This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 07591875 9

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

GEORGE R.

GEORGE the Second, by the Grace of God, King of *Great Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, &c. to all to whom theſe Preſents ſhall come, Greeting: Whereas Our truſty and well-beloved *William Mount* and *Thomas Page*, *William Innys*, *Richard Ware*, *John* and *Paul Knapton*, *Aaron Ward*, *John Clarke* in St. *Paul's Church-Yard*, *Thomas Cox*, *Thomas Longman*, *Charles Hitch*, *Richard Hett*, *Andrew Millar*, *Joſeph Pote*, *James Hodges*, *John Oſwald*, *Edward Wickſteed*, *Jacob* and *Richard Tonſon* and *Somerſet Draper*, *Joſeph Davidſon*, *John* and *James Rivington*, *Mary Cooper*, and the Executors of the late Mr. *John Darby*; have by their Petition humbly repreſented unto Us, that they have been at great Expence and Labour in preparing for the Preſs, and printing a Second Edition, with many Improvements, of a Work entituled,

THESAURUS LINGUÆ LATINÆ COMPENDIARIUS: Or, a compendious Dictionary of the *Latin* Tongue: Deſigned for the Uſe of the *Britiſh* Nations: In three Parts. Containing, I. The *Engliſh* appellative Words and Forms of Expreſſion before the *Latin*; in which will be found ſome thouſand *Engliſh* Words and Phraſes, ſeveral various Senſes of the ſame Word, and a great Number of proverbial Expreſſions, more than in any former Dictionary of this Kind, all carefully endeavoured to be rendered in proper and claſſical *Latin*. To which are ſubjoined, 1. The proper Names of the more remarkable Places rendered into *Latin*. 2. The Chriſtian Names of Men and Women. II. The *Latin* Appellatives before the *Engliſh*; in which are given the more certain Etymologies of the *Latin* Words, their various Senſes in *Engliſh* ranged in their natural Order, the principal Idioms under each Senſe explained and accounted for, all ſupported by the beſt Authorities of the *Roman* Writers; with References to the particular Book, Chapter, or Verſe, where the Citations may be found. III. The ancient *Latin* Names of the more remarkable Perſons and Places occurring in claſſic Authors, with a ſhort Account of them both hiſtorical and mythological; and the more modern Names of the ſame Places, ſo far as they are known, collected from the moſt approved Writers. To which are added, 1. The *Roman* Calendar, much fuller than any yet publiſhed. 2. Their Coins, Weights, and Meaſures. 3. A Chronology of the *Roman* Kings, Conſuls, and more remarkable Events of that State. 4. The Notes of Abbreviation uſed in ancient *Latin* Authors and Inſcriptions. 5. A ſhort Dictionary of the more common *Latin* Words occurring in our ancient Laws. By *Robert Ainſworth*. The Second Edition, with Additions and Improvements, by *Samuel Patrick*, LL.D. and Uſher of the *Charter-houſe* School.

Which Work the Petitioners, with the utmoſt Submiſſion, apprehend will be of great Advantage to the Publick; and being deſirous of reaping the Fruits of their Expence and Labour, and of enjoying the full Profit and Benefit that may ariſe from printing and vending the ſame, without any other Perſon interfering in their juſt Property, which they cannot prevent without Our Royal Licence and Privilege: Wherefore the Petitioners moſt humbly pray Us, to grant them Our Royal Licence and Privilege for the ſole printing, publiſhing, and vending the ſaid Work, in as ample Manner and Form as has been done in Caſes of the like Nature; We being willing to give all due Encouragement to this their Undertaking, are graciouſly pleaſed to condeſcend to their Requeſt: *And We do* therefore by theſe Preſents, ſo far as may be agreeable to the Statute in that Behalf made and provided, grant unto them the ſaid *William Mount* and *Thomas Page*, *William Innys*, *Richard Ware*, *John* and *Paul Knapton*, *Aaron Ward*, *John Clarke* in St. *Paul's Church-Yard*, *Thomas Cox*, *Thomas Longman*, *Charles Hitch*, *Richard Hett*, *Andrew Millar*, *Joſeph Pote*, *James Hodges*, *John Oſwald*, *Edward Wickſteed*, *Jacob* and *Richard Tonſon* and *Somerſet Draper*, *Joſeph Davidſon*, *John* and *James Rivington*, *Mary Cooper*, and the Executors of the late Mr. *John Darby*, their Executors, Adminiſtrators and Aſſigns, Our Licence for the ſole printing and publiſhing of the ſaid Work for the Term of Fourteen Years, to be computed from the Date hereof, ſtrictly forbidding all Our Subjects within Our Kingdoms and Dominions to reprint or abridge the ſame, either in the like, or in any Size or Manner whatſoever, or to import, buy, vend, utter, or diſtribute any Copies thereof, reprinted beyond the Seas, during the aforeſaid Term of Fourteen Years, without the Conſent or Approbation of the ſaid *William Mount* and *Thomas Page*, *William Innys*, *Richard Ware*, *John* and *Paul Knapton*, *Aaron Ward*, *John Clarke* in St. *Paul's Church-Yard*, *Thomas Cox*, *Thomas Longman*, *Charles Hitch*, *Richard Hett*, *Andrew Millar*, *Joſeph Pote*, *James Hodges*, *John Oſwald*, *Edward Wickſteed*, *Jacob* and *Richard Tonſon* and *Somerſet Draper*, *Joſeph Davidſon*, *John* and *James Rivington*, *Mary Cooper*, and the Executors of the late Mr. *John Darby*, their Executors, Adminiſtrators and Aſſigns, under their Hands and Seals firſt had and obtained, as they will anſwer the contrary at their Peril: Whereof the Commiſſioners and other Officers of Our Cuſtoms, the Maſter, Wardens, and Company of *Stationers* are to take Notice, that due Obedience may be rendered to Our Pleaſure herein declared.

Given at Our Court at St. *James's*, the Thirty-firſt Day of *January*, 1745-6, in the Nineteenth Year of Our Reign.

By His Majeſty's Command,

HARRINGTON.

Digitized by Google

THESAURUS
Linguæ Latinæ compendiarius:
OR,
A COMPENDIOUS
DICTIONARY
OF THE
LATIN TONGUE:
Designed for the
USE of the BRITISH NATIONS:
In THREE PARTS.

CONTAINING,

I. The *Engliſh* appellative Words and Forms of Expreſſion before the *Latin*; in which will be found ſome thouſand *Engliſh* Words and Phraſes, ſeveral various Senſes of the ſame Word, and a great Number of proverbial Expreſſions, more than in any former DICTIONARY of this Kind, all carefully endeavoured to be rendered in proper and claſſical *Latin*.

To which are ſubjoined,

1. The PROPER NAMES of the more remarkable Places rendered into *Latin*.
2. The CHRISTIAN NAMES of Men and Women.

II. The *Latin* Appellatives before the *Engliſh*; in which are given the more certain Etymologies of the *Latin* Words, their various Senſes in *Engliſh* ranged in their natural Order, the principal Idioms under each Senſe explained and accounted for, all ſupported by the beſt Authorities of the *Roman* Writers; with References to the particular Book, Chapter, or Verſe, where the Citations may be found.

III. The ancient *Latin* Names of the more remarkable Perſons and Places occurring in claſſic Authors, with a ſhort Account of them both hiſtorical and mythological; and the more modern Names of the ſame Places, ſo far as they are known, collected from the moſt approved Writers.

To which are added,

1. The ROMAN CALENDAR, much fuller than any yet publiſhed.
2. Their Coins, Weights, and Meaſures.
3. A Chronology of the *Roman* Kings, Conſuls, and more remarkable Events of that State.
4. The Notes of Abbreviation uſed in ancient *Latin* Authors and Inſcriptions.
5. A ſhort Dictionary of the more common *Latin* Words occurring in our ancient Laws.
6. A general Chronology of eminent Perſons and memorable Things.

By ROBERT AINSWORTH.

The THIRD EDITION, with ADDITIONS and IMPROVEMENTS.
By SAMUEL PATRICK, LL.D.
And USHER of the CHARTER-HOUSE SCHOOL.

Ἡ τῶν λόγων κρίσις πολλῆς ἔτι πείρας τελευταῖον ἐπιγέννημα, Longinus.

LONDON: Printed by *C.* and *J. Ackers*,
For W. MOUNT and T. PAGE, W. INNYS, R. WARE, J. and P. KNAPTON, T. COX, T. LONGMAN, C. HITCH, A. MILLAR, J. POTE, J. HODGES, J. OSWALD, E. WICKSTEED, J. and R. TONSON and S. DRAPER, J. DAVIDSON, J. and J. RIVINGTON, J. WARD, W. JOHNSTON, M. COOPER, and the Executors of Mr. J. DARBY.
MDCCLI.

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
140753
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.

NEW YORK
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

Digitized by Google

DOCTISSIMO VIRO

RICHARDO MEAD

GEORGII II,

Magnae Britanniae Regis,

MEDICO CELEBERRIMO

ROBERTUS AINSWORTH

S. P. D.

NEW YORK PUBLIC

POSTQUAM hoc opus, ante quatuor abhinc luſtra inceptum, haud ſine magno quidem labore, multiſque vigiliis, ad finem nuper perduxeram, quem potiſſimum patronum nuncuparem, ad cujus clientelam fidemque in illo edendo me reciperem, tum demum cogitare coepi. Splendidiſſimum certe ac graviſſimum, qui et obſcuritati meae lucem adferret, et opus ipſum aliorum approbationi commendaret, omnino neceſſarium eſſe plane videbam. Talem igitur mihi

Digitized by Google

optanti,

optanti, et cogitatione quaerenti, tu, vir clariſſime, primus merito occurrebas. Tanta eſt enim tui nominis fama et auctoritas, tantaque tua in humaniores literas earumque cultores benevolentia; ut omnes fere ad te, tanquam ad commune aliquod perfugium, et unum hodie Maecenatem, cujus ope et favore adjuventur et protegantur, undique ſe conferant. Quot autem praeclarorum auctorum opera conſiliis et hortationibus tuis in rei literariae commodum ſint edita, norunt jam docti, nec poſteritas ignorabit. Teſtis erit vicecomes nobiliſſimus, idemque philoſophus acutiſſimus, *Baconus*; qui nuperam ſcriptorum ſuorum editionem benignis tuis auſpiciis acceptam referet: teſtis vir eruditiſſimus, et dum vixit mihi amiciſſimus, *Edmundus Chiſhull*; cujus praeclari et elaborati Aſiaticarum inſcriptionum corporis alterum volumen ipſe in lucem emiſit, alterum a tua in manes ejus pietate expectatur: teſtis etiam illuſtriſſimus *Jacobus Auguſtus Thuanus*, recentioris aevi hiſtoricorum facile princeps; cujus egregia opera, ſplendore tanto ſcriptore digno exornata, haud ita pridem in publicam utilitatem prodierunt. Sed cur his aliiſque id genus multis diutius immorer, quae jam vulgo celebrata omnium cognitioni ſunt expoſita?

Digitized by Google

IGNOSCES

IGNOSCES igitur, si et ipse quoque, tot tantisque tuis in bonas literas meritis incitatus, huic nostro *Latinae Linguae Thesauro*, quem eruditorum arbitriis in praefatione permiserim, non decus tantum et ornamentum, sed et quasi praejudicium quoddam, tuo hominis laudatissimi nomine praefixo, comparare vehementer exoptem. Cum sciam enim felices esse artes, quoties de iis judicent artifices; si tu mihi judicando adfueris, de eventu minime torquebor. Ne autem infra dignitatem tuam argumenti tenuitas videatur, neutiquam sane mihi timendum est. Ita enim studiis gravioribus, omnibusque philosophiae institutis, unde subsidii aliquid ad medendi scientiam comparari possit, penitus imbutus es; ut iis etiam artibus, quibus ad morum elegantiam dicendique facultatem via aperitur, mentem pariter habeas excultam, quarum amoenitatibus te haud raro oblectas. Hinc, ut nobilis ille *Asclepiades*, *M. T. Ciceronis* medicus et amicus, utroque uteris *Apolline*, et tam orando vales, quam medendo. Omnis autem eloquentiae fontem et originem verborum esse proprietatem, cujus accurata praeceptio lexicorum proprium est munus, quivis harum rerum periti ultro

 fatentur.

Digitized by Google

fatentur. Quapropter nec principes noſtri opera hujuſmodi, ſacro ſuo nomini dicata, ſereno vultu accipere dedignati ſunt.

ALIAS virtutes tuas eximias memorare hic non aggrediar, quae ſatis per ſe cognitae nullo praeconio, nedum noſtro, indigeant. Quid, quod vota mihi fere praerepta eſſe videntur? Quid enim tibi tot ingenii et fortunae dotibus ornato voveam? Divitias? dedit, cumulateque dabit Hygia tua. Magnatum, regiſque ipſius auguſtiſſimi gratiam et amorem? tenes: nullum enim certius amoris pignus, quam fides; nulla certior fides, quam vitae ſalutiſque tutela. Gloriam, et immortalem nominis memoriam? id Muſis erit curae, quas tam inſignite demereris. Quidnam igitur reſtat, quod tibi ad hoc felicitatis culmen evecto comprecer; niſi ut Deus benigniſſimus te ſalvum et incolumem, quo diutiſſime ea fruaris, nobis conſervare velit? voletque, ſi Britanniam noſtram amet, bonorumque omnium votis annuere dignetur. Vale, vir praeſtantiſſime, et ad clientum tuorum numerum me adſcribe. Dabam ipſis kalendis Martiis, anno Dom. MDCCXXXVI.

Eruditis

Digitized by Google

Eruditis et purae Latinitatis amatoribus

S.

HUNC librum non tam in usum vestrum, quam puerorum in scholis discentium, paratum, ad manus vestras cito tamen perventurum, non erat unde dubitarem. Omnes enim patres et tutores, qui filiis et pupillis suis cupiunt, ipsique sint linguarum rudes, si sapiant, in hujusmodi libris comparandis vos in consilium adhibituros satis scio, potius quam Sosios, quorum est nonnunquam librum malum ostentando vendere, bonumque elevando supprimere. Vestrae itaque existimationi, vestro certissimorum et aequissimorum judicum arbitrio, standum mihi aut cadendum video; neque auctoritatem vestram defugio, si non tam quae feci, quam quae facere volui, simul in judicium adhibueritis; illa enim mihi ipsi vix placent, haec animi mei conscientia effecit, ut nunquam sint displicitura. Sin autem eveniat, ut utrorumque pariter habita ratione, sententiis vestris cadam, multum certe dolebit; reliquum tamen erit, quo casum casusque dolorem consoler, nempe reipublicae literariae, cui uni studebam, interfuisse ut caderem. Causam igitur operis suscipiendi primum, deinceps suscepti exequendi consilium et rationem, paucis quam possim, exponam; quo fiet, ut quid susceperim, ad quid collineaverim, quatenus attigerim, vel a fine mihi praestituto aberraverim, unde certius procedat judicium vestrum, appareat.

SED quinam ego sim, de quo judicium ferendum est, si forte quaesitum fuerit, quanquam in judiciis non *quis*, sed *quid*, rectius inquiritur, eloqui neutiquam pigebit; meque ludi olim privati, nunc multos annos emeritum, moderatorem fuisse sciatis. De aliis nescio, me profecto quidem non tam movet pervagatissimus ille versus, qui vetat *artem pudere proloqui, quam factites*, quam ordinis utilitas pariter ac dignitas; cum vitae in hoc dulci curriculo paene confectae jucundissima etiam nunc sit recordatio.

DE me satis: nunc quae me causa ad hunc molestissimum laborem moliendum impulerit, altius repetam. Sic igitur habete. Cum adolescens admodum scholam aperuissem, nondum usu edoctus quam viam ingredi, nedum insistere, oporteret, quaedam ex patria lingua in Latinam pueris identidem, quae ad grammaticae praecepta exercenda potissimum valere judicavi, dedi traducenda. In his exercitationibus perlegendis non perinde saepe in grammatica, atque in verborum et locutionum delectu, peccatum inveni. In cujus rei causas propius intuenti compertum est, aliam ductu meo, ut in hos errores incurrerent, accidisse, qui eis prius lexica utenda dedissem, quam ex auctorum lectione et observatione aliquem saltem verborum delectum habere possent: aliam autem lexicographis tribuendam, qui in ea praecipue parte, qua patria Latinis verbis praeponuntur, verborum et locutionum ambiguitates in utraque lingua occurrentes distinguendo atque explanando non sustulissent; aut voces rei significandae satis idoneas, alteram alteri linguae aptantes, non suppeditassent; aut aptis et accommodis pro dignitate, ac si omnes pari essent jure ac ordine, sedes suas non dedissent. Saepe etenim accidit, ut, ubi plura verba rem eandem denotantia pueris tradunt, ea, quae sunt medii seculi, prima in lexicis nostris teneant; purissima vero et lectissima quaeque in media, nonnunquam etiam in ima loca detrudantur. Hinc fit, ut, cum pueri nullam certam delectus faciendi, quem Caesar apud Ciceronem *eloquentiae originem* vocat, cynosuram habeant, mirandum non sit, si in scopulos, *insolentia* dico cum eodem Caesare *verba*, saepissime offendant. Sed ut tam ab errore meo, quam lexicographorum, pueris caverem, aliam aliquandiu viam instiri, quam eo tempore nesciebam an quisquam alius; nempe ut lectiones breves ex probis auctoribus semel atque iterum, nonnunquam tertium quoque et quartum, discipulis meis praelectas, et quam potui claris et usitatis verbis explanatas, in linguam patriam vertendas praeciperem, versasque deinceps sine lexicorum vel auctoris ope (removi enim) in Romanam iterum vertendas, idque ipsissimis auctoris sepositi verbis atque ordine, quantum memoria complecterentur, traderem. Nec sane fuit, quare hujus incepti me poeniteret. Hinc enim primum effeci, ut attentiores dictatis meis haberem, quo facilius pensum absolverent, et in utroque stilo indies proficerent, quid alter alteri distaret, et quatenus recederet, clarius perspicientes; tum ut a pravo verborum et locutionum usu illos abducerem, et ad utriusque linguae puritatem viam sternerem, et munirem; postremo, quod non leve habet momentum, ut assidua hujusmodi exercitatione memoriam acuerem et confirmarem.

CUM hanc autem instituendi rationem cum aliquot mei ordinis viris communicassem, probabant plerique, ita tamen ut domesticae doctrinae utiliorem, quam publicae, judicarent; in utraque vero pueris lexica praebenda omnes censebant. Haec tamen auctiora, dispositiora, et limatiora optabant; optabant quidem, sed qui manum suam auctui, dispositioni, et limaturae admoveret, repertus est nemo. Tandem cum nemini obtrudi potuit hic labor ingratus, nescio quo fato, sive rei autem, sive temporis, habeatur ratio, certe iniquissimo, in me recepi; non quo appositiorem me, noveram enim quam esset curta mihi supellex, quam alium quempiam mediocri saltem ingenio, ad pensum existimarem; sed quo viam hujusmodi operis feliciter ad summum perferendi certiorem, in usum juventutis nostrae, cui inserviendae aetatem impenderam, monstrarem et praestruerem. Nulla etenim alia huc perveniri posse persuasissimum habebam; et quanquam vires meae essent infirmissimae, credebam tamen habere me portisculum, quo valentiores alios validioribus remis incumbentes, hoc cursu et certiore et breviore sibi monstrato, felicioribus auspiciis in Latium navigare hortarer et excitarem. Posse multa ad meliorem profectum in lexicis nostris addi, demi, mutari, pro diversa temporum ratione docent illa, quae ex linguarum et artium intermortuarum curatione ad tempora nostra scripta fuerunt; et quidem debere in illa potissimum parte, qua Latinis verbis patria praeponuntur, fluctuantis linguae nostrae ratio monet, postulat, flagitat, si vel nosmet alios vel alios nos intelligere velimus. Quot enim verba, et nonnunquam in deterius, hoc, quo vivimus, seculo, partim aliqua, partim nulla necessitate cogente, mutata sunt? quot, posthabitis nostris, quae sive proprietatis, sive compendii, sive soni virilis magisque genti nostrae accommodi, habeatur ratio, ex levioribus gentibus civitate nostra donavimus? quot ejusdem generis, ut desueta et abolita, exclusimus? quot alia, quam proximo seculo, notione usurpamus? quot etiam locutiones desuetae, vel cum aliis mutatae fuerunt? Multa quoque in ea parte, qua Latinis verbis vernacula postponuntur, addi, demi, et mutari pariter debere, tam veterum scriptorum libri lexicographorum temporibus nondum reperti, quam vocabula prius non audita ex MSS collatione in lucem prolata, ostendunt.

Digitized by Google

A literis

A literis poſtliminio redeuntibus lexica noſtra, alia aliis pro temporum ratione copioſiora et emaculatiora prodierunt, inter quae praecipue meritiſſimo Littletoni opus, ſed ab aliis auctum, per ſexaginta plus minus annos in ſcholis tritum emicuit; non tamen tam uſquequaque perfectum, ut nihil poſterorum diligentiae ſit relictum. Poſſe enim emendari, errores partim ex incuria nati; partim qui in opere longo ex taedio non poſſent non obrepere, et quos humana parum caveret natura; partim denique in alterius linguae locutionibus alteri accommodandis, quod ſane arduum eſt munus, et vel mediocriter obiiſſe, non veniam, ſed laudem inſuper meretur, plane demonſtrant: poſſe etiam et locupletari in eadem parte, tum ex verbis plurimis, quae auctore adhuc ſuperſtite uſu trita fuerunt, praetermiſſis; tum ex *eis*, quae plurima ex illius tempore in fluctuantem linguam noſtram recepta fuerunt, abunde manifeſtum eſt: potuiſſe et in ſecunda parte docuerunt doctiſſimi Cantabrigiae alumni, qui reverendi viri opus excoluerunt, praecipue in literis L, M, N, O, et P, adeo accurate, ut in illa, qua inſtiterunt via, non multa magni momenti aliorum induſtriae reliquiſſe videantur. Expertus dico; poſt plurimum enim ſtudii operaeque impenſum, quantulum illic, prae reliquis literis, praeſtare poſſem, tandem inveni, praerepta nimirum et praeoccupata ab illis facultate. In hac itaque vindemiae parte pauca quaedam, quae ex feſtinantium manibus exciderant, collegi; et pauciora, quae ex pampinis racemariis magno labore meo decerpſi. Ideoque non vinitoris hic, nec vindemiatoris, ſed racemantis nomen ſolum in me competit; neque quicquam ultra depoſco, niſi quod hanc quoque, ut caeteras partes, propriis ſuis corbibus diſpoſuerim, aliquid ſaltem mihi deberi quis aequus agnoverit. Sane ſi tantum in caeteris literis, quantum in his, praeſtitum fuiſſet, hominis faſtidioſi, vel nimium ſibi tribuentis, eadem via quidquam conari, videri poſſet. Sed cum ſe res aliter haberet, eſſetque inſtituti mei alia moliri, aliamque a lexicis noſtris in vocabulorum notionibus diſponendis et ordinandis inſtare viam; etſi in his opera mea minus poſſet, in reliquis tamen literis non inutilem fore confidebam.

Sed quae in hoc opere praeſtiterim, praeſtare certe volui, reſtat breviter ut exponam. In prima parte primum et praecipue adhitendum duxi, ut patriis noſtris verba Latina lectiſſima et uſitatiſſima reſponderent, antiqua et inſolentia notarentur, et in delectu habendo ſua auctori cuique ſervaretur dignitas; ut omnes nimirum, qui ante M. Tullium ſcripſerant, vel illo adhuc florente, vel defuncto, in oratione ſoluta ſcripſerunt, illi poſthaberentur; idemque honos in ſtricta Virgilio et Horatio haberetur; atque adeo aliis, pro ſuo cuique merito, ſive oratoribus, ſive poetis: deinde ut labentis Latinitatis auctores, qui proximo ab his ſeculo, *adeo brevis in perfecto eſt mora*, ſcripſerunt, media tuerentur; lapſaeque in ima loca rejicerentur: denique ut verba Graeca purioribus ſaltem Latinis loco cederent, et *aſteriſco*, uti vocant, notarentur.

In ſecunda parte curae fuit, ut verbis Latinis eorumque ſignificationibus ſua itidem conſtaret auctoritas, non certa modo, ſed et praecipua, reliquis ordine ſuo ſubjectis; ut cuique notioni nota barbara praefixa notae ſuae reciprocae reſponderet; ut quae ſunt in purioribus auctoribus ſemel tantum, vel rarius uſitata, notarentur, quo pueri ab his, cum uſitatiora ſuppeditant, arcerentur; ut vocabulis Graecis, quae in caſtiſſimis auctoribus Latinis nonnunquam reperiuntur, eodem vel ſimili ſenſu Latinum, ſi occurrat, ſubjiceretur; atque, ut in ſumma dicam, ut quaſi Latinitatis cribrum eſſet hic liber, propiuſque ab indice auctorum purioris aevi abeſſet.

De tertia parte, qua ea fere continentur, quae communia habeo cum aliis lexicis, quicquam dicere ſuperſedeo, cum ſtatim ad oculum pateant.

Cum haec et alia plura majoris momenti in accommodandis ſignificationum exemplis mihi exequenda propoſuiſſem, libro huic Thesauro nomen dedi, ad exemplum doctiſſimi viri Roberti Stephani, quem potiſſimum ducem, quoad licuit, in ſupellectili Latina ſequi volui. Etenim cum ille univerſae Latinae linguae auctores, tunc temporis notos, cujuſlibet ſignificationis a ſe adductae, in eruditorum uſum, quo magis eam confirmaret, advocaverit; ego eundem finem, dummodo omnes verborum ſignificationes, quas ille habeat, retinerentur, et aliae, quae ex aliis, praeſertim vero ex B. Fabri utiliſſimo opere, addi poſſent, adferrentur, in juventutis noſtrae gratiam, obtineri poſſe arbitratus ſum. Quid enim tot opus eſt teſtibus, cum unus atque alter, quorum fides minime laborat, ſint inſtar multorum? Sane ad puram locutionis Romanae facultatem conſequendam in ſermone ſoluto pluris eſt M. Tullii, C. Caeſaris, et T. Livii, et in ſtricto Virgilii, et Horatii, teſtimonium; quam reliquorum paene omnium. In principum theſauris non tam *πειμήλια πολλὰ*, quam *ἑπτὰ* ſpectari ſolent; et in hoc ipſo, de quo ſermo eſt, ut elocutionis Romanae principis verba huc deflectam, *non numerari, ſed appendi*, voces oportet. Quocirca, ut in omnium verborum ſignificationibus exemplorum paucitas pretio penſaretur, non ſolum ut ex optimis quibuſque auctoribus delectus illorum fieret, ſed inſuper ut ſingula virtute aliqua pollerent, hoc eſt, ut vocem *ὁμώνυμον*, aut *συνώνυμον*, aut utramque, quod ſaepe fit, continerent; aut ſi haec non ſuppeditarent, ut conſecutionem et conjunctionem verborum, vel *φράσιν* quam Fabius *elocutionem* vocat, complecterentur; aut ſi nihil eſſet horum, ut in illis, vel ſub illis, proverbium aliquod, adagium, vel ſaltem aliqua ſententia in moribus aut artibus utilis appareret, nullo labore meo abſterritus, ſtrenuiſſimam operam dedi. Sin autem prolixius eſſet exemplum, quam ut commode adduci; aut magis involutum, quam ut ſatis apte contrahi poſſet; aut nomen unius tantum ſignificationis eſſet, animalis puta, plantae, herbae, et alia; omiſſis verbis, auctoris librum, caput, ejuſque diviſionem, appoſitis notis barbaris, adjicienda curavi.

Haec omnia dum meditarer, aliaque, quae plura apud populares meos praefando expoſui; dumque, ut altera alteri linguae *ῥοιβδὸς* hactenus intentata concineret, intentus eſſem: adeo non eſt mirandum, ſi in errores nonnunquam inciderim; ut magis eſſet mirum, ſi non incidiſſem. Monita autem, et obſervationes quaedam accuratae, viro eruditiſſimo et amiciſſimo, Joanni Wardo, Greſhamenſi eloquentiae profeſſori, quem in dubiis haud raro conſului, accepta referri debent. Sed vos, judices, quo eruditiores et candidiores, eo in his ignoſcentiores futuros ſpes bona animo meo inſidet; multa enim primo tentamini condonari ſolent, multa debent. Quae peccant alii, qui in laudandis auctorum ſuffragiis de loco ſilent, ea tutius peccant. Quem enim tam feriatum credere eſt, ut univerſa Ciceronis opera ſit lecturus, quo certiſſime dicat illum hac vel illa verbi ſignificatione, de qua in dubium venit, non uſurpaſſe? quod tamen ad convincendum neceſſarium foret. Laxus ille auctores citandi modus in uſitatis verborum ſignificationibus aliquo modo eſſet ferendus, in rarioribus non item. Qui enim in omnibus utitur, ſibi credi quodammodo poſtulare videtur, quod a me longe abſit. Exiſtimationis enim meae in hac parte minimam rationem habendam decrevi, dum publicis commodis inſervirem. Quamobrem errores, in quos incurrerim, celatos nolui; quo enim eſſent manifeſtiores, eo ſanabiliores eſſe judicavi; cum in ſermonis, quod in corporis, vitiis accidat, ut, quae nota ſunt, faciliorem curationem admittant. Sed ne errores meos deprecando in graviorem incidam, et in publica commoda peccem, tempus veſtrum ſeverioribus ſtudiis occupatum morando, manum de tabula. Salvete, judices aequanimes, et, quodcunque de opere hoc meo vobis aequum videbitur, ſtatuite. Dabam quarto kalendas Martias, anno Dom. MDCCXXXVI.

Digitized by Google

R. A.

THE PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

AS dictionaries in general, if compiled even with tolerable care and judgment, are of great ſervice to learning, eſpecially when digeſted in an exact alphabetical order, for the readily turning to whatſoever the conſultor's occaſion may require in that ſort of literature, to which they are peculiarly adapted: ſo they are capable of continual improvements, either with regard to the corrections porper to be made on a careful reviſal and mature conſideration of what was done before; or to ſuch additions, as on experience may be found neceſſary towards rendering them perfect. That this particularly hath been the caſe in reſpect of thoſe purpoſely deſigned to promote the knowledge of the *Latin* and *Engliſh* tongues, will ſufficiently appear by a ſhort review of the ſeveral dictionaries of that kind publiſhed amongſt us, which I ſhall now beg leave to lay before the reader.

PROMPTORIUM *parvulorum ſive clericorum*, printed by *Richard Pynſon* in the year MCCCCXCIX, *in folio*, is the firſt book of this ſort I have ever met with. This conſiſteth only of one part, which exhibiteth the *Engliſh* words before the *Latin*, being deſtitute both of the *Latin*, and hiſtorical parts. But theſe defects were in part ſupplied by

ORTUS *vocabulorum, alphabetico ordine fere omnia, quæ in Catholico, Breviloquio, Cornucopia, Gemma vocabulorum, atque Medulla grammaticæ ponuntur, cum vernaculæ linguæ Anglicanæ expoſitione, continens*, printed by *Wynkyn de Worde* in the year MDXVI, in *quarto*. This is compiled in two diſtinct alphabetical parts, in the former of which the *Latin* words are placed before their explications in *Engliſh*, in the latter the *Engliſh* words are put before the *Latin*. The declenſions and genders of *Latin* Nouns, as well as the conjugations and preterperfect tenſes of the Verbs, are ſet down very particularly both in the dictionary before mentioned, and in the *Engliſh* part of this work.

THE *Vulgaria Roberti Whitintoni Lichfeldienſis*, printed in MDXXV, *Vulgaria Stanbrigi* in MDXXIX, and *Vocabula magiſtri Stanbrigii* in MDXXXI, ſcarcely deſerve to be mentioned in this place, being rather a ſort of vocabularies than dictionaries of the *Latin* and *Engliſh* tongues.

THOMAS ELYOT alſo obliged our countrymen with the publication of a *Latin* and *Engliſh* dictionary, printed at *London* in the year MDXLII, in *folio*, with the title of *Bibliotheca Eliotæ*, which ſeemeth to be much more copious than any of the former. This author was born of a knightly family in *Suffolk*, received part of his education at *Oxford*, then travelled beyond the ſeas, and on his return was introduced to court. King *Henry* VIII finding him to be a perſon of good parts, conferred the honour of knighthood upon him, and imployed him in certain embaſſies beyond the ſeas, particularly to *Rome* about the divorce of queen *Katharine*, and afterwards to the emperor *Charles* V, during which laſt his great friend and chrony Sir *Thomas More* was beheaded. He died in *March* MDXLVI, and was buried at *Carleton* in the county of *Cambridge*. But the editors of the late edition of *Stephens*'s *Latin Theſaurus*, for what reaſon I know not, ſay, that *Elyot* was *primus qui has literas inter nos profeſſus eſt*. Præf. fol. 20.

THOMAS COOPER, being ſenſible of ſeveral defects in the dictionary publiſhed by Sir *Thomas Elyot*, took no ſmall pains in improving it; for, beſides his giving a much fuller account of the different ſenſes of the *Latin* words, *he added 33000 words and phraſes; the materials, for the moſt part, being taken from Roberti Stephani Theſaurus, and Johannes Friſius's Latin and German dictionary*, ſaith *Anthony Wood*, in the ſecond edition of his *Athenæ Oxonienſes* in MDCCXXI. This work paſſed through ſeveral editions; the firſt was at *London* in MDLII, which ſtill retained the name of *Elyot*; but it was afterwards reprinted with large improvements in MDLXV, with the title of *Theſaurus linguæ Romanæ et Britannicæ*, &c. and again in MDLXXVIII, as alſo in MDLXXXIV, which laſt is eſteemed the beſt. It may not be amiſs to obſerve, that both *Elyot*'s and *Cooper*'s dictionaries want the *Engliſh* part, proper to aſſiſt younger ſcholars in tranſlating *Engliſh* into *Latin*, though they have the hiſtorical and poetical part. This reverend author was born at *Oxford*, and afterwards elected into a fellowſhip of *Magdalene* college there. Queen *Elizabeth* had ſo great an eſteem for him on account of the ſervice he had done to learning by the publication of this uſeful work, that ſhe promoted him to the deanery of *Glouceſter* in MDLXIX, to the biſhoprick of *Lincoln* in MDLXX, and to that of *Winchester* in MDLXXXIV, where he ended his days 29 *April* MDXCIV.

BARRET's *Alvearie*, or quadruple dictionary in *Engliſh*, *Latin*, *Greek*, and *French*, was printed at *London* in the year MDLXXX, in *folio*. The author of this work having been imployed ſeveral years in the inſtruction of youth, and obſerving the *Latin* dictionaries of his times to be very defective in giving proper aſſiſtance to younger ſtudents, chiefly for tranſlating *Engliſh* into *Latin*, made a large collection both of words and phraſes out of the claſſic authors to ſupply their defects in this particular, with a deſign to publiſh them to the world; but being prevented by death, this work was afterwards publiſhed by a friend of the author. As this hath gone through but one impreſſion, ſo far as I can find, I need ſay no more of it, than that it ſeemeth to be a valuable performance for thoſe times.

Digitized by Google

THOMAS THOMASIUS, who was for ſome years printer to the univerſity of *Cambridge*, and died 9 *Aug.* MDLXXXV, publiſhed alſo a *Latin* and *Engliſh* dictionary, in *quarto*; which met with ſo favourable a reception, that it *underwent five impreſſions in the ſpace of eight years, and bore in all fourteen impreſſions*, ſay the editors of the laſt edition of *Stephens's Theſaurus*. I have not been able to procure a ſight of the firſt edition of *Thomaſius*, and therefore can neither determine the preciſe time of its firſt appearance in the world, nor aſcertain the number of its parts, when firſt publiſhed; but that ſome diſtinct parts were added to the following editions, will evidently appear by a recital of part of the title to the tenth edition thereof in MDCXV, printed by *Legat*, who ſucceeded him as printer to the ſaid univerſity; *Huic etiam (præter dictionarium hiſtoricum et poeticum, ad prophanas hiſtorias poëtarumque fabulas intelligendas valde neceſſarium) noviſſime acceſſit utiliſſimus de ponderum, menſurarum, et monetarum veterum reductione ad ea, quæ ſunt Anglis jam in uſu, tractatus. Decima editio ſuperioribus tum Græcarum dictionum, tum earundem primitivorum adjectione, multo auctior. Cui demum adjectum eſt ſupplementum, authore Ph. Hollando, med. doctore, nova aliquot dictionum millia complectens; una cum novo Anglo Latino dictionario.* Hence we may obſerve, that how imperfect ſoever the former editions of this book were, yet this conſiſted of the three chief parts, into which moſt of the *Latin* and *Engliſh* dictionaries publiſhed ſince that time have been divided.

PHILEMON HOLLAND, who made the ſaid ſupplement to *Thomaſius*'s dictionary, was born at *Chelmſford* towards the latter end of the reign of king *Edward* VI. educated in *Trinity* college *Cambridge*, was afterwards, for about twenty years, maſter of the free ſchool at *Coventry*, after that practiſed phyſic in the ſame county, and departed this life 9 *Febr.* MDCXXXVI. This ſupplement is printed diſtinctly from the other parts of that book, and called *Paralipomena*, as containing ſuch *Latin* words, as the doctor had gleaned from claſſic, and other *Latin* authors, and were omitted by *Thomaſius*.

JOHN RIDER, born at *Carrington* in *Cheſhire*, educated in *Jeſus* college *Oxford*, for ſome time miniſter of S. *Magdalene Bermondſey* in *Southwark*, then rector of *Winwick* in *Lancaſhire*, and promoted to the biſhoprick of *Killaloe* in *Ireland* in the year MDCXII, where he continued to his death, which was in MDCXXXII, publiſhed a dictionary, *Engliſh* and *Latin*, and *Latin* and *Engliſh*, at *Oxford* in MDLXXXIX, in a large thick *quarto*. *This*, ſaith *A. Wood*, *was the firſt dictionary that had the* Engliſh *before the* Latin, *epitomizing the learnedeſt and choiceſt dictionaries that were then extant, and was beheld as the beſt that was then in uſe; but that part of it, which had the* Latin *before the* Engliſh, *was ſwallowed up by the greater attempts of* Francis Holyoake. But that Mr. *Wood* was miſtaken in this caſe, if he meaneth, that *Rider*'s dictionary was the firſt which conſiſted of an *Engliſh* and *Latin* part, as well as of the *Latin* and *Engliſh*, plainly appeareth by what is ſaid before in my account of the *Promptorium*, as well as of the *Ortus vocabulorum*; though, ſo far as I can find, *Rider*'s was the firſt *Latin* dictionary, in which the *Engliſh* part was placed at the beginning of the book, before the *Latin* part.

FRANCIS HOLYOAKE, who was born at *Nether Whitacre* in *Warwickſhire*, educated in *Queen*'s college at *Oxford*, afterwards kept a ſchool in his own country, and was made rector of *Southam* there in MDCIV, took conſiderable pains in reviſing, correcting, and augmenting what *Rider* had publiſhed, eſpecially with regard to the etymological part; this was firſt printed at *London* in MDCVI, in *quarto*, and was afterwards reprinted ſeveral times with enlargements. He died 12 *Nov.* MDCXXXII.

THOMAS HOLYOAKE, his ſon, who was born at *Stony Thorp*, near *Southam* before mentioned, educated in *Queen*'s college *Oxford*, was rector of *Witnaſh* in *Warwickſhire*, and prebendary of the collegiate church of *Wolverhampton* in *Staffordſhire*, made very large additions to the dictionary publiſhed by his father, with a deſign to print them in a new edition; but dying 10 *June* MDCLXXV, the ſame was publiſhed by his ſon *Charles*, of the *Inner Temple*, *London*, in a large and well printed *folio*, in MDCLXXVII.

NICOLAS GREY likewiſe made ſome additions to *Rider*, which were ſeveral times printed at *London*, ſaith *A. Wood*; but the ſame author owneth himſelf at a loſs as to the time of its firſt publication, and addeth, *that a ſecond or third edition of* Holyoake's *coming out, prevented, as it is ſaid, the further publication of it*. This gentleman was born in *London*, elected ſtudent of *Chriſt Church Oxford*, from *Weſtminſter* ſchool, in the year MDCVI, and was afterwards the firſt maſter of the *Charterhouſe* ſchool in *London*; but, after ſome years, marrying, againſt the ſtatutes of that houſe, the governours thereof diſcharged him from that imployment, by preſenting him to the benefice of *Caſtle Camps* in *Cambridgeſhire*. In *January* MDCXXIV he was admitted chief maſter of *Merchant Taylors* ſchool in *London*, and in MDCXXXI chief maſter of *Eton*, out of which he was expelled in the time of the civil wars; but being reſtored on the return of King *Charles* II, he died at *Eton* towards the cloſe of the year MDCLX, and was buried in the chapel there.

CHRISTOPHER WASE, fellow of *King*'s college in *Cambridge*, and afterwards ſuperior beadle of law in *Oxford*, publiſhed likewiſe a *Latin* dictionary, the ſecond edition of which was printed in MDCLXXV. This is a compendium of *Calepine*, *but done with ſo much judgement*, ſaith Dr. *Littleton* in his *Latin* preface to his dictionary, *that one can hardly find any thing in it which ſavoureth of barbariſm*. However, it ſeemeth to be rather deſigned for the uſe of thoſe who have made ſome proficiency in the *Latin* tongue, than for ſuch as are only beginning to learn that language.

FRANCIS GOULDMAN, who was educated in *Chriſt*'s college in *Cambridge*, was for ſome time rector of *South-Okendon* in *Eſſex*, and died in MDCLXXXIX, publiſhed alſo a *Latin* dictionary in *quarto*, in the year MDCLXIV, which was afterwards reprinted ſeveral times, and the *Cambridge* edition in MDCLXXIV much enlarged by *William Robertſon*. But *Gouldman*'s deſign, according to the account of Dr. *Littleton*, his ſucceſſor in this ſort of learning, was *rather to make new additions, than to correct the former miſtakes*, or to throw out the many barbarous *Latin* words which had crept into the dictionaries then extant. For this reaſon

Dr. ADAM LITTLETON undertook to reform it; whoſe *greateſt aim*, as he tells the *Engliſh* reader in his preface, *was to carry the purity of the* Latin *tongue throughout, and not to take things or words upon truſt, ſo as to tranſcribe others miſtakes*. This was firſt publiſhed in *quarto* at *London* in MDCLXXVIII, and hath met with ſuch a general approbation, that the ſixth edition thereof was publiſhed but a few months ago. He was a miniſter's ſon, of an ancient and genteel family at *Weſtcot* in *Worceſterſhire*, elected ſtudent of *Chriſt Church* in *Oxford* in MDCXLVII, was ſome time an uſher in *Weſtminſter* ſchool, and in MDCLVIII became ſecond maſter of the ſame. After the reſtoration he was chaplain to king *Charles* II, rector of *Chelſea*, and ſubdean of *Weſtminſter*. He died in the beginning of *July*, MDCXCIV, and was buried in *Chelſea* church.

The *Cambridge* dictionary in *quarto*, printed in MDCXCIII, with the title of *Linguæ Romanæ dictionarium luculentum novum*, is an improvement of *Littleton*, made by ſeveral perſons, whoſe names have been concealed from public know-

ledge.

ledge. What plan the editors of this have proceeded upon may be learnt by their own preface; in which, after a grateful acknowledgement of the great assistance they had by the extraordinary pains of the reverend and learned Dr. *Littleton*, as to the *English Latin* part, they principally set forth, that they have inserted several whole *classes* of words, which had been either omitted before, or were very lately introduced into our language; and that they have been more exact, more distinct and full, in noting the various significations of Verbs and Nouns: that in the *Latin-classic* they began their collection by a careful perusal of several authors, as *Lucretius*, *Terence*, *Cæsar*, *Phædrus*, *Gratius*, *Petronius*, &c. some of whom they observed had scarce been named, or if sometimes quoted, often to very little, and sometimes to very bad purposes, in dictionaries of the same volume with theirs; that the second edition of *Robert Stephens*'s *Latin Thesaurus* lay always before them, and was constantly consulted by them; that they likewise used a manuscript collection in three large *folio's*, digested in an alphabetical order, made by Mr. *John Milton* out of all the best and purest *Roman* authors; and further, that the complete *indices* generally annext to the *Dauphin* editions of most of the *Roman* writers had been very serviceable to them; that they had retrenched many far fetched *etymons* in former dictionaries, had given a larger account of the construction of Verbs, had rejected all words and phrases, whose authors were either not to be found, or, when found, appeared in so barbarous and uncouth a dress, as made them very unfit company for *Tully*, *Cæsar*, &c. And finally had distinguished the poetical *Latin* words by a *flower* [✣] placed before them. *Thus far they.* Those who are desirous to have a more particular account of the difference between this dictionary and that published by Dr. *Littleton*, as to the *English* and *Latin* part, may satisfy their curiosity by the comparison of a few sheets of each; but it is very manifest, that these editors have made very large and useful improvements in the letters L, M, N, O, and P, in the *Latin* classical part, and augmented or corrected what had been done by *Littleton* (though neither in so large nor careful a manner as under the aforesaid letters) in most of the other parts of the work. The improvements made under the aforesaid letters, as also a large part of their title, as well as the preface, have been inserted in the several editions of *Littleton* (except the last, which hath a new preface, and hath been otherwise somewhat altered) printed since the publication of this work at *Cambridge*; but the other parts of *Littleton* in general remain as they were, when first published.

ELISHA COLES published also a *Latin* and *English* dictionary in the year MDCLXXVII, designed chiefly for the use of scholars of a lower class. He hath indeed considerably enlarged the *English Latin* part, which containeth many more *English* words and phrases than any *Latin* dictionary published before his time. But not a few of those words are now intirely obsolete, many of them interpreted in a wrong sense, and worse translated into *Latin*. And the *Latin English* part is very defective both with regard to the several senses of the *Latin* words, and the citation of the *Roman* writers proper to fix their authority. This work however, being not half the price of Dr. *Littleton*'s, hath gone through twelve impressions, the first whereof was printed in a small *quarto*, and all the following in *octavo*. The author of this work was born in *Northamptonshire*, entered into *Magdalene* college in *Oxford* in the year MDCLVIII, taught the languages to foreigners in the parish of *Covent Garden* in *London*, and was afterwards for some time an usher in *Merchant Taylors* school; after which, on some default being obliged to quit that imployment, he went into *Ireland*, where he continued till his death; but of the precise time thereof I have not been able to get any certain information.

HAVING exhibited this short history of our *English* and *Latin* dictionaries, I shall now proceed to give the public a faithful account of the motive which chiefly induced me to undertake this tedious work, and of the several steps I have taken in the prosecution of it.

THE motive which principally engaged me in this undertaking, and supported me under the fatigue of consulting the many books necessary for carrying it on, was an earnest desire of contributing all that lay in my power to the preservation of the purity of the *Latin* tongue in our grammar schools. For having observed, in the course of years I was imployed in the instruction of youth, very many mistakes, with regard to this particular, in all the *Latin* dictionaries which fell into my hands, as well as their numerous defects and omissions of *English* words and expressions; and that these writers have generally been more studious of making additions to what had been printed before, than of reforming the errors, and rejecting the many barbarous *Latin* words, thus introduced into dictionaries, as well as regardless of a matter of great importance in this affair, namely, the making the *English* and *Latin* parts to tally with each other: I thought it would be a proper imployment for me to bestow some pains in attempting to give better assistance to the *British* youth, while conversant in these studies, than hath as yet appeared in public. This design, I think, could never be perfectly accomplished by the plan our dictionaries have all proceeded on, either in citing no *Roman* authors as vouchers to the truth of what they deliver, or of citing them only in so general and loose a manner, as hardly ever to refer to the particular book, chapter, or verse, by which the more curious and accurate persons may be able to judge of the truth or falsity of the senses by them given to *Latin* words, or of their authority amongst the classic writers. For this, and other reasons, I have proceeded in a method differing in several respects from all the *Latin* and *English* dictionaries, which have hitherto been published amongst us.

BUT as the following work consisteth principally of THREE distinct parts, with some smaller appendages annexed to two of them, I shall now give an account of each part separately, in the same order as they are placed in the book.

I. THE first part representeth the *English* words and phrases before the *Latin*, being designed to assist learners in translating whatsoever may be written or spoken in our tongue into proper *Latin*. To answer this end, "It ought to "contain all words and forms of speech commonly used in *English*, with such *Latin* words and expressions annexed to "them, as may fairly be supported by the authority of the *Roman* writers, commonly called *classics*; and such as denote, "as near as the nature of the two languages, and the different customs of both people, will admit, the same ideas and "conceptions of the things designed to be conveyed by them." For mistakes in any of these cases must be attended with ill consequences to the learner, who is not able to judge for himself.

ABOUT forty years are elapsed, since any person hath published a new *Latin* and *English* dictionary amongst us, or attempted any thing considerable for adjusting the said two languages the one to the other; in which interval our mother tongue hath been much altered, or refined, and will indeed be always fluctuating, whilst the liberty is indulged, either of introducing into it new words and forms of expression from our neighbouring countries, or of coining new ones amongst our selves. It must therefore be thought necessary that our *Latin* dictionaries, which are chiefly designed for the instruction of youth, should keep pace with those alterations or refinements; for otherwise the persons who stand most in need of this sort of books, either by reason of the tenderness of their years, or their necessary application to studies of a different nature, will be deprived of a great part of that advantage they may justly hope to receive from them.

In order to ſupply the defects of former *Latin* dictionaries in this reſpect, whether occaſioned by the variations made in the *Engliſh* tongue, or by the overſight of the compilers of thoſe books, I have endeavoured to collect, in the following work, all the ſingle words I could meet with now commonly uſed as *Engliſh* words. Some of theſe could not be known to the compilers of thoſe dictionaries, as being very lately brought into uſe amongſt us; ſuch as, *alert*, *dupe*, *furlough*, *ſtock-jobber*, *ſhamade*, &c. But it muſt be acknowledged, that many others of common uſe, even at the times when thoſe authors wrote, have been by them entirely omitted; ſuch as,

acceptation, *acclivity*, *accomplice*, *accuracy*, *acquieſcency*, *actuate*, *an advertiſing*, *afflictive*, *alcove*, *aleconnor*, *alleviate*, *alleviated*, *alleviation*, *amazing*, ſignifying *wonderful*, *amazingly*, *amplitude*, *amply*, *apologiſe*, *application*, ſignifying *diligence*, *apportioned*, *to appraiſe*, *an appraiſer*, *an appraiſement*, *aqueous*, *argumentative*, *armorial*, *around*, *arrangement*, *artleſs*, *aſlant*, *aſſemblage*, *aſſiduous*, *aſſiduouſly*, *aſſignable*, *aſſimilated*, *atheiſtical*, *atrocious*, *attainable*, *attainment*, in the ſenſe of *a man of good attainments*, *attended*, *attenuated*, *audaciouſneſs*, *avowedly*, *awfully*, *awfulneſs*, *awkwardneſs*;

with many others under the ſingle letter *A*. From hence the publick may form a tolerable judgement of the improvements made in this reſpect under all the remaining letters, in each of which I have taken equal care to inſert in the following work all ſuch ſingle *Engliſh* words of common uſe, as I could meet with on a diligent ſearch made for that very purpoſe.

Under this head may be alſo comprehended many technical terms in philoſophy, botany, phyſic, painting, mathematics, heraldry, and ſeveral other arts and ſciences; ſuch as, *air-pump*, *barometer*, *apetalous*, *chicken pox*, *attitude*, *contraſte*, *ſecant*, *tangent*, *theodolite*, and *torteauxes*; all which may be undoubtedly ſerviceable to ſome perſons, and yet, ſo far as I can poſſibly find, now make their firſt appearance in an *Engliſh* and *Latin* dictionary.

Beſides theſe there are ſeveral other terms, which though of an inferior claſs, yet, being of common uſe, ought to have been inſerted; as

advance guard, *advance money*, *after reckoning*, *after clap*, ſtatute of *bankruptcy*, *benefit of clergy*, *bludgeon*, *boarding ſchool*, *buckler of beef*, *chance cuſtomer*, *cherry brandy*, *diſpenſing power*, *entertaining diſcourſe*, *foul copy*, *gill ale*, perſpective *glaſs*, *houſe* double and ſingle, *houſe warming*, a man of good *invention*, the *kerb* ſtone of a well, to make a *lodgement* in a ſiege, *miſprint*, *organ builder*, *pounce*, *quarter ſeſſions*, a good or ill *run* in gaming, *a run* in traffick, *a ſcrape*, or troubleſome buſineſs, *a ſham plot*, *a ſtanding* diſh, *ſtanding forces*, *ſpunging houſe*, *a ſeat*, or *ſcene* of action, to publiſh a book by *ſubſcription*, *a tally man*, *a tiff*, or ſmall quantity of liquor, *a toaſted beauty*, the *running title* to a book, *a wafer* for ſealing letters, *whiting*;

with very many more, too tedious to be here repeated.

But a compleater collection of ſingle *Engliſh* words or terms, commonly uſed in any art or profeſſion, is not the chief thing wanting in this part of our *Engliſh* and *Latin* dictionaries; they are much more defective in certain forms of *Engliſh* ſpeech uſually called *phraſes*. Theſe, as they are much more difficult to be tranſlated into another language, than ſingle words or terms generally are; ſo they ought with greater care to be inſerted in all performances of this nature. As therefore the ſingle words and terms fell under conſideration in the courſe of the alphabet, care hath been taken to inſert the moſt common forms of ſpeaking or writing in *Engliſh* appertaining to each; which method may be of ſingular advantage to thoſe who have occaſion to conſult this book, in directing them readily to tranſlate into good *Latin* ſeveral others, of a near affinity to theſe herein mentioned, which they may ſome time or other, have occaſion for, but were too numerous to be all inſerted; as under

ACCOUNT.

to adjuſt, *balance*, *make even*, or *ſettle accounts*,
to learn to caſt accounts,
to caſt up his accounts, in order to know the ſtate of them,
to caſt up his accounts, or vomit,
to call one to an account on ſuſpicion of ſome ill practice,
to call one to an account concerning expences,
to give an account of what a perſon hath done in any affair,
to give an account of an affair, or rehearſe the manner in which it was tranſacted,
to paſs an account,
to place to account,
to ſtate an account,
to take an account of;

under AFFECTION,

to bridle the affections,
to gain, or *win the affections of a perſon*,
to loſe the affections of a perſon,
to move the affections by ſpeaking;

under AFFRONT,

to receive an affront,
to put up an affront;

under APPLAUSE,

to gain applauſe,
to ſeek applauſe;

under APPRENTICE,

to bind, or *put apprentice*,
to ſerve an apprenticeſhip,
to be out of his apprenticeſhip;

under AUTHORITY,

to be in authority,
to cite or quote authorities,
to do a thing of one's own authority,
to excel in authority,
to give an authority to a thing,
to put in authority;

under BAIL,

to accept, or *admit to bail*,
to demand bail,
to except againſt bail,
to give, or *put in bail*,
to ſave himſelf and his bail;

under BARGAIN,

to buy a bargain,
to ſell a good bargain,
to ſtand to one's bargain;

under BATTLE,

to give an enemy battle,
to provoke to battle,
to gain a battle,
to loſe a battle,
to run the hazard of a general battle,
to preſent themſelves in order of battle;

and ſo of a great number of others. And this is done not only in Nouns, but Verbs alſo; as,

under BEAR,

to bear an office,
to bear arms as a ſoldier,
to bear arms, or *a coat of arms*,
to bear the charge of,
to bear one company,
to bear date,
to bear hard upon,
to bear an impreſſion,

Digitized by Google

to bear a grudge,
to bear in mind,
to bear the loss of a thing,
to bear great affection to one,
to bear a proportion to,
to bear a resemblance, or *likeness to,*
to bear rule, or *sway,*
to bear such a sense;
under BEAT,
to beat out of countenance,
to beat up the enemy's quarters,
to beat, as the pulse,
to beat in upon, as rain,
the clock beateth well, &c.

The number of these phrases, and the different applications of the same words to express various meanings, under some heads is very considerable; as, for instance, in the word

HAND,

to hand a thing from one to another,
to hand a thing down to posterity,
to bring one up to one's hand,
to bring one's hand in for working,
to buy a thing at the best hand,
to come cap in hand to one,
to drop out of one's hands,
to let drop out of one's hands,
to fall into one's hands,
to fall in hand with a thing,
to be in hand with a business,
to be under the doctor's hand,
to bring up a child by hand,
to get a thing into one's hands,
to get the upper hand of one,
to give one the upper hand,
to go from the business in hand,
to guide the hand of one learning to write,
to lay hands on one,
to lay a thing out of one's hands,
to pay money in hand.

And under RUN above threescore expressions, very common in our tongue, may be found in this work, of which no notice hath been taken in any other *English* and *Latin* dictionary.

THESE being generally rendered into *Latin* by such phrases as occur in the *Latin* classical part, learners will not only be more easily furnished with variety of *Latin* phrases corresponding to the *English* ones, than they could be by the help of common phraseological books; but the two parts of *English Latin*, and *Latin* classical, are by this method made more conformable to each other, and the true sense of the *Latin* phrases will be more easily imprinted on the mind, which by frequent use will become familiar, and be an ornament to the *Latin* compositures or translations of our *British* youth.

As many both of the single words and forms of expression are used in different senses, and to denote various ideas; so, unless these senses be accurately distinguished, and explained in a manner suitable to younger capacities, they will be apt to choose such *Latin* words in translating their school exercises, as are no ways adequate to express the meaning of the *English*; and must inevitably be guilty of many mistakes, which might be prevented, were they furnished with proper assistance by their dictionaries, in a clear explication of the different meanings of the words and expressions they may have occasion to translate. I have therefore not only retained all such distinctions as appeared to me to be already done with judgement by others, but have added also several new ones under all words capable of such variations. These explications of the different senses are included between crotchets, marked thus [ ]; and this generally is done in an alphabetical order with respect to the first word in the explication, that the consultor's eye may be more readily directed to the sense he wanteth. Almost every page containeth several instances of these different senses of the same *English* word, but the curious will be better able to form a judgement concerning the improvements of this kind, by comparing the words following with the accounts given of them in other dictionaries;

address,	*clear,*	*disgrace,*	*fine,*	*lofty,*	*point,*	*singular,*	*succour,*
allow,	*close,*	*dispatch,*	*grateful,*	*matter,*	*prejudice,*	*spirit,*	*sway,*
bubble,	*course,*	*dispose,*	*heavy,*	*move,*	*reason,*	*spring,*	*thought,*
careful,	*credit,*	*extravagant,*	*idle,*	*orderly,*	*reckon,*	*storm,*	*thoughtful,*
charge,	*curiosity,*	*fair,*	*light,*	*painful,*	*sense,*	*study,*	*thoughtfulness.*

MOREOVER, explications in crotchets are subjoined to all *English* words, in which I apprehended there could be any difficulty to young learners; as also to all the technical terms, and antiquated expressions, which it was thought proper to insert in this part.

A MUCH greater number of *English* proverbs, which likewise may be of some use, are inserted here, than can be found in any other book of this sort now extant.

As also, in compliance with custom, the active and neutral senses of *English* verbs are more fully and clearly explained.

IN so large a collection of *English* words and expressions, some, no doubt, will occur, which are not of the politest sort, and therefore exceptions may be taken at their being inserted in a book designed for the assistance of young gentlemen in their studies of polite literature. But if the real design of an *English* and *Latin* dictionary be duly considered, according to the rule before proposed, namely, to teach persons how to translate into classic *Latin* all words and forms of speech commonly used in *English*, and not to fix the goodness or badness of the *English*; as also, that the difficulty of translating the more vulgar expressions is much greater, than of those used in politer discourse; I persuade myself the persons who make such objections, will see sufficient reasons to justify the insertion of them.

WHAT hath been already said, may, as I conceive, be sufficient to convince the reader of the numerous deficiencies in all our *English* and *Latin* dictionaries now extant, with respect to their collections of *English* words and forms of expression, and of their great omissions in accurately distinguishing the different senses of the same word or phrase; to say nothing of the many useless and utterly antiquated terms they are swelled with in this part of their works, nor of the wrong turns they have given to many words, which now at least bear a quite different meaning. I shall therefore proceed to consider

2. How far our *English* and *Latin* dictionaries have answered the true design of such books, with regard to the *Latin* words and phrases annexed to the *English* ones; which, according to the rule before laid down, ought to be such, "as may fairly be supported by the authority of the *Roman* writers, and such as denote, as near as the nature of the two "languages, and the different customs of both people, will admit, the same idea and conceptions of the things designed "to be conveyed by them."

A CRITICAL review of a few pages of the best of our *Latin* and *English* dictionaries, that printed at *Cambridge*, may be of service to give the reader a true representation of this matter. The editors of this book have these words in their title, *Among which latter* (the *Latin* annexed to the *English* in the first part of their edition) *no word or expression is admitted, but what is classic, and of an approved authority*; and in their preface assure the reader, that they had *not only read, but weighed and considered every line and word in that whole collection.* This is so strong an assurance of accuracy, that one would

Digitized by Google

would be unwilling to ſuſpect the truth of the aſſertion; but had I, upon a careful examination, found it to be ſtrictly true, I ſhould hardly have given myſelf the trouble of compiling a new *Latin* dictionary, or of deſiring the public to peruſe, without prejudice, the following remarks on little more than the firſt two pages of the *Engliſh* and *Latin* part of the dictionary publiſhed by them.

To abaſh, or *make aſhamed*, Pudefacere, confundere, rubore ſuffundere.] That the firſt of theſe *Latin* words cannot fairly be ſupported by the authority of the claſſic writers, even in their own opinion, may be concluded from their entirely omitting it in the *Latin* claſſical part. The ſecond *Latin* word, *confundere*, is indeed interpreted in this ſenſe in the *Latin* claſſical part of that work, but whether, taken abſolutely, it can be ſupported by the authority of the claſſics, may very much be queſtioned, as the reader may ſee more fully in my account of it in the *Latin* claſſical part of this work. It had therefore been more adviſeable, for fear of tincturing younger minds with falſe ideas, to have omitted it here, and have put only what I have done, *Ruborem alicui incutere*, *rubore aliquem ſuffundere*.

To abate one's courage, Reprimere animum, percellere, tondere criſtas.] That *animum frangere* or *percellere* are uſed in this ſenſe by the pureſt *Roman* writers, I believe can admit of no doubt. But I do not remember ever to have met with *tondere criſtas* in any claſſic writer.

Abatement of a writ [Abatamentum] exceptio dilatoria, actionis abolitio.] This being a term peculiar to the law, may be well enough rendered into the *Latin* adapted to that profeſſion, and therefore I take no notice of the barbariſm in *abatamentum*; a word frequently met with in our common law books, nor of *exceptio dilatoria*, which, though not claſſical, is commonly uſed to expreſs this meaning by the civilians; but I cannot forbear to obſerve, that *actionis abolitio* muſt have been firſt inſerted without due care; for how can *actionis abolitio* anſwer the idea of *abatamentum*, which is rightly explained in their law *Latin* part to be, *when, upon ſome default, the plaintiff's ſuit ceaſeth for a time?*

An abatement, or *intruding*, Intruſio.] This *Latin* word is not in their claſſical part, neither *intruſor*, which is annexed as proper *Latin* for the next following *Engliſh* word. If it be ſaid, by way of excuſe, that theſe are law terms; I aſk, why the † prefixed to ſeveral law terms in this very page of their book, and to *an abatement in heraldry*, though that be an eſtabliſhed term among the profeſſors of that ſcience, is not prefixed to this?

An abbeſs, Abbatiſſa.] This word in their claſſical part is marked as bad *Latin*; why is it not diſtinguiſhed by the ſame mark in this place?

To abbreviate, or *ſhorten*, Abbreviare, contrahere, in compendium redigere.] The firſt of theſe *Latin* words muſt be acknowledged to be bad, and yet is neither here, nor in their claſſical part, marked as ſuch; and *abbreviatus*, which followeth in the next article, is not inſerted at all in their claſſical part, neither is *abbreviatio*; and *abbreviatura* is unqueſtionably bad, and yet all inſerted here as good *Latin* words.

To abbridge, or *leſſen one's charges*, Contrahere ſumptus.] It ſhould be *minuere ſumptus*; the former denoting rather *to put one's ſelf to charges*.

To abbridge, or *keep one ſhort of his liberty*, Coercere, in ordinem redigere.] Inſtead of the latter, which ſignifieth to *reduce into rank* or *order*, ſhould have been inſerted *frænare*, *refrænare*, *cohibere*, *inhibere*, *reprimere*, *comprimere*, or *compeſcere*.

An abce, or *A, B, C, croſs row*, Alphabetum, tabula abcedaria] and

An A, B, C ſcholar, Abecedarius.] Are all words utterly unknown to the claſſic writers.

An abhorrer of marriage, Miſogamus. *An abhorrer of women*, Miſogynus.] Both *Greek* words, and neither of them thought worthy of a place in their *Latin* claſſical part. Whereas *oſor mulierum* is uſed by *Plautus* for the latter, and why may not *oſor nuptiarum* be judged proper to expreſs the former?

Ableſs, or *blindneſs*, Cæcitas.] The *Engliſh* word, being derived from the *Greek*, and that *Greek* word uſed by *Suetonius* a *Latin* author, *ableſſia* ought not to have been entirely omitted either here, or in their *Latin* claſſical part.

To aboliſh, or *utterly deſtroy*, Abolere, diſperdere.] The laſt word *diſperdere*, according to their own account of the ſenſe of it in their claſſical part, is to *looſe*, *conſume*, *throw*, or *ſquander away*, not *utterly to deſtroy*. It ſhould have been *abolere*, *perdere*, *extinguere*.

An abeliſhment, Exauctoratio, &c.] This word is juſtly left out in their claſſical part; and, were it good, muſt ſignify according to their own interpretation of *exauctoro*, *a diſcharging* or *caſhiring*.

Full of abomination, Abominoſus.] This word is marked in their claſſical part as bad; how then can it be good here? eſpecially when *abominandus*, which is undoubtedly claſſical, could not, one would think, but readily occur to the mind of this author.

To abſent another, or *cauſe him to be abſent*, Abſentare.] Here both *Engliſh* and *Latin* are equally faulty, there being no ſuch expreſſions, I think, in either language.

Abſterſive, *of a cleanſing nature*, Abſterſivus.] This word is ſo far from being claſſical, that it is utterly omitted in their *Latin* part. But *abſtergendi vim habens*, or *abſtergendi vi præditus*, is good *Latin*, and very well expreſſeth the meaning of the *Engliſh* word.

To abſtract, or *abridge*, Abſtrahere, &c.] *Abſtrahere*, in their claſſical part, is rightly interpreted *to withdraw*, *pull away*, &c. but hath no ſuch ſenſe given it there as *contract* or *abridge*, neither indeed is this ſenſe of it to be ſupported by the claſſic writers.

An abſtract, or *ſhort draught of a thing*, Compendium, abſtractum.] The laſt word is acknowledged by themſelves to be bad in their claſſical part, as it certainly is; moreover, *breviarium*, *ſummarium*, * *epitome*, the words uſed by claſſic writers to denote this ſenſe, are intirely omitted.

Abſurd —— incongruus.] A word not uſed by the claſſic writers.

Abſurdity, Abſurditas.] This word is inſerted both in this place, and in the *Latin* claſſical part as of good authority, but was unknown to accurate writers in the *Latin* tongue, whoſe works are now extant.

Abundantly —— affluenter.] This word, both here and in their claſſical part, is put as a good *Latin* word, probably, becauſe *affluens* and *affluentia* being undoubtedly ſuch, the compilers took for granted that *affluenter* muſt be ſo too.

Too much abundance, Superabundantia.] This word, in the compilers own opinion, is bad, being attributed in their claſſical part to *Auguſtine*; but might have been eaſily amended by *nimia abundantia*.

Abuſive —— abuſivus.] This word is marked in the *Cambridge* edition as bad, but is not ſo marked in the editions of *Littleton*; and *maledicus*, a word uſed by the pureſt *Roman* writers, and well expreſſing the notion of the *Engliſh* word, is omitted in both.

Digitized by Google

By

By this ſhort review it appeareth how little credit is to be given ſometimes to title pages or prefaces; and I cannot forbear obſerving, that I was not a little ſurprized to find that not one of theſe errors is corrected in the edition of Dr. *Littleton*'s dictionary lately publiſhed.

Were ſuch miſtakes as theſe to be met with only in the beginning of this or *Littleton*'s dictionary, or were they much fewer in number than on an accurate examination they will be found to be, I ſhould willingly have imputed them to ſuch overſights, as are unavoidable in compiling ſo difficult a work; in which, not only an accurate knowledge of the *Engliſh* and *Latin* tongues is abſolutely neceſſary, but alſo a competent ſkill in many arts, profeſſions, and mechanical imployments, even tolerably to render into *Latin* the meaning of ſeveral terms peculiar to thoſe arts, the common expreſſions alluding to them, or to many cuſtoms peculiar to ourſelves. Or if bad *Latin* words were only ſubſtituted for ſuch *Engliſh* ones, the full ſenſe of which could not be expreſſed by ſingle claſſical words, they might be looked upon as almoſt neceſſary: but I have already given ſome inſtances, wherein many proper *Latin* words have been omitted in thoſe books, and ſuch as either have no authority from the pureſt *Roman* writers, or ſuch as are not well accommodated to denote the meaning of the *Engliſh* words, inſerted in their ſtead.

Amongst the number of thoſe which have no authority from the pureſt *Roman* authors, may be juſtly reckoned the following words, which may be found in both of thoſe dictionaries:

bubetii, for *bullbaiters*;
burſarius, *a burſar of a college*;
adſellare, *to do one's buſineſs*;
cabbala, *a cabal*;
cancellator, exauctorator, *a canceller*;
capapellis, *a furred cap*;
capa, *the cape of a garment*;
capitulari, *to capitulate*;
captivare, *to captivate*;
fervorium, *a chaffern*; which Dr. *Littleton* himſelf hath placed amongſt his *Latin* barbarous words;
henula, *a little chapel*;
deprædicare, *to give a good character*;
birretum, *a ſhepherd's coat*;
gallicidium, *cock throwing*;
hauſtellum, *a collock*; or *pail with one handle*;
confeſſionarius, *a confeſſour*, or *father confeſſour*;
ratifico, *to confirm*, or *ratify*;
ratificatio, *a confirmation*;
conformiter (not in their claſſic part) *conformably*;
congruitas, *congruity*, or *fitneſs*;
connaturalis, (not in their claſſic part) *connatural*;
conſecutivus (not in their claſſic part) *conſecutive*.

And I am perſuaded there is hardly a page in which ſome inſtances of the like ſort are not to be found.

Not a few bad *Latin* words have been admitted in both on the ſcore of analogy only, without ever conſulting the *Latin* claſſical part, to ſee whether they might be ſupported by any claſſical author; ſuch as

gibboſitas, *bunchineſs*; though *gibbus* and *gibboſus* are both good;
gravamen, *a burden*, or *load*;
effractor, *a burglar*;
inhumatio, *a burying*; where *humatio*, which is claſſical, is omitted in *Littleton*, and *defoſſio*, not claſſical, inſerted in both;
caſtrametatio, *the pitching of a camp*;
fuſtigatio, *a caning*;
impoſtor, *a conie catcher* or *cheat*;
ſubſaltatio, *a croſs caper in dancing*;
carnoſitas, *carnoſity*;
ſtrangulatorius, *choaky*;
circumſtantialis, *circumſtantial*;
circumſtantialiter, *circumſtantially*;
clarigatio, *a clearing*;
complacentia, *complaiſance*, or *complacency*;
exorcizo, *to conjure as prieſts do*;
unio, combinatio eccleſiarum, *conſolidation of pariſhes*;
congruitas, *conſonance*, or *agreeingneſs*;
conſubſtantialis, *conſubſtantial*;
obnato, *to ſwim againſt*;
tangibilis, *tangible*; where *tactilis* the claſſical word is omitted;
contemporaneus, *contemporary*, *of the ſame time or ſtanding*;
contemptibilis, deſpicabilis, aſpernabilis, *contemptible*;
contemptuoſus, *contemptuous*, or *ſcornful*;
aſpernanter, *contemptuouſly*;
contentatio, *content*, or *contentedneſs*;
contiguitas, *contiguity*, or *nearneſs*;
contingentia, *contingency*, or *chance*;
contingenter, *contingently*, or *caſually*.

As to the reaſons, on which I have proceeded in excepting againſt the ſeveral words and forms of expreſſion above-mentioned, found in the aforeſaid *Latin* and *Engliſh* dictionaries, I muſt beg leave to refer the reader to an account of the ſeveral *Roman* writers, whoſe authority I have made uſe of in compiling this work, ſubjoined to this preface.

I shall now lay before the reader ſome inſtances collected from the ſaid dictionaries and *Coles*'s, that concern the accommodating the *Latin* words and phraſes to the *Engliſh* ones, "which ought to expreſs, according to the rule laid "down above, as near as the nature of the two languages, and the different cuſtoms of both people, will admit, "the ſame ideas and conceptions of the things deſigned to be conveyed by them."

A ball to play with, Pila trigonaria.] The word *trigonarius* is not to be found in their *Latin* claſſical parts, nor, ſo far as I know, in any *Roman* author; and *pila trigonalis* is there rightly defined to be *a three cornered ball, that they* (the ancient *Romans*) *exerciſed themſelves with at bathing*. How doth this expreſs our idea of a ball to play with, agreeable to our cuſtoms?

A choak, (or, as we now generally write it *chuck*) *under the chin*, Menti attrectatio.] But *attrectatio* in their claſſical parts is interpreted *often handling*, which is a very different action from what we mean by *a chuck under the chin*; I think, *ictus levis ſub mentum* cometh much nearer to our ſenſe of that expreſſion.

A compoſer at the preſs, Typotheta, opera typographica.] The words *at the preſs* ſhould have been omitted, it being the buſineſs of *a compoſer*, or *compoſitor*, to ſet up the types in their proper order, and not to work at preſs. Not to mention the needleſs repetition which may be obſerved a few lines after in the two firſt of the ſaid dictionaries.

To diſtill, act. Diſtillo. *Diſtilled*, Diſtillatus. *A Diſtiller*, Diſtillator.] *Diſtillo* is rightly enough interpreted in their claſſical parts, *to diſtill and drop down by little and little*, and therefore may well be uſed for *to diſtill* or *drop*; but will by no means ſerve for the more uſual ſenſe of the *Engliſh* word, namely, *to diſtill herbs*, or *flowers*, which is, *ſuccum herbarum* vel *florum ſubjecto igne elicere*. And as for *diſtillator* and *diſtillatus*, I can find no good authority for either of them; the laſt is alſo omitted in their own *Latin* claſſical parts.

Digitized by Google

The

The fetlock joint in an horſe, Cruris & pedis coarticulatio.] But *coarticulatio* is omitted in their *Latin* claſſical parts, as not being uſed by any good *Latin* author; *articulus cruris & pedem conjungens,* or *cruris & pedis commiſſura articularis,* may be juſtified from the pureſt writers. *Fetlock* is omitted in *Littleton*'s dictionary, but inſerted in *Coles*'s, and rendered *cirri, ſubcirri.* But none of thoſe authors have thought the laſt word worthy of a place in their *Latin* claſſical parts; and the firſt, according to their own interpretations, may as well ſignify *the tuft,* or *creſt of feathers on a bird's head,* as *the locks on an horſe's feet.*

An hog's cheek ſowſed, Sinciput ſuillum.] *Muriâ conditum,* or ſomething like it, ſhould have been added to expreſs this ſenſe.

A ſteed is rendered by *Littleton, equus generoſus,* by *Coles, ſonipes, equus admiſſarius.*] The firſt interpretation limiteth the ſenſe of it to a *high mettled horſe,* and the laſt to that of a *ſtallion*; whereas the *Engliſh* word denoting a *horſe* in general, without either of the ſaid reſtrictions, ſhould be rendered by *equus* only, or, as taken poetically, by *ſonipes.*

A ſteel to ſtrike fire with is in both the ſaid dictionaries rendered *ignitabulum,* and yet in their claſſical parts that word is interpreted to ſignify *a fire pan, chafing diſh,* or *warming pan*; and *igniarium,* rendered by them *a fire ſteel,* or *ſteel to ſtrike fire with.*

A ſtirrup in *Littleton* is rendered *Stapes, ſubex pedaneus*; by *Coles, ſtapes, ſubex pedaneus, ſcandula, equitis pedaria mora.*] The firſt word is not to be found in claſſic writers; *ſubex* is uſed by *Gellius* for a pilaſter to ſupport an image or ſtatue; *ſcandula* is interpreted in both dictionaries *a ſtate, lath,* or *ſhingle*; and *mora* ſignifieth a *ſtay* indeed, but in the ſenſe of *ſtopping* or *delaying,* not of *ſtaying* or *propping up.* I have therefore rendered it by *ſcabellum* vel *ſcamillum equeſtre pendulum.*

A ſtitch, Sutura, *Litt. A ſtitch in ſewing,* Punctura, *Coles.*] *Sutura* is rather what we call *ſewing,* or *a ſeam,* than a *ſingle ſtitch*; for which reaſon, beſides *ſutura,* I have further explained it by *ſutura uno fili ductu facta*; but *punctura* ſignifieth a *pricking* in general, whether made by a pin, bodkin, ſword, *&c.*

A terrace, or *terraſs,* Aggeſtus, agger, *Litt.* Agger, via aggeſta, *Coles.*] I think neither of them ſufficiently expreſs what we uſually mean by this term, and therefore have put it thus; *A terraſſe,* or *terraſſe walk,* Terrenus agger quo deambulare ſolemus.

A tutor, Tutor, præceptor, pædagogus, *Litt.*] *Tutor* in *Latin* ſignifieth *a patron,* or *guardian,* but with us *a domeſtic teacher,* wherefore *tutor* cannot be properly applied to our notion of that word; I have therefore rendered it *præceptor domeſticus* vel *privatus.* And for the ſenſe of *pædagogus* ſee my *Latin* claſſical part.

An upholſter, Tapetiarius, culcitrarius, *Litt.* Tapetiarius, plumarius, *Coles.*] All theſe *Latin* words are diſtitute of claſſic authority, except *plumarius,* which denoteth *one that dealeth in feathers,* and not *one who dealeth in beds and other houſehold furniture,* according to the uſual ſenſe put upon that word; wherefore I have ſubſtituted *Lectorum & alius ſupellectilis fabricator.*

To waddle as a duck, Provolvor, *Litt.* Motitare, provolvi, *Coles.*] *Provolvor* ſignifieth *to be rolled* or *tumbled,* and *motito* is a word of ſuch a mean claſs, that *Littleton* hath omitted it in both his *Engliſh* and claſſical part; *Coles* hath it in both parts, and in the latter interpreteth it *to move often.* I have tranſlated it *inceſſu vacillare.*

What courſe hath been taken in the following work, to avoid ſuch miſtakes as thoſe before enumerated, either with regard to the inſertion of *Latin* words deſtitute of claſſical authority, or of ſuch as are not well adapted to expreſs the ſenſe denoted by the *Engliſh,* is the next thing that falleth under conſideration.

My firſt care was, that none but claſſical words ſhould be admitted into this firſt part thereof, if ſuch could be found; and where thoſe were wanting, I choſe rather to make uſe of a periphraſis in the firſt place, and afterwards added the *Greek* or bad *Latin* words, which yet are carefully diſtinguiſhed throughout this work from the claſſical ones, the former by *, and the latter by ‖. So that the conſultors of this part may know, on the firſt ſight, to what claſs each word belongeth.

The bad influence miſtakes in books made uſe of in one's younger years may have on riper age, is too well known to require many examples for the proof of it; but I cannot forbear mentioning a few remarks I have made, which may ſerve to confirm the truth of this obſervation, and to ſhew how careful thoſe perſons who have the care of conducting youth in their ſtudies ought to be, in preventing, as much as poſſible, the putting into their hands thoſe books, by which their tender years may be much prejudiced by falſe impreſſions. A conſiderable author, well known to the learned for his excellent notes and verſion of *Lucretius,* had been ſo accuſtomed from his youth to the putting *e contra* for *on the contrary,* that even in his *Latin* interpretation of that elegant author he cannot forbear the uſe of it to explain that writer's *contra* by. And ſome late writers have frequently made uſe of *verſio,* without the leaſt ſcruple, for *verſion* or *tranſlation,* as it is found in *Littleton*'s dictionary; whereas *Stevens, Tachart,* and other compilers of *Latin* dictionaries of good note, have intirely omitted that word, as not being claſſical in any ſenſe of it. Some editions of *Plin. Hiſt.* VIII, 33. ſpeaking of the chameleon, have it indeed; *Nec pupillæ motu, ſed totius oculi verſione circumſpicit*; but *Hardouin* readeth *verſationes,* and ſaith almoſt all the manuſcripts have it ſo, and I can find it in no other claſſic. Hence it is plain, that there is very little or no authority for *verſio* at all; but if the vulgar be admitted to be a true reading of that place in *Pliny,* yet it is there uſed in the ſenſe of *turning* or *moving,* and not of *tranſlating* or *interpreting* into another language. *In verbis, conceptibuſque coſtus,* ſaith the anonymous author of a *Greek* book lately publiſhed; agreeably to the ſame dictionary, which interpreteth *conceptus* to ſignify a *conceit* or *notion,* and giveth not the leaſt notice that it is only uſed in that ſenſe by later writers. One can hardly think that any writer ſo careful in his diction as this and ſome other late authors ſeem to be, ſhould uſe *e contra, elumbem, modernus, minutias diſcutere,* and ſeveral more ſuch words and expreſſions, which are not to be ſupported by the claſſic writers, unleſs they had either ſo long been accuſtomed to the uſe of them, as not to have the leaſt ſcruple as to their authority in the claſſics, or truſted too much to the dictionary they commonly made uſe of.

And how far ſoever the next following liſt of words may ſeem to come ſhort of the purity of the *Latin* tongue, the younger ſcholar may be juſtified in the uſe of them, if the dictionaries I am ſpeaking of be allowed to be proper ſtandards in this caſe:

Deauratus inſtead of *inauratus,* for *gilded*;
diviſibilis inſtead of *dividuus,* for *diviſible*;
effectivus inſtead of *efficax,* for *effective*;
encomium inſtead of *laudatio,* for *an encomium*;
hiſtoriographus inſtead of *hiſtoricus,* for *an hiſtorian*;
immediate inſtead of *proxime,* or *nulla re intercedente,* for *immediately*;
inſenſibilis, inſtead of *inſenſilis,* for *inſenſible*;
irrationalis inſtead of *rationis expers,* for *irrational*;
malefactor inſtead of *maleficus,* for a *malefactor*;

Digitized by Google

prodi-

prodigalitas inſtead of *effuſio* or *prodigentia*, for *prodigality*;
puſillanimitas inſtead of *timiditas*, for *puſillanimity*;
ſenſibilis inſtead of *ſenſilis*, for *ſenſible*;
ſomnolentus inſtead of *ſomniculoſus*, for *ſleepy*;
ſubditus inſtead of *civis*, or *regi* vel *principi ſubditus*, for a *ſubject*;
ſubintelligo inſtead of *intelligo*, for to *underſtand*;
tangibilis inſtead of *tactilis*, for *tangible*;
tempeſtuoſus inſtead of *procelloſus*, for *tempeſtuous*;
tranſactio inſtead of *res geſtæ*, for a *tranſaction*;
unigenitus inſtead of *unigena*, or *unicus filius*, for *only begotten*;
unio inſtead of *concordia*, for *union*;
uſurpatio inſtead of *iniqua occupatio*, or *injuſta uſurpatio*, for *uſurpation*.

In order to avoid ſuch miſtakes as theſe, it was neceſſary, in the compiling this part of the work, to have frequent recourſe to the claſſical part; it being difficult readily to call to mind, whether ſeveral words, which there may be occaſion to uſe, be really claſſical, or not. I need not relate the labour and fatigue attending this compariſon, ſince every perſon verſed in grammatical learning muſt be partly ſenſible of the greatneſs of it; which probably alſo is the reaſon why all our dictionaries are ſo very defective in this point, that one would imagine the two parts in any one of them not to have been compiled by the ſame author; but this I do aſſure the public, that there are very few *Latin* words or phraſes throughout this part (allowance being made for ſuch overſights as may be reaſonably ſuppoſed to eſcape a diligent and cloſe application) which gave me occaſion to doubt either of their authority in the claſſic writers, or the particular ſenſe they are by them uſed in, but what have been carefully compared with the claſſical part, which, for that reaſon, was firſt deſignedly ſettled, and printed off.

This method of comparing the two parts was the more needful, becauſe, as I have already ſaid, it ſeemeth to have been entirely neglected in all the *Latin* and *Engliſh* dictionaries I have yet met with; and this neglect I take to have been one great occaſion of their numerous miſtakes. In *Latin*, as well as *Engliſh* and other languages, the Subſtantive, Adjective, Adverb, and ſome other parts of the ſame word regularly differ only in the termination or laſt ſyllable, which is formed according to the uſage peculiar to each language; as in *Engliſh*, *grateful*, *gratefully*, *gratefulneſs*; in *Latin*, *gratus*, *grate*, *gratia*. In the language laſt mentioned theſe are called *conjugata*, and one or more of them are frequently deſtitute of claſſical authority, though the reſt are in common uſe; hence ariſeth ſome difficulty to learners, and many have been led as it were inſenſibly into miſtakes by the careleſneſs of the compilers of *Latin* dictionaries with regard to this matter. *Affluenter*, as I obſerved before, is inadvertently inſerted in *Littleton* for *abundantly*, which is not to be found in any claſſical writer, though the other conjugates, *affluo*, *affluens*, and *affluentia* are of undoubted authority; *agilis* and *agilitas* are claſſical, but *algiliter* is not; *animoſe* and *animoſus* are good, but *animoſitas*, though admitted in *Littleton*'s claſſical part as ſuch, is juſtly, whether deſignedly or not, omitted in his *Engliſh* part under *animoſity*; *congeſtus* is claſſical, but its conjugates, *congeſte*, *congeſtim*, *congeſtio*, have been introduced into the *Latin* tongue ſince the corruption of its purity by careleſs or ignorant writers; and ſo of many more. The ſettling all the words of this ſort occurring in this part required both much time and labour in frequently turning to the claſſical part, and yet without this method many miſtaken in this point, handed down from one to another by the writers of our *Latin* dictionaries, muſt have remained ſtill uncorrected.

The mentioning theſe conjugates bringeth to my mind another caſe not much unlike them, which hath occaſioned me ſome expenſe of labour and care, though very little regarded by thoſe who have preceded me in this path; namely, the endeavouring to carry not only the ſame explications through all the conjugates of the ſame *Engliſh* word, but the ranging the *Latin* words in the ſame order under each of them, ſo far as is conſiſtent with our common uſage of thoſe words, and the method in this work generally obſerved, of placing the ſeveral words of each declenſion and conjugation together. By this arrangement the idea is continued, the differences with regard to the formation of the words in each language are more obvious, and the import and force of each is rendered more perſpicuous. Examples of theſe explications, and this arrangement of the *Latin* words, may be ſeen under

ſenſible,	*ſtrict*,	*ſullen*,	*ſullenneſs*;	*tediouſly*,	*thoughtful*,	*thoughtfulneſs*;	*thoughtleſly*,
ſenſibleneſs,	*ſtrictly*,	*ſullenly*,	*tedious*,	*tediouſneſs*;	*thoughtfully*,	*thoughtleſs*,	*thoughtleſneſs*.
and *ſenſibly*;	*ſtrictneſs*;						

The difficulty of accommodating ſuch *Latin* words as may well expreſs the meaning of the *Engliſh*, is in ſome words very great, which ſeemeth to have deterred former writers on this ſubject even from attempting to render many of them into *Latin*. Yet conſidering that ſome aſſiſtance in ſuch caſes muſt be more eligible to learners, than to be left intirely deſtitute of any, I have endeavoured to render into *Latin* all ſuch words and expreſſions, however difficult, as I found to be of common uſe amongſt us. If, in ſome of theſe, I have not ſo clearly or ſuccinctly expreſſed the full ſenſe of the *Engliſh*, as could be wiſhed; yet I flatter myſelf the conſultors will at leaſt find ſo much aſſiſtance in theſe difficult caſes, as to be the better enabled to accommodate them to their own liking. The word *ſet*, denoting a *compleat ſuit of any thing*, is applied to a great number of things, as, *a ſet of China*, *a ſet of furniture*, *a ſet of diamonds*, &c. And yet, as common as this ſenſe of that word is, I find not the leaſt hint of it in any of our *Latin* dictionaries; nor of ſome other ſenſes of it, which the reader may find inſerted in this work. To enumerate all the expreſſions to which the word *ſet* is even applied in this ſenſe, would have been not only difficult, but tedious too; ſo many however are inſerted herein, as I think may be ſufficient to inſtruct the learner how to render into *Latin* all others of that claſs. The ſame method is obſerved in other caſes of the like nature. The words *veſtis*, *veſtimentum*, &c. are too general to expreſs what we mean by *a ſuit*, or *compleat ſuit of clothes*; wherefore I have added, as a farther explication, *veſtium ſimul indutarum omnis apparatus* vel *ſynthеſis*. The word *ſtuff* hath very many ſignifications, but I have contented myſelf with enumerating the moſt common, and giving ſuch hints as I hope may be ſerviceable in rendering any of the reſt properly into *Latin*.

As the beſt writers in the *Latin* tongue have always been very cautious of admitting *Greek* words, excepting in terms of art, where there is a ſort of neceſſity for uſing them; ſo I have inſerted the *Latin* words always firſt, and afterwards annexed the *Greek*, but with this mark *.

The number of *Latin* words paralleled with the *Engliſh* in the dictionary I now offer to the public, is much greater than uſual in this ſort of books; and there are ſcarce any *Engliſh* Verbs which admit of different ſignifications, but ſeveral *Latin* phraſes, beſides their parallels in ſingle words, are annexed, which are not to be found in others; moſt of theſe being put in the infinitive mood, and followed by the caſes proper to ſuch expreſſions, young learners will be more eaſily inſtructed as to their grammatical conſtruction, than they can be by words at length. The more inquiſitive perſons may

ſatisfy

ſatisfy their curioſity as to what hath been done in this point, by comparing the following words with any performance of this nature yet publiſhed in our tongue:

adorn,	*black,*	*diſcommode,*	*huſband,*	*murder,*	*put,*	*ſenſible,*	*ſuſpect,*
advance,	*brand,*	*diſcharge,*	*imagine,*	*need,*	*quarter,*	*ſervice,*	*tell,*
affront,	*buſineſs,*	*dumps,*	*immortalize,*	*notion,*	*rail,*	*ſet,*	*thought,*
aid,	*caſt,*	*eloquence,*	*impoſe,*	*object,*	*range,*	*ſtir,*	*traduce,*
anger,	*cenſure,*	*exact,*	*inform,*	*order,*	*recompenſe,*	*ſolace,*	*tranſcend,*
appeaſe,	*chance,*	*exceeding,*	*juſtify,*	*palliate,*	*regulate,*	*ſpecify,*	*tranſgreſs,*
appetite,	*charge,*	*expreſs,*	*keep,*	*parley,*	*relief,*	*ſpring,*	*turn,*
arbitrate,	*charm,*	*face,*	*lay,*	*pay,*	*remembrance,*	*ſtain,*	*view,*
arms,	*comfort,*	*famiſh,*	*look,*	*pine,*	*reſolve,*	*ſtate,*	*umbrage,*
aſperſe,	*commend,*	*flatter,*	*make,*	*pleaſure,*	*reſpect,*	*ſtrain,*	*weigh,*
aſſault,	*concern,*	*forget,*	*mend,*	*power,*	*revive,*	*ſuccour,*	*wit,*
aſſiſt,	*contend,*	*friend,*	*miſs,*	*prejudice,*	*run,*	*ſuppoſe,*	*wonder,*
battle,	*count,*	*go,*	*moral,*	*proceſs,*	*ſcamper,*	*ſurmiſe,*	*world,*
bend,	*debt,*	*hand,*	*mortification,*	*proſpect,*	*ſcrape,*	*ſuſceptible,*	*wrong.*
birth,	*delight*	*help,*	*move,*	*puff,*	*ſcruple,*		

It cannot, I think, be reaſonably expected, that every *Latin* phraſe inſerted herein, ſhould in all reſpects exactly anſwer the uſe the *Romans* made of them, ſince their cuſtoms in many caſes were very different from ours; and to be over ſcrupulous in this caſe might deprive us of many ſingle words, as well as phraſes, witneſs the terms for the different parts of their habits, exerciſes, &c. I hope it will be thought ſufficient, if their phraſes are as nearly accommodated to our form of expreſſion, as the difference in the cuſtoms of the two people will admit of. For example, though *incidere linum* doth not agree with our cuſtom in breaking open letters, it not being uſual with us to faſten our letters with a thread, as the *Romans* did, and as even now the *Italians* generally do; yet it denoteth the ſame thing that we mean by *breaking open a letter.* And among the *Roman* writers we meet with *ceras implere,* for *to write a long letter*; *ultima cera,* for *the laſt part of it*; *cretâ obſignare, to ſeal it*; *inducere, to make a raſure,* or *blot out ſomething*; all which allude to *Roman* cuſtoms very different from ours. As likewiſe the ſingle words *ſupra* and *infra* in *Latin* books no otherwiſe ſignify *before* and *after,* than as they allude to the *Roman* way of writing on rolls, whence alſo books were called *volumina.*

Moreover, that nothing might be wanting which I thought could any way contribute to the eaſe and advantage of learners, many cautions, definitions, hints, and rules are added by way of note throughout this part. Many *Engliſh* words, though derived immediately from the *Latin,* yet vary much in their moſt uſual ſenſe from the ſignification thereof in the *Latin* tongue. *Prevent* is now very ſeldom uſed in the ſenſe of the *Latin, to go before,* in order to remove any impediment or danger; though this ſenſe of it was not uncommon in our tongue at the time when the *Engliſh* Liturgy was compiled, as appeareth by the frequent uſe of it in this ſenſe. *Subſcription* properly ſignifieth only *a writing* one's name *under,* or at the bottom of an inſtrument, in token of conſent thereto; but now to do a thing by *ſubſcription* hath a different meaning. *Uſurpation,* in *Engliſh,* always denoteth an unjuſt occupation of what belongeth to another, but in *Latin* ſignifieth generally only a *uſing,* without any reproachful imputation. I thought it therefore adviſeable to give notice of ſuch things as theſe by way of note, to prevent learners from being deceived by this different uſe of ſome words in the two languages. Examples of theſe may be ſeen under

at,	*contrary,*	*graſs hopper,*	*let,*	*mouſe,*	*ſtuff,*	*that,*	*uſurp,*
become,	*deal,*	*hen,*	*man,*	*muſt,*	*ſumpter horſe,*	*tierce,*	*yet;*
by,	*give,*	*in,*	*merchant,*	*ſaunter,*	*ſycamore tree,*		

and in many other places, too tedious to be enumerated.

The declenſions of Nouns, and conjugations of Verbs are denoted by the figures 1, 2, 3, &c. unleſs in ſuch of them as vary from the general rules proper to each, in regard either to the gender of the Noun, or preterperfect tenſe of the Verb; in theſe latter both the genitive caſes and genders of the Nouns are given, as well as the preterperfect tenſes of the Verbs; ſo that the younger ſcholars will have no occaſion, in tranſlating *Engliſh* into *Latin,* to conſult the claſſical part to know the gender, method of declining, or forming the ſingle parts of ſpeech, or to learn from thence the grammatical conſtruction.

To conclude this head, I have ſpared no pains to make this part as uſeful as poſſible, not only for the more immediate ſervice of *Latin* ſchools, but alſo of thoſe gentlemen who may have occaſion to correſpond with foreigners in the *Latin* tongue. For ſome perſons, who have been pretty converſant with that language, and are able to read a claſſic author with eaſe, without frequently conſulting a *Latin* dictionary, yet may ſtand in need of ſuch aſſiſtance, when they have occaſion to tranſlate *Engliſh* into *Latin*; in which caſe the really valuable *Latin* dictionaries of *Doletus, Stephens, Faber, Tachart,* or others, will ſtand them in little ſtead. The more common law *Latin* terms are alſo continued throughout this part, under their proper heads, which are principally deſigned for the uſe of thoſe who follow that profeſſion, but ſome knowledge of them may be alſo ſerviceable to other perſons; theſe are always ſeparated from the claſſical words by this mark ‖.

THE Appendages to this part are:

1. The *Index geographicus,* containing the *Engliſh* and *Latin* names of kingdoms, countries, diſtricts, rivers, cities, towns, and the more remarkable villages of the univerſe, in a conciſe, and yet more exact method, than is uſually to be met with in books of this ſort.

2. The more uſual Chriſtian names of men and women; and a ſhort ſketch of the manner of tranſlating *Engliſh* ſurnames into *Latin,* as uſed in our ancient records.

I now proceed to lay before the public the alterations and improvements made in

II. THE *Latin* claſſical part; which being deſigned partly for the interpretation of the claſſical writers, and partly as a ſtandard for the *Latin* tongue, ought to contain "all the words found in any good editions of the ſeveral *Latin* authors "generally allowed to be claſſical, with proper marks and notes accurately diſtinguiſhing thoſe which rarely occur, or are "only read in authors of an inferior claſs, or in the poets, from thoſe which are undoubtedly claſſical, and uſed by good "writers

" writers in proſe; together with their etymologies, ſo far as they can be fixed with any certainty or good proba-
" bility; and an exact and clear interpretation of all their different ſenſes ranged in their due order, beginning with
" thoſe neareſt to their originals; as alſo the proper vouchers or authorities for every ſenſe ſo given."

As the juſtneſs and propriety of any word or expreſſion in the modern languages is commonly determined by its uſage amongſt thoſe, who are reputed the moſt polite ſpeakers or writers in them; ſo in the *Latin* tongue this juſtneſs and propriety can be ſettled only by pertinent examples produced out of the claſſic authors, whoſe works are preſerved to our times. For this having been for many ages a dead language, no other method now remaineth for acquiring an accurate knowledge thereof, than a diligent ſearch into, and exact imitation of, their excellent writings. Where-ever the *Latin* grammars or dictionaries deviate from theſe, their authority will have but very little weight with perſons capable of forming a true judgement in theſe matters.

The plan on which all our *Latin* dictionaries are compiled, even ſuppoſing that plan to be well executed, appeareth to me to be inconſiſtent with the accuracy required to fix either the ſignifications or authorities in ſuch a manner, as may be ſafely depended upon.

For in their *Engliſh* interpretations of the *Latin* words, the writers have generally retained the ſenſes given by their predeceſſors, much in the ſame order as they found them, without a due regard to the method which ought to be carefully obſerved in this caſe, namely, to range the ſeveral ſenſes given according to their nearneſs to, or remoteneſs from the original meaning of the *Latin* word; and ſeem to have been induſtrious only in adding ſome new ſenſes they occaſionally met with in reading claſſic authors, which could not be inſerted in their proper places, without new modelling the whole; and this required too great an expenſe of labour and time for them to attempt; and yet without it all additions or improvements tended rather to make their dictionaries worſe, as being ſtill more diſorderly and confuſed.

And as to the authority, or goodneſs and badneſs of the *Latin* words, ſome of theſe writers have omitted all vouchers, who might atteſt the truth of the interpretations by them given; others have cited one author only, even for thoſe *Latin* words, to which they themſelves have affixed many different ſignifications; which muſt leave perſons, ſtudious of accuracy, at a very great uncertainty, whether the author ſo cited hath uſed the word in the particular ſenſe they have occaſion for.

Beſides, the citation of authorities can be of very little ſervice, unleſs it is done with ſuch exactneſs, as always to name ſome good author to every word, as well as to every particular ſignification of that word, which is repreſented as claſſical; and in thoſe of an inferior rank, to cite truly the beſt author who maketh uſe of them. For if a certain and fixed method be not carefully obſerved in this point, how is it poſſible for any perſon, entruſted with the direction of a learner's ſtudies for attaining the knowledge of the purity and elegancy of the *Latin* tongue, to give any proper rules, by the obſervation of which his ſcholar may be ſure not to be led into errors?

Suppoſe it ſhould be given as a direction to a young ſcholar, that whatever words he ſhall find in his dictionary as cited from *Cicero*, *Cæſar*, *Terence*, or *Livy*, are unqueſtionably good; he may reaſonably conclude, that the words in which neither one of theſe, nor indeed any other claſſic author is referred to, muſt be ſuch as cannot be ſupported by the authority of the *Roman* writers, and conſequently are ſuch as he ought not to admit in any of his compoſitions; and yet

abjiciendus,	*admurmuro,*	*aliquoties,*	*amputatus,*	*appetitus,* a, um,	*aſpertatus,*	*aſtutia,*
abitio,	*advectitius,*	*allegatio,*	*anhelans,*	*approbandus,*	*aſſenſus,* a, um,	*atrocitas,*
abuſus, ûs,	*advolatus,*	*allevatus,*	*animadverſor,*	*appropinquatio,*	*aſſenſus,* ûs,	*atrociter,*
accubitus,	*æſtimandus,*	*alluvio,*	*animatio,*	*appulſus,* a, um,	*aſſentatiuncula,*	*attenuatio,*
accuſandus,	*æſtuans,*	*alteruter,*	*antecellens,*	*aquilo,*	*aſſentatorie,*	*atteſtans,*
accuſans,	*ætatula,*	*alveare,*	*anteceſſio,*	*ardelio,*	*aſſervio,*	*averſandus,*
accuſator,	*affabre,*	*amabilis,*	*antelatus,*	*aſcendens,*	*aſſeſſio,*	*auguratio,*
accuſatorie,	*agedum,*	*ambigue,*	*anteoccupo,*	*aſcriptio,*	*aſſeveranter,*	*auguratus,*
actutum,	*agellus,*	*ambiguitas,*	*antiquatus,*	*aſcriptus,*	*aſſidue,*	*avide,*
adhortatio,	*agnatio,*	*ambulatiuncula,*	*apageſis,*	*aſpectabilis,*	*aſſimilandus,*	*aviditas,*
adjectus, a, um,	*agnitio,*	*amentia,*	*aperte,*	*aſperſio,*	*aſſumendus,*	*avocatio,*
adminiculatus,	*agricola,*	*amicula,*	*appellatus,*	*aſpirans,*	*aſſumptus,*	*auſtralis,*
admotio,	*alioqui,*	*amputatio,*	*appendicula,*	*aſportandus,*	*aſtute,*	*auſus,* a, um,

are unqueſtionably of good authority, but no author is cited for any of them either in the *Cambridge* dictionary, or any edition of *Littleton*, ſo far as I can find upon a careful examination, which yet in ſuch caſes are generally the only books the learner hath to rely upon; for *Coles* hath omitted almoſt all citations of this nature. Though it muſt be owned, in juſtice to the editors of the *Cambridge* dictionary, that they have cited authorities for many other words, which are left entirely deſtitute of them in all the editions of *Littleton:* but of theſe I have taken no notice, as not coming under my deſign of obſerving here only ſuch deficiencies, as are common to both thoſe dictionaries.

Moreover, if a learner ſhould be told, that whatever *Latin* words are not contained in his dictionary, are certainly bad, what can he think of

aberrans,	*ablegandus,*	*acceptrix,*	*acuens,*	*aggeſtio,*	*algoſus* [ab algor]	*amputandus,*
abfuturus,	*abrador,*	*accubitorius,*	*adgubernans,*	*agitandus,*	*allinor,*	*aſpector,*
abjunctus,	*abſtantia,*	*accumulatus,*	*adurgens,*	*agitans,*	*amentans,*	*aſſeror,*
abjungor,	*abſtrictus,*	*acervor,*	*æſtuabundus,*	*agricolaris,*	*amphibolia,*	*auſu?*
ablaqueandus,						

All which are read in the claſſics, and yet are entirely omitted in the *Cambridge* and *Littleton*'s dictionaries.

Many *Latin* words alſo, which are not to be found in any of the claſſic writers, are inſerted in thoſe books, without any notice given, either by naming the authors who uſe them, or any particular mark which may diſtinguiſh them from ſuch as are certainly claſſical; as,

abimſperato,	*abjuratio,*	*accino,*	*actitatio,*	*acupictus,*	*adaptatus,*	*adjuratio,*
abintra,	*ablatio,*	*acquiſitio,*	*actitatus,*	*adæquatio,*	*addicte,*	*admaturate,*
abintus,	*abominabilis,*	*acredo,*	*acupictor,*	*adæratus,*	*adipoſus,*	*æquivocatio,*
						æquivoce,

Digitized by Google

æquivoce,	*agina,*	*alphabetarius,*	*ambidexter,*	*aptitudo,*	*ardeola,*	*aſcititius,*
affabulatio,	*alcoranum,*	*alphabetum,*	*amenter,*	*aqueus,*	*armiſtitium,*	*atricapilla,*
affectate,	*aliquorſum,*	*alteratio,*	*angelica,*	*archiepiſcopalis,*	*arterialis,*	*axillaris.*
agiliter,	*aliquouſque,*	*amarulentia,*	*animitus,*	*archiepiſcopatus,*		

These all occur under the letter A, in those two dictionaries considered jointly, and if they were examined separately, the number would be very considerably increased; what then is to be expected in all the other letters?

Poetry, say the *Cambridge* editors very justly, *is known to have a set of words peculiar to her court, which we have distinguished by a flower* [✣] *placed before them. We judged such a distinction very beneficial to youth, who are apt to use one instead of the other*, &c. I cannot but agree with these learned gentlemen in this observation, and have endeavoured to attend to it throughout this work, though I find it hath been neglected in most of the editions of Dr. *Littleton*'s dictionary, and particularly in that lately published. The reader may satisfy his curiosity in this respect, by turning to the words *ærifer, æripes, æripes, æriſonus, æſtifer, æthra, alifer, aliger, alipes, altiſonus, altitonans, altivolans*, &c. to each of which in this dictionary is prefixed a ✣.

It ought indeed to be observed, by way of excuse for Dr. *Littleton*, that he could not be furnished with several editions of the classics, which would have been very serviceable to him in compiling his dictionary, had they been extant in his time. Particularly, the editions printed for the use of the *Dauphin*, now so commonly used in our *Latin* schools, were then unknown amongst us. *Sallust* and *Florus*, which were published first, were printed at *Paris* in MDCLXXIV, and the *imprimatur* to *Littleton*'s dictionary is dated 1 *Jan.* MDCLXXVII; whence we may fairly conclude, that even these two did not come to the doctor's hand time enough for him to make any considerable use of them in his dictionary. And *Cæsar, Livy, Tacitus, Suetonius, Ovid, Horace, Statius*, with some others, were not printed till several years after the publication of his book. The excellent edition of *Pliny*'s Natural History *(that storehouse of the* Roman *tongue*, as the editors of the *Cambridge* dictionary call it) published by *Harduin*, was first printed in MDCLXXXV. To say nothing of *Gronovius*'s celebrated edition of *Cicero*'s works in MDCXCII, or of the several valuable editions of the other classics published since *Littleton*'s time by *Grævius, Burmannus, Henninius, Broukhusius*, and divers other learned men abroad; or by bishop *Leng*, Dr. *Bentley, Talbot, Davis*, and others among ourselves.

But it is somewhat surprising, that the editors of the *Cambridge* dictionary (to say nothing of the later editions of *Littleton)* who were undoubtedly persons equal to the task, as appeareth by their valuable improvements in several parts of their work, especially under the letters above mentioned, and who affirm in their preface, that they had *free and constant recourse to the Dauphin editions*, and that their *compleat* indices *were of great use to them*, should yet have taken no notice of the following mistakes, which might easily have been rectified by the assistance afforded in those editions.

Abedo in both dictionaries is attributed to *Tacitus*, and the words of *Tacitus* are cited in the *Cambridge* edition thus: *Exorta vis locustarum* abederat *quicquid herbidum aut frondosum.* The words are in *Annal.* xv, 5, 4. where *Beroaldus, Rychius*, and all the editions I have consulted, read *ambederat.*

Adblandior is attributed to *Horace*, but upon a strict search I can find no such word in any part of that author; the words *Cessit immanis tibi blandienti*, Carm. iii, 11, 15, seem to come the nearest to it.

Adcognosco is falsely attributed to *Quintilian*; but it is found in some bad edition of *Seneca* de *Beneficiis*, ii, 13, where for *Ostendisque te non* agnoscere *ista bona, quibus tantum inflaris*, as it is now read in the *Variorum* edition, was read in some former editions *adcognoscere*, and in others again *adagnoscere.*

Adduplico is fathered upon *Plautus*, which I take to have been occasioned by a depraved reading of the passage in his *Pœn.* iii, 1, 61. *Adduplicabit omne furtum*, where the *Variorum* edition hath *id duplicabit omne furtum.*

Advocamentum is attributed to *Pliny*, but upon inquiry I cannot find that any tolerable *Latin* author hath used this word; I take the mistake to have been occasioned by a corrupt reading of *advocamenta* for *avocamenta* in *Plin. Epist.* viii, 5. *Ero ergo suspensus pro homine amicissimo, dum admittere* avocamenta, *& cicatricem pati possit; quam nihil æque ac necessitas ipsa, & dies longa, & satietas doloris indicit.*

Abortus, a, um, is attributed to *Statius*, and indeed some old editions read *aborta fidera*, Theb. viii, 32; but the *Variorum* and others now read *oborta* for *aborta.*

Absconsio is cited from *Pliny*, and even the industrious *Faber* saith of it, *Affertur ex* Plin. 8, 16, *in lexicis; verum libri habent* abscondente. But, upon a careful examination, I cannot find either *absconsio*, or *abscondente*, in the place referred to, or in any other place of either of the *Plinies.* The words of *Pliny* the historian, who ix, 17 in the common editions, but ix, 26 of *Harduin*'s, hath the following sentence, *Mugilum natura ridetur, in metu capite abscondito, totos se occultari credentium*, seem to come the nearest.

Absento is attributed to *Claudian*, who, *de Raptu Pros.* iii, 214, hath, according to some editions, *Colloquio patriisque procul* absentaverit *astris*, though inconsistent with the measure of the verse; but the more correct ones, and particularly that published by *W. Pyrrho* for the use of the *Dauphin*, read *mandaverit.*

Annuatim is attributed to *Pliny*, but on a strict search it will be found to be an old mistake handed down from one dictionary-writer to another. For in an edition of *Laurentius Valla*'s *Elegantiæ*, printed at *Basil*, in MDLXXI, lib. vi, c. 60, against *Valla*'s words; *Quidam adverbium hinc ducunt* (speaking of the word *quotannis) quod est* annuatim, *ut Plinius libro duodecimo dicens: Herodoto teste, qui tradit, singula millia talentum* annuatim *thuris pensitasse Arabes regibus Persarum, si codex verus est*, is this note: Annua *habet Frobenianus Plinii codex ab Erasmo recognitus. Harduin* also readeth *annuo* in that place. The words cited are in his edition xii, 40, of the common editions xii, 17.

Aurigiosus is by mistake attributed to *Horace.* But I can find no other authority for it than that of an old Glossary, which explaineth ἱππικὸς by it.

But to say no more on this head, nor of many *Greek* words inserted in this part, such as *abrodiætus, acanthion, acentus, acrocelia, adecastus, adiaphoria, ænigmatistes*, which not being read in any classic author, ought not to have been admitted in a *Latin* classical dictionary; I beg leave only to observe, that *Littleton* hath both inserted the word *adespotus* in its alphabetical order in his dictionary, and used it in his *Latin* preface, even in a sentence, in which he accuseth *Cooper* of the same fault whereof he himself is so guilty.

As to the number of *Latin* words, though I have rejected some which are in those dictionaries, as having none of the classic writers to attest their authority, yet I have inserted very many classical words omitted in them, a specimen of which

Digitized by Google

I have already given under the letter A, and the reader, on comparing this dictionary with theirs, will find the number in the reſt of the letters to be very conſiderable.

THE next thing falling under conſideration is the marks and notes, which may ſerve accurately to diſtinguiſh thoſe words that rarely occur, or are only read in authors of an inferior claſs, from thoſe which are undoubtedly claſſical. I have already taken notice of ſeveral miſtakes committed by others with regard to this point, though requiring the greateſt accuracy; many words of the firſt rank among the claſſics having no author's name annexed to them, ſeveral claſſical words being omitted, and a great number of words, which do not appear in the claſſic writers inſerted without proper marks, by which they may be diſtinguiſhed from thoſe which are undoubtedly claſſical.

BUT there is another great fault not uncommon in the writers before mentioned, which is the attributing ſeveral bad words to good authors, and good words to bad ones; this muſt neceſſarily miſlead thoſe who unwarily depend upon their citations. It may be convenient to produce ſome inſtances of both kinds, before I proceed to the account of the method I have taken for ſettling this affair in a better manner.

Humiliatus is attributed to *Cicero* in both thoſe dictionaries, but they ſeem to have been lead into that error by *Calepine*'s wrong citation of *Cicero*'s words, *Nat. Deor.* ii, 37. Animalia *humiliata, ut cibum terreſtrem facile roſtris contingant*; whereas all the valuable editions of that author read *humilitas* inſtead of *humiliata*, except *Aldus*'s, which hath *humilia*.

Jactuoſe is fathered upon *Cicero*, but I cannot find that word in any part of *Cicero*'s writings, or in any tolerable *Latin* author.

Jaculo is attributed to *Claudian*, but the index to the *Dauphin*'s edition of that author exhibiteth no ſuch word, neither can I find it uſed by any claſſical *Latin* author.

Jejunatio is cited as uſed by *Celſus*, but is, ſo far as I can find, uſed only by authors of a much inferior claſs, ſuch as *Tertullian*, or other writers ſince him.

Jentator is attributed to *Eutropius*, but I find it not in him, or any other *Roman* author.

Ignavitas is cited from *Juſtin*, but with what juſtneſs may be ſeen in my account of that word.

Illaqueatio is attributed to *Livy*, and *illaqueator* or *Tacitus*, but neither of them can be ſupported by the authors cited for them, or indeed any other of the claſſics; though *illaqueatus* is undoubtedly claſſical.

Illatratio is attributed to *Tacitus*, but after much ſearch I can neither find it in his works now extant, nor indeed in any other claſſic author.

Regeneror is attributed to *Auguſtin*, an author of no weight in this caſe; but that word in the claſſical ſenſe is uſed even by *Pliny* the hiſtorian, as may be ſeen in my account of it.

Regor is referred to *Boethius*, who lived in the fifth century, when the purity of the *Latin* tongue was much depraved, and yet that word is common in *Cicero*, and others of the firſt claſs of *Roman* writers.

Regyro is marked as bad or obſolete, though read in *Florus*, as well as *Varro R. R.* i, 57.

Remote, and *Remotius* its comparative, are omitted in both thoſe dictionaries, though the comparative is read even in *Cicero*.

Scamillum is cited as if only to be found in *Priſcian* or *Apuleius*, authors much inferior to *Vitruvius*, in whoſe works the conſultor of this dictionary may eaſily find it by the directions given under that word.

Scapus alſo is uſed by the ſame author, though in thoſe dictionaries it is marked as a bad word, and referred to *Cæl. Rhodiginus*.

Separate, a word of no authority, is attributed to *Cicero*.

Serro is cited in both as read in *Silius Italicus*, but his words are *Qualiſque tomantes auro* ſervavit *ramos Junonius anguis*, lib. vi, 184, as read in *Cellarius*'s, *Drakenborch*'s, and all other editions, which I have conſulted. They might perhaps be lead into this miſtake by *Stephens*'s *Latin Theſaurus*, who read *ſerravit* in this place; and yet, what is worthy of notice, this miſtake is continued in the late edition of *Stephens*.

Sonax, which is uſed in ſo common a book as *Ovid*'s *Metamorphoſes*, hath only the name of *Apuleius* annexed to it in the ſaid dictionaries.

Adnavigo is marked as obſolete in the laſt edition of *Littleton* (but not in the former editions, nor in that of *Cambridge*) though uſed by *Pliny H.* xxxv, 10, and *adnavigatus* is read in the ſame author, xxxvi, 12.

THAT the younger ſcholars have need of ſome more certain directions, as to the authorities of *Latin* words, than are afforded them in the dictionaries now generally uſed, muſt, I think, by this time be evident to every impartial and competent judge in this affair. It is therefore proper to inform the public what meaſures I have taken in this work for reducing this matter to a greater certainty, for the guidance of learners, in a caſe which is of no ſmall importance in ſpeaking or writing *Latin* with tolerable exactneſs. To effect this, I have conſidered the whole *Latin* tongue as reducible to the following claſſes.

THE firſt is of ſuch words or phraſes as are not only found in the pureſt *Roman* authors, but alſo became of common uſe. As to theſe, the conſultor is generally referred to ſome author who uſeth them, by the citation of the particular book, chapter, or verſe, without any other mark.

THE ſecond is of ſuch as are found but ſeldom in any good author, and, though uſed by ſome writer of the firſt rank, did not afterwards ſo far prevail as to be commonly made uſe of by the authors who ſucceeded him; of theſe I have given the conſultors notice, as may be ſeen in *abludo, abnato, abnocto, adareo, addecet, addenſeo, addenſo, addivino, addubitatus, adedo, adhæſio, adhæſus, adhalo, adhamo, adhorreſco, adimpleo, admaturo, admordeo, admutrio, adverbero, adverſator*, and many others, by ſubjoining *Raro occ.* or *occurrit, vix alibi*, or *neſcio an alibi*. This I have done through the whole work, by way of admonition, the words of the ſame ſignification, and more frequent uſe, ought to be preferred to the words of this claſs.

THE the third is of thoſe which were looked upon as obſolete when the *Latin* tongue arrived to its moſt flouriſhing ſtate, about the reigns of the two firſt *Cæſars*; ſuch as *abemo, abjugo, abjuraſſo, ablectus, abluvium, abmitto, abnuco, abnuo, abnuto, aborior, abſumedo, acceſſo, aceo, aditio, adjurgium, adjurgo, adnicto, adobruo, æſti, æthiopus*, &c. Theſe are marked with an obeliſk †.

THE fourth is of thoſe which are met with chiefly in the *Latin* poets, as, *abentus, abenus, alifer, aliger, altiſonus, altitonans*, &c. Theſe are denoted by a flower de luce ✝.

THE fifth is of ſuch *Greek* words as occur in ſome claſſic writer, eſpecially thoſe written or printed in the *Roman* character; to theſe I have generally annexed ſuch *Latin* words for them, as are either of the ſame import, or ſuch as

come the neareſt to it, where-ever my utmoſt care and diligence could diſcover them. For the difficulty of doing this exactly is evident from the reaſon why ſuch *Greek* words where uſed by the pureſt *Latin* authors, namely, becauſe there was no *Latin* word, at leaſt occuring to them, which ſufficiently expreſſed the idea they deſigned to convey by them. Examples may be ſeen in *acroama*, *agon*, *ageniſta*, *agyrta*, &c. Theſe are denoted by a ſtar *.

The ſixth is of thoſe words or phraſes which are met with only in authors of an inferior rank, who wrote in the decline of the *Latin* tongue; to moſt of which I have ſubjoined better *Latin* words marked with an obeliſk turned thus †, as may be ſeen in *ablator*, *abliguritor*, *abominatio*, *abominoſus*, *acceptabilis*, *acceptilatio*, &c. Theſe are denoted by two parallel lines placed perpendicularly, thus ‖.

The laſt is of ſuch as have been either formed by later writers in analogy to the claſſical words, or introduced into the *Latin* tongue from divers other languages by hiſtorians, lawyers, or eccleſiaſtic authors. Too many of theſe have been inſerted in our *Latin* dictionaries, to the no ſmall prejudice of the purity of the *Latin* tongue. The better ſort of them I have retained, becauſe they may be of ſervice to ſtudents in thoſe profeſſions, eſpecially that of the civil law; but have utterly rejected many others, as quite foreign to the deſign of a claſſical *Latin* dictionary. Thoſe perſons who may be deſirous of better acquaintance with them, may be ſupplied from books purpoſely deſigned to explain them, as *Du Freſne*'s *Latin* Gloſſary, &c. Theſe are alſo marked with ‖.

In giving the etymologies of the *Latin* words I have for the moſt part confined myſelf to one or two, which ſeemed to me the moſt probable; perſons who are more curious in this matter may conſult *Voſſius*, *Beckman*, and others, who have written largely on this ſubject. The *Hebrew* and *Greek* words, except where the *Latin* is derived from them, are omitted, as ſerving rather for a vain oſtentation of learning, than affording any real benefit in a work of this nature.

The ſeveral significations of ſuch words as admit of various ſenſes are ranged in a method entirely new, with regard to our *Latin* dictionaries; as will be obvious on the firſt inſpection; being all numbered by figures, 1, 2, 3, &c. and ranged together in their natural order, beginning with that ſignification which cometh neareſt to the etymology of the word, where that is known, and proceeding gradually to thoſe which are more remote from the original ſenſe, though ſometimes the moſt uſual. The primitive ſignification of words may generally be known by their etymology, relation to their ſubject, or ſome parallel or oppoſite words adjoined to them. One or more *Latin* examples are added by way of confirmation to each ſignification, which are likewiſe ranged together in the ſame order as the *Engliſh*, and marked by figures; and the particular book, chapter, or verſe, wherein theſe paſſages in *Roman* authors ſo cited may be found, are for the moſt part carefully referred to. By this means the learner will have a much clearer knowledge of the true ſignification of every ſuch *Latin* word, than he poſſibly could have by thoſe books, wherein the different ſenſes have been ſet down under each word, as they have been occaſionally met with in *Latin* authors, whether proſe or verſe; and the conſultors, on any ſcruple, may with eaſe ſee, whether the author's words are truly repreſented and interpreted, which cannot be done without much ſearching and trouble in the method of general citations. Beſides, many ſenſes will occur herein not taken notice of in our *Latin* dictionaries; many idioms and phraſes are more clearly explained; ſeveral cuſtoms among the *Romans* better illuſtrated; and the grammatical conſtruction and government much more largely exemplified, and accounted for; ſo that ſome words, eſpecially Verbs having a variety of ſignifications, have run out into a much greater length, than one would at firſt think neceſſary in a book, wherein as much brevity, as was conſiſtent with the nature of the work, and completion of my deſign, hath always been carefully obſerved.

The following words, when compared with the accounts given of them by others, will enable the reader to form a tolerable idea of the very great pains taken in ſettling this part of the work:

Agito,	*cenſeo*,	*copia*,	*explico*,	*induco*,	*nomen*,	*res*,
ago,	*clavus*,	*corona*,	*facio*,	*integer*,	*nota*,	*reſolvo*,
appello,	*cohors*,	*curo*,	*fides*,	*laceſſo*,	*obeo*,	*ſacramentum*,
bonum,	*colligo*,	*deduco*,	*fortis*,	*lex*,	*obruo*,	*ſedeo*,
cado,	*colo*,	*deſtino*,	*gratia*,	*medius*,	*pars*,	*ſolutus*,
capio,	*committo*,	*diſcedo*,	*habeo*,	*mitto*,	*paſco*,	*tendo*,
caput,	*compono*,	*duco*,	*homo*,	*modus*,	*peto*,	and *teneo*.
cauſa,	*conficio*,	*effero*,	*incumbo*,	*moveo*,	*popularis*,	

There is no need of acquainting the learned reader with the importance of ſuch paſſages in *Latin* authors, wherein two or more words are uſed to denote the ſame meaning, commonly known by the name of *ſynonyma*, or to denote a contrary meaning, called *antitheta*, in ſettling the true ſignification and force of words; but I think it proper to declare, that a much greater number of theſe hath been painfully collected, and inſerted in their proper places in this book, than can be met with in any, or all the *Latin* dictionaries now extant. Dr. *Littleton* hath attempted ſomething in this way, but hath rather followed what he found done by *Nizolius*, *Scot*, or others, in this matter, than made any collections from the claſſics themſelves; beſides, his placing theſe *ſynonyms* and *oppoſites* to words in general, and not as ſuch to any particular ſenſes of thoſe words, rendereth what hath been done by him of little or no ſervice. The *ſynonyma* are denoted by =, and the *antitheta* by ℜ, according to Dr. *Littleton*'s method.

But the application I have made of them in the following work, is very different from what others have done. For I have not only made a much larger collection of this ſort from all the claſſic writers, than had been done before; but have alſo applied them to illuſtrate and confirm the particular ſignifications of every word, where-ever I could poſſibly find them; and have very often produced examples of both *ſynonyma* and *antitheta* to illuſtrate the ſame ſignification. If a variety of theſe occurred, I pitched upon ſuch, as, beſides the ideas of *ſynonyms* or *oppoſites*, contained the *ſyntax*, or ſome uſeful knowledge in morals or arts.

To what uſes I have applied the *ſynonyma* may partly be ſeen in

Abdico, *as*, ſo *fugit* and *factis abdicat* are uſed by *Ovid* to expreſs much the ſame idea;

abdomen, ſo *ſumen* and *abdomen*, as *Pliny* telleth us, ſignifieth the ſame thing;

abhorrens, ſo *abſurdæ* and *abhorrentes* are applied by *Livy* to denote much the ſame ſenſe;

abjecte, ſo *abjectè* and *timidè*, *ſordidiùs* and *abjectiùs* are uſed by *Cicero*;

abjectio, ſo *debilitatio* and *abjectio* are uſed by the ſame author.

Digitized by Google

Examples of the latter, or the *antitheta*, occur in
abalienatus, ſo *abalienatum* and *retinuiſti* are oppoſed by *Cicero*;
abalieno, ſo *retinere* and *abalienârunt* are uſed by the ſame author;
aberro, ſo *redeat* and *aberravit*, *levor* and *aberro* are uſed by the ſame author;
abjectio, ſo likewiſe *abjectio* and *adjectio* are oppoſed;
abjectus, thus *abjectum* and *erexi* are oppoſed;
abjudico, thus *judicabit* and *abjudicabit* are alſo applied.

It is needleſs to give more examples of theſe, almoſt every page abounding with them.

WITH regard to the CITATIONS from *Latin* authors in this work, and the name of the author annexed to any *Latin* word in general, I think it convenient to inform the public:

Firſt, THAT I have always endeavoured to ſhew a due regard to the dignity and eſtabliſhed character of the writer; never deſignedly quoting *Quintilian*, *Curtius*, *Juſtin*, *Juvenal*, or others of an inferior claſs, for words uſed by *Cicero*, *Cæſar*, *Livy*, *Virgil*, or other writers of the firſt rank; except in ſuch *Latin* examples, as contain a *ſynonym* or *oppoſite*, ſomething remarkable as to the grammatical conſtruction, or with regard to idioms, proverbs, maxims, and moral ſentences, or ſome uſeful knowledge therein contained. For which reaſon the quotations from the laſt named excellent authors, and thoſe from *Plautus*, *Terence*, *Horace*, *Ovid*, and *Pliny*, are very numerous in this part.

Secondly, THAT I have been particularly careful in noting all ſuch *Latin* Nouns, as have but one, two, or three caſes only among the claſſics; are defective or redundant in gender or number; or admit of different ſenſes in different numbers: and have produced ſuch authorities from the *Roman* writers, as would beſt prove and illuſtrate my obſervations. Examples of theſe may be ſeen in *abies*, *acinus*, *acus*, *ædes*, *æther*, *ager*, *alex*, *antæ*, *arbitratus*, *arbitrium*, and *auxilium*.

THE ſame method is obſerved with reſpect to the Comparative and Superlative degrees in Adjectives, Participials, and Adverbs. For having obſerved many miſtakes with regard to ſeveral of theſe, committed even by learned men, who have truſted too much either to analogy or grammar rules (*agillimus* in particular in our common *Engliſh* Accidents, and *albior* in the *Latin* Grammar, being falſely given as examples of compariſon) I have carefully and diſtinctly ſet down all the words of this ſort, which I have obſerved to be defective in one or other of the degrees of compariſon. Inſtances of theſe may be ſeen in *abditus*, *abjectè*, *abſciſſior*, *abſolutiſſimè*, *accommodatè*, *accumulatiſſimè*, *aduſtior*, *æſtuoſus*, *affirmatè*, *affluens*, *affluentiùs*, *amarè*, *amarus*, *amicè*, *annoſus*, *argutè*, *aſſeveranter*, and *aſſuetus*.

IN Verbs alſo notice is given of thoſe which are defective in perſon or tenſe, or when only read in ſome one perſon in a particular ſenſe; as in *aio*, *attineo*, and *auſim*.

Thirdly, THAT in citing the *Latin* claſſical authors, the following editions of them have been principally made uſe of:

Apuleius,	*Delphini*,
Auguſtæ hiſtoriæ ſcript.	*Variorum*,
Auſonius,	*Variorum*,
Boethius,	*Delphini*,
Cæſar,	*Delphini*,
Calpurnius,	*Variorum*,
Cato,	*Commelini & Geſneri*,
Catullus,	*Cantabrigienſis*,
Celſus,	*Almeloveeni*,
Ciceronis Opera,	*Gronovii & Verburgii*,
Claudianus,	*Delphini*,
Columella,	*Commelini & Geſneri*,
Curtius,	*Pitiſci & Delphini*,
Eutropius,	*Delphini*,
Firmicus,	*Oiſelii*,
Florus,	*Delphini*,
Frontinus,	*Variorum*,
Gellius,	*Delphini*,
Gratius,	*Johnſoni*,
Horatius,	*Cantabrigienſis*,
Juſtinus,	*Græevii & Delphini*,
Juvenalis,	*Henninii & Delphini*,
Lactantius,	*Cellarii*,
Livius,	*Hearnii & Clerici*,
Lucanus,	*Variorum*,
Lucretius,	*Fabri & Creechii*,
Macrobius,	*Variorum*,
Manilius,	*Scaligeri & Delphini*,
Marcellinus,	*Gronovii*,
Martialis,	*Delphini*,
Mela,	*Gronovii*,
Minucius Felix,	*Variorum*,
C. Nepos,	*Variorum & Delphini*,
Nemeſianus,	*Variorum*,
Ovidii Opera,	*Delphini & Variorum*,
Palladius,	*Commelini & Geſneri*,
Paterculus,	*Delphini*,
Perſius,	*Delphini*,
Petronius Arbiter,	*Burmanni*,
Phædrus,	*Delphini & Bentleii*,
Plautus,	*Gronovii & Delphini*,
Plinii Nat. Hiſtoria,	*Delphini*,
Plinii Epiſtolæ,	*Cellarii*,
Propertius,	*Cantabrigienſis*,
Prudentius,	*Cellarii*,
Quintilianus,	*Gibſoni & Burmanni*,
Salluſtius,	*Waſſii & Delphini*,
Scribonius Largus,	*J. Rhodii*,
Senecarum Opera,	*Variorum*,
Senecæ Tragœdiæ,	*Schroderi*,
Silius Italicus,	*Drakenborchii & Cellarii*,
Statius,	*Variorum & Delphini*,
Suetonius,	*Gronovii & Ryckii*,
Sulpitius Severus,	*Variorum*,
Tacitus,	*Gronovii & Ryckii*,
Terentius,	*Delphini & Bentleii*,
Tibullus,	*Cantabrigienſis*,
Valerius Flaccus,	*Burmanni*,
Valerius Maximus,	*Torrenii*,
Varro,	*Scaligeri*,
Vegetius,	*Stewechii*,
Aur. Victor,	*Pitiſci*,
Virgilius,	*Delphini & Maſvicii*,
Vitruvius,	*De Laet.*

IN ſome proſe writers there is a little difference with reſpect to the diviſions of the chapters, and their ſubdiviſions; wherefore the citations from *Cicero* in this work are made according to the larger diviſions: but in poets the book and verſe are near the ſame in all editions, except in *Broukhuſius*'s celebrated editions of *Propertius* and *Tibullus*, which differ much in this reſpect from, I think, all others; for which reaſon I choſe to make my citations from thoſe authors according to the edition of them publiſhed at *Cambridge* in *quarto*.

Digitized by Google

Fourthly,

Fourthly, THAT although I principally made uſe of the editions beforementioned, yet I have not confined myſelf wholly to them, or depended intirely on their authority. For where there was reaſon to ſuſpect their readings of any paſſage, I compared them with others in greater eſteem (of which a pretty large account is given in another place) and have generally ſet down the various readings of different editions, ſo far as I had occaſion to make uſe of them. Examples of various readings may be ſeen in *abedo, abortus*, a, um, *abvolo, acanthis, accubatio, acetum, addocet, æſtuatio, ætas, affictus*, us, *alacriter, aliquiſquam, allevior, altero, alutatio, amineus, amplificè, antecaptus, antiſtitor, apianus, apolecti, appetitio, armentinus, artocopus, aſſamenta, aſſimulor*, and *aucupatio*. Beſides which, I have ſometimes ventured to ſet down my own opinion, conjecture, or ſuſpicion as to the reading of a place; as in *acceſſor, adhorreſco, alabarches, amaritas, angelus, antefactum, appingo, arilator*, and *aſſentio*.

MOREOVER, the reader may find many critical, and, as I hope they will be thought, uſeful obſervations in this work, not to be found, ſo far as I know, in any other book of this kind; particularly in *a, abi, aborior, abſciſsè, abſimilis, abſque, acceſſus, adeps, adhibeo, admodum, ærumna, affectatus, oge, agema, agnellus, alter, amo, ampliatio, analecta, anima, animadverſio, annotinus, apathia, apparitio, aquatio, arbor, arrhabo, arvum, aſpernatus, attamen, audaciter, aulicus, auſpicium*, and *autem*. Theſe generally have a ☞ prefixed to them.

THE reader will obſerve, that in this account of what he may expect in this part of my dictionary, I have confined myſelf only to the firſt letter *A*; though the like care, and indeed greater (chiefly with reſpect to the references to the places in authors whence the citations are made) hath been taken in all the remaining letters; deſigning at firſt not to be ſo particular in this caſe, as I afterwards found it neceſſary to be.

VERY many diſtinctions made by the old *Latin* grammarians, and ſome moderns, as *Auſonius Popma*, and others, ſuch as *humeri* being appropriated to *men*, and *armi* to *beaſts*; and *invenio*, denoting to *find things ſought for, reperio* to *find them by chance*; though inſerted both in *Littleton* and *Cambriage*, I have intirely rejected in this work, becauſe they cannot be proved by examples from the claſſics; and the reader, I perſuade myſelf, by examining my account of thoſe words, will ſee I had juſt reaſon for ſo doing.

THE idioms and phraſes in this work are ranged under the particular ſenſes to which they belong, and not thrown confuſedly together with their *Engliſh* explications, as is done in moſt other *Latin* dictionaries. To theſe are prefixed the uſual mark ¶.

I THINK it almoſt needleſs to mention ſuch things as this dictionary hath in common with others, ſuch as the genders of Nouns, preterperfect tenſes of Verbs, the marking of the quantities of ſyllables, &c. But it may not be amiſs to tell the reader, that as I had *Stephens*'s *Latin Theſaurus*, and other valuable dictionaries continually before me in compiling this work, it can hardly be ſuppoſed I could omit any ſignification of a *Latin* word fairly proved by them: and I doubt not but it will be found, on a careful examination, that I have given ſome ſenſes not taken notice of by them, though I have not accumulated ſo many authorities, but contented myſelf with one or two only, which, if well choſen, are more convenient for learners.

IN the orthography both of *Engliſh* and *Latin* words I have generally followed the cuſtom which moſt prevaileth amongſt us; but yet have not omitted to give my ſentiments under ſome particular words, concerning which my opinion differeth from that more commonly received, eſpecially with regard to the *Latin*; as may be ſeen in *cælum, femina, hæres, ſtilus, ſilva*, &c.

IF, after a diligent ſearch into the authors referred to by the compilers of dictionaries, I could not find proper authorities for ſome *Latin* words; I choſe in dubious caſes to cite the authorities thus, *Steph. Faber, Littl.* &c. ex *Cic. Plaut.* &c. rather than utterly to reject them, in order to excite others to diligence, who in reading over the claſſics may caſually light upon thoſe paſſages, which have eſcaped my view.

IN turning over the many books neceſſary for carrying on and compleating this deſign, and ſettling the ſeveral authorities and different ſenſes of the *Latin* words in a method never before uſed in our *Latin* dictionaries, it is no wonder that ſome omiſſions and miſtakes have happened, which I am now too ſenſible of, when it is too late to mend them all; but ſome few are of ſuch conſequence, that I think it needful to give notice of them in the *addenda* and *corrigenda* prefixed to this work; and the reſt I hope will be candidly imputed to ſuch overſights, as are unavoidable in a work of this nature.

I DESIRE it may be obſerved, that the words *ſynonyma, antitheta, metaph.* &c. are deſignedly uſed in the largeſt ſenſe thoſe words are capable of, to prevent ſome inconveniencies which might have enſued the making uſe of ſome other words of the like ſenſe.

IN the *Latin* part, with which I began, after a careful and attentive peruſal of the learned diſſertations of the reverend Dr. *Littleton*, prefixed to the ſeveral letters of the alphabet, wherein he accurately treateth of their original, figure, name, and power, their diſtributions, and orders, from which their frequent changes into each other to ſoften or raiſe the ſound, proceed (all which notices are ſo uſeful and even neceſſary in any tongue, particularly in etymologies, orthography, and proſody, that in them all ancient grammarians have laid the foundation of their works) I at firſt deſigned to publiſh them, with the addition of ſome remarks of my own, in a different character; but afterwards conſidering that the more uſeful they were, ſo much the leſs they ought to be writ in a tongue young ſcholars muſt be ſuppoſed to be ignorant of, I concluded to write my diſſertations in *Engliſh*. This I have the rather done, becauſe ſeveral remarks therein may be of uſe to *Engliſh* readers likewiſe, being a kind of *Rationale* as well of the *Engliſh*, as *Latin* tongue.

BUT it is time to proceed to the laſt part of this work, in the account of which I ſhall be very brief.

III. IN the hiſtorical and poetical part I have confined myſelf to ſuch matters only, as are proper to the ſubjects they are deſigned to explain; namely perſons, places, remarkable events, and the mythology occurring in the claſſic authors; and have pointed out the ſeveral places in the writers, where they may be found. The ancient geography hath been ſettled chiefly from thoſe excellent performances of *Harduin* in his notes upon *Pliny*, and *Cellarius*'s larger work upon that ſubject.

I THOUGHT it needleſs to inſert the maps of *Rome* or *Italy* in this place, both becauſe the ſcale of maps of the ſame ſize as this book would have been abundantly too ſmall to convey any uſeful and juſt knowledge of thoſe places, and becauſe there is lately publiſhed in *octavo Cellarius*'s *Geograghia antiqua*, with maps and proper indexes accommodated to the uſe of grammar ſchools.

Digitized by Google

THE

THE Appendages to this part are:

1. THE *Roman* Calendar with notes: of which I have ſpoken more particularly in the *Latin* preface prefixed to it.

2. THE coins, weights, and meaſures uſed by the *Romans:* the knowledge of which is certainly very uſeful, and it requireth much time and application to be well acquainted with them; but the value and capacity of them are ſo well explained already by the late Dr. *Arbuthnot*, that I have contented myſelf in this place with giving only a ſummary calculation of them from the tables of that ingenious and learned author. Some farther account of theſe may be ſeen under their proper heads in the claſſical part of this book.

3. THE chronology: which, in a claſſical dictionary, I think, ought not to be intermixed with eccleſiaſtical affairs. The beſt account of the *Roman* conſuls, and other chief officers of *Rome*, is, in the opinion of ſome friends of mine, that printed at *Amſterdam* in MDCCV, by *Almeloveen*, which I have therefore chiefly followed. As this part is moſtly deſigned for the uſe of thoſe who have made ſome advances in the learned languages, I think it proper to be in *Latin* only.

4. THE notes of abbreviation uſed by the *Romans*. Some of theſe I have inſerted in my diſſertations on the ſeveral letters of the alphabet, and deſigned not to place them here; but being perſuaded by friends, that a faller account of them might be uſeful to ſome perſons in reading ancient coins and inſcriptions, I have given them from the *Breviarium* of *Sertorius Urſatus*.

5. THE Law *Latin* dictionary: which, though not ſo perfect as was once propoſed, before the proceedings in law were confined by parliament to the *Engliſh* tongue; yet I flatter myſelf will be found more uſeful for the underſtanding records and forms of law written or printed in that language, than any of this kind before publiſhed.

I COULD wiſh this book had been printed on a larger character, for the ſake of ſome gentlemen, who may be diſcouraged from making uſe of it, becauſe of the ſmallenſs of the letter; but it being deſigned chiefly for the uſe of our *Britiſh* youth, I preſume it will be thought large enough for that purpoſe.

THUS having brought the labour of many years to a period, and given the public a faithful account of what may be expected from this work; I hope no perſon will be ſo uncharitable, as to impute any thing ſaid in relation to the preſent *Latin* dictionaries to a deſign of caſting reflections on the memories of their authors; but that it will be looked upon, as it is true in fact, to be done only with a view of juſtifying myſelf to the world for publiſhing this performance.

THE aſſiſtance I have had from the *Dauphin* and other indexes to the claſſics, I freely acknowledge; but am in a particular manner obliged to thoſe correct editions and uſeful indexes which have been publiſhed by the learned author of the claſſical *Indices*.

I LIKEWISE acknowledge myſelf to have been much aſſiſted in this toilſome and tedious work by the learned and induſtrious Mr. *Samuel Patrick*, the editor of *Hederic*'s Lexicon, who hath taken no ſmall pains in correcting and improving this dictionary.

To conclude, as I am far from deſiring to cenſure the performances of others, and would not, when forced to ſay ſome things in vindication of myſelf, be thought ſo to do; ſo I hope no perſon will caſt reflexions on me, who have no other deſign in publiſhing this book, than to be ſerviceable in propagating uſeful knowledge among my own countrymen, for whoſe good I heartily wiſh it were much more compleat than it is. But this I hope will not be denied me by competent judges, that the method taken herein is the beſt plan towards a compleat *Latin* dictionary, that hath yet appeared in our language.

Digitized by Google

THE

THE PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

AS Mr. *Ainſworth*, the author of this *Dictionary*, died ſince the former edition of it was publiſhed; I hope it will not be unacceptable to the reader to ſee a ſhort account of his life, as well as a true narrative, how this work was begun, carried on, and brought to its preſent ſtate.

MR. *ROBERT AINSWORTH* was born at *Woodyale* in the pariſh of *Eccles*, four miles from *Manchester* in the county of *Lancaſter*, *September* 1660, and was educated at *Bolton* in that county, and afterwards taught ſchool in the ſame town.

Some years after he came to *London*, and was maſter of a conſiderable boarding ſchool at *Bethnal Green*, at which time he wrote and publiſhed a ſhort treatiſe of grammatical inſtitution. From thence he removed to *Hackney*, and afterwards to other places near *London*, where he taught with good reputation many years, when having acquired a moderate fortune he left off, and lived privately. He had likewiſe a turn both for *Latin* and *Engliſh* poetry, and ſome ſingle poems of his have been printed in each of thoſe languages. He died at *London*, *April* 4, 1743, aged 83, and was buried, according to his own deſire, in the cemetery of *Poplar*, under the following monumental inſcription compoſed by himſelf.

ROB. AINSWORTH ET UXOR EJUS ADMODUM SENES
DORMITURI VESTEM DETRITAM HIC EXUERUNT,
NOVAM PRIMO MANE SURGENTES INDUTURI.
DUM FAS, MORTALIS, SAPIAS, ET RESPICE FINEM.
HOC SUADENT MANES, HOC CANIT AMRAMIDES.

TO THY REFLECTION, MORTAL FRIEND,
TH' ADVICE OF MOSES I COMMEND:
BE WISE AND MEDITATE THY END *.

ABOUT the year 1714 a propoſal was made to ſome eminent bookſellers of *London*, for compiling a new *Compendious Engliſh and Latin Dictionary*, upon the ſame ſcheme with *Faber*'s *Theſaurus*, which was approved of. And it coming then under conſideration, what perſon of ſufficient ability and leiſure could be found, and prevailed on, to undertake ſo laborious and extenſive a work, Mr. *Ainſworth* was mentioned, as a proper perſon for ſuch a deſign. And upon their acquainting him with it, he ſoon after undertook it, and how well it has been executed, may beſt appear, from the general approbation the firſt edition has met with from the public.

While this work was preparing, the execution of it was attended with ſo many difficulties, that it went on very ſlowly for a long time, and for ſome years was intirely ſuſpended. But afterwards, on account of Mr. *Ainſworth*'s advanced age, and a diſorder that affected his eyes, I was deſired to aſſiſt in reviewing the copy; and at his requeſt, and the bookſellers concerned, accepted of it, after about a dozen ſheets had been wrought off; which may ſerve as an apology not only for the ſmallneſs of the print, but likewiſe for the defects in the beginning of the *Latin* part, particularly in omitting the references to the ſeveral authors, occaſioned by the brevity at firſt deſigned; as it was then chiefly intended for a ſchool book, which view was afterward enlarged by adding the authorities. In the proſecution of this province therefore it was neceſſary to conſult the authors themſelves, and point out the particular places, as near as poſſible, from whence the ſeveral quotations were taken. And for this end I furniſhed myſelf with all ſuch editions of the *Latin* claſſics, as might moſt readily direct me to find out the ſeveral authorities referred to, or examine the correctneſs of the text; both which purpoſes can rarely be anſwered by one edition of the ſame writer. And thus much may ſuffice for the former edition.

As to what reſpects this new edition, I ſhall give an account of it in the order of the ſeveral parts of the work.

I. NOTWITHSTANDING the great pains taken in the firſt edition, and the almoſt infinite labour of finding out the ſeveral paſſages taken from *Roman* authors, and comparing of different editions; many things occurred too late to be inſerted in their proper places, which however I carefully endeavoured to note, and have ſupplied in this edition. Moreover, to render the *Latin* part more compleat, I found it neceſſary to read over ſeveral of the *Latin* claſſics, particularly that illuſtrious but too much neglected hiſtorian *Livy*, who has furniſhed a great many words not before inſerted in any book of this ſort; as alſo *Silius Italicus*, *Cornelius Celſus*, *Columella*, and ſeveral others; ſo that no pains have been ſpared in order to improve this work in that reſpect.

And further, a great number of Participles not occurring in any former dictionaries, and collected by my own obſervation, are here introduced. Theſe are ſo very numerous, that there are few pages, in which ſeveral inſtances of them may

Digitized by Google

* *Deuteronomy* xxxii. 29.

may not be found, and therefore need not be particularly ſpecified. Beſides which, the reader will meet with a great many principal *Latin* Verbs in their paſſive ſenſe, which was before omitted.

II. As to what has been done in the *Engliſh Latin* part, beſides correcting ſome faults, which eſcaped notice in the former edition, and the addition of many words and phraſes therein omitted; having conſulted a very valuable manuſcript of the late learned Mr. *Samuel Morland*, in five volumes in *folio*, which furniſhed me with a large number of *Engliſh* and *Latin* phraſes not to be found before in any dictionary, I have inſerted as many of them, as was conſiſtent with the brevity and expedition required in this edition. And what has before been generally neglected in works of this nature, but I hope will be of ſervice to the more curious, the very words of the ſeveral authors, with particular reference to the paſſages cited in more difficult deſcriptions of places and things, are here introduced; a few inſtances of which the reader may obſerve under the following words:

to aſk the price,
a garret,
a garter,
to get aſide,
to get, or *ſpread abroad,*
to get gain,
to have a buſineſs in hand,
the heart,
to keep open houſe,
ill at eaſe, or *ſick,*
to inſinuate one's ſelf into another's favour,
intent,
a law,
natural,
to offer one's ſervice,
to offer battle,
an office, or *public charge,*
to manage an office,
an opinion,
opportunity,
to be in pain, or *be pained,*
pardon,
a perſon of good parts,
a party, or *faction,*
to pay,
to perpetuate,
plentifulneſs, or *plenty,*
a plot, or *deſign,*
to gain, or *carry one's point,*
to poll more men,
power,
quarter,
a quota,
to redreſs grievances,
to remember,
ſafe,
to ſcruple, or *make a ſcruple of,*
to ſhew,
ſhort,
the ſight,
to ſignify,
ſlippery,
the ſoul,
a ſtranger,
a year.

And what was obſerved to be of conſiderable conſequence, care has been generally taken to ſubjoin no *Latin* words to the preceding *Engliſh*, but what may be found in the *Latin* part: a neglect of which, in all the dictionaries of this ſort hitherto publiſhed among us, has been of very ill conſequence to young perſons in their choice of words, and forming a *Latin* ſtile; for which reaſon it was thought requiſite, that the *Latin* part ſhould be firſt printed.

And becauſe ſome have thought, that too few etymologies were before inſerted; I have added ſeveral new ones, taken chiefly from Mr. *Morland*, whoſe ſagacity in that reſpect was very remarkable.

Many critical obſervations on particular words will likewiſe be found, in the manner of *Faber*, *Doletus*, *Stephanus*, and other writers of that ſort; as in

abutor, *ædes,* *animal,* *cognatio,* *decernere,* *eloquor,*
accido, *æque ut quam,* *appareo,* *collegium,* *decertare,* *enallage,*
adcredo, *affectator,* *arceo,* *comitatus,* *defeſſus,* *enitor,*
addere, *affulgeo,* *aſſentatio,* *commercium,* *diphthongus,* *exſto,*
adducere, *aliquando,* *attineo,* *commilitium,* *diſſitus,* *facilis,*
adjuto, *aliquis,* *attonitus,* *conſto,* *diſtringo,* *fortis,*
admonitus, *aliter,* *barba,* *contingo,* *dolus,* *frater,*
adoleſcens, *ambitus,* *bilis,* *convenio,* *duro,* *frequens,*
adſciſcere, *ampliatio,* *bonus,* *corrumpo,* *eclipſis,* *frugis,*
adverſus, *amputo,* *civis,* *crimen,* *edicere,* *futo;*

with many more, through the whole alphabet, too numerous to be recited here; and therefore theſe are to be conſidered as given only by way of ſpecimen.

I have added alſo ſeveral examples from authors before omitted, as the reader may ſee under

abſonus, *allatro,* *antiquo,* *aſſolet,* *cæmentum,* *cauſarius,*
acciſus, *alluvies,* *appeto,* *audientia,* *cataracta,* *conſciſco,* &c.

Likewiſe ſeveral illuſtrations of difficult places from the beſt commentators now extant may be found through the work.

Beſides theſe things, I have carefully examined many ſuſpected words, uſually denoted in the former edition by *Litt. ex Plaut. Liv.* etc. for many of which good authorities are now cited, which have ſince occurred; and others, ſuppoſed to be good, upon examination appeared not to be ſo, which are diſtinguiſhed with their proper marks.

To the many advantages hitherto mentioned in this part of the work, the reader will likewiſe meet with ſeveral hundred words, and additional ſenſes of others, taken from claſſic writers, not to be found in other *Latin* dictionaries; which were communicated for the improvement of this edition by Mr. Profeſſor *Ward* of *Greſham-College*, and have generally this mark ☞ prefixed to them.

III. In the *Latin* proper part, beſides correcting ſome miſtakes, which eſcaped in the former edition, citations are given out of the *Roman* poets, chiefly to denote the quantity, where it was dubious; which has been too much neglected in moſt books of this kind.

I HAVE further to add, that ſome editions of the *Latin* claſſics having been either publiſhed ſince the former edition of this dictionary, or at leaſt come to my hand ſince that time, I have diligently peruſed them alſo; amongſt which are,

Auctores Rei ruſticæ,	*Geſneri,*	Manilius,	*Bentleii,*
Auſonius,	*Delphini,*	Ovidius,	*Burmanni,*
Celſus,	*J. B. Morgani,*	Plinii Ep.	*Cortii,*
Livius,	*Crevier,*	Quintilianus,	*Capperonnerii,*
Lucanus,	*Oudendorpii,*	Terentius,	*Weſterhovii.*

As this edition is printed upon a larger type, and in a more diſtinct manner than the former; it is to be hoped, that theſe advantages, beſides the improvements above mentioned, will ſerve to recommend it to the favour of the public.

Charter-Houſe,
Feb. 13, 1745-6.

S. PATRICK.

Digitized by Google

Different AGES relating to the PURITY of the LATIN TONGUE.

THOUGH the origin, growth, flouriſhing ſtate, and decay of the *Latin* tongue may, in my opinion, be moſt properly repreſented by the different ages of man, as infancy, youth, manhood, and old age: yet, ſince thoſe periods of time have been more uſually diſtinguiſhed by metals of greater or leſs fineneſs, as gold, ſilver, braſs, and iron; I chooſe to keep to the method of digeſting them preſcribed by others, rather than ſeem too fond of my own opinion, by introducing a new way of my own.

The *golden* age in this caſe is generally computed from the time of the ſecond *Punic* war, to the latter end of the reign of *Auguſtus Cæſar*, and comprehendeth the oldeſt authors in the *Latin* tongue now extant, excepting the fragments of *Livius Andronicus*. Though for a conſiderable time after the commencement of this period, the language was but yet forming, and by gradual improvements afterwards arrived to its ſtate of perfection under *Auguſtus*.

The *ſilver* age is reckoned to have commenced on the death of *Auguſtus*, and continued to the end of *Trajan*'s reign.

The *braſen* age began at the death of *Trajan*, and laſted till the time that *Rome* was taken by the *Goths*, about four hundred and ten years after the birth of Chriſt.

The *iron* age commenced from the ſacking of *Rome* before mentioned, after which the purity of the *Latin* tongue was very much neglected, and multitudes of barbarous words and forms of expreſſion introduced, to the great diſparagement of that noble language.

How rude and unpoliſhed this tongue was in its infant ſtate, appeareth from hence, that the hymns of the Saliar prieſts inſtituted by *Numa*, were ſcarcely underſtood by the prieſts themſelves, who were cotemporary with the flouriſhing times, as *Fabius* telleth us, *Inſt. Orat.* 1, 6. And the decemviral, and pontifical laws had nothing of that beautiful diction, which may be obſerved in the writings of the *Auguſtan* age.

Ennius the poet is alſo deſcribed by *Ovid*, *Triſt.* 2, 424, as *ingenio maximus, arte rudis*. And *Cæcilius* is ſaid by *Tully ad Att.* 7, 3, to be *malus Latinitatis auctor*.

But in after-times the *Romans* took great pains in poliſhing their native language, and even *Cæſar* himſelf, when otherwiſe engaged in buſineſs of great moment, writ a book relating to the ſpeaking of *Latin* accurately, and declareth therein, *verborum delectum originem eſſe eloquentiæ*, Cic. *de* Clar. Orat. 72. *Cæſar*, *Cicero* the father of the *Roman* eloquence, *Cornelius Nepos*, *Varro*, *Salluſt*, and *Livy*, may juſtly be reckoned the greateſt writers in proſe, and *Plautus*, *Terence*, *Lucretius*, *Virgil*, *Horace*, and *Ovid*, the greateſt poets; who all lived in the golden age.

Celſus, *Paterculus*, *Columella*, *Curtius*, *Tacitus*, *Pliny* the hiſtorian, *Suetonius*, and ſome other proſe writers, flouriſhed in the ſilver age; and *Perſius*, *Lucan*, *Silius Italicus*, *Valerius Flaccus*, *Juvenal*, and *Martial* among the poets; and the two *Seneca's* diſtinguiſhed themſelves by their writings on moral and other ſubjects.

Juſtin; *Ælius Spartianus*, with the other writers of the *Auguſtan* hiſtory; *Eutropius*, *Vegetius*, *Macrobius*, and *Aurelius Victor*, writers in proſe; *Nemeſianus*, *Auſonius*, *Prudentius*, and *Claudian*, poets, lived in the braſen age, and were a conſiderable ornament to it.

Though it is uſual to judge of the diction of the *Roman* writers by the age they lived in, yet that this may admit of ſome exceptions is evident from hence, that *Vitruvius*, who writ even in the *Auguſtan* age, ſinketh in ſome places far below the diction of his contemporaries; and the ſtile of *Valerius Maximus*, the writers of the *Hiſtoriæ Auguſtæ*, *Ammianus Marcellinus*, and *Apulaius*, is much worſe than of ſome others who lived in their times; and yet ſeveral lawyers, as *Æmilius*, *Papinian*, *Ulpian*, and others, writ in a good *Latin* ſtile under *Alexander Severus*; and even *Lactantius*, a Chriſtian, writ good *Latin* in the reign of *Conſtantine*, *Sulpitius Severus* in the time of *Honorius*, *Claudian* the poet in the time of *Severus*, yea and long after, under *Theodoric* the *Goth*, *Boethius*, a man of conſular dignity, wrote in ſo pure a *Roman* ſtile, that if we were ignorant of the age he lived in, we ſhould take him for a contemporary of *Cicero*.

In after-times the beauty of the *Latin* tongue declined very much, and many baſe words were introduced into the language, eſpecially by the eccleſiaſtic and phyſical writers, the uſe of which ought to be carefully avoided by all perſons ſtudious of writing in a good *Latin* ſtile. The ſureſt way of obtaining which, is carefully to read, make obſervations upon, and imitate the pureſt *Latin* writers, eſpecially thoſe who come the neareſt to *Cicero*, to whoſe valuable writings this language is very much indebted.

Digitized by Google

AUCTORES LATINI,

Quorum ſcripta, ſaltem nonnulla, jam extant, ordine temporum diſpoſiti, eorumque editiones quædam melioris notæ recenſitæ.

AUCTORES Latini ad *auream, argenteam, æneam,* vel *ferream* ætatem referri ſolent.

I. *Aurea ætas a bello Punico ſecundo ad extremos uſque Auguſti Cæſaris annos producitur, ab anno ſcil.* U. C. DXXXVI, *ad annum* DCCLXVII, *vel ab anno ante Chriſtum natum* CCXVII, *ad annum Chriſti* XIV; *duravit autem annis fere* CCXXXII.

Hujus ætatis auctores fuere:

Ante C.

CCXXXVIII. *Livius Andronicus*, tragicus, qui primus fabulam docuit. Hujus ſcripta, quæ ſuperſunt, edita ſunt inter Fragmenta veterum tragicorum, Lugd. Bat. 1620, 8.

CCXI. *Cneus Nævius*, poëta, obiit. Hujus fragmenta edita ſunt libro jam memorato.

CLXXXIV. *Marcus Accius Plautus*, poëta comicus, fatis conceſſit. Hujus XX comœdiæ jam ſuperſunt, edit. cum commentariis Dionyſii Lambini, Pariſ. 1576, fol. Fred. Taubmanni, Francof. 1621, 4. cum *variorum* notis a Johanne Frederico Gronovio, Lugd. Bat. 1684, 8. et a Jacobo Operario in uſum Delphini, Pariſ. 1679, 2 vol. 4.

CLXXVIII. *Statius Cæcilius*, poëta comicus, floruit. Hujus ſcripta, quæ extant, edita ſunt inter Fragmenta veterum poëtarum Latinorum a Roberto et Henrico Stephano collecta, Pariſ. 1564, 8.

CLXVII. *Quintus Ennius*, poëta epicus, obiit. Ejus ſcripta, quæ ſuperſunt, edita ſunt inter Fragmenta veterum tragicorum, L. B. 1620, 8, ſeorſum Amſt. 1707, 4.

CLV. *Publius Terentius*, Afer, poëta comicus, obiit. Hujus vi comœdiæ elegantiſſimæ adhuc extant, edit. cum *variorum* notis a Cornelio Schrevelio, Lugd. Bat. 1657, 8. a Nicolao Camo in uſum Delphini, Pariſ. 1675, 4. J. Leng, Cant. 1702, 4, Richardo Bentleio, Cantab. 1726, 4, et Weſterhovio, Hag. Com. 1726, 2 vol. 4.

CLII. *M. Pacuvius*, poëta tragicus, claruit. Hujus ſcripta, quæ ad nos pervenerunt, edita ſunt inter Fragmenta veterum tragicorum, Lugd. Bat. 1620, 8.

CXLIX. *M. Porcius Cato*, orator et hiſtoricus, diem clauſit ſupremum. Hujus fragmenta quædam ex Originibus et aliis ſcriptis collegit Auſonius Popma, apud Plantin, 1590, 8, et Joh. Meurſius, L. B. 1598, 8, edit. cum Columella, et aliis, Bonon. 1494, fol. ap. Hieron. Commelin. Heidelb. 1591, 8, et a J. M. Geſnero, Lipſ. 1735, 4.

CXXXVI. *L. Attius* vel *Accius*, poëta tragicus, claruit. Ejus ſcripta, quæ extant, edita ſunt inter Fragmenta veterum tragicorum, Lugd. Bat. 1620, 8.

Ante C.

CXXIX. *C. Lucilius*, poëta ſatyricus, claruit. Ejus ſcripta, quæ ad nos pervenerunt, extant inter Fragmenta veterum poëtarum Latinorum, ab utroque Stephano collecta, Pariſ. 1564, 8.

CI. *Sextus Turpilius*, poëta comicus, obiit. Hujus ſcripta, quæ extant, edita ſunt inter Fragmenta veterum poëtarum Latinorum jam memorata.

C. *L. Afranius*, poëta comicus, claruit. Ejus ſcripta, quæ extant, edita ſunt inter Fragmenta veterum poëtarum Latinorum jam memorata.

LXXIX. *L. Cornelius Siſenna*, hiſtoricus, floruit. Ejus ſcripta, quæ extant, edita ſunt inter Fragmenta hiſtoricorum ab Auſonio Popma collecta, Amſt. 1620, 8.

LXIV. *P. Nigidius Figulus*, mathematicus et grammaticus, floruit. Ejus fragmenta quædam exhibent Jan. Rutgerſii Variæ Lectiones iii, 6.

LX. *C. Decius Laberius*, mimographus, floruit. Ejus ſcripta, quæ ad noſtram ætatem pervenerunt, edita ſunt inter Fragmenta quædam veterum poëtarum a Theodoro Janſonio ab Almevoleen, Amſt. 1686, 8.

LI. *T. Lucretius Carus*, poëta et philoſophus Epicureus, ad plures abiit. Hujus vi libri de Rerum Natura editi ſunt cum commentariis Dion. Lambini, Pariſ. 1570, 4, cum notis Tanaquilli Fabri, Salmur. 1662, 4, Michaelis Fayi in uſum Delphin. Pariſ. 1680, 4, et a Thoma Creech, Oxon. 1695, 8.

XLIX. *C. Valerius Catullus*, poëta, obiit. Ejus liber edit. cum notis *variorum* a Jo. Georgio Grævio, Traject. ad Rhenum, 1680, 8, cum commentario Iſ. Voſſii, Lond. 1684, 4, a Ph. Sylvio in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1685, 4, Cantab. 1702, 4, et Pariſ. 1723, 4.

XLIV. *Publius Syrus*, mimographus, claruit. Ejus ſcripta, quæ extant, edita ſunt inter Fragmenta veterum poëtarum Latinorum, a Stephanis, Pariſ. 1564, 8, et cum Terentio Ric. Bentleii, Cantab. 1726, 4.

XLIV. *Caius Julius Cæſar*, imp. occiſus eſt. Hujus extant Commentarii de bello Gallico libb. vii, et de bello civili Pompeiano libb. iii. a Gothofredo Jungermanno edit. 1606, 4, Jo Godwino in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1678, 4, Jo. Georgio Grævio, Amſt. 1697, 8, Jo. Daviſio, Cantab. 1706, 4, et Sam. Clarke, Lond. 1712, fol.

Aulus Hirtius Panſa, ſcriptor bellorum Alex. et Hiſp. quæ Cæſaris Commentariis adjungi ſolent.

XLIII. *Marcus Tullius Cicero*, eloquii Romani princeps, Antonii juſſu capite plexus eſt. Ejus opera edita ſunt a P. Victorio, Venet. 1537, 4 vol. fol. ab Elzev. L. Bat. 1642, 10 vol. 12, a J. Bleau,

Digitized by Google

Ante C.

Bleau, Amſt. 1685, 10 vol. 12, a Corn. Schrevelio, L. Bat. 1661, 4, a Jacobo Gronovio, L. Bat. 1692, 2 vol. 4, et ab Iſaaco Verburgio, Amſtel. 1724, 2 vol. fol. et 11 vol. 8.

xxx. *Cornelius Nepos*, hiſtoricus, obiit. Ejus liber elegantiſſimus de Vitis excellentium imperatorum extat, edit. cum commentariis Dion. Lambini, 1569, 4, notis *variorum*, Lugd. Bat. 1687, Nic. Courtini in uſum Delphini, Pariſ. 1675, 4, Chriſtophori Cellarii, Lipſiæ, 1694, 12, et Patav. 1721, 8.

L. Cornificius, rhetor, claruit. Auctor eſſe creditur librorum Rhetoricorum iv ad Herennium, qui cum Ciceronis operibus editi ſunt.

xxxix. *Caius Salluſtius Criſpus*, hiſtoricus, obiit. Opus edit. a Grutero, Francof. 1607, 8, Dan. Criſpino in uſum Delphini, Pariſ. 1674, 4, Jo. Fred. Gronovio, Amſtel. 1690, 8, Joſepho Waſſe, Cantab. 1710, 4, et Gotlieb. Cortio, Lipſiæ 1730, 4.

xxvii. *Marcus Terentius Varro* obiit. Hujus libri, qui ſuperſunt, de Lingua Latina, et Re Ruſtica, edit. cum notis Joſ. Scaligeri, Turnebi, et Victorii, an. 1581, 8, et cum not. *varior.* Amſt. 1623, 8.

xxv. *Cornelius Gallus*, poëta, obiit. Elegiæ, quæ ſub ejus nomine extant, ſpuriæ a quibuſdam cenſentur. Editæ ſunt inter Fragmenta veterum poëtarum Latinorum a Stephanis, Pariſ. 1564, 8.

xix. *Publius Virgilius Maro*, poëtarum Latinorum princeps, obiit. Ejus opera extant edit. cum commentario Fred. Taubmanni, Francof. 1618, 4, Carol. Ruæi in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1675, iterum 1722, 4, cum not. *varior.* L. Bat. 1680, 3 vol. 8, H. Laughton, Cantab. 1701, 4, et a Pancratio Moſvicio, Leovardiæ, 1717, 2 vol. 4.

xviii. *Albius Tibullus*, poëta, obiit. Hujus extant Elegiarum libri iv, edit. cum commentariis Joan. Paſſeratii, Pariſ. 1608, fol. cum animadverſionibus Jani Broukhuſii, Amſt. 1707, iterum 1718, 4, et cum Catullo et Propertio, Cant. 1702, 4.

xvi. *Sextus Aurelius Propertius*, poëta, floruit. Hujus extant Elegiarum libri iv, edit. ſeorſum a Jan. Broukhuſio, Amſt. 1702, iterum 1717, 4, et ſæpe cum Catullo et Tibullo, q. v.

xiv. *Æmilius Macer*, poëta, obiit. Ejus ſcripta, quæ extant, edita ſunt inter Fragmenta veterum poëtarum Latinorum a Stephanis, Pariſ. 1564, 8.

x. *Meſſala Corvinus*, hiſtoricus, claruit. Opus ejus cum Floro et aliis edit. Lugd. Bat. 1648, 12.

Vitruvius Pollio, mathematicus, floruit. Hujus extant de Architectura libb. x, edit. cum commentariis Guil. Philandri, Lugdun. 1586, 4, et notis *variorum* a Joan. de Laet, Amſt. 1649, fol.

viii. *Quintus Horatius Flaccus*, poëta lyricus, obiit. Ejus opera commentariis eximiis illuſtravit Dion. Lambinus, Pariſ. 1605, fol. paraphraſi Fredericus Cerutus, Veronæ 1585, 4, notis et interpret. Ludovicus Deſprez, Pariſ. 1691, 4, edit. etiam a J. Talbot, Cantab. 1699, 4, Rich. Bentleio, Cantab. 1711, 4, et Thom. Wade, Lond. 1729, 4.

vi. *Gratius Faliſcus*, poëta epicus, floruit. Extat ejus Cynegeticon cum notis Tho. Johnſon, Lond. 1699, 8, edit. etiam cum Nemeſiano, et aliis, cum notis *varior.* Lugd. Bat. 1728, 4.

iv. *Verrius Flaccus*, grammaticus, obiit. Fragmenta ejus extant inter Auctores Latinæ linguæ a

Ante C.

Dion. Gothofredo edit. Gen. 1622, 4, et cum Feſto notis And. Dacerii, et J. Clerici, Amſt. 1699, 4.

Poſt Chriſt.

T. Phædrus, Thrax, poëta, claruit. Hujus extant v libri Fabularum Æſopiarum, edit. cum notis *variorum*, Amſt. 1667, 8, Jo. Scheferi, Hamb. 1673, 8, Petri Danet in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1675, 4, Petri Burmanni, Amſt. 1698, 8, Dav. Hoogſtratani, Amſt. 1701, 4, et Ric. Bentleii cum Terentio, Cant. 1726, 4.

iv. *C. Julius Hyginus* floruit. Genuina illius ſcripta, quæ veteribus memorantur, ad unum omnia periere, inquit Fabricius, ſed extant ſub ejus nomine Liber Fabularum, Amſtel. 1670, 12, Poeticon aſtronomicum inter Mythographos Latinos a Thoma Munkero edit. Amſt. 1681, 2 vol. 8, et Liber Gromaticus cum commentario Hermanni Rhabodi Schelii, Amſt. 1660, 4.

ix *Publius Ovidius Naſo*, poëta, ab Auguſto in exilium pulſus. Ejus opera extant, edit. cum notis *variorum*, Amſt. 1683, 3 vol. 8, Dan. Criſpini in uſum Delph. Lugd. 1689, 4, vol. 4, et Pet. Burmanni, Amſt. 1727, 4 vol. 4.

x. *Catullus*, poëta, auctor Pervigilii Veneris, claruit. Edit. cum notis *varior.* Hag. Com. 1712.

xii. *M. Manilius*, poëta epicus, claruit. Ejus Aſtronomicôn libri v extant a Joſepho Scaligero edit. Lugd. Bat. 1600, 4, et in uſum Delph. Par. 1679, 4.

xviii *Titus Livius*, hiſtoricus, obiit. Ejus opera, quæ ſuperſunt, edit. cum notis *variorum* a Gronovio, Amſt. 1679, 3 vol. 8, Jo. Doujatii in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1682, 6 vol. 4, edit. etiam Patavii, 1694, 5 vol. 12, Oxon. 1703, a Tho. Hearne, 6 vol. 8, et Amſtel 1710, a Joanne Clerico, 10 vol. 8.

II. *Argentea ætas ab obitu Auguſti ad exceſſum Trajani imp. ſcil. ab anno Chriſti* XIV *ad annum* CXVII *producitur, et duravit annis* CIII.

Hujus ætatis auctores fuere:

Poſt Chriſt.

xx. *Aurelius Cornelius Celſus*, medicus, claruit. Ejus de Re Medica libri viii extant, edit. a Theodoro Janſonio ab Almeloveen, Amſtel. 1687, 12, et iterum Lugd. Bat. 1730, 2 vol. 8.

xxii. *Scribonius Largus*, medicus, claruit. Extant ejus Compoſitones medicæ a Joanne Rhodio edit. Patavii, 1655, 4.

xxvi. *Valerius Maximus*, hiſtoricus, floruit. Ejus libb. ix dictorum factorumque memorabilium extant, edit. cum Pighii et Claudii Mitallerii notis, Lugd. 1587, 12, Joannis Vorſtii, Berolini 1672, 8, et Abrahami Torrenii, Leidæ 1726, 4.

xxx. *Caius Valerius Paterculus*, hiſtoricus, claruit. Hujus Hiſtoriæ libri ii extant, edit. a Roberto Riguez in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1675 et 1726, 4, Chriſt. Cellario, Lipſ. 1707, 12, et cum not. *varior.* Lugd. Bat. 1719, 8.

xlii. *L. Junius Moderatus Columella* claruit. Ejus de Re Ruſtica libri xii, quorum decimus tantum carmine epico ſcriptus eſt, hodie extant, edit. a Fulv. Urſino cum Catone et Varrone, Rom. 1587, 8, ab Hieron. Commelino, 1595, 8, et Jo. Matthia Geſnero, Lipſ. 1735, 4.

Digitized by Google

Poſt Chriſt.

XLV. *Pomponius Mela*, coſmographus, floruit. Extant ejus Coſmographiæ *ſive* de ſitu orbis libri iii, edit. Mediolani 1472, fol. notis Iſaaci Voſſii, Hagæ Comitis 1658, 4, et Jacobi Gronovii, Lugd. Bat. 1685 et 1696, 8.

XLIX. *Quintus Curtius Rufus*, hiſtoricus, claruit. Ex ejus libb. x de Rebus Alexandri duo priores interciderunt, reliqui extant, edit. a Joanne Freinſhemio, Argentorati 1640, 2 vol. 8. iterum a Johan. Henr. Rapp, 1670, 2 vol. 4. Mich. Tellerio in uſum Delph. Par. 1678, 4. Samuele Pitiſco, Ultrajecti 1685, Chriſt. Cellario, Lipſ. 1696, 12, et H. Snackenburg, Lugd. Bat. 1724, 4.

L. *Porcius Latro* vixit. Huic tribuitur a quibuſdam Declamatio in Catilinam, cum Salluſtio ſæpe edit. ſed Voſſius de Vit. ſerm. 3, 6, Vibii Criſpi fuiſſe putat.

LXIII. *Aulus Perſius Flaccus*, poëta, obiit. Hujus liber vi ſatyrarum extat, edit. ab Eilhardo Lubino, Hanov. 1619, 8, nunc fere Juvenali adjungitur, q. v.

LXIV. *Q. Aſconius Pedianus*, grammaticus, claruit. Ejus Annotationes in quaſdam Ciceronis orationes extant, editæ cum Ciceronis operibus.

Marcus Annæus Seneca, Cordubenſis, rhetor, qui Auguſti et Tiberii temporibus floruit. Hujus extant libri v mutili Controverſiarum, et liber Suaſoriarum.

LXV. *Lucius Annæus Seneca*, philoſophus, Marci filius, obiit. Extant ejus libri iii de Ira, vii de Beneficiis, vii Naturalium quæſtionum, Epiſtolæ cxxiv, Conſolationes ad Helviam, Polybium, et Marciam; item libb. de Animi tranquillitate, Conſtantia, Clementia, Brevitate vitæ, &c. Utriuſque opera Juſtus Lipſius notis illuſtravit, Antv. 1637, fol. et Jo. Fred. Gronovius, Amſt. 1672, 3 vol. 8.

L. Annæus Seneca, poëta tragicus. Decem Tragœdiæ, quæ ſub Senecæ nomine ambulant, a quibuſdam Lucio tribuuntur, ab aliis Marco. *Sed de hoc fere convenit inter eruditos*, inquit Fabricius, *decem has, quas habemus, non eſſe unius auctoris*. Edit. a Jac. Gronovio, cum *variorum* notis, Amſtel. 1682, 8, et Joanne Caſparo Schrodero, Delphis 1728, 4.

LXV. *M. Annæus Lucanus*, poëta epicus, Neronis juſſu occiſus fuit. Extant ejus Pharſaliæ libri x, edit. cum *variorum* notis, Amſtel 1669, 8, a G. Cortio, Lipſ. 1726, 8, et a Franc. Oudendorp, Amſtel. 1727, 4.

LXVII. *Titus Petronius Arbiter*, ſub Nerone, inciſis venis, laſcivam animam efflavit. Hujus libri Satyricôn extant, edit. a Jo. Scheſero, Upſaliæ 1665, 8, Thom. Reineſio, Lipſiæ 1666, 8, et Petro Burmanno, Traject. ad Rhenum 1709, 2 vol. 4.

LXXVI. *Caius Plinius Secundus*, Hiſtoriæ naturalis auctor, in Veſuvio periit. Hiſtoria ejus extat, primum edit. Romæ 1470, a Joan. Fred. Gronovio, Leidæ 1669, 8, et Joan. Harduino in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1685, 5 vol. 4. iterum 1723, 3 vol. fol.

LXXVII. *Caius Silius Italicus*, poëta, claruit. Extant ejus, carmine heroico ſpripti, de bello Punico xvii libri, edit. a Chriſt. Cellario, Lipſiæ 1695, 8, et Arnoldo Drakenborch, Traj. ad Rhen. 1717, 4.

LXXVIII. *Caius Valerius Flaccus*, poëta, diem clauſit ſupremum. Extant ejus Argonauticôn libri vii, et pars libri octavi, edit. a Nic. Heinſio, Amſtel. 1680, 12, et a Petro Burmanno, Leidæ 1724, 4.

Poſt Chriſt.

LXXX. *Caius Julius Solinus* claruit. Extat ejus Polyhiſtoria, edit. ab Elia. Vineto, Pictavis 1554, 4, Jacobo Graſſero, Genev. 1605, 8, et Andrea Reyhero, Gothæ 1665, 8.

LXXXII. *Decimus Junius Juvenalis*, poëta, claruit. Extant ejus Satyræ xvi, edit. a Fred. Ceruto, Aug. Taurinor. 1603, 4. Eilhardo Lubino, Hanov. 1603, 4, et 1607, 8, Ludovico Prateo *vel* Dezprez in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1684, 4, et Hen. Chriſt. Henninio, Ultrajecti 1685, 4.

LXXXIV. *M. Valerius Martialis*, poëta, claruit. Extant ejus Epigrammatum libri xiv, edit. à Joſ. Langio, Pariſ. 1617, fol. Matthæo Radero, Moguntiæ, 1627, fol. Petro Scriverio, Lugd. Bat. 1619, 12, et Vincentio Colleſio in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1680, 4.

LXXXVIII. *M. Fabius Quintilianus*, rhetor, claruit. Extant ejus de Oratoria inſtitutione libri xii, edit. ab Edmundo Gibſon, Oxon. 1693, 4, cum Declam. ab Ulrico Obrecht, Argentorat. 1698, 2 vol. 4, Petro Burmanno, Lugd. Batav. 1720, 4 vol. 4, et Joanne Caperonerio, Pariſ. 1723, fol.

XCVI. *Publius Papinius Statius*, poëta, diem obiit ſupremum. Extant ejus Sylvarum libri v, Thebaidos libri xii, et Achilleidos libri ii, edit. a Caſp. Gevartio, Lugd. Bat. 1616, 8, Emerico Cruceo, Pariſ. 1618, 4, Chriſtiano Daumio, Cyneæ, 1664, 4, cum notis *varior*. Lugd. Bat. 1671, 8, et Sylvæ, cum notis J. Markland, Cantab. 1728, 4.

CIV. *Sextus Julius Frontinus* mortuus eſt. Ejus extant de Aquæductibus urbis Romæ libri ii, et Stratagematicôn libri iii, edit. cum notis Godeſchalci Stewechii, Lugd. Bat. 1607, 4, Rob. Keuchenii, Amſtel. 1661, 8, et Jo. Fred. Gronovii aliorumque, Ludg. Bat. 1675, 12.

CVIII. *C. Cornelius Tacitus*, hiſtoricus, obiit. Extant ejus Annal. libri xvi mutili, Hiſtoriarum v, &c. Edit. cum Juſti Lipſii comment. Antv. 1589, fol. a Matthia Berneggero, Argent. 1638, 8, Theod. Ryckio, Lugd. Bat. 1687, 2 vol. 8, Juliano Pichon in uſum Delph. 1687, 4 vol. 4, et ex recenſione Gronovii, Traject. Batav. 1721, 2 vol. 4.

CIX. *Caius Plinius Cæcilius Secundus*. Extant ejus Epiſtolarum libri x, et Paneg. edit. a Joan. Maria Catanæo, Mediolan. 1506, fol. Jo. Veenhuſio Lugd. Bat. 1669, 8, Chriſt. Cellario, Lipſ. 1721 12.

Aulus Gellius vel *Agellius* claruit. Extant ejus Noctium Atticarum libri xx, edit. a Jacobo Prouſt in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1681, 4, Jacobo Gronovio, Lugd. Bat. 1706, 4.

CXV. *L. Annæus Florus*, hiſtoricus, claruit. Extat ejus Epitome de geſtis Romanorum libris iv, edit. ab Anna Tanaquilli Fabri filia in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1674, 4, Jo. Georg. Grævio, Ultraject. 1680, 8, et cum Grævii et aliorum notis, Amſt. 1702, 8.

CXVI. *Caius Suetonius Tranquillus*, hiſtoricus, floruit. Ex ſcriptis ejus extant Vitæ xii Cæſarum, liber de Illuſtribus Grammaticis, et de Claris Rhetoribus, edit. ab Iſaaco Caſaubono, Pariſ. 1610, fol. Auguſtino Babelonio in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1684, 4, J. Georg. Grævio, Hag. Comitis 1691, 4, Samuele Pitiſco, Traject. ad Rhen. 1690, 2 vol. 8, iterum Leov. 1714, 2 vol. 4, et

Digitized by Google

Post Christ.

ad usum Josephi Portugalensis per Almeidam, Hag. Com. 1727, 4.

CXVIII. *Apicius Cœlius* claruit. Extant ejus de Re culinaria *sive* de Arte coquinaria libri x, edit. Venet. 1503, 4, a Martino Listero, Lond. 1705, 8, et Amstel. 1709, 8.

III. *Ænea ætas a Trojani obitu usque ad Romam a Gothis captam, scil. ab anno Christi* CXVII, *ad annum* CCCCX *extenditur, duravitque* CCCIII *annis.*

Hujus ætatis auctores fuere:

Post Christ.

CXLII. *Justinus*, historicus, floruit. Extant ejus Historiarum Philippicarum libri xliv, edit. a Petro Jos. Cantelio in usum Delph. Paris. 1677, 4, Jos. Geor. Grævio, Amst. 1694, 8, et Tho. Hearne, Oxon. 1705, 8.

CLXIII. *L. Apuleius*, Madaurensis philosophus, claruit. Extant ejus Metamorphoseon libri xi, Apologia, liber de Mundo, de Deo Socratis, de Habitudine doctrinarum et nativitate Platonis philosophi libri iii, et Florida, edit. a Geverhardo Elmenhorstio, Franc. 1621, 8, Petro Scriverio, Lugd. Bat. 1624, 12, et Juliano Florido in usum Delphin. Paris. 1688, 2 vol. 4.

CCX. *Minucius Felix*, Christianus, floruit. Ejus opera, quæ extant, edita sunt cum *variorum* notis, Lugd. Batav. 1652, 4, iterum 1672, 8, et a Joanne Davies, Cantab. 1707, 8.

CCXII. *Palladius Rutilius Taurus* sive *Scaurus Æmilianus*, floruisse videtur. Ejus extant de Re Rustica libri xiv, cum Columella et aliis editi.

CCXIV. *Julius Obsequens* floruisse videtur. Ejus extat lib. mutilus de Prodigiis, edit. a Joanne Schefero, Amstel. 1679, 8, et a Tho. Hearne cum Messala Corvino, et aliis, Oxon. 1703, 8.

CCXVI. *Quintus Serenus Sammonicus*, medicus, floruit. Ex variis ejus scriptis solum ad nos pervenit Carmen heroicum de Medicina parvo pretio parabili, edit. a Roberto Keuchenio, Amst. 1668, et 1706, 8.

CCXXI. *Domitius Ulpianus*, jurisconsultus, a Caracalla occisus. Ejus quæ extant scripta in Pandectis legi possunt.

CCXXX. *Terentianus Maurus*, grammaticus, claruit. Scripta ejus, quæ supersunt, edita Paris. 1531, 4, et ab Elia Putschio inter Grammaticos veteres, Hanov. 1605, 4.

CCXXXVIII. *Censorinus*, grammaticus, claruit. Extat ejus liber de Die natali, notis illustratus Henr. Lindenbrogii, Hamburgi 1614, 4, et cum additionibus, Cantab 1695.

CCLXXXV. *Titus Julius Calpurnius*, Siculus, poëta. Hujus Eclogæ aliquot extant primum edit. Parmæ 1748, 4, et a Jano Ulitio cum Gratio et aliis, Lugd. Bat. 1645, 12, et 1728, 4.

CCLXXXVIII. *M. Aurelius Olympius Nemesianus*, poëta, claruit. Ejus extant Cynegetica carmine heroico descripta, et Eclogæ iv, edit. cum Gratio et aliis rei Venaticæ scriptoribus, Lugdun. Batav. 1728, 4.

CCXCIII. *Ælius Spartianus, Julius Capitolinus, Ælius Lampridius, Vulcatius Gallicanus, Trebellius Pollio*, et *Flavius Vopiscus*, floruerunt. Illorum scripta, quæ supersunt, extant inter Scriptores Historiæ Augustæ primum edit. Mediolani 1465, cum comment. Isaaci Casauboni, Paris. 1603, 4, cum *variorum* notis, Lugd. Bat. 1670, 2 vol. 8, et ab Ulrico Obrechto, Argentorati 1677, 8.

Post Christ.

CCCI. *Cælius Aurelianus*, medicus, claruit. Extant ejus Celerum *sive* acutarum passionum libri iii. et Tardarum *sive* chronicarum passionum libri v, edit. a Jac. Dalechampio, Lugduni 1579, 8, et a J. Jans. Almeloveen, Amst. 1709, 4.

CCCVI. *Flavius Eutropius*, historicus, claruit. Extat ejus Breviarium Romanæ historiæ libris x, edit. ab Anna Tan. Fabri filia in usum Delph. Paris. 1683, 4, et Christ. Cellario, Jenæ 1697, 8.

CCCXVIII. *Cælius Lactantius Firmianus*, Tullius Christianus, floruit. Opera ejus, quæ extant, ediderunt Antonius Thysius, Lugd. Batav. 1652, 8, Tho. Spark, Oxon. 1684, 8, Christoph. Cellarius, Lips. 1698, 8, et Paulus Bauldri, Ultrajecti 1692, 8.

CCCXX. *Lucius Ampelius* claruit. Ejus extat Libellus memorialis, plurimis Flori editionibus adjunctus.

CCCXXXIII. *Ælius Donatus*, scholiastes, claruit. Ejus extant scholia in Virgilii Æneida et Terentium.

CCCXL. *Julius Firmicus Maternus*, mathematicus, claruit. Ejus extant Matheseos libri viii, primum edit. a Matthia Flacco, Argentorati 1562, 8, cum notis Jo. Wowerii, 1603, 8, et Jac. Oiselii, Lugd. Bat. 1672, 8.

CCCLXX. *Sextus Rufus Festus Avienus*, poëta, claruit. Ejus scripta, quæ extant, edita sunt inter Epigrammata vetera a P. Pithæo, Paris. 1590, 12.

CCCLXXX. *Ammianus Marcellinus*, historicus, claruit. Ejus historia extat, edit. ab Hadriano Valesio, Paris. 1681, fol. et Jacob. Gronovio, Lugd. Batav. 1693, fol. et 4.

CCCLXXXVI. *Flavius Vegetius Renatus* floruit. Ejus libri iv de Re militari extant, cum commentario God. Stewechii et Fr. Modii illustrat. ap. Plantin 1607, 4.

CCCXCII. *Decimus Magnus Ausonius*, poëta Burdegalensis, obiit. Ejus poëmata extant, edit. ab Elia Vineto, Burdegalæ 1575, 4, et Jacobo Tollio, Lugd. Bat. 1671, 8, et Paris. 1730, 4.

CCCXCV. *Aurelius Theodosius Macrobius* floruit. Extant ejus Comment. in Somnium Scipionis lib. ii, et Saturnaliorum lib. vii, edit. a Jacobo Gronovio cum *variorum* notis, Lugd. Bat. 1670, 8, et Lond. 1694, 8.

CCCXCVI. *Q. Aurelius Symmachus* floruit. Ejus extant Epistolarum libri x, edit. a Phil. Pareo, Francof. 1642, 8.

CCCXCVII. *Sextus Aurelius Victor*, historicus, claruit. Ejus opera extant edit. cum notis *variorum*, Lugd. Bat. 1671, 8, ab Anna Tan. Fabri filia in usum Delph. Paris. 1681, 4, Sam. Pitisco, Traj. ad Rhenum 1696, 8, et Christ. Junckero, Coburgi, 1703, 8.

CCCXCVIII. *Aurelius Prudentius Clemens*, poëta Christianus, floruit. Poëmata ejus, quæ extant, notis illustrarunt Steph. Chamillardus in usum Delph. Paris. 1687, 4, et Christ. Cellarius Halæ Magdeburg. 1703, 8.

CCCXCIX. *Claudius Claudianus*, poëta, floruit. Ejus opera, quæ extant, primum edita fuerunt Parmæ 1493, 4, cum notis Barthii, Hanov. 1612, 8, Nic. Heinsii, Lugd. Bat. 1641, 12, *variorum*, Amstel. 1665, 8, et Guilelmi Pyrrhonis in usum Delph. Paris. 1677, 4.

CCCCXII. *Servius Honoratus*, grammaticus, floruit. Extat ejus Commentarium in Virgilium.

CCCCXVI. *Paulus Orosius*, historicus, claruit. Ejus extant Historiarum libri vii, edit. Moguntiæ, 1615, 8.

Digitized by Google

IV. *Ferrea ætas, quâ, ſtudiis humanioribus neglectis, barbaries ubique fere graſſata eſt.*

In illa tamen illuſtres fuere:

Poſt Chriſt.

CCCCXXII. *Sulpicius Severus*, hiſtoricus. Ejus libros ii Hiſtoriarum primus edidit Flacius, Baſil. 1556, 8, cum notis *variorum*, Geor. Hornius, Lugd. Bat. 1665, 8, Jo. Vorſtius, Berlin. 1668, 12, et Jo. Caſp. Hoſmeiſterus, Tiguri 1708, 8.

CCCCLVII. *Martianus Capella*. Ejus Satyricon lib. primus edidit Thadæus Ugoletus Italus, Parmæ 1494. Præſtantiſſima autem videtur editio Hugonis Grotii, Lugd. Bat. 1599, 8.

CCCCLXXXII. *C. Sollius Sidonius Apollinaris*, poëta, obiit. Extant ejus Carmina xxiv, et Epiſtolarum libri ix. Primum edit. Mediolani 1498, cum comment. Jo. Savaronis, Pariſ. 1599, 4, cum notis Jac. Sirmondi, Pariſ. 1614, 8, ſed præſtantiſſ. habetur edit. Phil. Labbei, Pariſ. 1652, 4.

DXXIV. *Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus Boethius*, philoſophus, juſſu Theodorici interfectus. Extant ejus de Conſolatione philoſophiæ libri v. edit. cum notis Jodoci Badii Aſcenſii, Pariſ. 1502, 4, Renati Vallini, Lugd. Bat. 1656, 8, et P. Callyi in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1680, 4, et Patav. 1721, 8.

DXXVI. *Priſcianus Cæſarienſis*, grammaticus. Ejus Commentariorum grammaticorum libb. xviii extant inter Grammaticos ab Elia Putſchio edit. Hanov. 1605, 4.

DXXVIII. *Sextus Pompeius Feſtus*. Ejus fragmenta, et reliquiæ librorum xx, de Verborum veterum ſignificatione, edit. Venetiis 1560, 8, a Jo. Scaligero, Pariſ. 1575, 8, Andrea Dacerio in uſum Delph. Pariſ. 1681, 4, iterum curante Jo. Clerico, Amſtel. 1699, 4.

DXXX. *Nonius Marcellus*, grammaticus. Ejus extat liber de Varia ſignificatione verborum, primum edit. anno 1471, ab Adriano Junio, Antv. 1565, 8. et Pariſ. 1583, 8.

DLIV. *Jornandes*, hiſtoricus. Ejus liber de Rebus Geticis extat, edit. Lugd. Bat. 1618, et Amſtel. 1655, 8.

DLXII. *Magnus Aurelius Caſſiodorus Senator*. Chronicon ejus et alia aliquot ſcripta extant. Chronicon cum Floro et aliis hiſtoricis edit. fuit Lugd. Bat. 1648, 12.

Digitized by Google

An

An Explication of the ſeveral MARKS uſed in this WORK.

In the firſt, or *Engliſh* and *Latin* part:

THE Declenſions of Noun Subſtantives are denoted only by the figures 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, except in ſuch as may occaſion any difficulty to young ſcholars as to the Gender, or Genitive caſe ſingular; in which words both the Gender and Genitive caſe are ſet down.

The Conjugations of Verbs are denoted in the ſame manner, with the like reſtriction.

In the ſecond and third parts:

The different *Engliſh* ſignifications of the *Latin* words are denoted by figures, as well as the *Latin* authorities.

The figures after an author's name, where there are only two figures, denote the book, chapter, or verſe; and where three, the third denoteth the ſection, or ſubdiviſion.

In all the parts:

† Prefixed to a word denoteth it to be obſolete.

‖ Before a word denoteth it to be bad, or uſed only by writers of an inferior claſs.

* Before a word ſheweth it to be of *Greek* extraction.

¶ Is prefixed to phraſes and idioms.

§ Denoteth the grammatical conſtruction.

✠ Before a word ſheweth it to be poetical.

⸸ Is put before good *Latin* words ſubſtituted in the room of *Greek*, or bad *Latin* words.

= Prefixed to a word, or ſentence, ſheweth that the words, or two words in that ſentence, are much of the ſame import.

⌘ Before a word, or ſentence, ſheweth that the words, or two words in that ſentence, are uſed in an oppoſite, or different ſenſe.

=⌘ Denote that there are words both of the ſame and oppoſite ſenſe in the ſame ſentence.

☞ Denoteth ſomething remarkable as to the uſe and conſtruction of a word.

¯ Over a vowel ſheweth that ſyllable to be long.

˘ Over a Vowel denoteth that ſyllable to be ſhort.

Rar. occ. for *raro occurrit*; *vix alibi*, or *neſcio an alibi*, denote *that the word is ſeldom to be met with.*

f. q. for *ſed quære*, expreſſing a *doubt.*

q. v. for *quod vide*, or *ſee the word referred to.*

Digitized by Google

THESAURI

THESAURI LINGUÆ LATINÆ COMPENDIARII

PARS PRIMA.

A, or *an*, An indefinite particle, denoting almoſt the ſame as *one*, is generally expreſſed in Latin by putting the Noun only in the ſingular number, as *a dog*, canis; unleſs before Nouns of number, as *many a man*, multi, the word *homines* being underſtood, though more uſually omitted, as ſufficiently denoted by the maſculine gender of the Adjective. In Engliſh this particle is commonly placed before the Adjective, as *a ſtout man*, fortis.

A clock, for *of*, or *by the clock*, Hora prima, ſecunda, *&* *ſic de cæteris.*

All to a man, Omnes ad unum.

A man told me, Quidam mihi narravit.

I go a fiſhing, walking, &c. Eo piſcatum, ambulatum.

An ell, a day, a month, Per ulnam, diem, menſem.

To abalienate, Abalieno, 1. abdico, alieno.

To abandon, Derelinquo, *liqui, lictum*, 3. deſero, *ui, ertum*; deſtituo; renuncio, 1.

Abandoned [forſaken] Derelictus, deſertus, deſtitutus, renunciatus.

Abandoned [wicked, deſperate] Perditus, flagitioſus.

An abandoning, Derelictio, 3. deſtitutio.

To abaſe, Dejicio, *ēci, ectum*, 3. deprimo, *ſſi, ſſum*; humilio, 1. minuo, 3.

Abaſed, Dejectus, depreſſus, humiliatus.

An abaſement, or *abaſing*, Dejectio, 3. depreſſio, humiliatio.

To abaſh, Ruborem alicui incutĕre, rubore aliquem ſuffundĕre, ‖ pudefacio.

Abaſhed, Rubore ſuffuſus, ‖ pudefactus.

An abaſhing, Ruboris ſuffuſio.

To abate [act.] Detraho, *xi*, 3. demo *mpſi, mptum*; minuĕre, remittĕre, ſubducĕre, partem aliquam condonare.

To abate one's courage, Animum frangĕre, percellĕre.

To abate [neut.] Decreſco, *evi*, 3. diminuor.

Abated, Detractus, diminutus, ſubductus.

An abatement, or *abating*, Detractio 3. diminutio, ſubductio.

An abatement of a writ, ‖ Exceptio dilatoria.

An abbacy, Cœnobiarchæ dignitas, * cœnobiarchia, 1.

An abbat, or *abbot*, Cœnobii præfectus, * abbas, *ātis, m.* * cœnobiarcha, *æ, m.*

An Abbeſs, or *abbateſs*, Mulier cœnobii antiſtes, ‖ abbatiſſa, 1.

An abbey, Cœnobium 2, ‖ abbatia, 1.

To abbreviate, Contrabo, *ui*, 3. in compendium redigĕre.

Abbreviated, Contractus, in compendium redactus.

An abbreviating, or *abbreviation*, Contractio, 3. compendium, 2.

An abbreviator, Qui contrahit *vel* in compendium redigit.

To abdicate, abdico, 1. à ſe alienare.

Abdicated, Abdicatus, alienatus.

An abdicating, or *abdication*, Abdicatio, 3. alienatio.

Abed, In lecto decumbens.

Brought a bed, partu liberata.

Aberration, Aberratio, 3.

To abet [aid *or* maintain] Adjuvo, 1. auxilior; faveo, 2. ſuſtineo; vindico, 1. ſuppetias alicui ferre, alicujus partes tuĕri.

To abet [ſet on] Concito, 1. impello, *pŭli, pulſum*, 3. inſtigo, 1.

Abetted, Suſtentus, vindicatus, concitatus, impulſus, inſtigatus.

An abetting, Suaſio, 3. inſtigatio.

An abettor, Qui adjuvat; inſtigator, 3.

To abhor, Abominor, 1. averſor, deteſtor; odi, *defect.*

Abhorred, Abominatus, deteſtatus.

To be abhorred, Abhorrendus, abominandus, deteſtandus.

An abhorrence, abhorrency, or *abhorring*, Abominatio, 3. deteſtatio; odium, 2.

Abhorrent, Abhorrens à *vel* ab aliqua re.

An abhorrer, Qui abominatur *vel* deteſtatur aliquid.

To abide [continue] Moror, 1. commoror.

To abide [dwell] Habito, 1.

Not to abide [endure *or* ſuffer] Ægrè ferre, pati, perpeti, ſuſtinēre.

Not to abide [hate] Abominor, 1. odi, *defect.* odio habēre, abhorrēre ab.

To abide [laſt] Duro, 1. perduro; perſiſto, *ſiti, ſtitum*, 3.

To abide [wait or tarry for] Expecto, 1. præſtolor.

To abide by [a perſon] Defendo, 3. tueor, 2. vindico, 1. ſtare ab *vel* cum aliquo.

To abide in an opinion, Perſeverare *vel* perſiſtĕre in ſententia ſua.

An abiding [continuing] Commoratio, 3. manſio.

An abiding [dwelling] Habitatio, 3.

An abiding [ſuffering] Perpeſſio, 3. toleratio.

Not abiding [hating] Deteſtatio, 3. odium, 2.

An abiding [tarrying] Expectatio, 3.

An abiding by [a perſon] Tuitio, 3. vindicatio.

An abiding in [a thing] Perſeverantia, 1. pertinacia, pervicacia.

An abject, Homo abjectus, contemptus, nihili, nullius pretii, nullo in numero, vilis.

Abjectly, Abjectè, humiliter.

Abjectneſs, Animi abjectio, debilitatio.

Abilities [ſkill] Peritia, 1. ſcientia. ¶ *A perſon of great abilities*, homo magni, acris, *vel* limati judicii; homo ſapientiſſimus, emunctæ naris, uſu rerum peritiſſimus.

Ability [power] Facultas, 3. potentia, 1. vires, *ium, f. pl.*

Ability [riches] Divitiæ, *arum, f. pl.* facultates, *um. f. pl.* opes, *um, f. pl.* cenſus, 4. ¶ *You brought them both up according to your ability*, Tu illos duos pro re tollebas tua.

Ability [ſtrength] Robur, *ŏris, n.* vires, *f. pl.* corporis firmitas.

Abjuration, Abdicatio, 3. ejuratio.

To abjure [forſwear] Abjuro, 1.

To abjure [renounce] Ejuro, 1. renuncio.

Abjured [forſworn] Abjuratus.

Abjured [renounced] Ejuratus, renunciatus.

An abjuring, Abdicatio, 3. ejuratio.

Ablative caſe, Auferendi caſus, ſextus, *vel* Latinus.

Able [fit] Capax, idoneus, potens, valens.

Able [ſkilful] Gnarus, peritus, ſolers.

Able [ſtroog] fortis, robuſtus, validus, magnis viribus præditus.

Able [wealthy] Dives, *ĭtis*; opulentus, re lautâ conſtitutus.

Able to rule himſelf, Compos ſui, potens ſui.

To be able, Poſſum, queo, 4. valeo, 2. ¶ *Every one provided as he was able*, pro ſuæ quiſque facultate parabat. *He was not able to bear ſo great envy*, tam magnæ non erat par invidiæ. *I bare it as well as I was able*, ut potui, tuli. *He was an able ſpokeſman conſidering thoſe times*, multùm, ut temporibus illis, valuit dicendo. ¶ *As far as I was able*, quoad poſſem. *He was not able to do it through poverty*, non fivit eum egeſtas facĕre. ¶ *You are hardly able to hold your eyes open*, vix ſuſtines palpebras. *I am able to allow thoſe expenſes*, eſt mihi unde hæc fiant. ¶ *He is not able to pay his debts*, non eſt ſolvendo. ¶ *She was not able to ſpeak a word more*, vox eam defecit. *He is more liberal than his income is able to allow*, benignior eſt quam res patitur. *I aſſiſted him all I was able*, pro mea re adjuvi. ¶ *I am afraid he will not be able to maintain his reſolution*, metuo ut ſubſtet. ¶ *They owe more than they are able to pay*, animam debent.

To be more, or *very able*, Præpolleo, 2. prævaleo.

More or *very able*, Præpollens, præpotens, prævalidus.

Ableneſs [fitneſs] Habilitas, 3.

Ableneſs [ſkilfulneſs] Peritia, 1. ſcientia.

Ableneſs [ſtrength] Fortitudo, *ĭnis*, 3. robur, *ŏris, n.* vires, *ium, f. pl.*

Ableneſs [wealthineſs] Opulentia, 1.

Ablepſy, Cæcitas, 3.

Ablution, Ablutio, 3.

Abnegation, Negatio, 3.

Abnormous, Abnormis, enormis.

To be aboard, In nave eſſe *vel* verſari.

To go aboard, Navem conſcendĕre.

¶ *From on board the admiral*, E nave prætoria. ¶ *Juſt as he came from on board of the ſhip*, in ipſo è nave deſcenſu.

Abode [dwelling place] Habitatio, 3. ſedes, *is, f.*

Abode [tarrying] Commoratio, 3.

He abode [dwelt] Habitavit, ſedem fixit.

He abode [endured] Tulit, pertulit, perpeſſus eſt. *Vid.* Abide.

Digitized by Google

To abolish [abrogate] Abolco, 2. abrogo, 1. antiquo; rescindo, 3.

To abolish [destroy] perdo, *didi*, 3. extinguo, *xi*.

To abolish [raze out] Deleo, 2. expungo, *xi*. 3. extermino, 1. extinguo, 3. oblitero, 1.

Abolishable [that may be razed out] Delebilis, quod antiquari potest.

Abolished [abrogated] Abolitus, abrogatus, antiquatus, rescissus.

Abolished [destroyed] Perditus.

Abolished [razed out] Deletus, expunctus, exterminatus, extinctus.

To be abolished, Abolesco, *evi*, 3. abrogari, deleri, extingui.

An abolishing, Abolitio, 3. abrogatio, perditio. *Vid.* To abolish.

Abominable, Abominandus, detestandus, detestabilis, execrabilis, execrandus.

Abominably, Fœdè, odiosè, turpitèr.

To abominate, Abominor, 1. abhorreo, 2. detestor, 1. fugio, 3.

Abomination, Detestatio, 3. odium, 2.

Abortion, or *abortiveness*, Abortio, 3. abortus, 4. abortivum, 2.

Abortive, Abortivus, frustrà conceptus; frustratus.

To be abortive, Abortio, 4. Met. [*unsuccessful*] In vanum cedere, frustrà esse.

An abortive birth, or *child*, Infans immaturus, imperfectus; offa, 1.

An abortive design, Negotium infeliciter susceptum.

Abortively [*unsuccessfully*] Irritum, infeliciter, parum prosperè.

Abortiveness, vid. *Abortion*.

Above [not below] Super, supra; as, *We use to cut them above the ground*, solemus supra terram præcidere. *He placed them above himself*, super se eos collocavit. *Atticus sat above me, Verrius below me*, supra me Atticus, infra Verrius accubuerunt. ¶ *His head is above water*, extat capite ex aqua. *It is a foot and an half above the ground*, extat è terra sesquipede.

Above [in place, excellency, or honour] Major, prior, præstantior, superior. *His liberality is above his ability*, major est benignitas ejus quam facultates. *He was as much above him in honour, as inferior to him in fortune*, erat superior ordine, quo inferior fortunâ. ¶ *He was above them all*, primas obtinuit inter eos. ¶ *It is scarcely above the knees*, vix genua superat.

Above [more or longer than] Plus, amplius, magis quam. *Above two thousand*, plus duo millia. *They fought above two hours*, amplius duabus horis pugnatum est. *Above what was convenient*, ultra quam oportebat. *Above thirty years old*, plus annis triginta natus. ¶ *Not above one foot high*, non pede uno altior.

Above [beyond, or more than] Ante, præter, ultra, super, ex.

Above all, Ante omnia. *No one thing above the rest*, nihil præter cætera. *Above his strength*, ultra, supra *vel* super vires. *He trusted him above all*, ei ex omnibus fidem habebat.

Above all [more especially] Cum primùm, potissimùm, ante omnes *vel* omnia.

Above that [moreover] Ad hæc, insuper.

Above [upward] Sursum.

From above, Desuper, supernè.

All things above, Supera omnia.

Over and above, Ad, extra, super hæc; insuper. *Over and above these calamities*, ad hæc mala. *Over and above plunder*, extra prædam. *Over and above his other crimes*, supra cætera flagitia. *Over and above what was stipulated*, insuper quàm quæ pacta erant.

Above board [openly and fairly] Apertè, incorruptè, integrè, sincerè.

Above mentioned, above said, Supra memoratus *vel* dictus.

As above, Ut supra est dictum.

Above ground, In vivis.

To be above [appear higher] Exto, *stiti*, 1. extra apparere, videri.

To be above [excel] Emineo, 2. præsto, *stiti*, 1. supero, superior evadere. ¶ *He is above these things*, elatiori est animo quam ut ea agat.

Above [preferable] Anteferendus, antehabendus, præferendus.

To be above, or *get above* [surpass] Antecedo, *ssi*, 3. excedo; præsto, *stiti*, 1. supergredior, 3. supero, 1.

To abound, Abundo, 1. redundo; scateo, 2. affluo, 3.

Abounding, abundans, affluens.

An abounding, abundantia, 1. abundatio, 3. affluentia, 1. redundantia.

About, having various significations, may be differently rendered; as by

Ad. *About ten thousand*, ad decem millia. *About which time*, ad quæ tempora.

Apud. *If he be about the market*, si apud forum est.

Circa, or circum. *About the green fields*, circa virentes campos. *They wintered about Aquileia*, circum Aquileiam hyemabant. *There are divers opinions about these things*, varia circa hæc opinio.

Circiter, *About noon*, circiter meridiem. *About nine a clock*, nonam circiter horam.

Cum. *I have all my wealth about me*, omnia mea mecum porto.

De. *I came to you about your daughter*, adii te de filia. *There are different opinions about that matter*, variant de ea re sententiæ.

Ferè. *About the same hour*, eâdem ferè horâ. *About that time*, eodem ferè tempore.

Fermè. *Much about the same time*, iisdem fermè diebus.

In. *You are long about this business*, diu es in hoc negotio. *Somewhere about the house*, in aliqua parte domûs. *About the streets of the city*, in urbis vicis. *About us*, in nostris regionibus. *Ten foot about*, decem pedes in circuitu.

Instar. *About seventy*, instar septuaginta.

Plus minus. *About thirty days*, dies plus minus triginta.

Quasi. *About the bottom of the page*, quasi in extrema pagina. *About ten a clock*, horâ quasi decimâ. *About a foot big*, quasi pedalis.

Sub. *About break of day*, sub ipsum diei ortum, primâ luce. *About the same time*, sub idem tempus.

Super. *Men are not agreed about the age of Homer and Hesiod*, super ætate Homeri & Hesiodi non consentitur. *I will write to you about this affair*, hac super re scribam ad te. *The reports about that matter were many and divers*, multa super ea re variusque rumor.

Versus. *About noon*, ad meridiem versus.

To be about [imployed in] In aliqua re laborare, occupari, versari; tractare aliquid. *You are long about that affair*, nimis diu eo negotio occupatus es. ¶ *I am about it now*, ibi nunc sum.

To be about [ready to do] is generally rendered by the future in *rus*. *The history we are about to write*, historia quam scripturi sumus. *The comedy which we are about to act*, comœdia quam acturi sumus. *They are about to return home*, domum profecturi sunt.

To go about [attempt] Aggredior, *gressus*, 3. tento, 1. accingere se ad aliquid agendum.

To go about [walk round] Obambulo, 1. perambulo.

To have one's wits about one, Esse præsenti animo.

To lie about [be dispersed] Dispergor, *sus*, 3.

To lie about [be near the borders of] Circumjaceo, 2. adjaceo.

To look about, Attendo, *di*, 3. curo, 1. circumspicio, *exi*, 3.

To take one about the middle, Medium aliquem prehendere

About with it, Circumage.

Round about, Circumcirca, circumquaque, in gyrum.

Abraham's balm, or *hemp-tree*, Vitex, *icis*, *f.*

A breast, Æqua fronte.

Abricot, see *Apricock*.

Abrenunciation, Renunciatio, 3.

To abridge [deprive of] Privo, 1. orbo, spolio.

To abridge [shorten] Arcto, 1. contraho, *xi*, 3. in compendium cogere, in summum redigere, multum in pauca conferre.

Abridged of, Orbatus, privatus, spoliatus.

Abridged [shortened] Arctatus, contractus, in compendium redactus.

An abridger, Qui in compendium redigit.

An abridging of, Privatio, 3. spoliatio.

An abridging [shortening] Contractio, 3.

An abridgement, Compendium, 2. commentariolus; summa negotii, ✱ epitome, *es*, *f.* ✱ synopsis, *is*, *f.*

Abroach. Terebratus ad promendum.

To set abroach, or *tap*, Vas terebrare, relinere.

Abroad [from home, without doors] Foris, in publico, sub dio. *I often sup abroad*. Foris sæpe cœno. *To lie abroad all night*, Pernoctare in publico. *A convenient place must be taken abroad*, Idoneus sub dio sumendus est locus. ☞ *The huntsman abideth abroad in the cold*, manet sub Jove frigido venator.

Abroad [from within, out of doors] Foras, in apertum, medium, or publicum. *He goeth abroad betimes*, mane exit foras. *He went abroad in the open air*, in apertum prodiit. *He came abroad amongst them*, in medium processit. *I know you seldom appear abroad*, scio te rarò in publicum prodire.

Abroad [in, or from foreign parts] Peregrè. *He is gone abroad*, peregrè abiit. *He continueth long abroad*, peregrè diu moratur. *He lately returned from abroad*, nuper peregrè rediit.

Abroad [in open fight] In medio, publico, or propatulo.

Abroad [round about, here and there] Latè, passim, undique, usquequaque.

To come abroad, Ex ædibus egredi, domo prodire, è foribus *vel* tectis excedere.

To disperse abroad, Dispergo, *si*, *sum*, 3.

To go abroad, Foras *vel* in publicum prodire.

To publish abroad, Divulgo. 1. evulgo; vulgo notum facere.

To run abroad [as a person] Discurro, 3. sursum deorsum cursitare.

To run abroad [as a report] In vulgus manare, vulgò ferri. ¶ *A report run abroad*, fama percrebuit.

To take abroad, Foras secum ducere.

To walk abroad, Ambulo, 1. expatior, obambulo, prodeambulo.

To abrogate, Abrogo, 1. aboleo, 2. antiquo, 1. rescindo, *scidi*, 3. irritum reddere.

Abrogated, Abolitus, abrogatus, antiquatus, rescissus.

An abrogating, Abolitio, 3. abrogatio.

To sit abroad, Ovis incubare.

Abrupt, Abruptus, asper, præruptus.

Abruptly, Abruptè, præruptè, raptim, ex abrupto.

Abruptness, or *abruption*, Abruptio, 3.

An abscess, Abscessus, 4.

Abscission, Abscissio, 3.

To abscond, Abscondo, *didi*, *itum*, 3. delitesco, *tui*, 3. lateo, 2.

Absconded, Absconditus, abditus.

An absconder, Occultator, 3.

An absconding, Occultatio, 3.

Absence, Deliderium, 2. ‖ absentis, 1.

Done in one's absence, Absente aliquo factum.

Absent, Absens.

To be absent, Absum, desum, desideror.

To absent himself, Absum; abdere se, non comparere, præsentem se non sistere, se à loco abstinere.

To absolve [acquit] Absolvo, 3. libero, 1. à pœna eximere, innocentem declarare, à culpa liberum pronunciare.

To absolve [perfect] Absolvo, 3. perficio; ad finem perducere.

To be absolved, Absolvor, 3. liberor, 1.

Absolved [acquitted] Absolutus, liberatus.

Absolved [perfected] Confectus, perfectus.

An absolving, Absolutio, 3. liberatio.

Absolutely, Absolutè, plenissimè, prorsùs.

Absoluteness [completeness] Absolutio, 3. perfectio.

Absoluteness,

Abſolutenеſs [in government] Dominatio, 3.
Abſolutory, or *abſolvatory*, Abſolutorius.
To abſorb, Abſorbeo, 2.
Abſorbed, Abſorptus.
Abſorbents, Remedia abſorbentia.
To abſtain, Abſtineo, 2. ſibi temperare, à ſe rejicĕre. ¶ *He abſtained from pleaſures*, à voluptatum illecebris abhorruit. ¶ *They deſired them to abſtain from murder*, precabantur ut cædibus parcerent.
An abſtaining, Abſtinentia, 1.
Abſtemious, Abſtemius, ſobrius, temperatus.
Abſtemiouſly, Sobrĕ, temperanter.
Abſtemiouſneſs, Abſtinentia. 1. temperantia; ſobrietas, 3.
Abſterged, Abſterſus, deterſus.
Abſtergent, or *abſterſive*, Abſtergens, detergens.
Abſtinence, Abſtinentia, 1. continentia, temperantia.
Abſtinent, Abſtinens, continens.
To abſtract [reduce into an epitome] Contraho, *xi*, 3. in compendium redigĕre; epitomen alicujus rei facĕre, conficĕre, ſcribĕre.
To abſtract [ſeparate] Abſtraho, *xi*. 3. ſejungo; ſeparo, 1. ſegrego.
An abſtract, Breviarium, 2. compendium, epitome, *es*, *f*. ¶ *Villany in the abſtract*, ſummum ſcelus.
Abſtracted [reduced into an epitome] Contractus, in compendium redactus.
Abſtracted [ſeparated] Abſtractus, ſejunctus, ſeparatus.
Abſtractedly, or *abſtractly*, Separatim, *vel* per ſe conſideratus.
Abſtruſe, Abditus, abſtruſus, occultus, obſcurus, reconditus.
Very abſtruſe, Perteconditus.
Abſtruſely, Abditè, obſcurè, occultè.
Abſtruſeneſs, obſcuritas, 3.
Abſurd, Abſurdus, ineptus, à ratione abhorrens.
Somewhat abſurd, Subabſurdus.
Very abſurd, Perabſurdus.
To be abſurd, Abſurdus eſſe, à ratione abhorrĕre.
An abſurdity, Res abſurda, res inepta *vel* parum rationi congruens, ‖ abſurditas, 3.
Abſurdly, Abſurdè, ineptè, parum congruenter.
Abundance, abundantia, 1. copia, opulentia; ubertas, 3. ¶ *Abundance of apples this year*, annus hic exuberat pomis. *We have heard abundance of tales*, abundè fabularum audivimus. *Abundance of leaves*, foliorum luxuria. *Abundance of ſtraw and fodder*, ſtraminis & pabuli affatim. *Such an abundance of corn and money*, tantus fumenti pecuniæque numerus.
Too much abundance, Nimietas, 3. nimia copia, abundantia, ubertas.
Abundant, or *abounding*, Abundans, copioſus, uber.
Abundantly, Abundè, copiosè, cumulatè, ubertim, effusè, plenâ manu.
More abundantly, Copioſiùs, cumulatiùs, uberiùs.
To abuſe [to uſe improperly, *or* contrary to deſign or cuſtom, good or bad] Abutor, *ſus*, *ti*, 3.
To abuſe or *deceive a perſon*, Aliquem decipĕre, fallĕre, circumvenire.
To abuſe carnally, Vitio, 1. ſtupro; polluo, 3.
To abuſe to one's face, Scurror, *ari*.
To abuſe one in language, Convicior, *ari*; dictis *vel* conviciis aliquem laceſſĕre.
To abuſe one in action, Malefacio, 3. injuriam inferre alicui.
An abuſe [wrong uſe] Abuſus, 4. abuſio, 3.
An abuſe [injury] Injuria, 1. fraus, *audis*, 3.
An abuſe [in language] Convicium, 2. contumelia, 1. ſcemma, *ătis*, *n*.
Abuſed [in words] Contumeliosè habitus, ſcurriliter exceptus, conviciis laceſſitus.
Abuſed [in facts] Injuriis laceſſitus, violatus, lacſus.
An abuſer, Violator, 3. ludificator; ſcurra, *æ*. *m*.
An abuſing [in words] Maledictio, 3. convicium, 2.
An abuſing [in deeds] Injuria, 1. Iniqua tractatio.
Abuſive, Dicax, *acis*; ſcurrilis, maledicus.
Abuſive language, Convicium, 2. verba contumeliosa.
Abuſively, Contumeliosè, ſcurriliter.
Abuſiveneſs, Contumelia, 1. ſcurrilitas, 3.
To abut [border upon] Adjaceo, 2. conterminus eſſe.
Abutting, Conterminus.
An abyſs, Abyſſus, *i. f.*
An academy, Academia, 1.
Academian, or *academical*, Academicus.
An academic, Academicus.
Acatalectic verſe, Acatalecticus verſus.
Acatery [in the king's houſhold] ‖ Acateria, 1.
To accede, Accedo, *eſſi*, 3.
To accelerate, Accelero, 1. depropero, feſtino, maturo.
Accelerated, Acceleratus, deproperatus, feſtinatus, maturatus.
Acceleration, Acceleratio, 3.
An accent, Accentus, 4. tonus, 2. apex, *icis*, *m*.
To accent [a word] Accentum vocabulo appingĕre.
To accent [pronounce] Verba accuratè pronunciare.
To accept, Accipio, *ēpi*, 3. ¶ *He accepted my requeſts and petitions*, poſtulata & petitiones ſuſcepit.
To accept of kindly, Gratum & acceptum habĕre, æqui & boni conſulĕre, aliquid lætâ fronte accipĕre.
Acceptable, Acceptus, charus, gratus, optatus, pergratus.
Acceptableneſs, Gratia, 1. favor, 3.
Acceptably, Aptè, gratè.
Acceptance, Acceptio, 3.
Acceptation [ſenſe or meaning] Senſus, 4. notio, 3. ſignificatio.
Acceptation [kindly received] Gratè acceptus.
Accepted, Acceptus, gratus.
An accepter, qui aliquid accipit.
An accepting, Acceptio, 3.
Acceptilation, Relatio in acceptum, ‖ acceptilatio, 3.
An acceſs, Acceſſio, 3. acceſſus, 4. aditus.
To have acceſs unto, Admittor, *ſſus*, 3. accedo, *ſſi*; ad congreſſum admitti. ¶ *That I may have an eaſy acceſs to your library*, ut mihi tui libri pateant.
Acceſſible [eaſy to be come at] Cui acceſſus patet.
Acceſſible [to be ſpoken with eaſily] Affabilis, comis.
Acceſſion [addition to] Acceſſio, 3. additamentum, 2. corollarium, impendium.
Acceſſion to the crown, Ad ſummum imperium acceſſus.
Acceſſion to a treaty, Ad pactiones acceſſus.
An acceſſory, or *acceſſary*, Culpæ *vel* conjurationis conſors, *tis*, affinis; ſceleris conſcius, criminis *vel* facinoris ſocius, particeps, *ĭpis*, *c*. ¶ *It was thought he was acceſſory*, præbuit ſuſpicionem conſcientiæ.
The accidence or *accidents* [Grounds of Grammar] Grammatices introductio, *vel* elementa prima.
An accident [ſudden event] Caſus fortuitus.
An accident [to a ſubſtance] ‖ Accidens; quod per ſe ſtare non poteſt, niſi inhæreat alteri.
Accidental [happening by chance] Contingens, accidens, fortuitus.
Accidental [not eſſential] Adventitius, adſcitus, non innatus.
Accidentally, caſu, fortè, fortuitò, fortuitu.
An acclamation, Acclamatio, 3. exclamatio.
Acclivity, Acclivitas, 3.
To accommodate [fit] Accommodo, 1. apto.
To accommodate [furniſh with] Suppedito, 1. aliquem re aliqua inſtruĕre, rem ſufficĕre alicui.
To accommodate [make up a difference] Controverſiam dirimĕre, pacem redintegrare, conciliare.
Accommodated [fitted] Accommodatus, aptus.
Accommodated [furniſhed] Inſtructus, ſuppeditatus.
Accommodated [made up] Reconciliatus.
An accommodation of lodging, Commodum hoſpitium.
An accommodating or *accommodation* [fitting up] Accommodatio, 3. [furniſhing with] Suppeditatio, 3. inſtructio [making up a difference] Pacis redintegratio, pacis conciliatio.
To accompany [go with] Comitor, 1. ſe ſocium itineris dare. ¶ *He accompanied him*, ſe illi comitem exhibuit *vel* præbuit.
To accompany [keep company with] Conſocior, 1. cum aliquo vivĕre, contubernio alicujus familiariter uti.
To accompany [bring one on his way] Deduco, *xi*, 3. perduco. ¶ *Many accompanied him home*, frequentes eum deduxere domum.
Accompanied, Comitatus, deductus, perductus.
An accompanier, Deductor, 3. ſocius itineris; contubernalis.
An accompanying, Deductio, 3.
An accomplice, Sceleris conſcius, ſocius, particeps, conſors. ¶ *He was an accomplice in that conſpiracy*, in eadem conjuratione verſabatur.
To accompliſh, Conſummo, 1. abſolvo, 3. impleo, 2. adimpleo; conficio, 3.
To accompliſh one's command, Peragro, 3. exequor.
To accompliſh a vow, Votum perſolvĕre, præſtare; voti fidem ſolvĕre.
To have one's deſire accompliſhed, Votis frui *vel* potiri, voti ſummam conſequi.
Accompliſhed, Conſummatus, abſolutus, perfectus, completus.
An accompliſhed perſon, Vir ſummis animi dotibus inſtructus.
An accompliſher, Qui conſummat, *&c.*
An accompliſhment or *accompliſhing*, Conſummatio, 3. perfectio, peractio.
To accompt, Computo, 1. *vid. Account.*
An accompt, Computum, 2. ratiuncula, 1.
An accomptant, In arithmeticis exercitatus, arithmeticæ peritus.
An accord [agreement] Concordia, 1. conſenſio, 3. conſenſus, 4. *The accord of all nations is to be accounted the law of nature*, omnium gentium conſenſio lex naturæ putanda eſt. *Of my, thy, his, her, our, your, or their own accord*, ultrò, ſponte; voluntate meâ, tuâ, ſuâ, noſtrâ, veſtrâ. *He came to me of his own accord*, ultrò ad me venit.
To accord, Aſſentio, *ſi*, 4. conſentio; concordo, 1. convenio, 4. aſſentior, *ſus*. ¶ *I accord with you*, juxta tecum ſentio. *To accord in opinion*, concurrĕre in unam ſententiam, uno ore conſentire. *To accord in mutual affection*, unum ſtudĕre, unum ſentire, conjunctiſſimè cum aliquo vivĕre.
Accordant, Aſſentiens, conſentiens.
An accordance or *according*, Aſſenſus, 4. concordia, 1.
Accorded, Compoſitus, reconciliatus.
According as, Prout, perindè ut, utcunque, pro eo ut. *According as every man's pleaſure is*, prout cujuſque libido eſt. *According as the opinion of every man's manners is*, perinde ut opinio eſt de cujuſque moribus. *According as there ſhall be need*, utcunque opus ſit. ¶ *According as I could*, pro eo ut potui.
According to, Ad, de, ex, ſecundum, pro, *&c.* *He ſpeaketh nothing according to truth*, nihil ad veritatem loquitur. *He doth all according to his own mind*, de ſua unius ſententia gerit omnia. *According to appointment*, ex compoſito. *He liveth according to his own nature*, ſecundum naturam ſuam vivit. *According to their villany*, pro ſcelere eorum. *According to my power*, pro mea virili. *We muſt now go according to the times*, nunc ſcenæ ſerviendum eſt. *According to my former cuſtom*, meo priſtino more.
Accordingly, Meritò, congruè, ſic, pariter, ideo.
To accoſt [approach, ſet upon] Aggredior, *eſſus*, 3. congredior; adorior, *rtus*; accedo, *eſſi*, 3. convenio, 4.

To accoſt [ſpeak to] Aliquem adire, compellare, alloqui.

Accoſted, Compellatus.

An accoſting, Compellatio, 3. congreſſus, 4. congreſſio, 3.

To account [reckon] Numero, 1. ſuppute, computo; rationes inire, ratiunculam ſubducere. ¶ *He accounteth all that clear gain*, omne id deputat eſſe in lucro.

To balance, adjuſt, make even, or *ſettle accounts*, Rationes exæquare, compnonĕre, facĕre. ¶ *He paſſed his accounts*, rationes comprobatæ fuerunt.

To caſt account [as at ſchool] Arithmeticam diſcĕre, rationes computandi artem edifcĕre.

To caſt up his accounts [as a tradeſman] Rationes computare, putare, *vel* ſupputare.

To caſt up his accounts [vomit] Vomo, *ui*, 3. evomo.

To call one to an account [for evil practice] Ad rationem reddendam vocare.

To call one to an account [for expenſes] Sumptuum rationem exigĕre, poſtulare, poſcĕre.

To give an account of one's doings, Rationem reddĕre.

To give an account of a thing, Rem ordine exponĕre, narrare, referre.

To paſs an account, Rationes comprobare, exæquare.

To place to account [among tradeſmen] In rationes alicujus inferre.

To ſtate an account, Rationes inter ſe conferre.

To take an account of, Rationes inire, rationes ab aliquo accipĕre.

An account [reckoning] ratio, 3. computus, 2. calculus. *It is a clear account*, ratio apparet. *He is caſting up his accounts*, rationes colligit. *You are right in your accounts*, rectè rationem tenes. *He took an account from his farmer*, rationem à colono accepit. *As far as I can ſee by your account*, ut rationem te dictare intelligo. *He ſaid he was ſetting ſtraight his account*, rationem ſe purgare dicebat. *Our accounts agree very well*, benè ratio inter nos accepti & expenſi convenit. *To put into the accounts*, in rationes inferre.

An accounting, Computatio, 3. calculatio; rationum ſubductio.

A little account, Computatiuncula, 1. ratiuncula.

Accountable, Rationi reddendæ obnoxius.

Bills of account, Scheda rationum, literæ rationariæ.

A book of accounts, Liber accepti & expenſi.

A caſter of accounts, Calculator, 3. ratiocinator.

An accountant, Numerandi peritus, arithmeticis exercitatus.

To account [eſteem] æſtimo, 1. habeo, 2. facio, 3.

To make great account of, Magni æſtimare, facĕre, pendĕre, ducĕre; in deliciis habĕre, in oculis ferre. ¶ *If you would be accounted honeſt men*, ſi vultis vos perhibĕri probos.

To make no account of, Flocci, nauci, nihili, non magni pendĕre. ¶ *It may be you make little account of what becometh of me*, tu fortaſſe quid de me fiat parvi pendis.

To account for [give a reaſon for] Cauſam explicare, rationem reddĕre.

To make account of, or *deſign a thing*, Statuĕre in animo *vel* ſecum.

To turn to account, In rem alicujus eſſe; proſum, *fui*.

An account [eſtimation] Pretium, 2. ¶ *Men of no account*, Ignota capita; homines viles, nihili; numerus, 2. fine nomine turba; proletarii, capite cenſi.

Of great account, Charus, gratus, magni *vel* quantivis pretii.

A thing of no account, Res vilis, nullius pretii, nihili.

A man of no account, Homo nihili, treſſis.

To be of ſome, or no account, Aliquo, *vel* nullo eſſe numero, ordine, pretio. ¶ *A perſon of ſmall account*, homo haud magni pretii. *What account did Cæſar make of you?* quem locum apud Cæſarem obtinuiſti? ¶ *He maketh no account of pleaſure*, voluptatem nullo loco numerat. ¶ *No ſcholar of any account but knoweth him*, nemini eſt paulùm modo humaniori ignotus. ¶ *Of great account for virtue and fidelity*, antiquâ virtute & fide exiſtimatus.

An account [cauſe or reaſon] Cauſa, 1. ratio, 3. ¶ *On that account*, ea de cauſa, hac ratione. *On his account*, Illius gratiâ.

Accounted, Æſtimatus, habĭtus.

To accoutre [dreſs] Apparo, 1. inſtruo, *xi*, 3. orno, 1. veſtio, 4.

Accoutred, Armis inſtructus, ornatus.

Accoutrements, Arma, *orum*, *n. pl.* apparatus, 4.

An accoutring, Apparatio, 3. inſtructio.

Accretion, Accretio, 3.

To accrue, Accreſco, *ĕvi*, 3. ex aliqua re oriri, accedĕre, advenire.

To accumulate, Accumulo, 1. cumulo, coacervo; congĕro, *geſſi*, 3.

Accumulated, or *accumulative*, Accumulatus, cumulatus, coacervatus, congeſtus.

An accumulating, or *accumulation*, Accumulatio, 3. coacervatio.

Accuracy, or *accurateneſs*, Accuratio, 3. rei accurata ratio *vel* deſcriptio. ¶ *To do a thing with great accuracy*, aliquid accuratè, diligenter, ſtudioſè facĕre; magna cum cura diligentiaque præſtare.

Accurate, Accuratus, exactus.

Accurately, Accuratè, ad amuſſim, ex amuſſim.

To accurſe, Maledico, *xi*, 3. execror, 1. devoveo, 2.

Accurſed, Maledictus, execratus, devotus.

Accuſable, Accuſandus.

Accuſatory [pertaining to accuſation] Accuſatorius.

To accuſe, Accuſo, 1. inſector, criminor; arguo, 3. poſtulo, 1. in jus aliquem vocare; diem alicui dicĕre, actionem intendĕre; reum agĕre. ¶ *I do not accuſe you*, te feciſſe non arguo. *He accuſeth him of things unlawfully taken*, poſtulat eum de repetundis.

To accuſe or *impeach*, Accuſo, 1. incuſo; arceſſo, 3. inſimulo, 1. poſtulo. ¶ *He accuſeth him of treaſon*, majeſtatis læſæ eum accerſit. *He might accuſe another of bribery*, ipſe alterum ambitûs crimine arceſſerit.

To accuſe, blame, or *find fault with*, Culpo, 1. reprehendo, 3. aliquid alicui vitio vertĕre.

To accuſe falſely, Calumnior, 1. invidioſè criminor, ficto crimine inſector.

To accuſe ſecretly, Defero, *tuli*. ¶ *He accuſed my friend for bribery*, nomen amici mei de ambitu detulit.

To be accuſed, In jus vocari; judicio obſtringi, poſtulari.

Accuſed, Accuſatus, poſtulatus.

Accuſed falſely, Falsò delatus.

Accuſed ſecretly, Delatus, occultè infamatus.

An accuſer, Accuſator, 3. incuſator, delator.

An accuſer ſuborned, Emiſſarius, 2.

A falſe accuſer, Calumniator, 3. ſycophanta, 1.

A partaker with an accuſer, Subſcriptor, 3.

An accuſer corrupted by the perſon accuſed, Prævaricator, 3.

A ſecret accuſer, Delator, 3. poſtulator.

An accuſing, or *accuſation*, Accuſatio, 3. criminatio, poſtulatio, delatio.

Like an accuſer, Accuſatorie.

An accuſation or *charge*, Accuſatio, 3.

A ſecret accuſation, Indicium, 2. delatio, 3.

A falſe accuſation, Calumnia, 1. ſycophantia.

To frame an accuſation againſt one, Reum aliquem peragĕre.

To confute accuſations alledged, Criminationes allatas refellĕre, repellĕre, propellĕre, coarguĕre, diluĕre.

Accuſative caſe, Accuſandi caſus *vel* quartus.

Accuſing falſely, Calumnioſus.

By falſe accuſing, Calumnioſè, ſycophanticè.

To accuſtom one, Aſſuefacio, 3. conſuefacio; in conſuetudinem adducĕre.

To accuſtom himſelf, Aſſuefco, 3. conſuefco.

To be accuſtomed, Soleo, *ſolitus ſum*; aſſuefco, conſuefco. ¶ *It is accuſtomed in many things*, multis in rebus uſitatum eſt. ¶ *This thing our anceſtors have long uſed and accuſtomed*, eſt hoc in more poſitum, inſtitutoque majorum.

Accuſtomed, or *wont to do a thing*, Aſſuefactus, aſſuetus.

Accuſtomed, or *wont to be done*, Uſitatus, uſurpatus, ſolĭtus.

Not accuſtomed, Inuſitatus, inſolitus, inſuetus, inſolens. ¶ *Not accuſtomed to receive truths*, inſolens veri accipiendi.

Accuſtomably, or *accuſtomarily*, Uſitatè, frequenter, ſæpiſſimè.

Accuſtomary, Aſſuetus, conſuetus, uſitatus.

An accuſtoming, Aſſuefactio, 3.

The ace point in the dice, Canicula, 1.

The ace [at cards] * Monas, *ădis*, *f.*

Acerb [ſharp] Acerbus, acidus.

Acerb [ſevere] Durus, ſeverus.

Acerbity [ſharpneſs] Acerbitas, 3. aciditas.

Acerbity [ſeverity] Duritia, 1. rigor, 3. ſeveritas.

An ache, Dolor, 3.

The belly ache, Tormina ventris.

The head ache, Capitis dolor, * cephalalgia, 1.

The heart ache, cordis dolor.

The ſtomach ache, Stomachi dolor.

The tooth ache, Dentium dolor, * odontalgia, 1.

An extreme ache of a bile, Ulcĕris æſtus.

To ache, Doleo, 2.

Ache, or *Smallage*, Apium, 2.

An ache bone, Os coxendĭcis.

To achieve, Patro, 1. conficio, 3. perago; compleo, 2. ¶ *I could not achieve it*, id obire non potui. ¶ *He hath achieved his labours*, perfunctus eſt laboribus.

To achieve [compaſs, get, or obtain] Aſſequor, 3. potior, 4. obtineo, 2.

To be achieved, Geror, 3. conficior.

Achieved, Confectus, geſtus.

Achieved, or *diſpatched*, Actus, confectus, decurſus.

An achiever, Confector, 3.

An achiever of victories, Victoriarum compos.

An achieving, Confectio, 3. conſummatio.

An achievement [in heraldry] Inſignia gentilia.

Achievements, or *exploits*, Res geſtæ.

Acid [adjective] Acĭdus.

Acid [ſubſtantive] Res acida.

Acidity, Acrimonia, 1. acor, 3.

To acknowledge, agnoſco, *ovi*, *ĭtum*, 3. recognoſco; confiteor, *feſſus*, 2. fateor, *feſſus*; nom nego, in me recipio, palam prædico. *I acknowledge what you ſay of me*, agnoſco quod mihi tribuis.

To acknowledge himſelf guilty, crimen fatĕri, in ſe culpam ſuſcipĕre.

To acknowledge a kindneſs, memorem in benè meritum animum præſtare.

To acknowledge that he oweth any thing to the kindneſs, unkindneſs, valour, *&c. of another*, Acceptum aliquid benignitati, *&c.* referre; imputare aliquid alicui.

To acknowledge before an officer, profiteor, *feſſus*, 2.

Acknowledged, Agnĭtus, recognĭtus.

An acknowledging, or *acknowledgment*, Agnitio, 3. recognitio.

An acknowledgment [grateful return] Grati animi ſignificatio, gratiæ referendæ voluntas *vel* deſiderium.

An acolyte [inferior church officer] ‖ Acolytus, 2.

Aconite [wolf's-bane] Aconitum, 2.

An acorn, Glans, *dis*, 3.

A little acorn, Glandŭla, 1.

Full of acorns, Glandulosus.

To bear acorns, Glandes ferre.

Bearing acorns, Glandifer, *ĕra*, *um*.

Acouſtics [doctrine of ſounds] * Acouſtica, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To acquaint, Admoneo, 2. nuncio, 1. indico; commonefacio, 3. ¶ *Acquaint my maſter with it*, indicium hero facias meo.

To acquaint or *inform one*, Aliquem de re aliqua monĕre, admonĕre, certiorem facĕre.

Acquaintance [the thing] Notitia, 1. conſuetudo, 3. neceſſitudo; commercium, 2. uſus, 4.

¶ *Our acquaintance is of no long ſtanding*, inter nos nupera notitia admodum eſt. ¶ *I have no acquaintance with you*, neque te, quis ſis homo, ſcio. ¶ *I have not the leaſt acquaintance with him*, albus an ater ſit, neſcio.

An old acquaintance [the thing] Vetuſta familiaritas.

Acquaintance [the perſon] Notus, familiaris. *An acquaintance of mine*, notus mihi quidam. *An intimate acquaintance of mine*, unus ex intimis meis familiaribus. *A very great acquaintance of his*, quidam ſumma cum familiaritate illi conjunctus. *We are old acquaintance*, inter nos vetus uſus intercedit. ¶ *Upon or for what acquaintance?* quo nomine? quâ gratiâ? unde iſthæc familiaritas?

To creep into one's acquaintance, in alicujus familiaritatem ſe inſinuare.

To ſeek one's acquaintance, ad alicujus familiaritatem ſe applicare.

Acquainted, familiaris, notus, uſu cognitus.

Acquainted before, præcognitus.

To be acquainted, noteſcĕre, *vel* innoteſcĕre alicui. ¶ *I am very well acquainted with him*, cum eo ſummus eſt mihi uſus, eo familiariſſimè utor.

To become acquainted together, notitiam inter ſe aſciſcĕre.

To be made acquainted with, or *informed*, Certior fiĕri. ¶ *Should I not have been made acquainted with it firſt?* Nonne mihi priùs communicatum oportuit? ¶ *I will ſee you be made acquainted with all*, omnia tibi, ut nota ſint, faciam.

An acquainting, Admonitio, 3. indicium, 2.

Acqueſts, Res acquiſitæ, opes paratæ.

To acquieſce [reſt ſatisfied with] Acquieſco, 3. conquieſco; aſſentior, 4. pareo, 2.

An acquieſcence, acquieſcency, or *acquieſcing*, Aſſenſio, 3. aſſenſus, 4. alterius voluntati ſubmiſſio.

Acquieſced in, Comprobatus, quo ſum contentus.

To acquire [get] Acquiro, *ſivi*, 3. colligo; comparo, 1. conſequor, 3. aſſequor; lucror, 1.

To acquire [learn] Diſco, *didici*, 3. arripio. *He ſoon acquired the knowledge of thoſe things in which he was inſtructed*, celeriter arripuit quod tradebatur.

Acquired [gotten] Acquiſitus, comparatus.

Acquired [not by nature] Adſcitus, uſu edoctus.

An acquiring or *acquirement*, Adeptio, 3. comparatio, emptio. ¶ *A perſon of great acquirements*, multarum rerum uſu exercitatiſſimus, multarum rerum peritus.

Acquiſition, acqueſt, or *acquiſt*, Acceſſio, 3. comparatio; lucrum, 2. fructus, 4.

To acquit, Solvo, 3. abſolvo; libero, 1.

To acquit [free another from debt] Aliquem ære alieno liberare, alicujus æs alienum diſſolvĕre.

To acquit [free himſelf from debt] Ære alieno ſe liberare, debita ſolvĕre; ſatisfacĕre iis quibus debemus.

To acquit one in judgment, Ex reis eximĕre, literam ſalutarem ſcribĕre, inſontem declarare.

To acquit one from blame, Aliquem ex culpa eximĕre. ¶ *He was acquitted by every one*, omnibus ſententiis abſolutus eſt.

To acquit himſelf handſomely in a buſineſs, Lautè munus ſuum adminiſtrare, officio lautè fungi.

To acquit himſelf of his promiſe, Satis promiſſo ſuo facĕre, fidem præſtare.

To acquit himſelf of his vows, Votum ſolvĕre, perſolvĕre, reddĕre; voto ſe liberare.

Acquittal, or *acquitment*, Abſolutio, 3.

An acquittance for money received, Apocha, 1. ſyngrapha pecuniæ acceptæ *vel* ſolutæ; ‖ acceptilatio, 3. ¶ *To give an acquittance for money*, acceptam alicui pecuniam ferre. *To give an acquittance in full of all accounts*, quicquid debebatur acceptum referre alicui.

Acquitted, Solutus, abſolutus, liberatus.

An acquitting, Solutio, 3. liberatio.

Acquainted of knavery, ſceleris *vel* improbitatis ſolutus.

An acre, Jugerum, 3.

Acre by acre, Jugeratim.

Acrid, or acrimonious, Acer, acidus.

Acrimony [ſharpneſs] Acrimonia, 1. acor, 3.

Acritude, Acritudo, 3.

Acroſs, oblique, Obliquè, tranſverſim.

Acroſtic, * Acroſtichis, *idis*, *f.*

To act or *do*, Ago, *egi*, 3. facio.

To act his part, Officio ſuo fungi, munus ſuum adminiſtrare.

To act [imitate] Geſticulor, 1. actiones alicujus imitari.

To act ſtage plays, Ludos ſcenicos agĕre, hiſtrioniam exercĕre. ¶ *We are going to act a play*, fabulam acturi ſumus.

An act or *deed*, Factum, 2. geſtum.

An act or *decree*, Decretum, 2. ſenatus conſultum.

An act of the commons, Plebiſcitum, 2.

An act of indemnity, or *oblivion*, Injuriarum & offenſionum oblivio, lex oblivionis.

An act in a play, Actus, 4.

A great act or *exploit*, Facinus magnum & memorabile. ¶ *You have done a great act*, pugnaveris.

A wicked, or *heinous act*, Flagitium, 2. facinus turpe *vel* fœdum.

Acts regiſtered, Acta, *orum*, *n. pl.*

An acting [mimicking] Geſticulatio, 3.

An action, Actum, 2.

A man fit for action, Homo gnavus & ſtrenuus, ad quidvis agendum aptus.

An act againſt him that hath ſold a bad thing obliging him to take it again, Actio redhibitoria.

An action [ſight] Prælium, 2. pugna, 1.

Action [in ordinary] Geſtus, 4. actio, 3.

An action [ſuit at law] Dica, 1. lis, *itis*, 3. formula, 1. actio forenſis.

An action of covenant, Formula pacti & conventi.

An action perſonal, Actio conſtictitia.

An action of treſpaſs, Injuriarum formula.

An action upon the caſe, ‖ Actio ſuper caſum.

An action withdrawable, ‖ Actio reſciſſoria.

An action withdrawn, Actio reſciſſa.

To bear an action, Propter quod aliquis in jus vocari poteſt.

To bring, or *enter an action againſt one*, Alicui dicam ſcribĕre, *vel* impingĕre; litem intendĕre; experiri lege; in jus vocare, citare, ducĕre, rapere.

To gain, or *recover an action*, In lite ſtare, judicio vincĕre *vel* ſuperare. ¶ *He recovered his action*, rectus ſtetit in curia. ¶ *Didſt thou ever hear of an action of aſſault brought againſt me?* Cedo an unquam audiſti mihi injuriarum ſcriptam dicam?

To ſue upon an action of treſpaſs, Injuriarum cum aliquo agĕre.

To ſue upon action of debt, Debitorem interpellare.

To loſe his action, or *be caſt*, Lite *vel* causâ cadĕre.

Actionable, Actioni forenſi *vel* judicio obnoxius.

Actions [in commerce] Sortes (in publica ſocietate.)

Active [nimble] Agilis, alacris, gnavus, promptus, ſtrenuus, actuoſus.

Active [in Grammar] ‖ Activus; *a verb active*, Verbum activum.

Actively [nimbly] Gnaviter, alacriter, promptè, ſtrenuè, actuosè.

Actively [in Grammar] ‖ Activè.

Activity, Agilitas, 3. dexteritas, gnavitas, ſtrenuitas.

An actor [a doer or agent] Actor, 3. auctor.

An actor [ſtage player] hiſtrio, 3. mimus, 2. perſona, 1.

An actreſs, Mima, 1.

To be an actor, Suſtinĕre perſonam *vel* partes alicujus.

Actual, Ipſo facto, re ipsâ.

Actually, Re ipsâ, reapſe. ¶ *He is actually ill of a fever*, tenet nunc illum febris, febri etiamnum jactatur, febre laborat.

An actuary, or *ſcribe of a convocation*, Actuarius, 2.

To actuate, Animo, 1. incito; accendo, 3. incendo.

Actuated, Animatus, incitatus, intenſus.

To acuminate, Acumino, 1.

Acute [ſharp] Acutus.

Acute [in judgment] Subtilis, ſagax, *acis*; perſpicax.

Acute [in reply] Salſus, acutus, aculeatus.

An acute [accent] Acutus *ſcil.* accentus.

Acutely, Subtiliter, ſagaciter, ſalsè, acutè.

Acuteneſs, Sagacitas, 3. ſubtilitas.

An adage [proverb, or old ſaying] Adagium, 2. proverbium; * paræmia, 1.

Adam's apple [a tree] Pomum Adami.

Adamant [loadſtone] Magnes, *ĕtis*, *m.*

An adamant [diamond] Adamas, *antis*, *m.*

Of adamant, or *adamantine*, Adamantinus.

To adapt, Apto, 1. accommodo.

Adapted, Aptus, aptatus, accommodatus.

An adapting, Accommodatio, 3. *f.*

Adapting [part.] Aptans, accommodans.

To add, or *put to*, Addo, *dĭdi*, 3. appono, *ſui*; adjicio, *jeci*; acceſſionem facĕre, incrementum rei afferre.

To add, or *join to*, Adjungo, 3. connecto, *xui*; ſubnecto, ſubtexo; ſubjicio, *jeci*.

To add, or *reckon to*, Adſcribo, 3. annumero, 1.

To add one to the number, Aliquem in numerum aggregare.

To add his judgement, Judicium interponĕre.

To add fuel to the fire, Oleum camino addĕre.

To add over and above, Superaddo, *dĭdi*, 3. ſuperinjicio, *jeci*.

To add together, Coaddo, *dĭdi*, 3.

To add [in ſpeaking] Superdico, *xi*, *ctum*.

To be added, Addor, 3. adjicior.

Added, Additus, adjunctus.

Added to the number of others, Adſcriptitius, conſcriptus.

Things added beſide the purpoſe, Parerga, *orum*, *n. pl.*

An adding, Additamentum, 2. adjectio, 3. acceſſio; mantiſſa, 1.

An addition, or *appendage* to a book, building, &c. Appendix, *icis*.

Additional, Quod additur, *vel* auget aliquam rem.

Addition [ornament] Additamentum, 2. incrementum, ornamentum.

Addition [in Arithmetick] Additio, 3.

An adder, Vipera, 1. coluber, 2. colubra, 1.

A water adder, Hydrus, 2. hydra, 1. natrix, *icis*.

Of, or *like an adder*, Vipereus, viperinus.

An adder's ſkin, Vernatio, 3. exuviæ viperinæ.

Adder's-tongue [herb] Ophioglosſum, 2.

An addice, or *addz* [a cooper's tool] Harpaga, 1. dolabra, ſecuricula; aſcia vietoria.

A little addice or *addz*, Dolabella, 1.

To addict, or *give himſelf to ſomewhat*, Se alicui rei addicĕre, devovĕre; ad aliquid animum adjungĕre, ſe applicare.

To addict himſelf to ſome art, Artem aliquam colĕre, *vel* exercĕre.

To addict himſelf to live uprightly, Sibi legem innocentiæ indicĕre.

Addicted, Addictus, deditus, devotus, doratus.

An addicting, Dicatio, 3.

Addle, Irritus, vecors, caſſus, putidus, inanis.

An addle egg, Ovum urinum, ſubventaneum, zephyrium, ſterile.

Addle headed, Fatuus, ſtultus. ¶ *Your brains are addle*, non tibi ſanum eſt ſinciput.

To addreſs [direct unto] Inſcribo, 3.

To addreſs [make ready] Apto, 1. paro; accingo, 3. præcingo.

To addreſs [ſpeak to] Compello, 1. alloquor, 3.

An addreſs [direction] Forma directionis.

An addreſs [petition] Libellus ſupplex.

An addreſs [ſpeaking to] Compellatio, 3.

Addreſs [behaviour in converſation] Calliditas, 3. comitas, dexteritas; conſilium, 2. ¶ *He executed his office with good addreſs*, dextrè obiit officia.

Addreſſing, Inſcribens, compellans.

Addreſſed unto, Inſcriptus, compellatus.

Adeling [a Saxon term for a young prince] Princeps juventutis.

Adequate [equal] Adæquatus.

Digitized by Google

An adept, Peritus, usu promptus.
To adhere, Adhæresco, 3. adhæreo, 2.
Adhered, Cui aliquid adhæret.
Adherent [cleaving to] Adhærens.
An adherent [partner] Particeps, *ipis*, socius.
An adhering, adherence, or *adhesion*, Adhæsio, 3.
Adjacent [lying near] Adjacens, *tis*; contermi-nus, circumjectus, contiguus, vicinus.
An adjection, Adjectio, 3.
An adjective, || Adjectivum, 2.
Adjectively, || Adjectivè.
Adieu [farewel] Vale; salve & vale.
To adjoin [add to] Adjungo, 3. addo, *didi*, adjicio, *jeci*; subjicio; adnecto, *xui*.
To adjoin [lie close to] Adjaceo, 2. contingo, *tigi*, 3. attingo.
Adjoined, Adjunctus.
Adjoining, Adjacens, continens, contingens, finitimus, continuus, conterminus.
To adjourn [put off] Differo, *distuli*; prolato, 2. comperendino, amplio.
To adjourn [as an assembly] In alium diem rejicĕre, differre.
Adjourned, Dilatus, comperendinatus.
An adjourning or *adjournment* [in law] Dilatio, 3. comperendinatio, ampliatio.
Adipous, Obesus, pinguis.
To adjoyn, Adjungo, 3. *Vid.* Adjoin.
To adjudge, Adjudico, 1. addico, 3.
Adjudged, Adjudicatus, addictus.
An adjudging, or *adjudication*. || Adjudicatio, 3.
Adjument, Adjumentum, 2. adminiculum.
An adjunct [a thing joined] Adjunctum, 2.
Adjunction, Adjunctio, 3.
Adjuration, || adjuratio, 3.
To adjure, Adjuro, 1.
To adjust [make fit] Accommodo, 1. apto.
To adjust [set in order] Compono, 3. orno, 1. exorno.
To adjust [an account] Rationes conficĕre, putare, exæquare.
Adjusted, Compositus, accommodatus.
Adjusted [as accounts] Confectus, exæquatus.
An adjusting, or *adjustment*, Accommodatio, 3.
An adjutant [helper] Adjutor, 3. coadjutor.
An adjutant [in the army] Præfecti vicarius *vel* adjutor.
Adjutory, Adjuvans, auxilians.
Admeasurement, mensura, 1. || admensuratio, 3.
Adminicle, Adminiculum, 2.
To administer, or *solicit a cause, to manage, govern*, or *dispose of affairs*, Administro, 1. procuro, dispenso.
To administer an oath, the sacrament, &c. Admin istro, 1.
To administer [physick] Medicinam adhibēre.
An administrator [disposer] Administrator, 3. curator, procurator.
An administratrix, Fœmina quæ rem procurat, || administratrix, 3.
Administration [government] Respublica.
An administration, or *administring*, Administratio, 3. procuratio.
An administration of justice, Juris dictio *vel* administratio.
Administratorship, Munus procuratoris.
Administred, Administratus, curatus, procuratus.
An admiral, Copiarum navalium præfectus, classis præfectus, * thalassiarcha, 1.
Lord high admiral, Summus classiarius, classis regĭæ summus præfectus.
Vice admiral, Classiarii summi legatus.
An admiral [ship] Navis prætoria.
The admiralship, or *admiral's office*, * Thalassiarchia, 1. classis prefectura.
The admiralty [court] Curia summi maris præfecti, forum thalassiarchiæ.
An admiral of a squadron, Classiarius, 2.
Admiral of the red, white, blue, Classis rubro, albo, cærulco signo insignitæ præfectus.
Rere admiral, Qui extremæ classi præst.
Admirable, Admirabilis, insignis, mirandus, sup-jendus.
Admirably, Insigniter, egregiè, mirandum in modum.
An admiration, or *admiring*, Admiratio, 3.
To admire, or *have in admiration*, Miror, 1. admiror; suspicio, *exi*, *ĕre*. ¶ *Every one admireth him*, in hunc oculi omnium conversi sunt.
Admired, Clarus, egregius.
An admirer, Studiosus, amator alicujus rei.
Admission, or *admittance*, Admissio, 3.
To admit, Admitto, *isi*, 3. ascribo, *psi*; ascisco, *civi*; adjungo, *nxi*. ¶ *To admit one a freeman*, ascisc̆ere in civitatem. *Admit it to be so*, fit sanè, esto, fac, finge, demus, ita esse. *To admit one into one's acquaintance*, aliquem ad necessitudinem adjungĕre, in amicitiam recipĕre.
To be admitted to council, Admiscĕri in concilium.
To be admitted into orders, Sacris initiari.
Admittable, Admittendus.
To have admittance, Aditum, copiam conveniendi habēre, ad colloquium admitti.
Admitted, Admissus, ascitus.
Admitted into a college, In collegium cooptatus.
Admitted into orders, Sacris initiatus.
An admitting, or *admittance*, Admissio, 3.
To admix, Admisceo, 2. immisceo.
Admixed, Admistus, immistus, immixtus.
Admixtion, Admixtio, 3.
To admonish, Admoneo, 2. moneo; certiorem aliquem reddĕre *vel* facĕre.
To admonish or *exhort*, Hortor, 1. adhortor.
Admonished, Monitus, admonitus, certior factus.
An admonisher, Admonitor, 3. monitor.
An admonishing, *admonition*, or *admonishment*, Admonitio, 3. admonitus, 4.
To annihilate [bring to nothing] Ad nihilum redigĕre.
Annihilated, Ad nihilum redactus.
Adoe [stir] Turba, 1. tumultus, 4. ¶ *What adoe is there in the court!* Quid turbæ est apud forum! ¶ *Why do you keep such adoe?* Quare sic tumultuaris? ¶ *What adoe he maketh!* Quas tragœdias excitat!
Much adoe, or *with much adoe*, Vix, ægrè, difficulter, non sine magno labore, magno cum conatu. *I had much adoe to contain myself*, ægrè me tenui. *At last with much adoe I perceived*, vix tandem sensi. *There was much adoe to get that done*, difficulter & ægrè id fiebat. *I had much adoe to keep my hands from him*, vix temperavi à manibus.
Without much adoe, Facilè, nullo negotio.
Without any more adoe, Statim, sine mora.
To make much adoe, Magnas concitare turbas, magnos tumultus ciĕre.
To make much adoe about nothing, Magno conatu magnas nugas agĕre, de re nihili laborare, fluctus excitare in simpulo.
Adolescency, Adolescentia, 1.
Adonic verse, Versus Adonicus.
Adonis flower, Flos Adonidis.
To adopt, or *choose one for an heir*, Adopto, 1. coopto; sibi filium eligĕre; hæredem asciscĕre.
To adopt again, Denuō adopto, 1. iterum coopto.
Adopted, Adoptatus, ascitus, cooptatus.
An adopter, Qui cooptat, || adoptator, 3.
An adopting, or *adoption*, Adoptio, 3.
Adoptive, Adoptivus.
Adorable, Adorandus, divino cultu & honore dignus, divino cultu prosequendus, sanctè venerandus & colendus.
An adoration, or *adoring*, Cultus, 4. adoratio, 3. veneratio.
To adore, Adoro, 1. colo, *ui*, 3. veneror, 1.
To adore a person, Colĕre *vel* venerari aliquem summâ observantiâ.
Adored, Cultus, veneratus.
An adorer, Cultor, 3. venerator, mirator.
To adorn, Orno, 1. decoro, condecoro; excolo, *ui*, 3. expolio, 4. venustatem accersĕre, limam adhibĕre.
Adorned, Ornatus, excultus, politus, limatus, comptus. ¶ *The banks adorned with green grass*, riparum vestitus viridissimi. ¶ *Adorned with garlands and roses*, sertis redimitus & rosis.
An adorning, or *adornment*, Ornamentum, 2. cultus, 4.
An adorner, Qui ornat.
Adroit [dextrous] Solers, callidus, astutus.
To be adry, Sitio, 4.
Adscititious, Adscitus, acquisitus.
To advance forward, Procedo, 3. promoveo, 2. proveho, 3. *He advanced not a step*, ille cubitum nunquam processit. *We made some little advance*, promovimus aliquantulum. *I cannot advance a foot farther*, non possum magis conferre pedem.
To advance [or lift up] Attollo, 3. effero, *extŭli*; exalto, 1. *Whom virtue advanced, envy pulled down*, quem virtus extulit, eundem invidia oppressit.
To advance [pay money before hand] Pecuniam præ manu repræsentare, *vel* in antecessum numerare, ante tempus deponĕre.
To advance [prefer one] Eveho, 3. erigo; effero, *extŭli*; dignitatem augĕre, aliquem honoribus amplificare, ad honores promovēre, ab obscuritate in claritatem vindicare.
To advance an opinion, argument, &c. Exhibeo, 2. propono, 3. in medium proferre, afferre, producĕre.
To advance [neut.] Progredior, *gressus*, 3. proficiscor, *fectus*; procedo, *ssi*; proficio, *feci*; præcurro.
Advanced, Promotus, provectus, elatus, evectus, auctus, exhibitus, propositus, in medium allatus. *See the verb.*
Advanced [jetting out] Extans, eminens, prominens.
Advanced in age, Ætate provectus.
An advance, or *advancement*, Profectus, 4. progressus, processus; promotio, 3. dignitas.
Advancing, Promovens, provehens, repræsentans, &c.
Advance Guard, Stationes priores.
Advance money, Pecunia præ manu repræsentata.
Advantage [gain or profit] Lucrum, 2. commodum, emolumentum.
Advantage [of time or place] Superior. ¶ *Having the advantage in place*, superior loco. ¶ *And this he doth not for your advantage, but his own*, atque hoc carmen iste non vobis, sed sibi, intus canit. ¶ *It is not for your advantage*, non est in rem tuam. ¶ *It will be for your advantage*, è re tuâ erit. ¶ *We look for some advantage by them*, eos speramus nobis profuturos. ¶ *If it were any advantage to us*, si ex usu esset nostro. ¶ *You shall say you have laid out that kindness to advantage*, fœneratum istuc tibi beneficium pulchrè dices. ¶ *They defend themselves by advantage of the place*, se opportunitatibus loci defendunt.
Advantage [over measure] Auctarium, 2. additamentum, corollarium; mantissa, 1. *Throws him in something by way of advantage*, auctarium adjicito.
To advantage, Conduco, 3. prosum. ¶ *This is for my advantage*, hoc pro me facit. ¶ *You was afraid it would not advantage you*, metuisti ne non tibi istuc fœneraret.
To have an advantage of, Præsto, *stiti*, 1. superior esse.
To give or *yield one the advantage*, Superiorem alicui conditionem cedĕre, herbam porrigĕre.
To make advantage of or *by a thing*, Lucror, 1. frui re aliquâ.
To sell to great advantage, Magno pretio vendĕre.
To take advantage of to another's prejudice, Opportunitate *vel* occasione uti ad alterius damnum.
To let slip an advantage, Occasionem rei benè gerendæ amittĕre.
Let out for advantage, Meritorius.
With advantage, Fœneratò.
Requited with advantage, Fœneratus.
Advantaged, Adjutus.
Advantageous, Commodus, utilis, lucrativus.
Advantageousness, Commoditas, 3. utilitas.
Advantageously, Commodè, utiliter.
Advent, Adventus, 4.
An advental, Lorica, 1.
Adventitious, or *adventual*, Adventitius, aliunde quæsitus.

Digitized by Google

To adventure [enterprise or essay] Audeo, *sus*, 2. tento 1. suscipio, *cepi*, 3. aggredior, *ssus*.

To adventure [hazard] Periclitor, 1. aleam jacĕre, periculum facĕre, fortunæ mandare. ¶ *I will adventure and seek my fortune*, Periclitabor fortunam, fortunæ me objiciam.

To adventure to sea, Vela ventis dare, ratem pelago committĕre.

To adventure his life, Vitam periculo objicĕre.

To adventure the hazard of war, Fortunam belli tentare.

An adventure [enterprise] Periculum, 2. ausum.

An adventure [hazard] Discrimen, *inis*, *n.*

Adventure, [chance] Casus, 4. fors, *tis*, *f.*

At adventure Temerè, casu.

By adventure, Fortè, fortuitò.

To be adventured, Audendus.

An adventurer, Audaculus, 2. periclitator, 3.

An adventuring, Periclitatio, 3.

Adventurous, Audax, *acis*; fortis.

An adventurous act, Ausum, 2. facinus audax.

Adventurously, Audacter, confidenter, temerè.

An adverb, ‖ Adverbium, 2.

Adverbial, ‖ Adverbialis.

An adversary [he, or she] Adversarius, 2. adversatrix, *icis*, 3. inimicus, 2. inimica, 1. * antagonista, 1. ¶ *A great adversary to this empire*, Inimicissimus huic imperio.

An adversary that beareth one ill will, In aliquem malè animatus.

To be an adversary, Adversor, 1. renitor, *sus*, 3.

Adverse [cross] Adversus. ¶ *The adverse party*, partes diversæ *vel* adversæ.

Adversity, Infelicitas, 3. adversa, *orum*, *n. pl.* res miseræ, adversæ, *vel* angustæ. ¶ *He is in adversity*, est afflictus & jacens. ¶ *Few Friends in adversity*, & tempora si fuerint nubila solus eris. ¶ *Adversity trieth friends*, in angustiis amici apparent.

To help in adversity, Arctis in rebus opem ferre, rebus incommodis aliquem sublevare.

To suffer adversity, Sævientis fortunæ vim pati, in turbidis rebus esse.

To advert or *mark*, Adverto, 3. animadverto; considero, 1.

Advertency Cura, 1. consideratio, 3.

To advertise [give notice] Edoceo, 2. commonefacio, 3. certiorem facĕre, & aurem pervellĕre, monitis erudire. ¶ *You must advertise and tell beforehand*, prædicandum & præmonendum est tibi.

To be advertised, Commonefio, *eri*; rescisco, *ivi*; edoceor ¶ *He will not be advertised*, admonitionis modum non relinquit.

Advertised, Edoctus, instructus, certior factus. *He was advertised of all those things by his ambassadors*, edoctus omnia per legatos.

An advertisement, Monitum, 2. admonitio, 3. ¶ *To trust to his advertisements*, monitis illius niti. ¶ *I write sure advertisements*, ad te exploratè scribo.

An advertiser, Monitor, 3.

An advertising, Admonitio, 3. monitio, nunciatio.

Advice [counsel] Consilium, 2. ¶ *He will follow no-body's advice but his own*, de sua unius sententia gerit omnia. ¶ *You give good advice*, benè mones.

Done with advice [deliberation] Deliberatus, cogitatus.

Done without advice, Temerarius, inconsultus.

Advice [news] Nuncium 2. novæ res.

To advise [counsel] Suadeo, 2. hortor, 1. consilium dare, auctor esse alicui. ☞ *Consulere alicui* aliò plane sensu veteres dicebant. ¶ *I advise them to be quiet*, moneo ut quiescant. ¶ *What do you advise me to do?* Quid das consilii? *I do not advise you to trust your safety to the city*, auctor non sum ut te urbi committas. ¶ *I will not advise you at all*, nihil ego tibi consilii hodie quicquam dabo. *'Tis no ill advice they give*, non malè præcipiunt.

To advise with [consult] Consulĕre aliquem, in consilium advocare. ¶ *Advise with him*, hunc cape consilii socium. ¶ *I will take his advice*, is mihi quod dederit consilii id sequar. ¶ *They sent to the augurs, to advise about that matter*, ad eam rem consulendam augures acciverunt. ¶ *It behoveth us to take advice*, consulto opus est.

To advise of a thing, Moneo, 2. admoneo; certiorem de re aliqua facĕre.

To advise one to do a thing, Suadeo, *si*, 2.

To advise to the contrary, Dissuadeo, 2.

To advise before hand, Præmoneo, 2.

Advisable [proper to be considered] De quo deliberandum est.

Advisable [proper to be done] Commodus, utilis.

To be well advised, Sapio, 3.

It is advised from abroad, Nuncium allatum est.

Well advised, Sapiens, cautus, circumspectus, consideratus.

Ill advised, Incautus, malè cautus, temerarius.

Advisedly, Cautè, consultè, consultò, cogitatè, cogitatò.

To act advisedly, Ex cogitata ratione res componĕre, ad consilii calculos revocare, nihil temerè cogari. ¶ *Whether he did it advisedly*, or *turned necessity into advice, is doubted*, consultone id egerit, an errorem in consilium verteret, dubium est.

Advisedness, Cautela, 1. prudentia.

Advising [bringing advice] Nuncians, monens, admonens.

Advising [counselling to or against] Suadens, dissuadens.

Advising [consulting] Deliberans.

An adviser [one giving advice] Consultor, 3. auctor.

An adviser [one taking Advice] Deliberator, 3. consultor.

Adulation, Adulatio, 3. assentatio.

Adulatory, Adulatorius.

Adult, Adultus, maturus.

To adulterate, [corrupt] Interpolo 1. adultero; commisceo, 2.

Adulterated, Adulterinus.

An adulterater, Interpolator, 3. mango.

An adulterating, or *adulteration*, Interpolatio, 3. commixtio.

An adulterer, Adulter, 2. mœchus.

An adulteress, Adultera, 1. mœcha.

Adulterous, Adulterinus, stuprosus.

Adultery, Stuprum, 2. adulterium.

To commit adultery [of the man] Adultero, 1. adulteror, stupro; conjugii fidem violare, nuptias inquinare, & cubile alienum temerare, alienum lectum concutĕre, [of the woman] stupro pollui.

Taken in adultery, Stupro compertus *vel* deprehensus.

To be defiled with adultery, Adulteror, 1. temeror.

To adumbrate [shadow] Adumbro, 1. umbrâ, operire.

To adumbrate, [make a rude draught of] Crassè depingĕre, describĕre.

Adumbrated, Adumbratus.

Adumbration, Adumbratio, 3.

An advocate, Advocatus, 2. patronus, causidicus, causarum actor.

A petty or *silly Advocate*, Leguleius, 2.

An advocate's place, or *advocateship*, Patrocinium, 2.

To plead as an advocate, Patrocinari alicui.

To advow or *avow*, Advoco, 1.

An advowee, Patronus ecclesiæ.

An advowson, Advocatio, 3. sacerdotium gentile.

Adust, Adustus.

Adustion, Adustio, 3.

Aerial, or *aery*, Aërius, ætherius.

Æolic dialect, Æolica dialectus, Æolismus, 2.

An Æra, * Epocha, 1.

Æstival, Æstivus.

An Æstuary, Æstuarium, 2.

Ætherial, Ætherius.

Afar off, Procul, protenus.

From afar, A longinquo.

Affable, Affabilis, comis, blandus, summâ humanitate præditus.

Affableness, or *affability*, Affabilitas, 3. comitas, urbanitas.

Affably, Affabiliter, urbanè, comiter.

An affair, Res, 5. negotium, 2.

To affect, [accustom] Affecto, 1.

To affect, [love] Diligo, *exi*, 3.

To affect, [make a shew of] Ostento, 1. jacto; præ se ferre.

To affect with joy, grief, love, fear, &c. Gaudio, mœrore, amore, metu afficĕre.

Affectation, or *affectedness*, Affectatio, 3. consectatio, appetitio.

Affected, Affectatus.

An affected person, Homo putidus, putidiusculus.

Affected thing, Accersitus, nimis accuratus, affectatus.

Affected at, or *with*, Tristitiâ *vel* gaudio affectus.

Affected well or *ill* [disposed] Benè *vel* malè animatus, affectus.

Affected [by a disease] Morbo affectus, laborans.

Affected [beloved] Dilectus.

Maliciously, or *ill affected*, Lividus, malignus.

Too much affected, Putidulus.

How standeth he affected? Quid habet animi?

An affected word, Dictum accersitum, putidum.

Affectedly, Exquisitiùs, putidiùs.

Affectedness, Affectatio, nimiæ concinnitatis conlectatio.

Affection, [love] Amor, 3. charitas, gratia, 1. studium erga aliquem.

Affection, [or any passion of the mind] Impetus, 4. animi affectio, affectus, motus.

To be governed by his Affection, Duci studiis suis.

To bridle the affections, Cupiditates indomitas compescĕre, affectiones distortas frænare, animum vincĕre.

To gain or *win the affections of a person*, Animum, voluntatem, benevolentiam alicujus sibi conciliare. ¶ *He hath gained every body's affection*, in maxima est gratia apud omnes.

To attempt to gain the affection, Benevolentiam alicujus captare.

To lose the affection of a person, Alicujus benevolentiam à se alienare.

To move the affections by speaking, Mentes incendĕre, inflammare, alicĕre; in animos penetrare, sese insinuare.

Without affection, Animi affectibus carens, * apathes.

A being without Affection, * Apathia, 1.

Evil affection, Voluntas aliena, * cacozelia, 1.

Affecting, moving affection, or *affectionate*, Commovendis *vel* concitandis animis idoneus, * patheticus.

Full of affection, Amore plenus.

Affectionate, Alicujus amans *vel* studiosus, alicui benevolus.

Affection [disease or disorder] Affectio, 3. mala corporis habitudo.

The hysteric affection, Affectio hysterica.

Affectionately, Amanter, amicè, benevolè, cupidè, peramanter.

Afferers [they that fine offenders in court leets] ‖ Afferatores, *m. pl.* juratores, taxatores, qui mulctas alicui irrogant.

To affiance [betroth] Spondeo, 2. despondeo.

Affiance [betrothing] Sponsalia, *ium*, vel *iorum*, *n. pl.*

Affiance [trust] Fiducia, 1. confidentia.

To have affiance in, Alicui *vel* aliquâ re confidĕre.

Affianced, Desponsus, desponsatus, destinatus.

To be affianced to one, Aliquem affinitate attingĕre, affinis esse.

An affiancer, Sponsor, 3.

An affiancing, Desponsatio, 3. sponsalia, *ium* vel *iorum*, *n. pl.*

An affidavit, Testificatio *vel* testimonium cum jurejurando.

Affinity [alliance] Affinitas, 3. ¶ *To contract affinity with a person*, cum aliquo affinitate sese devincire.

Affinity [likeness] Convenientia, 1. conjunctio, 3. similitudo, *inis*.

To affirm, Affirmo, 1. affevero; assero, *ui*, 3. attestor, 1.

To affirm before a judge, Jurejurando affirmare, testificari.

Affirmable,

Digitized by Google

Affirmable, Quod affirmari potest.

An affirmation, or *affirming*, Affirmatio, 3. assertio, asseveratio.

Affirmative, Affirmans, asseverans, asserens. ¶ *To maintain the affirmative*, Affirmantium opinionem tueri. ¶ *One holdeth the affirmative, the other the negative*, unus ait, alter negat. *Negatives and affirmatives are contrary*, negantia contraria aientibus.

Affirmatively, Affirmatè, asseveranter. ¶ *I say nothing affirmatively*, nihil affirmo.

Affirmed, Affirmatus, asseveratione affirmatus.

To affix, Affigo, *xi*, 3. annecto, *xui*.

Affixed, Affixus, annexus.

To afflict, Affligo, *xi*, 3. premo, *ssi*, pungo, *nxi*; excrucio, 1. alicui dolorem afferre, aliquem contristare.

To afflict one's self, Se macerare *vel* afflictare; afflictari *vel* macerari.

Afflicted, Afflictus, dolens, mœrens.

An afflicter, Afflictor, 3. vexator.

Afflicting, or *afflictive*, Acerbus, ærumnosus, calamitosus, miser, tristis.

Affliction, Afflictio, 3. crux, *cis*; cruciatus, 4. res adversæ.

An afflux, Abundantia, 1. affluentia.

Affluent, abundans, affluens.

Affluence, Abundantia, 1. affluentia, copia.

To afford [give or yield] Reddo, *didi*, 3. præbeo, 2. ministro, 1. suppedito.

To afford [in selling] Vendo, *didi*, 3. *I cannot afford it at so small a price*, non possum tantulo vendĕre. *It cannot be afforded cheaper*, non potest minoris vendi. ¶ *I cannot afford to live in so grand a manner*, res mihi non suppetit ad tantum luxum. ¶ *He was the greatest man that age afforded*, illius sæculi præstantissimus fuit.

Afforded, Præbitus, suppeditatus.

An affording, Præbitio, 3. suppeditatio.

Affording, Præbens, suppeditans, vendens.

To afforest, In sylvam convertĕre.

To affright, Terreo, 2. timorem alicui incutĕre.

To affront, Irrito, 1. provoco; petulanter eludĕre, contumeliis lacessĕre, contumeliam alicui facĕre.

To receive an affront, Contumeliam accipĕre, injuriâ affici.

To put an affront upon a person, Aliquem probris appetĕre, verborum contumeliis lacerare, vexare omnibus contumeliis.

To put up an affront, Injuriam inultam dimittĕre, impunitam ferre, inultam pati, præbĕre os ad contumeliam.

Affronted, Contumeliis lacessitus.

An affront, or *affronting*, Contumelia, 1. injuria, petulantia.

A grievous affront, Insignis contumelia, gravissima injuria.

An affronter, Petulans, injuriosus.

Affronting, or *affrontive*, Contumeliosus, injuriosus.

Affusion, Fusio, 3.

Afloat, Fluctuans, fluitans.

Afoot, Pedestris. ¶ *To walk afoot*, pedibus ire, pedestre iter conficĕre.

To set afoot, In medium afferre, proferre, proponĕre.

Afore, Ante, præ. *See Before.*

Aforegoing, Præcedens.

Aforehand, Ante, in antecessum.

To be aforehand with, Prævenire aliquem.

Aforesaid, Supra memoratus, supra dictus.

Aforetime, Olim, quondam.

Afraid, Timidus, trepidus, pavidus.

Somewhat afraid, Trepidulus.

Nothing afraid, Intrepidus, impavidus, inconcussus.

To be afraid, Paveo, 2. timeo; metuo, 3. extimesco, *ui*; formido, 1. vereor, *itus*, 2. *I am afraid I cannot*, vereor ut possum. ¶ *I am afraid to say it*, religio est mihi dicĕre. *He is as much afraid as any of you*, non minus quàm quivis vestrûm formidat. *I am afraid he will not abide the shock*, metuo ut substet. *See how far I am from being afraid*, vide quam non reformidem. ¶ *Are you afraid to do it?* Num dubitas id facĕre? ✠ *I am afraid of every breath of air*, omnes terrent auræ. ¶ *More afraid than hurt*, vel muscas metuit prætervolantes.

To be sore afraid, Expaveo, 2. expavesco, 3. exhorreo, 2. pertimeo; vehementer conturbari, maximo metu esse, totâ mente contremiscĕre.

To be afraid beforehand, Præformido, 1. prætimeo, 2.

To begin to be afraid, Pavesco, 3.

To make afraid, Perterreo, 2. territo, 1. terrefacio, 3.

To make half afraid, Subterreo, 2.

To be half afraid, Subtimeo, 2.

Made afraid, Exanimatus, territus.

Afresh, Denuò, iterum. ¶ *His grief beginneth afresh*, renovatur luctus.

To affright, Terreo, 2. territo, 1. aliquem ingenti metu afficĕre, terroribus vexare; formidine animum opprimĕre.

An affright, Timor 3. pavor, consternatio.

Affrighted, Territus, consternatus, metu perculsus.

To be affrighted, Terreor, 2. consternor, 1. metu percelli.

Aft, A puppe, *vel* puppi.

After [before an oblique case] à, ab, ex, post. *Presently after the funeral*, statim à funere. *He was a little after their time*, recens ab illorum ætate fuit. *Nor did I depart any whither after that day*, nec vero usquam discedebam ex eo die. *After his death*, post ejus mortem.

After, or *after that*, Quam, posteàquam, ubi, cùm, ut, posthæc. *After I had shewed them your manners*, postquam eis mores ostendi tuos. *After I was gone in*, posteaquam introii. *After he was come he went to the consul*, ubi is venit consulem adiit. *After we were set*, cum consedissemus. *After I departed from you*, ut abii abs te. *The fifth day after they had received an answer from the senate*, quinto die quam à senatu responsum accepissent. *Then he walked on the shoar, after that into the bath*, inde ambulavit in litore, posthæc in balneum. *The next day after he had killed him*, proximo die quo illum interemerat. ¶ *After the kings were driven out of the city*, pulsis ex urbe regibus. ¶ *The fifth day after you had gathered them*, quinto die quam sustuleris.

After [referring to proximity of degree, order, or succession] Juxta, proximè, secundum, sub. *Next after God it is in your power*, juxta Deum in tua manu est. *Next after these they are dear*, proximè hos chari. *Next after his brother he attributed most unto them*, quibus ille secundum fratrem plurimum tribuebat. *Your letters were read presently after these*, sub eas literas statim recitatæ sunt tuæ.

After, or *afterwards*, Exinde, postea, post, posteriùs, postmodo. *An hour after they had condemned Gabinius*, hora post Gabinium condemnaverant. *We will consider of this afterwards*, posteriùs ista videbimus. *They will have cause to rejoice afterward*, fiet ut postmodo gaudeant.

After [according to] Ad, de, in. *Make it after the same manner*, ad eundem modum facito. *He calleth him after his own name*, suo dicit de nomine. *After my own way*, meo modo *vel* more. *After that manner*, illo modo. *After what manner?* quo modo?

After [rendered by an adjective] Posterior, inferior. *He was a little after his time*, erat paulo ætate posterior. *After wit* or *thoughts*, posteriores cogitationes *vel* curæ. *They were after their time*, inferiores erant quam illorum ætas.

A little while after, Paulo post, non ita multò post, posteà, aliquando.

The day after, postridiè.

After [behind] Ponè, à tergo.

After two or *three days*, Paucis interpositis diebus.

One after another, Alternus, alternis vicibus, invicem, ex ordine.

After ages, or *after times*, Posteriora sæcula.

The afterbirth, Secundinæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

An afterclap, Ictus iteratus.

An aftergame, Lusionis iteratio, lusûs integratio, certamen instaurativum.

The afternoon, Tempus pomeridianum.

Afternoon, post meridiem.

An afternoon's nuncheon, Merenda, cœnula pomeridiana.

To come or *go after*, Sequor, *quutus*, 3. succedo, *ssi*.

To gape after, Inhio, 1.

To look or *seek after*, Inquiro, *sivi*, 3.

To look after, [take care of] Curo, 1. procuro.

An after reckoning, Nova computatio. ¶ *He dreadeth an after reckoning*, sibi prætimet, ne iterum de ea re postuletur.

An Aga, [officer among the Turks] Satellitum præfectus.

Again, Iterum, rursus, denuò, de integro, deinde. *Plays not worth the reading again*, fabulæ non satis dignæ quæ iterum legantur. *He is fallen sick again*, de integro incidit in morbum. *When they had lift themselves up again*, cum se rursus extulissent. *A little while after he went in again*, haud multo post recepit se intus denuò.

Again [hereafter] Post, posthac, postea. *If ever I find you again in this street*, si platea in hac te offendero post unquam. *If ever he do so again*, si unquam posthac. *Whom I had never seen before, nor should ever see again*, quem neque unquam ante videram, nec eram postea visurus.

Again [in turn, likewise] Contra, invicem, vicissim, mutuò. *If she commend his beauty, do you commend her's again*, si laudabit hæc illius formam, tu hujus contra. *Now you have the affairs of the city, do you again write what is done in the country*, habes res urbanas, invicem rusticas scribe. *What is just is honest, and again, what is honest is just*, quod justum est honestum, vicissimque, quod honestum est justum est. *Your love to me again*, tuus erga me mutuus amor. *He loveth me again*, me mutuò amat.

Again [after verbs] is often expressed by *re*, as *to come again*, Redeo, 4. *To fetch again*, repeto, 3.

Again [even] Etiam, vel. *His ears rung again*, tinniverunt etiam aures. *So that his teeth chattered again in his Head with cold*, ut præ frigore vel dentibus strideret.

Again and again, Iterum atque iterum, etiam atque etiam, &c. *It thundereth again and again with a huge rumbling*, iterum atque iterum fragor intonat ingens. *Consider again and again*, etiam atque etiam cogita. *I named him again and again*, iterum ac tertio nominavi. *I intreat you again and again*, iterum & sæpius te rogo.

As big, small, high, &c. again, Duplo major, minor, altior.

To and again, ultro citroque.

Back again, Retro.

Over again, Denuo, de novo.

Against, [denoting defence or preservation] à, ad, adversus, adversum. *I defend the myrtles against the cold*, defendo à frigore myrtos. *We may be guarded against strangers*, tecti esse ad alienos possumus. *Money gathered up against the commonwealth*, pecuniæ conciliatæ adversus rempublicam. *I defended myself by arms against him*, me armis adversum eum defendi.

Against [referring to time] Ante, dum, in. *Be sure you get it done against that night*, ante istam vesperam opus expeditum approbato. *Finish it against he come hither*, interim perfice, dum ille huc venerit. *Against the evening*, in vesperam. *Against to-morrow*, in crastinum. *He invited him to supper against the next day*, ad cœnam invitavit in posterum diem.

Against [contrary] Adversus, contra, præter. *I will not strive against you*, non contendam ego adversus te. *He striveth against the stream*, contra torrentem brachia dirigit. *It was against his mind that it fell out so*, præter ipsius voluntatem accidit.

Against [to the prejudice of] Adversus, adversum, in. *Should I speak against him?* adversumne illum causam dicerem? *You order this badly against yourself*, pessimè hoc in te consulis.

Against [by or at] Ad, ante.

Digitized by Google

Againſt [or over againſt] è regione, ex adverſo, contra.

Againſt [rendered by an adjective] Adverſus. *They tend againſt you*, adverſa vobis urgent veſtigia.

To be againſt, obluctor, 1. obnitor, *xus*, 3. oppugno, 1. impugno, adverſor.

To go or *run againſt*, Occurro, 3. *They run with their foreheads one againſt another*, adverſis frontibus occurrunt.

To daſh one againſt another, Collido, *ſi*, 3.

To go againſt an enemy, Contra hoſtem incedĕre.

To go againſt [be nauſeous to] Ingratum *vel* minus gratum eſſe.

Againſt the hair, or *againſt the grain*, Invitâ Minervâ, adverſo animo.

Againſt one's will, Invitè, invitus. *A wiſe man doth nothing againſt his will*, ſapiens nihil facit invitus.

Againſt one's nature, Invitâ, adverſante, *vel* repugnante naturâ. *Do nothing againſt your natural inclination*, nihil facies invitâ naturâ.

Agarick, Agaricum, 2.

Aghaſt [amazed] Attonitus, ſtupefactus, conſternatus.

An agat ſtone, Achates, *æ*, *m*.

To ſet a thing agate, Viam aperire.

A kind of agat of a bloody colour, * Hæmachates, *æ*, *m*.

An age [of a perſon or thing] Ætas, 3. *I know mine own age*, ſcio ego quid ætatis ſim. *I at your age went to the wars*, ego id ætatis ſim militiam profectus ſum. *There are not three days between their ages*, triduum non inter eos eſt ætatis. *He may for his age*, per ætatem licet. ¶ *At ſixteen years of age*, annos natus ſexdecim. ¶ *He is at age*, ex pueris exceſſit, adultus eſt, adolevit, ætatem habet. ☞ Ætas viri, ſilvæ, domûs, &c. *leg. ap. probatos auctores.*

An age [an hundred years, or long ſpace of time] Seculum, 2. ævum. *For ſo many ages*, per tot ſecula.

Age [old age] Senectus, 3.

Non-age, Infantia, 1. ætas impubis, pupillares anni.

Under age [or one under age] Impuber *vel* impubes, *eris*. 3. impubis.

Great age, Senectus, 3. longævitas.

Of a good age, Ætate provectus.

Of the ſame age [as old as] Æqualis, æquævus.

Of the ſame age [living in the ſame age] Qui in eodem cum alio ſeculo vivit.

Of one year's age, Anniculus, hornotinus, hornus.

Of two years of age, Biennis.

Of the firſt age, Primævus.

In this age, Hodie.

To be of age, Adultâ, *vel* maturâ ætate eſſe.

Aged, Grandis, grandævus, annoſus, ætate provectus.

An aged man, Senex, *is*, 3.

An aged woman, Anus, *ûs*, 4.

To become aged, Conſeneſco, 3.

Agedly, Seniliter, vetuſtè.

Of full or *ripe age*, Adultus, maturus.

Old age, Senecta, 1. ſenium, 2. ¶ *Now in my old age*, nunc ætate exactâ.

From our tender age, A teneris unguiculis.

Agency [action] Actio, 3.

Agency [acting for another] Curatio, 3. procuratio.

Free agency, Liberum arbitrium.

An agent [who doth any thing] Agens, actor.

An agent [who acteth for another] Curator, 3. procurator.

An agent [in a foreign country] || Reſidens, 3.

To aggerate [heap up] Aggero, 1. accumulo.

To agglomerate, Agglomero, 1.

To agglutinate [glue together] Agglutino, 1.

Agglutinated, Agglutinatus.

To aggrandize, Ad magnas dignitates promovĕre, dignitatem alicujus amplificare, aliquem divitiis & honoribus augĕre.

Aggrandized, Ad magnas dignitates promotus.

To aggravate [a matter or crime] Aggravo, 1. aggero, exaggero, accumulo.

To aggravate [provoke] Incendo, 3. commoveo, 2. provoco, 1.

To aggravate [grief or pain] Augeo, 2.

Aggravated [as a crime] Exaggeratus.

Aggravated [provoked] Incenſus, commotus, irâ accenſus.

An aggravating, or *aggravation*, Exaggeratio, 3. commotio, provocatio.

To aggregate, Aggrego, 1.

The aggregate [in arithmetic] Summa aggregata, || aggregatum, 2.

Aggregated, Aggregatus.

Aggreſſion, Aggreſſio, 3.

An aggreſſor, Qui aggreditur aliquem, || aggreſſor, 3.

To aggrieve, Dolore, mœrore, triſtitiâ aliquem afficĕre; contriſto, 1.

Aggrieved, Mœſtus, dolore affectus.

Agile [nimble] Agilis, vegetus.

Agility, Agilitas, 3. dexteritas.

With agility, Dextrè, agiliter.

To agitate [an affair] Agito, 1. negotium gerĕre, tractare; de aliqua re differĕre *vel* deliberare.

To agitate [ſtir up] Incendo, 3. commoveo, 2. concito, 1.

Agitated, Agitatus, commotus, concitatus, incenſus. *How long have theſe things been in agitation?* Quamdiu hæc agitata ſunt?

Agitation [ſtirring up] Commotio, 3. concitatio.

Agitation, Agitatio, 3.

An aglet [a little plate of metal] Bractea, 1. bracteola.

An agnail [corn growing on the toes] Clavus pedis, * pterygium, 2.

An agnail [or ſore between the finger or toe, and nail] Paronychia, 1.

Agnation, Agnatio, 3.

Agnition, Agnitio, 3.

Ago [before this time] Abhinc, ante. ¶ *He came home again two years ago*, duobus abhinc annis domum rediit. *Two months ago*, ante duos menſes, jam ſunt *vel* elapſi ſunt duo menſes. *Some years ago*, aliquot ante annis. *About eight hundred years ago*, annos ferè octingentos.

Long ago, a good or *great while ago*, Jampridem, jamdudum. ¶ *It is not long ago ſince*, haud ſanè diu eſt cum. *It is long ago ſince we drank together*, jamdiu factum eſt poſtquam nos combibimus. *We ourſelves have ſeen almoſt all thoſe things long ago*, ipſi nos pridem vidimus eadem fere omnia.

Not long ago, but a while ago, or *a little while ago*, non *vel* haud ita pridem. ¶ *It is but a while ago ſince he died*, nuper eſt mortuus. *You look fairer now than you did a while ago*, formoſior videre quam dudum.

How long ago, quam dudum.

So long ago, Tamdiu.

To ſet one agog, Incendĕre aliquem ad aliquid agendum, aliquem cupiditate rei incitare.

An agony [anguiſh] Angor, 3. cruciatus, 4. * agonia, 1.

An agony [conſternation] Conſternatio, 3.

To be in an agony, Cruciari dolore.

Full of agony, Animam agens.

An agoniſt [champion] Pugil, *ĭlis*, 3. * agoniſta, *æ*, *m*.

A great, or *by the great*, Universè, conjunctim omnia.

To take work by the great, Opus faciendum redimĕre, integrum opus condicto pretio ſuſcipĕre.

A taker of work by the great, Redemptor operis integri condicto pretio.

A taking of work by the great, Redemptura *vel* redemptio operis integri condicto pretio.

To agree [aſſent or yield to] Aſſentio, *ſi*, 4. aſſentior, *ſus*; aſtipulor, 1. annuo, 3. accedo, *ſſi*; acquieſco, *ēvi*.

To agree [make up a difference] Compono, *ſui*, 3. reconcilio, 1. ¶ *They agreed that affair to the ſatisfaction of all parties*, illud cum bona gratia compoſuerunt inter omnes.

To agree [be of the ſame mind] Conſentio, *ſi*, 4. convenio; concordo, 1. ¶ *It is agreed upon by all*, conſentitur *vel* conſtat inter omnes. ¶ *They agree together*, illis inter ſe convenit. *If he agree with himſelf*, ſi ſibi ipſi conſentiat. ¶ *Savage bears agree together*, ſævis inter ſe convenit urſis. *They all agreed to his propoſition*, omnes in eam ſententiam ierunt.

To agree, or *barg together*, Congruo, *ui*, 3. cohæreo, *ſi*, 2. inter ſe conſentire. ¶ *Women agree beſt together*, mulier mulieri magis congruit. *This is of ſuch a nature, as that it can never agree with that*, hoc ejuſmodi eſt, ut cohærĕre nunquam poſſit.

They all agree together, or *act by agreement*, Omnes compacto, ex compacto, de compacto rem agunt.

To agree and ſuit fitly one with another, Congruo, 3. quadro, 1. ¶ *He agreeth with my natural temper and inclinations*, ille congruit cum natura & moribus meis. *His words and actions do not agree*, Facta ejus cum dictis diſcrepant. ¶ *All ugly things ſeem to agree in her*, omnia turpia in iſtam quadrare videntur.

To agree [make a bargain] Paciſcor, *pactus*, 3. ad pactionem accedĕre. ¶ *He never agreed with any one for ſtipend*, nunquam de mercede pactus eſt. ¶ *You may agree or bargain with another*, cum alio potes paciſci *vel* tranſigĕre. *I have agreed for the price*, conveni de pretio. *I do not believe we ſhall agree*, non conventurum inter nos arbitror.

To make perſons agree [be friends] In gratiam redigĕre, ſimultates dirimĕre. ¶ *I will have them agree*, pacem inter eos componi volo. ¶ *Are you agreed?* num rediiſtis in concordiam? ¶ *They agree again*, redeunt rurſus in gratiam. ¶ *Are you two agreed yet, I pray?* Jamne pax eſt inter vos, quæſo, duos?

To agree upon a thing, Condico, *ixi*, 3. *They agreed upon a truce*, Inducias condixerunt.

To agree with [live peaceably] In pace cum aliquo degĕre *vel* vivĕre.

To be agreed, or *agree together*, Concordo, 1.

To agree on, or *upon* [reſolve] Conſentio, *ſi*, 4. ſtatuo, 3. conſtituo. ¶ *The day is agreed on*, pactus & conſtitutus eſt dies.

To agree in one tune, Concĭno, *ui*, 3. eodem tono canĕre.

To agree with [anſwer to] Reſpondeo, 2. quadro, 1.

To agree with [be grateful to] Placeo, 2. gratus *vel* jucundus eſſe.

To make to agree, Compono, *ſui*, 3. reconcilio, 1.

Agreeable [acceptable, pleaſant] Gratus, acceptus, jucundus.

Agreeable [convenient] Conſentaneus, congruens, gratus, aptus.

Very agreeable, Pergratus, perjucundus, percharus.

To be agreeable or *fit*, Competo, 3. convenio, 4. quadro, 1.

Agreeableneſs [fitneſs] Convenientia, 1. competentia, congruentia.

Agreeableneſs [pleaſantneſs] Gratificatio, 3. jucunditas.

Agreeably [fitly] Aptè, congruenter, convenienter.

Agreeably [pleaſantly] Gratè, jucundè, placidè.

Agreed [as a bargain] Pactus, tranſactus.

Agreed [as a difference] Compoſitus, reconciliatus.

Agreeing, Concors, *dis*; conſonans, conſentiens, quadrans.

Not agreeing, Disjunctus, diſſentaneus, diſſidens, diſcrepans.

An agreeing or *agreement*, Conſenſus, 4. conſenſio, 3.

An agreement [bargain] Sponſio, 3. tranſactio, conditio.

An agreement [covenant] Pactum, 2. fœdus, *ĕris*, 3. ſtipulatio.

An agreement [reconciling] Reconciliatio, 3. compoſitio, reditus in gratiam.

An agreement [proportion] Partium inter ſe convenientia, apta partium compoſitio, * ſymmetria, 1.

An agreement [in tune] Concentus, 4.

Digitized by Google

Articles of agreement, Fœderis articuli, conditiones, capita.
To be at agreement, Concordo, 1.
To bring to, or *make an agreement betwixt parties*, Lites inter aliquos componĕre, in gratiam reducĕre.
To come to an agreement [when the parties have fallen out] Reconciliari, in gratiam redigi, ad concordiam adduci.
To make an agreement, or *bargain with*, Paciscor, *pactus*, 3.
To make an agreement or *ſtipulation*, Stipulor, 1.
An agreement maker, Arbiter, *tri*, 2. tranſactor, 3. ſequeſter, *tri*.
According to agreement, Ex pacto, ex compacto.
Agreſtic or *agreſtical*, Agreſtis, ruſticus.
Agriculture, Agricultura, 1. agricolatio, 3.
To agrieve. See *Aggrieve*.
Agrimony, Agrimonia, 1. eupatorium, 2.
An agriote, Aciduli ſaporis ceraſum.
Aground, Humi jacens, proſtratus. ¶ *He is aground*, ulterius non poteſt procedĕre.
To run a ſhip aground, In terram navem adducĕre, appellĕre.
To be run aground [as a ſhip] In terram *vel* vadum impingĕre, ad ſcopulos allidi.
An ague, Febris, 3. horror in febri.
A little, or *ſlight ague*, Febricula, 1.
An ague continuing but one day, Febris ephemera.
An ague coming by fits, Febris intermittens.
A conſumptive ague, Febris hectica, perpetua.
A quotidian ague, Febris quotidiana.
A tartian ague, Febris tertiana, tritæa.
A quartan ague, Febris quartana, quadrini circuitûs febris, quartis diebus recurrens.
The burning fit of an ague, Cauſon, ōnis, 3.
The cold fit of an ague, Horror, 3.
A fit of an ague, or *other diſtemper*, Acceſſus, 4. impetus; * paroxyſmus, 2.
Sick of an ague, Febricitans.
To have an ague, Febricitor, 1. febre laborare, *vel* corripi.
Having a quartan ague, Febri quartanâ laborans.
The ſhivering or ſhaking fit of an ague, Horror febris.
Cauſing an ague, Febrim afferens, excitans, *vel* movens.
Aguiſh, Febriculoſus.
Ah, Ah.
Aid, Auxilium, 2. adjumentum, adjutorium, adminiculum, ſubſidium; ſuppetiæ, *arum, f. pl.* ¶ *He intreateth his aid*, implorat ejus fidem. ¶ *He was ſent for aid*, ſubſidio miſſus eſt.
The royal aid, or *ſubſidy money*, Cenſus, 4. tributum quod regi ex plebiſcito in ſumptus belli, *&c.* præſtatur.
An aid de camp, Ducis in exercitu adjutor.
To aid, Auxilior, 1. adjuvo, adjuto; ſuccurro, 3. adminiculor, 1. ſubvenire alicui, ſublevare aliquem, alicui adjumento eſſe; ſubſidium, ſuppetias, opem alicui ferre; adeſſe alicui.
Aided, Adjutus.
Aiding, Adjurans, opem ferens.
An aider, Auxiliator, 3. adjutor; opifer, *ĕri*, 2.
An ail, ailing, or *ailment*, Morbus, 2, malum.
To ail, Doleo, 2. ¶ *What aileth you?* quidnam tibi dolet? quid te turbat? quid tibi eſt? *What aileth you to be ſo ſad?* quid tu es triſtis? *What aileth him to be ſo angry?* quid illi accidit ut excandeſceret? ¶ *We ail nothing*, nihil nobis dolet. ¶ *What aileth you to abuſe me?* qua de cauſa lædis me?
To aim [at a mark] Collineo, 2. ad ſcopum *vel* metam dirigĕre.
To aim at [or deſign] Conor, 1. deſigno; peto, 3. molior, 4. ſibi aliquid proponĕre. ¶ *I aim at nothing but your ſafety*, nihil laboro, niſi ut tu ſalvus ſis. *They aimed at his deſtruction*, exitium illi deſignârunt. *They both aim at it*, ab ambobus id deſtinatur. *I know what you aim at*, ſcio quid conare. *What doth the man aim at?* quam hic rem agit? *I aim at greater matters*, etiam majora molior. *They aim at high things*, magna ſibi proponunt. *He perceived his brother was aimed at*, fratrem deſtinari ſentiebat.
An aim [mark] Albus, 2. ſcopus; directio, 3.
An aim [or deſign] Conatus, 4. propoſitum, 2. ¶ *All their aim was, that*, nihil aliud quærebatur, niſi ut. ¶ *I am quite out of my aim*, de via deceſſi, propoſito excidi.
Aimed at [as a mark] Ad metam *vel* ſignum directus.
Aimed at [deſigned] Petitus, propoſitus, deſignatus.
An aimer at, Petitor, 3.
An aiming at [as a mark] Directio, 3.
An aiming at [deſign or endeavour to compaſs] Propoſitum, 2. conatus, 4.
To be out in, loſe, or miſs one's aim, Scopum non attingĕre, à ſcopo aberrare, auſis excidĕre.
Air, Aër, ĕris, 3. æther, ĕris; aura, 1. cœlum, 2. ¶ *This air is ſo bad I am hardly able to endure it*, vix ſuſtineo gravitatem cœli hujus. *I cannot away with this air*, non cœlum patior. *We have a thick air round about us*, nobis aër craſſus offunditur.
Cool evening air, Cauri veſpertini, noctes ſerenæ.
An air of the countenance, Faciei forma *vel* ſpecies.
In the open air, Sub dio.
An air [good grace] Concinnitas, 3. venuſtas.
An air in muſick, Suavis modulus.
To air abroad, Aprico, 1. æri exponěre.
To air by the fire [as linen] Ad ignem exſiccare.
To air by the fire [as liquors] Calefacio, 3. igni exponěre.
An air hole, Spiramentum, 2.
An air pump, Machina ad ærem exhauriendum.
To take the air [go abroad] Ambulo, 1. deambulo, ſpatior.
To take air [be diſcovered] Patefieri, retegi, evulgari, palam enunciari.
Aired abroad [expoſed to the air] Soli expoſitus.
Aired by the fire [as linen] Ad ignem expoſitus, igne exſiccatus.
Aired by the fire [as liquors] Calefactus, ad ignem expoſitus.
Airineſs [of a place] Amœnitas, 3. apricitas.
Airineſs [of a perſon] Feſtivitas, 3. lepor, hilaritas.
An airing, Deambulatio, 3.
To give one an airing, Ad deambulandum adducĕre *vel* deducĕre.
To take an airing, Deambulo, 1. ſpatior.
An airy place, Locus ſpatioſus, amœnus, aprīcus.
An airy perſon [briſk] Alacer, feſtivus, lepidus, hilaris.
An airy perſon [beau] Nimiæ elegantiæ in veſtitu ſtudioſus.
Airy notions, Leves ideæ, leves inſitæ in animo rerum informationes.
Airs [paſſion] Iracundia, 1. ira.
To put on airs, Iracundiæ indulgĕre.
Airy [belonging to the air] Aërius, æthereus.
Airy [freſh and cool] Frigus amabile, *vel* amœnum.
Airy [thin or light] Tenuis, exilis.
An airy of hawks, Accipitrum cœtus *vel* nidus.
To ake Doleo, 2. condoleo. *My head aketh*, dolet mihi caput. ¶ *His head and teeth ake*, Laborat à dolore capitis & dentium.
The head ake, Dolor capitis, * cephalalgia, 1.
The teeth ake, Dolor dentium, * odontalgia, 1.
An aking, Dolor, 3. ¶ Metaph. *To have an aking tooth at one*, malè alicui optare.
An akorn. See *Acorn*.
Alabaſter, Alabaſtrum, 2. alabaſtrites, æ, 1.
An alabaſter box, Myrotheciun ex alabaſtro confectum.
Alabaſter, or *made of Alabaſter*, ex alabaſtro confectus.
Alack, alackaday, Væ mihi miſero, hei mihi.
Alacrity [cheerfulneſs] Alacritas, 3. hilaritas, lætitia, 1.
Alamode, More novo & eleganti, ad formulam concinnam, ex ſcito cultu.
Alamode [a ſort of ſilk] Pannus ſericus tenuiſſimis filis contextus.
An alarm, or *alarum* [in war] Claſſicum, 2. conclamatio ad arma.
A falſe alarm, Inanis ad arma conclamatio.
An alarm [ſudden fright] Trepidatio, 3. pavor, conſternatio, terror.
An alarm clock, or *watch*, Suſcitabulum, 2. horologium ad aliquem ex ſomno ſuſcitandum.
To alarm, or *give an alarm* [in war] Ad arma vocare, conclamare; bellicum canĕre.
To ſound an alarm, Claſſicum canĕre, tubâ ſignum prœlii dare.
To alarm or *fright one*, Perterrefacio, *feci*, 3. metum, pavorem, *vel* terrorem injicĕre alicui.
Alarmed [frighted] Trepidus, territus, conſternatus. ¶ *The army was alarmed*, incidit terror exercitui. *That accident alarmed them all*, caſus ille trepidationes ubique fecit.
Alarming, Ad arma conclamans, pavorem injiciens, perturbans.
Alas, Ah, heu, ehau, hei mihi miſero, hem me miſerum.
Alas for ſhame! Proh dedecus! pro pudor!
Alas for ſorrow! Prô dolor.
Alate [of late, or lately] Nuper, modo.
Alay. See *Allay*.
An albe [a prieſt's white veſtment] Alba ſacerdotis veſtis, * poderis.
Albeit, Tametſi, etſi, etiamſi, quamvis, quantumvis, quanquam, quamlibet, quantumlibet.
Alcaic verſe, Verſus Alcaicus.
Alchymy [the art of tranſmuting metals] * Alchymia, 1. chymia; ars ſpagyrica.
An alchymiſt, Alchymiſta, 1.
An alcove, Locus fornicatus.
The alcoran, ‖ Alcoranum, 2. Mahometicæ legis liber.
The alcyon [kingsfiſher] Halcyon, ŏnis, 3.
An alderman, Senator urbanus, civis patricius.
To walk an alderman's pace, Junonium incedĕre, lentos paſſus trahĕre, lento gradu incedĕre.
An alderman's robe, Abolla, 1.
The alderman's bench, Senatûs curia.
Alderman like, Senatorie, patricie.
An alder tree, Alnus, 2.
Alder, or *made of alder*, Alneus.
A place where alders grow, or *grows of alders*, Alnetum, 2.
Ale, Cereviſia ſine lupulis *vel* non lupulata; zythum, 2. ¶ *Good ale is meat, drink, and cloth*, calida potio veſtiarius eſt.
New ale, Muſtum, 2.
Gill ale, Cereviſia hederacea.
Strong ale, Cereviſia prima.
Small ale, Cereviſia tenuis & ſecundaria.
Stale ale, Cereviſia vetula.
Alebery, Cereviſia cum pane & macide concocta.
An alebrewer, Cereviſiarius, 2. * zythepſarius.
An alehouſe, Coupona cereviſiaria; cereviſicium, 2. zythopolium.
To haunt alehouſes, Cauponas frequentare, habitare popinis.
Alehouſe, or *belonging to an alehouſe*, Popinalis.
An alehouſe keeper, Caupo, 3. * zythopola, 1.
An aleconner, Qui munus cereviſiam guſtandi gerit.
Alecoſt [herb] Coſtus hortarum.
Alegar, Acetum cereviſiæ.
Alehoof, or *ground ivy* [herb] Hedera terreſtris.
An alembic [a ſtill] Vas extrahendis per diſtillationem ſuccis, vas diſtillandis ſuccis, ‖ alembicus, 2.
Alength, In longum porrectus.
Alert [briſk] Alacris, vegetus.
Alexipharmics, * Alexipharmica, *orum, n. pl.*
Algebra [the art of literal arithmetick] * Algebra, 1. arithmetica ſpecioſa.
An algebraiſt, Arithmeticæ ſpecioſæ peritus.
Algid [chill] Algidus, frigidus, gelidus.
Algidity, Algor, 3. frigus, ŏris.
An aliant. See *Allien*.
Alicant wine, Vinum regionis Ilicianæ, vinum Alicanticum.
An alien [ſtranger] Extĕrus, alienus, externus, peregrinus; alienigena, 2.
Alienable, Quod alienari poteſt.

To alien, or *alienate* [estrange or withdraw from] Alieno, 1. abalieno; averto, 3. evoco, 1. alienum facĕre.

To alienate [sell away] Abalieno, 1. alieni juris facĕre.

To alienate [put to sale] Bona proscribĕre, publicare, vendĕre.

Alienated [estranged] Alienus, alienatus.

Alienated [sold away] Abalienatus.

Alienated [put to sale] Proscriptus, publicatus.

To receive a thing alienated, Postliminio recipĕre.

Alienating, or *alienation*, Abdicatio, 3. alienatio.

To alight [as a bird] Subvolo, *avi*, 3.

To alight [from a horse] Desilio, *ui*, 4. ab equo descendĕre.

An alighting [from a horse] Ab equo descensus.

Alighted [lit down] Delapsus.

Alike, adj. Par, *aris*, compar; æquus, æqualis, æquabilis, similis.

Alike, adv. Æquè, pariter, perinde.

Aliment [nourishment] Alimentum, 2. nutrimentum, pabulum.

Alimental, or *alimentary*, Alimentarius, pabularis.

Alimony [food] Alimentum, 2. ‖ Alimonium,

Aliment [levage] Levisticum vulgare.

Alive [living] Vivus, vivens.

Alive [survivor] Superstes, *stitis*.

To be alive, Vivo, *xi*, 3. ¶ *He is alive, and like to be so*, vivit atque valet. ¶ *Is he alive? Superstone & vescitur aurâ æthereâ?* ¶ *Whilst I am alive*, me vivo. ¶ *The best philosopher this day alive*, princeps hujus ætatis philosophorum. ¶ *Hope keepeth him alive*, spes alit.

Alkakengi [winter cherry] Solanum rubrum.

All, Omnis, unctus. ¶ *All men of all orders*, omnes omnium ordinum homines. *But when I had done all*, sed cum omnia fecissem. *He used to take pains for them all*, laborem pro cunctis ferre consuevit. *Alexandria and all Egypt*, Alexandria cunctaque Ægyptus. *All my fault is, that*, summo crimini est, quod. *But yet that is not all*, sed nequaquam in isto hæc omnia.

All [the whole] Totus, integer, universus, perpes, *pĕtis*. ¶ *All day*, toto die. *All the world*, universus mundus. *Keep it all to yourself*, integrum tibi reserves. *Known all the world over*, toto notus in orbe. *All that while I was at Naples*, omni illo tempore Neapoli fui. *These things I speak of all in general*, hæc loquor de universis. *All that will go away with*, id illa universum abripiet. *There I rested all night long*, ibi quievi usque perpetem. *With all my heart*, libenter. ¶ *His all was at stake*, omnia, quæ sibi chara fuerunt, periclitata fuerunt.

All [for all and every one in particular] Singuli, *orum*, *m. pl.* quisque, unusquisque.

All [for all in general] Universi, *orum*, *m. pl.* cuncti.

All [when it signifieth only] Unus, solus. ¶ *He is all my care*, illum curo unum. ¶ *He is all for himself*, sibi soli cavet, duntaxat prospicit, sibi commodus unus est. *Have her all to yourself*, hanc solus habeto. *They live all upon honey*, melle solo vivunt. *The Stoicks were all the philosophers that said so*, Stoici soli ex omnibus philosophis dixerunt. *He is all but the head under water*, extat capite solo ex aqua.

All [signifying as much as, so much as, &c.] Quantuscunque, quæ, quicquid, quantum, quam. ¶ *I will take all the care I can*, quam *vel* quantum potero cavebo. *All I may, all I can*, quantumcunque possim, quantum potero. *They lost all the beauty they had in their youth*, quod floris in juventute erat amiserunt. *All the judgement I had*, quicquid habuerim judicii. *I would strive all that ever I could*, quam maximè possem contenderem. *Make all the haste you can*, quantum poteris festina.

All in all, Prora & puppis.

Fortune is all in all in the business, Utramque paginam facit fortuna.

All in all, or *very familiar with one*, Perfamiliaris, intimâ familiaritate conjunctus.

To be all in all with one [influence] Plurimum posse apud aliquem.

All about, Undique, passim, undiquaque.

All alone, Solus, solitarius.

All one, Perinde, idem, &c. ¶ *This is all one, as if I should say*, hoc perinde est tamquam si ego dicam. *I reckon it all one as if*, perinde censeo ac si. *They once were all one with the Academicks*, quondam iidem erant qui Academici.

It is all one whether, Nihil interest utrum, tantundem est, nihil refert.

It is all one to you, whether, Tuâ nihil refert, utrum.

It was all one to those that killed him what he said, Non interfuit occidentium quid diceret.

It is all one to me, Nihil moror, nihil meâ refert, non magnoperè laboro *vel* curo.

All at ones, Simul & semel.

All along [always, ever] Usque, continuò, perpetuò, nunquam non.

All along [lying prostrate] Pronus, prostratus.

All the while, Per totum tempus.

All together [all at once, or in company] Omnes *vel* universi simul.

Altogether [wholly] Omnino, prorsus.

All under one, Unâ atque eâdem operâ.

By all means, Quoquomodò.

On all sides, quaquaversus, quaquaversum, undique.

On all hands, Ex omni parte.

When all comes to all, Tandem, ad extremum, demum.

All is hushed, Orium & alvum silentium est.

All on a sudden, De improviso. ¶ *All on a sudden the war broke out*, bellum subitò exarsit.

This is all that is left of the money, Hoc tantum pecuniæ relictum est.

Giving all for gone, Transactum de partibus ratus.

To go upon all four, Quadrupedantium more incedĕre.

All this while, Usque hoc, usque ad hoc tempus, usque adhuc, tamdiu. ¶ *We have had such bad weather all this while*, ita usque adversâ tempestate usi sumus.

All over [throughout] Passim. ¶ *She scatters the body all over the fields*, per agros passim dispergit corpus.

It is all over [done or ended] Finita res est.

All the better, Tanto melius.

To call one all to naught, Conviciis aliquem lacessĕre *vel* proscindĕre.

All the kindness you can do them is not worth a rush, si quid benefacias, plumâ est leviori gratia.

All is lost that is put in a riven dish, Pertusum quicquid infunditur in dolium perit.

It is not all a case, Non par ratio est, alia est causa.

Just for all the world as, Simillime atque.

I would not do it for all the world, Nullis rationibus adductus id facerem.

It comes all to one, Eodem recidit, redit, spectat.

All to no purpose, Nihil agis.

To all intents and purposes, Omnino, prorsus, penitus.

It is all our own, Nostra omnis ilis est, omnis res est in vado *vel* tuto.

For all that, Neque eo secius.

For all you, Te invito.

For good and all, Omnino, prorsus.

Here and there, and all at once, Hic & illic simul, hic & ubique.

All is well that endeth well, Exitus acta probat.

All is not right with them, Aliquid monstri alunt.

All covet, all lose, qui totum vult, totum perdit.

All is not gold that glistereth, Fronti nulla fides.

This is all, Tantum est.

At all, Omnino, prorsus. ¶ *I do not at all agree to that*, Nullo modo prorsus assentior. *In truth you are ashamed of nothing at all*, nihil te quidem quicquam pudet.

At all [ever] Unquam.

Most of all, Præcipuè, præsertim.

Not at all, Ne omnino quidem.

All saints day, Dies festus omnium sanctorum memoriæ consecratus.

All souls day, Peralia februs.

All knowing, qui omnia scit, ‖ omniscius.

All mighty, or

All powerful, Omnipotens. ✠ Cunctipotens.

All seeing, Omnituens, omnia uno intuitu lustrans.

All wise, Qui in omnibus sapit.

To allay [abate or lessen] Sedo, 1. mitigo; lenio, 4. ¶ *He allayed his hunger with leaves*, levavit famem frondibus. *He allayed his fierceness and severity with courteous behaviour*, severitatem acerbam multis condimentis humanitatis mitigabat. ¶ *The tempest is allayed*, tempestas resedit.

To be allayed [abated or lessened] Defervesco, *bui*, 3. demulceor, 2. subfido, *fidi*, 3. ¶ *The grief was allayed*, Defervit *vel* sopitus est dolor.

To allay [mingle] *wine with water*, Vinum lymphâ merum temperare *vel* diluĕre; Bacchum lymphis temperare *vel* commiscere.

To be allayed [mingled] Temperor, 1. diluor, 3. commiscor, 2.

Allayed [abated or lessened] Lenitus, demulsus. ¶ *Hunger allayed by banquets*, famem epulis explevit.

Allayed [mingled] Temperatus, dilutus, commixtus. ¶ *Wine too much allayed*, vinum plus satis dilutum.

An allayer [appeaser] Delinitor, 3.

An allayer [mingler] Temperator, 3.

An allaying, or *allay* [abating] Lenimentum, 2. lenimen, *nis*, 3.

An allaying, or *allay* [mixture] Temperatio, 3. mistura, 1.

Allectation, Allectatio, 3.

Allective, Illecebrosus, alliciens.

To alledge [by way of excuse] Allego, 1. excusor; causam afferre, rationem reddĕre *vel* subjicĕre.

To alledge one as an author, Auctorem afferre, citare, laudare.

To alledge a thing maliciously against one, Calumnior, 1.

To alledge a thing or *author falsely*, Auctoritatem ementiri, falsò citare *vel* laudare.

Alledged [by way of excuse] Allegatus, causatus.

Alledged [as an author] Allatus, citatus, laudatus.

An alledging, Allegatio, 3.

An allegation, Allegatio, 3. allegatus, 4.

A false allegation, Calumnia, 1.

An allegator [beast] Crocodilus, 2.

Allegiance, Fides, *ei*, 5. fidelitas, 3.

An allegory, * Allegoria, 1.

Allegorical, * Allegoricus, per allegoriam dictus.

Allegorically, * Allegoricè.

To allegorize, Allegorico *seu* parabolico sermone uti.

To alleviate, Allevo, 1. levo.

Alleviated, Allevatus, levatus.

An alleviating, or *alleviation*, Allevatio, 3. levatio.

Allehujah, Allelujia.

Allelujah [wood sorrel] Oxys, trifolium acetosum, acetosella.

An alley [walking place] Ambulacrum, 2.

An alley [narrow passage] Angiportum, 2. * xystus.

An alley in a garden, * Hypethra, 1. subdialis ambulatio.

All heal [herb] Panax, *acis*.

All hallowtide, Festa omnium sanctorum.

Alliance [by marriage] Affinitas, 3.

Alliance [in blood] Consanguinitas, 3.

Alliance [of states] Societas, 3. fœdus, *ĕris*, n.

An allie [by marriage] Affinis.

An allie [of the state] Socius, 2. amicus.

To allie, Conjungo, *xi*, 3. devincio, *si*, 4. fœdere *vel* societate conjungĕre.

Allied, Conjunctus, fœdĕre devinctus.

Allied [by marriage] Affinis, propinquus.

Alligation, Alligatio, 3.

Allodial, ‖ Allodialis.

To allot [one ſome buſineſs] Delego, 1. aſſigno. ¶ *He allotted me this buſineſs*, me huic negotio delegavit, mihi hoc negotium commiſit *vel* credidit.

To allot ſomewhat to one, Sortito tribuĕre.

To be allotted unto, or *have by lot*, Sortior, *itus*, 4. ¶ *I am allotted to puniſhment*, or *an office*, Sortior pœnam *vel* magiſtratum.

An allotment, Allegatio, 3. ſortitio.

To allow [approve] Probo, 1. comprobo, approbo; judicio ſuo confirmare. ¶ *I allow of that reaſon*, accipio cauſam.

To allow [give] Exhibeo, 2. attribuo, 3. præbeo, *ui*, 2. præſto, 1. demetior, *enſus*, 4. ¶ *I will allow him money*, dabitur à me argentum. *I am able to allow it*, eſt unde hæc fiant. *As you are able to allow*, pro re tua.

To allow [grant or yield] Concedo, *ſſi*, 3. permitto, *ſi*; do, *dedi*. ¶ *It is allowed of in men of our years*, ætati noſtræ conceditur. *They will not allow any but a wiſe man to be a good man*, negant quenquam bonum virum eſſe, niſi ſapientem.

Something is to be allowed for cuſtom, Aliquid conſuetudini dandum eſt.

To allow one his expences, Sumptus alicui ſuggerĕre *vel* ſuppeditare.

To allow [permit] Permitto, *ſi*, 3. concedo, *ſſi*, ſino, *ſivi*, patior, *aſſus*. ¶ *The mariners would not allow me to attend upon you*, expectare te per nautas non eſt licitum. *I allowed him to follow his own inclinations*, ſivi ut animum ſuum expleret. *He is ſcarcely allowed to take breath*, vix huic reſpirandi poteſtas datur. *Allow me to prefer ours to the Greeks*, dabis hanc veniam, ut noſtros Græcis anteponam. *All the world alloweth ſome diverſion to this age*, datur conceſſu omnium huic aliquis ludus ætati.

To allow in reckoning, Decido, *di*, 3. de ſumma aliquid minuĕre *vel* deducĕre; totum non exigĕre.

Allowable [approved] Probabilis, laudabilis.

Allowable [juſt] Æquus, juſtus, legitimus.

An allowance [approbation] Approbatio, 3. comprobatio.

An allowance [gift] Donatio, 3. demenſum, 2.

Allowance [granting or yielding] Doni *vel* mercedis attributio.

Allowance [permiſſion] Licentia, 1. permiſſio, 3. poteſtas.

Allowance [in reckoning] Deceſſio, 3. deductio.

To keep one at ſhort allowance, Arctè contenteque aliquem habĕre; exiguè ſumptum alicui præbĕre.

Allowed [approved] Probatus, comprobatus, ratus.

Allowed [permitted] Conceſſus, permiſſus.

Allowed in reckoning, Deductus, ſubtractus.

Allowed [given] Præbĭtus, exhibĭtus.

An allowing [approving] Comprobatio, 3. approbatio.

An allowing [permitting] Conceſſio, 3. permiſſio.

An allowing [giving] Donatio, 3. exhibitio.

To allude, Alludo, *ſi*, 3. obliquè aliquid tangĕre *vel* perſtringĕre.

Alluded to, Cui aliquis alludit, ‖ alluſus.

An alluding, or *alluſion*, Luſus in verbis, ‖ alluſio.

Alluding to, alludens, obliquè tangens *vel* perſtringens.

Allum, Alumen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

To allure [intice] Illicio, *exi*, 3. allicio, pellicio; allecto, 1. ſolicito. ¶ *Excellent wits are allured by praiſe*, gloriâ invitantur præclara ingenia.

To allure [wheedle, cajole, or trepan] Lenocinor, 1. ſeduco, *xi*, 3. blandior, 4. lacto, 1. verbis illecebroſis aliquem captare, allicĕre, illicĕre.

To allure forth, Prolicio, *exi*, 3. prolecto, 1.

Allured, Allectus, illectus, ineſcatus.

Allurement, Allectatio, 3. blandimentum, 2. incitamentum, illicium, lenocinium. ¶ *He gave himſelf wholly to the allurements of luxury*, dedit ſe totum vitiorum illecebris. *He had many allurements of the city*, multa habebat invitamenta urbis.

An allurer, Pellax, *ācis*, illex, *ĭcis*, allector, 3. ſeductor, ſolicitator.

A luring, Illecebroſus, blandus.

An alluring, Allectatio, 3. ſolicitatio.

Alluring [part.] Alliciens, pelliciens.

Alluringly, Blandè, illecebroſè.

An alluſion, Luſus in verbis, ‖ alluſio, 3.

An alluſion to the name of a thing, Agnominatio, 3.

Alluvion, Alluvio, 3.

An ally, Socius, amicus. See *Allie*.

An almain [in muſick] Modulus Alemannicus.

An almanack, Faſti, *orum*, *m. pl.* Ephemeris, *ĭdis*, 3. ‖ calendarium, 2.

An almanack maker, Faſtorum *vel* ephemeridum ſcriptor.

Almightineſs, Omnipotentia, 1.

Almighty, Omnipotens, ✠ cunctipotens.

An almond, Amygdala, 1. amygdalum, 2. nux Græca *vel* Thaſſia.

An almond tree, Amygdalus, 2.

Almond, or *of or like almonds*, Amygdalinus.

The almonds of the ears, Aurium glandulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* * parotydes, *um*, *f. pl.*

An almoner, Stipis largiendæ adminiſter, * eleemoſynarius.

A lord almoner, Stipis largiendæ ſummus adminiſter.

A ſubalmoner, Stipis largiendæ vicarius adminiſter.

Almoſt, Ferè, fermè, penè, propè, propemodum, modo non, tantum non, quaſi, uſque, juxta. ¶ *There is not a day almoſt but he cometh to my houſe*, dies ferè nullus eſt quin domum meam ventitet. *The ſtanding corn was almoſt ripe*, ſeges propè jam matura erat. *When now it was almoſt ſun-ſet*, cùm jam ad ſolis occaſum eſſet. *It came almoſt to a ſedition*, juxta ſeditionem ventum eſt. *When he ſaw the Romans almoſt encompaſſed with the right wing*, ubi vidit Romanos tantum non circumiri à dextro cornu. *It is almoſt time that*, propè adeſt cùm. *Almoſt drunk*, ebrio proximus. *They had almoſt done it*, parum abfuit quin. *It is almoſt night*, nox appetit. *It is almoſt one a clock*, inſtat hora prima.

Alms, * Eleemoſyna, 1.

An alms, Stipis, 3. donum pauperi erogatum.

An almſhouſe, * Ptochotrophium, 2.

An almſhouſe for old men, or *women*, * Gerontocomium, 2.

Alms, or *belonging to alms*, * Eleemoſynarius.

An almſgiver, In *vel* erga pauperes benignus, largus, liberalis.

To aſk an alms, Stipem rogare.

To give alms, Mendico ſtipem porrigĕre.

An almſman, * Proſeuchticus, 2.

An alnager, or *aulneger*, Menſor ad ulnam.

Aloes, Aloë, *es*, *f.*

The bitter kind of aloes, Aloë ſuccotrina.

The groſſer kind of aloes, Aloë caballina.

A ſweet and precious aloe, * Xyloaloë, agallochum, lignum aloës.

Aloft [on high] Altus, excelſus, ſupernus, ſupra, ſurſum, in ſublime. ¶ *As often as we were carried aloft*, quoties tollebamur in altum. *Hoiſt up this fellow aloft*, ſublimem hunc rape. *The boughs grow up aloft*, in excelſum emicant rami. *The air is carried aloft*, extenuatus aër ſublimè fertur.

To ſet aloft, Extollo, *tŭli*.

From aloft, Deſuper. ¶ *They wounded their enemies from aloft*, hoſtes deſuper vulnerabant.

Alone, Solus, ſolitarius, unicus, unus, incomitatus. ¶ *We are now here alone*, ſpli ſumus nunc hîc. *As he was meditating by himſelf alone*, cum aliquid ſecum agitaret. *You may truſt him alone*, præſens abſenſque idem erit. *You are not alone in it*, fecerunt alii ſæpe. *I am not alone by myſelf*, at jam ante alii fecerunt idem. *We will do it alone*, per nos agemus.

Alone [adv.] Solùm.

All alone, Perſolus.

To leave alone, Derelinquo, *liqui*, 3. deſero, *ui*.

Left alone, Deſolatus, deſertus.

To let alone, Mitto, *ſi*, 3. miſſum facĕre. ¶ *Let him alone for my ſake*, mitte hunc mei cauſâ. *Let us let theſe things alone*, miſſa hæc faciamus. *Let me but alone*, ſine modo. *Let me alone with it*, quieſcas, ego videro; id mihi da negotii. *Let me alone, or I will give you a daſh in the teeth*, crepabunt manu malæ tibi niſi me omittis.

Along, Per, or elſe by an ablative caſe. ¶ *I will ſend ſome along the ſhoars*, per litora certos dimittam. *I was going along the highway*, publicâ ibam viâ.

Along, ſecus, ſecundum. *Along the river's ſide*, ſecus *vel* ſecundum fluvium.

Along with, Unà cum. *I will go home along with you*, una tecum ibo domum.

To come or *go along with*, Cum aliquo pergĕre.

All along [every where] Ubique.

All along [proſtrate] Proſtratus.

To lie along, or *all along*, Corpore extenſo jacĕre.

All along [throughout my life] Totâ vitâ, per totam vitam.

Aloof, or *aloof off*, Eminus, longè, de longinquo.

Aloud, Clarè, clarâ *vel* intentâ voce.

An alpe [bulfinch] Rubicella, 1.

Alpha [the firſt Greek letter] Alpha, *indecl.*

An alphabet, Literæ ordine diſpoſitæ, elementa literarum ex ordine collocata, ‖ alphabetum.

Alphabetical, Ex ordine *vel* ſerie literarum collocatus, ‖ alphabeticus, elementarius.

Alphabetically, ‖ Alphabeticè.

Already, Jamdudum, dudum, pridem, jampridem, jam, jamjam.

Alſine [herb] Auricula muris.

Alſo, Item, etiam, quoque, necnon, pariter, itidem.

Alſo, or *moreover*, Quinetiam, præterea, porro, autem, inſuper, adhæc, huc accedit quod.

An altar, Altare, *is*, *n.* ara, 1.

Altarage, Quod ad aram offertur, lucrum ex altaribus.

Altar wiſe, Ad modum altarium.

To alter [change] Muto, 1. commuto, immuto, permuto, vario; verto, *ti*, 3.

To alter, or *be altered*, Mutor, 1. immutor.

To alter one's condition [marry, of a man] Ducĕre uxorem [be married, of a woman] Nubo, 3.

To alter one's opinion, De ſententia decedĕre, aliquid ſententiâ mutare.

Alterable, Variabilis, mutabilis.

Alteration, Mutatio, 3. ¶ *A great alteration of times for the worſe*, mira temporis inclinatio.

Altered, Mutatus, innovatus, variatus.

To be altered, Immutor, 1. novor. ¶ *The cuſtom is ſomewhat altered*, deflexit de via conſuetudo. *There was nothing that I thought fit to be altered in the laws*, nihil habui quod potâram novandum in legibus. *The caſe is altered*, rerum facies mutata eſt.

Altering [changing] Mutatio, 3.

Altering [laſting but a time] Temporarius, temporalis.

Altercation [contention] Altercatio, 3. jurgium, 2. litigatio, 3. rixa, 1.

Alternate, or *alternative*, Alternus, mutuus.

Alternately, or *alternatively*, Alternè, alternâ vice, alternis vicibus, per alternas vices.

Alternation, Per vices ſucceſſio, ‖ alternatio.

Although, Licet, quantumlibet, quanquam, quamvis, quamlibet, etiamſi, tametſi, etſi.

Altimetry, Altitudinum menſura.

Altitude [height] Altitudo, 3. excelſitas; faſtigium, 2. proceritas, 3. ſublimitas.

Altogether, Omnino, prorſus.

Are you come for altogether? An ſic venis ut non rediturus ſis?

An alveary, Alveare, 3. alvearium, 2.

Alum, Alumen, *ĭnis*, *n.* ſalſugo terræ.

Roach alum, Alumen petræ.

Aluminous, or *full of alum*, Aluminoſus.

Always, Semper, perpetuò, jugiter, nunquam non,

Digitized by Google

non, in æternum. ¶ *He is always at his book*, caput de tabulâ non tollit. *He is always out at the same note*, chordâ semper oberrat eâdem.

I am is frequently the sign only of a verb passive or neuter, as *I am taught*, doceor; *I am sick*, ægroto; *I am hot*, æstuo.

I am [exist] Sum, existo, *fui*, 3. ¶ *I am clearly against it*, animus abhorret. *I am contented with any thing*, mihi quidvis sat est. *He knoweth I am coming*, scit me adesse. *I am a dry*, sitio. *I am of your mind*, tecum sentio, tibi assentior. *I am upon a journey to*, mihi iter est in. *As far as I am able*, quod queo. *I am above thirty years old*, plus annis triginta natus sum. *I am as you see me, just so*, ita sum, sic sum ut vides.

Amain, Vehementer, valdè, strenuè, pro viribus.

Amain [for the mariners to lower the sails] Demittite vela.

An amanuensis, Ab epistolis.

Amaranth, Amaranthus, 2.

To amass [heap up] Accumulo, 1. coacervo, cumulo.

Amassed, Cumulatus, accumulatus, coacervatus.

An amassing, accumulatio, 3. coacervatio.

Amatory, Amatorius.

To amaze, [astonish] Obstupefacio, *feci*, 3. aliquem in stuporem *vel* admirationem conjicĕre, consilii inopem reddĕre.

To amaze [daunt] Perterrefacio, *feci*, 3. aliquem mente consternĕre, attonitum reddĕre.

Amazed, Stupefactus, attonitus. ¶ *He is amazed in body and mind*, animo & corpore torpet. *The city is amazed with fear*, urbs lymphata est horroribus

Amazedly, Attonitè.

Amazedness, or *amazement*, Animi perturbatio *vel* stupor.

Amazing, Mirabilis, mirandus.

Amazingly, Mirabiliter.

An ambassador, Legatus, 2. orator, 3. ¶ *He is an ambassador at Paris*, Legatus est, legationem agit *vel* gerit apud Parisios; Parisiis est in legatione.

An ambassador's allowance, ‖ Legativum, 2.

An ambassador's charge, or *office*, Legati munus.

Ambassador in ordinary, Legatus *vel* orator ordinarius.

Ambassador extraordinary, Legatus *vel* orator extraordinarius, extra *vel* præter ordinem missus.

An ambassadress, Legati conjux.

An ambassage, Legatio, 3.

To send in ambassage, Lego, 1. legationem mandare. ¶ *He sent ambassadors to treat of peace*, misit legatos de pace, *vel* de fœdere ineundo.

To go on an ambassage, Legatione fungi, legationem obire. ¶ *He was sent on an ambassage to the king of Alexandria*, Legationem apud regem Alexandriæ obiit.

Amber, Electrum, 2. succinum.

Amber, or *made of amber*, Succinus, è succino confectus, ‖ electrinus.

A languet of amber, Langurium, 2.

Ambergreese, or *ambergris*, Ambra, Lambarum, 2.

Ambes ace, Ambo asses.

Ambidexter, Sinistrâ perinde utens ac dextrâ, ‖ ambidexter.

Ambidexter [jack on both sides] Prævaricator, 3.

Ambient [compassing about] Ambiens.

Ambiguity [doubtfulness] Ambiguitas, 3. æquivocatio; * amphibologia, 1. * homonymia.

Ambiguus, Ambiguus, dubius.

An ambiguous word, Dictum ex ambiguo.

Ambiguously, Ambiguè.

Ambit, Ambitus, 4.

Ambition, Ambitio, 3. ambitus, 4. honoris *vel* honorum cupiditas.

Ambitious [proud] Ambitiosus; honorum *vel* gloriæ cupidus. avidus, appetens.

Ambitious, [desirous of] Avidus, cupidus.

To be ambitious, Honores ambire, honoris fame flagrare, imperium *vel* honores affectare.

Ambitiously, Ambitiosè.

Ambitiously to seek preferment, Ambire dignitatem *vel* honores.

To amble, Gressus glomerare, in numerum ungulas colligĕre, tolutim incedĕre.

An amble, or *ambling pace*, Incessus numerosus.

An ambler, or *ambling horse*, Equus tolutarius.

Amblingly, tolutim.

An ambrey [pantry] Cella penaria.

Ambrose [herb] Ambrosia, 1.

Ambrosia [the diet of the gods] Ambrosia, 1.

Ambrosial, Ambrosius.

Ambulatory [walking] Ambulatorius.

Ambulation, Ambulatio, 3.

The ambury [in horses] Verruca spongiosa sanguine plena.

An ambuscade, *ambush*, or *ambushment*, Insidiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

To lie, or *be in ambush*, Insidior, 1. insidias alicui struĕre.

Laid in ambush, In insidiis positus.

A lier in ambush [he] Insidiator, 3. [she] Insidiatrix.

By ambush, Ex insidiis.

Amel. See *Enamel*.

Amelcorn * Olyra, 1.

Amen [so be it] Ita fiat, amen, *indec.* esto.

To amend [repair] Reparo, 1. reficio, *feci*, 3. sarcio, 4. resarcio; restauro, 1. reconcinno.

To amend [make better] Emendo, 1. corrigo, *exi*, 3. in melius mutare *vel* vertĕre. ¶ *He amendeth his work*, politiùs limat opus.

To amend [change his way of living] Resipisco, *ui*, 3. mores in meliùs mutare, se ad bonam frugem recipĕre.

To amend [in health] Convalesco, *ui*, 3. salutem recuperare.

Amended Emendatus, refectus, instauratus, ¶ *Little said is soon amended*, tutum silentii præmium.

To be, or *that may be amended*, Emendabilis.

Not to be, or *that cannot be amended*, Inemendabilis.

An amender, Castigator, 3. censor, corrector, emendator.

An amending, or *amendment*, Correctio, 3. castigatio.

Amends, Compensatio, 3. ¶ *He hath the amends in his own hands*, non peribit inultus.

To make amends, Compenso, 1. penso; resarcio, 4. rependo, *di*, 3. damnum resarcire. ¶ *He maketh amends for his fault*; redimit culpam præteritam.

Amenity [pleasantness] Amœnitas, 3.

To amerce [fine] Multo *vel* mulcto, 1. punio, 4. mustam alicui dicĕre, indicĕre, imponĕre, irrogare.

Amerced Multatus.

An amercement, or *amerciament*, Mulcta, 1. pœna; multatio, 3.

An amercer, ‖ Multator, 3.

An amercing, Multatio, 3.

An amesse, or *amice* [a popish priest's robe] ‖ Amiculum sacrum.

An amethyst [a violet coloured stone] * Amethystus, 2.

Amiable, Amabilis, pulcher, perpulcher, venustus.

Amiableness, Decor, 3. pulchritudo, *ĭnis*, venustas.

Amiably, Amabiliter, decorè, pulchrè, venustè.

Amicable [friendly] Amicus, benevolus, benevolens.

Amicableness, Bona gratia.

Amicably, Amicè, benevolè, cum bona gratia.

Amidst, Inter, in medio.

Amiss, [not right] Pravus, vitiosus. ¶ *If ought had happened amiss*, si aliquid esset offensum. *Not much amiss*, non incommodè, non absurde. *It will not be amiss*, non erit alienum. *It is not amiss*, non absurde est.

Amiss [not rightly] Pravè, malè, mendosè, perperam, vitiosè. *You judge amiss of these things*, hæc malè judicas. *Nothing cometh amiss to him*, omnibus se accomodat: rebus, omnia novit.

To do amiss, Offendo, *di*, 3. pecco, 1. delinquo, *liqui*, 3. in se delictum admittĕre. *They do amiss in that*, in eo peccant. *They examine what is done amiss*, quid in eo peccatum sit exquirunt. *If you had done ever so little amiss*, si tantulum peccâsses.

Ammel, Incaustum, 2.

Amity [friendship] Amicitia, 1. benevolentiæ conjunctio; familiaritas, 3. necessitudo, *ĭnis*.

Ammunition, Armorum copia, apparatus bellicus.

Ammunition, or *belonging to ammunition*, Castrensis, militaris.

An amnesty, Injuriarum & offensionum oblivio, lex oblivionis.

Among, or *amongst*, Apud, in, inter. ¶ *Hence there grew many great discords amongst the Athenians*, hinc apud Athenienses magnæ discordiæ ortæ sunt. *I never thought money was to be reckoned among good things*, nunquam ego pecunias in bonis esse numerandas putavi. *He is not to be reckoned among great men*, hic in magnis viris non est habendus. *Among friends all things are common*, communia sunt amicorum omnia. *I know these things used to be said among the Greeks*, non sum nescius ista inter Græcos dici solere. *They are not liked among the common sort*, non sanè probantur inter vulgus.

From among, E, ex.

An amorist, or *Amoroso*, Amator, 3. procus, 2.

Amorous, Amatorius, effeminatus, lascivus, mollis, amoribus deditus *vel* occupatus.

Amorous potions, Philtra, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Amorously, Amatorie, blandè, molliter.

Amort [afflicted] Mœstus, tristitiâ affectus *vel* obductus.

All amort Tristitiâ totus obductus.

Amort [mortified, killed] Mortuus, morte multatus.

To amortize, Annuæ pensionis obligatione se exsolvĕre.

Amortization, Annuæ pensionis abolitio.

To amove, amoveo, *vi*, 2.

An amount [or total sum] Totum, 2. summa, 1.

To amount, Cresco, *vi*, 3. exurgo, *rexi*. ¶ *The sum amounteth to* thus much, redit summa ad.

Amours [loves] Amores, *um*, *m. pl.* amor lascivus.

Amphibious, Anceps, amphibius.

An amphibious creature, Animal amphibium, anceps, *ĭtis*.

Amphibology, [doubtful speech] * Amphibologia, 1. sermo ambiguus.

An amphitheatre, Amphitheatrum, 2.

Of an amphitheatre, Amphitheatralis.

Ample [large] Amplus, copiosus, largus, latus.

Ampliation, [enlargement] Ampliatio, 3.

Amplified, Amplificatus, exaggeratus.

An amplifier, Amplificator, 3.

To amplify, Amplifico, 1. exaggero; augeo, 2.

An amplifying, or *amplification* Amplificatio, 3.

Amplitude, Amplitudo, *ĭnis*, 3.

Amply, Amplè, abundè, copiosè, cumulatè, satè, largè, latè.

Amputation, [cutting off] Amputatio, 3.

An amulet against witchcraft, Amuletum, 2.

To amuse [delightfully entertain] Animum detinĕre, occupationibus distinĕre.

To amuse [make thoughtful] Cogitationem alicui injicĕre, aliquem obstupefacĕre, attonitum reddĕre.

Amused, Detentus, occupatus.

An amusing, or *amusement*, Detentio, 3. occupatio.

An. See the particle *A*.

An anabaptist, qui homines adultâ ætate baptizandos censet. * anabaptista.

An anchorite [hermit, or monk] Qui in solitudine vitam agit, * anachoreta, *æ*, *m.*

Anacreontic verse, Versus Anacreonticus.

An anagram [a transposing the letters of a name] * Anagramma, *ătis*, *n.*

An anagrammatist, Anagrammatum scriptor.

Analogical, or *analogous*, Analogus.

An analogy [an agreement] Similitudinis proportio, comparatio; * analogia, 1.

An analyſis [unfolding] Analyſis, is, f. *Analytical*, or *Analyſis*, * Analyticus. *Anarchy*, * Anarchia, æ, f. *Anathema* [a curſe] * Anathema, ătis, n. *To anathematize*, * Anathemate perſequĕre. *An anatomy* * Sceletos, i. m. *The art of anatomy*, Ars incidendi vel diſſecandi corpora humana; * anatomice, es, f. *Anatomical*, * Anatomicus. *An anatomiſt*, * Anatomicus. *To anatomize*, humanum corpus incidĕre & ſingulas partes ſcrutari, * anatomizo. *Anatomizing*, Corporis humani inciſio, * anatome, es, f. *Anceſtors*, Anteceſſores, majores, priores, patres. *To imitate his anceſtors*, Majorum veſtigiis inhærĕo. *To excel his anceſtors*, Familiæ dignitatem augĕre. *Anceſtors*, or *belonging to anceſtors*, Gentilitius, avitus. *Unlike his anceſtors*, Degener. *Derived of the anceſtors name*, * Patronymicus. *Anceſtry*, Proſapia, æ. ſtirps, 3. ſtemma, ătis, n. *An anchor*, Anchora, æ. *Of*, or *like an anchor*, Anchoralis. *The cable of an anchor*, Anchorale, is, n. *To anchor*, or *caſt anchor*, Anchoram jacĕre. *To weigh anchor*, Anchoram ſolvĕre, tollĕre, præcidĕre. *At anchor*, Stans in anchoris, vel ad anchoras. *To ride at anchor*, Ad anchoras ſtare. *Anchorage*, Anchoræ jaciendæ locus idoneus. *An anchoret*, Qui agit vitam ſolitariam, * anachoreta, æ, m. * eremita. *Anchoret*, * Eneraſichŏlus. *Ancient*, Antiquus, vetuſtus, vetus, ĕris; veteratus, priſcus. *An ancient man or woman*, Senex, is, grandævus, 2. grandæva, æ. *An ancient father*, Avus, 2. *An ancient* [enſign] Signifer, ĕri, 2. vexillifer. *To grow ancient*, Inveteraſco, 3. *Grown ancient*, Senectute vel ſenio confectus, inveteratus. *An ancient cuſtom*, Mos vetuſtus, antiquus, vetus, veteratus. *An ancient eſtate*, Opes avitæ. *Anciently*, Olim, antiquitus, quondam, antiquis temporibus, majorum ætate. *Ancientneſs*, Antiquitas, 3. vetuſtas. *The ancients*, Antiqui, ōrum, m. pl. priſci; veteres, um, majores. *The ancle*, Talus, 2. ſura, æ. *The ancle-bones*, Malleoli, ōrum, m. pl. *Coming down to the ancles*, Talaris. *An ancome*, [felon] Furunculus, 2. *And*, Et, ac, atque, necnon, que, tum. ¶ *I commend them, and that deſervedly*, ego illos laudo, idque meritò. *Without ifs and ands*, Planè, abſolutè, abſque conditione & pactione. *And if*, Si, quod ſi. *What and if you ſhall ſee?* quid igitur ſi videritis? *But and if you will not forgive*, ſi autem non remiſeris. *Yes, and pleaſe God*, imo, ſi Deo placet. *And withal*, Simul. *And not*, Et non, nec, non autem. &c. ¶ *This man if he agree with himſelf, and be not ſometimes overcome with goodneſs of nature*, hic ſi ſibi ipſi conſentiat, & non interdum naturæ bonitate vincatur. *He beginneth the old wars again, and cannot be quiet*, renovat priſtina bella, nec poteſt quieſcere. *And do not ſay you were not told of this*, neque tu hoc dicas tibi non prædictum. *And not long after*, neque ita longo intervallo, neque ita multo poſt. *And you cannot but know it*, nec clam te eſt. *And not without cauſe*, nec injuriâ. *You ſhould relieve him, and not rail at him*, oportet te ſublevare hominem, non autem jurgiis adoriri. *And ſo forth*, Et ſic deinceps, & quæ ſequuntur. *And therefore*, Proin, proinde, idcirco, idcirco. ¶ *And therefore while you have time, conſider*, proin tu dum eſt tempus cogita. *And therefore be as courageous as the caſe requires*, proinde hoc tantum animum habeas, quanto opus eſt. *And yet*, Tamen, etſi. ¶ *The conſul ſcith, and yet this man liveth*, conſul videt, hic tamen vivit. *I ſuffer for my raſhneſs, and yet what raſhneſs was there in it?* do pœnas temeritatis meæ, etſi quæ fuit illa temeritas? *And yet they will not do that neither*, neque id facient. *And yet why ſhould I teach you this?* quanquam te quidem quid hoc docem? *And yet all cannot be Scipio's*, nec tamen omnes poſſunt eſſe Scipiones. Note, *and* is omitted when the former of two verbs, coupled by it, is changed into a participle. ¶ *He ruſhed at him, and beat him*, convicio lacerat cecidit, *for* conviciis laceravit & cecidit. *Whom his mother conceived and bare*, quem mater conceptum genuit. Note, the Engliſh idiom *and* is ſometimes tranſlated by *ut*; as, *How ſhall I defend him, and not be faulty?* quomodo ita eum defendam, ut culpæ nob ſim affinis? *How can we go out and not be ſeen?* quomodo ita poſſumus egredi, ut non conſpiciamur? *And all*, Etiam, quoque. ¶ *And you and all*, & tu etiam. *He had loſt his ſmith and all*, perdidiſſet fidem quoque. *And* is ſometimes included in the ſupine, as, *I will go and ſee*, ibo viſum. *Let us go and drink together*, eamus comportatum. *A little more and he had been killed*, Parum abfuit quin interficeretur. *And why ſo?* Nam quid ita? quamobrem tandem? *An andiron*, Subex, vel cantherius focarius, fulmentum vel fulcrum ferreum quo ligna ſuſtinentur in camino. *Anemone* or *enemy* [flower] Anemone, es, f. *Anew*, de integro, denuò, de novo. *Anent*, [over againſt] E regione. *Anet*, [herb] Anethum, i. *Aneveſt* [near or about] Prope, fermè. *An angel*, Angelus, 2. *A good angel*, bonus genius, angelus cuſtos vel tutelaris. *An evil angel*, Malus genius, * cacodæmon, ŏnis, m. *An angel of gold*, Nummus aureus qui valet fere decem ſolidos. *An angel fiſh* [ſcate] Squatina, æ. *Angelica* [herb] Angelica, æ. *Angelical*, or *angelic*, * Angelicus. *Anger*, ira, æ. iracundia; indignatio, 3. furor; ſævitia, æ. bilis, 3. ſtomachus, 2. *Extreme anger*, Excandeſcentia, æ. *Anger incurred*, Offenſa, æ. *Apteneſs to anger*, Iracundia, æ. *To anger*, Irrito, 1. acerbo, exacerbo; exacuo, 3. excandefacio, feci, feci; animum alicui movĕre, bilem concitare; aliquem incenſum dare, ſtomachum alicui facĕre, irâ aliquem accendĕre. *An acute, obtuſe, oblique, or right angle*, Angulus acutus, &c. *An angle* [corner] Angulus, i. *An angle, or angling rod*, Arundo, ĭnis, f. pertica piſcatoria, calamus piſcatorius. *An angler*, Qui piſces arundine piſcatoriâ capit vel inescat; hamiota, æ, m. *To angle*, Ineſco, 1. hamum in aquas ad piſces ineſcandos dimittĕre. *An angle* [or hook] Hamus, i. *An angleiſm*, Locutio Anglicana. *An angling line*, Linea piſcatoria. *Angred*, Irritatus; irâ incitatus, percitus vel æſtuans. ¶ *The beſt of men are ſometimes angred*, optimorum virorum animi irritabiles ſunt. *Quickly, or ſoon angry*, Iracundus, ſtomachoſus. *Angry*, Iratus, irâ ardens. ¶ *Angry letters*, ardentes literæ. *Exceeding angry*, irâ incenſus; irâ vehementer commotus; iracundiâ ardens, fremens, accenſus. *To be angry*, irafcor, 3. ſuccenſeo, 2. ſtomachor, 1. candeſco, ui, 3. ¶ *He was angry at it*, hoc animo iracundo tulit. *He is angry as you ſee*, ſic habet, in manus propterea tibi ſuccenſet. *They are angry with one another*, ira inter eos interceſſit. *I am ſo angry that I am not myſelf*, præ iracundiâ non ſum apud me. *A ſmall matter maketh them very angry*, pro levibus nexis graves iras gerunt. *To be very angry*, Furo, 3. ſævio, 4. æſtuo, 1. debacchor; irâ ardĕre, graviter iraſci, gravius commovēri. *To be angry for a very trifle*, De aſini umbra altercari, de lana caprina rixari. *To ceaſe to be angry*, Deſævio, ii, 4. *To look angry*, or *angrily* [as a perſon] Torvè aliquem aſpectare vel intuēri. *To look angry*, or *angrily* [as a ſore] Multum inflammari. *To make angry*, Stomachum alicui movĕre, iram alicui concitare. *Angrily*, Iracundè, iratè. *Angrily* [in look] Torvè. *Angrily* [in ſpeech] Aſperè, ſævitèr. *Anguiſh*, Angor, 3. anxietas; cruciatus, 4. dolor intenſus, ægritudo premens. *Angular* [having corners] Angularis. *Anguſt* [narrow] Anguſtus. *Anhelation*, Anhelatio, 3. *Anights*, Noctu, nocte. *Anility* [women's eldage] Anilitas, 3. *Animadverſion* [correction] Caſtigatio, 3. *Animadverſion* [obſervation] Animadverſio, 3. notatio, obſervatio. *To animadvert*, [correct] Caſtigo, 1. animadvertĕre in aliquem. *To animadvert* [take notice of] Animadverto, ti, 3. obſervo, 1. animum ad aliquid advertĕre. *Animadverted* [corrected] Caſtigatus [taken notice of] animadverſus, notatus, obſervatus. *An animadvertor*, Caſtigator, 3. animadverſor. *An animal* [living creature] Animal, ālis, n. animans, tis. *Animal*, or *belonging to animals*, Animalis. *An animalcle*, or *animalcule*, Animalculum, 2. *To animate*, [encourage] Cohorror, 1. excito, incito; incendo, 3. ſtudium alicujus inflammare, mentem alicui incitare, animum addĕre; cohortationibus aliquem impellĕre. *To animate* [give life or quicken] Animo, 1. *Animated* [encouraged] Excitatus, incitatus, incenſus. *Animated* [quickened] Animatus. *An animating*, Cohortatio, 3, incitatio. *Animation*, Animatio, 3. *Anker* [of Brandy] Diffolem, 2. *Ankle*. See *Ancle*. *Animoſity* [heat] Ardor, 3. impetus, 4. *Animoſity* [grudge] Odium, 2. ſimultas, 3. ſtomachus, 2. *Aniſeed*, Aniſum, 2. *An annaliſt*, Annalium conditor, ſcriptorum ſcriptor. *Annals*, [yearly regiſters] Annales, ium, m. pl. fuſti, orum. *Annates* [firſt fruits] Primitiæ, arum, f. pl. *Annealing of tiles*, &c. Tegularum, laminarum, metallorum, &c. probe coctio & duratio. *To annex* [join to] Annecto, xi, 3. appono, ſui; adjungo, xi; adjicio, jeci. *Annexation*, Annexus, 4. *Annexed*, Annexus, appoſitus, adjunctus, additus, adjectus. *A thing annexed*, Appendix, icis. *An annexing*, Annexus, 4. appoſitio 3. *To annihilate* [bring to nothing] Aliquid ad nihilum redigĕre, omnino delĕre, funditus extinguĕre. *Annihilated*, In nihilum redactus, omnino deletus, funditus extinctus. *Annihilating* or *Annihilation*, Extinctio, 3. *Anniſ* or *Aniſe* [herb] Aniſum, 2. *Anniverſary* [yearly] Anniverſarius, annuus, ſolennis. *An anniverſary faſt*, Jejunium anniverſarium vel ſolenne. *Anniverſary feaſt*, Annua feſta.

Digitized by Google

Annotatio, Annotatio, 3. nota, 2. commentarium, 2.

Annotator, Annotator, 3. Qui commentaria ſcribit; qui auctoris vitia virtuteſve examinat; commentariorum ſcriptor.

To annoy, Incommodo, 1. lædo, *ſi*, 3. offendo, *di*.

An annoyance, or *annoying*, Noxa, 1. damnum, 2. incommodum; læſio, 3. offenſio.

Annoyed, Læſus, offenſus, damno affectus.

Annoyed with cold, Algoſus.

An annoyer, Qui aliquem incommodo afficit.

Annual, [yearly] Annuus, ſolennis.

Annually, Quotannis, ſingulis annis.

An annuity, Penſio annua, reditus annuus.

To annul, [make void] Abrogo, 1. Aboleo, 2. tollo, 3. reſcindo.

Annular, or *annulary*, Annularis.

Annulled, Abrogatus, reciſſus.

An annulling, Abrogatio, 3. abolitio.

To annumerate, Annumero, 1.

Annumerated, Annumeratus.

To annunciate [bring news] Annuncio 1.

The annunciation [Lady day] Annunciatio Mariæ virginis.

To anoint, Ungo, *xi*, 3. inungo; lino, *levi*, oblino; imbuo, *ui*.

To anoint about, circumungo, *xi*, 3. circumlino, *levi*.

To anoint all over, Perlino, *levi*, 3.

To anoint often, Unctito, 1.

To anoint upon, Superinungo, *xi*, 3. ſuperlino, *levi*.

Anointed, Unctus, linitus.

Anointed all over, Perunctus, circumlitus.

An anointer, Unctor, 3.

An anointer of a dead corps, Pollinctor, 3.

An anointing, Unctio, 3. inunctio; unctura, 1.

Anointing, or *belonging to anointing*, Unctuarius.

An anointing place, Unctuarium hypocauſton.

Anomalous, or *anomalar* [irregular] Anomalus, anormis, enormis.

Anomaly, * Anomalia, 1.

Anon [by and by, preſently] Confeſtim, continuo, extemplo, è veſtigio, illico, mox, propediem, protinus, ſtatim, abſque morâ, citra moram.

Anonymous, Anonymus.

Anorexy, Cibi faſtidium, * anorexia, 1.

Ever and anon, Identidem.

Another, alius. ¶ *He is of another mind*, aliter putat. *He is of another mind now*, de ſententia deductus eſt. *If your Caſe were mine you would be of another mind*, tu ſi hîc eſſes aliter ſentires. *Left he be of another mind*, ne ſententiam mutet. *They ſtand now on one foot, then on the other*, alternis pedibus inſiſtunt. *Good turns done by one to another*, beneficia ultro citroque data acceptaque. *He diſperſed them abroad, ſome to one place, ſome to another*, alia alio diſſipavit.

One another, Alii alii, alter alterius, ſe invicem. ¶ *They may be a help to one another*, alii aliis prodeſſe poſſunt. *Bear ye one another's burthens*, alter alterius onera portate. *One miſchief on the neck of another*, aliud ex alio malum. *They killed one another*, mutuis ictibus occidêre. *Their ſociety one with another*, ſocietas ipſorum inter ipſos. *They like one another well*, uterque utrique eſt cordi. *Boys love one another*, pueri amant inter ſe, *vel* mutuò.

One after another, Alternis vicibus.

One with another, Si numerum æquaveris. ¶ *They coſt me ten ſhillings one with another*, ſinguli, ſi numerum æquaveris, decem ſolidis conſtiterunt. *He ſold the fruit one with another*, promiſcuè fructus vendidit.

At another time or *place*, Alias. ¶ *One while he attempteth my ſoldiers, another time my friends*, modo milites meos, modo amicos ſolicitat.

Another man's, Alienus. ¶ *Free of another man's purſe*, de alieno liberalis.

Another way, Aliorſum, alio modo.

Anoy. See *Annoy*.

To anſwer, Reſpondeo, *di*, 2. ſubjicio, *jeci*, 3. reſponſa dare. ¶ *He anſwereth from the purpoſe*, alienum reſpondet. *He anſwereth like for like*, par pari refert, lege talionis agit. *That I anſwered what a little before I concluded*, rationi illi quam paulò ante concluſi occurri.

To anſwer [correſpond or ſuit] Congruo, 3. convenio, 4. quadro, 1.

To anſwer [excuſe] Excuſo, 1. aliquem culpâ liberare *vel* eximêre. ¶ *You can never anſwer that fault*, te de iſta re nunquam excuſare poteris.

To anſwer for [be anſwerable] Spondeo, *ſpopondi*, 2. ad me recipio.

To anſwer for [be ſecurity] Pro aliquo prædem *vel* vadem ſe ſiſtêre.

To anſwer for [give an account of] Rationem reddêre.

To anſwer [ſerve for] Utilis *vel* idoneus eſſe.

To anſwer again, or *often*, Reſponſo, 1. reſponſito.

To anſwer again as an echo, Aſſono, *ui*, 1. reſono.

To anſwer again [as ſervants] Obloquor, *cutus*, 3. protervè reſpondêre.

To anſwer again [rail at] Regerêre convitium in aliquem.

To anſwer an action at law, Reſtipulor, 1.

To anſwer objections, Adverſarii nodos diſſolvêre, rei objectæ occurrêre *vel* præcurrêre.

To anſwer an obligation, Gratiarum *vel* beneficiorum memorem ſe præbêre, gratiam referre, præmia pro acceptis beneficiis rependêre.

An anſwer, Reſponſio, 3. reſponſum, 2.

An anſwer from God, Oraculum, 2.

Anſwerable [correſpondent to] Congruens, conſonus, conſentaneus.

To be anſwerable for, Præſto, *ſtiti*, 1. *The father is anſwerable for the faults of his children*, pater familiæ præſtare debet ea quæ à liberis fiunt, à patre familiæ jure repetitur ratio eorum quæ faciunt liberi.

To be anſwerable for [be ſecurity] Sponſorem ſe præbêre, *vel* ſiſtêre.

Anſwerable to, or *for*, Obligatus.

Anſwerableneſs, Conſenſio, 3. congruentia, 1. convenientia.

Anſwerably, Pariter, ſimiliter.

Anſwered for, Pro quo vadimonium obitur.

An anſwerer, Reſponſor, 3.

An anſwerer for another, Præs, *prædis*; vas, *vadis*, *m*.

An anſwering, Reſponſio, 3.

The anſwering an action at law, Reſtipulatio, 3.

An anſwering for, Vadimonium, 2.

An ant [piſmire] Formica, 1.

A little ant, Formicula, 1.

An ant hill, or *ant's neſt*, Caverna formicoſa, grumulus formicis repletus.

An antagoniſt, [adverſary] Adverſarius, 2. * antagoniſta, 1.

The antarctic [ſouth] *pole*, Polus auſtralis.

Antecedaneous, Antecedens, præcedens.

Antecedence, Primatus, 4. principatus.

Antecedent [foregoing] Antecedens.

Antecedently, Ante, antea, priùs.

To antedate, Tempus antiquius quàm par eſt adſcribêre, anachroniſmum admittêre.

An antedate, * Prochroniſmus, 2.

Antedated, Tempus antiquius quam par eſt adſcriptum, ſignatus cum Prochroniſmo.

An antelope. See *Antilope*.

An anthem [a divine ſong] * Antiphona, 1.

St. Anthony's fire, Eryſipelas, *ătis*, *n*.

An antichamber, Anterius conclave, * amphithalamus, 2.

Antichriſt, * Antichriſtus, 2.

Antichriſtian, * Antichriſtianus.

To anticipate [prevent] Anticipo, 1. præoccupo; præcipio, 3. prævenio, 4.

Anticipated, Præoccupatus.

An antic pater, Occupator, 3.

An anticipating, or *anticipation*, Anticipatio, 3. præoccupatio, * prolepſis, *is*, *f*.

Anticipating [part.] Præoccupans.

An anticipater, Qui anticipat *vel* præoccupat.

Antick, Antiquus, * archaicus.

Antick [in buildings] Signa antiqua, figuræ antiquæ.

Antic [mimic] Hiſtrio, 3. mimus, 2. ludius; ludio, 3.

To dance antics, Ineptè ſaltare, antiquo more ducêre choreas.

The anticor [in horſes] Febris peſtilens, phlegmone circa pectus ſtipata.

An antidote, Antidotum, 2. antidotus, *i*, *f*. alexipharmacum.

An antilope, Hircus recurvis cornibus, ‖ antelaus, 2.

Antimonarchical, Regiæ dominationi adverſarius, unius dominatui inimicus.

Antimony [a purging ſtone found in ſilver mines] Stibium, 2. ſtimmi, *indec*.

Antipathy [a natural averſion] Odium, 2. faſtidium; repugnantia, 1. averſatio, 3. * antipathia, 1. ¶ *To have an antipathy to a perſon*, ab aliquo naturali odio refugêre. *The antipathy and ſympathy of inanimate beings*, odia amicitiæque rerum ſenſu carentium.

Antiperiſtaſis, * Antiperiſtaſis, *is*, *f*.

Antipodes [whoſe feet are againſt ours] Antipodes, *um*, *m*. *pl*.

An antiquary, Antiquarius, 2. antiquitatum ſtudioſus.

To antiquate, [aboliſh] Antiquo, 1. abrogo; aboleo, 2.

Antiquated, Antiquatus, abrogatus, abolitus.

Antique, Antiquus, exoletus, * archaicus.

Antiquity, Antiquitas, 2. vetuſtas.

Antiſtrophe [converſion] a figure in Rhetoric, when in the ſame ſentence one word is uſed in various ſenſes, * Antiſtrophe, *es*, *f*.

Antitheſis, [oppoſition of contrarieties] * Antitheſis, *is*, *f*.

Antlers, [brow antlers] Rami primigenii cornuum cervi junioris.

An anvil, Incus, *ŭdis*, *f*. ¶ *That affair is now upon the anvil*, de ea re jam deliberatur.

An anvil's ſtock, Truncus incudis, * acmotheton, 2.

To hammer upon an anvil, Incude aliquid ſubigêre, mollire, tundêre.

Anxiety, Anxietas, 3. anxietudo, *ĭnis*; cruciatus, *ûs*, 4. ſolicitudo, *ĭnis*.

Anxious, Anxius, ſolicitus.

Any, Ullus, quilibet, quiſquam, quivis. ¶ *Nor could any wind blow, but*, neque ullus afflare ventus poterat, quin. *Any never ſo ſmall a matter*, quælibet vel minima res. *Any one of you*, quivis veſtrûm. *Scarce any hath eſcaped the like death*, haud ferè quiſquam talem interitum effugit. *If there be any queſtion about any thing*, ſi de re quapiam quæpiam quæratur. *But if there be any neceſſity for this*, ſin quæ neceſſitas hujus obvenerit. *I uſe him the moſt of any*, hoc ego utor uno omnium plurimo. *Whilſt there was any treaty of peace*, quoad de pace ageretur. *He took as much pains as any of you*, æque ut unuſquiſque veſtrûm laboravit. *If you provoke me any more*, præter hæc ſi me irritas. *In any thing rather than this*, ubivis facilius quam in hac re. *If they had any mind*, ſi in animo eſſet. *He that is any thing ſtack in revenge*, qui in ulciſcendo remiſſior fuerit. *Contented with any prince*, qualicunque principe contentus. *I underſtand not any one word*, verbum prorſus nullum intelligo. *He cometh not behind any for grandeur*, nemini cedit ſplendore. *The tempeſt will not ſuffer them to go any farther*, tempeſtas prodire longius non patitur. *There was never any doubt of it*, de eo nunquam omnino dubitatum eſt. *She is ſaid to reſpect this above any other country*, fertur terris magis omnibus hanc coluiſſe.

Any, Ecquis, ecquiſnam. ¶ *Ho, is any body here?* heus, ecquis hîc eſt? *whereas you aſk whether there be any hope*, quod quæris ecqua ſpes ſit.

Any thing, Quicquam *vel* quidquam, quidpiam, quippiam, quodvis. ¶ *Any thing pleaſeth me*, mihi quidvis ſat eſt. *If he offend any thing*, ſi quid peccat. *Was he any thing the richer?* nunquid copioſior fuit? *Rather to ſuffer any thing*, quidvis pati malle. *If the blaſt hath done any hurt*, ſi uredo quippiam nocuit. *They denied that they had any further commands*, negabant ſibi ultra quicquam mandatum eſſe. *I have not ſaid any thing falſely*, nihil quidquam mentitus ſum. *He looketh*

looketh not after any thing to find fault withal, non requirit quid reprehendat. *If it be any thing hot*, si modo aer paulo calidior fuerit. *Is he any thing the richer for it?* an propterea ditior evasit. *Any thing of a gentleman would scorn to do it*, aliquis paulo humaniore indole id agere nollet. *I am as sick as any thing*, gravissimè ægroto.

Any farther, Ulterius, amplius.

Any how, quoquomodo.

Any longer, Diutiùs.

Any man, any body, or *any one*, Quispiam, quivis, quivis unus. *Is any man alive more fortunate than I?* Ecquis me vivit hodiè fortunatior? *If any one ask for me*, si quis me quærat.

If he had any mind, Si in animo esset.

Any more, amplius.

Any where, Usquam, alicubi, ubivis, ubilibet, uspiam. *It were better to live any where*, præstantius fuerit ubivis gentium ætatem agĕre. *Whether there be any law written any where, or no*, sin est ulla lex scripta uspiam, sive nusquam. *I do not believe I shall have any where any settled being*, commoraturum me nusquam arbitror. *I wish he were any where here about*, utinam hîc esset alicubi. *If you are any where out of the way*, si uspiam absis.

If any where, Sicundè.

If at any time, Siquando.

Any whither, Quoquam, usquam, quopiam. ¶ *Are you going any whither?* iturusne quopiam es? *Nor indeed did I go any whither after that day*; nec vero usquam discedebam ex eo die.

Any while, Aliquandiu.

At any time, Unquam, quandocunque.

Aoristi [Greek tense] Indefinitum, 2. aoristus.

Apace, Citò, celeriter, properè, festinanter, curriculo. ¶ *It raineth apace*, vehementer pluit. *He runneth apace*, currit gradu incitato. *He readeth apace*, cursim legit. *He speaketh apace*, præcipitat sermonem. *The ship saileth apace*, classis fertur cito gurgite.

Apart, Seorsum, separatim, figillatim.

Apart from [separate] Sejunctus, secretus, segregatus.

To stand apart, Disto, 1. distito.

Apathy, Affectuum vacatio *vel* vacuitas, * apathia, 1.

An ape, Simia, 1.

A little ape, Simiolus, 2. simiola 1.

An aper [fish] Aper, *pri, m.*

To ape, or *imitate a person*, Imitor, 1. aliquem imitando effingĕre atque exprimĕre, imitatione consequi *vel* assequi.

Apepsy, Cruditas stomachi, * apepsia, 1.

Aperient, aperiens.

Apertions, or *apertures*, Apertiones, *um, f. pl.* aperturæ, *arum, f. pl.*

Apertly, Apertè, planè.

Apetalous, Herba sine foliis.

An aphorism, [choice short sentence] Aphorismus, 2.

An apiary, Apiarium, 2.

Apish, Mimicus.

Apish tricks, Gerræ, *arum, f. pl.* ineptiæ; mimi, *orum, m. pl.* gestus ridiculi, motus corporis ridiculi, gesticulatio ridicula.

Apishly, Mimicè, ridiculè.

Apishness, Gesticulatio mimica *vel* ridicula.

The apocalyps [revelation] Apocalypsis, *is, f.*

The apocrypha, Libri apocryphi, libri dubiæ fidei.

Apocryphal, * Apocryphus.

Apodictical, Demonstrativus.

Apogee, Apogæum.

To apologise, or *make an apology*, Aliquem purgare, defendĕre, tuĕri.

Apologist, Defensor, 3.

An apologue [fable] Apologus, 2. fabula, 1. fabella.

Apology [excuse] Defensio, 3. purgatio, * apologia, 1.

Apophthegm [a short witty sentence] Dictum acutum & breve alicujus viri illustris, * apophthegma, *ătis, n.*

Apoplectic, Apoplecticus, attonitus.

An apoplexy [dead palsy] Nervorum resolutio, * apoplexia, 1.

Aposiopesis, Reticentia, 1. * aposiopesis, 3.

Apostasy [revolting] Ab instituto religioso defectio, * apostasia, 1.

An apostate, Christianæ fidei *vel* religionis desertor, * apostata, æ, *m.*

To apostatize, Desciscо, 3. deficio, *feci*; fidei naufragium facĕre, religiosum institutum desĕrere.

An apostume, Abscessus, 4. suppuratio, 3. * apostema, *ătis, n.*

An apostle, Primus Christianæ doctrinæ præco, * apostolus, 2.

Apostleship, Apostoli munus, apostolica dignitas.

Apostolic or *apostolical*, Apostolicus.

An apostrophe, Elisæ alicujus vocalis nota, apostrophus, 2.

To apostrophe a word, Vocalem elidĕre, apostropho notare.

An apothecary, Pharmacopola, 1. medicamentorum confector, medicamentarius.

An apothecary's shop, Pharmacopolium, 2. medicamentaria officina.

An apothegm. See *Apophthegm*.

An apozem, Decoctum, 2. * apozema, *ătis, n.*

To appall [astonish] Consterno, 1. pallorem alicui incutĕre.

To appall [daunt or discourage] Percello, *culi*, 3. aliquem terrĕre *vel* perterrĕre.

Appalled, Consternatus, perculsus, perterritus.

Appallment, Consternatio, 3.

Apparel, Vestis, 3. vestitus, 4. amictus, cultus, habitus; vestimentum, 2.

Apparel [in surgery] Vulnerariæ curationis apparatus.

Apparel [tackle of a ship, &c.] Apparatus, 4.

To apparel himself, Vestem induĕre, induĕre sibi vestem, induĕre se veste.

To apparel another, Vestio, 4. alicui vestem induĕre, alicui vestitum dare *vel* præbĕre.

To apparel [make ready] Se accingĕre, parare, apparare, comparare ad aliquid agendum.

Apparelled, Amictus, vestitus, veste indutus.

Apparelled gallantly, Concinnatus, exornatus.

Apparelled neatly, Concinnus, cultus, comptus, politus, exornatus.

Apparelled meanly, Vili *vel* pannosâ veste indutus.

Apparelled in mourning, Pullatus, pullo vestitu indutus, lugubri habitu vestitus.

Apparelled handsomely, Cultus, comptus, politus.

Apparelled unhandsomely, Incultus, inornatus, impolitus.

An apparelling, Amictus, *ûs*, 4. vestitus; apparatio, 3. exornatio.

Apparent, Manifestus, liquidus, evidens, conspicuus, perspicuus, apertus. ¶ *Apparent tokens of wickedness*, expressa sceleris vestigia.

An apparent crime, Crimen flagrans *vel* flagitiosum.

Heir apparent, Cui jus est proximum ad hæreditatem, ‖ hæres præsumptus.

To be apparent, Pareo, 2. compareo. ¶ *It is apparent*, liquido constat, res ipsa loquitur.

To make apparent, Patefacio, *feci*, 3. demonstro, 1. obscuritatem tollĕre, tenebras discutĕre, nullum dubitandi locum relinquĕre.

Made apparent, Patefactus.

Apparently, Apertè, liquidò, perspicuè, manifestè.

Apparentness, Perspicuitas, 3. evidentia, 1.

An apparition, Spectrum, 2. visio, 3. visum, 2.

An apparitor, Lictor, 3. apparitor.

An apartment [in a palace] Portio quædam palatii alicui ad habitandum assignata.

An apartment [any lodging] Ædium pars, ædificii membrum.

To appay, Satisfacio, *feci*, 3.

To appeach, Nomen deferre. See *Impeach*.

To appeal [accuse] Accuso, 1. defero, 3.

To appeal to, Appello, 1. provoco; causam ad aliquem referre. ¶ *I appeal to you*, te testem appello. *He appealed from the Prætor to the tribunes*, à prætore ad tribunos appellavit. *He appealed to the people*, ad populum provocavit.

An appeal, or *appealing*, Appellatio, 3. provocatio.

Letters of appeal, ‖ Libelli appellatorii.

Appealed [accused] Accusatus, delatus.

Appealed to, Appellatus, provocatus.

An appealer, or *appellant*, Appellator, 3. provocator.

To appear, Appareo, 2. compareo, pareo. ¶ *As far as can appear from what is written*, quod literis extat. *Whereon it easily appeareth*, ex quo facilè apparet.

To appear above [water] Exto, *stĭti*, 1.

To appear above [others] Emineo, *ui*, 2. superemineo; supermico, 1.

It appeareth by this, Illud indicium est.

To appear against, Se sistĕre contra aliquem.

To appear for [side with] Alicui favĕre, tutari partes alicujus.

To appear for one [before a judge] Se sistĕre in judicio ad aliquem defendendum, vadimonium obire, ad vadimonium venire *vel* occurrĕre.

To appear in print, Auctor esse scripti typis mandati, *vel* libri alicujus publici juris facti.

To appear [seem] Videor, 2.

To appear [become visible, as of the sun, &c.] Illuceo, *xi*, 2. illucesco, 3. effulgeo, 2.

To appear openly, In medium *vel* in orbis theatrum prodire, in luce versari, è tenebris erumpĕre.

To appear [arise] Exorior, *iri*, emergo, *si*, 3. emico, 1. surgo, *rexi*, 3.

To appear above, Præmineo, 2. superemineo.

To appear as through a glass, Transpareo, *ēre.*

To begin to appear, Patesco, 3.

To make to appear, Aperio, 4. demonstro, 1. monstro; ostendo, 3. ¶ *I will make it appear to be true*, id verum esse ostendam.

It appeareth, Constat, liquet, patet, videtur, liquidò patet, patescit.

An appearance, or *appearing*, [outward shew] Species, *ei.* ¶ *All his religion consisteth in appearance*, omnis illius pietas in specie fictæ simulationis apparet. *He is a good Man to all appearance*, hic speciem præ se viri boni fert.

Appearance [concourse of people] Frequentia, 1. concursus, 4. celebritas, 3. ¶ *There never was so great an appearance of all sorts of people in this city*, nunquam hæc civitas tantâ celebritate omnis generis hominum floruit.

Appearance [likelihood] Similitudo, *inis, f.* verisimilitudo.

Appearance [in a court of justice] Ad vadimonium occursus.

Appearance [figure] Persona, 1. *He maketh great appearance at court*, magnificam in aula personam sustinet. *He maketh but a mean appearance*, improbam personam agit.

An appearance above water, Emersio, 3.

An appearance [vision] Visio, 3. * phantasma, *ătis, n.* spectrum, 2. umbra, 1.

A first appearance [rising] Exortus, 4.

A day of appearance, Dies status vadimonii obeundi.

The last day of appearance, ‖ Terminus peremptorius.

Default of appearance, Vadimonium desertum, vadimonium non obitum, ‖ eremodicium, 2.

To make one's appearance, Se sistĕre.

To be bound for one's appearance, Vadimonium promittĕre.

Appearing, Apparens. See the Verb.

To appease, Compesco, *ui*, 3. comprimo, *pressi*, minuo, *ui*, compono, *sui*, restinguo, *xi*, remitto, *si*; placo, 1. sedo, paco; lenio, 4. demulceo, *si*, 2. tranquillum facĕre, placidum reddĕre.

To appease one's wrath, Aliquem irâ furentem mollire *vel* lenire; iram alicujus coercĕre, placare, permulcĕre, sedare.

To appease by sacrifice, Expio, 1. lito, placo; propitium reddĕre *vel* efficĕre.

Appeasable, Placabilis, ingenio flexibilis.

Not appeasable, Implacabilis,

Appeased, Placatus, pacatus, sedatus, remollitus; lenitus, propitius. ¶ *A war not to be appeased*, bellum inexpiabile.

To be appeased, Placor, 1. remollesco, 3. mi-

Digitized by Google

tesco,

tesco, defevi, ii, 4. deferveo, 2. ¶ *He is appeased*, fervor animi resedit. *When their anger was appeased*, cum iræ consedissent.

The being easy to be appeased, Placabilitas, 3.

An appeaser, Placator, 3. pacator, pacificator.

An appeasing, Pacificatio, 3. placatio, sedatio.

An appellant, Appellator, 3. qui ad alium provocat.

An appellation, Appellatio, 3.

Appellative, Appellativus.

An appelle [person appealed to] Appellatus.

An appellour [criminal who discovereth his accomplices] Accusator, 3. delator.

An appellour [challenger to fight] Provocator, 3.

Appendent [hanging on] Appendens.

To append, Appendo, 3.

An appendent, Appendens.

Appended, Appensus.

An appendix, or *appendage*, Appendix, *icis, f.*

A small appendix, Appendicula, 1.

Appennage, Reditus natu minoribus fratribus è regiâ stirpe assignatus.

To appertain [belong] Pertineo, 2. attineo; respicio, *exi*, 3. specto, 1. competo, 3. ¶ *After he had taken away all that appertained to us*, cùm ademerit nobis omnia quæ nostra erant propria. *He knew every thing which appertained to the art of war*, nulla res in usu militari posita hujus viri scientiam effugit. *This question appertaineth to philosophy*, hæc quæstio in philosophia versatur.

It appertaineth, Interest, refert. *It appertaineth to the safety of the public*, salutis communis interest. *It appertaineth to mine own advantage as well as that of others*, meâ interest & aliorum.

Appertaining, Pertinens, spectans.

Appertenance, Appendix, *icis.* accessio, 3.

Appetible, Expetibilis, expetendus.

Appetency [earnest desire] Appetentia, 1.

An appetite, Appetitus, 4. cibi appetentia, aviditas, cupiditas; fames, *is.*

To get an appetite, Famem opsonare, stomachum acuere, appetentiam ciborum præstare; aviditatem ad cibos adjuvare; aviditatem cibi facere *vel* excitare.

To have an appetite, esurio, 4. cibum appetere.

To have no appetite, Nullam ciborum appetentiam sentire, nullâ cibi aviditate duci.

To make one lose his appetite, Alicui ciborum fastidium afferre, ciborum appetentiam hebetare, alicui cibi aviditatem auferre. ¶ *I have lost my appetite*, cibi satietas & fastidium me cepit.

A good appetite to eat, Cupiditas edendi, ‖ peredia, 1.

An appetite to drink, Cupiditas bibendi, ‖ bibesia, 1.

Full of appetite, Ciborum avidus; gulosus.

An unsatiable appetite, Ingluvies, 5. edendi rabies, * orexis, *is.*

To applaud, Applaudo, *si*, 3. plausis approbare, aliquem plausu prosequi *vel* laudibus efferre.

To be applauded, Plausum accipere, laudibus efferri.

Applauded, Plausus.

An applauder, Applausor, 3, plausor, laudator.

An applause, or *applauding*, Applausus, 4. plausus.

To excite applause, Plausus movere *vel* excitare.

To gain applause, Laudibus efferri, gloriam consequi.

To seek applause, Plausum captare, aucupari, venari, affectare.

Deserving applause, Plausibilis, favorabilis.

An apple, Pomum, 2. malum. ¶ *Apples, eggs, and nuts, one may eat after fluts*, poma, ova, atque nuces, si det tibi sordida, gustes.

An apple soon rotten, Pomum fugax.

A summer apple, Malum præcox, *cis*, præcoquum.

A winter apple, Malum serotinum.

An oak apple, Galla, 1.

A pine apple, Nux pinea.

A quince apple, Malum cydonium, Lnatum.

The apple of the eye, Oculi pupilla, acies, 5.

Apple of love [herb] Pomum amoris.

An apple cure, Pomi loculus.

An apple pye, or *apple tart*, Poma crustâ farreâ incocta.

An apple loft, Pomarium, 2.

An apple monger, or *apple seller*, Pomarius, 2. qui *vel* quæ poma vendit. ¶ *He talketh like an old apple woman*, Septè garrit.

An apple tree, Malus, *i. f.*

Of, or *belonging to an apple tree*, Malinus.

An apple yard, or *place planted with apple trees*, Pometum, 2.

Bearing apples, Pomifer, malifer.

* *Full of apples*, Pomosus.

Applicable, Quod applicari *vel* accommodari cuipiam rei potest. ¶ *There is nothing which is not applicable to him*, nihil est quod in eum cedere non videatur.

Applied, Applicatus, accommodatus, deditus, adhibitus.

An applier, Qui aliquid applicat *vel* accommodat; accommodator, 3.

An applying, or *application*, Applicatio, 3. accommodatio.

Application [diligence] Diligentia, 1. cura; studium, 2. sedulitas, 3. attentio.

To do a thing with great application, Animo attento *vel* intento aliquid agere, considerare, perpendere.

To make one's application to a person, Aliquem adire, accedere, compellare; ab aliquo opem petere.

To apply [accommodate one thing to another] Applico, *ui*, 1. apto, accommodo; appono, *posui*, 3. aliquid ad aliud admovere. ¶ *Having applied the asp to her body, she departed this life*, Aspide ad corpus admotâ, vitâ privata est.

To apply cupping glasses, Cucurbitulas imponere, aptare, admovere, accommodare.

To apply [addict one's self to] Se ad aliquid applicare, appellere, accommodare, adjungere; rei alicui operam dare. ¶ *They apply themselves one way or other*, animum ad aliquod studium adjungunt. *I now apply myself to that*, id nunc operam do. *He applied himself to the management of weighty affairs*, Se ad magnas res gerendas accommodavit.

To apply his mind to, Animum ad aliquid adjungere, rei alicui applicare, in *vel* ad aliquid incumbere, animum ad aliquid appellere, studium in aliqua re ponere, *vel* alicui rei dare, studio alicujus rei operam dare, studium in aliqua re collocare, studium alicui rei impertire. ¶ *He applied his mind to writing*, animum ad scribendum appulit. *He appliteth all his thoughts to get praise*, incumbit toto pectore ad laudem. *He appliteth* or *plieth his task*, pensum accurat. *He diligently applieth his books*, studiis se totum dat.

To apply or *lay out money*, Pecuniam rei cuipiam adscribere, attribuere, impendere, destinare, transferre, deflectere.

To apply to one [by way of address or intreaty] Aliquem adire, accedere, compellare, ab aliquo opem petere.

To appoint, Statuo, *ui*, 3. constituo, instituo; condico, *xi.*

To appoint a tutor for his children, Liberis tutorem adscribere.

To appoint the people to pay tax, Tributum populo indicere.

Appoint what judge you will, Cedo quemvis arbitrum.

It is so appointed by nature, A natura ita comparatum est, ita ratio comparata est vitæ *vel* naturæ nostræ.

To appoint [or name] Nomino, 1. determino.

To appoint, order, or *design*, Affigno, 1. designo.

To appoint by law, Lege præscribere, statuere, sancire.

To appoint upon agreement, Constituo, *ui*, 3. condico, *xi.*

To appoint, or *set*, Præstituo, *ui*, 3. præfinio, 4. præscribo, *psi.*

To appoint in another's place, Substituo, *ui*, 3. sufficere *vel* supponere aliquem in alterius locum.

To appoint bounds, Termino, 1. determino, limito.

Appointed, Constitutus, certus, statu, præstitutus.

Appointed [assigned] Legatus, designatus.

Appointed, bound, or authorized to do a thing, Auctoratus.

Appointed [furnished] Rebus necessariis instructus, *vel* suppeditatus.

One appointed to aid another, Subsidiarius, 2.

An appointer, Constitutor, 3. ‖ nominator.

An appointing, Assignatio, 3. designatio, præfinitio, præscriptio.

An appointment, Constitutum, 2. compactum. ¶ *If you have made an appointment with the gout, put it off till another day*, si quid constitutum cum podagra habes, fac in alium diem differas.

An appointment [assignation] Diei & loci constitutio, rei certo quodam loco ac tempore faciendæ denunciatio.

An appointment, or *order*, Jussum, 2. mandatum.

To make an appointment, Diem & locum constituere ad aliquid agendum.

By appointment [or agreement] De *vel* ex compacto.

By appointment [or order] Jussu, ex mandato.

Without appointment, Injussu.

To apportion, Æqualibus partibus dividere *vel* distribuere.

Apportioned, Æqualiter divisus *vel* distributus.

Apportionment, Æqualis distributio.

To appose, Examino, 1. alicujus facere periculum in literis.

Apposite, Appositus, aptus, idoneus.

Appositely, Appositè, aptè, idoneè.

Apposition, Appositio, 3.

To appraise, Æstimo, 1. alicui rei pretium imponere, constituere, statuere.

An appraiser, Æstimator, 3. existimator.

A sworn appraiser, Æstimator jurejurando constitutus.

An appraisement, or *appraising*, Æstimatio, 3.

To apprehend [conceive or understand] Deprehendo, *di*, 3. intelligo, *exi*; rem tenere, percipere, intelligere, comprehendere.

To apprehend [fear or suspect] Timeo, 2. suspicor, 1. suspicionem alicujus rei habere.

To apprehend [or seize] Apprehendo, *di*, 3. prehendo; capio, *cepi*, corripio, *ui.*

To apprehend, or take unawares, Intercipio, *cepi*, 3.

An excellent apprehension, Ingenium egregium, excellens, eximium, illustre, maximum, optimum, præclarum, singulare, splendidissimum, summum.

A person of quick apprehension, Homo ingenii acris, acerrimi, peracris, peracuti, subtilis.

According to my apprehension, Meo judicio.

Apprehended [understood] Perceptus, comprehensus, intellectus.

Apprehended [suspected] Suspectus.

Apprehended [seized or taken] Captus, prehensus.

Apprehending, Deprehendens, &c. See the Verb.

An apprehension [capacity or understanding] Ingenium, 2. captus, 4. facultas, 3. intelligentia, 1.

An apprehension [fear or suspicion] Suspicio, 3. timor; metus, 4. ¶ *He was under grievous apprehension*, quam maximè timuit, prætimuit.

An apprehension [seizing] Captura, 1. prehensio, 3.

To be apprehensive of, Animadverto, 3. observo, 1.

To be apprehensive of danger, Metuo, 3. timeo, 2. formido, 1.

Apprehensive [quick of apprehension] Sagax, *acis*, perspicax; acutus.

Apprehensively [acutely] Acutè, sagaciter, sapienter.

Apprehensively [easily to be understood] Perspicuè, palam, apertè.

Apprehensiveness, Sagacitas, 3. subtilitas; acumen ingenii.

An apprentice boy, Tyro, 3. discipulus, 2. qui artifici

Digitized by Google

artifici ſervit artis herilis ediſcendi cauſâ.

A little apprentice, Tyrunculus, 2.

An apprentice girl, Diſcipula, 1.

To bind or *put out apprentice*, Aliquem arte aliqua imbuendum *vel* erudiendum artifici dare, committĕre, tradĕre.

To ſerve an apprenticeſhip, Sub aliquo tyrocinia ponĕre, alicujus artis rudimenta addiſcĕre.

To be out of one's apprenticeſhip, Tyrocinii rudimenta deponĕre.

An apprenticeſhip, Tyrocinium, 2.

To apprize one of a thing, Certiorem aliquem facĕre de re aliqua.

To be apprized of, Sentio, *ſi*, 4. intelligo, *exi*, 3. certior fieri de re aliqua. ¶ *You ſeem not to be enough apprized of his impudence*, parum perſpexiſſe ejus videre audaciam.

To approach, Appropinquo, 1. advento; accedo, *ſſi*, 3. appeto, *tii*; immineo, *ui*, 2.

An approach, Appropinquatio, 3. acceſſus, 4. aditus.

To have an approach to one, Ad aliquem admitti, copiam aliquem adeundi habĕre.

To make approaches towards, Ad aliquem adire, accedĕre, appropinquare.

Approachable, Acceſſus, cui aditus *vel* acceſſus præbetur, cui aditus patet.

Approached to, Prope admotus.

Approachleſs [inacceſſible] Inacceſſus, cui acceſſus minime patet.

An approaching, Appropinquatio, 3.

Approbation, Approbatio, 3. comprobatio.

To approperate [haſten] Appropero, 1.

To appropriate [take to one's ſelf] Aliquid ſibi vindicare, adiſcĕre, aſſerĕre.

Appropriated, Sibi vindicatus, aſſertus.

Appropriate [fit, proper] Proprius, idoneus, aptus.

An appropriation, *appropriating*, or *claiming*, Vindicatio, 3.

To approve, Approbo, 1. comprobo. *I hugely approve of your deſign*, ego tuum conſilium vehementer approbo.

To approve [confirm] Approbare, comprobare, ratum habĕre.

Approved, Approbatus, comprobatus, probatus.

An approved author, Auctor claſſicus *vel* idoneus.

A man of approved integrity, Spectatæ fidei *vel* integritatis vir.

An approver, Approbator, 3.

An approver [accuſer of his accomplices] Delator, 3.

An approving, Approbatio, 3. comprobatio.

An appurtenance, Appendix, *icis*.

Aprication [warming by the ſun] Apricatio, 3.

Apricity, Apricitas, 3.

An apricot, Malum præcoquum, Perſicum, *vel* Armeniacum.

An apricot tree, Malus Armeniaca.

April, Aprilis.

An apron, Præcinctorium, 2. ventrale, *is*, *n.* * perizoma, *ătis*, *n.*

A tradeſman's apron, Semicinctium artificis.

Apyrexy [abating of a fever] * Apyrexia, 1.

Apt [fit] Aptus, idoneus, congruens, conſentaneus.

Apt [inclined] Pronus, propenſus, proclivis.

Apt [active] Dexter, agilis.

Apt to break, Fragilis.

Too apt to indulge, Nimis indulgens.

Apt to learn, Docilis.

Apt to be merry, Hilaris, facetus.

To be apt to fall, Propendeo, *di*, 2. in ruinam vergĕre.

To make apt, or *fit*, Apto, 1. accommodo, concinno.

Aptitude, or *aptneſs*, Habilitas, 3. natura habilis.

Aptneſs, or *proneneſs*, Propenſio, 3.

Aptneſs to do good or *evil*, Indoles, *ei*, *f.*

Aptneſs to learn, Docilitas, 3. ingenium ad diſciplinam docile.

Aptly, Aptè, idoneè.

It is apt to be ſo, Ita aſſolet fieri, in more poſitum eſt.

Aptote [without caſe] * Aptoton.

Aquarius [one of the 12 ſigns] Aquarius, 2.

Aquatic, *aquatical*, or *aquatile* [watery] Aquatilis, *e*; squaticus.

Aquavite, Aqua vitæ.

Aquafortis, Aqua fortis.

An aqueduct [conduit] Aquæ ductus.

Aqueous, Aquaticus, aquatilis, aquoſus.

Aquila [a fiſh] Aquila, 1.

Aquiline, Aquilinus.

Arabian, Arabicus, Arabius.

An Arabian, Arabs, *bis*, *m.*

Arabick, Arabicus.

In Arabick, Arabicè, linguâ Arabicâ *vel* Arabum.

Arable, Arabilis, ager culturæ habilis *vel* idoneus; arationes, *um*, *f. pl.*

Aray. See *Array*.

An Arbaliſt [croſs bow] Arcubaliſta, 1.

An arbiter, Arbĭter, *tri*, *m.*

Arbitrable, Quod arbitrorum judicio permitti poteſt.

Arbitrage, Arbitrium, 2. arbitratus, 4.

Arbitrarily [at his own choice] Arbitrarĭo, ex arbitrio, pro libitu *vel* libidine.

Arbitrarily [lordly] Imperiosè.

Arbitrarineſs, Dominatio, 3.

Arbitrary [left to one's choice] Arbitrarius.

Arbitrary [lordly] Imperioſus, imperiosè dominans.

An arbitrary prince, Princeps ſui arbitrii *vel* ſui juris.

Arbitrary government, Dominatio, 3. ſummum *vel* plenum imperium.

To arbitrate [judge between] Quæſtionem *vel* controverſiam decidĕre, dirimĕre; decidĕre de controverſia; quæſtionem perſolvĕre.

An arbitration, or *arbitrament*, Arbitrium litis; arbitratus, 4.

A bond or *engagement to ſtand to an arbitration*, Compromiſſum, 2.

To commit an affair to arbitration, Rem arbitrorum judicio permittĕre, rem arbitris diſceptandam committĕre; compromittĕre; arbitris rem judicandam tradĕre.

To agree or ſtand to an arbitration, Compromiſſo ſtare *vel* manĕre.

An arbitrator, Arbiter, *tri*, *m.*

An arbitratrix, Arbitra, 1.

An arbor, or *arbour*, Pergula, 1. trichila; arbores arcuatæ *vel* cameratæ.

An arboriſt, Arborum peritus.

An arbour maker, Qui arbores arcuat, arcuandi arbores peritus.

The arbute fruit, Arbutum, 2. fœtus arbuteus.

An arbute tree, Arbutus, *i. f.*

Of, or *belonging to an arbute tree*, Arbuteus.

Arch [crafty *or* ſubtil] Vafer, ſubtilis, callidus, aſtutus.

Archneſs, Vafrities, *ei*, 5. aſtutia, 1.

An arch, Arcus, 4. fornix, *icis*, 3. camera, 1.

To arch, Arcuo, 1. fornico; in arcum finuare *vel* curvare.

An arched roof, Camera foraicata; laquear, *ăris*, *n.*

To make an arched roof, Concamĕro, 1.

The arches of a bridge, Cameræ pontis fornicatæ.

The court of arches, Curia de arcubus.

Arched, Arcuatus, fornicatus, laqueatus, concameratus.

Archwiſe, Arcuatim.

An archangel, Angelus primatius, * archangelus, 2.

Archangel [dead nettle] Lamium, 2. ‖ Angelica, 1.

An archbiſhop, Epiſcopus primarius, * archiepiſcopus, 2. metropolitanus.

An archbiſhoprick, * Archiepiſcopatus, *ûs*, *m.*

Of, or *belonging to an archbiſhop*, * Archiepiſcopalis.

An archdeacon, Diaconus primarius, * archidiaconus, 2.

An archdeaconry, or *archdeaconſhip*, * Archidiaconatus, 4.

Archducal, ‖ Archiducalis.

An archduke, * Dux primarius, * archidux, *cis*, *m.*

Archducheſs, ‖ Archiduciſſa, 1.

Archetype, Typus primarius, * archetypus, 2.

An archdukedom, ‖ Archiducatus, 4.

An archer, Sagittarius, 2. ✠ arcitenens, ſpiculator, *oris*, *m.*

Archery, Ars ſagittaria *vel* ſagittandi.

Water archer [herb] Sagittaria, 1.

An arch heretick, * Archihæreticus, 2. hæreſiarcha, *æ*, *m.* hæreticorum anteſignanus.

Archiepiſcopal, * Archiepiſcopalis.

An architect [maſter builder] Architectus, 2. architecton *vel* architecto, *ōnis*.

Architect like, Affabrè, eleganter.

Architecture, Architectura, 1. * architectonice, *es*, *f.*

Of, or *belonging to architecture*, Architectonicus.

A piece of architecture, Opus architectonicis rationibus extructum.

An archknave, Veterator callidus.

Archtreaſurer, Quæſtor primarius, ſummus ærarii præfectus, ‖ archithеſaurarius.

An archtrave [the chapiter of a pillar, or chief beam in building] Epiſtylium, 2.

Archives [ſtore places for old records] Tabularium, 2. * archiva, *orum*, *n. pl.*

An archprieſt, * Archipreſbyter, *ĕri*; flamen, *ĭnis*.

An archprieſt's houſe, Flaminia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

The archprieſt's office, Flaminium, 2.

The arctick [northern pole] Polus arcticus *vel* borealis, caido ſeptentrionalis, circulus ſeptentrionalis.

Ardency [eagerneſs] Ardor animi, mentis fervor.

Ardency, or *ardentneſs* [heat] Ardor, 3. fervor; flagrantia, 1. æſtus, 4.

Ardent [eager] Acer, ardens, fervens, fervidus, vehemens. *An ardent deſire of recovering their liberties*, acerrima & fortiſſima libertatis recuperandæ cupiditas.

Ardent [hot] Ardens, candens, fervĭdus, flagrans.

Ardently, Fervidè, aeriter, vehementer.

To deſire ardently, Intenſiùs *vel* cupidiùs aliquid petĕre, cupĕre, poſcĕre.

Ardour [eagerneſs] Ardor animi, mentis fervor.

Ardour [heat] Ardor, 3. æſtus, 4.

Arduous, Arduus, difficilis.

Area, Area, 1. ſuperficies, 5.

Are; *we*, *ye*, *they are*, Sumus, eſtis, ſunt.

Are is likewiſe the ſign of all perſons plural in the preſent tenſe of verbs paſſive, as, *We are loved*, amamur; *ye are taught*, docemini; *they are heard*, audiuntur.

Argent [of, *or* like to ſilver] Argenteus, candidus.

Argoletiers, Equites ferentarii *vel* leviter armati.

To argue [diſpute] Argumentor, 1. diſcepto, diſputo, litigo, delitigo; ingenii telis pugnare, in contrarias partes diſſerĕre.

To argue [ſhew *or* prove] Arguo, *ui*, 3. evinco, *vīci*; probo, 1.

Argued [diſputed] Diſceptatus, diſputatus.

Argued [proved] Evictus, probatus.

An arguer, Diſceptator, 3. diſputator.

A female arguer, Diſceptatrix, *icis*; diſputatrix.

An arguing, Diſceptatio, 3. diſputatio.

To ſtand arguing the caſe, Cum aliquo concertare, certare, diſceptare, litigare, delitigare.

An argument [preſumptive proof] Argumentum, 2. ratio, 3.

An argument [ſubject] Argumentum, 2. materia *vel* materies de qua agitur.

The argument to a comedy, * Embolium, 2. comœdiæ argumentum.

A cunning argument, * Elenchus, 2. ſophiſma, *ătis*, *n.*

Full of arguments, Argumentoſus.

To hold an argument with one, Adverſus aliquem diſputare, cum aliquo ſermones cædĕre, verbis contendĕre, diſceptare, diſputare.

Argumentation, Argumentatio, 3. diſceptatio.

Ar-

Argumentative, Argumentis eliciendus, ‖ argumentalis.
Argute, Argutus, argutulus.
Arianism, Arii doctrina, ‖ arianismus, 2.
Arians, Arii sectatores.
Arid [dry] Aridus.
Aridity, Ariditas, 3. aritudo, *inis*.
Arierehan, Edictum regis, quo omnes ejus beneficiarii in exercitum convocantur.
Aries [one of the twelve signs] Aries, *ētis*, *m*.
Aright, Rectè.
To set aright, aliquid ad præcepta *vel* regulas artis exigĕre *vel* redigĕre.
To arise [or get up] Surgo, *rexi*, 3. assurgo, exsurgo.
To arise again, Resurgo, *rexi*, 3.
To arise [take rise from] Nascor, *natus sum*, 3. procedo, *essi*; provenio, 4.
To arise as the sun, Orior, *iri*; exorior.
To arise as waves do, Undo, 1.
Arising before day light, Antelucanus.
To arise together, Consurgo, *rexi*, 3.
To cause to arise, Excito, 1. exsuscito.
Arisen, Surrectus, ortus.
Arising upwards, Acclivis, acclivus.
Arising, Surgens, oriens.
An arising again, Reditus ad vitam, ‖ resurrectio, 3.
The arising of a hill. Acclivitas montis.
Aristocracy [government by nobles] Respublica ab optimatibus administrata, optimatum principatus, * aristocratia, 1.
Aristocratical, * Aristocraticus.
Arithmetical, * Arithmeticus.
Arithmetically, ‖ Arithmeticè.
An arithmetician [professor of arithmetic] Arithmeticæ *vel* arithmetices professor.
An arithmetician [one well skilled in arithmetic] Arithmeticis exercitatus, arithmeticæ peritus.
Arithmetic, Arithmetica, 1. ars numerandi *vel* supputandi.
An ark [chest or coffer] Arca, 1. cista.
An ark [ship] Navis, 3. navigium, 2. navigiolum.
Noah's ark, Noemi navis *vel* navigium.
An arm, Brachium, 2. lacertus. ¶ *My arm is too short*, ala meæ pennas non habent. *We must put our arm no further than our sleeve will give leave*, ut quimus, quando ut volumus non liquet. *By strength of arm*, validâ manu.
A little arm, Brachiolum, 2.
An arm [of the sea] Sinus, 4. fretum, 2.
An arm [of a tree] Ramus, 2.
The arm [of a vine] Palmes, *ītis*, *m*.
A bracelet for the arm, Brachiale, *is*, *n*.
Having long arms, or *branches*, *as a vine*, Brachiatus.
An arm full, Manipulus, 2.
An armpit, or *armhole*, Ala, 1. axilla.
Of, or *belonging to the armholes*, Ad alas, *vel* axillas pertinens, ‖ axillaris.
To pull a thing out of one's arms, Aliquid è complexu evellĕre.
To carry a thing under one's arm, Sub ala aliquid portare.
To clasp, or *take in one's arms*, Amplector, *xus*, 3. aliquem *vel* aliquid ulnis tenĕre.
To arm [take arms for war] Armo, 1. arma capĕre *vel* sumĕre; bellum adornare, parare, apparare.
To arm [put on arms] Se telis induĕre; armis accingi; arma induĕre *vel* sumĕre.
To arm [furnish with arms] Armis aliquem instruĕre, tela alicui suppeditare.
To arm one's self against [act cautiously] Caveo, *vi*, 2. [prepare for] Se ad aliquid sustinendum parare *vel* accingĕre.
An armada, Classis armata.
Armament, Bellicus apparatus.
Armature, Armatura, 1.
Armed, Armatus, armis instructus, munitus, indutus.
Armed all over, or *cap a pe*, Cataphractus, perarmatur.
Armed with a buckler, Scutatus, clypeatus, clypeo indutus.
Armed with darts, Pilatus.
Armed with a sword, Ense *vel* gladio instructus.
Armed with a coat of mail, Loricatus, paludatus.
Arminians, Arminii sectatores.
Arminianism, Arminii doctrina.
An arming, Armatura, 1.
Arming [part.] Armans, *&c.* See the Verb.
An armlet, Brachiale, *is*, *n*.
Armipotent, ✠ Armipotens.
Armoniac, or rather *ammoniac*, Ammoniacum, 2.
Armorial, Ad arma pertinens.
Armorial enfigns, Gentilitii scuti insignia.
Armory [blasonry] Ars insignia gentilitia in scuto rectè depingendi.
To be well versed in armory, Quæ ad gentilitia scuta pertinent, ea expeditissimè & scitissimè explicare.
Armour, Armatura, 1. arma, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Armour for the thigh, Femorale, *is*, *n*.
A coat of armour, Lorica, 1. paludamentum, 2.
An armourer, Faber *vel* opifex armorum.
An armoury, or *armory*, Armarium, 2. armamentarium.
Arms [weapons] Arma, *orum*, *n. pl.*
To bear arms under a general, In alicujus exercitu militare, sub alicujus signis militare, sub aliquo militare, aliquo imperatore merĕre, merĕre sub aliquo imperatore, stipendia merĕri.
Deeds [feats] *of arms*, Res bellicæ, gesta militaria.
To be in arms, In armis esse. ¶ *Sicily is up in arms*, Sicilia bello ardet *vel* flagrat.
To lay down arms, Arma ponĕre, deponĕre, abjicĕre; ab armis discedĕre. *They laid down their arms and called for quarter*, armis positis ad imperatorum fidem confugiunt.
To try the fortune of arms, Armis & castris rem tentare.
A man of arms, Vir bellicus.
Fire arms, ‖ Bombarda, 1. sclopus, 2. sclopetus.
By force of arms, Manu, vi & armis.
To bear arms [a coat of arms] Insignia gentilitia in scuto ferre.
To blason arms [as a painter] Insignia gentilitia in scuto rectè depingĕre, [as an herald] figuras scuti gentilitii conceptis verbis & ordine recensĕre, edissĕrere.
Arms rebated, Insignia immutatione aliquâ distincta.
Arms not rebated, Insignia pura, in quibus nihil imminutum aut mutatum est.
False arms, Insignia adulterina.
Arms well blasoned, Insignia ex artis legibus in scuto rectè expressa, descripta, depicta.
An army, Exercitus, 4. militum copiæ.
An army on march, Agmen, *inis*, *n*.
An army drawn up for battle, Acies, *ei*, *f.* acies instructa.
The general of an army, Imperator, 3. dux.
To lead an army, Agmen *vel* copias ducĕre.
To march an army, Exercitum ducĕre, promovēre
To marshal an army, Aciem instruĕre, ordine disponĕre *vel* componĕre, ordinare.
To muster an army, Exercitum lustrare, recensēre.
To raise an army, Milites conscribĕre; exercitum colligĕre, comparare, conficĕre, conflare.
Aromatic, or *aromatical*, Aromaticus.
Arose, the perfect tense of *arise*, which see.
Around, Circumcirca, Circumquaque, undique.
An arquebus [musket] ‖ Sclopus, 2. Vide *Harquebus*.
Arrack, or *rack*, Potus quidam Indicus ex succo Toddi expressus.
To arraign, Postulo, 1. criminis reum agĕre, in jus aliquem vocare.
Arraigned, Postulatus, reus paractus, in jus vocatus.
Arraigning, Postulans, in jus vocans.
An arraignment, Actio, 3. accusatio, quæstio judicialis.
Arrand. See *Errand*.
Arrangement, Digestio, 3. series, 5.
Arrant, Merus. ¶ *An arrant lye*, merum mendacium.
An arrant knave, Purus putus nebulo.
An arrant rascal, Vilis homuncio, homo tressis *vel* nihili.
Note, *Arrant* is used for *very*, the sign of the superlative in a bad sense, *as an arrant thief*, furacissimus; *an arrant sluggard*, ignavissimus; *an arrant lyar*, mendacissimus.
Arras [hangings] Aulæa conchylista *vel* punicea; tapes, *ētis*, *m*. * Peristromata Phrygia *vel* acupicta.
Array [clothes] Vestis, 3. vestimentum, 2. vestitus, 4.
Arrayed, Vestitus, indutus, ornatus.
To array [clothe himself] Vestem induĕre, sibi vestem induĕre, induĕre se veste. ¶ *He arrayeth himself very finely*, scitè & eleganter sibi vestes aptat.
To array [clothe another] Aliquem vestire, alicui vestitum dare *vel* præbēre.
Array [order] Acies, *ei*, *f.* ordo, *dinis*, 3. dispositio.
To set in array, Aciem disponĕre, componĕre, ordinare, instruĕre.
To march in array, Ordine incedĕre, proficisci, iter facĕre.
Set in array, Compositus, ordine dispositus, digestus.
A battle set in array, Acies ad pugnam instructa.
Commissioners of array, Quibus cura militum armaturæ legitimè demandatur.
Out of array [adj.] Incompositus, palans, effusus, malè dispositus.
Out of array [adv.] Incompositè, inconditè.
Arrearage, Reliqua, *orum*, *n. pl.* ‖ reliquatio, 3. ¶ *To pay all arrearages*, æs alienum omnino solvĕre *vel* dissolvĕre.
To be in arrearage, Aliquid insolutum relinquĕre, reliqua trahĕre; ‖ reliquor, 1.
Arrears, Reliqua, *orum*, *n. pl.*
One in arrears, Qui aliquid insolutum relinquit, ‖ reliquator, 3.
To arrest [as a bailiff] Aliquem prehendĕre *vel* comprehendĕre; manum alicui *vel* in aliquem injicĕre; in jus aliquem trahĕre *vel* rapĕre.
To arrest [as a plaintiff] Dicam alicui impingĕre, aliquem in jus vocare.
An arrest, or *arresting*, Comprehensio, 3. prehensio; manûs injectio.
An arrest of parliament, Senatûs decretum, senatûs consultum, supremæ curiæ sententia.
Arrested, Comprehensus, prehensus, in jus tractus.
The Arrians, Arrii sectatores. See *Arian*.
Arriereban. See *Arierehan*.
Arriere guard, Novissima *vel* postrema acies, novissimum *vel* ultimum agmen.
An arrival, Adventus, 4. accessus, appulsus.
To arrive [come to a place] Aliquò advenire, accedĕre, venire, pervenire.
To arrive [as a person from on board a ship] Navem *vel* nave appellĕre, navem terræ *vel* ad terram applicare, terram tangĕre.
To arrive [as a ship] Appelli, *pulsus*; applicari.
Arrived, Appulsus.
An arriving, Accessus, 4. adventus, appulsus.
To be near arriving, Aliquò adventare *vel* appropinquare.
Arrogance, or *arrogancy*, Arrogantia, 1. superbia; fastus, 4.
Arrogant, Arrogans, fastosus, superbus.
Arrogantly, Arroganter, superbè.
To arrogate [take to one's self] Sibi aliquid arrogare, sumĕre, assumĕre, vindicare.
Arrogated, Sibi assumptus.
An arrow, Arundo, *inis*, *f.* sagitta, 1. calamus sagittarius; telum, 2.
As swift as an arrow out of a bow, Volucri sagittâ citius.
A little arrow, Parva sagitta, ‖ sagittula, 1.
A broad and barbed arrow, Tragula, 1.

An arrow head, Sagittæ ferramentum, mucro, cuspis.
Arrow head [herb] ‖ Sagittaria, 1.
To shoot at with an arrow, Sagitta *vel* telis aliquem petĕre.
To pierce with an arrow, Sagittâ configĕre aliquem *vel* aliquid.
To shoot with arrows, Sagitto, 1.
A person well skilled in shooting arrows, ✠ Sagittipŏtens.
Bearing arrows, ✠ Sagittifer, *ĕra, ĕrum*; telifer.
Of, or *belonging to an arrow*, Sagittarius.
The arse, Podex, *icis*, *m.*
To whip one's arse, Aliquem verberibus, flagro, flagello, *vel* flagris cædĕre.
To hang an arse, Tergiversari, cunctari, ægrè aliquid facĕre.
An arsefoot [a little diver] Mergulus, 2.
The arse gut, Intestinum rectum.
The arse hole, Culus, 2. anus.
Arsesmart [herb] ‖ Persicaria, 2.
Codded arsesmart, ‖ Persicaria siliquata.
An arsenal [storehouse of armour and ammunition] Armarium, 2. armorum repositorium.
Arsenic [rats bane] Arsenicum, 2. auripigmentum.
Arsenic colour, Sandix, *icis*.
Arsy versy, Susque deque, præposterè, præpostĕrâ ratione.
An art, Ars, *tis*, *f.*
The liberal arts, Artes ingenuæ, liberales, *vel* honestæ.
Mechanical arts, Artes sordidæ, humiles, *vel* vulgares.
A master of arts, Artium magister, magistri artium laureâ donatus.
Art [cunning] Ars, *tis*, *f.* artificium, 2.
The black art, Magice, *es*, *f.* ars magica.
Thou art, Es. It is also a sign of the second person singular in the present tense of verbs passive, as, *thou art taught*, doceris.
An artery [blood vessel] Arteria, 1. arterium, 2. spiritûs semita.
The great artery, Arteria magna, ‖ aorta, 1.
Arterial, or *arterious*, Ad arterias pertinens, ‖ arterialis.
The rough artery, Arteria aspera.
Full of arteries, Arteriis abundans, *vel* refertus.
An incision of the arteries, Arteriarum incisura, ✠ arteriotomia, 1.
An artichoke, Cinara, 1.
A Jerusalem artichoke, ‖ Flos solis pyramidalis.
Artful [made by art] Arte factus, artificialis, factitius.
Artful [cunning] Sagax, *cis*; subtilis, callidus, astutus.
Artfully [like an artist] Affabrè, concinnè, eleganter.
Artfully [cunningly] Sagaciter, subtiliter.
Arthritic [gouty] ✠ Arthriticus.
An article [joint] Articulus, 2.
An article in grammar, ‖ Articulus, 2.
An article [head of discourse] Caput, *itis*, *n.*
Articles of faith, Christianæ fidei capita.
Articles of peace, Conditiones pacis.
Articles of agreement, Conventa, *orum*, *n. pl.* capita fœdĕris.
Articles of account, Rationum capita *vel* nomina.
Articles of marriage, Pactio nuptialis.
To article, or *enter into articles with*, Cum aliquo pacisci *vel* depacisci; pactionem cum aliquo facĕre, conficĕre, constare.
To branch into articles, Articulatim dividĕre.
To break articles, Pacta convellĕre; fœdus frangĕre, violare, rumpĕre, dirimĕre.
To draw up articles against one, Aliquem injuriarum *vel* de aliqua re postulare, aliquem crimine aliquo accusare *vel* insimulare.
To draw up articles against one for high treason, Aliquem proditionis, majestatis, *vel* læsæ majestatis accusare.
To stand to his articles, Stare conventis, conditione atque pacto manĕre.
To surrender himself, a city, or castle, upon articles, Sub certis conditionibus se, urbem, *vel* arcem dedĕre.
Article by article, Articulatim.
Articled, Conventus, pactus.
Articular [belonging to the joints] Articularis.
Articulate, or *distinct*, Distinctus.
To articulate, Distinctè voces efferre *vel* pronunciare.
Articulately, Distinctè, articulatim.
An artifice, Artificium, 2. ars, *tis*, *f.*
An artifice [cunning fetch] Artificium, 2. strophа, 1. techna; fraus, *dis*, *f.* ¶ *He is full of artifice and falsehood*, hic ex fraude & mendaciis totus constat.
An artificer, Artifex, *icis*, 3. opifex; faber, *bri*, *m.* operarius, ✠ mechanicus.
Artificial [made by art] Arte factus, artificialis, factitius.
Artificial [curiously and handsomely done] Arte elaboratus, concinnus, affabrè factus.
Artificial [ingenious, artful] Sagax, subtilis, callidus.
Artificially, Artificiosè, artificialiter, affabrè, ad amussim, ad unguem, ad normam, scitè, peritè, summâ arte confectus.
To forge, or *work artificially*, Fabrefacio, *feci*.
Artificialness, Artificium, *i. n.*
Artillery, Machinæ bellicæ, tormenta bellica.
A train of artillery, Tormentorum bellicorum series *vel* apparatus.
Artillery company, Societas militaris.
Furnished with artillery, Machinis bellicis instructus.
The artillery yard, Palæstra militaris.
An artist, or *artizan*, Artifex, *icis*, opifex.
Artless, Sine arte *vel* artificio, insulsè.
An artless person, Insulsus, insubidus, hebes, *ĕtis*, crassus.
As [implying time of action] Dum, ut, cum, in, ubi, super, inter, &c. *As I stood at the door*, dum ante ostium sto. *As the money was paying down, the man happened to come in on a sudden*, ut numerabatur fortè argentum, intervenit homo de improviso. *As I was folding up this letter*, cum complicarem hanc epistolam. *As I was going into the nursery*, ubi in gynecæum ire occipio. *He studieth as he is travelling*, in itinere secum ipse meditatur. *Had this befallen you as you were at supper*, si inter cœnam hoc tibi accidisset. *These things did he talk as we were at supper*, hæc ille dixit super cœnam. ✠ *And as he stew he looked down upon the fields*, agrosque volans despectabat.
As [in comparisons, and answering to *such*, *so*, &c.] is made by Qui *or* qualis. *Nor are we such as enemies cannot defame*, neque enim ii sumus, quos vituperare ne inimici quidem possint. *Shew yourself now to be such a one, as you have already shewn yourself before*, præbe te talem hoc tempore, qualem te jam antea præbuisti.
As, in one part of a sentence answering to *so* in the other, is made by Atque, quemadmodum, quomodo, sicut, ita, velut, ut. *So* [or such] *shall be the end of felicity as it was before*, similis erit finis boni, atque antea fuerat. *If this be so full as I say*, si plenum sit hoc quemadmodum dico. *You have so made me consul as few have been made in this city*, ita me fecistis consulem, quomodo pauci in hac civitate facti sunt. *As you said, so it fell out*, sicut dixti, ita evenit. *From which judgment he escaped naked as from a fire*, quo ex judicio velut ex incendio nudus effugit. *As that was troublesome, so this is pleasant*, ut illud erat molestum, sic hoc est jucundum. *Should he be so foolish as to trust me?* an ille tam esset stultus quam mihi crederet?
As, in the latter clause of a sentence answering to *so*, or *as great, much, little, soon, fast*, &c. is made by Quam, quantus, qui, *or* ut, with a superlative; as, *Let the business be dispatched as soon, and with as little trouble as may be*, quam primum & quam minima cum molestia res transigatur. *As great honour as might be was given to the gods*, diis, quantus maximus poterat, habitus est honos. *I ran away as fast as I could*, ego me in pedes quantum queo conjeci. *I commended you to him as diligently as I could*, sic ei te commendavi, ut gravissimè, diligentissimèque potui. *I shew you as much respect as can be*, qua possum veneratione maxima te prosequor. *He accosted the man as courteously as possible*, appellat hominem quàm blandissimè potest. *I have set forth the oracles as briefly as I could*, exposui quam brevissimè potui oracula.
As, redoubled with an adverb or adjective betwixt, and the particles, *it is*, *they be*, &c. after it, is made by Quamlibet *or* quamvis. *As rich as you are, be careth not a pin for you*, non enim pili facit te quamlibet divitem. *As if it were any hard matter for me to name them, as many as they are*, quasi vero mihi difficile sit, quamvis multa nominatim proferre.
Sometimes it is put for *howsoever*, and is made by Quantuscunque *or* quantuluscunque. *All this, as great as it is, is thine*, totum hoc, quantumcunque est, tuum est. *By this which I say, as little as it is, may be judged*, ex eo quod dico, quantulum id cunque est, judicari potest. *As wise a man as any in our city*, sapiens homo cum primis nostræ civitatis.
As is sometimes put for in *this regard*, or *respect*, and then is made by Ut, qua, *or* tanquam. *I will pursue him to the death, not as a just enemy, but as a poisonous murderer*, ad internecionem mihi persequendus est, non ut justus hostis, sed ut percussor veneficus. *He is not valued as he is any man's son, but as he is a man*, non quà filius alicujus, sed quà homo æstimatur. *And commanded to speak not as a senator, but as a person accused*, jussumque dicere non tanquam senatorem, sed tanquam reum.
As, answering to *so* or *as*, where equality is intimated, or comparison of one thing with another, is made by Æquè ac, æquè atque, æquè quam; tam, quam; non, haud, *or* nihilo minus, quam. *What profit would there be to speak of in prosperity, without a man had some body to rejoice at it as himself?* Quis esset tantus fructus in prosperis rebus, nisi haberes qui illis, æquè ac tu ipse, gauderet? *These benefits are not to be accounted so great, as those, which*, hæc beneficia æquè magna non sunt habenda, atque ea, quæ. *They can see as well by night as by day*, noctibus æquè quàm die cernunt. *He is afraid of harm as much as any of you*, non minus quàm vestrûm quivis formidat malum. *I thought he made as great account of her as of himself*, quam ego intellexi haud minus quam sepium magni facere. *He is in as great misery, as he that*, nihilominus in miseria est quàm ille qui. ¶ *I loved you as my own brother*, te in germani fratris dilexi loco. ¶ *They are as very fools*, pari stultitiâ sunt.
As, signifying *accordingly*, or *proportionably as*, is made by Ut, uti, sicut, ita ut, pro, prout, pro eo ac, pro eo atque, perinde ut, perinde atque, proindè, proinde ac, utcunque, &c. *As you deserve*, ut meruisti. *As you say*, uti dicis. *He fled to his house as to an altar*, sicut in aram confugit in hujus domum. *I loved him as my own*, amavi pro meo. *As every one pleaseth*, prout cuique libido est. *As I ought*, pro eo ut debui. *It must be accounted of as done by no right*, pro eo habendum est atque si nullo jure factum esset. *As I shall tell you*, perinde ut dicam. *He did not seem to apprehend it, as I had thought*, non, perinde atque ego putârim, arripere visus est. *He is not hated as he deserveth*, quem nequaquam, perinde ac dignus est, oderunt homines. *As occasion shall be*, pro re nata. *As there shall be need of speaking*, utcunque opus fuerit verbis.
As [which or which thing] Quod, id quod. *She did as her mother bid her*, Mater quod suasit sua fecit. *But if our country do affect us, as it should very much*, at si nos, id quod maximè debet, nostra patria dilexit.
As is sometimes used for *if*: *As you love me*, Si me ames. *As I live*, si vivo.
As sure as can be, Quàm certissimè.
As for, or *as to*, De, quatenus, quantum, quod ad, ad. *As to the keeping our liberty, I agree with you*, de libertate retinenda tibi assentitor. *As for what he spake of religion*, quatenus de religio-

re dicebat. *As far as I could apprehend*, quantum assequi potui. *As for Pomponius*, quod ad Pomponium. *I will do that which as to the severity of it, shall be more mild, and, as to the common safety, more profitable*, faciam id, quod est ad severitatem lenius, ad communem salutem utilius.

As being, Ut, utpote, quippe, scilicet. *As being one to whom very great sorrow came by his death*, ut ad quem summus mœror morte suâ veniebat. *A people that may be numbered as being small*, populus numerabilis, utpote parvus. *Democritus, as being a learned man, thinketh the sun to be of a great compass*, sol Democrito magnus videtur, quippe homini erudito. *And as I, being a very wise man, presently understood*, ego, scilicet, homo prudentissimus, statim intellexi.

As far as, Qua, quantum, quoad, usque, usque ad, usque eo. *As far as one could see*, qua visus erat. *As far as is in my power*, quantum situm est in nobis. *As far as possible*, quoad ejus fieri potest. *As far as Rome*, Romam usque. *As far as the works*, usque ad molem. *As far as shall be needful*, usque eo quo opus erit.

As if, as though, Quasi, perinde quasi, perinde ac si, tanquam, ut si, tanquam qui, tanquam si, non secus ac si, juxta ac si, ita ut si. *As if his life lay at stake*, quasi vitæ discrimen agatur. *You require that we should confirm that as though it were done by our order*, postulas ut id, perinde quasi factum sit nostro judicio, confirmemus. *They trembled, as if they had been surprized by an ambush*, perinde, ac si insidiis circumventi fuissent, trepidârunt. *She fought as if she had no mind to conquer*, ita pugnabat tanquam quæ vincere nollet. *That they should salute him as though he had been consul*, ut istum, tanquam si esset consul, salutarent. *This is all one as if I should say*, hoc perinde est tanquam si ego dicam. *As if you were my own brother*, non secus ac si frater meus esses. *As if he had been my own brother*, juxta ac si meus frater esset. *As though he had known nothing of the matter*, ita ut si rem istam non nôsset. ¶ *He maketh as though he had been willing*, dissimulat se voluisse.

As it were, Ut, ceu, quasi, tanquam.

As long as, Quamdiu, tamdiu, tantisper dum, quoad, usque dum, dum. *You shall learn as long as you will*, disces quamdiu voles. *He lived in the city as long as he could conveniently*, vixit tamdiu quam licuit in civitate beatè vivere. *As long as you oblige him*, dum huic obsequare. *I must play least in sight as long as the matter is undecided*, latendum est tantisper dum negotium non confectum fuerit. *Do not forbear writing to me, as long as you can conveniently do it*, quoad ejus facere poteris, ne intermittas scribere ad me. *As long as they live*, usque dum vivunt. *I gave as long as I had it*, dedi dum fuit.

As big as, as bad as, Instar. *As big as a book*, instar voluminis. *They think it as bad as death*, instar mortis putant.

As many as, Tot, totidem, quotquot, quodcunque. *As many years as he has lived*, tot annos quot habet. *There are as many changes of voices as of minds*, vocis mutationes totidem sunt quot animorum. *As many as there be*, quotquot erunt. *As many soldiers as you can get together*, quodcunque militum contrahere poteritis. ¶ *Twice as many as the number of servants required*, duplicia quam numerus servorum exigit.

As much, Tantùm. *Though I use as much more*, etiamsi alterum tantum perdendum sit. ¶ *Who ought to use things as much or more*, quem pariter uti his decuit, aut etiam amplius. ¶ *Add as much as you will thereto, it will keep to its kind*, quantumcunque eo addideris, in suo genere manebit. ¶ *They are as much to blame*, simili sunt in culpa, tam sunt in vitio. ¶ *As much as lay in me*, quod quidem in me fuit. ¶ *We have done as much as we promised and undertook*, satisfactum est promisso nostro ac accepto. ¶ *I will do as much for you*, reddam vicem, reddetur opera. ¶ *Which is as much as any plaintiff can desire*, quod est accusatori maximè optandum. ¶ *He made as much account of the good will of his own freemen, as of his own credit*, voluntatem municipum tantidem, quanti fidem suam fecit.

As much as ever, Ut cùm maximè, quantus maximè. *The house is as much celebrated as ever*, domus celebratur ita ut cùm maximè. *I will speak with as much brevity as ever I can*, dicam quantâ maximè brevitate potero.

As often as, Quotiescunque, toties quoties. *As often as I speak*, quotiescunque dico. *As often as it is commanded*, toties quoties præcipitur.

As soon as, Ubi, cum, cùm primum, ut, simul ac, simul ut, simul atque.

As soon as ever, Ubi primum, ut primum, cum primum, simul ac primum, statim ut.

As well as, ut, tam quam, æque ac. *I will bear it as well as I can*, ut potero feram. *I love thee as well as myself*, tam te diligo quam meipsum. *If they could endure our vices as well as our commands*, si tam vitia nostra quàm imperia ferre potuissent. *As well as I*, æquè mecum, juxta mecum, mecum pariter. *They can see as well by night as by day*, noctibus æquè quàm die cernunt. ¶ *He thinketh no body can do as well as himself*, nihil nisi quod ipse facit rectum putat.

As yet, Adhuc.

Not as yet, Necdum.

As light as a feather, Plumâ levior.

As lean as a rake, Ossa vix tegit macies.

As poor as Job, Iro pauperior.

As true as the Gospel, Apollinis responsum.

As you brew, so you shall bake, ut sementem feceris, ita & metes.

As rich as he is, ut ut, *vel* quamlibet dives.

Such as it is, Qualis qualis.

To ascend, Ascendo, *di*, 3. conscendo; alta petère, sursum evehi, altiùs emergère.

Ascendant [power] Auctoritas, 3.

To gain the ascendant, or *ascendency over one*, In aliquem auctoritatem habere, auctoritatem *vel* fatis ponderis habère apud aliquem, plurimùm apud aliquem posse *vel* valère.

The ascendant [of a nativity] Horoscopus, 2. fidèra natalitia *vel* astra natalia, affectio astrorum. *Suppose it be material what is the ascendant in a child's nativity*, fac in puero referre quâ affectione cœli spiritum duxerit.

An ascending, or *ascension*, Ascensio, 3. ascensus, 4.

An ascent, Locus altus, excelsus, *vel* editus.

To ascertain, Aliquid confirmare, certum facère, stabilire.

To ascertain the price of goods, Mercibus pretium imponère, statuère, constituère, facère.

Ascertained [fixed] Certus, confirmatus, constitutus, determinatus.

Ascertained [informed] Certior factus.

An ascertainer, Confirmator, 3. certus auctor.

An ascertaining, Confirmatio, 3.

Ascetic [belonging to practice] Asceticus.

Asclepiad verse, Carmen Asclepiadeum.

To ascribe, Aliquid alicui ascribère, 3. attribuère, tribuère, imputare.

To ascribe to himself, Aliquid sibi attribuère, sibi sumère, imputare, arrogare, *vel* vindicare.

Ascribed, Ascriptus, attributus, tributus, imputatus.

An ascribing, or *ascription*, Ascriptio, 3. attributio, tributio.

Ashamed, Verecundus, pudibundus, pudore suffusus.

To be ashamed, Erubesco, *ui*, 3. expalleo, 2. pudet, dispudet; pudore affici *vel* suffundi. *He was ashamed to come in your sight*, erubuit ora vestra. *I am ashamed of you*, pudet me tui. *Are not you ashamed?* ecquid te pudet? *I am ashamed to have such a trick put upon me*, dispudet sic mihi data esse verba. ¶ *He was ashamed to speak in public*, pudore à dicendo refugiebat. ¶ *I wonder you are not ashamed to look me in the face*, te cùm me aspicis pudore non affici miror.

To make ashamed, Pudore aliquem afficère, pudorem alicui incutère *vel* suffundère.

I am half ashamed, Suppudet me.

Shameful, or *to be ashamed of*, Pudendus, probrosus, foedus, turpis. ¶ *A wise man will endeavour to get riches by means he need not be ashamed of*, sapiens rem familiarem quæret iis rebus à quibus abest turpitudo.

An ash, or *ash tree*, Fraxinus, *i. f.*

A wild ash, Ornus, *i. f.*

Ash coloured, Cineritius, Cinereus.

Ashen, Fraxineus.

Ashen keys, Fructus fraxineus.

An ash grove, Fraxinetum, 2.

Ash Wednesday, Dies sacrorum cinerum, ‖ Cineralis, *ium* vel *orum*, *n. pl.*

Ashweed, Herba Gerardi.

Ashes, Cinis, *ĕris.*

Buck ashes, Cinis ad lixivium.

A maker, or *seller of ashes*, Ciniflo, *ōnis*, *m.* cinerarius, 2.

Pot ashes, Cinis ad vitrum conficiendum.

To burn to ashes, In cineres redigère, ‖ cinefacio, *feci*, 3.

Baked in ashes, Sub cinere coctus, ‖ subcineritius.

Pale as ashes, Cineritius.

Ashoar, In tellure, super terram.

To come ashoar, Terrâ potiri, excensum ex navibus in terram facère, in terram egredi *vel* evadère.

To put an army, goods, &c. on shoar, Copias, merces, in terram deponère *vel* exponère.

Aside [apart] Separatim, seorsum.

Aside [awry] Obliquè, à latere.

To look aside proudly, Visus superbos obliquare, aspectum contorquère.

To call aside, Sevoco, 1.

To lay aside, Sepono, *posui*, 3.

To lay aside a design, Consilium rejicère, repudiare, respuère.

To go, or *come aside*, Secedo, *cessi*, 3. *Come aside hither, Sofia*, secede huc, Sofia.

To set aside, Seorsum seponère.

To set aside, [an order or decree] Rescindo, *īdi*, 3. antiquo, 1. irritum facère.

To throw aside, Abjicio, *jēci*, 3. rejicio.

Asinine [belonging to an ass] Asinarius.

To ask a question, Rogo, 1. interrogo, scisciter.

To ask, or *desire*, Rogo, 1. aliquid ab aliquo petère, aliquid aliquem *vel* ab aliquo poscère, aliquid ab alio postulare. *A man may ask*, roget quis. *He asked him by letters*, eum petiit per literas. *Ask God forgiveness*, posce Deum veniam.

To ask again, Repoſco, *ĭi*, 3. repeto, *ĭi* vel *ivi.*

To ask earnestly, Flagito, 1. efflagito, etiam atque etiam rogo.

To ask advice, Aliquem consulère de re aliqua, ab aliquo consilium petère.

To ask, or *inquire*, Quæro, *sīvi*, 3. exquiro; interrogo, 1. percontor, *They ask them what news*, quas res cognoverunt quærunt *vel* exquirunt. *As I was asking the porter whether any ship was come*, dum percontor portitores ecqua navis veneri.

To ask, or *require*, Requiro, *sīvi*, 3. *It asketh the more to maintain*, eo plus requirit ad se tuendum.

To ask boldly, or *demand*, Postulo, 1.

To ask earnestly, Aliquid ab aliquo flagitare *vel* orare.

To ask so as to obtain, Exoro, 1. impetro.

To ask the price, [to cheapen] Licitor, 1. *alicujus vel* ex aliquo mercis pretium, *vel* quanti aliquid vendat, percontari. ¶ *When Theophrastus asked a certain old woman the price of such a thing, she returned an answer, and said, You can't buy it cheaper*. Cum Theophrastus percontaretur ex anicula quadam, quanti aliquid venderet, respondit illa, atque addidit, Non potes *emere* minoris, *Cic.* *I ask the price of the fish*, Rogito pisces, *Plaut.*

To ask the price, [as the seller] Indico, 1. ¶ *They ask dear*, indicant caro.

To ask people in the church, Solennitèr futuras nuptias denunciare *vel* promulgare.

To ask frequently, Requiritò, 1.

To ask humbly [supplicate] Supplico, 1. aliquem suppliciis verbis orare.

To ask industriously, Percontor, 1. perquiro, *sīvi*, 3.

To ask mournfully, Imploro, 1.

Digitized by Google

To ask secretly, Suppeto, *ii*, vel *ivi*, 3.
To ask as a suitor, or *woocr*, Proco, 1.
Askance, askaunce, or *askaunt*, Obliquè, torvè, transversè, limis oculis.
Asked, Rogatus, interrogatus, postulatus, petitus.
An asker, Petitor, 3. postulator, quæsitor, rogator.
An asker of questions, Percontator, 3.
A saucy asker, Petitor procax.
Askew [awry or crooked] Limus, obliquus.
Askew [adv.] Obliquè, transversè.
To look askew, Limis oculis *vel* obliquis aliquem intueri.
Looking askew at, Torvè intuens.
An asking, Rogatio, 3. petitio, postulatio. ¶ *Shall I give him his asking for her?* tanti quanti poscit vin' emam illam?
An asking of advice, Consultatio, 3.
An asking a question, Rogatio, 3. percontatio.
An asking humbly, Supplicatio, 3.
An asking [inquiring] Inquisitio, 3.
An asking [intreating] *as a favour*, Obsecratio, 3. deprecatio, petitio, supplicatio; precis, *gen. f.*
Asking in the church, Solennis futurarum nuptiarum denunciatio *vel* promulgatio.
The asking [standing candidate for] *the consulship*, Petitio consulatûs.
An asking of, or *demanding one's due*, Postulatio, 3.
Aslant, Obliquè, in obliquum.
Asleep, Sopitus, soporatus, somno oppressus.
To be asleep, Dormio, 4. obdormisco, 3. somno torpère, & somno sepeliri *vel* opprimi.
To be fast asleep, Altè dormire, somno torpère.
To fall asleep, Dormito, 1.
Almost asleep, or *sleepy*, Semisomnis, semisomnus.
Half asleep, Semisopitus.
Fallen asleep, Soporatus, sopitus, somno oppressus.
To lay, or *lull asleep*, Soporo, 1. somnum alicui afferre, conciliare, inducère, movère.
Asleep, [as a limb] Torpeo, 2. stupeo. *My right foot is asleep*, mihi pes dexter torpet *vel* stupet.
Sleepy, Somniculosus.
A laying, or *lulling asleep*, Somni conciliatio, inductio.
Aslope, Obliquè, in obliquum.
To make aslope, Obliquo, 1.
Made aslope, Obliquatus.
An asp, Aspis, *idis*, *f.*
An asp tree [aspin tree] Populus alba, candida, tremula.
Asparagus [herb] Asparagus, 2.
An aspect, Aspectus, 4.
An aspect of a place, Prospectus, 4.
An aspen leaf, Populi albæ foliolum.
Asperity [roughness] Asperitas, 3. duritas.
To asperse, [sprinkle] Aspergo, *si*, 3. conspergo.
To asperse [speak unhandsomely of] Alicui infamiam afferre; aliquem infamiâ aspergère, alicui turpitudinis notam inurère, alicujus existimationem violare.
Aspersed [sprinkled] Aspersus, conspersus.
Aspersed [blemished] Infamiâ aspersus, infamatus, diffamatus.
An asperſing, or *aspersion* [sprinkling] Aspersio, 3.
An aspersion [speaking ill of] Infamia, existimationis violatio *vel* læsio.
To cast an aspersion on, Turpitudinis notam alicui inurère.
An aspick [serpent] Aspis, *idis*, *f.*
An aspirate [in grammar] Spiritus asper.
An aspiration, or *breathing*, Aspiratio, 3.
An aspiring after, Ad res magnas contentio; honorum, dignitatis, &c. rerum magnarum affectatio, ambitus, cupiditas.
To aspire, or *blow upon*, Aspiro, 1.
To aspire or *strive*, Anitor, *sus* vel *xus*, 3.
To aspire unto honour, Honores ambire, honoris fame flagrare, ad honores contendère.
To aspire at, to, or *after*, Magna spectare, affectare, cupère. ¶ *There was a current report that he aspired after the crown*, regnum eum affectare fama ferebat.
A man of an aspiring temper, Homo elati & superbi animi.
Asphodel [herb] * Asphodelus, 2.
Asportation, Asportatio, 3.
Asquint, Obliquè, transvergè.
To look asquint, Transversè intueri.
To look asquint at, Limis oculis aliquem spectare.
An ass, Asinus, 2. ¶ *He is a very ass*, mulo est insicitior.
A little ass, Asellus, 2.
A she ass, Asina, 1. asella.
A wild ass, Onager, *gri*, *m.*
An ass colt, Pullus asini.
Of, or *belonging to an ass*, Asinarius.
An ass driver, or *ass herd*, Asinarius, 2.
An ass [or fool] Stultus, fatuus, insulsus, ineptus, stipes, fungus.
To ride on an ass, Asino insidère.
Assa fœtida [a strong scented gum] ‖ Assa fœtida.
To assail, Adorior, &c. See *Assault*.
An assailant, Oppugnator, 3.
Assarabac [wild spikenard] Asarum, 2.
To assassin, or *assassinate*, Aliquem ex insidiis percutère, interficère, interimère, trucidare.
An assassine, Percussor, 3. sicarius, 2.
An assassination, Cædes *vel* interemptio per immissum percussorem, *vel* ex insidiis.
To assault, or *assail*, Aggredior, *ssus*, 3. adorior, *rtus*, 4. in hostem ruère, irruère, invadère, impressionem *vel* impetum facère, impetum in aliquem dare.
To assault a place, Urbem, oppidum, *vel* arcem oppugnare, invadère, aggredi, adoriri; in oppidum impressionem facère, urbi oppugnationem inferre, irrumpère oppidum, in oppidum irruptionem facère. ¶ *They afterwards assaulted the town more furiously than before*, inde oppugnatio eos atrocior, quàm antè, adorta est.
An assault, or *assaulting*, Aggressio, 3. oppugnatio 3. impetus, *ûs*, *m.* *If you can stand the first assault*, primam coitionem si sustinueris.
To bring an action of assault and battery against one, Dicam alicui impingère de assultu & percussione.
To defend against an assault, Propulso, 1. *They bravely repulsed the enemy's assault*, impetum oppugnantium fortiter propulsârunt.
To make an assault upon, Impetum in aliquem facère.
To take, or *win a town by assault*, Oppidum vi capère *vel* factâ impressione expugnare.
To go assault [as bitches] Catulio, 4.
A taking, or *winning by assault*, Expugnatio, 3.
Won by assault, Expugnatus, vi captus *vel* occupatus.
Assaulted, Oppugnatus.
An assaulter, or *assailant*, Aggressor, 3. oppugnator.
An assay, or *essay*, Specimen *ĭnis*, *n.* tentamen.
To assay [make trial] Aliquid conari, tentare, experiri, periclitari, probare; alicujus rei periculum facère, *vel* experimentum capère.
To assay again, Retento, 1.
To assay what he can do, Vires suas prætentare. See *Essay*.
To assay before hand, Prætento, 1. præludo, *si*, 3.
To assay [taste first] Prægusto, 1. ‖ prælibo.
To assay privily, Subtento 1.
Assayed, Tentatus, expertus, probatus.
Not assayed, Intentatus, inexpertus.
An assayer, Tentator, 3. probator.
An assayer of coin, Monetæ cudendæ inspector, metallorum probandorum præfectus.
An assaying, Tentatio, 3. tentamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* præludio, 3. præludium, 2.
An assemblage, Coacervatio, 3. congregatio, compactio, conjunctio. ¶ *An assemblage of excellent qualities*, eximiarum dotum complexio.
To assemble [call together] Convoco, 1. congrego, aggrego; cogo, *ĕgi*, 3.
To assemble the senate, Senatum cogère, convocare; conventus agère.
To assemble an army, Exercitum conflare, legiones *vel* milites conscribère.
To assemble many things together, Multas res compingère.
To assemble [neut.] Convenio, *ni*, 4. congredior, *ssus*, 3. convoco, 1. coeo, 4. *They assembled privately*, clam inter se conveniebant.
Assembled [met together] In unum locum coactus, collectus, congregatus, aggregatus, convocatus.
Assembled [joined together] Coagmentatus, copulatus, conjunctus.
An assembling [activ.] Congregatio, 3. convocatio.
An assembling [neut.] Conventus, 4.
An assembly, Conventus, 4. frequentia, 1. hominum multitudo in unum locum congregata, hominum congregatio.
An assembly met to hear a discourse, Concio, 3. ¶ *He charmed the assembly with his eloquence*, dicendo hominum cœtus tenuit.
An assembly, or *ring*, Corona, 1.
An assembly of divines, Consessus *vel* * synodus theologorum.
A disorderly assembly, Coitio, 3. tumultus, 4. cœtus.
To hold an assembly, or *office in any place*, Conventus agère, *vel* celebrare.
To dismiss an assembly, Cœtum dimittère *vel* solvère.
To assent, or *give one's assent to*, Alicui rei assentiri, sententiam ascribère, consensum præbère, assensu suo probare, comprobare, confirmare. *I assent to you in that matter*, illud tibi assentior. *He could not be perſuaded to give his assent thereto*, eò adduci non potuit, ut huic rei assentiretur; ut id fieret, nemo ab eo consensum extorquère potuit.
An assent, Assensio, 3. assensus, 4.
Assentation, Assentatio, 3.
Assented unto, Cui assensum est, de quo convenit.
To assert [affirm or maintain] Aliquid asserère, asseverare, *vel* affirmare. *They assert that the world was composed of atomes*, asseverant ex corpusculis mundum esse perfectum.
To assert [vindicate] Defendo, 3. protego, *xi* ‖ tueor, 2. vindico, 1.
Asserted [affirmed] Assertus, affirmatus.
Asserted [vindicated] Defensus, protectus, vindicatus.
An assertion Assertio, 3. affirmatio.
An asserting [affirming] Assertio, 3. affirmatio.
An asserting [vindicating] Defensio, 3. conservatio, vindicatio.
An assertor, Assertor, 3. conservator (conservatrix, *fem.*) protector, vindex, *ĭcis*.
To assess [tax] Alicui tributum *vel* stipendium imperare, imponère, indicère.
To assess themselves, Pecunias in commune conferre.
Assessed, Census.
An assessment, Census, 4. tributum, 2.
An assessor of taxes, Censor, 3.
An assessor [in an assembly] Assessor, 3.
Assets, Bona solvendis debitis & legatis restantia.
An asseveration [earnest affirming] Asseveratio, 3.
Assiduity [diligence] Assiduitas, 3. sedulitas. ¶ *Assiduity masters th difficulty*, Gutta cavat lapidem.
Assiduous, assiduus, sedulus.
Assiduously, Assiduè, sedulò.
To assign, or *appoint the time and place*, Diem & locum alicui rei faciendæ præstituère, destinare, indicère.
To assign a piece of land to one, Alicui aliquam agri partem assignare.
To assign lands to new inhabitants, Assignare agros colonis novis.

Digitized by Google

To

To assign one a pension, Honorarium alicui stipendium statuĕre.

To assign over a lease, Locationem ædium *vel* agri alicui assignare.

To assign a reason for, Rationem *vel* causam dare, exhibēre, reddĕre, prætexĕre.

An assignee, or *assign*, Alicui rei assignatus.

Assignable, Quod alteri assignari potest.

Assigned, Assignatus, addictus, decretus. *This province was assigned to you*, hæc provincia tibi assignata & addicta est. *An annual pension was assigned him*, annuus sumptus huic decretus est. ¶ *It hath a certain place assigned it in the heavens*, certum habet in cœlo ac definitum locum.

A day, or *place assigned*, Dies *vel* locus præfixus, constitutus.

An assignation, or *assignment of time and place*, Diei & loci constitutio, rei certa quodam loco ac tempore faciendæ denunciatio.

An assignation, or *assignment* [distribution] Assignatio, 3. distributio.

An assignment of a lease, Locationis ædium alteri assignatio.

To assimilate [liken] Assimilo, 1.

Assimilated, Assimilatus.

To assimulate [counterfeit] Assimulo, 1.

An assimulation, Assimulatio, 3.

An assise, or *assize*, Judicum ad jus statis diebus dicendum consessus, comitia provincialia.

To keep, or *hold the assises* [as a judge] Jus pro tribunali dicĕre *vel* reddĕre, juri dicundo provincias obire.

A clerk of assises, Qui acta *vel* decreta in judicum consessu in tabulas refert.

To assise weight and measure, Ponderum & mensurarum jura præscribĕre.

An assiser of weights and measures, Ædilis; ponderum & mensurarum signator.

To assist [aid] Adjuvo, 1. juvo, opitulor, *atus*; auxilior; subsidium alicui ferre, alicui adesse *vel* succurrĕre, manum auxiliarem alicui porrigĕre, se propugnatorem alicui dare, suppetias alicui ferre.

To assist [stand by] Assisto, *stĭti*, 3. adsum, tueor. 2. à parte *vel* partibus alicujus stare.

Assistance, Auxilium. 2. adjumentum, subsidium.

To desire assistance, Opem ab aliquo petĕre, implorare, flagitare; alicujus auxilium *vel* suppetias invocare.

To give assistance, Alicui ferre auxilium *vel* subvenire.

An assistant, Collega, 1. adjutor, 3. [fem.] adjutrix, *trĭcis*, *f.*

To be assistant to, Aliquem juvare *vel* adjuvare, alicui adesse.

Assisted, Adjutus.

Assisting, Adjuvans.

Assize, or *assizes*. See *Assise*.

Associable, Congregabilis.

An associate, Familiaris, 3. socius, 2. collega, 1.

To associate himself, or *keep company*, Societatem cum aliquo contrahĕre, facĕre, *vel* constare; aliquem sibi socium adjungĕre *vel* asciscĕre; societatem cum aliquo coire *vel* inire. ¶ *He associated himself with the best of men*, conjunxit se cum optimis quibuscunque.

To associate in war, Arma cum aliquo sociare, socia agmina jungĕre.

Associated, In societatis fœdus ascitus, conjunctus.

An association, or *associating*, Hominum inter se consociatio.

To assoil [free from excommunication] Ab excommunicatione aliquem absolvĕre, ad ecclesiam revocare, *vel* in ecclesiam recipĕre.

Assoon, Cùm, ubi, postquam.

To assume [take upon himself] Aliquid sibi assumĕre, arrogare, vendicare.

Assumed, Sibi assumptus.

An assuming person, Qui nimis sibi arrogat.

An assumption, [in logic] Assumptio, 3. [in rhetoric] * enthymema, *ătis*, *n.*

An assurance [warranty] Cautio, 3.

Assurance [certainty] Certa, explorata, non dubia, minime dubia rei alicujus notitia. ¶ *I have a perfect assurance of all that*, hæc omnia ita se habere non modo non dubium est mihi, sed certissimum; hæc omnia ita esse certò *vel* certum scio; exploratum planè, perspectum & compertum habeo.

With assurance, Certò, indubitanter.

Assurance [confidence] Audacia, 1. confidentia.

A man of great assurance, Audax, homo perfrictæ frontis.

Assurance [security] Securitas, 3. fiducia, 1.

Assurance [pledge] Pignus, *ŏris*, *n.* 3. *He gave me an assurance of his friendship*, amicitiæ suæ mihi pignus dedit.

Publick assurance, Fides publica.

Assurance [resolution] Fidentia, 1. firma animi confisio, fiducia.

To defend a cause with great assurance, Animo certo & confirmato in causa consistĕre.

To do a thing with great assurance, Fidenti animo aliquid agĕre.

Assurance for a thing lent, Cautio, 3.

To give assurance for the performance of a thing, Satisdo, 1. vadimonium præstare.

A giving security for performance, Satisdatio, 3. cautio.

To take good assurance, Satisaccipio, *epi*, 3. caveo, 2.

A taking assurance, || Satisacceptio, 3.

To speak with assurance, Constanti vultu atque habitu loqui.

To assure [affirm] Aliquid asserĕre, asseverare, *vel* affirmare. ¶ *I assure you*, tibi confirmo.

To assure [protect] Aliquem tuĕri, defendĕre, protegĕre.

To assure himself, Certò scire, compertum exploratumque habere. ¶ *I assure myself*, persuasum habeo. *Assure yourself*, sic habeto.

To assure a thing to one, Pignoribus datis aliquid alicui firmare.

To assure a person by promise, Fide interpositâ polliceri, fidem alicui dare.

To assure by bare relation, Certiorem facĕre, fidenter affirmare.

Bound to assure, Pignoratus.

Assured, Certus, confirmatus, compertus, exploratus, perspectus, non dubius, minime dubius, indubitatus, indubitabilis.

An assured friend, Amicus certus, fidus, fidelis.

Offices of assurance, Collegia, quæ ex compacto damna præstare tenentur.

To be assured of a thing, Certò scire, compertum, perspectum & exploratum habĕre.

To be assured [resolved] Apud se statuĕre, in proposito susceptoque consilio permanĕre, certa in sententia consistĕre.

Assuredly [certainly] Certè, certò, profectò.

Assuredly [boldly] Fidenter.

Assuredness, Certa rei ratio.

An assurer, Confirmator, 3.

An assurer, or *insurer of money*, Confirmator pecuniæ ex compacto.

An assuring, Confirmatio, 3.

To assuage, Mitigo, 1. sedo, placo; mulceo, *si*, 2. permulceo; lenio, 4, mollio; compesco, *ui*, 3. coerceo. ¶ *Time assuageth grief*, dies lenit ægritudinem, doloris vis diuturnitate languescit.

To assuage, or *be assuaged*, Rosido, *sēdi*, 3. subsido; conquiesco, *ēvi*; defervesco, *bui*; decresco, *ēvi*; se remittĕre *vel* relaxare. *That sorrow beginneth to assuage*, dat intervalla & relaxat se dolor. *The fever is assuaged*, febris conquiescit. ¶ *This fury will be soon assuaged*, decedet ira hæc brevi. *That the fierceness of the king may be assuaged*, ut impetus relanguescat regis. ¶ *The waves were assuaged*, conciderunt fluctus maris. ¶ *The tumult was assuaged*, tumultus compressus fuit.

To assuage after swelling, Detumeo, 2. deturgeo.

Assuaged, Mitigatus, sedatus, lenitus, emollitus, placatus, relevatus. *Thirst assuaged*, sitis relevata, sedata.

An assuager, Qui mitigat *vel* placat.

Assuaging, or *having virtue to assuage*, Mitigatorius.

An assuaging, Lenimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* 3. lenimentum, 2. levamentum, delinimentum; delinitio, 3. mitigatio, placatio, sedatio.

An asterisk, [little star] * Asteriscus, 2.

An asterism, [constellation] * Astrum, 2. * asterismus.

An asthma [difficult breathing] Anhelatio, 3. * asthma, *ătis*, *n.*

Asthmatic, or *asthmatical*, Anhelator, 3. * asthmaticus.

To astonish [disturb or affright] Aliquem conturbare, perturbare, terrĕre, exterrĕre, percellĕre.

To astonish very much, Aliquem stupefacĕre, obstupefacĕre.

To be astonished [or somewhat surprized] Aliquid mirari, admirari, demirari. ¶ *I am astonished at your negligence*, tuam negligentiam satis mirari non queo. *You ought not to be astonished at it*, mirum tibi videri non debet. *I was always astonished at your greatness of mind*, magnitudinem animi tui semper sum admiratus.

To be astonished very much, Stupeo, 2. stupefio, *factus*; obstupesco, *ui*, 3. ¶ *They were exceedingly astonished*, obtorpuerunt animi. ¶ *He was astonished at the sight*, aspectu obmutuit. ¶ *He pretended to be very much astonished*, attonitum se ac perculsum simulavit.

Astonished, Attonitus, consternatus, exanimatus, perterritus, perculsus, perturbatus, stupefactus. ¶ *They stood astonished*, attonitis hæsere animis. *Astonished at the strangeness of the thing*, rei novitate perculsus, percitus.

An astonishing, Consternatio, 3. exanimatio, perturbatio; animi stupor.

Astonishment, Stupor, 3. torpor, pavor.

To astound [astonish] Obstupefacio, *feci*, 3.

To go astraddle, or *straddling*, Varico, 1. varicor.

To ride, or *sit astraddle*, Divaricatis cruribus sedĕre, equitare.

Astragal [a circle about a pillar] * Astragalus, 2.

Astray [gone astray] Errabundus, errans, deerrans.

To go astray, Erro, 1. vagor, palor; à cursu recto divertĕre, variis erroribus duci.

To lead astray, A recta via abducĕre, in errores inducĕre.

A going astray, Erratio, 3.

A straying, or *straling vagabond*, Erraticus homo.

An astray, or *stray*, Bestia erratica, *vel* deerrans.

An astriction [binding] Astrictio, 3.

Astrictive, or *astringent*, Astringens, restringens, astrictoriam vim habens, alvo sistendæ utilis, * styptícus.

To astringe [make costive] Alvum *vel* ventrem astringĕre, comprimĕre, tenĕre, durare.

Astringency, Astrictio, 3. astrictoria vis.

Astringent, or *astringing* [adj.] Comprimens, durans, sistens alvum.

Astride, Cruribus *vel* tibiis varicatis.

An astrolabe [instrument for taking distances] * Astrolabium, 2.

An astrologer, * Astrologus, 2. mathematicus.

Astrologer, corrupt. for *Aristolochy*, [hart wort] * Aristolochia, 1.

Astrological, Ad astrologiam pertinens, * astrologicus.

Astrologically, Secundum artem astrologiæ.

Astrology, Sideralis scientia, * astrologia, 1. *Judicial astrology*, Astrologia divinans, ars quæ ex siderum contemplatione futura prænunciat.

An astronomer, * Astronomus, 2. astronomiæ professor, scientiæ sideralis peritus.

Astronomical, * Astronomicus.

Astronomically, Secundum artem astronomiæ.

Astronomy, * Astronomia, sideralis scientia.

Asunder, Separatim, seorsum.

To cut asunder, Dissĕco, *ui*, 1.

To part, pull, or *take asunder*, Sejungo, *xi*, 3. separo, 1. dissolvo, *vi*, 3. ¶ *It is easier to take things asunder which are aptly put together, than to connect the dispersed parts*, facilius est apta dissolvĕre, quàm dissipata connectĕre.

At, is anſwered by divers Latin prepoſitions; *viz.* à, ab, ad, ante, apud, de, cum, ex, in, inter, ſub, ſuper, pro, &c. *I will begin at Romulus*, incipiam à Romulo. *Nor was all quiet at ſea*, nec ab oceano quies. *At the day appointed*, ad conſtitutum diem. *At the name of Thiſbe he looked up*, ad nomen Thiſbes oculos erexit. *At laſt*, ad ultimum, ad extremum. *At moſt*, ad ſummum. *At latter Lammas*, ad Græcas calendas. *At hand*, ad manum. *At the pleaſure of a woman*, ad arbitrium mulieris. *At the fire*, ante focum. *At the gate*, ante januam. *At my houſe*, apud me. *Ceſar encamped at Corſinium*, apud Corſinium caſtra poſuit Cæſar. *Three hundred and ſix were ſlain at Cremera*, cæſi apud Cremeram trecenti & ſex. *You were therefore at Lecca's houſe that night*, fuiſti igitur apud Leccam eâ nocte. *When I am at his houſe it is all one as my own*, apud eum ſum tanquam domi meæ. *He went away at break of day*, cum dilluculo abiit. *At break of day*, cum prima luce. *At that word*, cum dicto. *He went away at midnight*, de media nocte deceſſit. *He is perfumed at my charge*, olet unguenta de meo. *He loved her at his heart*, ex animo amavit eam. *At ſome diſtance*, ex intervallo. *At unawares*, ex inſperato. *No longer than yeſterday at the ſtaff*, vel heri in convivio. *At ſchool*, in ſchola. *At church*, in templo. *At Cajeta*, in Cajeta. *I liked it at the very firſt*, jam in principio id mihi placebat. *My conſulſhip is now at an end*, in exitu eſt jam meus conſulatus. *The memory lieth at the bottom of the ear*, eſt in aure imâ memoriæ locus. *At every word the tears fall*, lachrymæ in ſingula verba cadunt. *At preſent*, in præſenti, in præſentia. *He found him juſt at work*, virum in ipſo opere deprehendit. *At a venture*, in incertum. *Had this befallen you at ſupper time*, ſi hoc inter cœnam acciditſet. *At the beginning*, inter initia. *As they were at their cups*, inter ſcyphos, inter vina. *At break of day*, ſub lucem. *At hand*, ſub manu, in promptu, ad manum. *At ſunſet they gave over*, ſub occaſum ſolis deſtiterunt. *His wickedneſs was the common talk of all at ſupper*, de hujus nequitia in commune omnes ſuper cœna loquebantur. *At the door*, ab oſtio, ad fores, pro foribus.

The prepoſition is ſometimes underſtood, as, *At firſt ſight*, primo aſpectu. *At one blow*, uno ictu. *At my inſtance*, impulſu meo. *At my bidding*, me imperante. *At that time*, eo tempore. *All things are ordered at the will and pleaſure of God*, nutu & arbitrio Dei omnia reguntur. *At your pleaſure*, tuo arbitratu. *At the leaſt*, minimum. *What wouldſt thou do with him?* quid illo facias? *Good at a dart*, jaculo bonus. *At my peril*, meo periculo. *Juſt at work*, in ipſo opere.

At for *to* [by a dative caſe] *What will ſhe do at me?* quid faciet mihi?

At home, or *at the houſe*, Domi. *I will be at home, if you would have any thing with me*, domi ero, ſi quid me vules.

At, before a city or town, if the name of the place be of the firſt or ſecond declenſion, and ſingular number, is rendred by putting it in the genitive caſe; as, *at London*, Londini. *At Oxford*, Oxoniæ. *At Cambridge*, Cantabrigiæ. But if the name of the place be of the third declenſion, or plural number, it muſt be put in the ablative caſe; as, *at Carthage*, Carthagine. *At Athens*, Athenis. *At Paris*, Pariſiis. *At Venice*, Venetiis.

At a venture, In incertum, temerè, fortuitò.

At hand, Præſtò, propè.

At ſecond hand, Secundâ emptione.

I will not take this at your hand, Iſtud haud inultum feres.

At all, Omninò, proſus, quicquam.

At all [ever] Unquam. *I will not do it now, if at all*, nunc non faciam, ſi unquam.

At any time, Unquam.

Leſt at any time, Nequando.

At beſt. Ut cum maxime. *Then Athens was at its beſt eſtate*, Athenæ tum maximè floruerunt. *This, at beſt, is but a pitiful performance*, hoc, ut nihil pejus dicam, res nihili eſt.

At firſt, Primò, primùm.

At laſt, Tandem.

At no time, Nunquam.

At moſt, Summum, ad ſummum, plurimum, ut plurimum, omnino. *He gave two thouſand pieces of money, or at moſt three thouſand*, Duo millia nummûm, aut ſummum tria dedit. *Four, or five at the moſt*, quatuor, aut quinque ad ſummum. *They produce but five at the moſt*, pariunt plurimum quinos. *The difference is but three at moſt*, tribus ut plurimum diſtat. *We were about two hundred of us at moſt*, ſumus omnino ad ducentos.

At that time, Tunc, tum, illo tempore.

At this time, Nunc dierum, jam, hodie.

At leaſt, Saltem, certè, vel. *Rid me of this pain, or at leaſt eaſe me of it*, eripe mihi hunc dolorem, aut minue ſaltem. *At leaſt I ſhall vex him*, moleſtus certè ei fuero. *If not in a good, at leaſt in a ſettled ſtate of the city*, ſi non bono, at ſaltem certo ſtatu civitatis.

At leiſure, Otiosè.

At length, Aliquando, tandem, demum, denique.

At once, Simul, ſemel, pariter, ſimul & ſemel, unâ atque eâdem operâ.

At unawares, Inopinato, inopinanter, repentè, ex improviſo, derepente.

At the worſt, ad extremum.

To be at, or *engaged in a thing*. In aliqua re occupari *vel* verſari. ¶ *What would he be at?* quid ſibi vult?

To be at charges with, Sumptus in aliquid inſumĕre, pecuniam in *vel* ad aliquid impendĕre.

To be at the pains of, In aliquid agendo laborare.

To be at a perſon to do a thing, Aliquem urgĕre, impellĕre, inſtigare ad aliquid agendum.

To atchieve, Patro, 1. perpetro.

Atchieved, Patratus, perpetratus.

An atchieving, Patratio, 3.

A notable atchievement, Facinus præclarum, egregium, illuſtre.

Great Atchievements, Magnæ res geſtæ.

An atchievement in heraldy, [vulgo *hatchment*] Inſignia gentilitia alicujus defuncti in ſcuto deſcripta.

An atchiever, Patrator, *oris*, *m.* 3.

I ate, Edi. See *Eat*.

Atheiſm, Scelus eorum qui Deum eſſe negant, Atheia, 1. atheiſmus, 2.

An atheiſt, Qui divinam naturam aut Deum tollit, atheus, 2.

Atheiſtical, Ad divinam naturam tollendam pertinens.

Atheiſtically, Secundum eos qui divinam naturam tollunt.

To be athirſt, Sitio, 4. ſiti affici, tentari, tenĕri.

Athletic, Athleticus.

Athletically, Athleticè.

Athwart, Tranſversè.

Atmoſphere, Vaporum ſphæra.

An atom, Corpuſculum, 2. atomus, *i. f.*

Atone. See *Attone*.

Atriplex [herb] Atriplex, *icis*, *f.*

Atrocious, Atrox, *ōcis*.

Atrociouſly, Atrociter,

Atrocity [fierceneſs] Atrocitas, 3.

To attach [tack together] rem aliquam ad aliam alligare *vel* cum alia colligare.

To attach [detain] Aliquem detinĕre, demorari, remorari, tenĕre, morari.

To attach [take priſoner] Alliquem comprehendĕre *vel* prehendĕre, manum alicui injicĕre, manus in aliquem injicĕre. ¶ *He attached my father for debt*, pignoratus eſt patrem meum.

To be attached to a perſon, or *thing*, Alicui adhærĕre, inhærĕre; alicujus partibus favĕre, ab aliquo ſtare, ſeſe partibus alicujus dedĕre; in aliquid incumbĕre.

Attached [taken priſoner] Prehenſus, apprehenſus.

Attached to an opinion, Alicujus doctrinæ *vel* ſententiæ favens, adhærens, deditus, addictus.

An attaching, or *attachment* [tacking together] Alligatio, 3. colligatio.

An attachment [detaining] Retentio, 3.

An attachment [taking priſoner] Prehenſio, 3. comprehenſio.

Attachment to a perſon, or *thing*, Adhæſio, 3. adhæſus, 4.

An attack, Aggreſſio, 3.

An attack [charging an enemy] Impreſſio, 3. irruptio; impetus, 4. aſſultus.

An attack [made on a town] Oppugnatio, 3.

An attack [of a diſtemper] Morbi tentatio *vel* impetus.

To attack [begin a quarrel] Aliquem provocare, adoriri; convitiis laceſſĕre *vel* proſcindĕre.

To attack an enemy, Hoſtem aggredi, adoriri; in hoſtem invadĕre, hoſtem invadĕre, in hoſtem irruĕre, *vel* impreſſionem facĕre, in hoſtes impetum facĕre *vel* dare.

To attack one by letters, Epiſtolis aliquem laceſſĕre *vel* provocare.

To attack a town, Oppidum oppugnare, cingĕre, *vel* invadĕre; urbem aggredi *vel* adoriri, in oppidum impreſſionem facĕre, urbi oppugationem inferre, irrumpĕre oppidum, in oppidum irruptionem facĕre.

Attacked, Provocatus, laceſſitus, petitus, oppugnatus.

An attacker, Provocator, 3. petitor, oppugnator.

To attain unto, Aliquâ re potiri, aliquid attingĕre, contingĕre, conſequi, aſſequi. ¶ *Virtue is the ready way to attain a quiet life*, tranquillæ vitæ ſemita per virtutem patet. *They cannot attain to that praiſe*, ad illam laudem aſpirare non poſſunt. *Eaſy ways to attain promotion*, aditus ad capeſſendos honores prompti.

Attainable, Aſſequendus, obtinendus.

An attainder, Crimen majeſtatis proærum ſuffragiis judicandum.

A bill of attainder, Libellus accuſatorius apud regni proceres.

Attained unto, Impetratus.

An attaining unto, Impetratio, 3. conſecutio.

Attainment, Impetratio, 3.

A man of good attainments, Vir eruditus, doctrinâ clarus, ingenii dotibus clarus, præclarus, eximius, egregius.

To attaint, Accuſo, 1. evinco, *vici*, 3. reum agĕre *vel* peragĕre.

To attaint of high treaſon, Læſæ majeſtatis aliquem accuſare.

To attaint [corrupt] Inficio, *feci*, 3. corrumpo, *rupi*.

Attainted, Accuſatus, convictus, evictus.

Attainted of high treaſon, Læſæ majeſtatis accuſatus, evictus.

Attainted fleſh, Caro ſubrancida, putida, fœtens.

Attainture of blood, Sanguinis corruptio.

To attemper, Attempero, 1. miſceo, *ui*, 2. commiſceo.

Attempered, Miſtus, commixtus.

An attempt, Auſum, 2. inceptum; conatus, 4.

To make a fooliſh attempt, Ineptè aliquid moliri, conari, aggredi, tentare.

To attempt, Conor, 1. molior, 4. incipio, *cepi*, 3. audeo, *ſus ſum*, 2.

Attempted, Inceptus, molitus.

An attempter, Inceptor, 3. molitor.

An attempting, Auſum, 2. conatus, 4.

To attend [or wait upon] Præſtolor, 1. maneo, *ſi*, 2. opperior, 4. expecto, 1. *I will attend you*, te manebo. *I attend your orders*, expecto quid velis.

To attend unto, Alicui auſcultare, animo adeſſe, aures vacuas dare.

To attend upon [conduct] Deduco, *xi*, 3. comitor, 1. latus alicujus claudĕre.

Attendance, or *attending*, Expectatio 3. obſequium, 2. miniſterium.

To attend a ſick perſon [as a phyſician] Ægrum *vel* ægrotum curare [as a nurſe] ægroto ſervire, inſervire, auxilium præſtare, ægroto nutricis officio fungi.

Attendance on buſineſs, Cura, 1. diligentia.

An attendance, or *train of a prince*, Aſſeclarum *vel* aſſectatorum turba.

A great man's attendants, Famulitium, 2. obſequium,

Digitized by Google

ſequium, miniſterium; turba clientum, comitatus numeroſus.

To dance attendance, Sæpe & fruſtra comitari, aſſectari, viſitare aliquem favorem obtinendi gratiâ.

To give attendance, Aliquid curare, in aliquid incumbĕre, rei alicui operam dare.

An attendant, Aſſecla, 1. comes, *itis*, 3.

An attendant of a diſeaſe, Effectus, 4. exitus; eventum, 2.

Attendant on, Præſtolans, expectans.

Attended [minded] Curatus.

Attended [waited on] Deductus.

Attended with, Concomitatus.

Attention, Attentio, 3. intentio.

To do a thing with attention, Aliquid intento animo agĕre, curare, conficĕre; diligenter & attentè in aliquid incumbĕre.

To procure attention, Auditores attentos reddĕre, auditorum animos demulcĕre.

Attentive, Attentus, intentus.

Very attentive, Perattentus.

To be attentive, Ad aliquid attendĕre animum, ad aliquid advertĕre, ad aliquid animum adhibĕre, in aliquid diligenter incumbĕre.

To make attentive, Attentum aliquem facĕre, expectationem alicujus erigĕre, habenas alicujus animi tenĕre.

Attentively, Attentè, arrectis auribus, attento *vel* intento animo.

Very attentively, Perattentè.

Attentiveneſs, Attentio, 3. animi intentio.

To attenuate [ieſſen] Attenuo, 1. extenuo.

Attenuation, Attenuatio, 3. extenuatio.

Attenuated, Attenuatus, extenuatus, tenuatus.

To atteſt, Aliquid teſtari, teſtificari, atteſtari, teſtificatione *vel* teſtimonio probare, comprobare, confirmare, ratum facĕre.

An atteſting, Teſtificatio, 3. teſtimonium, 2.

An atteſtation by writing, Conſignata literis teſtificatio.

To receive an atteſtation in writing, Conſignatam literis teſtificationem ab aliquo accipĕre.

Atteſted, Teſtimonio conſignatus *vel* confirmatus.

Attire, Ornatus, 4. ornamentum, 2. ¶ *Clothed in rich attire*, veſtibus ſumptuoſis ornatus.

To attire one, Orno, 1. veſtibus ornare *vel* exornare.

Attired, Ornatus, exornatus.

An attirer [maſc.] Qui ornat *vel* exornat; [fem.] ornatrix, *ĭcis*, *f.*

An attiring, Ornatio, 3. exornatio.

The attires of a ſtag, Cornua cervi adulta.

Attitude, Corporum ſitus in pictura.

To attone, or *make attonement*, Expio, 1. concilio, reconcilio, placo; in gratiam redigĕre, favorem conciliare.

To attone [make amends for] Rem unam eum alia compenſare.

To make an attonement for a crime, Crimen *vel* ſcelus expiare.

An attonement, Conciliatio, 3. reconciliatio, expiatio.

An attonement maker, Conciliator, 3. reconciliator.

Attoned, Conciliatus, expiatus, compenſatus.

An attoning ſacrifice, Sacrificium expiationis cauſa cblatum, ‖ expiatorium.

That which cannot be attoned for, Inexpiabilis.

An attourney at law, Procurator rerum forenſium, litium procurator. ¶ *This affair cannot be managed by an attourney*, delegationem res iſta non recipit.

The king's attourney, or *attourney general*, Cognitor regius, regiarum cauſarum procurator.

A knaviſh attourney, Procurator prævaricans.

A prating attourney, Rabula, æ, *m.*

To act by an attourney, Per procuratorem agĕre.

To appoint, or *make one his attourney*, Literis datis procuratorem ſtatuĕre.

A letter of attourney, Literæ procurationis, attributa ſcripto negotii gerendi auctoritas *vel* poteſtas.

An attourniſhip, or *attournment*, Procuratio, 3. delegatio.

To attract [draw to] Ad ſe aliquid trahĕre, attrahĕre, *vel* pertrahĕre.

To attract [allure one by fair ſpeeches] Aliquem ad aliquid allicĕre, illicĕre, pelliciĕre, allectare, invitare.

To attract the eyes of a perſon, Alicujus oculos in ſe convertĕre, rapĕre, allicĕre.

Attracted [drawn to] Ad ſe tractus, attractus, pertractus.

Attracted [allured] Allectus, illectus, invitatus.

An attracting, or *attraction* [drawing to] Attractio, 3.

An attracting [by fair words] Blanditiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* lenocinium, 2.

An attracting [alluring] Illecebra, 1. invitamentum, 2. incitamentum, illicium.

Attractive [drawing] Attrahendi vim habens, attrahendi vi præditus.

Attractive [by fair words] Blandus, pellax, *ācis*.

Attractive [alluring] Quod oculis valde blanditur, oculos ad ſe rapit, oculos allicit *vel* permulcet.

Attractively [alluringly] Illecebroſè, blandè, blanditer.

An attribute, Attributum, 2. titulus; attributio, 3.

The attributes of God, Divina attributa.

To attribute, Aliquid alicui attribuĕre, tribuĕre, aſcribĕre, imputare. ¶ *He attributeth his vices to old age*, vitia in ſenectutem confert. ¶ *He attributeth his own praiſe to another*, laudes ſuas ad alterum transfundit. ¶ *He attributeth to me the ſafeguard of the whole empire*, judicat imperio Romano & orbi terrarum me attuliſſe ſalutem.

To attribute to himſelf, Aliquid ſibi attribuĕre, aſciſcĕre, aſſumĕre, ſumĕre, arrogare, vendicare. *He attributeth praiſe to himſelf*, laudem ſibi aſſumit. *I do not attribute that wiſdom to myſelf*, non iſtam mihi aſciſco ſapientiam.

Attributed, Attributus, tributus, vendicatus, imputatus.

An attributing, Attributio, 3.

Attrition [rubbing] Attritus, 4.

To avail, Proſum, confero, *tŭli*, refero; conduco, *xi*, 3. valeo, 2. juvo, *vi*, 1. *It availeth nothing to a good life*, nihil ad bene vivendum confert. *What did it avail?* quid retulit?

Available, Valens, *tis*; efficax, *ācis*; utilis, conducibilis.

Availment, Emolumentum, 2. fructus, 4. utilitas, 3.

It availeth, Confert, conducit, refert, intereſt. *It availeth little*, parum juvat. *It availeth much*, multum juvat, plurimum prodeſt.

Avant [away] Apage, abi.

Avarice [covetouſneſs] Avaritia, 1. pecuniæ aviditas *vel* cupiditas; & argenti ſitis, auri fames; avaritiæ, 5.

Avarice, [niggardlineſs] Nimia parſimonia; ſordes, *ium*, *f. pl.*

Avaricious [covetous] Avarus; auri, pecuniæ, divitiarum cupidus, avidus, appetens. ¶ *He is a little too avaricious*, ad rem avidior *vel* attentior aliquantum eſt.

Avaricious [niggardly] Parcus, deparcus, reſtrictus, ſordidus, tenax, *ācis*.

Avariciouſly, Avarè, parcè, ſordidè.

Avariciouſneſs, Avaritia, 1. See *Avarice*.

Avaſt [hold a little] Mane, mane; ne quid temere.

An auction, or *public ſale*, Auctio, 3.

An auctioneer, Venditor vicarius, auctionarius, 2.

To ſell, or *put up to auction*, Auctionor, 1. auctionem facĕre, in auctione vendĕre, haſtâ poſitâ vendĕre.

Audacious, [bold] Audax, *ācis*; confidens, improbus.

Audaciouſly, Audacter, confidenter, improbè.

Audaciouſneſs, Audacia, 1. confidentia.

Audacity, Audacia, 1. improbitas, 3.

Audible [to be heard] Audiendus, auribus percipiendus.

Audible [loud] Canorus, ſonorus.

Audience [action of hearing] Audientia, 1.

An audience [aſſembly] Cœtus, 4. concurſus, conventus, frequentia, 1. concio, 3.

To give audience to, Aliquem audire; alicui aures dare, adhibĕre, præbĕre; alicui audientiam facĕre. ¶ *The king gave audience to the ambaſſador of the moſt Chriſtian king*, admiſſus ad regem Chriſtianiſſimi regis legatus, ab eo auditus eſt.

Audience of leave, Audientia valedicendi.

Court of audience, Curia audientiæ.

To get one audience, ut aliquis audiatur procurare.

An audit, Teſtium auditio, rationum examinatio.

To audit accompts, Rationes examinare, ad calculos vocare.

An auditor, Auditor, 3. inquiſitor.

An auditor of accounts, Rationum inquiſitor, 3. calculator, ratiocinator.

An auditor of the exchequer, Fiſci procurator, theſaurarii vicarius, à rationibus publicis.

An auditor's clerk, Scripturarius, 2.

An auditory [aſſembly] Concio, 3.

An auditory, ſchool, or *place of hearing*, Auditorium, 2.

To avenge, Ulciſcor, *ultus*; vindico, 1. talionem reddĕre, par pari referre.

To avenge one's ſelf of a perſon, Vindicare ſe ab aliquo, aliquem ulciſci.

Avenged, Ultus, vindicatus.

Not avenged, Inultus.

An avenger [maſc.] Ultor, *ōris* [fem.] ultrix, *ĭcis*; vindex, *ĭcis*.

An avenging, Ultio, 3. vindicatio; vindicta, 1.

An avenor, Rerum quæ ad regia equorum ſtabula pertinent inſpector.

An avenue, Aditus, 4. introitus.

Avens [herb] ‖ Caryophyllata, 1.

To aver [avouch] Aſſero, *ui*, 3. aſſevero, 1. ſeriò affirmare.

Average [duty of carriage] Portorium, 2. operarum præbitio.

Average [equal ſhare] Æqua ejuſdem ſpeciei portio, diſtributio, *vel* collatio.

To put to an average, Rem arbitrorum judicio permittĕre, rem arbitris diſceptandam committĕre.

Averdupois. See *Avoirdupois*.

Averred, Seriò affirmatus, exploratus.

An averring, or *averment*, Confirmatio, 3. probatio; teſtimonium, 2.

Averſation, Averſatio, 3.

Averſe, Averſus, alienus, à *vel* ab aliqua re abhorrens. *Averſe to learning*, à Muſis averſus, à literis alienus, à ſtudiis abhorrens.

Averſion, or *averſeneſs*, Averſatio, 3. faſtidium, 2. *He hath an averſion to marriage*, abhorret ab uxore ducenda. ¶ *He hath an averſion to me*, eſt à me alienior. *That thing is my averſion*, ab iſta re animus meus aborret. *No body ever had a greater averſion to literature*, nemo unquam fuit tam averſus à Muſis.

To give one an averſion to, Aliquem ab aliquo abalienare *vel* alienare.

To have an averſion to, Ab aliquo alienum, averſum, *vel* alienatum eſſe; alieno *vel* averſo animo eſſe ab aliquo.

Deſerving averſion, Averſabilis.

To avert [turn from] Averto, *ti*, 3. abduco, *xi*; abſtraho, *xi*.

Averted, Averſus, abductus.

An averting, Ab aliqua re avocatio.

The king's avery, Locus ubi pabulum regiorum equorum conditur.

An auf, or *elf*, [fool] Stultus, fatuus.

To augment [increaſe] Augeo, *xi*, 2. adaugeo; alicui rei incrementum afferre.

To augment one's revenue, Rem ſuam augĕre, exaggerare.

To augment [enlarge] Ampliо, 1. amplifico.

To augment, or *be augmented*, Accreſco, *crevi*, 3. increſco; augeor, *auctus*, 2. augeſco, 3. *His infirmity was augmented*, valetudo increverat.

Augmented, Auctus, adauctus, amplificatus.

An augmenting, or *augmentation*, Auctus, 4. adauctus; accretio, 3. acceſſio, amplificatio; incrementum, 2. *An augmentation of honour and fortune*, acceſſio dignitatis & fortunæ.

An augmenter, Amplificator, 3.

An augur, or *auger* [tool] Terebra, 1.

A little augur ‖ Terebellum, 2.

An augur [soothsayer] Augur, *ris*, *m.*
Auguration, or *augury* [divination by birds] Augurium, 2.
The dignity of an augur, Augoratus, 4.
Belonging to an augur, Augustlis.
August, Augustus, magnificus.
August [the month] Augustus, 2. mensis sextilis.
An aviary, Aviarium, 2. ✱ ornithobosicon, ✱ ornitrophium.
Avidity, Avidikas, 3.
Aukward, ineptus, minus aptus, inhabilis, incallidus.
Aukwardly, Ineptè, minus aptè.
Aukwardness, Ineptia, 1.
An awl, Subula, 1.
Aulic [belonging to court] Aulicus.
The aulic council, Concilium imperii aulicum.
An aumbry. See *Almary*.
An awn. See *awn*.
Auncient. See *ancient*.
An aumelet, Ovorum intrita in sartagine frixa *vel* fricta.
An aunt by the father's side, Amita, 1.
An aunt by the mother's side, Matertera, 1.
A great aunt by the father's side, ‖ Proamita, 1.
A great aunt by the mother's side, ‖ Promatertera, 1.
Avocation [calling aside] Avocatio, 3.
An avocation [hinderance] Impedimentum, 2. obstaculum.
To avoid [eschew *or* shun] Vito, 1. devito, evito, fugito, declino; fugio, *gi*, 3. refugio; ex laqueis avolare, ex malis emergĕre, cum sarcinis enatare.
To avoid [quit] Discedo, *ssi*, 3. relinquo, *liqui*.
To avoid by stool, Alvum evacuare, exinanire.
To avoid by urine, Meio, *minxi*; urinam reddĕre *vel* facĕre.
To avoid the sight of one, Alicujus aspectum aufugĕre, vitare.
To avoid a blow, Ictum declinare.
To avoid by coughing, Extussio, 4. tussiendo expuĕre.
An avoidance, Evacuatio, *onis*, *f.*
Avoided [shunned] Evitatus, devitatus.
Easily avoided, Evitabilis.
Not to be avoided, Inevitabilis.
An avoider, Qui evitat.
An avoiding, Evitatio, 3. devitatio.
Avoirdupois weight, Libra sedecim unciarum.
To avouch, Assevero, 1. confirmo, constanter affirmo.
To avouch for another, Pro aliquo spondēre, *vel* in sponsorem dare.
To avouch one's authority, Dignitatem alicujus tueri, defendĕre *vel* vindicare.
To avouch an author, Auctorem laudare, citare.
Avouchable Quod affirmari potest.
Avouched, Affirmatus, asseveratus, vindicatus, laudatus, probatus.
An avoucher, Sponsor, 3. ‖ fidejussor, affirmator.
An avouching, Sponsio, 3. ‖ fidejussio.
To avow, or *justify a thing*, Affirmo, 1. approbo, vindico; assero, *ui*, 3.
To avow, [own *or* profess] Profiteor, *fessus*, 2.
Avowable, Quod vindicari potest.
Avowed, Palam affirmatus, vindicatus.
An avowed enemy, Hostis apertus *vel* declaratus.
Avowedly, Apertè, ex professo.
An avower, Qui aliquid affirmat, *vel* vindicat.
Avowry, Justificatio, 3. purgatio.
Avowtry, Adulterium, 2.
Auricular, Auricularis.
Auricle, Auricula, 1.
Auspicious [lucky] Felix, faustus, auspicatus.
Auspiciously, Feliciter, faustè, auspicatò.
Auspiciousness, Felicitas, 3. faustitas.
Austere, Austerus, durus, asper, severus.
An austere life, Victus, cultusque asper, vita dura; vitæ asperitas & duritia.
Somewhat austere, Durior.
Austerely, Austerè, duriter, severè. ¶ *He behaved himself somewhat austerely to others*, aliis duriorem se præbuit.
Austereness, or *austerity*, Severitas, 3. austeritas, asperitas.

Authentic, or *authentical*, Firma auctoritate comprobatus, auctoritate ratus, res certæ fidei.
Authentically, or *authentickly*, Summâ fide.
Authentic papers, Auctoritates, *um*, *f. pl.* id quod in auctoritatibus perscriptis extat.
To make authentical, Ratum facĕre, firmâ auctoritate comprobare.
Authenticalness, or *authenticeness*, Certa *vel* explorata rei cognitio.
Made authentic, Firmâ auctoritate comprobatus.
An author [writer] Auctor, 3. scriptor.
An author [contriver *or* inventor] Conditor, 3. molitor. *Jason the author of the first ship*, primæ ratis molitor Jason.
I will tell you my author, Auctorem nominabo.
An author of the purest age, Auctor classicus.
The first author of mischief, Caput sceleris.
The chief author, Dux & signifer.
To be author of one's own harm, Asciam cruribus suis elidĕre, sibi malum creare, suo indicio perire.
The author of a law, Legis lator.
Authoritative, Auctoritate firmatus, probatus, comprobatus.
Authoritatively, Auctoritate.
Authority, Auctoritas, 3. dominium, 2. imperium; dominatio, 3. jus, *juris*, *n.* ¶ *He is advanced to the highest authority*, rerum fastigium tenet. ¶ *No man was in much greater authority than another*, nemo magnopere eminebat. ¶ *Let us rule the people with equal authority*, communem hunc populum paribus auspiciis regamus. ¶ *Laws in war have no authority*, silent leges inter arma. ¶ *They were in great authority*, in republica, judiciisque plurimum pollebant. ¶ *He doth it of his own authority*, suo jure agit.
Authority [leave] Licentia, 1. ¶ *I have authority to do it*, id mihi agere licet.
Chief authority, Primatus, 4. principatus.
A man in great authority, Vir præpotens, in quo summa auctoritas est & amplitudo, vir auctoritate gravis.
A man of small authority, Vir auctoritate parum pollens.
One in authority, Magistratus, 4.
Chief men in authority, Viri optimates, magna auctoritate pollentes.
An authority [passage out of an author] Auctoritas, 3.
To be in authority, Auctoritatem habēre *vel* obtinēre, plurimum pollēre, auctoritate valēre, florēre, pollēre.
To cite, or *quote authorities*, Auctoritatem *vel* auctorem laudare, citare, proferre, allegare.
To do a thing of one's own authority, Suo jure aliquid agĕre.
To excel in authority, Præpolleo, 2. præsideo, *sedi*; præsum, *fui*.
To give authority to a thing, Alicui rei auctoritatem afferre, adjicĕre, tribuĕre; pondus alicui rei addĕre.
To put in authority, Aliquem alicui rei præficĕre, auctoritatem alicui dare, tribuĕre, attribuĕre.
To put out of authority, Exauctorare aliquem, alicui magistratum abrogare, magistratu aliquem privare.
To be put out of authority, Exauctorari, magistratu privari.
To quote authorities, Auctores laudare. See *To cite*.
To speak with authority, Cum potestate loqui.
With authority, Cum privilegio, cum imperio.
To authorize, Auctoritatem alicui dare, *vel* tribuĕre; aliquem auctoritate munire.
Authorized, Auctoritate, *vel* diplomate munitus, ‖ licentiatus.
An authorizing, Auctoritas, 3. licentia, 1. copia.
Autography, Propriâ manu scriptio, ✱ autographia.
Automatous, or *automatical* [selfmoving] ✱ Automatus.
Autumn Autumnus, 2. autumnitas, 3.
Of, or *belonging to autumn*, or *autumnal*, Autumnalis, *e*.
Avulsion, Avulsio, 3.

Auxiliary [helping] Auxiliaris, auxiliarius.
Auxiliary forces, Copiæ auxiliares; auxilia, *orum*, *n. pl.* ſcelerum copiæ, cohortes auxiliares.
To await, Expecto, 1. maneo, *si*, 2.
Awake Vigil, vigilans.
Thoroughly awake, Somno solutus.
To awake [active] Excito, 1. suscito, exsuscito; expergefacio, *feci*, 3. somnum alicui rumpĕre.
To awake [neut.] Expergiscor, *rectus*.
To be, or *keep awake*, Vigilo, 1.
To keep a person awake, Aliquem vigilem facĕre.
To lie awake, Insomnis cubare. ¶ *I have lain awake all this night*, somnum hac nocte oculis non vidi meis.
To awaken to a due sense of things, Aliquem ad rectè cogitandum commovēre.
Awaked, Experrectus, expergefactus.
Half awake and half asleep, Semisomnis *vel* semisomnus.
Awakened with a sense of God's mercies, Dei beneficiis commotus.
Awakening discourses, Sermones qui ad rectè de Deo cogitandum commoveat.
To award, Adjudico, 1. addico, *xi*, 3.
To award, or *ward off a blow*, Ictum avertĕre. ¶ *He awarded the blow by bending his body a little*, ictum parvâ corporis declinatione aufugit. ¶ *He awarded the blow with his shield*, Clypeo ictum excepit.
An award, Sententia, 1. litis adjudicatio.
Awarded [adjudged] Adjudicatus.
Awarded [warded off] Aversus.
Aware, Sciens, providens, præsentiens, præscius.
Not aware, Ignarus, nescius, nec opinus.
To be aware of, Caveo, *vi*, 2. prævideo, *vidi*; præsentio, *si*, 4. ¶ *I was not aware of you*, haud te aspexeram. *Here is my master, and I was not aware of him*, herus est, nec prævideram. *He was upon him ere he was aware*, imparatum adortus est. ¶ *Look back as if you had not been aware*, quasi de improviso respice ad eum. ¶ *He surprised them before they were aware*, inopinantes deprehendit. ¶ *She tasted of it before she was aware*, de eo imprudens gustavit.
Away [fy] Vah! *Away! there is no danger*, vah! nihil est periculi.
Away [begone] Apage. *Away with you*, apage te.
To away [go away] Abeo, *ii* vel *ivi*, 4. facesso, *si*, 3. ¶ *Will you not away?* fugin' hinc? ¶ *Away with you*, auser te hinc. ¶ *Away with all speed that can be*, remigio veloque quantum poteris festina & fuge.
To away with [take away] Aufero, *abstuli*; tollo, *sustuli*. *Away with this must*, auferi mihi oportet. *Away with that barbarous custom*, tollite barbarum morem. ¶ *Away with these fopperies*, pellantur hæ ineptiæ.
To away with [bear] Fero, *tuli*; patior, *passus*. *I cannot away with a Grecian Town*, non possum ferre Græcam urbem. *I cannot away with this air*, hoc cœlum non patior.
To be away, Absum, *fui*; desideror, *atus*.
To bear, or *carry away*, Aufero, *abstuli*; abduco, *xi*, 3.
To drive away, Pello, *pĕpuli*, 3. abigo, *egi*.
To cast away Abjicio, *jeci*, 3.
To fall away [apostatize] A Christiana religione deficĕre *vel* desciscĕre; Christianam religionem desertĕre.
To fall away [grow thin and meagre] Macesco, 3. macresco, emacresco; emacior, 1.
To get, or *go away*, Evado, *si*, 3.
To hie away, Festino, 1.
To pine away, Contabesco, *ui*, 3.
To run away, Fugio, *gi*, 3. aufugio.
To send away, Adigo, 1.
To stand away, Absisto, *stiti*, 3.
To steal away, Se subducĕre.
Awe, Reverentia, 1. metus, 4. timor, 3.
To be in awe, Timeo, 2.
To awe, or *keep in awe*, Reprimo, *pressi*, 3. coerceo, *ui*, 2. timorem sui alicui injicĕre.

To ſtand in awe of, Revereor, *itus*, 2. ¶ *He perceived you to ſtand in awe of him*, intellexerat vereri vos & metuere.

Awed, Abſterritus, deterritus, inhibitus.

Over awed, Magno metu abſterritus.

Awful, Verendus, terribilis, horrendus.

Awfully, Horrendum in modum.

Awfulneſs, Horror, 3. rei qualitas terribilis.

Awkward, Ineptus. See *Aukward*.

Awkwardly, Ineptè.

Awkwardneſs, Ineptia, 1.

An awl, Subula, 1.

An awn, or *beard of corn*, Ariſta, 1.

An awn of wines, Menſura vini circiter 360 librarum.

An awning, Velorum prætentura [ad aſcendum ſolem.]

Awoke, Expergefactus. See *Awake*.

Awry [crooked] Diſtortus, obliquus.

A making awry, Diſtortio, 3.

Awry [crookedly] Obliquè.

To go awry [out of the way] Oberro, 1.

To look awry, Tranſversè *vel* obliquè tueri.

To tread awry, Diſtortis calceis incedĕre.

To turn, or *ſet awry*, Torqueo, *ſi*, 2. diſtorqueo.

An ax, Aſcia, 1.

An ax [for execution] Securis, *is*, *f.*

A broad, or *ſquaring ax*, Dolabra, 1.

A battle, or *poll ax*, Bipennis, ſecuris bellica.

A chip ax, Dolabella, 1.

Clipped with an ax, Dolabratus.

A pick ax, Bipennis.

A little plaining ax, Dolabella, æ

An axle tree, Axis, *is*, *m.*

Axillary, ‖ Axillaris.

An axiom, Effatum, 2. * Axioma, *ătis*, *n.*

The axis [diameter of a ſphere] Axis, diametrus ſphæræ, media linea dimetiens ſphæram.

Ay [yes] Imò, maximè.

For ay [ever] In æternum.

Ay [ay me] Hei mihi, eheu!

Ay [green herb] ‖ Semper vivum.

Ayd, Auxilium. See *Aid*.

An ayry, Nidus accipitrum.

Azimuth, Circulus verticoſus.

Azure [blue] Cæruleus, cyaneus.

An azure ſtone, Lapis lazuli.

B A

TO *bay like a hound*, Balo, 1.

To babble, Garrio, 4. deblatero, 1. quicquid in buccam venerit effutire. ¶ *He is a very babble ſort*, rimarum plenus eſt, hac illàc perfluit.

A babbler, Garrulus, 2. loquax, gerro, *onis*, *m.* ‖ locutuleius, 2. blatero, *onis*, *m.*

A babbling, or *babble*, Loquacitas, 3. garrulitas.

Mere babble, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A babe, Infans, *tis*, *c.*

A little babe, or *baby*, Infantulus, 2. puerulus, puſio, *onis*, *m.*

Childrens babies, Crepundia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A baby, pupus, 2. pupa, 1.

Babyſhip, Infantia, 1.

Baby things [with women] Lineamenta ad infantes recens natos involvenda.

A baboon, Cynocephalus, 2.

Babyloniſh, Babylonius.

Bacchanals, Bacchanalia, *ium*, *n. pl.* Dionyſia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Bacchus, Bacchus, 2.

A bachelor, Cœlebs, *ĭbis*.

A knight bachelor, ‖ Miles bataliarius.

A bachelor of arts, Primam lauream adaptus *vel* conſecutus; ‖ baccalaureus artium.

A bachelor of divinity, ‖ Theologiæ baccalaureus.

A bachelor's degree, ‖ Baccalaureatus, 4.

A bachelor's button, * Polyanthemon, *i. n.*

Bachelorſhip [the being a ſingle man] Cœlibatus, 4.

To back, or *aſſiſt*, Adjuvo, 1. ſuſtento; alicui ſuccurrĕre.

To back a horſe, Equum conſcendĕre, in equo ſedĕre. ¶ *He ſuffered none to back him*, ſefforem nullum paſſus eſt.

To back, or *break a horſe*, Equum domare.

To bring back, Reduco, *xi*, 3.

To caſt back, Rejicio, *jeci*, 3.

To come back, Redeo, *dii*, 4. revertor, *ſus*, 3. revenio, *ni*, 4. *I will ſoon be back again*, actutum rediho. *Make haſte back*, mature reditum.

To drive back, Retroago, 3. repello.

To give back [retire] Pedem referre, retrocedo, *ſſi*, 3. inclino, 1.

To give back [reſtore] Reſtituo, *ui*, 3.

To go back, Regredior, *greſſus*, 3. demigro, 1. redeo, *ii*, 4.

To go back from his word, Fidem violare, de gradu cedĕre, promiſſis non ſtare.

A going back, Regreſſus, 4.

To write back, Reſcribo, *pſi*, 3.

To keep back, Demoror, *ratus*, 1. remoror; cohibeo, *ui*, 2. retineo, *ui*.

A keeping back, Cohibitio, 3. retentio.

To look back, Reſpicio, *ſpexi*, 3.

To pay back, renumero, 1.

A pull back, [hindrance] Impedimentum, 2. mora, 1. obex, *ĭcis*, *c.*

To pull back, Retraho, *xi*, 3.

To put back, Repello, *pŭli*, 3. ¶ *He was put back*, repulſam tulit.

To ſend back, Remitto, *miſi*, 3.

To backſlide, A religione Chriſtiana deficĕre *vel* deficiĕre, Chriſtianam religionem deſerĕre.

A backſlider, Chriſtianæ fidei *vel* religionis deſertor.

A backſliding, A Chriſtiana fide defectio, Chriſtianæ religionis deſertio.

Backward, or *backwards* [adv.] Retrò.

Backward [averſe to] Alienus, averſus, à re aliqua abhorrens.

Backward [negligent] Otioſus, negligens, remiſſus.

To be backward in doing a thing, Tergiverſor, 1. cunctor.

A being backward, Tergiverſatio, 3. cunctatio.

Backwardly [unwillingly] Tergiverſanter, cunctanter.

Backwardly [negligently] Otioſè, negligenter, remiſsè.

To go backward and forward, Obambulo, 1. ultro citroque ambulare.

To go backward and forward in a ſtory, Rem aliter atque aliter narrare, recitare, exponĕre.

To go backward [as crabs do] Retrogredior, *greſſus*, 3.

Backward [ſlow] Piger.

Backwardneſs [averſion] Averſatio, 3.

Backwardneſs [negligence] Negligentia, 1. remiſſio, 3.

Backwardneſs [ſlowneſs] Pigritia, 1. tarditas, 3.

A back, Dorſum, 2. tergum, ¶ *My back muſt pay for it*, ſcapulas perdidi. ¶ *He will be the ſame before your face and behind your back*, præſens abſenſque idem erit. ¶ *Horſe this fellow on your back, and carry him in*, ſublimem hunc intro rape. ¶ *They ſet him on horſeback*, illum in equum ſuſtulerunt. ¶ *He never came on horſeback*, in equum non omnino aſcendit.

To fight on horſeback, Ex equo pugnare *vel* præliari.

To run away on horſeback, Cum equo fugĕre *vel* aufugĕre.

A little back, Dorſiculum, 2.

The back of a chimney, Camini dorſum.

The back of the hand, Manûs pars averſa.

The back of a knife, Cultri dorſum.

To bear on one's back, Humeris ferre, geſtare, portare.

To break one's back with a burden, fall, &c. Delumbo, 1.

To break one's back with a cudgel, Lumbos dolare fuſte.

To break one's back [ruin] Aliquem fortunis omnibus *vel* bonis funditùs evertĕre *vel* exuĕre.

To clap a writ on one's back, Alicui dicam impingĕre, aliquem in jus vocare.

To turn back, Reverto, *ti*, 3.

To roll back, Evolvo, *vi*, 3.

To turn one's back upon [forſake] Aliquem deſerĕre, relinquĕre.

To turn one's back to [allow him to excel] Alicui cedĕre, manus dare, herbam porrigĕre, ſe victum *vel* ſuperatum eſſe confitĕri.

Broken backed, Elumbis, delumbatus.

Broken backed, [ruined] Omnibus fortunis funditus everſus *vel* exutus.

Crump, or *bump backed*, Gibbus, gibboſus, gibber.

Backed [aſſiſted] Adjutus, levatus.

To ſit on horſeback, Equo ſedĕre.

Backed as a horſe, Domitus.

To put his horſe to be backed, Equum domitori tradĕre, dare, committĕre.

To ſervice on horſeback, Equo merĕri.

A backing [aſſiſting] Auxilium, 2. adminiculum.

The backing of a horſe, Equi domitura.

To backbite, Abſenti infamiam afferre, aliquem infamiâ aſpergĕre, turpitudinis notam vitæ alicujus inuſĕre, alicujus exiſtimationem lædĕre *vel* violare; aliquem obtrectare, clam vituperare; contumelioſè de aliquo dicĕre.

A backbiter, Obtrectator, 3. qui alteri infamiam affert *vel* labem aſpergit.

A backbiting, Obtrectatio, 3. alienæ famæ violatio.

The back bone, Spina dorſi.

Of, or *belonging to the back bone*, Spinalis.

The back parts, Poſteriora, *um*, *n. pl.*

Set back to back, Averſi colligati.

A binding back to back, Averſorum colligatio.

A pig back, Tergum recurvum.

To carry on pig back, Humeris infantem ferre, geſtare, portare.

A ſaddle back, Tergum ſubſidens *vel* curvum.

Saddle backed, Pandus.

A back door, Janua poſtica, oſtium poſticum.

A back room, Camera interior *vel* poſtica.

A back ſhop, Taberna interior, officina poſtica.

Back ſtairs, Scalæ poſticæ.

A page of the back ſtairs, Famulus qui ad regiæ ſcalas poſticas miniſtrat.

A backſide, or *yard*, Cors poſtica.

The backſide of a leaf in a book, Pagina averſa.

The backſide, Podex, *ĭcis*, *m.*

On the backſide [behind] Ponè, poſt, retrò, à tergo.

Dwelling on the backſide, Poſticus.

Back [adj.] Poſticus, poſterior, averſus.

A back blow, or *back ſtroke*, Ictus averſus.

A back friend, Inimicus, 2. obtrectator, 3.

A back ſword, Machæra, 1.

A ſtout or *reviling behind one's back*, Sanna poſtica.

Bacon, Lardum *vel* laridum, *n.*

Ruſty bacon, Laridum rancidum.

A bacon hog, Porcellus, 2. porculus.

A flitch of bacon, Succidia, 1.

A gammon of bacon, Petaſo, *ōnis*, *m.*

Bacon greaſe, Axungia, 1.

To ſave one's bacon, Se à malo conſervare, poſt principia ſibi cavĕre.

Bad, Pravus, malus, nequam. ¶ *It is a bad buſineſs*, occiſa eſt hæc res. ¶ *He is as bad as ever*, rurſus ad ingenium redit. ¶ *He taketh bad courſes*, in flagitia ſe ingurgitat.

No bad man, Homo minimè malus *vel* pravus; non improbus.

Bad [ſick] Æger, ægrotus, qui malè ſe habet *vel* adverſâ valetudine laborat.

Bad roads, Viæ aſperæ, lutoſæ, lutulentæ, confragoſæ, ſalebroſæ.

Bad times, Tempora calamitoſa.

To keep bad hours, Sero *vel* multâ nocte domum redire.

Bad weather, Tempeſtas nubila, parum læta.

To be very bad [ſick] Vehementer ægrotare, peſſimè ſe habĕre; morbo languĕre.

To be very bad with a perſon [to be poor] In re tenui conſtitui, ad inopiam redigi.

Bad [bidden] Juſſus.

Digitized by Google

I, thou, he, &c. bad, Juſſi, juſſiſti, juſſit. ¶ *Give her as much as I bad,* quantum imperavi date. ¶ *She did as her mother bad her,* mater quod ſuaſit ſua fecit. ¶ *If you would have done as I bad you,* ſi meum imperium exequi voluiſſes, *vel* ſi me ſatis audiviſſes.

I had ſo much money for it, Tantâ mercede licitatus ſum, tantum pretium obtuli.

Badly [wickedly] Malè, pravè, improbè.

Badly [difficultly] Ægrè, difficulter.

Badly [ſickly] Malè ſe habens.

Badneſs, Vitium, 2. pravitas, 3.

Badneſs of roads, Viarum aſperitas.

Badneſs of weather, Cœli intemperies *vel* intempeſtas.

A badge, or *token,* Indicium, 2. ſignum; teſſera, 1.

A badge, Inſigne, *is,* 3.

A badger, Taxus, 2. melis, *is.*

A badger [one that buyeth corn and ſelleth it again] Mango frumentarius.

To baffle, Aliquem fallĕre, decipĕre, fraudare; alicui verba dare; aliquem dolis deludĕre, decipĕre, fallĕre; producĕre aliquem inanibus verbis.

Baffled, Deceptus, deluſus.

A baffle, Nugæ, *arum, f. pl. It is all a baffle,* Meræ nugæ ſunt.

A baffling, Deceptio, 3. fraus, *dis*; dolus, 2.

Baffling, Decipiens, deludens, fallens.

A baffler, Deceptor, 3. luſor.

A bag, Saccus, 2. bulga, 1.

A leather bag or *purſe,* Funda, 1. marſupium. 2.

A little bag, Loculus, 2. ſaculus.

A cloak bag, Mantica, 1. * hippopera.

A hawking bag, Vidulus, 2. vidulum aucupatorium.

A meal bag, Saccus frumentarius, ſaccus ad farinam continendam.

A ſweet bag, Sacculus ad odoramenta continenda.

A bag bearer, Portitor crumenæ, ‖ ſaccarius, 2.

A bag net, Reticulum ſubtilius.

A bagpipe, Tibia utricularis, utriculus ſymphoniacus.

A bagpiper, Aſcaules, *is, m.* utricularius, 2.

A bag pudding, Maſſula farinaria in ſacco cocta.

A baggage [impudent woman] Mulier impudica *vel* improba.

Baggage [lumber] Scruta, *orum, n. pl.*

Bag and baggage, Impedimenta, *orum, n. pl.*

To truſs up bag and baggage, Vaſa *vel* ſarcinas & ſaccos colligĕre.

To give orders to march with bag and baggage, Vaſa conclamare.

To march away bag and baggage, Sarcinis *vel* vaſis collectis proficiſci, abire, diſcedĕre.

Bagged up, Saccatus.

A bagnio, Balneum, 2.

A baie, Sinus, 4.

A baie tree, Laurus, 2.

Bail, Vadimonium, 2. ſatisdatio, 1.

Bail [ſurety in a criminal matter] Vas, *vadis, m.*

Bail [ſurety for debt] Præs, *dis, m.* ſponſor, 3.

To accept of, or *admit to bail,* Vadimonium *vel* prædem accipĕre.

To demand bail, Prædem *vel* vadem poſcĕre.

To except againſt bail, Contra prædem *vel* vadem exceptiones facĕre.

To give, or *put in bail,* Prædem *vel* vadem dare, pro aliquo ſpondĕre. ¶ *The other became bail for his appearance,* vas factus eſt alter ſiſtendi ejus. ¶ *He requireth me to put in bail,* vadatur hic me. ¶ *He putteth in bail to ſtand to the award,* judicatum ſolvi ſatisdat.

To ſave himſelf and his bail, Vadimonium obire.

To bail a perſon, Vadem ſe pro aliquo ſiſtĕre.

Bailable, Res in qua vadimonium interponi poteſt.

Bailed, Interpoſito liberatus vadimonio.

A bailiff [magiſtrate in a corporation] Prætor urbanus.

A bailiff [ſerjeant] Lictor, 3. apparitor; ſatellĕs, *itis.*

A bailiff [ſteward] Diſpenſator, 3.

A bailiff [of a hundred] Villicus, 2.

To do the office of ſuch a bailiff, Villico, 1. villicor, villici munere fungi.

The office of a bailiff, Villicatio, 3.

A bailing, Vadimonii interpoſitio.

A bailiwick, Prætoris *vel* villici provincia, *vel* juriſdictio.

A baily, or *bumbaily,* Lictor. See *Bailiff.*

A bain, or *bath,* Balneum, 2.

A bait [allurement] Eſca, 1. illecebra; incitamentum, 2.

A bait [to catch a thing] Eſca, 1.

To bait [lay a bait] Ineſco, 1. illicio, *exi,* 3. pellicio. *You know not how to lay baits for men,* neſcis ineſcare homines.

To bait [at an inn] Diverto, *ti,* 3. divertor, *ſus*; diverſor, *atus*; cibo apud diverſorium ſe reficĕre, in hoſpitio publico cibum ſumĕre.

A bait, or *baiting at an inn,* Ciborum apud hoſpitium refectio.

To bait a bear, or *bull,* Urſum *vel* taurum cum canibus committĕre.

To bait [a hook] Eſcâ hamum obducĕre.

To bait [or ſet upon one] Aliquem conviciis impetĕre, invadĕre, laceſſĕre, proſcindĕre; moleſtiam alicui exhibĕre, inferre, præbĕre.

A baiting of a bear, or *bear baiting,* &c. Certamen inter urſos & canes.

A baiting place [by the way] Diverſorium, 2. hoſpitium; taberna diverſoria; caupona, 1.

A baiting place [for wild beaſts] Arena, 1. amphitheatrum, 2.

She baiteth [of a hawk] Alis contendit.

Baize, baites, or *bayze,* Pannus villoſus.

To bake, Pinſo, 3. panes *vel* alia cibaria furno coquĕre. [Prov.] *As you brew ſo you ſhall bake,* ut ſementem feceris ita & metes.

A bakehouſe, Piſtrinum, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a bakehouſe,* Piſtrinenſis.

Baked, or *baken,* Piſtus, coctus, cocтilis, furnaceus.

Baked under the aſhes, Cinere coctus, ‖ ſubcineritius.

Eaſy to be baked, Coctibilis.

Baked meats, Piſta, *orum, n. pl.*

A baker, Piſtor, 3.

A baker of ſweet meats, Piſtor dulciarius.

Baker legged, Valgus.

A baker's trade, Panificium, ars piſtoria.

A baking, Coctio, 3.

Of, or *belonging to baking,* Piſtorius.

A balad, Canticum, 2. cantilena, 1. næmia.

Balaſt [for ſhips] Saburra, 1. ſabulum navale.

A balance, Libra. See *Ballance.*

To baleſt, Saburro, 1. ſaburrâ gravare.

Baleſted, Saburratus, ſaburrâ gravatus.

A baleſting, Saburrâ libramen *vel* libramentum, 2.

Balauſtines [herb] * Balauſtinum, 2.

Belonging to Balauſtines, Balauſtinus.

A balcony, Podium, 2. menianum.

Bald, Calvus, depilis, glaber.

A bald diſcourſe, Sermo trivialis, inſipidus, inſubidus, ineptus.

Bald before, Præcalvus.

Bald behind, Recalvus, recalvaſter.

Bald by a diſeaſe, Alopeciâ depilis.

To be bald, Calveo, 2. calveſco, 3.

To be made bald, Calvefieri, calvus fieri.

A balderdaſh, Farrago, *ginis, f.*

Balderdaſh [of drink] Potus mixtus *vel* commixtus.

Balderdaſh [confuſed heap of things] Indigeſta rerum vilium congeries.

Baldneſs, Calvities, 5. calvitium, 2.

To bale a ſhip, Aquâ navem vaſculis exonerare.

A bale, Sarcina, 1. faſcis, 3.

A bale of goods, Mercium colligatarum faſcis, colligata mercium ſarcina.

A little bale, Faſciculus, 2.

Baleful, Triſtis, mœſtus, funeſtus.

A balk, or *ridge of land between two furrows,* Porca, 1. lira.

A balk, or *beam,* Trabs, *bis, f.* tignum, 2.

To balk [make a balk] Imporco, aratro ſublato præterire.

To balk [paſs by] Omitto, *miſi*; ſicco pede præterire.

To balk [diſappoint] Aliquem decipĕre, fruſtrari, fallĕre, deludĕre.

To balk a ſhop, Emptores ab officina avertĕre. ¶ *I will not balk your houſe,* domum tuam non declinaturus ſum.

To be balked as a ſhop, Emptoribus vacare.

Balked [as land] Imporcatus, omiſſus, prætermiſſus.

Balked [diſappointed] Deceptus, deluſus.

Balked [as a ſhop] Emptoribus vacuus.

A balker [in plowing] Imporcator, 3. imporcitor.

A balking [making of balks] Imporcatio, *onis, f.*

A balking [paſſing by] Omiſſio, *onis, f.* prætermiſſio.

A ball to play with, Pila, 1.

To play at ball, Pilis ludĕre.

A little ball, Pilula, 1. orbiculus, 2.

A hand ball [tennis ball] Pila palmaria.

To play at hand ball, Datatim ludĕre.

Ball playing, ‖ Pililudium, 2.

A ball player, Pilarius, 2. pililudius.

The rebound of a ball, Pilæ reſultus.

The toſſer of a ball, Dator, 3.

A foot ball, Pila pedalis, follis.

A ball of wild fire, Ignis Phrygius.

The ball of the hand, Palma, 1. vola.

The ball of the eye, Oculi pupilla.

The ball of the foot, Planta pedis.

A ball, or *bullet,* Globulus, 2.

A cannon ball, Globulus ferreus è tormentis explodendus.

A muſk ball, or *ſweet ball,* Paſtillus, 2.

The ball of a pillar, Scotia, 1.

A waſh ball, Magma, *atis, n.* ſmegma.

A ſnow ball, Globulus niveus, pilula nivaria.

A printer's ink ball, Tudes, *itis,* vel *is*; pila atramento linita.

Soap balls, Pilæ mattiacæ, pilæ ex ſapone & ſmegmate confectæ.

A ball [a dancing meeting] Celebres choreæ, chorearum celebritas.

To keep balls, Choreas celebrare.

To go to balls, Choreas frequentare.

A ballad, Cantilena trivialis *vel* de trivio, carmen miſerum.

A ballad ſinger, Qui *vel* quæ cantilenas in triviis canit.

A ballance, or rather *balance,* Trutina, 1. libra, ſtatera.

A ballance [even weight] Libramen, *inis, n.* libramentum, æquipondium.

The beam of a ballance, Scapus, 2.

The hole wherein the ballance turneth, Agina, 1.

The tongue of a ballance, Examen, *inis, n.*

The ſcale of a ballance, Lanx, *cis, f.*

To ballance, Pondus æquare.

That which is put into the ballance to make even weight, * Sacoma, *ătis, n.*

Ballanced, In æquipondio poſitus.

A ballancer, Libripens, *dis.*

To ballance accounts, Rationes æquare *vel* exæquare. *They have ballanced their accounts,* convenit inter eos ratio accepti & expenſi.

To pay the ballance of an account, Quod in rationibus ſupereſt numerare.

To hold the ballance of power, Imperii lancem tenĕre.

Balleſt, Saburra, 1.

A balleſter, or *baluſtrade,* Clathrus, 2. columella, 1.

To balliſter, Clathris ſepire.

A balloon, [great ball] Follis, 3.

A ballot box, Ciſta in quam ſuffragia mittuntur.

To ballot, Suffragia in ciſtam mittĕre.

A balloting, Suffragiorum immiſſio.

Balm, Balſamum, 2. opobalſamum.

Balm [herb] Apiaſtrum, 2.

Balm gentil, Melinum, 2.

The balm tree, Frutex Judaicus.

Balſamine [water mint] Siſymbrium, 2.

Balſam, Opobalſamum, 2.

Balſam mint [an herb] Amaranthus, 2. mentа Græca.

Balmy, or *balſamic,* Balſaminus.

Digitized by Google

To bamboozle, Aliquem decipĕre, deludĕre, fallĕre, alicui verba dare.

A ban, Edictum, 2. decretum.

To ban [curse] Execror, 1. aliquem diris devovĕre, imprecationes contra aliquem fulminare, mala alicui imprecari.

A band [tye] Copula, 1. ligamen, *inis*, *n.* ligamentum, 2. vinculum.

To bundle up with a band, Vinculo ligare, alligare, colligare, deligare.

A neck band, Collare, *is*, *n.* collarium, 2. colli amictus lineus, fericus, &c.

A head band, Fascia caput cingens, * anadema, *ătis*, *n.*

A hat band, Petasi cingulum.

A little band, Fasciola, 1. fasciola, tæniola.

A swadling band, Fascia infantilis.

A band of soldiers, Caterva, 1, cohors, *tis*, *f.* grex, *gis*; manus, 4.

To divide into small bands, Decurio, 1. in curias dividĕre.

Of a band, or *company*, Catervarius, turmalis.

A band of footmen, Peditatus, 4. peditum caterva.

A small band of men, Cohorticula, 1. copiolæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A band of soldiers under one captain, Manipulus, 2.

By bands, Turmatim, catervatim, gregatim.

By bands of ten soldiers, Manipulatim.

Bandalieri, Monile cum nidis pulvere sulphureo refertis, pyrii pulveris thecæ.

A banditto, Latrones Italici.

A bandog, Canis catenatus.

A bandore, * Pandura, 1.

A bandy, Clava falcata.

To bandy a ball, Clavâ pilam torquĕre.

To bandy at tennis, Reticulo pellĕre.

To bandy [make a faction] Factionem concitare, coitionem facĕre.

To bandy against a person, Aliquem clandestinis consiliis oppugnare, petĕre, lædĕre.

To bandy reports about, Rumores spargĕre, dispergĕre, disseminare.

Bandy legged, Valgus.

Bane [poison] Venenum, 2.

Bane [death] Mors. *He had like to have catched his bane*, mortis periculum adiit. *I will be the bane of him*, ad mortem usque illum persequar.

Baneful, Pestiferus, noxius.

Rats bane, * Arsenicum, 2.

Wolf bane [herb] Aconitum, 2.

A bang, Colaphus, 2. plaga, 1. ictus, 4. verber, *ĕris*, *n.*

To bang, Aliquem cædĕre, pulsare, verberare, pugnis obtundĕre, pugnis onerare, lumbos alicujus fuste dolare.

Banged, Cæsus, verberatus.

A banging, Verberatio, 3.

To banish, Aliquem in exilium mittĕre, pellĕre, relegare; exilio afficĕre, punire, multare. *He banished himself*, in voluntarium exilium concessit. ¶ *They were banished their country*, à diis penatibus exterminati sunt.

To be banished, Exulo, 1.

To be banished the court, A curia pelli, ex aula regia in exilium pelli.

Banished, Exulans, ablegatus, extorris, relegatus.

A banished man, Exul, *ŭlis*; à solo patrio extorris.

A banisher, Proscriptor, 3.

A banishing, Relegatio, 3. ejectio; amandatio in exilium.

Banishment, Exilium, 2. proscriptio, 3.

A kind of banishment among the Athenians for ten years space, Ostracismus, 2.

To recall from banishment, In patriam revocare *vel* reducĕre, exulanti civitatem reddĕre, exulem in patriam restituĕre.

Banisters, Clathri, *ōrum*, *m. pl.* clathrorum septum.

A bank of a river, Ripa, 1.

A bank to hold back water, Moles, *is*, *f.* agger, *ĕris*, *m.*

A bank [hillock] Grumulus, 2. tumulus.

A bank, or *shelf in the sea*, Arenarum cumulus, arenarea moles.

A steep bank, Precipitium, 2.

A little water bank, Ripula, 1.

The raising of a bank, Terræ aggestio.

One that dwelleth on the bank's side, Riparius.

A bank of oars, Remigum subsellium.

A bank of money, Sors, *tis*, *f.* pecuniæ acervus.

A public bank, Locus publicus ubi multorum pecunia servatur.

A bank [banker's table] Mensa argentaria *vel* nummularia, * trapeza, 1.

A bank of exchange, Taberna argentaria.

To put money into the bank, Pecuniam in fidem publicam deponĕre.

To lay up money in bank, Pecuniam ad aliquid emendum reservare, condĕre, recondĕre.

A bank bill, Syngrapha publica pecuniaria.

A banker, Argentarius, 2. mensarius, mensularius; trapezita, æ, *m.* nummularius, 2. ‖ collybistes *vel* collybista, æ, *m.*

To deposit money in the hands of a banker, Argentario pecuniam committĕre; trapezitæ pecuniam concredĕre, committĕre, dare.

The banker's trade, Ars argentaria.

The loss, or *gain of money in bank*, Collybus, 2.

A bankrupt, Conturbator, 3. decoctor.

A cheating bankrupt, Creditorum fraudator.

A desperate bankrupt, Obæratus, qui non est solvendo.

To be, or *turn bankrupt*, Decoquo, *coxi*, 3. conturbo, 1. solum vertĕre, foro cedĕre.

To turn bankrupt in order to cheat one's creditors, Creditores per inopiæ speciem simulatam fraudare.

Bankruptcy, or *a becoming a bankrupt*, Rationum conturbatio, 3. à foro cessio.

A statute of bankruptcy, Decretum quo conturbatoris possessiones aliorum fidei concreduntur ad debitas pecunias solvendas.

To banne [curse] Execror, 1. devoveo, 2. maledico, *xi*, 3. maledictis lacessĕre.

Banned, Execratus, maledictus.

Banning [cursing] Diræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A banner [colours] Vexillum bellicum, signa *vel* insignia militaria.

To display a banner, Signum attollĕre, tollĕre, erigĕre.

A church banner, Labarum, 2.

A knight banneret, Eques vexillarius, ‖ bannerettus.

Banns of matrimony, Futurarum nuptiarum denunciatio.

A banquet, Epulum, 2. epulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* convivium, 2. concœnatio, 3. daps, *dapis*, *f.*

To banquet, Convivor, 1. epulor; convivia agitare, epulas celebrare.

To make a banquet, Convivium agĕre, opiparis dapibus convivari, hospites convivio accipĕre, convivium *vel* epulum ornare, struĕre, instruĕre, parare.

To banquet riotously, Comissor, 1. luxuriosè convivari *vel* epulari.

A riotous banquet, Comissatio, 3. luxuriosum convivium.

A banquet before supper, Merenda, 1. cibus inter prandium & cœnam sumptus, ‖ antecœnium, 2.

A banquet after supper, Cibus post cœnam sumptus, ‖ postcœnium, 2.

A rich banquet, Polluctum, 2.

A banquet without wine, Convivium abstemium *vel* siccum.

A princely banquet, Apparatus persicus, lautus, magnificus; cœna dubia.

A banquet maker, Convivator, 3. obsonator.

A banqueter, Conviva, æ, *c.* epulo, *onis*, *m*

A riotous banqueter, Comissator, 3.

Having banqueted, Epulatus.

A banqueting, Epulatio, 3. comissatio.

Banqueting stuff, Dapes, *um*, *f. pl.* bellaria, *orum*, *n. pl.* tragemata, *um*, *n. pl.*

A banqueting house, Epularium, 2.

Of, or *for a banquet*, Convivialis, epularis.

A banstickle [fish] ‖ Pungitius, 2.

A banter, Joculare cavillum; scomma ridiculum, facetum, jocosum.

A banter [jeer] Jocatio, 3. irrisio; irrisus, 4. sanna, 1. jocosa dicacitas, lusus scurrilis.

To banter one, Jocosâ dicacitate aliquem persequi; aliquem deridĕre, irridĕre, sannis excipĕre.

By way of banter, Jocosè; per ridiculum, per deridiculum.

To run the banter upon, Jocularibus cavillis aliquem deridĕre, cum aliquo jocari.

To turn into banter, In ridiculum convertĕre.

A banterer, Joculator, 3. homo jocularis.

A bantering, Jocatio, 3. irrisio.

A bantling, Pusio, *onis*, *m*, puerulus, 2.

Baptism, * Baptismus, 2. baptisma, *ătis*, *n.*

Baptismal, * Baptismalis.

The day of one's baptism, Dies lustricus.

To baptize, Aliquem baptizare, sacro baptismatis fonte abluĕre, salutaribus *vel* sacris aquis inspergĕre, Christianæ religionis sacris initiare.

John the Baptist, Joannes Baptista.

A baptistery, Sacer baptismi fons, baptisterium, 2.

A baptist, or *anabaptist*, Qui infantes baptizandos esse negat.

Baptized, * Baptisatus, Christianæ religionis sacris initiatus.

Lately baptized, * Neophytus, 2.

A baptizer, Baptizator, 3. qui aliquem Christianæ religionis sacris initiat.

A baptizing, Baptizatio, 3. Christianæ religionis sacris initiatio.

A bar, Vectis, *is*, *m.* pessulus, 2.

A bar to keep people from approaching too near a court, Clathri, *orum*, *m. pl.* curiæ repagula *vel* claustra.

A door bar, Obex, *icis*; repagulum, 2.

To break open the bars, Repagula convellĕre.

A bar of a haven, or *starting place*, Repagulum, 2.

To bar a door, Pessulum foribus obdĕre, repagulis ædes occludĕre, munire, firmare.

A bar [hindrance] Impedimentum, 2. mora, 1.

To put a bar to a thing, Alicui rei moram & impedimentum afferre.

A bar in a public house, Abacus rationalis.

A bar in law, Cavillatio, 3. exceptio dilatoria.

To bar [keep from] Interdico, *xi*, 3. excludo, *si*. *He barred the Romans out of all France*, omni Gallia Romanis interdixit. ¶ *He is to be barred from giving his voice*, de ponte dejiciendus est.

To pitch the bar, Sudem jaculari *vel* jactu vibrare.

A little bar, Pessulus, 2.

A bar [starting place] Missa, 1.

A bar [where causes are pleaded] Clathri, *orum*, *pl. m.* Cancelli in foro. ¶ *On my first appearance at the bar*, Ut primum forum attigi. *He hath left the bar and court*, salutem dixit foro & curiæ. *He maketh a good figure at the bar*, in foro floret, est in splendore forensi, versatur in foro optimâ fide & famâ. *He appeareth no more at the bar*, forensi luce caret. *The bar requireth a good and strong voice*, sub cellia forensia graviorem & plenioremvocem desiderant.

To plead at the bar, Pro tribunali causas agĕre, defendĕre, defensitare.

Barred, Oppessulatus, pessulo firmatus.

Cross barred, Clathratus, cancellatus.

A barbary horse, Equus Numidicus *vel* Mauritanicus.

Barbarian, Barbarus, barbaricus.

A barbarism, Barbarismus, 2. solœcismus; barbaries, 5.

Barbarity, or *barbarousness*, Barbaries, 5. barbaria, 1. truculentia; immanitas, 3. inhumanitas.

Barbarous, Barbarus, inhumanus, sævus, truculentus.

Barbarously, Immaniter, barbarè, inhumanè, inhumaniter, truculenter.

To speak barbarously, Oratione incultâ uti.

To barb [trim] Tondeo, *totondi*, 2. abrado, *si*, 3.

To barb a lobster, Locustam dissecare.

Digitized by Google

Barbed [having a beard] Barbatus.
A barbed javelin, Jaculum ferro præpilatum *vel* prætentum.
A barbel. ‖ Barbus, 2.
A little barbel, ‖ Barbulus, 2.
A barber, Tonſor, 3.
A woman barber, Tonſtricula, 1. tonſtrix, ĭcis.
A barber ſurgeon, Tonſor chirurgicus, tonſor chirurgum agens *vel* chirurgiam exercens.
A barber's ſhop, Tonſtrina, 1.
A barber's baſon, Pelvis tonſoria.
A barber's caſe, Capſula ad novaculas *vel* cultra tonſoria ſervanda.
A barber's caſe of inſtruments, Ferramenta tonſoria.
Of, or *belonging to a barber*, Tonſorius.
A barberry tree, Spina acida, * oxyacantha, 1. ‖ berberis.
A barberry, Spinæ acidæ pomum.
Barbs [for a horſe] Phaleræ, *arum*, *pl.* tegumenta equorum
Barbed [as an horſe] Phaleratus.
A barbican, Antemurale, *is*, *n.* promurale; tormentorum bellicorum ſedes *vel* locus.
A barbing, or *ſhaving*, Tonſura, 1.
The barbles [of beaſts] Ranæ, 1. in linguis ulcera.
A bard, Poëta antiquus.
To bard, or *beard wool*, Extremitates vellerum tondĕre.
A bardaſh, Cinædus, 2. draucus.
Bare is ſometimes the preterperfect tenſe of *bear*, as, *He bare it with patience*, Æquo animo tulit.
Bare [naked] Nudus, nudatus. ¶ *I will ſhear him to the bare ſkin*, tondebo hunc uſque ad vivam cutem.
Bare [only] Solum, tantum, tantummodŏ. ¶ *He will believe me upon my bare word*, Mihi injurato credet.
Bare without graſs, or *hair*, Glaber.
Bare in clothes, Malè veſtitus, pannoſus, pannis obſitus.
To make bare, Nudo, 1. denudo.
To be bare [without hair, wool, &c.] Glabreo, 2.
To begin to be bare, Glabreſco, 3.
Bare [lean] Macer, macilentus, gracilis, ſtrigoſus.
To become bare, or *lean*, Maceo, 2. maceſco, 3. emaceſco, macreſco, emacreſco.
To make bare, or *lean*, Emacio, 1.
A bare plat without graſs, Glabretum, 2.
Bare of money, Inops, ŏpis, pauper, indigens pecuniâ.
Thread bare, Tritus.
As bare as a bird's tail, Nudior leberide.
Bareboned, Strigoſus.
Barefaced, Detectâ *vel* retectâ facie. ¶ *A barefaced lye*, magnum & impudens mendacium *vel* manifeſtum.
Barefooted, Diſcalceatus, excalceatus.
To run barefoot, Pede nudato currĕre.
Barefoot and barelegged, Pedes & crura nudus.
Barely [nakedly] Nudè.
To walk barebeaded, Capite aperto ambulare.
Barely [ſecretly] Vix. *He can but barely live*, vix aut ne vix quidem vitam tolerat.
Barely [poorly, or ſlenderly] Tenuiter, exiliter, jejunè.
Bareneſs [nakedneſs] Nuditas, 3.
Bareneſs in clothes, Pauper cultus *vel* veſtitus.
Bareneſs of hair, Calvities, 5.
Bareneſs of money, Tenuitas, 3.
A bargain [agreement] Pactum, 2. conventum; pactio, 3. ¶ *A bargain is no bargain if they pleaſe*, pactum non pactum eſt ſi illis placet. *He hath paſſed it away by bargain*, pactione tranſmiſit.
A bargain [pennyworth] Parvi *vel* vilis pretii.
To break one's bargain, A pactione abire *vel* diſcedĕre, pactum frangĕre, rumpĕre, violare.
To buy a bargain, Parvo *vel* vili pretio aliquid emĕre. ¶ *You have bought it a very good bargain*, Pecunia tua bene collocata eſt iſto mercimonio.
To ſell one a good bargain, Vili *vel* parvo pretio aliquid vendĕre.
To ſtand to one's bargain, Conventis ſtare, pactis manĕre.
A bargain [it is agreed] Placet conditio.
A bargain [jeſting on a perſon] Ludificatio, 3.
To ſell one a bargain, Aliquem ludificare.
To bargain, *make*, or *ſtrike up a bargain*, Paciſcor, *pactus*, 3. depaciſcor, pango, *pepigi*; ſtipulor, 1. pactum *vel* pactionem cum aliquo facĕre, conflare, ſancire; rem cum aliquo contrahĕre.
A bargain maker, or *bargainer*, Pactor, 3. ſponſor, ſtipulator.
Bargained, Pactus, contractus, ſtipulatus.
A bargaining, Pactio, 3. ſponſio, conventio.
A deceitful bargaining, Fraudatio, 3. pactio faudulenta.
To deal deceitfully in bargaining, Aliquem rebus contrahendis circumvenire, decipĕre, fraudare, deludĕre.
A barge, Linter, *tris*, 3. cymba *vel* navicula major, navigium, 2.
A ſorry barge, Ponto, *onis*, *m.*
A barge man, Portitor, 3. naviculator; navicularius, 2.
The bark of a tree, Cortex, ĭcis, *f.*
The inner bark, Liber, 2. cortex interior *vel* tenuior.
A little bark, Corticula, 1.
To bark [peel trees] Decortico, 1. excortico, corticem detrahĕre.
Having a thick bark, Corticoſus.
To be barked, or *peeled*, Decorticor, 1.
Barked [peeled] Decorticatus.
Barked, or *having a bark*, Corticatus, cortice obductus.
A barker of trees, Qui arbores decorticat.
A barking of trees, Decorticatio.
The bark, or *Jeſuit's bark*, Cortex Peruvianus.
A bark, or *little ſhip*, Navigiolum, *i*, *n.* linter, *tris*, *f.* navis ſpeculatoria.
A ſwift bark, or *pinnace*, Myoparo, *onis*, *m.*
A bark man, Naviculator, 3.
To bark [as a dog] Latro, 1. latratum edĕre.
To bark at, Aliquem allatrare *vel* latrare, latratu aliquem petĕre *vel* perſequi.
To bark [like a fox] Gannio, 4.
To bark againſt, Oblatro, 1. obgannio, 4.
Bark [a dog's name] * Canache, *es*, *f.*
Barked at, Allatratus, latratu petitus.
A barker, Latrator, 3.
A barking, Latratus, 4. gannitus.
Barley, Hordeum, 2.
Barley flower, Polenta, 1.
Barley water, Ptiſanarium, 2.
Great barley [bear barley] Zea, 1. ſpelta.
A barley corn [in meaſure] Hordei granum.
Barley, or *belonging to barley*, Hordeaceus, hordearius.
Barley bread, Panis hordeaceus.
Barley broth, Juſculum hordeaceum.
Barley peeled, Hordeum glumis *vel* folliculis exemptum.
Barm [yeſt] Cerevifiæ flos, cremor, *vel* ſpuma.
A barn, Horreum, 2. granarium.
A hay barn, Fœnile, *is*, *n.*
A little barn, Horreolum, 2.
A barn floor, Area horrei *vel* granarii.
A barn keeper, Horrei cuſtos, ‖ horrearius, 2.
A barndoor fowl, Pullus præ granario paſtus.
A barn, or *bearne* [child] Puer, *eri*, *m.* pullulus.
A barnacle [bird] Chenalopex, ĕcis, *f.*
A barnacle [inſtrument] Epiſtomium, 2.
Barnacles, or *barnicles*, ‖ Conchæ anatiferæ.
A barometer, Inſtrumentum ad gravitatem incumbentis aëris metiendam.
A baron, ‖ Baro, *onis*, *m.* * dynaſta, æ, *m.*
A baron of the exchequer, Quæſtor fiſcalis.
The lord chief baron, Quæſtorum fiſcalium primarius.
Barnage, ‖ Baronatus, 4.
A baroneſs, ‖ Baroniſſa, 1. hercina.
A baronet, ‖ Baruculus, baronettus.
A barony, ‖ Baronia, * dynaſtia; ſatrapia.
A baron of beef, Lumbus bovillus cum uroygio diſſectus.
A barrack, Caſa militaris.
Barred, Oppeſſulatus. See *Bar*.
A barrel, Dolium, 2. cadus. ¶ *Never a barrel the better herring*, ſimiles habent labra lactucas.
A little barrel, Doliolum, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a barrel*, Doliaris.
The barrel of a drum, Tympani lignea compages.
The barrel of a gun, Tormenti fiſtula.
The barrel of a jack, Fuſus qui verſat veru.
The barrel of a clock, or *watch*, Fuſus horologii.
Barrel cod, Aſellus ſale inveteratus.
To barrel up, In doliis *vel* cadis reconděre.
Barrelled up, Doliis reconditus, cadis ſervatus.
Barren, Sterilis, infœcundus, effœtus.
To grow barren, Sterileſco, 3.
Barren weed, Epimenidium, 2.
Barrenly, Steriliter, effœtè, infœcundè.
Barrenneſs, Sterilitas, 3. infœcunditas.
A barreter, Vitilitigator, 3.
A barricado, Munitio è doliis in aditu viarum, doliorum ſeptum in faucibus viæ alicujus.
To barricado, or *barricade*, Loci *vel* viæ alicujus fauces objectis doliis obſtruĕre, viæ aditus doliis occludĕre, objecto munimine locum obſepĕre.
To barricade himſelf in, Objectis doliis ſe munire, ſeptis intus ſe munire.
Barricaded, Doliis objectis munitus.
Barriers [boundaries] Limites, *um*, *m. pl.* fines, *ium*, termini, *orum*.
Barriers [before a houſe] * Prothyrum, 2.
Barriers, Palæſtra, luſus militaris intra cancellos *vel* carceres.
To play, or *fight at barriers*, Palæſtrâ concertare.
A player at barriers, Palæſtrita, æ, *m.*
A barriſter at law, Juridicus, 2. juriſconſultus, conſidicus, cauſarum actor, patronus, 2. advocatus.
A barrow, Vehiculum, 2.
A barrow to carry out dung, &c. Vehiculum quo purgamenta hortorum auferuntur.
A hand barrow, Vehiculum manibus portandum.
A wheel barrow, Vehiculum unâ rotâ inſtructum.
To drive a wheel barrow, Vehiculum agitare, agĕre, impellĕre.
A wheel barrow man, ‖ Vehicularius, 2.
A barrow maker, Vehiculorum fabricator.
A barrow hog, or *pig*, Porcus majalis.
Barrow greaſe, Adeps porcina.
Barter, Metx, *eis*, *f.*
To barter, Merces commutare, mercem merce permutare.
Bartered, Commutatus, permutatus.
A barterer, Mercator, 3. qui merces commutat.
A bartering, Mercium commutatio *vel* permutatio.
A barton for poultry, Gallinarium. 2.
Bartram [herb] * Pyrethrum.
A baſe [foundation] Fundamentum, 2. fundamen, ĭnis, *n.* * baſis, *is*, *f.*
A baſe [ſea wolf] Sargus, 2.
The baſe [in muſick] Sonus gravis.
To ſing baſe, Gravis cantûs partes ſuſtinĕre.
A ſinger of baſe, Gravium partium cantor.
A baſe viol, Fides primaria ſono gravi.
The thorow baſe, Sonus imus primarius, ſonus gravis fundamentalis.
A baſe court, Caria inferior.
A baſe eſtate, Ædium *vel* terrarum ſervitus, ‖ feudum vilius.
A baſe tenure, Clientela ſervilis.
Baſe [mean, low] Humilis, vulgaris, obſcurus.
Baſe [cowardly] Animi puſilli homo, ignavus, timidus, ‖ puſillanimis.
Baſe [of mean parentage] Ignobilis, plebeius.

Digitized by Google

A perſon of baſe birth, Ignobili loco natus, ſignobili ex familia, humili atque obſcuro loco editus, obſcuro genere ortus, qui parentibus humilibus fatos eſt.

Baſe born [a male baſtard] Nothus, 2. nothus filius, ſpurius; [female] Notha filia.

Baſe [counterfeit, as metal] Adulterinus.

Baſe [knaviſh] Fraudulentus, fallax, improbus.

Baſe [ſhameful] Infamis, famoſus, fœdus.

Baſe [ſtark naught] Nequam, pravus, nullius preti.

Baſe, or *vile*, Turpis, vilis, treſſis. ¶ *Though he were never ſuch a baſe fellow*, ut homo turpiſſimus eſſet. ¶ *She gets wealth in a baſe way*, inhoneſtè parat divitias.

O baſe! O facinus indignum!

A baſe action, Res turpis, indigna, fœda.

Money of baſe alloy, Nummi ſequioris metalli.

A baſe trick, Verſutia, ſtropha, 1. dolus malus.

An uſer of baſe tricks, Verſutus, 2. veterator, 3.

A baſe wretch, Nebulo, *onis*, *m.* infamis.

Baſely [meanly] Abjectè, demiſsè, humiliter.

Baſely [cowardly] Ignavè, timidè.

Baſely [knaviſhly] Improbè, nequiter.

Baſely [ſhamefully] Fœdè, turpiter, viliter.

To come off baſely, Turpiter ſe dare.

Baſeneſs of birth, Ignobilitas, 3. generis humilitas, obſcuritas.

Baſeneſs [cowardlineſs] Ignavia, 1. timiditas, 3.

Baſeneſs [knaviſhneſs] Fallacia, 1. fraudulentia; improbitas, 3.

Baſeneſs [ſhamefulneſs] Turpitudo, *inis*, *f.* fœditas.

A Baſhaw, Provinciæ præſes apud Turcas.

Baſhful, Modeſtus, verecundus, pudibundus, pudens.

Baſhfully, Modeſtè, verecundè, pudenter.

Baſhfulneſs, Modeſtia, 1. verecundia; pudor, 3.

Baſil [herb] Ocymum, 2.

Cow baſil, Vaccaria, 1.

Wild, or *ſmall baſil*, ‖ Ocymaſtrum, 2.

A baſtlick [ſtately edifice] Baſilica, 1.

A baſiliſk, Baſiliſcus, 2. regulus.

A baſiliſk [a great piece of ordnance] Tormentum decumanum.

A baſis, Baſis, *is*, *f.*

To baſk, Ad ignem *vel* ſolem fovêri, apricari.

A baſket, Corbis, *is*, *f.*

A little baſket, Corbula, 1. ſportula.

A very little baſket, Corbicula, 1.

A baſket of reeds, Quaſillus *vel* quaſillum, 2.

A bread baſket, Corbis pabulatoria, panariolum, 2.

A hand baſket, Corbis palmaria.

A ſhoulder baſket, Corbis dorſualis.

A twig baſket, Cophinus, 2.

A wicker baſket, Ciſta texta; ſcirpiculus, 2.

A baſket bearer, Corbium portitor.

A baſket woman, Femina mercedulâ conducta ad cibaria domum portanda à mercatu.

A baſket maker, ‖ Cophinarius, 2.

A baſket hilt, Manubrium Helveticum, *vel* ad formam ſportulæ confictum.

A baſking in the ſun, Apricatio, 3.

A baſon, Pollubrum, 2. pelvis, *is*, *f.*

A little baſon, Concha, 1.

A baſon of a fountain, Crater, *eris*, *m.*

Venus's baſon [herb] Labrum Veneris.

A Baſſa. See *Baſhaw.*

Baſſo relievo, Opus cruſtatum parum prominens *vel* extans.

A baſtard, Nothus, 2. filius nothus, ſpurius.

Baſtardized, Adulterinus.

Baſtardy, Ortûs infamia, natalium infamia.

To baſte [meat] Carnem, dum ad ignem verſatur, lardo *vel* butyro liquato mollire *vel* humectare.

A baſting ſtick, or *ladle*, ‖ Deguttorium, 2.

To baſte [beat] Fuſte aliquem cædere, verberare, pulſare, dolare; malè multare.

To baſte a garment with thread, Filo raro conſuĕre.

A baſting [beating] Fuſtuarium, 2. ‖ fuſtigatio, 3.

A baſting of meat, Carnis dum ad ignem verſatur butyro humectatio.

Baſting thread, Filum ſutorium.

To baſtinado, Fuſte cædĕre. See *Baſte.*

A baſtinado, Fuſtuarium, 2.

A baſtion, or *bulwark*, Propugnaculum, 2. agger, 3.

A baſton [officer of the Fleet] Apparitor, 3.

A bat [bird] Veſpertilio, *onis*, *m.*

Bat fowling, Veſpertilionum aucupium.

A bat [club] Clava, 1. fuſtis, 3.

A brick bat, Laterculus, 2.

A whirl bat, Cæſtus, 4.

To bat [as threſhers] Tribulo, 1.

Batable ground, Ager de quo litigatur.

Batalion, Agmen, *ĭnis*, *n.* See *Battalion.*

A batch of bread, Panes furnace ſimul cocti.

A batchelor, Cœlebs, *ĭbis*, *c.* See *Bachelor.*

A batchelor of arts, Artium baccalaureus.

Batchelor's button, Polyanthemon, 2.

To bate [neut] Decreſco, *crevi*, 3. minuo, *ui.* See *Abate.*

To bate [money] De ſumma remittĕre, demittĕre, detrahĕre. ¶ *I cannot bate a farthing*, nummus abeſſe hinc non poteſt. ¶ *He bated him not an ace*, nihil reticuit. See *Abate.*

To bate [as a hawk] ‖ Volaturio, 4.

Bate [ſtrife] Lis, *litis*, *f.* contentio.

A make bate, Qui lites ſerit inter aliquos, ſeditionis fax *vel* auctor.

A bating of money, Remiſſio de ſumma.

Bating ſome few, Paucis exceptis.

Bating that, Niſi quod.

The bating of a hawk, Alarum plauſus.

A bath, Balneum, 2. Balineum, lavacrum.

A little bath, Balneolum, 2.

The bath ſtie, ‖ Thermocantharus.

A knight of the Bath, Miles de Balneo.

A hot bath, Thermæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ſudatio, 3.

A little hot bath, Thermulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A cold bath, Cella frigidaria.

To be all in a bath [very hot] Æſtuo, 1. ſudore diffluĕre.

A bath keeper, Balneator, 3.

To bathe, Balneo lavare, innatare; balneariis aquis ſe prolŭere.

To bathe, or *ſoak*, Macero, 1.

Bathed [waſhed in a bath] Balneo lotus.

Bathed [ſoaked] Maceratus.

She bathes [of an hawk] Proluit, immergit ſe.

The place at the bath where they lay their clothes while a bathing, * Apodyterium, 2.

A battalia, Acies inſtructa.

A battalion, Agmen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

A ſquare battalion, Agmen quadratum.

A triangular battalion, Cuneus, 2.

The middle battalion, conſiſting of 8000 among the ancients, Phalanx, *gis*, *f.*

To batten [grow fat] Pinguesco, 3. craſſeſco.

To batten [welter] Volutari, ſe volutare. *He batteneth in his own dung*, in fimo ſuo volutatur.

A battening [weltering] Volutatio, 3.

Batter for pudding, Farina cum lacte, butyro, &c. commixta ad farta conficienda.

To batter, Collido, *ſi*, 3. contundo, *tŭdi*; obtundo; verbero, 1.

To batter with great guns, Tormentis pulſare, concutĕre, quatĕre, verberare.

To batter one's face, Alicujus malas palmâ porrectâ ferire, os manûs ſuæ palmâ verberare, ‖ aliquem depalmare.

To batter down, Diruo, *ui*, 3. everto, *ti*; deſtruo, *xi*; demolior, 4. diſturbo, 1.

To batter downright, Ex edito mœnia tormentis quatĕre.

Battered, Concuſſus, quaſſatus.

A battered whore, Proſtibulum, 2.

A batterer, Pulſator, 3.

A battering, Concuſſio, 3. quaſſatio.

A battering ram, Aries, *ĕtis*, *m.*

A battery [breach made by battering] Ruina, 1. feneſtra.

Battery [beſieging] Oppugnatio, 3. oppugnandi ratio.

Aſſault and battery, Aſſultus & verberatio, injuria perſonalis.

A battery [bulwark] Tormentorum bellicorum ſedes, majorum tormentorum ſuggeſtus *vel* ſuggeſtum.

To raiſe a battery, Tormenta bellica locare, diſponĕre, *vel* conſtituĕre in aliquo loco.

A batting ſtaff [to beat waſhed linen] Palmula, quâ tunduntur lintea dum lavantur.

A battle, Prælium, 2. pugna, 1. certamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* congreſſus, *ûs.*

The front of a battle, Prima acies.

A battle between two [duel] Certamen ſingulare; duellum, 2.

A general battle, Dimicatio univerſa.

A doubtful battle, Prælium anceps.

A bloody battle, Prælium cruentum, truculentum.

To give an enemy battle, or *to fight a battle*, Cum hoſte confligĕre; acie *vel* armis concurrĕre, acie congredi, prælio dimicare, ſigna conſerre, manum conſerĕre, prælio decertare, armis decernĕre, prælium committĕre, collatis ſignis pugnare.

To begin a battle, Velitor, 1.

It came to a battle, Res ad manus atque pugnam veniebat.

To provoke to battle, Hoſtem ad certamen provocare, ad pugnam laceſſĕre.

To gain a battle, Vincĕre, ſuperare, prælio ſuperior eſſe, prælium ſecundum facĕre.

To loſe a battle, Vincor, *victus*, 3. cædor, *ſus*; fundor, *ſus*; proſligor, 1. ſuperor.

To run the hazard of a general battle, In caſum univerſæ dimicationis venire.

The battle was doubtful, Vario marte pugnatum eſt.

To make one's ſelf ready for battle, Ad certamen ſe accingĕre.

An army drawn up in battle array, Acies, *ei*, *f.* 5. acies inſtructa, exercitus inſtructus.

To draw up in battle array, Aciem inſtruĕre, dirigĕre, ordinare.

To march in battle array, Quadrato agmine incedĕre.

To preſent themſelves in order for battle, Copiam pugnandi facĕre.

To refuſe a battle, Certamen detrectare.

A pitched, or *ſet battle*, Pugna ſtataria, pugna prælіaris.

A battle of giants, * Gigantomachia, 1.

A battle of frogs and mice, * Batrachomyomachia, 1.

The beginning of a battle, Velitatio, 3. pugnæ prælusio.

A battle by ſea, Prælium navale, * naumachia, 1.

To battle it with one, Cum aliquo decertare *vel* contendĕre.

To battle it out, Depugno, 1. tamdiu pugnare donec alter ſuperior evadat.

Of, or *belonging to a battle*, Prælіaris, *e.*

To battle [at a college] Victûs debita & impenſas in nomina referre.

A battle ax, Bipennis, *is*, *f.*

A battle door, Ferula, 1. flagellum, 2.

A battledore [horn book] Tabella elementaria, libellus literas appellare diſcentium.

A battledore ſcholar, Elementarius tiro.

A battledore [at tennis or ſhittlecock] Palmula Inſoria, quâ pila emittitur ac repellitur.

Battlements, Loricæ, 1. corona, pinnæ murorum.

To make battlements, Muri faſtigium pinnis diſtinguĕre.

A battler in an univerſity, Qui literas diſcit, literis ſtudet, ſtudio literarum operam dat, *vel* in ſtudio literarum verſatur.

A battoon, Fuſtis, *is*, *m.*

A baubee [a farthing] Quadrans, *tis*, *m.* triens, *tis*, *m.* teruncius, 2.

Baubles, Tricæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Very baubles, Gerræ Siculæ.

A female baud, Lena, 1.

A male baud, Leno, *onis*, *m.*

To play the baud, Lenocinor, 1.

Baudry, Lenocinium, 2.

Baudry in ſpeech, Obſcenitas, 3. ſpurcitia, 1. ſpurcities, 5.

Baudy, Impudicus, immodeſtus, obſcœnus, ſpureus.
A baudy houſe, Lupanar, *āris*, *n.* fornix, *icis*, *f.* luſtrum, 2.
To haunt baudy houſes, Luſtra frequentare, impudicos amores ſibi conciliare.
A haunter of baudy houſes, Scortator, 3. ganeo, *onis*, *m.*
Baudily, Obſcœnè, fœdè.
To talk baudy, Verba obſcœna proferre.
A bawen, Faſcis, *is*, *m.* tenuium virgarum faſcis.
A little bawen, Faſciculus, 2.
To baulk. See *Balk.*
To bawl, Clamo, 1. vociferor, clamores edĕre *vel* tollĕre, ingenti clamore obſtrepĕre, ſtrepitu turbas dare, plenis faucibus ejulare. ¶ *He came bawling to me*, venit ad me clamitans. ¶ *Lyciſca kept a huge bawling*, multum latravit Lyciſca.
A bawler, Clamator, 3. clamoſus. *That it may be underſtood whom I call a bawler, and whom an orator*, ut intelligi poſſit quem exiſtimem clamatorem, quem oratorem ſuiſſe.
A bawling, Vociferatio, 3. clamitatio, exclamatio; convitium, 2. *You had better not have kept a bawling here*, non feciſſe erat melius hic convitium.
Bawling, Clamſtans.
Of, or *belonging to bawling*, Clamoſus.
To bawl, Exclamo, 1. intono.
A bawſin [or badger] Melis, *is.*
A bay [road for ſhips] Statio, 3.
A bay [creek] Sinus, 4.
A bay [dam] Pila, 1. moles, *is*, *f.*
The cherry bay tree, Laurocerafus, *i*, *f.*
The roſe bay tree, Nerium, 2.
A bay tree, Laurus, *ûs*, & *i*, *f.* laurea, 1. baccalia.
A place where bay trees grow, Lauretum, 2.
A bay berry, Bacca lauri.
Bearing bays, ✠ Laurifer.
Dwarf bay, ‖ Lauruſtinus.
Crowned with bays, Laureatus, lauriger.
To hold, or *keep at a bay*, Moror, 1. ſiſto, *ſtiti*, 3. detineo.
Bay coloured, Badius.
A bay horſe, Equus badius, Phœnicei coloris.
A bright bay, Fulvus.
A bay [cheſnut colour] Ex badio fuſcus.
A dapple bay, Fulvus albis maculis diſtinctus.
Bay ſalt, Sal niger.
A bay windew, Menianum, 2.
A bayonet, Sica, 1.
Bayes [cloth] Pannus villoſus.
Coarſe bayes, Pannus villoſus craſſior.
Be, a particle in compoſition, ſet before verbs, ſignifieth *all over*, and is made originally by *con*; as, *To bedaub*, Conſpergo, *ſi*, 3. coinquino, 1.
To be is variouſly rendred in the Latin, according to the word following it.
To be [exiſt] Sum, fio, exiſto, *titi*, 3. ¶ *I believe he will be here by and by*, credo illum jam adfuturum eſſe. *If ſhe be never ſo much akin*, ſi cognata eſt maxime. *It happened as well as could be*, melius fieri haud potuit quàm factum eſt. *If he be true to himſelf*, hic ſi ſibi ipſi conſentiat, *vel* conſentaneus ſit. *If ſo be he be willing*, ſi eſt ut velit. *Admit it to be ſo*, fac ita eſſe, verum eſto. *You were too young to be at it*, cui per ætatem non interfuiſti. *Deſirous to be gone*, cupidus decedendi.
To be againſt, Adverſor, 1. abhorrĕre ab, aſpernor, 1. *They are ſo much againſt a commonwealth*, ita à republica ſunt adverſi. *I am clear againſt it*, animus abhorret ab eo. *If the ſenate be not againſt it*, non aſpernante ſenatu. ¶ *I am not againſt it*, nihil impedio, non repugno, nulla in me erit mora. ¶ *It will not be againſt your duty to do either*, utrum vis ſalvo officio facere potes.
To be at [preſent] Adſum, interſum. *He was at that feaſt*, in convivio interfuit.
To be at [doing] Ago, *egi*, 3. *What would you be at?* quid vis agere?
To be away, Abſum.
To be by [preſent] Adſum, interſum. *I was not by*, ego non adfui. *He was by when it was ſpoken*, ei ſermoni interfuit.
To be far from, Longè abeſſe. *In good truth he will be far from believing the reaſons of the philoſophers*, næ ille longè abeſt ut argumentis credat philoſophorum.
To be for one, or *one's ſide*, Cum aliquo ſtare. ¶ *They be for Ceſar*, Cæſaris rebus favent.
To be mad, Inſanio, 4. *I ſhall be as mad as he*, inſaniam profectò cum illo.
To be quiet, Quieſco, *vi*, 3.
To be ſick, Ægroto, 1. morbo affici, affligi, afflictari, laborare; in morbo eſſe, ægro corpore eſſe, morbo teneri *vel* conflictari.
To be of no authority, Parum valere.
To be in danger, Periclitor, 1. in diſcrimine verſari.
To be out [miſtaken] Erro, 1. fallor, *lſus*, 3.
To be without [want] Careo, 2. egeo.
I ſhould or *might be*, Forem.
I have been, Fui. See *Been.*
To be hereafter, Futurus.
So be it, Ita fiat.
A beach [or ſhore] Acta, 1. littus, *ŏris*, *n.*
A beach [ſhrub] Aſpalathus, 2.
A beacon, Specula, 1.
A burning beacon, Ignis ſpeculatorius.
A ſignal from a beacon, Specularis ſignificatio.
Beaconage, Tributum ſpeculare *vel* ſpeculatorium.
To fire the beacon, Hoſtium adventum igne accenſo in ſpeculo nunciare.
To watch at a beacon, De ſpecula obſervare.
A watcher at a beacon, Excubitor, 3. ſpeculator; ‖ ſpecularius, 2.
A bead, Sphærula perforata.
A bead [to pray with] Pilula precatoria, ſphærula precatoria.
A pair of beads, Teſſeræ precatoriæ, ‖ roſarium, 2.
A necklace of precious beads, Monile ex gemmulis.
A ſtring of beads for the arm, Armilla, 1.
A beadſman, Orator, 3.
A beadle, Lictor, 3. viator, præco; anteambulo, *onis*, *m.*
A beadle of beggars, Flagellarius, 2. lictor piſtrinarius.
A bead roll, Catalogus precum.
A beagle, Canis venaticus, catulus animalium indagator *vel* inveſtigator.
A precious beagle, Homo futilis, ineptus, improbus.
The beak [of a ſhip] Roſtra, *orum*, *n. pl.*
The beak head, Extremitas proræ.
A beak, Roſtrum, 2.
A little beak, Roſtellum, 2.
Beaked, Roſtratus.
A beaker, Cantharus, 2.
A beal, or *whelk*, Puſtula, 1.
Full of beals, Puſtuloſus.
To beal [gather matter as a ſore] Suppuro, 1.
A large beam, Trabs, *abis*, *f.*
A ſmall beam, Trabecula, 1.
The principal beam of a houſe, Lacunar, *aris*, *n.*
A weaver's beam, Jugum textorium.
The beam of a carriage, Temo, *onis*, *m.*
The beam of a ſhip, Trabs ratis.
The beam of a balance, Scapus, 2.
The beam of a great balance, Stater, *ēris*, *m.*
The beam of a buck, Cervini cornu ſtipes; ſcapus, 2. truncus.
A beam [meteor in ſhape of a column] Trabs ardens.
A drawn beam [wind beam] Ergata, 1.
A beam of the ſun, or *ſun beam*, Jubar, *āris*, *n.* radius ſolis.
Of, or *like a beam*, Trabalis.
Compaſſed with beams, Radiatus.
The beam tree, ‖ Aria, 1.
Beamy [caſting forth rays] Radians.
A bean, Faba, 1.
A French, or *kidney bean*, Phaſeolus, 2.
A little bean, Fabula, 1.
The black of a bean, Hilum, 2. ¶ *Every bean hath its black*, Viti s nemo ſine natcitur.
Of, or *belonging to a bean*, Fabalis, *e.*
A bean cod, Siliqua, 1.
A bean ſhell, Fabæ concha, *valvulus*, 2.
A bean ſtalk, Fabale, *is*, *n.*
Bean ſtraw, Stipula fabalis.
Bean porridge, Puls fabacea.
Bean meal, Lomentum, 2.
Bean chaff, Tunica fabæ, ‖ fabago, *ginis*, *f.*
A bean plat, ‖ Fabetum, 2.
To bear, or *carry*, Porto, 1. geſto, bajulo; fero, *tuli*, humeris ſuſtinĕre [Prov.] *They bear the bell away*, facilè primas ferunt. *I ſhall bear with any body that cannot bear wine*, ego quenquam feram qui vinum ferre non poſſum.
To bear [ſuffer] Fero, *tuli*, tolero, 1. ſuſtineo, 2. patior, *ſſus*, 3. *He beareth the change of fortune very ſtoutly*, fortuitos caſus magno animo ſuſtinet. ¶ *As far as your eſtate will bear*, pro re tua. *He giveth more than his eſtate will bear*, benignior eſt quam res patitur. *We muſt bear what falleth to our lot*, quod ſors feret feremus æquo animo.
To bear an office, Aliquod munus ſuſtinĕre, adminiſtrare, exequi, munere aliquo fungi.
To bear arms as a ſoldier, Arma ferre *vel* portare, militis munere fungi.
To bear arms [coat of arms] Gentilitia in ſcuto inſignia ferre, geſtare.
To bear away, Aufero, *abſtuli*, abduco, *xi.*
To bear away from a place, A loco aliquo diſcedĕre.
To bear, or *bring forth* [as animals] Pario, *peperi*, 3. *She is ſo old ſhe is paſt bearing*, parĕre jam diu hæc per annos non poteſt.
To bear, or *behave himſelf*, Se gerĕre.
To bear, or *bring forth fruit*, Fructum edĕre.
To bear the charge of, Sumptus ſuſtinĕre *vel* alicui rei ſuppeditare, ſubminiſtrare; ſuſtento, 1.
To bear one company, Deduco, *xi.* comitor, 1. ſe comitem alicui præbĕre, *vel* ſocium adjungĕre.
To bear date, Diem adſcriptam, appoſitam, *vel* adnotatam habĕre.
To bear, or *ſink down*, Sido, *idi*, 3. deſido, *edi*, conſido, ſubſido.
To bear one down in diſcourſe, Evinco, *vici*, 3. verbis obſtinatè contendĕre.
To bear down a thing in its way, Proſterno, *ſtravi*, 3. obruo, *ui*; proturbo, 1.
To bear hard upon one, Aliquem acerbiùs tractare.
Paper which will not bear ink, Charta bibula.
To bear an impreſſion of a thing in one's mind, Veſtigium alicujus rei in animo retinĕre.
To bear a grudge, Simultates exercĕre.
To bear an impreſſion, [as a book] Aliam impreſſionem *vel* editionem admittĕre.
To bear in mind, Reminiſci, recordari, in memoria habĕre.
To bear in with an harbour, Vento ſecundo in portum ferri *vel* impelli.
To bear the loſs of a thing [make it good] Damnum præſtare; [take it patiently] damnum æquo animo ferre.
To bear off [at a diſtance] Abſiſto, *ſtiti*, 3.
To bear off [act.] Prohibeo, 2. protelo, 1. averto, 3.
To bear off a blow, Ictum avertĕre.
To bear, or *jet out*, Promineo, 2. exto, 1.
To bear a price, Vigeo, 2. *They bear a good price*, eorum pretia vigent, pretium habent. *They bear little or no price*, vili venduntur. *What price bear ſwine here?* quibus hic pretiis porci venerunt?
To bear one a grudge, or *ſpite*, Odiſſe, infenſus eſſe.
To bear great affection to one, Aliquem amare, deamare, *vel* diligĕre; ſingulari amore *vel* unicè diligĕre; ſummâ benevolentiâ complecti, ex animo benè alicui velle, alicujus amore ardĕre. *He beareth good will to that maid*, Illi favet virgini.
To bear one good will, Animo eſſe in aliquem benevolo.
To bear out [make good] Præſto, *ſtiti*, 1.
To bear out [ſave harmleſs] Tueor, *itus*, 2. patrocinor, 1.
To bear a part in, Partem alicujus rei ſuſtinĕre.

Digitized by Google

To

To bear a proportion to, Alicui rei respondēre, aptus *vel* consentaneus esse, accommodari.
To bear a resemblance, or *likeness to*, Ad aliquid similitudine accedēre, alicujus rei similitudinem habēre.
To bear respect unto, Colo, *ui*, 3.
To bear rule, or *sway*, Dominari, imperium exercēre, rerum potiri, alicubi cum imperio esse.
To bear the sense of a thing, Sensum alicujus rei in animo tenēre.
To bear such a sense, Talem interpretationem admittĕre.
To bear towards a coast, Adnavigo, 1. adno.
To bear, or *prop up*, Fulcio, *si*, 4. suffulcio; sustineo, 2. ¶ *They bear up with them*, se illis æquārunt.
To bear up under a calamity, Calamitatem ferre, perferre, tolerare, pati, perpeti, sufferre.
To bear up against, Resisto, *stĭti*, obsisto; obnitor, *sus*, vel *xus*, 3.
To bear up to, Ad aliquem cursum dirigĕre.
To bear, or *lean upon*, Innitor, *xus*, 3. incumbo, *bui*.
To bear with, Indulgeo, *si*, 2. noxas alicujus dissimulare, mores perpeti. ¶ *One may bear with a little inconveniency for a great deal of conveniency*, multa ex quo fuerint commoda, ejus incommoda æquum est ferre.
To bear witness, Testor, 1. testificor; testimonium perhibēre *vel* dicĕre de re aliqua. ¶ *Yourself shall bear witness*, ipse mihi tu testis eris.
A bearer [porter] Bajulus, 2.
A bearer out, Sponsor, 3.
A bearer of a corps, Vespillo, *onis*, *m.*
A bearing [carrying] Bajulatio, 3. portatio.
A bearing [suffering] Perpessio, 3.
A violent bearing down, Oppressio, 3.
Bearing date, Datus, confignatus.
A bearing, or *jetting out*, Prominentia, 1. projectura.
Past bearing [of trees, females, land, &c.] Effœtus.
The bear antlers [of a buck] Superior & secundus pollex.
A bear, Ursus, 2.
A she bear, Ursa, 1.
A little bear, ‖ Ursulus, 2.
A little she bear, ‖ Ursula, 1.
A bear baiting, Ursi cum cane certamen, commissio.
The bear [constellation] * Arctos, arctophylax, *acis*.
A bear ward Ursorum magister *vel* custos.
A bear's cub, ‖ Ursulus, 2.
A bear dog, Canis ursinus.
Of, or *like a bear*, Ursinus.
A bear garden, Locus ubi ursi, &c. cum canibus decertant, locus ad certamina ursorum cum canibus designatus.
Bearsbreech, or *bears foot* [herb] Acanthus, 2.
Bears ear [herb] Auricula ursi.
Bears garlick, Allium ursinum.
Bears wort, ‖ Arctium montanum.
A beard, Barba, 1. *His beard is newly grown*, barba mento succrevit, primâ tectus lanugine malas.
A great, or *long beard*, Barba promissa, immissa, prolixa.
A little beard, Barbula, 1.
A goat's beard, Spirillum, 2.
A cat's beard, ‖ Genobarbum, 2.
A beard of corn, Spica, 1. arista.
To beard, or *begin to have a beard*, Barbesco, 3.
A rough beard, Barba hirsuta, prolixa.
Bearded, Barbatus.
Bearded ears, Aristæ spicatæ.
Having a great beard, Bene barbatus.
Having a little beard, Barbatulus.
Having a red beard, Ahenobarbus.
Beardless, Imberbis.
The first bearding of men, Pubes, *is*, 3. prima lanugo.
To beard a person [affront to his face] Convitiis coram lacessĕre.
To beard wool, Vellus truncare.
A bearn [child] Puerulus, 2. pusio, *onis*, *m.*
The bearsel of a ring, Annuli pala *vel* funda.
A bearsom [broom] Scopæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A beast, Bestia, 1.
To become a beast, ‖ Brutesco, 3.
A great beast, Bellua, 1.
A little beast, Bestiola.
A wild beast, Fera.
A tame beast, Bestia cicur, domestica.
A beast of burden, Jumentum, 2.
All kinds of tame beasts [flocks or herds] Pecus, ŏris, *n.* pecus, ŭdis, *f.* Note, *Flocks* [chiefly sheep] are generally expressed by the former.
A beast for sacrifice, Victima, 1.
An herd of beasts, Pecuaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Beasts of chace, Feræ campestres.
Beasts of forest, Feræ sylvestres.
Beastial [belonging to beasts] Belluinus.
Beastial [lewd] Turpis, salax, *acis*; fœdus, lascivus, impudicus.
Beastiality, Coitio cum bellua.
Beastially, Turpiter, fœdè, lascivè, impudicè.
Beastliness [brutishness] Feritas, 3. immanitas.
Beastliness [lewdness] Lascivia, 1. impudicitia; obscœnitas, 3. salacitas; spurcitia, 1. *vel* spurcities, 5.
Beastliness [nastiness] Immunditia, 1. sordes, *is*, *f.*
Beastly [lewd] Lascivus, impudicus, obscœnus, salax, spurcus.
Beastly [nasty] Immundus, sordidus.
Beat of drum, Tympani sonus.
The beat of a pulse, Arteriæ *vel* venæ pulsus.
To beat, Verbero, 1. pulso; cædo, *cecīdi*, 3. pugnis *vel* fuste ferire, contundĕre, dolare, obtundĕre. *You beat, I only am beaten*, tu pulsas, ego vapulo tantum. ¶ *I will beat out your brains*, tibi jam cerebrum dispergam hic.
To beat, or *bruise*, Terĕre, pilo aliquid contundĕre.
To beat [conquer] Vinco, *vici*, 3. supero, 1. *He beat the consuls*, ab eo consules superati sunt. ¶ *He owned himself beaten*, herbam porrexit.
To beat against, Allido, *si*, 3. illido; impingo, *pegi*.
To beat an alarm, Ad arma conclamare, bellicum canĕre.
To beat a charge, Ut impetum in hostes faciant tympani sono edicĕre.
To beat on an anvil, Incudi subjicĕre.
To beat back, Repello, *puli*, 3. repercutio, *ssi*, refringo, *fregi*.
To beat the breast for grief, Plango, *xi*. 3.
To beat his brains about a thing, Excogito, 1. ingenii nervos intendĕre.
To beat with a cudgel, Fuste cædĕre, verberare.
To beat black and blue, Sugillo, 1.
To beat, or *hammer a thing to make it longer* or *thinner*, Procudo, *si*, 3.
To beat to death, Ad mortem usque diverberare.
To beat down, Demolior, 4. dejicio, *jeci*, 3. diruo, *ui*; deturbo, 1.
To beat down the price, Quam minimo licitari.
To beat down fruit, Fructus ex arbore decutĕre, concutĕre, sternĕre.
To beat a drum, Tympanum pulsare.
To beat out of countenance, Pudorem alicui incutĕre, rubore suffundĕre.
To beat up the enemy's quarters, Falsis terroribus hostem excitare, trepidationes inter hostes fictis rumoribus facĕre, metum *vel* pavorem hosti inani ad arma conclamatione injicĕre.
To beat [as the pulse] Lentiùs *vel* celeriùs moveri. ¶ *My pulse beateth ill*, venæ non æquis mihi intervallis moventur.
To beat, or *run up and down*, Cursito, 1.
To beat in upon [as rain] Impluo, 3.
The clock beateth well, Pensile horarii libramentum æquis intervallis movetur.
To beat [fish into a net] Aquas quatĕre, turbare, pulsando pisces in rete adigĕre.
To beat upon the hoof, Callem carpĕre.
To beat, or *knock*, Pulso, 1. plango, *xi*. 3.
To beat, or *knock often*, Pulto, 1.
To beat with the fist, Pugnis contundĕre.
To beat to the ground, Affligo, *xi*, 3.
To beat out [search for] *as hunters*, Indago, 1.
To beat with a hammer, Pertundo, *tudi*, 3.
To beat into the memory, Inculco, 1.
To beat much, Compulso, 1.
To beat out, Excudo, *si*, 3. extero, *trivi*. ¶ *He can never be beat out of his opinion*, Ex accepta semel opinione nunquam moveri potest.
To beat out the brains, Excerebro, 1.
To beat a parley, Tympani signo ad colloquium evocare.
To beat to powder, Ad pulverem redigĕre.
To beat together, Collido, *si*, 3.
To beat as the waves, Illido, *si*. 3. *The billows beat against the shore*, fluctus illiduntur in littus. *The wind beateth violently upon that place*, ventus æst at in eum locum.
To be beaten, Verberor, 1. cædor, *sus*, 3. vapulo, 1.
To be beaten to the ground, Collabesio, *eri*.
Beaten, Verberatus, cæsus.
An old beaten soldier, Miles emeritus.
An old beaten argument, Argumentum tritum.
Beaten [overcome] Victus, superatus. *That they might be the more easily beaten*, quo facilius vinci possint.
Beaten against, Impactus, allisus, illisus.
Beaten back, Repercussus, repulsus, reverberatus.
Beaten black and blue, Sugillatus.
Beaten [as an hedge in hunting] Exagitatus.
Beaten to death, Pugnis *vel* verberibus occisus.
Beaten down, Dirutus, deturbatus.
Beaten with hail stones, Grandine percussus, ‖ grandinatus.
Beaten into the memory, Inculcatus, memoriæ mandatus.
Beaten out, Excussus, extusus.
A beaten path, Callis tritus.
Beaten sorely, Pessimè contusus.
Beaten with a staff, Fuste pulsatus.
Beaten, or *stamped together*, Stipatus.
Beaten together, Contusus.
Beaten under, Subtusus.
A beaten way, Via trita.
Weather beaten [at sea] Ventis quassatus.
Weather beaten by a journey, Cœli intemperie fatigatus *vel* delassatus.
Worthy to be beaten, Verberandus, plagis dignus.
A beater, Plagosus, 2. verberator, 3.
A beater down, Demolitor, 3.
A beater out of work, Excusor, 3.
A gold beater, Bractearum aurearum confector.
A beater [rammer] Fistuca, 1. pavicula.
A beating, Verberatio, 3. pulsatio; pulsus, 4. repercussus, *ûs*, *m.*
A beating back, Repercussio, 3.
A beating black and blue, Sugillatio, 3.
A beating of the breast, Plangor, 3. planctus, 4.
A beating with a cudgel, Fustuarium, 2.
A beating down, Demolitio, 3.
A beating one thing against another, Collisio, 3. conflictio, contusio; conflictus, 4.
The hare beateth, Lepus vagit.
The beating of the pulse, Arteriæ *vel* venæ pulsus.
The quick beating of the pulse, Creber pulsus.
To beatify, Beo, 1. aliquem in *vel* inter beatos referre, in numerum beatorum ascribĕre, beatis ascribĕre.
Beatified, Beatus, beatis ascriptus.
Beatifical, or *beatific*, Quod ad summam felicitatem confert, ‖ beatificus.
Beatification, Alicujus in beatos relatio, *vel* in beatorum numerum ascriptio.
Beatitude, Beatitudo, *inis*, *f.* beatitas, 3. beata vita, summa felicitas.
A beau, Homo elegans, *vel* nimiæ in vestibus elegantiæ studiosus, ‖ scplasiarius, 2.
Beautiful, In vestibus elegantior.
A beaver [beast] Castor, 3. fiber, *ri*.
Of, or *belonging to a beaver*, Castoreus, fibrinus.

A beaver hat, Pileus caſtoreus, *vel* ex pilis fibri coactus, fibrinus galerus.
Beaver [oil] Caſtoreum, 2.
A beaver [meal] Merenda, 1. ‖ antecœnium, 2.
To beaver, Merendam ſumĕre.
Beauteous, or *beautiful*, Formoſus, pulcher, ſpecioſus, venuſtus.
Beauty, Pulchritudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* 3. formoſitas, venuſtas, formæ dignitas *vel* elegantia. ¶ *The beauty of eloquence*, eloquentiæ nitor. *The perfect beauty of the age*, ævi decor integer. *Beauty is but a bloſſom*, forma bonum fragile eſt. *Beauty is always liable to ſlander*, ✠ ſemper formoſis fabula pœna fuit.
The beauty of a place, Loci, horti, ruris amœnitas.
A perfect beauty, Mulier, *&c.* eximiâ venuſtate, egregiâ formâ.
To beautify, Orno, 1. exorno, decoro, condecoro, illuſtro.
Beautified, Ornatus, exornatus, decoratus, condecoratus, illuſtratus.
A beautifying, Ornamentum, 2. ornatus, 4. decoramen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
Beautiful, Pulcher, formoſus, venuſtus, nitidus.
Somewhat beautiful, Venuſtulus, floridulus.
To make the ſkin beautiful, Inducĕre cuti nitorem.
To be beautiful, Niteo, 2. niteſco, 3. ſplendeſco. *Craſſus's ſtile was more beautiful*, Craſſi magis enitebat oratio.
Beautifully, Decorè, nitidè, ornatè, pulchrè, ſpecioſè, venuſtè.
Beautifulneſs, Pulchritudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* formoſitas, 3. venuſtas.
To loſe one's beauty, Defloreſco, 3. *She hath loſt her beauty*, defloreſcit formæ dignitas.
The Bezoar ſtone, Lapis Bezoar.
To becalm, Paco, 1. ſedo, tranquillo.
Becalmed, Pacatus, ſedatus, tranquillatus, vento deſtitutus.
A becalming, Sedatio, 3.
It became, Evaſit, fiebat.
Becauſe, Quia, quod, quoniam, propterea quod. *Neither is there any man that loveth pain becauſe it is pain*, neque quiſquam eſt qui dolorem ipſum quia dolor ſit amet. *He was a little offended with me becauſe I defended him*, mihi quod defendiſſem leviter ſuccenſuit. *Yet ſhe muſt die, becauſe ſhe was born of human race*, tamen ei moriendum fuit, quoniam homo naturâ erat. *Becauſe you acted the part of a good ſervant towards me*, propterea quod ſerviebas liberaliter.
Becauſe of, Ob, propter, gratia, ergô. *Note*, Ergô in this ſenſe is put after the genitive caſe it governeth; as, *we came for his ſake*, illius ergô venimus.
A beccafico [bird] Ficedula, 1.
A beck, or *rill*, Rivulus, 2.
A beck, Nutus, *ûs*, 4. *Ready at a beck*, ex nutu pendent. *At his maſter's beck*, ad domini nutum.
To becken, Nuto, 1. innuo, *ui*, 3.
To becken again, Renuto, 1.
To becken back, or *from*, Renuo, *ui*, 3. abnuo.
To becken to, Annuo, *ui*, 3.
A beckoning, Nutatio, 3.
To become [ſignifying to be fit, fitting, or becoming] Deceo, *ui*, 2. par, dignum, *vel* decorum eſſe. *This garment becometh me*, decet me hæc veſtis. *It would ſcarce become*, vix ſatis decorum eſſet.
To become [ſignifying to grow, *or* be made] Evado, *ſi*; fio, *eri*. *It becometh incurable*, evadit inſanabilis. *I think I become a God*, ut puto Deus fio. ¶ *It is become a proverb*, proverbii locum obtinuit.
Note, To *become*, before a verb, is often rendred by turning the verb into an inceptive in *ſco*; as, *I become rich*, *ſilent*, &c. diteſco, conticeſco.
To become of, Feri. *What will become of me then?* quid mihi fiet poſtea? *You care not what becometh of me*, tu quid de me fiat parvi curas.
It ill becometh, Dedecet, diſconvenit.
A becoming, Decor, 3. decus, *ŏris*, *n.*
Becoming [decent, *or* convenient] Decens, *tis*; conveniens.
Becoming [graceful] Decorus.
Become, Factus. ¶ *It is become a proverb*, abiit in proverbium.
Becomingly, Decorè, decenter.
Becomingneſs, Decorum, 2, decentia, 1. condecentia.
A becon, Specula, 1. See *Beacon*.
A bed, Lectus, 2. torus, cubile, *is*, *n.* ſtratum, 2. pulvinus. ¶ *He goeth ſupperleſs to bed*, it cubitum incœnatus. *We went to bed*, cubitum diſceſſimus. *As you have made your bed you muſt lie in it*, tute hoc intriſti tibi omne eſt exedendum.
A bed of ſtate, Pulvinar, *aris*, *n.*
A bed in a garden, Area, 1. pulvinus, 2.
To go to bed, Inire lectum, in lectum ſe recipĕre.
To bed with you, Ad lectum vos recipite.
To make a bed, Lectum ſternĕre, inſternĕre, ornare, concinnare, ſtragula lecti componĕre.
To bed a wife, Uxorem in lectum ſibi accipĕre, admittĕre.
Bed time, Hora ſomni.
The bed [of a river] Alveus, 2. fluvii rivus, canalis, *is*, *m.*
A little bed, Lectulus, 2. torulus.
A truckle bed, or *trundle bed*, * Parabyſtum, *i*, *n.*
A down bed, Culcita mollioribus avium plumis referta.
A feather bed, Culcita plumea.
A flock bed, Culcita lanea *vel* tomento & floccis referta.
A pallet bed, Grabatus, 2.
A preſs bed, Lectus ad formam ſcrinii veſtiarii formatus.
A ſtraw bed, Lectus ſtramineus, tomentum circenſe, culcita ſtramine referta.
A bride bed, Torus genialis, nuptialis.
A ſettle bed, Lectus ſellæ formam habens.
A table bed, Lectus menſæ formam referens.
To be brought to bed, Enitor, *ixus*, pario, *pepĕri*; parturio, 4. partum edĕre.
A being brought to bed, Puerperium, 2.
One brought to bed, Puerpera, 1.
A bed's head, Cubitale, *is*, *n.* cervical.
A bed's feet, Lecti pedes.
A bed's teſter, Lecti umbella.
A bedſtead, Sponda, 1. pluteum, 2. lecti fulcrum.
A bed's poſt, Lecti columna.
A bed maker, Lecti ſtrator.
A bed mat, or *tick*, Culcita, 1.
Bed curtains, Lecti vela ductilia.
Bed ſide, Spatium lectum inter & parietem.
To keep one's bed, Lecto affigi.
To bed with one, Concumbo, *cubui*, 3.
A bed chamber, Cubiculum, 2.
A gentleman of the king's bedchamber, Nobilis à regio cubiculo.
Belonging to a bedchamber, Cubicularis, cubicularius.
Bed clothes, Stragula, *n. pl.* torale ſtragulum.
A bed [in bed] Cubans ſupinus, lecto affixus.
A lying in bed, Decubitus, 4.
Bed rid, Clinicus.
To be ſick in bed, Decumbo, *cubui*, 3.
A bed fellow, Conſors lecti.
A garden bed, Areola, 1.
A bed of ſand, &c. Stratum, 2.
A leek bed, Cepetum, porrina, 1.
Lady's bed ſtraw [herb] Galium, 2.
To bedaggle, Oram veſtis collutare; veſtem luto aſpergĕre, inficĕre; veſtem per lutum aut rorem trahĕre.
Bedaggled, Per lutum aut rorem tractus.
A bedaggling, Luti *vel* roris aſperſio.
To bedaſh, Aſpergo, *ſi*, 3.
To bedaſh all over, Luto cooperire.
Bedaſhed, Aquâ *vel* luto aſperſus.
Bedaſhed all over, Luto coopertus.
A bedaſhing, Aſperſio, 3.
To bedawb, Inquino, 1. conſpurco, maculo, commaculo.
To bedawb with dirt, Oblimo, 1.
A bedawbing, Inquinamentum, 2. labes, *is*, *f.*
To bedawb with colly, or *ſmut*, Denigro, 1.
To bedawb with ink, Atramento commaculare.
Bedawbed with gold lace, Auro coopertus.
Bedawbed, Conſpurcatus, inquinatus, maculatus, commaculatus.
Bedded, In lectum receptus.
Bedded [put to bed] In lecto poſitus.
A bedder [under milſtone of an oil mill] Molaris inferior.
Bedding, Lecti ſtragula.
To bedew, Roro, 1. irroro.
To be bedewed, Roreſco, 3. irroror, 1.
Bedewed, Rorulentus, roſcidus, irroratus.
A bedewing, Roratio, 3. roris aſperſio.
Bedlam, or *Bethlehem*, Hoſpitium inſanorum *vel* eorum qui mentem amiſerunt. ¶ *Bedlam is the fitteſt place for him*, dignus qui naviget Anticyram, Helleborum ei potandum eſt aliquot dies.
A bedlam, or *Bedlamite* [mad body] Inſanus, furioſus, cerritus, lymphatus, * maniacus.
Bedlam like [adj.] Furibundus.
Bedlam like [adv.] Furibundè, furioſè.
A bedroll, Precum catalogus.
To bedung, Stercore inquinare, ſordibus volutare.
Bedunged, Stercore inquinatus.
A bedunging, Inquinamentum ſtercore factum.
To beduſt, Pulvere conſpergĕre.
Beduſted, Pulvere conſperſus.
A bee, Apis, *is*, *f.* [Prov.] *As buſy as a bee*, in re aliqua ſemper occupatus.
A drone bee, Fucus, 2.
A little bee, Apicula, 1.
A gad bee, Aſilus, 2. œſtrus, tabanus.
An humble bee, ‖ Bombilius, 2.
Bee glue, * Propolis, *is*, *f.*
The bee eater, or *eat bee* [bird] Apiaſtra, 2. *vel* apiaſter, *ri*, *m.* merops, *ŏpis*.
Young bees, * Nymphæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A ſwarm of bees, Apum examen.
To drive bees, Favos ex alveis eximĕre.
A bee hive, Alveare, *is*, *n.* alvearium, 2.
A bee maſter, Apiarius, 2.
Of, or *belonging to bees*, Apianus.
A beech tree, Fagus, *i*, *f.*
Beech maſt, Glans fagea.
Beechen, or *belonging to beech*, Fageus, faginus, fagineus.
A grove of beech, Locus fagis conſitus.
Beef, Caro bubula *vel* bovilla. ¶ *After beef cometh muſtard*, aquas infundit in cineres.
Powdered beef, Bubula ſalita.
Martlemas, or *hung beef*, Bubula fumo indurata, infumata.
A beef, Bos, *ovis*, 3.
I have been, Fui. ¶ *I have been here a long time*, ego jamdudum hic adſum. *You have been long enough about this buſineſs*, ſatis diu jam hoc ſaxum volvis. *As you have ever been uſed*, ut conſuevimus hactenus. *I have been up and down all Aſia*, à me Aſia tota peragrata eſt. *He hath been abſent three months*, tres menſes abeſt. *When I had been at his houſe* apud eum cùm fuiſſem. *I was afraid you had been gone*, metuebam ne abiiſſes. *Death had been before me*, mors ob oculos mihi verſata eſt. *I would it had not been*, nollem factum. *I will make as if I had been there*, quaſi affuerim aſſimulabo. See *To be*.
Beer, Ceresiſia *vel* cerviſia, 1. zythum *vel* zythus, 2.
New beer, Muſtum, 2.
Beer hopped, Cereviſia ‖ lupulata.
Freſh beer, Potus recens.
Strong, or *double beer*, Cereviſia primaria, generoſa.
Small beer, Cereviſia tenuis.
Stale and hard beer, Potus acrior *vel* acri ſapore.
Dead beer, Vappa, 1.
A beer [to carry the dead on] Feretrum, 2. capulus; ſandapila, 1. See *Bier*.
Beeſt, or *beeſtings*, Coloſtra, 1. coloſtrum, 2.
A beeſom, Scopæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* See *Beſom*.
A little beeſom, Scopula, 1.
Beet [herb] Beta, 1.

Beet [without ſcent] Blitum, 2.
A beetle [fly] Cantharus, 2. ſcarabæus.
A dung beetle, Scarabæus ſtercorariùs.
The venomous beetle, or *long leg*, Aſilus, 2. aſtrus, tabanus; bupreſtis, 3.
The knobbed horned beetle, Scarabæus nodoſus.
The beetle fiſh, Cantharus piſcis.
As blind as a beetle, Hipſeâ cæcior.
A beetle, or *mallet*, Malleus, 2. tudes, *itis*.
A little beetle, Malleus, 2.
A beetle for flax, ‖ Lini frangibulum.
A bucking beetle, Tudicula, 1.
A pewiour's beetle, Pavicula, 1.
Beetle browed, Caperatus, ſupercilioſus.
Beetle headed, Fatuus, 2. ſtipes, *itis*; caudex, *icis*; plumbeus.
To befall, Contingo, *tigi*, 3. obtingo; accido, *di*, incido; evenio, 4. ¶ *If the ſame things ſhould befall me*, ſi eadem mihi uſu venirent. *I know what hath befallen me*, quod mihi obtigerit ſcio. *This befell me contrary to expectation*, præter ſpem hoc mihi obtigit. *There hath no ſorrow befallen him in his joy*, huic nulla ægritudo gaudio interceſſit. *If any thing ſhould befall me otherwiſe than well*, ſi quid mihi humanitus acciderit.
Befallen, Quod accidit *vel* contigit.
It befell, Evenit, accidit, factum eſt.
To befit, Decēre, congruēre, convenire.
Befitting, Conveniens, idoneus.
To befool, Aliquem ridēre, irridēre, ludēre, ludificari, deludificari; illudēre alicui, in aliquem; ludos aliquem facēre. ¶ *You befool me now*, tu nunc me ludos delicaſque facis.
Befooled, Deriſus, irriſus, deluſus, illuſus.
A befooling, Irriſio, 3. illuſio.
Before is variouſly rendred in Latin, ſometimes, and moſt commonly, by
Ante, as, *Nor did I ever ſet eyes upon this woman before to day*, neque ego hanc oculis vidi ante hunc diem. *Lay it before our door*, ante januam noſtram appone. *Before your very ſeet, my lords*, ante pedes veſtros, judices. *Whom I love before myſelf*, quem ante me diligo. *He died the year before I was cenſor*, anno ante me cenſorem mortuus eſt.
Note, Ante, in this ſenſe, is ſometimes uſed abſolutely without a caſe; as, *A long time before*, multo ante. *I thought of it four days before*, id ipſum quatriduo ante engitâram.
Apud, as, *Before the court*, apud curiam.
Coram, as, *The cauſe was pleaded before the ſenate*, coram ſenatu res acta eſt. *I ſpake with you before P. Cuſpius*, coram P. Cuſpio tecum locutus ſum. *I am afraid of commending you any more before your face*, vereor coram in os te laudare amplius.
In, as, *Before their fathers facet*, in ora parentum. *Before the face of all men*, in omnium oculis.
Ob, as, *Death was often before my eyes*, ob oculos mihi ſæpe mors verſata eſt. *Baniſoment was before mine eyes*, mihi exilium ob oculos verſabatur.
Palam, as, *I commended theſe things before you*, hæc te palam laudaveram.
Præ, as, *Before the door*, præ foribus. *Do you go before, I will follow*, I præ, ſequar.
Præter, as, *Before their own mens facet*, præter ſuorum ora. *They were all carried before Lollius*, præter oculos Lolli omnia ferebantur.
Prior, prius, as, *We will go before*, nos priores ibimus. *I wrote to you before*, prius ad te ſcripſi.
Pro, as, *Before the camp*, pro caſtris. *Before Caſtor's temple*, pro æde Caſtoris.
Sub, as, *Before their eyes*, ſub oculis. *The matter is yet before the judge*, adhuc ſub judice lis eſt. *Before the gates*, ſub ipſos poſtes.
Supra, as, *Which I wrote of before*, quæ ſupra ſcripſi.
Before [before that] Ante, antequam, citius, priuſquam, potius; as, *Which cauſe was dead before you were born*, quæ cauſa ante mortua eſt quàm tu natus eſſes. *Before I depart this life*, antequam ex hac vita migro. *I ſhall want voice before I want name*, vox me citius deficet quàm nomina. *Before you began to ſpeak*, priuſquam loqui cœpiſti. *I would run quite away before I would come back*, aufugerem potius quàm redeam. ¶ *Before the year was gone about*, non toto vertente anno. *Before a man can tell what's that*, dicto citius. *Before I had done complaining, in cometh ſhe*, nondum querelam finieram, quàm illa intervenit.
A little before, Paulo ante.
Long before, Jamdudum.
Before all things, Imprimis.
The day before, Pridie. *The day before the wedding*, pridie nuptiarum.
Before all men, Palam, in publico.
Before hand, In anteceſſum.
Before now, or *this time*, Antehac.
Before then, Antea.
Before time [formerly] Olim, dudum. ¶ *Before and behind*, à fronte & à tergo. *The year before*, anno ſuperiore. *The night before the day on which the murder was committed*, eâ nocte cui illuxit dies cædis.
To be before, Præſum, *fui*.
To haſten before, Præcelero, 1.
To faſten before, Præfigo, *xi*, 3.
To get before one, Præverto, *ti*, 3.
To go before, Præcedo, *ceſſi*, 3. præeo, *ivi*, 4.
To learn before, Prædiſco, *didici*, 3.
To run before, Præcurro, *curri*, & *cucurri*, 3.
To ſing before, Præcino, *ui*, 3.
To walk before, Anteeo, 4.
Before going, Præcedens, antecedens.
Before hand in the world, Opulentus, dives, *itis*.
To befoul, Coinquino, 1. commaculo.
To befriend, Alicui favēre, gratiam impertire, gratificari.
Befriended, Gratiâ ſublevatus, fautus.
To be befriended, Gratiâ ſublevari, commodari.
A befriending, Gratificatio, 3. benevolentia, 1.
To beg, Mendicare, ſtipem petēre. *He begged on the high way*, propter vias mendicavit.
To beg [intreat] Oro, 1. rogo.
To beg humbly, Supplico, 1. ſubmiſsè petēre; ſupplicibus verbis orare, precari, implorare. ¶ *She begged you would protect her*, fidem veſtram implorat.
To beg earneſtly, Obteſtor, 1. obſecro, obnixè rogare.
To obtain by begging, or *intreating*, Exoro, 1. *Let me beg it of you*, ſine te exorem.
To beg [the queſtion] Principium petēre, idem affirmare de quo litigatur.
I, thou, he, &c. began. Incepi, incepiſti, incepit.
He began [to ſpeak] Infit. See *Begin*.
To beget [as a father] Gigno, *genui*, 3. genero, 1. procreo.
To beget [procure] Concilio, 1. paro; produco, *xi*, 3.
A begetter, Genitor, 3. procreator.
A begetting, Generatio, 3. procreatio.
The firſt begetting, ‖ Primogenitura, 1.
Begged [as an alms] Mendicatus.
Begged [intreated] Oratus, rogatus. [Prov.] *Let him be begged for a fool*, ad agnatos & gentiles deducendus.
A begger, or *beggar*, Mendicus, 2. [Prov.] *Sue a begger and catch a louſe*, rete non tenditur neque accipitri, neque milvio. *Set a begger on horſeback, and he will ride*, &c. aſperius nihil eſt humili cum ſurgit in altum.
Beggers buſh [the place of their rendezvous] Clivus Aricinus.
Beggers brats, Mendicabula hominum.
A begger woman, Mendicula, 1.
A little, or *young begger*, Mendiculus, 2.
To begger, Aliquem pauperem facēre, ad inopiam, egeſtatem, *vel* mendicitatem redigēre; egeſtatem alicui aſſerre.
To be beggered, Bonis exhauriri, pauper *vel* inops fieri, ad inopiam, egeſtatem, *vel* mendicitatem redigi.
Beggered, Ad egeſtatem *vel* inopiam redactus.
Beggerlineſs, Pauperies, 5. paupertas, 3. egeſtas; penuria, 1. indigentia; rei familiaris angustiæ.
Beggerly, Inops, *is*; pauper, *ĕris*; mendicus.
A beggerly fellow, Homo pauperculus, mendicabulum hominis, *& per Meton.* Irus.
Beggerly [mean] Vilis, abjectus.
Beggarly [poorly] Mendicè.
Beggery, Mendicitas, 3. egeſtas, paupertas.
A begging, Mendicatio, 3. ¶ *He getteth his living by begging*, mendicando victum colligit.
An earneſt begging, ‖ Emendicatio, 3.
This thing goeth a begging [in traffick] Nemo emĕre vult niſi vili pretio.
The begging Friers, Fratres mendicantes.
To go a begging, Mendico, 1.
A begging the queſtion, Petitio principii.
Gotten by begging, Mendicatus, emendicatus.
Beggingly, Mendicè.
To begin, Incipio, *cepi*, 3. occipio; exordior, *ſus*; aggredior, *greſſus*; inchoo, 1. *I will begin with Romulus*, incipiam à Romulo. *She began her trade*, quæſtum occepit. *I had a mind to begin with that*, ab eo exordiri volui. *He beginneth his hiſtory*, ad hiſtoriam aggreditur, hiſtoriam inchoat. ¶ *I am to begin*, meæ primæ ſunt partes. *Charity beginneth at home*, tunica pallio propior. *Before I begin to ſpeak*, antequam dicere inſtituo. *They began the battle*, certamen inierunt. *When the year beginneth*, ineunte anno. *Since the world began*, ab orbe condito. *I began to ſuſpect*, mihi incidit ſuſpicio. *The day beginneth to break*, lucescit hoc jam.
To begin [take beginning from] Orior, *ortus*, 4. naſcor, *natus*, 3.
To begin again, Redordior, *ſus*, 4. redintegro, 1. repeto, *ii*, vel *ivi*, 3. ¶ *He beginneth the old wars again*, renovat priſtina bella.
To begin to riſe [as the ſun] Suborior, *ortus*, 4.
To begin a deſign, Inſtituo, *ui*, 3.
To begin a journey, Iter ingredi.
To begin a battle, Prælium inire, capeſsĕre, incipĕre.
To begin afreſh, or *anew* [neut.] Integraſco, 3. *This miſchief beginneth afreſh*, hoc malum integraſcit.
To begin an office, Magiſtratum inire, adire, capeſsĕre.
To begin rudely [make the firſt draught] Delineo, 1. ſciagraphiam deſignare.
To begin a thing, Rem auſpicari, aggredi, tentare.
To begin a war, Bellum ſuſcipĕre.
To begin well, Auſpicatò, *vel* bonis auſpiciis rem aggredi, ſuſcipĕre, tentare.
To begin with [provoke] Laceſſo, *ĕre*.
To begin the world, Quæſtum aliquem occipĕre.
A beginner, Auctor, 3. inceptor; princeps, *ĭpis*, *c.*
The chief beginner, Productor, 3.
A beginner, or *young beginner*, Tiro, *onis*, *m.* tirunculus, 2.
Beginning, Exorſus.
At the beginning, Inter initia prima, in initio.
A beginning, Initium, 2. principium, exordium. ¶ *Relate the hiſtory from the beginning*, exordium narrationis inſtitue. *Even from the beginning*, jam inde à principio. *At my firſt beginning to act it*, cum primùm eam agere cœpi. *From the beginning of my youth*, ab ineunte adoleſcentia. *From the beginning of autumn*, primo autumno. *From the beginning of the ſpring*, incipiente vere. *From the beginning to the end*, à carceribus ad metam, ab ovo ad mala. *I was of that opinion from the beginning*, à primo ita mihi erat viſum.
The firſt beginnings of an art or *ſcience*, Alicujus artis *vel* ſcientiæ prima rudimenta, initia, elementa.
A good, or *bad beginning of biſineſs*, Bonum *vel* malum auſpicium.
A beginning, or *riſe*, Origo, *ĭnis*, *f.* primordium, 2. ¶ *That was the beginning of his misfortunes*, ex illo fluere cœperunt illius mala, labes hæc prima malorum.
A freſh beginning, Redintegratio, 3.
Of, or *belonging to a beginning*, Principalis.
To begird, Cingo, *xi*, 3. præcingo; circumdo, *dĕdi*, 1. obſepio, *ſepſi*, 4. obſideo, *ſedi*, 2.
Begirded, or *begirt*, Cinctus.

A beglerbeg [among the Turks] Provinciæ præſes.

He begot, Genuit. See *Beget*.

To be begotten, Gignor, *genitus*, 3. naſcor, *tus*.

Begotten, Genitus, editus, prognatus, ſatus, ſuſceptus.

Firſt begotten, Primogenitus.

An only begotten, Unigena, 1. filius unicus, unigenitus.

To begreaſe, Adipe ungĕre.

To begreaſe the fat ſow in the tail, Divitem pecuniâ corrumpĕre, locupletem donis cumulare.

Begreaſed, Adipe unctus.

To begrime, Aliquid denigrare.

Begrimed, Denigratus.

A begriming, ‖ Denigratio, 3.

To beguile, Fraudo, 1. circumvenio, *ni*, 4. fallo, *fefelli*, 3. dolis deludĕre, decipĕre, lactare; ſpe vana producĕre, alicui fucum facĕre, aliquem aliquâ re defraudare, promiſſis in fraudem impellĕre, verba alicui dare. ¶ *Although I have been beguiled in this before now*, etſi ſæpe jam hæc ſpes me fruſtrata eſt.

Beguiled, Fraudatus, deceptus.

A beguiler, Homo fallax, fraudulentus, fraudator, 3. planus, 2. ‖ impoſtor, 3.

A beguiling, Dolus, 2. fraudatio, 3. fallacia, 2. verſutia, ‖ impoſtura.

Begun, Cœptus, inceptus, inchoatus. ¶ *Well begun is half done*, principium dimidium totius.

Begun again, Novitius, integer.

I have begun, Cœpi. See *Begin*. ¶ *Go on as you have begun*, perge ut occepiſti.

In behalf, Vice. ¶ *In my behalf*, meâ causâ, meo nomine, meâ vice, meo loco.

To behave, Gero, *geſſi*, 3. præbeo, 2. tracto, 1. *I am reſolved ſo to behave myſelf*, mihi conſtitutum eſt ita gerere. *He behaved himſelf valiantly*, ſtrenuum *vel* fortem hominem ſe præbuit. ¶ *He behaved himſelf well in his office*, bene adminiſtravit provinciam *vel* rem ſuam. ¶ *Have you ſo behaved yourſelf?* itane parâſti te?

Ill behaved, Male moratus, inurbanus, pravo ingenio præditus.

Well behaved, Benè moratus.

Behaviour, Morum geſtus, vitæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Good behaviour, Morum urbanitas.

Baſe behaviour, Morum impuritas.

To be bound to one's good behaviour, Ad benè ſe gerendum obligari.

A man of baſe behaviour, Homo inurbanus.

To behead, Decollo, 1. obtrunco; caput cervicibus abſcindĕre, alicui caput præcidĕre, collum ſecare; aliquem ſecuri ferire *vel* percutĕre, capitis ſupplicium ſumĕre, ‖ decapito.

Beheaded, Caput *vel* capite truncatus, decollatus, capite plexus.

To be beheaded, Obtruncari, capite mulctari *vel* plecti, cervices ſecuri ſubjicĕre.

A beheader, Qui aliquem capite truncat.

A beheading, Securi percuſſio, decollatio.

I beheld, Vidi. See *Behold*.

Beheld, Conſpectus, ſpectatus, viſus.

Plainly to be beheld, Conſpicuus.

Worthy to be beheld, Spectabilis, ſpectata dignus.

A beheſt [promiſe] Promiſſum, 2.

Beheſts [commands] Juſſa, *orum*, *n. pl.* mandata.

Behind [ot beſcre] Pone, poſt, à tergo. As, *Behind Caſtor's temple*, pone ædem Caſtoris. *My wife cometh behind*, pone ſubit conjux. *You lay lurking behind the ſedge*, tu poſt carecta latebas. *He ſet upon them behind*, aggreſſus eſt à tergo. *He took her up behind him*, eam ad terga recepit. ¶ *He cometh not behind any*, nemini cedit. *Behind my back*, Me abſente. *He will be the ſame before your face and behind your back*, præſens abſenſque idem erit. *I will come behind*, ſequar.

To be behind, or *be left behind*, Relinqui, ſuperesſe, reſtare.

Behind [remaining] Porro, reliquus. *Is there any thing yet behind?* etiamne eſt quid porro? *Is there any more miſchief behind?* nunquid eſt aliud mali reliquum? *I will not be behind hand*, non poſteriores feram. *Another thing is behind*, or *remaineth*, aliud ſupereſt. *What is behind will be done within*, intus tranſigetur ſi quid eſt quod reſtat. *He is behind in paying arrears*, ‖ reliquatus eſt.

To be behind another in point of learning, Alicui eruditione cedĕre, herbam porrigĕre.

To be behind hand in buſineſs, Ceſſo, 1. moror, cunctor.

Behind hand in the world, Ad inopiam *vel* egeſtatem redactus, ære alieno oppreſſus.

Behold, Ecce, en.

Behold him, Eccum, ellum; *behold her*, eccam.

Behold them [maſc.] Eccos, ellos [fem.] eccas.

To behold, Aſpicio, *exi*, 3. inſpicio; ſpecto, 1. inſpecto; intueor, *itus*, 2. conſpicor, 1. animadverto, *i*, 3. ¶ *Behold his countenance*, contuemini os.

To behold afar off, Proſpicio, *ſpexi*, 3. ſpeculor, 1.

To behold above, Suſpicio, *ſpexi*, 3. ſuſpecto, 1.

To behold, or *look about*, Circumſpicio, *ſpexi*, 3. deſpicio; luſtro, 1. colluſtro, perluſtro, perſpecto.

To behold earneſtly, Contemplor, 1. obtueor, *itus*, 2. aliquem intentis oculis *vel* acerrime contemplari.

To behold with compaſſion, Reſpicio, *ſpexi*, 3. alicujus miſerĕri.

To behold often, Reſpicio, *exi*, 3. aſpecto, 1.

Beholden, or *beholding*, Obſtrictus, obligatus, devinctus, addictus, obnoxius. *I was not beholden to him at all*, obligatus ei nihil eram.

To make one beholden to him, De aliquo benè mereri *vel* promereri; aliquem ſibi obligare, obſtringĕre, *vel* devincire.

To be beholden to one, Alicui obligari, obſtringi, devinciri. ¶ *We are mightily beholden to them*, illorum beneficiis maximè devincti ſumus. *He was beholden to me, that*, mihi debebat, quod. *I am beholden to him for my life*, illius operâ vivo. *He is beholden to me for his life*, mihi vitam acceptam refert. *I am much beholden to you for the bullion*, de rauduſculo multum te amo. *We are beholden to them for our livelihood*, illorum beneficio panem manducamus. *I am beholden to them*, benè de me meriti ſunt.

A being beholden, Obligatio, 3.

A beholder, Spectator, 3. ſpeculator, inſpector.

A beholding, Spectatio, 3. contemplatio; conſpectus, 4. aſpectus, intuitus.

A beholding upward, Suſpectus, 4.

An earneſt beholding, Contuitus, 4. obtuitus.

Beholding, or *beholden*, Obſtrictus. See *Beholden*.

Behoof, Commodum, 2. gratia, 1. utilitas, 3.

Behooveable, Commodus, opportunus, utilis.

It is behooveable, Intereſt, refert.

Behooveful, Commodus, utilis.

It behooveth, Decet, expedit, oportet, operæ pretium eſt, operæ eſt.

Being [eſſence] Natura, 1. eſſentia, exiſtentia. *An action inferreth being*, eſſentiam indicat operatio. ¶ *Theſe reaſons plainly declare the being of God*, hæ rationes clarè oſtendunt Deum exiſtĕre. *Before we were in being*, antequam nati fuimus.

Being [ſeeing that] Cùm, quoniam, quando, quandoquidem, *&c.* as, *Being it is ſo*, quod cùm ita ſit. *Being you come not hither*, quoniam huc non venis. *Being I ſee you deſire it*, quando te video deſiderare. *That being your deſire*, quandoquidem ita tu vis.

A being here, there, or *by*, Præſentia, 1. *Leſt my being here ſhould hinder*, ne mea præſentia obſtet.

A being [habitation] Habitatio, 3. commoratio; domus, *ûs*, *f.* domicilium, 2. *Pray provide him ſome kind of being*, peto à te ut ei de habitatione accommodes. *I believe I ſhall have no ſettled being any where*, commoraturum me nuſquam ſanè arbitror. ¶ *A man of no ſettled being*, homo incerti laris.

Being is often made by *ſum*, expreſſed, or included in another verb; as, *There is no being for me at Rome*, non licet mihi eſſe Romæ. *I believe it will be the ſafeſt being for you here*, te hic tutiſſimè fore puto. *For in him we live, move, and have our being*, in ipſo enim vivimus, movemur, & ſumus. *You need not trouble yourſelf at his being gone*, quod deceſſerit non eſt quod commoveare. *For his being conſul in Gaul*, ille enim cum eſſet conſul in Gallia.

Being [for *if*, *when*, *whilſt*, or after *I am*, *was*, &c.] may be made by the ablative caſe abſolute; as, *Bibulus being conſul*, Bibulo conſule. *Your father being alive*, vivo patre. *After I am dead*, me extincto *vel* mortuo.

Being [for *who*, or *which am*, *was*, &c.] may agree with the word preceding; as, *My father being*, or *who is*, *a man*, *loveth me being*, or *who am*, *a child*, pater meus vir amat me puerum. *They drive away the drones, being a ſluggiſh cattle*, ignavum fucos pecus à præſepibus arcent. *The Gauls being twice repulſed with great loſs, conſult what to do*, bis magno cum detrimento repulſi Galli quid agant conſulunt.

Mayor, &c. *for the time being*, Qui prætoris urbani munere tunc fungetur.

To keep a thing from being done, Aliquid ne fiat prohibĕre, impedire.

It was near being done, Parum abfuit quin fieret.

I am ſo far from being. Tantum abeſt ut ſim.

A beker, Cantharus, 2.

To belabour [beat ſoundly] Aliquem pugnis *vel* fuſte contundĕre, cædĕre, dolare, verberare.

Belaboured, Cæſus, verberatus.

To belace, Tæniam textilem veſti conſuĕre.

Belaced, Tæniâ textili conſutus *vel* ornatus.

Belagged [left behind] Pone relictus.

To belam [beat] Cædo, *cecidi*, 3. verbero, 1. See *To belabour*.

Belammed, Cæſus, verberatus.

A belamming, Verberatio, 3.

I was belated, Nox me occupavit.

To belay [waylay] Alicui in via inſidiari, inſidias ſtruĕre *vel* parare.

A belch, Ructus, 4.

To belch, Ructo, 1. ructor.

To belch in one's face, In os alicujus ructari.

To belch out blaſphemies, Impia in Deum verba profundĕre; ſceleſto ore contumelias in Deum effundĕre, divinum numen verbis violare.

To belch often, Ructito, 1.

To belch out, Eructo, 1.

Belched, Ructatus.

A belcher, Qui *vel* quæ ructat; [fem.] ructatrix, *icis*.

A belching, ‖ Ructamen, 3. ructatio.

Given to belching, Ructuoſus.

A beldame, Bellona, 1. anicula, vetula.

To beleaguer [beſiege] Urbem obſidĕre, circumſidĕre, obſidio *vel* obſidione cingĕre, obſeſſam tenĕre.

A beleaguerer, Obſeſſor, 3.

A beleaguering, Obſidio, 3. obſeſſio.

Beleaguered, Obſidione cinctus.

A belfry, Locus in templo unde campanæ pulſantur.

Belgic [Dutch] Belgicus.

Belief, Fides, *ei*, *f.*

To be of little belief, Diffido, *di*, 3. ſuſpicor, 1.

Paſt belief, Fidem ſuperans, incredibilis, fide indignus.

Lightneſs, or *eaſineſs of belief*, Credulitas, 3.

Light, or *eaſy of belief*, Credulus.

Hard of belief, Incredulus.

Lack, or *hardneſs of belief*, Diffidentia, 1. ſcrupulus, 2. dubitatio, 3. ‖ incredulitas.

The belief [Apoſtles Creed] * Symbolum Apoſtolicum *vel* Apoſtolorum.

To believe [give aſſent to] Credo, *didi*, 3.

To believe [truſt] Alicui confidĕre, fidem dare *vel* adhibĕre.

To believe [think] Exiſtimo, 1. puto, arbitror, opinor. ¶ *I cannot believe any ſuch thing*, mihi quidem hercle non eſt veriſimile. *I could not believe it*, ad id credendum non potui animum inducĕre. *You are a fool to believe him*, ſtultus es qui huic credas. *They believe amiſs*, errori fidem adhibent. *She can make him believe the moon is made of green cheeſe*, mero meridie ſi dixerit illi tenebras eſſa, credit.

To be believed, Credor, *itus*, 3. *It is believed on all hands*, passim creditur. ¶ *If I may be believed*, si qua mihi fides.

To make one believe a thing, Aliquid alicui persuadere, fidem alicujus rei facere. *He would make us believe he is a shrewd person*, nobis persuasum esse vult solertem ipsum virum esse. *You shall never make me believe this tale*, nunquam mihi fidem facies hujus fabulæ.

Believed, Creditus, fisus.

Believable, Credibilis, credendus, fide dignus.

Not to be believed, Incredibilis, fidei absonus, absurdus.

A person not to be believed, or credited as a witness, Intestabilis.

A believer, Credens, fidelis.

A believer [among divines] Fidus *vel* fidelis Dei servus.

A believing, Fides, *ei*, 5.

Believingly, More eorum qui in Deum credunt.

To make believe [pretend] Simulo, 1. præ se ferre. *I only made you believe*, eâ gratiâ fimulavi. *He would make us believe he is a good man*, speciem præ se boni viri fert.

Belike, Veritati consonus, verisimilis.

Belike, adv. Ut videtur.

A bell, Æs campanum, campana, 1. nola.

A little bell, Tintinnabulum, 2. ‖ campanula, 1. ‖ campanella.

A passing bell, ‖ Campana funebris.

A saint's bell ‖ Campanula sacra.

A little clock's bell, Horologii tintinnabulum.

An alarum bell, Tintinnabulum ad familiam excitandam.

A child's bell, Crepitaculum, 2. crotalum.

A low bell [about a ram's neck] Tintinnabulum arietis collo suspensum.

A low bell [for catching birds] Tintinnabulum aucupatorium.

To bear away the bell, Ferre pretium certaminis, victoriam reportare, palmam ferre.

To curse one with bell, book, and candle, Aliquem omnibus diris devovere.

A bell clapper, Nolæ *vel* tintinnabuli malleus.

A bell founder, Qui metalla ad campanas conficiendas liquefacit, ‖ campanarius, 2.

A bell man, Præco nocturnus.

Bell metal, Metallum ex quo campanæ conficiuntur.

A bellfry, Locus in templo unde campanæ pulsantur, ‖ campanile, *is*, *n*.

A bell weather, Dux gregis, vervex sectarius.

Blue bells, or *bell flowers*, ‖ Campanula flore cæruleo.

Hedge bells, ‖ Campanula minor.

To ring the bells, Campanas modulatè *vel* numerosè pulsare.

A ringing of bells, Campanarum concentus *vel* modulata pulsatio.

A ring of bells, Plures campanæ modulatè sonantes.

To bellow, Mugio, 4.

To bellow again, Remugio, 4.

To bellow much, ‖ Demugio, 4.

To bellow out, Emugio, 4.

To bellow to, Admugio, 4.

A bellowing, Mugitus, 4.

A pair of bellows, Follis, *is*, *m*.

The nose, or *pipe of the bellows*, Crater follis.

The bellows of an organ, Follis pythauli.

A smith's bellows, Follis fabrilis.

Belluine [belonging to beasts] Belluinus.

A belly, Venter, *tris*, *m*. uterus, 2. alvus, *i*. *f*. *The belly hath no ears*, venter præcepta non audit. ¶ *Verily you will quickly have your belly full of him*, næ tu propediem istius saturabere. *My belly thinketh my throat cut*, jam annum esurio. *What is got over the devil's back is spent under his belly*, malè partum malè dispergit, *vel* malè parta malè dilabuntur. *He pincheth his own belly*, suum defraudat genium. *My eyes are bigger than my belly*, oculos cibis paseo, non ventrem; oculi plus devorant quam capit venter.

Great bellied, Ventricosus.

Great, or *big bellied* [as a woman with child] Gravida, 2. prægnans.

A woman's great belly, Æquor ventris.

A little belly, Ventriculus, 2.

A belly band, or *girth*, Cingulum, 2.

The lower part of the belly, * Hypogastrium, 2.

The part of the belly about the short ribs, * Hypochondria, 1.

The belly ache, Tormina ventris.

Troubled with the belly ache, Alvinus, alvi dolore laborans.

Belly cheer, Cibaria, *orum*, *n*. *pl*.

A belly god, Helluo, *onis*, *m*. gulosus, vorax, Epicuri de grege porcus.

A belly friend, Parasitus, 2.

A belly full, Satietas, 3. satias. ¶ *A belly full is a belly full*, satis est quod sufficit.

Full bellied, Satur.

A paunch, or *gorbelly*, Ventriosus, *vel* ventricosus.

Belly timber [for man or beast] Cibaria, *orum*, *n*. *pl*.

To belly out with sail, Ventricosus esse.

To belly out, [as a wall] Prominere.

A belly worm, Lumbricus intestinorum.

The belly of a lute, Concavum testudinis.

To belong, Attineo, 2. pertineo; competo, *tivi*, 3. *What doth that belong to me?* quid istuc ad me attinet? ¶ *Dissembling belongeth not to me*, non mea est simulatio. *He judged it to belong to them*, id illis adjudicavit. *This question belongeth to philosophy*, hæc quæstio in philosophia versatur.

Belonging, Attinens, pertinens.

Beloved, Dilectus, amatus, gratus, charus.

Dearly beloved, Charissimus.

Below, when an adjective, is made by Infernus, inferus, inferior. *So that we could see all above, below, and between*, ut omnia supera, infera, media videremus. *Those above are supperless, those below have supped*, superi inœnati sunt, cœnati inferi.

Below, being an adverb, Infra, subter, deorsum. *They that are below*, qui infra sunt. *All these things which are above and below*, omnia hæc quæ supra & subter sunt. *They will eat up below whatever is dressed already*, deorsum comedent siquid coxerint.

Below, a preposition, Sub, subter, infra. *Below these hills*, sub illis montibus. *Virtue hath all things below itself*, virtus omnia subter se habet. *There is nothing below the moon but what is mortal*, infra lunam nihil est nisi mortale.

From below, Infernè, desub, subtus.

A belswagger, Rerum a se gestarum jactator; thraso, *onis*.

A belt, Balteus, *vel* balteum, 2. cingulum.

A belt maker, Balteorum confector *vel* fabricator.

A shoulder belt, Balteus humeris induendus.

To bely, Aliquem calumniari, falsum crimen in aliquem intendere.

To bely a thing, or *pretend that which is not*, Ementior, *itus*, 4. *They belyed those whom they hated*, ementiti sunt in eos quos oderant. *I am be thou didst bely*, i. e. *feign thyself to be*, illum quem ementitus es, ego sum.

Belyed, Falso delatus, infimulatus.

A belying, Calumnia, 1. falsa criminatio.

To bemire, Se inquinare, in cœnum *vel* cœno demergi, immergi.

Bemired, Inquinatus, in cœno demersus.

A bemiring, Inquinamentum, 2.

To bemoan, Deplore, 1. alicujus vicem dolere, fortunam miserari; pro aliquo gemere, lugere.

To be bemoaned, Deplorandus, dolendus.

Bemoaned, Deploratus.

A bemoaner, ‖ Deplorator, 3.

A bemoaning, Planctus, 4. luctus.

Bemoaning, Deplorans, lugens.

Like one bemoaning, Deplorabundus.

Ben [an aromatic nut] Balanus myristica.

A bench, Subsellium, 2. scamnum; sedile, *is*, *n*.

A bench [of justice] Tribunal, *alis*, *n*.

A bench [of justices] Consessus, *ûs*, *m*.

The king's bench, ‖ Bancus Regius.

The lord chief justice of the king's bench, Prætor *vel* primarius banci Regii.

A little bench, Scabellum, 2.

A bencher, Assessor, 3. consessor.

A bencher [prisoner in the king's bench] Qui in carcere banci Regii detinetur.

Benches [in a ship] Juga, *orum*, *n*. *pl*. transtra.

A bend, Plica, 1.

The bend of a ship, Laterum navis curvatura.

To bend, Flecto, *ti*, 3. curvo, 1. incurvo; intendo, *di*, 3. inclino, 1.

To bend one's mind to, Animum ad aliquid adjungere, appellere, ad aliquid incumbere, studium in re aliqua ponere, studio alicujus rei operam dare, studium in aliqua re collocare, *vel* alicui rei impertire. *He bendeth his thoughts to nothing else*, ad id unum cogitationes intendit. *Bend your whole mind to this*, toto animo id age, totam huic converte mentem. *This is all he bendeth his mind to*, huic uni studet. *He bendeth himself wholly to this*, omni studio ad hoc incumbit.

To bend back, Reclino, 1. reflecto, *ti*, 3, retorqueo, *si*, 2.

To bend a bow, Arcum tendere, curvare, sinuare, flectere.

To bend round, In orbem flectere.

To bend, or *be bent like a bow*, Arcuor, 1. curvor, sinuor.

To bend his brows, Frontem caperare *vel* corrugare.

To bend his fists, Pugnos complicare.

To bend one's course, Aliquò cursum tendere.

To bend forwards, Inclino, 1.

To bend from, Reclino, 1. declino.

To bend inwards, Incurvo, 1.

To bend towards, Acclino, 1. vergo, 3.

To bend his study, Annitor, *xus*, vel *sus*, conor, 1. studium ad aliquid conferre.

To bend [neut.] Vergo, 3.

To bend [shrink] *under a burthen*, Sub pondere nutare, ponderi succumbere.

To begin to bend, Incurvesco, 3.

A bend [in heraldry] Fascia, 1.

Bended, or *bent*, Flexus, curvatus.

With bended knees, Flexis genibus.

A bendlet, Fasciola, 1.

Easy to bend, Flexilis, *e*.

Benders [muscles] Musculi digitorum flexores.

Bending down, Proclinans, inclinans.

Bending forwards, Vergens, procurvus.

Bending frontwards, Declivis, præceps, *ptis*.

Bending as the heavens, Concavus.

Bending inwards, Acclivis.

Bending to, Acclinans.

Bending, or *leaning*, Innitens, connixus.

A bending, or *bowing*, Curvatio, 3. curvamen, *inis*, *n*. curvatura, 1. flexura; flexio, 3. flexus, 4.

A bending about, ‖ Circumflexio, 3.

A bending archwise, Sinuatio, 3.

A bending down, Devexitas, 3. declivitas; deflexus, 4.

The bending, or *shelving part of a hill*, Declivitas, 3.

Bending downwards, Declivis.

Bending upwards, Acclivis.

A bending forward, Proclinatio, 3.

A bending from, Declinatio, 3. deflexus, 4.

A bending unto, Inclinatio, 3.

Bendings, or *turnings*, Diverticula, *orum*, *n*. *pl*.

Bending like a bow, Arcuatim.

Bendwith [herb] Viburnum, 2.

Beneath, the same as *below*.

Benedictine monks, Monachi ordinis sancti Benedicti.

Benediction, Fausta precatio, ‖ benedictio, 3.

A benefactor, or *benefactress*, Qui *vel* quæ aliquem beneficiis affecit, *vel* beneficia in aliquem contulit, ‖ benefactor, 3.

A benefaction, Beneficium, 2. largitio, 3.

A benefactor to learned men, Patronus, 2. [Met.] Mæcenas, *atis*, * euergeta, æ, *m*.

A benefacture, Beneficium, 2. benefactum, meritum, *vel* promeritum.

A benefice, Cura * ecclesiastica, munus *vel* beneficium * ecclesiasticum.

Digitized by Google

A poor benefice, Beneficium tenue.
A rich benefice, Beneficium pingue, dives, opulentum.
Beneficed, Præfectus gregi, ad curam ecclesiasticam admissus.
Beneficence, Beneficentia. 1. liberalitas, 3.
Beneficent, Beneficus, benignus, liberalis.
Beneficial, Commodus, utilis.
A beneficiary, Beneficio ecclesiastico præditus.
A benefit [good turn] Beneficium, 2. officium; munus, *eris*, *n.* gratia, 1.
Benefit of clergy, Crimen condonatum cleri gratiâ.
To benefit [do good to] Prosum, *fui*, commodo, 1.
To benefit [neut.] Proficio, *feci*, 3. progredior, *gressus*.
To benefit under a minister, Fructum ex ejus concionibus capĕre.
A benevolence [voluntary] Largitio, 3.
Benevolence, Benevolentia, 1. favor, 3.
Benevolent, Benevolus. ‖ benevolens.
Benjamin [a gum] ‖ Benzoinum, 2.
The herb Benjamin, Silphium, 2.
Benighted, Nocte præventus.
Benign [kind] Benignus, clemens, humanus, liberalis.
Benignity, Benignitas, 3. clementia. 1. humanitas, 3. liberalitas.
Benignly, Benignè, clementer, humaniter.
Benjoin, Laser, *eris*, *n.* Ros Syriacus.
Bennet [herb] * Caryophyllata, ‖ sanamunda benedicta.
Bent [bowed] Flexus, tensus, curvatus, inclinatus.
Bent [ready] Promptus, pronus, proclivis.
A bent, or *inclination of mind*, Inclinatio voluntatis, prepensio, studium; proclivitas, 3. ¶ *I have got the bent of his bow*, ego illius sensum pulchrè calleo.
Bent against, Adversus alicui, aversus aliquo.
To be firmly bent against, Animum contra aliquid obfirmare.
Bent backward, Recurvus.
Bent bloodily, Odio implacabili ardens, flagrans.
To be bloodily bent, Sanguinem sitire, odio implacabili ardĕre.
Bent like a bow, Arcuatus, tensus, intentus.
Cruelly bent against, Furore contra aliquid *vel* aliquem incensus, accensus, flagrans.
Earnestly bent, intensus.
Bent forward, Proclivis.
Bent many ways, Sinuatus, sinuosus.
Bent resolutely, Obfirmatus, destinatus, obstinatus.
Bent unto, or *on*, Addictus, deditus. ¶ *Is he so bent on it?* Itane obstinatè operam dat? *Bent on his pleasures*, effusus in voluptates, propensus in voluptatem. *Wholly bent on his studies*, literis, *vel* literarum studiis omnino deditus.
Easily bent, Flexilis, *e*.
A bent, or *bents*, Juncus, 2. scirpus.
Not to be bent, Inflexibilis.
To benum, Stupefacio, *feci*, 3.
To be benummed, Obtorpeo, 2. obtorpesco, 3.
Benummed, Torpidus.
To be benummed with cold, Algeo, *alsi*, 2. frigeo, *xi*.
A benumming, or *being benummed*, Stupor, 3. torpor.
To bepiss, Commingo, *xi*, 3.
Bepiss, Lotio madens.
To bequeath [give by will] Aliquid alicui legare, *vel* testamento relinquĕre.
Bequeathed, Legatus, testamento relictus.
A thing bequeathed, Legatum, 2.
The person to whom a thing is bequeathed, ‖ Legatarius, 2.
A bequeather, ‖ Legator, 3.
A bequeathing, Legatio, 3.
A bequest [legacy] Legatum, 2.
Of a bequest, ‖ Legativus.
To beray, Contamino, 1. inquino, conspurco, fœdo.
To beray all over with ordure, Merdis totum aliquem inquinare, proluvie ventris conspurcare *vel* fœdare.

Berayed, Inquinatus, fœdatus, conspurcatus.
Berayed with blood, Cruore pollutus.
A berayer, Contaminator, 3. pollutor.
A beraying, Inquinatio, 3. inquinamentum, 2. labes, 3.
The barberry, Berberis, *is*.
To bereave, Aliquem aliqua re privare, orbare, spoliare.
To be bereaved, or *deprived*, Aliquâ re privari, orbari, spoliari.
Bereaved, or *bereft*, Orbatus, privatus, spoliatus.
Bereavement, or *bereaving*, Orbatio, 3. privatio, spoliatio.
A bergamot pear, Pyrum Bergamense, pyrum Etruriæ.
A bergh master [a bailiff among the miners] Scaptensulæ magister.
The bergander [fowl] Vulpanser, *ĕris*, m. chenalopex, *ĕcis*, *f.*
The bergh mote, Curia ‖ stannaria.
A berlin [sort of coach or chariot] Currus Berlinienses.
Bernardine monks, Monachi ordine S. Bernardi.
A berry, Bacca, 1. granum, 2.
A little berry, Baccula, 1.
A bay berry, Bacca laurea.
A bill berry, Vaccinium nigrum.
A black berry, Morum, 2.
A cranberry, Vaccinium palustre.
An elder berry, Sambuci bacca.
An ivy berry, Corymbus, 2.
A gooseberry, Grossulariæ acinus.
One berry, Herba paris.
A rasp berry, Idæi rubi bacca.
A straw berry, Fragum, 2.
A wild strawberry, Arbutus, 2.
A service berry, Sorbum, 2.
A white thorn berry, Zura, 1.
Bearing berries, ℣ Baccifer.
Bearing berries, like ivy, ℣ Corymbifer.
Having berries, Baccatus.
Berth [a sea term, convenient sea-room] Spatium in quo navis huc illuc ferri potest. ¶ *He hath got a berth*, Nauticum munus obtinuit, ad gubernandum navigium mercede conductus est. *He hath made a good berth of it*, Lucrosam navigationem fecit.
Bertram [herb] Pyretrum, 2.
A beril [stone] * Beryllus, 2.
Besant [uncoined gold offered by the king at the altar] Byzantii nummi aurei.
Besants [in heraldry] Byzantiis nummis distinctus.
To beseech, Oro, 1. obsecro, rogo, supplico; peto, *it*, vel *ivi*, 3. obtestor, 1. precor; enixè postulare.
To beseech earnestly, or *heartily*, Magnoperè, enixè, obnixè, vehementer orare, obsecrare, etiam atque etiam orare.
To beseech humbly, Supplicare, suppliciter ac demisse precari, supplicibus verbis orare.
To beseech with tears, Implorare multis lachrymis, aliquem orare atque obsecrare.
I beseech thee, Amabo, sodes.
A beseecher, Rogator, 3. precator.
Beseeching, Obsecrans, supplicans, orans.
A beseeching, Rogatio, 3. obsecratio, supplicatio.
To beseem, Convenio, *ni*, 4. deceo, 2.
It beseemeth, Decet, convenit, par est, æquum est.
Beseeming, Conveniens, decens, ¶ *Nothing is more beseeming the nature of a man*, nihil est naturæ hominum accommodatius.
Beseemingly, Decenter.
Beseemingness, Decentia, 1. decorum, 2.
To beset, Circumdo, *dĕdi*, 1. obsideo, *edi*, 2.
To beset on all sides, Circumsideo, *sedi*, 2. ¶ *Troubles and fears beset me on all sides*, circumstiæ mihi undiquè molestiæ & pavores. *He is beset with the multitude*, frequentiâ populi circumretitur.
Beset, Cinctus, obsessus.
Beset on all sides, Circumsessus, circumcinctus, undiquè cinctus.
Hard beset, Ad incitas redactus, ad triarios re rediit.
Beset with jewels, Gemmis interstinctus, ornatus, decorus.
A besetting, Circumsessio, 3.
To beshite, Concaco, 1. stercore inficĕre, inquinare, fœdare.
Beshitten, Concacatus, stercore inquinatus *vel* fœdatus.
A beshitting, ‖ Concacatio.
To beshrew, Alicui maledicĕre, mala *vel* malè imprecari.
Beshrew your heart, Male tibi sit, abi quo dignus es.
Beshrewed, Maledictus.
A beshrewing, Maledictio, 3. diræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Beside, or *besides* [being an adverb] is made by Porro, præterea, præterquam, ad hoc, tum, simul. *And besides my wife would hear of it one way or another*, atque porro aliquâ uxor mea resciscĕret. *And then besides her second dowry is left*, tum præterea, quæ secunda ei dos erat, periit. *I ask you no reward besides the eternal remembrance of this day*, nullum à vobis præmium postulo præterquam hujus diei memoriam sempiternam. *Besides, he set upon them in due season*, ad hoc eos in tempore aggressus est. *Besides, I have no mind to rob her*, tum ipsam despoliare non libet. *Besides, you knew not this*, simul & illud nesciebas.
Beside, or *besides* [being a preposition] is made by à, ab, abs, ad, extra, juxta, præter, propè, propter, secundum, &c. *She sat beside the reapers*, sedit à latere messorum. *They are beside the cushion*, or *business in hand*, à re discedunt, aberrant à janua, extra aleas feruntur. *It will not be beside the purpose*, non abs re erit. *Besides his age, he was also blind*, ad senectutem accedebat, etiam ut cœcus esset. *Nor was any one of the kindred there besides one poor old woman*, neque cognatus extra unam anicilam quisquam aderat. *Besides the bridge*, juxta pontem. *Besides the bank*, præter ripam. *Nobody thinketh so besides myself*, hoc nemini præter me videtur. *Besides Cæsar's gardens*, prope Cæsaris hortos. *Beside a rivulet*, propter aquæ rivum. *Besides these things, I ask if you have kept your word*, secundum ea quæro, servâtisne fidem. ¶ *Which stood beside the king*, qui astabant regi. *Which is beside the city*, quæ contermina est urbi.
To be besides himself, Deliro, 1. insanio, 4. mente capi.
Besides one's self, Amens, insaniens, mente captus.
To be beside the mark, A scopo aberrare.
To besiege, Obsideo, *sedi*, 2. circumsideo; oppugno, 1. circumvallo; præcingo, *xi*, 3. oppidum copiis *vel* obsidione cingĕre ¶ *He besieged the city*, circumdedit urbem castris.
Besieged, Obsessus, obsidione cinctus.
A besieger, Obsessor, 3.
A besieging, Obsessio, 3. obsidio; obsidium, 2.
To besmear, Illino, *levi*, 3. oblino; exungo, *xi*; conspurco, 1. inquino.
Besmeared, Illitus, delibutus, unctus, inunctus, conspurcatus, inquinatus.
A besmearer, Unctor, 3. ‖ inunctor, inquinator.
A besmearing, Unctio, 3. inunctio.
To besmoak, Infumo, 1. fumigo.
Besmoaked, Infumatus.
Besmoaking, Fumans.
To besmut, Fuligine denigrare.
Besmutted, Fuligine denigratus.
A besmutting, Fuligine ‖ denigratio.
A besom, Scopæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A little besom, Scopula, 1.
To sweep with a besom, Scopis verrĕre, converrĕre, everrĕre, purgare.
To beset, Infatuo, 1. fatuum, insulsum, stupidum ac pecudi similem efficĕre.
To beset with drink, Inebrio, 1.
Besotted, Fatuus, insulsus, stupidus.
Besotted with liquor, Temulentus, inebriatus, vino *vel* potu gravis.

A beſotting, Fatuitas, 3. inſulſitas, ſtupiditas.
I, thou, he, &c. beſought, Rogavi, rogaviſti, rogavit. See *To beſeech*.
Beſought, Imploratus, oratus.
To be beſought, Implorandus, exorandus.
To beſpatter [bedaggle] Luto inſpergĕre, con ſpergĕre, inficĕre.
To beſpatter [defame] Calumnior, 1. alicui infamiam inferre, aliquem infamiâ aſpergĕre, alicujus exiſtimationem violare *vel* lædĕre.
Beſpattered [bedaggled] Luto conſperſus.
Beſpattered [defamed] Infamatus, diffamatus, infamiâ aſperſus.
A beſpattering [bedaggling] Luti inſperſio.
A beſpattering [defaming] Calumnia, 1. alienæ famæ violatio.
To beſpawl, Spuĕre, conſpuĕre, deſpuĕre, ſputum edĕre.
To beſpawl a perſon, or *place*, Aliquem *vel* aliquid conſputare, ſputo conſpurcare *vel* conſpergĕre.
Beſpawled, Conſputus, conſputatus.
A beſpawler, Screator, 3. ſputator.
A beſpawling, Screatus, 4. ſputo conſperſio.
To beſpeak, or *make his addreſſes to a perſon*, Aliquem adire, alloqui, *vel* compellare.
To beſpeak one, or *engage on his ſide*, Aliquem in partes ſuas trahĕre *vel* pellicĕre.
To beſpeak one's regard, Attentum ad aliquid facĕre, animum ad aliquid advertendum hortari, animum ad aliquid conſiderandum allicĕre.
To beſpeak ware, Aliquid faciendum *vel* emendum mandare, jubĕre, procurare.
To beſpeckle, Maculis interſtinguĕre, diſtinguĕre, maculare, vermiculari.
Beſpeckled, Maculis diſtinctus, interſtinctus, vermiculatus.
A beſpeckling, Maculis diſtinctio.
To beſpew, Conſputo, 1. convomo, *ui*, 3.
A beſpewing, Vomitu conſperſio.
To beſpit, In aliquem inſpuĕre, aliquem conſpuĕre, ſputo conſpurcare.
Beſpitted, Inſputatus, ſputo conſperſus, conſpurcatus.
He beſpoke, or *made his addreſſes to*, Compellavit. See *beſpeak*.
Work beſpoke, Aliquid faciendum *vel* emendum certo quodam tempore mandatum.
To beſpot, Maculo, 1. commaculo; maculis diſtinguĕre.
Beſpotted, Maculatus, commaculatus.
A beſpotting, Macula, 1. commaculatio, 3.
To beſprinkle, Aſpergo, *ſi*, 3. conſpergo, inſpergo; perfundo, *fūdi*.
Beſprinkled, Aſperſus, conſperſus, inſperſus, perfuſus.
A beſprinkling, Aſperſio, 3. conſperſio, inſperſio; aſpergo, *ginis*, *f.*
To beſpue, Convomo, *ui*, 3. See *Beſpew*.
To beſputter, Sputo conſpurcare.
A beſſe [fiſh] Lupus piſcis.
Beſt, Optimus, præſtantiſſimus. *Lay the beſt bay by itſelf*, quod optimum fœnum erit, ſeorſum condito. *You can tell the beſt yourſelf*, tu optimus es teſtis. ¶ *I know not which I had beſt to do firſt*, neſcio quid primùm exequar. *I will do my beſt*, Sedulò faciam; quod potero, enitar. *We muſt do the beſt we can*, omnis adhibenda cura erit. *Beſt of all*, tanto herclè melius. *To the beſt of my power*, quod queo, pro virili parte. *Do your beſt to get it done*, operam ut fiat da. *He is none of the beſt*, homo non probatiſſimus. *What had we beſt to do?* Quid conſilii capiemus? *I think it beſt for you*, nihil puto tibi eſſe utilius. *We ſtrive who ſhall love him beſt*, quem certatim amamus. *Every man liketh his own things beſt*, ſua cuique res eſt chariſſima. *The beſt things are worſt to come by*, difficilia quæ pulchra. *You had not beſt know what you do know*, tu pol, ſi ſapis, quod ſcis, neſcis. *The beſt muſt have their grains of allowance*, homines ſumus, non dii. *They ſtrive who ſhall do beſt*, æmulatione virtutis moventur. *So that they may beſt hang together*, ita ut quam aptiſſimè cohæreant.
To do the beſt one can, Pro virili *vel* ſummis viribus aliquid agĕre.
To have the beſt of, Aliquem aliquâ re vincĕre *vel* ſuperare.
To make the beſt of a thing, Aliquid diligenter adminiſtrare, agĕre, curare.
Beſt of all [adv.] Optimè, maximè, potiſſimè, potiſſimum.
To make the beſt of a bad market, Se ex anguſtiis extricare, exſolvĕre, liberare.
To the beſt of my knowledge, power, remembrance, Quantum ſcio, poſſum, memini.
To beſtead, Commodo, 1. adjuvo.
Beſtial, Beſtiarum more, belluinus, ‖ beſtialis.
To beſtink, Fœtore opplĕre, tetro odore offendĕre.
To beſtir one's ſelf, Aliquid diligenter agĕre, omnem lapidem movĕre. ¶ *He beſtirred himſelf luſtily*, hominem ſtrenuum ſe præbuit. *You beſtirred yourſelf in defence of the realm*, animus tuus promptus & alacris fuit ad defendendam rempublicam.
To beſtow [give] Aliquid alicui dare, donare, impertire, præbĕre, largiri; aliquem aliquâ re donare.
To beſtow [lay out] Expendo, *di*, 3. impendo; inſumo, *pſi*, 3. erogo, 1. ſumptum *vel* impenſam facĕre. ¶ *You beſtowed coſt on her*, ſumptus in eam feciſti. *It is the beſt beſtowed money I have laid out this good while*, nec quicquam argenti locavi jam diu uſquam æquè bene. *I beſtowed my own money upon it*, impendi de meo.
To beſtow [place] Loco, 1. eloco, colloco.
To beſtow one's time in, Tempus in aliqua re ponĕre, conſumĕre, terĕre, conterĕre. ¶ *How will you beſtow yourſelf?* Quid acturus es?
To beſtow [lay up] Repono, *ſui*, 3. recondo, *dĭdi*.
To beſtow a daughter, Filiam nuptum dare, elocare, collocare.
To beſtow a great deal of pains upon a work, Multum laboris in aliqua re ponĕre *vel* conſumĕre; multum laboris in aliquid inſumĕre.
Beſtowed [given] Datus, donatus, collatus.
Beſtowed [laid out] Inſumptus, impenſus.
Beſtowed [placed] Collocatus. ¶ *My labour will be well beſtowed*, benè erit opera poſita.
Beſtowed [laid up] Conditus, reconditus.
A beſtower, Dator, 3. largitor.
Beſtowment, Donum, 2. largitio, 3.
A beſtowing [giving or conferring] Donatio, 3. collatio.
A beſtowing [laying out] Impenſa, 1. ſumptus, 4.
A diſorderly beſtowing, Effuſio, 3. largitio.
Beſtraught [out of his ſenſes] Lymphatus, mente captus, cerritus.
To beſtride, Cruribus divaricatis alicui rei inſidĕre.
To beſtride an horſe, Inequito; equum conſcendĕre, equo cruribus divaricatis inſidĕre.
A beſtrider of an horſe, Equitator, 3.
A beſtriding, Equitatio, 3.
To bet [lay a wager] Pignus deponĕre, ſponſionem facĕre. *I will bet nothing with you*, non auſim deponere tecum. *I will venture you what bet you pleaſe*, tentendam tecum quovis pignore.
A bet, Pignus *ŏris*, *n.* ſponſio; depoſitum, 2. *Name your bet*, tu die mecum quo pignore certes. *Having a mind to make bets*, ſponſionibus concitatus.
Betted, Oppignoratus.
A better, Qui pignus deponit *vel* ſponſionem facit.
A betting, Sponſio, 3. ‖ pignoratio.
To betake one's ſelf to a thing, Alicui rei ſe dedĕre, animum ad aliquid adjungĕre *vel* appellĕre; ſtudium in aliqua re collocare; ad ſtudium rei alicujus ſe conferre.
To betake one's ſelf to a place, Aliquò ſe conferre *vel* recipĕre. *I preſently betook me to my heels*, me contuli protinus in pedes. *They betook themſelves to flight*, in fugam ſe contulerunt.
To betake himſelf to his weapons, Arma capĕre *vel* indŭcre, armis accingi.
To betake himſelf to a perſon for protection, Tutelæ *vel* præſidio alicujus ſe committĕre, *vel* tradĕre; ad alicujus tutelam ſe recipĕre.
Betaken, Deditus, commiſſus.
A betaking, Addictio, 3. deſtinatio. See the Verb.
To bethink one's ſelf, De aliqua re meditari, cogitare; aliquid cogitatione repetere, in animo habĕre verſare, ſecum volvĕre, reputare.
A bethinking, cogitatio 3. conſideratio, meditatio, reputatio.
He preſently bethought himſelf, Eam rem ipſe ſecum rectâ reputavit viâ.
To betide, Accido, *di*, 3. contingo, *tĭgi*; evenio, *ni*, 4.
Betided, Quod accidit, contigit, evenit.
Woe betide you, Væ tibi.
Betimes, Tempori, citò, maturè. ¶ *In thoſe countries winter cometh betimes*, in iis locis maturæ ſunt hiemes.
Betimes in the morning, Benè mane, multò mane, diluculo, primâ luce. ¶ *Being come betimes in the morning to the bridge*, cum diluculo veniſſem ad pontem.
Betle [baſtard pepper] Piper adulterinum.
To betoken, Significo, 1. indico; portendo, *di*, 3. arguo, *ui*; præſagio, 4.
Betokened, Significatus, indicatus, portentus.
A betokening, Significatio, 3. indicatio; præſagium, 2.
Betony, Betonica, 1.
Water betony, Scrophularia aquatica major.
Wood betony, Betonica ſylveſtris *vel* purpurea.
I betook, Me alicui rei dedi. See *To betake*.
To betray, Prodo, *dĭdi*, 3. trado.
To betray, or *diſcover a thing*, Indico, 1. arguo, 3. prodo; profero, *tuli*.
Betrayed, Proditus, traditus.
A betrayer, Proditor, 3. traditor.
A betraying, Proditio, 3. traditio.
To betroth, Deſpondeo, *di*, 2. deſponſo, 1.
Betrothed, Deſponſus, deſponſatus.
A betrothed woman, Sponſa, 1.
A betrothing, Sponſalia, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A bettee, Inſtrumentum ferreum ad fores effringendas.
Better, Melior, potior, præſtantior, ſatior, ſuperior. *That I believe to be the better way*, credo iſthuc melius eſſe. *No better a ſoldier than a citizen*, nec in armis præſtantior quam in toga. *It were better I were dead*, mori me ſatius eſt. *There the Romans got the better, though no great matter*, ibi quanquam parvo momento ſuperior res Romana erat. ¶ *You would do a great deal better*, plus agas. *I can never have a better time*, mihi nunc occaſio quaſi decidit de cœlo. *Our ſoldiers had far the better of them*, noſtri milites facile ſuperabant. *Now one ſide had the better, now the other*, vario Marte pugnatum eſt. *Better times will come*, grata ſuperveniet quæ non ſperabitur hora. *The better day the better deed*, dicenda bonâ ſint bona verba die. *God loveth man better than man loveth himſelf*, charior eſt Deo homo quam ſibi. *For better, for worſe*, ſive melior, ſive pejor fuerit.
All the better, Tantò melius.
A wall ten foot high and better, Murus plus quam decem pedes altus.
Better [cheaper] Vilior.
Better [adv.] Meliùs, ſatiùs, potiùs, præſtantiùs.
Better and better, Bonum bono cumulatum.
Never the better, Nihilo melior.
Somewhat better, Meliuſculus.
To better [make better] Amplifico, 1. provehо, *xi*, 3.
To better one's fortune, Rem familiarem augĕre, rem ſuam exaggerare.
To better one's ſelf in buying, Pretio viliori emĕre.
To repay with better meaſure, Meliore menſurâ reddĕre.
To be better, Præſto, *ſtĭti*, 1. *How much is one man better than another?* Homo homini quid præſtat?
To get the better, Supero, 1. vinco, *vici*, 3. ſuperior evadĕre.

To grow better, Melioreſco, 3.

To grow better in health, Convaleſco, meliuſculè ſe habere.

To grow better in manners, Ex vita vitioſa emergĕre, ſe ad bonam frugem recipĕre.

To make better, Corrigo, *rexi*, 3. emendo, 1.

It is better, Præſtat. *Better be idle than not well employed*, præſtat otioſum eſſe quàm malè agere. ¶ *Better be happy than wiſe*, gutta fortunæ præ dolio ſapientiæ.

A better bargain, Potior conditio.

A better fortune, Fortuna ſecundior.

Better once than always, Præſtat ſemel quàm ſemper.

To have the better of it, Præſto, *ĭti*, 1. præcello, *ui*, 3. excello.

To give one the better, Cedo, *ceſſi*, 3. herbam porrigĕre.

Bettered, or *made better*, Emendatus, amplificatus, in melius provectus.

One's betters, Præſtantiores.

A bettering, In melius provectio.

A betty. See *Bettee*.

Between, or *betwixt*, Inter, medius, in medio, &c. according to the following examples. *Let us be friends between ourſelves*, amici inter nos ſimus. *So that we might ſee all above and between*, ut omnia ſupera & media videremus. *She placed herſelf between them*, ſe mediam locavit. *There was a parcel of ground left between*, aliquantum agri in medio relictum eſt ¶ *The ſenate appointed him to be umpire between them*, arbiter illis à ſenatu datus eſt. *There are huge waſtes between*, vaſtæ ſolitudines interjectæ ſunt. *Hath there nothing elſe been between you and her?* Num quidquam amplius tibi cum illa fuit? *Between two joint ſtools down falleth the diſh*, duos lepores ſectatus, neutrum capit.

Between both, Medius.

Between both [indifferent] In neutram partem propendens, in confinio poſitus.

Between the one and the other, Altrinſecus.

Being, or *lying between*, Intermedius, interjacens.

To come, or *go between*, Intercedo, *ceſſi*, 3.

Between whiles, Per media intervalla, interea, interim.

A coming between, Interceſſio, 3.

Put between, Interpoſitus, interjectus.

Of a middle nature between gods and men, Meoxumus.

A bever, *beverage*, or *beaver drink*, Potus ſucco malorum & aqua dilutus, vinum vapidum & acidum cum aqua mixtum.

To pay beverage, Pecuniam ad combibendum ob recens aliquid emptum præbĕre.

Bevorage [collation] Merenda, 1.

Bever of an helmet, Buccula, 1.

A bever [hat] Galerus è fibrorum pilis confectus.

A bevil [inſtrument for adjuſting angles] Inſtrumentum fabri lignarii ad angulos formandos.

Bevy greaſe [fat of a roe deer] Adeps cervina.

A bevy [as of quails, &c.] Grex, *gregis*, *m.* caterva, 1.

To bewail, Ploro, 1. deploro, lamentor; fleo, *vi*, 2. defleo; lugeo, *xi*.

Bewailable, Flebilis, plorandus, deplorandus, lamentabilis, lugubris.

Bewailed, Defletus, ploratus, deploratus, lamentatus.

A bewailing, Fletus, 4. lamentatio, 3.

To beware, Caveo, *vi*, 2. proſpicio, *pexi*, 3. omnia concilia experiri. ¶ *Beware what you do*, vide etiam atque etiam quid agas. *Beware that you be not ſurprized*, ne fallaris vide. *Beware that this meat be not too much boiled*, tibi, ne nimis coquantur cibi, cautio eſt.

One that bewareth, Cautor, 3. præcautor.

To bewet, Madido, 1. humecto.

To bewilder, Seduco, *xi*, 3. de via deflectĕre, errare, deerrare.

Bewildered, Errabundus, devius.

To bewitch [inchant] Excanto, 1. faſcino, effaſcino; aliquem incantamentis *vel* faſcinationibus alligare.

To bewitch [charm or pleaſe very much] Alicujus animum mulcĕre, demulcĕre, permulcĕre, delinire; alicujus aures ad ſe rapĕre *vel* convertĕre. ¶ *He bewitched me with his tongue*, me ſuâ eloquentiâ irretivit. *He is bewitched with the love of this world*, divitiarum, *honorum*, *voluptatum* illecebris irretitur. *She bewitcheth all men with her charms and addreſs*, omnes viros eximiâ formâ & lenociniis ad ſe rapit & convertit.

Bewitched, Incantatus.

A bewitcher, Incantator, 3. magus, 2. veneficus.

A bewitching, or *inchanting*, Incantamentum, 2. faſcinatio, 3. cantus magicus.

A bewitching face, Formæ pulchritudo eximia, egregia, præſtantiſſima.

To bewray [diſcloſe] Prodo, *ĭdi*, 3. divulgo, 1. enuncio, revelo; retego, *xi*. 3. patefacio, *feci*; res arcanas effundĕre, occulta apud omnes exponĕre. arcana in publicum emittĕre *vel* proferre. *He bewrayeth his own cowardlineſs*, imbelles animos detegit. *Your own knavery will bewray you*, tua ipſius nequitia te prodet. ¶ *I have bewrayed myſelf*, meo indicio miſer perii.

To bewray [defile] Fœdo, 1. concaco, conſpurco.

Bewrayed [diſcloſed] Proditus, retectus, patefactus.

Bewrayed [defiled] Inquinatus turpiter fœdatus, pollutus.

A bewrayer [revealer] Arcanorum proditor.

A bewrayer [defiler] Qui *vel* quæ conſpurcat, ‖ conſpurcator, 3.

A bewraying [diſcloſing] Proditio, 3, indicatio, patefactio.

A bewraying [defiling] Concacatio, 3. inquinatio.

Beyond, Extra, præter, ſupra, trans, ultra. *You muſt take heed you be not expenſive beyond meaſure*, cavendum eſt ne extra modum ſumptu prodeas. *The Attics are excellent in that kind beyond others*, Attici in eo genere præter cæteros excellunt. *They were aſtoniſhed beyond meaſure*, ſupra modum percellebantur. *At that very time I was beyond ſea*, eo ipſo tempore trans mare fui. *Whilſt I was wandring without any care beyond my bounds*, dum ultra terminum curis vagor expeditus. *It is lengthened beyond what is needful*, ultra quam ſatis eſt producitur.

Beyond ſea, Tranſmarinus.

To go beyond, Tranſeo, 4. tranſgredior, *greſſus*.

To go beyond, or *over reach*, Circumvenio, 4. decipio, *cepi*, 3. fallo, *fefelli*; dolis aliquem ducĕre.

To go beyond [excel] Præſto, *ĭti*, 1. ſupero; vinco, *vici*, 3.

That is beyond, Ulterior. ¶ *Seek not things beyond your reach*, nil pete ſupra.

The Bezantler, Cornu cervini ramus ſecundus.

The bezel, or *bezil of a ring*, Annuli pala.

The bezoar ſtone, Lapis bezoardicus.

A bias, Præponderatio, 3. inclinatio; momentum, 2.

To bias a perſon, Aliquem ad aliquid ſeducĕre, trahĕre, pertrahĕre.

To be biaſſed, Ad aliquid inclinare; propendere; in alteram partem proclinari *vel* vergĕre.

To be biaſſed to a party, Partium ſtudio abripi.

To go, or *run a bias*, Obliquè currĕre.

To put one out of one's bias, Aliquem deturbare, perturbare, externare.

Biaſſed, Inclinatus, propenſus, ſeductus.

A biaſſing, Inclinatio, 3. propenſio, proclinatio.

A bib, Infantis pectorale.

A bib, or *ſucking bottle*, Ampulla infanti ſugenda.

To bib, Pitiſſo, 1. poto, potito.

Bibbed, Potatus.

A bibber, Bibax, *ācis*, ebrioſus; potor, 3. potator, temulentus, vinoſus.

A bibbing, Potatio, 3. ebrietas; temulentia, 1.

The bible, Biblia, *orum*, *n. pl.* ſcriptura *vel* pagina ſacra, ſacræ literæ.

To bicker, Cum aliquo altercari, certare, concertare, contendĕre, diſceptare, litigare.

A bickerer, [maſc.] Altercator, 3. concertator, diſceptator, litigator; [fem.] diſceptatrix, *icis*, *f.* litigatrix.

A bickering, Altercatio, 3. concertatio, litigatio.

To bid, Jubeo, *ſſi*, 2. impero, 1. mando; præcipio, *cepi*, 3. in mandatis dare. *Do as I bid you*, fac ita ut juſſi. *Are you afraid to do it when I bid you?* Num dubitas id me imperante facere? ¶ *You may bid them ring your paſſing bell*, licet ad tubicines mittas. *Bid the boy enquire*, puero negotium da ut quærat.

To bid [invite] Invito, 1. voco, rogo. *He bid him to ſupper*, rogavit ut ad cœnam veniret.

To bid adieu, or *farewel*, Alicui valedicĕre, jubĕre aliquem valĕre *vel* ſalvēre.

To bid battle, or *defiance*, Hoſtem ad prælium provocare, ad pugnam laceſſĕre.

To bid the banns, Matrimonium promulgare, futuras nuptias ſolenni more denunciare.

To bid one good morrow, Salute, 1. ſalvere jubeo.

To bid a holy day, Ferias indicĕre *vel* denunciare.

To bid prayer, Ad precandum hortari.

To bid money for wares, Licitor, 1. mercem pretio liceri, pretium mercis facĕre. *What do you bid for it?* Quanti licitaris? *To him that biddeth moſt*, licitanti plurimo. *If any body biddeth more*, ſi exiſtat qui plus liceatur.

To bid up for a thing, Plus pecuniæ *vel* majorem ſummam offerre.

To do as he is bid, Morem monenti gerĕre, monitis alicujus parēre.

To bid one welcome, Aliquem cum gratulatione excipĕre, advent.m alicui gratulari, aliquem hilari vultu recipĕre.

A bid prayer, Oratio hortatoria.

A bid ale, or *bid all*, Cœna collatitia; erānus, 2.

Bidden [commanded] Imperatus, juſſus, mandatus.

Bidden [invited] Invitatus, vocatus.

Not bidden, Injuſſus, invocatus, minime rogatus.

A bidder [commander] Juſſor, 3. mandator.

A bidder [inviter] Invitator, 3. vocator.

A bidder of money, Licitator, 3.

A bidding [commanding] Mandatum, 2. juſſum. ¶ *At your bidding*, juſſu tuo. *Without your bidding*, injuſſu tuo.

A bidding [inviting] Invitatio, 3. vocatio.

A bidding a price, Licitatio, 3.

A bidding of prayers, Ad preces adhortatio.

A bidding of the banns, Nuptiarum futurarum ſolennis denunciatio.

To abide, or *tarry*, Moror, 1. commoror. See *Abide*.

A biding, or *tarrying*, Moratio, 3. commoratio.

Biennial [of or belonging to two years] Biennis.

A bier for the dead, Feretrum, 2. loculus; ſandapila, 1.

A bie word, Diverbium, 2. See *By*.

Big, Magnus, grandis. ¶ *A mind too big for his eſtate*, animus quam fortuna major. *As big again and better*, altero tanto major. *Not above an acre big*, uno non major jugere.

Big in bulk, Craſſus, magnus.

Big in authority, Amplus, potens, præpotens.

Big with child, or *big bellied*, Gravida, gravis, prægnans. *When ſhe was big with child*, cum eſſet gravida. ¶ *She grew big bellied*, pondera ventris tumeſcebant.

Big [with expectations, pride, &c.] Inflatus, turgidus, tumidus. ¶ *He talketh big*, Ampullas loquitur & ſeſquipedalia verba. *He looketh big on him*, vultu illum intuetur torvo. *He looketh big on it*, frontem caperat. *He looketh as big as bull beef*, Titanicum præ ſe aſpectum fert. *I am not ſcared with your big words*, tuam non moror morositatem.

A letter as big as a book, Inſtar voluminis epiſtola.

Barley big, Hordeum * tetraſtichon.

To grow big, Tumeo, 2. turgeo, *ſi*.

Digitized by Google

To grow big with child, In partum adolescĕre.
Bigamy, Iteratum conjugium, * bigamia, 1.
A bigamist, Qui duas uxores duxit.
Bigger, Major, grandior.
To grow bigger in bulk, Turgesco, 3. cresco, *ĕvi*.
To grow bigger and bigger in stature, Adolesco, *ĕvi*, 3.
The bigger arm bone, Ulna, 1.
To make bigger, Amplifico, 1. extendo, *di*, 3.
Bigly, Turgidè, inflatè, superbè.
Bigness, Amplitudo, *inis*, *f.* moles, *is*. ¶ *The star of Venus cometh near the bigness of the sun and moon*, fidus Veneris æmulum solis & lunæ. *It is of the bigness of a point*, puncti rationem obtinet.
A biggin, Linea puerorum calantica.
To put on a biggin, Calantică redimire, ornare, adornare.
A bight, Circulus rudentis in orbem convoluti.
A bigot, Superstitiosus.
Bigotted, Superstitione affiatus.
Bigotry, Superstitio, 3.
A bilberry tree, Vitis Idæa vulgaris.
Bilboes, Cippi navales.
A bilander [sea vessel] Navigium, 2.
A bile [swelling or ulcer] Tuber, *ĕris*, n. ulcus; tuberculum, 2.
Bile [choler] Bilis, 3. cholera, 1.
A little bile, Ulcusculum, 2.
A pestilent bile, Papula, 1.
A venomous bile, Ulcus pestilens, * cacoethes, *is*, n.
The lips of a bile, Ulcerum margines *vel* labra.
To break out into a bile, Extubero, 1. exulcero; in ulcĕra erumpĕre.
The pricking of a bile, Æstus *vel* dolor ulceris.
A breaking out into biles, Exulceratio, 3.
Full of biles, Ulcerosus.
Bilious, Biliosus.
A bilge, Fundum navis in latitudinem expansum.
To bilge [as a ship] Ad saxa, saxis, *vel* ad cautem impingĕre.
Bilged, Navis quæ allisa ad scopulos ruinam agit.
To bilk, Aliquem dolis fallĕre, decipĕre, fraudare, defraudare; promissis in fraudem impellĕre; alicui verba dare.
Bilk at cribbage, Sors cassa.
Bilked, Dolis deceptus, fraudatus, defraudatus.
A bilker, Fraudator, 3.
A bilking, Fraudatio, 3.
A bill, or *scroll*, Scheda, 1. * syngrapha.
A little bill, Schedula, 1.
A bill of debt, Cautio alicujus manu subscripta, * chirographum, 2. syngrapha, 1. *I have sent you a bill under my hand*, tibi misi cautionem chirographi mei.
To pay, or *discharge a bill of one's hand*, Solutione chirographum inanem facĕre, nomine liberare.
Bills of exchange, Tesseræ numinariæ, syngrapha collybistica.
Bank bills, Tesseræ argentariæ.
A bill in chancery, Actio in curia cancellarii illata.
A bill of costs, Tabula impensarum.
A bill of entry, Tabella mercium inscriptarum.
A bill of divorce, Repudium uxori missum.
Bills of sale, Tabulæ auctionariæ.
A bill of fare, Cibariorum tabella.
To set a bill over a door, Ædes proscribĕre.
A bill [catalogue] Catalogus, 2.
A bill [or indictment] Libellus accusatorius.
To find a bill of indictment, Libellum accusatorium admittĕre, comprobare.
A bill [of complaint] Libellus injuriarum, criminis postulatio.
A bill of lading, Tabella rerum vectarum.
A bill of parcels, Tabella rerum singularium.
A bill of record, Libellus memorialis.
A bill [in parliament] Lex roganda.
The bill is passed, Lex à senatu admittitur, comprobatur.
The bill was thrown out, Senatus legem propositam rejecit.

To bring in a bill to the house, Ad senatum referre, legem rogare.
The bills of mortality, Tabulæ mortuorum.
A bill upon a door, * Programma, *ătis*, n.
A bill, or *hook*, Falx, *cis*, *f.*
A bill, or *halbard*, Pilum longum recurvo ferro prætentum.
A hedging bill, Runca, 1. runcina.
A little hand bill, Falcula, 1.
A bill man, Falcarius, 2. falcifer, *ĕri*, m.
Like a bill, Falcatus.
To bill [as doves] Rostrum rostro inserĕre, ‖ collabello.
To bill, or *lop*, Falco, 1.
He that lopped with a bill, Frondator, 3. ‖ falcator.
A bill, or *beak*, Rostrum, 2.
A little bill, Rostellum, 2.
A billet, or *note*, Schedula, 1.
A billet doux, Epistola amatoria.
A billet, Bacillum, 2. truncus; talea, 1.
A little billet, Taleola.
A billet of gold, Massa auri.
Soldiers billets, Tesseræ militares.
To billet soldiers, Militum hospitium per tesseras assignare.
A billet of wood, Fasciculus virgarum.
Having a bill, Rostratus.
A billing, Rostri rostro insertio, suavium, 2. basiatio, 3.
A bill berry, Bacca vitis Idææ, vaccinium, 2.
Billiards, Lusus tudicularis, pilæ eburneæ pulsatio.
To play at billiards, Pilam citream pulsare, globulos eburneos per annulum ferreum trajicĕre.
A billiard ball, Pila citrea *vel* eburnea.
A billiard table, Mensa qua pilis citreis *vel* eburneis luditur.
A billiard stick, Clava eburnea *vel* ebore prætenta.
To act the Billinsgate, Maledictum ex trivio arripĕre.
A Billinsgate [scold] Rixosus *vel* rixosa trivialis.
Billinsgate language, Verba rixosa & trivialia, sordidæ convicia.
A billow, Fluctus ingens *vel* decumanus.
A bin, or *butch*, Panarium, 2.
Binary, Ad binas res pertinens.
To bind, Ligo, 1. obligo; connecto, 3. vincio, *xi*, 4.
To bind one hand and foot, or *neck and heels*, Quadrupedem constringĕre.
To bind about, Circumligo, 1. circumvincio, *xi*, 4.
To bind the belly, Alvum astringĕre *vel* tenĕre.
To bind back, Restringo, *xi*, 3. revincio, 4.
With his hands bound behind him, Manibus ad terga revinctis.
To bind before, Præligo, 1. prævincio, *xi*, 4.
To bind with benefits, Beneficiis aliquem devincire *vel* demerĕri.
To bind books, Libros compingĕre.
To bind a bargain with earnest, Arrhâ datâ pactum confirmare.
To bind fast, Stringo, *xi*, 3. constringo.
To bind by friendship, Demereor, *itus*, 4.
To bind a garment with galoon, riban, &c. Prætexo, 3.
To bind hard, Astringo, *xi*, 3. constringo; coerceo, 2.
To bind himself to appear, Vador, 1.
To bind himself to make good his vow, Votum signare, se voto obstringĕre.
To bind himself to pay what is judged, Satisdo, *dedi*, 1. judicatum solvĕre.
To bind one's legs, Præpedio, 4.
To bind one by oath, Jurejurando obstringĕre, jusjurandum exigĕre, *vel* dare.
To bind over [to the sessions] Vador, 1.
To bind one apprentice, Tironem artifici tradĕre ad artem edisccndam.
To bind a servant, by giving him earnest, Obsæro, 1.
To bind with oysters, Vieo, *vi*, 2.
To bind by promise, Stipulor, 1.

To bind with rushes, Scirpo, 1.
To bind to, Alligo, 1. subnecto, *xui*, 3.
To bind together, Conjungo, *xi*, 3. connecto, *xui*.
To bind underneath, Subligo, 1. substringo, *xi*, 3.
To bind upon, Superalligo, 1.
To bind up a wound, Vulnus obligare.
To bind up in bundles, Fasciculis constringĕre.
A bind of eels, Compactio 250 anguillarum.
A binder of books, Qui libros compingit, librorum continnator, * bibliopegus, 2.
A binding, Ligatura, 1. ligatio, 3.
A binding again, Religatio, 3.
A binding fast, Constrictio, 3.
A binding hard with a cord, Astrictio, 3.
A binding together, Connexio, 3. colligatio.
Binding, Astrictorius.
Binding by bond, ‖ Obligatorius.
Binding [costive] Astrictorius, ventrem durans, alvum astringens, * stypticus.
Bind weed, Convolvulus, 2. smilax, *ăcis*, 3. ‖ volubilis.
A binne of skins, Mensura pellium triginta trium.
A binne, Panarium, 2. cista panaria.
Binominal, Binominis.
A biographer [a writer of lives] Vitarum scriptor, * biographus, 2.
Biography, Vitarum scriptio, * biographia, 1.
Bipartite [in two parts] Bipartitus.
Birch tree, Betula *vel* betulla, 1.
Birchen, E betula.
A grove of birches, Betularum lucus.
The birch cock, ‖ Grygallus, 2.
A bird, Avis, 3. volucris. [Prov.] *It is an ill bird that defileth his own nest*, propria vineta cædit. *One bird in hand is worth two in the bush*, spem pretio non emam. *He killeth two birds with one stone*, eâdem fideliâ duos parietes dealbat. *Birds of a feather will flock together*, pares cum paribus facillimè congregantur. *You bring up a bird to pick out your eyes*, serpentem alis. *One beateth the bush, another catcheth the bird*, sic vos non vobis; alii sementem faciunt, alii metunt.
A little bird, Avicula, 1.
A great bird, Ales, *ĭtis*.
A bird of prey, Avis rapax.
A young bird, Pullus, 2. avicula recens exclusa.
A bird cage, Cavea, 1.
A bird call, Fistula, 1.
A bird keeper, Avium nutritor.
A jail, or *Newgate bird*, Fureifer, 2. suspendio dignus.
A birder, or *birdcatcher*, Auceps, *cupis*, c.
A bird seller, Qui aves vendit.
A birding, Aucupium, 2.
To go a birding, Aucupor, 1. avibus insidias facĕre, aucupio indulgĕre *vel* vacare.
A birding net, Rete aucupatorium.
Of birding, or *catching of birds*, Aucupatorius.
A birding piece, Tormentum aucupatorium.
To fall a birding [as an ill made hawk] Ad avicularum prædam se divertĕre.
Bird lime, Viscus, 2. viscum.
Sticking like birdlime, ‖ Viscidus, viscosus.
A bird's nest, Nidus avis.
Birds nest, birds eye, or *birds foot* [herb] * Ornithopodium, 2. Paralysis montana.
Birds cherry, Padus Theophrasti.
Birds tares, ‖ Aracus, 2.
A Birgander [bird] Chenalopex, *ĭcis*; vulpanser.
A birt [fish] Rhombus, 2.
Birth, Ortus, 4. partus, nixus. ¶ *Citizens by birth*, cives nati, ingenui.
A birth day, Dies natalis.
To keep one's birth day, Diem natalem quotannis agĕre *vel* celebrare, natalitia dare.
The hour of one's birth, Hora natalis.
The star presiding at one's birth, Sidus natalitium, astrum natale.
A birth [parentage] Natales, *ium*, m. *pl.* genus, *ĕris*, n.
Of, or *belonging to one's birth*, Natalis, natalitius.
Of good birth, Bono genere natus.

Of mean birth, Homo infimo loco natus, homo infimâ natalium humilitate, terræ filius.
By birth, Natu.
Birthright, Jus majori *vel* maximo è fratribus ob ætatem debitum, jus ad majorem *vel* maximum fratrum ratione ætatis pertinens. ¶ *He had the eſtate by birth right*, gente ad eum rediit hæreditas.
A birth place, Solum in quo aliquis ortus eſt, ſolum natale.
A new birth, Generatio nova, novus *vel* alter ortus, ‖ regeneratio, 3.
An untimely birth, Partus abortivus, abortus, 4.
Birth [ſea term] Spatium in quo navis huc illuc ferri poteſt.
To get a birth [among ſeamen] Nauticum munus obtinēre.
The after birth, Secundæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
The birth, or *bringing forth of any thing*, Partio, 3. editio; fœtura, 1. fœtus, 4. ortus.
The birth of things at one time, ‖ Congenitura, 1.
A woman bearing two at a birth, Gemellipara, 1.
To give birth to a thing, Principium, initium, exordium alicui rei dare.
Birth wort, Ariſtolochia Saracenica.
To biſect, Diſſeco, *ui*, 1. in duas æquales partes ſecare.
A biſection, Diſſectio, 3. in duas æquales partes ſectio.
A biſhop, * Epiſcopus, 2. pontifex, *icis*, *m.*
A biſhoping [confirmation] Epiſcopi manuum impoſitio.
To become a biſhop, Epiſcopor, 1. * epiſcopatui inaugurarī.
An archbiſhop, Epiſcopus primarius, * archiepiſcopus, 2.
A biſhop's croſier, Pedum paſtorale.
A biſhop's houſe, or *ſee*, Epiſcopi palatium *vel* ædes.
A biſhop of the chief city, * Metropolites, *æ*, *m.* metropolitanus, 2.
A biſhop's mitre, Mitra epiſcopalis, infula.
Of a biſhop, * Epiſcopalis, pontificalis.
A biſhoprick, * Epiſcopatus, 4.
Biſhop's leaves [herb] Betonica aquatica.
Biſhops weed, Ammi.
Sea biſket, Panis biſcoctus *vel* nauticus.
Biſmuto, or *biſmuth* [tin glaſs] Metalli genus ex quo ſtannum conſit.
Biſſextile [leap year] Biſſextilis, annus intercalaris.
Biſtort [herb] Biſtorta, 1.
A bit, Fruſtum, 2. buccs. 1. ¶ *Never a bit*, ne hilum, ne gry quidem. *Not worth a bit of bread*, nauci non eſt. ¶ *There is not a bit of bread to be got there*, ſalinum ſervo obſignant cum ſale.
By bits, Carptim.
A bit and away [Prov.] Canis ad Nilum.
A little bit, Fruſtulum, 2. buccella, 1.
A tit bit, Cupediæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* pulpamentum, 2.
To tear a thing all to bits, Fruſtatim diſcerpĕre.
The bit of a bridle, Lupatum, 2.
He bit. Momordit. See *To bite*.
A bitch, Canis femina.
A little bitch, Canicula, 1.
A proud, or *falſe bitch*, Canis pruriens.
A bitch fox, Vulpes femina.
The liming of a bitch, Initus, 4.
A bite, Morſus, 4.
A bite [cheat] Homo fallax, fraudulentus; veterator, 3.
To bite, Mordeo, *momordi*, 2. ¶ *This biteth him*, urit illum. *He biteth on the bridle*, iram coquit, concoquit, diſſimulat, obtegit ſilentio.
To bite again, Remordeo, *di*, 2.
To bite off, Demordeo, *di*, 2. præmordeo, mordicùs auferre.
To bite one's lips, Labia corrodĕre, fremĕre.
To bite one's nails, Ungues arrodĕre.
To bite to the quick, Admordeo, *di*, 2.
To bite round, Ambedo, *di*, 3.
To bite often, Morſito, 1.
To bite into little pieces, Fruſtatim diſcerpĕre.
To bite on the bit, Frænum mordĕre, mandĕre.
To bite [cheat] Aliquem fallĕre, decipĕre; alicui fucum facĕre.
To bite [as pepper, froſt, &c.] Uro, *uſſi*, 3.
Apt to bite, ‖ Morſilis.
A biting, Morſus, 4. [Prov.] *By biting and ſcratching dogs and cats come together*, ſæpe ex malo principio magna familiaritas conflata eſt.
Biting in taſte, Mordax, *acis*, edax; aſper.
A biting jeſt, Aſpera facetia, ſales mordaces.
Very biting, Mordaciſſimus.
Little biting, ‖ Mordaculus.
A biting, or *ſtinging*, Mordacitas, 3.
Bitingly, Mordicùs, ‖ mordaciter, morficatim.
¶ *He tauntеth him bitingly*, aceto illum perfundit.
A bittacle, Repoſitorium acûs nauticæ.
Bitten, Morſus, demorſus.
Bitten by little and little, Carptus.
Bitten off, Præmorſus.
Bitten round, Ambeſus.
Hunger bitten, Eſuriens.
Froſt bitten, Gelatus, frigore uſtus.
Bitter [in taſte] Amarus.
Bitter [ſevere] Acerbus, aculeatus.
Bitter words, Verborum aculei, acerbæ voces, dicta mordacia.
Bitter cold weather, Frigus intolerabile *vel* intenſum.
A little bitter, Subamarus.
Very bitter, Perquam amarus.
To grow bitter, ‖ Amareſco, 3.
To make bitter, Aſpero, 1. exacerbo.
Note, Theſe words are moſt generally uſed metaphorically.
Bitterly, Amarè.
Bitterly [ſeverely] Acerbè.
To inveigh bitterly againſt, Dictis mordacibus aliquem laceſſĕre.
Bitterneſs, Amarities, 5. amaritas, 3. amaror; amaritudo, *dinis*, *f.*
Bitterneſs [in ſpeech] Verborum aſperitas.
Bitter vetch, Ervum, 2.
Full of bitterneſs, Valde amarus, ‖ amarulentus.
Bitter ſweet, ‖ Amaredulcis.
A bitter ſweet apple, ‖ Amarimellum, 2.
Bitter wort [herb] Gentiana, 1.
A bittern, or *bittour*, Ardea ſtellaris.
Bitumen [a clammy ſubſtance] Bitumen, *inis*, *n.*
Bituminous, Bituminoſus.
To blab, Garrio, 4. effutio; deblatero, 1. aliquid palam facĕre.
A blab, *blabber*, or *blabbing fellow*, Futilis, loquax. ¶ *He is no blab of his tongue*, Verborum parcus eſt.
A common blab, ‖ Rumigerulus, 2.
Blabbed, Effutitus, deblateratus.
Blabber lipped, Labeo, *onis*, *m.*
Blabber lips, Labra demiſſa.
Black [of colour] Ater, niger, nigrans. ¶ *Black will take no other hue*, nigræ lanarum nullum bibunt colorem.
Black [wicked] Sceleſtus, ſceleratus, improbus, facinoroſus. *A black buſineſs*, facinus ſceleſtum.
Black mouthed, Niger ore.
Somewhat black, nigellus, ſubniger.
To be black, Nigreo, 3. ¶ *You cannot ſay black is bit eye*, cui tu nihil dicas vitii. *Black is your day*, væ tibi, *vel* capiti tuo.
Every bean hath its black, Nemo ſine vitiis naſcitur.
To black, or *make black*, Denigro, 1. obfuſco.
Clothed in black, Atratus, pullatus.
To be made black, Nigreſio, *factus*.
To grow black, Nigreſco, 3.
To be ſomewhat black, Nigrico, 1.
Black and blue, Lividus.
To beat black and blue, Sugillo, 1.
To bow a thing under black and white, Cautionem ſcriptam habēre *vel* ſcripto mandatam.
Beaten black and blue, Sugillatus.
To be black and blue, Liveo, 2.
The black art, Ars magica, * magia, 1. necromantia.
The blackberry eater [bird] Rubetra, 2.
A blackberry, Vaccinium, 2.
A blackberry tree, Rubus vulgaris.
A blackbird, Merula, 1.
The black cap [bird] Parus paluſtris.
Black caps [apples roaſted with ſpice] Poma cocta aromatiſata.
Black foot [a dog] * Melampus.
Black Friers, Fratres Dominicani.
Black brown, Furvus.
Black lead, Stibium, 2.
A black, or *blackmoor*,, Maurus, 2. Æthiops, *opis*.
A blackmoor woman, Maura, 1. Æthiopiſſa,
Black okre, Nigra petra.
The uſher of the black rod, Oſtiarius parliamentarius *vel* magni ſenatûs.
Black as, or *with ſoot*, Fumoſus, fuligineus, ‖ fuliginoſus.
As black as a coal, or *pitch*, Tam ater quam eſt carbo *vel* pix, nigerrimus.
A black ſmith, Faber ferrarius.
A black tail [fiſh] * Melanurus, 2.
Black vine [herb] * Ampelomalana, 1.
Black wheat, * Melampyrum, 2.
Blacked, Atratus, denigratus.
To dy black, Pannum *vel* ſericam nigro colore inficĕre.
To blacken one's hair, Capillum denigrare, capillos nigro colore inficĕre, nigritiam capillis aſſerre.
To blacken a perſon's character, Exiſtimationem alicujus lædĕre, alicui infamiam inferre, aliquem infamem facĕre, crimine aliquem notare.
To blacken, or *make black*, Denigro, 1. infuſco.
To blacken, or *grow black*, Nigreſco, 3. nigreo, 2.
A blackner, or *blacker*, Qui *vel* quæ denigrat.
Blacking, Atramentum, 2.
A blacking, ‖ Denigratio, 3. infuſcatio.
Blackiſh, or *of a blackiſh hue*, Fuſcus, nigricans, nigellus, obniger, ſubniger.
To be blackiſh, Nigrico, 1.
Blackneſs, Nigror, 3. nigrities, 5. nigritia, 1. nigritudo, 3. nigredo, *dinis*, *f.*
Blackneſs and blueneſs, Livor, 3.
A bladder, Vefica, 1.
To blow, or *blow up a bladder*, Veſicam inflare.
A little bladder, Veſicula, 1.
To bladder as ſoap, In veſiculas turgēre.
The gall bladder, Veſicula fellis.
A bladder blown, Utris.
A bladder nut, Nux veſicaria.
A blade of corn, or *graſs*, Caulis, *is*, *m.* ſcapus, 2.
Having but one blade, Unicaulis.
Having many blades, Multicaulis.
To be in the blade, Caulem emittĕre.
A blade of an herb, Folium, 2.
A blade of an onion, or *leek*, Thallus, 2.
The blade [of an oar] Remi tonſa, palmula, 1.
A brother of the blade, Thraſo, *onis*, 3. homo petulantis ferocitatis.
The blades of a flower, Capillamentum, 2.
A pair of yarn winding blades, * Gyrgillus, 2.
The blade of a ſword, Lamina, 1.
The breaſt blade, Claves, *vel* claviculæ pectoris, * ſternum, 2.
The ſhoulder blade, Scapula, 1.
The blade of a knife, Lamina cultri.
An active young blade, Juvenis promptus & alacer.
A blade [gallant] Bellus homo.
A cunning blade, Homo naſutus, ſagax.
A luſty blade, Homo robuſtus, fortis, validus, manu promptus.
An old cunning blade, Veterator, 3.
A blade [ſword] Enſis, *is*, *m.*
A blain, Ulcus, *eris*, *n.*
Full of blains, Ulceroſus, ulceribus ſcatens.
Blame, Culpa, 1. crimen, *inis*, *n.* vitium, 2. vituperatio, 3. reprehenſio. *He was without blame*, culpâ caruit, extra culpam fuit, a culpa abfuit, culpâ vacavit. *He bore the blame*, ſuſtinuit crimen,

crimen. *This is what I blame*, hoc in crimine pono. *He is as much to blame as if*, tam eſt in vitio quam ſi. *He bore the blame*, rei vituperationem ſubiit. *He was void of blame*, à reprehenſione abfuit. ¶ *Let me bear the blame*, me ſuaſore atque impulſore id factum dicito. *But I ſhall be blamed for it*, at enim iſthæc in me cudetur faba. *But do not afterwards lay the blame on me*, verum ne poſt conferas culpam in me. *He will lay the blame on you*, culpam in te transferet.

To blame, Aliquem culpare, incuſare, redarguĕre, reprehendĕre; alicujus rei culpam alicui tribuĕre *vel* attribuĕre; aliquid alicui vitio dare *vel* vertĕre. ¶ *I am not to be blamed for this*, à me hæc culpa procul eſt. *See, I pray, what they blame him for*, quam rem vitio dent, quæſo, animadvertite. *He blameth another for his own fault*, invidiam facti in alium transfert. *Blame Atticus for it*, Attico aſſigna. *You will be extremely to blame for that*, magno id tibi vituperio futurum eſt.

To blame, or *chide*, Increpo, *ui*, 1.

To blame often, Increpito, 1.

To bear the blame of, Alicujus rei vituperationem ſubire. ¶ *You bear all the blame*, in te omnis hæret culpa.

To free from blame, Aliquem culpâ, reprehenſione, *vel* vituperatione liberare; aliquem ex culpa eximĕre, *vel* culpâ exſolvĕre.

Blameable, or *blameworthy*, Vituperabilis, reprehenſione dignus.

Blameableneſs, Quod vituperari *vel* reprehendi poteſt.

Blamed, Culpatus, incuſatus, reprehenſus, culpæ affinis.

To be blamed, Culpor, 1. incuſor; reprehendor, *ſus*, 3.

Blameleſs, Inculpatus, innoxius, irreprehenſus.

Blameleſly, Sine culpa, integrè.

A blamer, Vituperator, 3. criminator.

A blaming, Criminatio, 3. incuſatio, objurgatio, reprehenſio, vituperatio.

Blanch [a dog's name] Leucon, *onis*.

To blanch [whiten] Aliquid candefacĕre *vel* dealbare, alicui rei albedinem inducĕre.

To blanch almonds, Amygdalas decorticare.

To blanch, or *take off the rind*, Decortico, 1.

Blanched, Candefactus, dealbatus; decorticatus.

A blancher, Linteorum, *&c.* mundator.

A blanching, Albedinis inductio, ‖ dealbatio, 3.

To blandiſh, Adulor, 1. blando ſermone delinire, verborum lenociniis mulcĕre, demulcĕre, permulcĕre.

Blandiloquence, or *blandiloquy* [flattery] Blanditiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* blandiloquentia, 1. blandimentum, 2.

Blandiſhing, or *blandiſhment*, Verborum lenocinia.

A blandiſher, Blandiloquus, qui blandis ſermonibus *vel* verborum lenociniis utitur.

Blank [white] Albus, albens, albidus, candidus.

A blank, Teſſera pura.

Blank [pale and wan] Pallens, pallidus.

Blank [out of countenance] Confuſus, erubeſcens, rubore ſuffuſus. ¶ *He made him look very blank upon it*, illum de ſtatu ſuis verbis dejecit.

A blank [in a lottery] Sors taſſa.

Blank [at dice] Jactus ſupinus.

A blank [in writing] Spatium relictum ad aliquid inſcribendum.

Blank verſe, Carmina non eodem ſono terminata.

A blank, or *bad buſineſs*, Res quæ malè ſucceſſit.

Point blank, Planè, omninò, penitùs, prorſum, prorſùs, ex toto, in totum.

To grow blanck, or *white*, Albeſco, 3. albeo, 2. albico, 1.

To grow blank, or *out of countenance*, Erubeſcĕre, rubore ſuffundi, vultûs colorem mutare.

Blankiſh, or *ſomewhat blank*, Subalbicans, candidulus.

Blankly, Planè. See *Point blank*.

A blanket, Stragulum, 2. lodix lanea, torale, *is*, *n*.

A little blanket, Lodicula, 1.

A child's blanket, Faſciæ puerilis.

A blanquet pear, Pyrum ſubalbidum.

To blare [as a candle] Liquando ſcintillare *vel* vacillare.

To blare, or bellow like a cow, Mugio, 4.

To blaſpheme, Execror, 1. impia, nefaria, atrocia verba in Deum profundĕre; divinum Numen verbis violare; ſceleſto ore contumelias in Deum effundĕre, ‖ blaſphemo, 1.

Blaſphemed, Nefandis verbis violatus *vel* læſus, ‖ blaſphematus.

A blaſphemer, Violator Numinis nefarius; divini Numinis obtrectator; qui Deum verbis contumelioſis laceſſit, ‖ blaſphemus, 2.

Blaſphemous, or *blaſphematory*, In Deum contumelioſus.

Blaſphemouſly, Nefariè, in Deum contumelioſè, ‖ blaſphemè.

Blaſphemy, Vox in Deum contumelioſa, verborum impietas.

A blaſt of wind, Venti flatus; flabrum, 2. flamen, 3.

A contagious blaſt, Afflatus noxius; ſideratio, 3.

A contrary blaſt, Reflatus, 4.

A blaſt, or *ſound*, Flamen, *inis*, *n*.

A blaſt in corn, or *trees*, Rubigo, *inis*, *f.* uredo.

To blaſt, Uro, *uſſi*, 3. comburo, exuro, peruro; rubigine ferire.

To blaſt [with lightning] De cœlo ferire, afflare.

To be blaſted, Fulgure percuti, *vel* tangi.

To blaſt a deſign, Conſilium fruſtrari. ¶ *His deſign was blaſted*, res malè cecidit, periit, infelicem habuit exitum.

To blaſt one's reputation, Infamo, 1. turpitudinis notam vitæ alicujus inurĕre; alicui infamiam inferre, alicujus exiſtimationem lædĕre *vel* violare.

Blaſted, Afflatus, ſideratus, ambuſtus, de cœlo tactus, ictu fulminis percuſſus.

Blaſted [planet ſtruck] Sideratus.

A blaſting, Sideratio, 3. carbunculatio.

A blaſting of corn, or *trees*, Rubigo, *ginis*, *f.* uredo, *dinis*, *f.* carbunculus, 2. * ſiriaſis, *is*, *f.* *Corn ſhall not be killed with blaſting*, ſterilem rubiginem non ſentiet ſeges.

A place blaſted, Locus fulguritus; bidental, *alis*, *n*.

A blaſting [by thunder and lightning] Fulguratio *vel* fulminis ventorum afflatus.

A blay [fiſh] Alburnus, 2.

A blaze, Flamma, 1.

A little blaze, Flammula, 1.

To blaze, or *make a blaze* [as fire] Flammo, 1. flagro.

To blaze abroad, Divulgo, 1. pervulgo, publico; palam facĕre.

Blazed abroad, Res in vulgus pervulgata, in lucem prolata.

A blazer abroad, Vulgator, 3.

A blazing abroad, Promulgatio, 3. publicatio.

A blazing ſtar, Cometa *vel* cometes, *æ*, *m.* ſtella crinita; ſidus crinitum.

A blazon [coat of arms] Scutum gentilitium, inſignia gentilitia in ſcuto deſcripta.

To blazon arms, Inſignia gentilitia propriis coloribus depingĕre.

To blazon [diſplay] Virtutes *vel* vitia alicujus ediſſerĕre, enarrare, promulgare.

Well blazoned, Inſignia gentilitia in ſcuto ſcitè deſcripta.

A blazoning, Gentilitii ſcuti inſignium deſcriptio.

A blazoner of arms, Fœcialis, *is*, *m.*

Blazonry, Ars gentilitia inſignia *vel* ſcuta ſcitè explicandi.

To bleach [whiten] Dealbo, 1. candefacio, *feci*, 3. inſolo, 1.

Bleached, Dealbatus, inſolatus.

A bleacher of linen, Qui lintea dealbat.

A bleaching, Dealbatio, 3. inſolatio.

A bleaching place, Locus ubi lintea *vel* res aliæ dealbare ſolent.

A bleak [fiſh] Alburnus, 2.

Bleak [cold] Frigidus, algidus.

Bleak, or *pale*, Pallens, pallidus, luridus.

To grow bleak, or *cold*, Frigeſco, 3.

To grow bleak, or *pale*, Palleſco, 3. expalleſco, exalbeſco. ¶ *He became ſuddenly very bleak*, repentè ſine vultu & ſine colore conſtitit.

Bleakly, Pallidè.

Bleakneſs, Pallor, 3.

To bleer the ſight, Alicujus oculis caliginem offundĕre.

Bleer eyed, Lippus, lippiens.

Bleareduſs of eyes, Lippitudo, *inis*, *f.*

To be bleer eyed, Lippio, 4.

To bleat like a ſheep, Balo, 1. ¶ *The lambs bleat*, balatum exercent agni.

To bleat like a goat, Capriſſo, 1.

To bleat often, or *much*, Balito, 1.

A bleating, Balatus, 4.

A blib, or *bliſter*, Veſica, 1.

To bleech, Dealbo, 1. See *To bleach*.

He bled, Sanguine fluxit.

To bleed, Sanguine fluĕre. *My noſe bleedeth*, naſus meus fluit ſanguine.

To bleed one [let blood] Alicui venam inciděre, ſanguinem emittĕre.

To bleed [be let blood] Sanguinem amittĕre, perdĕre.

To bleed for love, Miſerè amare *vel* deperire aliquem.

A bleeder [letter of blood] Qui venam alicui incidit.

A bleeding, Sanguinis fluxus, profluvium, 2.

Bleeding that comes by opening the end of a vein, * Anaſtomoſis.

A bleeding heart, Cor vulneratum.

To ſtop, or *ſtanch bleeding*, Sanguinem fiſtĕre.

A blein, or *blain*, *pimple*, *puſh*, or *raſh*, Puſtula, 1. puſtula, papula.

A blein, or *ulcer*, Ulcus, *ĕris*, *n*.

A blemiſh, Macula, 1. labes, *is*; vitium, 2. ¶ *There was no blemiſh in his beautiful body*, nullus in egregio corpore nævus erat.

A blemiſh to credit, calumnia, 1. infamia, ignominia, nota turpitudinis, macula inuſta; dedecus, *ŏris*, *n*.

To blemiſh, Maculo, 1. contamino, inquino.

To blemiſh a perſon's reputation, Alicujus famæ notam turpitudinis inurĕre, alteri infamiam afferre *vel* labem aſpergĕre, alicujus bonam famam *vel* exiſtimationem lædĕre.

A little blemiſh, Labecula, 1. nævus, 2.

Great blemiſhes, Tubera.

Blemiſhes in a perſon's character, Dedecus, *ŏris*, *n.* infamia, 1. macula, ignominia; probrum, 2. turpitudinis nota; labes, *is*, *f.*

Blemiſhed, Læſus, aſperſus, maculatus, violatus.

Blemiſhed in reputation, Infamiâ notatus, aſperſus, violatus.

Full of blemiſhes, Maculoſus.

A blemiſhing, Alicujus exiſtimationis læſio, violatio.

To blend [mix] Rem aliquem aliâ *vel* alii miſcĕre, admiſcĕre, commiſcĕre.

Blended, Mixtus, commixtus.

A blender, Qui rem aliâ miſcet.

A bleading, Mixtio, 3. mixtura, 1.

To bleſs, Benedico, *xi*, 3.

To bleſs [wiſh good ſucceſs to] Aſpiro, 1. ſecundo, fortuno. *God bleſs your deſigns*, tua cœpta *vel* conſilia fortunet, ſecundet, proſperet Deus; utinam cœptis tuis proſperos ſucceſſus det Deus; tuis cœptis adſit *vel* adſpiret Deus.

To bleſs [conſecrate] Solennibus precibus aliquid conſecrare.

To bleſs God for his mercies. Deum laudare ob munera *vel* propter beneficia ſua.

Bleſſed, or *bleſt*, Beatus, benedictus.

Bleſſed with a good wife, Felix uxore bonis moribus præditâ.

The bleſſed in heaven, Cœlites, *um*, *m. pl.* ſancti cœli cives.

Bleſſedly, Feliciter, beatè.

Digitized by Google

Bleſſedneſs, Felicitas, 3. beatitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*
A bleſſing, benedictio, 3.
A bleſſing [wiſhing ſucceſs to] Fauſta precatio, votum quo alteri felicem eventum alicujus rei optamus.
A bleſſing [benefit] Beneficium, 2. benefactum, meritum, promeritum.
The bleſſings of God, Beneficia à Deo accepta, divina beneficia, *vel* munera.
I blew, Sufflabam. See *Blow*. ¶ *What wind blew you hither?* Quis ventus te huc impulit?
Blew, Cæruleus, cærulus. See *Blue*.
A blight, Rubigo, *gĭnis*, *f.* uredo, *dĭnis*.
Blighted, Rubigine perditus.
Blighted [decayed] Perditus, corruptus.
Blighted corn, Seges rubiginoſa.
Blind, Cæcus, oculis captus, luminibus orbus. [Prov.] ¶ *Blind men cannot judge of colours*, quid cæco cum ſpeculo? *As blind as a beetle*, Hypſeâ, Tireſiâ, *vel* talpâ cæcior. *A blind man may perchance hit the mark*, ſæpe etiam eſt olitor valde opportuna loquutus. *When the devil is blind*, ad Græcas Calendas.
Blind born, ✠ Cæcigenus.
To become blind, Oculos perdĕre, lumina *vel* aſpectum amittĕre.
Stark blind, Luminibus orbatus *vel* caſſus.
Half blind, or *almoſt blind*, ‖ Semicæcus, cæculus.
To be half blind, or *dim ſighted*, Cæcutio, 4.
Purblind, Luſcus, * myops, *opis*.
Sand blind, Luſcoſus, * nyctilops, *opis*.
Blind in one eye, Luſcus, *vel* luſca; cocles, *ĭtis*, altero oculo captus, altero lumine orbus; unoculus.
To become blind of one eye, Altero oculo capi.
Blind [dark, uncertain] Cæcus, obſcurus, tenebricoſus.
A blind ſtory, Narratio obſcura.
A very blind queſtion, Quæſtio perobſcura. *He is but a ſort of blind orator*, orator eſt ſubobſcurus.
The blind gut, Inteſtinum cæcum.
A blind worm, Cæcilia, 1. amphiſbæna.
A blind for windows, Velum feneſtris prætenum.
To blind [deceive] Fallo, *fefelli*, 3. decipio, *cepi*.
A blind [falſe pretence] Prætextus, 4. obtentus; prætextum, 2. ſpecies, 5.
To attack a perſon on his blind ſide, Imbecillitatem alicujus aucupari, alicui incauto inſidias ſtruĕre.
To blind, or *make blind*, Cæco, 1. excæco, occæco; cæcos reddĕre. *Avarice blindeth our eyes*, nos cæcos reddit avaritia, *The hope of plunder blindeth their minds*, ſpes rapiendi atque prædandi excæcat animos eorum.
To blind, or *blindfold*, Oculos obvolvĕre, velamen oculis inducĕre *vel* obtendĕre.
To be blind, Caligo, 1. cæcutio, 4.
To play at blind and buffet, Andabatarum more pugnare.
To be purblind, or *ſandblind*, Lippio, 4. lippientes oculos habĕre, oculis lippientibus laborare.
Blinded, Cæcatus, excæcatus, occæcatus.
Blind man's buff, * Myinda, 1.
Blinded, or *blindfold*, Obvolutis oculis, andabatarum more.
Blindly, Clauſis oculis, ‖ cæcè.
Blindly [raſhly] Cæco animi impetu, temerè.
Blindneſs, Cæcitas, 3. caligo, *gĭnis*.
Blindneſs of mind, Cæcitas mentis; hallucinatio, 3.
Blind nettle, ‖ Scrofularia, 1.
To blink, Connivĕre, oculos diſtorquĕre, crebro nictare.
A blinkard, *blinker*, or *one blink eyed*, Pætus, 2. ſtrabus; ſtrabo, *onis*, 3.
Blinking, Qui eſt oculis diſtortis ac depravatis.
Blinking candles, Candelæ tenuiores, lucernæ tenebricoſæ.
To blink beer, Cereviſiæ fermentum vitioſum facĕre.

Blinks, Sparſa à venatore feram indagante ramalia notandis feræ veſtigiis.
To throw down blinks in the way, Ramalia ſpargĕre, *vel* defigĕre.
Bliſs, Beatitudo, *dĭnis*, 3. felicitas.
Bliſsful, Beatus, felix, *ĭcis*.
Bliſsfully, Beatè, feliciter.
Bliſsfulneſs, Beatitudo, *ĭnis*, 3.
To bliſſom [tup the ewe] Coeo, 4. ineo.
Bliſſoming, Coitus, 4. initus.
A bliſter, Puſtula, 1. puſula.
A little bliſter, Papula, 1. ulcuſculum, 2.
A bliſter in the eye, * Ophthalmia, 1.
Bliſter flies, Cantharides, *um*, *f. pl.*
To bliſter, or *apply a bliſter*, Veſicatorium alicui applicare *vel* admovĕre.
To bliſter [riſe in bliſters] In veſiculas inflari *vel* turgĕre.
A bliſter plaiſter, Veſicatorium, 2.
Bliſtered, Veſicatorio laceratus, ‖ veſicatus.
A bliſtering [applying a bliſter] Veſicatorii applicatio.
A bliſtering [riſing in bliſters] Inflammatio, 3.
Having bliſters, Puſtulatus.
Full of bliſters, Puſtuloſus, puſuloſus.
Blite [herb] Blitum, 2.
To blite, Rubigine percutĕre. See *Blight*.
Blith, *blithſome*, Alacer, *cris*, hilaris. ¶ *Look blith on it*, exporrige frontem. *Very blith and joyous*, Lætitiâ *vel* gaudio perfuſus.
To be blith, Lætitiâ efferri *vel* perfundi. ¶ *Be blith on your ſon's wedding day*, hilarem fac te in gnati nuptiis.
Blithly, Lætè, hilariter.
Blithneſs, or *blithſomneſs*, Hilaritas, 3. lætitia, 1. gaudium, 2.
Blits [a kind of beet] Blitum, 2.
A bloach, Puſtula, 1. varus, 2.
To bloat [puff up] Tumĕre, inflari, turgĕre, turgeſcĕre.
To bloat in an oven, Torreo, 2. furno indurare.
Bloated, Toſtus, furno induratus.
Bloated [ſwelled] Tumidus, inflatus, tumens.
Blob cheeked, Bucco, *ōnis*, *m.*
A block, Truncus, 2. ſtipes, *ĭtis*, *m.* ¶ *You have thrown a block in my way*, ſcrupulum injecifti mihi.
A blockade, Urbis circumcluſio, omnium ad arcem adituum intercluſio, *vel* obſtructio.
A block [for a hat] Forma pilearis, typus pilearis.
To bring to the block [endanger one's life] In periculum capitis inferre, ſalutem in diſcrimen vitæ adducĕre.
To block up paſſages, Aditus præcludĕre, intercludĕre, obſtruĕre.
To block up, or *blockade a place*, Locum præſidiis circumcludĕre, circumſepire, obſidĕre; aditus omnes ad locum aliquem præcludĕre, oppidum præſidiis intercluſum tenĕre.
Blocks [for ſhip ropes] Orbiculi volubiles.
A block head, Hebes, *ĕtis*, *m.* ſtipes 3. fungus, tardus ingenii; caudex, *ĭcis*, inſulſus. ¶ *A very block head*, ſtultiſſimo ſtultior.
A block houſe, Arx, *cis*, *f.* munimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* munimentum, 2. propugnaculum.
Blocked up, Obſeſſus, circumcluſus, præcluſus.
A blocking up, Obſeſſio, 3. præcluſio.
Blockiſh, Fatuus, inſulſus, ſtolidus, ſtupidus.
To make blockiſh, Infatuo, 1.
Blockiſhly, Inſulsè, ſtolidè.
Blockiſhneſs, Inſulſitas, 3. ſtultitia, 1. ſtupor, 3. ſtupiditas.
Blocks up, Obſeſſus. See *Blocked up*.
Blowary [forge of an iron mill] Machina fuſoria.
Blood, Sanguis, *ĭnis*, *m.* ¶ *My blood is up*, mihi animus ardet, ſanguis mihi fervet, cor cumulatur iræ. *To be whipped till the blood come*, verberibus ſic accipi ut è vibicibus ſanguis exeat.
Of, or *belonging to blood*, Sanguineus.
A diſtemper that runneth in the blood, Morbus gentilitius.
Blood [gore] Cruor, *ōris*, *m.*

Black blood, Tabum, 2.
Blood corrupted, Sanies, 5.
Bad blood, Vitioſus ſanguis.
Good blood, Incorruptus *vel* integer ſanguis.
To blood, or *let blood*, Venam ſecare, incidĕre, pertundĕre; venis ſanguinem detrahĕre, emittĕre. ¶ *He was let blood without any pain*, miſſus eſt ſanguis ſine dolore.
Bloodletting, or *letting of blood*, Venæ ſectio, *vel* inciſio; ſanguinis detractio, * phlebotomia.
To blood, or *daub with blood*, Sanguine aliquem polluĕre, inquinare, fœdare.
A blood letter, or *letter of blood*, Qui venam alicujus ſecat, *vel* ſanguinem ab aliquo detrahit; * phlebotomus, 2.
Loſs of blood, Profluvium, 2. ſanguinis profuſio.
To ſtaunch, or *ſtop blood*, Fluentem ſanguinem ſiſtĕre *vel* cohibĕre.
To breed ill blood [exaſperate] Alicujus animum exaſperare, aliquem exaſcerbare, iram alicujus aſperare.
To dip his hands in blood, Alicujus ſanguine ſe cruentare *vel* polluĕre.
To train up in blood, Cædibus innutrire.
To turn into blood, In ſuccum & ſanguinem vertĕre.
Of noble blood, Genere inſignis, illuſtri familiâ ortus, natalibus clarus, claro ſanguine genitus.
The blood royal, Stirps regia. ¶ *One of the blood royal*, regiâ ſtirpe ortus, vir generis regii.
Defiled with blood, Sanguinolentus, cruentus, tabo ſqualidus.
Not defiled with blood, Incruentatus.
Blood of the grape, Vini ſuccus.
Full of blood, Sanguine plenus *vel* abundans, * plethoricus.
An inflammation of blood, Inflammatio, 3. ſuppuratio, tumor; * phlegmone, *es*, *f.*
An immoderate flux of blood, Immoderata ſanguinis eruptio, * hæmorrhagia, 1.
A blood hound, Canis indagator *vel* veſtigator.
A ſpitter of blood, Sanguinem exſpuens, * hæmopticus, *is*, *f.*
A ſpitting of blood, Sanguinis exſpuitio, * hæmoptyſis, *is*, *f.*
A blood ſtone, * Hæmatites, *æ*, *m.*
A blood ſucker, Hirudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* ſanguiſuga, 2.
Blood warm, Tepidus.
Blooded [let blood] Cui ſanguis detractus eſt.
Blooded [dawbed with blood] Sanguine imbutus, pollutus, fœdatus.
A blood ſtripe, Vibex, *ĭcis*.
Blood red, Sanguineo colore.
Blood thirſty, Sanguinis ſitiens, avidus, cupidus.
Blood ſhed, Sanguinis emiſſio *vel* effuſio.
To be guilty of blood ſhed, Cædem facĕre, committĕre, patrare, perpetrare; cæde ſe cruentare.
Bloodſhot [in the eyes] Sanguinis in oculo ſuffuſio.
Bloodſhotten, Cruentatus, ſanguine effuſus.
A flux of blood, Sanguinis fluxus, * hæmorrhagia.
A bloody flux, Sanguinis profluvium, * hemorrhois, *ĭdis*, *f.*
Bloody, Cruentus, ſanguineus, ſanguinolentus.
A bloody fight, Prælium *vel* certamen cruentum.
A bloody victory, Sanguinolenta palma, victoria cruenta.
A bloody fellow, Sanguinarius, 2. laniena meram ſpirans.
Bloodied, Cruentatus, ſanguine oblitus, *vel* perfuſus. ¶ *He was ſtained with the blood of the citizens*, cruentus fuit ſanguine civium. *The ſwords of our legions were dipped in blood*, imbuti fuerunt ſanguine gladii legionum noſtrarum.
Bloodily, Cruentè, ſæviter.
A blooding, or *blood pudding*, Apexabo, *onis*, *m.*
Full of corrupt blood, Saniioſus.
Bloodleſs, or *without blood*, Exſanguis.
A bloodleſs fight, Prælium incruentum.
Not bloodied, Incruentatus.

Digitized by Google

Blood [or kindred] Profapia, 1. natales, ium, m. pl.
Next in blood, Conſanguineus.
Blood, or *bloodguiltineſs* [for murther] Cædes, is, f. homicidium, 2. interemptio, 3.
Bloody minded, Sanguinarius, ſanguinem fitiens.
† *Blood wit*, Multa pro ſanguine humano effuſo.
Blood wort, Herba ſanguinaria *vel* ſanguinalis, • polygona, 1. polygonum, 2.
A place where blood wort groweth, ‖ Sanguinetum.
A bloom, or *bloſſom*, Flos, oris, m. floſculus, 2.
The bloom of plumbs, grapes, &c. *newly gathered*, Prunorum, uvarum, &c. recenter carptorum floridus color.
A bloom [in iron works] Maſſa quadrata metalli bipedalis.
The very bloom of youth, Flos ipſe ætatis.
To bloom, or *bloſſom*, Floreo, 2. ſtoreſco, 3. germino, 1.
To be in the bloom of youth, Juvenili vigore floreſcere.
Bloomed, or *bloſſomed*, Floridus.
A blooming, or *bloſſoming*, Florum *vel* floſculorum emiſſio; germinatio, 3.
A blooming beauty, Adoleſcentula florido colore, eximiâ venuſtate, *vel* egregiâ formâ.
Bloomy, or *thick with blooms*, Floſculis abundans.
A blot, Litura, 1. macula; labes, 3.
A blot in one's reputation, Infamia, 1. ignominia; labes, 3. dedecus, oris, n.
A little blot, Labecula, 1.
To blot, Aliquid maculâre *vel* lituris conſpergere. ¶ *He blotteth the man's reputation by commending him*, viro laudatione labeculam aſpergit. *You have blotted the paper with ink*, atramento labem aſpeſſiſti chartæ. *My paper blotteth*, charta mea perfluit. *I blotted it with weeping*, lachrymæ fecere lituras.
To blot out, Delco, evi, 2. expungo, nxi, 3. induco; oblitero 1. è tabulis eradere.
To blot out a fault in writing, Mendum ſcripturæ tollere.
To take a blot out of clothes, Tollere maculam è veſtibus.
Blotleſs, Sine labe, ¶ *He is of a blotleſs reputation*, Integræ eſt famæ, tenet famam ſine labe.
A blotch, Puſtula, 1. puſula.
To blot, Turgere, tumere. See *Bloat*.
Blotted, Maculatus, lituris conſperſus.
Blotted out, Deletus, eraſus, expunctus.
A blotter, Qui maculat *vel* lituris conſpergit.
A blotter out, Deletor, 3. *vel* deletrix, icis, f.
A blotting, Macularum aſperſio, ‖ maculatio, 3.
A blotting out, Deletio, 3. obliteratio.
A blotting paper, Chartula bibula.
A blow, Colaphus, 2. plaga, 1. ictus, 4. ¶ *He miſſed his blow*, vires in ventum effudit.
A blow with a club, Fuſtuarium, 2.
A blow on the cheek, or *ear*, Alapa, 1.
A ſide blow, Ictus obliquus.
To ſtrike with a blow, Aliquem percutere, cædere, ferire.
Without ſtriking a blow, Sine ictibus.
To come to handy blows, Cominus pugnare, ad manus atque pugnam venire.
He is but a word and a blow, Oeſtro percitus eſt, cito irâ accenditur.
To avoid a blow, Ictum declinare, eludere, vitare, devitare.
To deal blows, Ictus geminare.
To blow, Flo, 1. ſufflo.
To blow upon, [breathe] Spiro, 1. aſpiro, afflo.
To blow upon [deſpiſe] Temno, pſi, 3. ſperno, ſprevi, deſpicio, exi, nullo loco numerare, magno cum faſtidio præterire, nihili æſtimare *vel* ducere.
To blow againſt, Reſto, 1.
To be blowed againſt a place by contrary winds, Reflantibus velis in locum aliquem rejici.
To blow away, Diffio, 1. diſſipo. ¶ *He blowed away the legions with a puff of his breath*, ſpiritu legiones diſſipavit. *The winds blow away the clouds*, venti perflant nubila.
To blow down, Flatu dejicere, ejicere, ſternere, proſternere.
To blow up, Sufflo, 1.
To blow up an houſe, mine, &c. Pulvere nitrato evertere, dejicere, proſternere.
To blow in a candle, Lucernam flatu oris accendere.
To blow into, inflo, 1.
To blow his porridge, In pultam fervidam inflare.
To blow the coals of ſedition, Seditionem accendere, facere, concitare, commovere, conflare.
To blow one's noſe, Emungere naſum.
To blow out, Efflo, 1. ¶ *With the ſame breath he bloweth hot and cold*, ex eodem ore calidum & frigidum efflat.
To blow out a candle, Lucernam flatu extinguere *vel* reſtringuere.
To blow, or *puff and blow*, Anhelo, 1. anhelitum ducere. *He came in puffing and blowing with the fatigue*, & Feſſos quatit æger anhelitus artus.
To blow together, Conflo, 1. conſpiro.
To blow up a bladder, Inflo, 1.
To blow one up [reveal his ſecrets] Arcana alicujus conſilia detegere, patefacere, vulgare, divulgare.
To blow one up [ruin] Aliquem fortunis omnibus *vel* bonis funditus evertere.
To blow vehemently, Perflo, 1.
The winds blow vehemently, & Venti turbine perflant.
To blow a trumpet, horn, &c. Buccinam *vel* cornu inflare. ¶ *They come together when the trumpet bloweth*, ad inflatam buccinam conveniunt.
To blow the fire, Ignem conflare, ſuffiare. ¶ *He bloweth the fire with his mouth*, buccâ foculum excitat. *Take the bellows and blow the fire*, admotis follibus flatu ignem accende.
A blower of an horn, Cornicem, cinis, m.
To blow the noſe, Emungo, nxi, 3.
To blow as a flower, Efflorescere, dehiſcere, calycem aperire, ſeſe pandere.
A blower [in a ſtove chimney] Ferreum ignis ſuſcitabulum.
Soft gales blow, Spirant auræ, Zephyri flant.
A blowing, Sufflatio, 3. flatus, 4. ſufflatus.
A blowing on, Afflatus, 4. aſpiratio, 3.
A blowing the noſe, Naris emunctio.
Hard blowing weather, Cœlum procelloſum, immite, turbidum.
The blowing of flowers, Calycum apertio.
Blown, Flatus, conflatus, ſufflatus. *One might have blown them down as a bloſt*, quos ſi ſufflâſſes cecidiſſent.
Blown away, Vento diſſipatus.
Blown down, Vento dejectus, everſus, proſtratus.
The ſtorm is blown over, Tempeſtas reſedit.
Blown up as a mine, houſe, &c. Pulvere nitrato everſus.
Blown up [ruined] Bonis funditus exutus.
Blown upon a place, Reflantibus velis in locum aliquem rejectus.
Blown upon [deſpiſed] Contemptus, deſpectus, ſpretus.
Blown [puffed] Inflatus, turgidus, tumidus.
Which may be blown through, Perflabilis.
Eaſy to be blown, Flabilis.
A blowze, Puella rubidâ & tumidâ facie.
Blubber, [an inſect] Pulmo marinus.
Blubber [the fat of a whale] Adeps cetacea.
To blubber, Genas infantum lachrymis effundere.
Blubbered, Inflatus.
Blub cheeked, Bucco, ōnis, m.
Blubber lips, Labeo, ōnis, m.
A bludgeon, Inſtrumentum curtum ē ligno quo latrones ad aliquem cædendum utuntur.
Blue [ſubſt.] Cæruleum, 2.
Blue [adj.] Cæruleus, cærulus, cyaneus. [Prov.] *True blue will never ſtain*, antiquâ homo virtute ac fide.
Blackeſt, or *darkeſt blue*, Lividus.
Blue, more inclining to purple, Hyacinthinus.
Blue with a caſt of grey, Cæſius.
Faint blue, Cæruleum evanidum.
Paleſt blue, Subcæruleus.
The blue ſhark, Glaucus Bellonii.
To blue, Cærulum reddere, cæruleo colore inficere.
Blue bell, or *blue bottle* [flower] Cyanus, 2.
To be blue, or *black and blue*, Liveo, 2. ¶ *He looked very blue upon it*, valde perturbatus fuit. *It was a blue boat to him*, iſtud illi fatale fuit.
Blackneſs and blueneſs from a blow, or *other cauſe*, Livor, 3.
Black and blue, Livens, lividus.
Blue as azure, corrupt. *as a razor*, Cæruleo colore.
Blued, Cæruleo colore infectus.
Bluely [illy] Malè. *He came off but bluely*, malè res ſucceſſit.
Blueneſs of a ſtripe, Livor, 3.
The blue, or *blueneſs of fruits*, Fructuum flos.
Blue mantle [one of the purſuivants at arms] Fæcialis à cæruleo pallio nomen habens.
A bluff fellow, Homo agreſtis, ruſticus, tumidè intuens.
A blunder, Error, 3. erratum, 2.
To blunder, Præcipitanter aliquid agere, vel dicere; confusè & ineptè rem aggredi; hallucinari.
To blunder upon a thing, Aliquid conjecturâ aſſequi *vel* conſequi.
A blunderbuſs, Sclopus grandior, tormentum bellicum.
A mere blunderer, blunderbuſs, or *blunderhead*, Bardus, ſtupidus.
A blundering, Hallucinatio, 3. præcipitatio, erratio.
A blundering perſon, Qui ſæpe errat, ſtupidus, ſtolidus.
Blunket [colour] Subcæruleus.
Blunt, Obtuſus, hebes, ētis.
Blunt [in ſpeech] Aſper, durus, rudis, agreſtis; homo hebetioris ingenii.
To blunt [aſſuage] Mitigo, 1. lenio, 4.
To be blunt [in behaviour] Ruſticis eſſe moribus & impolitis.
To be blunt [as a tool] Hebeo, 2.
To grow blunt, Hebeſco, 3.
To blunt, or *to make blunt*, Hebeto; 1. obtundo, tudi, 3. retundo, tudi.
A blunt headed lance, Pilum fractâ cuſpide.
Blunted, Retuſus, habetatus.
A blunting, Hebetatio, 3.
Bluntiſh, Obtuſus, retuſus.
Bluntly, Obtuſè.
Bluntly [clowniſhly] Aſperè, durè, ruſticè. ¶ *What can be ſpoken more bluntly?* Quid dici poteſt obtuſius?
Bluntly [freely] Liberè; audaciter.
Bluntneſs [dulneſs] ‖ Hebetudo, dinis, f.
Bluntneſs [clowniſhneſs] Aſperitas agreſtis & inconcinna, morum ruſticitas.
Bluntneſs in ſpeech, Libertas loquendi.
A blur, Macula, 1. labes, is, f.
To blur, or *ſtain*, Maculo, 1. commaculo.
To blur a perſon's reputation, Alicujus famam lædere, aliquem maculâ afficere, alicui infamiæ notam inurere.
To caſt a blur on his own reputation, Commaculare ſe crimine, ſuam famam lædere.
To blur a trumpet, Raucum ſonare.
Blurred, Maculatus, maculis aſperſus.
A blurring, Macularum aſperſio.
To blurt out a word, Temerè verbum proferre, quicquid in buccam venerit effutire.
Blurted out, Temerè dictus.
To bluſh, Rubere, rubeſcere, erubeſcere, rubore ſuffundi ¶ *He bluſhed as red as fire*, incanduit ore rubor.
Bluſh colour, Color ruber, rubidus, rubens inſtar roſæ.
A bluſh, or *bluſhing*, Rubor, 3. ¶ *At the firſt bluſh*, primâ fronte, primo aſpectu. *To get a bluſh of a thing*, per transennam aſpicere.
To make one bluſh, or *put to the bluſh*, Rubefacere,

Digitized by Google

cĕre, ruborem alicui movĕre, incutĕre, inducĕre; ‖ ruborem aliquem dare, ‖ pudefacio. ¶ *He put his ſiſters to the bluſh*, rubefecerat ora ſororum. *You made me bluſh*, me in ruborem dediſti. *She was put to the bluſh*, ſuffuſa rubore eſt.

To bluſter, or *bluſter about*, Fremo, *ui*, 3. ſtrepo; turbas cierĕ *vel* excitare.

A bluſterer, or *bluſtering fellow*, Homo turbulentus, Thraſo.

Bluſtering weather, Cœlum procelloſum, immite, turbidum.

A bluſter, or *bluſtering* [confuſed noiſe] Fremitus, 4. tumultus; turbæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ¶ *He maketh a bluſtering noiſe and ſtir*, Cœlumque terramque miſcet.

A boar, Aper, *pri*, 2.

A wild boar, Aper ſylveſtris.

A young boar, Verres, *is*, *m.*

A boar ſpear, Venabulum, 2.

A boar's neck, Glandium, 2.

The boar tree, Sambucus, *i*, *f.*

Of, or *belonging to a boar*, Aprugnus.

A board, Tabula, 1. aſſer, *ĕris*, *m.* aſſis.

To board, or *floor with boards*, Contabulo, 1. coaſſo; aſſibus compingĕre.

To board in, Tabulis circumſepire *vel* circummunire.

To board over, Tabulis circumtegĕre.

Boarded with boards, Tabulatus.

A boarded floor, Tabulatum, 2.

A boarding with boards, Contabulatio, 3. coaſſatio.

On ſhip board, In navi *vel* navigio.

On board the admiral, In navi prætoria.

To caſt over board, E nave dejicĕre.

To board a ſhip, In navem inſilire.

A boarding of a ſhip, Navis occupatio.

A board of commiſſioners, &c. Concilium delegatorum.

To ſummon a board, Concilium advocare *vel* convocare.

A ſide board, Abacus cui apparatus epularis imponitur.

To do a thing above board, Ex animo, ſimpliciter, ſincerè, candidè aliquid agĕre.

Board wages, Pecunia ſervo data ad cibos ſibi emendos.

Board, or *boarding in a family*, Pretium ob victum domi alienæ miniſtratum, pacta ob convictum merces.

To board with, Pacto pretio habitationem & menſam alienam conducĕre, in convictum admitti.

To take to board, Aliquem domo & menſâ pactâ mercede accipĕre; aliquem pacto pretio in convictum admittĕre.

To pay for one's board, Pretium pro victu ſolvĕre.

Boarded, In domo aliena hoſpes, *vel* conviva receptus.

A boarder, Victor, 3.

A boarding, Victus, 4.

A boarding houſe, Contubernium, 2. domus ubi plures pactâ mercede in convictum admittuntur.

A boarding ſchool, Ludus literarius ubi pueri *vel* puellæ pacto pretio in convictum admittuntur.

Boariſh, Ruſticus. See *Boor*.

To boaſt, Glorior, 1. jacto, oſtento. ¶ *He boaſteth of his exploits*, ſua narrat facinora.

To make a boaſt of, Aliquid de ſe prædicare; aliquâ re, de *vel* in aliqua re gloriari; in aliqua re gloriâ & prædicatione ſe efferre; magnificè ſe jactare atque oſtentare.

Boaſted, Jactatus, magnificè oſtentatus.

A boaſt, or *boaſting*, Jactatio, 3. gloriatio, oſtentatio, venditatio; jactantia, 1. ¶ *He made his boaſts that he deſcended from Achilles*, Achille auctore gloriatus eſt. [Prov.] *Great boaſt, ſmall roaſt*, Briareus apparet eſſe cum ſit lepus.

A boaſter, Glorioſus, 2. Jactator, 3. Thraſo. ¶ *He is a mere boaſter*, umbras falſæ gloriæ conſectatur.

Boaſting words, Ampullæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ampullara *vel* tumida verba.

Boaſtingly, Glorioſè, jactanter, Thraſonicè.

A boat, Cymba, 1. navicula.

A little boat, Linter, *tris*, *f.* cymbula, 1. ſcapha, *An advice boat*, Navigium actuarium, navis exploratoria.

A long boat, Scapha, 1.

A ferry boat, or *ſkiff*, Navis vectoria, ponto, *ōnis*. *m.*

A fiſher boat, Navigiolum piſcatorium.

A fly boat, * Myoparo, *onis*, *m.*

A packet boat, Navis actuaria ad faſces comportandos.

A paſſage boat, Ponto, *onis*, *m.*

A pleaſure boat, Navigiolum ad animum oblectandum.

A tilt boat, Navicula cooperta.

To go by boat, Naviculor, 1.

To hale a boat aſhoar, Cymbam ſubducĕre, ad littus applicare *vel* appellĕre.

A boat bowl, Cymbium, 2.

A boat man, Remex, *igis*, *m.*

A boat pole, Trudes, *is*, *f.* contus, 2.

A boat man's calling, Navicularia, 1.

A boatſwain, Proreta, *æ*, *m.*

To bob [mock] Aliquem deludĕre *vel* ludificari; alicui illudĕre.

To bob [ſtrike] Aliquem ferire, cædĕre, percutĕre.

A dry bob, Facetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* dicterium, 2. * aſteiſmus.

A bob [or flout] Sanna, 1.

A bob [ear ring] Inauris, *is*, *f.*

To bob [jog one in writing] Manum alicui ſuccutĕre.

Bob tail, Canis caudâ curtâ.

A bob tailed whore, Proſtibulum, 2. ſcortum.

Bobbed [mocked] Illuſus, dicteriis exceptus.

A bobbing [inſtrument to weave with] Calamus textilis.

A bobbing [mocking] Illuſio, 3. ludificatio.

A bobbing [jogging] Succuſſio, 3. ſucuſſus, 4.

Bob cherry [a play] Tantali luſus.

Boccaſin [fine buckram] Subactum à fullone linteum.

Boces [ſmall fiſhes] * Leucomænides.

To bode [ſhew before] Præſagio, 4. portendo, *di*, 3. auguror, 1. ominor.

Boded, Præſagio oſtenſus.

A boding, Præſagium, 2. omen, *ĭnis*; augurium.

Bodice, Thorax muliebris ſine manicis.

Bodileſs, Corporis expers, incorporalis.

Bodily, Corporeus, corporatus, corporalis.

A bodkin, Subula, 1.

A woman's bodkin, Calamiſtrum, 2.

A bodkin to curl the hair with, Acus crinalis; diſcerniculum, 2.

To prick with a bodkin, Acu crinali pungĕre.

A prick, or *hole made with a bodkin*, Punctura acu crinali facta.

A body, Corpus, *ŏris*, *n.* ¶ *I was well in body but ſick in mind*, à morbo valui ſed æger animo. ¶ *What can a body do?* Quid agas?

Any body, Aliquis, aliqua; quiſquam, quæquam. *I do not fear any body's finding it*, non metuo ne quiſquam inveniat. *Let any body be judge*, cedo quemvis arbitrum.

A little body, Corpuſculum, 2.

A pretty body, Puella *vel* mulier præſtanti formâ.

A dead body, Cadaver, *ĕris*, *n.*

The body of a church, Templi pars interior.

The body of a tree, Truncus, 2. ſtirps, *is*, *f.* caudex, *ĭcis*.

A body of foot, Peditatus, 4.

A body of horſe, Equitatus, 4.

A body [company] Societas, 3.

The body of a battle, Media acies.

Body of [divinity, or law] Corpus, *ŏris*, *n.*

Every body, Unuſquiſque, ſinguli. ¶ *Every body crieth ſhame on it*, clamant omnes indignitimè factum. *Every body knoweth*, nemo ignorat. *It is in every body's mouth*, in ore eſt omni populo. *What will every body ſay?* Qui rumor erit populi?

No body, Nemo, *ĭnis*; nemo homo, nullus hominum. ¶ *Here is no body here but we*, hîc ſoli ſumus. *No body underſtandeth me*, non intelligor ulli. *That no body do hurt any body*, ne cui quis noceat. *See you let no body come into the houſe*, cave quenquam in ædes introm ſeris. *No body thinketh ſo, but I*, hoc nemini præter me videtur. *I had to do then with no body elſe*, quocum tum uno rem habebam. *No body could tell*, in incerta omnes fuerunt.

Somebody, Aliquis, aliqua; quidam, quædam. ¶ *Open the door quickly ſomebody*, aperite aliquis actutum oſtium.

A buſy body, Ardelio, *onis*, *m.*

To form into a body, or *make a body*, Corporare, in unum corpus formare, ordinare, redigĕre.

Having two bodies, Bicorpor, *ŏris*.

Big bodied, luſty bodied, Immanis, corpulentus.

Bigneſs of body, Corpulentia, 1.

An able, or *ſtrong bodied man*, Robuſtus.

Strong bodied wines, Vina firmiſſima.

A bog, Limoſus *vel* cœnoſus gurges, limoſa *vel* cœnoſa vorago.

A bog houſe, Forica, 1. latrina.

A bog trotter, Pcr paludes curſans. *Met.* qui ex rapto vivĕre ſolet; latro, *onis*, *m.*

Boggle boo, Manducus, 2. terriculamentum.

To boggle, Hæſito, 1. titubo, dubito; animi pendĕre.

A boggling fellow, Hæſitator, 3. qui neque mente neque voce conſiſtit.

Boggy ground, Humus paludoſa, locus paluſtris.

A boil, or *bile*, Furunculus, 2. ulcus, *ĕris*, *n.*

To boil [as heated liquors] Bullio, 4. ebullio; ferveo, 2.

To ceaſe to boil, Defervefco, *bui*, 3.

To boil over, Liquorem ferventem effundĕre.

To make to boil, Aliquid fervefacĕre *vel* infervefacĕre.

To boil meat, Cibos coquĕre, concoquĕre; aquâ ferventi incoquĕre, mollire, macerare.

To boil till half the liquor be conſumed, Ad dimidiam partem decoquĕre.

My blood boileth in my body, Sanguis æſtuat in venis.

His chief care is to make the pot to boil, Studet maxime ut olla ferveat, ut accuretur prandium.

Boiled, Coctus, elixus.

Over boiled, Nimis elixus.

A boiler of meat, Ciborum coctor.

A boiler [kettle] Lebes, *ētis*, *m.*

Under boiled, Parum *vel* non ſatis elixus.

A boiling, or *bubling*, Bullatio, 3.

Boiling hot, Præ æſtu ebulliens.

A boiling of meat, Ciborum coctio *vel* coctura.

A boilary of ſalt, Salina, 1.

Boiſterous, Violentus, turbidus.

Boiſterous weather, Cœlum immite, procelloſum, turbidum.

A boiſterous wind, Turbo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Boiſterouſly, Violenter, turbidè.

Boiſterouſneſs, Violentia, 1. impetus, 4.

To boke, Nauſeo, 1. eructo; ad vomitum tendĕre.

Bold, Audax, *acis*; impavidus, intrepidus. *No body ever thought that any one would have been ſo bold*, nemo quenquam tam audacem fore arbitrabatur. *He is a bold fellow*, habet os, plus animi quam conſilii habet. *Who ſo bold as blind Bayard?* Inſcitia confidentiam parit. *It is a bold part of him*, facinus audax incipit.

Bold [free] Audaculus, liber. ¶ *You are not more bold than welcome*, mecum rem meam communicabis.

Bold [raſh] Temerarius, conſilio præceps.

Bold [ſaucy] Impudens, inſolens, inverecundus, qui eſt fronte perfrictâ *vel* ore duro.

Bold [ſtout] Impavidus, intrepidus, timore *vel* metu vacuus.

A bold bettrice, Mulier improba & effrons.

To be bold, or *make bold*, Audeo, *ſus*, 2. ¶ *Upon your promiſe we have made bold to ſpeak*, tuis promiſſis freti linguam reſolvimus. *We may make bold to imitate the Stoicks*, audeamus imitari Stoicos. *How dare you be ſo bold to do it?* quâ fiduciâ id facere audeas? *I dare be bold to ſay*, auſim affirmare.

To make bold with, Liberè cum aliquo confabulari.

To put on a bold face, Audĕre, audacter & libere loqui.

Digitized by Google

A bold face, Qui est perfrictâ fronte *vel* ore duro.

Boldly, Audacter, audenter, impavidè, intrepidè.

To speak boldly, Liberè loqui, nullius supercilio prohibèri.

Boldly, or *freely*, Liberè, audacter, confidenter.

Boldly [rashly] Temerè.

Boldly [saucily] Impudenter, confidenter, inverecundè.

Boldly [stoutly] Fortiter.

Boldness [rashness] Temeritas, 3.

Boldness [sauciness] Impudentia, 1. insolentia.

Boldness [stoutness] Audacia, 1. animi fortitudo *vel* firmitas.

Boldness in asking, Procacitas, 3.

Boldness in speech, writing, &c. Libertas *vel* licentia liberior loquendi, scribendi.

Bole armoniac, Bolus Armenia *vel* Armeniaca.

A boll of flax, Lini culmus, calamus, 2. cauli, *is*, *m*.

Bolled, Habens culmum.

Bollemong [or mingled corn] Farrago, *ĭnis*, *f*. triticum miscellaneum cum secali.

A bolster, Cervical, *alis*, *n*. pulvinar.

The bolster of a saddle, Ephippii farcimentum.

A bolster for a wound, Linteum obductum obstricumque vulneri.

To bolster up, Suffulcio, 4. sustento, 1.

To bolster up a wound, Vulnus linteo obducĕre & obstringĕre.

To bolster up a person, Nimium alicui indulgĕre.

Bolstered up, Suffultus, sustentus, sustentatus.

A bolt [of a door] Pessulus, 2.

The bolt of a lock, Seræ pessulus.

A bolt [dart] Pilum, 2. jaculum, spiculum. [Prov.] *He hath shot his bolt*, jaculum emisit. *A fool's bolt is soon shot*, quicquid in buccam venerit stultus loquitur.

A bolt, or fetter, Compes, *ĕdis*, *m*. manicæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A bird bolt, Spiculum, 2. telum catapultarium.

Bolt ropes, Retinacula, *orum*, *n. pl.* navis habenæ.

To bolt a door, Oppessulare, pessulum ostio *vel* foribus obdĕre.

To bolt in upon, Continuò se intro conjicĕre.

To bolt out [go out suddenly] Subitò se proripĕre, *vel* egredi.

To bolt in [shut in] Aliquem in loco includĕre.

To bolt out [shut out] Aliquem foras excludĕre.

To bolt out, or *bump out*, Extubero, 1.

To bolt meal, Farinam cernĕre, incernĕre, *vel* buccernĕre.

To bolt out a rash expression, Temerè aliquid dicĕre *vel* effutire.

To bolt, or *sift out*, Excerno, *crevi*, 3.

To bolt a covey, Cuniculum excitare.

To bolt a case [argue it] De aliqua re disceptare.

Bolt upright, Omnino erectus.

A thunder bolt, Fulmen, *ĭnis*, *n*.

Bolted [as a door] Oppessulatus.

Bolted [as meal] Cribratus.

A boltel [in architecture] Fimbria *vel* margo majori toro superjecta.

A bolter [sieve] Incernĭculum, 2. cribrum farinarium *vel* pollinarium.

A bolter of meal, Qui farinam incernit.

Of, or *belonging to bolting*, Cribrarius.

A bolting, ‖ Cribratio, 3.

A bolting house, ‖ Farinarium, 2.

Bolting, or *an exercise of Gray's Inn, of less solemnity than their mooting*, Disceptatio juridica.

A bolus in physick, Bolus, 2.

A bomb, Globus excavatus ingestoque pulvere nitrato confertus, glans igniaria, ‖ bomba, 1.

To bombard a castle, city, &c. Bombardis displosis locum infestare, lacessĕre, oppugnare.

Bombarded, Bombardis displosis lacessitus *vel* oppugnatus.

Bombardiers, Qui bombardas displodunt.

Bombasine, [a kind of stuff] Pannus bombycinus.

Bombast, Assumentum gossypinum.

To bombast with cotton, Gossypio infulcire *vel* infarcire.

Bombastick expressions, Ampullæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* verba ampullata.

The bonage, Crates ossea, compages ossaria.

A bond or *obligation for a debt*, Chirographi cautio, syngrapha, 1. syngraphus, 2.

A bond [tye] Vinculum, 3. ligamentum.

A bond of appearance, Vadimonium, 2.

To enter into bond for appearance, Vadimonium promittĕre.

To enter into bond for money lent to a person, Syngrapham alicui pro pecunia credita dare.

To give bond, Satisdo, *dedi*, 1.

To take a bond with a double penalty, In duplum cavĕre.

An arbitration bond, Compromissum, 2.

To lend money upon bond, Credĕre pecuniam alicui per syngraphum.

To sue one upon a bond, Syngraphâ cum aliquo agĕre.

Bondage, Servitium, 2. servitus, 3.

To be in bondage, Servio, 4. in servitutem venire, libertatem admittĕre.

To bring into bondage, Manu capĕre, in servitutem dare, jugo servitutis premĕre.

To free one from bondage, Manumittĕre, è servitute liberare, emittĕre, eximĕre.

To deliver from bondage, Ex vinculis liberare, eximĕre, liberare.

Of, or *belonging to bondage*, Servilis.

A bond man, or *bond slave*, Servus, 2. mancipium; verna, 1.

A bond woman, Serva, 1.

To make a bond man free, Manumitto, *misi*, 3. emitto.

He that setteth a bond man free, Patronus, 2.

The making a bond man free, Manumissio, 3.

A bondsman, or *security for money*, Sequester & confirmator pecuniæ.

Bonds [fetters] Compedes, *um*, *m. pl.* manicæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ¶ *In bonds*, vinculis astrictus. *He put him in bonds*, illum compedibus coercuit, illi vincula injecit. ¶ *Handcuff the slave*, injicito manicas mastigiæ.

A bone, Os, *ossis*, *n*. *He is all skin and bones*, ossa atque pellis totus est. *I tremble every bone of me*, totâ mente atque omnibus artubus contremisco. *They may as soon take a bone from a dog*, lupum agno eripere postulant. *He made no bones of it*, non dubitavit facere. *I have given him a bone to pick*, injeci scrupulum homini. [Prov.] *That which is bred in the bone will never be out of the flesh*, naturam expellas furcâ licet usque recurret.

To bone, or *fall upon one's bones*, Aliquem cædĕre *vel* percutĕre, alicujus latera fuste dolare.

A little bone, Ossiculum, 2.

A bone of contention, Causa contentionis, litis occasio.

The back bone, Spina dorsi.

The cheek bone, or *jaw bone*, Os maxillare, ‖ mandibula, 1. mandibulum, 2.

The cuttle bone, Testum, 2.

The hip, or *buckle bone*, Os coxæ *vel* coxendicis.

The share bone, Os pubis.

The shin bone, Os tibiæ.

The spindle bone, * Parastata; * parastatica.

The shoulder bone, Os humeri.

A whale bone, Os cetarium.

Of, or *belonging to bones*, Osseus.

Bone by bone, Ossiculatim.

Bones, or *scraps given to dogs*, * Analecta, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To bone, or *pluck bones*, Exosso, 1.

A bone setter, Qui luxata membra reficit.

Boned, Exossatus.

Boney, or *full of bones*, Osseus, ossibus abundans.

The breaking of bones, Ossium fractura, ‖ ossifragium, 2.

The gathering of bones, Ossium collectio, * ossilegus, 2.

Boneless, Exos, *sis*.

A bonefire, Rogus, 2. ignis festus *vel* triumphalis.

A bonegrace, Umbraculum, 2. umbella, 1.

A boning, or *taking out bones*, Exossatio, 3.

A bonnet, Galericulum, 2. redimiculum.

Bonny, Bellus, lepidus.

A great booby, Asinus Antronius; bardus, 2.

A book, Liber, *ri*, *m*. codex, *ĭcis*, *m*. volumen, *ĭnis*, *n*.

To get, or *learn without book*, Edisc̆ĕre, memoriæ mandare.

To say without book, Ex memoria recitare, memoriter repetĕre.

To make an end of a book, Librum ad umbilĭcum ducĕre.

To learn one's book, Edisc̆ĕre lectionem.

To read over a book, Librum perlegĕ e.

To get into one's books [be respected] Favorem alicujus sibi conciliare.

To run into one's books [debt] Æs alienum contrahĕre *vel* conflare.

To book a thing down, Aliquid in codicem referre.

A little book, Libellus, 2. codicillus.

A book of accounts, Codex rationarius, liber accepti & expensi.

A bound book, Liber compactus.

A church book, Registrum baptismale.

A day book, or memorandum book, Diarium, 2. * ephemeris, *ĭdis*.

A news book, Novellæ, *sc.* literæ.

A note book, Adversaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A pocket book, Libellus in loculis portandus.

A school book, Liber scholasticus.

A shop book, Mercium emptarum & venditarum commentarius.

A stitched book, Liber consutus.

Books of record, Tabulæ publicæ.

A book of remembrance, Commentarii, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Statute books, Capitularia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To mind his book, Studio incumbĕre, studio literarum operam dare.

One that loveth his book, Studiis addictus.

A book worm, Blatta, 1.

A book without the author's name to it, Liber * anonymus.

A book set out under a false name, Liber suppositĭtius, subditĭtius.

A book set out after the author's death, Opus posthumum.

Bookish, Librorum helluo; libris affixus *vel* intentus; studiis jugiter vacans.

A book binder, Qui libros compingit, * bibliopegus, 2.

A book keeper, Qui mercium emptarum & venditarum rationes curat.

A bookseller, Qui libros vendit; librarius, 2. * bibliopola, æ, *m*.

A bookseller's shop, Taberna *vel* officina libraria, 1. * bibliopolium, 2.

Of, or *for books*, Librarius.

A boom of a ship, Malus, 2.

A boom [bar of an harbour] Portûs repagulum.

A boom, Contus longus.

A boon [favour] Donum, 2.

A boon [petition] Petitio, 3.

A boon companion, Compotor bellus *vel* facetus.

To boon [repair the roads] Vias hyeme corruptas æstate reparare *vel* instaurare.

A board, or *jest*, Jocus, 2.

To board, or *jest*, Jocor, 1. illudo, *si*, 3. dicteria in aliquem jacĕre.

A boorder [jester] Scurra, 1. ridiculus, 2.

A boording [jesting] Jocatio, 3. cavillatio.

A boor [clown] Colonus, 2. rusticus; agrestis.

Boorish, Rusticus, agrestis.

Boorishness, Rusticitas, 3.

Boosy, Temulentus.

Boot, or *advantage*, Emolumentum, 2. commodum.

To give one something to boot, Supra rem permutatam aliquid pretii addĕre *vel* adjicĕre, aliquid loco præmii dare.

It booteth not, Non expedit, non refert, nihil interest.

What booteth it? Quid prodest?

Bootless, Incassùm, frustrà.

A boot, Ocrea, 1.

The

Digitized by Google

The boot of a coach, Rhedaria foris, rhedarium clauſtrum, rhedaria lorica.

To boot, draw, or put on boots, Ocreas induĕre *vel* inducĕre, crura ocreis tegĕre.

To pull off one's boots, Ocreas detrahĕre.

To pull off one's own boots, Ocreas exuĕre.

Booted, Ocreatus.

A boot haler, or *free booter*, Prædator, 3. prædo, ōnis, *m.*

Boot haling [ſtealing] Furtum, 2. latrocinium.

Boots [marſh marygolds] Caltha paluſtris.

A booth, Tabernaculum, 2. tentorium; præſtega, *n. pl.*

Booth clothes, Velaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A booty, Præda, 1. ſpolium, 2.

Booty belonging to the general of an army, Manubiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

To get booty, Prædari; prædam facĕre.

To play booty, Prævaricor, 1. colludo, *fi.* 3.

To play at bopeep, Celare ſe & mox oſtendĕre. *Met. To hide himſelf from his creditors*, Latitare, ſe à creditoribus ſubducĕre.

Bopeep, Facie velatâ & mox revelatâ luſus.

A boracho [a pitched bottle of a pig's ſkin] Uter coriaceus.

A little boracho, Utriculus, 2.

Borage [herb] Borago, *gĭnis*, *f.*

Borax [goldſmiths ſolder] Borax, *ācis*; chryſocolla factitia.

To bord. See *Board.*

A bordel [brothel] Lupanar, *āris*, n. luſtrum, 2.

The border of any thing, Ora, 1. margo, *gĭnis*, *f.* extremitas.

The border of a country, Finis, *is*, *m.* terminus, 2. limes, *ĭtis*. *They cannot agree about their borders*, ambigunt de finibus.

Pertaining to ſuch borders, Confinis, ‖ limitaneus.

The borders of a garment, Limbus, 2. fimbria, 1.

Borders [among printers] Topia in locis libri vacuis ad ornatum delineata.

Borders in gardens, Pulvinorum hortenſium margines.

A border [brim] Crepido, *ĭnis*, *f.*

To border together, Adjacĕre, in confiniis ſitus eſſe, ſe invicem contingĕre.

To border upon, Adjaceo, *ēre*; conterminus, contiguus, confinis, finitimus, vicinus eſſe. ¶ *Falſhood bordereth upon truth*, falſa veris finitima ſunt.

The outmoſt borders, Extrema confinia.

The borders, or *marches of a country*, Confinia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Bordered with fringe, Fimbriatus.

A borderer, Accola, *æ*, *c.*

Bordering near, or *upon*, Confinis, conterminus, contiguus, finitimus, vicinus.

Bord halfpenny, Tributum in foro pro tabulis.

Bord lands, Prædia reſervata ad victum.

A bordure in heraldry, Limbus, 2.

I bore [did bear] Tuli. *I bore them as well as I could*, ut potui tuli. *He bore his age very well*, ætatem bene ferebat. See *To bear.*

To bore, or *make a hole* [with an auger, *&c.*] Perforo, 1. penetro, terebro.

To bore, or *pierce through*, Pertundo, *tŭdi*, 3. tranſigo, *ēgi.*

To bore, or *pierce round about*, ‖ Circumforo, 1.

To bore, or *pierce through a wall*, Parietem perfondĕre.

The bore of a gun, Oris ſclopeti amplitudo *vel* modus.

The bore of a lock, Seræ foramen.

Bored, Perforatus, perterebratus.

Boreable, Forabilis.

A borer, Qui perforat, ‖ perforator, 3.

A boring, Terebratio, 3. ‖ perforatio.

To be born, Naſcor, *tus*, 3. orior, tus, exorior, in vitam edi, in lucem ſuſcipi. ¶ *Alas that ever I was born!* me miſerum! *They are born under this condition*, hac lege generati ſunt.

To be born again, or *grow again*, Renaſcor, *tus*, 3.

To be born of, Enaſcor, *tus*, 3.

To be born, or *grow nigh to*, Adnaſcor, *tus*, 3.

To be born before the time, Aborior, *tus*, 3.

Born, Natus, cretus, creatus, ortus, prognatus, ſatus, editus. *Born under an ill planet*, malo aſtro, genio ſiniſtro, iniquo Mercurio, diis inimicis & iratis natus. *She was born a mortal creature*, homo nata eſt.

Born after his father's death, Poſthumus.

Born again, i. e. *bred anew*, Renatus, iterum natus.

Born after us, Poſteri, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Lately born, Recens natus.

Well born, Loco honeſto ortus, bono genere natus.

Born of mean parentage, Infimo *vel* humili loco natus.

Firſt born, Filiorum *vel* filiarum natu maximus, natorum *vel* natarum primævus, ‖ primogenitus.

Baſe born, Nothus, ſpurius, adulterinus.

Born and bred in the ſame place, Indigĕna, *æ*, *c.*

Born before the time, Abortivus.

Born in the country, ♆ Rurigĕna, *æ*, *c.*

Born of the earth, ♆ Terrigĕna, *æ*, *c.*

Still born, Natus mortuus.

Born of ſuch a ſtock, Oriundus.

Born together, Congenitus, ‖ connatus.

Born to a great eſtate, Cui magnæ *vel* pretioſæ poſſeſſiones hæreditate obvenerunt.

To be borne down, Opprimor, *preſſus*, 3. deprimor.

Borne down, Oppreſſus, depreſſus.

To be borne [carried] Feror, *latus*, 3.

Borne, or *carried*, Latus, geſtus, geſtatus, portatus. *We have ſeen Maſſilia borne in triumph*, portari in triumpho Maſſiliam vidimus.

To be borne up, Fulcior, *tus*, 4.

Borne up, Suſtentatus, fultus.

Borne, or *carried about*, Circumlatus.

To be borne with [indulged] Indulgeor, *tus*, 3. ¶ *He hath borne gently with me hitherto*, me leni paſſus eſt animo uſque adhuc.

Borne withal, Indultus.

Borne out, defenſus.

Borne with patience, Æquo animo latus.

All charges borne, Omnibus impenſis ſuppeditatis.

To be borne with [tolerable] Ferendus, tolerandus. *It may be borne with*, ferendum aliquo modo eſt.

Not to be borne, Intolerabilis.

A borough, Municipium, 2.

A corny borough, Cuniculus, 2.

A head borough, Decurio, *onis*, *m.*

Borrage, Borago, *gĭnis*, *f.*

To borrow, Aliquid ab aliquo mutuari, mutuo ſumĕre, mutuum accipĕre, aliquid ab aliquo utendum ſuſcipĕre.

To borrow upon uſe, or *intereſt*, Fœnorari, argentum fœnore ſumĕre [Prov.] *To borrow upon uſury bringeth certain beggery*, citius uſura currit quàm Heraclitus.

To borrow of one to pay another, Verſuram facĕre.

Borrowed, Mutuus, mutuatus, ad utendum acceptus.

Borrowed ſo long as the lender liſteth, Precarius.

A borrower, Qui mutuò aliquid ſumit, ‖ mutuator, 3.

A borrowing, Mutuatio, 3.

A borrowing of one to pay another, Verſura, 1.

A boſom, Gremium, 2. ſinus, 4.

A boſom [of the ſea] Sinus maris.

The wife of my boſom, Mea chariſſima uxor.

A boſom friend, Intimus, amicus familiaris *vel* chariſſimus. *He is one of my boſom friends*, in intimis eſt meis.

A boſom enemy, Amicus perfidioſus *vel* perfidus.

The boſom of a ſhirt, Induſii fiſſura.

To put into one's boſom, Inſinuare, in ſinu ponĕre, ſinu complecti.

A boſon, or *boatſwain*, Proreta, *æ*, *m.* qui curam anchorarum & funium navalium gerit.

A boſs, Bulla, 1.

A little boſs, Clavus, 2.

A hand boſs, Pugil, *ĭlis*, *c.*

The boſs of a book, Libri umbilicus.

The boſs of a buckler, Umbo, *onis*, *m.*

To boſs, or *bunch out*, Promineo, 2. exto, *ĭti*, 1.

Boſſed, Gibber, gibbus, gibboſus.

Boſſes in the body, Gibbi, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Botanic, or *botanical*, Ad herbarum ſcientiam pertinens, * botanicus.

A botaniſt, Herbarum peritus.

Botany [the knowledge of herbs and plants] Herbarum ſcientia.

Botarga, Mulli ova ſale & muriâ condita.

A botch [ſwollen ulcer] Ulcus, *ĕris*, *n.*

A botch [carbuncle] Carbunculus, 2. ulcus carbunculare.

A botch [in the groin] * Bubo, *ōnis*, *m.*

A botch [in the mouth] * Aphtha, 1.

A botch about the ears, * Parotis, *ĭdis*, *f.*

To make a botch, Exulcero, 1.

A plaiſter making botches, Exulceratorium medicamentum.

A making of botches, Exulceratio, 3.

Full of botches, Ulceroſus.

A botch [patch] Pannus, 2.

To botch, Raſcarcio, 4. reconcinno, 1. interpolo.

To botch [bungle] Opus corrumpĕre, aliquid ineptè *vel* infabrè facĕre.

Botched, Sartus, reſartus.

A botcher, Sartor, 3. veteramentarius, 2. ‖ interpolator, 3.

A botcher or *bungler*, Imperitus, rudis.

A botcher's ſtall, Taberna *vel* officina ſartoris veteramentarii.

A botching, Interpolatio, 3. refectio.

Botchingly, or *bunglingly*, Imperitè, ineptè.

Both [two] Ambo, *æ*, uterque, utraque.

Both [being a conjunction] is made by Cum, tum, et et, quà quà, vel vel. *I diſpleaſe both myſelf and others*, ipſe cum mihi tum cæteris diſpliceo. *Both in time of peace and war*, tum in pace tum in bello. *Mightily toſſed to and fro both by land and ſea*, ♆ multum & terris jactatus & alto. *Famous both for his father's glory and his own*, inſignis quà paterna gloria quà ſua. *To attend much both upon honour and danger*, multum vel honori vel periculo inſervire.

On both ſides, Utrinque, utrinqueſecus,, utrobique. *Many being killed on both ſides*, multis utrinque interfectis. *His body is beat on both ſides*, utrinqueſecus corpus vapulat. *I had great enemies on both ſides*, utrobique magnos inimicos habebam.

Both handed, Ambidexter.

Jack on both ſides, Ambidexter, deſultorius, qui duabus ſedet ſellis.

Both ways, Bifariam, utroque verſum.

The bots [in horſes] Aſcarides, *um*, *f. pl.*

The wringing of the bots, Verminatio, 3.

To be troubled with the bots, Vermino, 1. verminor.

A bottle, Uter, *tris*, *m.*

A great bottle, Obba, 1. lagena.

A little bottle, Laguncula, 1. phiala.

A glaſs bottle, Ampulla vitrea.

A leather bottle, Laguncula è corio confecta.

A bottle made of a gourd, Cucurbita, 1.

A ſucking bottle, Ampulla infanti ſugenda.

A bottle of hay, Fœni faſciculus, *vel* manipulus.

A blue bottle [herb] * Cyanus, 2.

A ſmelling bottle, Olfactorium, 2.

The mouth of a bottle, Ampullæ os.

Of, or *like a bottle*, Ampullaceus, ampullarius.

A bottle maker, Ampullarius, 2.

To bottle liquors, In ampullas infundĕre, in ampullis conſervare.

Bottle noſed, Naſutus.

Bottled, In ampullis conſervatus.

A bottling up, Liquorum in ampullis infuſio *vel* conſervatio.

The bottom, Fundus, 2. fundum, ſolum. ¶ *In the bottom of hell*, in imo Tartaro. [Prov.] *Better ſpare at the brim than at the bottom*, ſera eſt in fundo parſimonia. ¶ *Every tub muſt ſtand on its own bottom*, ſibi quemque cavere oportet.

Digitized by Google

A bottom [ſhip] Navis, *is*, *f.*
The bottom, or *depth of a thing*, Profundum, 2. profunditas, 3.
The bottom [dregs] Fæx, *cis*, *f.* craſſamen, *inis*, *n.* craſſamentum, 2. ſedimentum.
The bottom of a ſhip, Navis carina.
To touch the bottom [in ſwimming] Fundum tenĕre, ſolum contingĕre.
To bottom [put in a bottom] Fundo munire, inſtruĕre, obſtruĕre.
To bottom, or *ground a diſcourſe*, Fundamenta rationis jacĕre.
A bottom [valley] Vallis, *is*, *f.* convallis.
At the bottom, In imo.
The bottom of the belly, * Hypogaſtrium, 2.
The bottom of a mountain, Radices montis.
To the very bottom, Funditus.
From top to bottom, A capite ad calcem.
To examine, or *ſift a thing to the bottom*, Rem diligenter examinare, expendĕre, perpendĕre, ſcrutari.
To fix one's bottom, Aliqua re niti.
To ſtand upon a good bottom [be well to paſs] Re lautâ eſſe, foro florĕre.
A bottom of thread, Glomus, *ĕris*, *n.*
A bottom to wind thread on, Gyrgillus, 2.
A broad bottomed jug, or *bottle*, Obba ſeſſilis.
A flat bottomed barge, or *boat*, Navigium plano fundo.
Bottomleſs, or *without bottom*, Fundi expers, fundo carens. *Met.* Immenſus.
A bottomleſs pit, Abyſſus, *i*, *f.* barathrum, 2. vorago, *gĭnis*, *f.*
Bottomry, or *bottomage* [money borrowed upon a ſhip] Fidejuſſio navalis.
A boude [worm in corn] Vermis frumentarius.
A bouget, Vidulum, 2. See *Budget*.
A bough, Ramus, 2.
A little bough, Ramulus, 2. ramuſculus.
A bough plucked with fruit on, Termes, *ĭtis*, *m.*
A bough of bay, or *olive*, *being green*, Thallus, 2.
A dead bough, Ramale, *is*, *n.*
A green bough, Frons, *dis*, *f.*
Full of boughs, or *ſprigs*, Ramoſus, ramuloſus.
A bought [arch] Fornix, *ĭcis*, *f.* flexura, 2.
To be bought, Emor, *ptus*, 3.
I bought [did buy] Emi, mercatus ſum. *I bought this for you*, hoc tibi mercatus ſum. ¶ *He would have me let him have it as I bought it*, tantidem emptum poſtulat ſibi tradi.
Bought, Emptus. [Prov.] *Bought wit is the beſt*, duro flagello mens docetur rectiùs.
Bought again, Redemptus.
Bought for a low price, Vili pretio emptus.
To be bought, or *that may be bought*, Mercabilis.
A thing bought, Merx, *cis*, *f.*
A boul [for play] Globus, 2. ſphæra, 2.
A little boul, Globulus, 2. ſphærula, 2.
To boul, or *throw a boul*, Globum mittĕre, volvĕre, jactare.
Bouled, Miſſus, jactatus.
A bouler, Globorum jactator, * ſphæriſta, *æ*, *m.*
Bouling, or *playing at bouls*, Globorum mittendorum certamen, * ſphæromachia, 1.
A bouling alley, or *bouling green*, Sphæriſterium, 2. See *Bowl*.
A boulſter, Cervical, *ālis*, *n.* See *Bolſter*.
A boult, Peſſulum, 2. See *Bolt*.
To boult meal, Farinam incernĕre. See *To bolt*.
A bounce, or *bouncing noiſe*, Crepitus, 4. fragor, 3.
A bounce, or *bouncing* [boaſting] Jactatio, 3. gloriatio, oſtentatio, venditatio; jactantia, 1.
To bounce, Crepo, *ui*, 1. pulſo; tundo, *tutŭdi*, 3.
To bounce often, Crepito, 1.
To bounce, or *make a noiſe*, Strepo, *ui*, 3. ſtrepito, 1.
To bounce up, Reſilio, *ui*, 4.
To bounce, or *leap up*, Profilio, *ui*, 4.
To bounce at a door, Calcibus fores inſultare.
To bounce a door open, Fores effringĕre.
To bounce, or *vapour and romance*, jactare, gloriari, ſeſe venditare, *vel* oſtentare.
A bouncing lad, or *laſs*, Pugil, homo pinguis & valens.
Bouncing [as a foot ball] Sonora reflexio.
To bound, Finio, 4. definio; limito, 1. terminos præſcribĕre, cancellos alicui circundare.
A bound, *bounds*, or *boundary*, Meta, 1. terminus, 2. finis, *is*, *m.* limes, *ĭtis*. *As I wandered beyond my bounds*, dum ultra terminum vagor. *He enlarged the bounds of the empire*, fines imperii propagavit.
A bound ſtone, or *mark between mile and mile*, Lapis milliarius.
A bound ſtone, ‖ Lapis terminalis.
To bound [border upon] Adjacĕre, confinis eſſe, ‖ collimitari.
A bound ſetter, Finitor, 3.
To keep within bounds, Coerceo, 2.
Bounded [limited] Terminis *vel* finibus circumſcriptus. ¶ *The Latin tongue is bounded within narrow limits*, Latinæ linguæ finibus exiguis continetur.
Bounded by, or *bordering upon*, Confinis.
The meeting of bounds, Limitum terminus.
Bounding upon, Conterminus, confinis, contiguus.
A bounding, Limitatio, 3.
A bounding upon, Confinium, 2. ‖ colliminium.
The God of bounds, Terminus, 2.
The feaſt of bounds, Terminalia, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Boundleſs, Interminatus, immenſus, infinitus.
To bound again, or *back* [as a ball] Reſilio, *ui*, 4.
A bound, or *bounding back again*, Reſultus, 4.
Bounded back, Repercuſſus.
To be bound, obligor, 1. teneor, 2. devincior, *ctus*, 4. obſtringor, *ictus*, 3. conſtringor. See *To bind*.
Bound, Ligatus, obligatus, vinctus. ¶ *He is bound to perform his vow*, damnatus eſt voti, voti reus eſt. *He is bound with an oath*, jurejurando obſtrictus eſt. *Whither are you bound?* Quò nunc eſt tibi iter?
Bound as a ſervant to his creditors, Nexus.
Bound before, Præligatus, prævinctus.
Bound [beholden] Devinctus, beneficiis aſtrictus *vel* obſtrictus.
Bound by covenant, Pactione obligatus.
Bound by duty [as near relations] Neceſſitudine aſtrictus *vel* devinctus; [as perſons in office] Officio *vel* munere aſtrictus, obſtrictus, devinctus.
Bound in a bond, Chirographi cautione obſtrictus *vel* obligatus.
With his hands bound behind him, Manibus à tergo vinctus.
Bound neck and heels, Quadrupedum more conſtrictus.
Bound with an oath, Jurejurando obſtrictus.
Bound [apprentice] Artifici traditus ad artem addiſcendam, ad rudimenta artis ediſcenda magiſtro datus.
Bound hard with cords, Funiculis aſtrictus, vinctus, ligatus.
Neatly bound [as a book] Concinnè, eleganter, nitidè compactus.
Bound to, Alligatus.
Bound together, Colligatus.
Bound under, Subſtrictus.
Bound up with ſmall ſplinters, Aſſulis alligatus.
Bounden, Debitus. *According to my bounden duty*, pro debito meo officio.
A bounding, or *ſetting bounds to*, Limitatio, 3.
A bounding upon, or *near*, Vicinia, 1. vicinitas, 3.
Boundleſs, Infinitus, immenſus.
Bountiful, or *bounteous*, Beneficus, largus, benignus, munificus, liberalis.
Bountifully, Benignè, copioſè, largè, liberaliter, munificè, prolixè, cumulatè, effuſè.
Bountifulneſs, Benignitas, 3. liberalitas; munificentia, 1.
Bounty, Benignitas, 3. largitas, liberalitas; beneficentia, 1. munificentia.
A bourg, Vicus, 2.
A bourger, or *bourgeſs*, Civis, municeps, *ĭpis*, *c.*
To bourgeon [bud] Germino, 1.
A bourn, Torrens, *tis*, *m.*
To bouſe, Poto, 1.
A bouſing, Potatio, 3.
At one bout, or *courſe*, Unâ vice. ¶ *At that bout was ſhe got with child?* ex eo compreſſu gravida facta eſt? *Shall we have a bout at it?* viſne ut certamen ineamus? *Let us have a merry bout of it to day*, hilarem hunc ſumamus diem.
A boutefeu [makebate] Vitilitigator, 3. litium ſator.
A boutefeu [incendiary] Incendiarius, 2. *Met.* Seditionis auctor *vel* fax.
A drinking bout, Compotatio, 3.
A merry bout, Lætitia *vel* hilaritatis tempus.
I muſt have a bout with him for that, Mihi cum illo de iſta re certandum eſt.
A bow, Arcus, 4. ¶ *He keepeth his mind bent like a bow*, intentum animum tranquam arcum habet. *A bow long bent at laſt groweth weak*, arcus nimis intenſus rumpitur. *He flieth as ſwift as an arrow out of a bow*, ✠ noto citùs volucrique ſagittâ fugit, volat ocyor Euro.
To bend a bow, Arcum tendĕre *vel* intendĕre.
To unbend a bow, Arcum retendĕre, remittĕre, *vel* laxare.
Made like a bow, Arcuatus.
The rain bow, Iris, *ĭdis*, *f.* arcus cœleſtis, arcus pluvius.
A bow for a violin, Plectrum, 2.
A croſs bow, Baliſta, 1.
A ſteel bow, Arcubaliſta, 1.
A bow caſe, Corytus, 2.
Bow like, Arcuatim.
A bow man [archer] Sagittarius, 2. ✠ ſagittipotens, ſagittifer, arcitenens.
A bow net, Naſſa, 1.
A bow ſtring, Arcûs chorda *vel* nervus.
A bowyer, or *bow maker*, Arcuum faber, ‖ arcuarius, 2.
The bow of a key, Annulus clavis.
The bow of a ſaddle, Sellæ equeſtris arcus.
The bow of a ſhip, Prora, 1.
Bowſprit, Malus navis anterior & proclinata.
Bowlegged, Valgus.
To bow, or *make to bow*, Flecto, *xi*, 3. inflecto; curvo, 1.
To bow one's knees, Genua *vel* poplites flectĕre, demittĕre, ſummittĕre.
To bow [bend towards] Inclinare, ſe inflectĕre.
A bow [ſalutation] Salutatio corpore inclinato facta.
To make a bow to, Aliquem corpore inclinato ſalutare.
To bow backward, Reclino, 1.
To bow down, Incurvo, 1.
To bow down with age, Senectute incurvari.
To bow round, Circumflecto, *xi*, 3.
To bow, or *bend to*, Acclino, 1.
To be bowed, Curvor, 1. flector, *xus*, 3.
Bowed, Curvatus, inflexus.
Bowed about, Circumflexus.
Bowed backward, Repandus, recurvatus.
Bowed downward, Devexus.
Bowed upward, Subvexus.
Eaſily bowed, Flexilis, flexibilis.
A bowing, Curvatio, 3. flexura, 2.
A bowing back, ‖ Recurvitas, 3.
A bowing downwards, Devexitas, 3.
A bowing inwards, Inclinatio, 3.
A bowing outwards, Prominentia, 1.
A bowing round about, ‖ Circumflexio, 3.
A bowing and cringing to, Supplicatio & obſecratio.
To bowel [embowel] Eviſcero, 1. exentero.
Bowelled, Eviſceratus, exenteratus.
A bowveller, Exenterator, 3.
A bowelling, Exenteratio, 3.
The bowels, Inteſtina, *orum*, *n. pl.* viſcera, *um*.
Bowels of compaſſion, Miſeratio, 3. miſericordia, 1.
My bowels yearn after him, Intima ejus commiſeratione moveor.
The bowels of the earth, Abdita terræ.
Within the bowels, Inteſtinus.

Digitized by Google

A bower, or *arbour*, Pergula, 1. ſcena topiaria, umbraculum *vel* tabernaculum frondeum.
A bower, Anthora ad arcum navis.
A bowering, or *making bowers*, Arborum concameratio.
Bowers [muſcles] Muſculi flexores.
To bowge a ſhip, Penetro, 1. perforo; perfodio, *di*, 3.
Bowged, Perforatus.
A bowging, Perforatio.
A bowl [for drink] Poculum, 2. ſcyphus.
A bowl [to waſh in] Labrum, 2.
A bowl [for play] Sphæra, 1. See *Boul.*
A bow line [part of the rigging] Clavis in navi.
To bowlt a coney, Cuniculum ad curſum excitare.
A bowyer, Arcuum faber, ‖ arcuarius, 2.
A box, Arca, 1. ciſta. [Prov.] *You are in the wrong box*, A ſcopo aberras.
A little box, Ciſtula, 1. arcula; pyxis, *idis*, *f.*
A box of ointment, * Myrothecium, 2.
A ſpice box, * Narthecium, 2.
A chriſtmas box [the gift] Strena, 1. [the receptaele, *or* box itſelf] Strenarum arcula.
A coach box, Currûs ſedile.
A duſt box, Pyxis *vel* theca pulverea.
A dice box, Fritillus, 2. orca, 1.
A ballotting box, Situla, 1.
A jewel box, ‖ Annularium, 2.
A ſnuff box, Pyxidula pulveris ſternutatorii.
A tobacco box, Pyxidula tabaci.
The box of a ſcrew, Cochleæ ſtriatum receptaculum.
Boxes in a play houſe, Caſæ theatrales.
The poors box, Pauperculorum arca publica.
Boxes in a preſs, Locelli, *orum*, *m. pl.* loculamenta, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Boxes for grocers, &c. Nidi, *orum*, *m. pl.*
A box maker, Arcarum, &c. faber *vel* confector.
Box bearers, Ciſtiferi, *orum*, *m. pl.* pyxiferi.
Made like a box, Pyxidatus.
A box on the ear, Alapa, 1. colaphus, 2. [Prov.] *He giveth himſelf a ſorewd box on the ear*, in ſinum ſuum conſpuit.
To box on the ear, Palma aliquem percutĕre, colaphum infligĕre *vel* impingĕre.
To box together, Pugnis certare.
To box it out, Pugnis depugnare.
A boxer, Pugil, *is*, *c.*
A boxing bout, or *match*, Pugnis concertatio.
Box wood, Buxum, 2. buxus.
A box tree, Buxus, *i. f.* [Prov.] *He looketh as pale as box*, ora buxo pallidiora gerit.
Box, or *of or belonging to box*, Buxeus. ¶ *Teeth as yellow as box*, dentes buxei.
Full of box, Buxoſus.
A box hill, or *place where box groweth*, Buxetum, 2.
Box horn, or *prickly box*, Buxus ſpinoſa.
A boy, Puer, *ĕri*, *m.* ¶ *He is paſt a boy*, virilem togam ſumpſit. *Boys will have toys*, parvulus facit ut parvulus.
A little boy, Puerulus, 2. puellus.
A ſoldier's boy, Calo, *ōnis*, *m.* lixa, 1. *m.* caſula.
A boy that ſerveth a maſt prieſt, Sacerdotis miniſter, * acoluthus, 2.
A ſchool boy, Puer *vel* diſcipulus literarius.
A petty grammar ſchool boy, Puer * grammaticulus.
A ſervant boy, Puer, *ĕri*; famulus, 2.
A boy full of jeſts and taunts, Salaputius, 2.
A boy under fourteen years of age, Impuber, *ĕris*.
A boy about fourteen years of age, Puber *vel* pubes.
To be paſt a boy, Ex ephebis excedĕre.
To play the boy, Pueriliter facĕre. ¶ *He hath left boys plays*, nuces reliquit.
Boy games, Puerilia, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Boyiſh, or *boy like*, Puerilis.
Boyiſhly, Pueriliter.
Boyiſhneſs, Puerilitas, 3. pueritia, 1.
A boy, or *buoy* [of an anchor] Index anchoræ *vel* anchoralis.
To boyl [act.] Coquo, *xi*, 3., elixo, 1.
To boyl [neut. or as a pot doth] Bullio, 4. æſtuo, 1. ferveo, *vi*, 2. ¶ *His heart boyleth with choler*, inæſtuat bilis præcordiis.
To boyl again, Recoquo, *xi*, 3.
To boyl away, Decoquo, *xi*, 3.
To boyl before, Præcoquo, *xi*, 3. excoquo.
To boyl much, Percoquo, *xi*, 3. excoquo.
To boyl often, Coctito, 1.
To boyl over, Ebullio, 4.
To boyl together, Concoquo, *xi*, 3.
To boyl [as the ſea] Undo, 1. exæſtuo.
To begin to boyl, Effervesco, 3.
To make to boyl, Bullire facio, *feci*, 3. inferfacio.
Boyled, Coctus, elixus.
Boyled before, Præcoctus.
Eaſily boyled, Coctilis.
Half boyled, or *parboyled*, Semicoctus, ſemicrudus.
Boyled a little, Subfervefactus.
Boyled over again, Recoctus.
Boyled well, Excoctus.
A boyler, or *boyling caldron*, Ahenum ad aliquid coquendum.
A boyling, Coctio, 3. coctura, 1.
A boyling up, Ebullitio, 3.
A brabble, Rixa, 1. lis, *litis*, *f.*
To brabble, Jurgo, 1. altercо, altercor; lites ſerĕre.
A brabbler, or *brabbling fellow*, Altercator, 3. rixator, litigator, vitilitigator.
Brabbling, or *one full of brabbling*, Homo litigioſus.
A brabbling, Altercatio, 3. cavillatio, ‖ litigatio.
A brace to join two or more things together, Copula, 1.
A brace [couple] Par, *ris*, 3. *A brace of pigeons*, par columbarum. *A brace of dogs*, copula canum, canes bini. *A brace of hundred pounds*, ducentæ libræ pecuniæ.
A brace, or *hook*, Uncus, 2. hamus.
A little brace, Hamulus, 2.
A brace [in building] Fibula, 1.
A brace [ſhip's great rope] Rudens, 3.
A brace [in printing] Uncus, 2. hamulus.
To brace, Alligo, 1. ligo, colligo; conſtringo, *xi*, 3. conjungo; vincio, 4.
Braced, Alligatus, ligatus, colligatus; conſtrictus, conjunctus, hamatus, vinctus, uncinatus.
A bracer, Alligator, 3.
A bracing, Alligatio, 3. colligatio, conjunctio, vinctio.
A bracer, or *archer's brace*, Brachiale ‖ jaculatorium.
A bracelet, Armilla, 1. brachiale, *is*, *n.* ſpinther, *ĕris*, *n.*
A bracelet maker, Armillarum confector, ‖ armillarius, 2.
A bracelet of pearls, Linea margaritarum, collare è margaritis confectum.
Wearing a bracelet, Armillatus.
Braces, Brachialia, *ium*, *n. pl.*
Brachet, or *braget*, Hydromeli, * promulſis.
Brachygraphy [writing in ſhort hand] * Brachygraphia, 1. ſtenographia.
A brack, Vitium, 2. mendum.
Brackan [fern] Filix, *icis*, *f.*
A bracket [in building] Mutulus, 2.
Brackiſh, Salſus.
Brackiſhneſs, Salſitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* ſalſugo, ſalſilago.
To brag, Gloriari, jactare, oſtentare, ſe venditare. *You uſed to brag of your doings*, te id feciſſe gloriari ſoles. *He braggeth too much of himſelf*, glorioſius de ſe prædicat. *He braggeth of his great exploits*, hic ſe magnificè jactat atque oſtentat.
A brag, or *bragging*, Jactantia, 1. jactatio, 3. gloriatio, oſtentatio, venditatio. *He maketh grievous brags*, intolerantius ſe jactat. [Prov.] *Brag is a good dog, but Holdfaſt is a better*, tanquam Argivum clypeum aſtulerit, ita gloriatur; parturiunt montes, naſcetur ridiculus mus.
A bragger, or *braggadocio*, Jactator, 3. glorioſus, 2. jactabundus; Thraſo, *onis*, *m.*
Braggingly, Gloriosè, jactanter.
Braid of hair, Cincinnus, 2. cirrhus decuſſatim inter ſe implicitus.
To braid, Inter ſe decuſſatim implicare.
Braided, Complicatus, cirratus.
A braiding, Complicatio, 3. implicatio.
A brail [pannel of a hawk] Accipitris anus.
The brain, Cerebrum, 2. ¶ *Had I had any brains*, ni fuiſſem incogitans. *Your brains are addle*, non tibi ſanum eſt ſinciput. [Prov.] *He hath guts in his brains*, acetum habet in pectore.
To brain, beat, or daſh out one's brains, Excerebrare, cerebrum comminuĕre, extundĕre, illidĕre, diſpergĕre.
To take out the brains, Cerebrum extrahĕre.
The brain pan, Cranium, 2. calvearia teſta.
The hinder part of the brain, Cerebellum, 2.
To beat one's brains about a thing, Aliquid intentiùs conſiderare *vel* contemplari.
Brained, Cui cerebrum eſt illiſum *vel* excuſſum.
Brainleſs, Inconſultus, temerarius, ſtultus, vacuum cerebro caput.
Brain ſick, or *crack brained*, Cerebroſus, furioſus, inſanus, amens, demens.
Hair brained, Temerarius.
Shatter, or *ſhuttle brained*, Levis, inconſtans, inſtabilis, homo mobili ingenio.
Brain ſickneſs, * Mania, 1. phrenesis, *is*, *f.*
A braining, Eliſio cerebri.
I, thou, he brake, Fregi, fregiſti, fregit. See *To break.*
A brake [for flax] Inſtrumentum quo linum confringitur, ‖ linifrangibulum, 2.
Brake [fern] Filix, *icis*, *f.* ¶ *Either a brake or a buſh*, aut navis aut galerus.
A brake [horſe bit] Oris equini obturamentum, * epiſtomium, 2.
A brake [ſuch as bakers uſe] Arca farinaria, * artopta, 1.
A bramble, Rubus, 2. paliurus; ſentis, *is*, *m.* vepres.
A little bramble, Veprecula, 1.
A place full of brambles, Rubetum, 2. ſenticetum, vepretum.
Brambly, or *full of brambles*, Spinoſus.
A bramble, or *brambling* [bird] ‖ Montifringilla, 1.
Bran, Furfur, *ŭris*, *n.*
Full of bran, Furfuroſus.
A branch [of a tree, &c.] Ramus, 2.
A little branch, Ramuſculus, 2.
A branch [of a diſcourſe] Caput, *ĭtis*, *n.*
A branch of a vine, Palmes, *ĭtis*, *m.* ſarmentum, 2.
A fruitleſs branch, Stolo, *onis*, *m.* ſpado, 3.
A by ſprout, or *branch*, Focaneus, 2.
A branch bearing only leaves, Palmes pampinarius.
A branch with fruit on, Termes, *ĭtis*, *m.* palmes fructuarius.
Having the leaves and branches cut away, Pampinatus.
He that cutteth away leaves and branches, Pampinator, 3.
The branch of a pedigree, Stemma, *ătis*, *n.* generis ſeries.
To branch, or *put forth branches*, Germino, 1. egermino, progermino.
To branch out a diſcourſe, In plures partes ſermonem dividĕre, in plurima capita diſtinguĕre.
Branch [diviſion in a diſcourſe] In membra diſtributio.
To have branches, Frondeo, 2.
To begin to have branches, Frondeſco, 3.
Of, or *like a branch*, Frondeus, frondarius.
Bearing branches, & Frondifer.
Branched, Frondeus, ramoſus.
Branched out [divided] In plures partes diviſus, in plurima capita diſtinctus.
A brancher, Accipiter junior ramos frequentans.
Without branches, or *leaves*, ‖ Infrons, 3.
Branching, Germinans, germinatus.
A branching, Germinatio, 3.
Branchy, or *full of branches*, Frondoſus.
Branches [of a deer's head] Cervinorum cornuum medii arculi, intermedii ramuſculi.

A branch peaſe, Pi ium, 2.
A brand of fire, or *fire brand*, Torris, 3. fax, *facis*, *f.*
A ſmoky brand, Titio, *onis*, *m.*
A brand iron, * Chytra, 1. chytropus, 2.
A brand [mark of diſgrace] Ignominia inuſta *vel* nota turpitudinis, inuſta macula, * ſtigma, *ătis*, *n.*
To caſt a brand upon, Infamo, 1. infamiam alicui inurere.
A brand for cattle, Nota, 1. ſignum, 2. * character, *ēris*, *m.*
To brand [ſtigmatize] Exiſtimationem alicujus lædere *vel* violare, notam infamiæ alicui inurĕre, aliquem infamiâ aſpergĕre.
Brand new, Omnino novus *vel* recens.
To brand cattle, Notâ ſignare, charactere inſignire.
Branded as a branded ſlave, Stigmaticus, * ſtigmatias, *æ*, *m.* ſtigmate inuſtus.
Branded with a crime, Infamis, infamiâ flagrans, famoſus, infamatus, diffamatus.
A branding iron, Cauetrium, 2.
A branding a perſon's reputation, Alienæ famæ violatio.
To brandiſh, Vibro, 1. coruſco.
A brandiſhing, || Vibramen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
Brandiſhing, or *glittering*, Coruſcans.
Brandy, Vinum aduſtum, vini ſpiritus.
A brandy bottle, Ampulla ſpiritu vini referta.
A brandy ſhop, Taberna quâ ſpiritus vini venditur.
Brandy wine, Vinum concrematum *vel* aduſtum.
To brangle, Rixor, 1. rixoſis verbis aliquem laceſſĕre, dictis provocare, jurgio aliquem adoriri, cum aliquo jurgiis contendĕre.
A brangler, Altercator, 3. litigator, vitilitigator.
A brangling, or *brangle*, Rixa, 1. jurgium, 2.
A brangling perſon, Rixoſus, jurgioſus.
Brank, or *buck wheat*, * Tragopyrum, 2.
Brank urſine, [herb] || Branca urſina.
Branny, *of* or *like bran*, Furfureus, furfuraceus.
The brant gooſe, || Branta, 1.
Braſen, Æreus, æratus.
A braſier, Faber ærarius.
Braſil wood, Lignum Braſilienſe.
Braſs, Æs, *æris*, *n.* * orichalcum, 2.
Braſs ore, or *braſs ſtone*, Cadmia, 1. lapis æroſus.
Braſs ſcales, or *cinders*, Squama æris.
A braſs pot, Ahenum, 2.
A little braſs pot, or *peſſuet*, Cucuma, 1.
Braſs work, || Ærificium, 2.
Bearing braſs, ☩ Ærifer.
Covered with braſs, Æratus.
Full of braſs, Æroſus.
Braſs, *braſſy*, or *braſen*, Æneus, aheneus.
Braſs plated with gold, Aurum ſubæratum.
Braſs, or *counterfeit money*, Pecunia ſequioris metalli.
To cover with braſs, Ære aliquid inducĕre.
A brat, or *beggar's brat*, Mendici filius.
A croſs brat, Infans vagitans.
A bravado, or *bravade*, Inſoltatio petulans.
Brave [fine] Concinnus, lautus, nitidus, ſcitus, ſplendidus, elegans, mollibus veſtibus amictus. ¶ *As brave a man as liveth*, ſplendore nemini cedit.
Brave [excellent] Præſtans, excellens, eximius, egregius.
Brave [ſkilful] Peritus, ſapiens.
Brave [valiant] Fortis, animoſus, magnanimus.
A brave young ſoldier, Acer belli juvenis.
A brave navy to ſee to, Præclara navis in ſpeciem.
It is a brave thing to be pointed at, Pulchrum eſt digito monſtrari.
A brave ſcholar, Non vulgariter eruditus.
Paſſing brave, Perornatus.
A brave [hector] Sicarius, 2. Thraſo, *onis*, *m.*
To be brave [in apparel] Veſtibus ſplendĕre, ſplendeſcĕre, nitĕre.
To brave it, Phaſan extendĕre, faſe oſtentare.
To brave one, Laceſſo, *ſſi*, 3. ferociter aliquem appetĕre, alicui ferocius inſultare. ¶ *Seeing he braveth me to it*, quando eò provocat.
Braved, Laceſſitus, provocatus.
Bravely [finely] Concinnè, eleganter, lautè, molliter, nitidè, ſcitè, ſplendidè.
Bravely [excellently] Excellenter, eximiè.
Bravely [ſkilfully] Peritè, ſcienter.
Bravely [valiantly] Fortiter, animoſè.
Bravery [fineneſs] Decor, 3. ſplendor, concinnitas; ornatus, 4.
Bravery [excellency] Excellentia, 1. præſtantia.
Bravery [valour] Fortitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* magnanimitas, 3. animi magnitudo.
A woman's bravery, or *finery*, Mundus muliebris, ornatus muliebris, munditiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A braving, Inſultatio ferox *vel* petulans.
A brawl, Rixa, 1. jurgium, 2. *Some cannot ſleep without brawling*, quibuſdam ſomnum rixa facit.
A brawl [dance] Chorea, 1. motus Ionicus.
To brawl, Altercor, 1. litigo, delitigo, altercor, jurgo, rixor; rixas movēre, excitare, concitare.
A brawler, Rabula, 1. altercator, 3. rixator.
A brawling, Altercatio, 3. contentio; jurgium, 2. rixa, 1. turba.
Brawling, contentioſus, rixoſus, || jurgioſus.
Brawlingly, More rabularum.
Brawn, Aprugna, *ſcil.* caro, callum aprugnum.
The brawn of the body, Partes corporis nervoſæ *vel* muſculoſæ.
Brawn, or *hard fleſh*, Callus, 2. callum.
Brawn of the arms, Torus, 2. lacertus.
The brawn of a capon, Pulpa caponis.
To grow hard as brawn, Calleſco, 3. occalleſco.
Brawny, Calloſus.
Brawneneſs, Calloſitas, 3.
To bray [pound] Tero, *trivi*, 3. contero; tundo, *tŭtŭdi*, contundo; ſubigo, *egi*.
To bray [as an aſs] Rudo, *di*, 3.
To bray [as an elephant] Barrio, 4.
To bray [cry out] Emugio, 4. fremo, *ui*, 3.
Brayed, Tritus, contritus, tuſus, contuſus.
A brayer [pounder] Tritor, 3. contritor.
A braying [pounding] Tritura, 1. contuſio, 3.
The braying of an aſs, Rugitus, 4.
The braying of an elephant, Barritus, 4.
A braying [crying out] Mugitus, 4. rugitus.
The brayl [pannel of a hawk] Anus accipitris.
To braze [cover with braſs] Ære aliquid inducĕre.
Brazed over, Ære inductus.
Brazen, *of* or *belonging to braſs*, Æneus, æreus, aheneus.
Brazen faced, Impudens, effrons, procax, protervus, homo inverecundus.
With a brazen face, Perfrictâ fronte, ore duro, aſpectu canino.
To brazen one down, Alicujus verecundiam deturbare.
To brazen a thing out, Impudenter *vel* protervè aliquid aſſerĕre, pertinaciùs affirmare.
To put on a brazen face, Os perfricare, pudorem ponĕre.
A brazier, Faber ærarius, vaſorum æreorum faber.
Brazil wood, Lignum acanthinum.
A breach, Ruina, 1. feneſtra, labefactatio, 3.
A breach between two, Simultas, 3. iræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A breach of friendſhip, Alienatio, 3. dijunctio.
The breach of a promiſe, Punica fides, violatio fidei.
A breach made by a river in a wall, or *building*, Aggerum everſio, 3. inundatio; diluvium, 2. labes, *is*, *f.* * cataclyſmus.
A breach of peace, Pacis *vel* tranquillitatis publicæ violatio.
A breach of a treaty, Pacis aut fœderis violatio.
To make a breach in a wall, Murum tormentis labefactare, proſternĕre, deturbare.
To enter the breach, Ingreſſum murorum ruinâ pugnando moliri.
To make a breach between men, Lites *vel* certamina inter aliquos ſerĕre.
Bread, Paris, *is*, *m.*
Barley bread, Panis hordeaceus.
Wheaten bread, Panis candidus, triticeus, ſubalbidus.
Biſket bread, Panis nauticus.
Brown bread, *houſhold bread*, Panis ater, cibarius, domeſticus, plebeius.
Ammunition bread, Panis caſtrenſis.
Cake bread, Panis dulciarius.
Dough bread, Panis rubidus.
Light bread, Panis ſpongioſus.
Shew bread, Panis || propoſititius.
Leavened bread, Panis fermentatus.
Unleavened bread, Panis non fermentatus, panis ſine fermento, * azymus.
Fine manchet bread, Panis ſiligineus.
Mouldy bread, Panis mucidus.
Ginger bread, Panis gingibere conditus.
Oaten bread, Panis avenaceus.
Rye bread, Panis ſecalicus.
Sow bread, * Cyclaminus, 2. rapum terræ.
Sugar bread, Panis dulciarius.
White bread, Panis candidus, ſiligineus, primarius.
Second bread, Panis ſecundarius.
Bread of this day's baking, Panis hodiernus, tener, hodie coctus.
Bread of yeſterday's baking, Panis heſternus, heri coctus.
The ſweet bread, * Pancreas.
Bread corn, Frumentum, 2. far, *farris*, *n.*
A cruſt of bread, Fruſtum panis.
The crum of bread, Panis medulla.
The making of bread, Panificium, 2.
A place to keep bread in, Panarium, 2. panariolum.
Breadth, Latitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* amplitudo.
Of one breadth, Ejuſdem latitudinis.
To break [act.] Frango, *fregi*, 3. infringo; rumpo, *rupi*. ¶ *I will break your pate*, diminuam tibi caput. *I will break this cuſtom of yours*, adimam hanc tibi conſuetudinem. *He breaketh his brains with ſtudying*, ingenii vires ſtudendo comminuit.
To break with age, Defloreſcĕre, ſenio confici.
To break the back, Delumbo, 1.
To break the belly, Ventrem diſrumpere, nimis diſtendĕre.
To break a faſhion, Receptum morem negligĕre.
To break [neut.] Crepo, *ui*, 1. rumpor, *ruptus*, 3.
To break aſunder, Diffringo, *fregi*, 3. diſrumpo, *rupi*.
To break [be bankrupt] Conturbo, 1. decoquo, *xi*, 3. foro cedĕre.
To break before, Præfringo, *fregi*, 3.
To break [bruiſe] Contero, *trivi*, 3. contundo, *tudi*.
To break company, Primum ſociis invitis ſe ſubtrahĕre.
To break a covenant, Fœdus violare, lædĕre, frangĕre; pactum diſſolvĕre.
To break down, Demolior, 4, reſcindo, *ſcidi*, 3. diruo, *ui*, 3. *He biddeth them to break down the bridge*, pontem jubet reſcindi.
To break ſmall, Comminuo, *ui*. 3.
To break with a flail, Tribulo, 1.
To breakfaſt, or *break the faſt*, Jento, 1. jentaculum edĕre.
To break ground [for a ſiege] Opera oppugnatoria inſtituĕre, inchoare, incipĕre.
To break bulk, Navem exonerare.
To break a horſe, Domo, *ui*, 1. manſuefacio, *feci*, 3. ſubigo, *ēgi*.
To break forth as water, Scateo, 2. ſcaturio, 4.
To break forth into laughter, Cachinnari, cachinnum tollĕre.
To break off an ill habit, A prava conſuetudine aliquem abducĕre, abſtrahĕre, avertĕre.
To break [as froſt] Reſolvo, *vi*, 3. regelo, 1.
To break the ice [in an affair] Viam ad aliquid ſternĕre, munire, aperire.
To break a jeſt, Riſum joco movēre, facete dicĕre.

To break in, Irruo, *ui*, 3. irrumpo, *rupi*, introrumpo. ¶ *He will break into the house*, fores effringet, ædes expugnabit.

To break in upon a man's property, Alienas possessiones invadĕre.

To break a league, Fœdus violare, pectionem rescindĕre. ¶ *He breaketh the league of hospitality*, Saturni tesseram confringit *vel* violat.

To break loose, Eluctari, clausstrum perfringĕre.

To break one's mind to a person, Sensum animi alicui aperire, consilium detegĕre.

To break off, Abrumpo, *rupi*, 3. rescindo, *scidi*.

To break off for a time, Intermitto, *misi*, 3. interrumpo, *rupi*.

To break the neck, Cervicem diffringĕre, guttur elidĕre.

To break the neck with a fall, Præcipitem se dando perire.

To break the neck of an ill custom, Pravam consuetudinem abolĕre, rescindĕre, tollĕre.

To break one thing against another, Allido, 3. illido.

To break his oath, Jusjurandum violare.

To break open, Effringo, *fregi*, 3. refringo.

To break open violently, Expugno, 1.

To break open a letter, Epistolam resignare, linum incidĕre.

To break out as a fire, or *plague*, Grassor, 1.

To break out into a passion, Irâ commoveri, ardĕre, accendi.

To break out into tears, Lachrimas effundĕre *vel* profundĕre.

To break one's word, Fidem datam fallĕre.

To break out, Erumpo, *rupi*, 3. prorumpo; prosilio, 4.

The war breaketh out, Bellum ardet, gliscit, ingruit.

To break out [be known] Innotesco, *ui*, 3. emanare in vulgus.

To break out [as the sea] Exundo, 1. exæstuo.

To break out [into pimples] Pustulas emittĕre.

To break prison, Carcerem expugnare, vincula carceris rumpĕre.

To break one's rest, or *sleep*, Noctem insomnem agĕre, somnum excutĕre.

To break the sides with laughing, Risu emori, risu quati.

To break, or *be broke with sorrow*, Mœrore confici, marcescĕre.

To break promise, Fidem lædĕre, fidem datam solvĕre.

To break rank, Ordines turbare.

To break silence, Loqui incipĕre, silentium rumpĕre.

To break [tame] Domo, *ui*, 1. domito; manuefacio, *feci*, 3.

To break through, Perrumpo, *rupi*, 3. perfodio, *di*. *As though he would break through a wall*, ut si murum perrumperet, perfoderet.

To break through old customs, Consueta negligĕre, mores antiquare.

To break under, Suffringo, *fregi*, 3.

To break through difficulties, Difficultates superare *vel* vincĕre.

To break up ground [in husbandry] Fodio, *di*, 3. fulco, 1.

To break up school, Scholam dimittere, scholæ ferias indicĕre. *We shall break up to morrow*, cras nobis indicentur feriæ. ¶ *The weather breaketh up*, redit post nubila Phœbus.

To break up [as an assembly] Dimitti, solvi.

To break, or *ruin one*, Aliquem bonis omnibus evertĕre.

To break [fall out] *with one*, Cum aliquo discordare, amicitiæ nuncium alicui remittĕre.

To break one's heart, Tristitiâ magnâ aliquem afficĕre.

To break, or *disband soldiers*, Milites exauctorare.

To break an impostume, Rumpi.

To break up [decamp] Castra movĕre.

To break upon the wheel, Hominis in rota *vel* in decussato patibulo strati membra ferreo vecte contundĕre, disrumpere, frangĕre.

To break up trade, Se ad vitam privatam conferre.

To break one's wind, Anhelando defetiscĕre.

To break wind upward [to belch] Ructo, 1. ructito.

To break wind backward, Pedo, *pepedi*, 3. crepo, *ui*, 1.

A break, Interstitium, 2. intervallum.

Break of day, or *day break*, Diluculum, 2.

The day breaketh, Sol oritur.

By, or *at break of day*, Primâ luce, cum diluculo, summo mane.

To breakfast, Jento, 1.

A breakfast, Jentaculum, 2.

A breaker, Ruptor, 5.

A breaker of doors, Ædium expugnator, effractor, perfossor.

A breaker down, Demolitor, 3.

A breaker of the peace, Pacis publicæ violator.

A breaker of horses, Equorum domitor.

A breaker of the law, Legum violator; legirupa, æ, c.

An housebreaker, Parietum perfossor.

A breaker of a league, ✠ Fœdifragus, 2.

A breaker up of ground, Novalis fossor *vel* arator.

Heart breakers [love locks] Cirrhi amatorii, cincinni penduli.

A breaking, Fractio, 3. infractio, disruptio; fractura, 1. confractura.

A breaking asunder, Diruptio, 3.

A breaking, or *civilising*, Domitura, 1. ‖ manuefactio, 3.

The breaking of a horse, Equi domitura.

A breaking down, Demolitio, 3. excisio.

A breaking in, Irruptio, 3.

A breaking the loins, Lumbifragium, 2. lumborum fractura.

A breaking of the laws, Legum violatio.

A breaking of bones, Ossium fractura.

A breaking with a noise, Fragor, 3.

A breaking off, Abruptio, 3.

A breaking off for a time, Intermissio, 3.

A breaking one's mind to, Animi *vel* consilii declaratio.

A breaking out, Eruptio, 3.

A breaking out into a scab, Ulceratio, 3.

A breaking out in the head, * Siriasis, 3.

A breaking out of waters, Scaturigo, *ginis*, *f.* scatebra, 1.

The breaking of a ship, Naufragium, 2.

A breaking through, ‖ Perruptio, 3.

A breaking small, Tritura, 1. ‖ comminutio, 3.

A breaking [violating] Violatio, 3.

A breaking up of ground [for tillage] Aratio. 3. fossio [for a siege] Terræ fossio ad urbem copiis cingendam.

A breaking up of a school, Scholæ dimissio.

A breaking up of a will, Tabularum apertura.

A bream [fish] Cyprinus latus, * abramis, *idis*.

A sea bream, Abramis marinus.

The breast, Pectus, *ŏris*, *n.* papula, 1.

To keep a thing in one's own breast, Animi arcana occultare.

It lieth in his breast to do it, Penes eum res est.

A little breast, ‖ Pectusculum, 2.

To go, or *walk abreast*, Æquâ fronte ambulare *vel* incedĕre.

A woman's breast, Uber, *ĕris*, *n.* mamma, 1.

A little breast, Mamilla, 1. mammula.

Of, or *belonging to the breast*; or *dug*, ‖ Mamillaris.

Breast apples, Mala orthomastica.

A breast cloth, Strophium, 2. mamillare, *is*, *n.*

The breast bone, Sternon, 2. scutum cordis.

A breast work [in fortification] Lorica lapidea muro imposita, terra ad oram munitionis *vel* propugnaculi aggesta.

A breast plate [armour] Lorica, 1. pectorale, *is*, *n.* thorax, *acis*, *m.*

Having a great breast, Pectorosus.

Of, or *belonging to the breast*, Pectoralis.

Breast high, Ad altitudinem pectoris.

Having a breast plate, Thoracatus.

Breath, Halitus, 4. spiritus, flatus, anhelitus; anima, 1. ¶ *He is out of breath*, exanimatus est. *Hold in your breath*, animam comprime. *Like a man out of breath*, anhelanti similis. *To his last breath*, Ad extremum halitum.

To spend one's breath to no purpose, Verba inutilia profundĕre, frustra loqui.

A breath of air, Aura, 1.

Shortness of breath, Anhelatio, 3. suspirium, 2. spirandi difficultas, anhelitus angustus, * asthma, *ătis*, *n.*

A person troubled with shortness of breath, Suspiriosus; anhelator, 3.

Like a person troubled with shortness of breath, Suspiriosè.

A stinking breath, Anima fœtida.

A fragrant breath, Odor suavis.

The passage of the breath, Respiramen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

That whereby we fetch breath, Spiramen, *ĭnis*, *n.* spiramentum, 2. spiraculum.

All in a breath [without taking breath] Continenti spiritu.

To breathe, *draw*, *fetch*, or *take breath*, Spiro, 1. respiro, anhelo. ¶ *Take your breath*, Animam recipe.

To breathe after, Aliquid affectare, cupĕre, desiderare.

To hold one's breath, Animam comprimĕre.

To breathe between, Interspiro, 1.

A taking breath between, Interspiratio, 3.

To breathe into, Inspiro, 1.

To breathe one's last, Expiro, 1. animam agĕre, supremum ingemiscĕre; mortem, diem, *vel* diem supremum obire.

To breathe a vein, Venam secare, incidĕre, aperire.

To breathe with running, *walking*, &c. Currendo *vel* ambulando exercĕre *vel* fatigare.

To breathe out [as vapours] Halo, 1. exhalo.

To breathe out mischief, Mala in aliquem spirare, excogitare, comminisci.

To breathe through, Perspiro, 1.

To breathe on, or *upon*, Aspiro, 1. inspiro.

Breathable [in which we breathe] Spirabilis.

Breathed out, Expiratus, exhalatus.

A breather, Qui *vel* quæ spirat.

A breathing, Halitus, 4. spiritus, respiratus; respiratio, 3. respiramen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

A deep breathing [or sigh] Suspirium, 2. spiritus imo latere petitus; suspiratus, 4. suspiratio, 3.

Breathing, Spirans.

A breathing hole, Spiraculum, 2.

A breathing upon, Afflatus, 4.

A breathing sweat, Sudor parvus *vel* remissus.

The breathing of a vein, Venæ sectio.

I bred, Peperi. See *To breed*.

To be bred of, Nascor, *natus*, 3. orior, *tus*.

Bred [ingendered, or produced] Generatus, creatus, ortus. *It is for mens sake that beasts are bred*, hominum gratiâ genitæ sunt bestiæ. [Prov.] *That which is bred in the bone will not out of the flesh*, naturam expellas furcâ licet, usque recurret; Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem testa diu.

Bred [nourished, brought up] Nutritus, altus, eductus, educatus.

Bred in, Ingenitus.

Bred with, Congenitus.

Well bred, Liberè eductus, benè moratus. *He is a well bred man*, homo est ingenuus liberaliterque educatus. *They are well bred*, benè nati sunt.

Ill bred, Malè moratus.

Bred in one naturally, Innatus, ingeneratus, ingenitus.

The breech, Podex, *ĭcis*, *m.* clunes, *ium*, *m. pl.* [Prov.] *He maketh a rod for his own breech*, turdus sibi malum cacat.

The breech pin of a gun, Exemptilis cauda fistulæ catapultariæ.

To breech [whip] Tergum cædĕre, virgis flagellare, verberare.

Breeches, or *a pair of breeches*, Bracæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* femoralia, *ium*, *n. pl.*

Bear's breech [herb] Acanthus, 2.

Digitized by Google

A close pair of linen breeches, Caligæ lineæ.
A breeches maker, Braccarum confector, ‖ braccarius, 2.
Wearing breeches, Braccatus, caligatus. [Prov.] *The wife weareth the breeches*, uxor virum ducit *vel* viro imperitat. *His breech made buttons*, timor sui impotentem fecit.
Breeched [whipt] Tergo cæsus, flagellatus, verberatus.
Breeched as a little boy, Braceis indutus.
A breecher [whipper] Plagosus.
A breeching, or *whipping*, Verberatio, 3.
To breed, ingender, or *bring forth*, Genero, 1. gigno, *genui*, 3. procreo, 1. pario, *peperi*; fructum edĕre. *They do not breed above four times a year*, non plus quater in anno pariunt. ¶ *They breed mischief to me*, mihi creant periculum.
To breed, or *cause*, Produco, *xi*, 3.
To breed, or *be bred*, Gignor, 3.
To breed, or *give breeding*, Alo, *ui*, 3. educo, 1. tollo, 3.
To breed teeth, Dentio, 4. dentes emittĕre.
A breed, Genus, *ĕris*, *n.* ¶ *See that they be of a good breed*, videnda ut boni seminis fient.
A breeder, Generator, 3.
A female breeder, Genetrix. *ĭcis*, *f.*
A breeder [stallion] Admissarius, 2.
A breeding, Generatio, 3.
Breeding [good manners] Humanitas, 3. urbanitas, civilitas; institutio liberalis.
Breeding [education] Educatio, 3. institutio.
A breeder of cattle, Pecorum nutritor.
A breeding place for cattle, Pecuarium, 2.
A breeding of teeth, Dentitio, 3.
Of, or *for breeding*, Fructuarius.
A breeding woman [not past breeding] Generandæ proli apta, quæ facultatem generandi habet.
A breese, or *bree* [insect] Tabanus, 2. asilus, * œstrum *vel* œstrus, 2.
A breese [gentle gale] Aura, 1.
A bret, or *bret cock* [fish] Passer asper.
Brethren, Fratres, *um*, *m. pl.*
A brevet, Rescriptum, 2. diploma, *ătis*, *n.*
A breviary, Compendium, 2. * epitome, *es*, *f.*
A breviary [Romish prayer book] ‖ Breviarium, 2.
A breviate, Compendium, 2.
To breviate [or *abbreviate*] In compendium redigĕre.
Breviated [abbreviated] In compendium redactus.
A breviating [abbreviation] In compendium deductio *vel* contractio, in angustum deductio.
Breviatures, Notæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ‖ figlæ.
Brevity, Brevitas, 3.
To brew [mingle] Misceo, *ui*, 2. commisceo.
To brew [beer] Potum *vel* cerevisiam coquĕre *vel* concoquĕre.
Brewed, Mixtus, coctus [Prov.] *As you have brewed so you must drink*, tute hoc intristi, tibi omne est exedendum; ut sementem feceris, ita & metes.
A brewer, Cerevisiæ coctor, * zythepsus, 2.
An ale brewer, Cerevisiæ illupulatæ coctor.
A brew house, * Zythepsarium, 2.
A brewing, Cerevisiæ coctio.
A whole brewing, Potus unius coctionis.
Brewis, Offulæ adipatæ, panis pingui jure infinctus.
A briar, Rubus, 2. sentis, 3.
A place where briars grow, Rubetum, 2. senticetum.
To leave in the briars, Aliquem angustiis implicatum deserĕre.
A bribe, Munus, *ĕris*, *n.* repetundæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* corruptelæ.
To bribe, Aliquem muneribus corrumpĕre, alicui munera largiri, muneribus oppugnare ad aliquid agendum.
To bribe for an office, Donis aliquod munus ambire.
Bribed, Corruptus, subornatus.
He is bribed not to speak, Habet bovem in lingua.
A briber, Muneribus corruptor.
A taker of bribes, Qui muneribus corruptus aliquid agendum suscipit.
Bribery, Corruptio judicii; ambitus, 4.
Accused, or *condemned of bribery*, Repetundarum accusatus, reus, damnatus.
Of, or *pertaining to bribes*, Munerali, munerarius.
A bribing, ‖ Subornatio, 3.
A brick, Later, *ĕris*, *m.*
A little brick, Laterculus, 2.
Brick colour, Gilvus, figlinus, figulinus.
A brick hat, Testa lateritia.
A brick kiln, Furnus lateritius.
A brick layer, Laterum structor, ‖ cœmentarius, 2.
A brick maker, Laterum confector *vel* fabricator.
Brick making, Laterum coctio *vel* fabricatio.
Brick, of or *belonging to bricks*, Lateritius.
A brick wall, Murus coctilis *vel* laterе structus, paries lateritius *vel* testaceus.
Brick work, Opus lateritium.
To brick a floor, Lateribus solum sternĕre.
A bridal, Nuptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* sponsalia, *ium*, *n pl.*
A bride, Sponsa, 1. nova nupta.
A bride, or *bridal bed*, Lectus genialis.
A bride chamber, Thalamus, 2.
A bridegroom, Sponsus, 2. * neogamus.
A bride maid, Pronuba, 1.
A bride man, Pronubus, 2.
A bridal song, * Epithalamium, 2.
A bridewell, Pistrinum, 2. ergastulum.
The master of a bridewell, Ergastularius, 2.
A bridge, Pons, *tis*, *m.*
A little bridge, Ponticulus, 2.
A draw bridge, Pons versatilis.
A bridge of boats, Pons ex navigiis confectus.
A bridge of stone, Pons lapideus.
A bridge of wood, Pons sublicius.
The bridge of an organ, Modulantium palmarium abacus, modulantium assularum pluteus.
The bridge of a lute, * Magas, *adis*.
The bridge of the nose, Inter nares interfinium, nasi septum.
A bridge master, Pontis curator.
To lay a bridge over, Fluvio pontem injicĕre, facĕre, indĕre; pontem in fluvio ædificare.
To destroy a bridge, Pontem rumpĕre, interrumpĕre, vellĕre, revellĕre, interscindĕre.
* *A bridle*, Frænum, 2. ¶ *He letteth the horse have the bridle*, ✠ laxas equo remittit habenas.
A bridle rein, Habena, 1. lorum, 2.
The head stall of a bridle, Frontale, *is*, *n.*
To bridle, Fræno, 1. infræno, frænum equo imponĕre *vel* injicĕre.
To bridle one's passion, Iram cohibēre, iracundiam continēre, comprimĕre, reprimĕre, iræ moderari.
To bridle in, Coerceo, 2. ¶ *I will bridle my tongue*, me reprimam.
Bridled, Frænatus.
Not bridled, Infrænatus, effrænatus, infrænis, effrænis.
A bridler, Frænator, 3.
A bridling, Coercitio, 3. ‖ frænatio.
To be bridled, or *which may be bridled*, Coercibilis, *e*.
A brie, or *breese* [gad fly] Asilus, 2. tabanus, œstrum.
A brief [writ] Breve, *is*, *n.* schedula juridica.
A brief, or *letters patents*, * Diploma, *ătis*, *n.*
A brief for loss by fire, &c. Literæ petitoriæ, auctoritate publicâ munitæ.
Brief, Brevis, compendiosus, concisus, succinctus.
Brief, corr. *for rife*, Frequens.
A counsellor's brief, Litis summa.
A brief discourse, Angusta & concisa oratio.
To be tied to a brief disputing, Disputationibus concisis alligari.
A brief sentence, Sententiola, 1. sententia brevis.
A brief account, Summarium, 2. compendium, breviarium, * epitome, *es*, *f.*
To be brief, Presè & angustè dicĕre, compendiosè loqui, carptim *vel* leviter transire.
To reduce into brief, In compendium redigĕre.
Briefly, or *in brief*, Breviter, compresè, strictim, paucis verbis. ¶ *I will handle briefly*, in transitu attingam. *I will briefly tell you what I would have done*, nunc in pauca conferam quid ego te velim. *As briefly as I could*, quam brevissime potui, *I will briefly relate the cause*, summam causæ breviter exponam.
Briefness, Brevitas, 3.
A brier, Rubus, 2. sentis.
A sweet brier, * Cynosbatus, *i*, *f.* cynosbaton, 2.
Sweet brier rose, * Cynorrhodon, 2.
A brier plat, or *place full of briers*, Senticetum, 2. rubetum.
Briery, or *full of briers*, Spinosus.
A brigade [the third or fourth part of a company] Turma, 1. manipulus, 2.
A brigade of horse, Equitum, turma; [*of foot*] Peditum cohors.
A brigadier, Turmæ *vel* cohortis ductor.
A brigandine [coat of mail] Lorica, 1.
A brigandine [pinnace] Phaselus, 2. celox, *ocis*, myoparo, *onis*, *m.*
A brigantine, or *ketch sent to espy*, Navigium speculatorium.
Bright, Clarus, fulgidus, lucidus, luculentus, nitidus, rutilus, splendidus, splendens.
Bright apparel, Vestes nitidæ.
Bright colour, Color lucidus.
A man of bright character, Homo bonis moribus *vel* integer vitæ.
A man of bright parts, Homo magni, acris, *vel* limati judicii; homo sagacissimus *vel* emunctæ naris.
A bright sky, Cœlum lucidum, clarum, splendens.
Very bright, Perlucidus.
Brightish, or *somewhat bright*, Nitidiusculus, pellucidulus, splendidulus.
Thorough bright, Pellucidus, perspicuus, translucidus.
To be bright, Clareo, 2. colluceo, *xi*, 3. fulgeo, *si*, niteo; mico, *ui*, 1. rutilo; inclaresco, 3.
To grow bright, Lucesco, 3. inclaresco; inclareo, 2. ¶ *It groweth bright with wearing*, attritus splendescit, usu nitet.
To shine bright, Luceo, *xi*, 2.
Bright [a dog's name] Leucon.
To brighten [grow bright] Lucesco, 3.
To brighten [make bright] Polio, 4. limo, 1.
Brightened, Politus, limatus.
A brightening [making bright] Politio, 3.
Brightly, Clarè, lucidè, nitidè, splendidè.
Somewhat brightly, Nitidiusculè.
Very brightly, Clarissimè, splendidissimè, prænitidè.
Brightness Claritas, 3. pelluciditas, fulgor, nitor, splendor.
The brightness of a man's character, Morum integritas *vel* probitas.
The brightness of a man's understanding, Ingenii subtilitas *vel* sagacitas.
The brightness of the sun, Lux *vel* lumen solis.
A brigue [quarrel] Lis, *litis*, *f.* contentio, 3.
A brilliant diamond, Adamas maximè fulgens *vel* splendens.
The brim of a thing, Margo, *ginis*, *f.* ora, 1. limbus, 2. labrum; crepido, *dinis*, *f.*
Having a brim, Marginatus.
To fill to the brim, Implĕre usque ad summam oram vasis.
Brimfull, Ad summam vasis oram impletus.
To brim as a sow, Subo, 1. marem appetĕre.
A brimmed sow, Sus subata.
A brimmer, Calix potu coronatus.
To make brims, or *margins*, Margino, 1.
Brimstone, Sulphur, *ris*, *n.*
A maker of brimstone, Sulphurarius, 2.
A brimstone mine, Sulphuraria, 1.
Done with brimstone, Sulphuratus, sulphureus.
Brimstony, Sulphureus.
A brimstone quality, Sulphuratio, 3.
Brinded, Variegatus.
Brindle, or *brindled*, Maculis distinctus; varius, variegatus.

Brine, Muria, 1. salsura, alex, ecis, f. salsilago, ginis, f. salsugo.
A brine pit, Salina, 1.
As salt as brine, Salsissimus.
To season with brine, Salio, 4. sale *vel* muriâ condire.
Bring long in brine, || Muriaticus.
Brinish, or *briny*, Salsus.
The briny waves, Fluctus salsi.
To bring [of a thing without motion, or even an animal that is carried] Fero, *tuli*; affero, 1. apporto. ¶ *Bring me a candle quickly*, quin tu lucernam actutum mihi expedis. *See how one thing bringeth on another!* ut aliud ex alio incidit!
To bring [of a person or thing moving of its self] Adduco, *xi*, 3.
To bring about, Efficio, *feci*, 3. effectum dare. *I will bring it about for you*, hoc tibi ego effectum reddam. *We laboured hard to bring it about*, opere maximo dabamus operam ut fieret.
To bring a design about, Aliquid ad exitum felicem, bonum, *vel* secundum perducere.
To bring a thing about [in discourse] Per ambages loqui.
To bring abroad, Profero, *tuli*.
To bring against one's will, Traho, *xi*, 3. pertraho.
To bring to an end, Aliquid perficere, ad umbilicum ducere, ad exitum perducere.
To give one as good as he bringeth, Reddere vicem. *If you go on railing at this rate, I will give you as good as you bring*, si pergas dicere quæ vis, ea quæ non vis audies.
To bring an action against one, Litem alicui intendere, alicui dicam scribere *vel* impingere.
To bring, or *lead aside*, Seduco, *xi*, 3.
To bring away, Abduco, *xi*, 3. aufero, *abstuli*.
To bring back, Reduco, *xi*, 3. reporto, 1.
To bring to bed [as a midwife] Opem puerperæ afferre, parturienti mulieri adesse.
To bring down [lessen] Imminuo, *ui*, 3. diminuo.
To bring down [weaken] Attenuo, 1. accido, *di*.
To bring down a history to the present times, Historiam ad nostra tempora perducere.
To bring, or *cast down*, Diruo, *ui*, 3. destruo, *xi*; demolior, 4. everto, *ti*, 3.
To bring down a person's pride, Alicujus superbiam frangere *vel* contundere, alicujus arrogantiam coercere *vel* reprimere.
To bring by force, Adigo, *egi*, 3. attraho, *xi*, rapio, *ui*.
To bring forth, or *out*, Educo, *xi*, 3. effero, *extuli*; profero; produco, *xi*.
To bring forth young, Pario, *peperi*, 3. gigno, *genui*, edo, *didi*; enitor, *xus*.
To be ready to bring forth, Parturio, 4.
To bring forth before the time, Abortio, 4.
To bring forth flowers, Floreo, 2. floresco, 3. flores producere.
To bring forth fruit, Fructum edere, facere, producere.
To bring forth plentifully, Fundo, *fudi*, 3. effundo.
To bring forth witnesses, Testes adhibere, producere.
To bring forward [remove] Promoveo, *vi*, 2.
To bring forward in learning, Aliquem probè instituere *vel* docere.
To bring from, Defero, *tuli*; deporto, 1.
To bring from afar, Avecho, *xi*, 3.
To bring in, Induco, *xi*, 3. introduco; infero, *tuli*; importo, 1.
To bring in place of another, Substituo, *ui*, 3.
To bring one in guilty, Aliquem damnare *vel* condemnare, ad supplicium *vel* morti damnare.
To bring one in not guilty, Aliquem crimine liberare *vel* absolvere, à culpa eximere.
To bring into a fool's paradise, Aliquem lactare, vanâ spe producere.
To bring one's hand in, Se operi assuescere.
To bring in, or *prefer to an office*, Ad honores *vel* dignitates promovere.
To bring into danger, trouble, &c. Aliquem in periculum *vel* angustias adducere, impellere, inferre.
To bring into debt, Æs alienum contrahere.
To bring into question, Examinare, in rem aliquam inquirere.
To bring one into subjection, Sub imperium aliquem redigere.
To bring into fashion, Aliquid in morem inducere *vel* perducere.
To bring low, Dejicio, *jeci*, 3. deduco, *xi*.
To bring low [bring to decay] Labefacto, 1. attenuo; minuo, 3. imminuo, deminuo.
To bring matters to bear, Res ad aliquid agendum parare.
To bring to an agreement, Res ad concordiam deducere, inter aliquos gratiam componere, in pristinam concordiam reducere.
To bring off, or *disengage*, Se ab aliqua re expedire *vel* liberare.
To bring off, or *dissuade from*, Aliquid alicui dissuadere.
To bring to destruction, Ad exitium perducere.
To bring on a thing, In medium afferre.
To bring to an exemplary punishment, Exemplum in aliquem statuere.
To bring to nothing, Pessundo, *dedi*, 1. absumo, *psi*, 3. in nihilum redigere.
To bring one to himself, or *right reason*, Ad rectam rationem redigere.
To bring to a confession, Extorquere ab aliquo ut crimen suum fateatur, verum exsculpere.
To bring one's self to a thing, Se alicui rei assuescere.
To bring one to life again, Ad vitam redigere.
To bring one to punishment, Pœnas ab aliquo sumere.
To bring on his way, Aliquem deducere, comitari.
To bring a thing to perfection, Aliquid perficere, consummare, absolvere.
To bring over, Traduco, *xi*, 3. transfero, *tuli*; trajicio, *jeci*.
To bring over to a party, Flecto, *ti*, 3. traho, *xi*; in factionem suam pertrahere. *He so easily brought him over to his party*, tam facilè flexit circumegitque.
To bring to light, In lucem producere *vel* proferre.
To bring one to poverty, Ad inopiam redigere.
To bring one to reasonable terms, Ad æquas rationes accipiendas aliquem adducere.
To bring out, Profero, *tuli*, 3. *Why do you not bring it out?* Cur tu id non profers? *Bring it out of doors*, foras profer.
To bring one out of trouble, Ex angustiis liberare.
To bring out [in speaking] Aliquid proferre.
To bring to remembrance, In memoriam revocare, reducere, redigere.
To bring to pass, Efficere, conficere, effectum dare, ad exitum perducere.
To bring one to his trial, Coram judicibus aliquem sistere.
To bring into a snare, In fraudem illicere.
To bring together, Confero, *tuli*, 3. conduco, *xi*.
To bring tidings, Nuncio, 1. annuncio, denuncio.
To bring under, Subjicio, *jeci*, 3. subigo, *egi*; in potestatem redigere.
To bring up, Alo, *ui*, 2. educo, 1. *The earth bringeth up wicked men*, terra malos homines educat. *She brought her up of a little one*, illam aluit parvulam. ¶ *They purposed to bring him up*, decreverunt tollere. *As you bring him up, so you must have him*, ut quisque suum vult esse, ita est.
To bring up children virtuously, Liberos religiosè educare.
To bring up the rear, Agmen ducere.
To bring up to a trade, Ad artem aliquam ediscendam artifici tradere.
To bring up [vomit] Evomo, *ui*, 3.
To bring up an evil report, Alicujus existimationem lædere.
To bring guilt upon, Crimen admittere *vel* patrare.
To bring envy upon one, Invidiam alicui conflare.
To bring upon the carpet, In medium afferre *vel* proponere, rem aliis disceptandam committere.
To bring a mischief upon himself, Suo sibi tormento malum accersere. *He bringeth this calamity on his own pate*, Turdus sibi malum cacat, quasi sorex suo indicio perit.
To bring word again, Renuncio, 1.
A bringer [carrier] Portitor, 3. qui aliquid portat.
A bringer back again, Reductor, 3. qui aliquid reportat.
A bringer against one's will, Perductor, 3.
A bringer down, Dejector, 3.
A bringer from one place to another, Traductor, 3. translator.
A bringer to nought, Perditor, 3.
A bringer to pass, or *about*, Effector, 3. m. effectrix, icis, f.
A bringer of tidings, Nuncius, 2.
A bringer up [of children] Nutritius, 2. educator, 3. m. educatrix, icis, f. alumnus, 2. alumna, 1.
A bringer on one's way, Deductor, 3. comes viæ.
A bringer up of the rear, Agminis ductor.
A bringing, Portatio, 3. advectio.
A bringing back, Reductio, 3.
A bringing forth, Productio, 3. prolatio.
A bringing forth of young, Fœtura, 1. partus, 4.
A bringing from one to another, Traductio, 3. translatio.
A bringing in, Inductio, 3. introductio.
A bringing to pass, Effectio, 3. confectio.
A bringing down, Diminutio, 3. || humiliatio.
A bringing together, Collatio, 3.
A bringing under, Subjectio, 3.
A bringing up, Educatio, 3.
Bringing forth all things, ✠ Omniparens.
A brink, Extremitas, 3. ora, 1. margo, ginis, f.
To be on the brink of destruction, Periclitor, 1. in magno esse periculo.
Briony, Bryonia, 1. vitis alba.
Briony [wild vine] Labrusca, 1. * ampeloleuce, es, f. bryonia nigra.
Brisk, Agilis, alacer, lætus, vegetus, vividus.
A brisk gale of wind, Venti flatus vehementior.
To give the enemy a brisk charge, In hostium aciem acriter irruere.
Briskly, Acriter, alacriter, lætè, vividè.
Briskness, Agilitas, 3. alacritas, lætitia, 1. vigor, 3.
To brisk up, Se hilarem præbere.
The brisket, Pectus cæsi animalis.
A bristle, Seta, 1.
A little bristle, Setula, 1.
To bristle, or *set up the bristles*, Horreo, 3. setas erigere.
To bristle a thread, [as shoemakers] Filo setam aptare.
To bristle up to, Aliquem ferociter aggredi, adoriri.
Bristled, or *having bristles*, Horridus, hirsutus, ✠ setiger.
A staring like bristles, Horror, 3.
Bristly, or *full of bristles*, Setosus, hispidus, hirsutus.
Bristol stone, S. Vincentii crystallus.
A Britain, Britannus, 2. Brito, onis, m.
Britannica, [herb] Britannica, 1.
British, Britannicus.
Brittle, Fragilis, caducus. ¶ *As brittle as glass*, quam citò vas Samnium confringi solet.
Not brittle, Infragilis.
Brittleness, Fragilitas, 3.
A brize [gad bee] Asilus, 2. tabanus.
A broach [spit] Veru, *indec. plur.* verua, uum, rubus, obelus, 2.
A little broach, or *spit*, Veruculum, 2.
To broach [spit meat] Carnes verubus infigere *vel* figere.
Abroach [as beer] Terebratus ad promendum.
To broach, or *set a vessel abroach*, Vas terebrare, relinere.
To broach an error, Alicujus erroris parens esse, hæresin primò propagare, disseminare.
To broach lyes, Falsos rumores dispergere.

Broached, or *ſet abroach* [as a veſſel] Terebratus, relitus.

A broacher [of beer, &c.] Qui *vel* quæ vas terebrat.

A broacher [of errors] Auctor, 3. inventor.

A broaching [of beer, &c.] Vaſis terebratio.

A broaching of lyes, Falſorum rumorum diſperſus.

Broad, Largus, amplus, latus, patulus, ſpatioſus. ¶ *He maketh broad ſigns*, ſigna manifeſta dat. *You ſleep till broad day*, ad multum *vel* clarum diem ſtertis.

That cannot be made broad, Quod dilatari nequit, ‖ illatabilis.

Broad awake, Experrectus, vigilans.

Broad language, Verba nupta.

Broad footed, Planeus.

To fire a broad ſide, Tormenta bellica diſplodĕre ab uno *vel* pleno navigii latere.

A broad ſide [among printers] Scheda chartæ major uno tantum latere typis excuſa.

A broad ſtreet, or *broad way*, Platea, 1.

As broad as long, Quadratus. [Prov.] *As broad as long*, ad eandem redit rem, eodem redit.

Very broad, Latiſſimus.

Broad leaved, Latifolius.

To make broad, Dilato. 1. amplifico.

To grow broad, Lateſco, 3.

A making broad, Amplificatio, 3. ‖ dilatatio.

A broad brimmed hat, Galerus latâ margine.

A broad faced perſon, Homo lato ore.

To ſpeak broad, Pinguiùs juſto pronunciare.

The broad end of an oar, Scalmus, 2.

Broadly, Latè.

Broadneſs, Latitudo, ĭnis, *f.* amplitudo.

Broadneſs [liberty] *in ſpeech*, Libertas loquendi.

Brocade, or *brocado*, Pannus aureo & argenteo filo intertextus.

A brock [badger] Taxus, 2. melis, *is*, *f.*

A brocket [fawn] Cervus bimulus *vel* junior.

To broge for eels, Aquam ad captandas anguillas turbare.

A brogue [ſort of ſhoes] Crudus pero.

Brogue of the tongue, Mala pronunciatio linguæ externæ ad modum patrii ſermonis.

To braid the hair, Crinem criſpare. See *To braid*.

A broiderer [embroiderer] Acupictor, 3. Phrygius *vel* Phrygia.

A broil [quarrel] Rixa, 1. jurgium, 2. contentio, 3.

A broil [tumult] Turba, 1. ſeditio, 3. tumultuatio, tumultus, 4.

Given to broils, or *quarrels*, Rixoſus, contentioſus.

Full of broils, or *tumults*, Tumultuoſus, ſeditioſus, turbulentus.

To raiſe broils, Tumultuari, turbas ciere, ſeditionem concitare *vel* commovĕre.

A raiſer of broils, Seditioſus, turbulentus.

To broil meat, Carnem in *vel* ſuper craticula torrĕre.

To broil, or *be broiled*, Torreſco, 3. torreor, 2.

Broiled, Toſtus.

Broiled on the coals, Carbonibus toſtus.

A broiler, Qui *vel* quæ carnem torret, ‖ toſtor, 3.

A broiling, ‖ Toſtio, 3.

Brokage, ‖ Proxeneticum.

I broke, Fregi. ¶ *Scarce was the company broke up but I found*, vix dum jam cœtu dimiſſo comperi. *He hath broke his credit*, malè vacillavit. *The war broke out all of a ſudden*, bellum ſubitò exarſit. See *to break*.

Broken, or *broke*, Fractus, ruptus, confractus, confragoſus.

Broken looſe, Ex vinculis ſolutus.

Broken, or *left for a time*, Interruptus, intermiſſus, emiſſus.

Broken aſunder, Interruptus, interciſus.

Broken before, Præfractus, præruptus.

Broken backed, Delumbis.

Broken hearted, Abiectus.

Broken-winded, Anhelus, ilia ducens.

Broken bellied, Ramicoſus, hernîâ laborans.

Broken with age, Senio confectus.

Broken with ſickneſs, Morbo confectus.

Broken down, Dirutus, everſus, demolitus.

Eaſily broken, Fragilis.

Broken off, Abruptus.

To ſpeak broken Engliſh, Anglicè loqui inſcitè.

Broken meat, Cibariorum fragmenta.

Broken open, Effractus, refractus.

Broken off for a time, Dilatus, intermiſſus.

Broken in pieces, Comminutus, contuſus.

Broken ſleep, Somnus interruptus, turbatus, inquietus.

Broken with ſorrow, Dolore *vel* angore confectus, fractus, preſſus, oppreſſus.

Broken ſounded, Raucum crepans, malignè reſpondens.

Broken [tamed] Domitus, cicuratus, ſubactus.

Broken up, Diruptus.

Broken up [as an aſſembly] Dimiſſus.

Broken [violated] Violatus.

Broken out by violence, Proruptus.

Broken teeth, Dentes mutilati.

Broken, or *brokery ware*, Scruta, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To ſpeak brokenly, Inſcitè loqui, ineptè pronunciare.

A broker [of bargains] Proxeneta, 1. inſtitor, 3. tranſactor; mango, *onis*, *m.*

Brokage, or *brokerage*, ‖ Proxeneticum.

A broker [of clothes] Interpolator veſtiarius; veteramentarius, 2.

A broker [fem.] Interpolatrix, ĭcis, *f.*

An exchange broker, Proxeneta argentarius.

A pawn broker, Pignerator, 3.

A broker, or *dealer in old goods*, Scrutarius, 2.

A brokers row [as Long lane] Forum interpolatorium.

To play the broker, Proxenetam agere.

To breme, or *breem a ſhip*, Navis ſuperficiem emundare, ſordes abluĕre.

Bronchotomy, Gutturis diſſectio.

A brond, * Stigma, *atis*, *n.* See *Brand*.

A brooch [necklace] Monile, *is*, *n.*

Brooch [painting in one colour] * Monochromaton.

A brooch [for ladies necks] Murænula, catena collaris.

A brood, Proles, *is*, *f.* propago, *ginis*, *f.* ſoboles, *is*, *f.* ſtirps, *is*, *f.*

A brood of chickens, Pullities, 5.

A brood hen, Gallina incubans.

To brood, or *ſit brooding*, Incubo, 1.

A brooding, Incubatio.

Brooding, Incubans.

A brook, Torrens, *tis*, *m.*

A little brook, Rivulus, 2.

To brook [bear] Fero, *tuli*, tolero. *I cannot brook a Greek city*, ferre urbem Græcam non poſſum.

To brook an affront patiently, Præbere os ad contumeliam.

To brook [a weight] Pondus tolerare.

Brooklime [common] * Anagallis aquatica.

Brooklime [long leaved] * Anagallis aquatica major.

Garden brook lime, ‖ Cepæa.

Broom, Geniſta, 1. ſpartum, 2.

A broom field, Spartarium, 2.

Thorny broom, Aſpalathus, 2.

Spaniſh broom, Geniſta Hiſpanica.

Broom rape, Orobanche, es, *f.*

Butchers broom, Ruſcus, 2.

Of butchers broom, Ruſcarius.

A broom, Scopæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A birch broom, Scopæ ex betula confectæ.

A hair broom, Scopæ ſetaceæ.

To broom a ſhip. See *Breme*.

Broth, Jus, *juris*, *n.* juſculum, 2.

Fiſh broth, Alecula, 1. muria.

Jelly broth, Jus gelatum.

Stewed in broth, Juſculentus.

A brothel houſe, Lupanar, *aris*, *n.* fornix, *icis*, *f.*

To haunt brothel houſes, Luſtror, 3. ſcorter; lupanaria frequentare.

A haunter of brothel houſes, Ganeo, *onis*, *m.* luſtro, 3. ſcortator.

Brothelry, Scortatio, 3. impudicitia, 1.

A brother, Frater, *tris*, *m.*

A little brother, Fraterculus, 2.

A brother by the father's ſide, Frater conſanguineus.

A brother by the mother's ſide, Frater uterinus.

A brother by the father and mother, Frater germanus.

A half brother, Germanus, 2.

A brother in law, Mariti *vel* uxoris frater.

The huſband's brother, Levir, ĭri, *m.*

A ſiſter's brother, Sororius, 2.

A brother's wife, Fratria, 1.

A brother's ſon, ‖ Fratrinus, 2.

Brothers children, Patrueles.

A ſiſter brother, ‖ Collactaneus.

Sworn brothers, Sacramento adacti, ‖ convoti.

Twin brothers, Gemini, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Brotherhood, Fraternitas, 3. ſodalitium, 2.

A brother killer, Fratricida, *c.*

Brother ſlaughter, Fraternæ necis ſcelus, ‖ fratricidium, 2.

Brotherly, *of*, or *like a brother*, Fraternus.

Brotherly [adv.] Fraternè, germanè.

Brotherly love, Mutua amicitia, * philadelphia.

I brought, Tuli. See *To bring*. ¶ *I thought I had brought that to paſs*, putabam meo labore eſſe perfectum. *He hath brought me into diſgrace*, mihi invidiam conflavit. *He hath brought anger upon himſelf*, in ſe iram derivavit. *He hath brought me into a great deal of trouble*, magnâ me curâ & ſolicitudine affecit. *I have brought the matter to this paſs*, rem huc deduxi. *Old age hath not yet quite brought me down*, non planè me enervavit, non afflixit ſenectus. *You have brought your hogs to a fair market*, tibi ad reſtim res rediit.

To be brought, Afferor, *allatus*; deducor, *ductus*. ¶ *He is brought into danger*, in periculum vocatur. *The matter is brought to that paſs*, adeo res rediit. *The buſineſs may be brought to an agreement*, ad concordiam res reduci poteſt. *Why do you not commander to be brought over hither?* cur non illam huc transferri jubes? *He cannot be brought off from it*, ab eo deduci non poteſt. *I cannot yet be brought to do it*, nondum adducor ut faciam. *See what I am brought to!* hem quo redactus ſum!

To be brought to bed, Pario, *peperi*. *She is brought to bed of a girl*, puellam peperit.

To be brought into the world, Procreor, 1. in lucem edi.

To be brought to paſs, Efficior, *factus*, 3. conficior.

To be brought to his trial, In jus duci, reus peragi.

To be brought up, Educor, 1. alor, *itus*, 3. *We were brought up together of little ones*, unà è pueris parvuli educati ſumus.

Brought, Allatus, adductus, advectus.

Brought back, Reductus, reportatus.

Brought to bed, Enixa. ¶ *She is brought to bed*, peperit, enixa eſt.

Brought by force, Vi appulſus.

Brought forth, Productus, prolatus.

Brought forth [born] Procreatus, natus, ortus.

Brought in, Illatus, inductus.

Brought in another's place, Subſtitutus, ſuppoſititius.

Brought to nought, Peſſundatus.

Brought to paſs, Actus, peractus, effectus, confectus.

Brought to poverty, Ad inopiam, egeſtatem, *vel* paupertatem redactus.

Brought to ruin, Profligatus, ad ruinam perductus.

Brought to his ſhifts, Ad incitas *vel* ad triarios redactus.

Brought together, Collatus.

Brought under, Subjectus, domitus, ſubactus.

Brought up, Educatus.

Brought up ill, Male inſtitutus, illiberalitèr educatus.

Digitized by Google

Brought up well, Ingenuè *vel* liberaliter educatus, probè doctus & instructus.

Brought up wantonly, De'icatus, molliter educatus.

A woman's being brought to bed, Puerperium, 2.

A brow, Frons, *tis*, *f.*

To knit the brow, Frontem contrahĕre, corrugare, caperare.

To brow beat, Torvè, severè in aliquem tueri.

An eye brow, Palpebra, 1. supercilium, 2.

Clear up your brow and look merrily on it, frontem exporrige & præbe te hilarem.

To get one's living by the sweat of one's brow, Labore vitam tolerare.

The knitting of the brows, Superciliorum contractio.

Beetle browed, Caperatus, superciliosus.

The space between the brows, ‖ Glabella, 1.

The brow of a wall, Muri corona *vel* lorica.

The brow of a hill, Montis vertex *vel* cacumen.

Hairy browed, Palpebrosus.

Brown, Fuscus, pullus, subniger, subaquilus.

A brown mingled with black and red, Ferrugo, *ginis*, *f.*

Brown blue, Luridus.

To make brown, Fusco, 1. fuscum colorem alicui rei inducĕre.

A little brown, or *brownish*, Subfuscus, subniger.

To be in a brown study, De re aliqua attentè cogitare *vel* meditari.

Brownness, Pulligo, *inis*, *f.*

Browse [green boughs for beasts to feed on] Vescæ frondes.

To browse, Attondeo, 2. depasco, *pavi*, 3. frondes carpĕre *vel* arrodĕre, pastum morsu carpĕre, herbâ pisci.

Browsed on, Attonsus, depastus.

A browser, Frondator, 3. qui *vel* quæ pastum morsu carpit.

A browsing, Frondatio, 3.

A broyl, Tumultus, 4. See *Broil.*

To brue, Cerevisiam coquĕre. See *To brew.*

To bruise, Collido, *si*, 3. confringo, *fregi*, contero, *trivi*, contundo, *ūdi*, quasso, 1. fugillo.

To bruise against, Allido, *si*, 3. illido.

To bruise in a mortar, Pinso, *ui*, 3. pinsito, 1.

To bruise small, Comminuo, *ui*, 3.

To bruise the reins, Delumbo, 1.

A bruise, Collisio, 3. contusio, fugillatio.

Bruised, Collisus, contritus, contusus.

Bruised black and blue, Sugillatus, ex collisione lividus.

Bruised against, Allisus, illisus.

A bruising, Collisio, 3. contusio.

A bruising in a mortar, Pinsatio, 3.

Bruise wort, Consolida, 1.

A bruit [report *or* noise] Rumor, 3. sonitus, 4. strepitus.

A lit'e bruit, Rumusculus, 2.

To bruit, Rumorem spargĕre *vel* dispergĕre.

It is bruited abroad, Fama est, jactatur, fama emanavit.

Brumal [belonging to winter] Brumalis.

Brunnel, Prunella, 1.

A brunt [assault *or* brush] Impetus, 4. insultus; impressio, 3. aggressio. ¶ *If you be able to abide the first brunt*, primam si coitionem sustinueris. *To bear the brunt of the battle*, maximum prælii impetum sustinĕre.

A brunt [evil accident] Calamitas, 3. infelicitas, infortunium, 2. casus adversus *vel* infestus.

A brush Scopula, 1. verriculum, 2.

A clothes brush, Scopula vestiaria.

A shoe brush, Peniculus setis asper ad calceos detergendos.

A painter's brush, or *pencil*, Penicillus, 2.

A brush maker, Scopularum *vel* penicillorum confector.

A brush [small faggot] Virgultorum fascis.

Brush wood, Cremium, 2.

A brush, or *running against*, Occursus, 4.

To brush, Verro, *ri*, 3. converro, *ri*; detergeo, *si*, 2. scopis purgare. ¶ *I will brush your coat*, excutiam tibi togulam.

Made in the fashion of a brush, Verriculatus.

To brush off, or *scamper away*, Festinè aufugĕre, festinanter fugam capĕre.

To brush by one, Celeriter & violenter aliquem præterire.

To brush upon one, Acrem impetum in aliquem facĕre.

Brushed, Eversus, scopulâ mundatus *vel* purgatus.

A brusher, Qui *vel* quæ converrit, deterget, *vel* purgat.

A brushing, Purgatio, 3.

Brush [in heraldry] Color subniger.

To brustle, Se erigere, se esse magni momenti ostendĕre.

A brut [fish] Passer marinus.

A brute, Animal brutum.

Brutal, or *brutish* [fierce, *or* cruel] Ferinus, belluinus; [filthy] Fœdus, impudicus; [lumpish] Stupidus, fatuus, hebes.

To make brutish [fierce] Effero; 1. [foolish *or* lumpish] Infatuo.

To grow brutish, Obbrutescĕre, efferari, sævire.

Brutishly [fiercely] Ferociter; [filthily] Fœdè, impudicè; [foolishly] Fatuè, stupidè.

Brutality, or *brutishness* [fierceness] Ferocitas, 3. sævitia, 1. [filthiness] Fœditas, 3. impudicitia, 1. [foolishness] Fatuitas, 3. stultitia, 1.

Bryony [herb] Bryonia, 1.

A bubble, Bulla, 1.

A little bubble, Bullula, 1.

To bubble up in seething, Ferveo, *vi*, 3. inferveseo.

To bubble as water doth, Bullio, 4. ebullio; scateo, 2. scaturio, 4.

A bubble [trifle] Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* res lævissima *vel* nugatoria.

A bubble [cheat] Fraus, *dis*, 3. fallacia, 1.

A bubble [silly person] Insulsus, stupidus, stolidus.

To bubble [deceive *or* trick] Aliquem dolis fallĕre, ludificari, *vel* ludos facĕre; alicui os sublinĕre, aliquem illudĕre.

Bubbling, or *boiling up*, Bullans, ebulliens, bullas emittens.

Bubbling [as ducks in water] Bibulus.

A bubbling, Ebullitio, 3.

A bubbling, or *deceitful person*, Fallax, fraudulentus; ludificator, 3.

A bubby, Mamma, 1. mamilla; uber, *is*, *n.*

A buccaneer, Latro *vel* prædo Americanus.

Buck bean [herb] Trifolium paludosum.

A buck, Dama, 1. cervus, 2.

Note, *Buck* is used to denote the male of several animals; as,

A buck goat, Caper, *pri*, *m.*

A buck cony, Cuniculus, 2.

A buck of clothes, Linteorum sordidorum incoctio.

To buck clothes, or *wash a buck*, Lintea lixiviâ incoquĕre.

Buck ashes, Cinis lixivius, cineres ad lixiviam.

A buck washer, Lixivâ ‖ lotrix.

Buck lie, Lixivium, 2. lixivia, 1.

A bucket, Situla, 1. haustrum, 2.

A bucket with a beam, * Telomodiolus, 2.

A little bucket, Situla, 1. urnula.

Leather buckets for fires, * Siphones incendiarii.

A buck's horn, Cornu cervinum.

Buckthorn [great] Rhamus solutivus.

Buckthorn [small] Rhamus primus Dioscoridis.

Buck wheat, Tragopyrum, 2.

A bucking stock, Scamnum ad lintea lixiviâ eluenda.

A bucking tub, Vas lixiviâ repleri solitum.

A buckle, Fibula, 1. ansa; spinther, *ēris*, *n.*

To buckle [active] Fibulâ constringĕre, nectĕre, subnectĕre, colligare.

A buckle maker, Fibularum confector.

A shoe buckle, Fibula calcearia.

A buckle [curl of hair] Cincinnus, 2.

To buckle, or *curl*, Cincinnis ornare, calamistris inurĕre.

Buckled, Cincinnatus.

To buckle together [in fighting, *&c.*] Confligo, *xi*, 3. colluctor, 1. concerto; cominus certare, manus conserĕre.

To buckle to a business, Ad opus se accingĕre, operi diligenter incumbĕre, opus aggredi.

To buckle [yield, *or* submit to one] Alicui cedĕre, fasces submittĕre, herbam porrigĕre.

Buckled, Fibulâ constrictus *vel* nexus.

A buckler, Clypeus, 2. ancile, *is*, *n.* parma, 1.

A little buckler, Parmula, 1. cetra, pelta.

A large buckler, Scutum, 2.

A buckler maker, Clypeorum artifex, scutarius, 2.

A buckler of beef, Lumbi bovilli pars posterior.

A buckler player, * Hoplomachus.

Bearing a buckler, Clypeatus, cetratus, parmatus, scutatus.

Buckler thorn, Paliurus, 2. spina Christi.

A buckling, Fibulâ colligatio.

A buckling, or *submitting to*, Obsequium, 2. cessio, 3.

Buckram, Pannus crassus, cilicinus.

Buckrams [herb] Allium sylvestre.

Buckskin, Pellis cervina.

Bucksom [merry] Alacer, hilaris, lætus.

Bucolics, Bucolica, *orum*, *n. pl. scil.* carmina.

A bud, Germen, *inis*, *n.* gemma, 1.

A little bud, Gemmula, 1.

The bud of a rose, Alabastrus, 2. calyx rosæ.

The bud of a vine, Gemma, 1. oculus, 2.

To bud, Germino, 1. gemmo, gemmasco, 3. floresco.

To begin to bud again, Repullulasco, 3.

To bud out, Egermino, 1. progermino.

To bud over, Superfloresco, 3.

To nip in the bud, Germen urĕre. ¶ *His hopes are nipped in the bud*, Spe conceptâ decidit.

To bud together, Congermino, 1.

Budded, Gemmatus.

A budding, Germinatio, 3. germinatus, 4. gemmatio, 3.

A budding out, ‖ Egerminatio, 3.

Budge [lambs furr] Pellis agnina.

To budge, Pedem ciere, gradum efferre.

A budget, Bulga, 1. ascopera; saccus, 2. vidulum.

A buff, or *buffle*, Bubalus, 2. bison, *tis*, *m.*

A buff coat, Tunica coriacea militaris, thorax è bovis feri *vel* bufali corio.

Buff [leather] Corium bubulum, pellis bubula.

A buffet, Colaphus, 2. alapa, 1.

To buffet, Aliquem colaphis cædĕre, pugnis contundĕre; colaphos alicui infringĕre, impingĕre, dare.

Buffeted, Colaphis cæsus.

A buffeting, Colaphis verberatio.

A buffet [repository for plate] Abacus vasa mensariis reponendis utilis.

A buffeter, Alaparum inflictor.

A buffet stool, Sella levior portatilis.

A buffle, or *buffalo*, Bubalus, 2. urus, bos silvestris *vel* ferus.

Of, or *belonging to a buffle*, Bubulus, bubalinus.

A buffle head, Bardus, plumbeus, stolidus, stupidus, stipes, *itis*; homo obtusæ mentis, hebetis ingenii.

A buffoon, Sannio, *onis*, *m.* scurra, 1. parasitus, 2.

To play the buffoon, Parasitor, 1. scurror; scurriliter ludĕre.

Buffoon like, Scurrilis, scurriliter.

Buffoonry, Scurrilitas, 3. scurrilis jocus *vel* dicacitas.

A bug [sort of vermin] Cimex, *icis*, *m.*

A May bug, Scarabæus stridulus.

A bug bear, Terriculamentum, 2. larva, 1.

To bugger, Pædicor, 1.

A buggerer, Pædicator, 3. * pæderastes.

Buggy, Cimicibus abundans.

Buggery, * Pæderastia, 1.

Bugle [a kind of glass] Segmenta vitrea.

Bugle [an herb] ‖ Bugula, 1.

A bugle [bead] Bacca vitrea.

A bugle [beast] Bonasus, 2.

A bugle horn, Cornu venatorium.
Bugloſs, Bugloſſum, 2.
Yellow bugloſs, Lingua bovis.
Small wild bugloſs, Lingua bovis ſylveſtris.
Purple wall bugloſs, Lycopſis Britannica flore purpureo.
Vipers rough bugloſs, * Echion flore pullo.
White wall bugloſs, * Lycopſis flore albo.
To build, Ædifico, 1. exædifico, fabrico; condo, *didi*, 3. ſtruo, *xi*, conſtruo, exſtruo, ſtatuo. *He built a fine houſe*, præclaram ædificavit domum. *He built a town at his own expence*, oppidum ſuâ pecuniâ exædificavit. *He built a ſhip by the aſſiſtance of Pallas*, fabricavit opere Palladio ratem. *There he built three cities*, tres ibi urbes ſtatuit. ¶ *He voweth to build a church*, vovet templum.
To build about, Circumſtruo, *xi*, 3.
To build again, Reædifico, 1.
To build before, Præſtruo, *xi*, 3.
To build in, Inædifico, 1. inſtauro.
To build under, Subſtruo, *xi*, 3.
To build by, or *near to*, Aſtruo, *xi*, 3. coædifico, 1.
To build up, Perædifico, 1.
To build upon [raiſe a ſuperſtructure] Inædifico, 1.
To be built, Ædificor, 1.
To build, or *rely upon*, Nitor, *nixus*, 3. *I build my hopes on your promiſe*, verbis tuis nitor.
To appoint where a temple ſhall be built, Effari templa, ſiſtere fana.
Builded, or *built*, Ædificatus, fabricatus, conditus, ſtructus, extructus, ſubſtructus.
A builder, Ædificator, 3. conditor, ſtructor.
A maſter, or *chief builder*, Architectus, 2.
A building [a vaſt pile of building] Ædificium, 2. ſtructura, 1. ¶ *I have ſurveyed all your buildings*, omnem ædificationem tuam perſpexi.
A little building, Ædificatiuncula, 1.
A building up, Exſtructio, 3.
The art of building, Architectonica, 1. *ſcil.* ars; architectura.
A bay of building, Menſura viginti quatuor pedum.
Built about, Circumſtructus.
Built before, Præſtructus.
Built hard by, Cœdificatus.
Built up, Perædificatus.
Built upon, Inædificatus.
A bulb, Bulbus, 2.
Bulbous, Bulboſus.
Bulbonak [herb] Viola lunaris.
To bulge [as a ſhip] Titubo, 1. jactor, vacillo.
To be bulged, Scopulis allidi.
Bulimy, Fames bovilla *vel* ingens.
A bulk [before a ſhop] Appendix, *icis*.
To bulk out, Propendeo, *di*, 3. extubero, 1. excreſco, *vi*, 3.
A bulk [bigneſs] Magnitudo, *inis*, *f.* amplitudo.
The bulk of a man's body, Statura corporis humani.
The bulk of a ſhip, Navis capacitas.
A waſt bulk, Moles, *is*, *f.* vaſtitas, 3.
To break bulk, Navem exonerare.
To ſell goods by the bulk, Bona ſemel auctionari.
Bulky [big] Ingens, vaſtus.
Bully [corpulent] Craſſus, corpulentus, præpinguis.
Bulky [heavy] Gravis.
Bulky [maſſy] Solidus, denſus.
A bull, Taurus, 2. bos, *bovis*, *m.*
A young bull, Juvenculus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a bull*, Taurinus.
Like a bull, Tauriformis.
A looking as big as bull beef, Titanicus aſpectus.
A ſtory of a cock and a bull, Sine capite fabula, cui neque caput neque pedes conſiſtunt, * Archiloci melos.
To bull [a cow] Ineo, 4. affilio.
A pope's bull, Bulla pontificia, diploma papale, indultum pontificale.
A bull [blunder in ſpeech] Stribligo, *ginis*, *f.* ſoloeciſmus, 2.
A bull beggar, Larva, 1. terriculamentum, 2.
A bull finch, ‖ Rubicilla, 1.
A bull flie, Cervus volans.
Bull weed, ‖ Jacea nigra.
Bull wort, Ammi.
Bullbaiting, Certamen inter canes & taurum.
The bull chaſer, Taurus volans.
A bull's pizzle, Taurea ſcutica.
A bull dog, Canis lanienus.
A bull feaſt, Certamen inter taurum hominesque.
A bull treat, Trulta taurina.
A bull head [fiſh] Capito, *onis*, *m.*
A bullace, Prunum ſylveſtre.
A bullace tree, Prunus ſylveſtris.
A bullet, Glans plumbea.
A cannon bullet, Glans plumbea tormentis majoribus diſplodenda.
Bullet in mouth, Promptis in ora glandibus.
Bullion [money in the maſs] Æs, argentum, *vel* aurum grave, *vel* in maſſa.
A bullock, Juvencus, 2.
A bull ruſh, Juncus, 2.
A bull ruſh bed, Juncetum, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a bull ruſh*, Junceus.
Full of bull ruſhes, Juncoſus.
To bully one, Alicui *vel* in aliquem inſultare.
A bully, Miles glorioſus, Thraſo, *onis*, *m.*
A bulwark, Agger, *ĕris*, *m.* munimentum, 2. præſidium, propugnaculum.
Of, or *belonging to a bulwark*, Vallaris, muralis.
The bum, Nates, *ium*, *f. pl.*
A bumbard [gun] Bombarda. See *Bombard*.
A bumbaily, Lictor, 3. apparitor.
Bumbaſin, Goſſipinus.
Bumbaſt, Goſſipium, 2. xylon. See *Bombaſt*.
To bumbaſt, Goſſipio opplere.
Bumbaſted, Goſſipio oppletus, xylinus.
A bumble bee, Fucus, 2.
A bumkin, or *country bumkin*, Colonus, 2. inſubidus, ruſticus.
A bump [ſwelling] Tuber, *ĕris*, *n.* *My head is full of bumps*, colaphis tuber eſt totum caput.
A bump [thump] Colaphus, 2. alapa, 1.
To bump up, Tumeo, 2. turgeo.
Bumped out [in building] Projectus, prominens, extans.
A bumper [full glaſs] Calix ad ſummam marginem potu repletus.
A bun, or *cake*, Collyra, 1. libum, 2.
A bunch [ſwelling] Gibbus, 2. tuber, *ĕris*, *n.*
A little bunch, Tuberculum, 2.
A bunch [bundle] Faſciculus, 2.
A bunch of grapes, Uvarum racemus.
A hard bunch, Scirrus, 2.
A bunch of garlick, Alliorum faſciculus.
Bunch backed, Gibboſus, gibber.
To bunch out, Promineo, 2. exto, *titi*, 1.
Bunched, or *bunching out*, Gibboſus.
Bunchineſs, ‖ Gibboſitas.
A bundle, Faſcis, *is*, *m.* faſciculus, 2. manipulus; ſarcinæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A bundle of ſtraw, Fœni manipulus *vel* faſciculus.
A bundle of rods carried before the magiſtrate, Faſces, *ium*, *m. pl.*
Bundle wiſe, Faſciatim.
To bundle up, Conſarcino, 1. convaſo; in faſcem conſtringĕre, in faſciculum cogĕre.
Bundled, Conſarcinatus, convaſatus, in faſciculum coactus.
A bung, Cadi *vel* dolii obturamentum.
A bung hole, Spiraculum, 2. ſpiramentum; ſpiramen, *inis*, *n.*
To bung up, or *ſtop with a bung*, Obturo, 1.
Bunged up, Obturatus.
To bungle, Infabrè *vel* imperitè aliquid conficĕre, inconcinnè formare.
Bungled, Craſsâ Minervâ confectus, rudi formâ factus.
A bungler, or *bungling fellow*, Imperitus, ſciolus.
Bunglingly, Infabrè, craſsè, rudi Minervâ.
A bunt line, Funis nauticus.
To bunt out, Protubero, 1. exto, *titi*, 3. promineo, 2.
The bunt of a ſail, Veli ſinuatio.
A bunting, Alaudula, 1. rubetra, ‖ emberiza alba.
A buoy of a ſhip, Index anchorarius aquæ innatans, truncus, index anchoræ ſi ſernè jactæ.
To buoy up a ſhip, Navem cupis in alteram partem ex aquis attollĕre.
To buoy one up with fine promiſes, Aliquem promiſſis ſuſtinēre *vel* ſuſtentare.
Buoyed up, Suſtentus.
A bur, Lappa, 1. See *Burr*.
A burbot, Muſtela fluviatilis.
A burden, Onus, *ĕris*, *n.* geſtamen, *inis*, *n.* faſcis, *is*, *m.* ſarcina, 1.
To burden, Onero, 1. ſarcino; onus alicui imponĕre, oneribus aliquem cumulare.
A beaſt of burden, Jumentum, 2.
A ſhip of burden, Navis oneraria.
To carry a burden, Oneri ſuccedĕre.
To lay down a burden, Humeros onere levare, onus deponĕre.
A great burden, Moles, *is*, *f.*
A little burden, Pondus levius, ſarcinula, 1.
Of, or *for a burden*, Onerarius.
Half a burden, Semipondus, *ĕris*, *n.*
To be burdened, Aggravor, 1. onero; premor, *ſſus*, 3.
Burdened, Gravatus, oneratus, onuſtus.
A burdener, Qui *vel* quæ onus imponit.
Burdenſome, Onerosus, gravis.
To be burdenſome to one, Alicui oneri eſſe.
To burden the conſcience, Scrupulum alicui injicĕre.
The burden of a ſong, Verſus intercalaris.
To bear a burden in a ſong, Mimo inſervire.
Burdock, Perſolata, 1.
A burganet [helmet] Caſſis Burgundica.
A burgbote, Immunitas à reparandis burgi muris.
A burgeon, Germen, *inis*, *n.* gemma, 1.
To burgeon, [ſprout out] Germino, 1. gemmo; gemmaſco, 3.
Burgeoned, Gemmatus.
A burgeoning, Gemmatio, 3. germinatio.
A burgeſs [freeman] Municeps, *ĭpis*; civis, *is*, *c.*
To chooſe a burgeſs, In municipium aſcribĕre.
A burgeſs [magiſtrate] ‖ Burgenſis.
A burgeſs [in parliament] Senator, 3. pater conſcriptus.
Of, or *belonging to a burgeſs*, Municipalis.
Burgeſſhip, Civitas, 3. jus civitatis.
To loſe one's right of burgeſſhip, Civitatem amittĕre, jure civitatis excidĕre.
A burgh, or *borough*, Municipium, 2.
A burgher, Municeps, *ĭpis*; civis, *is*, *c.*
A burgherſhip, Jus municipii.
A burglar, Parietum effoſſor *vel* effractor.
Burglary, Parietum effoſſio *vel* perfoſſio.
A burgmote [town court] Burgi *ſive* oppidi conventus, civium comitia, concilium municipale.
A burgomaſter, Municipii præfectus, urbis præſes.
A burgrave, Urbis præfectus.
Buriable, Sepelibilis.
A burial, Funus, *ĕris*, *n.* ſepultura, 1.
Burial duties, Juſta funerum.
Burial ſolemnities, Exequiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
The care and ordering of burials Libitina, 1.
Of, or *belonging to burials*, Funebris, funereus, ‖ funerarius.
To bury, Sepelio, 4. contumulo, 1. funero, humo mortuum mandare, tumulo dare, ſepulchro claudĕre, ſepultura afficĕre *vel* humare.
To bury alive, In terram defodĕre.
To bury before, Præſepelio, 4.
To bury together, Conſepelio, 4.
To be buried, Sepelior, *pultus*, 4. tumulor, 1. humor.
Buried, Sepultus, humatus, funeratus, contumulatus.
Buried alive, In terram defoſſus.
Not buried, Inſepultus, intumulatus.
A burier, Veſpillo, *ōnis*, *m.*
A burying, Sepultura, 1. humatio, 3.
A burying place, Sepulchretum, 2. locus ſepulturæ, * calvaria, 1.
To burl [pick the knots out of cloth] Enodo, 1.
A burler, ‖ Enodator, 3.
The burles [of a deer's head] Subula, 1.
Burleſk, Jocularis, jocularius, ludicrus.

Digitized by Google

To burlesk a person, Joculariter in aliquem illudĕre.
A burlesk poem, Carmen joculare.
A burling iron, Forceps fullonica.
Burly, Crassus, obesulus, corpulentus.
A burn, Adustio, 3. vulnus ex ustione factum.
To be good against burns, Ambustionibus *vel* ambusta mederi, ambusta *vel* adusta sanare.
To burn [active] Uro, *ssi*, 3. aduro, comburo, deuro, exuro ; cremo, 1. concremo ; incendo, *di*. ¶ *You burn day light*, lucernam in sole accendis.
To burn [neut.] Ardeo, *si*, 2. flagro, 1. conflagro, deflagro ; æstuo, exæstuo.
To burn all about, Amburo, *ssi*, 3.
To burn, or *be in a flame again*, Redardesco, 3.
To burn a person alive, Vivum hominem comburĕre, exurĕre, *vel* cremare.
To burn, or *blaze in a light fire*, Exardesco, 3.
To burn in sacrifice, Adoleo, *vi*, 2.
To burn incense and odours, Thura & odores incendĕre.
To burn in the hand, Stigmate inurĕre.
To burn, or *scorch a little*, Suburo, *ssi*, 3.
To burn much, Deuro, *ssi*, 3. exuro, peruro.
To burn [sear] Cauterio urĕre, cautere inurĕre.
To burn a thing thorough, Peruro, *ssi*, 3.
To burn things together, Concremo, 1. comburo, *ssi*, 3.
To burn to ashes, [act.] In cineres redigĕre.
To burn one's fingers in an affair, Detrimentum ex aliqua re accipĕre, capĕre, *vel* facĕre.
To burn vehemently, Flagro, 1. deflagro ; exardeo, *si*, 2.
To burn up a thing, [neut.] Exuro, *ssi*, 3.
To be burnt up as grass, Exareo, 2. exarefco, 3.
A fever burneth up his entrails, Viscera exurit febris.
To burn with anger, desire, love, &c. Irâ, cupiditate, amore flagrare, ardĕre, incendi, inflammari.
To be burned, Uror, *ustus*.
To be burned down, Deflagro, 1. *The same night Alexander was born, the temple of Diana was burnt down*, quâ nocte Alexander natus est, templum Dianæ deflagravit.
Burned, or *burnt*, Ustus, combustus, exustus, crematus. ¶ *The village was burnt with lightning*, villa de cœlo tacta est. [Prov.] *A burnt child dreadeth the fire*, Piscator ictus fapit.
Half burnt, Semiustus, semustus, semiustulatus.
Burned to ashes, In cineres redactus, cinefactus.
Burned to a coal, In carbones redactus.
Burned much, Deustus, perustus.
Burned before, Præustus.
Burned [as in roasting] Retorridus, retostus.
Burned round about, Ambustus, obustus.
Burned in the end and hardened, Ustulatus, præustus.
Burned in the hand, Stigmate inustus.
A burner, Ustor, 3. incendiarius, 2. ‖ incensor.
Burnet [herb] Pimpinella, 1.
Burning [act.] Exurens, torrens.
Burning [neut.] Ardens, flagrans, æstuans.
A burning coal, Pruna, 1.
A burning shame [scandalous] Res mali, pravi, pessimi, *vel* pernicios exempli.
A burning [act.] Ustio, 3. combustio, exustio, concrematio, incensio.
A burning [neut.] Ardor, 3. flagrantia, 1. deflagratio, 3.
A burning about, Ambustio, 3.
A burning alive, Vivi combustio.
A burning ague, Causon, *ōnis*.
A burning flame, Flamma, 1. incendium, 2.
A burning in sores, Uredo, *dĭnis*, *f.* urigo, *gĭnis*, *f.*
A burning glass, Vitrum quo res aliqua æstu solis accenditur.
A burning iron, Cauterium, 2.
A burning mountain, Mons ardens.
Burningly, Ardenter, flagranter.
To burnish [make bright] Polio, 4. expolio ; levigo, r. limo. ¶ *The deer burnisheth his head*, cervus defricat exuvias cornuum.
Burnished, Politus, expolitus.
Burnished [as a deer's head] Positis exuviis nitidus.
A burnisher [polisher] Politor, 3.
A burnisher [instrument] Instrumentum quo poliuntur metalla, ebur, &c.
A burnishing, Politio, 3. expolitio.
Burnt down, Combustus, incendio demolitus.
Burnt out as fire, Exustus.
Burnt out of his house, E domo incendio depulsus, bonis incendio exutus.
Burnt with the pox, Lue venereâ inustus.
Sun burnt, Sole adustus *vel* fuscatus.
Burnt up [as grass] Exustus, torrefactus, arefactus.
Burnt up with thirst, Exustus siti fervidâ.
Burnt wine, Defrutum, 2. vinum adustum.
A burnt offering, * Holocaustum, 2.
A burr, Lappa, 1.
The burr of the ear, Auris lobus.
A burr [knob of a deer's horn] Tuberculum, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a burr*, Lappaceus.
Full of burrs, Lappis abundans.
Burrage, Borago, *gĭnis*, *f.*
Burrdock, Personata, 1. ‖ bardana.
A little burrdock, or *ditch burr*, Xanthium, 2. ‖ bardana minor.
Butter burr, ‖ Petasites.
Butter reed, * Sparganium ramosum.
A burrel fly, Tabanus, 2.
A burrow, or *borough* [corporation] Municipium, 2. pagus.
A burrow master, or *headborough*, Pagi præfectus.
A burrow [covert] Latibulum, 2.
A burrow [for conies] Antrum cuniculorum.
To burrow, In cavum subire, in cavernam irrepĕre.
Burrowed, Tutus, injuriæ ventorum minimè obnoxus.
The burse [exchange] Exambium, 2. forum basilicum.
A burser, Collegii thesaurarius *vel* disp*ensator*, ‖ bursarius.
A bursholder, Pagi præfectus.
To burst, Crepo, *ui*, 1. disrumpo, *rupi*, 3.
To burst in pieces, Dissilio, *ui*, 4.
Burst, Disruptus.
To burst out, Prosilio, *ui*, 4. prorumpo, *rupi*, 3. *Tears burst out*, prosiliunt lachrimæ. ¶ *Fire bursteth out if you strike the stone*, exilit ignis, si lapidem lapis percusserit.
To burst with laughing, Ilia risu contendĕre, risu quati *vel* emori.
To burst out into laughter, In risum prorumpĕre.
To burst out into tears, In lachrymas effundi.
To burst with envy, Maximâ invidiâ in aliquem commoveri.
Ready to burst, Adeo inflatus ut propè crepet.
Burst, or *bursten*, Herniâ laborans.
Burst [as a bladder] Displosus.
The burst cow [a fly like a beetle] Bupresis, *is* vel *idis*, *f.*
A bursting, Ruptio, 3.
A bursting out, Eruptio, 3.
Burstness, or *burstenness*, Hernia, 1. ramex, *ĭcis*, *c.*
Burst wort ‖ Herniaria, 1.
A burthen, Onus, *ĕris*, *n.*
To burthen, Aliquem aliquâ re onerare, alicui onus imponĕre.
To burthen one's self with, Aliquâ re se onerare, onus tollĕre *vel* suscipĕre.
To discharge, or *pitch a burthen*, Onus abjicĕre *vel* deponĕre.
To help one off with a burthen, Aliquem onere levare, aliquem exonerare.
The burthen of a song, Versus intercalaris.
Burthensome, Onerosus, gravis, molestus.
To bury, Sepelio, 4. See *Burial*.
A bush, Rubus, 2. [Prov.] *You have not gone about the bush*, nihil circuitione usus es. *Good wine needeth no bush*, vino bono non opus est hederâ. *One bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*, spem pretio non emo, quicquid possum malo auferre in præsentia. *One beateth the bush, another catcheth the hare*, alter sementem facit, alter metit.
Silver bush, [a shrub] Jovis barba.
A bush of thorns, Dumus, 2. spinetum.
A bush of brambles, or *briars*, Vepretum, 2.
The strawberry bush, Arbutus, *i*, *f.* ‖ fragaria, 1.
A bush of hair, Cæsaries, 5.
Bushy, or *full of bushes*, Dumosus.
Bushy hair, Cæsaries comata.
A bushy place, Dumetum, 2. rubetum, spinetum, senticetum.
A bushel [eight gallons] Modius, 2. [Prov.] *You measure their corn by your bushel*, Illos ex tuo ingenio judicas.
A little bushel, Modiolus, 2.
A bushel [two strike] Medimnus, 2.
Half a bushel, Semimodius, 2.
Three bushels, Trimodium, 2.
Holding three bushels, Trimodius.
Holding ten bushels, Decemodius *vel* decimodius.
A bushel and a half, Sesquimodius, 2.
Two bushels and a half, Culeus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a bushel*, Modialis.
Busie, Occupatus. See *Busy*.
Busied, Occupatus, solicitus, versatus.
Busily, Attentè, solicitè, studiosè.
Business [bustle] Tumultus, 4. tumultuatio, 3. turba, 1.
Business [imployment] Negotium, 2. negotiatio, 3. commercium, 2. occupationes, *um. f. pl.* ¶ *That is not our business* [we do not make that our business] id non agimus. *What business had you there?* quid istic tibi negotii.? *In the heat of your business*, in summa occupatione tua. *That is their business*, in eo occupati sunt. *It taketh one off from his business*, occupat à rebus gerendis. *What business hath she here?* quid huic hîc rei est ? *Come to the business in hand*, ad rem redi. *Will you have me to speak to your business?* mene vis dicere id quod ad te attinet ? *The business is done*, tranfigitur res. *Always about one business or another*, semper agens aliquid & moliens. *The business went on well for me*, benè prosperèque hoc operis processit mihi. *I have no business at all here*, hîc nihil habeo quod agam. *He hath enough to do about his own business*, is rerum suarum satagit. *What business is he of?* quam artem exercet ? *I will make that my business*, ei rei operam dabo. *I will do his business for him*, eum ad incitas redigam.
A business [thing] Res, 5. negotium, 2.
An ill business, Facinus improbum.
To do one's business [ease nature] Ad foricas ire, alvum exonerare.
To mind, or *follow business*, Rei operam dare, opificio alicui, arti *vel* professioni vacare.
To do business for another, Operam alteri dare, res alterius procurare.
To come into business, In foro florĕre.
To find, or *make one business*, Alicui negotium facessĕre.
To free one's self from a business, Ex aliquo negotio emergĕre.
To manage business, Negotia tractare, administrare, agĕre ; res gerĕre.
Mind your own business, Age tuum negotium, cura res tuas.
A manager of business, Negotiator, 3.
A man of business, Natus rebus gerendis, tractandis negotiis idoneus.
This is the chief point of the business in hand, hîc cardo, hoc caput est hujusce rei ; in eo res tota vertitur.
Much engaged in business, Vehementer occupatus, negotii plenus, multis negotiis distentus, plurimis negotiis districtus.
A small business, Negotiolum, 2. recula, 1.
A business closely carried, Dolus, 2. stratagema, *ătis*, n.

Full of buſineſs, Occupatiſſimus, plurimis negotiis diſtrictus.

A buſk, Lignum pectorale, fulcrum veſtiarium fœminarum.

A buſkin, Pero, ōnis, cothurnus, 2.

Buſkined, or *wearing buſkins*, Peronatus, cothurnatus.

A buſs, Baſium, 2. ſuavium, oſculum.

To buſs, Suavior, 1. baſior, oſculor.

A buſs [ſhip] Navigium, 2.

Buſſed, Baſiatus, oſculatus.

A buſſing, Baſiatio, 3.

A buſte, or *buſto*, Statua curta *vel* dimidiâ ſui parte infernè trunca, ſignum pectore tenus efformatum, ● Hermes.

A buſtard, Buteo, ōnis, *f.* otis, ĭdis, *m.*

Buſtian, Pannus linteus ſubtegminis craſſioris.

A buſtle, Turba, 1. tumultus, 4.

To buſtle [make a diſturbance] Turbo, 1. tumultuor.

To buſtle about [be active in buſineſs] Rem attentè *vel* diligenter adminiſtrare.

A buſtling [diſturbance] Tumultus, 4. ſeditio, 3.

A buſtling [in buſineſs] Attentio, 3. cura, 1. diligentia.

Buſy, Occupatus, impeditus, negotiis diſtentus.

Buſy [meddling, troubleſome] Moleſtus, qui ſe alienis negotiis implicat. ¶ *You are as buſy as a bee*, ſatagis tanquam mus in matella. *When you are buſieſt of all*, in ſumma occupatione tua, *vel* cum minime vacat tibi.

To buſy Occupo, 1. impedio, 4. ſollicito, 1.

To buſy one' ſelf in another's affairs, Se rebus alienis immiſcēre *vel* implicare.

A buſy body, Ardello, ōnis, *m.* percontator, 3. curioſus, 2. omnium negotiis ſe immiſcens, falcem in alienam meſſem immittens.

To be buſy, Satago, 3. negotiis diſtinēri. ¶ *They were buſy to ſeeing the rope dancers*, animum in funambulo occupârunt.

But [being an adverſative] is made by, Aſt, at, atqui, autem, cæterùm, niſi, quod ſi, ſed, ſin, vero, verum. *But do you ſend more*, aſt plures mittito. *But it is plain*, at patet. *But then we met with no trouble*, atqui nullam ſenſimus tum vexationem.

But for, Ni, abſque. *But for one man*, ni unus vir fuiſſet. *But for him I had looked well to myſelf*, abſque eo eſſet rectè ego mihi vidiſſem.

But [ſignifying before, or before that] is made by Cum. *Hardly was the former ſtir ended, but Scipio commanded*, vix prior tumultus conticuerat, cùm Scipio jubet, &c. *He had ſcarce ſpoke this, but*, vix ea fatus erat, cùm. *He was hardly gone out of the dining room, but he commanded him to be run through*, vix dum triclinio egreſſum confodi juſſit.

But [ſignifying except] is made by Extra, niſi, præter, præterquam. *But only you*, extra te unum. *None but you would have borne ſuch a ſon*, talem filium nulla niſi tu pareret. *He was condemned by all the votes but one*, omnibus ſententiis præter unam damnatus eſt. *No body ſaid ſo but Cicero*, nemo id dixit præterquam Cicero.

But [only] is made by Modò, ſolùm, tantùm. *Be but ruled by me*, mihi modo auſculta. *We have but the report*, nunciationem nos ſolùm habemus. *Do you but be faithful to your ſiſter*, tantum fida ſorori eſſe velis. *They diſagree but about one thing*, in re una ſolùm diſſident. *Thou haſt but the name of virtue in thy mouth, what it really is thou knoweſt not*, nomen tantùm virtutis uſurpas, quid ipſa valeat ignoras.

But that, Ni, niſi, niſi quod, quod niſi. *But that I think you know it, I would tell you*, ni exiſtimarem vos ſcire, dicerem. *But that the care of his funeral detained you*, niſi ſepulturæ ejus cura te detineret. *But that we uſe the words otherwiſe*, niſi quod verbis aliter utamur. *But that I think you have all the news, I would ſend you ſome*, quòd niſi acta omnia ad te perferri arbitrarer, ipſe perſcriberem.

But [after a negative] is made by Ne, non, niſi non, quam, quin, qui non, ut non. *I value nothing but your ſafety*, nihil laboro niſi ut tu ſalus ſis. *We poſſeſs nothing but what is mortal*, nil non mortale tenemus. *She doth nothing elſe but grieve*, nihil aliud quam dolet. *I cannot but cry out*, non poſſum quin exclamem. *I never knew a poet but he thought himſelf the beſt*, adhuc neminem novi poetam qui non optimus ſibi videretur. *There is none but is afraid of you*, nemo eſt qui non te metuat. *It cannot be but you muſt ſay what you do not like*, fieri nullo pacto poteſt, ut non dicas quod non probes.

Particular phraſes. ¶ *There is none but knoweth*, nemo eſt qui neſcit. *He came but yeſterday*, heri primum venit. *He is but juſt now gone*, jam nuper eſt quod diſceſſit. *But ſparingly*, omnino modicè. *There wanted but a little but he had ſtruck him*, tantum non percuſſit, parum abfuit quin percuteret. *I would but for hurting him*, vellem, ni foret ei damno. *He is commanded with a But*, cum exceptione laudatur. *There was no body at home then but I*, unus tum domi eram. *What aileth you but that you may do it?* quid impedit quo minus fiat?

But if, Sin, ſin autem.

But if not, Sin minus, ſin aliter.

But rather, Imò, quinimò.

But ſeldom, Raro.

But a while ago, or *ſince*, Non ita pridem, nuper admodum.

But juſt now, Jam nuper, nuperrimè, recenter.

But for him, Abſque eo.

Not but that, Non quod non, non quin.

But only that, Præterquam quod.

But yet, Tamen, attamen, veruntamen, at, atque.

A but [mark to ſhoot at] Meta, 1. See *Butt*.

A butcher, Lanius, 2. lanio, ōnis.

The butcher [hawk] Lanio, ōnis.

To butcher, Macto, 1.

A butcher row, or *butchery*, Laniena, 1. macellum carnarium.

Butchered, Mactatus.

A butchering, Mactatio, 3.

A butcher's ſhop, Macellum, 2. ‖ carnarium.

Butcherly, or *like a butcher*, Lanionius.

Butcherly, or *cruelly*, Crudeliter, immaniter, truculenter.

A butcherly fellow, Homo ſordidus & crudelis.

Butchers broom, Ruſcus, 2. bruſcus.

Butchery [great ſlaughter] Cædes, is, *f.* ſtrages.

A butler, Vini promus *vel* diſpenſator, cellæ vinariæ curator.

An under butler, Cellæ vinariæ curatoris vicarius, ‖ ſubpromus.

Butts [banks] Aggeres, um, *m. pl.*

A butt [wine veſſel] Amphora, 1. teſta; cadus, 2. dolium.

The butt end, Extremitas craſſior.

To run full butt at one another, Frontibus adverſis concurrēre.

To butt, Arieto, 1. cornu ferire, percutēre.

Butted, or *bounded*, Finitus.

Butter, Butyrum, 2. [Prov.] *He that hath good ſtore of butter may lay it thick on his bread*, cui multum eſt piperis, etiam oleribus immiſcet. *He looketh as if butter would not melt in his mouth*, prominentes auriculæ Midam produnt; ovem in fronte, lupum in corde gerit.

To butter a cake, Placentam butyro induēre *vel* illinēre.

A buttered toaſt, or *toaſt and butter*, Segmen toſti panis butyro illiti, toſtus panis cum butyro, fruſtum panis butyro illitum.

Buttered, Butyro illitus. [Prov.] *He knoweth on which ſide his bread is buttered*, ſcit uti foro.

The butter burr, ‖ Petaſites.

Butter teeth, Dentes anteriores.

A butter bump [bird] Onocrotalus, 2. ardea ſtellaris.

A butter fly, Papilio, ōnis, *f.*

The hawk butter fly, Prædatrix, īcis.

Butter fly [an herb] Satyrion.

A butter pot, Teſta butyro condendo apta.

A butter man, or *woman*, Qui *vel* quæ butyrum vendit.

Butter milk, Butyri ſerum, lac ſeroſum.

Butter wort, Sanicula eboracenſis.

A buttery, Promptuarium, 2. cella promptuaria.

To butter, or *but at a ram*, Arieto, 1.

Butting [wanton] Petulcus, laſciviens.

A butting, ‖ Arietatio, 3.

Hurt by butting, Cornu percuſſus, cornuum ictu ſaucius.

A buttock, Clunis, 3. nates, ium, *f. pl.*

A buttock of beef, Clunis bubulus.

A little buttock, Cluniculus, 2.

A button, Fibula, 1. globulus, 2. [Prov.] *A thing not worth a button*, res nihili. *His tail maketh buttons*, valde trepidat.

A button hole, Fiſſura cui fibula inditur.

A button maker, Fibularum confector.

To button, Fibulo, 1. conſibulo, fibulâ ſubnectēre *vel* conſtringĕre.

A button [in plants] Gemma, 1. oculus, 2. germen, ĭnis, *n.*

Batchelors button [herb] ● Lychitis, ĭdis, *f.*

A button [fiſh] Echinus.

Buttoned, Fibulatus, fibulâ conſtrictus.

A buttoning, Fibulatio, 3.

A buttreſs in building, Fulcrum, 2. ● anteris, ĭdis, eriſma, ătis, *n.*

To buttreſs [bear up with a buttreſs] Suffulcio, ſi, 4.

A farrier's buttreſs, Ferramentum conciſorium.

A butwink [bird] Capella, 1.

Buxom, Alacer, cris, hilaris, lætus.

To be buxom, Exulto, 1. hilaritate perfundi.

Buxomly, Hilariter, lætè.

Buxomneſs, Hilaritas, 3. lætitia, 1.

To buy, Emo, mi, 3. coëmo; mercor, 1. pecuniâ *vel* pretio aliquid comparare. [Prov.] *I will not buy a pig in a poke*, ſpem pretio non emam. *He buyeth of one that hath no right to ſell*, à malo auctore emit. *He ſheweth he hath a mind to buy*, digitum tollit. *He hath not wherewith to buy a halter*, non habet quo reſtim emat. *You cannot buy it but at a very dear rate*, non parabis niſi immenſo pretio. *It is good buying with other mens money*, ſcitum eſt periculum ex aliis facere tibi quod ex uſu ſit.

To buy again, Redimo, *emi*, 3.

To buy a bargain, Benè emere.

To buy before hand, or *at the beſt hand*, Præmercor, 1.

To buy dear, Pluris *vel* majori pretio emĕre.

To buy merchantable wares, A mercatoribus emĕre quod ſtatim vendant.

To buy often, Empto, 1. emptito.

To buy meat, Obſonor, 1.

To buy together, Coëmo, mi, 3. commercor, 1.

To buy and ſell, Mercor, 1. nundinor.

To buy to ſell again, Mercaturam facĕre, negotiari.

To buy upon truſt, Fide datâ emĕre.

To buy with ready money, Græcâ fide mercari *vel* præſenti pecuniâ.

To buy off, Pecuniâ aliquem à ſupplicio liberare.

To buy up, Emercor, 1.

A mind to buy, Emacitas, 3.

To have a mind to buy, Emturio, 4.

A buyer, Emptor, 3. mercator. [Prov.] *Let the buyer look to himſelf*, caveat emptor.

A great buyer, Emax, ācis.

A buying, Emptio, 3. mercatus, 4.

A buying together, Coemptio, 3.

To buzz [as a bee] Bombilo, 1. murmuro; bombum edĕre.

To buzz in one's ear, Inſuſurro, 1. in aurem dicĕre.

To buzz a thing about, or *abroad*, Rumorem ſpargĕre, diſpergĕre; in vulgus ferre.

A buzzard, Buteo, ōnis, *m.* triorches, æ, *m.* [Prov.] *To be between hawk and buzzard*, incertus animi pendēre.

A buzzer, Bombilus, 2.

A buzzing, Bombus, 2. fremitus, 4. murmur, ŭris, *n.*

By [according to ſeveral ſignifications] is anſwered

swered by several Latin Prepositions. A, *or* ab; as, *He was slain by valiant Achilles*, occidit à fortì Achille. *They do not know that these things are taught by them*, hæc esse ab his præcepta nesciunt. *There was a great slaughter by the enemies*, magna ab hostibus clades erat.

Ad, *or* apud; as, *To try it by rule*, ad normam exigère. *He hath gardens by Tiber*, habet hortos ad Tiberim. *By him sat Sulpicius*, apud eum Sulpicius sedebat. *He commandeth him to spend the night by the water side*, apud aquam agitare noctem jubet.

Cum; as, *By break of day*, Cum prima luce.

De, è, ex; as, *He knoweth I am coming by the scent*, De odore adesse me scit. *He shall know nothing by me*, ex me nihil sciet. *You may guess by him*, ex illo conjecturam facias. *It was done by agreement*, ex compacto factum fuit.

Juxta; as, *The maid standeth by her father*, Juxta genitorem astat virgo.

Ob; as, *By reason of the danger he had brought Lepida into*, ob intenta Lepidæ pericula.

Per; as, *We will do the rest by ourselves*, Reliqua per nos agemus. *He will undo his father by his villainy*, per flagitium ad inopiam rediget patrem. *Nor indeed could she by reason of her age*, neque per ætatem etiam poterat. *I beseech you by the memory of my father*, per te parentis memoriam obtestor.

Præ; as, *By reason of fear*, Præ metu.

Præter; as, *The fourth day he went by Arbela to Tigris*, Quarto die præter Arbelam penetrat ad Tigrim.

Pro; as, *By my office*, Pro mea auctoritate.

Prope; as, *By the bank*, Prope ripam.

Propter; as, *By the river's side*, Propter aquæ rivum. *I can pitch no camp by reason of the time of the year*, nec castra propter anni tempus facere possum.

Secundum; as, *He received a wound in his head hard by his ear*, Vulnus accepit in capite secundum aurem.

Sub; as, *By the town's side*, Sub ipso oppido.

The Preposition is sometimes to be understood, when it signifieth the instrument wherewith, the cause why, or manner how; as, *By stratagem, not valour*, dolo, non virtute. *He was overcome by shame*, pudore victus fuit. *To be crushed by delay*, comminui morâ.

Or by a gerund in Do, which is in a manner an ablative case; as, *Vice is nourished by being concealed*, Vitium alitur tegendo. *Every calamity may be conquered by suffering*, superanda omnis fortuna ferendo.

Note, This ablative is often made by *per*, and an accusative; as, *Cæsar having notice by a spy*, Cæsar per indicem certior factus. *A father by adoption*, per adoptionem pater.

Note, *By* is sometimes included in an Adverb, or a Noun put adverbially; as,

By some manner, or *means*, Aliquatenus, aliqualiter.

By all means, Omnino.

By some means or other, Aliquo modo.

By what means? Quî? quo pacto? quo modo?

By chance, Casu, fortè, fortunâ.

By course, or *turn*, Vicissim, vicibus alternis.

By degrees, Paulatim, gradatim, pedetentim.

By little and little, Sensim, pedetentim.

By itself, Separatim, seorsum.

By heart, Memoriter.

By stealth, Furtim.

By no means, Nequaquam.

By [near, *or* hard by] Juxta, prope.

By reason of, Ob, per, præ, propter; as, *We are betrayed by reason of one person's anger*. Unius ob iram prodimur. *Our company was obliged to retire by reason of the tumult*, Per tumultum noster grex motus loco est. *I am not able to write the rest by reason of tears*, præ lacrymis non possum reliqua scribère. *By reason of the time of the year*, propter anni tempus.

By reason that, Propterea quod; as, *No agreement could be made by reason that he was not content*, res convenire nullo modo poterat, propterea quod ille contentus non erat.

By such a day, time, &c. Ad diem *vel* tempus dictum.

By and by, Confestim, continuò, è vestigio, ex continenti, extemplo, jam, illico, mox, protinus.

By the by, or *by the way*, Obiter, in transitu *vel* transcursu. *I touched these things by the by*, hæc obiter attigi. *I had touched them lightly by the way*, leviter in transitu attigeram. *Our men have handled these things by the way*, in transcursu ea attigere nostri.

By day, Interdiu.

By night, Noctu.

Hard by, In proximo.

By much, Multo. ¶ *By much the most learned of the Greeks*, Græcorum longè doctissimus.

By how much, Quanto, quo.

By so much, Tanto, eo.

By the way [in travelling] In via, in itinere, per viam.

By what place, or *way*, Quâ.

By some place, or *way*, Aliquâ.

Particular phrases. ¶ *I have the money by me*, Penes me pecunia est. *He took me by the cloak*, prehendit me pallio. *By this time twelve months*, ante annum emptum. *By that time I shall have ended my year's office*, ego jam annuum munus confecero. *By that time he had just ended his speech*, sermone vix dum finito. *He could not take example by a wiser person*, sapientioris exemplum imitari non poterat. *I got it by heart*, memoriæ mandavi. *He saith it by heart*, memoriter memorat. *I shall sit down by myself*, ego decumbam solus. *Now we are here by ourselves*, soli nunc sumus hic.

To sell by retail, Res particulatim *vel* singulatim vendère, divendère, venundare.

To sell by wholesale, Bona semel auctionari.

Day by day, Quotidie, in singulos dies.

Drop by drop, Guttatim.

Man by man, Viritim.

One by one, Singulatim.

Street by street, Vicatim.

Year by year, Quotannis, singulis annis.

A by blow, or *bastard son*, Nothus, 2. filius nothus; [daughter] Notha, 1. filia notha.

A by lane, Diverticulum, 2.

A by path, Semita devia.

A by place, Latebra, 1. secessus, 4. locus secretus.

A by way, Via devia.

A by end, Finis sinister.

To be by, Adesse.

A by word [common saying] Diverbium, 2. adagium; [reproach] convitium, opprobrium.

To lay by, Repono, *sui*, 3. sepono; recondo, *didi*.

To set by [esteem] Æstimare, magni facère.

To set by [set aside] Sepono, *sui*, 3. recondo.

To set by, or *near*, Assideo, *sedi*, 2.

To stand by, Asto, *titi*, 1.

To stand by, or *defend*, Aliquem juvare *vel* adjuvare, alicui adesse *vel* suppetias ferre.

By my fa, Ecastor, mecastor, mehercle, pol, ædepol.

A byas, Præponderatio, 3. inclinatio; voluntatis propensio, momentum in partem aliquam.

The byas of a place, Loci declivitas, declivitas, devexitas.

Having a byas, Declivis, devexus.

To byas, Transversè agère, in suas partes flectère, trahère, pertrahère.

To be byassed to a party, Ad *vel* in aliquam factionem inclinare, propendère, inclinatione voluntatis ferri, proclinari, vergère. ¶ *We are byassed to neither party*, neutram in partem sumus propensiores. *A mind not byassed in debates*, animus in consultando liber. *I own myself byassed in his favour*, meam voluntatem in eum esse propensiorem fateor.

Byas wise, Transversè, obliquè.

By laws, Leges privatæ, decreta privata.

CA

A *Cabal* [private confederacy] Concilium privatum, conciliabulum, 2.

To cabal, Conciliabulum inire, coitionem facère, occultum consilium cum aliquo habère.

To cabal against one, Aliquem clandestinis consiliis oppugnare.

The cabala of the Jews, Traditio, 3. decreta à patribus tradita, ‖ cabala, 1.

A cabalist, ‖ Cabalista, 1.

Cabalistical, ‖ Cabalisticus.

A cabbage, Brassica capitata, caulis, *is*.

To cabbage, or *grow to a head like a cabbage*, In caput coalescère.

The cabbage worm, Eruca brassicaria.

The cabbage of a deer's head, Matrix cervini cornu.

Cabbaged, or *headed like a cabbage*, Capitatus.

To cabbage as a taylor, Partem panni, serici, &c. suppilare.

A cabbin [in a ship] Stega, 1. tabulatum in navi, casula navalis.

A cabbin, or *booth in a fair*, Casa, 1. caducum, 2. tugurium mercatorium.

A little cabbin, Gurgustium, 2. mapalia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A cabbin to sleep in, Tugurium dormitorium.

A cabbin boy, Puer qui in casula navali servit.

A cabinet, Cistula, 1. capsula; scrinium, 2.

Cabinet drawers, Locelli in scrinio.

A cabinet maker, Capsularum opifex, ‖ scriniarius, 2.

A cabinet council, Concilium secretius.

The intrigues of the cabinet, Secreta *vel* arcana regni consilia.

A cable, Anchorale, *is*, *n.* rudens, *tis*, *c.* funis nauticus.

A sheet cable, Funis anchoræ sacræ.

Cabliss [brush wood] Cremium, 2. virgultum.

Cabossed, Capite truncatus.

Cachectic, Malâ habitudine corporis laborans.

A cachexy, Mala corporis habitudo, * cachexia, 1.

To cack, Caco, 1.

A cackerel [fish] Mæna, 1. mænis, *idis*, *f.*

The white cackerel, Mæna candida, * smaris, *idis*, *f.*

The ox-eyed cackerel, * Boops.

To cackle, Glocio, 4.

To cackle, or *make an impertinent noise in talking*, Graculor, 1.

The cackling of a hen, Gallinæ glocitatio.

Cachochymy [bad digestion] Malorum humorum redundantia.

A cacodemon, Malus genius, * cacodæmon, *onis*, *m.*

Cadaverous, Cadaverosus.

A cade lamb, Agnus domi educatus.

A cade of herrings, Cadus 500 halecum.

A cade of sprats, Cadus 1000 sardinarum.

Cadence, Numerosa periodi clausura.

A cadet [younger brother] Frater natu minor.

Cadmia [a stone] Cadmia, 1. lapis calaminaris.

A cadow [Irish mantle] Gausape, *is*, *n.* gausapina penula.

A cag of sturgeon, Acipenseris *vel* sturionis testa.

A cage for birds, Avium cavea.

A cage for birds to fly about in, Aviarium, 2. * ornithotrophium, ornithoboscon.

A cage for malefactors, Carcer clathratus, arca robustea.

A cage to punish bondmen in, * Catasta, 1.

A caiman, Crocodilus, 2.

To cajole, Blando sermone aliquem delinire, verborum lenociniis permulcère, in fraudem illicère. ¶ *Do you think to cajole me?* ductare me dolis postulas? *You know not how to cajole men*, nescis inescare homines.

Cajoled, Blando sermone delinitus, permulsus, in fraudem illectus.

A cajoling, Verborum lenocinia *vel* blanditiæ.

A caitif [vile person] Nefarius, flagitiosus, impius, improbus, sceleatus, sceleratus.

A caitif, [slave] Captivus, 2. mancipium.

A cake, Placenta, 1. libum, 2. popanum. [Prov.] *Your cake is dough*, occisa est res tua.

A little cake, Placentula, 1.

A bean cake, Placenta fabacea.
An oat cake, Avenacea placenta.
A bride cake, Placenta nuptialis.
A spice cake, Panis dulciarius.
A cake made of honey, meal, and oil, Libum, 2.
One that selleth such cakes, Libarius, 2.
A bread thin cake, * Collyra, 1.
A seller of cakes, Placentinus, 2.
A cake house, Domus ubi placentæ venduntur.
A cake baked under the ashes, ‖ Subcinericius panis.
A wreathed cake, Scribilita, 1.
A cake of phlegm, Acervus phlegmatis.
To cake together as coals, Cruſtæ formâ coaleſcĕre, in unum coaleſcĕre.
A calamary [fiſh] Loligo, *ginis, f.*
A Calamine ſtone, Lapis calaminaris.
Calamint, Calamintha, 1.
Corn calamint, Calamintha ſylveſtris.
Buſhy, or *hoary calamint*, Calamintha montana.
Calamity, Calamitas, 3. infortunium, 2. res adverſæ. ¶ *To weep for the calamities of a friend*, effundĕre lachrymas in alicujus acerbitatibus.
Calamitous, or *full of calamity*, Calamitoſus.
Calamus, Calamus, 2.
Sweet calamus, Calamus aromaticus.
A calaſh, Carpentum, 2. pilentum.
To calcinate, or *calcine*, Exurĕre, in cinerem redigĕre.
Calcinated, or *calcined*, Exuſtus, in cinerem reductus.
A calcining, or *calcination*, Exuſtio, 3. in cineres reductio.
A calcinatory, Catinus fuſorius, vas ‖ calcinatorium.
To calculate, Rationem putare *vel* ſupputare, numero *vel* calculis rationem inire. ¶ *To calculate one's diſcourſe to ordinary capacities*, ſermone familiari *vel* quotidiano uti, accommodatè ad ſenſum communem loqui, captui vulgi ſermonem *vel* orationem accommodare.
To calculate the motion of the ſtars, Siderum curſus & motum perſequi.
To calculate [a nativity] Ex alicujus horoſcopo futura prædicĕre.
Calculated [computed] Computatus, ſupputatus, ſubductus.
Calculated [adapted] Accommodatus.
A calculating, or *calculation*, Computatio, 3. calculus, 2. rationum ſubductio. ¶ *To be out in one's calculation*, errare in ſubducendis calculis.
A calculator, Ratiocinator, 3. calculator, qui rationes computat.
Calecut pepper, Piperitis, *ĭdis, f.* ſiliquaſtrum, 2.
A calesver, Sclopeta velitaris.
A calendar [almanack] Calendarium, 2. faſti, *orum, m. pl.*
A calendar [day book] Commentarius diurnus, diarium, 2. calendarium, * ephemeris, *ĭdis, f.*
A calender of cloth, ſilk, &c. Panni, ſerici, &c. politor.
To calender cloth, Pannum lævigare, polire *vel* expolire.
Calendred, Lævigatus, politus, expolitus.
A calendring, Lævigatio, 3. politio, expolitio.
The calends of the months, Calendæ, *arum, f. pl.*
At the Greek calends [never] ad Græcas calendas.
Of the calends, ‖ Calendarius.
A calenture, Morbus ſolſtitialis, febris ardens.
A calf, Vitulus, 1.
A ſea calf, Phoca, 1.
The calf of the leg, Sura, 1.
Of, or *belonging to a calf*, Vitulinus.
A calf's chaldron, Echinus vitulinus.
A calf's foot, Pes vitulinus.
A calf's head, Capus vitulinum.
A calf's pluck, Exta vitulina.
Calf's ſnout [herb] Antirrhinum, 2. lychnis ſylveſtris.
Calico, Tela molliuſcula de Calecuto, *vel* tela Indica.
To calk a ſhip, Navem oblinĕre, ſtupâ navis rimas farcire.

To call, Appello, 1. compello, nuncupo, voco. ¶ *He will call you to an account*, rationem de te repetet. *It is called by this name*, ſignatur hoc nomine. *I had no relation called by that name*, non mihi cognatus fuit quiſquam iſtoc nomine. *They call to be gone*, vaſa conclamant. *So they called her*, illi id erat nomen. [Prov.] *The pot calleth the kettle burnt-arſe*, Clodius acculat mœchos.
To call aloud, Exclamo, 1.
To call apart, aſide, or *away*, Avoco, 1. ſevoco.
To call back, Revoco, 1. reclamo; repeto, *ii* vel *ivi*, 3.
To call back one's word, Recanto, 1. retracto, denego.
To call by name, Indigito, 1. nomino, nomine appellare *vel* nuncupare. ¶ *What may I call your name?* qui vocaris? *Call me no more by that name*, ne me iſtoc nomine appellaſſis.
To call by a nick name, Nomine ficto *vel* fictitio aliquem appellare.
To call for, Arceſſo, *ivi*, 3.
To call for help, Auxilium alicujus implorare.
To call forth, or *out*, Evoco, 1.
To call for a thing, Poſco, *popoſci*, 3.
To call in, Introvoco, 1.
To call in [a dog] Canem inclamare *vel* increpare.
To call in [at a place] De via ſalutare, ad domum alicujus è via divertĕre.
To call in one's debts, or *money*, Pecuniam ſibi debitam exigĕre.
To call in, or *repeal a decree, law*, &c. Decretum *vel* legem abrogare, tollĕre.
To call into court, In jus vocare.
To call inſtantly for a thing, Aliquem precibus fatigare.
To call inſtantly for battle, Martem fatigare *vel* ſolicitare.
To call till one be hoarſe, Uſque ad ravim poſcĕre.
To call off from a buſineſs, Aliquem ab aliqua re avertĕre.
To call often, Appellito, 1. vocito.
To call out, Evoco, 1.
To call out of bed, Suſcito, 1. excito.
To call on one to do a thing, Adhortor, 1.
To call over names, Nomina recenſĕre, recitare.
To call to mind, or *remembrance*, Recordor, 1. reminiſcor, *ſci*; recolo, *ui*, 3. ¶ *Can you call it to mind?* nunquid meminiſti? *I call that to mind*, venit in mentem illa res, de illa re. *I cannot call it to mind now*, mihi nunc non occurrit, memoriæ non eſt. *Now I call to mind*, jam rediit in memoriam.
To call one all to naught, Convicior, 1. conviciis aliquem proſcindĕre.
To call in queſtion [doubt] Aliquid in dubium vocare, de aliqua re dubitare.
To call a perſon in queſtion, Aliquem examinare, interrogare; in aliquem inquirĕre.
To call to arms, Ad arma vocare, claſſicum canĕre.
To call one to an account [for evil practice] Ad rationem reddendam vocare.
To call one to an account [for expences] Sumptuum rationem exigĕre, poſtulare, peſcĕre.
To call to one, Compello, 1.
To call in a raſh word, Retracto, 1. * palinodiam canĕre.
To call together, Convoco, 1. concieo, *vi*, 4.
To call unto, Inclamo, 2.
To call up, Cieo, *vi*, 2.
To call up ſpirits, Manes ciĕre.
To call one up [in the morning] Suſcito, 1. expergefacio, 3. dormientem excitare, ex ſommo excire. *The crowing of the cock called me up*, me galli cantus exſuſcitavit.
To call as a partridge, Cacabo, 1.
To call upon, Invoco.
To call upon for help, Imploro, 1. ¶ *They called upon us for help*, opem & auxilium noſtrum flagitârunt.
To call upon often, Inclamito, 1. urgeo, *ſi*, 2.
To call upon for a witneſs, or *judgment*, Appello, 1.
To call to witneſs, Teſtor, 1. conteſtor. *I call God to witneſs*, id teſtor Deum. *Calling the gods and men to witneſs*, deos hominesque conteſtans.
To call upon by the way, Compello, 1. de via ſaluto.
To call upon God, Deum invocare.
To call a council, parliament, &c. Concilium, ſenatum convocare *vel* indicĕre.
Let us call another cauſe, De aliis rebus diſſeramus.
A call, Vocatio, 3. vocatus, 4.
To beat a call, Tympani ſigno vocare, conciere.
At a call, Ad nutum.
To give one a call, Aliquem advocare.
To be called, Vocor, 1. advocor; acceſſor, 3. ¶ *They are called to arms*, conclamatur ad arma. *He ſhall be called Venus's grandſon*, Veneris nepos audiet.
To be called, or *named*, Nuncupor, 1. nominor; dicor, 3.
To be called again, Repetor, 3.
Not to be called back, or *recalled*, Irrevocabilis.
That may be called back, or *recalled*, Revocabilis.
To be called up, Excior, *iri*.
Called [named] Vocatus, dictus, nominatus.
Called [invited] Invitatus.
Not called, Invocatus.
Called again, Repetitus.
Called back, Revocatus.
Called for, Accitus.
Called by command, Arceſſitus.
Called by name, Nuncupatus.
Called by a falſe name, Nomine ficto appellatus.
Called often, Vocitatus.
Called out, Evocatus.
Called up, Excitus.
Called upon, Imploratus.
A caller, Appellator, 3. vocator.
A caller for, Arceſſitor, 3.
A caller forth, Evocator, 3.
Callico [cloth] Panus Calicutianus *vel* Indicus.
Calligraphy [fair writing] * Calligraphia, 1.
Callimanco, Panni lanei quoddam genus, ſic dicti.
A calling, Vocatus, 4. vocatio, 3.
A calling back, Revocatio, 3.
A calling for, Accitus, 4.
A calling forth, Evocatio, 3.
A calling from, Avocatio, 3.
A calling by name, Compellatio, 3.
A calling to remembrance, Recognitio, 3. recordatio.
A calling together, Convocatio, 3.
A calling unto, Inclamatio, 3.
A calling upon, Invocatio, 3. imploratio.
Of, or *belonging to calling*, Appellativus, vocativus.
A calling [profeſſion] Ars, *tis, f.* artificium, 2. quæſtus, *ûs, m.* munus, *ĕris, n.*
Callidity [craftineſs] Calliditas, 3.
Calloſity, or *calloufneſs* [brawnineſs] Callus *vel* callum, 2. ‖ callofitas, 3.
Callous [brawny] Calloſus.
Callow [not fledged] Implumis.
Calm, Placatus, placidus, ſecundus, ſedatus, ſerenus, quietus, tranquillus, lenis.
A calm at ſea, Malacia, 1. maris tranquillitas.
Calm weather, Serenitas, 3. ſudum, 2. tranquillum, tempeſtas ſerena.
In a calm ſea, Tranquillo mari.
To calm, or *make calm*, Paco, 1. placo, ſedo, tranquillo; mulceo, *ſi*, 2. compono, 3. lenio, 4.
To be calm, Miteſco, 3. quieſco, *vi*; ſileo, 2.
Calmed, Pacatus, lenitus, ſedatus.
To be calmed, Placor, 1. ſedor, tranquillor.
A calming, Placatio, 3. ſedatio.
Calmly, Leniter, placidè, tranquillè.
Calmneſs. Tranquillitas, 3. ſerenitas.
A calot [leather cap] Cudo, *onis, m.*
Caltrops [an inſtrument with iron ſpikes] Murices, *um, m. pl.* tribuli, *orum, m. pl.*
Sharp like caltrops, Muricatus.
Great caltrops, or water *caltrops* [herb] ‖ Tribulus aquaticus.
Land caltrops, ‖ Tribulus terreſtris.
To calve, Vitulum parĕre.
Calved, Vitulus in lucem editus.

Calves, Vituli. See *Calf*.
Calves foot [herb] Arum, 2.
Calves snout [herb] Antirrhinum, 2.
To calumniate [ſlander] Calumnior, 1. infamo; falſum crimen in aliquem intendĕre.
Calumniated, Infamatus, calumniis impetitus, falſo delatus.
A calumniator, Calumniator, 3. ſycophanta, æ, m. falſus accuſator.
Calumnious, Calumnioſus.
Calumniouſly, Per calumniam, calumnioſè.
Calumny, Calumnia, 1. falſa criminatio.
Cambrick, Sindon, ŏnis, *f.* linteum Camaracenſe tenuiſſimum.
I came, Veni. See *Come*. *They came to me*, ad me aditum eſt ab illis. *It came by chance*, fortuitò cecidit. *It came into my mind*, ſubiit animum. *It came out for all that*, ea res tamen prodita eſt. *How came that ſuſpicion into your head?* quî iſthæc tibi incidit ſuſpicio? *This evil came from you*, hoc à te ortum eſt malum. *How came this diſeaſe upon you?* unde contraxiſti morbum? *Diſeaſes came ſuddenly on the countrymen*, in agreſtes ingruerunt morbi. *Night came on them while they were fighting*, intervenit nox illis prælianibus. *There came ſome to me*, aliquot me adiêre. *So came we to know*, unde eſt cognitio facta. *I aſked whence that letter came*, quæſivi unde eſſet epiſtola.
A camel, Camelus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a camel*, Camelinus.
Camel's hair, Pilus camelinus.
Camels hair [herb] Schœnanthum, 2. juncus odoratus.
A keeper of camels, Camelorum cuſtos, ‖ camelarius.
Camelopard [a beaſt] Camelopardus, 2.
A comerade, or *comerado*, Contubernalis.
A cameſado, Excurſus militum induſia ſuper arma habentium.
To give a cameſado, Antelucanam impreſſionem hoſtibus inferre.
Camlet, Pannus camelinus, *vel* ex camelorum capillis confectus.
Hair camlet, Pannus ex ſolis camelinis capillis contextus.
Water camlet, Pannus camelinus variegatus *vel* undulatus.
Cammock, ‖ Arreſta bovis.
Camomil, Chamæmelum, 2. anthemis, leucanthemis, ĭdis, *f.*
Baſtard camomil, Marathrum, 2.
A camp, Caſtra, *orum*, *n. pl.* præſidium. *He took the enemies camp*, caſtris exuit hoſtem, hoſticum caſtris potitus eſt. *He raiſed works about his camp*, operibus caſtra munivit.
To make intrenchments about a camp, Caſtra cingĕre vallo.
To pitch a camp, Caſtrametor, 1. caſtra figĕre, facĕre, locare; ſigna defigĕre. ¶ *I pitched my camp hard by the walls*, ad murum caſtra poſui.
To raiſe a camp, Caſtra movĕre.
To force a camp, In caſtra perrumpĕre.
A raiſing of a camp, Caſtrorum motio, copiarum è caſtris diſceſſus.
A running camp, Caſtra temporaria *vel* expedita.
A ſtanding camp, Stativa, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A camp maſter, Caſtrorum præfectus.
The pitching of a camp, Caſtrorum metatio, ‖ caſtrametatio, 3.
The pitcher of a camp, Caſtrorum ‖ metator.
Of, or *belonging to a camp*, Caſtrenſis.
Thoſe that follow the camp, Calones, *um*, *m. pl.*
One that ſerveth the camp, Lixa, æ, *m.*
A campaign [or open country] Campus, 2. planities, ei, *f.* locus campeſtris.
A campaign [taking the field] Expeditio militaris.
A campaign, or *ſummer war*, Expeditio militaris æſtiva. ¶ *Our arms have been ſucceſsful this campaign*, bellum hoc anno feliciter geſtum eſt.
Of, or *belonging to a campaign*, Caſtrenſis.
A campaign coat, Sagum, 2. chlamys, *dis*, *f.*
To open the campaign, In expeditionem educĕre, ex hibernis proficiſci.
To make the campaign with a perſon, Caſtra alicujus ſequi. ¶ *He hath made ſeventeen campaigns*, Septemdecim annorum ſtipendium meruit.
The campaign was at hand, Inſtabat tempus ad bellum proficiſcendi.
A campane, or *campanel* [flower] Campanella, 1.
Camped, Caſtrametatus.
Camphire, ‖ Camphora, 1.
Camphirated, Tinctuâ camphoræ mixtus.
A camphire tree, Camphora, 1.
Camphire water, Aqua camphoræ.
Campions [an herb] * Lychnis, ĭdis, *f.*
Roſe campions, Roſa marina.
I can, Poſſum, *tui*, queo, *ivi*. 4. polleo, 2. ¶ *Can it be ſo?* poteſtne fieri? *Do what you can to ſave my ſon*, ſerva, quod in te eſt, filium. *That can bear any grief*, qui ferre queat quoſcunque dolores. *Do what you can to get it done*, operam ut fiat da. *Can you be quiet?* potin' ut deſinas? *This is all that I can promiſe*, tantum habeo polliceri. *They can ill away with it*, graviter ferunt. *I can find my brother no where*, fratrem nuſquam invenio gentium. *As like as can be*, quam ſimillimus, lacte lacti ſimilius eſt. *As ſoon as can be*, quam citiſſimè.
I can tell, Scio, 4.
It is more than you can tell, Neſcis.
How can you tell? Quî ſcis iſthuc?
No body can tell, In incerto eſt.
No body can tell ſo well as you, tu es optimus teſtis.
What I can, Quantum in me erit.
To do what one can, Enitor, *xus*, 3. conor, 1. operam dare.
Cannot, Nequeo, *quivi*, 4. *I cannot ſtay in the houſe*, nequeo in ædibus durare. ¶ *You cannot but know*, te non præterit. *Cannot you hold your tongue?* etiam taces? *There cannot be a ſafer courſe taken*, id tutiſſimum eſt. *I cannot forbear ſending to you*, facere non poſſum, quin ad te mittam.
I cannot tell, Neſcio, 4. *They cannot underſtand Greek*, neſciunt Græcè. ¶ *He cannot tell which is which*, uter ſit non quit diſcernĕre. *One cannot tell which way it will go*, non intelligitur utro lerit. ‖ *I cannot tell what to do*, quid faciam neſcio.
A canal, Canalis, 3.
A little canal, Canaliculus, 2.
A Canary bird, Chloris ab inſulis Canariis aſportata, paſſer Canarius.
A Canary bird [knave] Planus improbiſſimus, carcere dignus.
Canary graſs, Phalaris, ĭdis, *f.*
Canary wine, Vinum Canaricum *vel* Hiſpanicum.
To cancel [a writing] Oblitero, 1. deleo, *vi*, 2. diſpungo, *xi*. 3. expungo.
To cancel [make void] Abrogo, 1. reſcindo, *ſcidi*, 3. refigo, *xi*; irritum facĕre.
To be cancelled, Expungor, *ctus*, deleor, *tus*.
Cancelled, Deletus, expunctus.
That may be cancelled, Delebilis.
A canceller, Deletor, 3. qui expungit.
A cancelling, Abolitio, 3. deletio.
A cancer [or crab] Cancer, 2.
A cancer [ſore] Cancer, 2. gangræna, 1.
A cancer [ſwelling] * Carcinoma, ătis, *n.*
Candid, Candidus, ingenuus, æquus, æquanimis.
A candidate, Candidatus, 2.
To ſtand candidate for an office, Munus aliquod ambire.
Candidly, Candidè, ingenuè, æquè.
Candied, Saccharo conditus.
A candle, Candela, 1. lucerna. [Prov.] *His candle burneth within the ſocket*, homo depontanus eſt. *When candles are all out, all cats are grey*, nocte latent mendæ. *To hold a candle to the devil*, ſcenæ ſervire.
To light a candle, Candelam accendĕre.
To put out a candle, Candelam extinguĕre.
To ſnuff a candle, Candelam emungĕre.
A tallow candle, Candela ſebacea.
A watch candle [watch light] Vigil lucerna, candela lucubratoria.
A wax candle, Candela cerea.
A candle wick, Ellychnium, 2.
To work, or *ſtudy by candle-light*, Lucubro, 1. elucubro, evigilo.
Wrought by candle-light, Elucubratus.
A candle maker, Candelarum opifex.
A candleſtick, Candelabrum, 2.
A branch candleſtick, * Lychnuchus, 2.
A hanging candleſtick, Lychnuchus penſilis.
A plate candleſtick, Candelabrum argenteum.
A candle ſnuffer, ‖ Emunctorium, 2.
He that liveth as it were by candle light, * Lychnobius, 2.
Candlemas day, * Lychnocaia, 1. purificatio virginis Mariæ.
Candour, Candor, 3. æquanimitas.
To candy, Saccharo condire.
Candy Alexander [herb] Smyrnium Creticum.
A cane, Canna, 1. canna Indica; calamus, 2. arundo, ĭnis, *f.*
The head of a cane, Caput *vel* ſummitas cannæ.
A cane ſeller, Cannarius, cannarum venditor.
Cane chairs, Cathedræ cannis conſtructæ *vel* intertextæ.
A ſugar cane, Canna ‖ ſaccharata.
To cane [beat with a cane] Fuſte aliquem cædĕre.
Hollow as a cane, Fiſtulatus.
A place where canes grow, Arundinetum, 2. cannetum.
Bearing canes, ♆ Arundifer.
Of, or *like a cane*, Arundinaceus, arundineus.
Full of canes, Arundinoſus.
Caned, Fuſte cæſus.
Made of cane, Arundineus, canneus.
Canel [tree or ſpice] Cinnamum, 2. cinnamomum.
A caning, Fuſtuarium, 2.
A canibal, * Anthropophagus, 2.
Canine [doggiſh] Caninus.
Canine appetite, * Phagedæna, 1. inexplebilis ciborum aviditas, fames inſatiabilis, eſuritio inſaturabilis, rabida orexis.
A caniſter, ‖ Caniſtrum, 2.
A canker [worm] Eruca, 1.
A canker [ſore] Cancer, *ri*, *m.* ulcus, ĕris, *n.*
A canker in the mouth, * Aptha, 1.
A canker in the noſe, * Polypus.
Canker [ruſt] Rubigo, ĭnis, *f.*
Canker of braſs, Æruginis, *f.*
Canker of iron, Ferrugo, ĭnis, *f.*
To canker, Rubiginem contrahĕre.
Cankered, Rubiginoſus.
A canne, Cantharus, vas *vel* poculum ligneum.
A cannel, Canalis, *is*, *m.* See *Canal*.
The cannel bone of the throat, Clavicula, 1. trachea; jugulum, 2.
Cannons [of breeches] * Perizomata, *um*, *n. pl.* brachialia.
A cannon [great gun] Tormentum bellicum.
Braſs cannon, Tormentum æneum.
Iron cannon, Tormentum ferreum.
The carriage of a cannon, Lignea compages tormentum ſuſtinens.
To charge a cannon, Pulverem nitratum globumque tormento indĕre *vel* infercire.
The muzzle of a cannon, Os tormenti bellici.
A cannon ball, Globulus ferreus è tormentis explodendus.
To point a cannon, Tormentum bellicum aliquò dirigĕre.
To ſhoot off a cannon, Tormentum bellicum diſplodĕre.
To be out of the reach of cannon ſhot, Extra globorum è tormentis diſploſorum jactum eſſe.
To cannonade, Tormenta bellica in locum aliquem diſplodĕre, tormentis locum verberare *vel* quatĕre, majoribus tormentis in hoſtem ejaculari.
A cannonier, Tormentorum liberator, ‖ bombardarius, 2.
A cannon [perrier] * Petrobolum, 2.
A canon [rule] Regula, 1.
A canon [law] Canon, *onis*, *m.*
The canon law, Lex canonica, jus pontificium.
A canon [in a cathedral church] ‖ Canonicus, 2.

Canon [resident in a cathedral church] * Cœnobitæ, *arum, m. pl.*
Canonical, Legitimus, ‖ canonicus.
Canonically, Legitimè, ‖ canonicè.
A canonist, Juris pontificii peritus, ‖ canonista, *æ, m.*
A canonship, canonry, or *canon's place*, ‖ Canonicatus, 4.
To canonize, Aliquem in divos referre, ad sanctorum ordinem adscribere, numero cœlitum inferĕre, ‖ canonizo, 1.
Canonized, In divos relatus *vel* ascriptus.
A canonizing, or *canonization*, In numerum sanctorum relatio *vel* ascriptio, * apotheosis, ‖ canonizatio, 3.
A canopy, Canopeum, 2.
Canorous [loud] Canorus.
A canow, Scaphula Indica.
To cant [cast] Conjicio, *ĕci*, 3.
To cant [talk gibberish] Sermone fictitio uti ex compacto; [whine] Verba cantillare *vel* trahĕre; [wheedle] Aliquem dictis ducĕre, lactare.
Cant [auction] Auctio, 2.
To sell by cant, Auctionor, 1. auctionem facĕre.
Canting, Conjiciens; sermonem fictitium usurpans; verba cantillans; dictis ducens.
A canting, Conjectus, 4. sermonis fictitii usurpatio.
Canterbury bells [herb] ‖ Campanula, 1.
Cantharides [Spanish flies] Cantharides, *um, f. pl.*
A canticle, Canticum, 2.
The Canticles [song of Solomon] Canticum canticorum.
A cantle, Fructum, 2. segmentum.
A cantle [heap] Massa, 1. moles, *is, f.*
To cantle out, In frusta secare.
A canto, Canticum, 2.
A canton, Tribus, 4. conventus juridicus.
To canton, or *cantonize*, In tribus partiri.
To canton forces, Copias in plures civitates distribuĕre, *vel* in varia præsidia partiri.
Cantoned, or *cantonized*, Divisus in tribus *vel* partes.
A cantred [hundred] Centuria, 1.
Canvas, Cannabium, 2. Cannabis, pannus cannabinus.
Of, or *belonging to canvas*, Cannabinus.
Cushion canvas, Carbasina vestis tenuior.
To canvas [bandy for preferment] Ambio, 4. prehenso, 1. contendo, *di*, 3.
To canvas [sift, or examine a business] Aliquid examinare, perpendĕre; in aliquid diligenter inquirĕre, rem aliquam vestigare.
Canvased [bandied for] Ambitus, prehensatus.
Canvased [sifted or examined] Examinatus, investigatus.
A busy, or *contentious canvaser*, Homo comitialis.
Canvased [much talked of] Agitatus, jactatus, exagitatur.
A canvasing [for an office] Ambitus, 4.
A canvasing [sifting or examining] Inquisitio, 3. investigatio.
A cap, Pileus, 2. pileum. *We may thank our caps for that*, nobis hæc pilea donant. ¶ *Doth he think I will come up cap in hand to him?* is fibi me supplicaturum putat? *His cap is lined with a loggerhead*, bardus est, insulsus audit, nihil sapit, Asinus Antronius.
A little cap, Pileolus, 2. pileolum.
Capped with iron, &c. Ferrò præpilatus, præmentus.
To cap a person, Coram aliquo caput aperire *vel* nudare. ¶ *I will cap you*, galerum detraham de capite.
A little cap worn under the hat, Capitium, 2.
A flat cap, Petasus, 2.
A cap with buttons of gold, Pileus clavatus.
A fur cap, Cudon ferinus. *They save their heads by putting on fur caps*, caput his cudone ferino fiat cautum.
A cap of maintenance, Pileus honorarius.
A night cap, Pileus nocturnus, pileum dormitorium.
A seaman's cap, Pileus nauticus.
A square cap, Pileum quadratum.
A three cornered cap, Pileum triangulum.
Wearing a cap, Pileatus.
To put on one's considering cap, Rem animo diligenter agitare, perpendĕre, secum considerare.
A capper, or *cap maker*, Pileorum opifex *vel* venditor.
Cap a pe [armed from head to foot] A capite ad calcem armatus, * cataphractus.
Soldiers armed cap a pe, Gravis armaturæ milites.
To cap verses, Alternis versibus contendĕre.
Capable, Capax, *acis*, aptus, par, idoneus.
Capableness, Capacitas, 3.
Capacious, Capax, amplus.
Capaciousness, Capacitas, 3. amplitudo.
Capacity [ability] Captus, 4. facultas, 3. intelligentia, 1. prudentia.
To capacitate, Parem aliquem alicui rei gerendæ facĕre.
Capacitated, Rei alicui gerendæ par factus.
Capacity [of a vessel] Capacitas, 3. [of a place] Amplitudo, *inis, f.*
Of good capacity, Solers, *tis*, bonæ indolis, acutissimo ingenio.
According to my capacity, Pro meo ingenio, pro ingenii facultate, pro modo ingenii. *I am not in a capacity of doing such a thing*, Non mihi facultas est, deest facultas.
A book fitted to the meanest capacity, Libellus etiam infimis ingeniis accommodatus.
A caparison, Lorica, 1. ornatus equestris.
To caparison, Loricâ munire.
Caparisoned, Loricatus, * cataphractus.
A cap case, Mantica, * pileotheca.
A cape [at sea] Navium statio, promontorium, 2.
To double a cape, Promontorium flectĕre, prætervehi, superare.
The cape [of a garment] Vestis capa, collare, *is, n.*
A Spanish cape [short cloak] Chlamis Hispanica, bardocucullus, 2.
A caper in dancing, Tripudium, 2. saltus, 4.
To caper, Tripudio, 1. assilio, 4.
A cross caper, ‖ Subsultatio, 3.
A caper [privateer] Actuarum privatum, navis piratica.
A caper [tree or fruit] * Capparis.
A capillament, Capillamentum, 2.
The capillary veins, Venæ capillares.
A caprotade [minced meat] Minutal, *alis, n.*
Capital [or chief] Præcipuus, capitalis.
A capital letter, Litera uncialis *vel* majuscula.
A capital offence, Crimen capitale.
A capital city, Urbs primaria, * metropolis.
A capital ship, Navis magna *vel* major.
A capital in building, Capitulum, 2.
The capital stock of a company, Sors capitalis.
Capitally, ‖ Capitaliter.
To be capitally convicted, Capitis damnari.
To be punished capitally, Capite plecti.
A capitation, or *tax*, Capitum æstimatio *vel* exactio.
To lay a capitation tax, Pecuniam in capita collocare.
The capitol [in Rome] Capitolium, 2.
Capiton [coarse silk] ‖ Mataxa, 1.
To capitulate, De conditionibus pacis agĕre, de urbe *vel* arce dedenda transigĕre *vel* pacisci.
Capitulated, Pacto constitutus.
Capitulating, Pacifcens.
A capitulating, or *capitulation*, Pactio de urbe *vel* arce dedenda.
To demand a capitulation, Colloquium de oppido dedendi expostĕre.
Articles of capitulation, Dedendi oppidi capita & leges.
A capitulator, Stipulator, 3.
A caple [horse] Caballus, 2.
Capon's tail [herb] ‖ Valeriana major.
A capon stone, Alectorius, 2.
A capon, Capo, *onis, m.*
To cut a capon, Castro, 1.
A caponet, or *young capon*, Caponis pullus, ‖ capunculus.
Capot [at picket] Duplex victoria.
A capouch, Cucullus, 2.
Cap paper, Charta emporetica.
A capper, Pileorum opifex *vel* venditor.
A capping, Capitis apertio, pilei detractio.
Full of capping [crouching] Venerabundus.
The capricalze [fowl] ‖ Capricalca, 1.
A caprice, or *caprichio* [fantastical humour] Repentinus animi impetus *vel* motus. *To do a thing by caprice rather than by mature deliberation*, impetu quodam animi potius quam cogitatione aliquid facĕre. *Moved by a sudden caprice*, repentino animi impetu concitatus.
Caprice [obstinate humour] Pertinacia, 1. morositas, 3.
Capricious [fantastical] Inconstans, levis.
Capricious [obstinate] Morosus, pertinax.
Capriciously [fantastically] Inconstanter, leviter.
Capriciously [obstinately] Morosè, pertinaciter.
Capriciousness [fantasticalness] Inconstantia, 1. animi levitas.
Capriciousness [obstinacy] Morositas, 3. pertinacia, 1.
Capricorn [one of the signs] Capricornus, 2.
The capriol [fault of a horse] Equi ‖ subsultus.
The capstain, or *capstern of a ship*, Ergata, 1.
A captain, Dux, *cis, c.*
The chief captain, or *captain general*, Imperator, 3. summus dux, * strategus, 2.
A captain of the king's guards, Prætorii *vel* satellitum præfectus.
A captain of grenadiers, or *light horse*, Expeditæ *vel* leviter armatorum equitum turmæ præfectus.
A captain of a company, Ordinum ductor.
A captain of horse, Turmæ equitum ductor, * hipparchus, 2.
A captain over thirty two men, Decurio, 3.
A captain of fifty, * Pentacontarchus, 2.
A captain of a hundred, Centurio, 3.
A captain of a thousand, * Chiliarchus, 2. tribunus militum.
The captain of a ship, or *sea captain*, Navis præfectus, dux nauticus.
The captain of a castle, Arcis præfectus.
The captain in a galley that commandeth the slaves, Remigum præfectus.
A captainship, Centuriatus, 4. præfectura agminis.
Captious [censorious, smart] Litigiosus, argutus, difficilis.
Captious [deceitful] Captiosus, fallax.
Captious [quarrelsome] Morosus, jurgiosus, rixosus, contentiosus.
A captious question, Fallax & insidiosa interrogatio.
Very captious [smart] Perargutus.
A captious, or *cavilling fellow*, Argutator, 3. cavillator; * sophista, *æ, m.*
Captiously, Argutè, captiosè, fallaciter.
Captiousness, Captio, 3. cavillatio; fallacia, 1. morositas, 3.
To captivate, Captivum facĕre, aliquem suis legibus astringĕre.
To captivate the affections or understanding, Voluntates *vel* intellectum captare, tenĕre, mulcĕre.
Captivated, Captivus factus, legibus alterius astrictus.
A captive, Captivus, 2. mancipium.
Captivity, Captivitas, 3. servitus.
To lead one into captivity, Aliquem in captivitatem abducĕre.
One returned from captivity, Captivus redux.
A captor, Qui capturam facit.
Capture, Captura, 1. comprehensio, 3.
A capuch [Monk's hood] Cucullus, 2.
A Capuchin Frier, Frater Franciscanus, ‖ Capucinus.
A carack, or *caramosol*, Navis oneraria grandior.
A caragina [beast] ‖ Semivulpes, *is.*
A carat [the third part of an ounce] Unciæ triens.
A caravan [company] Mercatorum aliorumve peregrè euntium securitatis ergò congregata manus.

A caravan [sort of carriage] Vehiculum oblongum quo plures simul vehuntur.
Caraways, Carua, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A carbine, or *carabine*, Sclopeta velitaris.
A carbineer, Velis, *itis*, *m.*
A carbonado, Caro in pruna tosta.
A carbuncle [sore] Carbunculus, 2.
A carbuncle [stone] Carbunculus, 2. pyropus.
A carbuncle [in the eye] Oculi vitium sic dict.
A carcass, *or carcase*, Cadaver, *ĕris*, *n.*
Like a dead carcase, Cadaverosus.
A card, Charta picta.
Playing cards, Chartæ ludoriæ.
A pack of cards, Foliorum fasciculus. *Here are two whole packs of cards for you*, ecce vobis fasciculos duos foliorum integros. ¶ *The cards go against you*, parum favent tibi chartæ.
A court card, Charta imaginem humanam gerens.
A single card [that is not a court cart] Charta simplex *vel* pura.
A suit of cards, Chartarum familia *vel* genus.
To cut the cards, Chartas pictas dividĕre, discindĕre, *vel* bipartire.
To deal the cards, Chartas pictas distribuĕre.
Deal away, folia distribue. *I must deal next*, me proximum distribuĕre oportet.
To pack the cards, Chartas componĕre. ¶ *You can pack the cards*, artem tenes componendi folia.
To play at cards, Chartis pictis ludĕre.
To shuffle the cards, Chartas pictas miscĕre.
The trump, or *turn up card*, Charta index, dominatrix, triumphatrix.
Card playing, Chartarum *seu* foliorum pictorum ludus.
A card maker, Chartarum pictarum opifex.
A mariner's, or *sea card*, Charta marina *vel* tabula nautica.
A card for wool, Ferreum pecten quo lana carminatur.
To card wool, Carmino, 1. lanam carpĕre.
Cardamum, Cardamomum, 2.
Carded, Carminatus.
A carder, Qui *vel* quæ lanam carminat.
A carding, Carminatio, 3.
Carding and weaving, Lana & tela.
A cardinal, Pater purpuratus, * cardinalis.
Cardinal [principal] Cardinalis, præcipuus.
Of, or *belonging to a cardinal*, ‖ Cardinalitius.
A cardinalship, ‖ Cardinalatus, 4. dignitas cardinalitia.
Cardoons, Caules cinaræ.
Care [diligence] Diligentia, 1. sedulitas, 3. *I commit it to your care*, committo & mando hoc tuæ fidei.
Care [heed] Cautio, 3.
Care [regard] Cura, 1. ratio, 3.
Care [trouble] Onus, *ĕris*, *n.* ¶ *We have no cares to trouble us*, sumus curis vacui.
Carking care, Anxietas, 3. sollicitudo, *inis*. ¶ *Cast away care*, memorium doloris abjice. [Prov.] *Care will kill a cat*, Cura facit canos.
To care, or *take care of*, Curo, 1. solicitus esse. *I took care of this bowsver*, curavi unum hoc quidem. ¶ *What care I?* quid meâ refert? *He took care for none but himself*, sibi vixit, sibi sumptum fecit. *There is sufficient care taken*, satis provisum est. *I care not for knowing*, nihil moror scire. *I care not if I go with you*, tecum ire non recuso. *I care not a rush for it*, flocci facio. *He taketh care for the future*, alteri seculo prospicit. *I take no great care of these things*, de his non ita valde laboro. *He taketh care for nothing*, otiosus est ab animo. *You must take care for them*, iis consulendum est. *I care not, so I have but her*, meâ nihil refert, dum potiar modo.
To care for, Prospicio, *exi*, 3. provideo, *di*, 2. ¶ *I care not for your safety*, salutem tuam nihil moror. *I perceive she careth not for you*, ejus alienum à te esse animum censeo.
To care for diligently, Studeo, 2. invigilo, 1. accuro.
To have a care, Caveo, *vi*. 2. ¶ *I have a care*, est mihi curæ. *So much care I*, est mihi tanti. *Where is there any care taken?* ubi cavetur? *I must have a care*, mihi cautio est, videndum est. *We will have a care of it*, curabitur. *We must have a care of your health*, habenda est ratio valetudinis tuæ. *I do not much care*, non magnopere laboro.
To have the care of instructing youth, Habere curam docendi liberos. ¶ *He had the care of the plate*, argenteæ supellectilis *vel* argenteorum vasorum cura ei mandata fuit.
To put, or *cast away cares*, Bono animo esse, animum relaxare *vel* remittĕre, anxietatem animi ejicĕre.
To be much disquieted with care, Solicitudine cruciari, curarum acerbitate frangi, in magna solicitudine esse.
Care taking, Curatio, 3.
I will take effectual care that, Quoquo modo efficiam ut.
To be under a person's care, In tutela alicujus esse.
To careen a ship, Carinam purgare.
A career [full speed] Cursus equi admissus, cursus celer *vel* incitatus.
A career [short turn] Anfractus, 4. gyrus, 2.
Careful [diligent] Diligens, impiger, industrius, sedulus, studiosus. ¶ *To be careful in a friend's business*, summam in amici rebus curam adhibĕre.
Very careful, Perstudiosus.
To make careful, Solicito, 1.
To be careful [much concerned] Angor, 3. satago, *egi*; laboro, 1.
Careful [heedful] Consideratus, circumspectus.
Careful [very much concerned] Anxius, sollicitus.
Careful [wary] Cautus, providus, prudens.
Carefully [diligently] Diligenter, accuratè, impigrè, sedulò, studiosè.
Carefully [pensively] Anxiè, sollicitè.
Carefully [warily] Cautè, providè.
Carefulness [diligence] Diligentia, 1. industria; sedulitas, 3. accuratio.
Carefulness [circumspection] Consideratio, 3. circumspectio.
Carefulness [pensiveness] Anxietas, 3. angor; sollicitudo, *inis*, *f.*
Carefulness [wariness] Cautio, 3. providentia, 1.
Careless, Improvidus, inconsideratus, socors. *I would not have you so careless in other matters*, nolim cæ eraram rerum te socordem eodem modo.
Careless [at ease] Securus, lentus, otiosus.
Careless of himself, Sui negligens.
Careless of his reputation, Famæ suæ negligens.
A careless discourse, Oratio inculta, incompta, inornata.
A careless person, Improvidus, incautus, imprudens.
To be careless, Negligo, *exi*, 3. omnia susque deque habĕre.
Carelessly, Negligenter, indiligenter, securè, oscitanter, inconsideratè.
Carelessness, Negligentia, 1. incuria, indiligentia; oscitatio, 3. securitas. *Your carelessness is extremely to be blamed*, vituperanda est maxime tua incuria.
To caress, Indulgeo, *si*, 2. alicui adblandiri, blanditiis permulcĕre *vel* delinire; benevolè, peramanter, perquam liberaliter aliquem accipĕre.
A caress [treat] Epulum, 2.
Caresses [compliments] Blanditiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* blandimenta, *orum*, *n pl.*
To caress [make much of one] Liberaliter aliquem tractare, amanter accipĕre.
Caressed, Comiter & benevole acceptus.
Carfax [a place where four ways meet] Quadrivium, 2.
A cargo, Navis onus.
A cargo [bill of lading] Mericum catalogus *vel* summa.
A caring for, Provisio, 3.
The carine [bottom of a ship] Carina, 1.
To carine, Carinam purgare, reficĕre, reconcinnare.
Carious, Cariosus.
To cark, Solicitè *vel* anxiè curare.
A carkanet, Collare, *is*, *n.* monile.
A carkass, Cadaver, *ĕris*. See *Carcase*.
The Carcass of a fowl, Carina aviculæ.
Carking care, Anxietas, 3.
A carle, Inhumanus, morosus.
An old carle, Silicernium, 2.
A carle cat, Felis mas.
The carline thistle, Carlina, 1. carlonina, ‖ chamæleo albus.
The carlings [of a ship] Forulorum firmamentum.
A Carmelite Frier, Frater Carmelita.
Carminative, Medicamenta ‖ carminativa.
Carnage, Laniena, 1. cædes, *is*, *f.* occisio, 3. internecio.
Carnal, Pravus, cœlestium inanis, ‖ carnalis.
Carnally, Pravè, ‖ carnaliter.
To have carnally to do with, Coeo, 4. cognosco, *vi*, 3.
Carnality, or *carnalness*, Voluptatum corporearum appetitus, ‖ carnalitas.
A carnation, Caryophyllon, 2.
Carnation colour, ‖ Carneolus.
Carneval, Bacchanalia, *orum* vel *ium*, *n. pl.* geniales ante quadragenarium jejunium dies.
A carnel [little ship] Navicula, 1.
Carnel [sage aquatic] Accisis.
Carnivorous, Carnivorus.
Carnosity [fleshy excrescence] Caruncula, 1. tuberculum, 2.
The carob [herb] Siliqua, 1.
A carol, Carmen natantium, hymnus in Christi nativitatem.
A caret, Pastinaca hortensis *vel* sativa.
Caroty pated, Flavam cæsariem, *vel* rubros crines habens.
A carouse of drink, * Amystis, *idis*, *f.*
To carouse, Pergræcor, 1. Græco more vivĕre, intemperantius potare, plenas amphoras inguigitare, largius sibi potando indulgĕre.
A carousing, Potatio intemperans.
A carp, Carpio, 3. * cyprinus, 2.
The prickly carp, ‖ Pigus, 2.
A sea carp, Carpio marinus.
A young carp, Carpio parvus.
To carp, Carpo, *psi*, 3. vellico, 1.
Carped at, Vellicatus.
A carper, Carptor, 3. criticus, 2. Zoilus.
A carping, Reprehensio, 3. vellicatio.
A carpenter, Faber lignarius.
An unskilful carpenter, Faber sciolus.
A master carpenter, Architectus, 2.
A carpenter's line, Linea, 1. libra; amussis, *is*, *f.*
A ship carpenter, * Naupegus, 2.
A carpenter's rule, Norma, 1. regula.
A carpenter's ax, Dolabra, 1.
A carpenter's shop, Fabrica lignaria.
To work carpenter's work, Fabrico, 1.
Of, or *belonging to a carpenter*, Fabrilis.
Carpenter's herb, Prunella, 1.
Carpentry, or *the carpenter's trade*, Ars fabrilis.
A carpet, Tapes, *ĕtis*, 4. * amphymallus, 2. ¶ *This affair is now upon the carpet*, de hac re nunc consulitur *vel* deliberatur.
To bring a thing upon the carpet, Rem deliberandam proponĕre.
A carpet knight, Mollis, homo delicatus.
A carpet way Æquata & lævis via, via bona & tuta.
A Turky carpet, Polymita Phrygia, gausapa, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A carrack, Navis oneraria.
Carraways, Caruum, 2.
A carr, Carrus, 4. vehiculum, 2.
A carrman, Qui carrum *vel* vehiculum agit.
A career, Cursus concitatissimus.
Carriage [behaviour] Gestus, 4.
Good carriage, Urbanitas, 3.
Ill carriage, ‖ Inurbanitas, 3.
A finical affected carriage, Gestus affectatus.
Carriage [of a burden] Bajulatio, 3.
Carriage [cartage] Vectura, 1.
A carriage [cart] Vehiculum, 2. carrus, 4.
Carriage [money] Vectiva, 1. naulum, 2.
Carriage [on horseback] * Hippagium, 2.
Of, or *for carriage*, Vectorius, onerarius.

A beaſt of carriage, Jumentum, 2. *They kill their carriage beaſts*, ſarcinaria jumenta interficiunt.

Carriage [for artillery] Tormenti bellici lignea compages.

The carriage of an army, Impedimenta, *orum*, n. *pl.* *Our men took their baudmoſt carriages*, extrema impedimenta à noſtris tenebantur.

Carried, Vectus.

A carrier, Portitor, 3. geſtator; bajulus, 2.

A carrier, driver of a carriage, Qui vehiculum agit.

A letter carrier, Tabellarius, 2.

A carrier of tales, Rumigerulus, 2.

A carrick, Corbita, 1.

A ſmall ſtrong carrick, Acatium, 2.

Carrion, Cadaver, *eris*, n. caro morticina.

As lean as carrion, Strigoſus.

Reſembling, or *like carrion*, Cadaveroſus.

A carroche, Rheda, 1. currus, 4.

A carrot, Paſtinaca, 1.

A garden carrot, Paſtinaca hortenſis *vel* ſativa.

A wild carrot, Daucus, 2.

White carrot [ſkirwort] Siſaron, 2.

To carry, Gero, *geſſi*, 3. geſto, 1. porto; fero, *tuli*. ¶ *He carried an ox on his ſhoulders*, bovem humeris ſuſtinuit. *They carried corn into the town*, frumentum in oppidum importabant. *He carried a letter to him*, literas ad eum pertulit. *He carrieth fire in one hand, and water in the other*, alterâ manu fert lapidem, panem oſtentat alterâ. *Corn carrieth a price*, annona cara eſt. *They are carried with full ſails*, paſſis velis pervehuntur. *They carry two faces under one hood*, utroſque parietes linunt. *He carrieth his expectations too far*, ſperat ultra quam licet. *He will carry his mark to the grave*, quamdiu vixerit habebit ſtigma, nec illud niſi orcus delebit. [Prov.] *To carry coals to Newcaſtle*, Alcinoo poma dare.

To carry, or *behave one's ſelf*, Se gerĕre, adhibēre, parare. *He did not carry himſelf over gallantly*, parum ſe ſplendidè geſſit. *So he carrieth himſelf*, ſic ſe adhibet. *Have you carried yourſelf ſo?* itane parâſti te? ¶ *You have carried yourſelf like a friend*, amicè feciſti. *He carrieth himſelf like a fool*, ſt ltè agit.

To carry about, Circumfero, *tuli*, circumveho, *xi*, 3.

To carry about often, Circumvecto, 1.

To carry about with him, Circumgeſto, 1.

To carry all before one, Omnia ante ſe ſubmovēre, vincĕre, ſuperare.

To carry apart, or *aſide*, Abduco, *xi*. 3.

To carry away, Aufero, *abſtuli*, abduco, *xi*, 3. deporto, 1.

To carry away by force, Raplo, *ui*, 3. diripio.

To carry away the bell, day, or *prize*, Palmam ferre, victoriam reportare.

To carry back, Reporto, 1. regero, *geſſi*, 3.

To carry before, Præfero, *tuli*.

To carry beyond, Præterfero, *tuli*.

To carry by land, water, &c. Aliquid terrâ *vel* aquâ portare, vehĕre, geſtare.

To carry captive, In ſervitutem abſtrahĕre *vel* abducĕre.

To carry a cauſe, Cauſam obtinēre.

To carry by cart, coach, &c. Curru *vel* rhedâ vehĕre *vel* convehĕre.

To carry back, Reveho, *xi*, 3. reduco, *xi*; reporto, 1.

To carry a burden, Bajulo, 1. onus portare.

To carry, or *conduct*, Aliquem ducĕre *vel* deducĕre.

To carry double as an horſe, Duos ſeſſores ſimul portare.

To carry forth, Effero, *extuli*.

To carry down, Deveho, *xi*. 3.

To carry from, Aſporto, 1. *What anſwer ſhall I carry from you?* quid nunc renunciem abs te reſponſum?

To carry from place to place, Tranſporto, 1. circumveho, *xi*, 3.

To carry forth, Eveho, *xi*, 3. exporto, 1.

To carry in, Importo, 1. ingero, *geſſi*, 3. inveho, *xi*.

To carry it with an high hand, Superbè *vel* inſolenter ſe gerĕre, caput altius attollĕre.

To carry on horſe back, In equo portare *vel* vehĕre.

To carry news, Nuncio, 1. nuncium ferre.

To carry news back, Renuncio, 1.

To carry off. Abduco, *xi*, 3. aſporto, 1.

To carry off a diſtemper, Morbum depellĕre.

To carry off a perſon [kill him] Aliquem interimĕre, de medio tollĕre, alicui mortem afferre *vel* inferre.

To carry often, Vectito, 1.

To carry on. Promoveo, *vi*, 2. impello, *puli*, 3. *He is carried on by his own deſire*, ſuâ cupiditate impellitur. *He carried me on to my ruin*, ad exitium me præcipitavit.

To carry on a jeſt too far, Nimium jocosè ludĕre.

To carry on a deſign, In ſententia perſeverare.

To carry on a war, Bellum prorogare *vel* producĕre.

To carry on a building, Ædificium continuare.

To carry out, Educo, *xi*, 3. profero, *tuli*.

To carry over, Tranſfero, tuli, 3. tranſpotto, 1.

To carry as a porter, Bajulo, 1.

To carry to a place, Adveho, *xi*, 3. defero, *tuli*.

To carry together, Comporto, 1. confero, *tuli*; congero, *geſſi*, 3.

To carry a matter too far, Modum excedĕre, nimis urgēre.

To carry privately, Subveho, *xi*. 3. ſubporto, 1.

To carry water, Aquor, 1.

To carry wood, Lignor, 1.

To be carried, Vehor, *ctus*, 3. feror, *latus*.

To be carried about, Circumferor, *latus*.

To be carried away, Abripior, *reptus*, 3. abducor, *ctus*; aſportor, 1.

To be carried [reſolved] Decernor, *cretus*, 3.

Carried, Latus, geſtus, vectus.

Carried away by force, Raptus, abreptus.

Carried about, Circumvectus.

Carried aloft, Subvectus.

Carried apart, Seductus.

Carried away, Abductus, ablatus.

Carried before, Prævectus.

Carried beyond, Præterlatus.

Carried down, Devectus.

Carried in, Importatus.

Carried out, Elatus.

Carried from place to place, Tranſportatus, deportatus.

Carried thorough, Pervectus.

Carried to, Advectus.

Carried up and down [as a report] Ultro citroque jactatus.

A carrying, Geſtatio, 3. portatio.

A carrying away. Aſportatio, 3. exportatio.

A carrying by cart, Vectio, 3. aſportatio.

A carrying over, Trajectio, 3. tranſportatio.

A carrying to a place, Advectio, 3.

A cart, Carrus, 2. carruca. 1. plauſtrum, 2. ſarracum; rheda, 1.

A little cart, Curriculum, 2. vehiculum.

To drive a cart, Aurigo, 1. currum moderari.

The driving of a cart, Aurigatio, 3.

A child's cart, Ploſtellum, 2.

A covered cart, Capſus, 2. plauſtrum coopertum.

An hay cart, Plauſtrum ad fenum vehendum.

A dray cart, Traha, 1.

A ſand cart, Plauſtrum ad arenam vehendam.

A dung cart, Plauſtrum ad ſtercus vehendum.

The cart before the horſe, Currus bovem trahit, præpoſterè, * hyſteron proteron.

A cart houſe, Tectum quo ſubducuntur plauſtra.

A cart horſe, Jumentum plauſtrarium.

The body of a cart, Plauſtrum rotis exemptum.

A cart, or *chariot drawn with one horſe*, Curriculum, 2.

A cart, or *chariot drawn with two horſes*, Biga, 1. bijuge curriculum.

The driver of ſuch a cart, or *chariot*, ‖ Bigarius, 2.

A cart, or *chariot drawn with three horſes*, ‖ Triga, 1.

The driver of ſuch a cart, or *chariot*, Trigarius, 2.

A cart drawn with four horſes, Quadriga, 1. currus quadrijugus.

He that driveth ſuch a cart, Quadrigarius, 2.

Six horſes in a team, drawing a cart, Sejuges *vel* ſejugi.

Of, or *belonging to a cart*, ‖ Plauſtrarius.

A cart load, Vehes, *is*, *f.* carri *vel* plauſtri onus.

A cart rut, Orbita, 1. rotæ veſtigia.

To cart a perſon, or *whip at the cart's tail*, Ad plauſtrum aliquem affixum verberibus cædĕre.

A cartel [challenge] Schedula provocatoria, ſcriptum quo quis alterum provocat ad certamen.

A cartel [for exchange of priſoners] Rationes præfinitæ de mutandis captivis.

To ſettle the cartel, Pacta de commutandis captivis conſtituĕre.

A carter, Auriga, *æ*, m.

A Carthuſian Frier, Frater Carthuſius *vel* Carthuſianus.

A cartilage, Cartilago, *inis*, *f.*

Cartilaginous, Cartilageus, cartilaginoſus.

A carton, or *cartoon*, Spiſſior *vel* denſior charta.

A cartouch, or *cartridge*, Capſula continens pulverem nitratum.

A cartouſe in the curviſh of a pillar, Denticulus, 2.

A cartridge [in building] Mutulus, 2.

A cartwheel, Plauſtri rota.

A cartwright, Plauſtrorum faber.

To carve [cut] Seco, *ui*, 1. deſeco, reſeco.

To carve [in ſtone, wood, &c.] Cælo, 1. ſculpo, *pſi*, 3. exculpo, inſculpo.

To carve meat, Carpo, *pſi*, 3. reſeco, *ui*, 1. exartuo.

Carved [as wood] Cælatus, exſculptus, inciſus.

Carved [as meat] Exartuatus.

To be carved, or *that may be carved*, Sculptilis.

A carver, Cælator, 3. ſculptor.

A carver of meat, Carptor, 3.

A carving [ingraving] Cælatio, 3. ſculptura, 1.

A carving inſtrument, Cælum, 2.

The ſcience of carving, * Anaglyptice, *es*, *f.*

Antick carving, Archetypa cælatura.

Carving of meat, Cibi reſectio.

A carving knife, Culter ſtructoris.

To carve out one's own fortune, Suam fortunam fingĕre.

To carve [as capons] Caſtro, 1. emaſculo.

Carved, Caſtratus; diſcerptus.

A carvel [ſwift ſhip] Celox, *ocis*.

A caruncle, Caruncula, 1.

A caſcade, Præceps aquæ lapſus.

A caſe in law, Cauſa, 1. lis, *tis*, *f.*

A book caſe, Præjudicium, 2.

A caſe [matter] Res, *ei*, *f.* cauſa, 1. ¶ *So the caſe ſtandeth*, ſic res eſt, ſic ſe habet, hoc in loco eſt. *It is a plain caſe*, res ipſa indicat, in medio res eſt. *It is a tried caſe*, res certa eſt. *The caſe is not the ſame*, diſſimilis ratio eſt. *As if it were their own caſe*, quaſi ſua res agatur. *I thought it a very hard caſe*, durum admodum mihi videbatur. *Is it all a caſe?* nihilne igitur intereſt? *The caſe is altered quoth Plowden*, mutatio fit, mutata eſt ratio.

A caſe of conſcience, Scrupulus conſcientiæ.

A caſe to put any thing in, Theca, 1. capſa.

A bow caſe, Corytos, 2.

A comb caſe, ‖ Pectinarium, 2.

A needle caſe, Acuum capſula, ‖ acuarium.

A pin caſe, ‖ Acicularium, 2. ſpinularium.

A ſurgeon's caſe of inſtruments, Inſtrumentorum chirurgicorum capſula.

A knife caſe, Theca cultraria.

To caſe, or *put in a caſe*, Capsâ includĕre, condĕre; capſæ immittĕre.

A caſe of a noun, Caſus, 4.

Without caſe, * Aptoton.

Of one caſe, * Monoptoton.

Of two caſes, * Diptoton.

Of three caſes, * Triptoton.

Of four caſes, * Tetraptoton.

Of five caſes, * Pentaptoton.

Of many caſes, * Polyptoton.

A caſe [ſtate] Conditio, 3. ſtatus, 4. ¶ *If*

Digitized by Google

it were my caſe, ſi ego in iſthoc ſim loco. *Were my caſe yours*, tu ſi hîc ſis. *You are every whit in as bad a caſe*, in eadem es nave. *I pity your caſe*, doleo vicem tuam, miſeret me tui. *So the caſe ſtandeth*, ſic res eſt, ſic ſe res habet, hoc in loco res eſt. *The caſe is brought home to my own door*, res in meo vertitur foro. *As the caſe ſtandeth*, in hoc rerum ſtatu. *It is a plain caſe*, res ipſa indicat, in medio eſt res.

To argue the caſe pro *and* con, Diſcepto, 1. certo, decerto, argumentor; de aliqua re cum aliquo contendĕre.

Put the caſe, Puta, finge. ¶ *Put the caſe it be ſo*, eſto ve um, verum ut ita ſit, fac ita eſſe. *Put the caſe there be atoms*, ut ſint atomi. *Put the caſe my ſon were worthily puniſhed*, tulerit ſanè filius noſter merito pœnas.

In no caſe, Haudquaquam, nequaquam.

In good caſe [well fleſhed] Pinguis, nitidus, obeſus, benè curatâ cute.

To be in good caſe, Bellè ſe habĕre.

To caſe harden, Ferrum indurare.

A caſe hardened villain, Homo nefarius *vel* perfrictæ frontis.

A caſemate [the arched part of a pillar] Sima, 1.

A caſement, Feneſtra, 1. tranſenna.

A merchant's caſh, Pecunia numerata, cenſus mercatorius, nummus aſper.

A caſhier, or *caſh keeper*, Servus cui cenſus creditur.

To caſhier, Exauctoro, 1. expungo, *xi*. 3.

Caſhiered, Exauctoratus, expunctus.

Caſings, Stercus jumentorum ſiccum.

A caſk, Teſta, 1. cadus, 2. dolium.

The head of a caſk, Aſſis doliaris ſummus.

To head a caſk, Dolio fundum adaptare.

Taſting of the caſk, Teſtam olens.

A caſk [head piece] Galea, 2.

A caſket, Capſula, 1. ciſtula; ſcrinium, 2.

A little caſket, Ciſtellula, 1. ſcriniolum, 2.

A caſket bearer, ✠ Ciſtifer.

To caſs, Abrogo, 1.

Caſſation, Abrogatio, 3.

Caſſawary [bird] ‖ Emeus.

A caſſer, Abrogator, 3.

Caſs weed, Burſa paſtoris.

Caſſia [a ſweet ſhrub] Caſſia *vel* caſia, 1.

Caſſidony [herb] Stœchas.

A caſſidony [ſtone] Murrhinum, 2.

A caſſock, Sagum, 2. tunica longior.

A little, or *ſhort caſſock*, Sagulum, 2.

A looſe caſſock, Pallium, 2.

To caſt, Jacto, 1. jacio, *jeci*, 3. conjicio, injicio. *I have caſt a block in his way*, injeci ſcrupulum homini. *It is not long ſince he caſt his teeth*, illi haud diu eſt dum dentes exciderunt. *We will caſt a miſt before his eyes*, glaucomam ob oculos objiciemus. [Prov.] *To caſt pearl before ſwine*, indignis benefacĕre, munera ingratis objicĕre.

To caſt all about, Circumjicio, *jeci*, 3.

To caſt one's eyes all about, Circumſpicio, *exi*, 3.

To caſt all abroad, Spargo, *ſi*, 3. diſpergo.

To caſt account, Computo, 1. rationes conficĕre, colligĕre, ſupputare, ſubducĕre.

To caſt again, Rejicio, *jeci*, 3.

To caſt along, Projicio, *jeci*, 3. proſterno, *ſtravi*.

To caſt againſt, Objicio, *jeci*, 3.

To caſt anchor, Anchoram jacĕre, ✠ anchoræ morſu navem alligare.

To caſt at, Peto, *ii* vel *ivi*, 3.

To caſt ambs ace, Geminas monades jacĕre.

To caſt aſide, or *away*, Abjicio, *jeci*, 3. rejicio. ¶ *Why go you about to caſt away yourſelf?* cur te is perditum? *He wilfully caſt away himſelf*, ſciens, prudens, videnſque periit. *Caſt away care*, memoriam doloris abjice, curas ſeclude.

To caſt awry, Obliquo, 1.

To caſt back, Rejicio, *jeci*, 3. regero, *geſſi*.

To caſt back one's eyes, Reſpicio, *exi*, 3.

To caſt before, Objicio, *jeci*, 3.

To caſt behind the back, A tergo rejicĕre.

To caſt between, Interjicio, *jeci*, 3.

To caſt a bowl, Globum mittĕre.

To caſt the coat, or *ſkin*, Exuo, *ui*, 3. depono, *ſui*.

To caſt [condemn] Condemno, 1. ¶ *I have caſt him*, litem abſtuli. *He is caſt in his ſuit*, lite cecidit, litem perdidit.

To caſt darts, Jaculor, 1.

To caſt in one's diſh, Exprobro, 1.

To caſt [deviſe or project] Conjicio, *jeci*, 3. med tor, 1.

To caſt down, Dejicio, *jeci*, 3. disjicio; diruo, *ui*. *If we do but caſt our eyes never ſo little down*, ſi tantulum oculos dejecerimus.

To caſt down from, Deturbo, 1. detrudo, *ſi*, 3.

To caſt down, or diſcourage, Alicujus animum frangĕre, infringĕre, debilitare.

To caſt one's ſelf down [be diſcouraged] Animum abjicere; animo cadĕre, concidĕre, frangi, debilitari, demitti.

To caſt down headlong, Præcipito, 1. præcipitem dare.

To caſt down into, Demitto, *miſi*, 3.

To caſt down often, Dejecto, 1.

To caſt down violently, Proruo, *ui*, 3.

To caſt down under foot, Peſſundo, *edi*, 1.

To caſt down upon, Ingero, *ſſi*, 3.

To caſt the fault upon, Culpam in aliquem transferre *vel* rejicĕre.

To caſt forth, Emitto, *miſi*, 3.

To caſt forth beams, Radiare, radios emittĕre.

To caſt a figure, Ex horoſcopo futura prædicĕre, conjecturam facĕre.

To caſt forth a breath, Exhalo, 1. anhelo.

To caſt, or *hawk forth*, Exſcreo, 1. expuo, 3.

To caſt forth largely, Profundo, *fudi*, 3.

To caſt in, Injicio, *jeci*, 3. ingero, *ſſi*, infero, *tuli*.

To caſt in [by force] Intorqueo, *ſi*, 2.

To caſt [in one's mind] Cogito, 1. reputo; recolo, *ui*, 3. repeto, *ii* vel *ivi*; in animo verſare, habĕre *vel* volvĕre; ſecum volvĕre. ¶ *I have caſt with myſelf all my diſcommodities*, meditata ſunt mihi omnia mea incommoda.

To caſt in one's diſh, or *teeth*, Aliquid alicui exprobrare, objicĕre, objectare.

To caſt in often, ✠ Injecto, 1.

To caſt in a ſuit, Vinco, *vici*, 3.

To be caſt in a ſuit, Lite cadĕre, cauſam perdĕre.

To caſt into priſon, In carcerem *vel* vincula conjicĕre.

To caſt into a ſleep, Aliquem ſopire, conſopire, ſoporare; alicui ſomnum afferre, movĕre, conciliare, inducĕre.

To caſt lots, ſortior, 4. ſortes ducĕre, ſorte decernĕre.

To caſt a luſtre upon, Rei cuipiam ſplendorem addĕre, afferre, adjicĕre.

To caſt metals, Metalla confiare *vel* liquare, æra liquefacta fundĕre.

To caſt a miſt over, Caliginem alicui rei inducĕre.

To caſt a nativity, Horoſcopum ad calculos vocare, ex hominis geneſi conſequentes eventus divinare, conjicĕre, prædicĕre.

To caſt off a garment, Exuo, *ui*, 3. projicio, *jeci*.

To caſt off [renounce] Rejicio, *jeci*, 3. repudio, 1. aſpernor. ¶ *He may chance to caſt us off*, nos forſitan rejiciat. *He hath caſt off all goodneſs*, virtuti nuncium remiſit.

To caſt off [among printers] Lineas enumerando computare.

To caſt over [beyond] Trajicio, *jeci*, 3.

To caſt over [upon] Superinjicio, *jeci*, 3. ſuperingero, *ſſi*.

To caſt out, Ejicio, *jeci*, 3. projicio. *That he could not be caſt out of the town*, ut ex oppido ejici non poſſet.

To caſt out again, Refundo, *fudi*, 3.

To caſt out foam, Expumo, 1.

To caſt at length, Promico, *ui*, 1.

To caſt out often, Projecto, 1.

To caſt out [expoſe] Expono, *ſui*, 3. objicio, *jeci*.

To caſt his rider, Seſſorem excutĕre.

To caſt a ſheep's eye at one, Tranſverſè aliquem tueri.

To caſt a ſmell, Redoleo, 2. odorem affiare.

To caſt to and fro, Agito, 1. ultro citroque jactare.

To caſt out by force, Expello, *puli*, 3. propello.

To caſt out as phlegm from the ſtomach by force, Emolior, 4. ejicio, *jeci*, 3. expectoro, 1.

To caſt violently againſt, Allido, *ſi*, 3. illido.

To caſt under foot, Proculco, 1. proſterno, *ſtravi*, 3.

To caſt up a reckoning, Rationes computare, ſummam colligĕre.

To caſt up his eyes, Oculos erigĕre, levare, tollĕre, attollĕre.

To caſt up a vapour, Exhalo, 1. expiro.

To caſt up earth, Egero, *geſſi*, 3.

To caſt up a bank, Aggero, *geſſi*, 3.

To caſt upon a heap, Coacervo, 1. accumulo.

To caſt a fault upon another, In alium culpam rejicĕre.

To caſt through, Trajicio, *jeci*, 3.

To caſt to, Adjicio, *jeci*, 3.

To caſt together, Conjicio, *jeci*, 3.

To caſt up [vomit] Evomo, *ui*, 3.

To caſt up [as the ſea] Egero, *geſſi*, 3. expuo, *ui*. ¶ *The ſea did daily caſt the ſpoils upon the ſhore*, ſpolia in ripam aſſiduè maria revomebant.

To caſt up waves, Æſtuo, 1.

To caſt upon, Congero, *geſſi*, 3.

To caſt a perſon's water, Ex ægroti lotio de morbo conjecturam facĕre.

To caſt water about, Reſpergo, *ſi*, 3.

To caſt water upon, Alicui aquam ſuffundĕre, aliquem frigidâ ſuffundĕre.

To caſt water into the Thames, [Prov.] Crocum in Ciliciam ferre; Alcinoo poma dare; noctuas Athenis.

To caſt the young, Abortio, 4. abortum facĕre.

A caſt, Jactus, 4. miſſus.

A caſt [at dice] Jactus, 4. ¶ *The matter was at the laſt caſt*, res erat in extremum diſcrimen reducta, ad incitas redacta.

A loſing caſt, Jactus ſupinus.

A winning caſt, Jactus plenus *vel* pronus.

A caſt of one's office, Tentamen, *inis*, *n.* ſpecimen.

To have a caſt with one's eye, Oculos habĕre diſtortos ac depravatos.

Caſt, Jactus, conjectus.

That may be caſt, or *thrown*, Miſſilis.

Caſt as metal, Fuſus, liquatus.

They are men of your caſt, Tibi ſimiles ſunt.

A ſtone's caſt, Jactus lapidis.

Caſt about, Circumjectus.

Caſt abroad, Sparſus.

Caſt aſide, Rejectus.

Caſt aſunder, Disjectus.

Caſt away, Abjectus, contemptus, ſpretus.

Caſt away, or *off*, Reprobus, rejectaneus, repudiatus, abdicatus.

A caſt away, Homo perditus, profligatus, ab omni honeſtate relictus.

Caſt away at ſea, Naufragus.

Caſt clothes, Exuviæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* veteramenta, *orum*, *n. pl.*

One that hath a caſt with his eyes, Strabo, 3. ſtrabus, 2.

Caſt back, Rejectus.

Caſt before, Objectus.

Caſt between, Interjectus, Interpoſitus.

Caſt down, Demolitus, deturbatus, diruta, everſus.

Caſt down in miſery, Afflictus, calamitoſus.

Caſt down from, Demiſſus, dejectus, detruſus.

Caſt down to the ground, Disjectus, dejectus.

Not caſt down, Indejectus.

Caſt hither and thither, Agitatus, ultro citroque jactatus.

Caſt in a heap together, Conjectus, cumulatus, accumulatus.

Caſt-in, Injectus.

Caſt [by the jury] Damnatus.

Caſt off [as a garment] Exutus.

Caſt off [forſaken] Abdicatus, repudiatus.

Caſt off from, Emotus. *The gates caſt off the hinges*, poſtes emoti cardine.

Caſt over [beyond] Trajectus.

Caſt over [covered] Obductus, offuſus.

Caſt out, Ejectus, projectus.
Caſt out [as a child] Projectitius, expoſitus.
Caſt with violence, Vibratus.
Caſt with violence againſt, Allifus, illiſus.
Caſt up, Erutus, egeſtus.
Caſt up again, Rejectus.
A caſtellain, Arcis *vel* caſtelli cuſtos.
A caſter, Jaculator, 3.
A caſter [counter] Calculus, 2.
A caſtril [hovering hawk] Tinnunculus, 2.
To caſtigate, Caſtigo, 1.
Caſtigatory, Ad caſtigationem pertinens.
A caſting, Jactatus, 4. conjectus; projectio, 3.
A caſting, or melting of metals, Metallorum liquatorum fuſio.
A caſting houſe, or *foundery*, Officina ad metalla liquefacienda.
A caſting about, Reſperſio, 3.
A caſting at, Petitio, 3.
A caſting away, Abjectio, 3.
A caſting between, Interjectus, 4. interpoſitus.
A caſting the coat, or *ſkin*, Exuvium, 2.
The caſting of a dart, Jaculatio, 3.
The caſting of a deer's head, Cornuum cervinorum exuvium.
A caſting in one's diſh, or *teeth*, Exprobratio, 3.
A caſting down, Dejectio, 3. deturbatio.
A caſting down headlong, Præcipitatio, 3.
The caſting of a hawk, Purgamentum, 2.
A horſe's caſting his rider, Ab equo excuſſio.
A caſting in, Injectio, 3.
A caſting by the jury, Damnatio, 3.
A caſting in the mind, Cogitatio, 3. mentis agitatio.
A caſting of nativities, Horoſcopi ‖ calculatio.
A caſting net, Funda, 1.
A caſting off, Abjectio, 3.
A caſting out, Ejectio, 3. emiſſio, derelictio; derelictus, 4. repudiatio, 3. repudium, 2.
A caſting over [beyond] Trajectus, 4.
A caſting under, Subjectio, 3.
A caſting [vomiting] Rejectio, 3. vomitus, 4.
A caſting voice, Suffragium prævalens.
The rough caſting of walls, Opus tectorium.
Caſtigation, Caſtigatio, 3. animadverſio.
Caſtinettes, Crepitacula, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A caſtle, Caſtrum, 2. arx, *cis*, *f.* [Prov.] *To build caſtles in the air*, ex Tantali horto fructus quærĕre, ſpem paſcĕre inanem.
A little caſtle, Caſtellum, 2.
A caſtle ſet upon an hill, * Acropolis.
Caſtle by caſtle, Caſtellatim.
A caſtle keeper, Caſtellarius, 2. arcis præfectus.
A caſtling, Fœtus abortivus.
A caſtor [beaſt] Fiber, *ri*, *m.*
A caſtor hat, Galerus fibrinus.
To caſtrate [geld] Caſtro, 1. execo, *ui*.
To caſtrate [a book] Mutilo, 1. expurgo.
Caſtrated, Caſtratus, exectus.
A caſtrating, or *caſtration*, Caſtratio, 3. exectio.
Caſual, Contingens, fortuitus.
Caſually, Fortuitò, caſu & fortuitu.
A caſualty [accident] Caſus, 4.
A caſuiſt, Caſuum conſcientiæ diſceptator.
A Cat, Catus, 2. felis, *m.* or *f.* [Prov.] *When the cat is away the mice play*, abſente domino ſtrepunt ſervuli. *A cat may look upon a king*, terribilior quam ſævior, vitis quam re terribilior.
Of, or *belonging to a cat*, Felinus.
A cat fiſh, Felis marinus.
A civet cat, Mus odoratus *vel* Indicus.
A gib cat, Felis mas.
The cat's eye [ſtone] Oculus felis.
A cat's head [apple] Pomum decumanum.
A cat's foot, Pes felinus.
Cat mint, Mentha felina.
Cat ſilver [mineral] Mica, 1.
Cats tail, Typha, 1.
A tame cat, Felis domeſtica.
A muſk cat, Capreolus moſchi.
A poll cat, Putorius, 2.
Cat and trap [the play] Ludus buxi & baculi.
A cat in pan, Prævaricator, 3.
To turn cat in pan, Prævaricor, 1.
Catacombs, Cœmeteria, ‖ catacumbæ.
Catalectic verſe, Verſus catalecticus.
A catalogue, Catalogus, 2. album; index, *icis*, *m.* ſyllabus, 2.
A little catalogue, Libellus, 2.
A catamite, Cinædus, 2. catamitus, puer meritorius.
A cataplaſm [pultis] * Cataplaſma, *ătis*, *m.*
A cataract [fall of waters] Cataracta, 1. cataractes, *is*, *m.*
A cataract [diſeaſe in the eyes] Cataracta, 1. cataractes, *is*, *m.* oculi ſuffuſio.
A catarrh [rheum] Diſtillatio, 3. * epiphora, 1. rheuma, *ătis*, *n.* * catarrhus, 2.
Full of catarrhs, * Rheumaticus.
Troubled with a catarrh, Catarrho laborans.
A cataſtrophe, * Cataſtrophe, *es*, *f.* eventus, 4. exitus.
A ſad cataſtrophe, Exitus *vel* eventus calamitoſus, funeſtus, triſtis.
A catch [ſong] Cantilena, 1.
A catch [prize] Præda, 1. captio, 3. lucrum, 2. ¶ *He had no mighty catch of it*, haud multum utilitatis ex ea re percepit. *You have got a great catch*, ſpolia ampla refertis.
A catch [hawk's lure] Palpum, 2.
The catch of a door, Obex, *icis*.
Catch [a dog's name] * Harpagus, 2.
A catch bit, Parafitus, 2.
To be, or *lie upon the catch*, In inſidiis eſſe, inſidiari & obſervare, occaſionem captare. *Why do you lie upon the catch for me?* quid me captas?
To live upon the catch [as a ſmell feaſt] Parafitari, conas divitum captare; [as a thief] rapto vivĕre.
A catchpole [bailiff] Lictor, 3.
The catch word [in printing] Vox imæ paginæ ſubſcripta ſequentiſque initium indicans.
To catch [lay hold, &c.] Arripio, *ui*, 3. capio, *epi*, excipio; prehendo, *di*. ¶ *Catch me in a lye and hang me*, ſi quidquam mentitum invenias, occidito. *I catched him alone*, prendo hominem ſolum. *If I catch you*, ſi te apprehendero.
Catch as catch can, Vivitur ex rapto.
To catch [overtake] Aliquem aſſequi *vel* conſequi.
To catch, or *come on a perſon unawares*, Aliquem nec opinantem, improviſò, de improviſo oppriměre.
To catch, or *ſnatch*, Rapio, *ui*, 3. abripio; aliquid per vim abripĕre.
To catch a cold, Algeo, *ſi*, 2. gravedine affici, tentari, laborare.
To catch a diſeaſe, Morbum contrahĕre, morbo affligi. *He catched that diſtemper by hard drinking*, con potationibus morbum concepit.
To catch one's death, Sibi periculum mortis creare *vel* facteſsĕre.
To catch at, Appeto, *tii* vel *ivi*, 3. capto, 1. ¶ *I will write nothing that he can juſtly catch at*, nihil ſcribam quod meritò ille reprehendere poteſt.
To catch before another, Præripio, *ui*, 3.
To catch fire, Flammas *vel* ignem concipĕre.
To catch greedily, Capto, 1.
To catch hold of, Apprehendo, *di*, 3.
To catch with a bait, Ineſco, 1.
To catch in a net, Illaqueo, 1. irretio, 4.
To catch often, Prehenſo, 1.
To catch in purſuit, Aſſequor, *quutus*, 3. ¶ *Night catched him*, nox eum oppreſſit.
To catch [take] Prehendo, di, 3. ¶ *He killeth all he catcheth*, quos deprehendit, interficit.
To catch up, Arripio, *ui*, 3.
Catched beforehand, Præreptus.
Catched [ſnatched] Raptus, abreptus, per vim ablatus.
Catched in a net, Illaqueatus, irretitus.
Catched [overtaken] Deprehenſus. ¶ *Catched with a ſudden ſhower*, ſubito imbre opp eſſus.
Catched unawares, De improviſo oppreſſus.
A catcher, Captator, 3.
Catch fly [herb] Muſcipula, 1.
A catching hold of, Apprehenſio, 3.
Catching [infectious] Contagioſus.
To catechiſe, Vivâ voce rudes rudimentis Chriſtianis imbuĕre *vel* erudire, fide Chriſtianâ aliquem inſtruĕre.
A catechiſm, Libellus doctrinæ Chriſtianæ, ‖ catechiſmus, 2. catecheſis, *is*, *f.*
A catechiſing, Legis Chriſtianæ expoſitio *vel* explicatio, fidei Chriſtianæ inſtitutio.
A catechiſer, or *catechiſt*, Legis Chriſtianæ præceptor, qui ignaros fide Chriſtianâ inſtituit. ‖ catechiſta, 1.
A catechumen, Qui Chriſtianæ fidei myſteriis imbuitur *vel* eruditur, ‖ catechumenus, 2.
Categorical, Inter ſumma rerum genera, * categoricus.
Categorically, Secundum ſumma rerum genera, * categoricè.
A category, Summa rerum genera, * categoria.
To cater, Opſono, 1. opſonor. ¶ *They are not cater couſins*, ira inter eos interceſſit, lites ſunt inter eos.
A caterer, Opſonator, 3.
A catering, Opſonatio, 3.
A caterpiller, Volvox, 3. eruca, 1. * campe.
Caterpiller [herb] Scorpoides.
The cater point, Quaternio, 3.
A caterwauling, Felium rugitus.
A cathedral, or *cathedral church*, Templum in quo ſedes eſt epiſcopi, ‖ eccleſia cathedralis.
Belonging to a cathedral, ‖ Cathedralitius.
Catholic [general] Univerſalis, * catholicus.
A catholic [he that holdeth the right faith] * Orthodoxus.
A Roman catholic, Fidem Romanam amplectens, pontificius, 2. ‖ Papiſta, 1.
A catholicon, * Catholicon, 2. panacea, 1.
Catkins [an excreſcence on haſle trees, &c.] Paniculæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* nucamenta, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Cattle [ſmall] Pecus, *ŭdis*, *f.*
Cattle [great] Pecus, *ŏris*, *n.* pecu, *pl.* pecus.
Herds, or *flocks of cattle*, Pecuaria, *orum*, *n. pl.* pecuia, *um*, *n. pl.*
The occupation of keeping cattle, Pecuaria, 2.
A cattle houſe, Stabulum, 2.
A ſtealer of cattle, Pecudum abactor.
Labouring cattle, Jumenta, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Of, or *belonging to cattle*, ‖ Pecorarius.
Full of cattle, Pecude abundans, ‖ pecoroſus.
Riches in cattle, Res ampla pecuaria.
A cavalcade, Pompa equeſtris, ſolennis equitatio.
A cavalier, Eques, *ĭtis*, *m.*
A cavalier [royaliſt] Cæſarianus, 2.
The cavalry, or *horſe in an army*, Equitatus, 4. copiæ equeſtres.
A cavdle, Sorbitio, 3. ſorbillum, 2.
A cave, or *cavern*, Caverna, 1. ſpelunca; antrum, 2. ſpelæum, luſtrum.
A little cave, Cavernula, 1.
A cave for wild beaſts, Luſtrum, 2.
A cave, or *den*, Latibulum, 2. ſpecus, 4. antrum, 2.
To lurk in caves, Latito, 1.
Of, or *belonging to a cave*, Cavaticus.
Full of caves, Cavernoſus.
A caveat [warning] Cautio, 3.
Caved [hollowed] Caveatus, excavatus.
Cavers, Fures ‖ ſcaptenſulares.
Caught, Prehenſus, apprehenſus. See *Catched*.
To be caught in a ſnare, In foveam decidĕre *vel* incidĕre.
Caviare, Acipenſerum ova ſale condita.
A cavil, Captio, 3. cavillatio, * ſophiſma, *ătis*, *n.*
A captious cavil, Captiuncula, 1.
To cavil, Cavillor, 1. calumnior, rixor; argutias conſectari.
A caviller, Cavillator, 3. litigator, *m.* litigatrix, *icis*, *f.*
A cavil, or *cavilling*, Cavilla, 1. jurgium, 2. *lis*, *tis*, *f.* captio, *onis*, *f.*
Cavilling, Rixoſus, litigioſus.
Cavillingly, Captioſè, pertinaciter.
A caviſon for a horſe's noſe, Capiſtrum, 2.
A caviſon [falſe rein] Habena laxa.
Cavity [hollowneſs] Cavatio, 3. ‖ concavitas, 3.
The caul, or *kell*, Omentum, 2.
A caul for women heads, Capillare, *is*, *n.* crinale; reticulum, 2.

Digitized by Google

A cauldron, Lebes, ētis, *m.*
To caulk a ship, Navem ſtipare.
A caulker, Stipator, 3.
A caulking, Stipatio, 3.
A cauſe, Cauſa, 1. ¶ *I ſee no ſuch cauſe why you ſhould commend me ſo*, ego nihil reperio quam ob rem tantopere laudes. *I have no cauſe to be angry*, nihil eſt quod ſuccenſeam. *What cauſe have you to deſpair?* quid eſt quare deſperes? *I will give you cauſe to remember me*, faciam ut mei memineris. *They will have cauſe to rejoice afterwards*, fiet ut poſtmodo gaudeant. *And not without cauſe*, nec injuriâ. *You ſhall find you did blame me without cauſe*, me abs te immeritò eſſe accuſatum reſciſces.
A cauſe [occaſion] Cauſa, 1. gratia; occaſio, 3.
The firſt cauſe, Elementum, 2. cauſa primaria.
The chief cauſe, or *original of a thing*, Origo, gĭnis, *f.* initium, 2.
A cauſe [action in law] Dica, 1. ¶ *The cauſe went on our ſide*, noſtra omnia lis eſt.
To loſe a cauſe, Cauſâ cadĕre, formulâ excidĕre.
A ſmall cauſe, Cauſula, 1. ¶ *For ſo ſmall a cauſe?* tantulâne cauſâ?
To cauſe [make] Facio, *feci*, 3. efficio; creo, 1.
To cauſe [procure] Concito, 1. paro; gigno, *genui*, 3.
To cauſe [provoke] Impello, *puli*, 3. incito, 2. conxito, provoco.
To cauſe ſorrow, Dolorem inferre *vel* afferre.
To defend one's cauſe, Alicujus patrocinium accipĕre, alicujus cauſam dicĕre, defendĕre, ſuſcipĕre.
To hear, or *try a cauſe*, Cauſam cognoſcĕre.
For what cauſe? quamobrem? quâ gratiâ?
It is not without cauſe, Non temerè eſt.
For this cauſe, Eo nomine.
For that cauſe, Idcirco.
For ſuch a cauſe, Ideo, Idcireo.
A ſhewing a cauſe, Prolatio, 3.
A cauſer, Effector, 3. auctor.
For many cauſes, Multis de cauſis, multis nominibus.
Cauſed, Factus, effectus, confectus.
Cauſeleſs, Sine cauſa.
Cauſeleſsly, Immeritò.
A cauſey, or *cauſeway*, Semita, 1. trames, ĭtis, *m.* via aggeſta *vel* ſtrata.
A cauſing, Factio, 3. effectio.
Cauſtic, * Cauſticus.
A cauſtic, * Cauſticum medicamentum.
Cautelous, Cautus, ſubdolus.
Cautelouſly, Cautè, ſubdolè.
Cautelouſneſs, Cautela, 1.
A cautery [ſearing iron] Cauterium, 2.
A cauterization, or *cauterizing*, Cauterio inuſtio, ‖ cruterizatio.
To cauterize, Cauterio inurĕre, ‖ cauterizo, 1.
Cauterized, Cauterio inuſtus, ‖ cauterizatus.
Caution, or *care*, Cura, 1. prudentia; attentio, 3. ci cumſpectio.
A caution [warning] Monitio, 3. admonitio, præmonitio.
To caution, or *give a caution*, Moneo, 2. admoneo, præmoneo.
Caution [ſecurity] Satisdatio, 3
Of, or *belonging to a caution*, ‖ Cautionalis.
Caution money, Pecunia ſtipulatoria.
Cautionary, Cavens, ‖ cautionarius.
Cautious, Cautus, cautus, providus, prudens.
Cauſiouſly, Cautè, catè, providè, prudenter.
Cauſiouſneſs, Cautela, 1. providentia, prudentia.
A cayman, Crocodilus.
To ceaſe, Ceſſo, 1. deſino, *ſii* vel *ivi*, 3. deſiſto, *ĭti*; ſuperſedeo, *di*, 2.
To ceaſe for a time, Intermitto, 3. *I ceaſed not one day*, nullum intermiſi diem.
To ceaſe [be at reſt] Quieſco, *evi*, 3. conquieſco; reſido, *ēdi*, ſubſido.
To ceaſe from, Abſiſto, *ĭti*, 3. deſiſto; ceſſo, 1. *They ceaſed from fighting*, pugna abſtiterunt. ¶ *He ceaſed not from railing*, non ceſſavit contumelias dicĕre. *He ceaſed from writing*, ſcribendi finem fecit. *Night cauſed them to ceaſe from the attack*, finem oppugnandi nox attulit. *He ceaſeth not from his labour and ſtudy*, non ceſſat in opere & ſtudio.
To ceaſe from ſorrow, Dedoleo, *ui*, 2.
To ceaſe from weeping, Lamentis parcĕre, dolorem mitigare, minuĕre.
To ceaſe from work, Ferior, 1.
Ceaſed, Deſitus, ceſſatus, remiſſus.
Ceaſeleſs, Aſſiduus, perpetuus, continuus.
A ceaſing, Ceſſatio, 3.
A ceaſing for a time, Intermiſſio, 3.
A ceaſing from labour, Quies, ētis, *f.* requies; otium, 2.
Without ceaſing, Aſſiduè, perpetuò, continenter.
Cecity [blindneſs] Cæcitas, 3.
The cedar tree, Cedrus, *i*, *f.*
The great cedar, Cedrus major, cedrelate, *es*, *f.*
The prickly cedar, Cedrus Phœnicia.
The juice of cedar, Cedrium, 2. cedria, 1.
Of, or *belonging to cedar*, Cedrinus.
The berry of cedar, Cedris, ĭdis, *f.*
Celandine [herb] Chelidonium, 2.
A cedule, or *ſchedule*, Schedula, 1.
To celebrate, Celebro, 1. concelebro.
To celebrate one's birth day, Natalem alicujus celebrare.
To celebrate a faſt, Diem feſtum agĕre *vel* agitare, diem debitâ religione celebrare.
To celebrate one's funeral, Alicujus funera & exequias celebrare.
To celebrate, or *praiſe a perſon*, Aliquem celebrare, laudare, extollĕre, laudibus efferre.
A celebrating, or *celebration*, Celebratio, 3.
Celebrated [famous] Celebris, celeber, inclytus, luculentus, illuſtris.
Celebrated [ſolemnized] Celebratus, ſolennis.
Celebrity [famouſneſs] Claritudo, *dinis*, *f.* celebritas, 3.
Celerity [ſwiftneſs] Pernicitas, 3. celeritas.
Celeſtial [heavenly] Cœleſtis.
Celeſtines [an order of monks] Cœleſtini, *orum*, *m. pl.*
Celibate, or *celibacy* [ſingle life] Cœlibatus, 4. vita cœlebs.
A cell, Cella, 1.
Celiac paſſion, Cœliaca paſſio.
The cell of a hermit, Mandra, 1.
A cellar, Cellarium, 2. * hypogæum.
A little cellar, Cellula, 1. ſpelæum, 2.
An ale cellar, Cella cerevifiaria *vel* potoria.
A wine cellar, Cella vinaria.
Of, or *belonging to a cellar*, Cellaris.
A cellar keeper, or *celleriſt*, Cellarii cuſtos, ‖ cellarius, 2.
A cellar window, Cellarii ſpiraculum *vel* ſpiramen.
Convenient cellarage [cellar room] Cellarium ſatis amplum.
Celſitude [highneſs] Celſitudo, *dinis*, excelſitas, 3.
Cement [mortar] Cæmentum, 2. intritum; intrita, 1. arenarium, 2.
Cement wherewith ſtones are joined together, * Li hocolla, 1.
To cement [act.] Coagmento, 1. conjungo, *xi*, 3. conſolido, 1. ſigninum opus facĕre.
To cement [neut.] Coalesco, *ui*, 3.
To cement, or *ſolder* [in a metaphorical ſenſe] Conſolido, 1. coagmento, glutino, congiutino, agglutino.
Made of cement, Cæmentitius.
Cemented, Coagmentatus.
A cementing, or *cementation*, Coagmentatio, 3.
A cenchris [a green ſnake] Cenchris.
A cenotaph [empty tomb] * Cenotaphium, 2.
To cenſe [perfume] Adoleo, 2. thus fumans agitare ad odorem diffundendum.
A cenſer, Thuribulum, 2. acerra, 1. * thymiaterium, 2.
A cenſor, or *cenſurer*, Cenſor, 3. animadverſor.
A cenſor's office, or *cenſorſhip*, Cenſura, 1.
Cenſor like, Cenſorie.
Cenſorious, *of*, or *like a cenſor*, Cenſorius.
A cenſorious perſon, Maledicus, 2. cenſor, 3.
Cenſoriouſneſs, Maledictio, 3. maledicentia, 2.
A cenſure, Cenſura, 1. reprehenſio, 3. *He was cenſured by all people*, in omnium reprehenſionem incurrebat. ¶ *This action met with variety of cenſures*, hoc factum non pari modo probatum eſt ab omnibus. *Neither could the great men eſcape the cenſures of the vulgar*, neque potentiores calumniis vulgi caruere.
To cenſure, Taxo, 1. noto; reprehendo, *di*, 3. animadverto; de aliquo ſententiam ferre, Ariſtarchum agĕre, ſupercilium in aliquem diſtringĕre.
To cenſure an author's writings, In alicujus ſcripta animadvertĕre, de alicujus ſcriptis judicare.
To cenſure, or *blame other perſons actions*, Aliorum res geſtas reprehendĕre *vel* malignè carpĕre.
To expoſe one's ſelf to the cenſure of the whole world, Omnium hominum reprehenſioni ſe exponĕre *vel* objicĕre.
Cenſured, Notatus, reprehenſus.
A cenſuring, Notatio, 3. reprehenſio.
A man given to cenſuring, Mordax homo & detractator, animadverior acer & diligens vitiorum.
A centaur [half man, half horſe] Centaurus, 2.
A center [middle point] Centrum, 2.
The center of an army, Media acies.
Of, or *belonging to a center*, Centralis.
Centerfiſh, or *centerſhip* [inſect] Balneus, 2.
To center, Terminor, 1. ¶ *All the deſigns of each of them centred in peace*, omnia utriuſque conſilia ad pacem ſpectabant. *The ſafety of the ſtate is the center of all my cares*, omnes meæ curæ in ſalute reipublicæ defigo. *All your hopes and cares are centred on your ſon*, omnis ſpes in filio conſtituta eſt.
A centinel, Excubitor, 3. ſpeculator.
Centinody [an herb] Centinodia, 1. proſerpinaca, ſanguinaria.
A centon [patch] Cento.
Centory, or *centaury* [an herb] Centorium, 2. centaurea, 1.
Centory, the greater, Centaurium magnum.
Centory, the leſſer, Libadium, limneſium, *vel* terræ.
A centry, or *centinel*, Excubitor, 3. ſpeculator.
To ſtand centry, Excubias agĕre. See *Sentry*.
Centumviral, Centumviralis.
A centurion [captain] Centurio, ōnis, *m.*
A century [hundred] Centuria, 1.
By centuries, Centuriatim.
A century [age] Seculum, 2.
A cere cloth, Ceratum, 2.
A ceremonial, Liber ritualis, ceremoniarum index.
Ceremonial [adj.] Ceremonialis, ritualis.
Ceremonious, Ceremoniæ addictus.
Very ceremonious, Superſtitioſus.
Ceremoniouſly, Superſtitioſè, religioſè.
Ceremonious [too complaiſant] Nimis officioſus, in officiis nimis diligens, comitatem plus nimio affectans, in officii ac ſtudii ſignificatione nimius.
Ceremoniouſly [complaiſantly] Nimis officioſè.
A ceremony, Cerimonia, 1. cæremonia, cærimonia; ritus, 4.
Ceremony [formal compliment] Officioſa urbanitas, ſalutationes officioſæ.
Ceremony [pomp or ſtate] Pompa, 1. ſolennitas, 3. ¶ *Before the ceremony was over*, ritibus nondum peractis. *That is but a ceremony*, nihil eſt niſi formula. *He entertained him without ceremony*, illum familiariter vel ſine comitatis affectatione excepit.
A maſter of the ceremonies, Deſignator aulicus, cæremoniarum magiſter, ſupremus rituum magiſter.
A cerot, or *cerate* [ſearcloth] Cerotum, 2. cerotum.
Certain [ſure] Certus, exploratus, compertus, indubitatus, manifeſtus. ¶ *One that hath no certain abiding place*, homo incerti laris. *It is as certain as can be*, certo certius eſt. *We were certain of the victory*, explorata nobis erat victoria.
Certain [regular] Conſtans, certus. ¶ *There*

do no certain days of meeting, nulli sunt statî dies conveniendi.

A certain person, Quidam, *m.* quandam, *f.* non nemo, nonnullus. *A certain chance fell out that hindered me*, casus quidam ne facerem impedivit.

Certain persons, Certi homines, aliquot, nonnulli.

Certain others, Alii, *orum, m. pl.*

It is certain, Constat, liquet.

To be certain of, Certò scire, aliquid compertum habere.

Of, or for certain, Certò, exploratè, pro certo. *Do you say it for a certain?* pro certo tu isthuc dicis? ¶ *I am as certain as I am alive*, tam scio, quam me vivere. *As nothing in this world is certain*, ut sunt humana.

Certainly, Certè, certò, equidem, profectò, sanè, haud dubiè, sine dubio.

A certainty, Certa rei ratio, explorata rei cognitio *vel* notitia. *There is no certainty of any thing*, incerta sunt omnia. *The certainty of the fact*, Certa fides facti. *We must go only upon certainties in a matter of so great importance*, respicienda sunt in re tanta nulla nisi confirmata & vera. *There is no certainty or consistence in him*, non omnino sibi constat.

A certificate, Scripta testificatio, testimonium scriptum.

To certify, Certiorem aliquem facere, scripto *vel* verbo testari.

Certified, Certior factus.

A certifier, Auctor, 3.

A certifying, Indicatio, 3. significatio.

Ceruss [white lead] Cerussa, 1.

Cerussed [whited] Cerussatus.

To cess [tax] Censeo, 2. taxo, 1. æstimo.

To cess [fine] Mulcto, 1. mulctam alicui dicere.

Cessation, Cessatio, 3.

A cessation of arms, Induciæ, *arum, f. pl.* Armistitium, 2. armorum requies.

To be cessed, Censeor, 2. taxor, 1. describor, 3.

Cessed, Census, descriptus.

A cesser, Censor, 3. descriptor.

A cessing, or *cessment*, Census, 4. descriptio, 3. indicatio.

A cession, or *giving up*, Cessio, 3.

To chace, Insequor, *cutus*, 3. See *Chase*.

A chace, Saltus, 4.

A chace [used in printing] Ferrea compages paginis ordinandis apta.

The chad [fish] Clupea, 1.

To chafe [warm] Calefacio, *feci*, 3. calefacto, 1. fervefacio, 3.

To chafe [vex] Iratum aliquem reddere; iram, bilem, *vel* stomachum alicui movere.

To chafe [be vexed] Stomachor, 1. indignor; succenseo, 2. fremo, *ui*, 3. sævio, 4. *Do not chafe so*, ne sævi tantopere. *He is apt to chafe*, citò indignatur, iracundior est.

To chafe [be galled by riding] Cutem *vel* pellem atterere.

In a chafe, Æstuans, stomachosus. ¶ *He is in a great chafe*, ardet iracundiâ. *I was in a chafe within myself on that account*, id mecum stomachabar.

To chafe much, Excandesco, *ui*, 3. irâ concitari.

To chafe within himself, Ringor, *gi*, 3.

To chafe with the hand, Frico, 1. confrico, macero; mollio, 4. tero, *trivi*, 3. *Chafe it every day and it will disperse*, affiduâ fricatione discutietur.

The chafe wax [an officer in the chancery] Ceræ calefactor.

To be chafed [warmed] Calefio, *factus*.

To be chafed [vexed] Irâ commoveri.

Chafed [warmed] Calefactus, fervefactus.

Chafed [vexed] Incensus, commotus, iratus, stomachosus.

Chafed with the hand, Fictus, mollitus, maceratus.

A chafer [beetle] Scarabæus, 2.

A goat chafer, Capricornus, 2.

A green chafer, Scarabæus arboreus.

A chafing [warming] Calefactio, 3.

A chafing [vexing] Indignatio, 3.

A chafing, or *galling*, Cutis *vel* cuticulæ attritus.

Chafing [vexing] Indignabundus, stomachabundus; irâ effervescens, exardescens, excandescens.

A chafing dish, Ignitabulum, 2. foculus mensarius.

Chaff, Palea, 1. acus, *ĕris*, *n.*

A chaffinch, Fringilla, 1.

A chaff heap, Acervus paleæ.

A chaff house, Paleare, *is*, *n.*

Chaff weed, Gnaphalium, 2.

Chaffy, or *mingled with chaff*, Paleatus.

Full of chaff, Paleâ abundans.

To chaffer [traffick] Mercor, 1. negotior; mercaturam facere.

To chaffer [ask the price] Licitor, 1.

Chaffer [merchandise] Mercimonium, 2. merx, *cis*, *f.*

Good chaffer, Merces probæ.

A goat chaffer [insect] Capricornus.

A chafferer, Mercator, 3. licitator.

A chaffering [trafficking] Mercatura, 1. commercium, 2. negotiatio, 3. nundinatio.

Chaffering [asking the price] Licitatio, 3.

Of, or *belonging to chaffering*, Mercatorius.

A chaffern, Caldarium, 2.

A chafing, Attritus, 4. See *chafe*.

Chagrin [discontent] Mœstitia, 1. molestia; mœror, 3. solicitudo, *tudĭnis*, *f.* animi ægritudo.

To chagrin, Alicui mœrorem, molestiam, *vel* solicitudinem creare *vel* afferre.

To be chagrined, Mœrore, molestiâ, *vel* animi ægritudine affici, in morositatem odiosam incidere, ægritudinem ex aliqua re suscipere.

A chain, Catena, 1.

A little chain, Catella, 1. Catenula.

A chain of gold, Torques aureus *vel* aurea, catena aurea.

Chain shot, or *bullets*, Concatenati globi.

Wearing a chain, Torquatus.

The links of a chain, Catenæ series.

To chain, Cateno, 1. catenâ ligare.

To put in chains, Alicui catenas injicere.

To chain together, Concateno, 1.

Chained, Catenatus.

A chaining, Catenatio, 3.

Chains [slavery] Captivitas, 3. servitus.

A chair, Sella, 1. cathedra.

An easy chair, Supina in delicias cathedra.

A chair of state, Thronus, 2.

A folding chair, Sella plicatilis.

A chair to carry one in, Sella, 1. lectica.

A chair with elbows, Solium, 2.

A chair with a close stool, Sella familiaris.

Of, or *belonging to a chair*, Cathedralis.

Past the chair, or *one that hath been mayor*, Home consularis, munere prætorio functus.

A chairman [who carrieth a chair] Lecticarius, 2.

A chairman [who mendeth chairs] Cathedrarum refector.

A chairman of a society, &c. Societatis præses *vel* præfectus.

A chaise, Currus levior.

Chalcedony [a stone] Chalcedonius, 2.

A calf's chaldron, Echinus, 2. vituli intestina *vel* exta.

A chaldron of coals, Modii triginta sex carbonum fossilium.

A chalice, Calix, *icis*, *m.* simpulum, 2.

Chalk, Creta, 1. [Prov.] *I talk of chalk and you of cheese*, ego de aliis loquor, tu de cepis respondes. *As like as chalk and cheese*, aliud noctua sonat, aliud cotumix; tam simile quam quod est dissimillimum.

To chalk, Cretâ notare *vel* describere.

A chalk pit, Cretarium, 2. cretæ fodina.

Of, or *belonging to chalk*, Cretaceus.

Chalked out, Cretâ notatus, descriptus.

Chalked, Cretatus.

A chalking, Cretâ notatio.

Chalky, or *full of chalk*, Cretaceus, cretosus.

A challenge to fight, Vindiciæ, *arum, f. pl.* provocatio, 3. ¶ *He hath sent him a challenge*, aristem emisit, objecit.

A letter of challenge, Literæ provocatoriæ.

A challenge [matter of exception] Calumnia, 1. exceptio, 3.

To challenge [or take to himself] Arrogo, 1. vendico. *He challengeth every thing by arms*, nihil non arrogat armis. *The Chians challenge Homer for their own*, Homerum Chii vendicant suum.

To challenge, or *give a challenge* [to fight] Provoco, 1. ad pugnam *vel* in palæstram vocare, lacessere. ¶ *He challenged him to fight a duel*, singulare certamen illi indixit. *Being he challengeth me to it*, quando huc me provocat. *I challenge you to shew me that*, ut id mihi ostendas postulo.

To challenge a juryman, Juratorem rejicere.

To challenge a person's promise, Promissum ab aliquo exigere, repetere, flagitare.

To challenge at tilting, Ad concurrendum cum lanceis provocare.

To challenge, or *gainsay*, Reclamo, 1.

To challenge, or *accuse one*, Postulo, 1. accuso.

To challenge, or *except against a witness*, Testimonium elevare.

Challenged [to fight] Provocatus, lacessitus. See the Verb.

A challenger, Provocator, 3.

Of, or *for challenging*, Provocatorius.

A challenging to one's self, Vendicatio, 3.

A challenging into the field, Ad *vel* in pugnam provocatio.

A challenging of witnesses, Testium elevatio facta objectione.

A chalse, Cepa setanis.

Chalybeate, Chalybe mixtus.

A chamber, Cubiculum, 2. tentorium; camera, 1.

A bed chamber, Dormitorium, 2. cubiculum; cubile, *is*, *n.*

A bride chamber, Thalamus, 2.

A guest chamber, Hospitale cubiculum.

A dining chamber, Cœnatio, 3. triclinium, 2.

An anti chamber, Conclave anterius.

A privy, or *withdrawing chamber*, Conclave interius.

A chamber of presence, or *a large outward chamber*, Cœnatio laqueata.

A double bed chamber, Amphithalamus, 2.

The mens chamber, Andron, *onis*, *m.*

A chamber wherein sick men lie, Valetudinarium, 2.

The women's chamber [nursery] * Gynæceum, 2.

The star chamber, Camera stellata.

The chamber of London, Ærarium Londinense.

An antichamber, Antithalamus, 2.

The groom of the chamber, Cubicularius, 2.

A chamber fellow, Contubernalis.

An usher of the chamber, ‖ Admissionalis.

A gentleman of the king's bedchamber, Regi à cubiculis.

Chimney lying in one chamber, Contubernium, 2.

The privy council chamber, Secretioris concilii curia.

The Exchequer chamber, Rationum regiarum seu fisci curia.

A chamberlain, Cubicularius, 2.

The lord chamberlain, Cubiculariorum decurio.

A chamberlain's, or *treasurer's office*, Quæsturæ, 1.

Of, or *belonging to such a chamberlain*, Quæsturius.

Chamber lye, Urina, 1. lotium, 2.

A chamber maid, Ancilla cubicularia, pedissequa, 1.

A young chamber maid, Ancillula, 1.

A chamber pot, Matula, 1.

Chambers [fire works] Pyroboli, *orum, m. pl.*

A chameleon, * Chamæleon, *ontis*.

The black chameleon thistle, * Chamæleon niger.

To chamfer [make gutters in a pillar] Striis, 1. sulco.

Chamfered, Striatus, canaliculatus.

A chamfering, Striatura, 1. stria.

To chamfret [slope the edge of a stone] Pollio, 4.

Chamlet, Pannus è pilis camelinis contextus. See *Camlet*.

Waved like chamlet, * Cymatilis.

A chamois, Caprea, 1. caper sylvestris *seu* montanus.

To champ, Mando, *di,* 3. manduco, 1.

To champ upon the bit, Frænum mordēre *vel* mandēre.

A champaign country, Planities, 5. regio campestris.

Champarty, Litium redemptio.

Champartours, Litium redemptores.

Champed, Manducatus, mansus.

A champer, Qui *vel* quæ manducat.

A champion, Pugil, *lis, c.* pugnator, 3.

Champion like, Pugilicè, athleticè.

The champion of a party, Antesignanus factionis.

Champion ground, Planities aperta.

Of, or *belonging to champion ground,* Campestris.

A chance, Casus, 4. eventus; fortuna, 1. fors, *tis, f.* ¶ *You know not what chance hath happened to me,* nescis quid mihi obtigerit. *It is impossible to foresee what may happen by mere chance,* quod fit casu certò præsentire impossibile est. *Whatever chance may happen,* quemcunque fors tulerit casum. *The chance of arms is uncertain;* fortuna pugnæ est anceps. *What a pretty chance I stood?* quanto in periculo versatus fui? *We have but one chance for it,* hoc unum experiendum est. *What a poor chance have I?* quotæ sunt sortes adversæ?

A chance at dice, Ales, 1. fors, *tis, f.* *We must take our chance,* jacta est alea.

A good chance, Fors fortuna, ‖ fortunium, 2.

A good chance at dice, Venerius jactus.

A bad chance, Infortunium, 2.

A bad chance at dice, Jactus supinus, canicula damnosa.

To take care of the main chance, Rem familiarem prudenter administrare, quæ ad familiam suam sustentandam necessaria sunt curare.

A chance customer, Emptor fortuitus *vel* incertus.

A chance guest, Hospes fortuitus.

Chance medly, Homicidium fortuitum.

To chance [happen] Accido, *di,* 3. cado, *ecĭdi,* contingo, *ĭgi.* ¶ *If any man chance to ask,* & fortè aliquis requiret.

As it chanceth, Pro re nata.

By chance, Fortè, fortuitò, casu.

To chance [light upon] Incido, *di,* 3.

To get by chance, or *lot,* Sortior, 4.

To take one's chance, Fortunæ se committĕre, incertam adire fortunam, fortunam tentare ac periclitari.

To try the chance of war, Martis aleam experiri.

Happening by chance, Fortuitus.

At all chances, Utcunque erit *vel* cecĭderit.

It chanceth, Accidit, contingit, evenit. ¶ *That chanceth in an hour which may not happen in seven years,* plus fati valet hora benigni, quàm si te Veneris commendet epistola Martis.

A chancel, Adytum, 2. sacrarium; cancelli, *orum, n. pl.*

A chancellor, ‖ Cancellarius, 2.

A bishop's chancellor, ‖ Officialis.

A lord chancellor, Summus Magnæ Britanniæ cancellarius.

Chancellor of the Exchequer, Fisci cancellarius.

A chancellorship, ‖ Cancellariatus, 4.

The court of chancery, ‖ Cancellariæ curia.

Of, or *belonging to the chancery,* ‖ Cancellarius.

A chancery man [drawer of writs] Formularius, 2.

A chandler [who selleth candle] Candelarum opifex *vel* venditor, * lychnopola, *æ, m.*

A chandler [who selleth several thing] Candelarum, panis, butyri, &c. venditor.

A corn chandler, Frumenti venditor.

A ship chandler, Commeatuum in nave venditor.

A tallow chandler, Candelarum sebacearum venditor.

A wax chandler, Cerarius, 2.

A chandler to the ordinance, Qui to mentorum bellicorum curatoribus necessaria suppeditat.

A chanel, Canalis.

A little chanel, Canaliculus, 2. aqualiculus.

The chanel of a river, Alveus, 2. rivus.

The chanel bone, Trachea, 1.

The chanel of a wine press, Torcular, *aris, n.*

A chanel, or *narrow sea,* Fretum, 2.

A chanel in stone, Strix, *ĭgis.*

To chanel stone, Strio, 1.

Chanelled, Striatus, sulcatus.

A chanelling, Striatura, 1.

A change [alteration] Vicissitudo, *ĭnis, f.* mutatio, 3. commutatio, immutatio, permutatio.

A change [variety] Varietas, 3.

Change [among tradesmen] Pecuniæ commutatio *vel* permutatio.

A change, or *exchange where merchants meet,* ‖ Excambium, 2.

The change of the moon, Interlunium, 2. lunæ coitus.

To change, or *be changed,* Vario, 1. mutor.

To change [exchange] Muto, 1. commuto, permuto. ¶ *Fortune began to change,* fortuna se inclinaverat. *He has changed his mind,* de sententia decessit.

To change a child, Puerum subdĕre, * supponĕre.

To change one's colour, or *countenance,* Faciem mutare, rubore suffundi. ¶ *His countenance changeth,* non constat ei color.

To change a custom, Instituta priorum mutare.

To change one's lodging, Ex hospitio demigrare.

To change one's manners, Morum mutationem facĕre, mores mutare.

To change one's mind, Sententiam permutare, à sententia discedĕre. ¶ *He is driven to change his mind,* de mentis statu dejicitur.

Given to change, Inconstans, levis, instabilis.

To change again, Demuto, 1.

To change money, Pecuniam permutare *vel* commutare.

To change [as the moon] Renovor, 1.

To change one's name, Tranînomino, 1.

To change one's purpose, Consilium mutare, de gradu cedĕre.

To change from place to place, Demigro, 1.

Changeable [which may be changed] Mutabilis, commutabilis.

Not changeable, Immutabilis.

Changeable weather, Varians cœlum.

Changeable in words, or *deeds,* Versipellis, versutus.

Changeable [unconstant] Inconstans, levis, instabilis.

A changeable colour, Color mixtus, versicolor.

A garment of changeable silk, Vestis sericulata versicolor.

Changeableness, Mutabilitas, 3. levitas, instabilitas; inconstantia, 1.

To be changed, Mutor, 1. commutor, permutor.

To be changed into, Immutor, 1.

Changed, Mutatus, variatus, versus.

A changer, Mutator, 3.

A changer [banker] Nummularius, 2. mensarius, * collybista, *æ, m.*

A changeling [or changed child] Puer subditus, suppositĭtius, subditivus.

A changeling [fool] Ineptus, 2. stultus, * idiota, 1. ¶ *He is a mere changeling,* stultior stultissimo est. *He is no changeling* [is a person of resolution] sibi perpetuò constat.

A changing, Mutatio, 3. commutatio, variatio.

A changing by course, Vicissitudo, *ĭnis, f.*

A changing one thing for another, Permutatio, 3.

A changing from place to place, Migratio, 3. denigratio.

A changing of one's purpose, Consilii mutatio.

Changing [part.] Mutans, permutans.

To chant, Cano, *cecini,* 3. canto, 1. decanto, modulor.

A chanticleer, Gallus, 2. Phœbeus ales.

A chanter [chief finger] Præcentor, 3. chori præfectus, * symphoniarcha, *æ, m.*

Chanter [a dog's name] Hylax, *acis, m.* hylactor, *oris.*

A chantry, or *chantry* [little chapel] ‖ Canteria 1.

A chaos, Chaos, rudis indigestaque moles.

A chap [chink] Fissura, 1. rima, scissura.

A little chap, Rimula, 1.

A chap of the cheek, Bucca, 1.

A chap of the ground, Hiatus, 4.

To chap, Hio, 1. fatisco, 3. rimas agĕre.

Chapped, Rimas agens, fatiscens, scissus, fissus, hiulcus.

A chapping, Fissio, 3.

Chaps in the hands, Rhagades.

The chaps [jaws] Fauces, *ium, f. pl.*

Full of chaps, Rimosus, diffissilis.

To stop chaps, or *chinks,* Rimas obstipare.

By chaps, Hiulcè.

A chape [the iron point of a scabbard] Vaginæ ferramentum, rostrum, 2. lorica, 1. mucro, 3.

A chapel, Ædicula, 1. sacellum, 2.

A private chapel, Lararium, 2.

The chapter of a pillar, Capitulum, 2. capitellum, * epistylium.

A chaplain, A sacris, ‖ sacellanus, capellanus,

A chaplainship, ‖ Sacellani munus.

A chaplet, Corolla, 1. sertum, 2.

A chap, or *chapman,* Licitator, 3. mercator, emptor.

Chapmanship, Ars institoria.

A chappel, Sacellum, 2.

A chapter of a book, Caput, *ĭtis,* 2. capitulum, 2.

Chapter by chapter, Capitulatim.

A chapter in a cathedral church, Capitulum, 2. consessus *vel* conventus sacerdotum, canonicorum collegium.

Of, or *belonging to such chapter,* ‖ Capitularis.

In chapter, or *with consent of the chapter,* Suffragante capitulo.

A chapter house, Domus canonicorum conventibus habendis destinata; ‖ exedra, 1. exedrium, 2.

A character [mark] Nota, 1. character, *ēris, m.*

A character [description] Descriptio, 3. elogium, 2. *All men give him that character,* in eum omnes illud consentiunt elogium.

A character [letter] Litera, 1. typus, 2.

To write in characters, or *short hand,* Notis excipĕre.

A writer in characters, Notarius, 2.

A character [publick office] Munus, *ĕris, n.*

To come with a public character [as an embassador, envoy, &c.] Cum publica auctoritate ac testimoniis venire.

Character [reputation] Existimatio, 3. fama, 1. nomen, *ĭnis, n.* *He had the character of a good orator,* magnus orator habebatur.

A good character, Bona fama, bona existimatio.

A man of good, or *clear character,* Homo nullo probro notatus.

A bad character, Mala fama, mala existimatio.

A man of a scandalous character, Homo turpitudine vitæ notatus.

They wanted nothing but this to compleat their character, id unum iis ad absolutam laudem deesse videbatur.

To get himself a good character, Famam bonam sibi comparare, acquirĕre, facĕre.

To give one a good character, Aliquem laudare, laudibus efferre, bene de aliquo dicĕre.

To give one a bad character, Aliquem vituperare, malè de aliquo dicĕre.

To endanger one's character, Venire in discrimen existimationis sæ.

To lose one's character, Famam atterĕre, extinguĕre, obliterare, obruĕre.

To have a good, or *bad character,* Benè *vel* malè audire.

To leave a good character behind one, Civitati jucundissimam virtutum suarum memoriam relinquĕre.

To tarnish one's character, Famam bonam obscurare.

Digitized by Google

To act perfectly out of character, Digna suâ personâ quæ sunt nequaquam reminiscî.

Characteristic, Ad rerum descriptionem pertinens, * characteristicus.

To characterize, Ad vivum describĕre, graphicè depingĕre ; delineo, 1.

Characterized, Ad vivum descriptus.

A characterizing, Viva descriptio, * hypotyposis, is.

Charcoal, Carbo lignarius.

The chard of an artichoke, Quod è radicibus veterum cynararum secretum est.

A chare [business] Opera, 1. pensum, 2.

A chare woman, Mercenaria, 1. adjutrix, icis.

A little chare, or *small business*, Negotiolum, 2.

A charge [accusation] Accusatio, 3. criminatio, incusatio, insimulatio.

To draw up a charge against one, Crimen in aliquem contexĕre *vel* moliri.

To answer a charge, Oblatas criminationes depellĕre.

A trifling charge, Accusatio nugatoria.

A sharp charge, Accusatio acris.

A charge [assault] Impressio, 3. coitio, aggressio ; impetus, 4. *The first charge is the hottest*, prima coitio acerrima est. ¶ *They bravely received the charge*, signa inferentibus fortiter restiterunt. *They were not able to endure the charge of the horse*, equitum vim sustinere non poterant. *The charge was sounded*, signum pugnæ datum erat.

Charge [burden] Onus, ĕris, *n*. *Ease me of this charge*, leva me hoc onere. *Lay what charge you will upon me*, quidvis oneris impone.

A charge [command] Mandatum, 2. præceptum, imperium, jussum. *To stand to one's charge*, imperium exequi. ¶ *Cæsar gave me a charge not to suffer any one to go out of Italy*, tantes mihi Cæsar imposuit, ne quem omnino discedĕre ex Italia paterer. *I will execute your charge diligently*, curabo mandatum tuum diligenter.

The charge [of a bishop to his clergy, of a judge to the jury, *&c.*] Hortatio, 3. adhortatio, cohortatio, exhortatio.

Charge [cost] Impensa, æ, *f. pl.* sumptus, 4. ¶ *He is perfumed at my charge*, olet unguentum de meo. *He liveth at great charges*, profusis sumptibus vivit. *It is less charge to keep an ass than a cow*, facilius asellus quàm vacca alitur. *In so little charge did it stand*, tantulo impendio stetit. *He bare a part of the charge*, venit in partem impensarum. *He was at great charge in feasting the consul*, magnum sumptum in prandium consulis fecit.

To bear a person's charges, Sumptus alicui suppeditare.

At as small charge as possible, Quam minimo sumptu fieri potuit.

A charge [office or employment] Munus, ĕris, *n*. negotium, 2. ministerium ; provincia, 1. magistratus, 4. *By that time my charge will be at an end*, ego jam munus confecero, *Since you bear so great a charge*, cùm tanta sustineas negotia *He was employed in a publick charge*, publicum agebat ministerium. *He hath undertaken a troublesome charge*, duram suscepit provinciam. ¶ *My charge is to receive strangers*, meæ partes sunt suscipiendorum hospitum. *I betook myself again to my charge*, me ad meum munus revocavi. *He neglecteth his charge*, muneri suo deest.

To perform one's charge, Munere suo perfungi.

A charge [trust] Custodia, 1. cura ; curatio, 3. ¶ *The whole charge resteth on you*, ad te summa rerum redit. *That thing is committed to my charge*, id rei est curationis meæ.

The charge of a gun, Pulveris ac plumbi modus ad tormentum displodendum.

Charge [in heraldry] Onus, ĕris.

To execute a charge, or orders, Alicujus mandata prosequi *vel* omnicĕre ; parĕre alicujus præcepto imperata facĕre, jussa exequi.

To charge, or *lay to one's charge* [accuse] Aliquem accusare, incusare, insimulare, criminari ; aliquid alicui exprobrare, objicĕre. ¶ *I will not charge him with any greater matters*, nolo in illum graviùs dicere. *He chargeth himself with felony*, hic furti se alligat. *He was charged rather with an invidious than true accusation*, invidioso magis quàm vero arcessebatur crimine. *Your conscience silently chargeth you*, verberaris tacito cogitationis convitio. *He charged him with the meanness of his family*, ignobilitatem illi objecit.

To charge [assault] Adorior, ortus, 4. aggredior, ssus, 3. impressionem vel impetum in aliquem facĕre, in hostium aciem irruĕre ; certamen, prælium *vel* pugnam cum hoste inire. ¶ *He charged the enemies horse*, in hostium equitatum impressionem fecit, invectus est. *Tarquin charged furiously*, Tarquinius equum infestus admisit.

To charge the enemy in the rear, Terga hostium impugnare, novissimos premĕre, hostem à tergo adoriri *vel* aggredi.

To stand a charge, Impetum excipĕre, sustinĕre.

To charge [burden] Onero, 1. ¶ *He charged the people with too great burdens*, impotuit nimium oneris plebi. *He overcharged his stomach*, cibis nimium oneravit stomachum. *He charged a part of his estate with payment of debts*, Partem fundorum ad debita solvenda seposuit.

To charge [command] Mando, 1. impero ; præcipio, ĕpi, 3. jubeo, ssi, 2. *I charged him to be sent for*, accersi illum mandavi. *He charged the cities to furnish him with some cavalry*, equites imperavit civitatibus. *I charged him to watch a time*, præcepi ei ut tempus observaret. *He charged him to give in his answer before*, jussit prius respondere. *He delivered what he had in charge*, mandata deposuit. *Did not I charge you?* edixin' tibi? *They are charged with arms*, arma imperantur.

To charge, or *entrust with*, Alicui aliquid demandare, rem alicujus fidei committĕre *vel* delegare. negotium *vel* provinciam alicui dare.

To have charge of, Rem aliquam curare, alicui rei præesse.

To have charge of another's business, Aliena procurare, munus alterius obire *vel* sustinĕre.

To commit to one's charge, Aliquem alicui rei præficĕre.

To take charge of, Negotium suscipĕre, rem aliquam capessĕre.

To charge goods [fix a price upon them] Mercibus pretium imponĕre, statuĕre, facĕre. ¶ *He charged the goods too high* or *dear*, mercium pretia auxit, accendit. *He charged the goods at too low a price*, parvum *vel* vile pretium mercibus imposuit. *He charged the wares at a reasonable price*, optimam æstimationem bonis statuit.

To charge one's accounts with a sum, Aliquam pecuniæ summam in rationem inducĕre, *vel* rationibus inferre.

To charge not to do a thing, Interdico, xi, 3.

To charge with threatening, Interminor, 1. *Did I not charge you not to do it?* interminatus sum ne faceres?

To charge a gun, Sclopetum pulvere nitrato & glande plumbea instruĕre, tormento pulverem & glandem indĕre.

To charge a constable with one, Irenarchæ aliquem committĕre.

To charge falsely, Calumnior, 1.

The assignment of a charge, Delegatio, 3.

Committed to one's charge, Commendatus, demandatus, fidei alicujus creditus *vel* commissus.

Laid to one's charge, Objectus, exprobratus.

Chargeable [costly] Sumptuosus, multo constans. ¶ *This building hath been very chargeable to him*, magnam pecuniam in hoc ædificium conjecit. *His grandson was very chargeable to him*, in nepotem magnos sumptus fecit, nepos multo ei constitit.

Chargeable [burdensome] Onerosus, gravis.

Charged by command, Jussus, mandatus.

Charged by assault, Impugnatus, oppugnatus.

Charged [laden] Oneratus, onustus, farcinatus.

Charged with a crime, Accusatus, insimulatus.

Charged [in heraldry] Onustus.

Charged [in painting] Color afflictus *vel* austerus.

A charger, or *large dish*, Patina, 1. catinus, 2. lanx, cis.

The charger [of a gun] Infundibulum tormentarii pulveris.

A charging, or *laying to one's charge*, Exprobratio, 3.

A charging [commanding] Præceptio, 3.

A charging horse, Sternax equus.

Charily, Attentè, diligenter, solicitè, studiosè.

Chariness, Attentio, 3. cura, 1. diligentia ; solicitudo, inis, *f.* studium, 2.

A chariot, Rheda, 1. currus, 4. essedum, 2. esseda, 1. carruca.

A little chariot, Curriculum, 2. covinus.

A chariot wherein the images of the gods were carried in procession, Thensa, 1.

A chariot used in solemnities in religious affairs, Pilentum, 2. carpentum.

A Gallic chariot with four wheels, Petoritum, 2.

To drive a chariot, Aurigo, 1.

A charioteer, or *chariot driver*, Rhedarius, 2. auriga, æ, *c.*

A chariot maker, Rhedarum artifex.

Charitable [liberal to the poor] Benignus, beneficus, liberalis, munificus erga inopes.

To be charitable to the poor, Egenorum *vel* pauperum miseriam levare, de suo pauperibus largiri, pecuniam in subsidium inopum erogare.

Charitable [in censuring] Omnia in melius *vel* meliorem partem accipiens.

Charitableness, Benignitas, 3. Beneficentia, 1. liberalitas erga pauperes.

Charitably, Benignè, liberaliter, munificè.

To judge charitably of, Æquo *vel* propitio animo de re aliqua judicare.

Charitably inclined, Ad pauperes sublevandos proclivis.

Charity [alms] Inopiæ, egestatis *vel* paupertatis subsidium *vel* levamentum, * eleemosyna, 1.

To bestow a charity on a poor person, Aliquid pauperculo dare, stipem erogare.

To beg charity, Mendico, 1.

To be in charity with all men, Omnibus benè precari, omnes amore prosequi.

Charity [love] Charitas, 3. [Prov.] *Charity beginneth at home*, proximus sum egomet mihi, omnes melius esse sibi malunt quàm alteri.

Charity children, Pueri *vel* puellæ liberalitate aliorum educati.

Charity money, Pecunia ad pauperes sublevandos collecta.

Charity schools, Ludi literarii ad pauperum liberos educandos instituti.

A charlatan [quack] * Agyrta, æ, *m.*

Charles's wain, Ursa major, arctos major, septentriones, um, *m. pl.*

Charlock [herb] Rapistrum, 2.

A charm [enchantment] Incantatio, 3. incantamentum, 2. fascinatio, 3. cantio, carmen magicum.

A charm [allurement] Illecebra, 1. lenocinium, 2.

A charm to make one to love, Amatorium carmen ; philtrum, 2.

To charm one [bewitch or enchant] Aliquem fascinare, incantamentis *vel* fascinationibus aliquem alligare.

To charm [please extremely] Alicujus animum permulcĕre, delinire, delectare. *Music charmeth the ears*, sonus & numerus permulcent aures.

Charmed [bewitched] Incantatus, fascinationibus alligatus.

Charmed [pleased] Permulsus, delinitus.

A charmer [bewitcher] Qui *vel* quæ fascinat.

A charmer [pleaser] Delinitor, 3. qui *vel* quæ permulcet.

Charming, Fascinans, effascinans.

Charming [pleasing] Permulcens, deliniens.

A charming beauty, Eximia pulchritudo, excellens formæ venustas.

A charming discourse, Suavis, luculenta, admirabilis oratio.

Charming pleasure, Jucundissima, suavissima, blandissima voluptas.

A charming [bewitching] Incantamentum, 2. fascinatio, 3. effascinatio.

Charmingly, Jucundissimè, suavissimè, blandissimè.

Digitized by Google

To

To live charmingly, Amœnissimè vivĕre *vel* vitam degĕre.
A charnel house, Ossium conditorium, ‖ ossuarium, 3.
To chark, Aduro, *ussi*, 3.
A chart [draught] Lineatio, 3. lineamentum, 2.
A sea chart, Charta marina.
A charter, Diploma regium.
A charter house, ‖ Carthusianorum monasterium.
Charter land, Terra per chartam possessa.
A charter party, Charta partita, syngrapha utrique contrahentium reciprocè tradita.
Charvil, or *chervil* [herb] Cerefolium, 2. ✱ chærephyllium.
Chary [wary] Cautus.
To be chary, or *careful of a thing*, Rem aliquam diligenter servare, prudenter dispensare.
A chase [bird] Fringilla, 1.
A chase [forest] Sylva, 1. saltus, 4. ✱ vivarium, 2.
A chase at tennis, Meta, 1. terminus, 2. institio, 3. pilæ mora.
To get the chase, Institionem vincĕre, moram auferre.
To chase [hunt *or* pursue] Venor, 1. sector, agito, peragito. ¶ *He followed the chase*, Cursum tenuit. *They led them a chase*, in fugam versi, insequentes fatigabant.
To chase an enemy, Hostem fugare, pellĕre, propellĕre, in fugam conjicĕre, dejicĕre, avertĕre.
To chase away, Aliquem ex aliquo loco pellĕre, depellĕre, expellĕre, abigĕre, exigĕre, ejicĕre. *He chaseth geese from the corn*, de frumento anseres abigit. ¶ *He chased him away with stones*, illum lapidibus præcipitem egit.
To chase [plate] Argentum signis decorare.
To chase forward, Propello, *puli*, 3. propulso, 1.
Chaseable, Agitabilis.
Chased, Agitatus.
Chased away, Fugatus, pulsus, propulsus, aversus.
Chased plate, Argentum extantibus signis decoratum.
A chaser, Venator, 3. agitator.
A chasing, Venatio, 3. agitatio.
Of, or *belonging to chasing* or *hunting*, Venatorius.
A chasing forward, Propulsatio, 3.
A chasm [wide gaping] Hiatus, 4. chasma, *atis*, *n.*
Chaste, Castus, continens, pudicus, purus, à Venere alienus.
Making chaste, Castificus.
The chaste tree, Agnus castus, *vitex*, *icis*.
Chaste wood [herb] Cotonia, 1. cotonaria.
Chastely, Castè, continenter, pudicè, purè, sanctè.
To chasten, or *chastise*, Castigo, 1. punio, 4. pœnas ab aliquo repetĕre, in aliquem animadvertĕre.
Chastised, Castigatus, punitus.
Worthy to be chastised, Castigabilis; castigatione, pœnâ, *vel* animadversione dignus.
A chastiser, Castigator, 3.
A chastising, or *chastisement*, Castigatio, 3. animadversio.
Chastity, Castitas, 3. castimonia, 1. continentia; pudor, 3.
Virgin chastity, Incorrupta, inviolata, intacta, integra castitas; illibata virginitas.
A chasuble [a priest's cope at mass] Palla sacerdotalis; casula, 1.
Chat, Fabulatio, 3. garrulitas, loquacitas; garritus, 4.
Chat chat, Fabulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* nugæ.
To chat, Garrio, 4. fabulor, 1.
To chat impertinently, Blatero, 1. deblatero.
To hold a chat with one, Cum aliquo sermones cædĕre; confabulor, 1.
To chat together, Confabulor, 1.
To chat pertly, Argutor, 1.
Chat wood, Cremium, 2.
A chatterer, Garrulus, 2. loquax.
A chatting together, Confabulatio, 3.
A chatting gossip, Lingulaca, 1.
Chattels real [or lands] ‖ Res reales, bona realia non hæreditaria.
Chattels personal [as beasts] ‖ Res personales *vel* prædiales.
To chatter, or *prate*, Garrio, 4. gannio, effutio.
To chatter [like a crow] Cornicinor, 1.
To chatter [like a magpy] Ad modum picæ deblaterare.
To chatter as the teeth for cold, Dentibus præ horrore crepitare, frendĕre, ftridĕre, crepitum edĕre.
A chattering, Garrulitas, 3. loquacitas.
Chattering [prating] Garrulus.
Chattering as the teeth, Crepitans.
A chattering of the teeth, Crepitus dentium.
The chattering of birds, Avium garritus.
A chatter pie, Pica loquax.
To chaunt, Canto, 1. See *To chant*.
A chavender [fish] Cephalus, 2. capito, 3.
A chaudron of coals, Triginta sex modii carborum fossilium.
A calf's chaudron, Echinus vituli.
To chaw, Mando, 1. cibum conficere. See *To chew*.
The chaws, or *jaws*, Fauces, *ium*, *f. pl.*
Cheap, Vilis, vile pretium.
Dog cheap, Vilissimus. ¶ *Corn is dog cheap*, frumentum pretium non habet, laxat, levatur. *Provisions are become very cheap*, vilitas earum annonam consecuta est. *Farms may be had good cheap*, jacent pretia prædiorum. *What a person cannot do without, is cheap enough cost what it will*, quanti quanti bene emitur quod necesse est.
Cheaper, or *better cheap*, Vilior, pretii minoris. *When things were cheaper a great deal than they are now*, rebus vilioribus multò.
To be good cheap, Vili prostare.
To grow cheap, Evilesco, *ui*, 3.
To buy cheap, Vili emĕre.
To sell very cheap, or *lumping penniworths*, Dissolutè vendĕre.
To cheapen, Liceor, 2. licitor, 1.
Cheaply, Viliter. *You may buy it very cheaply*, or *for a trifle*, Vilissimè emitur. *You shall not come off so cheaply another time*, ✱ post mihi non simili pœnâ commissa luetis. *I must needs say I came off very cheaply*, mecum benignè actum fuisse dicendum est.
A cheapner, Licitator, 3.
Cheapness, Vilitas, 3. *The cheapness of things hath lessened our income*, vilitas nostros fructus minuit.
A cheaping, Licitatio, 3.
Cheer [countenance] Vultus, 4. facies, 5. ¶ *Be of good cheer*, or *put on a good face in adversity*, in adversis vultum secundæ fortunæ gere.
Cheer [heart, courage] Animus, 2. *Be of good cheer*, bono animo sac sis, erige animum.
Cheer [provision] Dapes, *um*, *f. pl.*
Good cheer, Cœna recta, dubia, magnifica, opipara; lautus & elegans victus *vel* apparatus.
Small cheer, Victus tenuis, parcimonia in victu, paulum obsonii, cœna Cynica, ferialis *vel* ambulatoria.
Dainty cheer, Saliares dapes.
To make good, or *dainty cheer for one's friends*, Opiparè epulari, mensam exquisitissimis cibis extruĕre *vel* extructam habĕre, lautum victum & elegantem magnificè colĕre.
To make but slender cheer, Parcè & sobriè vivĕre, parcè victitare, tenui victu contentus esse.
To cheer, cheer up, or make another cheerful, Lætifico, 1. hilaro, exhilaro, oblecto; alicui oblectationem *vel* lætitiam afferre, aliquem lætitiâ afficĕre. ¶ *The sight of you cheereth up my spirits*, conspectus vester reficit & recreat mentem meam. *Your coming much cheered me*, tuus me maximè levârat adventus.
To cheer up [comfort] Consolor, 1. solor; lenio, 4. refocillo.
To cheer [encourage] Hortor, 1. exhortor.
To cheer up one's self, Hilaresco, 3. lætor, 1. vultu hilari esse. ¶ *Cheer up yourself*, expurrige frontem.
To make one good cheer, Lautè *vel* lautè apparatu aliquem excipĕre.
To make one poor cheer, Tenui apparatu aliquem excipĕre.
To cheer one's self daintily, Genio *vel* gulæ indulgĕre, genialiter vitam degĕre.
Cold cheer, Exceptio maligna.
Heavy cheer, Tristitia, 1. mœstitia.
Cheered up, Lenitus, refocillatus.
Cheerful, Lætus, alacer, hilaris.
Cheerfully, Alacriter, lætè, hilariter.
To look cheerfully, Gaudĕre, lætari, frontem explicare, vultu hilari esse. ¶ *He doth not look cheerfully*, excidit illi vultus.
Cheerfulness, or *liveliness*, Alacritas, 3.
Cheerfulness, or *pleasantness*, Hilaritas, 3.
A cheering [encouraging] Hortatio, 3. hortamen, *inis*, *n.* hortamentum, 2.
Cheery [somewhat chearful] Paulo hilarior, lætior.
Cheering, Leniens, refocillans.
To cheat, Fraudo, 1. defraudo; decipio, *cepi*, 3. alicui imponĕre, aliquem fallĕre, circumvenire; dolos alicui nectĕre, fabricare; dolis aliquem fallĕre, ductare; emungĕre.
To be cheated by fair promises, Promissis in fraudem impelli.
A cheat, or *cheater*, Fraudator, 3. defraudator; planus, 2. homo fallax; fraudulentus, 2. veterator, 3. doli fabricator; ‖ impostor, 3.
A cheat, or *cheating trick*, Dolus, 2. fallacia, 1. fraus, *dis*, *f.* *One cheating trick driveth out another*, Fallacia alia aliam trudit.
To put a cheat upon one, Aliquem fraude ac perfidia fallĕre, alicui fucum facĕre.
To cheat the cheater, Vulpem laqueo capĕre, Cretensem agĕre cum Cretensi.
Cheated, Deceptus, fraudatus. ¶ *You are even fairly cheated*, tibi os est sublitum planè & probè. *Simo being cheated of his money*, emuncto Simone.
A cheater, Planus, 2. See *Cheat*.
A cheating, Fraudatio, 3.
Cheatingly, Fallaciter, insidiosè, subdolè, simulatè.
To check [chide, *or* reprove] Reprehendo, *di*, 3. redarguo, *ui*, corripio, *ui*, increpo, *ui*, 1.
To give one a check, Verbis aliquem castigare, exagitare, corripĕre.
To check [restrain] Cohibeo, *ui*, 2. inhibeo; comprimo, *pressi*, 3. reprimo.
To check privily, Submoneo, *ui*, 2. summoneo.
A check [loss] Damnum, 2, detrimentum; jactura, 1.
A check [reprimand] Reprehensio, 3. objurgatio.
A check [restraint] Coërcitio, 3. circumscriptio.
A check, or *taunt*, Dicterium, 2. convicium.
A check [at chess] Latrunculi, *orum*, *m. pl.*
A check of conscience, Animi conscii cruciatus, conscientiæ angor, solicitudo *vel* stimulus.
A check [flourish in writing to prevent counterfeits] Scriptum aliquod curvis lineis undique ductis circumclusum.
Check mate [at chess] Incitæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* rex conclusus.
To check mate, Ad incitas redigĕre.
Checked [reprimanded] Reprehensus, objurgatus.
Checked [restrained] Coërcitus, restrictus, repressus.
Checked at chess, Petitus in ludo scaccario.
A checker [reprimander] Reprehensor, 3. objurgator, monitor.
To checker, Fiscus, 2. See *Exchequer*.
Checker board, or *checker work*, Alveolus tessellatus.
Checker wise, Tessellatus.
Checker work, Opus tessellatum.
To make checker work, Vermiculor, 1.
Checkered, or *checky* [in heraldry] Tessellatus, colore vario distinctus.
To plant trees checker wise, Arbores in quincuncem dirigĕre *vel* conserĕre.
She checketh [in falconry] Ludificatur.
A checking, Reprehensio, 3. objurgatio.

Checky [in heraldry] Tessellatus.
The cheek, Gena, 1. mala, bucca.
A little cheek, Buccula, 1.
To walk cheek by jole, Tegĕre alicujus latus, æquâ fronte ambulare.
The cheek teeth, Dentes maxillares.
The cheek bone, Maxilla, 1.
Of, or *belonging to the cheek bone*, Maxillaris.
Full cheeked, or *blub cheeked*, Bucco, *onis*, *m.*
A hog's cheek, Rostrum porcinum.
An ox's cheek, Capitis bovini pars dimidia.
To cheep [as birds do] Pipilo, 1.
Cheer, Apparatus, 4. See *Chear*.
Cheese, Caseus, 2. [Prov.] *No more alike then chalk and cheese*, Aquilam noctuæ comparas. *You would make me believe the moon is made of a green cheese*, surdo fabulam narras.
A little cheese, Caseolus, 2.
Cream cheese, Caseus ex lactis flore confectus.
Cheese curd, Lac pressum *vel* condensatum.
Soft, or *new cheese*, Caseus recens.
Mouldy cheese, Caseus mucidus *vel* vermiculosus.
Parmesan cheese, Caseus Parmensis.
A cheese cake, Placenta, 1. *vel* placenta ex lacte presso, * galactitia, 1.
A cheese dairy, or *cheese house*, Caseale, *is*, *n.*
A cheese vat, Forma casearia.
A cheesemonger, Casei venditor, || casearius, 2.
A cheese press, Prælum quo caseus premitur, prælum casearium.
Cheese rennet, Coagulum, 2.
Cheese rennet, or *cheese wort* [herb] || Galium, 2.
Of, or *belonging to cheese*, Casearius.
A cheeslip [insect] Asellus, 2.
Chequer, Fiscus, 2. See *Exchequer*.
To cherish [make much of] Foveo, *vi*, 2. indulgeo, *si*, mulceo, *si*, focillo, 1.
To cherish [nourish or maintain] Alo, *ui*, 3. sustento, 1.
To cherish [keep warm] Calefacio, *feci*, 3. concalefacio.
To cherish, or *stroke a horse*, Equum palpare.
Cherished [made much of] Fotus, focillatus.
Cherished [nourished] Altus, sustentatus.
A cherisher, Fautor, 3. *m.* fautrix, *īcis*, *f.* nutritor, nutrix.
Cherishing, Fovens, focillans, alens, sustentans.
Cherishingly, Blandè, molliter.
To churn butter, Agitare lactis florem. See *Churn*.
A cherry, Cerasum, 2.
The agriot cherry, Cerasum Actium.
A cherry tree, Cerasus, *i*, *f.* cerasum, 2.
The black cherry, Cerasum nigrum duracinum.
The heart cherry, Cerasum duracinum.
A cherry garden, or *cherry orchard*, Locus cerasis consitus, || cerasetum, 2.
A cherry stone, Acinus, 2.
Cherry brandy, Vinum adustum cerasorum succo intinctum.
Cherry wine, Vinum è cerasorum succo confectum.
Cherry colour, Color cerasinus, rubicundus.
Winter cherries [nightshade berries] || Alkakengi.
The dwarf cherry tree, * Chamæcerasus, *i*, *f.*
A small bitter cherry, Cerasum strangulatorium.
The small bitter cherry tree, Cerasus strangulatoria.
A chersonese, Peninsula, 1. * chersonesus, 2.
Cherwil, Chærephillum, 2.
To cherivit, Cacabo, 1.
A chestil, Scalprum, 2.
A chestip, || Porcellio, *onis*, *m.*
A chestnut, Nux castanea. See *Chestnut*.
Chest, Ludus latrunculorum.
A chest board, Latrunculorum alveolus *vel* tabula.
The chest men, Latrunculi, *orum*, *m. pl.* calculi.
To play at chess, Latrunculis ludĕre, certare, contendĕre.
A chest, Scriniolum, 2. cista, 1. capsa.
A great chest, Arca, 1.
A little chest, *Arcula*, 1. cistula, capsula.
A chest wherein dead bodies are carried, Mortuorum loculus.
To chest dead bodies with spice and sweet ointments, Pollincio, *xi*, 4.
He that so chesteth, Pollinctor, 3.
Such a chesting, Pollinctura, 1.
A chest of drawers, Cistulæ tractiles.
A chest for clothes, Vestiarium, 2.
A chest for precious things, Scrinium, 2.
A chest maker, Arcularius, 2.
A chest keeper, or *treasurer*, Thesaurarius, 2.
To chest, or *put in a chest*, Arcâ condĕre.
The chest [breast] Pectus, *ŏris*, *n.*
Broad chested, Pectorosus.
Narrow chested, Pectore angusto præditus.
A chestnut, Nux castanea.
A chestnut tree, Castanea, 1.
Horse chestnut, || Castanea caballina.
The great chestnut, || Castanum, 2.
The great chestnut tree, || Castanus mas.
The water chestnut, Tribulus aquaticus.
The wild chestnut, || Castanus femina.
A chestnut grove, Castanetum, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a chestnut*, Castaneus.
Chestnut colour, Castaneus, bæticus.
The rough shells of chestnuts, Echini, *orum*, *m. pl.* echinati calices.
A chevalier, Eques, *ĭtis*, *m.*
A cheveril, Caper silvestris.
Cheveril leather, Pellis caprina.
A chevron, or *chevron*, Cantherius, 2. tignum.
A chevin [chub] Capito fluviatilis.
A chevisance [an unlawful bargain] Pactio illegitima.
To chew Manduco, 1. commanduco; mando, *di*, 3. cibum conficĕre.
To chew often, || Mansito, 1.
To chew slowly, Difficulter manducare.
To chew the cud, Rumino, 1. ruminor; remando, *di*, 3.
To chew upon a thing, Ruminari aliquid, de re aliqua attente recogitare. ¶ *I have given him something to chew upon*, scrupulum illi injeci.
Chewed, Manducatus, commanducatus, mansus.
Chewed meat for children, Cibus præmansus.
A chewing of meat, Escarum confectio.
A chewing the cud Ruminatio, 3.
One always chewing, Edax, || mando, 3.
A chibol, Cepula, 1.
To chicane, Callidè & fraudulenter litigare.
Chicane, or *chicanery*, Cavillatio, 3. verborum cavillationes, callida fraudulentaque litigandi ratio.
A chiche pease, Cicer, *ĕris*, *n.*
A chicheling, Cicercula, 1.
A chick, or *chicken*, Pulletra, 1. pullus gallinaceus. [Prov.] *You count your chickens before they be hatched*, incerta pro certis deputas.
A hatching of chickens, Pullatio, 3.
To hatch chickens, Ovis incubare, pullos excludĕre.
A chicken newly hatched, Pullus recens exclusus.
A brood of chickens, Pullities, 5.
Of, or *belonging to chickens*, Pullinus.
The chicken pox, || Variolæ pustulis albicantibus.
Chick weed, * Alsine, *es*, *f.*
Bastard chick weed, Alsine spuria.
Ivy chick weed, Alsine foliis hæderaceis.
Chickling [herb] Lathyr, *is*, *m.*
Under ground chickling, || Arachidna, 1.
To chide, Jurgo, 1. objurgo; increpo, *ui*. ¶ *Should I chide him for this wrong done me?* cum eo injuriam hanc expostulem?
To chide [scold] Rixor, 1. jurgiis contendĕre.
To chide earnestly, Delitigo, 1. aliquem asperioribus verbis reprehendĕre *vel* proscindĕre.
Chid, or *chidden*, Objurgatus, increpitus.
A chider, Objurgator, 3.
Chiding, Objungans, increpans, increpitans.
Of, or *belonging to chiding*, Objurgatorius.
A chiding, Objurgatio, 3 jurgium, 2. ¶ *He fell a chiding his brother at the market place*, jurgio fratrem adortus est apud forum.
Chidingly, Objurgantis modo increpare.
Chief, Primus, præcipuus, principalis, princeps. *He giveth him the chief place*, primas illi defert. *He holdeth the chief place*, primas tenet. *The chief, and in a manner only hope*, præcipua spes & propemodum unica. *When he was commander in chief*, cum esset cum imperio. *In Spain Rufus commanded in chief*, Hispaniæ præerat Rufus. *That is the chief point*, caput illud est.
A lord chief justice, Summus *vel* supremus judex.
The chief men of a city, Optimates, *um*, *m. pl.* primates, principes.
A chief heir, Hæres primæ ceræ.
Chief rule, Primatus, 4. principatus.
A chief [in heraldry] Scuti caput *vel* frons.
Chiefest, Supremus, summus.
Chiefly, Præcipuè, summè, maximè, potissimum, præsertim.
A chief, or *chieftain*, Imperator, 3.
† *To chieve*, Succedo, *ssi*, 3, ¶ *Fair chieve you*, opus tuum fortunet Deus, aspiret labori tuo.
Chieves [little threads of flowers] Fila florum.
A chilblain, Pernio, *onis*, *m.*
A little chilblain, Perniunculus, 2.
A child, Infans, 3. puer, 2. *When he was a child*, se puero. ¶ *He is past a child*, nuces reliquit, excessit ex ephebis. [Prov.] *A burnt child dreadeth the fire*, ictus piscator sapit. *He is dady's own child*, patris est filius.
A little child, Pusio, *onis*, *m.* || infantulus, 2.
A child whose father died before his grandfather, Opiter, *eteris*, *m.* || opitrix, *īcis*, *f.*
A woman child, Puella, 1. virguncula.
A child in the womb, Crudus & indigestus partus, * embryo, *n.*
A child born before his time, Puer abortivus.]
A child new-born, Puerperium, 2.
A child born after his father's death, Puer posthumus, proles posthuma.
A fatherless child, Pupillus, 2. patre orbus.
A fine child, Scitus puer.
A bastard child, Nothus, 2. filius nothus.
A foster, or *nurse child*, Puer collactaneus, alumnus.
A child cut out of his mother's belly, Cæso, *onis*, *m.*
To grow, or *act as a child*, Pueraſco, 3.
To grow a child again, Repueraſco, 3.
To play the child, Pueriliter agĕre.
From a very child, Jam inde à puero, à pueritia, à teneris unguiculis.
With child, big, or *great with child*, Gravida; prægnans. *My daughter was brought from your house big with child*, abducta à vobis prægnans fuit filia. *You have gotten the maid with child*, virginem prægnantem *vel* gravidam fecisti. *I am with child to know it*, avidè cupio scire.
A being with child, Prægnatio, 3. graviditas.
To bring forth a child, Parturio, 4.
Child birth, Partus, 4. parturitio, 3.
A child bearing woman, Femina gravida *vel* quæ per annos parĕre potest. *She is past child bearing*, parĕre hæc per annos non potest.
A woman in child bed, Puerpera, 1.
A woman's being in child bed, Puerperium, 2.
Child bed linen, Linea vestimenta puerperio accommoda.
A woman of her first child, Primo partu mulier.
Child bearing, Nixus, 4. partus.
Of, or *belonging to a child*, Puerilis, infantilis.
The child's court in the womb, Secundæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Childermas day, S. S. innocentium dies, || infanticidium, 2.
Childhood, Puerilia, 1. infantia, ætas tenella.
From his childhood, Ab ineunte ætate, à pueritia, à parvulo, ab incunabilis, à teneris annis *vel* unguiculis. *Desirous of praise from a child*, à puero gloriæ cupidus.
Childish, Puerilis, ludicer.

Childiſh paſtimes, Crepundia, *orum*, *n. pl.* nuces, *um*, *f. pl.*
A childiſh act, Factum puerile.
To uſe childiſh tricks, Pueriliter agĕre.
Childiſhly, Puerĭliter.
Childiſhneſs, Puerilitas, 3.
Childleſs, Sine liberis, liberis orbus *vel* orba.
Children, Liberi, *orum*, *m. pl.* filii; ſoboles, *is*, *f.* proles; pignora, *um*, *n. pl.* [Prov.] *Children and fools live merry lives*, in nihil ſapiendo jucundiſſima vita. *Children and fools tell truth*, Nuda veritas.
Three children at a birth, Tergemini, *orum*, *m. pl.*
A chiliad [thouſand] * Chilias, *adis*, *f.* millenarius, 2.
A chiliaſt [millenary] * Chiliaſta, *æ*, *m.*
Chill, or *chilly*, Algidus, algoſus, alſioſus.
To chill, Algorem alicui incutĕre.
To be chill, Algeo, *ſi*, 2. frigeo, *xi*.
Chilled, Algidus, frigidus.
Chilling, ‖ Algificus.
Chilly, Frigidè.
Chilneſs, or *chillineſs*, Algor, 3.
To chime bells, Campanas numerosè *vel* modulatè pulſare.
A chime, or *chiming*, Campanarum modulatio.
A chimer, Campanarum ad numeros pulſator.
The chimes, Campanæ modulatè ſonantes.
Chime tunes, Numeri ad quos campanæ pulſantur.
A chime keeper, Campanarum *vel* nolarum modulatarum curator.
A maker of chimes, Faber campanarum modulatarum.
Chimera's [idle whimſies] Vigilantium ſomnia, deliramenta, vana & inania commenta *vel* figmenta.
A chimera [feigned monſter] Chimæra, 1.
Chimerical, Commentitius, futilis.
Chimerically, Futiliter.
A chimney, Caminus, 2. focus.
A chimney with fire in it, Focus lucens.
The tunnel of a chimney, Fumarium, 2. ſpiramen, ĭnis, *n.* tubus fumi.
Made in form of a chimney, Caminatus.
A chimney back, Lapis camini, lateritia ſtructura *vel* ferrea lamina foci.
A chimney piece, Opus fronti camini inſculptum *vel* appenſum.
A chimney ſweeper, Caminorum mundator.
A chin, Mentum, 2.
A long chin, or *one having a long chin*, Mento, onis, *m.*
The chin, or *chine cough*, Tuſſis convulſiva, catarrhus ferinus.
A chin cloth, or *chin piece of a helmet*, Focale, *is*, *n.*
China [a root from thence] Lignum Sinenſe.
China, or *china ware* [earthen wares from China] Vaſa fictilia Sinenſia.
A chinch, Cimex, ĭcis, *m.*
The chine, Vertebræ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ſpina dorſi.
The chine of a fiſh, Spina piſcis.
A chine of beef, Perpetui tergum bovis, tergum bovillum.
A chine of pork, Tergum porcinum.
To chine, Exdorſuo, 1.
A chink [chap] Rima, 1.
To chink, or *have chinks*, Rimas agĕre.
Chink [money] Pecunia, 1. [Prov.] *So we have the chink, we will away with the ſtink*, lucri bonus eſt odor ex re qualibet.
To chink as money, Crepito, 1. tinnio, 4.
Chinked, or *full of chinks*, Rimoſus, rimarum plenus.
To ſtop chinks, Obſtipo, 1.
A ſtopper of chinks, Obſtipator, 3.
Long chinned, Longo mento præditus.
A chip, Segmen, ĭnis, *n.* aſſula, 1. ſecamentum, 2. [Prov.] *A chip of the old block*, patris eſt filius. *He is like a chip in porridge*, aliis nec obeſt nec prodeſt.
The chip of a plough, Buris, 1.
A chip ax, Aſcia, 1.
To chip, or *cut into chips*, Diſtringo, *xi*, 3.
To chip bread, Cruſtam panis diſtringĕre.
To chip with an ax, Aſcio, 1. dedolo.
Chipped, Diſtrictus, dedolatus.
A chipping, In fruſtula diſſectio, ‖ dedolatio, 3.
Chippings of bread, Reſegmina panis.
Chips to kindle a fire, Fomes, ĭtis, *m.*
A chirn, Fidicila, 1. cirnea.
A chirographer. Qui mulctas in tabulas publicas refert, * chirographus, 2.
Chiromancy [fortune telling by the hand] Ars divinandi ex manuum inſpectione, * chiromantia, 1.
To chirp [as a bird] Minurio, 4. cano, cĕcĭni, 3. ‖ fritinnio.
To chirp [as a cricket or graſshopper] Strideo, *di*, 2.
To chirp [as a ſparrow] Pipilo, 1.
A chirper, Pipilator, 3.
Chirping, Pipilans.
The chirping of birds, Minuritio, 3.
The chirping of ſparrows, Pipilatio, 3.
Chirurgery, Ea medicinæ pars quæ manu curat, medicina chirurgica.
Of, or *belonging to chirurgery*, * Chirurgicus.
A chirurgeon, * Chirurgus, 2.
A chiſel, Scalper, *pri*, *m.* ſcalprum, 2.
A little chiſel, Scalpellus, 2. ſcalpellum.
To chiſel, or *cut with a chiſel*, Cælo, 1.
A chit lark, Caſſita, 1.
Chit peaſe, Lenticula, 1. cicer, ĕris, *n.*
A chit [freckle] Lentigo, gĭnis, *f.*
Full of chits, Lentigine plenus, ‖ lentiginoſus.
A chit, or *chittiface*, Puellus, 2. puellula, 1.
¶ *You chit you!* eho inepte!
To chit [in huſbandry] Germino, 1. egermino.
Chit chat, Garritus, 4.
A chitterling, Hilla, 1.
A ſmall chitterling, ‖ Hillula, 1.
Chitterlings, Omaſum, 2.
Chivalry [proweſs] Fortitudo, ĭnis, *f.* magnanimitas, 3. virtus, ūtis, *f.*
Chivalry [knighthood] Equitatus, 4. ordo equeſtris.
Chivalry [knights ſervice] Servitium militare.
Chivalry [horſemanſhip] Equitatus, 4. militia equeſtris.
Chives, Cepulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A chimel, Scalprum, 2.
To choak, Strangulo, 1. See *Choke*.
A chock, or *chuck under the chin*, Menti attractio, *vel* levis percuſſio.
To chock one under the chin, Alicujus imum mentum leviter percutĕre.
Chocolate [a tree] ‖ Cacao.
Chocolate [the drink] Potus ex cacao confectus.
A chocolate pot, Vas in quo potus ex cacao conficitur.
A choice, Electio, 3. electus, 4. delectus. ¶ *Take your choice*, optio ſit tua. *He may take his choice*, ei liberum eſt. *I ſhall not be long in choice of death*, in necis electu parva futura mora eſt. *If it were put to your choice*, ſi conditio proponatur.
Choice [diverſity] Varietas, 3. *He hath great choice of theſe commodities*, hujuſmodi rerum magnam varietatem habet.
Choice, adj. [exquiſite] Lectus, egregius, exquiſitus. ¶ *Things delivered in choice words*, res electis dictatæ verbis. *His diſcourſe is replenished with choice expreſſions*, ſententiis verbiſque lectiſſimis dicit. *The choiceſt men in the city*, electiſſimi viri civitatis.
To be choice of, Diligenter aliquid curare.
To make choice of, Aliquid deligĕre *vel* ſeligĕre, delectum alicujus rei agĕre, *vel* habĕre. *You ſhould make choice of proper words*, verborum propriorum delectus eſt adhibendus.
Of one's own choice, Sponte, ultrò.
Choiceneſs, Caritas, 3.
Choicely, Lectiſſimè, egregiè.
He choſe, Objurgavit. See *Chide*.
To choke, Suffoco, 1. præfoco, ſtrangulo.
A choke pear, Pyrum ſtrangulans, ſtringens gulam. [Prov.] *To give one a choke pear*, ſcrupulum alicui injicĕre.
Chokeweed, ‖ Ervangina.
To choke, or *ſtop up*, Obſtruo, *xi*. 3. oppilo, 1.
To be ready to be choked by eating greedily, Præaviditate edendi ferè præfocari.
Choked, Suffocatus, ſtrangulatus.
To be choked for want of drink, Siti enecari.
A choker, ‖ Suffocator, 3.
Choking, or *choky*, Strangulatorius.
A choking, Suffocatio, 3. præfocatio, ſtrangulatio.
Choler, Cholera, 1. bilis, *is*, *f.*
Choler aduſt, Bilis atra, * melancholia.
Cholerick, Bilioſus, aſper, moroſus, iracundus, ſtomachoſus, ingenio irritabili, immodicus iræ.
To be very cholerick, Irâ æſtuare, iracundiâ ardĕre.
The cholick, Dolor colicus, flatus * hypochondriacus.
The wind cholick, Ventris tormina.
To chooſe, Eligo, *egi*, 3. deligo, ſeligo, delectum facĕre *vel* agĕre. ¶ *Chooſe whether you will*, optio ſit tua. *The mind cannot chooſe but be doing*, nihil agere animus non poteſt. *He choſe the beſt of each ſort*, optima quæque ſelegit. *I give you leave to chooſe which of the three you pleaſe*, permitto de tribus ut eligas quem velis.
To chooſe [appoint] Conſtituo, *ui*, 3. deſigno, 1.
To chooſe into a company, Aſciſco, *ivi*, 3. allego; coopto, 1. *He choſe me to be one of his advocates*, me inter patronos aſcivit. *He was choſe by the ſuffrage of the people*, ſuffragio populi allectus fuit. *They choſe him when abſent into that honourable ſociety*, illum abſentem in ampliſſimum collegium cooptârunt.
To chooſe into the place of another, Subſtituo, *ui*, 3. in locum alterius ſupponĕre *vel* ſufficĕre.
To let one chooſe, Optionem alicui facĕre, dare, concedĕre; poteſtatem alicui aliquid agendi facĕre.
To chooſe by lots, Sorte *vel* ſortitò eligĕre.
To chooſe out, Eximo, *emi*, 3. ſeligo, *legi*.
To chooſe rather, Malo, *ui*.
I cannot chooſe but, Non poſſum non, nequeo quin, non poſſum facĕre *vel* pati quin. *I cannot chooſe but cry out*, non poſſum quin exclamem.
A chooſer, Electror, 3. [Prov.] *Beggers muſt not be chooſers*, ne eligat is qui donum accipit.
A chooſing, Electio, 3. delectus, 4.
A chooſing out, Selectio, 3.
A chooſing by lot, Sortitio, 3.
A chop, Diviſura, 1. fruſtum, 2.
A mutton chop, Offula carnis ovinæ.
The chops, Fauces, *ium*, *f. pl.* See *Chaps*.
The chops of a channel, or *river*, Fluminis oſtium *vel* fauces.
To chop, Conſcindo, *ſcidi*, 3. concido, *di*.
To chop, or *change*, Permuto. See *Change*.
To chop logick, Verba commutare.
To chop at a thing, Capto, 1.
To chop in, Ex improviſo intervenire, tanquam lupus in fabula intervenire.
To chop ſhort, Præcido, *di*, 3. ſuccido.
To chop off, Trunco, 1. præcido, *di*, 3. abſcindo, *idi*.
The wind is chopped about, Ventus mutatur.
A chopper off, Qui truncat *vel* præcidit.
Chopped, Conciſus.
Chopped off, Truncatus, præciſus, abſciſſus.
A chopping, Decurtatio, 3.
A chopping boy, Puer grandiuſculus.
A chopping off, Abſciſſio, 3.
Choppins, Cothurnus, 2. calceamenta altiuſcula.
A chopping block, Menſa lanionia.
A chopping knife [to chop herbs] Culter herbariut.
A chopping knife [for meat] Culter ad minutal conficiendum.
With chopping, Cæſim.
A chopping and changing, Permutatio, 3.
Chops, Conciſus. See *Chopped*.
Choral, Ad chorum pertinens.
A chord [ſtring] Chorda, 1.
A chord in geometry, Chorda geometrica.
Choriambick verſe, Verſus choriambicus.

Google

A choriſt, or *choriſter*, Cantor in choro, * choriſta, æ, *m.*

A chorographer, Qui regiones deſcribit, * chorographus, 2.

Chorography, Regionum deſcriptio, * chorographia. 1.

The chorus in a play, Chorus, 2.

I choſe, Elegi. See *Chooſe.*

Choſen, Electus, delectus.

Choſen into a company, Allectus, cooptatus, aſcitus.

Choſen out, Selectus, excerptus, exemptus.

A chough, Monedula, 1.

A corniſh chough, Graculus, 2.

To chuter like a chough, Cornicor, 1.

To chouſe, or *put the chouſe upon one*, Decipio, *cepi*, 3. fallo, *fefelli*; alicui imponĕre, fucum facĕre, *vel* os ſublinĕre. *He is finely chouſed*, prŏbè os illi ſublitum eſt, ductus eſt dolis.

A chouſe, Stultus, 2. fatuus.

Chouſed, Deceptus, fraudatus.

A chouſing, Frſus, *dis*, *f.* dolus 2.

To chuter, Murmuro, 1. de aliquo queri *vel* conqueri.

A chuſtering, Murmuratio, 3. querela, 1. conqueſtio, 3. queſtus, 4.

Chriſm, * Chriſma, *ătis*, *m.*

A chriſmatory [little veſſel] ‖ Chriſmatorium, 2.

Chriſmes, Infantes qui mortui ſunt intra menſem à partu,

A chriſom cloth, Pannus quo caput infantis recens baptizati tegitur.

Chriſt, Chriſtus, 2. Meſſias, æ, *m.*

To chriſten, Aquâ luſtrali tingĕre, ſalutari lavacro abluĕre, Chriſtianæ religionis ſacris initiare, * baptizo, 1.

Chriſtendom, Chriſtianus orbis.

Chriſtened, Aquâ lauſtrali ablutus, ſanctiſſimo ablutionis ſacramento luſtratus, initiatus, * baptizatus.

A chriſtening day, Dies luſtricus.

A chriſtening, * Baptiſmus, 2.

To make a great chriſtening, Magnis epulis baptiſmum alicujus celebrare.

The moſt Chriſtian king, Rex Chriſtianiſſimus.

One's chriſtian name, Nomen alicui inditum in baptiſmo.

A chriſtian, * Chriſtianus.

Chriſtianiſm, or *chriſtianity*, * Chriſtianitas, 3.

Chriſtian like, Ut chriſtianum decet.

Chriſtmas, Chriſti natalium feſtum. ¶ *They keep Chriſtmas all the year*, ſemper Saturnalia agunt. *Chriſtmas cometh but once a year*, ſemel in anno ridet Apollo.

Chriſtmas day, Dies Chriſti natalis.

A chriſtmas box, Strena, 1. See *Box.*

A chriſtmas carol, Carmen *vel* hymnus in Chriſti nativitatem.

The chriſs croſs row, Elementa literarum ex ordine collocata, ‖ alphabetum, 2. ¶ *Before the chriſs croſs row*, ante alpha & beta.

Chriſt thorn, Paliurus, 2.

Chriſt's herb, or *Chriſt's wort*, Herba Chriſti.

St. Chriſtopher's herb, Herba ſancti Chriſtophori.

Chromatic, * Chromatice, es, *f.*

A chronic, or *chronical diſeaſe*, Morbus diuturnus, inveteratus.

To chronicle, In annales referre, memoriæ *vel* poſteritati mandare.

A chronicle, Liber chronicus, chronicon, 2. annales, *ium*, *n. pl.* faſti, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Chronicled, Memoriæ mandatus, in faſtos *vel* annales relatus.

A chronicler, *chronologer*, or *chronologiſt*, ‖ Chronicus, 2. chronographus, chronologus, chronicorum *vel* annalium ſcriptor.

Chronography, Temporum deſcriptio, * chronographia, 1.

Chronological, Ad temporum deſcriptionem pertinens, * chronologicus.

Chronology, Temporum hiſtoria *vel* doctrina, * chronologia, 1.

Chryſanthemon [herb] * Heliochryſos.

Chryſocolla, * Chryſocolla, 1.

A chryſolite, * Chryſolithus, 2.

Chryſtal, Cryſtallus, *i*, *f.* See *Cryſtal.*

Chryſtal cups, or *large veſſels*, Cryſtallina, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A chub [fiſh] Capito, *onis*, *m.*

A chub [clown] Ruſticus, 2.

A chub [ſolt headed fellow] Capito, *onis*, *m.* hebes, *ĕtis*, *m.* ſtipes, *ĭtis.*

A ſhort chubbed lad, Curtus & craſſus puer.

A chuck under the chin, Ictus levis ſub mentum.

To chuck one under the chin, Aliquem leviter imo mento percutĕre.

Chuck farthing, Ludus de æreis nummis in cavernulam conjiciendis.

To chuck, or *cry like a partridge*, Cacabo, 1.

To chuckle, In cachinnum erumpĕre *vel* ſolvi.

A chuckle head, Capito, *onis*, *m.*

A chuff [clown] Ruſticus, 2. agreſtis, inſubidus, colonus.

Chuffy, Inurbanus, illepidus.

A chum, Contubernalis, ‖ commenſalis.

A chump, Truncus, 2.

A church, Templum, 2. ædes ſacræ. [Prov.] *The nearer the church the farther from God*, Quò propior templo, eò nequior.

The church [aſſembly of Chriſtians] Fidelium cœtus, * eccleſia, 1.

Church government, Imperium eccleſiaſticum.

A churchman, or *clergyman*, Sacerdos, *ōtis*, *m.* ſacricola, æ, *m.* * clericus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to churchmen*, Sacerdotalis.

A church book, ‖ Regiſtrum baptiſmale.

Church lands, Glebæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A church porch, Templi porticus.

A church robber, Sacrilegus, 2.

Church time, Tempus publicarum precum.

A churchwarden, Ædituus, 2. ſacrorum cuſtos, * hierophylax, *ăcis.*

A churchwardenſhip, Ædilitas, 3. ſacrorum cuſtodia.

A church yard, * Cœmeterium, 2. ſepulchretum.

A woman's churching, Puerperæ primus in templum regreſſus ad gratias agendas.

Of, or *belonging to the church*, * Eccleſiaſticus.

A churl, Ruſticus, 2. truculentus. [Prov.] *To put a churl upon a gentleman*, poſt merum vappam bibĕre.

A churl [covetous hunks] Sordidus, 2.

Churl [a dog's name] Lyciſca, 1.

Churliſh, Inurabanus, inhumanus, illiberalis.

Churliſh in countenance, Tetricus, ſupercilioſus, truculentus, aſpectu terribilis.

Somewhat churliſh, Subagreſtis.

Churliſhly [clowniſhly] Ruſticè, illiberaliter, inurbaniter, truculenter.

Churliſhly [rigorouſly] Inclementer, inhumanè.

Churliſhneſs, Ruſticitas, 3. morum aſperitas.

Churliſhneſs of countenance, Vultûs aſperitas.

A churn, Vas in quo agitatur coagulum; cirnea, 1.

To churn, Lac *vel* florem lactis agitare ad butyrum faciendum.

A churn ſtaff, Bacillus quo agitatur coagulum.

Churned, Lactis coagulati modo agitatus.

A churning, Lactis agitatio.

A chur worm, * Gryllotalpa, 1.

To chuſe, Eligo, *egi*, 3. See *Chooſe.*

The chyle, * Chylus, 2.

Chylification, * Chylificatio, 3.

Chymical, * Chymicus.

Chymic, Ars chymica, ſpagirica; pyrotechnia, 1.

Chymically, Chymicè.

A chymiſt, * Alchymiſta, æ, *m.*

Chymiſtry, Chymia, 1. alchymia.

A cibol, Cepula, 1. See *Chibol.*

A cicatrice, Cicatrix, *īcis*, *f.*

A little cicatrice, Cicatricula, 1.

Full of cicatrices, Cicatricoſus.

To cicatrize, Cicatricem obducĕre.

Cicatrized, Cicatrice obductus.

Cicatrizing, Cicatricem obducens.

Cicely [the herb] * Myrrhis, *ĭdis*, *f.* ‖ cicaturia, 1.

Wild cicely, ‖ Cicaturia vulgaris.

A cich peaſe, Cicer, *ĕris*, *n.*

A cichling, Cicercula, 1.

A cicle, Falcula, 1.

Cicory, * Heliotropium, 2.

The common cicory, Ambubia, 1. ambugia.

To cicurate [tame] Cicuro, 1. domo, *ui*; manſuefacio, *feci*, 3.

A valiant cid, Dominus invictus & præpotens.

Cider, Succus è pomis expreſſus.

A cider houſe, Officina ubi potus è pomis confectus venditur.

Cilery, Silerium, 2. voluta, 1.

To ciel a room, Conclave laqueari *vel* lacunari ornare.

Ciled, Laqueatus.

A cimbal, Cymbalum, 2. crotalum. See *Cymbal.*

A player on the cimbal, Cymbaliſta, æ, *m.*

An old cincater, Aleator uſu peritus.

A cincture, Cingulum, 2. cingulus; zona, 1.

Cinders, Cinis, *ĕris*, *m.* reliquiæ carbonis exuſti.

A cinder man, or *woman*, Qui *vel* quæ cineres colligit ut vendat.

Cinnabar, Cinnabaris; minium, 2.

A cingle for a horſe, Cingulum equinum.

Cinnamon, Cinnamum, 2. cinnamomum.

Made of cinnamon, Ex cinnamomo confectus.

Cinnamon water, Potus ex cinnamomo confectus.

The cinque point, * Pentas, *adis*, *f.*

Cinoper, Cinnabaris, *is*, *f.*

Cinquefoil, * Pentaphyllon, 2.

The cinque ports, Quinque portus.

Barons of the cinque ports, ‖ Barones quinque portuum.

The lord warden of the cinque ports, * Limenarcha, æ, *m.*

A cion [graft] Surculus, 2. ſtolo, *ōnis*, *m.*

Ciperous [‖ a ſort of bulruſh] Cyperis, *ĭdis*, *f.* juncus anguloſus.

A cipher [a word of late coinage from the Arabic] Numeri nota, nota arithmetica circularis, ‖ ciphra, 1.

A cipher [nought, nothing] Circulus, 2. nihil, nihilum.

To ſtand for a cipher, Nihili eſſe.

A cipher on a ſeal, or *ring*, Nomen ex literis inter ſe ornatè involutis contextum.

Ciphers, or *ſecret characters*, Notæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* arcanæ *vel* occultæ notæ.

To cipher [learn accounts] Arithmeticam diſcĕre, rationes computandi artem edifcĕre.

Ciphering, Rationes computandi ars, * arithmetica, 1.

To take in ciphers, Notis excipĕre.

Cipreſs [fine linen] Byſſus criſpata.

A cipreſs hood, or *veil*, Peplus carbaſinus.

A cipreſs tree, Cupreſſus, *i*, *f.*

Circenſian games, Ludi circenſes.

A circle, Circulus, 2. orbis, *is*, *m.*

A little circle, Orbiculus, 2. ‖ circellus.

Half a circle, Semicirculus, 2. ſemiorbis.

To make a circle, Circulum *vel* orbem ducĕre.

The circle about the moon, Halo, *onis*, *m.* corona in formam orbis.

The black circle about the eye, Iris, *ĭdis*, *f.*

Of, or *belonging to a circle*, Rotundus, in circulum flexus, orbicus, ‖ circularis.

Circle wiſe, In orbem, circulatim, orbiculatim.

A circlet [a roll for a diſh on a table] Circellus, 2.

A circuit, Circuitus, 4.

To circuit, or *go in circuit*, Ambio, 4. circumeo.

A circuit about, Ambitus, 4. circuitus.

The circuit of a roof, Orbile, *is*, *n.*

To go a circuit [as a judge] Jure dicundo conventus obire, ‖ itineror, 1.

A judge of a circuit, Judex itinerarius.

A circuition, Circuitio, 3.

Circular, Rotundus, orbicus, ‖ circularis. ¶ *He ſent circular letters to the governors of provinces*, circa præfectos literas miſit.

Circulatory letters, Literæ circulatoriæ.

Circular motion, ‖ Circulatio, 3.

Circularly, ‖ Circulariter.

Digitized by Google

Circularity, ‖ Circularitas, 3.
To circulate [be carried round] Circulor, 1. ¶ *Money circulateth but poorly*, parum pecuniæ adest.
To circulate [terminate] Terminor, 1.
Circulated, Circulatus.
Circulation, or *circulating*, ‖ Circulatio, 3. *The circulation of the blood*, Sanguinis circulatio.
Circulatory, Circulatorius.
Circumambient, Ambiens, ‖ circumambiens.
To circumcise, Circumcido, *di*, 3. præputium amputare.
Circumcised, Circumcisus.
One circumcised, Apella, *æ*, *m.* verpus, 2.
Circumcision, Præputii abscissio, ‖ circumcisio, 3.
A circumference, Circulus, 2. ‖ circumferentia, 1. * peripheria.
A circumflex [accent] Circumflexus, *scil.* accentus.
Circumfluent, Circumfluens.
Circumjacent, Circumjacens.
Circumlocution, Circuitus *vel* circuitio loquendi, circumlocutio, 3.
To circumscribe, Circumscribo, *psi*, 3.
Circumscribed, Circumscriptus.
A circumscribing, or *circumscription*, ‖ Circumscriptio, 3.
Circumspect, Cautus, consideratus, circumspectus.
To be circumspect, Caveo, *vi*, 2. prospicio, *exi*. 3. provideo, *di*, 2. advigilo, 1.
Very circumspect, Percautus.
Circumspection, or *circumspectness*, Circumspectio, 3. cautio, consideratio.
Circumspectly, Cautè, circumspectè, providè.
A circumstance, Attributio, 3. conditio; circumstantia, 1. ¶ *I am in that unhappy circumstance*, ego in eum incidi infelix locum.
A circumstance of words, Ambages, *ium*, *f. pl.*
Circumstanced, Habitus, circumstantiis vestitus.
A person in good or *bad circumstances*, Homo in re lauta *vel* tenui.
With such circumstances, Rebus sic stantibus, ita se habentibus.
Circumstantial, ‖ Circumstantialis.
Circumstantially, Attributionibus suis, ‖ circumstantialiter.
To circumstantiate, Circumstantiis vestire.
Circumvallation, Circumvallatio, 3. circummunitio, fossæ circumductio.
To circumvent, Circumvenio, 4.
Circumvented, Circumventus.
A circumvention, or *circumventing*, Circumventio, 3. deceptio; fraus, *dis*, *f.*
A circumvolution, ‖ Circumvolutio, 3.
A circque, or *circus*, Circus, 2.
A pair of cisers, Forfex, *icis*. See *Scissars*.
Cistertian monks, Monachi Cistertiani.
A cistern, Cisterna, 1.
A little cistern, Cisternula, 1.
A cistern cock, Papilla, 1. * mastus, 2.
A cistern to wash cups or glasses in, ‖ Aquiminarium, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a cistern*, Cisterninus.
Cistus [herb] Cistus, 2.
A cit, or *citizen*, Civis, *is*, *c.*
A citadel, Arx, *cis*, *f.* * acropolis, *is*, *f.*
A citation, or *summons*, Citatio, 3.
A citation, or *quoting*, Loci alicujus ex scriptore quopiam prolatio. *Citations from the ancients give an authority and credit to a discourse*, commemoratio antiquitatis auctoritatem orationi affert & fidem.
To cite [summon] Cito, 1. arcesso, *sivi*, 3. in jus vocare, clarâ voce nomina reorum pronunciare. ¶ *He cited him before the senate to give an account of his actions*, vocavit illum ad disquisitionem senatûs.
To cite [quote] Cito, 1. testem producĕre, auctorem laudare.
To cite, or *quote falsely*, Falsò *vel* malâ fide auctorem citare.
Cited, Citatus, laudatus.
A citing, Citatio, 3.
A citizen, Civis, *is*, *c.* municeps, *ipis*.
A fellow citizen, Civis ejusdem municipii.
To make a citizen, Civitate *vel* civitatem donare. See *City*.
Citizen like, Civiliter, urbaniter.
The company, or *state of citizens*, Civitas, 3.
Of, or *belonging to citizens*, Civilis, urbanus.
Citizenship, Jus civitatis.
Citron [apple] Malum citreum, medicum, Assyrium.
A citron tree, Citrus, *i*, *f.* malus Assyria, citrea, medica.
Of, or *like citron*, Citreus, citrinus.
Citron water, Potus ex malo citreo confectus.
Citron basil [herb] Ocymum citreum.
Citron colour, Color citrinus.
A citron cucumber, Cucumis citreus.
Citrul [herb] ‖ Citrullus, 2.
A cittern, Cithara, 1. sistrum, 2.
A city [the buildings and walls] Oppidum, 2. urbs, *is*, *f.* *Not very far from the city*, non ita procul ab urbe. *He is made governor of the city*, urbi præficitur. ¶ *It is free for any man in the city*, omnibus civibus patet.
A city [the society of inhabitants under the same government] Civitas, 3. *The city is up in arms*, civitas in armis est.
A chief city, Urbs primaria, * metropolis, *is*, *f.*
A bishop of such city, * Metropolitanus, 2.
A little city, Urbecula, 1.
A city, or *town corporate*, Municipium, 2.
Of, or *belonging to such a city*, Municipalis, urbanus, civilis. *I live a city life*, vitam urbanam secutus sum.
A city walls, Mœnia, *um*, *pl.*
Of, or *belonging to the chief city*, * Metropolitanus.
The city freedom, Jus civitatis.
To make one free of a city, Aliquem civem *vel* in civitatem adscisĕre, alicui civitatem tribuĕre, dare, impertiri, largiri; aliquem civitate donare.
Civet, Cepula, 1.
Civet, Zibethum, 2. felis Sabææ fœtus.
A civet cat, Felis Sabæa.
Perfumed with civet, Zibethum olens.
A civic crown, Corona civica.
Civil [of *or* belonging to a city] Civilis, civicus.
Civil [courteous] Comis, urbanus, humanus, officiosus, civilis.
Very civil, Perurbanus.
The civil law, Lex civilis, jus civile.
A civil lawyer, or *Civilian*, Juris civilis peritus, juris consultus.
A civil war, Bellum intestinum *vel* civile.
Civility, Comitas, 3. humanitas, urbanitas, civilitas. ¶ *I was willing to perform this part of civility towards him*, hoc illi officium præstare volui. *In this case he offended against custom and civility*, fecit in hac re contra morem consuetudinemque civilem.
To civilize, Mansuefacio, *feci*, 3. aliquem ad humanitatem informare *vel* instruĕre.
Civilized, Mansuefactus, excultus, ad humanitatem *vel* comitatem instructus.
A civilizing, Ad humanitatem *vel* comitatem instructio.
Civilly, Comiter, urbaniter, humanè.
Cizars, Forceps, *ipis*. See *Scissars*.
A clack, Crepitaculum, 2.
A clack [long tongue] Linguacula, 1. lingua garrula. ¶ *Your clack never lieth still*, lingua tua nunquam filet.
To clack, Crepito, 1. ‖ clangito.
To clack wool [cut off the mark] Picis impressionem exsecare.
Clack geese, Anseres Scotici.
Clacking, Crepax, *acis*.
A clacking, Crepitatio, 3.
Clad, Amictus, vestitus.
Well, or *finely clad*, Benè *vel* optimè vestitus.
Poorly clad, Malè vestitus.
A woman clad in mens clothes, Mulier virili vestitu induta.
A claim, Vendicatio, 3. assertio.
To claim, or *lay claim to*, Vendico, 1. posco, *popposci*, 3. assero, *ui*.
To claim to one's self, Arrogo, 1. assumo, *psi*; 3.
To claim, or *lay claim to again*, Reposco, 3.
Claimable, Vendicabilis, vendicandus.
A claimant, or *claimer*, Vendicator, 3.
A claimer again, Repetitor, 3.
A claiming, Vendicatio, 3.
To clamber, Scando, *di*, 3.
A clambering, Scansio, 3.
Clammy, Viscidus, viscosus.
Very clammy, Valde viscidus, viscosus *vel* glutinosus.
Clamminess, ‖ Viscositas, 3.
Clamour, Clamor, 3.
To clamour, Clamo, 1. magnâ contentione exclamare, plenis faucibus *vel* magno clamore obstrepĕre.
To clamour against, Contra aliquem *vel* aliquid exclamare, clamores tollĕre, vociferari.
Clamorous, Clamosus, importunus.
Clamps [in a ship] Trabes navales.
A clan, Clientela, 1. tribus, 4. famulitium, 2.
To clan together, Coitionem facĕre.
Clancular, Clancularius.
Clandestine [secret] Clandestinus.
Clandestinely, Clandestinò, clam, occultè, clanculum.
A clang [sound of a trumpet] Clangor, 3.
To clang, Clango, *xi*, 3.
Clanks [noise of fetters, &c.] Compedum tinnitus.
To clank, Tinnire.
A clap [blow or stroke] Ictus, 4. colaphus, 2. plaga, 1. *He gave him a smart clap on the shoulder*, illi vehementem plagam humeris infixit.
A clap [noise] Crepitus, 4. strepitus. ¶ *The doors gave a great clap*, fores crepuerunt clarè, clausæ sunt fores magno fragore.
A clap of thunder, Fragor tonitru *vel* tonitrûs.
An after clap, Quod post sponsionem postulatur.
At one clap, Unâ vice, uno ictu.
A clap [venereal disease] Lues Venerea.
To clap against one another, Collido, *si*, 3.
To clap a writ on one's back, Alicui dicam impingĕre.
To clap spurs to his horse, Equo calear addĕre *vel* subdĕre; equum calcaribus concitare.
To clap a lock on a door, Seram foribus affigĕre *vel* imponĕre.
To clap one's hand on a person, Prehendo, *di*, 3. apprehendo, comprehendo.
To clap one's hand on a place, Manum ad locum aliquem apponĕre.
To clap, or *beat one's breast*, Plango, *xi*, 3.
To clap [at a play] Plaudo, *si*, 3. plausum dare.
To clap [or put] *down*, Deprimo, *essi*, 3. depono, *sui*.
To clap one gently on the back, Tergum demulcĕre, poppysmate mulcĕre *vel* delinire.
To give one a clap, or *blow*, Ferio, 4. percutio, *ssi*, 3.
To clap a person, or *give one the clap* [venereal disease] Lue Venereâ aliquem inurĕre *vel* inficĕre.
To clap [make a noise] Crepo, *ui*, 3. strepo; crepitum *vel* strepitum edĕre.
To clap hands, Plaudo, *si*, 3.
To clap a door to, Fores violenter occludĕre.
To clap one's knees close to a horse's sides, Equum genibus arctè complecti.
To clap on a piece of cloth to a garment, Pannum assuĕre.
To clap in [act.] Immitto, *misi*, 3.
To clap in [neut.] Irruo, *ui*, 3. repentè *vel* violenter aliquo ingredi, subito intrare.
To clap on the sails, Vela dare, pandĕre, solvĕre.
To clap up a bargain, Cum aliquo pacisci, cum aliquo pactum consummare *vel* conficĕre. ¶ *Clap up a bargain with Apella for the pillars*, cum Apella confice de columnis.
To clap up a peace, Pacem cum aliquo facĕre *vel* conficĕre.
To clap up a sham peace, Pacem simulatam facĕre.
To clap up in prison, In custodiam *vel* vincula conjicĕre, dare, tradĕre.

Digitized by Google

To clap, or *wrap up together*, In fasciculum compingĕre, complicare, colligĕre, cogĕre.

To clap the wings, Alas quatĕre *vel* concutĕre, alis plaudĕre. *He shot the pidgeon as she was clapping her wings*, alis plaudentem fixit columbam.

Clap boards for casks, Materia cadorum.

Clapped at, Plausus.

Clapped [poxed] Lue Venereâ tactus *vel* infectus.

A clapper [one who clappeth his hands] Plausor, 3. applausor.

The clapper of a bell, Tintinnabuli *vel* campanæ malleus, nolæ ferrea clava.

A clapper of cenies, Vivarium, 2. loculamentum; egger cuniculorum lustris suffossus.

The clapper of a door, Ostii malleus.

The clapper of a mill, Crepitaculum molare.

A clapping of the hands, Plausus, 4. applausus.

A clapping of the wings, Alarum plausus.

A clapping [stroking] Poppysmus, 2. poppysma, ătis, *n.*

Clape, Plausus. See *Clapped.*

Clarencieux king at arms, ‖ Clarentius rex armorum.

Claret, or *claret wine*, Vinum rubrum *vel* rubellum.

Claricords [a sort of musical instrument] ‖ Organum quoddam musicum fidibus intentum, ‖ clavechordium, 2.

Wild clarie, Oculus Christi.

To clarify, Clarum reddĕre, ‖ clarifico, 1.

To clarify liquor, Liquorem dilucre, à fæce purgare.

To clarify [grow clear] Clarescо, 3. clarus fieri.

Clarified [as liquor] Defæcatus, depuratus, à fæce purgatus.

A clarifier, Qui *vel* quæ liquorem, *&c.* diluit.

A clarification, or *clarifying*, Defæcatio, 3.

Clarigation, or *reprisal*, Clarigatio, 3.

A clarion, Tuba argutula *vel* acutioris soni.

A clark [clergyman] Clericus, 2. sacerdos, ōtis, *c.* presbyter, ĕri, *m.* See *Clerk.*

Clary [herb] Horminium, 2.

To clash [disagree] Discrepo, *ui*, 1. diffideo, *ēdi*, 2.

To clash [make a noise] Clango, *xi*, 3. clangorem edĕre.

To clash [beat against] Allido, *si*, 3. illido, collido.

A clashing [disagreeing] Discrepatio, 3. diffidium, 2.

A clashing [noise] Clangor, 3. fremitus, 4. *The clashing of arms*, armorum fremitus.

Clashing [beating against] Alliděns, illidens, collidens.

A clasp [buckle] Ansula, 1. fibula; spintber, ēris, *n.*

A little clasp, Spintherulum, 2.

To clasp [buckle] Infibulo, 1. ansulâ *vel* fibulâ conjungĕre *vel* connectĕre.

To clasp [embrace] Amplector, *xus*, 3. complector. *She clasped him about the neck*, collo implicuit brachia, amplexa est.

To clasp one's hands, Manus conjungĕre.

A clasp [tendrel] Clavicula, 1.

The hook of a clasp, ‖ Uncinulus, 2.

To clasp together, Infibulo, 1. fibulâ conjungĕre.

To clasp beneath, Fibulâ subnectĕre.

Clasped [having clasps] Fibulis instructus.

Clasped [fastened with clasps] Ansulâ *vel* fibulâ nexus.

Clasping, Nexilis.

Clasping about, Innectens.

A clasping [tying] In nodum colligatio.

A clasp knife, Culter laminâ in ansam retortâ.

A class [order] Classis, 3. series, 5.

Classic, or *classical*, Classicus.

A classic author, Idoneus auctor, scriptor classicus.

To clatter, Strepo, *ui*, 3.

A clattering, Strepitus, 4.

To clatter [prattle] Garrio, 4. blatero, 1.

To clatter [jar] Altercor, 1. litigo.

To clatter and break things, Confringo, *fregi*, 3.

To make a clattering with the feet by running up and down, Cursitando pedibus strepitum edĕre.

To make a clatter, or *a clattering*, Magno sonitu confringĕre.

A clattering noise, Strepitus, 4. fractura cum magno sonitu.

A clattering [prattling] Garritus, 4. litigium, 2.

A clattering [jarring] Altercatio, 3. litigatio.

Clattering, Strepitans, garriens, altercans.

I clave, Fidi. See *Cleave.*

Clover, or *clover grass*, Trifolium, 2.

Clavicles, Claviculæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A clause [article] Caput, *itis*, *n.*

A clause [sentence] Clausula, 1. sententia.

By short clauses, Cæsim, incisim, membratim.

A claw, Ungula, 3. ungula, 1.

To claw, or *scratch*, Scabo, 3. scalpo, *psi*; fodico, 1. ¶ *They claw one another*, tradunt operas mutuas. *Claw me and I will claw thee*, da mihi mutuum testimonium.

To claw [flatter] Alicui blandiri, aliquem mulcĕre, demulcĕre *vel* blando sermone delinire.

Clawed, Unguibus laceratus.

To claw it away [make haste] Operi diligenter incumbĕre.

To claw it off [in eating] Voro, 1. devoro; avidè edĕre.

To claw off [beat soundly] Pugnis *vel* fustibus aliquem contundĕre, pectĕre, dolare.

To claw off a distemper [get rid of it] Convalescĕre, à morbo liberari.

The distemper hath severely clawed him off, Morbus illum misere prædatus est.

Clawing, Unguibus lacerans.

Clawing [flattering] Adulatorius.

A clawing [flattering] Adulatio, 3.

A clawing [with the nails] Laceratio unguibus facta.

The claws of a fish, Piscis acetabula; chelæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Having claws [of beasts, fish, *&c.*] Unguibus *vel* chelis instructus.

Having great claws, Unguibus prælongis.

Claw footed, Multifidus.

Clay, Lutum, 2.

Black clay, Terra pinguis.

Fine clay, Terra figillaris.

Fuller's clay, Terra pinguis, cimolia terra.

Potter's clay, Argilla, 1. creta figularis.

Of, or *belonging to potters clay*, Argillaceus.

White clay, * Leucargillion, 2.

White clay [for crucibles] Tasconium, 2.

To clay, or *cover with clay*, Deluto, 1. luto *vel* argillâ oblinĕre.

To become clay, Lutesco, 3.

Clay ground, Terra lutea.

A clay pit, Locus ex quo argilla effoditur, ‖ argilletum, 2.

Full of clay, or *dirt*, Lutosus.

Full of white clay, Argillosus.

Clayed over, Luto *vel* argillâ oblitus.

Clayey, or *clayish*, Lutosus, argillaceus.

Clean, Mundus, purus, nitidus. *This waistcoat is clean enough*, hæc tunica est satis munda. ¶ *We shall give them the cleanest water that can be*, quam purissimam præbebimus aquam. *As clean as a penny*, nihil videtur mundius.

Clean [neat] Politus, expolitus, tersus, nitidus, elegans.

Quite and clean, Prorsùs, omninò, funditùs.

I quite and clean forgot myself, Prorsùs oblitus sum mei. *They are quite and clean lost*, omninò nunquam reperiuntur. *I am of a clean contrary opinion*, ego longè secùs existimo. *You have quite and clean ruined the city*, urbem funditùs evertistis. *He quite and clean destroyed himself*, penitùs seipsum perdidit.

Very clean, Permundus.

To clean, or *make clean*, Mundo, 1. emundo; purgo, expurgo. *Therefore the vessels must be oftner made clean*, ob id crebrius vasa mundanda.

To clean the nose, Nares mungĕre *vel* emungĕre.

To make clean by washing, Eluo, 3. diluo; [*by brushing*, or *wiping*] Abstergeo, *si*, 3. detergeo.

To clean [polish] Elimo, 1. nitido.

To be clean, Niteo, 2. eniteo; nitesco, 3.

Made clean, or *cleansed*, Emundatus, purgatus, abstersus, emunctus.

Cleanly [adj.] Mundus, nitidus.

Cleanly [adv.] Purè, mundè, munditer.

Cleanliness, or *cleanness*, Mundities, 5. elegantia, 1. politura; nitor, 3.

To cleanse, Emundo, 1. purgo.

To cleanse from chaff, A glumis repurgare.

Cleansed, Mundatus, purgatus.

Cleansed by sacrifice, Expiatus.

Cleansed from dregs, Depuratus, defæcatus, faecibus purgatus.

A cleanser, Qui *vel* quæ emundat *vel* purgat. *Purl is a cleanser of the blood*, cervisia absinthio mixta sanguinem purgat.

A cleansing, Purificatio, 3. purgatio; ablutio.

Cleansing, Purificans, purgans, abluens.

Cleansings, Purgamenta, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Clear [bright] Lucidus, prelucidus. *Clearer than glass*, vitro pellucidior & limpidior. *Another as crystal*, crystallo pellucidior.

Clear water, Aqua limpida.

Clear [fair] Serenus, tranquillus, candidus, clarus. *It is a clear sky*, cœlum serenum est.

A clear night, Nox sideribus illustris, clara, splendens.

Clear [manifest] Manifestus, conspicuus, apertus, luculentus, evidens. ¶ *It is a clear case*, Palam est, manifestè patet, in promptu est omnibus. *As clear as the day*, luce clarius. *The matter it clear*, in promptu res est. *He embarassed a very clear case*, rem explicatam perturbavit.

Clear [calm] Imperturbatus.

Clear [pure] Liquidus, limpidus, purus.

Clear [in sound] Clarus, sonorus.

Clear [without infection] Integer.

A person of a clear conscience, Sibi nullius conscius culpæ, integer vitæ.

Clear [without mixture] Merus, meracus, purus, sincerus.

A clear, or *fair complexion*, Color eximius *vel* decorus.

Clear [out of debt] Ære alieno solutus.

A clear estate, Res familiaris ære alieno vacua.

Clear of sight, or *clear sighted*, Perspicax.

A clear head, Ingenium acre, eximium, optimum, præclarum, sagax, perspicax.

Clear [to be seen through] Perlucidus, translucidus.

Clear [innocent] Innocens, innoxius, insons, à culpa immunis *vel* remotus. *I am clear from this fault*, à me hæc culpa procul est.

A clear character, or *reputation*, Bona fama, bona existimatio.

Clear weather, Tempus sudum, tempestas serena. *It is a very clear day*, cœlum jam mirè serenum est.

A clear forehead, Frons tranquilla, serena.

Clear [quite] Prorsus, omninò. ¶ *I am clear against it*, Animus abhorret ab hac re, longè secus existimo. *I am clear out of love with my self*, mihi totus displiceo. *All that I reckon clear gain*, omne id esse in lucro deputo.

The coast is clear, A periculo tuti sumus.

To clear, or *make bright*; Polio, 4. expolio.

To clear, or *make clear*, Purifico, 1. expurgo, collustro.

To clear [acquit] Absolvo, *vi*, 3. diluo, *ui*, expurgo, 1. ¶ *Clear yourself of this blame*, te hoc crimine expedi. *Let me clear myself*, sine me expurgem. *He cleared himself*, noxa se exemit.

To clear a doubt, or *difficulty*, Rem dubiam *vel* difficilem expedire, explicare, explanare, enodare.

To clear himself of a crime, Se purgare, crimen dilucre, culpam à se amovĕre.

To clear a table, Forcula de mensa tollĕre *vel* auferre.

To clear a ship at the Custom-house, Vectigalia solvĕre.

To come off clear, Tutus ex periculo evadĕre.

To keep clear from danger, Periculum vitare; evitare, declinare.

Digitized by Google

To

To clear from, Libero, 1. expedio, 4. eripio, ui, 3.
To clear an account, or *debt*, Rationes exæquare, æs alienum dissolvĕre.
To clear, or *get clearly*, Vectigal luculentum facĕre.
To be clear, or *bright*, Clareo, 2. niteo.
To get clear of a thing, Se à re aliqua expedire.
To stand clear, or *make way*, Loco cedĕre.
It is clear, or *manifest*, Liquet, constat, patet.
To clear up, or *grow clear*, Clarescо, 3. elucĕo, 2.
The day groweth clear, Lux albescit.
To clear up an affair, Rem aliquam explicare *vel* enodare.
Clearance of a ship at the Custom-house, Syngrapha vectigalis soluti.
Cleared, or *made bright*, Politus, expolitus.
Clear up your brow, exporrige frontem.
Cleared [clarified] Dilutus.
Cleared [made manifest] Patefactus.
Cleared [acquitted] Absolutus, repurgatus, liberatus.
Cleared from, Expeditus.
A clearing [brightning] Politio, 3. expolitio.
A clearing [illustrating] Illustratio, 3.
A clearing [acquitting] Absolutio, 3.
A clearing from, Purgatio, 3. expurgatio.
Clearly [plainly] Clarè, perspicuè, planè, liquidò, manifestè, dilucidè, apertè.
Clearly [purely] Purè, liquidè.
Clearly [utterly] Omnino, prorsus. ¶ *You are clearly mistaken*, totâ erras viâ, toto erras cœlo. *I am clearly of another mind*, longè aliter sentio.
Clearness [brightness] Splendor, 3. nitor.
Clearness of the weather, Cœli serenitas.
Clearness [plainness] Perspicuitas, 3.
Clearness [pureness] Puritas, 3.
Clearness [in sound or sight] Claritas, 3.
Clearness [from fault] Innocentia, 1. integritas, 3.
To cleave, or *force asunder*, Findo, *fidi*, 3. diffindo; scindo, discindo.
To cleave [neut.] Dehisco, 3. hio, 1. rimas agĕre.
To cleave thorow, Perfindo, *fidi*, 3.
To cleave unto, Adhæreo, 2. inhæreo, *si*; adhæresco, 3. *It cleaveth to the rocks*, ad saxa adhærescit. *Envy cleaveth close to the highest*, invidia altissimis adhæret. *Can this sin cleave to this man?* potest hoc homini huic hærere peccatum?
Cleaved, Fissus, diffissus.
A cleaver of wood, Qui lignum findit.
A butcher's cleaver, Clunaculum, 2.
Cleaver [herb] * Aparine, es, f.
A cleaving to, Adhæsio, 3.
Cleaving of wood, Fissio ligni.
Cleaving fast to, Agglutinatus, adhærens.
Cleaving, or *sticking*, Glutinosus, viscosus, viscidus.
Cleft, Fissus.
I, thou, he, cleft, Fidi, fidisti, fidit.
Cleft in twain, Bifidus.
Cleft in three, Trifidus.
To be cleft, or *that may be cleft*, Fissilis.
A cleft, Rima, 1. fissura.
The cleft of a pen, Crena, 1.
Full of clefts, Rimosus.
Having many clefts, Multifidus.
Clemency, Clementia, 1. lenitas, 3. mansuetudo.
Clement [mild] Clemens, mitis, mansuetus.
To clench, Contraho, *xi*, 3. See *Clinch*.
The clergy, Ordo sacer, ‖ clerus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to the clergy*, Sacerdotalis, ministerialis.
A clergy man, ‖ Clericus, 2.
The benefit of the clergy to condemned persons, Criminis cleri gratiâ condonatio.
Clerical. ‖ Clericalis.
A clerk [clergy man] ‖ Clericus, 2.
A parish clerk, Sacrista, æ, m.
A writing clerk, Scriba, æ, m. à manu, amanuensis.
A clerk of the exchequer, Scriba ærarius.
A clerk always attending, Amanuensis.
A clerk of the customs, Vectigalium scriptor.
A clerk of the kitchen, Obsonator, 3.
A clerk of the peace, ‖ Clericus pacis.
A clerk of the market, Ædilis libripens.
Clerks of the rolls, Scriniarii.
A gentleman's clerk, Scriba, 1. notarius, 2.
A petty clerk, Leguleius, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a clerk*, Clericalis.
Clerkship, ‖ Clericatus.
Clever, Dexter, agilis, expeditus.
Cleverly, Dextrè, agiliter, dextro Mercurio.
The clew [of a sail] Pes veli, extremus veli angulus.
A clew garnet, Fustis quo pes veli alligatur, † propes.
A clew of thread, Glomus, 2.
The claws of a crab, Chelæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* acetabula, *orum*, *n. pl.*
To click, or *go clickclack*, Crepito, 1. tinnio, 4.
A cliket, Crepitaculum ostio affixum.
A clicking, Tinnitus, 4.
A client, Cliens, 3. clientela, 1.
Of a client, Ad clientelam pertinens, ‖ clientalis, *c.*
A company of clients, Clientela, 1.
A cliff, or *cleft*, Rupes, *is*, *f.* petra, 1. scopulus, 2.
A cliff in music, Clavis, *is*, *f.*
A cliff of wood, Ligni fragmentum *vel* frustum.
A cliff, Rima, 1. See *cleft*.
A cliget, or *clicket*, Crepitaculum, 2.
Climacterical, or *climacteric*, Climactericus. *I am in my climacteric year*, climactericum tempus habeo.
A climate, or *a clime* [part of the world] * Clima, *ătis*, *n.*
A climax [in rhetoric] Gradatio, 3. * climax, *acis*, *f.*
To climb, Scando, *di*, 3. conscendo.
To climb up into, Inscendo, *di*, 3.
To climb up unto, Ascendo, *di*, 3.
To climb up a tree, In arborem adrepĕre, arborem conscendĕre.
Hard to climb up, Præruptus, inascensus.
To be climbed, or *that may be climbed*, Scansilis.
A climber, Qui conscendit.
A climbing, Conscensio, 3.
A climbing up unto, Ascensio, 3.
Climbers, or *climers*, * Clematides.
Climbers of Virginia, Hedera Canadensis quinque foliis.
To clinch, Contraho, *xi*, 3. ¶ *Clinch your fist*, contrahe pugnum.
To clinch a nail, Inflecto, *xi*, 3. repango, *pegi*, mucronem clavi retundĕre.
A clincher [witty person] Homo festivus, facetus, jocosus, urbanus.
A clincher [small sea vessel] Navigiolum, 2.
Clinched [as the fist] Contractus.
To clinch together, Comprimo, *pressi*, 3.
Clinches [witty saying.] Facetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Clinched [as a nail] Repactus, retusus.
A clinching of the fist, Pugni contractio.
A clinching of a nail, ‖ Retusio, 3.
A clinching argument, Ratio serrea, certa, victrix; argumentum Herculeum, probatio inexpugnabilis.
To cling to, or *unto*, Adhæreo, *si*, 3.
To cling together, Cohæreo, *si*, 2.
Clingy, Viscosus, glutinosus.
Clinic, or *clinical*, * Clinicus.
To clink, Crepo, *ui*, 1. tinnio, 4.
A clinking, Crepitus, 4. tinnitus.
To clip [shave, or shear] Tondeo, *totondi*, 2. detondeo, attondeo.
To clip, or *cut off*, or *away*, Abscindo, *idi*, 3. resecо, *ui*, 1.
To clip [in language] Malè pronunciare, Oscè & Volscè loqui.
To clip one's wings, Pennas alicui incidĕre, cristas tondĕre.
To clip about, Circumtondeo, *di*, 2.
To clip about the neck, Amplector, *xus*, 3. complector, collo brachia circumdare.
To clip money, Nummos circumcidĕre, monetam accidĕre, pecuniam diminuĕre.
To clip, or *shave often*, Tonsito, 1.
To clip short, Præcido, *di*, 3.
Clipped [sheared, or shaved] Tonsus, detonsus.
Not clipped, Intonsus.
To be clipped, or *that may be clipped*, Tonsilis.
A clipper, Tonsor, 3.
A clipper of money, Qui *vel* quæ nummos accidit.
A clipping [shaving, or shearing] Tonsio, 3. tonsura, 1.
A clipping about the neck, Amplexus, 4. complexus.
A clipping short, Præcisio, 3.
Of, or *belonging to clipping* or *shaving*, Tonsorius.
Clippings, Præsegmina, *um*, *n. pl.*
Clippings of trees, or *hedges*, Segmina, *um*, *n. pl.* barba virgultorum tonsilis.
A place where they used to clip, or *shear*, Tonstrina, 1.
Clipt money, Nummus accisus *vel* diminutus.
A clyster, Clyster *ĕris*, *m.* See *Clyster*.
Cliver, or *clivers* [goose grass] * Aparine, es, *f.*
A cliver, or *cleaver* [for butchers] Clunaculum, 2. securis lanionia.
A cloak, Pallium, 2. See *Cloke*.
To cloath, Vestio, 4. amicio; vestem induĕre.
Cloathed, Vestitus.
Finely cloathed, Nitidè *vel* splendidè vestitus. See *Clothe*.
Ill cloathed, Malè vestitus.
Cloathing, Vestitus, 4.
A clock, Horologium, 2.
The clock [hour] Hora, 1. *One a clock*, hora prima. *What is it a clock?* quota est hora? *See what a clock it is*, contemplare quota sit hora. *About eight a clock*, octavam circiter horam. *See what a clock it is both by the clock and the dial*, aspicito & in horologio machinali quæ sit hora & in gnomone.
A clock keeper, Horologii curator.
A clock maker, Horologiorum faber *vel* fabricator.
A bob clock, Horologium ferro pendulo breviori.
A long pendulum clock, Horologium ferro pendulo longiori.
A week clock, Horologium cujus rotæ singulis septimanis demittuntur.
The clock of a stocking, Tibialis ima pars contexta ornatiore formâ.
A clock [beetle] Scarabæus, 2.
To clock, or *cluck* [as a hen] Glocio, 4. glocito, 1.
The clocking, or *clucking of a hen*, Glocitatio, 3.
A clocking hen, Gallina incubatrix.
A clod, Gleba, 1. cespes, *ĭtis*, *m.*
A clod, or *clot of blood*, Sanguinis grumus.
To break clods, Occo, 1. rastris glebas frangĕre.
To clod, clodder, or *grow cloddy*, Grumesco, 3. coagulor, 1.
Clodded, Concretus, glebatus, densatus, grumescens.
Cloddy, or *full of clods*, Glebosus.
A clog, or *hindrance*, Impedimentum, 2. obex, *ĭcis*, *c.* mora, 1. ¶ *There is a clog on his estate*, fundi ejus ære alieno premuntur.
A clog of conscience, Angor & solicitudo conscientiæ.
Wooden clogs, Sculponeæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* solææ ligneæ; calones, *um*, *m. pl.* * calopodia.
Leather clogs, Sculponeæ ex corio confectæ.
A clog for horses, Obex, *ĭcis*, *c.*
To clog, or *hinder*, Impedio, 4. præpedio; impedimento alicui esse.
To clog, or *load*, Onero, 1.
To clog, or *stop up*, Obstruo, *xi*, 3.
Clogged [hindered] Impeditus, præpeditus.
Clogged [loaden] Oneratus.
Clogged [stuffed up] Obstructus.
A clogging, Impeditio, 3. obstructio.

Digitized by Google

A cloiſter, or *plantus*, Porticus, 4. * periſtyllium, 2.
A cloiſter, or *monaſtery*, ¶ Monaſterium, 2.
To cloiſter up, Monaſterio aliquem includĕre, concludĕre, ſepire.
Cloiſtered up, Clauſtris ſeptus.
A cloiſterial life, Vita ſolitaria *vel* monaſtica.
A cloke, Pallium, 2. * chlamys, *ydis*, *f.* ¶ *My coat is nearer than my cloke*, tunica pallio propior.
A little light cloke, Palliolum, 2.
A child's cloke, Prætexta, 1.
A riding cloke, Penula, 1. lacerna.
A long cloke with ſleeves, Pallium talare manicatum.
A prieſt's cloke, Læna, 1.
A ſoldier's cloke, Sagum, 2. rheno, *onis*, *m.*
A ſhort cloke, ‖ Semitogi m, 2.
A woman's ſhort cloke, Pallula, 1.
A beggar's patched cloke, Veſtis pannucea.
A thread bare cloke, Lacerna trita.
A cloke bag, Mantica, 1. * hippopera.
A cloke [colour for a fault] Prætextus, 4. prætextum, 2. obtentus, 4. integumentum, 2. ¶ *Under the cloke of religion*, per ſpeciem religionis *He levied money under the cloke of raiſing a fleet*, claſſis nomine pecuniam imperavit. *Under the cloke of the Parthian war*, ſimulatione belli Parthici.
To cloke [hide, *or* diſſemble] Diſſimulo, 1. velo; contego, *xi*, 3. colorem alicui rei inducĕre. ¶ *He cloketh his fault with fair words*, obvolvit vitium decoris verbis. *They cloke their faults*, objiciunt noctem fraudibus.
To cloke, or *put on a cloke*, Pallium induĕre, pallio veſtire.
Choked, Palliatus, penulatus, lacernatus.
Choked, or *diſſembled*, Tectus, ſimulatus, velatus, involutus.
A choking, or *diſſembling*, Simulatio, 3. diſſimulatio.
Cloſe [ſhut] Clauſus, occluſus.
Cloſe [ſecret] Secretus, occultus, arcanus, clandeſtinus.
Cloſe [dark] Tenebroſus, nubilus.
Cloſe [faſt] Firmus.
Cloſe [narrow] Arctus, anguſtus.
Cloſe [near, *or* adjoining to] Conſiguus, conterminus, continens. *He bought the ground that was cloſe by his own land*, fundo ſuo continentia prædia mercatus eſt.
Cloſe [reſerved] Tacitus, taciturnus. ¶ *Who was more conſiderate, more cloſe, more prudent than he?* quis conſideratior, quis tectior, quis prudentior?
Cloſe [thick] Denſus, ſpiſſus.
Cloſe fiſted [covetous] Parcus, avarus, tenax.
Cloſe [unknown] Arcanus, obſcurus.
Cloſe together, [of parts] Continuus.
A cloſe-bodied coat, Tunica ad juſtam corporis menſuram accommodata.
A cloſe fight, or *engagement*, Certamen cominus conſertum.
Cloſe by, or *hard by*, Juxta, prope, propter, ſecundum. ¶ *If you can lie cloſe*, ſi arctè puteris accubare. *He followeth cloſe*, inſtat veſtigiis. *They were ſet cloſe by one another*, junctim locabantur. *Cloſe by the lake there is a hand mill*, ad ipſum lacum eſt piſtrilla.
Cloſe by, an adj. for *neighbouring*, Vicinus, propinquus *From my farm cloſe by* [neighbouring] ex meo propinquo rure. *Cloſe to the market*, vicinus foro.
To cloſe, or *ſhut*, [act.] Claudo, *ſi*, 3.
To cloſe [conclude] Aliquid concludĕre *vel* abſolvĕre.
To cloſe, or *be cloſed*, Coalesco, 3.
To cloſe about, Circumvenio, 4.
To cloſe in, Præcingo, *xi*, 3. includo, *ſi*, intercludo.
To follow one cloſe, Veſtigiis alicujus inhærēre.
To keep cloſe, or *conceal*, Celo, 1. taceo, reticeo, 2. ſupprimo, *preſſi*, 3. clam habere. ¶ *If you are wiſe, keep cloſe what you know*, tu ſi ſapis, id quod ſcis, neſcia. *See you keep all cloſe*, cave ne quicquam dixeris.
To keep cloſe to his ſtudies, in ſtudia diligenter incumbĕre.
To keep cloſe in, Coerceo, 2.
To lie cloſe to the ground, Humo ſterni.
To ſtand cloſe, or *thick in battle*, Ordines denſare.
To ſtick cloſe, Arctè adhærēre *vel* cohærēre rei alicui.
To ſhut cloſe, Arctè claudĕre.
To cloſe in with [in fighting] Congredior, *greſſus*, 3. conſertis manibus *vel* cominus pugnare.
Lying cloſe to the ground, Humi ſtratus.
Cloſe by, In propinquo, in proximo.
To cloſe, or *hedge in*, Sepio, 4. interſepio; locum muro cingĕre *vel* circumdare.
To cloſe together, Cogo, *egi*, 3. conjungo, *xi*.
To cloſe up a letter, Epiſtolam complicare, conſignare.
To cloſe up a wound, Vulneri cicatricem obducĕre.
To cloſe up as a wound, Solideſco, 3. cicatrice obduci.
To cloſe, or *agree with one*, Cum aliquo paciſci.
A cloſe [concluſion] Concluſio, 3. finis.
Cloſe together [adj.] Denſus, condenſus, confertus.
Cloſe together [adv.] Conjunctè, confertim, denſè.
Made cloſe to one's body, Ad corporis menſuram aptatus.
Kept cloſe, Celatus, reſervatus.
A keeping cloſe, Occultatio, 3. taciturnitas.
A keeping cloſe in, Compreſſio, 3. coarctatio.
Clapped cloſe [woven] Coarctatus, arctè contextus.
Cloſe written, Preſsè *vel* denſè ſcriptus.
A cloſe priſoner, Arctâ cuſtodiâ vinctus.
A cloſe [incloſure] Septum, 2. ¶ *He ſhewed him a certain cloſe*, ei quendam conſeptum agrum oſtendit.
A cloſe ſtool, Laſanum 2. ſella familiaris *vel* pertuſa.
To go to the cloſe ſtool, Alvum ſellâ pertusâ levare.
Cloſed, Clauſus, occluſus.
Cloſed about, Circummunitus, ſtipatus.
Cloſed in, Circumventus, obſeſſus.
Cloſed in round about, Circumcluſus, præcinctus, undique ſeptus.
Cloſed together, Compreſſus, coarctatus.
Cloſed up, Opertus, obſignatus.
Cloſed up [as a wound] Cicatrice obductus.
Cloſed, or *healed up*, Conſolidatus.
Cloſely, or *covertly*, Tectè, ſimulatè, diſſimulanter, occultè, clanculùm.
Cloſely [thickly] Denſè, ſpiſsè.
Cloſely [ſet] Confertim.
Cloſely [managed] Clanculùm.
Cloſeneſs [narrowneſs] Anguſtia, 1.
Cloſeneſs [nearneſs] Continuitas, 3. continuatio.
Cloſeneſs [niggardlineſs] Parſimonia, 1.
Cloſeneſs [reſervedneſs] Circumſpectio, 3. conſideratio.
Cloſeneſs [ſecreſy] Taciturnitas, 3. ſilentium, 2.
Cloſeneſs [thickneſs] Denſitas, 3. ſpiſſitudo, *inis*.
A cloſet, Conclave, *is*, *n.*
A cloſet to ſtudy in, Muſeum, 2.
A cloſet for holding rarities, Cella in qua res pretioſæ ſunt reconditæ, conditorium rariorum.
A cloſet keeper, Muſei cuſtos.
A cloſeting, In conclavi incluſio.
To cloſet, In conclavi includĕre.
Cloſeted, In conclavi incluſus.
A cloſing [concluding] Concluſio, 3.
A cloſing in, or *up*, Incluſio, 3.
A cloſing together, Conjunctio, 3.
The cloſing of a wound, Vulneris labiorum conjunctio, ‖ conſolidatio, 3.
A clot [of earth] Gleba, 1. See *Clod*.
To clot, or *clotter*, Coagulo, 1. concreſco, *evi*, 3.
A clot head, Bardus, 2. plumbeus; hebes, *ētis*, ſtipes, *ĭtis*, caudex, *ĭcis*.
A clot bird, Cæruleo, *onis*, *m.*
A clot bur, Bardana, 1.
Cloth, Pannus, 2. laneum textile. ¶ *Meat, drink, and cloth*, victus & veſtitus. *To be found with meat, drink, and cloth*, ab aliquo ali & veſtiri.
Coarſe cloth, Pannus craſſæ texturæ.
Cotton cloth, Pannus xylinus.
Linen cloth, Linteum, 2. tela lintea.
Woollen cloth, Pannus laneus.
Scarlet cloth, Pannus coccineus.
A cloth of ſtate, * Conopæum, 2. phrygionium.
Cloth of arras, Tapes, *ētis*, 3. tapetum, 2. tapete, *is*, *n.*
Cloth of needle work, Veſtis acupicta.
Cloth of gold, Pannus aureus *vel* auro intertextus.
Cloth of tiſſue, Pannus ſericus *vel* bombycinus auro intertextus, veſtis Attalica.
Broad cloth, Pannus majoris latitudinis.
Narrow cloth, Pannus minoris latitudinis.
Hair cloth, Cilicium, 2.
An hearſe cloth, Veſtis feralis cadaveri inſtrata.
Home ſpun cloth, Tela domeſtica.
An horſe cloth, Equi ſtragulum.
Cloth with an high nap, as bays, Pannus villoſus.
A cere cloth, * Cerotum, 2.
A piece of cloth, or *rag*, Panniculus, 2.
A table cloth, Mappa, 1.
To lay the cloth, Menſam linteo ſternĕre. *The cloth is laid*, inſtrata eſt menſa.
A cloth worker, Panni opifex, qui pannos conficit.
Made of cloth, Ex panno confectus.
To clothe, or *put on clothes*, Amicio, 4. veſtio.
To clothe one's ſelf, Veſtem induĕre, ſibi veſtem induĕre, ſe veſte induĕre. ¶ *She clothed herſelf very neatly*, ſcitè & eleganter ſibi veſtes aptavit.
To clothe another, or *help on with his clothes*, Alicui veſtem induĕre *vel* aliquem veſte induĕre.
To clothe a perſon, or *find him in clothes*, Aliquem veſtire, alicui veſtitum dare *vel* præbĕre.
To be clothed, or *clad*, Veſtior, *itus*, 4. amicior, *ĭtus*, veſte indui.
Clothed, Amictus, veſtitus, veſte indutus.
Ill clothed, Malè veſtitus.
Well clothed, Nitidè *vel* ſplendidè veſtitus.
Clothed in linen, Linteatus.
Clothed with pink, Segmentatus.
Clothed in mourning, Pullatus, atratus.
Clothed in purple, Purpuratus, purpurâ amictus.
Clothed in a robe of ſtate, Prætextatus.
Clothed in ruſſet, or *gray*, * Leucophæatus.
Clothed in ſackcloth, Cilicio indutus.
Clothed in ſilk, Sericatus.
Clothed in white, Candidatus.
Clothed in wool, Lanatus.
Clothes, or *a ſuit of clothes*, Veſtis, 3. veſtimentum, 2. indumentum; veſtitus, 4. amictus, cultus, habitus.
Bed clothes, Stragulum, 2. veſtis ſtragula; torale & toral, *is*, *n.*
Linen clothes, Lintea veſtimenta.
To change one's clothes, Veſtem mutare.
To mend one's clothes, Veſtem reſarcire.
A clothier, Panni opifex.
Clothing, or *clothes*, Veſtitus, 4. veſtimentum, 2.
Clothing, or *making of cloth*, Lanificium, 2.
Clotted, Concretus.
To clotter, Concreſco, 3. grumeſco; coagulor, 1.
Clottered as milk, Coagulatus.
Clottered blood, Sanguis concretus.
A clotting, Concretio, 3.
Clotty, Grumoſus.
A cloud, Nubes, *is*, *f.* nubilum, 2. ¶ *The winds drive away the clouds*, venti agunt [differunt] nubila, *Virg.* depellunt, *Tib.* dividunt, detergent, *Hor.* diſjiciunt, pellunt, *Ov.* perflant, portant, verrunt, *Luc.* findant, lacerant, *Stat.*
A little cloud, Nubecula, 1. nebula.

To be under a cloud, Fortunâ duriore conflictari, adverſis premi.
To cloud, or *grow cloudy*, Nubilo, 1. nube tegi, obſcurari.
That is engendered of a cloud, ✠ Nubigena, æ, c.
Bringing clouds, Nubifer.
Driving away clouds, ✠ Nubifugus.
Clouds in painting, Nubila, orum, n. pl.
Clouded, *Cloudy*, or *full of clouds*, Nubilus, prænubilus.
Clouded, or *reſembling clouds* or *waves*, Undatus, undulatûs.
To cloud or *conceal one's deſign with doubtful expreſſions*, Ambiguis verbis conſilium tegĕre.
A brow cloudy with anger, Frons nubila irâ.
A cloudy countenance, Vultus nubilus.
Cloudy weather, Cœlum nubilum. [Prov.] *Cloudy mornings turn to clear evenings*, non ſi malè nunc & olim ſic erit. *The ſun brighteneth cloudy and penſive thoughts*, nubila humani animi ſol ſerenat.
Somewhat cloudy, Subnubilus.
Cloudily, or *with a cloudy look*, Facie nubilâ.
Cloudineſs, Tempeſtas nubila.
A clove, Caryophyllum, 2.
The clove tree, Caryophyllus, i, f.
Clove gilliflowers, Caryophylla, orum, n. pl.
A clove of garlick, Allii nucleus vel ſpica.
A clove of cheeſe, Caſei 8 libræ.
A clove of wool, Lanæ 7 libræ.
I, thou, he, clove, Fidi, fidiſti, fidit; See *Cleave*.
Cloven, Fiſſus. See *Cleave*.
Cloven footed, Bifidus, biſulcus.
Clover graſs, Trifolium pratenſe.
A clough, Convallis, is, f.
Clough [in commerce] Deductio, 2. librarum in 300 in rei alicujus pondere.
A clout, Panniculus, 2. perſiculus.
A clout, or *patch upon one's ſhoe*, Aſſumentum calcei.
A linen clout, Linteolum, 1.
A diſh clout, or *ſhoe clout*, Penicillus, 2. penicillum.
To clout, or *ſet on a clout*, Sarcio, 4. reſarcio; aſſuo, ui, 3.
To clout an axel tree, Axi auras inducĕre.
Clouts of iron at the end of axel trees, Auræ, arum, f. pl.
A clouted ſhoe, Calceus ruſticus.
A clouterly, or *clumſy fellow*, Vir magnæ ſtaturæ & inhabilis, ineptus, ſtupidus, rudis, agreſtis, inurbanus, invenuſtus.
Clouterly, Inſcitè, invenuſtè, inurbanè.
A clown, or *country clown*, Agreſtis, ruſticus, colonus.
To play the clown, Inurbanè ſe gerĕre.
Clown treacle, Allium, 2.
A company of clowns, Ruſticorum grex.
Clowniſh, Agreſtis, incultus, rudis, ruſticus, inurbanus.
Somewhat clowniſh, Subruſticus, ſubagreſtis.
Clowniſhly, Ruſticè, incultè, incivilter, inurbanè.
Clowniſhneſs, Ruſticitas, 3.
To cloy, Satio, 1. ſaturo; exſatio, exſaturo, ad nauſeam explĕre. ¶ *I am quite cloyed with that matter*, ejus rei me tenet ſatietas.
Cloyed, Satur, ſaturatus, ſatiatus.
A cloying, Satias, 3. ſaturatio; ſatietas.
To cloy with words, Verbis onerare. ¶ *He was cloyed with loving*, ſatias eum cepit amoris. *Whenever he was cloyed with company*, ſicubi ſatietas hominem ceperat.
A cloyſter, * Periſtylium, 2. See *Coiſter*.
A club, Clava, 2. fuſtis, 3. baculus, 2.
A club [at cards] Trifolium, 2.
A club [meeting] Compotatio, 3. * ſympoſium, 2.
A club [ſhare of a reckoning] Symbola, 1. collecta.
To demand each perſon's club, Collectam à ſingulis exigĕre.
Club law, Jus inter compotores ſancitum.
Club law [for fighting] Fuſtuarium, 2.
To club, or *pay one's club*, Symbolam conferre.
To club together, or *aſſiſt one another in a deſign*, Operas mutuas tradĕre.
Bearing a club, ✠ Claviger.
Club footed, Loripes, ĭdis, m.
To cluck [as a hen] Glocito, 1. See *Clock*.
A clue of thread, Glomus, 2.
A clumps [numbſkull] Bardus; hebes, ĕtis.
Clumſily, Craſsè, pingui vel craſsâ Minervâ.
Clumſineſs, Ruſticitas, 3.
Clumſy, Inhabilis, dexteritatis expers.
I clung to, Adhæſi. See *Cling*.
To clung [as wood after it is cut] Areſco, 3. areſio.
A cluſter [of grapes, ivy berries, &c.] Racemus, 2.
A little cluſter, Racemulus, 2.
A gathering of cluſters, ‖ Racematio, 3.
Cluſtery, or *full of cluſters*, Racemoſus.
Bearing cluſters, ✠ Racemifer.
A cluſter, or *heap*, Acervus, 2. cumulus.
To clutch the fiſt, Pugnum contrahĕre vel comprimĕre.
To clutch a thing, Arctè complecti.
To fall into one's clutches, In manus vel ſub poteſtatem alicujus venire.
To keep out of one's clutches, Ab aliquo cavēre.
To keep under one's clutches, In manibus habĕre.
To lay one's clutches upon, Manus alicui injicĕre.
The clutches, Ungues, ium, m. pl.
To clutter together, Confertim vel frequentes concurrĕre.
A clutter, Turba, 1. tumultus, 4. motus; ſeditio, 3.
To make a clutter, Tumultuor, 1. turbas ciere.
To keep a clutter, Importunè obſtrepĕre, obtundĕre.
A clyſter, Clyſter, ēris, m.
To give a clyſter, Clyſterem applicare.
To coacervate [heap] Coacervo, 1.
A coacervation, Coacervatio, 3.
A coach, Rheda, 1. currus, 4.
A coach box, Rhedæ capſus, 2.
A coachman, Auriga, æ, c. rhedarius, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a coach*, Rhedarius.
A coach horſe, Equus eſſedarius.
A coach houſe, Stabulum quo ſubducitur rheda vel currus; ſtabulum rhedarium.
An hackney coach, Currus meritorius.
A gate for a coach to paſs through, Valvæ, arum, f. pl.
Coaction [conſtraint] Coactio, 3.
A coadjutor [fellow helper] Coadjutor, 3. collega, æ, c.
A coadunation [bringing together] ‖ Coadunatio, 3.
To coagulate [curdle] Coagulo, 1.
Coagulated, Coagulatus.
A coagulating, or *coagulation*, Coagulatio, 3.
To coaks, Adblandior, 4. blandis verbis aliquem lenire.
A coal, or *charcoal*, Carbo, ōnis, m.
A burning coal, Pruna, 1.
Pit coal, or *ſea coal*, Carbo foſſilis, lapis niger, * lithanthrax, cis. ¶ *To carry coals to Newcaſtle*, Alcinoo poma dare.
A ſmall coal, Carbunculus, 2.
Coal black [adj] * Anthracinus, melaneus.
A coal fire, Anthracia, 1.
The coal fiſh, Aſellus niger.
A coal houſe, Carbonum repoſitorium.
A coal merchant, Carbonarius, 2.
To follow the coal trade, Carbonarium negotium exercēre.
A coal mouſe, ‖ Parus major, fringillago, gĭnis, f.
A coal pit, or *coal mine*, Carbonaria fodina.
A coal rake, Rutabulum, 2.
To coaleſce, Coaleſco, 3.
Coalition [cloſing together] Coalitio, 3.
A coap [long robe] Pallium, 2.
A prieſt's coap, Læna, 1.
To coap with, Congredior, greſſus, 3. confligo, xi; manus cum aliquo conferĕre.
The coaping of a wall, Muri ſummitas, projectura.
Coarctation [preſſing together] Coarctatio, 3. compreſſio.
Coarſe, Craſſus, levidenſis.
Coarſely, Craſsè.
A coaſt, Ora, 1. tractus, 4.
A coaſt [quarter] Terminus, 2. limes, ĭtis, m.
A coaſt of mutton, Coſtæ ovillæ, cervix cum pectore.
The ſea coaſt, Littus, ŏris, n. ora maritima.
To coaſt along, Oram legĕre, circumnavigare.
Coaſted, Circumnavigatus.
A coat [cottage] Caſa, 1. tugurium, 2.
A ſheep coat, Ovile, is, n.
A coat, or *garment*, Tunica, 1. [Prov.] *My coat muſt pay for that*, iſthæc in me cudetur faba. *Near is my coat, but nearer is my ſkin*, tunica pallio propior eſt. *Cut your coat according to your cloth*, ſi non poſſis quod velis, velis id quod poſſis.
A coat with ſleeves, Tunica manicata.
A ſleeveleſs coat, Colobium, 2. * chlamys, ĭdis, f.
A long ſide coat [caſſock] Palla Gallica.
A child's coat, Veſtis puerilis.
A begger's patched coat, Veſtis pannucia.
A coat of ſheeps ſkins, * Diphthera, 1.
A waiſt coat, Interula, 1. ſubucula; thorax, ăcis, m.
The coat feathers of a bird, Pennæ veſtitrices.
A coat of mail, Lorica, 1.
A little coat of mail, Loricula, 1.
To put on a coat of mail, Lorico, 1.
A coat of arms, Inſigne gentilitium.
A herald's, or *prince's coat of armour*, Paludamentum, 2.
Wearing a coat of armour, Paludamentatus.
A hawk of the firſt coat, Accipiter bimus.
The horſe's coat, or *hair*, Setæ equinæ.
The horſe caſteth his coat, Equus pilos mutat.
To coat, or *put on a coat*, Tunico, 1. tunicam induĕre.
Coated, Tunicatus.
A cob, or *ſea cob*, Larus, 2.
A herring cob, Halec parva vel parvum.
A cob iron, * Crateuterium, 2.
A cob ſwan, Cygnus, 2.
Cobby, Vegetus, vividus.
To cobble, Sarcio, 4.
To cobble ſhoes, Calceamenta reſarcire vel reficĕre.
Cobbled, Reſartus, denuò refectus.
A cobler, Cerdo, ōnis, m. ſutor, 3. [Prov.] *Let not the cobler go beyond his laſt*, ne ſutor ultra crepidam.
A cobler [botcher] Veteramentarius, 2.
A cobler's ſhop, Sutrina, 1. ſutrinum, 2.
A cob nut, Nux primaria, baſilica.
A cobweb, Aranea, 1. araneæ tela.
Cobweb lawn, Linea nebula, toga vitrea, ventus textilis.
Wrought like a cobweb, Scutulatus.
Full of cobwebs, Araneoſus.
Cochineal to dye ſcarlet, Granum infectorium; coccus, 2. ‖ cochinilla, 1.
A cock, Gallus, 2. [Prov.] *The young cock crowneth after the old one*, naturæ ſequitur ſemina quiſque ſuæ.
A rooſt cock, or *cockerel*, Gallus gallinaceus.
A game cock, Gallus pugnax.
A cock's comb, Galli criſta.
The cock's ſtone, Gallinacea, 1.
A cock's ſpur, Galli calcar.
A cock's crowing, Gallicinium, 2.
A cock's wattles, Galli palear.
Of, or belonging to a cock, Gallinaceus.
The cock of a dial, Gnomon, ōnis, m.
To be cock a hoop, Ampullor, 1. inſolesco, 3. criſtis er gĕre, ſibi placĕre.
The cock of the wood, Urogallus, 2.
A cock's treadle [in an egg] Galaxias, æ, m.
A cock loft, or garret, Tegulis proxima contignatio.
To throw at cocks, Gallos fuſte miſſo petĕre.
To cock [one's hat] Attollo, 3. erigo, exi.
To be cock ſure, Factam rem ſtatim putare. ¶ *It is cock ſure* [ſafe] res in vado eſt.
A cock pit, Cavea, 1. galli pugnatorium.
Cock fighting, Gallorum certamen, * alectoromachia, æ.

To ſet cocks on fighting, Gallos inter ſe committĕre.
A cock maſter, Gallorum laniſta.
A heath cock, Tetrao, ōnis, *m.*
A ſea cock [inſect] Cancer heracleoticus.
A Turkey cock, Gallus Numidicus.
Cock roche [inſect] Blatta non alata.
A winged cock roche, Blatta alata.
A cock of hay, Fœni meta.
A little cock of hay, Fœnile, *is*, *n.*
To cock hay, In cumulos fœnum ſtruĕre.
The cock of a ciſtern, &c. Epiſtomium, 2. ſiphon, ōnis, *m.*
A little cock of a ciſtern, ‖ Papilla, 1.
Cock's head [an herb] Caput gallinaceum, * onobrychis.
Cock's foot graſs, Gramen iſchæmon.
Cock weed, Piperitis, ĭdis, *f.*
A ſhuttle cock, Penaæ ſuberi infixæ reticulis à luſoribus viciſſim repulſæ.
A weather cock, Triton, ōnis, *m.*
The cock of a gun, Serpentina, 1.
To cock a gun, Serpentinam adducĕre.
A cock boat, Scapha, 1.
A little cock boat, Scaphula, 1.
The cock of an arrow, Sagittæ crena.
To cock an arrow, Sagittam arcui aptare, arcum intendĕre.
The game at cock-all, Ludus talaris, * aſtragaliſmus.
A cockatrice, Baſiliſcus, 2. ſerpens regulus.
Cockbrained, Temerarius.
A cockade, Vitta *vel* tænia roſæ formâ conſtricta.
To cocker, Indulgeo, *ſi*, 2. adblandior, 4.
Cocked [as a gun] Adductus.
Cocked [as hay] In cumulos ſtructus.
Cockered, Molliter enutritus *vel* curatus, delicatè habitus.
Cockering, Indulgens, adblandiens.
A cockering, Indulgentia, 1.
A cockerel, Galli pullus.
A cocket, Schedula mercatoria teſtans vectigal perſolutum.
Cocket bread, Panis ſecundarius.
Cocket [briſk, malapert] Petulans.
Cockiſh, Salax, ācis.
Cockle [herb] Zizania, 1. lolium, 2.
A cockle [fiſh] Concha, 1. cochlea; pectunculus, 2.
A cockle ſhell, Teſta, 1.
Hot cockles [a ſort of play] Ludus in quo unus caput inclinat manu in tergo impoſitâ, & alter manum percutit.
To cockle [as cloth] Corrugor, 1.
A cockney, Delicatulus puellus, vir *vel* puer urbanus rerum ruſticarum prorſus ignarus, * mammothreptus, 2.
A cock ſwain, Cymbæ præfectus.
A cod [huſk] Siliqua, 1. folliculus, 2.
The cod of a man, &c. Teſtis, 3. teſticulus, 2. coleus.
The outward ſkin of the cods, * Pſoriaſis.
The cod, or *cod fiſh*, Aſellus, 2. aniſcus; capito, ōnis, *m.*
Dried cod, Aſellus frigore duratus.
Freſh cod, Aſellus inſalſus.
Salted cod, Aſellus ſalitus.
The ſpotted cod of which they make haberdine, Aſellus ſalitus.
A cod's head, Aſelli caput. ¶ *He is a very cod's head*, non habet plus ſapientæ quam lapis.
A cod piece, * Perizoma, ătis, *n.*
Wearing a cod piece, Perizomate præcinctus.
To unty the cod piece point, Fibulam ſolvĕre.
Codded [as peas] Siliquatus.
A codicil, ‖ Codicillus, 2.
To coddle, Coquo, *xi*, 3. elixo, 1. coctito.
Coddled, Coctus, elixus.
Codiniac, Cotoneatum, 2. * cydonites.
Codiniac of grapes, Uvarum conditura.
A codlin [ſort of apple] Pomum præcox acidum.
A codlin [any apple coddled] Pomum coctile.
Codware, Semen *vel* gramen in ſiliquis latens, Siliquatum.
Coefficient, Simul efficiens, ‖ coefficiens.
Coequal, ‖ Coæqualis.
Coequality, Ejuſdem æqualitatis, ‖ coæqualitas, 3.
Coercion [reſtraint] Coercio, 3.
Coercive, Coercens, ‖ coercivus.
Coeſſential, Ejuſdem eſſentiæ, ‖ coeſſentialis.
Coetaneous, Ejuſdem ætatis, ‖ coætaneus.
Coeternal, Ejuſdem ævi, ‖ coævus.
Coexiſtent, Simul exiſtens, ‖ coexiſtens.
Coffee, ‖ Choava, 1. kupha, fructus Eunymi Ægyptii.
A coffee houſe, * Kuphipolium, 2.
The coffee tree, ‖ Buna arbor.
A coffer, Arca, 1. capſa.
A little coffer, Capſula, 1.
A cofferer, Diſpenſator, 3. ‖ arcarius, 2.
A cofferer to the king, Quæſtor ærarius.
A coffer maker, ‖ Capſarius, 2.
A coffin, Loculus, 2. arca, 1. ſandapila.
A coffin maker, Faber locularius *vel* ſandapilarius.
To cog [flatter] Adulor, 3. aſſentor.
To cog a dye, Aleam componĕre.
The cog of a wheel, Rotæ dens.
Cogged [as a wheel] Dentatus.
The cog in a mill wheel, Rotæ molaris denticulus.
A cog wheel, Rota denticulata.
Cogency of argument, Argumenti vis *vel* efficacia.
Cogent, Cogens.
Cogently, Efficaciter.
A cogger [flatterer] Adulator, 3. palpator.
Cogging, Adulatio, 3. palpatio.
A cogging gameſter, Aleator fallax *vel* fraudulentus.
Full of cogging, Adulatorius.
A cogitation [thought] Cogitatio, 3.
Cogniſance [knowledge] Cognitio, 3. notitia, 1.
To have cogniſance of an affair, De re *vel* cauſa aliqua, rem *vel* cauſam, cognoſcĕre.
To fall under a perſon's cogniſance, Ad alicujus cognitionem pervenire.
A cogniſance [badge] Inſigne, *is*, *n.*
Cogniſance [of a judge] Cognitio, 3.
To take cogniſance, Judico, 1. perpendo, *di*, 3. ad examen revocare.
To cohabit [dwell together] Simul habito, ‖ cohabito, 1.
A cohabiting, or *cohabitation*, ‖ Cohabitatio, 3.
A cohoir, or *cohoireſs*, Cohæres, ēdis, *c.*
To cohere, Cohæreo, *ſi*, 2.
A coherence, *coherency*, or *cohefion*, Cohærentia, 1. *His diſcourſe had no coherence*, diſſoluta erat illius oratio, illius ſermo non cohærebat.
Coherent, Cohærens, congruens, aptus, accommodus.
A cohobation, Iterata diſtillatio; ex fæcibus ſubjecto igne repetita liquoris expreſſio *vel* coactio.
A cohort, Cohors, *tis*, *f.*
Coif, Faſtidioſus, dolicatulus. See *Coy*.
A coif, Capillare, *is*, *n.* * anadema, ătis, *n.*
A net work coif, Reticulum, 2.
Coifed, Redimita caput mitellâ.
A coil, Strepitus, 4. tumultus.
To keep a coil, Strepo, *ui*, 3. rixor, 1. tumultuor, turbas ciere.
To coil a rope, Rudentem glomerare, in ſpiram contorquĕre.
Coin, Moneta, 1. pecunia; nummus, 2. [Prov.] *Much coin, much care*, creſcentem ſequitur cura pecuniam.
To pay a perſon in his own coin, Par pari referre.
Current coin, Bona & legalis moneta.
Baſe, or *counterfeit coin*, Moneta metalli ſequioris *vel* adulterina.
To coin money, Nummum cudĕre, ſignare, percutĕre, ferire.
To clip the king's coin, Nummos publicos acciděre *vel* minuĕre.
To coin again, Recudo, *di*, 3.
To coin more, Accudo, *di*, 3.
To coin ſtories, Fabulas fingĕre *vel* comminiſci.
The coin, or *ſtamp*, Forma, 1.
A little piece of coin, Nummulus, 2.
Coinage, Monetæ percuſſio.
Coined, Cuſus, ſignatus.
New coined words, Verba recenter ficta.
A coiner, Nummi cuſor.
A coiner of falſe money, Nummi adulterini cuſor.
A coining of money, Numiſmatis percuſſio.
Coins in building, ‖ Ancones, *um*, *m. pl.* * prothyrides.
To coincide, ‖ Coincido, 3.
Coincident, ‖ Coincidens.
A coincidence, Concurſus, 4. concurſio, 3.
A coiſtrel [young lad] Adoleſcentulus, 2.
A coit, Diſcus, 2.
To play at coits, Mittendis diſcis certare.
Coke, Carbo foſſilis ad prunam fumo vacuam exuſtus.
A coker, Operarius, 2.
A cokes, Adulator, 3.
To cokes, Adblandior, 4. aſſentior.
A colander, Colum, 2.
Cold, Frigidus, gelidus, algidus. *His heart is very cold*, Gelido frigore pectus aſtrictum eſt. ¶ *As cold as ice*, frigidior hyeme Gallicâ. *In cold blood*, animo tranquillo, benè compoſito.
Cold [ſubſt.] Frigus, ŏris, *n.* algor, 3.
Cold [chilly] Algidus.
Somewhat cold, Frigidulus, paulo frigidior, ‖ frigidiuſculus, ſubfrigidus.
Very cold, Prægelidus, perfrigidus, præfrigidus.
Cold [indifferent] Remiſſus, frigidus.
Cold cheer, Victus tenuis.
Cold comfort, Parum ſucceſſit.
Cold entertainment, Malè acceptus.
A cold, Gravedo, dĭnis, *f.*
To be troubled with a cold, Gravedine laborare.
A cold trough, Linter aquâ repleta ad ferrum ardens refrigerandum.
Cold of conſtitution, Alfioſus.
Shaking for cold, Frigore horrens, ‖ querquerus.
To catch cold, Frigus contrahĕre, ex frigore malè affici.
Having caught cold, Ex frigore malè affectus, frigore laborans.
To be cold, Frigeo, *xi*. 2. frigeſco, 3. ¶ *His love is not cold*, amor illi non refrixit. *He is uſed to cold and hunger*, algere & eſurire conſuevit. *It is cold in the mornings and evenings*, veſpertinis atque matutinis temporibus frigus eſt.
To grow cold, Frigeſco, 3. ¶ *The blood grew cold for fear*, ſanguis gelidus formidine dirriguit. *With delaying the matter grew cold*, differendo res elanguit.
To be ſtiff with cold, Rigeo, 2. dirigeo, obrigeo; rigeſco, 3.
To ſhiver with cold, Horreo, 2.
To grow cold [as the weather] Perfrigeſco, 3. perfrigeo, 2.
To grow cold, or *indifferent*, Deferveo, *vi*, 2, defervefco, 3.
To grow cold again, Refrigeo, *xi*, 2.
To ſhiver with cold, Præ frigore horrĕre.
A little cold, ‖ Friguſculum, 2.
Very great cold, Algor, 3. rigor.
To make cold, Refrigero, 1.
Made cold, Refrigeratus.
It is cold, Friget, frigeſcit.
Neither hot nor cold, Egelidus, tepidus.
Very cold, Algoſus.
Cauſing cold, Frigus inducens, ✝ horrifer, ‖ frigorificus, algificus.
A cold north wind, Horrifer Boreas.
A cold bath, Frigidarium, 2.
Coldiſh, Tepidus.
Coldiſhly, Tepidè.
Cold water, Frigida *ſcil.* aqua.
Coldly, Frigidè, gelidè.
To receive one coldly, Frigidè aliquem excipĕre.
Somewhat coldly, Paulo frigidiùs.
Very coldly, Frigidiſſimè.
Coldly [ſlenderly] Tenuiter, 3. jejunè.
Coldneſs, Frigiditas, 3. frigus, ŏris, *n.*
Very great coldneſs, Algor, 3.
A cole, Carbo. See *Coal*.

Cole, cale, or *colewort,* Braſſica, 1. caulis, *is, m.*
Cabbidge cole, Braſſica capitata. See *Cabbage.*
Red cabbidge cole, Braſſica rubra capitata.
The ſea cole, Braſſica marina.
Colewort flowers, Braſſica florida.
The rape colewort, Braſſica napi.
The red, or *bitter colewort,* Braſſica rubra.
The wild colewort, Braſſica ſylveſtris.
Curled garden colewort, Braſſica apiana.
The colic, * Colica, 1. dolor colicus.
Subject to the colic, Colicus, Colicæ dolori obnoxius.
Troubled with the colic, Colicâ laborans.
The ſtone colic, Calculus, 2. * lithiaſis, 3.
The wind colic, Flatus hypochondriacus.
To coll [embrace about the neck] Collum amplecti *vel* complecti.
Collapſed, Collapſus.
A collar, Capiſtrum, 2.
A dog's collar, Millum 2.
A horſe collar, ‖ Helcium, 2.
A horſe collar maker, ‖ Helciorum opifex.
An iron collar for offenders, Columbar, *aris, n.* aumella, 1. ‖ colliſtrigium, 2.
To ſlip one's neck out of the collar, Se à re periculoſa expedire.
The collar of a garment, Collare, *is, n.*
To collar one, or *take by the collar,* Injectis in fauces manibus cum aliquo luctari *vel* colluctari, obtorto collo trahĕre.
A collar of brazen, Circo aprugna convoluta.
A collar of Eſſes, or *S S,* Torquis ab equitibus è periſcelide geſtus.
To collate [beſtow] Do, *dedi,* 1. dono; confero, *tuli.*
To collate [compare] Comparo, 1. confero, *tuli*; examino, 1.
To collate, or *compare a copy with the original,* Excripta cum archetypis conferre, deſcripta exempla ex archetypo recognoſcere, rei ſcriptæ *vel* impreſſæ fidem ad rationem archetypi expendĕre.
To collate books, Ad examen libri paginas revocare.
Collated, Comparatus, collatus.
Collateral, Ejuſdem lateris, ‖ collateralis.
A collation [entertainment] Merenda, 1.
A collation [collating, or comparing] Comparatio, 3. collatio; examinatio.
Collation of a benefice, Beneficii collatio.
A ſhort collation, Cœnula, 1.
A collator, Collator, 3.
To collaud, Collaudo, 1.
A colleague, Collega, *æ, c.* conſors, *tis, c.*
A collect [ſhort prayer] Collecta, 1.
To collect, Colligo, *ēgi,* 3.
To collect public money, Coactiones argentarias facĕre.
Collected, Collectus.
A collection, or *collecting,* Collectio, 3.
A ſhort collection, Summa, 1.
Collections, Collectanea, *orum, n. pl.* excerptiones, *um, f. pl.* excerpta, *orum, n. pl.*
Collective, Collectivus.
Collectively, Simul, ‖ collectivè.
A collector, Collector, 3.
A collector of tribute, Tributorum exactor.
A collector of taxes, &c. Coactor argentarius, publicanus, 2.
A college [ſociety] Collegium, 2. fraternitas, 3.
A college [in an univerſity] Collegium, 2. gymnaſium literarium.
A collegian, Ejuſdem collegii ſocius.
A collegiate church, * Eccleſia collegiata *vel* collegialis.
A fellow collegiate, Ejuſdem collegii ſocius, collega, *æ, m.*
A collet of a ring, Annuli pala.
A collier, Carbonarius, 2.
A collier [coal ſhip] Navis carbonaria.
A colliery [coal pit] Fodina carbonaria.
Colliery, or *coal trade,* Mercatus carbonarius.
She collieth [of a hawk] Annuit.
A colliflower, Flos braſſicæ.

Colling [embracing about the neck] Collum amplexus, complexus.
Colliquation, Colliquatio, 3.
A colliſion, Colliſio, 3.
To collogue, Adulor, 1. adblandior, 4. aſſentior.
A colloguer, Adulator, 3.
A colloguing, Adulatio, 3. lenocinium, 2.
A collop, Offula, 1. buccea.
Collops, Lardum conciſum & frixum.
Collops and eggs, Lardi offulæ cum ovis frixæ.
A colloquy, Colloquium, 2. confabulatio, 3.
To collude, Colludo, *ſi,* 3.
Colluſion [covin or fraud] Dolus, 2. colluſio, 3.
By colluſion, or *colluſively,* Fallaciter, fictè, fraudulenter, dolo malo.
A pleader by colluſion, Prævaricator, 3.
Colluſory, or *colluſive,* Fallax, fraudulentus, doloſus.
Colly [footineſs] Nigror, 3. fuligo, *ĭnis, f.*
To colly, Denigro, 1. nigrore *vel* fuligine inficĕre.
To be collyed, Nigreſco, 3. nigrore *vel* fuligine infici.
Collyed, Nigrore infectus.
A collyflower, Braſſica florida.
A collying, Denigratio, 3.
A colonel [Greek prieſt] Sacerdos, *ōtis, c.*
Colombines, Aquilegia, 1.
A colon [a point marked thus [:] Colon, 2.
The colon [arſe gut] Longano, *ōnis, m.* inteſtinum rectum.
A colonel, Legionis tribunus, * chiliarchus, 2.
A colonel of horſe, Turmæ equeſtris *vel* equitum præfectus.
A colonel of foot, Peditum præfectus.
A colony, Colonia, 1.
To lead out a colony, Coloniam *vel* colonos deducĕre.
To fix, or *eſtabliſh a colony,* Coloniam conſtituĕre *vel* collocare.
Of, or *belonging to a colony,* Colonicus.
Coloquintida [a wild gourd] * Colocynthis, *ĭdis, f.*
A coloſs, or *coloſſus* [huge ſtatue] Coloſſus, 2.
Coloſſean, or *as large as a coloſſus,* Coloſſeus, coloſſicus.
A colour, Color, 3. tinctus, 4. *He eaſily diſcerneth that colour,* eum colorem facillimè ſpeculatur. *His colour cometh and goeth,* non conſtat ei color.
An artificial colour, Color factitius.
A changeable colour, Color mixtus.
A dark colour, Color obſcurus *vel* nubilus.
A fading colour, Color langueſcens, languidus, evanidus.
A fine colour, Color ſplendidus.
A high colour, Color rubicundior.
A lively, or *freſh colour,* Color floridus, vividus, vegetus.
A natural colour, Color nativus.
A pale, or *ghaſtly colour,* Color pallidus, luridus.
A falſe, or *counterfeit colour,* Fucus, 2.
A colour [pretence] Cauſa, 1. umbra; prætextus, 4. obtentus; ſpecies, 5. *Under colour of a peace,* ſub ſpecie pacis. *Under colour of a league,* ſub umbra fœderis. ¶ *Proſperity is a wonderful colour for vice,* res ſecundæ mirè ſunt vitiis obtentui. *Under colour of old friendſhip,* veteris amicitiæ prætextu. *Under colour of anger,* ſimulatione iræ.
Soldiers colours, Vexilla, *orum, n. pl.* ſigna militaria. ¶ *They ſtand to their colours,* conveniunt ad ſigna. *They follow their colours,* ſigna ſubſequuntur. *He advanced the colours and charged,* in hoſtem ſigna intulit. *He ran from his colours,* ſigna reliquit, ab ſignis diſceſſit. *With colours diſplayed,* paſſis vexillis.
To come off with flying colours, Cum laude vincĕre, ſuperare, *vel* victoriam reportare.
To colour, Coloro, 1. colore aliquid imbuĕre, colorem alicui rei inducĕre.
To colour [bluſh] Erubeſco, 3. rubore ſuffundi.
To colour [counterfeit] Fuco, 1. infuco; fucum *vel* ſpeciem rei obtendĕre *vel* prætendĕre.

¶ *He endeavoured to cover his avarice under the name of parſimony,* avaritiæ conabatur parſimoniæ vela obtendĕre.
To colour over a fault, Culpam *vel* vitium ſpecie virtutis obtegĕre.
To fear no colours, Pericula intrepidè obire. ¶ *I charge you, fear no colours,* animo eſſe otioſo vos jubeo.
Painters colours, Pigmenta, *orum, n. pl.*
A flea bitten colour, Color varius *vel* maculis diſtinctus.
Colour in grain, * Dibaphus, 2.
A blue, or *watchet colour,* Color cyaneus.
A bright ſky colour, Color cæruleus.
A carnation colour, Color coccineus.
A dark crimſon, or *murry colour,* Color purpureus.
A flame colour, Color flammeus, rutilus.
A ground colour, Color imus.
A houſewife's gray colour, Color pullus, bæticus.
A mouſe dun colour, Color murinus.
A very high red colour, Color ardentiſſimus.
A ſea green colour, Color hyalinus, vitreus.
A ſmoke dark colour, Color fuſcus, aquilus.
A ſtraw colour, Color melinus.
A Turkey, or *Venice blue colour,* Color Venetus, * thalaſſinus.
A whitiſh purple colour, Color miolochinus.
A colour ſhop, Taberna qua colores venales ſunt.
Of the ſame colour, Concolor.
Having loſt its colour, Decolor, decoloratus.
A loſing its colour, Decoloratio, 3.
Of many colours, Multicolor, varius.
One, two, or *three colours,* Unicolor, bicolor, tricolor.
Of ſundry colours, Diſcolor.
Changing colour, Verſicolor.
To change colour, Colorem mutare.
Colourable pretence, Prætextus ſpecioſus.
Coloured, Coloratus, colore tinctus *vel* imbutus.
Coloured [counterfeited] Fucatus, infucatus.
Wan, or *dead coloured,* Luridus.
To grow dead coloured, Palleſco, 3.
A colouring, Coloris inductio.
Colouring, or *paint,* Pigmentum, 2. fucus.
A colt, Pullus equinus. [Prov.] *A ragged colt may make a good horſe,* improbus puer aliquando in virum probum evadit. *She hath a colt's tooth in her head,* anus cothoniſſat.
A horſe colt, Equulus, 2.
A mare colt, Equula, 1.
The colt of an aſs, Pullus aſininus.
Colts foot [herb] Tuſſilago, *ĝinis, f.* * bechion, 2.
A colt ſtaff, Palanga, 1. vectis, *is, m.*
A colter, coulter, or *colt iron,* Aratri dentale.
Coltiſh, Pullinus.
A columbary [dove houſe] Columbarium, 2.
A column, or *pillar,* Columna, 1.
A ſmall column, Columella, 1.
The colures, Coluri, *orum, m. pl.*
Colewort, Braſſica, 1.
A comb, Pecten, *ĭnis, m.*
Lady's comb [herb] Pecten Veneris.
To comb, Como, *pſi,* 3. pecto, *xi* vel *ui.* *They are a year a combing of themſelves,* dum comuntur annus eſt.
To comb again, Repecto, *xi* vel *xui.*
To comb one's head, Alicujus capillum *vel* capillos pectĕre, crines pectine deducĕre.
Like a comb, Pectinatim.
To comb wool, Lanum pectĕre *vel* carminare.
A curry comb, Strigil, *ĭlis, m.*
A little curry comb, ‖ Strigilecula, 1.
To curry comb a horſe, Equum ſtringĕre.
A comb maker, Pectinarius, 2.
A comb bruſh, Setaceum, 2. pectinis verriculum.
A comb caſe, Pectinis theca.
A cock's comb, Galli criſta.
A flax comb, Hamus ferreus.
A honey comb, Favus, 2.
A horn comb, Pecten corneum.
To cut one's comb, Criſtas alicujus tondĕre.

Digitized by Google

A coxcomb [fool] Stipes, *itis*, *m.* fatuus, 2. infulſus.

A cumbatant, Pugnator, 3. pugil, *ilis*, *c.*

A combat, Pugna, 1. certamen, *inis*, *n.* prælium, 2. ¶ *It was a very ſharp combat*, magnâ pertinaciâ dimicatum eſt. *The combat laſted from four to ſun ſet*, ab hora quarta ad ſolis occaſum pugnatum eſt. *Our army had the better in the combat*, noſter exercitus prælii uſus eſt ſecundis.

To try the combat, Certamen experiri, prælium tentare.

To begin a combat, Prælium inire.

To renew a combat, Prælium redintegrare *vel* renovare, pugnam reſtituĕre *vel* inſtaurare.

A ſingle combat, Certamen ſingulare, duellum, 2. * monomachia, 1.

A combat of gladiators, Pugna gladiatoria, certamen gladiatorium.

To combat, or *fight a combat*, Prælior, 1. dimico; prælio certare *vel* decertare; pugnam committĕre, pugnam *vel* manum conſerĕre.

To combat an enemy, Cum hoſte pugnare *vel* certamen conſerĕre.

To combat by way of argument, Aliquem rationibus oppugnare *vel* impugnare, alicujus rationes aliis rationibus impugnare.

To combat with a diſtemper, Contra vim gravitatemque morbi contendĕre.

To combat with one's own inclinations, Belligerare cum geniis ſuis.

Combated, Certamine *vel* prælio exceptus.

A combater, Certator, 3.

A combating, Pugna, 1. certamen, *inis*, *n.*

Combating, Pugnax, *acis.*

Combed, Pexus.

Combed again, Repexus.

Combed finely, Comptus.

A-comber, or *wool comber*, Qui lanas carminat.

To comber, Impedio, 4. implico, 1. interturbo, vexo. See *Cumber*.

Combination [a joining together] Conjunctio, 3. copulatio; complexio.

Combination [plotting together] Conjuratio, 3. conſpiratio.

To combine, or *join together*, Res multas connectĕre, copulare, conjungĕre.

To combine, or *plot together*. Conſpiro, 1. conjuro.

Combined, Conjunctus, copulatus, conjuratus, conſpiratus.

Combing, Pectens.

Combuſtible, Materies uſtioni apta *vel* idonea, f. combuſtibilis.

A combuſtion [burning] Combuſtio, 3.

A combuſtion [tumult] Tumultus, 4. ſeditio, 3. turba, 1.

To make, or *ſtir up a combuſtion*, Tumultum excitare, res turbare *vel* miſcĕre. ¶ *The ſoldiers make a combuſtion every where*, milites ubique miſeriarum incendia excitant.

Come [ſmall ſtrings of malt] * Bynes filamenta.

To come, Venio, *ni*, 4. *If it ſhould ever come to paſs*, ſi uſus veniat. ¶ *His colour cometh and goeth*, non conſtat ei color. *I had ill luck to come hither*, haud auſpicatò huc me appuli. *It cometh by too much eaſe*, fit ex nimio otio. *How ſhould I come to know?* qua reſciſcerem? *He will come preſently*, jam hîc aderit. *Come, be of good cheer*, quin tu animo bono es. *That miſchief is yet to come*, id mihi reſtat malî. *What cometh of it at laſt?* quid fit denique? *Is it come to this?* adeone res redit? *For the time to come*, in poſterum, deinceps. *I ſhall come even with him*, referam illi gratiam, poſteriores non feram. *Hence it cometh to paſs*, inde eſt quod; ex eo eſt ut. *It all cometh to one*, tantundem eſt, eodem recidit. *Indeed I come fairly off*, imò vero pulchrè diſcedo. [Prov.] *Firſt come, firſt ſerved*, qui primus venerit, primas tenebit.

To come after, or *ſucceed a perſon in office*, Alicui in munere ſuccedĕre.

To come againſt one, Invado, *ſi*, 3. adorior, *tus*, 4.

To come away from a place, A loco diſcedĕre.

To come, or *follow after*, Aliquem ſequi; pone ſubire.

To come abroad, Prodeo, *dii*, 4.

To come about, Gratiâ aliquâ venire. *What do you come about?* Quid huc venis? quid tibi eſt negotii?

To come again, Redeo, *dii*, 4. revertor, *ſus*, 3.

To come to himſelf again, Reſipiſco, 3. ad ſe redire, animum recipĕre.

To come along, Procedo, *ceſſi*, 3. ¶ *Come along*, eja, age!

To come aſunder, Disjicior, *jectus*, 3. disjungor, *ctus*.

To come at [overtake] Aſſequor, *quutus*, 3. attingo; occupo, 1.

To come at [obtain] Obtineo, *ui*, 2.

To come away, Abeo, *ii*, 4. diſcedo, *ſſi*, 3.

To come back, or *back again*, Redeo, *ii*, 4.

To come before, Prævenio, *ni*, 4. anteverto, *ti*, 3.

To come before one, or *in one's way*, Viam præcludĕre, moram alicui objicĕre.

To come before a judge, In jus ambulare.

To come behind [follow] Sequor, *quutus*. ¶ *My wife cometh behind*, pone ſubit conjux.

To come behind [be inferior to] Alicui aliqua re cedĕre.

To come between, Intervenio, *ni*, 4. interponor, *ſitus*, 3.

To come by, Prætereo, *ivi*, 4.

To come [as butter] In butyrum denſari, in lac denſum mutari.

To come, or *paſs by one*, Prætereo, *ii*, 4.

To come by, or *obtain a thing*, Nanciſcor, *nactus*, 3. adipiſcor, *eptus*.

To come as cheeſe, Coagulor, 1. concreſco, *vi*, 3.

To come down from a place, Ab aliquo loco deſcendĕre.

To come down, or *be appeaſed*, Placor, 1. ſedor. ¶ *His ſtomach is now come down*, jam mitis eſt.

To come forth [as a book] Edor, *itus*, 3. in lucem emitti, typis divulgari.

To come forth, Exeo, *ivi*, 4. prodeo, *dii*, proverio, *ni*.

To come forward, Procedo, *ceſſi*, 3. progredior, *ceſſus*.

To come forward in learning, Progreſſionem *vel* progreſſum facĕre in literis.

To come, or *proceed from*, Orior, *tus*, 4.

To go and come, Commeo, 1.

To come in, Introeo, *ivi*, 4. ingredior, *greſſus*, 3.

To come in place of another, Alicui ſuccedĕre, in alicujus locum ſubire. *Let freſh ones come in the room of thoſe that be weary*, integri defeſſis ſuccedant.

To come in the interim, Intervenio, *ni*, 4.

To come in requeſt, or *vogue*, In honore & pretio eſſe.

To come in requeſt again, E contemptibus exire.

To come in danger of his life, Periculum capitis adire.

To come in [ſubmit] Se alicui dedĕre *vel* ſubmittĕre.

To come in one's way, Occurro, *ri*, 3. obviam venire *vel* ſe alicui dare.

To come in uſe, Uſu venire.

To come into, Introeo, *ivi*, 4.

To come into buſineſs, In foro florĕre.

To come into danger, Periculis exponi *vel* objici.

To come into port, Ad portum venire. *What will come of that affair?* quid de illa re fiet?

To come, or *fall off*, Decido, *di*, 3.

To come off well, or *ill in an affair*, Bene *vel* malè ſuccedĕre in re aliqua. ¶ *I come fairly off*, Pulchrè diſcedo & probè. *He had like to have come ſcurvily off*, nequiter pene expedivit. *He came off with his life*, vitâ ſalvâ evaſit. *He came off with credit*, or *with flying colours*, ſe ab iſto negotio magno honore expedivit. *He came off a conqueror*, victoriam reportavit. *I came off a great loſer by that affair*, magnum detrimentum mihi iſta res attulit.

To come often, Ventito, 1. ¶ *They come often to our houſe*, ab illis domus noſtra celebratur.

To come on, or *proceed*, Progredior, *greſſus*, 3. pergo, *rexi*. ¶ *Come on*, eja, age! See *To come forward*.

To come over to one's ſide, In partes alicujus deſcendĕre, ad alium deſciſcĕre, cum aliquo ſocietatem coire.

To come, or *paſs over*, Tranſeo, *ivi*, 4.

To come over, or *deceive a perſon by fair ſpeeches*, Circumvenio, *ni*, 4. decipio, *ceps*, 3. verbis blandis aliquem in fraudem allicĕre.

To come out of a place, Ex aliquo loco exire *vel* prodire. *I will ſtay for you here till you come out*, ego hic tantiſper dum exis te opperiar.

To come out, or *be known*, Palam fieri, evulgari. ¶ *All is come out*, Pater, mater, herus, reſcivit omnem rem.

Come out here, Apage.

To come to, Adeo, *ii*, 4. advenio, *ni*; accedo, *ceſſi*, 3. aggredior, *greſſus*, evado, *ſi*. *There came ſome to me*, aliquot me adiere. ¶ *Come to that point*, in eum locum progredere. *I will ſee what theſe things will come to*, iſta quo evaſura ſunt videbo. *Come to the buſineſs again*, ad rem redi. *I never thought it would have come to that*, nunquam putavi fore. *I am come to beggery*, ad mendicitatem redactus ſum. *He is come to the crown*, regnum adeptus eſt. *What cometh all to?* quanta iſthæc ſumma? *It is come to the laſt puſh*, ad triarios ventum eſt. *It cometh all to nothing*, minus nihilo eſt. *When all cometh to all*, ad extremum, tandem.

To come to [conſent or yield] Aſſentio, *ſus*, 4.

To come to [to coſt] Conſto, *ſtiti*, 1.

To come to an agreement, Aliquid cum aliquo paciſci, pactionem facĕre cum aliquo de re aliqua.

To come to an end, Aliquid concludĕre *vel* abſolvĕre.

To come to an eſtate of inheritance, Hæreditatem adire, cernĕre; fundos hæreditario jure accipĕre.

To come to good [of a thing] Proſperè ſuccedĕre.

To come to good [of a perſon] In probum virum evadĕre, in melius proficĕre.

I ſhall come to ſpeak of that by and by, Mox de iſta re dicturus ſum.

When we come to die, Cùm mors inſtabit.

To come to the knowledge of, or *to know a thing*, Aliquid reſciſcĕre *vel* cognoſcĕre, notum *vel* exploratum habĕre.

To come to the knowledge of, or *be known to*, Innoteſco, *ui*, 3. enoteſco.

To come to mind, Subeo, *ii*, 4. obverſor, 1. occurro, *ri*, 3. in mentem venire. ¶ *This cometh often to my mind*, hoc animo ſæpe recurſat.

To come nigh, Appropinquo, 1. ¶ *None is able to come near him in workmanſhip*, artifex longè citra æmulum, ſiquis alius præſtantiſſimus. *Come not near*, cave canem.

To come to hand, Occurro, *ri*, 3. ad manus alicujus pervenire. *He doth what cometh next to hand*, facit quod in proclivi eſt.

To come next, Proximè aliquem ſequi *vel* alicui in munere ſuccedĕre.

To come to one's ear, ad aures permanare *vel* pervenire.

To come to paſs, Evenio, *ni*, 4. accido, *di*, 3. contingo, *tigi*.

To be come to paſs, Fio.

To come quickly to one, Advolo, 1. adpropero; feſtino.

To come to a place, Pervenio, *ni*, 4. ¶ *As ſoon as ever we came to land*, ubi primum terram tetigimus.

To come to by little and little, Prolabor, *lapſus*, 3. *Her wilfulneſs came to this*, [eſciapſa eſt huc libido.

To come too often, Adventito, 1.

To come to life again, Ad vitam redire.

To come to light, Appareo, 2. manifeſtus fio.

To come to particulars, Res ſingulatim narrare, ad res ſingulas *vel* ſingula venire.

To come to preferment, Ad honores promoveri, ad dignitates provehi.

To come ſhort of, or *in* Defico, *feci*, 3.

To come ſhort in one's duty, Officio ſuo deeſſe.

Digitized by Google

To come far short of a person, or *be much inferior to him*, Longe alicui inferior esse.
The portion which cometh to your share, Portio quæ tibi obtigit.
When it cometh to your turn, Cum tuum erit, cum tuæ vices fuerint.
To come as a woman with child, Parturio, 4.
To come together, Coeo, 2.
To come up, Ascendo, *di*, 3.
To come up with one [overtake] Aliquem assequi, occupare.
To come up with one [be even with, or pay in his own coin] Par pari referre.
To come up by vomiting, Evomi.
To come up [as corn or herbs] Germino, 1.
To come up [as a fashion, &c.] Institui, introduci.
To come upon, Supervenio, *ni*, 4.
To come upon one for a debt, Ab aliquo æs alienum exigère.
To come upon one with violence, In aliquem vi irruère *vel* ingruère.
To come up young, Pullulo, 1. pullulasco, 3.
Come hither, Adesto, adesdum, ehodum ad me.
She cometh [of a hawk] Advolat. *She cometh well*, ad nutum revolat.
To come with one, Aliquem comitari, alicujus latus claudère.
Commanded to come, Accitus.
He is come, Venit.
The fit [of a disease] *is almost come*, Paroxysmus instat.
Come again, Redux, *cis*.
Come down, Delapsus.
Come in, Ingressus.
Come nigh, Propinquus factus.
Come of [descended from] Ortus, satus, creatus, editus. *Come of a good family*, honesto loco natus, familiâ nobili ortus.
A come off [pretence or shift] Prætextus, 4. excusatio, 3. simulatio.
A good come off, Excusatio speciosa.
A pitiful come off, Excusatio misera *vel* turpis.
Come off, or *escaped*, Elapsus.
Come out, Egressus.
Come out [as a book] Editus, evulgatus.
Come to a place, Appulsus.
Come, or *lifted up*, Elatus.
Come up! or *marry come up!* Eja! si diis placet.
Come upon, Obortus.
Come in the way, Obvius factus.
Not to be come unto, Inaccessus.
Hard to come at, or *hard to be come at*, Aditu difficilis.
A comedian, Comœdus, 2. actor comicus *vel* scenicus, mimus, 2. comœdiarum actor.
A writer of comedies, Comicus, 2.
A comedy, Comœdia, 1. fabula.
The last part of a comedy, * Catastrophe, *es*, *f.*
The busy part of a comedy, * Epitasis, *is*, *f.*
Like a comedy, Comicè, comœdicè, scenicè.
Comeliness [beauty of countenance] Pulchritudo, *inis*, *f.* venustas, 3. vultûs nitor, formositas, formæ dignitas.
Comeliness [decency] Decus, *ŏris*, *n.* decor, *ŏris*, *m.* decentia, 1. condecentia; venustas, 3.
Comely [as a person] Formosus, pulcher, venustus, speciosus.
Comely [as a habit] Deceus, decorus.
To make comely, Decoro, 1. orno.
Very comely, Perdecorus.
Comely, Decorè, decenter, ornatè, nitidè, venustè, speciosè.
It is comely, Decet, convenit, decorum est, par est.
A comer [guest] Hospes, *ĭtis*, *c.*
His house is open to all comers, Domus omnibus patet.
A new comer, Novus hospes.
A comer to, Accessor, 3.
A comet, Stella crinita, * cometa *vel* cometes, *æ*, *m.*
Comfits. * Tragemata, *um*, *n. pl.* bellaria arida.
A comfit maker, Pistor dulciarius.
Comfort, Consolatio, 3. solatium, 2. solamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* *I want those comforts*, ea me solatia deficiunt. ¶ *You will give her some comfort*, illi animum relevabis. *It is some comfort to me*, id me nonnulla consolatione afficit. *This is my only comfort*, hæc me una consolatio sustentat. *Hope is a man's only comfort in great afflictions*, spes sola hominem in miseriis solatur.
A small comfort, Solatiolum, 2. levis *vel* tenuis consolatio.
To comfort, or *chear one up*, Aliquem consolari, refocillare, reficère; alicui consolationem adhibère, solatium dare, præbère, afferre; alicujus dolorem consolando levare. ¶ *Comfort yourself*, ne te affligites. *Comfort her all you can*, istam quam potes fac consoleris. *I have comforted the minds of good men in their afflictions*, ego recreavi afflictos animos bonorum. *We are comforted by the recital of those things*, earum rerum commemoratione lenimur. *I am so afflicted that nothing can comfort me*, vincit omnem consolationem dolor.
To comfort again, Refoveo, *vi*, 2. relevo, 1.
Comfortable [giving comfort] Consolans, consolabilis.
Comfortable [pleasant] Amœnus, dulcis, jucundus.
Comforted, Exhilaratus, fotus.
Comfortableness, Dulcitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* jucunditas, 3.
Comfortably, Dulcè, dulciter, jucundè.
To be comforted, Consolatione levari *vel* recreari. ¶ *The mind is comforted by expectation of good things*, erigitur animus expectatione rerum bonarum.
To take comfort, Bono animo esse, molestiam levare; luctum, dolorem, mœrorem abstergère.
Not to be comforted, Inconsolabilis.
A comforter, Qui *vel* quæ aliquem consolatur.
The comforter [Holy Ghost] * Paracletus, 2.
It comforteth, Juvat.
Comforting, Consolans, solatium præbens.
Of, or *belonging to comforting*, Consolatorius.
A comforting, Consolatio, 3. refocillatio.
Comfortless, Tristis, mœstus, solatii expers, consolatione vocuus, omni spe salutis orbatus.
Comfrey, Consolida. 1.
Great comfrey, Consolida major.
Comical, or *comic*, Comicus.
Comical [merry] Urbanus, facetus, festivus.
A comical, or *comic poet*, Poëta comicus, comœdiarum scriptor.
Comically, Comicè, comœdicè.
Coming, Veniens. ¶ *I shall be twenty years old coming* ——, vicesimo anno perveniam. *I shall be shut out from coming to you*, extrudar hinc ne eam ad vos.
Forth coming, In medio, in nostra potestate.
The writings are forth coming, tabulæ sunt in medio.
Night is coming on, Nox instat.
Coming and going, Commeans.
To be coming, or *to be a coming*, Advenio, 4.
Coming again, or *back again*, Rediens, *euntis*.
Coming from beyond sea, Transmarinus.
Coming in the way, Obvius.
A coming, Accessio, 3. adventus, 4.
A coming about, Circuitio, 3.
A coming away, Discessus, 4.
A coming back, or *back again*, Reditus, 4. recursus.
The coming of a woman with child, Parturitio, 3. parturiendi tempus.
A coming against, Invasio, 3.
A coming down, Descensus, 4.
A coming, or *tumbling down*, Ruina, 1.
A coming forth, Egressio, 3.
A coming forward, Progressio, 3. progressus, 4.
A coming in, Ingressus, 4. introitus.
Comings in, Reditus, 4. vectigal, *is*, *n.*
A coming out, Egressus, 4.
A coming out of the earth, Exortus, 4. germinatio, 3.
A coming short, Defectio, 3. defectus, 4.
A coming stomach, Cupiditas edendi, stomachi latratus.
A coming to, Accessus, 4. aditus, adventus.
A coming nigh unto, Appropinquatio, 3.
A coming up, Ascensio, 3.
A coming upon suddenly, Superventus, 4.
A coming in the way, Occursus, 4.
The comings in a ship, Trabes duæ per quas demittitur scapha.
Comitial, Comitialis.
A comma, * Comma, *ătis*, *n.*
To command, or *bid*, Jubeo, *jussi*, 2. mando, 1. *He commanded him to give over his enterprize*, jussit incepto desistere. *I commanded him to be sent for*, illum accersi mandavi.
To command, or *appoint by authority*, Impero, 1. *Ready to do what he commanded*, parati quæ imperavit facère.
To command, or *order*, Edico, *xi*. 3. præcipio, *cepi*. *He commanded the plunder to be given to the soldiers*, edixit militibus prædam. *He had commanded his men*, suis præceperat.
To command, or *have the chief command of*, Summæ rei præesse, summam rerum administrare, summo in imperio *vel* cum imperio esse.
To command, or *overlook a place*, Superemineo, *ui*, 2.
Commanded, Mandatus.
Commanded to appear, Citatus, evocatus.
A commander [who ordereth a thing to be done] Mandator, 3.
A commander in chief, Imperator, 3.
A commander [officer] Dux, *cis*, *c.* militum præfectus.
A commander [rammer] Fistuca, 1. pavicula.
Commanding, Mandans, imperans, jubens.
A commanding, Jussio, 3. jussus, 4.
A command [place of command] Præfectura, 1. imperium, 2. *He could not endure to be out of command*, imperio carère non potuit. ¶ *He had the command of a province*, provinciam tenebat.
To be in command, Cum imperio esse *vel* præesse.
A command, or *commandment*, Mandatum, 2. imperium, præceptum. ¶ *He doth what he hath in command*, mandata facit *vel* exequitur. *The command was obeyed*, obeditum erat imperio.
To be at one's command, Alicui subservire *vel* se totum dedère, quæ quis imperavit facère.
To be in chief command, Rerum potiri, summo imperio præesse.
To execute a person's commands, Imperata facère; alicujus mandata conficère, exequi, prosequi; alicujus præcepto parère.
To have the command of one's self, or *passions*, Cupiditatibus suis imperare.
To list one's self under one's command, Apud aliquem sacramentum dicère, nomen alicui dare.
A following one's command, Obsequium, 2. obsequentia, 3.
At thy command, Tuo jussu.
Without command, Injussu.
The ten commandments, Dei *vel* divina decem præcepta, * decalogus, 2.
Commemorable, Commemorabilis.
To commemorate, Commemoro, 1. memoriam alicujus celebrare.
A commemoration, Commemoratio, 3. memoria alicujus celebratio.
A yearly commemoration, Anniversaria mortui alicujus commemoratio, dies festus quotannis recurrens.
To commence, or *begin*, Aliquid inchoare, incipère, occipère, aggredi, ordiri, exordiri. *From that time he commenced a pleader*, tum primum causas tractare atque agère cœpit.
To commence an action, Actionem alicui intendère *vel* dictam scribère, in jus aliquem trahère.
To commence, or *take a degree*, Initior, 1.
To commence, or *proceed doctor in divinity*, Theologiæ laureâ donari, doctoratûs titulo infigniri, in doctorum numerum *vel* ordinem asciscì.
Commenced, or *begun*, Inceptus, inchoatus.
He that hath newly commenced, Inceptor, 3.
A commencement, or *act in the universities*, Comitia Academica.
To commend, Commendo, 1. laudo, collaudo; omnia bona de aliquo dicere; laude aliquem afficère; laudem alicui tribuère, dare, impertire; laud.bus

Digitized by Google

laudibus aliquem efferre *vel* ornare. ¶ *You commended him to the skies,* quem tu verbis ad cœlum extulisti. *I commended you to him,* ei te commendavi. *If she commend his beauty,* si laudabit hæc illius formam.

To commend [commit unto] Commendo, 1. mando; aliquid alicujus fidei committĕre, dare, concredĕre, tradĕre. *I commend this to your care and trust,* hoc committo & mando tuæ fidei.

To commend one's self, or send one's compliment to a person, Aliquem salutare, alicui salutem impertire *vel* dicĕre, impertire aliquem salute. *He commendeth himself very kindly to you,* plurimâ te salute impertit, tibi salutem plurimam dicit. *Commend me very kindly to Attica,* Atticæ salutem plurimam velim dicas. *Commend me to your father,* meis verbis patrem saluta.

Commendable, Laudabilis, laudandus, prædicandus, laudibus efferendus.

Commendably, Laudabiliter.

A commendam, Beneficium ecclesiasticum clerico fiduciariâ possessione commendatum.

To hold a living in commendam, Beneficium ecclesiasticum sibi beneficiariâ possessione commendatum habĕre.

A commendation, Laus, *dis, f.*

Commendations [salutations] Salutationes, *um, f. pl.*

To send commendations, Saluto, 1. salutem alicui impertire, dicĕre, mittĕre.

To do commendations, Salutem annunciare, aliquem salvĕre jubĕre, alius nomine aliquem salutare.

Letters of commendation, Literæ commendatitiæ.

Commendatory, Commendatitius.

Commended, Laudatus, prædicatus.

To be commended [or laudable] Laudabilis.

Highly commended, Celebris, laudatissimus.

A commender, Laudator, 3. laudatrix, *icis, f.*

Commensurable, Proportione æquandus.

Commensurate, Adæquans, proportione æquans.

A comment, or *commentary,* Commentarius, 2. commentarium, * scholium; scriptoris alicujus interpretatio *vel* explanatio.

To comment, or *write comments,* Scriptoris libros commentari, interpretari, illustrare, enarrare, explanare, explicare, dilucidare.

A commentator, Alicujus scriptoris interpres, qui in aliquem scriptorem commentatur, * glossographus, 2. scholistes, æ, *m.*

Commented on, Notis *vel* commentariis illustratus, explanatus, explicatus, dilucidatus.

Commentitious, Commentitius, fictus, fictitius.

Commerce [traffick or trade] Commercium, 2. mercatura, 1.

Commerce, or intercourse by letters, Commercia literarum.

Commerce [correspondence] Commercium, 2. usus, 4. consuetudo, *ĭnis, f.*

To have commerce with, Consuesco, *evi,* 3. ¶ *I have no manner of commerce with him,* mihi commercium ullius rei cum illo non est.

Commercial, Ad commercium pertinens.

A commination [threatning] Comminatio, 3. minatio.

Comminatory, Comminationem continens, ‖ comminatorius.

To commiserate, Commiseror, 1. misereor, *tus,* 2.

Commiserated, Cujus misertum est.

Commiseration, Commiseratio, 3.

A commissary, Curator, 3. judex delegatus *vel* selectus.

A commissary [ecclesiastical officer] ‖ Officialis foraneus.

A commissary [muster master] Armorum lustrator *vel* censor.

A commission, Mandatum, 2. auctoritas, 3. delegatio.

To commission, commissionate, or *put into commission,* Aliquid alicui demandare, legare, delegare; potestatem alicujus rei procurandæ facĕre.

The commission of the peace, ‖ Irenarchia, 1.

A commission of bankruptcy, Decretum quo contra debitoris possessiones aliorum fidei concreduntur ad debitas pecunias dissolvendas.

A commission officer, Præfectus militaris regio diplomate constitutus.

To put one out of his commission, Exauctoro, 1.

Commissioned, or *commissionated,* Delegatus, constitutus.

A commissioner, Curator ad rem aliquam agendam; delegatus, 4.

A commissioner [appointed between two parties] Arbiter honorarius.

A commissioner [chose between two] Arbiter ex compromisso.

A commissioner [to treat with foreign princes] * Syndicus, 2.

To commit, or *do,* Committo, *si,* 3. admitto; patro, 1. perpetro.

To commit a fault, Delinquo, *liqui,* 3. pecco, 1. culpam in se admittĕre, in noxa esse, culpam commeteri.

To commit adultery, Adultero *vel* adulteror, 1. mœchor.

To commit murther, Macto, 1. trucido; cædem patrare.

To commit murther upon murther, Cædem cæde accumulare.

To commit to memory, Memoriæ mandare, prodĕre, tradĕre.

To commit an office to one, Munus alicui deferre, dare, committĕre.

To commit treason, Majestatem lædĕre.

To commit unto, Trado, *dĭdi,* 3. credo; delego, 1. ¶ *I commit her to your care,* eam tuæ mando fidei. *I will commit this business to Davus,* Davo isthuc dedam negotii.

To commit in trust, Apud aliquem deponĕre, alicujus fidei concredĕre.

To commit himself to, Commendo, 1. *He committeth himself and all his fortunes to you,* tibi se omnesque opes committit.

To commit to prison, In custodiam, carcerem, *vel* vincula aliquem conjicĕre.

To commit a thing to one's discretion, Arbitrio alicujus rem permittĕre.

Committed, or *done,* Factus, patratus.

Committed unto, Commissus, creditus, depositus, concreditus, mandatus.

A commitment, or *committing to prison,* In custodiam missio *vel* traditio.

A committee, Arbitrorum consessus, curatores selecti, quidam ex majori numero ad rem aliquam disceptandam delegati.

A committee man, Unus ex curatoribus selectis.

A committing, Commissio, 3.

A committing to one's trust, ‖ Depositio, 3.

To commix, Commisceo, *ui,* 2.

Commixed, Commistus.

A commixtion, or *commixture* [mingling] Admistio, 3.

Commodious, Commodus, utilis, aptus, opportunus.

Commodiously, Commodè, commodùm, aptè, opportunè.

Commodiousness, or *commodity* [conveniency or profit] Commoditas, 3. utilitas, opportunitas; commodum, 2. emolumentum.

Commodities [wares] Merces, *ium, f. pl.*

A commodore, Navium præfectus.

Common [belonging to several] Communis.

Common [ordinary] Popularis, vulgaris, publicus, quotidianus, usitatus, consuetus. *The more common a good thing is, the better it is,* bonum quo communius, eò melius. ¶ *It is a common saying,* vulgò dici solet. *It is the common talk,* in ore est omni populo. *It is grown a common proverb,* abiit in proverbii locum. *Consult for our common good,* consule in medium. *Do what shall be for the common good,* in commune consulas.

Common [well known] Vulgatus, vulgaris, pervulgatus.

More common, Pervulgatior.

Most common, Vulgatissimus, pervulgatissimus.

The common council, Civitatis commune concilium.

A common council man, Unus è civitatis communi concilio.

The common people, Vulgus, 2. plebs, *bis, f.* plebecula, 1.

A common place book, Adversaria, *orum, n pl.* commentarius, 2.

The common Pleas, Communia Placita.

A common prayer book, Precum communium liber.

A common proverb, or *saying,* Vetus verbum, tritum proverbium, adagium.

A common sewer, Cloaca, 1.

A common soldier, Miles gregarius.

The commonwealth, Respublica, 1. ¶ *He is an excellent commonwealth's man, both in peace and war,* civis tam in toga, quam in armis insignis.

To love the commonwealth, Fidem & animum singularem in rempublicam habĕre.

To rob the commonwealth, Publicam pecuniam compilare, peculari, depeculari.

A common whore, Prostibulum, 2.

A common [or common pasture] Ager compascuus, pascuum publicum.

To become, or *grow common,* Vulgo fieri.

To lie common, Incultus jacĕre.

To make common, Divulgo, 1. in medium afferre.

Of the common sort, Gregarius, plebeius.

It is very common, Pervulgatum est.

With common consent, Communiter, communi suffragio *vel* consensu.

Commonage [right of pasture] Jus compascuum.

The commonalty, Plebs, *bis, f.*

A commoner, or *one of the commonalty,* Plebeius.

A commoner in an university, Collegii socius.

Commonly, Vulgo, vulgariter, magna ex parte, ferè.

Commonness, Frequentia, 1.

The House of Commons, Senatus inferior, plebis conventus, ‖ domus communium.

Commons, or *allowance,* Demensum, 2.

Short commons, Demensum tenue.

Commons [eating and drinking together] Convictus, 4.

To live in commons, Convivo, *xi,* 3.

Commoration, Commoratio, 3.

A commotion, Commotio, 3. seditio; motus, 4. tumultus; turba, 1.

To stir up a commotion, Tumultuor, 1. tumultus excitare.

To commune [talk together] Aliquid cum aliquo communicare, de aliqua re cum aliquo colloqui, confabulari, *vel* sermones cædĕre.

Communicable, Quod cum alio communicari potest.

A communicant, * Eucharistiæ particeps.

To communicate [impart to] Aliquid cum aliquo communicare, aliquid alicui impertire.

To communicate [receive the sacrament] * Eucharistiæ *vel* cœnæ Dominicæ particeps fieri.

Communicated, Communicatus.

A communicating, or *communication,* Communicatio, 3.

Communication [discourse] Colloquium, 2. sermo, 3. sermocinatio. [Prov.] *Evil communications corrupt good manners,* mala consortia bonos mores inquinant.

Communicative, Qui facilè aliquid cum alio communicat.

The communion, Cœna Dominica, * eucharistia, 1.

To receive the communion, Sacro convivio interesse, divino pastu recreari, animum cœlesti pabulo reficĕre.

Communion, or *community,* Communio, 3. communitas; consortium, 2.

Community [commonwealth] Respublica, 1.

Commutation [change] Commutatio, 3.

Commutative, ‖ Commutativus.

To commute [buy off punishment] Culpam pretio soluto redimĕre.

A compact [agreement] Compactum, 2. fœdus, ĕris, *n. On,* or *by compact,* ex compacto.

To compact [fasten together] Compingo, *pegi,* 3. confringo, *xi.*

To be compacted [made up of] Conflor, 1. confio. *Of which things it is compacted and made,* quibus ex rebus conflatur & efficitur.

Compact [made up of] Conflatus, factus.

Compact [pressed together] Compactus, compressus, coarctatus. ¶ *A compact narration,* narratio pressa, brevis, concinna.

Compact

Compact [set in order] Concinnus, nitidus, luculentus.

Compact [strong] Firmus, solidus.

Well compacted, Elaboratus, exactus, accuratus.

A well compacted stile, Concinnitas elaborata.

A compacting, Compactio, 3. coagmentatio, constructio; structura, 1.

Compactly [closely] Compresè, arctè.

Compactly [neatly] Concinnè, apte nitidè, eleganter.

Compactly [strongly] Firmè, solidè.

Compactness, Concinnitas, 3. firmitas.

A compacter, Qui compingit.

A compacture, Compages, *is*, *f.* compago, *ginis*, *f.* coagmentum, 2.

A companion. Comes, *itis*, *c.* socius, 2. socia, 2. sodalis, *is*, *c.*

A companion at play, Collusor, 3.

A companion at school, Condiscipulus, 2.

A companion in office, Collega, *æ*, *m.*

A boon companion, Comessator, 3. homo vitæ solutioris.

A merry companion, Congerro, *ōnis*, *m.* homo festivas, facetus, lepidus, commodis moribus.

A pot companion, Compotor, 3. combibo, *ōnis*, *m.* compotrix, *īcis*, *f.*

A mean, or *base companion*, Caput vile, homo terunci *vel* nihili.

A companion in arms, Commilito, *ōnis*, *m.*

A companion in service, Conservus, 2. conserva, 1.

A companion [partaker] Consors, *tis*; particeps, *ipis*.

A company [assembly] Conventus, 4. cœtus. ¶ *We were a great company of us*, frequentes fuimus. *We are thronged with company*, hominum multitudine circumfundimur. *But that you were not in company*, excepto quod non simul esses.

A great company, Examen, *inis*, *n.* ¶ *He came to meet him with a good big company of his own*, obviam cum bene magna caterva sua venit.

Company [society] Societas, 3. sodalitas; sodalitium, 2. ¶ *Admit me, I pray you, into your company*, oro ut me in gregem vestrum recipiatis. *He was pleasant company*, lætum egit comitem. *I never let him go out of my company*, illum nullo tempore à me patior discedere. *This is done for want of your company*, id fit desiderio tuo.

To delight in company, Socios appetère, expetère.

To bear, or keep one company, Comitor, 1. ¶ *With whomsoever he kept company*, cum quibus erat cunque unà.

To frequent bad company, Cum improbis societatem inire *vel* coire; cum perditis hominibus consuetudinem jungère, consuescère.

To be much in company, or *to keep company with*, Consuetco, *vi*, 3. versor, 1. familiariter cum aliquo vivère. ¶ *They are much in their company*, frequentes cum illis sunt.

To shun, or not to care for company, Hominum congressus fugère.

To company carnally, Mulieri consuescère, cum muliere rem habère, consuetudinem facère.

To break company, Dissocio, 1. à sociis discedère.

To get company to one's self, Sibi socios adsciscère *vel* adjungère.

A company [corporation] Corpus, *ŏris*, *n.* civitas, 3. societas.

The East India company, Mercaturæ in India orientali faciendæ societas.

To take one in to be a member of a company, In collegium aliquem cooptare.

A company of loud persons, Colluvies, 5. colluvio, 3.

A company of soldiers, Cohors, *tis*, *f.* manus, 4. militum globus. *He had six companies there in garison*, sex cohortes ibi in præsidio habuerat. ¶ *They would fight in thin companies*, rari pugnarent, disperspique. *He goeth about from company to company*, manipulos circuit.

A company of dragoons, Expedita levis armaturæ turma.

A company of foot, Peditum caterva.

A company of horse, Equitum turma.

To divide into companies, Decurio, 1. in decurias dividère.

By companies, Catervatim, gregatim.

A companying, Consociatio, 3.

A breaking of company, Dissociatio, 3.

Comparable, Comparabilis, comparandus, conferendus.

Comparably, Per modum comparationis.

The comparative degree, Gradus comparativus.

To compare, Aliquid alicui *vel* cum aliquo comparare, conferre, componère. *He is not to be compared with him*, comparandus illi non est. *I will compare the last with the first*, novissima conferam primis. *I used to compare great things with small*, parvis componere magna solebam. *None can compare with Africanus*, ad Africanum aspirare nemo potest. *He may compare with any Roman gentleman for bravery*, splendore nemini Romano equiti cedit.

To compare [make equal] Æquo, 1. adæquo, æquiparo; rem cum re conferre. ¶ *No body was to compare with Hannibal*, Hannibali nemo par fuit.

Beyond compare, or *comparison*, Incomparabilis, nihil supra.

Compared, Comparatus, collatus.

A comparing, or *comparison*, Comparatio, 3. collatio. [Prov.] *A very uneven comparison*, Cous ad Chium. *Comparisons are odious*, comparationes odiosæ sunt.

In comparison of, Præ, ad (when it governeth a case; when it doth not) præ quam *vel* præ ut. *You are happy in comparison of us*, præ nobis beatus es. ¶ *But she is no body in comparison of this beautiful creature of ours*, at nihil ad nostram hanc. *In comparison of that when they put you to expense*, præ quam ubi sumptus petunt. *In comparison of what his madness will produce*, præ ut rabies hujus quæ dabit.

Without comparison, Sine controversia.

A compartment, Divisio, 3. dimensio.

A compass, or *circuit*, Circuitus, 4. ambitus. *By fetching a longer compass about they escaped the horse guards*, longiore circuitu custodias equitum vitabant.

The compass of the moon, Orbita lunæ.

In the compass of our memory, Memoriâ nostrâ.

The compass of the world, Mœnia mundi.

A mariner's compass, Pyxis nautica, index nauticus.

A compass, or *pair of compasses*, Circinus, 2.

To measure with a pair of compasses, Circino, 1.

To be measured, or *drawn with compasses*, Circinor, 1.

Compass [limits] Limites, *um*, *m. pl.*

It is above the compass of art, Artem superat.

A compass [winding] Ambages, *ium*, *f. pl.*

To draw into a narrow compass, Contraho, *xi*, 3.

To fetch a compass, Per ambages ire.

To keep within compass, Modum tenère.

That I may speak within compass, Ne quid exaggerem.

To compass, or *fetch a compass about*, Ambio, 4. circumeo, obeo.

To compass [attain] Assequor, *quutus*, 3. consequor. *He will easily be able to compass that*, id autem facile consequi poterit. ¶ *By what means may we be able to compass the good will of men?* quibus rationibus hominum studia complectamur?

To compass a business, or *bring it to a conclusion*, Negotium conficère *vel* ad exitum perducère.

To compass by force, Aliquid ab aliquo extorquère.

To compass by intreaty, Exoro, 1. exorando aliquid impetrare.

To compass, or *imagine the death of a person*, De interficiendo aliquo conferre, rationem inire.

To compass one's ends, Votorum potiri *vel* compos fieri.

To compass round about, Amplector, *xus*, 3. complector.

To compass [go about to take a view of] Lustro, 1. perlustro.

To compass with a trench, Obvallo, 1. circumvallo.

To compass about with a hedge, Circumsepio, 4.

Compassed [surrounded] Ambitus, circumsessus.

Compassed [brought to pass] Effectus, impetratus.

Compassed [gone about] Lustratus.

Compassed about with a trench, Obvallatus, circumvallatus, vallo obseptus.

A compassing [surrounding] Ambitus, 4. circuitus; circuitio, 3.

A compassing [going about to view] Lustratio, 3.

A compassing [attaining] Impetratio, 3.

Compassion, Misericordia, 1. miseratio, 3.

To compassionate, or *take compassion of*, Misereor, *tus*, 2. *Take compassion of me now a poor man*, inopis te nunc miserescat mei.

To be moved with compassion, Misericordiâ commoveri. *Nobody is moved with compassion at the punishment of a traitor*, nemo in proditoris supplicio misericordiâ commovetur.

Deserving, or *worthy of compassion*, Miserabilis, miserandus.

One without compassion, Immisericors, ferus, ferreus.

Compassionate, Misericors, *dis*.

Compassionately, Miserabiliter, clementer, ‖ misericorditer.

Compatibility, Habilis rerum inter se conciliatio.

Compatible, Consistens. *These two things are compatible*, hæc duo simul esse, consistère, *vel* inter se conciliari possunt.

Not compatible, Res quæ inter se repugnant, *vel* conciliari non possunt.

A compatriot, Popularis, civis, ‖ conterraneus.

A compeer, Comes, *itis*, *c.* æqualis, compar.

To compel, Compello, *puli*, 3. cogo, *egi*.

Compellable, Qui *vel* quæ ad aliquid faciendum compelli potest.

Compellation [calling by name] Compellatio, 3.

Compelled, Compulsus, coactus.

A compeller, Qui *vel* quæ ad aliquid agendum cogit, ‖ coactor, 3.

Compelling, Compellens, cogens.

A compelling, Vis, 3. ‖ compulsio.

Compendious [brief] Brevis, succinctus, compendiarius.

Compendiously, Breviter, succinctè, summatim.

To speak compendiously, Conferre verba in compendium, brevi complecti.

Compendiousness, Brevitas, 3.

A compendium, Breviarium, 2. summarium; epitome, *es*, *f.*

To make a compendium of history, Epitomen alicujus historiæ conficère, historiam in epitomen contrahère *vel* cogère.

To compensate, Unam rem aliâ *vel* cum alia compensare.

A compensation, or *compensating*, Compensatio, 3.

To compendiate [put off] Comperendino, 1.

Comperendination, Comperendinatio, 3.

A competence, *competency*, or *competent estate*, Opes *vel* facultates modicæ, quod satis est.

Competency [ability] Facultas, 3.

Competent, Congruens, conveniens, idoneus, ‖ competens.

A competent judge, Judex legitimus *vel* idoneus.

A competent scholar, Satis doctus *vel* eruditus.

Competently, Satis, convenienter, congruenter, ‖ competenter.

Competible, Conveniens, congruens.

Competition, Ejusdem rei cum alio desiderium, ‖ competitio, 3.

To come in competition with, Cum alio conferendus *vel* comparandus.

To put in competition with, Rem aliquam cum alia comparare.

To stand in competition with, Eandem rem cum alio desiderare *vel* prosequi.

A competitor, Competitor, 3. rivalis; æmulus, 2.

A compilation, or *compilement*, Collectio rerum ex aliis excerpta.

To compile, Compono, *sui*, 3. varia ex aliorum scriptis excerpta colligère; racemari.

Compiled, Compositus, collectus.

A compiler, Qui varias res ex diversis scriptoribus colligit.

A compiling, Compositio, 3. collectio.

Complacence, or *complacency* [delight in a thing] Delectatio, 3. oblectatio; delectamentum, *i*. oblectamentum; ‖ complacentia, 1.

To complain, Queror, *questus*, 3. conqueror; expostulo, 1. *He complained to the people*, apud populum questus est. *He complained of his hard fortune*, conquestus est fortunam adversam. *Complain of that to your stepmother*, isthoc apud novercam querere. *He complained to me with tears in his eyes*, lachrymas mecum questus est. ¶ *Shall I go to him and complain of this injury?* adeamne ad eum, & cum eo injuriam hanc expostulem?

To complain of, or *against*, Accuso, 1. crimino, postulo; defero, *tuli*. *You shall have no occasion hereafter to complain of my neglect in writing*, non committam posthac, ut me accusare de epistolarum negligentia possis. *They complain of Cælius, that he had prepared poison in order to shorten the days of the fame Clodia*, venenum ejusdem Clodiæ necandæ causâ parässe Cælium criminantur. *Pylius complained of his bribery*, Pylius de repetundis eum postulavit. *I will complain of you to the Prætor*, deferam nomen tuum ad Prætorem.

To complain greatly, Quiritor, 1. clamito.

To complain, or *lament grievously*, Lamentor, 1.

To complain softly, Mussо, 1.

A complainant, or *plaintiff*, Actor, 3. accusater, postulator.

Complained of, Accusatus, delatus.

A complainer, or *murmurer*, Querulus, 2.

A false complainer, Sycophanta, æ, m.

A secret complainer, Delator, 3.

Complaining, or *apt to complain*, Queribundus, querulus.

To fall a complaining, Lamentor, 1. ploro; querelam effundĕre.

A complaining, Conquestio, 3. quiritatio; questus, 4.

A complaint, Querela, 1. querimonia; questus, 4.

A complaint, or *lamentation*, Planctus, 4. gemitus; lamentatio, 3.

A complaint against one, Delatio, 3. incusatio.

To make one's complaint, Queror, *questus*, 3. conqueror.

A false complaint, * Sycophantia, 1.

A bill of complaint, Actio, 3. delatio; libellus accusatorius.

Full of complaint, Querulus.

Complaisance [obliging behaviour] Comitas, 3. morum facilitas, urbanitas.

Complaisance [condescension] Obsequium, 2. obsequentia, 1. indulgentia.

Complaisant, Comis, urbanus, indulgens, officiosus, alicui placendi *vel* gratificandi studiosus.

Compleat, Perfectus, consummatus, omnibus numeris absolutus.

To compleat, Perficio, *feci*, 3. conficio; ad umbilicum *vel* exitum ducĕre.

Compleatly, Perfectè, exactè, examussim, ad amussim.

Compleatness, Perfectio, 3.

A complement [filling up] Complementum, 2.

Complete, Perfectus. See *Compleat*.

Completion [fulfilling] Perfectio, 3. completio.

Complexion [constitution of the body] Corporis habitus *vel* constitutio.

Complexion [colour of the face] Oris color.

A fine complexion, Eximius *vel* decorus color.

A pale complexion, Pallidus oris color.

A lively complexion, Vegetus oris color.

Complex, Multiplex, complexus, complicatus.

Complexly, Conjunctè, conjunctim.

Complexioned, Constitutus, coloratus.

Complexure, Coagmentatio, 3. compactio, copulatio.

Compliance, Assensus, 4. obsequium, 2. indulgentia, 1.

Compliant, Assentiens, indulgens.

Complicated, Multiplex, complicatus.

A complicated disease, Morbus multiplex.

Complication, Congeries, 5. ‖ complicatio.

A complice, Particeps, *ipis*, conscius *vel* socius.

Complices in ill deeds, Criminis socii, sceleris conscii.

Complied with, Cui assensus præbetur.

A complier with the times, Qui scenæ *vel* tempori servit.

To compliment one, or *with one*, Adblandior, 4. blandis & benignis verbis & gestibus aliquem excipĕre, urbanitatis officiis aliquem prosequi.

Without compliment, Sine blanditiis.

To stand upon compliments, Urbanitatis officia expectare *vel* præstare.

Complimental, or *full of compliments*, Blandus, officiosus, comis.

Complimented, Delinitus officiis, verbis blandis exceptus.

A complimenter, Officiosus, urbanitatis nimis studiosus.

A complimenting, Officiosa salutatio.

The compline, Preces vespertinæ, vesperæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A complot, Conspiratio, 3. conjuratio, coitio.

By complot, Compacto, ex *vel* de compacto.

To complot, Contra aliquem conspirare, in aliquem conjurare.

Complotted, Constitutus, pactus.

Complotting, or *full of complots*, Insidiosus, dolosus.

A complotting, Machinatio, 3. conjuratio, conspiratio.

To comply, Assentior, 4. assentio; assensum alicui præbĕre.

A complying, Assensus, 4. consensus.

To comport, or *behave*, Morigeror, 1. alterius obsequi studiis, ad alterius arbitrium se fingĕre & accommodare.

To comport [agree or suit] Convenio, 4. accommodor, 1. aptor.

A comportment, Vitæ ratio, mores, *um*, *m. pl.* agendi vivendique ratio.

To compose, Compono, *sui*, 3. contexo, *ui*, condo, *didi*.

To compose [verse] Pango, *xi*, 3.

To compose as printers, Typos componĕre *vel* connectĕre.

To compose [make agreement] Compono, *sui*, 3. concilio, 1. cum aliquo de re aliqua pacisci *vel* transigĕre,

To compose [quiet one's spirit] Sedo, 1. placo, paco; lenio, 4.

To compose one's self to sleep, Se somno dare.

Composed [agreed] Pactus, compactus.

Composed [framed or made] Compositus, conditus, confectus, conflatus.

Composed quieted] Sedatus, lenitus, placatus, pacatus.

A composed countenance, Vultus sedatus, serenus, tranquillus.

A composed mind, Mens tranquilla.

A composer, Compositor, 3.

A composer of songs, ‖ Musurgus, 2.

Composing [as printer] Typorum dispositio.

A composing stick [among printers] Instrumentum ferreum typis disponendis accommodatum.

Composite, Compositus.

A composition, Compositio, 3. constructio.

A composition [agreement] Pactum, 2. compactum.

Composition, or *mixture*, Compositio, 3.

A compositor, or *composer* [in a printing house] Typorum dispositor, * typotheta, æ, *m.*

A compossessor [joint possessor] Prædii socius *vel* particeps.

Compost for manuring land, Stercus, *oris*, *n.* See *Manure*.

A composure [piece of writing] Scriptio, 3. *Philosophical composures*, philosophica scripta *vel* opera.

Composure, or *tranquillity of mind*, Animi tranquillitas *vel* serenitas.

Compotation [drinking together] Compotatio, 3.

To compound, Compono, *sui*, 3. cum aliquo de re aliqua pacisci *vel* transigĕre.

To compound a difference, Litem componĕre, dirimĕre, *vel* decidĕre.

To compound, or *buy off a thing*, Redimo, *emi*, 3.

To compound, or *mix several things*, Misceo, *ui*, 2. admisceo, commisceo, immisceo.

To compound with creditors, Cum creditoribus pacisci.

A compound, or *compounded word*, Verbum compositum.

A compound, or *mixture of diverse ingredients*, Compositio, 3. farrago, *inis*, *f.*

Compoundable Componendus.

Compounded, Compositus, confectus.

Compounded for, Decisus.

Compounded with, Commistus.

A compounding, Compositio, 3.

A compounding with, Decisio, 3.

A compounding, or *mixing*, Admistio, 3.

To comprehend, Comprehendo, *di*, 3. complector, *xus*; contineo, 2.

To comprehend in mind, Mente capĕre, concipĕre, percipĕre; animo complecti *vel* tenĕre.

To comprehend much in a few words, Perstringo, *xi*, 3. paucis complecti.

To comprehend, or *conceive*, Rem tenĕre, *vel* intellectu consequi.

Comprehended, Comprehensus.

Not to be comprehended, Incomprehensus, incomprehensibilis.

Comprehensible, Comprehensibilis.

A comprehending, Comprehensio, 3. complexus, 4.

An act of comprehension, * Syncretismus, 2.

A comprehension, Comprehensio, 3.

Comprehensive [capable of containing] Capax, continens.

Comprehensive [compendious] Contractus, plura breviter continens.

A compress [in surgery] Penicillus venæ iacisæ impositus ad sistendum sanguinem.

To compress, Comprimo, *essi*, 3.

Compressed, Compressus.

Compressible, Quod comprimi potest.

Compression, Compressio, 3.

Compressive, Ad compressionem pertinens.

To comprise, Comprehendo, *di*, 3. contineo, 2.

Comprised, Comprehensus, contentus.

A compromise, Compromissum, 2.

To compromise, or *put into compromise*, Compromitto, *misi*, 3. arbitris rem permittĕre, compromissum de aliqua re facĕre, arbitrum *vel* arbitros sumĕre.

He to whom a controversy is compromitted, Arbiter, *tri*, *m.* litis diremptor.

A compting house, Conclave rationale. See *Counting house*.

A comptroller, Observator, 3. See *Controller*.

Compulsion, Vis, *is*, *f.* ‖ compulsio, 3.

Compulsive, Ad vim *vel* violentiam pertinens.

Compunction, Compunctio, 3.

A compurgator, ‖ Compurgator, 3.

Computable, Computabilis.

A computation, Computatio, 3. supputatio; calculus, 2.

To compute, Computo, 1. supputo, numero.

To compute the charges of a suit, Litem æstimare.

Computed, Computatus, supputatus.

A computer, or *computist*, Numerandi peritus, * logista, æ, *m.*

A computing, Computatio, 3.

A comrade, or *chamber mate*, Contubernalis, 3.

A comrade, or *companion*, Sodalis, *lis*, *c.* collega, 1. socius, 2.

To con [get without book] Memoriæ mandare.

To con one thanks, Gratias alicui agĕre, gratiam habĕre.

To con over, Memoriâ repetĕre.

Concatenated, Nexus, connexus, colligatus.

A concatenation, Series, 5.

Concave, or *concavous* [hollow] Concavus.

Made concave, Excavatus.

A concavity, Cavum, 2. caverna, 1.

To conceal, Celo, 1. occulto; reticeo, 2. *Not to conceal any thing from you*, ne quid te celem.

Concealed, Celatus, occultus, occlusus, suppressus.

A concealer, Occultator, 3.

A concealing, or *concealment*, Occultatio, 3.

To concede [grant] Annuo, *ui*, 3. concedo, *essi*.

A conceit, or *opinion*, Opinio, 3. existimatio; sententia, 1.

A witty conceit, Lepor, *oris*, *m.*

Digitized by Google

A conceit, or *fancy*, Imaginatio, 3.
A conceit, or *jeſt*, Dicterium, 2. lepidum dictum.
Pretty conceits, Sales, *ium*; facetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A fantaſtical conceit, Ineptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tricæ.
Idle conceits, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* fabulæ; logi, nugamenta.
Full of pleaſant conceits, Lepidus, facetus.
Out of conceit with, Improbans, rejiciens.
To bring, or *put one out of conceit with*, Abalieno, 1.
A pleaſant conceit, Jocus, 2. dicterium.
To conceit [fanſy or imagine] Imaginor, 1.
Conceited [fantaſtical], Cerebroſus; vecors, *dis*; veſanus.
Conceited [affected] Nimis affectatus, nimiæ concinnitatis ſtudioſus.
Conceited [proud] Glorioſus, ſuperbus.
Conceited language, or *ſtile*, Affectata verborum concinnitas, ſermonis venuſtas nimis exquiſita.
To be well conceited of himſelf, Altum ſapère, plus æquo ſibi tribuère, nimium ſibi placère.
Conceitedly, Cum affectatione.
Conceitedneſs, Vecordia, 1. affectatio, 3.
Self conceit, Nimia ſui fiducia, * philautia, 1.
Conceivable, Quod animo comprehendi, concipi, *vel* percipi poteſt.
To conceive, Concipio, *cepi*, 3. percipio; complector, *xus*; comprehendo, *di*; mente *vel* animo conſequi.
To conceive, or *ſuppoſe*, Exiſtimo, 1. ſentio, *ſi*, 4, reor, *ratus*, 2.
As I conceive, Ut opinor, ut puto.
To conceive [a child or young] Concipio, *cepi*, 3.
To conceive a diſpleaſure againſt one, Indignor, 1. iraſcor, 3.
To conceive miſchief, Perniciem alicui machinari *vel* ſtruère.
To conceive a jealouſy, Alicui invidère, zelotypiâ laborare.
Conceived, Perceptus, comprehenſus.
Not to be conceived, Incomprehenſus, incomprehenſibilis.
Conceived as a child, Conceptus.
A conceiving of young, Conceptio, 3.
A concent, or *concert*, Concentus, 4.
Concentered, In unum conflatus, eodem centro terminatus.
To concenter, Arctè convenire, intimè concordare, in unum conflari, eodem puncto *vel* centro terminari.
Concentration [in natural philoſophy] Corporum in eodem puncto *vel* centro terminatio.
Concentric, Eodem tendens, || concentricus.
A conceptacle, Conceptaculum, 2.
A conception [notion] Cogitatio, 3. notio; ſenſum, 2.
A conception, or *conceiving with young*, Conceptio, 3. conceptus, 4.
A woman's falſe conception, Mola, 1.
A concern [affair or buſineſs] Negotium, 2. res, 5. *Have a care of the common concern*, curam communem. *Should he have ſo little care in ſo great a concern?* tantamne rem tam negligenter ageret? *They are a little careleſs about their main concerns*, ab re ſunt omiſſiores paulò.
Concern [the being affected or troubled at] Dolor, 3. mœſtitia, 1. triſtitia.
Concern [care] Cura, 1. atteatio, 3.
Concern [importance] Momentum, 2. pondus, *ĕris*, *n.*
Of great concern, Magni momenti & ponderis.
Of ſmall concern, Levis *vel* minimi momenti.
To concern [or belong to] Pertineo, 2. attineo; ſpecto, 1.
It concerneth me, thee, him, Pertinet, ſpectat ad me, te, ſe; refert *vel* intereſt meâ, tuâ, ſuâ. *It concerneth many, few, more, all*, multorum, paucorum, plurium, omnium intereſt. *It concerneth me not*, mihi nec obeſt nec prodeſt. *As to what concerneth you*, quod ad te attinet.
To concern [affect or trouble] Solicito, 1. mœrorem, moleſtiam, *vel* ſolicitudinem alicui creare *vel* afferre.
To be concerned at, Ex aliqua re ægritudinem *vel* moleſtiam ſuſcipere; propter aliquid ægritudine, moleſtiâ, *vel* ſolicitudine affici. *He was concerned at the expenſe*, angebatur ad impenſas illius animus.
Concerned [or intereſted in] Quem *vel* ad quem res ſpectat, attinet. *Will you have me to ſpeak to what concerneth you?* mene vis dicere quod ad te attinet? ¶ *He thinketh not himſelf concerned in it*, à ſe alienum putat. *As if I were not as much concerned as you*, quaſi iſthic minus mea res agatur quam tua. *To concern himſelf in other peoples buſineſs*, alienis rebus ſeſe immiſcère. *Do not concern thyſelf*, ne te admiſce. *My life and fortune are concerned*, agitur de capite & fortunis meis.
To be concerned, or *engaged in an affair*, Re aliquâ alligari, implicari, occupari.
To be concerned with a perſon, Rem aliquam ſimul cum alio tractare *vel* adminiſtrare.
Concerning, De, quod ad. *So far as I underſtand the old man's mind concerning the wedding*, quantum intellexi ſenis ſententiam de nuptiis. *Concerning Pomponia I would have you write*, quod ad Pomponiam ſcribas velim.
Of great concernment, Magni momenti *vel* ponderis.
To concert, De re aliqua cum alio deliberare *vel* conſultare, conſilia cum aliquo de negotio conferre *vel* commiſcère.
Concerted, Re perpenſâ, deliberatione habitâ.
A concerting, Deliberatio, 3. conſultatio.
By concert, Compacto, ex compacto, de compacto.
A conceſſion, Conceſſio, 3.
To conciliate, Concilio, 1.
Conciliatory, Ad conciliationem pertinens.
Concinnity [neatneſs] Concinnitas, 3.
Conciſe, Conciſus, præciſus, compendioſus.
Conciſely, Conciſè, minutè, præciſè.
Conciſeneſs, Brevitas, 3.
Conciſion [circumciſion] Circumciſio, 3.
A conclamation, Conclamatio, 3.
A conclave, Conclave, *is*, *n.*
To conclude [or make an end of] Concludo, *ſi*, 3. conficio, *eci*; finio, 4.
To conclude [or gather by reaſon] Aliquid ex alia re inferre *vel* colligère. *From hence you may conclude how buſy I am*, ex eo colligère potes quantâ occupatione diſtineor.
To conclude [determine] Decerno, *crevi*, 3. decido, *di*.
Almoſt concluded, or *near a concluſion*, Penè confectus. *We ſee the war in a great forwardneſs, or, to ſay truly, almoſt concluded*, bellum affectum videmus, &c, verè ut dicam, penè confectum.
To conclude [reſolve with himſelf] Statuo, *ui*, 3. conſtituo. *The matter is concluded upon*, conſtitutum eſt, certum eſt.
To conclude [make ſhort] Denique, quid ſupereſt? niſi ut, &c. quid multa?
To ſuffer one's ſelf to be concluded by the judgement of others, Se aliorum judicio committère.
Concluded, or *diſpatched*, Tranſactus, confectus.
Concluded, or *ended*, Abſolutus, ad finem perductus.
Concluded, or *decided*, Deciſus, judicatus, determinatus.
Concluded in few words, Breviter comprehenſus *vel* ſtrictus.
A concluding, or *concluſion* [ending] Concluſio, 3. finis.
The concluſion of a diſcourſe, Peroratio, 3. clauſula, 1. orationis concluſio, * epilogus.
A concluſion [inference] Conſecutio, 3. conſequentia, 1. corollarium, 2.
To draw a concluſion from, Aliquid ex re aliqua inferre *vel* colligère.
The concluſion of a controverſy, Litis determinatio *vel* deciſio.
The concluſion of a play, * Epilogus, 2.
The concluſion of a letter, book, &c. Extrema clauſula.
A deceitful concluſion, Falſa ratiocinatio, impoſtura, fallacibus rationibus nixa, * paralogiſmus, 2.
In concluſion, Denique, poſtremo, in ſumma, ad ſummam.
Concluſive [laſt] Extremus, poſtremus.
Concluſive [binding] Alligans, obligatus.
To concoct, Concoquo, *coxi*, 3. digero, *eſſi*.
Concocted, Concoctus.
A concoction, or *concocting*, Concoctio, 3. digeſtio.
Concomitancy, Comitatus, 4.
A concomitant, or *companion*, Comes, *ĭtis*, *c.*
Concomitant with another thing, Aliâ re comitatus.
Concord [agreement] Concordia, 1. unanimitas, 3. voluntatum, ſtudiorum, *vel* ſententiarum conſenſio.
Concord [in grammar] Convenientia, 1. || concordantia.
Concord [in muſic] Concentus, 4. harmonia, 1. * ſymphonia.
To be at concord, Concordo, 1. conſentio, 4.
Concordance, or *concordancy*, Concordia, 1. See *Concord*.
A concordance [book] Index Bibliorum.
Concordant, Concordans, conſentiens.
To concorporate, Concorporo, 1. commiſceo, *ui*, 2.
Concorporated, Concorporatus, commiſtus.
A concourſe of people, Concurſus, 4. cœtus; frequentia, 1. ¶ *The city never had before ſo great a concourſe of all ſorts of people*, nunquam antehac civitas tantâ celebritate omnis generis hominum floruit. *There was a great concourſe to extinguiſh the fire*, concurritur undique ad incendium extinguendum.
Concrete, or *concreted*, Concretus.
Concretion, Concretus, 4.
Concubinage, Concubinatus, 4.
A concubine, Concubina, 1.
A concubine to a married man, Pellex, *ĭcis*, *f.*
A little concubine, Meretricula, 1.
To conculcate, or *tread upon*, Conculco, 1. contero, *trivi*, 3.
Conculcated, Conculcatus.
A conculcating, or *conculcation*, Conculcatio, 3.
Concupiſcence, Libido, *ĭnis*, *f.* effrænatus *vel* immoderatus appetitus. || concupiſcentia, 1.
Concupiſcible, || Concupiſcibilis.
To concur [agree] Conſentio, *ſi*, 4. convenio, *ni*, aſſentior, *ſus*.
To concur [help] Concurro, 3. conſpiro, 1.
Concurred in, Quo conventum eſt.
A concurrence [or agreeing] Aſſenſus, 4. conſenſus.
Concurrence [meeting] Concurſus, 4.
Concurrent, or *concurring*, Concurrens.
A concuſſion, Concuſſio, 3.
To cond, Gubernatorem quomodo temonem dirigat docère.
To condemn, or *ſentence to be puniſhed*, Damno, 1. condemno; judicium in aliquem dare, aliquem ſupplicio addicère.
To condemn to death, or *to die*, Morti aliquem addicère *vel* capite damnare.
To condemn beforehand, Prædamno, 1.
To condemn [blame] Vitupero, 1. culpo; reprehendo, *di*, 3.
To condemn [miſlike] Improbo, 1. damno.
To condemn, or *caſt in a law ſuit*, Litem adjudicare.
Condemnable, Vituperandus, culpandus, reprehendendus.
A condemnation, Damnatio, 3. condemnatio.
Condemnatory, Damnatorius.
A condemnatory ſentence, or *ſentence of condemnation*, Judicium damnatorium.
To be condemned, Damnor, 1. condemnor; reus peragi.
To be condemned, or *caſt in a ſuit*, Lite cadère, litem perdère.
Condemned, Damnatus, condemnatus.
Condemned before, Prædamnatus.
Worthy to be condemned, Damnandus, damnatione dignus.
A condemner, Condemnator, 3.
A condemning, Damnatio, 3. condemnatio.
The condemned hold, Locus in carcere ubi capite damnati vincti tenentur.
To condenſate, or *condenſe* [make thick] Condenſo, 1.
Condenſe [thick] Condenſus.

Digitized by Google

Condens'ed, or *condensated*, Condensatus.
A condensing, or *condensation*, Densatio, 3. condensatio.
Condensity, Densitas, 3. ‖ condensitas.
Conders, Halecum speculatores.
To condescend [submit or humble himself] Se demittĕre.
To condescend to ask a favour, Descendĕre ad preces.
To condescend [yield] Concedo, *cessi*, 3. alicui *vel* alicujus voluntati obsequi, alicui morigerari *vel* morem gerĕre.
To condescend [vouchsafe] Dignor, 1.
Condescended unto, Cui concessum est.
A condescending, *condescendency*, or *condescension*, Obsequium, 2. indulgentia, 1. sui demissio.
Condescending, or *condescensive*, Obsequens, indulgens, commodus, se demittens.
Condign, Dignus, meritus, condignus.
Condignly, Dignè, condignè.
A condition [state] Conditio, 3. fortuna, 1. status, 4. ¶ *Were you in my condition*, tu si hîc esses. *His condition is so much the better*, eò est meliore conditione. *If I had not been content with my own condition*, si propriâ non pelle quiessem. *I am in a bad condition* [of health] malè me habeo. *While things were in a good condition*, re in egrâ. *He is in a poor condition*, paupertatem perfert gravem. *I am in a desperate condition*, ad rectum mihi quidem res rediit planissimè.
A condition [covenant] Conditio, 3. lex, *gis*, *f.* pactum, 2. *She accepted of the condition*, accepit conditionem. *On that condition*, eâ lege. *They were born with this condition*, hac lege generati sunt. *Slavish conditions were imposed*, leges servitutis impositæ sunt. *This was the form of the condition*, hæc fuit pacti & conventi formula.
A condition of making over an estate, Lex mancipii.
Condition [disposition] Mos, *moris*, *m.* indoles, *is*, *f.* ¶ *Such is the condition of the man*, sic est hic, eo est ingenio.
A condition [rank] Ordo, *dinis*, *m.* locus, 2.
Conditioned, Moratus.
Fair, or *good conditioned*, Benignus, candidus, benè moratus. ¶ *He was a sweet conditioned man*, erat in illo viro comitate condita gravitas.
Ill conditioned, Malignus, morosus, improbus.
To condition, Paciscor, *pactus*, 3.
Conditional, Cum exceptione, ‖ conditionalis.
Conditionally, Sub conditione, hac lege ut.
Conditionary, Cui adjecta est conditio.
A conditioning, Pactio, 3.
To condole, Condoleo, *ui*, 2. condolesco, 3. simul dolĕre.
Condolence, or *condolement*, Dolos ex alterius dolore conceptus.
A condoler, Qui *vel* quæ condolet.
Condoling, Condolens, simul dolens.
Conducible, *conducive*, or *conducing*, Utilis, aptus, accomodus.
To conduce, Conduco, *xi*, 3.
To conduct [lead or bring] Duco, *xi*, 3. deduco.
To conduct [or manage] Tracto, 1. administro.
Conduct [behaviour] Vitæ, factorum, *vel* morum ratio.
Conduct, Ductus, 4. auspicium, 2. ¶ *He follows nature's conduct*, naturam ducem sequitur. *Safe conduct*, fides publica, commeatus. *He granted safe conduct*, fidem publicam dedit.
To require safe conduct, Fidem publicam postulare.
Conducted [led] Ductus, deductus.
Conducted [managed] Administratus.
A conducting [leading] Deductio, 3.
A conducting [managing] Administratio, 3.
A conductor, Deductor, 3. dux itineris *vel* viæ.
A conduit, Canalis, 3.
A small conduit, Canaliculus, 2.
A conduit pipe, Siphon, *onis*, tubus, 2.
The conduit of a water mill, Ostium molendini aquatici.
Conduit heads, Castella aquatica.
A cone, Conus, 2.
To confabulate, Confabulor, 1. sermones serĕre *vel* cædĕre.
A confabulation, Confabulatio, 3.
To confect [preserve] Condio, 4.
Confected, Conditus.
Fit to be confected, Conditaneus, conditivus.
A confecting, or *confection*, Conditio, 3. conditura, 1.
A confection [physical composition] Compositio, 3. compositio medica.
A confectioner, Pistor dulciarius, rerum conditarum venditor.
A confederacy [alliance] Fœdus, *ĕris*, *n.* societas, 3.
A confederacy [combination or conspiracy] Conjuratio, 3. conspiratio.
A confederate, Socius, 2. consilii particeps.
To confederate one's self with, Socio, 1. societatem cum aliquo consilare, conjungĕre, facĕre, inire.
To confederate against a person, Contra aliquem conjurare, in aliquem conspirare.
Confederate, or *confederated*, Fœderatus, sociatus, fœdere conjunctus.
Confederates, or *allies*, Socii, *orum*, *m. pl.* fœderati; amicitiâ & fœdere conjuncti.
Of, or *belonging to confederates* [adj.] Socialis.
To confer [bestow] Confero, *tuli*, tribuo, 3. attribuo.
To confer [compare] Unam rem alteri *vel* cum altera conferre, comparare, componĕre.
To confer together, Commercium inter se habĕre.
To confer with, Colloquor, *cutus*, 3. aliquid cum aliquo communicare, deliberare *vel* consultare; consilia conferre *vel* commiscĕre.
To confer a favour, Dono, 1. confero, *tuli*, tribuo, 3. attribuo.
To confer a benefice, or *living upon one*, Jus beneficii ecclesiastici in aliquem conferre *vel* alicui tribuĕre.
To confer honour on one, Alicui honorem accumulare.
A conference, Colloquium, 2. collocutio, 3.
A pleasant conference, Facetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Conferred, Collatus, donatus, tributus, attributus.
A conferrer, Collator, 3. largitor, dator.
A conferring, Collatio, 2. donatio, largitio.
To confess, Confiteor, *fessus*, 2. agnosco, *vi*, 3.
To confess freely, Fateor, *fassus*, 2. profiteor, *fessus*.
To confess a crime, Delictum *vel* de delicto confitĕri.
To confess one's self to a priest, Sacerdoti sua peccata patefacĕre, aperire, confitĕri.
To confess one as a priest, or *hear one's confession*, Aliquem confitentem audire, alicujus confessionem accipĕre, alicui confitenti aures præbĕre *vel* commodare.
Confessed, Confessus, agnitus.
Confessedly, Ex confesso.
A confessing, or *confession*, Confessio, 3. agnitio.
Auricular confession, Confessio auricularis.
A confessor, Qui confitetur *vel* agnoscit.
A confessor, or *father confessor* [priest] Sacerdos à confessionibus *vel* qui confitentibus aurem præbet; ‖ confessarius, 2.
It is confest, In confesso est, nemini dubium est.
To confide, Fido, *fidi*, 3. confido.
Confidence [trust] Fiducia, 1. magna animorum conjunctio, summa cum aliquo rerum arcanarum communicatio, *What I do is through the confidence I repose in you*, quicquid hujus facio, tui fiduciâ facio.
To have, or *put confidence in*, Confido, *di*, 3. nitor, *xus*. ¶ *He putteth very great confidence in you*, tibi maximam fidem rerum suarum habet. *Tyrants can put no confidence in any persons*, in tyrannorum vita nulla benevolentiæ fiducia esse potest.
To have a share in a person's confidence, Versari in alicujus familiaritate.
To put small confidence in, Malè credĕre, diffido, *fidi*, 2.
Having confidence in, Fretus, confisus, nixus.
Confidence [boldness] Confidentia, 1. audacia.
Self confidence. Sui fiducia.
Confident, Confidens, *tis*, audax, *acis*, certus.
A confident [one privy to secrets] Intimus consiliis, cui præcipuè fides habetur.
A confident, or *trusty friend*, Amicus certus. *He was accounted one of his chief confidents*, inter fideles illius socios habebatur. *He is a chief confident of theirs*, eorum intimus est consiliis.
To converse with a person as a confident, Cum aliquo familiariter & amicè colloqui, aliquid cum aliquo liberè communicare, aliquem arcani participem facĕre.
Self confident, Sibi ipsi nimium fidens.
Confidently, or *with confidence* [as a friend] Cum fiducia.
Confidently [boldly] Confidenter, audacter, audaciter.
To affirm confidently, Pro certo affirmare.
Confiding in, Confisus, nixus.
A configuration, ‖ Configuratio, 3.
A configuration of stars, Syderum *vel* astrorum affectio, ‖ constellatio, 3.
To confine [keep in] Coerceo, 2. cohibeo; reprimo, *essi*, 3. cancellos alicui circundare.
To confine [banish to a certain place] Relego, 1.
To confine in prison, Aliquem in carcere includĕre *vel* detinĕre, in vinculis habĕre.
To confine, or *border upon*, Conterminus *vel* confinis esse.
To confine one's desires, Avidum domare spiritum, animi impetum *vel* cupidates reprimĕre, cohibĕre, refrænare.
Confined [kept in] Coercitus, cohibitus, repressus.
Confined [banished to a certain place] Relegatus.
Confined in prison, In carcere inclusus *vel* detentus.
To be confined by sickness, Morbo detinĕri.
To be confined by business, Negotiis distineri *vel* implicari.
To be confined to one room, Unum tantum cubiculum habĕre.
Confines, Confinia, *orum*, *n. pl.* limites, *um*, *m. pl.*
A confining, or *confinement* [restraining] Coercitio, 3. cohibitio.
Confinement [in prison] In carcere detentio.
Confinement by business, Occupatio, 3.
To confirm [strengthen] Confirmo, 1. stabilio, 4.
To confirm [ratify] Aliquid approbare, comprobare, *vel* ratum habĕre.
To confirm [a child] In Christiana fide confirmare.
A confirming, or *confirmation* [by the bishop] In Christiana fide confirmatio.
A confirmation, or *confirming*, Confirmatio, 3. adstipulatio; stabilimentum, 2.
Confirmed, or *strengthened*, Firmatus, confirmatus, corroboratus.
Confirmed, or *ratified*, Ratus, comprobatus, testatus.
Confirmed by law, Sanctus.
A confirmer, Confirmator, 3. adstipulator.
To confiscate, Confisco, 1. in ærarium redigĕre, in publicum addicĕre, bona proscribĕre *vel* publicare.
Confiscate, or *confiscated*, Confiscatus, in publicum redactus, publicatus.
A confiscation, Publicatio, 3. confiscatio.
A buyer of confiscated goods, Sector, *ōris*, *m.* sectrix, *icis*, *f.*
Confits. Tragemata, *um*, *n. pl.*
A confit seller, Qui *vel* quæ tragemata vendit, tragematopola, æ, *m.*
A conflagration [great burning] Deflagratio, 3. incendium, 2. ‖ conflagratio, 3.
A conflict [contest] Conflictus, 4. contentio, 3. concertatio; controversia, 1.

A conflict [fight] Certamen, *inis*, *n.* pugna, 1. prælium, 2.
A violent conflict, Impetus, 4.
To conflict, Confligo, *xi*, 3. certo, 1. concerto, decerto, dimico, prælior; manum *vel* certamen conferre.
A confluence [resort of people] Frequentia, 1. cœtus, 4. concursus; celebritas, 3.
Confluence [the meeting of rivers] Confluens, confluentes, *ium*, *m. pl.*
Confluent [flowing together] Confluens.
To conform [make agreeable to] Conformo, 1. accommodo. *I desire to conform my inclinations wholly to yours*, volo me ad tuam penitus voluntatem conformare.
To conform to the established church, Se ecclesiæ lege stabilitæ conformare.
To conform to another's will, Morigeror, 1. alicui morem gerere, ad voluntatem alterius se conformare.
Conform, or *conformable to*, Consentaneus, congruens, convenions, ‖ conformis.
Conformably, Congruenter, convenienter.
Conformation, Conformatio, 3.
A conformist, Qui se ecclesiæ lege stabilitæ conformat.
Conformed, Conformatus.
Conforming, Conformans.
Conformity, or *conformableness*, Congruentia, 1. convenientia. *He lived in conformity to the doctrine he professed*, congruens erat cum ea disciplina quam colebat.
Conformity of opinions, Opinionum consensio *vel* consensus.
Conformity to the will of God, Voluntatis suæ cum divina consensio.
To confound [destroy or waste] Pessundo, *dedi*, 1. perdo, *didi*, 3. prodigo, *egi*, profundo, *fudi*, effundo.
To confound [mix together] Confundo, *udi*, 3. permisceo, *ui*, 2. commisceo.
To confound [put out of order] Confundo, *fudi*, 3. conturbo, 1. perturbo.
To confound by arguments, Argumentis aliquem vincere *vel* evincere.
To confound [put out of countenance] Alicui pudorem incutere *vel* ruborem elicere, pudore aliquem percellere.
Confounded [destroyed or wasted] Perditus, profusus, effusus.
Confounded [disordered] Confusus, conturbatus, perturbatus.
Confounded [mixed together] Confusus, permistus, commistus.
A confounded, or *unlucky business*, Res infelix *vel* calamitosa.
Confoundedly [horribly] Horrendum *vel* horribilem in modum.
A confounder, or *waster of his patrimony*, Conturbator, 3. prodigus, luxuriosus.
A confounder [disturber] Turbator, 3. conturbator.
A confounding, Confusio, 3. effusio, conturbatio.
To confront, Coram conferre, adversum figere.
Confronted, Coram adversario adductus.
A confronting, Hominis cum homine veri indagandi causâ commissio.
Confused [mixed together] Confusus, indistinctus, promiscuus.
Confused [out of order] Rudis, inconditus, indigestus.
Not confused, Inconfusus.
A confused cry, or *noise*, Clamor dissonus, confusus.
A confused heap, Cœcus acervus, rudis indigestaque moles.
A confused piece of work, Negotium turbulentum, res turbata.
Confusedly, Confusè, perturbatè, mixtè, promiscuè, sparsim.
Confusedness, or *confusion* [disorder] Confusio, 3. perturbatio.
Confusion [destruction] Pernicies, 5. labes, *is*, *f.*
Confusion [shame] Pudor, 3.
To bring into confusion, Confundo, *fudi*, 3. perdo, *didi*.
Brought into confusion, Confusus, perditus.
To put into confusion, or *disorder*, Perturbo, 1. conturbo.
To put into confusion, or *abash*, Alicui pudorem *vel* ruborem incutere.
A confutation, or *a confuting*, Confutatio, 3. refutatio.
To confute, Confuto, 1. refuto; refello, *li*, 3. redarguo, *ui*, coarguo.
To confute an argument, or *objection*, Argumentum diluere, infirmare, enervare, refellere.
To confute a slander, Columniam diluere.
Confuted, Refutatus.
To congeal [act.] Congelo, 1. adstringo, *xi*, 3.
To congeal [neut.] Concresco, *crevi*, 3. rigeo, 2. congelari.
Congealable, Congelationi idoneus, ‖ gelabilis.
Congealed, Congelatus, concretus.
A congealing, Congelatio, 3.
A congealing, or *a congelation* [neut.] Concretio, 3.
Congedeslire, Venia eligendi.
A congee. See *Congy*.
Congenial, Congenitus, affinis.
A conger [fish] Conger, *gri*, *m.*
Congestion [heaping up] Coacervatio, 3. congestus, 4.
Conglomerated, Conglomeratus.
To conglutinate, Conglutino, 1.
Conglutinated, Conglutinatus.
A conglutinating, or *conglutination*, Conglutinatio, 3.
To congratulate, Gratulor, 1. congratulor. ¶ *I congratulate your safe return*, salvum te rediisse gaudeo.
Congratulated, Congratulationibus exceptus.
A congratulation, Congratulatio, 3.
To congregate [gather together] Congrego, 1.
Congregated, Congregatus.
A congregation, Congregatio, 3. cœtus, 4. concio, 3.
Congregational, Congregationis suffragio pendens.
A congregation house, Comitium, 2.
A congress, or *meeting*, Congressus, 4. conventus.
A congress [encounter] Congressus, 4. coitio, 3.
Congruence, or *congruity*, Congruentia, 1. convenientia.
Congruent, or *congruous*, Congruens, ‖ congruus.
A congy, Venerabunda corporis inflectio *vel* inclinatio, 3.
To congy, or *make a congy*, Corpus inclino, poplitem flectere.
Conic, or *conical*, ‖ Conicus.
Of the shape of a cone, * Conoides.
A conic, Cuniculus. See *Cony*.
Full of conics, Cuniculosus.
Conjectural, Conjecturalis, in conjectura positus.
Conjecturally, Ex conjectura.
A conjecture, Conjectura, 1. conjectatio, 3.
To conjecture, Conjicio, *jeci*, 3. conjecto, 1. ariolor, auguror, suspicor; conjecturam facere, conjecturâ duci. *As far as I conjecture*, quantum conjecturâ auguror.
Conjectured, Divinatus, conjectus.
A conjecturer, Conjector, 3. ariolus, 2. ‖ divinator, 3.
A conjecturing, Conjectatio, 3. ariolatio.
Conjecturing, Divinans.
Coniferous, ♆ Conifer.
To conjoin, Conjungo, *xi*, 3. connecto, *xui*.
Conjoined, or *conjoint*, Conjunctus, connexus.
A conjoining, Conjunctio, 3. connexus, 4.
Conjointly, Conjunctè, conjunctim.
Conjugal, Conjugialis.
To conjugate a verb, Verbum inflectere, inclinare, declinare.
Conjugated, Inflexus, declinatus.
A conjugating, Inflectio, 3. declinatio.
A conjugation [of words from the same root, as, *Sapient*, *sapienter*, *sapientia*] Conjugatio, 3. *Whence such words are called*, Conjugata, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A conjunction, Conjunctio, 3.
The conjunction of the sun and moon, Interlunium, 2. coitus, 4. lunæ cum sole conjunctio.
Conjunctive, ‖ Conjunctivus.
Conjunctly, Conjunctè, conjunctim.
A conjuncture, or *joining together*, Junctura, 1. ‖ conjunctura.
Conjuncture [state of affairs] Temporis ratio, rerum status *vel* concursus. ¶ *In this conjuncture of affairs*, rebus sic stantibus. *He had regard to the conjuncture of affairs at that time*, rationem habuit temporum illorum.
A conjuration [conspiring] Conjuratio, 3. conspiratio.
A conjuration [in magic] Incantamentum, 2. veneficium; fascinatio, 3. ‖ exorcismus, 2.
To conjure [conspire] Conjuro, 1. conspiro.
To conjure [adjure] Oro, 1. obsecro; per omnes deos fidem alicujus obtestari.
To conjure [as magicians] Fascino, 1. ritu magico lustrare.
A conjurer, Magus, 2. veneficus. [Prov.] *He is no conjurer*, cerebrum non habet.
A conjuring, Fascinatio, 3.
A conjuring [adjuring] Obtestatio, 3.
Connate, or *connatural*, Innatus, naturâ insitus *vel* ingeneratus.
Connate ideas, Consignatæ in animis notiones.
To connect, Connecto, *xui*, 3. alligo, 1.
Connected, Connexus, alligatus.
A connexion, Connexio, 3. nexus, 4. series, 5.
Connivance, Dissimulatio, 3. ‖ conniventia, 1.
To connive, Conniveo, *nivi* vel *nixi*, dissimulo, 1.
Connived at, Dissimulatus.
Connubial, Coniugialis, connubialis.
A conoid, * Conoides.
To conquer, Vinco, *vici*, 3. subigo, *egi*; expugno, 1. debello, supero, domo, *ui*; in ditionem redigere.
Conquerable, Superabilis, vincibilis.
Conquered, Victus, expugnatus, domitus, subactus, sub iugum missus.
Not to be conquered, Invictus.
A conquering, Expugnatio, 3.
A conquering army, Victor exercitus.
A conqueror, Victor, 3. debellator, domitor, expugnator.
A conquest, Victoria, 1.
To get the conquest, Vinco, *vici*, victoriam reportare.
Consanguinity, Consanguinitas, 3. cognatio.
The conscience, Conscientia, 1. *He was silent, being convicted by his own conscience*, Conscientia victus conticuit. ¶ *I think myself obliged in conscience to stand to that obligation*, ego me illius voti religione obstrictum puto. *Their consciences did no ways reproach them*, sibi nullius erant conscii culpæ. *He acted contrary to his conscience*, à recta conscientia discessit. *He unburthened his conscience*, conscientiam exoneravit suam.
A good, or *clear conscience*, Conscientia recta.
A scruple of conscience, Scrupulus, 2. ¶ *I have a scruple of conscience*, religio est.
Of a scrupulous conscience, Scrupulosus, religiosus.
Conscience [fear and regard of] Religio, 3.
A large conscience, Animus religione vacuus, Punica fides.
To have a very large conscience, Fas & nefas pari loco habere.
To discharge his conscience, Animam liberare *vel* exonerare.
To be troubled in conscience, Conscientiâ cruciari.
To make conscience of, Religione habere, conscientiæ præscriptiones sequi.
To burthen, or *charge his conscience*, Religione se obstringere.
Enough in all conscience, Sat superque *vel* affatim quovis judice.
Remorse of conscience, Angor & solicitudo conscientiæ.

Digitized by Google

Scrupulousness of conscience, Conscientia nullâ religione tacta.
Conscientious, Æquus, justus, integer, æquitatis cultor.
Conscientiously, Religiosè.
Conscientiousness, Recta conscientia, æqui reverentia.
Conscionable, Æquus, justus.
Conscionableness, Æquitas, justitia.
Conscionably, Æquè, justè, ex æquo & bono.
Conscious, Conscius.
Consciously, Ex conscientia.
Consciousness, Conscientia, 1.
To consecrate, Sacro, 1. consecro, dico, dedico; Deo vovēre, cultui divino destinare.
To be consecrated, Consecror, 1. inauguror, dedicor.
Consecrated, Consecratus, dicatus, dedicatus.
A consecrater, Qui consecrat.
A consecrating, or *consecration*, Consecratio, 3. dedicatio.
A consectary, Consectarium, 2.
Consecutive, Sequens, consequens, subsequens.
Consent [agreement in opinion] Consensus, 4. consensio, 3.
Consent, or *assent*, Assensus, 4. assensio, 3.
To consent [agree] Consentio, *si*, 4. convenio, *ni*; congruo, *ui*, 3.
To consent, or *give his consent*, Assentio, 4. assentior; suffragor, 1.
To get one's consent, Veniam impetrare *vel* exorare.
To consent unto one, Assentio, *si*, 4. accedo, *cessi*, 3. assensum præbēre.
To consent, or *yield to*, Indulgeo, *si*, 2. concedo, *cessi*, 3. annuo, *ui*.
Against my consent, Me invito.
Without my consent, Me inconsulto.
With one consent, Concorditer, omnium consensu, unâ mente.
Consentaneous, Consentaneus, congruens.
Consented to, Consensu approbatus.
Consentient, Consentiens, conspirans.
A consenting to, Assensio, 3. approbatio; assensus, 4.
A consequence, Consecutio, 3. consequens; consequentia, 1. consectarium, 2. *That is no good consequence*, illud vero minimè consectarium est.
By, or of consequence, Ideo, ergo, idcirco, ob eam causam, ea de causa. ¶ *What consequence do you draw from thence?* quid inde colligis *vel* conficis? *From what hath been advanced I draw this consequence*, ex iis quæ dicta sunt hoc conficio.
Consequence [importance] Utilitas, 3. emolumentum, 2.
Of dangerous consequence, Res periculosa.
Of great consequence, Res magni momenti *vel* ponderis, res gravis, negotium magnæ utilitatis *vel* emolumenti.
Of little consequence, Res levis, res minimi ponderis *vel* momenti.
Of no consequence, Res nihili.
Attended with ill consequences, Malis eventis comitatus.
Consequent, Consequens.
Consequential, Consentaneus, congruens.
Consequently, or *consequentially*, Necessariè, deinceps, ‖ consequenter.
Conservation, Conservatio, 3. ¶ *He applied himself diligently to the conservation of the state*, diligenter incubuit ad reipublicæ salutem.
A conservator, Conservator, 3.
A conservatrix, Conservatrix, *īcis*, *f.*
A conservatory, Conditorium, 2. repositorium.
To conserve [keep or maintain] Conservo, 1. servo; custodio, 4. tueor, *itus*, 2.
To conserve [preserve with sugar, *&c.*] Saccharo condire.
Conserved [as fruits] Conditus.
A conserver [of fruits] Qui *vel* quæ res conditivas parat.
Conserves of Roses, violets, &c. Rosæ *vel* violæ conditivæ.
To consider, Considero, 1. contemplor, speculor, specto; animadverto, *ti*, 3. perpendo, *di*; video, *di*, 2. consulo, *ui*, 3. rem animo diligenter agitare *vel* secum considerare. ¶ *Consider again and again*, etiam atque etiam *vel* magis magisque cogita. *It must be considered*, videndum est. *Considering one thing after another*, aliam rem ex alia cogitans. *He hath considered rightly of it*, eam secum rem rectâ reputavit viâ. *Let us consider the thing as in itself*, rem ipsam putemus. *It is a thing to be considered of*, in deliberationem cadit. *Do not consider how much*, noli spectare quanti. *Take some time to consider of this matter, I pray you*, à te peto ut aliquid impertias temporis huic cogitationi. *I will consider of that at my leisure*, istam rem in otio recogitabo. *I have considered of all these matters*, meditata mihi sunt hæc omnia.
To consider before hand, Præmeditor, 1.
To consider often, Retracto, 1. revolvo, *vi*, 3.
To consider deeply, Meditor, 1. secum altiùs cogitare.
To consider [remember a thing] In memoria habēre, recolēre, revolvēre.
To consider [requite one] Remunero, 1. gratiam referre, grates pendēre.
To consider [regard] Rationem alicujus habēre, *Not to consider* [regard] Susque deque habēre, nihil pensi habēre.
Considerable, Alicujus momenti, haud aspernandus, consideratione dignus.
Considerable actions, Facta illustria, celebria, clara, præclara.
A considerable person, Vir clarus, eximius, illustris, insignis, nobilis, spectatus.
A considerable estate, Opes amplæ, res lautæ, prædia ampla.
A considerable thing, Res non parva, res magni momenti *vel* ponderis.
Considerably, Multùm, maximè, non asperando modo.
Considerably heavier, lighter, &c. Multo gravius, levius.
Considerate, Consideratus, circumspectus, consultus, prudens, providens.
Considerately, or *with consideration*, Considerate, cogitatè, consultè, pensim.
To act considerately, Considerate aliquid agēre, nihil temerè *vel* inconsultè facēre.
Considerateness, Prudentia, 1. cautio, 3.
Consideration, Consideratio, 3. contemplatio, cogitatio.
To have consideration of [take care of] *a thing*, Alicui rei consulēre.
Consideration [requital] Remuneratio, 3. compensatio.
Consideration [regard] Ratio, 3. respectus, 4.
Consideration [measure] Modus, 2.
Upon what consideration? Quo nomine? qua de causa? quamobrem?
Upon that consideration, Eâ lege, eâ causâ.
For many considerations, Multis nominibus, multis de causis.
A person without consideration, or *inconsiderate*, Inconsideratus, incogitans, temerarius.
Without consideration [rashly] Temerè, inconsultè.
Without consideration [carelessly] Negligenter.
After consideration, Re perspectâ atque cognitâ.
A deep consideration, Meditatio, 3. contemplatio.
Considerations [motives] Incitamenta, *orum*, *n. pl.* monita.
To take a thing into consideration, Aliquid *vel* de aliqua re cogitare, aliquid animo *vel* in animo habēre *vel* versare; cum animo *vel* secum volvēre. ¶ *I desire you to take this affair into consideration*, de his rebus rogo vos ut cogitationem instituatis.
Considered, Consideratus, perpensus, spectatus.
Considered before hand, Provisus, præmeditatus.
Considered often, Pensitatus.
A considerer, Contemplator, 3.
Considering, Cogitans, contemplans, meditans, animo versans.
Considering [full of thought] ‖ Cogitabundus, meditabundus.
To put on one's considering cap, Rem accuratiùs perpendēre.
Considering, or *considering that*, Quando, quandoquidem, utpote. ¶ *Considering the capacity of servants*, ut captus est servorum.
A considering, Consideratio, 3. cogitatio, contemplatio.
To consign, consigno, 1. assigno.
Consignation, Consignatio, 3.
Consigned, Consignatus, assignatus.
A consigning, or *consignment*, Assignatio, 3. consignatio.
To consist [be placed in, *or* made of] In re aliqua consistēre, ex aliqua re constare.
To consist, or *be consistent with*, Convenio, *ni*, 4. congruo, *ui*, 3. cohæreo, *si*, 2. *These things are not consistent one with the other*, hæ res repugnant *vel* malè conveniunt inter se.
Consistence [lastingness] Firmitas, 3. stabilitas.
Consistence [thickness of liquid things] Coneretio, 3. spissitas.
Consistence [suitableness] Convenientia, 1. congruentia.
Consistent [suitable] Consonus, consentaneus, congruens.
To be consistent with one's self, Sibi constare.
Consistently, Convenienter, congruenter.
Consisting, Constans, positus.
A consistory [*or* council house] Concilium, 2. senaculum.
To consociate, Consocio, 1. societatem cum aliquo facēre, coire, inire.
Consociated, Consociatus, conjunctus.
A consociating, Consociatio, 3. conjunctio.
Consolable, Consolabilis.
To console, or *comfort*, Aliquem solari *vel* consolari, alicui consolationem adhibēre, alicujus dolorem consolando levare, alicui solatium dare, præbēre, afferre.
Consolation, Solatium, 2. consolatio, 3. ϕ solamen, *ĭnis*, n.
A consolator, Qui *vel* quæ consolatur.
Consolatory, Consolatorius.
To consolidate [join in one] Solido, 1. consolido.
To consolidate a wound, Vulnus conglutinare.
To consolidate, or *be consolidated*, Solido, 1. solidesco, 3.
Consolidated, Consolidatus.
A consolidating, or *consolidation*, Consolidatio, 3.
Consonance, Consonantia, 1. congruentia.
Consonant, Consentaneus, consonans.
A consonant, Consonans, *scil.* litera.
To be consonant, Consono, 1.
To be consonant to himself, Sibi constare.
Consonantly, Convenienter, congruenter.
A consort in musick, Concentus, 4. ● harmonia, 1.
A consort [companion] Consors, *tis*, *c.* socius, 2. comes, *ĭtis*, *c.* sodalis.
A consort [wife] Conjux, *gis*, *f.* uxor, *ōris*, *f.*
The royal consort, Regina, 1. conjux regia.
To consort with, Societatem cum aliquo inire. apud aliquem frequenter versari, socium aliquem sibi adhibēre, adjungēre, *vel* asciscēre.
Consound [herb] Consolida, 1.
Conspicuous [easy to be seen] Manifestus, conspicuus, perspicuus.
Conspicuous [famous, remarkable] Notabilis, illustris.
Conspicuously, Manifestè, perspicuè.
A conspiracy, or *conspiring*, Conspiratio, 3. conjuratio.
A conspirator, Conspiratus, 2. conjuratus.
To conspire, or *plot together*, Conspiro, 1. conjuro.
To conspire, or *agree together*, In unum consentire. *All things conspire to make him happy*, omnia ad illius felicitatem conspirant.
To conspire against one's life, In alicujus exitium conjurare.
Having conspired against, Conspiratus, conjuratus.
Conspurcation, or *defiling*, Inquinamentum, 2. ‖ conspurcatio, 3.
A constable, ● Irenarcha, æ. m. ● ethnarcha; ‖ constabularius, 2.
A high constable, ● Irenarcha superior.

Digitized by Google

A conſtable of the tower of London, Arcis Londinenſis præfectus.

A conſtableſhip, Munus *vel* provincia irenarchæ.

To outrun the conſtable, or *ſpend more than one can afford*, Sumptus extra modum prodigêre.

Conſtancy, or *ſtedfaſtneſs*, Conſtantia, 1. firmitas, 3. ſtabilitas.

Conſtancy [fairhfulneſs] Fides, 5. fidelitas, 3.

Conſtancy in ſuffering, Patientia, 1. tolerantia.

Conſtancy in acting, Perſeverantia, 1. pertinacia; obſtinatio, 3.

Conſtant, or *even*, Certus, æquabilis.

Conſtant [ſtedfaſt] Conſtans, ſtabilis, firmus, fixus. ¶ *A conſtant mind*, mens ſolida.

Conſtant [faithful] Fidus, fidelis.

Conſtant to a purpoſe, Tenax propoſiti, pertinax.

Conſtant in ſuffering, Patiens, tolerans.

Conſtant [laſting] Perpetuus. *A conſtant faith*, fides perpetua.

Conſtant againſt, Obſtinatus, contumax, pertinax.

A conſtant report, Fama conſentiens, quæ in ore eſt omni populo.

Conſtantly, or *with conſtancy*, Conſtanter, fortiter, pertinaciter, obſtinatè.

A conſtellation, Sydus, *ĕris*, *n.* ſignum cœleſte.

To conſter, Conſtruo, *xi*. 3. See *To conſtrue*.

Conſternation, Conſternatio, 3.

To be in a conſternation, Conſternor, 1. animo *vel* animis conſternari.

To put into a conſternation, Aliquem conſternare.

To conſtipate, or *cram cloſe together*, Conſtipo, 1.

To conſtipate, or *bind the belly*, Alvum aſtringêre, contrahêre, ſupprimêre.

Conſtipated, Conſtipatus, aſtrictus, ſuppreſſus.

Conſtipation, or *cramming cloſe together*, Stipatio, 3. ‖ conſtipatio.

Conſtipation of the bowels, Alvi aſtrictio *vel* ſuppreſſio, alvus aſtricta *vel* ſuppreſſa.

Conſtituent [who appointeth another to act for him] Conſtitutor, 3.

To conſtitute, Conſtituo, *ui*, 3.

Conſtituted, Conſtitutus.

Conſtituting, Conſtituens.

A conſtituting, or *a conſtitution*, Conſtitutio, 3.

The conſtitution of the body, Conſtitutio, 3. habitus, 4. craſis, *is*; temperies, 5.

Conſtitution [government] Reipublicæ conſtitutio *vel* forma.

A conſtitutor, Conſtitutor, 3.

To conſtrain, Conſtringo, *xi*, 3. compello, *puli*; cogo, *egi*; urgeo, *ſi*, 2. neceſſitatem alicui compingêre. ¶ *Neceſſity conſtraineth us to it*, expreſſit hoc neceſſitas. *He conſtrained them to ſurrender*, pepulit eos ad deditionem. *He conſtrained the people to give their voice*, extorſit per vim ſuffragia populi.

To be conſtrained, Conſtringor, *ſtrictus*, 3. cogor, *coactus*; urgeor, *ſus*, 2.

Conſtrained, Conſtrictus, compulſus, coactus. ¶ *His voice was conſtrained*, vox illius extorta fuit.

Not conſtrained, Voluntarius, incoactus.

Conſtrainedly, Invitè, ingratiis.

A conſtrainer, Qui cogit, adigit, impellit; ‖ coactor, 3. compulſor.

A conſtraining, or *conſtraint*, Vis, neceſſitas, 3. adactio; impulſus, 4.

A conſtraint [keeping in] Coercitio, 3.

By conſtraint, or *conſtrainedly*, Vi, invitè, coacto, ingratiis.

Without conſtraint, Ultrò, ſuâ ſponte, ſuaptè.

A conſtriction [binding] Colligatio, 3.

A conſtruction [in building] Conſtructio, 3.

Conſtruction [in grammar] Verborum conſtructio.

A conſtruction [conſtruing] Interpretatio, 3. explicatio, expoſitio.

To put a grateful conſtruction on, Grato animo *vel* in meliorem partem aliquid interpretari.

To conſtrue, or *conſter*, Expono, *ſui*, 3. interpretor, 1. explico, *ui*.

Conſtrued, Explicatus, expoſitus, illuſtratus.

A conſtruing, Expoſitio, 3. interpretatio, explicatio.

To conſtuprate [deflower] Conſtupro, 1.

Conſtuprated, Conſtupratus.

Conſubſtantial, Ejuſdem ſubſtantiæ, ‖ conſubſtantialis.

Conſubſtantiation, Duarum ſubſtantiarum conjunctio, ‖ conſubſtantiatio, 3.

A conſul [chief magiſtrate among the Romans] Conſul, *ŭlis*, *m.*

A conſul for merchants, Conſul, *ŭlis*, *m.* * ſyndicus, 2.

A conſulſhip, Conſulatus, 4. officium conſulare.

A conſul's juriſdiction, Juriſdictio *vel* cognitio conſularis.

He that hath been conſul, Conſularis dignitatis, vir conſularis, conſulatu perfunctus.

Conſul like, Conſulariter.

Conſular, Conſularis.

A conſult, or *conſultation*, Conſultatio, 3.

To conſult, or *aſk a perſon's advice*, Aliquem de aliqua re conſulêre, aliquem in conſilium adhibêre, ab aliquo conſilium petêre.

To conſult an oracle, Oraculum conſulêre, ſortes poſcêre.

A conſult of phyſicians, Medicorum convocatorum conſultatio.

To conſult with one's ſelf, Secum de aliqua re conſultare *vel* deliberare; rem animo perpendêre, volvêre, volutare.

To conſult with another, Conſilia cum aliquo communicare.

To conſult an author, Auctorem conſulêre *vel* adire.

To conſult [provide for] Alicui rei conſulêre *vel* providêre, rem aliquam curare.

A conſultation, Conſultatio, 3. deliberatio.

That pertaineth to conſultation, Deliberativus.

Conſulted of, Deliberatus, perpenſus.

A thing agreed upon by conſult, Conſultum, 2.

A conſulter, Conſultor, 3. deliberator.

Conſulting, Conſulens, deliberans, perpendens.

Conſumable, Res quæ conſumi poteſt.

To conſume [act.] Conſumo, *pſi*, 3. abſumo, inſumo.

To conſume, or *ſquander away*, Profundo, *fudi*, 3. effundo; diſſipo, 1. dilapido; diſperdo, *dĭdi*, 3. decoquo, *xi*; prodigo, *ēgi*. ¶ *He had conſumed his inheritance*, patria abligurierat bona, patrimonium diſſipaverat.

To conſume [neut.] *decay*, or *waſte away*, Tabeo, 2. extabeſco, 3. marceſco, deliqueſco. ¶ *By diſcord great things conſume*, diſcordiâ res magnæ dilabuntur.

To conſume [devour] Devoro, 1. exedo, *di*, 3. ‖ deglutio, 4.

To conſume [diminiſh] Rem minuêre, imminuêre, deterêre.

To conſume [as metal in refining] Excoquo, *xi*, 3.

To conſume [ſpoil] Lacero, 1. ſpolio, vaſto, populor.

To conſume time, Tempus terêre *vel* conterêre.

To be conſumed, Conſumor, *ptus*, 3. defluo, *xi*; dilabor, *pſus*; pereo, *ii*, 4.

Conſumed, or *devoured*, Conſumptus, devoratus, comeſus, exeſus, exhauſtus.

Conſumed away, Liquefactus. ¶ *I am conſumed away by degrees*, lentis maceror ignibus.

Conſumed [worn out] Attritus, effœtus, attenuatus.

A conſumer, Conſumptor, 3. confector, profligator.

A conſumer [devourer] Exeſor, 3. edax, vorax.

A conſuming, Conſumptio, 3.

A conſuming, or *vicious perſon*, Prodigus, luxuriosus.

Conſuming, or *pining away*, Tabidus, marcidus.

To conſummate, Conſummo, 1. perficio, *feci*, 3.

Conſummate, or *conſummated*, Conſummatus, confectus, perfectus.

A perſon of conſummate prudence, Homo prudentiâ conſummatus, homo in negotiis gerendis prudentiſſimus.

Conſummate happineſs, Vita beata, perfecta & abſoluta.

Conſummate virtue, Perfecta & ad ſummum perducta virtus; conſummata, perfecta, cumulataque virtus.

A conſummating, or *conſummation*, Conſummatio, 3.

A conſumption, Conſumptio, 3.

A conſumption of the body, Tabes, *is*, *f.* * atrophia, 1.

In a conſumption, Tabidus, 2. * atrophus, hecticus.

A conſumption of the lungs, Pulmonis exulceratio, * phthiſis, *is*, *f.*

Bringing, or *occaſioning a conſumption*, Tabificus.

A conſumptive perſon, * Phthiſicus.

A contact [touch] Contactus, 4.

A contagion, Contagio, 3. contages, *is*, *f.* contagium, 2. labes, *is*, *f.*

Contagious, contagioſus, peſtiferus.

Contagiouſneſs, Vis tabifica.

To contain, or *hold*, Contineo, 2. capio, *cepi*, 3. comprehendo, *di*.

To contain [keep chaſte] Libidinem frænare, reprimêre, coercêre.

I cannot contain myſelf, Mihi temperare nequeo, me reprimêre non poſſum.

To contain [keep in] Cohibeo, 2.

To be contained, Contineor, *entus*, 2. comprehendor, 3.

Contained, Contentus, comprehenſus.

Able to contain, Capax, *ācis*.

A containing, Comprehenſio, 3. complexio.

Containing, Continens, capiens.

To contaminate [defile] Contamino, 1. fœdo, inquino; polluo, *ui*, 3.

Contaminated, Contaminatus, fœdatus, inquinatus, pollutus.

A contaminating, or *contamination*, Labes, *is*, 3. ſordes; ‖ contaminatio.

To contemn, Temno, *pſi*, 3. contemno; ſperno, *ſprevi*.

To contemn diſdainfully, Proculco, deſpicatui habêre, nihili *vel* flocci facêre.

Contemned, Contemptus, ſpretus.

A contemner, Contemptor, 3. ſpretor.

A contemning, Contemptio, 3. deſpicientia.

To contemplate, Contemplor, 1. ſpeculor, conſidero.

To contemplate with the utmoſt attention, Omni acie ingenii aliquid contemplari.

Contemplated, Magnâ animi attentione conſideratus.

A contemplating, or *contemplation*, Contemplatio, 3. conſideratio.

A contemplation without practice, * Theoria, 1. theoretice, *es*, *f.*

Contemplative, Contemplativus, ſpectativus.

A contemplative perſon, Rerum ſtudioſus contemplator *vel* ſpeculator.

A contemplative life, Vita contemplativa, vita rerum contemplatione acta.

Contemplatively, Studioſè, meditantium more.

Contemplativeneſs, Vis *vel* facultas contemplandi.

A contemplator of nature, Naturæ contemplator *vel* ſpeculator; rerum diligens *vel* accuratus inveſtigator.

Contemporary, or *cotemporary*, Æqualis, ejuſdem ætatis *vel* temporis, & æquævus, ‖ contemporaneus.

Contempt, Contemptus, 4. deſpectus; deſpectio, 3. contemptio; deſpicientia, 1.

Contempt to a court, Curiæ auctoritatis contemptus, vadimonium deſertum.

To bring one into contempt, In odium pertrahêre.

To grow into contempt, Ignominiam contrahêre, invidiam ſuſcipêre, deſpectui habêri.

To be guilty of contempt to a court, Curiæ auctoritatem contemnêre, vadimonium deſerêre.

Had in contempt, Contemptus, deſpectui *vel* contemptui habitus, derîſus.

With contempt, Contemptim, faſtidioſè.

Contemptible, Contemnendus, deſpiciendus, aſpernandus, deſpicatui habendus, ‖ contemptibilis.

A contemptible ſorry fellow, Homo triſſis, vilis, abjectus.

Contemptibleneſs, Vilitas, 3.

Contemptibly, Contemptim.

To think contemptibly of a perſon, Aliquem contemptui *vel* deſpicatui habêre.

Digitized by Google

Contemptuous, Faſtidioſus.

Contemptuouſly. Faſtidioſè, contumelioſè.

To contend, Cum aliquo contendĕre, certare, concertare, confligĕre, litigare, diſceptare, digladiari, luctari. *He contended ſharply with the judges*, cum judicibus jurgio contendebat. *Do not ſuffer your brethren to contend with one another*, noli pati litigare fratres. *I will contend with you no more*, non luctabor tecum amplius. ¶ *The Stoics contend with the Peripatetics*, pugnant Stoici cum Peripateticis. *They contend with great wrath*, magnâ confligitur irâ. *Annibal contended with the people of Rome about the empire*, Annibal cum P. R. de imperio certavit. *Antipater contended ſharply with Carneades*, Antipater digladiatus eſt cum Carneade.

To contend againſt, Obluctor, 1. adverſor, repugno.

To contend for maſtery, De imperio certare, concertare, contendĕre.

To contend for a tenet, Propugno, 1.

A contender, Certator, 3. concertator.

A contending, or *contention*, Controverſia, 1. contentio, 3. *I have no contention with him*, mihi cum eo controverſiæ nihil eſt. *The Greeks are more deſirous of contention than of truth*, Græci contentio is cupidiores quàm veritatis ſunt.

Contending [part.] Contendens.

Content, or *contentedneſs*, Satisfactio, 3. delectatio, oblectatio; oblectamentum, 2.

Full content, or *great content*, Animo factum volupe. ¶ *I took great content in your letters*, plurimum jucunditatis ex literis tuis capiebam. *That which content of mind there can be no greater*, quâ voluptate animi nulla certè poteſt eſſe major.

Content, or *contented*, Contentus, placatus.

Content, or *I am content*, Eſto, fiat, placet, per me licet, age, per me non ſtat, ego vero lubens, non laboro. ¶ *I am content with any thing*, mihi quidvis ſatis eſt.

I am well content, Facilè patior. ¶ *I am well content that he ſuffer what he deſerveth*, cauſam non dico quin, quod meritus eſt, ferat.

To content, Alicui ſatisfacĕre, animum alicujus explĕre. *He could give them no content*, ſatisfacere hominibus non potuit. ¶ *Content yourſelf with what you have*, ſorte tuâ contentus abi. *We muſt endeavour to content all perſons*, danda opera eſt ut omni generi ſatisfacere poſſimus. *He was not contented to have laden him with injurious expreſſions, but added blows alſo*, non ſatis habuit hunc probris onerâſſe, quin etiam & pugnis laceſſivit.

To content [pacify one] Placo, 1. delinio, 4. mulceo, *ſi*, 2.

To content one for his pains, &c. Pretium perſolvĕre, compenſare.

To give content to, Placeo, 2.

The content [compaſs of a thing] Ambitus, 4. circuitus; capacitas, 3.

To be contented with [bear or take a thing patiently] Æquo animo aliquid ferre. *Nature is contented with ſmall proviſion*, parvo cultu natura contenta eſt. ¶ *I am contented with any thing*, mihi quidvis ſat eſt. *We are not contented with our condition*, noſtri noſmet pœniter. *He ſaith he ſhall be well contented with whatever you ſhall pleaſe to beſtow upon him*, ſatis ſuperque habere dicit quod ibi à te tribuetur. [Prov.] *A contented mind is a continual feaſt*, felix eſt qui ſorte ſuâ contentus vivit.

Eaſy to be contented, Placabilis, æquanimis.

Eaſineſs of being contented, Placabilitas, 3.

Contentedneſs, or *contentation*, Æquus animus, æquanimitas, 3.

Contentedly, Æquanimiter, æquo animo. *He died contentedly*, æquo animo paratoque mortuus eſt.

Contentful, Quod ſatis eſt.

A contenting, Satisfactio, 3.

A contention, Contentio, 3. diſceptatio, concertatio, altercatio; lis, *tis*, *f.* jurgium, 2. rixa, 1.

Contentious, Contentioſus, litigioſus, rixoſus.

A contentious perſon, Litigator, 3.

Contentiouſly, Magnâ contentione *vel* altercatione.

Contentiouſneſs, Moroſitas, 3. ingenium ad altercationes proclive.

Contentment, Animi oblectatio *vel* oblectamentum.

The contents of a book, or *chapter*, Argumentum, 2. * periocha, 1. ¶ *The contents of the letter was this*, caput literarum hoc erat.

The contents of a bale, veſſel, &c. Res in ſarcina *vel* vaſe contentæ.

To conteſt, Certo, 1. diſcepto; contendo, *di*, 3. altercor, 1.

To conteſt with, Certo, 1. concerto; litigo.

A conteſt, Lis, *litis f.* rixa, 1. jurgium, 2. diſceptatio, 3. *The philoſophers ſpend their lives in vain conteſts*, philoſophi ætatem in vanis litibus conterunt. *I never had any manner of conteſt with him*, nunquam accidit, ut cum eo verbo uno concertârim.

Conteſtable, Dubitabilis, quod in dubium vocari poteſt.

A conteſtation, or *conteſting*, Contentio, 3. diſceptatio, altercatio, concertatio. *There is much conteſting between the two brothers*, exiſtunt inter ambos fratres jurgia. *They are always conteſting with one another*, altercantur ſemper inter ſe.

Conteſted for, Controverſus, decertatus.

A context, Orationis contextus, ſermonis continuatio.

A contexture, Contextus, 4. contextura, 1.

A contignation [laying of rafters] Contignatio, 3.

Contiguity, or *contiguouſneſs* [nearneſs] Propinquitas, 3.

Contiguous, Contiguus, continens. *He bought the lands contiguous to his own grounds*, fundo ſuo continentia prædia mercatus eſt.

Continence, or *continency*, Continentia, 1. temperantia, caſtimonia, pudicitia; caſtitas, 3.

Continent, Continens, caſtus, pudicus.

The continent [main land] Continens, *vel* terra continens.

Continently, Continenter, caſtè, pudicè.

A contingence, or *contingency* [chance] Caſus, 4. eventus fortuitus.

Contingent [happening by chance] Contingens, caſu accidens.

A contingent, or *quota*, Pars rei alicujus quam ex compacto quis accipĕre aut pendĕre debet.

Contingents, Quæ contingunt *vel* ad rem aliquam pertinent.

Contingently, Caſu, fortuitu, fortuitò.

Continual [permanent, laſting] Permanens, jugis, perennis. ¶ *Continual peace confirmed it*, pacis diuturnitas confirmavit.

Continual [uninterrupted] Continuus, perpetuus. ¶ *By reaſon of the continual wars*, propter aſſiduitatem bellorum.

Continually [perpetually] Perpetuò, aſſiduè, uſque. ¶ *He was continually with me*, aſſiduus erat mecum.

Continually [without ceaſing] Continenter, continuè, aſſiduè, aſſiduò, perpetim, ſine ulla intermiſſione.

Continuance, Perpetuitas, 3. perennitas, aſſiduitas, diuturnitas. ¶ *Continuance makes men perfect*, uſus promptos facit.

Continuance [abode in a place] Commoratio, 3. manſio, remanſio.

Continuance [ſpace] Spatium, 2.

Of longer continuance, Diuturnior. *Troubles of longer continuance*, diuturniores moleſtiæ.

A conſtant continuance in a thing, Preſeverantia, 1.

The continuance of a writ, Prorogatio cauſæ.

In continuance of time, Progreſſu temporis.

A continuation, Continuatio, 3.

A continuator, Qui rem aliquam continuat.

To continue [laſt or endure] Continuo, 1.

To continue, or *abide in a place*, Commoror, 1. maneo, *ſi*, 2.

To continue [neut.] Conſto, *ſtiti*, 1. perſto, perſevero; perſiſto, 3. ¶ *It continueth raining*, non intermittit pluere. *He continueth in his purpoſe*, incepto permanet. *While that ſhall continue*, dum id extabit.

To continue a thing [act.] Continuo, 1. perpetuo.

To continue long, Perenno, 1. inveteraſco, 3. ¶ *He maketh renown to continue for ever*, laudem propagat in ſempiternam memoriam.

To continue [as a cuſtom] Inveteraſco, 3.

To continue [go on] Pergo, *rexi*, 3. proſequor, *quutus*, exequor.

To continue in, or upon, Moror, 1. commoror, immoror.

To continue on his race, Curſum tenĕre.

To continue [prolong] Produco, *xi*, 3. protraho; profero, *tuli*.

Which will not continue, Fugax, *ācis*.

Continued, Continuatus, continuus, perpetuus.

I continued, Continuabam. ¶ *He continued his diſcourſe late in the night*, ſermonem in multam noctem perduxit. *I have continued my work unto your days*, deduxi opus perpetuum ad tua tempora.

Continuedly, Continenter, aſſiduè.

A continuing, or *abiding*, Permanſio, 3.

Continuing, Durans.

A continuing [prolonging] Productio, 3.

Continuing long, Diuturnus, diutinus.

Continuity, Continuitas, 3. continuatio.

A contorſion, Contorſio, 3. diſtortio.

A contore, or *contour* [in graving] Ambitus, 4. circuitus.

Contraband, Prohibitus, inhibitus, interdictus.

A contract, Pactum, 2. compactum.

A contract [betrothing] Sponſalia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To contract [abridge] In compendium redigĕre.

To contract [bargain] Paciſcor, *pactus*, 3. cum aliquo de re aliqua pactionem facĕre.

To contract, or *draw together*, Contraho, *xi*, 3. complico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1.

To contract, or *ſhrink*, Se contrahĕre.

To contract a debt, Æs alienum contrahĕre, facĕre, conflare.

To contract friendſhip with one, Amicitiam cum aliquo jungĕre *vel* inire.

To contract [get a diſeaſe] Morbum contrahĕre *vel* concipĕre.

To contract [get a habit] Habitum acquirĕre *vel* contrahĕre.

To contract [by marriage] Spondeo, *ſpopondi*, 2.

Such a contract maker, Sponſor, 3.

So contracted, Sponſus, deſponſatus.

A contract, or *bargain*, Pactum, 2. conventum; pactio, 3. conventio; contractus, 4.

To keep to a contract, Pactum ſervare.

Contracted [drawn together] Contractus, complicatus.

Contracted [ſhortened] In compendium redactus.

A contracting, Contractus, 4.

Contraction, or *ſhrinking*, Contractio, 3.

A contractor [bargainer] Qui contrahit *vel* paciſcitur.

To contradict, Contradico, *xi*, 3. adverſor, 1. refragor. ¶ *He contradicteth himſelf*, ſecum diſcrepat, pugnat. *If he do not contradict himſelf*, ſi ipſe ſibi conſentiat.

Contradicted, Contradictus.

A contradicter, Qui alicui contradicit *vel* adverſatur.

Contradicting, Contradicens.

A contradicting, or *contradiction*, Contradictio, 3.

Contradictions, Inter ſe pugnantia *vel* repugnantia.

Contradictory, Contrarius.

To contradiſtinguiſh, Aliquid ab alio diſtinguĕre *vel* diſcernĕre.

Contradiſtinguiſhed, Diſtinctus, diſcretus.

A contramure [out wall] Agger, *ĕris*, *m.* ‖ antemurale, *is*, *n.*

Contrariety, Repugnantia, diſcrepantia.

Contrarily, or *contrariwiſe*, Contrarie.

Contrary, Contrarius, diverſus, adverſarius, averſus. *They looked as if they had gone a contrary way*, contrariam in partem ire videbantur. *Vices are contrary to virtues*, vitia virtutibus *vel* virtutum contraria ſunt. *They went a contrary way from what they had intended*, erat iter à propoſito diverſum. *A contrary expectation*, adverſaria expectatio. *Motions contrary to reaſon*, motus averſi à ratione. ¶ *Driven by contrary winds*, actis ventis diſcordibus. *It fell out contrary to his expectation*, præter ipſius cogitationem accidit, præter ſpem evenit.

Contrary to, Oppositus, contrapositus. *These are contrary one to the other*, hæc inter se opposita sunt. ¶ *He speaketh contrary to what he thinketh*, aliud sentit ac loquitur.

Contrary to one's inclinations, Invitus, invitâ Minervâ.

To be, or *act contrary to*, Adversor, 1. repugno. *Do not you act contrary to me*, noli adversari mihi. *They are contrary to all men*, omnibus hominibus adversantur. *I do not say to the contrary*, nihil repugno. ¶ *I did it contrary to my mind*, invitus feci.

On the contrary, Contrà, è contrario. *Note*, E contra is frequently used by modern writers in this sense, but it will be difficult to find any good authority for it among the ancients.

Contrary to [Prep.] Contra, adversus, præter. *Contrary to what most men do*, quod contra fit à plerisque. *Contrary to the laws*, adversus leges. *Contrary to expectation*, præter spem.

A contrast [little quarrel] Disceptatiuncula, 1.

A contrast [in painting] Diversa figurarum positio.

To contrast [place figures in a different position one from the other] Figuras in diverso situ ponĕre *vel* collocare.

Contrasted, Diverso situ positus.

Contravallation, Agger ductus ad obsessores defendendos.

To contravene [offend *or* act against] Violo, 1. perfringo, *fregi*, 3. perrumpo, *rupi*.

A contravention, Violatio, 3.

Contrectation, Contrectatio, 3.

Contributary, Stipendiarius.

To contribute, Contribuo, *ui*, 3. confero, *tuli*.

Contributed, Tributus, collatus.

A contributer, Collator, 3. qui aliquid tribuit *vel* confert.

A contributing, or *contribution*, Pecuniæ collatio, ‖ contributio, 3.

To put a country under contribution, Regioni tributum *vel* pecuniam imponĕre *vel* imperare.

Contrite [penitent] De peccatis à se admissis multùm dolens, qui magno peccatorum suorum dolore afficitur *vel* cruciatur.

Contrition, Acerbus dolor ex delictorum recordatione susceptus, animi dolor ob peccata, ‖ resipiscentia, 1.

A contrivance, Inventio, 3. excogitatio, agendi via *vel* ratio.

Contrivance [ingenuity in contriving] Ars, *tis*, *f.* artificium, 2.

To contrive [devise] Comminiscor, *mentus*, 3. fingo, *xi*; excogito, 1.

To contrive [design, plot] Statuo, *ui*, 3. molior, 4. machinor, 1.

To contrive [manage] Administro, 1. tracto, curo.

Contrived, Excogitatus, fictus.

An ill contrived rascal, Malè conciliatus.

A well contrived house, Ædes commodè fabricatæ *vel* structæ.

A contriver, Auctor, 3. inventor.

A contriving, Inventio, 3. excogitatio.

Controll [subst.] Reprehensio, 3. ¶ *He lived without controll*, liberè vivendi fuit potestas.

To controll [disprove] Redarguo, *ui*, 3. contradico, *xi*; confuto, 1. refuto.

To controll [as a controller] Observo, 1. examino, ad calculum revocare.

A controller [of accounts] Rationum inspector *vel* custos, ‖ rationarius.

A controller of manners, Morum censor.

The controller of the pipe in the Exchequer, ‖ Duplex ingrossator.

The controller of the king's household, Aulæ regiæ censor.

The controller of the Post office, Epistolarum mittendarum curator.

The controller [steward of a family] Rerum domesticarum administrator *vel* procurator.

A controllership, Munus administratoris *vel* procuratoris.

A controllment, Administratio, 3. inspectio, procuratio.

A controver [forger of false news] Falsorum rumorum fictor, ‖ rumigerulus, 2.

Controversial, Ad controversiam pertinens, res quæ in controversiam adduci potest.

A controversy, Controversia, 1. altercatio, 3. disceptatio. ¶ *The matter is in controversy*, in discrimine res est, de re illa ambigunt multi, sub judice lis est.

A controversy in law, Causa, 1. lis *litis*, *f.* actio, 3.

It is out of controversy, Patet, palam est.

Beyond all controversy, Extra controversiæ aleam positus.

Without controversy, Sine controversia, sine dubio.

To have a controversy with one, Discepto, 1. litigo.

To controvert, De re aliqua ambigĕre *vel* disceptare.

Controverted, Controversus. ¶ *It is a controverted point*, ambigitur, in controversiam vocatur *vel* adducitur, in disquisitionem venit, sub judice lis est.

Contumacious, Contumax, pertinax, pervicax, obstinatus, refractarius.

Contumaciously, Contumaciter, pertinaciter, pervicaciùs.

Contumacy, Contumacia, 1. pertinacia, pervicacia; obstinatio, 3.

Contumely [reproach] Contumelia, 1. convicium, 2. maledictum.

Contumelious, Contumeliosus, maledicus.

Contumeliously, Contumeliosè, maledicè.

A contusion [bruise] Contusio, 3.

To convey, Porto, 1. deduco, *xi*, 3. See *Convey*.

Convenable [agreeable] Congruens, accommodus, aptus.

Convenable [who may be called together] Congregabilis.

To convene [come together] Convenio, 4. congregor, 1. coeo, *ivi*, 4.

To convene [call together] Convoco, 1. cito; cieo, 2. conventus indicĕre.

Convened, Convocatus.

A convenience, or *conveniency*, Commoditas, 3. *No conveniency, without its inconvenience*, omnis commoditas sua fert incommoda secum.

Convenience [opportunity] Opportunitas, 3.

Convenience [suitableness] Convenientia, 1. congruentia.

Convenient [fit] Commodus, accommodus, aptus, idoneus, appositus.

Convenient [agreeable] Congruens, conveniens, consentaneus, consonus.

Convenient [seasonable] Tempestivus, opportunus.

To be convenient, Competo, *tivi*, 3. consentio, *si*, 4.

It is convenient, Æquum est, par est, opus est.

It is not convenient, D. decet, disconvenit.

Very convenient, Peridoneus, peropportunus.

Conveniently, Commodè, appositè, aptè, ritè, congruenter.

Conveniently [in due time] Tempestivè, opportunè, per tempus.

A convent [convention *or* assembly] Conventus, 4. cœtus; frequentia, 1.

A convent [monastery] * Monasterium, 2. cœnobium.

To convent [before a judge] Arcesso, *si*, 3. cito, 1. in jus vocare.

Convented, Accitus, arcessitus.

A conventing, Convocatio, 3.

A conventicle, Conventiculum, 2. conciliabulum.

A convention, Conventus, 4.

A convention, or *agreement*, Conventum, 2. pactum; pactio, 3. conventio.

Conventional, Ad conventum *vel* pactum pertinens.

Conventual, Ad monasterium pertinens.

Convergent, or *converging*, Convergens, eodem deflectens.

Conversant, Versatus, probè exercitatus.

Conversant about, In re aliqua versatus *vel* occupatus.

To be conversant in, Re aliquâ versari, occupari, exercēri.

To be conversant with, Aliquo familiariter uti, in alicujus congressum sæpe venire.

Converse, or *conversation*, Consuetudo, *tis*, *f.* usus, 4. congressus; colloquium, 2. collocutio, 3. sermonis communicatio, familiaris cum aliquo sermo.

A person of good conversation, Homo moribus suavissimis, magnâ urbanitate, singulari humanitate.

Evil conversation, Prava vivendi ratio, colloquia prava.

Easy of conversation, Affabilis, aditu facilis, comis.

To converse, Versor, 1. utor, *sus*, 3.

To converse together, Colloquor, *cutus*, 3. congredior, *essus*; consuesco, *evi*.

A conversion [change] Conversio, 3. mutatio.

Conversion [change of manners] Morum institutorumque mutatio in melius.

Conversion to the christian religion, A numinum inanium cultu ad Christianam religionem transitus.

A convert, Ad fidem Christianam conversus.

To convert [change one thing into another] Aliquid in aliud convertĕre.

To convert to his own use, In usum suum convertĕre.

To convert from vice, A vitiis aliquem revocare, in frugem convertĕre *vel* reducĕre.

To convert heathens to the Christian religion, Ethnicos ad Christi cultum redigĕre.

Converted, Conversus, revocatus.

Convertible, Mutabilis, ‖ convertibilis.

A converting, Conversio, 3. ad meliorem frugem revocatio.

Convex, Convexus.

Convexity, Convexitas, 3.

To convey [bring on his way] Deduco, *xi*, 3. comitor, 1. defero, *tuli*.

To convey away, Asporto, 1. abduco, *xi*, 3. abripio, *ui*.

To convey away hastily, Eripio, *ui*, 3. corripio.

To convey in privity, Submitto, *misi*, 3.

To convey by cart, Conveho, *xi*, 3.

To convey down to posterity, Memoriæ prodĕre *vel* transmittĕre.

To convey over, Trajicio, *jeci*, 3. transveho, *xi*.

To convey in, Importo, 1.

To convey out, Exporto, 1.

To convey, or *make over an estate*, Fundum alicui transcribĕre, abalienare.

Conveyance [carrying] Deportatio, 3. exportatio; evectus, 4.

A conveyance [deed in writing] Abalienationis instrumentum, tabulæ alienationis consignatæ.

A conveyance of water, Aquæ deductio, ‖ aquæductus, 4.

A conveyancer in law, Qui abalienationis instrumenta conficit.

To be conveyed, Deferor, *delatus*. *They are conveyed by ships to the farthest parts*, navi deferuntur ad ulteriores partes.

Conveyed, Deportatus, deductus.

Conveyed away, Subductus.

Conveyed away, or *pilfered*, Interversus, suffuratus.

Conveyed beyond, Prætervectus.

Conveyed down to our time, Memoriæ nostræ proditus.

Conveyed from, Abductus.

Conveyed in, Importatus.

Conveyed over, Trajectus, transvectus.

A conveyer [carrier] Portitor, 3. gestator; bajulus, 2.

A conveying away, Subductio, 3.

A conveying in, Inductio, 3.

A conveying over, Transvectio, 3. trajectio, deductio.

A conveying out, Exportatio, 3.

A convict, Convictus, evictus.

To convict, Convinco, *vici*, 3. evinco.

To convict an accused person, Reum convincĕre, evincĕre, crimen intentum probare.

To be convicted Convincor, *ictus*, 3. evincor.
Convict, or *convicted*, Convictus, evictus.
Convicted of a lye, Mendacii convictus.
Convictive, Ad aliquid convincendum valens.
A conviction, Convictio, 3.
To convince, Convinco, *vici*, 3. coarguo, *ui*.
Convinced, Convictus, evictus.
A convincing, Convictio, 3.
Convincingly, Manifestè.
A convocation, Convocatio, 3. synodus, *i*, *f*.
A convocation house, Comitiorum ecclesiasticorum senatus.
To convoke, Convoco, 1. conventus indicère.
A convoy [conductor or guide] Deductor, 3.
A convoy [guard] Præsidium, 2. præsidiariorum manus.
To convoy, In via comitari, deducère.
Convoyed, Deductus.
Conusance [cognisance] Cognitio, 3.
Convulsed, Convulsus, convulsione affectus.
A convulsion, Convulsio, 3. nervorum distentio *vel* contractio.
Convulsive, Ad convulsionem pertinens.
A cony, Cuniculus, 2.
Full of conies, Cuniculosus.
A cony borough, Codiculus, 2.
Cony skins, Cuniculorum pelles.
A cony warren, Septum in quo aluntur cuniculi.
To coo [as a dove] Gemo, *ui*, 3.
A cooing [of a dove] Gemitus, 4.
A cook, Coquus, 2.
A master cook, Coquorum magister *vel* præfectus, * archimagirus, 2.
A pastry cook, Cupedinarius, 2.
A woman cook, ‖ Popinaria, 1.
A cook maid, Ancilla culinaria.
A cook in a ship, Coquus nauticus.
A cook room, Culina, 1.
A cook's shop, or *ordinary*, Popina, 1.
A haunter of cooks shops, or *gluttonous person*, Popino, *ōnis*, *m*.
The cooks row, Mangonium, 2. forum coquinum.
A cook's fee, Coqui lucellum supra stipendium.
A cook fish, Tinea marina, merula, 1.
To cook, Coquo, *xi*, 3.
Cooked, Coctus.
Cookery, Ars coquinaria *vel* culinaria.
A book of cookery, Philosophia culinaria.
A cooking, Coctio, 3.
Cool [somewhat cold] Frigidulus.
Cool [shady] Opacus.
To cool, or *make cool*, Refrigero, 1.
To cool, or *grow cool*, Frigesco, 3.
To be very cool, Perfrigeo, *xi*, 2. perfrigesco, 3.
To become, or *grow cool in an affair*, Remissiùs aliquid agère, gerère, administrare.
To cool one's courage, Animum frangère *vel* debilitare.
Cooled, Refrigeratus, ‖ frigefactus.
Cooled [slackened] Remissus, remissior.
Coolly, Frigidè.
Very coolly, Frigidissimè.
A cooler, Refrigerator, 3. *m*. refrigeratrix, *īcis*, *f*.
A coolar [vessel to cool liquors] Vas in quo liquores refrigerantur.
A cooling [refreshing] Refrigeratio, 3.
Cooling medicines, Medicamenta refrigeratoria, refrigerantia.
Coolness, Frigus, *ŏris*, *n*.
A coomb, or *coomb of corn*, Mensura frumenti quatuor modiorum.
A coop, Cors, *tis*, *f*. * ornithoboscion, 2. ornithotrophium.
A coop for ducks, * Nessotrophium, 2.
To coop up, Caveâ includère.
To coop in, or *up*, Obsideo, *sēdi*, 2. circumcingo, *xi*, 3.
Cooped in, or *up*, Obsessus, circumcinctus.
Coupee [in heraldry] Abscissus.
A cooper, Victor, 3. doliarius, 2.
A wine cooper, Victor vinarius.
A cooper's addice, Ascia victoria.
To cooperate, Opram ad aliquid conferre, aliquem juvare in aliqua re, ‖ coopero, 1.
Cooperating, Operam ad aliquid conferens.
A cooperating, or *cooperation*, Operæ collatio, ‖ cooperatio, 3.
A cooperator, Qui operam ad aliquid confert, ‖ cooperator, 3.
Coordinate, Ejusdem ordinis, æqualis.
A coot, Fulica, 1. fulix, *icis*, *f*.
A sea coot, Fulica marina.
A cop [top of a thing] Apex, *īcis*, *m*. caput, *ĭtis*, *n*. cacumen, *ĭnis*, *n*.
A cop [tuft on the heads of birds] Crista, 1. apex, *īcis*, *m*.
A cop of hay, Fœni meta.
Copal, Alba quædam resina ab India occidentali allata sic dicta.
Copercener, Qui *vel* quæ rem aliquam simul cum alio possidet.
A copartner, Socius, 2. particeps, *ĭpis*; consors.
Copartnership, Societas, 3.
A cope [priest's garment] Trabea sacerdotalis, vestis sacra pluvialis.
Under the cope of heaven, Usquam per totum terrarum orbem.
A cope, or *arch*, Fornix, *cis*, *f*.
To cope together, or *with*, Colluctor, 1. congredior, *gressus*, dextras coaserère. ¶ *I must cope with Fabius alone*, Soli obluctandum Fabio.
To cope [jet or lean out] Promineo, 2. projicior, 3.
Coped together, Consertus.
A copesmate, Socius, 2.
A copie, Exemplum, 2. See *Copy*.
A copier, or *copist*, Librarius, 2. qui libros, epistolas, &c. describit, exscribit, transcribit.
A coping together, Colluctatio, 3. congressus, 4.
The coping, or *ridge of an house*, Fastigium, 2.
The coping of a wall, Projecturæ, 1.
Copious, Copiosus, affluens, abundans, uberrimus.
Copiously, Copiosè, affatim, abundanter, cumulatè, prolixè, uberrimè, ubertim.
More copious, Locupletior, uberior.
Copiousness, Abundantia, 1. facultas, 3. vis, *is*, *f*.
Copped, or *coped*, Cacuminatus, cristatus.
To make copped, Cacumino, 1.
To grow copped, In caput coalescère.
A goldsmith's coppel, Aurificis catinus.
Copper, Cuprum, 2. orichalcum, æs Cyprium.
A copper [furnace] Ahenum, 2. caldarium.
The copper worm, Teredo, *dinis*, *m*.
A copper plate, Tabula ænea.
Copper for ordnance, Æs tormentis bellicis fundendis utile.
Copper, *of*, or *belonging to copper*, Æneus, ærarius, Cyprius.
As yellow as copper, Orichalcum colore referens.
A copper nose, Nasus gemmatus.
Copper rust, Ærugo, *gĭnis*, *f*.
A copper smith, Faber ærarius.
A copper stone, Pyrites, *æ*, *m*.
Copperas, Sutorium atramentum, * calcanthum, 2. ‖ vitriolum.
A copse, or *coppice*, Sylva cædua.
To copulate, Copulo, 1. copulâ nectere.
A copulation, Copulatio, 3. conjunctio.
Carnal copulation, Coitus, 4. concubitus.
Copulative, ‖ Copulativus.
A copy, Exemplar, *aris*, *n*. exemplum, 2. descriptio, 3.
The copy, or *transcript of any writing*, Exscriptum, 2. * apographum.
The first copy, * Archetypus, 2. *I delivered my first copy, reserving no counterpart*, archetypum illi tradidi, nullo autographo apud me servato.
A copy of the author's own hand, * Autographum, 2.
A copy to write after, Exemplar, *aris*, 2.
A copy book, Liber scripturæ exempla continens.
A copy of verses, Carminum exemplar.
To set one a copy, Literas alicui præformare.
To set a copy to imitate, Exemplum imitandum proponère.

To copy after, or *imitate*, Imitor, 1. aliquem imitando effingère *vel* exprimère, aliquem imitatione assequi *vel* consequi.
To copy out, Describo, *psi*, 3. exscribo, transcribo.
Copied out, Descriptus, exscriptus, transcriptus.
A copying after, Imitatio, 3.
A copying out, Descriptio, 3.
A copy hold, Prædium beneficiarium *vel* clientare, ‖ tenura per copiam rotuli curiæ. *Mor.* *This affair toucheth your copy hold*, agitur res tua.
Copy money, Pecunia pro exemplari alicujus libri typis evulgandi soluta.
The coquelucbe [a fever with a cough] Morbus cucullus.
A coquet, Virgo *vel* mulier casta sed moribus non satis severis.
To play the coquet, Petulantius cum viris agère.
Coquetry, Petulantia, 1.
Coral [a sea plant] Corallium, 2. corallum, curalium.
A coral for young children, Crepitaculum corallo ornatum.
Made of coral, Ex corallio confectus.
Coralline, or *coral moss*, Muscus marinus.
A coranto, or *corant* [dance] Tripudium cursorium.
A corant, or *courant* [news book] Novellæ, *sc*. chartæ.
A corban [alms box] * Gazophylacium, 2.
A corbel, or *corbetel* [nich for an image] Statuæ loculamentum.
A corbel [in masonry] Mutulus, 2.
A cord, or *rope*, Funis, *is*, *m*. restis, *is*, *f*. tomex, *īcis*, *f*.
A small cord, Funiculus, 2. resticula, 1.
A cord wherewith condemned persons were bound, * Carcus, 2.
To cord up, Restibus succingère.
Mailing cords, Coactilia, *ium*, *n*. *pl*.
A cord of wood, Lignorum strues.
To make into cords, Restes contorquère.
A cord maker, Restio, *ōnis*, *m*.
Cordage, Funes *ium*, *m*. *pl*. funium apparatus.
Small cordage in a ship, Funiculi, *orum*, *m*. *pl*.
Corded up, Restibus succinctus.
A Cordelier [gray frier of the order of S. Francis] Franciscanus, 2.
Cordial [medicine] Cordi utilis, conveniens, *vel* auxilians.
Cordial [hearty] Ex animo amicus, verè benevolus, amoris & studii plenus.
Cordially, Ex animo, ex imo pectore, toto pectore, summo studio, summâ voluntate.
Cordialness, Amor verus, singularis, *vel* summus in *vel* erga aliquem.
Cordials, * Cardiaca, *orum*, 2. *pl*.
The cordings, or *strings of a trumpet*, Tubæ lemniscі.
Cordon of a wall, Muri corona.
Cordovan leather, Corium Cordubense, corium caprinum.
A cordwainer, or *shoemaker*, Sutor, 3. calcearius, 2.
The core of fruit, Cicus *vel* cicum, 2. volva, 1. loculus seminum.
The core of a bile, Ulceris medulla *vel* sinus.
Coriander, Coriandrum, 2.
Coriander seed, Granum coriandri.
A cork, Suber, *ĕris*, *n*.
The cork tree, Suber [arbor.]
Of, or *belonging to cork*, Subereus.
A cork shoe, Calceus subere nixus.
To cork, or *stop with a cork*, Suber immittère, subere occludère.
Corked, Subere occlusus.
A cormorant, Corvus aquaticus, * phalacrocorax, *acis*, *m*.
A cormorant [glutton] Helluo, *ōnis*, *m*. vorax; gurges, *ĭtis*, *m*.
Corn, Far, *ris*, *n*. frumentum, 2. frugis, *gen*. granum, 2. annona, 1. *Note*, none of these words signify what we mean by *corn*; *Far* and *frumentum* come nearest, but are used only of wheat, that cometh up in ears; *frugis* chiefly

and properly relateth to pulse, beans, peas, vetches, &c. *granum* signifieth both the former; *annona* signifieth all the former, and also wine, oil, flesh, &c. Annona macelli, *Suet. Tiber.* c. 34. ¶ *Corn was now near ripe*, seges jam prope matura erat. *Corn groweth dear*, annona ingravescit. *By all these means corn rose in price*, his tamen omnibus annona crevit. *Corn is cheap*, annona evilescit.

A single corn, or *grain*, Granum, 2.
Standing corn, Seges, ĕtis, *f.*
A corn field, Arvum, 2.
Corn fields where corn is growing, Arva segete ornata.
Corn that riseth of the last year's seed, Seges restibilis.
The beard of corn, Arista, 1.
An ear of corn, Spica, 1.
Mislin corn, Farrago, gĭnis, *f.*
St. Peter's corn, Panicum loculare.
March corn, Triticum trimestre.
Ammel corn, or *starch corn*, Amylum, 2.
Indian, or *Turky corn*, Milium Indicum *vel* Turcicum.
Of, or *belonging to corn*, Triticeus, farreus.
Corn ripe, Seges flava *vel* adulta.
Cheapness of corn, Annonæ vilitas.
Dearness of corn, Annonæ caritas.
To gather corn, Frumentor, 1. fruges percipere.
A corn gatherer, Frugilegus, 2.
A corn loft, or *corn house*, Granarium, 2. horreum.
Corn ground to meal, Farina, 1.
Corn rose, Lolium, 2. * melanthion.
Corn flag, or *corn sedge*, Gladiolus, 2.
A barley corn, Granum hordei.
Pepper corn, Granum piperis.
Corn salad, Lactuca agnina.
A corn of salt, Salis mica *vel* granum.
To corn with salt, Salem inspergĕre, sale condire.
Corned, Sale conditus.
A corn on the toes, Callus, 2. callum; pedum clavus.
To cut corns, Pedum clavos superradĕre.
Cornage, ‖ Cornagium, 2.
A corn cutter, Clavorum pedis exemptor.
A cornel tree, Cornus, *i*, *f.*
A little cornel tree, Corneolus, *i*, *f.*
A grove of cornels, Cornetum, 2.
Of, or *belonging to cornels*, Corneus.
A cornel berry, Cornum, 2.
A cornelian stone, Sarda lapis, Onyx corneola.
Corneous [horny] Corneus.
A corner, Angulus, 2. *I will creep into some corner*, in angulum aliquo abibo.
A corner [lurking hole] Latebra, 1. recessus, 4. latibulum, 2. *I should have been content with any, though never so little a corner*, quamvis parvis latebris contentus essem.
Of, or *belonging to a corner*, Angularis.
A corner house, Domus angularis.
A corner stone, Lapis angularis.
A corner of an house, or *wall, where men turn*, Versura, 1.
A little corner, Angellus, 2.
Corners of rivers, Fluminum cornua.
Of two corners, Habens duos angulos, ‖ biangulus.
Of three corners, Triangulus, triangularis.
Of four corners, Quadrangulus.
The corner of the eye towards the nose, Hircus, 2.
Full of corners, Angulosus, multangulus.
Full of secret corners, Latebrosus.
Corner wise, Angulo obverso.
Made corner wise, Angulatus.
In a corner, Secretò, clanculum.
By corners, ‖ Angulatim.
The corner of a street, or *way*, Compitum, 2.
Cornered, Angulatus.
Three cornered, Triangulus.
Corners in walls, * Ancones, *um*, *m. pl.*
A cornet [little horn] Buccina, 1.
A musical cornet, Cornu recis flexi.
A little cornet, Lituus.
To sound a cornet, Buccinam inflare, buccinâ canĕre.
One that bloweth the cornet, Cornicen, cĭnis, *m.*
A cornet of horse, Vexillifer, ĕri, *m.* equitum signifer.
A cornet of paper, Cucullus chartaceus.
A cornet fish, Buccinum, 2.
The cornice of a bed, Lecti corona.
The cornice [brow of a pillar or wall] Corona, 1. projectura.
Corniculate, Corniculatus.
Cornigerous, & Corniger.
A cornish chough, Graculus, 2.
To cornute [cuckold one] Alienum lectum temerare, *vel* concutĕre, nuptam stuprare.
Cornuted, Cornutus.
A corollory, Corollarium, 2. appendix, ĭcis, *f.* accessio, 3.
The coronal suture, Commissura cranii coronalis.
The coronation of a king, Pompa quâ rex inauguratur, ‖ coronatio, 3. inauguratio.
A coronel, or *colonel*, Præfectus, 2. tribunus militum, * chiliarcha, æ, *m.*
A coroner, or *crowner*, Cædis quæsitor, ‖ coronator.
A coronet, Corolla, 1. sertum, 2.
A corporal [petty officer] Manipularius, 2. decurio, ōnis, *m.*
The corporal [fine linen in which the Sacrament is put] Sacrosanctum pulvinar.
To take his corporal oath, Liquidò *vel* conceptis verbis jurare.
Corporal, or *corporeal*, Corporalis, corporeus.
Corporally, or *corporeally*, Corpore, secundum corpus, ‖ corporaliter.
Corporate, Corporatus.
A corporation [town corporate] Municipium, 2.
A corporation [company] Sodalitium, 2. societas *vel* communitas corporata.
A corps, Cadaver, ĕris, *n.*
A corps du guard, Præsidium, 2.
Corpulency, Obesitas, 3. crassities, 5. corpulentia, 1.
Corpulent, Corpulentus, obesus, crassus.
More corpulent, Corpulentior, habitior.
Corpuscles, Corpuscula, *orum*, *n. pl.* * atomi.
Corpuscular, Ad corpuscula pertinens.
A corracle, Navicula quædam ex viminibus contexta & pellibus munita.
A corrant, Tripudium, 2.
To correct, or *amend*, Emendo, 1. elimo, emaculo; retego, *xi*, 3. ¶ *To correct the Magnificat*, nodum in scirpo quærĕre.
To correct anew, Recudo, *di*, 3. recoquo, *xi.*
To correct [punish] Castigo, 1. punio, 4.
To correct [reprove] Reprehendo, *di*, 3.
Correct, or *corrected*, Emendatus, emaculatus.
Correct [accurate] Accuratus.
A corrector, Corrector, 3. emendator, castigator.
A corrector of manners, Censor, 3.
Correcting, or *correction*, Correctio, 3. ¶ *My writing wanted the last correction*, limæ labor defuit meis scriptis.
Correction [punishment] Supplicium, 2. cruciatus, 4.
Correction of manners, Censura, 1.
A house of correction, Ergastulum, 2.
Correctly, Emendatè, castigatè.
Correctness in writing, or *speaking*, Accuratio, 3.
Correlate, ‖ Correlatus.
Correlatives, Quæ sub eandem rationem cadunt, ‖ correlativa.
To correspond [agree or suit] Congruo, *ui*, 3. convenio, 4.
Correspondence [commerce or familiarity] Consuetudo, dĭnis, *f.* commercium, 2. occulta *vel* mutua communicatio.
Correspondency [agreement] Congruentia, 1. convenientia.
To hold a correspondence with one, Literas ultrò citroque transmittĕre, cum aliquo consilia communicare.
Correspondent, or *corresponding* [suitable] Conveniens, congruens, consentaneus, aptus.
A correspondent [bosom friend] Intimus, familiaris, consiliorum socius & particeps.
A correspondent [in trade] Absentis negotiorum procurator.
A corrider [curtain in fortification] Lorica, 1. cortina.
Corrigible, Quod corrigi potest, ‖ corrigibilis.
A corrival, Rivalis, æmulus, competitor, ōris, *m.* competitrix, ĭcis, *f.*
To corroborate [confirm an agreement] Confirmo, 1. ratum facĕre.
To corroborate [strengthen a weak part] Roboro, 1. firmo, confirmo.
Corroborated, Roboratus, confirmatus.
Corroborative, Ad rem aliquam confirmandam pertinens.
To corrode, Corrodo, *si*, 3.
Corroded, Corrosus.
A corroding, or *corrosion*, ‖ Corrosio, 3.
Corroding care, Anxietas, 3. solicitudo, ĭnis, *f.*
Corroding, or *corrosive*, Rodens, exedens, exedendi vi præditus, rodendi vim habens.
Corrosiveness, Vis corrodendi.
To corrugate [wrinkle] Corrugo, 1.
Corrugated, Corrugatus.
To corrupt [act.] Corrumpo, *rupi*, 3. vitio, 1. ¶ *To corrupt truth by bribery*, fidem pretio labefactare. *To endeavour to corrupt one's honesty*, fidem alicui attentare. *He suffered himself to be easily corrupted*, pretio habuit addictam fidem. *Should I suffer myself to be corrupted by money to the destruction of an innocent person?* fidem meam ad perniciem innocentis pecuniâ commutarem? *No money could corrupt him*, hunc nulla conditio pecuniæ a summa integritate deduxit.
To corrupt [destroy] Perdo, *didi*, 3. disperdo.
To corrupt [defile] Contamino, 1. coinquino; polluo, *ui*, 3.
To corrupt [debauch] Vitio, 1. stupro, violo.
To corrupt [infect] Inficio, *feci*, 3. contagione aliquem afflare.
To corrupt [spoil] Depravo, 1. vitio.
To corrupt with evil manners, Malis moribus inficĕre.
To corrupt, or *grow corrupted*, Putresco, 3. marcesco, tabesco.
Corrupt [faulty] Mendosus, vitiosus.
Corrupt [infectious] Contagiosus, pestilens.
Corrupt [naughty] Malus, pravus, infincerus.
Corrupt [noisom] Insalubris, morbidus.
Corrupt [rotten, tainted] Depravatus, vitiatus.
Corrupt blood, Pus, *puris*, *n.* tabum, 2. ¶ *A flux of corrupt blood*, sanguinis tetri profluvium.
Corrupted [bribed] Donis emptus, nummarius.
A corrupt judge, Judex nummarius.
Corrupted [debauched] Vitiatus, maculatus, stupratus.
Corrupted [depraved] Inquinatus, fœdatus, depravatus.
Corrupted [putrified] Rancidus, putridus, tabefactus.
Not corrupted, Incorruptus, sincerus, castus, integer.
A corruptor, Corruptor, 3. violator, vitiator.
Corruptible, Corruptioni obnoxius, caducus, ‖ corruptibilis.
A corruption, or *corruption of manners*, Depravatio, 3. corruptio, mores depravati, morum corruptela *vel* pravitas.
Corruption [bribery] Repetundæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Corruption [in the body] * Empyema, ătis, *n.*
Corruptive, Tabificus.
Corruption [infection] Corruptela, 1. labes, *is*, *f.*
Corruption [rottenness] Putredo, ĭnis, *f.*
Corruptly [filthily] Purulentè, sordidè.
A corsair, Pirata, æ, *m.* prædo maritimus.
A corse, or *corps*, Cadaver, ĕris, *n.*
A corslet, Lorica, 1.
A corslet, or *broad girdle*, * Perizonium, 2. præcinctorium.
A pike man wearing a corslet, Miles hastatus *vel* loricatus.
Corruscant [glittering] Rutilans, coruscans.

A corusc'ation, ‖ Cruſcatio, 3.
Corymbifercus, ✠ Corymbifer.
A coſen, or *coſin*, Conſanguineus, 2. conſanguinea, 1.
A coſen by marriage, Affinis.
A coſen german, Patruelis.
A coſen by the mother, Matruelis, conſobrinus.
To coſen, Decipio, *cepi*, 3. fallo, *felli*. See *Cozen*.
Coſenage, Fraus, *dis*, *f.* dolus, 2.
Coſmetick, Quæ ad ornatum pertinent.
A coſmographer, * Coſmographus.
Coſmographical, Ad mundi deſcriptionem pertinens, * coſmographicus.
Coſmography [deſcription of the world] Mundi deſcriptio, * coſmographia, 1.
Coſſet lambs, Agni cordi.
Coſt Impenſa, 1. ſumptus, 4. ¶ *He will do it to your coſt*, faciet, neque ſine tuo magno malo. *I have learnt it to my coſt*, non levi documento expertus ſum, opera & impenſa periit.
The coſt of a ſuit, Impenſæ actionis judicialis.
To tax the coſts of a ſuit, Litem æſtimare.
To beſtow coſt upon, Impenſam & ſumptum in rem aliquam facĕre.
To coſt, Conſto, *ſtiti*, 3. *Nothing will coſt leſs*, res nulla minoris conſtabit. *It coſteth nothing*, gratis conſtat. *It coſteth leſs by half*, minoris conſtat dimidio. *Whatever it coſteth it is well bought*, quanti quanti bene emitur.
Belonging to coſt, Sumptuarius.
A coſt [in heraldry] Faſciola, 1.
A coſtard, ‖ Quærarium, 2.
A coſtard tree, ‖ Quærarius, *i*, *f.*
A coſtard monger, Pomarius, 2. inſtitor pomarius.
Coſtive, Durus, conſtipatus, alvo aſtrictus.
To make coſtive, Aſtringo, *xi*, 3. alvum contrahĕre.
The belly is coſtive, Conſtitit venter, piger eſt venter.
Coſtive, or *making coſtive*, Aſtringens, * ſtypticus.
The coſtive tree, Arbor Americana ſtyptica.
Coſtiveneſs, Alvi aſtrictio.
Coſtlineſs, Caritas, 3. ‖ ſumptuoſitas.
Coſtlineſs in apparel, Veſtitus mollis.
Coſtly [dear] Pretioſus, carus, mango conſtans *vel* emptus.
Coſtly [expenſive] Sumptuoſus, luxurioſus.
Coſtly [ſtately] Splendidus, magnificus, lautus.
Coſtly in banqueting, Opiparus, dapſilis, Sybariticus.
Coſtly [adv.] Sumptuoſè, magnificenter, lautè.
Coſtly in fare [adv.] Opiparè, lautè.
Of, or *belonging to coſt*, Sumptuarius.
Coſtmary, Mentha Græca.
Ale coſt, Coſtus hortorum.
Coſtus [a ſweet herb] Coſtus, *i*, *f.*
A cot, *cot quean*, or *cottiſh perſon*, Qui ſe rebus ad mulieres pertinentibus nimis intermiſcet.
Cot [refuſe wool] Lana rejectanea.
A cot, or *cottage*, Caſa, 1. tugurium, 2. guguſtium.
A ſheep cot, Caula, 1. ovile, *is*, *n.*
Cotemporary, Æquævus, æqualis, ejuſdem temporis.
A little cottage, Caſula, 1. tuguriolum, 2.
A ſhepherd's cottage, Gurguſtium, 2.
A cottager, Tugurii incola.
Cotton, Xylon, 2. goſſipium, gnaphalium.
Of, or *belonging to cotton*, Xylinus, goſſipinus.
Cotton cloth, Veſtis xylina.
White cotton, Leuconium, 2.
To ſtuff with cotton, Xylo ſuffulcire.
Stuffed with cotton, Xylino ſuffultus.
To cotton [agree well together] Convenio, 4. conſentio, *ſi*.
Cotton graſs, Gramen ‖ tomentoſum.
Cotton thiſtle, Acacia, 1. acanthion, 2.
Cotton weed, ‖ Cotonaria, 1.
A couch, Grabatus, 2.
A couch frame, Pluteus, 2. lectulus.
A couch, or *bed of leaves*, or *graſs*, * Stibadium, 2.
To couch [in writing] Scripto concludĕre, comprehendĕre, complecti, innuĕre.
To couch [comprize] Comprehendo, *di*, 3. comolectior, *xus*.
To couch an eye, Leucoma detrahĕre *vel* evolvĕre.
To couch, or *lie down*, Cubo, 1. procumbo, *cubui*, 3. proſternor, *ſtratus*.
Couchant, Cubans, jacens.
Couched, Comprehenſus.
Couch graſs, Gramen caninum.
A couching, or *lying down*, Cubatio, 3.
A couching of things together, Coagmentum, 2. compages, *is*, *f.*
Covenable [agreeable] Conveniens, accommodus.
A covenant, Conventum, 2. pactum; pactio, 3. ſponſio; fœdus, *ĕris*, *n.*
A covenant breaker, Fœdifragus, 2.
A covenant ſervant, Servus ex compacto.
To ſtick to his covenant, Conventis ſtare, pactum ſervare, pactionibus manĕre.
To agree upon covenants, Depaciſcor, *pactus*.
To covenant, Paciſcor, *pactus*, 3. ſtipulor, 1. contraho, *xi*; pactionem facĕre.
Having covenanted, Pactus, depactus.
Covenanted, Pactus, conſtitutus.
A covenanting, Pactio, 3.
A covent, Cœnobium, 2. conventus monachorum.
Coventry bells [herb] Violæ Marianæ, campanula, 1.
A cover, Operculum, 2. tegmen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
The cover of a pot, Ollæ operculum.
The cover of a book, Sittybus, 2. *vel* potius ut ſcripſit *Cic. ελιτυβος*.
The cover of a well, Puteal, *lis*, *n.*
A cover [cloak or pretence] Prætextus, 4. prætextum, 2.
To cover, Tego, *xi*, 3. operio. 4. velo, 1. occulo.
To cover, or *conceal*, Aliquid aliquem celare.
To cover all about, Circumtego, *xi*, 3. circumobruo, *ui*; circumveſtio, 4.
To cover before, Prætego, *xi*, 3.
To cover [cloak or diſguiſe] Alicui rei ſpeciem *vel* alienam formam inducĕre.
To cover [as a bed] Sterno, *ſtravi*, 3. compono, *ſui*.
To cover [as a horſe the mare] Ineo, 4. equam aſſilire.
To cover over, Obduco, *xi*, 3. ſuperintego, *xi*, ſuperimpono, *ſui*.
To cover a table, Menſam inſtruĕre.
To cover over and over, Superobruo, *ui*, 3.
To be covered, Tegor, *ctus*.
Covered, Tectus, intectus, obtectus, opertus, adopertus, involutus.
Be covered, Operi caput.
Covered about, Circumvolutus, circumtectus.
Covered all over with armour, Cataphractus.
Covered before, Prætectus.
Covered with earth, Obrutus, defoſſus.
Covered with feathers, Plumatus.
Braſs covered with gold, Subæratus.
Covered over, Obductus, coopertus, inſtratus.
Covered over and over, Merſus.
A covered way [in fortification] Pluteus, 2.
A covering [the thing which covereth] Tegmen, *ĭnis*, *n.* velamen; tegumentum, 2. velamentum.
A covering of arras, * Periſtroma, *ătis*, *n.*
The covering of a bed, Stragulum, 2.
The covering of a houſe, Tectum, 2.
The covering of a houſe with ſlate, or *tile*, Imbricium, 2.
A covering [the action] Obductio, 3.
A covering [clothing] Amictus, 4. veſtitus.
A covering [hiding] Prætextus, 4. obductio, 3. ſimulatio.
The round covering of a houſe, * Petaſus, 2.
The covering of a mare, Initus, 4. admiſſura, 1.
The covering of a tent, * Peripetaſma, *ătis*, *n.*
A coverlet, Stragula, 1. ſtrangulum, 2. inſtratum.
A coarſe coverlet, Teges, *ĕtis*, *n.* ‖ palliaſtrum, 2.
Covert, Tectus.
A covert for beaſts, Latibulum, 2. lacebra, dumetum, 2. umbraculum.
A covert baron, Uxor, 3. mulier ſub poteſtate mariti.
Covertly [ſecretly] Clam, clanculum, tectè, abditè, tacitè.
Covertneſs, Arcanum, 2.
Under coverture, Sub tutela & poteſtate viri.
To covet, Cupio, *ivi*, 3. appeto, *ii* vel *ivi*; inhio, 1. concupiſco, 3. [Prov.] *All covet, all loſe*, Camelus deſiderans cornua etiam aures perdidit.
To covet earneſtly, Sitio, 4. concupio, *ivi*, 3. percupio.
To begin to covet, Concupiſco, 3.
Coveted, Cupitus, concupitus, deſideratus.
Coveting, Cupiens, appetens.
A coveting, Cupiditas, 3. appetitus, 4. appetitio, 3. libido, *ĭnis*, *f.* ‖ concupiſcentia, 1.
Covetous [avaricious] Avarus; auri, pecuniæ, divitiarum cupidus, avidus, appetens.
Covetous [deſirous] Cupidus, avidus, appetens.
A little, or *ſomewhat covetous*, Parcus, tenax, ad rem attentior.
Very covetous, Valdè avarus. ¶ *He is very covetous*, inſatiabili divitiarum ſiti flagrat.
Covetouſly, Avarè, avidè, cupidè.
Covetouſneſs, Avaritia, 1. pecuniæ aviditas *vel* cupiditas; argenti ſitis, auri fames.
A covey of partridges, Perdicum pullities *vel* grex.
A cough, Tuſſis, *is*, *f.*
To cough, Tuſſio, 4.
To cough out, or *caſt out by coughing*, Exſcreare, tuſſiendo expuĕre.
A little cough, Tuſſicula, 1.
The chin cough, Tuſſis anhela *vel* ſpinalis.
A cough of the lungs, Tuſſis pulmonaris, * phthiſis.
A cougher, Tuſſi laborans.
Covin, Colluſio, 3. prævaricatio; fraus, *dis*, *f.* dolus, 2.
By covin, Fraude, fraudulenter, doloſè.
A coul [hood] Cucullus, 2.
A coul [ſort of tub] Cupa, 1. labrum, 2.
I could, Poſſum, *potui*. ¶ *I never could*, nunquam mihi licitum eſt. *I would ſtrive all that ever I could*, quantum maximè poſſum contenderem. *Whilſt I could ſee*, dum poteſtas fuit mihi videndi. *You brought them up as well as you could*, illos pro re tollebas tua. *By as great marches as ever I could*, quam potui maximis itineribus. *I helped the beſt I could*, pro mea parte adjuvi. *If he could any way*, ſi qua facultas fuiſſet.
A coulis, Jus gallinaceum.
The coulter of a plough, Culter aratri.
A council [aſſembly] Concilium, 2. cœtus, 4. ſenatus. *It is debated in council*, concilio diſputatur. *He is one of the cabinet council*, intimus eſt eorum conciliis. *When he had called a council*, ſenatu coacto.
A common council man, Conſiliarius, 2. unus ex communi concilio civitatis.
The king's privy council, Concilium regis arcanum *vel* ſecretum.
A general council, Concilium œcumenicum *vel* generale.
An order of council, Concilii decretum.
To hold a council, Senatum habĕre.
An eccleſiaſtical council, Synodus, *i*, *f.*
A council houſe, or *council chamber*, Curia, 1. comitium, 2. ſenaculum, prætorium.
A council of war, Concilium militare.
Of, or *belonging to a council*, or *aſſembly*, Comitialis.
Counſel [advice] Conſilium, 2. monitum. *I will follow his counſel*, is quod dederat mihi conſilium ſequar; ejus conſilio utar.
To aſk counſel, Aliquem conſulĕre, ab aliquo conſilium petĕre.
To counſel, or *give counſel*, Alicui conſulĕre, *vel* ſuadĕre; aliquem monĕre, hortari, exhortari, conſilio juvare.
To give ill counſel, Malis conſiliis aliquem seducĕre.

To be aſked counſel, Conſulor, *ultus*, 3.
He that is aſked counſel, Conſultus.
To keep counſel, Celo, 1. taceo, 2.
A keeping of counſel, Taciturnitas, 3. ſilentium, 2.
One that cannot keep counſel, Garrulus, rimarum plenus.
Counſelled, Monitus, admonitus.
Ill counſelled, Conſiliis malis abductus *vel* ſeductus.
A counſelling, Suaſio, 3. monitio, admonitio.
A counſelling to the contrary, Diſſuaſio, 3.
A counſellor, Conſultor, 3. auctor, ſuaſor, monitor, impulſor; conſiliarius, 2.
A counſellor at law, Juris conſultus, juris peritus; patronus, 2.
A privy counſellor, A conſiliis regis arcanis.
A count [earl] Comes, *itis*, *m*.
To count [number, *or* tell] Numero, 1. dinumero, annumero, computo. ¶ *He counted the number of his priſoners*, captivos *vel* captivorum numerum, recenſuit. *Twice a day they count their cattle*, bis die numerant pecus. *If you can count the number of the ſtars*, ſi ſtellas dinumerare potes, ſi ſiderum numerum ſubducĕre potes.
To count [caſt up *or* reckon] Computo, 1. rationem inire, putare, computare, ſupputare; ad calculum reducĕre, revocare, ſubducĕre. *If you count the charge*, ſi computetur impendium operæ. *He was out in his count*, fruſtra ſecum rationem deputavit.
To count over, Pernumero, 1. recenſeo, 2. percenſeo; reputo, 1.
To count [eſteem *or* judge] Arbitror, 1. exiſtimo; ſtatuo, *ui*, 3. decerno, *crevi*; duco, *xi*. *He counteth nothing good but virtue*, nihil ducit in bonis præter virtutem. ¶ *I count myſelf ſure*, pro certo habeo. *He counteth it all gains*, omne id deputat in lucro. *He counteth him one of the moſt eloquent*, reponit in numero eloquentium. *He counteth himſelf ſure of it*, rem futuram præſumit.
Countable, Numerabilis, computabilis.
Not countable, Innumerabilis.
To be counted, Habeor, 2. ducor, 3. *He is counted for an enemy*, in numero hoſtium habetur. ¶ *He is counted a fooliſh perſon*, in numero ſtultorum reponitur. *He is counted raſh*, famam temeritatis ſubit.
Counted [as money] Numeratus.
Counted [eſteemed] Exiſtimatus, habitus.
A countenance, Vultus, 4. aſpectus, vultûs habitus. *He ſetteth his countenance*, vultum ſibi componit. *His countenance-cometh and goeth*, conſtat ei nec color nec vultus.
A chearful countenance, Aſpectus lætus, frons hilaris.
A good countenance, Vultus ingenuus.
An handſome countenance, Vultus decorus, formoſus, pulcher, ſpecioſus, venuſtus.
A ſour countenance, Vultuoſus, vultus torvus, morioſus, ſeverus, triſtis.
Pretty countenanced, Vultu venuſto præditus. *As pretty a countenanced woman as one ſhould ſee*, mulier vultu adeo venuſto, ut nihil ſupra.
Out of, or *put out of countenance*, Perturbatus, confuſus.
I believe you are now a little out of countenance, Puto te jam ſuppudĕre.
A crabbed countenance, Frons caperata, ſevera, triſtis.
Sadneſs of countenance, Frontis nubecula.
A ſtately, or *diſdainful countenance*, Supercilium, 2.
Of a grave countenance, Gravis, ſeverus, triſtis.
Countenance [credit] Exiſtimatio, 3.
Countenance [encouragement, favour] Auxilium, 2. ſuppetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* favor, 3.
To countenance, or *favour*, Aſpiro, 1. arrideo, *ſi*, 2. faveo, *vi*.
To countenance [encourage] Hortor, 1. auxilior, adjuvo, *vi*; animos alicui addĕre *vel* facĕre, ſuppetias *vel* auxilium ferre.
To countenance [credit] Orno, 1. decoro, cohoneſto.
To be out of countenance, Rubeo, 2. erubeo; rubore ſuffundi.
To alter, or *change one's countenance*, Vultum ſuum mutare, vultum novum induĕre.
To give countenance to, Alicui favĕre, alicujus cœptis aſpirare.
To keep one's countenance, Eundem vultum ſervare, colorem vultûs non mutare.
To keep one in countenance, Auxilior, 1. adjuvo, *vi*.
To put out of countenance, Ruborem alicui incutĕre.
Countenanced, or *encouraged*, Confirmatus, accenſus, incitatus.
A countenancer, Fautor, 3. adjutor, hortator.
A countenancing, Auxilium, 2. favor, 3. ſuppetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A counter, Calculus, 2. ¶ *Counters for gold*, pro theſauro carbones.
A counter [reckoner] Qui rationes computat.
A counter [box for caſh] Loculus, 2.
A counter in a ſhop, Menſa, 1. abacus, 2.
The counter of a ſhip, * Acroteria, *orum*, *n. pl.* plutei navales.
The counter [priſon in London] Debitorum carcer *vel* cuſtodia apud Londinenſes.
Counter [adj.] Contrarius, oppoſitus.
Counter [adv.] Contra, è contrario, ex oppoſito.
To run counter, Aliorſum tendĕre, aliud agĕre.
A counterbalance, Libra, 1. æquipondium, 2.
To counterbalance, Æquo, 1. adæquo, exæquo, pario.
Counterbalanced, Æquatus, adæquatus, exæquatus.
Counterband goods, Bona edicto prohibita, merces interdictæ. See *Contraband*.
Counterbanded, Prohibitus.
A counter bar [for ſhop windows] Obex, *icis*, *m*.
A counter battery, Machinæ bellicæ oppoſitæ machinis, tormenta bellica tormentis adverſa.
A counter bond, Rei obligatio ad ſponſorem.
To counterchange, Muto, 1. commuto, permuto.
Counterchanged, Mutatus, commutatus, permutatus.
To countercharge, Crimen ab accuſatore ſibi illatum in ipſum accuſatorem transferre.
A countercharge, Criminis in accuſatorem tranſlatio.
A counterbeck, Cenſura reciproca.
To counterbeck, Viciſſim aliquem cenſĕre.
Countercompone [in heraldry] Quadratis ex colore ac metallo alternatis diſtinctus.
Counterfeit, Simulatus, diſſimulatus, adulterinus, ſpurius.
A counterfeit [cheat] Homo fallax *vel* fraudulentus.
A counterfeit writing, Tabulæ falſæ, * pſeudographia, 1.
A counterfeit colour, Fucus, 2.
A counterfeit [reſemblance] Imago, *ĭnis*, *f.* ſimulatio.
To counterfeit [imitate] Imitor, 1. imitando aliquid effingĕre *vel* exprimĕre.
To counterfeit or *diſſemble*, Simulo, 1.
To counterfeit or *conceal*, Diſſimulo, 1. celo; obtego, *xi*, 3.
To counterfeit a writing, Chirographum alicujus imitari *vel* imitando adulterare.
To counterfeit money, Nummum adulterare.
To counterfeit [forge] Commentor, 1. fingo, *xi*, 3. comminiſcor, *mentus*.
To counterfeit [reſemble] Adumbro, 1. imaginem alicujus referre, formam alienam repræſentare.
Counterfeited, Simulatus, fucatus.
Counterfeited [forged] Fictus, fictitius, mentitus.
Counterfeited [reſembled] Adumbratus.
Having counterfeited, Mentitus.
Not to be counterfeited, Inimitabilis, non imitabilis.
A counterfeiter, Fictor, 3. ſimulator.
A counterfeiter [reſembler] Imitator, 3.
A counterfeiter of devotion, * Hypocrita, *æ*, *c*.
A counterfeiter of mens actions, Mimus, 2. mimicus, pantomimus.
A curious counterfeiter, Affectator, 3.
A counterfeiter of money, Pecuniæ adulterator.
A counterfeiter of wills, Teſtamentorum ſubjector.
A counterfeiting, Simulatio, 3. diſſimulatio.
A counterfeiting [reſembling] Imitatio, 3.
A counterfeiting of devotion, * Hypocriſis, *is*, *f.*
A counterfeiting of money, Pecuniæ adulteratio.
Counterfeiting, Simulans.
A counterfeil, Teſſera, 1.
A countermand, Mandatum contra quod prius præceptum fuerat.
To countermand, Contrarium, ac prius præceptum fuerat, præcipĕre.
Countermanded, Contra prius mandatum aliquid agere juſſus.
A countermark, Signum mutuum.
A countermine, Contrarius *vel* adverſus cuniculus.
To countermine, Hoſtiles cuniculos adverſis cuniculis aperire.
To countermure, Murum contra murum extruĕre.
A countermure, Murus muro contrarius *vel* oppoſitus.
A counterpane, Stragulum lecti ſuperius.
A counterpart of a writing, * Antigraphum, 2.
A counterplea, Actionis declaratio contraria.
A counterplot, Conjuratio contra aliam conflicta.
A counterpoiſe, Libra, 1. æquilibrium; * ſacoma, *ătis*, *n*.
To counterpoiſe, Libro, 1. contra pondero.
Counterpoiſed, Contra ponderatus.
A counterpoiſing, Libratio, 3. æquiponderatio; libramen, *ĭnis*, *n*.
Counterpoiſon, * Antidotus, *i. f.* alexipharmacon, 2.
A counterrail, * Anticompago, *gĭnis*, *f.* anticopa.
A counterſcarp, Lorica, 1.
Counter ſecurity, Sponſio alterna.
To give counter ſecurity, Alternâ ſponſione ſe obligare.
A counterſophiſter, * Antiſophiſta, *æ*, *m*.
The countertenor in muſick, Contratenor, 3. occentus, 4.
To countervail, Compenſo, 1. penſo.
It countervaileth the charge, Eſt operæ, eſt operæ prætium.
Countervailed, Compenſatus.
A countervailing, Compenſatio, 3.
A counteſs, Femina princeps, ‖ comitiſſa, 1.
Counting, Numerans, computans.
A counting, Numeratio, 3. computatio.
A counting houſe, Rationum conclave.
A country, Terra, 1. regio, *onis*, *f.* *It is an honour to die for one's own country*, decorum eſt pro patria mori. *Perſons that know the coaſts of the country very well*, periti regionum. ¶ *To fight for God and one's country*, pro aris & focis certare.
One's native country, Patria, 1. natale ſolum.
Of, or *belonging to one's country*, Patrius.
The country [in oppoſition to the town] Rus, *ruris*, *n*.
To dwell in the country, Ruſticor, 1.
A dwelling in the country, Ruſticatio, 3.
To run one's country, E patria fugĕre, patriam fugĕre.
To make one run his country, E patria aliquem expellĕre *vel* ejicĕre.
To ſend for one out of a far country, Ex ultimis terris aliquem accerſĕre.
Born in the country, ✣ Rurigena, *æ*, *c*.
A dweller in the country, ✣ Ruricola, *æ*, *m*.
One born in the ſame country, Indigena, *æ*, *c*.
Born in another country, Alienigena, *æ*, *c*.
Of what country, or *what countryman*, or *countrywoman?* Cujas, *ătis?*
Of our own country, or *our countryman*, or *countrywoman*, Noſtras, *ătis*. *I am to ſeek for our own country words*, mihi verba deſunt noſtratia.
Your country, or *of your country*, Veſtras, *ătis*.
Proper, or *peculiar to one's own country*, Vernaculus.

Of, or *belonging to the country*, Rusticus, rurālis, agrestis.

A countryman, Rusticus, 2. rusticanus; rusticola, æ, c.

A countrywoman, Mulier rustica.

A countryman [of the same country] Popularis, indigena, æ, c. eâdem regione natus, ‖ conterraneus, 1.

A country dance, Saltus rusticus.

A plain country, Ager campestris, campi patentes.

Country like, Rusticè, rusticatim.

A county, or *shire*, Comitatus, 4. provincia, 1. ager, gri, m.

A county court, Curia quædam à vicecomite singulis mensibus in sua provincia tenta.

A coupe, or *coop*, Gallinarium, 2.

Coupee [in heraldry] Planè vel politè scissus vel abscissus; ✕ *erased*, asperè avulsus.

A coupee [in dancing] Saltûs quoddam genus uno poplite leviter inflexo factum, altero ambulantis modo protento.

A couple, or *pair*, Bini, par, jugum, 2. [Prov.] *A couple well matched*, non compositus meliùs cum Bitho Bacchiùs.

A couple for dogs, Canum copula vel vinculum.

To couple, or *join together*, Copulo, 1. jungo, xi, 3. conjungo; socio, 1.

To couple [unite] In unum coire, ‖ unio, 4.

To couple together in matrimony, Connubio vel matrimonio jungĕre.

To couple as birds do, Socium vel consortem deligĕre.

To couple [carnally] Coeo, 4. concumbo, *cubui*, 3. corpora miscēre.

Coupled, Copulatus, conjunctus, sociatus.

By couples, Bini.

A coupling, Copulatio, 3.

A coupling to, Connexio, 3. conjunctio.

The couplings of a net, Maculæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Of, or *belonging to coupling*, Copulativus.

To cour down, Genibus inflexis subsidĕre. See *Cowr.*

Courage, Audentia, 1. animus, 2. virtus, *ūtis*, *f.* magnanimitas, 3. animi magnitudo. ¶ *They see what a man of courage you are*, vident in te quantum sit animi. *Nor did the cavalry want courage*, neque equitibus virtus deerat. *Their courages were cooled*, ceciderunt animi vel animis. *He hath courage enough*, in isto satis est animi.

Courage, or *be thou of good courage*, Macte, age, agedum, animo bono vel præsenti esto.

To give, or *inspire one with courage*, Animum addĕre, incendĕre, excitare, confirmare.

To break, or *lessen one's courage*, Animum debilitare, frangĕre.

To lose courage, Langueo, 2. despondeo; relangueſco, 3. animo concidĕre vel deficĕre, animum abjicĕre, demittĕre.

To take courage, Animum recipĕre, erigĕre; animos revocare, bono esse animo.

Want of courage, Animi languor, animus enervatus, remissus, languens, parvus, pusillus.

One that lacketh courage, Imbellis, ignavus, inaudax, timidus.

Without courage, Abjectè, ignavè, timidè.

Courageous, Fortis, strenuus, animosus, intrepidus.

Courageously, Fortiter, strenuè, animosè, viriliter, acriter, magno animo.

Courageousness, Animi magnitudo. See *Courage.*

A courant, or *news paper*, Novellæ publicæ.

The courant year, Annus vertens. See *Current.*

A courier, Nuncius, 2. tabellarius publicus; cursor, 3.

Couring down, Genibus inflexis subsidens.

A course [turn] Vicissitudo, *dĭnis*, *f.*

To do by course, Alterno, 1. Alternis vicibus aliquid agĕre.

To succeed by course, Alternis vicibus succedĕre.

By course, Alternè, invicem, alternis vicibus.

Done by course, Alternus.

A course [way, or means] Via, 1. ratio, 3. *A good course*, via rectâ. *We will take another course*, aliâ aggrediemur viâ. ¶ *He took a wife for course*, sapienter vitam instituit. *He taketh bad courses*, ingurgitat se in flagitiis. *I let him take his course*, sivi ut animum expleret suum. *I know not what course to take*, prorsus egeo consilio. *We take wrong courses*, præposteris utimur consiliis. *That is the safest course*, id tutissimum est. *He knoweth not what course in the world to take*, cui parata est neque gutta certi consilii. *What course shall we take?* quæ ratio sit ineunda nobis? *Take your own course*, tuo utere instituto.

To take a course with one, In aliquem advertĕre, ad examen vel ad calculos vocare, rationem ab aliquo exigĕre.

To take a course with one by law, In jus aliquem trahĕre, jure eum aliquo agĕre, dicam alicui scribĕre. *I will take a course with him*, ego jus meum persequar.

Words of course, Solennia verba vel dicis causâ facta.

Course [custom] Mos, *moris*, *m.* *Of course*, ex vel de more. *This is the course of the world*, ita mos nunc viget. *It is my common course*, solens meo more facio.

A course [running] Cursus, 4. procursus; curriculum, 2. *I have finished my course*, cursum confeci, vivendi curriculum confeci.

A course of life, Vitæ institutum vel ratio. *I must take another course of life*, aliud mihi vitæ institutum capiendum est, vel alio more mihi est vivendum. *This day bringeth another course of life*, hic dies aliam vitam affert. *You follow the same course still*, eandem illam antiquam rationem obtines, antiquum tenes.

A course of meat, Missus, 4.

The second course, Mensæ secundæ, mensæ alteræ.

The last course at table, Bellaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A course [order] Ordo, *dĭnis*, *m.* series, 5.

Out of course, Extra ordinem. ¶ *By course of nature*, ritu naturæ.

The course [of water] Fluminis ductus.

A water course, Aquæ ductus.

To course [a hare] Leporem cane Gallico insectari vel venari.

To course, or *run up and down*, Ultro citroque discurrĕre, palari, vagari.

To follow the course of the time, Tempori vel scenæ servire, fluvio secundo ferri.

Coarse, Crassus, levidensis. See *Coarse.*

A courser, Veredus, 2. ✠ sonipes, *pĕdis.*

A horse courser, Equorum mango.

The courses of the moon, Lunæ invectiones.

Womens courses, Fluxus muliebris; menses, *ium*, *m. pl.* menstrua, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A court yard, Area, 1.

An inner court, Atrium, 2.

A prince's court, Regia, 1. aula; palatium, 2. [Prov.] *Far from court, far from fear*, procul à Jove atque fulmine.

A prince's court [train] Comitatus aulicus vel regius.

Of, or *belonging to the court*, Regius, aulicus.

A court lady, Femina ex famulitio principis, femina nobilis quæ aulam regiam frequentat.

A court of law, Curia, 1. forum juridicum.

The lord mayor's court, Prætorium, 2.

The chiefest courts, Curiæ supremæ.

The court of requests, ‖ Curia requisitionum.

In the hearing of the whole court, Pro curia, in medio foro.

Court of admiralty, ‖ Curia admiralitatis.

Court baron, ‖ Curia baronis.

Court Christian, ‖ Curia Christianitatis.

Court of chivalry, Curia militaris.

Court of delegates, Curia delegatorum.

A court of equity, ‖ Curia æquitatis, cancellaria, 1. ærarium, 2.

Court leet, Curia vicana.

Court of peculiars, ‖ Curia peculiarium.

Court of pie powders [to prevent disturbances in fairs] ‖ Curia pedis pulverizati.

A court roll, * Archivum, 2.

Court days, Dies fasti.

To court [wooe] Solicito, 1. ambio, 4.

Courted, Solicitatus.

A courtier, Aulicus.

An effeminate courtier, Bellus homo, delicatulus, 2.

Court like, Aulicè.

Courteous, or *civil*, Humanus, urbanus, civilis.

Courteous, or *gentle*, Candidus, mitis, lenis.

Courteous, or *kind*, Liberalis, beneficus, munificus.

Courteous, or *fair spoken*, Blandus, comis, affabilis.

Courteous, or *full of courtesy*, Officiosus.

Very courteous, Perhumanus, Perurbanus.

Courteously, Affabiliter, comiter, humaniter, officiosè, urbanè.

A courtesan, Meretrix, *īcis*; scortum, 2. prostibulum.

Courtesy, or *civility*, Humanitas, 3. urbanitas, civilitas; benevolentia, 1. *I might desire it of common courtesy*, peterem ex humanitate communi. *There are many and good proofs of his courtesy*, civilitatis ejus multa & magna documenta sunt. *It is your courtesy to pardon this*, hoc ignoscere est humanitatis tuæ.

To hold upon courtesy, Precariò possidĕre.

Courtesy, or *gentleness*, Lenitas, 3. morum facilitas. *He did always use his friends with courtesy*, amicos semper facilitate atque indulgentiâ tractavit.

Courtesy of speech, Comitas, 3. affabilitas.

Courtesy, or *kindness*, Benignitas, 3.

A courtesy, or *good turn*, Beneficium, 2. officium. *I will not be behind you in courtesy*, officio posterior te non ero. *You have done me many great courtesies*, tua in me maxima beneficia extiterunt. ¶ *You will do me a great courtesy*, pergratum mihi feceris. *I would be glad to do you any courtesy*, tibi lubens benefecerim. *You cannot do me a greater courtesy*, id mihi sic erit gratum, ut nulla res gratior esse possit.

To do one a courtesy, Beneficium in aliquem conferre, bene de aliquo mereri, aliquem beneficio afficĕre.

To repay a courtesy, Gratiam alicui referre, reponĕre, rependĕre.

To make a courtesy, Poplitem flectĕre, genua submittĕre.

Without courtesy, Inurbanus, rusticus, agrestis.

A courtlass [short sword] Gladiolus, 2. acinaces, *is*, *m.*

Courtliness, Urbanitas, 3. civilitas.

Courtly, Officiosus, indulgens, comis, gratificandi studiosus.

Courtship [civility] Urbanitas, 3.

Courtship [wooing] Solicitatio, 3. ambitus, 4.

A cousener, Deceptor, 3. planus, 2. ‖ impostor, 3.

Cousenage, Fraus, *dis*, *f.* dolus, 2.

A cousin, Consanguineus, 2. affinis.

A cousin german, Patruelis. See *Cosen.*

A cow, Vacca, 1. bos, *vis*, *f.* [Prov.] *Many a good cow hath but a bad calf*, Heroum filii noxæ. *Curst cows have short horns*, dat Deus immiti cornua curta bovi.

A young cow, Juvenca, 1. bucula.

A barren cow, Vacca sterilis.

A cow with calf, Forda, 1.

A cow that hath calved, Bos fœta.

A cow past bearing calves, Bos effœta.

A little cow giving much milk, Ceva, 1.

A cow desiring the bull, Vacca ruens in venerem.

Of, or *belonging to a cow*, Vaccinus, bovillus.

A cow house, Bubile, *is*, *n.* stabulum bovillum.

A cow turd, or *cow dung*, Fimus bovillus.

A cow herd, or *cow keeper*, Boum custos.

Cow wheat, * Melampyrum album.

A coward, Imbellis, inaudax, ignavus, 2. timidus, meticulosus.

To cow a person, Alicui timorem injicĕre vel metum incutĕre.

Cowed, Timore vel metu affectus.

To play the coward, Timidè agĕre.

Cowardise, Ignavia, 1. timiditas, 3.

A cowardly person, Imbellis, timidus, trepidus, ignavus, animo abjecto & imbelli.

Cowardly, Timidè, ignavè, meticulosè.

A cowcumber, Cucumis vel cucumer, *ĕris*, *m.* See *Cucumber.*

A monk's cowl, ‖ Monachi cucullus.
A cowl [tub] Dolium, 2. vas, *vasis*, *n.*
A cowl staff, Vectis, *is*, *m.* phalanga, 1.
To cowr down, Inflexis genibus subsidĕre, procidĕre, se incurvare.
Cowring, Subsidens, incidens, se incurvans.
She cowreth [of a hawk] Infurgit.
To a cow's thumb [exactly] Ad amussim.
A cowslip [flower] Paralysis, verbascum odoratum.
Our lady's cowslip, Bulbus sylvestris.
The cowt, or *coot* [fowl] Fulica, 1. graculus palmipes.
A coxcomb, Crista galli.
A coxcomb [silly person] Stultus, 2. ineptus; mulo insicitior.
A proud coxcomb, Fastuosus, tumidus, inflatus, cristas erigens.
Coy, Fastidiosus, supercilios̃us.
Coy [froward] Protervus, morosus.
A coy dame, Mulier speciem castitatis nimis affectans.
To be coy, Externæ speciei castitatis *vel* modestiæ nimis studĕre.
Coyly, Fastidiosè, superbè, contemptim.
Coyness, Fastus, 4. fastidium, 2. castitatis fastidiosa affectatio.
A coyf, Calantica, 1. * anadema, *ătis*, *n.*
Coyn, Numisma, *ătis*, *n.* pecunia, 1. See *Coin.*
A coyt, Discus, 2. See *Quoit.*
To cozen, Decipio, *cepi*, 3. fallo, *fefelli*. ¶ *Cozen me if you can*, mihi obtrudĕre non potes palpum. *He cozeneth him before his face*, perstringit illi oculos.
Cozenage, Fraus, *dis*, *f.* See *Cheat.*
Cozened, Deceptus, falsus.
A cozener, Fraudator, 3. planus, 2. homo fraudulentus.
An old cozener, Veterator, 3.
A cozener to one's face, Præstigiator, 3. præstigiatrix, *īcis*, *f.*
A cozening, Fraudatio, 3. deceptio.
A cozening trick, Dolus, 2. techna, 1.
A crab [fruit] Arbutum, 2. malum sylvestre.
A crab tree, Arbutus, *i*, *f.* malus sylvestris.
A crab tree cudgel, or *staff*, Fustis arbuteus.
A crab, or *crabbed fellow*, Difficilis, morosus.
Crabs claws [in medicine] Chelæ cancrorum.
Crabs eyes [in medicine] Oculi cancrorum.
A crab fish, Cancer, *cri*, *m.*
A crab louse, Pediculus inguini adhærens.
Crabbed [sour] Acerbus.
Crabbed in look, Torvus, tetricus, truculentus.
Crabbed, or *wayward*, Difficilis, morosus, protervus. ¶ *He is a crabbed fellow*, finapi vicitat.
Somewhat crabbed, Submorosus.
Crabbed [obscure] Difficilis, obscurus, tortuosus.
Crabbedly, Austerè, morosè, torvè, truculenter.
To look crabbedly, Taurinum tuĕri.
Crabbedness, Austeritas, 3. severitas, torvitas; truculentia, 1.
Crabbedness of style, Tortuosum dicendi genus.
A crack [chink, or flaw] Rima, 1. fissura. ¶ *It soundeth as if it had a crack in it*, sonat vitium.
A crack [noise] Crepitus, 4.
To crack, or *break a thing* [act.] Collido, *si*, 3. frango, *fregi*, rumpo, *rupi*, findo, *fidi*. [Prov.] *He must crack the nut that will eat the kernel*, qui nucleum esse vult, frangat nucem oportet. *I will crack your crown*, diminuam tibi cerebrum.
To crack [neut.] Crepo, *ui*, 1. crepito. ¶ *The boat cracked under them*, gemuit sub pondĕre cymba.
To crack, or *chink*, Fatisco, 3. dehisco, 3. rimas agĕre. *The earth cracketh*, tellus rimas agit.
To crack one's credit, Conturbo, 1. foro cedĕre.
To crack, or *boast*, Glorior, 1. jacto; se ostentare *vel* venditare. ¶ *He cracketh of his kindred*, genus crepat.
To crack, or *burst*, Dissilio, 4.
To crack a bottle, Lagenam relinĕre, lagenam unà combibĕre.
A crack, or *boasting fellow*, Gloriosus, 1. jactator, 3.
Crack brained, Cerritus, insanus, vesanus. *You are crack brained*, non tibi sanum est sinciput.
Cracked, Pertusus, comminutus.
Cracked, [as a bell, glass, &c.] Tenuissimâ fissurâ divisus.
A cracker, or *boaster*, Gloriosus, 2. jactator, 3.
A cracker [of gunpowder] Sclopus, 2.
A cracker, or *squib*, * Pyrobolum, 2.
A nut cracker, Nucifrangibulum, 2.
A cracking, Crepitatio, 3.
A cracking [boasting] Gloriatio, 3. jactantia, 1.
A crackling noise, Crepitus, 4.
A cracknel, Crustulum, 1. libum; collyra, 1.
A cradle [for a child] Cunæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* cunabula, *orum*, *n. pl.* incunabula.
An iron cradle, Craticula, 1.
To rock the cradle, Cunas agitare.
The cradle of a lobster, Locustæ truncus *vel* ventriculus.
A cradle hand, Instita, 1. fascia.
Craft [cunning] Astutia, 1. versutia; dolus, 2. vafrities, 5.
By craft, Astu, ex insidiis, dolosè.
A craft [trade] Ars, *tis*, *f.* artificium, 2.
A craft [trick] Techna, 1. dolus, 2.
A handicraft, Ars mechanica.
A craftsman, or *craftsmaster*, Artifex, *ĭcis*, *c.* opifex.
Craftily [cunningly] Astutè, callidè, vafrè, versutè, veteratoriè.
Craftily [workmanlike] Affabrè.
Craftiness, Calliditas, 3. solertia, 1. versutia.
Crafty, or *sly*, Astutus, vafer, versutus.
Crafty, or *cunning*, Callidus, cautus, solers, *tis*.
Crafty, or *deceitful*, Subdolus, dolosus, fraudulentus.
A crafty talker, ✠ Versutiloquus, 2.
Crafty knaves, Tenebriones, *um*, *m. pl.*
A crafty fellow, Versipellis.
An old crafty fox, Veterator, 3.
A crag [rock] Petra, 1. rupes prærupta.
The crag [neck] Cervix, *īcis*, *f.* collum, 2.
Cragged, or *craggy* [rocky] Præruptus, petrosus, confragosus.
Craggy [rough, uneven] Salebræ, *arum*, *f. pl.* locus asper, inæqualis, *vel* salebrosus.
To cram one's self, Se ingurgitare.
To cram together, Stipo, 1. constipo, convaso.
To cram, or *stuff*, Farcio, 4. infarcio; saturo, 1.
The pellets wherewith they cram capons, Turundæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
To cram poultry, Sagino, 1.
Crambo, Lusus rhythmicus.
Crammed, Saginatus, fartus.
A cramming, Saginatio, 3. sagina, 1.
Fatted by cramming, Altilis.
The art of cramming, Fartura, 1.
The cramp, Nervorum convulsio *vel* torpor, * spasmus.
To cramp [pinch, or squeeze] Convello, *velli*, & *vulsi*, 3. contorqueo, *si*, 2.
To cramp [restrain] Coerceo, 2. in angustias aliquem coarctare, adducĕre, *vel* compellĕre.
To be taken with the cramp, Distentione nervorum convelli, spasmo cruciari.
Troubled with the cramp, * Spasticus, spasmo laborans, convulsus, *vel* cruciatus.
The cramp in the mouth, Convulsio canina.
The cramp, or *crick in the neck*, * Tetanus, 2.
A cramp, or *numbness*, Torpor, 3.
A cramp fish, Torpedo, *dinis*, *f.*
A cramp iron, or *crampern*, Subscus *vel* falx ferrea, lamina ferrea quâ tigna *vel* saxa constringuntur.
A cramp, or *forced word*, Verbum duriusculum *vel* minus usitatum.
To fasten with a cramp, Subscude ferrea constringĕre *vel* firmare.
A cramp ring, Annulus contra spasmum.
Cramped, contortus, convulsus.
Cramped, or *restrained*, Coercitus, coarctatus, in angustias adductus.
Cranage, Tributum ob usum suculæ, ‖ crannagium, 2.
To cranch, Dentibus frangĕre *vel* allidĕre.
A crane [bird] Grus, *gruis*, *f.* rarius, *m.*
A young crane, Vipio, *onis*, *m.*
A crane [instrument to draw up heavy goods] Sucula, 1. grus, *is*, *f.* tolleno, *ōnis*, *m.*
The barrel, or *axle tree of a crane*, Suculæ axis.
The great wheel of a crane, Tympanum versatile.
Of, or *like a crane*, Gruinus.
Crane colour, Color gruinus.
A crane [pipe for drawing liquors out of a vessel] * Siphon, *ōnis*, *m.*
To crane a thing up, Grue *vel* suculâ attollĕre, extollĕre.
Crane bill [herb] Geranium, 2. pes columbinus.
A crane's bill [surgeon's instrument] Instrumentum chirurgicum ad similitudinem gruis rostri conformatum.
Crank, brisk, or *cheerful*, Lætus, hilaris.
Crank [lusty] Sanus, integer, validus, vegetus, vigens.
To be crank [brisk] Lætor, 1. exulto; hilaresco, 3.
To be crank [after sickness] Vigeo, 2. valeo.
The crank of a well, Sucula, 1.
To crankle, Flexuoso cursu ferri.
Crankles, Flexus, *uum*, *m. pl.*
Full of crankles, Flexuosus, tortuosus.
Crannied, Fissus, ‖ crenatus.
A cranny, Rima, 1. fissura.
Crape, Pannus camelinus tenuis & crispus.
To crash, Frango, *fregi*, 3. comminuo.
To crash [make a noise] Strideo, *di*, 2. crepito, 1. perstrepo, *ui*, 3. violenter & magno sonitu confringĕre.
To crash in pieces, Collido, *si*, 3.
To crash with the teeth, Frendeo, 2. dentibus stridĕre.
Crashed in pieces, Collisus, comminutus.
A crashing in pieces, Collisio, 3.
A crashing noise, or *crash*, Stridor, 3. fragor; strepitus, 4. violenta rerum cum horrendo sonitu fractura.
Crashing, Stridulus.
Crasid, Infirmus, vesanus. See *Crazy.*
Crassitude [thickness] Crassitudo, *dinis*, *f.*
A cratch [for horses] Præsepe, *is*, *n.*
Cratches in the legs of an horse, In equi pedibus scabies.
A cravat, Linteolum cæfitium collo circumvolutum.
To crave, or *desire*, Peto, *ii* vel *ivi*; rogo, 1. obsecro.
To crave, or *demand*, Postulo, 1. deposco, 3.
To crave importunately, Efflagito, 1.
To crave often, Rogito, 1.
To crave help, Opem implorare.
Craved, Rogatus, imploratus, efflagitatus.
A craven, or *cowardly person*, Pusilli animi homo, timidus, inaudax.
A craver, Flagitator, 3. postulator, rogator.
Craving, Importunus, petax, *ācis*.
Craving, or *covetous*, Avarus, avidus, cupidus.
A craving, Flagitatio, 3. rogatus, 4.
A craving stomach, Latrans stomachus, orexis rabida.
Cravingly, Avidè, cupidè, avarè.
Cravingness, Avaritia, 1. avarities, 5.
The craw of a bird, Avis ventriculus *vel* ingluvies, gutturis vesicula.
The craw, or *cray* [in hawks] Morbus accipitrum cum alvus nimis astringitur.
A craw fish, Cancer, *cri*, *m.* astacus fluviatilis.
To crawl, Serpo, *psi*, 3. repo, *psi*.
To crawl [on all four] Manibus pedibusque incedĕre, serpĕre, *vel* repĕre.
To crawl with lice, &c. Vermiculor, 1. vermino; pediculis scatĕre.
A crawler, Qui reptat.
Crawling, Reptilis.
A crawling, Reptatio, 3.

Digitized by Google

A crayon [kind of pencil] Stilus coloribus confectus.
To draw with a crayon, Aliquid penicillo è coloribus compositio delineare *vel* adumbrare.
To craze [break, *or* bruise] Quasso, 1. confringo, *fregi*.
Crazed [broken, weak] Fractus, senio *vel* valetudine confectus.
Crazed [crack brained] Insanus, malè sanus, cerebrosus.
Crazy [somewhat sickly] Valetudinarius, debilis, imbecillus, infirmus.
Craziness of body, Corporis imbecillitas, infirmitas.
Craziness of mind, Animi debilitas, debilitatio, infirmitas.
A creak, Sinus, 4. See *Creek*.
To creak, Strepito, 1. strideo, *di*, 2.
Creaking, Stridulus.
A creaking, Stridor, 3. crepitus, 4.
Cream, Lactis flos.
Cream cheese, Caseus ex lactis flore confectus.
Whipt cream, Flos lactis virgis concisus.
Cream of Tartar, Tartari flos.
The cream of the jest, &c. Joci medulla *vel* acumen.
To cream, or *gather into cream*, In florem concrescère.
Creamed, Flore coopertus.
Creance [trust] Fides, *ei*, *f*.
Creance of a hawk, Accipitris lemniscus.
A crease [pleat, or fold] Plica, 1.
Creases, Plicarum notæ.
To crease [pleat, or fold] Plico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1.
To create, Creo, 1. procreo; condo, *dìdi*, 3.
Created, Creatus, procreatus.
Not created, Non creatus.
A creating, or *creation*, Creatio, 3. procreatio. ¶ *From the creation*, ab orbe creato *vel* condito, ab ævo, ab ævi principio, post orbem conditum, ab ortu mundi, prima ab origine mundi.
A creator, Creator, 3. mundi conditor, fabricator, procreator.
A creature, Res creata, quodcunque creatur, ¶ creatura, 1.
A little creature, Animalculum, 2.
A living creature, Animal, *ālis*, *n*.
A great man's creature, Qui alicujus ope, beneficio, *vel* liberalitate ditatus est *vel* locupletatus.
A strange creature, Monstrum, 2. portentum, prodigium.
Credence [authority] Auctoritas, 3.
Credence [belief] Fides, *ei*, *f*.
Letters of credence [credentials] Literæ ad fidem faciendam *vel* astruendam confectæ; auctoritates, *um*, *f. pl.* ‖ credentiales.
To give credence to a thing, Credo, *dìdi*, 3. fidem habère, adhibère, adjungère.
Credible, Credibilis, probabilis, verisimilis.
Credibleness, or *credibility*, Probabilitas, 3. verisimilitudo, *inis*, *f*.
Credibly, Credibiliter, probabiliter.
Credit [authority] Auctoritas, 3. *He hath lost his credit*, homo est perditâ auctoritate. *That affair brought me much credit*, id mihi multum auctoritatis attulit & fidei.
Credit [honour, reputation] Fama, 1. existimatio, 3. *It had been more for your credit*, melius famæ tuæ consuluisses. *His credit lay at stake*, illius existimatio agebatur. ¶ *They crack their credit*, ipsorum fides concidit. *He had a care not to wrong his credit by it*, cavit ne unquam infamiæ ea res sibi esset. *He got the credit of the common expense*, communium impensarum gratiam cepit. *Take you the credit of that*, gloriam tu istam obtine.
Credit [belief] Fides, *ei*, *f*.
Credit [in traffick] Fides, *ei*, *f*.
To buy, or *sell upon credit*, Merces sine præsente pecunia emère *vel* vendère. *The credit of the merchants sinketh*, mercatorum fides concidit.
Of credit, or *creditable*, Honorificus, gloriosus, splendidus.
Of no credit, Infamis, vilis, obscurus.
To credit, or *give credit to*, Confido, *di*, 3. credo, *dìdi*. *Can you credit him?* est verò huic credendum?
To credit, or *grace a person*, Orno, 1. decoro.
To credit one, or *give credit to* [trust for goods] Merces alicui die non oculatâ vendère.
To be in credit, In honore *vel* in pretio esse.
To be a credit to one, Cohonesto, 1. nobilito.
To crack his credit, Conturbo, 1. foro cedère.
To touch one's credit, Famam alicujus lædère, fidem alicui *vel* de fama alicujus detrahère.
To take upon credit, Fide suâ emptum sumère.
To grow in credit, Innotesco, 3. famam acquirère, illustrari.
To pawn one's credit upon a thing, Ad se recipère, fidem dare *vel* astringère. ¶ *Take it on my credit*, me vide.
One out of credit, Homo nihili, vilis.
One not to be credited, Homo sublestâ fide.
Creditable, Honorificus.
Creditableness, Honor, 3. decus, *ŏris*, *n*.
A creditor, Creditor, 3.
To make one creditor for, Rem acceptam ferre.
A creditrix, ‖ Creditrix, *ĭcis*, *f*.
Credulous, Credulus.
Credulousness, or *credulity*, Credulitas, 3.
The creed, Symbolum apostolorum, fidei Christianæ analogia.
To creek as a cricket, Grillo, 1.
A creek of the sea, Sinus maris.
A creek in the neck, * Tetanus, 2.
Creengles, Funiculi in navi.
To creep, Serpo, *psi*, 3. repo, *psi*. *It creepeth up*, Sursum versus serpit. ¶ *They soy it creepeth upon them sooner than they thought*, obrepere aiunt citius quam putâssent. *Old age cometh creeping on*, sensim, sine sensu ætas senescit, obrepit non intellecta senectus.
To creep privately, Obrepo, *psi*, 3.
To creep along, Perrepo, *psi*, 3.
To creep forth, Proserpo *psi*, 3.
To creep forward, Prorepo, *psi*, 3.
To creep into, Irrepo, *psi*, 3. arrepto, 1. ¶ *I will creep into some corner*, in angulum aliquò abibo.
To creep into favour, In amicitiam *vel* familiaritatem alicujus se insinuare, gratiam ab aliquo inire, gratiam captare.
To creep [fawn] Alicui blandiri, adulari, palpari, assentari.
To creep towards, Adrepo, *psi*, 3.
To creep unawares, Subrepo, *psi*, 3.
Creeping, Serpens, repens.
The creeper [bird] Picus murarius.
A creeper [andiron] Subex, cantherius, focarius, fulmentum ferreum quo ligna sustinentur in camino.
A creeper [shrub] Vitis parietes reptatu ornans.
A creephole, Latibulum, 2. effugium.
A creeping thing, Animal repens.
Creeping, Repens, ‖ reptilis.
A creeping along, Reptatio, 3. reptatus, 4.
A creeping on all fours, Per manus & genua reptatio.
A creeping away, Subreptio, 3.
Crenelle [in heraldry] Pinnis distinctus, ‖ crenatus.
Crepance [ulcer in the fore part of an horse's foot] Ulcus quoddam in anteriori parte pedis equini.
I, thou, he, crept, Repsi, repsisti, repsit.
Crept, Reptatus.
Falsly crept in, Surreptitius.
Crepusculous, Ad crepusculum pertinens.
A crescent [half moon] Luna falcata, lunæ crescentis cornua.
Cresses, Nasturtium, 2.
Dock cresses, Lampsana, 1.
Garden cresses, Nasturtium hortense.
Sciatica cresses, Nasturtium sylvestre.
Water cresses, Nasturtium aquaticum.
A cresset light [*or* burning beacon] Pharus, 2. ignis speculatorius.
A cresset to set a pot upon, Tripes quo sustinetur olla.
A crest, Crista, 1. apex, *ĭcis*.
A small crest, Cristula, 1.
The crest of the hair, Capillorum discrimen.
The crest of a helmet, Galeæ pinna.
To set up his crest, Cristas attollère.
One that plucketh away the crest of his enemy's helmet, & Pinnirapus, 2.
Crested, or *having a crest*, Cristatus.
The crest [mane of a horse] Juba equina.
The crest of a coat of arms, Insignium gentilitium apex galeatus.
Crest fallen, Jacens, fractus animo.
A crest tile on the ridge of a house, Imbrex, *ĭcis*, *m*.
A crevice, or *chink*, Rima, 1. fissura.
A crevis, or *crevish* [cray fish] Cancer, *cri*, *m*.
A sea crevis, Cancer marinus.
A crew, Sodalitium, 2. grex, *egis*, *m*.
A ship's crew, Nautæ eâdem navi navigantes.
Crewel, Glomus fili.
A crewet, Simpulum, 2. guttus. See *Cruet*.
A crevance, Accipitris lemniscus.
A crib, Præsepe, *is*, *n*.
A crib [leather pouch under a coachman's seat] Perula ex corio confecta sub sedili rhedarii.
Cribbage [a sort of game at cards] Lusus quidam chartis pictis sic dictus.
A cribble [sieve] Incerniculum, 2. cribrum.
A crick, Sinus, 4. See *Creek*.
A crick in the neck, Levior cervicis spasmus, * tetanus, 2.
A cricket [insect] Grillus, 2. cicada focaria.
A sea cricket, ‖ Grillatalpa, 1.
A merry cricket, or *companion*, Lepidus congerro, comes facetus.
A cricket [little stool] Sella humilior.
Cricket [a play] Ludus baculi & pilæ.
To play at cricket, Clavâ falcatâ pilam torquère.
To chirp like a cricket, Grillo, 1. instar grilli stridère.
A cricketing apple, Pomum pumilum.
I, thou, he cried, Clamavi, clamavisti, clamavit.
A crier, Præco, *onis*, *m*. accensus, 2. See *Cryer*.
A crime, Crimen, *ĭnis*, *n*. noxa, 1. delictum, 2. admissum, maleficium; scelus, *ĕris*, *n*.
A capital crime, Crimen capitale, capitis crimen, crimen capite plectendum.
To commit a crime, Crimen *vel* facinus admittère, facère, patrare.
A criminal cause, Causa ‖ criminalis.
A criminal [person accused of a crime] Facinorosus, noxius, nocens; criminis reus.
A criminal [person convicted of a crime] Sons, criminis convictus, crimini affinis.
A criminal action, Flagitium, 2. facinus indignum.
Criminally, ‖ Criminaliter.
Criminous, Nocens, noxius.
To go crimpling, Infirmiori gressu incedère.
Crimson, Coccum, 2.
Of, or *belonging to crimson*, Coccineus.
Deep crimson, Burrhus, 2.
Crined [in heraldry] Crinitus.
To cringe, Corpus inclinare, demisso corpore serviliter devenerari.
A cringe, Veneratio servilis *vel* adulatoria.
Full of cringing, Venerabundus.
A crinkle, Ruga, 1. sinus, 4.
To crinkle, Corrugo, 1. sinuo, plico.
To crinkle, or *be crinkled*, Corrugor, 1. sinuor, plicor.
Full of crinkles, Flexuosus, tortuosus.
A cripple, Claudus, mutilus.
An old cripple, Depontanus, 2. silicernium, senex sexagenarius.
To cripple one, Alicujus brachium, pedem, &c. debilitare.
Crippled, Brachio, pede, &c. captus.
Cripplings in architecture, Tigna, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Crisis [the height of a distemper] Crisis, *is*, *f*. ¶ *The distemper is at its crisis*, in præcipiti est ægrotus.
A crisom, Infans ante baptismum mortuus.
Crisp [brittle] Fragilis, friabilis.
To crisp, Crispo, 1. torqueo, *si*, 2. vibro, 1.

Criſp, or *criſped* [curled] Criſpatus, tortus, calamiſtratus, criſpus.
A criſped lock, Cincinnus, 2. cirrhus.
Having criſped hair, Cincinnatus.
A criſping pin, or *criſping iron*, Calamiſtrum, 2.
A cruic [a cenſurer of other mens writings] Criticus, 2. cenſor, 3. Ariſtarchus.
A critic, or *judicious perſon*, Homo ſubacti judicii, emunctæ naris.
Critical [cenſorious] Criticus, cenſorius.
Critical days [in a diſtemper] Dies criticî.
Critical times [dangerous] Tempora periculoſa.
Critically, Accuratè, accuſatoriè, cenſoris, *vel* caſtigatoris inſtar.
Criticalneſs, Cenſura, 1. caſtigatio, 3. accuratio.
A criticiſm, Locus criticis vexatus, * criticiſmus, 2.
Critics, or *criticiſms*, Critice, es, *f.* ars critica, de auctorum ſcriptis judicandi ars.
To criticiſe, or *play the critic*, Reprehendĕre, carpĕre; cenſuram agĕre, alicujus ſcripta cenſoriâ virgulâ notare.
To croak [as a raven] Crocito, 1.
To croak [as a toad] Coaxo, 1.
To croak [as one's guts] Murmuro, 1.
A croaking, Crocitatio, 3.
A croaking of the guts, Ventris rugitus, murmur, *vel* murmuratio.
Croaking, Crocitans, murmurans.
A crock [earthen pot] Olla fictilis.
Crock [ſoot] Fuligo, gĭnis, *f.* nigror, 3.
To daub one's ſelf, or clothes, with crock, Se *vel* veſtes fuligine inficĕre.
Crock [diſeaſe of hawks] Spaſmus, 2.
A crocodile, Crocodilus, 2.
Crocodiles tears, Lacrymæ fictæ.
A croe, or *crome* [notch in the ſtaves of a caſk where the head pieces come in] Crena, 1. ſtrix, gis, *f.*
A croe [iron leaver] Vectis ferreus, * phalanga, 1.
A croft [a ſmall cloſe] Agellus, 2.
A croiſade, or *croiſado*, Expeditio *ſive* militia ſacra.
Croiſes [pilgrims] Peregrinantes cruce ſignati.
Croiſes [knights of Jeruſalem] Equites religioſi.
To croke, Crocito, 1. See *Croak*.
A crony, Congerro, ōnis, *m.* amicus intimus.
A crook, Harpago, gĭnis, *f.* hamus, 2. uncus.
A ſhepherd's crook, Pedum, 2.
A crook, or *hooked ſtick*, Lituus, 2.
By hook, or *by crook*, Per fas aut nefas, quo jure quâque injuriâ.
To crook, or *to make crooked*, Flecto, xi, 3. inflecto; curvo, 1. incurvo.
To become crooked, Curveſco, 3. curvor, 1. flector, 3.
Crook backed, or *crook ſhouldered*, Gibboſus, gibber.
Crook legged, Valgus, varus.
Crook necked, Obſtipus.
Crooked, Curvatus, curvus, falcatus, flexus, contortus, aduncus.
Crooked, or *made crooked*, Curvatus, uncinatus.
Crooked, or *ſtooping forward*, Incurvus.
Crooked inward, Pandus.
A crooked hand [in writing] Litera vacillans.
A crooked noſe, Simus, 2.
A crooked rafter, Tignum repandum.
A crooked ſtick [the augur's ſtaff] Lituus, 2.
Crooked, or *arched*, Arcuatus, falcatus, fornicatus, lunatus.
Crooked, or *bending backwards*, Repandus, recurvus.
Crooked in the arms, † Ancus.
Having a noſe crooked upwards, Silo, ōnis, *m.* ſimus, 2. naſo ſurſum verſus repando.
One that hath crooked ankles, Scaurus, 2.
Crooked footed, Loripes, *pedis*, *m.*
A crooked river, Flumen flexuoſum, ſinuoſum.
Crookedly, Flexuosè, curvè, obliquè.
Crookedneſs, Curvitas, 3. obliquitas; curvamen, ĭnis, *n.*
A crop of corn, or *other things*, Meſſis, is, *f.*
A latter crop, Meſſis ſerotina.
The crop of a bird, Ingluvies, ei, *f.* See *Craw*.
To crop, Carpo, *pſi*, 3.
To crop off, Decerpo, *pſi*, 3. præcido, *di*; tondeo, *totondi*, 2. puto, 1.
To crop, or *dock an horſe*, Caudæ equinæ extremam partem decerpĕre.
To crop, or *gather flowers*, Flores carpĕre, decerpĕre, legĕre.
To crop, or *brouſe* [as cattle] Paſtum morſu carpĕre.
Crop eared, Auribus mutilatus.
Cropped, Carptus, decerptus, morſus, tonſus.
A cropper, Carptor, 3. putator, ſtrictor.
A cropping, Putatio, 3.
Croppick, Stomacho laborans, crapulâ gravis.
Cropt, Decerptus. See *Cropped*.
A croſier [biſhop's ſtaff] Pedum ‖ epiſcopale.
A croſlet [forehead cloth] Frontale, is, *n.*
A croſs croſſet [in heraldry] Crux minori cruce decuſſata.
A croſs, Crux, cis, *f.*
A little croſs, Crux minor, ‖ crucicula, 1.
A croſs [diſappointment] Intortunium, 2. fruſtratio, 3. adverſa fortuna, caſus adverſus *vel* iniquus.
Unacquainted with any croſs, Omnis adverſitatis inſolens.
To play at croſs, or pile, Rective adverſive nummi aleam fortiri. *Will you have croſs or pile?* capita dicis an navem (from a Roman coin which had the head of Janus on the adverſe, and a ſhip on the reverſe.)
Croſs [contrary] Oppoſitus, perverſus, adverſus. *We had ſuch croſs weather all the time*, ita uſque adversâ tempeſtate uſi ſumus.
Croſs [athwart] Tranſverſus, obliquus. *He draweth [illegible] croſs the ways*, foſſas tranſverſas viis per[illegible]
Croſs keys, Claves decuſſatæ.
Croſs legged, Digitorum cruribus.
Croſs [peeviſh] Moroſus, protervus, difficilis, contumax, *acis*.
Croſs [untoward] Perverſus, pervicax, *acis*.
To croſs [diſappoint] Fruſtror, 1. deludo, *ſi*, 3.
To croſs one, or *be croſs unto*, Alicui adverſari *vel* contravenire; alicui moleſtiam exhibĕre. *I cannot abide to croſs my children*, non poſſum adverſari meis.
To croſs, or *vex*, Alicui ſtomachum movĕre, bilem excitare.
To croſs [ſign with a croſs] Crucem appingĕre, crucis ſignaculo munire.
To croſs, or *croſs over* [a river, &c.] Trano, 1. trajicio, *jeci*, 3. tranſeo, 4. ¶ *They croſs the ſea*, trans mare currunt. *He croſſed over to us*, tranſiluit ad nos. *He permitted our army to croſs his dominions*, noſtrum exercitum per fines ſuos tranſmiſit.
To croſs the way, Tranſmeo, 1. permeo; tranſeo, 4.
To croſs out, Oblitero, 1. deleo, *vi*, 2. expungo, *xi*, 3. induco.
To ſit croſs legged, Coxim *vel* decuſſatim ſedĕre.
A croſs, or *monument ſet up in the way*, Stela, 1.
The croſs bar of a window, Vectis tranſverſus.
Croſs barred, Vecte tranſverſo munitus.
The croſs bars of a ſword, Ferrum tranſverſarium.
A croſs beam, or *croſs piece*, Tranſtrum, 2.
A croſs bearer, Qui *vel* quæ crucem gerit, ‖ crucifer, ĕri, *m.*
The croſs beak [bird] * Loxia, 1.
A croſs blow, Ictus tranſverſus.
A croſs blow [misfortune] Res adverſæ, infortunium, 2. caſus iniquus.
A croſs blow, Baliſta, 1.
A croſs bow maker, Faber baliſtarius,
A croſs bowman, Baliſtarius, 2.
Croſs grained, Perverſus, moroſus, difficilis, protervus.
A croſs cloth, Frontale, is, *n.*
Croſs purpoſes, Res contrariæ.
A croſs rafter, or *tranſom*, Tranſtrum, 2. tranſtillum.
A croſs path, Trames, ĭtis, *m.* compitum, 2.
The Chriſt croſs row, Elementa literarum ordine diſpoſita, ‖ alphabetum, 2.
A croſs ſtaff [mathematical inſtrument] Inſtrumentum ligneum aſtronomicum ad explorandum elevationem poli.
A croſs way, Compitum, 2.
A place where four ways, or *ſtreets croſs each other*, Quadrivium, 2.
Croſſed, Decuſſatus.
Croſſed out, Obliteratus, deletus, expunctus, inductus.
A croſſer, Adverſator, 3.
A croſſing, or *oppoſing*, Repugnantia, 1. repulſa; oppoſitus, 4. fruſtratio, 3.
A croſſing over, Trajectio, 3.
A croſſing out, Obliteratio, 3.
Croſsly, Perversè, morosè, contrariè.
Croſsly [unfortunately] Infeliciter, infauſtè.
Croſsneſs, Pervicacia, 1. moroſitas, 3. perverſitas.
Croſswiſe, Decuſſatim.
A crotchet [in muſick] ‖ Semiminima, 1.
A crotchet [in printing marked thus [at the beginning, and thus] at the end] Uncinus *vel* hamulus quadratus.
A crotchet [fancy, or whim] Repentinus animi impetus *vel* motus.
Idle crotchets, Ineptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* nugæ.
Full of idle crotchets, Nugax, nugatorius.
A crotchet [trick] Techna, 1. ſtropha.
The crotels [dung] *of a hare*, Leporinus fimus.
To crouch, or *ſtoop down*, Subſido, ēdi, 3. conquiniſco, *quexi*; ſuccumbo, *cubui*.
To crouch, or *fawn*, Adulari erga aliquem *vel* alicui, ſe in adulationem demittĕre.
Crouched Friers, Fratres cruce ſignati.
A crouching, Adulatio, 3. ſui demiſſio.
With crouching and creeping, Submiſsè, demiſsè, ſuppliciter.
A croud, or *throng*, Frequentia, 1. conferta *vel* denſa turba.
To get into a croud, In turbam irrŭere.
To get out of a croud, Ex turba ſe expedire.
The croud beginneth to diſperſe, Turba rarescit.
To croud, Premo, *preſſi*, 3. arcto, 1.
To croud up, Coarcto, 1. coangusto, ſtipo, conſtipo.
A crouding, Stipatio, 3.
A croud [fiddle] Fidicula, 1.
A crow, Cornix, ĭcis, *f.* [Prov.] *The crow thinketh her own bird the faireſt*, aſinus aſino, ſus ſui pulcher. *He ſtrutteth like a crow in a gutter*, greſſu magnifico ambulat; ſaſtuosè incedit. *To give the crow a pudding* [die] mortem obire.
The reiſtern crow, or *winter crow*, Corvus cinericius.
A night crow, * Nycticorax, ăcis, *m.*
A white billed crow, Graculus, 2.
A young crow, Cornicula, 1.
The crow fiſh, Coracinus, 2.
A ſcare crow, Larva, 1. terriculamentum, 2.
A crow of iron, or *iron crow*, Vectis ferreus.
To crow [as a cock] Cano, *cecini*, 3. canto, 1. [Prov.] *The young cock croweth after the old one*, naturæ ſequitur ſemina quiſque ſuæ.
To crow [vapour] Jacto, 1. glorior; ſe efferre.
Cock crow, or *cock crowing*, Tempus quo galli cantant, ‖ gallicinium, 2.
A crow's bill [ſurgeon's inſtrument] Inſtrumentum chirurgicum ad modum corvini roſtri curvatum.
Crow foot [herb] Ranunculus, 2. batrachoides, is, *f.*
Double crow foot, Ranunculus multiplex.
Urchin crow foot, or *white crow foot*, Geranium batrachoides.
Water crow foot, or *March crow foot*, Ranunculus ſylvaticus.
Crow garlick, Allium ſylveſtre.
Crows foot [caltrop] Murex ferreus.
Crow toes, Hyacinthi flores.
A crowder [fidler] Fidicen, ĭnis, *m.*
A crown, Corona, 1. vitta; diadema, ătis, *n.*
A little crown, Corolla, 1.

A crown beſtowed on him that firſt attacked the camp or trenches of an enemy, Corona caſtrenſis *vel* vallaris.

A crown given to him that ſaved a citizen, Corona civica.

A crown given to him that firſt ſcaled the walls, Corona muralis.

A crown given to him who firſt boarded a ſhip, Corona navalis *vel* roſtrata.

A crown given to a captain that raiſed a ſiege, Corona obſidionalis.

A crown ſent to the general in honour of a triumph, Corona triumphalis.

Crown imperial [flower] ‖ Corona imperialis.

Friers crown thiſtle, Carduus ‖ tomentoſus.

The crown of the head, Vertex, *icis*, *m. From the crown of the head to the ſole of the foot*, à vertice ad talos imos.

A prieſt's ſhaven crown, Clericorum corona, raſura clericalis.

A crown, or *kingdom*, Regnum, 2.

Crown lands, Regia patrimonia.

The rights of the crown, Regia jura.

To come to the crown, Regium munus capeſſere.

The crown of an hat, Galeri pars ſuperior.

Of, or *belonging to a crown*, or *garland*, Coronarius.

A crown of money, or *crown piece*, ‖ Coronatus, 2. ſcutum.

To crown, Corono, 1. alicui coronam imponere; aliquem coronâ ornare *vel* decorare.

Crowned, Coronatus.

A crowner, Qui coronat.

A crowner, or *coroner* [officer] Cædis *vel* homicidii quæſitor, ‖ coronarius, 2. coronator, 3.

Cruciated, Cruciatus.

A crucible, Vas fuſoïium conflandis metallis aptum.

Crucified, Crucifixus, cruci affixus.

A crucifix, Chriſti crucifixi imago.

To crucify, Crucifigo, *xi*, 3. cruci aliquem affigere *vel* ſuffigere, cruce affigere, in crucem agere *vel* tollere.

A crucifying, or *crucifixion*, Crucis ſupplicium.

To crud [curd] Coagulor, 1.

Crude [raw] Indigeſtus, crudus.

Crudity, or *crudeneſs*, Cruditas, 3.

A cruc, Cœtus, 4. grex, *gis*, *m.*

A baſe crue, Grex flagitioſus. See *Crew.*

Cruel [yarn] Licium, 2. filum. See *Crewel.*

Cruel, Crudelis, dirus, durus, ferox, *ōcis*; atrox; ferreus, inhumanus, ſævus, truculentus, acer, *cris*, *cre*; trux, *cis.*

Cruel, or *bloody*, Cruentus, ſanguineus.

A cruel war, Bellum funeſtum, dirum, atrox, truculentum.

A cruel governor, Tyrannus, 2.

To be cruel, Sævio, 4. ferocio.

Cruelly, Atrociter, crudeliter, ferociter, inhumaniter.

To be cruelly bent againſt one, Inimico atque infeſto animo aliquem inſectari.

Cruelty, Immanitas, 3. crudelitas, feritas, atrocitas, acerbitas; ſævitia, 1. truculentia.

A cruet, Ampulla, 1. urceolus, 2.

A cruet for oyl, Lecythus, 2.

A cruet with a pipe to drop out wine, Simpulum, 2. ſimpuvium.

To cruiſe, or *cruiſe*, Huc illuc navigare.

A cruiſer [ſhip] Navis huc illuc navigans.

To cruize for booty, Latrocinor, 1. prædor.

A crum, or *crumb*, Mica, 1.

The crum of bread, Panis medulla, panis pars interior & mollior.

To crum [break ſmall] Frio, 1. pertero, *trivi*, 3. comminuo, *ui.*

To pick up one's crums [recover from ſickneſs] Revaleſco, 3. convaleſco.

To crum in, Intero, *trivi*, 3.

To crum pottage, Fruſtum panis juri intingere.

To crumble [break into crumbs] Contero, *trivi*, 3.

To crumble [fall into crumbs] Frio, 1.

Crumbled, Friatus.

That may be crumbled, Friabilis.

A crumbling, ‖ Friatio, 3.

Crummed, Pertritus.

Crummed in, Intritus.

A crumming, Tritura, 1.

Crummy, Micis abundans.

A crummy dame, Mulier ſucci plena.

A crummy loaf, Panis parum cruſtatus.

Crump footed, Loripes, *dis*, *m.*

Crump backed, or *crump ſhouldered*, Gibber, gibboſus, humeris incurvus.

Crumped, Incurvatus.

A crumple, Ruga, 1. plica.

To crumple, Corrugo, 1.

To crumple, or *be crumpled*, Corrugor, 1.

Crumpled, Rugoſus, tortilis.

A crumpling [wrinkling] Corrugatio, 3.

A crumpling apple, Pomum ‖ nanum.

To crunch, Dentibus frangere.

To crunckle [as a crane] Gruo, *ui*, 3.

A crupper [rump] Clunis, *is*, *m.* ‖ uropygium, 2.

A crupper [for a horſe] Poſtilena, 1.

Crural, Cruralis.

A cruſade, Militia ſacra. See *Croiſade.*

A cruſe, Pocillum, 2. ſimpulum, ſimpuvium.

A little cruſe, Phiala, 1. lecythus, 2.

A cruſh, Contuſio, 3.

To cruſh, *break*, or *ſqueeze to pieces*, Comminuo, *ui*, 3. contundo, *tudi*, 3. contero, *trivi*, obtero; elido, *ſi.*

To cruſh [oppreſs or ruin] Aliquem opprimere, bonis evertere.

Cruſhed, Contuſus, oppreſſus.

A cruſher, Oppreſſor, 3.

A cruſhing [breaking] Contuſio, 3.

A cruſhing [oppreſſing] Oppreſſio, 3.

A cruſt, Cruſta, 1. cruſtum, 2.

To cruſt, Cruſto, 1. incruſto; cruſtâ operire, rei cruſtam inducere.

To cruſt over, or *be cruſted*, Incruſtari, cruſtâ tegi *vel* obduci.

A great cruſt of bread, Panis bucca.

A little cruſt, Cruſtula, 1.

The hard cruſts about the cabbage of a deer's head, Cornuariæ ſpicæ grando.

Cruſtaceous, or *cruſty*, Cruſtoſus.

Cruſted, Cruſtatus.

The cruſty piece of a loaf, Cruſtum, 2.

Cruſty [crabbed] Tetricus, moroſus, iracundus.

A crutch, Scipio, *onis*, *m.*

Crutched Friers, Fratres ſigno crucis inſigniti.

Crutches, Grallæ, *arum*, *f.*

A goer on crutches, Grallator, 3.

To cry, Clamo, 1. vocifero. *Every body crieth ſhame on it*, clamant omnes indigniſſimè factum. *If I would cry out of that*, ſi id vociferari velim. ¶ *What did you cry out for?* quid vociferabare? *They cryed him mercy*, ut ignoſceretur petiverunt.

To cry after the dam, Matrem deſiderare.

To cry aloud [cry out againſt] Exclamo, 1.

To cry, or *weep aloud*, Ejulo, 1.

To cry in the market, In foro publicare, clamorem edere *vel* tollere.

To cry out, Vocifero, 1. exclamo. *He cryed out like a woman*, muliebriter vociferabat. *I did almoſt cry out for joy*, pene exclamavi gaudio. ¶ *The centinels cry out*, clamor à vigilibus tollitur. *I cryed out aloud*, clamorem ſatis magnum ſuſtuli.

She cryeth out [is in labour] Partus adeſt, parturit.

To cry as a child, Vagio, 4. *If I might cry in the cradle*, ſi in cunis vagirem.

To cry things about the ſtreets, Res venales clamitare, rerum venalium prænonium facere.

To cry one up, Commendo, 1. laudo, collaudo; omnia bona de aliquo dicere, laudibus aliquem afficere *vel* efferre, laudem alicui tribuere *vel* impertire.

To cry one down, Diffamo, 1. infamo, vitupero.

To cry down one's wife, Ne quis uxori ſuæ merces *vel* pecuniam concredat voce præconis denunciare.

To cry out, or *call to a perſon*, Aliquem inclamare.

To cry out earneſtly, Vehementer *vel* fumma contentione clamare.

To cry out upon, Exclamo, 1.

To cry out often, Clamito, 1.

To cry out fire, Clamorem tollere ad ignem extinguendum.

To cry out for help, Auxilium implorare *vel* petere.

To cry out victory, Victoriam conclamare.

To cry out againſt a perſon, Aliquem allatrare, objurgare; in aliquem invehi.

To cry out as a woman with child doth, Parturio, 4. Lucinam Junonem advocare.

To cry together, Conclamo, 1.

To cry [lament] Ploro, 1. ploratum edere; lamentor, 1.

To cry [weep] Lacrymo *vel* lacrymor, 1. fleo, *vi*, 2. lacrymas effundere *vel* profundere.

A cry, Clamor, 3. *They ſet up a cry*, clamorem ſuſtulerunt. [Prov.] *Great cry and little wool*, parturiunt montes, naſcetur ridiculus mus.

The cry of hounds, Latratus, 4.

Hue and cry, Clamor paſſim ſublatus ad furem *vel* ſicarium retrahendum.

The cryal [heron] ‖ Garretta Italorum.

Cryed, Clamatus.

Cryed in the market, In foro publicatus.

Cryed out upon, Exclamatus.

A cryer, Clamator, 3.

A common cryer, Præco, *ōnis*, *m.*

A cryer's fee, or *a cryer's office*, Præconium, 2.

The cryer [hawk] Circus, 2.

Crying [lamenting] Plorans, lamentans.

Crying [weeping] Lacrymans, flens.

A crying, Clamatio, 3. vociferatio.

A crying againſt, Reclamatio, 3.

The crying of infants, Vagitus, 4.

The crying of hounds, Canum latratus, 4.

A crying out, Exclamatio, 3. ploratus, 4.

A crying [lamenting] Ploratus, 4. lamentatio, 3.

A crying [weeping] Fletus, 4. lacrymatio, 3.

Cryſtal, Cryſtallus, *i*, *f.* cryſtallum, 2.

The cryſtal of a watch, Horologii manualis cryſtallum.

Cryſtalline, *of*, or *belonging to cryſtal*, Cryſtallinus.

A cub, Catulus, 2. catellus; catula, 1.

The cub of a bear, Catulus urſinus.

The cub of a fox, Catulus vulpinus; vulpecula, 1.

The cub of a lion, Proles leonina.

A cubboard, Abacus, 2. See *Cupboard.*

A cube, Cubus, 2. figura ex omni parte quadrata.

The cube root, Radix cubica.

Cubebs, ‖ Cabubæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Cubical, or *cubic*, Cubicus.

A cubit, Cubitus, 2. cubitum; ulna, 1.

Cubital, *of*, or *belonging to a cubit*, Cubitalis.

Of two cubits, Bicubitalis.

Of three cubits, ‖ Tricubitalis.

Cuchanels, Coccus, 2. See *Cochineal.*

A cucking ſtool, Sella urinatoria ad mulieres rixoſas ſupplicio afficiendas.

A cuckoe, Cuculus, 2. See *Cuckow.*

A cuckold, Curruca, *æ*, *m.* adulteræ maritus.

A cuckold wittal, Probri patiens, ſui dedecoris emptor, vir doctus ſpectare lacunar; doctus & ad calicem vigilanti ſtertere naſo.

A cuckold maker, Adulter, *eri*, *m.* mœchus, 2.

Cuckolded, Pollutâ tori fide læſus.

Cuckoldly, or *cuckold like*, Currucæ ad inſtar.

To cuckold one, Alienam uxorem temerare, violare, ſtuprare.

A cuckow, ‖ Coccyx, *ygis*, *m.*

Cuckow flower, Cardamindus, 2.

To cry like a cuckow, Cuculo, 1.

To ſing like a cuckow [harp always on the ſame ſtring] Eandem cantilenam canere.

Cuckow gilliflower, Armoracia ſylveſtris.

Cuckow bread, ‖ Luſula, 1.

Cuckow point, or *pintel*, Arum, 2.

The cuckow fiſh, Pavo Salviani.

A cuck quean, Mulier virtſa, pellex, *icis*, *f.*

A cucumber, Cucumis, *is*, *m.* cucumes, *eris m.*

The

Digitized by Google

The wild cucumber, Cucumis ſylveſtris.
A bed of cucumbers, ‖ Cucumerarium, 2.
The cud. Ruma, 1. rumen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
To chew the cud, Rumino, 1.
A chewing the cud, Ruminatio, 3.
Beaſts that chew the cud, Beſtiæ ruminales.
Cud wed, or *cud wort*, Gnaphalium, 2.
To cudd'e, or *make much of*, Aliquem molliùs curare *vel* fovēre.
A cuddy, or *cudden*, Fatuus, 2. ineptus.
A cudgel, Baculus, 2. baculum ; fuſtis, *is*, *m.*
A ſhort cudgel, Bacillus, 2. bacillum.
Cudgel proof, ✠ Plagipatida, *æ*, *c.*
To lay down the cudgels, Herbam porrigĕre, ſe victum eſſe fatēri.
To take up the cudgels, Certamen ſuſcipĕre.
To play at cudgels, Fuſtibus contendĕre *vel* certare.
To cudgel, Fuſte aliquem cædĕre, fuſtuario excipĕre, ‖ fuſtigo, 1.
To cudgel one's brains about a thing, Aliquid intentiùs conſiderare *vel* contemplari.
Cudgelled, Fuſte cæſus, ‖ fuſtigatus.
To be ſoundly cudgelled, Imbre plagarum obrui.
A cudgelling, Fuſtuarium, 2. ‖ fuſtigatio, 3.
With cudgelling, Fuſtim. *He beat his wife to death with cudgels*, uxorem fuſtim interemit.
A cue [giving notice when to ſpeak] Occaſio, 3. opportunitas. ¶ *Mind your cue*, obſecundato in loco.
A cue [mood, *or* humour] Ingenium, 2. animus. *In a merry cue*, læto animo.
To walk in cuerpo, Sine pallio incedĕre.
A cuff [of a ſleeve] Manica, 1.
A little cuff, Imæ manicæ lacinia adſcitia, extremæ manicæ linteola, fimbria.
A pair of cuffs, Manicæ pares.
A cuff, or *fiſty cuff*, Ictus, 4. plaga, 1. ¶ *He gave me more than five hundred cuffs*, plus quingentos colaphos mihi infregit.
A cuff on the ear, Colaphus, 2. ¶ *You are too hard for me at cuffs*, pugnis plus vales.
A cuff on the chaps, Alapa, 1.
To cuff one, or *give one a cuff*, Colaphum alicui impingĕre, infligĕre, incutĕre ; aliquem preſsâ palmâ ferire. *I will give you a cuff on the chaps*, pugnum in os impingam tibi. *He gave him a ſmart cuff*, illi vehementem plagam inflixit.
To cuff, go, or *fall to cuffs*, Pugnis *vel* colaphis contendĕre.
Cuffed, Colaphis cæſus, tuſus, contuſus.
A cuffing, Palmâ *vel* pugno percuſſio.
A cuiraſs, Thorax, *ācis*, *m.* lorica, 1.
A cuiraſſier, Eques cataphractus.
Culerage [an herb] Perſicaria, 1.
Culinary [belonging to a kitchen] Culinarius, 2.
To cull, Ēligo, *ēgi*, 3. ſeligo, deligo.
Culled, Selectus, delectus.
A cullender, Colum, 2.
Cullender like, Perforatus.
A culler, Electror, 3. ‖ ſelector.
Cullers, Oves rejiculæ.
A culling, Selectio, 3. delectus, 4.
The cullions, Teſticuli, *orum*, *m. pl.*
A cully, Deluſus, 2. ludificatus, fatuus, inſulſus.
To cully, Dolis aliquem ductare, ludificare *vel* ludificari.
Culm, Carbonum foſſilium genus ad uſum fabrorum ferrariorum.
Culpable, Culpandus, reprehenſione dignus, ‖ culpabilis.
Culprit [a formal word in trials] Culpa præſto eſt ; ad crimen in te illatum teſtibus adductis confirmandum parati ſumus.
The culter of a plow, Culter aratri.
To cultivate [manure] Agrum colĕre, agris culturam adhibēre.
To cultivate arts and ſciences, Studia & artes colĕre *vel* fovēre.
Cultivated, Excultus, cultus ; paſtinatus.
A cultivating, cultivation, or *culture*, Cultura, 1. cultio, 3. cultus, 4.
Culture [polite education] Animi cultura *vel* cultus.
A culver, Columba, 1. columbus, 2. palumbus.
A culver hole, Columbarium, 2.
A wood culver, Palumbes, *is*, *m.*
A culvertail [in building] Commiſſura, 1.
A culverin, Bombarda, 1. tormentum à colubro dictum, ‖ colleurina, 1.
A demi culverin, ‖ Semicolleurina, 1.
To cumber, or *trouble*, Alicui moleſtiam creare, negotium faceſsĕre.
To cumber, or *burthen*, Onero, 1. gravo.
To cumber, or *hinder*, Impedio, 4. præpedio ; implico, *ui*, 3. impedimento alicui eſſe, moleſtiam exhibēre.
Cumbered, Impeditus, negotiis implicatus *vel* obrutus.
A cumberance, Impedimentum, 2.
A cumbering, or *cumber*, Impeditio, 3. impedimentum, 2. moleſtia, 1.
Cumberſome, or *cumberous*, Impediens, onerosus, moleſtus.
Cumberſomly, Onerosè, moleſtè, permoleſtè.
Cumberſomneſs, Moleſtia, 1.
Cumfrey, Conſolida, 1.
Cummin [herb, *or* ſeed] Cuminum, 2.
Wild cummin, Cuminum ſylveſtre.
To cumulate, Cumulo, 1. accumulo.
Cumulation, Accumulatio, 3.
To cunn a ſhip, Navis gubernatorem quomodo curſum dirigat docēre.
A cunner [fiſh] * Lepas, *ădis*, *f.*
Cunning [ſkill] Artificium, 2. ars, *tis*, *f.* peritia, 1.
Cunning [craft] Verſutia, 1. ſolertia.
A cunning perſon [in a good ſenſe] Doctus, artificioſus, peritus, expers, ſolers.
Cunning [crafty] Verſutus, aſtutus, veteratorius, vafer.
Very cunning, Perdoctus, pereruditus. [Prov.] *As cunning as a dead pig*, ſtatua verveces.
A cunning man [ſoothſayer] Augur, *ŭris*, *m.* conjector, 3.
A cunning man [magician] Magus, 2.
A cunning trick, Dolus, 2. techna, 1.
Cunningly [craftily] Vafrè, aſtutè, fraudulenter.
Cunningly [artificially] Peritè, artificioſè, doctè.
To do a thing cunningly, or *ſkilfully*, Manu ſolerti aliquid facĕre, ſingulari opere artificioque aliquid perficĕre.
Cunningly wrought, Affabrè factum.
A cup, Poculum, 2. cyathus. *To drink cup for cup*, æquè pocula potitare. *I drink this cup to you*, hunc cyathum tibi propino. [Prov.] *Many things chance between the cup and the lip*, multa cadunt inter calicem ſupremaque labra ; inter os atque eſcam multa interveniunt.
A large cup, Scyphus, 2.
To take a cup too much, Immoderato potu obſtupeſcĕre.
A ſmall cup, Pocillum, 2.
To take off his cups, Pocula majora haurire, pocula arenti fauce trahĕre *vel* ducĕre.
To take a cheerful cup, Ad hilaritatem bibĕre.
In his cups, Inter pocula.
To baulk his cups, Pocula porrecta negare.
To fill his cup, Poculum implēre.
A grace cup, Poculum charitatis.
A parting cup, Potatio diſceſſu amicorum ſolennis.
A ſtanding cup, Crater, *ēris*, *m.*
An earthen cup, Poculum fictile, Tuſcum, Samium.
A cup bearer, Pincerna, *æ*, *m.* pocillator, 3. à cyathis.
A cupboard of plate, or *ſideboard*, Abacus, 2. Delphica, *ſc.* menſa.
A cupboard for victuals, Cella penuaria.
A cupboard cloth, Tapes, *ētis*, *m.*
My belly cryeth cupboard, Animus eſt in patinis, latrat ſtomachus.
Cup moſs [in medicine] Muſcus pyxidatus.
Cup ſhot, Benè *vel* probè potus.
The cup of a flower, Calyx floris.
The cup of an acorn, Glandis calyx.
To cup, or *apply cupping glaſſes*, Cucurbitulas alicui parti corporis imponĕre *vel* admovēre.
Cupid, Cupido, *ĭnis*, *m.* amor, amoris deus, Veneris natus.
Cupidity, Cupiditas, 3. aviditas.
A cupola, Turricula rotunda fornicata, concameratum ædis faſtigium.
Cupped, Cui cucurbitulæ impoſitæ *vel* admotæ ſunt.
A cuppel [inſtrument uſed by refiners] Catinus auro argentoque excoquendo aptus.
A cupper, Qui cucurbitulas imponit.
A cupping glaſs, Cucurbitula, 1.
A cur, Canis. See *Curr.*
Curable, Sanabilis, medicabilis.
A curaſs, Lorica, 1.
A curaſſeer, * Cataphractus.
A curate, Vicarius, 2. ſacerdos vicarius, ‖ curatus.
A curateſhip, or *curacy*, Vicarii munus, ‖ curionatus, 4.
To curb, Fræno, 1. refræno (*vel potius* freno) temperо, moderor ; flecto, *xi* (both in a proper and metaphorical ſenſe) comprimo, *preſſi*, reprimo ; compeſco, *ui* ; cohibeo, 2. coerceo.
To curb a perſon's inſolence, Alicujus audaciam frangĕre.
To curb one's anger, Reprimĕre iracundiam.
To curb one's deſires, Avidum domare ſpiritum.
A curb [ſwelling in an horſe] Tumor equinis pedibus erumpens.
The curb of a well, Margo putei.
A curb for an horſe, Lupatum, 2.
Curbed, Frenatus, repreſſus. See the verb.
A curbing, Moderatio, 3. coercitio.
A curb bridle, Frænum catenulâ munitum.
Curd, or *curds*, Coagulum, 2. lac preſſum.
To curdle [make curds] Lac cogĕre, congelare, conſpiſſare, condenſare.
To curdle, or *curd* [be curdled] concreſco, *vi* ; congelor, 1.
Curdled, or *curded*, Coactus, coagulatus, concretus.
Curdling, Coactio, coagulatio.
A cure, or *remedy*, Medicina, 1. remedium, 2. medicamentum ; medicamen, *ĭnis*, 3. medela, 1. [Prov.] *Patience is a cure for all ſores*, levius fit patientiâ quicquid corrigere eſt nefas ; in re mala animo ſi bono utare, juvat.
It is paſt cure, Actum eſt, conclamatum eſt.
A cure of a diſtemper, or *wound*, Curatio, 3. ſanatio. *He hath performed many conſiderable cures*, hic multos gravibus ac periculoſis morbis affectos ac pene deſperatos ſanavit *vel* ſanos fecit.
A cure [charge of ſouls] Cura animarum.
A cure [benefice] Beneficium eccleſiaſticum.
To cure, [am.] 1. curo ; medeor, 2. aliquem ſanum facĕre, alicui ſanitatem reddĕre.
If it could not cure. Si minus ſanare potuiſſet. [Prov.] *What cannot be cured muſt be endured*, ſuperanda omnis fortuna ferendo eſt ; quo fata trahunt retrahuntque, ſequi mur.
That may be cured, Medicabilis. *No herb will cure love*, nullis amor eſt medicabilis herbis.
To cure fiſh, Piſces ſale condire.
Cured Sanatus
The curfew bell, Campana quæ monet cubitum ire, extinctis ignibus & lucernis, ‖ ignitegium, 2.
A curing, Sanatio, 3. curatio.
Curioſity [a deſire of knowing *or* ſeeing] Curioſitas, 3.
Curioſity [delicateneſs, niceneſs in eating] Cupedia, 1. delicatum in cibis faſtidium.
Curioſity in ſpeech, Affectatio elegantis ſermonis.
Curioſity [diligent ſearch into abſtruſe things] Abſtruſarum, occultarum, reconditarum rerum ſtudioſa indagatio.
Curioſity [neatneſs] Elegantiæ ſtudium, nitor, 3.
Curioſity [overmuch care] Anxietas, 3. ſollicitudo.
A curioſity [rarity] Res rara, admiranda, rarò *vel* rariſſimè occurrens.
Curious, Curioſus.
A curious perſon, Rerum abſtruſarum, occultarum, reconditarum, indagator.
Very curious, Percurioſus.
Curious [affected] Affectatus.

Not curious, Simplex, *icis*; inaffectatus.
Curious [exact] Accuratus, exactus, exquisitus.
Too curious, Delicatus.
Curious [neat] Elegans, *tis*; nitidus.
Curious [too careful] Anxius, solicitus.
Too curious a question, Quæstio difficillima, captiosa; * sophisma, *ătis*, *n*.
Curiously [diligently] Curiosè, studiosè, magno studio.
Curiously [finely] Nitidè, eleganter, scitè, venustè.
Curiously [captiously] Captiosè, infidiosè.
Too curiously, Delicatè, cum nimia affectatione.
Curiously [exactly] Accuratè, ad amussim.
Curiousness, Curiositas, 3. See *Curiosity*.
A curl of hair, Cincinnus, 2. cirrhus.
To curl, Crispo, 1. intorqueo, *si*, 2.
To curl hair, Alicujus capillum calamistro crispare *vel* torquere.
Curled, Crispatus, intortus.
To curl, or *be curled*, Crispari, intorqueri.
A curled lock, Cincinnus, cirrhus.
A curlew, ‖ Arquata, 1.
A curling, ‖ Crispatio, 3.
A curling iron, Calamistrum, 2.
A curmudgeon, Avarus, tenax, sordidus.
A curnock [four bushels] Mensura quatuor modiorum.
A curr, Canis gregarius, villaticus, *vel* domesticus.
Currants, or *currans*, Uvæ Corinthiacæ.
The currants tree, ‖ Ribes.
A currante, Chorea cursoria.
A currante [of news] Novellæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* novorum libelli.
Current, Probus, legitimus, genuinus, probatus, receptus.
Current coin, Nummus probus *vel* receptus; pecunia quæ apud suos in usu est.
The current price, Pretium commune.
The current year, Annus vertens, annus qui volvitur *vel* agitur.
To pass for current [as a report] Cui vulgo fides adhibetur.
To pass for current [as money] Pecuniæ præsentis *vel* numeratæ vicem supplere.
Currency, or *currentness*, Cursus, 4. tenor, 3.
The currency of a discourse, Tenor sermonis.
Currently, Vulgò.
The current of a river, Fluminis *vel* rivi aqua profluens.
A little current, Rivulus, 2.
A curr fish, Cucullus, 2.
Curried as an horse, Strigili districtus *vel* defricatus.
Curried as leather, Maceratus, subactus, concinnatus, politus.
A currier of leather, Coriarius, 2. alutarius; coriorum concinnator.
A currier of horses, Qui equos strigili defricat, ‖ distrigillator, 3.
Currish [doggish] Caninus.
A currish fellow, Homo sævus, immitis, inhumanus, morosus, perversus, pervicax.
To curry leather, Coria *vel* pelles macerare subigĕre, concinnare, polire. ¶ *I will so curry his hide for him*, adeo depexum, adeo exornatum habo.
To curry a horse, Equum strigili distringĕre *vel* defricare. *He hath well curried his coat*, tergum tinxit acerrimè.
To curry favour, Alicui blandiri, benevolentiam captare, se in amicitiam *vel* familiaritatem alicujus insinuare, falsam gratiam ab aliquo inire.
A curry comb, Strigil, *vel* strigilis, *is*, *f.*
A currying of favour, Benevolentiæ captatio.
A currying [of horses] ‖ Districtio, 3. distrigillatio.
A currying [of leather] Macerātio, 3. subactio.
To curse, Maledico, *xi*, 3. malè precari *vel* in precari, aliquem execrari.
To curse to the pit of hell, Devoveo, *vi*, 1. execror, 1. caput orco damnare.
A curse, Maledictio, 3. imprecatio.
A solemn curse of the church, * Anathema, *ătis*, *n*.
Curses, Diræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Cursed, Maledictus, devotus, execratus.
Cursed [abominable] Execrabilis, execrandus, abominandus.
A cursed villain, Nefarius, scelestus, sceleratus, facinorosus.
Cursedly, Sceleratè, scelestè, impiè.
Cursing, Maledicens, maledicus.
A cursing, Maledictio, 3.
A curstor, ‖ Clericus de curia.
Cursorily, Leviter, raptim, obiter, perfunctoriè.
To do a thing cursorily, Molli *vel* levi brachio aliquid agĕre.
Cursory, Levis.
Curst, or *cruel*, Ferox, *ōcis*; ferus, sævus, dirus, immanis.
Curstly, Atrociter, truculenter.
Curstness, Atrocitas, 3. sævitia, 1.
To curtsy, or *make a curtsy*, Poplitem mulierum modo flectĕre.
To curtail [shorten] Curto, 1. decurto; in compendium redigĕre *vel* conferre.
To curtail one's pay, Mercedem minuĕre, imminuĕre, diminuĕre.
A curtail [musical instrument] Tibia major & gravioris soni.
Curtailed, Curtus, decurtatus.
A curtailing, ‖ Decurtatio, 3.
A curtain, Aulæum, 2. velum ductile.
The curtains of a bed, Lecti vela ductilia.
The curtain before the stage, Cortina theatri.
A curtain rod, Virga ferrea unde pendent vela ductilia lecti.
A curtain lecture, Altercatio inter maritum & uxorem.
A curtain in fortification, Aggeris inter duo propugnacula, *vel* muri inter duas turres frons *vel* facies.
To hang a curtain before, Velum *vel* cortinam prætendĕre.
To stand behind the curtain [listen and observe] Occultè observare quæ aguntur.
To draw a curtain, Velum reducĕre.
A curtelage [a garden or backside] ‖ Curtilegium, 2.
A curtelast, Sica, 1. ensis brevior, * machæra.
A curtezan, Meretrix, *icis*, *f.* scortum, 2. prostibulum.
A curvation, or *curvature*, Curvatura, 1. curvatio, 3. incurvatio; curvamen, *ĭnis*, *n*.
A curve line, Linea curvata *vel* incurva.
To curvet, Saltito, 1. persulto.
A curvet, Saltus numerosè factus.
The curvetting of lusty horses, Exultatio, 3.
Curvity [crookedness] Curvatura, 1.
Curule, Curulis.
A cushion, Pulvinus, 2. pulvinar, *āris*, *n*. pulvinarium.
To be beside the cushion [to miss the mark or thing aimed at] Scopum non attingĕre, à scopo errare, nihil ad rhombum.
Cushion canvass, Carbasum, 2.
A lady's cushion cloth, Stratum, 2.
A cushionet, or *little cushion*, Pulvillus, 2. pulvinulus.
A cushion for the elbow, Cubitale, *is*, *n*.
A pincushion, ‖ Spinularium, 2.
A cusp [point] Cuspis, *ĭdis*, *f.* mucro, *ōnis*, *m*.
A custard, Placenta ex lacte & ovis confecta, * oogala, *ātis*, *n*. artolaganus, 2.
Custody [tuition] Custodia, 1.
Custody [prison] Carcer, *is*, *m*. custodia, 1.
To be in custody, Haberi in custodia, in vinculis *vel* custodia esse.
Custody [ward of a child in [illegible]age] Tutela, 1.
He that hath such [illegible] ‖ guardianus, 2.
To put into custody, Incarcer[illegible]n carcerem compingĕre, includĕre, concludĕre; in vincula conjicĕre.
Custom, habit, or *use*, Consuetudo, *dĭnis*, *f.* assuetudo; mos, *moris*, *m.* usus, 4. ¶ *You retain your old custom*, antiquum obtines. *It is the custom*, moris est. *Lest the force of custom should carry us away*, ne æstus consuetudinis nos absorbeat. *Custom is a second nature*, altera natura usus est.
Contrary to custom, Præter consuetudinem.
To follow one's old custom, Consuetudine uti, consuetudinem tenĕre *vel* retinĕre.
Custom, or *fashion*, Præscriptum, 2. institutum; ritus, 4. in mores receptum. *This hath been an antient custom*, hoc erat in more majorum, mos majorum fuit; hoc in more positum est, institutoque majorum inveteravit.
To abolish an old custom, Consuetudinem tollĕre *vel* abolĕre, à consuetudine discedĕre.
An evil custom, * Cacoethes, *is*, *n*.
A custom gotten, Habitus, 4.
Lack of custom, Desuetudo, *dĭnis*, *f.*
Grown in use by custom, Inveteratus.
To bring into custom, Consuefacio, *feci*, 3. assuefacio.
To make one leave a custom, Desuefacio, *feci*, 3.
To draw one from a custom, Aliquem à consuetudine abducĕre *vel* abstrahĕre.
The custom is, Solet, assolet. *As his custom is*, ut mos est, ut solet, ut est consuetudo, suo more.
Against custom, Præter morem *vel* consuetudinem, inusitatè.
To lay aside old customs, Vetera instituta antiquare.
To bring up a new custom, Innovo, 1. morem inducĕre, consuetudinem ascisce.
Customable [commonly used] Usitatus, solitus.
Customable goods [liable to pay custom] Merces pro quibus vectigalia pendi solent.
Customably, De, ex, *vel* pro more, in morem, ritè, more majorum.
Customary, Usitatus, consuetus. ¶ *This is now become customary*, hoc jam in consuetudinem venit.
A customary tenant, Qui per consuetudinem agros, domos, &c. possidet.
Customarily, More solito, usitatè.
Custom [tribute] Tributum, 2. portorium; vectigal, *ālis*, *n*.
To pay custom, Vectigal pendĕre *vel* solvĕre.
The custom house, ‖ Telonium, 2.
A custom house officer, Portitor, 3. publicanus, 2.
Custom free, Immunis à tributo.
A levying of customs, Vectigalium exactio; scriptura, 1.
The customs levied in fairs and markets, Taxatio, 3. census, 4.
A clerk of the customs, Magister scripturæ.
Custom [trade] Negotium, 2. emptorum frequentia. ¶ *That shop hath good custom*, frequentes ad eam tabernam ventitant *vel* concurrunt emptores, illa taberna emptorum frequentiâ celebris est *vel* celebratur. *His shop hath but little custom*, emptores sunt in ejus taberna infrequentes. *That shop hath left its custom*, plerique emptores ab illa taberna discesserunt.
To custom a shop, or *get custom to it*, Frequentiam emptorum allicĕre, conciliare, procurare.
To deprive of custom, Emptores avertĕre.
Without custom, Emptoribus orbus *vel* vacuus.
Customed [as merchandize] Mercēs ad telonium descriptæ.
Customed [as a shop] Emptoribus frequentatus, adventoribus frequens.
A customer, or *custom taker*, Publicanus, 2. portitor, 3.
A customer, or *farmer of the customs on goods*, Vectigalium redemptor.
A customer at a shop, Emptor assiduus, ordinarius, assuetus.
To draw customers to one's shop, Emptores ad tabernam suam allicĕre, ementium frequentiam sibi conciliare.
A custos [in schools] Custos, *ōdis*, *c*.
A custrel [bearing his master's buckler] Scutigerulus, 2.
A custrel [to carry wine in] * Oenophorium, 2.
To cut, Seco, *ui*, 1. scindo, *scĭdi*, 3. incido, *di*. ¶ *I cut the man*, ussi hominem. *I will cut out work for you*, facessam tibi negotium. [Prov.] *He cutteth large thongs out of another man's leather*, de alieno corio ludit. *Cut your coat according to your cloth*, si non possis quod velis, id velis quod possis.
To cut [as the teeth] Erumpo, *upi*, 3.
To cut a great figure, Magnificam sustinĕre personam.

To cut and mangle, Mutilo, 1. decurto, detrunco.
To cut asunder, Rescindo, *scidi*, 3. discindo; dissecо, *ui*, 1.
To cut, or *lop trees*, Arborum ramos amputare *vel* circumcidĕre.
To cut, or *prune a vine*, Vitem putare.
To cut one's hair, Alicujus capillum tondĕre.
To cut, or *pair one's nails*, Ungues resecare.
To cut a purse, Alicujus crumenam pertundĕre, marsupium exenterare.
To cut, or *hew wood*, Lignum findĕre *vel* diffindĕre.
To cut [as horses do their heels] Pedes allidĕre, pedem pede perstringĕre.
To cut away, Exseco, *ui*, 1. reseco, amputo.
To cut away knots, Enodo, 1.
To cut with an ax, Ascio, 1. dolo, dedolo. *I have cut my leg with my own ax*, ipse mihi ascisam in crus impegi.
To cut before, Præcido, *di*, 3.
To cut capers, Trăpudio, 1. exulto.
To cut down, Cædo, *cecīdi*, 3. demeto, *ssui*; excido, *di*.
To cut down, or *fell trees*, Arbores cædĕre *vel* succidĕre.
To cut down a bridge, Pontem interscindĕre.
To cut down corn, Fruges metĕre *vel* demetĕre.
To cut over the face, Os vulnere indigno fœdare, *vel* plagis deformare.
To cut [geld] Castro, 1. emasculo.
To cut [grave] Cælo, 1. sculpo, *psi*, 3.
To cut [hack] Conseco, *ui*, 1.
To cut in, Incido, *di*, 3. insculpo, *psi*.
To cut in pieces, Minutatim *vel* comminutim consecare, frustatim concidĕre.
To cut off, Abscindo, *scidi*, 3. excindo, præcido, *di*; amputo, 1. ¶ *The army had been quite cut off, if*, actum de exercitu foret, ni. *I will cut off all occasions from every one*, omnes causas præcidam omnibus.
To cut off an enemy, Hostes concidĕre.
To cut off forrage, or *provisions*, Commeatibus *vel* re frumentariâ aliquem intercludĕre, hostem frumento prohibĕre.
To cut off the straglers of an army, Agmen carpĕre.
To cut off an heir, Exhæredare, exhæredem scribĕre.
To cut off a speech, Sermonem diriměre, absumpĕre.
To cut off the head, Detrunco, 1. capite aliquem plectĕre.
To cut out, Excindo, *scidi*, 3. exseco, *ui*, 1. *This tongue of yours must be cut out*, hæc tibi excindenda est lingua.
To cut out as a seamstress, taylor, &c. Pannum ad vestem conficiendam forcipe dissecare.
To cut one out, or *get the better of one*, Supero, 1. vinco, *vici*, 3.
To cut out work for one, Alicui negotium facessĕre.
To cut round, Circumscindo, *scidi*, 3. circumcido, *di*.
To cut the seas, Maria sulcare, proscindĕre, verrĕre.
To cut one's wings, Alas præcidĕre.
To cut shorter, Detrunco, 1.
To cut small, Concido, *di*, 3. comminuo, *ui*.
To cut as a tally, Incido, *di*, 3.
To cut one for the stone, Calculum scissurâ extrahĕre.
To cut one's throat, Jugulo, 1. *He cutteth the childrens throats before their father's faces*, in ora parentum filios jugulat.
To cut in two, Discindo, *scidi*, 3. dissecо, *ui*, 1.
To cut up a fowl, Pullum concidĕre, incidĕre, minutatim consecare.
A cut, Scissura, 1. cæsura, incisura; scissus, 4.
A cut [blow] Ictus, 4.
A cut [way] Compendium, 2. ¶ *This is the shortest cut*, hac ibitis brevius. *There was the shortest cut*, inde erat brevissimus trajectus.
A cut [misfortune] Calamitas, 3. infortunium 2. casus infestus *vel* adversus.
A cut [slice] Offula, 1. offella.
A cut [picture in a book] Figura, 1. tabula; imago, *inis*, *f.*
Copper cuts, Tabulæ æneæ.
Wooden cuts, Tabulæ ligneæ.
A cut in a tally, Incisio, 3. incisura, 1.
A cut [gash, *or* wound] Vulnus, *ĕris*, *n.* plaga, 1.
A deep cut, Vulnus atrox.
A sad cut over the face, Vulnus fœdum in facie.
A cut [lot] Sors, *tis*, *f.*
To draw cuts, Sortior, 4. sortes legĕre. ¶ *Let us draw cuts*, fiat sortitio.
A drawing of cuts, Sortitio, 3. sortilegium, 2.
A cut purse, Sector zonarius, crumenisĕca, *æ*, *c.* ‖ manticularius, 2.
A cut throat, Sicarius, 2. gladiator, 3.
Cut and long tail, Universi, à calvo ad calvum.
Teeth newly cut, Dentes novelli.
Cut, Sectus, scissus, cæsus.
Cut about, Circumcisus.
Cut again, Rescissus, resectus.
Cut asunder, Discissus, dissectus.
Cut into two, Discissus, perscissus.
Cut cross wise, Decussatus.
Cut [gelded] Castratus, eviratus, emasculatus.
Cut [graven] Sculptus, insculptus, cælatus.
Cut [in drink] Ebrius, temulentus.
Cut in, Insectus, incisus.
Cut, or *mangled*, Mutilus, mutilatus.
Cut, or *wounded*, Vulneratus.
Cut close, Accisus.
Cut off, Abscissus, decisus, præscissus.
Cut often, Sectilis, cæduus.
Cut short, Præcisus, truncus.
Cut [smooth] Dolatus, politus.
Easily cut, Sciffilis, sectilis.
Not cut, Irresectus, insectus.
Which cannot be cut, Insecabilis.
In cuts, or *piecemeal*, Incisim.
Cute [unfermented wine] Mustum non fermentatum.
A cuticle, Cuticula, 1.
Cuticular, or *cutaneous*, Cuticularis.
A cutlace, Acinaces, *is*, *m.*
A cutter, Sector, 3.
A cutter, or *lopper of trees*, Frondator, 3.
A cutter [carver] Sculptor, 3.
A cutting, Sectio, 3. consectio.
A cutting [carving] Sculptura, 1. cælamen, *inis*, *n.* ‖ cælatio, 3.
A cutting away, Amputatio, 3.
A cutting off, Abscissio, 3. desectio, detruncatio.
A cutting [lopping] Frondatio, 3.
A cutting in, Incisio, 3.
A cutting in the middle, Intersectio, 3.
A cutting short, Decurtatio, 3. detruncatio.
Cutting [in taste] Acer, asper, acerbus.
Cutting words, Verborum aculei, voces acerbæ, dicta mordacia.
Cuttings, Segmina, *um*, *n. pl.* segmenta, *orum*, *n. pl.* secamenta.
Cuttings of the nails, Resegmina, *um*, *n. pl.* præsegmina.
A cuttle fish, Sepia, 1.
A little cuttle, Sepiola, 1.
A cutler, Faber cultellarius *vel* culfrarius.
A sword cutler, * Machæropœus, 2.
A cutler's shop, or *work house*, Officina cultellaria.
Veal cutlets, Segmina vitulina.
The cycle of the sun, Cyclus solaris.
The cycle of the moon, Cyclus lunaris.
A cylinder, Cylindrus, 2.
Cylindrical, Cylindraceus.
A cymbal, Cymbalum, 2.
To play on a cymbal, Cymbalum quatĕre *vel* pulsare.
A cymbalist, Cymbalista, *æ*, *c.*
Cynegeticks, [books of hunting, &c.] * Cynegetica, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Cynical, Cynicus.
A cyon [graft or sprig] Surculus, 2.
Cyperus [galingale] Cyperus, 2.
A cypher, ‖ Cyphra, 1. See *Cipher*.
To cypher [learn accounts] Arithmeticam discĕre, rationes computandi artem edisccre.
To unfold cyphers, Notas arcanas explicare.
Cypress tree, Cupressus, *i*, *f.* cyparissus.
The Candian cypress, Cupressus Cretensis.
Garden cypress, Cupressus hortensis.
Cypress nuts, Cupressi nuces.
Cypress turpentine, Terebinthina è Cypro.
Of, or *belonging to cypress*, Cupressëus, cupressinus.
Bearing cypress, ✣ Cupressifer.
A cypress grove, Cupressetum, 2.
A Czar, Imperator Moscoviæ.
A Czarina, Imperatrix Moscoviæ.

DA

A Dab [blow] Ictus, 4. alapa, 1.
A dab of dirt, Luti labecula.
A dab of fat, Adipis frustulum.
A wet dab, or *clout*, Linteolum humidum & sordidum.
The dab chick, Mergus minor.
The dab [fish] Rhombus lævis.
To dab with dirt, Luto aliquem *vel* aliquid aspergĕre, lutare, collutulare, luto inficĕre.
To give one a dab [blow] Alapam alicui impingĕre, infringĕre.
A dab [one skilled in an affair] Peritus.
To dabble, Aquæ manus crebrò immergĕre.
To dabble in the dirt, Cœno se volutare *vel* inquinare.
To dabble one's clothes, Vestes lutare, collutare, collutulare; luto oblinĕre *vel* conspurcare.
To dabble [meddle in an affair in which he hath but little skill] Imperitè artem aliquam tractare.
To dabble, or *temper with a person*, Aliquem ad aliquid solicitare, instigare, *vel* impellĕre.
Dabbled in, Manu commotus.
A dabbling, Frequens ablutio.
A dabuse, Sceptrum magno Turcarum imperatori prælatum.
A dace [fish] Apua, 1. * leuciscus, 2.
A dactyl [a foot in verse] Dactylus, 2. herous pes.
Dad, or *daddy*, Tata, 1.
Daddock, Lignum cariosum & ignem facilè concipiens.
Daff [a dastardly person] Ignavus, pusillanimus.
To daff [daunt] Aliquem terrĕre, perterrĕre, territare, perterrefacĕre; terrorem alicui incutĕre, inferre, injicĕre.
A daffodil, or *daffydown dilly*, Narcissus, 2. * asphodelus, 2.
The yellow daffodil, Narcissus.
A daffodil stalk, * Antliericus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to the daffodil*, * Narcissinus.
To dag sheep, Vellerum ovium extremas partes tondĕre.
Dag locks, Lana ab extremitate velleris ovini detonsa.
A dag [hand gun] Sclopetum manuale.
To dag, Colluto, 1. collutulo. See *Daggle*.
The dagger fish, Draco oblongus.
A dagger, Pugio, ōnis, *f.* sica, 1.
A little dagger, Pugiunculus, 2.
A pocket dagger, Sicula, 1.
A Scotch dagger, or *dudgeon half dagger*, Pugio Scoticus.
They are at daggers drawing, Iræ longius præcedunt, *vel* res ad manus propemodum venit.
To daggle, or *dag*, Collutulo, 1. irroro; per rorem trahĕre, rore *vel* luto inficĕre.
Daggled, or *daggle tailed*, Lutosus, rore *vel* luto infectus, cœno oblitus.
A daggling, Roris *vel* luti aspersio.
A dag swain, Gausapum, 2. gausapa, 1. gausape.
To daign, Dignor, 1. See *Deign*.
Daily [adj.] Quotidianus, alliduus.
Daily [adv.] Quotidiè, indies, assidue.
Dainty, Delicatus, delicatulus. ¶ *The dainty thing would have a dainty bit*, lepus es & pulpamentum quæris.

Dainty

Dainty [brave] Lautus, exquiſitus, elegans.
Dainty [coſtly] Sumptuoſus, opiparus.
Dainty [excellent] Eximius, clarus, præclarus.
Dainty [ſqueamiſh] Faſtidioſus, ‖ delicatulus.
Dainty diſhes, or *dainty meats*, Cupediæ, lautitiæ, deliciæ, epulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Of dainty meats, Cupedinarius.
Daintily, Delicatè, lautè, opiparè, molliter.
To fare daintily, Delicatè & molliter vivère, lautè ſe habère, dapibus exquiſitis ſe invitare.
Daintineſs of feeding, Lautitia, 1. dapes, *ium*, *f. pl.* cupediæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Daintineſs [loathing of common food] Cupedia, 1. delicatum in cibis faſtidium.
A dairy, or *dairy houſe*, Lactarium, 2. cella lactaria.
A dairy man, ‖ Lactarius, 2.
A dairy maid, or *dairy woman*, Lactaria, 1.
A daiſy, Bellis, *idis*, *f.*
The ſmall red daiſy, Bellis minor rubra.
The great white daiſy, Bellis major vulgaris.
The little white wild daiſy, Bellis minor vulgaris.
The great ſtriped daiſy, Bellis major variata.
A dais [canopy of ſtate] Conopeum regium, umbella penſilis.
A daker hen, * Crex, *ēcis*.
A dale, Vallis, 3.
Of a dale, Vallaris, 3. convallis.
Dalliance, Luſus, 4.
Wanton dalliance, Laſcivia, 1. petulantia; procacitas, 3.
Full of dalliance, Procax, *ācis*; petulans, petulcus.
A dallier, Nugator, 3. palpator.
To dally with wanton language, Blandior, 4. palpo, 1.
To dally [trifle] Nugor, 1. tricor; nihil agère.
To dally [play the fool] Ineptio, 4. laſcivio.
To dally [delay] Cunctor, 1. moror, moras nectère.
To dally with one, Ludo, *ſi*, 3. ludificor, 1.
Dallying, Blandus, laſciviens.
A dallying, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A wanton dallying, Petulantia, 1. laſcivia.
A dalmatic, Diaconi tunica, ‖ Dalmatica, 1.
A dam [mother] Mater, *tris*, *f.*
A dam [bank] Agger, *ĕris*, *m.* moles, *is*, *f.*
A dam of planks to break the force of water, Pilæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A mill dam, Cataractæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* clauſtrum, 2. ſtagnum molare.
A pool dam, Emiſſarium, 2.
To dam, or *make a dam*, Oppilo, 1. obſtruo, *ui*, 3.
To dam up waters, Aquas coercère, frenare, includère, oppilare.
To dam up one's light, Alienis luminibus officère *vel* obſtruère.
Damage, Damnum, 2. detrimentum. See *Dammage*.
A damaſcene, Prunum Damaſcenum.
Oil damaſcene, Oleum Damaſcenum.
Damaſk, Sericum Dalmaticum.
A damaſk garment, Veſtis Damaſcena *vel* ſcutulata.
A damaſk roſe, Roſa Damaſcena.
Damaſk prunes, Pruna brabyla *vel* ſylveſtria.
Damaſk linen, Lintea Damaſcena.
Damaſk water, Aqua ex roſis Damaſcenis extracta.
Damaſk work, or *damaſking*, Veſtis ſcutulata, diſtinctio veſtium in figuras.
To damaſk wine, Vinum calfacère.
To damaſk, or *work damaſk*, Figuris diſtinguère.
Wrought like damaſk, or *damaſked*, Figuris diſtinctus *vel* interſtinctus.
A dame [miſtreſs] Domina, 1.
A dame [lady] Illuſtris *vel* nobilis femina.
Dames violet, Heſperis, viola matronalis.
Dammage, Incommodum, 2. damnum, detrimentum, diſpendium, nocumentum; injuria, 1. jactura, noxa.
With dammage, Damnosè.
To dammage, or *bring dammages*, Damnum inferre, detrimentum importare.
To dammage, *take dammage*, or *be dammaged*, Damnum *vel* detrimentum accipère.
Dammage cleer, Damna clericorum.
Dammage feaſant, Damnum inferentia jumenta.
Dammageable [cauſing dammage] Damnoſus, noxius, perniciosus, exitioſus, exitialis, ‖ damnificus.
Dammageable [liable to receive dammage] Caducus, fluxus, damno obnoxius.
A dammee boy, Se ipſum devovens.
To damn, Damno, 1. condemno.
To damn [explode, *or* cry down] Explodère, ſibilis conſectari *vel* conſcindère.
Damnable, Dirus, perniciosus, exitialis, exitioſus, execrabilis, diis inferis devotus, ‖ damnabilis.
Damnation, Damnatio, 3.
Eternal damnation, Sempiterna in improbos conſtituta à ſummo judice ſupplicia.
Damned, Damnatus, condemnatus.
Damned [adj.] Reprobus, rejectaneus.
Damnably [very greatly] Valdè, vehementer, magnoperè, ſummopere.
To damnify, or *bring dammage*, Damnum *vel* noxam inferre, damno mulctare.
To be damnified, or *take dammage*, Damno illato lædi.
Damnified, Damno illato læſus.
Damnifying, Damnoſus, noxius, perniciosus.
A damp, or *vapour*, Vapor exitialis, exhalatio terræ tetra.
To grow damp, Humeſco, 3.
To damp, or *moiſten*, Humido, 1.
To damp [put, *or* ſtrike a damp upon] Alicujus animum frangère, infringère, debilitare.
Damp, or *dampiſh*, Humidus.
Dampiſh [as in dungeons] Situ mucidus.
Dampiſh, or *ſomewhat moiſt*, Humidulus.
Dampneſs, Humor, 3. ‖ humiditas.
Cauſing dampneſs, Humificus, ✣ humifer.
A damſel, Puella, 1. adoleſcentula; virgo, *ĭnis*, *f.*
A damſin, or *damſon*, Prunum Damaſcenum.
A damſon tree, Prunus Damaſcena.
A dance, Chorea, 1. tripudium, 2. ſaltatio, 3. ſaltatus, 4. [Prov.] *No longer pipe no longer dance*, nil placet ſine fructu.
A dance in armour, Pyrrhica, 1.
The morrice dance, * Chironomia, 1. ſaltatio chironomica, *vel* ad tympanum.
To dance, Salto, 1. ſalio, 4. movère curſus ad numeros.
To dance lightly, Tripudio, 1.
To dance through a hoop, Petauriſtam agère, in caput ſe volvère.
To dance often, Saltito, 1.
To dance on the rope, Saltare per extenſum funem.
To dance a child in one's arms, Infantem ulnis complexum jactare *vel* agitare.
To lead a dance, Præſulto, 1.
To lead one a dance, Per ambages aliquem circumducère.
To dance to another's pipe, Alterius obſequi ſtudiis, ad arbitrium *vel* voluntatem alterius ſe fingère & accommodare.
To dance attendance, Sæpe & fruſtra aliquem opperiri *vel* præſtolari.
The leader of a dance, Præſultor, 3. choragus, 2.
A dancer, Saltator, 3. ſaltatrix, *īcis*, *f.*
Dancers [ladders] Scalæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A common dancer, Ludius, 2. ludio, *ōnis*, *m.*
A company of dancers, Chorus, 2.
A morrice dancer, Qui ad tympanum ſaltat.
A dancer on the ropes, or *rope dancer*, Funambulus, 2. * ſchœnobates, *æ*, *m.*
Dancette, or *dancy* [in heraldry] Denticulatus.
A dancing, Saltatio, 3. ſaltatus, 4. tripudiatio, 3.
Time in dancing, Numerus *vel* modus ſaltandi.
Of, or belonging to dancing, Saltatorius. [Prov.] *He hath as many tricks as a dancing bear*, homo ad ludum & jocum factus.
A dancing maſter, Saltandi magiſter, * chorodidaſcalus.
A dancing room, Orcheſtra, 1.
A dancing ſchool, Ludus ſaltatorius.
A dancing wench, Saltatricula, 1. ‖ geſticularia.
In a dancing poſture, Saltabundus.
Rope dancing, Saltatio per extenſum funem.
Dandelion [herb] Dens leonis, coronopus, 2. * taraxacum.
A dandeprat, Pumilio, *ōnis*; nanus, 2. perpuſillus.
To dandle, Manibus *vel* genibus geſtare *vel* agitare.
Dandled, Manibus *vel* genibus geſtatus *vel* agitatus.
A dandled child, Alumnus molliter nutritus.
A dandler, Infantis agitator.
A dandling, Infantis agitatio.
Dandruff, Furfures, *um*, *m. pl.* porrigo, *ĭnis*, *f.*
Full of dandruff, Furfuraceus, porrigine laborans.
Dane wort [dwarf elder] Ebulus, 2.
Danger, Diſcrimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* periculum, 2. *The danger is over*, omnis res eſt jam in vado, jam periculum eſt depulſum. ¶ *He putteth his life in danger*, caput ruinæ ſubdit. *I go in danger of my life*, vitæ *vel* mortis periculum adeo. *You are in the ſame danger*, eodem luto hæſitas. *Italy is now encompaſſed with danger*, Italia nunc periculis undique cincta eſt. *He eſcaped the danger*, ex periculo evaſit. *Without any danger to you*, ſine ullo periculo tuo.
To be, or *fall into danger*, Periclitor, 1. in periculum venire *vel* verſari. ¶ *I am in danger*, imminet huic capiti periculum.
To bring one into danger, Aliquem in periculum adducère, periculum alicui conflare.
To avoid danger, Periculum conſillo ſuo diſcutère & comprimère.
To deliver out of danger, E periculo aliquem eripère *vel* liberare.
To eſcape danger, Ex periculo evadère, periculo perfungi.
To run into danger, Periculum adire, in periculum irruère, ſe temerè in diſcrimen conjicère, ſibi periculum acciſcère *vel* creare, caput ſuum periculis offerre.
Full of danger, Periculoſus.
Out of danger, Securus, in tranquillo. ¶ *I am out of danger*, in portu navigo. *I will keep out of danger*, ego ero poſt principia.
In danger of law, Legibus obnoxius, expoſitus, ſubjectus.
Dangerous, Periculoſus, perniciosus.
Dangerous to meddle with, Invidioſus.
A dangerous piece of work, Periculoſæ plenum opus aleæ.
Dangerouſly, Periculosè.
To dangle, or *hang dangling*, Dependeo, *di*, 2. pendulus agitari.
To dangle up and down with one, Aliquem crebro & officiosè comitari.
Dangling, Pendulus.
Dank, or *dankiſh*, Humidus. See *Damp*.
Dankiſhneſs, Humor, 3.
To dant, Terreo, 2. See *Daunt*.
Daping [angling near the ſurface of the water] Piſcatus hamatilis juxta aquæ ſuperficiem.
Dapper, Agilis.
A dapper fellow, Troſſulus, 2. homunculus agilis.
A low dapperling, Pumilio, *ōnis*, *m.*
Dapple gray, Scutulatus, albis maculis diſtinctus.
To dare, or *venture*, Audeo, *auſus*, 2. ¶ *I dare not ſay it*, religio eſt dicère. *I dare not tell you*, non audeo narrare tibi. *I will lay you what you dare on it*, quovis pignore contendam. *I dare not ſee his face*, illius conſpectum vereor.
To dare [challenge] Laceſſo, 3. provoco, 1. *He dareth me to fight*, ad pugnam me laceſſit; ad certamen provocat. *Being he dareth me to it*, quandò eo provocat. *He dared me to play with him*, me in aleam provocavit.
A dare, or *daſe fiſh*, Apua, 1. leuciſcus, 2.
Dared [challenged] Laceſſitus, provocatus.
Daring, Audax, *ācis*, audaculus, intrepidus, impavidus.

A daring of one, Provocatio, 3.
A daring glass, Speculum accupatorium, quo captantur alaudæ.
Daringly, Audacter, audaciter, intrepidè, impavidè.
Dark, Tenebrosus, caliginosus, obscurus.
Of a dark brown colour, Bæticus, fuscus, pullus.
A dark grey, Color fuscus, * leucophæus.
Dark blue colour, Color luridus, lividus.
Dark green colour, Color virens.
Dark [intricate] Obscurus, * ænigmaticus.
The dark, or *darkness*, Tenebræ, *arum, f. pl.* nctis caligo. [Prov.] *Joan is as good as my lady in the dark*, Therſitæ facies.
A dark sentence, Sententia obscura, * ænigma, ătis, *n.*
Dark, or *blind*, Cæcus, oculis captus. ¶ *He is dark sighted*, caligant illi oculi.
Dark weather, Tempestas caliginosa, cœlum obscurum *vel* nubibus obductum.
Dark as when the moon doth not shine, Illunis.
Very dark, Perobscurus, tenebricosus.
It groweth dark, Nox appetit, advesperascit.
To make dark, or *darken*, Obscuro, 1. tenebras rei alicui offundĕre, noctem obducĕre, lucem eripĕre, diem adimĕre.
To darken, or *grow dark* [neut.] Caligo, 1.
To be in the dark, In tenebris esse *vel* versari.
To keep one in the dark, Aliquid aliquem celare *vel* occultare.
To darken [with clouds] Obnubilo, 1.
To darken one's meaning, Sensum alicujus obscurare, turbare.
Darkened, Obscuratus.
A darkening, Obscuratio, 3.
Darkish, or *darksome*, Subobscurus, creperus.
Darkly, Obscurè.
Darkness, Obscuritas, 3. tenebræ, *arum, f. pl.* ncx, *tis, f.* umbra, 1.
Darkness of weather, Caligo, *gĭnis, f.*
Darkness with shadowing, Adumbratio, 3. opacitas.
Full of darkness, Tenebrosus.
Loving darkness, Lucifugus.
A darling, Deliciæ, *arum, f. pl.* corculum, 2. alicui gratiosissimus.
A darling opinion, Opinio maximè grata.
To darn, Refarcio, *si*, 4. reficio, *fēci*, 3. See *Dearn.*
Darnel, Lolium, 2. zæa, 1.
Of, or *belonging to darnel*, Loliaceus.
Red darnel, Lolium rubrum.
Darnix, Panni Tornacenses.
A dart, Jaculum, 2. telum, pilum, spiculum. *Out of reach of the darts*, ab ictu telorum tutus. *He is good at darts*, jaculo nobilis expedito.
To dart, or *cast a dart*, Jaculor, 1. jaculum torquĕre, intorquĕre, perlibrare, emittĕre, dirigĕre, moliri.
To dart, or *come suddenly upon one*, In aliquem subitò irruĕre.
The dart fish, Leuciscus, 2.
A dart thrown, Missile, *is*, *n.* jaculum, 2.
A stringed dart, Hasta amentata.
Bearing darts, ✣ Telifer.
A darter, Jaculator, *ōris, m.* jaculatrix, *īcis, f.*
A darting, Jaculatio, 3.
Of, or *belonging to darting*, Jacularis, ‖ jaculatorius.
That may be darted, Jaculabilis.
A dace [fish] Apua, 1. leuciscus, 2.
A dash [blow] Ictus, 4. ¶ *He is out at first dash*, in portu impingit, in limine cespitat, cantherius in porta. *Give him a dash on the teeth*, pugnum in os impinge, colaphum infringe. *At one dash*, uno ictu.
A dash of dirt, or *water*, Labecula, 1. aspersio, 3.
A dash [mixture] Mixtura, 1.
A dash [stroke with a pen] Ductus, 4. *He learneth the cashes of the letters*, literarum ductus discit.
To dash a thing against, Allido, *si*, 3. illido; affligo, *xi*, 3. impingo, *pēgi*, incutio, *ssi*. ¶ *The ship dashed against a rock*, puppis offendit in scopulos.
To dash, or *be dashed against*, Allidor, *sus*, 3. illidor.
To dash [as with water, *or* dirt] Aspergo, *si*, 3. conspergo.
To dash [wine with water] Vinum aquâ diluĕre, Bacchum nymphis temperare.
To dash [mingle] Commisceo, 2.
To dash a design, or *project*, Alicujus consilium evertĕre, disturbare, prævertĕre.
To dash one in the chaps, Colaphum alicui impingĕre.
To dash out of, Excutio, *ssi*, 3.
To dash out the brains, Cerebro parietes dispergĕre.
To dash out of countenance, Rubore alicui incutĕre, rubore aliquem suffundĕre.
To dash out with a blow, Ictu excutĕre.
To dash out with a pen, Oblitero, 1. deleo, *levi*, 2. expungo, *xi*, 3.
To dash one's hopes, Spem frustrari, expectationem ludĕre.
To dash in pieces, Contero, *trīvi*, 3. confringo, *frēgi*, discutio, *cussi*.
To dash together, Collido, *si*, 3.
Dashed against, Allisus, illisus, incussus, inflictus.
Dashed out with a pen, Deletus, interlitus, expunctus, obliteratus.
Dashed with water, Aspersus, consparsus, perfusus.
Dashed [as wine] Dilutus.
Dashed out of countenance, Rubore suffusus.
A dashing against, Illisus, 4.
A dashing [battering] Conflictus, 4. incussus.
A dashing together, Collisio, 3. collisus, 4.
A dashing with water, Aspersio, 3.
A dastard, Pusillanimus, ignavus, timidus.
Dastardly, Timidè, ignavè.
A dastardly person, Imbellis, pusillanimus, ignavus, timidus.
A datary [an officer at Rome] ‖ Datarius, 2.
A date [of writings] Tempus scribendi, datum tempus scripto subsignatum. *Your letter hath neither seal nor date*, nec signum tuum in epistola, nec dies appositus est.
A date [account of time] ‖ Æra, 1. * epocha. ¶ *What date doth it bear?* quo tempore scriptum est?
A date book [day book] Diarium, 2. * ephemeris, ĭdis, *f.*
To date a writing, Do, *dedi*, 1. tempus subfignare, diem subscribĕre.
Dated, Datus, confignatus. *This letter was dated*, datæ sunt hæ literæ.
Out of date, Exoletus, antiquatus.
A date [fruit] Dactylus, 2.
A little date, Palmula, 1.
Date like, In modum dactyli.
A date tree, Palma, 1.
An Indian date [tamarinds] Dactylus Indicus, ‖ tamarindus.
The Indian date tree, Palmula Indica.
Date stones, Dactylorum ossa.
The dative case, Casus dativus *vel* dandi.
To daub, Oblino, 3. See *Dawb.*
A daughter, Filia, 1. nata; gnata.
A little daughter, Filiola, 1.
A daughter in law, Nurus, 4.
A god daughter, Filia lustrica.
A daughter's son, Nepos, *ōris, m.*
A daughter's son's wife, Pronurus, 4.
A step daughter, Privigna, 1.
Sons and daughters, Liberi, *ōrum, m. pl.*
To daunt, Aliquem terrĕre, perterrĕre, territare; terrorem alicui incutĕre *vel* injicĕre.
To be daunted, Terreri, terrore concitari *vel* commovĕri.
Daunted, Timore perculsus, commotus, concitatus.
A daunting, Consternatio, 3.
Dauntless, Impavidus, intrepidus, timore *vel* metu vacuus.
A daw, or *jack daw*, Monedula, 1.
To dawb [smear] Oblino, *levi*, 3. ungo, *xi*. ¶ *To dawb* [defile] Conspurco. 1. inquino, maculo, commaculo.
To dawb [bribe] Largitione, pecuniâ, *vel* pretio aliquem corrumpĕre, alicujus fidem pecuniâ labefactare.
To dawb [cloak *or* disguise] Aliquid verborum involucris dissimulare, occultare, *vel* tegĕre.
To dawb [flatter] Palpor, 1. adulor; blando sermone delinire, verborum lenociniis permulcĕre.
Dawbed [smeared] Oblitus, unctus.
Dawbed [defiled] Conspurcatus, inquinatus, maculatus.
Dawbed [bribed] Pretio corruptus.
Dawbed with gold lace, Auro coopertus *vel* ornatus.
A dawber [smearer] Unctor, 3.
A dawber [defiler] Qui conspurcat, inquinat, *vel* maculat.
A dawber [briber] Qui aliquem pretio corrumpit.
A dawber [flatterer] Adulator, 3. assentator, palpator.
A dawbing [smearing] Unctio, 3.
A dawbing [defiling] Inquinamentum, 2. labes, 3.
A dawbing [bribing] Corruptela, 1.
A dawbing [flattery] Adulatio, 3. assentatio; blanditiæ, *arum, f. pl.*
To dawn, Diluceſco, 3. illuceſco.
The dawn, or *dawning* [of the day] Diluculum, 2. aurora, 1. lux dubia *vel* prima.
A day [space of time] Dies, 5. *Let us make a day of it*, hilarem hunc sumamus diem. ¶ *I shall get the day*, vincam. *We have lost the day*, vincimur. *By ten days end*, infra decimum diem. *They were called by those names in his days*, iis nominibus vocabantur ætate ejus. *In the days of yore*, apud majores nostros. *Even at this day it is so called*, hodieque sic appellatur. *From the days of Augustus*, jam inde à divo Augusto. *You will live to see happy days*, grata superveniet, quæ non sperabitur, hora. *You come a day after the fair*, post festum venis. *The day is ours*, vicimus; nostra omnis lis est.
To give one the time of the day, Aliquem salutare.
Day [light] Lux, *cis, f.* lumen, *ĭnis, n.* *A little before day*, sub ipsam lucem. *Just upon day light*, luce adhuc dubiâ.
A day, or *by the day*, Singulis diebus.
By, or *at break of day*, Cum primâ luce, *vel* primo diluculo.
When it was day, Ubi primum illuxit. *The night before the day of the assassination*, eâ nocte, cui illuxit dies cædis.
Noon day, Meridies, 5.
A court, or *law day*, Dies fastus.
A day appointed for hearing, Dies cognoscendæ causæ præstitutus, dies cognitionis.
Days of respit, Dies justi, justitium, 2.
A day of appearance, Dies status.
Days of return, Dies juridici *vel* legitimi.
The dog days, Dies caniculares, feriæ caninæ.
Vacation days, Dies nefasti.
Christmas day, Dies Christi natalis.
New year's day, Calendæ Januarii, dies circumcisionis Domini nostri.
Twelfth day, * Epiphania, 1.
Candlemas day, Purificatio virginis, * lychnocaia, 1.
Ash Wednesday, ‖ Cineralia, *um, n. pl.* dies cinerum.
Good Friday, * Parasceve, *es, f.* soteria, *n. pl.*
Easter day, Dies * Paschalis *vel* Paschatis.
Whitsunday, Dies * Pentecostes, ‖ Dominica in albis.
To day, or *this day*, Hodiè, hodierno die. ¶ *I never saw her before to day*, neque ego hanc vidi ante hunc diem. *To day me, to morrow thee*, hodie mihi, cras tibi.
Of to day, or *this day*, Hodiernus.
From day to day, De die in diem. *He put it off from day to day*, in diem de die distulit.
Every day [adv.] Quotidiè. ¶ *I love him every day more and more*, illum plus plusque indies diligo.

Every

Every day [adj.] *of*, or *for every day*, Quotidianus.
Now a days, Hoc tempore, nunc dierum, quomodo nunc eſt, hodie.
Day by day, In ſingulos dies.
On a certain day, Die quodam.
On a ſet day, Die certo, præfinito, conſtituto.
The day before that day, Pridiè ejus diei. *The day before he was killed*, pridiè quam occideretur.
The day before, Proximâ luce.
The next day after that, Poſtridè ejus diei.
The day before yeſterday, or *two days ago*, Nudius tertius.
Three days ago, Nudius quartus.
Four days ſince, Nudius quintus.
This day ſevennight, or *a week ago*, Nudius octavus.
The next day, Craſtino die, cras, die ſequenti.
In the day time, Luci.
Within theſe few days, Mox, properiem, paucos intra dies.
Of, or *belonging to a day*, Diurnus, dialis. ¶ *He is in a day dream*, hic vigilans ſomniat.
The day breaketh, or *it groweth light*, Lucеſcit.
Before day light, Antelucanus.
Clear, or *broad day*, Multa lux, clarum mane.
Day far ſpent, Dies provectus.
Sunday, Dies Dominicus, feria ſolis.
Monday, Dies lunæ, feria ſecunda.
Tueſday, Dies Martis, feria tertia.
Wedneſday, Dies Mercurii, feria quarta.
Thurſday, Dies Jovis, feria quinta.
Friday, Dies Veneris, feria ſexta.
Saturday, Dies Saturni, dies ſabbati.
A holy day, Feriæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* dies feſtus.
A half holy day, Dies interciſus.
A high holy day, Dies anniverſarius, feſtum ſolenne.
At ſtutting in of day, Sub crepuſculum veſpertinum.
Ember days, or *faſting days*, Quatuor tempora.
A work day, dies profeſtus.
It is day, Lucet. ¶ *As ſoon as it is day*, ubi primùm illuxit.
A day and a half, Seſquidies.
The ſpace of two days, Biduum, 2.
The ſpace of three days, Triduum, 2.
The ſpace of four days, Quatriduum, 2.
The ſpace of nine days, ‖ Novendium, 2.
Of nine days, Novendialis.
To ſpend one's days, Tempus traducĕre, ætatem agĕre, terĕre, conterĕre.
A day book, Diarium, 2. * ephemeris, *ĭdis*, *f.*
A day labourer, Operarius, 2. mercenarius.
A day lily, Lilium non bulboſum.
A day's man [umpire] Arbiter, *tri*, *m.* ſequeſter; mediator, 3.
A day's wages, Diarium lucellum.
A day's work, Labor unius diei, opera diurna.
Daily [adj.] Quotidianus.
Daily [adv.] Quotidiè, indies.
To dazzle, Oculos perſtringĕre *vel* præſtringĕre.
Dazzled, Præſtrictus, attonitus.
Dazzling, Fulgidus, oculos perſtringens.
A dawy, Bellus, *ĭdis*, 3.
A deacon, ‖ Diaconus, 2.
A deaconry, or *deaconſhip*, ‖ Diaconatus, 4.
Dead, Mortuus, demortuus, emortuus, extinctus, defunctus, fato perfunctus, exanimis. ¶ *In the dead time of the night*, nocte concubiâ *vel* intempeſtâ. *Always ſpeak well of the dead*, de mortuis nil niſi bonum. [Prov.] *As ſubtil as a dead pig*, tam ſapit quam ſus mactata. *As dead as a door nail*, or *as an herring*, tam mortuus quam ancus. ¶ *It were better that I were dead*, mori mavelim, mori ſatius eſſet. *He will be talked of when he is dead*, ſempiternò nominabitur.
Dead [nummed] Torpidus.
Dead [dull] Segnis, iners, *tis*.
To be dead, Jaceo, 2. diem obire. ¶ *When he was dead*, illo vitâ defuncto, poſt ſummum ejus diem. *He is dead*, è medio abiit, exceſſit. *It is every one's care what he ſhall be when he is dead*, omnibus curæ ſunt, quæ futura poſt mortem ſunt.
A making dead, ‖ Mortificatio, 3.
Dead nettle, Lamium, 2.
Dead of itſelf, Morticinus.
Half dead, Seminex, *ecis*, ſemivivus.
Dead, or *ſenſeleſs*, Exanimis.
A dead body, Cadaver, *ĕris*, *n.*
Struck dead, Attonitus, ſideratus.
Dead drink, Vappa, 1.
A dead coal, Carbo extinctus.
Dead fleſh, Caro inanima.
Almoſt dead, Semianimis, ſeminex, *ecis*.
Dead drunk, Vino ſepultus *vel* merſus, immoderato potu obſtupeſcens.
Dead wine, Vinum marcidum, vappa, 1.
A dead water, Aqua profunda & quieta.
A dead ſleep, Somnus altus.
In a dead ſleep, Sopore merſus.
A dead bough, Ramale, *is*, *n.*
Deadly [adj.] Mortifer, lethifer, lethalis, exitialis, feralis, funeſtus, exitioſus.
A deadly feud, Inimicitiæ capitales, odium immortale, odia Vatiniana.
Deadly [adv.] Mortiferè, lethaliter, capitaliter.
Deaf, Surdus. *I would either be were deaf or ſhe were dumb*, utinam aut hic ſurdus aut hæc muta facta ſit. *You tell a tale to a deaf man*, ſurdo canis *vel* fabulam narras. ¶ *That the ſame man ſhould be both blind and deaf*, ut idem oculis & auribus captus ſit.
To grow deaf, Surdeſco, 3. obſurdeſco.
To be deaf, Surdeo, 2. obſurdeo.
To deafen, or *make deaf*, Obtundo, *ŭdi*, 3. ſurdum reddĕre. *You had deafened my ears with intreating*, orando ſurdas jam aures reddideras mihi. *You deafen me*, obtundis.
Deafiſh, or *ſomewhat deaf*, Surdaſter.
Deafly, Surdè.
Deafneſs, Surditas, 3. audiendi *vel* auditûs gravitas.
A deal tree, Abies, *ĕtis*, *f.*
Deal boards, or *planks*, Tabulæ abiegnæ, aſſeres abiegni.
A deal merchant, Abietis mercator & venditor.
To deal, Ago, *ēgi*, 3. tracto, 1. *I will deal plainly*, non obſcurè agam, quod res eſt dicam. ¶ *You deal like a friend*, facis amicè. *I am well dealt withal*, benè mecum agitur. *Deal truly with me*, dic bonâ fide. *Do you deal with me ſo?* itane mecum agitis? *He dealt roughly with me*, me acerbiùs tractavit. *He dealt handſomely by him*, illum liberaliter tractavit.
To deal [diſtribute] Diſtribuo, 3. partior, 4. *Shuffle the cards and deal them again*, miſcĕ folia, & rurſum diſtribue.
To deal falſly, Prævaricor, 1. dolo agĕre.
To deal in buſineſs, Mercor, 1. negotior; mercaturam exercĕre *vel* facĕre.
To deal, or *bargain with a perſon*, Cum aliquo cantrahĕre, paciſci, ſtipulari.
A deal, Vis, *vis*, *f.* numerus, 2. ¶ *He maketh a deal of ſtir*, maximas facit turbas.
A good, or *great deal*, Magna vis, numerus. *Note*, *Deal* is ſometimes redundant; ſometimes it ſignifieth *great* or *much*, and is often expreſſed by the ſuperlative degree of an adjective or adverb, as in the following examples. *There was a great deal of wine*, maximus vini numerus fuit. *He is a great deal wiſer*, multo *vel* multis gradibus ſapientior eſt. *He maketh a great deal to do to no purpoſe*, magno conatu magnas agit nugas. *It was ſold for a great deal of money*, pecuniâ grandi venditum eſt. *He was able to ſpeak with a great deal of fluency*, copioſiſſimè potuit dicere, *vel* copioſiſſimus in dicendo fuit.
A great deal, or *by a great deal* [adv.] Multò, impendiò. *A great deal more*, impendiò magis.
A great deal better, Nimio ſatius.
A ſmall deal, Pauxillulum.
A deal [at cards] Foliorum diſtributio. ¶ *You will loſe your deal*, amittes diſtribuendi vices.
A dealer [trader or merchant] Negotiator, 3. mercator.
A dealer [at cards] Diſtributor, 3.
A double, or *falſe dealer*, Prævaricator, 3.
A plain dealer, Homo candidus, apertus, ſincerus, ingenuus.
Dealing [buſineſs or trade] Occupatio, 3. negotiatio; mercatura, 1. commercium, 2. ¶ *If you have dealing with another*, ſi cum altero contrahas. *I had no dealing with him*, nihil cum eo commercii habui. *I will have no dealing with you*, conditione tuâ non utar.
A dealing, or *doing*, Factum, 2.
A dealing [as with cards] Diſtributio, 3.
A dealing [treatment] Tractatio, 3.
A double dealing man, Verſipellis, verſiloquus.
A plain dealing man, Sine fuco & fallaciis homo.
A double dealing, Dolus malus.
A falſe dealing, Prævaricatio, 3.
Hard dealing, Exactio, 3.
Dealing much, Negotioſus.
Dealt, Actus, tranſactus. ¶ *I am baſely dealt withal*, indignis ego ſum acceptus modis. *He was well dealt withal*, præclarè cum eo actum eſt.
Dealt [diſtributed] Diſtributus.
Dealt in, Cujus commercium factum eſt.
Deambulation, Deambulatio, 3.
A dean, ‖ Decanus, 2.
A dean's wife, ‖ Decaniſſa, 1.
A rural dean, ‖ Decanus ruralis.
A deanery, ‖ Decanatus, 4. decanata, 1.
Dear [beloved] Charus, dilectus. *You are as dear to me as your father*, mihi æque es charus ac patri. ¶ *Nothing is dearer to me than our friendſhip*, nihil mihi antiquius amicitiâ noſtrâ. *That my Tullia is the dearſt thing to you*, de Tullia mea tibi antiquiſſimum eſſe. *Nothing ſhould be more dear to any man*, nihil homini debet eſſe antiquius. *My dear*, anime mi. *How doth my dear?* meum ſuavium quid agitur?
Dear [coſtly] Carus, pretioſus. ¶ *It was then as dear as gold*, *&* tunc erat auro contra. *They are dear*, non exiguis pretiis veneunt. *It is as dear as it was*, pretium non remittitur. *It is not dear at twenty pounds*, vile eſt viginti minis.
To make dear [beloved] Concilio, 1. reconcilio; charum reddĕre.
To make dear [coſtly] Pretium augĕre.
To make corn dear, Annonam arctare.
Corn groweth dear, Annona ingraveſcit.
As dear as may be, Quamplurimo.
Dearly, Carè.
Dearneſs, Caritas, 3.
Dearneſs of proviſions, Annonæ caritas, difficultas, gravitas.
To dearn, or *dearn up*, Reſarcio, *ſi*, 4. reficio, *fēci*, 3.
A dearner of clothes, Veteramentarius, 2. ‖ interpolator, 3.
A dearning, Sutura, 1.
A dearth, Caritas, 3. fames, *is*, *f.* annonæ difficultas, rei frumentariæ inopia.
To dearthate [quarter] Deartuo, 1.
Death, Mors, *tis*, *f.* lethum, 2. fatum; obitus, 4. interitus, exitus. *Death, when it cometh, will have no denial*, neque ulla eſt aut magno aut parvo lethi fuga. ¶ *It is death to do it*, non ſine periculo capitis fit. *She grieveth herſelf to death*, dolore tabeſcit. [Prov.] *After death the doctor*, ſerò ſapiunt Phryges, *vel* aquam infundit in cineres. *He made it death by the law*, capite ſanxit. *A little before his death*, ſub exitu vitæ. *Death maketh no difference*, æquâ lege neceſſitas ſortitur inſignes & imos.
Death [ſlaughter] Nex, *ĕcis*, *f.* occiſio, 3. clades, *is*, *f.* ruina, 1. ¶ *I will purſue him to the death*, ad internecionem mihi perſequendus eſt.
It is death, Capitale eſt.
Sudden death, Mors intempeſta *vel* præmatura, interitus immaturus.
Death pangs, Mortis angor *vel* auguſtia.
A death watch, Scarabæus domeſticus, termes, *ĭtis*, *m.*
At the point of death, Intermortuus, moribundus, extremus ſpiritus.
To be at the point of death, In articulo mortis *vel* in extremis eſſe, animam agĕre, *vel* efflare.
Worthy of death [as a crime] Capitalis, crimen capite plectendum.

Worthy of death [as a man] Crucem *vel* patibulum meritus.

To put to death, Supplicio capitis aliquem punire, morte mulctare *vel* plectĕre.

To hasten one's death, Mortem alicui maturare, accelerare.

To sit upon life and death, De capite quærĕre, capitis postulare.

To threaten one with death, Mortem alicui minari.

To wound to death, Alicui mortiferum vulnus infligĕre.

Deathless, Immortalis, æternus.

To deaurate [gild] Deauro, 1.

To debar, Arceo, 2. excludo, *si*, 3. interdico, *xi*; privo, 1. impedio, 4.

Debarred, Exclusus, interdictus, impeditus, privatus.

A debarring, Exclusio, 3. privatio, interdictio.

To debase, Demitto, *misi*, 3. submitto; dejicio, *jeci*, deprimo, *pressi*; dignitatem obscurare.

To debase one's self, Se abjicĕre *vel* demittĕre.

To debase, or *disparage a thing*, Aliquid temnĕre, contemnĕre, spernĕre, despicĕre, parvi ducĕre.

To debase coin, Monetam adulterare *vel* depravare.

Debased, Depressus, dejectus.

Debased [as coin] Adulterinus, adulteratus.

A debaser, Depressor, 3.

A debasing, Depressio, 3.

Debasement, Demissio, 3. submissio.

A debate in law, Actio, 3. lis, *litis*, *f.*

A friendly debate, Amicum colloquium, disputatio amica. *The debate lasted till midnight*, res disputatione ad mediam noctem ducitur.

Debate [strife or contention] Lis, *litis*, *f.* disceptatio, 3. altercatio, dissensio, contentio; dissidium, 2. controversia, 1. rixa. *They make a debate*, lites serunt. ¶ *It falleth under debate*, in deliberationem cadit.

A small debate, Disputatiuncula, 1. disceptatiuncula.

A debate maker, Vitilitigator, 3. homo turbulentissimus.

To debate [discourse or reason] Differo, *ui*, 3. arguo, *ui*; disputo, 1. argumentor, ratiocinor, discepto. *All things about which there was any debate*, omnia de quibus disceptabatur.

To debate [advise with himself] Delibero, 1. secum *vel* in animo rem aliquem considerare, reputare, revolvĕre. ¶ *He hath debated this matter with himself rightly*, eam rem secum rectâ reputavit viâ.

To debate [quarrel] Contendo, *di*, 3. altercor, 1. litigo.

Debatable, Disputabilis.

Debated, Disputatus, agitatus, controversus. *It is debated*, Disputatur.

A debater, Disputator, 3.

A debating [disputing] Disputatio, 3. disceptatio, contentio, concertatio, decertatio.

A debating [advising with one's self] Deliberatio, 3. consideratio.

To debauch [corrupt] Mores alicujus corrumpĕre; aliquem vitiare, depravare, pravis moribus imbuĕre, ad nequitiam abducĕre.

To debauch a woman, Vitio, 1. adultero, stupro; vitium offerre.

To debauch [play the debauchee] Debacchor, 1. luxurior.

A debauch, Magna vini ingurgitatio.

Debauched, Nequam, *indec.* vitio stupens *vel* demersus.

A debauched course, or *debauchery*, Nequitia, 1. luxuries, 5.

A debauchee, Comessator, 3. aleator, helluo, nepos; homo dissolutus, discinctus, impurus, intemperans, libidiosus.

A debaucher, Corruptor, 3. corruptela, 1.

Debauchery, Intemperantia flagitiosa; incontinentia, 1. luxuries, 5.

A debauching, or *debauchment*, Corruptela, 1. illecebra; vitium, 2.

A debenture [in traffick] Tessera nummaria.

A soldier's debenture, Stipendia militaria residua.

To debilitate [weaken] Debilito, 1. enervo, infirmo.

Debilitated, Debilitatus, enervatus, enervis, infirmatus.

A debilitating, Debilitatio, 3. ‖ enervatio.

Debility, Debilitas, 3. infirmitas.

Debonair, or *courteous*, Comis, mitis, moribus commodis præditus.

Debonair [merry or chearful] Lætus, hilaris, facetus, lepidus.

Debonair [good natured] Benignus, candidus, perhumanus.

Debonairly, Comiter, candidè, facetè, lepidè.

Debosshed, Corruptus, Depravatus, vitiatus.

Debruised [in heraldry] Coercitus, restrictus.

A debt, Debitum, 2. æs alienum, nomen, *inis*, *n.* pecunia debita. *Good debts become bad, if you call them not in*, bona nomina mala fiunt, si non appelles.

Debts upon account, or *arrearages*, Reliqua, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To be much in debt, Ære alieno premi, opprimi, obrui; ex ære alieno laborare, pecuniam grandem debĕre. *He was hugely in debt*, illius æs alienum ingens erat. *He is over head and ears in debt*, ære alieno demersus est, animam debet. *I was not able to be any longer in your debt*, non potui tibi diutius debĕre. [Prov.] *Out of debt, out of danger*, qui nihil debet, lictores non timet.

In debt, Debito obnoxius, obæratus, ære alieno oppressus.

To be in one's debt [be obliged] Obligor, 1. obstringor, *ictus*, 3. devincior, *ctus*, 4.

To run in debt, Æs alienum conflare, contrahĕre, facĕre, cogĕre.

To rid out of debt, Ære alieno levare; nomen expedire, solvĕre, dissolvĕre.

To demand debts, Nomina exigĕre, debita postulare.

To forgive a debt, Pecuniam debitam condonare.

To sue for debts, Debita insectari, postulare.

To pay debts, Nomen liberare, debita dissolvĕre.

To come, or *be out of debt*, Ære alieno exire, liberari.

A desperate debt, Debitum inopinatum, dubium, insperatum.

A debtor, Debitor, 3.

An insolvent debtor, Qui solvendo non est *vel* solvĕre nequit.

A debtor upon bill, or *bond*, Debitor ex chirographo, ‖ chirographarius, 2.

To make one debtor in accounts, Expensum ferre.

A decade, ✻ Decas, *ădis*, *f.*

A decadist, Decadum scriptor.

The decalogue [ten commandments] Decem Dei præcepta, ✻ decalogus, 2.

To decamp, Castra movĕre *vel* subducĕre, vasa colligĕre, convasare.

A decamping, or *decampment*, Castrorum motus *vel* subductio.

To decant [pour off from dregs] Elutrio, 1. transfundo, *fudi*, 3.

A decantation, or *decanting*, Transfusio, 3.

A decanter, Lagena transfusioni apta.

To decapitate, Caput cervicibus abscindĕre, alicui caput præcidĕre.

To decay [pass away] Declino, 1. inclino; labor, *psus*, 3. obsoleo, *levi*, 2.

To decay with age, Senesco, 3. ævo cadĕre. ¶ *All things by age decay and become worse*, omnia vetustate labascunt & in pejus ruunt.

To decay, or *fail*, Deficio, *feci*, 3.

To decay [in colour] Defloresco, 3. evanesco, *ui*. *Beauty decayeth by sickness*, Morbo deflorescit formæ dignitas.

To decay utterly, Pereo, *ii* vel *ivi*, 4.

To decay [as flowers] Flaccesco, 3. marcesco.

A decay, Labefactio, 3. casus, 4. occasus, interitus; ruina, 1. ¶ *The house is gone to decay*, ædes vitium fecerunt. *When his estate was gone to decay*, inclinatis rebus suis. *My memory goeth to decay*, memoria minuitur. *Things are gone to decay through age*, propter vetustatem obsoleverunt res.

In decay, or *decayed*, Ruinosus, obsoletus, dilapsus, inclinatus, languidus.

Decayed [withered] Marcidus.

Decayed with age, Decrepitus, senio fractus, confectus, ✻ annis inutilis.

Decaying, Labens, evanidus, caducus.

A decaying, Interitus, 4.

A decease, Decessus, 4. obitus; mors, *tis*, *f.*

To decease, Decedo, *cessi*, 2. excedo; obeo, 4. morior, *tuus*.

Deceased, Defunctus, mortuus.

A deceit, Fraus, *dis*, *f.* dolus, 2. fallacia, 1.

To ensnare by deceit, Imprudentem aliquem aggredi.

Deceitful, Subdolus, versutus, fraudulentus, dolosus.

A deceitful knave, Veterator, 3. ‖ impostor.

A deceitful trick, Dolus malus, techna, 3. præstigiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Deceitfully, Fraudulenter, dolosè.

To speak deceitfully, Ambiguè loqui, verborum tendiculas adhibĕre.

Deceitfulness, Fallacia, 1. dolus, 2.

To deceive, Fallo, *fefelli*, 3. decipio, *cepi*; fraudo, 1. alicui verba dare. ¶ *You are deceived*, falsus es, erras. *He is not easily deceived*, huic verba dare difficile est. *You are sadly deceived*, toto erras cœlo.

To deceive [mock] Ludo, *si*, 3. deludo, eludo, illudo; ludifico, 1. ✻ ludos deliciasque aliquem facĕre.

To deceive [wheedle] Insco, 1. delinio, 4.

To deceive one's expectation, Frustror, 1.

Deceivable, Fallax, *acis*.

Deceivableness, Fallacia, 1.

To be deceived, Fallor, *sus*, 3. decipior, *ceptus*; fraudor, 1. eludor, *sus*; blanditiis capi, verbis fictis irretiri.

To be deceived [err, or be mistaken] Erro, 1. hallucinor; fallor, *sus*. *They are greatly deceived*, errore magno versantur.

To be deceived by fair promises, Promissis in fraudem impelli.

Deceived, Falsus, fraudatus, deceptus, elusus.

A deceiver, Fallax, fraudator, 3. fraudulentus; ludificator, 3.

Deceiving, Fallax, *acis*; fallens.

December, December, *ris*, *m.*

Decemviral, Decemviralis.

The decemvirate, Decemviratus, 4.

Decency, Decor, 3. decorum, 2. ‖ decentia, 1.

Decennial, ‖ Decennalis.

Decent, Decorus, decens.

Decently, Decenter, decorè.

Deception, Deceptio, 3.

Deceptive, Fallax, *acis*; fraudulentus, dolosus.

To decide, Decerno, *crevi*, 3. decido, *di*; censeo, 2. *You decide it so that he should be paid to a penny*, decidis statuisque tu quod ad denarium solveretur. ¶ *He had a mind to have decided it by battle*, rem ad arma deduci studebat.

To decide controversies, Controversias decidĕre, dirimĕre, judicare.

Decided, Decisus, finitus, judicatus.

A decider of controversies, Qui controversias decidit *vel* dirimit.

A deciding, or *decision*, Decisio, 3. determinatio.

Deciduous, Deciduus.

Decimal, Denarius.

To decimate, Decimo, 1.

To decimate for punishment, Decimo, 1. in decimum quemque animadvertĕre.

A decimation of a soldier, ‖ Decimatio, 3.

A decimation [of an estate] Præscriptio, 3.

To decipher, or *describe*, Describo, *psi*, 3. delineo, 1. figuris exprimĕre.

To decipher [explain ciphers] Literas notis occultis exaratas explicare.

Deciphered, Descriptus, explicatus.

A deciphering, Descriptio, 3. explicatio.

Decisive, Decretorius.

A decisive battle, Dimicatio universæ rei.

Decisory, Decisorius, determinatus.

The deck of a ſhip, Fori, *orum*, *m. pl.* tranſtra, *orum*, *n. pl.* ¶ *As I was ſitting upon the upper deck*, fortè ut aſſedi in ſtega.

To ſtand upon quarter deck, Stare ceſſa in puppi.

The opening of the deck, Navalium fororum exemptilis tabula.

To deck, Orno, 1. exorno; polio, 4. expolio; excolo, *ui*, 3.

Decked, or *deckt*, Cultus, comptus, excultus, expolitus.

Not decked, Incomptus, inornatus, incultus.

A decker, Exornator, 3.

A decking, Ornatus, 4. cultus.

To declaim, Declamo, 1.

To declaim often, Declamito, 1.

A declaimer, Declamator, 3.

Declaimingly, or *in a declamatory way*, Declamatorio modo.

A declamation, Declamatio, 3.

A little declamation, Brevis declamatio, ‖ declamatiuncula, 1.

Declamatory, Declamatorius.

A declaration, Declaratio, 3. ſignificatio, denunciato, deſignatio. ¶ *With a full declaration of your ſervices towards him*, cum ſumma teſtificatione tuorum in ſe officiorum.

A declaration [explication] Explicatio, 3. expoſitio.

A declaration [teſtimony] Teſtificatio, 3. teſtimonium, 2.

A declaration at law, Libellus, 2.

A declaration of war, Belli denunciatio.

To put in a declaration in law, Libellum accuſatorium exhibēre.

Declaratory, or *declarative*, Ad explicationem pertinens, index, *icis*, interpres, *ētis*.

To declare, Narro, 1. indico, denuncio, ſignifico; ediſſero, *ui*, 3. aperio, *ui*, 4. ¶ *They declare their joy in their countenance*, declarant gaudia vultu. *We declared him conſul*, illum conſulem renunciavimus. *In whoſe favour you have ſo often and ſo fully declared yourſelves*, De quo homine vos tanta & tam præclara judicia feciſtis.

To declare a meſſage to one, Mandata ad aliquem exponēre *vel* nunciare.

To declare my love towards you, Qua in te animum extendam meum.

To declare in ſolemn words, or *form*, Nuncupo, 1.

To declare in brief, Perſtringo, *xi*, 3. expedio, 4. paucis complect'.

To declare abroad, Vulgo, 1. divulgo, publico; palam facēre.

To declare before hand, Prænuncio, 1.

To declare farther, Addo, *didi*; proſequor, *quutus*.

To declare for one, Cauſam alicujus tueri *vel* defendēre, ab aliquo ſtare.

To declare a meſſage, Nuncio, 1. annuncio.

To declare one's mind, Eloquor, *quutus*, 3. proloquor.

To be declared, Patefio, *factus*; manifeſtor, 1.

Declared, Declaratus, expreſſus, indicatus, oſtenſus.

Having declared, Elocutus.

That may be declared, Enarrabilis.

A declarer, Qui aliquid declarat *vel* docet.

A declaring, Declaratio, 3.

A declenſion, Declinatio, 3.

The declination of a planet, Diſtantia planetæ ab æquatore.

Declinable, ‖ Declinabilis.

Decline [ſubſt.] Defectio, 3. defectus, 4.

The decline of the moon, Decreſcens *vel* ſeneſcens luna.

The decline of a diſtemper, Seneſcentis morbi remiſſio.

In the decline of one's age, or *life*, Ingraveſcente ætate, vitâ declinante, annis vergentibus, vitâ in ſenium vergente.

In the decline of his affairs, Rebus ſuis jam inclinatis.

To decline [avoid] Vito, 1. devito, evito; diffugio, *gi*, 3. deflecto, *xi*, 3. caven, *vi*, 2. ¶ *I declined that city*, urbem illam declinavi. *He declined battle*, prælio diffugit, pugnam diſtulit. *I declined this match*, has fugi nuptias.

To decline [bend downwards] Vergo, *ſi*, 3. inclino, 1.

To decline a word, Verbum inflectēre, declinare.

To decline [decay] Labaſco, 3. deficio, *feci*; in pejus ruēre.

Declined [avoided] Devitatus.

Declined [bent downwards] Inclinatus.

Declined as a word, Inflexus, declinatus.

Declined [decayed by age] Senio confectus, ætate grandior.

A declining age, Ætas vergens.

A declining [avoiding] Vitatio, 3. devitatio.

Declining [growing worſe] Refluus, in deterius vergens *vel* propendens.

A declining, Declinatio, 3. inclinatio.

A declining [of words] Flexio, 3.

Declivity [ſteepneſs] Declivitas, 3.

Decoctible, Coctivus.

A decoction [diet drink boiled] Decoctum, 2. * apozema, *ătis*, *n.*

A decollation [beheading] Securi percuſſio, ‖ decollatio, 3.

Decompoſite, or *decompounded*, Bis compoſitus, ‖ decompoſitus.

To decorate [adorn] Orno, 1. exorno, decoro.

Decoration, Ornatus, 4. ornamentum, 2.

The decorations of the ſtage, Scenæ apparatus, * choragium, 2.

Decorous, Decorus, decens.

A decorum [handſomeneſs, *or* good grace] Decorum, 2. gratia, 1.

A decoy, Illecebra, 1. illicium, 2.

A decoy, or *decoyer*, Illex, *icis*, pellax, *ācis*.

A decoy duck, Anas allector.

To decoy, Illicio, *lexi*, 3. pellicio.

To decoy a perſon, Aliquem in fraudem allicĕre, *vel* dolis ductare. ¶ *He decoyed him to his own opinion*, ad ſuam ſententiam perduxit.

Decoyed, Illectus, pellectus, perductus.

A decoying, Illecebra, 1. ‖ illecebratio, 3.

To decreaſe, Decreſco, *crevi*, 3. minuor, diminuor, imminuor.

Decreaſed, Diminutus, imminutus.

Decreaſing, Decreſcens.

A decreaſe, or *decreaſing*, Diminutio, 3. imminutio; ‖ decrementum, 2.

The moon in her decreaſe, Luna decreſcens.

A decree, Edictum, 2. decretum, inſtitutum, placitum.

To decree [ordain] Decerno, *crevi*, 3. jubeo, *juſſi*, 2. impero, 1. mando.

To decree [purpoſe] Statuo, *ui*, 3. conſtituo.

Decreed [ordained] Decretus, ſancitus, imperatus, mandatus.

Decreed [purpoſed] Statutus, conſtitutus.

A decree judgment] Sententia, 1.

A decree of ſtate, Edictum, 2. ſtatutum, decretum.

A decree of wiſe men, Præſcriptum, 2. inſtitutum, placitum; * axioma, *ătis*, *n.*

A decree, or *act*, Conſultum, 2.

A decree, or *purpoſe*, Propoſitum, 2.

An umpire's decree, Arbitrium, 2.

To pay decrements, Pro rebus minutulis alicujus uſui inſumptis pendĕre.

Decrement [waſte] Diminutio, 3. imminutio.

Decrepit, Decrepitus, incurvus.

Decrepitneſs, or *decrepit old age*, Ætas decrepita *vel* ſumma.

Decreſcent, Decreſcens.

Decretal [belonging to a decree] Decretorius, ‖ decretalis.

The decretals, ‖ Decretalia, *ium*, *n. pl.*

To decry, or *abrogate publickly*, Publicè abrogare, antiquare, reſcindĕre, inducĕre.

To decry, or *diſparage*, Alicujus exiſtimationem lædĕre, de fama detrahĕre, alicui infamiæ notam inurĕre.

Decryed [abrogated] Abrogatus, antiquatus, reſciſſus, inductus.

Decryed [diſparaged] Infamatus, fugillatus, dehoneſtatus.

A decumbiture, Primus ex morbo cubatus.

Decuple [ten fold] Decuplus.

To decypher [explain cyphers] Arcanas literas explicare. See *Deſcipher*.

To dedicate a thing to holy uſes, Dedico, 1. ſacro, conſecro.

To dedicate [as a book; *&c.*] Dico, 1. nuncupo.

Dedicated, Dicatus, devotus, conſecratus.

A dedicator, Qui dicat *vel* dedicat.

A dedication, Dedicatio, 3. conſecratio.

The dedication of a church, * Encænia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To deduce [derive] Deduco, *xi*, 3.

To deduce [infer] Aliquid ex alio inferre *vel* colligĕre.

Deduced, Deductus.

Deducible, or *deducive*, Quod ex alia re deduci, inferri, *vel* colligi poteſt.

To deduct, Subtraho, *xi*, 3. detraho.

Deducted, Subtractus, detractus.

A deducting, or *deduction*, Deceſſio, 3. deductio.

A deed [action] Factum, 2. actum; actus, 4. actio, 3. facinus, *ŏris*, *n.*

A good deed Benefactum, 2. facinus egregium. ¶ *It were a good deed to beat you*, meruiſti plagas, ſupplicio dignus es.

An ill deed, Flagitium, maleficium, facinus indignum *vel* pravum.

A deed [inſtrument] Inſtrumentum, 2. literæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ſyngrapha, 1. cautio, 3. pacti & conventi formula.

Deeds in war, Res bello geſtæ.

Indeed, or *in very deed*, Revera, reipſa, reapſe.

Indeed [an affirmative anſwer] Sanè, ſcilicet, videlicet.

Indeed [by way of queſtion] Itane? vero?

In the very deed, Manifeſtò, ipſo facto.

A thief taken in the deed, or *act*, Fur manifeſtarius.

A deed poll, Inſtrumentum ſimplex & non dentatum.

To deem, Judico, 1. opinor; cenſeo, 2.

Deemed, Judicatus.

A deemer, Opinator, 3. ‖ judicator.

A deeming, Opinatio, 3.

A deemſter, Arbiter, *tri*, *m.* judex, *icis*, *c.*

Deep, Profundus, altus. ¶ *He is in a deep ſtudy*, attentiùs cogitat, meditabundus, eſt. *He fell into a deep ſorrow*, in maximos luctus incidit. *I fetched a deep ſigh*, traxi ex imo ventre ſuſpirium. *He made trenches thirty foot deep*, foſſas pedum triginta in altitudinem fecit.

Deep, or *cloſe*, Reconditus.

Deep, or *cunning*, Callidus, verſutus, ſagax.

A deep dye, Color aſtrictus, preſſus, auſterus.

A crime of a deep dye, Crimen flagitioſum, horridum, atrociſſimum.

Deep mourning, Veſtimentum funebre, veſtis lugubris *vel* pulla.

In deep mourning, Pullatus, lugubri veſte indutus.

Deep learning, Doctrina exquiſita *vel* ſumma.

A man of deep learning, Vir omni doctrinâ atque optimarum artium ſtudiis eruditus.

Deep ignorance, Omnium rerum ignoratio.

Deep ſilence, Altum ſilentium.

A deep notion, Abſtruſa cogitatio.

A deep ſtep, Altus ſomnus.

A deep way, Via alta & aquâ impedita.

The deep, Profundum, 2. *Nature hath hidden truth in the deep*, natura veritatem in profundo abſtruſit.

In the deep of winter, Summâ hyeme, hyeme adultâ.

To pierce, or *ſearch deep*, Penetro, 1. rimor, perſcrutor.

To thruſt deep into, Pertento, 1. exploro.

To deepen, or *make deep*, Excavo, 1. defodio, *di*, 3.

Deep, or *deeply*, Profundè, altè.

To be deeply in debt, Ære alieno opprimi *vel* obrui; in magno ære alieno eſſe.

He is deeply in love with her, Eam miſerè amat *vel* deperit.

Deepneſs, Altitudo, *inis*, *f.* profundum, 2. ‖ profunditas, 3.

Digitized by Google

The deepnings in a picture, Quæ longè ab oculis ſpectantium videntur abſcedère.
A deer, Cervus, 2. fera, 1.
A fallow deer, Dama fulva.
A red deer, Cervus, 2.
A rain deer, ‖ Rangifer, 2.
A keeper of deer, Saltuarius, 2.
The deer kind, with its appurtenances, Arborea cervi cornua.
Deer hairs, Formido, *dinis*, *f.* retia cervina.
A tame deer, Hinnulus cicur.
To deface, or *disfigure*, Deformo, 1. turpo; deturpo, fœdo.
To deface, or *blot out*, Deleo, *evi*, 2. expungo, *xi*, 3. induco, *xi*; oblitero, 1. è tabulis eradère.
To deface, or *corrupt*, Corrumpo, *rupi*, 3. perdo, *didi*; depravo, 1. vitio.
To deface, or *ſpoil*, Spolio, 1. everto, *ti*, 3.
Defaced [disfigured] Deformatus, deturpatus, fœdatus.
Defaced [blotted out] Deletus, expunctus, erasus, inductus.
Defaced [corrupted] Corruptus, depravatus.
Defaced [ſpoiled] Spoliatus, everſus.
A defacer [blotter out] Deletor, *is*, *m.* deletrix, *icis*, *f.*
A defacer [corrupter] Corruptor, 3. ‖ depravator.
A defacer [ſpoiler] Everſor, 3.
A defacing, Deformatio, 3. deletio, corruptio, everſio.
A defailance, or default, Defectus, 4.
To defalcate [deduct] Deduco, *xi*, 3. ſubtraho, *xi*; de ſumma detrahère *vel* recidère.
To defalcate [prune] Defaleo, 1. colluco.
Defalcated [deducted] Deductus, ſubtractus, detractus, reciſus.
Defalcated [pruned] Defalcatus.
A defalcation [deduction] Deductio, 3. ſubductio.
A defalcation [pruning] Defalcatio, 3.
A defamation, Alienæ famæ violatio *vel* læſio, ‖ defamatio, 3.
Defamatory, Famoſus, probroſus, ‖ diffamatorius.
To defame, Alicujus exiſtimationem violare, alicui infamiam inferre, aliquem infamiâ aſpergère, infamem aliquem facère.
Defamed, Infamis, infamatus, defamatus, ſugillatus.
A defamer, Obtrectator, 3. calumniator.
A defaming, Sugillatio, 3. obtrectatio; calumnia, 1.
To defatigate [weary] Defatigo, 1.
Defatigated, Defatigatus.
A defatigation, Defatigatio, 3.
To default, Deduco, *xi*, 2. See *Defalcate*.
A default, Culpa, 1. peccatum, 2. defectus, 4. officii debiti omiſſio.
A default of appearance, Vadimonii deſertio, ‖ eremodicium, 2.
To make a default of appearance, Vadimonium deſerère.
Defeaſance, or *defeiſance*, Conditio præſtita quâ pactum ſolvitur.
To make a defeaſance, Infectum quod factum eſt reddère.
To defeat [deceive, or diſappoint] Fruſtror, 1. eludo, *ſi*, 3.
To defeat an army, Profligo, 1, fundo, *fudi*, 3. proſterno, *ſtravi*, vinco, *vici*. ¶ *The army had been utterly defeated, if*, actum de exercitu foret, ni.
To defeat the attempts or inſults of the enemies, Hoſtium inſultus ſuſtinère & retundère.
A defeat of an army, Clades, *is*, *f.* ſtrages, *is*, *f.*
To defeat [make void] Reſcindo, *ſcidi*, 3. antiquo, 1. abrogo.
Defeated [deceived, or diſappointed] Fruſtratus, eluſus.
Defeated [as an army] Cæſus, fuſus, profligatus. proſtratus, victus.
Defeated [made void] Irritus factus, ſpe dejectus.
A defeating [diſappointing] Fruſtratio, 3.
A defeating [making void] Abrogatio, 3. antiquatio.
To defecate, Defæco, 1.
Defecated, Purus, defæcatus.
A defecation, Defæcatio, 3.
A defect [want] Defectio, 3. defectus, 4.
A defect in judgment, Imprudentia, 1.
A defect [blemiſh] Labes, *is*, *f.* vitium, 2.
A defect [fault] Mendum, 2.
A defection, Defectio, 3.
Defective [imperfect] Imperfectus, mancus, ‖ defectivus.
Defective [faulty] Vitioſus.
To be defective, Deficio, *feci*, deſum, *fui*.
Defectiveneſs, Defectus, 4. ‖ imperfectio, 3.
A defence [guard] Præſidium, 2. tutela, 1. tutamen, *inis*, *n.* munimentum, 2.
A defence, or *protection*, Patrocinium, 2. tutela, 1.
A defence [in pleading] Defenſio, 3. propugnatio. ¶ *You made but a weak defence*, languidiore ſtudio in cauſa fuiſtis. *I am much obliged to you for your undertaking the defence of all thoſe things that concern my reputation*, multum tibi debeo quod tibi propugnationem ſuſcepiſti pro omnibus meis ornamentis.
To fight in one's own defence, Pro ſalute ſua pugnare, armis ſe defendère.
To ſpeak in defence of one, Pro aliquo verba facère, alicui patrocinari.
To ſtand in defence of, Aliquem defendère *vel* protegère, ab aliquo ſtare.
Of, or *belonging to defence*, Tutelaris.
In the defence of, Pro, à *vel* ab.
To defend, Defendo, *di*, 3. tueor, *itus*; tutor, 1. propugno. ¶ *It defendeth the vines from cold*, à frigore vites munit. *He defendeth the quarrel of the commonwealth*, cauſam publicam ſuſtinet.
To defend, or *fortify before*, Præmunio, 4.
To defend one's clients, Patrocinor, 1.
Defendable, Quod defendi poteſt.
A defendant, Reus, 2.
Defended, Defenſus, munitus.
A defender, Defenſor, 3. propugnator; vindex, *icis*, *c.* ¶ *He frameth himſelf a defender of the truth*, accommodat ſe aſſertorem veritatis.
A defender [advocate] Patronus, 2. advocatus.
A defending, Defenſio, 3. patrocinium, 2.
A defenſative againſt poiſon, * Alexipharmacum, 2. apotropæum.
Defenſible, Quod defendi poteſt.
Defenſive arms, Arma ad tegendum.
A defenſive league, Fœdus ad ſe tegendum.
To be upon the defenſive, or *act defenſively*, Signa inferentibus reſiſtère, bellum illatum repellère.
To defer, or *delay*, Differo, *diſtuli*; procraſtino, 1. produco, *xi*, 3.
Deference [reſpect] Cultus, 4. honor delatus, cultus.
Deferred, Dilatus, procraſtinatus, productus.
A deferrer, Cunctator, 3.
Deferring, Cunctabundus.
A deferring, Cunctatio, 3. dilatio, procraſtinatio; mora, 1.
Defiance [challenge] Provocatio ad pugnam.
A letter of defiance, Literæ provocatoriæ.
To bid defiance to one, Aliquem ad pugnam *vel* certamen provocare.
To live in open defiance of religion, &c. A religione alienus, religioni averſus, à religione abhorrens; religioni inimicitas denunciare.
A deficiency, Defectio, 3. defectus, 4. ‖ imperfectio, 3.
Deficient, Imperfectus, hiulcus.
To be deficient, Deficior, *fectus*, 3. deſideror, 1.
To defie, Ad pugnam *vel* certamen aliquem provocare, contra aliquem gloriari. ¶ *I defie you to explain this riddle*, hoc ænigma ſi ſolveris, eris mihi magnus Apollo *vel* alter Oedipus.
To defie the devil and all his works, Renunciare dæmoni & omnibus malis operibus.
Defied [challenged] Provocatus.
Defied [renounced] Renunciatus.
A defying, Provocatio, 3.
To defile, Fœdo, 1. contamino, inquino, coinquino; polluo, *ui*, 3.
To defile, or *deflour*, Vitio, 1. ſtupro, conſtupro; virgini vitium offerre.
To defile with dirt, Conſpurco, 1. oblino, *levi*, 3.
To defile by inceſt, Inceſto, 1. inceſtu pollucre.
To defile by profaneneſs, Scelero, 1. conſcelero, profano.
He defiles his own neſt, In ſinum ſuum conſpuit.
To defile [march off as troops] Copias ex uno loco in alium traducère.
A defile [in war] Iter anguſtum & difficile.
Defiled [polluted] Inquinatus, pollutus, contaminatus.
Defiled by adultery, Vitiatus, ſtupratus, corruptus.
Defiled with dirt, Fœdatus, immundus, cœno oblitus.
Not defiled, Intaminatus, purus, ſine labe.
A defile, or ſtrait paſſage, Iter anguſtius, aditus anguſtus; fauces, *ium*, *f. pl.*
A defilement, or *defiling*, Pollutio, 3. ‖ contaminatio, 3.
A defiler, Temerator, 3. corruptor, ‖ contaminator.
To define [give the definition of] Definio, 4.
To define [limit] Finibus ſuis circumſcribère *vel* terminare.
Defined, or *definite*, Definitus, circumſcriptus.
A definition, or *defining*, Definitio, 3. rei alicujus brevis conſcripta explicatio.
Definitive, Definitivus, decretorius.
Definitively, Definitè.
Deflagration, Deflagratio, 3.
To deflect, Deflecto, *xi*, 3. digredior, *greſſus*.
A deflexion, Deflexus, 4.
To deflour, Violo, 2. vitio, ſtupro; virgini vitium offerre, zonam recingère.
Defloured, Conſtupratus, corruptus, vitiatus, violatus.
A deflourer, Conſtuprator, 3. vitiator.
A deflouring, Stupratio, 3. violatio; vitium, 2.
A defluxion, * Catarrhus, 2. ‖ defluxio, 3.
A deforcement, Violenta fundi detentio.
To deform, Deformo, 1. vitio, turpo, deturpo.
Deformed, Deformatus, fœdatus, inhoneſtus, deformis.
Made deformed, Fœdatus, vitiatus.
Deformedly, Deformiter, fœdè.
A deforming, or *deformation*, Deformatio, 3.
Deformity, Deformitas, 3. turpitudo, *dinis*, *f.* fœditas, 3.
A deforſour, Qui quenquam violenter domo ſuâ exturbat.
To defraud, Fraudo, 1. defraudo; alicui impono.
Defrauded, Fraudatus, defraudatus.
A defrauder, Defraudator, 3.
A defrauding, Defraudatio, 2. dolus malus.
To defray, Erogo, 1. præbeo, 2.
To defray one's charges, Sumptus alicui ſuppeditare *vel* ſubminiſtrare.
Defrayed, Solutus, erogatus.
A defrayer, Qui *vel* quæ ſumptus ſuppeditat.
A defraying, Pecuniæ erogatio.
Defunct [dead] Mortuus, fato functus.
Degeneracy, A virtute majorum deceſſio.
To degenerate, Degenero, 1. *He degenerateth from his anceſtors*, à virtute majorum degenerat.
Degenerate, or *degenerated*, Degener.
A degenerating, or *degeneration*, A virtute majorum deceſſio, ‖ degeneratio, 3.
Degenerous [ſcandalous, baſe] Infamis, turpis.
Degradation, or *degrading*, Alicujus de gradu honoris *vel* dignitatis dejectio, capitis diminutio.
To degrade, Aliquem de gradu dejicère, deponère *vel* movère; exauctoro, 1. magiſtratu aliquem abdicare, magiſtratum alicui abrogare.
To degrade a prieſt, Aliquem ſacerdotii dignitate cum ignominia ſpoliare.
Degraded, Exauctoratus. ¶ *He is degraded of all his honours*, ex altiſſimo dignitatis gradu deturbatus eſt, à dignitate eſt depulſus.
A degree, or *ſtep*, Gradus, 4.
A degree, or *order*, Ordo, *inis*, *m.* honoris *vel* dignitatis gradus.
A degree in conſanguinity, Stemma, *ătis*, *n.*

The

Digitized by Google

The highest degree of honour, Summum honoris fastigium, summus honor, altissimus dignitatis gradus.

Preferred to a degree, or *having taken a degree*, Primam lauream adeptus *vel* consecutus, ‖ graduatus.

A degree [estate] Conditio, 3. status, 4. ordo, *inis, f.*

A person of high degree, Homo illustri genere natus.

A person of low degree, Homo infimo loco natus, homo infimâ natalium humilitate, terræ filius.

By degrees, Sensim, gradatim, pedetentim. ¶ *He riseth by degrees to majesty*, majestatem gradibus ascendit.

To debort [dissuade] Dehortor, 1. dissuadeo, *si*, 2. de sententia aliquem movēre.

Debortation, Dissuasio, 3.

Debortatory, Ad dissuationem pertinens.

Deborted, Dissuasus.

A deborter, Dissuasor, 3.

A deborting, Dissuasio, 3.

To deject, or *cast down*, Dejicio, *ēci*, 3.

To deject one's self, Doleo, 2. mœreo; de aliqua re dolēre *vel* mœrēre.

Dejected, Mœstus, dolens, mœrens; animo frectus, mœrore afflictus.

Dejectedly, Anxiè, mœstè, solicitè.

To look dejectedly, or *dejected*, In mœrore versari.

A dejecting, dejection, or *dejectedness*, Mœror, 3. anxietas; solicitudo, *inis, f.*

Dejection [evacuation of excrements] Dejectio, 3. sedes, *is, f.*

Deification, Consecratio, 3. in deorum numerum receptio.

To deify, Ex homine deum facĕre, in deorum numerum referre.

Deified, Divus factus, in divos relatus.

A deifying, Hominis in deos relatio, * apotheosis, *is, f.*

To deign, Dignari, haud gravari.

A deigning, Dignatio, 3.

Deism, Epicuri sententiæ suffragatio.

A deist, Qui in unum Deum credit, sed à Christiana doctrina abhorret.

The deity, Numen, *inis, n.* deitas, 3.

A delay, or *delaying*, Mora, 1. cunctatio, 3. retardatio, tarditas. *You made no delay at all*, ne minimam quidem moram interposuisti. *I may be married to her without delay*, nec mora ulla est quin eam uxorem ducam.

Without delay, Sine mora *vel* cunctatione, abjectâ omni cunctatione.

A delay, or *putting off to another time*, Dilatio, 3. procrastinatio, prolatio, productio.

To delay, or *defer*, Differo, *distuli*; procrastino, 1. profero, *tuli*; prolato, 1. produco, *xi*, 3. distraho; sustineo, 2. moras nectĕre. ¶ *When he delayed the matter from day to day*, cùm rem de die in diem differret. *He delayed it till winter*, rem in hyemem produxit. *I delayed not the doing of it*, id ego fine mora feci. *Lest I should delay my own marriage*, ne in mora nuptiis meis egomet sim. *He delayed the payment of the debt*, sustinuit solutionem nominis.

To delay, or *make delay*, Cunctor, 1. moror. *The rest made delays*, cæteri cunctabantur.

To delay the trial of a cause, Comperendino, 1.

To delay judgment, Amplio, 1. cognitionem sustinēre.

Delayed, Dilatus, procrastinatus, comperendinatus.

A delayer, Cunctator, 3. dilator.

A delaying, Procrastinatio, 3. prolatio.

A delaying of judgment, Ampliatio, 3.

Delaying, Cunctabundus, morans.

Delectable, Gratus, amœnus, jucundus, delectabilis, suavis.

Delectableness, Jucunditas, 3. amœnitas, delectatio, suavitas.

Delectableness in speech, Lepor, *oris, m.* sal, *lis*, 2. venustas, 3.

Delectably, Amœniter, jucundè, venustè, facetè, lepidè.

Delectation, Delectamentum, 2. oblectatio, 3. volupe. *is, n.*

To delegate [appoint] Delego, 1.

A delegate, Delegatus, 2.

A court of delegates, Curia delegatorum.

A judge delegate, Recuperator, 3. judex delegatus.

Delegated, Delegatus.

A delegation, Delegatio, 3.

Deleniffical, Deleniens, mitigatorius.

A deletion [blotting out] Deletio, 3. ‖ expunctio.

A delf [mine] Fodina, 1.

To deliberate, or *deliberate upon*, De aliqua re deliberare *vel* consultare. ¶ *We shall deliberate on that matter hereafter*, ista res in consultationem postea veniet.

Deliberate [circumspect] Cautus, consideratus, circumspectus, prudens.

Deliberated, Deliberatus, consultus.

Deliberately [not hastily] Cautè, consultò, cogitatò, prudenter.

Deliberately [on set purpose] De industria, deditâ *vel* datâ operâ.

To act deliberately, Cautè *vel* prudenter aliquid agĕre, adhibito consilio res suas componĕre *vel* administrare.

Deliberation, or *Deliberateness*, Deliberatio, 3. consultatio; consilium, 2.

To take a thing into deliberation, De re aliqua deliberare *vel* deliberationem habĕre.

Deliberative, Deliberativus.

Delicacy [beauty] Pulchritudo, *inis, f.* venustas, 3.

Delicacy [daintiness] Cupedia, 1 delicatum in cibis fastidium.

Delicacy, or *neatness of a piece of work*, Operis elegantia, opus exquisiti *vel* elegantis artificii.

Delicacy [softness] Mollities, 5.

Delicacy of stile, Oratio maximè limata & subtilis, oratio tersa & elegans.

Delicate [beautiful] Pulcher, venustus, nitidus.

Delicate [dainty] Cupediarum avidus, ciborum exquisitissimorum cupidus.

Delicate [excellent] Eximius, exquisitus.

Delicate [soft] Delicatus, mollis, tener, tenellus.

A delicate, or *spruce person*, Trossulus, homo eleganter vestitus.

A delicate complexion, Mollior ac delicatior corporis constitutio.

A delicate jest, Jocus elegans & ingeniosissimus.

A delicate expression, Sententia acuta, concinna, exquisita.

To make delicate, Mollio, 4.

Made delicate, Mollitus.

Delicately [beautifully] Pulchrè, nitidè, venustè, lepidè.

Delicately [excellently] Eximiè, exquisitè.

Delicately [softly] Delicatè, molliter, tenerè.

Delicateness, Pulchritudo, *inis*. See *Delicacy*.

Delicates, Dapes, *um, f. pl.* cupediæ, *arum, f. pl.* deliciæ; lautitia, *orum, n. pl.*

Delicious, Delicatus, suavis.

A delicious entertainment, Mensæ conquisitissimis cibis extructæ.

Deliciously, Delicatè, suaviter, opiparè, lautè.

Deliciousness, Suavitas, 3. delicium, 2.

Delight, Voluptas, 3. suavitas, delectatio, oblectatio; oblectamentum, 2. delectamentum, gaudium; lætitia, 1. ¶ *I am weary of those delights*, satietas jam me tenet istorum studiorum. *I can never be stalled with that delight*, eâ satiari delectatione non possum. *I never in my life had so great delight as now I have*, ego in vita mea nullâ unquam voluptate tantâ fum affectus, quantâ jam afficior. *The delight of life is hindered by great diseases of the body*, corporis gravioribus morbis vitæ jucunditas impeditur.

To delight, or *be delightful to*, Delecto, 1. oblecto, juvo; animum suavitate explĕre, voluptate aliquem afficĕre. ¶ *That thing delighted him very much*, ista res illius animum suavitate perfudit. *Those delights are only fit for children*, ista sunt delectamenta puerorum.

To delight, or *be delighted*, Oblector, 1. delector.

To take delight, or *be delighted in*, Gaudeo, *gavisus*, 2. conquiesco, 3. fruor, *itus*; gestio, 4. *I took a great deal of delight in his talk*, ejus sermone cupidè fruebar. *He seemed almost to take delight in them*, iis pæne delectari visus est. *I take delight in that*, in eo me oblecto.

Delights, Deliciæ, *arum, f. pl.*

It delighteth, Juvat, delectat.

Delighted, Delectatus, voluptate affectus.

Delightful, or *delightsome*, Gratus, jucundus, suavis, delectabilis.

A delightful exercise, Exercitium jucundum, recreatio *vel* refectio suavis.

Delightfully, or *delightsomely*, Suaviter, jucundè, dulciter.

Delightfulness, or *delightsomeness*, Delectatio, 3. oblectatio; delectamentum, 2. oblectamentum.

A delighting, Delectatio, 3. oblectatio.

To delineate, Delineo, 1. adumbro.

Delineated, Delineatus, adumbratus.

A delineating, or *delineation*, Delineatio, 3. adumbratio; rei alicujus forma rudis, impolita, tantum inchoata.

Delinquency, Delictum, 2. culpa, 1. crimen, *inis, n.*

A delinquent, Delinquens, noxius.

Delirious, Delirus, mente captus, delirio affectus.

To be delirious, Mente labi, delirio vexari, mentis suæ *vel* apud se non esse.

To deliver to, Trado, *didi*, 3.

Delivered to, Traditus.

To deliver from, or *out of*, Libero, 1. expedio, 4. eripio, *ui*, 3. eruo. *Deliver me from these evils*, eripe me his malis.

To deliver one from death, Aliquem à morte eripĕre.

To deliver a thing asked, or *called for*, Subministro, 1.

To deliver a speech, Orationem habĕre *vel* pronunciare, verba facĕre.

To deliver down from hand to hand, Per manus tradĕre.

To deliver into one's hand, In alicujus potestatem tradĕre *vel* dedĕre.

To deliver in trust, Fidei alicujus rem committĕre, credĕre, concredĕre, tradĕre.

To deliver [as a midwife] Obstetricor, 1. mulieri parturienti adesse, suppetias *vel* opem ferre.

To deliver to memory, Memoriæ prodĕre, tradĕre, *vel* transmittĕre.

To deliver up, Resigno, 1.

To deliver up [betray] Prodo, *didi*, 3.

A deliverance, Liberatio, 3. expeditio, absolutio.

The deliverance of a captive, Captivi redemptio.

A woman's deliverance, Puerperium, 2.

To be delivered of young, Pario, *peperi*, 3. partum edĕre *vel* eniti. ¶ *Alcmena is delivered of two boys*, geminos Alcmena enititur.

To be delivered before her time, Abortio, 4. abortum facĕre.

Delivered to, Datus, traditus, redditus.

Delivered from, Expeditus, ereptus, liberatus, solutus, exemptus.

Delivered of a child, Enixa, connixa.

A deliverer, Liberator, 3. servator; vindex, *icis.*

A deliverer up, Traditor, 3. proditor.

A delivering from, or *delivery*, Liberatio, 3. vindiciæ, *arum, f. pl.*

A delivery of goods to one, Rerum venditarum traditio.

To have a good delivery [utterance] Diserte & expedite loqui, eleganter pronunciare.

To have but a poor delivery, Malè pronunciare.

A woman's delivery, Partus, 4. puerperium, 2.

A dell [lascivious woman] Meretricula, 1.

A dell [pit] Fossa, 1.

To delude, or *mock and deceive*, Ludo, *si*, 3. deludo, illudo; rideo, *si*, 2. derideo, irrideo.

To delude with fair pretences, Deludifico, 1. inesco; ludos aliquem facĕre, dolis ductare.

Deluded, Delusus, elusus, illusus.

A deluder, Illusor, 3. irrisor, derisor; sannio, *onis, m.*

A deluding, or *deluſion*, Deluſio, 3. irriſio; irriſus, 4. deriſus.

By way of deluſion, Cum irriſione, per ridiculum *vel* deridiculum.

Deluding, *deluſive*, or *deluſory*, Fallax, fraudulentus.

Deluſion, Præſtigiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* technæ.

To delve, Fodio, *di*, 3. defodio.

Delved, Foſſus, defoſſus.

A delver, Foſſor, 3.

A delving, Foſſio, 3.

A deluge [flood] Diluvium, 2. inundatio, 3. * cataclyſmus.

To deluge, or *drown*, Inundo, 1.

Deluged, Inundatus.

A demagogue, Anteſignanus, 2. * demagogus factionis.

A demain, or *demeſn*, Poſſeſſiones, *um*, *f. pl.* reditus, 4. patrimonium, 2.

The king's demain, Vectigal regium.

Of, or *belonging to demain*, Vectigalis.

A demand [claim] Poſtulatum, 2. rogatum. *He maketh his demand*, poſtulatum interponit. ¶ *Inform yourſelf of their demands*, vide quid poſtulent. *Her demands are juſt*, jus poſtulat. *I have a ſmall demand upon you for money*, paululum pecuniæ mihi debes. *I promiſe to pay upon demand*, pecuniam debitam tibi ſolvam quandocunque poſtulaveris.

A little demand, Rogatiuncula, 1.

To give a receipt in full of all demands, Quicquid debeatur acceptum alicui referre.

A demand [petition, *or* queſtion] Petitio, 3. rogatio.

Of, or *belonging to a demand*, Poſtulatitius.

To demand, or *require*, Exigo, *egi*, 3. requiro, *ſivi*; poſtulo, 1. *The nature of the caſe requireth it*, res ipſa id exigit *vel* poſtulat.

To demand [lay claim to a thing] Vendico, 1. poſtulo; poſco, *popoſci*, 3. ¶ *Having demanded whence he was*, hujus requiſitâ origine.

To demand a queſtion, Interrogo, 1. aliquid ab aliquo ſciſcitari, aliquem de re aliqua percontari, aliquid de *vel* ex aliquo quærĕre.

To demand money for a thing [as the ſeller doth] Indico, 1. *What do you demand for it?* quanti indicas?

To demand bail for an appearance, Reum vadari.

To demand a debt, Appello, 1. debitum exigĕre, poſcĕre, poſtulare.

To demand that one be puniſhed, Ad pœnas aliquem poſcĕre.

To demand reparation, Res repetĕre, jus repoſcĕre.

To bear one's demands, De alicujus poſtulatis cognoſcĕre.

Demanded [aſked] Interrogatus, rogatus.

Demanded [claimed] Vendicatus, poſtulatus.

Demanded [required] Poſtulatus, requiſitus, exactus.

A demandant, or *demander*, Poſtulator, 3. petitor, flagitator; poſtulatrix, *ĭcis*, *f.*

A buſy, or *impertinent demander*, Percontator, 3.

Demanding, Poſtulans.

A demanding [aſking] Interrogatio, 3. percontatio, petitio.

A demanding [requiring] Poſtulatio, 3. poſtulatus, 4.

A frequent demanding, Rogitatio, 3.

To demean one's ſelf, Se gerĕre.

A demeanour, Habitus, 4. mores, *um*, *m. pl.*

Demeans, Poſſeſſiones, *um*, *f. pl.* res quas proprio jure aliquis poſſidet.

Demerit, Meritum, 2.

To demerit, Mereo, 2.

Demeſne. See *Demeans*.

A demi-cannon, Tormentum medium.

A demi-god, Semideus, 2. indiges, *ĕtis*, *m.*

Demigration, Demigratio, 3. commigratio.

A demi-lance, Haſta velitaris.

Demiſe [death] Mors, *tis*, *f.* obitus, 4. deceſſus.

To demiſe [let to farm] Loco, 1. eloco.

Demiſed, Locatus, elocatus.

To demiſe by will, Teſtamento donare *vel* legare.

A demiſing [letting to farm] Locatio, 3.

Democracy, Populi principatus, imperium populare, * democratia, 1.

Democratical, Ad imperium populare pertinens, * democraticus.

To demoliſh, Demolior, 4. deſtruo, *xi*, 3. perdo, *dĭdi*, diruo, *ui*, everto, *ti*; deturbo, 1. a fundamentis disjicĕre.

Demoliſhed, Dirutus, deturbatus, everſus, perditus, ſubverſus.

A demoliſher, Everſor, 3. ſubverſor, perditor.

Demoliſhing, or *demolition*, Demolitio, 3. diſturbatio, everſio, ſubverſio.

A demon, Dæmon, *ŏnii*, *m.*

Demoniacal, Lymphatus, * dæmoniacus.

Demonſtrable, Demonſtrabilis.

Demonſtrably, Cum demonſtratione, clarè, apertè, manifeſtè.

To demonſtrate, Demonſtro, 1. probo; convinco, *vici*, 3.

Demonſtrated, Demonſtratus, manifeſtus, evidens.

A demonſtrating, or *demonſtration*, Demonſtratio, 3. ratio neceſſaria, * apodixis, *is*, *f.* ¶ *I will give a plain demonſtration*, experiar diſcrimine aperto.

Demonſtrative, Demonſtrativus, monſtrativus, * apodicticus.

Demonſtratively, Apertiſſimè, evidentiſſimè, planiſſimè, manifeſtiſſimè, neceſſariò.

A demonſtrator, Demonſtrator, 3.

Demure [bashful] Verecundus, modeſtus, pudens, pudibundus.

Demure [reſerved] Taciturnus.

Very demure, Permodeſtus, perverecundus.

Demurely, Modeſtè, pudicè, verecundè, pudenter.

Demureneſs, or *baſhfulneſs*, Modeſtia, 1. verecundia; pudor, 3.

Demureneſs [reſervedneſs] Taciturnitas, 3.

A demur, or *demurrer*, Mora, 1. exceptio, 3. exceptio dilatoria.

To demur, Demoror, 1. exceptionem *vel* moram actioni objicĕre, cognitionem ſuſtinĕre.

To demur upon a thing, or *delay*, Hæſito, 1. cunctor; moras trahĕre *vel* nectĕre.

A demurring, Exceptionis objectatio, judicii dilatio.

A den, Antrum, 2. latibulum; ſpecus, 4. latebra, 1. caverna.

A den in a rock, Spelunca, 1.

A fox's den, Vulpis fovea.

To lurk in a den, Delitesco, *ui*, 3.

Full of dens, Latebroſus, cavernoſus.

A denial, Repulſa, 1. recuſatio, 3. ſupplicis repudiatio.

Denied, Negatus, repulſus. *You ſhall not be denied*, nullam patiĕre repulſam.

A denier [piece of money] Denarius, 2.

A denifon, or *denizen*, Civitate donatus, civis, *is*, *c.*

A denifon of a town which was free of Rome, Municeps, *ĭpis*.

To denominate, Cognomino, 1. denomino.

Denominated, Cognominatus, denominatus.

A denominator, Denominator, 3.

A denomination, or *denominating*, Denominatio, 3.

To denote, Denoto, 1. deſigno.

Denoted, Denotatus, deſignatus.

A denoting, or *denotation*, Notatio, 3. deſignatio.

To denounce, Denuncio, 1. edico, *xi*, 3. indico.

To denounce openly, Proteſtor, 1. profiteor, *feſſus*, 2.

Denounced, Denunciatus, indictus.

A denouncing, Denunciatio, 3. declaratio, indictio.

Denſe [thick] Denſus.

Denſity [thickneſs] Denſitas, 3.

A dent [dint] Contuſio, 3.

A dent [notch] Crena, 1.

To dent, or *notch*, Crenas incidĕre, dentibus formare *vel* inſtruĕre.

Dental, Dentatus, dentibus formatus *vel* inſtructus.

Dented, Denticulatus, ſerratus, ‖ crenatus.

Dentel [in architecture] Dentuli, *orum*, *m. pl.*

A dentifrice, Dentifricium, 2.

A denunciation, Denunciatio, 3. comminatio.

To deny [refuſe to grant] Nego, 1. denego, recuſo. ¶ *None will deny that*, illud nemo inficias ibit. *I do not greatly deny this*, de hac re non magnopere pugno.

To deny with a loud voice, Reclamo, 1.

To deny to do a thing, Detrecto, 1.

To deny the faith, Fidem abnegare.

To deny one entrance into the town, Oppido aliquem prohibēre.

To deny with an oath, Abjuro, 1. dejero.

To deny ſtiffly, or *utterly*, Abnego, 1. pernego.

To deny one's ſelf pleaſures, A voluptatibus abſtinēre.

To deny with nodding, Abnuo, *ui*, 3. abnuto, 1.

To deny what one hath ſaid, Palinodiam canĕre.

Men deny, Negatur.

A denyal, Denegatio, 3. repulſa, 1.

A denying, Inficiatio, 3. negatio.

A deodand, ‖ Deodandum, 2.

To depaint, Depingo, *xi*, 3.

Depainted, Depictus.

To depart, Diſcedo, *ceſſi*, 3. abſcedo, recedo. ¶ *We will depart at the time appointed*, ad conſtitutum diem decedemus. *After I departed from you*, ut abii abs te.

To depart out of an office, Magiſtratu abire.

To depart from the truth, A vero aberrare.

To depart out of, Emigro, 1. abeo, 4. exeo.

To give one leave to depart, Alicui diſcedendi copiam *vel* poteſtatem facĕre.

To depart this life [to die] Decedo, *ceſſi*, 3. morior, *tuus*; mortem obire, è vita diſcedĕre.

To depart, or go *aſide*, Secedo, *ceſſi*, 3. digredior. *greſſus*.

Departed, Profectus.

Departed this life, Defunctus, mortuus, extinctus.

A departer [refiner of metals] Purgator, 3. metalli puri ab impuro ſejunctor.

A departing, or *departure*, Diſceſſus, 4. abitus; abitio, 3.

A departing from one place to another, Demigratio, 3.

A departing forth, Profectio, 3.

A departing this life, Exceſſus, 4. obitus.

To depend upon, Ex aliquo *vel* aliqua re pendēre.

To depend on a perſon, Aliquo niti, in alicujus fide requieſcĕre, in humanitate alicujus cauſam ſuam reponĕre. ¶ *You may depend upon my affection and all the ſervice I am capable of*, A me omnia in te ſumma ſtudia officiaque expecta.

To depend on, or *infer each other*, reciprocor, 1. mutuo ſe inferre.

Dependent, Dependens.

A dependent, Cliens, *tis*, *m.*

A dependence, or *dependency* [prop] Fulcrum, 2.

Dependence [truſt] Fiducia, 1. *Our dependence is in God's providence*, nos divinæ providentiæ permittimus *vel* ſubjicimus.

A mutual dependency, Mutua inter duos homines fiducia.

Dependent, or *depending*, Nixus, innixus, fretus.

The cauſe is now depending, Sub judice lis eſt.

A depilation, Depilatio, 3.

Depilatory, ‖ Depilatorius.

A depilatory, * Dropax, pſilothrum, 2.

Depilous, Depilis, glaber.

Deplorable, Deplorandus, lamentabilis, miſerabilis, miſerandus.

To deplore, Deploro, 1. lamentor; defleo, *evi*, 2. lugeo, *xi*.

Deplored, Deploratus, deplorandus.

A deplorer, deplorator, 3.

Deploring, Deplorans.

A deploring, Ploratus, 4.

A deponent [witneſs] Teſtis juratus.

A verb deponent, Verbum deponens.

Digitized by Google

To depopulate, Populor, 1. depopulor, vasto; loco solitudinem inferre.
Depopulated, Vestatus, devastatus, desolatus, solo æquatus.
A depopulating, or *depopulation*, Vastatio; 3. populatio.
A depopulator, Vastator, 3. depopulator.
To deport one's self, Se gerĕre.
Deportation, Deportatio, 3.
Deportment, Gestus, 4. mores, *um*, *m. pl.* vitæ ratio, age di vive dique ratio.
To depose a person from his office, Exauctoro, 1. alicui magistratum abrogare, aliquem munere dimovēre.
To depose, or *lay down money*, Pecuniam deponĕre.
To depose upon oath, Jurejurando affirmare, liquido jurare.
Deposed [discharged from his office] Exauctoratus, munere dimotus.
Deposed upon oath, Jurejurando affirmatus.
To deposit [lay down] Depono, *sui*, 3.
To deposit upon oath, Jurejurando affirmare.
To deposit, or *trust a thing with one*, Fidei alicujus aliquid committĕre, credĕre, commendare.
A deposit, Depositum, 2.
A depositary, Sequester, *tri*, *m.* depositi custos.
Deposited upon oath, Jurejurando affirmatus.
A depositing, or *deposition*, ‖ Depositio, 3.
A deposition of witnesses, Testimonium, 2. testificatio, 3. testatio.
Depravation, Depravatio, 3. corruptio.
To deprave, Depravo, 1. perverto, *ti*, 3. corrumpo, *rupi*. ¶ *There is no benefit which malice may not deprave*, nullum est tam plenum beneficium quod non vellicare malignitas potest.
To deprave, or *speak ill of one*, Calumnior, 1. obtrecto; ab aliquo detrahĕre, alicujus famam lædĕre.
Depraved, Depravatus, corruptus.
Depravedness, or *depravity*, Pravitas, 3. mores depravati *vel* corrupti.
A depraver, Corruptor, 3.
A depraving, or *depravation*, Depravatio, 3. corruptio; corruptela, 1. perversitas, 3.
To deprecate, Deprecor, 1.
A deprecating, or *deprecation*, deprecatio, 3.
To depreciate, Despicĕre, parvi ducĕre *vel* æstimare, pretium imminuĕre.
Depreciated, Despectus, parvi æstimatus, vilis.
Depredation [robbery] direptio, 3. spoliatio, vastatio; rapina, 1. latrocinium, 2.
To deprehend, Deprehendo, *di*, 3. comprehendo.
To depress [thrust down] Deprimo, *pressi*, 3. detrudo, *si*.
To depress, or *humble one*, Alicujus superbiam frangĕre, *vel* arrogantiam reprimĕre.
Depressed, Depressus, repressus.
A depressing, or *depression*, Depressio, 3. alicujus arrogantiæ coercitio.
To deprive, Privo, 1. orbo, spolio; eripio, *ui*, 3. eximo, *emi*.
To deprive of authority, Majestatem, dignitatem, potestatem, magistratum alicui abrogare.
To deprive [disinherit] Exhæredo, 1. exhæredem scribĕre.
To deprive of life, Exanimo, 1. animâ privare *vel* spoliare.
Deprived, Privatus, spoliatus, exutus, orbatus. ¶ *The city was deprived of citizens*, urbs viduata fuit civibus.
A depriving, or *deprivation*, Privatio, 3. orbatio.
Depriving, Privans.
Depth, Profunditas, 3. altitudo, *inis*, *f.*
In the depth of winter, Summâ *vel* mediâ hyeme.
In the depth of the sea, In profundo mari.
To be out of one's depth in water, Terram pede non posse contingĕre.
A swallowing depth, Charybdis, *is*, *f.* gurges, *itis*, *f.*
To deepen, Cavo, 1. excavo; altiùs fodĕre.
A deepening, Excavatio, 3.
Deepened, Excavatus.
Deparate [cleansed] Defæcatus, ‖ depuratus.
Deparation, ‖ Depuratio, 3. suppuratio.
A deputation, Legatio, 3.
To depute, Rei alicui gerendæ aliquem præficĕre. destinare, assignare.
Deputed, Allegatus, delegatus; alicui negotio præfectus.
A deputy, Vicarius, 2. legatus; optio, *onis*, *m.*
The deputy of a ward, Tribunus populi, * phylarcha, *æ*, *m.*
A midwife's deputy, Obstetrix vicaria.
A lord deputy of a province, Prorex, *regis*, *m.*
A deputy governor, Gubernator vicarius.
Derelection, Derelictio, 3. desertio.
To deride, Derideo, *si*, 2. irrideo.
Derided, Derisus, irrisus, ludificatus.
A derider, Irrisor, 3. derisor.
A derider in a play, Sannio, *onis*, *m.* mimus, 2.
Deriding, Dicteria conjiciens, sale desipiens.
A deriding, or *derision*, Irrisus, 4. derisus; irrisio, 3.
To be had in derision, Ludibrio & despectui esse, pro ludibrio haberi.
Deridingly, Per ridiculum *vel* deridiculum.
Derivation, Derivatio, 3. deductio.
Derivation of words, Notatio, 3. * etymologia, 1.
Derivative, ‖ Derivativus.
A derivative word, Vox ab alia voce derivata *vel* deducta.
Derivatively, Per modum derivationis.
To derive, Derivo, 1. deduco, *xi*, 3.
To derive, or *be derived from*, Procedo, *cessi*, 3. orior, *ortus*, 4.
Derived, Derivatus, deductus.
A deriving, or *derivation*, Derivatio, 3. deductio.
Dern [cruel] Dirus, atrox, *ocis*.
Dern [lonely] Solitarius, mœstus.
Dernier resort, Ultimum perfugium.
To derogate, Derogo, 1. detrăho, *xi*, 3.
Derogating, or *derogatory*, Derogans. ¶ *It is no ways derogatory to our honour*, gloriam nostram nequaquam minuet.
A derogating, or *derogation*, Derogatio, 3. detractio.
An act of derogation, Dehonestamentum, 2.
A dervise, Sacerdos Turcicus.
A desart, Desertum, 2. See *Desert*.
A descant [in music] Sonus modulatus *vel* crebrius variatus.
A descant [or gloss] Interpretatio, 3. enarratio, commentatio.
To descant, or *play upon a thing*, Alludo, *si*, 3.
To descant, or *sing descant*, Vocem canendo modulari, voce modulatâ canĕre, gutture tremulo cantum fundĕre.
To descant upon, Commentor, 1.
To descend, Descendo, *di*, 3.
To descend from some stock, Genus ab aliquo ducĕre.
To descend to the bottom, Subsido, *sedi*, 3.
To descend to particulars, Singulas partes *vel* singula capita enumerare.
Descendable, Quod descendere potest.
Descendants [posterity] Posteri, *orum*, *m. pl.*
Descended [sprung] Ortus, satus, natus, oriundus. ¶ *Stock descended of Æneas*, genus ab Æneæ demissum.
Descending as an hill, Declivis.
Descending [going down] Descendens.
A descending, descension, or *descent*, Descensio, 3. descensus, 4.
A descent of lands, Ager paternus hæreditate *vel* à majoribus descendens.
The descent of an hill, Declivitas, 3. descensus, 4.
A descent [offspring] Prosapia, 1. progenies, 5. propago, *ginis*, *f.* stirps, *is*, *f.*
A descent [invasion] Impetus, 4. irruptio, 3. descensio.
To make a descent upon enemies, Hostes adoriri, invadĕre; in hostes irrumpĕre, signa inferre, descensionem facĕre.
A descent of the bowels, Ilium procidentia.
To describe, Describo, *psi*, 3. depingo, *xi*, exprimo, *pressi*; delineo, 1.
To describe lively, Graphicè, *vel* ad vivum depingnĕre.
Described, Descriptus, depictus, expressus.
A describer, Qui describit *vel* depingit, ‖ descriptor, 3.
A describer of countries, Qui regiones describit, * chorographus, 2.
A describer of the earth, Qui terram describit, * geographus, 2.
A describer of places, Locorum ‖ descriptor, * topographus, 2.
A describer of the world, Qui mundum describit, * cosmographus, 2.
A describing, or *description*, Descriptio, 3.
Descried, Exploratus, repertus.
A slight description, or *sketch of a thing*, Adumbratio, 3.
The description of a country, Loci descriptio, * chorographia, 1.
The description of the earth, Terræ descriptio, * geographia, 1.
The description of places, Locorum descriptio, * topographia, 1.
The description of the world, Terræ descriptio, * cosmographia, 1.
By all description, Quantum ex descriptione conjici potest.
To descry [spy out] Speculor, 1. conspicor.
To descry [discover] Detego, *xi*, 3. exploro, 1.
A descrying [spying out] Conspectus, 4. observatio, 3. speculatio,
A descrying [discovering] Patefactio, 3. ‖ detectio.
To desecrate [unhallow] Desecro, 1.
A desert [wilderness] Locus desertus, deserta, *orum*, *n. pl.* solitudo, *inis*, *f.* * eremus, *i*, *f.*
To live in a desert, In solitudine vitam agĕre, inter feras vitam agĕre.
To retire into a desert, In solitudinem discedĕre *vel* se conferre.
To make desert, Populor, 1. vasto; loco vastitatem inferre.
To desert [forsake] Desero, *ui*, 3. destituo, *ui*, derelinquo, *liqui*.
To desert his colours [as a soldier] Sine missione à signis, ab exercitu, *vel* à castris discedĕre; missione non obtentâ, exercitum deserĕre.
Desert [merit] Meritum, 2. promeritum. *It is no more than your desert*, meritum est tuum. *My brother accuseth me without any desert of mine*, frater me accusat nullo merito meo. ¶ *He shall have his deserts*, præmium se dignum feret. *Regard should be had to desert*, delectus esset dignitatis. *I could never be able to commend you according to your deserts*, nunquam te satis pro dignitate laudare possim. *I do not desire that should be attributed to any desert in me*, ego haudquaquam postulo id gratiæ apponi mihi.
According to your desert, Ut tu meritus *vel* promeritus es, pro meritis tuis.
Without desert, Immeritè, injuriâ, injustè.
A deserter, Desertor, 3. transfuga, *æ*, *c.*
Deserted, Desertus, derelictus.
A deserting, or *desertion*, Desertio, 3. derelictio.
Deserting of one's colours, Exercitûs *vel* militiæ desertio, militis ab exercitu fine missione discessus.
To deserve, Mereo, *ui*, 2. mereor, *itus*, commereor, promereor. *He had deserved to be highly honoured*, meruerat ut maximis honoribus decoraretur. *Let him have according as he deserveth*, quod meritus est ferat. ¶ *A wickedness that deserveth to be punished*, facinus animadvertendum. *I deserved it*, jure obtigit. *He deserveth to be made an example of*, pœnâ dignus est. *He was not punished as he justly deserved*, is pœnam nullam suo dignam scelere suscepit. *You think you deserve to be praised for that*, id tibi laudi ducis. *Served as he deserved*, ornatus ex virtutibus. *She deserved to be remembered by you*, merita est ut memor esses sui. *I have deserved no such thing at your hands*, immerito meo hoc facis.
To deserve ill, Malè mereri.
To deserve well, Benè mereri.

Deſerved, Meritus, debitus, dignus, condignus.

Deſervedly, Meritò, dignè.

A deſerving perſon, Vir genere, virtute, ſanctitate, *vel* rebus geſtis, clarus, illuſtris, nobilis; homo quantivis pretii.

Well deſerving, Benè meritus.

Deſiccative, Deſiccandi potens, exſiccandi efficax, deſiccandi vi pollens.

A deſign [purpoſe, or reſolution] Conſilium, a. ſtatutum, inſtitutum. ¶ *I had a deſign to go into Cilicia*, mihi erat in animo proficiſci in Ciliciam. *With what deſign do you mention theſe things?* quorſum hæc dicis? *He formed a deſign againſt the commonwealth*, conſilium cepit opprimendæ reipublicæ.

A deſign, or *firſt draught*, Adumbratio, 3. rudis deſcriptio, deſignatio; *diagramma, ătis, n.

A deſign, or *model*, * Ichnographia, 1.

A deſign, or *plot*, Molitio, 3. inceptum, 2. ¶ *He hath a deſign upon the eſtate*, adjectus eſt oculus hæreditati.

To deſign, or *contrive*, Machinor, 1. deſigno, incepto; molior, 4.

To deſign, or *appoint*, Affigno, 1. deſtino; conſtituo, 3.

To deſign, or *reſolve*, Statuo, *ui*, 3. conſtituo.

To deſign [draw a ſketch of] Adumbro, 1. delineo.

A deſignation, Deſignatio, 3.

Deſigned [purpoſed or reſolved] Deſignatus, conſtitutus.

Deſigned [ſketched] Adumbratus, delineatus.

Deſignedly, De induſtria, deditâ operâ, conſultò & cogitatò.

A deſigner, Deſignator, 3.

A deſigning, Deſignatio, 3.

The art of deſigning [drawing] Graphidos ſcientia.

A deſigning, or *crafty perſon*, Aſtutus, callidus, verſutus.

A deſignment, Molitio, 3. conatus, 4.

Deſireable, Appetendus, expetendus, optandus, optabilis, deſiderabilis.

Deſire [wiſh] Deſiderium, 2. ſtudium, votum; cupiditas, 3. cupido, *dinis, f.* *He hath performed my deſire*, votum meum implevit. ¶ *It hath happened according to my deſire*, ex animi ſententia ſucceſſit. *Since I find it is your deſire*, quando id te video velle. *I have obtained my deſire*, votorum ſum compos, potior votis.

Deſire [requeſt] Rogatio, 3. peritio; rogatus, 4. poſtulatum, 2. ¶ *Is this your deſire?* hoccine quæſiviſti? *It is not my deſire that*,—nihil poſtulo, ut—

An humble deſire, Obſecratio, 3. obteſtatio.

To deſire [wiſh] Cupio, *ivi*, 3. concupiſco, expeto; deſidero, 1. opto, exopto. ¶ *I deſire no more*, ſat habeo. *He deſireth to ſpeak with you*, te conventum expetit. *There was nothing I deſired more than*—nihil mihi potius fuit quam, ut—*I greatly deſire to know what you do*, valdè aveo ſcire quid agas.

To deſire [requeſt] Oro, 1. peto, *ii* vel *ivi*, 3 requiro, *ſivi*. ¶ *My deſire is that*—quod peto & volo eſt, ut—*I deſire you to let him come back*, te oro ut redeat. *I deſire but this of you*, hoc modo te obſecro. *He deſireth but reaſon*, æquum poſtulat. *They had deſired to be put upon that ſervice*, id ſibi muneris depoposcerant. *He deſired me to do what I could*, egit mecum ut darem operam.

To deſire humbly, Obteſtor, 1. ſupplico, oro.

To deſire lamentably, Implore, 1.

To deſire earneſtly, Expeto, *ii* vel *ivi*, 3. obſecro, 1.

To deſire importunately, Flagito, 1. efflagito.

By deſire, Precariò, optatò.

According to one's deſire, Ex ſententia, ex animo.

Deſired, Optatus, expetitus.

Deſired to come, Invitatus.

Greatly deſired, Exoptatus.

More to be deſired, Potior.

A deſirer, Rogator, 3. precator.

Deſiring, Expetens, cupiens.

A deſiring [requeſting] Precatio, 3. efflagitatio, obſecratio.

A deſiring [coveting] Aviditas, 3. cupiditas.

Deſirous, Avidus, cupidus.

Very deſirous, Perſtudioſus, percupidus.

Deſirouſly, or with deſire, Cupidè, avidè, ſtudioſè.

To deſiſt, Deſiſto, *ſtiti*, 3. obſiſto; deſino, *ii*.

A deſiſting, Diſceſſio, 3. derelictio, ceſſatio.

A deſk, Pluteus, 2. abacus; menſa ſcriptoria.

Deſolate [ſolitary] Deſertus, vaſtus, vaſtatus, deſolatus.

Deſolate [full of grief] Afflictus, mœſtus, triſtis, mœrore plenus.

Deſolate [without comfort] Solatii expers, ſolatio carens.

To make deſolate, Vaſto, 1. devaſto, populor, depopulor, deſolo.

Made deſolate, Vaſtatus, devaſtatus, depopulatus, deſolatus.

A making deſolate, Vaſtatio, 3. vaſtitas.

Deſolately [ſorrowfully] Mœſtè, triſtè, lugubrè.

Deſolateneſs, or *deſolation* [ravage or ruin] Vaſtitas, 3. vaſtatio, depopulatio; ruina, 1. ¶ *In the common deſolation*, in vaſtitate omnium.

Deſolateneſs [want of comfort] Ægritudo, *inis, f.* mœror, 3. mœſtitia, 1.

To deſpair, De ſalute, ſaluti *vel* ſalutem deſperare; animum deſpondere, ſpem abjicere.

To cauſe one to deſpair, Alicui omnem ſpem adimere, auferre, eripere.

Deſpair, Deſperatio, 3. ſpei abjectio. ¶ *I was brought almoſt to deſpair*, actus ſum pæne in deſperationem.

Deſpaired of, Deſperatus, deploratus; de quo conclamatum eſt.

A deſpairing, or *deſperation*, Deſperatio, 3. ſpei abjectio.

A deſperado, or *deſperate perſon*, Perditus, furioſus, veſanus.

Deſperate [raſh] Temerarius.

Deſperate [dangerous] Periculoſus, anceps.

A deſperate attempt, Facinus audax & periculoſum.

Deſperate boldneſs, Audacia projecta, inconſulta temeritas.

A deſperate diſeaſe, Morbus periculoſus *vel* ægrè medicabilis.

My caſe is deſperate, De meis rebus actum eſt.

A deſperate, or *violent blow*, Ictus violentus.

He is deſperately angry, Irâ ardet *vel* æſtuat.

To grow deſperate, Spem abjicere, in aperta flagitia corjici.

Deſperately, Perditè, miſerè, periculosè. *He is deſperately in love*, perditè amat. *He was deſperately ſick*, periculosè ægrotabat. ¶ *They are deſperately in debt*, ære alieno obruti ſunt.

Deſperateneſs [boldneſs or raſhneſs] Audacia, 1. temeritas, 3.

Deſperateneſs, or *deſpairing*, Deſperatio, 3.

Deſpicable [contemptible] Contemnendus, deſpiciendus, aſpernandus, vilis.

A deſpicable fellow, Homo treſſis, abjectus, *vel* vilis.

Deſpicableneſs, Vilitas, 3.

Deſpicably, Cum contemptu.

Deſpight, Contemptus, 4, See *Deſpite*.

To deſpiſe, Contemno, *pſi*, 3. deſpicio, *exi*; ſperno, *ſprevi*; aſpernor, 1. nullo loco numerare, magno cum faſtidio præterire, nihili æſtimare *vel* ducere.

To deſpiſe worldly things, Mundana omnia negligere.

To be deſpiſed, Contemni, ſperni, deſpici, deſpicatui duci.

Deſpiſed, Contemptus, faſtiditus, neglectus, ſpretus.

A deſpiſer, Contemptor, *ōris, m.* contemptrix, *īcis, f.*

A deſpiſing, Deſpectus, 4. deſpicatus, contemptus; deſpicientia, 1.

Deſpite, or *malice*, Malignitas, 3. invidia, 1. malignus affectus.

Deſpite, or *ſcorn*, Deſpectus, 4. contemptus.

In deſpite of one, Ingratiis, aliquo invito.

Deſpiteful, Malignus, invidus.

Deſpitefully, Contumelioſè, malignè.

Deſpitefulneſs, Malignitas, 3. invidia, 1.

To deſpoil, Spolio, 1. vaſto, nudo, denudo; eripio, *ui*, 3.

Deſpoiled, Nudatus, ſpoliatus.

A deſpoiling, Spoliatio, 3.

To deſpond, Animum deſpondēre. See *Deſpair*.

Deſpondence, or *deſpondency*, Deſperatio, 3. ſpei abjectio.

Deſponding, Deſpondens.

A deſpot, or *lord*, Dominus, 2. præſes, *idis, c.*

A deſpotic, or *arbitrary government*, Dominatio, 3. plenum *vel* ſummum imperium.

Deſpotically, Imperioſè.

Deſpumation, Deſpumandi actus, ‖ deſpumatio.

The deſſert, Bellaria, *orum, n. pl.* tragemata.

To deſtine, or *deſtinate*, Deſtino, 1. deſigno.

Deſtined, or *deſtinated*, Deſtinatus, deſignatus.

A deſtination, or *deſtinating*, Deſtinatio, 3. deſignatio.

Deſtiny, Fatum, 2. fors, *tis, f.*

To bewail one's deſtiny, Sortem ſuam plorare *vel* miſerari.

To read one's deſtiny, Quid alicui accidēre poteſt conjectare.

The deſtinies, Parcæ, *arum, f. pl.*

Deſtiny readers, Fatidici, *orum, m. pl.* ſortilegi.

Of, or *belonging to deſtiny*, Fatalis.

By deſtiny, Fataliter, neceſſariò.

Deſtitute, Egenus; inops, *ŏpis.*

Deſtitute of food, Cibo egens.

To leave deſtitute, Inopem derelinquĕre.

Left deſtitute, Derelictus, orbatus, orbus.

Deſtitution, Deſtitutio, 3.

To deſtroy, or make an end of, Conſumo, *pſi*, 3. aboleo, 2. deleo, *vi*; extinguo, *xi*, 3. conficio, *feci*.

To deſtroy, or *raſe a city*, Urbem exſcindĕre, deſtruĕre, evertĕre diruĕre.

To deſtroy, or *ſpoil*, Perdo, *didi*, 3. corrumpo, *rupi*.

To deſtroy, or *overthrow*, Deſtruo, 3. diruo, *ui*; everto, *ti*; ſubverto; labefacio, *feci*.

To deſtroy, or *lay waſte*, Vaſto, 1. devaſto, populor, depopulor.

To deſtroy, or *make havock of*, Deprædor, 1. dilapido.

To deſtroy all with fire and ſword, Omnia ferro & incendio vaſtare.

To be deſtroyed, Diſpereo, *ii*, 4. intereo. ¶ *I am utterly deſtroyed*, nullus ſum.

Deſtroyed [undone] Perditus.

Deſtroyed [pulled down or ruined] Dirutus, everſus, labefactus. *The cities were deſtroyed and ruinated*, urbes dirutæ, exciſæ, & deſertæ fuerunt.

A deſtroyer, Perditor, 3. deletor, everſor, vaſtator.

Deſtroying, Exitialis, exitiabilis, exitioſus.

A deſtroying, Perditio, 3. pernicies, 4. lues, *ii, f.*

The deſtroying of a city, Urbis excidium *vel* demolitio.

Given to deſtroying, Populabundus.

Deſtruction, Strages, *ii, f.* exitium, 2. interitus, 4. ruina, 1. labes, *is, f.* ¶ *If I find him obſtinately bent on my deſtruction*, ſi ſenſero eum obſtinato animo in meam ferri perniciem. *A pitiful deſtruction cometh to trees and corn*, miſeranda lues venit arboribus atque ſatis.

An utter deſtruction, Internecio, 3. * panolotheria, 1.

Deſtruction [laying waſte] Populatio, 3. depopulatio, deletio.

Deſtruction [of people] Clades, *is, f.* cædes, *is, f.*

Deſtructive, Exitioſus.

Deſuetude, Deſuetudo, *dinis, f.*

Deſultory Deſultorius.

To detach ſoldiers, or *ſend a detachment of ſoldiers*, Milites ſelectos ab reliquis copiis aliquò mittĕre.

Detached, Selectus, ſegregatus.

A detachment, Manus, 4. milites ab univerſo exercitu ſegregati ad aliquid agendum.

A detail, Singularum partium enumeratio.

To detain [make to ſtay] Moror, 1. demoror; detineo, 2. moram injicĕre.
To detain [keep back] Detineo, *ui*, 2. retineo.
To detain [let, *or* hinder] Præpedio, 4.
A detainer, Qui detinet.
Detainer [confinement] Captivitas, 3.
A detaining, Retentio, 3.
To detect, Detego, *xi*, 3. retego; patefacio, *feci*; palam facĕre.
To be detected Detegor, *ctus*, 3. patefio, *factus*.
Detected, Detectus, patefactus, proditus.
A detecter, Index, *ĭcis*, *c*.
A detecting, or *detection*, Patefactio, 3. indicium, 2.
Detention, Retentio, 3.
To deter, Deterreo, 2. abſterreo.
To deterge, Detergeo, *ſi*, 2.
Detergent, Detergens.
Determinable, Quod determinari poteſt.
Determinate, Determinatus.
Determinately, Præcisè, definitè.
A determination, Determinatio, 3. deciſio. ¶ *Till the matter was brought to a determination*, donec hoc negotium certo loco conſtitiſſet. *He committed the matter to the determination of fortune*, rem fortunæ dedit.
To determine [purpoſe] Statuo, *ui*, 3. conſtituo; decerno, *crevi*; decido, *idi*. ¶ *They have determined either to conquer, or die*, obſtinaverunt ſe animis aut vincĕre, aut mori. *He is fully determined to do it*, hoc habet obſtirmatum.
To determine [end] Definio, 4. dirimo, *emi*, 3. concludo, *ſi*; compono, *ſui*; expedio, 4.
To determine, or *be ended*, Ceſſo, 1.
To determine [judge between party and party] Dijudico, 1. lites componĕre.
To determine before hand, Præfinio, 4. præjudico, 1.
To determine bachelor of arts, Gradum baccalaureatûs capeſſĕre.
Determined [reſolved] Fixus, decretus, definitus, ſtatutus, conſtitutus.
Determined before hand, Præjudicatus, præfinitus.
Determined [purpoſed] Propoſitus, deliberatus, conſtitutus.
Determined [concluded] Determinatus, actus, judicatus, deciſus, concluſus, finitus.
Determined by judgment, Cognitus, judicatus.
Not determined, Indefinitus.
Determining, Definitivus.
Determining [purpoſing] Statuens, conſtituens, decernens.
Deterred, Deterritus, abſterritus.
A deterſive medicine, Medicamen detergens.
To deteſt [abhor] Deteſtor, 1. abominor; odio habĕre, in aliquem odio flagrare.
To deteſt [loath] Faſtidio, 4. odi.
Deteſtable, Deteſtabilis, execrabilis, execrandus, deteſtandus.
Deteſtably, Deteſtabilem in modum.
A deteſtation, or *deteſting*, Deteſtatio, 3.
Deteſted, Deteſtatus, abominatus, odio habitus.
A deteſter, Qui aliquid deteſtatur.
Deteſting, Deteſtans, abominans.
To dethrone, Aliquem de ſolio deturbare, dejicĕre, depellĕre.
Dethroned, Solio deturbatus, dejectus, depulſus.
A dethroning, De ſolio dejectio *vel* depulſio.
An action of detinue, Actio ſequeſtraria, actio depoſiti.
To detract from, De alicujus fama detrahĕre, alicui maledicĕre, laudes alicujus obterĕre.
Detracted from, Calumniâ læſus.
A detracter, Detractor, 3.
A detracting, or *detraction*, Obtrectatio, 3. maledictio; calumnia, 1. alicujus famæ *vel* exiſtimationis violatio.
Detracting, or *detractive*, Maledicus.
Detractingly, Maledicè.
Detriment, Detrimentum, 2. damnum, diſpendium.
Detrimental, or *full of detriment*, Damnoſus, diſpendioſus.
To detrude, Detrudo, *ſi*, 3. deſello, *pulſi*; deturbo, 1.
Detruded, Detruſus, depulſus, deturbatus.
Detruſion, Depulſio, 3. ‖ detruſio.
Deveſtation Vaſtatio, 3. devaſtatio, populatio.
To deveſt, Aliquem opibus *vel* fortunis ſpoliare *vel* exuĕre. *You have deveſted yourſelf of all humanity*, omnem humanitatem exuiſti.
Deveſted, Opibus *vel* fortunis exutus.
A deveſting, Spoliatio, 3.
De. exity, Devexitas, 3.
To deviate, Devio, 1. erro; de recta via diſcedĕre. ¶ *You deviate from virtue*, deſeris viam virtutis. *I have deviated from my ſubject*, à propoſito digreſſus ſum.
A deviating, or *deviation*, Error, 3. aberratio.
A device, or *cunning trick*, Techna, 1. dolus, 2. præſtigiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A device [contrivance] Commentum, 2. excogitatio, 3. inventio, machinatio.
A device [feigned ſtory] Commentum, 2. fabula, 1.
A device [on a ſhield, *&c.*] Symbolum, 2. figura hieroglyphica acutâ ſententiâ *vel* adagio ſtipata.
The devil, * Diabolus, 2. dæmon, *onis*, *m.* [Prov.] *The devil rebuketh ſin*, Clodius accuſat mœchos. *As the devil loveth holy water*, ſicut ſus amaricinum. *When the devil is blind*, ad calendas Græcas; quo die Orcus mortuos ab Acheronte dimiſerit.
A ſhe devil, Proſerpina, 1. Mænas, *ădis*, *f.* fœmina intemperiis acta, furore percita, lymphatica, cerrita.
The devil's bit [in an apple] Umbilicus pomi.
The devil's bit [herb] Morſus diaboli.
The devil's fiſh, Rana piſcatrix.
Devil's dirt, Terra vitriolaria.
Devil's dung [in medicine] Aſſa fœtida.
Devil's milk [herb] Tithymallus, 2.
The devil's gold ring [a caterpillar] Convolvulus, 2.
Deviliſh, ‖ Diabolicus, dæmoniacus, tartareus.
Deviliſhly, Facinorosè, flagitiosè, * diabolicè.
Deviliſhneſs, Furor diabolicus.
Devious, Devius, avius.
To deviſe [invent] Excogito, 1. machinor; comminiſcor, *mentus*, 3. fingo, *xi*. *They deviſe a cunning tale between them*, fingunt inter ſe quandam fallaciam. *He deviſed a way to ſave the ſenate*, rationem inlit quâ ſenatum ſervaret.
To deviſe [imagine] Ariolor, 1.
To deviſe [frame, *or* faſhion] Formo, 1. effingo, *xi*, 3.
To deviſe before hand, Præmeditor, 1.
To deviſe by will, Lego, 1. aliquid alicui teſtamento dare *vel* relinquĕre.
Deviſed, Excogitatus commentitius, confictus.
Deviſed by will, Legatus.
Craftily deviſed, Machinoſus.
A deviſee, ‖ Legatarius, 2.
A deviſer, Inventor, 3. excogitator, commentor, machinator.
A deviſer, Teſtator, 3.
A deviſing, Excogitatio, 3. machinatio.
Devoid, Vacuus, inanis.
Devoir [duty] Officium, 2. munus, *ĕris*, *n.*
To perform one's devoir [do one's duty] Officio *vel* munere fungi, officium præſtare, exequi, explĕre, facĕre.
To pay one's devoir [ſalute] Aliquem ſalutare, alicui urbana præſtare officia.
To devolve, Devolvo, *vi*, 3.
To devolve a truſt, &c. upon one, Aliquid alicujus fidei mandare, credĕre, committĕre.
Devolved, Devolutus.
An eſtate, &c. devolved upon him, Ad illum lege bona redierunt.
Devolving, Devolvens.
To devote, Devoveo, *vi*, 2. conſecro, 1. nuncupo; addico, *xi*, 3.
Devoted, Devotus, addictus, conſecratus, nuncupatus.
Devoted [curſed] Maledictus.
A devotee, Alicui rei nimis addictus *vel* devotus.
A devoting, Devotio, 3. addictio, dedicatio, nuncupatio.
Devotion, Pietas adverſus, erga, in Deum.
Devotion [ſervice] Cultus, 4. ‖ devotio, 3. ¶ *I am entirely at your devotion*, me penitus addictum, deditum, obſtrictum tibi habes.
Counterfeit devotion, Simulata ſanctitas *vel* pietas. *Under a ſhew of devotion*, obtentu *vel* ſpecie ſanctitatis.
To be at devotion, Rei divinæ operam dare, ſacris operari.
To be at another's devotion, Morem gerĕre alicui, alterius ſtudiis obſequi.
To devour [eat greedily] Voro, 1. devoro, ingurgito, ‖ deglutio.
To devour ſweet and dainty meats, Ligurio, 4. abligurio.
To devour [conſume waſtefully] Profundo, *fudi*, 3. effundo; decoquo, *xi*. prodigo, *egi*. ¶ *He had devoured his patrimony*, patria abligurierat bona.
To devour [oppreſs] Opprimo, *preſſi*, 3.
Devoured, Voratus, devoratus; profuſus.
A devourer [great eater] Edax, *ācis*; helluo, *ōnis*, *m.* guloſus.
A devourer of his eſtate, Lurco, *ōnis*, *m.* nepos, *ōtis*; prodigus, 2. decoctor, 3.
Devouring, Edax, vorax, devorans.
Devouring fleſh, Carnivorus.
A devouring, Voracitas, 3. voratio, edacitas, ‖ ingurgitatio.
Devouringly, Avidè, guloſiùs.
Devout, Pius, religioſus, ſanctus, religioni *vel* pietati deditus, numinis fincerus cultor.
Devout only in ſhew, * Hypocrita, *æ*, *c*.
Not devout, Irreligioſus, ſuperûm contemptor, parcus Deorum cultor & infrequens.
Devoutly, Piè, religioſè, ſanctè, adoratione ſummâ.
To pray devoutly, Ardenter *vel* fervidè precari, Deo ſupplicare.
Devoutneſs, Religio, 3. pietas adverſus, erga, *vel* in Deum; ſanctimonia, 1. ſanctitas, 3.
Deuteronomy, * Deuteronomium, 2.
The dew, Ros, *roris*, *m.*.
To dew, or *bedew*, Roro, 1. irroro; rore aſpergĕre.
To begin to dew, or *bedew*, Roreſco, 3.
Mill dew, Melligo, *ginis*, *f.* rubigo.
Wet with dew, Roratus, roſcidus, rorulentus.
Dew berries, Baccæ rubi repentis.
Dewy, Rorulentus, roſcidus.
Falling of dew, Roratio, 3.
A ſprinkling with dew, Roris aſperſio, ‖ irroratio, 3.
A dew claw, Unguis poſticus, talaris.
Dew clawed, Talariis inſtructus unguibus.
Dew graſs, Iſchæmon ſativum.
A dew lap, Palear, *aris*, *n.*
A dew beater [ſplay footed fellow] Valgus, 2. plancus.
The dewce [two at dice] * Dyas, *ădis*, *f.*
Dewce take it, Malè vertat. See *Duce*.
Dexterity, Dexteritas, 3. agilitas; ſolertia, 1.
With dexterity, Gnaviter, peritè.
Dexterous, Promptus, expeditus, gnavus, agilis, pernix, ſolers.
Dexterouſly, Agiliter, perniciter, expeditè.
The diabetes, * Diabetes, *æ*, *m.*
Diabolical, * Diabolicus.
Diabolically, * Diabolicè.
A diadem, Faſcia, 1. * diadema, *ătis*, *n.*
Diagonal, ‖ Diagonalis.
Diagonally, or *diagonal wiſe*, ‖ Diagonaliter.
A diagram, * Diagramma, *ătis*, *n.*
A dial, * Horologium, 2.
A ſun dial, Solarium, 2. * ſciothericum; horologium ſolare.
The middle circle of the dial where the gnamon is placed, Umbilicus ſolis.
A water dial, Clepſydra, 1.
A pilot's dial, Pyxis nautica.
The hand, or *pin of a dial*, Gnomon, *onis*, *m* index, *ĭcis*, *c.* ſtylus, 2.
A dial maker, Horologiorum faber, fabricator, opifex.
The art of dialling, Ars ſciotherica, * gnomonice, *es*, *f.*

Digitized by Google

A dialect, Dialectus, *i*, *f.*
A dialogue, Dialogus, 2. colloquium.
The diameter, Diameter *vel* dianietros, *i*, *f.*
Diametrical, Diametricus.
Diametrically, Ex diametro, directè.
Diametrically opposite, Ex diametro oppositus.
A diamond, Adamas, *antis*, *m.*
Of, or *like a diamond*, Adamantinus, adamantæus.
Diamond cut, Angulatus, adamantis instar sculptus.
The diamond at cards, Rhombus, 2.
A diapason, or *pomander*, * Diapasma, *ătis*, *n.*
A diapason, * Diapason.
Diaper, Sindon variegata, vestis striata, linteum striatum.
To diaper, Strio, 1. floribus interstinguĕre, figuris striatis *vel* variegatis ornare.
Diaper work, or *diapering*, Striatio, 3. striatura, 1.
Diapered, Striatus, figuris variis interstinctus *vel* ornatus.
Diaphanous [transparent] Pellucidus, transluciduş.
Diaphoretic, Sudorem excitans, * diaphoreticus.
The diaphragm [midriff] Septum transversum, * diaphragma, *ătis*, *n.*
A diarrhœa, or *loosenes*, Alvi dejectio, alvus liquida, * diarrhœa, 1.
A diary [day book] Diarium, 2. ephemeris, *ĭdis*, *f.* dies, *tum*, *m. pl.*
A dibble [setting stick] Pastinum, 2.
A dibble [to brush one's hat] Scopula, 1.
Dicacity, Dicacitas, 3. loquacitas.
Dice, or *a pair of dice*, Aleæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tessĕræ; taxilli, *orum*, *m. pl.*
To play at dice, Aleâ ludĕre.
To set the dice upon, or *cheat one*, Alicui os sublinĕre *vel* illudĕre, aliquem fallĕre, decipĕre, deludĕre.
A cast at dice, Aleæ jactus.
The play at dice, Ludus talarius, talorum jactus.
Of, or *belonging to dice*, Aleatorius, talarius, tesserarius.
A dice box, Fritillus, 2. pyrgus; arca aleatoria.
A dicer, or *dice player*, Aleator, 3.
A dice house, Taberna aleatoria, forum aleatorium.
The black spots in the dice, Notæ aleæ numerum significantes.
Dicing, or *playing at dice*, Alea, 1.
The keeper of a dicing house, Aleatoriæ tabernæ dominus.
A dich, Fossa, 1. See *Ditch*.
A dichotomy, * Dichotomia, 1.
A dicker of leather, Pellium decas.
Dictander, Dictamnus, 2. See *Dittander*.
To dictate, Dicto, 1. præscribo, *psi*, 3.
Dictated, Dictatus.
Dictates, or *precepts*, Dictata, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A dictator, Dictator, 3.
Of, or *belonging to a dictator*, Dictatorius.
Diction, Dictio, 3.
Dictatorship, Dictatura, 1.
A dictionary, Vocum index, ‖ dictionarium, 2. vocabularium.
Did is often the sign of the preterimperfect tense, as, *I did read*, Legebam.
I, thou, he, &c. *did*, Feci, fecisti, fecit.
Didactic, or *didactical*, Ad docendum aptus, docendi efficax.
A didapper, Mergus, 2. urinatrix, *ĭcis*, *f.*
To didder [shiver with cold] Algeo. See *Shiver*.
To die, Morior, *tuus*, 3. obeo, *ivi*, 4. intereo; occido, *di*; concido, occumbo, *cubui*, 3. mortem *vel* morte occumbĕre, mortem oppetĕre. *He died two years ago*, abhinc annos duos mortuus est. ¶ *On the very same day that he died*, ex ipso die quo excessit è vita. *Before he died*, antequam à vita discederet. *No not if I should have died for it*, non si me occidisses. *We must all die*, omnes eodem cogimur, omnes una manet nox.
To die in a thing, or *stand upon it till death*, pro re moriŏr, *mortuus*.
To die a natural death, Suo fato mori.
To die very poor, Magna paupertate decedĕre.
To die as a malefactor, Ultimo supplicio affici.
To die suddenly, Morte subitaneâ corripi.
I fear he will make a die of it, Eum citò moriturum essĕ timeo.
To die before time, Præmorior, *tuus*, 3.
To die with laughing, Riso emori.
To die, or *yield up the ghost*, Expiro, 1. animam efflare, diem supremum obire.
To die, or *swoon away*, Animo linqui.
To die [as liquors] Vappesco, 3.
Condemned to die, Capite damnatus, morti addictus, damnatus.
Like to die, or *ready to die*, Moribundus, fermè moriens. ¶ *When he was ready to die with hunger*, cum fame moreretur. *When he was just about to die*, ubi mors jam certa signa dederat.
A dying, Obitus, 4. excessus.
A die, or *dice*, Alea, 1. numerus eburneus.
A die [colour] Color, 3. tinctura, 1. See *Dye*.
Diet [food] Cibus, 2. penus; cibaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A diet [course of food] Diæta, 1. præscriptum, 2. victûs regimen.
A diet [of the empire] Ordinum imperii conventus.
To diet a person [confine to a regular diet] Diætam *vel* victûs rationem alicui præscribĕre.
To diet, or *give one food*, Cibo aliquem sustinĕre, alĕre, sustentare.
To diet, or *table with one*, Pacto pretio in convictum admitti.
Of, or *belonging to a regular diet*, Diæteticus.
Of, or *belonging to diet*, or *common food*, Cibarius.
Diet drink, Potus diæteticus.
Dieted, Ad præscriptam victûs rationem vivens.
A dieting, or *boarding with one*, Convictus, 4. contubernium, 2.
To differ, or *be different*, Differo, *distŭli*; discrepo, 1. disto; diffideo, *sedi*, 2. *Wherein do they differ from orators?* quid est illud quo ipsi differunt ab oratoribus? *Your action differeth from the sense of the law* factum tuum à sententia legis discrepat. *They differ from us*, dissident à nobis. ¶ *Hidden virtue differeth little from buried sloth*, paulum sepultæ distat inertiæ celata virtus. *Man and beast do differ chiefly in this*, inter hominem & belluam hoc maximè interest. *A thrifty man differeth from a covetous man*, discordat parcus avaro.
To differ from one in opinion, Dissentio, *si*, 4. aliter sentire.
To differ [fall out or quarrel] Rixor, 1. jurgio contendĕre.
To cause, or *make to differ*, or *be different*, Distinguo, *xi*, 3. secerno, *crevi*.
To cause, or *make persons to differ*, or *fall out*, Lites inter alios serĕre.
A difference [unlikeness] Differentia, 1. dissimilitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* discrepantia, 1. discrimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* ¶ *There is a vast difference*, permimium interest. *There is no great difference between them and the Peripatetics*, non multum à Peripateticis dissident. [Prov.] *There is some difference between staring and being starkmad*, est inter Tanaim medium socerumque Vitelli. *I will treat them without any difference*, illos nullo discrimine habebo. *There is a great difference between the light of the sun and that of lamps*, lux longè alia est solis, & lychnorum. *Difference in inclinations breaketh friendship*, studiorum dissimilitudo dissociat amicitias.
Difference [distance] Distantia, 1. discrimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* *There is a very great difference between them*, tanta est inter eos, quanta maxima potest esse distantia.
Difference [controversy] Lis, *litis*, *f.* dissensio, 3. altercatio, disceptatio.
To end differences by treaty, Per colloquia controversias componĕre.
To difference, or *put a difference between*, Distinguo, *xi*, 3.
Different, or *differing*, Diversus, discrepans, dispar, dissimilis. ¶ *Thus a father is different from a master*, hoc pater ac dominus interest. *Different inclinations pursue different studies*, dispares mores disparia studia sequuntur. *Do you call things so widely different by the same name?* res tam dissimiles eodem nomine appellas?
To be different from, Differo, 1. disconvenio, *ni*, 4.
Differently, or *with difference*, Multimodis, varie.
A differing, or *being different*, Discrepantia, 1. differentia.
A differing, or *falling out*, Altercatio, 3. dissensio; dissensus, 4.
Difficult, or *hard*, Difficilis, gravis, arduus, operosus.
A difficult person, or *one hardly to be pleased*, Difficilis, morosus, fastidiosus.
Very difficult, Perdifficilis, perarduus.
A very difficult question, Quæstio perobscura.
A difficult place to explain, Locus ad expediendum difficilis.
Somewhat difficult, Subdifficilis.
Difficultly, or *with difficulty*, Difficiliter, ægrè, vix tandem.
Difficulty, Difficultas, 3.
Difficulty in one's circumstances, Res angustæ *vel* tenues.
Difficulty of speech, Linguæ balbuties *vel* titubantia.
A thing of great difficulty, Arduum, 2. res ardua.
To make a difficulty in doing a thing, Gravor, 1. *I shall make no difficulty in speaking my mind*, non gravabor quid quisque de re sentiam dicĕre.
Without any difficulty, Nullo negotio, haud difficulter.
Diffidence, Diffidentia, 1. metus, 4.
Diffident, Diffidens, incredulus.
Diffidently, Diffidenter.
To be diffident, Diffido, *fus*, 3.
To be somewhat diffident, Subdiffido.
To diffuse, Diffundo, *fudi*, 3. dispergo, *si*.
Diffused, Diffusus, dispersus.
That may be diffused, & Diffusilis.
Diffusedly, Diffusè, effusè, dispersè.
Diffusedness, or *diffusion*, Diffusio, 3, dispersio, 4.
Diffusive, Largus, exundans, ad plures pertinens.
Diffusively, Diffusè.
Diffusiveness, Diffusio, 3. dispersus, 4.
To dig, Fodio, 3. confodio, effodio.
To dig about, Circumfodio, *di*, 3. pastino, 1.
To dig away from the roots of trees, Ablaqueo, 1.
To dig down, Defodio, *di*, 3.
To dig in, Infodio, *di*, 3.
To dig out, or *up*, Effodio, *di*, 3. eruo, *ui*.
To dig through, Transfodio, *di*, 3.
To dig under, Suffodio, *di*, 3.
The digests, Juris volumina in proprios digesta locos; ‖ digesta, *orum*, *n. pl.* * pandectæ, *arum*, *m. pl.*
To digest [set in order] Digero, *gessi*, 3. in ordinem redigĕre.
To digest meat, Cibos digerĕre *vel* concoquĕre.
To digest perfectly, Decoquo, *coxi*, 3. percoquo.
To digest an affront, Injuriam concoquĕre *vel* æquo animo pati.
To digest wine, Vinum despumare.
To digest [by sleeping] Edormisco, 3.
Digested [set in order] Dispositus, digestus, in ordinem redactus.
Digested [as meat] Digestus, concoctus, confectus.
Not digested [as meat] Crudus, imperfectus, hærens ardenti stomacho.
A digesting, or *digestion*, Digestio, 3. concoctio.
Ill digestion, or *want of digestion*, Cruditas, 3. * cacochymia, 1.
Food easy of digestion, Cibus ad coquendum facilis, *vel* qui facilè mutari & concoqui potest, * eupepticus.
Food hard of digestion, Cibus qui difficulter concoquitur.
Digestible [which is easily digested] Concoctu facilis.
Digestive, Concoctionis potens *vel* efficiens, ad concoctionem conferens, * eupepticus.

Digged,

Digitized by Google

Digged, Foſſus, confoſſus, paſtinatus.
Digged again, Refoſſus.
Digged out, or *up*, Effoſſus, erutus.
Digged through, Perfoſſus, tranſfoſſus.
Digged under, Suffoſſus.
Digged into, Infoſſus.
Which may be digged, Foſſilis.
Not digged up, Inextirpatus.
A digger, Foſſor, 3.
A digging, Foſſio, 3. foſſura, 1.
A digging about the roots, Ablaqueatio, 3. paſtinatio.
A digging under, Suffoſſio, 3.
To dight [dreſs] Orno, 1. adorno; inſtruo, *xi*, 3. polio, 4.
A dighting, Ornatus, 4. veſtitus; politura, 1.
A digit [inch] Digitus, 2. pollex, *icis*, *m.*
Digit numbers, Monades, *um*, *f. pl.*
Digladiation, Certatio, 3. decertatio, ‖ digladiatio.
Dignified, Ornatus, nobilitatus.
To dignify, Orno, 1. nobilito.
A dignifying, Ornatus, 4.
A dignitary, Dignitate pollens, ‖ dignitarius, 2.
Dignity, Dignitas, 3. nobilitas, honor; amplitudo, *dinis*, *f.*
To promote to dignity, Nobilito, 1. aliquem ad honores evehere, honoribus augere, in ampliori dignitatis honore locare.
Dignity royal, Majeſtas, 3.
The dignity of a ſenator, Ordo ſenatorius *vel* lati clavi.
Of, or *belonging to dignities*, Honorarius.
To digreſs, Digredior, *greſſus*, 3. ab inſtituto ſermone deflectere, digredi, excurrere.
A digreſſing, or *digreſſion*, Digreſſio, 3. excurſio; digreſſus, 4.
To dijudicate, Dijudico, 1. inter litigantes judicare.
A dijudication, Dijudicatio, 3.
A dike, or *ditch*, Foſſa, 1. lama; ſcrobs, *bis*, *c.*
A dike grave, Aggerum comes, * chomarchus, 2.
To dilacerate, Dilacero, 1. dilanio.
Dilacerated, Dilaceratus, dilaniatus.
A dilaceration, Laceratio, 3. ‖ dilaceratio.
Dilaniation, Laniatio, 3.
To dilapidate, Dilapido, 1. vaſto.
Dilapidated, Dilapidatus.
A dilapidation, Dilapidatio, 3.
Dilapidations, Ruinæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* damnum, 2.
To dilate [or widen] Dilato, 1. collato; extendo, *di*, 3. fines propagare *vel* extendere.
To dilate [enlarge upon a ſubject] Amplifico, 1. orationem dilatare, ſermonem producere *vel* extendere.
To dilate, or *grow wide*, Dilator, 1.
Dilatable, Qui dilatati poteſt.
Dilated, Dilatatus, amplificatus, extenſus, productus.
A dilating, or *dilation*, Amplificatio, 3. prolatio, ‖ dilatatio.
Dilatorily, Cunctanter, tardè.
Dilatorineſs, Cunctatio, 3. mora, 1.
A ſurgeon's dilatatory, or *dilator*, Lacerandæ cuti dilatandæque ſecturæ ferreum inſtrumentum idoneum, ‖ dilatatorium, 2.
Dilatory, Cunctabundus, cunctans, ‖ dilatorius.
Dilatory pleas, or *exceptions*, Exceptiones *vel* præſcriptiones ‖ moratoriæ.
A dilemma, Complexio, 3. argumentum bicorne, * dilemma, *ătis*, *n.*
A dilemma [difficulty or intricacy] Rerum implicatio *vel* anguſtia, negotium moleſtum & operoſum.
Diligence, Diligentia, 1. ſolertia, cura; aſſiduitas, 3. ſedulitas; ſtudium, 2. accuratio, 3.
Diligence to pleaſe, Obſequium, 2.
Diligence, or *expedition*, Celeritas, 3. promptitudo, *dinis*, *f.*
To give, or *uſe diligence*, Curam adhibere, operam dare; ſedulo laborare.
To diſpatch with diligence, Accelero, 1. feſtino, maturo.
Done with great diligence, Probè curatus, accuratus, diligenter factus.

Diligent, Diligens, impiger, ſedulus, aſſiduus, induſtrius, ſtudioſus, attentus, intentus.
Diligent in his buſineſs, Attentus, diligenter negotio incumbens.
Diligent in his attendance, Obſervans *vel* curans negotium ſuum.
Diligent in labour, Operoſus, laborioſus.
Diligent to do what is commanded, Obſequens, obſequioſus, moriger.
To be diligent, Satago, *egi*, 3. ſudo, 1. evigilo; animo excubare *vel* vigilare; induſtriam exhibere, adhibere, præſtare.
Very diligent, Perdiligens, diligentiſſimus, pervigil.
Diligently, Diligenter, attentè, accuratè, induſtriè, ſedulò, ſtudioſè.
Dill [herb] Anethum, 2.
Wild dill, Anethum ſylveſtre.
A dilling, or *fondling*, Puerulus molliter curatus.
To dilucidate, Dilucido, 1. illuſtro; clarè explicare.
Dilucidation, Explicatio, 3. explanatio.
Diluents in medicine, Diluentia, *orum*, *n. pl.*
To dilute, Diluo, *ui*, 3. vinum aquâ temperare, miſcere, commiſcere.
Diluted, Dilutus, temperatus, cum aquâ mixtus.
Dim, Obſcurus, tenebricoſus, tenebroſus, caliginoſus.
To dim, or *make dim*, Obſcuro, 1. tenebras alicui rei obducere, inducere, offundere.
To grow, or *wax dim*, Obſcuror, 1.
To dim the eyes, Oculos præſtringere, oculis caliginem offundere.
To be dim ſighted, Caligo, 1. lippio, 4. oculorum caligine laborare.
Dim ſighted, Caligans, luſcioſus, luſcus.
A dimenſion, Dimenſio, 2. menſura, 1.
A dimication, Dimicatio, 3. digladiatio, certamen.
To diminiſh, Diminuo, *ui*, 3. comminuo, minuo; attenuo, 1. *Cares diminiſh bodily ſtrength*, attenuant vigiles corpus miſerabile curæ.
To diminiſh a ſum, Partem aliquam detrahere, diſperdere, minuere.
To diminiſh, or *be diminiſhed*, Diminuor, *tus*, 1. recedo, *ceſſi*, 3. ¶ *The glory of the victory is diminiſhed*, gloria victoriæ defloratа eſt. *Mens courage is diminiſhed with their bodies*, cum corporibus defloreſcunt animi.
Diminiſhed, Minutus, comminutus, diminutus, imminutus, attenuatus. ¶ *Authority diminiſhed*, fluxa auctoritas.
A diminiſhing, *diminution*, or *diminiſhment*, Imminutio, 3. diminutio, extenuatio, elevatio. ¶ *That will be no diminution to you*, iſta res gloriam tuam non minuet.
Diminutive, Parvus, puſillus, ‖ diminutivus.
A diminutive, ‖ Diminutivum, 2.
Diminutively, ‖ Diminutivè.
Letters dimiſſory, Literæ ‖ dimiſſoriæ.
Dimity, Panni xylini genus ex tenuioribus filis contextum.
Dimmed, Obſcuratus, tenebris obductus *vel* obſitus.
A dimming, Oculorum hebetatio.
Dimly, Obſcurè, parum dilucidè *vel* perſpicuè, non ſatis apertè.
Dimneſs, Caligo, *ginis*, *f.* hebetudo, *dinis*, *f.* obſcuritas, 3. tenebræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Dimneſs of ſight, Caligatio, 3. oculorum hebetudo.
A dimple, Gelaſinus, 2. foſſula, 1.
Dimpled, Gelaſini inſtar formatus.
A din, Sonus, 2. ſonitus, 4. ſtrepitus; clamor, 3.
To make a din, Reſono, *ui*, 1. ſtrepo, *ui*, 3. ſtrepitum facere.
To dine, Prandeo, *di* vel *ſus*, 2. [Prov.] *To dine with duke Humphry*, famem obſonari.
Having dined, Pranſus.
Having not dined, Impranſus.
A dining chamber, or *dining room*, Cœnaculum, 2. cœnatio, 3.
He that dines with another, Compranſor, 3.

To ding, Allido, *ſi*, 3. illido; incutio, *ſi*, infligo, *xi*.
To ding one in the ears with a thing, Alicujus aures eadem ſæpe repetendo obtundere.
Ding dong [the ſounding of bells] Campanarum tinnitus.
Ding dong [cloſely] Spiſsè [plentifully] Copioſè.
To dingle dangle, Propendeo, *di*, 2.
A dingle [vale] Convallis.
A dinner, Prandium, 2. convictus meridianus. [Prov.] *A dinner for my dog*, Hecates cœna. *After dinner ſit a while, after ſupper walk a mile*, poſt epulas ſtabis vel paſſus mille meabis, *vulg.*
A little dinner, Prandiolum, 2. prandiculum.
A ſtarting dinner, Prandium ſtatarium.
Of, or *belonging to dinner*, Pranſorius.
A dint, Contuſio, 3. impreſſio; nota, 1. veſtigium, 2.
Dint, or *force*, Vis, *is*, *f.*
To dint, Contundo, *tudi*, 3.
A dioceſan, * Epiſcopus, qui eſt è dioceſi.
A dioceſe, * Dioceſis, *is*, *f.*
Dioptricks, * Dioptrica, *orum*, *n. pl.*
To dip, Tingo, *xi*, 3. intingo; mergo, *ſi*.
To dip into an author, Scripta alicujus leviter perſtringere.
To dip again, Retingo, *xi*, 3.
To dip an eſtate, Fundum pignori opponere *vel* oppignerare.
To dip often, Merſito, 1. merſo.
To dip under, Submergo, *ſi*, 3.
A diphthong, Diphthongus, *i*, *f.*
Dipped, or *dips*, Intinctus, immerſus.
A dipper, Immerſor, 3.
A dipping, Intinctus, 4.
A dipping under, Submerſio, 3.
A dipſee line, or *deep ſea line*, Bolis, *idis*, *f.* perpendiculum nauticum.
Diptychs, Diptycha, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Dire [dreadful] Dirus, horrendus, horridus, atrox.
Direct, Directus, rectus.
To direct, *rule*, or *govern*, Dirigo, *exi*, 3. moderor, 1. ordino.
To direct a letter, Inſcribo, *pſi*, 3.
To direct one's courſe, Appello, *puli*, 3. tendo, *tetendi*.
To direct the right way, Viam monſtrare, commonſtrare, oſtendere.
Directed beforehand, Præmonſtratus.
Directed in the way, In viam deductus.
To direct, or *ſhew how to do a thing*, Monſtro, 1. commonſtro; doceo, 2. edoceo; præcipio, *cepi*, 3. inſtruo, *xi*, inſtituo, *ui*; erudio, 4.
To direct, or *bend one's courſe to a place*, Curſum *vel* iter aliquo dirigere, tendere, *vel* intendere.
Directed, Directus, præceptus, inſtructus, inſtitutus, eruditus. ¶ *He was directed to do that*, id habebat in mandatis.
Directed [as a letter] Inſcriptus.
Directing, or *directive*, Monſtrans, commonſtrans, docens, præcipiens, inſtruens.
A directing, or *ſhewing*, Monſtratio, 3. inſtitutio, inſtructio, præceptio.
A directing to ſome end, Directio, 3.
Direction, Directio, 3.
Direction [conduct, management] Rectio, 3. adminiſtratio, gubernatio.
To have the direction of an affair, Alicui rei præeſſe. ¶ *They had the direction of the war*, Illis mandatum erat bellum.
To be under the direction of another, Rem alicujus ductu gerere, nutu alicujus regi.
The direction of a letter, Epiſtolæ inſcriptio.
The direction, or *catch word in printing*, Vox imæ paginæ ſubſcripta ſequentiſque initium indicans.
To follow directions, Juſſa *vel* mandata alicujus exequi, facere, peragere, patrare.
To give directions, Præcipio, *epi*, 3. jubeo, *juſſi*, 2. mando, 1. alicui de re aliqua mandata *vel* præcepta dare.
To receive directions from a perſon, Mandata ab aliquo accipere.
Directly, Directè, directâ, directò, rectâ. ¶ *Let us go directly*, eamus rectâ viâ. *The ſun ſhineth*

Digitized by Google

ſhineth directly upon our heads, ſol directè deorſum in capita noſtra ſuos emittit radios.

Directly againſt, or *contrary*, E regione, ex adverſo, ex oppoſito, contra.

To be directly oppoſite to, Ex diametro diſtare, opponi, locari, ſitum eſſe. ¶ *He directly croſſed the river on horſeback*, equo adverſam aſcendit ripam.

Directneſs, Rectitudo, *dinis*, *f.*

A director, Rector, 3. moderator.

Directory, Dirigens, viam præmonſtrans.

A directory, ‖ Directorium, 2.

Direful, Dirus, ſævus, ferox, atrox.

Direption, Direptio, 3. expilatio.

Dirges, Exequiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* næniæ funebres.

The diribitory, or *place where the voices were divided*; alſo, *where the ſoldiers received their pay*, Diribitorium, 2.

Dirity, Diritas, 3. immanitas.

Dirt, Lutum, 2. cœnum.

Dirtily, Lutoſè, fœdè.

Dirtily, or *baſely*, Indignè, inhoneſtè, iniquè, ſordidè, illiberaliter, turpiter. *I ſhall come dirtily off to day*, me turpiter hodie dabo.

Dirtineſs, Spurcitia, 1. ſpurcities, 5. ſordes, *ium*, *f. pl.* inquinamentum, 2.

Dirtineſs [baſeneſs, filthineſs] Fœditas, 3. impuritas, iniquitas; injuſtitia, 1.

Dirty [full of dirt] Cœnoſus, lutulentus.

Dirty [baſe, filthy] Sordidus, impurus, ſpurcus, fœdus. *He is a very dirty fellow*, homo eſt impuriſſimus. *A dirty*, or *baſe action*, facinus indignum *vel* fœdum.

To dirty a perſon's clothes, Alicujus veſtem conſpurcare, inquinare, luto aſpergere *vel* inficère.

To do a perſon's dirty work, or *be a tool to him*, Alius obſequi ſtudiis iniquis, cupiditatibus alterius injuſtis inſervire.

To diſable [render unapable] Aliquem ad aliquid agendum ineptum reddère; ad aliquod munus ſuſtinendum ineptum efficère.

To diſable [weaken] Debilito, 1. infirmo.

To diſable [deprive of the uſe of one's arm, hand, &c.] Alicujus brachium, manum, &c. debilitare, mutilare.

Diſabled, Infirmatus, debilitatus, mutilatus.

A diſabled ſhip, Navis infirma, inutilis, inhabilis.

A diſabled ſoldier, Miles membris captus *vel* vulneribus confectus.

A diſabling, Infirmatio, 3. debilitatio, mutilatio.

To diſabuſe, Errore animum alicujus liberare, alicui errorem eripère, alicui mentis errorem demère, errantem in viam veritatis rèducère.

To diſaccord, Diſcordo, diſſentio, *ſi*, 4.

To diſaccuſtom, Aliquem ab alicujus rei faciendæ conſuetudine abducère *vel* abſtrahère; deſuefacio, *feci*, 3.

Diſaccuſtomed, Deſuetus, inſuetus, deſuefactus.

To diſacknowledge, Aliquid negare, denegare, inficiari.

Diſaccuſtomedneſs, Deſuetudo, *dinis*, *f.*

Diſadvantage [damage or loſs] Incommodum, 2. damnum, detrimentum; jactura, 1.

Diſadvantage [not ſo advantageous] Deterior *vel* inferior conditio.

Diſadvantage of ground [in war] Loci iniquitas.

To diſadvantage, Incommodo, 1. obſum, *fui*; noceo, 2. detrimentum alicui afferre, detrimento aliquem afficère.

To come off with diſadvantage, or *be worſted in battle*, Cladem accipère.

To my diſadvantage, Meo periculo, detrimento *vel* incommodo.

To ſet upon a perſon at a diſadvantage, Aliquem impeditum & inopinantem aggredi.

Diſadvantaged, Incommodatus, incommodo *vel* detrimento affectus.

Diſadvantageous, Incommodus, damnoſus, iniquus.

Diſadvantageouſneſs, Incommoditas, 3.

Diſadvantageouſly, Incommodè, damnoſè, iniquè.

A diſadventure, Infortunium, 2. calamitas, 3. caſus adverſus *vel* iniquus.

To diſaffect [diſlike] Improbo, 1. ab aliqua re abhorrère.

To diſaffect [alienate one's affections from] Alieno, 1. abalieno, avoco; averto, *ti*, 3. alienum facère.

Diſaffected, Averſus, offenſus, alienatus, malevolus, malignus.

Diſaffected to the government, Rerum publicarum adminiſtratione offenſus, male opinans, regno infeſtus.

Diſaffection, Offenſio, 3. averſatio; malevolentia, 1.

To diſagree [fall out] Diſſideo, *edi*, 2. diſcordo, 1. diſcrepo, *ui*; diſconvenio, *ni*, 4. diſſentio, *ſi*.

To diſagree [not to ſuit] Non congruère, competère, *vel* quadrare.

Diſagreeable [unſuitable] Incongruens, diſſentaneus, inconveniens.

Diſagreeable [unpleaſant] Injucundus, ingratus, illepidus, inſuavis.

Diſagreeableneſs [unſuitableneſs] Iniquitas, 3. ‖ incongruitas.

Diſagreeableneſs [unpleaſantneſs] Injucunditas, 3.

Diſagreeably [unſuitably] Non congruenter.

Diſagreeably [unpleaſantly] Illepidè, injucundè.

To act diſagreeably to one's ſelf, Sibi non conſtare.

Diſagreeing, Diverſus, diſcors. ¶ *Neither were his geſtures diſagreeing to his voice*, hæc abſoni à voce motus erant. *It is diſagreeing to my kind of life*, abſurdum & alienum eſt à vita mea.

A diſagreeing, or *diſagreement* [not ſuiting] Diſcrepantia, 1. diſcordia; diverſitas, 3.

A diſagreeing [falling out] Diſſidium, 2. diſſenſio, 3.

To diſallow, Improbo, 1. reprobo, damno, averſor; rejicio, *jeci*, 3.

Diſallowed, Improbatus, damnatus, rejectus.

A diſallower, Qui improbat.

A diſallowing, Improbatio, 3. averſatio.

To diſanimate, Exanimo, 1. abſterreo, 2.

To diſannul, Abrogo, 1. antiquo, infirmo; refigo, *xi*, 3. reſcindo, *ſcidi*; irritum reddère.

Diſannulled, Abrogatus, deletus, refixus, irritus.

A diſannulling, or *diſannulment*, Abolitio, 3. abrogatio.

To diſappear, Evaneſco, *ui*, 3. è conſpectu evolare.

Diſappearing, Evaneſcens.

To diſappoint, Deſtituo, *ui*, 3. fruſtror, 1. irritum facère.

To diſappoint, or *break one's word*, Fidem violare, conventis non ſtare.

To diſappoint an adverſary's purpoſe, Adverſarii conatus infringère.

To diſappoint one of his hope, Spem alicujus deſtituère, fallère.

To be diſappointed, Spe falli.

Diſappointed, Deſtitutus, fruſtratus, ſpe falſus. ¶ *My maſter is diſappointed of a wife*, herus uxore excidit.

Diſappointment, or *diſappointing*, Fruſtratio, 3.

Diſapprobation, Denegatio, 3. inficiatio.

To diſapprove, Improbo, 1. minus probo.

Diſapproved, Improbatus, minus probatus.

A diſapproving, Improbatio, 3.

To diſarm Exarmo, 1. ſpolio; armis exuère, alicui arma detrahère.

To diſarm [lay aſide his arms] Arma deponère, exuère.

Diſarmed, Inermis, inermus, armis ſpoliatus *vel* exutus.

A diſarming, Armorum detractio, ‖ exarmatio.

To diſarray [unclothe] Exuo, 3.

To diſarray [an army] Exercitum fundère *vel* profligare.

Diſarrayed [unclothed] Veſtibus exutus.

Diſarrayed [routed] Fuſus, profligatus.

A diſaſter, Infortunium, 2. infelicitas, 3. calamitas; caſus adverſus, infeſtus, iniquus.

Diſaſtrous, Infauſtus, infelix, calamitoſus.

Diſaſtrouſly, Incommodè, infeliciter, calamitoſè.

To diſavow [diſown] Diffiteor, *feſſus*, 2. inficior, 1. nego, abnego, denego, repudio; rejicio, *jeci*, 3.

To diſavow [diſapprove] Improbo, 1. minus probo.

Diſavowed [diſowned] Abnegatus, denegatus, repudiatus.

Diſavowed [diſapproved] Improbatus, minus probatus.

A diſavowing [diſowning] Denegatio, 3. inficiatio, repudiatio.

A diſavowing [diſapproving] Improbatio, 3.

To diſband, or *diſmiſs*, Exauctoro, 1. dimitto, *miſi*, 3.

To diſband ſoldiers, Milites exauctorare, dimittère, *vel* miſſos facère.

To diſband, or *quit the ſervice*, Signa deſerère *vel* derelinquère.

Diſbanded, Exauctoratus, dimiſſus.

A diſbanding, Miſſio, 3. dimiſſio.

Diſbelief, or *diſbelieving*, Diffidentia, 1.

To diſbelieve [diſtruſt] Diffido, *ſus*, 3.

To diſbelieve [not to believe] Non credère, parum credère, fidem non adhibère.

Diſbelieved, Parum creditus, cui fides non eſt adhibita.

Diſbelieving [diſtruſting] Diffidens, diffiſus.

Diſbelievingly, Diffidenter.

To diſburden, Exonero, 1. levo, libero, deonero.

To diſburden one's conſcience, Exonerare conſcientiam ſuam.

Diſburdened, Exoneratus.

A diſburdening, Oneris exemptio, ‖ exoneratio, 3.

To diſburſe, Impendo, *di*, 3. inſumo, *ſi*; pecuniam erogare *vel* ſuppeditare.

Diſburſed, Expenſus, impenſus, erogatus.

A diſburſer, Qui pecuniam erogat.

A diſburſing, Pecuniæ erogatio.

A diſburſement, Expenſa, 1. impenſa; expenſum, 2. ſumptus, 4. expenſa pecunia.

To diſcard [diſmiſs] Exauctoro, 1. dimitto, *miſi*, 3. miſſum facère.

To diſcard [throw off] Excutio, *cuſſi*, 3. ejicio, *jeci*.

Diſcarded, Exauctoratus, dimiſſus, rejectus.

A diſcarding, Miſſio, 3. ‖ exauctoratio.

A diſceptation, or *reaſoning*, Diſceptatio, 3.

To diſcern, or *put a difference*, Diſcerno, *crevi*, 3. dignoſco, *vi*; dijudico, 1. diſtinguo, *xi*.

To diſcern [perceive] Cerno, *crevi*, 3. video, *di*, 2. conſpicio, *exi*, 3. intelligo, *exi*.

To diſcern from others, Internoſco, *vi*, 3. dignoſco.

To diſcern, or *ſpy out*, Conſpicor, 1.

Diſcerned [ſeparated or diſtinguiſhed] Diſcretus, Diſcriminatus.

Diſcerned [perceived] Viſus, conſpectus, intellectus.

Eaſy to be diſcerned, Conſpicuus, perſpicuus.

A diſcerner, Qui *vel* quæ cernit *vel* diſcernit.

Diſcernible, Sub aſpectum *vel* oculorum ſenſum cadens.

A diſcerning, or *diſcernment*, Judicium, 2. dijudicatio, 3.

One of a diſcerning ſpirit, Perſpicax, ſagax; homo acri mente *vel* judicio.

A diſcharge, Abſolutio, 3. liberatio, miſſio.

A diſcharge of humours, Humorum detractio.

The diſcharge of one's duty, Muneris functio.

A diſcharge [acquittance] Relatio in acceptum, ¶ apocha, 1.

To give one a diſcharge, or *acquittance for money received*, Acceptam alicui pecuniam referre.

A diſcharge of fire arms, Bombardarum emiſſio.

To diſcharge a debt, Æs alienum diſſolvère, nomina ſua expedire, ære alieno ſe liberare, debita ſolvère, iis ſatisfacère quibus debemus.

To diſcharge, or *diſburthen one's conſcience*, Exonerare conſcientiam ſuam.

To diſcharge one's conſcience [act conſcientiouſly] Rectam conſcientiam ſervare, à recta conſcientia non diſcedère.

To diſcharge a gun, Bombardam diſplodère.

To discharge [from a crime] Absolvo, *vi*, 3. *excio*, 4. à culpa liberare, culpam ab aliquo amovēre.

To discharge one of a covenant, Acceptam stipulationem ferre.

To discharge, or *exempt*, Ab administratione alicujus rei liberare *vel* eximĕre.

To discharge, or *release*, Dimitto, *misi*, 3.

To discharge [put out of office] Exauctoro, 1. missum facĕre.

To discharge one's duty, Officio *vel* munere fungi, officium præstare, officio suo satisfacĕre, officii munus exequi, officium suum facĕre *vel* explēre.

To discharge an obligation, Aliquem simili munere remunerare, vices rependĕre.

To discharge a ship, Merces è navi exponĕre *vel* exonerare.

To discharge one's stomach, Evomo, *ui*, 3. vomitu reddĕre.

To discharge one's anger upon a person, Iram in aliquem effundĕre *vel* evomĕre.

To discharge itself [as a river] Defluo, *xi*, 3. devolvo.

To demand a discharge [as soldiers] Missionem flagitare.

Discharged of his pains, Laboribus functus, defunctus.

Discharged from blame, Absolutus, à culpa liberatus.

Discharged [unladen] Exoneratus, onere levatus.

Discharged [freed] Immunis, liberatus, solutus, absolutus.

Soldiers discharged, Milites exauctorati, rude donati.

Soldiers discharged for a fault, Milites cum ignominia dimissi.

A discharger, Qui solvit *vel* absolvit.

A discharging [acquitting] Absolutio, 3. à culpa liberatio.

A discharging [paying] Solutio, 3.

A discharging of a captive, Captivi redemptio.

Of, or *belonging to a discharging*, Absolutorius.

To discheveil, Capillos turbare, pandĕre.

With discheveiled hair, Passis capillis.

Discinct, Dissolutus, discinctus.

A disciple, Discipulus, 2.

Disciplinable, Docilis, disciplinæ idoneus, ad præcepta capax, disciplinabilis.

Discipline [instruction] Disciplina, 1. institutio, 3.

To observe strict discipline, or *order*, Leges præscriptas *vel* præfinitas observare.

To discipline, Doceo, 2. instituo, 3. erudio, 4.

To discipline [punish] Punio, 4. castigo, 1.

Disciplined, Doctus, institutus, instructus.

A disciplining, Institutio, 3.

To disclaim, Renuncio, 1. abdico, repudio; pro suo non habēre, nuncium alicui rei remittĕre.

Disclaimed, Renunciatus, abdicatus.

A disclaiming, Renunciatio, 3. abdicatio.

To disclose, Revelo, 1. detego, *xi*, 3. retego; aperio, *ui*, 4. nuncio, 1. indico; patefacio, *feci*, 3.

To be disclosed, Patefio, *factus*; patesco, 3.

Disclosed, Detectus, nudatus, patefactus, reclusus.

Disclosed [in falconry] Recens emersus ex ovo *vel* ex ovi crusto.

A discloser, Qui revelat.

A disclosing, or *disclosure*, Patefactio, 3. indicium, 2.

To discolour, Decoloro, 1. colorem mutare.

Discoloured, Decolor, decoloratus.

A discolouring, Decoloratio, 3.

To discomfit an army, Exercitum fundĕre, hostium copias profligare, hostes profligarĕre, dissipare, *vel* in fugam convertĕre.

Discomfited, Devictus, fusus, diffipatus, profligatus, prostratus, in fugam conversus.

A discomfiture, or *discomfiting*, Clades, *is*, *f.* strages.

Discomfort, Mœror, 3. dolor, angor; mœstitia, 1. tristitia; acerbitas, 3. ægritudo, *inis*, *f.*

To discomfort, Aliquem mœrore afficĕre, animum alicujus doloribus cumulare, mœrorem reddĕre.

To discomfort himself, Mœreo, *mœstui*, 2. se afflictare, animum abjicĕre.

To be discomforted, Doleo, 2. mœreo; afflictor, 1.

To discommend, Vitupero, 1. culpo; reprehendo, *di*, 3.

Discommendable, Vituperabilis, reprehensione dignus.

A discommendation, Vituperatio, 3. reprehensio.

Discommended, Vituperatus, reprehensus, culpatus.

A discommender, Vituperator, 3. reprehensor.

A discommending, Vituperatio, 3. reprehensio.

To discommode, Incommodo, 1. alicui incommodum ferre *vel* parĕre; molestiam afferre *vel* exhibēre; aliquem molestiâ afficĕre.

Discommoded, Incommodo affectus.

A discommoding, or *discommodity*, Incommoditas, 3. incommodum, 2.

To discompose [put out of order] Turbo, 1. perturbo; confundo, *fudi*, 3.

To discompose the mind, Animum excruciare, solicitare, angĕre, inquietare.

Discomposed, Turbatus, perturbatus, confusus, excruciatus, solicitus.

Discomposure, Perturbatio, 3. confusio.

Discomposure of mind, Animi solicitudo, cura, angor, anxietas.

To disconcert, Consilia frangĕre, confringĕre, peturbare.

Disconcerted, Fractus, perturbatus.

A disconcerting, Turbatio, 3. perturbatio.

Disconsolate [afflicted] Afflictus, mœstus, tristis, mœrore confectus.

Disconsolate [without consolation] Solatii expers, solatio carens.

Discontent [sorrow] Luctus, 4. dolor, 3. mœror; mœstitia, 1. tristitia.

Discontent [disgust] Offensio, 3. molestia, 1. offensa.

To discontent, Ango, *xi*, 3. offendo, *di*; aliquem molestiâ afficĕre.

To be discontent, or *discontented*, Offendor, *sus*, 3. graviter, ægrè, molestè, iniquo animo aliquid ferre.

Discontented [uneasy in mind] Anxius, solicitus, mœrens, mœrore confectus.

Discontented [not satisfied] Offensus, animo alienatus.

Discontentedly, Ægrè, graviter, iniquè, molestè.

Discontentment [uneasiness of mind] Anxietas, 3. ægritudo, *dinis*, *f.* solicitudo, *inis*, *f.* angor, 3. ægrimonia, 1.

Discontentment [disgust] Offensio, 3. molestia, 1.

A discontinuation, or *discontinuance*, Intermissio, 3. desuetudo, *inis*, *f.* intercapedo, *inis*, *f.* interstitium, 2.

To discontinue [leave off] Intermitto, *misi*, 3. desisto, *stiti*, desino, *ii*.

To discontinue [be left off] Intermittor, *missus*, 3. interrumpor, *ruptus*.

Discontinued, Intermissus, interruptus. ¶ *All this matter being discontinued by war grew cold*, hæc tota res interpellata bello refrixerat.

A discontinuing, Intermissio, 3. desuetudo, *inis*, *f.*

Discontinuingly, Interruptè.

Discord [dissension] Discordia, 1. dissensio, 3. dissidium, 2.

To be at discord, Discordo, 1. dissentio, *si*, 4. discrepo, *ui*, 1. dissideo, *edi*, 2.

To make discord, Lites serĕre, movēre; simultates fovēre.

A discord in music, ‖ Dissonantia, 2.

A discordance, Discordia, 1. discrepantia.

Discordant [in music] Absonus, dissonus.

Discordant, Discors, *dis*.

To discover [reveal] Detego, *xi*, 3. retego; revelo, 1. patefacio, *feci*, 3. aperio, *ui*, 4. notum facĕre, in lucem proferre, in vulgus producĕre.

To discover one's accomplices, Edĕre socios.

To discover one's nakedness, Pudorem profanare.

To discover, or *espy*, Conspicor, 1. video, *di*, 2. prospicio, *exi*, 3.

To discover [find out] Deprehendo, *di*, 3. patefacio, *feci*. *I discovered that conspiracy*, ista conjuratio per me patefacta est.

To labour, or *endeavour to discover*, Exploro, 1. scrutor, perscrutor, investīgo, indago.

To discover, or *find out secrets*, Arcana expiscari, explorare.

To discover a person's design, Consilium alicujus cognoscĕre.

To discover one's humour [find it out] Mentem alicujus explorare *vel* deprehendĕre.

To discover one's humour [shew it] Ingenium indicare, ostendĕre, aperire.

To discover the designs of the government to the enemy, Consilia quæque domi gerantur hosti enuntiare.

Discoverable, Visibilis, scibilis, indagabilis.

Discovered [found out] Detectus, retectus, patefactus, compertus.

Discovered [shewn] Ostensus, indicatus.

A discoverer, Explorator, 3. indagator.

A discovering, Patefactio, 3. declaratio, indagatio.

A discovery [invention] Inventio, 3. investigatio.

To make new discoveries in arts or sciences, Aliquid novi, quod ad artes *vel* scientias amplificandas pertineat, invenire, indagare, reperire, excogitare; novis inventis artes *vel* scientias augēre *vel* locupletare.

A discovery [revealing] Indicium, 2. patefactio, 3. deprehensio. *At last the fact was proved by the manifest discovery of the poison*, ad extremum manifestâ veneni deprehensione conclusa res est, *Cic.* pro *Cluent.* 18.

To discount, or *abate*, De summa detrahĕre, remittĕre, subducĕre.

Discount, Detractio, 3. diminutio, subductio.

Discounted, Detractus, diminutus, subductus.

To discountenance, Improbo, 1. reprimo, *pressi*; inhibeo, 2. impedio, 4. fronte nubilâ excipĕre.

Discountenanced, Improbatus, repressus, impeditus, inhibitus; parum favorabiliter *vel* fronte caperatâ exceptus.

To discourage, Absterreo, 2. animum frangĕre, infringĕre, debilitare.

To discourage one's self, or *be discouraged*, Animum abjicĕre, demittĕre; animo cadĕre, concidĕre, debilitari, frangi, demitti.

To discourage from an undertaking, Deterreo, 2. aliquem ab aliqua re avocare, abducĕre, abstrahĕre, avertĕre. *Sluggards are soon discouraged from their books*, ignavi à discendo citò deterrentur.

Discouraged, Abjectus, deterritus, fractus.

Not discouraged, Infractus, intrepidus.

A discourager, Qui *vel* quæ ab aliqua re deterret.

A discouraging, or *discouragement*, Animi abjectio, debilitatio, demissio, infractio.

Discouragement [hindrance] Incommodum, 2. impedimentum; incommoditas, 3.

To throw discouragements in one's way, Deterrēre ab aliqua re, alicui molestiam exhibēre.

To be, or *lie under many discouragements*, Variis incommodis conflictari.

To discourse, Sermocinor, 1. differo, *si*, 3. discepto, 1. confabulor. *We must discourse of profit*, de utili differendum est. *We will then discourse it over*, tunc de illa re disceptabimus.

To discourse at large, Plurimis verbis agĕre, pluribus disserĕre.

To discourse with a person, Sermonem cum aliquo habēre *vel* conferre; cum aliquo sermocinari.

A discourse [talk] Confabulatio, *onis*, *f.* sermocinatio, disceptatio. *They cannot bear to be outdone in discourse*, disceptatione vinci se non patiuntur.

A discourse [harangue or speech] Sermo, *onis*, *m.* oratio, *onis*, *f.*

Familiar discourse, Sermo familiaris *vel* quotidianus.

An idle discourse, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* fabulæ, garrulitas.

Digitized by Google

A pleasing discourse, Narratio jucunda, lepidæ fabulæ.

A fine, or *polite discourse*, Oratio accurata, compta, ornata, polita, perpolita.

A compact discourse, Oratio concinna & cohærens.

A dry, or *shallow discourse*, Loquela jejuna.

A fulsome discourse, Oratio insulsa, illepida, ingrata.

To resume a discourse, Eo revertĕre unde oratio declinavit.

To fall into discourse, In sermonem incidĕre, verba cædĕre.

To relate a discourse, Sermonem habitum exponĕre.

In common discourse, In consuetudine sermonis.

This thing was now become the subject of common discourse, Hæc res jam vulgi rumoribus exagitata fuit.

Discoursed, Enarratus, expositus.

A discoursing, Collocutio, 3. sermocinatio.

Discourteous, Inhumanus, inurbanus, immitis, morosus.

Discourteously, Inhumanè, morosè.

A discourtesy [ill turn] Injuria, 1. damnum, 2. detrimentum.

A discourtesy [displeasure] Offensa, 1.

To do one a discourtesy, Incommodo, 1. injuriâ aliquem afficĕre, molestiam alicui exhibĕre.

Discredit, Dedecus, *ŏris*, *n.* ignominia, 1. macula; labes, 3.

To discredit [disgrace] Infamo, 1. obtrecto; existimationem alicujus lædĕre, violare, imminuĕre.

To discredit [not to believe] Parum alicui credĕre *vel* fidem habĕre.

Discredited [disgraced] Infamatus, existimatione læsus *vel* violatus.

Discredited [not believed] Parum creditus.

A discrediting [disgracing] Infamatio, 3. obtrectatio.

A discrediting [not believing] Fides parum adhibita.

Discreet, Prudens, sapiens, consultus, solers.

Discreetly, Prudenter, sapienter, consultò, solerter.

Discreetness, Prudentia, 1. sapientia; consilium, 2. circumspectio, 3.

To act with discretion, Considerarè *vel* prudenter agĕre.

To leave a thing to a person's discretion, Aliquid arbitrio alicujus relinquĕre *vel* permittĕre.

To live at one's own discretion, Sui juris esse, arbitrio suo vivĕre, suo more vitam degĕre.

To live at discretion [as soldiers in an enemy's country] Res hostium expilandi diripiendique licentiam habĕre.

To surrender at discretion, Se suaque omnia in fidem ac potestatem victoris permittĕre, victori se dedĕre nullâ conditione propositâ, libero hostibus permisso arbitrio se dedĕre.

A person of great discretion, Homo prudentissimo ingenio.

A person without discretion, Imprudens, inconsultus, temerarius.

Discretionary power, Potestas finibus non circumscripta, auctoritas nullis terminis præfinita.

A conjunction discretive, || Conjunctio discretiva.

To discriminate, Discrimino, 1. distinguo, *xi*, 3.

Discriminated, Discriminatus, distinctus.

A discriminating, or *discrimination*, Discrimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* discriminatio, 3.

Discursive, Ad sermocinationem spectans, sermocinationis capax.

To discuss [explain] Res difficiles dilucidè exponĕre, explicare, illustrare.

To discuss, or *examine*, Discutio, *cussi*, 3. ventilo, 1. eventilo, exploro, investigo; aliquid accuratè considerare *vel* diligenter perpendĕre.

To discuss humours, Humores corporis discutĕre *vel* resolvĕre.

Discussed [explained] Explicatus, expositus, illustratus.

Discussed [examined] Exploratus, accuratè consideratus, diligenter perpensus.

Discussed [as humours] Discussus, resolutus.

A discusser, Discussor, 3. explorator, investigator.

A discussing, or *discussion*, Discussio, 3. investigatio, ventilatio.

Discutients, or *discutient medicines*, Medicamenta vim discussoriam habenta *vel* quibus vis inest discutiendi.

Disdain, Dedignatio, 3. contemptus, 4. fastidium, 2. ¶ *He looketh on me with disdain*, censorio me enecat supercilio. *Wicked actions are subject to disdain*, quæ sunt prava fastidiis adhærescunt.

To disdain, Dedignor, 1. aspernor; fastidio, 4. contemno, *psi*, 3. sperno, *sprevi*. ¶ *He disdaineth his prayers*, precibus adversatur.

Disdained, Fastiditus, temptus, contemptus, spretus.

A disdainer, Contemptor, 3.

Disdainful, Fastidiosus, supercilious, inflatus, elatus, arrogans.

Disdainfully, Fastidiosè, arroganter, contemptim.

Disdainfulness, Fastidium, 2. supercilium; contemptus, 4.

A disdaining, Dedignatio, 3. aversatio.

A disease, or *distemper*, Morbus, 2. adversa valetudo.

The foul disease, Morbus Gallicus, *vel* obscœnus.

To be confined by a disease, Propter valetudinem domo non exire, domi se continĕre.

To contract a disease, Morbum contrahĕre.

To be relieved in a disease, Ex morbo recreari, relevari, evadĕre, emergĕre.

The disease abateth, Morbus se remittit.

The disease increaseth, Morbus ingravescit.

Diseased, Æger, ægrotus, morbidus, morbo affectus, valentudinarius, infirmus, languidus.

To be diseased, Ægrotare, male se habĕre, ex morbo laborare; morbo teneri, affici, conflictari.

Diseasedness, Ægrotatio, 3.

To disembark, Oram tenĕre, litus obtinĕre, è navi exscendĕre.

To disembogue as rivers, In mare defluĕre.

To disengage, quit, or *free from*, Expedio, 4. extrico, 1.

To disengage [set at liberty] Libero, 1. explico, *ui*; expedio, 4. extraho, *xi*, 3. vadimonio solvĕre.

Disengaged [set at liberty] Liberatus, vadimonio solutus.

A disengaging, or *disengagement*, Liberatio, 3. redemptio, solutio.

To disentangle, Expedio, 4. solvo, *vi*, 3.

Disentangled, Expeditus, solutus.

To disesteem, Elevo, 1. contemno, *psi*, 3. despicio, *exi*, negligo; vili æstimare.

Disesteem, Contemptus, 4. contemptio, 3. fastidium, 2.

Disesteemed, Contemptus, spretus, despicatui habitus.

A disesteemer, Contemptor, 3.

A disesteeming, Elevatio, 3. contemptio.

Disfavour [disgrace] Offensio, 3. offensa, 1.

Disfavour [deformity] Deformitas, 3. alicujus partis corporis pravitas.

To disfavour [not to favour] Malè alicui velle *vel* parum favĕre.

To disfavour [disfigure] Deformo, 1. deturpo, fœdo.

Disfavoured, or *disfigured*, Deformatus, deturpatus, fœdatus.

To disfigure, Deformo, 1. mutilo.

To disfigure one's face, Os fœdare.

Disfigured, Deformatus, deformis, fœdatus.

A disfiguring, or *disfigurement*, Deformatio, 3.

To disfranchise, Civitatis jus adimĕre, è numero civium segregare.

Disfranchised, Proscriptus, immunitatibus civium privatus.

A disfranchisement, Immunitatum privatio.

To disfurnish, Spolio, 1. nudo.

Disfurnished, Spoliatus, nudatus.

To disgarnish, Spolio, 1. nudo.

Disgarnished, Spoliatus.

To disgest, Digero, *ssi*, 3. See *Digest*.

To disgorge, Evomo, *ui*, 3. ejicio, *jeci*; excnero, 1.

Disgorged, Ejectus, exoneratus.

A disgorging, Ejectio, 3. vomitus, 4. vomitio, 3.

Disgrace [dishonour or shame] Dedecus, *ŏris*, *n.* ignominia, 1. ¶ *Nor thought it she a disgrace to pray for a fiddler*, nec turpe putavit pro citharœdo velare caput.

Disgrace [disfavour] Offensa, 1. offensio, 3.

Disgrace [misfortune] Calamitas, 3. infortunium, 2. casus adversus *vel* iniquus, *The people of Rome fell into great disgrace*, populus Romanus in maximam calamitatem ceffit.

To disgrace, Dedecoro, 1. dehonesto, deturpo, dignitatem obscurare.

To disgrace one's self, Famam suam obscurare *vel* lædĕre.

To disgrace, or *turn one out of favour*, Gratiâ quempiam privare.

To be under, or *fall into disgrace*, In offensam incidĕre,

To be in disgrace at court, In principis offensionem incurrĕre.

To live in disgrace, Per dedecus vivĕre, cum ignominia vitam degĕre.

To be disgraced, Obscuror, 1.

Disgraced, Dedecoratus, dehonestatus.

A disgracer, Calumniator, 3.

Disgraceful, Dedecorosus, contumeliosus, turpis.

Disgraceful language, Convitia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A disgracing, Traductio, 3. calumnia, 1.

Disgracefully, Turpiter, cum dedecore *vel* ignominiâ.

Disgracefulness, Dedecus, *ŏris*, *n.* ignominia, 1.

To disgruntle, Alicui iram *vel* stomachum movĕre.

Disgruntled, Iratus, subiratus.

A disguise [counterfeit habit] Larva, 1. persona.

A disguise [pretence] Species, 5. prætextus, 4. prætentus, obtentus.

Disguised, Larvatus, personatus, fucatus.

Disguised with drink; Ebrius, vinolentus, temulentus.

To disguise himself, Personam induĕre; faciem suam alienâ specie occultare, alienam formam capĕre *vel* mentiri.

To disguise, or *alter a thing*, Aliam speciem alicui rei superinducĕre.

To disguise, or *conceal*, Aliquid celare, occultare, dissimulare.

To disguise one's self with liquor, Potu se ingurgitare.

A disguising, Dissimulatio, 3.

A disgust, Fastidium, 2. offensio, 3. nausea, 1.

To disgust, or *give disgust*, Displiceo, 2. bilem alicui commovere, fastidium afferre.

To be disgusted, or *take a disgust*, Stomachor, 1. indignor; indignè, iniquè, molestè ferre.

To disgust, or *loath*, Nauseo, 1. fastidio, 4.

Disgusted, Fastiditus.

Fallen into disgust of, Nauseans.

A dish, Patina, 1. discus, 2. catinus; paropsis, *ĭdis*. *f.*

The chief dish, Caput cœnæ.

The first dish, Cœnæ proœmium.

The last dish, Cœnæ epilogus.

A large dish, Lanx, *cis*, *f.* [Prov.] *I know him not, though I meet him in my dish*, albus an ater homo sit nescio.

A little dish, Patella, 1. catillus, 2. catinulus.

A potage dish, Catinus pultarius.

A chafing dish, Foculus mensarius; ✱ authepsa, 1. ‖ ignitabulum, 2.

A dish clout, Peniculus, 2. penicilum.

A dainty dish. Cupediæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

The brim of a dish, Catini margo, labrum, *vel ora*.

A dish bearer, or *server*, Dapes ferens, ✱ dapifer, *ĕri*, *m.*

A dish of meat, Ferculum, 2. missus, 3.

A dish, or *porringer*, Scutula, 1. scutella. [Prov.] *I know him as well as the begger doth his dish*, intus & in cute novi.

A dish to drink out of, Patera, 1.

Dainty dishes of meat, Dapes, *um*, *f. pl.*

Dish butter, Butyrum recens scutulâ ligneâ formatum.

Diſh meat, Sorbillum, 2.
To diſh up meat, Patinas cibis inſtruĕre, patinis cibos indĕre.
To caſt, or *throw a thing in one's diſh* [twit or reproach] Aliquid alicui exprobrare, objicĕre, objectare, crimini dare, vitio vertĕre. *He threw that in his diſh as a foul crime*, hoc ei quaſi deformĕ crimen objecit.
To diſh out a table, Convivium *vel* menſas epulis inſtruĕre, ornare, decorare.
Diſhed up, Patinis inſtructus.
You have done it in a diſh, Curâſti probè.
Diſh waſh, or *diſh water*, Colluvies, 5. colluvio, 4.
A diſh waſher [bird] Mergus, 2.
Diſhabille, Veſtis cubicularis *vel* cubicularia. *She was in her diſhabille*, veſte cubiculariâ amicta erat.
Diſharmony, Sonorum diſſenſio; diſcordia, 1. diſcrepantia.
To diſhearten, Animum alicujus frangĕre *vel* debilitare, aliquem ab aliqua re abſterrĕre.
To be diſheartened, Animo cadĕre *vel* concidĕre; animum abjicĕre *vel* demittĕre.
Diſheartened, Animo abjectus, fractus *vel* debilitatus.
A diſheartening, Animi abjectio, demiſſio, debilitatio, *vel* infractio.
A diſheartening affair, Res parum ſpei oſtentans *vel* de qua vix bene ſperare licet.
Diſheriſon, Exhæredatio, 3.
To diſherit, Exhæredo, 1. exhæredem ſcribĕre, hæreditate mulctare.
A diſheriter, Qui aliquem ex hæreditate expellit.
Diſhevelled hair, Paſſi capilli.
Diſhoneſt [knaviſh] Inhoneſtus, fraudulentus, improbus, pravus, nequam.
Diſhoneſt [leacherous] Obſcœnus, impurus, laſcivus, turpis.
To make diſhoneſt [defile] Polluo, *ui*, 3. vitium alicui inferre.
Diſhoneſtly, Inhoneſtè, impurè, ſordidè, turpiter, flagitiosè.
To live diſhoneſtly, Flagitiosè vivĕre, prave vitam agĕre.
Diſhoneſty [knavery] Fraudulentia, 1. fallacia, injuſtitia; pravitas, 3. improbitas.
Diſhoneſty [lewdneſs] Obſcœnitas, 3. laſcivia, 1. inceſtus, 4.
Diſhonour, Probrum, 2. dedecus, *ŏris*, 3. ignominia, 1. infamia, macula. *It is better to die bravely than to live in diſhonour*, præſtat per virtutem mori quàm per dedecus vivĕre. *Can you bear this diſhonour?* hanc turpitudinis labem poteris ſuſtinĕre?
To diſhonour, Dehoneſto, 1. dedecoro; traduco, 3. labem alicui aſpergĕre, alicui infamiam inferre. ¶ *He diſhonoured him amongſt his friends*, illum ignominiâ notavit inter ſuos.
Diſhonourable, Turpis, inhoneſtus, ignominioſus.
Diſhonourably, Turpiter, inhoneſtè, ‖ ignominioſè.
Diſhonoured, Inhonoratus, labe aſperſus, infamiâ notatus.
To diſimbark, E navi in terram deſcendĕre *vel* exſcendĕre.
Diſimbarked, E navi expoſitus.
To diſinchant, Excanto, 1.
Diſinclination, Averſatio, 3. odium, 2.
Diſinclined, Ad rem aliquam minus proclivis, ab re aliqua abhorrens.
Diſingenuity, Prava indoles, diſſimulatio, 3. illiberalitas.
Diſingenuous, Parum ingenuus, ingenuitatis expers, inurbanus, inciviliſ, illiberalis.
Diſingenuouſly, Parum ingenuè, inurbanè, illiberaliter.
Diſinhabited, Incultus, deſolatus.
To diſinherit, Exhæredo, 1.
Diſinherited, Exhæredatus; exhæres, *edis*.
A diſinheriting, Exhæredatio, 3.
To diſintangle, Expedio, 4. explico, *ui*, 1. extrico.
Diſintangled, Extricatus, expeditus.
A diſintangling, Effugium, 2. ‖ extricatio, 3.
Diſintereſted, Integer, incorruptus, commodis ſuis non ſtudens.
Diſintereſtedneſs, Sui commodi neglectus.
Diſintereſtedly, Integrè, incorruptè, ſine ulla mercedis ſpe.
To diſjoin, Disjungo, *xi*, 3. diſcludo *ſi*; ſepato, 1. ſegrego.
Diſjoined, Disjunctus, ſeparatus, ſegregatus.
A diſjoining, or *diſjunction*, Disjunctio, 3. ſejunctio, ſeparatio.
To diſjoint [cut to pieces] Deartuo, 1. dilacero; diſſeco, *ui*.
To diſjoint [ſeparate] Disjungo, *xi*, 3.
To diſjoint [put out of joint] Luxo, 1.
Diſjointed [cut in pieces] Deartuatus, diſſectus, diſcerptus.
Diſjointed [put out of joint] Luxatus.
Diſjointed [ſeparated] Disjunctus.
Diſjunct, Disjunctus, diviſus.
Diſjunctive, ‖ Disjunctivus.
Diſjunctively, ‖ Disjunctivè.
A diſk, Solis *vel* lunæ corpus apparens.
A diſkindneſs, Injuria, 1. maleficium, 2. noxa, 1.
To do one a diſkindneſs, Injuriam alicui facĕre.
To diſlike, Improbo, 1. averſor; ab aliqua re abhorrĕre.
A diſlike, Faſtidium, 2.
To be fallen into diſlike, Improbari, in faſtidium abire.
Diſliked, Improbatus, rejectus, faſtiditus.
A diſliking, Improbatio, 3. averſatio.
To diſlocate, Luxo, 1. loco movĕre.
Diſlocated, Luxatus.
A diſlocating, or *diſlocation*, Oſſis de ſede ſua motio, oſſis ex cotyle diſjectio; ‖ luxatio, 3.
To diſlodge one, Hoſpitio aliquem disjicĕre, ejicĕre, pellĕre, depellĕre, expellĕre.
To diſlodge a camp, Caſtra aliò movĕre *vel* transferre.
To diſlodge a deer, Cervum excitare.
To diſlodge, or *remove to another place*, Hoſpitium mutare, aliò commigrare.
Diſlodged, Expulſus, excitatus.
A diſlodging [driving away] Expulſio, 3.
A diſlodging [changing one's lodging] Hoſpitii mutatio; demigratio, 3.
Diſloyal, Perfidus, infidus.
Diſloyally, Pefidè, infidè, perfidioſè.
Diſloyalty, Perfidia, 1. infidelitas, 3. proditio.
Diſmal, Dirus, horridus, infauſtus, terribilis, atrox.
Diſmally, Horridè, horrendum *vel* horribilem in modum.
To diſmantle a city, Oppidi muros *vel* mœnia diruĕre, urbem munimentis ſpoliare.
Diſmantled, Mœnibus *vel* munimentis orbatus, privatus, nudatus, ſpoliatus.
A diſmantling, Munimentorum dejectio.
A diſmay, Animi perturbatio.
To diſmay, Territo, 1. perterrefacio, *feci*, 3. metu aliquem percellĕre.
Diſmayed, Territus, perterritus, metu perculſus.
A diſmaying, Exanimatio, 3.
To diſmember, Deartuo, 1. dilanio; membratim diſſecare, diſcerpĕre, concidĕre.
Diſmembred, Deartuatus, dilaniatus, conciſus, diſcerptus.
A diſmembring, Membrorum diſſectio; deartuatio, 3.
Diſmes [tithes] Decimæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
To diſmiſs [ſend away] Dimitto, *miſi*, 3. aliquem ablegare, amandare.
To diſmiſs from an imployment, Exauctoro, 1. à munere dimittĕre, alicui permittĕre ut ſe munere ſuo abdicet, munere aliquem privare.
To diſmiſs a cauſe, Actionem è curia dimittĕre.
Diſmiſſed [ſent away] Dimiſſus, ablegatus, amandatus.
Diſmiſſed from an imployment, Exauctoratus, miſſus factus, munere privatus.
A diſmiſſing, or *diſmiſſion*, Dimiſſio, 3. miſſio.
To diſmount [unhorſe] Equo aliquem excutĕre, præcipitare, dejicĕre.
To diſmount [alight] Ex equo deſcendĕre *vel* deſilire.
To diſmount a cannon, Tormentum murale rotis eximĕre.
Diſmounted, Dejectus, deturbatus, excuſſus.
A diſmounting [unhorſing] Ex equo dejectio *vel* præcipitatio.
A diſmounting [alighting] Ex equo deſcenſio.
A diſmounting of cannon, Tormentorum muralium ex rotis exemptio.
Diſobedience, Contumacia, 1. imperii neglectus, recuſatio, *vel* detrectatio; dedignatio parendi.
Diſobedient, Inobſequens, non obediens, minus obſequens, dicto non audiens, contumax.
To be diſobedient, Juſſa negligĕre, imperium recuſare *vel* detrectare.
Diſobediently, Acerbè, contumaciter, parum officioſè, minus obſequenter.
To diſobey, Repugno, 1. jubenti morem non gerĕre, imperium recuſare *vel* detrectare, alicujus imperium negligĕre.
Diſobeyed, Contemptus, neglectus.
A diſobeyer, Imperii detrectator, qui minus eſt obſequens.
A diſobeying, Imperii recuſatio *vel* neglectus.
A diſobligation, Offenſio, 3. offenſa, 1. injuria.
To diſoblige, Lædo, *ſi*, 3. de aliquo malè mereri, aliquem offendĕre.
Diſobliged, Læſus, alienatus, offenſus.
Diſobliging, Acerbus, inofficioſus, inurbanus.
Diſobligingly, Parum officioſè, minus obſequenter.
Diſorder [confuſion] Confuſio, 3. perturbatio. ¶ *There is ſome diſorder at home*, neſcio quid turbatum eſt domi. *You ſee in what diſorder we are*, vides quanta in rerum converſione verſamur. *The young man ſeemeth to be in a diſorder*, commovĕri videtur adoleſcens.
Diſorder [diſtemper] Morbus, 2. ægrotatio, 3.
Diſorder of the mind, Animi perturbatio. *His looks diſcovered the diſorder of his mind*, animi perturbationem prodebat vultus.
To diſorder, Confundo, *fudi*, 3. conturbo, 1. perturbo.
To put things into a diſorder, Res miſcĕre ac perturbare.
To put the enemy's army into diſorder, Hoſtium exercitus turbare, hoſtes concutĕre.
To retire in diſorder, Effuse ſe recipĕre.
To diſorder the hair, Capillos turbare.
To diſorder one's ſelf, Modum temperantiæ excedĕre.
To diſorder one's ſelf with liquor, Vino *vel* potu ſeſe obruĕre, ſeſe vino ingurgitare.
Diſordered, Incompoſitus, inconditus, inordinatus, confuſus, turbatus. *Soldiers diſordered and out of array*, milites inordinati & incompoſiti. ¶ *All things are confounded and diſordered*, funditùs omnia miſcentur, omnia ſunt perturbatiſſima.
A confuſed and diſordered heap, Rudis indigeſtaque moles.
Diſordered in body, Æger, ægrotans, malè ſe habens.
Diſordered in mind, Animo perturbatus *vel* æger, animi vecordiâ laborans.
Diſordered with liquor, Temulentus, vino *vel* potu madens.
A diſordered ſtate, Reſpublica ægra *vel* ſeneſcens.
Diſordered in his ſenſes, Inſanus, cerritus, larvatus, mente captus.
A diſordering, Conturbatio, 3. perturbatio.
Diſorderly [adj.] Inconditus, confuſus, incompoſitus.
A diſorderly houſe, Domus infamis; popina, 1. ganea; ganeum, 2.
Diſorderly, or *vicious way of living*, Diſſoluta, immoderata, effrenata vivendi licentia.
Diſorderly [adv.] Inconditè, incompoſitè, inordinatè.
Diſorders [tumults] Turbæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* *If you have any regard for us, reſtrain thoſe diſorders and tumults*, ſi nos amas, turbas illas & motus compeſce.
Diſordinate, Inordinatus, immoderatus.
Diſordinately, Inordinatè, immoderatè.
To diſown, Nego, 1. abnego, inficior.

Digitized by Google

To disown one, Abdico, 1. repudio.
Disowned, Abnegatus, abdicatus, repudiatus.
A disowning, Negatio, 3. abdicatio, repudiatio.
To disparage [slight] Vitupero, 1. obtrecto; despicio, *exi*, 3. contemno, *psi*; sperno, *sprevi*; parvi ducere *vel* æstimare.
To disparage [speak ill of] De alicujus fama detrahere, laudibus *vel* laudes alicujus obtrectare, alicujus famam lædere.
To disparage one's self horribly, Magno dedecore se prostituere.
Disparaged [slighted] Vituperatus, despectus, contemptus, spretus.
Disparaged [spoken ill of] Famâ *vel* existimatione læsus.
A disparaging [speaking ill of] Obtrectatio, 3. alicujus famæ læsio *vel* violatio.
A disparagement [disgrace] Inhonestamentum, 2. infamia, 1. dedecus, *oris*, *n.* probrum. *It is no disparagement for you to do that*, illud tibi nulli dedecori erit. ¶ *What a great disparagement will that be to the state!* quanta erit illa reipublicæ turpitudo!
A disparager, Sugillator, 3. obtrectator.
A disparity, Inæqualitas, 3. dissimilitudo, *dinis*, *f.* ‖ disparilitas.
To dispark, Vivarii maceriam diruere *vel* septum dejicere.
Disparked, Septo nudatus.
A disparking, Maceriæ vivarii demolitio.
Dispatch, Expeditio, 3. festinatio, properatio.
Dispatch of dispatch, Conficiendæ rei cupidus.
A dispatch [packet of letters] Literarum fasciculus.
To dispatch [accomplish] Expedio, 4. perago, *egi*, 3. conficio, *eci*; perficio.
To dispatch [hasten] Maturo, 1. accelero. ¶ *I will dispatch it quickly*, expeditè sum facturus. *He dispatched the matter very quickly*, mirâ celeritate rem peregit. *These things are to be dispatched immediately*, quamprimum hæc sunt exequenda *vel* properanda.
To dispatch [send] Mitto, *misi*, 3. demitto; ablego, 1.
To dispatch [kill one quickly] Citò interimere, occidere, interficere. ¶ *Dispatch me forthwith*, jamdudum sumite pœnas.
To dispatch out of the way, Amando, 1.
Dispatched [accomplished] Confectus, peractus, absolutus, expeditus. *The matter is dispatched*, confectum est & transactum. *It shall be dispatched quickly*, expeditè effectum dabitur.
Dispatched [sent] Missus, dimissus, ablegatus.
Speedily dispatched, Maturatus, properatus.
Dispatched [killed] Interemptus, occisus, interfectus.
A dispatcher, Perfector, 3. transactor.
A dispatching, Expeditio, 3. perfectio, transactio.
Dispatching poison, Venenum præsens.
To dispel, Dispello, *puli*, 3.
Dispelled, Dispulsus.
To dispend, Dispendo, *di*, 3. impendo; absumo, *psi*, effundo, *fudi*; erogo, 1.
A dispending, Sumptus, 4. impensa, 1.
Dispensable, Quod ferri potest.
A dispensation [distribution, management] Dispensatio, 3. administratio.
A dispensation [indulgence] Exemptio, 3. immunitas; indulgentia, 1.
A dispensary, or *dispensatory* [book] Liber artem medicamentorum conficiendi docens, * pharmacopœia, 1.
To dispense [distribute or lay out] Dispenso, 1. erogo; distribuo, *ui*, 3.
To dispense with, Veniam alicui indulgere, gratiam alicujus rei alicui facere.
To dispense with the laws, Leges relaxare.
Dispensed, or *distributed*, Dispensatus, administratus.
Dispensed with, Legibus solutus *vel* relaxatus.
A dispenser, or *distributer*, Dispensator, 3. administrator.
Dispenses, Impensæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* sumptus, 4.
A dispensing [distributing or managing] Dispensatio, 3. administratio.
A dispensing with the laws, Legum laxamentum.
A dispensing power, Leges laxandi potestas.
To dispeople, Populor, 1. depopulor; civibus urbem spoliare, urbi solitudinem inferre *vel* inducere.
Dispeopled, Vastatus, desolatus, civibus spoliatus.
A dispeopling, Populatio, 3. depopulatio, vastatio.
To disperse, Spargo, *si*, 3. dispergo; dissipo, 1. diffundo, *fudi*, 3.
To disperse, or *be dispersed*, Spargor, *sus*, 3. dispergor.
To be dispersed, or *straggle abroad*, Palor, 1.
Dispersed, Sparsus, dispersus, dissipatus, diffusus.
A disperser, Qui *vel* quæ dispergit.
Dispersedly, Sparsim, passim, dispersim, effusè.
A dispersing, or *dispersion*, Sparsio, 3. dispersio.
To disport, or *disport a piece of ordnance*, Tormentum oculo metiri ad differentes inter os & caudam diametros cognoscendas.
To dispirit, Animum alicujus frangere *vel* debilitare.
To be dispirited, Animum abjicere *vel* demittere, animo frangi *vel* debilitari.
Dispirited, Animo fractus *vel* debilitatus.
A dispiriting, Animi debilitatio *vel* infractio.
To displace [put out of place] Dimoveo, *vi*, 2. submoveo; è loco moveo.
To displace [turn out of office] Exauctoro, 1. dignitatem alicui abrogare; aliquem ab officio removere, munere privare, rude donare.
Displaced [put out of its place] Loco motus *vel* dimotus.
Displaced [turned out of office] Exauctoratus, munere privatus *vel* dejectus.
A displacing [putting out of its place] Remotio, 3. amotio.
A displacing [turning out of office] Muneris *vel* magistratûs privatio.
To displant, Deplanto, 1. explanto.
To display [spread] Pando, *di*, 3. dispando, expando; explico, *ui*, 1.
To display [declare] Expono, *sui*, 3. explico, *ui*, 1. enarro.
To display [make a shew of] Jacto, 1. ostento.
To display one's parts, Eloquentiam, facundiam, memoriam, *&c.* jactare *vel* ostentare.
To display a crane [in carving] Gruem eleganter deartuare *vel* membratim dissecare.
A display [declaration or manifestation] Expositio, 3. explicatio.
Displayed, Expositus, explicatus. *With banners displayed*, signis explicatis.
A displaying, Explicatio, 3.
Displeasant, Ingratus, molestus, importunus, minime gratus.
Displeasantly, Molestè, ægrè, gravatè, graviter.
To displease [be disagreeable to] Displiceo, 2. offendo, *di*, 3. ingratum *vel* molestum esse, non *vel* minime placere. ¶ *I have displeased my brother*, apud fratrem in offensa sum. *I speak it not to displease any body*, absit verbo invidia. *Thou feignedst this to displease me*, hoc ut mihi incommodares commentus es. *If this displease you*, si id te mordet. *This displeaseth the man*, id male habet virum.
To displease [be troublesome] Molestiam alicui creare *vel* facessere.
Displeased, Indignans, offensus, insensus, ægre ferens.
To be displeased, Indignor, 1. stomachor; ægrè *vel* graviter aliquid ferre.
To be displeased at a thing, Aliquid ægrè *vel* graviter ferre. ¶ *He hath reason to be displeased with you*, est quod succenseat tibi. *They are displeased for every trifle*, pro levibus noxis graves iras gerunt.
It displeaseth, Displicet, minime placet.
Displeasing, Injucundus, ingratus, insuavis.
Displeasure [distaste] Offensa, 1. offensio, 3.
Displeasure [grudge] Ira, 1. inimicitia; simultas, 3. ¶ *The epistle is full of displeasure*, epistola est stomachi plena. *I have incurred his displeasure*, apud illum in offensa sum. *No displeasure to you*, pace quod fiat tuâ.
A displeasure [shrewd turn] Incommodum, 2. malefactum.
To do one a displeasure, Incommodo, 1. damno aliquem afficere, damnum alicui inferre.
To incur one's displeasure, In odium *vel* offensam alicujus incurrere, in offensa apud aliquem esse.
A little displeasure, Offensiuncula, 1.
Somewhat in displeasure, Subinvisus, subodiosus.
To dispoil, Spolio, 1. dispolio.
Disport, Lusus, 2. jocus.
To dispport one's self, Ludo, *si*, 3. joco, 1.
Disposal, or *disposure*, Ordo, *inis*, *m.* dispositio, 3. ¶ *God hath the absolute disposal of all things*, à Dei voluntate ac nutu cuncta pendent, pro arbitrio Deus omnia moderatur. *This thing is at my disposal*, hæc res in mea potestate posita est.
To be at his own disposal, Esse sui potens.
To give one's self wholly up to another's disposal, se totum alterius voluntati permittere, tradere, addicere.
To dispose, or *set in order*, Dispono, *sui*, 3. compono; ordino, 1. res ordinatè disponere, in certos ordines digerere.
To dispose of [bestow] *officus*, Honores præstare.
To dispose [lay out] Expendo, *di*, 3. insumo, *psi*.
To dispose of [to some use] Destino, 1. assigno; tutor, *sus*, 3. *How will you dispose of this?* quo pacto uteris? quem in usum destinas?
To dispose of an estate by will, Lego, 1. de bonis suis testamento statuere.
To dispose of a thing by giving it away, Largior, *tus*, 4. elargior; dono, 1.
To dispose of a daughter in marriage, Filiam in matrimonio locare.
To dispose of one's self, or *spend one's time*, Horas collocare, tempus conterere.
To dispose of [sell] Vendo, *didi*, 3. permuto, 1.
To dispose of [set or place out] Loco, 1. eloco.
To dispose of [settle] Statuo, *ui*, 3. constituo.
To dispose of to another, Rem alienare, ad alium transferre.
To dispose, or *incline a person to do a thing*, Alicujus animum ad quidpiam agendum parare, apparare, præparare.
To dispose a person for or *to sleep*, Somnum alicui conciliare.
To dispose, or *prepare one's self to do a thing*, Se ad aliquid agendum parare, comparare, accingere.
Disposed [set in order] Dispositus, compositus, digestus, ordinatus, structus.
Disposed [settled] Statutus, constitutus.
To be disposed, or *have a mind to do*, Inclinor, 1. ad aliquid propendere.
Disposed [inclined] Accommodatus, affectus, paratus.
Ill disposed, Malè affectus.
Well disposed, Benè affectus.
I am disposed, Lubet, fert animus, animum induxi.
A disposer [setter in order] Ordinator, 3.
A disposer [distributor] Dispensator, 3.
A disposing, Ordinatio, 3. digestio, dispositio.
A disposition [setting in order] Rerum in ordinem dispositio.
A disposition [inclination] Indoles, *is*, *f.* ingenium, 2. ¶ *In this disposition of mind*, animis ita affectis.
A disposition [rule or order] Constitutum, 2. decretum, statutum.
The disposition of the body, Corporis habitus *vel* habitudo.
A good disposition of body, Sanitas, 3. firma corporis habitudo.
An ill disposition of body, Malus corporis habitus, corporis habitudo infirma *vel* ægra, * cachexia.
A disposition of the mind, Animi affectio.
A disposition of the air, Cœli affectio *vel* ratio.
A pious disposition, Pietatis affectus.
To dispossess, Exturbo, 1. detrudo, *si*, 3. aliquem è possessione bonorum pellere, depellere, ejicere; aliquem bonis exuere *vel* spoliare.
To dispossess a man of his estate, Aliquem fundi possessione dejicere.

Diſpoſſeſſed, Exturbatus, ejectus, bonis exutus *vel* ſpoliatus.

A diſpoſſeſſing, or *diſpoſſeſſion*, Ejectio, 3. ſpoliatio.

Diſpoſure, Facultas, 3. poteſtas. *That is all at my diſpoſure*, à meo id omne pendet arbitrio, in mea poteſtate id totum eſt. See *Diſpoſal*.

Diſpraiſable, Illaudabilis, vituperabilis.

Diſpraiſe, Vituperatio, 3.

To diſpraiſe, Vitupero, 1. obtrecto, elevo.

Diſpraiſed, Vituperatus.

A diſpraiſer, Vituperator, 3.

A diſpraiſing, Vituperatio, 3. obtrectatio.

Diſpreſit, Incommodum, 2. damnum, detrimentum.

To diſpreſit, Incommodo, 1. noceo, 2. alicui damnum inferre.

A diſpreſiting, Incommodatio, 3.

A diſproof, Refutatio, 3. confutatio.

Diſproportion, Inæqualitas, 3. ‖ diſparilitas.

To diſproportion, Impariter diſpenſare, inæqualiter partiri.

Diſproportionable, or *diſproportionate*, Impar, diſpar, inæqualis.

Diſproportionably, Inæqualiter, impariter.

Diſproportioned, Impariter diſtributus, inæqualiter partitus.

A diſproportioning, Diſtributio impar, inæqualis partitio.

To diſprove, Confuto, 1. refuto, infirmo; refello, *felli*, 3. convello, *velli* vel *vulſi*, redarguo, *ui*; diluere quæ contrà dici poſſunt.

Diſproved, Refutatus, confutatus.

A diſprover, Qui refutat.

A diſproving, Confutatio, 3. refutatio.

Diſputable, Diſputabilis, de quo diſputari poteſt, quod in controverſiam vocari poteſt.

A diſputant, or *diſputer*, Diſputator, 3. ratiocinator; dialecticus, 2.

A quibbling diſputant, Diſputator ſubtilis, ✱ ſophiſta *vel* ſophiſtes, æ, m.

A diſputation, or *diſpute* [debate] Diſputatio, 3. diſceptatio, concertatio, contentio.

A diſpute [quarrelling] Controverſia, 1. rixa; jurgium, 2.

The matter in diſpute, Controverſia, 1. res de qua diſputatur *vel* ambigitur.

Beyond diſpute, Sine controverſia.

A ſtubborn diſpute, Certamen acerrimum.

To diſpute, Diſputo, 1. diſcepto, argumentor, ratiocinor, certo, concerto, decerto; contendo, *di*, 3. ¶ *He cut to pieces thoſe inhabitants of the Alps who diſputed his paſſage*, Alpicos conantes prohibere tranſitu concidit.

To diſpute, or *differ about*, Litigo, 1. ambigo, *gi*, 3.

To diſpute one's right at law, Judicio jus ſuum aſſerere *vel* vindicare.

Men diſpute, Diſputatur.

To diſpute fondly, Nugor, 1. prævaricor.

Diſputed [debated] Diſputatus, diſceptatus.

Diſputed [contended for] Certatus, concertatus, decertatus.

A diſputing [debating] Diſputatio, 3.

A diſputing [quarrelling] Altercatio, 3. rixa, 1. jurgium, 2.

Diſqualification, Res quæ ad aliquid agendum inhabilem reddit.

To diſqualify, Alicui rei faciendæ inhabilem facere *vel* reddere.

Diſqualified, Inhabilis, impar.

Diſquiet, Cura, 1. ægritudo, *dinis*, *f.* inquietudo, ſolicitudo; ægrimonia, 1. animi anxietas.

To diſquiet, Inquieto, 1. diſcrucio, excrucio, conturbo, perturbo, vexo, infeſto; ango, *xi*, 3. moleſtiam alicui afferre *vel* exhibere, aliquem moleſtiâ afficere. ¶ *Hidden troubles diſquiet moſt*, magis exurunt, quæ ſecretò lacerant curæ. *Why ſhould I diſquiet my old age with this man's madneſs?* cur meam ſenectutem hujus amentiâ ſolicito?

Diſquieted, Inquietatus, diſcruciatus, excruciatus, perturbatus, conturbatus, ſolicitus.

Diſquieted in mind, Solicitus, anxius, animo perturbatus.

To be diſquieted, Inquietor, 1. diſcrucior; rinor, 3. ſolicitudine angi.

A diſquieter, Exagitator, 3. turbator; perturbatrix, *icis*, *f.*

A diſquieting, Inquietatio, 3. perturbatio.

Diſquietneſs, Inquietudo, *inis*, *f.* ſolicitudo, perturbatio.

A diſquiſition, Diſquiſitio, 3. inquiſitio, inveſtigatio; examen, *inis*, *n.*

To diſrank, Ordines turbare *vel* confundere.

Diſranked, Ordine turbatus, confuſus.

Diſregard, or *diſreſpect*, Neglectus, 4. contemptus, deſpectus.

To diſregard, or *diſreſpect*, Negligo, *exi*, 3. ſperno, *ſprevi*, deſpicio, *exi*, contemno, *ſi*; faſtidio, 4. averſor, 1.

Diſregarded, or *diſreſpected*, Neglectus, contemptus.

To diſreliſh, Improbo, 1. nauſeo.

Diſreliſhed, Improbatus.

A diſreliſhing, Improbatio, 3.

Diſreputable, Inhoneſtus, parum decorus.

Diſrepute, or *diſreputation*, Mala fama *vel* exiſtimatio.

To be in diſrepute, Malè audire.

To live in diſrepute, Inhoneſtam vitam agere.

Diſreſpected, Contemptus, deſpectus.

Diſreſpectful, Faſtidioſus.

Diſreſpectfully, Faſtidioſè.

To diſrobe, Veſtem detrahere *vel* exuere.

Diſrobed, Veſte exutus.

Diſſatisfaction, Offenſa, 1. offenſio, 3. moleſtia, 1. diſplicentia. ¶ *It is better to expreſs our diſſatisfactions, than to conceal them*, ſatius eſt anxietates & ſolicitudines noſtras proferre, quam celare.

Diſſatisfactory, Moleſtus, gravis, ingratus.

To be diſſatisfied, Ægrè *vel* graviter aliquid ferre. ¶ *We are diſſatisfied with our condition*, Noſtri noſmet pœnitet.

To diſſatisfy, or *diſpleaſe*, Diſpliceo, 2. offendo, *di*, 3.

Diſſatisfied, Offenſus.

I am diſſatisfied [not convinced] Dubito, 1. hæreo, *ſi*, 2. nihil certi video, cur — non ſatisfit animo meo.

To diſſect, Diſſeco, *ui*, 1.

To diſſect [anatomize] Corpus incidere & ſingulas partes ſcrutari.

Diſſected, Diſſectus, inciſus.

A diſſector, Qui diſſecat *vel* incidit.

A diſſection, Diſſectio, 3. ✱ anatomia, 1.

To diſſeiſe, Ejicio, *jeci*, 3. exuo, *ui*, detrudo, *ſi*; ſpolio, 1. aliquem ex poſſeſſione dimovere vel expellere.

Diſſeized, Ejectus, exutus, detruſus, ſpoliatus.

A diſſeiſee, Qui ex poſſeſſione alicujus rei depellitur *vel* ejicitur.

A diſſeizin, Ejectio, 3. expulſio.

A diſſeizour, Qui aliena invadit.

To diſſemble [conceal what is] Diſſimulo, 1. celo; tego, *xi*, 3.

To diſſemble [pretend what is not] Simulo, 1. obtendo, *di*, 3. ¶ *I ſcorn to diſſemble*, non mea eſt ſimulatio.

To diſſemble one's mind, Diſſimulo, 1. ſententiam fronte occultare.

Diſſembled, Diſſimulatus, ſimulatus, fictus.

A diſſembler, Simulator, 3. fictor.

An errant diſſembler, Simulandi & diſſimulandi artifex. ¶ *They are very diſſemblers*, oleam ſpectant, lardum tollunt.

Diſſembler like, Fictè, doleſè.

Diſſembling, Doloſus, fictus.

A diſſembling, or *pretending what is not*, Simulatio, 3. ‖ ſimulantia, 1.

A diſſembling, or *concealing what is*, Diſſimulatio, 3.

Diſſemblingly, Simulatè, fictè, fraudulenter.

To diſſeminate, Diſſemino, 1. ſpargo, *ſi*, 3. diſpergo.

Diſſemination, Diſperſus, 4. diſſeminatio, 3.

Diſſenſion, Diſſenſio, 3. See *Diſſenting*.

To diſſent, Diſſentio, *ſi*, 4. longè ſecus ſentire, alterius ſententiæ adverſari; diſſideo, *ſedi*, 2.

Diſſentaneous, Diſſentaneus, non conſentaneus, minime conveniens.

A diſſenter, Diſſentiens.

A diſſenter [nonconformiſt] Qui ab eccleſiæ lege ſtabilita diſſentit.

A diſſenting, or *diſſenſion*, Diſſenſio, 3. diſſidium, 2. diſcordia, 1.

To raiſe diſſenſions, Lites ſerere, turbas ciere.

A ſower of diſſenſions, Contentionum fax.

A diſſertation, Diſſertatio, 3. diſceptatio.

To diſſerve one, Incommodo, 1.

Diſſervice, Noxa, 1. damnum, 2. incommodum.

Diſſerviceable, Incommodus, inutilis.

To diſſettle, Turbo, 1. perturbo.

To diſſever, Sejungo, *xi*, 3. ſegrego, 1. ſeparo.

Diſſevered, Sejunctus, ſegregatus, ſeparatus.

A diſſevering, Separatio, 3. ſejunctio.

Diſſimilar, Diſſimilis, diſſimilaris.

Diſſimilar parts of the body, Corporis partes diſſimiles *vel* ‖ diſſimilares

Diſſimilitude, Diſſimilitudo, *dinis*, *f.*

Diſſimulation, Simulatio, 3. diſſimulatio, fictio.

To uſe diſſimulation, Fraudulenter *vel* dolo malo agere.

Without diſſimulation, Apertè, planè, ſincerè, ſine fuco.

Diſſipable, Diſſipabilis.

To diſſipate, Diſſipo, 1. diſpergo, *ſi*, 3. diſpello, *uli*.

Diſſipated, Diſſipatus, diſperſus. ¶ *The wind diſſipated the clouds*, ventus nubila diſcuſſit *vel* dejecit.

A diſſipater, Qui *vel* quæ diſſipat.

A diſſipating, or *diſſipation*, Diſſipatio, 3.

Diſſoluble, Diſſolubilis, dividuus.

To diſſolve, Diſſolvo, *vi*, 3. ſolvo, reſolvo.

To diſſolve ſociety, Societatem dirimere *vel* diſſipare.

To diſſolve [melt] Liquefacio, *feci*, 3. liquo, 1.

To diſſolve [be diſſolved] Liqueſco, 3. liquor, 1. liquefio, *factus*.

To diſſolve the parliament, Comitia diſſolvere.

Diſſolved, Diſſolutus, liquatus, liquefactus.

Not diſſolved, Indiſſolutus.

Not to be diſſolved, Indiſſolubilis.

A diſſolvent medicine, Medicamentum diſcuſſorium *vel* vim diſſolvendi habens.

A diſſolving, Solutio, 3. diſſolutio.

Diſſolute [lewd] Diſſolutus, diſcinctus, prodigus, intemperans.

Diſſolute [careleſs] Remiſſus, negligens.

Diſſolutely [lewdly] Diſſolutè, prodigè, intemperanter.

Diſſolutely [careleſly] Remiſsè, negligenter.

To live diſſolutely, Bacchor, 1. liberiùs juſto vivere, in luxum ſolvi, vitam ſuam omni intemperantiæ addicere.

Diſſoluteneſs, Luxus, 4. luxuria, 1. luxuries, 5. liberior vivendi licentia *vel* poteſtas.

A diſſolution, Diſſolutio, 3. liquefactio.

Diſſolution [death] Obitus, 4. interitus.

Diſſonance, Repugnantia, 1. diſcrepantia.

Diſſonant, Diſſonans, diſſonus, abſonus, diſſentaneus.

To diſſuade, Diſſuadeo, *ſi*, 2. dehortor, 1.

Diſſuaded, Diſſuaſus.

A diſſuader, Diſſuaſor, 3.

A diſſuading, or *diſſuaſion*, Diſſuaſio, 3.

Diſſuaſive, or *diſſuaſory*, Ad diſſuaſionem pertinens.

A diſſyllable, ✱ Diſſyllabum, 2.

A diſtaff, Colus, *i*, *f.*

A diſtaff full of tow, Penſum, 2. ſtamen, *inis*, *n.*

To diſtain, Inficio, 3. contamino, 1. inquino, commaculo.

To diſtain his own houſe, Domum propriam conſcelerare *vel* inquinare.

To diſtain his own honeſty, Turpitudinis notam ſibi inurere.

To diſtain one's honour, Dignitati labem *vel* maculam aſpergere.

Diſtained, Contaminatus, inquinatus, maculatus, pollutus. ¶ *Men diſtained with all vices*, homines vitiis atque omni dedecore infames. *His good name was never diſtained*, exiſtimatio integra eſt, intactus eſt infamiâ.

Digitized by Google

Not diſtained, Purus, impollutus, intaminatus, intactus, inviolatus.
A diſtainer, Violator, 3.
A diſtaining, Infectio, 3. violatio.
A diſtance, Diſtantia, 1. intervallum, 2. intercapedo, *dinis*, *f.* interſtitium, 2. ſpatium. ¶ *He was a good diſtance off*, ille longiùs aberat. *They fought at a diſtance*, eminus pugnabatur. *At certain diſtances*, certis ſpatiis intermiſſis.
Diſtance [diſcord] Diſcordia, 1. diſſidium, 2.
To be at diſtance, Diſſideo, *ēdi*, 2.
A long diſtance, Longinquitas, 3.
At a great diſtance off, Longo intervallo.
At the diſtance of two miles, Duûm millium paſſuum intervallo.
To keep one at a diſtance, Ad ſermonis communicationem raro aliquem admittĕre.
To keep one's diſtance, Loco verĕri.
To ſtand at a diſtance, Procul ſtare.
To diſtance [get the better of] Supero, 1. vinco, *vici*, 3.
Diſtanced, Superatus, victus.
Diſtant, Diſtans, diſſitus, disjunctus.
To be diſtant, Abſum, *fui*.
Far diſtant, Longinquus, longo intervallo diſſitus *vel* disjunctus.
Equally diſtant, Ex æquo diſtans.
To diſtaſte [give offence] Offendo, *di*, 3. diſpliceo, 2.
A diſtaſte, Offenſa, 1. offenſio, 3.
A little diſtaſte, Offenſiuncula, 1.
To take diſtaſte, Offendor, *ſus*, 3.
Diſtaſted, Offenſus.
A diſtaſting, Offenſa, 1. offenſio, 3.
Diſtaſteful, Ingratus, injucundus, inſuavis, moleſtus, acerbus.
Diſtaſtefully, Injucundè, moleſtè.
A diſtemper, Morbus, 2. ægrotatio, 3. adverſa valetudo.
Diſtempered, Morbidus, infirmus, valetudinarius.
A diſtempered ſtomach, Stomachus crudus, languens, languidus.
Diſtempered, or *beſides himſelf*, Demens, inſanus, mente captus, lymphatus, territus.
A diſtemperature, Intemperies, 5. *cachexia, 1.
To diſtend, Diſtendo, *di*, 3.
Diſtended, Diſtenſus.
A diſtending, or *diſtenſion*, Diſtenſio, 3. porrectio.
A diſtich, Diſtichon, 2.
To diſtil [drop] Stillo, 1. deſtillo, extillo.
To diſtil herbs, Succum florum ſubjecto igne elicĕre.
Diſtillable, Ex quo ſuccus ſubjecto igne exprimi poteſt.
A diſtillation, or *diſtilling*, Succorum ex herbis igne ſubjecto facta expreſſio, ſtillatitia ſucci herbarum expreſſio.
A diſtillation of rheum, Defluxio, 3. fluxus, 4. * rheuma, *atis*, 2. catarrhus, 2.
Diſtilled [dropped, *or* coming by drops] Stillatus.
Diſtilled [as herbs] Ex quo ſuccus igne ſubjecto expreſſus eſt.
A diſtiller, Qui igne ſubjecto herbarum aliarumque rerum ſuccos elicit *vel* extrahit.
Diſtinct [different] Diſtinctus, diſcretus, diverſus. ¶ *Diſtinct places were allotted for the ſenators*, loca diviſa deſtinata fuerunt patribus equitibuſque.
Diſtinct [clear] Diſtinctus, clarus, dilucidus.
Not diſtinct, Indiſtinctus, indiſcretus, confuſus, indigeſtus.
Diſtinctly [clearly] Diſtinctè, clarè, apertè.
Diſtinctly [ſeparately] Diſcretè, ſeparatim.
A diſtinction, Diſtinctio, 3. diſcretio.
A diſtinction by points, Interpunctio, 3.
Diſtinctive, Diſtinguens, ad diſtinctionem pertinens.
Diſtinctneſs, Pronunciatio diſtincta.
To diſtinguiſh [diſcern] Intelligo, *exi*, 3. dijudico, 1. dignoſco, *vi*, 3. internoſco.
To diſtinguiſh one thing from another, Aliquid ab alio diſtinguĕre *vel* diſcernĕre.
To diſtinguiſh one's ſelf from others by ſome great action, Numero aliorum ſe illuſtri aliquo facinore exĕrpĕre. *He diſtinguiſhed himſelf on that occaſion by his excellent genius*, ingenio ea in re præ cæteris enituit, in ea reluxit illius ingenium.
Diſtinguiſhable, Quod diſtingui *vel* diſcerni poteſt.
Diſtinguiſhableneſs [excellency] Præſtantia, 1. excellentia.
Diſtinguiſhed, Diſtinctus, diſcriminatus, diſcretus.
A diſtinguiſher, Qui *vel* quæ diſtinguit.
Diſtinguiſhing [diſcerning] Intelligens, dijudicans, dignoſcens, diſtinguens.
Diſtinguiſhing [excellent] Præſtans, excellens, eximius.
To diſtort, Torqueo, *ſi*, 2. diſtorqueo.
Diſtorted, Tortus, diſtortus.
A diſtorting, or *diſtortion*, Torſio, 3. diſtorſio.
To diſtract [draw aſide] Diſtraho, *xi*, 3.
To diſtract [interrupt, *or* trouble] Interpello, 1. turbo, perturbo, interturbo; moleſtiam alicui exhibĕre *vel* faceſſĕre.
To diſtract [make one mad] Furio, 1. mente aliquem movĕre, furore percellĕre.
To diſtract the minds of people with imaginary fears, Mentes hominum percellĕre periculis imaginariis.
Diſtracted [drawn aſide] Diſtractus.
Diſtracted [interrupted, *or* troubled] Interpellatus, turbatus, perturbatus.
Diſtracted [mad] Furiatus, amens, inſanus, furore percitus.
Diſtracted times, Tempora turbulenta.
To run diſtracted, Ad inſaniam adigi *vel* redigi, furore corripi *vel* percelli.
To be diſtracted with anger, or *rage*, Irâ vehementi inflammari, incendi, excandeſcĕre, exardeſcĕre.
Diſtractedneſs, or *diſtraction* [diſorder] Confuſio, 3. perturbatio. ¶ *What diſtraction poſſeſſes the man?* quæ intemperies agitat hominem?
Diſtraction [madneſs] Amentia, 1. dementia, inſania; furor, 3.
To diſtrain, or *attach*, Bona alicujus ex decreto curiæ, &c. vi auferre.
Diſtrainable, Quod ex decreto curiæ vi auferri poteſt.
Diſtrained, Curiæ *vel* prætoris edicto occupatus, correptus, ablatus.
A diſtrainer, Qui bona alicujus prætorio jure occupat *vel* aufert.
A diſtraining, or *diſtreſs of goods*, Bonorum prætorio jure occupatio *vel* ablatio.
Diſtreſs [adverſity] Anguſtia, 1. afflictio, 3. mœror; res adverſæ *vel* afflictæ.
To diſtreſs, or *diſtrain*. See *Diſtrain*.
To diſtreſs, or *perplex one*, Premo, *preſſi*, 3. ad incitas aliquem redigĕre.
Diſtreſs at ſea, Periculum naufragii.
A ſhip in diſtreſs, Navis in periculo naufragii.
A ſignal of diſtreſs, Signum periculi.
To be diſtreſſed, Rebus adverſis premi, cum infortuniis conflictari, in miſerias incidĕre.
To be in diſtreſs, Laboro, 1. premor, *preſſus*, 3. *They were in diſtreſs for forage*, premebantur pabulatione. ¶ *Cæſar was in great diſtreſs*, erat in magnis difficultatibus res Cæſaris. *We were in the greateſt diſtreſs*, res erat ad extremum perducta caſum.
In diſtreſs, or *diſtreſſed*, Afflictus, anguſtiis preſſus, in anguſtias adductus.
Diſtreſſedly, Miſerè, calamitosè, mœstè.
Diſtreſſedneſs, Miſeria, 1. calamitas, 3.
To diſtribute [divide, *or* ſhare] Diſtribuo, *ui*, 3. diſpenſo, 1. deſcribo, *pſi*, 3. diſpertio, 4. *He diſtributed the money in proportion to the number of ſoldiers*, pro numero militum pecunias deſcripſit. *He diſtributed the goods of the poor to his drunken companions*, pauperum bona compotoribus ſuis deſcripſit.
To diſtribute equally, Æquabiliter *vel* æquis portionibus aliquid diſpertire *vel* diſtribuĕre.
Diſtributed, Diſtributus, diſpenſatus, diviſus.
A diſtributer, Diſtributor, 3. diſpenſator, diviſor.
A diſtributing, or *diſtribution*, Diſtributio, 3. diſpenſatio, diviſio, partitio.
Diſtributing, or *diſtributive*, Diſtribuens, diſpenſans, ſuum cuique tribuens, ‖ diſtributivus.
Diſtributively, Partitè, diviſè.
A liberal diſtribution, Erogatio, 3.
A diſtribution of fleſh, Viſceratio, 3.
A diſtrict, Juriſdictionis fines, ¶ diſtrictus, 4.
Diſtruſt, Diffidentia, 1. ſuſpicio, 3.
To diſtruſt, Diffido, *di*, 3. ſuſpicor, 1. alicui minùs è credĕre, alicujus fidem ſuſpectam habĕre.
Diſtruſtful, Suſpectus, parum creditus.
Diſtruſting, or *diſtruſtful*, Suſpicax, ſuſpicioſus.
A diſtruſtfulneſs, or *diſtruſtfulneſs*, Diffidentia, 1. ſuſpicio, 3.
Diſtruſtfully, Diffidenter, ſuſpicioſè.
To diſturb [interrupt] Turbo, 1. perturbo, interturbo.
To diſturb the preſent tranquillity, Tranquillum rerum ſtatum convellĕre.
To diſturb [hinder] Præpedio, 4. impedio; moror, 1.
To diſturb [vex] Inquieto, 1. excrucio, ſollicito; dolore *vel* mœſtitiâ afficĕre.
To diſturb one in his poſſeſſions, Poſſeſſiones alicujus invadĕre *vel* occupare.
To diſturb one in his buſineſs, Interpello, 1.
To diſturb one another, Se invicem interpellare.
A diſturbance, Perturbatio, 3. tumultus, 4. tumultuatio, 3. ¶ *Theſe diſturbances ariſe from a different cauſe than what is commonly thought*, ex alio fonte quam vulgo jactatur manant hæ procellæ.
Diſturbed, Perturbatus, inquietatus, interpellatus, exturbatus.
Not diſturbed, Imperturbatus.
A diſturber, Turbator, 3. interpellator.
A diſturbing, Turbatio, 3. perturbatio, inquietatio, interpellatio.
Without diſturbing you, Bona cum venia, pace tuâ.
A diſunion, Disjunctio, 3. diſſociatio, ſeparatio; diſcordia, 1. diſſidium, 2.
To diſunite, or *ſtir up diſcord between perſons*, Hominum animos disjungĕre *vel* diſſociare, hominum conjunctionem dirimĕre.
To diſunite, or *be diſunited*, Diſcindor, *ſciſſus*, 3. disjungor, *ctus*; diſſocior, 1.
Diſunited, Disjunctus, diſciſſus, diſſociatus.
A diſuniting, Disjunctio, 3. diſſociatio, ſeparatio; diſſidium, 2.
Diſuſage, or *diſuſe*, Deſuetudo, *dinis*, *f.*
To diſuſe, Deſuesco, *evi*, 3.
Diſuſed, Deſuetus.
A diſuſing, Deſuetudo, *dinis*, *f.*
A ditch, Scrobs, *bis*, *f.* foſſa, 1. fovea, lacuna. ¶ *To die in a ditch*, quâ efferatur vix relinquĕre.
A little ditch, Scrobiculus, 2. foſſula, 1.
A ditch wherein water ſtandeth, Lacuna, 1. lama.
A ditch about a town wall, Vallum, 2.
A ditch, or *gutter*, Incile, *is*, *n.* * anagoga, 1.
To ditch, or *make a ditch*, Foſſam ducĕre, ſcrobem fodĕre.
To ditch in, or *ditch about*, Foſsâ circumducĕre, vallo circummunire.
A ditcher, Foſſor, 3.
Full of ditches, Lacunoſus, ‖ foſſitius.
A ditching, Foſſio, 3. foſſura, 1. foſſæ circumductio.
Dithyrambic, Dithyrambicus.
A dition, or *dominion*, Ditio, 3.
Dittander [pepper wort] Piperitis, *idis*, *f.* lepidium latifolium.
Dittany [herb] Dictamnus, 2.
Baſtard dittany, Dictamnus albus, ‖ fraxinella, 1.
Ditto, Dictus, idem, eadem.
A ditty, Cantilena, 1. carmen, *inis*, *n.* canticum, 2.
A divan, Turcorum ſupremus ſenatus.
To divaricate, Divarico, 1. crura diducĕre.
Divaricated, Divaricatus.
To dive in water, In aqua *vel* aquam ſe mergĕre *vel* immergĕre.
To dive into a buſineſs, Penitiùs introſpicĕre, explorare, examinare, inveſtigare, ſcrutari.
To dive into one's purpoſe, Expiſcor, 1. animum *vel* voluntatem alicujus perſcrutari. ¶ *I cannot dive into it*, nequeo conjecturâ aſſequi.

A dive dapper, Mergus, 2.
The devil, Diabolus, 4. See *Devil*.
A diver, Urinator, 3.
The dun diver, Mergus cirrhatus.
A diving, Urinatio, 3.
Divers, or *diverſe* [differing] Varius, diverſus, abſimilis, diſſimilis. ¶ *Your ways are different from mine*, à meis rationibus diſcrepant tuæ.
Of divers kinds, Multigenus, multimodus, multijugis *vel* multijugus.
Divers kinds of religion, Aliæ atque aliæ religiones.
Divers [manifold] Multiplex, *icis*; varius.
To make divers, Vario, 1.
Of divers colours, Multicolor, verſicolor, variegatus.
Of divers ſhapes, or *forms*, Multiformis.
Divers ways, Multifariam, multifariè.
To diverſify, Vario, 1. alio atque alio modo figurare *vel* delineare.
Diverſified, Variatus, variis modis figuratus *vel* delineatus.
A diverſifying, Variatio, 3.
A diverſion [going *or* turning aſide] Digreſſio, 3. digreſſus, 4.
Diverſion [recreation] Animi relaxatio *vel* oblectatio. ¶ *He played barely and openly for the ſake of diverſion*, luſitque ſimpliciter & palam oblectamenti causâ.
To give an enemy a diverſion, Hoſtiles copias diſtrahĕre, manus hoſtium diducĕre, hoſtem aliò divertĕre, negotium hoſtibus faceſſĕre.
Diverſity, Diverſitas, 3. varietas. *As great diverſity in bodies, ſo there are greater varieties in minds*, ut in corporibus magnæ ſunt diſſimilitudines, ſic in animis majores exiſtunt varietates. ¶ *There is a great diverſity in the world*, variæ ſunt res mortalium. *There is this great diverſity betwixt a man and a beaſt*, inter hominem & belluam hoc maxime intereſt.
Diverſly, Diverſè, variè.
To divert [turn aſide] Diverto, *ti*, 3. averto; aliquem ab aliqua re avocare, abducĕre, abſtrahĕre.
To divert [entertain, *or* pleaſe]. Aliquem oblectare, alicui oblectationem *vel* jucunditatem afferre.
To divert one's ſelf, Animum recreare, reſocillare, laxare, relaxare, curas *vel* dolores lenire, jucunditati ſe dare. *He diverteth himſelf at ſome play*, ludis ſe oblectat.
To divert a noxious humour to ſome other part of the body, Humorem noxium in aliam corporis partem derivare *vel* avertĕre.
To divert, or *loſe the remembrance of one's miſery*, A dolore, malo, *vel* miſeria aberrare.
Diverted [turned aſide] Alio averſus, derivatus, deductus.
Diverted [delighted] Oblectatus, recreatus, reſocillatus.
A diverting [digreſſion] Digreſſio, 3. digreſſus, 4.
A diverting [entertaining] Oblectatio, 3. jucunditas.
Diverting [agreeable, pleaſant] Jucundus, lepidus, feſtivus, facetus.
Divertingneſs, Jucunditas, 3. feſtivitas.
A divertiſement, Exercitatio ludicra, recreatio, 3. oblectamentum, 2.
To diveſt, Aliquem aliquâ re ſpoliare. See *Deveſt*.
To divide, Divido, *ſi*, 3. dirimo, *remi*; partior, 4. *Divide it*, dividuum face. ¶ *The houſe was divided upon the queſtion*, ſenatus conſultum per diſceſſionem fiebat. *They are divided in their opinions*, in contrarias ſententias diſtrahuntur.
To divide an eſtate, Hæreditatem cernĕre.
To divide the plunder, or *prey*, Prædam diſpertiri.
To divide upon a queſtion in debate, In diverſas partes diſcedĕre, ſuffragia utrinque ineire.
To divide aſunder, Segrego, 1. ſeparo; disjungo, *xi*, 3. ſecerno, *crevi*; diſtermino, 1. diſtinguo, *gui*, 3.
To divide in two equal parts, Bipartior, 4.
To divide in three parts, In tres partes *vel* tripartitò diſtribuĕre.
Divided, Diviſus, partitus, ſectus. ¶ *They are very much divided in their intereſt and affections*, in diverſa ſcinduntur ſtudia, & ulcerati utrinque animi.
Divided in two, Bipartitus.
Divided in three, Tripartitus.
Divided into many parts, Multipartitus.
Eaſily divided, Separabilis, dividuus.
To be divided in opinion, In contrarias ſententias diſtrahi, in partes abire.
To be divided into ſeveral branches [as a river] In plures partes diffluĕre.
A divided people, Civitas ſecum diſcors.
Dividedly, Separatim, ſeorſim, diviſè.
A dividend in money, Pecunia *vel* ſumma dividenda.
A dividend [in arithmetic] Numerus dividendus.
A divider, Diviſor, 3. diſtributor.
A dividing, Diviſio, 3. partitio.
A divination, Divinatio, 3. prædictio; auſpicium, 2. vaticinium, augurium.
Divination by air, * Aeromantia, 1.
Divination by barley and wheat mixt, * Aleuromantia, 1.
Divination by the belly, * Gaſtromantia, 1.
Divination by birds, Oſcinum, 2.
Divination by a cock, or *cock ſtone*, * Alectryomantia, 1.
Divination by fire, * Pyromantia, 1.
Divination by lots, Sortilegium, 2.
Divination by ſmoke, * Capnomantia, 1.
Divination by water, * Hydromantia, 1.
The art of divination, Aruſpicina, 2. auguratio, 3.
By divination, Auguratò.
Divine, Divinus, cœleſtis.
Divine vengeance, Ira Dei.
Divine ſervice, Cultus divinus.
A divine, * Theologus, 2.
Divinely, Divinè, divinitus.
A diviner, Conjector, 3. vaticinator; fatidicus, 2. hariolus.
To divine [uſe divination] Divino, 1. auguror, hariolor, vaticinor; futura prædicĕre, præſagire, præſentire.
To divine, or *incbant*, Incanto, 1. faſcino.
To divine, or *gueſs*, Conjecto, 1. conjicio, *jeci*, 3. conjecturam facĕre.
Diving, Aquæ immergens. See *Dive*.
A divining, Divinatio, 3. prædictio.
Divinity, Theologia, 1.
Of, or *belonging to divinity*, * Theologicus.
The divinity, Numen, *inis*, *n.* ‖ deitas, 3.
Diviſible, Dividuus, ‖ diviſibilis.
Diviſibility, ‖ Diviſibilitas, 3.
Diviſion, Diviſio, 3. partitio, diſtributio.
Diviſion, or *going into parties*, Factio, 3. ſeditio.
Diviſion [ſtrife] Diſſenſio, 3. diſſidium, 2. lis, *litis*, *f.*
To ſtir up diviſions among citizens, Inter cives diſcordiam concitare *vel* diſſenſionem commovĕre; diſcordiam *vel* diſſidium in civitatem inducĕre.
An unequal diviſion, Diſtributio inæqualis.
Diviſion [in muſic] Modulatio, 3. ſonus inflexo frequentiùs ſpiritu variatus.
To run diviſions, Vocem cantando vibrare, modulatum inflexo frequentiùs ſpiritu vibrare, frequentamenta quædam varia incinĕre.
A diviſor, Diviſor, 3.
A divorce, or *divorcement*, Divortium, 2. repudium, diſſidium.
A bill of divorce, Divortii libellus.
To divorce, Divorti m cum uxore facĕre, uxorem repudiare *vel* dimittĕre, nuncium uxori remittĕre.
Divorced, Repudiatus, dimiſſus.
A divorcer, Qui repudiat, ‖ repudiator, 3.
A divorcing, Repudiatio, 3. repudium, 2.
Diuretic, or *diuretical*, Urinam ciens, * diureticus.
Diurnal, Diurnus.
Adiurnal, Diarium, 2. * hemerologium; ephemeris, *idis*, *f.*
Diuturnity, Diuturnitas, 3.
To divulge, Vulgo, 1. divulgo, pervulgo, publico; aliquid in vulgus indicare.
To be divulged, Permano, 1. increbreſco, *bui*, 3. percrebreſco.
Divulged, Vulgatus, publicatus, in vulgus editus.
A matter divulged, Res palam facta *vel* pervulgata.
A divulger, Vulgator, 3.
A divulging, or *divulgation*, ‖ Divulgatio, 3.
Divulſion, ‖ Divulſio, 3.
A dizzard, Vertigine laborans.
A dizzard, or *dotard*, Delirus, ſtupidus, plumbeus.
Dizzineſs, Vertigo, *ginis*, *f.*
Dizzy, Vertiginoſus, vertigine laborans, attonitus, cerebroſus.
Do is frequently the ſign only of the preſent tenſe of the active voice, as, *I do bear*, Audio.
To do, Ago, *egi*, 3. facio, *feci*, efficio. *Do ſo no more*, ne quid ſimile feceris. ¶ *All that I now have, or ever had to do with*, omnes quibuſcum mihi ratio aut eſt aut unquam fuit. *What doeth he here?* cur hic eſt? *It is but as I uſed to do*, ſolens meo more fecero. *How do you do?* ut *vel* quomodo vales? *You may do ſomething with him*, valebis apud hominem. *Had I wherewithal to do it*, ſi eſſet unde id fieret. *I know not what to do*, quo me vertam neſcio. *You will do no good*, nihil promoveris. *It will do*, benè procedit. *It would not do this way*, hîc non ſucceſſit. *I do my own mind*, meo remigio rem gero. *If ever I do ſo again, hang me*, ſi aliam unquam admiſero culpam ullam, occidito. *We muſt do as we may, if we cannot do as we would*, ut quimus, quando ut volumus non licet. [Prov.] *Self do, ſelf have*, tute hoc intrîſti, tibi omne eſt exedendum. *I cannot do two things at once*, ſimul ſorbĕre ac flare non poſſum. *I can't endure you ſhould do ſo*, odiosè facis.
To do [accompliſh] Exequor, *quutus*, 3. perago, *egi*, conficio, *feci*; præſto, *ſtiti*, 1. *What ſhall I do firſt?* quid nunc primum exequar? ¶ *What had we beſt to do now?* nunc quid facto opus eſt? *They have nothing to do*, illis negotii nihil eſt. *If you will do it, do it*, age, ſi quid agis.
To do amiſs, Erro, 1. aberro, peeco.
To do one's beſt, or *do one's endeavour*, Operam dare *vel* navare, pro virili eniti. ¶ *We muſt do our beſt*, omnis adhibenda e it cura. *I will do my beſt endeavour*, faciam herclè ſedulo.
To do one's duty, or *part*, Officio fungi, officium colĕre. *I will do the part of a whetſtone*, fungar vice cotis.
Not to do his duty, Officio deeſſe.
To go about to do, Faceſſo, *ſſi*, 3.
To do and undo, Penelopes telam texĕre, pertuſum dolium implĕre.
To do one's utmoſt, Omnem lapidem movĕre, nihil non experiri, manibus pedibuſque conari, pro virili contendĕre.
To do like for like, Par pari referre *vel* reddĕre.
To do well [proſper] Rebus ſecundis uti.
To do well [recover] Convaleſco, 3. revaleſco.
To do one a favour, or *kindneſs*, Beneficium alicui facĕre.
To do wrong, Injuriam alicui inferre, aliquem injuriâ afficĕre.
Much to do, Plurimum negotii.
To doat, Deliro. See *Dote*.
A dob chick, Fulica, 1.
Docile, or *docible*, Docilis, doctrinæ capax.
Docility, Docilitas, 3.
A dock [for ſhips] Navale, *is*, *n.* ſtatio, 3. * nauſtathmus, 2.
A dock for building of ſhips, * Naupactum, 2. naupegium.
A dock [herb] Lapathum, 2. [Prov.] *In dock out nettle*, clavus clavo pellitur.
Bur dock, Perſolata, 1. ‖ bardana.
A ditch dock, with a ſharp red leaf, or *ſharp pointed dock*, Lapathum acutum. * oxylapathum, 2.
A ſour dock, ‖ Rumex, *icis*, *f.* * oxylis, *is*, *f.*
The great dock, Hippolapathum, 2.

Water

Digitized by Google

Water dock, Hydrolapathum, 2.
Dock crasses, ‖ Lampsana, 1.
A dock, or *tail*, Cauda, 1.
The dock of a horse, Equi cauda *vel* uropygium.
To dock, Caudam amputare.
A dock for a horse's tail, Vitta ad complicandam equi caudam.
Docked. Amputatus, scissus, resectus.
A docket, Breve *vel* summa contentorum in scriptis.
A doctor, Doctor, 3.
A doctor of divinity, Theologiæ doctor *vel* professor.
A doctor of laws, Legum doctor.
A doctor of physick, Medicus, 2. medicinæ doctor. ¶ *The best physicians are doctor Diet, doctor Merryman, and doctor Quiet*, si tibi deficiant medici, medici tibi fiant hæc tria, mens læta, requies, moderata diæta.
A doctor's degree, Gradus doctoris, ‖ doctoratus, 4.
To take one's doctor's degree, Gradum doctoris capessere.
A doctorship, ‖ Doctoratus, 4.
A doctor's act, Actus in suscipiendo gradu habitus.
Doctrinal, Ad doctrinam pertinens, * protrepticus.
Doctrine, Doctrina, 1. eruditio, 3.
A doctrine in a sermon, Thesis, is, *f.* observatio, 3. propositio.
A document, Documentum, 2.
To document, or *documentize*, Instituo, *ui*, 3. doceo, 2. erudio, 4.
Dodded, Cornibus mutilatus.
Dodder, or *dodder grass*, * Epithymon, 2.
To dodge, Tergiversor, 1. cunctor.
A dodger, Cunctator, 3. prævaricator.
A dodging, Tergiversatio, 3. cunctatio.
A dodkin Teruncius, 2. ¶ *Not worth a dodkin*, esse carum.
A doe, Dama femina.
A doer [performer] Actor, 3. effector.
An evil doer, Homo facinorosus, sceleratus, maleficus.
To doff [do off] Exuo, *ui*, 3. depono, *sui*.
To doff one's hat, Caput aperire.
A dog, Canis, *is*, *c*. *I do not believe he hath a dog left to lick a dish*, non illum puto in domo canem reliquisse. [Prov.] *An old dog will learn no new trick*, canis vetulus non assuescit loro; senex pisittacus negliget ferulam. *An hungry dog will eat dirty puddings*, jejunus stomachus raro vulgaria temnit. *It is an easy thing to find a stick to beat a dog*, facile est opprimere innocentem. *The dog's head in the porridge pot*, asinus incidit in paleas. *It is a bad dog that deserveth not a crust*, digna canis pabulo. *You may as well think to tie a dog in a chitterlin*, una opera alligem canem fugitivum agninis lactibus.
A bull dog, Canis lanienus.
A house dog, Canis domesticus.
A lap dog, Canis melitæus.
A mad dog, Canis rabidus.
A mastiff dog, Canis villaticus, molossus, 2.
A mongril dog, Canis hybrida.
A dog begot of a wolf and a bitch, Lycisca, 1.
A dog called a terrier, ‖ Terrarius, 2.
A dog called a tumbler, Vertagus, 2.
A hunting dog, Canis venaticus.
A dog that hunteth by scent, Canis sagax, ‖ odorisequus.
A spaniel dog, Canis Hispahiens.
A little dog, Catulus, 2. canicula, 1. catella.
A hound dog, Canis catenarius; molossus, 2.
A fasting dog, Canis subfidens.
Dog cheap, Pretium vile.
A dog in a doublet, or *false friend*, Falsus amicus.
A pack of dogs, Turba *vel* grex canum.
To cheer the dogs, Canes hortari.
To set on dogs, Canes immittere *vel* instigare.
To yelp like a dog, Gannio, 4.
To growl, or *bark like a dog*, Hirrio, 4.
To howl like a dog, Ululo, 1, baubor.
The dog star, Sirius, 2.
The lesser dog star, Procyon, *onis*, *m*.
As weary as a dog, Continuo labore fatigatus.
An old dog at a thing, Peritissimus.
The dog days, Dies caniculares.
A dog's collar, Millus *vel* millum, 2.
A dog kennel, or *dog house*, Canum stabulum, ‖ canile, *is*, *n*.
A dog fish, Canis marinus.
The wolfish dog fish, Canis fluviatilis.
A dog of iron, Harpago ferreus.
Of, or *belonging to a dog*, Caninus.
A dog [andiron] Cantherius focarius, fulmentum ferreum quo ligna sustinentur in camino.
To dog one, Aliquem à tergo ideo sequi, ut quo se confert sciat; vestigia alicujus furtim sequi.
A dog berry [tree] Cornus, *i*, *f*.
The dog fly, ‖ Canisuga, 1.
A dog house, Ricinus, 2.
Dogs cole, or *dogs mercury*, Brassica canina sylvestris.
Dogs cullions, or *dogs stones* [herb] Testiculus caninus, * cynosorchis.
Dogs bane [herb] * Apocyum, 2.
Creeping dogs bane, * Periploca repens.
Dogs briar, Rubus caninus, * cynosbates, *i*, *f*.
Dogs ears in a book, Margines libri angulares convolutæ.
Dogs grass, Gramen caninum.
The dogs headed monkey, * Cynocephalus, 2.
Dogs leek, Porrum sylvestre.
Dogs rib [herb] * Arnoglossum, 2.
Dogs tongue, Lingua canina, * cynoglossa, 1.
Dogs tooth, Satyrion erythreum, dens caninus.
Dogs tongue [fish] * Cynoglossus, 2.
Dogs weed, Cepitium, 2.
Dogs of Venice, Venetorum dux.
Dogged, or *doggish* [like a dog] Caninus.
Dogged, or *doggish*, Cynicus, stomachosus, morosus, * dyscolus.
Dogged [followed] A tergo observatus.
Doggedly, or *doggishly*, Cynicè, ferociter, morosè, torvè, protervè.
Doggedly dealt with, Barbarè, indignis modis, crudeliter habitus *vel* acceptus.
A dogger [small ship] Navicula, 1.
Doggrel verse, Carmina incondita, metricum ludicrum, mimicum; jocularia carmina.
To speak doggrel, Barbarè loqui, carmina incondita cantare.
A dogma, or *tenet*, Dogma, *ătis*, *n*. placitum, 2.
Dogmatical, Propositi tenax, † confidentiloquus, * dogmaticus.
Dogmatically, Fidenter.
A dogmatist, or *dogmatizer*, Novæ opinionis præco.
To dogmatize, Novum dogma disseminare *vel* serere, novo dogmate animos imbuere.
A doing [of something] Actio, 3. confectio, executio. ¶ *What are you doing?* quid agis? *It is now a doing*, nunc agitur. *What have I been a doing?* quid egi? *That matter is now a doing*, in ista re jam laboratur, ea res jam agitur.
A doing, or *deed*, Factum, 2. res gesta.
Doing, Agens, moliens; alicui operi incumbens. *By doing nothing we learn to do ill*, nihil agendo malè agere discimus.
Bad, or *evil doings*, Facta prava.
Good doings, Facta bona, facinora præclara.
Great doings, Magnus apparatus.
To keep one doing, Negotium alicui facessere.
A doit, Digitus, 2. triens, 3. ¶ *Not a doit*, ne gry quidem.
A dole, Donatio, 3. largitio; stips, *ipis*, *f*. * eleemosyna, 1.
A general's dole to his soldiers, Donativum, 2.
A nobleman's dole to his attendants, Congiarium, 2.
A dole of flesh, Visceratio, 3.
A dole of corn, Frumentatio, 3.
A dole meadow [in which several have a share] Pratum à pluribus occupatum.
Doleful, Lamentabilis, lugubris, luctuosus, mœstus, tristis, acerbus.
Dolefully, Flebiliter, lugubriter.
Dolefulness, Lamentatio, 3. luctus, 4. mœstitia, 1. tristitia.
Dog hole, Compensatio *vel* mulcta pro vulnere inflicto.
A doll [child's baby] Pupa, 1.
A dollar, ‖ Thalerus, 2.
Dolorous, Mœstus, acerbus, luctuosus, tristis.
Dolour, Dolor, 3. angor, mœror, acerbitas; mœstitia, 1. tristitia.
A dolphin, Delphin, *īnis*, *m*. delphinus, 2.
A dolt, Stipes, *ĭtis*, *m*. hebes, *ĕtis*; fungus, 2.
Doltish, Stupidus, plumbeus, insulsus.
Doltishly, Insulsè, stupidè.
Doltishness, Stupor, 3. stupiditas, fatuitas.
A dome, or *body of a great church*, * Basilica, 1.
A dome, or *cupola*, Concameratum ædis fastigium.
A domes man, Judex, *ĭcis*, *c*.
Domestic, or *domestical*, Domesticus.
A domestic servant, Servus domesticus.
Domestic affairs, Res domesticæ *vel* familiares.
A domestic chaplain, A sacris domesticis, ‖ sacellanus, 2.
A domicil, Domicilium, 2.
Domination, Dominatio, 3. dominium, 2.
To domineer, Dominor, 1. imperito, insolenter imperare.
To domineer over, Insulto, 1. insolesco, 3.
To suffer a person to domineer over one, Subjicere se alterius libidini.
Domineered over, Insolenter habitus *vel* acceptus.
Domineering, Insolens, arrogans, imperiosus.
A domineering humour, Insolentia, 1.
The dominical letter, Litera rubra, *vel* dominicæ index.
Dominion, Dominatio, 3. dominium, 2. imperium; jus, *juris*, *n*. principatus, 4. ditio, 3.
To have dominion over, Dominor, 1. impero; rerum potiri, principatum obtinere.
A domino [monk's cowl] Capitium canonicis usitatum.
A Spanish don, Dominus Hispanus.
To walk like a don, Junonium incedere.
A donation, or *donative*, Donarium, 2. donum.
Done [of do] Actus, factus, gestus. ¶ *The business is done*, transigitur res. *It shall be done*, curabitur, fiet. *It was kindly done of him to come to me*, humaniter fecit quod ad me venit. *He took it as done in despight to him*, in suam contumeliam vertit. *What is done cannot be undone*, factum infectum fieri nequit. *Have you done with my book?* an satis usus es meo libro? an amplius opus est meo libro?
Church is done, Cœtus dimittitur.
When all is done, Tandem, ad extremum, demum, denique.
Done before, Anteactus.
Done advisedly, Deliberatus.
Done hastily, Properatus, temerè *vel* inconsultè factus.
Done [dispatched] Expeditus, perfectus, transactus. ¶ *I will get it done against night*, effectum hoc reddam ad vesperam.
Done hours, Horæ canonicæ.
I have done, Feci. ¶ *I have done my part*, quod meum fuit præstiti. *Well, I have done*, hem, desino.
A donee, Dono affectus, munere donatus.
A donour, Dator, 3. largitor, donator.
Don't [do not] *leave me*, Ne me desere. *Don't meddle with other people's affairs*, ne te alienarum rebus intermisce.
A doom, Sententia, 1. judicium, 2.
To doom, Damno, 1. condemno.
Doomed, Damnatus, condemnatus.
Doom day, Dies magni judicii, dies novissimus.
At doom day in the afternoon, Ad Græcas calendas.
Doom day book, Tabellæ censuales, liber censualis Wilhelmi conquestoris.
A doom man, Judex, *ĭcis*, *m*.
A door, Ostium, 2. janua, 1. fores, *ium*, *f. plu*
I will break the doors in pieces, faciam assulas ex foribus. ¶ *Get you in a doors quickly*, ite intro cito. *You thrust me out of doors*, me extrusisti ex ædibus.

pedibus. *He went just now out of doors*, modo exibat foras. *It is next door*, or *near akin to it*, proximè accedit ad. *That custom is now quite out of doors*, ista res jam penitus obsolevit.

At the door, Ante ostium, ad fores, pro *vel* præ foribus. *She heard I stood at the door*, ante ostium me audivit stare.

A little door, Ostiolum, 2. portula, 1.

A back door, Postica, 1. posticum, 2. * pseudothyrum.

A folding door, or *two leaved door*, Valvæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* janua biforis, fores valvatæ, portæ bipatentes.

To bolt a door, Fores pessulis occludĕre, foribus pessulum obdĕre.

To knock at the door, Fores pulsare.

A door bar, Vectis, *is*, *m.* repagulum, 2.

A door bolt, Obex, *ĭcis*, *m.* pessulus, 2.

A door case, * Hypothyra, 1.

Door cheeks, or *door posts*, Antes, *ium*, *m. pl.*

A door keeper, Ostiarius, 2. janitor, *ōris*, *m.* janitrix, *īcis*, *f.*

A door sill, Limen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

Within doors, Intus, domi.

Within doors [of the parliament house] Intra parietes curiæ, in curia.

Out of doors, Foras, foris.

Without doors [of the parliament house] Extra parietes curiæ, extra curiam.

To put one's head out of doors, Extra ædes apparĕre.

To tell tales out of doors, Dicta foras eliminare.

From door to door, Ostiatim.

To drive one out of doors, Aliquem è domo abigĕre.

To go out of doors, Domo egredi.

To kick out of doors, Calcibus aliquem è domo abigĕre.

To turn out of doors, Aliquem è domo expellĕre.

A dorce [fish] Faber, *ri*, *m.* gallus marinus.

Doric, Doricus.

A dormant [great beam] Tignum, 2.

Dormant [sleeping] Dormiens.

Dormant [concealed] Celatus, latens. *A dormant settlement*, emancipatio celata.

Dormant money [unimproved] Pecunia in arca servata.

To lie dormant [hidden] Lateo, 2. celor, 1. [inactive] conspiri, à rebus administrandis se abstinēre *vel* cohibēre.

A dormer, Fenestra intra domus tectum extructa.

A dormitory, Dormitorium, 2. cubiculum.

A dormouse, Glis, *gliris*, *m.*

A place where dormice are kept, Glirarium, 2.

A dorr, Scarabæus arboreus.

The dorr hawk, Accipiter cantharophagus.

A dorser, Corbis dorsuaria, clitellæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A dose [proportion] Portio, 3. pars affignata.

A dose of physic, Medicamenti portio, * dosis, *is*, *f.*

To dose one, Certam medicamenti portionem alicui affignare *vel* præscribĕre.

A dosel, or *dorsel*, Conopeum regale.

A dosen, Duodecim. See *Dozen*.

A dot, or *small point*, Punctiuncula, 1.

To dot, Punctiunculis notare.

Dotage, Deliratio, 3. See *Doting*.

Dotal [belonging to a dowry] Dotalis.

A dotard, or *dotter*, Delirus, insanus, insipiens.

An old dotard, Senex delirans.

To dote, Deliro, 1. desipio, *ui*, 3. ¶ *You dote*, tibi non sanum est sinciput.

To begin to dote, Desipisco, *ui*, 3.

To dote upon, or *love extremely*, Depereo, *ii*, 4. deamo, 1. perditè *vel* efflictim amare, alicujus amore ardēre, flagrare, inflammari.

Doted upon, Deamatus.

A doting, or *dotage*, Deliramentum, 2. deliratio; deliratio, 3.

Doting, Delirans, desipiens, vecors, delirus.

A doting tree, Arbor vetustatem adepta.

Dotingly, Aniliter, insanè, ‖ vecorditer.

Dotish, Desiranti similis, ‖ delirabundus.

A dot, Muci globus *vel* grumus.

A dotrel, Avis fatua, delira, imitatrix; ‖ morinellus, 2.

Double, Duplex, *ĭcis*, geminus.

A double, or *fold*, Plica, 1.

A double [in printing] Eadem verba bis casu typis impressa,

The double, Duplum, 2. alterum tantum. *He was sentenced to pay double costs*, duplum dare judicium sententiâ coactus est.

To double, Duplico, 1. conduplico, gemino.

To double four times, Quadruplico, 1.

To half double, ‖ Semiduplico, 1.

To double a cape, Promontorium aliquod prætervehi *vel* prætergredi.

To double one's fist, Comprimĕre digitos.

A double dealer, Veterator, 3. homo callidus & versutus.

Three times double, or *three double*, Triplex, *ĭcis*, triplus.

Four double, Quadruplex, *ĭcis*.

Five double, Quintuplex, *ĭcis*.

Ten times double, Decuplus.

Double chinned, Duplicato mento præditus.

Double hearted, Fraudulentus, fallax; dissimulator, 3. fraudator.

Double tongued, Bilinguis, mendax, fallax, versutus.

Double tongue [herb] ‖ Uvularia, 1.

To carry double [as an horse] Duos simul in dorso portare.

To double lock a door, Fores serâ duplicatâ firmare.

To run double [as a deer, &c. when hunted] Venatorem duplicatis *vel* turbatis vestigiis frustrari.

Double diligence, Industria duplicata.

Double edged, Anceps, *cipĭtis*.

Doubled, or *folded as cloth*, Pannus *bis*, *ter*, *quater*, &c. in se replicatus.

A doubler, Qui duplicat.

A doublet, Thorax, *ācis*, *m.* * diplois, *ĭdis*, *f.*

Doublets [at dice] Aleæ puncta eodem latere jacta.

To play at doublets, Duplicatis aleæ numeris ludĕre.

A doubling, Duplicatio, 3. geminatio.

Doubling wise, Dupliciter, ‖ geminatim.

The doublings of a hare, Turbata leporis vestigia.

A doubling of words [in rhetoric] Verborum reduplicatio, * anadiplosis, *is*, *f.*

Doubly, Dupliciter.

To deal doubly, Prævaricor, 1. huc & illuc nutare, inter utramque partem fluctuare.

A doubt, Dubium, 2. dubitatio, 3. hæsitatio; scrupulus, 2. *But I have one doubt still*, at mihi unus scrupulus etiam restat. ¶ *Put me out of doubt*, libera me metu. *Gravely, no doubt*, severè, sanè. *You make more doubts than the case requireth*, nodum in scirpo quæris.

To doubt, be in doubt, or *make a doubt of*, Dubito, 1. fluctuo, hæsito; hæreo, *si*, 2. animo pendĕre, huc illuc inclinare. ¶ *Whilst the mind is in doubt, it is easily driven backward and forward*, dum in dubio est animus, paulo momento huc illuc impellitur. *He doth not doubt but* — non dubitat quin —

To doubt somewhat, Addubito, 1. subdubito, ¶ *I make no doubt of that matter*, de illa re nullus dubito *vel* mihi dubium non est.

To doubt [fear, or suspect] Aliquid *vel* de aliqua re suspicari.

To make one doubt, or *suspect*, Suspicionem alicui afferre, movēre, commovēre, injicĕre.

To put one into some doubt, Scrupulum alicui injicĕre.

To keep one in doubt, Animum alicui suspendĕre, suspensum tenēre.

To put one out of doubt, Metu aliquem liberare, scrupulum eximĕre. ¶ *At last we were put out of all doubt as to that overthrow*, tandem dubitari desitum est de ea clade.

Without doubt, Sine dubio, dubitatione, *vel* controversia; indubitatè, indubitanter, procul dubio, extra dubitationem.

Doubted, Dubitatus, in dubium vocatus.

A doubter, Qui dubitat, ‖ dubitator, 3.

It is doubted, Ambigitur, dubitatur.

No doubt, Sanè, certè, haud dubiè, sine dubio.

Doubtful, Ambiguus, dubius, incertus, anceps, *ĭpĭtis*.

They were doubtful of the event of the battle, prælii exitum timebant.

A doubtful speech, Sermonis ambiguitas, * amphibologia, 1. ænigma, *ătis*, *n.*

Doubtfully, Ambiguè, dubiè, incertè.

Doubtfulness, Ambiguitas, 3. dubitatio.

A doubting, Dubitatio, 3. hæsitatio.

Doubtless, Sine dubio, haud dubie, certè, certissimè.

A douce, Ictus, 4. alapa, 1. See *Dowse*.

A doucet [custard] Placenta ex lacte & ovis confecta, * oogala, *ātis*, *n.* artolaganus, 2.

The doucets of a deer, Testiculi cervini.

A dove, Columbus, 2. columba, 1.

A ring dove, Palumbes, 3. palumbus torquatus.

A stock dove, Palumbus, 2.

A turtle dove, Turtur, *ŭris*, *m.*

A young dove, Pullus columbinus.

Of, or *like a dove*, Columbinus, columbaris.

Dove colour, Color columbinus.

A dove coat, or *dove house*, Columbarium, 2.

Dove like, In morem columbæ, ‖ columbatim *vel* columbulatim.

Doves foot [herb] Geranium, 2.

Dove tail [in joinery] Compages, *is*, *f.* cardo, *ĭnis*, *m.*

Dough, Farina subacta, massa farracea.

To knead dough, Farinam subigĕre.

Dough, or *stock baked bread*, Panis malè coctus.

Doughty, Fortis, animosus, magnanimus, strenuus, validus.

To douk, or *duck one's head under water*, Caput aquâ immergĕre.

The douker, Mergus, 2.

To douk down, Subsido, *sēdi*, 3. See *Duck*.

A douset, * Oogala, *ātis*, *n.*

A douzen, Duodecim. See *Dozen*.

Dowager, Vidua nobilis cui usus fructus partis bonorum mariti concessus est.

A dowdy [gross, or swarthy woman] Mulier obesula & fusca.

A dower, or *dowry*, Dos, *otis*, *f.*

Dowlass, Linteum crassius & robustius.

Down [subst.] Lanugo, *gĭnis f.*

Of, *or belonging to down*, Lanuginosus.

A down bed, Lectus mollioribus plumis refertus.

Down [of flowers, fruits, or thistles] Pappus, 2.

Down [of feathers] Lana, 1.

A down [green hill] Grumus, 2. ‖ colliculus.

A down [plain] Planities, *ei*, *f.* campus planus.

The downs [in the sea] Tumuli arenarii.

Down, or *downward*, Deorsùm.

A down look, Tristis ac severus vultus.

A down looking person, Homo nebulosâ fronte.

Down [go down] Descende.

I am down [gone down] Descendi.

I am down [fallen] Cecidi.

Down in the mouth, Mœstus, tristis, ægre ferens.

Down the water, Amne prono, flumine secundo.

Down to, Usque ad. *Down to the present time*, usque ad hanc memoriam.

Going down the hill [in age] Ætate declivis *vel* vergens.

Down the wind [brought to poverty] Ad inopiam *vel* egestatem redactus.

Right down, or *downright* [adj.] Perpendicularis.

Right down [adv.] Deorsum, pessum.

A downright man, Homo simplex.

A downright blow, Ictus supernè illatus.

The going down of a hill, Clivus, 2. descensus.

A down look, Vultus demissus, tristis, mœstus.

The going down of the sun, Solis occasus *vel* occubitus.

Downward, Deorſum.
To go, or be carried downward, In infenius ferri.
With the face downward, Pronus.
Down weed, Gnaphalium, 2. centunculus.
Up and down, Ultro citroque, ſurſum deorſum.
The clock is down, Pondus horologii demittitur.
The ſun is down, Sol occidit.
A downfall, Caſus, 4. lapſus.
The downfall of water, or a caſcade, Præceps aquæ lapſus.
The downfall of a river, &c. Fluvii declivitas *vel* devexitas.
Downhill, Declivis, devexus, præceps, *ipitis*.
To go downhill in the world, Rebus adverſis conflictari *vel* premi.
To bear down, Obruo, *ui*, 3. ſterno, *ſtravi*, proſterno.
To break down, Diruo, *ui*, 3. demolior, 4.
To bring a thing down from above, or *on high*, Aliquid è loco ſuperiore afferre.
To bring down, or *humble a perſon*, Alicujus ſuperbiam coercere, frangere, reprimere.
To bring down the price of a thing, Pretium rei alicujus imminuere.
To caſt down, Dejicio, *eci*, 3.
To come down, Deſcendo, *di*, 3. ¶ *His ſtomach is come down*, deferbuit ira, reſedit æſtus.
To drink down, Poto, 1. potando ingurgitare.
To drink a perſon down, Aliquem potando ſuperare.
To fall down, Cado, *cecidi*, 3.
To go down, Deſcendo, *di*, 3. in pronum ire.
To go down the wind in one's circumſtances, Ad inclinatam fortunam & prope jacentem deſciſcere.
To hang down, Pendeo, *pependi*, 2. propendeo.
To hang down one's head, Vultum demittere.
To lay down, Depono, *ſui*, 3.
To let down, Demitto, *ſi*, 3.
To lie down, Decumbo, *ubui*, 3.
To put down, Depono, *ſui*, 3. coerceo, *ui*, 2. reprimo, *eſſi*, 3.
To ſet down in writing, Scripto mandare.
To ſit down, Sedeo, *di*, 2.
To ſit down with others, Conſideo, *edi*, 2.
To throw down, Dejicio, *eci*, 3.
To toſs up and down, Exagito, 1.
To turn upſide down, Subverto, *ti*, 3.
To walk up and down, Deambulo, 1. ſurſum deorſum ambulare.
Downy, or *ſoft as down*, Mollis, tener.
A dowry, Dos, *dotis*, *f.*
To give a dowry to, Mulierem dotare.
A dowry given by the father and mother, Dos profectitia.
Goods given over and above the dowry, * Paraphærna, *orum*, 2. *pl.*
Given in dowry, Dotalis.
Having a dowry, Dotatus.
Having no dowry, Indotatus.
A dowſe on the chaps, Alapa, 1.
To dowſe, or *give one a dowſe*, Alapâ aliquem percutere *vel* colaphum alicui impingere.
Dowſed, Alapâ percuſſus.
A dowſet [cuſtard] Placenta ex lacte & ovis confecta; * oogala, *æ*, *n*, artolaganus, 2.
The dowſets of a deer, Teſticuli cervini.
A doxology, Collaudatio, 3. * doxologia, 1.
A doxy, Meretrix, *ĭcis*, *f.*
To doze, or *make to doze*, Sopio, 4. ſtupefacio, *feci*, 3. obſtupefacio; ſoporo, 1. percello, *culi*.
To doze [be half aſleep] Sopiri, ſoporari.
Dozed, Sopitus, ſoporatus, ſtupefactus.
A dozel [faucet] Siphon, *ōnis*, *m.*
A dozen, Duodecim, duodeni.
A drab, Scortum, 2. proſtibulum.
A dirty ſtinking drab, Proſtibulum putidum.
A drab cloth, Panni genus craſſius.
A drabbler, or *drabbler*, Veli additamentum.
Draff, Siliquæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* eſca porcina.
Draffy, Moleſtus, tædioſus, litigioſus.
A drag, or *hook*, Harpago, *ōnis*, *m.*
A drag net, Tragula, 1. verriculum, 2.
To drag, Traho, *xi*, 3. rapto, 1.
To drag, or *loiter behind*, Lentis paſſibus pone ſubire.
To drag [by the hair] Crinibus aliquem proſtratum raptare *vel* tractare.
To drag, or *fiſh for oiſters*, Oſtreas tragulâ captare.
A drag horſe, Equus rhedarius *vel* jugalis.
Gum dragant, ‖ Gummi tragacanthinum.
Dragged, Tractus, correptus, raptatus.
To be dragged by the hair, Raptari comis.
Dragges, Quicquid navi appendet, & ab eâ trahitur.
Dragging, Trahens, raptans.
To draggle through the dirt, Collutulo, 1. per lutum trahere.
A draggle tail, Mulier ſordida & putida.
Draggled, Collutulatus.
A draggling, Inquinamentum, 2.
A dragon, Draco, *ōnis*, *m.*
A female dragon, ‖ Dracæna, 1.
A little, or *young dragon*, Dracunculus, 2.
A ſea dragon, Draco marinus.
Dragon's blood, Sanguis draconis.
A dragon's ſtone, Draconites, *æ*, *m.*
A dragon tree, Draco arbor.
A dragon fly, Libella, 1.
Herb dragons, or *dragon wort*, Dracontium, 2.
Small dragon wort, Dracunculus, 2.
Snap dragon [herb] Antirrhinum, 2.
Snap dragon [play] Luſus uvarum paſſarum quo ex ſpiritu vini inflammato diripiuntur.
A dragoon, or *dragooner*, Eques ſclopetarius *vel* catapultarius.
To dragoon, Equitibus catapultariis infeſtare.
A drain, Traha, 1. See *Dray*.
To drain [draw away water] Aquam ex loco elicere *vel* derivare.
To drain, or *be drained*, Exſiccari.
To drain [a fen] Deſicco, 1.
To drain one's purſe, Marſupium alicujus exenterare.
A drain, Foſſa ad aquam eliciendam.
Drainable, Quod deſiccari poteſt.
Drained, Exſiccatus.
A draining, Deſiccatio, 3. exſiccatio.
A drake, Anas mas.
A duck and drake [a ſort of play] * Epoſtracinus, 2.
To make duck and drakes of one's money, Pecuniam prodigere, prodigè *vel* effuſè vivere.
A ſea drake, Mergus major.
A drake [gun] Tormentum bellicum.
Drakes root, ‖ Contrayerva, 1.
A wild drake, Anas minor paluſtris.
Fire drakes, Pyroboli, *orum*, *m. pl.* faces pyrobolæ.
A dram, Drachma, 1. ¶ *Not a dram*, ne hilum quidem, ne gry quidem.
A dram [of brandy, &c.] Hauſtus, 4.
A drama, or *play*, Drama, *ătis*, *n.*
Dramatic, * Dramaticus.
I drank, Bibi. See *Drink*.
Drap de Berry, Pannus Biturigum.
Drape ſheep, Oves rejiculæ.
A draper, Panni mercator.
A woollen draper, Lanarius, 2. panni lanei mercator.
A linen draper, Linteo, *ōnis*, *m.* lintei mercator.
Drapery, Panni textura.
Drapery [in carving, or painting] Voluta, 1.
I drave, Pepuli. See *Drive*.
A draught [firſt copy] Exemplar, *āris*, *n.* rudis inſtrumenti lineatio. ¶ *I have ſent you a draught of the will*, exemplar teſtamenti tibi miſi.
The draught of a country, Regionis lineatio.
The draught of a will, Teſtamenti formula.
The draught of the letters, Literarum ductus.
When he is able to make a draught of the letters, cum ductus literarum ſequi poterit.
A draught [pull] Niſus, 4. tractus.
A draught [in drinking] Hauſtus, 4. *Mend your draught*, iterum bibe. ¶ *In the midſt of one's draught*, in media potione.
A draught [of a net] Jactus, 4.
A draught [privy] Latrina, 1. forica.
The draught of a ſhip, Immerſio navigii natantis.
Draughts [the play] Ludus latrunculorum ſimplicior.
To play at draughts, Latrunculis ludere.
Draught cattle, * Hypozygia, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A draught horſe, Equus jugalis.
A quick draught, or *ſale of goods*, Facilis mercium venditio.
The draught of ſcales, ‖ Præponderatio, 3.
To draw, or *hale along*, Traho, *xi*, 3. duco. ¶ *You may draw him which way you will with a twine thread*, paulo momento huc illuc impellitur.
To draw, or *allure*, Allicio, *exi*, 3. pellicio.
To draw a bill of exchange upon one, Chirographum ad pecuniam permutandam ad aliquem mittere.
To draw a bliſter, Facere puſtulam.
To draw a circle, or *line*, Circulum *vel* lineam ducere.
To draw a nail, Clavum extrahere.
To draw, or *empty a pond*, Lacum deſiccare.
To draw [beer, wine, &c.] Promo, *pſi*, 3.
To draw, or *ſweep along*, Verro, *ri* & *ſi*, 3.
To draw aſunder, Diſtraho, *xi*, 3.
To draw away, Abſtraho, *xi*, 3. ſubduco.
To draw a river away, Flumen avertere.
To draw a line, Lineam ducere.
To draw back, Retraho, *xi*, 3. revoco, 1.
To draw back, or *boggle to do a thing*, Tergiverſor, 1.
To draw back [refuſe] Detrecto, 1.
To draw back, or *revolt*, Ab aliquo deſciſcere.
To draw blood, Sanguinem detrahere.
To draw a breaſt, Pectus fugere.
To draw a bridge, Pontem ſuſtollere.
To draw a bow, Arcum adducere, flectere, ſinuare, curvare.
To draw breath, Anhelo, 1. reſpiro.
To draw cloth, Pannum conſuere.
To draw a concluſion from, Ex aliqua re dogma eruere.
To draw cuts, or *lots*, Sortior, 4. ¶ *Let us draw lots*, fiat ſortitio.
To draw down a narration, &c. Deduco, *xi*, 3. perduco; contexo, *ui*.
To draw, or *make a draught in writing*, Deſcribo, *pſi*, 3. depingo, *xi*.
To draw the firſt draught [as painters] Adumbro, 1. delineo.
To draw a picture of a perſon, Effigiem alicujus exprimere, aliquem pingere *vel* depingere.
To draw down, Deorſum trahere.
To draw down forces upon a town, Copias in oppidum ducere.
To draw down puniſhments, or *judgments upon one's head*, Pœnas in ſe accerſere.
To draw the eyes of all upon him, Omnium oculos in ſe unum convertere.
To draw dry, Exhaurio, *ſi*, 4. inanio, exinanio.
To draw by fair means, Suadeo, *ſi*, 2. delinio, 4. pellicio, *lexi*, 3. duco, *xi*.
To draw forth in length, Protraho, *xi*, 3. extraho, produco.
To draw forth [liquor] Expromo, *pſi*, 3. exhaurio, *ſi*, 4.
To draw by force, Pertraho, *xi*, 3. rapio, *ui* & rapto, 1.
To draw forward, Produco, *xi*, 3.
To draw forward, or *come near*, Appropinquo, 1. accedo, *ſſi*, 3.
To draw one on with hope, Spe aliquem producere *vel* lactare.
To draw on, Perduco, *xi*, 3.
To draw on, or *approach*, Inſto, *ſtiti*, 1. urgeo, *ſi*, 2. *Night draweth on*, urget *vel* inſtat nox.
To draw fowls [as cooks] Eviſcero, 1. exenthero.
To draw with a hook, Inuncо, 1.
To draw [as hounds] *by ſcent*, Inveſtigo, 1. odoror.
To draw in, or *entice*, Illicio, *lexi*, 3. adblandior, 4.
To draw in, or *cloſe*, Contraho, *xi*, 3.
To draw, or *deſcribe*, Delineo, 1. depingo, *xi*, 3.

Digitized by Google

To draw money from one by fair ſpeeches, Pecuniam ab aliquo blanditiis extorquēre.
To draw near, or *nigh*, Appropinquo, 1. accedo, *ceſſi*, 3.
To draw, or *tell off*, Revoco, 1. avoco; retrahо, *xi*, 3.
To draw, or go *off*, Diſcedo, *eſſi*, 3. excedo; abeo, 4.
To draw, or *paſs over*, Trajicio, *jeci*, 3.
To draw out, or *exhauſt*, Exhaurio, *ſi*, 4.
To draw, or *pull out*, Extraho, *xi*, 3.
To draw out, or *deſcribe*, Deſcribo, *pſi*, 3. delineo, 1.
To draw, or *lead out*, Educo, *xi*, 3. produco.
To draw out a party, Seligo, *legi*, 3.
To draw out a thing in length, Produco, *xi*, 3.
To draw a ſore, Suppuratoria medicamenta adhibēre.
To draw a ſword, Gladium ſtringĕre *vel* diſtringĕre.
To draw a ſword haſtily, Gladium vaginâ proripĕre *vel* eripĕre.
To draw teeth, Dentes extrahĕre.
To draw to, Attraho, *xi*, 3.
To draw to a head [as an impoſthume] Suppuro, 1.
To draw to a cloſe, or *end*, Ad finem perducĕre.
To draw together, Contraho, *xi*, 3. congrego, 1.
To draw, or *bring to an iſſue*, Ad exitum perducĕre.
To draw towards, or *come near*, Appropinquo, 1. accedo, *ſſi*, 3.
To draw up, Haurio, *ſi*, 4. attraho, *xi*, 3.
To draw up a charge againſt one, Litem alicui intendĕre *vel* dicam ſcribĕre.
To draw up articles of agreement, Fœderis conditiones *vel* capita deſcribĕre.
To draw up an army, Aciem inſtruĕre, milites ordinare *vel* diſponĕre.
To draw up an army to the city, Ad urbem exercitum admovēre.
To draw up a fleet in line of battle, Naves dirigĕre in pugnam.
To draw two armies to an engagement, Duos exercitus elicĕre ad pugnam.
To draw a ſword upon one, In aliquem gladium diſtringĕre.
To draw water, Aquam exantlare *vel* haurire.
To draw water in a ſieve, Cribro aquam haurire, pertuſum dolium implēre.
A draw bridge, Pons ventilis *vel* ductarius.
To let down a draw bridge, Ductarium pontem demittĕre *vel* relaxare.
A draw latch [thief] Latrunculus, 2.
A draw net, Tragula, 1. verriculum, 2. rete jaculum.
A drawer, Qui trahit.
A vintner's drawer, Caupo, *ōnis*, m. vini promus.
A drawer [one that maketh draughts] Qui rem aliquam adumbrat *vel* delineat.
A drawer of cloth, Panni conſutor.
A drawer [box] Ciſtella pendula; capſula, 1. loculus, 2.
Drawers, or *breeches*, Subligacula, *orum*, n. *pl.*
Drawing along, Trahens.
Drawing [making a draught] Adumbrans, delineans, deſcribens.
Of, or *belonging to drawing*, Ductarius.
By drawing along, Tractim.
A drawing aſide, or *away*, Seductio, 3.
A drawing away, or *retiring*, Seceſſio, 3.
A drawing back, Retractatio, 3.
A drawing by fair means, Suaſio, 3. delinitio.
A drawing forth, or *out*, ‖ Extractio, 3.
A drawing in, Inductio, 3.
A drawing in length, Productio, 3.
A drawing [limning] Lineatio, 3.
The art of drawing, Graphidos ſcientia.
A drawing nigh, Appropinquatio, 3. acceſſio.
A drawing room, Cubiculum ſecretius.
They are at daggers drawing, Inter ſe digladiantur.
A drawing of water, Aquæ derivatio.
To drawl in one's ſpeech, Verba lentè proferre.
To be drawn, Trahor, *ctus*, 3. ducor, *ctus*.
They are drawn by reward, pretio ac mercede ducuntur. ¶ *I cannot be drawn to believe*, non adducar ut credam. *He could by no means be drawn to fight*, nullâ ratione ad pugnam allici potuit.
Drawn along, Tractus.
Drawn, or *lead*, Ductus.
Drawn as liquors, Hauſtus, expromptus. [Prov.] *Drawn wells are ſeldom dry*, puteus ſi hauriatur melius evadit.
Drawn in, or *enticed*, Allectus, illectus, pellectus.
Drawn, or *deſcribed*, Adumbratus, delineatus, deſcriptus.
A drawn battle, or *game*, Prælium *vel* certamen ambiguum, in quo neutra pars alteri ceſſit.
Drawn aſide, Seductus.
Drawn away, Abductus, abreptus.
Drawn out, Extractus, depromptus, productus, protractus.
Drawn to, Attractus.
A drawn ſword, Enſis nudatus, gladius è vagina eductus *vel* diſtrictus.
Eaſily drawn, Ductilis, ductilitius.
A dray, Tragula, 1. traha.
A drayman, Trahæ auriga.
A draggle, or *dirty ſlut*, Mulier ſordida *vel* putida.
Dread, Pavor, 3. timor, terror; formido, *dinis*, *f.*
To dread, Metuo, 3. timeo, 2. paveo; expaveſco, 3. pertimeſco, extimeſco.
Dread, or *dreaded*, Formidatus.
Dreadful, Terribilis, horribilis, horrendus, tremendus, pertimeſcendus, & horrificus.
A dreadful, or *ghaſtly look*, Ora fame *vel* morbo pallida.
Dreadfully, Atrociter, horrificè, ‖ terribiliter.
Dreadfulneſs, Horror, 3.
Dreadleſs, Impavidus, intrepidus, timore *vel* metu vacuus.
Dreading, Timidus, pavens.
A dreading, Timiditas, 3. pavor.
A dream, Somnium, 2.
To tell, or *relate one's dreams*, Somnium alicui enarrare.
To interpret a dream, Somnium interpretari.
A vain dream, Inſomnium, 2.
A dream [idle fancy] Deliramentum, 2. nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
To dream, Somnio, 1. per *vel* ſecundum quietem videre. [Prov.] *To lie and dream of a dry ſummer*, ubicinem expectare. *I dreamed of theſe things*, hæc mihi dormienti viſa ſunt.
To dream [doat or rave] Deliro, 1.
Dreamed, Per *vel* ſecundum quietem viſus.
A dreamer, Somniator, 3.
Troubled with dreams, Somnioſus, inſomnioſus.
Dreaming, Somnians.
Dreaming [ſlow] Tardus, tardiuſculus.
Dreaming, or *ſlow paced*, & Tardigradus; tardipes, *ĭdis*.
Dreaming in ſpeech, & Tardiloquus.
A dreaming fellow, Somniculoſus, ſomnium hominis.
Dreamingly, Somnicaloſè, oſcitanter.
I dreamt, Somniavi.
A dree way, Via longa *vel* tædium afferens.
Dreary, or *ſad*, Mœſtus, triſtis.
Dregs, Fæx, *fæcis*, *f.* recrementum, 2.
The dregs of oil, Amurca, 1.
Dregs of vinegar, Oxygion, 2.
The dregs of wine, Floces, *f. pl.* cariēs, *ei*, *f.*
The dregs of coarſe ſugar, Sacchari purgamenta.
The dregs of the people, Populi ſordes *vel* fæx, urbis ſentina.
To clear from dregs, or *draw off the dregs*, Defæco, 1.
The dregs of a diſtemper, Morbi reliquiæ.
Cleared from dregs, Defæcatus.
Dreggy [full of dregs] Fæculentus.
To drein, Deſicco, 1. See *Drain*.
A drench, Salivatum, 2. potio medica.
To drench, or *give a drench*, Potionem medicam dare, adhibēre, *vel* præbēre.
Drenched, or *drencht*, Potione medicâ repletus.
A drencher, Qui potionem medicam præbet.
To drench [dip in] Immergo, *ſi*, 3. imbuo, *ui*.
A dreſs, Ornatus, 4. cultus, veſtitus. *He is got into a new dreſs*, ornatus in novum incedit modum. *What a dreſs is that?* quid iſthuc ornati?
A head dreſs, ‖ Calantica, 1.
To dreſs, or *put on clothes*, Veſtem induĕre.
To dreſs, or *trim*, Orno, 1. exorno, concinno; como, *pſi*, 3. ¶ *Whilſt his wife is dreſſing*, dum uxor ſe comparat. *Dreſs yourſelf before you go abroad*, quin tu te colis antequam exeas domo. *They are dreſſed in print*, or *very finely*, nihil videtur mundius nec magis elegans.
To dreſs, or *curry*, Depexum dare.
To dreſs [flax or hemp] Carmino, 1.
To dreſs leather, Corium macerare.
To dreſs anew, or *dreſs up*, Interpolo, 1.
To dreſs up a chamber, Cubiculum ordinare *vel* apparare.
To dreſs cloth, Veſtem polire.
To dreſs curiouſly, Exorno, 1. concinno.
To dreſs one's head [as a woman] Caput ornare.
To dreſs a dead body, Pollincio, 4.
To dreſs a horſe, Equum curare, diſtringĕre, depectĕre.
To dreſs meat, Cibum coquĕre, coquinor, 1.
To dreſs a tree, Arborem putare *vel* amputare.
To dreſs a vine, Vitem colĕre, incidĕre, putare, amputare.
To dreſs a wound, Ulceri emplaſtrum adhibēre.
Dreſſed, Ornatus, paratus, concinnatus.
Finely dreſſed, Nitidè, ſplendidè, ſcitè veſtitus.
Dreſſed in their formalities, Inſignibus ſuis velati.
Poorly dreſſed, Malè veſtitus, ſordida veſte indutus.
A dreſſer, or *one who dreſſeth*, Qui *vel* quæ veſtit.
A dreſſer of flax, or *hemp*, Qui linum *vel* cannabem carminat.
A dreſſer of leather, Coriarius, 2.
A dreſſer of meat, Coquus, 2.
A dreſſer of old things, Interpolator, 3. vēteramentarius, 2.
A dreſſer of a vine, &c. Putator, 3.
A dreſſer, or *dreſſer board*, Abacus culinarius, menſa coquinaria.
Dreſſing, Ornans, exornans, concinnans.
A dreſſing, Ornatio, 3. ornatus, 4. curatura, 2. cultura.
A dreſſing of meat, Coctio, 3.
Dreſſing [by a ſurgeon] Curatio, 3.
A dreſſing cloth, Mundi muliebris involucrum.
A dreſſing glaſs, Speculum veſtiarium.
The dreſſing of dead bodies, Pollinctura, 1.
A dreſſing knife, Culter popinarius.
A dreſſing up of old things, Interpolatio, 3.
Dreſt, Veſtitus. See *Dreſſed*.
I drew [of draw] Traxi. *They drew cuts*, ſortes trahebant. *They drew him into the ſnare*, in inſidias pertraxerunt.
To dribble, or *drip*, Stillare, guttatim cadĕre.
To dribble, or *drivel*, Salivam ex ore emittĕre.
A dribbler, or *driveler*, Qui ſalivam ex ore emittit; *metaph.* ſtultus, fatuus.
A dribblet, or *ſmall ſum*, Summula, 1. portiuncula.
A dribbling, or *dripping*, Stillatio, 3.
A dribbling debt, Parvum debitum.
Drie, Aridus, ſiccus. *As drie as a kex*, pumex non æque eſt aridus. See *Dry*.
A drift, or *purpoſe*, Propoſitum, 2. conſilium. ¶ *Peace was the drift of each of them*, utriuſque conſilia ad concordiam ſpectabant. *What is the drift of this diſcourſe?* quorſum hæc oratio ſpectat?
A drift of ſnow, Nivium vis, cumulus, 2. agmen, 3. procella, 1.
The ſhip is adrift, Navis ad arbitrium venti fertur.
Drifts of ice, Glaciei fruſta natantia.
Drifts of ſand, Arenæ cumulus.
A drill, Terebra, 1. terebrum, 2.
To drill, or *bore*, Terebro, 1. perforo.
Drilled, Terebratus, perforatus.
A drilling, Terebratio, 3.
The drill [beaſt] Satyrus Indicus.
To drill, or *exerciſe ſoldiers*, Milites inſtituĕre

vel disciplinâ militari imbuêre, tactica docêre:
To drill away time, Tempus producêre, terêre, conterêre, extrahêre.
To drill one on with fair promises, Producêre aliquem verbis inanibus.
To drill, or *intice*, Pellicio, *exi*, 3. allicio.
Driness, Ariditas, 3. siccitas.
Drily, Siccè, jejunè. See *Dry*.
Drink, Potus, 4.
Good, or *strong drink*, Potus generosus.
Diet drink, Potus ex herbarum succo confectus.
Small drink, Potus tenuis.
A drink offering, Libatio, 3.
Gone in drink, Ebrius, ebriosus, temulentus.
A drink, or *draught*, Potio, 3. haustus, 4.
To drink, Bibo, *bi*, 3. poto, 1.
To drink flat, Vapidè se habêre.
To drink well, Bono gustu esse.
To drink about, In ordinem bibêre.
To drink all day long, Ad vesperam perpotare.
To drink away care, Vino *vel* potu angores animi dilucre, bibendo curas pellêre.
To drink one down, Aliquem potando deponêre *vel* superare.
To drink excessively, or *very hard*, Pergræcor, 1. Græco more bibêre, plenas vini amphoras hausire, largioribus poculis se invitare.
To drink down sorrow, Dulci mala vino levare.
To drink his fill, Sitim explêre.
To drink a good draught, Pleno haustu bibêre, se proluêre.
To drink and be friends, Philotesium craterem bibêre, poculis conciliaris.
To drink in, Imbibo, *bi*, 3.
To drink a little too much, Meliuscule quam sat est bibêre.
To drink much, Adbibo, *bi*, 3.
To drink off, or *up*, Absorbeo, *psi*, 2. ebibo, *bi*, 3. epoto, 1. exhaurio, *si*, 4. exinanio.
To drink to one, Propino, 1.
To drink up all, Ebibo, *bi*, 3. epoto, 1.
To drink often, Potito, 1.
To drink a parting cup, Cum discedente amico unum aut alterum poculum exsiccare.
To drink round, In ordinem *vel* in orbem bibêre.
To drink by sips, Pitisso, 1.
To drink to, or *unto*, Præbibo, *bi*, 3. propino, 1. *I drink this cup to you*, hunc scyphum tibi prosito.
To drink together, Compoto, 1. combibo, *bi*, 3.
To drink to one's health, Alicui salutem propinare, bene ad pocula alicui dicêre.
To drink for the victory, Pro Ilio bibêre.
Of, or *belonging to drink*, Potorius.
Drinkable, Quod bibi potest.
A drinker, Potor, 3. potator.
A great, hard, or *excessive drinker*, Bibax, *ācis*; temulentus.
A great wine drinker, Meri potor, vinosus, vinolentus.
A water drinker, Aquæ potor.
One that drinketh but little, Abstemius.
Drinking, Potans, bibens.
A drinking, Potatio, 3.
A drinking about, or *round*, Circumpotatio, 3.
A continual drinking, Perpotatio, 3.
Excessive drinking, Temulentia, 1. vinolentia, largior potatio.
A drinking companion, Combibo, *ōnis*, *m.* compotor, 3.
A drinking gossip, Compotrix, *īcis*, *f.*
A drinking to, Propinatio, 3.
A drinking together, Compotatio, 3.
A drinking match, Compotatio, 3. & symposium.
Of, or *for drinking*, Poculentus.
A drinking cup, Cyathus, 2. scyphus; ampulla potoria.
Drinking glasses, Vitrea, *orum*, *n. pl. fc.* pocula.
To drip, Stillo, 1. distillo.
Dripped, Stillatus.
Dripping, Stillans.
The dripping, Liquamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* eliquamen.
A dripping, Stillatio, 3.
A dripping pan, Vas ad liquamen carnium altarum excipiendum aptum.
To drive, Roro, 1. irroro, stillo.
To drive, Ago, *egi*, 3. agito, 1. pello, *pepuli*, 3. *What doth he drive at?* quam hic rem agit? ¶ *I know what you drive at*, scio quid conare. *Drive away that rival*, istum æmulum pellito. *He driveth on a design for his own honour*, honori velificat suo. *We let the ship drive*, dato ventis navigio ferebamur. *As fast as he could drive*, quam celerrime potuit.
To drive about, Circumago, *egi*, 3.
To drive asunder, Dispello, *puli*, 3.
To drive, or *aim at a thing*, Molior, 4. conor, 1. ¶ *What doth this speech of yours drive at?* quorsum hæc tua spectat oratio?
To drive away, Abigo, *egi*, 3. arceo, 2. fugo, 1.
To drive away sorrow, Bibendo curas abigêre.
To drive away the time, Tempus terêre *vel* conterêre.
To drive beasts to pasture together, Compesco, *ui*, 3.
To drive beasts from pasture, Dispesco, *ui*, 3.
To drive back, Repello, *puli*, 3. retroago, *egi*.
To drive bees, Apes ex alvo in alvum trajicêre.
To drive all before one, Impedimenta omnia submovêre, fugare, in fugam convertêre.
To drive a cart, waggon, or *chariot*, Aurigor, 1. rhedam *vel* currum agêre.
To drive beyond, Præterago, *egi*, 3.
To drive deep, Adigo, *egi*, 3. defigo, *xi*.
To drive down, Depango, 3. [Prov.] *One bit driveth down another*, clavus clavo pellitur.
To drive from, Abigo, *egi*, 3. propello, *puli*.
To drive hard, Currum citato cursu agêre.
To drive a nail home, Clavum adigêre.
To drive in, Pango, *xi*, vel *pepigi*, 3. illido, *si*, infigo, *xi*.
To drive off the stage, Explodo, *si*, 3.
To drive off [delay] Differo, *distuli*, produco, *xi*, 3. protraho, *xi*; moras nectêre. *But if you drive me off till another time*, sin autem differs me in aliud tempus.
To drive on, Impello, *puli*, 3.
To drive on a design, Urgeo, *si*, 2. operi instare, aliquid moliri *vel* conari.
To drive out, Expello, *puli*, 3. exigo, *egi*, extrudo, *si*.
To drive one out of his wits, Aliquem de mente dejicêre.
To drive a trade, Artem aliquam exercêre.
To drive a sad trade, Pessime vitam instituêre.
To drive, or *turn a mill*, Molam versare.
To drive a coach over a person, Carpentum *vel* currum super aliquem agêre.
To let a ship drive, Fluctibus dedêre ratem.
To drive a person to extremities, Aliquem ad incitas redigêre.
To drive, or *force one to a thing*, Compello, *puli*, 3. cogo, *egi*.
To drive toward, Adigo, *egi*, 3.
To drive under, Subigo, *egi*, 3.
Drivel, Sputum, 1. saliva, 1.
To drivel, Salivam ex ore emittêre.
A driveller, or *foolish person*, Fatuus, ineptus, insulsus.
Driven, Actus, agitatus, pulsus. ¶ *The guard was driven from their post*, præsidium de saltu dejectum fuit.
Driven away, Abactus, profligatus, propulsus.
Driven back, Repulsus.
Driven by force, Coactus.
Driven in, Adactus.
Driven off, Procrastinatus, comperendinatus, ex die in diem dilatus.
Driven out, Expulsus, exclusus.
Driven out of the realm, Relegatus.
Driven under, Subactus.
As white as the driven snow, Candidior intacta nive.
A driver, Agitator, 3.
A driver away, ‖ Abactor, 3.
An ass driver, Agaso, *ōnis*, *m.* aselli agitator.
A driver of a cart, &c. Auriga, *æ*, *c.*
An ox driver, Boum agitator; bubulcus, 2.
A driving, Agitatio, 3.
A driving away, Pro pulsatio, 3.
A driving back, Depulsio, 3.
A driving in of piles, Fistucatio, 3.
The driving of a cart, &c. Aurigatio, 3.
A driving forth, or *driving out*, Exactio, 3. expulsio.
To drizzle, Stillo, 1. roro, irroro.
A drizzling, Pluviæ tenues.
Drizzling weather, Cœlum pluviale.
To droll, Jocor, 1. cavillor.
To droll upon one, Alicui scurrari, in aliquem ridicula jactêre *vel* mittêre, jocosa dicta jactare; aliquem per jocum irridêre.
A droll [play] Mimus, 2.
A droll, or *merry companion*, Congerro lepidus.
Drollery, or *drolling*, Jocus, 2. dicterium; facetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* lepores, *um*, *m. pl.* sales, *ium*, *m. pl.* sermones ludicri.
A drolling, Jocatio, 3. cavillatio.
A dromedary, Dromas, *ădis*, *f.* camelus, 2.
A drone, [sort of bee] Fucus, 2.
A drone, or *slothful person* Piger, segnis.
To droop, or *fade as a flower*, Flacceo, 2. flaccesco, 3. marceo, 2. marcesco, 3.
To droop [languish, or pine away] Langueo, 2. tabeo; tabesco, 3. contabesco.
To droop through age, Consenesco, *ui*, 3. senio succumbêre, annis marcêre.
To droop through cares, or *afflictions*, Curis *vel* molestiis tabescêre.
Drooping, Flaccescens, flaccidus, marcens, marcidus, languidus, tabescens.
A drooping, Languor, 3.
Drooping through age, Senescens, senectâ debilis.
Drooping in spirit, Tristis, mœstus.
In a drooping condition, Debilis, imbecillis, infirmus.
To make to droop, Debilito, 1. frango, *fregi*, 3.
Droopingly Languidè.
A drop, Gutta, 1. stilla, stiria. ¶ *Many drops make a shower*, minutula pluvia imbrem parit; ex grano fit acervus.
A little drop, Guttula, 1.
A gum drop, Lachryma, 1.
By drops, Guttatim.
To drop, Stillo, 1. distillo.
To drop, or *let fall*, Dimitto, *misi*, 3.
To drop out of one's hands, E manibus amittêre, emittêre, dimittêre.
To drop, or *let slip*, Omitto, *si*, 3. prætermitto; prætereo, 4.
To drop, or *be vacant* [as an employment] Vaco, 1.
To drop down, Cado, *cecidi*, 3. labor, *lapsus*.
To drop, or *fall down*, Demitti.
To drop down, or *faint away*, Animo linqui.
To drop down [as houses] Prolabi, 3.
To drop, or *steal away*, Clanculum se proripêre.
To drop from the house eaves, De suggrundiis defluêre *vel* distillare.
To drop in, Instillo, 1.
To drop in [as company] Viritim advenire.
To drop, or *fall off*, Decido, *di*, 3.
To drop off, or *die*, Decedo, *ssi*, 3. excedo; obeo, 4. è vita abire *vel* exire; de vita migrare *vel* demigrare, morbo perire.
To drop with sweat, Sudore diffluêre, sudorem guttatim mittêre.
To drop out [of liquid things] Mano, 1. emano; effluo, *xi*, 3.
To drop [as trees their gum] Lachrymo, 1.
To drop with wet, Pluviâ *vel* imbribus madêre.
To drop a word, Verbum incautè *vel* temerè proferre.
The drop stone, Stalactites.
Drop wort, ‖ Filipendula, 1.
Dropped, Stillatus, distillatus.
A dropping, Distillatio, 3.
A dropping in, Instillatio, 3.
A dropping of the house eaves, Stillicidium, 2.
The dropping of the nose, Pendens è naso stiria.
The dropping of the eyes, Epiphora, 1.
The droppings of a tap, Stillatitia, 1.
Dropping down, Deciduus.
Dropping wet, Madidus.

Water drop water, * Oenanthe.
He hath a drop in his eye, Probè potus eſt, largius ſe poculis invitavit.
Dropſical, Hydropicus.
The dropſy, Hydrops, *opis*, *m.* aqua intercus.
The white dropſy, * Leucophlegmatia, 1.
A dropſy through the whole body, * Anaſarca, 1.
Having the dropſy, Veternoſus, * hydropicus.
The tympany dropſy, Aſcites, *æ*, *m.*
Dropt, or *dropped*, Stillatus, diſtillatus. See *Drop*.
Droſs, Scoria, 1. fæx, *cis*, *f.*
Droſs of iron, Ferri ſpurcities.
Droſs of ſilver, * Argyritis, *idis*, *f.*
Droſſy, Scoriâ *vel* fæce abundans.
I drove [of drive] Pepuli. ¶ *He drove them to eat man's fleſh*, ad humanos cibos compulit.
A drove, Armentum, 2. grex armentitius, pecoris agmen.
Of, or *belonging to a drove*, Armentalis.
A drover, Pecoris agitator.
In, or *by droves*, Catervatim, gregatim.
Drought, Siccitas, 3.
Drought [thirſt] Sitis, *is*, *f.*
Drowſy, Somnolentus. See *Drowſy*.
To drown, Mergo, *ſi*, 3. demergo, ſubmergo. *It drowneth the ſoul too deep*, *to* — animum altiùs mergit, quàm ut — ¶ *He drowned himſelf in the ſea*, in mare ſe obruit *vel* demerſit.
To drown [overflow] *a country*, Inundo, 1. immergo, *ſi*, 3.
To drown ſorrow, Curas potando abigĕre *vel* levare, ſolicitudines vino ſopire.
To drown [as a bigger ſound does a leſs] Sonum obſcurare.
Drowned, Demerſus, ſubmerſus, obrutus.
A drowning, Demerſio, 3. ſubmerſio, immerſio.
Drowſy, Somnolentus, ſemiſopitus, ſomniculoſus; ſomno gravis.
To make drowſy, Sopio, 4. ſoporo, 1.
To be drowſy, Langueo, 2. torpeo.
The drowſy evil, Veternum, 2. veternus, * lethargia, 1.
A drowſy companion, Dormitator, 3.
Drowſily, Somnolentè, veternoſè, ſomniculoſè.
Drowſineſs, Torpor, 3. veternum, 2. ‖ ſomnolentia, 1.
To drub, Fuſte aliquem cædĕre, pectĕre, *vel* verberare.
A drubbing, Fuſtuarium, 2.
A drudge, Mediaſtinus, a. lixa, *æ*, *m.* opera.
A baſe drudge, Mancipium vile.
To drudge [attend on a maſter *or* miſtreſs] Famulor, 1.
To drudge [take great pains about a thing] Ingentes labores ſuſcipĕre, perpetuis laboribus ſe defatigare.
To drudge, or *fiſh for oiſters*, Oſtrea piſcari *vel* captare.
Drudgers, Qui oſtrea piſcantur.
Drudgery, Famulitium, 2. ſervitus, *utis*, 3.
To do another's drudgery, Magnos labores pro alio ſuſcipĕre.
To put one to drudgery, Servitio aliquem opprimĕre.
A drug, Materia ex qua conficiuntur medicamenta.
To grow a drug, Vileſco, 3. ¶ *It is grown a mere drug*, nullius pretii eſt, pretium non habet.
A druggerman, or *interpreter*, Interpres, *ĕtis*, *m.*
Drugget, Panaus ex lana linoque contextus.
A druggiſt, or *druggſter*, Qui ea vendit ex quibus medicamenta fiunt, * ſeplaciarius, 2.
A drum, Tympanum, 2.
The drum of the ear, Tympanum auriculare.
Drum ſticks, Inſtrumenta lignea quibus tympana pulſantur.
To drum, or *beat a drum*, Tympanum pulſare *vel* tundĕre.
A kettle drum, Tympanum Mauritanicum, æneum, *vel* cupreum.
A child's drum, Tympanulum puerile.
A drummer, Tympaniſta, *æ*, *m.* tympanotriba.
A woman drummer, Tympaniſtria, 1.
A drumming, Tympani pulſatio.
A beat of drum, Tympani ſonus.
He that calleth men together with a drum, Claſſicus, 2. tympaniſta *vel* es, *m.*
Drunk [or drink] Epotus, potus, exhauſtus.
Drunk, or *drunken*, Ebrius, temulentus, vinolentus, potulentus. [Prov.] *Drunken folks ſpeak truth*, in vino veritas. *Drunken folks are always adry*, quo plus ſunt potæ plus ſitiuntur aquæ.
I drunk, or *drank*, Bibi. See *To drink*.
Half drunk, Appotus.
To be drunk, Inebrior, 1. potu *vel* vino obrui, madĕre, onerari.
To make drunk, Inebrio, 4.
Made drunk, Inebriatus, potu *vel* vino oneratus.
A drunkard [perſon often drunk] Ebrioſus, temulentus, vinolentus, vinoſus.
Drunkenly, Temulenter, ebriorum more, ‖ ebriosè.
Drunkenneſs, Ebrietas, 3. temulentia, 1. crapula. [Prov.] *What ſobernes concealeth, drunkenneſs revealeth*, quod eſt in corde ſobrii eſt in ore ebrii. *Drunken folks ſeldom take harm*, vinaria angina.
An habit of drunkenneſs. Ebrioſitas, 3.
Drunk wort, ‖ Petunum, 2.
Dry, Aridus, ſiccus. ¶ *As dry as a kex*, pumex non æque eſt aridus.
Dry leaves, Folia arida.
A dry paſture, Pratum ſiccaneum.
A dry nurſe, Nutrix non lactescens.
Dry ſhod, Calceis ſiccis.
Dry, or *adry* [thirſty] Siticuloſus.
Dry [empty *or* flat] Inſulſus, exilis, jejunus.
A dry, or *poor diſcourſe*, Oratio arida, exilis, jejuna, inculta.
Dry jeſts, Facetiæ clanculum mordaces.
A dry, or *joking fellow*, Joculator, 3. facetus, facetiis abundans.
Dry meaſure, Menſura aridorum.
To dry, or *make dry*, Sicco, 1. deſicco, exſicco; arefacio, *feci*, 3.
To dry ſhawe, or *choaſe*, Aliquem dolis fallĕre, os alicui ſublinĕre.
To dry againſt the fire, Ad ignem exſiccare.
To dry, or *grow dry*, Areſco, *ui*, 3. exareſco.
To dry on a kiln, Clibano exſiccare.
To wax dry, Sicceſco, 3. exſiccesco.
To be dry, Areo, *ui*, 2. exareo. ¶ *The fountains themſelves are dry*, ipſi jam fontes ſitiunt.
To dry in the ſmoke, Fumo, 1. infumo, induro; fumo durare.
To dry in the ſun, Inſolo, 1. ſole durare.
To dry herrings [for barrelling] Haleces inſiccare *vel* indurare.
To be ſomewhat dry, Subareſco, 3.
To be very dry [without moiſture] Perareſco, 3.
To be very dry [ready to die with thirſt] Siti enecari.
Very dry, Peraridus, ſiti enecatus.
The dry land, Arida, *ſcil.* terra.
Dry [without juice *or* moiſture] Siccus, exſuccus.
Dry exchange, Uſura, 1. commutatio, 3.
A dry fig, Carica, ficus arida.
The dryads [wood fairies] * Dryades, *um*, *f. pl.*
Dryed, Siccatus.
Dryed up, Exſiccatus exarefactus. ¶ *His body was dryed up for want of moiſture*, corpus macie extabuit.
Dryed in the ſmoke, Infumatus, fumo duratus.
Dryed in the ſun, Inſolatus, ſole duratus.
Dryed to powder, Inarefactus.
Dryly, Siccè.
Dryneſs, Siccitas, ariditas.
A drying, Siccatio, 3. deſiccatio.
A drying in the ſun, Inſolatio, 3.
A drying place, or *yard*, Locus ubi lintea ſiccantur.
A drying away for want of natural moiſture, Tabes, *is*, *f.*
A drying up by extreme heat, ‖ Arefactio, 3.
Dual number, Numerus dualis.
A dub, or *pond*, Stagnum, 2.
To dub, Inſtruo, *xi*, 3. creo, 1.
To dub a knight, Equitem ſtricto gladio creare.
Dubbed a knight, Eques creatus.
A dubbing, Equitis creatio.
Dubious, Dubius, ambiguus, incertus.
Dubiouſly, Dubiè, ambiguè, incertè.
Dubitation, Dubitatio, 3.
A dublet, Diplois, *idis*, *f.* See *Doublet*.
Ducal, Ducalis.
A ducat, or *ducket*, Nummus ‖ ducatus.
The duce at cards, or *dice*, Dyas, *ădis*, *f.*
Duce take you, Abeas quo dignus es, abi in malam rem.
A duck, Anas, *ătis*, *f.*
A young duck, or *a duckling*, Anaticula, 1. anatis pullus.
A tame duck, Anas cicur.
A wild duck, Anas fera *vel* ſylveſtris.
A decoy duck, Anas allectator.
A ſea duck, Fulica, 1.
Of, or *like a duck*, Anatinus.
To hunt ducks, Anates paluſtres aucupari.
Duck hunting, Anatum paluſtrium aucupatio.
To breed young ducks, Anaticulas alĕre.
Of, or *belonging to ducks*, Anatarius, anatinus.
A place where ducks are kept, * Neſſotrophium, 2.
To waddle like a duck, Voluto, 1. vacillo.
A duck and drake [play] * Epoſtraciſmus, 2.
Ducks meat, or *ducks weed*, Lens paluſtris.
Duck bill wheat, Triticum rubrum *vel* Normannicum.
To duck [act.] Submergo, *ſi*, 3. aquâ *vel* in aquam mergĕre.
To duck in water [neut.] Urinor, 1. ſe aquâ *vel* in aquam ſubmergĕre.
To duck, or *ſtoop down*, Subfido, *fedi*, 3. ſe inclinare.
To duck with the head, Conquiniſco, *quexi*, 3.
Ducked, Submerſus, immerſus.
A ducker, Urinator, 3.
A ducking [in water] Submerſio, 3.
A ducking, or *ſtooping down for fear*, Declinatio, 3. corporis inclinatio *vel* inflexio.
A ducking pond, Palus aucupatoria.
A ducking ſtool, Sella urinatoria ad mulieres rixoſas ſupplicio afficiendas.
Duct, or *ducted*, Submerſus, immerſus.
A duct, Ductus, 4.
Ductile, Ductilis, ſequax, *ăcis*.
Ductility, ‖ Ductilitas, 3.
A dudgeon [half dagger] Pugio cum apiate manubrio.
To take in dudgeon, Gravor, 1. indignor; ægrè, indignè, moleſtè ferre.
A dudman, or *malkin*, Formido, *dĭnis*, *f.* larva, 1.
Due [owing] Debitus.
Due [requiſite] Conveniens, congruens, aptus, idoneus. ¶ *He ſet upon them in due ſeaſon*, eos in tempore aggreſſus eſt.
To take leſs than his due, De jure ſuo decedĕre.
A due, Jus, *juris*, *n.* debitum, 2. æquum.
To be due, or *become due*, Debeor, *ĭtus*, 2. *Money began to be due*, pecunia cœpta deberi.
To give every one his due Jus ſuum cuique tribuĕre. [Prov.] *To give the devil his due*, ut vel hoſti ſuum jus tribuam.
In due time, Opportunè, tempore, in tempore, tempeſtivè.
A duel, or *duelling*, Pugna ſingularis, * monomachia, 1.
To fight duels, Singulatim manus conferĕre.
A dueller, or *duelliſt*, * Monomachus, 2.
Dug [of dig] Foſſus, defoſſus.
A dug, or *teat*, Mamma, 1. ubar, *ăris*, 2.
A little dug, Mamilla, 1.
Of, or *belonging to the dugs*, Mamillaris.
Having great dugs, Mammoſus.
That ſucketh the dugs, Subrumus.
A duke, Dux, *ducis*, *m.*
A dukedom, Ducis dignitas *vel* ditio, ‖ ducatus.
Dulcarnon, Dilemma, *ătis*, *n.* problema.
To dulcify, Dulcem facĕre *vel* reddĕre, ‖ edulco, 1.
Dulcified, Dulcis factus *vel* redditus ‖ edulcatus.

Digitized by Google

A dulcimer, Sambuca, 1.
Dull [blunt] Hebes, *ĕtis*, obtusus.
Dull [dark, *or* not clear] Obscurus.
Dull [flat] Insulsus, sine sapore.
Dull sighted, Oculis hebetioribus præditus.
The candle burnth dull, Candela obscuram præbet lucem.
Dull [lazy, slow] Segnis.
Dull [melancholy, *or* sad] Tristis, mœstus.
Dull, or *heavy*, Languidus, piger.
Dull of apprehension, Stupidus, crassus, plumbeus; naris obesæ. ¶ *If you be naturally dull*, si sis naturâ tardior.
A dull fellow, Fungus, vir tardi ingenii. ¶ *He groweth a dull fellow*, ingenii acies hebescit.
Dull of hearing, Surdaster.
Trading is dull, Negotiatio evilescit.
Dull weather, Aër nubilus, nebulosus.
Of a dull wit, Pinguis, crassus.
A dull horse, Equus piger, & segnipes, *pedis*.
To dull, or *make dull*, Hebeto, 1. tundo, *tutudi*, 3. obtundo.
To grow dull, or *blunt*, Hebesco, 3.
To grow, or *wax dull* or *heavy*, Torpeo, 2. torpesco, 3. obtorpesco.
To dull a looking glass, Speculum obscurare.
Somewhat dull, or *slow*, Tardiusculus.
A dullard, Hebes, *ĕtis*, bardus, fungus, stupidus; ingenii tardus, homo hebete ingenio.
A very dullard, Mulo insicitior.
Dulled [blunted] Hebetatus, obtusus, retusus.
Dulled [darkened] Obscuratus.
A dulling, or *making dull*, Hebetatio, 3.
A dulling, or *darkening*, Obscuratio, 3.
Dully [sillily] Insulsè.
Dully [lazily] Segniter, tardè.
Dully [sorrowfully] Ægrè, mœstè.
More dully, Obtusius.
Dulness [heaviness, *or* slowness] Segnities, 5. segnitia, 1. pigritia, inertia; tarditas, 3. torpor.
The dulness of an edged tool, Hebetudo, *ĭnis*, 3.
Dulness of weather, Cœlum nubibus obscuratum.
Dulness of wit, Stupor, 3. stupiditas; stultitia, 1.
Duly [in due form] Modo solenni, ritè.
Duly [exactly] Accuratè, diligenter.
Dumb [that cannot speak] Mutus. ¶ *Dumb folks get no land*, Amyclas perdidit silentium.
Dumb [silent] Tacitus, taciturnus.
Dumb [that dareth not, *or* will not speak] Elinguis.
Dumb creatures, Muta animalia.
A dumb picture, or *show*, Muta imago.
To be, or *become dumb*, Obmutesco, *mŭi*, 3. immutesco.
To make, or *strike one dumb*, Os alicui obstruĕre *vel* occludĕre, eliaguem reddĕre. ¶ *He was struck dumb*, sine voce constitit, obmutuit.
Dumbly, Muti instar cum silentio.
Dumbness, Muti status; silentium, 2. taciturnitas, 3.
A dump, Stupor, 3. torpor, perturbatio.
A melancholy dump, Anxietas, 3. solicitudo, *dinis*, *f.* mœror; mœstitia, 1. animi ægritudo.
To be in the dumps, Stupeo, 2. torpeo; animo angi, magnâ solicitudine esse, ægritudinem *vel* molestiam ex aliqua re suscipĕre, propter aliquid ægritudine, molestiâ, *vel* solicitudine affici.
To put in a dump, Alicui mœrorem, molestiam, *vel* solicitudinem afferre *vel* creare.
Dumpish, Mœstus, solicitus, tristis.
Dumpishness, Mœror, 3. mœstitia, 1. tristitia; solicitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*
A dumpling, Farciminis genus ex farina & lacte confectum.
A dumpling fellow, Trossulus, 2.
Dun coloured, Fuscus, aquilus, subniger.
A dun bee, or *fly*, Asilus *vel* asilum, 2. tabanus.
A dun neck [bird] Curruca, 1.
A dun horse, Equus ferrugineo *vel* fusco colore.
To dun for payment of a debt, Debitam pecuniam importunè exigĕre, flagitare, efflagitare, poscĕre, exposcĕre, postulare.
A dun, or *dunner*, Exactor, 3. flagitator, postulator.
A dunce, Stipes, *ĭtis*, caudex, *ĭcis*, plumbeus; hebes, *ĕtis*.
Duncedown [herb] Typha, 1.
Duncery, Stupiditas, 3. fatuitas.
Dung, Stercus, *ŏris*, *n.* fimus, 2.
Cows dung, Fimus bovillus, fimus vaccæ.
Horse dung, Fimus equinus.
Pigeons dung, Fimus columbæ.
Swines dung, Succerda, 1.
Mans dung, Merda, 1.
Mice dung, Muscerda, 1.
Thin dung, Foria, 1.
To dung, or *ease nature*, Alvum exonerare, fimum reddĕre.
To dung the ground, Stercoro, 1. agrum stercore satiare.
Of, or *belonging to dung*, Stercoreus.
A dung fork, Bidens.
A dung fly, Musca stercoraria.
The dung beetle, || Pilularius, 2.
A dung cart, Plaustrum stercorarium.
A dung farmer, Stercorarius, 2. foricarum conductor.
Full of dung, Stercorosus.
A dunghill, Sterquilinium, 2. fimetum, || stercorarium.
A dunghill cock, Gallus gallinaceus.
To fight on his own dunghill, In suo pulvere currĕre.
Dunged, Stercoratus, fimo obductus, stercore satiatus.
A dunging, Stercoratio, 3.
A dungeon, Tullianum, 2. barathrum; carcer subterraneus & caliginosus.
Dungy, or *full of dung*, Stercorarius, stercoreus.
Dunned, Postulatus, efflagitatus, à creditoribus solicitatus.
A dunning, Postulatio, 3. efflagitatio, solicitatio.
Dunny, Surdus, aurium *vel* audiendi sensu carens.
A dupe [silly person] Insulsus, stupidus, stolidus.
To dupe, Aliquem dolis fallĕre, illudĕre, ludificari; alicui os sublinĕre, aliquem illudĕre.
Duple, or *double*, Duplex, *ĭcis*.
A duplicate, Diploma, *ătis*, *n.*
Duplicate, or *doubled*, Duplicatus.
Duplication, or *duplicature*, Duplicatio, 3.
Duplicity, || Duplicitas, 3.
Durable, Durabilis, diutinus, perennis, stabilis, mansurus.
Durableness, Diuturnitas, 3. perennitas; temporis longinquitas, firmitas, stabilitas.
A durable peace, Pax firma.
Durably, Diutinè, Diuturnè, perennè, firmè, firmiter.
Durance, Spatium *vel* tractus temporis.
Durance, or *duress* [imprisonment] Custodia, 1. vinculum, 2. in carcere inclusio, || incarceratio, 3.
To be in durance, In carcere concludi *vel* detineri, in custodia *vel* vinculis esse.
Duration, Tractus *vel* spatium temporis, || duratio, 3.
Of long duration, Diutinus, diuturnus.
Of short duration, Caducus, fluxus, infirmus.
To dure [endure] Duro, 1. supersum, maneo, *si*, 2. ¶ *It dured till our time*, usque ad ætatem nostram viguit. *Whose wisdom dured till their last breath*, quorum usque ad extremum spiritum provecta est prudentia.
Dures, Custodia, 1. See *Durance*.
A durgen, Nanus, 2. pumilio, *onis*, *m.*
During, Durans, manens.
During is frequently rendred into Latin by some prepositions, as:
During life, Per totam vitam.
During supper, Inter cœnandum *vel* cœnam.
During sleep, Secundum quietem.
During that time, Eo tempore.
During pleasure, Dum mihi, nobis, &c. placuerit.

During long, Diuturnus, diutinus, diu mansurus.
A during, Duramentum, 2. || duratio, 3.
A during long, Diuturnitas, 3. durabilitas, temporis longinquitas.
During my stay, Dum interfui.
I durst [the perfect tense of *dare*] Ausus sum. *He durst not use a poor widows thus*, non auderet hæc facere viduæ mulieri. *I durst not speak*, non ausim dicere. ¶ *I durst not approach your presence*, conspectum tuum veritus sum.
Dust, *dusky*, or *distish*, Nubilus, tenebrosus, tenebricosus, obscurus, obnubilus.
To make dusky, Infusco, 1. obumbro, obscuro.
The dusk of the evening, Crepusculum, 2.
Duskily, Obscurè, occultè.
Duskiness, Obscuritas, 3. tenebræ, *arum*, *f. pl.* caligo, *ginis*, *f.*
Dust, Pulvis, *ĕris*, *m.* ¶ *It falleth to the dust*, ad nihil recidit.
Small dust, Pulvisculus, 2.
Dust of corn, metal, or *any such thing*, Perispesma, *ătis*, *n.* spegma.
Mill dust, Molitura, 1. pollen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
Saw dust, Scobs, *bis*, *f.*
File dust, or *pin dust*, Ramentum, 2. retrimentum; || limatura, 1.
Dust [sweepings] Quisquiliæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Full of dust, Pulverulentus, pulvereus.
A dust basket, Corbis ad sordes recipiendas aptus.
A dust, or *dirt cart*, Vehiculum ad sordes avehendas accommodatum.
To bring into dust, In pluverem redigĕre.
To make, or *raise a dust*, Pulverem movĕre *vel* excitare.
To dust, or *throw dust upon*, Pulvere aliquem conspergĕre.
To dust, or *cleanse from dust*, Purgo, 1. emundo; abstergeo, *si*, 2. abstergo, 3. detergeo, 2. scopis verrĕre.
Dusted with a fox tail, or *dishclout*, Peniculo absterstus *vel* detersus.
A duster [dishclout, &c.] Peniculus *vel* peniculum, 2.
Dusty, Pulvereus, pulverulentus.
To grow dusty, Pulvero, 1. pulverem colligĕre.
Dustiness, Vis pulveris.
A dusting, or *reducing into dust*, Pulveratio, 3.
A dusting, or *cleansing from dust*, A pulvere purgatio.
Dutch, Belgicus.
The High Dutch, Germani, *orum*, *m. pl.*
The Low Dutch, Belgæ, *arum*, *m. pl.* Batavi, *orum*, *m. pl.*
A dutchess, || Ducissa, 1. dux fœmina.
A dutchy, || Ducatus, 4.
The dutchy court, Curia ducatus Lancastrienſis.
Dutiful, or *dutiful*, Obediens, obsequens, officiosus, morigerus; dicto audiens.
To be dutiful to, Obsequor, *quutus*, 3. morem alicui gerĕre.
To carry, or *behave one's self dutifully*, Piè & reverenter se gerĕre.
Dutifully, Obedienter, obsequenter, officiosè.
Dutifulness, or *dutiful carriage*, Pietas, 3. obedientia, 1.
Duty, Officium, 2. munus, *ĕris*, *n.* ¶ *It is your duty*, tuum est. *It is my duty*, meum est, mearum partium est, mei est muneris. *He thought it his duty*, Officii duxit. *It is our duty*, in officio est, ad nos spectat. *I thought it my duty*, meum esse, *vel* ad me pertinere putavi. *I am obliged in all duty*, omnium officiorum religione obstringor. *I desire to know my duty*, quæ sunt partes meæ scire cupio. *It is your duty to provide against these evils*, vos his malis mederi convenit. *He performeth all the duty of a king*, omnia regis officia & munera exequitur. *Every body else is satisfied that I have fully performed my duty to you*, ego omni officio egra te satisfacio cæteris omnibus.
A duty, or *tax*, Census, 4. vectigal, *is*, *n.*
Duty towards God, or *parents*, Pietas, 3.
To do one's duty, Munus præstare, officium exequi, explere, facĕre; officio *vel* muneri satisfacĕre; munere fungi *vel* perfungi.

Not

Not to do one's duty, Officium detrectare, officio deesse.

To keep one's self in one's duty, Officium vel munus colĕre, tuĕri, tenĕri, servare; in officio esse vel manĕre.

To keep another person in his duty, Aliquem continĕre in officio.

To pay one's duty to a person, Munus debitum alicui referre.

To present one's duty to a person, Aliquem salutare, alicui salutem impertire vel urbana officia præstare. *Pray present my duty to him*, ei, quæso, meo nomine vel meis verbis, salutem impertias.

To be on duty as a soldier, Militis munus obire, munus à præfecto assignato præstare.

Duumvirate, Duumviratus, 4.

Dwale [night shade] Solanum, 2.

A dwarf, Nanus, 2. pumilio vel pumilo, *onis*, m. pumilus, 2.

A woman dwarf, Mulier pumila.

Dwarf cypress, Chamæcyparissus, *i. f.*

Dwarf elder, Ebulus, 2.

A dwarf tree, Arbor pumila.

Dwas light, Ignis fatuus.

To dwell, Habito, 1, commorer; colo, *ui*, 3. incolo. *Doth he dwell here?* numnam hîc habitat? ¶ *He dwelleth by ill Neighbours that is fain to praise himself*, proprio laus sordet in ore.

To dwell by [near] Accolo, *ui*, 3.

To dwell in, Incolo, *ui*, 3. habito, 1. inhabito.

To dwell in the country, Rusticor, 1.

To dwell in during the summer, Æstivo, 1.

To dwell in during the winter, Hiemo, 1.

To dwell [insist upon] Insisto, *stiti*, 3. immoror, 1.

Dwelled in, Habitatus.

A dweller, Habitator. 3. incola, æ, c.

A dweller by, Accola, æ, c. vicinus, 2.

A dweller on the land, ℣ Terricola, æ, c.

A dweller in a city, Urbanus.

A dweller in a town, Oppidanus.

A dweller in the country, Rusticus, 2. ℣ ruricola, æ, c.

A dweller in the suburbs, Incola suburbanus.

A dweller in a forest, Sylvestris, ℣ sylvicola, æ, c.

A dweller with another, or *inmate*, Inquilinus, 2.

A dwelling, Habitatio, 3. commoratio. ¶ *It is ill dwelling by bad neighbours*, aliquid mali propter vicinum malum.

A dwelling, dwelling house, or *dwelling place*, Domus, 4. domicilium, 2. sedes, *is*, *f.*

A little, or *poor dwelling*, Casa, 1. casula; tugurium, 2.

I dwelt, Habitavi.

To be dwelt in, or *habitable*, Habitabilis.

To dwindle, or *dwindle away*, Consumor, *mptus*, 3. imminuor, *utus*, evanesco, tabesco.

To dwindle away to nothing, Ad nihilum redigi.

Dwindled away, Consumptus.

A dwindling away, Consumptio, 3. tabes.

To dye, Morior, *tuus*, 3. See *Die*.

A dye [colour] Color, 3.

A dye, or *dying*, Tinctura, 1.

A dye, or *dice*, Alea, 1. See *Die*.

To die colours, Tingo, *xi*, 3. inficio, *ecti*.

A dye house, Infectoris officina.

To dye a vermillion, or *red colour*, Minio, 1.

To die a violet colour, Conchylio, 1.

Dyed, Intinctus, imbutus, infectus.

Double dyed, Bis tinctus, * dibaphus.

A dyer, Infector, 3. tinctor.

A scarlet dyer, Infector coccineorum.

A silk dyer, Infector sericarum.

Dyers weed, Luteola, 1.

Crimes of a deep dye, Atrocia flagitia.

It was within the turn of a dye, Parum abfuit quin.

Dying, or *death*, Mors, *tis*, *f.*

Dying, or *in a dying condition*, Moribundus. ¶ *He is dying*, agit vel efflat animam.

Dying a natural death, Fato suo defunctus vel cadens.

A dying away, Animi deliquium.

A dying colours, Tinctura, 1. infectus, 4. tinctus.

The art, or *trade of dying*, Infectorum ars, * baphice, es, *f.*

Of, or *belonging to dying*, Tinctilis, ‖ tinctorius.

Dynasty [government] Dominatio, 3. imperium, 2. * dynastia, 1.

Dyscrasy, Mala corporis constitutio, * cachexia, 1.

Dysentery [bloody flux] Intestinorum tormina, * dysenteria, 1.

Dysnomy, Prava legum constitutio.

A dysury [difficulty of making water] Urinam reddendi difficultas, urinæ difficultas; * dysuria, 1.

EA

EACH, or *each one*, Quisque, unusquisque, singuli, æ, a, *pl.* *At each word she shed tears*, verba inter singula fudit lachrymas. ¶ *I had great enemies on each side*, undique hostibus oppressus fui. *He set down twelve acres for each man*, duodena in singulos homines jugera descripsit.

Each of us, Uterque nostrûm.

Each the other, Invicem, alter alterum.

Each other, Mutuò, invicem. *Taking each other by the hand*, manibus invicem apprehensis.

To love each other, Inter se amare vel diligĕre, mutuo se amore complecti vel prosequi.

On each side, Undique, undiquaque, quaquà, quaquaversus.

Eager [in taste] Acer, acidus.

Somewhat eager, Acidulus, subacidus, subacidulus.

Very eager, Peracerbus gustatu.

Eager [earnest] Vehemens.

Eager [fierce] Ferox, *ocis*, pugnax, *acis*.

Eager [sharp set] Famelicus, fame pressus. ¶ *The tiger being eager with hunger*, extimulata fama tigris.

An eager desire, Studium cupidum vel summum alicujus rei, libido vehemens. ¶ *All being eager to fight*, omnibus ad pugnam intentis. *I have an eager desire for hunting*, venandi sum maximè studiosus. *He hath an eager love for horses*, ardet studio equorum. *Our people had formerly an eager desire of speaking in public*, incredibili quondam nostri homines dicendi studio flagraverunt. *Having an eager desire of glory from his infancy*, ad gloriam inflammatus à pueritia.

The eager current of a river, Fluminis rapiditas.

To be eager [in taste] Aceo, 2. acidum esse.

To grow eager [in taste] Acesco, 3. exacesco; acorem contrahĕre.

To become, or *grow eager of a thing*, Exardesco, 3. amore alicujus rei ardĕre, flagrare, incendi, inflammari; summopere aliquid expetĕre.

Eagerly [earnestly] Acriter, avidè, cupidè, vehementer. *The dog barketh eagerly*, canis acrius elatrat.

To contend, or *dispute earnestly about a thing*, De re aliqua acriter contendĕre, certare, vel confligĕre.

To look eagerly upon, Oculis intentis aspicĕre.

Eagerly bent on a thing, Magno amore rei alicujus ardens, flagrans, incensus, inflammatus.

Eagerness in taste, Acor, 3. acerbitas; acrimonia, 1. acritudo, *dinis*, *f.*

Eagerness [earnestness] Studium vehemens; aviditas, 3. cupiditas.

An eagle, Aquila, 1.

Of, or *like an eagle*, Aquilinus.

Eagle eyed, Oculis acerrimis prædictus.

An eagle stone, Aëtites, æ, m.

The golden eagle, Aquila aurea, * chrysaetos, 2.

The black eagle, Aquila nigra vel pulla, * melanetos, 2.

The fowl killing eagle, * Morphnos, 2.

An eaglet, Aquilæ pullus.

To ean, or *yean*, Agnum pario; enitor, *xus*, 3. *Having lately eaned*, Quæ nuper agnum peperit.

An eaning, Enixus, 4. partus.

To ear land, Terram colĕre, subigĕre, exercĕre.

Earable, Arabilis.

Earable land, Arvum, 2.

An ear, Auris, *is*, *f.* ¶ *I fear his head should one way or other come to my father's ear*, ne aliqua ad patrem permanet periculum est. [Prov.] *I hold a wolf by the ear*, auribus lupum teneo. *They go in at one ear, and out at the other*, dicta perfluunt. *He sent him away with a flea in his ear*, eum à se irâ commotum dimisit. *The house was burnt down about his ears*, domus tam repente deflagravit, ut se vix ab incendio liberare posset. *He brought all the neighbourhood about his ears*, offensionem vel odium vicinorum omnium in se concitavit.

A little ear, Auricula, 1.

The lap of the ear, Auris lobus, auricula infima.

The drum of the ear, Auris tympanum.

The upper part, or *tip of the ear*, Auris pinnula.

Of, or *belonging to the ear*, Auricularis.

To fall together by the ears, Inter se certare, decertare, pugnare.

To set together by the ears, Discordiam concitare, dissensionem commovēre, lites serĕre.

To whisper in the ear, insusurro, 1. in aurem dicĕre, tutis auribus deponĕre.

To give ear, Attendo, *di*, 3. auscultо, 1. aures alicui dare, præbēre, patefacĕre. *If you give good counsel no body heedeth an ear*, si rectè moneas nemo auscultat.

Given ear unto, Attentè auditus.

Giving ear, Attentus, intentus, auscultans.

A giving ear, Auscultatio, 3.

To hand an ear to one, Alicui auscultare, attentum se adhibēre.

The ear holes, Aurium meatus.

An ear pick, or *ear picker*, Auriscalpium, or * otoglyphis, *idis*, *f.*

The ear pieces of an helmet, Cassidis orea.

The ear [of a pot] Ansa, 1. ansula.

An ear ring, Inauris, *is*; *f.*

Dogs ears in a book, Angulares libri extremitates convolutæ.

Ear wax, Aurium sordes.

An earwig, Forficula auricularis.

An ear witness, Testis auritus.

A box on the ear, Alapa, 1. colaphus, 2.

To give one a box on the ear, Colaphum alicui infringĕre, palmâ aliquem percutĕre, alapam alicui impingĕre.

Boxed on the ear, Colaphis vel alapis cæsus.

Having ears [as a cup] Ansatus.

To prick up the ears, Aures arrigĕre, auscultare.

He is over head and ears in love, Perditè amat, in amore totus est.

Over head and ears in debt, Ære alieno obrutus vel oppressus.

Let me not offend your ears, Honos sit auribus.

To ear, or *shoot forth ears*, Spicas emittĕre.

Bearing ears, ℣ Spicifer.

Bears ears [herb] Auricula ursi.

Eared, or *having ears*, Auritus, auribus præditus.

Crop eared, Curtas vel mutilatas aures habens.

Eared corn, Seges spicata.

Eared land, Terra arata.

An earing of land, Aratio, 3.

Earing time [harvest] Messis, *is*, *f.*

An earl, Comes, *itis*, *m.*

An earl's wife, Comitis uxor, ‖ comitissa, 2.

Earl marshal, ‖ Senescallus, 2.

An earldom, Comitatus, 4.

Early [adj.] Maturus.

Too early, Præmaturus.

Early [adv.] Maturè, tempori. *He went early to bed*, maturè se ad lectum contulit.

Very early, Maturè admodum. ¶ *Not as yet, it is very early*, nondum, præmaturum est adhuc.

Early in the morning [adj.] Matutinus. *Æneas was up early in the morning*, ℣ Æneas se matutinus agebat.

Early in the morning, Multo manè, primo diluculo, primâ luce. *I sent my letters pretty early*, literas

literas benè manè dedi. *He is an early riser*, benè manè surgĕre solet.

Early in the spring, Ineunte *vel* incipiente vere.

Early in the summer, or *winter*, Primâ æstate *vel* hyeme.

Early fruits, Fructus præcoces.

An early spring, Ver maturum *vel* præmaturum.

To earn wages, Stipem merĕri *vel* lucrari; mercedem accipĕre *vel* promereri.

To earn, or *be moved with compassion*, Viscĕribus commovĕri.

Earned, Labore quæsitus, lucratus, partus.

An earning [wages] Stipendium, 2. merces, ēdis, *f.*

Earnest [diligent] Diligens, sedulus, attentus, gnavus, assiduus.

Earnest [vehement] Vehemens, ardens; acer, ĕris; solicitus.

To be earnest in one's business, Animo solicito aliquid facĕre, ardenti *vel* vehementi studio in *vel* ad aliquid incumbĕre.

To be earnest with a person, Aliquem urgĕre, alicui instare, cum aliquo precibus contendĕre. *He was very earnest with me*, me etiam atque etiam urgebat. *He was earnest with you that:*—tibi instabat ut—

Earnest [weighty, of great importance] Magnus, gravis, magni momenti *vel* ponderis.

An earnest, or *earnest money*, Arrha, 1. arrhabo, *onis*, *m.* auctoramentum, 2.

In earnest, or *good earnest*, Serìò, extra jocum, ex animo, bonâ fide, re verâ, reverà.

To be earnest upon, Urgeo, *si*, 2. instо, 1.

To give an earnest, Arrham dare.

A giving of earnest, Arrhæ donatio.

Earnestly [diligently] Diligenter, sedulò, attentè, gnaviter. *I commended you to him as earnestly and as diligently as I could*, sic ei te commendavi ut gravissimè diligentissimeque potui.

Earnestly [vehemently] Vehementer, ardenter, acriter, instanter, obnixè, studiosè, solicitè.

To intreat earnestly, Obtestor, 1. enixè postulare, vehementer rogare, etiam atque etiam orare.

To look earnestly upon, Intentis oculis aliquem intuĕri.

To speak earnestly, or *in earnest*, Serìò dicĕre *vel* loqui.

So earnestly, Tantoperè, in tantum.

Exceeding earnestly, Flagrantissimè, ardentissimè.

Earnestness [diligence] Diligentia, 1. sedulitas, 3. assiduitas.

Earnestness [vehemence] Vehementia, 1. ardor, 3. fervor; studium, 2.

The earth, Terra, 1. tellus, *ūris*, *f.*

A bank of earth, Agger, ĕris, *n.* tumulus, 2.

Earth cast up, Regestum, 2. agger congestus.

Fullers earth, Fullonum smegma.

Potter's earth, Argilla, 1. terra argillacea.

A ditch of earth, Fossa, 1. vallum, 2.

Fat earth, Agri uber.

A fox's earth, Vulpis antrum.

To earth as a fox doth, Terram subire, in foveam ingredi.

To cast down to the earth, Solo adæquare, funditùs demoliri.

To commit to the earth, Sepelio, 4. terræ mandare, tumulare, humare.

A feller to the earth, Demolitor, 3.

A throwing down to the earth, Domolitio, 3.

To make things of earth, Figlinam exercĕre; ✱ plasmo, 1.

Made of earth, Fictilis, figlinus.

The craft of making things of earth, Ars figlina, ✱ plastice, es, *f.*

A maker of things of earth, Figulus, 2. ✱ plastes, æ, *m.*

Earthen, or *made of earth*, Terreus, fictilis, figulinus.

An earthen pot, Vas fictile.

Earthly, Terrenus, terrestris.

Earthly minded, Rebus terrestribus nimis intentus, rerum terrestrium nimis studiosus.

To be, or *grow earthly minded*, Curvam in terras animam habĕre, ad rem attentior esse.

A description of the earth, Terræ descriptio, ✱ Geographia, 1.

An earth apple, Mandragoras, æ, *f.*

Earth bred, or *born of the earth*, E terra genitus, & terrigena, æ, *c.*

A earth nut, Glans terræ, bulbocastanum, 2.

An earthquake, Terræ motus *vel* concussio.

A earth worm, Lumbricus, 2.

Earthen cups, *vessels*, or *ware*, Lutea coctilia, vasa fictilia.

An earthing of herbs, Pulveratio, 3.

Earthy, Terrenus, terrestris.

Ease [rest] Otium, 2. quies, ētis, *f.* requies. ¶ *He hath a writ of ease given him*, rude donatus est.

Ease, or *pleasure*, Voluptas, 3. jucunditas; gaudium, 2.

Ease [freedom from pain] Doloris vacuitas.

To ease, or *give ease*, Levo, 1. allevo, relevo, sublevo; lenio, 4. levamento *vel* levationi esse, levationem afferre. *You will give her some ease*, illi animum relevabis. *You ease me of my cares*, me curis levatis. *That I may ease Crassus of his labour*, ut Crassum labore levem.

To ease a ship, Rudentes nimis distentos laxare.

To ease nature, Alvum exonerare.

At ease, Otiosè. ¶ *I am well at ease*, benè mecum agitur.

To live at ease, or *take one's ease*, Requiesco, *evi*, 3. otiosè, facillimè, ex animi sententia agĕre, genio indulgĕre, animo obsequi, molliter se curare. ¶ *They think of nothing but taking their ease*, voluptates maximè sequuntur. *He liveth too much at ease*, nimis sibi indulget.

A chapel of ease, Sacellum vicarium *vel* succedaneum.

With ease, Facilè, promptè, nullo negotio. ¶ *They might hinder it with ease*, quod illis prohibĕre erat facile.

Little ease [a prison] Mala mansio, custodia arcta.

At heart's ease, Feliciter, fortunatè, ex sententia.

Ill at ease, Ægrotus, æger, infirmus, valetudinarius.

Eased, Levatus, allevatus, sublevatus.

To be eased from taxes, Tributo vacare.

An easel [in painting] Equuleus pictorius, cantherius tabellæ pictæ.

An easement, or *easing*, Levamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* levamentum, 2. allevamentum, solatium; levatio, 3. allevatio, sublevatio. *That matter would admit of no easement*, ea res nullo solatio levari potuit. *I know that will be an easement to you*, scio illam rem tibi fore levamento.

An easement in law, Immunis præscriptione per vicini fundum transitus.

An house of easement, Forica, æ, 1. latrina.

Easie, Facilis, proclivis, promptus. *I will do what is easy to be done*, faciam id quod in proclivi est. [Prov.] *It is an easy thing to find a staff to beat a dog*, iratis ipse dat arma dolor. ¶ *He could not be easie in his mind*, animum suum confirmare non potuit. *Without which consideration no person can be easie in his mind*, sine qua meditatione tranquillo esse animo nemo potest. *What person who is continually apprehensive of death can be easie in his mind?* mortem omnibus horis impendentem timens, quis poterit animo consistĕre? See *Easy*.

Easily [without difficulty] Facilè, expeditè, promptè, nullo negotio, sine negotio. ¶ *He is easily turned*, paulo momento huc illuc impellitur. *If that may be easily done*, si id ex facili fieri potest. *Easily drawn aside*, & cereus in vitium flecti.

Easily to be pleased, Placabilis, comis, mitis.

Easily [gently, or mildly] Leniter, molliter.

Easiness, Facilitas, 3. proclivitas.

Easiness of address, Affabilitas, 3. comitas; facilitas in admittendis omnibus.

Easiness of belief, Credulitas, 3. credendi facilitas.

Easiness of expression, or *style*, Expedita & profluens in dicendo celeritas.

An easing, Levamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* levamentum, 2. levatio, 3. allevatio.

The east, or *east part*, Oriens, 3. ortus, 4. solis exortus, cardo *vel* plaga orientalis.

The east wind, Eurus, 2. solanus, subsolanus; ventus ab oriente excitatus, exiens, surgens.

The south east wind, Euroauster, *tri*, *m.* ✱ apeliotes, æ, *m.*

The north east wind, Aquilo, *onis*, *m.* cæcias, æ, *m.*

The east south east, Altanus, 2. euronotus, vulturnus.

Eastern, *easterly*, or *eastward*, Orientalis, eous, exortivus.

The eastern ocean, Oceanus eous.

Easter, Anniversarius Christi reviviscentis dies, ✱ pascha, ătis, *n.* dies paschalis.

Of, or *belonging to Easter*, Paschalis.

Easterling [money] ‖ Sterlingum, 2.

Easy, Facilis, expeditus, promptus. *He is a person of easy address*, facilis aditus ad eum privatorum. *He saw that this was the easiest way to honour*, illam viam sibi vidit expeditiorem ad honores. *It is easy to distinguish these matters*, harum rerum facilis est & expedita distinctio. *He is a person of an easy temper*, homo est facilis & commodus.

Easy of belief, Credulus, qui sibi verba dari facilè patitur.

Easy to be borne, Facilè tolerandus, ferendus; tolerabilis, patibilis.

As easy as kiss my hand, Facillimè, ex facili, nullo negotio.

Easy in one's circumstances, Re lauta præditus.

To eat, Edo, *di*, 3. comedo, mando; vescor, 3. manduco, 1. cibum capĕre *vel* sumĕre. ¶ *To eat and drink, and fare of the best, and all at another man's cost*, muscè agitis ætatem.

To eat [as cattle do] Depasco, *pavi*, 3.

To eat, or *nibble*, Arrodo, *si*, 3.

To eat as aquafortis, &c. Corrodĕre.

To eat, or *wear a thing away*, Tero, *trivi*, 3. attero.

To eat all about, Ambedo, *di*, 3. circumrodo, *si*.

To eat and drink and make good cheer, Genio indulgĕre, se molliter curare *vel* habĕre.

To eat one's victuals in peace, Securas dapes capĕre.

To eat greedily, Voro, 1. devoro.

To eat grounds with cattle, Agros pecori ad depascendum præbĕre.

To eat immoderately, Se cibis ingurgitare.

To eat licorishly, Ligurio, 4. abligurio.

To eat into flesh, *iron*, &c. Exedo, *di*.

To eat often, Esito, 1.

To eat one out of house and home, Aliquem comedĕre, exedĕre.

To eat riotously, Comessor, 1. abligurio, 4.

To eat as a sore, Corrodo, *si*, 3. exulcero, 1.

To eat together, Convivor, 1. unà cibum capĕre.

To eat underneath, Subedo, *di*, 3.

To eat well [keep a good table] Lautum & elegantem victum colĕre, eximiè cœnare.

To eat, or *taste well*, Gratè sapĕre palato.

To eat up, or *devour*, Exedo, *di*, 3. *The weapons were eaten up with rust*, tela rubiginе exesa fuerunt.

To eat up a country, Regionem vastare, populari, depopulari, prædari, deprædari.

To eat one's words, Recanto, 1. palinodiam canĕre.

Good to eat, Edulis, esculentus, ad vescendum aptus.

An appetite to eat, Appetitus, 4. cibi appetentia, aviditas, cupiditas; fames, *is*, *f.*

Eatable, Edilis, edulis, esculentus.

Eatables, Cibus, 2. esca, 1. edulium, 2. cibaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*

An eat bee [bird] Apiaster, *tri*, *m.*

Eaten, Esus, mansus, manducatus. ¶ *Iron eaten with rust*, ferrum scabrâ rubiginе rosum *vel* exesum.

Eaten round about, Ambesus, undique corrosus.

Eaten into, Erosus, peresus. *Rocks eaten in by the sea*, saxa peresa salo.

Eaten up, Comestus, exesus.

A great eater, Edax, ācis, helluo, ōnis, *m.* estrix, ĭcis, *f.*

Digitized by Google

A dainty eater, Ligurio, *ōnis, m.*
A great eater, Comedo, *ōnis, m.* abdomen insaturabile.
Eating [part.] Edens, comedens, arrodens.
He loveth good eating and drinking, Genio indulget, se molliter curat.
Eating [adj.] Edax, *acis*, corrodens, ‖ corrosivus.
Eating stuff, Esculenta, *orum, n. pl.*
An eating, or *feeding*, Comestura, 1. esus, 4.
Great eating, Edacitas, 3. ingurgitatio gulosa.
A greedy eating, Voracitas, 3.
An eating of pastures, Pascuorum esus.
An eating house, Caupona, 1. popina.
A little eating house, Cauponula, 1.
The eaves of a house, Suggrundia, *orum, n. pl.* colliquiæ, *arum, f. pl.*
To eaves drop, or *play the eaves dropper*, Subauscultо, 1.
An eaves dropper, Subauscultator, 3. Coryceus, 2. dictis aliorum auceps.
An eaves dropping, or *the dropping of the eaves*, Stillicidium, 2.
An eave, Ovicula, 1. ovis femella. See *Ewe*.
To ebb [as the sea] Reciprōco, 1. recedo, *essi*, 3. refluo, *xi*.
To ebb and flow, Crescĕre & decrescĕre. *It ebbs and flows at stated times thrice a day*, ter in die statis auctibus & diminutionibus crescit decrescitque.
To be in the ebb, Decresco, *vi*, 3. imminuor, *utus*.
To be at a low ebb in his affairs, Ad incitas redigi, rebus angustis premi.
The ebb, or *ebbing of the tide*, Reciprocatio, 3. recessus, 4. refluxus; salacia, 1.
Ebbing and flowing, Reciprocans, reciprocus.
The ebony tree, Ebenus, *i, f.*
Ebony, Ebenum, 2.
Made of ebony, Ex ebeno factus *vel* confectus.
Ebriety, or *ebriosity* [drunkenness] Ebrietas, 3.
Ebullition [boiling] Effervescentia, 1. rei exæstuantis ardor.
Eccentric, or *eccentrical* [out of center] E centro aberrans, ‖ excentricus.
Ecclesiastes, Ecclesiastes, *æ, m.*
Ecclesiastic, or *ecclesiastical* [of the church] Ad ecclesiam pertinens, * ecclesiasticus.
Ecclesiastics, * Ecclesiastici, *orum, m. pl.*
To etch, or *cke out*, Produco, *xi*, 3. augeo, *xi*, 2.
An echo, or *echoing*, Echo, *ûs, f.* sonus repercussus, imago vocis.
To echo, Resono, *ui*, 1. vocem reddĕre *vel* repercutĕre.
Echoed, Vocis *vel* soni imago repercussa.
Echoing, Resonans, repercutiens.
An eclegm, * Eclegma, *ătis, n.*
An eclipse, Solis *vel* lunæ obscuratio, defectio, defectus, deliquium; eclipsis, *is, f.*
To eclipse, Obumbro, 1. obscuro.
To eclipse another's glory, De alicujus fama detrahĕre, alicujus existimationem minuĕre.
Eclipsed, Obscuratus, obumbratus.
To be in eclipse, or *be eclipsed*, Deficio, *feci*, 3. obscurari, defectu laborare.
An eclipsing, Luminis obscuratio.
The ecliptic line, Linea ecliptica.
An eclogue, Ecloga, 1.
An ecstasy, Animi à sensibus alienatio, mentis excessus, * ecstasis, *is, f.*
An ectype [transcript] Ectypum, 2.
An eddy, Aquæ reciprocantis vortex *vel* reflexus.
An eddy wind, Ventus retrocedens à vento.
Eddish, or *eadish*, Gramen cordum.
The edge, or *brink of a thing*, Limbus, 2. margo, *ĭnis, f.* ora, 1.
The edge of a knife, sword, &c. Acies, 5. acumen, *ĭnis, n.* ¶ *Not only with the edge, but with the point*, non solum cæsim, sed punctim.
The edge of a fillet, Tænia, 1.
The edge of a garment, Fimbria, 1. limbus, 2.
The edge, or *border of a place*, Extremitas, 3.
Edge tools, Tela acuminata *vel* acutâ acie.
To set an edge on, Acuo, 3. exacuo.
To take off the edge, Hebeto, 1.
To take off the edge of one's stomach, Latrantem stomachum hebetare.
To edge in, Intrudo, *si*, 3. insinuo, 1.
Fallen by the edge of the sword, Gladio cæsus *vel* occisus.
A setter of an edge, Faber exacuens.
To set the teeth on edge, Dentes hebetare *vel* stupefacĕre.
A setting the teeth on edge, Dentium hebetatio *vel* stupor.
Edged, or *having an edge*, Acutus, acie instructus.
Edged, or *bordered*, Fimbriatus.
Having two edges, Anceps, *ĭpitis*.
To edge with lace, Prætexo, *ui*, 3.
To edge with gold, Auro ambire oras.
To edge [harrow] Occo, 1.
A two edged sword, Gladius anceps, bipennis.
Having three edges, Trisulcus.
Edgeless, Obtusus, retusus, hebes, *ĕtis*.
Edgelong, Acie in longum porrectâ.
An edging, or *lace*, Fimbria, 1. lacinia; limbus, 2.
Edgings in gardening, Arearum oræ.
Edible, Edulis, esculentus, ad vescendum aptus.
An edict, Edictum, 2. decretum.
To make an edict, Edico, *xi*, 3. edicto sancire, populum edicto monēre. *He made an edict that no person should export corn*, sanxit edicto, ne frumentum exportare liceret.
To publish an edict, Edictum proponĕre *vel* publicare.
Edification [improvement in learning any thing] Institutio, 3. institutio.
An edifice, Ædificium, 2.
To edify [build] Ædifico, 1. exædifico; struo, *xi*, 3. construo.
To edify [instruct] Instruo, *xi*, 3. instituo, *ui*.
To edify, or *be instructed*, Instrui, institui.
An edifier [builder] Ædificator, 3. structor, *An edifying*, or *edification*, Ædificatio, 3. structio, constructio.
An edifying discourse, Oratio ad docendum accommodata, apta, idonea, utilis.
An edile [Roman officer] Ædilis.
An edition, Editio, 3.
An editor, Editor, 3.
To educate, Educo, 1. instituo, *ui*, 3. instruo, *xi*; tollo.
Educated, Educatus, institutus, instructus.
Well educated, Liberaliter instructus *vel* educatus, liberali doctrinâ eruditus.
An educating, or *education*, Educatio, 3. institutio, institutio. *He had good education in his infancy*, institutus fuit liberaliter educatione doctrinaque puerili.
To edulcorate, Edulco, 1.
To eek, or *eek out*, Produco, *xi*, 3. augeo, *xi*, 2.
To eek out, or *make the most of*, Parcè & frugaliter dispensare.
Eeked, Productus, auctus.
An eeking, Productio, 3. auctio.
An eel, Anguilla, 1. [Prov.] *As slippery as an eel*, Anguilla est, elabitur.
An eel pout, Mustela fluviatilis.
An eel spear, Fuscina, 1.
An eel but, Passer Britannicus.
E'en [for even] Fere, prope. See *Even*.
The eeves of a holiday, Vigiliæ, *arum, f. pl.* jejunium, 2. feriæ præcedaneæ.
An eft, or *evet*, Salamandra aquatica.
Effable, Quod effari potest, ‖ effabilis.
To efface, or *blot out*, Oblitero, 1. deleo, *vi*, 2. aboleo; extinguo, *xi*, 3. erado, *si*, expungo, *xi*, 3.
Effaced, Obliteratus, deletus, expunctus, extinctus, erasus.
An effacing, Obliteratio, 3. deletio.
To efface, or *obscure*, Obscuro, 1. ¶ *His virtue effaceth that of others*, aliorum virtus illius virtute interit & obruitur.
To effascinate [bewitch] Effascino, 1.
An effect, Effectum, 2. affectio, 3. ¶ *In words to this effect*, his aut talibus verbis. *He brought the thing to effect*, rem ad exitum perduxit. *These are the effects of drunkenness*, hæc ex ebrietate oriuntur. *I am afraid my precepts have had no good effect upon you*, vereor ne præcepta vana tuis auribus cecinerim, *Liv.* 40, 8. *I received a letter to this effect*, epistolam accepi cujus tenor *vel* sensus hic fuit, in qua fuit hæc sententia.
The effect, or *chief point of a matter*, Rei summa
Effects [among merchants] Opes, *um, f. pl.* merces, facultates. ¶ *He settled himself and all his effects at London*, sedem omnium rerum ac fortunarum suarum Londini collocavit.
To effect, Efficio, *feci*, 3. effectum dare, ad exitum perducĕre.
To take effect, Effectum sortiri.
Of no effect, Irritus, cassus, vanus.
To no effect, Nequicquam, incassum, frustra.
In effect [really] Revera, re quidem ipsâ.
In effect [almost] Ferme, fere.
To which effect, Quapropter, quocirca.
Effected, Effectus, confectus, ad exitum perductus.
An effector, Effector, *oris, m.*
An effecting, Effectio, 3. confectio.
Effective, Efficax, *acis*. ¶ *The army consisted of ten thousand effective men*, in hoc exercitu decem hominum millia re ipsa numerabantur.
Effectively, Revera, reapse.
Effectless, Inefficax, *acis*, irritus.
To make effectless, Irritum facĕre *vel* reddĕre.
Made effectless, Irritus factus.
An effectrix, Effectrix, *īcis, f.*
Effectual, or *effective*, Efficax, *acis*.
Effectually [with effect] Efficaciter, efficienter.
Effectually [thoroughly] Penitus, omninò, prorsus.
To effectuate, Efficio, *eci*, 3.
Effeminacy, or *effeminateness*, Mollities muliebris.
Effeminate, Effeminatus, femineus, mollis, muliebris.
An effeminate youngster, Tenellulus, mollis, ‖ delicatulus.
Somewhat effeminate, Molliusculus, molliculus, mollicellus.
To effeminate, or *make effeminate*, Effemino, 1. emasculo, eviro; emollio, 4.
Effeminated, Effeminatus, emollitus, eviratus.
Effeminately, Effeminatè, molliter, delicatè.
Effeminating, Ad effeminationem pertinens, ‖ effeminativus.
An effeminating, Eviratio, 3. effeminatio.
Effete, Effœtus, sterilis.
Effervescence, or *effervescency*, Effervescentia, 1.
Efficacious, Efficax, *acis*.
Efficaciously, Efficienter, efficaciter.
Efficaciousness, or *efficacy*, Efficacia, 1. efficacitas, 3. vis, *vis, f.*
Of much efficacy, Potentissimus, valentissimus.
With efficacy, Efficaciter.
Efficience, or *efficiency*, Efficientia, 1. effectum, 2.
Efficient, Efficiens.
An efficient cause, Causa efficiens.
An effigies, or *effigy* [picture] Effigies, 5. imago, *ĭnis, f.* simulacrum, 2.
A little effigies, Icuncula, 1.
Efflorescence, or *efflorescency*, ‖ Efflorescentia, 1.
An effluence, or *efflux*, Effluentia, 1.
An effort [endeavour] Conatus, 4. impetus, nixus, nisus.
To make great efforts, Strenuam operam præstare *vel* navare.
To make one's greatest efforts of war in one place or other, Totum belli impetum aliquo convertĕre, totam belli molem aliquo vertĕre.
Effrontion, Temeritas, 3.
Effrontery, Impudentia, 1. audacia; protervitas, 3.
Effulgence, Fulgor, 3. splendor.
Effulgent, Fulgens, splendens.
An effusion [pouring out] Effusio, 3. ¶ *That victory was not obtained without effusion of blood*,

non incrementa illa victoria fuit; multorum sanguine ac vulneribus ea victoria stetit.

Esi, Iterum, rursus.

Esisoons [ever and anon] Denuò, identidem.

Esisoons [often] Sæpiusculè.

Esisoons [presently] Statim, confestim, illico.

Egestuous, Extremâ paupertate laborans.

An egg, Ovum, 2. ¶ *From an egg to an apple*, h. e. *from the beginning to the end*, ab ovo usque ad mala. [Prov.] *As like as one egg is to another*, similes habent labra lactucas. *An egg and to bed*, Xenocratis caseolus. *Apples, eggs, and nuts, you may eat after sluts*, poma, ova, atque nuces, si det tibi sordida, gustes.

To hatch, or *set on eggs*, Ovis incubare.

To lay eggs, Ova excludĕre.

To set a hen with duck eggs, Anatum ova gallinæ supponĕre.

An addle egg, Ovum urinum.

A fair large egg, Ovum decumanum.

A hard egg, Ovum duriusculum, præcoctum, *vel* duriter elixum.

A new laid egg, Ovum à gallina recens exclusum.

Posch eggs, or *eggs given at easter*, Ova paschalia.

A poched egg, Ovum ‖ coctillatum.

To poch eggs, Ova ‖ coctillare.

Collops and eggs, Ova cum lardo frixa.

A rear egg, Ovum sorbile, *vel* tremulum.

A rotten egg, Ovum putridum.

A stale egg, Ovum requietum.

An egg begun to be a chick, Ovum pullescens.

An egg pye, Oogala, *æ*, *n*.

A wind egg, Ovum subventaneum, * hypeneumium.

The white of an egg, Ovi albumen.

The yolk of an egg, Ovi lutum *vel* vitellus.

An egg with two yolks, Ovum geminum.

An egg shell, Ovi putamen.

The strain of an egg, Ovi umbilicus.

Like an egg, Ad formam ovi.

An egglike shape, Figura ovalis *vel* ovum referens.

Egg sauce, Condimentum ex ovis confectum.

To egg on, or *forward*, Instigo, 1. instō, *stĭti*, solicito, stimulo; impello, *pŭli*, 3. urgeo, *si*, 2.

Egged on, Instigatus, stimulatus, solicitatus, impulsus.

An egger on, Impulsor, 3. ‖ instigator.

An egging on, Impulsus, 4. instigatio, 3. solicitatio, stimulatio.

Eglantine [sweet briar] * Cynosbatus, 2.

Wild eglantine, Rubus caninus, rosa canīna.

Egregious [excellent] Egregius, eximius, clarus, præclarus, nobilis.

Egregious [notorious, *or* remarkable] Insignis.

Egregious folly, Summa dementia.

Egregiously, Egregiè, eximiè, præclarè, præcipuè, insigniter, valdè, vehementer.

Egregiousness, Eminentia, 1. excellentia.

An egress, or *egression* [going out] Egressio, 3. egressus, 4. ¶ *He hath free egress*, liber patet exitus.

An egret [bird] Asteria *vel* asterias, *æ*, *m*.

Egrimony [grief *or* sorrow] Ægrimonia, 1. ægritudo, *dĭnis*, *f*.

Egyptian, Ægyptiacus, Ægyptius.

An ejaculation, Animi suspirium, ‖ ejaculatio, 3.

Ejaculative, or *ejaculatory*, Ad ejaculandum pertinens.

The eie, Oculus, 2. See *Eye*.

To eject [cast out] Ejicio, *jeci*, 3.

Ejected, Ejectus.

Ejection, or *ejectment*, Ejectio, 3.

Of, or *belonging to ejection*, Ejectitius.

Eigh [alas] Eja!

Eight, Octo, octoni, *æ*, *a*.

The eight on cards, * Ogdoas, *ădis*, *f*.

Of, or *belonging to eight*, Octonarius.

Eight together, Octojugis.

Eight a clock, Octava hora.

Eight times, Octies.

Eightfold, Octuplex, *ĭcis*.

Having eight feet, Octipes, *ĕdis*.

Eight times as much, Octuplus, octuplo.

A litter, or *sedan carried by eight persons*, Octophorum, 2.

Eight times doubled, Octuplicatus.

Eight years old, ‖ Octennis.

Eighteen, Octodecim.

Eighteenth, Decimus octavus, duodevigesimus.

Eighteen times, ‖ Octodecies.

The eighth, Octavus.

An eighth part, Octava pars.

Eighthly, Octavum.

Eight hundred, Octingenti, *æ*, *a*.

The eight hundredth, Octingentesimus.

Eight hundred times, Octingenties.

Eight thousand, Octies mille.

Eight thousand times, Octies millies.

Eighty, Octoginta.

Eighty times, Octogies.

By eighties, or *eighty at a time*, Octogeni, *æ*, *a*.

The eightieth, Octogesimus, octuagesimus.

The eighth time, Octavum tempus.

An eilet hole, Ansula, 1. foramen ansatum.

A justice in eire, ‖ Justiciarius itinerans.

Either [the one *or* the other] Uter, alteruter, utervis, *utravis*, *utrumvis*, uterlibet, *utralibet*, *utrumlibet*. *If either of them will*, si uter velit. *If he had not been of either side*, si non alterutrius partis fuisset. *If either of us were present*, si utervis nostrûm adesset. *It stoppeth the blood on either side*, sanguinem fluentem ex utralibet parte sistit. *I am weaker than either of you*, minus habeo virium quàm vestrûm utervis.

Either [answering to *or*] is made by *aut*, *vel*, or by negatives, *nec*, *neque*, instead thereof; as, *Poets desire either to profit, or delight*, aut prodesse volunt, aut delectare, poëtæ. *Either two, or none*, vel duo, vel nemo. *Nothing can be either more convenient, or proper*, nihil potest fieri nec commodius, nec aptius. *You are not trusted on either side*, neque in hâc, neque in illâ parte, fidem habes.

On either part, or *side*, Utrinque, utrobique, ultro citroque. *Many words being passed on either side*, multis verbis ultro citroque habitis.

Eke [also] Etiam, itidem.

To eke out, Produco, *xi*, 3. adjicio, *jeci*, addo, *dĭdi*.

Ejulation, Ejulatio, 3.

Ela, Hypate, *es*, *f*. climacis musici summus gradus.

Elaborate [done exactly] Elaboratus, elucubratus, absolutus, accuratus, consummatus, summâ curâ *vel* diligentiâ confectus.

Elaborately, Accuratè, diligenter, ‖ elaboratè.

Elastic, Vi resiliendi præditus.

Elasticity, Vis resiliendi.

Elapsed, Lapsus, præteritus. *Cassius followed, after a few days were elapsed*, Cassius lapsis paucis post diebus consequebatur.

Elate, or *elated* [lifted up] Elatus, inflatus, superbus, tumens.

To elate, Superbum aliquem facĕre *vel* reddĕre, superbiâ aliquem inflare.

To be elated, Superbio, 4. insolesco, 3. intumesco; superbiâ efferri, extolli, inflari.

An elbeic verse, Carmen hypermetrum *vel* redundans.

An elbow, Cubitus, 2. ulna, 1. ¶ *It had no elbow grease bestowed upon it*, nec demorsos fapit ungues. *He is always at my elbow*, à latere meo nunquam decedit; assiduus est comes.

The tip end of the elbow, Cubiti summitas *vel* extremitas.

An elbow chair, Solium, 2. sella cubitalibus munita.

Elbow wise, Sinuosus.

Elbow room, Spatium laxum.

To give one elbow room, Spatium cedĕre, remictus sedĕre.

To lean on the elbow, Cubito niti, in cubitum acclinare.

To jog, or *joste with the elbow*, or *elbow one*, Cubito summovĕre *vel* ferire.

To shake the elbow [play at dice] Aleâ ludĕre. ¶ *He shaketh his little elbow*, parvo movet arma fritillo.

To be always at one's elbow, Aliquem assiduè comitari.

The elbow of a bit, Lupati prominentia.

Elbows of land, Terræ acroteria.

Elder [fuel] Fomes, *ĭtis*, *m*. ignis alimentum.

An elder tree, Sambucus, *i*, *f*.

Of, or *belonging to an elder tree*, Sambuceus.

Water elder, or *March elder*, Sambucus aquatica.

Dwarf elder, Ebulus, *i*, *f*. sambucus humilis, * chamæacte, *es*, *f*.

Elder berries, * Sambuci baccæ.

An elder stick, Scipio sambuceus.

Oil of elder [flowers, *or* berries] Oleum sambuceum.

Elder in age, Major natu, senior.

Elder times, Tempora antiqua.

An elder, * Presbyter, *ĕri*, *m*.

Our elders, Majores, superiores, veteres, *um*, proavi, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Eldership, Major *vel* grandior ætas.

An eldership in the church, * Presbyterium, 2.

Eldership in office, ‖ Presbyteratus.

Elderly, Ætate provectior.

Eldest, Maximus natu.

Elecampane, Helenium, 2. enula campana.

To elect [choose] Eligo, *legi*, 3. deligo, seligo.

Elect, or *elected*, Electus, delectus, selectus.

Election, Electio, 3. delectus, 4.

The day of election, Dies comitiorum.

Elective, Ad electionem pertinens.

An elective king, Rex qui eligitur.

An elector, Elector, 3.

A prince elector, Elector imperialis.

Electoral, Ad electorem pertinens, ‖ electoralis.

An electorship, or *electorate*, ‖ Electoratus, 4.

Electricity, Virtus festucarum trahax, ‖ electricitas, 3.

An electuary, Ecligma, *ătis*, *n*. electuarium, 2.

Eleemosynary, Ad stipis largitionem pertinens, * eleemosynarius.

Elegance, or *elegancy*, Elegantia, 1. eloquentia; venustas, 3. verborum concinnitas.

Elegancy in apparel, Ornatus, 4. cultus; mundities, 5.

Elegant in speech, Elegans, eloquens, disertus.

Elegant in apparel, Comptus, politus, mundus, nitidus.

Very elegant, Perelegans.

Elegantly, Eleganter, comptè, limatè, ornatè, venustè, splendidè.

Elegiac, or *elegiacal*, Elegiacus.

Elegible, or *eligible*, Eligendus, optabilis.

An elegy [mournful verse] Elegia, 1.

A writer of elegies, * Elegiographus, 2.

An element, Elementum, 2.

An element, or *letter*, Litera, 3. character, *ĕris*, *m*. elementum, 2.

He is out of his element, Ab illius ingenio abhorret, in hujusmodi negotiis admodum est hospes.

To lay the elements of a thing, Inchoo, 1. instituo, *ui*, 3.

Elements, or *grounds of an art*, Elementa, *orum*, *n. pl.* principia.

The four elements, Quatuor genitalia corpora.

Elemental, or *elementary*, Ad elementa pertinens, ‖ elementarius.

An elench [proof] Elenchus, 2.

Elenctical, Elenchticus.

An elephant, Elephas, *antis*, *m* barrus, 2. elephantus.

A young elephant, Elephantis pullus.

To bray like an elephant, Barrio, 4.

The braying of an elephant, Barritus, 4.

An elephant's trunk, Proboscis, *ĭdis*, *f*.

Elephantine, or *of*, or *like an elephant*, Elephantinus.

To elevate [lift up] Levo, 1. tollo, attollo, sustollo; eveho, *xi*, 3.

To elevate [make chearful] Hilaro, 1. exhilaro, oblecto.

To elevate one to honours, Aliquem ad honores provehĕre *vel* promovēre.

To elevate one's voice, Vocem attollĕte.

Digitized by Google

To elevate, or *praise a person to the skies*, Laudibus aliquem ad cœlum usque extollĕre.
Elevated [lifted up] Elevatus, sublatus.
Elevated with liquor, Potu exhilaratus.
Elevated in his own conceit, Glorioſus, plus æquo ſibi tribuens, nimium ſibi placens.
An elevating, or *elevation*, Elevatio, 3. elatio, ſublevatio.
The elevation of the hoſt, Hoſtiæ ſublatio, hoſtiæ ad adorationem populi exhibitio *vel* propoſitio.
The elevation of the pole, Poli altitudo, cœleſtis axis celſitas.
Elevation to honours, Promotio ad honores.
Elevation of ſpirit, Ingenii ſublimitas, ingenium eminens.
Elevation of the voice, Vocis contentio *vel* intentio.
An elevatory [chirurgeon's inſtrument] ‖ Elevatorium, 2.
Eleven, Undecim, undeceni, æ, a, undeni. [Prov.] *Poſſeſſion is eleven points of the law*, in æquali jure melior eſt conditio poſſidentis.
Of, or *belonging to eleven*, Undenarius.
Eleven times, Undecies.
Eleven hundred, Undecies centum, undecies centeni.
Eleven hundred times, Undecies centies.
Eleven thouſand, Undecies mille, undecim millia.
Eleven thouſand times, Undecies millies.
The eleventh, Undecimus.
An elf [dwarf] Pumilio, ōnis, m. pumilus, 2. nanus.
An elf [hobgoblin] Larva, 1. dæmonium, 2. terriculum, ‖ terriculamentum.
Eligible, Eligendus, ‖ eligibilis.
Elicit, ‖ Elicitus.
Eliſion, Eliſio, 3.
Elixir, Metallorum ſuccus, ‖ elixir.
An elk, Alce, es, f.
An ell, Ulna, 1.
Elliptical, or *imperfect*, Mancus, imperfectus, * ellipticus.
An elm tree, Ulmus, i, f.
A little young elm, Ulmus tenera.
Mountain elm, Ulmus montana.
A witch elm, Ulmus folio glabro.
An elm grove, ‖ Ulmetum, 2.
Of, or *belonging to elm*, Ulmeus.
Elocution, Elocutio, 3. dicendi facultas.
An elogy, or *præiſe*, Elogium, 2. præconium.
To elope, A marito diſcedĕre, abſcedĕre, recedĕre.
Eloped, A marito receſſa.
An elopement, Adulteræ cum adultero cohabitatio.
Eloquence, Eloquentia, 1. facundia; eloquium, 2. copia *vel* facultas dicendi. *He excelled all perſons in thoſe times for eloquence*, eloquentiâ omnes eo præſtabat tempore; iis temporibus principatum eloquentiæ tenebat.
Excelling in eloquence, Singulari orationis ſuavitate præditus.
Full of eloquence, Facundus, diſertus, largus & exundans ingenii fons.
A flow of eloquence, Flumen ingenii.
Wanting eloquence, Infacundus, indiſertus, minime diſertus.
To ſpeak without eloquence, Inculte & horridè loqui.
Eloquent, Eloquens, diſertus, facundus, luculentus.
Very eloquent, Pereloquens, perfacundus, perelegans.
Eloquently, Eleganter, diſertè, facundè, ornatè.
Not eloquently, Incultè, horridè, inornatè.
Elſe [beſide] Præterea. *I feared him, and no body elſe*, hunc unum metui, præterea neminem. ¶ *Who elſe?* quis item?
Elſe [with, *or* anſwering to *whether*] Sive, an, utrum. *That whether I come and ſee you, or elſe be abſent*, ut ſive venero & videro vos, ſive abſens fuero. *Conſider whether you will take the money, or elſe*—vide utrum argentum accipere vis, an—
Elſe [that is, more] Adhuc, amplius, porro, præterea. *Unleſs perhaps you will have any thing elſe*, niſi quid adhuc forte vultis. *Had you any thing elſe to do with her?* num quidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit? *Is there any thing elſe yet?* etiamne eſt quid porro? *May no man have any thing elſe?* nihil præterea cuiquam licebit habĕre?
Elſe [other] Alius. *No man elſe*, alius nemo, non alius quiſquam. *They intended nothing elſe but to overthrow me*, nihil aliud egerant, niſi me ut opprimerent.
Elſe [otherwiſe] Aliter, alioqui, alioquin, cæteroquin, *Elſe the foregoing remedies will do no good*, aliter vanæ erunt prædicta remedia. *Elſe there were many inſtances amongſt our anceſtors*, alioquin multa extarent exempla majorum. *Elſe in great danger*, alioqui in ſummo diſcrimine. *Places elſe to be much deſired*, loca cæteroquin valdè expetenda.
Elſe [with, *or* anſwering to *either*] Aut, vel. *Either let him drink, or elſe be gone*, aut bibat, aut abeat. *I will either conquer you, or elſe you ſhall conquer me*, vel vincam te, vel vincar abs te.
Or elſe, Aut, vel, alias, aut ſecus.
Elſewhere, Alibi.
Somewhere elſe, Aliobi, alicubi, aliubi.
Of ſomebody elſe, Aliundè. *Nor could you hear it of any body elſe*, neque audire aliunde potuiſſes.
To elucidate [clear] Explico, ui, 1. expono, 3. enodo, 1. perſpicuum reddĕre, ‖ elucido, 1.
An elucidation, Dilucida explicatio *vel* expoſitio.
Elucubrated, Elucubratus.
To elude, Eludo, ſi, 3. evito, 1. evado, 3. ſubterfugio, gi, effugio.
To elude the law, Fraudem legi adhibĕre.
Eluded, Eluſus, evitatus.
An eluding, Evitatio, 3. ‖ elufio.
Elvers [very ſmall eels] Anguillæ minimæ.
Elves, Larvæ, arum, f. pl. lemures, um, m. pl.
Elviſh [peeviſh] Moroſus, protervus, pervicax, acis.
An eluſion, Fraus, dis, f. fallacia, 1. dolus, 2.
Eluſive, or *eluſory*, Fallax, acis, fraudulentus.
Elyſian fields, Campi Elyſii, læta arva, lætæ ſedes, fortunata nemora.
To emacerate, Extenuo, 1. macero.
Emacerated, Emaceratus, extenuatus.
An emacerating, or *emaceration*, Corporis extenuatio.
To emaciate [make lean] Emacio, 1. macero; macilentum reddĕre.
Emaciated, Emaciatus, macie extenuatus *vel* confectus.
An emaciating, Corporis extenuatio.
Emanation [flowing out] ‖ Emanatio, 3.
To emancipate [ſet free] Emancipo, 1. ab aliena poteſtate liberare.
Emancipated, Emancipatus.
Emancipation, Emancipatio, 3.
To emaſculate [geld] Caſtro, 1.
To emaſculate [enervate, *or* weaken] Enervo, 1. debilito.
Emaſculated [gelt] Caſtratus.
Emaſculated [weakened] Enervatus, debilitatus, infirmatus.
Emaſculation [gelding] Caſtratio, 3.
Emaſculation [weakening] Debilitatio, 3. ‖ enervatio.
To embalm, Pollincio, ui, 4. condire balſamo.
Embalmed, Pollinctus, balſamo conditus.
An embalming, Pollinctura, 1.
Embargo, Edictum navium progreſſum prohibens. See *Imbargo*.
To embark, Navem conſcendĕre.
To embark an army, Imponĕre exercitum.
To embark in an affair, Negotio ſe implicare *vel* involvĕre, rem aliquam agendam ſuſcipĕre.
To embark in the ſame deſign, Ejuſdem conſilii particeps eſſe. See *Imbark*.
Embarking, Navem conſcendens.
To embarraſs, Impedio, 4. præpedio.
Embarraſſed, Impeditus, præpeditus.
An embarraſſment, Impedimentum, 2. mora, 1.
An embaſſador, Legatus, 2. orator, 3. See *Ambaſſador*.
An embaſſage, or *embaſſy*, Legatio, 3.
To embattle an army, Aciem inſtruĕre *vel* explicare. See *Imbattle*.
To embelliſh, Polio, 4. orno, 1. exorno.
An embelliſhment, Ornamentum, 2. ornatus, 4.
Embers, Favilla, 1. cinis, ĕris, c.
Of, or *belonging to embers*, Cinereus.
Ember week, Unum ex quatuor temporibus.
Embering days, Feriæ eſuriales, vigiliæ, arum, f. pl.
To embezzle, Interverto, ti, 3. See *Imbezzle*.
An emblem, * Emblema, ătis, n. ſymbolum, 2.
Emblematic, or *emblematical*, * Emblematicus.
An emblematiſt, Emblematum ſcriptor.
Emblements [the profits of lands ſowed] ‖ Emblemata, orum, n. pl.
To embody [act.] Coaleſcĕre facio, admiſceo, ui, 2. See *Imbody*.
To embolden, Animos alicui addĕre, animum confirmare, fiduciam facĕre.
Emboldened by your benevolence, Tuæ benevolentiæ confiſus.
Emboliſm, or *intercalation*, * Emboliſmus, 2.
To emboſs, Cælo, 1. See *Imboſs*.
To emboſs himſelf, Sylvâ ſe condĕre.
To emboſs a deer, Cervam in ſylvam cogĕre.
Emboſt [of a deer] Spumans.
Emboſt work, Sculptura protuberans.
Embowed, Extans, laqueatus.
To embowel, Exentero, 1.
To embrace, Amplector, xus, 3. complector.
To embrace about, Circumplector, xus, 3. gremio fovĕre, brachia collo circumdare.
Embracing, Amplexus, complexus.
An embracing, Amplexus, 4. complexus.
An embracing about, Circumplexus, 4.
To embrew, Tingo, xi, 3. cruento, 1. maculo. See *Imbrue*.
An embrocation, or *fermentation*, Fomentum, 2.
To embroider, Acu pingĕre *vel* intexĕre.
Embroidered, Acu pictus, vermiculatus.
Embroidered about the edges, Prætextus.
A coat with the edges embroidered, Prætexta, 1.
An embroidered garment, Veſtis Phrygia *vel* acupicta.
An embroiderer, Phrygio, onis, m. ‖ acupictor, 3.
An embroidering, Intextus, 4. acupictio, 3.
An embroidering needle, Acus Babylonia.
Belonging to embroidering, Phrygionius.
Embroidery, Opus Phrygium, Phrygionium, ſegmentatum, Barbaricum.
To embroil, Confundo, fudi, 3. perturbo, 1. See *Imbroil*.
An embryo, Crudus & indigeſtus fœtus, aliquid informatum, * embryo, onis, m. ¶ *The buſineſs is now in embryo*, res tantummodo inchoata eſt, non perfecta.
To emburſe, Pecuniam inſumptam reſolvĕre. See *Reimburſe*.
An emendation, Correctio, 3. emendatio.
An emerald, Smaragdus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to an emerald*, Smaragdinus.
To emerge, Emergo, ſi, 3.
An emergency, Caſus, 4. occaſio, 3. res natæ.
Emergent [ſudden, unexpected] Subitus, ſubitaneus, repentinus, inopinatus.
Emergent [weighty] Magni momenti *vel* ponderis.
An emeril ſtone, * Smyris, ĭdis, f.
The emeroids, or *emerods*, Ficus, 2. * hæmorrhois, ĭdis, f.
Emetic, or *emetical*, Vomitorius, vomitum provocans, * emeticus.
Emigration, Migratio ex aliquo loco, ‖ emigratio, 3.
Eminence, or *eminency* [dignity] Dignitas, 3. nobilitas; eminentia, 1. ſplendor, 3.
An eminence [high place] Locus editus.
A perſon of great eminence, Vir clarus, præclarus, eximius, egregius, illuſtris, nobilis, inſignis.
Eminent, Eminens, inſignis, conſpicuus, eximius, egregius. ¶ *A virtue in which Pompey*

is *ſo eminent*, virtus quæ eſt in Pompeio ſingularis.

To be eminent in any art, or *profeſſion*, Aliqua arte excellĕre, præcellĕre, valĕre.

Eminently, Inſigniter, eximiè, egregiè.

An emiſſary, Emiſſarius, 2.

Emiſſion, or *emitting*, Emiſſio, 3.

To emit [ſend forth] Emitto, *miſi*, 3.

Emitted, Emiſſus.

An emmet, Formica, 1.

The emmet hunter, Lynx, *cis*, *f.*

An emollient medicine, ‖ Emolliens medicamentum, * malagma, *ătis*, *n.*

Emolument [profit] Emolumentum, 2. lucrum, commodum.

Emotion, Agitatio, 3. commotio.

An emotion of mind, Animi perturbatio.

To empair, Detero, *trivi*, 3. imminuo, *ui*. See *Impair*.

Empaired, Detritus, imminutus.

An empairing, Imminutio, 3.

To empale, Sudibus munire.

To empale [a malefactor] Palo transfigĕre.

To empanel a jury, Juratos arbitros conſcribĕre.

To empark, Dilationem *vel* moram petĕre.

Emparlance, Petitio induciaria.

To empeach, Nomen alicujus deferre, reum aliquem agĕre, aliquem criminis poſtulare.

An empeachment of felony, Furti accuſatio *vel* criminatio.

An emperour, Imperator, 3.

Of, or *like an emperour*, Imperatorius.

An emperour's palace, or *tent*, Auguſtale, *is*, *n.*

An emphaſis, * Emphaſis, *is*, *f.* * energia, 1.

Emphatic, or *emphatical*, Emphaticus, emphaſim habens.

Emphatically, Cum emphaſi, ‖ emphaticè.

Emphaticalneſs, Vis emphatica.

Emphyteutic [let out to farm] * Emphyteuticus.

An empire, Imperium, 2.

An empiric, * Empiricus, 2.

Empirical, Ad empiricum pertinens.

Empiricism, * Empirice, *es*, *f.*

An emplaſter, Emplaſtrum, 2.

To emplead, Diem alicui dicĕre, in jus aliquem trahĕre, actionem alicui intendĕre. See *Implead*.

To employ [beſtow *or* uſe] Adhibeo, 2. confero, *tuli*, impendo, *di*, 3. inſumo, *pſi*, pono, *ſui*; impertio, 4. *I did employ all my care and ſtudy upon it*, omnes meas curas cogitationeſque in illud conferebam. ¶ *Employ this money for it*, huic mandes. *They ſay old age hath nothing to employ itſelf in*, in re gerenda verſari ſenectutem negant. *He is fit to be employed about it*, dignus eſt ea munere. *This ought to employ all your pains*, digna res eſt, ubi tu nervos intendas tuos. *He employeth his precious time ill*, horas bonas male collocat.

To employ, or *buſy one's ſelf about*, Se aliqua re implicare.

To employ one, or *ſet about an affair*, Negotium alicui dare *vel* committĕre.

To employ [take up, *or* engage] Occupo, 1.

To employ one's money in works of charity and liberality, Pecuniam ad beneficentiam liberalitatemque conferre.

To employ one's ſelf in different ſtudies, Vario literarum genere verſari.

An employ [trade] Ars, *tis*, *f.* queſtus, 4.

Employed [beſtowed *or* uſed] Impenſus, inſumptus, collatus, collocatus, poſitus.

Employed [buſied about] Occupatus.

To keep one employed, Occupatum aliquem tenĕre.

An employing, Occupatio, 3.

An employment, Negotium, 2.

To empoiſon, Aliquem veneno inficĕre *vel* tollĕre.

An empory, or *place where merchandize is carried on*, Emporium, 2.

To empoveriſh [make poor] Depaupero, 1. ad paupertatem redigĕre. See *Impoveriſh*.

An empreſs, Imperatrix, *īcis*, *f.*

Emptily, Leviter, vanè, futiliter.

Emptineſs, Inanitas, 3. vacuitas; vacuum, 2.

Emption [buying] Emptio, 3.

Empty [void] Inanis, vacuus. *Firſt let them draw in an empty wain*, inania primùm ducant plauſtra. [Prov.] *The empty leech ſucketh ſore*, non miſſura cutem niſi plena cruoris hirudo. *The jug is empty*, cantharus vacuus eſt.

Empty [vain, unprofitable] Vanus, inutilis.

An empty fellow, Fatuus, tardus, inſulſus.

An empty title, Merus titulus, merum nomen.

An empty veſſel, Epota amphora.

Empty words, Inania verba.

To empty, Vacuo, 1. evacuo; exhaurio, *ſi*, 4. inanio, exinanio. *He emptied the treaſury*, exhauſit ærarium. ¶ *Empty your oil twice a day*, oleum bis in die deplete. *He emptied the ſhip*, exinanivit navem. *He hath emptied my purſe*, meum exenteravit marſupium.

To empty a pond, Aquam ſtagno emittĕre, ſtagnum deſiccare.

To empty out of one veſſel into another, Capulo, 1. decapulo; transfundo, *fudi*, 3.

To be empty, Vaco, 1. intervaco.

To grow empty, Inaneſco, 3.

Somewhat empty, Subinanis.

Emptied, Evacuatus, exhauſtus, exinanitus.

An emptying, Exinanitio, 3. ‖ evacuatio.

Empyreal, or *empyrean*, ‖ Empyræus.

Emrods, Ficus, 2. See *Emeroids*.

The emroſe [a flower] Anemone, *es*, *f.*

An emry, * Smyris, *ĭdis*, *f.*

To emulate [envy] Alicui invidĕre *vel* æmulari, aliquem *vel* cum aliquo æmulari.

To emulate [imitate] Æmulor, 1. imitor; aliquem imitando effingĕre *vel* exprimĕre, aliquem imitatione aſſequi *vel* conſequi.

An emulating, or *emulation*, Æmulatio, 3.

An emulator, Æmulus, 2.

Emulgent, Emulgens.

Emulous, Æmulus.

An emulſion, Lac medicinale.

Emunctories, Glandulæ recipiendis humoribus accommodatæ.

To enable one, Alicui vires ſufficĕre, ſubminiſtrare, ſuppeditare.

Enabled, Potens factus.

An enabling, Virium ſuppeditatio *vel* ſubminiſtratio.

To enact, Decerno, *crevi*, 3. ſancio, *xi*, 4. legem figĕre, ferre, facĕre, ſancire.

Enacted, Decretus, latus, ſancitus.

An enacter, Legum lator.

Enacting, Decernens, ſanciens.

An enacting, Sanctio, 3.

Enamel, Encauſtum, 2.

To enamel, Encauſto pingĕre.

Enamelled, Encauſtus, inuſtus.

An enameller, Encauſtes, *æ*, *m.* metalli inuſtor.

The art of enamelling, Ars encauſtica.

To enamour, Amore aliquem accendĕre *vel* inflammare.

Enamoured of, Amore accenſus, captus, inflammatus.

Deſperately enamoured of, Perditè amans.

To grow enamoured of, Alicujus amore accendi, perditè *vel* efflictim amare.

Enarration, Enarratio, 3.

Energy, Vis, *is*, *f.* efficacia, 1.

To encamp, Caſtrametor. See *Incamp*.

To enchain, Catenis detinĕre *vel* vincire, compedibus compeſcĕre.

To enchant, Incanto, 1. See *Inchant*.

An enchanter, Magus, 2. veneficus; incantator, 3.

An enchanting, Incantatio, 3. faſcinatio.

An enchantment, Incantamentum, 2. carmen faſcinum. See *Inchant*.

To enchaſe, Auro inſerĕre. See *Inchaſe*.

To encircle, Circumcingo, *xi*, 3. circumeo, 4. See *Incircle*.

To encline, Inclino, 1. propendeo, *di*, 4. See *Incline*.

To encloſe, Includo, *ſi*, 3. cingo, *xi*; ſepio, *pſi*, 4. circumſepio, circummunio; ſeparo, 1.

Encloſed, Incluſus, interceptus, circumdatus, ambitus, circumſeptus, circummunitus, ſeparatus.

An encloſing, Circumſeptio, 3.

An encloſure, Septum, 2. ſepimentum. See *Incloſe*.

An encomiaſt, Laudator, 3. * encomiaſtes, *æ*, *m.*

An encomium, or *encomiaſtic* [commendation] Laus, *dis*, *f.* laudatio, 3. * encomium, 2.

To encompaſs, Ambio, 4. circundo, *dĕdi*, 1. circumcingo, *xi*, 3.

Encompaſſed, Circundatus, circumcinctus.

An encompaſſing, Ambitus. See *Incompaſſing*.

To encounter, Congredior, *greſſus*, 3. occurro, *ri*, confligo, *xi*.

An encounter, or *encountering* [meeting] Congreſſus, 4. occurſus.

An encounter [fight] Certamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* pugna, 1. prælium, 2. dimicatio, 3. *The ſucceſs of the encounter was various*, vario certamine pugnatum eſt. ¶ *He hoped to find ſome good opportunity of an encounter*, ſperabat fore aliquam dimicandi facultatem.

To encourage, Animo, 1. inſtigo, hortor, incito, extimulo; animum addĕre. ¶ *Beſides they encouraged the citizens in their wickedneſs*, incitabant præterea corruptos civitatis mores. *He encouraged peaceful arts*, fovit artes pacis.

To encourage, or *preſer*, In ampliorem gradum promovĕre *vel* evehĕre.

To encourage by clapping the hands, Plaudo, *ſi*, 3.

Encouraged, Animatus, incitatus, accenſus.

An encourager, Hortator, 3. inſtimulator, extimulator.

An encouraging, or *encouragement*, Hortatus, 4. incitatio, 3. cohortatio; irritamentum, 2.

To meet with encouragement, Rebus ad aliquid agendum neceſſariis ſuppeditari.

An increaſe, Incrementum, 2. augmentum; auctus, 4. profectus.

To increaſe [act.] Augeo, *xi*, 2. adaugeo; augmento, 1. cumulo, accumulo.

To increaſe, or *be increaſed* [neut.] Creſco, *ĕvi*, 3. augeſco, ingraveſco.

To increaſe [inlarge] Amplio, 1. dilato; extendo, *di*, 3.

To increaſe, or *add to*, Adjicio, *jeci*, 3. adjungo, *xi*, aſtruo, *xi*.

Increaſed, Auctus, cumulatus, exaggeratus.

Increaſed in wealth, Ditatus, locupletatus.

An increaſer, Auctor, 3. accumulator.

A method for increaſing or *advancing the revenue*, Ærarii augendi ratio.

An increaſing [act.] Adjectio, 3. augmentatio, accumulatio, adjunctio.

An increaſing of one's eſtate, Rei familiaris amplificatio.

An increaſing [neut.] Accretio, 3.

To incroach, Irrepto, 1. intrudo, *ſi*, 3. ſenſim invadĕre.

An incroaching, or *incroachment*, Alieni occupatio.

To incumber, Impedio, 4. præpedio; implico, *ui* vel *avi*.

An incumbrance, Mora, 1. impedimentum, 2.

Incumbred, Impeditus, præpeditus, implicatus.

An end [extremity *or* bound] Finis, *is*, *m.* terminus, 2. meta, 1. *From the beginning to the end*, à carceribus ad metas. ¶ *At the end of the ſtreet*, in ultima platea. *At the end of the year*, exeunte anno. *At ſeven years end*, ſeptennio peracto. *He ſpeaketh what firſt cometh to his tongue's end*, effutit quicquid in buccam venerit. *I am afraid it ſhould come to ſome ill end*, vereor ne in nervum erumpat. *I fear what will be the end of it*, timeo quorſum evadat. *He careth not which end goeth forward*, ſuſque deque fert. *I ſaid it would come to this end*, non indicente me fiunt hæc. *The matter came to this end*, itum eſt in hanc ſententiam. *I care not what end your anſwer driveth at*, quorſum recidat reſponſum tuum non magnopere laboro. *To what end do you ſay this?* quorſum iſthuc? *I will do it to this end, that*—id eâ faciam gratiâ, quo— *He came from the farthеſt ends of the earth*, ab ultimis terrarum oris profectus eſt.

An end [aim *or* deſign] Conſilium, 2.

An end [event *or* iſſue] Eventus, 4. exitus.

Digitized by Google

The end, or last part of a play, * Catastrophe, es, *f.*
An ill end, Exitium, 2. pernicies, 5.
In the end, Demum, denique, tandem.
In the latter end of summer, Extremo æstatis.
Up an end, Erectus.
A growing toward an end, Ad metam operis appropinquatio.
Where will all these things end? Quorsum hæc omnia evadent?
To what end? Quorsum? quatenus?
To the same end, Eodem.
To the end that, Eo ut, in istum finem, quod.
For which end, Quocirca, qua de causâ.
Near an end, Fere *vel* prope effectus. *When the summer is near an end, it is time for grapes to ripen,* quum verò affectâ jam prope æstate uvas à sole mitescere jam tempus est.
For this end, Hujus rei causâ. ¶ *I do not speak of it for this end,* non eo hoc dico, *They do it for this end, that,* id agunt ob eam causam, ut.
To no end, Fruſtra, nequicquam. *It is to no end in the world,* fruſtra operam ſumis, laterem lavas.
Most an end, Plerumque, plurimum, ut plurimum, maximam partem, maxima ex parte.
To end [act.] Finio, 4. termino, 1. concludo, *si,* 3. ¶ *He endeth quarrels,* controverſias tollit. *The thing might have been fairly ended,* res ad otium deduci poſſit. *They end their sentences with numbers,* claudant numeris ſententias.
To end [neut.] Deſino, *ivi,* 3. finem facere. ¶ *That the speech may end the better,* quo melius cedat oratio.
To make an end, Conficio, *feci,* 3. perficio; coronidem imponere, ad extremum *vel* umbilicum perducere. ¶ *I will make an end of the old man,* ſeni animam extinguam. *What's the end of the story?* quid fit denique?
To be at one's tongue's end, In labris primoribus verſari, in labris natare.
To have it at one's fingers ends, Memoriâ *vel* memoriter tenere, probe meminiſſe, tanquam ungues ſcire.
The ends of rafters, Capita tignorum.
The ends of thread, Capita filorum.
About the end of one's life, Extremo vitæ tempore.
To endamage, Noceo, 2. obſum, damnum alicui inferre.
Endamaged, Læſus, corruptus, vitiatus.
Endamaging, Lædens, corrumpens, vitians.
To endanger [bring into danger] Periclitor, 1. in diſcrimen adducere.
Endangered, Periclitatus, in diſcrimen adductus.
Endangering, Periclitans.
To endear, Charum reddere. See *Indear.*
An endeavour, Conatus, 4. nixus; molimen, inis, *n.* ſtudium, 2. ¶ *By his perſuaſion and endeavour,* illo auctore atque agente. *We did our utmoſt endeavour,* opere maximo dabamus operam.
To endeavour, or *do one's endeavour,* Conor, 1. enitor, *ſus* vel *xus,* 3. molior, 4. ſtudeo, 2. operam dare *vel* navare. ¶ *I endeavour it all I can,* id ago ſedulò. *Let every one endeavour what he can,* tantum, quantum quiſque poteſt, nitatur. *They endeavour to raiſe themſelves,* connituntur ut ſe erigant. *We did our endeavour,* conati quidem ſumus. *They did their endeavour to hinder,* impedire obnitebantur.
To endeavour to get, Conſector, 1. expeto, *ii* vel *ivi,* 3.
To endeavour earneſtly, Contendo, *di* 3. in rem aliquam diligenter incumbere.
To endeavour to attain, Ad aliquid aſpirare.
Endeavouring, Conans, nixus, annixus.
An endeavouring, Conatus, 4. nixus.
With great endeavours, Enixè, ſummo opere.
Ended, Finitus, effectus, confectus, perfectus.
Not ended, Infectus, imperfectus, nondum finitus.
An ending of a thing, Rei abſolutio, exitus, eventus.
The ending of a controverſy, Controverſiæ dirimptio.
The ending of a word, Vocis terminatio.
To endite [accuſe] Actionem *vel* litem alicui intendere, aliquem in jus vocare, ‖ dictare actionem.
To endite, or dictate to, Dicto, 1.
Endited [accuſed] Accuſatus, in jus vocatus.
Endited [dictated] Dictatus.
An enditement, Accuſatio, 3. See *Indite.*
Endive, Intybum, 2. ‖ endivia, 1.
Curled endive, Endivia criſpa.
Wild endive, Endivia ſylveſtris.
Garden endive, Endivia hortenſis.
Endleſs, Interminatus, infinitus, perennis, æternus, ſempiternus.
Endleſsly, Semper, æternum.
To endorſe on the back ſide, A tergo ſcribere *vel* inſcribere. See *Indorſe.*
To endow, or *give a portion,* Doto, 1. dotem præbere.
To endow the mind, Animum inſtruere, ornare, decorare.
Endowed, Dotatus, dote præditus.
An endower, Patronus, 2. ‖ dotator, 3.
An endowing, or *endowment,* Dotatio, 3. See *Indow.*
To endue, Doto, 1. See *Indow.*
Endued, Præditus, donatus.
To endure [bear or ſuffer] Fero, *tuli,* patior, *ſus,* 3. tolero, 1. ¶ *He endureth ſore brunts,* magnos impetus ſuſtinet. *He could endure cold, watching, and hunger, to a miracle,* algoris, vigiliæ, & famis, erat patiens ſupra quam cuique credibile eſt. *If you can endure always to be telling lyes,* ſi ſuſtines ſemper mentiri. *He cannot endure to marry,* abhorret à nuptiis *vel* à re uxoria.
To endure [continue] Duro, 1. perduro. *I cannot endure the houſe,* durare nequeo in ædibus. *But do you endure but a few days,* quin tu aliquot dies perdura.
Able to endure, Patiens.
Having endured, Paſſus, perpeſſus.
Not to be endured, Intolerabilis, non ferendus.
Enduring, Perpetiens, tolerans.
Enduring long, Diuturnus.
An enduring, Tolerantia, 1. patientia.
An enduring [continuing] Duratio, 3.
Enduring for ever, Æternus, ſempiternus, perennis.
An enemy, Inimicus, 2. adverſarius, hoſtis. *They had boarded their enemies,* in hoſtium naves tranſcenderant. ¶ *He is an enemy to peace,* à pace abhorret. *You are too great an enemy to us,* nimium nobis es infenſus. *He is friends with his enemies,* cum inimicis in gratiam redit. *They durſt not look the enemy in the face,* ne aſpectum quidem hoſtis ſuſtinere valuerunt.
A deadly enemy, Inimiciſſimus, hoſtis infeſtiſſimus.
A ſtubborn enemy, Perduellis.
Of, or *belonging to an enemy,* Hoſticus, hoſtilis.
Like an enemy, Hoſtiliter, inimicè, infenè.
Energetical [forcible] Magnâ vi præditus, * energeticus.
Energy, Vis, *is, f.* efficacia, 1. * energia.
To enervate, Enervo, 1. debilito, infirmo.
Enervated, enervatus, enervis, debilitatus.
An enervating, or *enervation,* Debilitatio, 3. infirmatio ‖ enervatio.
Enervity, Debilitas, 3. infirmitas, ‖ enervitas.
Enfamiſhed, Fame enectus.
To enfeeble, Infirmo, 1. debilitio.
Enfeebled, Infirmatus, debilitatus.
Enfeebling, Infirmans, debilitans.
An enfeebling, Debilitatio, 3. infirmatio.
To enfeoff, Fidei alicujus committere, credere, concredere.
To enflame, Inflammo, 1. incendo, *di,* 3. See *Inflame.*
To enforce, or *compel,* Cogo, *egi,* 3. compello, *puli.*
To enforce [ſtrengthen] Confirmo, 1. roboro, corroboro.
Enforced [compelled] Coactus.
Enforced [ſtrengthened] Confirmatus, corroboratus. See *Inforce.*
To enfranchiſe [a ſlave] Manumitto, *miſi,* 3. manu emittere, ad pileum vocare.
To enfranchiſe [make free of a city] Aliquem civitate donare.
Enfranchiſed [as a ſlave] Manumiſſus, ad pileum vocatus.
Enfranchiſed [made a citizen] Civitate donatus.
Enfranchiſed [ſet free from the tuition of his father] Emancipatus.
An enfranchiſer, Civitatis donator, vindex, 3.
An enfranchiſement, or *enfranchiſing,* Civitatis donatio; vindiciæ, *arum, f. pl.*
To engage one, Obligo, 1. devincio, 4. gratiam ab aliquo inire.
To engage, or *paſs his word,* Spondeo, *ſpopondi,* 2. fidejubeo, *juſſi*; vador, 1. fidem obſtringere, vadimonium præſtare. ¶ *I engage to do it,* fidem do, ad me recipio. *I will engage you can never lay out your money better,* præſtabo nummum nunquam melius poni poſſe.
To engage [in battle] Confligo, *xi,* 3. concurro, *ri*; prælium inire *vel* committere, prælio confligere, manus conſerere. ¶ *Now the whole fleet was entirely engaged,* jam totis claſſibus ſimul ab omni parte pugna conſerta erat.
To engage himſelf in an action, Se aliqua re implicare, miſcere; in ſe aliquid ſuſcipere.
To engage land, money, books, &c. Oppignoro, 1. pignori dare. *His books were alſo often engaged for wine,* libelli etiam pro vino ſæpe oppignorabantur.
To engage one's honour upon any account, In aliquam rem fidem ſuam interponere.
To be engaged in an affair, Aliquâ re occupari *vel* diſtineri.
Engaged in love, Amore implicatus, irretitus, captus.
An engagement [fight] Pugna, 1. prælium, 2. certamen, 3. congreſſus, 4. ¶ *The firſt engagement is the fierceſt,* prima coitio acerrima eſt.
An engagement [paſſing one's word] Fidejuſſio, 3. ſponſio; vadimonium, 2.
To be under an engagement, Plurimum alicui debere, alicui devinciri.
Engaging [entertaining or pleaſant] Jucundus, gratus.
To engender, Genero, 1. gigno, *genui,* 3.
Engendered, Generatus, ſatus, genitus.
Engendered together, Congenitus.
Of, or *for engendering,* Genitalis, genitivus. See *Ingender.*
An engine, Machina, 1. machinamentum, 2.
An engine [device] Artificium, 2. techna, 1. ſtropha.
An engine uſed in the wars inſtead of cannon, Tormentum, 2.
A fire engine, Machina ad ignem extinguendum.
Engined, Equuleo tortus *vel* impoſitus.
An engineer, Machinator, 3. machinarum artifex.
Engliſh, Anglus, Anglicus, Anglicanus.
Engliſhmen, Angli.
Engliſh Saxons, Angli Saxones.
Engliſh black maiden hair [herb] Trichomanes.
To Engliſh, or *turn into Engliſh,* Anglicè reddere *vel* vertere.
To ſpeak, or *write Engliſh,* Anglicè loqui *vel* ſcribere.
Engliſhed, Anglicè redditus.
To englut, Satio, 1. See *Glut.*
To engraff, or *engraft,* Inſero, *ui,* 3. See *Ingraft.*
To engrail, Creno, 1. lacinio.
Engrailed, Crenatus, laciniatus.
To engrave, Inſculpo, *ſi,* 3. exſculpo, *ſi,* incido, *di*; cælo, 1.
Engraved, Inſculptus, cælatus.
An engraver, Sculptor, 3. cælator.
An engraving, Sculptura, 1. cælatura.
An engraving inſtrument, Cælum, 2. See *Ingrave.*
To engroſs [commodities] Coemo, *mi,* 3. ‖ approprio, 1.
An engroſſer of commodities, Monopola, æ, *m.*
To engroſs a deed, In tabulas inferre *vel* referre, tabulas conficere.

Google

To engross a writing, Latius exſcribĕre, majuſculis literis exarare. See *Ingroſs*.

To enhance the price, Pretium augĕre *vel* accendĕre.

To enhance the price of victuals, Annonam flagellare *vel* incendĕre.

Enhanced in price, Pretio auctus.

An enhancer, Pretii auctor, mercis corrogator.

An enhancing, Pretii auctio *vel* auctus, * monopolium, 2.

An enigma [riddle] * Ænigma, *ătis*, *n*.

Enigmatical, Ænigmaticus.

Enigmatically, Ænigmaticè.

To enjoin, Injungo, *xi*, 3. jubeo, *ſſi*, 2. mando, 1. impero.

Enjoined, Juſſus, mandatus.

An enjoiner, Mandator, 3.

To enjoy, Fruor, *itus* vel *ctus*, 3. potior, 4. poſſideo, *ſēdi*, 2.

To enjoy one's ſelf, Seſe oblectare.

Enjoyed, Perceptus.

Having enjoyed, Potitus.

An enjoyer, Fructûs perceptor.

An enjoying, or *enjoyment*, Fructûs perceptio, *vel* poſſeſſio.

Enjoyments [pleaſures] Voluptates, *um*, *f. pl.*

To enlarge [extend or increaſe] Amplifico, 1. amplio, dilato; diſtendo, *di*, 3. extendo.

To enlarge upon a ſubject, Copioſè, fusè, *vel* latè de re aliqua loqui.

To enlarge [ſet free] Ex carcere *vel* cuſtodia dimittĕre *vel* emittĕre, vinctum ſolvĕre.

To enlarge an houſe, Acceſſionem ædibus facĕre *vel* adjungĕre.

Enlarged [increaſed] Ampliatus, amplificatus.

Enlarged [ſet free] E cuſtodia dimiſſus, emiſſus, liberatus.

An enlarger, Amplificator, 3.

An enlarging, or enlargement, Amplificatio, 3. laxatio, relaxatio; laxamentum, 2. ¶ *Afranius gave him an account of theſe things with a little enlargement*, hæc ad eum latius atque inflatius Afranius perſcribebat.

An enlargement [out of priſon] Ex cuſtodia emiſſio *vel* laxatio.

To enlighten, or *make bright*, Illumino, 1. colluſtro, illuſtro; lucem afferre.

Enlightened, or *made bright*, Illuſtratus, illuminatus.

An enlightening, Illuſtratio, 3. illuminatio.

To enliven, Animo, 1. animum addĕre *vel* renovare.

Enlivened, Animatus.

An enlivening, Animatio, 3.

Enmity, Inimicitia, 1. ſimultas, 3.

To ennoble, Nobilito, 1. illuſtro.

To ennoble [make a commoner a nobleman] In nobilium ordinem aſcribĕre *vel* aſciſcĕre.

Ennobled, Nobilitatus, illuſtratus, in ordinem nobilium aſciptus.

An ennobling, or *ennoblement*, nobilitatio, 3.

Enodation, Enodatio, 3.

An enormity [diſorder] Confuſio, 3. perturbatio.

An enormity [heinouſneſs] Criminis atrocitas.

An enormity, or *high miſdemeanour*, Crimen atrox, facinus indignum, flagitium immane.

Enormous [exceſſive] Enormis, vaſtus [heinous] nefandus, nefarius, flagitioſus; atrox, *ōcis*.

Enormouſly, Nefariè, flagitioſè; extra, præter, *vel* ſupra modum, || enormiter.

Enough, Affatim, abundè, ſat, ſatis. *It is enough*, ohe, jam ſatis eſt, ſufficit. ¶ *Is it not enough, that?* parumne eſt, quod? *Verily you will have enough of him in a little time*, næ tu propediem iſtius obſaturabere. *I have enough to give*, mihi ad largiendum ſuppetunt copiæ. *Theſe things will be enough to live on*, hæc ſuppeditabunt ad victum. *I have enough to do it withal*, eſt unde hæc fiant. *And Cæſar knew it well enough*, neque vero id Cæſarem fugiebat. *Enough is as good as a feaſt*, illud ſatius eſt quod ſatis eſt. *Yet they did not count it enough that they were not puniſhed for having engaged in theſe vile actions*, tamen hæc talia facinora impunè ſuſcepiſſe parum habuere.

Sure enough, Certo certius.

It is true enough, Veriſſimum *vel* certiſſimum eſt.

To give enough unto, Satio, 1. ſaturo.

Enough and to ſpare, or *more than enough*, Satis ſuperque.

Imperiouſly enough, Satis cum imperio.

An enqueſt, Inquiſitio, 3.

To enquire, Quæro, *ſivi*, 3. inquiro; ſciſcitor, 1. percontor. See *Inquire*.

To enrage, Irrito, 1. ſtimulo, extimulo; in furorem agĕre.

To be much enraged, Gravĭùs commovēri.

Enraged, Irritatus, in furorem actus.

To be enraged, Irritor, 1.

An enraging, Irritatio, 3. See *Inrage*.

To enrich, Dito, 1. locupleto; augeo, *xi*, 2.

To enrich, or *fatten ground*, Agrum *vel* ſolum ſaginare.

Enriched, Ditatus, auctus.

An enriching the ground, or *ſoil*, Agri *vel* ſoli ſaginatio.

To enrol, Inſcribo, *pſi*, 3. in acta publica referre.

To enrol, or *liſt ſoldiers*, Milites conſcribĕre, nomina in militiam colligĕre.

Enrolled, In acta publica relatus.

An enrolling, or *enrolment*, In acta publica relatio.

An enſample, Exemplum, 2. typus.

To enſconce, Circumvallo, 1. vallo circumdăre, munire.

An enſign, or *colours*, Vexillum, 2. ſignum militare.

An enſign, or *enſign bearer*, Signifer, *ĕri*, *m* vexillarius, 2.

Enſigns diſplayed, Signa erecta, explicata.

Enſigns folded up, Signa ſupina.

To enſlave, In ſervitutem redigĕre.

Enſlaved, Mancipatus.

Enſlaved as a nation, Crudeli dominatu preſſa.

To enſnare, Illaqueo, 1. irretio, 4. dolis capĕre.

Enſnared, Illaqueatus, irretitus, inescatus, dolis captus.

An enſnarer, Qui illaqueat *vel* irretit. See *Inſnare*.

To enſtall, Inauguro, 1. See *Inſtall*.

To enſue, Sequor, *quutus*, 3. ſuccedo, *ceſſi*; poſtea contingĕre.

Enſuing, Sequens, poſtea contingens.

To entail, Addico, *xi*, 3. hæreditatem perpetuam poſteris tradĕre. See *Intail*.

To entangle, Irretio, 4. impedio; ineſco, 1.

Entangled, Impeditus, prepeditus, implicatus, irretitus.

To be entangled, Implicor, 1. irretior, 4.

An entangler, Qui irretit, || irretitor, 3.

An entangling, Implicatio, 3. involutio; implexus, 4. See *Intangle*.

A double entender, Vocabulum ambiguum, vox dubiæ *vel* ambiguæ ſignificationis.

An entendment, Intentio, 3. propoſitum, 2. mens, *tis*, *f.* See *Intendment*.

To enter [go into] Intro, 1. ingredior, *greſſus*, 3. introeo, 4. ſubeo.

To enter [as a ſword] *into the body*, In corpus deſcendĕre.

To enter in by violence, Irrumpo, *rupi*, 3. invado, *ſi*, intrudo, *ſi*.

To enter in by ſtealth, Irrepo, *pſi*, 3. ſuttim intrare.

To enter an action againſt one, Alicui dicam ſcribĕre *vel* formulam intendĕre.

To enter one's ſelf in a perſon's ſervice, Operam alicui locare.

To enter a young beginner, Tyronem imbuĕre.

To enter into the merits of a cauſe, Rem aliquam inveſtigare & perſcrutari, *vel* penitius inquirĕre.

To enter into bond for appearance, Vadimonium promittĕre.

To enter into a league, Fœdus inire *vel* facĕre.

To enter into a treaty for peace, De concilianda pace agĕre, conſilia inire,

To enter into conference, Colloquium inire.

To enter into ſtrict friendſhip with a perſon, Hoſpitia cum aliquo jungĕre.

To enter upon an office, Magiſtratum inire, adire, capeſſĕre; magiſtratum occipĕre.

To enter upon an eſtate, Hæreditatem adire, capeſſĕre, cernĕre.

To enter upon a deſign, Conſilium inire *vel* capĕre.

To enter into orders, Sacris initiari.

To enter into commons, Victum occipĕre.

To enter himſelf a ſoldier, Militiæ nomen dare, ſacramento ſe obligare.

To enter [in a book] Deſcribo, *pſi*, 3. in commentarium referre.

To enter an account into a book [as tradeſmen] Summam aliquam rationibus referre.

To enter one [in the univerſity] In academicorum numerum referre *vel* cooptare.

To enter a caveat, Caveo, *vi*, 2. cautionem interponĕre.

Entered into, Initus, intratus.

Entered, or *gone into*, Ingreſſus.

Entered, or *ſet down*, Deſcriptus, in commentarium relatus.

To enterchange, Alterno, 1. commuto, reciproco.

Enterchangeable, Alternus, reciprocus.

Enterchangeable [of colours] Variegatus, multicolor, *ōris*.

Enterchangeably, Mutuò, viciſſim, alternis vicibus.

Enterchanged, Alternus, mutuus.

Entercourſe, Commercium, 2. converſatio mutua. See *Intercourſe*.

To enterfeer, Calces deterĕre, pedem pede illidĕre.

To enterfeer in a matter, Coincido, 3.

The enterfeering of a horſe, Intertrigo, *gĭnis*, *f.* See *Interfeer*.

To enterlace, Intermiſceo, 1. interpono, *ſui*, 3. conſero, *ui*.

Enterlaced, Interpoſitus, intertextus, conſertus.

An enterlacing, Contextus, 4. intextus. See *Interlace*.

To enterline, Lineis interjicĕre, interſerĕre.

Enterlined, Interlitus, lineis interjectis ſcriptus.

An enterlining, Literarum *vel* vocum interjectio.

An enterlude, Exodium, 2. * drama, *ătis*, *n*.

Merry enterludes, Attellanæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A player of enterludes, Hiſtrio, *onis*, *m*.

A writer of enterludes, Comicus, 2. comœdiarum ſcriptor.

To entermeddle, Se rebus alienis miſcĕre, in alienam meſſem falcem ſuam inferĕre.

An entermewer, Accipiter viciſſim variis coloribus pennas mutans.

The hawk enterpenns, Accipiter pennas impedit *vel* intricat.

An enterpriſe, Cœptum, 2. inceptum; molimen, *inis*, *n*. conatus, 4. res geſta, facinus, *ŏris*, *n*. ¶ *He undertaketh enterpriſes above his power*, ſe ſupra vires extendit.

To enterpriſe, Aggredior, *greſſus*, 3. ſuſcipio, *cepi*; conor, 1. auſpicor; molior, 4.

Enterpriſed, Suſceptus, geſtus.

An enterpriſer, Inceptor, 3. molitor; facinoris dux *vel* auctor.

An enterpriſing, Molitio, 3. ſuſceptio.

An enterpriſing perſon, Homo ad quodvis negotium ſuſcipiendum promptus.

To entertain [admit or believe] Admitto, *ſi*, 3. credo, *dĭdi*, recipio, *cepi*.

To entertain [divert] Oblecto, 1.

To entertain [lodge] Hoſpitio aliquem accipĕre. ¶ *You entertain my ſon at your houſe*, meum ad te receptas filium.

To entertain ambaſſadors on the publick account, Locum & lautia legatis publicè præbĕre.

To entertain one with ſtories, Advenienti fabulas narrare.

To entertain one's ſelf with pleaſure, Jucunditati ſe dare.

To entertain [treat] Accipio, *cepi*, 3. excipio; tracto, 1.

To entertain one handſomely, Aliquem magnificè tractare, honorificè accipĕre.

Digitized by Google

To entertain one roughly, Aliquem acerbiùs tractare.

To entertain [keep] Alo, *ui*, 3. ſuſtento, 1.

To entertain one kindly, Benignè aliquem accipĕre, amicè complecti.

To entertain hope, Spem concipĕre.

Entertained, Acceptus, exceptus. *I was kindly entertained*, ego vero hilarè acceptus ſum.

To be entertained, or *received with great reſpect* [as an ambaſſador] Magno honore omnibuſque officiis coli.

To be entertained at a perſon's houſe, Hoſpitio alicujus uti.

An entertainer, Hoſpes, *ĭtis*, *c.*

Entertaining [pleaſant] Jucundus, gratus.

An entertaining diſcourſe, Sermo jucundus *vel* gratus.

An entertainment [lodging] Hoſpitium, 2. ¶ *He gave me entertainment*, me hoſpitio accipiebat. *Welcome is the beſt entertainment*, ante omnia vultus acceſſere boni.

An entertainment [feaſt] Convivium, 2. epulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ¶ *He always made great entertainments*, liberaliter ſemper epulas ſtruxit.

To give cold entertainment, Frigidè, jejunè, parum liberaliter aliquem excipĕre, parum commodè tractare.

Want of entertainment, Inhoſpitalitas, 3.

An entertainment [amuſement] Detentio, 3. occupatio.

To enthral, Mancipo, 1. in ſervitutem redigĕre.

Enthralled, Mancipatus, in ſervitutem redactus.

Enthralment, Servitus, *ūtis*, *f.*

To enthrone, In ſolio collocare, rei ſummæ præficĕre.

Enthroned, In ſolio collocatus.

Enthuſiaſm, Numinis afflatus, * enthuſiaſmus.

An enthuſiaſt, Numine afflatus, *vel* percitus, * enthuſiaſta, *æ*, *m.*

Enthuſiaſtic, or *enthuſiaſtical*, Ad divinum afflatum pertinens.

Enthuſiaſtically, Enthei more.

An enthymem, * Enthymema, *ătis*, *n.*

To entice, Allicio, *lexi*, 3. pellicio; ſolicitio, 1. delinio, 4.

Enticed, Allectus, pellectus.

An enticer, Allector, 3. delinitor.

An enticing, or *imicement*, Illecebra, 1. blanditiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* pellacia, 1. lenocinium, 2.

Enticing, Pellax, illecebroſus.

Enticingly, Illecebrosè.

Entire [uncorrupt] Sincerus, purus.

Entire [whole] Integer, *gra*, *um*, univerſus, ſolidus, totus.

Entirely [dearly] Unicè, conjunctè, charè, intimè, amanter.

Entirely [wholly] In totum, in ſolidum, ex aſſe.

Entireneſs, Integritas, 3.

To entitle, Appello, 1 nomino. See *Intitle*.

An entity [being] Res, 5. ‖ ens, 3. entitas.

To entomb, Tumulo, 1. intumulo, humo; condo, *dĭdi*, 3. See *Intomb*.

Entoyre [in heraldry] Circundatus.

An entrail, Inteſtinum, 2.

The entrails, Exta, *orum*, *n. pl.* viſcera, *um*.

An entrance, Ingreſſus, 4. introitus, aditus. ¶ *Here is no entrance for you*, cave canem.

An entrance into a college, In collegium admiſſio.

A forced entrance, Irruptio, 3. incurſio.

An entrance at a ſchool [entrance money] Minerval, *alis*, *n.*

To give an entrance, or *open his doors to a perſon*, Fores aperire.

To make an entrance to a diſcourſe, Procemior, 1. præfari.

To deny entrance into one's houſe, Prohibĕre jānuâ.

To deny entrance into one's country, Arcĕre finibus.

To entrap, Illaqueo, 1. imeſco; decipio, *cepi*, 3. caſſibus irretire *vel* comprehendĕre, imeſcare.

Entrapped. Irretitus, illaqueatus.

An entrapping, ‖ Illaqueatio, 3.

To entreat, Oro, 1. rogo, quæſo, obſecro. *I entreat you of all loves*, iterum ac ſæpius te rogo. ¶ *I earneſtly entreat you*, à te maximopere quæſo. *I will entreat Cæſar for you*, Cæſari pro te ſupplicabo.

To entreat often, Rogito, 1.

To entreat [handle] Tracto, 1. See *Treat*.

To entreat humbly, Supplico, 1. obſecro, obteſtor.

To entreat earneſtly, Obnixè rogare, etiam atque etiam rogare.

To entreat gently, Demulceo, *ſi*, 2.

Entreated, Rogatus, oratus.

Eaſy to be entreated, Exorabilis, facilis, placabilis.

Not to be entreated, Inexorabilis, difficilis.

An entreater, Precator, 3. deprecator.

Entreating, Deprecabundus.

Humbly intreating, Supplex, *ĭcis*.

An entreating, or *entreaty*, Precatio, 3. deprecatio; rogatus, 4. ¶ *There is no entreating of him*, nihil eſt preci loci relictum.

An humble entreating, Obſecratio, 3. ſupplicatio.

A frequent entreating, Rogitatio, 3.

By entreaty, Precariò, prece.

Gotten by entreaty, Exoratus, precarius.

Entred [begun] Initus, inceptus.

Entred into, Penetratus.

Entred in the principles of learning, Literis initiatus.

Entred upon, Ingreſſus.

To entrench, Vallo, 1. circumvallo; vallum ducĕre.

An entrenchment, Vallum, 2. munitio, 3.

To throw up an intrenchment in haſte about one's camp, Subitario vallo & aquis caſtra circumſepire.

An entring into, Ingreſſio, 3. introitus, 4.

To entruſt, Fidei committĕre. See *Intruſt*.

An entry, or *paſſage to an houſe*, Atrium, 2. veſtibulum.

An entry, or *paſſage to any place*, Aditus, 4. ingreſſus, introitus.

An entry, or *beginning*, Initium, 2. exordium.

The entry of an ambaſſador, &c. Legati cum pompa in urbem introitus.

The entry of a river, Fluminis oſtium.

An entry [in law] Ingreſſus in ‖ manerium, *&c.*

To give entry unto, Intromitto, *ſi*, 3. admitto; alicui aditum dare.

To entwine, Convolvo, *vi*, 3. involvo.

Entwined, Convolutus, involutus.

To enucleate [unfold] Enucleo, 1. explico.

Enucleation [unfolding] Enucleatio, 3. explicatio.

To envelop, Implico, 1. involvo, *vi*, 3.

Enveloped [enwrapped] Implicatus, involutus.

To envenom, Veneno, 1. veneno tingĕre *vel* inficĕre.

Envenomed, Venenatus.

Envious, Invidus, invidioſus, malevolus, lividus.

Somewhat envious, Subinvidioſus.

Enviouſly, Invidè, malignè, invidioſè.

Enviouſneſs, Invidia, 1. malevolentia.

To environ [incloſe] Cingo, *xi*, 3. circumcingo; circumſepio, *pſi*, 4. *He environed the town*, oppidum caſtris circumdedit.

To environ with ſtrength, Communio, 4. circummunio.

Environed, Circundatus, circumſeptus, circumſeſſus, cinctus.

Environed with a guard, Stipatus. See *Inviron*.

To enumerate [reckon up] Enumero, 1. recenſeo. 2.

Enumerated, Enumeratus, recenſitus.

An enumerating, or *enumeration*, Enumeratio, 3. recenſio.

An enunciation, Enunciatio, 3.

An envoy, Nuncius, 2. legatus.

To enure, Aſſuefacio, *feci*, 3. aſſueſco, conſueſco.

Enured to, Aſſuefactus, aſſuetus, conſuetus. See *Inure*.

Envy, Invidia, 1. malevolentia; livor, 3.

To envy, Invideo, *di*, 2. alicujus laude, honore, *&c.* dolere.

To ſtir up envy againſt one, Invidiam alicui conflare, in aliquem concitare *vel* commovēre.

To be envyed, Invidiâ premi. [Prov.] *Better be envied than pityed*, moleſtum eſt ferre invidiam, ſed multo moleſtius nihil habēre invidendum.

To enwrap, Involvo, *vi*, 3. circumplico, *ui vel avi*.

Enwrapped, Involutus, implexus, circumplicatus.

An enwrapping, Involutio, 3. implexus, 4. circumplexus.

The epact, Dies intercalares, * epactæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

An ephah [Hebrew meaſure] Epha, 1. modius, 2.

An ephemeris, or *diurnal*, * Ephemeris, *ĭdis*, *f.*

An ephemeriſt, Ephemeridum *vel* lunaris calendarii ſcriptor.

Ephialtes [the night mare] Incubus, 2. * ephialtes, *æ*, *m.*

An ephod, Ephod, amictus ſacerdotalis apud Judæos.

The epicene gender, Genus epicœnum.

An epic [heroic poet] Poeta epicus.

An epicure, Helluo, *ōnis*, *m.* lurco; guloſus, 2. Epicuri de grege porcus.

To epicurize [live like an Epicure] Bacchanalia vivĕre, voluptatibus indulgĕre.

Epicuriſm, Ingluvies, *ei*, *f.* gula, 1. luxuria.

An epicycle, * Epicyclus, 2.

An epidemical diſeaſe, Morbus publicè graſſans *vel* epidemicus.

The epigaſtrium, Abdomen, *ĭnis*, *n.* * epigaſtrium, 2.

An epigram, * Epigramma, *ătis*, *n.*

Epigrammatical, * Epigrammaticus.

An epigrammatiſt, Epigrammatum ſcriptor.

The epilepſy [falling ſickneſs] Morbus ſontieus *vel* comitialis, * epilepſia, 1.

Epileptic, or *epileptical*, Comitialis.

An epilogue, Concluſio, 3. * epilogus, 2.

The epiphany [twelfth day] * Epiphania, 1.

Epiſcopacy, Dignitas epiſcopalis, ‖ epiſcopatus, 4.

Epiſcopal, ‖ Epiſcopalis.

An epiſode, Res extra argumentum aſſumpta, * epiſodium, 2.

An epiſtle, Epiſtola, 1. literæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tabulæ.

A ſmall epiſtle, Epiſtolium, 2.

Epiſtolar, or *epiſtolary*, epiſtolaris, epiſtolis conveniens.

An epitaph, Sepulchri inſcriptio, elogium tumulo inſcriptum, * epitaphium, 2.

To write an epitaph, Titulum ſepulchro inſcribĕre, carmine laxum fignare, ſepulchrum titulis decorare.

An epithalamium [wedding ſong] Carmen nuptiale, * epithalamium, 2.

An epitheme, * Epithema, *ătis*, *n.*

An epithet, Attributio, 3. * epitheton.

An epitome, Compendium, 2. breviarium, * epitome, *es*, *f.*

An epitomiſt, or *epitomizer*, Qui in compendium redigit, § abbreviator, 3.

To epitomize, In compendium redigĕre.

Epitomized, In compendium redactus.

An epoch, * Epocha, 1. ‖ æra.

An epod, * Epodus, *i*, *f.*

Epuloſity, Ingluvies, *ei*, *f.* effuſa edacitas.

Equal, Æqualis, æquabilis, par, æquus.

To equal, or *make equal*, Æquo, 1. æquiparo.

Equal terms, Conditiones æquæ.

Equal weight, Æquilibrium, 2.

Equalled, Æquatus, æquali commiſſus.

One's equals, Pares, *ium*, *pl.* conſortes.

Equality, Æqualitas, 3. æquabilitas, paritas.

To equalize, Æquo, 1. adæquo, exæquo.

Equalized, Æquatus, adæquatus, exæquatus.

An equalling, or *equalizing*, Æquatio, 3. exæquatio, æquiparatio.

Equally,

Digitized by Google

Equally, Æqualiter, æquabiliter, pariter, ex æquo.

Equally [as well one as the other] Æquè, peræquè, juxta.

Equanimity, Æquanimitas, 3. moris *vel* vitæ æquabilitas.

Equation, Æquatio, 3.

The equator, Circulus æquinoctialis, ‖ æquator, 3.

An equerry, Stabuli præfectus.

Equestrian, Equestris.

Equiangular, Æquis angulis instructus, ‖ æquiangularis.

Equidistant, Ex æquo distans, ‖ æquidistans.

Equilateral, Æquis lateribus instructus.

Equilibrious, Æquilibris.

Equilibrium, Æquilibritas, 3. æquilibrium, 2.

Equinoctial, or *equinox*, Æquinoctium, 2.

Equinoctial [adj.] Æquinoctialis.

To equip [store with furniture] Aliquem rebus necessariis instruĕre, alicui necessaria suppeditare.

To equip a fleet, Classem adornare *vel* armamentis instruĕre.

Equipage, Instrumentum, 2. ornatus, 4. ¶ *For he dismissed the friends of Demetrius, not only with all their baggage, but with presents besides, and returned all the proper equipage of Demetrius*, siquidem amicos Demetrii non solum, cum suis rebus, verum etiam additis insuper muneribus dimisit, & ipsius Demetrii privatum omne instrumentum, *Just.* 15. 1.

Hunting equipage, Venatorium instrumentum.

The equipage of a nobleman, Pompa, 1. comitatus, 4. apparatus.

In full equipage, Copiosè instructus.

To put in equipage, Instruo, *xi*, 3. orno, 1. adorno.

An equipoise, Æquilibritas, 3. æquilibrium, 2.

To equipoise, Aliquid paribus ponderibus librare.

Equipollency, Par virtus, æqualis vis, ‖ æquipollentia, 1.

Equipollent, Paris virtutis, ‖ æquipollens.

Equiponderous, Æqui ponderis.

Equipped, Ornatus, apparatus, instructus.

An equipping, or *equipment*, Apparatus, 4. instructus, ornatus.

Equitable, Æquus, justus, æquitate præditus.

Equitableness, Æquitas, 3. justitia, 1.

Equitably, Ut æquum est, ex æquo & bono.

Equity, Æquitas, 3. æquum, 2.

A court of equity, Æquitatis curia.

Equivalence, Eadem vis, par virtus, ‖ æquivalentia, 1.

Equivalent, Æquivalens, quod habet eandem vim.

To give an equivalent, Par pari reddĕre.

To be equivalent, Æquivaleo, 2. exæquo, 1. ‖ æquipolleo, 2.

Equivocal, Ambiguus, anceps, *ipsitis*; ‖ æquivocus.

Equivocally, Ambiguè, ‖ æquivocè.

To equivocate, Verbis ambiguis uti, terminis ancipitibus ludĕre, callide mentiri.

An equivocator, Callidè mendax, captiosus.

An equivocating, or *equivocation*, Ambiguitas sermonis, in vocibus ambiguis collusio; * amphibologia, 1. ‖ æquivocatio, 3.

To eradicate [root up] Eradico, 1. extirpo; radicitùs evellĕre.

Eradicated, Eradicatus, extirpatus, radicitùs evulsus.

An eradicating, or *eradication*, Extirpatio, 3. radicis evulsio.

To erase, Deleo, *vi*, 2. erado, *si*, 3. expungo, *xi*.

Erased, Deletus, erasus, expunctus, inductus.

Erased [in heraldry] Avulsus, lacer.

An erasing, or *erasement*, Abolitio, 3. litura, 1.

Ere [before that] Antequam, priusquam.

Ere long, or *ere while*, Modò, brevi.

Ere now, Ante hoc tempus.

To erect, or *raise up*, Erigo, *exi*, 3. arrigo; attollo, 3.

To erect, or *build*, Ædificeo, 1. exædifico, fabricor; struo, *xi*, 3. construo; condo, *didi*. ¶ *And as a monument of his victory he erected a very high tower*, Et in indicium victoriæ altissimam turrim excitavit.

Erected, or *built*, Erectus, ædificatus, fabricatus, constructus.

An erecting, or *erection*, Erectio, 3. ædificatio, fabricatio, construction.

An erector, Ædificator, 3. qui erigit.

An eremite, Solitudinis incola, defecta colens; * eremita, *æ. m.* * anachoreta; *now more usually, though corruptly, spelt* Hermite, *which see.*

Eremitical, * Eremiticus.

Ergotism [captious arguing] Argumentatio, 3. altercatio, disputatio captiosa.

Eristical, Contentiosus, litigiosus; pugnax, *acis.*

An ermin, Mus Ponticus, mustela alba *vel* Alpina.

The fur ermin, Muris Pontici pellicula.

A robe lined with ermine, Vestis assuta mustelâ albâ.

An ern, Pygargus hinnularis.

To err [go out of the right way] Erro, 1. aberro oberro, à recta via deflectĕre.

To err [mistake] Fallor, *sus*, 3. decipior, *ceptus*; hallucinor, 1.

An errand, Mandatum, 2. nuncius.

To do an errand, Nuncio, 1. mandata conficĕre *vel* perferre.

To go on an errand, Jussa capessĕre *vel* exequi.

To go on a fleeveless errand, Futile mandatum facessĕre, frustra aliquid agĕre *vel* tentare.

To send on an errand, Lego, 1. ablego; mitto, *misi*, 3.

To do one's errand, Aliquem alteri criminari.

An errand goer, Nuncius, 2.

Errant, Merus. See *Arrant.*

Errant [wandring] Erraticus, errabundus.

Errata [in a book] Errata, *orum*, *n. pl.* mendæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Erratique, Eraticus.

An erring, Eratio, 3.

Erroneous, Erroneus, falsus, errore implicitus *vel* involutus.

Erroneously, Falsò, falsè.

Erroneousness, Eratio, 3. error.

An error [fault] Lapsus, 2. delictum.

An error [in opinion] Error, 3. hallucinatio.

In an error, Deceptus, à vero avius, devius.

A writ of errour, Breve de errore corrigendo.

Ers [bitter vetch] Vicia valdè amara.

Erst [heretofore] Antehac, dudum.

Erudition, Eruditio, 3. literæ humaniores.

Eruption, Eruptio, 3.

An ery of hawks, Accipitrum pullities.

Eryngo, Eryngion, 2.

Field eryngo, Eryngion campestre.

An escape, Fuga, 1. effugium, 2.

To escape, Evado, *si*, 3. effugio, *gi*, aufugio, elabor, *psus*. *You shall not escape being sacrificed*, nunquam evades quin te sacrificem. *He is escaped, and gone*, abiit, excessit, evasit, erupit. *They having no way to escape*, nullo ad fugam exitu invento. ¶ *There can nothing escape him*, musca est.

To escape by flight, Evolo, 1. ¶ *He escaped by flight*, Subtraxit se fugâ.

To escape privily, Subterfugio, *gi*, 3. se subducĕre.

To escape by struggling, Eluctor, 1.

A means to escape by, Effugium, 2.

To escape danger, Periculum declinare, effugĕre, vitare. ¶ *Nothing escaped his knowledge*, or *observation*, nihil eum præteriit *vel* fugit.

To escape a contagious distemper, A pestiferâ contagione immunis esse.

To escape punishment, Impunè evadĕre, impunitus abire.

To escape one's memory, Ex memoria excidĕre.

To let one escape, E manibus aliquem dimittĕre.

Escaped from, Ereptus, servatus.

Having escaped, Elapsus.

An escaping, Fuga, 1. evitatio, 3. declinatio.

An escar, Cicatrix, īcis, *f.*

An escheat, ‖ Escaeta, 1. caduca, *orum*, *n. pl.* bona quæ accidunt domino ex eventu & ex inspecto, *scil.* per defectum sanguinis, vel delictum teneantis.

To escheat, Ad fiscum *vel* dominum recidĕre.

Escheatage, Jus fisci *vel* domini, cui obveniunt bona aliorum hæredum defectu.

An escheator, ‖ Escaetor, 3. qui refert ad dominum bona confiscata *vel* caduca.

To eschew, Vito, 1. devito, declino; defugio, *gi*, 3. effugio. ¶ *An orator ought to eschew tediousness*, satietas audientium oratori fugienda. *We ought to be particularly careful to eschew small faults*, à parvis delictis diligentiùs est declinandum. *He hopeth easily to eschew impending dangers*, quæ impendent spirat se facilè transiturum. *By the swiftness of their vessels they eschewed our assault*, celeritate navium impetum nostrum illudebant. *To eschew evil by reason is the part of a wise man*, facĕre declinationem à malo cum ratione sapientis est.

Eschewed, Devitatus, evitatus.

An eschewing, Vitatio, 3. devitatio, evitatio. ¶ *The eschewing of labour declareth a person to be idle*, laboris fuga desidiam coarguit.

To escort, Aliquem deducĕre *vel* comitari.

Escorted, Comitatus, deductus.

Escuage, ‖ Scutagium, 2. servitium quoddam militare.

An escutcheon, Scutum, 2. insigne gentilitium, tessera gentilitia.

Especial, Præcipuus, peculiaris, specialis, summus.

Especially, Præcipuè, præsertim, peculiariter, specialiter.

Most especially, Potissimum, maxime.

Espied, Visus, observatus, exploratus.

An espier, Observator, 3. explorator, speculator; coryczeus, 2.

Espleet [the full profits of land] ‖ Expletia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Espousals, Sponsalia, *ium*, *n. pl.*

To espouse, Despondeo, *di*, 2. desponso, 1.

To espouse one's cause, Alicui patrocinari, alicujus partes amplecti, ab aliquo stare.

Espoused, Desponsatus, desponsus.

An espousing, Sponsalia, *ium*, *n. pl.*

To espy, Speculor, 1. observo, exploro; dispicio, *exi*, 3.

To espy, or *see one by chance*, Aspicio, *spexi*, 3. conspicor, 1. video, *di*, 2.

To espy an opportunity of doing a thing, Tempus aliquid faciendi observare, captare, aucupari.

Sent out to espy, Emissitius.

An espying, Speculatio, 3.

An espying place, Specula, 1.

An esquire, Armiger, *ĕri*, *m.*

An essay [trial] Molimen, *inis*, *n.* specimen; experimentum, 2. periclitatio, 3. *The first essays of any piece of work*, primi cujusque operis conatus.

To essay, Tento, 1. conor, periclitor; experior, *tus*, 3. aggredior, *gressus.*

To make an essay, Alicujus rei periculum facĕre, *vel* experimentum capĕre.

The essay of a deer, Pectus cervi occisi.

To take the essay of a deer, Pectus cervinum findĕre.

An essayer, Qui aliquid aggreditur *vel* conatur.

An essaying, Conatus, 4. & conamen, *inis*, *n.*

An essence [being] Essentia, 1. natura.

An essence [chymical extract] Succus subtilissimus *vel* ignis vi elicitus, extractio chemica.

Essential, In rei natura positus, ‖ essentialis.

Essentially, Naturâ, secundum essentiam, ‖ essentialiter.

An essoin, Excusatio legitima, causa non faciendi se, ‖ essonium, 2.

To essoin, Causor, 1. aliquem se excusantem purgare.

Essoined, Causarius.

To establish, Stabilio, 4. fancio, *xi*; confirmo, 1. figo, *xi*, 3. constituo, *ui.*

To establish a trade, or *correspondence*, Commercium constituĕre *vel* instituĕre, mutuam communicationem sancire.

Established, Stabilitus, fundatus, constitutus, sancitus.

The established church, Ecclesia legibus stabilita.

Digitized by Google

Established

Eſtabliſhed [decreed] Ratus, decretus, conſtitutus.

An eſtabliſher, Firmator, 3. ‖ ſancitor, ſtabilitor.

An eſtabliſhing, Confirmatio, 3. conſtitutio, ‖ ratificatio.

An eſtabliſhment, Stabilimentum, 2. firmamentum, ℣ ſtabilimen, *ĭnis n.*

An eſtate [means] Res, *ei, f.* res familiaris; cenſus, 4. hæreditas, 3. bona, *orum, n. pl.* opes, *um, f. pl.* divitiæ, *arum.* ¶ *They think him worthy of a moſt fortunate eſtate*, dignum fortunâ quam ampliſſimâ putant. *He hath bettered his eſtate*, rem familiarem amplificavit. *He giveth more than his eſtate will bear*, benignior eſt quàm res patitur. *He hath loſt all his eſtate*, fortunis omnibus ſuis expulſus eſt. *He heard that Dion had a good eſtate fallen to him*, audivit Dioni permagnam hæreditatem veniſſe. *I am ſtudying to get an eſtate for them*, illis ſtudeo ut quamplurimum faceremus. *Not to deſire an eſtate is to have one*, non eſſe cupidum pecuniæ eſt. *He is happy, who hath an eſtate ſufficient to live on*, bene eſt cui Deus obtulit quod ſatis eſt.

A perſon of good eſtate, Locuples, *ētis*, dives, *ĭtis.* ¶ *The firſt queſtion is, Hath he a good eſtate?* protinus ad censum.

Outed of his eſtate, Bonis ſpoliatus *vel* expulſus.

An eſtate of life, Status, 4. conditio, 3. ratio. ¶ *A girl at marriageable eſtate*, virgo nubilis, matura viro. *He is grown up to man's eſtate*, virilem togam ſumpſit. *As ſoon as he came to man's eſtate*, ut primum ex ephebis exceſſit.

A perſonal eſtate, Bona quæ teſtamento legari poſſunt.

A real eſtate, Bona quæ hæreditate deſcendunt.

The eſtate of the body, Valetudo, *dĭnis, f.* corporis habitudo *vel* habitus.

An eſtate [order of men] Ordo, *dĭnis, m.*

An eſtate [honour] Amplitudo, *dĭnis, f.* ſplendor, 3. honor, dignitas; honoris gradus.

The higheſt eſtate, Primatus, 4. ampliſſimus dignitatis gradus.

A low eſtate, Res exigua, tenuis, anguſta; conditio tenuis *vel* humilis.

A great eſtate, Res ampla, opes eximiæ, divitiæ, *arum, f. pl.* ¶ *All men look on you to have a great eſtate*, omnes te in lauta & benè parte aucta putant.

Yearly eſtate, Reditus prædiorum *vel* pecuniæ annuus.

Man's eſtate, Ætas virilis.

Not come to man's eſtate, Impuber, *ĕris*, impubis.

A cloth of eſtate, Stratum regale.

Reſtored to his former eſtate, Redintegratus, in integrum reſtitutus.

Eſteem, Exiſtimatio, 3. *He is a man of great eſteem*, homo eſt magnæ exiſtimationis. *A perſon of very little eſteem*, homo ſine exiſtimatione & ſine honore. ¶ *It was in great eſteem*, in magno pretio fuit. *It is now in no eſteem at all*, nullo nunc in honore eſt, nullius momenti putatur. *He is of ſome eſteem*, aliquo habetur numero. *According to the eſteem I have of you*, pro eo quanti te facio. *This fiſh was in great eſteem*, celebre nomen piſcis hujus fuit.

To eſteem, Æſtimo, 1. habeo, 2. duco, *xi*, 3. pendo, *pependi.*

To eſteem [judge] Exiſtimo, 1. autumo, opinor, reputo; ſtatuo, *ui*, 3.

To eſteem alike, Eodem pretio habēre.

To eſteem better, Antehabeo, 2. antepono, *ſui*, 3. præpono.

To eſteem greatly, Magnifacio, *feci*, 3. magn pendēre, plurimi facēre. ¶ *We ought to eſteem them dear*, chari eſſe debent. *The ambaſſador was received with particular marks of eſteem*, nullo non honoris genere legatus dignatus eſt.

To eſteem little of, Vili pendēre, parvi ducēre, ℔xci facēre.

To eſteem leſs, Poſthabeo, 2. poſtpono, *ſui*, 3.

To eſteem as nothing, Nihili facēre *vel* pendēre, pro nihilo ducēre.

To eſteem worthy, Dignor, 1. dignum judicare, exiſtimare, ducēre.

A man of no eſteem, Homo nullius pretii; nec ſibi nec aliis utilis.

To be eſteemed, Æſtimor, 1. magni habēri *vel* censēri.

To be nothing eſteemed, Sordeo, 2. ſordeſco, 3. nihili *vel* pro nihilo eſſe.

Eſteemable, Æſtimabilis, æſtimandus.

Not eſteemable, Inæſtimabilis.

Eſteemed, Æſtimatus, habitus.

Eſteemed before others, Aliis prælatus *vel* præpoſitus.

Little eſteemed, Vilis, parvi penſus *vel* habitus.

Nothing eſteemed, Deſpicatus, deſpectus, abjectus, contemptus, ſpretus.

An eſteemer, Æſtimator, 3. exiſtimator.

To eſtimate, Æſtimo, 1. pendo, *pependi*, 3.

Eſtimated, Æſtimatus.

An eſtimate, or *eſtimation*, Æſtimatio, 3. pretium, 2.

Great eſtimation, Dignitas, 3. auctoritas.

Of more eſtimation, Pluris.

To be in great eſtimation, Dignitate pollēre, primas obtinēre.

Of no eſtimation, Vilis, inanis, ſordidus, contemptus, frivolus.

Of like eſtimation, Eodem pretio, tanti, ‖ æquivalens.

One of no eſtimation, Homo ſemiſſis, nihili, ſordidus.

An eſtimator, Æſtimator, 3.

Eſtival [belonging to the ſummer] Æſtivus.

Eſtopel [law term] Impedimentum actionis.

Eſtovers [law term] Alimentum, 2. ſuſtentatio, 3. ‖ eſtoveria, *orum, n. pl.*

To eſtrange, Alieno, 1. abalieno.

Eſtranged, Alienatus, abalienatus.

An eſtranging, or *eſtrangement*, Alienatio, 3. abalienatio.

An eſtreat, Exemplum, 2. ‖ extracta, 1. extractum, 2.

Eſtrepement, Vaſtatio ab uſu fructuario in terris, *&c.* proprietarii facta, ‖ eſtrepamentum, 2.

An eſtrey, Jumentum in alieno fundo inventum, ‖ extratura, 1.

An eſtridge, or *oſtrich*, Struthiocamelus, 2.

To eſtuate, Æſtuo, ſudo.

To etch, Aquâ forti notas metallo factas corrodendas dare.

Etched, Aquâ forti corroſus.

Eternal, Æternus, ſempiternus.

Eternally, Æternùm.

Eternity, Æternitas, 3. perennitas.

To all eternity, In æternum, in tempus ſempiternum.

From all eternity, Ab *vel* ex omni æternitate, ex æterno *vel* infinito tempore.

To eternize, Æternum facēre, immortalitati conſecrare, ℣ æterno, 1.

To eternize one's memory, Laudem ſuam ad ſempiternam memoriam propagare.

Ethereal, Æthereus.

Ethic, Ad mores pertinens, * ethicus.

Ethics, Mores, *um, m. pl.* * ethica, *orum, n. pl.*

An ethnic [heathen] * Ethnicus, 2. paganus.

Etymological, Ad notationem pertinens, * etymologicus.

An etymologiſt, * Etymologus, 2.

To etymologize, Etymologiam reddēre.

An etymology, Notatio, 3. vocis origo, * etymologia, 1. etymon, 2.

To evacuate [empty] Vacuo, 1. evacuo; deplec, *vi*, 2. exhaurio, *ſi*, 4. exinanio; vacuefacio, *feci*, 3.

To evacuate a town, Oppido decedēre, ab oppido cedēre. *He commanded that Gracchus, Clælius the general, and other chief officers ſhould be brought to him as priſoners, and that the town Corbio ſhould be evacuated*, Gracchum, Clælium ducem, principesque alios vinctos ad ſe adduci jubet, oppido Corbione decedi, *Liv.* 3, 28.

Evacuated, Vacuefactus, exhauſtus, exinanitus.

An evacuation, or *evacuating*, Evacuatio, 3. exinanitio.

Evacuative, Purgans, * catharticus.

To evade, Evado, *ſi*, 3. devito, 1. vito.

To evade an argument, Argumentum eludēre.

Evaded, Evaſus, devitatus.

An evading, or *evaſion*, Evaſio, 3. effugium, 2.

Evangelical, Ad evangelium pertinens, * evangelicus.

An evangeliſt, Evangelii ſcriptor, * evangeliſta, æ, m.

Evanid, Evanidus, fragilis, mortalis, caducus.

To evaporate [breathe out] Evaporo, 1. exhalo, ſpiro.

To evaporate [be reſolved into vapours] In vapores abire, ſolvi, diſſolvi.

To evaporate [ſweat out] Exſudo, 1. ſpiro.

Evaporated, Exſudatus, evaporatus, exhalatus.

An evaporating, or *evaporation*, Vaporatio, 3. evaporatio, exhalatio, expiratio.

An evaſion [an eſcaping] Fuga, 1. effugium, 2. ‖ evaſio, 3.

An evaſion [ſhift] Techna, 1. ſtropha; prætextus, 4. effugium, 2. ‖ ſubterfugium.

A cunning evaſion, Vaframentum, 2.

Evaſive, Vafer, verſutus, fallax, *acis.*

Evaſively, Vafrè, verſutè, fictè, fallaciter.

The euchariſt, * Myſterium ſacræ cœnæ, * euchariſtia, 1.

Euchariſtical, * Euchariſticus.

An eve, or *eave*, Profeſtum, 2. vigiliæ, *arum, f. pl.*

Chriſtmas eve, Pridie diei Chriſti natalis.

Eaſter eve, Paſchatis vigiliæ *vel* pridie paſchatis.

Even [alſo] Etiam, quoque, omnino, vel. *Endeavour to do it even now*, da operam ſi etiam nunc efficēre poſſis. ¶ *You are even too niggardly*, tu quoque perparcè nimium. *Away with even the very leaſt ſuſpicion of covetouſneſs*, avaritiæ pellatur etiam minima ſuſpicio. *So filthy that it were even a ſhame to ſpeak of them*, ita obſcœna ut dictu quoque videantur turpia. *Force, and worms, and even every thing that may be an hindrance*, Vis, & injuria, & omnino quod obfuturum eſt. *You may even ſnore again for me*, per me vel ſtertas licet.

Even [namely] Nempe, nimirum, ſcilicet. *To whom did you make your complaint of the wrong done? even to him, whoſe* — acceptæ injuriæ querelam ad quem detuliſti? nempe ad eum, cujus — *Till what day? even till the firſt of January*, ad quem diem? nempe ad calend. Januarii. *And even he is the chief among the Latins, who hath treated on this ſubject*, & nimirum is princeps ex Latinis iſta tractavit. *What can you do in that matter? even nothing*, quid tu in eo potes? nihil ſcilicet.

Even as, Quemadmodum, ſicut, æque atque, perindè ac ſi. *Even as he himſelf ſaid*, quemadmodum dicebat ipſe. *Even as you are wont*, quemadmodum ſoles. *He reſpecteth and loveth me even as another parent*, me ſicut alterum parentem & obſervat & diligit. *Thoſe are reſpected even as the others*, hi coluntur æque atque illi. *Even as if they had already overcome*, perinde ac ſi jam vicerint.

Even [equal, *&c.*] Æquabilis, æquus, par, *aris.* *A conſtant and even motion*, conſtans & æquabilis motus. *I wiſh I had an even ſhare of love with you*, utinam mihi eſſet pars æqua amoris tecum. *We will plead upon even terms*, æquâ conditione cauſam dicemus. *Now therefore we are even*, jam ſumus ergo pares. *I will be even with you*, par pari *vel* parem gratiam referam. *How may I be even with that rogue?* quî iſti ſacrilego gratiam referam?

To play at even and odd, Par impar ludēre.

To bear a thing with an even mind, Æquo animo aliquid ferre.

To make even, or *equal*, Æquo, 1. adæquo, exæquo. *He made his fortune even with his valour*, cum virtute fortunam adæquavit. ¶ *He maketh even at the year's end*, in diem vivit.

To make even a reckoning, Debitum ſolvēre *vel* diſſolvēre, rationes exæquare. ¶ *We are then upon even accounts*, benè igitur ratio accepti atque expenſi inter nos convenit. [Prov.] *Even reckoning maketh long friends*, rationes exæquando conſervatur amicitia.

To even, or *make even* [ſmooth] Complano, 1 lævigo; polio, 4.

To lay even with the ground [demoliſh] Funditùs diruĕre *vel* demoliri.

An even piece of ground, Area, 1. ager planus.

Even (being an expletive hath nothing made for it) as, *Even that ſelf ſame lady*, illa ipſa domina. *Is it even ſo?* ſiccine eſt? *It is even ſo*, ſic eſt, ſic eſt factum, id eſt profectò. *This cometh even as far as from Ethiopia*, ex Æthiopia eſt uſque hæc. *Even as the matter requireth*, prout res poſtulat.

Even from, Jam à, jam indè à, uſque à. *As may be ſeen even from the beginning*, ut jam à principio videndum ſit. *Even from the beginning of the Roman name*, jam inde à principio Romani nominis. *Even from his youth*, inde ab ineunte ætate. *Even from Thales's time*, uſque à Thalete. *The Albanians poſſeſs all the plains even from Lyrus's time*, planitiem omnem à Lyro uſque Albanorum gens tenet.

Even now, Jam nunc, modo.

Even now and never before, Jam primum.

But even now, Jam nunc demum.

Even from that time to this, Inde uſque repetens.

Even then, Jam tum.

Even there, Inibi.

It is even night, Nox inſtat *vel* imminet.

Even weight, Æquilibrium, 2.

Evened [equalled] Æquatus, adæquatus, exæquatus.

Evened, or *made even* [ſmoothed] Complanatus, lævigatus, politus.

The even, evening, or *eventide*, Veſpera, 1. veſper, 3. [Prov.] *The evening crowneth the day*, dici beatus ante obitum nemo ſupremaque funera debet.

An evening work, Lucubratio, 3. labor veſpertinus.

It is evening, Veſperat.

The evening approacheth, Veſperaſcit, adveſperaſcit.

Of, or *belonging to the evening*, Veſpertinus, ſerotinus.

At even, or *in the evening*, Veſperi.

An evening, or *making even*, Æquatio, 3. exæquatio.

Evenly, Æqualiter, ex æquo.

Evenly in carriage, Conſtanter, æquanimiter.

Evenneſs, Æqualitas, 3.

Evenneſs [ſmoothneſs] Lævitas, 3. lævor.

Evenneſs of temper, Æquanimitas, 3. æquabilitas vitæ univerſæ *vel* morum.

An event, Eventum, 2. eventus, 4. exitus, caſus.

A doubtful event, Incertus exitus.

To judge of enterprimes by their events, Eventis *vel* ex eventu conſilia ponderare.

A perſon prepared for all events, Qui habet conſilia in omnem fortunam.

At all events, Utcunque ceciderit.

To eventilate [ſift out] Examino, 1. eventilo; diſcutio, *ſſi*, 3. excutio, exquiro, *quiſivi*, expendo, *di*, perpendo.

Eventual, Fortuitus.

Eventually, Forte fortuna, utcunque ceciderit.

Ever [always] Semper, æternùm. *It abideth and ever will abide*, manet æternumque manebit. [Prov.] *Ever drunk, ever dry*, Parthi quo plus bibunt, eo plus ſitiunt.

Ever [any] Ecquis, ecqua, ecquid; ecquiſnam, ecquænam, ecquidnam; nunquis. *I will ſee whether there be ever a ſhip come*, viſam ecqua advenerit navis. *Did ever any body tell you?* ecquiſnam tibi dixerit? *Do you think there will ever be an opportunity of recovering our liberty?* ecquodnam principium putatis libertati noſtræ capeſſendæ? ¶ *Doth our Antiochus prove ever a one of theſe things?* numquid horum probat noſter Antiochus?

Ever [at any time] Ecquando, ſiquando, unquam nuncubi. *Did you ever think of giving an account of your actions?* ecquando te rationem factorum tuorum redditurum putaſti? *If they ſhall ever diſcourſe concerning friendſhip*, ſiquando de amicitia diſputabunt. *Did ever any man excel you in impudence?* quis homo te exuperavit unquam impudentia? ¶ *Did we ever hear this of any man?* ecquo de homine hoc unquam audivimus? *Did you ever perceive?* nuncubi ſenſiſti? *If ever* (or at any time) *a Latin word occurreth not*, ſiquando minus occurret Latinum *verbum*.

Or ever, Cum nondum, antequam, priuſquam.

Ever ſo rich, Quamvis ditiſſimus.

As ſoon as ever I can, Quam citiſſimè potero.

Ever ſince, Jam inde à, jam uſque à. *Ever ſince his father's and anceſtors time*, jam inde à patre atque majoribus.

Ever after, Inde ab illo tempore.

Ever and anon, Subinde, identidem.

Ever before, Uſque antehac.

For ever, or *for ever and ever*, In æternum *vel* perpetuum, in omne ævum.

Ever green, Semper virens.

Everlaſting, Æternus, ſempiternus, ‖ æviternus.

To make everlaſting, Æternitati tradĕre *vel* conſecrare.

Life everlaſting [herb] Gnaphalium Americanum.

Everlaſtingly Æternùm, in omne ævum.

Everlaſtingneſs, Æternitas, 3. perennitas.

Ever living, Semper vivens.

An everſion, Everſio, 3. demolitio.

Every, Quilibet, quælibet, quodlibet; quiſque, quæque, quodque; ſinguli, ſingulæ, ſingula; quivis, quævis, quodvis. ¶ *Fit for every art*, aiti cuilibet idoneus. *Every tenth man was choſen out by lot for puniſhment*, ſorte decimus quiſque ad ſupplicium lecti. *At every word ſhe ſhed tears*, verba inter ſingula fudit lachrymas. *It is free for every citizen*, omnibus civibus patet. *Almoſt at every other word*, alternis pæne verbis. *Almoſt upon every occaſion I commend them*, ex omni fere occaſione eos laudo. [Prov.] *Every bean hath its black*, vitiis nemo ſine naſcitur.

Every body, every man, or *every one*, Unuſquiſque, unaquæque, unumquodque; ſinguli, ſingulæ. ¶ *Every one as he liketh*, trahit ſua quemque voluptas. *This is every one's fault*, vitium commune omnium eſt. *Every body cried it was ill done*, clamant omnes indigniſſime factum. *Every man hath his humour*, cuique mos eſt. *Every body thought*, nemo non putârat.

Every day, Indies, quotidie. *Their miſchief grew every day more and more*, incommoda indies augebantur. *I every day ſend you ſhorter letters*, quotidie breviores ad te literas mitto. ¶ *The enemies grow more numerous every day*, creſcit in ſingulos dies hoſtium numerus.

On every occaſion, Ex omni *vel* quacunque occaſione.

Every whit, or *every bit*, Omnino, prorsùs.

On every ſide, Uſquequaque, undique, undiquaque.

Every thing by itſelf, Sigillatim, ſingulatim.

Every way, Quoquoversum, quoquoverſus.

Every where, Ubique gentium, ubique loci, nuſquam non; paſſim.

Every year, Quotannis. *He hath every year a dangerous illneſs*, quotannis periculoſè ægrotat.

Every fifth year, Quinto quoque anno.

The eves of an houſe, Suggrundia, *orum*, n. *pl.* See *Eaves*.

An evet, Lacerta, 1. ſtellio, *ōnis*, m. ſeps, *is*, m.

To evict, Evinco, *vici*, 3. convinco; probo, 1.

Evicted, Evictus, convictus, probatus.

Eviction, Evictio, 3. probatio.

An eviction [againſt a priſoner] Judicium, 2.

Evidence [proof] Argumentum, 2. teſtimonium; probatio, 3. ¶ *That was the firſt evidence or proof of the poverty of the Scythians*, ea prima fides Scythicæ inopiæ fuit, *Juſt.*

An evidence [witneſs] Teſtis.

Evidence [clearneſs] Evidentia, 1. perſpicuitas, 3.

To evidence, Probo, 1. teſtor.

Evidenced, Probatus.

To give a thing in evidence, Pro teſtimonio quicquam dicĕre.

To carry it by evidence, Rem teſtibus premĕre.

Evidences, Teſtimonia, *orum*, n. *pl.* inſtrumenta; literæ teſtantes.

Evident, Evidens, liquidus, perſpicuus, manifeſtus.

To be evident, Appareo, 2. conſto, *ſtiti*, 1.

To make evident, Illuſtro, 1. patefacio, *feci*, 3. ¶ *I can make it evident*, certâ probatione tradiderim.

A making evident, Explicatio, 3. illuſtratio.

Evidently, Evidenter, liquidò, manifeſtè, apertè.

Evil, Malus, pravus, improbus, nequam. ¶ *Is thine eye evil, becauſe I am good?* an tuus oculus dolet, quod ego probus ſum?

Evil affection, Mala æmulatio *vel* affectatio, * cacozelia, 1.

Very evil, Peſſimus, corruptiſſimus.

An evil, or *misfortune*, Malum, 2. damnum.

An evil ſpirit, Malus genius, * cacodæmon, ŏnis, m.

The evil, or *king's evil*, Struma, 1. ſcrofula; morbus regius.

Having the king's evil, Strumoſus, ‖ ſtrumaticus.

The drowſy evil, Veternus, 2. marcor, 3. * lethargia, 1.

To do evil, Malè facĕre.

To do good for evil, Maleficiis beneficia penſare.

An evil doer, Maleficus, ſceleratus, ſceleſtus, noxius.

Evil doings, Maleficia, *orum*, n. *pl.* prava facta.

Evilly, Malè, pravè, perperam.

To evince, Evinco, *vici*, 3. probo, 1.

Evinced, Evictus, probatus.

Evincible, Quod clarè demonſtrari poteſt.

Evincibly, Clarè, perſpicuè, ‖ demonſtrativè.

An evincing, Evictio, 3.

To eviſcerate, Exentero, 1. eviſcero.

Evitable, Evitabilis, vitabilis, quod evitari poteſt.

An eulogy, Laus, *dis*, f. prædicatio, 3. * encomium, eulogia.

An eunuch, Eunchus, ſemivir.

Evocation, Evocatio, 3.

Evolution, Evolutio, 3.

To evolve, Evolvo, *vi*, 3.

Eupatory [herb] Eupatorium, 2.

Euphony, Suavis pronunciatio, * euphonia, 1.

Evulſion, or *plucking up*, Evulſio, 3.

An ewe, Ovis femina.

An ewe lamb, Agna, 1. ovicula.

To ewe, or *ean*, Agnum parĕre.

An ewe tree, Taxus, *i*, f. See *Yew*.

An ewer, or *veſſel for holding water*, Aquale, *is*, n.

A ſmall ewer, ‖ Gutturnium, 2.

Exact [accurate, or perfect] Accuratus, exactus, perfectus, exquiſitus; omnibus numeris abſolutus.

Exact [punctual] Temporis, &c. obſervantiſſimus.

Exact [ſevere, or ſtrict] Rigidus, ſeverus.

To exact [demand] Exigo, *egi*, 3. flagito, 1. efflagito, impero.

To exact upon, or *injure one*, Opprimo, *preſſi*, 3.

To exact in price, Pretium augĕre, nimis carè vendĕre.

Exacted, Exactus, flagitatus.

Exacted upon in price, Iniquo pretio *vel* nimis carè venditus.

An exacter, Exactor, 3.

Exaction, Exactio, 3.

To exerciſe exaction on the people, Populum tributis exhaurire, opprimĕre, obtundĕre.

Grievous exaction, Oppreſſio, 3.

Exactly, Exactè, aptè, concinnè, exquiſitè; ad amuſſim, examuſſim, ad unguem.

To do a thing exactly, Accuratè aliquid agĕre *vel* perficĕre.

Done exactly, Affabrè *vel* examuſſim factus.

Exactneſs [accuracy] Accuratio, 3.

Exactneſs [neatneſs] Concinnitas, 3. condecentia, 1.

To exaggerate [heap together] Exaggero, 1. cumulo, accumulo.

To exaggerate [aggravate] Aggravo, 1. aggero, exaggero.

Exaggerated, Exaggeratus, cumulatus, accumulatus.

An exaggerating, or *exaggeration*, Exaggeratio, 3. accumulatio.

To exagitate [vex] Exagito, 1. ango, *xi*, 3.

Exagitated, Exagitatus, vexatus.

To exalt [lift up] Exalto, 1. effero, *extilli*, eveho, *xi*, 3.

To exalt [praise] Extollo, *tuli*, deprædico, 1. celebro; laudibus efferre.

Exalted [lifted up] Elatus, evectus.

Exalted [praised] Celebratus, laudibus elatus.

Exalted [excellent, sublime] Excellens, egregius, præstans, sublimis.

An exalting, or *exaltation*, Elatio, 3. ‖ exaltatio, evectio.

Examination, Inquisitio, 3. disquisitio, interrogatio, examen, *inis*, *n*.

An examination of witnesses, Testium interrogatio, * anacrisi, *is*, *f*.

An examination of accounts, Rationum comparatio *vel* disquisitio.

A curious examination of matters, Cognitio, 3. inquisitio, ventilatio; ‖ scrutinium, 2.

To examine [ask questions] Examino, 1. interrogo, percontor. ¶ *They examined him by torments*, ad quæstionem abripuerunt.

To examine [weigh or consider] Expendo, *di*, 3. perpendo. ¶ *Having examined all the affairs, and weighed their circumstances*, circumspectis rebus omnibus, rationibusque subductis.

To examine an accused person, Reum interrogare.

To examine one's self, In se se inquirere *vel* descendere.

To examine a person's inclinations, Animum alicujus periclitari.

To examine a person as to his learning, Alicujus facere periculum in literis.

To examine precisely, Cognosco, *ovi*, 3. inquiro, *sivi*; scrutor, 1. ventilo.

Examined [questioned] Examinatus, interrogatus.

Examined [weighed or considered] Perpensus, consideratus, pensatus.

An examiner, Percontator, 3. quæsitor, ‖ examinator.

An examining, Examinatio, 3. interrogatio, percontatio, ‖ perpensatio.

An example, Exemplum, 2. documentum; exemplar, *aris*, *n*. specimen, *inis*, *n*. ¶ *He had a good example at home*, domi habuit unde disceret.

An example to form a noun, or *verb by*, * Paradigma, *ătis*, *f*.

To give an example, Exemplum proferre.

To follow one's example, Alicujus exemplum imitari *vel* sequi.

To give an example to write by, Elementa alicui præformare.

To make an example of one, Exemplum in aliquem statuere.

To set an example, Aliis exemplum præbere, alicui exemplo præire *vel* in exemplo esse.

To take an example by, Imitor, 1. in exemplum sibi proponere.

As for example, Exempli gratiâ, verbi causâ.

Exanguous [bloodless] Exanguis.

To exanimate [discourage or surprize] Exanimo, 1. animum percellere.

Exanimated, Exanimatus, perculsus.

An exarch, * Exarcha, *æ*, *m*.

An exarchate, ‖ Exarchatus, 4.

To exasperate, Exaspero, 1. exacerbo, exulcero, irrito; lacesso, *ivi*, 3. incesso.

That which exasperateth, Irritamentum, 2. irritamen, *inis*, *n*.

Exasperated, Exasperatus, lacessitus.

Easy to be exasperated, Irritabilis.

An exasperater, Exacerbator, 3. irritator, exasperator.

Exasperating, Irritans.

An exasperating, or *exasperation*, Irritatio, 3. provocatio.

Excavation [making hollow] Excavatio, 3.

To excecate [blind] Excæco, 1.

Excecation, Oculorum privatio *vel* orbatio, ‖ excæcatio, 3.

To exceed, Excedo, *cessi*, 3. transcendo, *di*, vinco, *vici*; supero, 1. præsto, *stiti*. *They exceed all bounds and measures*, finem & modum transeunt. ¶ *Our liberality must not exceed our ability*, ne major benignitas sit, quam facultates. ¶ *P. Lentulus, when I was consul, exceeded all that went before him*, omnes P. Lentulus, me consule, vicit superiores.

To exceed, or *abound excessively*, Luxurio, 1. abundo; affluo, *xi*, 3.

To exceed in riches and authority, Præpolleo, 2.

To exceed the bounds of modesty, Fines transire pudoris.

Exceeded, Superatus, victus.

Exceeding [surpassing] Excellens, præcellens, præstans, transcendens, supereminens, superans, præsignis, egregius, eximius.

Exceeding [excessive] Nimius, immodicus.

Exceeding [adv.] Valdè, vehementer. ¶ *Though he writ exceeding well*, cum vel optimè scripserit. *He is exceeding desirous of praise*, laudis est avidissimus. *He is exceeding rich*, ditissimus est.

An exceeding, Excessus, 4.

Exceedingly, Eximiè, egregiè, præclarè, insigniter, admodum, immane quantum, supra modum, impendiò, magnoperè. ¶ *I exceedingly desire*, miserè cupio. *You desire exceedingly*, magis impensè cupitis.

To excel [be eminent] Excello, *ui*, 3. emineo, 2.

To excel [surpass] Antecello, *ui*, 3. præsto, *stiti*, 1. supero; vinco, *vici*, 3. ¶ *It far excelleth other studies*, longè cæteris antecedit studiis. *Though you excel never so much*, quantumvis licet excellas. *Our ancestors excelled other nations in prudence*, majores nostri prudentiâ cæteris gentibus præstiterunt.

To strive to excel others, Æmulor, 1.

Excelled, Superatus, victus.

Excellence, or *excellency*, Excellentia, 1. eminentia, præstantia. ¶ *All the excellency of virtue consisteth in action*, virtutis laus omnis in actione consistit.

By way of excellence, Per excellentiam.

Excellency in the art of war, Usus militaris.

Excellent, Excellens, eximius, egregius, eminens, præclarus, præcellens, præstans.

An excellent genius, Ingenium eximium, præstans, illustre.

Passing excellent, Perinsignis, perillustris.

The most excellent, Summus, primus, præcellentissimus.

Excellently, Excellenter, egregiè, eximiè, præclarè, optimè.

An excelling, Antecessio, 3. ‖ præcellentia, 1.

Excentrical, or *excentric*, Extra centrum positus, ‖ excentricus.

Excentricity, ‖ Excentricitas, 3.

Except [unless] Ni, nisi. *Except the matter were so*, ni res ita se haberet. *Except it be as I imagine*, nisi si id est quod suspicor.

Except [saving] Præter, extra, nisi. *All except him*, omnes præter eum. *Except thee only*, extra te unum, *vel* præter te solum. *Nothing but what is subject to death, except the souls of men*, nihil nisi mortale, præter animos generi hominum datos. *This seemeth so to no body except myself*, hoc nemini præter me videtur. *Nor was any of our kindred present except one old woman*, neque cognatus extra unam aniculam quisquam aderat. *None would have brought forth such a son except you*, talem filium nulla nisi tu pareret.

Except that, Nisi quod, nisi si.

To except, or *exclude*, Excipio, *cepi*, 3. eximo, *emi*, demo, *psi*, excludo, *si*, secerno, *crevi*.

To except, or *make an exception against*, Oppugno, 1. repudio; objicio, *eci*, 3.

Excepted, Exceptus, exemptus, seclusus.

Excepted against, Oppugnatus, rejectus, repudiatus.

An exception, Exceptio, 3.

Without exception, Sine exceptione.

Exceptionable, Exceptionibus obnoxius.

To put in an exception, Exceptionem exhibere.

To take exception, or *be offended at a thing*, Aliquâ re offendi.

Exceptious [apt to take exceptions] Facilè offensus.

To excerp, Excerpo, *psi*, 3.

Excerption, ‖ Excerptio, 3.

Excess, Excessus, 4.

Excess [in meat or drink] Luxus, 4. luxuria, 1. intemperantia; luxuries, 5.

Excessive, Nimius, immodicus, immoderatus, intemperatus, redundans, superfluens.

Excessively, Immodicè, immoderatè, effusè, intemperanter, redundanter.

Excessiveness, Immoderatio, 3. profusio, superfluitas.

To exchange one thing for another, Aliquid aliquâ re permutare, aliquid cum aliquâ re commutare.

To exchange prisoners of war, Vinctos bello captos commutare *vel* permutare.

To exchange, or *truck*, Cambio, 4.

To exchange words, Verba cædere, commutare, conferre.

To exchange complements, Invicem salutare.

An exchange, Mutatio, 3. commutatio, permutatio. [Prov.] *Exchange is no robbery*, qui permutat tantùm furti nequit damnari.

Exchanges of kindnesses, Beneficia ultro citroque data acceptaque, vicissitudo studiorum officiorumque.

An exchange where merchants meet, ‖ Excambium, 2.

The royal exchange, ‖ Excambium regium, byrsa regalis.

Of, or *belonging to an exchange*, Ad byrsam pertinens *vel* spectans.

Bills of exchange, Literæ *vel* syngraphæ nummulariæ.

Exchanged, Mutatus, commutatus, permutatus.

An exchanger, Mensarius, 2. mensularius, ‖ nummularius; * trapezita, *æ*, *m*. collybista.

An exchanging, Commutatio, 3. permutatio.

The exchequer, Ærarium, 2. fiscus, ‖ scaccarium.

The court of exchequer, ‖ Curia scaccarii.

Barons of the exchequer, ‖ Barones scaccarii.

Exchequer bills, Tesseræ nummulariæ ‖ fiscales.

To put money into the exchequer, Pecuniam in fiscum publicum deponere.

A clerk of the exchequer, Librarius, 2. ‖ scaccarii clericus.

Excisable, Quod tributum solvere debet.

Excise, Tributum, 2. census, 4.

An exciseman, Publicanus, 2. tributi exactor.

Excision, Excisio, 3. amputatio.

To excite [stir up] Excito, 1. concito, instigo, stimulo; cieo, *vi*, 2.

Excited, Excitatus, concitatus.

An exciter, Stimulator, 3. irritator, ‖ instigator.

An exciting, excitation, or *excitement*, Excitatio, 3. incitatio, provocatio, irritatio.

Exciting, Excitans, concitans, instigans, stimulans, irritans.

To exclaim, Exclamo, 1. inclamo, vocifero.

To exclaim against, In aliquid declamitare.

Exclaimed against, Rumore publico notatus, suffragiis populi damnatus.

An exclaimer, Clamator, 3. vociferator.

An exclaiming against, Oblatratio, 3. oppugnatio.

An exclamation, Exclamatio, 3. vociferatio.

To exclude, Excludo, *si*, 3. excipio, *epi*.

Excluded, Exclusus.

An excluding, or *exclusion*, Exclusio, 3.

Exclusive, Excludendi vim habens.

Exclusive of that, Præter, præterquam, extra.

Exclusively, Cum exceptione, exceptione adhibitâ, ‖ exclusivè.

To excogitate [invent] Excogito, 1. adinvenio, *ni*, 4.

An excogitation, Excogitatio, 3.

To excommunicate, Eucharistiæ communione arcere *vel* prohibere, communione Christianorum excludere, ‖ excommunico, 1.

Excommunicate, or *excommunicated*, Ab ecclesia abdicatus, ‖ excommunicatus.

Excommunication, Censura quâ quis ab ecclesiæ communione excluditur, ‖ excommunicatio, 3. * anathema, ătis, n.

To take off an excommunication, Ab excommunicatione aliquem absolvĕre, *vel* ad ecclesiam revocare.

To excoriate [flea] Deglubo, *bi*, 3. pellem detrahĕre, ‖ excorio, 1.

Excoriated, Pelle nudatus, degluptus, ‖ excoriatus.

An excoriating, or *excoriation*, Pellis detractio, ‖ excoriatio.

Excreation [spitting] Excreatio, 3.

An excrement, Excrementum, 2.

The excrements, Alvi purgationes.

Excremental, or *excrementitious*, Ad alvi purgationes pertinens, ‖ excrementitius.

An excrescence, or *excrescency*, Tuber, ĕris, n. caro adnascens *vel* adnata.

Excretion, Excretio, 3.

To excruciate [torment] Crucio, 1. excrucio; torqueo, *si*, 2. cruciatu aliquem afficĕre.

Excruciated, Cruciatus, excruciatus, cruciatu affectus.

Excruciating, Crucians, excrucians.

To exculpate [excuse from blame] Purgare, culpâ liberare.

Exculpated, Purgatus, culpâ liberatus.

An excursion [running out, or going from the subject] Excursio, 3. digressio, egressio.

An excursion [into an enemy's country] Excursio, 3. incursio, impressio; impetus, 4. incursus.

Excusable, Excusabilis, excusatione dignus. *Folly is not excusable*, stultitia excusationem non habet.

Excusatory, Ad excusationem pertinens.

An excuse, Excusatio, 3. purgatio; causa, 1. ¶ *It is a good excuse*, honesta oratio est. *You must make an excuse for them*, utendum est excusatione adversus eos. *They made I know not what excuse*, dixêre causam nescio quam. *I have made my excuse*, habui purgationem. *You have found out an excuse*, inventa est causa.

A good, or *just excuse*, Excusatio justa, idonea, legitima, probabilis.

A bad, cunning, or *poor excuse*, Excusatio mala, callida, misera, turpis; tergiversatio, 3.

To excuse, or *make an excuse for himself*, Alicui se excusare *vel* de culpa liberare. *He excused himself on account of former miscarriages*, se de superioris temporis consilio excusabat. *I excused myself on account of illness*, usus sum valetudinis excusatione. *My age doth not excuse me from labour*, ætatis excusatio non me vindicat à labore.

To excuse a person to another, Aliquem alteri excusare, à culpa liberare *vel* eximĕre.

To excuse a person, or *admit of his excuse*, Alicujus excusationem accipĕre.

To excuse, or *dispense with a person from not doing a thing*, Alicujus rei immunitatem alicui dare, aliquem alicujus rei *vel* ab aliqua re immunem facĕre. ¶ *He excused him from taking his oath*, ei gratiam fecit jurisjurandi. *Excuse me from doing this thing*, hujus rei gratiam fac mihi. *You frequently excuse yourself from your duty*, sæpe discedis ab officio.

To excuse, or *extenuate a fault*, Factum *vel* peccatum elevare.

To excuse himself by accusing others, Culpam in alios transferre.

To be excused from doing a thing, Alicujus rei immunitatem obtinĕre. ¶ *For those reasons he was excused from labour*, pro his rebus vacatio ei data est laboris. *The senate was pleased to excuse the veteran soldiers from military service*, senatui placuit militibus veteranis militiæ vacationem esse. *No consideration was given for their being excused*, ob vacationem nullum pretium fuit datum. *Our age is excused both by the laws and customs from those offices which cannot be executed without bodily strength*, & legibus & institutis vacat ætas nostra muneribus iis quæ non possunt sine viribus sustineri.

Excused, or *taken for an excuse*, Excusatus.

Excused from blame, Purgatus, à culpa liberatus.

Excused from doing a thing, Immunis ab aliqua re factus.

An excuser, Qui excusat, ‖ excusator, 3.

To have, or *hold one excused*, Condono, 1. ignosco, *vi*, 3. excusatum aliquem habĕre.

Excusing, or *endeavouring to excuse himself*, Culpam à se amovens.

An excusing, Excusatio, 3. purgatio.

Execrable, Execrandus, execrabilis, abominandus, detestandus, dirus.

Execrably, Nefariè, odiosè, ‖ execrabiliter.

To execrate [curse] Execror, 1. diris devovĕre.

Execrated, Diris devotus, sacer.

An execrating, or *execration*, Execratio, 3. imprecatio, devotio; diræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

To execute [perform] Exequor, *quutus*, 3. conficio, *feci*, perficio; præsto, *stĭti*, 1. ago, *egi*, 3. perago.

To execute an office, Munus administrare *vel* exequi; munere suo fungi, magistratum gerĕre. ¶ *He forbid him to execute any part of his commission*, Vetuit ne ullam sui muneris partem attingeret.

To execute a law, or *put a law in execution*, Legem exercĕre.

To execute a malefactor, Aliquem lege damnatum carnifici subjicĕre, aliquem ultimo supplicio afficĕre *vel* capite plectĕre, de aliquo summum supplicium sumĕre.

To execute a will, Testamentum mortui curare.

To execute orders, Transigĕre.

To execute a secret commission for the king, Arcaniora quædam regis mandata alicui edĕre.

To execute the conditions of a treaty, Pacti conventique conditiones implere, perficĕre, servare.

Executed [performed] Actus, confectus, perfectus, gestus, præstitus.

Executed [as an office] Administratus, gestus.

Executed [as a deed or will] Ritè peractus, more solenni traditus.

Executed [as a malefactor] Capite punitus *vel* plexus, ultimo supplicio affectus.

An executer, Actor, 3. executor.

An executing, or *an execution*, Executio, 3. *I will undertake the execution of that affair*, executionem ejus negotii suscipiam. ¶ *He immediately put the matter in execution*, rem statim aggressus est. *Put the commands in execution*, mandata confice, jussa exequere, rem capesse.

The execution of a malefactor, Supplicii capitalis inflictio. ¶ *He suffered execution*, carnificinam subiit. *When he was carrying to execution*, cum is ad mortem duceretur.

To do great execution amongst enemies, Ingentem hostium cædem facĕre, horribilem stragem edĕre.

The place of execution, Carnificina, 1. furca; patibulum, 2.

To sue one to execution, Judicio aliquem persequi usque ad executionem.

To put one's designs in execution, Conata peragĕre.

An executioner, Carnifex, ĭcis, m. rerum capitalium vindex. ¶ *As soon as Lentulus was let down into that place (the Tullianum) the executioners appointed for that purpose strangled him*, in eum locum postquam demissus est Lentulus, vindices rerum capitalium, quibus præceptum erat, laqueo gulam fregere. *Sall. B. C.* 58.

Executive, Ad rem aliquam exequendam pertinens.

The executive power, Administratio, 3. potestas aliquid administrandi.

An executor of a will, Testamenti curator, ‖ executor.

Executory, Ad executionem pertinens, ‖ executorius.

An executrix, Testamenti curatrix.

Exegetical, Ad explicationem *vel* illustrationem pertinens, * exegeticus.

Exemplarily, Conspicuè, insigniter, exempli causâ.

Exemplariness, or *exemplarity of life*, Vita sic acta ut imitatione digna sit.

Exemplary, Exemplum præbens, exempli vim perhibens; singularis, illustris.

An exemplary life, Vita imitatione digna.

Exemplary punishment, Supplicium insigne *vel* ad exemplum.

An exemplification, Exemplum, 2. exemplar, *aris*, n. ‖ exscriptum, 2. exemplificatio, 3. * apographum, 2.

An exemplifier, Qui exscribit, ‖ exemplificator, 3.

To exemplify [copy out] Exscribo, *psi*, 3. describo, transcribo; juxta exemplar describĕre.

To exemplify [illustrate] Exemplis allatis exponĕre, explicare, illustrare.

An exemplifying [copying out] Descriptio, 3. ‖ exscriptio, transcriptio.

An exemplifying [illustrating] Expositio *vel* illustratio exemplis allatis confirmata.

To exempt [free] Eximo, *emi*, 3. libero, 1. immunitatem ab aliqua re concedĕre.

Exempt, or *exempted*, Exemptus, immunis; expers, *tis*; liberatus, solutus.

To be exempted, Ab aliqua re immunis fieri, immunitatem habĕre, rude donari.

Exemptible, Eximendus.

An exempting, or *exemption*, Exemptio, 3. immunitas.

To exenterate [take out the bowels] Exenterо, 1. eviscero, viscera eripĕre.

Exequies, Exequiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* justa, *orum*, *n. pl.* funus, ĕris, n. parentatio, 3.

An exercise, Exercitatio, 3. exercitium, 2. studium. *He corrected that fault by exercise*, vitium hoc exercitatione sustulit. *For the exercise of my memory*, exercendæ memoriæ gratiâ.

Military exercise, Exercitatio militaris *vel* campestris, meditatio campestris.

The exercise of an office, Muneris functio *vel* administratio.

A Latin exercise, Pensum Latinum, argumentum Latinè scribendi datum.

Exercise [recreation] Ludus, 2. animi relaxatio *vel* oblectatio.

Much exercise, Exercitatio crebra.

Exercise in all feats of activity, Omnium generum certaminum exercitatio; * pancratium, 2.

An exercise, or *task*, Pensum, 2.

A place of exercise, Palæstra, 1. gymnasium, 2.

Pertaining to such exercise, Palæstricus, gymnasticus.

The first exercise, Tyrocinium, 2.

Of, or *for exercise*, Ad exercitationem pertinens, ‖ exercitorius.

To exercise, Exerceo, 2. tracto, 1. factito; colo, *ui*, 3. excolo.

To exercise authority over, Dominari alicui *vel* in aliquem.

To exercise an office, Fungor, *functus*, 3. munere perfungi; magistratum inire, subire, administrare.

To exercise as soldiers, Arma exercĕre *vel* tractare.

To exercise one's self in a business, Operi alicui incumbere, artem aliquam exercere, in aliqua arte se exercĕre.

To exercise one's self by dancing, hunting, riding, &c. Se exercĕre saltando, venando, equitando, &c.

Exercised, Exercitatus, agitatus, assuetus, versatus, gestus, functus.

To be exercised in, Versor, 1. occupor; assuesco, *evi*, 3.

An exerciser, Exercitator, *oris*, m. exercitatrix, ĭcis, *f.*

Exercises, Ludi, *orum*, *m. pl.* certamina, *um*, *n. pl.*

An exercising, or *exercitation*, Usus, 4. exercitatio, 3. agitatio.

To exert [put forth] Exero, *ui*, 3. exhibeo, 2.

To exert one's self, Contendo, *di*, 3. nitor, *sus*, enitor; nervos contendĕre, vires intendĕre *vel* exercĕre, viribus eniti.

Exerted, Exertus, contentus.

To exhale [breathe out] Exhalo, 1. spiro, exspiro.

Exhaled, Exhalatus.

An exhaling, or *exhalation*, Exhalatio, 3. expiratio.

Digitized by Google

To exhauſt [draw out, *or* empty] Exhaurio, *ſi*, 4. exinanio. ¶ *He exhauſted his patrimony in luxury*, patrimonium ſuum luxu effudit *vel* profudit; fortunas ſuas *vel* patria bona abliguivit. *You have exhauſted the treaſury*, ærarium omni argento ſpoliaſti & depeculatus es.

Exhauſted, Exhauſtus, exinanitus. ¶ *My ſtrength was almoſt exhauſted*, me vires deficĕre cœperunt, viribus cecĭdi.

An exhauſting, Exinanitio, 3. ‖ exhauſtio.

To exheredate, Exhæredo, 1. aliquem exhæredem ſcribĕre *vel* hæreditate privare.

To exhibit [yield] Exhibeo, 2. præſto, *ſtĭti*, 1.

To exhibit [repreſent] Repræſento, 1. oſtendo, *di*, 3.

Exhibited, Exhibitus, oſtenſus.

An exhibiting, or *exhibition*, Exhibitio, 3.

An exhibition, or *allowance*, Stipendium in pauperes *vel* ſtudioſos erogatum.

To exhilarate [chear] Exhilaro, 1. lætifico, oblecto; lætitiâ aliquem afficĕre.

Exhilarated, Exhilaratus, lætatus; lætitiâ affectus.

Exhilarating, Lætabilis, lætans.

Exhilaration, Recreatio, 3. gaudium, 2. lætitia, 3.

To exhort, Hortor, 1. adhortor, cohortor, exhortor; ſuadeo, *ſi*, 2. perſuadeo.

An exhortation, Hortatio, 3. adhortatio, cohortatio, exhortatio; monitum, 2.

Exhortative, or *exhortatory*, Suaſorius, * paræneticus.

Exhorted, Monitus, admonitus.

An exhorter, Hortator, 3. adhortator, ſuaſor.

An exhorting, Hortatio, 3. hortamentum, 2. hortamen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

To exiccate, Exicco, 1. deſicco.

An exiccation [drying] Exiccatio, 3. deficcatio.

Exiccative, Ad exiccationem *vel* deſiccationem pertinens.

An exigence, or *exigency*, Neceſſitas, 3. angu ſtia, 1. ſumma difficultas. ¶ *According to the exigency of affairs*, prout res exigunt, poſtulant, requirunt. *According to the exigence of the times*, pro temporum ratione.

An exigent [occaſion] Occaſio, 3. opportunitas.

An exigent [expedient] Ratio, 3. via, 1. commodum, 2.

Upon any exigent, Pro re ratâ, prout res poſtulat.

An exigent [writ] ‖ Exigenda, 1.

To bring to an exigent, In anguſtiam *vel* ‖ exigendam adducĕre.

Exigenters, ‖ Exigendarii, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Exile [ſlender] Exilis, tenuis.

To exile [baniſh] Relego, 1. amando; in exilium agĕre, mittĕre, pellĕre, depellĕre, relegare; exilio afficĕre *vel* mulctare.

Exile [baniſhment] Exilium, 2. amandatio, 3. relegatio, ejectio.

An exile, Exul, *ŭlis*, *c.* extorris, relegatus.

To be exiled, In exilium agi, pelli, depelli, ejici; exilio affici *vel* mulctari.

Exiled, Relegatus, in exilium pulſus, exilio affectus *vel* mulctatus.

An exilement, Exilium, 2. relegatio, 3. ejectio.

Exility, Exilitas, 3. tenuitas.

Eximious [choice *or* rare] Eximius, egregius.

Exinanition, Exinanitio, 3.

To exiſt, or *be exiſtent*, Exiſto, *ſtĭti*, 3. ſum.

Exiſtence, ‖ Exiſtentia, 1. ¶ *Theſe reaſons plainly declare the exiſtence of God*, hæ rationes clarè oſtendunt Deum exiſtĕre.

Exiſtible, Quod exiſtĕre poteſt.

Exiſting, or *exiſtent*, Exiſtens.

An exit, Exitus, 4. eventus.

To make one's exit [retire] Diſcedo, *ſi*, 3. recedo [to die] de vita decedĕre, mortem obire, ex *vel* de vita migrare, ſupremum diem explĕre.

Exodus, * Exodus, *i*, *f.*

To exonerate [unload] Exonero, 1. deonero.

Exonerated, Exoneratus, onere liberatus.

An exonerating, Exoneratio, 3.

Exorable [to be entreated] Exorabilis, placabilis.

Exorbitance, or *exorbitancy*, Nimietas, 3.

Exorbitant, Nimius; extra, præter, ſupra modum; à ſenſu communi abhorrens, recta ratione alienus.

Exorbitantly, Nimiò.

Exorciſed, Adjuratus.

An exorciſm, * Exorciſmus, 2.

An exorciſing, Adjuratio, 3.

An exorciſt, * Exorciſta, *æ*, *m.*

To exorcize, * Exorcizo, 1.

An exordium [beginning] Exordium, 2. proœmium, 2. * prologus.

Exornation, Exornatio, 2. ornamentum, 2. ornatus, 4.

Exotic, Externus, barbarus, * exoticus.

To expand, or *ſtretch out*, Expando, *di*, 3. explico, 1.

To expand, or *be expanded*, Expandor, *ſus*, 3.

The expanſe of heaven, Æther, *ĕris*, *m.* ‖ expanſum, 2.

An expanſion [ſpreading] Dilatatio, 3. ‖ expanſio.

To expatiate [wander] Expatior, 1. vagor.

To expatiate, or *enlarge on a ſubject*, De aliqua re copiosè, abundanter, fusè dicĕre, diſſerĕre, loqui.

To expect, Expecto, 1, ſpero.

To have leſs ſucceſs than he expected, Minus opinione ſuâ efficĕre.

To expect, or *wait for one*, Aliquem præſtolari.

Expectant fee, ‖ Expectativa.

Expectation, or *expectance*, Expectatio, 3. ſpes, 5.

To balk one's expectation, Spem deſtituĕre.

To raiſe one's expectations, Alicui expectationes commovĕre. *You frequently raiſe our expectations of ſeeing you*, crebras expectationes nobis tui commoves.

Full of expectation, Expectatione plenus, expectabundus. ¶ *Men have great expectations that you will imitate our induſtry*, ſuſtines non parvam expectationem imitandæ noſtræ induſtriæ, *Cic.*

Expected, Speratus, expectatus.

Expedient, Exediens, commodus, utilis.

An expedient, Ratio, 3. modus, 2.

It is expedient, Expedit, conducit, prodeſt.

It is very expedient, Peropus eſt.

Expediently, Convenienter, commodè.

To expeditate, Expedio, 4. expedito, 1.

To expedite [rid *or* free] Expedio, 4.

To expedite [haſten] Maturo, 1. accelero.

Expedition, Feſtinatio, 3. maturatio, acceleratio, properatio. ¶ *He is a man of expedition*, homo eſt ad conficienda celeriter negotia natus, *vel* in rebus exequendis ſtrenuus, impiger, gnevus.

With all expedition, Quam celerrimè poteſt, ingenti celeritate.

An expedition [of ſoldiers] Expeditio, 3. profectio militaris.

To be in an expedition with a perſon, Militiâ cum aliquo perfungi.

Expeditious, Impiger, ſtrenuus.

Expeditiouſly, Celeriter, expeditè.

To expel, Pello, *pepŭli*, 3. expello, *puli*, exigo, *egi*; arceo, 2.

To be expelled the court, parliament, college, &c. Aulâ, ſenatu, collegio, de aula, &c. movĕri.

Expelled, Exactus, expulſus.

An expeller, Exactor, 3. expulſor.

An expelling, Exactio, 3. expulſio.

Expence, or rather *expenſe*, Impenſa, 1. expenſa; ſumptus, 4. *He furniſhed one part of the expenſe*, venit in partem impenſarum. ¶ *I found them to be ill people at my own great expenſe*, im probos eſſe magno cum meo malo perdidici. *He is beaued out at my expenſe*, olet unguento de meo. *He maketh his advantages at another's expenſe*, ex incommodis alterius ſua comparat commoda.

A laying out of expenſes, Erogatio, 3.

To expend, Expendo, *di*, 3, inſumo, *ſi*, impendo; ſumptum facĕre.

Expended, Expenſus, impenſus.

Expenſive [chargeable] Carus, magno conſtans.

Expenſive [extravagant] Prodigus, effuſus, profuſus, luxurioſus.

Expenſively, Prodigè, effusè, profusè, luxuriosè.

Expenſiveneſs [chargeableneſs] Magnos ſumptus poſtulans.

Expenſiveneſs [extravagance] Profuſio, 3. effuſio; prodigentia, 1. luxuria.

Experience, Experientia, 1. uſus, 4. periculum, 2. [Prov.] *Experience is the miſtreſs of fools*, experientia ſtultorum magiſtra. ¶ *You are more experienced in the world*, tuus animus natu gravior. *I know that by experience*, id uſu compertum habeo. *He was a man of great experience and ſkill*, vir erat magno uſu & magnâ exercitatione præditus. *I have learnt by experience*, experiendo didici, experimentis cognovi.

Want of experience, Inexperientia, 1. imperitia, inſcitia.

Long experience, Plurimarum rerum uſus.

Of no experience, Inexpertus, Imperitus, ignarus.

To experience, Experior, *tus*, 4. periculum facĕre, uſu comperire.

Experienced [known by experience] Expertus, uſu compertus. *We ought to know, as having experienced it*, experti ſcire debemus.

Experienced [ſkilful] Experiens, expertus, peritus, ſcientiſſimus; rebus exercitatus, multarum rerum uſum habens.

An experiment, Experimentum, 2. documentum.

For the ſake of an experiment, Tentandi cauſâ, *Suet.*

To experiment, Experior, *pertus*, 4. tento, 1. probo, periclitor; experimentum *vel* periculum facĕre, uſu diſcĕre.

Experimental, Uſu comparatus.

Experimental knowledge, Notitia quæ uſu comparatur.

To ſpeak experimentally, Expertus loqui.

Experimented, Uſu compertus.

An experimenter, Qui facit periculum.

An experimenting, Periclitatio, 3.

Expert, Peritus, gnarus, expertus, exercitatus.

Expertly, Peritè, gnarè, ſcienter.

Expertneſs, Peritia, 1. ſcientia.

Expiable, Piabilis, placabilis.

To expiate, Expio, 1. luſtro, lito.

Expiated, Expiatus, placatus.

An expiating, or *expiation*, Expiatio, 3. piatio; piamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* piamentum, 2. piaculum.

Expiatory, Ad expiationem pertinens, ‖ expiatorius.

An expiatory ſacrifice, Piaculum, 2. piaculare ſacrificium, victima piacularis.

Expiration, Exitus, 4. finis, 3. See *Expiring*.

To expire [end] Determinor, 1. finior, 4. ¶ *My conſulſhip is almoſt expired*, in exitu eſt meus conſulatus. *After two months were expired*, poſtquam duo menſes effluxerant. *The time for payment of this money is almoſt expired*, hujus pecuniæ ſolvendæ tempus inſtat. *This day the old year expireth*, hodiernus dies anno finem facit. *In that year becauſe the time of the truce made with the Veientes was expired*, eo anno quia tempus induciarum cum Veienti populo exierat, *Liv.* 4. 58.

To expire [die] Expiro, 1. animam efflare, edĕre, agĕre, exhalare, expirare, tradĕre.

Expired [ended] Determinatus, finitus. ¶ *The time is expired*, tempus abiit, exiit, præteriit, elapſum *vel* effluxum eſt.

Expired [dead] Mortuus, qui animam efflavit.

An expiring, or *expiration*, Exitus, 4. finis, 3. *At the expiration of the year*, in exitu anni. ¶ *At the expiration of twenty days*, viginti diebus elapſis. *At the expiration of ſome months*, poſt aliquot menſes. *At the expiration of nine days*, novem diebus præteritis.

To explain, or *explicate*, Explico, *ui*, 1. explano, enodo, enucleo, interpretor; expono, *ſui*, 3. ¶ *He may explain the word as he pleaſeth*, ſignificationem verbi trahĕre poteſt quò velit. *I cannot explain that in words*, illud verbis exequi non poſſum. *A man's diſcourſe explaineth the thoughts of his mind*, oratio mentis eſt interpres. *This is a difficult matter to explain*, hoc difficiles explicatus habet. *For in theſe books I have explained the whole art* or *ſcience*, nam his voluminibus aperui omnes diſciplinæ rationes, *Vitr. præf.*

Explained [explicated] Explicatus, expositus.
An explainer, Explicator, 3. interpres, ĕtis, c. ‖ expositor.
An explaining, or *explanation*, Explicatio, 3. explanatio, expositio, interpretatio, enodatio, declaratio.
An expletion, or *accomplishing*, Expletio, 3.
An expletive, Particula ‖ expletiva.
To explicate, Explico, *ui*, 1. See *Explain*.
An explication, Explicatio, 3. See *Explaining*.
Explicative, or *explicatory*, Ad explicationem pertinens.
An explicator, Explicator, 3.
Explicit [plain] Explicitus, apertus, clarus, distinctus, perspicuus.
Explicitly, Apertè, clarè, distinctè, planè, expressè; disertis verbis.
To explode, Explodo, *si*, 3. improbo, 1. exsibilo; rejicio, *eci*, 3. sibilo excipĕre.
Exploded, Explosus, improbatus, rejectus, exactus.
An exploder, Qui explodit.
An exploding, Explosio, 3. improbatio, exactio.
An exploit, Actum, 2. gestum; facinus, ŏris, *n.*
To exploit, Exequor, *questus*, 3, gero, *gessi*; patro, 1.
The doer of an exploit, Facinoris auctor.
Noble exploits, Acta, *orum*, *n. pl.* res gestæ.
Exploited, Patratus, gestus.
An exploiting, Patratio, 3.
To explore [try, *or* search out] Exploro, 1. tento, indago, scrutor; exquiro, *quisivi*, 3.
Explored, Exploratus, tentatus, indagatus.
An explorer, Explorator, 3. indagator.
An exploration, or *exploring*, Exploratio, 3. indagatio, scrutatio.
Explosion, or *rejecting*, Explosio, 3. improbatio, exactio.
Explosion [noise of a gun discharged, *&c.*] Fragor, 3.
To export, Exporto, 1. transporto; transveho, *xi*, 3.
Exportation, or *exporting*, Exportatio, 3. transportatio.
Exported, Exportatus, trasportatus.
An exporter, Qui exportat.
To expose, Expono, *sui*, 3. objicio, *jeci*.
To expose a child, Puerum exponĕre.
To expose to danger, Periclitor, 1. periculo objicĕre, objectare, offerre, committĕre; in discrimen inferre *vel* offerre. *He exposed his life for the sake of his country*, caput suum pro patria periculis obtulit. *He was exposed to evident danger*, in apertum veniebat discrimen, evidenti periculo se committebat, in magnum periculum se intulit, periculum maximum adibat.
To expose one's self to laughter, Omnibus deridendum se propinare *vel* præbĕre, ludos facĕre.
To expose to sale, Venundare, publicare, præconi subjicĕre.
To expose to view, Aliquid in conspectu omnium ponĕre *vel* ante oculos omnium proponĕre.
To expose [uncover] Detego, *xi*, 3. nudo, 1.
Exposed, Expositus, objectus.
Exposed to danger, In discrimen oblatus *vel* obductus.
Exposed to laughter, Ludibrio habitus.
Exposed to sale, Publicatus, venundatus, venalis.
Exposed to view, Ante oculos *vel* in conspectu positus.
An exposed child, Puer expositicius.
An exposer, Qui exponit.
An exposing, or *exposition*, Expositio, 3. explicatio, declaratio, enarratio, interpretatio.
A short exposition, * Scholium, 2.
An exposition of fables, Fabularum interpretatio, * mythologia, 1.
An expositer, Interpres, ĕtis, c. * scholiastes, æ, m.
To expostulate [reason the case with] Expostulo, 1. conqueror, *stus*, 3.
Expostulated, Expostulatus.
An expostulation, or *expostulating*, Expostulatio, 3. conquestus, 4.
Expostulatory, Ad expostulationem pertinens.
To expound, Expono, *sui*, 3. enarro, 1. explico, *ui*; interpretor, explano, enodo, enucleo.
To expound, or *give the moral of fables*, Epimythium subtexĕre.
Expounded, Expositus, explicatus, enarratus.
An expounder, Explicator, 3. interpres, ĕtis, c.
An expounding, Expositio, 3. explicatio, enarratio, interpretatio.
To express, Exprimo, *pressi*, 3. narro, 1. ¶ *I cannot express it in words*, non possum verbis consequi.
To express a thing by circumlocution, Per ambitum verborum rem enuntiare, *Suet.*
To express one's mind, Mentis cogitata verbis enuntiare, verbis sensa mentis explicare *vel* exprimĕre, cogitata mentis eloqui *vel* proloqui.
To express [delineate] Veram alicujus rei imaginem effingĕre, genuinam speciem rei exprimĕre.
To express one's joy, Gaudium testari.
To express in numbers, Numeros notis signare.
Express [plain] Explicitus, apertus, clarus, distinctus, perspicuus.
Express [undoubted, certain] Certus, exploratus, indubitatus.
An express [messenger] Nuncius, 2. ¶ *An express on horseback was dispatched before to give us notice*, Præmissus est eques celeri cursu, qui nobis indicaret.
Expressed [pressed, *or* drawn out] Expressus, elicitus.
Expressed [delineated] Effictus, expressus.
Expressed in words, Verbis prolatus *vel* enuntiatus.
Expressly, Desertè, definitè, apertè, distinctè, planè, conspicuè.
An expressing, Narratio, 3. declaratio, expositio.
The expressing of a likeness, Vera rei imago.
An expression [sentence] Sententia, 1.
An expression [word] Dictum, 2. vocabulum; dictio, 3.
Neatness, or *sweetness of expression*, Eloquentiæ nitor *vel* suavitas.
Express, Expositus. See *Expressed*.
Expression [pressing out] Expressio, 3.
Sage expressions, Sapienter dicta.
Expressive, Significans, denotans.
Expressively, Significanter, expressè.
Expressiveness, Significatio diserta.
To exprobrate, Exprobro, 1. objicio, *jeci*, 3. culpæ *vel* vitio dare, vertĕre.
Exprobrated, Exprobratus, objectus.
Exprobration, Exprobratio, 3.
To expugn, Expugno, 1. vi capĕre.
An expugnation, Expugnatio, 3.
To expulse, Exigo, *egi*, 3. expello, *pŭli*.
An expulsion, Expulsio, 3. exactio.
Expulsive, Ad expulsionem pertinens.
Expunction, Expunctio, 3.
To expunge, Expungo, *xi*, 3. deleo, *vi*, 2.
Expunged, Expunctus, deletus.
Exquisite, Exquisitus, accuratus, elaboratus.
A person of exquisite wit, Homo acerrimi ingenii.
Exquisite torment, Cruciatus summus.
Exquisitely, Exquisitè, exactè, fabrè, affabrè, accuratè, ad amussim, examussim.
Nothing exquisitely, Vulgariter, mediocriter.
To exsiccate [dry up] Exsicco, 1.
Exsiccative, Arescens, ‖ exsiccatorius.
Extant, Extans.
To be extant, Exto, *stĭti*, 1. supersum.
An extasy, Mentis emotio, animi à sensibus alienatio; * extasis, 3.
In an extasy, A sensibus alienatus, in mentis excessum raptus.
To be in an extasy, Animo percelli, in mentis excessum rapi; percellor, *cussus*. ¶ *I am almost in an extasy*, vix sum apud me.
Extatical, Crebrâ mentis alienatione à sensibus correptus.
Extemporary, *extemporal*, or *extemporaneous*, Extemporalis, ‖ extemporarius, extemporaneus.
Extemporality, * Extemporalitas, 3. facultas prompta *vel* præsens.
Extempore, Ex tempore, haud præmeditatus.
To extend [enlarge, *or* stretch out] Extendo, *di*, 3. porrigo, *rexi*, diffundo, *fudi*; dilato, 1. prolato. ¶ *This report extended even to us*, ad nos usque hæc fama pervenit *vel* pervasit. *Pompey's reputation was extended far and near*, Pompeii laus longè lateque diffusa est. *This mischief is extended farther than one would imagine*, latiùs opinione disseminatum est hoc malum.
To extend the bounds of an empire, Fines imperii propagare, imperium proferre *vel* dilatare.
To extend, or *be extended*, Extendor, *sus*, 3. excurro, *ri*, serpo, *psi*; pateo, 2. explicor, 1. ¶ *His authority extended not to those things*; illius auctoritas ad ista non pertinebat.
To extend land, Possessorem ex fundo deturbare *vel* dejicĕre, ut æs alienum dissolvatur.
Extended, Extensus, porrectus, diffusus, dilatatus, prolatatus.
An extender, Qui extendit.
An extending, or *extension*, Extensio, 3. distensio, productio, prolatio.
Extensible, Quod extendi *vel* porrigi potest, ✠ diffusilis.
Extensive, Latè patens, latè se diffundens, ‖ extensivus.
Extensively, Latè, diffusè.
Extensiveness, Diffusio, 3.
Extent, Spatium, 2. amplitudo; *ĭnis*, *f.* *A place of large extent*, locus amplus, spatiosus, longè lateque patens. *The extent of a city*, urbis amplitudo. *A country of great extent*, regio ampliffima. *A province of small extent*, provincia modicis terminis circumscripta, exiguis limitibus terminata. *This is beyond the extent of your understanding*, hoc in tuam intelligentiam non cadit. *This is beyond the extent of my capacity*, illud ingenii mei vires superat.
According to the extent of my capacity, Pro ingenii facultate, pro modo ingenii, ut est captus meus.
The extent of a country, Terræ ambitus, fines, limites, *vel* tractus.
A large extent of ground, Quam latissimæ regiones, *Cæs.*
An extent of lands for debt, Possessoris de fundo perturbatio, ad æs alienum dissolvendum, ‖ extenta, 1.
To extenuate [lessen] Extenuo, 1. elevo; detero, *trivi*, 3. diminuo, *ui*.
To extenuate [excuse] Deprecor, 1. excuso.
Extenuated, Extenuatus, elevatus, diminutus.
An extenuating, or *extenuation*, Extenuatio, 3. diminutio.
Exterior, Externus, exterior. ¶ *The exterior part of the temple was finely gilt*, templum extrinsecùs nitidè inauratum fuit.
To exterminate, Extermino, 1. extirpo; ejicio, *jeci*, 3. expello, *puli*; funditùs delĕre *vel* tollĕre.
Exterminated, Exterminatus, ejectus, exactus, funditùs deletus *vel* sublatus.
An exterminating, or *extermination*, Extirpatio, 3. ejectio, expulsio, relegatio, ‖ exterminatio.
An exterminator, Exterminator, 3. expulsor.
Extern, or *external*, Externus, exterus.
Externally Extrinsecùs, ‖ externè.
Extinct, Extinctus, defunctus.
To be extinct, Extingui, finiri. *The family of the Julii and Claudii being extinct*, finitâ Juliorum Claudiorumque domo, *Tac.*
An extinction, Extinctio, 3. interitus, 4. ¶ *You have revived a most noble family which was almost extinct*, nebilissimam familiam jam ad paucos redactam pæne ab interitu vindicasti, *Cic. pro Marcello.*
To extinguish [put out] Extinguo, *xi*, 3. restinguo; deleo, *vi*, 2.
To extinguish the memory of a thing, Memoriam alicujus rei extinguĕre *vel* obliterare.
Extinguished, Extinctus, restinctus, deletus.
Extinguishable [which may be extinguished] Quod extingui potest.
An extinguisher, Extinctor, 3. deletor.
An extinguisher [to put out candles] Instrumentum quo lucernæ extinguuntur, ‖ suffocatorium, 2.
An extinguishing, or *extinguishment*, Extinctio, 3.

Digitized by Google

Ex-

Extinguiſhment of rent, Cum quiſquam ex conductore fit dominus fundi.

To extirpate [root up] Extirpo, 1. eradico; radicitùs evellĕre.

Extirpated, Extirpatus, radicitùs evulſus.

An extirpater, Qui extirpat, ‖ extirpator, 3.

An extirpating, or *extirpation*, Extirpatio, 3. evulſio.

To extol [praiſe] Laudo, 1. collaudo, dilaudo; aliquem laude afficere, laudibus efferre, ornare, illuſtrare; laudem alicui tribuĕre *vel* impertire, miris laudibus prædicare.

To extol one to the ſkies, Laudibus aliquem cumulare, ſummis laudibus efferre, ad cœlum extollĕre, illuſtri laude celebrare, multa de aliquo honorificè prædicare. ¶ *He cannot be ſufficiently extolled*, idoneâ ſatis laude affici non poteſt. *He greatly extolled your generoſity towards him*, tua egra ſe merita mirifice prædicabat.

Extolled, Laudatus, collaudatus, laudibus cumulatus.

An extoller, Laudator, 3.

An extolling, Laudatio, 3. collaudatio, prædicatio.

Extorſion, or *extortion*, Expilatio, 3. direptio, oppreſſio; iniqua ademptio, injuſta fœnoris exactio.

Extorſive, Iniquus, injuſtus.

Extorſively, Iniquè, injuſtè.

To extort from, Extorqueo, *ſi*, 2.

To extort a kindneſs from one, Beneficium ab aliquo extorquĕre.

To extort upon a perſon, or *be guilty of extorſion towards him*, Aliquem expilare, compilare, ſpoliare, depeculari, diripĕre.

Extorted, Extortus, direptus.

An extorter, Extortor, 3.

An extortioner, Expilator, 3. direptor, ſpoliator; immodici fœnoris exactor.

A greedy extortioner, Milvus, 2. milvinus pullus.

To extract [draw out] Extraho, *xi*, 3. expromo, *pſi*.

To extract the juice, Liquorem *vel* ſuccum educĕre, elicĕre, exprimĕre.

To extract out of a book, Ex libro deſcribĕre *vel* excerpĕre.

To extract, or *ſpin out*, Produco, *xi*, 3. traho, *xi*, protraho; extendo, *di*.

An extract, or *draught*, Exemplar, *āris*, *n*. excerptum, 2. * ectypum, 2.

An extract [deſcent] Genus, *ĕris*, *n*. ſtirps, *pis*, *f*. proſapia, 1. *He was of noble extract*, nobili genĕre natus fuit. ¶ *Of a mean extract*, infimo loco natus, homo infimâ natalium humilitate, terræ filius.

An extract [epitome] Compendium, 2. * epitome, *es*, *f*.

An extract [chymical] Expreſſio, 3. ‖ extractio chemica.

Extracted [drawn out] Extractus, expromptus.

Extracted [as juice] Eductus, elicitus, expreſſus.

Extracted out of a book, Ex libro deſcriptus *vel* excerptus.

Extracted [ſpun out] Productus, tractus, protractus.

Extracted [deſcended] Natus, ortus.

An extraction [deſcent] Origo, *gĭnis*, *f*. proſapia, 1. genus, *ĕris*, *n*. See *Extract*.

A chymical extraction, Expreſſio chemica.

Extrajudicial, Præter juſtum *vel* ſolennem judicii modum, ‖ extrajudicialis.

Extramundane, Extra mundum poſitus, ‖ extramundanus.

Extraneous, Extraneus, externus, exterus.

Extraordinarily [unuſually] Rarò, inſolenter, † rarenter.

Extraordinarily, Præter conſuetudinem *vel* ſolitum. ¶ *The ſun was extraordinarily red*, ſol viſus eſt rutilo ſolito magis.

Extraordinarineſs, Caſus extraordinarius, raritas, 3.

Extraordinary, Extraordinarius, inuſitatus, inſolitus. ¶ *If any thing extraordinary ſhould happen*, ſi præter conſuetudinem aliquid acciderit. *It was an extraordinary cold ſeaſon*, tempeſtas perfrigida erat. *He was extraordinary rich*, ditiſſimus fuit. *That he ſtruck an extraordinary terror on all people*, ut non mediocriter omnium mentes animoſque perturbaret, *Cæſ*. *With extraordinary eagerneſs*, cupiditate non mediocri.

Extraordinary cleaver and ingenious, Facetum imprimis & ledidum.

Extraordinary [unuſual, not common] Rarus, infrequens, *tis*.

Extraparochial, Extra paræchiam poſitus.

Extraparochial land, Fundus indefinitus & à mari relictus.

Extravagance, or *extravagancy* [folly, impertinence] Inſulſitas, 3. ſtultitia, 1. ineptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl*.

Extravagancy [laviſhneſs] Profuſio, 3. effuſio; luxuria, 1. luxus, 4. prodigentia, 1.

Extravagant [fooliſh, impertinent] Inſulſus, ineptus, abſurdus.

Extravagant [exceſſive, unreaſonable] Immoderatus, immodicus, intemperatus.

Extravagant [laviſh] Prodigus, effuſus, profuſus, luxurioſus, effuſè vivens.

Extravagant [diſorderly] Perditus, profuſus *vel* diſcinctus nepos.

To be extravagant in one's expreſſions, Deliramenta loqui, non cohærentia inter ſe dicĕre, ineptè, abſurdè, inſulsè loqui.

To be extravagant in one's expenſes, Rem familiarem prodigĕre, patrimonium ſuum profundĕre *vel* effundĕre.

An extravagant opinion, Errans & vaga ſententia *vel* opinio.

Extravagantly [fooliſhly, impertinently] Inſulsè, abſurdè, ineptè.

Extravagantly [laviſhly] Prodigè, effusè, profusè, luxuriosè.

Extravagantly [exceſſively, unreaſonably] Immoderatè, immodicè, intemperatè.

Extravagantly [diſorderly] Perditè, diſcinctè.

Extravaſated blood, Sanguis extra venas effuſus.

Extream, or *extreme*, Extremus, ſummus. [Prov.] *Extremes ſeldom hold long*, ſumma cadunt ſubitò. *Extreme right is extreme wrong*, ſummum jus, ſumma ſæpe malitia eſt. *Run not out of one extreme into another*, ita fugias, ut ne præter caſam. ¶ *But you are too much in extremes*, at vehemens in utramque partem es nimis, *Ter*.

Extreme, or *extremely*, Summè, valdè, perditè, vehementer.

Extremely miſerable, Summè miſer.

To be extremely ſick, or *ill*, Mortifero morbo urgeri.

An extreme cold winter, Hyems ſæviſſima.

The extremity [utmoſt part] Extremitas, 3. extremum, 2.

Extremity [diſtreſs] Anguſtia, 1. miſeria. ¶ *The matter was now come to the utmoſt extremity*, Res que jam erat ad extremum reducta, *Cæſ*.

Extremity of the ſeaſon, or *weather*, Frigus vix tolerabile.

Extremity of law, Summum jus.

To be in great extremity, Summis anguſtiis premi.

To reduce to great extremity, In ſummas anguſtias adducĕre.

To come, or *proceed to extremities*, Ad extrema deſcendĕre.

To be reſolved to hold out to the laſt extremity, Omnia *vel* extremam fortunam pati paratos eſſe.

To carry things to the laſt extremities, Ultima experiri, *Liv*.

Matters were like to come to the utmoſt extremities, Vim ultimam apparebat futuram, *Liv*. 3. 17.

To uſe one with extremity, Summo jure cum aliquo agĕre.

With the utmoſt extremity, Rigore ſummo.

To extricate, Extrico, 1. libero; expedio, 4.

Extricated, Extricatus, liberatus, expeditus.

Extrinſecal, Externus, ‖ extrinſecus.

Extrinſecally, Forinſecùs, extrinſecus.

To extrude, Extrudo, *ſi*, 3. expello, *ŭli*.

Extruded, Exturbatus, expulſus.

Extruſion, Expulſio, 3. ‖ extrufio.

An extuberance, or *ſwelling*, Tumor, 3. inflatio.

An extumeſcence, Tumor, 3. tuber, *ĕris*, *n*.

Exuberance, or *exuberancy*, Exuberatio, 3. exuberantia, 1. redundantia, copia.

Exuberant, Exuberans, redundans.

To exulcerate, Ulcero, 1. exulcero.

Exulcerated, Ulceratus, exulceratus.

An exulcerating, or *exulceration*, Ulceratio, 3. exulceratio.

To exult, or *leap for joy*, Gaudio *vel* lætitiâ exultare, lætitiâ geſtire, gaudio exſilire.

An exultancy, *exultation*, or *exulting*, Exultatio, 3. lætitia, 1. ‖ exultantia.

An eye, Oculus, 2. ✣ lumen, *ĭnis*, *n*. *If we do but caſt our eyes never ſo little down*, ſi tantulum oculos dejecerimus. ¶ *I have an eye to what you do*, quæ agis curæ ſunt mihi. *It hath an eye to riches*, ſpectat ad opes. *A man may ſee it with half an eye*, cuivis facile eſt noſcere. [Prov.] *Two eyes ſee better than one*, plus vident oculi quam oculus. *My eye was bigger than my belly*, oculi plus devorabant quàm capit venter.

An eye, or *loop*, Anſula, 1.

The eye of a needle, Acûs foramen.

To be wiſe in one's own eyes, Sibi nimium tribuĕre.

An eye [of a plant] Oculus, 2. gemma, 1. germen, *ĭnis*, *n*.

A little eye, Ocellus, 2.

One with half an eye, Parum oculatus.

An eye witneſs, Teſtis oculatus. [Prov.] *One eye witneſs is better than ten ear witneſſes*, pluris eſt oculatus teſtis unus quàm auriti decem.

Of, or *belonging to the eye*, Ocularis.

Full of eyes, Oculatus.

Full of eyes [as cheeſe] Fiſtuloſus.

One eyed, or *having but one eye*, Unoculus, luſcus; altero oculo captus, * monoculus.

A prying, or *ſtaring eye*, Oculus emiſſitius.

A goggle eye, Oculus volubilis.

A fiery ſparkling eye, Oculus torvus.

A leering eye, Oculus limus.

A cat's eye, Oculus felinus.

A quick, or *ſharp ſighted eye*, Oculus lynceus *vel* milvinus.

A wall, or *over white eye*, Oculus glaucus.

Squint eyed, Strabus.

Pink eyed, Pætus.

Owl eyed, * Glaucopis.

A ſmall pink eye, Ocellulus, 2.

A blanket, or *grey eye*, Oculus cæſius.

A great out ſtrutting eye, Oculus bovillus.

The apple, or *ball of the eye*, Oculi pupilla.

The eye lids, Palpebræ, *arum*, *f. pl*.

The corner of the eye, Hirquus, 2. angulus oculi.

The outward corner of the eye, Canthus, 2.

The ſpace between the eye brows, Intercilium, 2.

Having great eye brows, Cilo, *ōnis*, *m*.

An eye [in a doublet] Ocellus, 2.

The eye teeth, Dentes canini.

Eye bright [herb] * Euphraſia, 1.

The eye holes, Oculi rum alvei.

The hair of the eye lids, Cilium, 2.

The white of the eye, Oculi album *vel* albor.

The web in the eye, Albugo, *ĭnis*, *f*. * leucoma, *ătis*, *n*.

A caſt of the eye, Oculorum conjectus, contuitus, intuitus.

To have a caſt with one's eyes, Oculis diſtortis *vel* depravatis ſpectare, tueri, intueri.

A caſt of the eye, Obtutus, 4.

A wanton ſharp's eye, Oculorum argutiæ.

To love one as dear as his eyes, Oculitùs amare.

Before one's eyes, In oculis. ¶ *He began to wax and try his temper by frequently ſhifting his camp and by waſting the country of his allies even before his eyes*, agitare ac tentare animum movendo crebrò caſtra, populandoque in oculis ejus agros ſociorum cœpit, *Liv*. 22, 12.

To turn the eyes of all the people upon one's ſelf, Vertĕre omnium ora in ſe.

The eye ſight, Oculi acies. ¶ *If my eye ſight fail me not*, ſi ſatis cerno, niſi hallucinor *vel* fallunt oculi. *Good eye ſight is a happineſs*, *but to be blind*

Google

Blind is a miserable thing, bonum incolumis acies, misera est cæcitas, *Cic.*

Eye salve, Collyrium, 2.

Eye service, Cultus ‖ perfunctorius.

An iron eye for curtain rods, Uncus ferreus.

To be an eye sore, Oculis incursare, odiosus alicui esse.

To have a watchful eye upon, Attentè observare, intentis oculis circumspicĕre, diligenter custodire.

To look upon one with an evil eye, Aliquem iniquissimo infensissimoque animo intueri.

To eye, have an eye to, or *upon*, or *cast an eye upon*, Specto, 1. intueor, *ĭtus* 2. aspicio, *exi*, 3. oculos in aliquem conjicĕre. ¶ *That you may be sensible how vile the body or life is to those who have an eye to glory*, ut sentias quam vile corpus sit iis qui gloriam vident, *Liv.*

To eye one wistly, Oculis intentis cernĕre *vel* intueri.

To eye one often, or *wantonly*, Oculis venari.

Eyed, or *having eyes*, Oculatus.

Eyed, or *looked upon*, Intentè spectatus.

Black eyed, Nigros oculos habens.

Blear eyed, Lippus, 2.

Grey eyed, Cæsius.

An eye of pheasants, Phasianorum fœtura.

An eyess, Accipiter atrophus.

An eyet, or *eyght*, Insula minima in fluento.

An eylet hole, Ansula, 1.

An eyre, Judicum itinerantium curia.

A justice in eyre, Justitiarius in itinere, *vel* itinerarius.

An eyry, or *nest*, Nidus, 2.

Eyvia [herb] Tithymallus, 2.

F A

A *Fable*, Fabula, 1. commentum, 2.

A little fable, Fabella, 1.

A significant fable, * Apologus, 2.

To fable, or *tell fables*, Fabulor, 1. fabulas docĕre, conficĕre, decantare.

Fabled, Fictus, confictus.

Full of fables, Fabulosus.

A fabler [teller of fables] Fabulator, 3. fabularum inventor.

A moralising of fables, Fabularum interpretatio, * mythologia, 1.

Fabling, Fabularum confictio.

To fabricate, Fabrico, 1. ædifico; struo, *xi*, 3.

Fabricated, Fabricatus, ædificatus, constructus.

Fabrication, Fabricatio, 3. ædificatio, constructio.

A fabrick, Fabrica, 1. ædificium, 2. structura, 1.

Fabulosity, Fabulositas, 3.

Fabulous, Fabulosus, fabularis, fictus, commentitius.

A fabulous history, Historia fabularis.

Fabulously, Fabulosè.

A face, Facies, *ei*, *f.* vultus, 4. os, *oris*, *n.* *She had a good face of her own*, virgo ipsa facie egregiâ.

Face [confidence] Fiducia, 1. *With what face can I do it?* quâ fiduciâ facĕre audeam? ¶ *He hath a face of brass*, habet os, perfrictæ frontis est. *With what face shall I speak to my father?* quo ore appellabo patrem?

The face of affairs, Rerum facies *vel* status. ¶ *The face of affairs was greatly changed*, magna rerum facta erat commutatio. *But the face of affairs, during the whole transaction, was various, uncertain, dismal, and miserable*, cæterum facies totius negotii varia, incerta, fœda, atque miserabilis, *Sall. B. J.* 55.

Face [appearance] Species, 5. *That affair hath only the face of religion*, ista res præ se fert speciem pietatis.

Face to face, or *before one's face*, Coram. *Bring him face to face*, coram ipsum cedò. *He commended him to his face*, coram in os laudabat. ¶ *Before their faces*, illis præsentibus. *He killeth the children before their fathers faces*, ante ora parentum filios jugulat.

To face, or *look one in the face*, Intueor, *itus*, 2. aspicio, *spexi*, 3. *He durst not look his father in the face*, patris conspectum veritus est. ¶ *They durst not look the enemy in the face*, ne aspectum quidem hostis sustinĕre voluerunt. *They face their rear*, sese ad novissimum agmen ostendunt.

To set a good face on a matter, Spem vultu simulare, frontem in periculis explicare, vultu malum dissimulare, in adversis vultum secundæ fortunæ gerĕre. *I must put a good face on it*, mihi vultus est capiendus novus. *It is good to set a good face on a bad matter*, in re mala animo si bono utare juvat.

To put on a bold, or *brasen face*, Os induĕre. ¶ *I put on a brasen face*, linguam caninam comedi.

To give one a slap on the face, Alapam alicui infligĕre.

To face danger, Mortis periculum adire.

To face about, Hosti frontem advertĕre, in hostem signa convertĕre, ad hostem declinare.

To face a garment, Vestis extremitates splendidiore panno decorare.

A wry face, Os distortum.

To make a wry face, Ringo, *xi*, 3. os distorquĕre, vultus ducĕre.

To face one down, or *out*, Sævis dictis aliquem proterere. ¶ *But Jugurtha, though manifestly guilty of so villainous a fact, did not give over from facing down the truth, till he perceived the odium of the thing was quite too hard for all his interest and money together*, at Jugurtha, manifestus tanti sceleris, non prius omisit contra verum niti, quam animadvertit super gratiam atque pecuniam suam invidiam facti esse, *Sall. B. J.* 39.

The sun, or *wind being in one's face*, Sol *vel* ventus adversus.

A red fiery face, Os pustulatum.

Red pimples in the face, Pustulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* vultus rubedo.

With the face downward, Pronus.

With the face upward, Supinus.

In the face of the sun, Palam.

Faced as a garment, Extrinsecus ornatus.

Bare faced, Oris detecti.

Bold faced, Oris invercundi.

Fair faced, Eximio ore præditus.

Plum faced, Oris pleni.

Shamefaced, Verecundus.

Ugly faced, Deformis, turpis oris.

Faced as a garment, Panno splendidiore geminatus.

Faces [a kind of pulse] Phaseolus, 2.

Double faced, or *having two faces*, Bifrons.

A two faced fellow, Simulator, 3. planus, 2.

Facetious, Facetus, lepidus, concinnus, argutus.

Facetiously, Lepidè, facetè, argutè.

Facetiousness, Lepor, 3. facetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Facile, Facilis, nullius negotii.

Facile of belief, Credulus.

Facile [in address] Affabilis, comis.

To facilitate, Rem aliquam facilem reddĕre *vel* expedire.

Facility, Facilitas, 3.

Facility in speaking, Sermo promptus, expedita & profluens in dicendo celeritas.

With facility, Facilè, expeditè.

A facing about, In hostem signorum conversio.

A facing of danger, Periclitatio, 3.

The facings of a garment, Ornamenta ad extremas oras vestis.

Facinorous, Facinorosus, pravus, sceleratus, nequam.

The facion in horses, Petimen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

A fact, Factum, 2. gestum.

In fact, Revera.

Matter of fact, Res facta.

A heinous fact, Facinus atrox, flagitium, 2. nefas.

A faction, Factio, 3.

A private faction, Conspiratio, 3. conjuratio.

Factious, Factiosus, seditiosus, turbulentus.

To be factious, Partes fovĕre.

Factiously, Factiosè.

Factiousness, Partium studium.

Factitious, Factitius.

A factor, Institor, 3. procurator, negotiator; negotiorum curator.

Of, or *belonging to factors*, Institorius, procuratorius.

Factorage, or *factorship*, Mercaturæ procuratio.

A factory, Locus ubi mercatorum procuratores habitant.

Facture [making] Opificium, 2.

A faculty, Facultas, 3. vis naturalis.

A faculty [profession] Facultas, 3. ars, *tis*, ‖ professio.

Faculty [leave] Licentia, 1. venia.

To faddle a child, Infantem molliùs curare, blanditiis permulcĕre *vel* delinire.

Fiddle faddle, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* triciæ.

To fade, or *fade away* [wither] Evanesco, 3. flaccesco, marcesco, desti resco; fluceo, 2. *A gathered flower fadeth in the hand*, flos carptus ungue defloresci. *A beautiful countenance either fadeth by sickness, or is left by old age*, formæ dignitas aut morbo defloresci, aut vetustate extinguitur.

To fade [decay, *or* fail] Deficio, *feci*, 3. consenesco, *ui*; debiliter, 1.

Faded, Evanidus, flaccidus, marcidus, debilitatus.

To fadge, Convenio, *ni*, 4. quadro, 1.

Fading, Caducus, languidus, deciduus, defloresccns.

A fading, Marcor, 3. languor.

A fadom, or *fathom*, Ulna, 1. * orgyia. See *Fathom*.

To fag, or *beat*, Cædo, *cīdi*, 3. plagis aliquem excipĕre.

The fag end, Extremitas posterior.

A fagot, Fascis, *is*, *m.* lignorum *vel* virgultorum fascis.

A little fagot, Fasciculus, 2.

To fagot up, In fasciculos componĕre.

A fagot in a company of soldiers, Persona militaris, miles suppositicius; nomen, nec quicquam amplius.

To fagot [tie hands and feet] Quadrupedem aliquem constringĕre.

A fagot band, Virgeum lorum, torti virgulti loramentum.

To faign, Fingo, *xi*, 3. *They faign a device among themselves*, fingunt quandam inter se fallaciam.

Faigned, Fictus. See *Feign*.

To fail [act.] Deficio, *feci*, 3. destituo, *ui*; desum; relinquo, *liqui*. ¶ *My memory faileth me*, me fugit memoria. *His heart faileth him*, animo deficit. *How am I failed in my expectation?* quanta de spe decidi? *I will never fail you*, nusquam abero.

To fail in one's promises, Promissis non stare *vel* manĕre.

To fail [neut.] Deficio, *feci*, 3. succumbo, *cubui*, excido, *di*. *His strength faileth*, vires deficiunt *vel* consenescunt. *If you fail in never so small a matter*, si pabulum modo quid te fugerit. *I shall not fail to plague him*, certe ei molestus fuero.

To fail of duty, Delinquo, *liqui*, 3. *Do not men fail?* annon delinquunt viri?

To fail of, Frustra esse. ¶ *I failed of my expectation*, me spes hæc frustrata est.

To fail in one's judgement, or *be in an error*, Erro, 1. hallucinor.

To fail one's expectation, Fallĕre expectationem. ¶ *Expect from me the greatest tenderness and affection, and I will not fail your expectation*, A me omnia summa in te studia officiaque expecta, non fallam expectationem tuam, *Cic.*

To fail [break as a tradesman] Conturbo, 1. decoquo, *xi*, 3. nominibus expediendis non sufficĕre, non solvendo esse.

Without fail, Planè, certò, procul dubio.

Failed, Destitutus, derelictus.

Failing, Lapsus.

A failing [ceasing, *or* slackening] Remissio, 3.

A failing [deficiency] Defectus, 4.

Digitized by Google

A failing [disappointment] Fruſtratio, 2. fruſtratus, 4.

A failing [fault] Culpa, 1. delictum, 2.

Never failing, Nunquam fallens.

A failure, Remiſſio, 3. defectus, 4. fruſtratio, 3. culpa, 1. delictum, 2. See *A failing*.

Fain [deſirous] Cupidus, avidus. *I would fain live*, cupidus ſum vitæ. *He would fain ſee*, avidus eſt videndi.

I would fain, Geſtio, 4. cupio, *ivi*, 3. miſerè cupio. *I would fain have ſight of him*, ipſum geſtio dari mihi in conſpectum. ¶ *I would fain*, perlubenter vellem. *I would fain know why*, ſæpiſſimè requiro. *If I would never ſo fain*, ſi maximè vellem. *I would fain know*, ſcire vellim. *Though they would never ſo fain*, ne quidem cupientes.

Fain [forced, or obliged] Coactus. ¶ *They were fain to dig wells*, puteos fodere cogebantur. *He was fain to go from Rome*, illi Româ exeundi neceſſitas fuit. *He hath ill neighbours that is fain to praiſe himſelf*, malos vicinos habet qui ſeipſum laudare cogitur.

Faint, or *weak*, Languidus, languens, æger, debilis.

Somewhat faint, Languidulus.

Faint [ſlack] Flaccidus, remiſſus.

Faint [weary] Defeſſus, laſſus.

A faint [in war] Dolus, 2. ſimulatio, 3. diſſimulatio.

To make a faint, Simulare, diſſimulare, dolis uti. ¶ *Fabius made a faint on that part of the town*, ab ea parte Fabius oppugnationem oſtendit, *Liv.* 4, 59.

To grow faint, Langueſco, 3. deficio, *feci*.

To faint, or *make faint*, Labefacto, 1. debilito, infirmo; languorem alicui immittere.

A faint colour, Color dilutus *vel* remiſſus.

A faint heart, Animus puſillus, anguſtus, timidus. [Prov.] *Faint heart never won fair lady*, fortes fortuna adjuvat.

Faint hearted, Meticuloſus, formidoloſus, timidus, ignavus, qui eſt jejuno & anguſto animo, ‖ puſillanimus.

To make faint hearted, Exanimo, 1. territo; animos frangere, minuere, debilitare.

Faint heartedly, Abjectè, ignavè, formidoloſè, timidè.

Faintheartedneſs, Ignavia, 1. timiditas, 3. animi demiſſio *vel* abjectio. ¶ *Faintheartedneſs ſhews a degenerate ſoul*, degeneres animos timor arguit.

A faint light, Lumen obſcurum *vel* caligans.

To faint away [as in a ſwoon] Animo linqui *vel* deficere.

Fainting, Feſſus, languens.

A fainting, or *fainting fit*, Animi deliquium, ✱ lipothymia, 1.

To recover from a fainting fit, Linquentem animum revocare.

Faintly, Languidè, remiſsè, timidè. *You have managed the cauſe ſomewhat faintly*, languidiore animo in cauſa fuiſtis.

Faintneſs, Languor, 3.

Faintneſs of weather, Tempus æſtuoſum.

Fair [beautiful] Formoſus, ſpecioſus, venuſtus, pulcher. [Prov.] *A fair face is half a portion*, quod pulchrum, idem amicum; quod pulchrum eſt placet.

Fair [bright, or clear] Clarus, fulgidus, lucidus, luculentus, niſidus, rutilus, ſplendidus.

Fair [honeſt, or juſt] Æquus, juſtus. ¶ *Say not but that you have fair warning*, ne dicas tibi non prædictum. *He aſketh nothing but what is fair*, æquum poſtulat. *He hath ſpent a fair eſtate*, patrimonium ſatis lautum diſſipavit. ¶ *If fair words will not prevail*, ſi nihil blande loquendo effeceris.

Fair ſpoken, Blandiloquus.

A fair wind, Ventus ſecundus.

Fair words, Blanditiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* blandi ſermones. [Prov.] *Fair words butter no parſnips*, re opitulandum, non verbis.

Fair and ſoftly, Feſtina lentè.

To give one fair warning, Probè aliquem monere.

To ſpeak one fair, Blandior, 4. blanditiis aliquem delinire *vel* permulcere.

To be, or *look fair* [bright] Niteo, 2.

To make fair [clear] Sereno, 1.

A fair character, Bona fama, bona exiſtimatio.

A man of a fair character, Probus, integer.

Fair weather, Sudum, 2. ſudum cœlum, ſerenitas, 3.

Fair ſpeech, Blanditiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* & blandiloquentia, 1.

A fair dealer, Æquus & bonus.

Fair dealing, Æquum & bonum.

Fair demeanour, Comitas, 3. urbanitas.

Somewhat fair, Pulchellus, venuſtulus.

Fair to ſee to, Facie liberali, ſpecie præclarus.

To act, or *deal fairly by one*, Æquo jure cum aliquo agere.

To bid, *promiſe*, or *ſtand fair for a thing*, De quo bene ſperare licet.

To keep fair with one, Amicitiam cum aliquo colere.

To play fair, Ingenuè *vel* legitimè ludere.

To write out fair, Pulchrè ſcribere, concinnè tranſcribere.

A fair, Nundinæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* celebritas mercatûs, mercatorum frequentia. [Prov.] *You are come a day after the fair*, ſerò ſapiunt Phryges.

Of, or *belonging to a fair*, Nundinalis, nundinarius. *On the very fair day*, ipſo nundinarum die.

To keep a fair, Nundinor, 1.

A fair town, Oppidum nundinarium.

The fair place, Forum nundinarium, emporium.

A fairing, Strena, 1. ✱ xenium, 2. donum nundinarium.

Fairiſh, or *ſomewhat beautiful*, Venuſtulus.

Fairly [beautifully] Pulchrè, venuſtè.

Fairly [fitly] Aptè, probè. *You are even fairly cheated*, tibi os oſt ſublitum probè.

Fairly [juſtly] Æquè, juſtè, integrè.

To deal fairly by, or *with one*, Ex æquo & bono *vel* ex bona fide cum aliquo agere.

To deal fairly, or *make a free confeſſion*, Aliquid ingenuè fateri.

Fairneſs [beauty] Forma, 1. pulchritudo, *dinis*, *f.* formoſitas, venuſtas; formæ dignitas *vel* elegantia.

Fairneſs in dealing, Fides, *ei*, 5. æquitas, 3.

A fairy, Lamia, 1. ✱ empuſa.

Fairy ſparks, Ignis lambens.

Fairies of the hills, Oreades, *um*, *f. pl.*

Fairies of the rivers, Naiades, *um*, *f. pl.*

Fairies of the ſea, Nereides, *um*, *f. pl.*

Fairies of the woods, Dryades, *um*, *f. pl.*

Faiſable, or *feaſable*, Quod fieri poteſt.

Faith, Fides, *ei*, *f.*

The Chriſtian faith, Fides Chriſtiana.

The right faith, Recta ſententia in rebus divinis, ✱ orthodoxia, 1.

One of the right faith, Recte in rebus divinis ſentiens, ✱ orthodoxus.

The wrong faith, Error in rebus divinis, ✱ pſeudodoxia, 1.

Of a wrong faith, In rebus divinis errans, ✱ heterodoxus.

One newly turned to the Chriſtian faith, Qui recens ad fidem Chriſtianam acceſſit, ✱ neophytus, 2.

To engage one's faith, Fidem obligare.

To have faith in, Alicui rei fidem habere.

To violate his faith, Fidem datam violare, frangere, fallere; fidem non præſtare *vel* ſervare.

On my faith, Medius fidius, mehercle.

Faithful, Fidelis, fidus.

Faithfully, Fideliter, fidè, bonâ fide.

Faithfulneſs, Fidelitas, 3. veritas, probitas, integritas.

Faithleſs [not believing] Incredulus.

Faithleſs [not to be truſted] Perfidus, infidus, perfidioſus.

Faithleſſneſs [perfidiouſneſs] Perfidia, 1. infidelitas, 3. proditio.

Faithleſſneſs [unbelief] Diffidentia, 1. dubitatio, 3. ſcrupulus, 2.

A falchion, Enſis falcatus, harpe, *es*, *f.*

A falcon, Falco, *ōnis*, *m.* accipiter, *tris*, *m.*

A falconer, Auceps, *cipis*, *c.* ‖ accipitrarius.

A faldiſtory, Sedes epiſcopi elatior cancellis circumdata.

A fall, Caſus, 4. lapſus; ruina, 1.

A fall [ſin] Peccatum, 2. delictum, mali labes.

The fall, or *Adam's fall*, Adami peccatum *vel* delictum.

The fall of the leaf [autumn] Autumnus, 2. tempus autumnale.

To get a fall, Cado, *cecidi*, 3.

To give one a fall, Sterno, *ſtrāvi*, 3. proſterno.

To fall, or *get a fall*, Cado, *cecidi*, 3. *The leaves fall from the trees*, folia ex arboribus cadunt. ¶ *If once a man fall all will tread on him*, vulgus ſequitur fortunam, & odit damnatos.

To fall aboard, Adorior, *tus*, 3. aggredior, *greſſus*.

To fall [as leaves, or hair] Deſluo, *xi*, 3.

To fall [in price] Evileſco, 3.

To fall, or *abate* [as water] Decreſco, *vi*, 3. diminuor, *utus*.

To fall [as wind] Cado, *cecidi*, 3. conquieſco, *evi*; ſileo, 2.

To fall a tree, Arborem cædere *vel* ſuccidere.

To fall aſleep, Obdormiſco, 3.

To fall a ſacrifice, Sacrificor, 1.

To fall in love, Amo, 1. ardeo, *ſi*, 2. depereo, 4. amore deperire.

To fall into a paſſion, Exardeſco, 3. irâ ardeſcere *vel* inflammari.

To fall a fighting, Ad manus venire, prælium committere, certamen inire.

To fall a laughing, Cachinnum tollere.

To fall away, Deficio, *feci*, 3. deſciſco, *ivi*.

To fall away [grow lean] Macreſco, 3.

To fall away from his oath, Sacramentum violare.

To fall away from his religion, Religioni renunciare.

To fall back, Recido, *di*, 3. relabor, *ſus*. [Prov.] *Fall back, fall edge*, utcunque ceciderit *vel* evenerit.

To fall down, Concido, *di*, 3. decido, occido.

To fall down flat, Procido, *di*, 3. procumbo, *cubui*; ſe projicere.

To fall down as a ſhip, Delabor, *ſus*, 3.

To fall down as an houſe or fire, Dare ruinam.

To fall down together, Corruo, *ui*, 3.

To fall down under, Succumbo, *cubui*, 3.

To fall from a horſe, Equo excuti, dejici, deturbari.

To fall from one's word, Fidem violare *vel* lædere.

To fall in, or *inwards*, Intus corruere.

To fall in one's way, Obviam occurrere.

To fall into, Illabor, *ſus*, 3. incido, *di*.

To fall into an ambuſcade, In inſidias inferri, deferri, incidere.

To fall into buſineſs, In foro florere.

To fall into a diſtemper, In morbum incidere, incurrere, delabi.

To fall into diſgrace at court, In offenſionem principis cadere.

To fall into an error, In erronem incidere, labi, induci, rapi.

To fall into poverty, Ad inopiam redigi *vel* dilabi.

To fall into, *as one river into another*, Miſceri. *They fought where the river Allia falling down from the Craſtuminian mountains in a very deep channel, falleth into the river Tiber, not much below the road*, occurſum eſt qua flumen Allia Craſtuminis montibus prælto defluens alveo, haud multum infra viam Tiberino amni miſcetur, *Liv.* 5, 37.

To fall into a ſnare, In laqueos *vel* inſidias cadere.

To let fall his ſuit, Tergiverſor, 1.

To fall lower, Decido, *di*, 3.

To fall off, Decido, *di*, 3. deficio, *feci*.

To fall off [as a ſhip] Ventum declinare.

To fall off a bargain, Pacto non ſtare *vel* manere.

To fall on, Aggredior, *greſſus*, 3. impetum facere. ¶ *When do we fall on?* quam mox irruimus?

Digitized by Google

To fall on first, Prior lacessere.
To fall out, or from, Delabor, *psus*, 3. *The weapons fell out of my hands*, de manibus meis delapsa arma ceciderunt.
To fall out, or *happen*, Contingo, *tigi*, 3. accido, *di*. ¶ *It will fall out better than you expect*, res succedet opinione melius. *I hope it will fall out so*, spero confore. *We must beware it do not so fall out*, id ne fiat summa adhibenda est cautio.
To fall out of a place, Ex loco aliquo excidere.
To fall out with one, Inimicitias cum aliquo suscipere, cum aliquo inimicitias exercere.
To fall quite out with one, Totum se ab alicujus amicitiâ avertere.
To be ready to fall, Labasco, 3.
To fall together by the ears, Sese mutuis verberibus afficere *vel* lacerare.
To rise, or *fall one's voice*, Vocem intendere *vel* remittere.
To fall sick, In morbum incidere, incurrere, delabi; morbo corripi, valetudine affici.
To fall to, Aggredior, *ssus*, 3. incumbo, *cubui*.
To fall to business, Operi incumbere.
To fall to one's share, Ad aliquem venire, partium alicujus fore.
To fall to quarrelling, or *abusing each other*, Ad jurgia prolabi, *Tac.*
To fall to one [as an estate] Redire. ¶ *By her death those goods fell to me*, ejus morte ea ad me redierunt bona, *Ter.*
To fall short of, Excido, *di*, 3.
To fall, or *sink under a burden*, Oneri succumbere.
To fall [happen] Contingo, *tigi*, 3. obtingo. ¶ *By laws those goods fall to me*, ea ad me lege obtigerunt bona.
To fall under consideration, In deliberationem cadere.
To fall under, or *acknowledge a fault*, Culpam fateri *vel* confiteri.
To fall under the odium of the courtiers, Invidiam aulicorum excipere, *C. Nep.*
To fall upon, Recumbo, *cubui*, 3. superincido, *di*. ¶ *The chief care will fall upon me*, in me summa rerum recidet.
To fall upon an enemy, Hostem adoriri, aggredi, invadere; in hostem invadere, irruere, incurrere; impetum *vel* impressionem facere.
To fall foul upon one [by ill language] Convitiis aliquem lacessere.
To fall foul upon [dash one against another] Inter se collidi.
To fall upon one's knees, In genua procumbere.
To fall upon his sword, Gladio incumbere, manu suâ cadere.
To fall upon the rear, Ultimis incidere.
To fall, or *happen upon*, Incurro, *ri*, 3. *I know not on what day the games will fall*, quam in diem ludi incurrant, nesco.
To fall under one's view, Sub aspectum *vel* oculos cadere.
To fall through weakness, Labor, *psus*, 3. labasco; labo, 1.
Ready to fall, Caducus, deciduus.
The fall of a flag, Cervi prostratio.
A great fall of rain, Imbrium vis.
A downfall, Casus, 4. occasus; ruina, 1.
A pit fall, Laqueus, 2. pedica, 1.
A water fall, Præceps aquæ lapsus; * cataracta; 1.
The stars fall, Meteora instar stellarum cadentium deflagrant.
To let fall a thing out of one's hands, Rem è manibus dimittere.
To let fall an expression, Tacenda temerè proferre.
Fallen, Lapsus. ¶ *He is fallen very ill*, graviter ægrotare cœpit.
One fallen away from the Christian religion, Christianæ fidei desertor; * apostata, æ, c.
Fallen back, Relapsus.
Fallen behind hand in the world, Ære alieno obrutus *vel* oppressus.
Fallen down, Lapsus, collapsus, delapsus, prolapsus, præcipitatus.
Fallen out [happening] Quod contigit.

Having fallen out with, Iratus, offensus. ¶ *They are fallen out*, inter se discordant, minimè inter illos convenit.
Falling, Labens, collabens.
Falling gently, Sensim delabens.
A falling, Lapsus, 4.
A falling away, Defectio, 3.
A falling down, Procidentia, 1. prolapsio, 3. *You can scarcely go that way without falling*, hac viâ ingredi sine prolapsione vix potes.
A great falling down [as of earth] Labes, *is*, *f.* ruina, 1.
A falling down through feebleness, Deliquium, 2.
Falling down [like to fall] Caducus, decidnus, ruinosus.
A falling of the hair, Capillorum defluvium; * alopecia, 1.
A falling out with, Diffidium, 2. ira, 1. inimicitia.
A falling of water from an high place, * Cataracta, 1.
The falling sickness, Morbus comitialis; * epilepsia, 1.
Troubled with the falling sickness, Morbo comitiali laborans; * epilepticus.
The fallings of houses, Domorum ruinæ *vel* prolapsus.
Fallacious, Fallax, *acis*.
Fallaciously, Fallaciter, dolosè.
Fallaciousness, Fallacia, 1. dolus, 2.
A fallacy, Fallacia, 1. dolus, 2. * sophisma, *ătis*, n.
To put a fallacy upon one, Fallere aliquem dolis.
Fallible [of a person] Qui fallere *vel* falli potest [of a thing] faliens, incertus.
A fallow, or *fallow field*, Novale, *is*, n. ager requietus.
Old fallow ground, Vervactum, 2. ager cessans *vel* requietus.
To fallow, Aro, 1. sulco; proscindo, *scidi*, 3. subigo, *egi*.
To lay fallow, Solum incultum derelinquere.
Layed fallow, Incultus, derelictus, requietus.
To lie fallow, Incultus derelinqui.
Fallow [of colour] Helvus, gilvus, fulvus.
Fallow deer, Damæ fulvæ.
A falsonque [kind of bark] Phaselus, 2.
False [untrue] Falsus, mendosus [deceitful] fallax, *acis*.
A false apostle, Falsus apostolus, * pseudapostolus.
False accusation, Calumnia, 1. falsa criminatio.
A false accuser, Calumniator, 3. delator.
A false brother, Frater subdolus, * pseudadelphus.
A false brey [in fortification] Lorica extra murum.
A false conception, Mola, 1.
A false copy, Exemplar mendosum.
A false dealer, Prævaricator, 3.
A false knave, Veterator, 3.
A false measure, Mensura adulterina *vel* iniqua.
A false opinion, Opinio prava *vel* erronea.
A false prophet, Falsus vates, * pseudopropheta.
A maker of false deeds, or *wills*, Falsarius, 2. syngraphorum subjector.
False to one's trust, Perfidus.
A false trick, Insidiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* dolus malus.
False verses, Carmina vitiosa.
False, or *wrong*, Erroneus, vitiosus.
False, or *counterfeit*, Adulterinus, spurius.
False, or *treacherous*, Perfidus, infidus, subdolus.
False pretences, Fictæ causæ.
To play false, Fidem violare, perfidiosè agere.
To swear false, or *falsly*, Falsum jurare.
False hearted, Bilinguis, dolosus, versutus.
Falsehood [deceit] Perfidia, 1. dolus, 2.
Falsehood [untruth] Mendacium, 2.
Full of falsehood, Perfidiosus, fraudulentus.
Falsly, Falsò, perfidiosè, subdolè, vafrè.
To deal falsly, Perfide agere.
Falseness [perfidiousness] Perfidia, 1.
Falsifiable, Quod vitiari *vel* adulterari potest.

A falsification, Suppositio, 3. subjectio.
To falsify [put one thing for another] Subjicio, *jeci*, 3. suppono, *posui* [spoil or corrupt] corrumpo, *rupi*; interpolo, 1. vitio.
To falsify by mixture, Adultero, 1.
To falsify a writing, Scriptum *vel* tabulas corrumpere, depravare.
To falsify one's word, Promissis non stare, fidem datam fallere.
To falsify wares, Commisceo, 2.
Falsified, Adulteratus, commixtus.
A falsifier, Adulterator, 3.
A falsifying, Subjectio, 3. suppositio.
A falsifying of evidences, Instrumentorum subjectio.
To falter, Hæsito, 1. titubo; deficio, *feci*, 3.
To falter [in estate] Conturbo, 1.
Fame [report] Fama, 1. rumor, 3.
Fame [reputation] Existimatio, 3. celebritas. ¶ *His fame shall not die*, vigebit in omne ævum.
A little fame, or *rumour*, Rumusculus, 2.
A fame spreader, ✠ Famiger, 2. famigerator, 3.
A spreading of fame, ✠ Famigeratio, 3.
Famed, Clarus, celebratus.
Familiar [intimate with] Familiaris, intimus, necessarius, conjunctissimus.
Familiar [common] Consuetus, popularis, quotidianus, usitatus, vulgaris.
Familiar [easy, plain] Facilis, clarus, perspicuus.
To be familiar with, Familiariter cum aliquo vivere.
To deal familiarly with, Familiariter cum aliquo agere.
To grow familiar with, Familiaritatem *vel* necessitudinem contrahere *vel* inire.
Grown familiar with, Familiaris factus, intimus.
Familiar spirits, Lares, *ium*, m. *pl.*
Very familiar, Perfamiliaris, perneccessarius, conjunctissimus.
To familiarize, or *make a thing familiar*, Rem in consuetudinem adducere.
Familiarity, Familiaritas, 3. necessitas; consuetudo, *inis*, *f.* usus, 4. convictus. [Prov.] *Too much familiarity breedeth contempt*, nimia familiaritas contemptum parit.
Familiarly, Familiariter.
A family [household] Familia, 1.
A family [stock] Familia, 1. prosapia; genus, *eris*, n. ¶ *Born of a noble family*, natalibus clarus, honesto loco natus.
A father of a family, Paterfamiliâs.
The mother of a family, Materfamiliâs.
Of the same family, Familiaris, gentilis, domesticus.
The antiquity of a family, Antiquitas generis.
The orders of one's family, Instituta domestica.
A famine, Fames, *is*, *f.* inedia, 1. penuria; annonæ caritas.
To famish [kill with hunger] Fame enecare, ined â consumere.
To famish a town by a blockade, Frumento commeatuque oppidum intercluso fame premere; oppidanis, commeatu intercluso, famem inferre.
To famish [die with hunger] Fame perire *vel* mori.
Famished [very hungry] Famelicus, fame pressus.
Famished [killed with hunger] Fame enectus.
Famishing, or *being ready to die with hunger*, Præ fame moribundus.
Famous, Clarus, inclytus, celebris, illustris, insignis. ¶ *So many famous men being dead*, tot luminibus extinctis.
A famous city, Amplissima civitas.
A famous engraver, Vasis cælandis mirus artifex.
A famous statuary in marble, Insignis marmoris sculpendi artifex.
To make famous, Celebro, 1. illustro, nobilito.
A making famous, Illustratio, 3.
To be famous, Clareo, 2. emineo, eniteo; inclareteo, 3. ¶ *He is very famous*, bene audit ab omnibus. *He became famous in a short time*, in claritudinem brevi pervenit.

Nothing, or *not famous*, Incelebris, ignobilis, ignotum caput.

Famously, Insigniter, clarè, præclarè.

Famousness, Charitas, 3. claritudo, *dinis*, *f.*

A fan, Flabellum, 2.

A fan for corn, Ventilabrum, 2. vannus.

To fan, Ventilare, auras flabello colligĕre.

To fan corn, Ventilo, 1. vanno *vel* ventilabro purgare,

Fanatic, or *fanatical*, Fanaticus, 2. * enthusiasta, æ, *m.*

A fanatic, Homo fanaticus.

Fancied, Affectatus, delideratus.

To feed on idle fancies, Somnia sibi fingĕre, insania captare.

Fanciful [capricious] Inconstans, levis.

Fanciful [humorous] Sibi multa fingens, * fantasticus.

Fantifully [capriciously] Inconstanter, leviter.

Fancifulness [capriciousness] Inconstantia, 1. animi levitas.

The fancy, Vis imaginatrix, * phantasia, 1.

A fancy, or *foolish conceit*, Cerebri figmentum.

A fancy unto, Appetitus, 4. animus, 2. desiderium.

A fancy [humour] Arbitrium, 2. arbitratus, 4.

A fancy [opinion] Imaginatio, 3. opinio.

To fancy, or *take a fancy to a thing*, Alicui rei studĕre *vel* animum adjicĕre.

To fancy, or *imagine*, Imaginor, 1. aliquid animo fingĕre, effingĕre, concipĕre.

To live after his own fancy, Genio suo frui; ex ingenio suo, ad arbitrium suum, *vel* arbitratu suo vivĕre. ¶ *That I should not be allowed to please my fancy my own way!* non licere meo modo ingenio frui! *He had a fancy to go with Marius*, eum libido invasit eundi cum Mario.

To take one's fancy, Alicui desiderium sui excitare. ¶ *Nor did the country of delightful Larissa so much take my fancy*, nec tam Larissæ percussit campus opimæ, *Hor.*

A fane [weathercock] Triton, *ōnis*, *m.* coronis versatilis venti index.

A fane [temple] Fanum, 2.

Fangs [claws] Ungues, *ium*, *m. pl.*

Fangs [foreteeth] Dentes incisores.

Fangled, or *new fangled*, Novorum inceptorum studiosus, rebus novis intentus.

Fanned, Ventilatus.

A fanner, Ventilator, 3.

A fanning, Ventilatio, 3.

Fantasm [apparition] Spectrum, 2. visum, * phantasma, *ătis*, *n.*

Fantastical, Inconstans, levis, * fantasticus.

To be fantastical, Sibi nimis placĕre.

Fantastical tricks, Mores affectati.

Fantastically, Putidè, cum affectatione.

Fantasticness, or *fantasticalness*, Animi inconstantia, levitas, *vel* affectatio.

A fantom, Spectrum, 2. See *Fantasm.*

Fantom corn, Frumentum macrum *vel* sterile.

Far [being an adjective, is made by] Longinquus, dissitus, remotus. *They are come from a far country*, è terra longinqua venerunt. *He looketh back at the mountains afar off*, longinquos respicit montes.

Far [being an adverb, is made by] Altè, longè, multò, multùm, peregrè, procul; as, *A far fetched speech*, Altè repetita oratio. *Not far from thence*, non longe indè. *He went far to meet him*, longè illi obviam processit. *Far the greatest city of all Sicily*, civitas totius Siciliæ multo maxima. *Misfortune will not be far from me*, haud multùm aberit à me infortunium. *Any person travelling far*, quispiam peregrè proficiscens. *This way is not so far about by a good deal*, sanè hac multò propius ibis. *Far from our country*, procul à patria.

By far, Multo, longè.

Far better, Multo melius.

Far otherwise, Longe aliter.

Far be it from me, Longe abfit.

Far and near, Longè latèque.

Far off, Longè, eminus, procul. *He foreseeth future chances far off*, longè prospicit futuros casus. *Who is that that I see far off?* quis est illio quem procul video?

Far within [adv.] Penitùs, intimè.

As far as, Quantùm. *As far as I understood the old man's sentiments concerning the match*, quantum intellexi senis sententiam de nuptiis. *As far as possible*, quantùm fieri potest. ¶ *As far as I can*, quam maximè possum. *As far as may stand with your convenience*, quod commodo tuo fiat. *As far as he could do it without hurting the commonwealth*, quod commodo reipublicæ facĕre posset.

As far forth as, In quantum, quoad.

How far? Quousque, quatenus?

So far, Eousque, eatenus.

So far as, Quatenus.

Thus far concerning these things, Hæc hactenus.

Very far off, Perlongè, de longinquo. ¶ *Not very far off the city*, ab urbe haud longulè.

Far fetched commodities, Merces ex longinquo advectæ. [Prov.] *Far fetched and dear bought is good for ladies*, quod rarum est, idem est carum.

A far fetched discourse, Sermo nimis exquisitus, oratio nimiâ affectationis confectatione concinnata.

To go far before, or *leave far behind*, Præverto, *ti*, 3.

Gone far before, Cui prævertitur, longè à tergo relictus.

It is far day, Diei multum jam est.

He is far out of the way, Toto cœlo errat.

Far from court, far from fear, Procul à Jove atque à fulmine.

A farce, Mimus, 2. exodium.

A farce [pudding] Farcimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* fartum, 2.

A farce [hodge podge] Farrago, *gĭnis*, *f.*

Farced [stuffed] Fartus, confertus, differtus.

The farcin, or *farcy* [in a horse] Scabies equina, * elephantiasis, *is*, *f.*

A fardel, Sarcina, 2. fascis, *is*, *m.* fasciculus, 2.

A little fardel, Sarcinula, 1.

To make into fardels, In fasciculos colligĕre, || consarcino, 1.

Of, or *for fardels*, Sarcinarius.

A fardingal, Vestis quædam muliebris orbiculata.

A farding deal, or *farundel of land*, Quadrans seu quarta pars jugeri.

Fare, Victus, 4. [Prov.] *Neighbours fare is good fare*, ferre quam sortem patiuntur omnes nemo recusat.

Hard, or *slender fare*, Victus tenuis, parum lautus, aridus; Hecates cœna.

Noble fare, Apparatus lautus, elegans, dapsilis; obsonia opipara.

A bill of fare, Cibariorum tabella.

How fare you, or *how fareth it with you?* Quomodo vales?

To fare hardly, Parcè *vel* duriter vitam agĕre, parcè victitare, tenui victu uti.

To fare as others do, Communem cum reliquis casum sustinēre, *Cæs.*

To fare well, Opiparè epulari, dapibus opiparis vesci, lautè victitare, mensam conquisitissimis cibis extructam habēre. [Prov.] *You cannot fare well but you must cry roast meat*, sorex suo perit indicio. ¶ *That my chamber fellow might fare no better*, ne contubernali meo melius succederet.

Fare [money paid for being carried] Vectura, 1. vecturæ merces, vectionis pretium.

A waterman's fare, Naulum, 2. portorium.

To pay his fare, Vectionis pretium *vel* naulum solvĕre.

A fare [the person carried] Qui *vel* quæ vehitur.

Farewel, Vale, valebis, fac valeas.

Fare him well, Valeat.

To take one's farewel of one, or *bid one farewel*, Alicui valedicĕre. ¶ *I take my last farewel of my sorrowful friends*, alloquor extremum mœstos amicos.

A farm, Fundus, 2. prædium, ager. ¶ *L. Quintius held a farm of four acres on the other side of the Tiber*, L. Quintius trans Tiberim quatuor jugerum colebat agrum, *Liv.* 3, 26.

A little farm, Præciolum, 2.

A farm near the city, Suburbanum prædium.

A farm coming by inheritance, Hæredium, 2.

To farm, or *take to farm*, Fundum *vel* prædium conducĕre.

To farm out, or *let to farm*, Prædium locare *vel* elocare. ¶ *M. Lucretius tribune of the people procured a law, that the censors should let out to farm the conquered lands in Campania*, M. Lucretius tribunus plebis promulgavit, ut agrum Campanum censores frucndum locarent, *Liv.* 42, 19.

Farmable, Quod elocari potest, || elocabilis.

Farmed out, Locatus, elocatus.

Taken to farm, Conductus.

A letting to farm, || Elocatio, 3.

A farmer, Agricola, æ, *c.* colonus, 2. villicus.

A farmer's wife, Villica, 1.

A farmer of the publick revenues, Manceps, *ĭpis*, *c.* publicanus, 2.

A farmer of a benefice, || Decurianus, 2.

A farmer of privies, Cloacarum conductor.

A farmer of the customs, Vectigalium redemptor.

He that letteth to farm, Locator, 3.

A farming of land, Agricultura, 1. agrorum cultus.

Farness, Distantia, 1.

A farrier, Veterinarius, 2. * hippocomus.

To farrow, Porcellos parĕre *vel* eniti.

A pig farrowed, Porcellus natus.

A sow that hath lately farrowed, Sus recens enixa fœtum.

A sow with farrow, Sus prægnans.

A farsang, Triginta stadia, parasanga.

To farse out [a sea term] Extubero, 1.

A farset, capsa, 1. capsula.

A fart, Peditum, 2. crepitus ventris. [Prov.] *You may as soon get a fart of a dead man*, aquam à pumice postulas.

To fart, or *let a fart*, Crepito, 1. pedo, *pepēdi*, 3. crepitum ventris edĕre. [Prov.] *He farteth frankincense*, suus cuique crepitus bene olet.

To fart against, Oppedo, 3.

To farthel a sail, Velum complicare.

Farther, or *farther off* [adv.] Longius, ulteriùs.

Farther, or *farther off* [adj.] Ulterior.

Farther in, Interius.

Farther out, Exterius.

Farthermore, Porrò, præterea, ulteriùs.

Farthermost, or *farthest*, Extremus, ultimus. [Prov.] *The farthest way about is the nearest way home*, compendia plerumque dispendia; via trita est via tuta.

Farthest, Longissimè.

A farthing, Quadrans, 3. semiobolus, 2. ¶ *I will not give you a farthing for it*, non emam vitiosâ nuce. *I value it not of a farthing*, flocci facio, nihili pendo.

To a farthing, Ad assem.

Three farthings, Sesquiobolus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a farthing*, Quadrantarius.

Farting, Pedens, crepitum ventris edens.

To fascinate [bewitch] Fascino, 1.

Fascinated, Fascinatus.

Fascination, Fascinatio, 3.

A fascine, Virgultorum fascis.

A fashion [form] Forma, 2. figura.

Fashion [manner] Mos, *moris*, *m.* modus, 2. ratio, 3. consuetudo, *dinis*; via, 1. ritus, 4. usus. ¶ *It is his fashion to do so*, sic est hic. *This is but the fashion of the world*, more hominum venit. *Many have this fashion*, obtinuit apud multos. *He followeth the old fashion*, rem desuetam usurpat. *This is the French fashion*, est hoc Gallicæ consuetudinis. *Though that indeed be the fashion of old men*, quanquam est id quidem senile. *It is the fashion of the times*, ita se mores habent.

After a fashion, Utcunque, quomodocunque, quoquo modo *vel* facto.

After this fashion, Hoc modo, ad hunc modum, hoc pacto, hac ratione, sic, ita.

After the fashion of men, Humano modo, hominum more.

To express a thing in different fashions, Aliquid

pluribus modis exprimĕre, multis modis effere; aliis atque aliis verbis dicĕre.

A faſhion of ſpeaking, Loquendi ratio *vel* formula.

Faſhion [of a piece of work] Artificium, 2. opificium; artificis opera. ¶ *Do you furniſh me with the gold, and I will pay for the faſhion*, cede aurum, ego manupretium dabo.

To bring into faſhion, Aliquid in morem perducĕre *vel* inducĕre.

In faſhion, Obtinens, invaleſcens, conſuetus, in uſu poſitus.

Grown out of faſhion, Deſuetus, exoletus, obſoletus. *That word is now quite out of faſhion*, illud verbum obſoletum eſt & nimis antiquum. *He was dreſs in an old faſhioned ſuit*, obſoletiùs veſtitus fuit. ¶ *That hath been a long time out of faſhion*, ea res dudum eſſe in uſu deſiit.

To follow the faſhion of the times, Se temporibus accommodare, tempori *vel* ſcenæ ſervire.

To revive an old faſhion, Antiquum morem renovare *vel* referre.

A perſon of faſhion, Loco honeſto ortus, bono genere natus.

Done only for faſhion's ſake, Dicis causâ *vel* perfunctoriè factum.

Without faſhion, Informis.

Of the ſame faſhion, Ejuſdem figuræ *vel* formæ, ſimilis, ‖ conformis.

Of one faſhion, Uniformis, uniuſmodi.

The faſhion of the face, Oris ductus, forma, *vel* figura.

A faſhion of clothes, Habitus, 4. cultus, ornatus.

After another faſhion, Aliàs, aliuſmodi.

Old faſhioned, Archaicus.

To faſhion, Figuro, 1. delineo, formo; fingo, *xi*, 3.

To faſhion alike, Configuro, 1. conformo; confingo, *xi*, 3. formæ ejuſdem facĕre.

To faſhion before, Præformo, 1.

To faſhion a garment, Veſtem concinnare, ſcitè aptare.

Faſhionable, Scitus, concinnus, hodierno uſui accommodatus. ¶ *The caſe now is not that of robbing the treaſury, or oppreſſing your allies, which, though very grievous things, yet are grown ſo faſhionable that they paſs for trifles only*, non peculatus ærarii factus eſt, neque per vim ſociis ereptæ pecuniæ, quæ, quanquam gravia ſunt, tamen conſuetudine jam pro nihilo habentur, *Sall. B. J.* 36.

Faſhionably, Scitè, concinnè.

In two faſhions, Bifariam.

In a diverſe faſhion, Diſſimiliter.

Of two faſhions, Biformis.

Of three faſhions, & Triformis.

Of many faſhions, Multiformis.

In many faſhions, Multiformiter.

The faſhions, or *facions of a horſe*, Petimen, ĭnis, *n.*

Faſhioned, Figuratus, formatus.

Faſhioned ill, Deformis.

Faſhioned well, Concinnus, politus, elegans.

A faſhioner, Formator, 3.

A faſhioning, Figuratio, 3. formatio, conformatio.

Faſt [bound] Strictus, aſtrictus, conſtrictus. ¶ *Be ſure you keep him faſt*, cura adſervandum vinctum.

Faſt [firm] Fixus, firmus, ſtabilis, conſtans.

Faſt [in pace] Citus, properus, celer, gradu concitato. ¶ *Get you gone as faſt as you can*, tu quantum potes abi. *Get you but in as faſt as you can*, fuge modo intro. *I will make you go faſter*, teſtudineum tibi ego grandibo gradum. *You muſt run faſt*, properato opus eſt.

To play faſt and looſe, Inconſtanter agĕre, tergiverſor, 1. prævaricor; ſibi non conſtare.

A faſt [for a boat, *or* ſhip] * Prymneſius palus.

A bold faſt [covetous niggard] Parcus, avidus, avarus, aridus, tenax, *acis*.

To lay faſt in priſon, In carcĕre aliquem includĕre.

To make faſt, Infigo, *xi*, 3. affigo.

To make faſt, or *ſhut a door*, Oſtium claudĕre *vel* occludĕre, peſſulum foribus obdĕre.

To run faſt, Concitato *vel* contento gradu currĕre.

To ſtand faſt, Firmo pede ſtare.

To ſtick faſt, Firmiter adhærĕre.

To tye faſt, Conſtringo, *xi*, 3.

A faſt, Jejunium, 2.

To order, or *proclaim a faſt*, Jejunium indicĕre.

To faſt, Jejuno, 1. ¶ *Many diſeaſes one may faſt away*, abſtinentiâ multi curantur morbi. *They can faſt two or three days together*, inediam biduum aut triduum ferunt.

To break one's faſt, Jejunium ſolvĕre, jentaculum edĕre.

Faſt aſleep, Sopore profundo merſus, ſomno gravi ſopitus.

To be faſt aſleep, Altum dormire.

To faſten, Stringo, *xi*, 3. aſtringo, conſtringo. ¶ *He faſtened his ſhips to the mole*, claſſem religavit ab aggere. *He faſtened him to a ſtake*, ad palum deligavit.

To faſten about, Circumpango, *xi*, 3.

To faſten to the ground, Depango, *xi*, 3.

To faſten together, Configo, *xi*, 3. connecto, *xi*, vel *xui*; alligo, 1.

To faſten under, Subnecto, *xui*, 3.

To faſten unto, Alligo, 1. annecto, *xui*, 3. affigo, *xi*.

To faſten upon [ſeize] Apprehendo, *di*, 3. deprehendo; arripio, *ui*.

To faſten one's eyes upon, Intentis oculis intueri.

To faſten the door, Peſſulum foribus obdĕre.

Faſtened, Fixus, ligatus, nexus. ¶ *A cord drew a ſtiff faſtened to the poop*, annexam puppi ſcapham funiculus trahebat.

Faſtened before, Præfixus.

Faſtened under, Suffixus.

Faſtened unto, Affixus, alligatus, aſtrictus, conſtrictus.

A faſtener, ‖ Aſtrictor, 3.

A faſtening, Aſtrictio, 3. colligatio.

A faſter, Qui jejunat.

Faſter, Celeriùs.

Faſtidious, Faſtidioſus.

Faſtidiouſly, Faſtidioſè.

Faſtidiouſneſs, Faſtidium, 2.

A faſting, Jejunium, 2.

Faſting, Jejunans, à cibo & potu abſtinens.

To be faſting, Jejuno, 1.

To keep faſting, Intemeratum jejunium retinĕre.

Faſting days, Jejunia, *orum*, *n. pl.* feriæ eſurriales.

Faſtly [ſurely] Firmè, firmiter, tenaciter.

Faſtly [ſwiftly] Celeriter, velociter, perniciter.

A faſtneſs [ſtrong hold] Agger, *ĕris*, *m.* munimentum, 2. vallum.

Faſtneſs [firmneſs] Tenacitas, 3. firmitas, ſtabilitas.

A faſtneſs [boggy place] Locus paludibus prætentus.

Fat, or *fatneſs*, Adeps, *ĭpis*, *c.* pinguedo, *ĭnis*, *f.* craſſities, 5. obeſitas, 3.

Fat, Pinguis, obeſus, opimus. *Fat paunches make lean pates*, pinguis venter facit ſenſum tenuem.

Fat, or *plump*, Nitidus, bene curatâ cute.

A fat conſtitution of body, Obeſitas, 3. corporis nitor.

Fat meat, Adipatum, 2.

A fat benefice, Opimum *vel* opulentum ſacerdotium.

Somewhat fat, ‖ Pinguiculus, obeſulus.

The fat of a hog, Lardum, 2.

A leaf of fat, Omentum, 2.

A fat tripe, or *paunch*, Abdomen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

Fat in trees, Alburnum, 2.

Fat wine, Vinum ſpiſſum.

Very fat, Præpinguis.

As fat as a pig, Glire pinguior.

To fatten, feed, or *make fat*, Sagino, 1. craſſo, incraſſo, opimo; pinguefacio, *feci*, 3.

To grow fat, Pingueſco, 3. craſſeſco,

A fat, or *vat*, Dolium, 2. cadus.

To put into a fat, In dolium condĕre.

Fatal, Fatalis, feralis.

To become, or *prove fatal to*, Exitium alicui afferre.

Fatal deſtiny, Fatum, 2.

Fatality, or *fatalneſs*, Fatalis vis *vel* neceſſitas. ¶ *But there is a prodigious fatality which attendeth his arms*, ſed mira infelicitas ipſius armorum perpetua & indivulſa comes eſt.

Fatally, Fataliter.

Fate, Fatum, 2. ſors, *tis*, *f.*

The fates, or *fatal ſiſters*, Parcæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Ill fated, Infauſtus, inauſpicatus; malo genio *vel* diis iratis ortus *vel* cœptus.

A father, Pater, *tris*, *m.* & genitor, 3. fator. ¶ *Thou art thy father's own ſon*, patriſſas. *What I cannot do to the father, I will do to the ſon*, qui aſinos non poteſt ſtratum cædit. [Prov.] *Like father like ſon*, patris eſt filius.

To father [own] Vendico, 1. ſibi arrogare *vel* aſſumĕre.

To father upon, Imputo, 1. aſcribo, *pſi*, 3. *We father our fault upon her*, culpam noſtram illi imputamus. ¶ *She fathereth her child upon another man*, commenta eſt eſſe ex alio viro puerum natum.

A father in law, Socer, *ĕri*, *m.*

A ſtep father, Vitricus, 2.

A grandfather, Avus, 2.

A ſoſter father, Nutricius, 2.

A god father, Sponſor, 3. ſuſceptor; parens luſtricus, ‖ compater, *tris*, *m.*

Forefathers, Patres, *um*, *m. pl.* progenitores, anteceſſores, majores; avi, *orum*, *m. pl.*

A father whoſe father is alive, Pater patrimus.

By the father's ſide, Stirpe *vel* ſanguine paterno.

Fatherhood, ‖ Paternitas, 3.

Fatherleſs, Patre orbus, ‖ orphanus, 2.

Fatherly, or *like a father*, Paternus, patrius. *This was not like your father*, haud paternum iſthuc dedisti. *That is right father like*, hoc patrium eſt.

Fatherly affection, Animus paternus, amor patrius.

To enlarge his father's eſtate, Cenſus paternos augĕre.

To be ſenſible of his father's cares, Patrias intus deprendĕre curas.

Fatherly [adv.] Paternè.

A fathom, Orgya, 1. ulna. See *Fadom*.

To fathom, Fundum explorare.

To fathom [compaſs] Ulnâ metiri, utraque manu extensâ complecti.

Fatidical, Fatidicus.

To fatigate, or *fatigue*, Fatigo, 1. defatigo, delaſſo.

To fatigue himſelf, Labore ſe fatigare, defatigare, frangĕre, macerare.

A fatigue, Fatigatio, 3. defatigatio, labor. *The body groweth heavy by fatigue*, corpus defatigatione ingraveſcit. *He is not able to bear fatigue*, non eſt patiens laboris.

Fatigued, or *fatigated*, Fatigatus, defatigatus, delaſſatus.

Fatiguing, Fatigans, defatigans, laborioſus, operoſus.

Fatneſs, Adeps, *ĭpis*, *m.* & *f.* See *Fat*.

To fatten, or *make fat*, Sagino, 1. opimo; pinguefacio, *feci*, 3. impinguo, 1. incraſſo.

To fatten, or *grow fat*, Craſſeſco, 3. pinguesco.

Fatted, or *fattened*, Saginatus, altilis.

A fattening, Saginatio, 3. impinguatio.

A fattening houſe, Saginarium, 2.

Fatty, Pinguis.

A faucet, Siphon, *ōnis*, *m.* fiſtula, 1. tubus, 2.

A faulchion, Enſis falcatus, harpe, *es*, *f.*

A faulcon, Accipiter, *tris*, *m.* ‖ falco, *onis*, *m.*

A ger faulcon, Accipiter maximus.

A faulcon gentil, Accipiter audaciſſimus *vel* præſtantiſſimus.

A little faulcon, Falco pullus.

A night faulcon, Nycticorax, *acis*, *m.*

A faulcon paſſenger, Accipiter peregrinus.

Digitized by Google

A faulcon ragged, Accipiter malè penatus.
A faulcon [great gun] Tormentum murale à falcone nomen habens.
A faulconer, or *faulkner*, Accipitrum curator; ‖ accipitrarius, 2.
Faulconry, Aucupium, 2.
A fault [crime] Crimen, *inis*, n. culpa, 1. noxa; delictum, 2. peccatum. *Clear yourself of this fault*, hoc te crimine expedi. *He committed a fault*, delictum in se admisit. ¶ *What fault have I committed?* quid commerui? *No man is without his faults*, vitiis nemo sine nascitur. *My fault is the greatest*, peccatum à me maximum est. *It was not my fault that*—per me non stetit, quo minus—
A fault [defect] Vitium, 2.
A fault [mistake] Error, 3.
A great fault, Flagitium, 2. scelus, *eris*, n.
A fault in writing, Menda, 1. mendum, 2. erratum.
To commit a fault, Pecco, 1. delinquo, *liqui*, 3. culpam *vel* noxam admittĕre *vel* committĕre.
To find fault, Culpo, 1. incuso; increpo, *ui*; carpo, *psi*, 3. reprehendo, *di*, redarguo; vitio dare *vel* vertĕre. *They find fault with him for a bet*, hanc rem illi vitio dant. *They found fault with others for doing the same things of which they themselves had been guilty*, in eodem genere, in quo ipsi offenderant, alios reprehenderunt.
To be at a fault [in hunting] Errore ab rectâ semita abduci.
A fault finder, Accusator, 3. reprehensor, censor, morum castigator.
Full of faults, Mendosus, vitiosus, mendis scatens.
Without fault [blame] Inculpatus; insons, *tis*.
Without fault [defect] Perfectus, absolutus, integer.
To falter in speech, Balbutio, 4. hæsito, 1. vitiosè pronunciare.
To falter, or *flagger*, Vacillo, 1.
To falter [stumble] Titubo, 1. labor, *psus*, 3.
To falter [as threshers] Frumentum secundâ vice tribulare *vel* flagellare.
Faultering, Hæsitans, titubans, vacillans.
A faultering, Hæsitantia, 1. titubatio, 3.
Faulteringly, Titubanter.
Faultily, Vitiosè, mendosè.
Faultiness, Culpæ affinitas.
Faultless, Inculpatus, irreprehensus, innocuus, insons.
Faulty [blameworthy] Culpandus, reprehensione dignus.
Faulty [defective] Vitiosus, mendosus.
A fawn, Hinnulus, 2. See *Fawn*.
Favour [kindness *or* respect] Favor, 3. amicitia, 1. benevolentia, gratia; studium, 2. ¶ *By your favour*, pace tuâ dixerim. *We have need of your favour*, tuâ nobis opus est gratiâ. *If I have found favour in your sight*, si te mihi propitium habeo.
The favour [of the countenance] Figura vultûs, oris habitus.
Sweetness of favour, Vultûs decor, oris gratia.
In great favour, Gratiosus, gratiâ potens. ¶ *You are very much in his favour*, benè tibi ex animo vult. *A man in great favour with Cæsar*, cui Cæsar indulsit omnia, cujus imperio paruit.
A favour [good turn] Beneficium, 2. *I desire this as a favour of you*, hoc à te beneficii loco peto.
A favour worn, Munusculum amoris causâ gestatum.
A wedding favour, Lemniscus nuptialis.
The people's favour, populi favor, popularis aura.
To acknowledge a favour received, Gratiam alicui referre.
To bestow a favour on one, Beneficium in aliquem conferre.
To curry favour, Gratiam captare.
To favour, Faveo, 2. indulgeo, *si*; suffragor, 1. tutor.
To favour [resemble] Assimilo, 1. formam alicujus gerĕre *vel* referre. ¶ *He favoureth you in the face*, te ore refert.

A bestowing of favours, Beneficiorum collatio.
A suiting unto favour, Ambitio, 3. ambitus, 4.
A winning favour, Amicitiæ conciliatio.
Favourable, Benignus, amicus, æquus, propitius, benevolus, favorabilis.
A favourable opportunity, Occasio opportuna.
A favourable wind, Ventus secundus.
To put a favourable construction upon a thing, Mitiorem in partem aliquid interpretari.
Favourableness, Benignitas, 3. humanitas, candor.
Favourably, Benignè, candidè, humaniter.
Favoured, Charus, gratiâ sublevatus.
Favoured by nature, Naturam fautricem habens.
Well favoured, Speciosus, oris honesti, formâ bonâ.
Ill favoured, Deformis, oris inhonesti *vel* fœdi.
Well favouredly, Pulchrè, venustè.
Ill favouredly, Squalidè, fœdè.
A favourer, Fautor, *oris*, m. fautrix, *icis*, f.
A favourer of the people, Populo addictus; ‖ publicola, æ, m. poplicola.
A favourer of learning, Doctorum patronus; Mæcenas, *atis*, m.
Favouring [shewing favour] Favens, suffragans.
Favouring [resembling] Ore referens.
Not favouring, Adversus, alienus, infestus.
A favourite, Gratiosus, qui apud aliquem plurimum potest.
A court favourite, Regi *vel* reginæ gratiosus, qui apud regem *vel* reginam in maxima gratia est.
To be one's principal favourite, In summâ apud aliquem esse gratiâ, multum *vel* plurimum valĕre. ¶ *Your great favourite*, apud te primus, *Ter.*
A fawsen, Anguilla prægrandis.
A fautor, Fautor, 3.
A fawcet, Siphon, *onis*, m.
A fawchion, Harpe, *es*, f. See *Falcon*.
A Fawn, Hinnulus, 2.
To fawn, or *bring forth a fawn*, Hinnulum parĕre.
To fawn, or *fawn upon*, Adulor, 1. blandior, 4. assentior; assentor, 1. blanditiis delinire *vel* permulcĕre.
Fawned upon, Blanditiis delinitus *vel* permulsus.
A fawner upon, Adulator, 3. assentator; fautrix, *icis*, f.
Fawning, Adulatorius.
A fawning on, Adulatio, 3. assentatio.
A fawning of deer, Hinnuli partus.
Fawningly, Assentatoriè.
A feaberry, Uva crispa, grossularia.
Fealty, Fidelitas, 3.
To swear fealty, In verba alicujus jurare, sacramento se in fidem obligare.
Fealty, or *homage*, ‖ Feodum, 2. feudum.
To hold by fealty, Per fidem & fiduciam tenĕre.
Fear, Metus, 4. timor, 3. horror, pavor; formido, *dinis*, f. *What a fear was I in?* quis me horror perfudit? *For fear you should not know it, I tell you*, at hoc ne nescias, dico. *For fear I should see him*, ut ne viderem. *There is no fear of it*, periculum haud est. *I am in a fear still*, mihi animus jam nunc abest.
Fear [reverence] Reverentia, 1. obsequium, 2. veneratio, 3.
Great fear, Horror, 3. terror,
To put in fear, Terreo, 2. perterreo; terrefacio, *feci*, 3. metum alicui injicĕre. ¶ *He put them in no small fear*, non minimum terroris illis incussit. *They put our men into so great fear*, nostros ita perterritos egerunt. *I will put him in such a fear*, sic ego illum in timorem dabo.
To fear, or *be in fear*, Timeo, 2. paveo, *vi*, vereor, *itus*; metuo, *ui*, 3. *You need not fear*, nihil est quod timeas. *I fear he cannot be pacified*, vereor ut placari possit.
To stand in fear, Timeo, 2. metuo, *ui*, 3. reformido, 1.
To fear [scare] *away*, Abterreo, 2. deterreo.
To fear before hand, Prætimeo, 2. præmetuo, *ui*, 3.
To be in a great bodily fear, Corpore atque omnibus artubus contremiscĕre.
To fear exceedingly, Horresco, 3. pertimesco,

To fear [reverence] Vereor, *itus*, 2. revereor.
To shake for fear, Contremisco, 3.
A sudden fear, Timor subitus *vel* panicus.
Without fear [adj.] Imperterritus, interritus, intrepidus.
Without fear [adv.] Intrepidè.
Feared, Formidatus.
Feared, or *put in fear*, Territus, deterritus, conterritus, timore perculsus, ‖ terrefactus.
Fearful [timorous] Timidus, formidolosus, pavidus, tremebundus.
Fearful [terrible] Terribilis, horribilis, formidabilis, horrendus.
Fearful to behold, Aspectu horridus.
Somewhat fearful, Meticulosus, ‖ timidulus.
Fearfully [timorously] Timidè, formidolosè, pavidè, trepidè.
Fearfully [horribly] Horridè.
Fearfully [reverently] Piè, reverenter.
Fearfulness [timorousness] Formido, *dinis*, f. metus, 4.
Fearfulness [terribleness] Horror, 3. terror.
Fearing, Veritus, verens.
A fearing, Reformidatio, 3. trepidatio.
Fearless, Impavidus, intrepidus, metu *vel* timore vacuus.
Fearlessly, Intrepidè, impavidè.
Fearlessness, Animi fortitudo, firmitas, firmitudo.
Fearn, Filix, *icis*, f. See *Fern*.
Feasible, Quod fieri *vel* effici potest.
Feasibleness, Status rei quæ effici potest. *I do not fear the feasibleness of that matter*, minimè dubito quin ea res effici possit.
A feasant, Phasianus, 2.
A feasant hen, Phasiana, 1.
A feast, Convivium, 2. epulum; dapes, *um*, f. *pl.*
A feast for an emperor, Convivium Sybariticum, cœna dubia.
To feast, Epulor, 1. convivia facĕre. *We feasted like princes*, opiparè epulati sumus. ¶ *He made a feast without wine*, Cereri sacrificabat.
To feast one, Apparatis epulis aliquem accipĕre, epulas alicui dare.
To furnish a feast, Convivium apparare, dapibus mensas onerare.
To keep a feast, Festum agĕre *vel* celebrare. *He kept a feast upon his birth day every year*, diem natalem suum festum quotannis egit.
To feast [revel] Bacchor, 1. comessor.
A lord mayor's feast, Cœna adjicialis.
A small feast, Parasitus, 2.
A solemn feast, Dapes solennes, epulum solenne.
A sumptuous feast, Cœna genialis, cœna pontificia, apparatus Persicus.
A dry feast, Cœna arida; * Xerophagium, 2.
The first dish at a feast, Cœnæ proœmium.
The chief dish at a feast, Cœnæ caput.
The last dish at a feast, Cœnæ epilogus.
A guest at a feast, Conviva, æ, c.
The master, or founder of a feast, Convivator, 3. epulo.
Feasts [holidays] Feriæ, *arum*, f. *pl.*
The feasts of Bacchus, Bacchanalia, *ium*, n. *pl.* Liberalia.
Of, or *belonging to a feast*, Epularis, convivalis.
Having been at a feast, Epulatus.
Feasted, Convivio acceptus.
A feaster, Epulo, *onis*, m.
Feasting, Epulans, comessans.
A feasting, Comessatio, 3. epulatio.
Feat [fine, spruce] Bellus, lepidus, concinnus, elegans.
Feat [odd] Putidus, futilis.
A feat, Facinus, *oris*, n. gestum, 2.
Feats of arms, Bella præclare gesta.
To boast of mighty feats, De rebus gestis gloriari.
To do feats of activity, Agiliùs membra corporis contorquĕre & flectere.
A feather, Pluma, 1. penna. *He is carried in a sedan stuft with feathers*, pensilibus plumis vehitur. [Prov.] *It is but a feather in his cap*, merum dignitatis nomen. *Birds of a feather flock together*, similes similibus gaudent, pares cum paribus facilè congregantur. *Fine feathers*

make

make fine birds, nitidæ veſtes ornatiorem reddunt.
As light as a feather, plumâ levior.
A little feather, Plumula, 1. pennula.
To pluck off feathers, Deplumo, 1. plumas detrahĕre.
To begin to have feathers, Plumeſco, 3.
To feather, or *deck with feathers*, Plumis ornare *vel* decorare.
To feather one's neſt, Opes corradĕre *vel* accumulare.
To cut one's throat with a feather, Verborum lenociniis aliquem neſcare.
A plume of feathers, Criſta, 1. ‖ plumetum, 2.
Down feathers, Lanugo, *ginis, f.*
Of, or *belonging to feathers*, Plumeus.
A feather bed, Cubira plumea.
Full of feathers, Plumeus, plumoſus.
A feather maker, or *ſeller*, Plumarius.
A little bunch of feathers, Plumula, 1.
Made of feathers, Plumatilis.
Bearing feathers, Plumiger, penniger.
Without feathers, or *featherleſs*, Implumis.
The feathers of an arrow, Alæ ſagittæ.
Feather footed, & Plumipes *pĕdis*; pennipes.
Princes feather [a flower] Amaranthus, 2.
Feather graſs, Gramen plumoſum.
Feathered, Plumatus, pennatus.
Featly, Bellè, concinnè, elegantèr, ſcitè.
Featneſs, Elegantia, 1. concinnitas, 3.
The feature, Oris forma *vel* figura.
Likeneſs of features, Lineamentorum oris conformatio *vel* ſimilitudo.
Well featured, Venuſtus, formâ eximiâ *vel* præſtanti præditus.
Ill featured, Invenuſtus, deformis.
A feaver, Febris, *is, f.* See *Fever*.
To feave one, Flagello, 1. verbero; virgis aliquem cædĕre.
Febrifuge, ‖ Febrifuga, 1.
February, Februarius, 2.
Feculency, ‖ Fæculentia, 1.
Feculent, Fæculentus.
Fecundity [fruitfulneſs] Fœcunditas, 3.
Fed [of *feed*] Paſtus. [Prov.] *Better fed than taught*, aries cornibus laſciviens.
I fed [act.] Pavi.
I fed [neut.] Paſtus ſum. ¶ *He fed upon begged meat*, mendicato cibo veſcebatur.
Fed upon, Comeſtus.
Full fed, Satiatus; ſatur, *ura, um.*
A fee [reward] Præmium, 2. remuneratio, 3, merces, *dis, f.*
A yearly fee, Annua penſio.
A phyſician's fee, Præmium *vel* honorarium medico pro conſilio datum; • ſoſtrum, 2.
Fees, or *vails*, Lucellum ſervis datum præter mercedem.
A fee farm, ‖ Feodi *vel* feudi firma.
A fee ſimple, Mancipium, 2. ‖ feudum ſimplex, prædium beneficiarium, res ‖ clientelaris.
Fee tail, ‖ Feudum conditionale, feudum nobis & hæredibus noſtris aſtrictum.
To fee one, or *give one his fee*, Penſionem *vel* præmium ſolitum alicui præbĕre.
To fee, or *bribe*, Præmio *vel* muneribus aliquem corrumpĕre.
To be in fee with one, Devinctum aliquem habĕre.
Held in fee farm, Prædium ‖ clientelare, poſſeſſum ex beneficio.
Feeble, Debilis, imbecillis, languidus, infirmus, invalidus.
To make feeble, Debilito, 1. enervo; frango, *fregi*, 3.
To grow feeble, Langueo, 2. langueſco, 3. debilitor, 1. frangor, *fractus*, 3.
Grown feeble, Languidus, fractus, debilitatus.
A growing feeble, Languor, 3.
Feebleneſs, Debilitas, 3. infirmitas.
Feebly, Infirmè, languidè.
Feed [paid his fee] Cui honorarium ſolutum eſt.
Feed [bribed] Præmio *vel* muneribus corruptus.
To feed one [act.] Paſco, *pavi*, 3. alo, *ui*; foveo, *vi*, 2. *It was good to feed the fire*, alendo igni aptum erat. ¶ *You feed me like an ape with a bit and a knock*, dulce amarumque una nunc miſces mihi.
To feed [neut] Paſcor, *paſtus*; veſcor.
To feed, or *grow fat*, Pingueſco, 3. craſſeſco.
To feed [young birds] In os alicujus aviculæ cibum ingerĕre *vel* indĕre.
To feed upon, Depaſcor, *paſtus*. ¶ *They fed on whole farms at a meal*, unâ comedunt patrimonia menſâ.
To feed exceſſively, Comeſſor, 1. ligurio, 4.
To feed ravenouſly, or *devour*, Voro, 1. devoro, ingurgito.
To feed with milk, Lacto, 1.
To feed together, Comedo, 3. ‖ conveſcor.
To feed one's ſelf up with vain hopes, Spes paſcĕre inanes.
A dainty, or *high feeder*, Lurco, *onis, m.* comeſſator, 3.
A ravenous feeder, Helluo, *onis, m.* vorax, *acis.*
A feeder of cattle, Paſtor, 3. armentarius, 2.
Feeding much, Edax, *acis.*
Greedily feeding, Vorax, *acis.*
A feeding [eating] Eſus, 4.
A feeding, or *nouriſhing*, Nutritio, 3. ¶ *Whatſoever was fit for feeding the fire*, quicquid alendo igni aptum erat.
High feeding, Epulatio, 3. comeſſatio.
Much feeding, Edacitas, 3.
A feeding of cattle, Paſtio, 3. depaſtio.
Feeding for cattle, Paſcuum, 2. pabulum; paſtus, 4.
Feeing, Honorarium alicui ſolvens.
To feel, or *handle*, Tango, *tĕtĭgi*, 3. tracto, 1, contrecto.
To feel, or *perceive*, Sentio, *ſi*, 4. *His eſtate will never feel it*, non ſentiet patrimonium illius. ¶ *He will feel it firſt*, primus pœnas dabit. *I will make him feel my fingers*, faxo meas experiatur manus.
To feel the pulſe, Venam tangĕre *vel* tentare, arteriæ pulſus explorare.
To feel gently, Palpo, 1. attrecto.
To feel hard, limber, &c. Tactui durum, flexibile, &c. eſſe.
To begin to feel, Senſiſco, 3.
A feeling, or *handling*, A trectatio, 3. tactio.
The ſenſe of feeling, Tactûs ſenſus.
To have ſome feeling, Perſentiſco, 3.
Without feeling, Inſenſibilis, ſine ſenſu, ſenſûs expers.
Fellow feeling, Compaſſio, 3. commiſeratio; • ſympathia, 1.
Feelingly, Ita ut res ſenſibus percipiatur.
Feet, Pedes, *um, m. pl.* See *Foot*.
Fegary, Vagatio, 3. erratio.
To feign [invent] Fingo, *xi*, 3. commentor, 1. comminiſcor, *mentus*, 3.
To feign [pretend] Aſſimulo, 1. præ ſe ferre.
To feign [lye] Mentior, 4. ementior.
Feigned, Fictus, commentitius, ſimulatus.
Feigned holineſs, Pietas ſimulata; • hypocriſis, *is, f.*
A feigned ſtory, Figmentum, 2.
Feignedly, Fictè, ſimulatè.
A feigner, Fictor, 3. ſimulator.
A feigning, Fictio, 3. ſimulatio.
A feild, Ager. See *Field*.
A feint [falſe ſhew] Species ſimulata.
By way of feint, Simulandi gratiâ.
To feiſt, Suppedo, 3. ‖ viſio, 4.
A feiſt, Ventris crepitus ſurdus.
The felanders in hawks, Accipitrum lumbrici.
Felicitous, Felix, beatus.
Felicity, Felicitas, 3. beatitudo, *dinis, f.*
Fell [cruel] Atrox, trux, truculentus, ſævus, ferus, dirus.
To be fell, Sævio, 4.
A fell [ſkin] Pellis, 3.
A ſheep's fell, Pellis ovina; • melota, 1.
A fellmonger, Pellio, *onis, m.* ‖ pellicarius.
Fell wort, or *gentian*, Gentiana, 1.
It fell out, Accidit, contĭgit.
I fell [of *fall*] Cecidi. See *Fall*. ¶ *It fell out very well for me*, peropportune mihi accidit hoc. *They fell down to the ground as thick as hips*, tam crebri accidebant quam pyra. *He fell on them at unawares*, inopinantes aggreſſus eſt. *Mamilius fell off his horſe*, Mamilius ex equo defluxit. *They fell upon them as they were retreating*, recedentibus inferunt ſigna. *The lot fell upon Tyrrhenus*, ſors in Tyrrhenum contĭgit. *He fell a ſpeaking of it*, in eum ſermonem incidit. *He fell a weeping too*, collachrymavit. *They fall away from the commonwealth*, à republica deſciverunt. *He fell down at the emperor's feet*, ad pedes imperatoris procubuit. *That eſtate fell to me*, hæreditas illa mihi obvenit. *It ſo fell out that he died*, evenit ut moreretur ille. *Other creditors fell upon him at the ſame time*, una agebant cæteri creditores. *He fell aſleep*, ſomnus oppreſſit eum. *It fell out*, accidit. *He fell into a deep trance*, à ſeipſo diſceſſit. *As it fell out it could not be better*, è re nata melius fieri haud potuit. *It fell out ill*, diſſiratis factum. *If it fell out through old age*, ſi id culpâ ſenectutis acciderat.
To fell. Sterno, *ſtravi*, 3. proſterno. ¶ *When he had felled him from his horſe*, quum ictum equo dejeciſſet. *You might have felled them with a fillip*, quos ſi ſuffiſiles cecidiſſent. *I will fell you to the ground*, humi te proſternam.
To fell wood, Materiam cædĕre *vel* ſuccidĕre.
Felled, Stratus, proſtratus, dejectus.
A feller of wood, Lignator, 3.
The fellies of a cart, Canthus, 2. • apſides, *um, f. pl.*
A felling, Dejectio, 3. proſtratio.
A felling of wood, Lignatio, 3.
A fellon, or *felon* [ſore] Furunculus, 2. • paronychium.
A fellow [companion] Socius, 2. ſodalis; comes, *itis, c.* *Aſk my fellow if I am a thief*, rem ex compacto agitas; Thrax ad Tracem compoſitus.
A fellow [match] Par, *paris*. *When will they find his fellow?* quando ullum inveniet parem? ¶ *Go thy way, thou art a rare fellow*, abi, unum te judico. *O naughty fellow!* O hominem nequam!
A baſe, or *ſorry fellow*, Homuncio, 3. homunculus, 2. *What are ſuch ſorry fellows as we angry!* hem! nos homunculi indignamur! *This fellow of clay*, hic homulus ex luto factus. ¶ *Though he were never ſuch a baſe fellow*, ut homo turpiſſimus eſſet. *Such a fellow as you is enough to make one mad*, tu homo adiges me ad inſaniam. *He hath a kind of covetous fellow to his father*, habet patrem avidum.
A covetous fellow, Avarus, parcus, tenax, avidus.
A good fellow, Convictor, 3. compotor; congerro lepidus, ſtrenuus; combibo facetus.
To play the good fellow, Græcor, 1. pergræcor.
A fellow in office, Collega, *æ, m.*
A bedfellow, Tori conſors.
A chamber fellow, Contubernalis.
A naughty fellow, Nequam.
An old fellow, Senex, *is, c.*
A play fellow, Colluſor, 3.
A pretty fellow, Bellus homo.
A ſaucy fellow, Audax, improbus.
A ſchool fellow, Condiſcipulus, 2.
A ſtout fellow, Vir fortis, acer, ſtrenuus.
A wrangling fellow, Homo contentioſus, comitialis, litigioſus, rixoſus.
A young fellow, Juvenis, *is, c.*
A fellow feeling, Miſeratio, 3. commiſeratio; • ſympathia, 1.
A fellow ſoldier, Commilito, *onis, m.*
A fellow ſervant, Conſervus, 2. conſerva, 1.
A fellow workman, Particeps operæ; cooperarius, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a fellow*, Socialis.
Fellow like, Socialiter.
To fellow, or *match*, Adæquo, 1. pares jungĕre. ¶ *He is not to be fellowed for a workman*, artifex eſt longè citra æmulum *vel* nulli ſecundus.
Fellowſhip, Societas, 3. ſedalitium, 2. commercium.
Fellowſhip in ſervice, Conſervitium, 2.
Fellowſhip in war, Comilitium, 2.
Fit to hold fellowſhip with, Sociabilis.

Digitized by Google

To join one's self in fellowship with, Se cum aliquo sociare *vel* consociare, se alicui socium adjungĕre *vel* conjungĕre. *To* contestatem cum aliquo facĕre, conflare, cobire.
Good fellowship, Convictus facilis *vel* jucundus.
Of, or belonging to fellowship, Socialis.
Joined in fellowship, Sociatus, consociatus.
Having fellowship with, Consors.
To hold fellowship with, Commercium *vel* societatem cum aliquo habĕre.
A felo de se, Qui sibi mortem consciscit, manu suâ cadens.
A felon, fur, *furis*, *c.*
Felony, Furtum, 2. crimen quodvis majus *vel* capitale; ‖ felonia, 1.
Felonious, Sceleratus, nefarius.
Feloniously, Sceleratè, nefariè.
I felt [touched] Tetigi.
I felt [perceived] Sensi. See *Feel*.
Felt [touched, handled] Tactus.
Felt [perceived] Sensibus perceptus.
Felt, or *fearched*, Pertentatus.
Felt, Lanæ coactæ.
A felt hat, Pileus laneus, galerus è lanis coactis.
Felt socks, Impilia, *orum*, *n. pl.* udones cilicii.
To make of felt, E lana coacta confictĕre.
A felt maker, Lanarum coactor.
A felucca, Limbus minor; phaselus, 2. actuariolum.
Female, Femineus, femininus, muliebris.
A female, Femina, 1.
Feme covert, Uxor sub potestate viri.
Feminine, Femininus.
A fen, Palus, *udis*, *f.* locus palustris.
Fen berries, Baccæ vaccinii palustris.
A fen gnat, Culex palustris.
A fen cricket, ¶ Grillotalpa.
Full of fens, Paludosus.
A fence [inclosure] Vallum, 2. septum, sepimentum; lorica, 1.
A fence, or *protection*, Tutamen, *inis*, *n.*
To fence, or *make a fence*, Vallo, 1. munio, 4.
To fence, or *hedge*, Præsepio, *psi*, 3.
To fence [defend] Defendo, *di*, 3. protego, *xi*.
To fence with arms of defence, Digladior, 1. rudibus ludĕre, obtusis gladiis certare.
To fence away a stroke, Ictum avertĕre *vel* devitare, petitionem detorquĕre *vel* clypeo excipĕre.
Fenced [fortified] Munitus, vallatus.
Fenced [inclosed] Septus, dissæptus.
Fenced with arms, Scutatus, armis munitus.
Fenced on every side, Cataphractus.
A fencer, Gladiator, 3. lanista, æ, *m.*
A fencing with weapons, Obtusis gladiis dimicatio, pugna gladiatoria; digladiatio, 3.
The art of fencing, Ars armorum, ars gladiatoria.
A fencing [making a fence] Munitio, 3.
A fencing master, Lanista, æ, *m.* gladiator, 3.
A fencing school, Schola gladiatoria.
To fend, Defendo, *di*, 3. protelo, 1.
A fender, Instrumentum ad prunas intra focum continendas aptum.
To stand fending and proving, Frustra ratiocinando tempus terĕre.
Fender bolts, Obices defensorii.
A fen duck, Fulica, 1. anas palustris.
Fenigreek, Fœnum Græcum.
Fennel, Fœniculum, 2. * marathrum.
Fennel giant, Ferula, 1.
Wild fennel, * Hippomarathrum, 2.
Fennel flower, Nigella, 1.
Fenny, Paludosus, palustris.
Feodal, or *feudal*, ‖ Ad feudum pertinens.
A feodary, ‖ Feudatarius, 2.
To feoff, Dono, 1. ‖ feoffo.
Feoffed, ‖ Feoffatus.
A feoffee, Fidejussor, 3. ‖ feoffarius, 2.
A feoffee in trust, Hæres fiduciarius.
A feoffer, Fidei ‖ commissarius; ‖ feoffator, 3.
A feoffment, Fidei ‖ commissio; ‖ feoffamentum, 2. donatio feudi.
A feoffment in trust, Delegatio fiduciaria.
Ferity, Feritas, 3. sævitia.
A ferkin, Dolium, 2. See *Firkin*.
A ferm, Prædium, 2. See *Farm*.
A fermary, * Nosocomium, 2. See *Infirmary*.
Ferment, Fermentum, 2.
To ferment, Fermento, 1.
To ferment, or *be in a ferment*, Ferveo, *vi*, 2. irâ exardescĕre; in fermento esse, *Plaut.*
To begin to ferment, Fermentesco, 3.
Fermentation, or *fermenting*, Fermentatio, 3.
Fermented, or *fermentated*, Fermentatus.
Fern, Filix, *icis*, *f.*
Oak fern, * Dryopteris, *is*, *f.*
She fern, * Thelypteris, *is*, *f.*
Ferny, or *belonging to fern*, Filiceus.
A ferny ground, Filicetum, 2, filictum.
Indented like fern, Filicatus.
Ferocity, Ferocitas, 3.
A ferrel of iron, *brass*, &c. Annulus ferreus, æneus, *&c.*
A ferret [animal] Viverra, 1.
Ferret [a sort of ribbon] Vittarum genus ex serica confectum.
To ferret, Exturbo, 1. fugo.
To ferret every corner, Conquiro, *sivi*, 3. perscrutor, 1. angulos singulos rimari.
To ferret about, Exagito, 1.
Ferreted, Exturbatus, exagitatus.
A ferreter, Conquisitor, 3. scrutator, exagitator.
A ferreting, Conquisitio, 3. scrutatio.
Ferriage, Nolum pro trajectu solutum, sors *vel* merces nautica.
Ferried over, Trajectus, transmissus.
A ferry, Trajectus, 4. transmissus.
A ferrying over, transmissio, 3.
A horse ferry boat, Hippago, *ginis*, *f.*
A ferry man, Portitor, 3.
The ferryman of hell, Ⱥ Portis navita cymbæ, Charon.
To ferry over, Trajicio, *jeci*, 3. transmitto, *si*.
Fertile, Fertilis, ferax, *acis*, fœcundus, uber, *ĕris*.
To be fertile, Fertilis *vel* fœcundus esse, abundo, 1.
To make fertile, or *fertilize*, Fœcundo, 1. fertilem efficĕre, fœcunditatem dare.
Fertility, or *fertileness*, Ubertas, 3. fertilitas, fœcunditas, feracitas.
Fertilly, Fertiliter, ubertim, fœcundè.
Fervency, Fervor, animi ardor.
Fervent, Fervidus, ardens, flagrans.
To be fervent, Fervec, *vi*, 2. ardeo, *si*.
Fervently, Fervidè, cupidè, ardenter.
Ferventness, Fervor, 3. ardor.
Fervid Fervidus.
A ferula, Ferula, 1. ‖ palmitorium, 2.
To ferula one, Ferulâ aliquem percutĕre *vel* cædĕre.
A feruling, Ferulâ percussio.
Fervour, Fervor, 3.
A fescu, Festuca, 1.
A fesse [in blazon] Fascia, 1.
Fessed, Fasciatus.
Party per fesse, Transversè partitum, per fasciam bipartitum.
To fester, Suppuro, 1. exulcero; putreo, 2.
Festered, Suppuratus, exulceratus.
A festering with corruption, Suppuratio, 3. exulceratio.
Festination, Festinatio, 3. properatio; properantia, 1.
Festival, Festivus, festus.
A festival, Festum, 2. dies festus.
Solemn festivals, Feriæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* solennia, *ium*, *n. pl.*
Not festival, Profestus.
Festivity, Festivitas, 3. hilaritas.
Festivous [merry] Festivus, lepidus, facetus.
Festoon [in architecture] Ornamentum pictis aut sculptis floribus frugibusque tectum, corolla foliata.
Fet [or *fetcht*] Petitus, accersitus.
A fetch [cunning drift] Techna; 1. fallacia; dolus, 2. ¶ *It was a fetch of Davus's*, Davi factum consilio.
To fetch, Peto, *ii* vel *ivi*, 3. adduco, *xi*, affero, *attuli*, accerso, *sivi*. *He fetched it as far as from Tmolus*, ab usque Tmolo petivit, ¶ *She fetched her sighs from her very heart*, traxit ex imo ventre suspirium. *He is fetcht as far as beyond the Alps*, trans Alpes usque transfertur. *This plate will fetch us some money*, hoc argentum pro pecunia commutari potest.
To fetch, or *be sold for such a price*, Tanti vendi.
To fetch one about, Aliquem exagitare.
To fetch one to life again, Ad vitam aliquem revocare.
To fetch blood, Sanguinem elicĕre.
To fetch breath, Spiritum ducĕre. ¶ *He fetched his breath with great difficulty*, intercluſus spiritus arctè meabat, *Curt.* 3, 6.
To fetch again, or *back*, Repeto, *ii* vel *ivi*, 3. reduco, *xi*; revoco, 1.
To fetch away, Asporto, 1. abduco, *xi*, 3.
To fetch a blow, Ictum librare.
To fetch breath, Spiro, 1. respiro; spiritum ducĕre, sĕrem spiritu ducĕre.
To fetch a compass, Circumeo, 4.
To fetch down from above, Deveho, *xi*, 3.
To fetch down, or *lessen*, Imminuo, *ui*, 3.
To fetch from far, Aveho, *xi*, 3.
To fetch forth, Educo, *xi*, 3.
To fetch a leap, Salio, *ui* vel *ii*, 4.
To fetch off, Detraho, *xi*, 3. eripio, *ui*, demo, *psi*, aufero, *abstuli*.
To fetch in, Importo, 1.
To fetch in his debts, Pecuniam exigĕre.
To fetch out, Depromo, *psi*, 3.
To fetch over, Adveho, *xi*, 3.
To fetch over to his party, In factionem suam pertrahĕre.
To fetch, or *go for one*, Accerso, *sivi*, 3.
To fetch a sigh, Suspiro, 1.
To fetch a deep sigh, Ex imo ventre suspirium trahĕre.
To fetch up [overtake] Occupo, 1. assequor, *quutus*, 3.
To fetch up lost time, Tempus redimĕre.
To fetch up from a lower place, Ex inferiore loco portare.
To fetch a walk, Ambulatum prodire.
Fetched, Petitus, adductus. ¶ *A far fetched speech*, alte repetita oratio. *Far fetched jests*, joci accersiti.
Fetched up at time, Redemptus.
A fetcher, Portitor, 3.
A fetcher in, Qui importat.
A fetcher of water, Aquator, 3.
Fetching, Advehens, adducens. ¶ *By fetching a longer compass they escaped*, longiore circuitu custodias vitabant.
A fetching, Comportatio, 3. advectio.
A fetching water, Aquatio, 3.
Fetid [stinking] Fœtidus, putidus, putris.
Fet locks, Cirri paulo supra equinos pedes ensiles.
The fet lock joint, Articulus crus & pedem connectens.
Fetters, Compedes, *um*, *f. pl.* vincula, *orum*, *n. pl.* pedicæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
To fetter, Compedio, 4. compedes indŭere, compedibus vincire.
Fettered, Compeditus, impeditus, compedibus inclusus.
A fettering, Pedum constrictio.
To fettle, or *set about a business*, Ad aliquid agendum se accingĕre.
A feud, Simultas, 3. odium, 2.
To create, or *stir up feuds*, Simultates *vel* lites movĕre, fovere, serĕre.
Feudal, Ad feudum pertinens.
A feudatory, ‖ Feudatarius.
A fever, Febris, *is*, *f.*
A burning fever, * Causus, *onis*, *m.*
A continual fever, Febris continua.
An hectic fever, Febris hectica.
An intermitting fever, Febris intermittens.
A slight fever, Febricula, 1.
To have, or *be sick of a fever*, Febricito, 1. febre laborare.
Feverish, Febriculosus,

Fewness, Matricaria, 1. parthenium, 2. herba virginalis.

Few, Pauci, *orum*, *m. pl.* rari. *A few years before he had been governor of that province*, paucis ante annis quam eam provinciam obtinuerat. *Few places of the world are inhabited*, habitatur terra raris in locis. *I will see you within these few days*, intra paucos dies te videbo. *Except a very few*, præter admodum paucos. *There are very few men like him*, homo est perpaucorum hominum.

That uſeth few words, Pauca loquens, ‖ pauciloquus.

To grow few, Rarefco, 3.

Very few, Perpauci, *orum*, *m. pl.*

In few words, Paucis, breviter.

Fewel, or *fuel*, Fomes, *itis*, *m.* ignis pabulum *vel* eſca. [Prov.] *Where no fewel is the fire goeth out*, ſine Cerere & Libero friget Venus. *Add not fewel to fire*, oleum camino ne addas.

Wood fewel, Cremium, 2.

Fewer, Pauciores, *um*, *n. pl.* ¶ *Do you think there will be any thing the fewer decrees of the ſenate for my being at Naples?* an minus multa ſenatûs conſulta futura putas, ſi ego ſim Neapoli?

Fewneſs, Paucitas, 3. raritas.

Fiant [dung of a fox] Fimus vulpis, ſtercus vulpinum.

A fib, Mendaciunculum, 2.

To fib, Mendacium dicĕre.

A fibber, Mendax, *acis*, & mendaciloquus.

A fiber, or *fibre*, Fibra, 1.

Fibrous, or *full of fibres*, Fibratus, ‖ fibroſus.

Fickle, Inconſtans, levis. ¶ *You ſee how fickle the tempers of men are*, vides quam flexibiles hominum voluntates ſunt, *Cic.*

Fickleneſs, Inconſtantia, 1. levitas, 3.

Fickly, Inconſtanter, leviter.

Fiction, Fictio, 3. figmentum, 2.

Fictitious, Fictitius, commentitius.

A fiddle, Fidicula, 1. cithara; fides, *is*, *f.* lyra, 2.

To fiddle [play upon a fiddle] Citharâ canĕre, lyram pulſare.

To fiddle [trifle] Nugor, 1. tricor.

To fiddle up and down, Diſcurſo, 1. curſito; ſurſum deorſum currĕre.

Fiddle ſaddle, Logi, *orum*, *m. pl.* fabulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tricæ.

A fiddler, Fidicen, *inis*, *m.* citharœdus, 2.

A fiddleſtring, Fidium nervus *vel* chorda.

A fiddleſtick, Plectrum, 2. ¶ *I value you not of a fiddleſtick*, Flocci te facio.

A fiddling, Fidium pulſus.

A fiddling or trifling fellow, Nugax, *acis*.

To be fiddling up and down, Futiliter curſitare.

Fidelity, Fidelitas, 3. ſinceritas, veracitas.

To fidge, or *be fidging about*, Diſcurro, *ri*, 3. curſito, 1.

Fiduciary, Fiduciarius.

Fie, Vah.

A fief, Prædium beneficiarium.

A field, Ager, *gri*, *m.*

A little field, Agellus, 2.

A fertile field, Ager ferax, fertilis, fructuoſus, lætus, opimus, quæſtuoſus.

A plain field, Campus, 2. planities, 5.

A field for paſture, Paſcuum, 2.

A common field, Ager compaſcuus.

A wide large field, Latifundium, 2.

A corn field, Arvum, 2.

A field, or *meadow*, Pratum, 2.

A fallow field, Ager novalis, novale, *is*, *n.*

A field of battle, Pugnæ *vel* prælii campus. *When that fatal field was fought*, illo fatali prælio facto. *We remained maſters of the field*, nos victoriâ potiti ſumus.

A field of a ſcutcheon, Area *vel* ſolum ſcuti.

Of, or *belonging to the field*, Campeſtris. ¶ *When he ſaw it muſt come to a field battle*, quum acie decernendum videret.

To reſide in the fields, Ruſticor, 1. in agris agĕre, ruri habitare.

A field fit for battle, Campus copiis explicandis opportunus.

To challenge one to the field, In arenam aliquem provocare, ad pugnam laſceſſĕre, arietem alicui emittĕre.

To take the field, In arenam deſcendĕre, in aciem venire, exercitum educĕre. ¶ *Whilſt in the mean time Antigonus came up with his army, and pitching his camp the next day took the field*, Cum interim Antigonus cum exercitu ſupervenit, caſtriſque poſitis poſtera die in aciem procedit, *Juſt.* 14, 2.

To keep the field, In loco manĕre, caſtris conſiſtĕre. ¶ *The army keepeth the field*, continentur acies.

To be beaten out of the field, Acie vinci *vel* ſuperari.

To quit the field, Loco cedĕre, gradum retro dare, caſtris exui, victus abire.

To win the field, Hoſtem profligare, victoriâ potiri, hoſtem vincĕre, hoſtium copias fundĕre, ſuperior evadĕre, victor abire. ¶ *If Turnus winneth the field*, ſi Turno ceſſerit victoria.

A field day for a review, Dies ad copiarum recenſionem præſtitus.

A fieldfare [bird] Turdus pilaris.

A field mouſe, Nitedula, 1. mus agreſtis.

A field officer, Præfectus, militaris.

A field marſhal, Caſtrorum præfectus.

A field piece, Tormentum caſtrenſe, bombarda minor.

A field ſow, Aſellus ‖ arvenſis.

A fiend, Larva, 1. malus genius, * cacodæmon, *inis*, *m.*

Fierce, Atrox, *ocis*, ferox, ſævus, vehemens.

A fierce battle, Prælium *vel* certamen acre.

A fierce ſhower, Pluvia vehemens *vel* ingens.

A fierce wind, Ventus ſævus, turbo, *inis*, *m.*

To be fierce, Ferocio, 4. ſævio.

To grow fierce, Exardeo, 2. exardeſco, 3.

Somewhat fierce, Feroculus.

Fierce, or *wild*, Ferus, efferus.

Very fierce, Valdè ferox.

More fierce, Ferocior, atrocior.

Fiercely, Ferociter, atrociter, ſæviter.

Fierceneſs, Ferocitas, 3. feritas; ferocia, 1. ſævitia.

Fiery, Igneus, ‖ ignitus.

Fiery, Rutilus, rutilans.

Fiery [paſſionate] Iracundus, irâ ardens, iracundiâ exardeſcens.

To fiſt, Suppedo, *di*, 3.

A fiſt, Ventris flatus *vel* crepitus.

A fiſting hound, Canis Melitæus.

A fiſt, Lituus, 2. tibia *vel* fiſtula militaris.

Fifteen, Quindecim, quindeni, *æ*, *a*.

Fifteenth, Decimus quintus, quintus decimus.

A fifteenth, ‖ Quindecima, 1.

Fifteen times, Quindecies.

A, or *the fifth*, Quintus, quintanus.

Fifthly, Quintò.

The fiftieth, Quinquageſimus.

Fifty, Quinquaginta, quinquageni, *æ*, *a*.

Fifty times, Quinquagies.

Fifty years old, Quinquagenarius.

A fig, Ficus, *i* vel *us*, *f.*

A little fig, Ficulus, 2.

A fig tree, Ficus, *i*, *f.* ficaria, 1.

An Indian fig tree, Caprificus, *i*, *f.*

A green fig, Groſſus, *i*, *m.* & *f.*

A ſmall green fig, Groſſulus, 2.

A dry fig, Coctanum, 2, carica, 1.

An unſavoury fig, Mariſca, 1.

Not to care a fig for, Pro nihilo putare, nihili habĕre, flocci facĕre.

Of, or *belonging to a fig*, Ficarius.

Of, or *belonging to a fig tree*, Ficulneus *vel* ficulnus.

A fig gnat, Culex ficarius.

An orchard of fig trees, Ficetum, 2. ficulneum.

A fig pecker, Ficedula, 1.

Fig wort, Ficaria, 1.

A fight, Pugna, 1. prælium, 2. acies, 5. dimicatio, 3. certamen, *inis*. *It came to a fight*, res ad manus & ad pugnam veniebat. *The fight laſted till next day*, pugna in poſterum extracta eſt.

To fight, Pugno, 1. dimico; confligo, *xi*, 3. congredior, *greſſus*; manus conſerĕre, acie *vel* armis concurrĕre, ſigna conferre, prælio decertare, armis decernĕre, prælium committĕre, collatis ſignis pugnare. [Prov.] *Fight dog, fight bear*, ne depugnes in alieno negotio. ¶ *They fought many battles with good ſucceſs*, plurima prælia ſecunda fecerunt. *He fought with various ſucceſs*, variâ fortunâ conflixit. *They fight for the publick liberty*, diſceptatur armis de jure publico. *As oft as he fought with them in Italy, he always came off conqueror*, quotieſcunque cum eis congreſſus eſt in Italia, ſemper è ſceſſit ſuperior, *C. Nep. Han.* 1. *In which office or command he fought another conſiderable battle, in which the horſe were principally engaged*, quo in imperio alteram inſignem edidit pugnam equeſtrem, *Liv.* 4, 20.

To fight ſmartly, Magnâ contentione prælisri.

A ſkirmiſh before a fight, Prælufio, 3. proluſio; ‖ præludium, 2.

To fight in battle, Prælior, 1. deprælior; confligo, *xi*, 3. manus cum hoſte conſerĕre. ¶ *I will fight you*, tecum pugnabo.

To prepare, or *make ready to fight*, Ad pugnam ſe accingĕre.

To be ready to fight, In procinctu ſtare.

To draw the enemy to fight, Hoſtem ad prælium laceſſĕre.

To fight againſt, Oppugno, 1. repugno, impugno.

To fight hand to hand, Manus conſerĕre, cominus pugnare.

To fight at ſharps, Decretoriis armis pugnare.

To fight it out, Depugno, 1. acie bellum conficĕre. ¶ *Jugurtha compelled by the unhappy ſituation of his affairs reſolved to fight it out*, Jugurtha coactus rerum neceſſitudine ſtatuit armis certare, *Sall.*

To fight one's way through, Gladio viam facĕre.

To fight a duel, Singulatim manus conſerĕre, duello *vel* monomachiâ certare.

To fight with ſwords, Digladior, 1.

To fight with open fiſts, Planis palmis pugnare, planâ palmâ contendĕre, *Juv.*

A cock fight, Gallorum certamen; * alectryomachia, 1.

A land fight, Prælium terrâ dimicatum.

A ſea fight, Prælium navale *vel* maritimum; * naumachia, 1. ¶ *They alſo had a ſea fight with the Veientes near Fidenæ*, claſſibus quoque ad Fidenas pugnatum cum Veientibus, *Liv.* 4. 34.

In a cloſe fight, Collatis ſignis.

Prepared for fight, Ad certamen accinctus *vel* procinctus.

Of, or *belonging to a fight*, Pugnatorius.

A fighter, Pugnator, 3. digladiator.

A great fighter, Pugnax, *acis*; bellicoſus.

A fighter for another, Propugnator, 3.

He that fighteth in armour, Qui in armis decertat; * hoplomăchus, 2.

He that fighteth alone, Singulari certamine pugnans; * monomachus, 2.

Ready to fight, Cinctutus, in procinctu, ad pugnam accinctus.

Fighting, Pugnans.

A fighting, Dimicatio, 3. decertatio; certamen, *inis*, *n.* conflictus, 4. congreſſus.

A fighting againſt, Impugnatio, 3.

A fighting with the fiſts, Pugilatio, 3. pugilatus, 4.

A deſire of fighting, Pugnacitas, 3.

A counterfeit fighting, Pugna umbratilis, * ſciomachia, 1.

A figment, Commentum, 2. fictio, 3. ‖ figmentum, 2.

Figmental, Imaginarius.

Figuration, Figuratio, 3. conformatio.

Figurative, Figuratus.

A figurative diſcourſe, Oratio figurata; * ſchematiſmus, 2.

Figuratively, Per tranſlationem *vel* metaphoram; ‖ figuratè.

A figure, Figura, 1. forma.

A figure, or *ſhape*, Effigies, 5. imago, *ginis*, *f.* ſimulacrum, 2.

Digitized by Google

A figure [repreſentation on paper, &c.] Deformatio, 3. delineatio; * diagramma, *ătis*, n.
A figure [appearance] Species, 5.
A figure in ſpeech, Figura, 1. * ſchema, *ătis*, n. tropus, 2.
To caſt a figure, Ex horoſcopo futura prædicĕre, conjecturam facĕre.
To cut, or *make a great figure*, Magnificam perſonam ſuſtinēre, ſplendidè ſe gerĕre.
To make a fantaſtical figure, Ridiculè ſe gerĕre.
To make but a mean figure, Improbam perſonam agĕre.
A perſon of good figure, Honeſti ordinis vir, honeſto loco natus.
To figure, Delineo, 1. depingo, *xi*, 3.
Figured, Figuratus, depictus, delineatus.
A figuring, Figuratio, 3. conformatio.
A figure ſinger, Fatidicus, 2. * genethliacus, mathematicus.
Filaments [little ſtrings] Fibræ, *arum*, *f. pl.* filamenta, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A filazer, ‖ Filazarius, 2.
A filberd, Nux avellana.
The filberd tree, Avellana arbor, corylus, 2.
The red filberd, Avellana fructu rubro.
A filberd grove, Coryletum, 2.
To filch, Surripio, *ui*, 3. ſuffuror, 1. ſuppilo.
Filched, Surreptus, compilatus.
A filcher, Fur, *furis*, c.
Filching, Furtivus, furax, *acis*.
A filching, Surreptio, 3. ſubductio.
Filchingly, Furtivè, furtim.
A file, Lima, 1. ſcobina.
A little file, ‖ Limatula, 1.
A ſmooth file, Planula, 1.
To file, Limo, 1. elimo, delimo; abrado, *ſi*, 3.
To file off, or *aſunder*, Limâ perterĕre *vel* perterebrare.
The file fiſh, Squatina, 1.
File duſt, Ramentum, 2. limatura, 1. pulviſculus limando deraſus.
Great file duſt, Scobs, *bis*, *f.*
A file of pearls, Linea baccarum.
A file for writings, Filum quo ſcripta pendent.
A file of ſoldiers, Decuria, 1. militum ſecundum profunditatem ordo.
To march by file, Longo agmine incedĕre, continenti ſerie viam inire *vel* progredi.
To cloſe the files, Ordines denſare.
To double the files, Ordines in altitudinem duplicare.
To file off, Copias manipulatim abducĕre.
To file up writings, Scripta filo ſuſpendĕre.
A file leader, Præfes, *ĭtis*, *c.*
Filed, Limatus, elimatus.
Filed well, Limâ politus, expolitus.
A filer, Qui limâ aliquid polit.
Filial, Quod filium decet, ‖ filialis.
Filial love, Pietas, 3. filii amor erga parentes.
A filing, ‖ Limatio, 3. limatura, 1.
To fill, Impleo, 2. repleo.
To fill as a bladder, Diſtendo, *di*, 3.
To fill up, Expleo, *vi*, 2.
To fill up again, Repleo, *vi*, 2.
To be filled up, Repleor, 2. *Ye remember how Tiber was filled with the bodies of the citizens*, meminiſtis corporibus civium Tiberim repleri.
To fill one's ears with words, Aures alicujus obtundĕre *vel* ſermonibus refercire.
To fill the belly with meat, Cibo ventrem ſatiare *vel* ſaturare.
To fill a veſſel to the brim, Ad ſumma *vel* prima labra implēre.
To fill a thing as full as it can hold, Aliquid penitus implēre.
To fill, or *be filled*, Impleor, 2. diſtendor, *tus*, 3.
To have one's fill, Satior, 1. *I cannot have my fill*, equidem ſatiari non queo. *I have had my fill of all things*, ſum omnium rerum ſatur. *We ſhall find ſomething to fill our bellies*, inveniemus unde ſaturi fiamus. ¶ *If they cannot have their fill of it*, niſi poteſt affatim præberi.

The fill, or fulneſs, Satietas, 3. ſatias. *They have not their fill of it*, extra ſatietatem datur. *When he began to have his fill*, ubi ſatias cœpit fieri.
Filled up, Impletus, repletus.
Filled with meat, Cibo ſatiatus *vel* ſaturatus.
Filled full, Expletus, oppletus, diſtentus.
To be filled, or *which may be filled*, Explebilis.
Fillemot colour, Color frondis emortuæ.
The filler [filler horſe] Equus carro proxime ſubjectus.
A filler, ‖ Satiator, 3.
A fillet, Vitta, 1. crinale, *is*, *n.*
A little fillet, Tæniola, 1.
A fillet of veal, Coxæ vitulinæ pars craſſior.
The ſquare fillet of a pillar, Abacus, 2.
Filleted, Vittatus, vittâ *vel* tæniâ ornatus.
A filling ſtones, or *rubbiſh in the midſt*, Farctura, 1.
A filling, Expletio, 3.
A filling up again, ‖ Repletio, 3.
A filling up of what was wanting, Supplementum, 2. complementum.
Filling, Implens.
A fillip, Talitrum, 2.
To fillip, Talitrum impingĕre, talitro ferire.
A filly, Equula, 1.
A filly of an year old, Equula annicula.
A film, Membrana, 1. cuticula; cutis, 3.
The film enwrapping the brain, * Pericranium, 2.
Filmy, Membranaceus.
To filter, or *filtrate* [ſtrain thro' a felt] Sacco, 1. colo, percolo.
Filtered, or *filtrated*, Saccatus, colatus, percolatus.
A filtering, or *filtration*, Purificatio percolando facta.
Filth, Sordes, *is*, *f.* ſpurcities; impuritas, 3.
The filth ſwept out of a room, Purgamentum, 2. purgamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* ¶ *Amidſt ſo much filth*, in tanta ſordium congerie.
The filth of any thing waſhed, Proluvies, 5. colluvies, ſordes, 3.
The filth of the noſe, Mucus, 2.
Filthy, Sordidus, impurus, ſqualidus, fœdus, lutulentus. *This is a filthy fellow*, hic ſqualidus eſt. ¶ *A filthy ſort of folks*, odioſum ſane genus hominum. *We think it a filthy thing*, turpe ducimus.
To be filthy, Squaleo, 2. *I would not have arms lie ſtill all filthy and ruſty*, neque ego arma ſqualēre ſitu ac rubigine velim.
Filthy in ſpeech, Obſcœnus, turpis.
A filthy action, Fœdum facinus, turpe factu.
Filthy lucre, Turpe lucrum.
To make filthy, Conſpurco, 1. fœdo, maculo.
A making filthy, ‖ Conſpurcatio, 3.
Filthily, Sordidè, ſqualidè, immundè, ſpurcè.
Filthineſs, Immunditia, 1. ſpurcities, 5. ſqualor, 3. fœditas.
Filtration, See *Filter*.
Fimble hemp. Cannabis æſtiva, præmatura.
A fin of a fiſh, Pinna, 1.
The fin footed runner [fowl] Trochilus, 2.
Finable, Cui mulcta irrogari poteſt.
Final, Extremus, ‖ finalis.
Finally, Denique, demum, ad extremum, tandem, poſtremò.
A financer, Fiſci ſubquæſtor, rationator, *vel* rationarius.
The finances, Fiſci reditus.
A finch, or *chaffinch*, Fringilla, 1.
A buſhfinch, ‖ Rubicilla, 1.
A goldfinch, Carduelis, 3.
A greenfinch, Chloris, *ĭdis*, *f.*
To find, Invenio, *ni*, 4. reperio, *ri*; offendo, *di*, 3. *I ſhall find a hole to creep out at*, inveniam rimam. *He will find ſomething to ſay or do*, occaſionem reperiet. ¶ *I could find in my heart*, inceſſit mihi cupido. *I could not find time to write*, ſcribendi otium non erat. *He could not find in his heart*, non ſuſtinuit. *I find by experience*, expertus novi. *I find nothing at all by her*, nihil inveſtigo quicquam de illa. *He will find it afterwards*, ſentiet poſterius. *I will find you work*, ego exercebo te, negotium tibi faceſſam. *You find trouble in all places*, utique medius cœlus eſt. *I will find it out by ſome means or another*, expiſcabor aliquâ. [Prov.] *Faſt bind, faſt find*, bonum eſt duabus niti anchoris.
To find, or *perceive*, Sentio, *ſi*, 4 *I find myſelf very ill*, me malè habēre ſentio.
To find fault with, Incuſo, 1. accuſo, vitupero; reprehendo, *di*, 3. vitio vertĕre *vel* dare.
To find [maintain] Suſtento, 1. alo, *ui*, 3. ¶ *You find him with ſpending money*, tu his rebus ſumptum ſuggeris, pecuniam illi ſuppeditas. *He findeth all the houſe of himſelf*, ſolus omnem ſuſtentat familiam.
To find a perſon with meat and drink, Cibaria alicui præbēre.
To find out, Comperio, *ri*, 4. adinvenio, *ni*; deprehendo, *di*, 3.
To find out by chance, Reperio, *ri*, 4.
To find, or *allow a bill*, Approbo, 1. agnoſco, *vi*, 3.
To find an excuſe, Cauſor, 1.
To find out by diligent ſearch, Inveſtigo, 1. ſcrutor.
To find out by thinking, Excogito, 1. ¶ *I will find out ſome trick by and by*, jam aliquid deſpiciam.
To find one enough to do, Faceſſĕre alicui negotium.
A finder, Inventor, 3. repertor.
A finder of faults, Reprehenſor, 3. caſtigator.
A finding, Inventio, 3.
A finding out, Inveſtigatio, 3.
A finding fault, Reprehenſio, 3. caſtigatio.
Fine, Elegans, nitidus, politus, comptus, concinnus. ¶ *It is a fine thing*, ſcitum eſt. *Pamphilus hath got a fine boy*, ſcitus puer natus eſt Pamphilo. *It is a fine ſaying*, illa præclara eſt ſententia. *Are not theſe fine things?* nonne igitur ſunt illa feſtiva? *We think it a fine thing*, pulchrum putamus. *Theſe are fine things to talk of*, iſta lepida ſunt memoratu. *You let him go over fine*, veſtitu ei nimio indulges.
Fine [excellent] Excellens, præſtans, eximius, egregius, clarus, præclarus.
Fine [handſome] Pulcher, venuſtus.
Fine [pure] Purus, mundus.
Fine [ſmooth] Teres, *ĕtis*.
Fine [thin] Tenuis, ſubtilis.
Fine in clothes, Splendidè veſtitus, elegantèr ornatus.
Somewhat fine, Venuſtulus, elegantior, ſolito ornatior *vel* comptior.
Very fine, Præclarus. *I have known very many fine things in that man*, multa in eo viro præclara cognovi. ¶ *A man of a very fine wit*, perelegantis ingenii vir.
To make fine, Concinno, 1. orno, adorno; polio, 4.
Made fine, Ornatus, politus.
A making fine, Ornatus, 4. politio, 3.
To fine [purify] Purifico, 1. defæco, purgo.
To fine a chevrin [in carving] Capitonem dextrè deartuare.
To have a fine, or *idle time of it*, Otio indulgēre *vel* frui.
To have a fine time for getting of money, Opportunitatem habēre opes corradendi.
A fine ſpoken gentleman, Homo politus, urbanus, elegans, urbanitate limatus.
A fine, or *amerciament*, Mulcta *vel* multa, 1.
To fine, or *pay one's fine*, Judicatum ſolvĕre.
To ſuffer a fine, Mulctam ſufferre.
To take off one's fine, Alicui mulctam remittĕre.
To fine, or *ſet a fine upon*, Mulcto, 1. alicui mulctam imponĕre *vel* irrogare.
To threaten to fine one, Alicui mulctam minari.
In fine, Denique, ad ſummum.
Finable, Mulctæ obnoxius.
Fined, Mulctatus.
Fined [purified] Purificatus, defæcatus, purgatus.
Finely, Scitè, bellè, politè, nitidè, pulchrè.
You are finely cheated, Tibi os eſt probè ſublitum.

Digitized by Google

Fineneſs, Elegantia, 1. nitor, 3.
Fineneſs of thread, Fili tenuitas *vel* ſubtilitas.
To fine drawn, Subtili futurâ conſuĕre *vel* ſarcire.
A fine drawer, Qui ſubtili futurâ conſuit *vel* ſarcit.
Fine drawing, Subtilis & fallens oculos ſutura.
To fine ſet [in joinery] Ferramentum dolabræ paulum à ligno extans figĕre.
A finer of metal, Metalli purgator *vel* purificator.
Finer, or *more fine*, Elegantior, comptior.
Finery, Ornatus, 4. ornamentum, 2.
Fineweed, Mucidus, ſitu ſcntus.
A finger, Digitus, 2. *If you go a finger's breadth from that place*, ſi ex iſto loco digitum tranſverſum exceſſeris. ¶ *I will make him feel my fingers*, faxo meas experiatur manus. *I will make you find your fingers*, ego te exercebo. *My fingers itch*, geſtiunt mihi pugni. *With a wet finger*, minimo negotio. *His fingers are lime twigs*, milvinis vir eſt unguibus. *I have it at my fingers ends*, ſcio tanquam ungues digitoſque. *Why ſhould one put his finger in the fire, when one can keep it out?* prudens, in flammam ne manum injicito. *You alſo had a finger in the pye*, tu etiam iſtius rei particeps *vel* affinis fuiſti.
The fore finger, Index, *dĭcis*, *m.* digitus ſalutaris.
The middle finger, Verpus, 2. digitus medius, impudicus, infamis.
The ring finger, Digitus annularis.
The ear finger, or *little finger*, Digitus auricularis.
A little finger, Digitulus.
Of, or *belonging to the finger*, Digitalis.
To finger [handle much] Tracto, 1. digitis attrectare.
To finger, or *lay his finger on*, Inuneo, 1.
He that hath ſix fingers upon one hand, Sedigitus.
The finger of a glove, or *finger ſtall*, Digitale, *is*, *n.*
Lady's finger, Anthyllis leguminoſa.
Finger fern, Aſplenon, 2.
A finger ſtone, * Belemites.
Fingered [having fingers] Digitatus.
Fingered [handled] Digitis attrectatus.
Light fingered, Furax, *acis*.
To be light fingered, Piceatâ manu eſſe, ungues hamatos & uncos habĕre.
A finger's breadth, Digitus tranſverſus. *Stir not a finger's breadth from this place*, ne latum quidem digitum *vel* unguem ab hoc loco diſcede.
Four fingers breadth, Quadrantalis, latus quatuor digitos.
At the finger's ends, Perfectè, plenè, ad unguem.
To be finger and glove with any one, Intimus eſſe alicujus conſiliis, *Ter.*
Finical, or *finikin*, Molliter calamiſtratus, muliebriter cincinnatus.
A finical geſture, Motus muliebris *vel* mollis.
Finically, Molliter, muliebriter.
Finicalneſs, Nimiæ concinnitatis affectatio *vel* conſectatio.
A fining [amercing] Multatio, 3.
A fining [of liquor] Defæcatio, 3.
A fining of metal, Putificatio, 3.
A fining pot, Olla ad liquanda metalla accommodata.
To finiſh, Abſolvo, *vi*, 3. perfitio, *feci*; finio, 4. ſummam manum rei alicui imponĕre, ad exitum *vel* umbilicum perducĕre.
To finiſh negotiations ſucceſsfully, Ex ſententia negotia conficĕre.
Finiſhed, Perfectus, finitus, completus, peractus, conſummatus. ¶ *The treaty being almoſt finiſhed*, tranſactis prope conditionibus.
Perfectly finiſhed, Abſolutus, exactus, ad finem perductus.
Not finiſhed, Imperfectus, inexpletus.
A finiſher, Perfector, 3.
A finiſhing, Abſolutio, 3. conſummatio, peractio, perfectio, concluſio.
The finiſhing ſtroke, Ultima manus.

Finite, Finitus, definitus, finibus *vel* terminis circumſcriptus.
The fins of a fiſh, Piſcis pinna *vel* ala.
Finny, or *having fins*, Pinnatus.
A fir, or *fir tree*, Abies, *ĕtis*, *f.*
Made of fir, Abiegnus.
A grove of fir trees, Nemus abiegnum.
Fire, Igris, *is*, *m.*
Fire [heat or ardor] Ardor, 3.
A fire [burning of a houſe, *&c.*] Incendium, 2.
To ſtir up a fire, or *flame*, Incendium excitare.
To extinguiſh, or *quench a fire*, Incendium reſtinguĕre *vel* compeſcĕre.
St. Helen's fire, Ignis ſanctæ Helenæ.
Holy fire [an imp ſtumation] Ignis ſacer.
Wild fire, or *fire works*, Malleolus, 2. ignis incendiarius.
A wild fire [ſore] * Phlyctæna, 1.
A bright fire, Focus luculentus.
To fire, ſet fire to, or *ſet on fire*, Incendo, *di*, 3. inflammo, 1. ¶ *He had fire the houſes*, ædificia ſuccendi juſſit.
To fire, be on fire, or *take fire*, Ardeo, *ſi*, 2. flagro, 1. conflagro, deflagro.
To fire, or *be in a paſſion*, Excandeſcĕre, irâ exardeſcĕre.
On fire, Incenſus, inflammatus. *All on fire with deſire*, cupiditate inflammatus.
To ſtrike fire, Ignem excutĕre, excudĕre, elicĕre.
To light, or *make a fire*, Ignem accendĕre, ligna focum extruĕre *vel* inſtruĕre, ligna ſuper foco reponĕre.
To mend the fire, Focum reconcinnare.
To fire at, or *upon*, Bombardâ petĕre.
To take in fire wood, Lignum focale reponĕre.
Fire drakes, * Pyroboli, *orum*, *m. pl.*
Set on fire, Accenſus, ignitus, incenſus.
A ſetter on fire, Incendiarius, 2.
A ſetting on fire, Incenſio, 3. incendium, 2.
With fire and ſword, Cæde & incendiis.
A fire brand, Torris, *is*, *m.*
A fire brand quenched, Titio, 3.
A fire brand of contention, Belli fax.
Fire arms, Arma ignivoma.
A fire ſhip, Navis incendiaria, navigium incendendis hoſtium navibus comparatum.
A fire ſpark, Scintilla, 1.
A fire fork, Rutabulum, 2.
A firelock, Sclopetum, 2. tormentum cum machinâ rotatili.
A fire pan, or *fire ſhovel*, Batillum, 2.
The fire pan of a gun, Conceptaculum, 2.
A fire ſtone, * Pyrites, *æ*, *m.*
A fire ball, Glans ardens, ignis miſſilis.
Of, or *for the fire*, Focalis, focarius.
A fire drake [meteor] Draco volans.
The fire fly, * Pyrogonus, 2.
A bonfire, Ignis feſtus *vel* triumphalis.
Fire new, Novus, recens.
A great fire to burn dead bodies, Rogus, 2. * pyra, 1.
St. Anthony's fire, * Eryſipelas, *ătis*, 3. ignis ſacer.
Bred of the fire, ✠ Ignigena, *æ*, *m.*
Bringing fire, ✠ Ignifer.
Flowing with fire, ✠ Ignifluus.
Producing fire, ✠ Ignigenus.
Spitting fire, ‖ Ignivomus, ✠ flammivomus.
Fired, Accenſus, inflammatus.
Fiery, Igneus, ignitus.
Fiery red, Rutulus.
Fiery [paſſionate] Irâ exardeſcens, accenſus, commotus.
A firer, Incenſor, 3. incendiarius, 2.
Firing, Incendens, accendens.
Firing [fewel] Fomes, *ĭtis*, *m.* ignis eſca.
A firing, or *ſetting on fire*, Incenſio, 3.
A conſuming with fire, Deflagratio, 3.
To firk, Flagello, 1. cædo, *cecĭdi*, 3. percutio, *ſſi*.
A firkin, Amphora, 1. quadrantal, *alis*, *n.*
Firm [fixed as a foundation] Firmus, fixus, immotus, ſtabilis, conſtans.
Firm [as a bargain] Ratus, approbatus, confirmatus.

Firm land, Continens, terra firma.
To make firm, Firmo, 1. confirmo.
The firmament, Æther, *ĕris*, *m.* cœlum expanſum; ‖ firmamentum, 2.
Of, or *belonging to the firmament*, Æthereus.
Firmed [in heraldry] Pennatus.
Full firmed, Integrè pennatus.
Firmly, Firmè, firmiter, conſtanter.
Firmneſs, Firmitas, 3. conſtantia, 1.
The firſt, Primus. ¶ *Go you firſt*, occupes adire prior. *I am not the firſt that did it, nor ſhall I be the laſt*, at jam ante alii fecere idem. *Go you firſt, I will follow*, I præ, ſequar.
The firſt and formoſt, Princeps, *ĭpis*, antiſtes, *ĭtis*, *c.*
The firſt but one, A primo proximus.
At the firſt, Primò, primum, principio.
Firſt of all, or *in the firſt place*, Imprimis.
Of, or *belonging to the firſt*, Principalis.
At the firſt ſight, Primo aſpectu *vel* obtutu, primâ fronte.
Of the firſt age, Primævus.
Firſt born, Primogenitus.
The firſt fruits, Primitiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A firth, Formido, *dĭnis*, *f.* ſpectrum, 2.
Fiſcal, Fiſcalis.
A fiſh, Piſcis, pecus aquatile. [Prov.] *All is fiſh that cometh to net*, auri bonus eſt odor ex re qualibet. *I have other fiſh to fry*, aliud mihi eſt agendum.
A little fiſh, Piſciculus, 2.
Full of fiſhes, Piſcoſus.
Of, or *belonging to fiſh*, or *fiſhing*, Piſcatorius, piſcarius.
Fiſh broth, or *pickle*, Muria, 1. garum, 2. ‖ alecula, 1.
A fiſh garth, Piſcium ſeptum.
A fiſh kettle, Vas ad piſces coquendos aptum.
A fiſh pond, Piſcina, 1.
A pond fiſh, Piſcis lacu *vel* vivario innutritus.
Fiſh gills, Branchiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A fiſh hook, Hamus piſcatorius.
Sea fiſh, Piſcis marinus.
Salt fiſh, Salſamenta, *orum*, *n. pl.* piſces ſale conditi.
The fiſh market, Forum piſcatorium.
A fiſh ſcale, Squama, 1.
Fiſh ſpawn, Piſcium ova.
Freſh water fiſh, Piſcis fluviatilis.
To fiſh, Piſcor, 1. piſces venari *vel* captare.
To fiſh a pond, Piſcinam exhaurire *vel* piſcibus evacuare.
One delighting in fiſh ponds, Piſcinarius, 2.
To fiſh out a thing, Expiſcor, 1. indago; exquiro, *ſivi*, 3.
A proviſion of fiſh, Opſonium, 2.
To provide a fiſh meal, Opſonor, 1.
A fiſh day, Dies piſculentus.
A fiſh eater, Qui piſces comedit; * ichthyophagus, 2.
Fiſhed, or *emptied of fiſh*, Piſcibus evacuatus.
A fiſher, or *fiſherman*, Piſcator, 3.
A fiſhery, Piſcaria, 1.
Fiſhermens implements, Arma piſcatoria.
A fiſher boat, Navis piſcatoria.
A king's fiſher, * Alcyon, *onis*, *m.*
The fiſherling [bird] Larus piſcator.
A fiſhing, Piſcatio, 3. piſcatura, 1. *I go a fiſhing*, abeo piſcatum.
The fiſhing frog, Rana piſcatrix.
A fiſhing line, Linea piſcatoria, linum piſcatorium.
A fiſhing rod, Arundo piſcatoria, calamus piſcatorius.
A fiſhmonger, Piſcarius, 2.
A fiſhmonger, ſelling ſalt fiſh, Salſamentarius, 2.
Shell fiſhes, Piſces teſtacei.
Fiſhy, Piſcoſus.
To fiſh the tail, Caudam agitare.
To fiſk about, Curſito, 1. ſurſum deorſum currĕre.
A fiſſure [cleft] Fiſſura, 1. rima.
A fiſt, Pugnus, 2. *I will daſh you in the face with my fiſt*, pugnus in mala hærebit.
To beat one with his fiſt, Pugnis aliquem cædĕre, palmâ tundĕre.

To fight at fisticuffs, Pugnis certare, cæstibus pugnare.
Club fisted, Majores solito pugnos habens.
Fist to fist, Cominùs, è propinquo.
A fistick nut, Pistacia, 1. pistacium, 2.
A fistula, Fistula, 1.
Fit, Accommodatus, consentaneus, compositus, appositus, opportunus, idoneus, congruens. ¶ *Shoes fit for the feet*, calcei habiles & apti ad pedes. *The man is fit for any thing*, omnium scenarum homo est. *There is none more fit for these things*, ad omnia hæc magis opportunus, nec magis ex usu tuo, nemo est. *He carrieth more than is fit*, plus justo vehit. *Get all fit*, quod parato opus est, para.
Fit [becoming] Decens, conveniens.
Fit [capable] Aptus; capax, *acis*; accommodatus, habilis, idoneus.
Fit [convenient] Commodus, accommodus, congruens, tempestivus.
Fit [ready] Paratus, comparatus, expeditus, accinctus.
Fit [reasonable] Æquus, justus.
Fit to be done, Quod fieri convenit *vel* decet.
Not fit to be named, Dictu fœdum *vel* turpe.
To make one's self fit, or *ready for doing a thing*, Se ad aliquid agendum accingere, parare, præparare.
It is fit, Æquum est, par est. ¶ *When it is fit, they can keep at a distance*, in loco verentur. *What is fit shall be done*, fient quæ fieri æquum est. *Given to the world more than is fit*, attentior ad rem quàm par est. *It is very fit he should speak with her*, peropus est hunc cum illa loqui. *It will be fit, that*—æquum erit, ut—
To fit, or *be fit*, Accommodor, 1. quadro. *So that the same verses might fit different subjects*, ut iidem versus in aliam rem accommodari possent. *This methought would fit many things*, visum est hoc mihi ad multa quadrare. *This doth not fit my purpose*, or *turn*, hoc mihi non convenit.
To fit, or *make fit*, Accommodo, 1. apto, adapto, concinno. *His clothes fit him very well*, vestes corpori quàm optimè aptantur. *He can fit his speech thereto*, ad id poterit orationem accommodare. ¶ *They make their ships fit*, naves expediunt.
To fit at all points, Armo, 1. instruo, *xi*, 3.
A fit, Accessus, 4. * paroxysmus, 2. *In an ague fit*, in accessu febris. ¶ *He hath every year a dangerous fit of illness*, quotannis periculosè ægrotat. *We must have a scolding fit*, paratæ sunt lites. *It taketh him by fits*, habet certa per intervalla paroxysmos. *He was in a fainting fit*, linquebatur animo.
A fit [freak or whim] Repentinus animi impetus *vel* motus. ¶ *The fit took him*, impetus illi fuit.
A drunken fit, Crapula, 1. potatio, 3. comissatio, popinatio.
A fit of sickness, Ægrotatio, 3.
For a fit, Ad tempus, aliquantisper.
To fit [match] Socio, 1. par adjungere.
To fit, or *be even with one*, Par pari referre, lege talionis cum aliquo agere.
To fit out a fleet, Classem comparare *vel* armamentis instruere.
To fit up an house, Domum adornare.
Fitly, Aptè, idoneè, concinnè, tempestivè.
Fitness, Habilitas, 3. ‖ aptitudo, *inis*, *f.*
Fitness of time, Occasio, 3. opportunitas.
Fitted, or *made fit*, Aptatus, accommodatus, concinnatus.
Fitted at all points, Omnibus rebus instructus.
A fitter, Concinnator, 3. qui accommodat.
Fitting, Congruens, ‖ congruus.
Ill fitting, Incongruens, minimè congruens.
A fitting, Accommodatio, 3. adaptatio.
A fitch, or *vetch*, Vicia, 1.
A fitch, *fitchet*, or *fitchew* [polecat] Viverra fœtida, mus Ponticus. ‖ putorius.
Cross fitched, or *fitchy*, Crux acuminata, cuspidata, *vel* spiculata.
A fitter, Segmentum, 2. segmen, *inis*, *n.*
To cut into fitters, In frustula concidere *vel* comminuere.
Five, Quique; quini, *æ*, *a*.
The five, Numerus quinarius; * pentas, *adis*, *f.*
Of five, Quinarius.
A five penny piece, Quinarius, 2. quinquessis, 3.
Five times, Quinquies.
Five times as much, Quintuplus, quinquies tantum.
Five years, Quinquennium, 2. *Twice five*, or *ten times*, duo quinquennia.
Five years old, Quinquennis, *Wine five years old*, vinum quinquenne.
A feast in honour of Pallas five days together, Quinquatria, *orum* & *ium*, *n. pl.*
Lasting five years, or *happening every fifth year*, Quinquennalis.
The age of five years, Quimatus, 4.
Of five pounds weight, Quinquelibralis.
Five months old, Quinquemestris.
Five ounces, Quincunx, *uncis*.
In five parts, Quinquepartitò.
Divided into five parts, Quinquepartitus.
A gally with five oars in a seat, Quinqueremis, 3.
The five finger, Stella marina.
Five fold, Quincuplex, *icis*; ‖ quintuplex.
Five foldly, Quintupliciter, *or rather* quincupliciter.
To continue five years, Quinquiplico, 1. prorogare in annum quintum.
Five days ago, Nudiusquintus.
Five leaved grass, Quinquefolium, 2. * pentaphyllon.
Five hundred, Quingenti *vel* quingeni, *æ*, *a*.
Of five hundred, Quingenarius.
Five hundreth, Quingentesimus.
Five hundred times, Quingenties.
Five thousand, Quinque millia.
The five thousandth, Quinquies millesimus.
To fix, or *fasten*, Firmo, 1. figo, *xi*, 3. stabilio, 4.
To fix a day, or *time*, Diem constituere, præfinire, præscribere.
To fix, or *settle in a business*, In aliquo negotio se stabilire.
To fix on a subject, Argumentum eligere.
To fix on a resolution, Aliquid statuere *vel* constituere.
To fix into the earth, Depango, *xi*, 3.
To fix a gun, Tormentum nitro explodendum aptare.
To fix one's eyes upon, Oculos intendere.
To fix a crime on a person, Crimen alicui impingere.
Fixed, Fixus, firmus.
Fixed to, Affixus, suffixus.
Fixed, or *intent upon*, Attentus, intentus.
Fixed firmly in the mind [as an opinion] Penitus infita.
Fixed upon [chosen] Electus, selectus. ¶ *No general being yet fixed upon*, nullo dum certo duce, *Liv.* 3, 50.
A fixed resolution, Consilium, 2. propositum certum *vel* confirmatum.
A fixed, or *appointed time*, Tempus præfinitum.
Fixedly, Constanter, firmiter, intentè.
Fixedness, Firmitas, 3.
Fixedness of mind, Animi attentio.
A fixing, Confirmatio, 3.
A fixgig, Jaculum cuspidatum quo nautæ pisces natantes transfodiunt.
To fizzle, Suppedo, *di*, 3. frequenter & minutè vitere.
Flabby, Uvidus, flaccidus, lentus.
Flaccid, Flaccidus, lentus.
A flag [colours] Vexillum, 2. signum.
To put, or *hoist up a flag* [as a signal for fight] Vexillum tollere.
A little flag, Vexillulum, 2.
A little taffety flag, Infigne sericum; flammeolum, 2.
A flag borne before a company, Infigne, *is*, *n.*
A flag, or *rush*, Juncus, 2.
Flag, or *water flag*, Iris aquatica, cyperus aquaticus.
Sweet garden flag, Acorus, 2.
Corn flag, Gladiolus Italus.
A flag broom, Scopæ junceæ.
Sword flag, Gladiolus aquaticus.
Flag wild [flower de luce] Iris palustris.
The flag of a ship, Aplustre, *is*, *n.*
A flag ship, Navis aplustre ferens.
A flag officer, Navis aplustre ferentis præfectus.
To strike the flag, Vexillum submittere.
To flag, Flaccesco, 3. langueo, 2. ¶ *If they see you flag a little, they will all forthwith advance boldly upon us*, Si paululum modo vos languere viderint, jam omnes feroces aderunt, *Sall. B. C.* 5.
To flag, or *decay*, Langueo, 2.
To flag, or *wither*, Marcesco, 3.
A flageolet, Fistula *vel* tibia minor.
A player on a flageolet, Fistulator, 3.
Flagginess, Lentor, 3. mollities, 5.
Flaggidg, Languens, flaccidus, marcidus, lentus.
To hang flagging, Dependeo, *di*, 2.
Hung flagging, Demissus, pendulus, flaccidus, lentus.
Flaggy, Lentus, flaccidus.
To grow flaggy, Lentesco, 3. flaccesco; langueo, 2.
Flagitious [wicked] Sceleratus, perditus, nefarius, scelestus, flagitiosus.
A flagon, Lagena, 1. * oenophorum, 2.
Flagrancy [ardour] Ardor animi, mentis fervor.
Flagrant [hot] Ardens, flagrans.
Flagrant [notorious] Insignis.
A flail, Tribula, 1. flagellum, 2. fustis versatilis.
A flake, Fragmen, *inis*, *n.* strictura, 1.
A flake of fire, Ignis scintilla.
A flake of ice, Glaciei solidæ frustum *vel* fragmen.
A flake of snow, Nivis floccus.
Flakes that fly from hammered iron, Strictura, *arum*, *f. pl.*
To flake, or *be flaked*, In lamellas abire *vel* dividi.
A flam, or *flim flam tale*, Gerræ, *arum*, *f. pl.* fabulæ, tricæ, nugæ.
A flam [put off] Prætextus, 4. obtentus; species, 5.
To flam one, Deludo, *si*, 3. frustror, 1. alicui verba dare.
A flambeau, Fax, *cis*, *f.* funale, *is*, *n.*
A flame, Flamma, 1.
A little flame, Flammula, 1.
To flame, Flammo, 1. flagro; flammas emittere.
To flame again, Redardesco, 3.
To begin to flame, Flammesco, 3.
To set on flame, Inflammo, 1. incendo, *di*, 3. accendo, succendo.
To be in a flame, Inflammor, 1. incendor, 3. in flammas ire *vel* abire.
To be all on a flame, Flammis conflagrare.
To make, kindle, or *stir up a flame*, Tumultum excitare, res turbare *vel* miscere. *He put all in a flame*, omnia turbavit *vel* miscuit. ¶ *The consul being vastly desirous of having the war continued under his command, was for kindling a new flame, rather than have the old one die away*, Avidus consul belli gerendi, moveri quam senescere omnia malebat, *Sall. B. J.* 39.
Of, or *like flame*, Flammeus.
The flame of love, Amoris ardor.
Flame colour, Flammeolus.
Flaming, Flagrans, conflagrans, flammas emittens.
Flamingly, Flagranter, ardenter.
Flamingly wicked, Infigniter improbus.
The flank, Latus, *eris*, *n.* ilia, *ium*, *n. pl.*
The flank of an army, Cohortes alares, equites alarii. ¶ *Supposing the enemy, by frequent attacks upon their flank, would endeavour to retard their march*, existimans hostes crebro impetu & transversis præliis iter suum remoraturos, *Sall.* *They attacked them upon their dividing in rear or flank*, dejectos ab tergo aut lateribus circumveniebant, *Id.*

To flank, or *defend the flank of an army*, Exercitûs latera protegĕre *vel* claudĕre.

To charge upon the flank, Transversum incurrere, lateri inhærĕre. ¶ *Then the Romans suddenly falling on charged the enemy in the flank*, inde subito exorti Romani transversam invadunt hostium aciem, *Liv.* 1, 14.

To attack in flank and rear, In aversos transversosque impetum dare, *Liv.* 5, 38.

Flanked, A latere protectus.

A flanker, In cornibus locatus.

Flannel, Lanula, 1. pannus bibulus & mollis.

A flap, Pars pendula.

A flap of the ear, Auris lobus, auriculæ ansa.

A fly flap, muscarium, 2.

A flap [flap] Alapa, 1. colaphus, 2.

The flap of the throat, * Epiglottis, *ĭdis, f.*

To flap [strike] Alapam alicui impingĕre, palmâ aliquem percutĕre.

To flap, or *hang down*, Flaccesco, 3. dependeo, 2.

To flap, or *let down*, Demitto, *īsi*, 3. dejicio, *ēci*.

Flapped [striken] Palmâ percussus.

Flapped down, Demissus, dejectus.

A flapping [striking] Alapâ percussio.

Flopping, or *hanging down*, Flaccidus, dependens.

A flapping, or *letting down*, Demissio, 3. dejectio.

A flanque, or *flanche* [in heraldry] Orbiculi segmentum, gibbosum segmentum.

To flare [as a candle] Liquando scintillare *vel* vacillare.

To flare in one's eyes, Oculos præstringĕre, oculis instar lucis obversari.

Flaring as a candle, Liquando scintillans.

Flaring in one's eyes, Oculos præstringens.

A flaring fop, Homo elegantiæ in vestibus studiosissimus.

A flash [of lightning, or of light] Fulgor, 3. fulgetrum, 2.

A flash of water, Aspergo, *gĭnis, f.* aquæ emissio.

A flash of fire, Fulguratio, 3. ‖ coruscatio.

A flash [sudden impulse] Impetus, 4.

A flash of wit, Ingenii æstus.

A flash [boasting fellow] Gloriosus, 2. jactator, 3. Thraso, *onis, m.*

To flash, Fulguro, 1. mico.

To flash out, Emico, *ui*, 1.

To flash as water, Affilio, *ui*, 4.

A flasher of water, Aspersor, 3.

A flashing of water, Aspergo, *gĭnis, f.*

The flashing of fire, Fulguratio, 3. ‖ coruscatio.

Flashy, Mollis, dilutus, insipidus, fatuus.

Flashy in discourse, Insubidus, levis.

Flashy [not lasting] Evanidus, subitaneus.

A flask [flagon] Lagena, 1.

A flask [bottle] Ampulla vimine cooperta.

A flask for powder, Pulveris pyrii capsa *vel* pyxis.

A little flask, Capsula, 1.

A flasket, Calathus, 2. cophinus; corbis, 3.

Flat, or *smooth*, Planus, æquus, æqualis.

Flat and plain, Apertus, liquidus; manifestus, manifestarius. *He took me in a flat lye*, me mendacii prehendit manifesto modo.

Flat or *dull*, Frigidus.

Flat, or *dead drink*, Vappa, 1.

Flat in taste, insulsus, nullius saporis, ‖ insipidus.

To flat, or *make flat*, Æquo, 1. exæquo, complano; planum facĕre.

To throw, or *lay flat on the ground*, Sterno, *strāvi*, 3. prosterno. *He threw her flat on the ground*, stravit humi prænam. *He laid himself flat at his feet*, se ad pedes illius prostravit.

Flat along, Pronus, prostratus.

A flat country, Campus, 2. patentes campi, agri campestres.

A flat discourse, Loquela jejuna.

A flat linget of metal, Lamina, 1.

Flat nosed, Simus.

Somewhat flat nosed, Simulus.

The flat part of any thing, Planum, 2.

A flat, or *thin plate*, Scandula, 1.

A flat piece of ground, Area, 1.

A flat, or *level ground*, Planities, 5.

A flat [shelf] Syrtis, 3.

Flats in the sea, Brevia, *ium, n. pl.* vadum, 2. *He drives them among the flats and sands*, in brevia & syrtes agit. ¶ *Nor do they know what flats there are on those coasts*, neque eorum locorum vada norunt.

A flat note, Sonus gravis *vel* obtusus.

To lie flat on the ground, Humi pronus jacĕre.

Flat, or, *flatly in sound*, Graviter. *They sound flat*, graviter sonant.

Flatly, or *plainly*, *in language*, Disertè, dilucidè, liquidò, perspicuè, disertis verbis.

To deny flatly, Præcisè negare.

Flatness [of ground] Æqualitas, 3. planities, 5.

The flatness of a country, Camporum patentium æquor.

The flatness of a discourse, Sermonis jejunitas.

Flatness in taste, Insulsitas, 3.

Flatted, or *plained*, Æquatus, complanatus.

To flatten, or *make flat*, Complano, 1. planum facĕre.

To flatten, or *grow flat*, Insulsus *vel* nullius saporis esse.

Flatter, or *more flat*, Æquior, planior.

To flatter, Alicui adulari, assentari, palpare; aliquem permulcĕre, auribus alicujus subservire. *Pleasure flattereth our senses*, voluptas sensibus blanditur. *Think not, that I say this to flatter you*, noli me putare hæc auribus tuis dare. *That you may flatter me*, ut phaleratis verbis ducas me.

To flatter a little, Subblandior, 4. suppalpor, 1.

To flatter for a dinner, Parasitor, 1.

Flattered, Delinitus, permulsus.

Not to be flattered, Adulationis impatiens, ‖ inadulabilis.

A flatterer, Adulator, 3. assentator, palpator.

Flattering, Blandus, blandiens, permulcens.

A flattering knave, Parasitus, 2. Gnatho, *onis, m.*

A flattering tale, Assentatiuncula, 1. *He insinuated himself into mens favour by his flattering tales*, assentatiunculâ gratiam hominum collegit.

Flatteringly, Assentatorie, blandè.

A flattering, or *flattery*, Adulatio, 3. assentatio; blandimentum, 2. delinimentum; blanditiæ, *arum, f. pl.* ¶ *Flattery now a days getteth friends*, obsequium hoc tempore amicos parit.

Of, or *belonging to flattery*, Adulatorius, assentatorius.

Flattish, Æquior, planior.

Flattish in taste, Insulsior.

Flatulency [windiness] Ventris inflatio, inclusus intestinis spiritus.

Flatulent meat, Cibus inflationem habens, cibus inflans, ‖ flatulentus, flatuosus.

To flaunt it, Nitidè *vel* concinnè vestiri, magnificè & sumptuosè incedĕre.

Flaunting, Nitidus, lautus, delicatè amictus *vel* vestitus.

Flaunting wenches, Puellæ molliter vestitæ.

You let him go too flauntingly, Vestitu ei nimis indulges.

Flavour, Odor, 3. gustus, 4.

A fine flavour, Odor *vel* gustus bonus.

A stinking flavour, Teter *vel* fœdus odor.

A flaw, or *chink*, Rima, 1. rimula.

A flaw [defect] Vitium, 2. defectus, 4.

A flaw of wind, Venti impetus.

Flawy, or *full of flaws*, Vitiosus.

To flaw, Dehisco, 3. rimas agĕre.

To flawter a sheep's skin, Pellem ovinam abradĕre.

Flax, Linum, 2.

Fine flax, Byssus, *i, f.* carbasus, *i, m. & f.*

Raw dressed, Stuppa, 1.

Flax set on the distaff, Pensum, 2. stamen, *ĭnis, n.*

A strike of flax, Lini manipulus.

Made of fine flax, Carbaseus, cerbasineus, carbasinus; ex tenuissimo *vel* byssino lino confectus *vel* contextus.

To dress flax, Linum carminare *vel* cargĕre.

Wearing flax, ✣ Liniger.

A flax plat, Linarium, 2.

A flax comb, Pecten ad linum carminandum.

A flax dresser, or *seller of flax*, Linarius, 2. ‖ linipola, æ, m.

Flax weed, or *wild flax*, Linum sylvestre.

Of, or *belonging to flax*, Lineus, stupeus.

Flaxen hair, Capillus flavus.

Hair inclining to flaxen, Capillus subflavus.

To flay, Excorio, 1. See *Flea*.

A flea, Pulex, *ĭcis, m.* [Prov.] *He sent him away with a flea in his ear*, hominem malè ussit.

To look fleas, Pulices venari.

Full of fleas, Pulicosus.

Flea bites, Pulicum vestigia.

Flea bitten [colour] Ex albo fuscus.

Of a flea, ‖ Pulicaris.

Flea bane, ‖ Herba pulicaris; pulicaria, 1. * conyza.

Flea wort, * Psyllium, 2.

A flea bitten horse, Equus maculis distinctus *vel* varius.

To flea, Cutem, pellem, *vel* corium detrahĕre, cute *vel* corio aliquem exuĕre; ‖ excorio, 1.

Fleaed, Pelle exutus.

A fleaer, Qui pellem detrahit.

A fleaing, Pellis detractio.

A fleak, Crates ex asseribus formata.

Fleam, Pituita, 1. See *Phlegm*.

A fleam [instrument to bleed horses] Instrumentum ferreum ad venam equinam pertundendam.

Flecked, Maculatus, interstinctus.

Flecked [archwise] Convexus, arcuatus.

Fled, Profugus, elapsus.

He is fled, Aufugit.

Fled unto, Fugâ petitus.

Fledge, or *fledged*, Pennatus, pinnatus.

To begin to be fledged, Plumesco, 3.

To flee, Fugio, *gi*, vito, 1. See *Fly*.

A fleece, Vellus, *ĕris, n.*

The golden fleece, Vellus aureum.

To fleece, Tondeo, *totondi*, 2. detondeo, *di*. ¶ *He fleeced the old man*, emunxit senem pecuniâ.

To fleece, or *strip of one's substance*, Emungĕre aliquem argento.

Fleeced, Tonsus, detonsus.

Fleecy, Laneus.

To fleer, Derideo, *si*, 2. irrideo.

A fleerer, Derisor, 3. irrisor.

A fleet, Classis, 3. *When they had thus equipped their fleet*, tali modo instructâ classe.

Fleet [swift] Celer, *eris, re*, velox, *ocis*, pernix, *icis*.

To fleet, or *flit*, Fluo, *xi*, 3. fluito, 1. fluctuo.

To fleet milk, Lacti cremorem adimĕre, lac despumare.

Fleeting, Fluxus, momentaneus; fugax, *acis*. ¶ *The splendor of beauty and riches is fleeting and transitory*, divitiarum & formæ gloria fluxa & fragilis est, *Sall. B. C.* 1.

A fleeting dish, Spatha, 1.

Flegmatick, Pituitâ abundans, * phlegmaticus.

Flegm, Pituita, 1. phlegma, *ătis, n.*

The flegm of the eye, Gramia, 1.

A dot of flegm, Pituitæ globulus.

To spit out flegm, Exscreo, 1. exspuo, 3.

Flegmy, Pituitosus. See *Phlegm*.

Flemune fermebe, Fugitivi admissio *vel* sustentatio.

A fleming, Gingivæ secretio *vel* laxatio.

Flesh, Caro, *nis, f.*

A little piece of flesh, Caruncula, 1.

A lover of flesh, Carnarius.

The flesh fly, Musca carnivora.

Flesh meat, Carnes, *ium, f. pl.*

To abate, or *fall away in flesh*, Macresco, 3.

To get or *gather flesh*, Pinguesco, 3.

Amended in flesh, Obesior solito, probè saginatus.

To go the way of all flesh, Ad plures ire, è vita excedĕre, diem supremum obire.

Living on flesh, Carnivorus.

A flesh book, Fuscina, 1. * creagra.

Fleshless, Macer.

Fleſhlineſs, Voluptatum corporearum appetitus; ‖ carnalitas, 3.
Fleſhly, Carni addictus, libidinoſus, pravus, ‖ carnalis.
Fleſhly [adv.] Pravè, libidinosè, ‖ carnaliter.
Fleſhly, or fleſhly given, Libidinoſus, laſcivus, venereus.
Fleſhy, Carnoſus, corpulentus.
The fleſhy part of the body, Callus, 2.
A fletcher, Sagittarum faber.
A flew, Verriculum, 2. tragula, 1.
I flew [of *fly*] Volavi. ¶ *That report flew over all the exchange and city*, fama ea forum atque urbem pervaſit.
Flexanimous, Flexanimus, diſertus, eloquens.
Flexibility [aptneſs to bend] Flexibilitas, 3.
Flexible, Flexibilis, flexilis, lentus.
Flexible [eaſy to be intreated] Placabilis, exorabilis, facilis.
Flexibleneſs, Placabilitas, 3. facilitas.
Flexure, Curvatura, 1. curvatio, 3.
To flicher, or *flutter*, Alas motitare *vel* agitare.
A flie, Muſca, 1. See *Fly*.
A flier [of a jack] Libramentum, 2.
A flight, or *eſcape*, Fuga, 1. effugium, 2.
To put to flight, Fugo, 1. profligo, in fugam dare *vel* vertĕre. *He put them to flight*, in fugam conjecit, dare terga coegit. *They betake themſelves to flight*, penetrant ſe in fugam.
Put to flight, Fugatus, profligatus, fuſus.
A flight [as of birds] Volatus, 4.
A flight, or *company of birds*, Avium grex.
A flight unto, Refugium, 2.
A flight ſhot, Sagittæ jactus.
Swift of flight, Fugax, *acis*, pernix, *icis*.
An inclination to flight, Paratus ad fugam animus; ‖ fugacitas, 3.
To ſave himſelf by flight, Effugio, *gi*, 3. ¶ *A few were ſaved by flight*, paucis pernicitas ſaluti fuit, *Curt.* 9, 2. *Some few ſenators who had joined them, ſaved themſelves by flight in the night time*, pauci ordinis ſenatorii, qui ſe cum iis conjuxerant, nocte fugâ ſalutem petierunt, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 97.
Flights of fancy, Imaginationis impetus.
Flim flam, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tricæ.
Flimſy, Flaccidus, lentus, languidus.
A flimſy ſpeech, Flaccida oratio.
To flinch, or *give out*, Deſiſto, *ſiſti*, 3. deſino, *ivi*.
To flinch, or *leave one baſely*, Deſtituo, *ui*, 3. deſero, *ui*.
To flinch, or *quit his undertaking*, Tergiverſor, 1. ab incepto deſiſtĕre ¶ *They flinched from their colours*, ſigna reliquerunt.
To flinch from one's word, Promiſſis non ſtare *vel* manĕre.
To flinch, or *ſtart*, Abſilio, *ui*, 4.
To flinch, or *give ground*, Recedĕre, retrocedĕre. ¶ *They will rather die than flinch*, animam omittunt priuſquam loco demigrent, *Plaut. Amph.* 1, 1, 85.
A flincher, Qui *vel* quæ deſiſtit.
A flinching, Tergiverſatio, 3.
To fling, Mitto, *miſi*, 3. jacio, *jeci*; torqueo, *ſi*, 2. contorqueo.
To fling a ſtone at one, Petĕre aliquem lapide.
To fling with aim, Libro, 1.
To fling away, or *out*, Abjicio, *jeci*, 3. ejicio, projicio.
To fling away one's money, Pecuniam profundĕre *vel* prodigĕre.
To fling away [be gone] Se proripĕre.
To fling down, Dejicio, *ĕci*, 3.
To fling his rider, Seſſorem dejicĕre *vel* evertĕre.
To fling in, Injicio, *ĕci*, 3.
To fling, or *kick as an horſe*, Calcitro, 1.
To have a fling at one, In aliquem illudĕre.
To fling up [as an imployment] Surſum reddĕre *vel* deponĕre.
A fling, Jactus, 4.
A flinger, Projector, 3. jaculator.
Flinging, or *kicking*, Calcitroſus.
A flinging horſe, Calcitro, *ōnis*, *m.*
A flinging, Projectio, 3.
The flinging of a horſe, Calcitratus, 4.

A flint, or *flint ſtone*, Silex, *licis*, *m.* & *f.* ¶ *He ſtinteth a flint*, nimis attentus eſt ad rem.
Flint glaſs, Vitrum ex filice confectum.
Of, or *belonging to flint*, Siliceus.
Flinty, Siliceus, ex filice confectus.
Flinty places, Loca ſaxis aſpera.
Flipp, Potus ex vino aduſto, cereviſia, & ſaccharo confectus.
Flippant, Loquax, *acis*.
Flippantly, Loquaciter.
A flirt, or *jeer*, Dicterium, 2. ſcomma, *ătis*, *n.* jocus.
A flirt, or *ſtart*, Impetus, 4.
A flirt [baggage] Scortillum, 2.
The flirt of a fiſh's tail, Vaga verbera caudâ.
To flirt at one, Convitior, 1. dicteriis in aliquem illudĕre.
To flirt, or *run flirting about*, Hinc inde curſitare.
To flit, Meo, 1. migro; ſedem ſæpe mutare.
A flitch of bacon, Succidia, 1.
A flitter mouſe, Veſpertilio, 3. mus alatus.
All to flitters, Minutim, deſultim, aſſulatim.
Float [among mariners] Laxus.
A float of timber, * Schedia, 1.
To float, Fluctuo, 1. innato, ſuper aquam ferri.
To float, or *be in ſuſpenſe*, Dubitatione æſtuare, animo fluctuare.
To float a meadow, or *ſet it afloat*, Rivum in pratum admittĕre *vel* deducĕre.
To float cheeſe, Coagulum à ſero ſecernĕre.
Float graſs, Gramen fluviatile.
Floating, Fluctuans.
A floating, Fluctuatio, 3. dubitatio.
A flock, Grex, *gregis*, *m.* cœtus, 4. agmen, *inis*, *n.*
A flock of people, Turba, 1. caterva; congregatio, 3. concio; cœtus, 4.
A flock of birds, Avium grex *vel* caterva.
To flock together, Coeo, 4. convenio, *ni*, confluo. ¶ *Birds of a feather flock together*, pares cum paribus facillimè congregantur; ſimiles ſimilibus gaudent. *Theſe flocked to Rome as a place for the reception of all manner of filth*, hi Romam ficuti in ſentinam confluxerant, *Sall. B. C.* 38. *Freſh troops flocking to him daily*, affluentibus in diem copiis, *Flor.* 3, 20.
To ſeparate from the flock, Segrego, 1. ſeparo.
Of, or *belonging to a flock*, Gregalis.
In flocks, Gregatim, confertim, catervatim.
A flock of wool, Floccus, 2. tomentum.
A little flock of wool, Flocculus, 2.
A flock bed, Culcita lanea.
A flock bed maker, ‖ Culcitrarius, 2.
Flocked together, Confertus, congregatus.
A flocking together, Congregatio, 3. coitio.
A flood, Diluvium, 2. torrens, 3. inundatio; amnis exundatio.
A flood [ſtream] Flumen, *inis*, *n.* fluvius, 2. fluentum.
The flood, or *tide*, Maris fluxus *vel* æſtus.
At half flood, Medio fere intumeſcentis oceani æſtu.
A land flood, Torrens, *tis*, illuvies, 5.
A floodgate, Emiſſarium, 2. cataracta, 1.
The flook of an anchor, Pars anchoræ aduncæ quæ terræ defigitur.
A floor [of an houſe, *or* barn] Area, 1.
A boarded floor, Tabulatum, 2.
A paved floor, Pavimentum, 2.
A brick floor, Pavimentum, lateritium.
A ſtone floor, Pavimentum lapideum.
To floor with ſtone, Lapidibus conſternĕre.
To floor with boards, Contabulo, 1. aſſo.
The floor timbers of a ſhip, Navis coſtæ.
Floored with boards, Contabulatus, contignatus.
A flooring with boards, Contabulatio, 3. contignatio.
Floored with ſtone, &c. Pavimentatus, lapidibus conſtratus.
Flooring, Contabulatio, 3.
Floramour, or *flower gentle*, Amaranthus purpureus.
Florence cloth, Pannus Florentinus.
Florence wine, Vinum Florentinum.
A florentine [made diſh] ‖ Torta, 1.
Floret [ſilk] ‖ Metaxa, 1.
Floretty, or *flory* [in heraldry] ‖ Liliatus, foliatus.
Florid, Floridus, nitidus.
Floridneſs of ſtyle, Orationis nitor, concinnitas, elegantia.
A florid ſpeech, Oratio florida, nitida, lucuienta.
A florid orator, Floridus orator.
A florin, Pecunia Germanica valens fere 3 *s.*
A floriſt, ♔ Florilegus, 2. * anthologus.
To flote, Fluito, 1. fluctuo.
To flote on the waves, Fluito, 1. innato; ſuper aquas ferri.
A flote of timber, Ratis incondita, * ſchedia.
To ſet a ſhip afloat, Navim remulco trahĕre, ‖ remulco, 1.
Floting, Fluctuans, fluitans.
A floting, Fluctuatio, 3.
The floting of water, Inundatio, 3.
Floſſons, or *flotſams*, Merces naufragio in litus rejectæ.
Flotten milk, Lac ſine cremore.
To flounce, Demergo, *ſi*, 3. immergo.
To flounce about with paſſion, Irâ agitari *vel* commoveri.
A flounder, or *flake*, Paſſer niger. ¶ *He lieth as flat as flounder*, jacet humi pronus.
To flour [dredge meat] Farinâ conſpergĕre.
To flouriſh, Floreo, 2. efflioreo, vigeo; verno, 1.
To flouriſh again, Refloreo, 2. revireſco, 3.
To begin to flouriſh, Floreſco, 3. vireſco.
To flouriſh greatly, Effloreſco, 3.
To flouriſh with weapons, Arma vibrare. ¶ *It is one thing to flouriſh, and another to fight*, aliud eſt ventilare, aliud pugnare.
To flouriſh with a needle, Flores acu pingĕre.
To flouriſh, or *brag*, Glorior, 1. jacto, crepo, *ui*; ſeſe oſtentare *vel* venditare.
To flouriſh in diſcourſe, Orationem amplificare, floſculis oratoriis uti.
To flouriſh in muſick, Proludo, *ſi*, 3. præludo.
To flouriſh a trumpet, Tubâ clangĕre.
A flouriſh, or *boaſt*, Inanis jactatio *vel* gloriatio.
A flouriſh before the matter, Præludium, 2.
Rhetorical flouriſhes, Orationis floſculi, lumina, pigmenta; oratoria ornamenta.
An idle flouriſh of words, Bullæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* verborum ampullæ, dicta phalerata.
Flouriſhing, Vegetus.
A flouriſhing with a pen, Linearum decore inter ſe implexarum circumductiones, lineæ peritâ ſcriptoris manu circumductæ.
A flouriſhing, Vigor, 3.
A flout, Scomma, *ătis*, *n.* dicterium, 2.
To flout, Subſanno, 1. irrideo, *ſi*, 2. illudo, *ſi*, 3. ludos aliquem facĕre.
Full of flouts, Dicax, *acis*.
Flouted, Subſannatus, irriſus.
A flouter, Scurra, *æ*, *m.* ſannio, *onis*, *m.* irriſor, 3. deriſor.
Flouting [adj.] Dicax, *acis*, dicaculus.
A flouting, Cavillatio, 3. deriſio.
To flow, Fluo, *xi*, 3. labor, *fluus*; mano, 1. meo. ¶ *Rivers of nectar flowed*, flumina nectaris ibant. *The tears flowed from his eyes*, manabant ex oculis lachrymæ.
To flow about, Circumfluo, *xi*, 3.
To flow [abound] Affluo, *xi*, 3.
To flow abroad, Dimano, 1. diffluo, *xi*, 3.
To flow back, Refluo, *xi*, 3.
To flow before a place, Præfluo, *xi*, 3.
To flow between, Interfluo, *xi*, 3.
To flow by, Præterfluo, *xi*, 3. allabor, *fluus*.
To flow continually, Fluito, 1.
To flow down, Defluo, *xi*, 3.
To flow in, Influo, *xi*, 3. allabor, *fluus*.
To flow out, Effluo, *xi*, 3. emano, 1.
To flow over, Exundo, 1. inundo.
To flow all over, Superfluo, *xi*, 3. affluo; permano, 1.
To flow as the ſea, Fluctuo, 1. æſtuo.
To flow together, Confluo, *xi*, 3.

Digitized by Google

To

To flow under, Subterfluo, *xi*, 3.
To flow unto, Affluo, *xi*, 3. accedo, *essi*.
To begin to flow, Scatesco, 3.
A flower, Flos, *floris*, *m*.
A little flower, Flosculus, 2.
The flower of a wild pomegranate, Balaustium, 2.
To flower, Germino, 1. floreo, 2.
To flower, or smile as fresh beer, Spumo, 1. scintillo.
A flower fish, Thymallus, 2.
A flower de luce, or *de lis*, Iris, *idis*, *f*. radix Illyrica.
The white flower de luce, Iris flore albo.
The yell w flower de luce, Iris lutea.
The water flower de luce, Iris palustris.
Of, or *belonging to a flower de luce*, Irinus.
Ourslady's flower, Bulbi esculenti, hyacinthi racemosi.
The little sun-flower, Chamæcissus, 2.
Flower gentle, or *flower amour*, Amaranthus purpureus.
Cuckoe flower, Tepidium sylvestre.
To be in the flower of one's age, Adolesco, 3. pubeo, 2. ætate florēre, integrâ ætate esse.
A flower pot, Vasculum floribus plenum, coronatum, *vel* refertum.
Books treating of flowers, Libri de floribus conscripti *vel* tractantes, * anthologica, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Made of flowers, Floreus.
Bearing flowers, ✣ Floriger.
A garland of flowers, Sertum, 2. sertum florēum, corona florea.
Gathering flowers, ✣ Florilegus.
Flower of meal, Farina, 1. pollen, *inis*, *n*.
The finest flower, Similia cribraria ; similago, *ginis*, *f*
The flower of one's age, Flos ætatis *vel* juventæ.
The flower of the soldiery, Milites lectissimi. ¶ *Afterwards he marched out the best troops and flower of all Italy against the crew of weak and abandoned wretches*, deinde contra illam naufragorum ejectam ac debilitatam manum floremque totius Italiæ ac robur eduxit, *Cic*.
The flower of the nobility, Nobilitatis flos.
He was the flower of his family, Gentis sive familiæ suæ prima gloria fuit.
Of, or *belonging to fine flower*, Pollinarius, similagineus.
Flower work [in masonry] Encarpa, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Flowered as silk, Floribus contextus *vel* intertextus.
Womens flowers, Menses, *ium*, *n. pl.* menstrua, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Flowery, Floridus.
Flowing, Undans, profluens, fluidus.
Ebbing and flowing, Reciprocans, reciprocus.
Flowing about, Circumfluus.
Flowing over, Superfluus, redundans.
A flowing, Fluxus, 4. effluentia, 1.
The flowing of the sea, Fluxus, 4, æstus.
The flowing about of waters, Circumluvio, 3.
Flowing in speech, Volubilitas, 3.
Flowingly, Volubiliter, incitatè.
Flown, Volatu subductus.
Flowerwort, Cotyledon palustris.
To fluctuate, Fluctuo, 1. dubito, æstuo.
A fluctuating, or *fluctuation*, Fluctuatio, 3.
The flue of a rabbet, Cuniculi vellus.
A flue net, Trigula, 1. verriculum, 2.
Fluellin, ‖ Veronica, 1. * elatine, *es*, *f*.
Fluent [flowing] Fluens, fluidus.
Fluent [eloquent] Eloquens, disertus.
Fluency, or *fluentness*, Linguæ volubilitas.
Fluid, Fluidus, liquidus.
Fluidity, or *fluidness*, Fluor, 3.
A fluit, Navis quam flutam vocant.
A fluke of an anchor, Anchoræ dens.
Flung [or flung] Conjectus.
Flung away, Projectus, abjectus.
A flurt [slap] Alapa, 1. colaphus, 2.
A flurt [banter] Dicterium, 2. scomma, *atis*, *n*.
A flurt, or *spurt*, Impetus, 4.
A flurt, or *jilflurt*, Scortillum, 2. puella petulans.
To flurt, Inspergo, *si*, 3. conjicio, *jeci*.
Flush [abundance] Copia, 1. abundantia ; vis, *is*, *f*.
Flush at cards, Chartæ concolores.
Flush of money, Nummatus, pecuniâ abundans.
A flush deck, Tabulatum prorsus planum.
To flush, Erubesco, 3. rubore suffundi. ¶ *He flushed exceedingly, or the blood flushed up into his face*, incanduit ore rubor.
Flushed with success, or *victory*, rebus secundis *vel* victoriâ elatus.
A flush, or *flushing in the face*, Sanguinis ad faciem fluxus.
Flustered in drink, Probè potus, uvidus, ‖ semiebrius.
A flute, Fistula, 1. tibia ; calamus, 2.
A little flute, Tibiola, 1.
To play on a flute, Fistulam inflare, tibiâ canĕre.
To flute [chanel] Laqueo, 1.
Fluted, Laqueatus.
A player on the flute, Auletes, *æ*, *m*. auletris, *æ*, *f*.
A fluting [chanelling] Lequeatio, 3.
Flutings, Columnarum canaliculi.
To flutter, or *try to fly*, Volito, 1. alas concutĕre.
To flutter, or *be at an uncertainty*, Fluctuo, 1. dubito ; hæreo, *si*, 2.
To flutter to and fro, Passim vagari, sursum deorsum cursitare.
To flutter in one's speech, Balbutio, 4. hæsito, 1. titubo.
A fluttering, Volitatio, 3.
A flux [looseness] Proluvium, 2. fluor, 3. ventris fluxio.
A flux of humours, Humorum fluxus.
Bloody flux, or *an immoderate flux of blood*, Profluvium sanguinis, * hæmorrhagia, 1. dysenteria.
Having an immoderate flux of blood, Immodico sanguinis profluvio laborans, * dysentericus.
To stop a flux, or *looseness*, Alvum compescĕre *vel* comprimĕre.
To flux, or *put into a flux*, or *salivation*, Salivam proritare.
A fluxing, or *salivation*, Salivæ proritatio.
A fly, Musca, 1.
A fly that flieth about the candle, * Pyralis, *idis*, *f*.
Little flyes like gnats, ‖ Sciniphes, *um*, *m. pl.*
A blister, or *Spanish fly*, Cantharis, *idis*, *f*.
Of, or *belonging to a fly*, Muscarius.
A gad fly, Tabanus, 2. asilus, oestrus.
A dog fly, * Cynomyia, 1.
A dung fly, Musca stercoraria.
A flesh fly, Musca carnaria.
A water fly, Tipula, 1.
A fire fly, * Pyrausta, *æ*, *m*.
The fly gander fish, Milvus, 2.
A fly flap, Muscarium, 2.
Fly blown, Muscarum ova.
To be fly blown, Muscarum ovis infici *vel* corrumpi.
A fly boat, Myoparo, *onis*, *m*. acatium, 2.
The fly in a mariner's compass, Ea pars pyxidis nauticæ quâ venti describuntur.
To fly as a bird, Volo, 1. volito ; alis niti. *It flieth low near the sea*, humilis volat æquora juxta. [Prov.] *He would fly, but wanteth feathers*, sine pennis volare haud facile est.
To fly as ale doth, Altè emicare.
To fly about, Circumvolo, 1. circumvolito.
To fly against, Involo, 1.
To fly abroad [as news] Publicor, 1. in vulgus dimanare, palam fieri, omnibus innotescĕre.
To let fly at, Peto, *ii* vel *ivi*, 3.
To fly at, Impeto, *ii* vel *ivi*, 3. irruo, *ui* ; involo, 1. involito. *That I might fly in that villain's face*, ut unguibus in oculos involem venefico.
To fly at one's throat, Jugulum petĕre.
To fly, or *break into pieces*, Dissilire.
To fly away, Avolo, 1. aufugio, 3.
To fly back, Refugio, *gi*, 3. revolo, 1. retrocedĕre.
To fly before, or *first*, Antevolo, 1. prævolo.
To fly beyond, or *by*, Prætervolo, 1.
To fly at birds [as an ill bred hawk] Ad aviculas divertĕre.
To fly down, Devolo, 1.
To fly far, Provolo, 1. profugio, *gi*, 3.
To fly gross [as a hawk] Aves grandiores insectĕre.
To fly from place to place, Transvolo, 1. transfugio, *gi*, 3.
To fly from justice, A judicio se subducĕre.
To fly one's country, Solum vertĕre, domo profugĕre, à natali solo aufugĕre. ¶ *Who flying his own country by reason of some commotions there, having fixed his abode at Tarquinii, there he married, and had two children*, qui ob seditiones domo profugus, cum Tarquiniis forte consedisset, uxore ibi ducta duos filios genuit, *Liv.* 1. 34.
To fly to the mark [as a hawk] In persugium cogĕre, residentem observare.
To fly high, In sublime ferri.
To fly hither and thither, Diffugio, *gi*, 3.
To fly in one's face, In capillum alicujus involare.
His conscience will fly in his face, Illum conscientia maleficiorum suorum stimulabit, *vel* cæco verbere cædet.
To fly in pieces, Diffilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4. diffindor, *fissus*, 3.
To fly often, Volito, 1.
To fly off, Retro cedĕre.
To fly open, Vi aperiri.
To fly out, Effugio, *gi*, 3. evolo, 1. prorumpo, *pi*, 3.
To fly out into a passion, Iracundiâ ardĕre, in iras exardescĕre.
To fly out in expences, Immodicos sumptus facĕre, opes profundĕre.
To fly out, or *squander his estate*, Patrimonium prodigĕre.
To fly over, Supervolo, 1. supervolito, transvolo, transvolito.
To fly for refuge, Perfugio, *gi*, 3. ad asylum se conferre.
To fly [run away] Fugio, *gi*, 3. aufugio. ¶ *They were ready to fly*, pene terga verterunt. *He made him fly out of Macedonia*, coëgit è Macedonia profugĕre.
To fly together, Convolo, 1. confugio, *gi*, 3. *I had whither to fly to*, habebam quo confugerem. *They fly to the mercy of the commanders*, ad imperatorum fidem confugiunt.
To fly up, Subvolo, 1.
To let fly [shoot] Ejaculo, 1. emitto, *misi*, 3. in aliquem torquĕre telum.
A flying, Volatus, 4.
A flying away, Effugium, 2.
A flying camp, Manus expedita, exercitus expeditus.
A flying coach, Currus expeditus.
A flying enemy, Hostis aversus.
To come off with flying colours, Cum laude se ex periculo expedire.
A flying report, Vagus rumor.
A foal Pullus equinus, equuleus, 2. equulus.
To foal, Pullum equinum parĕre, fœtum equinum edĕre.
The foal of an ass, Asellus, 2. asella, 1.
Of, or *belonging to a foal*, Pullinus.
Foalfoot [herb] Assarum, 2. tussilago, *ginis*, *f*.
Foalbit, Herba pullis grata.
A foaling, Pulli in lucem editio.
Foam, Spuma, 1. See *Fome*.
A fob, Loculus minor, ‖ crumenula, 1.
A fob action [at law] Dica commentitia, ‖ ficticia, formula mentita.
To fob a man off, Aliquem eludĕre, frustrari, voti cassum reddĕre, in aliud tempus rejicĕre.
To fob a person of his money, Aliquem argento emungĕre.
The focus of a burning glass, Radiorum à vitro igniario collectorum apex.
Fodder, Pabulum, 2. fœnum.

A fodder of lead, Plumbi vehes.
Fodder of straw, Pabulum stramineum.
Of, or *belonging to fodder*, Pabularis, pabulatorius.
To fodder, Pabulor, 1. fœno pascĕre.
A fodderer, Pabulator, 3. fœni dator.
A foddering, Pabulatio, 3. fœni præbitio.
A foddering place, Præsepe, *is*, *n.*
A foe [male enemy] Inimicus, 2. [female enemy] Inimica, 1.
Fog [after grass] Fœnum cordum, gramen effœtum, autumnale.
A fog [mist] Nebula, 1.
Fogginess, Aëris crassitudo.
Foggy, Nebulosus.
A fogey body, Corpus obesum.
Fob! phy! Vah!
A foible [blind or weak side] Imbecillitas, 3.
A foil [to learn to fence with] Rudis, *is*, *f.* ensis præpilatus, purus, obtusus.
To play at foils, Batuo, 3. rude ludĕre, obtusis gladiis dimicare.
A foil for a diamond, Adamantis infecti substratum.
The foil of a looking glass, Stannum ductile inverso illitum speculo.
A foil [to set off a thing] Illustratio ex alia re petita *vel* accersita.
A foil [repulse] Repulsa, 1.
To foil, Sterno, *strāvi*, 3. repello, *pŭli*.
To give one a foil, In genua dejicĕre, repellĕre.
To take a foil, Repulsam ferre.
Foiled, Prostratus, repulsus, victus, ad genua adactus.
A foiler, Victor, 3. ‖ repulsator.
A foiling, Repulsa, 1.
The foiling [of a deer] Obscurum cervi vestigium in gramine.
A foin, Punctus, 2. punctum.
To foin, Punctu ferire.
Foiningly, Punctim.
A foist [a little pinnace] Liburnum, 2. navis speculatoria.
To foist, Suppedo, *di*, 3.
To foist in, Subdo, *dĭdi*, 3. suffarcio, *si*, 4. furtim obtrudĕre *vel* supponĕre.
Foisted in, Subditus, supposititius.
Foists, Præstigiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Fusty, Mucidus.
To be foisty, Muceo, 2.
To grow foisty, Mucesco, 3.
A foisting hound, Canis melitæus.
A fold, or *plait*, Plica, 3. sinus, 4.
To fold, Plico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1. complico.
To fold in, Implico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1. involvo. *vi*, 3.
To fold round about, Complico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1. convolvo. *vi*, 3.
To fold up apparel, Vestes complicare.
A sheep fold, Caula, 1. stabulum, 2. ovile, *is*, *n.*
To fold sheep, Claudĕre pecus textis cratibus, *Hor. Epod.* 2. 45.
Folds of hurdles, Crates, *ium*, *f. pl.*
To fold, or *put into a fold*, Stabulo, 1. stabulo includĕre.
Folded, or *plaited*, Plicatus, complicatus.
Folded up, Involutus. ¶ *Forasmuch as the rope was so artfully folded, that it could not be known by reason or sight where it began, or where it ended*, quippe series vinculorum ita astricta, ut unde nexus inciperet, quove se conderet, nec ratione, nec visu percipi posset, *Curt.* 3. 1.
Folded [as cattle] Stabulatus, stabulo inclusus.
A folder, Qui *vel* quæ plicat.
A folding [plaiting] Plicatio, 3. plicatura, 1.
Folding, or *which may be folded*, Plicatilis.
Folding doors, Valvæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* januæ bifores.
A folding of sheep, Stabulatio, 3.
A fole, Pullus equinus.
Foliage, Folia picta *vel* sculpta.
Foliation, Germinatio, 3.
In folio, In folio.
Folk, Populus, 2. plebs, *bis*, *f.* vulgus, *i. n.* *m*, turba, 1.
Poor folk, Pauperes, paupercull.
Rich folk, Divites, opulenti.
So the folks say, Ita aiunt.
A folk mote, Populi conventus.
To follow, Sequor, *quutus*, 3. ¶ *I will not follow that advice, father*, non est consilium meum, pater. *Let me follow my own humour*, fine me gerere mihi morem. *He followeth his pleasure*, in otio agit. *He that followeth truth too near the heels, shall have dirt thrown in his face*, veritas odium parit.
To follow after, Assequor, *quutus*, 3. consequor; insector, 1. ¶ *Do you follow me this way*, vos me hac sequimini.
To follow his book, Studiis incumbĕre.
To follow any business, Rei alicui operam dare. ¶ *He followeth the law*, juri attendit, lites sequitur.
To follow close, Insto, *stĭti*, 1. *The main body followed close*, instabat agmen. ¶ *He followed close*, vestigia pressit. *Follow the senate close in this affair*, age diligenter cum senatu in hac re.
To follow after, or *succeed*, Succedĕre, excipĕre. ¶ *Then followed a year much more troublesome*, turbulentior inde annus excepit, *Liv.* 2, 61.
To follow a trade, Artem excolĕre *vel* exercĕre.
To follow by course, Alterno, 1.
To follow another's pleasure, Alicui obsequi *vel* morem gerĕre.
To follow diligently, Sector, 1. consector, assector.
To follow after, Subsequor, *quutus*, 3.
To follow hotly, Totis viribus persequi, citis quadrigis properare, effusis habenis currĕre.
To follow close at one's heels, Hærĕre alicujus vestigiis, in terga hærĕre.
To follow a matter close, Rem aliquam intentè administrare.
To follow counsel, Sequi consilium.
To follow his own devices, Tendĕre ad sua consilia.
To follow the example of one's grandfather, Abire in avi mores atque instituta, *Liv.*
To follow one's nose, Qua te via ducit dirigĕre gressum.
To follow husbandry work, Opus rusticum obire.
To follow [imitate] Æmulor, 1. imitor. ¶ *He followeth his father's steps*, patrissat, imitatur patrem.
To follow the law [as a student] Juri attendĕre, majorum legibus operam dare.
To follow the law [as a plaintiff] Lites sequi, jus suum persequi.
Followed, Comitatus, deductus.
To be followed, or *which may be followed*, or *imitated*, Imitabilis, imitandus.
A follower, Comes, *itis*, *c.* deductor, 3.
A follower [disciple] discipulus, 2.
A follower [imitator] Imitator, 3.
A great man's followers, Comitatus, 4.
It followeth, Sequitur.
Following, Sequens.
The day following, Postero die.
Following, Consectarius.
A following, or *attending upon*, Deductio, 3.
A following, Consequentia, 1. consequutio, 3.
Folly, Stultitia, 1. ineptia.
Fome, Spuma, 1.
To fome, Spumo, 1.
To begin to fome, Spumesco, 3.
To fome at the mouth, Spumas ore agĕre *vel* ex ore emittĕre.
To fome at the mouth like an horse, &c. Fremo, *ui*, 3. frendeo, 2.
To cast out fome, Despumo, 1. expumo.
The fome of the sea, Maris spuma; * achne, *es*, *f.*
The fome of lead, * Molybditis, 3.
The fome of gold, * Chrysitis, 3.
The fome of silver, * Argiritis, 3.
Full of fome, Spumosus.
Fomy, Spumeus, spumatus.
To foment [cherish] Foveo, *vi*, 2.
To foment divisions, Seditiones fovĕre, tumultus excitare, stimulos tumultuantibus subdĕre, discordias domesticas alĕre.
A fomenting, or *fomentation*, Fomentum, 2. ‖ fomentatio, 3.
Foming, Spumans.
A foming, Spumatus, 4. ‖ spumatio, 3.
Fond, or *simple and vain*, Futilis, vanus, ineptus.
Fond, or *over kind*, Indulgens.
To be fond of [admire] Admiror, 1. impensè cupĕre. *I am fond of nothing*, nihil admiror. ¶ *I was fond of nought*, frustra fum gavisus.
To be fond of [indulge] Indulgeo, *si*, 2.
Fond tricks, Blanditiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Fond [foolish] Stultus. ¶ *You are over fond*, nimium ineptus es.
To fondle, or *make much of*, Foveo, 2. nimiùm indulgĕre, molliùs curare.
A fondler, Qui *vel* quæ molliùs curat.
A fondling [fondled child] Delicatus puer.
Fondly [indulgently] Blandè, indulgenter.
Fondly [foolishly] Ineptè, stultè, vanè.
Fondness [indulgence] Indulgentia, 1.
Fondness [fillines] Ineptia, 1. stultitia.
A font, Lavacrum sacrum, fons lustralis; * baptisterium, 2.
Food, Cibus, 2. alimentum; victus, 4. cibaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Of, or *for food*, Cibarius, alimentarius, escarius.
Fit for food, Esculentus.
A fool, Stultus, stupidus, ineptus, fungus. *None but a fool would run into mischief, that may keep out*, quod cavĕre possis, stultum est admittĕre. ¶ *As the fool thinketh, so the bell chinketh*, quicquid volumus, facilè credimus. [Prov.] *A fool's bolt is soon shot*, quicquid in buccam venerit stultus loquitur. *Fools will be meddling with what they do not understand*, stultum est in alieno foro litigare. *A fool may put somewhat in a wise man's head*, sæpe etiam est olitor valde opportuna locutus. *One fool maketh many*, uva conspecta livorem ducit ab uva. *Fools have fortune*, fors domina campi. *No body is such a fool*, nemo est tantæ stultitiæ.
A fool, or *jester*, Morio, *onis*, *m.*
An errant fool, Asinus Antronius, verveecum in patria natus.
A fool in a play, Sannio, *onis*, *m.* mimus, 2.
To act like a fool, Non sapienter agĕre.
To play the fool, Ineptio, 4. desipio, *ui*; nugor, 1. ludos facĕre.
To fool, or *make a fool of one*; Aliquem ridĕre, deridĕre, irridĕre, ludĕre, ludificari, deludificari; alicui *vel* in aliquem illudĕre; deridendum aliquem propinare. *Do you make such a fool of me?* ergo me sic ludificamini?
To be fooled, or *made a fool of*, Deridĕri, irridĕri, deludi, ludibrio habĕri, irrisui esse. *The people being thus fooled broke up and departed*, Ita populus ludibrio habitus ex concione discedit, *Sall.*
To fool one out of his money, Emungĕre aliquem pecuniâ.
To fool away one's money, or *estate*, Pecuniam incautè erogare, rem familiarem prodigĕre, patrimonium suum effundĕre *vel* profundĕre.
To fool away one's time, Rebus futilibus tempus terĕre *vel* conterĕre.
Fooled, or *made a fool of*, Derisus, irrisus, illusus.
Foolery, Deridiculum, 2.
Fooleries, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tricæ.
To fool with one, Ineptio, 4.
Fool hardiness, Audacia, 1. temeritas, 3.
Fool hardy, Audax, temerarius.
To be fooling, Nugor, 1. ineptio, 4. nugas agĕre.
A fooling, or *playing the fool*, Inscitia, 3. irrisus, 4.
Foolish, Ineptus, fatuus, insulsus, insipiens.
To make foolish, Infatuo, 1.
Foolish dalliance, Petulantia, 1. procacitas, 3.
Foolish talk, Vaniloquentia, 1. & stultiloquium, 2. stultiloquentia, 1.
Foolish tricks, Ineptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Foolishly, Stultè, imprudenter, inconsultè, insipienter, ineptè, insulsè.

Talking foolishly, ✠ Stultiloquus, vaniloquus.

Foolishness, Stultitia, 1. insipientia, dementia; fatuitas, 3.

A foord, Vadum, 2. See *Ford*.

A foot, Pes, *dis*, *m*. *He stirreth not a foot from her*, ab ista non pedem discedit. ¶ *You had not best stir a foot any where from thence*, cave quoquam ex hoc excessis loco. *As soon as ever we set foot on land*, ut primam terram tetigimus. *Let it be at the foot of the hill*, sub radicibus montis fiat. *When you have one foot in the grave*, sub ipsum funus. *They stand now on one foot then on another*, alternis pedibus insistunt.

A table seven foot long, Mensa septem pedes longa.

A well thirty foot deep, Fons altus pedibus triginta.

Six foot square, Mensura sex pedum solidorum.

Of, or *belonging to a foot*, Pedalis. *About a foot big*, quasi pedalis. *A plank one foot broad*, trabs pedalis in latitudine.

A foot, or *on foot*, Pedes, *itis*, pedester. ¶ *That matter is now on foot*, de illa re nunc agitur *vel* deliberatur. *The military forces now on foot*, copiæ militares quæ jam conscriptæ sunt.

To go on foot, Pedes *vel* pedibus incedĕre.

To light on foot, In pedes desilire.

To foot it, Pedestri itinere proficisci.

To foot it away, Citato pede ambulare.

To foot a pair of stockings, Caligarum pedes concinnare.

The foot [of a table, bed, &c.] Fulcrum, 2.

The foot of a pillar, Basis, *is*, *f*.

The foot of an hill, Montis radix.

The sole of the foot, Planta pedis.

The hollow of the foot, Pedis vola.

A foot ball, Pila pedalis

A foot cloth, Stratum, 2. ephippiorum instragulum.

A foot company of soldiers, Peditum caterva.

A footman [soldier] Pedes, *itis*, *m*.

A footman [lacquey] Cursor, 3. assecla, *æ*, *m*. pediſſequus, 2. servus à pedibus.

The foot in an army, Peditatus, 4. copiæ pedestres.

To walk a foot pace, Lento gradu *vel* passu incedĕre, lentis passibus ire.

A foot pad, Latro pedestris.

A foot post, Nuncius pedestris.

A foot stall of a pillar, * Stylobata *vel* stylobates, *æ*, *m*.

A foot step, Vestigium, 2.

A foot stool, Scabellum, 2.

The foot stocks, Navium statumina.

A foot path, Semita pedestris.

Calves foot [herb] Iron *vel* irion, 2.

Colts foot [herb] Tussilago, *inis*, *f*.

Crow foot [herb] Ranunculus, 2.

Doves foot [herb] Geranium, 2.

Foal foot [herb] Asarum, 2.

Goose foot [herb] Atriplex major.

Griffons foot [a surgeon's instrument] Gryphis pes.

Hares foot, * Lagopus, *ŏdis*.

A kite's foot, Pes milvinus.

Lions foot [herb] * Leontopodium, 2.

To tread under foot, Proculco, 1. pedibus conculcare.

Of half a foot, Semipedalis.

Of a foot and a half, Sesquipedalis.

Of two foot, Bipedalis.

Foot by foot, Pedetentim, sensim.

Every foot and anon, Subinde.

To bind one hand and foot, Quadrupedem aliquem constringĕre.

To stand foot to foot, Pedem pede tangĕre.

To have the length of one's foot, Alicujus sensum probè callĕre.

To be on the same foot with others [in the same circumstances] Æquali gradu cum aliis esse.

Footed, Pedes habens.

One footed, ‖ Unipes, *dis*.

Two footed, Bipes, *dis*.

Three footed, Tripes, *dis*.

Four footed, Quadripes, *dis*.

Many footed, Multipes, *dis*.

Brasen footed, ✠ Æripes, *dis*.

Fiery footed, ✠ Ignipes, *dis*.

Broad footed, Planipes, *dis*.

Cloven footed, Bisulcus; ✠ capripes, *dis*; ‖ fissipes.

Club, or *crump footed*, Loripes, *dis*.

Rough footed, ✠ Plumipes, *dis*.

Splay footed, Valgus.

A sure footed horse, Equus minime cespitator.

Whole footed, Solipes, *dis*.

A footing, or *footstep*, Vestigium, 2.

To get sure footing in a place, Se in aliquo loco stabilire.

To set things on the old footing, or *foot*, In pristinum restituĕre.

Footing it, Pedester, pedibus iter terens.

A fop [impertinent] Nugator, 3.

A fop [beau] Bellus homo, nimiæ elegantiæ in vestibus studiosus.

To play the fop, Nugor, 1. elegantiæ in vestibus indulgĕre.

Foppery, Nugæ, *arum f. pl.* tricæ, gerræ.

Foppish, Nugax, ineptus; elegantiæ in vestibus nimis studiosus.

Somewhat foppish, Nugatorius.

Foppishly, Nugatoriè, ineptè, stolidè, fatuè.

Foppishness, Ineptia, 1.

For [a conjunction] Nam, enim, etenim, quippe. *For if any mischief be in this matter*, nam si hic mali est quicquam. *For first by them was the horse routed*, ab his enim primum equitatus est pulsus. *For who is so quick a writer as I?* etenim quis est tam in scribendo impiger, quàm ego? *For in those days it was said*, quippe in his ipsis temporibus dicebatur.

For [being a preposition] is answered by several Latin prepositions; *scil*.

A; as, *Consider whether this be not all for me*, Vide ne hoc totum sit à me. *For me she is a maid*, à me pudica *vel* virgo est.

Ad; as, *For a while*, Ad quoddam tempus. *For no intreaties*, ad nullas preces. *For what concerned the truce*, quod ad induciias pertineret.

De; as, *As for other matters*, De cæteris rebus. *To lose his life for the king*, de rege sanguinem fundĕre. *It is not for nothing, that*—non hoc de nihilo est, quod— *He did it for the nonce*, de industria fecit. *To translate word for word*, verbum de verbo expressum proferre.

Ex; as, *If it were for our profit*, Si ex usu esset nostro. *She died for sorrow*, mors consecuta est ex ægritudine. *He is fallen sick for grief*, in morbum ex ægritudine conjicitur.

In; as, *They are had for a double service*, habentur in duplex ministerium. *For the remaining time*, in reliquum tempus. *Leading a few prisoners for a shew*, ducens paucos in speciem captivos. *For ever*, in omne tempus. *For a perpetual remembrance*, in memoriam sempiternam. *For time to come*, in posterum.

Ob; as, *The gods punish for the crime*, ob delictum dii pœnas expetunt. *Laid to pawn for ten pounds*, ob decem minas oppositus pignori. *I am paid for my folly*, pretium ob stultitiam fero.

Per; as, *They have law for it*, Iis id ipsum per legem licebat. *For so many ages*, tot per secula. *Nor indeed could she for age*, neque per ætatem etiam poterat. *You may for me*, per me licet.

Præ; as, *I could not jest for concern of mind*, nec jocari præ cura poteram. *I cannot speak for weeping*, præ lachrymis loqui non possum.

For anger, Præ ira.

For fear, Præ metu.

For joy, Præ gaudio.

Pro; as, *I shall be punished for his faults*, Pro hujus culpa ego supplicium sufferam. *Boys are angry with one another for very small faults*, pueri inter se pro quam leviſſimis noxiis iras gerunt. *I will grind for you*, ego pro te molam. *We thought it for the better*, nobis pro meliore fuit.

For [considering] *our estate*, Pro re nostra.

To take for granted, Pro concesso sumĕre.

To hold for done, Pro facto habĕre.

To believe for true, Pro certo credĕre.

Propter; as, *He obeyeth the laws for fear*, Legibus propter metum paret. *For ignorance of the matters themselves*, propter ignorantiam rerum ipsarum.

Secundum; as, *He spake much for our side*, Multum secundum causam nostram disputavit.

Note, the Preposition is sometimes to be understood; as, *For fear of being yielded up*, Metu deditionis. *He dieth for love*, amore deperit. *He bargained with you for three pounds a foot*, ternis minis tecum per pedem transegit. *For the nonce*, deditâ operâ. *Ransom yourself for as little as you can*, te redime captum quam queas minimo.

For how much, Quanti.

For so much, Tanti.

For more, Pluris.

For less, Minoris.

For how much soever, Quanticunque.

For after *good*, *fit*, *lawful*, *profitable*, &c. is most commonly the sign of the dative case; as, *I would*, *but for hurting him*, Vellem, ni foret ei damno. *It is a shame for them that are bred well to live basely*, turpe est eis qui bene nati sunt, turpiter vivĕre.

For [for the sake of] Causâ, ergò, gratiâ, per, pro, propter; as, *As for example*, Exempli causâ *vel* gratiâ. *For fear and flight*, fugæ & formidinis ergò. *For this reason I made a shew of it to try you*, eâ gratiâ simulavi, vos ut pertentarem. *I intreat you for the sake of God, and our friendship*, per ego te Deos oro, & nostram amicitiam. *He did not refuse to venture any hazard for my sake*, nullum periculum pro me adire dubitavit. *Virtue is to be desired for its own sake*, virtus propter se expetenda est.

For all [although] Etsi, quanquam, etiamsi, quamvis; as, *I can hardly yield you this for all you are his father*, haud tibi hoc concedo, etsi illi pater es.

For all this, or *for all that*, Nihilo minus, nihilo seciùs, tamen. *But for all that I will do it*, ihilo minus ego hoc faciam tamen. *For all that they will presently bring a child before the door*, nihilo seciùs mox deferent puerum huc ante ostium. *For all that proceed you in this match*, tu tamen idem perge has nuptias facĕre. *For all that he could ever say or do*, quantumcunque conatus est.

For [as for] Quod ad. *For what concerned the truce*, quod ad inducias pertineret. ¶ *For what remaineth*, quod superest.

For nothing, Gratis. *He served him for nothing*, gratis servivit illi. ¶ *You shall not abuse us for nothing*, ut nè impune in nos illuseris.

For that, or *for as much as*, Cum, propterea quod, siquidem, quandoquidem, quoniam.

For the most part, Ferè, maximam partem, plerumque.

For some time, or *while*, Aliquando, aliquamdiu, aliquantisper. ¶ *He will not be sensible of it for a while*, hoſce aliquot dies non sentiet. *For some while he conversed with him*, dies complures cum illo versatus est.

For what cause? Quare, qua de causa?

For which cause, Quamobrem, quare.

For that cause, Ideò, eò, propterea, eâ gratiâ, idcirco.

For ever, In æternum. ¶ *I am undone for ever*, perpetuo perii.

For ever and ever, In secula seculorum.

Particular phrases. ¶ *For all the philosophers say*, quicquid dicant philosophi. *He was a good orator for those times*, multum, ut temporibus illis, valuit dicendo. *Very learned for a Roman*, multæ ut in Romano homine literæ. *I know for a certain*, mihi est perquàm perfectissimum. *For aught I see*, quantum ego perspicio.

Note, *For* is frequently included in the verb; as, *To look for*, Expecto. *To wait for*, Opperior.

Forage, Pabulum, 2.

To forage, Pabulor, 1.

A forager, Pabulator, 3.

A foraging, Pabulatio, 3.

Foraminous, Multicavatus, multicavus.

I forbad, Vetui. See *Forbid*.

Digitized by Google

To forbear, or *let alone*, Abſtineo, 2. omitto, *miſi*, 3.

To forbear, or *leave off*, Deſiſto, *ſtiti*, 3. mitto, *miſi*.

To forbear, or ſpare, Parco, *peperci*, 3.

To forbear, or *ſuffer*, Patior, *paſſus*, 3.

Forbearance, Patientia, 1. indulgentia; ‖ longanimitas, 3. ¶ *Forbearance is no acquittance*, quod differtur non aufertur.

With great forbearance, Patienter, patienti animo, placidè, ſedatè.

To forbid, Veto, *ui*, 1. prohibeo, 2. inhibeo.

To forbid one his houſe, Aliquem domo prohibēre.

To forbid ſtrictly, Interdico, *xi*, 3. interminor, 1. *He is forbidden the uſe of fire and water* [*i. e.* he is condemned to baniſhment] illi aquâ & igni interdicitur.

God forbid, Dii melius, dii meliora, abſit, averrat Deus, dii averruncent.

Forbidden, Interdictus, negatus, prohibitus, vetitus. *Nor do I think myſelf forbidden to do it*, nec mihi ne faciam interdictum puto. ¶ *It is forbidden by the law*, lege cautum eſt.

A forbidder, Prohibitor, 3.

Of, or *belonging to forbidding*, Prohibitorius.

A forbidding, Prohibitio, 3. inhibitio, interdictio.

I forbore, Abſtinui. See *Forbear*.

Forborn [omitted] Omiſſus.

Forborn [cockered] Indulgenter habitus.

Force [endeavour] Conatus, 4. molimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* ✠ conamen.

Force [importance] Momentum, 2. pondus, *ĕris*, *n.*

Force [neceſſity] Neceſſitas, 3.

Force [ſtrength] Vires, *ium*, *f. pl.* robur, *ŏris*, *n.* firmitas, 3.

Open force, Vis aperta.

Force [violence] Vis, *is*, *f.* violentia, 1. impetus, 4. ¶ *This was not done without ſome force*, hoc non niſi ægrè factum eſt.

The force of poiſon, Vis veneni.

The force of a word, Vis verbi.

To repel force by force, Vim vi repellĕre.

To uſe force, Vim adhibēre.

To oppoſe a thing with all one's force, Omnibus viribus alicui rei obſiſtĕre.

To uſe all one's force in a thing, Contendĕre omnes nervos in aliqua re.

To force, Cogo, *egi*, 3. compello, *puli*, impello; adigo, *egi*. *I was forced to it by want*, quod ut facerem me egeſtas impulit. *He forceth them to take the ſame oath*, ipſe ad idem jusjurandum illos adigit.

To force one's ſelf to do, Aliquid ægrè agĕre.

To force back, Repello, *puli*, 3.

To force down, Detrudo, *ſi*, 3. demergo, *ſi*.

To force in, Defigo, *xi*, 3.

To force out, Depello, *puli*, 3. abigo, *egi*.

To be of force, Valeo, 2. proficio, *feci*, 3. proſum, *fui*; momentum afferre.

To force a woman, Stupro, 1. vitio.

To force a trade, Quæſtum facĕre, homines ineſcare.

To force a trench, Aggerem exſcindĕre, perfodĕre, perrumpĕre; vallum invadĕre *vel* perrumpĕre.

To force, or *take by force*, Vi capĕre.

To force a ſword out of a man's hand, Ferrum è manibus alicujus extorquĕre.

Of force, or *upon force*, Ingratiis, neceſſariò, neceſſariè. *Meddle not with any wine but upon force*, caveto ne vinum tractes, niſi neceſſariò.

Of great force, Valens, potens.

Of ſmall force, Levis, parvi momenti *vel* ponderis.

Without force, or *effect* Inefficax, irritus.

Without force, or *freely*, Ultrò, ſponte.

Of more force, Plus, valentior, potentior.

By main force, Vi & armis.

To aſſault by open force, Aperto Marte oppugnare *vel* adoriri. *Hither he bendeth all his force*, huc omnibus incumbit viribus *vel* omnes intendit nervos.

Wreſted from by force, Extortus.

To loſe force, Fiaccesco, 3. languco, 2.

Forces, Copiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Foot forces, Copiæ pedeſtres.

Land forces, Copiæ terreſtres.

To draw forces together, Copias contrahĕre.

To muſter forces, Delectum militum habēre.

To raiſe forces, Exercitum comparare.

Forced, Adactus, coactus. ¶ *I was forced to do this*, hoc invitus feci. *They are forced to halt*, neceſſariò conſiſtunt.

Forced [raviſhed] Violatus, ſtupratus.

A forced expreſſion, Dictum accerſitum *vel* longè petitum.

A forced put, Quod quiſpiam invitus facit.

Note, *Forced* is ſometimes rendered by the future in *dus*; as, *O ye gods whom I am forced to leave*, Dî relinquendi.

Forceleſs. Invalidus, inefficax.

To make forceleſs, Enervo, 1.

A forcer, Coactor, 3. ‖ compulſor.

Forcers [in ſurgery] Forfex, *ĭcis*, *f.* ‖ odontagra, 1.

Forcible [prevailing, ſtrong] Efficax, potens.

Forcible [violent] Violens, violentus.

A forcible argument, Argumentum clarum, firmum, grave.

Forcibleneſs, Vis, *is*, *f.* violentia, 1.

Forcibly, Valdè, violenter, vehementer.

A forcing, Vis, *is*, *f.* ‖ compulſio, 3.

A ford, Vadum, 2.

To ford a river, Flumen vado tranſire.

Fordable, Quod vado tranſiri poteſt.

That river is not fordable, Is fluvius nullis vadis tranſitur.

Full of fords, Vadoſus.

Fore [adj.] Anterior.

Fore [adv. *or* præp.] Antè, præ.

To fore appoint, Præſtituo. *ui*, 3. præfinio, 4.

Fore appointed, Præfinitus.

To fore arm, Præmunio, 4.

Forearmed, Præmunitus. [Prov.] *Forewarned forearmed*, qui pericula prævidet facilè cavēre poteſt.

A fore bank rower, Ad puppim remex.

To forebode, Præſagio, 4. ominor, 1.

A forebeding token, Præſagium, 2. omen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

Forecaſt, Providentia, 1.

To forecaſt, Provideo, 2. proſpicio, *ſpexi*, 3. in longitudinem conſulĕre.

Forecaſted, Proviſus.

A forecaſter, Proviſor, 3.

Of great forecaſt, Providus.

A forecaſting, Proviſio, 3. cautio; proviſus, 4. proſpicientia, 1.

Not forecaſting, or *without forecaſt*, Improvidus, inconſultus, temerarius.

Forecaſtingly, Providè, circumſpectè, conſultè.

The forecaſtle, or *fore deck of a ſhip*, Prora, 1. roſtrum, 2.

Fore choſen, ‖ Præelectus.

Fore cloſed, Excluſus.

Fore conceived, Meditatus, præconceptus.

A fore deeming, Divinatio, 3. prædivinatio.

To fore deem, Divino, 1. prædivino.

Fore determined, Præſcriptus, præfinitus.

The fore door, Antica, 1.

Fore fathers, Majores, *um*, *n. pl.* avi, *orum* proavi.

The fore feet, Pedes anteriores.

The fore finger, Index, *ĭcis*, *m.*

The fore front, or *fore ſide of an houſe*, Pars domûs anterior.

To forego a thing, E manibus amittĕre.

To forego [not meddle with] Abſtineo, 2 temnero, 1.

To forego [quit it] Abdico, 1. pro derelicto habēre. ¶ *I will not forego my right*, non recedam de jure meo.

To forego one's claim, De jure ſuo concedĕre.

Foregoing, Præcedens.

A foregoing, In jure ceſſio.

He is a fore handed man, In ſuis nummis multus eſt.

The forehead, Frons, *tis*, *f.*

Having a forehead, Frontatus.

Having a high forehead, Fronto, *onis*, *m.*

Having two foreheads, Bifrons.

A forehead band, or *cloth*, Frontale, *n.* ✠ anadema, *ătis*, *n.*

Foreign, Externus, exterus, peregrinus ¶ *This is quite foreign to the purpoſe*, hoc nihil eſt ad rem, ſejunctum eſt à re propoſita.

Foreign attachment, ‖ Attachiamentum forinſecum.

Foreign appoſer, ‖ Forinſecarius appoſitor.

Foreign plea, ‖ Forinſecum placitum.

A foreigner, Peregrinus, 2. advena, *æ*, *c.*

To fore imagine, Mente præcipĕre, animo prævidēre.

Fore imagined, Mente præceptus, animo præviſus.

To forejudge, Præjudico, 1.

Forejudged, Præjudicatus.

A forejudger, Qui præjudicat.

A forejudging, or *forejudgment*, Præjudicatio, 3. præjudicium, 2.

I foreknew, Præſcivi, præſenſi.

To foreknow, Præſcio, 4. prænoſco, *ovi*, 3.

A foreknower, ✠ Prognoſtes, *æ*, *m.*

A foreknowing, Prænotio, 3. ‖ præſcientia, 1.

Foreknowing, Præſciens.

Foreknowledge, ‖ Præſcientia.

Foreknown, Præſenſus, præcognitus.

A foreland, Promontorium, 2.

The forelocks, Antiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A foreman, Antiſtes, *ĭtis*, *c.*

A foreman of the queſt, ‖ Præjurator, 3. juratorum primus.

The foremaſt, Malus anterior.

Foremoſt, Primus, præcipuus.

Firſt and foremoſt, Imprimis, primùm, primo loco.

To go foremoſt, Præeo, 4. præcedo, *ſſi*, 3.

Forenamed, or *foreſaid*, Prædictus.

The forenoon, Tempus antemeridianum.

To foreordain, Præfinio, 4. ‖ prædeſtino, 1.

Foreordained, ‖ Præfinitus, prædeſtinatus.

The forepart, Antica, 1.

The fore part of the head, Sinciput, *ĭtis*, *n.*

A fore porch, ✠ Propylæum, 2.

To foreran, Præcurro, *ri*, 3. præverto, *ti*.

A forerunner, Præcurſor, 3. antecurſor; prænuncius, 2. prævius; ✠ prodromus.

A forerunner of troubles, Malorum præſagium.

The forerunners of an army, Excurſores, *um*, *m. pl.*

A forerunning, Præcurſio, 3.

The fore ſail of a ſhip, Velum anterius.

I foreſaw, Prævidi.

To foreſay, Prædico, *xi*, 3.

A foreſaying, Prædictio, 3.

To foreſee, Prævideo, di, 2. proſpicio, *ſpexi*, 3.

A foreſeeing, Prævifio, 3.

Foreſeen, Prævifus, præcautus.

A foreſeer, Qui *vel* quæ prævidet.

To foreſhew, Præmonſtro, 1. prænarro.

A fore ſhew of a ſhip, Pergula, 1.

Foreſhewed, or *foreſhewn*, Præmonſtratus.

A foreſhewing, Præmonſtratio, 3.

Foreſight, Providentia, 1. proſpicientia.

To have a foreſight of a thing, Rem aliquam prævidēre.

Want of foreſight, Imprudentia, 1.

The foreſkin, Præputium, 2.

To forſpeak, or *bewitch*, Faſcino, 1. malè ominari.

A foreſpeech, Prologus, 2.

To foreſpy, Prævideo, *di*, 2.

A foreſt, Saltus, 4. ſylva publica, nemus, *ŏris*, *n.* denſa ferarum tecta.

A dweller in a foreſt, Sylvicola, *æ*, *c.*

Foreſt like, Saltuoſus, ſylveſtris.

To foreſtal, Anticipo, 1. intercipio, 3. præripio, *ui*.

To foreſtal a market, Præmercor, 1.

Foreſtalled, Interceptus.

A foreſtaller of corn, Annonæ flagellator.

A foreſtaller of the market, Præemptor, 3. ‖ foreſtallator; dardinarius, 2.

A foreſtalling, Interceptio, 3. ‖ foreſtallatio.

A foreſter, ‖ Saltuarius, 2. viridarius.

To foretaſte, Præguſto, 1.

Digitized by Google

Foretasted, Prægustatus.
A foretaster, Prægustator, 3.
The fore teeth, Dentes primores, ‖ incisores, *um, m. pl.*
To foretell, Prædico, *xi*, 3. prænuntio, 1.
A foreteller [or sign of] Prænuncius, 2. præcursor, 3.
A foreteller [diviner] Hariolus, 2. fatidicus; vates, *is, c* augur, *ŭris, c.*
A foretelling, Prædictio, 3.
To forethink, or *think beforehand*, Cogitatione aliquid præcipĕre.
Forethought of, Præmeditatus, cogitatione præceptus.
A forethought, or *forethinking*, Præmeditatio, 3.
To foretoken, Præsagio, 4. ominor, 1.
A foretoken, Præsagium, 2. omen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
Foretold, Prædictus.
A foretop, Antiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* capronæ *vel* caprones.
The foretop mast of a ship, Malus anterior.
To forewarn, Præmoneo, 2. prædico, *xi*, 3.
Forewarned, Præmonitus. [Prov.] *Forewarned, forearmed*, præmonitus, præmunitus.
A forewarning, Præmonitus, 4.
A forewind, Ventus secundus *vel*, idoneus.
A forfeit [fine, *or* penalty] Pœna, 1. multa in quam incurritur.
A forfeit [fault, *or* offence] Delictum, 2. peccatum; crimen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
To forfeit, In multam incurrĕre, multâ damnari.
To forfeit one's credit, Existimationem perdĕre, foro cedĕre.
To forfeit one's favour, Gratiâ alicujus excidĕre.
To forfeit his farm, Feudo excidĕre.
To forfeit a recognizance, Vadimonium deserĕre.
To forfeit one's word, Promissis non stare, fidem violare *vel* fallĕre.
To seize upon as forfeit, Confisco, 1. publico; auctionem facĕre.
To pay one's forfeit, Pecuniam multatitiam solvĕre *vel* subire.
To forgive a forfeit, Pecuniam multatitiam remittĕre.
Forfeitable, Quod confiscari potest.
Forfeited, or *confiscated*, Confiscatus.
Forfeited, or *lost*, Perditus.
A forfeiting, or *forfeiture* [confiscation] Confiscatio, 3.
Forfeiture [loss] Pecunia multatitia, æs *vel* argentum multatitium.
I forgave, Condonavi. See *Forgive*.
To forge [as smiths do] Cudo, *di*, 3. excudo; fabricor, 1. fabrefacio, *feci*, 3.
To forge [devise] Fingo, *xi*, 3. confingo; comminiscor, *mentus*.
To forge [counterfeit] Ementior, *itus*, 4. fingo, *xi*, 3. subjicio, *jeci*.
To forge tricks, Dolos fingĕre, nectĕre, *vel* fabricari.
To forge a lye, Mentior, *tus*, 4. ementior; mendacium conflare *vel* confuĕre.
To forge, or *melt*, Conflo, 1. liquefacio, *feci*, 3.
A forge, Fabrica ferraria, furnus fabrilis.
Forged, Fabricatus, excusus, fabrefactus.
Forged [counterfeited, *or* feigned] Fictus, confictus, adulteratus.
Forged [melted] Conflatus, liquefactus.
A forged tale, Figmentum, 2. fabula, 1. consutus dolus.
A forger, Fabricator, 3. cusor, excusor.
A forger [counterfeiter] Fictor, 3. ‖ adulterator.
A forger of writings, Falsarius, 2. ‖ fabricator falsarum chartarum.
A forger of false accusations, or *tales*, Delator, 3. sycophanta, æ, *m.*
A forger of new words, * Logodædalus, 2.
A forgery [fiction] Figmentum, 2.
Forgery [cheating] Fraus, *dis*, *f.*
A forging, Fabricatio, 3. ‖ cudo.
A forging of false stories, Calumnia, 1. delatio, 3. sycophantia, 1.
A forging of tales. Fabularum fictio.
To forget, Obliviscor *itus*, 3. memoriam alicujus rei amittĕre, ex memoria excidĕre. ¶ *I have quite forgot that*, effluxit illud ex animo meo. *We easily forget a benefit received*, facilè abolescit gratia facti. *I forget my sorrows*, depono memoriam dolorum. *He forgetteth what is written*, Lethæis aquis scripta sunt. *He will forget every word you say*, in pertusum ingeris dicta dolium. *I entirely forgot it*, id mihi prorsus excidit.
To forget, or *neglect*, Prætereo, 4. negligo, *lexi*, 3. prætermitto, *si*.
To forget utterly, Perpetuâ oblivione obruĕre, aquis Lethæis dare.
To forget, or *forgive*, Ex memoria aliquid deponĕre *vel* abjicĕre. *I thought that the remembrance of discords ought to be utterly forgotten*, omnem memoriam discordiarum oblivione sempiternâ delendam censui.
To forget by drinking, Ebibo, *bi*. 3.
To forget what one has learned, Dedisco, *dedidici*, demen-ini, *desect*.
Forget me not [an herb] Abiga, 1. * chamæpitys, *yos*, *f.*
Forgetful, Oblivios-us. ¶ *Renew your forgetful memory*, intermortuam memoriam revoca.
Forgetfulness, Oblivio, 3. oblivium, 2.
A forgetter, Immemor, 1.
A forgetting, Oblivio, 3. prætermissio.
To forgive, Condono, 1. ignosco, *vi*, 3.
To forgive, or *pardon*, Remitto, *misi*, 3. absolvo, *vi*; gratiam alicui facĕre, veniam dare, tribuĕre, concedĕre.
To forgive a fault, Ignosco, *vi*, 3. *I pray forgive me this fault*, abs te peto, ut mihi hoc ignoscas. ¶ *Forgive me this one fault*, unam hanc noxam omitte.
To forgive part of the money, Ex pecunia aliquid remittĕre.
To forgive wholly, Totum remittĕre, totius gratiam facĕre.
Forgiven, Condonatus, remissus. ¶ *I am forgiven by him*, remisit mihi noxam.
Not to be forgiven, Inexpiabilis, cui venia non debetur.
Forgiveness, Condonatio, 3. venia, 1. ¶ *I ask no forgiveness*, nullam deprecor pœnam.
Absolute forgiveness, Oblivio, 3. remissio plenaria; * amnestia, 1.
A forgiver, Qui *vel* quæ condonat.
A forgiving, Remissio, 3.
I forgot, or *have forgotten*, Oblitus sum. ¶ *I had almost forgotten thy name*, nomen tuum pene mihi exciderat. *I had forgotten it*, me fugerat.
Forgot, or *forgotten*, Oblivioni traditus. ¶ *All which was forgotten by him*, obruit memoriam & nomen ejus. *Clean forgotten*, oblivioni traditus, intermortuus, sepultus.
To be forgotten, Obruor, *tus*, 3. excido, *di*; in oblivionem venire. ¶ *That slaughter was not yet forgotten*, nondum ista clades exoleverat.
A fork, Furca, 1.
A little fork, Furcula, 1. furcilla.
The fork fish, Pastinaca marina.
A dung fork, Bidens.
A flesh fork, * Creagra, 1.
An oven fork, Rutabulum, 2.
A pitch fork, Merga, 1.
A fork for a vine, Capreolus, 2.
A fork for burdens, Æruinna, 1. mulus Marianus.
A fire fork, Furca ‖ igniaria.
Forks for nets, Varæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
To fork up, Furcâ fulcire.
Forked, Bifidus, bifurcus, bisulcus, bicornis.
A forked arrow head, Telum bisulcum.
Three forked, Trisulcus, trifidus.
Forkedly, More furcæ.
Forkedness, Curvatura more furcæ.
A forket, Furcula, 1.
Forlorn [desperate] Perditus, deploratus.
Forlorn [forsaken] Solus, derelictus, destitutus.
The forlorn hope, Antesignani, *orum*, *m. pl.* rorarii; veliti, *um*, *m. pl.* primi agminis milites.
A form [figure *or* shape] Forma, 1. figura.
A form, or *manner*, Ratio, 3. modus, 2. ritus, 4. methodus, *i*, *f.*
A set form, Formula, æ, exemplum, 2. exemplar, *aris*, *n.*
A form of words, Certa *vel* concepta verba. *A divorce was made by a form of words*, certis verbis divortium fiebat.
To form, Formo, 1.
To form anew, Reformo, 1. recoquo, *xi*, 3.
A form [bench] Scamnum, 2. subsellium; sella, 1.
A little form, Scabellum, 2.
The lowermost form, Infimum subsellium.
A form in printing, Unum latus schedæ.
The form of a hare, Leporis sedes *vel* cubile.
Formal, Formalis, affectatus.
A formal speech, Sermo affectatus.
A formalist, Formularum putidus affectator *vel* exactor.
Formalities [robes worn by magistrates on solemn occasions] Vestitus splendidior ad pompam comparatus.
To march, or *walk in their formalities*, Vestitu splendidiore & ad pompam comparato incedĕre; eo cultu incedĕre quo in pompis solennibus pro sua quisque dignitate uti solet.
Formality, Solennis formula, receptus usus.
To formalize, Formulas putidè consectari.
Formally, Ex formula, ‖ formaliter.
A formation, ‖ Formatio, 3.
Formed, Formatus.
A former, Formator, 3.
Former, Prior, superior, pristinus.
The former part of one's life, Vita superior.
In former times, Olim, priscis temporibus.
Formerly, Pridem, antehac.
Formidable, Formidabilis, formidolosus, terribilis; terrorem incutiens.
Formidableness, Formidinis injectio.
Formidably, Modo formidabili.
A forming, Creatio, 3. ‖ formatio.
Formless [without form] Informis, indigestus, rudis.
First and foremost, Imprimis.
A formulary [book of forms] Liber rituum præscriptorum; ‖ formularium, 2.
Fornication, Stuprum, 2. fornicatio, 3. scortatio.
To commit fornication, Scortor, 1. ‖ fornicor.
A fornicator, Scortator, 3. ganeo, *onis*, *m.*
Forrage, Pabulum, 2. See *Forage*.
A forreigner, Peregrinus. See *Foreign*.
A forrest, Saltus. See *Forest*.
To forsake, Desero, *ui*, 3. derelinquo, *liqui*. ¶ *They forsake Afranius*, ab Afranio desciscunt. *They forsake their colours*, a signis discedunt.
To forsake, or *quit a thing*, Abdico, 1. renuncio.
To forsake, or *revolt from*, Deficio, *feci*, 3. desciscо, *scivi*.
Forsaken, Desertus, destitutus.
Forsaken utterly, Derelictus.
A forsaker, Desertor, 3.
A forsaking, Derelictio, 3. desertio, destitutio.
A forsaking one's religion, Ab instituto religionis defectio; * apostasia, 1.
I forsook, Reliqui. ¶ *He forsook his ground*, locum non tenuit.
Forsooth, Sanè, scilicet, nempe.
Yes forsooth, Etiam si placet.
To forswear, Pejero, 1. perjuro, abjuro; † perfidum sacramentum dicĕre.
A forswearer, Pejerator, 3.
A forswearing, Perjurium, 2. ‖ pejeratio, 3.
I forswore, Pejeravi.
Forsworn, Perjurus.
A fort, Propugnaculum, 2. munimentum, præsidium, castellum.
Fort by fort, Castellatim.
Forth, Foras, foris.
To go forth, Foras ire, exire, prodire.
To bring forth, Produco, *xi*, 3. profero, *tuli*, ostendo, *di*.

To bring forth young, Pario, *peperi*, 3. partum, 4.

To come, or *go forth*, Egredior, *gressus*, 3. exeo, 4. prodeo.

To cast forth, Foras ejicĕre.

To call forth, Evoco, 1.

To sally forth, Portâ egredi, eruptionem facĕre. ¶ *They sally forth all on a sudden*, sese subitò proripiunt.

To set forth, or *describe a thing*, Describo, *psi*, 3. expono, *sui*, depingo, *xi*.

To set forth on a journey, Proficiscor, *fectus*, 3. ad iter se accingĕre.

To set forth a book, Edo, *didi*, 3. emitto, *si*; vulgo, 1. publico; publici juris facĕre.

Forth coming, Præstò, in procinctu.

Forth coming [in law] Vadimonii obitus.

To be forth coming, In medio *vel* promptu esse. ¶ *That the father should be sent for, that in the mean time he that claimed title to her should not be prejudiced, but he might convey the young woman away, on promise to have her forth coming and presented in court, on the return of the pretended father*, placere itaque patrem arcessi, interea juris sui jacturam assertorem non facere, quin ducat puellam sistendamque in adventum ejus, qui pater dicatur, promittat, *Liv.* 3, 45.

Forth of, Extra.

From this time forth, Posthàc, deinceps.

And so forth, Et sic de cæteris.

Forthwith, Actutùm, confestim, continuò, extemplò, protinùs, mox, illicò.

Fortifiable, Quod muniri *vel* propugnari potest.

A fortification, Locus munitus, munimentum, 2. præsidium; arx, *cis*, *f.* agger, *ĕris*, *m.* ¶ *After they saw no fortifications without the walls, thinking that they were either removed to some other part of the country, or that the enemies were withdrawn, they marched up to the town in a disorderly manner*, posteaquam castra nulla extra mœnia viderunt, aut in alteram partem translata rati, aut recessisse hostes, per negligentiam effusi, ad oppidum accesserunt, *Liv.* 40, 33.

A fortification, or *fence before a wall*, ‖ Antemurale, *is*, *n.*

Fortified, Munitus, communitus.

Not fortified, Immunitus.

A fortifier, Munitor, 3.

To fortify, or *strengthen*, Firmo, 1. confirmo, roboro, corroboro.

To fortify, or *fence about*, Circumsæpio, *sæpsi*, 4. circumvallo, 1.

To fortify, or *inclose with a fortification*, Munio, 4. vallo, 1. ¶ *Friendship fortified the kingdom*, Amicitia fulsit imperium.

To fortify strongly, Permunio, 4.

To fortify first, Præmunio, 4.

A fortifying, Munitio, 3.

Fortitude, Fortitudo, *dinis*, *f.*

A fortlet, Castellum, 2.

A fortnight, Dies quatuordecim.

A fortnight's provision, Dimidiati mensis cibaria.

A fortop, Crines in fronte crispati.

A fortress, Arx, *cis*, *f.* præsidium, 2. propugnaculum.

Fortuitous [by chance] Fortuitus, casu accidens.

Fortuitously, Fortuitò, casu.

Fortunate, Fortunatus, beatus, faustus.

Somewhat fortunate, Beatulus.

To make fortunate, Fortuno, 1.

Fortunately, Auspicatò, faustè, feliciter, prosperè, secundis avibus.

Fortunateness, Felicitas, 3.

Fortune, Fortuna, 1. sors, *tis*, *f.* *Fortune's darling*, fortunæ filius *vel* alumnus. ¶ *God send you good fortune*, I pede fausto. *Fools have fortune*, fortuna favet fatuis.

Fortune, or *estate*, Opes, *um*, *f. pl.* facultates; census, 4.

A plentiful fortune, Opes integræ.

A decayed fortune, Fortuna inclinata, opes accisæ *vel* exhaustæ, adesæ fortunæ.

A woman of good, or *great fortune*, Mulier dotata.

A maid of no fortune, Virgo indotata.

A man of a good fortune or *estate*, Præditus magnis opibus homo.

A man of a desperate fortune, Homo rei deperditæ *vel* comminutæ & depressæ fortunæ.

To venture one's life and fortune, Capitis fortunarumque periculum adire.

To try one's fortune, Fortunam experiri.

Good fortune, Faustitas, 3. ¶ *I have this good fortune, that every thing pleaseth which I do*, est istuc datum profectò mihi, ut sint grata quæ facio omnia, *Ter. Eun.* 3, 1.

Good fortune attend you, I pede fausto.

Ill fortune, Infortunium, 2.

By fortune, Forte, forte fortuna, ita ut fit.

To fortune, or *happen*, Evenio, *ni*, 4. forte fieri.

To tell fortunes, Ex hominis genesi consequentes eventus divinare, conjicĕre, prædicĕre.

A fortune teller, Fatidicus, 2. hariolus, * astrologus, genethliacus, mathematicus, genealogus.

As it fortuned, Fortè ut fit.

Forty, Quadraginta; quadrageni, *æ*, *a*.

Of forty, Quadragenarius.

Forty times, Quadragies.

Forward [bold] Audax, *acis*; impavidus, intrepidus.

Forward [inclined] Propensus, proclivis.

Forwarded [that hath made some progress] Provectus, progressus, affectus. *We see the war very forward, or, to say truly, near its end*, bellum affectum videmus & verè ut dicam pene confectum.

Very forward, Præceps, *ĭtis*.

Forward, or *soon ripe*, Præcox, *ocis*; maturus.

Forward, or *ready*, Promptus; alacer, *cris*, *e*.

A forward young man, Juvenis acer.

Forwards [adv.] Prorsum, ‖ introrsum.

To press right forward, In directum niti.

To forward, or *put forward*, Promoveo, *vi*, 2. urgeo, *si*.

To go, or *set forward*, Procedo, *cessi*, 3. progredior, *ssus*; profectum facĕre. ¶ *Go forward and grow in virtue*, macte novâ virtute esto.

To egg, or *prick forward*, Concito, 1. incito, provoco, stimulo.

To come forward in the world, Ditesco, 3. opes augĕre.

A going forward, Progressio, 3. progressus, 4.

Forward and backward, Rursum & prorsum, huc & illuc.

From this time forward, Posthàc, deinceps.

Forwarded, Promotus.

A forwarder, Qui *vel* quæ promovet.

Forwarding, Conducens, conducibilis.

A forwarding, Promotio, 3.

To be forward in learning, Progressum facĕre in studiis, in literis processum *vel* progressum habĕre.

Forwardness, Promptitudo, *dinis*, *f.* alacritas, 3.

Full of forwardness, Promptus.

Forwardness in learning, In literis progressus *vel* progressio.

In good forwardness, Ad exitum *vel* finem ferè perductus.

A fosse [ditch] Fossa, 1. incile, *is*, *n.*

A fosse way, Via fossa.

The great fossel [bone] Ulna, 1. radius, 2.

The little fossel, Tibia, 1, fibula.

A fosset, or *faucet*, Dolii sipho.

A fosset [little chest] Cistella, 1. cistula, cistellula.

Fossile, Fossilis.

To foster, Alo, *ui*, 3. educo, 1. nutrio, 4. [Prov.] *No longer foster, no longer friend*, dum fueris felix, multos numerabis amicos; dum fervet olla, servet amicitia.

A foster father, Altor, 3. educator; nutricius, 2.

A foster mother, Altrix, *icis*, *f.* nutrix.

A foster child, Alumnus, 2.

A foster brother, Eodem lacte nutritus, ‖ collactaneus.

Fostered, Altus, educatus, nutritus.

A fosterer, Altor, *oris*, *m.* altrix, *icis*, *f.*

A fostering, Educatio, 3. nutritio.

Fother, Pabulum. See *Fodder*.

To fouch [among hunters] Cervum in quatuor partes dissecare.

I fought [of *fight*] Pugnavi. ¶ *He hath fought abroad*, peregrè depugnavit. *He fought with various success*, variâ fortunâ conflixit. *They fought hand to hand*, manum manu conseruerunt. *They fought many battles with good success*, plurima prælia secunda fecerunt.

Fought, Pugnatus.

Fought against, Oppugnatus, impugnatus.

Foul, Fœdus, spurcus, sordidus, squalidus, turpis. ¶ *Tossed with foul weather at sea*, sævitiâ maris jactatus.

Foul play, Lusus dolosus. ¶ *Let us have no foul play*, ne agas dolo malo.

A foul action, Facinus fœdum *vel* turpe.

Foul language, Convitium, 2. maledictum; dicta contumeliosa.

Foul linen, Lintea immunda.

A foul stomach, Stomachus impurus.

Foul water, Aqua lutulenta.

Foul [ill favoured] Deformis; teter, *tra*, *trum*; fœdus, sordidus.

Somewhat foul, Sordidulus, turpiculus.

Foul [vicious] Flagitiosus, obscœnus, facinerosus.

Foul [among seamen] Alterâ nave aut fune impeditus *vel* implicitus.

A foul copy, * Protocolum, 2. scriptum perfectius describendum *vel* multis emendationibus & lituris obscuratum.

Foul mouthed, Maledicus, contumeliosus, convitiis lacessens.

Foul papers, Adversaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Foul weather, Tempestas, 3. cœlum turbidum, tempus procellosum. *He was driven by foul weather into the island of Crete*, tempestate in Cretam insulam rejectus est.

To foul, or *make foul*, Conspurco, 1. fœdo, inquino, maculo.

To be foul, Sordeo, 2. squaleo.

To grow foul, Sordesco, 3.

To fall foul on one with words, Convicior, 1. conviciis aliquem lacerare, proscindĕre, lacessĕre; in aliquem maledictis invehĕre.

To fall foul on one with blows, Ad manus venire, cominus pugnare, fuste alicujus latera dolare.

To fall foul as ships do upon one another, Collidor, 3. allidor.

Fouled, Fœdatus, maculatus, commaculatus, conspurcatus, inquinatus.

A fouling, Fœdatio, 3. inquinatio.

Foully, Fœdè, sordidè, squalidè.

Foully [basely] Turpiter, flagitiosè.

Foully [ill favouredly] Deformiter.

Foulness, Turpitudo, *dinis*, *f.* squalor, 3. spurcities, 5. sordes, *ium*, *f. pl.*

The foulness of a crime, Criminis atrocitas.

Foulness [ill favouredness] Deformitas, 3. fœditas.

I found [of *find*] Inveni, reperi. ¶ *He is not to be found high nor low*, nusquam invenio gentium, nusquam apparet. *They are no where to be found*, omninò nusquam reperiuntur. *Leave me as good as you found me*, me restitue in quem accepisti locum. *I found them my greatest and bitterest enemies*, iis inimicissimis & crudelissimis usus sum. *That philosophy was found of late*, ea philosophia nuper inventa est.

Found, Inventus, repertus. ¶ *You were a less grief lost than found*, tu non inventa repertâ luctus eras levior.

Found fault with, Culpatus.

Found out, Adinventus, investigatus. ¶ *He thinketh it will be found out*, rescitum iri credit.

Not found, Irrepertus.

Not to be found out, Non vestigabilis, ‖ investigabilis.

To found [in building] Fundo, 1. condo, *didi*, 3. erigo, *exi*, construo, *xi*.

To found a college, or *school*, Collegium *vel* scholam annuis opibus *vel* certis reditibus in annos singulos attributis fundare *vel* locupletare.

To found [melt] Fundo, *fudi*, 3. metallum liquare *vel* liquefacĕre, metallum liquefactum fundĕre.

A foundation, Fundamentum, 2. ✠ fundamen, *inis*, *n.*

To lay the foundation of a building, Ædificii fundamenta agĕre, facĕre, jacĕre, locare.

The making of a foundation, Subſtructio, 3. ‖ fundatio.

From the very foundation, Funditùs, ab imi ſedibus.

Founded, Fundatus, conditus.

To founder a horſe, Equo mollitiem pedum inducĕre, ungulas collidendo mollire.

To founder [as a horſe] Titubo, 1.

To founder [as a ſhip] Diſſolvor, *lutus*, 3. rimis fatiſcĕre, ✠ ſalem bibĕre.

A founder [of building] Conditor, 3. extructor, fundator.

A founder of metal, Qui metalla liquefacta fundit.

A foundered horſe, Equus pedibus claudus *vel* mancus.

A foundered ſhip, Diſſolutum navigium.

The foundering of a horſe, Ungulæ mollities.

A founding of a houſe, ‖ Fundatio, 3.

A founding of metals, Metallorum liquefactorum fuſio.

A foundling, Infans expoſitus. ¶ *He ſuſpecteth himſelf to be a foundling*, ſubditum ſe ſuſpicatur, *Ter.*

A fount, or *fountain*, Fons, 3. puteus, 2. ſcaturigo, *ginis*, *f.*

A fount of letter [among printers] Pondus certum elementorum ex metallo fuſorum.

Of, or *belonging to a fountain*, Fontanus.

Fountain water, Aqua fontana.

Four, Quatuor; quaterni, *æ*, *a*.

The four at cards, dice, &c. Quaternio, *onis*, *m.*

Four cornered, Quadrangulus, quadrangularis.

Four ſquare, Quadratus.

Four days ago, Nudius quartus.

The ſpace of four days, Quatriduum, 2.

Four days before, Quatriduo ante.

Four days after, Poſt quatriduum, quatriduo elapſo, quatuor poſt diebus.

The ſpace of four years, Quadriennium, 2.

Four years after, Quadriennio poſt.

The age of four years, Quadrimatus, 4.

Of, or *belonging to four*, Quaternarius.

Four times, Quater.

Four times as much, Quadruplò, quadruplicatò.

Four times bigger, Quadruplo major.

Four fold, Quadruplex, *icis*.

Divided into four parts, Quadripartitus.

Four ways, or *in four parts*, Quadrifariam.

Four footed, Quadrupes, *pĕdis*.

A coach drawn by four horſes, Currus quadrijugus.

A galley with four banks of oars, Quadriremis.

A place where four ways meet, Quadrivium, 2.

Cleft into four parts, Quadrifidus.

Having four doors, Quadriforis.

Weighing four pounds, Quadrilibris.

Four hundred, Quadringenti, quadringeni.

Four hundred times, Quadringenties.

The four hundredth, Quadringenteſimus.

Fourſcore, Octoginta.

Fourteen, Quatuordecim.

The fourteenth, Decimus quartus.

Fourteen times, Quatuordecies.

The fourth, Quartus.

Fourthly, Quartò.

Fouſty, Putidus. See *Foſty*.

A fowl, Volucris, 3. avis.

A great fowl, Ales, *itis*, *c.*

To fowl, or *go a fowling*, Aucupor, 1.

A keeper of fowls, Fullarius, 2.

A fowler, Auceps, *cupis*, *c.*

Water fowl, Aves palmipedes, volucres aquaticæ.

A place where water fowl are kept, * Chenotrophium, 2.

A fowling, Aucupium, 2. aucupatio, 3.

Of, or *belonging to fowling*, Aucupatorius.

A fowling piece, Tormentum aucupatorium.

Fowls of warren, Volucres ſylveſtres.

A fox, Vulpes, *is*, *f.* [Prov.] *To ſet the fox to keep the geeſe*, ovem lupo committĕre, agninis lactibus alligare canem.

To play the fox, Vulpinor, 1.

Of, or *belonging to a fox*, Vulpinus.

An old fox, or *crafty knave*, Veterator, 3. veſpillo.

A young fox, or *fox's cub*, Vulpecula, 1.

Fox colour, Fulvus, color vulpinus.

Like an old beaten fox, Veteratorĕ.

Fox glove [herb] ‖ Digitalis.

Fox tail [herb] * Alopecurus.

A fox fiſh, Vulpecula piſcis.

To fox [make drunk] Inebrio, 1.

To be foxed, Inebrior, 1.

Fox in the hole [play] Empuſæ ludus.

A foy Peculum gratuitum in digreſſu.

A foyn [polecat] ‖ Putorius, 2.

To foyſt [counterfeit] Suppono, *ſui*, 3. ſubjicio, *jeci*; adultero, 1.

A fraction [breaking] Infractio, 3. ‖ fractio.

Fractions [in arithmetic] Numerorum particulæ *vel* fracturæ.

Fractious, or *quarrelſome*, Rixoſus, jurgioſus, litigioſus.

A fracture, Fractura, 1.

To fracture, Frango, *fregi*, 3. confringo.

Fractured, Fractus, contractus.

Fragil, Fragilis, caducus.

Fragility, Fragilitas, 3.

A fragment, Fragmentum, 2. ramentum, fruſtum; fragmen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

Fragments of meat, &c. Analecta, *orum*, *n*, *pl.* reliquiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

He that ſweepeth the fragments together, Analectes, *æ*, *m.*

Small fragments, Fragmenta minuta.

Fragrancy, Fragrantia, 1. ſuavis odor.

Fragrant, Fragrans, ſuavè olens.

Fragrantly, Suavè, ‖ fragranter.

To fraight a ſhip, Navem onerare, merces navi imponĕre.

To pay one's fraight, Naulum ſolvĕre.

The fraight, or *burthen of a ſhip*, Navis onus.

The fraight [wages] Naulum, 2. vectura, 1. vecturæ pretium.

A double fraight paid for exportation and importation, * Ampoteroplon.

Fraighted, Oneratus, onuſtus.

Frail, Fragilis, fluxus, caducus.

A frail, Fiſcella, 1. arcs.

A frail of figs, Ficuum fiſcella *vel* quaſillus.

To put into a frail, In fiſcellas condĕre.

Frailed, In fiſcellas conditus.

Frailty, Fragilitas, 3.

Frailty [weakneſs] Imbecillitas, 3. infirmitas.

Frailty of human nature, Naturæ communis fragilitas, *Cic.*

To frame, or *faſhion*, Fingo, *xi*, 3. formo, 1. fabricor.

To frame, or *contrive*, Molior, *tus*, 4. comminiſcor, *entus*, 3.

To frame, or *build*, Fabrico, 1. ædifico; ſtruo, *xi*, 3. condo, *didi*.

To frame, or *join together*, Conjungo, *xi*, 3. compingo, *pegi*; contabulo, 1.

To frame a ſtory, Fingo, *xi*, 3. comminiſcor, *mentus*.

To frame a lye, Mendacium fabricare *vel* fingĕre.

To frame unto, Accommodo, 1. apto.

To frame artillery, Machinas majores rotis imponĕre.

The frame of a building, Ædificii *vel* ſtructuræ compages.

The frame of the world, Compages mundi.

A frame, or *diſpoſition of the mind*, Animi ſtatus. ¶ *My mind is not in its right frame*, mens non manet certâ ſede.

The frame of a table, Menſæ fulcrum, * trapezophorum, 2.

The frame of a picture, Tabella cui mappa *vel* pictura interſeritur.

A frame, or *caſe for jewels*, or *books*, * Pegma, *ătis*, *n.*

A frame for work, Modulus, 2.

Out of frame, Enormis, abnormis.

To be out of frame in one's health, Minus commodâ valetudine uti, ægritudine aliquâ laborare.

Framed, Formatus, conſtructus, fictus, fabricatus.

Ill framed, Informis, malè compactus *vel* fabricatus.

A framer, Fabricator, 3. ſtructor; faber, *bri*, *m.*

A framing, Accommodatio, 3. conſtructio, fabricatio, formatio.

To franchiſe [make free] Emancipo, 1. manumitto, *miſi*, 3. civitate aliquem donare. See *Enfranchiſe*.

Franchiſed, Manumiſſus.

A franchiſing, Manumiſſio, 3.

The Franciſcan friers, Fratres Franciſcani.

Frangible, Quod frangi poteſt, ‖ frangibilis.

Frank [free] Liberalis, munificus.

Frank [ſincere, open] Ingenuus, ſincerus.

Frank chaſe, Libera venatio.

A frank [twenty pence] Libra Gallica.

A frank giver, ✠ Largificus.

Very frank hearted, Perliberalis.

A frank ſtroke [in fencing] Strenua petitio ſcitè impacta in adverſarium.

Frank almain, Prædia ſacerdotibus in perpetuam eleemoſynam collata.

Frank pledge, Liberum vadimonium, libera ‖ fidejuſſio.

View of frank pledge, ‖ Viſus franci plegii.

Frank bank, Fundus dotalis quem poſſidet vidua à viro ſuo virgo deſponſata.

To frank feed, Sagino, 1. ſaturo.

To frank letters, Literas gratis perferendas notare *vel* ſignare.

A frank [to feed creatures in] Saginа, 1. ſaginarium, 2.

Frankincenſe, Thus, *thuris*, *n.*

To perfume with frankincenſe, Thus adolĕre.

A frankincenſe tree, Arbor thurifica, thurea planta, libanus, *i*, *f.*

A little piece of frankincenſe, Thuſculum, 2.

Bearing of frankincenſe, Thurifer.

That burneth frankincenſe, ✠ Thuricremus.

That gathereth frankincenſe, ✠ Thurilĕgus.

Selling frankincenſe, ‖ Thurarius.

Of, or *belonging to frankincenſe*, Thureus.

Frankly, Ingenuè, liberè, liberaliter.

Frankneſs, Ingenuitas, 3. ſinceritas, liberalitas.

Frantick, Inſanus, inſaniens, mente captus.

To become frantick, Inſanio, 4. furo, 3. in dementiam prorumpĕre, intemperiis agi.

Frantickly, Inſanè, dementer.

Frantickneſs, Inſania, 1. dementia.

Fraternal, Fraternus.

A fraternity, Sodalitas, 3. ſocietas, fraternitas; ſodalitium, 2.

To fraternize, In ſodalitium adoptare.

A fratricide, Fratricida, *æ*, *c.*

Fraud, Fraus, *dis*, *f.* dolus, 2.

Fraudulency, Fraudulentia, 1.

Fraudulent, Fraudulentus, doloſus.

Fraudulently, Fraudulenter, vafre.

Fraught [of *fraight*] Oneratus, refertus, onuſtus.

A fray, Rixa, 1. pugna; jurgium, 2. concertatio, 3.

To part a fray, Litem dirimĕre, jurgia componĕre.

To fray [as cloth doth by rubbing] Dehiſco, 3.

To fray [affright] Territo, 1. terrefacio, *feci*, 3.

A freak, Subitus animi impetus.

Freakiſh, In repentinos animi motus proclivis.

A freak, or *mad fancy*, Petulantia, 1.

A freak, or *idle conceit*, Deliramentum, 2. ſomnium.

Freakiſh, or *fanciful*, Petulans, cerebroſus.

Freakiſhneſs, Inſania, 1. dementia.

Freakiſhly, Cerebroſè, petulanter.

Freakiſhneſs [wantonneſs] Laſcivia, 1. petulantia.

Digitized by Google

A freckle, Lentigo, *ginis*, *f.* nævus, 2.
Freckled, Lentigine maculatus.
Freckledness, Lentigo, *ginis*, *f.*
Freckly, or *full of freckles*, Sparso ore, ‖ lentiginosus.
Free, Liber, immunis. ¶ *You have free leave to speak*, licet tibi liberè quidvis loqui. *What vice is he free from?* à quo tandem abest iste vitio? *She is set free*, emissa est manu.
A free citizen, Ingenuus, civis natus, classicus.
Free in giving, Liberalis, munificus. [Prov.] *He is free of another man's purse*, de alieno est liberalis.
Free from business, or *at leisure*, Otiosus, à negotio vacuus.
Free, or *open in conversation*, Candidus, sincerus.
Free [common, *or* publick] Communis, publicus.
A free gift, Munus gratuitum.
To free, make, or *set free*, Emancipo, 1. manumitto, *misi*, 3. libertate *vel* pileo donare. ¶ *You may free them from trouble*, illis demptseris molestiam. *Free me of this fear*, hunc mihi timorem eripe. *I have freed you from other cares*, ego vos solvi curis cæteris.
To free, or *deliver from*, Libero, 1. eximo, *emi*, 3. eripio, *ui*; expedio, 4.
To free one from bondage, E servitio *vel* vinculis aliquem eximĕre.
To make one free of a city, Civitate aliquem donare, alicui civitatem tribuĕre, dare, impertiri, largiri.
To be free, Sui esse juris.
To be free for all the citizens, Omnibus civibus patĕre.
To be free from, Vaco, 1. expers esse. ¶ *They are free from one kind of injustice*, altero injustitiæ genere vacant. *I am free from pain*, expers sum doloris.
To live upon free cost, Inempsis cibis pasci.
To be somewhat free with one, Familiariùs cum aliquo versari. ¶ *I was as free at his house as my own*, apud eum sic fui tanquam domi meæ.
To make free of a company, Municipio aliquem donare *vel* municipibus adscribĕre.
To make free of Italy, Latinitate donare.
To make one free of the city of London, Inter cives Londinenses aliquem ascribĕre.
To be free of one's tongue, Sermonis esse minime parcus.
He is free to let it alone, Integrum est ei omittĕre.
To make too free with a person, Nimis multa sibi in aliquem permittĕre.
To free the boat [among seamen] Cymbam undâ evacuare.
Free born, Ingenuus, liberalis.
Free hold, Possessio libera, ‖ allodium, 2. ¶ *The house is no free hold*, ædes serviunt.
A free holder, Fundi liberi possessor.
A free hooter Prædo, *onis*, *m.*
A freeman, or *freed man*, Libertus, 2. liber, *bri*, *m.* manumissus; civis natus. ¶ *He is a freeman*, habet tria nomina.
A freeman of a city, Civis, 3. municeps, *ipis*.
A free state, Libera civitas.
Freed, Liberatus, lexatus. ¶ *He thought himself freed from his oath*, jurejurando se solutum putabat.
Freedom, Immunitas, 3. libertas.
Freedom [easiness of doing a thing] Facilitas, 3.
An asserter of freedom, Libertatis assertor *vel* vindex.
The freedom of a city, Civitatis immunitas.
To take up one's freedom, In numerum civium publicè se inserĕre.
Freedom from, Vacuitas, 3.
A freeing, Liberatio, 3.
A freeing, or *making free*, Manumissio, 3.
Freelege, Immunitas, 3.
Freely, Liberaliter, liberè.
To talk freely with a person, Apertè cum aliquo fabulari.
To do a thing freely, or *of one's own accord*, Sponte sua aliquid agĕre, non dubitare facĕre.
Freely bestowed, Gratuitus, gratis datus.
Freeness, Liberalitas, 3. benignitas; beneficentia, 1.
Free stone, Saxum vivum.
Free will, Voluntas libera, quod in nostra potestate est; ‖ liberum arbitrium.
To escape scot free, Impunè abire, immunis esse. ¶ *You shall not escape scot free*, inultum id nunquam auferes; non impunè feres.
A freeze [in architecture] Zophorus, 2.
To freeze, Gelo, 1. congelo.
To freeze together, Frigore concrescĕre.
Freeze cloth, Pannus villosus. See *Frize*.
A freezing, Gelatio, 3. congelatio.
A freight, Navis onus. See *Fraight*.
French, Gallicus, Gallicanus.
To speak French, Gallicè loqui.
A Frenchman, Gallus, 2.
A French, or *kidney bean*, Phaseolus, 2.
A French hood, Flammeum Gallicum.
French mallows, Malva Gallica.
The French pox, Lues Venerea, morbus Gallicus.
French wheat, Millium, 2.
Pedlars French, Loquela ex compacto ad fraudem ficta.
The frenzy, Insania, 1. dementia; * phrenesis, *is*, *f.*
Frentick, Cerritus, * phreneticus. See *Frantick*.
Frequency, Frequentia, 1.
Frequent, Frequens, creber.
To frequent, Frequento, 1. celebro.
Frequented, Frequentatus, celebratus.
Not frequented, Incelebris.
A frequenting, Frequentatio, 3.
Frequently, Frequenter, crebrò, sæpè, subindè.
Frescades [shades] Umbræ, *arum*, *f. pl.* refrigerationes, *um*.
A fresco, or *fresh air*, Aura lenis *vel* refrigerans.
To paint in fresco, Murum gypso recens inductum pingĕre.
Fresh [cool] Frigidulus.
Fresh [new] Novus, recens. *I expect some fresh matter*, recens aliquid expecto.
Fresh butter, Butyrum recens.
Fresh [lusty] Vigens, vegetus. ¶ *Fresh men supplied their places*, alii integris viribus succedebant. *A fresh hearty old man*, aquilæ senectus.
Fresh [unsalted] Insulsus, recens. [Prov.] *Fresh fish and strangers stink in three days*, piscis nequam est nisi recens.
Fresh and fasting, Jejunus, impransus.
Fresh [not tired] Integer, recens.
To be fresh and lively, Vigeo, 2. vigesco, 3.
To come in with fresh supplies, Integris viribus succedĕre.
Fresh air, Cœlum liberius, aër apertus.
To take the fresh air, Sub dio deambulare, spatiari, expatiari.
A fresh colour, Floridus color.
To take fresh courage, Animum recipĕre, erigĕre; animos revocare.
Fresh cheese, Caseus mollis *vel* recens.
While the thing is fresh, Recente re.
Fresh in one's memory, In memoria recens.
A fresh man, or *fresh water soldier*, Tyro, *onis*, *m.* novitius, 2.
Fresh water soldier [herb] Militares aroides.
Fresh water fish, Piscis fluviatilis.
A fresh, or *again*, Ex integro, de integro.
To freshen, or *make fresher*, Salsamenta aquâ macerare, nimium salem eximĕre.
Freshened, Duki aquâ maceratus.
Freshness [newness] Novitas, 3.
Freshness of the countenance, Oris color vegetus.
Fresh shore, Aquâ maris salsuginis expers juxta os fluminis.
A fresh spell [among seamen] Vegeta remigum societas alteri fatigatæ subveniens.
Freshly, Recenter.
To fret, Crucio, 1. excrucio; uro, *ssi*, 3. ango.
To fret, or *vex one's self*, Ægritudini se dedĕre, ex aliqua re ægritudinem *vel* molestiam suscipĕre, propter aliquid ægritudine, molestiâ, *vel* sollicitudine affici.
To fret, be fretted, or *be in a fret*, Crucior, 1. discrucior, stomachor; angor, 3. ringor, in fermento esse. *I hear you are upon the fret*, audio te animo angi. *He was fretted on account of the expense*, angebatur ad impensas illius animus. *I was upon the fret on that account*, id mecum stomachabar. ¶ *There are many things which put me on the fret*, multa sunt, quæ me sollicitant.
To fret, or *gall by riding*, Cuticulam equitando atterĕre.
To fret, or *eat away*, Corrodo, *si*, 3.
To fret as wine, Acesco, 3. *The wine frets*, vinum acescit.
To fret, or *be worn out*, Deteror, *tritus*, 3. abtritu distrumpi *vel* dilacerari.
To fret [rub] Frico, *ui*, 1. tero, *trivi*, 3.
To put one in a fret, Irrito, 1. acerbo, exacerbo; trâ aliquem accendĕre, animum alicui movĕre, bilem concitare, stomachum facĕre; incensum aliquem reddĕre.
A fret [passion] Ira, 1. sollicitudo animi.
Wrought with frets, or *chanelled*, Striatus.
Fret work, Striatura, 1.
The fret of a musical instrument, Cytharæ interpunctio.
A fret [in heraldry] Figura quædam quadrata duabus tæniolis obliquè transversis intertexta, ‖ frectum, 2.
Fretful, Morosus, stomachosus.
Fretfully, Morosè, stomachosè, iracundè.
Fretfulness, Morositas, 3.
Fretted, or *vexed*, Cruciatus, discruciatus.
Fretted, rubbed, or *worn*, Attritus, detritus.
Fretted with fret work, Striatus.
Fretty [in heraldry] Cancellatus, clathratus, reticulatus.
A fretting [being vexed] Sollicitudo, *dinis*, *f.* angor animi.
Fretting, or *eating away*, Corrosivus.
A fretting, rubbing, or *wearing*, Attritus, 4.
Friable, or *apt to crumble*, Friabilis.
A friar, * Monachus, 2.
A friary, Sodalitium sacrum.
To fribble, Producĕre aliquem inanibus verbis.
A fribbling question, Interrogatio captiosa *vel* fallax.
A fricassy, Carnis frixæ minutal.
Frication, or *friction*, Fricatio, 3.
Friday, Dies Veneris, feria sexta.
Good Friday, * Parasceve magna.
To frie, Frigo, *xi*, 3. See *Fry*.
A friend, Amicus, 2. familiaris, necessarius. *He is my intimate friend*, is est ex meis intimis familiaribus. *No body is a greater friend to me than he*, mihi nemo est amicior illo. *A friend is never known till one have need*, in angustiis amici apparent. *You act like a friend*, facis amicè. *His great friend hath forsaken him*, vallus vitem decepit. *Amongst friends all things are common*, communia sunt amicorum inter se omnia. *We have been old friends*, multâ consuetudine conjuncti sumus. [Prov.] *A friend in need, is a friend in deed*, amicus certus in re incerta cernitur. *A friend in court is worth a peny in purse*, ubi amici, ibi opes. *Try your friend before you trust him*, nemini fidas, nisi quicum modium salis comederis.
A friend, or *chrony*, Amicus intimus *vel* familiaris.
A great friend, Amicus summus, amicissimus.
A she friend, Amica, 1.
To be, or *become friends with one*, In gratiam cum aliquo redire, simultates deponĕre. ¶ *The senate seemed to be friends with me*, videbatur reconciliata nobis voluntas senatûs.
To get himself, or *make friends*, Sibi amicos acquirĕre *vel* parare, amicitias conciliare; homines sibi adjungĕre ad amicitiam.
To make men friends, Concilio, 1. in gratiam redigĕre. *This maketh them friends*, conciliat eos hæc res inter sese.
My friend, Mi tu.
A belly, or *trencher friend*, Parasitus, 2. Gastho, *onis*, *m.*

Digitized by Google

An assured friend, Amicus juratissimus, conjunctissimus, alter idem, animæ dimidium.
A false friend, Amicus simulatus.
Friendless, Inops, opis; ab amicis desertus. ¶ *She is a friendless woman*, hæc sola est mulier.
Friendliness, Benevolentia, 1. officium, 2.
Friendly [adj.] Benevolus, amicus, humanus.
Friendly [adv.] Amicè, benevolè.
Friends, or *kindred*, Propinqui, *orum*, *m. pl.* consanguinei.
Friendship, Amicitia, 1. consuetudo, *inis*, *f.* necessitudo; familiaritas, 3. benevolentiæ conjunctio, mutua amicitia. ¶ *Friendship soon cooleth*, citò sociorum olla malè fervet.
To make, or *join friendship with*, Amicitiam cum aliquo conjungĕre *vel* connectĕre.
To contract an intimate friendship with a person, Cum aliquo magnam familiaritatem conflare.
To break off friendship, Amicitiam dimittĕre, dirumpĕre, dissolvĕre.
To join in friendship, or *make friends*, Concilio, 1.
A frier, Frater, *tris*, *m.* ° monachus, 2.
A frier's coul, Cucullus, 2.
Austin friers, Fratres ordinis Augustiani.
Capuchin friers, Fratres ‖ capucini.
Carmelite friers, Ordinis ‖ Carmelitarum observantes.
Friers mendicants, Mendicantes ordinis Franciscani.
Friers minors, Fratres ordinis minorum.
Friers predicant, or *preaching friers*, Fratres ordinis prædicatorum.
Black friers, Dominicani.
Friers pisi [herb] Narcissus fœtida.
Frieze, Gausape. See *Frize*.
A frigat [yatcht] Liburna, 1. celox, *ocis*, *m.*
A frigat [spy ship] Speculatorium navigium.
A fright, Terror, 3. formido, *dinis*, *f.* metus, 4. ¶ *He put the city in a fright*, perculit urbem metu, terruit urbem. *He is in as great a fright as some of you*, non minus quam quidam vestrûm formidat. *He put the senate in a fright*, terrorem patribus incussit.
To fright, frighten, or *put one in a fright*, Aliquem terrĕre, conterrĕre, perterrĕre; territare, perterrefacĕre; metum alicui afferre, terrorem alicui incutĕre, inferre, injicĕre. ¶ *They were put into so great a fright*, tantus repentè eos terror invasit. *You fright me out of my wits*, præ metu adigis me ad insaniam.
Frighted, or *frightened*, Territus, perterritus, exanimatus.
Frightful, Terribilis, horribilis, horrificus, horrendus.
Frightfully, Horridè, horrendum in modum.
Frightfulness, Terror, 3. horror.
A frighting, Consternatio, 3.
Frigid [cold] Frigidus, gelidus.
Frigidity, Frigiditas, 3. frigus, *ŏris*, *n.*
Frigidly, Frigidè.
The hawk frilleth, Accipiter riget *vel* tremit.
A fringe, Fimbria, 1. lacinia.
To fringe, or *put on a fringe to a garment*, Fimbriam vesti co luĕre.
Having a fringe, or *fringed*, Fimbriatus, laciniatus.
A maker of fringes, Fimbriarum confector.
A fripperer, Interpolator, 3.
A frippery, Officina vestium tritarum, forum interpolatorum.
To frisk, Tripudio, 1. alacriter insultare *vel* saltitare.
A frisk, Tripudium, 2.
To frisk [as a lamb] Lascivio, 4.
Frisk, Lætus, hilaris.
The frisket [of a printing press] Prœli typici crates.
Frisks [gambols] Gesticulationes, *um*, *f. pl.*
To frisle, Crispo, 1. calamistris inurĕre.
To frisle over, Acu crinali torquĕre.
Frisled, Cirratus, crispatus, calamistratus.
Frisled hair, Calamistrata coma.
Frisled locks, Cincinni, *orum*, *m. pl.*
A frisler, Cinifio, *onis*, *m.*
A frisling, Crispatio, 3.
A frisling iron, Calamistrum, 2.
A frith, Æstuarium, 2. fretum; finus, 4.
Fritillary [herb] Fritillaria, 1.
A fritter, ° Artolaganus, 2.
Frivolous, Frivolus, vanus, inanis.
A frivolous matter, Res nugatoria, levis, nullius momenti.
Frivolously, Nugatorie.
Frivolousness, Nugæ meræ.
Frize, Pannus villosus.
Coarse frize for linings, Sagum villosum crassius.
Frized on both sides, Amphitapus, amphimallus *vel* amphimallia, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Frizeland leather, Pellis Friziæ.
To frizzle, Crispo, 1. See *Frisle*.
Fro, A, ab, See *From*.
To and fro, Ultro citroque.
To froath, Spumo, 1. See *Froth*.
A frock, Palla, 1. sagum, 2. ‖ superindumentum.
A frog, Rana, 1.
A little, or *young frog*, Ranunculus, 2.
A sea frog, Rana marina.
A frog fish, Rana piscatrix.
To croak like a frog, Coaxo, 1.
The croaking of frogs, Coaxatio, 3.
A green frog, Rana viridis, ° calamita *vel* te, *m.*
Young frogs, Ranarum fœtus.
A place full of frogs, Locus ranis scatens, ‖ ranetum, 2.
Frog bit [herb] Ranæ morsus.
Frog grass, ° Holosteum, 2.
Frog kite, Milvus palustris.
Frog lettuce, Tribulus aquaticus.
The frog of an horse's foot, Furca pedis equini.
A froise, Lardum lagano inflictum, placenta lardo infricta.
To be frolick, Exulto, 1. gestio, 4. lascivio.
To grow frolick, Hilaresco, 3.
Frolick, Lætus, exultabundus, festivus.
A frolick, or *whim*, Repentinus animi impetus.
Grown frolick, Lætatus, hilaris factus.
Frolicksom, Lascivus, jocosus.
Frolicksomly, Hilariter, jocosè.
Frolicksomness, Hilaritas, 3. lascivia, 1. jocus, 2.
From, A, ab, de, è, ex, *&c.*
A *vel* ab; as, *I have heard all from the beginning*, A principio audivi omnia. *From my youth up*, jam à prima adolescentia, ab ineunte ætate. *From the very beginning of the empire*, jam inde ab initio hujus imperii. *From the creation of the world*, ab orbe condito.
De; as, *They put it off from day to day*, De die in diem distulerunt. *From a high hill*, celso de colle.
E; as, *From between his feet*, E medio pedum. *From between his teeth*, è dentibus.
Ex; as, *I suspected from the very nature of the thing*, Ex ipsa re mihi incidit suspicio. *I will speak from my heart*, equidem dicam ex animo. *He liveth from hand to mouth*, ex tempore vivit. *From before a stone was laid*, ex quo non impositus fuit lapis. *From beneath*, ex inferis.
From that time, or *from that day forward*, Ex illo tempore, ex eo.
Per; as, *To deliver from hand to hand*, Per manus alteri tradĕre.
Note, The preposition is sometimes to be understood; as, *He goeth from Capua to Rome*, Capuâ Romam petit. *I see the old man returning from out of the country*, video rure redeuntem senem. *From home*, domo.
Note, Sometimes the preposition is joined to the verb; as, *To go from*, Abeo, 4. *to remove from*, amoveo, 2. *to lead from*, abduco, *xi*, 3.
Particular phrases. ¶ *By their means he kept himself from pleading his cause*, Per eos ne causam diceret se eripuit. *Winter kept this thing from being done*, hyems rem geri prohibuit. *I can hardly keep myself from flying in his face*, vix me contineo, quin involem in capillum. *They differ one from another*, inter se dissident. *They sent ambassadors from one to another*, ultro citroque legati inter eos missi sunt.
From above, Desuper, supernè.
From about Rome, A Roma, à locis circa Romam.
From abroad [foreign country] Peregrè.
From abroad [out of doors] Foris.
From all places, Undique, quaquaversus, quaquaversum.
From beneath, Infernè.
From day to day, De die in diem.
From house to house, Domesticatim.
From one to the other, Ultro citroque.
From door to door, Ostiatim.
From hence, Hinc.
From henceforth, Abhinc, dehinc, posthac, deinceps, ex hoc tempore.
From man to man, Viritim.
From some other place, Aliundè.
From street to street, Vicatim.
From that time, or *place*, Inde.
From thenceforth, Exinde, ex eo, deinceps, ex illo tempore.
From time to time, Continuò, perpetuò, in dies singulos.
From whence, Unde.
From what place soever, Undecunque.
From within, Intrinsecùs, intra.
From without, Ab extra, extrinsecus.
The front, or *forehead*, Frons, *tis*, *f.*
The front, or *forepart*, Frons, *tis*, *f.* pars anterior, pars adversa. *With what front could he do it?* quâ fronte id ausus fuit?
A front, or *boldness*, Audacia, 1.
A person of a bold front, Homo perfrictæ frontis.
The front of an army, Prima acies, aciei longitudo.
To draw up an army in front, Aciem in longitudinem porrigĕre.
To front, or *stand fronting*, E regione locari.
A frontier, Limes, *ĭtis*, *m.* confinium, 2.
A frontier town, Oppidum in regni *vel* regionis confinio *vel* in extremo regno situm.
Of, or *belonging to frontiers*, Confinis.
A frontispiece [of a building, *or* book] Ædificii *vel* libri frons, ‖ frontispicium, 2.
Frontiniack wine, Vinum Frontiniacum.
A frontlet, Frontale, *is*, *n.*
A frontstal of a bridle, Fræni frontale.
A frost, Gelu, *indecl.*
A great frost, Gelu intensum & diutinum. ¶ *This year was remarkable for a great frost and snow, so that the streets were scarcely passable, and the Tiber was frozen over*, insignis annus hiemis gelidâ ac nivosâ fuit, adeo ut viæ clausæ, Tiberis innavigabilis fuerit, *Liv.* 5, 13.
A hoar, or *white frost*, Pruina cana.
A frost nail, Clavus glacialis.
Frost nailed, Cavis exantibus suppactus.
Frosty, Pruinosus.
Frosty weather, Tempestas pruinosa.
Froth, Spuma, 1.
The dry froth [of the sea] ° Halosaehne, es, *f.*
To froth, Spumo, 1. spumas agĕre.
To froth in bubbles, Bullio, 4.
To scum off the froth. Despumo, 1.
Of, or *belonging to froth*, *frothy*, Spumeus, spumosus.
Frothy [light *or* trifling] Nugax, *acis*, frivolus, futilis, ineptus.
Frothily, Spumosè, putidè.
Frothing, Spumans.
A frothing, Spumatus, 4.
Frounced, or *flounced* [as a garment] Vestis in ima parte assumentis ornata.
Frouzy, Fœtidus, putidus, olidus.
To smell frouzy, or *frouzily*, Malè olĕre.
Froward, Protervus, perversus, morosus.
Somewhat froward, Submorosus, refractariolus.
Frowardly, Protervè, morosè, perversè, contumaciter.
Frowardness, Protervitas, 3. perversitas, morositas; contumacia, 1. pervicacia.

Digitized by Google

A frown, Ruga, 1.

The frowns of fortune, Casus adversus, res adversæ.

To frown, Frontem contrahĕre, caperare, *vel* corrugare.

To frown upon, Iniquis *vel* infestis oculis aliquem intueri. ¶ *The world frowned upon him*, à fortuna deserebatur.

The frowns [in hawks] Spumosæ & albidæ sordes circa os & palatum.

Frowning, Torvus, nubilus, vultuosus.

A frowning, Frontis corrugatio *vel* contractio.

A frowning countenance, or *look*, Frons caperata, corrugata, obducta.

Frowningly, Torvùm, torviter, diro vultu.

Frozen, or *frozen up*, Gelatus, congelatus, ventis astrictus, conglaciatus, concretus.

Frozen round about, or *all over*, Circumgelatus.

To be frozen over as a river, Frigore consistĕre, *Ov.* ¶ *As often as the Danube was frozen over, they were used to cross over it in great multitudes, and waste the neighbouring countries*, quoties concretus gelu Danubius junxerat ripas, decurrĕre solebant, & vicina populari, *Flor.* 4, 12.

Fructiferous, Fructifer.

To fructify [make fruitful] Fœcundo, 1.

To fructify [be fruitful] Fructum ferre.

Frugal, Frugi, abstinens, moderatus, continens.

Frugality, Frugalitas, 3. temperantia, 1. abstinentia. ¶ *And to encourage frugality in the public by his own example, he used, when he dined in public, to have at his table victuals that had been served up the day before, and such as was half eaten*, & ut parcimoniam publicam exemplo quoque juvaret, solennibus ipse cœnis pridiana sæpe ac semesa obsonia appposuit, *Suet. Tib.* 34.

Frugally, Frugaliter, parcè.

Frugiferous, Frugifer, & frugiferens.

Fruit, Fructus, 4.

Fruit [profit] Lucrum, 2. emolumentum, beneficium; quæstus, 4.

The first fruits, Primitiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

The fruit of the womb, Liberi, *orum*, *m. pl.* proles, *is*, *f.* fœtus, 4.

A fruit loft, or *fruitery*, * Oporotheca, 1.

Ripe fruit, Poma mitia *vel* cocta.

Fruit bearing, Fructifer, frugifer, fructuosus.

A fruiterer, or *fruit feller*, Pomarius, 2.

Fruit time, Autumnus, 2. vindemia, 1.

A fruit woman, Quæ poma vendit, ‖ pomaria, 1.

Fruitful, Ferax, *acis*, fœcundus, fertilis.

To be fruitful, Abundo, 1.

To make fruitful, Fœcundo, 1.

Made fruitful, Fœcundatus.

Fruitfully, Fertiliter, fœcundè.

Fruitfulness, Fertilitas, 3. fœcunditas, feracitas, ubertas.

Fruition, or *enjoyment*, Possessio, 3. ‖ fruitio.

Fruitless [barren] Sterilis, infœcundus.

Fruitless [disappointed] Frustratus, frustra habitus.

Fruitless [unprofitable] Inutilis, ad nullam rem utilis.

To grow fruitless, Sterilesco, 3.

Grown fruitless, or *barren*, Effœtus.

Fruitlessly [in vain] Frustrà, nequicquam.

Fruitlessly [unprofitably] Inutiliter.

Frumenty, Alica, 1. lactis & triciti decoctum.

Barly frumenty, Lactis & hordei decoctum.

To frump, Exprobro, 1. convitior.

A frump, or *frumping*, Exprobratio, 3. probrum, 2. convicium.

A frumper, Conviciator, 3. maledicus.

Frumpingly, Malignè, malevolè.

Frustrate, Frustratus.

To frustrate, Frustror, 1. destituo, *ui*, 3.

To frustrate one's expectation, Spem *vel* expectationem alicujus frustrari *vel* fallĕre.

Frustrated, Frustratus.

One that is frustrated, Qui de spe decidit, spe pellectus.

A frustrating, or *frustration*, Frustratio, 3. frustratus, 4.

Frustrating, or *frustrative*, Fallax, *acis*.

To fry [act.] Frigo, *xi*. [Prov.] *I have other fish to fry*, Est aliud quod agam; majus opus moveo.

To fry [neut.] Æstuo, 1. sudo.

The fry of fish, Piscium sperma, minuti pisciculi.

Fryed, Fictus, frixus.

Fryed meat, Caro frixa, frixa, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A fryer, Frater. See *Frier*.

A frying, Frictio, 3. frixura, 1.

A frying pan, Sartago, *ginis*, *f.* [Prov.] *Out of the frying pan into the fire*, de fumo in flammam; incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim.

Fryth [underwood] Sylva cædua, virgulta.

Fuage, Vectigal focarium, ex foco.

A fat fub, Puerulus *vel* pusio obesus.

To fuddle [act] Inebrio, 1.

To fuddle [neut.] Inebrior, 1. potito, pergræcor.

A fuddling cup, or *fuddling fellow*, Potor, 3. potator; ebriosus.

Fuddled, Inebriatus, madidus, temulentus, vino *vel* potu obrutus.

A fuddling bout, Compotatio, 3.

Fuel, Fomes, *itis*, *m.* ignis alimentum.

To add fuel to the fire, oleum addĕre camino, materiam igni præbĕre.

A fugitive, or *vagabond*, Fugitivus, 2. profugus; erro, *onis*, *m.*

A fugitive, or *turncoat*, Defector, 3. transfuga, *æ*, *c.*

A fugue [in musick] Consonantia quædam musica.

A fulciment, Fulcimen, *inis*, *n.* statumen; fulcrum, 2.

To fulfil, Impleo, *evi*, 2. adimpleo, expleo; perago, *egi*, 3.

To fulfil one's desires, Votis satisfacĕre, mandata exequi.

Fulfilled, Expletus, impletus.

A fulfilling, or *fulfilment*, Complementum, 2. perfectio, 3. peractio.

Fulgency, Fulgor, 3. nitor, splendor.

Fulgent, or *fulgid*, Fulgidus, splendidus.

To be fulgent, Fulgeo, *si*, 2. splendeo.

Fulguration, Fulguratio, 3.

Fuliginous, Fuliginosus, fumosus.

Full, Plenus, expletus, refertus, oppletus, accumulatus, confertus, affluens. ¶ *I can never set it out to the full*, quicquid dixero minus erit. *When it is full sea*, cum maris æstus intumuerit. *You have satisfied me to the full*, à te quidem cumulatè satisfactum est mihi. *When he was full nineteen years of age*, exacto anno ætatis undevigesimo. *He paid the full worth of it*, æquâ factâ æstimatione pecuniam solvit. *I have rewarded him to the full*, pari munere remuneravi. *There was a full house*, convenit senatus frequens.

Full faced, Plenâ facie.

Full [quite] Omnino, prorsus, ad plenum. ¶ *When I had been there full ten days*, quum ibi decem ipsos fuissem dies. *Full an hundred years*, justum seculum. *He reigned full ten years*, decem integros annos regnavit. *What! full three days!* hui! universum triduum! *It is not yet full four o'clock*, hora quarta nondum exacta est. *His heart is as full as it can hold*, cor ejus irâ cumulatur. *With full speed*, Citato *vel* præpete cursu. *The full of the moon*, Plenilunium, 2. *It is full moon*, or *the moon is at full*, Luna pleno orbe fulget. *It is full noon*, & Mediam dies exigit horam.

Full [very] Valdè, vehementer. *I am full glad*, totus gaudeo. *I understand his meaning full well*, ego illius sensum pulchrè calleo. *Full sore against my will*, me invitissimo. *It is full time*, tantum non præteriit tempus.

Full fed, or *having his belly full*, Satur, satiatus. ¶ *Truly you will soon have a belly full of him*, næ tu propediem ejus obsaturaberis. *You can never have your belly full*, nunquam explebis potes.

Full [perfect] Perfectus, integer. *You have a full year to pay for*, annus est integer vobis exspectandus.

Very full, Affluens, redundans, exundans.

Full of business, Negotiis distentus *vel* obrutus.

Full of grief, Mœstus, animi ægritudine affectus.

To meet one another full but, Occurrĕre frontibus adversis.

Full in the wind, Adversantibus ventis.

Full of words, Loquax, *acis*.

To be full, Abundo, 1. scateo, 2. scaturio, 4.

To be made full, Impleor, *tus*, 2. satior, 1.

Half full, Semiplenus.

Full grown, or *of full age*, Adultus, adultæ ætate; puber, *ĕris*.

A full house in parliament, Senatus frequens *vel* frequentissimus.

To full cloth, Pannos constipare *vel* densare.

Fullage, Præmium fullonium.

Fulled, A fullone constipatus *vel* densatus.

A fuller, Fullo, *onis*, *m.*

Fuller [comparat. of *full*] Plenior.

Of, or *belonging to a fuller*, Fullonius, fullonicus.

A fuller's trade, Ars fullonica.

Fullers earth, Creta Cimolia, terra Cretosa.

Fullers thistle, or *weed*, Dipsacus, 2. labrum Veneris.

The fullers scate, Lavaria fulloniea.

A fulling, Constipatio panni.

A fulling mill, Molendinum fullonium; ‖ fullonia, 1.

Fully, Plenè, perfectè, ad plenum. ¶ *I am fully persuaded*, persuasissimum habeo.

To fulminate, Fulmino, 1.

Fulmination, Fulminatio, 3.

Fulminating, or *fulminatory*, Fulmineus.

Fulness, Plenitudo. *dinis*, *f.* abundantia, 1. satias, *atis*, *f.* satietas, 3.

Fulsom, or *lufcious*, Prædulcis, præ nimia dulcedine ingratus.

Fulsom, or *nasty*, Putris, fœdus, ingratus.

The fulsom savour of things burnt, Teter & gravis nidor ex ustulatu.

A fulsom flatterer, Assentator ingratus.

Fulsomly, Ingratè, odiosè.

Fulsomness, Nausea, 1.

Fumage, ‖ Fumagium, 2.

To fumble, Rem inscitè aggredi *vel* ineptè tractare.

A fumbler, Qui rem aliquam ineptè tractat.

A fumbling, Rei alicujus inepta administratio.

Fumblingly, Ineptè, infabrè.

A fume, Exhalatio, 3. vapor.

To fume, Exhalo, 1. vapores emittĕre.

To fume [be angry] Stomachor, 1. fremo, *ui*, 3. excandesco, *ui*.

In a fume, Iratus, irâ accensus *vel* ardens.

Fumed, Exhalatus, vaporatus.

Fumets, Fimus cervinus.

A fumigation, Suffectus, 4. suffimentum, 2. suffitio, 3. ‖ fumigatio.

A fuming underneath, ‖ Suffumigatio, 3.

Fretting and fuming, Irâ commotus.

Fumingly, Stomachosè, iracundè.

Fumitory [herb] Fumaria, 1.

Fumy, or *fumous*, Fumosus.

Fun, Ludus, 2. jocus.

To do a thing for fun, Ludi jocique causâ aliquid agĕre.

A function, Functio, 3. munus, *ĕris*, *n.* officium, 2.

A fund of money, Ingens nummorum vis, pecuniæ cumulus *vel* acervus. ¶ *He hath no fund*, cui pecuniâ nummus non est plumbeus.

The fundament, Anus, 2. culus; sedes, *is*, *f.*

The falling down of the fundament, Ani procidentia.

Fundamental, Fundamento innixus, ‖ fundamentalis.

Fundamentals, Fundamenta, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To err fundamentally, In rebus gravissimis *vel* maximi ponderis errare.

A funeral, Funus, *ĕris*, *n.* exequiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ¶ *After the funeral solemnity, which was very magnificent, was over*, postquam more regio justa magnifice fecerant, *Sall.*

To make a funeral, Exsequias *vel* funus exequi.

A funeral obſequy, Officium ſupremum.
A funeral banquet, or *funeral dinner*, Epulæ parentales.
A funeral pile, Regus. 2. pyra, 1.
Of, or *belonging to a funeral*, Funereus, funebris.
Funeral rites, or *ceremonies*, Juſta, *orum*, *n. pl.* inferiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A funeral ſong, Nænia, 1. * epicedium, 2.
To make a noble funeral for a perſon, Amplo funere aliquem efferre, funus magnâ ambitione celebrandum curare.
Fungous, Spongioſus.
Funk, Vapor ſuffocans *vel* teter.
A funnel, Infundibulum, 2.
To tun with a funnel, Per infundibulum infundĕre.
The funnel of a chimney, Camini nares.
The funnel of a privy, Latrinæ alveus.
A chirurgeon's perfuming funnel, Chirurgi canula.
A furbelow, Fimbria, 1.
Furbelowed, Fimbriatus.
To furbiſh, Recudo, *di*, 3. polio, 4. interpolo, 1.
Furbiſhed, Politus, interpolatus.
A furbiſher, Polio, *onis*, *m*, interpolator, 3. politor.
A furbiſhing, Interpolatio, 3.
Croſs furchee [in heraldry] Crux furcata.
The Furies, Furiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Eumenides, *um*, *f. pl.*
Furious, Furioſus, rabidus, inſanus.
To be furious, Furo, 3. inſanio, 4. bacchor, 1. furore exagitari.
To make furious, In furorem agĕre *vel* adigĕre.
Furiouſly, Furiosè, furenter.
Furiouſneſs, Inſania, 1. rabies, 5.
To furl a ſail, Velum contrahĕre *vel* complicare.
Furled, Complicatus, contractus.
A furling, Complicatio, 3. contractio.
A furlong, Stadium, 2.
Furlough [leave to be abſent from the army] Commeatus, 4.
Furmaty, Lactis & triciti decoctum. See *Frumenty*.
A furnace, Fornax, *acis*, *m.* caminus, 2. clibanus.
A furnace, or *brewing kettle*, Caldarium, 2. ahenum.
A potter's furnace, Figulina, 1.
Of, or *belonging to a furnace*, Furnaceus.
A flat melting furnace, Vas fuſorium.
To furniſh, Inſtruo, *xi*, 3. ſuggero, *geſſi*; ſuppedito, 1. ſubminiſtro.
Furniſhed, Ornatus, inſtructus, ſuppeditatus.
A houſe richly furniſhed, Opimè & opiparè inſtructa domus. ¶ *Thinking that he was compleatly furniſhed with every thing needful for a war*, in flore virium ſe credens eſſe, *Liv.* 42, 15. *He was furniſhed abundantly with all the qualifications requiſite for obtaining the conſulſhip except that of a noble deſcent*, ad conſulatum capiendum, præter vetuſta cin familiæ, alia omnia abunde erant, *Sall. B. J.* 67.
A furniſher, Inſtructor, 3. * parochus, 2.
A furniſhing, Inſtructio, 3. ſuppeditatio; ornatus, 4.
Furniture, Apparatus, 4. inſtrumentum, 2. ¶ *The magiſtrates were ſupplied with mules and tents, and all other military furniture, leſt they ſhould be burdenſome to their allies*, magiſtratus mulis tabernaculiſque & omni alio inſtrumento militari ornabantur, ne quid tale imperarent ſociis, *Liv.* 42, 1.
Houſehold furniture, Supellex, *ĕctilis*, *f.*
Furr, Pellis, 3. vellus, *ĕris*, *n.*
A ſkin of furr, Pellis vulſa.
To furr, or *line with furrs*, Pellibus conſuĕre, veſti pellem vulſam affuĕre.
Furred, Pellitus.
A furred gown, Toga pellita, pellibus conſuta.
A furrier, Pellio, *onis*, *m.*
A furrow, Sulcus, 2.
A little furrow, Sulculus, 2.
Water furrows, Sulci aquarii, elices; colliciæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A great furrow, or *trench where fields are drained*, Lacuna, 1.
The furrow of a pully, Rotæ verſatilis lacuna.
Furrow by furrow, ‖ Sulcatim.
A ridge of land between two furrows, Porca, 1. lira.
To furrow, or *make furrows*, Sulco, 1.
Long narrow furrows, Foruli, *orum*, *m. pl.*
A maker of furrows, Sulcator, 3.
Furrowed, Sulcatus.
Further [adv.] Ultra, ulterius, longius. *I will proceed no further*, longius non progrediar. *Thus far and no further*, ne plus ultra. *Aſk no further*, ne ulterius quæras. ¶ *Unleſs you will have any thing further*, niſi quid adhuc fortè vultis. *You will be never the further off for that*, id tibi nullo impedimento erit.
Further [adj.] Ulterior. *In the further Spain*, In Hiſpania ulteriori. ¶ *In the further end of the third book*, in extremo tertio libro.
To further, Proveho, *xi*, 3. promoveo, *vi*, 2. adjuvo, *vi*, 1. adjumento alicui eſſe; ſubſidium, ſuppetias, *vel* opem ferre. *I entreat you further me herein*, te oro ut me adjuves in hac re.
A furtherance, Adjumentum, 2. ſubſidium; ſuppetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Furthered, Adjutus, promotus, provectus.
A furtherer, Adjutor, 3, fautor, auxiliator; opifer.
Furthering, Adjuvans, opem ferens.
A furthering, Adjumentum, 2. auxilium.
Furthermore, Porrò, inſuper, præterea, quinetiam, ad hæc. See *Farther*.
Furtheſt, Extremus, ultimus. *In the furtheſt part of the world*, in extremis terrarum oris.
At the furtheſt, Ad ſummum. *To morrow, or the next day at furtheſt*, cras, aut ad ſummum perendie. ¶ *The next night at furtheſt he will be out with his army*, nec longius abeſt quin proximâ nocte exercitum educat. [Prov.] *The furtheſt way about is the neareſt way home*, compendia ferè ſunt diſpendia. See *Fartheſt*.
Fury, Furor, 3. inſania, 1. rabies, 5. furens ac violentus impetus.
Tranſported with fury, Furore inflammatus *vel* percitus, furiis agitatus.
Hair brained fury, Furia præceps, rabies cæca, effrenata *vel* furioſa cupiditas.
Full of fury, Furibundus, furioſus, rabioſus.
Fury like, Furialis.
The Furies, Furiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Eumenides, *um*.
Furze, Geniſta ſpinoſa.
The fuſes of a buck, Cervi veſtigium.
The fuſee, or *fuſy* [of a watch] Funis primariæ rotæ.
A fuſee, or *fuſil* [ſhort muſquet] ‖ Scloppetum, 2.
A fuſil [ſpindle] Fuſus, 2.
A fuſil [in heraldry] ‖ Fuſus, 2. fuſillus.
Fuſible, or *fuſibility*, Quod fundi *vel* liquari poteſt.
Fuſion, or *melting*, Fuſura, 1.
The fuſt of a pillar, Columnæ ſcapus.
Fuſtian, Xylinum, 2. goſſipium.
Of, or *belonging to fuſtian*, Xylinus, goſſipinus.
Fuſted fuſtian, Xylinum fimbriatum.
Fuſtian language, Turgida verba, ſermo tumidus, inflatus, affectatus; ampullæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
To ſpeak fuſtian, Ampullas & ſeſquipedalia verba proferre.
Fuſtilugs, Femina craſſior.
Fuſtineſs, Putor, 3.
Fuſty, Putidus, flaccidus, mucidus.
To ſmell, or *grow fuſty*, Fraceo, 2. puteo, muceo; fraceſco, 3.
Futility, Futilitas, 3.
The futtocks [in navigation] Navium ſtatumina.
Future, Futurus.
For the future, In futurum, tempore futuro.
To take care of the future, In tempus futurum conſulĕre.
Futurity, Tempus futurum.
To provide for a long futurity, Conſulĕre in longitudinem.
A fuze ball, Fungus pulverulentus.
The fuzee [of a watch] Funis primariæ rotæ. See *Fuſee*.
To fuze, or *ravel out*, Retexo, *ui*, 3.
Fy! Phy! vah!
A fyſt, Peditum, 2.
To fyſt, Suppedo, 3.
To make one fyſt, Peditum cĭĕre.
A fyſter, Graveolens.
A fyſting cur, Catellus graveolens, melitæus.

G A

Gabardine, Gauſape, *is*, *n.* læna, 1. hirta toga.
To gabb'e, Garrio, 4. præcipitanter loqui.
A gabble, Garrulus, 2. linguax, *acis*, in loquendo præceps *vel* projectus; blatero, *onis*, *m.*
A gabbling, Garrulitas, 3. loquacitas.
A gabion, Corbis terrâ oppletus.
To fortify with gabions, Terrâ ſuffertis corbibus obſepire.
The gable end of a houſe, Domûs faſtigium anterius.
Having a gable end, Faſtigiatus.
A gad of ſteel, Chalybis maſſa.
A gad bee, or *fly*, Oeſtrum, 2. aſilus, tabanus.
To gad up and down, Vagor, 1. circumcurſo.
A gaddel [fowl] Anas caudâ acutâ.
A gadder, Erro, *onis*, *m.* vagus, 2. ‖ vagabundus.
Gadding up and down, Errabundus, huc illuc curſitans.
A gadding goſſip, Ambulatrix, *ĭcis*, *f.* vagabunda, 1.
A gadding, Vagatio, 3.
Gaddingly, Vagè.
A gaff [iron hook to pull up great fiſhes] Harpago, *ŏnis*, *m.*
The gaffles of a croſs bow, Chalybs baliſtæ flexor.
Gaffles, Plectra, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Gaſol land, Terra cenſualis.
A gag, Epiſtomium, 2.
Gag teeth, Dentes exerti.
To gag, Os obſtruĕre.
A gage, or *pledge*, Pignus, *ŏris*, *n.* depoſitum, 2.
A gage to meaſure with, * Virga chorometrica.
To gage [pawn or pledge] Oppignero, 1. pignori dare.
To gage [caſks] Vaſa metiri, captum vaſis explorare.
To gage [a ſhip] Quanta pars navis ſit ſubter aquam explorare.
Gaged [pawned] Pignori datus.
Gaged [meaſured] Virgâ chorometricâ menſus.
A gager, Doliorum menſor.
Gagged, Cujus os obſtructum eſt.
A gaging [pawning or pledging] ‖ Oppignoratio, 3.
A gaging of caſks, Captus *vel* menſura doliorum.
To gaggle [as a gooſe] Glocito, 1. gratito; gingrio, 4.
Gaiety, Nitor, 3. ſplendor.
Gaily, Nitidè, ſplendidè.
Gain, Lucrum, 2. compendium; quæſtus, 4. *He maketh a gain of the commonwealth*, habet quæſtui rempublicam. ¶ *Have you counted your gains?* enumeraſti id quod adire rediturum putes? *I reckon all that clear gain*, omne id in lucro eſſe deputo.
Little gains, Lucellum, 2.
To make a gain of, Quæſtui habĕre.
To gain, Lucror, 1. lucrifacio, *feci*, 3. quæſtum *vel* lucrum facĕre. *I have gained ten pounds*, decem minas lucratus ſum. ¶ *By that means you may gain friends*, eo pacto amicos pares. *You gain nothing by it*, nec proficis hilum. *He gain-*

eth by another's loſſe, ex incommodis alterius ſua comparat commoda. *There is no eaſier way to gain good will*, nullâ re conciliatur faciliùs benevolentia.

I have gained my point, Quod expectavi jam ſum aſſecutus.

To gain approbation, Movēre approbationem.

To gain credit, Fidem impetrare.

To gain, or *increaſe*, Augeo, *xi*, 2. adaugeo.

To gain ground, or *grow in uſe*, Invaleo, 2. invaleſco, 3.

To gain one's end, Voti compos eſſe, voto potiri.

To draw in gain, Quæſtum inferre.

To make a gain of a thing, Quæſtui habēre.

Diſhoneſt gain, Turpe *vel* ſordidum lucrum.

Gainable, Quod acquiri poteſt.

Gained, Lucratus, lucrifactus, acquiſitus.

A gainer, Qui lucratur.

Gaineſs, Nitor, 3. ſplendor.

Gainful, Lucroſus, quæſtuoſus, fructuoſus.

All the gainful offices at court, Omnia aulica officia ex quibus quæſtus eſt.

Gainfully, ‖ Queſtuosè.

Gainſaid, Negatus, contradictus.

To gainſay, Contradico, *xi*, 3. refragor, 1. adverſor.

A gainſayer, Qui contradicit.

Gainſaying, Repugnax, *acis*.

A gainſaying, Contradictio, 3.

A gait, Inceſſus, 4.

A galage, Solea, 1.

Galaxy [the milky way] Via lactea, circulus lacteus.

Galbanum, Galbanum, 2.

Galbula [bird] Galbula, 1.

A gale of wind, Flatus, 4. flamen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

A briſk gale, Ventus incitatior *vel* acrior.

A gentle gale, Levis aura.

A gallass, Phaſelus, 2.

A galeot, Navis oneraria.

Galingal, Cypreſſus Anglicana.

The gall, Fel, *fellis*, *n.*

As bitter as gall, Felleus.

The flowing of the gall, Paſſio fellea.

A gall [nut] Galla, 1.

A gall, or *ſore*, Perſtricta cutis plaga.

To gall, or *make ſore*, Cuticulam atterĕre, excoriare.

To gall [vex] Dicteriis proſcindĕre, maledictis accipĕre. ¶ *I gall the man*, uro hominem.

To gall an enemy, Hoſti incommodare, magnum incommodum dare, ferre, importare.

To gall an enemy in the rear, Hoſtem in tergo diſtringĕre.

Galled [vexed] Dicteriis proſciſſus.

Galled [as the ſkin] Intertritus. [Prov.] *Touch a galled horſe and he will winch*, conſcientia mille teſtes.

A galling, or *rubbing of the ſkin*, Intertrigo, *gĭnis*, *f.*

Gallant, Comptus, nitidus, lautus, ſpecioſus, ſplendidus.

A gallant, Homo bellus *vel* ſcitus.

A gallant to a lady, Adulter, 2. mœchus.

Gallant [herb] Anemone, *es*, *f.*

A gallant man, Homo egregius *vel* eximius.

To make gallant, Orno, 1. adorno.

Nothing gallant, Inelegans, invenuſtus.

Gallantly, Comptè, nitidè, ſplendidè, egregiè.

To attire gallantly, Nitidè, ſplendidè, egregiè amicire, molliter *vel* delicatè veſtire.

Gallantneſs, Magnificentia, 1. nitor, 3. ſplendor.

Gallantneſs [of ſpirit] Magnanimitas, 3. animi magnitudo.

Gallantry, Lautitia, 1. magnificentia.

A gallery, Porticus, 4. ambulacrum, 2. ambulatio, 3. pergula, 1.

A gallery having two rows of pillars, Porticus duplex.

A gallery having three rows of pillars, Porticus triplex.

An open gallery, * Hypethra, 1. ‖ ſubdiale, *is*, *n.*

An open gallery to go from chamber to chamber, Pæceſtrium, 2.

A gallery open about a court, * Periſtylium, 2.

A little gallery, Porticula, 1. ambulatiuncula.

A gallemawfrey, Cinnus, 2. intritum; farrago, *ĭnis*, *f.* carnium variarum minutal.

A galley, Navis actuaria *vel* longa.

A little galley, Actuariolum, 2. * paro, *onis*, *m.* myoparo.

A galley ſlave, Remex catenatus, ad remos damnatus, ergaſtulo nautico mancipatus.

The ſea galley [worm] Scolopendra marina.

Galliard, Lætus, alacer, hilaris.

A galliard [dance] Saltatio feſtiva.

Galligaſkins, Braccæ laxæ.

A gallipot, or *gallipots*, Narthecium, 2. vaſa fictilia Faventina.

A gallion, or *galleon*, Navis præſidiaria grandior.

A gallict, Biremis, 3.

A gallochs, or *Galloſhe*, Crepida lignea, ſolea Gallica.

A gallon, Congius, 2.

Galloon lace, Lacinia, 1.

To lace with galloon, Prætexo, *ui*, 3.

Edged with galloon, Pretextus.

To gallop, Curſu concitato ferri.

A gallop, or *full gallop*, Curſus concitatus, admiſſus, citatus; effuſus greſſus.

A galloper, Eques rapidus *vel* effuſus.

A galloping, Curſus concitatus.

A galloping horſe, ‖ Trepidarius equus.

Gallow graſs, Cannabis, 3.

A galloway nag, Mannus, 2. mannulus.

A gallows, Patibulum, 2. furca, 1. ¶ *The gallows groaneth for you*, credo ego tibi eſſe eundum actutùm extra portam.

One for whom the gallows groaneth, Trifurcifer, *ĕri*, *m.* cruce dignus.

Hanged on a gallows, Patibulo ſuſpenſus.

Galls [a ſhrub] Elæagnus cordi.

A gambado, or *gambado*, Pero, *onis*, *m.*

A gambol, Saltus, 4. geſticulatio, 3. crurum in ſublime jactatio.

To make gambols, Saltantes ſatyros imitari.

A maker of gambols, Ludio, *onis*, *m.*

A gamboling, Crurum in ſublime jactatio.

A game, Luſus, 4. ludus, 2. certamen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

Game [in hunting, *or* fowling] Præda, 1.

To game, Luſibus ſtudēre *vel* invigilare, aleæ operam dare.

To get the game, Luſione vincĕre, certamine ſuperior abire, luſionem auferre, ludo potiores habēre.

To play at a game, Ludo ludĕre.

To leave off the game, Luſum incidere.

A game cock, Gallus pugnax.

Gameſome, Petulans, procax, *acis*, laſcivus, ludibundus.

Gameſomneſs, Petulantia, 1. laſcivia.

The maſter of the games, * Brabeuta *vel* brabeutes, *æ*, *m.*

A gameſter, Aleator, 3. luſibus addictus. *The better gameſter the worſe man*, aleator quanto in arte eſt melior, tanto eſt nequior.

A cogging gameſter, Aleator doloſus, prævaricator, 3.

A woman gameſter, ‖ Aleatrix, *ĭcis*, *f.*

Gaming [ſubſt.] Alea, 1. luſio, 3. *They ſit up all night at gaming*, luditur alea pernox.

Of, or *for gaming*, Aleatorius.

A gaming houſe, Taberna aleatoria.

One that keepeth a gaming houſe, Ludorum *vel* alearum exercitor.

A gammon of bacon, Perna, 1. petaſo, *onis*, *m.*

A gammot, Culter inciſuræ aptus.

The gammot in muſick, Scala muſica.

To gamoch [throw from a high place on ſpikes] In clavos ferreos præcipitare.

A gander, Anſer mas.

A young gander, Anſerculus, 2.

Gander graſſes, Orchis palmata pratenſis.

A gar-fiſh, Acus, 2.

A gannet bird, Larus cinereus major.

A gang, Societas, 3. ſodalitium, 2. grex, *gregis*, *m.*

A gang of deſperate villains, Deſperatorum hominum & gitiolus grex.

Gang flower, Polygala, 1. flos ambarvalis.

Gang week, Ambarvalia, *um*, *n. pl.* robigalia.

Ganglion, Nervorum tumor.

A gangrel, Longurio, *onis*, *m.* homo longurio ſimilis.

A gargreme, Gangræna, 1. caro emortua.

To gangreme, or *be gangrened*, Gangrænâ corripi *vel* vitiari.

A gantlet, or *gauntlet*, Chirotheca ferrea, manica militaris.

The gantlope, Supplicium quoddam militare.

To run the gantlope, Plagas curſim à commilitonibus accipĕre.

A gaol, Carcer, *ĕris*, *m.* cuſtodia, 1. vincula, *orum*, *n. pl.* See *Goal*.

A gap, Hiatus, 4. intervallum, 2. fiſſura, 1. apertura.

A gap in a hedge, Lacuna, 1.

A gap in the ground, Terræ hiatus.

To open a gap to wickedneſs, Feneſtram nequitiæ aperire.

To ſtop a gap, Hiatum reſarcire, lacunam ſupplēre.

A ſtop gap, Impedimentum, 2.

To ſtand in the gap, or *protect others from danger*, Periculum ab aliis depellĕre, alterius periculo eum ſuo ſe medium opponĕre.

To gape with the mouth, Hio, 1. oſcito. *He gapeth for more*, ad ſpem futuri hiat. *How he yawneth and gapeth!* ut pandiculans oſcitatur! *He gapeth horribly*, immani hiatu rictum diducit.

To gape after, or *covet*, Inhio, 1. capto; appeto, *ivi*, 3. *Craſſus gaped after the Parthian gold*, Craſſus Parthico inhiabat auro. *They gape after my goods*, bona mea inhiant. *He gapeth after the title of general*, nomen captat imperatorium. *He gaped after ſovereignty*, regnum appetebat.

To gape, or *chink as the ground*, Dehiſco, 3. fatiſco; rimas agĕre.

To gape for breath, Anhelo, 1. reſpiro.

To gape for laxineſs, Oſcito, 1.

To gape at one, Aſpecto, 1. os in aliquem advertĕre; defixis *vel* intentis oculis intuēri.

A gaper, or *yawner*, Qui hiat *vel* oſcitat.

The gaper [fiſh] * Channe, *es*, *f.*

A rude gaper, Spectator impudens.

Gaping, Hians, hiulcus. ¶ *He followeth him gaping with a loud noiſe*, vociferans ſequitur.

A gaping beyden, Spectatrix impudens.

A gaping [cleft, *or* opening] Hiatus, 4.

A gaping [yawning] Oſcitatio, 3.

To ſtand gaping upon a thing, Intentis oculis aliquid intueri.

Garb [in heraldry] Faſcis frumentarius, frumenti merges.

A garb, or *dreſs*, Ornatus, 4. habitus.

A garb, or *way of carriage*, Geſtus, 4.

Garbage, Viſcera, *um*, *n. pl.*

Garbage [refuſe] Quiſquiliæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ſordes, *ium*, *f. pl.*

To garbage, Eviſcero, 1. exentero.

To garble, Purgo, 1. expurgo, excribro; excerno, *crevi*, 3.

To garble [cull out] Excerpo, *pſi*, 3. delectum facĕre.

A garbler, Purgator, 3.

A garbling, Purgatio, 3.

A garboil, Turba, 1. rixa; contentio, 3.

A tumultuous garboil, Tumultus, 4. ſeditio, 3.

A gard, or *hem of the garment*, Fimbria, 1. limbus, 2.

Garded with a hem, Fimbriatus, limbo ornatus.

A garden, Hortus, 2.

A little garden, Hortulus, 2.

To dreſs, or *manage a garden*, Hortum colĕre *vel* inſtaurare.

A flower garden, Hortus floreus; ‖ floretum, 2.

A nurſe garden, or *nurſery*, Seminarium, 2. plantarium.

A garden of pleaſure, Viridarium, 2. * paradiſus.

A garden for pot herbs, or *kitchen garden*, Hortus olitorius.

A garden for ſallet herbs, Acetarium, 2.
A garden of roſes, Roſarium, 2. roſetum.
Of, or *belonging to a garden*, Hortenſis, hortenſius.
Garden fruits, Fructus hortenſes.
A gardener, Olitor, 3. horti cultor, ‖ hortulanus, 2.
A digging and looſening the earth in a garden, Paſtinatio, 3.
The art of making arbours, or *figures with trees in a garden*, Topiaria, 1.
A bed in a garden, Areola, 1.
Gare [coarſe wool] Villus, 2.
The gar fiſh, Acus, 2.
A gargariſm, or *gargle*, * Gargariſmus, 3.
To gargle, * Gargarizo, 1.
Gargled, Gargarizatus.
A gargling, Gargarizatio, 3. gargarizatus, 4.
Gariſh, Magnificè, ſplendidè, nitidè veſtitus.
A garland, Sertum, 2. corolla, 1.
To make garlands, Serta texĕre.
A garland of flowers, Corolla textilis.
A garland of oak leaves, Corona querna, quercica, civica.
To wear garlands, Sertis redimiri.
A garland of bay, Laurea, 1.
Wearing a garland, Coronatus, ſerto redimitus.
Sea garland [herb] Opuntia marina.
Garlick, Allium, 2.
Bears garlick, Allium urſinum.
Great mountain garlick, Allium montanum.
Wild, or *cow garlick*, Allium ſylveſtre.
Snakes garlick, * Ophioſcoridon.
Whole headed garlick, Allium mas.
Garlick ſauce, Alliatum intritum.
A garlick bed, ‖ Allietum, 2.
A clove of garlick, Allii nucleus.
A head of garlick, Allii bulbus *vel* caput.
Smelling of garlick, Alliatus, allium olens.
A garment, Veſtis, 3. indumentum, 2. [Prov.] *Cut your garment according to your cloth*, ne nullum cupias cum ſit tibi gobio tantum in loculis.
A torn coarſe garment, Veſtis lacera *vel* pertuſa.
A garment of cloth of gold, Segmentata veſtis.
A garment of needle work, Veſtis acupicta, veſtis Phrygiana.
An old garment, Lacerna vetus.
A garment of ſilk, Veſtis holoſerica.
An under garment, Tunica, 1.
An upper garment, Pallium, 2. ſummus cultus, *Mart.* 4, 43.
A garment of hair, Sagum ex cilicio textum.
A holiday garment, Veſtis ſplendidior.
Of, or *belonging to a garment*, Veſtiarius.
A garner, Horreum, 2. cella penuaria.
A great garner for ſalt, Salis repoſitorium.
A garnet ſtone, Lapis carchedonius, Garamanticus, 2.
An oriental garnet, Granatus radians.
Garniſh [at going into priſon] Penſiuncula carceraria.
To garniſh, Orno, 1. adorno ‖ excolo, *ui*, 3. inſtruo, *xi* ‖ polio, 4.
Garniſhed, Ornatus, exornatus, excultus, politus.
A garniſher, Adornator, 3. exornator.
A garniſhing, garniſhment, or *garniture*, Ornatus, 4. ornamentum, 2.
Garranty, Fidejuſſio, 3. See *Guaranty*.
A garret, Contignatio ſuperior *vel* tegulis proxima. ¶ *His wife and children whom he left at Rome lodging in a garret he had hired for them*, uxore & liberis, quos Romæ relinquebat, meritorio cœnaculo abditis, *Suet. Vitel.* 7.
To garriſon, Præſidio munire *vel* firmare, præſidium oppido collocare. ¶ *The enemies being routed, it was reſolved that Æmilius ſhould have a garriſon in Verruga, and that Poſtumius ſhould plunder the country*, fuſis acie hoſtibus, Æmilium præſidio Verruginem obtinĕre placuit, Poſtumium fines vaſtare, *Liv.* 5, 28.
A garriſon, Præſidium, 2.
A ſoldier that lieth in garriſon, Miles ſtatarius, præſidiarius, ‖ ſtationarius.
To be in garriſon, Præſidium agitare.
Of, or *belonging to a garriſon*, Præſidiarius, ‖ ſtationarius.
Garriſoned, Præſidio firmatus.
Garrulity, Garrulitas, 3.
A garter, Genuale, *is*, *n.* * periſcelis, *idis*, *f.* faſciola tibialis. *Her hair was toſſed on her ivory back, and the garters that were below her hams with a flowered border*, tergaque jactantur crines per eburnea, quæque poplitibus ſuberant picto genualia limbo, *Ov. Met.* 10, 592.
To garter up, or *tye on a garter*, Subligo, 1. ſuccingo, *xi*, 3. caligas periſcelide circumdare.
A knight of the garter, Auratæ periſcelidis eques.
Garter [principal king at arms] Fœcialis ‖ Garterius.
A gaſe bound, Canis Agaſæus.
A gaſh, Vulnus, *ĕris*, *n.* cæſura, 1. inciſura.
To gaſh, or *make a gaſh*, Vulnero, 1. lacero; ſcindo, *ſcidi*, 3.
A gaſhing, Vulneratio, 3.
A gaſp, Halitus, 4.
To gaſp for breath, Reſpiro, 1. anhelo.
At the laſt gaſp, In extremo halitu.
To be at the laſt gaſp, Animam agĕre.
To give the laſt gaſp, Extremum ſpiritum exhalare.
A gaſping, Reſpiratio, 3. reſpiramen.
Gaſtly [dreadful] Horrificus, horridus, terribilis.
Gaſtly, or *pale*, Pallidus.
Gaſtlyneſs, Horror, 3. pallor.
A gaſtly countenance, Facies cadaveroſa.
A gate, Janua, 1. porta ‖ oſtium, 2. *At the gate*, ante januam, pro foribus. *He never ſtirred foot out of the gate*, pedem portâ non extulit.
Folding gates, Januæ biſores *vel* bipatentes.
A gate in going, Greſſus, 4. inceſſus. *Her gate ſhewed her to be a true goddeſs*, vera inceſſu patuit dea. ¶ *I will mend your gate for you*, teſtudineum tibi grandibo gradum.
To have a ſlow gate, Paſſu tardo *vel* inerti incedĕre. *She hath a ſlow gate with her*, paſſu incedit inerti.
A gate way, Semita, 1. callis, 3.
A little gate, Portula, 2.
A great gate, Porta, 1. valvæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A floodgate, Cataracta, 1.
A ſide gate, Janua obliqua.
A poſtern gate, Poſticum, 2. janua poſtica, cæcæ fores.
To keep a gate, Januam obſervare, januæ tutelam gerĕre.
A gate keeper, Janitor, 3. januæ cuſtos.
To gather, Colligo, *egi*, 3. excipio, *cepi*, decerpo, *pſi*. ¶ *Five days after you have gathered them*, quintò die quam ſuſtuleris.
To gather, or *conclude from arguments*, Ex argumentis concludĕre. *Whence we gather*, ex quo intelligitur; ex quo conficitur.
To gather about a perſon as a crowd doth, Circumfundi.
To gather, or *gueſs*, Conjector, 1. conjecturam facĕre.
To gather as a hen gathereth her chickens, Fovĕre pennis, *Cic.*
To gather again, Recolligo, *egi*, 3.
To gather corn, Frumentor, 1.
To gather to a curd, Coagulo, 1.
To gather flowers, Flores carpĕre, decerpĕre, legĕre.
To gather grapes, Vindemio, 1. vindemior.
To gather out, Excerpo, *pſi*, 3. ſeligo, *legi*.
To gather ſtrength, Reviviſco, 3. vires colligĕre.
To gather together on heaps, Congero, *geſſi*, 3. accumulo, 1.
To gather perſons together, Congrego, 1. cogo, *egi*, 3. contraho, *xi*.
To gather, or *meet together* [neut.] Congregor, 1. convenio, *ni*, 4. ¶ *The people gather together*, frequens coit populus.
To gather up, Colligo, *legi*, 3.
To gather up money, Pecuniam cogĕre, corrogare, cumulare, accumulare.
To gather wealth, Opes conquirĕre.
To gather money for alms, Stipem colligĕre.
To gather money to pay ſoldiers, Stipendia cogĕre.
To gather an army, Copias contrahĕre, milites conſcribĕre; exercitum colligĕre, comparare, conficĕre, conflare.
To gather in plaits as a garment, In plicas conſuĕre.
To gather, or *matter as a ſore*, Suppuro, 1.
A calf's gather, Vituli interanea *vel* exta.
Gathered, Collectus, perceptus. ¶ *Money gathered up againſt the commonwealth*, pecuniæ conciliatæ adverſus rempublicam. *A multitude gathered about*, multitudo circumfuſa.
Gathered together, Collectus, coactus, frequens.
Gathered together on heaps, Congeſtus, accumulatus.
Gathered, or *drawn together*, Contractus.
Gathered [congealed] Concretus.
Gathered [as flowers] Carptus, decerptus.
Gathered [as a garment] Collectus, plicatus.
Gathered [as a ſore] Suppuratus.
Gathers, or *plaits*, Plicæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A gatherer, Coactor, 3. ‖ collector.
A gatherer of fruit, Strictor, 3.
A gatherer of grapes, Vindemiator, 3.
A gatherer of toll, Publicanus, 2. tributi exactor.
A gatherer of olives, grapes, &c. Legulus, 1.
A gathering, Collectio, 3. congeſtio, coactio.
A gathering together, Congregatio, 3.
A gathering of fruits, Carptura, 1. carptus, 4.
A gathering of money, Coactio argentaria.
To make a gathering of money, Collectam argentariam facĕre.
A gathering of grapes, Vindemiatio, 3. ‖ racematio.
A gathering round, Conglobatio, 3.
A gathering, or *mattering of a ſore*, Suppuratio, 3.
Gaudes, Crepundia, *orum*, *n. pl.* nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Gaudily, Lautè, nitidè, ſplendidè.
Gaudineſs, Lautitia, 1. nitor, 3. ſplendor.
Gaudy, Lautus, nitidus, ſplendidus.
I gave [of *give*] Dedi. *He gave it me to keep*, ſervandum mihi dedit. ¶ *He gave it out in the council, that he*—loquebatur in concilio palam ſeſe— *He gave him an account of it*, certiorem eum fecit de ea re. *Neither gave I any other in evidence*, neque dixi aliud in teſtimonio. *He gave up the ghoſt*, animam efflavit. *He gave out himſelf to be Philip*, ſe Philippum ferebat. *They gave themſelves wholly to pleaſure*, voluptati ſe totâ tradiderunt. *My mind gave me*, præſagiebat mihi animus. See *To give*.
A gavel, Merges, *itis*, *f.* frumenti manipulus.
Gavel kind, Portio *vel* pars æqualis.
Gavel ſeſter [rent ale] Sextarius vectigalis.
A gauger, Doliorum menſor. See *Gage*.
A gaul, Intertrigo, *ginis*, *f.* See *Gall*.
A gauntlet, Manica militaris.
Wearing a gauntlet, Manicatus.
A gawn, or *gallon*, Congius, 2.
Gaun [a thin ſort of ſtuff] Nebula linea.
Gay, or *gallant*, Comptus, lautus, nitidè veſtitus, ſplendidè ornatus.
To be gay, Niteo, 2. ſplendeo.
To make gay, Excolo, *ui*, 3. orno, 1. adorno, exorno,
Gay [airy or briſk] Alacer, hilaris, vividus.
Gayety [cheerfulneſs] Hilaritas, 3. feſtivitas, alacritas.
Gayly [briſkly] Alacriter, hilariter.
Gayly [finely] Nitidè, ſplendidè.
Gayneſs, Nitor, ſplendor.
To gaze, or *gaze upon*, Aſpecto, 1. avidè ſpectare, intentis oculis aſpicĕre.
To gaze out of a window, Exerto capite perſpicĕre *vel* ſpectare.
To ſtand at a gaze, Hæſito, 1. dubito ‖ hæreo, *ſi*, 2.
Gazed upon, Avidè ſpectatus.
A gaze hound that hunteth by ſight, Canis Agaſæus.
A gazel [Arabian deer] Capra Arabica.

Google

A gazer, Spectator, 3.
A gazette, Nuncius publicus ſcriptus, ſtatæ literæ rerum novarum nunciæ.
A gazetteer, Cui cura publicos nuncios evulgandi committitur.
A gazing boyden, Spectatrix, *īcis, f.*
A gazing ſtock, Spectaculum, 2.
To ſtand gazing about, Circumſpecto, 1. circumſpicio, *ſpexi*, 3.
Gear, or *geer*, Ornatus, 4. veſtitus.
To be ready in his geers, In procinctu ſtare.
An horſe's, or aſs's geers, Ephippia, *orum, n. pl.* ornamenta.
Geeſe [of *gooſe*] Anſeres, *um, m. pl.* ¶ *Every man thinketh his own geeſe ſwans*, ſua cuique ſponſa, mihi mea; ſuum cuique pulchrum.
The cry of geeſe, Clangor, 3.
A feeder of geeſe, Anſerum cuſtos.
The fat of geeſe, Adeps anſerinus.
Gehenna, Gehenna, 1.
A geir, Vultur, *ŭris, m.*
To geld, Caſtro, 1. eviro, emaſculo.
Gelded, or *gelt*, Caſtratus, eviratus, emaſculatus.
A gelded man, Eunuchus, ſpado, *onis, m.* exectus, eviratus.
A gelder, Qui caſtrat, emaſculator, 3.
A gelder roſe, Sambucus roſea.
A geiding, Caſtratio, 3. eviratio.
A gelding [nag] Cantherius, 2. mannus.
A gelly, Jus è carnibus elixis concretum *vel* gelatum.
A gem, Gemma, 1.
Bars gemelles in heraldry] Par vectium.
Gemini [the ſign] Gemini, *orum, m. pl.*
O Gemini! Proh Jupiter! O bone Jupiter!
A gemmellary, gemmary, or *jewel houſe*, * Cimeliarchium, 2.
Gemote, Curia centuriæ.
A gender, Genus, *ĕris, n.*
To gender, Genero, 1. procreo; pario, *peperi*, 3.
Gendered, Generatus.
A genealogy, Familiarum origo; * genealogia, 1.
Genealogical, Ad generis deſcriptionem pertinens, ‖ genealogicus.
A genealogiſt, Genealogus, 2.
General, Generalis, univerſus:
General, or *frequent*, Frequens, quotidianus, aſſiduus, tritus.
A general ſcholar, Omnis Minervæ homo, primarum artium princeps, omnibus diſciplinis verſatus.
A general council, Concilium generale *vel* * œcumenicum.
A general vice, Vitium commune.
A general of an army, Imperator, 3. dux, *cis, c.* * ſtrategus, 2.
To make one general, Bello aliquem præficĕre.
The generality, Plerique omnes, pars maxima.
Generally [univerſally] Univerſè, generatim, plerumque, maximam partem, ‖ univerſaliter.
Generally [commonly] Ferè, plerumque, generaliter. ¶ *Generally to all*, prorſus omnibus.
Generally, or *in general*, In univerſum.
To generate, Genero, 1. procreo; gigno, *genui*, 3.
Generated, Generatus, genitus.
A generating, or *generation*, Generatio, 3. genitura, 1.
A generation [lineage] Genus, *ĕris, n.* proles, *is, f.* proſapia, 1. avorum ſeries.
A generation [age] Seculum, 2. ætas, 3.
Apply for generation, Genitaliter.
The riſing generation, Qui jam ſunt adoleſcentes.
Generative, Genialis, ad generationem pertinens.
The generative faculty, Facultas generandi.
Generoſity, or *generouſneſs*, Virtus *vel* indoles generoſa, munificentia animi.
Generous, Generoſus, magnificus, liberalis.
Generouſly, Liberaliter, magnificè.
Geneſis, * Geneſis, *eos, f.*
The genet, or *genet cat*, Martes Hiſpanica.
A genet, Aſſurco, *ōnis*, m. equus Hiſpanicus.
Genial, Genialis, hilaris, lætus.
The genitals, Genitalia, *ium, n. pl.* verenda, *orum*; ‖ pudenda.
Genitive, Genitivus.
Genitive caſe, Gignendi *vel* patrius caſus.
A genitor, Genitor, 3.
Geniture, Genitura, 1. * geneſis, *eos, f.*
A genius, Genius, 2. indoles, *is, f.* ingenium, 2. captus, 4.
A good genius, or *capacity*, Magnum *vel* ſummum ingenium.
A good genius, or *ſpirit*, Bonus genius.
An evil genius, or *ſpirit*, Malus genius; * cacodæmon, *ŏnis, n.*
A genniting, Pomum præcox *vel* præcoquum.
Genteely, Venuſtè, concinnè.
Genteely, or *handſomely clad*, Pulchrè *vel* eleganter veſtitus, nitidus, concinnus.
A gentil [maggot] Termes, *ĭtis, m.* galba, 1.
Gentianella blue, Scyricum, 2.
Gentian [herb] Gentiana, 1.
Dwarf gentian, Gentianella, 1.
A gentile, Ethnicus, 2. ethnicè, 1. gentilis, paganus.
Gentile, or *genteel*, Honeſtus, concinnus, lepidus, nobilis, magnificus. *Is this a gentile deed?* hoccine eſt humanum factum? ¶ *He was a perſon of a genteel aſpect*, ille erat honeſtâ facie & liberali, *Tac.*
Of gentile extract, Sanguine generoſo cretus.
Gentileneſs, or *genteelneſs*, Venuſtas, 3. concinnitas, liberalitas; ‖ gentilitas.
Gentiliſm, Superſtitio ethnica.
Gentility, Nobilitas, 3.
Gentle [mild] Lenis, mitis, manſuetus, clemens.
Gentle [courteous] Humanus, benignus, comis, affabilis.
Gentle [tame] Cicur.
Gentle rains, Lentæ pluviæ.
To grow gentle, Miteſco, 3.
To make gentle, Manſuefacio, *feci*, 3. domo, *ui*, 1. cicuro.
A gentle gale, Aura ſecunda *vel* lenis.
Made gentle, Manſuefactus, domitus.
A tercel gentle, Falco mas.
Gentle and ſimple, Nobiles & ignobiles.
A gentleman, Generoſus, 2. [Prov.] *Jack will never make a gentleman*, exquovis ligno Mercurius non fit; non omnes qui citharam tenent citharœdi ſunt.
An upſtart gentleman, Homo novus, à ſe ortus.
A young gentleman, Adoleſcens nobilis.
A half gentleman, Hybrida, *æ, m.* ex altera parte ignobilis.
A gentleman of the king's bedchamber, Regis cubicularius.
A gentleman of a company, Evocatus, 2.
Of, or *like a gentleman*, Honeſtus, liberalis, ingenuus.
A gentleman's eſtate, Cenſus equeſtris.
Of a gentleman like race, Honeſto loco natus.
Gentleman like [adv.] Generoſè, liberaliter. ¶ *Brought up gentleman like*, ingenuè educatus.
Gentlemen of the firſt rank, Optimates, *um, c.* principes, viri primores.
Gentleneſs, Clementia, 1. lenitas, 3. comitas, facilitas, affabilitas, manſuetudo, *dĭnis, f.*
A gentlewoman, Generoſa, 1. femina nobilis.
A young gentlewoman, Virgo *vel* puella nobilis.
A great gentlewoman, Domina, 1. matrona illuſtris.
A mean gentlewoman, Domina à plebe ſumpta.
Gently, Leniter, clementer, humaniter, comiter, placidè, pacatè, candidè. ¶ *Gently ſaid of you*, benignè dicis. *He ſpeaketh gently to him*, illum ore placido compellat. *To term it more gently*, ut leniſſimè dicam.
Gently [ſoftly or ſlowly] Lentè, placidè. [Prov.] *Fair and gently goeth far*, feſtina lentè.
Gentry, Nobilitas, 3.
Gentry of the meaner ſort, Nobilitas nova, aſcriptitii proceres.
Genuflection, ‖ Genuflectio, 3.
Genuine [natural] Genuinus, germanus, purus, putus.
A geographer, * Geographus, 2.
Geographical, * Geographicus, ad geographiam pertinens.
Geography, * Geographia, 1. terræ deſcriptio.
Geomancy, * Geomantia, 1. divinatio ex terra.
Geometrical, * Geometricus.
Geometrically, * Geometricè.
A geometrician, * Geometra *vel* geometres, *æ, m.*
Geometry, * Geometria, 1. geometrice, *es, f.* terræ dimenſio.
Georgics [poems relating to huſbandry] * Georgica, *orum, n. pl.* carmina georgica.
A ger falcon, Haliætus, 2. * æſalon, *onis, m.* ‖ gyrofalcus, 2.
A couſin german, Conſanguineus, 2. patruelis.
Germander, * Chamædrys, *yos, f.* triſago, *ĭnis.*
Water germander, Scordium, 2.
Great, or *wild germander*, Teucrion *vel* teucrium, 2.
Germane, Germanus, genuinus.
To germinate [bud] Germino, 1. egermino, pullulo.
Germination [ſhooting out] Germinatio, 3.
Germings [young ſhoots] Germina, *um, n. pl.*
A gerund, ‖ Gerundium, 2.
The geſſes of a hawk, Accipitris titulus cruri appenſus.
Geſts [deeds] Geſta, *orum, n. pl.* acta; res geſtæ.
To geſticulate, Geſticulor, 1.
Geſticulation, Geſticulatio, 3.
A geſture, Geſtus, 4. ſtatus.
An uncomely geſture, Geſtus indecorus.
A comely, or *graceful geſture*, Actionis dignitas, *Cic.*
To make much geſture, Geſticulor, 1. geſtum agĕre.
Full of geſture, ‖ Geſtuoſus.
To get, Acquiro, *ſivi*, 3. adipiſcor, *adeptus*, conſequor, *cutus*, nanciſcor, *nactus*; paro, 1. comparo. ¶ *He walketh up and down to get him a ſtomach*, famem expectat obambulans. *Get a nurſe for the child*, puero nutricem para. *What good will you get by it?* quid emolumenti inde percipies? *You will get nothing elſe, but* — nihil aliud aſſequeris, niſi — *He getteth a rod for his own breech*, arceſſit ſibi malum jumento ſuo.
To get aſide, away, or *gone*, Abeo, *ii*, 4. ſecedo, *ceſſi*, 3. ¶ *Let them get them from among good folks*, ſecernant ſe à bonis. *He will get away privately*, clam ſe ſubducet. *I will get me ſome whither elſe*, aliò me conferam. *Let her get her hence*, hæc hinc faceſſat. *Get you that way a little*, tu concede paululum iſthac. *Get you away hence*, aufer te hinc. *Yet they could not get away from the enemy*, non tamen eripuere ſe hoſti, *Liv.* 1, 14.
To get acquainted with a perſon, Cum aliquo familiaritatem conflare, contrahĕre, inire.
To get acquaintance, Amicos ſibi parare.
To get above, Supero, 1. vinco, *vici*, 3. *It is a fine thing to get above one's elders*, pulchrum eſt ſuperaſſe majores.
To get, or *be ſpread abroad*, In vulgus dimanare *vel* emanare. ¶ *So much the more as a report was got abroad that the augurs were ordered to be preſent at the lake Regillus*, eo magis quod & augures juſſos adeſſe ad Regillum lacum fama exierat, *Liv.* 3, 20.
To get before, Anticipo, 1. præverto, *ti*, 3. vinco, *ci.*
To get [beget] Genero, 1. procreo; gigno, *ui*, 3.
To get beyond, Supero, 1.
To get with child, Gravido, 1. gravidam facĕre.
To get [gain] Lucror, 1. lucrifacio, *feci*, 3. ¶ *He may get a great deal by her*, magnum inde in ea lucrum. *This good I get by it*, hoc inde caplo commodi. *You will get nothing by it*, nihil agis, nihil promovebis. ¶ *You have got this advantage, not to be afraid of any perſon*, vos adepti eſtis, neminem cujus metuatis, *Cic.*
To get by intreaty, Exoro, 1. impetro.
To get, or *paſs by*, Prætereo, 4.

To get by labour, Demereo, 2. ¶ *She gittab her living by ſpinning and carding*, lanâ & teſâ victum quæritat; parcè & duriter vitam tolerat.

To get away from an enemy purſuing, Eripĕre ſe hoſti.

To get clear of a thing, Se ab aliqua re expedire *vel* liberare.

To get a cold, Frigus contrahĕre; ex frigore malè affici.

To get a diſeaſe, Morbum *vel* ægritudinem contrahĕre.

To get without book, or *by heart*, Memoriæ mandare.

To get to land, Navem ad terram applicare, arenâ potiri.

To get into one's favour, In amicitiam *vel* familiaritatem alicujus ſe inſinuare, gratiam apud aliquem *vel* cum aliquo inire.

To get off an horſe, Equo deſcendĕre.

To get off, Evadĕre, effugĕre. ¶ *And he would have taken him, but he got off by flight in the night time through the barricade of the harbour that was beſieged*, & ceperat, ſed ille per obſeſſi claſtra portûs nocturnâ fugâ evaſit, *Flor.* 4, 2.

To get on horſeback, Equum aſcendĕre *vel* conſcendĕre.

To get, or *put on a garment*, Veſtem induĕre.

To get a ſtomach, Famem obſonare.

To get, or *gather together*, Contraho, *xi*, 3. colligo, *legi*. ¶ *He prayed me to get ſome phyſicians together*, rogavit uti cogerem medicos.

To get, or *come together*, Convenio, *ni*, 4. coeo, *ivi*.

To get a thing out of one by queſtions, &c. Expiſcor, 1. ¶ *For nothing could be got out of him own by torture*, nihil enim exprimi quæſtione potuit, *Suet. Aug.* 19.

To get a thing from one by force, Aliquid ab aliquo extorquĕre.

To get the victory, Victoriam reportare, conſequi, adipiſci, referre.

To get off, or *rid one's ſelf of an affair*, Se ab aliqua re expedire, extricare, liberare.

To get, or *break through*, Perrumpo, *rupi*, 3.

To get up [riſe] Surgo, *rexi*, 3.

To get up upon, Conſcendo, *di*, 3.

To get, or *liſt up*, Attollo, 3. elevo, 1.

To get an inkling of a thing, Suboleo, 2.

To get ſafe home, Domum ſuam incolumis attingĕre.

A getting, ‖ Acquiſitio, 3. ¶ *There is no getting of it again*, quod periit, periit.

Gewgaws, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tricæ.

A gherkin, or *pickled cucumber*, Cucumis minor conditus.

To gheſs, Conjecturam facĕre. See *Gueſs*.

A ghittar, Cithara, 1.

A gheſt, Spiritus, 4. anima, 1.

The Holy Gheſt, Spiritus Sanctus, * Paracletus, 2.

Holy gheſt [root] Spondylion, 2.

To give up the gheſt, Supremum ſpiritum efflare, animam agĕre *vel* exhalare.

Gheſts of the dead, Manes, *ium*, *m. pl.* umbræ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ſpectra, *orum* *n. pl.*

Gheſtly counſel, Conſilium de rebus cœleſtibus.

A giant, Gigas, *ntis*, 3.

A giant [in May games] Manducus, 2.

A gianteſs, Mulier ſtaturâ giganteâ.

Giantly, or *giant like*, Giganteus.

A gib cat, Felis mas.

Gibberiſh, Mendicorum & nebulonum ex compacto ſermo; ſtridor, *ōris*, *m.* barbaries, 5.

A gibbet, Patibulum, 2. arbor infelix.

Gibble gabble, Garrulitas, 3. loquacitas; ſermo abſurdus; vox, & præterea nihil.

Gibbous, Gibbus, gibboſus.

A gibe, Dicterium, 2. ſanna, 1. ſcomma, *ătis*, *n.*

To gibe Illudo, *ſi*, 3. ſubſanno, 1. dicterio *vel* ſcommate aliquem petĕre.

A giber, Dicax, *acis*, ſcurra, *æ*, *m.*

Gibing, Convitioſus, convitians.

Giblets, Anſeris trunculi *vel* exta.

A gib ſtaff, Contus, 2.

Giddineſs, Vertigo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Giddineſs in one's head, Capitis error, *Flor.* 1, 10

Giddily [careleſsly] Negligenter, indiligenter, oſcitanter, inconſideratè.

Giddy, *giddy brained*, or *giddy headed*, Vertigine correptus.

Giddy [fooliſh, conceited] Fatuus, ineptus, affectatus.

Giddy [fickle] Inconſtans, levis, ſibi diſpar.

To be giddy, Vertigine corripi.

A gift, Donum, 2. munus, *ĕris*, *n.*

A gift due to merit, Præmium, 2.

A ſmall gift, Munuſculum, 2.

A deed of gift [in law] ‖ Factum, 2.

A new year's gift, or *preſent upon a birth day*, or *feſtival*, Strena, 1.

A gift beſtowed on a ſtranger, * Xenium, 2.

Gifts beſtowed on the gods, Donaria, *orum*, *n. pl.* * anathemata, *um*, *n. pl.*

The gift of a prince, Congiarium, 2.

Bountiful in gifts, Benignus, liberalis.

To beſtow gifts, Munera donare, muneribus cumulare.

A gig, Turbo, *ĭnis*, *m.*

Gigantick, Giganteus.

To giggle, Effusè ridĕre, in cachinnum ſolvi, riſu quaſi emori.

A giggler [wanton huſſy] Scortillum, 2. meretricula, 1. cithariſtria.

Giggling, Effusè rideus.

A giggling, Riſus effuſus *vel* nimius.

A gigot, Tucetum, 2.

To gild, Inauro, 1.

To gild over, Auro obducĕre, ‖ deauro, 1.

A gild [company] Societas, 3. ſodalitium, 2. See *Guild*.

Gilded, Auratus, inauratus, ſubauratus.

Gilded on the cutſide, Extrinſecus inauratus.

A gilder [one who gildeth] Inaurator, 3. ‖ deaurator.

A gilding, Auratura, 1.

The gill booter, Ulula, 1.

A gill [ſmall meaſure] Hemina, 1.

Gill creep by the ground, Hedera terreſtris.

Gill ale, Cereviſia hederacea.

A gilly flower, or *clove gilly flower*, * Caryophyllum, 2.

A wall, or *ſtock gilly flower*, * Leucoion, 2.

Gills of fiſhes, Branchiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Gilt, Extrinſecus inauratus. ¶ *And he doubted whether it was ſolid gold, or only gilt on the outſide*, dubitaretque an ea ſolida eſſet, an extrinſecùs inaurata, *Cic.*

Gilt [money] Pecunia, 1. nummi, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Gilt over, Deauratus.

A gilt head [fiſh] Aurata, 1.

Gilwort, Chelidonium minus.

A gimmal, Annulus gemellus.

A gimmer lamb, Agnus femina.

A gim'let, Terebra, 1. ‖ terebrum, 2.

A gin, Laqueus, 2. tenicula, 1.

The gin fiſh, Channe, *es*, *f.* See *Guinea*.

Ginger, Zinziber, *ĕris*, *n.* gingiber.

Ginger bread, Panis zinzibere conditus.

Gingerly, Pedetentim, levi pede.

To tread gingerly, Pedetentim incedĕre.

To gingle, Tinnio, 4. crepito, 1.

A mere gingle of words, Verba inania *vel* futilia ſimiliter cadentia.

To gingle [in words] Sermonem affectare, ſonos captare.

A gingling, Tinnitus, 4.

A ginnet, Hirnus, 2. hinnulus.

A ginny pig, Porcellus Indicus.

Ginny pepper, Piper ex Guinia.

A gipſy, Mulier fatidica, Babylonios numeros tentans.

A little gipſy, or *young girl*, Puellula, 1.

A giraſole, * Heliotropium, 2.

To gird, Cingo, *xi*, 3. accingo, præcingo, ſuccingo; ligo, 1.

To gird about, Circumcingo, *xi*, 3. circumligo, 1.

To gird ſtack, Cincturâ fluxiore cingĕre.

To gird under, Succingo, *xi*, 3.

To gird unto, Accingo, *xi*, 3.

To do a thing by fits and girds, Interruptè aliquid agĕre.

Girded, Cinctus, præcinctus, accinctus, ſuccinctus.

Not girded, Diſcinctus.

A girder of timber, Trabs, *is*, *f.* tignum, 2.

A girding, Cinctus, 4. cinctura, 1. præcinctura.

A girdle, Cingulum, 2. cingula, 1. cinctorium, 2.

A marriage girdle, Ceſtus, 4.

A ſword girdle, Balteus *vel* balteum, 2. *Note*, the ſingular of the former is more in uſe, and the plural of the latter.

To undo a girdle, Diſcingo, *xi*, 3.

A little girdle, Zonula, 1.

The girdle place, Cinctura, 1.

A girdler, or *girdle maker*, Zonarius, 2.

A girl, Puella, 1. pupa; virgo, *ĭnis*.

A little girl, Puellula, 1. virguncula.

A waiting girl, Ancilla, 1.

Girliſh, Virginalis, puellaris.

To grow girliſh, Puellaſco, 3.

Girliſhly, Puellariter, more puellarum.

The girrock [fiſh] Acus major.

Girt, Cinctus, præcinctus, ſuccinctur.

The ſhip is girt, Præ rudente nimis tenſo refluxum navis nequit ſulcare.

A girth, or *girt*, Cingula, 1. cinctorium, 2.

To girth, Cingulo ſubſtringĕre.

Gith [herb] Nigella, 1.

A gittar, *guittar*, or *gittern*, Cithara, 1.

A little gittar, Fidicula, 1.

To give, Do, *dedi*, 1. dono; largior, 4. tribuo, *ui*, 3. attribuo. [Prov.] *He giveth twice, who giveth quickly*, bis dat, qui cito dat. ¶ *He knew not which way to give up his accounts*, non invenit quo pacto rationem redderet. *He will give you as much more if you take not heed*, geminabit, niſi caves. *If you give me another word*, ſi verbum addideris. *Give it him to do*, huic mandes. *Give me thy hand*, cedo manum. [Prov.] *Give an inch, and take an ell*, qui ſemel guſtârit canis, à corio nunquam abſterrebitur.

To give one like for like, or *as good as he bringeth*, Par pari alicui referre.

Give me the bowl, water, letter, &c. cedo poteram, aquam, tabulas, *&c.*

To give advice, Suadeo, *ſi*, 2. conſulo, *ui*, 3. actor eſſe alicui.

To give, or *aſſign*, Aſſigno, 1.

To give one a penſion, Honorarium alicui ſtipendium ſtatuĕre

To give alms, Pauperi ſtipem porrigĕre *vel* erogare.

To give amiſs, Beneficium malè collocare. ¶ *All that you give an ungrateful perſon is loſt*, petit quod facis ingrato.

To give away, Alieno, 1. abalieno. *Note*, To give is often rendered by the verb which anſwereth the Engliſh noun, as,

To give an anſwer, Reſpondeo, *di*, 2.

To give one a call, Voco, 1.

To give a denial, Nego, 1.

To give heed, Curo, 1.

To give forth, Divulgo, 1.

To give, or *deliver*, Trado, *dĭdi*, 3.

To give back, Reddo, *dĭdi*, 3. retribuo, *ui*.

To give back, or *give ground*, Cedo, *ceſſi*, 3. retrogredior, *greſſus*; pedem referre.

To give a blow, Colaphum *vel* alapam alicui impingĕre.

To give credit, Credo, *dĭdi*, 3. concredo, fido, *fiſus*.

To give one credit for goods, Merces alicui die non oculatâ *vel* cæcâ vendĕre.

To give a challenge, In arenam provocare.

To give ear, Auſculto, 1. animum advertĕre, aures arrigĕre.

To give a gheſs, Conjectare, conjecturam facĕre.

To give himſelf unto, Seſe mancipare, dedĕre, *vel* addicĕre.

To give in charge, Alicui aliquid demandare *vel* rei alicujus curam dare.

Digitized by Google

To

To give into, or *approve of a deſign*, Conſilium alicujus probare, approbare, comprobare.

To give one ill language, Laceſſere aliquem convitiis *vel* amaris verbis, *Sil.*

To give largely, Abunde, copioſe, *vel* affatim largiri.

To give laws, Leges ſancire, ferre, rogare, facere, condere.

To give leave, Sino, *ſivi*, 3. permitto, *miſi*; copiam facere, veniam dare.

To give liberally, Elargior, 4.

To give one's mind unto, Se alicui rei addicere.

To give over, out, or *off*, Ceſſo, 1. deſiſto, *ſtiti*, 3. omitto, *miſi*, deſuesco, *evi*, deſino, *ſii*.

To give out, or *leave off fighting*, Pugna abſiſtere.

To give over from one to another, Tranſdo, *didi*, 1. tranſcribo, *pſi*, 3. trado.

To give overplus, Superingero, *geſſi*, 3.

To give one the ſlip, Evado, *ſi*, 3. excedo, *ceſſi*, ſe proripere.

To give out, or *diſtribute*, Diſtribuo, *ui*, 3. diſpenſo, 1. diſpertio, 4.

To give out commiſſions for raiſing of ſoldiers, Delectum edicere, *Liv.* 3, 57.

To give out, or *report*, Nuncio, 1. ſpargo, *ſi*, 3. aliquid ad aliquem referre, in vulgus edere.

To give part to another, Impertio, 4.

To give place, Cedo, *ceſſi*, 3. herbam porrigere.

To give power, or *leave*, Poteſtatem facere.

To give quarter, In fidem recipere, vitæ parcere.

To give ſuck, Lacto, 1. ubera *vel* mammas infanti, &c. præbere.

To give [thaw] Regelo, 1.

To give [as ſtones do in moiſt weather] Sudo, 1.

To give a thing over for loſt, Pro derelicto rem habere.

To give ſtrength, Vires ſuppeditare *vel* ſubminiſtrare.

To give ſentence, or *judgment*, Pronuncio, 1. jus dicere.

To give thanks, Gratias agere *vel* habere.

To give to underſtand, Certum *vel* certiorem aliquem facere.

To give one trouble, Moleſtiam creare, negotium facelſere.

To give up the ghoſt, Extremum ſpiritum efflare.

To give up a town, Oppidum dedere.

To give warning, Moneo, 2. *I give you warning of this*, hoc te moneo.

To give up an account, Rationem reddere.

To give up an argument, Ab aliquo argumento deſiſtere.

To give up one's right, De ſuo jure cedere.

To give up one's ſelf to idleneſs, Ignaviæ ſe tradere.

To give bond, Signatis tabulis confirmare.

To give way, Cedo, *ceſſi*, 3. concedo. ¶ *Give way*, decedite de via. *They are to give way to neceſſity*, neceſſitati parere coguntur. *He giveth way to his humour*, libidini indulget. *We muſt give way to fortune*, dandus eſt fortunæ locus.

To give [yield] Præbeo, 2.

Given, Datus, traditus, exhibitus. ¶ *He is otherwiſe given*, diſſimili ſtudio eſt.

Given to, Addictus, deditus. ¶ *They are much given to hunting*, multum ſunt in venationibus. *He is given to the world*, ad rem attentus eſt *vel* avidior.

Given over to another, Aſſignatus, tranſlatus.

Given over for loſt, Deſperatus, derelictus.

Given over for loſt [of a thing] Conclamatum eſt.

Given over [for a dead man] Æger depoſitus, cujus ſalus deplorata eſt. ¶ *So that the phyſicians had given him over*, ut medici de ejus ſalute diffiderent.

One that is given over, homo deploratæ ſpei.

A giver, Dator, 3. largitor, ‖ donator.

A lawgiver, Legis lator.

Gives, or *fetters*, Compedes, *um*, *f. p.* pedica, *arum*.

A giving, Donatio, 3. largitio, exhibitio.

Giving all for gone, Tranſactum de partibus ratus.

A giving into, or *yielding to*, Conceſſio, 3.

A giving over, or *deſiſting*, Diſceſſio, 3. derelictio, ceſſatio.

A giving, or *yielding up*, Ceſſio, 3.

A giving back, Receſſio, 3.

A giving over, Derelictio, 3.

A giving up, Deditio, 3.

The gizzard, Avium ingluvies *vel* ſtomachus, ‖ gigeria, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Glad, Lætus, jucundus, hilaris, alacris. *I never ſaw any man more glad*, nihil vidi quicquam lætius. *Glad of the honour*, lætus honore.

To be glad, Gaudeo, *viſus*, 2. lætor, 1. *I am glad of it*, de iſthoc gaudeo, optime eſt. *I ought to be glad of that more than any thing*, illud imprimis mihi lætandum. ¶ *I am glad to ſee you*, ego nunc te conſpicio libens; conſpectus veſter reficit & recreat mentem meam. *I ſhall be glad to do you any courteſy*, tibi lubens benefaxim. *I am glad to hear it*, perlibenter audio. *I am glad to ſee you ſo briſk*, gaudium tuum gaudeo.

Very glad, Perlætus. ¶ *He is inwardly*, or *heartily glad*, in ſinu gaudet.

To be very glad, Pergaudeo, *gavisus*, 2. *He will be heartily glad of my joy*, mea ſolide gaviſurus eſt gaudia.

To glad, gladden, or *make glad*, Lætifico, 1. oblecto, exhilaro; lætitiâ aliquem afficere. ¶ *I will make him glad to take it*, cupide accipiat faxo.

Gladder [herb] Gladiolus, 2. * xyphion.

Gladdening, or *making glad*, Lætificus, exhilarans.

A glade [open place in a wood] Interſtitium ſylvaticum, locus in ſylva interluc.atus.

To make a glade, Colluco, 1. interluco.

A gladiator, Gladiator, 3.

Gladly, Lætè, libenter, cupidè, lubens.

Gladneſs, Lætitia, 1. gaudium, 2.

Gladſome, Lætus, hilaris.

Glair of eggs, Ovi albumen.

A glaive [for of halbert] Haſta ſecuriclata.

A glance, Oculorum conjectus, contuitus, intuitus.

At firſt glance, Primo intuitu.

To glance, Raptim *vel* leviter obtueri.

To glance upon, or *give a hint of a thing*, Innuo, *ui*, 3.

To glance, or *ſlide by*, Præterlabor, *lapſus*, 3.

Glanced, Leviter perſtrictus.

A glancing of the eye, Oculi jactus.

A gland, Glandula, 1.

The glands of the throat Tonſillæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Full of glands, Glandulosus.

The glanders of a horſe, Glandularum in collo tumor.

Glandiferous, Glandifer.

A glandule, Caruncula, 1. glandula.

Glandulous, Glandulosus.

To glare, Oculos perſtringere.

Glaring, Oculos perſtringens.

Glaring crimes, Atrocia flagitia.

To glaſe [a pot] Incruſto, 1. tectorio vitreo incruſtare.

To glaſe [windows] Vitro inſtruere *vel* munire.

Glaſed, Vitro inſtructus.

A glaſed pot, Olla fictilis tectorio vitreo incruſtata.

A glaſier, Qui vitro feneſtras inſtruit, ‖ vitrarius, 2.

A glaſing, Vitri inductio.

Glaſs, Vitrum, 2.

A drinking glaſs, Calix vitreus.

A glaſs [draught of liquor] Vini, cereviſiæ, &c. hauſtus.

To drink off a glaſs, Poculum exhaurire, ebibere.

Over a glaſs of wine, Ad vinum, in vino, inter pocula.

An hour glaſs, Clepſydra, 1.

A looking glaſs, Speculum, 2.

A falſe glaſs, Speculum mendax.

Of, or *belonging to glaſs*, Vitreus.

A glaſs bottle, Ampulla vitrea.

A glaſs houſe, Vitreorum officina.

A glaſs maker, Vitrarius, 2. vitri conflator.

Glaſs making, Vitri conflatio.

A glaſs furnace, Fornax in qua vitrea conflantur.

Glaſs ware, Vitrea, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A glaſs window, Feneſtra vitro inſtructa.

A perſpective glaſs, Tubus opticus.

Clear as glaſs, Vitreus, tranſlucens, tranſlucidus, pellucidus.

Glaſſy, Vitreus.

Glatton, Pannus ſpongioſus è Cambria.

To glaver, or *fawn*, Blandior, 4. blando ſermone aliquem delinire *vel* verborum lenocinius permulcere.

Glavering, Blandiens, blandus.

A glavering, Blanditiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* verborum lenocinia.

To glaze, Vitro inſternere *vel* munire.

To glaze, or *poliſh*, Polio, 4.

To glaze earthen veſſels, Vaſa fictilia liquore quodam ad nitorem afferendum linire.

A gleed, Milvus, 2.

A gleam, Jubar, *aris*, *n.* fulgur, *uris*, *n.* coruſcatio, 3.

Gleaming, Coruſcans.

To glean corn, Spicas à meſſoribus derelictas legere.

To glean grapes, berries, &c. Racemor, 1.

Gleaned, Spicarum more collectus.

A gleaner of corn, Qui ſpicas à meſſoribus derelictas legit, ‖ ſpicilegus, 2.

A gleaner, or *picker up*, * Analectes *vel* analecta, æ, *m.*

A gleaning, Spicilegium, 2. ſpicarum collectio.

A gleaning of grapes, berries, &c. ‖ Racematio, 3.

The gleanings, or *leavings of a thing*, Reliquiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

The glear of an egg, Ovi albumen.

A glebe, Gleba, 1.

Glebe land, Prædium ſacerdotale.

Glee [merry] Hilaris, lætus.

Glee [mirth] Hilaritas, 3. lætitia, 1.

A gleet, or *running of a ſore*, Sanies, 5. tabum, 2. * ichor, *oris*, *m.*

A gleet, Seminis diſtillatio non voluntaria.

Glew, Gluten, *inis*, *n.* glutinum, 2. See *Glue*.

Glib, Lævis, lubricus.

His tongue runneth very glib, Linguæ volubilitate plurimum pollet, numerose & volubiliter verba profundit.

Glibly, Lubricè, volubiliter.

Glibneſs, Volubilitas, 3.

To glide, Labor, *pſus*, 3. prolabor.

A gliding, Lapſus, 4. prolapſus.

Glimmer [mineral] Mica, 1.

To glimmer, Subluceo, *xi*, 2.

Glimmering, Subluſtris.

A glimmering light, Lux dubia *vel* crepera.

A glimpſe, or *flaſh of light*, Coruſcatio, 3.

A glimpſe, or *ſlight ſight of a thing*, Rei aſpectus *vel* proſpectus obſcurus.

To have but a ſlight glimpſe of a thing, Aliquid per caliginem *vel* quaſi per nebulam videre.

To gliſter, or *gliſten*, Mico, *ui*, 3. coruſco, rutilo; fulgeo, *ſi*, 2. niteo. [Prov.] *All is not gold that gliſtereth*, non omne quod nitet aurum eſt.

A gliſter, * Clyſter, *eris*, *m.* enema, *atis*, *n.* See *Glyſter*.

Gliſtering, Rutilus, coruſcus, fulgidus.

A gliſtering, Coruſcatio, 3.

To glitter, Coruſco, 1. fulgeo, *ſi*, 2. niteo. *He glittereth in purple*, purpurâ fulget. ¶ *He made the ways glitter with his ſword*, ſtrictoque vias præfulferat enſe.

Glittering, Coruſcus, fulgidus, nitens. ¶ *Eyes ſhining with a glittering brightneſs*, tremulo fulgore micantes oculi.

A glittering, Fulgor, 3. coruſcatio.

Glitteringly, Splendidè, nitidè.

To gloar, Limis oculis aſpicere.

Gloar

Digitized by Google

Gloar fat, Adeps nauſeam faciens.
A globard [glow worm] Cicindela, 1.
A globe, Globus, 2. ſphæra, 1.
A little globe, Globulus, 2. ſphærula, 1.
Globe like, * Sphæroides, in forma ſphæræ.
The globe fiſh, Orbis piſcis.
The ſtarry globe fiſh, Orbis ſtellatus.
Globe daiſy, || Globularia, 1.
Globe thiſtle, Cardnus orbiculatus.
Globous, or *globular*, * Sphæricus.
A globule, Globulus, 2.
Gloominеſs, Obſcuritas, 3. caligo, *ĭnis*, *f.*
Gloomy weather, Tempeſtas nubila, obſcura, *vel* caliginoſa.
Glorification, Laudatio, 3. || glorificatio.
Glorified, Laudatus, || glorificatus.
To glorify, Laudo, 1. celebro; laudibus efferre, || glorifico.
A glorifying, || Celebratio, 3.
Glorious, Glorioſus, illuſtris, inclytus, eximius.
Vain glorious, Glorioſus, ſuperbus, Thraſonicus.
Gloriouſly, Glorioſè, inclytè, eximiè.
Vain gloriouſly, Elatè, jactanter, ſuperbè.
Glory, Decus, *ŏris*, *n.* ſplendor, 3. gloria, 1.
To acquire, or *get glory*, Gloriam acquirere, adipiſci, conſequi, comparare.
A little glory, Gloriola, 1.
Vain glory, Oſtentatio, 3. jactantia, 1.
To hunt after vain glory, Inanem gloriam aucupari.
To glory, Glorior, 1. ſuperbio, 4. ſe efferre.
A glorying, Gloriatio, 3.
Glorying, Glorioſus, ventoſus, ſuperbus.
To gloſe, Adulor, 1. blandior, 4.
A gloſer, Adulator, 3. palpator.
A gloſing, Adulatio, 3. aſſentatio, palpatio.
Gloſing, Blandus, adulatorius.
A gloſs [expoſition] Commentarius, 2. verborum ſcriptoris interpretatio *vel* explicatio.
A gloſs [luſtre] Fulgor, 3. nitor.
The gloſs of colours, Colorum nitor.
To gloſs, or *gloſs upon*, Commentor, 1. interpretor.
To ſet a gloſs upon, Lævigo, 1. poliq, 4. nitorem rei alicui inducĕre *vel* addĕre.
A gloſſary, Gloſſarium, 2.
A gloſſer [expounder] Interpres, *ĭtis*, *c.* || commentator.
A gloſſer [poliſher] Lævigator, 3.
A gloſſing, or *ſetting a gloſs on*, Lævigatio, 3. nitoris inductio.
A gloſſographer, * Gloſſographus, 2.
A glove, Manica, 1. * chirotheca.
The finger of a glove, Digitale, *is*, *n.*
Fox glove, or *our lady's glove* [herb] || Digitalis, 3.
Gloved [having gloves] Manicatus.
A glover, Chirothecarum venditor, || chirothecarius, 2.
The glovers trade, || Chirothecaria, 1.
To gloat [look dogged] Stomachor, 1. frontem caperare *vel* contrahĕre.
Gloating, Stomachoſus, iracundus, torvus.
A gloating, Torvitas, 3. vultûs truculentia.
To glow, Candeo, 2. caleo.
A glowing coal, Pruna, 1.
Glowing, Candens, ardens.
A glow worm, Cicendela, 1. * lampyris, *ĭdis*, *f.*
To wax glowing hot, Candeſco, 3.
To glose, or *flatter*, Blandior, 4. verborum lenociniis permulcĕre.
Glozing, Blandiens, palpans.
Glue, Gluten, *ĭnis*, *n.* glutinum, 2.
To glue, Glutino, 1. agglutino.
To glue together, Conglutino, 1.
Glued, Glutinatus.
Stone glue, * Lithocolla, 1.
Water glue, * Ichthyocolla, 1.
A glue houſe, || Glutinarium, 2.
A gluer, Glutinator, 3.
Gluineſs, || Viſcoſitas, 3.
A gluing together, Conglutinatio, 3.
Gluiſh, or *gluy*, Glutinoſus.

A glut, Satias, *ătis*, *f.* ſatietas, 3. ubertas. ¶ *There is a glut of corn*, rei frumentariæ faſtidioſa eſt copia, laxat annona.
To glut, Satio, 1. ſaturo, exſaturo; expleo, *ēvi*, 2.
Glutinous, Glutinoſus.
Glutted, Satiatus, ſaturatus, exſaturatus, expletus, plenus. ¶ *Glutted with wine and good cheer*, vino & epulis onerati, *Sall.*
Not to be glutted, or *ſatisfied*, Inſaturabilis, inexſaturabilis, inſatiabilis, inexplebilis.
A glutting, Expletio, 3. exſaturatio.
A glutton, Guloſus, 2. helluo, *ōnis*, *m.* lurco; gurges, *ĭtis*, *m.* gulæ deditus.
To play the glutton, Comiſſor, 1. helluor; gulæ ſervire.
Gluttonous, Guloſus, gulæ ſerviens.
Gluttonouſly, Gulosè, avidè, voraciter, edaciter.
Gluttony, Gula, 1. ingluvies, 5. voracitas, 3. cibi aviditas.
A glyſter, * Clyſter, *ēris*, *m.*
A glyſter pipe, Sipho cui clyſter adhibetur.
To give one a glyſter, Clyſterem alicui adhibēre *vel* applicare.
A gnar, or *gnur in wood*, Nodus, 2. nodatio, 3.
To gnarle, Hirrio, 4. ringo, *xi*, 3. See *Snarle.*
To gnaſh the teeth, Dentibus frendĕre.
Gnaſhing his teeth, Fremens, dentibus frendens.
The noiſe made by gnaſhing of the teeth, Dentium ſtridor.
A gnat, Culex, *ĭcis*, *m.*
A gnat ſnapper, Ficedula, 1.
To gnaw, Rodo, *ſi*, 3. corrodo; mordeo, *momordi*, 2. ¶ *I will make him gnaw his fingers*, faciam ut digitos peredat ſuos. *A guilty mind gnaweth itſelf*, animus conſcius ſe remordet. *Heavineſs gnaweth mens minds*, exedunt animos ægritudines.
To gnaw a little, Arrodo, *ſi*, 3. admordeo, *di*, 2.
To gnaw about, Circumrodo, *ſi*, 3. prærodo, abrodo, erodo.
To gnaw off, Derodo, *ſi*, 3.
To gnaw through, Perrodo, *ſi*, 3.
To gnaw upon a thing, or *be vexed at it*, Propter aliquid ſecum ſtomachari.
Gnawed, Roſus, corroſus, eroſus.
Gnawed about, Ambeſus.
Gnawed off, Deroſus.
Gnawed through, Perroſus.
A gnawer, Arroſor, 3.
A gnawing, Roſio, 3.
A gnawing pain, Verminatio, 3.
The gnawings of conſcience, Stimuli conſcientiæ.
The gnawing of the guts, Inteſtinorum tormina.
Gnawn, Roſus. See *Gnawed.*
To go, Eo, *ivi*, 4. vado, *ſi*, 3. incedo, *ſſi*, gradior, *greſſus*, proficiſcor, *fectus*; iter facĕre. ¶ *He ſhall not go unpuniſhed*, non impunè auferet. *I wondered if it ſhould go off ſo*, mirabar hoc ſi ſic abiret. *I was going this way*, iter hac habui. *That goeth far with me*, plurimum apud me valet. *He goeth for a citizen*, civis habetur, pro cive eſt. *Since things go ſo*, iſta cum ita ſint. *They go from the matter in hand*, à re decedunt. *You go a ſnail's gallop*, cochleam tarditate vincitis. *As things go now*, quomodo nunc res ſunt. *Go hang yourſelf*, abeas in malam crucem.
To go about, Circumeo, 4. obeo.
To go about to do, Faceſſo, *ſſi*, 3.
To go about buſineſs, Aggredior, *greſſus*, 3. conor, 1. molior, 4. ¶ *What doth he go about?* quid hic cœptat? *He goeth about to ſcare me with words*, maledictis me deterrĕre parat. *I ſee what way to go about it*, jam pedum viſa eſt via.
To go about the buſh, Circuitione *vel* longis ambagibus uti.
To go aboard, Navem conſcendĕre.
To go abroad, Procedo, *ceſſi*, 3. prodeo, 4. ¶ *Such a report goeth abroad*, ea fama vagatur.
To go after, Sequor, *quutus*, 3.
To go againſt, Adverſor, 1. repugno, ¶ *It goeth againſt my ſtomach*, ſtomachus ab iſta re abhorret. *That thing goeth againſt my conſcience*, animus ab ea re faciendâ averſus eſt *vel* abhorret. *The cauſe goeth againſt him*, lite cadit.

To go along with, Deduco, *xi*, 3. comitor, 1.
To go aſide, Diſcedo, *ſſi*, 3. ſe ſubducĕre.
To go aſhore, Terrâ potiri, in terram egredi *vel* evadĕre, exſcenſum ex navibus in terram facĕre.
To go aſtray, Erro, 1. vagor.
To go away, or *about one's buſineſs*, Abeo, 4. diſcedo, *ceſſi*, 3. ¶ *He ſhall no go away with it ſo*, haud impunè habebit; inultum id nunquam auferet.
To go away with, Abfero, *abſtuli*, abripio, *ui*, 3. *She will go away with it all*, id illa univerſum abripiet.
To go aſunder, Seorſim proficiſci.
To go awry, Obliquo, 1.
To go back, or *backward*, Recedo, *ceſſi*, 3. regredior, *greſſus*, 3. retrogredior.
To go back from his word, Pactis non ſtare, promiſſis non manĕre.
To go before, Præcedo, *ceſſi*, 3. prægredior, *greſſus*.
To go before [outgo] Præverto, *ti*, 3.
To go before [in governing] Præſum, *fui*.
To go behind, Pone *vel* à tergo ſequi.
To go between, Intervenio, 4. inter alios incedĕre.
To go beyond [paſs over] Tranſeo, 4.
To go beyond, or *excel another in a thing*, Aliquem aliquâ re ſuperare *vel* vincĕre; alicui aliquâ re antecellĕre, præſtare, anteire, antecedĕre.
To go beyond [defraud or overreach] Aliquem circumvenio, alicui imponĕre, aliquem aliquâ re defraudare, alicui verba dare.
To go by, Prætereo, 4.
To go by ſuch a name, Tali nomine appellari.
To go down, Deſcendo, *di*, 3. *He goeth down the ſtream*, ſecundo amne deſluit; pronâ fertur aquâ.
To go down the wind, In prejus ruĕre.
To go down as the ſun, Occido, *di*, 3.
To go down with one, or *be grateful to*, Gratum *vel* jucundum eſſe alicui.
To go fair and ſoftly, Lentè incedĕre. ¶ *He that goeth ſoftly, goeth ſurely*, melior eſt conſulta tarditas, quam temeraria celeritas.
To go for a thing, or *fetch it*, Peto, *ivi* vel *ĭi*, 3.
To go forth, Exeo, 4. prodeo.
To go forward, Pergo, *rexi*, 3. [Prov.] *Go forward and fall, go backward and mar all*, à fronte præcipitium, à tergo lupus.
To go forward [profit] Proficio, *feci*, 3. proſum, *fui*.
To go a foot pace, Pedetentim incedĕre.
To go from, Diſcedo, *ceſſi*, 3. *They go from the matter in hand*, à re diſcedunt.
To go from one's bargain, Pactis non ſtare, conventa non præſtare.
To go nicely, Junonium incedĕre,
To go to God [in law] De curia dimittĕre.
To go hither and thither, Commeo, 2. obeo, 4. curſito, 1.
To go in, or *into*, Intro, 1. introeo, 4. ingredior, *ſſus*, 3.
To go a journey, Proficiſcor, *fectus*, 3. iter facĕre, in viam ſe dare. ¶ *He is ready to go*, ad iter inſtructus *vel* accinctus eſt.
To go to meet one, Alicui obviam procedĕre.
To go near to do a thing, Tantum non agĕre.
To go near, Accedo, *ceſſi*, 3. approximquo, 1.
To go near to, or *affect one*, Dolorem alicui afferre, dolore *vel* triſtitiâ aliquem afficĕre.
To go off, or *away*, Abſcedo, *ceſſi*, 3. diſcedo.
To go off [as a commodity] Veneo, vendi, venalis eſſe.
To go off [as a gun] Diſplodi.
To go often, Ito, 1.
To go often unto, Frequento, 1.
To go on, Pergo, *rexi*, 3. progredior, *greſſus*. ¶ *I will go on with theſe kinds of duties*, hæc officiorum genera perſequar. *Th. corps goeth on*, funus procedit.
To go on an embaſſy, Legationem obire.
To go on pilgrimage, Peregrinor religionis ergò.
To go over, Tranſeo, 4.
To go over a river, Trano, 1. trajicio, *jeci*, 3.

To go over again [in measuring] Remetior, *mensus*, 4.
To go out, Exeo, 4. prodeo.
To go out her time [as a female] Partum maturum edere *vel* parere, mensem exigere.
To go out [as fire doth] Extinguor, *ctus*, 3.
To go out of the way, E via excedere, locum alicui dare.
To go quickly, Propero, 1. accelero, festino.
To go round, Regyro, 1. circumeo, 4.
To go scot free, Impune habere *vel* abire.
To go softly, Ambulo, 1. lento gradu incedere, tarde ire.
To go softly before, Præambulo, 1. lente præire.
To go a snail's pace, Repo, *si*, 3. repto, 1.
To go to, Adeo, 4. advenio.
To go to see, Viso, *si*, 3.
To go to stool, Caco, 1. alvum exonerare.
To go together, Comitor, 1.
To go, or fall together by the ears, Pugnam inire.
To go through, Pervado, *si*, 3. penetro, 1.
To go through stitch with a thing, Rem aliquam ad exitum perducere.
To go unto, Accedo, *cessi*, 3. adeo, 4.
To go under, Subeo, 4.
To go up, Ascendo, *di*, 3.
To go up and down, Cursito, 1.
To go upon, Supergredior, *gressus*, 3. caleo, 1.
To go upon a business, Rem aliquam aggredi.
To go upon sure grounds, Firmis argumentis niti.
To go by water, Navigo, 1.
To go without, Careo, 2. ¶ *As far as I hear, my master is like to go without his wife*, herus, quantum audio, uxore excidit.
Go to, Age, agedum.
A go cart, Plostellum ambulatorium *vel* trusatile.
A goad, Stimulus, 2. pertica stimulans.
To goad, Stimulo, 1. pertica extimulare.
A goal, Meta, 1.
A goal [prison] Carcer, *eris*, *m.*
To goar, Perforo, 1. transfigo, *xi*, 3. See *Gore*.
The goar of a garment, Vestis || assumentum.
Goaring [as a sail] Obliquè scissus.
A goat, Caper, *pri*, *m.* hircus, 2.
A she goat, Capra, 1.
A little goat, Capella, 1.
A young goat, Hœdus, 2.
A wild goat, Rupicapra, 1.
Of, or belonging to a goat, Caprinus, hircinus *vel* hirquinus.
The goat deer, Tragelaphus, 2.
A goat herd, Caprarius, 2.
A goat's beard, Aruncus, 2. spirillum.
Goats beard [herb] Barba capri, || ulmaria, 1.
The goat chafer, Capricornus, 2.
The goat herd [bird] * Ægocephalus, 2.
Goats rue, * Onobrychis.
Goats marjoram, * Tragoriganum, 2.
A goat milker [bird] Caprimulgus, 2.
Goats eye [precious stone] * Ægophthalmus, 2.
Goats flesh, Caro caprina.
Goats hair, Lana caprina.
A stable for goats, Caprile, *is*, *n.*
Goat footed, Capripes, *pedis*.
The goat leap, Saltus equi caprinus.
Goats thorn, * Tragacantha *vel* tragacanthe, *es*, *f.*
Of the kind of goats, ℞ Caprigenus.
Goatish, Hircosus.
Goatish, or *leacherous*, Salax, libidinosus, lascivus.
A gob, or *gobbet*, Offa major, bolus, 2. frustum.
A little gobbet, Offella, 2. frustulum, 2.
At one gobbet, Uno morsu.
In gobbets, Frustatim, frustulatim, minutatim.
Full of gobbets, Frustulentus.
To gobble up, Deglutio, 4. devoro, 2. avidè vorare, inburcinor.
A gobler, Vorax.
A goblet, Crater, *eris*, *m.* cratera, 1.
A great goblet, Patera, 1.
Goblins, Larvæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* lemures, *um*, spectra, *orum*.
God, Deus, 2. *I entreat for God's sake*, per ego te Deos oro. *As God would have it*, forte fortuna, quomodo dii voluerunt. ¶ *As God shall bless me*, ut genium meum propitium habeam. *The gods are slow, but sure paymasters*, dii pedes lanatos habent. *When God will, all winds bring rain*, Deus undecunque juvat modo propitius.
A goddess, Dea, 1.
God be with you, Vale.
By God's leave, help, Deo volente, juvante.
God forbid, Absit, prohibeat Deus.
God grant, Faxit Deus.
God save you, Salve, salvus sis.
God speed you, Ave.
If God will, Si diis placet.
If God send life, Modo vita superfit, si vita suppetat.
God bless you, Deus tibi benefaxit.
The Godhead, Divinitas, 3. || Deitas.
Godless, Impius, * atheus.
Of, or belonging to God, Divinus.
Houshold gods, Lares, *ium*, *m. pl.* penates.
A godfather, Susceptor, 3. pater lustricus.
A godmother, Susceptrix, *icis*, *f.* mater lustrica.
A godson, Filius lustricus.
A god-daughter, Filia lustrica.
Godliness, Pietas, 3. sanctitas.
Godly, Pius, religiosus.
Godly, or *godlily*, Religiosè, sanctè, castè.
A godwit [bird] Attagen, *enis*, *m.*
A goer, Qui iter facit.
A goer barefoot, Nudipes, *pedis*.
A gosse, Fœni meta, strues.
To be a gog, Avidè concupiscere.
Goggle eyed, Magnos oculos habens.
Going, incedens. ¶ *But as I was going to say*, sed quod cœperam dicere. *Whither are you going?* quo tibi est iter? *I was going to speak of that*, isthuc ibam. *I was just a going to give it you*, quod jam daturus fui. *He was a going to run away*, ornabat *vel* parabat fugam. *I am going on fourscore and four*, quartum annum ago & octogesimum.
The sun is going down, Sol inclinat *vel* decedit.
A going, Incessus, 4. gressus.
A going about, Ambitus, 4. ambages, *is*, *f.* peragratio, 3.
A going about the bush, Ambages, *f. pl.* circuitio, 3.
A going away, Abitio, 3. discessio.
A going out of the way, Erratio, 3. aberratio.
A going apart, Catulitio, 3.
A going back, Recessus, 4. reditus. ¶ *There is no going back*, jacta est alea, galeatum serò duelli pœnitet.
A going before, Prægressio, 3. || præcessio.
A going aside, Digressio, 3.
The going down of the sun, Occasus, 4. *At the going down of the sun*, occidente sole, præcipitante in occasum die.
A going down, Descensus, 4.
A going forth, Processio, 3. exitus, 4.
A going forward, Progressio, 3.
A going from, Digressio, 3.
A going in, Ingressio, 3. introitus, 4.
A going out, Egressus, 4. ¶ *What think you of going out?* quid cogitas de exeundo?
A going to, Accessus, 4. aditus.
A going up, Ascensus, 4. ascensio, 3.
A going from one place to another, Commigratio, 3.
A going on pilgrimage, Peregrinatio religionis ergò.
Gold, Aurum, 2. [Prov.] *All is not gold that glittereth*, fronti nulla fides. *You may trust him with untold gold*, dignus est quicum in tenebris mices.
A gold mine, Aurifodina, 1. auraria.
Gold ore, Aurum erudum, nondum defæcatum *vel* purgatum.
Gold fined, Aurum purum, purgatum, excoctum.
Fine gold, Aurum obrussum.
Gold in ingots, Aurum infectum.
Wrought gold, Aurum factum.
Leaf gold, Aurum foliaceum *vel* in folia extensum.
Gold in grain, Balux, *ucis*, *f.* * chrysammos.
Coined gold, Aurum signatum.
Spangle gold, Aurum bracteatum.
Gold money, Nummi aurei.
Cloth of gold, Pannus auro textus.
Of, or *belonging to gold*, Aureus.
Base gold, or *painters gold*, Auripigmentum, 2.
Gold foil, Bractea, 1.
Gold thread, Aureum filum.
Gold wire, Aurum ductile.
A gold wire drawer, Auri ductilis artifex.
Gold foam, Spuma auri, * chrysitis, *is*, *f.*
A gold beater, Auri foliacei ductor, qui aurum in folia extensum malleo ducit.
A goldfinch, Carduelis, 3.
A gold finer, Auri purgandi artifex.
A gold finder, Foricarum evacuandarum conductor, foricarum redemptor.
A gold flower, Flos aureus, adianthum aureum.
Gold locks, Capronæ aureæ.
A gold ring, Annulus aureus.
The devil's gold ring [herb] Convolvulus, 2.
A goldsmith, Auri faber, aurifex, *icis*, *c.*
To melt gold, Aurum conflare.
Golden, or *gold coloured*, Aureus.
Golden cup [herb] * Polyanthemon, 2.
Golden rod, Virga aurea.
Goldilocks [herb] * Chrysocome, *es*, *f.* ranunculus auricomus.
A winter golding [apple] Scandianum, 2.
A summer golding, Malum sanguineum, pomum scandianum.
Gems [black grease] Unguen, *inis*, *n.*]
A gomer, Congius Hebræorum.
A gondola [Venetian wherry] Scapha *vel* navicula Veneta.
Gone [of go] Elapsus. ¶ *Giving all for gone*, transactum de partibus ratus. *I am a gone man*, nullus sum; perii. *I was gone*, abieram. *The house is gone to decay*, ædes vitium fecerunt. *Things were gone so far*, eo redactæ res erant. *He is gone to the other world*, ad plures abiit. *Before a year was gone about*, antequam annus elapsus fuerat.
Get you gone, Abi.
Gone with child, Gravida *vel* prægnans.
Gone in drink, or *liquor*, Temulentus, vino *vel* potu gravis.
He is far gone in years, Ætate provectus est.
To be gone at bowls, Metam transcendere.
Gone about, Peragratus, pererratus.
Gone back, Regressus.
Gone before, Prægressus.
Gone forth, Profectus.
Gone out, Egressus.
Good, Bonus. ¶ *Whatever fault there is in a title*, or *thing sold, if the seller knew it, and tell not the buyer, let him make it good*, quicquid in mancipio vitii fuerit, venditor, si scierit, nec emptori dixerit, damnum præstato. *For very good reasons*, justis de causis. *Leave me as good as you found me*, restitue in quem me accepisti locum. *He was as good as his word*, firmavit fidem. *He hath as good as married her*, prope jam pro uxore habet. *It is for your good*, in rem tuam est. *You have made a good day's work of it*, processit hodie pulchrè.
To be good at a thing, Rei alicujus esse peritus.
I have a good mind to do a thing, Aliquid agere cupio, vix me contineo quin agam.
A good deal, Quantitas satis magna.
A good many, Benè multi, aliquam multi.
Good for something, Rei alicui utilis.
Good for nothing, Inutilis.
Much good may it do you, Profit tibi, sit saluti.
By my good will, Quoad possum.
Good ware will off, Proba merx facilè emptorem reperit.
It is a good horse that never stumbleth, Quando-

que bonus dormitat Homerus; vitiis nemo ſine naſcitur.

For good and all, Omnino, prorſus.

A man good at every thing, Omnium ſcenarum hæmo.

In good faith, Herclè, ſeriò.

If you think good, Si tibi viſum fuerit.

Good [profit, advantage] Lucrum, 2. commodum. *I get this good*, hoc capio commodi.

Good [honeſt] Probus, integer.

To do good, Beneſacio, *feci*, 3. ¶ *I do little good*, parum promoveo; nihil proficio. *It doth more hurt than good*, plus nocet quàm prodeſt.

To make good, Compenſo, 1. præſto, *ſtiti*. ¶ *I will make it good*, damnum præſtabo. *It doth me good to think of it*, mihi de illa re cogitare jucundiſſimum eſt.

To think good, Statuo, *ui*, 3. ¶ *If you ſhall think good*, ſi tibi ita placuerit.

To make good by arguments, Claris argumentis probare.

To do good for evil, Beneficiis maleficia penſare.

To do good [in a diſtemper] In dolore mederi *vel* prodeſſe.

To be of good cheer, Bono animo eſſe.

Good cheap, Vilis.

Good cheer, Epulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* lautæ dapes.

A good fellow, Combibo, *onis*, *m.* compotor, 3. cemiſſator; congerro feſtivus.

Good Friday, Paraſceve magna.

Good health, Valetudo commoda.

To be in good health, Valēre, benè ſe habēre.

In good earneſt, Bonâ fide, ſeriò, profectò.

A good memory, Exprompta memoria.

Good lack! Hei! væ!

A good name, Laus, *dis*, *f.* fama, 1. exiſtimatio, 3.

To take in good part, Æqui bonique facĕre *vel* conſulĕre, gratum habēre.

With your good leave, Bonâ tuâ veniâ, pace veſtrâ.

Good nature, Humanitas, 3. lenitas, comitas; benevolentia.

Good natured, Humanus, comis, benevolus.

A good navy, Claſſis benè magna *vel* numeroſa.

Good parts, Egregiæ animi dotes, ingenium excellens, eximium, præclarum, optimum, ſingulare.

A good ſcholar, Vir omni liberali doctrinâ politus, optimarum artium ſtudiis eruditus, literis perpolitus, apprimè doctus, omni doctrinâ ornatiſſimus.

Good ſucceſs, Res ſecundæ *vel* proſperæ, ſucceſſus proſperus; exitus felix, bonus, ſecundus.

Good ſtore, Affatim, abundè.

A good turn, Beneficium, 2. meritum.

In good time, or *at a good time*, Maturè, opportunè, in tempore.

Goods, Bona, *orum*, *n. pl.* res; facultates, *um*, *f. pl.* fortunæ, *f. pl.* opes, *um*; res familiaris.

Goods proper to one's ſelf, Peculium, 2.

Goods immoveable, Res ſolidæ, poſſeſſiones.

Goods coming by inheritance, Bona hæreditaria; patrimonium, 2. cenſus paternus.

Goodly, Speciosus, egregius, decorus, eximius.

Goodlineſs, Species, 5. decor, 3.

Goodliking, Comprobatio, 3. ¶ *With the general goodliking of all*, magno cum aſſenſu omnium.

A goodman of the houſe, Paterfamilias. ¶ *He is as good a man as liveth*, ipſo homo melior non eſt.

The good wife of the houſe, Materfamilias.

Goodneſs, Bonitas, 3. probitas, integritas.

A good while, Diu, jamdiu. ¶ *After he had been a good while there*, ubi illic eſt dies complures.

A good while ago, Dudum, jampridem, jamdudum. *It is a good while ago ſince my mind was on my meat*, jamdudum animus eſt in patinis.

Goodwill, Benevolentia, 1. ‖ beneplacitum, 2. ¶ *He wanted no goodwill*, illi ſtudium non deſuit.

With a good will, Haud invito, libenter, animo libenti.

To bear good will, Alicui benè velle *vel* favēre.

Bearing good will, Benevolus.

Full of good will, Benevolentiſſimus.

A gouge [carpenter's *or* joiner's tool] Cælum lignarium.

A gooſe, Anſer, *ĕris*, *m.* ¶ *He cannot ſay bo to a gooſe*, nec genium habet, nec ingenium; læva in parte mamillæ nil ſalit illi.

A gooſe cap, or *ſilly perſon*, Fatuus, ineptus, ſtultus.

A mere gooſe cap, Antronius aſinus, inſubidus.

To cry like a gooſe, Gingrio, 4.

A greer, or *young gooſe*, Anſerculus, 2.

A ſtubble gooſe, Anſer autumnalis *vel* ſtipularis.

Goooſe gibets, Anſerum exta.

Goooſe greaſe, Anſerinus adeps.

A goooſe pen, Cors, *tis*, *f.* cavea anſerina.

The cry of a goooſe, Anſeris clangor.

A tailer's goooſe, Sarteris ferrum proſſorium.

Of, or *belonging to a goooſe*, Anſerinus.

A gooſeberry, ‖ Groſſulæ acinus.

Red gooſeberries, ‖ Groſſulæ rubræ *vel* Cimbricæ.

A gooſeberry buſh, Groſſularia, 1.

Gooſeberry wine, Vinum ex groſſulis confectum.

Gooſe graſs, * Aparine, *es*, *f.*

A gor belly, Helluo, *onis*, *m.* gurges, *ĭtis*, *m.*

Gor bellied, Ventricoſus.

A gore of a garment, Veſtis ſinus *vel* plica.

Gore, or *gore blood*, Cruor, 3. tabum, 2. ſanies, 5.

To gore with horns, Cornu ferire *vel* petĕre.

Gored, Cornu percuſſus.

A gorge [gullet] Jugulus, 2. jugulum.

The gorge [of a bird] Ingluvies, 5. ventriculus, 2.

To caſt the gorge [as a hawk doth.] Regero, geſſi, 3. revomo, *ui*.

To gorge, Exſaturo, 1. ad nauſeam uſque implēre.

Gorged, Exſaturatus.

Gorgeous, Nitidus, ſplendidus, mollis.

To be gorgeous, Niteo, 2. reſplendeo; fulgeo, *ſi*.

Gorgeouſly, Magnificè, molliter, delicatè, ornatè, politè.

Gorgeouſly clad, Nitidè *vel* ſplendidè veſtitus.

Gorgeouſneſs, Amictûs mollities *vel* elegantia, magnificentia, nitor, ſplendor.

A gorget, Mamillare, *is*, *n.* * ſtrophium, 2.

A little gorget, Strophiolum, 2.

A gorget [neck armour] Colli armatura, collare ferreum.

A gorget of mail, Lorica, 1.

To gormandize, Voro, 1. comiſſor, helluor.

A gormandizer, Helluo, *onis*, *m.* lurco.

A gormandizing, Ingluvies, 5. voracitas, 3. gula, 1.

A goſſin, Anſerculus, 2.

Goſſin or nut tree, Nucamentum, 2.

The goſpel, * Evangelium, 2.

To preach the goſpel, Evangelium prædicare; ‖ evangelizor, 1.

Of, or *belonging to the goſpel*, * evangelicus.

It is as true as the goſpel, Folium eſt Sibyllæ; non Apollinis magis verum atque hoc reſponſum eſt.

A goſpeller, Qui evangelium legit in eccleſia cathedrali.

Goſs, or *gorze*, Geniſta ſpinoſa.

A goſs hawk, Aſterias, *æ*, *m.* accipiter ſtellaris. [Prov.] *A goſs hawk beateth not a bunting*, aquila non captat muſcas.

A drinking goſſip, Compotrix, *īcis*, *f.*

A gadding goſſip, Ambulatrix, *īcis*, *f.*

A tattling, or *prating goſſip*, Mulier loquax; ‖ loquteleia, 1.

To goſſip, Compotatione & loquacitate tempus conterĕre.

A goſſipping, Matralia, *um*, *n. pl.* vicinarum convivium collatitium.

Goſſing [herb] Rubia, 1.

I got [of *get*] Quæſivi. ¶ *He got the better*, petiores partes tulit. *She was ſcarce got to the door*, vix ad oſtium proceſſerat. *When I am got hence*, cum hinc exceſſero. *He is got into a new faſhion*, ornatus in novum incedit modum. *I get a glimpſe of it*, quaſi per caliginem vidi. *They have gotten over the river*, flumen tranſierunt. *He got his glory by giving*, dando gloriam adeptus eſt.

Got, or *gotten*, Acquiſitus, quæſitus, nactus, partus. ¶ *There is ſomething to be got by this*, habet hæc res panem. *He never thinketh how hardly it was got*, haud exiſtimat quanto labore partum. *See that dinner be got ready*, fac paretur prandium. *They think they are got in another world*, putant ſe in alium terrarum orbem delatos. *Ill gotten goods proſper not long*, de malè quæſitis vix gaudet tertius hæres.

Gotten with child, Gravida facta.

Gotten by intreaty, Impetratus.

Gotten by chance, Sortitus.

Gotten before, Anticipans, prævertens.

Gotten [begotten] Generatus, ortus, genitus.

Gotten by ſtealth, Surreptitius.

Gotten upon, Conſcenſus.

The thing gotten, Quæſtus, 4.

To govern, Guberno, 1. impero, tempero, dominor, moderor; rego, *xi*, 3. ¶ *Will you not govern yourſelf?* non tute cohibebis? *I know how able you are to govern yourſelf*, ego te novi quam eſſe ſoleas impotens. *I will govern your tongue*, ego moderabor linguæ tuæ.

To govern a family, Rem familiarem adminiſtrare.

To govern, or *guide*, Duco, *xi*, 3.

To govern, or *manage himſelf*, Se gerĕre.

To govern the ſtate, Summam rerum adminiſtrare, regnum gubernare, imperium regĕre, rerum potiri, regno præeſſe.

To govern a province, Provinciam procurare.

To govern a ſhip, Navim gubernare, navis clavum tenēre *vel* regĕre.

To govern as a king, Regno, 1.

To be governed of [in grammar] Regor, *rectus*, 3. conſequor, *cutus*.

Governable, Tractabilis, morigerus.

Governance, Regimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* gubernatio, 3. adminiſtratio.

To have the governance of, Præſideo, *edi*, 2. præſum, *fui*, cum imperio eſſe.

A holy governance, Imperium ſacrum, * hierarchia, 1.

A governance by one, Unius imperium *vel* dominatio, * monarchia, 1.

A governance by the people, Imperium populare, * democratia, 1.

A governance by the nobles, Optimatum adminiſtratio, * ariſtocratis, 1.

Want of governance, * Anarchia, 1.

A governante, Gubernatrix, *īcis*, *f.*

Governed, Gubernatus, rectus. ¶ *Raſh youth muſt rather be governed*, regenda eſt magis fervida adoleſcentia.

Ill governed, Licenter habitus.

An ill, or *well governed province*, Malè aut benè adminiſtrata provincia.

A governeſs, Gubernatrix, *īcis*, *f.*

Governing, Imperans.

A governing, Gubernatio, 3. adminiſtratio.

A government, Regnum, 2. imperium; provincia, 1.

To take the government upon himſelf, Rempublicam capeſſĕre.

Arbitrary government, Dominatio, 3.

The government of a family, Rei familiaris adminiſtratio, * œconomia, 1.

Self government, or *conduct*, Sui poteſtas.

One that hath no government of himſelf, Sui impos.

The government of the tongue, Linguæ moderatio.

The government of a ſtate, Politia, 1. ¶ *After him Servius Tullius ſeizeth the government of the city*, Servius Tullius demceps gubernacula urbis invadit, *Flor.* 1, 6.

Government [in grammar] Regimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* conſecutio, 3.

The government of a woman, * Gynocratia, 1.

To have the government of a young prince, Adoleſcentulum principem gubernare, moderari, educare, inſtituĕre.

Google

To

To be under petticoat government, Imperio uxoris parêre.

A governour, Gubernator, 3. imperator, moderator.

A governour in chief, Princeps, *ipis*, *c.* præses, *idis*, *c.* dynastes, *æ*, *m.*

A governour of a country, Præfectus, 2. procurator, 3.

To be chief governour, Rerum potiri, clavo assidêre.

Governours, Proceres, *um*, *pl.* magistratus, 4.

A gourd, Cucurbita, 1.

A great gourd, Pepo, *onis*, *m.*

Of, or *like gourds*, Cucurbitinus.

A gournet [fish] Cuculus, 2.

The gout [joint gout] Articulorum dolor, morbus articularis *vel* articularius; * arthritis, *idis*, *f.* passio arthritica.

To have the gout, Articulorum dolore laborare.

The gout in the hand, * Chiragra, 1.

The gout in the hips, * Sciatica, 1. ischias, *adis*, *f.* ischiadicus dolor.

The gout in the feet, * Podagra, 1. *He is sorely afflicted with the gout in the feet*, ardet podagræ doloribus.

The gout in the knee, * Gonagra, 1.

Gout wort, ‖ Podagraria, 1. herba Gerrardi.

Gouty, or *having the gout*, Articulorum dolore laborans, * arthriticus.

Gouty in the feet, * Podager, podagricus, podagrosus.

A gown, Toga, 1. vestis, 3.

A little gown, Togula, 1.

A lawyer's gown, Toga forensis.

A morning, or *night gown*, Toga domestica *vel* cubicularis.

A gown reaching down to the feet, Vestis talaris, * poderis, 3.

A woman's gown, Palla, 1. stola.

A frize gown, Toga villosa.

A summer gown, Toga rasa.

Gowned, or *wearing a gown*, Togatus.

A little gown man, Togatulus, 2.

A goazing, Anserculus, 2.

To grabble, Contrecto, 1.

Grabbled, Contrectatus.

A grabbling, Contrectatio, 3.

To lie grabbling on the ground, Humi prostratus jacêre.

Grace, Gratia, 1. ¶ *He groweth in grace*, mactus est virtute.

By the grace of God, Dei beneficio, Deo favente *vel* juvante.

A grace in carriage, or *speech*, Decor, 3. venustas, dignitas. *There is a grace in numbers*, numeris decor est.

To do a thing with a good grace, Cum venustate & dignitate aliquid agêre. *He jesteth with a very good grace*, magnus est in eo jocandi lepos. *He made his addresses to me with so good a grace*, tam blandè & concinnè me rogabat.

Grace at meals, Gratiarum actio, benedictio. ¶ *He cannot stay till grace be said*, sacra haud immolata devorat.

To say grace before meat, Mensam consecrare.

To say grace after meat, Gratias agêre.

Grace [favour] Gratia, 1. favor, 3. benignitas, gratificatio.

To be in the good graces of a person, Alicui gratiosus esse, apud aliquem plurimum gratiâ pollêre. *So that instead of being under a terrible odium, he was very much in the good graces of all the nobility*, adeo ut ex maxima invidia in gratiam & favorem nobilitatis veniret, *Sall. B. J.* 14.

To obtain the good graces of a person, Alicujus gratiam sibi conciliare; gratiam ab aliquo, cum aliquo, apud aliquem inire.

Grace [pardon] Venia, 1. gratia.

An act of grace, Lex oblivionis, injuriarum & offensionum oblivio, * amnestia, 1. ¶ *He passed also an act of grace for all crimes committed in former reigns*, criminumque, siqua residua ex priore tempore manebant, omnium gratiam fecit, *Suet. Calig.* 15.

A grace [privilege] Privilegium, 2.

A grace in speaking, Facundia, 1. eloquentia; lepos, 3.

With a good grace, Decorè, venustè, concinnè.

Without grace, Indecenter, invenustè, inconditè.

A person of ill grace, Homo inconditus, invenustus, inconcinnus, incompositus.

To grace, Condecoro, 1. orno, exorno.

Graced, Condecoratus, ornatus, exornatus.

A graceful discourse, Sermo venustus, elegans, concinnus, politus.

A person of a graceful aspect, Homo aspectu decorus.

A very graceful person, Homo affluens omni venustate.

A graceful dress, Vestitus decorus, concinnus, elegans.

Graceful boldness, Fiducia decens.

Gracefully, Decorè, decenter.

Gracefully attired, Nitidè vestitus.

Gracefulness [in personage] Corporis venustas, decor, dignitas.

Gracefulness [in discourse, *or* speech] Sermonis lepor *vel* lepos.

Graceless, or *past grace*, Impudens, perditus, dissolutus.

The Graces, Gratiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Gracious, Gratiosus, serenus.

Gracious [favourable] Benignus, comis, facilis.

Most gracious, Serenissimus.

To be gracious with a person, Alicui gratiosus esse, apud aliquem plurimum gratiâ pollêre.

Graciously, Amanter, amicè, benevolè, benignè, comiter, humanè, humaniter.

Graciousness, Amicitia, 1. benevolentia; benignitas, 3. comitas, facilitas.

A gradation, Gradatio, 3. * climax, *acis*.

A gradatory, E claustro in ecclesiam gradus scansiles.

Gradual, Per gradus, ‖ gradualis.

Gradually, Gradatim, pedetentim.

A graduate, Gradum aliquem adeptus, laureâ doctrinæ aliquâ insignitus, ‖ graduatus.

Graduated, Ad gradum admissus.

A graduate's hood, Epitogium, 2.

A graff, or *graft*, Insitum, 2. calamus.

A young graff, Surculus, 2.

To graff, or *graft*, Insero, *ui*, 3. inoculo; surculum *vel* calamum arbori inserêre.

To graff between, Interfero, *ui*, 3.

To graff [by approach] Spadonia confitione inserêre, pullariam insitionem adhibêre.

Of, or *belonging to a graff*, Surcularius.

Graffed, or *grafted*, Insitus, inoculatus.

A graffer, Insitor, 3. sator, consitor.

A graffing, Insitio, 3. inoculatio.

Grain [all sorts of corn] Frumentum, 2.

A grain, or *ear*, Granum, 2.

A grain of frankincense, Thuris mica.

A grain of salt, Salis mica.

To reduce into grains, Contero, *trivi*, 3.

Reduced into grains, contritus.

Grains of metal, Metalli semina.

Grains of Paradise, * Cardamomum, 2. grana Paradisi.

The grain of wood, Pecten, *inis*, *n.* stamen.

Grain to dye with, Coccus, 2. coccum.

To dye in grain, Cocco tingêre *vel* inficêre.

Dyed in grain, Coccinus, coccineus, dibaphus.

A grain [in weight] Granum, 2.

The weight of two grains, * Chalcus, 2.

The weight of four grains, Siliqua, 1.

The weight of twelve grains, Obolus, 2.

The weight of fourteen grains, Scrupulus, 2.

The grain of leather, &c. Fibrarum rectitudo, tractus, corii rugæ.

To give a grain to leather, Corium corrugare.

A knave in grain, Purus putus nebulo.

Against the grain [unwillingly] Invitâ Minervâ.

Bearing grains, Granifer.

Grains after brewing, Brasii excocti reliquiæ.

To give grains of allowance, Minora delicta excusare, condonare, præterire, dissimulare.

Grainy, or *full of grains*, Granosus, granatus.

A grammar [book] Grammatica, 1. grammatice, *es*, *f.*

The art of grammar, Ars grammaticæ.

A grammar school boy, Puer ‖ grammaticalis.

A grammarian, * Grammaticus, 2.

A mean, or *young grammarian*, * Grammatista, *æ*, *m.* ‖ grammaticaster, 2.

Grammatical, * Grammaticus.

Grammatically, * Grammaticè.

A grample, Pagurus, 2. cancer marinus.

The grampus, * Physeter, *êris*, *m.* piscis cetaceus.

A granado, Pili pyrobola, granatum bellicum.

A granary, Granarium, 2. horreum.

A granate [stone] Granatus, 2.

Grand, Grandis, ingens.

A grandson, Nepos, *otis*, *m.*

A granddaughter, Neptis, *is*, *f.*

A great grandchild, Pronepos, *otis*, *m.* proneptis, *is*, *f.*

A grandfather, or *grandsire*, Avus, 2.

A great grandfather, Proavus, 2.

A great grandfather's father, Abavus, 2.

A great grandfather's grandfather, Atavus, 2.

A great grandfather's great grandfather, Tritavus, 2.

A grandmother, *grannam*, or *grandame*, Avia, 1.

A great grandmother, Proavia 1.

The grand inquest, Inquisitio major.

A grandee, Optimas, *atis*, *m.*

Grandeur, Amplitudo, *inis*, *f.* dignitas, 3.

A grange, or *farm*, Villa, 1. prædium, 2.

A grant, Concessio, 3. permissio.

A grant, or *thing granted*, Concessum, 2.

To grant, Concedo, *cessi*, 3. permitto, *misi*, fino, *sivi*.

To grant, or *acknowledge*, Fateor, *fassus*, 2. non nego.

To grant by nodding, Annuo, *ui*, 3.

Grant it be so, Esto, fac ita esse, sit ita sane, pone sic esse.

Granted, Concessus, permissus. *With much ado the king had it granted him*, id gravatè concessum est regi.

To take for granted, Pro concesso sumêre.

To be taken for granted, In confesso esse.

A grantee, Beneficiarius, 2.

A granter, Donator, 3.

A granting, Concessio, 3.

A grape, Uva, 1.

A bunch, or *cluster of grapes*, Racemus, 2. * botrus.

A red grape, Uva rubella.

A white grape, Uva aminea.

Early grapes, Uvæ præcoces.

Unripe grapes, * Omphaces, *f. pl.*

Muscadine grapes, Uvæ apianæ.

The juice of unripe grapes, * Omphacium, 2.

To gather grapes, Vindemio, 1.

A grape gatherer, Vindemiator, 3. & vindemitor.

A grape gathering, Vindemiatio, 3.

Of, or *belonging to grape gathering*, Vindemiatorius.

A grape gleaning, ‖ Racematio, 3.

Bearing grapes, & Uvifer, racemifer.

A grape stone, Acinus, 2. acinum; vinacea, 1.

A grape flower, Hyacinthus, 2.

Sea grape [shrub] Tragus, 2.

Graphical, Accuratus, * graphicus.

Graphically, or *to the life*, Accuratè, graphicè.

A grapple, or *grappling iron*, Harpago, *ônis*, *f.* manus ferrea.

To grapple, Comprehendo, *di*, 3. corripio, *ui*.

To grapple a ship, Navem uncо infixo apprehendêre.

To grapple with, Obluctor, 1. conflictor; confligo, *xi*, 3.

Grappled, Uncis constrictus.

Grappled, or *contended with*, Oppugnatus.

A grappling, or *contending with*, Conflictus, 4. certamen, *inis*, *n.*

To grase, Pasco, *pavi*, 3. depasco. ¶ *The Numidians apply themselves more to grasing than*

Digitized by Google

husbandry, Numidæ pabulo pecoris magis quam arvo ſtudent, *Sall. B. J.* 95.

To graſe [as a bullet] Strictim attingĕre *vel* perſtringĕre.

A graſier, Pecuarius, 2.

A graſp, Pugillum, 2. pugillus.

To graſp, Pugno conſtringĕre, manu comprehendĕre.

To graſp at, Capto, 1. aucupor.

Graſped, Captatus.

A graſper at, Qui aliquid captat *vel* aucupatur.

Graſping, or *covetous*, Avidus, avarus.

Graſping at honour, or *ambitious*, Ambitioſus, honorum *vel* gloriæ cupidus, avidus, appetens.

Graſs, Gramen, ĭnis, *n.* herba, 1. [Prov.] *While graſs groweth, the ſteed ſtarveth*, inter cæſa & porrecta.

Small graſs, Herbula, 1.

Graſs mowed, Gramen deſectum.

Bearing graſs, Herbifer.

Going on the graſs, Herbigradus.

Of, or *belonging to graſs*, Herbaceus, gramineus.

Graſſy, or *full of graſs*, Graminoſus, herboſus, herbidus.

A graſs hopper, Locuſta, 1. Note, *Cicada*, which is commonly rendred a *graſs hopper*, is affirmed by Naturaliſts to be an inſect of a far differeat make from a graſs hopper, and peculiar to hot countries, uſually ſitting on trees, and ſinging ſo loud, that it may be heard afar off.

A graſs plot, Viridarium, 2.

A fire grate Craticula ignis.

A lattice grate, Clathrus, 2. clathrum.

To grate, Rado, *ſi*, 3. abrado, derado.

To grate the ears, Aures perſtringĕre.

To grate the teeth, Dentibus frendĕre *vel* ſtridĕre.

To grate ſmall, Radulâ comminuĕre.

To grate [vex one] Offendo, *di*, 3. obtundo, *tudi*; dictis aliquem mordĕre.

To grate with a lattice, or *grate up*, Clathro, 1.

To grate upon one another, Stringo, *xi*, 3. perſtringo.

To grate, or *crumble into*, Infrio, 2. intero, *trivi*, 3.

Grated, Raſus, eraſus.

Grated with lattices, Clathratus.

Grated up, or *fortified with grates*, Vectibus munitus.

Grateful [agreeable pleaſant] Jucundus, acceptus, gratus. ¶ *That thing was very grateful to him*, illa res voluptate hominem perfudit. *Your letter was exceeding grateful to me*, literæ tuæ incredibiliter me delectârunt.

A grateful ſmell, Odor ſuavis *vel* jucundus.

Grateful [thankful] Gratus, gratiarum & beneficiorum memor.

To be grateful, Gratum ſe præbĕre, meritam gratiam memori mente perſolvĕre, memorem beneficii ſe præſtare, gratâ memoriâ beneficium proſequi, gratiam apud aliquem inire.

Gratefully [agreeably, pleaſantly] Jucundè, ſuaviter, cum voluptate.

Gratefully [thankfully] Gratè, grato animo.

Gratefulneſs [agreeableneſs] Jucunditas, 3. ſuavitas.

Gratefulneſs [thankfulneſs] Gratus animus, ‖ gratitudo, ĭnis, *f.*

A grater [inſtrument] Radula, 1.

To gratify [oblige] Gratificor, 1. morigeror, obſequor, *cutus*; morem alicui gerĕre, aliquid petenti concedĕre *vel* dare.

To gratify [indulge] Indulgeo, *ſi*, 2.

To gratify one's luxury, paſſion, &c. Luxuriæ, iræ, &c. indulgĕre.

To gratify, or *requite one*, Munero, 1. compenſo; gratiam referre.

Gratified, Obſequio delinitus.

A gratifying, or *gratification*, Gratificatio.

Grating, Mordax, *acis*.

A grating, Raſura, 1.

A grating [ſhutting up with grates] Vectium *vel* clathrorum objectio.

Gratious, Gratiâ plenus. See *Gracious*.

Gratis [freely] Gratis, gratuitò, ſine mercede.

Gratitude, Animus gratus, ‖ gratitudo, ĭnis, *f.* ¶ *With the greateſt gratitude for your favours to him*, cum ſumma teſtificatione tuorum in ſe officiorum, *Cic. Fam.* 1, 1.

Gratuitous, Gratuitus.

A gratuity, Præmium, 2. donum; munus, ĕris, *n.* merces, ĕdis, *f.*

To gratulate, Gratulor, 1. See *Congratulate*.

A gratulation, Gratulatio, 3.

Gratulatory, Ad gratulationem pertinens, gratulabundus.

Grave [ſerious, or ſober] Gravis, ſeverus, conſtans. ¶ *He hath a very grave look with him*, ſeveritas ineſt in vultu. [Prov.] *More grave than wiſe*, tertius è cœlo cecidit Cato.

A grave accent, Accentus gravis.

A grave ſuit of clothes, Gravis *vel* modeſtus amictus.

Grave in ſpeech, ‖ Graviloquus.

Grave [ancient] Senior, ætate provectior.

Grave [in dreſs, or colour] Modeſtus.

Grave, or *ſad*, Triſtis.

A grave, Sepulchrum, 2. tumulus. ¶ *He hath one foot in the grave*, pedem alterum in cymba Charontis habet. *They wiſh me in my grave*, mortem exoptant meam.

To lay in the grave, Tumulo, 1. ſepelio, 4.

An empty grave, Inanis tumulus, * cenotaphium, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a grave*, Sepulchralis.

A grave maker, or *digger*, Libitinarius, 2. tumulorum foſſor.

A grave ſtone, Cippus, 2. lapis ſepulchralis.

A grave [earl] Comes, ĭtis, *m.*

To grave, or *ingrave*, Sculpo, *pſi*, 3. inſculpo; aliquid in æs, ferrum, &c. incidĕre.

To grave a ſhip, Navim purgare & denuo ungĕre.

Graved, Sculptus, inſculptus.

Gravel, Sabulum, 2.

Small gravel, Glarea, 1. ſcrupulus, 2.

A gravel walk, Ambulacrum ſabulo inſtratum.

To gravel, or *ſpread over with gravel*, Sabulo inſternĕre.

To gravel, or *perplex one*, Homini ſcrupulum injicĕre, ad incitas aliquem redigĕre.

Full of gravel, Glareoſus, ſcrupuloſus.

A heap of gravel, Sabuli cumulus.

A gravel pit, Sabuletum, 2. ſabuli fodina.

Gravel in the reins, Calculus, 2.

The pain of the gravel, Dolor renum, * nephritis, ĭdis, *f.*

To be afflicted with the gravel, Calculo *vel* arenâ laborare.

Gravelled [hindered, perplexed] In curſu impeditus.

Gravelled [covered with gravel] Sabulo inſtratus.

Gravelled [as a ſhip] Vadis infixus.

To be gravelled [perplexed] Hæſito, 1. dubito.

A gravelling queſtion, Quæſtio difficilis.

Gravely, Graviter, ſeverè, ſeriò.

Gravelly, Sabuloſus.

Graven, Sculptus.

A graven image, Imago ſculptilis.

A graver, or *ingraver*, Sculptor, 3.

A graver, or *graving tool*, Cælum, 2.

To gravitate, Pondero, 1.

Gravitation, Ponderatio, 3. ponderis inclinatio.

Gravity of carriage, or *looks*, Gravitas, 3. ſeveritas.

Gravity [weight] Gravitas, 3. pondus, ĕris, *n.*

A graunge, Prædium, 2.

Gravy of meat, Succus, 2. cremor, 3. flos, *floris*, *m.*

Full of gravy, Succi plenus, ‖ ſucculentus.

Gray [with age] Canus.

Of a gray colour, Cinereus, * leucophæus.

Dapple gray, Subalbicans, niger albo diſtinctus.

Grown gray, Candidus.

Full of gray hairs, Canis ſparſus.

Gray eyed, Cæſius.

To grow gray, Caneſco, 3.

A gray [badger] Melis, *is*, *f.*

A grayhound, vertagus, -*a*. canis Gallicus.

A grayling [fiſh] Thymallus, 2.

To graze, Depaſcor, *paſtus*. See *Graſe*.

Greaſe, Adeps, ĭpis, *f.*

Greaſe, or *dripping*, Liquamen, ĭnis, *n.*

Greaſe for wheels, Axungia, 1.

To greaſe, Ungo, *xi*, 3. inungo.

To greaſe the fiſt, Largitione aliquem corrumpĕre.

Greaſed, Unctus, linitus.

Greaſy, Pinguis.

Greaſy [naſty] Squalidus, ſordidatus, unguine & adipe oblitus.

A greaſy fellow, Lixa, *æ*, *m.*

Greaſily, or *naſtily*, Squalidè, ſordidè.

Greaſineſs, Pinguedo, *dinis*, *f.* pinguitudo.

The greaſineſs of wool, Lanarum ſuccidarum illuvies.

A greaſing, Inunctio, 3.

Great, Magnus, grandis, vaſtus, majuſculus. ¶ *What great matter were it?* quantum erat? *We put off great part of the diſcourſe till another day*, bonam ſermonis partem in alium diem diſtulimus. *Though they be never ſo great*, etiamſi maxima ſint. *Let the company be never ſo great*, in quantalibet multitudine. *I ſee no great reaſon for it*, nullam video gravem ſubeſſe cauſam. *So little did that great victory ſtand him in*, tantulo impendio ingens victoria ſtetit. *I make no great matter of theſe things*, de his non ita valdè laboro. *As great as it is*, quantumcunque eſt. [Prov.] *Great cry and little wool*, parturiunt montes, naſcetur ridiculus mus.

Exceeding great, Ingens, immenſus.

Great [remarkable] Inſignis.

Great [violent] Violentus, vehemens.

To make great, or *advance*, Tollo, *ſuſtuli*, eveho, *xi*, 3.

Great with one, Familiaris, intimus.

Great, or *grievous*, Gravis, durus.

A great deal, Vis magna. ¶ *A great deal more*, haud paulo plus. *This is a great deal the nearer way*, hac multò propiùs ibis.

A great many, Plures, plurimi. ¶ *You have told us of a great many things*, abundè multa decuiſti.

Pretty great, or *ſomewhat great*, Grandiuſculus.

Great men, Optimates, *um*, *m.* primores.

To grow great, Grandeſco, 3. augeſco.

Great with child, or *young*, Gravida, prægnans, utero geſtans, uterum ferens.

To be great with child, In utero *vel* alvo ferre *vel* geſtare.

Very great, Prægrandis.

Work done by the great, Opus redemptum.

To ſell by the great, In ſolidum vendĕre.

A great auditory, Concio frequens.

A great cauſe, Cauſa magni ponderis *vel* momenti.

A man of great age, Multùm ætate provectus, grandis natu, ♆ grandævus, longævus.

A great commendation, Eximia laus.

A great eſtate, Lautum patrimonium.

A great friend, Amicus ſummus.

A great houſe, Domus magnifica *vel* ſumptuoſa.

A great reaſon, Gravis cauſa.

Great ſilence, Altum ſilentium.

The great toe, Hallux, *ucis*, *m.*

A great while, Diu, longùm.

A great while ago, or *ſince*, Jamdiu, jamdudum.

Great age, Longinquitas ætatis, ſenectutis diuturnitas, ‖ longævitas.

Great in number, Numeroſus.

How great, Quantus.

So great, Tantus.

How great ſoever, Quantuſcunque.

As great as may be, Quantuſvis, quantus quantus.

As great as a mountain, Inſtar montis.

Great and ill proportioned, Vegrandis, enormis.
To greaten, or *make great*, Augeo, *xi*, 2.
A man of very great valour, Fortiſſimus, vir maximus factis.
A man of very great ability, Vir ſummæ facultatis.
Made great, Auctus.
Greater, Major.
Greateſt, Maximus. [Prov.] *The greateſt barkers are not always the ſureſt biters*, canes timidi vehementiùs latrant, quàm mordent.
Greateſt [chiefeſt] Summus, ſupremus.
Great, or *corpulent*, Craſſus, obeſus, corpulentus.
Greatly, Valdè, magnoperè, vehementer.
Very greatly, Admodum, maximè, plurimum.
How greatly, Quantoperè.
So greatly, Tantoperè.
Greatneſs, Magnitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* amplitudo.
Greatneſs of honour, Auctoritas, 3. dignitas.
Greatneſs with, Familiaritas, 3.
Exceſſive greatneſs, Vaſtitas, 3. immenſitas.
Greaves, Ocreæ, tibialia ferrea, tibiæ armatura.
A Grecian, Græcus, 2. Graius.
To play the Grecian, Græcor, 1.
A Greciſm, Græciſmus, 2. ✻ Helleniſmus.
Greedy, Avidus, cupidus.
Greedy [hungry] Vorax, *acis*.
Greedy, or *ravenous*, Rapax, *acis*.
Greedy of honour, Ambitioſus.
A greedy gut, Comedo, *onis*, *m.* helluo; gurges, *ĭtis*, *m.*
A greedy feeding, Voracitas, 3.
To be greedy of, Avidè concupiſcĕre, rei alicui inhiare.
Greedily, Avidè, cupidè.
To eat greedily, Voro, 1. devoro, tuburcinor *vel* tubuccinor.
Greedineſs [covetouſneſs] Avaritia, 1. pecuniæ aviditas *vel* cupiditas, argenti ſitis, auri fames.
Greedineſs in eating, Voracitas, 3. cibi aviditas.
The Greek tongue, Lingua Græca *vel* Græcanica.
To ſpeak Greek, Græcè loqui.
A merry Greek, Græculus feſtivus; congerro lepidus.
Green [of colour] Viridis, praſinus.
A light green, Color lætè virens.
A pale green, Color viridè pallens.
As green as graſs, Herbaceus, gramineus.
Green [freſh] Recens, novus, muſteus.
A green wound, Vulnus crudum *vel* recens.
Green [not ripe] Immaturus, immitis.
Very green, Perviridis.
A green bough, Frons, *dis*, *f.*
Green fields, Viridantia prata.
A green fig, Groſſus, 2.
A green, or *green place*, or *plat*, Viretum, 2. viridarium.
Belonging to a green place, Viridarius.
A bowling green, Sphæriſterium, 2.
Ever green, Semper virens.
Green cheeſe, Caſeus muſteus. [Prov.] *You would make me believe the moon is made of a green cheeſe*, ſurdo fabulam narras.
A green chaffer, Scarabæus arboreus.
A green finch, ✻ Chloris, *ĭdis*, *f.*
A green fiſh, Aſellus, 2.
A green goose, Anſerculus, 2.
The green ſickneſs, Morbus arquatus *vel* virgineus, ✻ chloroſis, 3.
Sea green, Color marinus.
Green tea, ‖ Thæa viridis.
Winter green [herb] ✻ Pyrola, 1.
To be green, Vireo, 2.
To begin to be green, or *become green*, Vireſco, 3.
To dye, or *make green*, Viridi colore tingĕre.
Greeniſh, or *pretty green*, Viridans, ſubviridis.
Greenly, Viridè.
Greenneſs, Viriditas, 3. viror.
Greet, or *grit*, Sabulum, 2.
Gretty, Sabuloſus.
A gretty place, Arenariæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* See *Gritty*.
To greet, Saluto, 1. ſalutem dicĕre *vel* impertire.
Greeted, Salutatus.
A greeter, Salutator, *ōris*, *m.* ſalutatrix, *īcis*, *f.*
A greeting, Salutatio, 3.
To ſend greeting, Per literas *aut* nuncium ſalutare, ſalutem alicui dicĕre *vel* impertire.
A gregorian [a cap of hair] Capillamentum, 2.
To throw grenades, Igneas glandes vibrare, jacĕre, mittĕre, librare, torquĕre, ſpargĕre.
A grenadier, Ignearum glandium vibrator *vel* jaculator.
A grenade, Ignea glans miſſilis.
I grew, Crevi. See *Grow*.
Grewel, Pulmentum, 2. See *Gruel*.
Grey, Canus. See *Gray*.
A grey hound, Vertagus, 2. canis Gallicus.
The greyling [fiſh] Thymallus, 2. gobio non capitatus.
A grice, Porcellus, 2. nefrens aper.
A gridiron, Craticula, 1. ferrea crates.
To broil on a gridiron, Craticulâ ferreâ torrĕre.
Grief, Dolor, 3. mœror, ſolicitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* triſtitia, 1. moleſtia; animi ægritudo. *It is a very great grief to me*, mihi ſummo dolori eſt. *He giveth himſelf to grief*, animum ſuum mœrori dat. *None could imagine the grief I took*, opinionę omnium majorem animi cepi dolorem. *He is grieved to the heart*, ejus exeſt animum, planĕque conficit, ægritudo. ¶ *A few concealed their grief*, pauci tacitum dolorem continebant, *Liv.* 40, 3.
Full of grief, Mœſtus, doloris plenus, triſtis.
To take grief, Offendor, *ſus*, 3. ægritudinem ſuſcipĕre.
To pine away with grief, Dolore *vel* triſtitiâ tabeſcĕre *vel* marceſcĕre.
A grievance, Injuria, 1. offenſio, 3. ‖ gravamen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
To redreſs grievances, Peccata corrigĕre, cauſas offenſionis tollĕre.
To grieve, or *trouble*, Contriſto, 1. ſolicito, moleſto, vexo, crucio; moleſtiam, mœrorem, ſolicitudinem creare *vel* afferre. ¶ *This grieveth me*, hoc me malè habet. *There are many things which grieve me*, multa ſunt, quæ me ſolicitant.
To grieve, or *be grieved*, Doleo, 2. mœreo; acerbe, ægrè, moleſtè, aliquid ferre; ex aliqua re ægritudinem *vel* moleſtiam ſuſcipĕre; propter aliquid ægritudine, moleſtiâ, *vel* ſolicitudine affici. *You know not how I grieve*, neſcis quam doleam. ¶ *He was grieved on account of the expences*, angebatur ad impenſas illius animus.
Grieved, Contriſtatus, excruciatus, vexatus.
It grieveth me, Piget.
It grieveth me heartily, Id me magnopĕre cruciat *vel* male habet.
Grieving, Dolens, mœrens.
Grievous, Gravis, moleſtus, infeſtus, durus.
A grievous crime, Atrox flagitium, immane ſcelus.
A grievous fright, Horror, 3. terror panicus *vel* horribilis.
Grievous weather, Sæva tempeſtas.
Grievous, or *grievouſly angry*, Iratè exardeſcens.
Somewhat grievous, Submoleſtus.
Very grievous, Pergravis, permoleſtus.
To make more grievous, Exaggero, 1.
Grievouſly, Graviter, ægrè, moleſtè.
Somewhat grievouſly, Submoleſtè.
Very grievouſly, Peſſimè graviter.
To take a thing grievouſly, Moleſtè *vel* ægrè aliquid ferre.
Grievouſneſs, Acerbitas, 3. atrocitas.
A griffin, Gryps, *ypbis*, *m.* gryphus, 2.
A grig, Anguilla, 1.
A merry grig, or *Greek*, Græculus, 2. lepidum caput, congerro feſtivus.
A grillade, Caro in craticula toſta *vel* frixa.
Grim, or *grim faced*, Tetricus, torvus, truculentus, aſpectu acerbus.
To look grim, or *grimly*, Torvum intuĕri.
A grimace, Oris depravatio *vel* inconcinna compoſitio, indecora vultûs conformatio
To do a thing with grimace, Fictè & ſimulatè aliquid agĕre.
To make grimaces, Os fœdè diſtorquĕre.
To grime, Denigro, 1.
Grimly, Auſterè, torvè, truculenter.
Grimneſs, Auſteritas, 3. torvitas.
A grin, or *gin* [ſnare] Laqueus, 2.
A grin, or *grinning*, Oris *vel* rictûs diſtortio *vel* diductio.
To grin, Ringo, *xi*, 3. ringor, *rictus*; ſubrideo, *ſi*, 2. os diſtorquĕre, aliquid vultu renidĕre.
A grin, or *forced laugh*, Riſus Sardonicus.
To grin, or *force a laugh*, Sardonicum ridĕre.
To grind corn, Frumentum molĕre, commolĕre, emolĕre, permolĕre.
To grind to powder, In pulverem conterĕre *vel* reducĕre.
To grind with every wind, Tempori *vel* ſcenæ ſervire.
To grind on a grindſtone, Acuo, *ui*, 3. exacuo; aciem cote acuĕre, ad molam exacuĕre.
To grind in a mortar, Contundo, *tudi*, 3.
To grind the teeth, Dentibus frendĕre.
To grind with the teeth, Mando, *di*, 3.
To grind colours, Colores terĕre.
A grinder of corn, Qui frumentum molit, ‖ molitor.
A grinder of colours, Colorum tritor.
To grind the face of the poor, Pauperes opprimĕre.
The grinders [teeth] Dentes molares *vel* genuini.
A grinding, Molitura, 1.
A grinding mill, Piſtrinum, 2.
Toll for grinding, Emolumentum, 2.
A grinding on a ſtone, Exactio, 3.
A grindſtone, or *grinding ſtone*, Cos verſatilis *vel* truſatilis.
A grinner, Qui rictum diducit *vel* diſtorquet.
A grinning, Rictûs diſtortio *vel* diductio.
Grinningly, Per ridiculum.
A grip, or *ſmall ditch*, Foſſula, 1.
A gripe [handful] Manipulus, 2.
A gripe of the belly, Verminatio, 3. tormina, *um*, *n. pl.*
The gripes of conſcience, Angor & ſolicitudo conſcientiæ.
To gripe, or *lay hold of*, Capio, *cepi*, 3. prehendo, *di*, comprehendo; arripio, *ui*, conſtringo, *ixi*.
To gripe as pain doth, Pervello, *li* vel *vulſi*, 3. verminor, 1.
To gripe covetouſly, Tenaciter pecuniam tenĕre, pertinax eſſe pecuniæ.
To gripe [as a ſhip] In ventos nimium diſcurrĕre, recta contra ventum ferri.
To be griped [in the belly] Torminibus affici *vel* laborare.
Griped in the fiſt, Pugno conſtrictus.
Griped in the belly, Torminoſus, torminibus affectus.
A griping in the belly, Tormina, *um*, *n. pl.* vermiculatio, 3.
A griping uſurer, Parcus, tenax, avarus.
Griſly, or *hideous*, Horribilis, terribilis, horrendus.
Griſly, Horridè, aſperè, inculte.
Griſt, Farina molenda.
To bring the griſt to his own mill, Quæſtum ad ſe redigĕre.‖
A griſt mill, Mola ‖ molendinaria.
A griſtle, Cartilago, *ginis*, *f.*
Griſtled, Horridulus.
Griſtly, Cartilagineus.
Full of griſtles, Cartilaginoſus.
Grit, Arena, 1. ſabulum, 2. ſcobs, *bis*, *f.*
Gritty, Arenoſus.
Grith breach, Pacis violatio.
Grith ſtole [a ſanctuary] Pacis ſedes.
Griſly, Aſper, incultus, ſubalbicans.
Groats, Farina craſſior, avenæ decinatæ.
A groat, Drachma, 1.
A groat's worth, Drachmæ pretium, quantum pro drachma emi *vel* vendi poteſt.
A man not worth a groat, Trioboli homo.
A grocc [twelve dozen] Duodecies duodecim.

A grocer, Aromatopola ſpecialis.
A grocer [wholeſale man] Qui aromata in ſolidum vendit.
A grocer's ſhop, * Aromatopolium, 2.
Grocery ware, Aromata, *um*, *n. pl.*
Grogram [ſtuff] Pannus ‖ groſſogranus.
Dutch grogram, Groſſogranua Teutonicus.
The groin, Inguen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
Gromel [flower] * Lithoſpermon, 2. ſolis milium.
Grommets [a ſea term] Annuli, *orum*, *n. pl.*
To grone, Gemo, *ui*, 3. ingemo, ingemiſco. See *Groan.*
A grone, or *groning*, Gemitus, 4. ſuſpirium, 2.
A groom, Agaſo, *onis*, *m.*
A groom of a chamber, Cubicularius, 2.
A groom of the ſtable, Stabularius, 2.
A groom of the ſtole to the king, Nobilis primarius à regio cubiculo.
The groom porter of the king's houſhold, Janitor regius.
A groove [in joinery] Stria, 1.
A groove, or *mine*, Fodina, 1. ſcaptenſula.
To groove, Strio, 1.
To grope, Palpo, 1. attrecto, contrecto, prætento, palpor.
To grope out, Expalpo, 1.
Groped, Prætentatus.
A groper, Palpator, 3.
A groping, Palpatio, 3.
A groping for, ‖ Prætentatio, 3.
To go groping along, Viam digitis prætentare.
Groſs, or *thick and burly*, Craſſus, corpulentus.
Groſs, or *fat*, Pinguis, obeſus, opimus.
The groſs of, Pars princeps *vel* major.
A groſs miſtake, Ingens *vel* ſummus error.
To be in a groſs error, In ſummo errore verſari, toto cœlo errare.
A groſs lye, Manifeſtum mendacium. *He took him in a groſs lye*, mendacii prehendit manifeſto modo.
To grow groſs, Pingueſco, 3.
To make groſs, Pinguefacio, *feci*, 3. ſagino, 1. opimo.
Somewhat groſs, ‖ Craſſulus.
A groſs, or *dozen*, Duodecies duodecim.
In the groſs, In toto, in ſolidum.
Groſsly, Craſsè, impolitè, inconcinnè, pingui Minervâ.
Groſſneſs, Craſſitudo, *dinis*, *f.* ‖ craſſities, 5.
The groſſneſs of a crime, Flagitii atrocitas.
Groteſque [in painting, &c.] Pictura miſcellanea, promiſcua formarum inter ſe non convenientium pictura.
A grot, or *grotto* [vault] Antrum, 2. * crypta, 1.
A little grott, Spelæum, 2. ſpelunca, 1.
A grove, Lucus, 2. nemus, *ŏris*, *n.*
A young grove, Frutetum, 2.
To growl, or *grumble*, Murmuro, 1. muſſo, obmurmuro.
Grovy, or *full of groves*, Nemoroſus, ſaltuoſus.
To grovel on the ground, Humi proſtratus ſerpĕre.
Groveling, or *lying upon the ground*, Pronus, humi proſtratus.
The ground, Terra, 1. tellus, *ūris*, *f.* humus, *i*, *f.* ſolum, 2. *He went under ground*, penetravit ſub terras. *The untilled ground brought forth corn*, fruges tellus inarata ferebat. *He threw her flat on the ground*, ſtravit humi pronam. ¶ *All's laid even with the ground*, ſolo æquata omnia. *If he be above ground*, ubi ubi gentium erit. *They gave ground*, gradum retrò dant. *It was not thought ſafe to keep their ground*, neque in loco manēre tutum videbatur. *He gained a victory, though with the diſadvantage of the ground*, in adverſo loco victor tamen virtute fuit, *Sall. B. J.* 59.
The ground of a thing, Fundamentum, 2. cauſa, 1. *I have laid the grounds*, ego fundamenta jeci. *This was their ground*, hinc cauſas habuere. ¶ *This is the ground of their enterprize*, hac illi ſpe hoc inceperunt.
To be aground [as a ſhip] In vado hærēre.
To run a ſhip aground, Navem in terram impingĕre *vel* vadis illidĕre.
To break ground, Terram fodĕre.
To gain ground [come nearer] Propiùs abeſſe, appropinquare.
To gain ground [have the better] Supero, 1. vinco, 3.
To loſe ground [be worſted] Superor, 1. vincor, *ictus*, 3.
To go on ſure grounds, Bonis conſiliis niti.
To be run aground, or *put to one's ſhifts*, Ad incitas redigi.
To lay even with the ground, Solo æquare *vel* exæquare.
A plot of ground, Fundus, 2. ager, *ri*, *m.*
A little ground, Agellus, 2.
On the ground, Humi.
Flat on the ground, Pronus humi.
To ſtick faſt on the ground [as a ſhip] Vadis infigi.
Caſt on the ground, Vadis infixus.
To ground a perſon in an art, or *ſcience*, Aliquam artem *vel* ſcientiam docēre.
To ground upon, or *truſt to*, Nitor, *xus*, 3. innitor; fundo, 1.
To ground, or *eſtabliſh*, Sancio, *xi*, 4.
To ground a ſhip, Navim ſubducĕre.
The ground work, Fundamentum, 2.
An even plot of ground, Area, 1.
Under ground, Subterraneus.
Ground [of *grind*] Molitus, contritus.
Ground as an edge tool, Exacutus.
The grounds of drink, Sedimentum, 2. fæx, *fæcis*, 3.
Grounded, Fundatus, conſtitutus.
The ground fly, Humipeta, 1.
Ground ivy, Hedera terreſtris.
A ground floor of a houſe, Domûs contignatio inferior.
Ground pine, * Chamæpitys, *yos*, *f.*
Stinking ground pine, Champhorata, 1.
Ground rent, Reditus domino ſoli debitus.
Of, or *belonging to the ground*, Terreſtris.
Well grounded in an art, Benè edoctus *vel* inſtructus.
Groundleſs, or *groundleſsly*, Sine juſta cauſa, nullis nixus rationibus.
Groundſel [herb] Senecio, *onis*, *m.*
The groundſil of an houſe, Inferum limen, * hypothyrum, 2.
To groundſil a houſe, Subſtruo, *xi*, 3.
Ground worms, Lumbrici, *orum*, *m. pl.*
A groundling [fiſh] Alphya, 1.
Group [in painting] Unita inter ſe in eadem tabella plura corpora.
A gropado [in horſemanſhip] Saltus altioris quodcam genus.
The grouſe [bird] Attagen, *gēnis*, *m.*
Grout, * Agriomelum, 2.
Grout [wort] Cereviſiæ azyma.
A grouthead, or *groutnoll* [fiſh] Capito, *onis*, *m.*
To grow, Creſco, *vi*, 3. accreſco. *It groweth downwards*, retroverſus creſcit.
To grow, riſe, or *ſpring up* [either in a proper or metaphorical ſenſe] Ortior, *ortus*, 3. exorior, naſcor, *tus.*
To grow again, Recreſco, *vi*, 3. regermino, 1. reviviſco, *vixi*, 3. renaſcor, *natus.*
To grow, or become, Sum, fio, *factus*, evado, *ſi.*
To grow among, Innaſcor, *natus*, 3. internaſcor.
To grow bigger, Adaugeſco, 3.
To grow cheap, Laxo, 1. vileſco, 3. pretium non habĕre.
To grow degenerate, Degenero, 1.
To grow dearer, Carior fieri.
To grow in age, Pubeſco, 3. adoleſco.
To grow in fleſh, or *grow fat*, Pingueſco, 3.
To grow, or become friends, In gratiam redire.
To grow handſomer, Venuſtior fieri.
To grow heavy, Ingraveſco, 3.
To grow humble, Superbiam abjicĕre.
To grow in faſhion, or *uſe*, Inoleſco, *evi & ui*, 3. invaleſco, inveteraſco.
To grow in grace, Virtute mactare.
To grow in length, Promitto, *miſi*, 3.
To grow lean, Macreſco, 3.
To grow old, or *in years*, Seneſco, 3.
To grow out of faſhion, Deſueſco, 3.
To grow out of uſe, Exoleſco, *evi & ui*, 3. abroleſco.
To grow over, or *upon*, Agnaſcor, *natus*, 3.
To grow poor, Ad paupertatem redigi.
To grow proud, Superbio, 4.
To grow rich, Diteſco, 3.
To grow ſtrong, Valeſco, *ui*, 3. convaleſco.
To grow tame, Manſuefieri, manſueſcĕre, feritatem deponĕre.
To grow together, Coaleſco, *ui*, 3. concreſco, *vi.*
To grow ugly, Deformari, deturpari.
To grow under, Succreſco, *vi*, 3.
To grow up unto, Accreſco, *vi*, 3.
To grow up in age, or *ſtature*, Adoleſco, *evi*, 3.
To grow, or *ſpring up*, Aſſurgo, *rexi*, 3. enaſcor, *natus.*
To grow up to man's eſtate, Pubeſco, 3. adoleſco.
To grow upon one, Amicitiâ *vel* familiaritate alicujus abuti.
To grow weary, Fatigari, laſſeſcĕre.
It groweth day, Appetit dies.
It groweth late, or *towards evening*, Advesperaſcit.
A growing, or *increaſe*, Incrementum, 2.
Growing to years, Annis vergens.
Fine growing weather, Tempeſtas ad fruges producendas idonea.
Note, *Grow*, or *become*, is often included in the verb; as, *To grow pale*, Palleſco. *To grow cold*, Frigeſco, *&c.*
To growl, Ringo, *xi*, 3. ‖ hirrio, 4.
To be grown [increaſed] Augeor, *auctus.*
To be grown [become] Fio, *factus.* ¶ *He is grown ſo inſolent*, eò inſolentiæ proceſſit. *It is grown a proverb*, abiit in proverbium. *He is grown up out of nothing*, è nihilo crevit. *They are grown proud*, eorum ſublati ſunt animi. *It is grown common table talk*, omnium ſermone percrebuit. *She was grown weary of all*, jam omnium tædebat eam. *He is grown up to years of diſcretion*, exceſſit ex ephebis. *She is grown a woman*, pupas Veneri dicavit. *We are grown acquainted*, interceſſit familiaritas. *When he was grown into years*, cum ætate proceſſiſſet. *When you ſhall be grown a man*, cum firmata ætas te fecerit virum.
Full grown, or *adult*, Adultus.
Grown in age, Puber, *ĕris*, ætate provectus.
Grown out of uſe, Exoletus, obſoletus, deſuetus.
Grown together, Concretus, coagulatus.
A growſe, or *heath cock*, Tetrao, *onis*, *m.*
Growth, Incrementum, 2. *He is not yet come to his full growth*, or *ſtature*, nondum puber eſt, *vel* ad pubertatem pervenit.
A grub [ſort of worm] Lumbricus, 2.
A grub [dwarf] Nanus, 2.
To grub up, Extirpo, 1. eradico; effodio, *di*, 3.
To grub up weeds, Averrunco, 1. ſarculo; ſarrio, 4.
Grubbed up, Averruncatus.
A grubbing, Averruncatio, 3.
A grubbing ax, or *hoe*, Runcina, 1. ſarculum, 2.
A grudge, Odium, 2. ſimultas, 3.
To grudge, or *repine*, Murmuro, 1. obmurmuro; oggannio, 4. ¶ *The people grudge at theſe things*, hæc fremit plebs.
To grudge of a diſeaſe, Commotiuncula, 1. morbi impetus, tentatio, *vel* admonitio.
A grudge of conſcience, Mentis malè ſibi conſciæ morſus *vel* ſtimulus.
To grudge another man any thing, Invideo, *di*, 2.
To keep a grudge in one's mind, Mente dolorem premĕre.
A ſecret grudge, Simultas, 3. altus dolor.
Bearing a grudge, Invidus, malignus.
A grudging, Invidia, 1. livor, 3.

Grudgingly,

Digitized by Google

Grudgingly, Gravatè, gravatim, ægrè, molestè; iniquo animo.
Grudgings, or *gurgians*, Reliquiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Gruel, or *water gruel*, Pulmentum, 2.
Barley gruel, Polenta hordeacea, pulsanarium, 2.
Gruff, or *grum*, Tetricus, torvus.
Gruffly, or *grumly*, Tetrico vultu, truculenter.
To grumble, or *grumble in one's gizzard*, Murmuro, 1. mussо, mussite.
A grumbler, Qui murmurat, ‖ murmurator, 3.
A grumbling, Murmuratio, 3.
Grumbling in sound, Raucus.
Grummel [herb] Lithospermum, 2.
Grumous, Glebosus.
To grunt, or *gruntle*, Grunnio, 4.
To grunt as a sow doth for the boar, Subo, 1.
The grunter [fish] Chromis.
A grunting, Grunnitus, 4. subatus.
To make a grunting, Perflemo, *ui*, 3.
Gruntingly [unwillingly] Ægrè, molestè, iniquo animo.
A gryffin, Gryps, *gryphis* vel *grypis*, *c.* gryphus, 2.
Guaiacum, or *pock wood*, Lignum sanctum.
A guarantee, Sponsor, 3. fidejussor.
To guarantee a treaty, Ut fœdus præstetur in se recipère.
A guard, Custodia, 1. ‖ satellitium, 2.
A guard of soldiers, Custodia, 1. præsidium, 2.
A court of guards, Corpus custodiarum.
The king's guards, or *life guards*, Regii satellites, corporis regii stipatores *vel* custodes.
The advanced guard, Excubitores, *um*, *m. pl.*
The foot guards, Satellites pedestres.
The horse guards, Satellites equestres.
A yeoman of the guards, Satelles, *itis*, *m.* stipator, 3. * somatophylax, *acis*, *m.*
A company of the guards, Corporis regii stipatorum cohors.
A captain of the guards, Satellitum præfectus.
The guard, or *hilt of a sword*, Capulus *vel* manubrium gladii.
To be upon the guard, Excubo, 1. in statione esse; stationem, excubias, *vel* vigilias agère.
To set, or *fix the guards*, Excubias in statione collocare *vel* in stationes deducère.
To relieve the guards, Stationum vices permutare.
To stand upon his guard, Se armis defendère.
To guard against, Ab aliqua re cavère.
To guard, or *attend upon*, Stipo, 1. constipo.
To guard, or *protect*, Defendo, *di*, 3. protego, *xi*; munio, 4.
To guard, or *secure*, Custodio, 4. securum præstare.
Guardant [in heraldry] Os obvertens, ore obverso.
Guarded, Stipatus, custoditus.
A guarder, Stipator, 3.
A guardian, Tutor, 3.
A guarding [accompanying] Stipatio, 3.
A guarding [protecting] Defensio, 3. conservatio.
A guarding against, Cautio, 3.
A guardianship, Tutela, 1.
Gubbings, Piscis aselli præfegmina.
A gudgeon, Gobio, *onis*, *m.*
Gugaws, Crepundia, *orum*, *n. pl.* gerræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Guerdon [reward] Præmium, 2. merces, *dis*, *f.*
Guerkins. See *Gherkins*.
A guess, Conjectura, 1. conjectatio, 3. divinatio. ¶ *It is mere guess work*, nullis certis rationibus nititur.
To guess, Aliquid conjicère *vel* conjectare; ariolor, conjecturâ consequi; conjecturam facère. *As far as I can guess*, quantum conjecturâ auguror. *You may guess of the rest by this*, de cæteris ex hoc conjecturam facère poteris. *You are out in your guess*, conjecturâ aberras.
By guess, Ex conjectura.
To hit, or *attain by guess*, Conjecturâ assequi *vel* consequi.
Guessed, Conjecturâ notus, in conjectura positus.
A guesser, Conjector, 3.
A guessing, Conjectatio, 3.
A guest, Hospes, *itis*, *c.*
A guest at a feast, Conviva, *æ*, *c.* comissator, 3. ¶ *When I durst not trust myself as a guest at your table, should I admit you coming with armed men to revel at mine?* Convivam me tibi committère ausus non sum, comissatorem te cum armatis venientem recipiam? *Liv.* 40, 9.
A guest chamber, Cœnaculum, 2.
A daily guest, Quotidianus convictor.
An unbidden guest, Umbra, 1. * asymbolus, 2.
An entertainer of guests, Convivator, 3. hospes, *itis*, *c.*
To guggle [make a noise as liquor poured out of a narrow necked bottle] Ebulliendo strepitare, ‖ bilbio, 4.
Guidage, Præmium viæ duci donatum.
Guidance, Ductus, 4.
The guidance of an affair, Rei curatio, administratio, gubernatio.
To have the guidance of an affair, Alicui rei præesse, negotium aliquod procurare, gerère, administrare.
To be under the guidance of another, Sub alterius imperio esse.
A guide, Dux, *cis*, *c.* *We follow nature the best guide*, optimum ducem naturam sequimur.
To guide, Duco, *xi*, 3. dirigo, *rexi*. *He guideth the ship hither*, dirigit huc puppim.
To guide unto, Adduco, *xi*, 3.
Guided, Ductus, conductus, deductus, administratus.
Guided throughout, Perductus.
A guider, Ductor, 3. moderator.
A female guider, Moderatrix, *icis*, *f.* administra, 1.
A guider all the way, Perductor, 3.
A guiding [leading] Ductus, 4.
A guiding [managing] Moderamen, *inis*, *n.* administratio, 3. curatio, gubernatio.
A guidon [in heraldry] Vexillum equestre.
A guild [company] Societas, 3. sodalitium, 2.
A guild [tribute] Tributum, 2. vectigal, *alis*, *n.*
Guildhall, Curia municipalis.
To guild, Deauro, 1. See *To gild*.
A guilder [Dutch coin] Nummus Batavicus valens unum solidum & bessem Anglicum.
Guile, Fallacia, 1. dolus, 2. fraus, *dis*, *f.* ‖ impostura, 1.
Guileful, Fraudulentus, vafer.
A guileful device, Techna, 1.
Guilefully, Dolosè, vafrè, fraudulenter.
Guilefulness, Fraus, *dis*, *f.* fraudulentia, 1.
Guilt, Peccati *vel* delicti conscientia; fraus, *dis*, *f.* reatus, 4. ¶ *Because some were discharged from acting by a sense of their guilt, others by the consideration of their characters*, quod eorum alii conscientia, alium mala fama impediebat, *Sall. B. J.* 39.
Guiltily, Sontium more.
Guiltiness, Reatus. See *Guilt*.
Guiltless, Innocens, innoxius, insons, criminis expers, à culpa remotus.
Guiltlessness, Innocentia, 1.
To be guiltless, A culpa abesse, culpâ *vel* crimine carère *vel* vacare, extra culpam esse.
Guilty, Sons, nocens, culpæ affinis *vel* sibi conscius.
To know himself guilty, Sibi conscius esse culpæ.
To find one guilty of theft, Furti aliquem convincère.
To be guilty of theft, Furti *vel* de furto teneri.
To plead guilty, Culpam *vel* delictum fateri.
To be guilty of a trespass, Injuriæ teneri.
A guinea, Nummus aureus valen 21 solidos Anglicos.
A Guiney hen, Gallina Indica.
A Guiney pig, Porcus Indicus.
A guise, or *fashion*, Modus, 2. mos, *moris*, *m.*
Another guise [corruptly *another guess*] *person*, Homo prorsus dissimilis.
A guitar, Cithara, 1.
A gulch, or *gulching person*, Ventricosus.
Gules [in heraldry] Color ruber *vel* miniaceus.
A gulf, or *gulph*, Gurges, *itis*, *m.*
A gulf [bay for ships] Sinus, 4.
A swallowing gulf, Abyssus, *i*, *f.* vorago, gluvies, *f.*
To gull, Fallo, *fefelli*, 3. decipio, *cepi*; fraudo, 1. verba alicui dare.
To gull [in navigation] Erodo, *si*, 3. attero, *trivi*.
A gull [fish] Mendacium, 2.
A gull, or *sea gull*, Larus, 2.
Gulled, Deceptus, fraudatus.
A guller, or *gull*, Fraudator, 3. fraudulentus, fallax, planus, ‖ impostor.
Gullery, Fallacia, 1. dolus, 2.
An impudent gullery, Probrum, 2.
The gullet, Gula, 1. gurgulio, *onis*, *m.* * œsophagus, 2.
A gulling, Fraudatio, 3. deceptio, illusio.
To gully in drinking, ‖ Bilbio, 4.
A gully gut, Helluo, *onis*, *m.* gurges, *itis*, *m.* lureo, 3.
A gully hole, Cloacæ craticula.
Gulosity, Luxuria, 1.
A gulp, Hausus, 4.
To gulp, or *gulp down*, Ingurgito, 1. avidè haurire.
To gulp, or *pant*, Palpito, 1.
Gultwit, Compensatio pro delicto.
Gum, Gummi, *indecl.* gummis, *is*, *f.*
A gum drop, Arboris lachryma.
Gum Arabic, Gummi Arabicum.
Gum Armoniac, Gummi Armoniacum.
Gum of the balm tree, Opobalsamum, 2.
Gum elemi, Gummi elemi.
To gum, or *stiffen with gum*, Gummi sublinère.
Gummy, *gummous*, or *full of gum*, Gummosus.
The gum of the eyes, Gramia, 1.
Gummed, or *stiffened with gum*, Gummatus, gummi interlitus.
A smearing with gum, Gummitio, 3.
The gums, Gingiva, 1.
The red gums in children, Rubræ quædam maculæ in ore infantium recens natorum.
A gun, ‖ Bombarda, 1. scloppus, 2. tormentum. ¶ *As sure as a gun*, certo certius.
A great gun, Tormentum murale.
To charge a gun, Scloppum glande & pulvere nitrato onerare.
To draw a gun, Scloppum glande & pulvere nitrato exonerare.
To discharge, or *let off a gun*, Tormentum displodère.
A gunner, ‖ Bombardarius, 2. tormentarius.
The master gunner, Machinarum bellicarum præfectus.
Out of gun shot, Extra teli jactum.
Within gun shot, Intra teli jactum.
A gun smith, Sclopporum faber *vel* artifex.
Gunnery, Ars tormenta bellica dirigendi.
Gun powder, Pulvis nitratus *vel* nitrosus.
A gurnard, or *gurney* [fish] Cuculus, 2.
The grey gurnard, Cuculus marinus.
To gush out, Effluo, *xi*, 3. profluo; erumpo, *rupi*; exilio, *ui* vel *ii*, 4.
A gushing out, Eruptio, 3. profluvium, 2.
The gusset of a shirt, Camisiæ interserta particula.
A gusset [in heraldry] Linea transversa à dextro capite ad basim ducta.
A gust [taste] Gustus, 4. gustatus.
To have a gust for, or *delight in a thing*, Aliquâ re delectari.
A gust of wind, Flabrum, 2. flatus subitaneus.
Gusto, Sapor germanus *vel* genuinus.
A gut, Intestinum, 2.
The blind gut, Intestinum cœcum.
The great gut, Colon, 2.
The long, or *arse gut*, Intestinum rectum, longano, *onis*, *m.*
The stomach gut, Intestinum primum.
The small guts, Ilia, *um*, *n.* lactes, *ium*, *f. pl.*
The guts of a man, Intestina, *orum*, *n. pl.* interanea, exta. [Prov.] *He hath guts in his brains*, habet salem; acetum habet in pectore.

To gut, or *draw out the guts*, Exentero, 1. eviſcero.

To gut and ſcale fiſhes, Purgare piſces.

To gut a houſe, as when a town is plundered, Prædam è tecto egerĕre. ¶ *He found no guards before the walls of the town, the gates open, and the conquerors wandering about the town and gutting the houſes*, Invenit nullam ſtationem ante mœnia, patentes portas, victorem vagum prædam ex hoſtium tectis egerentem, *Liv.* 6, 3.

The griping of the guts, Tormina, *um*, *n. pl.* ilium tortio.

Gut foundered, Famelicus.

A gut pudding, Apexabo, *onis*, *f.*

Gut wort [herb] Alypum, 2.

Gutted, Exenteratus, Eviſceratus.

A gutter, Canalis, *is*, *m.* & *f.* cloaca, 1. rivus, 2. lacuna, 1.

A gutter between two, or *more houſes*, Compluvium, 2.

A gutter into which eaves drop, Colliciæ *vel* colliquiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A gutter in pillars, Stria, 1.

A gutter tile, Imbrex, *icis*, *m.*

To gutter, or *chamfer*, Lacuno, 1. ſtrio.

Gutter work, Opus imbricatum.

Full of gutters, Lacunoſus.

To guttle, Helluor, 1. comiſſor.

A guttler, Helluo, *onis*, *m.*

A guttling, Helluatio, 3. comiſſatio.

Guttural, Ad guttur pertinens, ‖ gutturalis.

To guzzle, Poto, 1. perpoto, pergræcor.

A guzzler, Potator, 3.

A guzzling, Potatio, 3.

To gybe, Subſanno, 1. convicior.

A gybe, Sanna, 1. convicium, 2.

A gymnoſophiſt, * Gymnoſophiſta, *æ*, *m.*

A gypſy, Ægyptius, 2.

Gyronne [in heraldry] Scutum ſenis *vel* pluribus triangulis, quorum acumina in centro ſcuti conjuncta ſunt, diſtinctum.

H A

A *Haake* [fiſh] ‖ Merlucius, 2.

A haberdaſher of hats, Pilio, *onis*, *m.*

A haberdaſher of ſmall wares, ‖ Dardanarius, 2.

Haberdine, Aſellus ſiccatus & ſalitus.

Haberdupois weight, Libra unciarum ſedecim.

An habergeon, Lorica, 1.

To put on an habergeon, Lotico, 1.

Habiliment, Apparatus, 4. veſtitus.

Hability, Habilitas, 3. facultas.

A habit [cuſtom] Mos, *moris*, *m.* conſuetudo, *dĭnis*, *f.*

To get a habit, Se alicui rei aſſuescĕre *vel* in aliqua re aſſuefacĕre, conſuetudinem alicujus rei nanciſci.

To get a habit of ſpeaking in a decent manner, Conſuescĕre rectè loqui.

Having gotten a habit, Aſſuefactus.

A habit of apparel, Veſtimentum, 2. veſtitus, 4.

A habit of body, Temperamentum, 2. craſis, *is*, *f.*

To habit, Veſtio, 4.

Habitable, Habitabilis.

Not habitable, Inhabitabilis.

An habitation, Domus, 2. domicilium.

Habited, Veſtitus.

Habitual, Uſu contractus.

To habituate, Aſſuefacio, *feci*, 3. conſuefacio.

To habituate a nation to ſlavery, Afferre reipublicæ conſuetudinem ſerviendi, *Cic.*

Habituated, Aſſuefactus, conſuetus.

Habitude, Habitudo, *dĭnis*, *f.*

Hab nab, Temerè, ſine conſilio.

An hac, Fœni conditorium *vel* præſepe cancellatum.

To hack, Cædo, *cĕcĭdi*, 3.

To hack in pieces, Concido, *di*, 3.

Hacked, Conciſus, cæſus, conſciſſus.

A hacking, Cæſio, 3.

To hackle, Minutim concidĕre.

A hackney, or *hack*, Equus conductitius *vel* mercenarius.

A hackney coach, Currus mercenarius.

A hackney whore, Proſtibulum, 2. ſcortum triobolare, meretrix vilis.

A hackney writer, Scriba conductitius.

To hackney, or *let out*, Pro mercede locare.

Had [of *have*] Habui. ¶ *We had croſs weather*, adversâ tempeſtate uſi ſumus. *He had like to have been loſt*, pene periit. *Had I not been a blockhead*, ni eſſem lapis. *You have an ill journey of it*, tibi hoc incommodum evenit iter. *Had this befallen you*, ſi hoc tibi acciditſet. *Had it not been for him*, abſque eo eſſet. *If I had him but here now*, qui nunc ſi mihi detur. *I had as live do any thing*, quodvis mallem agĕre. [Prov.] *Where nothing is to be had, the king muſt loſe his right*, cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.

Hadbote, Compenſatio ob injuriam clerico oblatam.

A haddock [fiſh] Aſinus, 2.

A haft, Manubrium, 2. capulus.

A little haft, Manubriolum, 2.

To haft, or *ſet in a haft*, Manubrio inſtruĕre, capulo inſerĕre.

Hafted, Manubrium habens, capulo inſertus, ‖ manubriatus.

A hafting, Manubrii inſertio.

A hag, Furia, 1. ſaga, venefica.

A hag, or *night mare*, Incubus, 2.

An old hag, Vetula, 1. edentula vetula.

To hag, or *tire and vex one*, Aliquem labore defatigare. ¶ *I am hagged off my legs*, defeſſus ſum ambulando.

The haggard hawk, Accipiter agreſtis *vel* immanſuetus.

Hagger [lean] Macer, *cra*, *um*; macilentus.

A haggeſs, Tomaculum, 2. tucetum.

To haggle, or *ſtand haggling*, Multis verbis licitari.

A haggler, Licitator verboſus.

A haggling, Licitatio verboſa.

A hake [net for conies] Indago, *gĭnis*, *f.*

Hail [healthful *or* ſound] Sanus, ſaluber, integer.

To hail, Grandino, 1. ¶ *It haileth*, grandinat, grando cadit.

To hail a ſhip, Navem ſalutare *vel* compellare.

Hail, or *hailſtone*, Grando, *dinis*, *f.* *Stones were thrown as thick as hail at the ſhips as they drew near to the land*, tanta vis lapidum creberrimæ grandinis modo in propinquantem jam terræ claſſem effuſa eſt, *Liv.*

Hail, or *all hail*, Salve, ave. ¶ *They are hail fellow, well met*, homines ſunt ejuſdem farinæ.

Hailed on, Grandine percuſſus.

Hailed [as a ſhip] Salutatus, compellatus.

Hainous, Flagitioſus, immanis, deteſtabilis.

A hainous offence, Nefas, *indecl.* flagitium *vel* ſcelus atrox.

To make more hainous, Exaggero, 1.

Hainouſly, Nefariè, indigniſſimè, flagitiosè, facinorosè.

Heinouſneſs, or *cruelty*, Feritas, 3. atrocitas, immanitas; ſævitia, 1.

The hair, Crinis, *is*, *m.* coma, 1. capillus, 2. *My hair ſtood an end*, ſteterunt comæ, horrui capillis, horrent & ſubriguntur capilli. ¶ *He did it to a hair's breadth*, ad amuſſim egit, rem acu tetigit. *Againſt the hair*, invitâ Minervâ, averſante naturâ.

The hair of the head, Coma, 1. capillus, 2. capillitium.

Hair of a beaſt, Villus, 2.

Soft downy hair, Lanugo, *gĭnis*, *f.*

The hair of the forehead, Antiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A lock of curled hair, Cirrhus, 2. cincinnus.

Hair colour, Color capillaceus.

A buſh of hair, Cæſaries, 5.

Platted hair, Crines torti.

Soft hair, Lanugo, *gĭnis*, *f.*

The hair of the eye lids, Palpebræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

The ſtanding up of the hair for fear, Horror pilorum.

A hair cloth, Cilicium, 2.

Gray hairs, Cani capilli; canities, 5.

Curled hair, Capilli criſpi, retorti, *vel* vibrati.

A pin to curl the hair, or *criſping pin*, Calamiſtrum, 2.

Hair curled with a criſping pin, Coma calamiſtrata *vel* calamiſtris inuſta.

Having long hair, Comans, comatus, intonſus.

Having buſhy hair, † Cæſariatus.

Having curled hair, Cirratus, ✠ cirriger.

Having golden hair, ✠ Auricomus.

Wearing much hair, ✠ Criniger.

A tower, or *falſe hair*, Caliendrum, 2.

To comb, or *adjuſt one's hair*, Capillum componĕre, crines *vel* capillos comĕre.

To cut, or *poll one's hair*, Capillum alicujus tondĕre.

To let one's hair grow long, Capillum alĕre, comam innutrire, crinem promittĕre.

To pluck off hair, Depilo, 1. ‖ deglabro.

To pull one by the hair, In capillum alicujus involare.

A plaiſter to pull of the hair, * Pſilothrum, 2. dropax, *acis*, *m.*

To a hair's breadth, or *exactly*, Ad amuſſim, examuſſim.

Of, or *belonging to hair*, Crinalis, capillaceus.

Hair brained, or rather *bare brained*, Temerarius, inconſultus, effrenus.

To be dreſt with hair, ✠ Crinior, 4.

Made of hair cloth, Ex cilicio confectus, ‖ cilicinus.

A hair lace, Vitta, 1. tænia crinalis.

Maiden hair, or *Venus hair*, Capillus Veneris; adianthum, 2.

My hair ſtood an end, Mihi pili inhorruerunt.

Not a hair the leſs, Ne pilo quidem minus.

Haired, Crinitus, capillatus.

Red haired, Rufus.

Shag haired, Villoſus.

Rough haired, Hiſpidus.

Thin haired, Raripilus.

* *Hairy*, Hirſutus, hirtus, hiſpidus, piloſus.

A hairy buſh, Cirrus, 2.

Having a head of long hair, Comatus, crinitus.

Hairineſs, ‖ Hirſutia, 1.

Hairleſs, Depilis.

A plucking off the hair, Depilatio, 3.

A hake, or *bale*, * Cremaſter, *tri* *m.*

A hake [fiſh] Lucius piſcis.

A halberdier, * Bipennifer; * doryphorus, 2.

A halbert, Bipennis militaris.

The Halcyon, Halcyon, *onis*, *m.*

The Halcyon days, Dies ſereni & tranquilli; Halcyonides, *um*; halcyonei dies.

To hale, or *hale along*, Traho, *xi*, 3.

To hale in the ſails, Vela ſubſtringĕre.

Hale [healthful *or* ſound] Sanus. See *Hail*.

Haled, Tractus.

Haled by the head and ſhoulders, Obtorto collo tractus.

A haler, Qui trahit.

A haling, Tractus, 4.

Half, Dimidium, 2. pars media; ‖ mediotas, 3.

Half this to you, præbibo tibi dimidium. ¶ *He is but half way through*, in medio clivo laborat. *Hardly half a quarter of an hour*, vix octavâ parte horæ. *A man may ſee with half an eye*, cuivis facile eſt noſcere. *In leſs than half a day*, minus quàm medio die. [Prov.] *Half a loaf is better than no bread*, I modo, venare leporem, nunc ityn tenes. *Well begun is half done*, dimidium facti, qui bene cœpit, habet.

Half an acre, Semijugerum, ſeſquijugerum.

Half alive, Semivivus.

Half armed, Semiarmis.

Half aſleep, Semiſomnus, ſemiſomnis, ſemiſopitus.

Half a barbarian, Semibarbarus.

Half blind, ‖ Semicæcus.

Half boiled, Semicoctus.

Half buried, Semiſepultus.

Half burnt, Semiuſtus, ſemiuſtulatus, ſemiambuſtus, ſemierematus.

Half a buſhel, Semimodius, 2. ſeſquimodius.

Half a circle, Semicirculus, 2. hemicyclus.

Of, or *belonging to half a circle*, Semicircularis, ſemicirculatus.

Half

Half clowniſh, Semiagreſtis.
Half a cubit long, Semicubitalis.
Half holy days, Dies ex parte feſti, dies intercîſi.
Half dead, Semianimis, ſemimortuus.
Half deſtroyed, Semirutus.
Half a dozen, Sex, ſeni.
Half drunk, Potu ſemigravis.
Half eaten, Semeſus.
Half empty, Semiinanis.
With half the face upward Semiſupinus.
Half finiſhed, Semiperfectus.
Half a foot, Semipes, *dis*.
Of, or *belonging to half a foot*, Semipedalis.
Half formed, Semiformis.
Half free, Semiliber.
Half full, Semiplenus.
Half a god, Semideus.
Half an hour, Semihora.
Half a hundred Quinquaginta, quinquageni.
Half learned, Semidoctus, leviter eruditus.
Half made, Semifactus.
Half a man, Semivir, *ri*; ſemihomo, *inis*.
A half moon, Luna ſemiformis.
A half moon [in fortification] Propugnaculum lunatum, lunatâ ſpecie munitio.
Half naked, Seminudus.
Half opened, Semiapertus.
Half an ounce, Semuncia, 1.
Of, or *belonging to half an ounce*, Semunciarius, ſemuncialis.
Half a pound, Semilibra, 1.
An half penny, Obolus, 2. ¶ *He was carrying a half penny worth of little fiſhes for the old man's ſupper*, piſciculus minutos ferebat obolo in cœnam ſeni.
Three half pence, Triobolus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to three half pence*, Triobolaris.
Half a pint, Triental, *alis*, *n*.
Half raw, Semicrudus.
Half repaired, Semirefectus.
Half roaſted, Semiaſſus.
Half round, ‖ Semirotundus.
Half ſcraped, or *half ſhaven*, Semiraſus.
Half a ſextary, Hemina, 1.
Holding half a ſextary, Heminarius.
Half ſodden, Semicoctus.
Half ſupported, Semifultus.
Half torn, ✠ Semilacer.
Half a verſe, dimidium verſûs; * hemiſtichium, 2.
Half waking, Semiſomnus.
Half wet, Semimadidus.
Half wild, Semiferus.
Half worn, Semitritus.
Half a year, Semiannus.
Of half a year, Semeſtris.
By half, Dimidio. *Half as much*, dimidio tantum.
To do a thing by halves, Aliquid levi *vel* molli brachio agĕre.
As much, and half as much, Seſcuplum, 2.
An acre and an half, Seſquijugerum, 2.
A buſhel and a half, Seſquimodius, 2.
A finger and a half, Seſquidigitalis.
A foot and a half, Seſquipes, *dis*.
Of, or *belonging to a foot and a half*, Seſquipedalis, ſeſquipedaneus.
Of a foot and a half, Seſquipedalis.
An hour and a half, Seſquihora, 1. hora cum dimidia.
A month and half, Seſquimenſis.
An ounce and half, Seſcuncia, 1.
Of, or *belonging to an ounce and an half*, Seſquncialis.
A pound and half, Seſquilibra, 1.
A halibut [fiſh] Paſſer Britannicus.
Halimot, Baronis curia.
A hall, Atrium, 2. aula, 1.
A town hall, or *common hall*, Forum municipale.
A little hall, Atriolum, 2.
The gild hall, Baſilica, 1. curia municipalis.
Hall days, Dies faſti.
Hallage, Tributum è panno venum expoſito exactum.

Hallelujah, Hallelujah.
The Halliards of the foreſail, Antennarum pedes.
To hallow, or *conſecrate*, Sacro, 1. conſecro.
To hallow [halloo *or* hoop] Inclamo, 1. vocifero.
To halloo [ſet the dogs on] Canes incitare, animare, cîĕre.
A hallow, or *ſhout*, Clamor, 3. vociferatio.
To ſet up an hallow, Vocifero *vel* vociferor, 1. clamorem tollĕre.
Hallowed, Conſecratus.
A hallowed place, Sacrarium, 2. ſanctuarium.
An hallowing, Clamitatio, 3. vociferatio.
An hallowing, Conſecratio, 3. dedicatio.
To hallucinate [err] Hallucinor, 1.
Halms, or *haulms* [the ſtalk of corn] Culmus, 2. ſtipula, 1.
An halo [a circle about the ſun, moon, &c.] Corona, 1. circulus, * halo, *onis*, *m*.
Halſfang [the pillory] ‖ Colliſtrigium, 2.
A halſer [of a ſhip] Helcium, 2.
A halſter, Helciarius, 2.
A halt, Gradus ſuppreſſus.
To halt [make a halt] Se ſiſtĕre, ſubſiſtĕre, inceſſum ſupprimĕre, curſum reprimĕre, reſtare. ¶ *In a ſhort time perceiving the ſtratagem of the enemy, he ordered his army to halt a little*, brevi cognitis inſidiis pauliſper agmen conſtituit, *Sall. B. J.* 53.
To halt [be lame] Claudico, 1.
To halt between two opinions, Dubito, 1. fluctuo, hæſito; hæreo, *ſi*, 2. animo pendĕre, animo eſſe ſuſpenſo.
To halt before a cripple, Cum vulpe vulpinari, Cretenſem cum Cretenſe agĕre.
An halter. Reſtis, *is*, *f*. retinaculum, 2.
A halter [cripple] Claudus, 2.
A halter for a horſe, Capiſtrum, 2.
An halter for the neck, Laqueus, 2.
To halter, Capiſtro, 1. illaqueo.
Haltered, Capiſtratus, illaqueatus.
To unlooſe one's halter, Capiſtro expedire.
A haltering, or *intangling*, Illaqueatio, 3.
Halting, Claudus, claudicans.
A halting, or *going lame*, Claudicatio, 3. ‖ clauditas.
A halting, or *ſtopping*, Gradus ſuppreſſus.
To halve, Divido, *ſi*, 3. bipartior, *itus*, 4.
By halves, Imperfectè. *To do work by halves*, opus imperfectum relinquĕre.
Halves [as we cry to a man that hath found any thing] In commune, Κοινὸς Ἑρμῆς.
A ham, or *hamlet*, Villa, 1. vicus, 2.
The ham, Poples, *itis*, *m*.
A ham of bacon, Petaſo, *onis*, *m*. armus porci.
The hame of an horſe collar, Helcium, 2.
A hamling, Canum ‖ expeditatio.
To hamſtring, or *hamſtring*, Suffraginem ſtringĕre *vel* ſecare; ‖ ſuffragino, 1. ſupperno.
Hamſtringed, or *hamſtrung*, Suppernatus.
A hammer, Malleus, 2. tudes, *itis*, *m*.
A little hammer, Malleolus, 2.
To hammer, Cudo, *di*, 3. accudo; fabricor, 1. malleo ducĕre.
To hammer [in ſpeech] Balbutio, 4. hæſito, 1.
To hammer out [invent or expreſs a thing with great difficulty] Ægrè aliquid excogitare *vel* proferre.
To hammer a thing into one's head, Aliquid alicui *vel* alicujus auribus inculcare, aliquem aliquid ſæpe inculcando docĕre.
Hammer hard [among ſmiths] Ictibus mallei iteratis induratus.
Hammered, Malleatus, malleo ductus.
A hammerer, Malleator, 3. fabricator.
A hammering, Fabricatio, 3. ‖ malleatio.
To ſtand hammering, or *heſitating upon a thing*, Hæreo, *ſi*, 2. hæſito, 1. animi pendere, incertûs eſſe.
A hammering upon a thing, Hæſitatio, 3. dubitatio.
A hammock, Lectus penſilis, ſtratum nauticum.
A hamper, Corbis, 3. cophinus, 2. ſporta, 1. ſiſcina.
A little hamper, Quaſillus, 2. qualus, ſiſcella, 1.

A hamper of oſiers, Calathus viminibus contextus, ciſta vitilis.
To hamper, Irretio, 4. impedio, præpedio; implico, 1. illaqueo. ¶ *This affair hampereth me*, hoc mihi negotium faceſſit.
Hampered, Irretitus, illaqueatus, impeditus, præpeditus, implicitus.
A hampering, Implicatio, 3. impeditio, ‖ illaqueatio.
Hamſoken, Propriæ domus privilegium.
A hanaper, Fiſcus, 2. caniſtrum, 2. qualus, ſcirpiculum.
The clerk of the hanaper, Sportæ præfectus, ‖ clericus hanaperii.
The hanaper office, ‖ Hanaperium, 2.
The hanch, Coxa, 1. nates, *ium*, *pl*.
A hanch of veniſon, Clunis ferina.
A little hanch, Cluniculus, 2.
A hand, Manus, *us*, *f*. ¶ *My brother would fain pay you with the money in Egnatius's hands*, frater laborat ut tibi, quod debet, ab Egnatio ſolvat. *Bind him hand and foot*, quadrupedem conſtringito. *He had the chief hand in it*, ille huic negotio præfuit. [Prov.] *A bird in the hand is worth two in the buſh*, ſpem pretio non emo. *Many hands make light work*, multorum manibus grande levatur onus. *Mind what you have in hand*, hoc age. *That is the buſineſs now in hand*, ea res nunc agitur ipſa. *I put all into your hands*, & me, & amorem meum, & famam tibi permitto. *It is in your hands alone*, te penes eſt unum. *It lieth very much in your hands to ſave him*, hujus tibi poteſtas ſumma ſervandi datur. *It is done to my hand*, jam mihi confectum eſt. *In the turn of a hand*, citiùs quàm aſparagi coquantur. *I have it from very good hands*, fidi auctores id mihi narrabant. *It is believed on all hands*, omnes id verum eſſe conſentiunt. *I have received favours at his hands*, ille de me optimè meritus eſt. *He will make a fine hand of that matter*, illa res ei quæſtuoſiſſima erit. *My hand is out*, inſtituti ac conſuetudinis meæ oblitus ſum. *It was by the hand of God*, accidit divinitus. *You muſt put your hand to the work*, facto opus eſt. *This affair is entirely in your hands*, hujuſce rei poteſtas omnis in te ſita eſt.
The right hand, Dextra, 1. dextra manus.
The left hand, Siniſtra, 1. læva; ſiniſtra manus.
One burnt in the hand, Nebulo ſtigmaticus.
A hand writing, Manus, 4. ſcriptura, 1. *I knew my own hand writing and ſeal*, cognovi manum meam & ſignum meum. *This is my ſecretary's hand*, hæc ſcriptura librarii manus eſt.
To write a good hand, Bellè *vel* pulchrè ſcribĕre.
To counterfeit one's hand, Manum *vel* ſcripturam alicujus aptè imitari.
Short hand, Ars aliquid velociſſimè notis excipiendi, * tachygraphia, 1.
To take down in ſhort hand, Notis aliquid velociſſimè excipĕre.
The hand of a clock, dial, watch, &c. Index, *icis*, *c*. * gnomon, *onis*, *m*.
A hand of pork, Humerus porcinus.
To take in hand, Aggredior, *greſſus*, 3.
A clinched hand, Pugnus, 2. compreſſa in pugnum manus.
An open hand, Palma, 1. manus explicata.
Having but one hand, Unimanus.
Having one hundred hands, Centimanus.
The back of the hand, Manus averſa, * metacarpium, 2.
The hollow of the hand, Vola, 1.
The hand lines, Incifuræ, *arum*, *f. pl*.
At no hand, Minimè gentium, nequaquam, nullo pacto, ‖ nullatenùs.
Before hand, In anteceſſum. ¶ *Had I known it before hand*, quod ſi ego reſciſſem id prius. *What I had paid before hand*, quod ego numeravi præ manu.
Before hand in courteſy, Officio prior.
To be before hand with one, Prævenio, *ni*, 4. anticipo, 1.
Behind hand in buſineſs, Ceſſans, ab opere deſiſtens.

Behind

Digitized by Google

Behind hand in the world, Ad inopiam redactus, ære alieno oppreſſus.

With his hands bound behind him, ✠ Manibus poſt terga revinctis.

To be on the mending hand, Meliuſculè *vel* rectiùs valère, meliuſculè ſe habère.

On the right hand, Ad dextram, à dextra, dextrorsum.

On the left hand, Ad ſiniſtram, à ſiniſtra *vel* læva, ſiniſtrorsùm.

On the other hand, Alterâ parte *vel* vice.

Out of hand, Confeſtim, ex tempo, ſine morâ, illicò.

Hand to hand, Cominùs, confertim.

You have had, or *made a good hand of it to day*, Proceſſiſti hodie pulchrè.

Hand over head, Inconſultò, temerè.

Hand in hand, Junctis manibus.

At hand, Præ manibus, præſtò, propè, numeratò, ante pedes.

Near at hand, In propinquo, in vicinia noſtra, non ita longè.

Aſſurance under hand, Cautio chirographi.

My hand is out at play. Mutatur fortuna.

A hand at cards, Sors, *tis*, *f.*

In the turning of a hand. Expeditè, facilè.

A man of his hand, Homo ſtrenuus, manu promptus, fortis.

Of, or *belonging to the hand*, Manualis.

A hand baſket, Sportula, 1.

A hand breadth, Palmus, 2. tranſverſa manus.

Of, or *belonging to a hand breadth*, Palmaris.

A hand gun, ‖ Scloppetum manuale.

A handful, Manipulus.

A hand bell, ‖ Tintinnabulum, 2.

A handkerchief, Sudarium, 2. muccinium.

A hand maid, Ancilla, 1. miniſtra.

A hand manicle, Manica, 1.

A hand mill, Mola truſatilis.

A hand ſaw, Serrula, 1.

A hand ſpeck, Palanga lignea.

A hand vice, Cochlea, 1.

Left handed, ‖ Scæva, 1.

Under hand, Clam, occultè, latenter.

Under hand dealing, Fraus, *dis*, *f.* dolus, 2. fraudulentia, 1.

To hand a thing from one to another, Per manus tradère, datatim mittère.

To hand a lady to a coach, Dominam ad currum deducère *vel* comitari.

To hand a thing down to poſterity, Memoriæ prodère, tradère, tranſmittère.

To be in hand with a buſineſs, Aliquo negotio occupari.

To be hand and glove together, Intimâ familiaritate conjungi.

To be under the doctor's hand, Sub cura medici eſſe.

To be nigh at hand, Immineo, 2. impendeo, *di*; inſto, *ſtiti*.

To bear, or *carry in one's hands*, Manibus ferre *vel* geſtare.

To bear one in hand with a thing, or *defend one*, Aliquem aliquâ re tuèri, defendère, protegère.

To bring up a child by hand, Infantem aliter quam ſugendo alère.

To bring up to one's hand, or *accuſtom to one's own way of living*, Aliquem moribus ſuis aſſuefacère.

To bring one's hand in for working, Se operi *vel* labori aſſuefacère.

To buy a thing at the beſt hand, Aliquid minimo *vel* viliſſimo pretio emère.

To buy things at the worſt hand, Merces carè emère.

To clap one's hands, Plaudo, *ſi*, 3. manus compledère.

To clinch one's hands, Pugnum contrahère.

To come to one's hands, Ad manus accedère.

To come to hands, or *fiſticuffs*, Manus conferère, cominùs pugnare.

To come cap in hand to one, Ad aliquem ſubmiſsè orare.

To drop out of one's hands. E manibus excidère.

To let drop out of one's hands, E manibus dimittère.

To fall into one's hands, In manus incidère.

To fall in hand with a thing, or *go about it*, Rem aliquam aggredi, molliri, ſuſcipère; ad opus aliquod ſe accingère.

To gather, or *crop with one's hand*, Manu excerpère.

To get a thing into one's hand, Aliquâ re potiri, rem penes ſe *vel* in poteſtate ſuâ habère.

To get the upper hand of one, Aliquem ſuperare *vel* vincère.

To give a perſon one's hand, Manum alicui porrigère.

To give one the upper hand, Alicui loco cedère.

To give a thing into one's hand, In manus alicujus deponère.

To go from the buſineſs in hand, A re propoſita diſcedère, à ſcopo aberrare.

To guide the hand of one learning to write, Scribère diſcentis manum manu ſuperimpoſitâ regère.

To have a buſineſs in hand, Aliquo negotio occupari *vel* diſtineri. ¶ *This contention happening at a very unſeaſonable time, when they had ſo great a war in hand, occaſioned various ſpeculations*, hæc contentio minimè idoneo tempore, cum tantum belli in manibus eſſet, occupaverat cogitationes hominum, *Liv.* 4, 57.

To have a hand in an affair, Alicujus rei particeps eſſe.

To have one's hands full of buſineſs, Satago, *egi*, 3. multis negotiis occupari, verſari, diſtineri.

To hold a thing in one's hand, Aliquid manu tenère.

To hold, or *keep one's hands off* [a perſon *or* thing] Manus abſtinère.

To join hands, Dextras jungère.

To lay hands on one [ſeize *or* apprehend] Aliquem prehendère *vel* apprehendère, manus alicui injicère.

To lay hands on one [as a biſhop] Manus alicui imponère, manus alicui imponendo fauſta precari.

To lay violent hands on one's ſelf, Vim ſibi inferre, mortem ſibi conſciſcère.

To lay a thing out of one's hands, Aliquid è manibus deponère.

To live from hand to mouth, In diem vivère, laborando ægrè vitam ſuſtinère.

To make a hand of a thing, Rem procraſtinare ut lucrum augeatur.

To part even hands, Æquo Marte *vel* certamine diſcedère.

To pay money in hand, Pecuniam repræſentare, pecuniam numeratam *vel* numeratò ſolvère.

To put a thing into one's hands, or *ſell to one*, Vendo, *didi*, 3.

To put a thing into one's hands, or *power*, Rem in alicujus poteſtatem tradère *vel* dedère, fidei alicujus committère *vel* credère.

To put a thing out of one's hands, or *power*, Extra alicujus poteſtatem ponère.

To put a thing into the hands of a workman, Opifici opus aliquod tradère.

To ſet one's hands to a writing, Obſigno, 1. manu ſuâ ſubſcribère.

To ſhake hands, Dextras jungère.

To take one by the hand, Aliquem dextrâ prehendère.

To take a work in hand, Opus aliquod aggredi, moliri, in ſe ſuſcipère.

To take a perſon's cauſe in hand, Cauſam alicujus ſuſcipère.

To take one in hand, Alicui manum inferre *vel* injicère.

To take what cometh next to hand, Obvia quæque arripère.

To take the upper hand, Loco ſuperiori *vel* potiori ambulare *vel* ſedère.

To take an injury at one's hand, Injuriam muſſare *vel* muſſitare.

To waſh one's hands, Manus abluère.

Handed down, Per manus traditus, datatim miſſus.

To play at handy dandy, Digitis micare.

A handicraft's man, Opifex, *icis*, *m.*

Handiwork, Opus manu factum.

Handily, Calliè, peritè, ſolerter.

Handineſs, Calliditas, 3. peritia, 1. ſolertia.

To handle, Tracto, 1. attrecto, contrecto.

To handle a ſubject, De aliqua re diſputare *vel* diſſerère.

To handle briefly, Attingo, *tigi*, 3. ſtrictim percurrère.

To handle gently, Demulceo, *ſi*, 2.

To handle a matter groſly, Aliquid craſſo pollice tractare.

To handle one ill, Aliquem indignis modis accipère.

To handle often, Pertracto, 1.

To handle one roughly, Acerbiùs & duriùs aliquem tractare.

To handle a ſubject well, Eleganter de aliquo argumento diſſerère.

The handle of a tool, Manubrium, 2.

A little handle, Manubriolum, 2. anſa, 1.

The handle of a target, Umbo, *onis*, *m.*

The handle of a cup, Anſula, 1.

Having a handle, Anſatus.

To ſet a handle on, Manubrium aptare, manubrio inſerère.

A ſetting on a handle, Manubrii aptatio.

A handle [occaſion] Occaſio, 3.

To make a handle of a thing, Occaſionem capère, anſam arripère.

To ſeek a handle, Occaſionem *vel* cauſam captare.

Handled, Tractatus.

Handled ſoftly, Attrectatus.

Handled ill, or *ſorely*, Aſperè *vel* malè tractatus.

Handled nicely, Accuratus, excuratus.

A handling, Tractatio, 3. tractatus, 4. ¶ *If I had the handling of you*, ſi tu ſub meo imperio fuiſſes.

A handling rudely, or *ill*, Tractatio aſpera *vel* indigna.

Handſel, Strena, 1. mercimonii primitiæ. See *Hanſel*.

Handſom [beautiful] Pulcher, formoſus, venuſtus, ſpecioſus, decorus, elegans.

To make handſom, Decoro, 1. orno, adorno; polio, 4.

Handſom [fine *or* genteel] Honeſtus, ingenuus, liberalis.

Handſom [fitting *or* reaſonable] Æquus, juſtus.

A handſom action, Facinus præclarum, egregium, eximium, illuſtre, laudabile, memorabile, nobile, luculentum, laude dignum.

A handſom preſent, Donum eximium, munus præclarum.

A very handſom treat, Epulæ conquiſitiſſimæ *vel* lautiſſimæ.

A handſom wipe, Lepidum dicterium.

Indifferent handſom, Bellus, bellulus.

Handſomly, Pulchrè, eleganter, concinnè, venuſtè.

Handſomneſs, Decor, *ōris*, *m.* elegantia, 1. forma; venuſtas, 3. concinnitas.

Handy, Callidus, peritus, ſolers.

An handy craft, or *working trade*, Ars humilis, ſordida, vulgaris, * ‖ mechanica.

An handy craftſman, Opifex, *icis*, *c.*

Handy work, Opus manu factum *vel* factitium.

Hang it, Apage.

To hang, or *hang up*, Suſpendo, *di*, 3.

To hang, or *be hanging*, Pendeo, *pependi*, 2.

To hang a condemned malefactor, Morte damnatum ſuſpendère. *He ordered the man to be ſeized and hanged on a wild olive tree*, hominem corripi ac ſuſpendi juſſit in oleaſtro. *He hanged himſelf on a fig tree*, ſuſpendit ſe de ficu. *The woman hanged herſelf*, mulier ſuſpendio vitam finivit. *He was juſt going to hang himſelf*, jam collum in laqueum inſerebat. *I ſhall be hanged*, ego plectar pendens.

To hang down before, Præpendeo, *di*, 2.

To hang an arſe, or *hang back*, Tergiverſor, 1. gravatè *vel* haud ſponte ſequi, haud libenter facère.

To hang by [a line, *&c.*] Appendo, *di*, 3.

To hang a chamber with tapeſtry, Aulæis cubiculum ornare, conclave tapetibus inſtruère *vel* periſtromatibus veſtire.

To hang dangling, or *loose*, Defluo, *xi*, 3. dependeo, *di*, 2.

To hang, or *let down*, Demitto, *misi*, 3.

To hang his ears, Auriculas demittere.

To hang, or *be hanging down*, Dependeo, *di*, 2.

To hang down forward, Propendeo, *di*, 2.

To hang to, or *together*, Cohæreo, *si*, 2. *This tale hangeth not together*, non cohæret sermo.

To hang over, Emineo, 2. immineo, promineo.

To hang up a thing, Aliquid suspendere.

To hang up, or *be hung up*, Suspendi.

To hang upon one, Parasitor, 1. ✠ cœnis retia tendere.

Hanged, Suspensus, strangulatus.

A hanger on, or *parasite*, Parasitus, 2. parasitaster; ‖ cœnipeta, æ, *m.*

A hanger [a short crooked sword] Sica, 1. a harpe, *es*, *f.* ensis falcatus.

Pot hangers, Ansæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* cremaster focarius.

Hanging, Pendens, pendulus. ¶ *You are hanging ripe*, credo ego tibi eundum actutum extra portam. [Prov.] *Save a thief from hanging, and he will cut your throat*, perit quod facis ingrato.

Hanging down, Demissus, pendulus. ¶ *He went away with his head hanging down*, demisso capite discessit.

A hanging look, Mali ominis vultus.

Hanging loosely, Effusus, fluidus, laxus.

A hanging matter, Crimen morte prandum.

Hanging over, Prominens.

Hanging together, Cohærens.

Hanging unto, Adhærens.

A hanging, Suspendium, 2. suspensio, 3.

A hanging together, Cohærentia, 1.

Hangings of houses, Aulæa, *orum*, *n. pl.* peristromata, *um*, peripetasmata.

A sword hanging at one's side, Accinctus lateri gladius.

A hangman, Carnifex, *icis*, *m.* tortor.

The hangman's office, Carnificina, 1.

To play the hangman, Carnificinam facere, ‖ carnifico, 1.

Hangwit, or *bankwit*, Mulcta pro latrone præter jus suspenso aut elapso.

A hank of thread, Glomus, 2. filum glomeratum.

To have a hank upon any one, Præ metu obsequentem aliquem delicti conscientiâ habere.

To hanker after Inhio, 1. gestio, 4. anxiè rem desiderare *vel* appetere.

A hankering after, Desiderium, 2. appetentia, 1. animi prolubium.

A hanse, Mercatorum societas.

Hanse in helder, Infans in utero.

The Hanse towns, Civitates sociæ *vel* fœderatæ ad commercium tuti is faciendum.

A hansel, Strena, 1. mercimonii primitiæ, primus rei usus. *I have taken hansel to day*, mercimonii primitias hodie accepi.

To hansel, Primus uti.

They han't, or *have not*, Non habent.

To hant, Frequento, 1. See *Haunt*.

Hanty, Desultorius, intractabilis.

Hap, Casus, 4. eventus; fortuna, 1. fors, *tis*, *f.* ¶ *What is every man's hap to have, that let him keep*, quod cuique obtigit, id quisque teneat.

Good hap, Secunda *vel* prospera fortuna. *Every man praised my good hap*, omnes laudare fortunas meas.

Ill hap, Res adversæ, fortuna adversa, infortunium, 2. calamitas, 3. casus acerbus, calamitosus, funestus, gravis, infestus, iniquus, miserabilis, tristis. ¶ *You tell me of the young man's ill hap*, duras partes prædicas adolescentis.

By hap, Forte, fortuito.

By good hap, Forte fortunâ, ut fit. *By good hap my friend was there*, forte fortunâ adfuit amicus meus.

It is mere hap hazard, Prorsus incertum *vel* dubium est.

A happerlet, or *coarse rug*, Cento, *onis*, *m.* tegës, *ëtis*, *f.*

To hap, or *happen*, Accido, *di*, 3. contingo, *tigi*; evenio, *ni*, 4. procedo, *cessi*, 3. *Hap what can*, or *will*, utcunque casura res est; quodcunque evenerit *vel* ceciderit, quemcunque sors tulerit casum. ¶ *Which very seldom happeneth*, quod perrarum est. *If any thing had happened more than usual*, præter consuetudinem si accideret aliquid. *This happeneth to none but wise men*, soli hoc contingit sapienti. *It happened as well as could be*, melius fieri haud potuit quàm factum est. *It happened worse than I expected*, non mea ex sententia evenit. *I would it had happened so*, velim ita fortuna tulisset. *We heard not what hath happened since*, citeriora nondum audivimus.

To happen unluckily, Malè succedere.

It happeneth ill, Parum succedit, aliter quàm vellem accidit.

Happened, Quod accidit, quod evenit.

Happened lately, Nuperus, recens.

It happeneth, Accidit, contingit, evenit, obtingit.

As it happeneth, Ut fit.

However the thing happeneth, Ut ut res fit.

Happening, Accidens, contingens, fortuitus.

A happening, Exitus, 4. eventus, successus.

Haply, Fortè, fortasse, forsan.

Happily, Beatè, feliciter, faustè, auspicatò, prosperè.

Happiness, Felicitas, 3. prosperitas, beatitudo, *inis*, *f.*

Happy, Felix, beatus. ¶ *He is the happiest man alive*, solus est quem diligunt dii. *He is happy in his method of expressing himself*, mentem suam facilè explicat, expeditè & eleganter mentis cogitata eloquitur, aptis verbis sensa mentis enunciat.

Happy [lucky] Fortunatus, faustus, auspicatus, prosper. ¶ *He would think himself happy, if that should happen to him*, præclarè secum agi putaret, si hoc sibi eveniret. *We think that a happy day for us*, eum diem nobis faustum putamus.

To make happy, Beo, 1. felicito; felicem reddere. *Do not I make you happy?* ecquid te beo?

A harpse [catch] Sera, 1.

To harpse, Obsero, 1.

Harpsed, Obseratus.

A harque, or *handgun*, Scloppetum manuale.

An harangue, Oratio, 3. concio.

To harangue, Concionor, 1. concionem habere, ad concionem verba facere.

To harass, Fatigo, 1. inquieto, vexo. ¶ *At that time the commonwealth was greatly harassed by some broils among the tribunes at Rome*, ea tempestate Romæ seditionibus tribunitiis atrociter respublica agitabatur, *Sall. B. J.* 41.

Harassed, Fatigatus, inquietatus, vexatus.

An harassing, Fatigatio, 3. inquietatio, vexatio.

To harass a country, Vasto, 1. depopulor; flammâ ferroque grassari.

A harbinger, Prodromus, 2. designator hospitiorum.

The king's harbinger, Prodromus regius.

An harbour for ships, Portus, 4. statio, 3.

Full of harbours, Portuosus.

An harbour [shelter or place of refuge] Receptaculum, 2. receptus, 4. secessus.

To harbour, or *entertain*, Hospitor, 1. hospitio excipere.

To harbour, or *take up one's lodging*, Diversor, 1. commoror.

To harbour a good, or *bad opinion of a person*, Bene *vel* male de aliquo sentire.

To harbour [a stag] Cervum cubantem servare *vel* asservare.

Harboured, Hospitio acceptus.

A harbourer, Hospes, *itis*, *c.*

A harbourer of thieves, Latronum receptator *vel* occultator.

A harbouring, Hospitio acceptio.

Harbourless [having no harbours or havens] Importuosus.

Harbourless [not having any abode] Lare & foco carens, palabundus, erro, *onis*, *m.*

Hard [not soft] Durus, edurus. ¶ *Set hard heart against hard hap*, tu ne cede malis, sed contra audentior ito.

Hard [difficult] Difficilis, gravis, arduus. *Hard to be come at*, difficilis aditu. ¶ *It is hard to say*, dici vix potest, non facile dictu est. *It is no hard matter*, non difficile est.

Hard [near or stingy] Parcus, sordidus, tenax, *acis*.

Hard to get, Rarus.

Hard [of taste] Acerbus, immitis, austerus.

Hard hearted, Immitis, crudelis, ferreus. ¶ *It is the part of a hard hearted father*, iniqui patris est.

Hard heartedness, Duritia, 1. crudelitas, 3. feritas.

Hard by, Juxta, prope, præsto, in proximo, in propinquo. *He lodgeth hard by*, in proximo divertitur. ¶ *Hard by us*, in vicinia nostra. *He hath gardens hard by the Tiber*, habet hortos ad Tiberim.

Hard by [adj.] Vicinus, proximus.

To be hard at work, Operi diligenter incumbere.

To be hard at one's heels, Vestigiis alicujus instare *vel* inhærere; vestigia stringere.

To have hard thoughts of one, Malè de aliquo sentire.

To hold a thing hard, Rem arctè tenere.

To follow one hard, Diligenter aliquem insequi.

To drink hard, Perpotare, strenuè potare.

To make hard, Induro, 1. obduro.

To be hard, Obduresco, 3. indureo, 2.

To be hard put to it, Angustiis premi, ad incitas redigi.

To grow hard, Indurescо, 3. obdurescо.

To be hard as a stone, Lapidesco, 3.

To stand hard in buying, Licitor, 1.

Hard as brawn, Callosus.

To be hard as brawn, Calleo, 3. occalleo.

To be too hard for, Vinco, *vici*, 3. supero, 1. exsuperare, superior evadere, potiores partes habere. ¶ *You are too hard for me at cuffs*, pugnis plus vales.

To be hard bound, Alvo astringi.

To grow hard with cold, Rigeo, 2. dirigeo, obrigeo.

Hard to away with, Vix ferendus, vix tolerabilis.

Hard to learn, Indocilis, tardus ingenii.

Hard to be learnt, or *understood*, Arduus, obscurus, difficilis intellectu.

A hard bargain, or *condition*, Conditio iniqua.

A person hard to be pleased, Morosus, difficilis, protervus, contumax.

Hard of digestion, Stomacho onerosus *vel* gravis.

Hard fare, Victus tenuis.

A hard student, In libris, chartis *vel* literis assiduus; libris affixus, librorum helluo.

A person hard of belief, Incredulus, qui ægrè alicui credit *vel* fidem adhibet.

Hard skinned, Duricorius.

Hard [as drink] Præ vetustate acidus.

Hard beam [or maple tree] Carpinus, 2.

Hard of hearing, Surdaster.

A hard mouth'd horse, Equus tenax *vel* oris duri.

A hard winter, Sæva *vel* acris hyems.

A hard frost, Gelu rigidum.

A hard, or *very cold season*, Tempestas perfrigida.

A hard world, Seculum asperum.

Hard, or *distressed times*, Tempora calamitosa.

To have hard measure, or *be hardly dealt with*, Injuriam ab aliquo accipere *vel* pati.

The matter will go hard with him, Vix periculum evadet.

It freezeth hard, Duriter gelat.

It raineth hard, Multum *vel* vehementer pluit.

To harden, or *make hard*, Duro, 1. induro; durum facere.

To harden, or *grow hard*, Indurescо, 3.

To be very hard, or *ask too great a price for his commodities*, Iniquum pretium pro mercibus postulare.

To be too hard in buying, Pretium vilius quam sat est offerre.

To harden one's self, Se obfirmare.

Hardened, Duratus, obduratus.

Digitized by Google

A hardener, Qui durat.
Hardily, Audacter, fortiter, strenuè, audenter, magno animo.
Hardineſs [boldneſs] Audacia, 1. audentia; fortitudo, *inis. f.*
Hardineſs of conſtitution, Robuſta valetudo, corpus bene conſtitutum, firmum, validum.
Fool hardineſs, Temeritas, 3.
Hardiſh, or *ſomewhat hard*, Duriuſculus, paulo durior.
Hardly, Difficile, difficulter, difficiliter, ægrè, vix, magno negotio. *It was hardly accompliſhed*, difficulter fiebat. *We hardly get any lovers*, vix ægrè amatorculos invenimus. *I hardly found it out at laſt*, vix tandem ſenſi.
Hardly [ſharply] Acerbè, auſterè, rigidè, ſeverè.
Hardly [ſtoutly] Strenuè, gnaviter, impigrè.
Very hardly, Perdifficiliter, ſummâ contentione.
Hardneſs, Duritia, 1. durities, 5. firmitas, 3.
Hardneſs [cruelty] Inhumanitas, 3. immanitas, crudelitas; ſævitia, 1.
Hardneſs [covetouſneſs] Avaritia, 1. pecuniæ aviditas *vel* cupiditas; argenti fitis, auri fames.
Hardneſs [difficulty] Difficultas, 3.
Hardneſs, or *ſtiffneſs with cold*, Rigor, 3.
Hardneſs of ſkin, Callus, 2.
Hardneſs of heart, Duritia, 1. inhumanitas, 3. animi *vel* ſenſûs ſtupor.
Hardneſs [ſparing] Parſimonia, 1.
Hardneſs [ſtinginеſs] Tenacitas, 3.
Hardneſs of body, or *mind*, Animi *vel* corporis robur *vel* firmitas.
Hardſhips, Difficultates, *um*, *f. pl.* ardua, *orum*, *n. pl.* ¶ *He reſolveth to encounter all hard ſhips, and conquer even nature itſelf*, omnes aſperitates ſupervadere, ac naturam etiam vincere, aggreditur, *Sall. B. J.* 78.
Hardy [valiant] Strenuus, interritus, intrepidus, animoſus, audax, fortis.
Hardy [that can endure hardſhip] Laboris patiens, laboribus duratus.
To be hardy, Audeo, *ausus*, 2.
To make hardy, or *inure to labour*, Laboribus aliquem aſſuefacère.
To make hardy, or *ſtir up one's courage*, Animo, 1. inſtigo, hortor, extimulo; animum alicui addère, animos facère.
Fool hardy. Præceps, *pĭtis*, temerarius.
Somewhat hardy, or *bold*, Audaculus.
Hards of tow, Floccus lineus.
The hard ſhrew [beaſt] Mus araneus.
A hare, Lepus, *ŏris*, *m.* [Prov.] *The hare longeth for veniſon*, tute lepus es, & pulpamentum quæris. *As mad as a March hare*, fœnum habet in cornu.
To run with the hare, and hold with the hound, Ovem in fronte, lupum in corde gerè.e.
A young hare, Lepuſculus, 2.
An old doe hare, Lepus annis.
An hare's form, Leporis ſedes.
A ſea hare, Lepus marinus.
A warren of hares, Leporarium, 2. * lagotrophium.
Of, or *pertaining to a hare*, Leporinus.
To ſtart a hare, Leporem exagitare.
To hunt a hare, Leporem venari.
To hare, or *terrify a perſon*, Aliquem pe.terrefacère *vel* metu percellère.
Hare brained, Temerarius; præceps, *ĭtis*; ceritus, dignus qui naviget Anticyram.
Hare brained fury, Furor temerarius.
Hare's ear. Auricula leporis.
Hare foot [bird] * Lagopus, *ŏdis*, lagois, *is*, *f.*
Hare foot [herb] * Lagopus, *ŏdis*.
Hare hearted, Timidus, meticuloſus.
A hare pipe, Tenticula leporina.
Hares bells [flower] Hyacinthus Anglicus.
Hares ear [herb] * Bupleuron, 2.
Hares lettuce, * Sonchos levis.
A hare lip, Labrum fiſſum.
Hare lipped, Homo labro fiſſo.
Harlant [in heraldry] Hauriens, piſcis hauriens halitum, piſcis anhelans erectus.
Harlicat, * Phaſeolus, 2.

An harier [ſort of dog] Canis leporum venationi aſſuetus.
An hariot, or *heriot*, ‖ Heriotum, 2.
Hark, Heus, eho.
To harken, Auſculto, 1. aurem præbère. See *Hearken*.
An harlot, Meretrix, *ĭcis*, *f.* ſcortum, 2.
Harlotry, Meretricium, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a harlot*, Meretricius.
Harm, Damnum, 2. malum, incommodum. ¶ *You ſhall receive no harm from me*, nihil tibi à me erit periculi. *You have received no harm by me*, tibi à me nulla orta eſt injuria. *Do you ſee what harm they do?* videſne quid mali afferant? *I am got out of harm's way*, ego in portu navigo. *What harm will it do to try?* ſed quid tentare nocebit? *I will keep here out of harm's way*, hic ego ero poſt principia. *There is no harm*, ſalva res eſt. [Prov.] *Harm watch, harm catch*, turdus ſibi malum cacat; ſibi malum parat, qui alteri parat; non eſt lex juſtior illâ, quam necis artifices arte perire ſuâ.
Great harm, Clades, *is*, *f.* labes; calamitas, 3.
To harm, or *do harm*, Lædo, *ſi*, 3. noceo, 2. damnum alicui inferre.
To be harmed, or *ſuffer harm*, Incommodo *vel* damno affici.
Harmful, Damnoſus, noxius, nocens.
Harmfully, Damnosè.
An harming, Læſio, 3. violatio.
Harmleſs, Innoxius, innocuus, innocens, inſons.
To bear, or *ſave one harmleſs*, Indemnem aliquem præſtare.
Harmleſly, Innocuè, innoxiè.
Harmleſſneſs, Innocentia, 1.
Harmonious, Modulatus, * muſicus, harmonicus.
Harmoniouſly [muſically] Modulatè.
Harmoniouſly, or *with one conſent*, Concorditer, omnium conſenſu, unâ mente.
Harmony, Concentus, 4. * harmonia, 1. ſymphonia. [Prov.] *Gentle ſtrokes make the ſweeteſt harmony*, animi clementia cuſtos.
Harneſs, Habena, 1. armatura; arma, *orum*, *n. pl.* ¶ *The harneſs glittered with pearls and precious ſtones*, diſtinguebant internitentes gemmæ jugum, *Curt.* 3, 3.
Harneſs for drawing, Helcium, 2.
Harneſs, or *trappings for a horſe*, Phaleræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
To harneſs. Armo, 1. inſtruo, *xi*, 3.
To harneſs a horſe, Phaleras equo induère.
Harneſs for the breaſt, Thorax, *acis*.
Harneſs for the thighs, Cruralia, *um*, *n. pl.*
Complete harneſs, * Panoplia, 1.
A harneſs maker, Helciorum opifex.
A harneſs maker [armourer] Armorum faber; * thoracopœus, 2.
Harneſſed, Armatus, armis inſtructus, loricatus.
A harneſſing, Loricatio, 3.
A harp, Lyra, 1. cithara.
To play on the harp, Citharâ *vel* lyrâ canère.
What do you harp at? Quid vis? quorſum hæc?
To harp on the ſame ſtring, Eandem incudem tundère; chordâ eâdem ſemper oberrare.
Of, or *belonging to a harp*, Citharœdicus.
A harper, Citharista, æ, *m.* citharœdus, 2. fidicen, *ĭnis*, *m.* * lyriſtes *vel* lyriſta, æ, *m.*
A woman harper, Citharistria, 1.
Harping irons, Harpagones, *um*, *m. pl.*
A harpſichord, Spondauli, *orum*, *m. pl.* ſambuca, 1.
A harpy, Harpyia, 1.
A harquebus, ‖ Bombardula, 1. tormentum peditis.
A ſea harr, Tempeſtas à mari inſurgens.
To harraſs, Alicui negotium faceſſère. See *Haraſs*.
A harrow, Occa, 1.
To harrow, Occo, 1. deocco.
Harrowed, Occatus, pectinatus.
A harrower, Occator, 3.
A harrower [hawk] ‖ Rubetarius, 2.
A harrowing, Occatio, 3.

Of, or *for harrowing*, Occatorius.
Good Harry [herb] † Chryſolachanum, 2.
Harſh [ſevere] Aſper, auſterus, ſeverus, rigidus, tetricus, morоſus.
Harſh [in taſte] Acer, aſper.
A harſh ſound, Sonus ſtridulus, diſcors, auribus ingratus; * cacophonia, 1.
Harſhly, Aſperè, rigidè, tetrè, morosè.
To ſound harſhly, Malè ſonare.
Harſhneſs [ſeverity] Aſperitas, 3. auſteritas, duritas, ſeveritas.
Harſhneſs [in taſte] Acerbitas, 3.
An harſlet, or *hog's harſlet*, Exta porcina.
A hart, or *ſtag*, Cervus, 2.
A goat hart, or *ſtone buck*, * Tragelaphus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to an hart*, Cervinus.
Hart's ſodder, * Ophiogynes.
Harts horn, Cornu cervinum.
Harts horn [herb] * Petalitis.
Harts root, * Libanotis, *ĭdis*, *f.*
Harts trefoil, * Melilotos, *i*, *f.*
Harts tongue, * Phyllitis, *ĭdis*, *f.*
Harts wort, Siler montanum; * ſeſelis, *is*, *f. vel* ſeſeli, *n.*
An hartichoke, Cinara, 1. carduus altilis; * ſcolymos, 2. See *Artichoke*.
Harveſt, Meſſis, 3. frumentatio.
A plentiful harveſt, Seges ſpicis uberibus & crebris.
Of, or *belonging to harveſt*, Meſſorius, autumnalis.
Harveſt time, Autumnus, 2. meſſis, 3. ¶ *It was then near their time of harveſt*, jam frumenta incipiebant matureſcère.
Hay harveſt, Fœniſecium, 2.
A late harveſt, Meſſis ſerotina.
A harveſt man, Meſſor, 3. falcarius, 2.
Harveſt fruits, Fruges autumnales.
A harveſt feaſt, or *harveſt home*, Feriæ ob collectas fruges.
To get in harveſt, Meſſem facère, fruges colligère.
He has, Habet. See *Hath*.
To haſe, Nimio clamore obtundère *vel* perterrefacère.
A haſel nut, Nux avellana ſylveſtris.
A haſel hen, Gallina corylorum.
A haſel tree, Corylus, *i*, *f.*
A grove of haſels, Coryletum, 2.
Haſel wood, Coryli lignum.
A haſh of meat, Minutal. *alis*, *n.*
To haſh, Minutim concidère.
A haſlet, Faliſcus venter, exta porcina.
A haſlet pudding, Apexabo, *onis*, *m.*
A haſp, Fibula, 1. crena ferrea.
To haſp, Obſero, 1. oppeſſulo.
Haſped, or *bolted*, Obſeratus, oppeſſulatus.
A haſping, ‖ Oppeſſulatio, 3.
A haſſock to kneel on, Scirpiculum, 2. ſcabellum junceum.
Thou haſt, Habes.
Haſte, Feſtinatio, 3. properatio, maturatio, celeritas; properantia, 1. ¶ *With all the haſte that may be*, quantum poteſt. *Make no more haſte than good ſpeed*, feſtina lentè. [Prov.] *The more haſte, the worſt ſpeed*, canis feſtinans cœcos parturit catulos. *The letter came in poſt haſte*, præcipiti venit epiſtola pennâ. *There is need of haſte*, properato opus eſt. *What occaſion was there for ſo much haſte?* quid afferebat feſtinationem? *Cic.*
In haſte, Feſtinanter, feſtè, feſtinatò, properè, properanter, maturatè. ¶ *I writ theſe things in haſte*, hæc feſtinans *vel* raptim ſcripſi. *An epiſtle writ in very great haſte*, plena feſtinationis epiſtola.
In great haſte, Præproperè, admodum feſtinanter, celeriimè.
To haſte, haſten, or *make haſte*, Feſtino, 1. propero, approperо, accelero. ¶ *Why in ſuch haſte?* quid feſtinas? *The more haſte I make, the worſt ſpeed*, quò magis properare ſtudeo, eò me impedio magis; citiùs quàm melius penſum abſolvo. *Make more haſte*, move ociùs te. *Why make you no more haſte?* quid ceſſas? *He made haſte to go to Rome*, Romam profecturus maturavit. *He made all the haſte he could to ſee him*, pergebat

gebat eum properè vidēre. *Make what haſte you can back*, quamprimùm revertere. *He haſteneth his journey*, iter maturat. *You muſt make haſte*, properato *vel* maturato opus eſt.

To haſten one's pace, Gradum accelerare *vel* approperare.

To make poſt haſte, Admodum feſtinare.

To make too much haſte, Præfeſtino, 1. præpropero.

Haſtened, Acceleratus, properatus, citatus, maturatus.

A haſtener, Stimulator, 3. ‖ inſtigator.

A haſtening, Feſtinatio, 3. maturatio.

Haſtily, Feſtinanter, properè, feſtinè, curſim.

Over haſtily, Præpropere, præmaturè.

Haſtily [paſſionately] Iracundè.

Haſtineſs, Velocitas, 3. præcipitatio.

Haſtineſs [teſtineſs] Iracundia, 1. moroſitas, 3. animi impotentia.

Haſtings, or *haſty fruit*, Præcoces fructus.

Haſtings, or *green peaſe*, Piſa præcocia.

Haſty, Properus, feſtinans.

Haſty counſel, Conſilium præceps *vel* immaturum.

Haſty minded, Fervens animi.

Haſty [ſudden] Properus, feſtinus, citus, ſubitus, ſubitaneus.

Haſty [teſty] Iracundus, moroſus; homo iræ impotens *vel* ingenio in iram præceps.

To be haſty, or *teſty*, Ardeo, *ſi*, 2. fercio, 4.

An haſty pace, Curſus concitatus.

An haſty pudding, Maſſula, 1.

A hat, Galerus, 2. pileus.

A broad brimmed hat, Petaſus, 2.

A little hat, Galericulum, 2.

The brims of a hat, Pilei margines.

A cardinal's hat, Pileus purpureus.

A high crown'd hat, Pileus acuminatus.

A hat band, Spira, 1. torulus galeri.

A hatter, or *hat maker*, Pileorum opifex; ‖ pileo, *onis*, *m.*

To hatch chickens, Pullos excludĕre.

A hatch of chickens, Pullities, 5.

To reckon one's chickens before they be hatched, Ante victoriam canĕre triumphum.

The hatch of a door, Antica, 1. oſtium dimidiatum.

To hatch, or *hatchel flax*, Linum carminare.

To hatch lyes, miſchief, &c. Dolos, mala procudĕre.

Hatched [as a chicken] Ovo excluſus.

Birds newly hatched, Pulli ab ovo recenter *vel* recens excluſi.

Hatched [as a ſword hilt] Reticulatus, crenatus.

A hatchel, Pecten, *ĭnis*, *m.*

To hatchel, Pectino, 1. carmino.

Hatchelled, Carminatus.

An hatcheller, Qui *vel* quæ carminat.

An hatchelling, Carminatio, 3.

Hatches [flood gates] Cataractæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

The hatches of a ſhip, Tabulatum, 2. fori, *orum*, *m. pl.*

To be under the hatches, or *in bad circumſtances*, In egeſtate *vel* re tenui eſſe.

To be under the hatches of a perſon, Sub poteſtate *vel* in manibus alicujus eſſe.

A hatchet, Securis, *is*, *f.* aſcia, 1. dolabra.

The helve of an hatchet, Manubrium ſecuris.

Hatchet faced, Qui *vel* quæ habet vultum informem.

A hatching of chickens, Fœtura, 1. pullorum excluſio.

The hatching of a bilt, Enſis capuli opus reticulatum.

A hatchment [*corruptly for* atchievement] Inſignia gentilitia in ſcuto deſcripta.

Hate, Odium, 2. invidia, 1.

Full of hate, Invidus, malignus, iniquus.

To hate, Odiſſe, in aliquem odium habēre, odio aliquem habēre; abominor, 1. deteſtor.

To hate each other, Mutuis odiis flagrare.

To hate one like a toad, Cane pejus & angue odiſſe. ¶ *I hate myſelf*, totus diſpliceo mihi.

To hate with diſdain, Faſtidio, 4.

To be hated, Odio haberi.

Hated, Exoſus, peroſus, inviſus, odio habitus. ¶ *He is hated by every one*, terræ odium ambulat.

Hateful, Odioſus, invidioſus, odio dignus.

Hatefully, Odioſè, invidioſè.

Hatefulneſs, Odium, 2. invidia, 1.

An hater, Oſor, 3.

An hater of women, or *woman hater*, Oſor mulierum, * myſogynes.

An hater of men, or *man hater*, * Miſanthropos.

An hater of marriage, Oſor nuptiarum, * miſogamos.

He hath, Habet. ¶ *He hath the wind with him*, ſecundo vento curſum tenet, aurâ ſecundâ fertur. See *Have*.

Hather [heath] Erica, 1.

Hating, Exoſus, peroſus.

An hating, Abominatio, 3. averſatio; inimicitia, 1.

Hatred, Odium, 2.

Hatred of women, * Miſogynia, 1.

Mortal hatred, Odium capitale, hoſtile, internecinum.

Private hatred, Simultas, 3.

Full of hatred, Invidus, lividus.

Worthy of hatred, Odioſus, odio dignus.

To have, Habeo, 2. teneo; potior, 4. *It is all one to me, ſo as I may but have her*, meâ nihil refert, dum potiar modo. ¶ *Have your wits about you*, fac apud te ſis. *He ſhall have a kind father of me*, facili me utetur patre. *What have you to do with me?* quid mecum eſt tibi? *Let him have his deſerts*, quod ſit meritum ferat. *We muſt have a care, that* — videndum eſt, ne— *I have it by me*, eſt in manibus. *We are like to have war*, impendet nobis belli timor. *I will go ſee what we have to ſupper*, ibo intro ut videam quid nobis cœnæ ſiet. *You have a hard taſk of it*, provinciam cepiſti duram. *Have you any thoughts of going?* cogitaſne ire? *You do as I would have bad you*, quod te feciſſe velim, facis. *I will do as they would have me*, morem illis geram. *Have a good heart*, animo virili *vel* præſenti ſis, animo bono eſto. [Prov.] *Self do, ſelf have*, tu intuîſti, tibi exedendum eſt.

To have a thing cried, Præconi aliquid ſubjicĕre *vel* publicare.

To have away, Abduco, *xi*, 3. *Make haſte to have away the woman*, propera mulierem abducĕre.

To have the length of one's foot, Ingenium alicujus pernoſcĕre, cujuſpiam ſenſum pulchrè callĕre.

I have been, Fui. ¶ *It ought to have been done long ago*, quod jam pridem factum eſſe oportuit.

A haven, Portus, 4. limen, *ĭnis*, *n.* oſtium, 2.

To arrive at the haven, Ad portum appellĕre.

Arrived in the haven, Appulſus.

An arriving at the haven, Appulſus, 4.

Full of havens, Portuoſus.

Haver, Avena, 1.

Haughtily, Elatè, ſuperbè.

Haughtineſs, Arrogantia, 1. ſuperbia, animi elatio; faſtus, 4.

Haughty, Elatus, faſtuoſus, ſuperbus, arrogans. ¶ *He was of an haughty ſpirit*, inerat ei contemptor animus, *Sall. B. J.* 68.

Having, Habens.

Having done that thing, Illâ re confectâ.

Haulm, Stipula, 1.

A haunch, Coxa, 1. coxendix, *icis*, *f.*

To haunt, Frequento, 1. ventito.

To haunt [as a ſpirit] Infeſto, 1. inquieto.

A haunt, Conſuetudo, *dĭnis*, *f.* *They have got ſuch a haunt*, in eam conſuetudinem adduxerunt. ¶ *He returneth to his old haunt*, ruraùm ad ingenium ſuum redit; antiquum morem obtinet.

A haunt [place of meeting] Receptaculum, 2. receſſus, 4. ſeceſſus.

Haunted, Frequentatus.

An haunted houſe, Domus in qua ſpectra verſantur, domus umbris inquietata.

Not haunted, or *reſorted unto*, Infrequens, incelebris.

A haunter, Frequens; ‖ frequentator, 3.

A haunter of ſtews, Ganeo, *onis*, *m.*

A haunter of taverns, or *publick houſes*, Popino, *onis*, *m.*

A haunter of mens tables, Paraſitus, 2. ‖ cœnipeta, æ, *c.*

A haunting, Frequentatio, 3.

Havock, Clades, *is*, *f.* ſtrages.

To make havock, Populor, 1. depopulor, vaſto.

Made havock of, Vaſtatus, ſpoliatus.

An havocking, or *making havock of*, Spoliatio, 3. vaſtatio.

Hauriant [in heraldry] Hauriens, piſcis hauriens halitum, piſcis anhelans erectus.

An hautboy, or *hoboy*, Tibia ſoni acutioris.

A haw in the eye, Unguis, *is*, *m.*

A haw in a horſe's eye, Glaucoma, *ătis*, *n.* * pterygion, 2.

A haw of a thorn, Morum ſentis.

The haw finch, ‖ Coccothrauſtes vulgaris.

A haw thorn, Spina alba, alba ſpinus.

To hawk [ſpit] Screo, 1.

To hawk up, Exſcreo, 1.

To hawk, or *cry things about the ſtreets*, Res venales clamitare, rerum venalium præconium facĕre.

A hawk, Accipiter, *tris*, *m.* [Prov.] *He knoweth not a hawk from a hand ſaw*, ignorat quid diſtant æra lupinis.

To be between hawk and buzzard, Incertus animi pendĕre.

An ery of hawks, Accipitrum pullities.

A ſeeled hawk, Accipiter oculis obvolutis.

A ſhort winged hawk, Haliætus, 2.

Hawk's bells, Accipitris tintinnabula.

An hawk's hood, Accipitris capitium *vel* cucullus.

An hawk's talons, Accipitris ungues.

An hawk's jeſſes, Pittacium cum titulo domini accipitris.

To man a hawk, Cicuro, 1. domo; manſuefacio, *feci*, 3.

Hawk noſed, Naſo aquilino præditus.

To hawk, or *go a hawking*, Aucupor, 1. aves accipitre inſectari *vel* venari.

A hawking pole, Aucupum pertica.

One that looketh to hawks, Accipitrum cuſtos ‖ accipitrarius.

Let us firſt hawk this erſh, for here lieth a covey, Hanc primò luſtremus ſtipulam, nam hic latet agmen.

Hawk weed, Accipitrina, 1. hieracion, 2.

An hawker [pedlar] Mercator circumforaneus.

A hawking [ſpitting] Screatus, 4.

A hawking [of things] Venditio circumforanea.

Hawn, Fabarum, piſorum, &c. ſtipula.

A hawſer, Helcium, 2.

Hawſes, Foramina rotunda per quæ rudentes exeunt.

Hay, Fœnum, 2.

Early hay, Fœnum præmaturum.

Lateward hay, Fœnum cordum *vel* ſerotinum.

Hard hay, Fœnum paluſtre.

Made of hay, Fœneus.

To make hay, Fœnum ſurcillis verſare. [Prov.] *It is good making hay while the ſun ſhineth*, non ſemper erunt Saturnalia.

To dance the hay, In orbem choreas ducĕre.

A hay maker, Fœni verſator, fœnilex, *icis*, *m.*

Hay making time, Fœnilecium, 2.

Hay boot, Jus exſcindendi domos ad rimandas depis obſtruendas.

A hay cock, Fœni meta.

A hay loft, or *hay mow*, Fœnile, *is*, *n.*

A hay rick, or *hay ſtack*, Fœni meta.

A hay net, Indago, *ginis*, *f.* tendicula, 1.

The haydock [fiſh] Aſinus, 2.

An hayward, Villicus publicus.

Hazard, Diſcrimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* periculum, 2.

Full of hazard, Periculoſus.

With great hazard, Præcipiti fortunâ, periculoſè.

A hazard [at billiards] Fundula, 1. arca; barathrum, 2.

Digitized by Google

To hazard [at billiards] In barathrum depellĕre *vel* adigĕre.

A hazard [at tennis] Caverna, 1. feneſtra.

The lower hazard, Feneſtra ſphæriſterii ſubter lineam.

To hazard, Periclitor, 1. in diſcrimen mittĕre, aleam *vel* d ſcrimen adire.

To hazard all, Rem in ſummum periculum deducĕ e.

To hazard, or *run the hazard of a battle*, Belli ſortunam experiri, prælii aleam ſubire. ¶ *Reſolving to hazard a general battle*, totis viribus tanti belli diſcrimen aditurus, *Curt.* 3, 1.

Hazarded, In diſcrimen miſſus *vel* adductus.

A hazarder, Periclitator, 3.

A hazarding, Periclitatio, 3.

Hazardous, Periculoſus, anceps, *ipĭtis*.

An hazardous undertaking, Periculoſæ plenum opus aleæ.

Hazardouſly, Periculosè.

A haze [thick fog] Nebula, 1.

To haze one, Perterrefacio, *feci*, 3.

Hazel, Corylus. See *Haſel*.

The hazel mouſe, Mus ‖ avellanarius.

The hazel hen [bird] Gallina corylorum.

Hazy, Nebuloſus, caliginoſus.

He, Ille, ipſe, iſte, is, hic.

Even he, Ipſe prorſus.

A head, Caput, *ĭtis*, *n. I will break your head*, diminuam ego caput tuum. ¶ *In the head of an army*, ante ſigna; primam ante aciem. *He is over head and ears in love*, in amore totus eſt. *Though you do not trouble your head*, etiamſi id non agas. *This miſchief will light on my head*, iſthæc in me cudetur faba. *He drew his forces to an head*, copias contraxit. *He is over head and ears in debt*, perditus eſt, animam debet, ære alieno obrutus eſt. *They lay their heads together*, conſilia ſua conferunt. *Who put that into your head?* quis tibi illud ſuggeſſit? *It is out of my head*, non occurrit animo, me fugit.

The heads of a diſcourſe, Capita orationis.

The heads, or *chief of a people*, Primores, *um*, *m. pl.* primates, proceres.

The head of a college, Collegii præſes.

To bring, or *draw a diſcourſe to an head*, In compendium ſermonem redigĕre.

To bring a thing into a diſcourſe by head and ſhoulders, Aliquid in orationem violenter *vel* inconcinnè inducĕre.

To draw to an head as an impoſthume, Suppuro, 1.

From head to foot, Uſque ab unguiculo ad capillum ſummum.

From head to heel, A capillis uſque ad ungues.

A head of hair, Coma, 1. cæſaries, 5.

A head dreſs, Capitis ornatus.

Of one's own head, Sponte, ultro.

A little head, Capitulum, 2.

To hit the nail on the head, Rem acu tangĕre.

To bring a ſore to a head, Ulcus maturare, ad ſuppurationem adducĕre.

To bring an affair to a head, or *concluſion*, Rem ad umbilicum *vel* exitum perducĕre.

A bringing a ſore to a head, Suppuratio, 3.

An arrow head, Spiculum, 2. ſagittæ ferrum.

To get a head, Vires *vel* copias colligĕre.

To make head againſt one, Alicui repugnare *vel* reſiſtĕre. ¶ *They made head againſt our men for a little while*, pauliſper noſtris reſtiterunt.

To loſe his head, Capite plecti.

To put in one's head, Aliquid alicui ſuggerĕre, aliquem de aliqua re admonĕre.

To take a head, Tumultuor, 1.

The ſharp head, or *point of a thing*, Cuſpis, *ĭdis*, *f.*

The head of a ſtag, Cervi cornua.

An addle head, Fatuus, hebes, *ĕtis*.

A jolt head, Capito, *onis*, *m.*

A wild headed youth, Fervidus *vel* calidus juventâ.

A head of land, Promontorium, 2.

To give one his head, Laxas alicui habenas dare.

The head maſter of a ſchool, Ludimagiſter primarius, * archididaſcalus, 2.

The head landlord, Domûs *vel* prædii dominus primarius.

The head, or *chief in a buſineſs*, Princeps, *ĭpis*, *c.* præcipuus.

A head band, Capital, *alis*, *n.*

The fore part of the head, Sinciput, *ĭtis*, *n.*

The hinder part of the head, Occiput, *ĭtis*, *n.*

The ſwimming of the head, Vertigo, *gĭnis*, *f.* * ſcotoma, *ătis*, *n.*

The head ach, Capitis dolor, * cephalalgia, 1.

Having two heads, Biceps, *ĭpitis*.

Having three heads, Triceps, *ipitis*.

Having an hundred heads, Centiceps, *ĭpitis*.

The head piece of a bridle, Capiſtrum, 2.

The head of a lute, or *viol*, Citharæ jugum.

A headpiece, or *helmet*, Caſſis, *ĭdis*, *f.* caſſida, 1.

The head of a ſpring, Scaturigo, *ĭnis*, *f.* fontis origo.

To head a caſk, Dolio fundum immittĕre.

To head a ſpear, Ferrum haſtæ præfigĕre.

To head an army, Exercitui præeſſe, exercitum ducĕre.

To give a horſe the head, Equo habenas laxare.

A head ſtrong horſe, Equus duri oris *vel* contra fræna ſua tenax.

Head over head [raſhly] Temerè, inconſultè.

Brought to a head, Maturatus, ſuppuratus.

Headed, or *having an head*, Capitatus.

Headed as an army, Ductus.

Hot headed [raſh] Temerarius, inconſultus.

Hot headed [ſoon angry] Iracundus, ſtomachoſus.

Light headed, Cerritus, cerebroſus.

A ſpear headed with iron, Cuſpis ferro prætenta *vel* præpilata.

A headborough, Decurio, *onis*, *m.*

Head lines, Funes vela antennis affigentes.

A heading, or *beheading*, Securi percuſſio, ‖ decollatio, 3.

Head ſails, Vela ad malum anteriorem appenſa.

Heady, Tumultuoſus, turbulentus, contumax, *acis*.

To be heady, Tumultuor, 1.

Headily, Temerè, inconſultè, contumaciter.

Headineſs, Temeritas, 3. contumacia, 1.

Headleſs, Sine capite.

Headlong, Præceps, *ipĭtis*, pronus.

To caſt down headlong, Præcipito, 1. præcipitem aliquem dare *vel* dejicĕre.

A caſting down headlong, Præcipitatio, 3.

To fall down headlong, Præceps ruĕre.

To run headlong to ruin, Se perdĕre, in exitium ruĕre.

A head piece [ability] Prudentia, 1. ſapientia; ſagacitas, 3.

A perſon of a good head piece, Magni judicii vir, homo ſummâ prudentiâ præditus, vir prudentiſſimus ac ſapientiſſimus.

Headſhip, Principatus, 4.

A head ſtall, Capiſtrum, 2.

The head ſtall of a bridle, Frontale, *is*, *n.*

Headſtrong, Ferox, indomitus.

Headſtrong obſtinacy, Contumacia, 1. pertinacia, pervicacia.

Heady [as ſtrong liquors] Inebrians, cerebrum afficiens.

To heal, Sano, 1. medicor; medeor, 2.

To heal throughly, Perſano, 1.

To heal up a wound, Vulnus conglutinare.

To heal diviſions, Diſſidentes conciliare.

To heal, or *be healed*, Sanor, 1. convaleſco, 3.

To heal, or *cover*, Tego, *xi*, 3. cooperio, *ui*, 4.

Healed, Sanatus, curatus.

Healed before the time, Præſanatus.

Which may be healed, Medicabilis.

Not to be healed, Immedicabilis.

A healer, Medicus, 2. ‖ ſanator, 3.

Healing, Salutaris, ſalutifer.

One of a healing, or *pacific temper*, Pacificus.

A healing, Sanatio, 3.

Health, Salus, *ūtis*, *f.* ſanitas, 3. valetudo, *dĭnis*, *f.* valetudo bona, integra, *vel* ſecunda. *She hath all the tokens of health*, ſigna ad ſalutem omnia huic ſunt. ¶ *I wiſh you much health*, te plurimum ſalvĕre jubeo. *As far as may ſtand with his health*, quod cum ſalute ejus fiat. *Let us drink ſix healths to the king*, regi ſex cyathis bibatur.

To be in health, Valeo, 2. vigeo.

To drink a health to one, Salutem alicui propinare.

To keep in health, Soſpito, 1. ſoſpitem conſervare.

To recover health, Convaleo, 2. convaleſco, 3.

To take care of one's health, Valetudini ſervire. ¶ *Be careful of your health*, cura ut valeas.

Healthful, or *good for one's health*, Salutaris, ſaluber, *bris*, *e*.

A healthful, or *healthy perſon*, Homo integrâ valetudine.

Healthfully, Salubriter, ſalutariter.

Healthfulneſs, or *wholſomneſs*, Salubritas, 3.

Healthfulneſs, or *health*, Sanitas, 3. See *Health*.

Healthy, Sanus, validus, viribus integer.

A heap, Cumulus, 2. ſtrues, *is*, *f.* moles.

A little heap, Acervus parvus.

A heap [of ſtones, &c.] Congeries, 5.

To heap, or *heap up*, Cumulo, 1. accumulo; congero, *geſſi*, 3.

To heap about, Circumaggero, *geſſi*, 3. coacervo, 1.

To heap to, or *heap together*, Congero, *geſſi*, 3. conſtruo, *xi*.

To heap upon, Superingero, *geſſi*, 3.

To heap evil upon one, Mala in aliquem conglomerare.

Heaped, or *heaped up*, Cumulatus, coacervatus, congeſtus.

A heaper, Cumulator, 3. coacervator.

A heaping, Cumulatio, 3. congeſtio.

By heaps, or *heaps upon heaps*, Cumulatim, acervatim.

To hear, Audio, 4. auſculto, 1. ¶ *Hear you*, animum advorte; hic ſis. *I am glad to hear it*, voluptatem magnam nuncias. *Will you hear a fool's counſel?* vin' tu homini ſtulto mihi auſcultare? *As far as I hear*, ut audio. *Hear me a little, if it be no trouble*, auſcultа paucis, niſi moleſtum. *I will hear what you will ſay*, aurium operam tibi dico. *He cannot hear on that ear*, ſurdo canis *vel* fabulam narras. *Hear with both ears, and then judge*, auditâ utrâque parte, judica. *My ears are now open to hear what you both have to ſay, but hereafter they ſhall be ſhut againſt all ſecret accuſations you ſhall bring againſt each other*, referatæ aures ſunt, quæ poſthac ſecretis alterius ab altero criminibus claudentur, *Liv.* 40, 8.

To hear, or *be informed*, Certior fieri.

To hear one's cauſe, Alicujus cauſam cognoſcĕre. *They anſwered that they would ſend ſome perſons to hear and determine their controverſies*, reſponſum eſt, ſe miſſuros qui de controverſiis eorum cognoſcerent ſtatuerentque. *The caſe being heard, they all agreed in one opinion*, relatione factâ, in unam omnes ſententiam ierunt, *Liv.* 42, 30.

To hear graciouſly, Exaudio, 4.

To hear a little, Subaudio, 4.

To hear in whiſpers, Inaudio, 4.

To hear of a thing, Reſciſco, *vi*, 3. famâ accipĕre, fando audire.

Heard, Auditus, cognitus. ¶ *He heard ſomewhat of it*, de illo aliquid acceperat. *He was favourably heard in the ſenate*, ſenatus ei dabatur; ſtetit in ſenatu. *He was not heard ſpeak for himſelf*, indictâ cauſâ damnatus eſt.

I heard, Audivi. ¶ *He ſaid he heard of it*, ſe accepiſſe dicebat. *We heard it for a certain*, nos quidem pro certo habebamus. *I heard the news of it*, de eo mihi renunciatum eſt.

Not heard, or *unheard of*, Inauditus.

A hearer, Auditor, 3.

A hearing, Auditio, 3. auditus, 4. ¶ *It is come to a hearing*, ad cognitionem delatum eſt. *In my hearing*, me audiente. *I commended her in the hearing of three of her ſons*, coram tribus filiis ejus. *It is a bad hearing*, or *ill news*, rem miſeram narras.

Thick, or *hard of hearing*, Surdus.

A perſon ſomewhat hard of hearing, Surdaſter.
To be thick of hearing, Obſurdeſco, 3.
To give one the hearing, Alicujus ſupplicationi aures præbēre.
Not to give one the hearing, Obturatis auribus præterire.
To be within hearing, Præſtò *vel* in propinquo adeſſe.
To know by hearſay, Per rumorem, fando, famâ, *vel* auditione aliquid accipēre.
A heard, Grex. See *Herd*.
To hearken, Auſculto, 1. See *Harken*.
The heart, Cor, *dis*, *n*. *His heart fell into his boſe*, cor illi in genua decidit. ¶ *It went to the heart of me*, percuſſit mihi animum. *My heart is ſo light to what it uſeth to be*, ita animus præter ſolitum geſtit. *Be of good heart*, fac bono animo ſis. *Yea with all my heart*, ego verò ac lubens. *I wiſh you well with all my heart*, tibi bene ex animo volo. *I am vexed to the heart*, diſcrucior animi. *I could find in my heart*, vellem. [Prov.] *Faint heart never won fair lady*, fortes fortuna adjuvat. *But by the warmth of his body, and the heating of his heart, they perceived there was ſome life in him, but there was little or no hope of his recovery*, vivere tamen ex calore & ſpiritu remanente in præcordiis ſenſerunt, victurum exigua ac prōpe nulla ſpes erat, *Liv*. 42, 16.
The heart [middle] Medium, 2. *In the heart of the exchange*, in medio foro. ¶ *In the heart of the city*, in ſinu urbis.
The heart of a tree, Arboris medulla.
A little heart, Corculum, 2.
Full of heart, Animoſus, fortis.
To have a heart to do, Audeo, *auſus*, 2.
Out of heart, Exanimis, exanimatus; inaudax, *acis*.
Out of heart [as ground] Macer, infœcundus, ſterilis. ¶ *The field by frequent tillage groweth out of heart*, ager ex frequenti cultura ſterileſcit.
In good heart [as ground] Fertilis, fœcundus, opimus.
To be in heart, Vigeo, 2. valeo.
To be out of heart, Animum deſpondēre, ſpem abjicēre; de ſalute, saluti, *vel* ſalutem deſperare. *After he had loſt his boy, he was quite out of heart*, poſtquam puerum perdidit, animum deſpondit.
To put one out of heart, Alicui omnem ſpem adimēre, auferre, eripēre.
Heart of oak, Robur, *ŏris*, *n*. *He had a heart of oak*, ✠ illi robur & æs triplex circa pectus erat. *You are as hard as heart of oak*, corneum habes corpus, corneolus es.
Next to one's heart, or *faſting*, Jejunus.
Next to one's heart, or *very dear to me*, Chariſſimus, amiciſſimus.
By heart, Memoriter, memoriâ.
To get by heart, Memoriæ mandare.
To ſay by heart, Memoriter *vel* ex memoria recitare, memorare, exponēre, repetēre.
To break one's heart through grief, Dolore *vel* mœrore tabeſcēre.
To give one heart, or *courage*, Animum alicui addēre, excitare, incendēre, confirmare.
To loſe heart, or *courage*, Animo concidēre *vel* deficēre, animum abjicēre *vel* demittēre.
To ſet one's heart upon, Amore alicujus rei ardēre, flagrare, incendi, inflammari.
To lay, or *take a thing to heart*, Aliquid graviter, ægrè, moleſtè, *vel* iniquo animo ferre. ¶ *My dear, do not take this to heart*, anime mi, noli te macerare.
To rejoice at heart, or *be heartily glad at a thing*, Propter aliquid magnâ lætitiâ affici, *vel* ſummo gaudio exultare.
To take heart, Animum recipēre *vel* erigēre, bono animo eſſe, animos revocare. ¶ *Hereupon the beſieged took heart*, hinc animus crevit obſeſſis. *Then a poor man taketh heart*, ✠ tunc pauper cornua ſumit. *Having taken heart*, collecto in vires animo.
Want of heart, or *courage*, Animi languor, animus enervatus, remiſſus, languens, parvus, puſillus. ¶ *He wanteth a heart, hath not a heart*, or *cannot find in his heart to do it*, non audet facēre.
Grief of heart, Dolor acerbus, gravis, altus, vix conſolabilis, ‖ cordolium.
To tire one's heart out by intreaties, Aliquem precibus fatigare, defatigare, laceſsēre.
To be vexed, or *grieved at the heart*, Acerbiſſimo *vel* ſummo dolore affici, mœrore confici.
To win the heart of one's auditory, Benevolos auditores facēre *vel* efficēre; auditorum benevolentiam contrahēre, colligēre, captare.
Sick at heart, Graviter, periculosè, vehementer ægrotans; * cardiacus.
A ſweet heart, Corculum, 2.
A man's ſweet heart, Amica, 1.
A woman's ſweet heart, Amicus, 2. procus.
My ſweet heart, or *my dear heart*, Lux mea, anima mea, vita mea, mel meum, delicium meum, mi anime.
Hearts eaſe [herb] herba ‖ Trinitatis.
A heart breaking affair, Res acerbiſſima.
Heart burning, Dolor cordis *vel* ventriculi oris; * cardialgia, 1.
A heart burning, or *grudge*, Simultas, 3. odium acerbum *vel* tectum.
Stout of heart, or *ſtout hearted*, Animoſus, magnanimus; audax, *acis*; fortis.
Heart comforting, Cònſolatorius, exhilarans, lætificans, ✠ lætificus.
Faint hearted, Formidoloſus, ignavus, timidus, trepidus.
Faint heartedneſs, Ignavia, 1. animi demiſſio *vel* abjectio.
Hard hearted, Durus, ferreus, inhumanus, immiſericors, immitis.
Hard heartedneſs, Duritia, 1. ſævitia; inhumanitas, 3.
Light hearted, Lætus, hilaris *vel* hilarus.
Public hearted, Boni communis ſtudioſus.
The heart ſtrings, Cordis fibræ; præcordia, *orum*, *n. pl.*
To hearten, or *hearten up*, Animo, 1. animos addēre, aliquem ad aliquid concitare, incitare, ſtimulare.
Heartened, Animatus, incitatus.
Heartening, Animans, concitans, incitans, ſtimulans.
A heartening, Animatio, 3. concitatio, incitatio, ſtimulatio.
A hearth, Focus, 2. foculus.
Of, or *belonging to an hearth*, Focarius.
Hearth money, Tributum focarium.
Heartily [ſincerely] Sincerè, integrè, ex animo, ‖ animitùs.
Heartily [ſtoutly] Strenuè, fortiter.
To bewail heartily, Ex animo deplorare, lamentari, lugēre.
To deſire heartily, Avidè concupiſcēre.
To eat heartily, or *an hearty meal*, Acri appetitu edēre.
To laugh heartily, Effutè ridēre, chachinno concuti.
To love one heartily, Aliquem deamare, valdè *vel* medullitùs amare *vel* diligēre, ſingulari amore *vel* ſummâ benevolentiâ complecti, unice *vel* toto pectore diligēre; in deliciis habēre, in oculis ferre, in ſinu geſtare.
Heartineſs [ſincerity] Sinceritas, 3. integritas.
Heartineſs [ſtoutneſs] Fortitudo, *dĭnis*, *f.* virtus, *tūtis*.
Heartleſs, Exors, *dis*; animo abjectus, deſpondens.
To grow heartleſs, Animum abjicēre *vel* demittēre, animo deſpondēre.
Heartleſneſs, Animi abjectio *vel* deſperatio; ‖ deſpondentia, 1.
Hearty [ſincere] Integer, ſincerus.
Hearty [not ſick] Sanus, validus.
Heat, Calor, 3. fervor, caliditas. ¶ *In the heat of the day*, meridie ipſo. *In the heat of your buſineſs*, in ſumma occupatione tua. *The heat of youth is over*, defervet adoleſcentia.
Heat, or *paſſion*, Ira, 1. iracundia.
A heat in horſe races, Curſus, 4.
To heat, or *make hot*, Calefacio *vel* calfacio, *feci*, 3.
To heat, or *be in a heat*, Caleo, 2. candeo; æſtuo, 1. ſudo.
To put one into a heat, or *paſſion*, Alicui ſtomachum facēre, bilem movēre *vel* concitare.
To heat an oven, Furnum igne calefacēre.
Parching, or *ſultry heat*, Æſtus, 4. ardor, 3. fervor.
Full of heat, Calidus.
With great heat, Ardenter.
Heated [warmed] Calefactus.
Heated [ſtirred up into a paſſion] Irâ commotus.
A heater to iron linen, Ferrum ad lintea poliенda aptum.
A heating, ‖ Calefactio, 3.
Heath, Erica, 1.
A heath, or *common*, Ager compaſcuus.
Full of heath Ericâ obſitus.
The heath cock, Attagen, *ēnis*, *m.* perdix, *īcis*, *f.*
Heath roſe, Roſa Hierichunta.
A heathy ground, ‖ Ericetum, 2.
An heathen, Paganus, infidelis.
Heatheniſm, Inanium deorum cultus, ‖ gentiliſmus.
Heatheniſh, * Ethnicus.
Heatheniſhly, More ethnicorum.
To heave [act.] Levo, 1. allevo.
To heave, or *ſwell*, Levor, 1. tumeo, 2.
To heave up, Levo, 1. elevo; attollo, *attŭli*.
A heave offering, Oblatio agitata *vel* elevata.
Heaven, Cœlum, 2. ¶ *None go to heaven on a featherbed*, non eſt ad aſtra mollis è terra via.
Of heaven, or *heavenly*, Cœleſtis.
From heaven, A cœlo, divinitùs, ‖ cœlitus.
Heavenly beings, Cœlites, *um*, *m. pl.* cœlicolæ, *arum*, *c. pl.*
Heavenly minded, Rebus cœleſtibus intentus.
Heavenly mindedneſs, Rerum cœleſtium cura *vel* deſiderium.
Heavenly things, Cœleſtia, *ium*, *n. pl.* divina, *orum*; ſupera.
Heavily, Graviter.
Heavily [ſorrowfully] Mœſtè, ægrè, anxiè, ſolicitè.
To take on, or *lament heavily*, Lamentis ſe dedēre; lachrimis & triſtitiæ ſe tradēre.
To complain heavily of a thing, De aliqua re graviter queri, conqueri, expoſtulare.
Heavily [ſlowly] Lentè, torpidè. *The work goeth heavily on*, lentè procedit opus.
Heavineſs [weight] Gravitas, 3. pondus, *ĕris*, *n.*
Heavineſs [drowſineſs] Sopor, 3. torpor.
Heavineſs [dulneſs of underſtanding] Tarditas ingenii, ſtupor, 3. ſtupiditas.
Heavineſs [ſorrowfulneſs] Triſtitia, 1. mœſtitia; mœror, 3. ægritudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* animi ægritudo.
To be full of heavineſs, Graviſſimo mœrore affici, animo angi.
Heavy [ſad] Triſtis, mœſtus, ſolicitus.
Very heavy, Pertriſtis.
Somewhat heavy, Subtriſtis, triſticulus.
Heavy [drowſy] Somniculoſus, torpidus, ſommo marcidus, veternoſus. ¶ *A ſavour making the head heavy*, odor aggravans caput.
Heavy [dull] Segnis; iners, *tis*, ſocors, *dis*; torpens.
Somewhat heavy, or *dull*, Tardiuſculus.
Heavy [in weight] Gravis, ponderoſus.
Very heavy [in weight] Prægravis, ponderoſus.
A heavy, or *dull witted perſon*, Tardus, homo tardi ingenii.
A heavy, or *dirty way*, Via lutoſa, lutulenta, cœnoſa.
Heavy [painful, requiring much pains] Laborioſus, operoſus.
To make heavy, or *ſad*, Triſto, 1. contriſto; triſtitiâ afficēre.
Made heavy, Contriſtatus, triſtitiâ affectus.
To make heavy in weight, Ingravo, 1.
To grow heavy, Graveſco, 3. ingraveſco.
To make, or *keep a heavy to do*, Tumultuor, 1. turbas excitare, furioſis vociferationibus omnia complēre.
To fall, or *light heavy upon*, Multum alicui incommodare; magnum incommodum alicui dare, ferre, importare, parēre; magno incommodo aliquem afficēre.

An

An Hebberman, Qui piſcatur infra pontem Londinenſem tempore jefluxûs maris.
An Hebraiſm, Hebraiſmus, 2.
Hebrew, Hebraicus, Hebræus.
In Hebrew, Hebraicè.
An Hecatomb, Sacrificium centum boum *ſeu* quorumvis pecorum, * hecatombe, *es, f.*
A hecke, Præſepe cancellatum.
A heckle, Inſtrumentum quo linum frangitur.
Hectick, * Hecticus, ſyntecticus.
A hectick fever, Febris hectica.
Sick of a hectick fever, Syntecticus, febri hectica laborans.
A hector, Gladiator, 3. ficarius, 2.
A hedge, Sepes, *is, f.* ſepimentum, 2. conſeptum. *She layeth her eggs in a hedge bottom*, ponit in ſepibus ova.
An hedge of briars and thorns, Sepimentum ſpineum.
A hedge made with ſtakes, Sepimentum ligneum.
An hedge, or *incloſure to keep in beaſts*, Septum, 2. ‖ roborarium.
A little hedge, Sepicula, 1.
A quick ſet hedge, Sepes viva.
To hedge, Sepio, *pſi*, 4.
To hedge before, Præſepio, *pſi*, 4.
To hedge in, or *about*, Circumſepio, *pſi*, 4.
To hedge in a debt, Debitum ſecutum præſtare.
A hedge row, Series ſepium.
A hedge prieſt, Sacerdos treſſit.
A hedge marriage, Nuptiæ clandeſtinæ.
To be on the wrong ſide of the hedge, or *miſtaken*, Hallucinor, 1. erro; errore teneri, in errore verſare.
To ride over hedge and ditch, Per campos ſeptaque equitare.
Hedge hyſſop, ‖ Gratiola, 1.
Hedge-nettle, * Galeopſis, *is, f.*
Hedge fumitory, Fumaria ſepium.
A hedge caterpillar, Eruca ‖ ſepiaria.
A hedge creeper, Mendicus, 2. erro, *onis, m.*
An hedge hog, Erinaceus, 2.
Hedge hog [treſoil] Medica echinata.
The hedge hog [globe fiſh] Orbis echinatus.
Hedge hog [liquoriſh] Glycyrrhiza echinata.
A hedge ſparrow, Curruca, 1.
Hedged, Septus, conſeptus, circumſeptus, munitus.
Hedged about, or *in*, Circumſeptus.
A place hedged in, Conſeptum, 2.
A hedger, Qui ſepimenta facit.
A hedging, Septio, 3.
A hedging bill, Sarpta, 1.
Heed, Cura, 1. cautio, 3. cautela, 1.
To take heed, or *beware*, Caveo, *vi*, 2. ¶ *I muſt take heed they be not ſpoiled*, hi mihi ne corrumpantur cautio eſt. *We muſt take heed we do not ſay*, cavendum eſt ne dicamus. *You muſt take heed*, cautio tua eſt. *Take heed what you do*, vide quid agas.
To heed, give heed, or *take heed*, Attendo, *di*, 3. advigilo, 1. *If you take good heed*, ſi advigilaveris. ¶ *There muſt alſo good heed be taken*, danda etiam opera eſt. *Take heed what you do*, vide etiam atque etiam quid agas. *Give heed to what I ſay*, ad vocem meam mentem tuam admove.
To take good heed of a thing, Accuro, 1. cautè animum alicui rei *vel* in aliquid intendĕre.
To be taken heed to, Cavendus.
Not to heed, Negligo, *exi*, 3. ſuſque deque habēre.
Want of taking heed, Imprudentia, 1. negligentia, incuria.
Heeded, Curatus.
Not heeded, Neglectus.
Heedful, Cautus, catus, providus, prudens.
Heedfully, or *heedily*, Attentè, cautè, catè, providè, prudenter.
Heedfulneſs, or *heedineſs*, Attentio, 3. cautio; cautela, 1. providentia, prudentia.
A heeding, Attentio, 3. cautela, 1. cura.
Heeding, Obſervans, curans.
Heedleſs, Incautus, negligens, indiligens, incuriōſus, oſcitans.
To be heedleſs, Negligenti animo eſſe.
Heedleſly, Negligenter, incautè, improvidè, imprudenter.
Heedleſneſs, Negligentia, 1. incuria, indiligentia.
The heel, Calx, *cis, f.* calcaneum *vel* calcaneus, 2. *You tread on my heels*, calces deteris, ¶ *My heart was at my heels*, cor mihi in genua concidebat. *From head to heel*, à capite ad calcem. *Let us take to our heels and run*, in pedes nos conjiciamus.
To kick, or *trip up one's heels*, Supplanto, 1. pede ſuppoſito aliquem ad caſum impellĕre.
To lay one by the heels, In cuſtodiam conjicĕre, vinculis coercēre.
To ſhew one a fair pair of heels, Aufugĕre, ſe in fugam dare *vel* convertĕre. ¶ *I ſhewed them a fair pair of heels*, ego me in pedes conjicio, quantum queo.
A horſe's ſpringing out with his heels, Calcitratio, 3.
The ſhip heeleth, Navis in latus inclinat.
To be at one's heels, Inſto, *ſtiti*, 1. alicujus veſtigia premĕre. *The army was at their heels*, inſtabat agmen.
The heft, or *weight of a thing*, Pondus, *ĕris, n.*
A hegler, ‖ Dardanarius, 2.
A heifer, Bucula, 1. juvenca.
Height, Altitudo, *dinis, f.* excelſitas, 3.
The height of a diſtemper, Morbi criſis.
The height, or *top of a thing*, Culmen, *ĭnis, n.* faſtigium, 2.
The height of pleaſure, Summa *vel* maxima voluptas.
Height, or *talleſs*, Proceritas, 3. *The height of the body*, corporis proceritas. *The height of trees*, arborum proceritas.
To heighten, or *lift up higher*, Levo, 1. erigo, *exi*, 3.
To heighten, or *aggravate*, Aggravo, 1. exaggero, amplifico.
To heighten a perſon's courage, Animum addĕre, incendĕre, excitare, confirmare.
Heightened [lifted up higher] Levatus, erectus, ſublatus.
Heightened [aggravated] Aggravatus, exaggeratus, amplificatus.
An heightening [raiſing] Erectio, 3. ſublatio.
An heightening [aggravating] Exaggeratio, 3. amplificatio.
Heinous, Deteſtabilis, immanis, atrox, odioſus, infenſus.
An heinous crime, Flagitium, 2. ſcelus, *ĕris, n.* facinus, *ŏris, n.* nefas, *indecl.*
To make more heinous, Aggravo, 1. exaggero, amplifico.
To take a thing heinouſly, Ægrè *vel* moleſtè aliquid ferre.
Heinouſly, or *wickedly*, Flagitioſè, facinoroſè, nequiter.
Heinouſly, or *angrily*, Infenſè, iratè, ſtomachoſè.
Heinouſneſs, or *cruelty*, Immanitas, 3. crudelitas; ſævitia, 1.
A heir, or *heireſs*, Hæres, *ĕdis, c.*
An heir, or *heireſs of an half part*, Hæres ex ſemiſſe *vel* dimidiâ parte.
An heir at law, Hæres lege.
An heir, or *heireſs of the whole*, Hæres ex aſſe.
The next heir but one, Hæres ſecundus.
To diſinherit an heir, Hæredem abdicare *vel* exhæredare.
To make one his heir, Hæredem ſcribĕre, facĕre, inſtituĕre. ¶ *I am heir to her eſtate by law*, ea ad me lege redierunt bona.
To deprive the right heir, Hæredem jure movēre *vel* privare.
Joint heir, or *coheir*, Cohæres, *ĕdis, c.*
An heir by will, Hæres teſtamentarius.
Heirſhip, Hæredium, 2. hæreditas, 3.
Heirloom [goods fixed to the houſe] Patrimonium, 2. ſuppellex gravior ad hæredem rediens.
One that ſilly endeavoureth to be one's heir, Hæredipeta, *æ, c.*
Held [of *hold*] Occupitus, poſſeſſus. ¶ *All things were held in ſuſpenſe in expectation of the ambaſſadors*, omnia erant ſuſpenſa propter expectationem legatorum.
Held [accounted] Æſtimatus. ¶ *It hath been held the part of a wiſe man*, ſapientis eſt habitum.
Held faſt, Aſtrictus, conſtrictus.
Held in, Inhibitus. ¶ *They are held in by reaſon*, à ratione retinentur.
Held up, Suſtentatus, fultus.
I held, Tenui. *He held the iſles near Sicily*, tenuit inſulas propter Siciliam. ¶ *With much ado I held from laughing*, nimis ægrè riſum continui. *They held that honour during life*, dum viverent eum honorem uſurparunt. *Would ye not have held the province againſt him?* annon contra eum provinciam retenturi fuiſſetis?
An heliotrope, Heliotropium, 2.
He'll [for he will] *write, ſay*, &c. Scribet, dicet, &c.
Hell, Tartarus, 2. orcus, infernum.
A hell hound, Cerberus, 2. canis triceps, *ĭpitis.*
Hellebore, Helleborum, 2. helleborus.
Black hellebore, Helleborus niger.
Baſtard black hellebore, ‖ Helleboraſter.
Wild white hellebore, Helleborine, *es, f.*
An Helleniſm, or *Greciſm*, Helleniſmus, 2. Graciſmus.
Helliſh, Infernus, Tartareus, ‖ infernalis.
The helm of a ſhip, Navis clavus *vel* gubernaculum.
To ſit at the helm, Clavum tenēre, habenas moderari.
A helmet, ‖ Galea, 1. caſſis, *ĭdis, f.*
The helmet feather, Columba galcata.
The plume of a helmet, Galeæ criſta *vel* apex.
Wearing a helmet, Galeatus.
Help, Auxilium, ſubſidium, adjumentum, adminiculum; ſuppetiæ, *arum, f. pl.* ¶ *There is no help for it*, actum eſt, conclamatum eſt. *He was ſent to help*, ſubſidio miſſus eſt.
Help, or *cure*, Remedium, 2. allevamentum. *What help ſhall I now find out?* quod remedium inveniam nunc huic malo? ¶ *There is no help for this family*, Salus ipſa nequit ſervare hanc familiam. *Help came in, when hope was gone*, pereunti jam fere præſentaneam adferebat opem. *Help at a dead lift*, inter ſacrum ſaxumque ſalus. *I can get help enough at home*, auxilia mihi & ſuppetiæ ſunt domi, *Plaut.*
To help, Opitulor, 1. auxilior, juvo, *vi*, adjuvo, adminiculor; alicui ſubvenire, adeſſe, adjumento eſſe; ſubſidium, opem, ſuppetias ferre; aliquem ſublevare. ¶ *I cannot help it*, in manu non eſt mea. *I will help all I can*, quam potero adjuvabo. *I will help you out with it*, ego expediam. *I am able to help myſelf in this*, egomet poſſum in hac re medicari mihi. *I could not help it*, præcavēre non potui. *He helped him with money in his flight*, ejus fugam pecuniâ ſublevabat.
To help at a pinch, Subſidio alicujus venire.
To help forward, Promoveo, *vi*, 2. proveho, *xi*, 3.
To help one to money, Pecuniam alicui ſuppeditare, ſuggerĕre.
To help one out of trouble, Aliquem ex anguſtiis liberare, eximĕre, extricare, expedire.
To help up, Sublevo, 1. ſuſtineo, 2.
To cry out for help, Subſidium invocare *vel* implorare.
By God's help, Deo juvante.
As God ſhall help me, Ita me Dii ament.
Without help, Inops, *ŏpis.*
To help, or *avoid*, Vitare, evitare, effugĕre. ¶ *It is very ſilly to do a diſagreeable thing which one might help*, ſed tu, quod cavēre poſſis, ſtultum admittere eſt, *Ter. Not, if I could help it*, non, ſi queam mutare.
Helped, Adjutus, ſublevatus, auxiliatus. ¶ *He cannot riſe without help*, non poteſt niſi adjutus exſurgĕre.
A helper, Adjutor, 3. auxiliator; opifex, *ĭci*, 2.
Helpful, Auxiliaris.
Helping, Adjuvans, opem ferens.
Helpleſs, Inops, *ŏpis*; opis deſertus.

Helve

Helter skelter, Confusè, temerè, præcipitanter, nullo ordine. See *Pell mell.*

A helve, Manubrium, 2.

To helve, Manubrium inferĕre *vel* aptare.

To throw the helve after the hatchet, Post omnia perdĕre naulum.

Helved, Manubrio insertus.

Hem! [interj.] Hem!

A hem, Fimbria, 1. lacinia; limbus, 2.

To hem, Prætexo, *ui*, 3. fimbriâ ornare.

To hem in, Circumsideo, *ĕdi*, 2. obsideo; intersepio, *sepsi*, 4.

To hem in spitting, Screo, 1. exscreo.

To hem [call back] Revoco, 1.

Hemicycle, * Hemicyclus, 2. hemicyclium.

An hemisphere, Hemisphærium, 2.

A hemistich [half verse] * Hemistichium, 2.

Hemlock, Cicuta, 1.

Hemmed, Fimbriatus, Fimbriâ ornatus.

Hemmed in, Obsessus, circumsessus.

A hemming, || Prætextura, 1.

A hemming [spitting] Screatio, 3. screatus, 4.

Hemp, Cannabis, *is*, *f.*

Hemp tree, Vitex, *icis*, *f.*

Bastard hemp, Cannabis spuria.

To beat hemp, Cannabem conterĕre.

Of, or *belonging to hemp*, Lineus, cannabinus.

A hempen cord, Tomex, *icis*, *f.* torta cannabis.

Hemp seed, Lini semen.

A hemp yard, or *hemp plat*, Linarium, 2. hortus cannabinus.

A hen, Gallina, 1. *Note*, the word *hen* frequently signifieth the female of any sort of birds, and then the word *femina* in Latin is to be added to the name of that particular bird.

A moor hen, Fulica, 1.

A brood hen, Gallina incubans.

A game hen, Gallina Longobardica.

A good laying hen, Gallina Adriana.

A pea hen [bird] || Pava, 1.

A pea hen [fish] Pullus marinus.

A pheasant hen, Phasiana, 1.

Of, or *belonging to a hen*, Gallinaceus.

Hen bane, * Hyoscyamus, 2.

Yellow hen bane, Hoscyamus luteus.

Hen bit, Alsine foliis hederaceis.

A hen harm [kite] Pygargus, 2.

A hen harrower, || Rubetarius, 2.

A hen roost, Cavea, 1. pertica gallinaria, gallinarum sedes.

Hen hearted, Ignavus, timidus.

Hen pecht, Uxori nuptus, emancipatus, *vel* morigerus.

Hens foot [herb] Fumaria sepium.

Hence, or *from hence*, Ex hoc. ¶ *Not many days hence*, non post multos hos dies.

Hence [be gone] Apage te! abin'?

From hence [ago] Abhinc.

Henceforth, or *henceforward*, Dehinc, deinceps, porro, posthac, in reliquum tempus. *Henceforth I will put all women out of my mind*, dehinc omnes deleo ex animo mulieres. *Henceforward we will speak of those that follow*, quæ sequuntur deinceps dicemus. ¶ *From henceforward I am resolved to be good*, bonus volo jam ex hoc die esse.

Hepatic, or *hepatical* [of, or belonging to the liver] Hepaticus.

Heps [haw thorn berries] Fructus cynosbati.

An heptarchy, * Heptarchia, 1.

Her, Ejus, illius, ipsius. *Here were her symbols*, hîc illius arma. ¶ *She is afraid you will forsake her*, hæc timet ne se deseras.

She herself, Illa ipsa.

By herself, Sola.

Of herself, Ipsius, *&c.*

Her own, Sua. *She writ it with her own hand*, suâ ipsius manu scripsit.

An herald, or *herald at arms*, Caduceator, 3. fæcialis, *is*, *m.*

Heraldry, Jus fæciale.

A king of heralds, Pater patratus, fæcialium antistes.

A herald's coat of arms, Paludamentum fæciale.

An herb, Herba, 1. olus, *ĕris*, *n.*

A small herb, Herbula, 1.

Herb aloes, Aloe Gallica.

Herb bane, * Orobanche, *es*, *f.*

Herb bennet, * Caryophyllata, 1.

Herb Gerard, || Podararia, 1.

Herb Robert, || Gerarium Ruperti.

Herb William, * Lysimachia, 1.

Herb Christopher, Aconitum racemosum.

Herb frankincense of Galen, Libanotis Galeni.

Herb grace, Ruta, 1.

Herb time love, Herba Paris.

Herb two pence, Nummularius.

Herbs for the pot, Olera, *um*, *n. pl.* oluscula.

Herbage [pasture] Pascuum, 2.

Herbage [tythe of herbs] Decimæ pro herbis.

Herbage [tythe of grazing] Jus de pascuis.

An herbal, * Botanographia, 1. botanologia.

An herbalist, Herbarius, 2. botanicus.

Full of herbs, Herbosus.

An herb market, Forum olitorium.

An herb seller, Olitor, 3.

An herb woman, Olerum venditrix, || olitrix, *icis*, *f.*

An herd, Armentum, 2.

To herd together, Gregatim convenire.

An herdsman, Armentarius, 1. pastor, 3. pecoris custos *vel* magister.

Here, Hic. ¶ *I am here*, coram adsum. *I have been here a great while*, ego jamdudum hic adsum. *If I had him but here now*, qui nunc si mihi detur. *Here is to you*, propino tibi.

Here is [behold] En, ecce, hem. *Here is a miserable man*, ecce hominem miserum. *Here is Davus come*, hem Davus tibi. *Here is he himself*, lupus in fabula.

Here [hither] Huc. *There is no coming for you here*, huc tibi aditus patĕre non potest.

Hereafter, Posthac, deinde. *Hereafter I will write more plainly to you*, posthac ad te scribam planiùs. *What letters shall we send you hereafter?* quas ad te literas deinde mittemus? ¶ *It will be a pleasure to remember these things hereafter*, hæc olim meminisse juvabit. *You threaten for hereafter*, in diem istuc est quod minitare.

Here and there, Hic illic, hinc illinc, passim, sparsim. ¶ *She is here and there and every where*, ubi non putes est; hic & ubique.

Hereabout, or *hereaway*, Circiter hæc loca, in his partibus, non ita longe ab.

Hereat, Hic, inde, ex hoc.

Hereby, Ex hac, per hoc, hac re, hinc.

Herein, In hac re.

Hereof, Hujus, de hac re.

Heretofore, Antea, antehac, olim.

Hereupon, Hinc. *Hereupon grew great dissensions*, hinc magnæ discordiæ ortæ.

Hereunto, Ad hoc, adhuc.

Herewith, Hoc. *Yet thou art not satisfied herewith*, sed ne hoc quidem satiaris.

Hereditable, or *hereditary*, Hæreditarius.

Hereditary right, Jus hæreditarium.

An heredityment, Hæredium, 2.

Heresy, Alienum à rectâ fide dogma, * hæresis, *esis*, *f.*

An heretic, * Hæreticus, à rectâ fide alienus.

Heretical, * Hæreticus.

Heretically, Hæreticè.

Turned heretic, Abalienatus à rectâ fide, fidei desertor factus.

A heriot, || Heriotum. See *Heriot.*

A heritage, Hæreditas, 3. patrimonium, 2.

A heritage by escheat, Hæreditas caduca.

Of, or *belonging to an heritage*, Hæreditarius.

A hermaphrodite, * Androgynus, 2. hermaphroditus.

A hermit, * Eremita, æ, *m.* anachoreta.

An hermitage, Anachoretæ spelunca, eremitæ cella.

Hermodactyl [herb] * Hermodactylus, 2.

A heron, or *heron*, Ardea, 1.

A young heron, || Ardeola, 1.

A dwarf heron, Ardeola candida.

A heron hawk, Accipiter || ardeolaris.

A hernery, or *hernshaw*, Ardearum habitaculum, saltus ardeis frequens.

Hern bill [herb] Rostrum ciconiæ.

An hero, Heros, *is*, *c.*

Heroical, Heroicus.

Heroically, Herois instar, fortiter.

An heroine, Herois, *idis*, *f.* heroina.

A herring, Halec, *ecis*, *f.* & *n.* [Prov.] *Never a barrel the better herring*, similes habent labra lactucas.

A pickled herring, Halec conditanea *vel* muriatica.

A red herring, Halec salita & fumo durata.

A shotten herring, Halec effœtum.

Hers, Ejus, ipsius, illius.

A herse, Sandapila, 1. feretrum, 2.

To hesitate, Hæsito, 1. dubito.

An hesitating, or *hesitation*, Hæsitatio, 3. cunctatio, dubitatio.

A hetchel, Pecten. See *Hatchel.*

An heteroclite, * Heteroclitus, heteroclitos.

Heterodox, * Heterodoxus.

Heterogeneous, * Heterogeneus.

Heuerts [in heraldry] Globuli cærulei.

A hew [colour] Color, 3. species, 5. See *Hue.*

To hew, Ascio, 1. disseco, *ui*; cædo, *cecīdi*, 3.

To hew asunder, Discindo, *scidi*, 3.

To hew down, Succido, *di*, 3.

To hew in pieces, Concido, *di*, 3.

To rough hew, Exascio, 1.

To hew smooth with an ax, Dolo, 1. dedolo.

Hewed, or *hewn*, Cæsus, dolatus.

Hewed in pieces, Concisus.

Rough hewn, Rudis, præfractus, rusticus, agrestis.

An hewer of stones, Lapicida, æ, *m.*

An hewing of wood, Lignatio, 3.

An hexagon, Sexangulus, 2. * hexagonus.

Heyday! Ohe! O festum diem!

A hey net, Indago, *ginis*, *f.*

Heys [in husbandry] Arbores incæduæ *vel* proletariæ.

A hey ward, Agri custos.

A hickough, or *hiccup*, Singultus, 4.

To have the hickough, Singultu laborare.

A hickwall, or *hickway* [bird] Vitreo, *ui*, *m.* picus Martius.

Hid, or *hidden*, Arcanus, secretus, abditus.

A hide, Pellis, *is*, *f.* corium, 2. tergus, *ŏris*, *n.* ¶ *I will warm your hide for you*, ego te faciam hodie ferventem flagris.

A raw, or *wet hide*, Scortum humectum.

Made of hide, || Pelliceus, scorteus.

Hide bound [sick] Pelle rigidâ substrictus, coriagine laborans.

Hide bound [niggardly] Parcus, siccus, tenax, *acis.*

A hide of land, Terra unius aratri culturæ sufficiens, || hida terræ.

To hide, Abscondo, *di*, 3. abdo, *dĭdi*; occulto, 1. abstrudo, *si*, 3. retrudo.

To hide again, Recondo, *dĭdi*, 3.

To hide before, Prætego, *xi*, 3.

To hide [cover] Contego, *xi*, 3. operio, *ui*, 4.

To hide a thing from one, Aliquem aliquid celare. *I have used him not to hide any thing from me*, ne quid me celet eum consuefeci. *I will hide nothing that I know*, nihil celabo quod sciam. ¶ *She hideth her deep resentment*, premit altum corde dolorem.

To hide in the ground, Defodio, *di*, 3.

To hide together, Cooperio, *ui*, 4.

To hide [neut.] Lateo, 2. deliteo; latito, 1. delitesco, *ui*, 3.

Hide and seek, * Apodidrascinda, 1.

Hide man's blind, * Myirda, 1.

A hider, Occultator, 3.

Hideous, Horridus, perhorridus.

Hideously, Horridè, torvè, tetrè.

Hideousness, Horror, 3.

A hiding, Occultatio, 3.

A hiding place, Latebra, 1. latibulum, 2. recessus, 4.

To hie on, Festino, 1. propero.

Hierarchical, * Hierarchicus.

Digitized by Google

An hierarchy, Imperium in rebus ſacris, * hierarchia, 1.
Hieroglyphical, * Hieroglyphicus.
Hieroglyphics, * Hieroglyphica, *orum, n. pl.*
To higgle, or *go higgling about*, Oſtiatim cibaria venalia offert
Higgledy piggledy, Confuſè. See *Pell mell.*
A higgler, Qui *vel* quæ cibaria oſtiatim venalia offert.
Hig laper [herb] Verbaſcum, 2.
High, Altus, celſus, editus, excelſus, ſupremus, ſublimis. ¶ *They aim at high things*, magna ſibi proponunt. *It is too high for us to diſcern*, altiùs eſt quàm quod nos perſpiciamus.
Very high, Prælatus, præcelſus. ¶ *The ſun is now very high*, jam multa dies eſt.
A very high tree, Altiſſima *vel* proceriſſima arbor.
A high place, Locus in altum editus.
A very high degree of honour, Ampliſſimus altiſſimuſque dignitatis gradus.
On high, In ſublime, ſurſum. *Sound naturally aſcendeth on high*, ſonus naturâ in ſublime fertur.
High born, Summo loco natus, illuſtri genere ortus.
A perſon high fed, Lautiſſimi victûs homo.
High metalled, Acer, ferox, fortis, exultans.
High minded, or *high ſpirited*, Faſtidioſus, ſuperbus, animo elatus. ¶ *He is an high ſpirited perſon*, homo eſt altiore animo.
To be high minded, Superbire, faſtu tumêre, ſe efferre.
A high prieſt, Pontifex maximus, ſacerdos ſummus.
High in ſtature, Procerus, altus.
That which is on high, or *above us*, Superus, ſupernus.
An high, or *loud voice*, vox contenta *vel* ſumma.
High noon, Ipſe meridies.
High prized, Pretioſus.
It is high time that was done, Jamdudum fieri oportuit.
High treaſon, Perduellio, *onis, f.* majeſtatis crimen, læſæ *vel* imminutæ majeſtatis crimen.
High walled, Muris ſublimibus munitus *vel* circundatus.
The high way, Via regia, via trita.
An highway man, Itinerum graſſator *vel* inſidiator; ficarius, 2.
Higher, Altior, celſior. ¶ *The higher ſtanding, the lower fall*, tolluntur in altum, ut lapſu graviore ruant.
To be higher by the head and ſhoulders, Collo tenus ſupereminêre.
Somewhat higher, Altiuſculus.
To be higher than others, Cæteris eminêre *vel* ſupereminêre.
To drink high, Damnosè bibêre.
To feed high, Comeſſor, 1. lautis *vel* opiparis cibis veſci.
To play high, Magno pignore luſu contendêre.
Higheſt, Summus, ſupremus.
The higheſt top of a mountain, Montis apex *vel* faſtigium.
Highly, Altè, excelsè, ſublimiter.
To prize highly, Magni æſtimare, facêre, pendêre.
Highneſs, Altitudo, *dinis, f.* celſitudo; ſublimitas, 3. excelſitas.
Highneſs [tallneſs] Proceritas, 3.
Hilarity [mirth, pleaſantneſs] Hilaritas, 3. feſtivitas.
A hill, Mons, 3. collis, *is, m.*
A little hill, Tumulus, 2. colliculus.
An ant hill, Collis formicoſus; ‖ formicetum, 2.
A mole hill, or *ſmall hill*, Verruca, 1. grumulus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to an hill*, Montanus, collinus.
A hill foot, Montis *vel* collis radix.
A hill ſide, Clivus, 2. montis latus.
A rough and ſtony hard hill, Rupes, *is, f.* cautes; petra, 1.
The ridge of an hill, Montis jugum *vel* ſupercilium.
The top of an hill, Montis apex, culmen, *vel* faſtigium.
An hillock, Colliculus, 2. tumulus terreus.
Hilly, or *full of hills*, Montoſus, montanus.
Hilly countries, Montana, *orum, n. pl.*
A dweller on an hill, ♀ Monticola, *æ, c.*
The hilt of a ſword, Gladii capulum *vel* manubrium.
Of him, Illius, ejus, hujus, de illo. *If ſhe ſhall commend the beauty of him, do you extol her's*, ſi laudabit hæc illius formam, tu hujus contra.
He himſelf, Ille ipſe. *Jupiter himſelf is my father*, pater eſt mihi Jupiter ipſe.
Of himſelf, Sui, per ſe, &c. *This he believed would be the end of himſelf*, hunc ſui finem crediderat. *He did it of himſelf*, per ſe exercebat. ¶ *He ſetteth too much by himſelf*, nimium ſibi tribuit. *Fannius killed himſelf*, ſe Fannius ipſe peremit. *He acteth like himſelf*, ſibi vitæ tenore conſtat.
A hind, Cerva, 1.
A hind calf, Hinnulus, 2.
A country hind, or *ſervant*, Verna, *æ, c.* villicus, 2.
A hind hired for harveſt time, Meſſor, 3.
Hind berries, or *raſp berries*, Baccæ rubi Idæi.
The hind deck of a ſhip, Puppis, *is, f.*
Hinder, Poſterior.
The hinder feet, Pedes poſteriores.
The hinder part of the head, Occiput, *itis, n.*
The hinder part of the neck, Cervix, *icis, f.*
To hinder, Impedio, 4. præpedio; obſto, *ſtiti*, 1. inhibeo, 2. prohibeo; impedimento alicui eſſe. *I have ſo many cares to hinder me*, tot me impediunt curæ. *One thing hindered another*, obſtabat aliis aliud. *The winds hinder them from ſailing*, venti ferri prohibent. *To hinder me*, mihi impedimento eſtis, mihi eſtis in mora. ¶ *You may hinder it, if you will*, tibi in manu eſt, ne fiat. *He hindereth me from acceſs to the king*, omnes mihi ad regem aditus intercludit. *He hindered Sylla from being acquainted with thoſe affairs*, impedimento erat quo minus de his rebus Sylla doceretur.
To hinder [interrupt] Interpello, 1. interturbo. *No body went about to hinder his triumphing*, triumphum ejus nemo interpellavit. ¶ *Nothing ſhall hinder me from paying you a viſit*, nulla mora eſt quin te inviſam.
An hinderance, or *hindrance* [impediment] Impedimentum, 2. mora, 1. ¶ *You may paſs into Italy without any hinderance*, expeditus in Italiam proficiſci potes.
An hinderance [loſs or prejudice] Damnum, 2. detrimentum, incommodum.
To one's hinderance, In *vel* ad alicujus damnum *vel* incommodum.
To be hindered, Impedior, 4. ¶ *I am hindered every day by ſomething or other*, alia ex aliis quotidie me impediunt.
Hindered Impeditus, interpellatus, remoratus. ¶ *You ſhall not be hindered by me*, nolo tibi ullum commodum in me claudier.
A hinderer, Interpellator, 3. ‖ impeditor, interturbator.
A hinderer of one's gain, Lucri oppugnator.
A hindering, Mora, 1. impeditio, 3. retardatio; ‖ obſtaculum, 2.
Hinderling, Degener, *ĕris.*
Hindermoſt, or *bindmoſt*, Poſtremus. [Prov.] *The hindermoſt dog may catch the hare*, aquilam teſtudo vicit.
An hine, Villicus, 2. See *Hind*
An hinge, Cardo, *inis, m.* ¶ *This is the hinge*, or *criſis of the matter*, in eo cardo rei vertitur. *Theſe were the two main hinges of the controverſy*, hæc duo capita fuerunt controverſiæ.
Off the hinges, Cardine motus.
To be off the hinges [out of humour] Stomachor, 1. indignor; ægre, graviter, *vel* moleſtè aliquid ferre, indignè pati.
A hint, Indicium, 2. monitio, 3. ſignificatio. *The old wife gave me that hint*, anus indicium id fecit. ¶ *I took the hint from the thing itſelf*, ex ipſa re incidit ſuſpicio.
To hint, Innuo, *ui*, 3. ſuggero, *geſſi*; ſummoneo, 2. *Had you given never ſo ſmall a hint?* & innuiſſe modo? ¶ *He ſeemeth to have hinted that much to me*, hoc mihi ſignificaſſe & annuiſſe viſus eſt.
Hinted, Significatus, ſuggeſtus.
An hinting, Monito, 3. ſignificatio.
Hip [interj.] Eho, heus.
A hip [berry] Cynoſbati bacca.
The hip, Coxa, 1. coxendix, *icis, f. He hath hath me upon the hip*, illi obnoxius ſum.
Pained in the hip, * Iſchiacus *vel* iſchiadicus.
The hip gout, * Iſchias, *ădis, f.* dolor iſchiadicus; ſciatica, 1.
Hip wort, * Cotyledon, *ônis, f.* umbilicus Veneris.
Hipped, or *hipſhot*, Delumbatus.
Hippiſh, or *troubled with the hip*, Atrâ bile percitus. See *Hypochondriac.*
Hippocras [wine] Aromatites, *æ, m.*
Hire, Merces, *cēdis, f.* pretium, 2. ſtipendium, ſalarium.
To hire, Conduco, *xi*, 3. mercede conducêre.
To let, or *ſet to hire*, Loco, 1. eloco.
The hire of any thing, Locarium, 2.
A day's hire, Diarium, 2.
Of, or *belonging to hire*, Stipendiarius, ‖ ſtipendialis.
Hired, Conductus, conductitius, auctoratus.
Hired ſoldiers, Milites mercede conducti, ſtipendiarii, *vel* auctorati.
Waggons to be hired, Vehicula meritoria.
Not to be hired, Illocabilis.
An hireling, Mercenarius, 2. meritorius.
A hirer, Conductor, 3.
A hirer [letter out to hire] Locator, 3.
A hirer of land Redemptor, 3.
A hiring, Conductio, 3.
A hiring out, Locatio, 3.
Hirſe, or *millet*, Milium, 2.
His, Ejus, illius, ipſius, hujus. ¶ *I am a little troubled at his going away*, nonnihil quod diſceſſit moveor.
His own, Suus, proprius.
An hiſs, or *hiſſing*, Sibilum, 2.
To hiſs, or *make an hiſſing*, Sibilo, 1. ſibilum edêre.
To hiſs at, or *againſt*, Sibilis aliquem conſectari *vel* contemnêre.
To hiſs like a gooſe, Gingrio, 4. gratito, 1.
To hiſs out, or *off the ſtage*, Exſibilo, 1. explodo, *ſi*, 3.
Hiſſed at, or *off the ſtage*, Exſibilatus, exploſus.
A hiſſing, Sibilus.
Hiſt [ſilence] Au! ſt!
An hiſtorian, Hiſtoricus, 2. hiſtoriæ ſcriptor; * hiſtoriographus, 2.
Hiſtorical, Hiſtoricus, hiſtorialis.
Hiſtorically, Hiſtoricè.
An hiſtory, Hiſtoria, 1. ¶ *Hiſtory is of ſingular uſe*, in primis magno uſui eſt memoria rerum geſtarum, *Sall.* *It appeareth to me a matter of no ſmall difficulty to write hiſtory well*, in primis arduum videtur res geſtas ſcribêre, *Id.*
To write an hiſtory, Hiſtoriam ſcribêre *vel* condêre, res geſtas literis, ſcriptis, *vel* monumentis mandare.
To hit [act.] Ferio, 4. percutio, *ſi*, 3. ¶ *I will hit you a box on the ear*, in cutiam tibi colaphum. *You have hit the nail on the head*, rem acu tetigiſti. *You have hit the white*, non aberraſti à ſcopo. *He cannot hit the door*, aberrat à janua. *He hit the maſt with his arrow*, volucri fixit arundine malum. *He hit his toe againſt the threſhold*, limini pollicem incuſſit. *The ſhip hit againſt the rocks*, puppis offendit in ſcopulos. *Hit him a doſe on the teeth*, pugnum in os impinge. *He hit the Lapitha over the forehead with his ſtambeau*, funale illiſit fronti Lapithæ. *This way is eaſier to hit*, hac minor eſt erratio.
To hit [happen or ſucceed] Contingo, *tigi*, 3. accido, *di*, ſucceedo, *ſi*. ¶ *It hit pretty luckily*, cecidit benè. *I wiſh that affair may have a lucky hit*, precor ut ea res fauſtè proſpereque eveniat. *All things hit luckily for them*, omnia illis ſecundiſſima accidunt. *Matters did not hit rightly for them*, illis parum proceſſit. *If we hit it not by*

this method, let us try another, hæc ſi non ſuccedat, aliâ aggrediemur viâ. *You have had a rare bit of it*, non potuit fieri melius hæc res.

To bit, or *agree about a thing*, De re aliqua conſentire, convenire, concordare.

To bit on a thing, In rem incidêre. ¶ *You cannot bit on it*, in mentem tibi non venit. *I am not able to bit on it*, non occurrit animo.

To bit againſt, Allido, *ſi*, 3. illido, collido.

To bit, or *beat down*, Arieto, 1. disjicio, *jeci*, 3.

To bit one in the teeth with a thing, Aliquid alicui exprobrare, objicêre, *vel* objectare. *He bit him in the teeth with his running away*, fugam illi exprobravit. *He bit him in the teeth with the meanneſs of his extraction*, ignobilitatem illi objecit. ¶ *Your conſcience bitteth you in the teeth*, verberatis tacito cogitationis convicio.

Hit, Percuſſus, ictus. *He was hit with an arrow*, ſagittâ ictus eſt.

The bit of a die, Aleæ caſus.

A lucky bit, Sors proſpera *vel* ſecunda. ¶ *It was a lucky bit that my friend was by*, fortè fortunâ adfuit hic amicus meus.

Hit againſt, Illiſus, colliſus.

A bit, or *hitting*, Percuſſio, 3. ictus, 4.

A hitting againſt, Illiſio, 3. colliſio.

Hitting violently, Affligens, collidens.

Hitty miſſy, *bit* or *miſs*, Rectè an ſecus, jacta eſt alea.

To hitch, Func *vel* unco arripêre.

To hitch [move farther] Moveo, *vi*, 2. paulum concedêre *vel* movêre.

A hitchel, Ferreus hamus, pecten ferreus textorius.

To hitchel flax, Pecto, *xi* vel *xui*, 3. carmino, 1.

An hithe, Portus, 4. navium ſtatio.

Hither [to this place] Huc. *Come hither*, huc ades, adeſdum, ehodum ad me.

Hither [towards this place] Horſum.

Hither and thither, Huc illuc, ultrò citróque, huc & huc, nunc huc nunc illuc.

What hither? Huccine?

Hither, or *nearer* [adj.] Citerior. *The hither Spain*, Hiſpania citerior.

Hithermoſt, or *neareſt*, Citimus.

Hitherto, Adhuc, hactenus, hucuſque, uſque adhuc.

Hitherward, Horſum. *They are coming hitherward*, horſum pergunt.

A hive for bees, Alveare, *is*, *n.*

To make hives, Alvearia condêre.

The place where hives are placed, Apiarium, 2. alvearium.

Hive doſs, or *bee glue*, Propolis, *is*, *f.*

Ho! Hem! heus! eho!

A hoan, Coticula, 1.

A hoar froſt, Pruina, 1.

An hoard, Acervus, 2. See *Hord.*

Hoarineſs Canities, 5.

Hoarineſs of bread, Panis mucor *vel* ſitus.

Hoarſe, Raucus.

To be hoarſe, Raucus eſſe; ‖ rauceo, 2. raucio, *ſi*, 4.

An hoarſe voice, Vox fuſca *vel* rauca.

Somewhat hoarſe, Subraucus.

Sounding hoarſe, or *haſt*, & Rauciſonus.

To become, or *grow hoarſe*, Irraucesco, 3.

Hoarſly, Raucum, ‖ raucè.

Hoarſeneſs Raucitas, 3 ‖ raucedo, *dinis*, *f.*

Hoarſeneſs of ſpeech, Ravis, *is*, *f.*

Hoary, Albeſcens, canus.

Hoary [as froſt] Pruinoſus.

Hoary [mouldy] Mucidus.

To be hoary, Caneo, 2. incaneo.

To grow hoary, Incaneſco, 3.

Hoary hairs, Cani, *orum*, *m. pl.*

To be hoary [as bread] Muceo, 3.

To grow hoary [as bread] Muceſco, 3.

Grown hoary headed, Canus factus.

An hob nail, Clavus ruſticorum calceis impactus.

A hob, or *hobnail* [clown] Ruſticus, 2.

To hobble, or *hobble along*, Claudico, 1. claudus incedêre.

To hobble over a thing, or *do it carelesly*, Molli *vel* levi brachio aliquid agêre, leviter perſtringêre, negligenter *vel* indiligenter facêre.

An hobbling way, Via aſpera.

Hobblingly, Malè, imperitè, inconcinnè.

An hobby [bird] ‖ Subbuteo, *onis*, *m.* alaudarium, 2.

An hobby [little horſe] Aſturco, *onis*, *m.* mannus, 2. mannulus.

A hobby horſe, Arundo longa.

A hobgoblin, Larva, 1. terriculum, 2. ſpectrum; formido, *dinis*, *f.*

A hoboy [hautboy] Barbiton, 2. ſambuca, 1.

A hock, Suffrago, *ginis*, *f.* poples, *itis*, *m.*

An hock of bacon, Perna porcina.

To hock, Supperno, 1.

Hock herb, Malva, 1.

Old hock [ſort of wine] Vinum vetuſtum Rhenenſe.

Hock tide, Fugalia, *ium*, *n. pl.*

To hockle, Suffragines ſuccidêre.

A hocus pocus, Circulator, 3. præſtigiator.

A hod of mortar, Trulla, 1.

Hoddy, Sanus, lætus, alacris.

Hodman [at Chriſt Church in Oxford] Advena, 1. alienigena.

A hodge podge, Miſcellanea, *orum*, *n. pl.*

An hog, Porcus, 2. ſus, *ſuis*, *c.* ¶ *You have brought your hogs to a fair market*, tibi ad reſtim res redit.

A little hog, Porcellus, 2.

A young hog, Nefrendis, *is*, *m.*

A bacon hog, Porcus ſaginatus.

A barrow hog, Verres caſtratus *vel* exſectus.

A hog fat fed, Porcus altilis.

Of, or *belonging to an hog*, or *hog like*, Porcinus.

An hog badger, Taxus, 2.

Hogs greaſe, Axungia porcina.

Hogs fleſh, Caro ſuilla *vel* porcina.

Hogs fennel, Peucedanum, 2.

An hoggrel, Ovis bidens, ovis bima.

An hog herd, Subulcus, 2.

A hog louſe, Pediculus porcinus; ‖ cutio, *onis*, *m.*

A hog's harſlet, Exta porcina, faliſcus venter.

A hog's ſteer, Aper trimus.

A hog's ſty, Hara, 1. ſuile, *is*, *n.*

A hog's trough, Aqualiculus porcinus.

A hogſhead, Dolium, 2. cadus.

To ſet the hogſhead an end, Capite cadum fiſtêre.

An hedge hog, Echinus, 2. erinaceus.

A ſea hog, Turſio *vel* thurſio, *onis*, *m.*

Hogs beans, Tripolium vulgare.

Hog's bread, Cyclaminus, 2. cyclaminum.

Hogs muſhroom, Fungus porcinus.

Hogs waſh, Sorbitio ſuilla, culinæ purgamenta.

Hoggiſh [clowniſh] Ruſticus, agreſtis.

Hoggiſh [croſs or ſurly] Morioſus, difficilis, contumax.

Hoggiſh [covetous, niggardly] Deparcus, ſordidus.

Hoggiſhly, Ruſticè, ſordidè, morosè.

Hoggiſhneſs, Ruſticitas, 3. morositas.

A hogoo, Sapor vehemens.

A hoiden, Virago, *ginis*, *f.*

To hoiſe, or *hoiſt up*, Tollo, *ſuſtuli*.

To hoiſe up on high, Eveho, *xi*, 3. levo, 1. elevo; attollo.

To hoiſe up the ſails, Vela erigêre, ventis vela dare.

An hoiſing, Sublatio, 3.

An hoiſing inſtrument, Trochlea, 1.

Hoiſted up, In altum evectus, ſublatus.

Hoity toity, Laſciviens, laſcivus, petulans.

A hold [lurking place] Latibulum, 2. latebra, 1.

To hold, Teneo, 2. retineo, obtineo. *They hold their own hard*, ſuum diligenter tenent. *You hold on your own wont*, antiquum obtines. *I aſk why he holdeth me*, rogo quamobrem retineat me. ¶ *Hold your hands*, manus inhibete. *He is ſo drunk he can hardly hold his eyes open*, præ vino vix ſuſtinet palpebras. *They hold them at a great rate*, magni æſtimant. *If you will ſtand to what you hold*, ſi tibi conſtare vis. *I know our houſe will hardly hold them*, ædes noſtræ vix capient, ſcio.

To hold, or *continue* [as a debate] Durare.

To hold, or *affirm*, Aſſero, *ui*, 3. affirmo, 1. vindico.

To hold [think] Puto, 1. ¶ *I hold it better*, ſatius eſſe credo. *I hold two talents enough for my eſtate*, duo talenta pro re noſtra decrevi eſſe ſatis. *I hold it to be ſo*, opinio mea ſtat.

To hold one a candle, Facem alicui prælucêre.

To hold [contain] Contineo, 2. capio, *cepi*, 3.

To hold [laſt] Reſto, 1. duro.

To hold back, Detineo, 2. retineo.

To hold cloſe together, Comprimo, *preſſi*, 3.

To hold one's breath, Spiritum comprimêre.

To hold in, Coerceo, 2. cohibeo.

To hold in the reins, Habenas premêre.

To hold off at ſea] Rudentem abſtrahêre.

To hold off, Prohibeo, 2. impedio, 4. ¶ *Will you not hold off your hands?* non manus abſtines?

To hold out, or *perſevere*, Perſevero, 1. permaneo, *nſi*, 2.

To hold with the hound, and run with the hare, Duabus ſellis ſedêre.

To hold a publick ſale, Auctionem facêre, haſtas ſubjicêre, ſub corona vendêre.

To hold one's peace, or *tongue*, Taceo, 2. ſileo.

To hold a ſenate, Senatum habêre.

To get, lay, or *take hold of*, Comprehendo, *di*, 3. apprehendo. ¶ *If he could take hold of what you ſay*, ſi poſſet te captare verbis.

To take hold about, Amplector, *xus*, 3. complector.

To hold out, Perduro, 1. perſto, *ſtiti*, 3. conſtanter permanêre.

To hold up, Attollo, 3. extollo; ſuſtineo, 2.

To hold a wager, Pignus deponêre.

An hold, or *thing to hold by*, Adminiculum, 2. ¶ *There is no ho'd to be taken of a woman's words*, mulieri ne credas, ne mortuæ quidem.

A ſhip's hold, Navis penetrale.

A hold of wild beaſts, Ferarum cubile; luſtra, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To take hold [as a deer] Abdo, *didi*, 3. ſe in dumum conjicêre.

To be kept in hold, In cuſtodia detinêri.

A ſtrong hold, Præſidium, 2. propugnaculum.

A holdfaſt, Uncus *vel* clavus ferreus.

To let go his hold, Dimitto, *miſi*, 3. è manibus emittêre.

Holden, Comprehenſus.

Holden back, Diſtentus.

Holden in, Retentus, inhibitus, coercitus.

Holden out, Protenſus.

To be holden, Teneor, 2.

A holder up, ‖ Suſtentator, 3.

Holding, Tenens. ¶ *Holding their arms over their heads*, levatis ſuper capita armis.

A holding back, Retentio, 3. ¶ *There was no holding of him*, tormento non retineri potuit ferreo.

Holding one's purpoſe, Conſilii *vel* propoſiti tenax.

A holding down, Suppreſſio, 3.

Holding faſt, Tenax, pertinax.

A holding in, Cohibitio, 3. inhibitio.

A holding up, Suſtentatio, 3.

A holding one's peace, or *tongue*, Silentium, 2. taciturnitas, 3.

An hole [whether natural or artificial] Foramen, *inis*, *n.* Prov.] *It is an eaſy thing to pick a hole in a man's coat*, malefacere qui vult, nuſquam non cauſam invenit.

To make a hole through, Terebro, 1. penetro; transfodio, *di*, 3.

A hole to lurk in, Latebra, 1.

A hole under ground, Specus, 4. ſpelunca, 1. cavea; ſpelæum, 2.

To find a hole to creep out at, Rimam invenire.

A hole to creep out at, Diverticulum, 2. ſuffugium.

The arm hole, Alæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* axillæ.

The arſe hole, Culus, 2.

A coney hole, Cuniculus, 2.

A pidgeon hole, Columbarium, 2.

A touch hole, Ignis conceptaculum.

An eye hole, Oculi concavum.

The hole in a priſon, Tullianum, 2.

The sight hole in a cross bow, Scutula, 1.
The hole of a badger, Taxi antrum.
A pock hole, Variolarum vestigium.
The hole in a pair of bellows, Follis gula.
A breathing hole, Spiraculum, 2. spiramentum.
The hole of a balance, † Agina, 1.
The hole of a hatchet, Crena, 1.
Wherein holes are made, Pertusus, perforatus.
Full of holes, Multicavus, cavernosus, foraminosus. ¶ *It is as full of holes as a riddle*, perlucet quam cribrum crebrius.
Holily, Sanctè, piè. ¶ *He that liveth holily, shall die holily*, non misere quisquam, qui bene vixit, obit.
Holiness, Sanctitas, 3. pietas.
Holla! Heus! hem!
Hollow, Cavus, concavus, cavernosus.
An hollow, or *hollow place*, Concavum, 2.
To hollow, or *make hollow*, Cavo, 1. excavo.
To be hollow like a sponge, Fistulo, 1.
To hollow, or *hoop*, Inclamo, 1. vociferor.
The hollow of the foot, Subtal, *alis*, *n.*
Made hollow like a pipe, Tubulatus, fistulatus.
A hollow voice, Vox fusca.
The hollow of the hand, Vola, 1.
Hollow hearted, Homo fallax *vel* fraudulentus.
Hollow eyed, Pætus.
Hollow root, Pistolochia, 1.
Hollow [as a reed, *&c.*] Fistulosus.
Hollow [as a sponge, *&c.*] Spongiosus, fistulosus.
Hollowed, Excavatus.
A hollowing, Excavatio, 3.
Hollowness, Cavitas, 3.
A hollowness under ground, Caverna, 1. * crypta.
Hollowness of the eyes, Conchos *vel* conchus, 2.
Holly rose, Cistus mas.
The holly tree, Aquifolium, 2.
The holm oak, Ilex, *icis*, *f.*
Of, or *belonging to the holm oak*, Iliceus.
Holpen [of *help*] Adjutus.
A holster, Theca bombardæ minoris.
An holt, Sylva, 1. saltus, 4.
Holy, Sacer, sanctus, sacrosanctus.
Holy things, Sacra, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Holy writ, Scriptura sacra, literæ sacræ, sacri codices.
The holy of holies, Sanctum sanctorum.
To make holy, Sacro, 1. consecro, ‖ sanctifico.
To make, or *keep holy day*, Ferior, 1, ferias agĕre, diem festum agĕre *vel* celebrare.
Made holy, Sacratus, consecratus.
A making holy, Consecratio, 3. ‖ sanctificatio.
An holy day, Dies festus.
Holy days, Feriæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* solennia, *ium*, *n. pl.*
Half holy days, Dies intercisi.
Holy day eves, Pridie festi, feriæ præcedaneæ.
Set holy days, Feriæ anniversariæ *vel* annuæ.
Of, or *belonging to a holy day*, Festus.
The Holy Ghost, Spiritus Sanctus.
Holy thursday, Dies ascensionis Domini nostri in cœlum.
Homage, Clientela, 1. fidelitatis juramentum, jus clientelare.
To do homage to one, Obsequium clientelare agnoscĕre, *Met.* cultum alicui præstare, obsequium adhibĕre.
Homageable, Clientelæ obsequio *vel* obsequentiæ obnoxius, ‖ clientelaris, homagio obnoxius.
A homager, Liens, 3. ‖ beneficiarius, 2.
Home, Domus, *i* vel *ûs*, *f.* *I will get me home*, convertam me domum. *My mind is at home*, domi est animus. ¶ *The enemy got between him and home*, intercluditur ab hostibus. *A person without house or home*, homo rebus omnibus egens. *It will come home to you at last* [you will suffer for it] tu aliquando ob id pœnas es daturus. [Prov.] *Home is home, be it never so homely*, domus amica, domus optima. *Charity beginneth at home*, proximus sum egomet mihi; omnes sibi melius esse volunt, quàm alteri.
At home, Domi, in domo.
To come home, Domum venire.
To go, or *return home*, Domum redire. *Let them go home*, domum abeant. ¶ *He is returned home from abroad*, peregrè redit.
To go to one's long home [die] Morior, *tuus*, 3. è medio *vel* vitâ abire, diem obire supremum.
From home, Domo. *It is a great while since you went from home*, jamdudum factum est, quam abiisti domo.
Home bred, Domi educatus.
An home bred slave, Verna, *æ*, *c.*
An home argument, Argumentum grave, firmum, clarum, certum, Achilleum.
An home blow, Ictus validus *vel* fortis.
Home bred wars, Bella civilia.
Home news, Novellæ domesticæ.
An home charge, or *accusation*, Accusatio acris.
An home charge, or *onset*, Impetus violentus.
To speak home, or *to the purpose*, Liberè *vel* audacter loqui; rem sine fuco & fallaciis exponĕre.
Hankering after home, Domesticæ vitæ appetens.
Home spun cloth, Pannus domi netus *vel* textus.
Home spun [mean *or* ordinary] Crassus, inculcatus, inurbanus, rusticus; agrestis, rudis.
An home spun expression, Dictum inconcinnum; sententia invenusta, illepida, inelegans.
A home stall, Domicilium, 2. villa, 1.
To charge home [in fighting] Acriter *vel* ferociter instare.
To urge an argument home, Argumento instare.
To come short home, In via deficĕre.
Homeliness, Rusticitas, 3.
Homely, Familiaris, vulgaris, rusticus, inurbanus, impolitus, rudis.
A homely countenance, Facies invenusta, vultus deformis.
A homely stile, Stilus tenuis, inconcinna *vel* inelegans scribendi dicendique ratio.
Somewhat homely, Rusticulus.
Homelily, Inurbanè, rusticè, vulgariter.
Homeward, Domum versus.
A homelyn [fish] Raia lævis.
An homicide [the person] Homicida, *æ*, *m.*
Homicide [the act] Homicidium, 2. cædes, *is*, *f.*
An homily, Concio, *onis*, *f.* * homilia, 1.
Homogeneal, or *homogeneous*, Ejusdem generis, * homogeneus.
Homonymous, Ambiguus, * homonymus, ‖ æquivocus.
An homonymy, Vocis ambiguitas, * homonymia, 1.
A hone, Cos olearia, cos Cretica.
Honest, Probus, honestus, justus, sanctus, integer, *gra*, *um*. ¶ *You have acted like an honest man*, functus es viri liberalis officio. *One approved for an honest man*, vir spectatæ fidei. *He is a downright honest man*, vir est sine fuco ac fallaciis. *No honest man will do it*, quod homines sancti non facient.
An honest fellow, Homo frugi.
Honest [chaste] Castus, pudicus, verecundus.
It is not honest, Dedecet, inlquum est.
Honestly, Honestè, sanctè, probè, integrè.
Honestly [chastly] Castè, verecundè, pudenter.
Honesty, Probitas, 3. integritas; honestum, rectum.
Honesty [chastity] Castitas, 3. pudicitia, 1.
Honey, Mel, *mellis*, *n.*
My honey, Mi corculum.
Live honey, or *virgin honey*, Mel purum *vel* sincerum.
To make honey, Mellifico, 1.
The making of honey, Mellificium, 2. ‖ mellificatio, 3.
Honey harvest, or *the time of making honey*, Mellatio, 3.
Making honey, Mellificus.
To sweeten with honey, Melle condire.
Of, or *belonging to honey*, Melleus.
Sweet as honey, Melleus, melligenus, ‖ mellifluus.
A maker, or *seller of honey*, Mellarius.
A honey comb, Favus, 2.
Honey dew, Mel roscidum, hydrosomeli.
A honey gnat, ‖ Mellio, *onis*, *m.*
Honey moon [the first month of marriage] Mensis melleus, feriæ Hymenææ, aphrodisia, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Honey sops, Offæ saporatæ melle.
A honey suckle, Caprifolium, 2. * periclymenum.
French honey suckle, Caprifolium clypeatum.
Trefoil honey suckle, Trifolium patense.
Honey wort, Cerinthe, *es*, *f.*
Honeyed, Mellitus.
Honey comb'd [as a cannon] Perperam fusus, cujus intima est aspera & malè attrita.
Honour, Honor, 3. honos, splendor, existimatio; fama, 1. *A man without honour, reputation, and estate*, homo sine honore, sine existimatione, & sine censu. *He is an honour to his family*, familiæ suæ est honori. *It is a point of honour*, caput est ad nominis existimationem tuendam. *Honours change mens manners*, honores mutant mores. [Prov.] *Where honour ceaseth, knowledge decreaseth*, honos alit artes. ¶ *He is an honour to his neighbours*, ornamento est propinquis. *Have regard to your honour*, existimationi tuæ consule. *His life and honour is concerned*, ipsius caput existimatioque agitur.
Honour [chastity] Pudicitia, 1.
To account, or *esteem any thing an honour*, Aliquid honori *vel* laudi ducĕre.
To advance one to honours, Aliquem ad honores promovēre, honoribus amplificare, alicujus dignitatem augĕre.
To be advanced to honours, Ad honores provehi, honoribus augĕri *vel* decorari.
To covet, or *seek for honour*, Honori velificari.
To injure one's honour, Alicujus famam *vel* existimationem lædĕre, honori alicujus detrahĕre.
To name, or *mention one with honour*, Aliquem honoris causâ nominare.
To pay one honour, Alicui honorem habēre *vel* deferre, aliquem in honore habēre.
To support, or *maintain one's honour*, Alicujus dignitatem *vel* decus sustinēre.
To honour, Honoro, 1. observo, decoro; colo, *ui*, 3. honore aliquem afficĕre, alicui honorem tribuĕre *vel* habēre.
Honour done to one, Cultus, 4. observantia, 1. reverentia.
The honour point [in heraldry] Pars superior scuti gentilitii inter fasciam & caput.
Your honour, ‖ Honorificentia vestra. *If it please your honour*, ‖ si placet dominationi tuæ.
Desirous of honour, Ambitiosus, honoris avidus *vel* cupidus.
Full of honour, Honoratus, venerabilis, ornatissimus, splendidissimus.
Bringing honour, Honorificus.
Of, or *for honour, honourary*, Honorarius.
A lady of honour, Femina illustris *vel* nobilis.
An honour at cards, Charta imaginem gerens humanam.
Honourable, Honorabilis, venerablis, nobilis; honestus, magnificus, præclarus. ¶ *A very honourable court*, curia amplissima. *A very honourable man*, vir clarissimus *vel* amplissimus.
An honourable present, Honorarium, 2. donum honoris gratiâ collatum.
Right honourable, Honoratissimus, amplissimus, ornatissimus, illustrissimus, nobilissimus.
To be made more honourable, Honore augĕri.
Honourableness, Nobilitas, 3. claritas.
Honourably, Magnificè, splendidè, honorificè, amplissimè.
To entertain one honourably, Magnificè, aliquem tractare *vel* accipĕre.
Very honourably, Perhonorificè.
Honoured, Honoratus, honore affectus *vel* habitus.
An honourer, Honorans, 3. cultor.
An honouring, Cultus, 4. observantia, 1. reverentia.
An hood, or *veil*, Velum, 2. flammeum.
A hood for the head, Cucullus, 2. capitium.
A priest's or *woman's hood*, Redimiculum, 2.
A riding hood, Pallium femineum.
A little hood, or *veil*, Flammeolum, 2.
A lawyer's, or *graduate's hood*, or *citizen's livery hood*, * Epomis, *idis*, *f.*

Digitized by Google

A hawk's hood, Accipitris cucullus.
To hood [an hawk] Accipitrem cucullo operire *vel* amicire.
Hooded, Velatus, cucullatus.
To hood wink, Caput obvolvere.
Hood winked, Capite obvolutus.
Hood man's blind, * Apodidrascinda, æ.
A hoof, Unguis, 3.
A horse's hoof, U gula, æ.
Hoofed, Ungulas habens.
That hath an horned hoof, Cornipes, pĕdis.
An hook, Hamus, 2. uncus. ¶ *My wife is quite off the hooks*, uxor mea tota in fermento est. *By hook or by crook*, quo jure quave injuria.
Hook [in husbandry, *i. e.* a field sown two years together] Terra restibilis.
To hang upon a hook, Ad uncum suspendĕre *vel* appendĕre.
A little hook, Hamulus, 2.
A fish hook, Hamus piscatorius.
A sheep hook, Pedum, 2.
A flesh hook, Fuscina, æ.
The hook of a clasp, Ansula, æ.
A boat hook, Hama, æ.
A weeding hook, Runcina, æ.
A tenter hook, Clavus uncinatus.
A hook to cut with, Falx, cis, *f.*
A little cutting hook, Falcula, æ.
Pot hooks, Ollares unci; ansæ, arum, *f. pl.*
A well hook, Lupus, 2. harpago, gĕnis, *f.*
A hook for a garment, Fibula, æ. uncinulus, 2.
A great iron hook, Harpago, gĕnis, *f.*
The hooks of a door, Cardines, um, *d. pl.*
To hook in, Hamo ducĕre. ¶ *He is hooked in insure as can be*, certè captus est.
Off the hooks, Malè affectus, æger animi.
To hook one into a thing, Aliquem ad aliquid agendum perducĕre.
To hook [grapple] Inunco, 1. alicui rei uncum impingĕre.
To hook together, Confibulo, 1. fibulâ nectĕre *vel* conjungĕre.
Hooked, Hamatus, hamo ductus.
Hooked [crooked] Uncus, obuncus, aduncus.
Made hooked, Curvatus, falcatus.
Hookedness, Aduncitas, 3.
A hooking, ‖ Inuncatio, 3.
An hoop, Virgen, ĭnis, *n.* circulus, 2. annulus.
An hoop, or *ring of gold*, Annulus aureus.
To hoop, Vieo, vi, 2.
To hoop [hollow] Clamo, 1. exclamo, inclamo, vociferor.
An hooper, or *houp* [bird] Upupa, æ.
The hooping cough, Tussis ferina.
A hooper, Vietor, 3.
A hoard, Acervus, 2. See *Hord.*
To hoot, Exclamo, 1. inclamo, vociferor.
An hooting, Exclamatio, 3. vociferatio.
An hop, or *hops*, ‖ Lupulus, 2.
An hop yard, Ager lupulis consitus.
An hop, or *jump*, Saltus, 4.
An hop, or *dancing place for meaner people*, Locus ubi tripudiat plebecula.
A hop with one leg, Saltus in pede unico.
To hop, Saltito, 1. subsulto.
To hop upon, Superfilio, ui, 4.
To hop beer, Cerevisiam lupulis condire.
An hope, Dorsum montis, campus inter cacumina montium depressior.
Hope, Spes, 5. fiducia, 1. ¶ *You put me in hope*, reddidisti animum. *If it were not for hope the heart would break*, omnium rerum desperatione contigit spes; dum spiro, spero. *While there was hope of peace*, dum in spe pax fuit. *Hope and fear make us uncertain what to do*, alternant spes timorque fidem. *I am quite out of hope*, nullus sum, animo deficio. *Whilst there is hope of the sick person's recovery*, dum æger in bona spe est. *All my hopes are in myself*, mihi spes omnes in memet sitæ, *Sall. B. J.* 87.
To hope, * or *be in hope*, Spero, 1. expecto, in spem venire. ¶ *As I hope it is*, quod ita esse confido. *When they were in no hope to attain*, quum se assequi posse diffiderent. *I have very great hopes of that*, id quidem in optima spe pono. *As I hope to have my belly full of bread*, ita fatur pane fiam. ¶ *And there is so much the less reason to hope for his recovery*, eoque in angusto magis spes est, *Cels.* 8, 4.
To hang in hope, Spe fluctuare.
To hope well of a person, De aliquo bene sperare.
To give one hopes, or *make one to hope*, Alicui spem facĕre, injicĕre, afferre, dare, ostendĕre, ostentare.
To put, or *place one's hopes*, or *expectation in a person*, Spem in aliquo ponĕre, reponĕre, collocare.
To blast one's hopes, Alicujus spes corrumpĕre, *Sall.*
A little hope, Specula, æ.
Past hope, Ipsperatus, desperatus. ¶ *It is past all hope*, conclamatum est.
To conceive hopes of recovering their liberty, In spem libertatis erĭgi.
To be past hope, Despero, 1. *I was almost past hope of peace*, pacem pene desperavi; spes pacis erat in angusto.
The forlorn hope, Antecursores, um, *m. pl.*
Hoped for, Speratus, exoptatus.
That may be hoped for, Sperabilis.
Hopeful, De quo bene sperare possumus.
Hopeless, Exspes.
Hoping, Sperans.
Hopped beer, Cerevisia ‖ lupulata.
An hopper, or *dancer*, Saltator, oris, *m.* saltatrix, ĭcis, *f.*
A hopper [feed lip] Qualus satorius.
The hopper of a mill, Infundibulum molare.
Hopper arsed, Cui clunes multum protuberant.
Scotch hoppers, Empusæ ludus, * ascoliasmus, 2.
To go hopping, Altero pede suspenso incedĕre.
To hopple a horse, Equi pedes fune colligare.
Horary, Horarius.
An hord, Acervus, 2. cumulus.
To hord up, Colligo, legi, 3. corrado, si, congero, ssi; acervo, 1. coacervo, accumulo, congero. ¶ *You will never hord up much money*, nunquam rem facies.
Horded, Coacervatus, accumulatus.
An horder up of wealth, Opum accumulator.
An hording, Coacervatio, 3. accumulatio.
Hore hound, Marrubium, 2.
Black stinking hore hound, Marrubium fœtidum.
Base hore hound, * Stachys, yos, *f.*
Marsh hore hound, Marrubium aquaticum.
The horizon, Horizon, tis, *m.* circulus finiens *vel* finitor.
Horizontal, or *horizontally*, Horizonti ad libellam respondens.
A horn, Cornu, *indecl.* [Prov.] *You cannot make a horn of a pig's tail*, ex quovis ligno non fit Mercurius.
A crooked horn, or *trumpet*, Lituus, 2. cornu *vel* concha sonax.
To blow, or *wind an horn*, Cornu canĕre *vel* inflare.
A little horn, Corniculum, æ.
A bugle horn, Cornu venatorium.
A hunter's brasen horn, Cornu flexi æris.
An ink horn, ‖ Atramentarium, 2. cornugraphium.
A shooting horn, Cornu ‖ calceatorium.
A horn book, Tabula elementorum.
A horn back, or *horn fish*, ‖ Acicula, æ.
Horn gelt, Tributum pro cornutis animalibus in regia saltu pastis solitum.
A horn work, or *fortification*, Munimentum angulare.
The horned swine, Sus cornutus.
Horn stone, or *horn spat*, Saxum metallicum cæruleum.
An horn owl, Noctua aurita, * otis, ĭdis, *f.* asio, onis, *m.*
To be hard as horn, Cornesco, 3.
A winder of an horn, Cornicen, ĭnis, *m.*
Of, or *belonging to an horn*, Corneus.
Hard as horn, Corneolus.
To beat with horns, Arieto, 1. cornu ferire.
Horned, or *having horns*, Cornutus, † corniger.
That butteth, or *goreth with the horns*, ‖ Cornupeta, æ, c.
Half horned, Falcatus, lunatus.
Having one horn, Unicornis.
Having two horns, Bicornis.
Having three horns, Tricornis.
The horned caterpillar, * Ceraftes, æ, *m.*
The horn beam tree, Carpinus, i, *f.*
An horner, or *seller of horns*, Cornuum venditor.
An hornet, Crabro, onis, *m.*
Horney, Corneus.
The horny tunicle of the eye, Tunica cornea.
An horologe, * Horologium, 2.
An horoscope, Cœli *vel* astrorum affectio, * horoscopus, 2.
Horrible [terrible] Horribilis, horrificus, horridus, terribilis.
Horrible [heinous] Horrendus, infandus, dirus.
Horrible [excessive] Immoderatus, immodicus.
An horrible thing, Res indigna, facinus horrendum.
Of an horrible sound, † Horrisonus.
Horribleness, Horror, 3. immanitas.
Horribly, Horrendum *vel* horribilem in modum.
Horrid, Horridus, dirus, horrificus.
The horridness of a fact, Indignitas facti.
Horror, Horror, 3. terror.
To have in horror, Horreo, 2. abhorreo, exhorreo.
To be filled with horror, Horrore perfundi.
An horse, Equus, 2. *When they had set him on the back of an horse*, quum illum in equum sustulissent. *He knoweth not how to sit an horse*, nescit equo rudis hærere. [Prov.] *I will win the horse*, or *lose the saddle*, aut ter sex, aut tres tesseræ; aut Cæsar, aut nullus. *It is a good horse that never stumbleth*, humanum est errare. *Set a begger on horseback and he will ride to the devil*, asperius nihil est humili cum surgit in altum. *The cart before the horse*, currus bovem trahit. *They cannot set their horses together*, discordant inter se, non convenit inter illos. [Prov.] *One man may safer steal an horse, than another look over the hedge*, dat veniam corvis, vexat censura columbas.
To spur a free horse, Currentem incitare.
A little horse, Equuleus, 2. equulus, mannus.
An ambling horse, Asturco, onis, *m.* equus gradarius *vel* tollutarius.
A trotting horse, Equus sessorem succutiens, equus succussator.
A jade, or *sorry horse*, Caballus, 2.
A Barbary horse, Equus Numidicus.
A barbed horse, Equus loricatus *vel* cataphractus.
A broken winded horse, Equus anhelator *vel* suspiriosus.
An horse not broke, or *used to carriage*, &c. Equus indomitus *vel* novus.
A cart horse, Jumentum ‖ plaustrarium.
Coach horses [when *two* only] Bijuges, um, *m. pl.* jugales; when *four*, *six*, *eight*, quadrijuges, sejuges, octojuges.
A horse to dry clothes on, or *save wood*, Cantherius, 2.
An hack, or *hackney horse*, Equus conductitius *vel* meritorius.
An hobby horse, Arundo longa.
An hunting horse, Equus venator.
A light horse, Veredus, 2.
An hard mouthed horse, Equus duri oris.
A mill horse, Jumentum molarium.
A pack horse, Equus sacrinarius, clitellarius, *vel* dorsuarius.
A prancing horse, Equus acer *vel* sternax.
A post horse, Veredus, 2.
A race horse, Equus cursor.
A saddle horse, Equus vectarius.
A stumbling horse, Equus offensator *vel* offensans.
A horse ready bridled and saddled, Equus ephippiatus.
A sea horse, Hippopotamus, 2.
A sorrel horse, Spadix, icis, *m.*
A stalking horse, Equus ad aucupationem ephippiatus.

piatus, *Met. He maketh religion a ſtalking horſe to his deſigns*, religione abutitur ad ſua conſilia promovenda.

A ſtallion horſe, Equus admiſſarius.

A horſe of the beſt breed, Equus generoſiſſimus *vel* nobiliſſimus.

A ſumpter horſe, Equus viatico oneratus.

A thill horſe, Equus temoni proximus.

A vaulting horſe, Equus deſultorius.

A war horſe, Equus bellator, bellicus, caſtrenſis.

A wall eyed horſe, Equus glaucos oculos habens.

A wincing horſe, Calcitro, *ōnis*, *m.* equus calcitroſus.

A winged, or *flying horſe*, Pegaſus, 2. equus alatus.

A wooden horſe, Equus ligneus.

To ride the wooden horſe, Equo ligneo more militari puniri.

The horſe [in an army] Equitatus, 4.

To horſe, or *put upon an horſe*, In equum mittĕre.

To take horſe, or *get on horſeback*, Equum *vel* in equum aſcendĕre *vel* conſcendĕre.

To light off an horſe, Ex equo deſcendĕre *vel* deſilire.

To go to a horſe [as a mare] Equio, 4.

To horſe one, or *boiſt on one's ſhoulders*, In humeros ſuſtollĕre.

To put a horſe to full ſpeed, Equum admittĕre, equo calcar ſubdĕre.

To ride a horſe, or *on horſeback*, Equo vehi.

To give a horſe his head, Habenas equo laxare.

To ſpur an horſe, Calcaribus equum concitare, calcaria equo ſubdĕre, equum incitare.

To horſe [as a ſtallion] Salio, *ui*, 4.

Of, or *belonging to an horſe*, Equinus, caballinus.

Horſe ballet, Tripudium equinum.

A horſe boat, Hippago, *gĭnis*, *f.*

A horſe breaker, Equiſo, *ōnis*, *m.* equorum domitor.

A horſecourſer, Equorum mango.

Horſecourſing, Equorum permutatio.

A horſe collar, Helcium, 2.

A horſe comb, Strigil, *ilis*, *m.*

A horſe cloth, Dorſuale, *is*, *n.*

An horſe colt, Pullus equinus.

A horſe that carrieth double, Equus ♀ biſer *vel* biferus.

The horſe crab, Maia, 1.

A horſe emmet, Formica alata.

An horſe fair, Nundinæ equinæ.

The horſe guards, Satellites equeſtres, ‖ ſatellitium equeſtre.

Four horſes in a team, or *coach*, Quadrijuges, *um*, *m. pl.*

Two horſes joined together, Dextrarii caballi.

A horſe fly, Aſilus, 2.

Horſe foot, Tuſſilago, *gĭnis*, *f.*

Horſe heel [herb] * Helenium, 2.

A horſe keeper, Agaſo, *ōnis*, *m.*

A horſe that leaneth too hard on his bit, Contra ſua fræna tenax.

A horſe leech, Sanguiſuga, 1. hirudo, *dĭnis*, *f.*

A horſe leech [farrier] Veterinarius, * hippiatros, 2.

A horſe load, * Sagma, *ătis*, *n.*

A horſe litter, Lectica, 1.

Litter for horſes, Stramentum equinum.

A horſeman, or *horſewoman*, Eques, *ĭtis*, *c.*

Light horſemen, Veloces, velites, *m. pl.* levis armaturæ equites.

Of, or *belonging to an horſeman*, Equeſter.

A company, or *troop of horſemen*, Equitatus, 4. turma equitum.

The horſe marten, Apes major.

The horſe match [bird] * Oenanthe, *es*, *f.*

Horſe mint, Menthaſtrum, 2.

Horſe phyſic, * Hippiatrice, *es*, *f.*

A horſe pond, Stagnum equinum.

A horſe race, * Hippodromus, 2.

Horſe radiſh, Raphanus agreſtis.

An horſe ſhoe, Equi calceus.

Horſe ſhoe [herb] Ferrum equinum.

An horſe ſtealer, Equorum fur.

Horſe trappings, Phaleræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Horſe tongue [herb] * Hippogloſſum, 2.

Horſe tail, or *horſe willow*, Equiſetum, 2. equiſelis, 3.

Horſed, In equo, equo vectus.

Ill horſed, Equo pravo inſidens.

Well horſed, Equo generoſo inſidens.

Horſemanſhip, Equitandi peritia, ars equeſtris; equos domandi ars, equinæ domituræ ars.

Hortative, or *hortatory*, Hortativus, ad hortationem pertinens.

A hoſe, Tibiale, *is*, *n.* caliga, 1.

Hoſe garters, Faſciæ crurales.

Weaving hoſe, Caligatus.

Of, or *belonging to hoſe*, Caligarius, caligaris.

Shipmens hoſe, or *trowſers*, Caligæ *vel* bracæ laxæ.

An hoſier, Caligarius, 2. tibialium mercator.

Hoſpitable, Hoſpitalis, benevolus advenarum hoſpes.

Hoſpitably, Hoſpitaliter.

An hoſpital, * Ptochotrophium, 2. xenodochium.

An hoſpital for old folks, * Gerontocomium, 2.

An hoſpital for ſick perſons, Valetudinarium, 2. * nolocomium.

The maſter of ſuch an hoſpital, Noſocomii præfectus.

An hoſpital for orphans, * Orphanotrophium, 2.

The maſter of ſuch an hoſpital, Orphanotrophus, 2.

Knights hoſpitalers, Milites quidam qui hoſpitio excipiebant peregrinos, ‖ hoſpitalarii.

Hoſpitality, Hoſpitalitas, 3. hoſpitium, 2.

Uſing great hoſpitality, Perhoſpitalis.

An hoſt [army] Exercitus, 4. copiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* acies, 5.

An hoſt [innkeeper] Hoſpes, *ĭtis*, *c.* caupo, *ōnis*, *m.* ¶ *I reckon without mine hoſt*, fruſtra ego mecum has rationes deputo.

The hoſt in the maſs, Hoſtia, 1.

An hoſtage, Obſes, *ĭdis*, *c.* vas, *vadis*, *m.*

To give hoſtages, Obſides dare, hoſti obſidibus cavĕre.

To take hoſtages, Sibi obſidibus ab aliquo cavĕre.

An hoſtel, or *hoſtelry*, Diverſorium, 2. hoſpitium, * pandocheum.

An hoſteſs, Hoſpita, 1.

Hoſtile, Hoſtilis, hoſticus, infenſus.

Hoſtilely, Hoſtiliter.

To begin hoſtilities, Hoſtilia inceptare.

Hoſtility, Hoſtilitas, 3.

An hoſtler, Stabularius, 2.

An hoſtry, Stabulum, 2.

Hot, Calidus, fervidus.

Very hot, Fervidus, candens, ardens.

Somewhat hot, Tepidus.

Hot upon the tongue, Aeris, mordicans.

Too hot to hold, Nihil violentum eſt perpetuum.

In hot blood, or *heat of paſſion*, Irâ commotus, animi impotens.

Hot headed, Temerarius.

An hot houſe, Vaporarium, 2, * hypocauſtum.

To be hot, Caleo, 2. æſtuo, 1. ſudo.

A very hot country, Locus ſolis ardore exuſtus.

To be hot again, Recaleſco, 3.

To be ſcalding hot, Inferveo, *ui*, 2.

To be ſomewhat hot, Subferveo, 2.

To be hot together, Concaleo, 2.

To be hot within, Incaleo, 2.

To be very hot in a matter, In causâ incaleſcĕre *vel* nimis vehemens eſſe.

To grow hot, Caleſco, *ui*, 3. incaleſco, excandeſco.

A hot headed man, Vir vehementis ingenii *vel* fervidi animi.

To make hot, Calefacio, *feci*, 3. fervefacio.

Made hot, Calefactus, fervefactus.

Hot cockles, * Chytrinda, 1.

Hotly, Calidè, fervidè.

Hotly [vehemently] Vehementer, acriter, valdè, impensè.

Hotneſs, Calor, 3.

It is not ſo hot, Frangit ſe calor.

A hotch potch, Cimus, 2. farrago, *gĭnis*, *f.*

A hovel, Tugurium, 2. mandra, 1. caſa.

Hover ground, Terra levis.

To hover [as a hawk] Circumvolo, 1. alis expanſis circumvolitare.

To hover [float] Fluito, 1. fluctuo.

To hover over, Immineo, 2. ¶ *For ſix months the Barbarians hovered about one mountain*, ſex menſibus Barbari circa montem unum pependerunt, *Flor.* 1, 13.

To hover, or *ſoar*, Pennas librare, pennis ſe levare.

An hovering, or *doubting*, Hæſitatio, 3. dubitatio; animi fluctuatio.

Dangers, or *evils hovering over one's head*, Mala imminentia, pericula impendentia.

An hovering by the fire ſide, Ad ignem ſeſſio propinqua.

The hough, Suffrago, *gĭnis*, *f.*

To hough a beaſt, Suffragines ſuccidĕre.

To hough land, Occo. 1. glebas minuĕre.

Houghed as a beaſt, Suppernatus, cujus ſuffragines ſucciduntur.

Houghed as land, Occatus.

To houl, Ululo, 1.

An houl, Collis arboribus obſitus ædibus immi-nens.

An houlet, Ulula, 1. noctua.

An hound, Canis venaticus. [Prov.] *To hold with the hounds, and run with the hare*, duabus ſellis ſedĕre.

The hounds [ſea term] Foramina quibus inſeruntur funiculi qui vela ſurſum tollunt.

The hounds feet [in hunting] Pollictum prædatitium.

A blood hound, Canis ſagax; ‖ inveſtigarius, 2.

A fleet hound, Canis celer, catulus pernix.

A grey hound, Vertagus, 2. canis Gallicus.

A hound fiſh, Muſtela lævis.

A bluiſh hound fiſh, Galerus glaucus.

A ſpotted hound fiſh, Aſterias, *æ*, *m.*

Hounds tongue, Cynogloſſus, 2.

The hound tree, Cornus, *i*, *f.*

To hound a dog, Canem animare *vel* excitare.

A houp, Upupa, 1. noctua.

An hour, Hora, 1. ¶ *To the laſt hour*, uſque ad extremum ſpiritum. *An hour after*, hora poſt, interpoſito unius horæ ſpatio.

In an ill hour, Infauſto omine, haud auſpicatò, ſiniſtro fato. ¶ *I came hither in an unlucky hour*, haud auſpicatò huc me appuli.

At the hour, Tempore præſtituto *vel* præſcripto.

In a good hour, Auſpicatò, bonis avibus, tempore, opportunè, commodè.

To come at a good hour, Tempore adeſſe, opportunè venire.

To keep good hours, Tempori *vel* tempeſtivè ſe domum recipĕre.

To keep bad hours, Serò *vel* multâ nocte domum redire.

Half an hour, Semihora, 1. dimidium horæ.

A quarter of an hour, Quarta pars horæ.

An hour and a half, Seſquihora, 1. hora & dimidium, hora cum dimidio.

By the hour's end, Intra horam.

An hour glaſs, Clepſydra, 1.

Hourly, In horas, horis ſingulis.

An houſe, Domus, 4. ædes, *ium*, *f. pl.* domicilium, 2. *At my houſe*, domi meæ. ¶ *At his houſe*, apud illum. *Who I hear is at his country houſe*, quem ruri apud ſe eſſe audio. *Nothing is ſafe at my houſe*, nihil eſt intra meos parietes tutum. [Prov.] *A man's houſe is his caſtle*, jura publica favent privato domûs. *When your neighbour's houſe is on fire, then look to your own*, tua res agitur paries cum proximus ardet. *Pull not an old houſe about your ears*, Camarinam ne moveas. *They throw the houſe out at the windows*, cœlum terræ, terram cœlo miſcent.

A little houſe, Ædicula, 1. parva domus.

A houſe ſeveral ſtories high, Domus plures habens contignationes, ædes pluribus contignationibus diſtinctæ.

The houſe eaves, Subgrundia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

The houſe top, Domûs faſtigium.

Digitized by Google

A country house, or *summer house*, Suburbanum, 2. villa, 1.
A prince's house, Regia, 1. palatium, 2.
The parliament house, Senaculum, 2.
The house of lords, or *house of peers*, Domus patrium *vel* procerum.
The house of commons, Domus communium.
A store house, Cella penuaria; repositorium, 2.
An ale house, or *victualling house*, Caupona, 1. popina.
A bake house, Pistrinum, 2.
A brew house, * Zythepsarium, 2.
A coffee house, * Kuphipolium, 2.
A milk house, Lactarium, 2.
A work house, or *house of correction*, Ergastulum, 2.
A work house, or *shop*, Officina, 1.
A house of office, Foricæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* latrina, 1.
Of the same house, Familiaris.
An house, or *family*, Familia, 1. prosapia; genus, *eris*, *n.*
Come of a good house, Clarus genere, claris ortus parentibus, summo genere prognatus; loco non obscuro, ampliſſimo, summo natus. *A good woman, and of a good house*, or *family*, bona bonis prognata parentibus.
Come of a mean house, Ignobili loco natus, loco obscuro tenuique fortunâ ortus.
Of, or *belonging to an house*, Domesticus.
House by house, Domesticatim.
To receive, or *entertain a person in one's house*, Hospitio aliquem excipĕre.
To house cattle, Pecora ad stabulum deducĕre.
To house himself, Tectum subire.
To house corn, Frumentum horreis condire.
To keep a good house, Lauto victu & eleganti vivĕre.
To keep open house, Expeditâ uti hospitalitate; omnes benigne mensâ accipĕre. ¶ *Every body's doors throughout the city lying open, and the promiscuous use of all things allowed, they entertained all strangers, known and unknown*, totâ urbe patentibus januis, promiscuoque usu rerum omnium in propatulo posito, notos ignotosque passim advenas in hospitium ductos ferunt, *Liv.* 5, 13.
To throw the house out at the windows, Omnia miscĕre *vel* confundĕre.
House bote, Tantum ligni quantum tenendis domus reparandæ sufficit.
House breaking, or *robbing*, Latrocinium, 2.
House rent, Pensum pro domo solutum.
Housed, Sub tectum receptus.
A housing of beasts, Stabulatio, 3.
The housing of a horse, Equi stragulum.
An household, Familia, 1.
Of, or *belonging to an household*, Familiaris.
Household bread, Panis cibarius *vel* secundarius.
Household affairs, Res familiares.
Household care, Victus quotidianus.
Household government, Imperium domesticum *vel* œconomicum.
Household stuff, or *furniture*, Supellex, *ĭlis*, *f.*
A householder, or *house keeper*, Pater familias, *m.*
A housekeeper [servant] Femina cui cura domûs committitur.
A good house keeper, Vir hospitalis, hospitio deditus, hospitalissimus.
House keeping, Domûs *vel* familiæ administratio.
Good housekeeping, Hospitalitas, 3.
Houseleek, Sedum, 2.
Great houseleek, Sedum majus.
Sea houseleek, Sedum maritimum.
Tree houseleek, Sedum arborescens.
Water houseleek, Sedum aquatile, aloe palustris.
House room, Locus in domo.
A house snail, Limax, *acis*, *m.*
House warming, Epulæ factæ cum quis in novum domicilium ingreditur.
A house wife, Mater familias, *f.*
A good house wife, Prudens familiæ moderatrix, matrona gravis.
Housewifely, * Oeconomicè.
Housewifery, Rei familiaris administratio.
To housel, or *hussel one*, Sibilo aliquem accipĕre.
A gill houter, Ulula, 1.
An howe, Rastrum, 2. pastinum.
To howe, Pastino, 1.
How, Quam. *It is not to be said how greatly I fear*, dici non potest quam valde timeam. *See how far I am from being afraid*, vide quam non reformidem, *Cic.* *How boldly? how wilfully? how impudently?* quam audacter? quam libidinosè? quam impudenter? *Men understand not how great a revenue good husbandry is*, non intelligunt homines quam magnum vectigal sit parsimonia. *How soon will you help me?* quam mox operam das?
How far, Quatenus, quanto. *They know what, and how far, and after what manner they will speak*, sciunt quid, & quatenus, & quomodo dicturi sint. *It is incredible how far I pass my master in wisdom*, incredibile est quanto herum anteeo sapientiâ.
How great, Quantus, quam magnus. *From how great hope am I fallen!* quanta de spe decidi!
How greatly, Quam valdè.
How long, Quamdiu, quam pridem, quoad, quousque. *How long is it since it was done?* quamdiu id factum est? *How long is it ere you look for your old man?* quid senem quoad expectes vestrum? *How long is it since you did eat?* quam pridem non edisti? ¶ *How long is it since you came home from the market?* quam dudum è foro advenisti domum?
How many, Quot, quoteni, quam multi. *We must now tell how many ways they may be changed*, nunc quot modis mutentur dicendum est. *A bank I know not of how many acres*, ripa nescio quateno um jugerum.
How many times, or *how often*, Quoties.
How [by what manner or means] Quâ, quâ ratione, quemadmodum, quî, quomodo, quo pacto, unde, ut, uti. *How should I come to know?* quâ rescisceren? *Will not the Prætor know how to restore you?* Prætor te quemadmodum restituat non habebit? *I will take care how to prevent having her*, ego id agam mihi quî ne detur. *I wonder how so foolish a thing should come in your head*, mi or quomodo tam ineptum quicquam potuerit venire in mentem. *He could not tell how to give up his account*, non invenit quo pacto rationem redderet. *How knowest thou that?* unde id scis? *I think you have heard how these stood about me*, credo te audisse ut me circumstiterunt. *And I know not how to avoid it*, neque uti devitem scio.
How much, Quantum, quò, quantò, quanti, quam. *How much are people mistaken?* quantum animis erroris ineſt? *By how much I am wanting in parts, by so much the more diligent I thought myself obliged to be*, quo minus ingenio possum, tuo fidio mihi diligentiam comparavi. *As long as it shall not repent you how much you profit*, quoad quantum proficias non pœnitebit. *Ah! you know not how much I grieve*, ah! nescis quam doleam. *How I fear what you are going to say!* quam timeo quorsum evadas! *Did you not know how much the citizens esteemed him?* quanti is à civibus habebatur ignorabas?
How to, is a sign of the infinitive mood; *They cannot tell how to be angry*, Omnino irasci nesciunt.
How [what] Quid; as, *How think you?* quid tibi videtur? *How now?* quid hoc rei est? *How old?* quot annos natus?
How then? Quid tum postea?
How [why] or, *how is that?* Quid, quare, quid est quod, quid est cur? *How is it, Scævola, that you denied that?* illud quare, Scævola, negâsti? *How is it that you are so merry?* quid est quod sic gestis? *How is it that I am ignorant of what all men understand?* quî fit quod ego nesciam, sciant omnes?
How little, or *how small*, Quantulus, quantillus.
Howbeit [notwithstanding] At, tamen, attamen, nihilominus. *I will do what I can, howbeit I will be dutiful*, quod potero faciam, tamen ut pietatem colam.
However [at least] Saltem, certè. *Deliver me out of this trouble, or ease me however*, eripe mihi hunc dolorem, aut minue saltem. *These things are perhaps true, however they are of moment*, res fortasse veræ, certè graves.
However, or *howsoever*, Ut ut, utcunque, quomodo, quomodocunque. *But however you mean to do, I will not conceal this*, verum ut ut es facturus, hoc non reticebo. *However he will have himself appear to be affected*, utcunque se affectum videri volet. *But howsoever the case be*, quomodo autem res se habet. *However it be spoken, it may be understood*, quomodocunque dicitur, intelligi potest.
How great soever, Quantuscunque.
How little soever, Quantuluscunque.
How many soever, Quotcunque, quotquot.
How many times soever, or *how often soever*, Quotiescunque.
How long soever, Quamvis diu.
How much soever, Quantumcunque, quantumvis.
To howl, Ululo, 1. exululo.
An howlet, Bubo, *onis*, *m.*
A madge howlet, Ulula, 1. noctua.
Howling, Ululans.
An howling, Ululatus, 4. ejulatus.
To howl [cry] Ploro, 1. ejulo.
The howsel, or *little consecrated host*, ‖ Hostiola, 1.
An hoy, Celox, *ocis*, *m.* liburna, 1. liburnica.
A dutch hoy, Corbita, 1.
To hoze dogs ‖ Expedito, 1.
An hubbub, Turba, 1. tumultus, 4.
To make an hubbub, Tumultuari, turbas ciĕre, facĕre, excitare.
The huckle bone, Talus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to the huckle bone*, Talarius.
Divination by huckle bones, * Astragalomantia, 1.
Huch shouldered, Gibber, gibbus, gibbosus, incurvus.
An huckster, Propola, æ, *m.* caupo, *onis*, *m.* ‖ dardanarius, 2.
To play the huckster, Cauponor, 1.
The huckster's trade, Cauponaria, 1.
An huddle, Confusio, 3. præpropera festinatio.
To huddle, Præpropere, temerè, *vel* confusim aliquid agĕre.
To huddle together, Confundo, *fudi*, 3. fine ordine miscĕre.
In a huddle, Confusè, tumultuariò.
Huddled together, Confusus.
Things huddled together, Farrago, *ĭnis*, *f.* miscellanea, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A hue [colour] Color, 3.
Of a decayed hue, Decolor, decoloratus.
Hue and cry, Sontis insectatio, ‖ hutesium & clamor.
To follow one with an hue and cry, Aliquem libellis inquisitoriis insectari.
A huff, or *huffing fellow*, Thraso, *onis*, *m.* gloriosus, 2. jactator, 3. ‖ jactitator.
To huff [look big, or boast of his exploits] Sua narrare facinora, de *vel* in aliqua re gloriari, magnificè se jactare atque ostentare.
To huff [bector or insult] Alicui *vel* in aliquem insultare.
To huff [make a noise and clamour] Verbis intonare, tumido ore delitigare.
To huff [threaten] Aliquid alicui minari *vel* minitari; minas alicui intendĕre *vel* intentare.
To be in a huff, Aliquid ægrè, graviter, molestè ferre; aliquid *vel* propter aliquid stomachari; irâ ardĕre, iracundiâ incitari.
An huffing [boasting] Jactatio, 3. gloriatio, ostentatio, venditatio; jactantia, 1.
An huffing [clamouring] Vociferatio, 3.
An huffing [insulting] Insultatio, 3.
An huffing [threatening] Minatio, 3.
Huffish, Arrogans, insolens, ferox, superbus.
Huffishly, Arroganter, insolenter, ferociter, superbe.
Huffishness, Arrogantia, 1. insolentia, ferocia, superbia; ferocitas, 3.
An hug, Amplexus, 4. complexus.
To hug, Amplector, *xus*, 3. amplexor; ulnis complecti, magno amore & curâ prosequi.
To hug himself, Sibi placĕre.

Huge, Immanis, vastus, ingens. *Cæsar's huge employs*, immania Cæsaris acta. *There are huge wastes between*, vastæ solitudines interjectæ sunt. *It was a huge victory*, ingens victoria fuit. ¶ *They are of huge force*, nimium quantum valent. *If we be not huge lovers of ourselves*, nisi nosmetipsos valde amabimus.

Hugely, Immaniter, immane quantum, valdè.

Hugeness, Immanitas, 3. vastitas; vastitudo, *dinis, f.*

Hugged, Amplexus, acceptus, *vel* circumdatus.

In hugger mugger, Clanculum, clam, abditè, arcanè, occultè, secretò.

A hugging, Amplexus, 4. complexus.

Huguenots, Fidei reformatæ professores.

An hulk [great ship] Navis oneraria.

To hulk a hare, Leporem exenterare.

The hull of beans, &c. Siliqua, 1. folliculus, 2.

The hull of a ship, Corpus navis sine malo, velis, &c.

To hull, or *lie abul* [as a ship] Huc illuc vacillare.

To hull beans, &c. Decortico, 1.

Hully, Siliquatus, siliquosus.

Hulver [tree] Aquifolium, 2.

To hum and haw, Hæsito, 1. præ timore verba imperfecta relinquère, verba tertiata proferre.

To hum a tune over, Vocem modulari.

To hum, or *applaud one*, Plaudo, *si*, 3. applaudo; plausum alicui dare.

To hum [as bees do] Bombilo, 1.

Human [belonging to men] Humanus.

Humane [gentle, kind] Comis, affabilis, benignus.

Humanely [courteously] Humaniter, perhumaniter, humanè.

An humanist, humanarum literarum studiosus *vel* professor.

Humanity, Humanitas, 3.

The humble bee, ‖ Bombylius, 2.

The humble bee eater [fly] ‖ Bombylophagus, 2.

Humble bee [herb] Orchis sphecodes.

The humbles of a stag, Cervi viscera.

Humble, Submissus, demissus, humilis, supplex.

To humble, or *make humble*, Alicujus arrogantiam reprimère, superbiam refrenare.

To humble himself, Se submisè gerère, demittère; modesto & demisso animo esse, humiliter de se sentire, superbiam abjicère *vel* ponère, ‖ se humiliare.

Humbled, Humiliatus, demissus, afflictus.

Humbleness, Modestia, 1. ‖ humilitas, 3.

An humbler of others, Superborum repressor.

An humbler of himself, Qui submisè se gerit.

An humbling of others, Superborum coercitio.

An humbling of one's self, Animi demissio, submissio, moderatio.

Humbly, Humiliter, submisè, demisè, supplicitèr, modestè.

An humdrum fellow, Fatuus, infulsus, ineptus.

A humectation, ‖ Humectatio, 3.

Humid, Humidus, uvidus.

Humidity [moistness] Humiditas, 3. humor.

Humiliation, Modestia, 1. ‖ humiliatio, 3.

To appoint a day of humiliation, Diem supplicationis decernère.

Humility, Modestia, 1. ‖ humilitas, 3. [Prov.] *Humility is the way to honour*, via virtutis est via honoris.

An hummer, or *applauder*, Plausor, 3.

An humming, or *applauding*, Plausus, 4. applausus.

The humming of bees, Apum bombus.

Humour, Humor, 3. succus, 2.

The radical humour, Humor radicalis.

A humour [fancy] Arbitrium, 2. arbitratus, 4.

A pleasant humour, Facetia, 1. lepos, *ōris, m.*

An humour [in the body] Corporei temperamenti affectus, corporeæ temperiei habitus.

A humour [inclination] Indoles, *is, f.* animus, 2. ingenium; mores, *um, m. pl.* *We are generally all of that humour*, ita plerique ingenio sumus omnes. *He hath met with a man intirely of his own humour*, hominem nactus est, quocum moribus & naturâ congruit. ¶ *Every man hath his humour*, velle suum cuique est. *This is my humour*, sic sum; sic sum à natura comparatus. *A pretty humour of him*, nimium lepidum mihi memoras facinus. *I understand his humour to a hair*, ego illius sensum pulchrè calleo. *All men are not of one humour*, non omnes eadem mirantur, amantque. *I am not in that humour*, longè alia mihi mens est. *Who made his own humour the measure of all his words and actions*, qui neque dicendi neque faciendi ullum nisi quem vellet nosset modum, *Patere.* 2, 45.

Good humour, Festivitas, 3. hilaritas.

Of a good humour, or *good humoured*, Festivus, lepidus, facetus, suavissimis moribus præditus.

To put a person in a good humour, Aliquem à severitate ad hilaritatem traducère. ¶ *Be in a good humour*, exporrige frontem; hilarem te fac; exorna te lepidis moribus.

To put a person out of humour, Alicujus animum offendé e, ægritudinem alicui afferre. ¶ *I have put him out of humour*, stomachum *vel* bilem illius movi.

Ill humoured, Morosus, difficilis, austerus.

To humour, Morigeror, 1. morem alicui gerère, obsequi. *As the man is, so you must humour him*, ut homo est, ita morem geras. ¶ *Whilst I seek to humour you*, dum studeo tibi obsequi. *You should have humoured the young blade*, adolescenti morem gestum oportuit. *Take care to humour him in his discourse, as there shall be occasion*, tu, ut subserviens orationi, utrumque opus fit, verbis, vide. *He is of so very different an humour*, is adeo dissimilis studio est.

Humoured, Cui mos gestus est.

A humourist, Levis, inconstans.

Humourous, or *humoursom*, Morosus, difficilis, moribus affectatis, pervicax, *acis.*

Humourous [pleasant] Facetus, festivus, lepidus.

Humourous toys, Facetiæ, *arum, f. pl.* sales, *ium, m. pl.*

Humourously, or *affectedly*, Affectatè, nimis curiosè.

Humourously [pleasantly] Facetè, lepidè, festivè.

Humourousness, or *fickleness*, Levitas, 3. inconstantia, 1.

To hunch, or *give one an hunch*, Tudo, *si*, 3. tundo, *tutŭdi.*

Hunch backed, Gibbosus.

A covetous hunch, Avarus, sordidus.

An hundred, Centum, centenus.

Of an hundred, Centenarius.

By hundreds, Centuriatim.

To count, or *divide into hundreds*, Centurio, 1.

A company of a hundred, Centuria, 1.

An hundred [in a shire] Centuria, 1. ‖ hundredum, 2.

One in the hundred monthly, Centesima, 1.

Scarce one in a hundred, Perpauci, vix unus è multis.

A hundred times, Centies. *With us you be told it a hundred times over*, nisi idem dictum est centies.

The hundredth, Centesimus.

Two hundred, Ducenti, duceni.

I hung [of *hang*] Pependi. ¶ *They hung back*, cunctati sunt; tergiversati sunt. *She hung down her head*, vultum demisit.

A dog well hung, Canis auritus.

Hunger, Fames, *is, f.* esuries, 5. *Hunger easeth little, dainties much*, coërcet parvo fames, magno fastidium. *We may hope to have our bellies full of hunger*, spes est nos esuituros satis. *Hunger is the best sauce*, optimum condimentum fames. *Hunger will break through stone walls*, molestus interpellator venter; magistra malorum improba existit fames. *Killed with watching and hunger*, vigiliis & fame necatus.

Extreme hunger, Inedia, 1. ✱ bulimia.

Killed with hunger, Fame confectus *vel* enectus.

To hunger, or *be hungry*, Esurio, 4. ¶ *I am very hungry*, latrat stomachus.

To hunger starve, Fame enecare.

To be pinched with hunger, Fame cruciari.

To satisfy one's hunger, Famem explère.

Hungred, hungry, or *hunger starved*, Esuriens, famelicus. [Prov.] *Hungry dogs will eat dirty puddings*, jejunus stomachus rarò vulgaria temnit.

The hungry evil, Fames rabida, ✱ bulimia, 1.

To be as hungry as a hawk, Milvinam appetentiam habère.

As hungry as a wolf, dog, &c. Rabidus fame ceu lupus, canis, &c.

Hungrily, Jejunè, rabidè.

To hunt, Venor, 1. feras indagare.

To hunt after, Sector, 1. agito, vestigo, investigo, aucupor.

To hunt after riches, Opes consectari; divitiis inhiare.

To hunt out, Exploro, 1. exquiro, *sivi*, 3. perquiro.

To hunt up and down, Exagito, 1.

Hunt the fox to his hole, Empusæ ludus.

Hunted, Agitatus.

Hunted up and down, Exagitatus.

A hunter, or *huntsman*, Venator, 3.

Hunter [a dog's name] Agre, *es, f.*

Hunter's forks, Varæ, *arum, f. pl.*

An hunting, Venatio, 3. venatus, 4.

An hunting, or *seeking out*, Indagatio, 3. investigatio.

Of, or *for hunting*, Venaticus, venatorius.

A hunting match, Venatio præfixa.

A hunting nag, Equus venator.

Books of hunting, Cynegetica, *orum, n. pl.*

A hunting pole, or *hunting staff*, Venabulum, 2. pertica venatoria.

To go a hunting, Venatum ire.

An hurdle, Crates, *is, f.* craticula, 1.

Of, or *belonging to a hurdle*, Cratitius.

Hurdled, Cratibus obseptus, contextus, munitus.

Hurds, Stupa *vel* stuppa, 1.

An hurl, Jactus, 4. jaculatus.

To hurl, Jacio, *jeci*, 3. projicio; jaculor, 1. ejaculor.

To hurl a dart at one, Telum in aliquem jacère, conjicère, mittère, emittère, immittère, torquère, interquère.

Hurled, Jactus, conjectus, emissus, immissus.

Which may be hurled, Missilis.

Hurlbats, Cæstus, 4.

An hurler, Jaculator, 3.

An hurling, Jaculatio, 3.

An hurly burly, Turbæ, *arum, f. pl.* tumultus, 4.

To make a hurly burly, Turbo, 1. turbas ciére, omnia miscére.

An hurricane, Turbo *vel* turben, *inis, m.* tempestas sæva *vel* gravis.

An hurry [great haste] Festinatio, 3. properatio; properantia, 1. ¶ *These things being done in a hurry*, his raptim peractis, *Liv.* *In the hurry of the fight*, in pugnæ tumultu.

A hurry [confusion] Tumultus, 4. turba, 1. [Prov.] *Noise and hurry do hinder study*, musis inimica turba.

To hurry, or *make haste*, Festino, 1. accelero, maturo, propero, approperо, depropero.

To hurry too much, Præfestino, 1. præcipito. ¶ *We must beware, lest in endeavouring to make haste, we hurry too much*, cavendum est, ne in festinationibus suscipiamus nimias celeritates.

To do a thing in a hurry, Præpropere, nimium festinanter, nimis properatò aliquid agère.

To hurry one away, Festinanter aliquem rapère, abripère, auferre.

To hurry one on to do a thing, Aliquem ad aliquid agendum urgère, alicui ut aliquid agat instare.

Hurryed, Festinatus, acceleratus, maturatus, properatus, approperatus.

An hurrying, Festinatio, 3. properatio, acceleratio.

An hurst [a set of trees] Nemus, *ŏris*, ‖ arboretum, 2.

An hurt [damage or harm] Damnum, 2. detrimentum, incommodum, malum; injuria, 1. *We shall both of us get more hurt than good by it*, ex ea re plus mali est quàm commodi utrique. *I have*

have done you no hurt, nulla tibi à me orta eſt injuria.

A hurt [wound] Vulnus, *ĕris*, *n.* plaga, 1.

To hurt, or *do hurt*, Lædo, *ſi*, 3. noceo, 2. obſum, *fui*; incommodo, 1. damno afficĕre. *That it do no hurt either way*, ne alterutro modo lædat. *That no one do hurt to another*, ne cui quis noceat. *We muſt have a care our bounty do no hurt to them*, videndum eſt, ne obſit benignitas eis. *You can neither do me hurt, nor good*, non potes mihi commodare, nec incommodare.

To hurt [corrupt *or* ſpoil] Corrumpo, *upi*, 3. depravo, 1. vitio.

To hurt [wound] Vulnero, 1. ſaucio; vulnus alicui inferre *vel* infligĕre. ¶ *He hurt his ſide very much*, latus vehementer offendit.

To be hurt by a weapon, Telo vulnerari, ſauciari; ferro vulnus accipĕre.

To hurt one's credit, or *reputation*, Alicujus famam lædĕre, exiſtimationem offendĕre.

Hurt, Læſus, violatus. [Prov.] *More afraid than hurt*, ſalva res eſt, ſaltat ſenex.

Hurt [ſpoiled] Corruptus, depravatus, vitiatus.

Hurt [wounded] Sauciatus, vulneratus.

A hurter, Injuriæ illator.

Hurtful, Nocens, nocuus, noxius, noxioſus, nocivus.

Hurtful [cauſing loſs] Damnoſus, diſpendioſus.

Hurtful [miſchievous] Perniciоſus, pernicialis, exitioſus, exitialis, exitiabilis, peſtifer, peſtiferus.

Hurtfully, Nocenter, damnosè, perniciosè.

Hurtfulneſs, Noxa, 1. noxia; incommoditas, 3.

An hurting, Læſio, 3. nocumentum, 2. ¶ *I would but for hurting him*, vellem, ni illi nocerem, *vel* niſi quòd illi nocerem.

Hurtle berry, Vaccinium, 2.

Hurtleſs, Innocuus, innoxius, innocens.

Hurtleſs [not hurt] Illæſus, inviolatus.

Hurts [in heraldry] Rotundæ figuræ cæruleæ.

An huſband, Maritus, 2. vir, conjux, *jŭgis*, *m.* *Huſband, how do you?* quid agis tu, marite? *Your daughter is fit for a huſband*, matura viro filia tua eſt.

A good huſband, Vir frugi, diligens *vel* prudens rei familiaris adminiſtrator. *I will be a good huſband*, ego ero bonæ frugi.

To make one a good huſband, Ad bonam frugem redigĕre.

Like a good huſband, Frugaliter, parcè.

An ill huſband, Nepos, *otis*, *m.* diſſinctus nepos.

To be an ill huſband, Nepotor, 1. malè rem familiarem gerĕre.

To play the bad huſband, Rem familiarem negligĕre, opes familiares diſperdĕre *vel* prodigĕre, rem domeſticam imminuĕre, patria bona abligurire.

An huſband's brother, Levir, *iri*, *m.*

An huſband's ſiſter, Glos, *tis*, *f.*

To huſband well, Benè collocare, cautè diſpenſare, providè *vel* prudenter adminiſtrare.

To huſband, or *till the ground*, Agrum colĕre.

Huſbanded, Cultus.

Well huſbanded, Benè collocatus, providè *vel* prudenter adminiſtratus.

Not huſbanded, Incultus, neglectus.

An huſbandman, Colonus, 2. agricola, *æ*, *m.* cultor agri.

An huſbandman's wife, Colona, 1.

An huſbanding, Prodens adminiſtratio.

Huſbandry, Agricultura, 1. rei ruſticæ prudentia *vel* ſcientia.

Skilful in huſbandry, Agreſtibus operibus exercitatus, agricola peritus.

To practiſe huſbandry, Ruſticor, 1. villicor; agros colĕre, ruſticum opus facĕre.

Good huſbandry, Parſimonia, 1. frugalitas, 3.

Huſh! Au! deſine, ſt!

To be huſh. or *ſilent*, Taceo, 2. ſileo. *The affronts of young men muſt be huſhed up*, Injuria adoleſcentum muſitanda eſt, *Ter.*

To huſh [calm] Comprimo, *preſſi*, 3. paco, 1.

To huſh a thing, or *keep it ſecret*, Rem celare.

Huſhed, or *huſht*, Compreſſo clamore ſedatus.

¶ *For afterwards the matter was huſhed up in ſilence*, nam mox ſilentio rem obliteravit, *Suet.*

The huſht night, Conticinium, 2. nox concubia, intempeſta, *vel* ſilens.

All was huſht, Altum fuit ſilentium; conticuere omnes.

A huſk [of peaſe, *&c.*] Siliqua, 1. folliculus, 2.

The huſk of corn, Acus, *ûs* vel *ĕris*; gluma, 1.

The huſk of ſeed, Folliculus, 2. uterculus, 2.

The green huſk of a walnut, ‖ Culeola, 1.

Huſky, Siliquoſus.

Huſky [chaffy] Aceroſus.

A naughty huſſy, Mulier nequam.

Huſtings, ‖ Huſtinga, *orum*, *n. pl.* ſumma apud Londinenſes curia.

An hut, Gurguſtium, 2. tugurium; caſa, 1.

An hutch, or *bin*, Mactra, 1.

To huzza, or *huzza*, Murmuro, 1, obſtrepo, *ui*, 3.

An huzza, Clamor, 3. lætus clamor, vociferatio.

To huzza, Vociferor, 1.

The hyacinth, Hyacinthus, 2.

Hyde gelt, Multa ut tergo parcatur.

An hydrographer, * Hydrographus, 2.

Hydrography, * Hydrographia.

Hydromancy, * Hydromantia, 1.

Hydromel, * Hydromeli, *n.*

Hydropical, * Hydropicus.

To hye, Feſtino, 1. propero; gradum accelerare.

Hyemal, Hyemalis.

An hyæna, Hyæna, 1.

Hymen, Hymen, *ĕnis*, *m.*

An hymn, Canticum ſacrum, * hymnus, 2. ode, *es*, *f.*

A writer of hymns, * Hymnographus, 2.

An hyperbole, * Hyperbole, *es*, *f.*

Hyperbolical, Veritatem excedens, * hyperbolicus.

Hyperbolically, Hyperbolicè.

An hyphen, * Hyphen.

Hypochondriac, or *hypochondriacal*, Atrâ bile percitus, * hypochondriacus.

Hypocriſy, Falſa, ficta, ſimulata pietas; fucata virtutis ſpecies, * hypocriſis, *is*, *f.*

An hypocrite, Pietatis ſimulator, * hypocrita, *æ*, *c.*

To play the hypocrite, Simulare, hypocriticè agĕre.

Hypocritical, Simulatus, * hypocriticus.

An hypocritical tear, Falſa lachrimula.

Hypocritically, Simulatè, * hypocriticè.

The hypoſtatical union of two natures in one perſon, Unio * hypoſtatica.

An hypotheſis, Poſitio, 3. quæſtio; cauſa controverſa, * hypotheſis, *is*, *f.*

An hypothetic ſyllogiſm, Connexum, 2. * hypotheticus ſyllogiſmus.

Hypothetical, * Hypotheticus.

Hypothetically, * Hypotheticè.

Hyſſop, Hyſſopus, 2.

Hedge hyſſop, ‖ Gratiola, 1.

Hyſteric, or *hyſterical*, * Hyſtericus.

Hyſteron proteron [a figure in rhetoric] * Hyſteron proteron.

A hyth, Portus, 4. ſinus.

J A

I, Ego. ¶ *I am as you ſee, juſt ſo*, ita ſum, ſic ſum, ut vides. *It is I*, ego ſum. *I talk of chalk, and you talk of cheeſe*, ego de alliis loquor, tu de cæpis reſpondes.

I myſelf, Egomet, ego ipſe.

I [yes] Imo, maximè, etiam, ita.

To jabber, Garrio, 4. blatero, 1.

A jabberer, Blatero, *ōnis*, *m.* garrulus, 2.

A jabbering, ‖ Garritus inconditus.

Jacent, Jacens.

The jacinth huſh, Hyacinthus rubus.

The jacinth flower, Hyacinthus flos.

The jacinth ſtone, Hyacinthus gemma.

A jack [to drink out of] Uter, *tris*, *m.* lagena ex corio confecta.

A jack [for boots] Inſtrumentum ligneum ad ocreas detrahendas aptum.

A jack [coat of mail] Lorica, 1.

A jack [to ſaw wood on] Cantherius, 2.

A jack [in bowling] Scopus, 2. meta in ſphæriſterio.

A jack fiſh, Lucius, 2. lupus.

A jack [male hawk] Accipiter, *tris*, *m.*

A jackdaw, Monedula, 1.

The jack of a ſhip, Apluſtre, *is*, *n.* vexillum, 2.

A jack to turn a ſpit, Inſtrumentum quo carо veru tranſfixa ad focum verſatur, ‖ veruverſorium, 2.

A jack in virginals, * Epitonia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A jack on both ſides, Ambidexter, *tri*, *m.* [Prov.] *Jack will never make a gentleman*, ex quovis ligno Mercurius non fit. *A good jack maketh a good gill*, bonus dux bonum reddit comitem.

A crafty jack, Homo vafer.

A jack of all trades, Omnium horarum homo.

Jack with a lanthorn, Ignis fatuus.

Jack by the hedge, ‖ Alliaria, 1.

A jack pudding, Mimus, 2. pantomimus.

A jackall, Lupus aureus.

A jack in a doublet, Bos cum clitellis.

A jackanapes, Simia, 1.

A jacket, Sagum, 2. ſagulum.

A little jacket, Tunicula, 1.

Wearing a jacket, Tunicatus.

A Jacob's ſtaff, * Aſtrolabium, 2.

A Jacobine Frier, Sodalis Dominicanus, divi Dominici famulus.

The jacobin [pidgeon] Columba cucullata.

Jaculation, Jaculatio, 3.

A jade, Caballus, 2. equus piger & ignavus.

A lean jade, Equus ſtrigoſus, jumentum ſtrigoſum.

An old jade, Emeritus equus.

A ſtumbling jade, Equus ‖ ceſpitator.

A jade [paltry woman] Mulier improba, nequam, effrons, impudica.

To jade, or *tire one*, Aliquem fatigare, defatigare, laſſare, delaſſare.

Jaded, Fatigatus, defatigatus, laſſatus, delaſſatus, defeſſus.

A jadiſh horſe that throweth his rider, Equus ſternax.

A jadiſh trick, Techna *vel* aſtutia meretricia.

A jag, Lacinia, 1.

To jag, Laciniosè incidĕre.

Jagged, Dentatus, ‖ laciniatus.

A jail, Carcer, *ĕris*, *n.* cuſtodia, 1. ergaſtulum, 2.

To be in jail, In cuſtodia publica *vel* vinculis eſſe.

A jail bird, * Stigmatias, *æ*, *m.* ſtigmaticus, 2.

General jail delivery, Univerſalis è cuſtodia emiſſio.

A jailer, Ergaſtularius, 2. carceris cuſtos, carceri præpoſitus, ‖ carcerarius.

A jailer's fee, Carceris ſumptus.

A jakes, Fornica, 1. latrina.

A jakes cleanſer, Foricarum conductor.

Jalap, ‖ Jalapium, 2.

The jambs of a door, Antæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* paraſtades, *um*, *f. pl.*

Iambick verſe, Verſus Iambicus.

St. James's wort, ‖ Jacobæa, 1.

To jangle, Altercor, 1. litigo.

A jangler, Agitator, 3. litigator; blatero, *ōnis*, *m.* ranula, *æ*, *m.*

A jangling, Argutatio, 3. diſceptatio; garrulitas.

A jangling fellow, Homo argutus *vel* argutulus.

Th. Janiſaries, Milites prætoriani imperatoris Ottomanici.

January, Januarius, 2.

To japan, Aliquid Japonum more linire, polire, ornare.

Jar, Lis, *litis*, *f.* See *Jarre.*

Digitized by Google

Jargon, Sermo absonus, inconditus, obstre perus.

A jarre, or *standing a jarre*, Semiapertus.

A jarre, or *earthen vessel*, Testa, 1. urceus, 2.

A jarre, Lis, *litis*, *f.* rixa, 1. jurgium, 2. contentio, 3.

To jarre, Discrepo, *ui* vel *avi*, 1. dissono, *ui*, discordo, altercor. *This string jarreth*, hæc chorda dissonat.

To make, or *stir up jarres*, Jurgia committĕre, lites serĕre *vel* movĕre, simultates fovēre.

To pacify jarres, Discordias sedare, lites componĕre.

Jarring, Discrepans, dissonus.

A jarring, Altercatio, 3. litigatio.

A jas hawk, Accipiter pullus.

A jasper stone, Iaspis, *ĭdis*, *f.*

A javeline, Hasta, 1. lancea; jaculum, 2. pilum.

A little javeline, Hastula, 1. lancea.

A javeline bearer, Lancifer.

One that useth a javeline, Hastatus.

The jaundice, Morbus regius, arquatus *vel* arcuatus.

The yellow jaundice, * Ictcrus, 2. ‖ aurigo *vel* aurugo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Sick of the jaundice, Ictericus, arquatus.

To jaunt up and down, Cursito, 1. discurro, *rĭ*, 3. vagor, 1.

A jaunt, or *jaunting*, Discursus, 4. vagatio, 3.

The jaw, or *the jaw bone*, Maxilla, 1. ‖ mandibula.

Of, or *belonging to the jaw*, Maxillaris.

The jaw teeth, Dentes molares.

The jaws, Fauces, *ium*, *f. pl.* rictus, 4.

A jay, Pica glandaria.

Ice, Glacies, 5. *The ice is melted by the heat*, glacies calore liquefacta diffunditur.

To break the ice; or *make way for a business*, Fontes alicujus rei aperire.

The ice bone, Membrum bovis posticum.

Ichnography, * Ichnographia, 1. modulus, 2.

An icicle, Stiria, 1. stillicidium, 2.

Icy, Glacialis.

I'd, for *I would*, Vellem.

An idea [form of a thing in the mind] Idea, 2. insita in animo rerum informatio.

Identity, ‖ Identitas, 3.

The ides of a month, Idus, *uum* *f. pl.*

An idiom, * Idioma, *ătis*, *n.* propria cujusque regionis dialectus.

An idiot, Idiota, *æ*, *m.* imperitus.

An idiot, or *fool*, Stultus, 2. insipiens, ineptus, mentis inops.

An idiotism [peculiarity of speech] * Idiotismus, 2.

Idiotism, or *idiocy* [foolishness] Stultitia, 1. fatuitas, 3.

Idle [at leisure] Otiosus, vacuus.

Idle [careless] Negligens, supinus.

Idle [lazy] Desidiosus, ignavus, piger. *Idle persons are public nusances*, ignavos dicas telluris inutile pondus.

Idle [trifling] Frivolus, vanus, futilis, ineptus, nugatorius.

An idle fellow, Cessator, 3.

An idle toy, or *trick*, Ineptia, 1.

An idle story, Fabula, 1.

To be idle, Cesso, 1. vaco, otior.

To grow idle, Torpesco, *ui*, 3.

Grown idle, Piger redditus.

Idle discourse, Sermo alienus *vel* absonus.

Idleness, Ignavia, 1. inertia, pigritia, secordia. [Prov.] *Of idleness cometh no good*, ex otio vitium.

Full of idleness, Desidiosus.

Idly, Desidiosè, ignavè.

Idly [at leisure] Otiosè, per otium.

Idly [sillily] Ineptè.

To live idly, Vitam otiosam agĕre, otiosè vivĕre.

To talk idly, Deliro, 1. aliena loqui, inductum & quasi devium loqui.

An idol, Simulacrum, 2. * idolum.

An idolater, Idololatra, *æ*, *m.* simulachrorum cultor.

To idolatrize, Cultu idola prosequi.

Idolatrous, Idolorum cultui devotus.

Idolatry, or *idol worship*, Idolorum cultus, * idololatria, 1.

To idolize, Hominem devenerari *vel* cultu fere divino prosequi.

An offering to idols, * Idolothysia, 1.

An idyl, Idyllium, 2.

Jealous, Zelotypus, suspicionosus.

To make jealous, Zelotypiâ afficĕre.

To be jealous, Zelotypiâ affici, suspicor, 1.

To be jealous one of another, Suspecti inter se esse.

A jealous person, Suspicax, *acis*, * zelotes, *æ*, *m.*

Jealously, Suspicionosè.

Jealousy, Zelotypia, 1. suspicio, 3. ¶ *I sometimes hoped that your resentments would be soften'd, and mutual jealousies be cleared up*, sed interdum spes animum subibat, deflagrare iras vestras, purgari suspiciones posse, *Liv.* 40, 8.

To live in jealousy, Suspicionibus angi, omnia & semper suspicari *vel* vereri.

A jear, Sanna, 1. dicterium, 2. * scomma, *ătis*, *n.*

To jear, Derideo, *si*, 2. illudo, *si*, 3.

Jeared, Irrisus, derisus.

A jearer, Derisor, 3. irrisor.

A jearing, Irrisio, 3.

Jearingly, Joculè.

Jeat, Gagates, *is*, *m.*

A jegget [sausage] Tucetum, 2.

Jehovah, Jehovah, verus Deus.

Jejune, Jejunus, tenuis.

Jejunely, Jejunè.

Jelly of meats, Jus è carnibus elixis concretum *vel* gelatum.

Jelly of quinces, Cydonia gelata.

A jennet, Asturco, *onis*, *m.*

Jeopardy, Discrimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* periculum, 2.

To be in jeopardy, Periclitor, 1. in periculo versari.

Jeoparded, In discrimen *vel* periculum adductus.

To bring into jeopardy, In discrimen adducĕre.

With jeopardy, Periculosè.

A jeoparding, Periclitatio, 3.

Jeopardous, or *full of jeopardy*, Periculosus.

A jer falcon, ‖ Gyro falco, *onis*, *m.*

To jerk, Verbero, 1. flagello; verberibus cædĕre.

To jerk, or *wince*, Calcitro, 1.

A jerk, Verber, *ĕris*, *n.* ictus, 4. plaga, 1.

A jerk [start] Impetus, 4.

To do a thing with a jerk, or *very speedily*, Impetu *vel* citissimè aliquid agĕre.

A jerking, or *beating*, Verberatio, 3.

A jerkin [coat] Vestis curta & sine manicis.

A jerkin [hawk] ‖ Ardearius mas.

Jersey [fine wool] Lana tenuis ex Cæsarea insula adducta.

Jessemin, ‖ Jasminum, 2.

Yellow Jessemin, Polemonium, 2.

A hawk's jesses, Accipitris titulus cruri appensus.

A jest, Jocus, 2. dictum ridiculum; facetia, 1.

A little jest, Joculum *vel* joculus, 2.

A nipping jest, Dicterium, 2. * sarcasmus, 2.

A wanton jest, Jocus obscœnus, dictum illiberale.

Merry jests, Sales, *ium*, *m. pl.* facetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

In jest, Joco, jocosè, *I know not whether he speaketh these things in jest, or earnest*, joconè, an seriò illa dicat, nescio.

Spoken in jest, Jocularis, jocularius, ‖ jocularis.

Full of jests, or *loving to jest*, Jocosus, facetus, festivus.

To be full of jests, Facetiis abundare *vel* fluĕre.

To break a jest, Jocum movēre, joco risum captare.

To jest, Jocor, 1. ludo, *si*, 3.

To jest, or *put a jest upon one*, In aliquem jocosa dicta jactare, ridicula jacĕre *vel* mittĕre; aliquem per jocum irridēre. ¶ *You throw your jests at me*, nunc tu me ludos deliciasque facis.

To take a jest, Æquo animo dicteria ferre.

It is all a jest, or *a mere jest*, Res nihili est, res est frivola, nugatoria, *vel* levissima.

Jested at, Dictis lacessitus.

A jester, Joculator, 3. mimus, 2. pantomimus.

A saucy jester, Scurra, *æ*, *m.*

Jesting, Jocosus, salsus.

A jesting, Jocatio, 3. derisio.

A fine manner of jesting, Jocandi genus liberale, elegans, urbanum, ingeniosum, facetum, ingenuum, libero homine dignum.

It is no jesting matter, Res est gravissima.

Without jesting, Sine joco.

A saucy jesting, Scurrilitas, 3.

Jestingly, Jocosè.

A Jesuit, Unus è societate Iesu.

Jesuit's powder, or *bark*, Cortex febrifugus, cortex Peruviana.

Jet, * Gagates, *is*, *m.* *As black as jet*, tam ater quam gagates est.

To jet [strut] Magnificè incedĕre, fastuosè se inferre.

To jet, or *stick out*, Promineo, 2. exto, *ŭi*, 1.

Jetsom, Merces naufragæ.

A jetting, or *strutting*, Incessus mollis *vel* infractus.

A jetting out, Prominentia, 1.

A Jew, Judæus, 2.

Jews ears, Fungus Sambucinus.

A jews trump, * Crembalum, 2.

A jewel, Gemma, 1. * cimelium, 2.

My jewel, Mi corculum.

A counterfeit jewel, Gemma adulterina.

A jewel box, Capsula gemmaria.

A jewel house, * Cimeliarchium, 2.

The master of the jewel house, * Cimeliarchus, 2.

A jeweller, Qui gemmas, monilia, & alia pretiosa vendit; ‖ gemmarius, 2.

Jewish, Judaicus.

If, Si. *If so be be willing*, si est ut velit. *No, not if I should have died for it*, non, si me occidisses. *I leave you a kingdom strong, if you shall be good; if bad, a weak one*, ego vobis regnum trado firmum, si boni eritis; si mali, imbecillum.

If not, Si minus, si non, ni, nisi. *He should have been, if not punished, yet secured*, si minus supplicio affici, at custodiri oportebat. *He is a great orator, if not the greatest*, is magnus est orator, si non maximus. *If there was not that cause*, ni esset ea causa. *If he had not demanded a night's time to consider of it*, nisi is noctem sibi ad deliberandum postulasset. ¶ *If that be so, all will be the easier; but if not, it will be a hard task*, id si ita est, omnia faciliora; sin aliter, magnum negotium. *If that fall out which we desire, we shall be glad; but if not, we shall be content*, si illud quod volumus veniet, gaudebimus; sin secus, patiemur animis æquis.

If any, Si quis.

If any where, Sicubi.

If at any time, Siquando.

As if, Quasi, tanquam, perinde ac si. *As if one should say*, quasi dicas.

But if, Sin, quod si.

But if not, Sin aliter, sin minus, sin secus.

If [for *whether*] Num, an, utrum, si. *See, I pray, if he be at home*, vide, amabo, num sit domi. *I will go see if he be at home*, visam si domi est.

Ignoble, Ignobilis, obscurus.

Ignobly [basely] Abjectè, timidè.

Ignominious, Ignominiosus, infamis.

Ignominiously, Cum ignominia *vel* dedecore.

Ignominy, Ignominia, 1. infamia; dedecus, *ŏris*, *n.*

Ignoramus [in law] Non liquet, N. L.

An ignoramus, Ignavus, fatuus, ineptus, mentis inops.

Ignorance, Ignorantia, 1. inscitia, insciens.

Ignorance, or *unskilfulness*, Imperitia, 1.

Ignorant, Ignorans, ignarus, inscius, nescius.

Ignorant [not skilled in] Indoctus, imperitus, rudis.

To be ignorant, Ignoro, 1. nescio, 4. ¶ *I was not ignorant of their practices*, non me fefellit hoſce id ſtruĕre. *I am not ignorant*, non me latet *vel* fugit. *Neither are you ignorant*, nec clam te eſt. *An orator ought not to be ignorant in any thing*, orator nulla re tyro, nec rudis, nec peregrinus atque hoſpes eſſe debet.

Ignorantly, Inſcitè, inſcienter.

A jig, Tripudium, 2. chorea ruſtica.

Jig by jole [corr. for *cheek*] Unà, ſimul, æquâ fronte.

A jill, Hemina, 1.

A jilt [woman] Femina quæ amantem ludificari ſolet.

To jilt, Spem amantis ludificari.

To jingle, Tinnio, 4.

To jingle [affect words] Verba captare *vel* aucupare.

A jingling, Tinnitus, 4.

An Iland, Inſula, 1. See *Iſland*.

Ilet of corn, Ariſtæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

An ilet hole, Ocellus, 2.

The Iliac paſſion, Paſſio Iliaca.

Ill [ſubſt.] Malum, 2. infortunium; calamitas, 3.

Ill [adj.] Malus, pravus, nequam, *indecl.* *No ill man*, homo minimè malus. ¶ *Do you ſay you had an ill journy of it?* ain' tu tibi hoc incommodum eveniſſe iter? *As ill as to be a ſlave*, inſtar ſervitus eſt. *Our affairs are in as ill condition as may be*, pejore loco res eſſe non poteſt.

Ill [adv.] Malè, perperam. *Whether they began to do it well or ill*, ſin rectè, ſeu perperam, facere cœperunt. [Prov.] *Ill gotten goods ſeldom thrive*, de malè quæſitis vix gaudet tertius hæres. *He is ill ſpoken of*, malè audit. ¶ *It fell out ill*, diis iratis factum eſt. *He took it ſo ill*, ita ægre tulit.

Ill at eaſe, ill diſpoſed, or *ſick*, Æger, ægrotus. ¶ *He is very ill*, graviter ſe habet. *He is ill of the ſtone*, graviter laborat ex renibus. *Ill in his ſenſes*, valetudine mentis tenetur. *He is fallen very ill*, morbus eum invaſit gravis. *Auguſtus grew very ill*, graveſcebat valetudo Auguſti. *They are ſometimes well, and ſometimes ill*, variè valent, fluctuant valetudine. *He found Auguſtus very dangerouſly ill indeed, but yet alive*, jam quidem affectum, ſed tamen ſpirantem adhuc Auguſtum reperit, *Suet. Tib.* 21.

To be ill, Ægroto, 1. morbo laborare, affici, affligi, afflictari, teneri, conflictari; ægro corpore eſſe, in morbo eſſe.

To be very ill, Graviter *vel* periculosè ægrotare.

Ill boding, Malè ominans.

An ill chance, Caſus adverſus.

Ill conditioned, Moroſus, difficilis, auſterus.

To entertain ill deſigns againſt a perſon, Scelus in aliquem cogitare.

Ill diſpoſed [wicked] Pravus, ſceleſtus, ſceleratus.

Ill favoured, Deformatus, deformis, turpis.

Ill favouredly, Deformiter.

Ill favouredneſs, Deformitas, 3. pravitas.

Ill fortune, or *ill luck*, Infortunium, 2. infeſta fortuna; caſus adverſus, res adverſæ.

An ill huſband, Nequam, prodigus, nepos.

Ill minded, Ingenio ad malum proclivi.

Born under an ill planet, Diis iratis, genioque ſiniſtro natus.

Ill will, Livor, 3. invidia, 1. invidentia; malignitas, 3.

To bear one ill will, Malevolo, maligno, *vel* exulcerato animo in aliquem eſſe.

To do a thing with an ill will, Invitus *vel* ægre aliquid facĕre.

Bearing ill will, Invidus, lividus, malignus, malevolus.

Illaudable, Illaudabilis, illaudatus.

Illegal, Illicitus.

Illegally, Illicitè, contra fas *vel* juris regulas.

Illegality, Injuſtitia, 1.

Illegitimacy, Ortûs *vel* natalium infamia.

Illegitimate, Spurius, nothus, adulterinus, non legitimus.

Illegitimately, Parum legitimè.

Illiberal, Illiberalis.

Illiberally, Illiberaliter.

Illiberality, Illiberalitas, 3. tenacitas.

Illicit [unlawful] Illicitus.

Illiterate, Rudis, indoctus.

Illneſs [ſickneſs] Mala valetudo; ægrotatio, 3. morbus, 2. ¶ *Seized with a dangerous illneſs*, Graviſſimâ valetudine laborans, *Paterc.* 2, 48.

Ill natured, Malignus, perverſus.

To illude, Illudo, *ſi*, 3. eludo.

To illuminate, Illumino, 1. illuſtro.

Illuminated, Illuminatus, illuſtratus.

An illumination, or *illuminating*, Illuminatio, 3. illuſtratio.

An illuminator, Qui illuminat *vel* illuſtrat; ‖ illuminator, 3.

An illuſion, Phantaſma, *ătis*, *n.* viſum, 2.

An illuſion, or *error*, Error, 3.

Illuſory, or *illuſive*, Fallax, fraudulentus.

To illuſtrate, Illuſtro, 1. explico, *ui*, vel *avi*.

Illuſtrated, Illuſtratus, explicatus.

An illuſtrating, or *illuſtration*, Illuſtratio, 3. explicatio.

Illuſtrious, Illuſtris, nobilis, inclytus, eximius, clarus.

Illuſtriouſly, Eximiè.

Illuſtriouſneſs, Nobilitas, 3. claritas; claritudo, *inis*, *f.*

An image, Imago, *ginis*, *f.* effigies, 5. ſimulacrum, 2.

A little image, Imuncula, 1.

A painted image, Imago picta.

An image, or *ſtatue*, Statua, 1. ſignum, 2.

Antick images of men in ſupporting dœrs, &c. Atlantes, *ium*, *m. pl.* Telamones, *um*.

Antick images of women, Caryatides, *um*, *f. pl.*

Imagery, Imagines, *um*, *f. pl.* opera picta *vel* ſculpta.

The place where images are ſold, Hermopolium, 2.

A molten image, Simulacrum fuſile.

Full of images [fancies *or* conceits] Imagineſus, opinabilis.

Images of women diſtilling water, Niobæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

An image maker, Statuarius, 2. iconoplaſtes, *æ*, *m.*

Image making, Statuaria, *ſcil.* ars.

Image worſhip, Simulacrorum cultus.

Imaginable, Quod animo fingi poteſt.

The greateſt imaginable, Mirandus, quantus poteſt maximus.

Imaginary, Imaginarius, fictus. ¶ *Imaginary honour*, honoris umbra.

Imagination [the faculty] Vis imaginandi.

Imagination [fancy] Imaginatio, 3. phantaſia, 1. ¶ *This is difficult beyond imagination*, hoc opinione aſperius eſt, *Sall. B. J.* 87.

Imagination [thought] Cogitatio, 3. opinio, *A cunning imagination*. Machinatio, 3.

A falſe imagination, Phantaſma, *ătis*, *n.*

Full of imagination, Meditabundus, ‖ cogitabundus.

Imaginative, ‖ Imaginativus.

To imagine [think] Exiſtimo, 1. arbitror. ¶ *As I imagine*, ut opinio mea fert.

To imagine [invent] Imaginor, 1. aliquid cogitatione fingĕre, *vel* animo effingĕre; alicujus rei imaginem animo concipĕre.

Imagined, Animo conceptus, cogitatione fictus.

That is not to be imagined, Incomprehenſibilis.

To imbalm, Pollincio, 4. mortui corpus condire.

Imbalmed, Pollinctus, ad funus conditus.

An imbalming, Pollinctura, 1.

An imbargo, Navium detentio, edictum navium progreſſum prohibens.

To lay an imbargo upon ſhips, Edicto navium progreſſum prohibĕre.

To imbark, Navem conſcendĕre.

To imbark, or *ingage in a buſineſs*, Rem aliquam aggredi, ſuſcipĕre, in ſe recipĕre.

Imbarked, Qui navem conſcendit.

Imbarked, or *engaged in a buſineſs*, In re aliqua occupatus.

An imbarking, or *imbarkation*, In navem conſcenſio.

To imbaſe, Depravo, 1. corrumpo, *pi*, *p.*

To imbaſe metals, Adultero, 1. metalla ſequioris notæ conflare.

Imbaſed, Depravatus, corruptus.

An imbaſing, Depravatio, 3. corruptio.

An imbaſing of metals, Metallorum ſequioris notæ conflatura.

To imbattle an army, Exercitum, aciem, milites, inſtruĕre, ordinare, diſponĕre.

Imbattled as an army, Inſtructus, ordinatus.

Imbattled as a wall, or *fortification*, Pinnatus.

Imbecillity, Imbecillitas, 3. debilitas, infirmitas.

To imbelliſh, Polio, 4. orno, 1. adorno, decoro.

Imbelliſhed, Ornatus, adornatus, decoratus.

An imbelliſher, Qui *vel* quæ ornat.

An imbelliſhing, or *imbelliſhment*, Ornamentum, 2. ornatus, 4.

To imbezel, or *waſte the public money*, Peculari, pecuniam publicam avertĕre *vel* dilapidare.

To imbezel, or *purloin*, Surripio, *ui*, 3. clam auferre.

Imbezelled [purloined] Surreptus, clam *vel* clanculum ablatus.

An imbeziller of the public money, Peculator, 3. qui publicam dilapidat pecuniam.

An imbezelling, or *imbezelment* [waſteful ſpending] Prodigentia, 1. ſumptuum profuſio.

To imbibe [drink in] Imbibo, *bi*, 3.

To imbibe good principles, Bonis moribus imbui *vel* inſtrui.

Imbibed, Imbibitus.

To imbitter [make bitter] Amarum facĕre.

To imbitter [exaſperate] Exaſpero, 1.

Imbittered [made bitter] Amarus factus.

Imbittered [exaſperated] Exaſperatus, irritatus.

To imbolden, Animo, 1. inſtigo, hortor, incito, extimulo; animum addere.

Imboldened, Animatus, inſtigatus, extimulatus.

An imboldening, Animatio, 3. inſtigatio, hortatio, incitatio.

Imbordering [in heraldry] Cum area & ejus peripheria ejuſdem ſunt metalli *vel* coloris.

To imboſs [in metal] Cælo, 1. bullis ornare.

Imboſſed work, Toreuma, *ătis*, *n.*

Imboſſed plate, Argentum ſignis aſperum.

An imboſſer [in metal] Cælator, 3. toreutes, *æ*, *m.* anaglyptes.

An imboſſing, or *imboſſment*, Cælatura, 1.

The art of imboſſing [in metal] Toreutice, *es*, *f.*

Imboſſed, Arcuatus, fornicatus.

Imbowelled, Exenteratus.

To imbrace, Amplector, *xus*, 3. complector.

To imbrace one another, Se mutuò amplecti.

Imbraced, Amplexu exceptus.

An imbracing, or *imbracement*, Amplexus, 4. complexus.

To imbroider, Acu pingĕre; ‖ acupingo, *xi*, 3.

Imbroidered, Acu pictus.

Imbroidered garments, Veſtes Phrygiæ, Phrygioniæ, *vel* acu pictæ.

An imbroiderer, Phrygio, *onis*, *m.*

Imbroidering, Acu pingens.

Imbroidery [the art] Ars pingendi acu, ars Phrygionia.

Imbroidery [work] Opus acu pictum.

To imbroil, Confundo, *fudi*, 3. turbo, 1. perturbo; miſceo, *ui*, 2. permiſceo.

To imbroil a ſtate, Res novas moliri.

To imbroil, or *ſow diſcord among friends*, Inter amicos diſcordiam *vel* diſſidium concitare.

To imbrew, Imbuo, *ui*, 3.

To imbrew in blood, Sanguine inquinare, funeſtare, contaminare.

Imbrewed in blood, Tabo pollutus.

To imbue, Imbuo, *ui*, 3.

Imbued, Imbutus.

To imburſe, Nummos reponĕre *vel* reſolvĕre.

To imitate, Imitor, 1. ſequor, *cutus*, 3.

Imitable, Imitabilis.

To imitate a thing, Adumbro, 1. repræſento, delineo; deſcribo, *pſi*, 3. exprimo, *preſſi*.

To imitate with ambition, Æmulor, 1.

Imitated, Imitatus, imitatione expreſſus.

An imitating, or *imitation*, Imitatio, 3. imitamen, *inis*, *n.*

An affected imitation, Imitatio affectata.

An imitator, Imitator, 3. æmulator; æmulus, 2.
Immaculate, Immaculatus, impollutus, inviolatus, intaminatus.
Immanent, Inhærens, in ipſa re manens.
Immanity, Immanitas, 3. crudelitas; ſævitia, 1.
Immarceſcible, Non marceſcens, || immarceſcibilis.
Immaterial [void of matter] Materiæ expers.
Immaterial [of no great moment] Res levis *vel* parvi momenti.
Immature, Immaturus, crudus.
Immatureneſs, or *immaturity*, immaturitas, 3. cruditas.
Immaturely, Immaturè.
Immediate [not mediate] Proximus, || immediatus.
Immediate [in time] Extemporalis.
Immediately, Proximè, nullâ re intercedente, || immediatè.
Immediately [preſently] Illicò, extemplo, confeſtim, ſtatim, actutum.
Immedicable, Immedicabilis.
Immemorable, Immemorabilis.
Immemorial, Omni hominum memoriâ antiquior.
Immenſe, Immenſus, profundus, infinitus.
Immenſity, Immenſitas, 3.
Immenſly great, Ingens.
To immerge, or *immerſe*, Immergo, *ſi*, 3.
Immerſed, or *immerged*, Immerſus.
Immerſion, || Immerſio, 3.
Immethodical, Confuſus, indigeſtus.
Immethodically, Confuſè, ſine methodo, || indigeſtè.
Imminent, Imminens, impendens.
To be imminent, Immineo, 2. ingruo, *ui*, 3. inſto, *ſtiti*, 1.
Immiſſion, Immiſſio, 3.
Immobility, Firmæ & immobilis rei ſtatus.
Immoderate, Immoderatus, immodicus, effuſus, profuſus.
Immoderately, Immoderatè, immodicè, immodeſtè, extra modum.
Immoderation, Exceſſus, 4.
Immodeſt, Inverecundus, immodeſtus, impudicus.
Immodeſtly, Inverecundè, immodeſtè.
Immodeſty, Immodeſtia, 1. turpitudo, *dinis*, *f.*
Immolation, or *ſacrifice*, Immolatio, 3.
Immoral, Improbus, moribus inhoneſtis.
Immorality, Morum improbitas, animi pravitas; || inhoneſtas, 3.
Immorally, Improbè, impiè, contra bonos mores.
Immortal, Immortalis, indiſſolubilis, æternus.
Immortality, Immortalitas, 3. æternitas.
Immortally, Immortaliter, æternum.
To immortalize, or *make immortal*, Æterno, 1. æternitatem alicui donare, æternitati conſecrare *vel* tradere.
Immortalized, Æternitati conſecratus.
Immoveable, Immutabilis, immotus.
Immoveably, Conſtanter, immobiliter.
An immunity [privilege or diſpenſation] Immunitas, 3. privilegium, 2.
To immure, Intra muros includere, intercludere, occludere, obſepire.
Immured, Intra muros incluſus.
Immutability, Immutabilitas, 3.
Immutable, Immutabilis, conſtans.
Immutably, Firmè, conſtanter, || immutabiliter.
Immutation, Immutatio, 3.
An imp [graft] Surculus inſititius.
An imp, Parvus dæmon.
To impair, Diminuo, *ui*, 3. comminuo, imminuo; attenuo, 1. aliquid de aliquo detrahere.
Impaired, Diminutus, imminutus.
Impairing, Diminuens, imminuens.
An impairing, Diminutio, 3.
To impale, or *ſet pales about*, Sudibus *vel* ſepto munire.
To impale [a punishment in Turkey] Stipitem per medium hominem adigere, palo per anum adacto reos necare.
Impaled grounds, Agri ſepto muniti.
To impanel, Eligo, *egi*, 3. deſigno, 1.
Impanelled, Electus, deſignatus.
Imparity, Inæqualitas, 3. imparitas.
To impark, Conſepio, *pſi*, 4. obſepio; ſepto munire.
Imparked, Conſeptus, ſepto munitus.
Imparlance, Interlocutio, 3.
To impart, Impertio, 4. impertior; participem *vel* participes alicujus rei facere.
To impart one's mind to a friend, Cum amico de re aliqua communicare.
Imparted, Communicatus.
Impartial, Æquus, juſtus.
Impartiality, or *impartialneſs*, Æquitas, 3. juſtitia, 1.
Impartially, Æquè, juſtè.
An imparting, Communicatio, 3.
Impaſſable, Avius, invius, præruptus. ¶ *Roads impaſſable by reaſon of, continual rains and rivers overflowed detained them in their journey*, profectos à domo inexplicabiles continuis imbribus viæ & inflati amnes tenebant, *Liv.* 40, 33. *The Alps being almoſt impaſſable by the depth of the ſnow*, pæne obſtructis hieme Alpibus, *V. Patere.* 2. 105. *It appeared that the ſoldiers left him not ſo much through fear of the war, as by the length of the march and the impaſſable defiles of the Alps*, conſtabat non tam bello motos, quam longinquitate viæ, inſuperabilique Alpium tranſitu iter avertiſſe, *Liv.* 21, 23.
Impaſſible, Pati neſcius, nulli dolori obnoxius, || impaſſibilis.
Impaſſibility, Rei talis conditio, ut dolori haud ſit obnoxia; || impaſſibilitas, 3.
Impatience [inability to bear] Impatientia, 1.
Impatience, or *haſtineſs of temper*, Ira, 1. iracundia; animi impotentia, intolerantia.
Impatient [not able to bear] Impatiens.
Impatient [of an haſty temper] Iracundus, iræ impotens.
Impatiently, Impotenter, ægrè, iracundè, intoleranter.
To impeach, Accuſo, 1. inſimulo, poſtulo; diem alicui dicere, reum aliquem agere. ¶ *For whereas the tribune had before twice impeached him with a deſign only that he ſhould be fined in a ſum of money, he ſaid he would now the third time impeach him for his life*, nam quum tribunus bis pecuniâ anquiſſet, tertio capitis ſe anquirere diceret, *Liv.* 26, 3.
Impeached, Criminis accuſatus, reus actus.
Impeaching, Accuſans, inſimulans.
An impeaching, or *impeachment*, Dica, 1. accuſatio, 3. criminis inſimulatio.
Of, or *belonging to an impeachment*, Accuſatorius.
Impeachment of waſte, Vaſti impetitio *vel* impeditio.
Impeccability, Status nulli errori obnoxius.
Impeccable, Nulli errori *vel* delicto obnoxius, || impeccabilis.
Imped [added] Inſertus, adjectus, additus.
To impede, Impedio, 4. præpedio.
Impeded, Impeditus, præpeditus.
An impediment, Impedimentum, 2. mora, 1. || obſtaculum. ¶ *What impediments are theſe?* quid obſtat?
To have an impediment in one's ſpeech, Balbutio, 4. linguâ hæſitare.
To impel, Impello, *pŭli*, 3.
Impelled, Impulſus.
To impend, Impendeo, *di*, 2. immineo.
Impendent, or *impending*, Impendens, imminens, inſtans.
Impenetrable, Impenetrabilis.
Impenetrability, Status rei quæ eſt impenetrabilis.
Impenitence, or *impenitency*, Obſtitata peccandi voluntas, animus ad peccandum obfirmatus, || impœnitentia, 1.
Impenitent, Ad peccandum obſtinatus, quem peccandi non pœnitet, || impœnitens.
Imperative, Imperativus.
Imperceptible, Incompertus, non perceptus, ſub ſenſus oculorum non cadens, || imperceptus.
Imperceptibleneſs, Status rei quæ percipi non poteſt.
Imperceptibly, Ita ut ſub oculorum ſenſus non cadat.
Imperfect, Imperfectus.
Imperfectly, Non perfectè *vel* plenè.
Imperfection, Defectus, 4. || imperfectio, 3.
Imperial, Imperatorius, || imperialis.
The Imperialiſts, Germani, *arum*, *m. pl.*
Imperious, Imperioſus.
Imperiouſly, Imperioſè. ¶ *Imperiouſly enough*, ſatis cum imperio.
Imperiouſneſs, Dominatio imperioſa.
Impersonal, || Impersonalis.
Impersonally, || Impersonaliter.
Impertinence, or *impertinency*, Inſulſitas, 3. ineptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Impertinent, Abſurdus, inſulſus, ineptus.
Impertinently, Abſurdè, ineptè, inſulsè.
Impervious, Impervius.
Impetrable, Impetrabilis.
To impetrate, Impetro, 1. exoro.
Impetration, Impetratio, 3.
Impetuous, Vehemens, violentus, || impetuoſus.
Impetuoſity, or *impetuouſneſs*, Vehementia, 1. violentia.
Impetuouſly, Vehementer, violenter, oppidò.
Impiety, Impietas, 3. ſcelus, *ĕris*, *n.* flagitium, 2.
To impinguate, Pinguefacio, *feci*, 3. || impinguo.
Impious, Impius, ſceleſtus.
Impiouſly, Impiè, ſceleſtè, ſceleratè, flagitioſè, nefariè.
Implacable, Implacabilis, inexorabilis.
Implacableneſs, or *implacability*, || Implacabilitas, 3.
Implacably, Implacabiliter.
To implant, Inſero, *ui*, 3.
Implanted, Inſitus.
An implanting, or *implantation*, Inſitio, 3.
To implead, In jus aliquem trahere, *vel* reum agere.
Implements [tools] Inſtrumenta, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Implements of a houſe, Supellex, *ĕctilis*, *f.*
To implicate, Implico, *avi* & *ui*, 1.
Implicated, Implicatus.
An implication, Implicatio, 3.
Implicit, Implicitus.
Implicitly, Implicitè, verbis ſubobſcuris.
To implore, Imploro, 1. obſecro, obteſtor.
Implored, Imploratus, obſecratus.
An implorer, Qui implorat.
An imploring, Imploratio, 3. obſecratio.
To employ, Adhibeo, 2. impendo, *di*, 3. ¶ *He employed all his thoughts on that one particular*, ad id unum omnes cogitationes intendit, *Liv.* 40, 5. See *Employ*.
To imply [comprehend] Comprehendo, *di*, 3.
To imply [denote or ſignify] Denoto, 1. ſignifico. ¶ *What you ſay impleth a contradiction*, quæ dicis, ea inter ſe pugnant.
To imply [infer] Infero, *tŭli*, 1. concludo, *ſi*, 3.
Implyed [comprehended] Comprehenſus, concluſus.
Implyed [denoted or ſignified] Denotatus, ſignificatus.
Impolite, Impolitus, rudis, inurbanus.
Impolitick, Imprudens, inconſideratus, inconſultus, incautus.
Impolitickly, Imprudenter, inconſideratè, inconſultè, incautè.
To import [bring in] Importo, 1. inveho, *xi*, 3.
To import [concern] Ad aliquem *vel* aliquid ſpectare *vel* pertinere, alicujus referre *vel* interesſe. ¶ *It importeth me, thee, us, you*, meâ, tuâ, noſtrâ, veſtrâ intereſt.
To import [ſignify] Denoto, 1. ſignifico.
Import [advantage or uſe] Utilitas, 3. uſus, 4.
Import [meaning] Significatio, 3.
Import and export, Invectio & exportatio.
Importable, Quod ferri non poteſt.
Of great importance, Summus, gravis, magni momenti *vel* ponderis.
A thing of little importance, Res levis *vel* minimi momenti.

According to the importance of affairs, Pro magnitudine rerum.

Importance, or *import* [ſenſe or force] Vis, *is*, *f.* ſenſus, 4.

Important, Momentoſus, gravis, magni momenti.

An important buſineſs, Res alicujus momenti *vel* ponderis.

At length the important day came, Advenit deinde maximi diſcriminis dies, *V. Paterc.* 2, 85.

Importation, Inveƈtio, 3.

Imported, Importatus, invectus.

An importer, Qui merces importat.

Importunate, Importunus, ſolicitus.

To be importunate with one, Importunè aliquem ſolicitare.

Importunately, Importunè, ſolicitè.

To importune, Solicito, 1. obſecro, flagito, effagito.

Importuned, Solicitatus, obſecratus.

An importuning, *importunity*, or *importunacy*, Importunitas, 3. ſolicitatio.

To impoſe, or *enjoin to do a thing*, Aliquid alicui imponĕre *vel* injungĕre.

To impoſe upon [cheat] Fraudo, 1. defraudo; decipio, *cepi*, 3. alicui imponĕre, aliquem fallĕre *vel* circumvenire; dolos alicui nectĕre *vel* fabricare; dolis aliquem fallĕre *vel* ductare; emungĕre.

Impoſed [enjoined] Impoſitus, injunƈtus, mandatus.

Impoſed upon, Fraudatus, deceptus.

An impoſition, or *cheat*, Fraus, *dis*, *f.* dolus, 2.

An impoſition [injunƈtion] Mandatum, 2.

An impoſition, or *tax*, Tributum, 2. vectigal, *alis*, *n.*

The impoſition of a fine, Mulƈtæ irrogatio.

Impoſſibility, ‖ Impoſſibilitas, 3.

Impoſſible, Impoſſibilis, quod fieri nequit *vel* eon poteſt. ¶ *Ye gods, whom it is impoſſible to deceive, ſend me this ſuccour*, vos dii, quos fallĕre non eſt, hanc mihi fertis opem.

An impoſt, Tributum, 2. vectigal, *alis*, *n.*

An impoſtor, Fraudator, 3. defraudator; planus, 2. veterator, 3. homo fallax *vel* fraudulentus, ‖ impoſtor, 3.

Impoſts [in architecture] Incumbæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* columnarum capitula.

An impoſtume, Abſceſſus, 4. ſuppuratio, 3. ✱ apoſtema, *ătis*, *n.*

To grow to an impoſtume, or *impoſtumate*, Ulcus contrahĕre.

An impoſtume about the ear, ✱ Parotis, *ĭdis*, *f.*

An impoſtume in the lungs, Tabes, *is*, *f.* phthiſis, *is*, *f.*

Impoſtumated, Ulceratus.

Impoſture, Fraus, *dis*, *f.*

Impotence, or *impotency*, Impotentia, 1. debilitas, 3.

Impotent, Impotens, debilis.

Impotently, Impotenter, debiliter.

To impoveriſh, Paupero, 1. depaupero; ad paupertatem redigĕre.

Impoveriſhed, Ad egeſtatem *vel* inopiam redaƈtus, pauper faƈtus.

The nation being impoveriſhed, Exhauſtis patriæ facultatibus.

An impoveriſhment, or *impoveriſhing*, Compilatio, 3.

To impound cattle, Pecus erraticum in ſepto includĕre.

An impounding, Incluſio, 3.

To impower, Poteſtate aliquem inſtruĕre, alicui poteſtatem deferre.

Impraƈticable, Quod fieri non poteſt. ¶ *A wide ſea, and a language to them unknown rendered all commerce impraƈticable*, mare magnum & ignara lingua commercia prohibebant, *Sall. B. J.* 21.

To imprecate, Imprecor, 1.

An imprecation, or *curſe*, Imprecatio, 3. execratio; diræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Impregnable, Inexpugnabilis.

To impregnate, Gravidam reddĕre, prægnantem facĕre, in pĭere.

Impregnated, Gravida faƈta, ventrem ferens.

Impregnation [in chymiſtry] Humoris in corpus ſiccum, donec implentur pori, influxus.

An impreſs, Scuti gentilitii emblema.

To impreſs ſoldiers, Milites invitos conſcribĕre.

Impreſſed, or *impreſt* [marked] Signatus.

An impreſſion [ſtamp or mark] Impreſſio, 3. ✱ charaƈter, *ĕris*, *m.*

An impreſſion on the mind, Mentis ſenſus. ¶ *That made a deep impreſſion of melancholy on the mind of Tiberius*, id Tiberii animum altiùs penetravit, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 69.

An impreſſion of books, Librorum editio.

To make an impreſſion upon an army, Impreſſionem facĕre, hoſtem loco movĕre, aciem adverſam propellĕre.

Impreſt money, Auƈtoramentum, 2.

An auditor of impreſt [in the Exchequer] Vectigalium in fiſco procurator.

Imprimery [the art of printing] Ars typographica.

To imprime a deer, Cervum à cætero grege ſejungĕre *vel* agitare.

To imprint, or *impreſs*, Imprĭmo, *preſſi*, 3. excudo, *ĭ*.

To imprint a thing on the mind, Aliquid animo, in animo, in animum imprimĕre *vel* infigĕre.

Imprinted, Impreſſus, excuſus.

An imprinting, Impreſſio, 3.

To impriſon, In vincula conjicĕre, in cuſtodiam tradĕre, ‖ incarcero, 1.

Impriſoned, In vincula conjeƈtus, in carcerem detruſus.

Impriſonment, Cuſtodia, 1. vincula, *arum*, *n. pl.* in carcere incluſio, ‖ incarceratio, 3.

Improbability, Quod vix credi *vel* fieri poteſt.

Improbable, Improbabilis, vero abſimilis.

Improbably, Haud probabiliter.

To improbate, or *diſapprove of*, Improbo, 1.

Improbation, Improbatio, 3.

Improbity, Improbitas, 3. nequitia, 1.

Improper, Improprius.

Improper [unſeaſonable] Intempeſtivus. ¶ *At an improper time*, tempore minime idoneo.

Improperly, Impropriè.

Improperly [unſeaſonably] Intempeſtivè.

To impropriate, Sibi proprium vindicare.

Impropriated, Sibi vindicatus.

An impropriation, Sacerdotium gentilitium & avitum.

An impropriator, Laicus donator beneficii eccleſiaſtici.

Impropriety, Vitium improprium, ‖ improprietas, ✱ catacreſis.

Improveable, Quod utilius evadĕre *vel* reditum augĕre poteſt.

To improve, or *promote*, Promoveo, *vi*, 2. proveho, *xi*, 3.

To improve [neut.] Proficio, *feci*, 3.

To improve arts and ſciences, Artes & ſtudia colĕre.

To improve an advantage in a fight, Beneficio fortunæ uti.

To improve an eſtate, or *money*, Reditum augĕre.

To improve a ſtory, Ficta veris addĕre.

To improve time, Bonis ſtudiis tempus conterĕre.

Improved, Promotus, provectus.

An improvement, Fruƈtus, 4. quæſtus; lucrum, 2.

Improvement of the mind, Animi cultus *vel* cultura.

Capable of improvement, Fruƈtûs capax, quod utilius reddi poteſt.

An improver, Amplificator, 3.

An improving, Amplificatio, 3.

Improvidence, Negligentia, 1. incuria, ‖ improvidentia.

Improvident, Improvidus, incautus.

Improvidently, Improvidè, incautè, temerè.

Imprudence, Imprudentia, 1. inſcitia.

Imprudent, Imprudens.

Imprudently, Imprudenter, inſcitè, incautè.

Impudence, Impudentia, 1. inverecundia.

Impudent, Impudens, effrons; homo frontis perfriƈtæ *vel* duri oris.

An impudent and ſhameleſs face, Frons inverecunda & perfricta, os durum.

A very impudent perſon, Homo impudentiſſimus, duri oris *vel* perfriƈtæ frontis.

To be impudent, Os durum habĕre, perfriƈtæ frontis eſſe.

Impudently, Impudenter, improbè.

Impudently to abuſe, Ludos diliciaſque aliquem facĕre.

To impugn, Impugno, 1. contradico, *xi*, 3.

An impugner, Qui impugnat.

An impugning, Impugnatio, 3.

An impulſe, or *impulſion*, Impulſus, 4.

Impulſive, Impellens, ad impulſionem pertinens.

Impunity, Impunitas, 3. licentia, 1.

Impure, Impurus, immundus, pollutus.

Impurely, Impurè, immundè, ſpurcè.

Impureneſs, or *impurity*, Impuritas, 3. immundities, 5. ſordes, *ĭs*, *f.*

An imputation, Vituperatio, 3.

To caſt an imputation upon, Vitupero, 1.

A forged imputation, Calumnia, 1.

Imputative, Alicui adſcriptus *vel* imputatus.

To impute, Imputo, 1. aſſigno; tribuo, *ui*, 3.

Imputed, Imputatus, aſſignatus. ¶ *Whatſoever good or ill happeneth, it is imputed to fortune*, fortunæ omnia feruntur accepta.

An imputer [one that over valueth his favours, or upbraideth the perſon on whom they were conferred] Imputator, 3. exprobrator.

In, is variouſly rendered in Latin, ſometimes by

Ad; as, *When he was in the city, he heard that Dion had a very great eſtate fallen to him*, ad urbem cum eſſet, audivit Dioni permagnam veniſſe hæreditatem. *What things were carried away to Rome, we ſee them in the temple of Honour, Virtue, and in other parts*, quæ aſportata ſunt Romam, ad ædem Honoris, atque Virtutis, itemque alios in locis videmus. *In my mind*, ad meum ſenſum. *In ſhort*, ad ſummum.

Apud; as, *I am not in my right ſenſes*, Non ſum apud me.

De; as, *In the month of December*, De menſe Decembri. *He went away by night*, de nocte abiit. *There is ſome thing in it*, non hoc de nihilo eſt.

Ex; as, *He ſold all the eſtates of Italy in order*, Venidit Italiæ poſſeſſiones ex ordine omnes. *Careful in mind*, ex animo ſolicitus. *He ſpoke of it in the perſon of a paraſite*, meminit ejus ex perſona paraſiti.

In; as, *In the town of Antioch*, In oppido Antiochiæ. *He ſpent his time in eaſe*, vitam egit in otio. *They ſpend all this day in making preparations*, in apparando totum conſumunt diem. *The part is in the whole*; ineſt pars toti.

Inter; as, *In all that time*, Inter omne illud tempus. *He was carried away in arms from the banquet*, ioter manus è convivio auferebatur.

Intra; as *To offend in words only*, Intra verba peccare. *He conquered half the nations of the world in twenty days*, dimidiam partem nationum intra viginti dies ſubegit.

Per; as, *In the very time of truce*, Per ipſum induciarum tempus. *He loſt his life in great diſgrace*, per ſummum dedecus vitam amiſit. *In ſleep*, per ſomnum. *In the dark*, per tenebras. *In the heat of ſummer*, per æſtûs calorem.

Præ; as, *He thinketh them clowns in compariſon with himſelf*, præ ſe viles putat. *Give him ſome little matter in hand*, huic aliquid paulum præ manu dederis.

Pro; as, *He praiſed her, being dead, in the pulpit*, Laudabat defunƈtam pro roſtris.

Secundum; as, *It was he whoſe image he had ſeen in a dream*, Ipſe fuit, cujus imago ſecundum quietem obſervata fuerat.

Sub; as, *To be in arms*, Sub armis eſſe.

Tenus; as, *In title*, Titulo tenus. *In word*, verbo tenus.

Note, The prepoſition is ſometimes to be underſtood; as, *In Lacedemon*, Lacædæmone. *And that in Athens*, idque Athenis. ¶ *It is not in your power*, non eſt tibi integrum. *That great victory*

victory ſtood him on ſo little, tantulo impendio ingens victoria ſtetit. *There is hardly one in ten*, vix decimus quiſque eſt.

In [adv.] Intrò. *Go in*, I intrò. *Follow me in*, ſequere me intrò.

In all, Omnino, *&c.* as; *There were five in all*, Quinque omnino fuerunt. ¶ *How many are there in all?* quanta hæc [hominum] ſumma?

In as much as, In quantum, quando, quandoquidem, quoniam, ſiquidem, quippe, quippe cum, utpote cum.

In being, In rerum natura. ¶ *His ſpeech is yet in being*, ipſius extat oratio. *They are not now in being*, jam nuſquam ſunt, in rebus humanis non ſunt.

In brief, Ad ſummum, breviter.

In deed, or *in very deed*, Reipſâ, reverâ, certiſſimè.

In common, In medium.

In compariſon of, Præ, prout.

In a ring, or *circle*, In orbem, in gyrum.

In a manner, Ferè, fermè.

In the mean time, Interim, inter hæc, interea, interea loci.

In all places, Ubique, nuſquam non.

In no place, Nullibi, nuſquam.

In the ſight of all men, Palam, apertè.

In ſhew, In ſpeciem, in *vel* ſub prætextu.

In time [ſeaſonably] Opportunè, per tempus.

In times paſt, Olim, dudum, quondam.

In a trice, Dicto citius.

In truth, Næ, ſanè, revera.

In [inward] Infitus, internus. *You did make it out by in and home proofs*, infitis domeſticiſque probationibus explicabas.

In Engliſh, Anglicè.

In Latin, Latinè, linguâ Latinâ.

In Greek, Græcè *vel* Græco ſermone, *&c.*

Inability, Impotentia, 1. debilitas, 3.

Inacceſſible, Inacceſſus, quo quis pervenire non poteſt.

Inactive, Iners, ignavus, focors, tardus.

Inactivity, Inertia, 1. ignavia, ſocordia.

Inadvertence, or *inadvertency*, Incogitantia, 1. imprudentia.

Inadvertent, Incogitans, imprudens.

Inalienable, Quod alienari non poteſt.

Inammel, Incauſtum, 2.

To inammel, Incauſto pingĕre.

Inamoured, Amore captus.

Inanimate, Inanimatus, inanimus.

Inappetency, Appetitûs proſtratio.

Inapplicable, Quod indoneè applicari nequit.

Inartificial, Sine arte *vel* artificio.

Inartificially, Inartificialiter.

Inarticulate, Indiſtinctus, confuſus.

Inarticulately, Confuſè, ‖ indiſtinctè.

To inaugurate, Inauguro, 1.

An inauguration, Actus quo quis in aliquo munere conſtituitur, ‖ inauguratio, 3.

Inauſpicious, Inauſpicatus.

Inauſpiciouſly, Inauſpicatò.

Inbred, Innatus, inſitus.

To incamp, Caſtrametor, 1. caſtra ponĕre, locare, collocare, facĕre.

Incamped, Caſtris poſitis munitus.

Incantation, Cantio, 3. carmen, *inis*, n. incantamentum, 2. faſcinatio, 3. cantus magicus.

Incapable [unfit] Inhabilis, non capax, ad aliquid non aptus *vel* idoneus.

Incapable [ignorant] Imperitus.

Incapableneſs, or *incapability* [ignorance] Imperitia, 1.

To incapacitate, Inhabilem *vel* minus capacem reddĕre.

Incapacitated, Inhabilis factus.

Incapacity [ignorance] Imperitia, 1.

To incarnate [fill up with a new fleſh] Cicatricem obducĕre, ‖ incarno, 1.

Incarnate, or *incarnated*, Carne obductus, ‖ incarnatus.

The incarnation, Divinæ atque humanæ naturæ in Chriſto conſociatio, Dei & hominis in Chriſto intima conjunctio.

An incendiary, Incendiarius, 2.

Incenſe, Thus, *thuris*, n. ſuffitus, 4.

To cenſe with incenſe, Arabico odore fumificare.

To incenſe [anger] exaſpero, 1. inſtigo.

Incenſed, Exaſperatus, exacerbatus, inſtigatus, inflammatus, irritatus.

Incenſed with incenſe, Arabico odore fumigatus.

An incenſer, or *provoker*, Irritator, 3.

An incenſing, Irritatio, 3. inſtigatio.

An incenſory, Thuribulum, 2.

An incentor [one that is about to commence maſter in arts] In artibus inceptor.

An incentive, Incitamentum, 2. incentivum. *He excited the ſoldiers reſentments by all the incentives he poſſibly could*, quibuſcunque irritamentis poterat, iras militum acuebat.

Inceptive, ‖ Inceptivus.

Incertitude, Dubitatio, 3.

Inceſſant, Aſſiduus, conſtans.

Inceſſantly, Aſſiduè, conſtanter, continenter, ‖ indefinenter.

Inceſt, Inceſtum, 2. inceſtus, 4.

Inceſtuous, Inceſtus.

An inceſtuous perſon, Inceſtuoſus, inceſto pollutus.

An inch, Uncia, 1. pollex, *icis*, m. [Prov.] *Give an inch, and he will take an ell*, quo plus ſunt potæ, plus fitiuntur aquæ.

To inch out a thing, Parcè aliquid adminiſtrare *vel* diſtribuĕre.

Not to depart one inch, Tranſverſum digitum non diſcedĕre.

Inch by inch, Unciatim.

To inchain, Cateno, 1. catenâ compeſcĕre.

To inchant, Incanto, 1. excanto.

Inchanted, Excantatus, incantatus, delinitus.

An inchanter, Incantator, 3. veneficus, magus.

An inchanting, Incantatio, 3.

Inchantingly, Magicè; *Met.* blandiſſimè, jucundiſſimè.

An inchantment, Incantatio, 3. incantamentum, 2.

An inchantreſs, Saga, 1. venefica.

To inchaſe, Cælo, 1. metallo inſerĕre, includĕre.

The inchpin of a deer, Viſcus quoddam cervinum.

Inchoative, Inchoativus.

Incident [falling into] Incidens.

An incident [circumſtance] Litis appendix, cauſæ acceſſio.

An incident [event] Caſus, 4. eventus.

Incidentally, or *incidently*, Obiter, in tranſcurſu.

To incircle, Circundo, *dĭdi*, 3. circumſcribo, *pſi*; in orbem cingĕre.

Incircled, Circundatus, circumſcriptus.

An incircling, Circumſcriptio, 3.

An inciſion, or *inciſure*, Inciſio, 3. inciſura, 1. inciſus, 4.

To make an inciſion, Incido, *di*, 3.

An inciſion of the arteries, Arteriæ diſſectio; ● arteriotomia, 1.

To incite, Incito, 1. excito, inſtīgo, ſtimulo, extimulo; impello, *pŭli*.

Incited, Incitatus, excitatus, inſtigatus, ſtimulatus, extimulatus, impulſus.

An inciter, Stimulator, 3. auctor, ‖ incitator.

An inciting, *incitation*, or *incitement*, Incitatio, 3. inſtigatio, ſtimulatio.

Incivil, Inurbanus, inhumanus, incivilis.

Incivility, Ruſticitas, 3. ruſtici mores.

Inclemency, Inclementia, 1.

Inclinable, Proclivis, pronus, propenſus.

An inclination, Proclivitas, 3. propenſio; ſtudium, 2. ¶ *That is very much againſt my inclination*, illud eſt ab ingenio meo maxime alienum. *Each perſon provided for his own ſafety according to his natural inclination*, ſibi quiſque pro moribus conſulunt, *Sall. B. J.* 62.

Of one's own inclination, Sponte ſua, ultro, ſuapte.

To incline [bend forwards] Inclino, 1.

To be inclined, Propendeo, *di*, 2. ¶ *I am the more inclined to believe*, eo magis adducor ut credam. *He is inclined to pardon*, propenſus eſt ad ignoſcendum.

To incline, or *go down*, Inclino, 1. vergo, 3.

Inclined, Proclivis, propenſus.

Inclining, Proclivis, facilis.

Inclining forward, Acclinis, proclivis.

Inclining backward, Reclinis.

Inclining downward, Declivis.

The day inclining toward the evening, Dies in veſperam flexus *vel* inclinatus.

To incloiſter, Clauſtro immittĕre.

Incloiſtered, Clauſtro immiſſus.

To incloſe, Includo, *ſi*, 3. præcingo, *xi*; circumſepio, 4. ¶ *The haven is incloſed within the city*, cingitur & concluditur urbe portus.

Incloſed, Incluſus, cinctus.

An incloſing, Inclufio, 3.

An incloſure, Sepimentum, 2. ſeptum.

To break down incloſures, Sepimenta conculcare *vel* diſrumpere.

To include, Includo, *ſi*, 3.

Included, Incluſus, comprehenſus.

Incluſive of, Comprehendens, continens, complectens.

Incluſively, Ita ut includatur, ‖ incluſivè.

Incogitancy, Incogitantia, 1. imprudentia; temeritas, 3.

Incognito, Clam.

Incoherence, or *incoherency*, Status rerum male inter ſe convenientium.

Incoherent, Non cohærens, disjunctus.

Incoherently, Non cohærenter.

Incombuſtible, Quod comburi non poteſt.

An income, Reditus, 4. fructus. ¶ *Reproaching the former emperors who had ſpent their income before it was due*, cum infectatione priorum principum qui gravitate ſumptuum juſtos reditus anteirent, *Tac. Ann.* 15, 18.

Incommenſurable, Quod quis metiri nequit.

Incommodated, or *incommoded*, Incommodatus, læſus, damno affectus.

To incommode, Incommodo, 1. damnum inferre.

Incommodious, Incommodus, moleſtus, intempeſtivus.

Incommodiouſly, Incommodè, moleſtè.

Very incommodiouſly, Perincommodè, cum maximo damno.

Incommodity, Incommodum, 2.

Incommunicable, Non paticipandus, ‖ incommunicabilis.

Incommunicably, Ita ut communicari non poſſit.

Incompact, Incompoſitus, inconcinnus.

Incomparable, Incomparabilis.

Incomparably, Multo, longè.

To incompaſs, Circundo, *dĭdi*, 1. cingo, *xi*, 3.

Incompaſſed, Circundatus, cinctus.

An incompaſſing, Ambitus, 4. complexio, 3. complexus, 4.

Incompaſſionate, Immitis, inhumanus.

Incompatibility, Repugnantia, 1.

Incompatible, Inſociabilis, ſe mutuò expellens, ſecum pugnans.

Incompetency, Juriſdictionis defectus, legitimi juris defectio.

Incompetent, Non legitimus, eidem ſubjecto non competens.

Incompetent, or *incompatible*, Non aptè conveniens.

Incomplete, Imperfectus.

Incomprehenſible, Incomprehenſibilis.

Incomprehenſibleneſs, Status rei incomprehenſibilis.

Inconceiveable, Quod animo concipi nequit.

Incongruity, ‖ Incongruitas, 3.

Incongruous, Non congruens.

Incongruouſly, Non aptè conveniens.

Inconſiderable, Vilis, nullius momenti; nihili.

Inconſiderancy, or *inconſiderateneſs*, Inconſiderantia, 1. incogitantia, imprudentia; temeritas, 3. ‖ inconſideratio.

Inconſiderate, Inconſideratus, incogitans, imprudens, temerarius; præceps, *itis*.

Inconſiderately, Temerè, inconſultè, inconſideratè.

Inconſiſtence, or *inconſiſtency*, Repugnantia, 1. ‖ contrarietas, 3.

Inconſiſtent, Se mutuo pellens. ¶ *But the humours of princes, as they are moſtly very violent, ſo are they fickle, and often inconſiſtent*, ſed plerumque regim

Digitized by Google

regiæ voluntates, ut vehementes, ſic mobiles, ſæpe ipſæ ſibi adverſæ, *Sall. B. J.* 121.

Inconſiſtently, Abſurdè.

Inconſolable, Inconſolabilis.

Inconſtancy, Inconſtantia, 1. levitas, 3.

Inconſtant, Inconſtans, levis.

Inconſtantly, Leviter, inconſtanter.

Inconteſtible, De quo jure contendi non poteſt.

Incontinence, or *incontinency*, Incontinentia, 1. intemperantia.

Incontinent, Incontinens, intemperans, libidinoſus.

Incontinently [preſently] Continuò, confeſtim, ſtatim, illico, actutum, mox.

An inconvenience, or *inconveniency*, Incommodum, 2. infortunium. ¶ *You will fall into the ſame inconvenience*, in eandem fraudem incides.

Inconvenient, Incommodus, indecorus, indecoris, parum decorus, ‖ inconveniens.

Inconvenient, or *unſeaſonable*, Intempeſtivus, intempeſtus.

Inconveniently, Incommodè, indecorè.

Inconveniently [unſeaſonably] Intempeſtivè.

Inconverſable, Inſociabilis.

Inconvertible, Quod in aliam rem converti non poteſt.

To incorporate, Concorporo, 1. plurima coagmentare *vel* in unum corpus redigĕre *vel* conflare; ‖ incorporo, 1.

To incorporate a ſociety, Societatem in unum corpus formare.

To incorporate, or *be incorporated*, In unum corpus redigi *vel* formari.

An incorporating, or *incorporation* [reducing divers things into one body] Rerum diverſarum coagmentatio.

An incorporating, or *incorporation* [receiving into a ſociety] Cooptatio, 3.

Incorporeal, Corporis expers, incorporalis, ‖ incorporeus.

Incorrect, Mendoſus, mendis ſcatens, vitioſus.

Incorrectly, Mendoſè, vitioſè.

Incorrectneſs in writing, or *ſpeaking*, Accurationis expers.

Incorrigible, Inemendabilis, deſperatæ correctionis, ‖ incorrigibilis.

Incorrigibleneſs, Status rei de cujus emendatione deſperatur.

Incorrigibly, Ita ut emendari nequeat.

Incorrupt, or *incorrupted*, Incorruptus, ſincerus, integer, purus.

Incorruptible, Corruptionis expers, ‖ incorruptibilis.

Incorruptibleneſs, or *incorruptibility*, Sinceritas, 3. integritas.

Incorruption, Putredini non obnoxius.

An incounter, Congreſſus, 4. occurſus. See *Encounter*.

To incourage, Animo, 1. See *Encourage*.

To incraſſate [thicken] Craſſum reddĕre, ‖ incraſſo, 1.

Incraſſated, Craſſus factus.

Increaſe, Augmen, *inis*, *n*.

To increaſe [add to, or enlarge] Accumulo, 1. augmento, amplifico; augeo, *xi*, 2. adaugeo. ¶ *This increaſed the matter the more*, acceſſit ea res in cumulum. *He increaſeth his ſubſtance*, rem familiarem exaggerat. *Theſe things may be increaſed and aſſuaged*, hæc ipſa & intendi & lenīri poſſunt.

To increaſe, or *be increaſed*, Creſco, *crevi*, 3. augeor, *auctus*, 2. ¶ *The opinion increaſed*, convaluit opinio. *His ſickneſs was increaſed*, valetudo increverat illi.

Increaſed, Auctus, adauctus.

An increaſer, Auctor, 3. amplificator.

An increaſing, Auctus, 4. augmen, *inis*, *n*.

Increaſing, Creſcens. ¶ *His illneſs daily increaſing*, ingraveſcente in dies valetudine.

Increate, Non creatus, ‖ increatus.

Incredible, Incredibilis, fide major *vel* indignus, monſtri ſimilis.

Incredibleneſs, or *incredibility*, Rei abſurditas, ‖ incredibilitas.

Incredibly, Incredibiliter, ita ut fidem ſuperet.

Incredulity, or *incredulouſneſs*, Incredulitas, 3. fidendi difficultas.

Incredulous, Incredulus, qui fidem omnibus abrogat.

Increment, Incrementum, 2.

Increſcent [of the mooh] Luna increſcens.

To incroach upon, Fines alienos invadĕre.

Incroached upon, Senſim invaſus.

An incroacher, Qui res alienas invadit.

An incroaching upon, or *incroachment*, Impetus in res alienas factus. ¶ *That the covetouſneſs of private perſons ſhould make incroachments on commons*, ut in vacuo vagaretur cupiditas privatorum, *Liv.* 40, 19.

Incruſtation, ‖ Incruſtatio, 3.

An incubus, or *night mare*, ‖ Incubus, 2. * ephialtes, æ, *m*.

To inculcate, Inculco, 1. itero; repeto, *tivi vel ii*, 3. ¶ *In the midſt of theſe things he inculcated* or *recommended frugality to all as the mother of all virtues*, inter hæc velut genitricem virtutum frugalitatem omnibus ingerebat, *Juſt.* 20, 4.

Inculcated, Inculcatus, repetitus, iteratus.

Incubation, Incubatio, 3.

An inculcating, or *inculcation*, Inculcatio, 3. repetitio, iteratio.

Inculpable, Inſons, culpæ expers, ‖ inculpabilis.

Incumbent, Incumbens, ad aliquem pertinens. ¶ *It is a duty incumbent on me, thee, us*, &c. meum, tuum, noſtrum eſt officium. *It is a duty incumbent on him* or *them*, &c. illius *vel* illorum eſt.

An incumbent of a living, Beneficii eccleſiaſtici poſſeſſor.

To incumber, Impedio, 4. negotiis aliquem diſtringĕre.

An incumbrance, Mora, 1. impeditio, 3. impedimentum, 2.

Incumbred, Impeditus, negotiis diſtrictus.

An eſtate much incumbred, Res familiaris ære alieno obruta.

An incumbring, Oneratio, 3.

Incurable, Inſanabilis.

Incurableneſs, Status rei inſanabilis.

Incurably, Ita ut ſanus fieri non poſſit.

To incurr, Incurro, *ri*, 3. mereor, *itus*, 2.

To incurr one's diſpleaſure, In odium alicujus incidĕre *vel* incurrĕre.

To incurr the ſuſpicion of a thing, In ſuſpicionem alicujus rei incidĕre.

Incurred, Cui quis redditur obnoxius.

A penalty incurred, Multa, 1.

An incurſion, Incurſio, 3. excurſio.

Incurvation [a bending or bowing] Incurvatio, 3.

Indagation [diligent ſearch] Indagatio, 3.

To indamage, Damnum inferre. See *Endamage*.

To indanger, In diſcrimen adducere. See *Endanger*.

To indear, Obligo, 1. demereor, *itus*, 2. devincio, *xi*, 4. charum reddĕre.

Indeared, Obligatus, devinctus.

An indearing, or *indearment*, Obligatio, 3. meritum, 2. charitas, 3. benevolentia, 1.

An indeavour, Conatus, 4. See *Endeavour*.

Indebted [in debt] Obæratus, debito obnoxius, ære alieno oppreſſus *vel* obrutus.

Indebted [obliged to] Obligatus, obſtrictus, devinctus.

To be much indebted, Ære alieno premi, opprimi, obrui; ex ære alieno laborare, animam debĕre.

To be indebted, or *obliged to one*, Beneficio alicujus devinciri, obligari, obſtringi; in alicujus nominibus eſſe.

Indecency, Indecorum, 2.

Indecent, Indecorus, invenuſtus, indecens. ¶ *Inveighing againſt the king in an indecent manner*, libertate intemperantius invectus in regem, *Liv.* 42, 14.

Indecently, Indecenter, indecorè.

Indeclinable, ‖ Indeclinabilis.

An indecorum, Res indecora *vel* indecens.

Indeed, Certè, enimvero, revera, planè, profectò.

Indeed? Itane, itane verò?

Indefatigable, Infatigabilis, indefatigabilis, indefeſſus

Indefatigably, Labore infatigabili, ſummâ diligentiâ.

Indefeaſible, Inviolabilis, & irrevocabilis.

Indefeaſible right, Jus non labefactandum *vel* non abolendum.

Indefinite, Indefinitus, non definitus, res quæ non definitur.

Indefinitely, Indefinitè, non definitè.

Indelible, Indelebilis.

To indemnify, Indemnem *vel* illæſum præſtare.

Indemnified, Indemnis factus, illæſus.

Indemnity, ‖ Indemnitas.

An act of indemnity, Injuriarum & offenſionum oblivio; * amneſtia, 1.

To indent, Dentium more incidĕre.

To indent [covenant] Paciſcor, *pactus*, 3.

Indented, Denticulatus, dentium more inciſus.

An indenting, Dentium more inciſio.

An indenture, Syngrapha reciproca denticulata.

To make indentures [in going] Titubo, 1. vacillo.

Independency, Summa poteſtas, libertas ſuo arbitratu agendi; ‖ independentia, 1.

Independent, Nemini ſubjectus, ſuis viribus innitens.

Independently, Cum ſummâ libertate.

Indeterminate, Non determinatus, indefinitus.

Indeterminately, Indeterminatè.

An index, Index, *icis*, *m*. ſyllabus, 2.

An Indian, Indus, 2. Indicus.

An Indian mouſe, Mus Indicus.

To indicate, Indico, 1.

Indication, Indicatio, 3.

Indicative, ‖ Indicativus.

Indico blue, Lapis quidam cæruleus, quo utuntur tinctores.

To indict, Nomen alicujus deferre; diem alicui dicĕre, actionem alicui intendĕre.

To indict a perſon of a capital crime, Rei capitalis reum aliquem facĕre.

Indictable, Cujus nomen deferri poteſt.

Indicted, Delatus, accuſatus.

An indictor, Delator, 3. accuſator.

An indicting, Delatio, 3. accuſatio.

An indictment, Libellus accuſatorius, formulæ qua cum aliquo ad judicem agitur.

Indifference, or *indifferency*, Æqualitas, 3. æquabilitas; æquilibrium, 2.

Indifference, or *unconcernedneſs*, Animus in nullam partem propendens.

To entertain a perſon with indifferency, Frigidè, jejunè, parum liberaliter aliquem excipĕre, parum commodè tractare.

Indifferent, Indifferens, medius, æqualis. *I leave it indifferent*, in medio relinquo. ¶ *Thou art not indifferent, but ſtark naught*, nec propendes, nec dependes, quin malus nequamque ſis. *Your ſervant left the money in Menius's hands as a party indifferent*, ſervus tuus pecuniam in ſequeſtro poſuit apud Menium. *He is very indifferent as to theſe matters*, hæc eum parum tangunt. *He continueth indifferent between the two parties*, animo eſt in neutram partem propenſo.

Indifferent, or *ordinary*, Mediocris, vulgaris, tolerabilis, ferendus.

To be indifferent, Æquo animo eſſe, neutram in partem movĕri, ſuſque deque habĕre. *Be you indifferent judges*, adeſte animo æquo.

Indifferent in health, Valetudo ſatis commoda.

Indifferently, Indifferenter, indiſcriminatim, æquabiliter, nullo diſcrimine.

Indifferently [coolly] Frigidè, jejunè.

Indigence, Indigentia, 1. egeſtas, 3.

Indigent, Indigus, egenus, egens, pauper.

Indigeſted, Indigeſtus, immodinatus, incompoſitus.

Indigeſtible, Concoctu difficilis.

Indigeſtion, Stomachi cruditas.

Indignant, Stomachans, indignans, indignabundus, indignè ferens.

Indignation, Indignatio, 3.

Full of indignation, Stomachoſus.

To have indignation, Indignor, 1. ſtomachor.

Indignity, Indignitas, 3. contumelia, 1.

Indigo. See *Indico*.

Indirect, Indirectus, obliquus.

Indirectly, Indirectè, obliquè.
Indiſcernible, Sub ſenſum oculorum non cadens.
Indiſcreet, Imprudens, inconſultus, inconſideratus.
Indiſcreetly, Imprudenter, inconſultè, temerè.
Indiſcretion, Imprudentia, 1. inconſiderantia.
Indiſcriminately, Sine diſcrimine.
Indiſpenſible, Neceſſarius, inevitabilis.
Indiſpenſibly, Neceſſariò.
Indiſpenſibleneſs, Rei neceſſitas.
Indiſpoſed, Æger, ægrotus, valetudinarius.
Indiſpoſed in will, or *purpoſe*, Ab aliqua re averſus, alienus, abhorrens.
Indiſpoſedneſs of mind, Prava mentis inclinatio.
Indiſpoſition of body, Mala corporis habitudo; cachexia, 1. ¶ *Tho' he had already begun to feel ſome grudgings of indiſpoſition, and a ſenſible decline in his health*, quamquam jam motus imbecillitatis inclinatæque in deterius principia valetudinis ſenſerat, *V. Paterc.* 2, 123.
Indiſputable, Indubitabilis, de quo diſputari non poteſt.
Indiſputably, Sine ulla controverſia.
Indiſſoluble, or *indiſſolvable*, Indiſſolubilis.
Indiſſolubly, Modo indiſſolubili.
Indiſtinct, Promiſcuus, indiſtinctus, indiſcretus.
Indiſtinctly, Promiſcuè, ſine diſcrimine.
Indiſtinguiſhable, Indiſcriminatus, ſine diſcrimine.
To indite, or *dictate*, Dicto, 1.
To indite, or *accuſe one*, Nomen alicujus deferre. See *Inditè*.
Indited [as a letter] Dictatus.
Indited [accuſed] Accuſatus, delatus.
Individual, Individuus.
Every individual, Singuli, æ, a.
Individually, or *one by one*, Singulatim.
Indiviſible, Individuus.
Indiviſibleneſs, or *indiviſibility*, Status rei quæ dividi non poteſt.
Indiviſibly, Nexu individuo.
Indocible, or *indocile*, Indocilis, tardus, hebes, ĕtis.
Indocility, or *indocibleneſs*, Tarditas ingenii, captus indocilis, ‖ indocibilitas, 3.
To indoctrinate, Erudio, 4. doceo, 2. inſtituo, ui, 3.
Indolence, or *indolency*, Indolentia, 3. doloris vacuitas.
Indolent, Doloris vacuus *vel* expers.
Indolently, Nullo *vel* parvo doloris ſenſu.
To indorſe, A tergo ſcribĕre.
Indorſed, A tergo ſcriptus, in averſa pagina *vel* parte nomen inſcriptum, * opiſtographus, 2.
An indorſer, Qui nomen ſuum in averſa parte inſcribit.
An indorſing, or *indorſement*, In averſa parte nominis inſcriptio.
To indow, Doto, 1.
Indowed, Dotatus. See *Endow*.
Indubitable, Indubitabilis, indubitatus, minime dubius, non dubius.
Indubitably, Indubitanter, haud dubiè; ‖ indubie.
To induce, or *introduce*, Induco, xi, 3. introduco.
To induce by intreaty, Exoro, 1.
To induce [allure] Allicio, *lexi*, 3. illicio, pellicio.
To induce [perſuade] Suadeo, *ſi*, 2. perſuadeo; hortor, 1.
Induced or *introduced*, Inductus, introductus.
Induced by intreaty, Exoratus.
Induced [allured] Allectus, illectus, pellectus.
Induced [perſuaded] Precibus adductus.
An inducer, Suaſor, 3. impulſor, ‖ perſuaſor.
An inducing, or *inducement*, Incitamentum, 2. cauſa, 1.
To induct into a living, Ad ‖ beneficium eccleſiaſticum inducĕre.
An induction, Inductio, 3.
To indue, Imbuo, ui, 3. dono, 1.
To indue [as a hawk] Digero, *geſſi*, 3. concoquo, xi.
Indued, Præditus, imbutus.

To indulge, Indulgeo, *ſi*, 3.
To indulge one's paſſion, Cupiditati parĕre.
Indulgence, Indulgentia, 1. ¶ *The indiſcreet mildneſs and fond indulgence of a father*, inepta lenitas patris & facilitas prava.
A criminal indulgence, Facilitas prava, lenitas inepta.
Indulgent, or *full of indulgence*, Indulgens, blandus, obſequioſus.
Indulgently, Indulgenter.
An indult, or *indulto*, Gratia à principe conceſſa.
Indurable, Ferendus, tolerabilis.
To indurate [harden] Duro, 1. obduro, obfirmo.
Indurate, or *indurated*, Induratus, obfirmatus, obduratus.
To indure, Fero, *tuli*, tolero, 1. See *Endure*.
Induſtrious, Induſtrius, diligens, aſſiduus.
Induſtriouſly, Diligenter, aſſiduè, ſedulò.
Induſtry, Induſtria, 1. diligentia.
To inebriate, Inebrio, 1.
Inebriated, Inebriatus, temulentus.
Ineffable, Ineffabilis.
Ineffably, Modo ineffabili.
Ineffectual, *ineffective*, or *inefficacious*, Inefficax.
Ineffectually, Sine effectu.
Inelegant, Inelegans.
Inequality, Inæqualitas, 3.
Ineſtimable, Inæſtimabilis.
Inevitable, Inevitabilis.
Inevitably, Ita ut vitari nequeat.
Inexcuſable, Inexcuſabilis.
Inexhauſted, or *inexhauſtible*, Inexhauſtus.
Inexorable, Inexorabilis.
Inexpedient, Incommodus, ineptus, parum conducens.
Inexperience, Imperitia, 1.
Inexperienced, Inexpertus.
Inexpiable, Inexpiabilis.
Inexplicable, Inexplicabilis.
Inexpreſſible, Ineffabilis.
Inexpugnable, Inexpugnabilis.
Inextinguiſhable, Inextinctus, quod extingui nequit.
Inextricable, Inextricabilis. ¶ *Inextricable roads by reaſon of continual rains and rivers overflowed detained them on their journey*, profectos à domo inexplicabiles continuis imbribus viæ & inflati amnes tenebant.
Infallibleneſs, or *infallibility*, Erroris vacuitas.
Infallible, Erroris expers, certiſſimus, minime dubius.
Infallibly, Certiſſimè, ſine dubio.
Infamous, Infamis, famoſus, ignominioſus.
To make, or *render one infamous*, Alicui infamiam inferre *vel* notam turpitudinis inurĕre; aliquem infamem facĕre. ¶ *You make the young man infamous*, adoleſcentem flagitiis nobilitas.
Infamouſly, Turpiter.
Infamouſneſs, or *infamy*, Infamia, 1. ignominia; dedecus, ŏris, n.
Infancy, Infantia, 2.
In the infancy of Rome, or *Athens*, Naſcente Roma, naſcentibus Athenis.
From his infancy, Ab infantia, ab incunabulis, à teneris annis *vel* unguiculis.
Infangthief, Privilegium domino manerii fures intra fundos ſuos deprehenſos judicandi à rege conceſſum.
An infant, Infans, 3.
A little infant, ‖ Infantulus, 2.
An Infanta of Spain, Princeps à ſtirpe regia Hiſpanica.
Infantine, Infantilis.
The infantry of an army, Peditatus, 4.
To infatuate, Infatuo, 1. amentiam alicui injicĕre, conſilium alicui eripĕre, ‖ demento.
Infatuated, Mente captus, ſtupefactus.
Infatuation, Stupor, 3. ſtupiditas.
To infect [ſtain or corrupt] Inficio, *feci*, 3. corrumpo, *rupi*; vitio, 1. ¶ *Serpents infect by poiſon in their bitings*, ſerpentes inſpirant venenum morſibus.
To infect young minds with bad opinions, Opinionibus malis teneros animos imbuĕre.

To be infected, Corrumpor, *ruptus*, 3. vitior, 1. ¶ *The air is infected*, vitiantur odoribus auræ.
To be infected with the plague, Peſte afflari, affici, laborare.
Infected, Infectus, corruptus, vitiatus.
To be infected with common vices, Communis vitii labe corrumpi.
An infection, Contagio, 3. contagium, 2. ¶ *Afterwards the tending and viſiting each other ſpread the infection*, poſtea curatio ipſa & contactus ægrorum vulgabat morbos, *Liv.* 25, 26.
Infectious, or *infective*, Contagioſus.
Infecundity, Infœcunditas, 3.
To infeeble, Debilito, 1. infirmo; vires imminuĕre.
Infeebled, Debilitatus, infirmatus, enervatus. ¶ *But when he grew old and was infeebled with age and infirmities, and his end was near*, poſtquam provecta jam ſenectus, ægro & corpore fatigabatur, aderatque finis, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 4.
An infeebling, Debilitatio, 3. infirmatio, virium infractio.
Infelicity, Infelicitas, 3.
To infeoff, Fidei alicujus aliquid committĕre.
To infeoffe, or *give land to one*, Prædio aliquem donare.
Infeoffed, Prædio donatus.
An infeoffing, or *infeoffment*, Fidei commiſſio.
To infer, Aliquid ex alio inferre, concludĕre, colligĕre. ¶ *He would infer this, that the letters were ſpurious*, hoc cogere volebat, literas falſas eſſe.
An inference, Conſequens, 3. conſecutio; conſectarium, 2.
Inferiority, Conditio inferior, ‖ inferioritas, 3.
Inferiour, Inferior, minor, poſterior, ſecundus.
Inferiour to none, Nulli ſecundus; nemini inferior.
Infernal, Inferus, infernus, ‖ infernalis.
Inferred, Illatus, concluſus, collectus.
Inferrible, Conſectarius.
An inferring, Conſecutio, 3. concluſio.
Infertile, Infœcundus, ſterilis.
Infertility, Infœcunditas, 3. ſterilitas.
To infeſt, Infeſto, 1. vexo, diverto, moleſtiam exhibĕre.
Infeſted, Impeditus, vexatus.
An infeſting, Impeditio, 3. vexatio; moleſtia, 1.
An infidel, Infidus, infidelis.
Infidels, A Chriſtiana fide alieni, qui Chriſtum non colunt.
Infidelity, Infidelitas, 3.
Infinite, Infinitus, immenſus.
An infinite number of people, Infinita hominum multitudo.
Infinitely, Infinitè, ad infinitum. ¶ *I am infinitely obliged to him*, quamplurimum illi debeo.
Infiniteneſs, or *infinity*, Infinitas, 3. innumerabilitas, numerus infinitus.
Infinitive mood, Modus infinitus *vel* infinitivus.
Infirm, Infirmus, languidus.
An infirmary, Valetudinarium, 2, * noſocomium.
An infirmity, or *infirmneſs*, Infirmitas, 3. debilitas.
Infirmities [failings] Peccata leviora.
To infix, Infigo, xi, 3.
Infixed, or *infixt*, Infixus.
To inflame, Inflammo, 1. accendo, di, 3. ¶ *When the people were inflamed with theſe ſuggeſtions againſt the government*, quum his orationibus accenſa plebs eſſet, *Liv.* 27, 35.
To be inflamed with anger, Excandeſco, 3. irâ ardĕre, graviter iraſci, gravius irâ commoveri.
Inflamed, Inflammatus, accenſus, ſuccenſus.
Inflamed with fury, Excandefactus, rabidus, exacerbatus, irâ exardeſcens.
To be inflamed more and more, Inardeo, 2.
Inflammable, Quod inflammari poteſt.
An inflaming, or *inflammation*, Inflammatio, 3.
An inflammation of the lungs, * Peripneumonia, 1.
An inflammation of the body, * Phlegmone, es, f.

To

To inflate, Inflo, 1.
Inflate, or *inflated*, Inflatus, elatus.
An inflation, Inflatio, 3.
Inflexibility, Obstinatio, 3. pertinacia, 1.
Inflexible [not to be bent] Inflexibilis.
Inflexible [not to be prevailed upon] Inexorabilis.
Inflexibleness, or *inflexibility of temper*, Pervicacia *vel* obstinatio inflexibilis.
Inflexibly, Ita ut flecti non possit.
Inflexion, Inflexio, 3.
To inflict, Infligo, *xi*, 3. punio, 4.
An inflicter, Qui infligit.
An inflicting of punishment, Punitio, 3.
Inflictive, Puniens.
An influence, Impulsus, 4. impulsio, 3. ratio ad aliquid impellens.
To have an influence over me, In aliquem auctoritatem habēre, plurimum apud aliquem posse *vel* valēre.
To be influenced by foreign counsels, Externis consiliis impelli.
Influenced, Motus, impulsus. ¶ *My mind was not at all influenced by hope, fear, or party prejudice*, mihi à spe, metu, partibus reipublicæ animus liber erat, *Sall. B. C.* 4.
Influencing, Monens, impellens.
Influential, Ad impulsionem pertinens, pluriman valens.
To infold, Implico, *avi & ui*, 2.
Infolded, Implicatus, implicitus.
An infolding, Implicatio, 3.
To inforce, Compello, *puli*, 3. cogo, *egi*.
To inforce a thing by arguments, Rationibus suadēre.
To inforce by necessity, Adigo, *egi*, 3. subigo, cogo.
Inforced, Coactus, adactus, subactus.
An inforcement, or *inforcing*, Impulsio, 3. vis.
To inform [teach or instruct] Instruo, *xi*, 3. instituo, *ui*; informo, 1. erudio, 4.
To inform, or *give information*, Significo, 1. monstro; aliquem certiorem facēre. *Your letters inform me of the whole state of the common wealth*, literæ tuæ me erudiunt de omni republica. ¶ *He dispatched ambassadors to Rome to inform the senate of the murder of his brother, and his own condition*, Romam legatos misit, qui senatum docerent de cæde fratris & fortunis suis, *Sall. B. J.* 12.
To inform against, Defero, *tuli*.
To inform himself, Disco, *didici*, 3. in veritatem rei inquirēre.
An information, Informatio, 3. præceptio; disciplina, 1.
An information in law, Accusatio, 3. delatio.
To be informed, or *have information of a matter*, De re aliqua monēri, admonēri, commonēri, certior fieri. ¶ *You are wrong informed*, falsa vobis delata sunt, *Nep. He was well informed of all measures and designs which were carrying on among his enemies*, neque enim quicquam eorum, quæ apud hostes agerentur, eum fallebat, *Liv.* 22, 28.
Informed, Informatus, institutus, doctus, eruditus.
Informed [acquainted] Admonitus, certior factus.
Informed against, Accusatus, delatus.
An informant, or *informer*, Qui aliquem de re aliqua certiorem facit.
An informer [accuser] Quadruplator, 3. delator.
An informing [instructing] Institutio, 3. instructio; educatio.
An informing [accusing] Delatio, 3. accusatio.
An informing [acquainting] Admonitio, 3.
Infortunate, Infortunatus, infelix, infaustus, inauspicatus.
Infraction, Infractio, 3.
To infranchise, Aliquem civitate dónare. See *Enfranchise*.
Infrangible, Non frangendus.
Infrequent, Infrequens.
To infringe, Infringo, *fregi*, 3. violo, 1.
Infringed, Infractus, violatus.
An infringement, Violatio, 3.
An infringer, Violator, 3. temerator.
To infuse [pour in] Infundo, *fudi*, 3.
To infuse bad opinions into one, Pravis opinionibus alicujus animum imbuĕre.
To infuse an herb, Macero, 1. herbæ succum elicĕre.
Infused [poured in] Infusus.
Infused [steeped] Maceratus.
An infusion, Infusio, 3.
Infuscation, Infuscatio, 3.
To ingage, or *pawn*, Oppignero, 1. pignori opponĕre. See *Engage*.
Ingathering, Frugum *vel* fructuum perceptio.
To ingeminate, Ingemino, 1. itero; repeto, *ivi* vel *ii*, 3.
Ingeminated, Ingeminatus, iteratus, repetitus.
Ingemination, Geminatio, 3. ‖ ingeminatio.
To ingender, Genero, 1. gigno, *genui*, 3.
Ingendered, Generatus, genitus.
An ingenderer, Generator, 3.
An ingendering, Generatio, 3.
Ingenious, Ingeniosus, acutus, argutus, sagax, solers, subtilis.
The most ingenious man of the age, Princeps ingeniorum sui.
Ingeniously, Ingeniosè, acutè, argutè, solerter, subtiliter.
Ingeniousness, Ingenuitas, 3. sagacitas; solertia, 1.
Ingenite, Ingenitus, innatus.
Ingenteel, Inurbanus.
Ingenuous, Ingenuus, liberalis.
Ingenuously, Ingenuè, liberaliter.
Ingenuousness, or *ingenuity*, Ingenuitas, 3. liberalitas.
Ingeny, Ingenium, 2. bona indoles.
Ingested, Ingestus.
An inginer, Machinator, 3. machinarum artifex.
Inglorious, Inglorius.
Ingloriously, Fœdè, turpiter.
To ingorge, Deglutio, 4. ingurgito, 1. devoro.
An ingorger, Helluo, *onis*, *m.* vorax, *acis*.
An ingorging, Devoratio, 3. ingurgitatio, helluatio.
An ingot of gold, Auri massa *vel* massula.
To ingraff, Insero, *ui*, 3.
Ingraffed, Insitus.
An ingraffing, or *ingrafiment*, Insitio, 3.
To ingrail, ‖ Creno, 1. lacinio.
Ingrailed, Denticulatus, ‖ crenatus.
Ingrailed [in blazonry] Minutis denticulis incisus.
An ingrailing, Denticulis incisio.
Ingrate, or *ingrateful*, Ingratus, beneficii immemor.
To ingratiate one's self, In amicitiam alicujus se insinuare, benevolentiam alicujus captare, aucupari, venari.
Ingratitude, Ingrati animi crimen *vel* vitium, ‖ ingratitudo, *inis*, *f.*
To ingrave, Sculpo, *psi*, 3. cælo, 1.
Ingraved, or *ingraven*, Sculptus, cælatus.
An ingraver, Sculptor, 3. cælator.
Ingraving, Cælatura, 1. sculptura.
An ingredient, Una pars eorum ex quibus aliqua res componitur.
Ingress and egress, Ingrediendi & egrediendi licentia.
To ingross, Majoribus literis pulchrè perscribĕre.
To ingross commodities, Merces flagellare.
Fairly ingrossed, Scitè *vel* pulchrè majoribus literis perscriptus. ¶ *I have carried my accounts so fairly ingrossed into the treasury, that* — rationes ad ærarium retuli ita perscriptas scitè & literatè, ut —
An ingrossment, In tabulas relatio.
An ingrosser of commodities, Mercium flagellator, ‖ dardanarius, 2.
An ingrossing of commodities, * Monopolium, 2.
To ingulph, Ingurgito, 1.
To ingurgitate, Deglutio, 4. voro, 1.
Ingurgitation, Voracitas, 3.
To inhabit, Inhabito, 1. incolo, *ui*, 3.
Inhabitable, Habitabilis.
An inhabitant, Habitator, 3. incola, æ, c. habitatrix, ĭcis, *f.*
To deprive of inhabitants, Vasto, 1. populor, depopulor; loco solitudinem inferre.
Without inhabitants, Desertus, vastatus, incultus.
To appoint new inhabitants, Colonos novos ascribĕre, adducĕre, inducĕre, deducĕre.
Inhabited, Habitatus. ¶ *A city well inhabited*, urbs populo frequens.
An inhabiter, Incola, æ, *c.* habitator, 3.
Inhabiting, Habitans, incolens.
An inhabiting, Habitatio, 3.
To inhance, Augeo, *xi*, 2. See *Enhance*.
To inhere, Inhæreo, *si*, 2.
Inherent, or *inhering*, Inhærens.
To inherit, Aliquid hæreditario jure possidēre.
To inherit as heir at law, Ab intestato succedĕre.
An inheritance, Hæreditas, 3.
A small inheritance, Hærediolum, 2.
Of, or *belonging to an inheritance* Hæreditarius.
To enter upon, or *take possession of an inheritance*, Hæreditatem cernĕre *vel* adire.
Inherited, Hæreditate *vel* hæreditario jure possessus.
An inheritour, or *inheritrix*, Hæres, ēdis, *c.*
To inhibit [forbid] Inhibeo, 2. prohibeo 3. veto, *ui*, 1.
Inhibited, Inhibitus, prohibitus, vetitus.
An inhibition, Inhibitio, 3. prohibitio.
Inhospitable, Inhospitalis.
Inhospitably, Inhospitali modo.
Inhospitableness, or *inhospitality*, Inhospitalitas, 3.
Inhuman [uncivil] Inhumanus, inurbanus.
Inhuman [cruel] Crudelis, sævus, durus, immanis, atrox, omnis humanitatis expers.
Inhumanity, Inhumanitas, 3. immanitas, atrocitas, crudelitas.
Inhumanly, Inhumanè, inhumaniter; atrociter, crudeliter.
To inhume, Sepelio, 4. humo tegĕre.
Inhumed, or *inhumated*, Sepultus, humo tectus.
To inject, Injicio, *jeci*, 3.
Injected, Injectus.
An injecting, or *injection*, Injectio, 3. injectus, 4.
Inimitable, Inimitabilis, non imitandus, & non imitabilis.
Inimitably, Modo inimitabili.
To injoy, Fruor. See *Enjoy*.
To injoin, Injungo, *xi*, 3. præcipio, *cepi*, 3.
An injoiner, Mandator, 3.
Iniquitous, Iniquus, injustus.
Iniquity, Iniquitas 3. nefas, *indecl.*
To commit iniquity, Pecco, 1. scelus admittĕre.
Initial, Ad initium pertinens, ‖ initialis.
To initiate, Initio, 1.
Initiated, Initiatus, inauguratus.
Initiating, Initians.
An initiation, Initiatio, 3.
Injudicious, Inconsultus, inconsideratus, homonaris obesæ *vel* consilii & rationis expers.
Injudiciously, Inconsultè, inconsideratè, imprudenter, insciè.
An injunction, Injunctio, 3. mandatum, 2.
To injure, Lædo, *si*, 3. noceo, 2. injuriam alicui inferre, damno aliquem afficĕre.
Injured, Læsus, offensus, violatus.
An injurer, Iniquus, qui injuriam infert.
Injurious, Injurius, iniquus, contumeliosus, noxius.
Injuriously, Iniquè, injustè, contumeliosè, noxiè.
Injuriousness, Injuria, 1.
An injury, Injuria, 1. noxa, offensa; damnum, 2.
To do one an injury, Alicui nocēre *vel* damnum inferre.
Injustice, Injustitia, 1. iniquitas, 3.
It is a great piece of injustice, Magna est injustitia.
Ink, Atramentum, 2.
Printers ink, Atramentum * typographicum
An ink horn, ‖ Atramentarium, 2.

Digitized by Google

An ink maker, Atramenti temperator.
To ink, or *daub with ink*, Atramento inquinare *vel* pollucre.
To inkindle, Accendo, *di*, 3.
Inkindled, Accensus.
Inkle [tape] Tænia, 1. vitta, fimbria lintea.
An inkling, or *obscure rumor*, Rumusculus, 2. rumor subobscurus,
An inkling given, Obscura & imperfecta significatio.
To get, or *have an inkling of*, Subsentio, *si*, 4. quasi per nebulam audire. *Though I have an inkling they are thereabouts*, etsi subsensi id quoque illos ibi esse. ¶ *My wife hath an inkling of my design*, subolet uxori quod ego machinor.
Inlaid, Distinctus, tessellatus.
Inlaid work, Opus tessellatum.
Inland, Mediterraneus.
An inland country, Regio à mari longè dissita.
To inlarge, Amplifico, 1. adaugeo, *xi*, 2. See *Enlarge*.
To inlay, Distinguo, *xi*, 3. tessello, 1, vario.
An inlet, Fenestra, 1. aditus, 4.
To inlighten, Illumino, 1. illustro.
Inlightned, Illuminatus, illustratus.
An inlightning, Illuminatio, 3. illustratio.
To inlist, Milites conscribere.
To inlist one's self as a soldier, Militiæ nomen dare.
Inlisted, Inter milites conscriptus.
An inlisting, Militum conscriptio.
An inmate, Inquilinus, 2.
Inmost, Intimus. *In the inmost part of that chapel there was a statue of Ceres*, in eo sacrario intimo fuit signum Cereris.
An inn, Diversorium, 2. taberna meritoria, hospitium meritorium.
A little inn, Diversoriolum, 2.
To inn, or *take up one's inn*, In caupona diversari.
To keep, or *set up an inn*, Diversorium aperire.
To inn corn, Messes colligere, domum vehere, *vel* horreo condere.
Inns of court, Hospitia jurisconsultorum.
An inn holder, or *inn keeper*, Caupo, *onis*, *m.* hospes, *itis*, *c.* diversitor, 3.
An inn keeper's wife, Hospita, 1. copa.
Innate, Innatus, congenitus.
Innavigable, Innabilis, innavigabilis.
Inner, Interior. *In the inner part of the house*, in interiore ædium parte.
An inner chamber, Penetrale, *is*, 2.
Innermost, Intimus.
On the inner side, Intrinsecùs.
Innings [lands recovered from the sea] Agri à mari recuperati.
Innocence, or *innocency*, Innocentia, 1. integritas, 3.
Innocent, Innocens, insons, innoxius.
To be innocent of a crime, Culpâ carere, extra culpam esse, culpâ vacare, à culpa abesse.
Innocent, Innocenter, imprudenter. ¶ *He happened to drop that word innocently*, hoc verbum imprudenti excidit.
An innocent [silly person] Fatuus, bardus, insulsus, ineptus, mentis inops, qui est mente imminuta.
Innocents day, Dies innocentium martyrio sacer.
Innocuous, Innocuus, innoxius.
To innovate, Innovo, 1. rebus novandis studere, res novas moliri.
Innovated, Innovatus.
Innovation, Immutatio, 3.
Desirous of innovation, Novis rebus studens, novarum rerum avidus.
An innovater, Qui novis rebus studet; ‖ innovator, 3.
Innoxious, Innoxius.
An innuendo, Interpretatio ex ipsa oratione conficta
Innumerable, Innumerabilis, innumerus, infinitus.
Innumerably Innumerabiliter.
To inoculate, Inoculo, 1. insero, *ui*, 3.
To inoculate for the small pox, Variolas ex corpore infecto in alterius corpus in inoculatione transferre.

Inoculated, Inoculatus, insitus.
Inoculation, Inoculatio, 3. emplastratio.
Inodorous, Inodorus.
Inoffensive, Innoxius, innocuus, culpâ vacans.
Inoffensively, Innocenter, innocuè, sine culpa.
Inoffensiveness, Innocentia, 1.
Inofficious, Parum officiosus.
Inordinate, Inordinatus, incompositus.
Inordinately, Inordinatè, incompositè.
Inordinateness, Immoderatio, 3. intemperantia, 1.
Inorganical, Aptis instrumentis destitutus.
An inquest, Inquisitio, 3.
The grand inquest, Criminum quæsitores.
Inquietude, Inquietudo, *inis*, *f.* solicitudo.
Inquinate, Inquinatus, pollutus.
Inquination, Inquinatio, 3. pollutio.
Inquirable, De quo inquisitio solet fieri.
To inquire, Quæro, *sivi*, 3. inquiro, perquiro, exquiro; percontor, 1. scisciter; aliquem consulere. *I would have you inquire*, velim quæras. *He said he came to inquire of him*, dixit se venisse quæsitum ab eo. ¶ *He inquireth of the ship master*, rectorem ratis consulit. *I see some to inquire of*, quos percontemur video.
To inquire, or *search diligently into*, *about*, or *after*, Investigo, 1. scrutor, exploro, indago; exquiro, *sivi*, 3.
To inquire often, Quærito, 1.
Inquired, Quæsitus, inquisitus.
Inquired diligently into, Investigatus, exploratus, indagatus.
An inquirer, Quæsitor, 3. conquisitor, explorator, indagator, investigator, scrutator.
An inquiring, or *inquiry*, Inquisitio, 3. indagatio, investigatio.
To make inquiry into, Inquiro, *sivi*, 3. investigo, 1. exploro.
Inquisition, Inquisitio, 3. examen, *inis*, *n.*
A diligent inquisition, Investigatio, 3. pervestigatio.
The Spanish inquisition, Inquisitio Hispanica.
To make inquisition after, Inquiro, *sivi*; conquiro, exquiro.
To make inquisition into, Examino, 1. expendo, *di*, 3.
Inquisitive, Curiosus, noscendi cupidus.
Inquisitively, Curiosè, studiosè.
Inquisitiveness, Noscendi cupiditas.
An inquisitor, Inquisitor, 3. conquisitor.
To inrage, Irrito, 1. stimulo, exstimulo; irâ vehementi inflammare, incendere; in furorem agere, in rabiem propellere.
To be inraged, Irritari, irâ exardescere, exandescere.
Inraged, Irritatus, efferatus, vehementi irâ incensus, furore correptus *vel* percitus.
An inraging, Irritatio, 3.
To inrich, Dito, 1. locupleto.
Inriched, Ditatus, locupletatus. See *Enrich*.
Inrobed, Prætextatus.
An inroad, Incursio, 3. excursio, impressio, irruptio, invasio.
To make an inroad, Incursionem *vel* impressionem facere.
To inrol, In literas publicas referre *vel* conscribere.
Inrolled, In literas publicas relatus *vel* conscriptus.
A thing fit to be inrolled, Res memoranda novis annalibus.
An inrolling, or *inrollment*, In tabulas relatio *vel* conscriptio.
Insatiable, Insatiabilis, inexplebilis, insaturabilis.
Insatiableness, Cupiditas insatiabilis, ‖ insatiabilitas, 3.
Insatiably, Insatiabiliter. ¶ *Inwardly insatiably ambitious of honour*, intus summa apiscendi libido, *Tac. Ann.* 4, 1.
Insatiate, ✠ Insatiatus.
To insconce, Vallo, 1. aggere munire.
Insconced, Vallatus, aggere munitus.
To inscribe, Inscribo, *psi*, 3.
Inscribed, Inscriptus.
An inscription, Inscriptio, 3.

An inscription, or *title*, ✠ Epigraphe, *es*, *f.*
An inscription, or *title of a book*, Titulus, 2. ✠ lemma, *atis*, *n.*
Inscrutable, Non vestigabilis, ‖ inscrutabilis.
To insculp, Insculpo, *psi*, 3.
Insculped, Insculptus.
Insects, Insecta, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Insecure, Parum securus.
Insensate, Sensûs expers, sensu carens *vel* destitutus, ‖ insensatus.
Insensible, Insensilis, sensu carens, ‖ insensibilis. ¶ *Nor are you insensible what a weight of business your late kindness hath laid on me*, neque me fallit, quantum cum maximo beneficio vestro negotii sustineam, *Sall. B. J.* 87.
Insensibleness, or *insensibility*, Stupor, 3. stupiditas; sensûum tarditas *vel* ‖ hebetudo.
Insensibly, Sine sensu.
Insensibly [by degrees] Sensim, paulatim.
Inseparable, Individuus, qui separari non potest, ‖ inseparabilis.
Inseparability, or *inseparableness*, Qualitas rei individuæ.
Inseparably, Adeo ut separari nequeat, ‖ indivisè.
To insert, Insero, *ui*, 3. interpono, *sui*.
Inserted, Insertus, interpositus.
An inserting, or *insertion* [putting in] Interpositio, 3. insertio.
Inserviceable, Parum *vel* minime utilis.
The inside, Pars interior *vel* interna.
Insidious, Insidiosus, fallax.
Insidiously, Insidiosè, fallaciter.
An insight, Inspectio, 3. perspectio; intuitus, 4.
Insight, or *skill*, Peritia, 1. scientia; perspicacitas, 3.
To have an insight into, Perspicio, *spexi*, 3. rei alicujus esse peritus.
Having an insight into, Perspicax.
Insignificancy, Inutilitas, 3.
Insignificant, Inutilis.
Insignificantly, Inutiliter.
Insincere, Insincerus, minimè sincerus.
Insincerity, Simulatio, 3. dissimulatio; amicitia dissimulata *vel* ficta.
To insinuate [flatter] Adulor, 1. assentor.
To insinuate one's self into another's favour, In amicitiam *vel* familiaritatem alicujus se insinuare. ¶ *He very craftily endeavoured to insinuate himself into the favour of the populace by means of the ill opinion they had of the dictator*, haud parum callidè auram favoris popularis ex dictatoria invidia petiit, *Liv.* 22, 26. *After by divers artifices he so insinuated himself into the affections of Tiberius, that this wary prince impenetrable to all besides opened the secrets of his breast, and confided in him alone*, mox Tiberium variis artibus devinxit, adeo ut obscurum adversum alios sibi uni incautum intectumque efficeret, *Tac. Ann.* 4, 1.
Insinuated, Insinuatus.
An insinuater, ‖ Insinuator, 3.
An insinuating, or *insinuation*, Insinuatio, 3.
Insipid, Insulsus, nullius saporis, ‖ insipidus.
Insipid [dull] Hebes, *tis*, tardus.
Insipidly, Insulsè, ‖ insipidè.
Insipidness, or *insipidity*, Nullius saporis; insulsitas, 3.
To insist upon, Insto, *stiti*, 1. urgeo, *si*, 2. alicui rei *vel* in aliqua re insistere.
Insisting upon, Instans, urgens.
To inslave, In servitutem redigere.
Inslaved, Mancipatus, in servitutem redactus.
To insnare, Illaqueo, 1. irretio, 4. insidias struere.
Insnared, Illaqueatus, irretitus.
An insnarer, Qui insidias struit.
Insnaring, Insidias struens.
An insnaring, ‖ Illaqueatio, 3.
Insociable, Insociabilis, ferus, inhumanus, superbus.
Insolence, or *insolency*, Insolentia, 1. arrogantia, superbia.
Insolent, Insolens, arrogans. ¶ *The people at that time grew insolent upon their success*, ea tempestate plebem ex secundis rebus insolentia ceperat,

rat, *Sall. B. J.* 44. *He became ſo inſolent, as to aſcribe to himſelf the victory obtained by the bravery of another*, in id furoris proceſſerat, ut totam victoriam ut ſuam interpretaretur, *V. Paterc.* 2. 80.

Inſolently, Inſolenter, arroganter, ſuperbè.

Inſoluble, Inſolubilis, minimè ſolvendus.

Inſolvent, or *inſolvable*, Solvendo impar. *He is inſolvent*, ſolvendo non eſt.

Inſomuch, Adeo ut, uſque adeo.

To inſpect, Inſpicio, *ſpexi*, 3.

Inſpected, Inſpectus.

An inſpection, Inſpectio, 3.

An inſpector, Inſpector, 3.

An inſperſion, Inſperſio, 3.

To inſpire, Inſpiro, 1. injicio, *jeci*, 3. ¶ *He inſpired into the ſoldiers ſo much courage*, tantum ardorem militibus injecit, *Juſt.* 3, 5.

To be inſpired, Divino numine afflari.

Inſpired. Inſpiratus, ſpiritu divino afflatus.

An inſpiring, or *inſpiration*, Divinus afflatus, cœleſtis mentis inſtinctus.

By divine inſpiration, Divinitùs, inſtinctu afflatuque divino.

Inſtability, Inſtabilitas, 3.

Inſtable, Inſtabilis, inconſtans.

To inſtall, Aliquem in aliquo munere conſtituĕre.

Inſtalled, Inauguratus, in aliquo munere conſtitutus.

An inſtalling, *inſtallation*, or *inſtalment*, Actus quo quis in aliquo munere conſtituitur, ‖ inauguratio, 3.

An inſtance [example] Exemplum, 2. documentum. *For inſtance*, exempli gratiâ. *This man is an inſtance of all wickedneſs and villany*, homo omnium ſcelerum vitiorumque documentum.

To inſtance, *inſtance in*, or *give an inſtance*, Exemplum *vel* documentum alicujus rei proferre.

Inſtance, or *inſtancy* [earneſt requeſt] Flagitatio, 3. efflagitatio; efflagitatus, 4. impulſus. ¶ *At the inſtance of Piſo his will was opened*, poſtulante Piſone teſtamentum ejus aperitur. *You married her at my inſtance*, impulſu duxiſti meo. *At the inſtance of Titus Tatius copartner with Romulus*, auctore Tito Tatio conſorte Romuli, *Suet. Tib.* 1.

For inſtance, Verbi gratiâ *vel* causâ; exempli gratiâ.

Inſtanced in, De quo exemplum profertur.

Inſtant [earneſt] Importunus, vehemens, ardens.

Inſtant [preſent] Inſtans, præſens.

To be inſtant, Inſto, *ſtiti*, 1. urgeo, *ſi*, 2.

An inſtant [moment] Momentum, 2. articulus *vel* punctum temporis.

At this inſtant [preſently] Hoc puncto temporis, impræſentiarum.

At that inſtant, Eodem tempore *vel* temporis articulo.

In an inſtant, Dicto citiùs, confeſtim, actutum, è veſtigio. *At the very inſtant* (or moment of time) Veſtigio temporis.

Inſtantly, or *inſtantaneuſly* [preſently] Inſtanter, extemplo, è veſtigio.

Inſtantly [vehemently] Vehementer, magnoperè.

An inſtauration, Inſtauratio, 3.

Inſtead of another, Loco *vel* vice alterius.

The inſtep, Mons pedis, convexum pedis, ‖ tarſus, 2.

The inſtep of a ſhoe, Calcei convexum.

High in the inſtep, Monte pedis elatus *vel* tumidus.

To inſtigate, Inſtīgo, 1. incito, excito, ſtimulo, extimulo.

Inſtigated, Inſtigatus, incitatus, excitatus, ſtimulatus.

An inſtigation, Inſtigatio, 3. incitatio, ſtimulatio. ¶ *At the inſtigation of Manilius*, concitante Manilio.

An inſtigator, Stimulator, 3. ‖ inſtigator.

An inſtigatrix, Inſtigatrix, īcis, *f.*

To inſtil, Inſtillo, 1. infundo, *fudi*, 3.

To inſtil good notions into one, Alicujus animum bonis opinionibus imbuĕre.

An inſtillation, Inſtillatio, 3.

Inſtilled, Inſtillatus.

An inſtinct, Inſtinctus, 4.

To inſtitute, Inſtituo, *ui*, 3. præcipio, *cepi*.

Inſtituted, Inſtitutus, præceptus.

Inſtitutes, Inſtituta, *orum*, *n. pl.*

An inſtitution, Inſtitutio, 3.

An inſtitutor, Qui inſtituit.

To inſtruct, Erudio, 4. inſtituo, *ui*, 3. imbuo, *ui*; doceo, 2.

To inſtruct children, Pueros literas docēre, ætatem puerilem artibus informare.

To inſtruct perfectly, Edoceo, 2. perdoceo.

To inſtruct, or *furniſh with inſtructions*, De aliqua re alicui præcipĕre; mandata *vel* præcepta alicui dare.

Inſtructed, Eruditus, inſtitutus, imbutus, doctus.

Inſtructed thoroughly, Edoctus, perdoctus.

That may be inſtructed, Docilis, ‖ docibilis.

Inſtructed in good manners, Benè inſtitutus, bonis moribus imbutus.

Eaſily inſtructed, Docilis.

An inſtructer, Præceptor, 3. magiſter, 2.

Inſtructing, or *inſtructive diſcourſe*, Oratio ad docendum accommodata, apta, idonea; ſermo præceptis *vel* documentis abundans.

An inſtructing, Inſtitutio, 3. præceptio, eruditio.

An inſtruction, or *precept*, Præceptum, 2. documentum.

Inſtructions to an ambaſſador, Mandata, *orum*, *n. pl.* *His inſtructions were, to* — id in mandatis habebat, ut — *According to the king's inſtructions*, ex præcepto regis.

An inſtrument, Inſtrumentum, 2.

An inſtrument, or *ſervant to do a thing*, Miniſter, 2.

An inſtrument of war, Machina bellica.

Inſtruments, or *tools of all ſorts*, Arma, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A muſical inſtrument, Inſtrumentum muſicum, organum ad uſus canendi aptatum.

An inſtrument in writing, Formula, 1. ſyngrapha.

A ſurgeon's inſtrument, Ferramentum chirurgicum.

A player on an inſtrument, Organicus, qui muſicis inſtrumentis canit.

An inſtrument maker, or *maker of inſtruments*, Muſicorum inſtrumentorum opifex.

Inſtrumental, or *uſeful*, Utilis, aptus, idoneus.

Inſtrumentally he was the cauſe of our ruin, Eo miniſtro Deus uſus eſt ad nos perdendum.

To inſue, Sequor, *quutus*, 3. conſequor.

Inſuing, Sequens, conſequens, conſectarius.

Inſufferable, Intolerabilis, intolerandus, non ferendus.

Inſufferably, Intolerabiliter.

Inſufficiency [unſkilfulneſs] Inſcitia, 1. imperitia.

Inſufficient, Impar, ineptus, non idoneus, minime ſufficiens.

Inſufficiency [impotency] Impotentia in rebus Venereis.

Inſufficiently, Ineptè, non ſatis.

An inſult, Inſultatio, 3.

To inſult over, Alicui *vel* in aliquem inſultare.

An inſulter, Qui inſultat.

An inſulting, Inſultatio, 3.

Inſuperable, Inſuperabilis, inexuperabilis, minime ſuperandus.

Inſuperableneſs, or *inſuperability*, Conditio rei inſuperabilis.

Inſuperably, Ita ut ſuperari nequeat.

Inſupportable, Intolerabilis, intolerandus.

Inſurance offices, Collegia, quæ ex compacto damna præſtare tenentur.

To inſure goods from loſs by fire, Damna ex incendio accepta præſtare.

Inſurmountable, Inexuperabilis.

An inſurrection, Seditio, 3. tumultus, 4. ‖ inſurrectio, 3.

An intail, Libellus rem hæredi addicens.

To intail land, Terram hæredi addicĕre.

To cut off an intail, Jus hæreditarium reſcindĕre.

Intailed, Hæredi addictus.

An intailing, Terræ hæredi addictio.

To intangle, Implico, *avi* vel *ui*, 1. illaqueo; irretio, 4. præpedio, impedio.

To intangle himſelf with ſome luſt, Cupiditate aliquâ ſe devincire.

To intangle a young man, Adoleſcentem irretire.

Intangled, Implicatus, irretitus, præpeditus.

An intangled buſineſs, Res perplexa & impedita.

Intangled in one's friendſhip, Amicitia alicui alligatus, obſtrictus, devinctus.

Intangled in laws ſuits, Litibus arctè implicitus.

An intangler, ‖ Illaqueator, 3.

An intangling, or *intanglement*, Implicatio, 3. impeditio.

An integer, Numerus integer.

Integral, Integer, ‖ integralis.

Integrity, Integritas, 3, ſinceritas.

An integument, Integumentum, 2.

The intellect, Intellectus, 4.

Intellectual, Ad intellectum pertinens, intelligentiæ compos, ‖ intellectualis.

Intelligence, Intelligentia, 3. notitia.

To get intelligence, Notitiam aſſequi, de aliqua re certior fieri.

To give intelligence, De re aliqua aliquem certiorem facĕre *vel* docēre.

To hold intelligence together, Conſilia communicare.

Having intelligence of, Certior factus.

An intelligencer, Coryczus, 2.

Intelligent, Intelligens.

Intelligible, In noſtram intelligentiam cadens, quod ratione comprehendi poteſt, ‖ intelligibilis.

Intelligibleneſs, Claritas, 3. perſpicuitas.

Intelligibly, Clarè, planè, perſpicuè, dilucidè.

Intemerate, Intemeratus.

Intemperance, Intemperantia, 1. immoderatio, 3.

Intemperate, Intemperatus, immodicus, immoderatus.

Intemperately, Intemperanter, intemperatè, immoderatè.

Intemperateneſs, or *intemperature*, Intemperantia, 1.

Intemperateneſs of weather, Cœli intemperies *vel* gravitas.

To intend, or *mean*, Intendo, *di*, 3. deſigno, 1. ſignifico, apud *vel* commodè ſibi velle. *He did not intend that that money ſhould be found*, non ut ea pecunia reperiretur intendit. ¶ *I intend for Britain*, Britanniam cogito. *Sooner than I intended*, citius quàm conſtitueram. *I intend to do it*, mihi eſt in animo. *But whatever you intend to do*, verum ut ut ea facturus.

To intend, or *purpoſe*, Statuo, *ui*, 3. conſtituo.

Intended, Statutus, conſtitutus, propoſitus.

An intendent of a province, Provinciæ procurator.

An intendment [deſign or purpoſe] Conſilium, 2. propoſitum, inſtitutum.

An intendment [meaning] Significatio, 3.

Intenſe, Intenſus.

Intenſely, Valde, magnoperè, plurimum.

Intenſeneſs, or *intention*, Intenſio, 3.

Intent, Intentus, attentus. ¶ *And whilſt his thoughts were intent upon the laſt cares of life, a ſudden interruption diverted him*, atque illum ſupremas jam curas animo volutantem repens tumultus avertit, *Tac. Hiſt.* 2, 49.

An intent, Propoſitum, 2. conſilium, inſtitutum. *When I was gone from him with that intent, that* — cum ab eo digreſſus eſſem eo conſilio, ut — ¶ *I ſpake it not to that intent*, aliorſum dixeram. *That was their intent*, ei rei operam dabant. *I will do it to this intent*, id ea faciam gratiâ. *We believe you did it with a good intent*, credimus optimo animo te feciſſe.

To all intents and purpoſes, Omnino, prorſus.

The intent, or *meaning of an expreſſion*, Significatio *vel* vis vocabuli.

An intention, Intentio, 3. propoſitum, 2. conſilium. ¶ *He had the ſame intention*, in eadem erat voluntate. *This was his intention*, hoc ea-

Digitized by Google

tebat in animo. *His intention was that you ſhould be his heir*, hæc mente erat, ut illius hæres eſſes.
Intentional, Ad intentionem pertinens.
Intentionally, or *purpoſely*, Deditâ operâ, de induſtria.
Intentive, Intentus, attentus.
Intently, or *intentively*, Intentè, ſedulò, animo attento.
Intercalary, Intercalaris.
Intercalation, Intercalatio, 3.
To intercede, Intercedo, *ceſſi*, 3. ſe interponĕre.
To intercede, or *make interceſſion in one's behalf*, Pro aliquo deprecari, *vel* deprecatorem ſe præbĕre.
Interceding, Intercedens, deprecans.
To intercept, Intercipio, *cepi*, 3.
Intercepted, Interceptus.
An intercepting, Interceptio, 3.
An interceſſion, or *interceding*, Interceſſio, 3. deprecatio.
An interceſſor, or *interceder*, Precator, 3. deprecator, ‖ interceſſor.
To interchange, Alterno, 1. commuto.
An interchange, or *interchanging*, Commutatio, 3. alternatio.
Interchangeable, Alternus, mutuus, reciprocus.
Interchangeably, Mutuò, viciſſim.
Intercluded, Interclufus.
To intercommon, Promiſcuè depaſci.
Intercoſtal, Inter coſtas ſitus.
An intercourſe, Conſuetudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* mutua communicatio. ¶ *An intercourſe by letters*, commerica epiſtolarum, *Paterc*, 2, 65.
Intercurrent, Intercurrens.
To inderdict, Interdico, *xi*, 3. prohibeo, 2.
Interdicted, Interdictus, prohibitus.
An interdicting, or *interdiction*, Interdictio, 3. interdictum, 2.
Interdictory, Ad interdictionem pertinens.
To intereſs, or *intereſt one's ſelf in an affair*, Se alicui negotio immiſcĕre.
One intereſted in, Particeps, *ĭpis*, ſocius.
An intereſt in, Participatio, 3.
Intereſt [profit] Lucrum, 2. commodum, emolumentum.
Intereſt money, Fœnus, *ŏris*, *n.* uſura, 1.
Intereſt upon intereſt, or *compound intereſt*, ✱ Anatociſmus, 2.
To take up money at intereſt, Pecuniam fœnore accipĕre.
To demand intereſt, Fœnus *vel* uſuras ab aliquo exigĕre.
To pay intereſt, Pecuniæ mutuò ſumptæ uſuras pendĕre, præſtare, ſolvĕre.
To put, or *lend out money at intereſt*, Fœnero, 1. pecuniam fœnore locare.
To have intereſt in one, Gratiâ apud aliquem valĕre *vel* plurimum poſſe.
An intereſt, or *right*, Jus, *juris*, *n.*
Intereſt [credit or power] Auctoritas, 3. poteſtas. ¶ *Men of great intereſt in their ſeveral countries*, homines domi potentes, *Sall. B. J.* 8. *I am ſenſible our intereſts are the ſame*, vobis eadem quæ mihi bona malaque eſſe intellexi, *Id. B. C.* 20.
An intereſt, or *concernment*, Utilitas, 3. commodum, 2.
To bring, or *draw one over to his intereſt*, Aliquem ad ſuas partes trahĕre, ad rationes ſuas adjungĕre.
To make intereſt for a place, Munus aliquod ambire.
Wherein we have full intereſt, Res mancipi *vel* mancupi; as, *A houſe wherein one has full intereſt*, mancupi ædes.
To interfere [or rub one heel againſt the other] Crura interſecare, calcem calci allidĕre.
To interfere with [or claſh] Diſcrepo, *ui*, 1. diſſideo, *edi*, 2.
To interfere in an affair, Se alicui rei interponĕre ne fiat.
An interfering with, Diſcrepantia, 1. diſſidium, 2.
Interfluent, Interfluus.
Interjacent, Interjacens.
An interjection, Interjectio, 3.
In the interim, Interim, interea temporis *vel* loci.
Interiour, Interior.
To interlace, Interſero, *ui*, 3.
Interlaced, Interſertus.
To interlard, Lardo carnes infercire.
To interlard, or *mix*, Immiſceo, *ui*, 2. interpono, *ſui*, 3. interſero, *ui*.
Interlarded, Lardo inferctus.
To interleave, Folia interſerĕre *vel* interponĕre.
To interline, Lineas interſerĕre *vel* interponĕre.
Interlineary, Interlitus, ‖ interlinearis.
Interlined, Lineis interſertus.
An interlining, or *interlineation*, Linearum interſertio *vel* interpoſitio.
An interlocution, Interlocutio, 3.
Interlocutory, Ad interlocutionem pertinens, ‖ interlocutorius.
To interlope, Anticipo, 1. præoccupo, præmercor.
An interloper, Qui aliquid præoccupat.
An interlude, Exodium, 2. drama, *ătis*, *n.*
To intermeddle, Negotio ſe ingerĕre, immittĕre, *vel* implicare.
An intermeddler, Interpellator, 3. ‖ interturbator.
An intermeddling, Implicatio, 3. interpoſitio.
Intermediate, Medius.
Interment, Sepultura, 1. humatio, 3.
To intermingle, or *mix with*, Commiſceo, *ui*, 2. immiſceo, intermiſceo.
To intermingle, or *be mixed with*, Commiſcĕri, immiſcĕri.
Intermingled, Commiſtus, intermiſtus.
An intermingling, Admiſtio *vel* admixtio, 3. ‖ commiſtio.
An intermiſſion, Intermiſſio, 3. intercapedo, *ĭnis*, *f.*
By intermiſſion, Intermiſſu, per intercapedines.
Without intermiſſion, Aſſiduè, perpetuò.
To intermit, Intermitto, *iſi*, 3. remitto.
Intermitted, Intermiſſus, remiſſus.
Intermittent, or *intermitting*, Intermittens.
To intermix, or *mix with*, Intermiſceo, *ui*, 2. admiſceo, immiſceo.
To intermix, or *be mixed with*, Intermiſcĕri, admiſcĕri, immiſcĕri.
Intermixed, or *intermixt*, Admiſtus, commiſtus.
An intermixing, or *intermixture*, Admixtio, 3.
Intermural, Inter muros ſitus.
Internal, Internus, intimus.
Internally, Internè, intimè.
Interpellation, Interpellatio, 3. interventus, 4.
To interplead, De jure ſuo certare.
To interpolate, Interpolo, 1.
Interpolated, Interpolatus.
Interpolation, Interpolatio, 3.
An interpolator, ‖ Interpolator, 3.
To interpoſe, or *put between*, Interpono, *ſui*, 3. intervenio, *ni*, 4.
To interpoſe, or *be interpoſed*, Interponi.
Interpoſed, Interpoſitus.
An interpoſing, or *interpoſition*, Interpoſitio, 3.
To interpret, Interpretor, 1. explico, *avi* vel *ui*; expono, *ſui*, 3.
An interpretation, or *interpreting*, Interpretatio, 3. explicatio, expoſitio.
A full interpretation, Enarratio, 3.
Interpreted, Explicatus, expoſitus.
An interpreter, Interpres, *ĕtis*, *c.* explicator, 3.
Interpunction, Interpunctio, 3.
To inter, Inhumo, 1. tumulo, contumulo, ſepelio, 4. humo mortuum mandare, tumulo dare, ſepulchro claudĕre, terrâ condĕre.
To be interred, Sepulchri monumento donari, *Nep. Dion.* 10.
Interred, Inhumatus, tumulatus, ſepultus.
An interreign, or *interregnum*, Interregnum, 2.
An interring, or *interment*, Sepultura, 1. humatio, 3.
To interrogate, Interrogo, 1. percontor.
Interrogated, Interrogatus.
An interrogating, or *interrogation*, Interrogatio, 3. percontatio.
A ſhort, or *little interrogation*, Interrogatiuncula, 1.
The point of interrogation, Signum interrogationis, interrogandi nota.
Interrogative, Ad interrogationem pertinens, ‖ interogativus.
Interrogatively, Per modum interrogationis, ‖ interrogativè.
An interrogator, Rogator, 3. ‖ interrogator.
An interrogatory, Interrogatio, 3. quæſtio.
Interrogatorily, Ad interrogationem pertinens.
To examine upon interrogatories, In quæſtionem adducĕre.
To interrupt, Interrumpo, *rupi*, 3. interpello, *pŭli*, interturbo, 1. ¶ *Doſt thou ſo interrupt me?* ſiccine me interlocquere?
To interrupt one in his tale, Medium ſermonem intercipĕre.
To interrupt the proceedings of, Intercedo, *ceſſi*, 3.
To interrupt a matter begun, Rem ſuſceptam dirimĕre.
Interrupted, Interruptus, interpellatus.
An interrupter, Interpellator, 3.
An interrupting, or *interruption*, Interpellatio, 3. ‖ interruptio.
Without interruption, Continenter, continuò, non interruptè, ſine ulla intermiſſione, ſine intermiſſu.
To interſect, Interſeco, *ui*, 1.
Interſected, Interſectus.
An interſection, Interſectio, 3.
To interſperſe, Inter alias res ſpargĕre *vel* intexĕre.
Interſperſed, ‖ Interſperſus.
An interſtice, Interſtitium, 2.
An interval, Intervallum, 2. interſtitium, 2. intercapedo *dinis*, *f.*
To intervene, Intervenio, *ni*, 4.
Intervenient, or *intervening*, Interveniens.
An interview, Congreſſus, 4. colloquium, 2.
To interwave, Intexo, *ui*, 3. intertexo.
Interwove, or *interwoven*, Intextus, intertextus.
Inteſtate, Inteſtatus.
Inteſtine, Inteſtinus, civilis.
The inteſtines, Inteſtina, *orum*, *n. pl.*
An intbral, Mancipo, 1. in ſervitutem redigĕre.
Intbralled, Mancipatus, in ſervitutem redactus.
An intbralling, or *intbralment*, Mancipatio, 3. ſervitium, 2.
To intbrone, or *intbronize*, In ſolio colloeare.
Intbroned, In ſolio collocatus.
An intbroning, or *intbronement*, In ſolio collocatio.
To intice, Illicio, *exi*, 3. pellicio; ſolicito, 1.
To intice away, Blanditiis abducĕre.
Iticed, Illectus, pellectus, ſolicitatus.
Iticed away, Blanditiis abductus.
An iticer, ✱ Illector, 3.
An iticing, or *iticement*, Illecebra, 1. pellacia.
Full of iticement, Pellax, illecebroſus.
Iticing, Illiciens.
Iticing words, Blanditiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* verborum lenocinium.
An iticing woench, Pellex, *ĭcis*, *f.*
Iticingly, Illecebroſè.
Intimacy, Neceſſitudo, *dinis*, *f.* familiaritas, 3. conjunctio.
Intimate, Intimus, familiaris.
An intimate friend, Neceſſarius, 2. amicus intimus, familiaris, ſummus.
To intimate, Innuo, *ui*, 3. indico, 1. ſignifico.
Intimated, Indicatus, indiciis obſcuris ſignificatus.
An intimating, or *intimation*, Indicatio, 3. ſignificatio obſcura.
To intimidate, Timore aliquem percellĕre, timidum reddĕre, timorem alicui injicĕre, metum incutĕre.
Intimidated, Timore *vel* metu perculſus.
Intire, Integer, ſanus, ſincerus, incorruptus.
An intire friend, Amicus intimus *vel* ſummus.
An intire, or *compleie victory*, Victoria abſoluta.
Intirely, Integrè, ſincerè. ¶ *I love you intirely*, unice te diligo. *He is intirely ignorant in learning*, omnis eruditionis eſt expers. *You cannot*

Digitized by Google

intirely avoid this, hoc plenè vitare non potes. *He is intirely disaffected to me*, totus eſt à me alienus. *Thoſe principles intirely deſtroy friendſhip*, præcepta iſta funditùs evertunt amicitiam.

Intireneſs, Integritas, 3. ſanitas.

To intitle, Inſcribo, *pſi*, 3. appello, 1.

To be intitled to an eſtate, Jus hæreditatem adeundi habēre.

Intitled, Inſcriptus, appellatus.

An intitling, Inſcriptio, 3. appellatio.

Into, In. *He is gone into the city*, in urbem profectus eſt.

Intolerable, Intolerablis, intolerandus, minimè tolerandus, non ferendus.

Intoleraleneſs, Conditio rei intolerabilis.

Intolerably, Intolerabiliter.

To intomb, Tumulo, 1. ſepelio, 4.

Intombed, Tumulatus, ſepultus.

An intombing, ‖ Tumulatio, 3.

To intoxicate, Demento, 1. mente movēre, cerebrum tentare.

To intoxicate with drinking, Inebrio, 1.

Intoxicated, Mente motus.

To be intoxicated with drinking, Inebrior, 1. potu *vel* vino madēre, obrui, onerari.

An intoxicating, or *intoxication*, ‖ Dementatio, 3.

Intoxicating liquor, Potus inebrians.

Intractable, Intractabilis.

Intractableneſs, Qualitas rei intractabilis.

The intrails, Exta, *orum*, *n. pl.* inteſtina, interanea.

Of, or *belonging to the intrails*, Interaneus.

Intranſitive, ‖ Intranſitivus.

To intrap, Decipio, *cepi*, 3. in fraudem inducēre.

Intrapped, Deceptus, ineſcatus, dolis captus.

An intrapping, Deceptio, 3.

An intreague, Vaframentum, 2. See *Intrigue*.

To intreat, Oro, 1. obſecro, ſupplico, obteſtor. ¶ *I intreat you of all love*, iterum ac ſæpius à te rogo. *I earneſtly intreat you*, à te maximoperè quæſo.

To intreat [entertain] Excipio, *cepi*, 3. accipio; tracto, 1.

Intreated, Oratus, obſecratus.

Not to be intreated, Inexorabilis, minimè exorandus.

An intreaty, Obſecratio, 3. ſupplicatio.

An earneſt intreaty, Obteſtatio, 3.

To prevail by intreaty, Exoro, 1. orando impetrare. ¶ *There is no intreating of him*, nihil eſt preci locī relictum.

To intreat [ſpeak of] Tracto, 1. differo, *ui*, 3. *Firſt we muſt intreat of honeſty*, primum eſt de honeſto diſſerendum.

To intrench, Vallo & foſsâ munire, vallum præducēre.

To intrench a camp, Caſtra vallo cingĕre, caſtris vallum circumjicĕre.

To intrench upon another's right, Jus alienum invadēre. See *Entrench*.

An intrenchment, Vallum, 2. munitio, 3.

Intrepid, Intrepidus, interritus.

Intrepidity, Animus intrepidus, animi fortitudo.

Intrepidly, Intrepidè, fortiter.

Intricacy, Perplexitas, 3. difficultas.

Intricate, Perplexus, inexplicabilis, tortuoſus, implicatus, involutus. ¶ *My affairs are very intricate*, res meæ nec caput nec pedem habent.

An intricate and obſcure kind of ſpeech, Tortuoſum & obſcurum dicendi genus.

Intricately, Perplexè, implicitè, dubiè, obſcurè.

An intrigue, Vaframentum, 2. clandeſtina conſilia.

To intrigue, Clandeſtina conſilia inire.

Intriguing. Clandeſtinis conſiliis utens.

Intriguingly, Clandeſtinò.

Intrinſical, or *intrinſick*, Intrinſecus, internus,

Intrinſically, Intrinsecùs.

To introduce, Introduco, *xi*, 3.

To introduce a new cuſtom, Novum morem inducēre.

Introduced, Introductus.

An introducer, Qui introducit.

An introducing, or *introduction*, Introductio, 3.

An introduction to a diſcourſe, Exordium, 2. * prolegis, *es*, *f.*

Introductory, or *introductive*, Ad introductionem *vel* exordium pertinens.

To intrude, Intrudo, *ſi*, 3. ſe inferre, ingerĕre, immiſcēre.

To intrude into an eſtate, Hæreditatem injuſtè capeſſĕre.

To intrude upon one's patience, Alicujus patientiâ abuti.

Intruded, Intruſus.

An intruder, Qui ſe intrudit *vel* munus aliquod init contra leges.

An intruding, or *intruſion*, Injuſta rei uſurpatio.

To intruſt, Fidei committĕre.

Intruſted to, or *with a perſon*, Alicujus fidei commiſſus.

A perſon intruſted with a ſecret, Intimus alicujus conſiliis.

Intruſting, Fidei committens.

Intuition, Intuitus, 4. inſpectio, 3.

Intuitive, Ad intuitum pertinens.

Intuitively, Per modum inſpectionis.

To invade, Invado, *ſi*, 3. adorior, *tus*, aggredior. *ſſus*.

Invaded, Invaſus, in quem impetus fit.

An invader, Qui res alienas invadit.

Invalid, Invalidus, infirmus, irritus.

An invalid [diſabled ſoldier] Miles emeritus.

To invalidate, Debilitare, invalidum reddĕre.

To invalidate a will, Teſtamentum reſcindĕre *vel* irritum facĕre.

Invalidated, Invalidus redditus, irritus factus.

Invalidating, Reſcindens, irritum faciens.

Invalidity, Imbecillitas, 3.

Invariable, Immutabilis, non varians.

Invariableneſs, Immutabilitas, 3.

Invariably, ‖ Immutabiliter.

An invaſion, Incurſio, 3. impreſſio; occupatio injuſta.

A ſudden invaſion, Incurſio *vel* impreſſio ſubitò facta.

To make an invaſion, Invado, *ſi*, 3. impetum *vel* impreſſionem facĕre.

An invective, Oratio objurgatoria.

To inveigh againſt, In aliquem invehi, aliquem maledictis inſectari. ¶ *He inveighed bitterly againſt the prætor*, multis verbis invectus eſt in prætorem, *Liv.* 42, 9.

Inveighed againſt, Maledictis laceſſitus.

An inveigher, Qui aliquem maledictis laceſſit.

An inveighing, Aſpera alicujus reprehenſio, inſectatio, objurgatio.

Inveighing againſt, Invehens, maledictis laceſſens.

To inveigle, Seduco, *xi*, 3. pellicio, *exi*; blando ſermone aliquem delinire, verborum lenociniis permulcēre, in fraudem illicĕre, dolis ductare.

Inveigled, Seductus, pellectus, blando ſermone delinitus.

An inveigler, Deceptor, 3. ‖ ſeductor.

An inveigling, Verborum lenocinia *vel* blanditiæ.

To involop, Obvelo, 1. involvo, *vi*, 3. cooperio, *ui*, 4.

Involoped, Involutus, coopertus.

To invenom, Veneno inficēre.

Invenomed, Venenatus, veneno infectus *vel* tinctus.

To invent [imagine *or* deviſe] Invenio, *i*, 4. fingo, *xi*, 3. confingo.

To invent, or *find out*, Excogito, 1. excudo, *di*, 3. comminiſcor, *commentus*.

To invent craftily, Machinor, 1.

To invent deceit, Dolum nectĕre.

To invent words, Verba fabricare, cudĕre.

Invented, Excogitatus, inventus.

A new invented law, Jus commentitium.

An inventer, Inventor, 3. repertor, excogitator. ¶ *Jaſon the inventer of the firſt ſhip*, primæ ratis molitor Iaſon.

A crafty inventer, Machinator, 3. molitor.

The firſt inventer, Auctor, 3.

Inventing, Excogitans, moliens.

An inventing, Inventio, 3. excogitatio.

An invention [device *or* trick] Commentum, 2. dolus, artificium; techna, 1. ¶ *Do you think theſe are mere inventions?* fingi hæc putatis? *Cic.*

A man of good invention, Ad excogitandum acutus, qui animo ſolerti res novas excogitat.

Inventive, Ad inveniendum ſagax.

An inventory, Bonorum index *vel* catalogus; ‖ repertorium, 2.

To inventory, or *take an inventory*, In catalogum referre.

Inventoried, In catalogum relatus.

Inventories of goods to be ſold, Tabulæ auctionariæ.

An inverſion, or *inverting*, Inverſio, 3.

To invert, Inverto, *ti*, 3.

Inverted, Inverſus.

To inveſt one with, Poſſeſſionem alicui dare.

To inveſt in an office, Inauguro, 1. coopto; aliquem in aliquo munere conſtituĕre.

To inveſt [beſiege] Obſidione urbem *vel* arcem cingĕre *vel* premĕre.

Inveſted in an office, Inauguratus, in munere conſtitutus.

Inveſted [beſieged] Obſidione cinctus *vel* circumſeſſus.

To inveſtigate, Inveſtigo, 1. indago.

Inveſtigated, Inveſtigatus, indagatus.

Inveſtigation, or *an inveſtigating*, Inveſtigatio, 3. indagatio.

An inveſting, or *inveſtiture*, Inauguratio, 3. cooptatio.

Inveterate, Inveteratus.

To grow inveterate, Inveteraſco, 3.

Invidious, Invidus, invidioſus.

Invidiouſly, Invidioſè.

Invidiouſneſs, Invidia, 1. invidentia.

To invigorate, Stimulo, 1. extimulo; novas vires addĕre.

Invincible, Invictus, inexpugnabilis, inſuperabilis.

Invincibleneſs, Qualitas rei *vel* perſonæ inexpugnabilis.

Invincibly, Ita ut vinci nequeat.

Inviolable, Inviolatus, ſanctus, ſacer.

Inviolableneſs, Auctoritas inviolata.

Inviolably, Inviolatè.

Inviolate, or *inviolated*, Inviolatus, ſanctus.

To inviron, Ambio, 4. cingo, *xi*, 3. circumcingo.

Inironed, Ambitus, cinctus.

Inironing, Ambiens, cingens.

Inviſible, Inviſibilis, res aciem *vel* obtutum oculorum fugiens.

Inviſibleneſs, or *inviſibility*, Qualitas rei *vel* perſonæ inviſibilis.

Invitation, Invitatio, 3. vocatio.

To invite, Invito, 1. voco.

To invite one to dinner, Ad prandium aliquem invitare.

To invite to drink a glaſs with one, Poculis aliquem invitare.

To invite himſelf to ſupper with any one, Cœnam alicui condicĕre.

Invited, Invitatus, vocatus.

An inviter, Invitator, 3.

An inviting, or *invitation*, Invitatio, 3. vocatio.

Inviting [attracting] Alliciens, allectans.

To look invitingly, Oculos alicujus allectare.

An inundation, Inundatio, 3. exundatio, eluvio; * cataclyſmus, 2.

To invocate, Invoco, 1. imploro.

Invocated, Invocatus, imploratus.

An invocating, or *invocation*, Invocatio, 3. imploratio.

An invoice, Bonorum recognitio, index, *vel* catalogus.

To invoke, Invoco, 1. imploro.

To involve, Involvo, *vi*, 3. implico, *ui*, vel *evi*, 1.

Involved, Involutus, implicitus.

An involving, Involucrum, 2.

Involuntarily, Invitè.

Involuntary, Invitus, non voluntarius, præter voluntatem.

Involution, Involutio, 3.

Digitized by Google

To inure, Assuefacio, *feci*, 3.

To inure one's self to labour, Labori se assuescere. ¶ *I have from my youth to this time been inur'd to hardships and dangers of all kinds*, ad hoc ætatis à pueritia fui, ut omnes labores, pericula consueta habeam, *Sall. B. J.* 87.

Inured, Assuefactus.

Inutility, Inutilitas, 3.

Invulnerable, Vulneri minimè obnoxius.

Inward, Internus, intestinus.

Most inward, Intimus, penitissimus.

Inward, inwards, or *inwardly*, Intus, intrinsecus, medullitùs, introrsum *vel* introrsus.

The inwards [of a beast, &c.] Intestina, *orum*, *n. pl.* exta.

To inwrap, Implico, *ui*, vel *avi*, 1. involvo, *vi*, 3.

Inwrapped, Inplicitus, involutus.

A job [little work] Negotiolum, 2.

A good job, Res lucrosa.

A job, or *blow*, Ictus, 4.

Job's tears [herb] Lachrymæ Jobi.

A jobbernowl, Capito, *onis*, *m.*

A jockey, Equiso, *onis*, *m.* equorum moderator, domitor, venditor.

Jocose, Jocosus, facetus, facetosus.

Jocosely, Jocosè, facetè, jocularitèr.

Jocoseness, Facetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Jocular, Jocularis, joculabundus.

Jocund, Hilaris, alacer, lætus.

To be jocund, Lætor, 1. gestio, 4.

Jocundity, or *jocundness*, Jucunditas, 3. hilaritas.

A jog, Concussio, 3. quassatio, ‖ succussatio.

To jog, or *joggle*, Concutio, *ssi*, 3. quatio; trudo, *si*.

To jog with the elbow, Cubito, submovēre. ¶ *Do not jog me — I did order it*, noli fodĕre — jussi.

To joggle, or *shake* [as the hand in writing] Contremisco, 3.

To jog [as a coach] Subsulto, 1. vacillo.

To jog on, Progredior, *ssus*, 3. procedo, *ssi*.

Jogged, Concussus, quassatus.

A jogging, or *joggling*, Concussio, 3. quassatio.

A jogging, or *joggling* [trembling] Tremor, 3.

To be jogging, Abeo, *ivi* vel *ii*, 4. discedo, *ssi*, 3. abscedo.

A John apple, Malum mustеum.

Poor John [a fish] Merlucius, 2.

St. John's bread, Siliqua arbor.

St. John's grass, or *St. John's wort*, * Hypericon, 2.

To join unto, Adjungo, *xi*, 3. connecto, *xui*.

To join, or *be adjoined unto*, Accedo, *cessi*, 3. adjungor, *ctus*. ¶ *They were joined by volunteers, in hopes of plunder*, voluntarios ad spem prædæ undique adiverunt.

To join forces, Copias conjungĕre.

To join together, Conjungo, *xi*, 3. compingo, *egi*, Connecto, *xui*.

To join, or *be joined together*, Coeo, 4. coalesco, 3. cohæreo, *si*, 2.

To join in a suit at law, In lite coire.

To join, or *cleave to*, Adhæreo, *si*, 2.

To join, or *be near*, Contingo, *tigi*, 3.

To join battle, Confligo, *xi*, 3. prælium inire, signa conferre, aciem committĕre.

To join as a joiner, Coagmento, 1. coasso, conglutino.

To join issue in law, Litem contestari.

To join issue [stand to it] Pedem conferre. ¶ *I will join issue with you*, veniam quocunque lacessis.

To join fellowship, Socio, 1. consocio.

To join under, Subnecto, *xui*, 3.

Joined, Junctus, copulatus. ¶ *When the battle was joined*, acie commissâ, signis collatis.

Joined to, Adjunctus, connexus, agglutinatus.

Joined neatly, Concinnè compactus *vel* compositus.

Joined together as houses, Contiguus, conterminus.

Joined between, Interjunctus.

Joined together in fellowship, Sociatus, consociatus.

Ill joined, Malè cohærens.

Well joined, Benè compactus.

Not to be joined, Insociabilis.

A joiner [by trade] Lignei operis elegantioris faber.

Joinery, Ligneum opus elegantius, opus intestinum.

Joining [adjoining] Contiguus, conterminus.

Joining, Jungens, conjungens.

A joining, Junctio, 3.

A joining together, Conjunctio, 3.

A joining of boards, Tabulatio, 3. contabulatio, contignatio.

A joining of words in a sentence, Constructio, 3. * syntaxis, *is*, *f.*

A joint, Articulus, 2. commissura, 1. junctura; compago, *gĭnis*, *f.*

To joint, or *quarter out*, Deartuo, 1.

To put out of joint. Luxo, 1. disloco.

A putting out of joint, ‖ Luxatio, 3.

Out of joint. Luxatus.

A joint in stalks, Geniculum, 2.

A joint of the body, Artus, 4. articulus, 2.

A joint of meat, Membrum, 2.

A joint of mutton, Membrum ovinum *vel* ovillum.

A joint heir, Cohæres, *ĕdis*, *c.*

Joint tenants, Simul tenentes; qui conjunctim tenent.

With joint consent, Mutuo assensu.

A space between two joints, Internodium, 2.

From joint to joint, Articulatim.

Of, or *belonging to the joints*, Articularis, articularius.

Full of joints, Articulosus.

Jointed [as herbs] Geniculatus.

Jointed [as meat] Deartuatus.

Jointed [as boards] Tabulatus, conglutinatus.

A jointer [plain] Dolabra ad oras asserum complanandas.

Jointly, Junctim, conjunctim, conjunctè. ¶ *Not long after an act was procured by the consuls that he should govern the provinces jointly with Augustus, and make a cessment of every man's estate*, ac non multo post lege per consules latâ ut provincias cum Augusto communiter administraret, simulque censum ageret, *Suet. Tib.* 21.

A jointure [dowry] Dos, *dotis*, *f.*

A joice, or *joist*, Trabs, *bis*, *f.* tignum, 2.

To joist, Tigna aptare.

A joke, Jocus, 2.

To joke, Jocor, 1.

To put a joke upon one, Alicui illudĕre, aliquem ludos facĕre.

A joke of fish, Piscium fauces *vel* caput.

To walk cheek by jole, Tegĕre alicujus latus, æquâ fronte ambulare.

Jolly, Lautus, festivus, lætus, hilaris.

To be jolly, Lætor, 1. gestio, 4. hilaresco, 3.

Jollily, Festivè, hilarè, lætè, hilariter.

Jolliness, or *jollity*, Lætitia, 1. festivitas, 3.

A jolt, Concussio, 3. quassatio, ‖ succussatio.

To jolt, Concutio, *ssi*, 3. quatio.

To jolt as a coach, Subsulto, 1.

The jolt of a coach, Subsultus, 4.

Jolted, Concussus, succussatus.

A jolter, Succussator, 3.

A jolting coach, Currus subsultans.

A jolt head, Capito, *onis*, *m.*

A jolting, Concussio, 3. ‖ succussatio.

Ionian, or *Ionic*, Ionicus.

A jonquil flower, Narcissus, 2. * asphodelus.

Joseph's flowers, Tragopogon, *onis*, *m.*

To jostle, Impello, *pŭli*, 3. See *Justle*.

A jot, Hilum, 2. apex, *icis*, *f.*

A little jot, Punctum, 2.

Not a jot, Ne hilum quidem, ne gry quidem. ¶ *He carrieth not a jot for his credit*, flocci non facit fidem.

Every jot of it, Totum, quantumcunque.

Jovial, Lætus, hilaris, alacer.

A jovial fellow, Congerro lepidus, Græculus, 2.

Jovially, Alacriter, hilariter, lætè, jucundè.

The hawk jouks, Accipiter obdormit *vel* nictat.

A journal, Diarium, 2. * ephemeris, *ĭdis*, *f.* rerum diurnarum commentarius.

A journalist, Diarii scriptor.

A journey, Iter, *ineris*, *n.* ¶ *Being almost at my journey's end*, prope jam decurso spatio *vitæ*.

To journey, Itineror, 1. iter facĕre.

To begin a journey, Iter ingredi, viam se dare.

To perform a journey, Iter conficĕre.

To provide for a journey, Viaticum *vel* necessaria ad iter faciendum parare.

A far journey, Peregrinatio, 3.

Fitted for a journey, Ad iter instructus, paratus, accinctus.

Provision for a journey, Viaticum, 2.

A journeyman, Opifex diurnâ mercede conductus.

Journeywork, Opus diurnâ mercede locatum.

Joy, Gaudium, 2. hilaritas, 3. lætitia, 1. [Prov] *There is no joy without annoy*, extrema gaudii luctus occupat.

To joy, give, or *wish one joy*, Congratulor, 1. *God give you joy*, Dii approbent; Dii benè vertant.

To joy, or *rejoice*, Gaudeo, *gavisus*, 2. lætor, 1.

To joy, or *make one joyful*, Lætifico, 1. exhilaro.

To leap for joy, Exulto, 1. gestio, 4.

To clap hands for joy, Plaudo, *si*, 3.

A leaping for joy, Exultatio, 3.

Joyful, or *joyous*, Lætus, jucundus, hilaris, alacris.

Very joyful, Perlætus.

A little joyful, Hilarulus.

To be joyful, Lætor, 1.

To make joyful, Exhilaro, 1. lætifico.

Joyfully, Alacriter, hilarè, lætè.

Joyfulness, Hilaritas, 3. lætitia, 1. gaudium, 2.

An iron hawk, Accipiter mas.

Irascible, Iracundus, iracundiæ obnoxius, ‖ irascibilis.

Ire, Ira, 1.

Ireful, Iracundus.

Irefully, Iracundè, iratè.

Irish, Hibernicus.

To irk, Tædĕre, pigĕre.

Irksom, or *displeasing*, Gravis, acerbus.

Irksom, or *tedious*, Molestus.

Irksomness, Tædium, 2.

Iron, Ferrum, 2. [Prov.] *Strike the iron while it is hot*, operi, dum licet, incumbe.

An iron bar, Vectis, *is*, *m.*

Of, or *belonging to iron*, Ferreus.

Iron ware, Ferrea instrumenta.

Done with iron, Ferratus.

Iron colour, Ferrugineus.

An iron, or *box iron*, Massa ferrea ad lintea læviganda apta.

A gridiron, Crates ferrea.

Tipped with iron, Præpilatus.

Iron grey colour, Color cinereus *vel* cinereceus.

Iron work, Ferramentum, 2.

An iron grated window, Transenna ferrea.

Old iron, Ferramenta detrita.

An iron mill, or *forge*, Fabrica ferraria.

An iron mine, Ferri fodina.

An ironmonger, Mercator ferrarius.

An iron mould, Ferri vestigium in charta, *&c.* impressum.

To iron clothes. Lintea ferreâ massâ lævigare.

To be iron sick [as a ship] Præ clavis rubigine exesis aquam admittĕre.

An harping iron, Harpago, *gĭnis*, *m.*

Iron wort, * Sideritis, *ĭdis*, *f.*

An iron tool, Ferramentum, 2.

Cramp irons, Subscudes, *um*, *f. pl.* falcea ferreæ.

Ironical, * Ironicus.

Ironically, * Ironicè.

An irony, Simulatio, 3. * ironia, 1.

To irradiate, Irradio, 1.

An irradiation, Radiatio, 3. ‖ irradiatio.

Irrational, Rationis expers, ratione carens, orbus, destitutus; ‖ irrationalis.

Irrational [unreasonable] Iniquus, injustus.

Irrationally, Sine ratione.

Irrecon-

Irreconcilable, Implacabilis, inexorabilis.
Irreconcilably, Modo implacabili.
Irrecoverable, Irreparabilis, ‖ irrecuperabilis.
Irrecoverably, Penitùs, omnino, prorsus.
An irrefragable argument, Argumentum certissimum.
Irrefragably, Sine controversia, sine dubio.
Irregular, Enormis, abnormis; regulæ non consentaneus, ‖ irregularis.
Irregularity, Ab regula declinatio, ‖ irregularitas, 3.
Irregularly, Contra regulam, ‖ enormiter, irregulariter.
Irreligious, Irreligiosus, impius, sceleſtus.
Irreligiously, Impiè, sceleſtè.
Irremediable, Immedicabilis.
Irremissible, Veniâ indignus.
Irreparable, Irreparabilis, quod reparari nequit.
Irreparably, Penitùs, funditùs, sic ut reparari nequeat.
Irreprehensible, Irreprehensus, inculpatus, reprehensione carens.
Irreprehensibly, Inculpatè, innocuè.
Irreproachable, or *irreprovable*, Irreprehensus.
Irresistible, Inevitabilis, ineluctabilis.
Irresistibly, Ita ut resisti nequeat.
Irresolute, Dubius, inconstans, ancepe, *ĭtis*.
Irresolutely, Dubitanter, inconstanter, leviter.
Irresolution, Dubitatio, 3. inconstantia, 1. levitas, 3.
Irretrievable, Irreparabilis, minime reparandus.
Irretrievably, Penitùs, funditùs.
Irreverence, Irreverentia, 1.
Irreverent, Parum reverens, reverentiæ expers.
Irreverently, Parum reverenter.
Irreversible, Immutabilis.
Irrevocable, Irrevocabilis.
Irrevocably, More irrevocabili, ‖ irrevocabiliter.
Irriguous, Irriguus, udus.
Irrision, Irrisio, 3. irrisus, 4.
To irritate, Irrito, 1. exaspero; lacesso, *ivi & i*, 3.
Irritated, Irritatus, exacerbatus, exasperatus, incensus.
An irritation, Irritatio, 3.
An irruption, Irruptio, 3.
Is [of *am*] est. ¶ *Who is there knocking at the door?* quis pulsat fores?
Is it so? Itane vero?
Is it not so? Nonne ita est?
It is just so, Ita res se habet.
It is well, Benè habet.
Isabella colour, Color gilvus.
Ischury, or *stoppage of urine*, Urinæ in vesica suppressio, * ischuria, 1.
An ising pudding, Isicium, 2.
Isinglass, * Ichthyocolla, 1.
An island, Insula, 1.
An islander, Insulæ habitator.
An isle, Insula, 1.
The isles in a church, Templi semitæ inter sedilia factæ.
An Israelite, ‖ Israelita, æ, m.
Israelitish, ‖ Israeliticus.
An issue [going forth] Exitus, 4.
An issue [end] Eventus, 4. exitus. ¶ *It is uncertain what will be the issue of this affair*, incertum quo res casura sit.
To join issue, Pedem conferre.
To join issue in law, Litem contestari.
To issue, or *sally out*, Erumpo, *rupi*, 3. eruptionem facĕre.
To issue out money, Pecuniam erogare, repræsentare.
To issue out a proclamation, Edictum publicare.
An issue [offspring] Progenies, 5. soboles, 3. proles.
Male issue, Proles virilis.
An issue [sore] Ulcus, *ĕris*, n.
An issue of blood, Sanguinis fluxio *vel* fluxus.
An issue [spring] Scatur go, *ginis*, f.
An issue in the arm, leg, &c. Fons, *tis*, m. * enema, *ătis*, n. ‖ fontanella, 1.
To issue forth, Emano, 1. elabor, *psus*, 3. emergo, *si*; exilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4.

To issue forth suddenly, Emico, *ui*, 1. *The blood issueth forth suddenly at a thousand holes*, sanguis emicat per mille foramina.
Issued, Quod emanavit.
Issue, or *profit arising from lands*, Reditus, 4. vectigal, *is*, n.
Issuing, Emanans.
An issuing, Fluxio, 3. ‖ emanatio.
Issueless, Orbus, sine prole.
An isthmus, Isthmus, *i*, m.
It, Is, ea, id. *I did easily discern it*, facilè id cernebam. ¶ *It is your duty*, tuum est. *It beginneth to be light*, lucescit hoc jam. *It is a shame to talk of it*, turpe est dictu. *It is according to our wish*, voto res convenit. *It was death to him to lie bid*, latĕre ei mortis erat instar. *It is I*, ego sum. *It is nothing to me*, meâ nihil refert. *Every body crieth shame on it*, clamant omnes indignissimè factum. *I will try all ways to come to it*, omnes vias prosequar, quibus ad id perveniam.
The itch, Scabies, 5.
An itch, or *itching desire*, Cupiditas, 3. aviditas.
A rough itch, Depetigo, *ginis*, f. impetigo.
To itch, Prurio, 4. ¶ *My fingers itch to be at him*, vix me contineo quin involem in capillum.
To give one the itch, Scabiem alicui affricare.
Itchy, Scabiosus.
An itching, Pruritus, 4. prurigo, *ginis*, f.
An item, Cautio, 3. ‖ intimatio.
An item in an account, Ratiuncula, 1. rationum articulus.
To give one an item, Innuo, *ui*, 3.
To iterate, Itero, 1. repeto, *ivi* vel *ii*, 3.
Iterated, Iteratus, repetitus.
An iterating, or *iteration*, Repetitio, 3. iteratio.
Itinerant, Iter faciens, ‖ itinerans.
An itinerary, Itinerarium, 2.
Its, Ejus, illius.
It is, Est.
Itself, Ipse, sui. ¶ *The matter itself will testify*, in medio est res ipsa. *Of itself it pleaseth us*, per se nobis placet.
Ivbeb [herb] Sedum majus vulgare.
Jubilation, Clamor faventium, ‖ jubilatio, 3.
The Jubile, Annus ‖ Jubileus.
A Jubile, Jubilum, 2.
Jucundity, Jucunditas, 3.
Judaical, Judaicus.
Judaism, Judaismus, 2.
Judas tree, Arbor Judæ.
A judge, Judex, *ĭcis*, c.
A good, just, or *proper judge of a thing*, Æquus rei æstimator.
Judges of the assize, Duumviri juridici, judices comitiis provincialibus præsidentes *vel* ad ‖ assisas capiendas assignati.
A judge's assistant, Assessor, 3.
A judge's seat, Tribunal, *alis*, n.
To judge, Judico, 1. adjudico; cognosco, *vi*, 3. jus dicĕre. *You judge amiss in that*, hoc malè judicas. ¶ *Let any body judge*, Cedo quemvis arbitrum. *Let others judge*, aliorum sit judicium. ¶ *You will be better able to judge*, certius judicium feretis. *Unhappy wretch that I am, thus to judge of your intentions by my own*, heu me miserum, cum tuum animum ex animo spectavi meo, *Ter. And.* 4, 1, 22.
To judge [suppose or think] Judico, 1. existimo, puto, opinor. ¶ *As I judge*, meo quidem animo, meâ sententiâ. *If you judge it to be convenient*, si tibi videtur.
To judge before, Præjudico, 1.
To judge between, Dijudico, 1.
To judge wrongfully, Perperam *vel* depravatè judicare.
Judged, Judicatus, cognitus.
Judged before, Præjudicatus.
Judged between, Dijudicatus.
A judging, Judicatio, 3. rei cognitio.
Judgement [ability, or capacity of judging] Judicium, 2. judicandi facultas.
A man of good judgement, Æquus rerum æstimator, judex doctus & intelligens, homo acri judicio.

Judgement [opinion] Opinio, 3. sententia, 2. *In my judgement*, ut mea fert opinio.
A wrong judgement, Judicium corruptum *vel* depravatum.
Judgement, or *sentence*, Judicium, 2. sententia, 1.
The day of judgement, Judicium mundi universale.
To sit in judgement, Cognosco, *novi*, 3. pro tribunali sedere, forum agĕre.
To deliver, give, or *pass one's judgement*, Sententiam *vel* judicium de re aliqua ferre.
To give, or *pass judgement in a law suit*, Causam *vel* litem dijudicare.
To give judgement for a person, Litem secundum aliquem judicare.
To give away by judgement, Abjudico, 1.
To give unto by judgement, Adjudico, 1.
Arrest of judgement, Judicii ‖ arrestatio.
A judgement place, or *judgment seat*, Tribunal, *alis*, n.
A court of judicature, Curia justitiæ.
Judicial, Judicialis.
Judicially, More judiciali.
Judiciary, Judiciarius.
Judicious, Sagax, *acis*; homo subacti *vel* limati judicii, emunctæ naris.
Judiciously, Sagaciter, subacto judicio.
Judiciousness, Sagacitas, 3.
A jug, Cantharus, 2. lagena testacea.
A great jug, * Amphithetum, 2.
To juggle, Præstigiis decipĕre.
A juggler, Præstigiator, 3.
Juggler like, In modum præstigiatoris.
A she juggler, Præstigiatrix, *icis*, f.
A juggler's box, Acetabulum, 2.
A juggle, or *juggling trick*, Præstigiæ, *arum*, f. pl. fallacia, 1. dolus, 2.
A juggling term, Sermonis ambiguitas; * amphibologia, 1.
Jugglingly, Dolosè, fraudulenter, fallaciter.
Jugular, Ad jugulum pertinens, ‖ jugularis.
Juice, Succus, 2.
The juice of poppy, Opium, 2.
The juice of meat after the second digestion, * Chylus, 2. chymus.
Juiceless, or *without juice*, Exsuccus.
Juicimess, Succi abundantia.
Juicy, or *full of juice;* Succidus, succosus, succi plenus, ‖ succulentus.
Jujubes [common] * Zizyphus sativa.
Jujubes [white] * Zizyphus alba.
To juke [as birds] Se in pertica ad dormiendum componĕre.
A julep, Potio, 3. ‖ julepus, 2. sulapium.
July, Julius, 2. Quintilis mensis.
A jumble, Strepitus confusus.
To make a jumble, Strepitum confusum facĕre.
To jumble together, Confundo, *fudi*, 3. collido, *si*; mutuò irruĕre.
To jumble, or *shake*, Concutio, *ssi*, 3.
Jumbled together, Confusus, indigestus.
Jumbled, or *shaken*, Concussus, quassatus.
A jumbling together, Confusio, 3. indigesta rerum commixtio.
A jumbling noise, Strepitus confusus.
A jump, Saltus, 4. subsultus.
To jump, Salto, 1. tripudio, subsulto.
To jump first, Præsulto, 1.
To jump over, Transulto, 1.
To jump upon, Assulto, 1.
To jump down, Dissilio, *ui*, 4.
To jump with one in judgement, Idem cum altero sentire, eandem cum alio sententiam tenĕre.
A jumper, Saltator, 3.
A jumping, Saltatio, 3. saltatus, 4.
In a jumping posture, Saltabundus.
Jumps [a sort of bodice] Thoracis muliebris quoddam genus.
Jumps used by shoemakers, Corii segmenta coacta.
A junto, or *junto*, Conciliabulum, 2. concilium clandestinum.
A juncture, Junctura, 1. commissura.
A juncture [of time] Temporis articulus.
A juncture of affairs, Rerum status *vel* conditio. ¶ *The juncture wherein this action was performed*

formed added much to the glory of it, cui gloriæ amplior adhuc ex opportunitate cumulus accessit, *Suet. Tib.* 17.

June, Junius, 2.

Junior, Junior, minor natu.

A juniper berry, Bacca juniperi.

The juniper tree, Juniperus, *i*, *f.*

To give one a juniper lecture, Objurgo, 1. asperioribus verbis aliquem reprehendere, aceto quempiam perfundere.

A junk, Fragmentum detriti rudentis.]

A junk [Indian ship] Navicula Indica.

To junket, Comissor, 2. gulæ indulgere, opiparè epulari, mensas conquisitissimis cibis extructas frequentare.

A junketing, Comissatio, 3. gulæ indulgentia.

Junkets, Bellaria, *orum*, *n. pl.* * tragemata, *um.*

A jurat [magistrate] Senator urbanus.

Ivory, Ebur, *oris*, *n.* dens Libycus.

Of, or *belonging to ivory*, Eburnus, eburneus.

Covered with ivory, Ebore obductus.

A jurden, Matula, 1.

Juridical, Juridicus.

Jurisdiction, Jurisdictio, 3.

To be under a person's jurisdiction, Esse sub alicujus potestate *vel* ditione.

A jurist [civilian] Juris civilis professor.

A juror, or *jurym.n*, J rator, 3.

The fore man of the jury, Jurator primarius.

The Grand jury, Viginti quatuor homines ad inquisitionem majorem faciendam jurati.

The Petit jury, Duodecim homines ad inquisitionem minorem faciendam jurati.

A jury mast, Funes aliquot adunati rudenti succedanei.

Just, Justus, æquus, rectus. *You ought to shew yourself just to me*, te mihi justum præbere debes.

With just cause, Meritò. *I have just cause to hate you*, meritò capit odium me tui.

Just so many, Totidem omnino. *He had just three children*, tres omnino liberos suscepit.

Just now, Modo, jam primùm. *My pains begin just now*, modo dolores occipiunt primum. ¶ *Just as I was going away*, in ipso discessu nostro. *Just in the nick of time*, in ipso temporis articulo. *But just now he spoke to me*, modo me appellavit.

Just as, just so, Haud aliter, haud secus. ¶ *Just as it ought to be*, planè uti factum oportuit. *You are just of my mind*, juxta rem mecum tenes. *I know just as much as you*, juxta tecum scio. *He will be just such another as his grandfather was*, in avi mores abiturus est.

A just, Decursio *vel* decursus equestris; ‖ hastiludium, 2.

Justs, or *turnaments*, Troiæ lusus, decursus equestres; hastiludia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To just, Cum lanceis in equo concurrere.

Justice [punishment for a crime] Supplicium, 2. ¶ *Fighting most valiantly, he lost that life in battle which ought to have been taken from him by the hand of justice*, fortissime dimicans, quem spiritum supplicio debuerat, prælio reddidit, *Paterc.* 2, 35.

Justice, or *justness*, Justitia, 1. æquitas, 3.

A justice of the peace, Pacis curator; * irenarcha, æ, *m.* ‖ justitiarius, 2.

A justice of oyer and terminer, Quæstor, 3. rerum capitalium prætor, ‖ justitiarus ad crimina audienda & terminanda constitutus.

A lord chief justice, Judicum princeps, ‖ justitiarius capitalis.

Lords justices of a kingdom, Viri nobiles quibus rerum publicarum administratio committitur, absente rege.

Just liable, Justitiæ conformis *vel* consonus.

To justify [clear from blame] Aliquem de re aliqua purgare *vel* culpâ liberare, innocentem pronunciare; ‖ justifico, 1.

To justify [prove or make good] Probo, 1. comprobo; evinco, *vici*, 3.

To justify one's self, Se purgare, crimen dilucre, culpam à se amovere.

To justify one's conduct, Rationem facti sui probare.

To justify by witness, Testimoniis *vel* testibus comprobare.

To justify as printers do, Literas justo ordine *vel* spatio locare, ponere, *vel* disponere.

Justifiable, Quod defendi potest.

Justified [cleared from blame] Purgatus, à culpa liberatus.

Justification [in divinity] Hominis reditus in gratiam cum Deo.

Justified [made good] Probatus, comprobatus, evictus.

A justifying, or *justification* [clearing from blame] Accusationis refutatio, criminis depulsio *vel* remotio, culpæ liberatio; ‖ justificatio, 3.

A justifying [proving] Probatio, 3. comprobatio.

A justifying by witness, Testimonium, 2. testificatio, 3.

A justing, Cataphractorum cum lanceis concursus.

A justing place, or *tilt yard*, Spatium decursionis equestris.

A justle, or *justling*, Conflictus, 4.

To justle, Confligo, *xi*, 3. trudo, *si*.

To justle with the elbows, Cubito pellere *vel* submovere.

Justly, Juste, jure, meritò, non injuriâ.

Justness, Æquitas, 3. jus, *juris*, *n.* justitia, 1.

To jut, or *jutty out*, or *over*, Promineo, 2. propendeo.

Jutting out, Prominens, propendens.

A jutting, or *a jutty*, Projectura, 1. prominentia.

Juvenile [youthful] Juvenilis.

Juvenility, Ardor juvenilis, robur juvenile.

Ivy, Hedera, 1.

Full of ivy, Hederosus.

Ground ivy, Hedera terrestris.

An ivy berry, Corymbus, 2. * chamæcissus.

Of, or *belonging to ivy*, Hederaceus.

K A

K A me, and I will ka thee, Serva me, & ego servabo te; mutuus demus operas.

A kalendar, Calendarium, 2.

A kalendar month, Mensis justus pro computo calendarii.

The kalends of a month, Calendæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Kanker [rust] Rubigo, *ginis*, *f.* See *Canker*.

A karl cat, Felis mas.

Karl hemp, Cannabis serotina.

A k.stril [hawk] Tinnunculus, 2.

A Katherine pear, Pyrum Favonianum.

To kaw, Corricor, 1.

To kaw for breath, Anhelo, 1. ægrè spiritum ducere.

To keck, Screo, 1. exscreo.

A kecking, Screatus, 4. exscreatio, 3.

To kickle a cable, Anchorale funiculo (ne atteratur) circundare *vel* complicare.

A kecks, Cremium, 2.

A kedger, Anchora minor fluvii usitata.

A keel of a ship, Carina, 1. * trophis, *is*, *f.*

A keel, or *cooler for liquors*, Vas in quo liquores refrigerantur.

To make like a keel, Carino, 1.

To keel hale a criminal at sea, Nautam crimi nis convictum sub carinam rudentibus trahere.

A keeling fish, Salpa, 1. asellus, 2.

Keen, Acutus, præacutus. [Prov.] ¶ *As keen as mustard*, piper, non homo.

Keen [eager] Ardens, fervidus, acer.

Keen [pungent] Mordax, *acis*, aculeatus.

Keen expression, Verborum aculei, voces acerbæ, dicta mordacia.

Keenly, Acutè, acriter, ardenter, fervidè.

Keenness, Acrimonia, 1.

Keenness of appetite, Cupiditas edendi.

Keenness of expression, Asperitas *vel* acerbitas verborum.

To keep [take care of or preserve] Servo, 1. reservo; custodio, 4. *She gave it me to keep*, id servandum mihi dedit. *Keep all to yourself*, integrum tibi reserves; tibi habeas. ¶ *He lyeth to keep his tongue in use*, mentitur consuetudinis causâ. *Keep your thanks to feed your chickens*, plumâ levior gratia est. *Keep on your way*, perge ut cœpisti.

To keep one's countenance, Eundem vultum servare.

To keep, or *last*, Duro, 1. maneo, *si*, 2. *It will keep to his kind*, in genere suo manebit.

To keep within compass, Modum tenere.

To keep the assizes, Forum agere.

To keep back, Sisto, *stiti*, 3. detineo, 2.

To keep back, or *tarry behind*, Pone sequi.

To keep one's bed, Lecto affigi. *It made you keep your bed*, lecto te affixit.

To keep close [conceal] Occulto, 1. celo; premo, *pressi*, 3. ¶ *Can you keep it close?* potes tacere? *I must keep all close*, nescio etiam id quod scio. *He can keep nothing close*, rimarum plenus est, hac illac perfluit.

To keep close [lie hid] Lateo, 2.

To keep one company, Comitor, 1. cum aliquo versari.

To keep good, or bad company, Cum probis *vel* improbis societatem inire *vel* coire, consuetudinem jungere.

To keep [defend] Defendo, *di*, 3. tueor, *itus*, 2. *He hath nothing but the tiles to keep him from the rain*, quem tegula sola tuetur à pluvia.

To keep down, Deprimo, *pressi*, 3.

To keep [dwell] Habito, 1. moror, commoror.

To keep an eye, or *guard upon*, or *over*, Asservo, 1. observo.

To keep, or *abstain from*, Abstineo, 2. *He kept himself three days from any meat*, triduum se cibo abstinuit.

To keep, or *hinder from*, Prohibeo, 2. ¶ *You cannot keep it from your wife*, neque jam id celare potes uxorem tuam.

To keep fair with one, Alicujus bonam opinionem de se retinere.

To keep one's coach, Currum proprium habere.

To keep courts as stewards do for the lord of manors, Comitia consueta habere.

To keep company with good people, Cum bonis versari.

To keep birds and beasts for one's pleasure, Aves feraſque animi voluptatisque causâ alere.

To keep one's ground, In loco consistere *vel* manere.

To keep in health, Sospito, 1.

To keep an holy day, or *festival*, Ferior, 1. festum diem agere.

To keep one's birth day, Natalem celebrare.

To keep house, or *support a family*, Familiam alere *vel* sustentare.

To keep house, or be much at home, Domi se ferè continere.

To keep a house in repair, Sarta tecta præstare.

To keep his game [as a hound] Ejusdem feræ vestigiis inhærescere.

To keep good, or *bad hours*, Tempestivè *vel* serò domum redire.

To keep as wine, &c. doth, Durare. ¶ *Pricked wine will not keep*, vinum subacidum non durabit.

To keep in, Contineo, 2. cohibeo. *He keepeth in the country most an end*, ferè se ruri continet. ¶ *Keep him within his bounds*, intra limites suos coerce. *Keep in your reins*, fortiùs utere loris.

To keep one imployed, Aliquem negotiis distentum *vel* occupatum tenere.

To keep low, Affligo, *xi*, 3.

To keep a city in peace, Concordem civitatem tenere, *Liv.* 2, 9.

To keep [nourish] Alo, *ui*, 3. nutrio, 4. sustento, 1. *They will not keep a ravenous fellow*, alere nolunt hominem edacem. ¶ *You keep a snake in your bosom*, tu viperam sub ala nutricas. *He keepeth the whole family*, tota familia ab illo pendet.

To keep off, or *at bay*, Depello, *puli*, 3. ¶ *It is ill done of you not to keep off your hand*, facis indignè, qui non abstineas manum. *Keep*, or *stand off*, cave canem. ¶ *Whom his father and country thought it sufficient to have kept at bay*, quem ur-

arcuiſſe pater & patria contenti erant, *V. Patere.* 2, 120.

To keep open houſe, Patentibus januis pranſitare *vel* cœnare; aperto oſtio vivĕre.

To keep out, Diſpello, *puli*, 3.

To keep out of doors, or not come in, Se foris continĕre.

To keep out of ſight, Se ab hominum conſpectu ſubducĕre.

To keep promiſe, Promiſſis ſtare, fidem liberare. *I had a care to keep my credit*, curavi ut mihi eſſet fides.

To keep ſchool, Scholam habĕre *vel* aperire.

To keep ſilence, Sileo, 2. taceo.

To keep ſheep as a ſhepherd, Oves paſcĕre.

To keep to one's ſelf, Sibi reſervare.

To keep one's time, Tempore præſtituto adeſſe.

To keep touch, Promiſſis ſtare, à fide data non recedĕre.

To keep under, Supprimo, *preſſi*, 3. compeſco, *ui*; in officio continĕre.

To keep under a fever, Febrem quiete & abſtinentiâ mitigare.

To keep within bounds, Intra fines conſiſtĕre.

To keep in priſon, Servare in vinculis, *Liv.*

To keep time as muſicians do with their feet, Certam legem temporum ſervare, *Quint.* 1, 12.

A keeper, Cuſtos, *odis*, *c.*

A cow keeper, Vaccarum cuſtos.

An houſekeeper, Paterfamiliâs.

The lord keeper, Sigilli magni cuſtos.

Keeping, Tenax, *acis*.

A keeping, Conſervatio, 3. cuſtodia, 1.

A keeping back, Depulſio, 3.

A keeping down, Suppreſſio, 3.

A keeping in, or *under*, Cohibitio, 3. inhibitio.

A keg of ſturgeon, Teſta turſionum *vel* ſturionum.

Kells, or *kettle pins*, Coni luſorii.

Kele [pottage] Juſculum, 2.

The keling [fiſh] Aſellus, 2.

A kell, or *caul*, Omentum, 2.

Kelp, Sal chymicus ex alga marina.

He is not in ke'ter, Nondum eſt paratus, *vel* in procinctu.

To kemb, Pecto, *exi*, 3. See *Comb.*

Kembvk, or *akembow*, Anſatis brachiis. *He walketh with his arms akembow*, anſatis brachiis ambulat.

To ken, or *know*, Cognoſco, *novi*, 3. internoſco.

To ken [ſee afar off] Proſpicio, *exi*, 3.

Within ken, In conſpectu.

A kennel, Canalis, *is*, *m.* cloaca, 1.

Kennel coal, Lapis ampelitis, terra ampelitis, * lithanthrax.

A dog kennel, Latibulum *vel* tugurium canium.

A kennel of hounds, Canum grex.

I kept [of *keep*] Servavi, tenui. *Milo now kept the field*, Milo campum jam tenuit. ¶ *You might have kept your counſel*, tacuiſſe potuiſti. *He kept himſelf two days without any meat*, biduum ſe cibo abſtinuit. *Could not be kept from telling you more plainly*, teneri non potui quin tibi apertiùs declararem.

Kept, Servatus, cuſtoditus.

Not kept, Incuſtoditus.

Kept down, Suppreſſus.

Kept in, Cluſus, incluſus, intercluſus.

Which may be kept in ſtore, Conditivus.

A kerb ſtone of a well, Lapis circa malginem putei conſtructus.

A kerchief, Rica, 1. ‖ calantica.

A handkerchief, Muccinium, 2. ſudarium.

A little handkerch ef, ‖ Sudariolum, 2.

Kermes, Grana ilicis.

An Iriſh kern, Prædo Hibernicus.

A kern [bumkin] Colonus, 2. ruſticus, agreſtis.

A kernel of a nut, Nucleus, 2.

A kernel of meat, Glandula, 1.

The kernel of corn, Granum, 2.

The kernel of berries and grapes, Acinus, 2.

To take out the kernels, Enucleo, 1.

Having the kernels taken out, Enucleatus.

Kernelly, or *full of kernels*, Granoſus.

Kernels in the throat, Tonſillæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Waxing kernels in the neck, Strumæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Kernel wort, ‖ Scrofularia, 1.

Kerſy, Pannus raſus *vel* levidenſis.

A ketch, Navicula, 1. navigiolum, 2.

A kettle, Ahenum, 2. lebes, *ētis*, *m.*. [Prov.] *The kettle calleth the pot black arſe*,, Clodius accuſat mœchos.

A great kettle, Caldarium, 2.

A little kettle, Cacabus, 2.

A kettle drum, Tympanum Mauritanicum, æneum, *vel* cupreum.

A kex, Cicuta, 1.

A key, Clavis, *is*, *f.* *Things which cannot be under lock and key*, quæ non poſſunt eſſe ſub clave.

A bunch of keys, Clavium faſciculus.

Croſs keys, Claves decuſſatæ.

Falſe keys, Claves portarum adulterinæ.

A key clog, Tigillum clavi affixum.

The key hole, Cavitas clavem admittens.

A key [in muſic] Clavis, *is*, *f.*

The key of a river, Portus manu factus.

A key keeper, or *turn key*, ✠ Claviger, *ĕri*, *m.*

Aſhen keys, Fructus fraxineus.

The keys of organs, &c. * Epitoniorum manubria.

The ſmall keys of virginals, * Epitoniorum claviculæ.

Keyage, Portorium, 2.

A kibe, Pernio, *onis*, *m.*

A little kibe, Perniunculus, 2.

Kibed, or *troubled with kibes*, Pernionibus laborans.

A kick, Ictus calce factus.

To kick, Calcitro, 1. calco; calce ferire. ¶ *Tell me*, or *I will kick you*, aut dic, aut accipe calcem.

To kick out of the houſe, Calce aliquem ex ædibus abigĕre.

To kick down ſtairs, Calce aliquem per gradus depellĕre.

To kick the door with his heels, Fores calcibus inſultare.

To kick up one's heels, Supplanto, 1. calce proſternĕre.

To kick and cuff, Pugnis & calcibus aliquem accipĕre.

To kick back again, Recalcitro, 1.

Kicked, or *kicks*, Calcatus, calcitratus, calcibus conciſus.

A kicker, Calcitro, *onis*, *m.* ‖ calcator, 3.

A kicking, Calcitratus, 4. calcatus; calcatura, 1.

A kicking horſe, Calcitro, *onis*, *m.* equus calcitroſus.

The kicking of a horſe, Equi calcitratus.

Kick ſhows, Varia gulæ ſcitamenta.

A kid, Hœdus, 2.

A young kid, Hœdulus, 2. hœdillus.

Kid leather, Corium hœdinum.

Of, or *belonging to a kid*, Hœdinus.

To kid, Hœdum parĕre.

Kidded, Hœdus recens natus.

A place where kids are kept, Hœdile, *is*, *m.*

A kiddar [huckſter of corn, &c.] Annonæ flagellator.

A kidding, Hœdorum partus.

A kidnapper, Plagiarius, 2.

To kidnap one, Plagio aliquem abducĕre. ¶ *Whoſe excellent parts his brethers being jealous of, they ſold him being privately kidnapped to ſome foreign merchants*, cujus excellens ingenium veriti fratres, clam ſublatum peregrinis mercatoribus vendiderunt, *Juſt.* 36, 2.

A kidney, Ren, *enis*, *m.*

A kidney [diſpoſition] Indoles, 3. ingenium, 2.

A kidney bean, Phaſeolus, 2.

Kidney wetch, * Anthyllis, 3.

Kidney wort, * Cotyledon, *onis*, *f.*

Of, or *belonging to the kidneys*, Ad renes pertinens, ‖ renalis.

Kilbuck [a dog's name] * Theron.

A kildarkin, Doliolum, 2.

To kill, Occido, *di*, 3. interficio, *feci*, interimo, *emi*; trucido, 1. neco, *ui* vel *avi*; mortem alicui afferre, animam alicujus extinguĕre, aliquem morte afficĕre *vel* de medio tollĕre. *News came that the forces of Mardonius were all killed*, fama venit Mardonii copias occidione occidiſſe. *Nor are all the drones to be killed*, nec ad occidionem gens fucorum interimenda eſt.

To kill himſelf, Mortem *vel* necem ſibi conſciſcĕre, vim ſibi inferre, ſe ipſum interimĕre. *He killed himſelf*, manus violentas ſibi ipſi attulit, ſibi manibus ſuis necem obtulit.

To begin to kill afreſh, Cædem inſtaurare.

To kill outright, Eneco, *ui* vel *avi*, 1. ✠ perneco.

To kill ſacrifice, Macto, 1.

Killed, Occiſus, cæſus, interemptus, interfectus, trucidatus, enectus, mactatus.

A killer, Occiſor, 3. ‖ necator.

A killer of his brother, Fratricida, *æ*, *m.*

A killer of his equal, Paricida, *æ*, *m.*

A killer of a man, Homicida, *æ*, *m.*

A killer of parents, Parricida, *æ*, *m.*

A killing, Occiſio, 3. trucidatio, interemptio, cædes.

The killing of parents, Parricidium, 2. ¶ *Is there no difference between killing the father, and the ſervant?* nihilne igitur intereſt patrem quis necet, an ſervum?

A killing for ſacrifice, Mactatio, 3.

An univerſal killing, Internecio, 3. occidio.

Killing, or *deadly*, Lethalis, ✠ lethifer, lethificus.

A kill, or *kiln*, Clibanus, 2. fornax, *acis*.

A brick kiln, Lateraria, 1. fornax lateraria.

A lime kiln, Fornax calcaria.

A kilncloth, Cilicium, 2.

Kin by blood, Conſanguineus *vel* conſanguinea.

Kin by marriage, Affinis, *is*, *c.*

Next of kin, Conſanguinitate proximus *vel* proxima.

Next kin to [very like] Affinis, ſimillimus.

To be akin, Neceſſitudine *vel* cognatione conjungi.

A kind [ſex] Sexus, 4.

A kind [ſort] Genus, *ĕris*, *n.* forma, 1. ſpecies, 5. ¶ *That rehearſal is a kind of upbraiding*, iſthæc commemoratio quaſi exprobratio eſt. *It is a kind of ſilent ſpeech*, ſermo quidam tacitus eſt. *See what kind of men they are*, genus hominum perſpice.

Of what kind, Cujuſmodi, qualis. ¶ *You know not what a kind of man he is*, neſcis qui vir ſiet. *What kind of life is that of yours?* quæ tua eſt iſta vita? *I ſuppoſe by this time you know what kind of man my father is*, ego vos noviſſe credo jam ut ſit pater meus. *I remembered what kind of letters you had ſent me before*, memoriâ tenebam cujuſmodi ad me literas antea miſiſti. *I wrote you word before what kind of oration Pompey's was*, ſcripſi ad te antea concio Pompeii qualis fuiſſet.

Of this kind, Hujuſmodi.

Of all kinds, ✠ Omnigenus.

Of the ſame kind, Congener, ejuſdem generis, * homogeneus.

Of another kind, Alterius *vel* diverſi generis, ‖ heterogeneus.

Another kind of, Alius. ¶ *I take him to be another kind of perſon*, ego hunc eſſe aliter credo.

Out of kind, Degener.

To grow out of kind, Degenero, 2.

Kind, Benignus, humanus.

Kind [grateful] Gratus.

Kindly, Benignè, humaniter, comiter. ¶ *As kindly as he was able*, ut blandiſſimè potuit.

Kindly [gratefully] Gratè.

Kindneſs, Benignitas, 3. comitas. ¶ *I will take this kindneſs of him*, ab eo gratiam hanc inibo. *That ſhe may do us a kindneſs, and herſelf no harm*, ut gratiam ineat ſine ſuo diſpendio. *Much kindneſs is beſtowed on him*, in eum benignitatis plurimum confertur. *He had a mighty kindneſs for me*, erat cupidiſſimus mei.

A kindneſs [good turn] Beneficium, 2. *I will do them the kindneſs to bring them out*, meo benefi-

cio

cio proferentur. ¶ *You will do me a very great kindneſs.* pergratum mihi feceris. *All the kindneſs you can do he thinketh not worth a ruſh,* ſi quid benefacias, levior plumâ eſt gratia.

Kindneſs [gratefulneſs] Gratus animus, || gratitudo, *ĭnis, f.*

Kindneſs in words, Affabilitas, 3.

To kindle, Accendo, *di,* 3. ſuccendo; inflammo, 1. ſuſcito.

To kindle anger, Irrito, 1. incito, exacerbo.

To kindle [bring forth] Pario, *peperi,* 3.

Kindled, Accenſus, incenſus.

A kindling, Accenſio, 3.

Kin, or *kindred,* Cognatio, 3. conſanguinitas. ¶ *I am next of kin to myſelf,* proximus ſum egomet mihi. *He was next of kin to the eſtate,* gente ad eum rediit hæreditas.

Of kin, or *near of kin,* Conſanguineus, cognatus.

Kindred by blood, Cognatio, 3. conſanguinitas.

Kindred by marriage, Affinitas, 3.

Kindred by the father's ſide, Agnatio, 3. patrueles, *ium, c. pl.*

A degree of kindred, Stemma, *ătis,* n.

Of one kindred, Congener, *ĕris, n.* tribulis.

Of honeſt kindred, Ingenuus, honeſto loco natus.

Kine [cattle] Pecus, *ŏris, n.*

Milch kine, Pecora lactantia.

A king, Rex, *gis, m.* [Prov.] *Every man cannot come at the king,* non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum. *A king,* or *a beggar,* aut Cæſar, aut nullus; rex, aut aſinus.

A king at arms, Fæcialis, rex armorum, pater patratus.

King by your leave [play] ✱ Apodidraſcinda, 1.

The king of good fellows, Arbiter bibendi.

The King's Bench, || Bancus Regius.

The King's Bench priſon, || Banci regis carcer.

The king's houſe, Palatium, 2. aula regia.

A king fiſher, Halcyon, *onis, m.*

The king's evil, Struma, 1. ſcrofula; morbus regius.

King's ſpear, ✱ Aſphodĕlus, 2.

The king's ſtone [fiſh] Squatina, 1.

King like, or *kingly* [adj.] Regius, auguſtus, baſilicus, regalis.

Kingly [adv.] Regiè, regificè, regaliter.

A kingdom, Regnum, 2.

To be in one's kingdom, or *enjoy one's ſelf,* Voto potiri.

Kinſfolk, Neceſſarii, *orum, m. pl.*

A kinſman, Propinquus, 2. conſanguineus, cognatus. ¶ *I ſometimes hoped that you would one time or other remember that you are very near kinſmen,* interdum ſpes animum ſubibat—ſubituram vobis aliquando germanitatis memoriam, *Liv.* 40, 8.

To acknowledge for a kinſman, Conſanguineum agnoſcĕre.

A kinſwoman, Propinqua, conſanguinea, cognata.

A kintal, Centumpondium, 2. See *Quintal.*

A kirtle, or *jacket,* Subucula, 1. ſupparum, 2.

A kiſs, Oſculum, 2. ſuavium, baſium.

A little kiſs, Suaviolum, 2.

To kiſs, Oſculor, 1. deoſculer, baſio, ſuavior, diſſuavior. *He gently kiſt his daughter,* oſcula libavit natæ. ¶ *You muſt kiſs the bare's foot,* poſt feſtum veniſti.

To kiſs the cup, Primoribus labiis guſtare *vel* libare.

Kiſſed, Baſiatus.

A kiſſer, Oſculator, 3. baſiator.

A kiſſing, Oſculatio, 3. exoſculatio, baſiatio. ¶ *Kiſſing goeth by favour,* non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum.

A kiſſing cruſt, Cruſtum panis alteri pani adhærens.

A kit [milk pail] Mulctrale, *is, n.* ſinus, 2. ſinum; mulctra, 1.

A kit [fiddle] Fidicula, 1.

A kitchin, Culina, 1. coquina.

Of, or belonging to the kitchin, Culinarius, coquinarius.

A kitchin maid, or *wench,* Ancilla culinaria.

A kitchin boy, Lixa, *æ, m.* ſervus culinarius.

Kitchin furniture, Culinaria ſupellex.

A kitchen garden, Hortus olitorius.

Kitchin ſtuff, Unguina, *um, n. pl.*

A kitchin ſtuff wench, Unguinum venditrix.

To do kitchin work, Culinaria opera exercēre.

A kite, Milvus, 2. [Prov.] *A lark is better than a kite,* ineſt ſua gratia parvis.

A kite fiſh, Milvus piſcis.

Of, or *belonging to a kite,* Milvinus.

A young kite, Pullus milvinus.

Kites foot [herb] Pes milvinus.

Kite colour, Color milvinus.

To kitten [as a cat] Feles parĕre.

A kitten, or *kitling,* Catulus felis recens natus.

A klicker, Qui calceos pedibus aptat & vendit.

To klick up, Celeriter corripĕre.

A knack, Artificium, 2. dexteritas, 3. peritia, 1.

To have a knack at a thing, Alicujus rei eſſe apprime peritus. ¶ *You have the knack of it,* rem pulchrè calles.

Fine knacks, Bellaria, *orum, n. pl.*

To knack, Crepo, *ui,* 1. crepito.

A knack, or *toy,* Res ludicra.

A knacker, Reſtio, *onis, f.*

A knacking, Crepitus, 4.

The knags of deers horns, Rami cornuum cervinorum.

Knaggy, Nodoſus, ramoſus.

The knap of a hill, Verruca, 1. cacumen, *ĭnis*; jugum, 2. grumus.

To knap off, Abrumpo, *rupi,* 3.

To knap aſunder, Frango, *fregi,* 3. diffringo.

Knapped off, Avulſus, fractus.

A knapper off, Avulſor, 3.

A knapping off, Avulſio, 3.

Knappy, Verrucoſus.

Knappiſh, Morioſus, protervus. See *Snappiſh.*

To knapple, Abrodo, *ſi,* 3.

Knap bottle [herb] Papaver ſpumeum.

A knap ſack, Pera militaris *vel* viatoria.

Knap weed, || Jacea, 1.

Silver knap weed, ✱ Stœbe, *es, f.*

A knave, Nebulo, *onis, m.* fraudator, 3. ¶ *Knaves well met,* Aruſpex aruſpicem, Cretenſis Cretenſem.

The knave at cards, Miles, *ĭtis,* eques.

A baſe knave, Verbero, *onis, m.* maſtigia, *æ, m.* furcifer, *ĕri, m.*

A crafty knave, Veterator, 3.

A beggarly knave, Vappa, 1. homo ſemiſſis.

A ſaucy knave, Effrons, 3. improbus, 2.

A ſtinking knave, Sterquilinium, 2.

To play the knave, Veteratorie agĕre.

Knavery, Fraus, *dis, f.* verſutia, 1. fallacia; dolus, 2.

A pack of knaves, Flagitioſorum grex.

Knaviſh, Improbus, pravus, ſceleſtus.

A knaviſh fellow, Nequam, *indecl.* nefarius, verſutus.

A knaviſh conſtruction of the law, Maliticſa juris interpretatio.

Knaviſh'y, Nefariè, perditè, protervè, ſceleratè. doloſe.

Knaviſhneſs, Nequitia, 1. ſcelus, *ĕris, n.* dolus malus.

To knead, Subigo, *egi,* 3. depſo, *ui.*

To knead together, Condepſo, *ui,* 3.

Kneaded Subactus, depſus.

A kneading, Subactio, 3.

A kneading trough, Mactra, 1. alveus piſtorius.

A knee, Genu, *indecl.* poples, *ĭtis, m. Humbly intreating on his knees,* genibus pronus ſupplex. *He kneeleth humbly on his knees,* in genua procumbit; genu replicato cadit. *I fall humbly at your knees,* advolvor genibus veſtris ſupplex.

A little knee, Geniculum, 2.

To bow the knee, Poplitem flectĕre.

To fall upon one's knees, In genua procumbĕre.

A bowing of the knee, Genuum flectio; || genuflectio, 3.

Knee holm [herb] Aquifolium, 2.

The knee pan, Genu mola *vel* patella.

Knee ſtrings, Genualia, *ium, n. pl.* faſciæ crurales.

On his knees, In genua prolapſus *vel* procumbens.

The knees of a ſhip, Navis coſtæ.

Kneed graſs, Gramen geniculatum.

To kneel down, Genibus niti, in genua procumbĕre.

Kneeling, Genibus nitens.

A knell for the dead, Pulſus campanæ lugubris.

I knew [of *know*] Novi. ¶ *I knew you foreſaw theſe miſchiefs,* cognovi te hæc mala prævidentem. *They knew you were angry at king Deiotarus,* regi Deiotaro te iratum fuiſſe non erant neſcii.

I knew not, Neſcivi.

To knick, or *cheat a perſon,* Decipio, *epi,* 3. in fraudem illicĕre.

A knick with the fingers, Digitorum crepitus.

A knick with the teeth, Dentium ſtridor.

Knick knacks, Crepundia, *orum, n. pl.* nugæ, *arum, f. pl.*

A knife, Culter, *tri, m.*

A little knife, Cultellus, 2.

A butcher's chopping knife, or *cleaver,* Cunaculum, 2.

A prieſt's cutting knife, Seceſpita, 1.

A penknife, Scalpellum *vel* ſcalpellus quo acuuntur calami.

A two edged knife, Culter anceps.

A cut purſe knife, Sica, 1.

A dreſſing knife, Culter popinarius.

A wood knife, Culter venatorius.

The back of a knife, Cultri dorſum.

The handle of a knife, Cultri manubrium.

Made like a knife, Cultratus.

Edged like a knife, Cultellatus.

A knight, Eques, *ĭtis, m.* miles; eques auratus

A knight banneret, Eques vexillifer.

A knight of the Bath, Eques Balnei.

A knight errant, Eques fabuloſus.

A knight of the garter, Eques auratæ periſcelidis.

A knight marſhal, Tribunus militaris.

A knight of the poſt, Perjurum caput, eques patibularis.

A knight of the ſhire, Comitatûs miles.

To knight, or *make a knight,* Equitem creare.

Knighted, Eques factus.

Knights ſervice, || Servitium militare.

Knightly, of, or *belonging to a knight,* Equeſter.

Knighthood, Ordo equeſtris.

To knit, Necto, *xui,* 3.

To knit his brows, Frontem corrugare, caperare, *vel* in rugas contrahĕre.

To knit faſt, Nexo, *xui,* 3.

To knit [tye] Stringo, *xi,* 3. aſtringo; ligo, 1.

To knit, or *tye knots,* Nodo, 1. nodo colligĕre.

To knit in, Innecto, *xui,* 3.

To knit under, Subnecto, *xui,* 3.

To knit unto, Annecto, *xui,* 3. conſtringo, *xi.*

To knit ſtockings, Tibialia nectĕre.

Knit, Nexus. *When the bees are knit, they bring an hive,* ubi apes conſederunt, afferunt alvum.

Knit together, Connexus, copulatus, alligatus, illigatus.

Knit unto, Annexus, alligatus.

The horſe knits, Equus collectis viribus nititur.

A knitter, Qui *vel* quæ tibialia nectit.

A knitting, Nexus, 4. ¶ *Mind your knitting,* tuum cura negotium; hoc age.

A knitting together, Connexio, 3. connexus, 4.

A knittle, Ligula peram colligens.

Knives, Cultri, *orum, m. pl.*

A knob, Tuber, *ĕris, n.* bulla, 1. nodus, 2.

The knob of a buckler, Umbo, *onis, m.*

Knobbed, or *knobby,* Bullatus, aſper, nodo diſtinctus, toroſus.

Knobbineſs, Aſperitas, 3.

A knock, Colaphus, 2. alapa, 1.

To knock, Tundo, *tutŭdi,* 3. pulſo, 1.

To knock about the pate, Caput commitigare.

To knock againſt, Allido, *ſi,* 3. impingo, *pegi,* 3.

To knock, or *ſtrike,* Ferio, 4. percutio, *ſſi,* 3.

To knock at the door, Fores pulſare *vel* pultare.

To

To knock down, Proſterno, *ſtravi*, 3. humi ſternĕre. ¶ *The Pellean Belates tearing away the foot of a maple table knocked him down with his chin ſunk upon his breaſt*, hunc pede convulſo menſæ Pellæus acernæ ſtravit humi Belates, dejecto in pectora mento, *Ov. Met.* 12, 255.

To knock in, Impello, *ŭli*, 3.

To knock often, Pulſito, 1.

To knock off, or *out*, Excutio, *ſſi*, 3.

To knock together, Collido, *ſi*, 3.

To knock, or *thump the breaſt*, Plango, *xi*, 3. pectus cædĕre.

To knock under, or *ſubmit*, Se errâſſe fateri, manus victas dare.

Knocked, Contuſus, pulſatus.

A knocker, Percuſſor, 3. pulſator.

The knocker of a door, Cornix, *icis*, *f.*

A knocking, Contuſio, 3. pulſatio.

A knocking together, Colliſio, 3.

To knoll bells, Campanas pulſare.

A knell, or *little bill*, Colliculus, 2.

The knelling of a bell, Campanæ pulſatio.

A knop, Apex, *icis*, *m.* calix, *icis*.

Gold knops [flower] Renunculus, 2.

A knot, Nodus, 2, nexus, 4. [Prov.] *You ſeak a knot in a bulruſh*, nodum in ſcirpo quæris.

A little knot, Nodulus, 2.

A knot, or *cockade*, Vitta *vel* tænia roſæ formâ conſtricta.

A knot, or *difficulty*, Scrupulus, 2. res difficilis explicatu.

A knot [in wood, ſtone, *&c.*] Tuber, *ĕris*, *n.*

A knot, or *joint of an herb*, Articulus, 2. geniculum.

A knot in a garden, Schema topiarium, lemniſci in nodum conſerti.

A knot of rogues, Flagitioſorum grex. ¶ *There is a knot of them*, omnes compacto rem agunt.

Knot berry buſh, * Chamæmorus, 2.

Knot graſs, * Polygonum mas.

To knot, or *bud*, Gemmo, 1. germino.

To knot as young trees, Nodos emittĕre.

To knot, or *ſtick together like hair*, Implicari.

Knotted, Nodatus, in nodos collectus.

Knotted as hair, Implexus, concretus.

Tied on a knot, In nodum collectus *vel* religatus, nodo coercitus.

Without knots, Enodis.

Knotty, or *full of knots*, Nodoſus.

A knotty queſtion, Quæſtio perdifficilis.

Knottineſs, or *difficulty*, Difficultas, 3.

Knottineſs [unevenneſs] Aſperitas, 3.

The knotting of a young tree, Geniculatio, 3.

To know, Cognoſco, *novi*, 3. ſcio, *vi*, 4. *I know him by ſight*, de facie novi. *I know him as well as I know you*, novi hominem tanquam te. ¶ *I know theſe things uſed to be ſaid*, non ſum neſcius iſta dici ſolĕre. *I know my own buſineſs*, ego meam rem ſapio. *As you know very well*, quod te non fugit. *I know what to do*, quid ego agam habeo. [Prov.] *He knoweth on which ſide his bread is buttered*, non vult ſibi malè ; ſcit uti foro.

Not to know, Ignoro, 1. neſcio, *ivi*, 4. *Are you the only man that doth not know?* an vero tu ſolus ignoras? *For fear you ſhould not know it, I tell you*, ne hoc neſciatis, dico. ¶ *I know not what to do with the children*, de pueris quid agam, non habeo. *Who knoweth not that?* inter omnes conſtat. *He maketh me I know not what to do*, me conſilii incertum facit. *I know not what to ſay to them*, quid dicam hiſce incertus ſum. *I know him not, though I meet him in my diſh*, albus an ater ſit, neſcio. *One knoweth not where to have him*, verſutior eſt quàm rota figularis.

To come to know, Reſciſco, *ſcivi*, 3. ¶ *So came we to know it*, inde eſt cognitio facta.

To know again, Recognoſco, *vi*, 3. agnoſco.

To know aſunder, Dignoſco, *vi*, 3. internoſco.

To know before hand, Præcognoſco, *vi*, 3.

To know certainly, Pernoſco, *vi*, 3. exploratum habĕre.

To know by inquiry, Deprehendo, *di*. 3. comperio, 4.

To let one know, Significo, 1. doceo, 2. edoceo ; certiorem facĕre. ¶ *I will let you know*, tibi notum faciam ; faxo ſcies.

To make one know, Oſtendo, *di*, 3. commonſtro, 1. commonefacio, *feci*, 3.

To know by ſome token, Agnoſco, *vi*, 3.

To know well, Calleo, 2. intelligo, *exi*, 3.

Knowing, Gnarus, ſciens.

Not knowing, Inſcius, ignarus, neſcius.

Knowing by experience, Rerum uſu peritus.

A knowing. Cognitio, 3.

A thing worth knowing, Res ſcitu digna.

A not knowing, Ignoratio, 3. ignorantia, 1.

The faculty of knowing, Cognoſcendi facultas.

Knowing before hand, Præſciens.

Knowingly, Scienter.

To knowl bells, Campanas pulſare.

Knowled, Pulſatus.

Knowledge, or *ſkill*, Notitia, 1. peritia, ſcientia ; cognitio, 3.

Knowledge, or *underſtanding*, Intelligentia, 1. intellectus, 4. perceptio, 3. comprehenſio.

Knowledge, or *learning*, Eruditio, 3. doctrina, 1.

Not to my knowledge, Non quod ſciam.

Without my knowledge, Me neſciente, clam me.

To come to the knowledge of a thing, Reſciſco, *vi*, 3. deprehendo, *di*. *I muſt have a care it come not to my father's knowledge*, ne reſciſcat pater mihi cautio eſt.

Knowledge in the law, Juriſprudentia, 1.

A ſure knowledge, Perſpicientia, 1.

Having a little knowledge, Sciolus.

Want of knowledge, Inſcitia, 1. imperitia.

Having no knowledge, Ignarus, rudis.

I have known, Cognovi.

Known, Notus, cognitus. ¶ *When theſe things were known at Rome*, hæc ubi Romæ comperta ſunt. *But Cæſar's name was hardly known among the Barbarians*, Cæſaris autem in Barbaris erat nomen obſcurius, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1. 61.

Known all the world over, Pur totam res eſt notiſſima terram.

Known for a rogue, Scelere nobilis.

It is a known ſaying, Tritum eſt adagium *vel* proverbium.

To be known, or *come to be known*, Enoteſco, *ui*, 3. innoteſco, *ui*.

To be known abroad, Emano, 1.

The like was never known, Nemo unquam memineit.

To make known, Publico, 1. manifeſto ; patefacio, *feci*, 3.

Made known, Publicatus, patefactus.

Known openly, Vulgatus.

Well known, Percognitus, perſpectus.

It is well known, Liquet, conſtat.

Known before, Præcognitus.

Notoriouſly known, Clarus, manifeſtus, nobilis.

To knubble, Pugnis contundĕre.

The knuckles, * Condyli, *orum*, *m. pl.*.

The knuckles on the back of a book, Bullæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

To knuckle down, Succumbo, *cubui*, 3.

A knur, or *knurl*, Nodus, 2. tuber, *ĕris*, *n.*

Full of knurs, Nodoſus.

A kurnock, or *koom*, Medimnus, 2.

L A

A Label, Lemniſcus, 2.

A label pendant, Appendix, *icis*, *f.*

A little label, Appendicula, 1.

Hung with labels, Lemniſcatus.

A laboratory, or *workſhop*, Officina, 1.

Laborious, or *pains taking*, Laborioſus, induſtrius, ſedulus, impiger.

Laborious [difficult] Arduus, moleſtus, operoſus, difficilis.

Laboriouſly [diligently] Laboriosè, impigrè, ſedulò.

Laboriouſly [difficultly] Moleſtè, operosè, difficulter.

Laboriouſneſs, or *labour*, Labor, 3. induſtria, 1, opera ; opus, *ĕris*, *n.* *Not ſo much to ſave myſelf labour*, non tam vitandi laboris mei cauſâ. *The labour of writing*, induſtria ad ſcribendum. *It is worth the labour*, operæ pretium eſt. *My labour will be well beſtowed*, benè erit opera poſita. *I have loſt both my labour and my coſt*, operam & oleum perdidi.

The labour of a woman, Partus, 4. labor, 3. puerperium, 2.

Day labour, or *daily labour*, Labor quotidianus.

To labour [as a ſhip that tumbleth and toſſeth in the ſea] cum ventis & fluctibus colluctari.

To labour, or *take pains*, Laboro, 1. operor ; molior, 4. labores exantlare, ferre, impendĕre, inſumĕre, ſuſcipĕre, ſuſtinĕre, tolerare.

To labour [endeavour] Nitor, *ſus* vel *xus*, 3. enitor.

To labour againſt, Renitor, *ſus* vel *xus*, 3. obnitor.

To labour earneſtly, Allaboro, 1. præſudo ; contendo, *di*, 3. ſummâ ope niti.

To labour extremely, Laborando ſe cruciare, diſcruciare, fatigare.

To labour with child, or *be in labour*, Parturio, 4. laborare & dolore.

To labour for, Ambio, 4.

To labour a thing, or *do it with labour*, Elaboro, 1.

To labour in vain, Operam ludĕre *vel* fruſtra ſumĕre ; laterem lavare, nihil agĕre, nihil promovĕre.

To labour a point, Summâ diligentiâ elaborare aliquid.

To labour under very great difficulties, Summis anguſtiis premi.

To labour for hire, Operam mercede locare.

Sore labour, Labor gravis *vel* improbus.

Painful labours, Ærumnæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Laboured, or *wrought with much pains*, Laboratus, elaboratus, elucubratus, ſummâ curâ *vel* diligentiâ confectus.

A laboured period, Apta & quaſi rotunda conſtructio.

A fellow labourer, Socius operum.

Not laboured, Illaboratus.

A labourer [one that getteth his living by labour] Operarius, 2. opifex, *icis*, *c.*

Labouring, Laborans, nitens, enitens.

A labouring, Elaboratio, 3. || laboratio.

A labouring for an office, Ambitus, 4.

A labouring man, Vir cui opera vita eſt.

A labouring beaſt, Jumentum, 2.

A labouring to do a thing, Niſus, 4. conatus ; conamen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

Labourſom, Laborioſus.

A labyrinth, Labyrinthus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a labyrinth*, Labyrinthæus.

Lace, or *fringe*, Lacinia, 1. fimbria ; limbus, 2.

Bone lace, Lacinia officulis texta.

Gallon lace, Fimbria Gallica.

A necklace, Monile, *is*, *n.*

Gold, or *ſilver lace*, Lacinia aurea *vel* argentea.

A woman's lace for ſtays, Funiculus quo thorax muliebris conſtringitur.

To lace, or *edge with lace*, Prætexo, *ui*, 3.

To lace, or *faſten with a lace*, Aſtringo, *xi*, 3. conſtringo.

To lace with Gallon, Fimbriâ Gallicâ prætexĕre.

To lace [beat] Cædo, *cecĭdi*, 3. verbero, 1.

To make lace, Laciniam texĕre.

A lace man, or *lace maker*, Limbolarius, 2.

Laced, or *edged with lace*, Prætextus.

Laced, or *girt together*, Aſtrictus, conſtrictus.

To lacerate, Lacero, 1. dilacero.

Lacerated, Laceratus, dilaceratus.

A lachrymatory, Uter cui infunduntur lachrymæ.

A lacing [beating] verberatio, 3.

A lacing, or *binding together*, Colligatio, 3. aſtrictio.

A thick lacing all over, Denſi limborum ordines.

Lack, Indigentia, 1. inopia, penuria ; egeſtas, 3.

Lack of parents, or *children*, Orbitas, 3.

Lack of cuſtom, Defuetudo, *dinis*, *f.*

Lack of meat and drink, Inedia, 1.

Lack [defect] Defectus, 4.

To lack, Careo, 2. egeo, indigeo. ¶ *I lack wit*, deficit me ingenium. *They lacked ſtrength*, illis defuerunt vires.

To find lack of, Desidero, 1.
Lacker, or *varnish*, ‖ Lacca, 1.
To lacker, Laccâ ornare.
Lacking, Egens, inops, ŏpis, egenus, orbus.
To be lacking, Desum, *fui*, deficio, *feci*, 3.
Lacking but a little, Propè, propemodum, tantum non.
Laconic, Laconicus.
Laconism, Laconismus, 2.
A lacquey, Cursor, 3. pedissequus, 2. à pedibus *vel* ad pedes servus.
To lacquey after one, Aliquem pedissequi instar sequi.
A lactary [dairy house] Lactarium. 2.
Lacteal, or *lacteous*, Lacteus.
A lad, Adolescens, *tis*, *c.*
A young, or *little lad*, Adolescentulus, 2. puerulus.
Ladanum [the gum] Ladanum, 2.
A ladder, Scalæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A little ladder, Scalæ gestatoriæ.
A ship ladder, Pons, *tis*, *m.*
The rounds of a ladder, Scalarum gradus.
To climb up a ladder, Per scalas ascendĕre *vel* niti.
To lade, or *load*, Onero, 1. onus imponĕre.
To lade out of one vessel into another, Capulo, 1. decapulo; depleo, *evi*, 2. ¶ *You may as well bid me lade the sea with a nut shell*, jubeas unâ operâ me piscari in aëre, *vel* venari in medio mari,
Laded, or *laden*, Onustus, oneratus.
Laden with honour, riches, &c. Laude, divitiis, *&c.* cumulatus.
Sore laden, Injusto onere oppressus.
Loding, Onerans.
A bill of lading, Syngrapha *vel* tabella rerum vectarum.
The lading of a ship, Navis onus.
A lady, Domina, 1. hera, heroina.
The finest lady in the land, Atque inter Latias gloria prima nurus, *Mart.* 2, 63.
A young lady, Virgo nobilis.
To hand a lady, Honoris ergô incedenti feminæ operam navare, matronam manu sustentare & deducĕre.
A lady cow, Scarabæus maculatus.
Lady's hair [herb] Capillus Veneris.
Lady's smock [herb] Cardamine, *es*, *f.*
A ladle, Spatha, 1. spathula, ligula *vel* lingula.
The ladles of a water mill wheel, Modioli, *orum*, *m. pl.* pinnæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Lag, Extremus, postremus, noviſſimus. ✱
To lag, or *lag behind*, Tardo, 1. tergiversor.
A lagging behind, Tergiversatio, 3.
Lagwort, ✱ Perasites, *æ*, *m.*
Laic, or *laical*, ✱ Laicus.
Laid [of *lay*] Positus. ¶ *All my plots are laid*, instructa sunt mihi in corde consilia omnia. *It was laid to his charge*, objectum est ei.
Laid against, Oppositus.
Laid along, Stratus.
Laid aside, Sepositus.
Laid between, Interpositus.
Laid by, or *to*, Appositus.
Laid down, Demissus, depositus.
Laid even with the ground, Dejectus, solo æquatus.
Laid in, Immissus.
Laid out [as money] Erogatus, Impensus.
Laid under, Suppositus.
Laid up, Paratus, præparatus, reconditus. ¶ *The Volscian general, who to that day had laid up no magazines, but had maintained his soldiers by the plunder and forage they got day by day from the neighbouring country*, Volscus imperator, qui ad eam diem, non commeatu præparato, sed ex populatione agrorum rapto in diem frumento aluisset militem, *Liv.* 4, 10.
Laid [as corn] Stratus, prostratus.
Laid up safe, Repositus, reconditus.
I laid, Posui. *I laid down foundations in the beginning*, proposui in principio fundamenta. *I laid my ear close*, admovi aurem. *He hath laid out his money ill*, malè pecuniam collocavit.
Lain, Positus.
Lain down, Decumbens.
Lain in wait for, Insidiis petitus.
Laines [in masonry] Lapidum cubilia.
The laire of a deer, Cervi cubile *vel* latebra.
A laire to play at stool ball, Clava pilaris.
The laity, Ordo sacris non initiatus *vel* laicus.
Lake [a red colour] ‖ Lacca, 1.
A lake, Lacus, *i & us*, *m.* palus, *ūdis*, *f.* stagnum, 2.
To lam, Cædo, *cecīdi*, 3. See *Lamme.*
A lamb, Agnus, 2. agna, 1.
A little lamb, Agnellus, 2. ‖ agniculus.
A sucking lamb, Agnus subrumus.
A late lamb, Agnus cordus.
Of, or *belonging to a lamb*, Agninus.
Lamb [meat] Caro agnina.
Grass lamb, Caro agni gramine pasti.
House lamb, Caro agni stabulo nutriti.
Lambent, Lambens.
A lambkin, Agnellus, 2.
Lambs lettuce, Lactuca agnina.
Lambs tongue [herb] ✱ Arnoglossa, 1.
Lame, Claudus, mutilus, mancus, membris captus.
Lame of one leg, arm, foot, &c. Altero crure, brachio, pede, *&c.* captus.
A lame comparison, Iniqua comparatio.
Lame with age, Decrepitus.
A lame piece of work, Opus imperfectum, mancum, mutilatum.
To be, or *go lame*, Claudico, 1. *He is become lame*, Claudicat.
To lame, or *make lame*, Mutilo, 1. debilito.
To lame one's arm, hand, foot, &c. Alicujus brachium, manum, pedem, *&c.* debilitare.
Lamed, Claudicans, claudus factus.
Lamely [unskilfully] Imperitè, inconcinnè.
Lameness, Claudicatio, 3.
To lament, Lamentor, 1. ploro, deploro; deflео, *evi*, 2. lugeo, *xi.*
To lament with another, Collachrymo, 1. commiseror; congemo, *ui*, 3.
To lament for, Ingemo, *ui*, 3.
To begin to lament, Lugesco, 3.
Lamentable, Lamentabilis, plorabilis, flebilis, lugubris, lachrymosus, luctuosus.
Very lamentable, Perluctuosus.
Lamentably, Luctuosè, lugubrè, lugubriter.
A lamentation, Lamentatio, 3. lamentum, 2.
A lamentation at funerals, Planctus, 4. nenia, 1. ✱ threnodia.
Full of lamentation, Gemebundus.
Lamented, Lamentatus, deploratus, defletus.
Not lamented, Indeploratus.
A lamenter, Plorator, 3.
Lamenting, Luctuosus, luctificus, luctifer, luctificabilis.
A lamenting, Lamentatio, 3. ejulatio, deploratio.
A lamenting together, Comploratio. 3. collachrymatio.
A laming, or *making lame*, Mutilatio, 3. debilitatio.
Lammas, Calendæ sextiles. ¶ *At latter lammas*, ad Græcas calendas.
To lamme, Fustigo, 1. verbero; cædo, *cecīdi*, 3.
Lammed, Verberatus, fustuario acceptus, verberibus cæsus, ‖ fustigatus.
A lamp, Lampas, *ădis*, *f.* lucerna, 1. lychnus, 2.
A lamp branch, ✱ Lychnuchus pensilis.
The wick of a lamp, Lucernæ filum *vel* ✱ myxa.
A lampoon, Satyra, 1. carmen famosum, maledicum, mordax; versus Fescenninus, scriptum petulantius.
To lampoon a person, Carmine famoso *vel* mordaci aliquem infectari *vel* proscindĕre.
The lampas [in a horse] Palati tumor.
A lamprey, or *lampern*, Muræna fluviatilis; ‖ lampetra, 1.
A lance, Lancea, 1. hasta.
A little lance, ‖ Lanceola, 1.
Armed with a lance, Lanceâ armatus.
A lance with a blunt head, Hasta pura.
A lance, or *lancet* [surgeon's instrument] Scalpellum chirurgicum.
To lance, Scarifico, 1.
To lance round about, Circumscarifico, 1.
Pierced, or *wounded with a lance*, Lanceâ vulneratus *vel* transfixus.
Lanced, or *scarified*, Scarificatus.
A lancier, or *lance man*, Hastatus, 2. hastili armatus *vel* instructus.
To launch a ship, Navem deducĕre.
To launch into the sea, Oceano navem committĕre.
To launch forth in the praise of a person, Aliquem magnis laudibus efferre.
To launch forth into a long detail, or *recital of things*, singula quæque narrare *vel* exponĕre.
To launch into eternity, Terram relinquĕre, ad plures abire.
Launched, Solutus, deductus.
A launching of a ship, Navis deductio.
Land with an house upon it, Fundus, 2. prædium. ¶ *Having a mortgage of his house and land*, domo agrisque pignori acceptis. *He took the land for security*, accepit agrum fiduciariè.
A land, or *country*, Terra, 1. regio, 3. tractus, 4. ✠ *Tossed by sea and land*, terris jactatus & alto. *What land in the whole earth?* quæ regio in terris?
By land, Terrâ, terrestri itinere. ¶ *He ordered also the ships in which he had entered the ocean, to be carried a good part of the way to Rome by land*, præcepit etiam, triremes, quibus introierat oceanum, magna ex parte itinere terrestri Romam devehi, *Suet. Cal.* 47.
The land [ground] Tellus, *ūris*, *f.* terra, 1. solum, 2. ¶ *He was seen upon the main land*, ad continentem visus est.
A land between two furrows, Porca, 1.
Inland countries, Regiones mediterraneæ.
To land, or *put on land*, In terram exponĕre. ¶ *After he had landed his soldiers*, militibus expositis.
To land, or *come to land in a vessel*, Appello, *pŭli*, 3. navem terræ *vel* ad terram applicare.
To land, or *get to land*, Arenâ potiri. ¶ *As soon as ever we landed*, or *set foot on land*, ubi primum terram tetigimus. ¶ *Having landed their men that were on shipboard*, exercitum ab navibus in terram facta, *Liv.* 22, 20.
Land leapers spurge, Esula major.
A land cape, Lingula terræ.
Land forces, or *land men*, Copiæ terrestres *vel* pedestres.
A land flood, Inundatio, 3. eluvio; diluvium, 2.
Ley land, Novale, *is*, *n.* vervactum, 2.
Of, or *belonging to land*, Agrarius.
Good landfall [as seamen say] Conspectus telluris cujusquam computationi congruens.
Landgable, Tributum ex prædiis.
A landgrave, Terræ *vel* provinciæ præfectus.
Land locked [in navigation] Cum quis in navem terram circumquaque conspicit.
A land loper, Erro, *onis*, *m.*
A landlord [host] Hospes, *ĭtis*, *m.*
A landlord of a house, farm, &c. Dominus prædii, domûs, *&c.*
A land pirate, Viarum grassator *vel* obsessor.
A land mark Limes, *ĭtis*, *m.*
A land turn [sea term] Aura nocturna à terra orta.
Land to [at sea] Terra tam longè distans, ut tantummodo sit spectabilis.
A land mortgage, Mancipatio fiduciaria.
Landed, Appulsus, in terram expositus. *They were landed at Cajeta*, ad Cajetam expositi sunt.
A landed man, Homo terris locuples, agris dives.
A landing, Appulsus, 4. ¶ *The first place of their landing was the island of Cyprus*, primus illis appulsus terræ Cyprus insula fuit, *Just.* 18, 5.
A landing place, Portus, 4.
A landress, Quæ lintea lavat; ‖ lotrix, *īcis*, *f.*
A landskip. Tabula chorographica.
A lane [street] Angiportus, 4. angiportum, 2. viculus.
A lane [hedged in on both sides] Via utrinque sepimentis munita.

Digitized by Google

A by lare, Diverticulum, 2.
A laneret [hawk] Falcunculus, 2.
A langate [neck of land] Lingula terræ.
Language, or *ſpeech*, Lingua, 1. oratio, 3. ſermo, *onis*, *m.* ¶ *So that he ſpake two and twenty languages*, ut duarum & viginti gentium ore loqueretur, *Aur. Vict.*
Language, or *ſtile*, Stilus, 2. ſcribendi dicendique ratio.
Good language, or *ſtile*, Oratio accurata, caſta, compta, concinna, culta, nitida, elegans, pura, venuſta.
Bad language, or *ſtile*, Oratio aſpera, horrida, inculta, inepta, rudis, non ſatis ſplendida verbis.
Fair, or *ſoothing language*, Blanditiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* verborum lenocinia ; & blandiloquentia, 1.
He that giveth fair language, Blandus, blandiloquus.
The propriety of any language, Linguæ proprietas ; * idioma, *ătis*, *n.*
Ill, or *rude language*, Convicium, 2. maledictum.
To give ill language, Convicior, 1. maledico, *ſi*, 3. conviciis aliquem laceſſĕre *vel* inſectari.
That can ſpeak two languages, Bilinguis.
Langued [in heraldry] Cui lingua eſt exerta.
A languet [as of amber] ‖ Langurium, 2.
Languid, Languidus, debilis.
To languiſh, Langueo, 2. marceo, tabeo.
To begin to languiſh, Langueſco, 3. marceſco, tabeſco.
To cauſe to languiſh, Tabefacio, *feci*, 3.
Languiſhing, Languidus, languens, langueſcens.
Somewhat languiſhing, Languidulus.
A languiſhing, or *languiſhment*, Languor, 3.
A languiſhing ſpirit, Languore deficiens animus.
Languiſhingly, Languidè.
Lank [limber] Flaccidus, mollis.
Lank [ſlender] Gracilis, macilentus, tenuis.
Lank hair, Crinis non tortus, crinis penſilis.
Lankneſs [limberneſs] mollities, 5.
Lankneſs [ſlenderneſs] Gracilitas, 3. macies, 5.
A lanner [hawk] Accipiter ‖ lanarius.
A lantern, or *lanthorn*, Laterna, 1.
A dark lantern, Laterna ſecreta, Gygis annulus.
A lantern bearer, Laternarius, 2.
The lap, Gremium, 2. ſinus, 4.
A lap, or *fold of a garment*, Plica, 1.
The lap of the ear, Auriculæ lobus.
A lap dog, Catellus melitæus.
To lap [lick] Lambo, *bi*, 3. lingo, *xi*.
To lap [wrap up] Involvo, *vi*, 3. complico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1.
Lap eared, Aures flaccæ.
A lapidary, Gemmarum ſculptor ; ‖ gemmarius, 2.
A lapidation, Lapidatio, 3.
Lapped, or *lapt*, Complicatus, involutus. [Prov.] *He was lapped in his mother's ſmock*, planè fortunæ filius ; galliinæ filius albæ.
A lapper [licker up] Lambens.
A lappet, Lacinia, 1. ſinus, 4. ¶ *Then the Roman taking up the lappet of his gown ſaid, Here we bring you war and peace, take which you pleaſe*, tum Romanus ſinu ex toga facto, Hic, inquit, vobis bellum & pacem portamus, utrum placet, ſumite, *Liv.* 21, 18.
A lapping [licking] Linctus, 4.
A lapping [folding] Complicatio, 3. involutio.
Lappiſe [the opening of a dog at his game] Latratus, 4.
A lapſe, Lapſus, 4.
The lapſe [of a benefice] Ob neglectam præſentationem patronatûs amiſſio.
Lapſed, Prætermiſſus, amiſſus.
A lapwing, ‖ Vanellus, 2.
Laquer, ‖ Lacca, 1.
To laquer, Laccâ linire.
The larboard of a ſhip, Latus ſiniſtrum.
Larceny, Latrocinium, 2.
The larch tree, Larix, *ĭcis*, *f.*
Lard, Lardum *vel* laridum.
To lard, Lardo ſuffigĕre.
A little ſlice of lard, Lardi lingula *vel* turunda.
To lard one's diſcourſe with Latin and Greek, Sermonem Latinis Græciſque ſententiis miſcēre.
Larded, Lardo ſuffixus.
A larder, Promptuarium, 2. cella promptuaria.
A yeoman of the larder, Condus, 2. condus promus.
A larderer, Peni præfectus.
Larding money, Pecunia pro porcis in alicujus ſylva paſcentibus.
A larding ſtick, ‖ Lardarium, 2.
A lare, or *lathe* [turner's wheel] Tornus, 2.
Large, Largus, latus, amplus, ſpatioſus. ¶ *I wrote to you at large*, ad te pluribus verbis ſcripſi *He hath large commendations given him*, pleno ore laudatur.
To be at large, Liberè vagari.
To diſcourſe at large, Pluribus verbis diſſerĕre, copioſè diſputare, fuſiſſimè de re aliqua diſceptare. ¶ *We will diſcourſe more at large of theſe things after ſupper*, pluribus de his rebus à cœna colloquemur.
Very large, Peramplus, ‖ prælargus.
Somewhat large, Largior, ‖ largiuſculus.
To make large, Amplifico, 1. dilato.
To make large promiſes, Montes aureos pollicēri.
A large [in muſick] Octo ſemibreves notæ.
To go large, or *luff* [a ſea term] Pleniſſimis velis navigare, valido vento propelli.
Largely, or *amply*, Amplè, latè, ſpatioſè.
Largely, or *abundantly*, Amplè, largè, ubertim, abundè.
So largely, Eo uſque, in tantum.
Largeneſs, Amplitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* latitudo, magnitudo.
A largeſs, Largitio, 3. munificentia, 1. donativum, 2.
A lark, Alauda, 1. [Prov.] *A lark is worth a kite*, ineſt ſua gratia parvis.
A ſea lark, * Charadrius, 2.
The capped lark, Caſſita, 1.
The meadow lark, Galerita, 1. *vel* galeritus, 2.
A ſky lark, Alauda mulcens æthera cantu.
A tit lark, Alauda pratenſis.
A wood lark, Acredula, 1.
Lark's bed, or *lark's ſpur*, Conſolida, 2.
Laſcivious, Laſcivus, petulans ; ſalax, *acis* ; in venerem pruriens.
A laſcivious queen, Impudica, 1. improba.
Laſcivious toying, Impudicitia, 1. petulantia.
Laſciviouſly, Impudicè, petulanter, procaciter, effeminatè.
Laſciviouſneſs, Petulantia, 1. nequitia, incontinentia ; libido, *dĭnis*, *f.* ſalacitas, 3.
To laſe on [in navigation] Artemoni additamentum connectĕre.
Laſer wort, Sirpe, *is*, *n.* laſerpitium, 2.
A laſh [ſtripe] Verber, *ĕris*, *n.* plaga, 1. flagrum, 2.
A laſh [mark] Vibex, *ĭcis*, *f.*
A laſh [thong] Flagellum, 2. lorum.
To laſh, Flagello, 1. verbero ; cædo, *cĕcīdi*, 3.
To laſh out waſtefully, Prodigo, *egi*, 3. decoquo, *xi*.
To be under the laſh of a perſon, Sub alicujus imperio eſſe.
To laſh [ſea têrm] Aliquid lateribus navis aut malo alligare.
Laſhed, Flagellatus, verberatus, flagris cæſus.
A laſher, Verberator, 3.
A laſhing, Verberatio, 3.
A laſk, Ventris profluvium ; * diarrhœa, 1.
To have a laſk, Profluvio ventris laborare.
Having a laſk, Profluvio ventris *vel* diarrhœâ laborans.
A laſk ſtopped, Venter ſuppreſſus.
A laſking wind, Venti quadrans.
A laſs, Puella, 1. virgo, *ĭnis*, *f.*
A little, or *young laſs*, Virguncula, 1. puellula.
Laſſitude, Laſſitudo, *dĭnis*, *f.*
The laſt, or *lateſt* [adj.] Ultimus, extremus, poſtremus, ſupremus, noviſſimus. *To the laſt hour*, uſque ad extremum ſpiritum. *They were ambaſſadors the laſt year*, anno proximo legati erant. ¶ *They deplored that fatal night, and the approaching day, which was to be the laſt to ſo many thouſands of valiant men*, funeſtas tenebras, & tot hominum millibus unum jam reliquum diem lamentabantur, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 65.
The laſt, or *hindermoſt*, Extremus, extimus.
Laſt [adv.] Noviſſimè, proximè, poſtremum. *They deſpair, and grieve, and at laſt hate*, & deſperant, & dolent, & noviſſimè oderunt. *He whom I named laſt*, is quem proxime nominavi. *The very place where he laſt ſet his foot*, veſtigium illud ipſum in quo poſtremum inſtitiſſet.
The laſt ſave one, A poſtremo proximus, ab extremo alter, ‖ penultimus.
The laſt but two, ‖ Antepenultimus.
At the laſt, or *laſt of all*, Denique, poſtremò, noviſſimè, tandem, demum.
To breathe one's laſt, Diem obire ſupremum, animam efflare.
A ſhoemaker's laſt, Calcei modulus *vel* forma. [Prov.] *Let not the ſhoemaker go beyond his laſt*, ne ſutor ultra crepidam.
To laſt, Duro, 1. permaneo, *ſi*, 2. perduro, 1. ¶ *The darkneſs laſted all night*, noctem ſequentem ea caligo obtinuit.
A laſt, or *laſtage*, Onus, *ĕris*, *n.* ſabura, 1.
A laſt of herings, Decem millia halecum.
A laſt of pitch, &c. Quatuordecim dolia picis.
A laſt of hides, Duodecies duodecim terga.
Laſtage [cuſtom] Vectigal onerariarum navium nomine exactum.
A laſting, Duratio, 3. continuatio.
Firm and laſting, Firmus, ſtabilis, diutinus, diuturnus, diu manens *vel* durans. ¶ *And be afraid of the avenging gods, and the Idalian goddeſs Venus, who hateth hard hearts, and the laſting anger of the Rhamnuſian goddeſs*, Ultoreſque deos, & pectora dura peroſam Idalien, memoremque time Rhamnuſidis iram, *Ov. Met.* 14, 693. *If this concord were laſting, who would not venture to affirm, that this government of ours in a ſhort time would be very powerful among our neighbours?* Quæ ſi perpetua concordia ſit, quis non ſpondere auſit, maximum hoc imperium inter finitimos brevi futurum eſſe? *Liv.* 5, 3.
Laſting all day, ‖ Perdius.
Laſting all night, Pernox.
Laſting for ever, Sempiternus.
Laſtly, Ultimò, tandem, denique, poſtremò.
A latch of a door, Obex, *ĭcis*, *m.*
The latchet of a ſhoe, Corrigia, 1.
The latchets of a ſail, Funiculi, *orum*, *m. pl.*
Late [adj.] Serus, tardus, nuperus. *This acquaintance of ours is but very late*, hæc inter nos nupera notitia admodum eſt. [Prov.] *It is too late to ſpare, when the bottom is bare*, ſera in fundo parſimonia.
Late [adv.] Serò, tardè. [Prov.] *Better late than never*, præſtat ſerò quam nunquam ſapĕre. ¶ *I came late in the night*, multâ nocte veni. *Late, but ſure*, ſerò, ſed ſerìò.
Late in the evening, Veſpere, veſperi, flexo in veſperam die. *I never come home ſo late in the evening, but*—nunquam tam veſperi domum revertor, quin—
It is late, Veſperat. ¶ *Until it was late*, ad ſerum uſque diem.
It groweth late, Veſperaſcit, adveſperaſcit.
Lately, or *of late*, Nuper, modò, paulo ante. ¶ *Laſtly, what can be ſaid of the great misfortune that lately befel our city?* quid hæc tandem urbis noſtræ clades nova? *Liv.* 5, 51.
More lately, Recentiore memoriâ.
Very lately, Nuperrimè.
Latent, Latens, latitans.
Later, Recentior. ¶ *Later three years than he ſhould*, triennio tardius quam debuerat.
Lateneſs, Tarditas, 3.
Lateral, Lateralis, à latere.
Lateſt, Poſtremus, ultimus.
A lath, Aſſula, 1.
To lathe, Aſſulis ſubſternĕre.
A turner's lathe, Tornus, 2. rhombus.
Lather, Aquæ ſaponatæ ſpuma.
To make a lather, Sapone bullas excitare.

Digitized by Google

Latin [adj.] Latinus, Latialis, Romanus.
Latin [subst.] Latinitas, 3.
The Latin tongue, Lingua Latialis, Latinus sermo.
In Latin, Latinè.
To speak Latin, Latinè loqui.
To be ignorant of the Latin tongue, Latinè nescire.
To translate into Latin, Latinè vertĕre *vel* reddĕre, Latinæ consuetudini tradĕre.
A Latinism, Idiotismus Romanus.
A Latinist, Latinè doctus, Latini sermonis peritus.
Latish, or *somewhat late*, Tardior, tardiusculus.
Latitude [breadth] Latitudo, *dinis*, *f.*
Latitude [liberty] Licentia, 1.
Latter, Posterior. ¶ *At latter lammas*, ad Græcas Calendas.
The latter math, or *latter crop*, Fœnum cordum.
Latten [metal] Orichalcum, 2.
A lattice for a window, Transenna, 1. clathrus, 2.
To latise, Cancello, 1. clathro.
Lattise work, Opus reticulatum.
Wrought like a lattise, Reticulatus.
Latticed, Cancellatus, clathratus.
Lattises, Cancelli, *orum*, *m. pl.*
A lavatory, Lavacrum, 2. balneum.
Laud, Laus, *dis*, *f.* gloria, 1. præconium, 2.
To laud, Laudo, 1. celebro; laudibus efferre.
Laudable, Laudabilis, Laudandus, prædicabilis, laude dignus.
Laudableness, Rei laudabilis qualitas.
Laudably, Laudabiliter.
Laudanum, Laudanum, 2.
Laudative, Laudativus.
To lave, or *lade*, Capulo, 1. exhaurio, *si*, 4.
Laved, Exhaustus.
Lavender, Nardus, 2. ‖ lavendula, 1.
Lavender cotton, Abrotonum femina.
Blue flowered lavender, Lavendula flore cæruleo.
French lavender, * Stœchas, *ădis*, *f.*
Sea lavender, Limonium, 2.
To lay up a thing in lavender, or *for future use*, Aliquid in usum futurum recondĕre.
To lay up in lavender, or *pawn a thing*, Aliquid pignori opponĕre.
A laver, or *washing tub*, Labrum, 2.
A small laver to wash hands in, Pollubrum, 2.
To laver. See *Lather*.
To laugh, Rideo, *si*, 2. risum edĕre. ¶ *He laugheth in your face, and cutteth your throat*, alterâ manu fert lapidem, panem ostentat alterâ.
To laugh at, Derideo, *si*, 2. irrideo, obrideo; pro dæridiculo habĕre.
To laugh aloud, Cachinnor, 1. cachinnum tollere, in cachinnos solvi.
To laugh disdainfully, Labra diducĕre.
To laugh heartily, Vehementer ridĕre, risu concuti.
To laugh in one's sleeve, In stomacho ridĕre, in sinu gaudĕre.
To make one laugh, Risum excutĕre *vel* movĕre.
To laugh one out of countenance, Rideudo aliq em rubore suffundĕre.
To laugh together, Corrideo, *si*, 2.
To make himself laugh, Sibi risum movĕre.
To laugh to scorn, Derideo, *si*, 2. irrideo; irrisui, ludibrio, *vel* pro deridiculo habĕre.
To laugh from the teeth outwards, Sardonicum ridĕre.
To be laughed at, Rideor, *sus*, 2. ¶ *We are deservedly laughed at*, jure optimo irridemur.
Worthy to be laughed at, Ridiculus, risu dignus.
Laughed to scorn, Derisus, irrisus, irrisui *vel* ludibrio habitus.
A laugher, Risor, 3.
A laugher at, Derisor, 3. irrisor.
A great laughing, Cachinnatio, 3.
Given to much laughing, Ridibundus.
Never laughing, * Agelastus.
A laughing, or *laughter*, Risus, 4. *He fell a laughing*, risum sustulit.
A laughing at, Irrisus, 4. derisus.
Immoderate laughing, Cachinnus, 2.
A laughing to scorn, Derisus, 4. derisio, 3.
A laughing stock, Ludibrium, 2. deridiculum. ¶ *I am your laughing stock*, sum tibi deridiculo *vel* delectamento.
A laughing from the teeth outward, Risus Sardonicus.
To forbear laughing, Risum tenĕre *vel* compescĕre.
Laughingly, Ridiculè.
Lavish, Profusus, prodigus.
A lavish spendthrift, Nepos, *otis*, *m.* decoctor, 3.
To lavish away [be lavish] Profundo, *fudi*, 3, prodigo, *ēgi*. ¶ *He is too lavish with his tongue*, nimis liberè loquitur.
Lavished away, Profusè consumptus.
A lavisher, Nepos, *ōtis*, *m.* prodigus, 2.
Lavishly, Profusè, effusè, prodigè.
Lavishing, Prodigens, profundens.
Lavishment, or *lavishness*, Prodigalitas, 3. profusio; prodigentia, 1.
A lawn, Planities inculta.
To launce, or *open a sore*, Inscindo, *scĭdi*, 3. rescindo.
To launch. See *Lanch*.
A laundress, Quæ lintea lavat; ‖ lotrix, *īcis*, *f.*
A laundry, Lavatrina, 1.
Laureate, Laureatus.
Laurel, or *the laurel tree*, ‖ Lauroferatus, 2. *Note*, The *Laurus* of the ancients is affirmed by Naturalists to be what we call the *bay tree*.
Laurel of Alexandria, or *tongue laurel*, Laurus Alexandrina.
A laurel grove, Lauretum, 2. * Daphnon, *onis*, *m.*
A wreath of laurel, Laureola, 1.
Bearing laurel, or *crown'd with laurel*, Laureatus, ✠ laurifer, lauriger, lauricomus.
Of, or *belonging to laurel*, Laureus, laurinus.
Lauriferous, ✠ Laurifer.
A law, Lex, *gis*, *f.* *He made a law, for*— legem tulit, ut— *He thinketh no law can lay hold of him*, non putat se legem tenere ullam. [Prov.] *Necessity hath no law*, durum telum est necessitas. ¶ *Nor could any of us have the usual benefit of the law for our protection, nor enjoy the liberty of our persons, after we had lost our estates, such was the cruelty of our creditors, and of the prætor together*, neque cuiquam hostrum licuit more majorum lege uti, neque amisso patrimonio corpus liberum habere, tanta sævitia fœneratorum atque prætoris fuit, *Sall. B. C.* 34.
Law [right] Jus, *juris*, *n.* *I will take the advantage of law against you*, ego meum jus persequar. *They gave laws to the citizens*, jura civibus præscribebant. ¶ *He keepeth himself from the lash of the law*, periculo litium se liberat.
Established by law, Legibus firmatus *vel* munitus.
The canon law, Jus canonicum.
The civil law, Jus civile.
Statute law, Jus municipale.
The law of arms, Jus militare.
The law of marque, Clarigatio, 3. lex ‖ reprisaliorum.
Law merchant, Lex mercatorum propria.
The law of nature, Jus naturale.
The law of nations, Jus gentium.
A law of the senate, Senatûs consultum.
A law made by the people without the senate, Plebiscitum, 2.
To make, or *post a law*, Legem ferre, perferre, sancire. [Prov.] *They that make laws must not break them*, patere legem quam ipse tulisti.
To publish a law, Legem figĕre, vulgare, promulgare.
To follow the law, Leges sectari, forum agĕre, rubras majorum leges perlegĕre.
To go to law, Litem sequi, in ambiguam litem descendĕre.
To cancel, or *repeal a law*, Legem refigĕre, abdicare, abrogare.
To give laws, Leges præscribĕre.
To move for a law to be made, Legem rogare.
To execute the laws, Leges administrare, lege agĕre.
To proceed according to law, Lege agĕre, legibus experiri.
To revive a law, Legem restituĕre.
To make a law more effectual, Legem munire. ¶ *They not only revived, but also made more effectual another consular law concerning appeals, the only bulwark of their liberties, which had been laid aside for some time by the decemviral power, and strengthened it for the time to come*, aliam deinde consularem legem de provocatione, unicum præsidium libertatis, decemvirali potestate eversam, non restituunt modo, sed etiam in posterum muniunt, *Liv.* 3, 55.
To be subject to the laws, Legibus astringi.
Ever at law, Litigiosus.
Skill in the law, Juris prudentia.
One learned, or *skilled in the law*, Jurisconsultus *vel* jurisperitus.
Of, or *belonging to law*, Juridicialis, juridicus, legalis.
Law days, Dies fasti *vel* juridici.
A law breaker, Legum violator; ‖ legirupa, *æ*, *m.*
A law giver, or *law maker*, Legis *vel* legum lator.
Lawful, Licitus, legitimus, justus, æquus.
Not lawful, Minimè *vel* non legitimus, contra legem, ‖ illegitimus.
It is lawful, Licet, fas est, æquum est.
To make lawful, or *give leave to do a thing*, Copiam *vel* facultatem concedĕre aliquid agendi.
Lawfully, Licitè, legitimè, jure.
Lawfulness, Jus, *juris*, *n.* fas, *indecl.*
Lawless, Exlex, *legis*, *c.*
Lawn, Sindon, *ōnis*, *f.* carbasus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to lawn*, Carbaseus *vel* carbasinus.
Cobweb lawn, Sindon crispa.
A lawn in a park, Saltus, 4.
A lawyer, Causidicus, 2. jurisconsultus, jurisperitus, legisperitus.
A young lawyer, Leguleius, 2.
A lax, Alvi proluvies; * diarrhœa, 1.
Laxation, Laxatio, 3. relaxatio.
Laxative, Alvum subducens *vel* ciens.
Laxativeness, Alvi profluvium.
Laxe [loose] Laxus.
Laxe [careless] Segnis, ignavus, socors.
A lay [song] Cantilena, 1. cantio, 3. musa, 1.
Lay [secular] * Laïcus.
A lay man, Sacris non initiatus, Laïcus.
A lay [course, rank, *or* row] Series, 5.
I lay [of *lie*] Jacui. ¶ *If it lay all upon me*, si in me solo esset situm. *As if their honour lay at stake*, quasi suus honor agatur. *He lay abroad all night*, pernoctavit in publico. *You lay lurking behind the sedge*, tu post carecta latebas. *The ships lay wind bound eight miles off*, naves ex eo loco millibus passuum octo vento tenebantur. *As much as lay in you*, quod quidem in te fuit. *My way lay here*, hac iter habui.
To lay, Pono, *sui*, 3.
To lay about, Circumpono, *sui*, 3.
To lay about him [in fighting] Ictus circumcirca partiri, circumfusos submovĕre.
To lay about him [in eating] Voro, 1. devoro, luburcinor *vel* tubuccinor, cibis se ingurgitare.
To lay about him [do his utmost] Summâ ope niti.
To lay abroad, Expando, *di*, 3. explico, *ui vel avi*, 1.
To lay against, Oppono, *sui*, 3. objicio, *jeci*.
To lay along, Prosterno, *strāvi*, 3. abjicio, *jeci*. ¶ *He laid himself along upon the bed*, inclinavit se in lectum.
To lay an ambush, Insidior, 1. insidias struĕre.
To lay apart, or *aside*, Sepono, *sui*, 3.
To lay aside, or *let alone*, Supersedeo, *di*, 2. omitto, *si*. 3.
To lay aside [depose *or* dismiss] Loco movĕre, rude aliquem donare.
To lay a bait, Insector, 1. insidior; insidias struĕre.
To lay before [represent] Repræsento, 1.
To lay before in one's way, Objicio, *jeci*, 3.
To lay between, Interjicio, *jeci*, 3.

Digitized by Google

To lay blame on, or *upon*, Vitupero, 1. culpam in aliquem transferre *vel* conferre. *He will then lay the blame on you*, ibi culpam in te transferet. *But do not afterwards lay the blame upon me*, verum ne poſtea culpam in me conferas.

To lay by, or *aſide*, Sepono, *ſui*, 3.

To lay by [in reſerve] Repono, *ſui*, 3.

To lay by [reject] Rejicio, *jeci*, 3.

To lay by [omit, *or* let alone] Omitto, *ſi*, 3.

To lay claim to, Vendico, 1.

To lay one's commands upon, Impero, 1. in mandatis dare.

To lay a complaint before the king, Querelam regi deferre.

To lay to one's charge, Imputo, 1.

To lay the cloth, Menſam ſterněre.

To lay in one's diſh, Aliquid alicui ut crimen objicěre.

To lay corn [as the wind and rain do] Sterněre ſegetes.

To lay down, Depono, *ſui*, 3. demitto, *miſi*.

To lay down, or *along*, Sterno, *ſtravi*, 3.

To lay down arms, Arma poněre, abjicěre, herbam porrigěre.

To lay down a commiſſion, office, or *place*, Munere ſe abdicare. *Becauſe the third month after they entered upon their offices, by an order of the augurs, as well as becauſe they had not been lawfully choſen, they laid down their offices*, quia tertio menſe quam inierunt, augurum decreto, perinde ac vitio creati honore abiere, *Liv.* 4, 7.

To lay down his life, Mortem oppetěre.

To lay down the cudgels, Abjicěre haſtas, *Cic.*

To lay down money, Pecuniam repræſentare *vel* in medium conferre.

To lay the duſt, Pulverem aquâ conſpergĕre *vel* ſedare.

To lay an egg, Ovum poněre *vel* parĕre.

To lay even to the ground, Solo æquare *vel* exæquare.

To lay exceptions againſt, Præſcribo, *pſi*, 3. *The accuſed lays exceptions againſt the accuſers*, reus accuſatores præſcribit.

To lay flat, Sterno, *ſtravi*, 3.

To lay for an excuſe, Prætendo, *di*, 3.

To lay a foundation, Fundo, 1. fundamenta jacĕre, ſubſtruĕre.

To lay hands on, Manum alicui injicĕre, inferre, admoliri. ¶ *All he layeth his hands on is his own*, ſuilvinis eſt ungulis.

To lay violent hands on, Violo, 1. vim inferre.

To lay violent hands on himſelf, Mortem ſibi conſciſcĕre.

To lay on heaps, Accumulo, 1. aggero, *geſſi*, 3.

To lay hold on, or *of*, Prehendo, *di*, 3. ¶ *He thinketh no law can lay hold on him*, non legem putat tenere ſe ullam.

To lay in pawn, Pignori opponĕre.

To lay in proviſions, Cibum reponĕre, commeatus condĕre.

To lay near to, Appono, *ſui*, 3.

To lay on, Impono, *ſui*, 3. *Lay what burden you will on me*, quidvis oneris impone.

To lay on blows thick and threefold, Ictus congeminare.

To lay one's ear to any one's mouth, Admovĕre aurem ori alicujus.

To lay one's ſelf at any perſon's feet, Pedibus alicujus advolvi *vel* provolvi.

To lay, or *ſpread over*, Obduco, *xi*, 3.

To lay over the back, Tergum cædĕre.

To lay out money, Erogo, 1. expendo, *di*, 3. inſumo, *pſi*.

To lay out abroad, Explico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1. expono, *ſui*, 3.

To lay out for a man [to take him] Inveſtigo, 1. indago.

To lay out for [ſeek out for] Venor, 1. ambio, 4.

To lay out of the way, Abſcondo, *di*, 3. repono, *ſui*.

To lay open [declare *or* make manifeſt] Patefacio, *feci*, 3.

To lay open a wound, Plagam aperire.

To lay ſnares, Inſidior, 1. inſidias ſtruĕre, caſſes tendĕre.

To lay ſiege unto, Obſidione cingĕre, obſidio premĕre.

To lay, or *apply to*, Applico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1.

To lay a ſtake, Oppignero, 1. pignus deponĕre. ¶ *As if life and reputation lay at ſtake*, tanquam famæ diſcrimen agatur & vitæ. *If my life lay at ſtake*, ſi capite periclitarer.

To lay a ſpirit, or *ghoſt*, Manes relegare, * exorcizo, 1.

To lay to heart, Luctu contabeſcĕre.

To lay together, Confero, *tuli*, compono, *ſui*, 3.

To lay under, Suppono, *ſui*, 3. ſubjicio, *jeci*.

To lay unto, Applico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1.

To lay up, Repono, *ſui*, 3. condo, *didi*.

To lay a wager, Pignus deponĕre, ſponſionem facĕre. ¶ *He offered to lay him a wager*, is illum ſponſione laceſſivit.

To lay wait for, Inſidior, 1. ¶ *He told me my enemies laid wait for me*, is inſidias mihi ab inimicis meis paratas detulit. *It is only I they lay wait for*, unum me petunt.

To lay waſte, Spolio, 1. deſpolio, vaſto.

To lay a woman, In partu obſtetricari, parienti opem ferre, parienti feminæ adeſſe, obſtetricis officio fungi.

Layed, Poſitus, *&c.* See *Laid*.

A layer [graff] Propago, *inis*, *f.* depoſitus ſua ex matrice ramulus.

A layer [bed where oyſters breed] Oſtrearium, 2. oſtrearia, 1.

The layer of a door, Luſtrum, 2.

A laying againſt, Objectus, 4. objectatio, 3.

A laying aſide [removing] Remotio, 3.

A laying aſide [not making uſe of] Rejectio, 3. neglectio; neglectus, 4.

Laying aſleep, Soporifer.

A laying on, Impoſitio, 3.

A laying on heaps, Accumulatio, 3. coacervatio.

A laying out, Erogatio, 3. impenſa, 1.

A laying to, Applicatio, 3.

A laying unto, Adjectio, 3.

A laying hen, Gallina parturiens.

A hen paſt laying, Gallina effœta.

Lays [muſical airs] Numeri, *orum*, *m. pl.* modi, moduli.

A layſtal, Sterquilinium, 2. ‖ ſtercorarium.

A lazarette, Valetudinarium, 2. * noſocomium.

A lazer [leprous perſon] Leprâ laborans, ‖ leproſus.

Lazer wort, Laſerpitium, 2.

Lazily, Pigrè, otiosè, oſcitanter, ignavè, ſegniter.

Lazineſs, Pigritia, 1. ignavia, ſegnitia, ſocordia.

To lie lazing, Otiari, otio torpĕre.

A lazul ſtone, Lapis lazuli.

Lazy, Piger, ignavus, otioſus, ſegnis, ſocors, iners, *tis*.

A lazy vagabond, Erro, *onis*, *m.*

To grow lazy, Torpeſco, 3. ſegnis fieri.

To make one lazy, Pigritiæ cauſam alicui ſubminiſtrare.

A teacher, Scortator, 3. ganeo, *onis*, *m.* mœchus, 2. libidinoſus.

To play the teacher, Scortor, 1. libidinor, mœchor.

Leacherous, Libidinoſus.

Leacherous meats, Dapes Venerem irritantes.

A leacherous woman, Impudica *vel* ſalax femina, proſtibulum, 2.

Leacherous talk, Obſcœnitas, 3.

Leacherouſly, Libidinosè, obſcœnè.

Leachery, Libido, *dinis*, *f.* obſcœnitas, 3. ſalacitas; libido Venerea.

Provoked to leachery, Pruriens.

Lead, Plumbum, 2.

To lead, or *cover with lead*, Plumbo, 1. plumbo obducĕre.

Black lead, Stibium, 2.

Red lead, Rubrica, 1. minium, 2.

White lead, Cerussa, 1.

Solder of lead, Ferrumen, *inis*, *n.*

A vein of lead, * Molybdæna, 1.

Of, or *belonging to lead*, Plumbeus.

Lead colour, Ferrugineus.

A lead plummet, * Bolis, *idis*, *f.*

Lead ore, or *lead ſtone*, Plumbago, *ginis*, *f.* galena, 1.

Spume of ſilver from lead, * Molybditis.

The leads of a church, houſe, &c. Tectum plumbo obductum.

Mixed with lead, Plumboſus.

Lead wort, Plumbago, *ginis*, *f.*

To lead, Duco, *xi*, 3.

To lead about, Circumduco, *xi*, 3.

To lead about often, Ductito, 1.

To lead againſt, Contra ducĕre.

To lead along, Per viam ducĕre.

To lead an army, Exercitui præeſſe.

To lead aſide, Seduco, *xi*, 3. diverto, *ti*.

To lead away, Abduco, *xi*, 3.

To lead back, Reduco, *xi*, 3.

To lead before, Præduco, *xi*, 3.

To lead a dance, Præſulto, 1. choream ducĕre.

To lead one a dance, Per ambages circumducĕre.

To lead one by the noſe, Impellĕre aliquem quam in partem quis velit.

To lead by force, Perduco, *xi*, 3.

To lead in, Induco, *xi*, 3. introduco.

To lead forth, Produco, *xi*, 3.

To lead off, Abduco, *xi*, 3.

To lead one's life, Vitam agĕre *vel* degĕre.

To lead on [entice] Illicio, *lexi*, 3. pellicio.

To lead over, Transduco, *xi*, 3.

To lead out, Educo, *xi*, 3.

To lead out of the way, Seduco, *xi*, 3.

To lead through, Perduco, *xi*, 3.

To lead unto, Adduco, *xi*, 3.

To lead up and down, Deduco, *xi*, 3. transduco.

To lead the way, Præeo, 4. præcedo, *ceſſi*, 3.

Leaded, Plumbo obductus.

Leaden, Plumbeus.

A leader, Ductor, 3.

A leader [commander *or* general] Imperator, 3. dux, *ucis*, *c.*

A leader back, Reductor, 3.

A leader of a dance, Præſultor, *oris*, *m.*

A leader of the way, Præmonſtrator, 3. viæ dux.

Leading, Ducens.

A leading, Ductus, 4. auſpicium, 2.

A leading about, Circumductio, 3. circumductus, 4.

A leading back, Reductio, 3.

A leading in, Inductio, 3.

A leading man, Princeps, *ĭpis*, *m.* vir primarius.

A powerful and leading people, Gravis & princeps populus, *Flor.*

Leading the way, Præiens, *euntis*.

A leading [ſoldering] Plumbo obductio, ‖ plumbatio, 3.

A leaf, Folium, 2.

A vine leaf, Pampinus, 2.

The leaf of herbs, Coma, 1. folium, 2.

A leaf of a book, Duæ paginæ.

A leaf of gold, Lamina bractea.

A leaf [fat] Unctum, 2.

To turn over a new leaf, or *lead a new life*, Ad ſalubriora conſilia animum appellĕre.

Leaf gold, Auri folium, aurum bracteatum.

Leaf tin, Stanni folium.

A leager ambaſſador, Legatus, 2. orator, 3.

A league [French mile] ‖ Leuca, 1.

A league [confederacy] Fœdus, *ĕris*, *n.* pactum, 2. pactio, 3.

In league, or *entered into a league*, Fœderatus, fœdere conjunctus.

To enter into a league, or *make a league*, Fœdus ferire, inire, facĕre, percutĕre.

A league breaker, Fœdifragus, 2.

A league broken, Fœdus violatum.

A leaguer [ſiege] Obſidio, 3. obſidium, 2.

A leak, Rima quâ influit aqua.

To leak, or *ſpring a leak*, Rimas agĕre.

Leaking, or *leaky*, Pertuſus, rimoſus, rimarum plenus.

Lean, Macer, macilentus.

Very lean, Strigoſus. ¶ *As lean as a rake*,

Digitized by Google

Ad ſummam maciem deductus; nudior Leberide; nil niſi oſſa & pellis.

A lean and poor ſoil Solum exile & macrum.

To be, or grow lean, Maceo, 2. maceſco, 3. emaceſco, emacreſco.

To make lean, Emacio, 1. ¶ *Night watchings make bodies lean*, vigiliæ & curæ attenuant corpora.

Made lean, Emaciatus.

Lean jades, Equi ſtrigoſi.

To lean, Nitor, *ſus* vel *xus*, 3.

To lean againſt, or upon, Innitor, *ſus* vel *xus*, 3. ¶ *And being all over in a fainting ſweat, he leaned upon the body of the next tree*, ſubitoque ex omnibus membris profuſo ſudore arboris proximæ ſtipiti ſe applicuit, *Curt.* 8, 2.

To lean forward, Acclino, 1.

To lean back, Reclino, 1.

To lean over, Promineo, 2.

To lean to, Propendeo, *di*, 2.

To lean to in opinion, Sententiæ alicujus favēre *vel* aſtipulari.

To lean towards, Inclino, 1. propendeo, *di*, 2.

To lean upon, Recumbo, *cubui*, 3. innitor, *ſus* vel *xus*, 3.

A thing to lean upon, Fulcrum, 2.

Leaning, Nixus, innixus.

Leaning back, Reclinis.

Leaning forward, Acclinis.

Leaning upon, or againſt, Incumbens, innixus.

A leaning downward, Declivitas, 3.

A leaning ſtaff, or ſtock, Adminiculum, 2.

Leanly, Jejunè.

Leanneſs, Macies, 5. macritudo, *inis*, *f.*

A leap, Saltus, 4.

To leap, or take a leap, Salio, *ui*, 4. ſalto, 1.

To leap againſt, Aſſilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4.

To leap away, Abſilio, *ui*, 4.

To leap a little, Subſilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4. ſubſulto, 1.

To leap back, Reſilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4.

To leap down, Deſilio, *ivi*, 4.

To leap in, Inſilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4.

To leap into the fire, In ignem ſe conjicĕre.

To leap forward, Proſilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4.

To leap for joy, Gestio, 4. exulto, 1. lætitiâ exultare.

To leap off, Deſilio, *ui* & *ivi*, 4.

To leap often, Saltito, 1.

To leap on, or upon, Inſilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4. ¶ *The kids leap on the flowers*, inſultant floribus hœdi.

To leap on horſeback, In equum inſilire, equum aſcendĕre *vel* conſcendĕre.

To leap over, Tranſilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4.

To leap, or jump up, Emico, *ui*, 1.

To leap as the male upon the female, Ineo, 4.

Leap year, Annus biſſextilis *vel* intercalaris.

A leap for fiſh, Naſſa, 1.

By leaps, or leap by leap, Per ſaltus, ‖ ſalūm.

Leaped into, Inſcensus.

A leaper, Saltator, *oris*, *m.* ſaltatrix, *icis*, *f.*

Leaping, Saltans.

A leaping, Saltatio, 3. ſaltatus, 4.

A leaping for joy, Exultatio, 3.

By way of leaping for joy, Exultim.

A leaping on, Inſultatio, 3.

Of, or belonging to leaping, Saltatorius.

To lear, or leer, Limis oculis tuĕri.

To learn, Diſco, *didici*, 3. addiſco. *You ſhall learn as long as you will*, diſces quam diu voles. ¶ *I mightily deſire to learn the civil law*, cognitionem juris civilis conſequi maximè cupio. *He hath learnt all that can be learnt of the law*, de jure didicit quod diſci potuit. *He preſently learnt all that was appointed him*, celeriter arripiebat quæ tradebantur. *I can learn nothing concerning that woman*, nihil inveſtigo quicquam de iſta muliere. *I have learned a little Greek*, Græcas literas attigi. *You have not learned that of your father*, haud paternum iſtuc deciſti. *Let him learn from me*, habeat meipſum ſibi documentum. *I am not to learn*, non ſum neſcius.

Apt to learn, Docilis.

Aptneſs to learn, Docilitas, 3.

To learn, or *be informed of*, Certior fieri.

To learn an art, Artis præcepta percipĕre.

To learn before, Prædiſco, *didici*, 3.

To learn by experience, Diſcĕre experiendo.

To learn by heart, or without book, Ediſco, *didici*, 3. memoriæ mandare, memoritet ſcire.

To learn together, Condiſco, *didici*, 3.

To learn [teach] Doceo, 2. *What ſhould I now learn you your letters for?* quid nunc te literas doceam?

Learned, or *learnt*, Perceptus, edoctus.

The learned, Docti, eruditi, literati.

A learned man, Homo eruditus, doctus; doctrinâ inſtructus, literatus, literis imbutus.

Somewhat learned, Semidoctus.

Learned by heart, Memoriæ mandatus.

Learnedly, Doctè, eruditè, literatè.

A learner, Diſcipulus, 2.

A learner of the firſt row, Elementa prima diſcens.

Learning [ſubſt.] Doctrina, 1. eruditio, 3. literæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* *Learning is no burthen*, ſarcina haud unquam doctrina putanda eſt.

Love of learning, Amor doctrinæ, * philomathia, 1.

A lover of learning, Amator doctrinæ, * philomathes.

Of, or belonging to learning, Literarius.

I learnt, Didici. See *Learn*.

A leaſe, Redemptionis charta, fundi elocandi inſtrumentum, locationis codicillus.

To leaſe out, Eloco, 1. locito.

To leaſe [lye] Mentior, *ītus*, 4.

To leaſe corn, Spicas legĕre.

A leaſee, Cui aliquid locatur.

A leaſer, or gleaner, ‖ Spicilegus, 2.

A leaſh, Lorum, 2. corrigia, 1.

A little leaſh, Habenula, 1.

A leaſh of hounds, Canum ternio.

A leaſh [to bind ſheaves with] Vinculum ſtramineum.

A leaſing [gleaning] Spicilegium, 2.

A leaſing, or letting out, Locatio, 3.

A leaſor, Locator, 3.

Leaſt [adj.] Minimus. *Not in the leaſt*, ne minima quidem ex parte. ¶ *If there could be any the leaſt difference in the world*, quod ſi intereſſe quippiam tantum modò potuerit.

Leaſt [adv.] Minimè. *He did not diſpleaſe me in the leaſt*, mihi minimè diſplicebat. *That I may ſay the leaſt*, ut minimè dicam.

At leaſt, or at the leaſt, Certè, ſaltem, minimum, ad minimum.

Leather, Pellis, 3. corium, 2. lorum.

To cut large thongs out of other folks leather, Ludere de alieno corio.

The leather of a ſhoe, Scutale, *is*, *n.*

Tawed leather, Aluta, 1.

A leather dreſſer, Alutarius, 2. coriarius.

A leather dreſſer's ſhop, Coriarii officina.

Leather dreſſing, Corii ſubactio.

A leather ſeller, Pellio, *onis*, *m.* corii *vel* pellium venditor.

The upper leather of a ſhoe, ‖ Obſtrigillus, 2.

The under leather of a ſhoe, Soles, 1.

To loſe leather in riding [be galled] Equitando clunes atterĕre *vel* defricare.

Leather, leathern, or belonging to leather, Ex corio confectus, ‖ coriaceus.

A leather bag, Paſcеolus, 2.

A great leather bottle, Uter, *tris*, *m.*

A leather jerkin, Tunica ſcurtea.

A leather thong, Lorum terginum.

Covered with leather, Pellitus.

Leave, Venia, 1. licentia, copia; conceſſio, 3. libertas, facultas, poteſtas. *With your good leave I deſire this*, abs te hoc bonâ veniâ peto. *I have free leave given me*, libera facta eſt mihi poteſtas. ¶ *I could never have leave*, nunquam eſt mihi licitum. *By your leave*, pace tuâ. *I have leave*, mihi licet.

To deſire leave to do a thing, Aliquid agendi veniam ab aliquo petĕre *vel* poſcĕre.

To give leave, Permitto, *miſi*, 3. concedo, *ceſſi*; copiam facĕre. ¶ *Give me leave to clear myſelf*, ſine me expurgem. *I give you leave to do what you pleaſe*, tibi do veniam faciendi quod vis. *If my occaſions will give leave*, ſi per negotia licĕat.

Leave to enter, Admiſſio, 3.

Without leave, Injuſſus, injuſſu.

To take leave of, Vale dicĕre, valere jubĕre. ✠ *Having often taken leave, I added more*, ſæpe vale dicto, rurſus ſum multa locutus.

To leave, Relinquo, *liqui*, 3. mitto, *miſi*, omitto; prætereo, 4. *They are forced to leave their empty hives*, coguntur relinquĕre exinanitos alveos. *Leave your railing*, mitte maledicere loqui. *Leave your fretting*, omitte tuam iſtam iracundiam. ¶ *You ſhould leave them to themſelves*, concederes ab ore illorum. *If you will not leave troubling me*, ſi moleſtus eſſe pergis. *He leaveth not manners in the diſh*, lari ſacrificat. *He will leave him bare enough*, tondebit illum uſque ad vivam cutem. *Leave nothing unaſked*, percontare à terra ad cœlum. *Leave the reſt to me*, reliqua mihi committas.

To leave [forſake] Deſero, *ui*, 3. deſtituo, *ui*. *To leave off*, Deſino, *ſivi & ĭi*, 3. deſiſto, *ſiti*; ſuperſedeo, *di*, 2. ¶ *Leave off your prating of yourſelf*, omitte de te loqui. *Leave off your concern*, abſiſte moveri. *Will you not leave off prating?* pergin' argutarier?

To leave out, Omitto, *miſi*, 3. prætermitto.

To leave the old wont, Deſuesco, *evi*, 3.

To leave an eſtate to one by will, Alicui teſtamento prædium legare.

To leave, or *quit a poſſeſſion*, Poſſeſſione decedĕre.

To leave at random, Deſtituo, *ui*, 3.

To leave unto, Committo, *miſi*, 3. mando, 1. *If you would have a thing rightly managed, leave it to this man*, ſi quid rectè curatum velis, huic mandes. ¶ *Leave that to me*, id mihi da negotii; me vide, ego videro. *I leave all to his diſcretion*, ejus judicio permitto omnia. *Now leave you to go on*, nunc curſu lampadem tibi trado.

To leave utterly, Penitùs derelinquĕre, deſerĕre, deſtituĕre.

To leave work, Ab opere *vel* labore ceſſare.

Leaved, Foliatus.

Broad leaved, Lata folia habens.

Leaven, Fermentum, 2.

To leaven, Fermento, 1.

The ſprinkling of leaven, Fermenti conſperſio.

Leavened bread, Panis fermentatus.

Unleavened bread, Panis non fermentatus *vel* ſine fermento, * azymus.

A leavening, Fermentatio, 3.

A leaver, Palanga, 1. vectis, *is*, *m.*

Leaves [of *leaf*] Folia, *orum*, *n. pl.* frondes, *ium*, *f. pl.*

Bearing leaves, ✠ Frondifer.

Full of leaves, Frondeus, frondoſus.

To turn over the leaves of a book, Librum evolvĕre.

A leaving, Derelictio, 3. deſertio.

A leaving off, Ceſſatio, 3. intermiſſio.

A leaving out, Omiſſio, 3. prætermiſſio.

Leavings [remains or ſcraps] Reliquiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Lechery, Libido, *inis*. See *Leachery*.

A lecture, Lectio, 3. prælectio.

To read one a lecture, or *reprimand*, Aliquem objurgare.

A little, or ſhort lecture, Lectiuncula, 2.

A reader of lectures in an univerſity, Profeſſor, 3.

A lecturer, Lector, 3. prælector.

A lecturer, or afternoon preacher, Concionator pomeridianus.

Led [from *to lead*] Ductus.

Led about, Circumductus.

Led aſide, Seductus.

Led away, Abductus.

Led back, Reductus.

Led into, Inductus.

Led unto, Adductus.

I led, Duxi. *That far he led his army*, hucuſque exercitum duxit. ¶ *He led his old age in ſorrow*, ſenium traxit luctu. *He led his life in the country*,

country, ruri vitam agebat. *She led her life chastely*, pudicè vitam agebat.

To be led to execution, Ad mortem duci *vel* trahi.

A led horse, Equus desultorius.

A ledge, Projectura, 1. asserculus propendens *vel* extans.

A ledger book, Actorum codex. See *Leger*.

A ledger ambassador, Regis *vel* reipublicæ legatus ordinarius.

A lee, Locus à cœli & ventorum injuria tutus.

A lee the helm, Verte gubernaculum in partem à vento tutam.

The lee, or *leeward*, Navis inclinatio.

To fall to the leeward, Ventum nimis declinare.

The lee shore, Littus vento immune *vel* impervium.

A leeward tide, Ventus & fluxus eodem tendentes.

To come off by the lee, Pessimè abire, malè mulctari.

A leech, or *horse leech*, Hirudo, *dinis*, *f.* sanguisuga, 1.

A leech [farrier] Veterinarius, 2. * hippiatrus.

The leech of a sail, Veli sinus.

The leech owl, Strix, *gis*, *f.*

A leek, Porrum, 2.

Cut leek blade, Porrum sectile.

House leek, Sedum, 2.

A leek bed, Porrina, 1.

A leek blade, Talia, 1.

Leek green, Prasinus.

Leek pottage, Jusculum ex porris confectum.

Of, or *belonging to leeks*, Porrace 3.

To sound a leek, Cornu dare signum ad redintegrationem investigationis,

The leer of a deer [the place where he drieth himself] Cervi matutina apricatio; matutinus apricantis cervi decubitus.

A leer horse, Equus vacuus.

A leer, or *leering look*, Obliquus contuitus *vel* oculorum conjectus.

To leer, Limis intuëri, transversa tuëri.

Leering, Limus.

Leeringly, Limis oculis.

Lees, Fæx, *fæcis*, *f.*

The lees of oil, Amurca, 1. olei fæces.

A leet, or *court leet*, Curia, 1.

Leet days, Dies fasti.

The leetch of a sail, Externa *vel* laxa pars veli.

I had as leeve, or *lief*, Æquè lubens velim. ¶ *I had as leeve die, as endure it*, mortuum me, quàm ut id patiar, malim.

Leeward. See *Lee*.

I left [of *leave*] Reliqui. *The thing is as you left it*, res eodem est loci quo tu reliquisti. *He left it as he found it*, reliquit integrum. ¶ *He left the priesthood*, sacerdotio abiit. *I never left urging*, nunquam destiti orare. *But if he had left it to me*, quod si mihi permisisset.

Left [remaining] Reliquus. *This is all that is left*, tantum reliquum est. ¶ *There is but a small party of that army left*, perexigua pars illius exercitus superest. *There are but a very few of them left now*, qui pauci jam admodum restant.

Left alone, Desolatus, solus, solitarius.

Left destitute, Orbatus, orbus.

Left off for a time, Intermissus, desuetus.

Left out, Prætermissus.

The left hand, Manus sinistra *vel* læva.

On the left hand, A sinistris.

Toward the left hand, Sinistrorsum *vel* sinistrorsus, sinistram versus.

Left, or *on the left hand*, Sinister, lævus. *The left wing of the army*, sinistrum cornu.

Left handed, Scævus.

A leg, Crus, *cruris*, *n.* tibia, 1.

A little leg, Crusculum, 2.

A wooden leg, Crus ligneum, *Mart.*

A leg of mutton, Coxa ovina.

The leg of a table, Pes mensæ.

To make a leg, Poplitem incurvare, genu flectere.

Of, or *belonging to the leg*, Cruralis, tibialis.

Leg harness, Ocreæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tibialia, *ium*, *n. pl.*

A legacy, Legatum, 2.

To leave one a legacy, Aliquid alicui legare.

Legal, Legalis, legitimus.

Legality, Rei æquitas legibus consentanea.

Legally, Juxta *vel* secundum leges.

A legate, Legatus, 2. orator, 3.

A legatee, or *legatary*, Hæres imâ cerâ; ‖ legatarius, 2.

A legateship, Legatio, 3.

Bow legged, Valgus.

Wry legged, Loripes, *ædis*.

A legend, Alicujus beati vita, cujuspiam sancti gesta; ‖ legenda, 1.

The legend of a coin, Inscriptio nummo incusa.

A leger book, Actorum codex, primorea tabulæ, scriptum * prototypum.

Legerdemain, Ars præstigiatoria.

Legerdemain tricks, Præstigiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Leger gold, Mulcta domino pendi solita ob famulam compressam.

Legible, Legibilis, lectu facilis.

Legibleness, Qualitas rei legibilis.

Legibly, Ita ut legi possit.

A legion [consisting of ten companies] Legio, 3.

A little legion, Legiuncula, 1.

Of, or *belonging to a legion*, or *legionary*, Legionarius.

Legislative, Leges ferens, ‖ legislativus.

A legislator, Legis *vel* legum lator.

The legislature, Qui habent potestatem leges ferendi.

Legitimate, Legitimus.

To legitimate, Legitimum reddĕre *vel* agnoscĕre; ‖ legitimo, 1.

Legitimately, Legitimè.

Leisure, Otium, 1.

Leisurably, or *leisurely*, Otiosè, placidè, pedetentim.

At leisure, Vacuus, otiosus. *At leisure to tell*, vacuus ad narrandum. *He will look out another at leisure*, aliam otiosus quæret.

At leisure [adv.] Otiosè, per otium.

To be at leisure, Vaco, 1. otio frui. ¶ *I am not at leisure now*, non hercle otium est nunc mihi. *If you be at leisure*, si vacas, si vacat, si per otium licuerit, si otium nactus fueris.

To have leisure enough, Otio abundare.

I am not at leisure, Non licet per otium.

A leman, Concubina, 1.

The leming [beast] Mus Norwegicus.

Lemnian earth, Terra Lemnia *vel* sigillata.

A lemon, Malum citreum; ‖ limonium, 2.

A lemon tree, Malus citrea.

To lend, Commodo, 1. mutuo; mutuum dare *vel* credĕre. ¶ *Lend me your hand a little*, quin mihi manum tantisper accommoda. *Lend me your help a little*, paululum da mihi operæ.

To lend an ear to one, Aurem alicui præbĕre.

To lend assistance to, Auxilium præbĕre.

To lend at interest, Fœnerare, fœnore locare.

A lender, Creditor, 3. commodator.

A lender upon interest, Fœnerator, 3.

Lending, Commodans.

A lending at interest, Fœneratio, 3.

Length, Longitudo, *dinis*, *f.* *Neither the length of the journey, nor the roughness of the way, could stop him*, non longitudo itineris, non asperitas viarum, retardavit. ¶ *I have the length of his foot to a hair*, ego illius sensum pulchrè calleo.

The length of a way, or *journey*, Viæ *vel* itineris spatium.

Length of time, Longinquitas, diuturnitas.

At length, Tandem, denique, demum.

Now at length, Aliquando, jam tandem.

To draw out at length, Produco, *xi*, 3. extendo, *di*.

At length, *in length*, or *length wise*, In longum.

In length of time, Progressu temporis, longum post intervallum, longo post tempore.

A picture drawn at full length, Imago rem tectam exprimens.

To lie at one's length, Extento corpore decumbĕre.

To run all the length of a winding, Rerum publicarum administris in omnibus subservire.

To lengthen, Produco, *xi*, 3. prorasio, *xi*, extendo, *di*.

Lengthened, Productus, extentus.

A lengthening, Productio, 3.

Lenient, or *lenitive*, Leniens, deliniens.

To lenify, Lenio, 3. mollio.

A lenitive, Medicamentum anodynum; * malagma, *ătis*, *n.*

Lenity, Lenitas, 3. clementia, 1.

Lent [of *lend*] Commodatus, mutuò datus.

I lent, Accommodavi. ¶ *He lent him money in his need*, huic egenti hic pecuniam credidit.

Lent [subst.] ‖ Quadragesima, 1. jejunium quadragesimale.

Lenten, *of*, or *belonging to lent*, ‖ Quadragesimalis.

A lent, or *lenten fig*, * Caryota, 1.

Lentiginous [freckly] Sparso ore, ‖ lentiginosus.

A lentil, Lens, *ntis*, *f.*

Fen lentils, or *water lentils*, Lens palustris.

The lentisk tree, Lentiscus, *i*, *f.*

The gum of the lentisk, or *mastic tree*, * Mastiche, *es*, *f.*

Leo [one of the twelve signs] Leo, *onis*, *m.*

A leonard [hawk] ‖ Falcunculus, 2.

Leonine, Leoninus.

A leopard, Leopardus, 2.

Leopard's bane [herb] ‖ Doronicum, 2.

A leper, Leprâ laborans, ‖ leprosus.

A spittle for lepers, Leprâ laborantium * nosocomium, 2.

Lepid [witty] Lepidus, facetus, argutus.

Lepidity, Lepor *vel* lepos, *oris*, *m.* facetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Leporine, Leporinus.

A leprosy, Lepra, 1. scabies, 5.

The itching leprosy, Prurigo, *ginis*, *f.*

The white leprosy, Elephantia, 1. * elephantiasis, 3.

Leprous, Leprâ laborans.

Leprousness, Vitiligo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

A lerry, Lectio, 3. objurgatio.

To give one a lerry, Aliquem acriter objurgare.

Less [adj.] Minor. *They are moved with less pain*, minore conatu moventur. ¶ *Less than it ought to be*, citra quam debuit. *They are less than were said to be*, intra famam sunt. *He spent it in less than a year*, non toto vertente anno absumpsit.

Less [adv.] Minùs. *Who is less ridiculous than he?* quis minùs est ridiculus illo? *The snow there was never less than four foot deep*, nunquam nix minus quatuor pedes alta jacuit. *In less than three hours*, minus tribus horis. ¶ *Nor was he ever the less helpful to him for all that*, neque eo seciùs eum juvit opibus suis.

For less, Minoris. *Nothing will cost a father less than a son*, res nulla minoris constabit patri quàm filius. ¶ *She is three times less to be valued*; ter tanto pejor ipsa est.

Much less, Ne quidem, nedum. *Even a nobleman is not able to support her lavishness, much less such a poor man as yourself*, satrapes nunquam sufferre ejus sumptus queat, nedum tu.

To lessen, or *make less*, Minuo, *ui*, 3. diminuo, imminuo; extenuo, 1. attenuo. ¶ *I will lessen your allowance*, demam hercle jam tibi de hordeo, *Plaut. Asin.* 3, 3, 116.

To lessen, or *grow less*, Decresco, *crevi*, 3. minuor, *tus*; diminuor; attenuor, 1. extenuor.

Lessened, Minutus, diminutus, imminutus, attenuatus, extenuatus.

A lessening, Attenuatio, 3. diminutio, extenuatio.

Lesser, or *less*, Minor.

A lesse, Cui prædium *vel* domus mercede locatur.

The lesses of a wild boar, Suis sylvestris fimus *vel* stercus.

A lesson, Lectio, 3. prælectio.

A little lesson, Lectiuncula, 1.

A lesson [instruction] Documentum, 2. præceptum, monitum; prælectio, 3. institutio; dictata, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To give one a lesson [instruct or teach] Doceo, 2. instituo, *ui*, 3. erudio, 4.

To give one a lesson [chide] Aliquem objurgare.

Digitized by Google

To give one his lesson [furnish with instructions in an affair] Quid agat dicatve quis præcipere.
A lessor, Locator, 3.
Lest, or *lest that*, Ne. *I am afraid lest this should be spread farther*, vereor ne hic serpat longius. *I am afraid lest the army should prove unfaithful to him*, vereor ne exercitum firmum habere possit.
Lest any man, or *woman*, Nequis, nequa. *Lest any person should wound your breast unawares*, ne quis tua pectora vulneret imprudens.
Lest any thing, Nequid.
Lest at any time, Nequando. *Lest that fortress at any time should be in the possession of the enemy*, nequando ea arx hostium esset.
Lest by any means, Nequa.
Lest in any place, Necubi. *Lest if they should build a bridge in any place thereabouts, the Romans should march their army over it*, necubi effecto ponte Romani copias transducerent.
Lestal, Venalis, commodi ponderis.
A let, or *hindrance*, Mora, 1. impedimentum, 2. ‖ obstaculum. *I will be no let to you*, in me nihil erit moræ.
A let, or *disturbance*, Interpellatio, 3.
To let [hinder] Obsto, *stiti*, 1. impedio, 4. *What doth let, why it should not be?* quid obstat, quo minus fiat? *A certain chance did let me from doing it*, casus quidam me facere impedivit.
To let [interrupt] Interpello, 1. interrumpo, *rupi*, 3.
To let alone, Mitto, *si*, 3. omitto, prætermitto; missum facere. ¶ *Let alone your womanish complaints*, desine mollium querelarum. *Let me alone*, ser me.
To let one's blood, Sanguinem emittere, detrahere, venas alicui incidere. ¶ *He was let blood without any pain*, missus est sanguis sine dolore.
To let down, Demitto, *si*, 3.
To let down an instrument, Remitto, *si*, 3. laxo, 1.
To let fly abroad, Libero cœlo permittere.
To let fly, or *shoot at one*, Jaculor, 1. telum in aliquem jacere *vel* conjicere.
To let go, Dimitto, 3.
To let loose, Emitto, *si*, 3. è custodia educere, in libertatem vinculis eximere.
To let in, Admitto, *si*, 3. intromitto. *Set you let no body into the house*, cave quenquam in ædes intromiseris. ¶ *Let the old man come in*, cedo senem.
To let any one into his secrets, Secreta consilia alicui impertire. ¶ *Being now let into the emperor's projects and secrets*, omnium autem consiliorum secretorumque particeps, *Suet. Oth.* 3.
To let off, Displodo, *si*, 3. exonero, 1.
To let slip an opportunity of doing a thing, Facultatem aliquid agendi dimittere.
To let out, Emitto, *si*, 3.
To let out [hire out] Loco, 1. eloco. *He let himself out to a baker*, locavit operam pistori. *You have a little field here hard by the town, which you let out*, agelli est hic sub urbe paulum, quos locitas foras.
To let past, or *slip*, Omitto, *si*, 3. prætermitto; prætereo, *ivi* vel *ii*. *Letting those things past*, ut ista omittamus.
Let, before a verb, is generally the sign of the imperative mood; as, *Let him take her, let him pack off, let him live with her*, Habeat, valeat, vivat cum illa. Or the potential; as, *Let me not live*, ne vivam.
To let [suffer] Permitto, *si*, 3. sino, *vi*. *He let him spend as much as he would*, quantum vellet impendere permisit. *I will not let you go*, abire te non sinam. ¶ *My business will not let me*, non licet per negotium. *I let him take his pleasures*, sivi ut animum suum expleret. *If the seamen would have let me*, si esset licitum per nautas. *Let me die*, emoriar. *I will let you know*, te certiorem faciam.
Let [hindered] Impeditus, præpeditus.
Let alone, or *let past*, Missus, omissus.
Let, or *hired out*, Mercede locatus.
To let out to hire, Mercede locare.
The letany, * Letania, 1.
A letcher, Libidinosus, 2. scortator, 3.
Lethargic, or *troubled with the lethargy*, Veternosus, * lethargicus.
The lethargy, or *sleepy disease*, Lethargus, 2 ¶ *The city being oppressed by Antony's tyranny was seized with a sort of lethargy*, torpebat oppressa dominatione Antonii civitas, *Paterc.* 2, 61.
Lethiferous, ✠ Lethifer.
Letted, Impeditus, præpeditus, retardatus.
A letter [hinderer] Morator, 3. interpellator.
A letter out to hire, Locator, 3.
A blood letter, Qui venam alicujus secat *vel* sanguinem ab aliquo detrahit; * phlebotomus, 2.
A letter of the alphabet, Litera, 1. elementum, 2.
A letter [epistle] Epistola, 1. literæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tabellæ.
A text, or *capital letter*, Litera majuscula *vel* uncialis.
A small, or *lower case letter*, Litera formæ minoris.
A letter of attorney, Procurationis libellus.
Letters patent, Diploma, *ătis*, *n.* ‖ literæ patentes.
Letters of appeal, Literæ dimissoriæ.
Letters of commendation, Literæ commendatitiæ.
Letters of exchange, Tesseræ nummariæ.
Letters of mark, Clarigationis diplomata; ‖ reprisalia, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A letter missive, Epistola circularis.
To letter a book, Libri titulum in dorso inscribere *vel* imprimere.
Of, or *belonging to letters*, Literarius, elementarius.
Of, or *belonging to letters missive*, Epistolaris.
A man of letters, or *learning*, Homo doctus, eruditus, literis clarus.
Letters used in printing, * Typi, *orum*, *m. pl.*
A letter carrier, Tabellarius, 2. tabellio, *onis*, *m.*
A letter founder, Qui elementa typographica ex metallo liquefacto fundit.
Lettered, or *marked with letters*, Literatus, literis inscriptus.
Lettice, Lactuca, 1.
Crisped lettice, Lactuca crispa.
Cabbage lettice, Lactuca sessilis *vel* capitata.
Lamb's lettice, Lactuca agnina.
Wild lettice, Lactuca sylvatica.
A letting, or *hindering*, Impeditio, 3. impedimentum, 2. mora, 1. ‖ obstaculum.
A letting blood, Sanguinis emissio, venæ sectio, * phlebotomia, 1.
A letting down, Demissio, 3.
A letting go, Dimissio, 3.
A letting out for rent, Locatio, 3.
A letting past, Prætermissio, 3.
A letting [suffering to be done] Permissio, 3.
The Levant [East] Oriens, solis ortus.
A levee, Salutantium comitatus matutinus.
To be at a person's levee, Matutinas salutationes alicui præstare.
Level, Æquus, planus.
A level, or *plain country*, Planities, 5.
A carpenter's level, Libella, 1. rubrica; perpendiculum, 2. amussis, 3.
Level coil, Alternatim, cessim.
To play level coil, Vices ludendi præbere, locum successori cedere.
The level of a gun, Bombardæ scopus.
To level, or *make level*, Æquo, 1. complano.
To level mountains, Montes coæquare.
To level with the ground, Solo æquare.
To level at, Ad scopum collineare.
To be upon a level with, Pari conditione esse cum.
To put one's self on a level with, Se alicui æquare *vel* exæquare.
Levelled, Ad perpendiculum jactus.
Levelled at, Petitus.
A levelling, Æquatio, 3.
A levelling at, Petitio, 3.
Leven, Fermentum, 2. See *Leaven*.
A leveret, Lepusculus, 2.
Leviathan [a beast] Draco aquaticus, crocodilus, 2.
To levigate, Lævigo, 1. polio, 4.
A Levite, ‖ Levita *vel* Levites, *æ*, *m.*
Levitical, or *belonging to a Levite*, ‖ Leviticus.
Levity [lightness] Levitas, 3.
Levity [inconstancy] Inconstantia, 1. levitas, 3.
A levy, Census, 4.
To levy soldiers, Milites scribere *vel* conscribere.
To levy money, Tributum imponere, vectigal exigere.
Levyed, Exactus, collectus.
A levying of money, Pecuniæ exactio.
Lewd, Flagitiosus, sceleratus, improbus, nefarius; nequam, *indecl.*
Very lewd, Nequissimus.
Lewdly, Flagitiosè, improbè, nefariè.
Lewdness, Improbitas, 3. scelus, *ĕris*, *n.* nequitia, 1.
A lexicographer, * Lexicographus, 2.
A lexicon, * Lexicon, 2.
A ley gager, Qui lites sequitur.
Liable, Obnoxius, expositus.
Libation, Libatio, 3.
A libbard, Pardus, 2.
Libbard's bane, Aconitum, 2.
A libel, or *declaration in the civil law*, Libellus accusatorius.
A libel, or *satyrical reflection*, Libellus famosus, carmina famosa.
To libel any one, Aliquem scriptis infamare, alicujus famam scripto lædere, scriptis maledicere, probroso carmine diffamare.
Libelled, Scriptis infamatus, probroso carmine diffamatus.
A libeller, Famosorum carminum scriptor.
A libelling, Sugillatio scriptis mandata.
Liberal, Liberalis, munificus, benignus, ✠ largificus.
Very liberal, Perbenignus.
Too liberal, Impendiosus, prodigus, profusus.
A liberal education, Educatio liberalis.
The liberal arts and sciences, Artes & scientiæ liberales *vel* ingenuæ.
A liberal giver, Largitor benignus *vel* beneficus.
A liberal giving, Largitio, 3. erogatio, largitas, 3.
Liberality, Liberalitas, 3. benignitas; munificentia, 1.
Liberally, Liberaliter, benignè, munificè, largè.
Very liberally, Perliberaliter, perbenignè.
To give liberally, Largior, 4. elargior.
Liberdine, Aconitum, 2.
A libertine, Homo dissolutus.
Libertinism, Dogmatum & morum licentia.
Liberty, Libertas, 3.
Too much liberty, Licentia, 1. *Too much liberty spoileth all*, omnes deteriores sumus licentiâ.
Liberty, or *leave*, Potestas, 3. copia, 1.
Liberty of will, Liberum arbitrium.
At liberty, Liber, *era*, *rum*.
To be at liberty, Nemini mancipari, sui juris esse. ¶ *You are at your liberty to do it*, mihil impedio quo minus facias. *I am not at my liberty in that matter*, in manu non est mea.
To live at liberty, Suo more vivere.
To set at liberty, Libero, 1. relaxo; in libertatem vindicare.
Set at liberty, Liberatus, laxatus, in libertatem vindicatus.
A setting at liberty, Liberatio, 3. emancipatio.
A setter at liberty, Liberator, 3. vindex, *icis*, *c.*
Libidinous, Libidinosus, lascivus, salax, *ācis*.
Liborg [herb] Telephion *vel* telephium, 2.
Libra [one of the twelve signs] Libra, 1.
A library, * Bibliotheca, 1. librorum repositorium.
A librarian, or *library keeper*, Bibliothecæ custos *vel* præfectus, ‖ bibliothecarius, 2.
Libration, Libratio, 3.
Lice, Pediculi, *orum*, *m. pl.*
Lice bane [herb] Herba pedicularis.
Licence [leave or liberty] Licentia, 1. venia, copia; facultas, 3. potestas.
A licence, Privilegium, 2. * diploma, *ătis*, *n.*

Digitized by Google

To

To license, Aliquem privilegio munire *vel* diplomate donare.

Licensed, Permissus, privilegio donatus *vel* munitus, diplomate fultus.

A licensing, Privilegii donatio.

A licentiate, || Licentiatus, 2.

A licentiate in law, * Lyta, æ, m.

Licentious, Licentiosus, improbus.

Licentiously, Licenter, per licentiam.

Licentiousness, Improbitas, 3. enormitas; nequitia, 1.

A lich owl, Bubo feralis, strix, gis, f.

A lich, Linctus, 4.

A lick, or *stroke*, Ictus, 4.

To lick, Lingo, xi, 3. lambo, bi. ¶ *I will make him lick his fingers*, ipsos sibi faciam ut digitos prærodat suos. *I hope to lick myself whole*, damna, uti spero, resarciam.

To lick, or *strike one with his fist*, or *stick*, Pugno *vel* fuste aliquem cædere *vel* verberare.

To lick about, Circumlambo, bi, 3.

To lick off, or *away*, Delingo, xi, 3.

To lick daintily, Ligurio, 4.

To lick dishes, Catillo, 1.

To lick up, Delambo, 3.

A lick dish, or *liquorish person*, Gulosus, 2. ligurritor, 3. || catillo, onis, m.

A lick stone, or *Lamprey* [fish] Muræna, 1.

Licked, Linctus.

Licking, Lingens, lambens.

Licorice, or *liquorish*, * Glycyrrhiza, 1.

Wild liquorish, Glaux vulgaris.

Liquorish, or *sweet mouthed*, Delicatulus, gulosus.

To make one liquorish, Illecebris aliquem delinire.

A liquorish fellow, Liguritor, 3. || catillo, onis, m.

Liquorish dainties, Cupediæ, arum, f. pl. mattya, orum, n. pl.

Liquorishness, Gula, 1. liguritio, 3.

A lid, Operculum, 2. operimentum; tegmen, inis, n.

A pot lid, Ollæ operimentum *vel* operculum.

An eye lid, Palpebra, 1.

Lie to wash with, Lixivium, 2.

Of, or *belonging to lie*, Lixivius *vel* lixivus.

To lie [in a posture] Jaceo, 2. ¶ *What lieth in you*, quantum in te est. *If it did lie in me*, si esset in manu mea. *Apples lie strewed up and down*, strata jacent pasim poma. *It lieth under the North pole*, sub Septentrionibus positum est. *There lieth the chief point*, hic labor hoc opus est. *If my life should lie on it*, si de capite ageretur meo. *The glory of the people of Rome lieth at stake*, agitur populi Romani gloria. *I will make that tongue of yours lie still*, ego tibi iftam comprimam linguam. *It lieth him in a great deal more*, magno illi constat. *Do you think to lie a bed and have the work done?* quid credis dormienti tibi hæc confecturos deos? *I will shew you wherein the greatest happiness lieth*, ostendam tibi summæ cardinem felicitatis.

To lie about, or *round about*, Circumjaceo, 2.

To lie about, or *in disorder*, Confusim *vel* sine ordine jacēre.

To lie against, Objaceo, 2.

To lie along, or *flat*, Recumbo, *cubui*, 3. recubo, ui, 1.

To lie at, or *importune one*, Prece aliquem fatigare.

To lie before, Præjaceo, 2.

To lie between, Interjaceo, 2.

To lie by, Accubo, ui, 1. accumbo, *cubui*, 3.

To lie down, Decumbo, *cubui*, 3.

To lie down, or *in*, Ob puerperium cubare. ¶ *She is ready to lie down*, partus prope instat, ad parturiendum vicina est.

To lie down to sleep, Decumbo, ui, 3. recumbo; quieti se dare.

To lie in the dirt, In luto hærēre, in cœno provolvi.

To lie flat, Procumbo, *cubui*, 3. sternor, *stratus*, prosternor.

To lie near, Accubo, ui, 1. accumbo, ui, 3. juxta *vel* prope cumbēre.

To lie at a banquet, Discumbo, *cubui*, 3.

To lie just by the road, Viam tangĕre.

To lie along the sea [as a country doth] Mare attingĕre.

An action lieth against him, Competit in eum actio, *Quint.*

To lie open, Pateo, 2.

To lie out, or *abroad all night*, Foras pernoctare.

To lie out at sea in very bad weather, Gravissimâ hyeme in navibus excubare, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 19.

To lie still, Quiesco, evi, 3.

To lie together, Concumbo, *cubui*, 3. ¶ *They lie together*, nuptias faciunt.

To lie under, Succumbo, *cubui*, 3.

To lie under an obligation, Alicui gratiâ devinciri *vel* obnoxius esse.

To lie under scandal, Malè audire, convitiis proscindi.

To lie bid, or *unknown*, Lateo, 2. delitesco, *delitui*, 3.

To lie upon, Incubo, ui, 1. incumbo, ui, 3.

To lie in wait for, Insidior, 1. insidias alicui struĕre *vel* moliri.

To lie in one's way, or *be an hindrance to one*, Alicui impedimento esse.

To lie in one's way [to call at in a journey] Itineri adjacēre.

To lie in one's way [have an opportunity of doing] Opportunitatem rem aliquam agendi nancisci.

A lie, Mendacium, 2. ¶ *The tribunes bellowed out openly in the forum, that the story of the Volscian war was a lie of their own invention*, tribuni coram in foro pernotare, fabulam compositam Volsci belli, *Liv.* 3, 10.

I had as lief, Malim.

Liege, Fidelis, deditus.

A liege [lord] Dominus supremus; patronus, 2.

Liegance, Fides, 5, fidelitas principi debita.

A liege man, Cliens, 3.

I have lien, Jacui.

Lientery, Intestinorum lævitas.

A lier, Mendax, 3. falsiloquus.

A lier in wait, Insidiator, 3.

Full of lies, Fabulosus, ex mendaciis conflatus.

A woman that lieth in, Puerpera, 1.

In lieu of, Loco, vice.

A lieutenant, Locum tenens, vicarius, 2. optio, onis, m.

The lord lieutenant of a county, Præfectus provinciæ.

The lieutenant of the tower, Arcis præfectus; * archidesmophylax, acis, m.

Lieutenantship, Præfectura, 1.

Life, Vita, 1. anima; spiritus, 4. *Life lieth not in living, but in liking*, non est vivere, sed valere vita. *While there is life, there is hope*, ægroto dum anima est, spes est. ¶ *Now life is a pleasure*, vivere etiam nunc libet. *There would be life in the matter*, revixerit spes. *I would give my life for it*, depacisci morte cupio. *I owe my life to him*, illius operâ vivo. *This life is uncertain*, omnia sunt hominum tenui pendentia filo. *In his life time*, dum adhuc viveret *vel* superstes esset. *If you are contented with life alone*, si vos satis haberetis animam retinere, *Sall. He was in danger of life*, pæne interiit.

To give life, Animo, 1. vivifico.

To venture his life, Capit s periculum adire. *As if her life and honour lay on it*, tanquam famæ discrimen ageretur & vitæ.

To cast one's life, Morte stare. ¶ *This their defence of the public liberty cost them both their lives*, utrique vindicta hæreditatis morte fletur, *Patere.* 2, 64.

Life, or *livelihood*, Vigor, 3.

Life giving. || Vivificus.

A giving of life, Animatio, 3.

A cause of life and death, Causa capitalis.

To sit upon life and death, or *try one for life*, De capite quærere.

To be tried for one's life, Causam capitis dicĕre, *C. Nep. Iphic.* 3.

Long life, Vivacitas, 3. longævitas.

To the life, Ad vivum.

To live, or *lead a life*, Vivo, xi, 3. vitam agĕre *vel* degĕre. ¶ *I loved a city life*, vitam urbanam secutus sum.

To lay down one's life, Mortem oppetĕre.

To fly for one's life, Fugâ salutem petĕre.

To lose one's life, Pereo, 4. vitam perdĕre. ¶ *If I could with safety of life*, si salvo capite meo potuissem.

To depart this life, Diem obire supremum.

To put life into, or *encourage one*, Animo, 1. animos addĕre.

Life everlasting [herb] Gnaphalium, 2.

All one's life time, Per totam vitam.

Lost of life by law, &c. Ultimum supplicium.

To sell a man's life, Sanguinem alicujus addicĕre.

To come to life again, Reviviſco, *revixi*, 3.

Coming to life again, Redivivus.

Having life, Vivus, animatus.

Full of life, Vividus, vegetus; vivax, *acis*.

Lifeless, or *without life*, Inanimus, inanimatus, exanimus, exanimis.

Lifelessly, or *meanly*, Frigidè, jejunè.

A life guard, Cohors prætoria, satellites regii.

A lift, or *assistance*, Subsidium, 2. || sublevatio, 3.

To give one a lift, Alicui auxiliari *vel* subsidium præbēre.

To help one at a dead lift, Laboranti alicui subvenire, adesse, adjumento esse; subsidium, opem, suppetias ferre.

To lift, or *lift up*, Levo, 1. tollo, *sustuli*; attollo; eveho, xi, 3. *He lifteth up his hands to heaven*, manus ad sidera tollit.

To lift up again, Relevo, 1.

To lift up himself, Se efferre.

To lift up on high, In sublime tollĕre.

To lift up one's voice, Vocem attollĕre.

To lift upright, Erigo, exi, 3.

Lifted up, Levatus, allevatus, arrectus.

Lifted up with pride, success, &c. Superbiâ, rebus secundis, &c. elatus.

A lifter up, Evector, 3.

Lifting up, Elevans, attollens.

A lifting up, Elatio, 3. elevatio.

The lifts of a sail, Veli pedes.

A ligament, Ligamentum, 2.

A ligature, Ligamen, inis, n. || ligatura, 1.

Ligeance, or *ligeancy*, Fides, 5. fidelitas, 3. See *Allegiance*.

To light [as a bird] Sido, *sidi*, 3. desido, insido; consideo, 2. ¶ *Where they would have a swarm to light*, examen ubi volunt consistĕre.

To light [as from a horse] Descendo, *d*, 3.

To light [fall upon *or* against] Incido, *di*, 3. incurro, *ri*.

To light upon [find] Offendo, *di*, 3. reperio, *ri*, 4. ¶ *A mischief light on you*, abeas in malam rem. *How many times lighteth on things he would not*, in ea quæ non vult sæpe incurrit. *You have light upon some things*, incidisti in quædam. *This mischief will light on my head*, isthæc in me cudetur faba. *I lighted upon it by chance*, casu in hoc incidi. *Some mischief will light on them*, hisce aliquid est eventurum mali. *Your father light on me but now*, pater tuus modo me prevenit.

Light [not heavy] Levis. [illegible] *Many hands make light work*, multorum manibus grande levatur onus. ¶ *As light as a feather*, pluma levior. *You will not think it a light matter*, id non aspernabere.

Very light, Perlevis.

Light [bright] Lucidus, fulgidus, splendidus, fulgens. ¶ *All was on a light fire round about*, omnia continenti incendio ardebant.

Light, or *day light*, Lux, cis, f. ¶ *It being then scarce light*, vix dum satis certâ luce. *As long as it was light*, dum quicquam superfuit lucis, *Liv.* 4, 39. *Then in the third night he arrived a long time before it was light at a hill not above two miles from Capsa*, dein tertiâ nocte multo ante luci adventum pervenit in locum tumulosum ab Capsa non amplius duûm millium intervallo, *Sall. B. J.* 96.

Light [nimble] Agilis, expeditus.

Digitized by Google

Lightfooted, or *light of foot*, Volucer, *cris*, *e*; velox, *ocis*; pedibus celer.

Lightfoot [a dog] * Labros.

Light [inconſtant] Inconſtans, inſtabilis, levis. ¶ *As light as Grecians*, homines levitate Græci.

Light [merry] Hilaris, lætus.

Light [trifling] Ineptus, frivolus, futilis, nugax.

Light of belief, Credulus.

Light fingered, Furax, *acis*.

Light harneſſed, Veles, *itis*.

Light hearted, Hilaris, lætus, alacris.

Light horſe, Equites expediti.

A light horſeman, Levis armaturæ eques.

A lighthouſe, Pharus *vel* pharos, *i*, *f*. altiſſima turris ex qua micant ignes noctibus ad regendos navium curſus.

Light [of no value] Futilis, frivolus.

To ſet light by, or *make light of*, Contemno, *pſi*, 3. nullo loco habēre, nihili facĕre; ſuſque deque habēre.

To take a light taſte of, Libo, 1. labris leviter attingĕre.

Somewhat light, Leviculus.

Light [brightneſs] Lux, *cis*, *f*. lumen, *ĭnis*, *n*. *It ſhineth by another's light*, luce lucet alienâ. ¶ *He ſtandeth in his own light*, ipſe ſibi eſt injurius. *Before the lights were put out*, nondum extinctis luminaribus.

Light [knowledge] Intelligentia, 1. cognitio, 3. ¶ *They knew that by the light of nature*, id naturâ admonente cognoverunt. *I ſhall go back a little in order to ſet the whole affair in a proper light*, pauca ſupra repetam, quo ad cognoſcendum omnia illuſtria magis magiſque in aperto ſint, *Sall. B. J.* 5.

To bring to light, Retego, *xi*, 3. revelo, 1. in apertum proferre. ¶ *Time will bring that to light*, in apricum proferet ætas.

To come to light [be known] Retegi, cognoſci.

To burn day light, Lucernam in ſole adhibēre.

A light [candle *or* lamp] Lucerna, 1. candela; lychnus, 2. lampas, *ădis*, *f*. *Carry not a light without a lantern*, lucernam abſque laterna ne feras.

To light [ſet on fire] Accendo, *di*, 3. *He lighteth one candle by another*, lumen de lumine accendit.

To light one, Prælucco, *xi*, 2. ¶ *You lighted him the way to* — cui tu facem prætuliſti ad — *The lightning ſhew the ſervant that lighted him*, fulgur prælucentem ſervum exanimavit.

A light houſe, Pharos *vel* pharus, 2.

To be light, Luceo, *xi*, 2.

To begin to be light, or *grow light*, Luceſco, 3.

To caſt, or *give light*, Illuceo, *xi*, 2. illumino, 1. illuſtro.

Light gray, * Leucophæus.

Light headed, Delirans, inſaniens, cerebroſus. ¶ *Moreover they ſay that I talked like a perſon that is light headed, as if your name had been called upon by a perſon out of his ſenſes*, quin etiam ſic me dicunt aliena locutum, ut foret amentis nomen in ore tuum, *Ov. Triſt.* 3, 3, 19.

Lightheadedneſs, Delirium, 2.

Twilight, Crepuſculum, 2. lux dubia.

Lighted, Accenſus, incenſus.

To light, or *enlighten*, Illumino, 1. illuſtro, colluſtro.

To lighten, or *caſt out lightning*, Fulguro, 1. ¶ *Then it thundered prodigiouſly, and lightened much between thoſe dreadful claps of thunder, ſo that all of them loſt their hearing and ſight, and were quite ſtupified through fear*, tum vero ingenti ſono cœlum ſtrepere, & inter horrendos fragores micare ignes, capti auribus & oculis metu omnes torpere, *Liv.* 21, 58.

To lighten [eaſe] Levo, 1. allevo, 1. exonero. ¶ *Their horſes, beaſts, baggage, and arms were thrown overboard to lighten the veſſels, which were often driven on their ſides, the waves beating over them*, equi, jumenta, farcinæ, etiam arma præcipitantur, quo levarentur alvei, manantes per latera, & fluctu ſuperurgente, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 23.

To be made lighter, Allevor, 1.

Lightly, Leviter, tenuiter, leniter. [Prov.] *Lightly come, lightly go*, quod citò acquiritur, citò perit.

Lightly [eaſily] Facilè. ¶ *You cannot lightly meet with him*, haud temerè *vel* haud fermè invenias.

Lightly [nimbly] Agiliter, velociter.

Lightly [ſlightly *or* careleſly] Perfunctoriè, negligenter, molli *vel* levi brachio, ſicco pede. ¶ *He touched that matter but lightly*, leviter iſtam rem perſtrinxit.

Lighted, or *lightened*, Illuminatus, illuſtratus.

Lightened [eaſed] Levatus, allevatus, ſublevatus.

Lightneſs [oppoſed to heavineſs] Levitas, 3.

Lightneſs of belief, Credulitas, 3.

Lightneſs [fickleneſs, inconſtancy] Levitas, 3. inconſtantia, 1. mentis mutabilitas.

Lightneſs [nimbleneſs] Agilitas, 3.

Lightneſs [wantonneſs] Laſcivia, 1. petulantia; ſalacitas, 3.

Lightning, or *a flaſh of lightning*, Fulgur, *ŭris*, *n*. fulgetrum *vel* fulgitrum, 2. ¶ *News was brought from Sueſſa, that two of the city gates, and all the wall between them, were ſtruck down with thunder and lightning*, abs Sueſſa nunciatum eſt, duas portas, quodque inter eas muri erat, de cœlo tactum, *Liv.* 32, 1.

A lightning, Fulguratio, 3.

Of, or *belonging to lightning*, Fulgurans.

A lightning [eaſing] Levamen, *ĭnis*, *n*. allevatio, 3. allevamentum, 2.

A lighter, Scapha *vel* cymba oneraria.

A lighterman, Naviculator cymbæ onerariæ.

A lighting down, Deſcenſus, 4.

A lighting [kindling] Incenſio, 3.

The lights [lungs] Pulmones, *m. pl.*

Lightſome [bright, ſhining] Lucidus, fulgidus, clarus, illuſtris.

Lightſome [chearful] Lætus, hilaris; alacer, *eris*, *re*.

Very lightſome [bright] Perlucidus.

Somewhat lightſome, Subluſtris.

To make lightſome [enlighten] Illuſtro, 1. illumino.

To make lightſome [chearful] Lætitiâ afficĕre, gaudio complēre.

Lightſomneſs [brightneſs] Claritas, 3. ſplendor.

Lightſomneſs [chearfulneſs] Lætitia, 1. hilaritas, 3.

Lignaloes, Lignum aloes.

Like, or *like unto*, Similis, conſimilis. *As like as if he were ſpit out of his mouth*, non tam ovum ovo ſimile. ¶ *Native beauty ſhineth more brightly in you, and you are as like your father as you can ſtare*, in te magis refulget incomptus decor, & genitor in te totus, *Sen. Hippol.* 654.

Like [equal] Par, *is*; æquus. *Had there been in us like ſkill*, ſi par in nobis atque in illo ſcientia fuiſſet. ¶ *They both have like terms*, æqua utriſque conditio eſt. [Prov.] *Like will to like*, pares cum paribus facilè congregantur. *I wiſh I had a like ſhare of your love*, utinam mihi eſſet pars æqua amoris tecum. *Find out ſomething like this*, hujuſmodi quæſo aliquid reperi. *All do not ſtand in like need*, non æque omnes egent. [Prov.] *Like cover, like cup*, dignum patellâ operculum. *Like father, like ſon*, malo corvi malum ovum.

Like, or *like unto* [adv.] Tanquam, velut, inſtar, *&c*. *They are feared like maſters*, tanquam domini timentur. *It broke out like a ſtorm*, veluti nimbus erupit. *It was more like a city than a village*, non fuit vici inſtar, ſed urbis. ¶ *You indeed act like the reſt of the world*, facis tu quidem omnium more. *In truth you live like fidlers*, muſicè hercle agitis ætatem. *They were ſlaughtered like ſheep*, pecorum modo cecidēre. *He will grow like his grandfather*, in avi mores abiit. *You have done like yourſelf*, te dignum feciſti; ad ingenium redis. *He liveth like himſelf*, pro dignitate vivit. *You are like your father*, patrĭas.

Like, or *likely*, Probabilis, verisimilis. *Like enough ſo*, ſati probabile eſt. ¶ *It is very like you do aſk*, te credibile eſt quærere. *We are like to have war*, impendet nobis belli timor. *I am like to loſe my credit*, periculum famæ mihi eſt. *I am like to fall into their hands*, periculum eſt ne in manum eorum incidam. *You are never like to ſee me more*, hodie poſtremum me vides.

Like as, Quemadmodum, ſicut, perinde ac.

Like a friend, Amicè.

Like a gentleman, Liberaliter, ingenuè. *He was brought up like a gentleman*, liberè eductus eſt *vel* liberaliter educatus.

Like a man, Viriliter, fortiter.

Like to be, Futurus. ¶ *There was like to be peace*, in ſpe pax fuit. *He was like to be taken in his camp*, caſtris capi imminebat.

Like to dye, Moribundus, ferme moriens, moriturus.

In like manner, Similiter, pariter, itidem. *They do in like manner as if*, ſimiliter faciunt ac ſi. *All did in like manner*, omnes pariter fecerunt. *In like manner as it does in comedies*, itidem ut fit in comœdiis.

To like, or *approve of*, Probo, 1. approbo, comprobo; gaudeo, *gavisus ſum*, 2. *I like it well*, magnoperè probo. *I hugely like your deſign*, ego tuum conſilium vehementer approbo. ¶ *I do not like their manners*, diſplicent eorum mores. *You will like the doing of it*, gaudebis facto. *As you like yourſelf*, arbitratu tuo. *I like the houſe*, arridēnt ædes. *I like to be called wiſe*, prudens dici delector.

To like of, or *pleaſe*, Placeo, 2. *If you like of it*, ſi iſtuc tibi placeat, aut cordi eſt.

To be like, Refero, *tŭli*.

To make like, Æquo, 1. adæquo, coæquo, exæquo.

Made like, Æquatus, adæquatus, exæquatus.

Not like, Diſſimilis, abſimilis.

Such like, Ejuſmodi, hujuſmodi, iſtiuſmodi.

Liked, or *liked of*, Approbatus, comprobatus.

Likely [adj.] Probabilis, veriſimilis.

Likely [adv.] Probabiliter, ‖ veriſimiliter.

A likely woman, Mulier ſatis venuſta.

Likelihood, or *likelineſs*, Veriſimilitudo, *dĭnis*, *f*.

Likened, Comparatus, collatus.

To liken, Comparo, 1. confero, *tŭli*.

Likeneſs, Similitudo, *dĭnis*, *f*. cognatio, 3.

A likening, Comparatio, 3. collatio.

Likewiſe, Pariter, ſimiliter, itidem.

Liking, Favens, approbans.

A liking, Approbatio, 3. favor.

To one's liking, Gratus, acceptus, jucundus.

To be upon liking to a trade, Periculum artis alicujus facĕre.

To have, or *conceive a liking to*, Amorem alicujus rei concipĕre.

Good liking, Amor, 3. benevolentia, 1.

The good liking of the body, Bona valetudo, 3. bona corporis habitudo.

In good liking, Valens, validus, vegetus, nitidus, habitior.

Lilach [tree] Syringa flore cæruleo.

To lill out the tongue, Linguam exerĕre.

A lily. Lilium, 2.

The blue lily, * Iris, *ĭdis*, *f*.

The day lily, Lilium non bulboſum; ‖ liſiaſphodelus, 2.

The white garden lily, Lilium album hortenſe.

The May lily, * Ephemeron, *i*, *n*.

The lily of the vallies, Lilium convallium.

Water lily, * Nymphæa, 1.

The wild, or *mountain lily*, Lilium montanum.

The yellow lily, Nymphæa lutea.

Of, or *belonging to a lily*, Liliaceus.

Limb [the outmoſt edge of a thing] Ora, 1. margo, *ĭnis*, *c*.

A limb [member] Membrum, 2. artus, 4.

A limb of the law, Leguleius, 2.

To limb, *tear limb meal*, or *limb from limb*, Membratim diſcerpĕre.

A clean limbed perſon, Homo corpore compacto *vel* concinno.

Limber, Lentus, vietus, laxus, flexilis.

To grow limber, Lentēſco, 3.

Somewhat limber, Aliquantulum victus, ‖ ſubvietus.

Limberneſs, Lentor, 3. lentitia, 1.

Lime, Calx, *cis*, *f*.

Quick lime, Calx viva.

Lime ſlacked, Calx uda.

Digitized by Google

A lime kiln, Fornax calcaria.
A lime burner, or *lime maker*, Calcarius, 2.
A tanner's lime pit, Puteus ad subigendum corium.
Lime stone, Calx, *cis*, *f.*
Lime work, Opus albarium.
Bird lime, Viscus *vel* viscum, 2.
To lime with bird lime, Visco, 1.
A lime twig, Calamus viscatus, festuca visco illita, virga viscata.
To lime [as a dog doth a bitch] Ineo, 4.
A lime for a hound, Lorum, 2.
A lime hound, or *blood hound*, Canis indagator *vel* vestigator.
The lime tree, Tilea mas.
A liming [of a dog] Initus, 4.
A liming with bird lime, Visci litura.
Limy, Viscosus, glutinosus.
A limit, Limes, *itis*, *m.* finis, *is*, *m.* terminus, 2.
To limit [set bounds to] Limito, 1. termino; limitibus *vel* terminis circumscribere.
To limit [appoint] Præscribo, *psi*, 3. definio, 4. præfinio.
Limitation, Limitatio, 3.
By limitation, Præfinitò.
Limited [stinted] Terminatus, finitus, definitus.
Limited [appointed] Præscriptus. præstitutus, constitutus.
Limiting before hand, Præfiniens.
A limiting, Determinatio, 3.
The limits of a country, Fines, *ium*, *m. pl.* limites.
A limmer [mongrel] * Hybrida, *æ*, *m.*
To limn, Delineo, 2. depingo, *xi*, 3. coloribus ad vivum exprimere.
Limned, Ad vivum expressus.
A limner, Humani oris pictor.
A limning, Pictura, 1.
A limon, Malum Hesperium, Medicum, citreum, Assyrium, ‖ limonium.
A limon tree, Malus Medica *vel* Assyria.
Limp, or *limber*, Flaccidus, lentus.
Limp, or *lank*, Fluidus.
To limp, Claudico, 1. claudus esse.
A limper, Claudus, claudicans, claudus incedens.
Limpid, Limpidus.
A limpin, or *limpet* [fish] Lepas, *ădis*, *f.*
Limping, Claudicans, mutilus.
A limping, Claudicatio, 3. ¶ *It is a limping story*, claudicat oratio.
Limpingly, Mutilè.
Limpness, or *limbeness*, Lentor, 3.
To lin, *obsecta*, desino, *sivi*, 3.
A line, *lineage*, or *lineage*, Progenies, 5. gens, *tis*, *f.* proles, *is*, *f.* propago, *ginis*, *f.* prosapia, 1. ¶ *The line of the Cæsars was extinct in Nero*, progenies Cæsarum in Nerone defecit, *Suet. Galb.* 1.
A lineament, Lineamentum, 2.
The linchpin of a wheel, Embolium, 2. rotæ paxillus.
The linden tree, Tilia, 1.
A line, or *small cord*, Funiculus, 2.
A line drawn, Linea, 1.
A little line, Lineola, 1.
A carpenter's, or *mason's line*, Amussis, *is*, *f.* libella, 1.
A chalked line, Linea cretâ desc ipta.
A fishing line, Seta, 1. linum piscatorium.
An oaker line, Linea rubricâ descripta.
A plumb line, Libella, 1. libra; perpendiculum, 2. amussis, *is*, *f.*
A line of battle, Ordo directus; series, 5. ¶ *And now the Roman admiral was not only come up to them, but had also drawn up his ships in line of battle*, & jam Romanus non appropinquabat modo, sed direxerat etiam in pugnam naves, *Liv.* 22, 19.
By line, or *rule*, Ad amussim, examussim.
Lines of the hand, Manûs incisuræ.
A line [race] Prosapia, 1. gens, *tis*, *f.* genus, *ĕris*, *n.*
The male line, Stirps virilis.
To line with soldiers, Militibus munire.
To form a line [to secure soldiers from the enemy] Fossam ducere.
To force the enemies lines, In hostium castra irrumpere.
To line with a fortification, Arce munire, munimentum substruere, locum vallo fossaque munire.
Line [flax] Linum, 2.
Line seed, or *lin seed*, Lini semen.
Lin seed oil, Oleum ex lini semine confectum.
To line [as a dog doth a bitch] Ineo, 4.
To line a garment, Vesti alterum pannum intus assuere.
To line a hedge with musquiteers, Sclopetariis munire.
Lineal, or *linear*, Linealis.
Lineally descended from — Rectâ lineâ genus ducens ab —
Well lined [rich] Dives, *ĭtis*; locuples, *ētis*.
A lineament, or *lineature*, Lineamentum, 2. oris forma *vel* figura.
Linen, Linteum, 2. lintea, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Of, or *belonging to linen*, Linteus, lineus.
A linen clout, Linteolum, 2.
A linen weaver, Lini textor.
A linen draper, Linteo, *onis*, *m.* linteorum venditor.
The linen trade, or *linen drapery*, Negotiatio lintearia.
Linen cloth, Vestis lintea; pannus linteus.
Fine linen, Carbasus, 2. * findon, *ŏnis*, *f.*
Made of fine line, Carbaseus, carbasinus.
Home spun linen, Linteum domi netum.
Wearing linen, Linteatus.
Ling [fish] Asinus varius.
Ling [heath] Erica, 1.
A lingel, Lingula, 1.
To linger, or *loiter*, Cesso, 1. moror, cunctor; moras nectere.
To linger after, Effictim cupere *vel* desiderare.
To linger long in a distemper, Diu ægrotare.
A lingerer, Cunctator, 3. cessator.
Lingering, Cunctans, cunctabundus, tardus, moras nectens.
To make one die a lingering death, Lentâ tabe consumere.
A lingering, Cunctatio, 3. cessatio; mora, 1.
A lingering, or *longing after*, Desiderium, 2. appetentia, 1. animi prolubium.
Lingeringly, Cunctanter, tardè.
A linget [bird] ‖ Atricapilla, 1.
A linguist, Linguarum peritus, * polyglottus, 2.
A lingot, Metalli massa.
Ling wort, Angelica, 1.
A liniment [ointment] Emplastrum, 2.
The lining of a garment, Pannus alteri intus assutus.
A link, or *torch*, Lychnus, 2. fax resinata *vel* piceata.
A link boy, or *link man*, * Lychnuchus, 2.
A little link, Facula, 1.
A link [chitterling] Lucanica, 1. ificium, 2.
A link of a chain, Catenæ annulus.
To link together, Connecto, *xi* vel *xui*, 3. conjungo, *xi*.
To link, or *be linked together*, Connecti, conjungi.
To link together in friendship, Amicitiâ consociare *vel* jungere.
Linked together, Conjunctus.
Linked in, Impeditus.
Linked in affinity, Affinitate conjunctus *vel* constrictus.
A linking, Connexio, 3. conjunctio.
A linnet, or *flax finch* [bird] ‖ Linaria, 1.
Linsy woolsy, Pannus levidensis ex lana & lino confectus.
Lint, Linamentum, 2.
A lintel to give fire to great guns, Funis igniarius ad explodendas machinas bellicas.
The lintel of a door, Superliminare, *is*, *n.* limen superum.
Lintels. Lens, *tis*, *f.*
Fen lintels, or *water lintels*, Lens palustris *vel* lacustris. See *Lentils*.
A lint stock, Scapus cui affigitur funis igniarius.
A lion, Leo, *onis*, *m.* [Prov.] *The lion is not half so fierce as he is painted*, minuunt præsentia famam. *Lions in peace, foxes in war*, domi leones, foras vulpes. *If the lion's skin fail, patch it to the fox's tail*, si leonina pellis non satis est, assuenda vulpina.
A sea lion, Leo marinus.
A lioncel, *lion's whelp*, or *young lion*, Leonis catulus.
Lions foot [herb] Pes leonis; * leontopodion, 2.
Lions tooth [herb] Dens leonis.
Lion, or *tawney coloured*, Fulvus.
Lion [a dog's name] Leo, *onis*, *m.*
A lion keeper, Magister leonum.
A lioness, or *she lion*, Læna, 1. lea.
Lionish, or *lion like*, Leoninus.
A lip, Labium, 2. labrum.
A little lip, Labellum, 2.
Lip salve, Unguentum ad curationem labiorum.
To hang the lip, Labra præ stomacho promittere *vel* demittere.
To dash on the lips, Labellis ictum infligere.
Hanging the lip, Labiis promissis *vel* demissis.
To play with the lip, Labia digitis vellicare.
A hare lip, Labellum fissile.
The lip of a beast, Rictus, 4.
The lips of a wound, Vulneris ora.
Blubber lipped, Labeo, *onis*, *m.* labiosus, labrosus.
Lipothymy, Animæ deliquium, * lipothymia, 1.
Lippitude, Lippitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*
To liquefy, or *melt*, Liquefacio, *feci*, 3.
To liquefy, or *be melted*, Liquefio, *factus*.
A liquefying, or *liquefaction*, ‖ Liquefactio, 3.
Liquefied, Liquefactus.
A liquescency, ‖ Liquescentia, 2.
Liquid, Liquidus, liquens.
To be liquid, Liqueo, 2.
To grow liquid, Liquesco, 3.
To liquidate, or *make liquid*, Liquefacio, *feci*, 3.
To be made liquid, Liquefio, *factus*.
Liquidness, or *liquidity*, ‖ Liquiditas, 3.
Liquids [things to drink] Liquida, *orum*, *n. pl.*
The liquids [the letters *l*, *m*, *n*, *r*] Literæ liquidæ.
Liquor, Liquor, 3. humor; succus, 2.
Liquor [broth] Decoctum, 2.
Full of liquor [juicy] Succulentus, succi plenus.
Full of liquor, or *in liquor* [drunk] Ebrius, temulentus.
Without liquor, Exsuccus.
Good liquor, Bonæ notæ potus *vel* generosus.
To liquor, Madefacio, *feci*, 3. macero, 1.
To liquor boots, Ocreas inungere *vel* oleo macerare.
Liquored, Madefactus, oleo maceratus.
A liquoring, Macera io, 3.
Liquorice, * Glycyrrhiza, 1.
Liricon fancy [a flower] Lilium flavum.
A liripoop, * Epomis, *ĭdis*, *f.* ‖ cleropeplus, 2.
To lisp, Balbutio, 4. blæsè loqui, verba dimidiata proferre.
A lisper, or *lisping person*, Balbus, blæsus.
A lisping, Hæsitantia linguæ, ‖ balbuties, 5.
A list of cloth, Limbus *vel* ora panni.
A list [catalogue] Catalogus, 2. album. *You were not in that list*, non eras in hoc albo.
A list [desire] Libido, *ĭnis*, *f.* cupido. *I have no list to* — nulla me incessit cupido —
A list [will] Voluntas, 3. cupiditas.
A list to fight in, Arena, 3. *He entereth the lists*, in arenam descendit.
To fight in a list, Certamen in septo committere.
From the lists to the goal, A carceribus ad metam.
A small list [roll] Laterculus, 2.
To list soldiers, Milites auctorare *vel* conscribere. ¶ *He listed himself into their society*, in his nomen profitebatur suum. *As soon as I the tribune shall begin to summon the tribes to give their votes, you the consul will list the younger men, and march them into the field*, simul ego tribunus vo-

care tribus in ſuffragium cœpero, tu ſtatim contul ſacramento juniores adiges, & in caſtra educes, *Liv.* 4, 5.

To liſt one's ſelf for a ſoldier, Nomen inter milites dare.

To liſt [will *or* deſire] Volo, *ui*. ¶ *Ceſar ſaid the omens would be more favourable when he liſted*, Cæſar dixit exta futura lætiora, cum vellet. *As you liſt*, ut fert libido, pro libitu tuo. *Will you do but what you liſt?* vis tu omnia arbitratu tuo facère? *Even as I liſt myſelf*, utcunque animo collibitum eſt meo. *He ruleth as he liſteth*, ad arbitrium imperat. *It is not as you liſt*, non eſt arbitrarium tibi.

To liſt, or *liſten*, Auſculto, 1. ſubauſculto. ¶ *Liſt*, attende ſis; aures arrige.

Liſted for a ſoldier, Miles auctoratus *vel* conſcriptus.

Liſtened, Auſcultatus.

A liſtener, Auſcultator, 3.

A liſtener [ſpy] Tenebrio, *onis*, *m.* * coryczus, 2.

A liſtening, Auſcultatio, 3.

Liſtening, Auſcultans.

A liſting of ſoldiers, Militum conſcriptio.

Liſtleſs, Torpidus, ſtupidus.

To be liſtleſs, Torpeo, 2. ſtupeo.

Liſtleſneſs, Torpor, 3. * acedia, 1.

The litany, * Litania, 1.

Literal, ‖ Literalis.

The literal ſenſe of a thing, Nativus & proprius verborum ſenſus.

Literally, or *in a literal ſenſe*, Senſu proprio.

Literate, Literatus, doctus, eruditus.

Literature, Literatura, 1. doctrina; eruditio, 3.

A man of literature, Homo doctus *vel* eruditus.

Litharge of gold, or *ſilver*, * Lithargyros, 2. auri *vel* argenti ſcoria *vel* ſpuma.

Lithe [limber, ſupple] Flaccidus, lentus, vietus.

Lither [lazy, ſluggiſh] Piger, ſegnis.

Lithotomy, Calculi exiectio, * lithotomia, 1.

Lithontriptic, * Lithontripticus.

Litigation, Lis, *itis*, *f.* ‖ litigatio, 3.

Litigious, Litigioſus, rixoſus, litium cupidus.

A litigious perſon, Vitilitigator, 3.

To be litigious, Litibus & jurgiis delectari.

Litigiouſneſs, Litium & jurgiorum amor.

A litter, Partus, 4. fœtura, 1.

A litter of pigs, or *puppies*, Porcelli *vel* catuli uno partu editi.

An horſe litter, Vehiculum penſile, ſella *vel* lectica geſtatoria.

To be carried in an horſe litter, Lectică geſtatoriâ portari.

Litter [ſtraw for cattle] Stramentum, 2. ſubſtramentum; ſubſtramen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

A litter driver, Lecticarius, 2.

The litter bars, Lecticæ fercula.

To litter, or *make a litter*, Res turbare *vel* ex loco movère. ¶ *What a litter is made about nothing!* quantæ turbæ excitantur de re nihili?

Little, Parvus, exiguus, tenuis. *There is a little difference between us*, eſt quædam inter nos parva diſſenſio. *I count myſelf little worth*, parvo me emet exiſtimo. *A little way off*, exiguo intervallo diſtans. *There is but little difference*, diſcrimen tenue interedit. ¶ *A little matter ſerveth my turn*, mihi quidvis ſat eſt. *In thoſe times when farms were but little worth*, temporibus iis quum jacere et pretia prædiorum. *Little ſaid is ſoon amended*, tutum ſi entii præmium; nulli tacuiſſe nocet, nocet eſſe locutum.

Little [adv.] Aliqua tò, aliquantum, nonnihil, parum, paulum, paululum. *He is a little too much given to the world*, aliquantò ad rem eſt avidior. *I believe you are a little fearful*, credo timida es aliquantum. *Theſe things are a little troubleſome to me*, nonnihil moleſta ſunt hæc mihi. *It would advantage me but a little*, mihi parum profit. *Though they may jar a little*, quamvis paulum diſcrepent. *Let me come to myſelf a little*, paululum ſine ad me ut redeam. ¶ *He is not a little wiſer*, non paulo eſt ſapientior. *He drinketh a little too much*, bibit meliuſcule quam ſat eſt. *It is little regarded*, non admodum curæ eſt. [Prov.] *Many a little maketh a mickle*, adde parum parvo, magnus acervus erit.

A little one [child *or* infant] Puerulus, ‖ infantulus.

A little, or *little while*, Parumper, pauliſper. *Stay for me here a little while, till I come out*, dum exeo parumper operite me hîc. *He ſtaid a little, while his wife was getting ready*, pauliſper, dum ſe uxor comparat, commoratus eſt. ¶ *Get you ſome whither out of their ſight for a little while*, concedas ab eorum ore aliquantiſper aliquo. *A little after*, brevi poſt tempore; poſtea aliquanto. *A little before ſun ſet*, ſub occaſum ſolis. *A little before his death*, ſub exitu quidem vitæ. *He was a little after their time*, recens ab illorum ætate fuit.

Very little, Minimus, minutulus, parvulus. *If he fail ever ſo little*, ſi vel minimum erraverit.

The little ones of any beaſts, Pulli, *orum*, *m. pl.* catuli.

To make little, Tenuo, 1. attenuo; minuo, *ui*, 3. imminuo, diminuo.

A making little, Attenuatio, 3.

By little and little, Paulatim, ſenſim, pedetentim. *By little and little it is brought to paſs*, ſenſim eò deducitur.

A very little, Pauxillulum.

How little, Quantillus, quantulus.

For how little, Quantillo.

How little ſoever, Quantuluſcunque.

So little, Tantulus.

Never ſo little, Paulum modo; quantulumcunque.

Little more or leſs, Præterpropter.

Lacking but little, Parum abeſt. *He lacked but a little of being killed*, parum abfuit quin occideretur.

The little finger, Digitus auricularis.

Little and pretty, Scitus, ſcitulus.

Littleneſs, Parvitas, 3. exiguitas.

The liturgy, * Liturgia, 1.

Live, or *alive*, Vivus.

To live, Vivo, *xi*, 3. ætatem agère, degère, exigère. *As long as they live*, uſque dum vivunt. *You live merry lives*, muſicè agitis ætatem. *How did he live in your abſence?* quo ſtudio vitam, te abſente, exegit? ¶ *God ſend be live*, Deos quæſo, ut ſit ſuperſtes. *Remember how ſhort a time you have to live*, vive memor quam ſis ævi brevis. *Would I might never live, if*, ne ſim ſalvus *vel* emoriar, ſi. *So long as I live*, dum animâ ſpirabo meâ. *He hath but a while to live*, pedem alterum in cymbâ Charontis habet. *As good a man as liveth*, ipſo homo melior non eſt. *Never ſo long as he liveth*, nunquam illo vivo. *Two the veriеſt villains that ever lived*, duo ſceleratiſſimi poſt hominum memoriam latrones. *Let him live in the fields, and conſtant alarms*, vitam ſub dio, & in dubiis rebus agat.

To begin to live, Viviſco, 3.

To live again, Reviviſco, 3.

To live by alms, Aliorum ſumptibus paſci.

To live a country life, Ruſticor, 1. ruri vitam agère.

To live in exile, Exulo, 1. exul *vel* in exilio vivère.

To live well, Lautè vivère.

To live in gluttony, Helluor, 1. comeſſor.

To live from hand to mouth, In diem vivère.

To live on, Victito, 1. ¶ *Theſe things will be enough to live on*, hæc ſuppeditabunt ad victum. *Leave the reſt for them to live on in winter*, reliquum hyemationi relinquatur. *Theſe lived upon fiſh taken in hunting, or upon herbs, like brute beaſts*, his cibus erat caro ferina, atque humi pabulum, uti pecoribus, *Sall. B. J.* 21.

To live high, Lautè vivère, lautis epulis paſci.

To live poorly, Parcè ac duriter vivère; vitam inopem colère.

To be well to live, Divitiis abundare, opibus affluère.

Well to live, Dives, *ĭtis*, locuples, *ētis*; opibus affluens.

To live at rack and manger, Ex Amalthææ cornu haurire.

To live after another's pleaſure, Ex more alterius vivère.

To live at what rate he liſt, Suo more *vel* arbitrio vivère.

To live up to one's eſtate, Pro facultatibus ſumptus facère.

To live up to one's profeſſion, Secundùm regulas, quas quiſque profitetur, vitam degère.

To live at great expenſe, Ingentes ſumptus tolerare.

To live regularly, Sobrièvivère, ſtatis horis res ſingulas agère.

To live together, Convivo, *xi*, 3.

To ever live, or *out live*, Supervivo, *xi*, 3.

To live, or *dwell with a perſon*, Apud aliquem *vel* in domo alicujus habitare.

To live well together, or *agree*, Bene inter ſe convenire.

To live, or *dwell in a city*, Urbem incolère, in urbe habitare *vel* domicilium habère.

To live among, or *converſe with*, Verſor, 1. *You cannot live among thoſe people without blemiſhing your reputation*, verſari inter eos ſine dedecore non potes.

To live a public, or *high life*, In maxima claritate atque in oculis civium vivère, *Cic.*

To live by wickedneſs, or *doing miſchief*, Maleficio & ſcelere paſci, *Cic.*

Likely to live, Vitalis.

To live upon ſuch and ſuch ſort of food, Ali. ¶ *For they all lived upon a ſort of ſtale bread and damaged barley*, Panico enim vetere atque hordeo corrupto omnes alebantur, *Cæſ. B. C.* 2, 23.

I lived, Vixi. ¶ *I lived a city life*, vitam urbanam ſecutus ſum. *He always lived in a happy condition*, perpetuâ felicitate uſus eſt. *He hath lived out threeſcore years*, annos ſexaginta confecit. *As many years as he hath lived*, tot annos, quot habet.

Long lived, Longævus. ¶ *He is not long lived*, longævum ei vitæ tempus ſupereſſe non poteſt.

Short lived, or *laſting but a little while*, Caducus, fragilis.

Lively, Vividus, vegetus, vivus, florens.

To be lively, Vigeo, 2. valeo.

To grow lively, Vigeſco, 3.

To make lively, Vegetum facère, vegeto, 1.

A making lively, ‖ Vegetatio, 3.

A lively colour, Color floridus.

To repreſent in lively colours, Vivis coloribus depingère.

Lively courage, or *force*, Virtus ardens.

Lively, or *livelily* [adv.] Alacriter, agiliter, hilariter.

Livelihood [maintenance] Victus & veſtitus.

Livelihood [eſtate] Patrimonium, 2.

Livelihood [trade *or* buſineſs] Ars quâ vita ſuſtinetur.

Liveline/s, Vigor, 3. vis, *is*, *f.*

Live long [herb] Telephion *vel* telephium, 2.

A liver, or *one that liveth*, Vivens, 3.

A good liver, Homo probus, pius, ſanctus.

A bad liver, Nequam, perditus, ſceleſtus.

The longeſt liver, Superſtes, *ĭtis*. ¶ *Which of them ſhould be the longeſt liver*, uter eorum vitâ ſuperaret.

The liver, Jecur, *ĭnŏris*, hepar, *ătis*, *n.*

A little liver, Jeculculum, 2.

Of, or *belonging to the liver*, Hepaticus.

Liver grown, Cujus jecur ſolito majus increvit.

Liver ſick, Hepaticus.

Liver coloured, Fuſcus.

The liver vein, Vena baſilica.

Liver wort, * Lichen, *ĕnis*, *m.*

White livered, Socors, pallidus, pallidulus, imbellis.

A livering [pudding] Tomaculum, 2. lucanica, 1.

A livery, Inſigne, *is*, *n.* geſtamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* veſtimentum à domino ad inſigne ſervo datum.

A livery man of a company, Qui togâ indutus inter ſocios permittitur incedère.

Livery and ſeiſin, Mancipatio, 3. addictio; conſignatio fundi in alienam poſſeſſionem.

To

To give livery and seisin, Emancipare, jus in alium transferre.

A giving livery and seisin, Emancipatio, 3. juris translatio.

A livery stable, Stabulum conductitium, in quo equi pactâ mercede stabulantur.

To keep horses at livery, Equos locatitios *vel* conductitios alĕre.

Lives [pl. of *life*] Vitæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

He, or *she that outliveth another*, Superstes, *itis*.

Livid, Lividus.

Living, Vivus, vivens, spirans. ¶ *Neither of them setteth more by any man living*, neuter quenquam omnium pluris facit.

To be in the land of the living, Vivĕre, inter vivos numerari.

A living creature, Animal, *ālis*, *n.* animans.

A little living creature, Animalculum, 2.

A man's living [maintenance] Victus, 4. alimentum, 2. cibus. *She getteth her living by spinning and carding*, lanâ ac telâ victum quæritat. *He getteth his living by his bow*, alimenta arcu expedit. *He getteth his living very hardly*, è flamma cibum petit.

A living, or *ecclesiastical benefice*, || Beneficium ecclesiasticum.

A man's living [estate] Patrimonium, 2. hæreditas, 3. bona, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Any man living, Quisquam omnium.

A living together, Convictus, 4. ¶ *There can be no pleasant living, without living together with virtue*, non potest jucundè vivi, nisi cum virtute vivatur.

Living idly [herb] Viola tricolor.

A lizard, Lacertus, 2. lacerta, 1.

A lizard stone, * Saurites, æ, *m.*

Lo, En, ecce, aspice.

Lo him, Eccum, ellum.

Lo her, Eccam, eccillam.

A load, Onus, *ĕris*, *n.* farcina, 1.

A load on one's spirits, Tristitia, 1. molestia; animi dolor *vel* ægritudo.

To load, Onero, 1. gravo; onus imponĕre. *He loaded the people too much*, nimium oneris plebi imposuit. *He loaded his ass with hampers of apples*, & costas aselli oneravit pomis. ¶ *Whom but a little before he had loaded with presents*, quos paulo ante muneribus expleverat, *Sall. B. J.* 23.

To load heavily, Opprimo, *pressi*, 3. coonero, 1.

To load, or *charge a gun*, Sclopetum pulvĕre nitrato & glande plumbeâ instruĕre, tormento pulverem & glandem indĕre.

A cart load, Vehes *vel* vehis, *is*, *f.*

A little load, or *weight*, Ponduscŭlum, 2.

Loaded, or *loaden*, Oneratus, onustus.

A loader, Qui *vel* quæ onerat.

A load star, * Cynosura, 1. helice, *es*, *f.*

A load stone, Magnes, *ētis*, *m.*

Of, or *belonging to a load stone*, Magneticus.

A loads man, Perductor, 3. viæ dux.

A loading [load or burthen] Onus, *ĕris*, *n.* farcina, 1.

Loading [burthening] Onerans, gravans.

Loading [aggravating] Aggravans.

A loaf, Panis, *is*, *m.* collyra, 1. [Prov.] *Half a loaf is better than no bread*, I, modo venare leporem, nunc ityn tenes.

A fine loaf, Panis candidus.

A houshold loaf, Panis cibarius *vel* secundarius.

An ammunition loaf, Panis castrensis.

A mouldy loaf, Panis mucidus.

A sugar loaf, Sacchari meta.

Loam, Lutum, 2.

A loan, Aliquid mutuatum, commodatum, *vel* mutuò datum.

To put out to loan, Aliquid alicui mutuum dare *vel* credĕre.

Loath, Invitus, nolens. See *Loth*.

To loath, Fastidio, 4. nauseo, 1. averstor.

Loathed, Fastiditus.

A loather, Fastiditor, 3.

A loathing, Fastidium, 2. nausea, 1.

Loathing, Fastidiens, nauseans, pertæsus.

To beget a loathing, Nauseam creare *vel* ciere.

To make one loath, Fastidium alicui movĕre, creare, afferre.

Loathingly, or *scornfully*, Fastidiosè.

Loathsome [hateful *or* frightful] Odiosus, horridus.

Loathsome [nasty] Fœdus, squalidus.

Very loathsome, Detestabilis, derestandus, abominandus.

To make loathsome, Odiosum reddĕre.

Loathsomely, Fastidiosè, odiosè.

Loathsomness, Nausea, 1. fastidium, 2.

A lob, or *lob cock*, Fatuus, bardus, insubidus.

Lob like, Fatuè, rusticè, inciviliter, inurbanè.

A lobby, Porticus, 4. ædium umbraculum.

A lobe of the lungs, Pulmonum lobus.

A lobster, Astacus, 2. *Note*, Some naturalists affirm, that *locusta marina* denoteth the *long oyster*, and not the *lobster*, according to the vulgar acceptation.

A lob worm, Vermis genus quo || truttæ capiuntur.

Local, Ad locum spectans, || localis.

Local motion, Motus in loco *vel* ad locum.

Locally, Juxta *vel* secundum locum.

Locality, || Existentia localis.

A loche, || Gobites fluviatilis.

A loche [in physic] Linctus, 4. * eclegma, *ătis*, *n.*

A lock, Sera, 1. claustrum ferreum.

To be under lock and key, Sub clavi esse.

To lock [a door] Sero, 1. obsero. *Lock the door on the inside*, obsera ostium intus.

To lock [a waggon] Rotas stringĕre *vel* suffiaminare.

To lock in, Claustro includĕre.

To lock in one's arms, or *embrace*, In ulnis amplecti *vel* complecti.

To lock one out of doors, Claustro foras aliquem excludĕre.

To lock up, Concludo, *si*, 3.

A padlock, Sera pensilis.

A pick lock, Clavis adulterina, *Sall. B. J.* 12.

A lock smith, Claustrorum ferreorum faber, || claustrarius artifex.

A lock in a river, Septum, 2. emissarium.

A lock of wool, Lanæ tomentum *vel* floccus.

A lock of hair, Cirrus, 2. cinnus.

Curled locks, Cincinni, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Hard curled locks, Capronæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Thick locks, Cæsaries, 5.

Locked, Obseratus.

A locker for pidgeons, Loculamenuum, 2. cellula columbaris.

A locket of gold, Collare aureum.

Locking fast, or *up*, Obserans.

Lockron [flower] Ranunculus globosus *vel* montanus.

Locram, Linteamen crassius.

A locust, Locusta, 1.

The locust tree, || Acacia Americana.

The small locust, * Attelabus, 2.

Lodemanage, Pretium quod duci navis penditur.

A lode ship, Navigium piscatorium.

A lodesman, or *pilot*, Navis gubernator *vel* rector.

A lodge, Casa, 1. tugurium, 2. gurgustium.

A little lodge, Casula, 1. tuguriolum, 2. || gurgustiolum.

A porter's lodge, Janitoris casa *vel* gurgustium.

Lodges, or *bowels*, Magalia *vel* mapalia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To lodge, or *live in a pace*, Habito, 1.

To lodge all night in an inn, In hospitio pernoctare.

To lodge with a person, In alicujus domo *vel* apud aliquem diversari.

To lodge one, or *receive into one's house*, Hospitio aliquem excipĕre *vel* tecto lectoque recipĕre, hospitium alicui præbĕre.

To lodge an army, Castra metari.

To lodge a buck, Damam cubantem servare.

The lodge of a stag, Cervi quies *vel* cubile.

To lodge [as a stick in a tree] Insideo, *sedi*, 2. inhæreo, *si*.

To be lodged, or *layed up*, Collocari, reponi.

To be lodged, or *be in one's power*, Penes aliquem esse. *The supreme power is lodged in the king*, penes regem summa est potestas.

Lodged [received into a lodging] Hospitio acceptus *vel* exceptus.

Lodged [as corn] Disjectus, stratus, prostratus.

Very well lodged, Hospitio lautè acceptus.

Ill lodged, Lecto malè receptus.

A lodger, Hospes, *ĭtis*, *c.*

A lodging, Habitatio, 3. commoratio. *Pray be so kind as to accommodate me with a lodging*, peto à te, ut mihi de habitatione accommodes. ¶ *You shall be welcome to lodge at my house*, tibi in domo mea *vel* apud me diversari licebit. *Hiding himself in the poor lodging of a maid servant*, occultans se tugurio mulieris ancillæ, *Sall. B. J.* 12. *Strolling and wandering about here and there, they took up their lodging where the night happened to overtake them*, vagi, palantes, quas nox coegerat, sedes habebant, *Id. B. J.* 21.

A lodging place, Diversorium, 2. hospitium, taberna diversoria.

A lodging room, Cubiculum, 2.

A common lodging place, * Pandocheum, 2.

A small lodging place, Diversoriolum, 2.

A lodging for camp, Castra, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To take up one's lodging with one, Apud aliquem *vel* in alicujus domo diversari.

To make a lodgment [in war] Munimenta *vel* munitiones struĕre, se in loco aliquo munire.

To entertain, and give one meat, drink, and lodging, Aliquem mensâ, lare, lecto recipĕre.

Lodgings, Ædium alienarum pars conducta.

Loe, En, ecce. See *Lo*.

A loft, Tabulatum, 2. cœnaculum.

An apple loft, Pomorum repositorium.

A cock loft, or *garret*, Tegulis proxima contignatio.

A hay loft, Fœni repositorium.

A corn loft, Granarium, 2.

Lofty [high] Celsus, excelsus, sublimis.

Lofty [haughty, proud] Elatus, superbus, fastuosus, arrogans, insolens, tumens. ¶ *He hath a lofty mind*, animus ipsi tumet.

A high and lofty style, Alta & exaggerata oratio; oratio inflata, turgida, *vel* grandis.

Lofty minded, Fastuosus, tumidus, superbus.

To grow lofty, Tumeo, 2. insolesco, 3. intumesco; superbiâ efferri, extolli, inflari.

To use lofty words, Magnificè loqui.

Loftily, Elatè, superbè, magnificè.

To carry it loftily, Turgeo, 2. tumeo; crissas erigĕre.

Loftiness [highness] Sublimitas, 3. excelsitas.

Loftiness [haughtiness, pride] Superbia, 1. arrogantia, insolentia; fastus, 4.

A log, Caudex, *ĭcis*, *m.* stipes, *ĭtis*, *m.* truncus, 2.

A little log, Trunculus, 2.

A log line at sea, Linea qua cursum navis metiuntur.

Log wood, Lignum quoddam tinctile.

A logarithm, * Logarithmus, 2.

A loggerhead, Capito, *onis*, *m.* bardus, 2. stupidus; hebes, *etis*, *m.*

A sleepy loggerhead, Fungus, 2, somnolentus, blennus.

Logical, * Logicus.

A logician, * Logicus, 2. dialecticus.

Logician like, or *logically*, * Logicè, dialecticè, dialecticorum more.

Logic, Logica, 1. dialectica; disserendi ars.

To chop logic, Argutias alteri exhibĕre, sophismatis abuti.

A loboc, Linctus, 4. * eclegma, *ătis*, *n.*

A loin, Lumbus, 2.

A loin of lamb, mutton, pork, or *veal*, Lumbus agninus, ovinus, porcinus, vitulinus.

A little loin, Lumbulus, 2.

A breaking of the loins, Lumbisragium, 2.

A pain in the loins, Lumborum dolor, || lumbago, *ginis*, *f.*

Having his loins broke, or *having feeble loins*, Delumbis, || elumbis.

A surloin of beef, Lumbus bovinus.

Digitized by Google

To

To loiter, Ceſſo, 1. moror; moras nectĕre *vel* trahĕre, reſiſto, *ſtiti*, 3.

A loiterer, or *loitering perſon*, Ceſſator, 3. cunctator.

A loitering, Ceſſatio, 3. mora, 1.

To loll [lean] Procumbo, *cubui*, 3. innitor, *nixus*.

To loll out the tongue, Linguam exerĕre.

To loll in bed, Lecto indulgĕre, nidum tepidum fovĕre.

A lollard, Ignavus, ſegnis.

A lolling, Cubito nixus.

Lome, Lutum, 2.

Lome for grafting, Intrita, 1.

A lomp [fiſh] Orbis, *is*, *m*.

London tuft, or *London pride* [an herb] Armeria, 3.

A lone, or *loan*, Mutuum commodatum.

Lonely, or *loneſome*, Solus, ſolitarius, deſertus.

Lonelineſs, or *loneſomneſs*, Solitudo, *dinis*, *f*.

Long, Longus. *Labourers think the day long*, dies longa videtur opus debentibus. ¶ *If the diſeaſe be of any long continuance*, ſi jam inveteraverit morbus. *When they are grown four fingers long*, cum quatuor digitos longitudine expleverint. *This is the long and the ſhort of it*, cujus ſumma eſt, quod.

All my life long, Per totam vitam.

Long, or *a long time*, Diu, longùm. *You have detained me a long time*, diu eſtis me demorati. *Nor ſhall you long rejoice*, nec longum lætaberĕ. *I have been long enough employed in this buſineſs*, ſatis diu hoc ſaxum volvo. *This ſoon will be long enough*, id actutum diu eſt. ¶ *It will not be long ere*, prope adeſt, cum. *It was not long between*, or *after*, haud ita multum temporis interim fuit.

Long ago, or *long ſince*, Jam dudum, pridem, jamdudum, olim. *It is long ago ſince you went from hence*, jamdudum factum eſt quòd abiiſti domo. *How long ago is it ſince you did eat?* quampridem non ediſti? *Herillus's opinion was long ago hiſſed off*, Herilli jampridem exploſa ſententia eſt. *It was ſpoken long ago*, olim dictum eſt. ¶ *It is not long ſince he caſt his teeth*, illi haud diu eſt cum dentes exciderint. *Long ago they were under their protection*, in eorum fide antiquitus erant.

Long after, Multo poſt, longo poſt tempore.

As long as, Quamdiu.

Long before, Multo ante. *I knew it long before you*, multo prius ſcivi puam tu. *Not long before day*, non dudum ante lucem.

Long enough, Satis diu. ¶ *I have lived long enough, ſaith he, for I die unconquered*, ſatis, inquit, vixi, invictus enim morior, *C. Nep. Epam.* 9.

How long? Quamdiu?

Long of, is made by Cauſa, culpa, *&c.* as; *It was long of you that he was condemned*, tu in cauſa damnationis fuiſti. *It is long of you*, tuâ iſthoc culpâ fit. *It is not long of me*, non mea eſt culpa. *You will ſay it was long of him*, illius dices culpâ factum. ¶ *It is not long of me that he doth this*, me impulſore hæc non facit. *This was long of Clodius*, hoc Clodii impulſu factum eſt. *It is not long of me that you do not underſtand*, non ſtat per me quo minus intelligas.

Long continuance of time, Diuturnitas, 3. ¶ *Long continuance of time aſſwageth the greateſt grief*, dies ægritudinem adimit.

Of long continuance, Diuturnus, diutinus.

Very long, Perlongus, prælongus.

Somewhat long, Longulus, longiuſculus.

A long gangrel, Longurio, *onis*, *m*.

Long necked, Colli prælongi.

A long in muſic, Reſpiratio longa.

Long [in pronunciation] Productus. *It is pronounced long*, producte dicitur.

Long and round, Teres, *ĕtis*.

Ere long, Brevi.

A long legged beetle, * Bupreſtis, 3.

Long life, Vivacitas, 3. longinquitas ætatis, ‖ longævitas, 3.

Long lived, & Longævus.

A long tongue, Lingulaca, futilis.

A long oyſter, Locuſta marina.

Long ſuffering, or *long ſuffering*, ‖ Longanimitas, 3.

Long winded, or *prolix*, Prolixus.

To long after, Opto, 1. exopto; appeto, *ii* vel *ivi*, 3. expeto; ardeo, *ſi*, 2. deſiderio æſtuare. ¶ *He longeth to be at play with his fellows*, geſtit paribus colludĕre. *What moſt men greatly long for, they ſet at nought*, quæ plerique vehementer expetunt, pro nihilo ducunt.

Longed after, or *longed for*, Expetitus, vehementer optatus.

Longer, Longior.

Longer in time, Diutius. [Prov.] *No longer pipe, no longer dance*, dum fervet olla, vivit amicitia.

Longeſt, Longiſſimus.

The longeſt liver, Superſtes, *ĭtis*.

Longevity, ‖ Longævitas, 3.

A longing after, or *for*, Deſiderium, 2.

To loſe one's longing, Voto excidĕre.

The longing of women, Malacia, 1. prægnantium appetitus; pica, 1.

To ſave one's longing, Voti compos fieri.

To ſet a longing after, Deſiderium excitare.

Longiſh, or *ſomewhat long*, Longiuſculus, longulus.

Longitude, Longitudo, *dinis*, *f*.

A looby, or *loobily fellow*, Inſulſus, bardus, aſinus Antronius.

The loof of a ſhip, Navis ſummitas.

Loof pieces, Tormenta ad ſummitatem collecta.

Loof up, Conſtringe navem ad ventum.

A look [caſt of the eye] Obtutus, 4. oculorum conjectus *vel* contuitus.

An amorous look, Obtutus venereus.

The look [aſpect or countenance] Vultus, 4. aſpectus; vultûs habitus. ¶ *For he diſcovered by his looks that he had offended him*, etenim vultu offenſionem conjectaverat, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 12.

A chearful, or *pleaſant look*, Aſpectus lætus, frons hilaris.

A crabbed, or *ſour look*, Vultus torvus, moroſus, ſeverus, triſtis; frons caperata.

A proud, or *diſdainful look*, Supercilium, 2. vultus faſtuoſus.

A mean look, Projectus *vel* degener vultus.

A boy of an honeſt look, Puer ingenui vultûs.

To look, Video, *i*, 2. ¶ *See how I look*, contemplamini vultum. *Look to what you are about*, vide quid agas. *Let him look to that*, ipſe viderit. *Let the philoſophers look to that*, viderint philoſophi. [Prov.] *They look one way, and row another*, olera ſpectant, lardum tollunt. *Look not a gift horſe in the mouth*, noli dentes equi inſpicĕre dati. *Look not too high, leſt a chip fall into your eye*, qui quærit alta, is malum videtur quærere. *Look before you leap*, galeatum ſero duelli pœnitet. ¶ *They looked as if they had run away*, ſpeciem fugæ præbuerunt.

To look about, Circumſpicio, *exi*, 3. diſpicio; luſtro, 1. colluſtro, perluſtro, circumſpecto, perſpecto.

To look, or *ſeem*, Videor, *ſus*, 2. *He looketh to be a perſon of great worth*, videtur eſſe quantivis pretii. *This cloth looketh to be very fine*, fila hujus panni videntur eſſe tenuiſſima. *That looketh to be done on purpoſe*, id videtur datâ operâ factum fuiſſe.

To look after [take care of] Curo. 1. accuro; reſpicio, *exi*, 3. *I look not after your ſon*, ego tuum non curo filium. *She hath no body to look after her*, nec qui eam reſpiciat quiſquam eſt. ¶ *They look after their own buſineſs*, ſuum ipſi negotium habent.

To look aſkew, Oculis diſtortis *vel* limis intuĕri.

To look aſquint, Oculis ſtrabis intuĕri.

To look back, Reſpicio, *exi*, 3.

To look before, Proſpicio, *exi*, 3. prævideo, *vidi*, 2.

To look big, or *as big as bull beef*, Titanicum intuĕri.

To look down, Deſpicio, *exi*, 3. obtutum humi defigĕre.

To look down upon with contempt, Faſtidioſè contemnĕre.

To look, or *ſeek for*, Quæro, *ſivi*, 3. requiro.

To look for [expect] Expecto, 1. ſpero, præſtolor. *When do you look for your old man?* ſenem quod expectatis veſtrum? *Whom do you look for, Parmeno?* quem præſtolare, Parmeno? ¶ *It is more than I looked for*, præter ſpem evenit.

He looketh ill [in point of health] Morbo videtur laborare.

To look in, Inſpicio, *exi*, 3. introſpicio.

To look, or *examine into a thing*, Scrutor, 1. perſcrutor.

To look one earneſtly in the face, Os alicujus intentis oculis intuĕri. ¶ *One had better die than look a tyrant in the face*, moriendum potius, quàm tyranni vultus aſpiciendus. *They durſt not ſo much as look the enemy in the face*, ne aſpectum quidem hoſtis ſuſtinere valuerunt.

To look like, Refero, *tuli*. ¶ *He looketh like a ſtranger*, peregrina facies videtur hominis. *She made him look like himſelf again*, totam illi formam ſuam reddidit. *Doth this look like a wedding?* num videntur convenire hæc nuptiis? *It looketh like the very ſea*, faciem repræſentat veri maris.

To look merrily, or *pleaſantly*, Exporrigĕre frontem, vultu hilari *vel* læto eſſe.

To look one's head, Pediculos venari.

To look on, Intueor, *itus*. ¶ *He that looketh on death as an evil, muſt needs fear it*, qui mortem in malis ponit, non poteſt eam non timĕre. *You look on him as a poor ſcholar*, tibi parum videtur eruditus.

To look on all parts, Colluſtro, 1. exploro & diſpicio, *exi*, 3.

To look, or *chooſe out*, Deligo, *egi*, 3. ſeligo.

To look out of doors, Ab janua proſpicĕre.

To look out at a window, De feneſtra exerto capite proſpicĕre.

To look, or *ſeek out*, Inveſtigo, 1. quæro, *ſivi*, 3. requiro.

To look ſadly, or *ſorrowful*, Triſtis videri, triſtem vultum habĕre.

To look ſourly, or *crabbedly*, Frontem caperare, caperatâ *vel* contractâ fronte intuĕri.

To look to, Curo, 1. accuro, obſervo; curam alicujus rei ſuſcipĕre. *He looketh to my buſineſs*, curam ſuſcipit rerum mearum. ¶ *Farewel, and look to my affairs*, valebis & mea negotia videbis. *Let him look to it*, ipſe viderit. *I will look to one*, ego mihi proſpiciam. *Look to your ſelf*, ſalutis tuæ rationem habe. *But for him I ſhould have looked well to myſelf*, abſque eo eſſet, rectè ego mihi vidiſſem.

To look towards, Ad aliquem reſpicĕre.

To look up, Suſpicio, *exi*, 3. ¶ *At the name of Thiſbe he looked up*, ad nomen Thiſbes oculos erexit. ✠ *Looking up earneſtly to heaven*, ad cœlum tendens ardentia lumina.

To look upon, or *behold*, Aſpicio, *exi*, 3. inſpicio; ſpecto, 1. inſpecto, conſpicor; intueor, *itus*, 2. animadverto, *ti*, 3. ¶ *But the Roman people looked upon nothing with greater pleaſure, than thoſe beaſts which they had before ſo much dreaded with towers on their backs*, ſed nihil libertatis populus Romanus aſpexit, quam illas, quas timuerat, cum turribus ſuis, belluas, *Flor.* 1, 18.

To look upon, or *eſteem*, Æſtimo, 1. habeo, 2. duco, *xi*, 3. pendo, *pĕpendi*.

To look wiſhfully upon, Intentis oculis aliquem contemplari, obtutu defixo ſpectare. ¶ *I looked wiſhfully upon her*, in eam intuitum defixi.

To look wantonly on, Procaciter *vel* laſcive intuĕri.

To look well [in point of health] Sanâ *vel* integrâ valetudine videri, vultum habĕre ſanum.

To look very ill, Vultum habĕre morbidum *vel* tabidum.

To look upon a perſon as his own, Pro ſuo aliquem habĕre.

Look [behold] En, ecce. ¶ *Look where Parmeno is*, ſed eccum Parmenonem. *Look where Davus is*, hem Davum tibi.

Looked at, Aſpectatus.

Looked for, Expectatus, ſperatus, optatus.

To be looked for, Expectandus.

Not looked for, Inſperatus, improviſus.

Looked to, Obſervatus, curatus. ¶ *His manners are to be looked to*, ejus mores ſpectandi ſunt.

Ill looked to, or *after*, Malè curatus, negligenter adminiſtratus.

Well

Well looked to, or *after*, Rectè curatus.
Sour looked, Tetricus, torvus, supercilliosus, vultuosus.
A looker on, Spectator, 3.
Looking, Aspiciens. ¶ *Looking stedfastly upon me*, totis in me intentis luminibus. *I am even looking for you*, te ipsum quæro. *Looking merrily on it*, relaxato in hilaritatem vultu. *Is not this he that I am looking for?* annon hic est, quem præstolor?
A good looking person, Homo ingenui vultûs, ingenuique pudoris.
Looking up, Sursum versum spectans.
Looking about, Lustrans, perlustrans, circumspiciens.
Looking often into the glass, Speculo affixus.
A looking, Inspectatio, 3.
A looking about, Circumspectio, 3.
A looking back, Respectus, 4.
A looking down, Despectus, 4.
A looking for, Expectatio, 3.
A looking into, Inspectio, 3.
A looking on, Intuitus, 4. contuitus.
A looking stedfastly, Obtutus, 4.
A looking unto, Conservatio, 3.
A looking upwards, Suspectus, 4.
A looking glass, Speculum, 2.
A looking glass maker, Speculorum fusor.
A dismal looking place, Locus cujus facies est terribilis. ¶ *A room arched with stone, but a musty, dark, stinking, dismal looking place*, camera lapideis fornicibus vincta, sed incultu, tenebris, odore fœda, atque terribilis ejus facies, *Sall. B. C.* 58.
A weaver's loom, Textrina, 1. textoris jugum.
A loom gale, Ventus vehemens.
The looming of a ship, Navis externa species *vel* facies. ¶ *She loometh a great sail*, magna videtur navis.
A loop, Amentum, 2.
A loop hole, Transenna, 1. fenestra.
A loop hole [for ordnance] Fenestella, 1.
Loop lace, Fimbria, 1.
Looped, Amentatus.
Loose, Laxus, exsolutus.
Loose [dissolute] Dissolutus, nequam. *A loose young fellow*, adolescens discinctus *vel* perditus atque dissolutus.
A man of loose principles, Vir nullâ fide *vel* pravis moribus.
Loose, or *careless*, Remissus, negligens.
Loose in body, * Lientericus.
To break, or *get loose*, Aufugio, 4. se expedire *vel* extricare. ¶ *By chance a horse who had broke loose from his halter, and was terrified by the noise of his pursuers, trampled down some persons that were in his way*, forte equus abruptis vinculis vagus, & clamore territus, quosdam occurrentium obturbavit, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 66.
To loose, or *let loose*, Laxo, 1. solvo, *vi*, 3. *A little before night he loosed his ships*, sub noctem naves solvit.
To loose, or *be loosened*, Solvor, *utus*, 3. *Our ship loosed from the harbour*, soluta est nostra navis è portu.
A growing loose, Relaxatio, 3.
To grow loose in manners, Corrumpor, *ruptus*, 3. vitiis depravari.
To hang loose, Fluo, *xi*, 3. diffluo; fluito, 1.
To loose, Perdo, *dĭdi*, 3. amitto, *misi*. See *Lose*.
To be loose, or *tottering*, Vacillo, 1.
Loosed, Solutus, laxatus.
Easily loosed, Dissolubilis, || solubilis.
Not to be loosed, Indissolubilis.
To loosen, Laxo, 1. relaxo.
To loosen a thing in order to pull it down, Labefacio, *feci*, 3. infirmo, 1. *He hath loosened all the teeth in my head*, dentes omnes labefecit mihi.
To loosen the belly, Alvum lævigare.
Loosely, Laxè, solutè.
Loosely [disorderly] Dissolutè, remissè.
To loosen, or *grow loose*, Laxor, 1. solvor, *utus*, 3.
Loosened, Laxatus, solutus.
A looseness, Laxitas, 3.
A looseness of the belly, Alvi proluvies. *He hath a looseness*, alvus illum exercet.
To be troubled with a looseness, Alvi proluvie laborare.
A loosening, Relaxatio, 3.
Loosening medicines, Medicamenta alvi proluviem excitantia.
Loose strife [herb] * Lysimachia, 1.
Codded loose strife, * Lysimachia siliquosa.
Hooded loose strife, * Lysimachia galericulata.
Purple loose strife, * Lysimachia purpurea.
Yellow loose strife, * Lysimachia lutea.
To lop trees, Tondeo, *totondi*, 2. detondeo; amputo, 1. decacumino, puto.
A lopping of trees, Decacuminatio, 3.
Lopped off the top, Decacuminatus.
To lop, or *cut away boughs that hinder the light*, Interluco, 1. colluco, subluco.
Lopped, Tonsus, truncatus.
A lopper, or *pruner of trees*, Putator, 3. frondator.
Loppered milk, Lac exoletum & vetustate coagulatum.
A lopping, Putatio, 3.
The loppings of trees, Sarmenta, *orum*, *n. pl.* concædes, *ium*, *f. pl.*
Loquacious, Loquax, *acis*; garrulus.
Loquacity, Loquacitas, 3. garrulitas.
A lord, Dominus, 2. dynasta, *æ*, *m.* [Prov.] *New lords, new laws*, novus rex, nova lex.
My lord, Mi domine.
Titular lords, Domini honorarii.
To lord it, Dominor, 2. ¶ *They are desirous to lord it over you at pleasure, you desire to be free, they desire to do mischief, you endeavour to hinder it*, dominari illi volunt, vos liberi esse, facere illi injurias, vos prohibere, *Sall. B. J.* 36.
The lord high admiral, Maris summus præfectus.
A lord almoner, Stipis largiendæ summus administer.
The lord high chamberlain, Cubiculariorum decurio.
The lord high chancellor, Summus cancellarius.
The lord chief justice, Judex primarius.
A lord of the cinque ports, || Baro quinque portuum.
A lord deputy, Proconsul, *ŭlis*, *m.*
A lord of a manour, || Dominus manerii.
A lord marshal, Rerum capitalium præfectus; || marescallus, 2.
A lord mayor, Urbis prætor, prætor urbanus.
A lord president, Præses, *ĭdis*, *m.*
Lord privy seal, Custos sigilli privati.
The lord high treasurer, Fisci summus præfectus.
Made a lord, Ad || baronis dignitatem evectus.
The lords of the realm, Proceres, *um*, *m. pl.*
The house of lords, Domus procerum *vel* parium.
Lordly, Fastuosus, elatus, imperiosus, regius.
Lordliness, Dominatio, 3. fastidium, 2.
Lord like, or *lordly*, Magnificè, imperiosè, elatè.
Lordship, Dominatus, 4. principatus.
A lordship [manour] Ditio, 3. || manerium, 2.
A lorimer, or *loriner*, Minorum ferramentorum artifex.
A loriot [bird] Galgulus, 2. * icterus.
To lose, Perdo, *dĭdi*, 3. amitto, *misi*. ¶ *A man may lose his debts for want of calling for them*, bona nomina, si non exigas, fiunt mala. *I am like to lose the principal*, etiam de sorte venio in dubium. *My master is like to lose his wife*, herus uxore excidit. *I lose all I play for*, semper è ludo discedo victus & spoliatus. *He will not lose the droppings of his nose*, aquam pl[illegible] vat, profundêre. *He hath nothin[illegible] tissimus est, nihil ab illo abradi p[illegible] I will win the horse, or lose the [illegible] sex, aut tres tesseræ; aut Cæsar, [illegible] covet, all lose*, umbra pro corpore.
To lose an opportunity, Occasi[illegible] ¶ *And when shall I be able to re[illegible] favours to me, if I lose this opportun[illegible] ego vobis pro tantis vestris in me [illegible] referam, si nunc cessavero? Liv.*
To lose colour, Decolorari.
To lose his credit, Fidem labe[illegible] perdĕre.
To lose his labour, Operam & oleum perdĕre, laterem lavare. ¶ *You lose your labour*, nihil agis.
To lose ground [give back] Retrocedo, *ssi*, 3.
To lose ground [be worsted] Superor, 1. vincor, *ictus*, 3.
To lose leather in riding, Cuticulam equitando atterĕre *vel* excoriare.
To lose his sting, Aculeum amittĕre.
To lose one's hopes, Desperare, de spe decidĕre.
To lose one's life, Mortem oppetĕre.
To lose one's longing, Voto excidĕre.
To lose one's passage by sea, Excludi navigatione.
To lose one's way, Deerro, 1. à recta via aberrare.
To lose time, Opportunitatem amittĕre, tempus frustra terĕre.
To lose the use of one's limbs, Membris capi.
To lose utterly, Disperdo, *dĭdi*, 3.
A loser, Qui damno afficitur. *He was a great loser by that bargain*, eâ pactione magno damno affectus fuit. ¶ *You shall be no loser by me*, nullo lucro excides per me.
A losing, Amissio, 3. perditio.
Loss, Damnum, 2. detrimentum, incommodum; jactura, 1. *It was a loss to me*, damno mihi fuit. *That matter was the occasion of a great loss to me*, ea res magnum detrimentum mihi attulit. ¶ *Without the loss of one ship*, omnibus navibus ad unam incolumibus. *He getteth by another's loss*, ex incommodis alterius sua comparat commoda. *Both sides came off by the loss*, flet victor, victus interiit. [Prov.] *He buyeth, and selleth, and liveth by the loss*, Diomedis & Glauci permutatio. ¶ *And with great reputation returneth to his winter quarters without the loss of a man*, maximaque eum gloria, incolumi omnium, quos transduxerat, numero, in hiberna revertitur, *V. Paterc.* 2, 120.
To be at a loss, or *know not what to do*, Nescio, 4. *I am at a loss what to do in that affair*, quid illa re agam, nescio. *They are at a loss what to say of it*, quid de illa re dicendum est, nesciunt. *We were at a loss what to think of it*, quid de ea re censendum fuit, nesciebamus. ¶ *But in this person one is at a loss which most to admire, his exceeding all bounds in danger and fatigue, or his confining his desire of honours within such narrow limits*, sed in hoc viro nescias utrum magis mireris, quod laborum periculorumque semper excessit modum, an quod honorum temperavit, *V. Paterc.* 2, 122. *I am at a loss*, animus hæret *vel* pendet.
To repair, or *make good a loss*, Damnum resarcire.
Loss of life, Mors, *tis*, *f.* vitæ privatio.
Causing loss, Damnosus, detrimentosus, perniciosus, exitiosus, exitialis, damnificus.
Lost [of *lose*] Perditus, amissus. [Prov.] *Better lost, than found*, quod periit, periit.
I lost, Perdidi. ¶ *I have lost my labour*, laterem lavi. *I have lost my longing*, me spes frustrata est. *They lost some sons of their friends*, paucos ex suis desideraverunt. *Hereabouts I lost it*, loca circiter hæc excidit mihi. *They lost their carriages*, impedimentis exuti sunt. *He hath lost his pay*, ære dirutus est. *He lost his life bravely*, fortiter mortem obiit. *He lost his cause*, causam perdidit, litem amisit, causâ cecidit. *He hath lost his senses*, mente labitur. *They had lost their courage*, cecideranr animi. *I have lost sight of him*, hunc è conspectu amisi. *I lost sight of them all on a sudden*, repente ex oculis abierunt. *Having lost all his forces*, exutus omnibus copiis.
A person lost to all sense of goodness, or *honesty*, Perditissimus, profligatissimus, nequissimus.
To be lost, Amittor, *ssus*, 3. perdor, *itus*. ¶ *I [illegible] lost*, perii, occidi, nullus sum. *My labour is [illegible] opera periit. The ship was lost at sea*, hausit, mersæ, *vel* submersæ sunt naves mari *vel* in [illegible]. *The goods were lost by shipwreck*, bona naufragio interierunt.
To be utterly lost, Pereo, 4. disperco.
I lost hope, Spes incisa, abscissa, deperdita.
Having lost, or *being deprived of*, Orbus, or-

Having loſt his parents, children, &c. Orbus parentibus, liberis, &c.

A lot, chance, or *fortune*, Sors, *tis*, *f.* caſus, 4. ¶ *It may come to our lot*, id nobis contingĕre poteſt. *It is not my lot to be converſant in thoſe matters*, haud mihi contigit in illis rebus exercēri.

To caſt lots, Sortior, *tus*, 4. ſortem immittĕre, ſortibus de aliquo conſulĕre.

To draw lots, Sortes ducĕre *vel* trahĕre.

A caſting of lots, Sortitio, 3.

Divination by lots, Sortilegium, 2.

To chooſe umpires by lot, Dicam ſortiri.

A caſter of lots, Sortitor, 3.

A lot [parcel *or* portion] Pars, *tis*, *f.* portio, 3.

To pay ſcot and lot, Omnes cenſus parœciæ ſolvĕre.

Having caſt lots, or *gotten by lot*, Sortitus.

By lot, Sorte, ſortitò, caſu. *It fell to me by lot*, ſorte mihi contigit.

The lote tree, Lotus, *i*, *f.* celtis, 3.

The gray lote tree, Lotus fructu cano.

The red lote tree, Lotus fructu rubro.

Lote berries, Loti baccæ.

Loth [unwilling] Invitus, ægrè faciens, difficulter *vel* gravatè, ad aliquid agendum adductus.

To be loth, Gravatim *vel* ægrè aliquid facĕre. ¶ *I am loth*, piget me. *I was very loth to do it*, animum haud facilè inducere potui; invitus feci.

Loth to fight, A prælio averſus.

To lothe, Faſtidio, 4. See *Loath*.

A lotion [waſhing] Lotio, 3. lavatio.

A lottery, Teſſerarum ſortitio.

It is all a lottery, Nihil incertius eſt.

To draw a lottery, Teſſerarum ſortitiones ducĕre.

Lovage [herb] ‖ Leviſticum, 2.

Lombardy lovage, Liguſticum, 2.

Lovage with black leaves, Olus atrum.

Loud, Sonorus, canorus, clarus, ✠ clariſonus.

Loud, or *that hath a loud voice*, Vocalis.

A loud voice, Erecta & concitata vox.

To ſpeak louder, Eloquor, *cutus*; vocem attollĕre.

Loudly, Sonorè, canorè, clarè.

To ſpeak loud, or *loudly*, Clarè loqui.

Loudneſs, or *clearneſs of the voice*, Vocis claritas.

Love, Amor, 3. charitas; benevolentia, 1. *There is no mean in love*, nullus modus adeſt amori. *Love and a cough cannot be hid*, amor & tuſſis non celantur. *I am quite out of love with myſelf*, totus diſpliceo mihi. *Love and lordſhip like no fellowſhip*, non benè conveniunt, nec in una ſede morantur, majeſtas & amor. *Love is blind*, quiſquis amat ranam, ranam putat eſſe Dianam. *Love will creep where it cannot go*, magnes amoris amor. *With the love of all mankind*, complexu totius humani generis. *When poverty cometh in at the doors, love flyeth out at the windows*, ſine Cerere & Baccho friget Venus.

Love to one's country, Amor in patriam.

Self love, Amor ſui, * philautia, 1.

Exceſs of love, Amoris magnitudo.

To love, Amo, 1. diligo, *exi*, 3. *I love you moſt dearly*, magis te quam oculos amo meos. ¶ *The gods love man better than he doth himſelf*, charior illis (diis) homo quam ſibi. *They love wreſtling*, his palæſtra in ſtudio eſt. *There is nothing I love better than to be alone*, nihil eſt mihi amicius ſolitudine. *Love me, and love my dog*, qui me amat, amat & canem meum. *I love her every day better and better*, illum plus plus dies diligo.

To fall much in love with, Alicujus amore flagrare *vel* incendi.

To make love to one, Ambio, 4. ſolicito.

To love one ardently, dearly, or *exceedingly*, Adeo, *fi*, 2. flagro, 1. deperco, 4. unicè, perdite, effictum aliquem amare, deperire quem adamare, deamare, in oculis ferre ſtare. ¶ *I loved her ardently*, or *dearly*, animo egregiè charam habui.

To be over head and ears in love, Deperiſerè amare; in amore totus eſſe; amare.

Love [deſire] Deſiderium, 2. ſtudium.

A love [ſweetheart] Corculum, 2.

Love of God, or *parents*, Pietas, 3. ¶ *For the love of God*, per Deum; ita te Deus amet.

Criminal or *unchaſte love*, Amor meretricius.

A love intrigue, Amor furtivus.

Love of our neighbour, Charitas, 3.

In love, Amans.

Over head and ears in love, Miſerè, perditè, effictim amans.

To be in love, Amo, 1. miror. *He is deeply in love with her*, illam miſerè amat, amore illius deperit. *He is in love with another*, in alio occupatur amore. *Virtue ſhould make us wonderfully in love with it*, virtus ſui mirabiles amores incitaret. ¶ *Corydon was in love with Alexis*, Corydon ardebat Alexin.

To be much in love with a thing, Amore alicujus rei flagrare.

To be out of love with a thing, Ab aliqua re abhorrĕre.

To be out of love with one's ſelf, Sibi diſplicēre.

Of, or *belonging to love*, Amatorius.

A love fit, Impetus amoris.

Love [a flower] ‖ Viorna, 1.

To be love ſick, Deperco, 4.

A love knot, Nodus Herculeus.

A love letter, Epiſtola amatoria.

A love potion, Philtrum, 2. poculum amatorium.

Love tricks, Blanditiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* illecebræ.

Brotherly love, Fratrum amor, * philadelphia, 1.

The love of mankind, Amor humani generis, * philanthropia, 1.

The god of love, Cupido, *dinis*, *m.* Amor, 3.

The goddeſs of love, Venus, *ĕris*, *f.*

The love of money, Amor pecuniæ, * phylargyria, 1.

The love of wiſdom, Amor ſapientiæ, * philoſophia, 1.

Love [ſilk] Nebula, 1. ſericum tenuiſſimum.

Loved, Amatus, dilectus.

Worthy to be loved, Amabilis, amore dignus.

Lovely, Decorus, venuſtus.

Lovelily, Amabiliter.

Lovelineſs, Amabilitas, 3. venuſtas; decor, *ōris*, *m.*

A lover, Amator, 3.

A great lover of his country, Qui unicè amat patriam.

A lover [ſpark *or* ſuitor] Procus, 2. amaſius.

A ſhe lover, Amatrix, *ĭcis*, *f.*

A pitiful lover, Amatorculus, 2.

A lover of goodneſs, Amator probitatis, * philagathus, 2.

A lover of learning, Amator doctrinæ, * philomathes, 1.

A lover of mankind, Amator humani generis, * philanthropus, 2.

A lover of money, Amator pecuniæ, * philargyrus, 2.

A lover of wiſdom, Amator ſapientiæ, * philoſophus, 2.

A lover of truth, Amator veritatis, * philalethes, 3.

A lover of wine, Vinoſus.

Lovers of the ſame things, Rivales, *ium*, *m. pl*

Of all loves, Amabò,

A lough, or *lake*, Lacus, 4.

Loving, Humanus, benignus, propitius.

Very loving, Perantans, indulgentiſſimus.

To love, Amanter, amicè, benignè, humanè.

Lovingly, Peramanter.

*To look frontem caperare, contrahĕre, corrugare.

Lowreth, Cœlum nubibus obducitur.

Lowſy, Bardus 2. ſegnis.

Lowſy [tall gangrel] Longurio, *onis*, *m.*

Lowring, Corvus, tetricus, vultuoſus, triſtis.

Lowring weather, Cœlum nubilum.

Lowring, Torvitas, 3. frontis contractio.

Lowring, Torvè, tetricè, ‖ vultuosè.

Lowſe, Pediculus, 2. [Prov.] *Sue a beggar in ſuit for a louſe*, nemo poteſt nudo veſtimenta detrahere.

Lowſe wort, Pediculus inguini adhærens.

A ſea louſe, Pediculus marinus.

A wall louſe, Cimex, *icis*, *m.*

A wood louſe, Aſellus, 2.

Louſe wort, Herba pedicularis, ſtaphis agria.

To louſe one's ſelf, Pediculos venari.

Louſy, Pediculoſus, pediculis ſcatens.

The louſy diſeaſe, Morbus pedicularis; * phthiriaſis, 3.

Louſily, ‖ Pediculosè.

Louſineſs, Pediculorum vis *vel* copia.

A lout, Sordidus, agreſtis, ruſticus, inſulſus.

To lout, Frontem caperare *vel* corrugare.

Loutiſh, Ruſticus, agreſtis.

Loutiſhly, Ruſticè.

A lowre, or *lowre hole*, Fumarium, 2. ſpiramentum.

Low [oppoſed to *high*] Humilis.

Low, or *humbled*, Depreſſus, afflictus, demiſſus.

Low in the world, Pauper, inops, cui res familiaris valde exigua eſt. ¶ *My purſe is very low*, marſupium meum fere exenteratur.

Low, or *mean*, Abjectus, vilis, contemptus, obſcurus.

Low [ſhallow] Brevis.

A low houſe, Domus *vel* caſa humilis.

Low and watery grounds, Demiſſa & paluſtria loca.

A low roof, Tectum humile.

A low voice, Vox depreſſa *vel* ſubmiſſa.

Low, or *mean expreſſions*, Verba humilia, abjecta, ſordida.

A low, or *mean ſtile*, Stilus demiſſus, oratio humilis, ſermo demiſſus, humile dicendi genus.

Of a low, or *mean birth*, Ignobili loco natus, obſcuro genere ortus, parentibus humilibus oriundus.

A low bred fellow, Cui ſervilis eſt indoles.

He is not to be found high nor low, Nuſquam gentium eſt.

It is low water, Fluxus maris receſſit, flumen decrevit.

Low Sunday, Primus dies Dominicus poſt Paſcha.

To be in a low condition, Egēre, in egeſtate eſſe.

To bring, or *make low*, Affligo, *xi*, 3. deprimo, *preſſi*; ‖ humilio, 1.

To bring low, or *weaken*, Enervo, 1.

To be brought low in the world, or *to poverty*, Ad inopiam *vel* paupertatem redigi.

Brought low, Afflictus, depreſſus, humiliatus.

A bringing low, Afflictio, 3. depreſſio, ‖ humiliatio.

To fly low, Demiſsè volare.

To keep low, Alas alicui præcidĕre.

To run low, Decreſco, *vi*, 3. ¶ *The credit of the merchants runneth but low*, mercatorum fides concidit.

To ſpeak low, Demiſsè *vel* ſubmiſsâ voce loqui.

Low in ſtature, Brevis, humilis.

Low in price, Vilis, vili pretio.

A low dwarf, Pumilio, *onis*, *m.* pumilus, 2. nanus.

Low water, Aqua reflua, maris refluxus.

To low [as an ox] Mugio, 4. boo, 1.

To low again, Remugio, 4. reboo, 1.

To low unto, Admugio, 4.

A low bell, Campana ſonora qua utuntur aucupes in capiendis avibus.

A man of low eſtate, Infimâ fortunâ *vel* re tenui homo.

Lower, Inferior.

To lower one's pride, or *bring one a peg lower*, Faſtum alicujus comprimĕre, animos retundĕre, ſuperbiam reprimĕre.

To lower one's voice, Vocem deprimĕre.

To lower the price of things, Pretium rerum imminuĕre. ¶ *The price of proviſions is lowered*, annona laxatur.

To lower [bring or make lower] Deprimo, *preſſi*, 3. *By opening the public granaries he lowered the price of corn*, Levavit apertis horreis pretia frugum, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 59.

To lower [let down] Demitto, *miſi*, 3. ſubmitto.

Digitized by Google

A lowering of the value of money, De pretio nummorum deceſſio.
Loweſt, or *lowermoſt*, Infimus, imus.
A lowing, Mugitus, 4. boatus.
Lowly, Demiſſus, ſubmiſſus, humilis.
Lowlily, Demiſsè, ſubmiſsè, humiliter.
Lowlineſs, Modeſtia, 1. animi demiſſio, ‖ humilitas, 3.
A lown [dull or heavy fellow] inſulſus, ſtupidus, naris obeſæ.
To lower, Frontem caperare. See *Lour*.
Loyal, Fidus, fidelis. *He was always loyal to the king*, ſemper fidelis regi fuit, animo fideli in regem *vel* fidiſſimus ſemper fuit.
Loyally, Fidè, fideliter, 3.
Loyalty, Fides, 5. fidelitas, 3.
Known loyalty, Nota & explorata fidelitas.
A perſon of eminent loyalty, Spectatiſſimæ fidei vir; fide involatâ homo.
To be loyal, Fidem præſtare, ſervare, *vel* conſervare.
A loyn, Lumbus, 2. See *Loin*.
To loyter, Ceſſo. 1. See *Loiter*.
A lozel, or *lazy fellow*, Piger, ſegnis, ſocors.
A lozenge, Rhombus, 2.
A lozenge, or *ſmall cake of preſerved fruits*, &c. Fructus condituri & augulari modo confecti.
A lozenge [in heraldry] ‖ Rhombulus, 2.
Lozengy [in heraldry] ‖ Rhombulis interſtinctus.
A lubber, Ignavus, ſegnis.
Lubberly, Piger, ſegnis, ſocors.
Lubberly, Pigrè, ſegniter, ſocorditer.
Lubricity, or *ſlipperineſs*, Lubricum, 2. ‖ lubricitas, 3.
Lubricous, or *ſlippery*, Lubricus.
A flower de luce, * Iris, *idis*, *f.*
Lucid, Lucidus, clarus.
Luciſer, Lucifer, *eri*, *m.* * Phoſphorus, 2.
Luciferous, or *bringing light*, Lucifer.
Luck, Fortuna, 1. ſucceſſus, 4. *He had great luck*, fortunæ filius. *As luck would have it, this friend of mine was there*, forte fortunâ adfuit hic meus amicus. ¶ *It was never my luck to*—nunquam mihi licitum eſt. *I have no luck*, næ ego ſum homo infelix. *If luck ſerve*, adſit modo dexter Apollo. *Luck in a bag*, montes aurei.
Good luck, Succeſſus *vel* exitus bonus, omen fauſtum, res ſecundæ. ¶ *He had better luck than I*, me fuit fortunatior. *That is good luck*, O factum bene. *With good luck*, bonis avibus. *God ſend good luck*, Dii vertant benè. *This was as good luck as could be for me*, hoc cecidit mihi peropportunè. *I have no good luck in any thing I undertake*, nihil eſt quod benè ſuccedat mihi.
Bad, or *ill luck*, Infortunium, 2. infelicitas, 3. res adverſæ. ¶ *Ill luck take it*, quod ne benè vertat. *With ill luck*, malis avibus. *At firſt we had ill luck*, primo proceſſit parum. *I had ill luck to come hither*, haud auſpicato huc me appuli.
Luckleſs, or *bringing ill luck*, Infauſtus, infelix.
Lucky, Fauſtus, felix, fortunatus, proſper, ſecundus.
Not lucky, Ominoſus, infelix, inauſpicatus.
Somewhat lucky, Beatulus.
Very lucky, Perbeatus, peropportunus. ¶ *A very lucky hit or touch*, caſus fortunatiſſimus, *Ov. Then returning to his company full of mirth, he boaſted that he never had better luck at gaming in his life*, exultans rediit glorianſque nunquam ſe proſperiore aleâ uſum, *Suet. Calig.* 41.
To make lucky, Proſpero, 1. ſecundo.
Luckily, Fauſtè, feliciter, proſperè, auſpicatò, peroptatò; bonis avibus; ſecundis ventis.
Luckineſs, Felicitas, 3. proſperitas.
Lucrative, Lucroſus, quæſtuoſus, lucrativus.
Lucre, Lucrum, 2. quæſtus, 4. *For lucre's ſake*, lucri gratiâ.
Lucubration, Lucubratio, 3.
Lucubratory, Lucubratorius.
Luculent [clear] Luculentus, clarus, manifeſtus.
Ludicrous, Ludicer, jocularis, jocularius.
Ludicrouſly, Ludo, jocosè, jocularitèr.
Ludicrouſneſs, ‖ Jocularitas, 3.

The luff, Manus laxa *vel* non contracta.
A lug, or *pearch*, Pertica. 1.
To lug, or *halo along*, Traho, *xi*, 3. pertraho.
To lug by the ear, Aurem vellicare *ſeu* vellĕre.
To lug a ſword out of its ſheath, Gladium nudare, educĕre, ſtringĕre.
To lug money out of one's purſe, Pecuniam ex crumena haurire *vel* depromĕre.
To lug, or *tear up*, Eruo, *ui*, 3.
The lug of the ear, Auris lobus, auricula infima.
Luggage, Sarcira, 1. onus, *ĕris*, *n.*
The luggage of an army, Impedimenta, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Lugged, Tractus, pertractus.
By lugging, Tractim.
Lugubrious, or *ſorrowful*, Lugubris, luctuoſus.
Lukewarm [between hot and cold] Tepidus, egelidus.
Lukewarm [indifferent] Remiſſus, negligens.
To be lukewarm, Tepeo, 2.
To grow lukewarm, Tepeſco, 3.
Lukewarmly, Tepidè.
Lukewarmneſs, Tepor, 3.
Lukewarmneſs, or *indifferency in an affair*, Studium rei alicujus remiſſius.
To lull, Delinio, 4. demulceo, *ſi*.
To lull aſleep, Sopio, 4. conſopio; ſoporo, 1. ¶ *His diſcourſe lulled me aſleep*, hujus ſermo mihi ſomnum attulit, movit, conciliavit. *She lulled the child aſleep*, puero ſomnum induxit.
Lullaby, Lallus, 2. næniа ſoporifera.
Lulled aſleep, Sopitus, conſopitus, ſoporatus.
A lulling aſleep, ‖ Soporatio, 3.
Lumber, Inſtrumenta domeſtica ponderoſiora.
A luminary, Luminare, *is*, *n.*
Luminous, Luminoſus.
A lump, Maſſa, 1. fruſtum, 2. ¶ *Thus far the Roman people had war with ſingle nations ſeparately, but ſoon after they engaged with all in a lump, and yet ſo were a match for all*, hactenus populus Romanus cum ſingulis gentium, mox acervatim, tamen ſic quoque par omnibus, *Flor.* 1, 17.
A little lump, Maſſula, 1. fruſtulum, 2.
A lump of metal, Metalli bolus.
A lump of earth, Gleba terræ.
A lump, or *heap*, Acervus, 2.
A lump fiſh, ‖ Lumpus, 2.
The lump, or *whole of a thing*, Solidum, 2.
To lump a thing, buy, or *ſell it by the lump*, In ſolidum emĕre *vel* vendĕre.
A lumping penny worth, Viliſſimo pretio emptus.
Lumpiſh, Hebes, *ĕtis*, ſtupidus.
To grow lumpiſh, Hebeſco, 3. ſtupeſco.
Lumpiſhly, Tardè, ſtupidè, ſomniculosè.
Lumpiſhneſs, Tarditas, 3. ſtupor.
Lunacy, Inſania, 1. * phrenefis, *it*, *f.*
Lunar, Lunaris.
Lunary [moon wort] ‖ Lunaria, 1.
Lunation, Menſtruus lunæ curſus.
Lunatick, Cerritus, ‖ lunaticus, * phreneticus.
To grow lunatick, Inſaniâ *vel* phrenefi laborare, intemperiis agitari.
A lunch, or *luncheon*, Fruſtum, 2. bucca, 1.
An afternoon's luncheon, Merenda, 1.
A lune [of a hawk] Habenula, linea.
The lungs, Pulmones, *um*, *m. pl*,
Lung ſick, Pulmonarius.
Lung wort, Pulmonaria, 1. verbaſcum, 2.
A perſon of good lungs, Stentor, 3. cui vox eſt ferrea; Gradivus Homericus.
Lunt [match for a gun] Fomes ignarius.
Lupines, Lupinus *vel* lupinum, 2.
A lurch, Duplex palma.
To lurch, or *lie upon the lurch*, Subduco, *xi*, 3. furripio, *ui*.
To lurch [devour] Ingurgito, 1. deglutio, 4.
To be left in the lurch, Sub cultro relinqui, in anguſtiis deſeri.
Lurched, Duplici pignore multatus.
A lurcher [glutton] Lureo, *onis*, *m.* nepos, *otis*, *m.*
A lurcher [one who lieth on the lurch *or* catch] Inſidiator, 3.

A lurcher [ſort of hunting dog] Canis indagator *vel* inveſtigator.
A lurching, Duplicis victoriæ reportatio.
A lure, Illecebra, 1. illicium, 2.
A ſportſman's lure, Palpum, 2.
To lure, Palpo, 1. delinio, 4. demulceo, *ſi*, 2.
A bird of the lure, Accipiter ad illicium revolans.
Lured, Palpo illectus.
Lurid, Luridus.
To lurk, Lateo, 2. latito, 1. deliteo, 2. delitesco, *ui*, 3.
To lurk in caves, Luſtris ſe abdĕre.
A lurker, or *loiterer*, Ceſſator, 3. ‖ emanſor.
A lurker in corners, Tenebrio, *onis*, *m.*
A lurking, Latitatio, 3.
A lurking hole, or *place*, Latebra, 1. latibulum, 2.
To lie lurking about, Conſpectum alicujus fugĕre, ex conſpectu alicujus ſe ſubducĕre.
A lurry, Tumultus, 4.
To keep a lurry, Tumultuor, 1. perſtrepo, *ui*, 3.
Luſcious, Dulcis, prædulcis, ſuavis.
Luſciouſly, Dulcè, ſuaviter.
Luſciouſneſs, Dulcedo, *inis*, *f.* dulcitudo; ſuavitas, 3.
A luſern, Lupus cervarius.
Lucernes, Villus lupi cervarii.
Luſkiſh, Socors, *dis*.
Luſkiſhly, Socorditer.
Luſkiſhneſs, Socordia, 2.
Luſory, Luſorius.
Luſt, Appetitus, 4. cupido, *inis*, *f.* libido; ‖ concupiſcentia, 1. ¶ *Luſt muſt be maintained with coſt*, ſine Litero & Cerere friget Venus.
The luſt of a ſhip, Navis inclinatio.
To luſt, Prurio, 4. libidine æſtuare, accendi, inflammari.
To luſt after, Concupiſco, 3. appeto, *ii* vel *ivi*.
To ſtir up luſt, Venerem excitare, concitare, irritare, extimulare, titillare.
To ſatisfy luſt, Cupiditatem explĕre *vel* ſatiare.
Luſt wort, Ros ſolis.
Luſter, Splendor, 3. See *Luſtre*.
Luſtful, Libidinoſus, ſalax, *acis*, impudicus, impurus.
Luſtfully, Libidinosè, ‖ impudicè.
Luſtfulneſs, Impudicitia, 1. laſcivia; ſalacitas, 3.
Luſtily, Animosè, fortiter, athleticè, validè, pancraticè.
Luſtineſs, Valetudinis firmæ habitus, corporis robur *vel* firmitas.
Luſtral, Luſtralis.
Luſtration, Luſtratio, 3.
Luſtre, Nitor, 3. fulgor, ſplendor.
Luſty, Validus, vegetus.
A luſty fellow, Homo robuſtus *vel* lacertoſus.
To be luſty, Vigeo, 2.
To have luſty ſtrong bodies, Corporibus vigĕre.
Luſty age, Ætas vegeta.
To grow luſty, Vigeſco, 3.
A lutaniſt, or *player on the lute*, Citharista, *vel es*, *m.* citharœdus, 2. citharistria, *f.* fidicina.
A lute, Cithara, 1. barbiton, 2. chelys, *yos*, *f.*
The belly of a lute, Teſtudo, *dinis*, *f.*
To lute [ſolder] Oblino, *livi* vel *livi*, 3.
The ſtring of a lute, Fides, *is*, *f.*
To raiſe, or *let down the lute ſtrings*, Chelys intendĕre *vel* relaxare.
Luteſtring, or *luſtring ſilk*, Serici genus nitidiſſimum.
Luteous, or *dirty*, Lutoſus.
Lutulent, Lutulentus, cœnoſus.
Luxated, Luxatus.
Luxation, ‖ Luxatio, 3.
Luxuriance, or *luxuriancy*, Luxuries, 5. luxuria, 1.
Luxuriant, or *luxurious*, Luxurioſus.
A luxurious waſter, Nepos, *otis*, *m.* gurges, *ĭtis*, *m.* helluo.
Luxuriouſly, Luxuriosè.

Digitized by Google

Luxuriousness, Luxus, 4.
Luxury, Luxuria, 1. luxus, 4.
Luxury, Lupi cervarii pellis. See *Lasern*.
Lycanthropy, * Lycanthropia, 1.
A lye, Mendacium, 2. commentum, figmentum.
A little lye, Mendaciunculum, 2.
An errant lye, Meræ fabulæ, logi, *orum, m. pl.* ¶ *It soundeth like an errant lye*, fidei absonum est.
To lye, or *tell a lye*, Mentior, *itus*, 4. fingo, *xi*, 3. *I would not tell a lye for a thousand pounds*, ut mentiar nullius patrimonium tanti facio. ¶ *What I tell you is no lye*, factum non fabula est. *Though he told never so great a lye*, ut impudentissime mentiretur.
To lye greatly, or *manifestly*, Ementior, *itus*, 4.
To invent lyes, Mendacia componĕre, fingĕre, consuĕre.
To take one in a lye, Mendacii aliquem prehendĕre. *Take me in a lye, and hang me*, si quidquam mentitum invenies, occidito.
To give one the lye, Mendacii aliquem arguĕre.
To make a lye of one, In aliquem mentiri.
Lying along, Decumbens, stratus, prostratus.
Lying between, Interjacens.
Lying by, Adjacens, juxta jacens.
Lying down, Reclinis, rechinatus.
Lying flat, Prostratus, fusus, pronus.
Lying hid, Latens, latitans.
Lying near unto, Adjacens, conterminus, contiguus.
Lying open, Patens, apertus.
A lying out of an army at length, Exercitûs procursio.
Lying, or *telling a lye*, Mentiens, mendacia dicens.
Lying in wait, Insidians, insidias struens.
Lying down, Decubans, decumbens. ¶ *She is at down lying*, partus prope instat.
A lying at ease, Recubitus, 4.
A lying in wait, Insidiæ, *arum, f. pl.* || insidiatio, 3.
The lying in of women, Puerperium, 2. partus, 4.
Lymphatic, Lymphaticus.
The lynden tree, Tilia, 1.
Of, or *belonging to the lynden tree*, Tiliaceus.
Lyners [surveyors] Metatores, *um, m. pl.*
Lynx [a beast] Lynx, *ncis, f.*
A lyon, Leo. See *Lion*.
A lyre, Lyra, 1.
Lyric, Lyricus.
A lyric poem, Carmen lyricum.
A lyrist Lyristes *vel* lyrista, *æ, m.*
Lyrist [in heraldry] Pellium albus color.

MA

Macaronic [huddled together] Confusus, || confusaneus.
A macaronic poem, Carmen constans ex vernaculo sermone cum Latino contaminato.
Macaroons, Massula ex intritis amygdalis cum ovorum albuminibus & saccharo.
A mace, Sceptrum, 2.
A serjeant's mace, Baculus, 2. fasces, *ium, m. pl.* gestamen, *inis, n.* virgæ, *arum, f. pl.*
A mace bearer, Lictor, 3. viator.
Mace [the spice] || Macis, *is, f.* macer, 2. nucis myristicæ involucrum.
Reed mace [herb] * Typha, 1.
To macerate, or *steep*, Macero, 1.
Macerated, Maceratus.
To macerate, or *make lean*, Emacio, 1. macie tenuare.
To be macerated, or *made lean*, Emacresco, 3.
Macerated [made lean] Emaciatus, macie confectus.
A macerating, or *maceration*, Maceratio, 3.
To machinate, Machinor, 1. molior, 4.
A machination, Machinatio, 3.
A machinatour, Machinator, 3.
A machine, Machina, 1.
A macharel, Scombrus *vel* scomber, 2.
A macharel [pander] Leno, *onis, m.* lenonem agens.

Mackled, or *maculated* [in printing] Maculosus, lituris depravatus *vel* vitiatus.
To maculate, Maculo, 1. polluo, *ui*, 3.
Mad, Insanus, furiosus, rabiosus, demens. ¶ *If you were not quite mad*, si vel unciolam haberes sanæ mentis. *Mad on fighting*, inflammatus cupiditate pugnandi. *I shall be as mad as he*, insaniam profectò cum illo. *He feigned himself mad*, furere se simulavit. *Is not a man more than mad to lose an hundred thousand sesterces?* simplexne furor sestertia centum perdere? *He telleth me my master was exceeding mad at me*, mihi dominum iratissimum esse affirmavit. [Prov.] *As mad as a March hare*, fœnum habet in cornu. *As mad as any one in Bedlam*, dignus qui naviget Anticyram.
To make one run mad, Aliquem de sanitate & mente deturbare.
A mad [earth worm] Lumbricus, 2.
To be mad, Insanio, 4. furo, 3. *What are you mad?* insanis? satin' sanus es? ¶ *He was mad at it*, molestè id tulit. *If he were not stark mad*, si non acerrimè fureret. *He feigned himself mad*, furere se simulavit. ¶ *For they say that after this action he run mad, or was not in his right senses*, negatur enim, post hoc factum, mente constitisse, *V. Max.* 1, 1, 20.
To act like a mad man, Bacchor, 1.
To mad, or *make mad*, Furio, 1. demento; in furorem agĕre. ¶ *This maddeth him*, hoc malè habet virum. *You make me mad*, adigis me ad insaniam.
A mad cap, Vesanus, 2. furiosus.
Madam, Domina mea.
A mad dog, Canis rabidus *vel* rabiosus.
A mad house, or *Bedlam*, Hospitium insanorum *vel* eorum qui mentem amiserunt.
Raving mad, Furiosus, furibundus.
Madded, Furiatus.
Maddish, Rabiosulus, cerebrosus, cerritus, lymphaticus.
To run madding after a thing, Furiosè aliquid sectari.
Madly, Dementer, furiosè, insanè.
Madness, Dementia, 1. insania, vesania; furor, 3.
The madness of a dog, Rabies, *ei, f.*
Full of madness, Furibundus.
Madder, or *more mad*, Furiosior.
Madder [to dye with] Rubia tinctoria.
Wild madder, Rubia sylvestris.
Pasture madder, Mollugo, *ginis, f.*
Made [of *make*] Factus, confectus, effectus, compositus.
Made acquainted, Certior factus, edoctus.
A made word, Verbum novum *vel* fictum.
To be made, Fio, *factus*; confio. ¶ *I am made for ever, if this be true*, deus sum si hoc ita est. *It may be made good by this argument*, hoc argumento confirmari potest. *No bargain could be made*, res convenire nullo modo poterat. *Let him be made acquainted with it*, fac illum certiorem. *Let the bargain be made good*, rata sit pactio. *I will be either made*, or *marred*, aut ter sex, aut tres tesseræ.
Made free, Liberatus, manumissus,
Made ready, Paratus, comparatus, præparatus.
I made, Feci. *I have made him a man*, hominem inter homines feci. ¶ *I never made any doubt, but* — nunquam mihi fuit dubium, quin — *You have made a good day's work of it*, processisti hodie pulchrè. *He made a law*, legem tulit. *I will not leave till I have made an end*, haud desinam donec perfecero. *He made much of himself so long as he lived*, vixit, dum vixit, benè. *This made for him*, hoc pro illo fecit. *He made them dig the ground*, fodĕre terras coegit. *What made you rise so early?* quid te tam manè lecto expulit? *He hath made away with his estate*, patria abligurivit bona, *vel* patrimonium profudit. *What a face he made?* os ut sibi distorsit? *He made a request unto the senate, that* — petivit à senatu, ut —
To madefy, or *make wet*, Madefacio, *feci*, 3.
A madge bowlet, Noctua, 1. ulula.
Madid, Madidus, udus.
A madrigal, Cantilena *vel* musa sylvestris; ca men agreste.

Mads, Morbus quidam oves afficiens.
Magbote, Multa pro cognato occiso superstitibus cognatis olim pendi solita.
To maffle [stammer] Balbutio, 4.
A maffler, Balbus, 2.
A maffling, Hæsitantia linguæ; || balbuties, 5.
A magazine, or *storehouse*, Apotheca, 1. armarium, 2. ¶ *The Volscian general, who to that day had laid up no magazines, but had maintained his soldiers by the plunder and forage they got day by day from the neighbouring country*, Volscus imperator, qui ad eam diem non commeatu præparato, sed ex populatione agrorum rapto in diem frumento aluisset militem, *Liv.* 4, 10.
A magazine for arms, Armamentarium, 2.
A magazine for powder, Pulveris nitrati cella *vel* apotheca.
A magazine for corn, Horreum, 2.
A maggot, Galba, 1. termes, *itis, m.* lendix, *icis, f.*
A maggot [in one's pate] Repentinus animi motus *vel* impetus. *He did it rather out of a maggot, than mature deliberation*, impetu quodam animi potius, quàm cogitatione, id fecit. *Some painters rather follow their own maggots in painting, than the just rules of that art*, quidam pictores mentis suæ potius, quàm artis ductum, pingendo sequuntur.
Maggoty, or *full of maggots*, Termitibus *vel* lendicibus scatens.
To be maggoty, or *whimsical*, Repentino animi impetu concitari.
Magic, or *magical*, Magia, 1. ars magica; * magice, es, *f.*
Of, or *belonging to magic*, Magicus.
Magically, Juxta *vel* secundum artem magicam.
A magician, Magus, 2. veneficus.
Magisterial, or *magisterious*, Imperiosus, regius.
Magisterially, Satis cum imperio.
Magistery, or *mastership*, Magisterium, 2. auctoritas magistri.
A chymical magistery, || magisterium chymicum.
Magistracy, Magistratus, 4.
A magistrate, Magistratus, 4. præfectus. ¶ *Calpurnius goes to Rome to preside in the election of new magistrates*, Calpurnius Romam ad magistratus rogandos proficiscitur, *Sall. B. J.* 31.
Magnanimity, or *magnanimousness*, Magnanimitas, 3. animi magnitudo.
Magnanimous, Magnanimus, fortis.
Magnanimously, Fortiter, strenuè; viriliter.
A magnet [load stone] Magnes, *ētis, m.*
Magnetical, or *magnetic*, Magneticus.
Magnetism, Vis magnetica.
The magnificat, Canticum B. Virginis; magnificat; hymnus beatæ Mariæ.
To correct the magnificat, Lumen soli mutuare.
Magnificence, Magnificentia, 1. splendor, 3. *He avoided magnificence in his entertainments*, in epularum apparatu à magnificentia recessit.
Magnificent, Magnificus, augustus, splendidus.
A magnificent entertainment, Cœna lauta & magnifica.
Magnificently, Magnificè, splendidè, sumptuosè, lautè.
To magnify [praise] Magnifico, 1. exalto, laudo; extollo, *tŭli*.
To magnify [exaggerate] exaggero, 1. augeo, *xi*, 2. exaugeo.
To magnify an object, Amplifico, 1. augeo, *xi*, 2. *This glass magnifieth objects very much*, hoc speculum res objectas multum auget.
Magnified [too much commended] Nimis laudatus, nimiis laudibus elatus. ¶ *Unless in crossing the river, they magnified, as usual, the engagement with a few vessels put out to hinder them, and vainly claimed to themselves the honour of a naval victory*, nisi in trajectu forte fluminis prohibendo al quorum navium concursum in majus, ut fit, celebrantes, navalis victoriæ vanum titulum appetivere, *Liv.* 4, 34.
Magnified [made greater, or enlarged] Auctus, ampliatus, amplificatus, exauctus.
A magnifier, Qui nimis laudat.

Magnifying,

Digitized by Google

Magnifying, Amplificans, augens. ¶ *Magnifying all things excessively*, Omnia in majus extollentes, *Just.* 25, 1.

A magnifying, Amplificatio, 3. ‖ magnificatio.

A magnifying glass, Speculum res objectas augens.

Magnitude, Magnitudo, *inis*, *f.*

A magpie, Pica, 1.

Magydaris [herb] Magydaris; laserpitium, 2.

Mahometans, ‖ Mahometani, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Mahometanism, ‖ Mahometanismus, 2.

A maid, or *maiden*, Virgo, *ginis*, *f.* puella, 1.

A little maid, Virguncula, 1. puellula.

A cook maid, Coqua, 1.

An old maid, Virgo grandis.

A maid morrice [in a morrice dance] Puer ludius.

A maid servant, Ancilla, 1. famula.

A little maid servant, Ancillula, 1.

A chamber maid, Ornatrix, *icis*, *f.*

An house maid, Ancilla quæ domum expurgare solet.

A nursery maid, Ancilla infantes curans; ‖ gerula, 1.

A maid that layeth up her mistresses clothes, Vestiplica *vel* vestispica, 1.

A maid ready for a husband, Virgo nubilis *vel* viro matura.

A maid without a portion, Virgo indotata *vel* cassa dote.

A maid with a great portion, Virgo pulchrè dotata.

A slender maid, Juncea virgo.

A waiting maid, Pedisequa, 1. ministra.

Maids of honour, Famulæ regiæ.

A maid [fish] Raia *vel* squatina minor.

Of, or *belonging to a maid*, or *maiden*, Virgineus, puellaris.

Maiden hair [herb] Adiantum, 2.

Black maiden hair, Capillus Veneris.

English black maiden hair, * Trichomanes, *is*, *m.*

A maiden head, Virginitas, 3.

To get, or *take away one's maidenhead*, Devirgino, 1. virginem vitiare, pudicitiam virginis delibare, *vel* zonam solvêre.

Having lost her maidenhead, Corrupta, stuprata.

Maiden like, or *maidenly*, Virgineus, puellaris.

Majestic, *majestical*, or *full of majesty*, Regius, augustus, imperialis, imperiosus.

Majesty, Majestas, 3. regia dignitas.

The majesty of God, Numen, *inis*, *n.*

Majestically, or *with majesty*, Augustè, imperiosè, regaliter, cum dignitate *vel* majestate.

A mail, or *budget*, Bulga, 1. ascopera; sacus, 2. vidulum.

A mail, or *bundle of letters*, Fasciculus epistolarum.

A coat of mail, Lorica, 1.

A little coat of mail, Loricula, 1. lorica minor.

To arm with a coat of mail, Lorico, 1.

Armed with a coat of mail, Loricatus.

An arming with a coat of mail, Loricatio, 3.

The mail of an hawk's coat, Accipitris macula.

A maim, or *wound*, Vulnus, *eris*, *n.* plaga, 1.

To maim, Vulnero, 1. mutilo, admutilo.

Maimed, Vulneratus, mancus, mutilus, mutilatus.

A maiming, Vulneratio, 3. mutilatio.

Main, Magnus, primus; princeps, *ipis*, *c.* ¶ *The main of the army being safe*, Summâ exercitûs salvâ, *Cæs.*

The main point of a thing, Rei caput præcipuum. ¶ *We carried the main point*, summum rei obtinuimus.

Main force, Vis, *is*, *f.* violentia, 1. vis aperta.

By main force, or *strength*, Vi, violenter, summis viribus.

With might and main, Obnixè, impendiò; summâ ope; manibus pedibusque.

A main [hamper] Corbis vindemiatorius.

The main land, Continens, terra continens *vel* firma.

The main, or *main sea*, Oceanus, 2. ♆ altum *vel* altum mare.

To launch out into the main, In altum provehi.

The main battle, Prælium *vel* certamen præcipuum.

The main body of an army, Exercitûs summa.

The main body of horse, or *cavalry*, Agmen equitum.

The main chance, Sors, *tis*, *f.* rerum summa.

The main guard, Excubitorum summa *vel* corpus præcipuum.

The main mast of a ship, Navis malus præcipuus.

The main yard, Antenna præcipua.

The main, or *mane of an horse*, Juba equina.

Mainly, Præcipuè, maximè, valdè.

It mainly concerneth him, Illius maximè interest.

It mainly concerneth me, meâ maximè interest.

Mainpernable, Pro quo fidejubere licet.

Mainpernors, Vades, *ium*, *m. pl.* fidejussores, *um*.

Mainpert, Vectigal è panibus loco decimarum solutum.

Mainprize, Vadimonium, 2. ‖ manuceptio, 3.

To mainprize, Vadimonio obstringêre.

To maintain [affirm] Affirmo, 1. affevero; assero, *ui*, 3.

To maintain [defend *or* support] Vindico, 1. præsto, *stiti*; tueor, *itus*, 2. sustineo; defendo, *di*, 3. *I will maintain it, you never can bestow your cost better*, sed præstabo sumptus nusquam melius posse poni. *It requireth more to maintain it*, eo plus requirit ad se tuendum.

To maintain [keep] Sustento, 1. alo, *ui*, 3. pasco, *vi*; nutrio, 4. *He maintained him by his service when he durst not come abroad*, abditum ministerio suo aluit.

To maintain a family, Familiam alêre *vel* sustentare.

To maintain one's ground, Locum tuêri *vel* tenêre, in iisdem vestigiis stare, gradu immoto maneêre.

To maintain a battle, or *fight*, Prælium sustinêre.

To maintain peace, Concordiam alêre.

To maintain one's character, Personam tuêri. ¶ *And also L. Paulus the father of Africanus maintained his character of the chief citizen for fluency of speech*, Atque etiam L. Paulus Africani pater personam principis civis facilè dicendo tuebatur, *Cic. de Clar. Or.* 20.

Maintainable, Quod defendi *vel* vindicari potest.

Maintained, Suppeditatus, sustentatus. ¶ *The state of a city is maintained by the laws*, status civitatis legibus continetur.

A maintainer, Propugnator, 3. assertor; vindex, *icis*, *c.*

A maintainer of another man's cause, Alterius litigatoris adjutor.

A maintaining [affirming] Affirmatio, 3. assertio.

A maintaining [defending *or* supporting] Sustentatio, 3. conservatio, vindicatio.

A maintaining [keeping] Victûs *vel* sumptûs suppeditatio.

Maintenance [defense *or* support] Defensio, 3 patrocinium, 2. tutamen, *inis*, *n.*

Maintenance [keeping *or* allowing necessaries for life] Ad victum sumptus.

A statute of maintenance, Statutum ne quis alterius liti præsto sit, *vel* in alterius causam navet operam.

A major, Prætor urbanus. See *Mayor*.

A major of a troop, Legatus, 2.

A major general, Exercitûs instructor; legatus imperatorius.

The majority, or *major part*, Pars melior *vel* major. ¶ *He gave sentence on the bench as he thought proper, as if the same was the opinion of the majority*, quod ipsi libuisset, perinde atque pluribus idem videretur, pronuntiabat, *Suet. Claud.* 15.

Maize [Indian wheat] Frumentum Indicum.

A make, or *form*, Forma, 1. figura.

To make, Facio, *feci*, 3. compono, *sui*, confício, *feci*. ¶ *What a fool he made of himself!* ut ludos fecit? *It maketh me I know not what to do*, me consilii incertum facit. *This maketh for me*, hoc etiam pro me est. *This maketh nothing against me*, hoc non contra me valet. *There is no other way to make them friends*, neque alio pacto potest componi inter eos gratia. *I shall make an example of him*, in eum exempla futura sunt. *I make no question of it*, nullus dubito. *What maketh you here?* quid hic tibi negotii est? *He knoweth how to make his market*, or *the best of a bad market*, scit uti foro. *She maketh him believe the moon is made of green cheese*, mero meridie, si dixerit illa, tenebras esse credet. *I will make her my wife*, hanc uxorem ducam. *What maketh you so merry?* quid illud gaudii est? *I will make her angry with you*, ego illam tibi incensam dabo. *He maketh it his study*, id sibi studio habet, ei rei diligenter incumbit, in eam rem operam navat. *Make no delay on your part*, in te nihil sit moræ. *He doth not make that his business*, non enim id agit. *I will make you know where you are*, faxo sciatis non viduæ hanc insulam esse. *Make a virtue of necessity*, levius fit patientiâ quidquid corrigere est nefas.

To make account, Puto, 1. reputo. *I would be had not made so great account of it*, utinam tanti non putâsset. ¶ *I make account*, fert animus. *I make account it is a very great offence*, gravissimum crimen esse judico.

To make account, or *reckoning*, Æstimo, 1. pendo, *di*, 3. facio, *feci*, duco, *xi*. *I make little account of*, parvi æstimo. ¶ *That is it I make most account of*, hoc mihi maximum est. *He maketh but little account of it*, id parvi ducit. *You make the least account of your own courtesies*, beneficiorum tuorum parcissimus æstimator es.

To make accounts even, Rationes exæquare, componêre, facêre.

To make up, or *state an account*, Rationes computare *vel* inter se conferre.

To make acquainted, Significo, 1. certiorem facêre. ¶ *Make him acquainted with these things*, fac hæc audiat.

To make afraid, Terreo, *ui*, 2. terrefacio, *feci*, 3. metum alicui incutêre.

To make an alliance, Affinitatem contrahêre.

To make, or *run after one*, Aliquem cursu petêre.

To make an appointment, Diem & locum constituêre ad aliquid agendum.

To make ashamed, Pudefacio, *feci*, 3. rubore suffundêre.

To make at, or *towards one*, Peto, *ii* vel *ivi*, 3. appeto. ¶ *When a lion of a very large size made at the king himself*, cum leo magnitudinis raræ ipsum regem invasurus incurreret, *Curt.* 8, 1.

To make away, or *go off*, Aufugio, *gi*, 3.

To make away with one's self, Sibi mortem consciscêre.

To make away his estate, Patrimonium abligurire, bona prodigêre.

To make a bed, Lectum sternêre.

To make believe, Fidem alicui facêre.

To make blind, Excæco, 1. cæcum reddêre.

To make better, Melioro, 1. in melius provehêre, meliorem facêre, ad frugem revocare.

To make a boasting, Glorior, 1. jacto, ostento.

To make bold to do, Audeo, *ausus*, 2.

To make a bond, Syngraphum conscribêre.

To make one's self enemies, Odium contrahêre.

To make a campaign, Stipendia facêre.

To make clean, Purgo, 1. expurgo.

To make a covenant, Paciscor, *pactus*, 3.

To make to be done, Procuro, 1.

To make a demure face, Vultus fingêre.

To make divisions, Lites *vel* discordias serêre.

To make an end, or *leave off*, Desino, *sivi*, 3. absisto, *stiti*.

To make an end [finish] Absolvo, *vi*, 3. perficio, *feci*.

To make an end of a law suit between themselves, Lites redimêre.

To make even, Æquo, 1. adæquo, coæquo, exæquo.

To make even, or *live from hand to mouth*, In diem vivêre.

To make an estimate, Censum instituêre.

Digitized by Google

To make one's public entrance, Triumphali pompâ per urbem vehi.
To make a feast, Convivium apparare, adornare, instruĕre.
To make an escape, Aufugio, *gi*, 3. fugâ se subducĕre.
To make an excuse for himself, Alicui se excusare *vel* de culpa liberare.
To make an excuse for another, Aliquem alteri excusare, à culpa liberare *vel* eximĕre.
To make a great figure, Splendidè se gerere.
To make, or *light a fire*, Ignem accendĕre, focum extruĕre.
To make, or *join friendship with one*, Amicitiam cum aliquo conjungĕre *vel* connectĕre.
To make for, or *go to a place*, Ad locum aliquem tendĕre. ¶ *I obliged him to make for land*, coegi ut littus peteret.
To make an example of one, In aliquem exemplum edĕre. ¶ *Others hereafter may dare to commit the like offence, unless I make a severe example of this man to be transmitted to posterity*, audeat deinde talia alius, nisi in hunc insigne jam documentum mortalibus dedero, *Liv.* 1, 28.
To make a fool of one, Aliquem ridĕre, deridĕre, irridĕre, ludĕre, ludificari, deludificari; alicui *vel* in aliquem illudĕre; deridendum aliquem propinare.
To make for, or *be advantageous to one*, Ad aliquid conducĕre.
To make one's fortune, Divitias acquirĕre *vel* nancisci.
To make fortunate, Fortuno, 1. secundo, prospĕro.
To make free, Libero, 1. manumitto, *misi*, 3: libertate *vel* pileo donare, ad pileum vocare.
To make free of a city, Civitate aliquem donare; alicui civitatem tribuĕre, dare, impertiri, largiri.
To make free with another's character, De fama alicujus detrahĕre.
To make free with another's goods, Bona alterius surripĕre.
To make, or *reconcile friends*, Concilio, 1. reconcilio; in gratiam redigĕre. *I will see if I can make them friends*, ego exibo ut conciliem pacem.
To make a funeral sermon, Defunctum pro rostris concione laudare.
To make gain of, Quæstui habĕre.
To make good [prove] Probo, 1. confirmo.
To make good [restore] Restituo, *ui*, 3. reddo, *didi*, refundo, *fudi*; suppleo, *vi*, 2.
To make good his ground, In iisdem vestigiis stare, gradu immoto manĕre.
To make haste, Festino, 1. propero. ¶ *He stirreth apace, but maketh no haste*, movet testudineum *vel* formicinum gradum. *Make what haste you can*, remigio veloque quantum poteris festina & fuge.
To make head against, Alicui obsistĕre *vel* obniti.
To make hot, Calefacio, *feci*, 3. fervefacio.
To make as if, Simulo, 1. dissimulo. *He maketh as if he were sick*, simulat se ægrotare.
To make an impression on one's mind, In animum descendĕre.
To make an interest at an election, Prensare homines, *Liv.* 3, 35.
To make a judgment of a thing, Facti alicujus judicium facĕre.
To make a king, Regem constituĕre.
To make known, Publico, 1. vulgo; patefacio, *feci*, 3. in vulgum edĕre.
To make a law, Legem ferre *vel* sancire.
To make a league, Fœdus inire, ferire, facĕre.
To make a leg, or *do obeisance*, Aliquem corpore inclinato salutare.
To make less, Minuo, *ui*, 3. diminuo, imminuo.
To make a man of one, or *set one up in the world*, Alicui sumptus suppiditare, quibus se sustentet; aliquem opibus juvare.
To make the land, Attingĕre terram.
To make a merit of a thing, Aliquid sibi laudi ducĕre.
To make merry, Genio indulgĕre.
To make one merry, by telling him good news, In lætitiam conjicĕre.
To make money of, Vendo, *didi*, 3. pro pecunia commutare.
To make the most of, Quam carissimè vendĕre.
To make a mock of one, Aliquem deridĕre, irridĕre, ludificari.
To make a mountain of a mole hill, Arcem ex cloaca facĕre.
To make much of, Benignè tractare, indulgenter habĕre, sinu fovĕre, lautè excipĕre.
To make much of himself, Genio indulgĕre, cutim *vel* cuticulam curare. *You have made much of yourself*, curâsti te molliter.
To make up his mouth, Os sibi distorquĕre.
To make a nest, Nidificere, nidum construĕre.
To make a noise, Strepo, *ui*, 3. obstrepo, perstrepo.
To make nothing of [despise] Contemno, *psi*, 3. sperno, *sprevi*; flocci facĕre, parvi *vel* nihili pendĕre.
To make nothing of [not to succeed] Parum procedĕre.
To make nothing of, or *get nothing by*, Rem non facĕre.
To make off, or *run away*, Aufugio, *gi*, 3. fugâ se subducĕre *vel* eripĕre.
To make one mad, Ad insaniam aliquem adigĕre.
To make into one, or *unite*, Aduno, 1.
To make one amongst a company, Inter plures numerari, unà esse.
To make over one's right to another, Jus suum in alium transferre.
To make out [explain] Explico *ui* vel *avi*, 1. expono, *sui*, 3.
To make out by argument, Rationibus probare, allatis exemplis confirmare.
To make out after, or *in search for*, Investigo, 1. quæro, *sivi*, 3.
To make a pass at one, Aliquem stricto gladio petĕre, in aliquem ense nudo irruĕre.
To make a pen, Pennam acuĕre *vel* exacuĕre.
To make a prating, Garrire.
To make a present to one, Donum alicui conferre.
To make a price, Pretium alicui rei facĕre *vel* indicĕre.
To make a proffer, Conditiones offerre.
To make a promise, Promitto, *si*, 3. polliceor, *ĭcĭtus*, 2.
To make large promises, Montes aureos polliceri, magnificè promittĕre.
To make ready, Paro, 1. apparo, præparo.
To make one's self ready to do a thing, Se ad aliquid agendum accingĕre.
Make ready [a term in war] Præsto estote.
To make a recantation, Stylum invertĕre, palinodiam canĕre.
To make room, or *go out of the way*, De via decedĕre.
To make room, or *put out of the way*, Summovĕre, de loco aliquo depellĕre.
To make sale of, Vendo, *didi*, 3.
To make a show of, Speciem exhibĕre *vel* præbĕre.
To make a stand, Se sistĕre.
To make one to stand, Alicujus gressum reprimĕre.
To make a shout, Clamorem tollĕre.
To make a stir, Turbas excitare. ¶ *If you make any stir here*, si quicquam hic turbæ cœperis.
To make a story, Fabulam comminisci *vel* fingĕre.
To make, or *go towards a person*, Versus aliquem tendĕre.
To make verses, Carmina condĕre, componĕre, pangĕre.
To make a vow, Voveo, *vi*, 2.
To make up a difference, Litem componĕre.
To make up [finish] Conficio, *feci*, 3. perficeo; ad exitum *vel* umbilicum ducĕre. ¶ *How many shall we make up?* quoto ludo constabit victoria? *We will make four up*, quaternio ludum absolvet.
To make up a loss, Damnum compensare, præstare, sarcire, resarcire.
To make up a match, or *marriage*, Nuptias conciliare.
To make a match for fighting, Certamen instituĕre.
To make up accounts of mutual credit, Rationes inter se conferre.
To make up a letter, Epistolam complicare.
To make up one's want of parts by diligence, Tarditatem ingenii diligentiâ compensare.
To make use of, Utor, *sus*, 3. ¶ *Anger maketh use of any thing that cometh in its way*, quælibet iratis ipse dat arma dolor.
To make war, Bellum gerĕre.
To make war upon, Bellum inferre.
To make water, Mejĕre, urinam facĕre *vel* reddĕre.
To make, or *give way for*, De via decedĕre.
To make way for another, or *remove the crowd*, summovĕre turbam, *Liv.* 3, 48.
To make way unto, Viam munire.
To make a will, Testamentum condĕre, componĕre, facĕre, consignare.
To make a wonder at, Miror, 1. admiror.
To make words about a thing, De aliqua re litigare *vel* disceptare. ¶ *I will make but one word with you; she cost me fifty* minæ, *if you will give me sixty for her, the lady shall be at your service*, te absolvam brevi; argenti quinquaginta mihi illa empta est minis, si sexaginta mihi denumerantur minæ, tuas possidebit mulier faxo ferias, *Plaut. Epid.* 3, 4, 30.
A make bate, Qui *vel* quæ lites serit.
A make hawk, Accipiter tutor *vel* pædagogus.
A maker, Fabricator, 3. formator, effector; artifex, *ĭcis*, *c.*
A making, Fabricatio, 3. effectio. ¶ *You are now in the making or marring*, udum & molle lutum es. *That was the making of him*, ex hoc divitias multas contraxit, hoc illum fortunis locupletavit.
A making free, Manumissio, 3. in libertatem vindicatio.
A making good, Restitutio, 3. compensatio.
A making much of, Indulgentia, 1.
A making ready, Paratus, 4. apparatus.
A malady, Morbus, 2. ægritudo, *dinis*, *f.*
The maladers in a horse, Tuber in genu equi.
Malapert, Protervus, petulans, procax, *acis*.
A malapert fellow, Homo solutâ linguâ.
To play the malapert, Insolenter se gerĕre.
Malapertly, Procaciter, protervè, improbè.
Malapertness, Procacitas, 3. protervitas; protervia, 1. petulantia.
A male, or *mail* [budget] Mantica, 1. pera.
The male, Mas, *aris*, *m.*
Of, or *belonging to the male kind*, Masculinus.
Male administration, or *male practice*, Mala rei administratio, malè obitum negotium.
Malecontent, Malè contentus, ægrè ferens.
Malediction, Maledictio, 3.
A malefactor, Sons, *tis*, maleficus, 2. facinorosus, sceleratus, scelestus, reus.
Malefic, or *maleficent*, Maleficus.
Malificence, Maleficentia, 1.
Malevolence, Malevolentia, 1. malignitas, 3.
Malevolent, Malevolens, malignus.
Malice, Malitia, 1. invidia; malignitas, 3. simultas; maleficia voluntas, odium implacabile.
Malice prepense, Ultionis studium.
To bear malice, Invideo, *di*, 2. indignor, 1. odisse, odio aliquem habĕre, odium habĕre in aliquem.
Tainted with malice, Exulceratus.
Malicious, Malignus, invidus.
Maliciously, Malignè, invidè.
Maliciousness, Invidia, 1. malignitas, 3. livor.
To malign, De alicujus fama detrahĕre, convitiis aliquem lacessĕre *vel* proscindĕre.
Malignancy, Malitia, 1. malignitas, 3.
Malign, or *malignant*, Malignus.
A malignant distemper, Morbus acerbus *vel* gravis.
A malignant, Malignus *vel* improbus civis.
Malignantly, Malignè invidè.
Maligned, Convitiis lacessitus.
A maligner, Qui convitiis aliquem lacessit *vel* proscindit.

Malignity, Malignitas, 3.
The malignity of a diſtemper, Morbi acerbitas.
A malkin, or *maukin*, Peniculum ‖ furnarium.
A mall, or *mallet*, Malleus, 2.
A mall [place where they play at mall] Locus in quo globuli malleis per annulos ferreos truduntur.
To mall, Batuo, 3. tundo, *tutŭdi*.
A mallard, Anas paluſtris mas.
Malleable, Ductilis, malleo ducendus *vel* attenuandus.
A mallet, Malleus, 2.
A little mallet, Malleolus, 2.
To ſtrike with a mallet, Malleo, 1. malleo percutĕre.
Stricken with a mallet, Malleatus, malleo percuſſus.
Mallows, Malvæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Marſh mallows, Hibiſcum *vel* hibiſcus, 2. * althea, 1.
Tree mallows, Malva arborea.
Vervain mallows, * Alcea, 1.
Of, or *belonging to mallows*, Malvaceus.
Malmſey wine, Vinum Arviſium, Creticum, *vel* Chium.
Malt, ‖ Braſium, 2. * byne, *es*, *f.*
A maltſter, or *maltman*, ‖ Braſiator, 3.
Malt making, or *malting*, ‖ Byneficium, 2.
To make malt, Bynem parare, hordeum madefactum curare.
Mam, or *mamma*, Mamma, 1.
Mamets [puppets] Iconiculæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Mammocks [fragments] Fruſtula, *orum*, *n. pl.* fragmenta ; offæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* offulæ ; ‖ analecta.
A mammoniſt, Quæſtuoſus, theſauris inhians.
A man [not a brute] Homo, *ĭnis*, *c.* mortalis. *Becauſe ſhe was born a man*, quia homo nata eſt. *That all men may ſee*, ut omnes mortales videre poſſint. *I have made a man of him*, hominem inter homines feci. ¶ *Man propoſeth, but God diſpoſeth*, humana conſilia divinitus gubernantur. *A man may aſk what you have to do with her*, toget quis quid tibi cum illa. *He is not yet grown a man*, adhuc prætextatus eſt, nondum prætextam depoſuit. *But what ſhould a man do?* verum quid facias? [Prov.] *A man, or a mouſe*, aut Cæſar, aut nullus ; rex, aut aſinus. *One man's meat is another man's poiſon*, quot homines, tot ſententiæ. *They were all ſlain to a man*, ad unum omnes interficiuntur. *He is the leading man*, familiam ducit ; reſtim ductat.
A man [not a child] Vir, *ri*, *m.* ¶ *He is grown a man*, exceſſit ex ephebis ; togam virilem ſumpſit. *When I became a man*, poſtquam factus ſum vir.
A man [not a woman] Vir, *ri*, *m.* mas, *aris*. *If we will ſhew ourſelves brave men*, ſi viri volumus eſſe. *Men ſhould not ſcold like women*, dedecet viros muliebriter rixari.
A man [any man] Aliquis, quivis. *Note*, The Romans generally, when they ſpeak of a perſon indefinitely, uſe the ſecond perſon ſingular, whereas the Engliſh chiefly uſe the third; as, *A man ſhall be valued according to what he hath*, aſſem habeas, aſſem valeas. *A man may have any thing for money*, quivis nummis præſentibus opta, & veniet. *But what can a man do?* ſed quid agas?
The good man of the houſe, Paterfamilias.
A leading, chief, or *principal man*, Vir primarius *vel* princeps.
A man, or *manſervant*, Servus, 2. famulus. *This man was made free*, ſervo ejus libertas data eſt. *Suppoſe maſters may uſe ſeverity towards their men*, heris ſit ſane adhibenda ſævitia in famulos. [Prov.] *Like maſter, like man*, domini ſimilis es. ¶ *Here is a man for your ſervice*, huic mandes, ſi quid rectè curatum velis.
Every man, Quiſque, unuſquiſque, omnis. *That which every man will be fit for*, ad quam quiſque rem aptus ſit futurus. *Every man hath his time allotted*, ſtat ſua cuique dies. *Let one and the ſame be the profit of every man, and of all*, eadem ſit utilitas uniuſcujuſque, & univerſorum. *There every man muſt do all he can, that it may not come to handy ſtrokes*, hîc omnia facere omnis debet, ne armis decernatur. *Every man hath his humour*, ſuus cuique mos eſt.
No man, Nequis, nemo, *ĭnis*, *c.* nullus, non quiſquam. *That no man hurt another*, ne cui quis noceat. *There is no man I would now more fain ſee*, nemo eſt quem ego magis nunc videre cuperem. *Although he be praiſed by no man*, etiamſi à nullo laudetur. *No man almoſt did bid him to his houſe*, domum ſuam iſtum non ferè quiſquam vocabat.
My own man [in my right ſenſes] Mentis compos ; apud me. *He is not his own man*, non eſt animi compos.
My own man [at my own diſpoſal] Mei juris ; liber.
Man by man, or *from man to man*, Viritim. *The report went from man to man*, rumor viritim percrebuit. *The prey that was taken was divided man by man*, præda, quæ capta eſt, viritim eſt diviſa.
Like a man, Viriliter, humaniter. *He behaved like a man*, or, *hath played the part of a man*, ſe virum præbuit, ſe viriliter expedivit ; ſtrenuè rem geſſit. *I will ſhew you what it is to live like a man*, teipſum docebo quid ſit humaniter vivĕre. *Is this to act like a man?* hoccine eſt humanum factum? *Ter. And.* 1, 5, 1.
To man, or *furniſh with men*, Hominibus complĕre, inſtruĕre, munire. *They man their ſhips with archers*, naves ſagittariis complent. *They manned the town*, oppidum militibus inſtruebant.
Man the capſtan, Elevate ergatam.
To act, play, or *ſhew one's ſelf a man*, Virum agĕre, virum ſe præbĕre. ¶ *He hath played the man*, egit ſane ſtrenuè ; virum præſtitit. *Let us ſee how much of a man you are*, oſtende qui vir ſies.
To come to man's eſtate, Ex ephebis excedĕre, prætextam deponĕre.
A footman, Pedes, *ĭtis*, *c.*
An horſeman, Eques, *ĭtis*.
A little man, Homunculus, 2.
An honeſt and upright man, Integer vitæ ſceleriſque purus, *Hor.*
A man of wit, Vir ingenio pollens.
A man of buſineſs, Qui res diligenter tractat.
A man of converſation and ſenſe, Homo lepidus & acutus.
An old man, Senex, *is*, *c.*
A poor man, Pauper, *ĕris*.
A rich, or *wealthy man*, Dives, *ĭtis*.
A wiſe man, Sapiens.
A young man, Juvenis, 3. adoleſcens.
A man of no account, Homo nauci, nihili, treſſis.
A man of war [ſhip] Navis præſidiaria *vel* bellica.
A man at chefs, or *tables*, Latro, 3. calculus, 2. latrunculus.
A man child, Filius, 2. puerulus ; puſio, *onis*, *m.*
A man eater, * Anthropophagus, 2.
A man ſlayer, Homicida, *æ*, *m.*
Manſlaughter, Homicidium, 2.
A man for all purpoſes, Omnium horarum *vel* ſcenarum homo.
Of, or *belonging to a man*, Humanus. *I think nothing belonging to a man improper for me to do*, humani nihil à me alienum eſſe puto.
Manacles, Manicæ ferreæ.
To manacle, Manicis conſtringĕre, manicis ferreis vincire.
Manacled, Manicis conſtrictus.
A manacling, Manicis conſtrictio.
Manage, or *the art of riding on horſeback*, Equitandi diſciplina, eques domandi ac regendi ars.
A manage, or *riding houſe*, Curriculum, 2. * hippodromus.
To manage, Adminiſtro, 1. tracto ; gero, *geſſi*, 3. ¶ *You know how to manage the tack*, ſcitis uti loro. *Let me alone to manage him*, ſine me illum pro meo modo tractare.
To manage an eſtate well, Rem familiarem tuĕri, *Cic.*
To manage a war, Obire bellum. ¶ *Becauſe the two conſuls could not manage ſo many wars at the ſame time*, quia duo conſules obire tot ſimul bella nequirent, *Liv.* 4, 7.
To manage the different diſpoſitions of the common people, Plebis animos permulcĕre, tractare, delinire.
To manage youth, Ætati juvenum temperare.
Managed, Adminiſtratus, tractatus, geſtus.
A manager, Adminiſtrator, 3. curator.
A good, or *bad manager of affairs*, Rerum prudens *vel* imprudens adminiſtrator.
A managing, or *management of affairs*, Rerum adminiſtratio *vel* gubernatio, negotiorum geſtio. ¶ *He is well ſkilled in the management of affairs*, habet rerum uſum, uſu rerum eſt peritus. *The management of all affairs both in peace and war fell into the hands of a few*, paucorum arbitrio belli domique reſpublica agitabatur, *Sall. B. J.* 45.
Good, or *bad management*, Prudens *vel* imprudens rerum adminiſtratio.
The management of a family, Rei familiaris adminiſtratio.
The management of the public money, Pecuniæ publicæ diſpenſatio.
The management of the voice, Vocis moderatio.
Man-boot, Compenſatio pro homicidio.
A manch, or *old faſhioned ſleeve* [in heraldry] Manica antiquæ formæ, brachiale, *is*, *n.*
A manchet, Panis ſiligineus.
Mancipation, Mancipatio, 3.
A manciple, Opſonator *vel* obſonator.
A mandamus [for a degree, *&c.*] Diploma regium.
A mandatory [one that obtaineth a benefice by a mandate] ‖ Mandatarius, 2.
Mandatory Mandans, imperans.
A mandate, Mandatum, 2. juſſum, præceptum.
The mandible [jaw] ‖ Mandibula *vel* mandibulum, 2.
A mandilion [looſe garment] * Exomis, *ĭdis*, *f.*
Mandragore, or *mandrake*, Mandragoras, *æ*, *f.*
Manducation, or *chewing*, ‖ Manducatio, 3.
The mane of a horſe, Juba equina.
Maned, or *having a mane*, Jubatus, juba ornatus.
Manful, Fortis, animoſus, magnanimus, ſtrenuus, virilis.
Manfully, Animoſè, fortiter, viriliter, ſtrenuè.
Manfulneſs, Fortitudo, *dĭnis*, *f.* virtus, *ūtis*, *f.* animi altitudo, excelſitas, magnitudo.
The mange, Scabies canina, felina, *&c.*
A manger, Præſepe, *is*, *n.*
To live at rack and manger, Profuſè prodigĕre.
Mangineſs, Porrigo, *gĭnis*, *f.* * pſora, 1.
Mangy, Scabioſus, * pſoricus.
To mangle, Lacero, 1. lanio, trunco, detrunco, mutilo.
Mangled, Laceratus, truncus, mutilatus, mutilus, truncatus.
A mangler, Mutilator, 3.
A mangling, Laceratio, 3. mutilatio, truncatio.
Mango, Genus fructûs conditivi ex India orientali allatum.
Manhood [courage] Fortitudo, *dĭnis*, *f.* virtus, 3. animi magnitudo.
Manhood, or *man's eſtate*, Ætas virilis matura, *vel* firmata.
Maniac [frantic] Inſanus, demens, mente captus, furore percitus, * maniacus.
Manifeſt, Manifeſtus, clarus, apertus, perſpicuus, planus, evidens. ¶ *It is manifeſt that you were concerned at that matter*, te id moleſtè tuliſſe conſtat. *That matter is not very manifeſt to me*, de ea re mihi non liquet.
A manifeſt, or *manifeſto*, Scriptum apologeticum ; facti alicujus defenſio *vel* purgatio edita *vel* vulgata.
To manifeſt, or *make manifeſt*, Manifeſto, 1. indico, vulgo, evulgo ; rem occultam in lucem proferre, arcanum in vulgus edĕre.
To be made manifeſt, Clareſco, 3. innoteſco, de ego. *Eus*, retegor, patefieri. *The cheat is manifeſt*, fraus detecta eſt.

It is manifeſt, Liquet, patet, conſtat, clarum *vel* perſpicuum eſt.

Manifeſted, Patefactus, detectus, retectus, in locum prolatus.

A manifeſting, or *manifeſtation*, Patefactio, 3. ‖ manifeſtatio, detectio.

Manifeſtly, Manifeſtè, manifeſtò, liquidò, apertè, clarè, perſpicuè, evidenter.

Manifeſtneſs, Claritas, 3. perſpicuitas; evidentia, 1.

Manifold, Multiplex, *icis*.

How manifold, Quotuplex, *icis*.

Manifoldly, Multipliciter, plurifariam.

A maniple [handful] Manipulus, 2.

Mankind, Genus humanum. *Mankind ruſheth through forbidden-miſchief*, gens humana ruit per vetitum nefas.

Manlineſs, Virilitas, 3. ſtrenuitas; fortitudo, *inis*, *f*.

Manly, or *manlike*, Virilis, fortis, ſtrenuus.

A manly countenance, Vultus virilis.

Manly [adv.] Viriliter, ſtrenuè, fortiter.

A manly woman, Virago, *inis*, *f*.

Manna, Manna, *indecl.* mel aëreum, * aëromeli.

Manned [as a ſhip or fleet] Viris inſtructus.

A manner, Mos, *oris*, *m.* modus, 2. *According to his manner*, pro more ſuo. *After this manner*, hoc modo.

A manner [cuſtom] Mos, *moris*, *m* conſuetudo, *inis*, *f*. ¶ *According to our uſual manner*, ut ſolemus. *It is my manner*, ſic ſoleo. *This is his manner*, ſic ejus eſt ingenium.

Manner [quality] Qualitas, 3. ¶ *We have deſcribed what manner of man he ought to be*, qualis eſſet deſcripſimus. *I believe you know what manner of father I have*, ego vos noviſſe credo ut ſit pater meus.

In a manner, Quodammodo, quadantenus, penè. ¶ *My life is in a manner done*, mihi quidem ætas acta fermè eſt.

After this, or that manner, hoc *vel* illo modo.

After another manner, Alio modo.

All manner, & Omnigĕnus, omnimodus.

Of what manner, Cujuſmodi.

In what manner ſoever, Utcunque, quomodocunque.

Of divers manners, Multimŏdus.

In the like, or *ſame manner*, Similiter, pari ratione. ¶ *And the reſt did in like manner*, cæterique idem fecerunt.

In ſuch a manner, that, Ita ut.

Two manner of ways, Bifariàm.

Three manner of ways, Trifariàm.

Four manner of ways, Quadrifariàm.

Manners [conditions] Mores, *um*, *m. pl.* ¶ *He leaveth not manners in the diſh*, Lari ſacrificat. [Prov.] *Evil communications corrupt good manners*, mala conſortia bonos mores inquinant.

Good manners, or *mannerlineſs*, Urbanitas, 3. civilitas, humanitas, comitas, affabilitas. ¶ *He treated me with all good manners*, omni me officiorum genere proſecutus eſt. *This man is a ſtranger to good manners*, hic durus eſt atque agreſtis.

Ill manners, or *unmannerlineſs*, Inurbanitas, 3. ruſticitas; ruſtici mores.

A mannerly perſon, Urbanus, civilis, humanus; comis, affabilis.

To behave one's ſelf mannerly, Se civilem agĕre, comiter ſe gerĕre.

A mannikin, Homunculus, 2. pumilio, *onis*, *m.* pumilus, 2.

Manniſh, Virilis, fortis, ſtrenuus.

A manor, or *manour* [lordſhip] Dominium, 2. prædium, ‖ manerium.

Manour in groſs, Jus curiæ Baronis ſine poſſeſſione prædii.

A manour houſe, ‖ Domus manerialis.

The lord of a manour, ‖ Dominus manerii.

Of, or *belonging to a manour*, Prædiatorius.

A man ſervant, Famulus, 2. ſervus.

A manſion, or *manſion houſe*, Sedes, *is*, *f.* domus, *i* vel *us*, *f.* domicilium, 2. habitaculum.

Manſuete [tame] Manſuetus.

Manſuetude, Manſuetudo, *inis*, *f.*

A manteau, or *gown*, Palla *vel* ſtola muliebris.

A manteau maker, Stolarum muliebrium opifex. ‖ ſartrix, *icis*.

To mantle [as beer] Spumeſco, 3.

To mantle [as an hawk] Plumas diſpandĕre.

A mantle, Penula *vel* pænula, 1.

An Iriſh mantle, Gauſape, *is*, *n.*

A friar's, or *coarſe mantle*, Penula villoſa.

A ſummer mantle, Penula raſa.

A mantle tree, Camini tegimen, ſupercilium, *vel* ſuperliminare.

A mantlet [to ſhroud ſoldiers under] Teſtudo, *inis*, *f.*

A manual, Liber manualis, * enchiridium, 2.

Manual operation, Opus manu factum.

A ſign manual, * Chirographum, 2.

Manuduction, Manu ductio.

Manufacture, or *manufactory*, Opificium, 2.

To manufacture, Opus manu facĕre.

Manufactured, Opus manu factum.

A manufacturer, Opifex, *icis*, *c.*

To manumiſe, Manumitto, *miſi*, 3. libertatem dare.

Manumiſed, or *manumitted*, Manumiſſus, libertate donatus.

A manumiſſion, Manumiſſio, 3.

To manumit, Manumitto, *miſi*, 3.

Manure for land, Stercus, *ŏris*, *n.* quicquid ad agrum ſtercorandum adhibetur.

To manure, or *till the ground*, Terram colĕre, repaſtinare, ſubigĕre.

To manure, or *fatten with dung*, Stercoro, 1. fœcundo; agrum ſtercore ſatiare.

To manure with marle, Terram margâ fœcundare.

Manureable, Quod fœcundari poteſt.

Manured, Cultus, fœcundatus, ſtercore ſatiatus.

A manurer of ground, Colonus, 2. rurĭcŏla, *æ*, *c.*

A manuring, Cultus, 4.

A manuſcript, Liber manu ſcriptus.

Manworth, Pretium capitis; æſtimatio vitæ hominis.

Many, Multi, plures. *How many things ſuffered Ulyſſes?* quam multa paſſus eſt Ulyſſes? [Prov.] *Many men, many minds*, quot homines, tot ſententiæ. *Many a little maketh a mickle*, ex grano fit acervus. *Many hands make light work*, multorum manibus grande levatur onus.

A great many, good many, or *very many*, Complures, perplures. ¶ *A great many Germans came to him*, Germani frequentes ad eum venerunt.

Many a man, Multi.

How many, Quot. *How many years old do they ſay ſhe is?* quot annos nata dicitur? *Of I know not how many acres*, neſcio quotenorum jugerum. *See how many there be*, numerum referte.

A pretty many, Bene multi; compluſculi.

As many as, Quot, tot quot. *As many years as he hath lived*, tot annos quot habet. ¶ *Twice as many as there be ſervants*, duplicia quam numerus ſervorum. *As many ſoldiers as you can get together*, quodcunque militum contrahĕre poteris.

A good many, Aliquammulti. ¶ *A good many of them were ſlain*, magnus eorum numerus cæſus occiſus.

Many times, or *many a time*, Sæpe, multoties. ¶ *So many things ſo many times*, tam multa toties. *I have done it many and many a time*, feci & quidem ſæpius.

As many times as, Toties quoties.

How many times, Quoties. *How many times muſt ye be told of it?* quoties dictum vis?

How many times ſoever, Quotiescunque.

How many ſoever, Quotcunque, quotquot. *How many ſoever there ſhall be*, quotquot erunt.

So many, Tot, *indecl.*

Juſt ſo many, Totidem, *indecl.*

So many times, Toties.

Too many, Plures quam ſat eſt.

Many ways, Multifariam, multifariè, plurifariam.

A map, Charta geographica.

A map of a particular country, Charta chorographica *vel* regionem particularem deſcribens.

A map of the world, Tabula coſmographica, totius orbis terrarum in tabula deſcriptio.

To make maps, Chartas chorographicas depingĕre. ¶ *I will do the ſame thing as they who make maps of places*, Faciam quod ſolent qui terrarum ſitus pingunt, *Flor. Præfat. op.*

A maple, or *maple tree*, Acer, *ĕris*, *n.*

Of, or *belonging to a maple tree*, Acernus.

To mar, Vitio, 1. See *Marr.*

Marble, Marmor, *ŏris*, *n.*

Black marble, Marmor nigrum.

Red marble, Marmor Thebanum.

White marble, Marmor Parium.

To marble, or *paint like marble*, In marmoris modum variare.

To cover with marble, Marmora alicui rei inducĕre, *Ovid. Met.* 15, 314.

Of, or *like marble*, Marmoreus.

A marble ſtatue, Simulacrum è marmore.

One that worketh in marble, Marmorarius, faber marmorarius.

Plaiſter of marble, or *terrace*, Marmoratum, 2.

Marbled, or *caſed with marble*, Marmoratus.

March [month] Martius, 2. [Prov.] *As mad as a March hare*, fœnum habet in cornu.

A march, Iter, *ĭneris*, *n.* profectio, 3. *He tired the army with daily marches*, exercitum quotidianis itineribus defatigavit. *He commanded notice to be given of a march*, iter pronunciari juſſit. ¶ *They were not above two days march from him*, ab eo non longius bidui viâ aberant.

To march with great ſilence, Tacito agmine proficiſci, *Liv.* 21, 48.

To march, Incedo, *ceſſi*, 3. gradior, *greſſus*, proficiſcor, *fectus*. *They march in battle array*, compoſito agmine incedunt. *He marcheth towards the enemy*, contra hoſtem proficiſcitur. ¶ *He marcheth in the rear*, agmen ſubſequitur.

To march back, or *off*, Regredior, *greſſus*, 3. recedo, *ſſi*. *They fell upon them as they were marching off*, recedentibus inferunt ſigna.

To be in full march, Continuum diu noctuque iter properare, *Tac. Ann.* 15, 12, 6.

To march with the utmoſt expedition, Quam maximis itineribus contendĕre, *Cæſ. B. G.* 1.

To march in ſtate, Magnificè incedĕre, *Liv.* 2, 6.

To march in, Ingredior, *greſſus*, 3.

To march on, or *forward*, Progredior, *greſſus*, 3.

To march out, Egredior, *greſſus*, 3.

To march an army to a place, Exercitum ad locum aliquem ducĕre.

A marchant, Mercator, 3. See *Merchant.*

The marches of a country, Fines, *ium*, *m. pl.* limites, *um*.

A marching, Profectio, 3. progreſſus, 4.

A marchioneſs, ‖ Marchioniſſa, 1.

A march pane, Panis dulciarius.

A mare, Equa, 1.

A mare colt, Equula, 1.

To cover a mare, Equam inire.

The covering of a mare, Equæ initus; admiſſura, 1.

The night mare, ‖ Incubus, 2. * ephialtes, *æ*, *m.*

Margerites [herb] Bellis, *is*, *f.*

A margarite [ſtone] * Margarita, 1.

A margin, Margo, *ginis*, *m.* vel *f.*

That hath a broad margin, Marginatus; latum marginem habens.

A margrave, ‖ Marchio, *onis*, *m.* præfectus militum.

Mary's bath, Balneum Mariæ.

Mary's ſeal, Cyclaminus, *i*, *f.*

Marist [a flower] Violæ Marianæ.

A marigold, Caltha, 1.

An African marigold, Flos Africanus.

Corn marigold, Chryſanthemum ſegetum.

Marſh marigold, Caltha paluſtris.

To marinate fiſh [in cookery] Piſcem oliva frixum marino habitu afficĕre, marino affectu imbuĕre.

Marine [belonging to the ſea] Marinus. ¶ *A great number of marines*, claſſicorum ingens numerus, *Tac. Hiſt.* 2, 11.

Digitized by Google

A mariner, Nauta *vel* navita, *æ*, *m.* navigator, 3.

Of, or *belonging to a mariner*, Nauticus.

The mariners compass, Pyxis nautica, index nauticus.

Mariners long slops, or *trousers*, Caligæ nauticæ.

Marjoram, ‖ Marjorana, 1. * amaracus, 2.

Goats marjoram, * Tragoriganum, 2.

Foreign marjoram, Marum, 2. ‖ marjorana peregrina.

Sweet marjoram, ‖ Marjorana hortensis; amaracus hortensis; * lampsuchus, 2.

Wild, or *bastard marjoram*, Origanum, 2. ‖ marjorana sylvestris.

Of, or *belonging to marjoram*, Amaracinus, sampsuchinus.

A marish, or *marsh*, Palus, *udis*, *f.* humus paludosa.

Marital, Maritalis.

Maritime [of, or belonging to the sea] Maritimus.

A mark [sign or token] Nota, 1. signum, 2. indicium; insigne, *is*, *n.*

A mark of money, ‖ Marca, 1.

A mark [brand for slaves or criminals] Stigma, *ătis*, *n.* *He will carry this mark to his grave*, quam diu vixerit habebit stigma, nec illud nisi Orcus delebit.

A mark, or *instance*, Documentum, 2.

A mark for sheep, or *other animals*, * Character, *ēris*. *m.*

A mark [print, or footstep] Vestigium, 2.

A mark to shoot at, Meta, 1. scopus, 2. *He is quite beyond the mark*, longè aberrat scopo. ¶ *But those large bodies of men, the bigger they were, the more fair mark they were to be hit by swords and other weapons*, sed illa immania corpora, quo erant majora, eo magis gladiis ferroque patuerunt, *Flor.* 3, 10.

To be wide of the mark, Totâ viâ errare, *Ter.*

To aim at a mark, Collineo, 1. scopum præfigĕre, ad metam dirigĕre.

To hit the mark, Collineo, 1. metam *vel* scopum attingĕre.

A land mark, or *boundary of land*, Limes, *ĭtis*, *m.*

The mark of a stripe, Vibex, *ĭcis*, *f.*

The mark of a wound, Cicatrix, *ĭcis*, *f.*

A mark set to a writing, Signatura, 1.

Letters of mark, Diploma, *ătis*, *n.* clarigatio, 3. literæ ‖ repræsaliorum.

To mark, Signo, 1. configno, noto.

To mark about, Circumfigno, 1.

To mark before, Præfigno, 1.

To mark with chalk, Cretâ notare, cretaceam notam ponĕre.

To mark a deer, Cervi ætatem & magnitudinem habere cognitam.

To mark with a hot iron, Stigmate notare, ferro candente inurĕre.

To mark [observe] Animadverto, 1. animadverto, *ti*, 3. *I think one ought rather to bear than mark*, magis audiendum quàm auscultandum censeo. ¶ *Mark, I pray you*, quæso, animum advorte te. *Do you mark their silence?* ecquid animadvertis eorum silentium? *Mark that, Pamphilus*, arrige aures, Pamphile.

To mark out, Designo, 1.

To mark, or *take notice of to one's self*, Subnoto, 1.

Marked, Notatus, signatus, consignatus.

Marked black and blue, Lividus.

Marked, or *observed*, Observatus.

Marked with chalk Cretatus.

Marked with a hot iron, * Stigmatias, *æ*, *m.* stigmate notatus.

Marked, or *pointed*, Interpunctus.

Fit to be marked, Notabilis; notatu *vel* observatu dignus.

A marker, Annotator, 3. censor.

A market [observer] Observator, 3.

A marker of bounds, Metator, 3.

A market, Mercatus, 4. forum, 2. emporium. ¶ *I have made a good market to day*, hodie res pulchrè successit. [Prov.] *You have brought your hogs to a fair market*, res tibi ad restim redit. *Good wares make quick markets*, proba merx facile emptorem reperit.

A market for cattle, Forum boarium.

A market for fish, Forum piscatorium.

A market for fruit, Forum pomarium; * lachanopolium, 2.

A market for herbs, Forum olitorium.

A market for hogs, Forum suarium.

A market for meat, or *other victual*, Macellum, 2.

Market gild, Vectigal, *alis*, *n.* locarium, 2.

A market man, ‖ Nundinator, 2.

A market woman, ‖ Nundinaria, 1.

Above the market price, Supra pretium toti foro commune.

Below the market price, Infra pretium toti foro commune.

A market place, Forum, 2. forum rerum venalium.

A market town, Emporium, 2. oppidum nundinarium. ¶ *The greatest market town in the whole kingdom*, forum rerum venalium totius regni maxime celebratum, *Sall. B. J.* 51.

Of, or *belonging to a market*, Nundinalis, nundinarius.

Marketable, Venalis.

A clerk of the market, Ædilis, 3. præfectus annonæ, *Tac.* * agoranomus, 2.

A marketing [or buying] Emptio, 3.

A marketing [thing bought at market] Res foro empta.

A marking, Notatio, 3. signatio.

A marking, or *observing*, Observatio, 3. animadversio.

A marking iron, * Cauterium, 2.

A good marksman, Qui rectè collineat.

Marl, ‖ Marga, 1.

A marl pit, Fodina unde marga effoditur.

To marl ground, Agrum margâ fœcundare.

Marled, Margâ fœcundatus.

Marle the sail [sea term] Affige velum retinaculis.

Marling, Ligula cannabacea picè illita ad fines funium constringendos.

Marmalade, or *marmalet of quinces*, * Cydonites.

Marmoreon [of, or like marble] Marmoreus.

A marmoset, or *monkey*, * Cercopithecus, 2.

A she marmoset, Simia, 1.

A marmoto [beast] Mus Alpinus.

Letters of marque, Clarigatio, 3. ‖ repræsalia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A marquess, ‖ Marchio, *onis*, *m.* * toparcha, *æ*; limitum præfectus.

A marquisate, *marquisdom*, or *marquisship*, ‖ Marchionatus, 4.

Marquitry [inlaid work] Opus lacunatum *vel* tessellatum.

To marr, Corrumpo, *rupi*, 3. depravo, 1. vitio. ¶ *I have marred all*, perturbavi omnia.

To marr the fashion of a thing, Deformare, deformem reddere.

Marred, Corruptus, depravatus, vitiatus. ¶ *The dinner is marred*, prandium corrumpitur. *The story is marred by ill telling*, malè narrando fabula depravatur.

A marrer, Corruptor, 3. vitiator.

A marriage, Nuptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* *Here will be a marriage to day*, hic hodie nuptiæ fient.

Marriage, Conjugium, 2. connubium; nuptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A forced marriage, Thalamus coactus.

Of, or *belonging to marriage*, Conjugalis, nuptialis.

A marriage song, Thalassio, 3. * epithalamium, 2.

To desire, or *have a mind to marriage*, Uxorem expetĕre *vel* ambire.

To promise in marriage, Despondeo, *di*, 2. *I promised her marriage*, illam mihi despondi.

To give in marriage, Nuptum dare, matrimonio locare, filiam alicui despondĕre.

To be averse to marriage, A re uxoriâ abhorrĕre.

Marriageable, Nubilis.

To make marriages, Nuptias conciliare, parare, comparare.

Married, Conjunctus, nuptus. *Is she to be married to day?* daturne illa hodie nuptum?

A married man, Maritus, 2.

A married woman, Uxor, 3.

Twice married, ‖ Bigamus.

A marring, Corruptio, 3. depravatio.

Marrow, Medulla, 1. medullula.

The marrow of the back bone, Medulla spinalis.

To the very marrow, Medullitùs.

To take out the marrow, Emedullo, 1.

Full of marrow, Medullosus.

These gloves are not marrows, or *fellows*, hæ chirothecæ non sunt pares.

Ay marry, Scilicet, sanè, imo vero.

Marry [a sort of oath] Per Mariam. ¶ *Nay marry*, minimè vero. *Yea marry do I say so*, ain enimvero.

Marry come up, Si diis placet.

To marry [as the priest] Connubio jungĕre.

To marry [as the man] Uxorem ducĕre.

To marry [as the woman] Viro nubĕre.

To marry [give in marriage] Nuptum dare, matrimonio locare. ¶ *He married his daughter to a mean man*, filiam mediocri viro in matrimonium tradidit. *The nobleman was preferred in the opinion of the young woman's mother, who desired that her daughter should be married into a noble family*, nobilis superior judicio matris esse, quam splendidissimis nuptiis jungi puellam volebat, *Liv.* 4, 9.

To marry again, Nuptias secundas contrahĕre.

A marrying, Nuptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ¶ *He careth not for marrying*, abhorret à re uxoria.

Mars, Mars, *tis*, *m.*

Of, or *belonging to Mars*, Martius, bellicosus.

A marsh, Palus, *udis*, *f.*

A marsh ground, Pratum palustre; solum ulliginosum.

A salt marsh, Æstuarium, 2.

Marshy, or *belonging to a marsh*, Palustris, paludosus.

Marsh parsley, Apium palustre.

A marshal, Designator, 3. ‖ mareschallus, 2.

A lord marshal, Præfectus rerum capitalium.

A provost marshal, Disciplinæ militaris exactor.

A knight marshal, Tribunus militum.

To marshal [put in order] Ordino, 1. in ordinem digerĕre.

Marshalled, Ordinatus, in ordinem digestus.

A marshaller, Ordinator, 3.

A marshalling, Ordinatio, 3.

A marshalsey, or *marshalship*, ‖ Mareschalsia, 1.

Marshy, Palustris, paludosus.

A mart, Mercatus, 4. emporium, 2.

Letters of mart, or *mark*, Clarigatio, 3.

A marten, or *martern* [beast] Martes, *is*, *f.*

Martial [warlike] Bellicus, bellicosus, martius, militaris.

Martial law, Lex belli. ¶ *Moreover why should he be an enemy to you, by whom when he might have been put to death even by martial law, he should have remembered that both he and his son were made kings?* tibi porro inimicus cur esset, à quo cum vel interfici belli lege potuisset, regem & se & filium suum constitutos esse meminisset? *Cic. pro Deiot.* 9.

A court martial, Curia martialis.

Martial affairs, Res bellicæ.

A martin [bird] Hirundo agrestis.

A martingal for a horse, * Pastomis, *ĭdis*, *f.*

Martlemas, or *martinmas*, Festum sancti Martini.

Martlemas beef, Bubula salita, infumata, *vel* fumo durata.

A martlet, Cypselus, 2. * apus, *ŭdis*, *f.*

Martnets, Funiculi strictæ velorum complicationi accommodi.

A martyr, * Martyr, *ris*, *c.*

The first martyr, * Protomartyr, *ris*, *c.*

To martyr, Discrucio, 1. excarnifico.

Martyrdom, * Martyrium, 2.

Martyred, * Martyrio coronatus.

A martyrology, or *book of martyrs*, * martyrologium, 2.

A marvel, or *strange thing*, Mirum, 2. res mira. *No marvel*, nec mirum, nil mirum, minimè

Digitized by Google

nimrè mirum. ¶ *It is a marvel to me*, prodigio fimile videtur, monſtri fimile narras.

To marvel, or *marvel at*, Miror, 1. admiror. *I marvelled moſt at this*, hoc præcipuè miratus ſum. ¶ *I marvel what the matter is*, vereor quid ſit. *But I marvel at this*, at hoc demiror.

To make one marvel, Admirationem alicui incutère.

Marvel of Peru [flower] Mirabile Peruvianum.

Marvelled at, Admiratione habitus.

Marvelling, Mirabundus.

A marvelling, Admiratio, 3.

Marvelous, Mirus, mirandus, mirabilis.

A marvellous thing, Mirandum, mirum, monſtrum.

Marvellouſly, Mirè, mirificè, mirabiliter; mirum in modum; mirifice modis.

Marvelloufneſs, Mirabilitas, 3.

A maſcarade, Mimus, 2. larvatorum ludicra ſaltatio. See *Maſquerade*.

Maſcle [in heraldry] Macula, 1.

Maſculine, Maſculus, maſculus.

A maſh, or *miſh maſh* [mixture] Farrago, *ĭnis*, *f.* mixtura, 1.

A maſh for beaſts, Potio medica equo, bovi, &c. danda.

To maſh, Commiſceo, 2.

The maſh of a net, Macula retis.

A maſk for women, Larva, 1.

A maſk [dance] Fabula, 1. mimus, 2.

A maſk [pretence or cloak] Prætextus, 4. prætextum, 2. ¶ *But when the time of performing their promiſe cometh, they are obliged to take off the maſk*, poſt, ubi jam tempus eſt promiſſa perficiendi, tum coacti neceſſario ſe aperiunt, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 1, 8.

To maſk himſelf, Perſonam induère, capiti perſonam injicère.

Maſked, Larvatus.

A maſking, Perſonæ inductio.

Maſlin, Seges miſcellanea; commiſtio frumentorum.

Maſlin bread, Panis miſcellaneus.

A maſon, Lapicida, æ, *m.* * latomus, 2.

A maſon's rule, Amuſſis, 3.

Maſonry, or *maſon's work*, Opus cæmentitium.

A maſque, Larva, 1.

Maſques, Perſonatus.

A maſquerade, Perſonatorum hominum ſaltatio.

A maſquerade habit, Habitus perſonatus.

A perſon in maſquerade, Perſona, 1. homo larvatus *vel* perſonatus.

A maſs [lump] Maſſa, 1. moles, *is*, *f.* cumulus, 2.

The maſs, || Miſſa, 1. * ſynaxis, *is*, *f.*

To ſay, or *ſing maſs*, || Miſſam publicè legère.

A maſs book, || Miſſale, *is*, *n.*

Maſs weeds, or *droſs*, Pontificalis habitus.

A maſſacre, Internecio, 3. occiſio; cædes, clades, *vel* ſtrages inermium.

To maſſacre, Trucido, 1. cædo, *cecidi*, 3. magnam cædem *vel* occiſionem inermium facere.

Maſſacred, Trucidatus, cæſus.

A maſſacring, Trucidatio, 3. occiſio.

Maſſive, or *maſſy*, Spiſſus, ſolidus.

Maſſiveneſs, or *maſſineſs*, Soliditas, 3.

The maſt of a ſhip, Malus, 2.

The round top of the maſt, Corbis, 3. carchefium, 2.

The ſcuttle of the maſt, Mali corbis.

The foremaſt, Malus ad proram; malus anticus.

The main maſt, Malus præcipuus.

The mizzen maſt, Malus puppis.

Maſt for ſwine, Glans, *dis*, *f.* balanus, 2.

The maſt tree, Eſculus, *i*, *f.*

Maſt of beech, Glans fagea, fagina, *vel* fagina.

Maſt of oak, Glans quernea.

Maſt bearing, Glandifer.

Of, or *belonging to maſt*, Glandarius.

A maſter, Dominus, 2. herus. [Prov.] *The maſter's eye maketh the horſe fat*, oculus magiſtri inguinat equum. *If the maſter ſay the crow is white, the ſervant muſt not ſay it is black*, indigna digna habenda ſunt, quæ herus fecit. ¶ *Like maſter, like man*, dignum patellâ operculum. ¶ *He ſaid, that both at home and abroad he had learnt the Roman laws and cuſtoms under a maſter he need not be aſhamed of, even king Ancus himſelf, dixit* domi militiæque ſub haud pœnitendo magiſtro, ipſo Anco rege, Romana ſe jura, Romanos ritus didiciſſe, *Liv.* 1, 32.

To be one's own maſter, Liber *vel* ſui juris eſſe.

A maſter of arts, Artium magiſter.

To commence, or *go out maſter of arts*, Gradum magiſtri in artibus capeſſère.

The maſter of the artillery, or *ordnance*, Machinarum præfectus.

The maſter of the ceremonies, Magiſter admiſſionum.

The maſters in chancery, Magiſtri cancellarii.

Maſter of the guards, Satellitum princeps.

Maſter of the jewel houſe, Gemmarum cuſtos primarius, || magiſter domûs jocalium domini regis.

A maſter of defenſe, Laniſta, æ, *m.*

The maſter of the horſe to the king, Comes ſacri ſtabuli.

Maſter of the king's houſhold, Magiſter hoſpitii domini regis.

Maſter of the maſters, || Recenſitor militum præcipuus.

Maſter of the poſts, or *poſtmaſter of England*, Magiſter curſorum Angliæ.

The maſter of the rolls, Tabularum *vel* ſcriniorum magiſter; * archivorum cuſtos.

The maſter of a ſchool, Ludimagiſter, 2. præceptor, 3.

Maſter of the wardrobe, Veſtium regiarum cuſtos præcipuus, || magiſter garderobæ domini regis.

Of, or *belonging to a maſter*, Dominicus, herilis.

A maſter thief, Furum princeps; Autolycus, 2.

A maſter piece, Opus præcipuum *vel* ſummum.

A maſter, or *one very well ſkilled in buſineſs*, Alicujus rei peritus.

To make one's ſelf maſter of a city, Urbe potiri.

To maſter, Supero, 1. vinco, *vici*, 3. ¶ *He can maſter his own paſſion*, ſcit moderari affectibus ſuis.

To maſter himſelf, Seipſum reprimère, continère, domare, ſubjugare.

To maſter one's boldneſs, or *hardneſs*, Audaciam frangère.

Maſterleſs, Contumax, pertinax, refractarius, indomitus.

Maſterly, or *maſter like*, Imperioſus.

Maſterly [like an artiſt or maſter] Affabrè, graphicè, peritiſſimè, examuſſim.

Maſtery, or *maſterſhip*, Magiſtratus, 4. dominatus.

To get the maſtery over, Supero, 1. vinco, *vici*, 3.

Maſterwort, Herba imperatoria.

Maſtic [a gum] * Maſtiche, es, *f.* marrum, 2.

Black maſtic, Maſtiche Ægyptiaca.

White maſtic, Maſtiche Chienſis.

Yellow and bitter maſtic, Maſtiche Cretenſis.

The maſtic tree, Lentiſcus, *i*, *f.*

Bearing maſtic trees, ✣ Lentiſcifer *vel* lentiſciferus.

Of, or *belonging to maſtic*, Lentiſcinus.

A maſtication [chewing] || Manducatio, 3. maſticatio.

A maſtiff, *maſty*, or *maſty dog*, Moloſſus, 2.

A mat, Matta, 1. See *Matt*.

The match of a candle, or *lamp*, * Myxa, 1. ellychnium, 2.

A match of brimſtone, Sulphuratum, 2.

A match maker, or *maker of matches*, Sulphurarius, 2.

The match of a gun, Fomes || igniarius.

Match lighted [as in marching out of a place delivered up] Ardente funali catapultatio.

A match [in exercise] Certamen, *inis*, *n.*

A match [bargain] Pactum, 2. conventum; ſtipulatio, 3. ¶ *A match*, Eja, age.

A match [marriage] Nuptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* connubium, 2. *Do you like the match?* tibi nuptiæ hæ ſunt cordi?

A match [equal] Par, compar. *There is no match for him*, parem habet neminem. ¶ *You are not ſo ſtout, but you have met with your match*, Lucretius es, Tarquinium invenisti. *He alone was a match for them all*, univerſis ſolus par fuit. [Prov.] *An equal match*, or *well matched*, cum Botho Bacchius, Thrax ad Thracem compoſitus.

To match, or *compare*, Comparo, 1. compono, *ſui*, 3. confero, *tuli*. *He uſed to match the ſword players*, ſolebat componère & committère gladiatores.

To match, or *be ſuitable*, Quadro, 1. accommodari, aptari.

To match, or *be of the ſame colour*, Ejuſdem eſſe coloris.

To go to match [of a wolf] Catulio, 4.

To match in marriage, Nuptum dare; in matrimonium collocare. *I matched her to this young man*, nuptum virginem locavi huic adoleſcenti.

A match maker, or *broker*, Pararius, 2.

A match maker, Connubiorum conciliator.

Matchable, Æqualis, parilis.

Matched, Æquatus, comparatus. ¶ *They are well matched*, non compoſitius meliùs cum Botho Bacchius; par bene comparatum.

Matched [married] Matrimonio conjunctus.

A matching, Commiſſio, 3. adæquatio, comparatio.

Matchleſs, Incomparabilis.

A mate, Comes, *ĭtis*, *c.* ſocius, 2. ſodalis.

A mate at chefs, Regis incarceratio.

Check mate, Rex concluſus.

To mate, or *give a mate*, Regem concludère.

A mate [partner] Collega, æ, *m.*

Mated [not in his right ſenſes] Non compos mentis.

Material, Corporeus, ex materia conſtans.

Material [important] Magni ponderis *vel* momenti.

It is not very material, Parum refert.

Materially, || Materialiter.

Materials for work, Res ad aliquid agendum neceſſariæ.

Maternal, Maternus.

Later math, Fœnum eordum *vel* ſerotinum.

Mathematical, * Mathematicus.

Mathematical demonſtration, Demonſtratio mathematica.

Mathematically, || Mathematicè.

A mathematician, Mathematicus, 2.

The mathematicks, * Matheſis, *ios*, *f.* || mathematica, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Mathes [herb] Chamæmelum ſylveſtre.

Matins, Preces antelucanæ.

The matrice, or *matrix*, Matrix, *ĭcis*, *f.* uterus, 2. loci, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Of, or *belonging to the matrix*, Uterinus, * hyſtericus.

A matrice [in which letters are caſt] Matrix ad typos fundendos apta.

A matricide, or *mother killer*, Matricida, æ, *c.*

Matricide [the crime] Matricidium, 2.

A matricular book, Nominum tabula *vel* index.

To matriculate, Nomen in tabulas referre *vel* conſcribère.

Matriculated, Conſcriptus.

Matrimonial, Maritalis, connubialis.

Matrimony, Connubium, 2. matrimonium.

To join in matrimony, Connubio jungère.

An enemy to matrimony, Ab re uxoriâ abhorrens, *Ter.*

A matron, Matrona, 1.

Matron like, Matronalis.

A matt, Matta, 1. ſtorea; teges, *ĕtis*, *f.*

A little matt, Tegeticula, 1.

A matt of ruſhes, Scirpea, 1.

To matt [cover with matting] Tegetibus *vel* mattis cooperire.

Matted [as a bed] Storeâ coopertus.

Matted [as hair] Concretus, implexus.

A matter, or *matt maker*, Storearum textor.

Matter [corruption] Pus, *puris*, *n.* ſanies, 5. tabum, 2. *Matter cometh out of a ſore, when it beginneth to mend*, pus exit ex ulcere jam ad ſanitatem ſpectante.

To matter, or *grow to matter*, Suppuro, 1.
Causing matter, Suppurativus.
Full of matter, or *mattery*, Purulentus, sanioſus.
The mattering of a ſore, ‖ Suppuratio, 1. purulentia, 1.
Matter [ſubſtance] Materia, 1. ſubſtantia; res, ei, *f.* *He thinketh the world is made of matter*, ex materia mundum factum cenſet. ¶ *You will find no matter to write of to you*, dederis mihi quod ad te ſcribam. *The matter is minded, not words*, res ſpectatur, non verba.
Matter [thing or buſineſs] Res, ei, *f.* opus, ĕris, *n.* negotium, 2. *The matter goeth not well*, malè ſe res habet. *What is the matter?* quid eſt negotii? *Before it could be known what the matter was*, priuſquam quid rei gereretur cognoſci poſſet. ¶ *It is a likely matter*, veriſimile eſt. *No ſuch matter*, minime vero. *It is a matter of money*, de pecunia agitur. *It is no matter to me how it goeth*, quid ſit nihil laboro. *As matters go now*, quemodo nunc res ſunt. *What is the matter?* quid ſibi vult? *There is a great matter in the wind*, multam rationem obtinent venti. *What matter is it to you?* quid tuâ refert? *A matter of nothing*, minus nihilo eſt.
It is no matter, or *it mattereth not*, Nihil intereſt.
It is no great matter, Parum eſt.
It is a great matter, Res eſt magni momenti *vel* ponderis.
A ſmall matter, Parvi momenti. *There the Romans got the better, though but in a ſmall matter*, ibi, quanquam parvo momento, ſuperior res Romana erat.
It is nothing to the matter in hand, Nihil eſt ad rem.
It mattereth much, Multum refert; magni momenti eſt.
To matter [regard] Curo, 1. *You will hardly think how little I matter theſe things*, incredibile eſt quam ego iſta non curem. ¶ *I matter not your ſafety*, ſalutem tuam nihil moror. *I do not much matter it*, non magnopere laboro. *The reſt made no matter of it*, or *did not matter it*, cæteri neglexerunt.
A matter of [about] Quaſi, circiter. *A matter of forty pounds*, quaſi quadraginta minæ. ¶ *And a matter of fifty more*, & præterpropter alia quinquaginta. *In a matter of nine years*, annis fere novem, *Eutr.* 6, 14.
It is matter of fact, Re factum fuit.
Mattins, or *matins*, Preces matutinæ. See *Matins*.
A mattock, Marra, 1.
A little mattock, Sarculum, 2. capreolus.
A double tongued mattock, Bipalium, 2.
A mattreſs, Culcita lanea.
A coarſe mattreſs, Vilis grabatus.
Mature [ripe] Maturus.
To grow mature, Matureſco, 3. maturor, 1. maturitatem aſſequi.
Mature deliberation, Conſideratio accurata, deliberatio cauta.
To do a thing upon, or *after mature deliberation*, Cautè, conſultè, *vel* adhibito conſilio agĕre.
Maturely, Maturè, cautè, conſultè, prudenter, tempeſtivè.
Maturity, Maturitas, 3.
Maturity of age, Ætas matura *vel* quâ recta à pravis homines dijudicare poſſunt.
Maugre, Invitè, ingratiis. ¶ *Maugre his at temps to the contrary*, velit, nolit.
A mavis [bird] Turdus, 2.
To maul, or *beat ſoundly*, Pugnis *vel* fuſte contundĕre.
Mauled, Pugnis *vel* fuſte contuſus.
A maulkin [oven mop] Peniculus furnaceus.
A mau kin [ſcare crow] Larva, 1. terriculamentum, 2.
A great maulkin [wench] Puella inſulſa grandior.
A maunch [in heraldry] Manica antiquæ formæ.
A maund [baſket] Alveolus, 2. cophinus; corbis anſatus.
To maunder, Murmuro, 1. obmurmuro, muſſo, muſſito.
A maunderer, Qui mumurat, ‖ murmurator, 3.
A maundering, Murmuratio, 3.
A maundy [ſmall preſent on ſolemn occaſions] Sportella, 1. apophoreta, orum, *n. pl.*
Maundy Thurſday, Dies Jovis quâ ſtips regia pauperibus diſtribui ſolet.
The maw, Ventriculus, 2. ſtomachus.
Mawkiſh, Nauſeam pariens.
A mawks, Puella inſulſa *vel* inepta.
A mawmet, or *little puppet*, Pupa, 1.
Maxillary [belonging to the jaw bone] Maxillaris.
A maxim, Effatum, 2. præceptum; * axioma, ătis, *n.*
A maxim in politicks, Præceptum politicum.
I may [am able to do] Poſſum, queo, *quivi*. ¶ *If it may be*, ſi fieri poteſt. *As faſt as may be*, quantum poteſt. *We do as well as we may, ſince we cannot do as we would*, ſic ut quimus *vel* poſſumus, quando ut volumus non licet. *You may for me*, per me licet. *A people that may be numbred*, populus numerabilis. *Why may you not deſire theſe things?* quidni hæc cupias? *Whilſt you may*, dum eſt facultas.
I may [am permitted to do] Mihi licet, mihi copia *vel* facultas aliquid agendi conceditur *vel* datur.
As great as may be, Quantuſcunque.
As little as may be, Quam minimus.
I may not [am not able to do] Nequeo, *quivi*, non poſſum.
I may not [am not permitted to do] Mihi non licet.
It may be done, Fieri poteſt.
It may be [perhaps] Forſan, forſitan, fortaſſe. *It may be a pleaſure to us to call theſe things to mind in times to come*, forſan & hæc olim meminiſſe juvabit. *It may be this gentleman hardly believeth me*, forſitan hic mihi parum habeat fidem. *But it may be ſome man may ſay*, ſed fortaſſe dixerit quiſpiam.
May it pleaſe you, Tibi placeat.
May I go a walking in the fields? Licetne mihi per agros ſpatiari?
May [the month] Maius, 2.
May day, Maiæ calendæ.
May games, Floralia, ium, *n. pl.*
A may bug, Scarabæus, 2.
A may bloſſom, Spinæ albæ flos.
To go a maying, Ad flores ſpinæ albæ colligendos ſpatiari.
A may lily, Ephemeron *vel* ephemerum, 2.
A may game, or *laughing ſtock*, Ludibrium, 2. *He is a mere May game to all the world*, omnibus eſt ludibrio & deſpectui; omnium irriſione luditur.
May weed, Caltha, 1. * buphthalmus, 2.
To mayl hawks, Accipitrum alas molli corrigiâ vincire.
A mayor, or *lord mayor*, Prætor urbanus.
Mayoralty, Munus *vel* dignitas prætoris urbani.
A mayoreſs, or *lady mayoreſs*, Uxor prætoris urbani.
A maze, Labyrinthus, 2. mæandrus.
A maze [aſtoniſhment] Conſternatio, 3. perturbatio, admiratio, ſtupor.
To be in a maze, Stupeo, 2. ſtupefio, *factus*, obſtupeſco, *ui*, 3. ¶ *He pretended to be in a great maze*, attonitum ſe ac perculſum fimulavit.
To put one in a maze [aſtoniſh] Obſtupefacio, *feci*, 3. in ſtuporem *vel* admirationem conjicĕre, conſilii inopem reddĕre.
To put one in a maze [daunt] Perterrefacio, *feci*, 3. mente conſternĕre, attonitum reddĕre.
A mazer, Patera, 1. crater, ēris, *m.* calix acernus.
Me, Me. ¶ *With me*, mecum.
Methinks, Ut mihi videtur; meo quidem animo.
A meacock [cowhearted fellow] Imbellis, inaudax, ignavus, timidus, meticuloſus.
A meacock [uxorious man] Uxorius, uxori nimium deditus.
Mead [the drink] Mulſum, 2. promulſis, ĭdis, *f.* * hydromeli, *n.*
A mead, or *meadow*, Pratum, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a meadow*, Pratenſis.
Meadow ſweet [herb] Ulmaria, 1.
A meag, or *meak*, Falx ad piſa exſcindenda.
Meagre, Macer, macilentus, ſtrigoſus, gracilis.
A meagre faced, or *thin jawed perſon*, Homo macilento ore *vel* macilentis malis.
To become meagre, Maceſco, 3. emaceſco, macreſco, emacreſco.
To make meagre, Emacio, 1.
He looketh very meagerly, Extenuatur uſque ad maciem.
Meagerneſs, Macies, 5. macritas, 3. macritudo, ĭnis, *f.* ‖ macredo, macror.
Meal [ground corn] Farina, 1.
Of, or *belonging to meal*, Fariñarius.
Bean meal, Lomentum, 2. farina fabacea.
Barley meal, Farina hordeacea.
Wheat meal, Farina triticea.
Fine meal, Similia, 1. ſimilago, ĭnis, *f.* pollen, ĭnis, *n.*
Of, or *belonging to fine meal*, Similagineus, pollinarius.
Oat meal, Farina avenacea.
Mealy, or *full of meal*, Farraceus, ‖ farinulentus.
Mealy, or *dawbed with meal*, Farinâ conſperſus.
Meal fried, Polenta, 1.
A meal man, Farinarius, 2.
A meal ſieve, Cribrum farinarium.
A meal trough, or *meal tub*, Vas farinarium.
Mealy mouthed [baſhful] Verecundus, modeſtus, pudibundus, pudens. ¶ *And L. Siſenna, who hath given us his hiſtory with the greateſt accuracy and exactneſs of all that have pretended to write it, appeareth to me however to be ſomewhat mealy mouthed in drawing his character*, & L. Siſenna optime & diligentiſſime omnium, qui eas res dixere, perſecutus, parum mihi libero ore locutus videtur, *Sal. B. J.* 100.
Mealy mouthedneſs, Verecundia, 1. modeſtia; pudor, 3.
A meal worm, Farinaria, 1.
A meal, or *meals meat*, Cibus, 2. cibi refectio *vel* ſumptio.
After meal time, Poſt cibum, ſumpto cibo.
At meal time, Super menſam *vel* epulas.
To eat a meal, Cibum capĕre *vel* ſumĕre. ¶ *He always eat three meals a day, ſometimes four, not contenting himſelf with breakfaſt, dinner, and ſupper, unleſs he had his collation afterwards*, epulas trifariam ſemper, interdum quadrifariam diſpertiebat, in jentacula, & prandia, & cœnas, comeſſationeſque, *Suet. Vit.* 13.
To make a good, or *hearty meal*, Largè *vel* copiosè famem explĕre.
A mean, or *means*, Opera, 1. modus, 2. ratio, 3. *By thy means I am undone*, tuâ operâ ad reſtim mihi res rediit. *They could by no means*, nullo modo potuerunt. *He neglected the means of purſuing Pompey*, Pompeii inſequendi rationem omiſit. *He will not do it by any means*, negat ſe ullâ ratione facturum. ¶ *You are afraid it ſhould go abroad by our means*, vereris ne per nos emanet. *By this means it came to paſs*, his rebus effectum eſt.
A means [helper] Adjutor, ōris, *m.* adjutrix, īcis, *f.*
To be a means, In cauſa eſſe.
By what means? Qui? quomodo? quibus modis?
By that means, Sic, eâ viâ, eo modo.
By fair means, Blandè, ſponte.
By falſe means, Dolo malo, fraude mala.
By foul means, Invitè, ingratiis, per vim.
By ſome means, Quocunque modo. ¶ *My father will bear of it by ſome means or other*, permanabit hoc aliqua ad patrem.
By all means, Quoquo pacto, prorſus, quacunque ratione, quam maximè.

By my means, Per me, operâ meâ, adjuvante me.

By no means, Nequaquam, nullo modo, minimè gentium. ¶ *By no means is goodwill more easily gotten, than*— nulla re conciliatur facilius benevolentia, quàm—

Mean, Mediocris, modicus, tenuis. *No mean orator*, non mediocris orator. ¶ *A man of mean condition*, imi subsellii vir; nullo numero homo; vir humilis.

Mean [low, poor, pitiful] Humilis, abjectus, sordidus.

A person of mean birth, or *parentage*, Ignobili loco natus, ignobili ex familia, humili atque obscuro loco natus, obscuro genere ortus, qui parentibus humilibus natus est.

A mean orator, Orator humilis, jejunus, tenuis, vulgaris.

A mean stile, Oratio humilis, sermo demissus, humile dicendi genus.

The mean, Medium, 2. mediocritas, 3. *He keepeth a mean*, medium tenet. *In apparel the mean is the best*, in vestitu mediocritas est optima.

The mean [in musick] Tenor, 3. pars media.

In the mean while, or *in the mean time*, Interea, interim, inter hæc, interea loci.

To mean, Volo, *ui*, intelligo, *lexi*, 3. *What meaneth he by that?* quid sibi vult? ¶ *I wonder what this should mean*, miror quid hoc sit. *What ever you mean to do*, ut ut es facturus. *He meaneth to go by break of day*, primâ luce parat ire. *You know whom I mean*, scis quem dicam. *What do you mean to answer so?* quid tibi in mentem venit ita respondere?

A meander, Mæander *vel* mæandrus, 2. labyrinthus.

Means [wealth] Opes, *um*, *f. pl.* facultates; divitiæ, *arum*.

Abundance of means, Opulentia, 1. opum affluentia; rerum copia.

Having great means, Dives, *itis*; opulentus.

Means [cause] Causa, 1. instrumentum, 2. *And every foregoing victory was the means of obtaining another*, proxima quæque victoria instrumentum sequentis esset, *Just.* 1, 1.

Meaner, Inferior.

The meaner people, Plebecula, 1. plebs, *bis*, *f.*

The meanest, Imus, infimus.

A meaning, Sensus, 4. sententia, 1. ¶ *What was his meaning to say?* quid illi in mentem venit dicere? *I had another meaning in it*, aliorsum dixeram. *This is the meaning of the precept*, habet hanc vim hoc præceptum.

A bad meaning, Malus animus; malitia, 1.

With a bad meaning, Malo animo; malitiosè.

A well meaning person, Probus, honestus, justus.

Meanly [indifferently, slenderly] Mediocriter, tenuiter.

Meanly [poorly, pitifully] Abjectè, demissè, humiliter, miserè.

Meanly clothed, or *dressed*, Malè vestitus.

Meanness [indifference] Mediocritas, 3.

Meanness [poverty] Paupertas, 3. tenuitas.

Meanness of birth, Ignobilitas, 3. generis humilitas *vel* obscuritas. ¶ *They despise the meanness of my descent, I despise their foolishness*, contemnunt novitatem meam, ego illorum ignaviam, *Sall. B. J.* 88.

Meanness of spirit [cowardliness] Ignavia, 1. timiditas, 3.

Meanness of spirit [niggardliness] Sordes, *is*, *f.* tenacitas, 3. avaritia sordida.

I meant, Volui, cogitavi. *We are to consider what he meant*, quid senserit cogitandum. ¶ *I meant quite otherwise*, alia longè mihi mens erat; non fuit in proposito meo. *He has shewn what he meant*, sensum suum ostendit.

Meant [intended] Propositus.

Meant [signified] Significatus.

It was well, or *ill meant*, Bono *vel* malo animo dictum fuit.

A measse of herrings, Mensura quingentarum halecum.

A meash of a net, Retis macula.

The measles, Rubentes pustulæ *vel* pusulæ; ‖ rubiolæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

To have the measles, or *be sick of them*, Rubentibus pustulis ægrotare *vel* laborare.

Measles [in a hog] Porrigo, *inis*, *f.* porcorum lepra.

A measled hog, Porrus leprâ laborans.

The measles [in trees] Patella, 1.

Measurable, Mensurabilis, quod quis metiri potest.

Measurably, Modicè, moderatè, temperatè.

A measure, Mensura, 1.

A measure of wine, Vini modus.

A measure [mean] Modus, 2. *They are angry out of measure*, illis ira supra modum est.

Beyond measure [adj.] Immoderatus, immodicus.

Beyond measure [adv.] Immoderatè, immodicè, præter modum.

By measure, Mensurâ præfinitâ, secundum mensuram præscriptam.

In some measure, Aliquatenus, aliqua ex parte.

Out of measure, Immodicè; extra, præter, *vel* supra modum.

Within measure, Intra modum.

To measure, Metior, *mensus*, 4. demetior, dimetior. ¶ *He measureth friendship by interest*, amicitias utilitate probat. *He measured his favours in proportion to his wealth*, largiendi rationem ad facultates accommodavit. [Prov.] *To measure another's corn by his own bushel*, alios suo modulo metiri; alios sui similes putare. ¶ *The oak measured full fifteen ells*, mensuraque roboris ulnas quinque ter implebat, *Ov. Met.* 8, 749.

To measure out, Admetior, *mensus*, 4. emetior.

To measure with the eye, or *survey*, Permetior, *ensus*, 4. oculis lustrare.

To measure over again, Remetior, *mensus*, 4.

To measure [moderate] moderor, 1.

To take measure of [as taylors do] Formam corporis metiri.

Measured, Mensus, dimensus, emensus, permensus, metatus.

A measurer, Mensor, 3. ‖ mensurator, dimensor.

A measurer of land, Metator, 3.

Measures [purposes or designs] Consilia, *orum*, *n. pl.* proposita; rationes, *um*, *f. pl.* ¶ *Neither could Scipio come to any certain resolution, but formed his measures according to the steps taken by the enemy*, nec Scipionis stare sententia poterat, nisi uti ex consiliis cœptisque hostis & ipse conatus caperet, *Liv.* 21, 29. *Some measures are to be observed even towards those persons from whom you have received injuries*, sunt autem quædam officia etiam adversus eos servanda, a quibus injuriam acceperis, *Cic. Off.* 1, 11.

To break through, or *destroy the measures taken by others*, Aliorum consilia dissolvere, confringere, evertere, frangere.

To take measures, Prospicio, *exi*, 3. consilia capere *vel* inire.

To take bad measures, Malè rationibus suis consulere *vel* prospicere, inconsultè ac temerè res suscipere.

To enter into separate measures, Separatim sibi à reliquis consilium capere, *Cæs. B. C.* 1, 76.

To take good, or *proper measures*, Bene, prudenter, sapienter rationibus suis consulere *vel* prospicere, caute res administrare.

To take new measures, Consilia mutare, aliâ rem aggredi viâ.

I have hard measures, or *am hardly dealt with*, Acerbè, austerè, rigidè, severè, iniquè mecum agitur.

A measuring, Metatio, 3. dimensio.

Meat [flesh] Caro, *nis*, *f.*

Meat [food] Cibus, 2. esca, 1. [Prov.] *After meat cometh mustard*, post bellum auxilium; sero sapiunt Phryges.

Roast meat, Caro assa.

Boiled meat, Caro elixa.

A dish of meat, Ferculum, 2.

A meat pie, * Artocreas, 1. artocreas, *ætis*, 2.

Meat and drink, Victus, 4. ¶ *It is meat and drink to me*, imprimis me delectat. *Meat, drink, and cloth*, victus & vestitus.

To find one meat, drink, and lodging, Tecta cibumque alicui dare.

Dainty meats, Cupediæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* dapes, *um*; fercula, *orum*, *n. pl.* lautitia, 1.

Dry meats, * Xerophagia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Minced meat, Minutal, *alis*, *n.* ‖ protrimentum, 2.

Spoon meats, Cochlearia, *um*, *n. pl.*

Sweet meats, * Tragemata, *um*, *n. pl.*

White meats, Lactantia, *um*, *n. pl.* ‖ lacticinia, *orum*.

To dress meat, Coquinor, 1. cibum coquere. ¶ *I will dress a fine dish of meat for thy father*, ego parabo cupediam patri tuo.

To provide meat, Obsono, 1.

To sit down to meat, Epulis accumbere *vel* discumbere.

Meats dressed the day before, Pridianus cibus.

Measles. See *Measles.*

Mechanic, or *mechanical*, Mechanicus.

Mechanical arts, or *trades*, Artes humiles, vulgares, sordidæ. ‖ mechanicæ.

A mechanick, Faber, *bri*, *m.* opifex, *icis*, *c.*

Mechanicks [the science] Machinalis scientia.

Mechanically, Mechanicè.

Mechanism, Mechanismus, 2.

The Indian mechoacan root, Rhamnus Indicus.

A medal, Numisma solenne; sigillum fusile.

Ancient medals, Numismata antiqua; signa archetypa.

To meddle in an affair, Se alicui rei admiscere *vel* immiscere.

To meddle with, Tracto, 1. attrecto, cuno; attingo, *tigi*, 3. contingo. *Do not meddle with me*, ne me attingas. *Meddle with your own business*, tuâ quod nihil refert ne cures. ¶ *Have I meddled with any thing of yours?* tetigin' tui quicquam? *Do I meddle with the Romans?* num ego interpono Romanis? *I neither meddled nor made in that matter*, mihi isthic nec seritur, nec metitur. *Meddle with your match*, impari congressu gaudes. *I did not meddle with him*, nihil cum eo orationis habui. *We meddle not at all with state affairs*, rempublicam nulla ex parte attingimus.

To meddle no more, Desisto, *stiti*, 3. *I advise you to meddle no more with this business*, dehinc ut quiescas porrò moneo.

Not to meddle with, Abstineo, 2. ¶ *I will not meddle any more in that matter*, abjicio de ea re curam.

Meddled with, Tractatus, contrectatus.

A meddler, or *meddlesom person*, Ardelio, *onis*, *m.* musca, 1, factiosus. *He is a meddlesome fellow*, musca est.

A meddling with, Tractatio, 3. contrectatio. [Prov.] *It is ill meddling with edged tools*, ignem gladio ne fodito. *Fools will be meddling*, stultorum est se alienis immiscere periculis.

To mediate, Intercedo, *cessi*, 3. medium se interponere.

A mediate cause, Causa remotior *vel* magis universalis.

Mediately, Ope alterius.

A mediation, Intercessio, 3. ‖ mediatio.

Mediatorial, or *mediatory*, Ad intercessionem pertinens.

A mediatour, Intercessor, 3. conciliator, pacificator; Dei atque hominum sequester, ‖ mediator.

A mediatour between man and man, Arbiter, *tri*, 2. sequester, conciliator.

A mediatour in contract between a man and a woman in marriage, * Pæranymphus, 2.

Mediatourship, Intercessoris munus *vel* dignitas.

A mediatrix, Conciliatrix, *icis*, *f.*

Medicable [curable] Medicabilis.

A medicament, Medicamentum, 2. medicamen, *inis*, *n.* medicina, 1. remedium, 2.

Medicinal, Medicinalis, medicus, medicatus, medicamentosus.

Medicine [the science of physick] Medicina, 1. medendi scientia, ars medicinalis.

A medicine, or *physical potion*, Medicamentum, 2. potio, 3. potio medicata.

To adminſter, or *give a medicine*, Medicamentum ægro dare.
To take a medicine, Medicamentum ſumĕre.
A purging medicine, Medicamentum purgans, * catharticum.
A ſweating medicine, Medicamentum ſudores eliciens *vel* * diaphoreticum.
A ſovereign medicine, Remedium præſens *vel* efficax.
A medicine againſt poiſon, Antidotus, *i*, *f*.
A binding medicine, Medicamentum reſtringens *vel* ſtypticum.
A medicine to provoke urine, Medicamentum, * diureticum.
Of, or *belonging to medicines*, Medicamentoſus.
The mediety [half] ‖ Medietas, 3.
Mediocrity, Mediocritas, 3. modus, 2.
Mediſance, Obloquium, 2, maledictio, 3.
To meditate, Meditor, 1. ſecum cogitare, animo verſare *vel* volvĕre, de aliqua re attentè cogitare, ſecum commentari.
To meditate before hand, Præmeditor, 1.
Meditated, Meditatus, cogitatus.
A meditating, or *meditation*, Meditatio, 3. commentatio, contemplatio.
A little, or *ſhort meditation*, Brevis meditatio, ‖ meditatiuncula, 1.
Meditative, or *full of meditation*, Meditationi addictus *vel* deditus.
Mediterranean, Mediterraneus.
A medlar, * Meſpilum, 2.
A medlar tree, * Meſpilus, *i*, *f*.
A medly, Farrago, *ginis*, *f*.
A medly colour, Color mixtus.
To make a medly, Contamino, 1. turbo.
A meadow, Pratum, 2. paſcuum. See *Meadow*.
Medullar, or *medullary*, Ad medullam pertinens, medullaris.
Meek, Manſuetus, placidus, mitis, lenis.
To grow meek, Miteſco, 3. manſueſco.
To make meek, Lenio, 4. delinio; mulceo, *ſi*, 2. placo, 1.
Meekly, Manſuetè, placidè, leniter.
Meekneſs, Manſuetudo, *inis*, *f*. lenitudo; clementia, 1. lenitas, 3. placabilitas.
The meen [countenance] Oris ſpecies *vel* habitus. See *Mien*.
Meer, Merus. See *Mere*.
A meer [lake] Palus, *ūdis*, *f*.
A meer [limit] Meta, 1. terminus, 2. limes, *itis*, *m*.
A meer ſtone, Lapis ‖ terminalis.
Meerly, Merè, tantùm.
Meet now, or *juſt now*, Modo, jam nunc.
Meet, Aptus, conveniens, congruens, commodus, accommodus, opportunus, idoneus, appoſitus, conſentaneus, decens. ¶ *It ſeemeth meet to be conſidered*, conſiderandum videtur. *It is not meet for princes*, neque decorum principibus eſt. *He thought it meet, that*—cenſuit, æquum putavit, ut—.
Not meet, Alienus, ineptus, minimè decens.
Very meet, Peroppportunus.
It is meet, Convenit, expedit, decet, par eſt. *It is not meet*, haud convenit. ¶ *It is meet for my purpoſe*, propoſito meo congruit. *If the ſituation be meet for the purpoſe*, ſi ſitus ita competat. *As it was meet*, ut par erat, ita ut æquum fuit.
To be meet, Competo, *ivi* vel *ii*, 3.
To make meet, or *fit*, Apto, 1. accommodo, concinno, attempero.
To think meet, Cenſeo, 2.
To meet, Obvenio, *ni*, 4. occurro, *ri*, 3. offendo, *di*; adverſus *vel* obviam ire. *Who met me firſt*, qui mihi primus obveniſſet. *He met me at the time*, ad tempus occurrit. *I ſent him word to meet me*, ſcripſi ad eum ut mihi occurreret. *He appointed to meet me to day*, decreverat horiè dare ſeſe mihi obviam. *If I meet you in this ſtreet*, ſi in platea hac te offendero. ¶ *Muſt I only meet him?* an conveniam modo? *That one ſhall ſeldom meet withal*, id profecto rariſſimum eſt. *You meet me very opportunely*, optimè te mihi offers. *But if we chance to meet with a ſtorm*, ſi vero procella inceſſerit *vel* ingruerit. *I never met with that paſſage*, nunquam occurrit mihi iſte locus.
To meet one by chance, In aliquem caſu incurrĕre *vel* incidĕre.
To go to meet one, Alicui obviam procedĕre *vel* prodire.
To meet [come together] Convenio, *ni*, 4. coeo; concurro, *ri*, 3. confluo, *xi*.
To meet with, or *light upon*, Offendo, *di*, 3.
To meet often, Occurſo, 1.
Meeter [rhyme]-* Rhythmus, 2.
Bad meeter, Rhythmus vitioſus.
To make meeter, Verſifico, 1. metrum pangĕre *vel* componĕre.
Meeting, Obvius, congreſſus.
A meeting together, Congreſſio, 3. occurſus, 4. concurſus.
A meeting [aſſembly] Conventus, 4. frequentia, 1. hominum congregatio.
A great meeting of people, Maxima populi frequentia.
The meeting of two ſtreams, Confluens.
A meeting houſe, Conventiculum, 2.
Meetly, Aptè, convenienter.
Meetneſs, Convenientia, 1.
The megrim, Vertigo, *ginis*, *f*.
Troubled with the megrim, Vertigine laborans.
To meine [mingle] Miſceo, 2.
Melancholic, Atrâ bile percitus.
Melancholineſs, Triſtitia, 1. mœſtitia.
Melancholy, Atra bilis; * melancholia, 1.
Melancholy [penſive, ſ[illegible]ſome, ſorrowful] Triſtis, mœſtus. ¶ *A melancholy fountain ſtagnates under the ſhade*, fons [illegible] ſub umbra triſtis, *Sen. Thy.* 666.
Of, or *belonging to melancholy*, * Melancholicus.
To be melancholy, Atrâ bile laborare, triſtitiâ affici. [Prov.] *He is as melancholy as a cat*, ſinapi victitat.
In a melancholy mood, Triſtis, mœſtus.
Subject to melancholy, Tetricus, ingenii parum læti.
Troubled with a windy melancholy, * Hypochondriacus.
Melilot [herb] * Melilotus, 2. *f*. ſertula Compana.
A melilot plaiſter, Emplaſtrum ex meliloto confectum.
To meliorate, or *make better*, Meliorem reddĕre *vel* facĕre; ‖ melioro, 1.
Meliorated, Melior factus.
To mell [mingle] Miſceo, 2. commiſceo.
Mellification [making of honey] Mellificatio, 3.
Melliſluent, or *melliſluous*, Melle fluens, * melliſluens, ‖ melliſluus.
Mellitiſm, Vinum melle commixtum.
Mellow [ripe] Maturus, mitis.
Mellow with liquor, Madidus, temulentus.
To mellow, or *grow mellow*, Miteſco, 3.
To grow mellow, or *warm with liquor*, Potu caleſcĕre. ¶ *When he is mellow, what pranks doth he tell me!* is, ubi adbibit plus paulo, quæ ſua narrat facinora!
To grow mellow as wine, Langueſcĕre. ¶ *Although the Calabrian bees bear not honey for me, nor doth the wine in a Leſtrigonian jar grow mellow for me, nor rich fleeces grow upon ſheep fed in the paſtures of Gaul*, quanquam nec Calabræ mella ferunt apes, nec Læſtrigoniâ Bacchus in amphorâ langueſcit mihi, nec pinguia Gallicis creſcunt vellera paſcuis, *Hor. Od.* 3, 17, 33.
Mellow apples, Mitia poma.
Not mellow, Acidus, crudus, acerbus, immitis.
Very mellow, or *thorough ripe*, Permitis, valde maturus, permaturus.
Mellowneſs, Maturitas, 3.
A mellocotton, Malum cotoneum.
Melodious, Canorus, modulatus, harmonicus, ‖ melodus.
A melodious voice, Vox dulcis, ſuavis, canora.
Melodiouſly, Modulatè, ſuaviter, dulciter.
Melodiouſneſs, Modulationis *vel* harmoniæ ſuavitas.
Melody, Modulatio, 3. melos, *n*. harmonia, 1.
Without melody, Immodulatus.
A melon [pumpion] Melo, *onis*, *m*.
A muſk melon, Melo odoratus.
To melt metals, Metalla liquare *vel* liquefacĕre.
To melt, or *be melted*, Liquor, 1. liqueſco, 3] colliqueſco, deliqueſco; liquefio, *factus*. [Prov.] *He ſpeaketh as if butter would not melt in his mouth*, manſuetior columbâ videtur. *My money melteth away like butter in the ſun*, promus ſum magis quam condus.
To melt [as ſnow] Regelo, 1.
To melt into tears, Magnam vim lachrymarum profundĕre, multas lachrymas effundĕre, in lachrymas ſolvi.
Melted, Liquatus, liquefactus.
Which may be melted, Fuſilis, ‖ liquabilis.
A melter, Qui conflat *vel* fundit; ‖ fuſor, 3.
A melting, Liquefactio, 3.
A melting of metal, Fuſura, 1. metallorum liquefactorum fuſio.
A melting houſe, Uſtrina, 1. liquandi officina.
A melting, or *pathetical diſcourſe*, Sermo ad commovendos *vel* concitandos animos aptus.
A melwel [fiſh] Aſellus, 2.
A member, Membrum, 2. artus, 4.
The privy members, Verenda, *orum*, *n. pl.* ‖ pudenda.
Big membered, or *having large limbs*, Membroſus, lacertoſus, grandibus validiſque membris præditus.
A member of a ſociety, Socius, 2. ¶ *Ponticus famous for heroic verſe, and Baſſus for iambic, were very agreeable members of our ſociety*, Ponticus heroo, Baſſus quoque clarus iambo dulcia convictûs membra fuere mei, *Ovid. Triſt.* 4, 10, 47.
A member of parliament, Senator, 3.
A member of the univerſity, Academiæ alumnus, ‖ academicus.
By members, Membratim.
A membrane, Membrana, 1. tunica.
Membranaceous, *membraneous*, or *full of membranes* Membranaceus.
Membred [in heraldry] Membris ornatus, ‖ membratus.
Memoirs, Commentarium *vel* commentarius, 2. commentariolum; res *vel* documenta ſcriptis confignata.
A writer of memoirs, Commentarii ſcriptor.
Memorable, Memorabilis, commemorabilis; memoriâ dignus.
Memorably, Ita ut dignum ſit memoriâ.
A memorandum, Nota in commentarios relata.
A memorandum book, Commentarium, 2. liber *vel* libellus memorialis.
A memorial, Rerum narratiuncula ſcripto tradita. ¶ *To him the Romans delivered a memorial by their deputies, that he ſhould not concern himſelf in the war*, huic Romani per legatos denuntiaverunt, ut bello abſtineret, *Eutrop.* 3, 7.
The memory, Memoria, 1. *My memory failuth me*, memoria labat *vel* me fugit.
A bad memory, Memoria infida.
A good memory, Memoria fida, tenax, firma, tenaciſſima.
A ready memory, Memoria exprompta.
Of bleſſed memory, Apud poſteros ſacer; ὁ μακαρίτης.
To have in memory, Meminiſſe.
To call to memory, Reminiſcor, 3. recordor, 1.
To bring to another's memory, Commonefacio, *feci*, 3. memoriam alicujus refricare.
To commit to memory, Memoriæ mandare, memoriter ediſcĕre.
Out of memory, Oblitus, oblivioni traditus.
To blot out of memory, Obliviſcor, *itus*, 3. oblivioni tradĕre.
To ſlip out of memory, E memoria excidĕre.
Of, or *belonging to the memory*, Memorialis.
Men [of *man*] Homines. ¶ *Men are looked upon according to their eſtates*, Habes? habeberis. *Men are but men*, humanum eſt errare. *If you will act like men, I will ſhew you a way how to get rid of all your misfortunes*, ſi modo viri eſſe voltis, rationem oſtendam, quâ tanta mala iſta effugiatis, *Sall. B. C.* 41.
To menace [threaten] Minor, 1. comminor, minitor, interminor; minas alicui intendĕre. *He menaced him with death*, mortem illi minatus eſt.

Digitized by Google

Menac'd, Cui minæ intenduntur. ¶ *We are menaced with a war*, bellum nobis impendet. *You are menaced with great severities*, magna te impendent mala. *The very temples of the immortal deities are menaced by this gang of beggars and desperadoes*, templis deorum immortalium imminet egentium & perditorum spes.

A menacer, Minitans, 3. qui minatur; ‖ comminator, 3.

Menacing, Minax, minans; minitans, minitabundus.

A menacing, Minæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* minatio, 3. comminatio.

To mend, or *correct*, Emendo, 1. castigo; corrigo, *exi*, 3. *He spoileth what he intendeth to mend*, depravat quæ corrigĕre vult. ¶ *He mended the faults of the transcribers*, librariorum menda tollebat.

To mend, or *grow better*, Melioresco, 3. [Prov.] *It mendeth as sour ale in summer*, ab equis ad asinos.

To mend, or *repair*, Reparo, 1. reficio, *feci*, 3. sarcio, 4. resarcio; restauro, 1. reconcinno. ¶ *It was also objected, that M. Fonteius got money by mending the highway*, objectum est etiam, quæstum M. Fonteium ex viarum munitione fecisse, *Cic.* pro *Font.* 4.

To mend one's life, or *manners*, or *make another person better*, Aliquem ad bonam frugem redigĕre.

To mend one's own life, or *manners*, or *grow better*, Ad bonam frugem se recipĕre, in melius mutari, vitam rectiùs instituĕre, mores in melius mutare.

To mend in health, Convalesco, 3. salutem recuperare, ex morbo recreari.

To mend one's condition, or *circumstances in the world*, Fortunam amplificare *vel* emendare, divitias augĕre.

To mend one's market, Viliùs *vel* viliori pretio emĕre.

Mendable, Emendabilis.

Mended, Emendatus, castigatus.

Mended, or *repaired*, Reparatus, refectus.

Mended in health, Ex morbo recreatus.

Mended in the world, Fortunis amplificatus.

Mended, or *new vamped up*, Interpolatus.

A mender, Emendator, *oris*, *m.* emendatrix, *icis*, *f.* corrector, 3.

A mender, or *corrector*, Castigator, 3. corrector.

A mender, or *vamper of old things*, Veteramentarius, 2. ‖ interpolator, 3.

Mendicant, Mendicans, mendicus.

A mendicant, or *begging frier*, Frater ex ordine Mendicantium.

Mendicity, Mendicitas, 3.

A mending, Emendatio, 3. castigatio, instauratio.

A mending, or *vamping up of old things*, Interpolatio, 3.

To be on the mending hand, Meliuscule se habĕre, à morbo levari incipĕre.

A menial servant, Famulus, 2. servus domesticus.

A menow, or *pink* [fish] ✱ Phoxinus, 2.

Menstrual, or *menstruous*, Menstruus.

Mensurable, ‖ Mensurabilis.

Mensuration, Metatio, 3.

Mental, Ad animum *vel* mentem pertinens, internus, ‖ mentalis.

Mental reservation, Cogitatio mente tantùm concepta, non verbis prolata.

Mention, Mentio, 3. commemoratio.

To mention, or *make mention*, Memoro, 1. commemoro; memini, mentionem facĕre.

Not to mention, Silentio transire *vel* præterire.

Mentioned, Memoratus, commemoratus.

Fit, or *worthy to be mentioned*, Memorabilis, me noratu dignus.

Not fit to be mentioned, Turpe *vel* fœdum dictu.

To be mentioned, Memoror, 1. commemoror.

Fore mentioned, Prædictus, supra dictus.

A mentioning, Mentio, 3. commemoratio.

Mercantile, Ad commercium pertinens.

Mercied [amerced] Mulctatus.

Mercenary, Mercenarius.

To be of a mercenary temper, Omnia venalia habĕre, lucro inhiare.

A mercenary, or *hireling*, Mercenarius, stipendiarius, mercede conductus.

A mercer, or *silk man*, Sericarum textarum mercator.

A country mercer. Minutarum rerum mercator.

Mercery ware, Merces minutæ *vel* ex serico textæ.

Merchandise, or *traffick*, Mercatura, 1. negotiatio, 3.

Merchandise [goods to trade with] Merx, *cis*, *f.* mercimonium, 2.

To merchandise, or *practise merchandise*, Mercor, 1. commercor, negotior; mercaturam facĕre.

A merchant, or *trader*. Mercator, 3. negotiator. *Note*, The word *Merchant* in English is used only to denote a dealer in gross, or one that exporteth and importeth goods from foreign parts; but *Mercator* signifieth any trader or dealer.

A merchant, or *importer of goods from beyond sea*, Mercator qui mercimonia peregrina advehit *vel* importat.

A poor merchant, or *pedlar*, Mercator circumforaneus.

Merchantable, Mercabilis, ‖ mercalis.

Merchantly, or *merchant like*, Mercatorius.

A merchantman, or *merchant ship*, Navis mercatoria *vel* oneraria; navis portandis mercibus inserviens.

Merchantlaeg, Lex mercatoria.

Mercie, Misericordia, 1. clementia. See *Mercy*.

To be merciful to, or *to have mercy on*, Misereor, *ertus*, 2. commisereor; misereseo, 3.

Merciful, Misericors, *dis*, *f.* clemens, propitius, benignus.

Mercifully, Clementer, cum misericordia, ‖ misericorditer.

Mercifulness, Misericordia, 1. clementia; miseratio, 3.

Merciless, Immisericors, inclemens, inhumanus.

Mercilessness, Inhumanitas, 3. immanitas; ‖ immisericordia, 1.

Mercurial [brisk, lively] Vegetus, vividus.

A person of a mercurial genius, Homo acri, acuto, *vel* solerti ingenio.

Mercury [an herb] Mercurialis, *is*, *f.*

Mercury [the deity or planet] Mercurius, 2.

Common, or *English mercury*, Bonus Henricus.

Dog mercury, ✱ Cynocrambe, *es*, *f.*

French mercury [herb] Mercurialis Gallica.

Mercury [briskness, sprightliness] Vigor, 3. alacritas; lætitia, 1.

Mercury's finger [herb] ✱ Hermodactylus, 2.

A mercury [news paper] Novorum nuncia charta.

Mercury [quick silver] Hydrargyrum, 2.

Mercury woman, Libellorum & nunciorum publicorum venditrices ‖ solidariæ.

Mercy, Misericordia, 1. clementia, indulgentia; miseratio, 3. commiseratio. ¶ *However it was a great mercy, that in so great a distraction the management of affairs came into the hands of Octavius Augustus Cæsar*, gratulandum tamen in tanta perturbatione est, quod potissimum ad Octavium Cæsarem Augustum summa rerum rediit, *Flor.* 4, 3. *A report was spread through Italy, that Agrippa was preserved through the mercy and favour of the gods*, vulgabatur per Italiam, servatum munere deûm Agrippam, *Tac. Ann.* 2. 40.

A mercy seat, ‖ Propitiatorium, 2.

I cry your mercy, Erravi, ignosce; peto, ut mihi hoc ignoscas *vel* condones.

To have mercy upon, Alicujus misereri, alicujus fortunam miserari. ¶ *Have mercy on me*, te misereat, misereseat, *vel* commisereseat mei. *I had mercy on him*, me ejus misertum est. *I beseech you, have mercy on a man in unhappy circumstances*, obsecro, adhibeatis in hominis fortunis misericordiam.

To deliver one up to the mercy of the enemies, Hostibus iratis aliquem objicĕre *vel* tradĕre. ¶ *Diogenes ordered his body, after his death, to be exposed to the mercy of the fowls and wild beasts*, Diogenes projici se jussit inhumatum volucribus & feris. *He committed himself to the mercy of the sea*, mari furenti se objecit.

To be at the mercy of a person, In potestate alicujus esse, alicui obnoxius esse. ¶ *He said that it was a hard case that the people should lie at the mercy of the same magistrates for so many years together, Dixit grave esse*, iisdem per tot annos magna parte vitæ obnoxios vivĕre, *Liv.* 4, 24.

A mere, Palus, *udis*, *f.* lacus, *i* & *us*, *m.* stagnum, 2.

Mere [only] Merus, purus. ¶ *These seem to me nothing but mere dreams*, hæc nihilo mihi videntur secus quàm somnia.

A mere knave, Purus putus sycophanta, homo flagitiosissimus.

Merely, Merè, purè, tantùm.

Meretricious [whorish] Meretricius.

The meridian line, or *circle*, Circulus meridianus; australis. ¶ *This is not calculated to our meridian*, hoc moribus nostris haud convenit, à moribus nostris abhorret.

Meridional, Meridianus, australis, australinus.

Meridionally, Ad austrum.

Merit, Meritum, 2. promeritum. ¶ *I can never commend you sufficiently according to your merit*, nunquam te satis pro dignitate laudare possum. *Your merit only engageth me to be your friend*, tibi me virtus tua amicum facit. *I do not desire that favour on the score of merit*, ego haud quaquam postulo id gratiæ apponi mihi.

According to each person's merit, Ut quisque meritus *vel* promeritus est; ut quisque dignus est.

To merit, Mereo, 2. mereor, *itus*, promereo, promereor. ¶ *He had merited the greatest honours*, meruerat ut maximis honoribus decoraretur. *This affair meriteth our consideration*, res est idonea de qua quæratur. *I have merited this punishment by my own folly*, ego pretium ob stultitiam fero, sic est meritum meum.

A man of merit, Vir rebus præclarè gestis nobilis *vel* illustris; genere, virtute, factis clarus.

To merit, Commereo, 2. commereor, *itus*. ¶ *He maketh a merit of this*, hoc sibi laudi ducit, in hac re gloriatur.

Merited, Meritus, commeritus.

Meritorious, Merens, meritus, præmio *vel* mercede dignus.

Meritoriously, Merito, justè, jure.

Meritoriousness, Meritum, 2. promeritum.

Merlot [a play] Oscillum, 2. oscitatio, 3.

A merlin [hawk] Æsalon, *onis*, *m.* æsalus, 2.

A mermaid, Siren, *enis*, *f.*

The mermaid's trumpet [fish] Nerita, *æ*, *m.*

Merrily, Hilarè, hilariter, festivè, lætè, facetè, jocosè. ¶ *You must talk with me more merrily*, porrectiori fronte mecum loquaris oportet.

Merriment, or *merriness*, Hilaritas, 3. festivitas, hilaritudo, *dinis*, *f.* lætitia, 1.

Merry, Lætus, alacer, *cris*, *cre*, hilaris, festivus. ¶ *A merry beginning, a sad ending*, comicum principium, finis tragicus. *That was a merry life indeed*, illud vivere erat. [Prov.] *Who doth sing so merry a note, as he that is not worth a groat?* cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator. *It is good to be merry and wise*, qui sapit, in tacito gaudeat ille sinu.

Somewhat merry, Hilarulus, ‖ hilariculus.

Very merry, Perlætus, perjucundus; lætitiâ gestiens.

To be very merry, Effusè exultare, tidĕre, gaudĕre.

To make one merry, Aliquem hilarare, lætificare, exhilarare, oblectare; lætitiâ affĭcĕre. ¶ *Your company*, or *presence maketh me merry*, conspectus vester reficit & recreat mentem meam. *Your arrival had made me very merry*, tuus me maximè levârat adventus.

To make merry, or *be merry and chearful*, Lætor, 1. gaudeo, *visus*, 2. se oblectare, lætitiâ gestire. ¶ *He bought some gardens, where he might make*

Digitized by Google

make merry with his friends, hortulos emit, ubi se cum amicis oblectare posset.

To be merry with drinking wine, Multo incaluêre mero, *Curt.* 5, 22.

A merry pin, Effusa lætitia.

To be set on a merry pin, In lætitiam effundi.

Made merry, Hilaratus, exhilaratus, lætitiâ affectus.

A merry grook, or companion, Congerro, *onis, m.* conviva lepidus.

Merry conceits, Facetiæ, *arum, f. pl.*

A merry tale, Fabula jucunda, narratiuncula jocosa.

Merry talk, Joci, *orum, m. pl.* facetiæ, *arum, f. pl.*

The merry thought [in fowls] Claviculæ, *arum, f. pl.* furculæ.

A merry countenance, Frons serena, porrecta, læta, hilaris.

A merry prank, Facinus lepidum *vel* joculare.

Marſion, ‖ Merlio, 3.

Mervail of Peru [herb] Mirabile Peruvianum.

The meſentery, * Meſenterium, 2.

A meſh fat [for brewing] Cupa, 1. dolium, 2. cadus.

The meſh of a net, Retis macula.

Meſlin, Farrago, *ginis, f.*

Meſlin bread, Panis miscellaneus, panis è tritico & secali mixtis confectus.

A meſn lord, Dominus inferior.

Meſnagery, Prudens familiæ administratio.

Meſnalty, Dominium inferius.

A meſs of meat, Cibus, 2. ferculum.

The chief, or *principal meſs*, Convivii caput.

A meſs of pottage, Juris *vel* jusculi catillus.

A meſs, or *ſhare of meat*, Cibi portio.

A meſs [four eating together] Quatuor unà cibum capientes.

A meſs of medly, Farrago, *inis, f.*

A meſs mate, Convictor, 3.

To meſs with others, Cibum unà cum aliis capĕre.

A meſſage, or *errand*, Nuncius, 2. mandatum, jussum.

To deliver, do, or *tell a meſſage*, Nuncio, 1. annuncio; mandata ferre, perferre, conficĕre.

To go on a meſſage, Jussa capessĕre *vel* exequi, mandata perferre.

To go on a ſtreveleſs meſſage, Futile mandatum facessĕre, frustrà aliquid agĕre *vel* tentare.

To ſend on a meſſage, Lego, 1. ablego; mitto, *ſi*, 3.

A meſſenger, Nuncius, 2. internuncius.

A meſſenger of one's own, or *a ſpecial*, or *proper meſſenger*, Certus homo.

A meſſenger [ambassadour] Legatus, 2.

A meſſenger [pursuivant] Lictor, 3. stator.

A meſſenger that carrieth letters, Tabellarius, 2.

A meſſenger that rideth poſt, Veredarius, 2. cursor, 3.

The Meſſias, * Messias, *æ, m.* Christus, 2.

A meſſuage, Domus, *f.* fundus, 2. ‖ messuagium.

Met [of *meet*] Obviam factus. ¶ *Well met*, Optatò advenis. *Being we are met*, quoniam convenimus.

I met, Obveni. ¶ *I met with many remarkable paſſages*, multa mihi memoratu digna occurrerunt. *He met with many croſſes*, multis ærumnis conflictatus est. *He is not to be met with high nor low*, nusquam gentium apparet. *He is juſtly met with*, or *ſerved in his own kind*, habet, ictus est, pretium ob stultitiam ille fert, illi par gratia relata est.

Metal, or *mettle*, Metallum, 2. See *Mettle*.

To caſt metal, Metallum conflare *vel* fundĕre.

Metallic, metalline, or *belonging to metal*, Metallicus.

Metal [in gunnery] Tormenti cauda.

Under metal [in gunnery] Quando ori tormenti insessus est caudâ.

To metamorphoſe, Transformo, 1. transfiguro; formam mutare, figuram immutare.

A metamorphoſis, or *metamorphoſing*, Transfiguratio, 3. * metamorphosis, *is, f.* ‖ transformatio.

Metaphraſtic, * Metaphrasticus.

A metaphor, Translatio, 3. * metaphora, 1.

Metaphorical, Translatus, tralatitius *vel* translatitius, * metaphoricus. *Metaphorical expreſſion*, verba translata.

Metaphorically, Per modum translationis, ‖ metaphoricè.

Metaphyſical, ‖ Metaphysicus.

The metaphyſicks, ‖ Metaphysica, *orum, n. pl.*

To mete [measure] Metior, *menſus*, 4. dimetior; ‖ mensuro, 1.

A mete yard, or *wand*, Virga *vel* pertica ad metiendum apta, ‖ metatoria, 1.

Mete gavel, Cibariorum vectigal.

Mated out, Metatus.

Meteors, * Meteora, *um, n. pl.*

Meteorology, or *a diſcourſe of meteors*, * Meteorologia, 1.

A meter [measurer] Mensor, 3.

A coal meter, Carbonum mensor.

Metheglin, Mulsum, 2. * melicraton, hydromeli, *indecl.*

Methinks ſo, Ita mihi videtur, ita puto esse. *Methinks I ſee*, videor mihi vidĕre, *Cic.*

A method, Via, 1. ratio, 2. * methodus, *i, f.* *He knew the method of corrupting the judges*, novit rationes judices corrumpendi. *They make uſe of the ſelf ſame method of defence*, hæc eadem ab illis defensionis via ratioque tenetur. *In order to preſerve method in this diſcourſe*, ut ratione & viâ procedat oratio. ¶ *Let us take ſome method by which it may be determined, which people ſhall reign over the other, without any great hazard or loſs on either ſide*, ineamus aliquam viam, quâ utri utris imperent, sine magna clade, sine multo sanguine utriusque populi, decerni possit, *Liv.* 1, 23.

Methodical, Methodicus, ordine progrediens, ratione & viâ procedens.

Methodically, Secundum methodum, ‖ methodicè.

To methodize, In ordinem redigĕre *vel* digerĕre.

Methodized, In ordinem redactus.

Metonymical, Ad translationem *vel* metonymiam pertinens.

Metonymically, Per modum translationis.

A metonymy, Translatio, 3. * metonymia, 1.

A metope [in architecture] * Metopa, 1. inter geminos triglyphos intervallum.

Metoposcopy, Ex inspecta fronte divinatio.

Metre, or *rhyme*, * Rhythmus, 2.

Metrical, Ad rhythmum *vel* carmen pertinens.

A metropolis, Urbs primaria *vel* præcipua, * metropolis, 3.

A metropolitan, * Metropolitanus, 2. metropolites *vel* metropolita, *æ, m.*

Mettle, or *metal*, Metallum, 2. See *Metal*.

Mettle [briskness, sprightliness] Agilitas, 3. alacritas, vigor; animi ardor.

Mettle [courage, boldness, high spiritedness] Audentia, 1. animus, 2. virtus, *ūtis, f.* magnanimitas, 3. animi magnitudo.

To cool one's mettle, Animum alicujus frangĕre, impetum retardare. ¶ *He cooled Hannibal's juvenile mettle by his patient temper*, Hannibalem juveniliter exultantem patientiâ suâ molliebat.

Mettleſom, or *full of mettle*, Animosus, ardens, acer, vegetus, vehemens, vividus, violentus.

A high mettled horſe, Equus ferox, indomitus.

A mew, or *ſea mew*, Larus, 2. ‖ gavia, 1.

A mew, or *coop in which hawks are kept*, Accipitrum cors *vel* lagunarium.

To mew [as a cat] ‖ Miaulizo, 1.

To mew [as a stag] Cornua mutare.

To mew up, Cavea includĕre.

To mew up one's ſelf from the world, Ab hominum consortio recedĕre.

Mewed up, Inclusus, conclusus.

Mice [of *muſe*] Mures, *ium, m. pl.*

To miche, Cunctor, 1. cessio; deliteo, 3.

Michaelmaſs, Sti. Michaelis festum.

Michle [much] Multus. [Prov.] *Many a little maketh a michle*, ex grano fit acervus.

The microcoſm, * Microcosmus, 2.

A microſcope, * Microscopium, 2.

Mid, or *middle air*, Media aëris regio.

Mid day, Meridies, 5.

A midding, Sterquilinium, 2. fimetum.

Middle, Medius, intermedius.

The middle, Medium, 2. pars media; ‖ mediĕtas, 3. *In the middle of the valley*, media in valle. ¶ *The middle of the world*, medius mundi locus. *In the middle of winter*, mediâ hieme. *The middle pillars*, columnæ medianæ.

Middle ſized, Mediocris staturæ.

The middle, or *waiſt*, Media pars hominis.

To take one about the middle, Medium aliquem complecti.

The middle finger, Digitus medius *vel* famosus.

Middlemoſt, In medio positus.

Middling large, Grandiusculus, modicus.

Middling in health, Meliusculè se habens.

A midge, or *gnat*, Culex, *icis, m.*

Midland, Mediterraneus.

Midlent, Medius quadragesimæ dies.

Midnight, Nox media, concubia, *vel* intempestiva. ¶ *It was now midnight, and ſleep had ceaſed the troubles and minds of mortals*, Noctis erat medium, curaque & pectora somnus solverat, *Ov. Met.* 10, 368.

At midnight, Mediâ nocte, sub mediam noctem, ✠ medio jam noctis abactæ curriculo.

The midriff, Septum transversum; * diaphragma, *ătis, n.*

Midſummer, Solstitium æstivum.

Midſummer day, S. Johannis Baptistæ dies natalis.

The midſt, Medium, 2. pars media. *In the midſt of ſummer*, mediâ æstate. ¶ *In the midſt of theſe preparations and reſolutions*, inter hæc parata & decreta.

A midway, Via media *vel* intermedia.

A midwife, Obstetrix, *icis, f.*

A man midwife, Medicus parturientibus opem ferens.

To play the midwife, or *act the part of a midwife*, Obstetricis vice fungi.

Midwifery, Obstetricium, 2.

The mien [aspect, countenance] Oris species.

Might, Potentia, 1. potestas, 3. vis, *is, f.* ¶ *Do it with all your might*, summâ vi *vel* manibus pedibusque contende. [Prov.] *Might overcometh right*, fortiori cedendum est.

With might and main, Remisque velisque. ¶ *They fought with might and main*, summis viribus dimicabatur.

Want of might, Impotentia, 1. imbecillitas, 3.

I might [or *may*] Possem. ¶ *If it might be*, si fieri posset. *As great honour as might be*, quantus maximus poterat honos. *Yet ſo a man might eaſily perceive*, sed tamen facilè cerneres.

Mighty, Potens, valens, validus. ¶ *He was a mighty orator*, multum potuit dicendo.

Very mighty, Prævalidus, potentissimus.

Mighty [very] Valdè, vehementer, magnoperè.

To be mighty, Polleo, 2. valeo.

To grow mighty, Valesco, 3.

Mightily, Potenter, validè, fortiter.

Very mightily, Prævalidè.

Mightineſs, Potentia, 1. potestas, 3.

A migration, Migratio, 3. commigratio.

A milch cow, Bos *vel* vacca lactaria.

Mild [gentle] Mitis, lenis, mansuetus, placidus. ¶ *The winter was very mild*, hyems humanè egit, *Sen. Ep.* 23.

Mild [indulgent] Indulgens, blandus, obsequiosus.

To make mild, Placo, 1. mitigo, sedo; mulceo, *ſi*, 2.

To grow mild, Mitesco, 3. mansuesco.

Mildernix, Cannabum nauticum.

Mildew, Rubigo, *inis, f.* ros melleus.

Mildewed [blasted] Syderatus.

Mildly, Clementer, mansuetè, leniter, placatè, placidè.

Mildneſs, Clementia, 1. mansuetudo, *dĭnis, f.* lenitas, 3.

A mile, Milliare, is, *n.* mille passus.

A mile mark, Lapis, *idis, m.*

Of, or *belonging to a mile*, Milliarius.

Milfoil [herb] Millefolium, 2.

Knight

Digitized by Google

Knights milfoil, Millefolium parvum *vel* flore luteo.

Water milfoil, Millefolium aquaticum.

Horned water milfoil, Millefolium cornutum aquaticum.

Militant, Militans.

Military, Militaris, bellicus, bellicosus. ¶ *Then advancing his army into Ætolia, he raiseth contributions on the cities, and puts those which refused under military execution*, tunc exercitu in Ætoliam permoto pecunias civitatibus imperat, recusantes dare hostiliter diripit, *Just.* 14, 1.

Military discipline, Disciplina militaris. ¶ *It was observed that the soldiers through luxury and idleness were very remiss in their military discipline*, notatum fuit luxuriâ & otio solutam disciplinam militarem esse, *Liv.* 40, 1.

To put under military execution, Hostiliter diripĕre, hostilem in modum spoliare.

The militia, or *trained bands*, Militia, 1. copiæ militares à singulis urbibus & ditionibus sustentatæ.

Milk, Lac, *tis*, *n.*

Cow's milk, Lac bubulum.

Mother's milk, Lac maternum.

Butter milk, Butyri serum, lac serosum.

Milk of an ass, Lac asininum.

Sower milk, Lac acidum.

Curded milk, Lac coagulatum.

New milk, Lac recens, novum.

Almond milk, Lac amygdalinum.

Skimmed milk, Lac cujus cremor adimitur.

Of, or *belonging to milk*, Lacteus.

A milk house, Lactarium, 2.

A milk maid, or *milk woman*, ‖ Lactaria, 1.

A milk man, ‖ Lactarius, 2.

Milk meats, Lacticinia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A milk pail, Mulctra, 1. mulctrum, 2. mulctrale, *is*, *n.*

Milk pottage, Jusculum ex lacte confectum.

A milk sop [one under the government of his wife] Uxori nuptus.

A milksop, or *effeminate person*, Molliculus, delicatus, tener.

A milk sop [cowardly fellow] Ignavus, timidus, meticulosus.

Milk trefoil [herb] * Cytisus, 2.

Milk vetch [herb] * Astragalus, 2.

Milk weed, * Sonchos *vel* sonchus, 2.

Milk wort, * Polygala, 1. polygalon, 2.

To milk, Mulgeo, *si*, 2.

To milk in, Immulgeo, *si*, 2.

To milk out, Emulgeo, *si*, 2.

Milked, Emulsus.

Milky, or *full of milk*, Lacteus, lacte abundans.

The milky way, * Galaxia, 1.

A mill, or *mill for grinding corn*, Pistrinum, 2. † moletrina, 1. [Prov.] *No mill, no meal*, qui vitat molam, vitat farinam. *That affair will bring much grist to his mill*, ista res quæstuosissima erit.

A little mill, or *hand mill*, Mola trusatilis.

A fulling mill, Mola fullonia *vel* fullonica.

An iron mill, Mola ferro cudendo accommodata.

A paper mill, Mola ad chartam conficiendam.

A powder mill, Mola ad pulverem nitratum conficiendum.

An oil mill, Trapes, *ĕtis*, *m.* trapetum *vel* trapetus, 2.

A water mill, Mola aquatilis *vel* aquatica, cujus rotæ aquarum vi versantur.

A wind mill, Mola cujus rotæ velis & vento versantur.

A mill dam, Cataractæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* claustrum, 2. stagnum molare.

A mill clack, or *mill clapper*, Crepitaculum molare.

Mill dust, Pollen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

A mill hopper, Infundibulum molare.

A mill horse, Equus molarius, jumentum pistrinense.

A mill leat, Sulcus aquarius claustro contiguus.

Mill mountain [herb] ‖ Chamælinum, 2. linum sylvestre.

A mill stone, Lapis molaris.

The upper mill stone, Catillus, 2.

The nether mill stone, Meta, 1.

Of, or *belonging to a mill*, Molarius, molaris, ‖ molendinarius.

To mill, or *thicken in a mill*, Molâ densare.

Milled, Molâ densatus.

A millenar, Linteorum minutioris formæ venditor.

A miller, Qui moletrinæ præest; ‖ molitor, 3. molendinarius, 2. [Prov.] *Every miller draweth to his own mill*, omnes lucri sunt cupidi.

A miller's thumb [fish] Capito, *onis*; * cephalus fluvialis.

The miller [fly] ‖ Molendinaria, 1.

Millet [grain] Millium, 2.

Black, or *Turkey millet*, Milliùm Turcicum.

A million, Millio, 3. decies centena millia, millies millena, centenæ * myriades.

The milt, Lien, *ĕnis*, *m.* lienis, *is*.

Milt wort, * Asplenon, 2.

The milt of fishes, Lactes, *ium*, *f.* lacteum intestinum.

A milter [male fish] Piscis mas.

Mimical, Mimicus.

Mimically, Mimicè.

A mimick, Mimus, 2. pantomimus.

To mimick one, Aliquem joculariter imitari.

A mimicking, Imitatio jocularis.

A mimographer, Mimorum scriptor.

To mince, or *cut small*, Concido, *di*, 3. comminuo, *ui*; minutatim confecare.

To mince meat, Carnem minutim *vel* minutè concidĕre.

To mince, or *palliate a matter*, Rem verbis extenuare *vel* simulationis involucris tegĕre. ¶ *Don't mince the matter at all*, rem profer palam, *Ter. Heaut.* 5, 2, 41.

To mince, or *pass a thing slightly over*, Rem leviter tangĕre *vel* perstringere, de re breviter strictimque dicĕre.

To mince it in walking, Levi *vel* suspenso pede incedĕre, lentis *vel* affectatis passibus ambulare.

Minced meat, Minutal, *alis*, *n.* intritum.

A mince, or *minced pie*, Artocreas ex intrita carne confectum.

A mincing gait, Incessus affectatus *vel* delicatulus.

A mincing, or *palliating a matter*, Rei verbis extenuatio *vel* simulata occultatio.

A mincing of meat, Carnis concisura.

Mincingly, or *slightly*, Leviter, strictim, molli *vel* levi bractio.

The mind, Animus, 2. mens, *tis*, *f.* *My mind misgiveth me*, præsagit animus, nescio quid mali suspicor. *My mind is upon my meat*, animus est in patinis. *As your mind is now*, ut nunc mentis es. ¶ *What was in your mind?* quid cogitabas? *What hath altered your mind?* quæ te sententia vertit? *They are to your mind*, sunt ita ut tu vis. *It runneth in my mind*, mihi ante oculos obversatur *It will not out of my mind*, insidet in memoria. *Is every thing to your mind?* satin' omnia ex sententia? *So I may bring about what my mind desireth*, dum efficiam id quod cupio. [Prov.] *An evil mind, an evil meaning*, mala mens, malus animus. *My mind to me a kingdom is*, conscia mens recti famæ mendacia ridet. *It darted into my mind*, menti injectum *vel* objectum est.

A mind [opinion] Sententia, 1. opinio, 3. *I am of the same mind still*, in sententia permaneo. ¶ *I am not of your mind*, haud tecum sentio. *I am clearly of the mind you express in your letters*, prorsus assentior tuis literis. *His mind is changed*, de sententia deductus est. *In my mind he is much mistaken*, errat longè meo quidem judicio. *I would you could bring him to that mind*, opto ut id illi persuadeas. *I have told you my mind*, dixi.

Mind [desire, wish] Desiderium, 2. studium, votum; cupiditas, 3. cupido, *ĭnis*, *f.* *He hath done according to my mind*, votum meum implevit. ¶ *Since I find it is your mind*, quando id te video velle. *According to one's mind*, ex sententia, *Ter.* *I have half a mind to*, eo propendet animus.

To mind [look after] Curo, 1. observo. *He mindeth his own business*, suum curat negotium. *He mindeth him carefully*, illum diligenter observat. ¶ *This is all he mindeth*, huic uni studet. *Mind you somewhat else*, aliud cura. *Mind what you are about*, hoc agite. *Mind your books*, or *lessons*, studiis incumbite. ¶ *Doth he not see that his brother mindeth the main chance, and liveth frugally and soberly in the country?* non fratrem videt rei dare operam, ruri esse parcum ac sobrium? *Ter. Adelph.* 1, 2, 14. *The whole city minding nothing else but that*, omni civitate in unam eam curam conversâ, *Liv.* 5, 29. *She answered, I mind not your words*, respondit illa, Verbis non moveor tuis, *Phædr.* 3, 6, 4.

To mind [consider, or take notice of] Considero, 1. specto; animadverto, *ti*, 3. perpendo, *di*, attendo; consulo, *ui*; video, *di*, 2. *We must mind how far our speech is pleasing*, animadvertendum est quatenus sermo delectat. ¶ *I have minded all these things*, meditata mihi sunt hæc omnia. *Do but mind, how nicely he hath nicked the opportunity*, illud vide, ut in ipso articulo oppressit, *Ter. Adelph.* 2, 2, 21.

To mind, or *put one in mind of a thing*, Aliquem alicujus rei *vel* de re aliqua monĕre, admonĕre, commonĕre, commonefacĕre.

Not to mind, Negligo, *xi*, 3. *He mindeth not any scholar-like studies*, liberalia studia neglexit.

To have a mind, Cupio, *ivi*, 3. concupisco, expeto; desidero, 1. opto, exopto. *I have a mind to speak with him*, illum conventum expeto. ¶ *I have a mighty mind to know what he doth*, valde aveo scire quid agat. *If you have a mind to do it*, si tibi est cordi facere. *I never had a mind to this match*, ego semper fugi has nuptias. *He had a great mind*, incessit eum cupido. *And yet I have a great mind to hear*, aveo tamen audire. *I had a mind to walk out abroad hither*, prodeambulare huc libitum est. *He hath a mind to put a trick upon you*, tragulam in te injicere adornat; tondĕre te apparat. ¶ *Whilst these things were depending before Cæsar, and he had a great mind to compose the controversies of the contending kings in favour of their common friend and arbitrator*, de his rebus quum ageretur apud Cæsarem, isque maxime vellet pro communi amico atque arbitro controversias regum componĕre, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 109.

To have no mind, Nolo, *ui*. *I have no mind he should see me*, nolo me videat.

To have more mind, Malo, *ui*.

To bear, or *keep in mind*, In memoria habēre *vel* retinēre.

To call to mind, Reminiscor, *sci*, 3. recordor, 1. recogito; animo *vel* in animo versare, secum volvĕre, memoriâ repetĕre. ¶ *I call it to mind*, commemini.

To come to one's mind, Animo occurrĕre, in mentem venire. ¶ *The affair of his grandchildren came into his mind*, tetigerat animum memoria nepotum, *Liv.* 1, 5.

To cast in one's mind, Cogito, 1. secum reputare *vel* volvĕre.

To put in mind, Moneo, 2. admoneo, commoneo; commonefacio, *feci*, 3. suggero, *gessi*. *The place putteth me in mind*, locus ipse me admonet.

Put in mind, Monitus, admonitus, commonitus, commonefactus.

A putting in mind, Monitio, 3. admonitio, commonitio.

To put a thing out of mind, Rei curam deponĕre *vel* abjicĕre.

Out of mind, Oblivioni traditus. ¶ *Time out of mind*, post hominum memoriam, post homines natos.

To set one's mind upon, Studeo, 2. *This is all he mindeth*, huic uni studet.

To be troubled in mind, Animi discruciari *vel* angi.

Of, or *belonging to the mind*, Ad mentem pertinens, internus.

Of one mind, Unanimis, unanimus.

The being of one mind, Unanimitas, 3.

To do a thing with one mind, Concorditer *vel* uno consensu aliquid agĕre.

Of one's own mind, Ultro, suâ sponte.

Minded [regarded] Curatus, obſervatus, notatus. ¶ *Matter is minded, not words*, res ſpectatur, non verba.

Minded [inclined] Animatus, affectus. ¶ *He is otherwiſe minded*, aliter putat. *He is minded to go thither*, illuc proficiſci vult. *If you are ſo fully minded*, ſi ita animum induxti tuum.

Stedfaſtly minded, Animo obfirmatus.

High minded, Elatus, ſuperbus, tumidus.

Ill minded, Malevolus, invidus, exulceratus.

Well minded [having good intentions] Bono conſilio motus.

Well minded [you do well to put me in mind] Rectè *vel* tempeſtivè me admones.

Fully minded, or *reſolved*, Certus. *I am fully minded*, certum eſt mihi.

Mindful [that remembreth] Memor.

Mindful [careful, diligent] Attentus, diligens, ſtudioſus. ¶ *I deſire you to be mindful of this affair*, tibi rem hanc velim curæ habeas. *I pray you to be very mindful of your health*, te rogo ut valetudini tuæ diligentiſſimè ſervias.

Mindfulneſs [care, diligence] Cura, 1. diligentia; ſtudium, 2.

Minding, or *taking care of*, Curans, accurans.

Minding, or *following a buſineſs diligently*, In rem aliquam diligenter incumbens.

Mine, or *mine own*, Meus.

A mine, Fodina, 1. ſcaptenſula.

A mine of ſilver, Argentifodina, 1. argentarium metallum.

A mine of gold, Aurifodina, 1. aurarium metallum.

A mine of copper, Æris metallum.

A mine of coal, Lithanthracum fodina.

A mine of lead, or *tin*, Stanni fodina; ‖ ſtannarium, 2.

A mine [uſed in a ſiege] Cuniculus, 2. ſuffoſſio, 3. foſſa ſubterranea in hoſtilem arcem acta.

To make a mine, Cuniculum agĕre.

To make a countermine, Cuniculo cuniculum excipĕre, tranſverſis cuniculis hoſtium cuniculos excipĕre.

To ſpring a mine, Ignem ad cuniculum admovĕre.

Full of mines, Cuniculoſus.

A miner [digger of metals] Metallicus, 2.

A miner [in a ſiege] Cuniculorum foſſor, murorum perfoſſor.

Mineral [belonging to mines] Metallicus, foſſilis.

Mineral water, Aqua per venas metalli fluens.

A mineralift, Foſſilium peritus *vel* gnarus.

Minerals, Cognata metallis foſſilia.

Minever, Pellis albida minuto varia.

A minow, or *pink* [ſmall fiſh] * Phoxinus, 2.

To mingle one thing with another, Rem aliquam aliâ *vel* alii in ſcĕre *vel* admiſcĕre, cum alia commiſcĕre. *He mingled water with his wine*, miſcuit aquam vino. *He mingled verſe with proſe*, verſus orationi admiſcuit. ¶ *He mingled jeſts with his diſcourſe*, ſales orationi ſuæ aſperſit. *That philoſophy mingleth truth with falſhood*, ea philoſophia confundit vera cum falſis. *He mingled great things with ſmall*, magna parvis intexuit.

To mingle, or *be mingled with*, Miſcĕri, commiſcĕri.

To mingle confuſedly, Contamino, 1. confundo, *fudi*, 3.

A mingle mangle, Farrago, *ginis*, *f.* cinnus, 2.

Mingled, Miſtus, mixtus, commixtus, intermiſtus.

Mingled [confuſed] Confuſus, promiſcuus.

Mingled among, Intermixtus, interpoſitus.

A mingler, Qui *vel* quæ miſcet.

A mingling, Miſtura, 1. mixtura; admiſtio, 3. permiſtio.

Miniature, Pictura minutæ formæ, *vel* punctis tenuibus picta.

A work in miniature, Opus minutâ formâ *vel* tenuibus punctis pictum.

Minims [an order of friers] Minimi, *orum*, *m. pl.*

A minim, Deliciæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* corculum, 2.

To miniſh, Minuo, *ui*, 3. See *Diminiſh*.

Miniſhed, Diminutus, mutilatus, imminutus.

To miniſh, or *take away*, Mutilo, 1.

A miniſhing, Imminutio, 3. diminutio.

A miniſter, or *preacher*, Prædicator, 3. ‖ clericus, 2.

A miniſter [ſervant or agent] Miniſter, *ri*, *m.* adminiſter; miniſtrator, 3.

A miniſter of a pariſh, Eccleſiæ paſtor; * parochus, 2.

A miniſter of ſtate, Rerum publicarum adminiſter.

A miniſter of juſtice, Juſtitiæ curator.

To miniſter, Miniſtro, 1. adminiſtro.

Miniſterial, Ad miniſtrum pertinens.

Miniſterially, Ope miniſtri.

Miniſtration, Miniſterium, 2. rerum adminiſtratio.

Miniſtred, or *ſupplied*, Suppeditatus.

A miniſtring, or *ſupplying*, Suppeditatio, 3. ‖ ſubminiſtratio.

The miniſtry, or *miniſters of ſtate*, Rerum publicarum curatores.

Miniſtry, or *preaching*, Prædicatio Evangelii.

A proud minks, Puella delicatior *vel* faſtidioſa.

A minikin pin, ‖ Spinula minor.

Minuing days, Dies anniverſarii quibus officium pro defuncto peragi eſt ſolitum.

Minuings, or *foregoing ſymptoms of a diſeaſe*, Signa morbi.

A minnow, Vermis truttæ piſcis eſca.

A minor in age, Qui in tutela eſt, qui per ætatem ſui juris non eſt.

The minor of a ſyllogiſm, Enunciatum, 2. aſſumptio, 3.

A minorite [frier] Frater ex ordine Minorum.

The minor prophets, Prophetæ minores.

Minority in age, Pupillaris ætas; ‖ minoritas, 3. ¶ *During his minority*, dum adhuc ætate pupillari eſſet.

Minority [leſſer number] Numerus *vel* pars minor, pauciores.

Minowry, Machinamentum ad feras in ſaltu intercipiendas damnoſum.

A minſter, Templum, 2. * monaſterium, 2.

A minſtrel, Fidicen, *inis*, *m.* tibicen; citharœdus, 2.

A woman minſtrel, Fidicina, 1. tibicina, * cithariſtria.

A company of minſtrels, * Choragium, 2.

Of, or *belonging to minſtrels*, Citharœdicus.

Mint [herb] Mentha *vel* menta, 1.

Cat mint, Nepeta, 1.

Coloured mint, Mentha rubra.

Fiſh mint, or *water mint*, Mentha aquatica, * ſiſymbrium, 2.

Horſe mint, or *wild mint*, Menthaſtrum *vel* mentaſtrum, 2. mentha ſylveſtris.

Spear mint, *garden mint*, or *maſkrel mint*, Mentha Romana.

A mint [for coining of money] Officina ad nummum cudendum. ¶ *He promiſed a mint of money*, modo non montes auri pollicitus eſt. *One had need of a mint of money to ſupply all his extravagancies*, magno pecuniæ acervo opus eſt, ut luxui & ſumptibus ejus ſuppetant.

The maſter of a mint, Cudorum præfectus, monetæ procurator.

Mintage, Præmium ob numiſmatis percuſſionem ſolutum.

A minter [coiner] Cuſor, 3.

Minute, Minutus. ¶ *It is too long to give a detail of every minute circumſtance*, longa eſt ſingularum partium enumeratio. *He recounted the minuteſt particulars of that affair*, caſus illos ſingulatim expoſuit.

A minute [ſixtieth part of an hour] Sexageſima pars horæ.

A minute [moment or inſtant] Momentum, 2. punctum temporis. ¶ *I came in the critical minute*, veni in tempore, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 5, 19.

A minute book, Liber *vel* libellus memorialis.

To minute a thing down, Capita rei alicujus ſcripto conſignare.

Minuted down, Cujus capita ſcripto conſignantur.

Minutely, Sigillatim, ſingulatim.

Minuteneſs, or *ſmallneſs*, Parvitas, 3.

Minutes [firſt draughts] Exemplaria prima.

Minutes, or *ſhort notes of a thing*, Capita rei alicujus.

Miquelets, Ruſtici Hiſpanici.

A miracle, Miraculum, 2. portentum, prodigium.

To do, or *work miracles*, Miracula facĕre *vel* edĕre.

Miraculous, Mirus, mirificus, prodigioſus; prodigio ſimilis, naturæ vires exuperans, ‖ miraculoſus.

Miraculouſly, Mirè, mirificè, non ſine miraculo, ‖ miraculosè.

Miraculouſneſs, Qualitas rei prodigioſæ *vel* naturæ vires exuperantis.

Mire, Cœnum, 2. lutum.

A quagmire, Lacuna cœnoſa, gurges limoſus.

To fall into the mire, In cœnum *vel* lutum incidĕre.

To be deep in the mire, or *put to one's ſhifts*, Ad incitas redigi.

To be deep in the mire, or *much in debt*, Ære alieno premi, opprimi, obrui.

Miry, or *full of mire*, Cœnoſus, lutoſus.

Mired, *miry*, or *dawbed with mire*, Lutulentus, lutatus, luto conſperſus.

A mirrour [looking glaſs] Speculum, 2.

A mirrour [pattern] Exemplum, 2. exemplar, *is*, *n.* *That mirrour of women*, illa exempli mulier. *A mirrour of primitive devotion*, exemplar antiquæ religionis.

A mirrour ſtone, * Selenites, *æ*, *m.* lapis ſpecularis.

Mirth, Lætitia, 1. gaudium, 2. hilaritas, 3.

Full of mirth, Lætus, facetus, hilaris.

To paſs a day in mirth, Hilarem diem ſumĕre *vel* agĕre.

To make mirth, Lætitiam *vel* gaudium afferre.

To make one full of mirth, Hilaritate aliquem conſpergĕre.

Of, or *belonging to mirth*, Ludicer, ludicrus, jocoſus.

Miſconception, Comprehenſio rei ſiniſtra *vel* abſurda.

A miſadventure, Caſus iniquus, infortunium, 2.

Miſadventure [in law] Homicidium fortuitum.

Miſadvice, Conſilium pravum.

To miſadviſe, Perperam alicui conſulĕre, pravum conſilium dare.

Miſadviſed, Pravo conſilio utens.

Miſapplication, or *miſapplying*, Applicatio prava.

To miſapply, Perperam applicare, adaptare, adhibĕre. ¶ *But they had ſtrength more than ſufficient for carrying on the foreign wars, and miſapplied it in quarrelling one with another*, ſed ad bella externa prope ſuperarant vires, abutebanturque iis inter ſemet ipſos certando, *Liv.* 2, 42. *When he was accuſed of miſapplying the public money, he produced a wooden veſſel, which he had commonly uſed in ſacrificing, and ſolemnly ſwore that that was the only thing he had carried to his own houſe of all the plunder taken from the enemy*, cum interverſæ pecuniæ arguĕretur, guttum ligneum, quo uti ad ſacrificia conſueverat, in medium protulit, juravitque ſe nihil amplius de præda hoſtili in domum ſuam convertiſſe, *Al. Victor*, *V. Ill.* 33, 8.

Miſapplied, Perperam adhibitus.

To miſapprehend, Malè *vel* perperam intelligĕre.

Miſapprehended, Malè intellectus.

Miſapprehenſion, Siniſtra rei interpretatio.

It miſbecometh, Dedecet, parum convenit, indecorum eſt.

Miſbecoming, Indecorus, parum decens *vel* congruens.

A miſbecoming action, Factum parum decorum.

To miſbehave one's ſelf, Malè *vel* parum decenter ſe gerĕre.

Miſbehaviour, Morum *vel* factorum pravitas.

Miſbelief, Fides prava *vel* pravè adhibita.

To miſbelieve, Perperam *vel* parum credĕre.

Miſbelieving, Incredulus.

To miſcall, or *call by a wrong*, or *reproachful name*,

name, Falso *vel* ficto nomine appellare, ignominioso nomine dehonestare.

To miscall, or *abuse by ill language*, Convicii aliquem lacessĕre *vel* insectari.

Miscalled, Ficto *vel* contumelioso nomine appellatus; convicitis lacessitus.

A miscalling [reproachful naming] Contumeliosa appellatio.

Miscalling [abusing in language] Convicium, 2.

To miscarry in, or, *at*, *a business*, Malè succedĕre. ¶ *I should be loth the letters should miscarry*, literas in alienum incidĕre nolo. *They miscarried as they went back*, in redeundo offenderunt. ¶ *Since all his underhand contrivances had miserably miscarried*, quoniam quæ occultè tentaverat, aspera fœdaque evenerant, *Sall. B. C.* 27.

A miscarriage, or *miscarrying* [of females] Abortio, 3. abortus, 4.

A miscarriage in manners, Delictum, 2. peccatum; offensa, 1.

A miscarriage, or *miscarrying* [unsuccessfulness] Malus rei successus.

Miscarried, Malè gestus.

To miscarry [as a woman] Abortio, 4. abortum facĕre. *You will bear your grandaughter hath miscarried*, audies neptem tuam abortum fecisse.

To cause a female to miscarry, Abortum inferre.

Miscellaneous, Miscellaneus, mixtus.

Miscellanies, || Miscellanea, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A miscellany, or *botch podge*, Farrago, *inis*, *f.* res miscellanea *vel* confusa.

A mischance, Infortunium, 2. casus infelix *vel* iniquus.

A mischief, Exitium, 2. malum; pernicies, 5. *That mischief is still behind*, id restat mihi mali. ¶ *What a mischief is this?* quid hoc infelicitatis? *A mischief take thee*, I in malam rem; malè pereas.

To mischief, or *do a mischief*, Alicui nocĕre *vel* damnum inferre, aliquem lædĕre, malo *vel* injuriâ afficĕre.

A mischief maker, Scelerum artifex. ¶ *O contriver of deceit, O mischief maker*, O machinator fraudis, O scelerum artifex, *Sen. Tro.* 748.

Mischievous [hurtful] Lædens, nocens, noxius.

Mischievous [spightful] Malignus, improbus.

A mischievous deed, Facinus, *ŏris*, *n.* flagitium, 2. scelus, *ĕris*, 3.

Mischievously, Malè, perniciosè, improbè, malignè.

Mischievously minded, Malitiosus.

Mischievousness, Malitia, 1. malignitas, 3. improbitas.

To miscite, Falsò *vel* malâ fide auctorem citare.

To misconceive, Secus capĕre *vel* intelligĕre; malè interpretari; hallucinor, 1. ¶ *I am afraid Phædria misconceiveth of me in this affair*, vereor ne Phædria illud aliorsum, atque ego feci, acceperit.

Misconceived, Malè acceptus *vel* intellectus.

A misconceiving, or *misconception*, Siniistra rei interpretatio.

A misconjecture, Mala *vel* falsa conjectura.

To misconjecture, Conjecturâ falli.

To misconstrue, Perperam exponĕre, malè explicare *vel* interpretari, secus intelligĕre, in deteriorem partem rapĕre, in diversum interpretari. ¶ *The Stoics misconstrue Epicurus*, Epicurum Stoici malè accipiunt.

A misconstruction of a word, Verbi depravatio.

Misconstrued, Male *vel* perperam intellectus.

A misconstruing, Siniistra rei interpretatio.

To miscounsel, Mala alicui suadĕre *vel* consulĕre, pravum consilium dare.

To miscount, Malè numerare, subducĕre, *vel* computare; rationes malè componĕre.

Miscounted, Malè numeratus *vel* subductus.

A miscounting, Mala numeratio.

A miscreant, Infidelis, infidus.

To play the miscreant, Fidei nuncium remittĕre.

A misdeed, Culpa, 1. delictum, 2. malefactum, peccatum; facinus pravum.

To misdeem, Malè *vel* perperam accipĕre.

To misdemean one's self, Malè se gerĕre.

A misdemeanour, Culpa, 1. offensa; delictum, 2. mala rei administratio.

To misdo, Delinquo, *liqui*, 3. pecco, 1.

A misdoer, Noxius, nocens, facinorosus.

Misdoing, Delinquens, peccans.

A misdoing, Culpa, 1. delictum, 2.

To misdoubt, Suspicor, 1.

Misdoubted, Suspectus.

A miser, Avarus, 2. deparcus, tenax, *acis*.

Miserable, Ærumnosus, calamitosus, afflictus.

Miserable [niggardly] Avarus, parcus, pumice aridior.

Miserableness, Ærumna, 1. calamitas, 3. res afflictæ.

Miserableness [niggardliness] Avaritia, 1. pecuniæ aviditas, argenti sitis, auri fames; sordes, *ium*, *f. pl.*

Miserably, Miserè, calamitosè.

Miserably [covetously] Avarè, illiberaliter, perparcè, sordidè.

Miserere mei [a disease] Tormina, *um*, *n. pl.* * ileos *vel* ileus, 2.

Misery, Miseria, 1. ærumna; infortunium, 2.

To live in misery, Miserè vivĕre, miseriâ premi, in miseria vitam degĕre.

Misesteem, or *disrespect*, Neglectus, 4. contemptus.

To misesteem, Contemno, *psi*, 3. vili pendĕre, flocci facĕre.

To misfashion, Deformo, 1.

Misfashioned, Deformis, informis, deformatus.

Misfortune, Infortunium, 2. infelicitas, 3. infestus casus, sors iniqua. [Prov.] *Misfortunes seldom come alone*, fortuna nulli obesse contenta est semel; aliud ex alio malum.

A great misfortune, or *overthrow*, Clades, *is*, *f.*

To misgive, Malè ominari *vel* præsagire.

To misgovern, Malè res administrare.

Misgoverned, Malè administratus.

A misgovernment, Mala administratio.

A mishap, Infortunium, 2. casus iniquus, successus malus.

To mishappen, Malè cadĕre *vel* evenire.

To mishear, Perperam audire.

A mishmash, Farrago, *inis*, *f.*

To misimploy, Malè collocare.

To misimploy his time, Malè feriari, ineptiis vacare, aliis rebus studĕre.

Misimployed, Malè collocatus.

A misimploying, or *misimployment*, Rei alicujus abusus.

To misinform, Malè docĕre, falsum rumorem alicui deferre.

Misinformed, Malè doctus, falso rumore deceptus.

Misinformation, Malum consilium, falsus rumor.

To misinterpret, Perperam exponĕre, malè explicare, secus interpretari.

A misinterpretation, or *misinterpreting*, Mala *vel* siniistra rei interpretatio.

A misinterpretation of words, Verborum depravatio.

Misinterpreted, Perperam expositus *vel* intellectus.

To misjudge, Malè judicare.

A misking, Sterquilinium, 2. || stercorarium, 2.

To mislay, Extra consuetum locum ponĕre.

Mislayed, Extra consuetum locum positus.

To mislead, Seduco, *xi*, 3. fallo, *fefelli*, decipio, *cepi*; pravis consiliis corrumpĕre.

Misled, Seductus, deceptus.

A misleader, Seductor, 3. deceptor.

A misleading, Seductio, 3. deceptio.

To misle, Irroro, 1. filio.

It misleth, Irrorat, tenuibus guttis pluit.

Mislettoe, Viscus *vel* viscum, 2.

To mislike, or *dislike*, Improbo, 1. averior; fastidio, 4. ab re aliqua abhorrĕre.

To mislike [offend] Displiceo, 2. offendo, *di*, 3.

A mislike, or *misliking*, Aversatio, 3. fastidium, 2.

Misliking, Fastidiens.

A misling, or *misling rain*, Pluvia irrorans.

To mismanage, Male administrare.

Mismanaged, Malè administratus.

Mismanagement, or *mismanaging*, Mala administratio.

To mismatch, Malè sociare.

Mismatched, Malè sociatus.

To misname, Falso *vel* ficto nomine appellare.

Misnamed, Falso *vel* ficto nomine appellatus.

A misnaming, Falsa *vel* ficta appellatio.

A misnomer, Transnominatio, 3. prava nominatio.

To mispend, Prodigo, *ēgi*, 3. profundo, *fudi*; malè collocare.

A mispender, Prodigus, 2. nepos, *otis*, *c.*

A mispending, Prodigentia, 1. profusio, 3.

Mispent, Profusus, nepotinus, malè collocatus.

Misperswasion, Error, 3. hallucinatio; opinio erronea.

To misplace, Malè *vel* perperam locare.

Misplaced, Malè *vel* perperam collocatus.

A misplacing, or *misplacement*, Extra locum consuetum *vel* proprium collocatio.

To mispoint, Malè interpungĕre.

A misprint, Erratum, 2. menda typographica.

Misprinted, Mendosè impressus.

Misprision, Negligentia, 1. neglectus, 4.

Misprision of treason, Proditionis deferendæ neglectus.

To misproportion, Proportione errare.

Misproportioned, Abnormis, informis, justâ proportione carens.

A misquotation, Citatio falsa.

To misquote, Falsò *vel* malâ fide auctorem citare.

Misquoted, Falsò *vel* malâ fide citatus.

To misreckon, Rationes falsò subducĕre, numerare, *vel* computare.

Misreckoned, Falsò computatus.

A misreckoning, Falsa computatio *vel* rationum subductio.

To misrepresent, Falsò exprimĕre *vel* ostendĕre.

A misrepresentation, or *misrepresenting*, Imago rei falsò expressa, falsa rei descriptio.

Misrepresented, Falsò expressus *vel* descriptus.

Misrule, Dominatio iniqua.

A miss, Adolescentula, 1. domina pusilla.

A miss, or *mistress*, Amica, 1. amasia.

To miss [leave out, or pass over] Omitto, *si*, 3. intermitto, prætermitto. *Do not miss the first opportunity of setting sail*, primam navigationem, dummodo idonea tempestas sit, ne omiseris. *He misseth not a day, but he cometh*, nunquam unum intermittit diem, quin veniat. *I miss no opportunity of extolling you*, nullum locum prætermitto laudandi tui. ¶ *We hate good men when living, but miss them when dead*, virtutem incolumem odimus, sublatam ex oculis quærimus invidi.

To miss one's mark, A scopo aberrare, scopum non attingĕre. ¶ *They never missed in throwing their darts to do execution*, nullum frustra telum mittebant.

To miss of one's aim, or *be disappointed in one's expectation*, Voto excidĕre, de spe decidĕre. *My master hath missed of his wife*, herus uxore excidit. *I have missed of my expectation, not by the bravery of my enemies, but by the treachery of friends*, non hostium virtute, sed amicorum perfidiâ, decidi. ¶ *I missed of my hope*, me spes hæc frustrata est. *I have missed of my aim, but do not despair*, deceptus sum, at non defatigatus, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 1, 46.

To miss in one's duty, or *do amiss*, Pecco, 1. erro; labor, *psus*, 3. officio suo deesse, de *vel* ab officio discedĕre; officium deserĕre *vel* prætermittĕre. *You have missed your duty in this point*, in hoc tu errâsti.

To miss, or *know the miss of*, Desidero, 1. desiderio alicujus rei *vel* personæ affici *vel* flagrare.

To miss [not to find] Deprehendĕre *vel* reperire non posse.

To miss fire [as a gun] Ignem *vel* flammam non concipĕre.

To miss in the performance of one's promises, Promissis non stare *vel* manĕre.

To miss one's blow, Inanem ictum *vel* impetum facĕre.

To miss, or *be out in one's judgment*, Erro, 1. hallucinor; judicio falli, sententiâ decipi, malè de re aliqua judicare *vel* sentire, consilio labi, in errore versari, in errorem rapi.

A missal [mass book] Missale, *is*, *n.* missarum liber.

Missed,

Miſſed, or *miſt*, Deſideratus.
The miſſen maſt, Puppis malus.
To miſshape, Deformo, 1. deturpo, mutilo.
Miſshaped, or *miſhapen*, Deformis, deformatus, fœdatus.
Miſhapenly, Deformiter, fœdè.
Miſhapenneſs, Deformitas, 3. formæ pravitas.
A miſshaping, Deformatio, 3.
To be miſſing, Deſiderer, 1. *It will ſcarcely be miſſed*, vix deſiderabitur. *There were not ſo many as three hundred miſſing*, minus quam trecenti deſiderati ſunt. ¶ *I will not ſuffer any thing to be miſſing*, nihil tibi deſieri patiar. *And when after a ſudden ſtorm he was miſſing*, & cum orta ſubito tempeſtate non comparuiſſet, *Eutr.* 1, 2. *It happened that not one ſhip was miſſing*, accidit, ut nulla navis deſideraretur, *Cæſ. B. G.* 5, 33. *But miſſing of his purpoſe*, quod cum fruſtra tentaſſet.
A miſſion, Miſſio, 3.
A miſſionary, Emiſſarius, 2. evangelii præco.
A miſſive letter, Epiſtola, 1. literæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Miſſive weapons, Miſſilia, *ium*, *n. pl.*
To miſpel, Malè literas connectere.
Miſpelled, or *miſpel'd*, Malè connexus.
A miſpelling, Mala literarum connexio.
Miſt, or *miſſed*, Deſideratus. ¶ *It will not be miſſed in his eſtate*, non ſentiet patrimonium illius.
A miſt, Nebula, 1. caligo, *inis*, *f.* fuligo. *That miſt is blown over*, diſcuſſa eſt illa caligo.
A little miſt, Nubecula, 1.
To be in a miſt, Perturbor, 1. frangor, *fractus*, 3.
To caſt a miſt before, Præſtringo, *xi*, 3. ¶ *The goddeſs was pacified thereby, and caſt a miſt before the eyes of the company*, victa dea eſt, nubemque oculis objecit, *Ov. Met.* 12, 32.
To caſt a miſt over, Nebulam inducere *vel* circumfundere.
To go away, or *vaniſh in a miſt*, Nebulâ evaneſcere.
A blaſting miſt, Sideratio, 3.
Miſty, Nebuloſus, caliginoſus. *It is miſty weather*, nebuloſum eſt cœlum.
To miſtake, Erro, 1. hallucinor; fallor, *falſus*, 3. ¶ *If I miſtake not*, ſi ſatis cerno. *I am miſtaken in my hopes*, ſpe decidi. *If I do not miſtake myſelf*, niſi me fallit animus. *Neither were they miſtaken in their conjectures*, nec ea divinatio falſos habuit.
A miſtake, Error, 3. hallucinatio. *In this lieth the miſtake*, omnino in hoc omnis eſt error.
To miſtake one for another, Nebulam pro Junone amplecti.
A miſtake in reckoning, Falſa computatio.
Miſtaken, Deceptus, falſus, lapſus. ¶ *They are ſtill miſtaken in the names*, nominum error manet. *He is much miſtaken*, vehementer *vel* longè errat. *You are miſtaken in this*, hoc malè judicas. *I believe he is miſtaken*, ſuſpicor hunc hallucinari.
A miſtaking, Erratio, 3, hallucinatio.
To miſteach, Perperam docere *vel* inſtruere, pravâ doctrinâ aliquem imbuere.
To miſtell, or *miſreckon*, In numerando errare.
To miſterm, Falſo *vel* ficto nomine appellare.
To miſtime a thing, Temporibus malè dividere, rationem temporis non habere.
Miſtimed, Temporibus malè diviſus.
A miſtion, or *mixing*, Mixtura, 1.
I miſtook [of *miſtake*] Erravi.
A miſtreſs, Domina, 1. hera.
A kept miſtreſs, Amaſia cui ſumptus amator ſuppeditat.
A miſtruſt, Diffidentia, 1. ſuſpicio, 3.
To miſtruſt, Diffido, *di*, 3. ſuſpicor, 1. alicui minimè credere, alicujus fidem ſuſpectam habere.
Miſtruſted, Suſpectus, parum creditus.
Miſtruſtful, Suſpicax, ſuſpicioſus.
Miſtruſtfully, Diffidenter, ſuſpicioſè.
A miſtruſting, or *miſtruſtfulneſs*, Diffidentia, 1, ſuſpicio, 3.
To miſunderſtand, Malè intelligere, ſecùs accipere.
A miſunderſtanding, Siniſtra rei interpretatio.
A miſunderſtanding between friends, Diſcordia, 1. diſſenſio, 3. diſſidium, 2.
Miſunderſtood, Malè intellectus.
Miſuſage [wrong uſe] Abuſus, 4. abuſio, 3.
Miſuſage [ill treatment] Injuria, 1. illiberalitas, 3. inhumanitas.
To miſuſe [make a wrong uſe of] Abutor, *ſus*, 3.
To miſuſe [treat one ill] Aliquem lædere *vel* malè accipere, injuriam alicui inferre, injuriâ aliquem afficere.
To miſuſe one with foul language, Convicior, 1. dictis *vel* ſcommatis aliquem laceſſere.
Miſuſed, Læſus, violatus, injuriis laceſſitus.
A miſuſing. See *Miſuſage*.
A mite [inſect] ‖ Acarus, 2. * midas, *æ*, *f.*
A mite, or *wiveil*, Curculio, 3.
A mite [ſmall coin] Nummulus, 2. treſſis, 3.
A mixter [in joinery] Duorum aſſerum coadunatio ſemiquadra.
A mixter, or *mitre*, Mitra, 1. infula.
Mitred, Mitratus, infulatus.
Mithridate, Antidotum Mithridaticum, ✠ Pontici regis medicamen.
To mitigate, Mitigo, 1. ſedo; lenio, 4. delinio.
Mitigated, Mitigatus, lenitus, ſedatus.
A mitigating, or *mitigation*, Mitigatio, 3. lenimen, *inis*, *n.*
Mitre. See *Miter*.
Mittens, Chirothecæ dimidiatæ.
To handle one without mittens, Duriter & aſperè aliquem tracta e.
To mix, Miſceo, 2. admiſceo, commiſceo, immiſceo.
To mix, or *be mixed*, Miſceor, 2. ¶ *They joined and mix'd one with another*, conjuncti & ſocciati inter ſe fuerunt.
To mix mirth with gravity, Comitatem gravitati aſpergere.
To mix one thing with another to embaſe it, Adulterare, vitiare, corrumpere.
To mix wine with water, Vinum aquâ dilucre.
Mix'd, or *mixt*, Miſtus *vel* mixtus, admiſtus, commiſtus. ¶ *The orators from hence took their chief matter in commending the prince, that in his reign the earth not only produced her uſual fruits, and gold mixed with baſe metals, but labour'd with new plenty*, oratoribuſque præcipua materia in laudem principis aſſumpta eſt, non enim tantum ſolitas fruges, nec metallis confuſum aurum gigni, ſed novâ ubertate provenire terras, *Tac. Ann.* 16, 2, 4.
Mixed, or *thinned with water*, Dilutus.
Mixed with different colours, Verſicolor.
A mixen [dunghill] Sterquilinium, 2. ‖ ſtercorarium.
A mixing, or *mixture*, Miſtura *vel* mixtura, 1.
Mixtly, Mixtim.
A mixture of divers ſorts of grain, Farrago, *inis*, *f.*
Pure without mixture, Merus, meraceus, purus.
A mix maze, Labyrinthus, 2. mæander *vel* mæandrus.
To mizzle, Stillo, 1. See *Miſt*.
Mizzling rain, Pluvia tenuis *vel* irrorans.
The mizzen maſt, Puppis malus.
The mizzen ſail, * Epidromus, 2.
A mizzy, Vorago, *inis*, *f.* gurges lutoſus.
Moan, Luctus, 4. See *More*.
A moat in the ſun, * Atomus, *i*, *f.* See *Mote*.
The mob, or *mobile*, Vulgus, 3. plebecula, 1. *Volſcius having ſaid theſe things with a loud voice, the people were ſo enraged, that Ceſo had like to have been killed by the hands of the mob*, hæc Volſcio clamitante, adeo concitati homines ſunt, ut haud multum abfuerit, quin impetu populi Cæſo interiret, *Liv.* 3, 13.
A great mob, Magna hominum colluvies *vel* turba in unum locum congregata.
A woman's mob, Caliendrum muliebre.
To mob a perſon, Plebeculam in aliquem concitare. ¶ *The people would have mobbed him as he went out of court, if the tribunes had not very ſeaſonably ordered him to be tryed*, in exeuntem è curia impetus factus eſſet, ni peropportune tribuni diem dixiſſent, *Liv.* 2, 35.
Mobility [fickleneſs] Mobilitas, 3. inconſtantia, 1.
Mobby, Potus ex radicibus ‖ battatorum confectus.
A mock, Dicterium, 2. ſanna, 1. cavilla; ſcomma, *atis*, *n.*
A mock poem, Carmen joculare.
To mock, Ludo, *ſi*, 3. deludo, eludo, illudo; ludificor, 1. deludo, eludo; rideo, *ſi*, 2. derideo, irrideo; ludos alicui facere. *Do you mock me now?* num tu ludi nunc me? *He could not bear to be mocked*, ludos fieri ſibi gnè ferebat.
To mock, or *play the wanton*, Delicias facere. *You mock me*, eja, delicias me facis.
To make a mock of, Riſui habere. ¶ *You ſhall not make a mock of us for nought*, non inultus in nos luſeris.
Mocks, Dicteria, *orum*, *n. pl.* ſcommata, *um.*
Mocked, or *mocks* [deceived] Deluſus, illuſus.
Mocked [ſcoffed] Irriſus, deriſus.
Mock privet, * Phillyrea, 1.
Mock willow, * Speiræa, 1.
A mocker [ſcoffer] Irriſor, 3. deriſor; ſannio, *onis*, *m.*
A mocker [deceiver] Planus, 2.
Mockery, Deridiculum, 2. irriſio, 3. irriſus, 4. deriſus. ¶ *He made a mockery of me*, ludos me fecit.
By way of mockery, Per ridiculum *vel* deridiculum.
Full of mockery, Jocoſus, jocularis.
Mocking Deridens, irridens, deludens.
A mocking [deceiving] Ludificatio, 3.
A mocking [ſcoffing] Irriſio, 3. irriſus, 4. deriſus.
A mocking ſtock, Ludibrium, 2. *He is a mocking ſtock to all the world*, omnibus eſt ludibrio & deſpectui, omnium irriſione luditur. ¶ *He maketh himſelf a mocking ſtock to the company by boaſting of his own performances*, cum irriſione audientium falſa de ſe ipſo prædicat. *If you do that, you will become a mocking ſtock*, id ſi facies, riſui eris; ludibrio habeberis, ludibrio eris.
Full of mocking, or *waggiſh*, Ridibundus.
Mockingly, Ridiculè, facetè, jocosè, joculariter.
Somewhat mockingly, Subridiculè.
A mode [manner] Modus, 2. ratio, 3.
A mode [faſhion] Conſuetudo, *inis*, *f.* uſus, 4.
A la mode, Secundum uſum hodiernum.
A model, Modulus, 2. forma, 1. exemplar, *aris*, *n.* exemplum, 2.
To be a model to one, Alicui exemplo eſſe *vel* exemplum præbere.
To model, Delineo, 1. formo.
To new model, Denuò formare.
Modelled, Delineatus, formatus.
New modelled, Denuò formatus, de novo factus.
Moderate [mild] Moderatus, moderatus temperatus. ¶ *But one or other delivered a more moderate opinion*, dixerat aliquis leniorem ſententiam, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1, 2.
Moderate [not exceeding] Modicus, mediocris, modum non ſuperans.
To moderate [govern] Moderor, 1. guberno, adminiſtro; præſideo, 2.
To moderate [ſuppreſs] Tempero, 1. ſupprimo, preſſi, 3. coerceo, 2.
To moderate the price of a thing, Pretium minuere *vel* diminuere.
To moderate between perſons contending, Quæſtionem *vel* controverſiam decidere *vel* dirimere.
To moderate one's paſſions, Animo *vel* animum moderari, animum frenare, cupiditates coercere, comprimere, *vel* reprimere.
Moderated, Moderatus, lenitus, delinitus.
Moderately [temperately] Modicè, temperatè, modeſtè.
Moderately [mildly] Moderanter, moderatè, leniter. ¶ *By carrying himſelf thus moderately, he neither eſcaped the hatred of the common people, nor had any great intereſt with the patricians*, ita medium ſe gerendo, nec plebis vitavit odium, nec apud patres gratiam iniit, *Liv.* 2, 27.
Moderateneſs, Temperantia, 1. modeſtia, continentia.
Moderation, Moderatio, 3.
Moderation in expenſe, Parſimonia, 1. frugalitas, 3.

Digitized by Google

A moderator, Moderator, 3. temperator.
Modern, Hodiernus, recens, ‖ modernus. ¶ *But this reflection on the manners of the former and modern times hath carried me further than it ought*, sed me veterum novorumque reputatio longius tulit, *Tac. Hist.* 2, 38.
The moderns, or *modern writers*, Scriptores recentiores *vel* nostræ ætatis.
To modernize, Ad hodiernum usum redigĕre.
Modest, or *bashful*, Modestus, verecundus.
A modest woman, Mulier pudica *vel* casta.
By a modest computation, Ex justa computatione, ex æqua supputatione.
Very modest, Permodestus.
Modestly, Modestè, pudicè, verecundè, castè.
Modesty, Modestia, 1. verecundia, pudicitia; castitas, 3. ¶ *In appearance full of modesty, inwardly insatiably ambitious of dominion*, palam compositus pudor, intus summa apiscendi libido, *Tac. Ann.* 4, 1.
To speak modestly, or *within bounds*, Ut modicè dicam.
A modicum, Modicum, *i*.
To modify, Modum adhibĕre.
A modification, or *modifying*, Modificatio, 3.
A modillion, Modiolus, 2.
Modish, Scitus, concinnus, hodierno usui accommodatus.
Modishly, Scitè, concinnè.
Modishness, Concinnitas hodierna *vel* hodierno usui accommodata.
To modulate, Modulor, 1.
A modulation, Modulatio, 3. *, symphonia, 1. harmonia.
A modwall [bird] Picus, 2.
Mohair, Pannus ex pilis camelinis confectus.
Moidred [crazed] Curis distractus.
To moil and toil, Impigrè laborare, summâ diligentiâ operi incumbĕre.
To moil in the dirt, In cœno hærĕre, luto volutari.
Moiled, Pollutus, inquinatus, luto conspersus.
Moist [wet] Humidus, madidus, uvidus.
Moist [juicy] Succidus, succulentus, succi plenus.
Moist with watering, Riguus, irriguus, madidus.
A little moist, or *moistish*, Humidulus.
To be moist, Madeo, 2. humeo.
To grow moist, Humesco, 3.
To moisten, or *make moist*, Humecto, 1. madefacio, *feci*, 3.
To be made moist, Madefio, *factus*; humector, 1.
Made moist, or *moistened*, Madefactus, humectatus.
A moistener, Qui humectat, ‖ humectator, 3.
A moistening, ‖ Humectatio, 3.
Moistness, or *moisture*, Humor, 3. humiditas.
Moisture fuming out of the earth, Vapor, 3.
The natural moisture of the earth, Uligo, *ginis*, *f*.
Without moisture, Exsuccus.
The moiety [half] Dimidium, 2. pars dimidia.
The mokes of a net, Retis maculæ.
Moky weather, Tempestas caliginosa *vel* nubila.
Moldings [in joinery] Opus lignarium politiùs planulâ fabricatum.
A mole, Talpa, 1.
A mole catcher, Talparum captator.
A mole bill, Grumus, 2. grumulus.
A mole in the body, Nævus, 2. macula, 1. nota.
A mole [fence against the sea] Moles, *is*, *f*. agger, *ĕris*, *n*. ¶ *There is by the water a mole made by mens hands, which breaketh the first fury of the sea, and weakeneth the violent shock of the waters before they reach the harbour*, adjacet undis facta manu moles, quæ primas æquoris iras frangit, & i cursus quæ prædelassat aquarum, *Ov. Met.* 11, 728.
A molehat [fish] ‖ Arthragoriscus, 2.
To molest, Interpello, 1. inquieto, infesto, vexo; molestiam alicui exhibĕre, aliquem molestiâ afficĕre.
Molested, Interpellatus, infestatus, inquietatus, vexatus.
A molester, Interpellator, 3. vexator.
A molesting, or *molestation*, Molestia, 1. interpellatio, 3. inquietatio, vexatio.
Mollient, Mollient, delinient.
Mollifiable, Emolliendus.
Mollification, Levatio, 3. pacatio, ‖ mollitio.
To mollify, Mollio, 4. emollio, lenio; mitigo, 1. ¶ *By degrees they mollified and appeased the people by soothing and softening their passions*, Paulatim permulcendo tractandoque mansuefecerant plebem, *Liv.* 3, 14.
Mollified, Emollitus, lenitus.
A mollifier, Pacator, 3.
A mollifying, Pacatio, 3. ‖ emollitio.
Mollock, Stercus, *ŏris*, *n*.
Molasses, or *molasses*, Sacchari spuma *vel* fæces.
To molt as birds, Plumarum defluvio laborare.
Molten, Fusus, conflatus.
A molten image, Simulacrum fusile, conflatile, conflatum.
Molter, Emolumentum, 2. vectigal ob molituram.
A moment, Momentum, 2. temporis punctum, horæ momentum.
A matter of great moment, Res gravis, magni momenti *vel* ponderis.
A matter of small moment, Res levicula, nihili, parvi momenti *vel* ponderis.
Momentary, or *momentaneous*, Unius momenti, momento temporis durans.
A momentous concern, Res gravis, magni momenti *vel* ponderis.
Molting of birds Plumarum defluvium.
A monarch, Rex solus imperans, ‖ monarcha, æ, *m*.
Like a monarch, ‖ Imperatorie.
A monarchy, Unius imperium, dominatus, *vel* dominatio; * monarchia, 1.
To aim at, or *affect universal monarchy*, Principatum totius mundi affectare *vel* cupĕre. ¶ *But Constantine, a very great man, aiming at universal monarchy*, Constantinus tamen vir ingens — principatum totius orbis affectans, *Eutr.* 10, 5. *But as the Romans coveted Sicily, so did the Carthaginians, and both with equal wishes and strength at the same time aimed at universal monarchy*, affectabat autem ut Romanus, ita Pœnus, Siciliam, & eodem tempore, paribus uterque votis ac viribus imperium orbis agitabat, *Flor.* 2, 2.
A monastery, * Monasterium, 2. cœnobium.
A chief monastery, * Archieron, 2.
Monastical, or *monastic*, * Monasticus.
Monday, Dies lunæ, feria secunda.
Moan, Luctus, 4. planctus, ejulatus.
To moan, or *make moan*, Lugeo, *xi*, 2. ploro, 1. deploro; queror, *estus*, 3. conqueror.
To moan one in distress, Alicujus vicem dolĕre, fortunam miserari, *vel* infelicitatem deplorare; pro aliquo gemĕre *vel* lugĕre.
To moan together, Condoleo, 2. una *vel* simul dolĕre.
Moaned, Deploratus, defletus, lamentatus.
Not moaned, Indeploratus, indefletus.
Moaneful, Luctuosus, flebilis, lamentabilis, lugubris.
Moanfully, Luctuosè, flebiliter, lugubrè, lugubriter.
A moaning, Fletus, 4. ploratus; lamentatio, 3. ‖ deploratio.
Money, Moneta, 1. pecunia; nummus, 2. numisma, *ătis*, *n*. ¶ *He is covetous to get money*, aliquantulum ad rem est avidior. *Money hideth all defects*, & genus & formam regina pecunia donat. [Prov.] *Money maketh the mare to go*, pecuniæ obediunt omnia. *That is not for every man's money*, id pauci emĕre possunt. *He valueth nothing but money*, nihil præter pretium dulce est. *Money will make friends*, res amicos invenit.
Base, or *counterfeit money*, Nummus adulterinus *vel* sequioris metalli.
A piece of money, Nummus, 2.
To coin money, Nummum cudĕre, fignare, percutĕre, ferire.
To clip money, Nummos publicos accidĕre.
To hire for money, Mercede *vel* pretio conducĕre.
Money new coined, Asper nummus, pecunia recens signata.
To lay out money, Pecuniam expendĕre *vel* impendĕre, nummum *vel* sumptus erogare.
To lend money out upon use, or *at interest*, Fœnero, 1. pecuniam fœnere locare.
To return money, Pecuniam permutare. ¶ *But I am considering whether the money he shall have occasion for at Athens should be returned, or paid to him in specie, I desire your opinion of this whole affair in what manner and at what time you would have it done*, sed quæro quod illi opus erit Athenis, permutarine possit, an ipsi ferendum sit, de totaque re, quemadmodum & quando placeat, velim consideres, *Cic. Att.* 12, 24.
Interest money, Fœnus, *ŏris*, *n*. usura, 1.
To pay money, Pecuniam numerare, pendĕre, solvĕre.
Current, or *good money*, Nummus probus *vel* receptus, pecunia quæ apud suos in usu est.
Clipped money, Pecunia accisa.
Money due by bond, Pecunia ex chirographo.
Money borrowed, Æs alienum.
Money coined, Nummus signatus, cusus, percussus.
Money to drink, Donativum potorium, donum epulare,
Earnest money, * Arrhabo, *onis*, *m*. arrha, 1.
Prest money, Auctoramentum, 2.
Present, or *ready money*, Pecunia numerata, argentum præsentaneum, pecunia otulata. ¶ *Buy oil on trust, and sell it for ready money*, emĕ die cæcâ olivum, & vendito oculatâ die.
To pay ready money, Pecuniam repræsentare, Græcâ fide agĕre *vel* negotiari.
Of, or *belonging to money*, Nummarius.
A money bag, Saccus *vel* sacculus nummarius.
A money box, Loculus nummarius.
A board, or *table to tell money upon*, * Trapeza, 1.
Full of money, Pecuniosus, multam pecuniam habens.
Want of money, Difficultas rei nummariæ.
Money laid out, Impensa, 1. sumptus, 4.
Money lent for gain, or *interest*, Æs circumforaneum, fœneratum.
A moneyed man, Dives, *ĭtis*, *m*. locuples, *ĕtis*; bene nummatus.
A moneyer, Qui nummos cudit; monetarius, 2.
Moneyless, Sine pecunia.
Mong corn, Seges miscellanea, grana miscella.
Monger [an old word denoting *a merchant*] Mercator, 3.
A cheesemonger, Casei venditor; ‖ caseārius, 2.
A costard monger, Pomarius, 2.
A fell monger, Pellio, *onis*, *m*.
An iron monger, Mercator ferrarius.
A news monger, Rerum novarum percontator.
A whoremonger, Mœchus, 2.
A wood monger, Mercator lignarius.
A mongrel, Bigener *vel* bigeneris, mixti generis animans; * hybrida, æ, *m*.
A mongrel dog, Canis hybrida.
To monish [admonish] Moneo, 2.
Monished, Monitus.
A monisher, Monitor, 3.
A monishing, or *monition*, Monitio, 3. monitus, 4.
A monitor, Monitor, 3. admonitor.
Monitory, Ad monitionem pertinens.
A monk, * Monachus, 2.
Monkish, or *belonging to a monk*, * Monasticus.
A monk's hood, Monachi cucullus.
Monks hood [herb] Consolida regalis.
A monkey, * Cercopithecus, 2. simia caudata.
Monkey tricks, Gesticulationes, *um*, *f. pl*.
Monogamy [marrying of one wife] * Monogamia, 1.
Monomachy, Monomachia, 1.
To monopolize, Monopolium exercere.
A monopolizer, or *monopolist*, * Monopola, æ, *m*.

A monopoly, * Monopolium, 2.
A monosyllable, Vocabulum unius tantùm syllabæ, vox * monosyllaba.
Monsieur, Domine mi.
A monsoon, Ventus ſtatus Indiæ Orientalis.
A monster, Monſtrum, 2. portentum, oſtentum.
Breeding monsters, Monſtrifer.
Monstrous, Monſtroſus, prodigioſus, portentoſus.
Monstrously, Monſtroſè, portentoſè, prodigioſè.
Monstrousness, Qualitas rei monſtroſæ.
Montanous, Montanus.
A montero, Pileus campeſtris *vel* venatorius.
A month, Menſis, *is*, *m.*
A calendar month, Menſis ex computo calendarii.
A twelve month, Menſes biſeni.
Six months, Spatium ſemeſtre.
Of, or *belonging to a month*, Menſtruus.
Monthly [every month] Per menſem, ſingulis menſibus.
A month and a half, Seſquimenſis.
To have a month's mind to a thing, Avidè aliquid expetĕre.
Of two months, Bimeſtris.
Of three months, Trimeſtris.
Of four months, Quadrimeſtris.
A monument, Monumentum, 2.
A monument [tomb] Monumentum ſepulchrale; Mauſoleum, 2. ‖ tumba, 1.
Monumental, Ad monumentum pertinens.
Mood [humour] Mentis *vel* animi affectus.
In a good, or *merry mood*, Alacer, lætus, hilaris.
In an ill mood, Malè affectus, mœſtus, triſtis.
Moody, or *in a mad mood*, Stomachoſus, tetricus, indignans.
The mood of a verb, Modus, 2.
The moon, Luna, 1. noctiluca; lunæ *vel* lunare ſidus; Phœbe, *es*, *f.* Cynthia, 1. ¶ *Tell me the moon is made of green cheese*, quid ſi nunc cœlum ruat?
The new moon, Noviluniun, 2. luna nova *vel* naſcens.
The half moon, Luna falcata *vel* ſemiformis.
An half moon in fortification, Opus cornutum *vel* lunatum.
The moon in the first quarter, Cornua prima lunæ.
The full moon, Pleniluniun, 2. luna plena *vel* pleno orbe. ¶ *The moon is at full*, luna implet orbem.
The increase of the moon, Luna creſcens.
The decrease, or *wane of the moon*, Luna decreſcens, decedens, ſeneſcens.
The moon in conjunction, Interluniun, 2. coitus lunæ, intermeſtris *vel* intermeſtrua luna.
The eclipse of the moon, Lunæ defectio, defectus, deliquium, labores, * eclipſis.
The body, or *globe of the moon*, Lunæ globus *vel* orbis.
The circle about the moon, Lunæ corona; * halo, *onis*, *m.*
The moon shining all night, Pernox luna.
The rising and setting of the moon, Lunæ ortus & obitus.
Like the moon, Lunatus.
Of, or *belonging to the moon*, Lunaris.
By moon light, Per lunam, *Virg. Æn.* 2, 340.
A moon [month] Menſis, *is*, *m.* *Once in a moon*, ſemel in menſe.
Moon eyed, Luſcioſus, luſcitioſus.
Moonshine, Lunaris lampas.
A moonshining night, Nox lunâ illuſtrata.
A moon calf, Mola, 1.
Moon fern, * Hemionitis.
A moon stone, * Selenites, *æ*, *f.*
Moon wort, ‖ Lunaria, 1.
A moor, or *blackmoor*, Æthiops, *ŏpis*, *m.*
A tawny moor, Maurus, 2.
A woman moor, Æthiopiſſa, 1.
A woman tawny moor, Maura, 1.
A moor [marſh] Palus, *ūdis*, *f.*
Of, or *belonging to a moor*, or *marsh*, Paluſtris, paludoſus.
Moorish, or *marshy ground*, Ager paluſtris *vel* uliginoſus, humus paludoſa.
A moor hen, Fulica, 1. gallina paluſtris.
The great moor cock, Phaſianus, 2.
Moorish, or *like a tawny moor*, Mauritanicus.
To moor a ship, Navem anchoris à prora & puppi retinēre, navem anchoris in fundo idoneo ſtatuĕre.
A moot, or *assembly*, Conventus, 4.
A moot case, or *point*, Cauſa difficilis *vel* dubia. ¶ *Since it was a moot point, whether the patricians were bound by any decrees of the commons*, quum veluti in controverſo jure eſſet, tenerenturne patres plebiſcitis, *Liv.* 3, 55.
To moot a case, Cauſam difficilem *vel* dubiam agĕre, diſputare, diſceptare.
Mooted up by the roots [in heraldry] Radicibus evulſus.
A mooter, Declamator juridicus.
A mooting, Declamatio juridica.
A moot hall, Aula declamatoria.
Of, or *belonging to mooting*, Declamatorius.
To blow a moot [at the fall of a deer] Cervinum pollucĕre canĕre.
A mouse, or *muscle*, Capiſtrum, 2. See *Muscle*.
A mop, Peniculus *vel* peniculum, 2. ſcopa ex pannis aut flocco confecta.
To mop a chamber, Cubiculum peniculo purgare *vel* lavare.
A mope, or *mopes*, Stipes, *ĭtis*, *m.* attonitus, ſtupidus.
Mope eyed, Luſcus.
To mope, Obſtupeſco, 3. obſtupeo, 2.
A little mopsey, or *moppet*, Puſio, *onis*, *m.* puellula, 1.
Moral, Moralis, ad mores pertinens, * ethicus.
Moral philosophy, * Ethica, 1. ethice, *es*, *f.* philoſophia moralis.
A good moral man, Probus, homo probis moribus.
The moral, or *sense of a fable*, Fabulæ ad mores fingendos accommodatio; * epimythium, 2.
Morality, Morale documentum, documentum ad rectè formandos mores aptum, idoneum, accommodatum; ‖ moralitas, 3.
To moralize, Ad mores hominum formandos applicare *vel* accommodare; * mythologizo, 1.
Moralized, Ad mores humanos accommodatus, * mythologizatus.
A moralizer, Fabulator, 3. * mythologus, 2.
A moralizing, * Mythologia, 1.
Morally [in a moral ſenſe] Senſu morali, ex bonorum morum legibus, bonis moribus congruens.
Morally speaking, Ex communi hominum ſenſu, prout humanæ ſenſu res æſtimari poteſt, humanâ rerum æſtimatione. ¶ *It is morally impossible*, nequaquam fieri poteſt.
Morals [manners or conditions] Mores, *um*, *m. pl.* inſtituta, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Good morals, Mores boni *vel* probi.
Ill morals, Mores pravi *vel* improbi.
A morass, Palus, *ūdis*, *f.* ¶ *All things conſpired against the Romans, the depth of the morass, the slipperiness of the ground, the weight of their armour, neither could they throw their javelins by reason of the height of the waters*, & cuncta pariter Romanis adverſa, locus uligine profunda, idem ad gradum inſtabilis, procedentibus lubricus, corpora gravia loricis, neque librare pila inter undas poterant, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 64.
Morbid, Morbidus, morboſus.
Morbifical, or *morbific*, ‖ Morbificus.
Mordacity, Mordacitas, 3.
More [adj.] Major; plus, *uris*. *I will take more care*, mihi majori erit curæ. *It hath more bitter than sweet*, plus aloes quàm mellis habet. *He hath no more wit than a stone*, non habet plus ſententiæ quam lapis. ¶ *We have pampered ourselves more than is fit*, ultra quàm oportebat nobis indulſimus. *The field is now worth a great deal more*, multo pluris eſt nunc ager. *Ten years, and more*, decem anni, & quod excurrit. *He asked more than was fit*, ulterius juſto rogabat. *This is more than I looked for*, præter ipſum evenit.
Prov.] *The more he drinketh, the more he may*, Parthi, quo plus bibunt, eo plus ſitiunt; quo plus ſunt potæ, plus ſitiuntur aquæ. *The more haste, the worse speed*, qui nimium properat, ſerius abſolvit.
More [adv.] is the ſign of the compara ive degree, or elſe is made by Magis, plus, quàm, amplius, *&c.* *Nothing in the world seemeth more clean, nothing more demure, nothing more neat*, nihil videtur mundius, nec magis compoſitum quicquam, nec magis elegans. *More than forty years old*, annos natus magis quadraginta. ¶ *She was so handsom, that nothing could be more*, vultu erat adeo venuſto, ut nihil ſupra. *There is none more for your turn*, magis ex uſu tuo nemo eſt. *I think this cannot be divided into more parts than two*, hoc non plus quàm in duas partes poſſe diſtribui puto. *More than an hundred citizens of Rome*, amplius centum cives Romani. *And more than all this*, quinimo, immo etiam, neque hoc ſolum.
But more especially now, At nunc cum maximè. Particular phraſes. *The more excellently any man speaketh, the more he feareth the difficulty of speaking*, ut quiſque optimè dicit, ita maximè dicendi difficultatem pertimeſcit. *He minded no one of these things more than the rest*, horum ille nihil egregiè præter cætera ſtudebat. *There were no more but five*, quinque omnino fuerunt. *He said there was one, and no more*, unum dicebat, præterea neminem. *More than every one will believe*, ſupra quam cuique credibile eſt. *He gave her not a word more*, nec ullo mox ſermone dignatus eſt. *It is more than you know*, clam te eſt. *More than once or twice*, iterum & ſæpius. *What is there more to be done?* quid reſtat? *I desired nothing more*, nihil mihi potius fuit. *Being never like to see him more, he embraceth him*, ultimum illum viſurus amplectitur. *More than one house*, non domus una.
More and more, Impenſiùs, magis ac magis, plus pluſque.
A little more, Pluſculum, 2.
More or less, Plus minus, pluſve minuſve. ¶ *But the present business is not, whether we should attempt a reformation of manners, or not, — but whether what we already have, be it more or less, should be our own, or, together with our persons, be delivered up as a prey to the enemies*, nunc vero non id agitur, boniſne an malis moribus vivamus—ſed hæc, cujuſcunque modi videntur, noſtra, an nobiſcum una hoſtium futura ſint, *Sall. B. C.* 54.
More than enough, Plus ſatis, ſatis ſuperque.
To be more than enough, Supereſſe, redundare.
To make more of [enlarge] Amplio, 1. exaggero.
To make more of [eſteem] Pluris æſtimare.
To make more of [ſell for a higher price] Pluris vendĕre.
More long than broad, Oblongus.
More than is reasonable, Ulterior juſto, plus æquo.
More than usual, Præter conſuetudinem, ultra ſolitum.
Moreover, Præterea, inſuper, præter hæc.
No more, Nihil amplius.
Morel [herb] Solanum, 2.
Morel cherries, Uva lupina, uva vulpis.
Mores, Colles, *ium*, *m. pl.*
Moresk work, Opus palmatum, pictura figuris fine lege & arte miſtis.
Morgage. See *Mortgage*.
A morglay, Lethifer enſis.
Morigerous, Morigerus.
A morion [ſort of head piece] Caſſis, *idis*, *f.* galea, 1.
A morisco [dance] Tripudium Mauritanicum.
A morkin, or *morking*, Animal infortunio aut morbo emortuum.
Morling, or *mortling*, Lana ab ove mortua avulſa.
The morn, or *morning*, Aurora, 1. mane, *n.* tempus matutinum, horæ matutinæ.
To sleep all the morning long, Totum mane dormire.
In the morning, Manè.
Early, or *betimes in the morning*, Diluculo, mane

multo manè. ¶ *He gave audience to all that waited on him, early in the morning*, simulatque luceret, faciebat omibus sui conveniendi potestatem.

To morrow morning, Cras mane.

Every morning, Quotidie mane, omnibus horis matutinis.

Of, or *belonging to the morning*, Matutinus.

Till the next morning, Usque ad alteram lucem. ¶ *This report alarmed them and kept them in suspence all that time till the next morning*, omne inde tempus suspensos tenuit animos rumor usque ad lucem alteram, *Liv.* 5, 39.

To bid, or *wish one a good morning*, Aliquem mane salutare.

A morning draught, Haustus matutinus, potio matutina.

A morning gown, Vestis matutina.

A morning visit, Matutina salutatio.

It is morning light, Lucet.

Morning prayers, Preces matutinæ.

The morning star, Lucifer, *ĕri, m.* * phosphorus, 2.

In the grey of the morning, Albente cœlo.

Next morning, Postridie mane, *Cic.*

Morose, Morosus, austerus, perversus, protervus.

Moroseness, or *morosity*, Morositas, 1. perversitas, pervicacitas.

Morosely, Morosè, perversè, protervè.

A morphew, Vitiligo, *ginis, f.*

A morrice dance, Ludus Pyrrhicus, chorea Mauritanica, saltatio ludicra.

A morrice dancer, Gesticulator, 3. salisubsulus, 2.

To morrow, Cras. *To morrow is a new day*, quod non hodie est, cras erit. ¶ *On the morrow*, insequente die. *Good morrow*, faustam tibi hanc lucem opto, precor tibi felicem diem.

To morrow, or *of to morrow*, Crastinus.

To morrow morning, Cras mane, crastinâ aurorâ.

To morrow night, Crastinâ nocte.

The next day after to morrow, Perendiè.

A morse [beast] * Phoca, 1.

A morsel, Buccea, 1. offa; frustum, 2. pars tenuis.

To be brought to a morsel of bread, Ad summam inopiam redigi.

A little morsel, Buccella, 1. frustulum, 2.

In little morsels, Frustatim, frustulatim, minutim, offatim.

A fine morsel, Pulpamentum, 2.

A la mort, Tristis, mœstus.

Mortal [deadly] Capitalis, lethalis, lethifer, mortifer.

A mortal wound, Mortiferum vulnus, plaga mortifera, vulnus lethale.

A mortal disease, Lethifer morbus.

A mortal sin, Peccatum mortiferum, lethale, lethiferum.

A mortal enemy, Hostis capitalis, acerbissimus, acerrimus, implacabilis, vehementer infensus.

Mortal hatred, Odium capitale *vel* implacabile. *He hath a mortal hatred to us*, odio capitali à nobis dilligit.

Mortal war, Bellum internecinum.

Mortal [subject to death] Mortalis, caducus, morti obnoxius.

Mortality [destruction] Clades, *is, f.* calamitas horribilis *vel* luctuosa, labes perniciosa.

Mortality [frailty] Mortalitas, 3.

A mortality [sickness] Lues, *is, f.* pestis, labes.

Mortally, Mortifere, lethaliter.

To hate one mortally, Aliquem acerbè & penitùs odisse, cane pejus & angue odisse.

Mortals [mortal men] Homines mortales.

A mortar, Mortarium, 2.

A little mortar, ‖ Mortariolum, 2.

A mortar wherein barley is beat, Pistanarium, 2.

A mortar piece, Bombardæ genus à mortario dictum.

Morter, Lutum, 2. gypsum, cæmentum.

Of, or *belonging to morter*, Luteus, cæmentitius, ex gypso confectus.

Dawbed with morter, Gypsatus, gypso ornatus.

To make morter, Lutum cum calce mixtum macerare.

A making of morter, Luti & calcis maceratio.

A mortgage, Fundus [domus, *&c.*] oppigneratus *vel* pignori oppositus; * hypotheca, 1.

To mortgage, Pignori opponĕre. ¶ *Certain it is that he returned not at all improved in wealth, so that he was forced to mortgage all his lands to his brother*, rediit certe nihilo opulentior, ut qui prope labefacta jam fide omnia prædia fratri obligarit. *Suet. Vesp.* 4.

Mortgaged, Oppigneratus, pignori oppositus.

A mortgagee, Cui fundus, *&c.* oppigneratur.

A mortgager, Qui *vel* quæ fundum, *&c.* oppignerat.

Mortiferous, Mortifer, mortiferus, lethalis.

Mortification [self denial] Cupiditatum coërcitio, animi motuum cohibitio; ‖ mortificatio, 3. *A person of great mortification*, strenuus animi & corporis domitor, edomandi corporis studiosissimus.

Mortification [grief or uneasiness] Dolor alicui inustus. ¶ *He could have no greater mortification*, nihil il'i acerbius accidĕre poterat. *This will be a very great mortification to him*, magnum hoc illi & acerbissimum dolorem inuret. *I could not possibly have a greater mortification*, nihil mihi ad dolorem acerbius accidĕre poterat.

To mortify one's passions, Animo suo moderari, cupiditatibus imperare, animi motus coërcĕre, cohibĕre, comprimĕre, refrenare.

To mortify a person, or *make him uneasy*, Mœrorem alicui incutĕre, tristitiam afferre, dolorem inurĕre.

To mortify, or *be mortified* [as a limb] Gangrænâ putrescĕre.

Mortified [subdued] Coërcitus, cohibitus, compressus, refrenatus.

Mortified [vexed] Dolens, mœrore *vel* tristitiâ affectus.

Mortified [as a limb] Gangrænâ affectus.

A mortifying one's affections, Cupiditatum coercitio. See *Mortification.*

Mortifying news, Res calamitosa *vel* luctuosa.

A mortise, or *mortise hole*, Cavus, 2.

To mortise, or *put into a mortise*, Cavo inserĕre.

Mortling. See *Morling.*

Mortmain, Annui reditus *vel* vectigalis abolitio, ‖ tertua manus.

A mortuary, Donum ecclesiæ ab homine morituro datum, ‖ mortuarium, 2.

Mosaic, or *mosaical*, Mosaïcus.

Mosaic work, Opus Mosaïcum *vel* tessellatum.

A moschato, Culicis quoddam genus, *sic dict.*

A mosque, Ecclesia Turcica.

Moss, Muscus, 2. [Prov.] *A rolling stone seldom gatheretb moss*, saxum volubile non obducitur musco.

Covered with moss, Muscosus, musco tectus *vel* obductus.

To clear from moss, Emusco, 1. musco purgare.

A moss trooper, Prædo septentrionalem Angliæ partem infestare solitus.

Mossy, Muscosus, lanuginosus.

Mossy down of quinces, Lanugo, *ginis, f.*

Most is often the sign of the superlative degree; as, *The most learned*, doctissimus. *The most eloquent*, eloquentissimus.

Most [adj.] Plerique. *In most things the mean is the best*, in pleri que rebus mediocritas est optima. *Which most young men do*, quod plerique omnes faciunt adolescentuli.

Most [adv.] Maximè, plurimum, præcipuè. *The most of any nobleman*, maximè omnium nobilium. *I use him the most of any*, hoc ego utor uno omnium plurimum. *I marvelled most at this*, hoc præcipuè miratus sum. ¶ *So as they may most fitly hang together*, ita ut quam aptissimè cohæreant. *When most of the night was spent*, ubi plerumque noctis processit. *He always esteemed you most*, ille semper te fecit maximi.

Most of all, Maximè, quam maxime.

Mostly, or *most an end*, Fere, plerumque, plurimùm.

The most part, or *greatest number*, Plerique.

For the most part, or *greatest part*, Magna ex parte, maximam partem.

For the most part, or *generally*, Plurimum, ut plurimum.

Most frequently, Sæpissimè.

Most commonly, or *most usually*, Ferè, ut plurimum.

To make the most of a thing [use it frugally] Rem aliquam parcè *vel* frugaliter administrare *vel* distribuĕre, parce uti.

To make the most of a thing [sell to the highest bidder] Rem aliquam carissimè pretio vendĕre.

A mostic [in painting] Baculus pictoris.

A mote [exceeding small body] Corpusculum, 2. * atomus, *f.*

A mote [ditch] Fossa, 1.

To mote in, Fossâ cingĕre, circumcingĕre, munire.

Moted in, Fossâ cinctus *vel* circumcinctus.

A moth, Tinea, 1. blatta; teredo, *dinis, f.*

Full of moths, Tineosus, tineis scatens.

Moth eaten, A tineis erosus *vel* comesus.

Mothmullen [herb] Blattaria, 1.

A mother, Mater, *tris, f.* genitrix, *ĭcis, f.* [Prov.] *Like mother, like daughter*, colubra piscem non parit; expectas, ut non sit adultera Largæ filia? *Diffidence is the mother of safety*, diffidentia tempestiva parit securitatem.

A little mother, Matercula, 1.

A mother in law, or *step mother*, Noverca, 1.

A mother in law [husband's, *or* wife's mother] Mariti *vel* uxoris mater.

A grand mother, Avia, 1.

A great grand mother, Proavia, 1.

A grand mother's brother, Abavunculus, 2.

A godmother, Susceptrix, *ĭcis, f.*

The mother [a disease] Hysterica passio.

The mother [womb] Matrix, *ĭcis, f.* uterus, 2.

Mother of grapes, Vinacea, *crum, n. pl.*

Mother of oil, Amurca, 1.

Mother of pearl, Baccæ conchæ, concha Persica.

Mother of wine, or *other liquors*, Fæx, *cis, f.*

One's mother tongue, Lingua vernacula.

Of, or *belonging to a mother*, Maternus, maternalis.

A mother church, Templum primarium *vel* præcipuum.

A mother city, Urbs primaria *vel* præcipua, * metropolis, 3.

Motherhood, Materna dignitas, ‖ maternitas, 3.

A mother killer, Matricida, æ, *c.*

Mother killing, Matricidium, 2.

Mother like, or *motherly*, Maternus, matronalis.

A motherly woman, Matrona prudens.

Motherly affection, Maternus amor.

Motherless, Matre orbatus.

By the mother's side, Maternâ prosapiâ, materno sanguine.

Mothery, or *dreggy*, Fæculentus.

A motion, Motio, 3. motus, 4. impulsus, impetus.

A motion of the mind, Animi concitatio, affectio, perturbatio.

A motion made for a bill, Rogatio, 3.

A motion made in chancery, &c. Rogatus, 4.

To make a motion in parliament, Sententiam dicĕre. ¶ *Others moved that deputies should be sent to Cæsar to acquaint him with the pleasure of the senate*, dicuntur etiam à nonnullis sententiæ, ut legati ad Cæsarem mittantur, qui voluntatem senatûs ei proponant, *Cæs. B. C.* 1, 3.

At one's own motion, Ultrò, suâ sponte, suapte sponte.

At another's motion, Alio instigante. ¶ *This was done at the motion of Clodius*, hoc Clodii impulsu factum est.

A little motion, Motiuncula, 1.

The motions of an army, Exercitûs itinera.

To motion, or *make a motion for a bill*, Rogo, 1.

To observe the enemy's motions, Hostis itinera observare *vel* explorare.

Motioned, Rogatus, propositus.

A motioner, Rogator, 3.

Motionless, Immobilis, fixus.

A motionary, Rogatio, 3.

A motive, Causa, 1. motus, 4. incitamentum, 3.

Digitized by Google

tum, 2. *What was your motive for doing so?* quæ te causa impulit ut ita faceres? *You have heard my motive for this enterprise,* audîstis motus consilii mei. ¶ *One of the strongest motives exciting men to do good actions is the desire they have to gain esteem,* nihil fortius homines impellit ad bona opera quam laudis desiderium.

Motive faculty, Facultas movens, motum efficiens, motûs effectrix.

A motly colour, Color ex albo & nigro mixtus *vel* variè distinctus.

A motto, Symbolum, 2. * emblema, *ătis, n.*

To mouch [eat much] Ingurgito, 1. devoro.

To move, or *stir,* Moveo, *vi,* 2. agito, 1.

To move [disturb] Moveo, *vi,* 2. commoveo; turbo, 1. perturbo. *Those things do not at all move me,* illa me nequaquam movent. *Their clamours no way move him,* nihil illum clamores commovent *vel* perturbant.

To move [persuade] Suadeo, *si,* 2. hortor, 1. excito, instigo; ad aliquid agendum impellĕre.

To move [propose] Rogo, 1. propono, *sui,* 3.

To move, or *remove one's dwelling,* Commigro, 1.

To move one to pity, Ad misericordiam inducĕre *vel* adducĕre.

To move [shake] Concutio, *ssi,* 3.

To move and stir up to mischief, Ad malum incitare, concitare, extimulare.

To move to, Admoveo, *vi,* 2.

To move to anger, Irrito, 1. acerbo, exacerbo; excandefacio, *feci,* 3. animum alicui movĕre, bilem concitare, stomachum facĕre, irâ aliquem accendĕre, incensum dare, commotum reddĕre.

To move to laughter, Risum commovĕre *vel* excitare.

To move to sedition, Seditionem facĕre, concitare, commovĕre, conflare.

To move one's compassion, Alicujus misĕ icordiam movĕre, alicui misericordiam conflare *vel* commovĕre.

To move or *affect the minds of an auditory,* Audientium animos movĕre, motus in animis dicendo excitare.

To move violently, I pello, *puli,* 3.

To move up and down, Mico, *ui,* 1. vacillo.

Moveable, Mobilis.

A moveable feast, Mobile festum.

Moveables, or *moveable goods,* Supellex, *ĕctilis, f.* res mobiles, instrumenta domestica quæ movĕri possunt. ¶ *Dionysius put on board some ships all Dion's moveables, and sent them to him,* Dionysius omnia, quæ movĕri poterant, Dionis, in naves imposuit, ad eumque misit, *C. Nep. Dion.* 4. *Camillus said—that there was one thing which his conscience would not suffer him to conceal, that the tenth part of the moveables only was allotted them out of the plunder,* Camillus concionabatur:—enimvero illud se tacere suam conscientiam non pati, quod ex ea tantum præda, quæ rerum moventium fit, decima designetur, *Liv.* 5, 25.

Moveableness, Mobilitas, 3.

To move, or *be moved,* Moveor, *tus,* 2. commoveor. *I was greatly moved at my first hearing the news,* graviter primo nuncio commotus fui.

To be moved [angred] Succenseo, *si,* 2. excandesco, 3. irascor, *tus;* stomachor, 1. ¶ *The populace was greatly moved against those villains,* inflammabatur populus in istos improbos. *He was not at all moved at that misfortune,* æquo animo calamitatem illam ferebat.

To be moved [induced, or persuaded] Adducor, *ctus;* 3. persuadeor, *sus,* 2.

To be moved, or *provoked to anger,* Irritari, exacerbari, irâ accendi *vel* inflammari.

To be moved with compassion, Misericordiâ commovĕri.

Moved Motus, commotus, impulsus, accensus, incensus, tactus. *Moved by no menaces; or terrours,* nullis minis, nullis terriculis motus. *Moved by intreaties,* precibus commotus. *Chremes moved by this report,* hâc famâ impulsus Chremes. *Being greatly moved,* she spoke thus, sic accensa profatur. *Moved with grief,* dolore incensus. *Moved by suspicion they make the matter public,* incensi suspicione rem in medium vocant. *Being moved with desire of applause,* cupidine laudis tactus.

Moved [angred or provoked] Irritatus, iratus, irâ incensus, commotus, inflammatus.

Moved forward, Incitatus, propulsus.

Moved inwardly, Instinctus.

Moved up and down, Micans, vacillans.

Moved [shaken] Concussus.

Moved [tossed] Agitatus, exagitatus.

Not moved, Immotus, fixus, obfirmatus, mutari nescius.

Easily moved, Agitabilis, mobilis.

Not to be moved, Immobilis.

A movement, or *motion,* Motio, 3, motus, 4.

The movement of a watch, Interiores partes horologii portatilis nondum satis politæ.

A movement maker, Internarum horologii portatilis partium faber.

A mover, Motor, 3.

A mover [persuader] Suasor, 3. solicitator.

A mover [provoker] Stimulator, 5. ‖ instigator.

A mover of sedition, Seditionis stimulator *vel* concitator.

Moving, Movens, commovens.

Proper for moving the affections, Commovendis *vel* concitandis animis idoneus.

A moving, Motus, 4. motio, 3.

A moving reason, Causa præcipua quæ impulit *vel* suasit.

A moving [persuading] Solicitatio, 3. suasio.

A moving [provoking] Instigatio, 3.

A moving [shaking] Concussio, 3.

I mought [for *might*] Poteram.

Mould [earth] Terra, 1. solum, 2.

A mould [form wherein a thing is cast] Forma, 1. matrix, *ĭcis, f.* * typus, 2.

The mould of the head, Sutura, 1. * b egma, *ătis, n.*

To mould, or *cast in a mould,* Formo, 1 figuro; metallum *vel* materiam in formam *vel* typum fundĕre.

To mould bread, Panem subigĕre.

To mould, or *grow mouldy,* Mucescĕre, mucorem contrahĕre.

Moulded, Formatus, figuratus.

Moulded [as bread] Subactus.

A moulder, Formator, 3. * plastes, *æ, m.*

To moulder away, In pulverem resolvi, consumi, dissipari.

Mouldered, Ad pulverem redactus, consumptus, dissipatus.

Mouldiness, Mucor, 3.

A moulding of bread, Panis subactio.

A moulding [forming] Formatio, figuratio.

Mouldings in architecture, * Toreumata, um, *n. pl.*

Mouldy, Mucidus, rancidus.

The mouldy grubs, Tormina ventris.

To moult [cast the feathers as birds] Plumas exuĕre *vel* emittĕre.

Moulting, Plumas exuens.

A mound, Sepimentum, 2. sepes, *is, f.*

To mound, Sepio, 4. sepe munire.

A mount, or *mountain,* Mons, *tis, m.*

A little mount, Tumulus, 2. grumus; collis, *is, m.*

To mount up, Ascendo, *di,* 3. conscendo; emico, *ui,* 1.

To mount a cannon, Tormentum rotis imponĕre.

To mount a breach, Dejectam muri partem invadĕre, aditum per diruta murorum moliri.

To mount the guard, Excubo, *ui,* 1. excubias, vigilias, *vel* stationes agĕre.

To mount a horse, Equum conscendĕre, in equum ascendĕre *vel* insilire.

To mount the infantry on horseback, Ad equum pedites referĕre.

A mountain, Mons, *tis, m.*

To make a mountain of a molehill, Ex cloaca aulam facĕre.

Of, or *belonging to a mountain,* Montanus.

Wandring on mountains, ✠ Montivagus.

A mountain falcon, Accipiter audax.

A little mountain, Collis, *is,* or tumulus, 2.

A mountaineer, ✠ Monticola, *æ, c.*

Mountainous, or *full of mountains,* Montosus, montuosus.

A mountebank, Circulator, 3. circumforaneus pharmacopola, * agyrta, *æ, m.*

Mounted, Elatus, sublatus.

Mounted upon, Inscensus.

Well mounted, Equo generoso insidens, forti & alacri equo vectus.

A mounting up, Ascensio, 3. ascensus, 4.

To mourn, Lugeo, *xi,* 2. mœreo, *ĭtus;* ploro, 1. gemo, *ui,* 3. defleo, *vi.* ¶ *None will mourn for the death of Germanicus with greater shew of sorrow than those who are inwardly glad of it,* & periisse Germanicum nulli jactantius mœrent, quam pui maxime lætantur, *Tac. Ann.* 2. 77.

To mourn [bewail] Lamentor, 1. deploro; defico, *vi,* 2.

She mourneth, In mœrore est.

To mourn for a dead friend, Mortem amici deplorare *vel* deflĕre.

To mourn together, Condoleo, 2.

Mourned for, Defletus, deploratus.

A mourner, Plorator, 3.

A chief mourner, Plorator præcipuus *vel* primarius.

A mourner in black, Atratus, pullatus.

Mournful, Lugubris, lamentabilis, luctuosus.

Mournfully, Lugubriter, mœstè.

A mourning, Luctus, 4. mœror, 3. mœstitia, 1.

The mourning of a dove, Columbæ gemitus.

The mourning of the chine, Putrefactio spinæ.

Mourning, Tristis, lugubris, queribundus, mœstus.

Mourning, or *mourning apparel,* Vestis lugubris, atra, pulla.

In mourning [habit] Atratus, pullatus.

To go into, or *put on mourning,* Vestem mutare, lugubria induĕre, atratam vestem induĕre.

To wear mourning, Atratus *vel* pullatus incedĕre lugubri veste amictus.

A mourning cloak, Pallium atratum.

A mourning harbard Torulus atratus.

A mourning bed, * Epomis atrata.

A mourning song, Nenia, 1. carmen lugubre, * threnodia, 1.

A mouse, Mus, *uris, m.* [Prov.] *A mouse that hath but one hole is easily taken,* mus non uni fidit antro. *As poor as a church mouse,* nudior Iceride; ne obolus quidem relictus est. *He speaketh like a mouse in a cheese,* mussat, mussitat, occultè & depressâ voce loquitur.

A little, or young mouse, Musculus, 2.

A field mouse, Mus agrestis.

A dormouse, Glis, *ĭris, m. Note,* Mr. *Ray* affirmeth that the *mus avellanum* of Naturalists is our *dormouse;* but confesseth himself at a loss as to the true signification of *glis.*

A flitter mouse, or *rear mouse,* Vespertilio, *ōnis, m.*

The Alpine mouse, Mus Alpinus.

A shrew mouse, Mus araneus.

Of, or *belonging to a mouse,* Murinus.

Mouse colour, Color murinus.

Mouse ear [herb] Auricula muris, ‖ pilosella, 1.

Codded mouse ear, ‖ Pilosella filiquosa.

Mouse tail [herb] Muris cauda, * myosurus, 1.

Mouse dung, Muscerda, 1.

A mouse hole, Muris antrum.

A mouse trap, Muscipula, 1.

To mouse, Mures venari, insectari; muribus insidiari.

A cat that is a good mouser, Felis muricida.

Mousing, Mures votans.

A mouth, Os, *oris, n. It is in every body's mouth,* in ore est omnium populo. ¶ *By word of mouth,* vivâ voce. *He hath but four hand to mouth,* in dem vivit. [Prov.] *He that sendeth mouths; sendeth meat,* Deus omnibus quod sat est, suppeditat. ¶ *I have heard it out of her own mouth a thousand times,* ex ipsa millies audivi, *Ter. Andr.* 5, 4, 43.

To take the bread out of one's mouth, Ex ore offam evertĕre.

A little mouth, Oscul um, 2. oscillum.

Digitized by Google

The mouth of a beast, Faux, *cis*, *f.*
The mouth, or *bill of a bird*, Rostrum, 2.
The mouth of a bottle, Ampullæ os, ‖ lura, 1.
The mouth of a cannon, Tormenti bellici os.
The mouth of a haven, or *river*, Ostium portûs *vel* fluminis.
To mouth of an oven, or *stove*, Præfurnium, 2.
The mouth of the stomach, Os ventriculi, * œsophagus, 2.
A wide mouth, Os laxum.
A very mouth, Os distortum.
To make mouths, Os sibi distorquere, *Ter.*
To make mouths at, Ore deducto subsannare, projectis labiis quempiam despicere.
To come with open mouth, Ore intonare, *Virg.*
To stop a person's mouth, Os alicui obstruere.
Foul mouthed, Maledicus.
Mealy mouthed, Pudibundus, verecundus.
A hard mouthed horse, Equus oris contumacis.
To mouth, or *make a mouthing at*, Conviciis aliquem rustico more proscindere.
Wide mouthed, Rictum patulum habens.
A mouthful, Bolus, 2.
A mouthing fellow, Clamosus, rixosus.
Mouthless, Sine ore.
To mow [cut down] Meto, *ssui*, 3. demeto; tondeo, *totondi*, 2. *What you sow, that you must mow*, ut seu entem feceris, ita & meteo.
A barley mow, Hordei cumulus.
A hay mow, Fœnile, *is*, *n.* fœni cumulus.
To mow, or *make a mow of barley, hay*, &c. Hordeum, fœnum, *&c.* acervare, coacervare, cumulare, accumulare.
The making of a mow, Coacervatio, 3. acervatio.
Mowed, or *cut down*, Messus, demessus, tonsus, falcatus, falce sectus.
Mowed [made, *or* laid up in a mow] Sub tecto acervatim conditus.
A mower, Messor, 3. falcarius, 2. ‖ falcator, 3.
A mower of hay, Fœniseca, *æ*, c. fœnisex, *icis*, *m.*
A mowing, Messis, 3. messio.
The time, or *season for mowing hay*, Fœniseciun, 2.
Mown, Messus, demessus.
To moyl and toil, Diligenter laborare, laboribus se fatigare.
To moyle [foul] Inquino, 1. polluo, *ui*, 3.
Moyled, Inquinatus, pollutus.
A moyling, Inquinatio, 3.
A moyling [toiling] Laboratio, 3.
Much [adj.] Multus, plurimus. *It is a matter of much pains*, multi sudoris est. *Money is every where much esteemed of*, plurimi passim sit pecunia. ¶ *Much good may it do you*, prosit saluti tuæ, benè sit tibi. *Much would have more*, crescit amor nummi. *They make much ado about nothing*, rixantur de lana caprina. *Much coin much care*, crescentem sequitur cura pecuniam.
Much [adv.] Admodum, longè, magnoperè, multùm, vehementer. *It is not much mattered*, non admodum curæ est. *Much otherwise than I would*, longè secus quàm vellem. *I have thought much and long*, multùm diuque cogitavi. *I have much desired your letters*, vehementer expectavi tuas literas. *I do not much care*, non magnoperè laboro. ¶ *You had much more pleasure*, haud paulò plus delectationis habuisti. *Much about the same time*, iisdem ferme temporibus. *Say that I am here much against my will*, dic me hic oppidò esse invitum.
Much adoe, or *with much adoe*, Vix, segrè, difficulter, non sine magno labore, magno cum conatu.
To make much adoe about nothing, Magno conatu magnas nugas agere.
Much [in value, *or* concernment] Magni, permagni, *&c.* ¶ *It is of exceeding much concernment between you*, nimium inter vos & pernimium interest. *They think it much concerneth you*, magnâ tui interesse arbitrantur. *It very much concerneth us, that you be at Rome*, permagni nostrâ interest, te esse Romæ.
Too much, or *over much* [subst.] Nimietas, 3. *It hindereth too much blood*, sanguinis nimietatem prohibet. [Prov.] *Too much of one thing is good for nothing*, ne quid nimis.
Too much, or *over much* [adj.] Nimius.
As much, or *how much*, Quantum.
As much again, Alterum tantum.
As much as may be, Quantum maximum, eum maximis. ¶ *As much as in me lieth*, quantum in me est, quoad potero.
Exceeding much, or *very much*, Affatim, abundè.
Too much, or *over much* [adv.] Nimis, nimium, plus quam satis est.
Thus much, or *so much*, Tantum.
Just so much, Tantundem.
A little too much, Paulo nimis.
Too too much, Pernimis.
For how much? Quanti?
For so much, Tanti.
Much like, Affimilis.
Much unlike, Absimilis.
In as much, or *for as much as*, In quantum, quandoquidem.
Insomuch that, Ita quod.
Much less, Multo minus, nedum. *It was not so much as used, much less was it in any esteem*, ne in usu quidem, nedum in honore ullo erat.
Much the same, Idem ferè.
So much for this time, Atque hæc hactenus.
Twice as much, Duplo.
Thrice as much, Triplo.
Four times as much, Quadruplo.
Thus much, Hactenus.
Never so much, or *over so much*, Vel maximè. *If she be never so much a kinswoman*, si vel maximè cognata est.
To make much of, Magni facère, indulgenter habère.
To run much upon such a thing, Multus esse in re aliqua; commotari, habitare, hærère in re aliqua.
To think much of a thing, or *do it unwillingly*, Invitus *vel* invitè aliquid agère.
Made much of, Indulgenter habitus.
A making much of, Indulgentia, 1.
Mucid [hoary *or* musty] Mucidus.
Mucidness, Mucor, 3. ‖ mucedo.
Mucilage, Mucus, 2.
Mucilaginous glands, Glandulæ mucosæ.
Muck, Fimus, 2. stercus, *ŏris n.*
Muck [moist] Humidus.
To be as wet as muck, Permadeo, 2.
To be in a muck sweat, Sudore diffluère.
A muck hill, Fimetum, 2. sterquilinium, ‖ stercorarium.
Of, or *belonging to muck*, Stercoreus, stercorarius.
A muck cart, Plaustrum stercorarium.
A muck worm, Vermis stercorarius.
A muck worm, or *miser*, Avarus, parcus; auri, pecuniæ, divitiarum cupidus, avidus, appetens.
Full of muck, Stercorosus.
To muck, or *manure with dung*, Stercoro, 1. stercore saginare.
To muck, or *cleanse from dung*, Stercus foras purgare.
To mucker, or *board up*, Acervo, 1. coacervo.
A muckeiter, or *muckender*, Sudarium, 2. ‖ sudariolum, muccinium.
Mucous, Mucosus.
Mud, Limus, 2. lutum.
To mud, or *dash with mud*, Cullutulo, 1. limo polluère.
To mud, or *muddy the water*, Aquam turbare.
To stick in the mud, Vado hærère.
Stuck in the mud, Vado hærens *vel* fixus.
A mud stone, Saxum limosum.
A mud wall, Maceria limosa.
A mud wall [bird] Apiaster, *tri*, *m.*
Abundance of mud, ‖ Limositas, 3.
Without mud, Illimis.
Mudded [troubled] Turbatus.
Mudded, or *troubled with mud*, Limo conspersus, cœno conspurcatus *vel* fœdatus.
To muddle water, Aquam turbare.
To muddle, or *intoxicate with drinking*, Inebrio, 1.
Muddled with drinking, Inebriatus, potu madens.
Muddy, or *full of mud*, Cœnosus, limosus, lutosus.
A muddy, or *cloudy look*, Vultus tetricus, nubilus, tortuosus.
Muddy wine, Vinum fæculentum.
A muddy place, Gurges limosus.
To mue up. Includo, *si*. 3. See *Mew*.
A muff, Manica pellita *vel* villosa.
To muffle up one's face, Faciem obvolvère.
To muffle himself in his cloak, Pallio se tegère *vel* cooperire.
Muffled, or *muffled up*, Coopertus, obvolutus.
A muffler, Focale, *is*, *n.*
Muffling up, Obvolvens, 3.
The mufti [high priest among the Turks] Pontifex maximus apud Turcos.
A mug, Poculum figlinum.
Muggish, Mucorem inducens.
Mug wort, * Artemisia, 1.
A mulatto, * Hybrida, *æ*, *m.*
A mulberry, Morum, 2.
A mulberry tree, Morus, *i*, *f.*
A grove of mulberry trees, Lucus moris consitus.
A mulct, or *fine*, Mulcta, 1.
To mulct, Mulcto, 1. mulctam alicui imponère.
Mulcted, Mulctatus.
A mule, Mulus, 2. mula 1.
A young mule, Hinnulus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a mule*, Mularis.
A muleteer, *a mule driver*, or *keeper*, Mulio, *onis*, *m.*
To mull wine, Vinum aromatibus mistum coquère.
Mulled sack, Vinum Hispanicum adustum & saccharo conditum.
Mullein [an herb] Verbascum, 2.
Moth mullein, Blattaria, 1.
Sage mullein, Salvia frutiscosa.
A muller, or *mullet* [for grinding of colours] Lapis molaris.
A mullet [in heraldry] Stellula calcaris, quini calcaris stimuli plani.
A mullet [fish] Mugil, *ilis*, *m.*
Mulligrubs, Tormina ventris.
Mullock, Lutum, 2. rudus, *ĕris*, *n.*
Mulse, Mulsum, 2.
Multangular, Multangulus.
Multifarious, ‖ Multifarius.
Multifariously, Multifariè.
Multifidous, Multifidus.
Multiform, Multiformis.
Multiparous, Plures uno partu edens.
Multiplicable, Multiplicabilis.
Multiplicand [in arithmetic] Numerus multiplicandus.
Multiplicator [in arithmetic] Numerus multiplicans.
Multiplicity, Magna copia.
To multiply, Multiplico, 1. augeo, *xi*, 2.
To multiply, or *be multiplied*, Multiplicari, augèri. *The enemy's forces multiply daily*, copiæ hostium indies augentur, accessionem hostes quotidie faciunt.
Multiplied, Multiplicatus, auctus.
A multiplier, Qui multiplicat, ‖ multiplicator, 3.
Multiplying, Multiplicans, augens.
A multiplying, or *multiplication*, Multiplicatio, 3. auctio; auctus, 4.
A multitude, or *great number*, Multitudo, *dinis*, *f.* magnus numerus. ¶ *A multitude of children*, liberorum frequentia, *Liv.*
The multitude, or *vulgar people*, Vulgus, 2. plebs, *is*, *f.*
Mum! St! tace, au! ¶ *Mum chance*, nugry.
Mum [a sort of drink] Cerevisia Brunsvicensis.
To mumble, Murmuro, 1. musso, mussito; mutio, 4.
To mumble in eating, Labiis clausis manducare.

Digitized by Google

To mumble, or *beat one soundly*, Pugnis aliquem tundĕre *vel* contundĕre.

Mumbled with the fist, Pugnis contusus.

A mumbler, or *mutterer*, Qui mussitat, ‖ mussitator, 3.

A mumbling, or *muttering*, Murmuratio, 3.

Mumblingly, Titubanter.

Mummy [mineral] * Mumia, 1. bitumen, *ĭnis*, n. * pissasphaltus, *i*, *f*.

A mummer, Larvatus, 2. personatus.

A company of mummers, Chorus scenicus.

A mummery, Hominum personatorum pompa.

Mummy, Cadaver pissasphalto conditum, ‖ mumia cadaverum.

To beat one to a mummy, Pugnis *vel* plagis aliquem valde contundĕre.

To mump, or *go a mumping*, Mendico, 1.

To mump, or *cheuse a person*, Aliquem fallĕre *vel* decipĕre.

To mump a dinner, Parasitor, 1. cœnam captare, cœnis retia tendĕre, epulis insidiari.

A mumper, or *beggar*, Mendicus, 2.

A mumper of a dinner, Parasitus, 2. ‖ cœnipeta, æ, m.

Mumping, Mendicans.

The mumps [squinancy] Argina, 1. * parasynanche, es, f.

To be in the mumps, Stupeo, 2. torpeo; animo angi, magrâ solicitudine esse, ægritudinem *vel* molestiam ex aliqua re suscipĕre, propter aliquid ægritudine, molestiâ, *vel* solicitudine affici.

Mumps [flouts or mows] Sannæ, *arum*, f. pl.

To munch, Manduco, 1.

A muncher, Comedo, *onis*, m. ‖ manduco.

Mundane [worldly] Murdanus.

Munday, Dies lunæ, feria secunda.

Mundbreach, Claustrorum infractio, pacis violatio.

Mundeburde, Defensionis fidejussio *vel* stipulatio.

Mundick, Materia lapidea in stanneis fodinis reperta.

To mundify, Purgo, 1. purifico, ‖ mundifico.

Mundificative, or *mundifying*, Purgans, purificans.

Mundified, Purgatus, purificatus.

A mundifying, or *mundification*, Purgatio, 3. purificatio.

A mungrel, * Hybrida, æ, m.

Municipal, Municipalis.

A municipal, or *corporate town*, Municipium, 2.

Munificence, Munificentia, 1. liberalitas, 3.

Munificent, Munificus, liberalis.

A muniment, or *fort*, Præsidium, 2. vallum, munimentum.

A muniment, or *deed*, Syngrapha, 1. ‖ munimentum, 2.

A muniment house for keeping records, jewels, &c. Conclave ubi cimelia reponuntur.

Munition, Arma, *orum*, n. pl. apparatus bellicus.

To store with munition, Armis instruĕre, apparatum bellicum suppendiare.

Munition [defence] Præsidium, 2. tutela, 1. tutamen, *ĭnis*, n.

Murage, Tributum ad muros reparandos.

Mural, Muralis.

Murder, Trucidatio, 3. homicidium, 2. cædes, *is*, f. hominis interfectio malitiosa, ‖ murdrum, 2. ¶ *Murder will out*, diu non latent scelera, *Flor.* 3, 1. *The cause of the war were, that Alexander, on his return from India, had writ letters into Greece, in which the exiles of all the cities, except those condemned for murder, were restored*, causæ belli erant, quod reversus ab Indis Alexander epistolas in Græciam scripserat, quibus omnium civitatum exules, præter cædis damnati, restituebantur, *Just.* 13, 5.

Murder [in opposition to *manslaughter*] *And that that killing should not be accounted murder*, neve ea cædes capitalis noxæ haberetur, *Liv.* 3, 55.

To murder, or *commit murder*, Trucido, 1. interficio, *feci*, 3. cædo, *cecidi*; cædem malitiosam facĕre, committĕre, patrare, perpetrare; cæde se cruentare, inquinare, *vel* polluĕre.

Murder of one's brother, Fraternæ necis scelus, ‖ fratricidium, 2.

Murder of one's father, mother, patron, &c. Paricidium, 2.

Murdered, Cæsus, percussus, trucidatus.

A murderer, Interfector, 3. percussor, interemptor; homicida, æ, m. sicarius, 2.

A she murderer, Interfectrix, *īcis*, f.

A murderer of his parents, Paricida, æ, c.

A murderer of his brother, Fratricida, æ, c.

A murderer of his sister, Sororicida, æ, c.

Murdering, or *murderous*, Truculentus, ferus, barbarus.

A murdering, Trucidatio, 3. interfectio.

A murdering piece, Tormentum murale.

Murderously, Atrociter, barbarè, sæve, truculenter.

To mure up a door, or *window*, Ostium *vel* senestram sepire.

Mured up, Septus, clausus.

Murengers, Murorum curatores.

A muring, Muri extructio.

A muring up, Septio, 3.

Murk [husks of fruit] Scapus uvæ tortivæ.

A murmur [complaint] Questus, 4. querela, 1. conquestio, 3.

A murmur [speaking low] Murmur, *ŭris*, n. murmuratio, 3. fremitus, 4.

To murmur, Murmuro, 1. musso, mussito; fremo, *ŭi*, 3.

To murmur again, Remurmuro, 1.

To murmur against, Obmurmuro, 1. de re aliqua queri *vel* conqueri.

To murmur much, Infremo, *ŭi*, 3, perfremo, confremo.

To murmur at, Adfremo, *ŭi*, 3.

Murmured against, Obmurmuratus.

A murmurer, Murmurator, 3.

A murmuring, Murmuratio, 3. ¶ *That affair occasioned great murmuring through all Macedonia*, ingentem ea res fremitum totâ Macedoniâ fecit, *Liv.* 40, 3.

Murmuring applause, Admurmuratio, 3.

A little murmuring noise, Susurrus, 4.

Murmuringly, Cum murmuratione.

A murmuring at cards, Chartarum pictarum tetras *vel* quaternum par.

The murr, Gravedo, *dĭnis*, f. * catarrhus, 2.

Having the murr, Gravedinosus.

The murrain, Lues, *is*, f.

A murrion [head piece] Galea, 1. cassida; cassis, *ĭdis*, f.

Armed with a murrion, Galeatus, cassidâ munitus.

A murry colour, Fuscus, subniger.

A murth of corn, Frumenti copia *vel* abundantia.

Murther, Homicidium, 2. See *Murder*.

Muscadel, or *muscadine wine*, Vinum ex apianis uvis.

The white muscadine grape, Uva apiana.

The muschat pear, Pyrum ‖ moschatum.

A muscle, Musculus, 2.

A muscle [fish] Musculus, 2.

A muscle man [one that gathereth muscles, or other shell fish] * Conchyta, æ, m.

Muscular, Ad musculos pertinens.

A muse, Musa, 1.

A muse [of a hare] Arctus leporis per sepes transitus, leporis cavea *vel* lacuna.

The muses, Pierides, *um*, f. pl. Camœnæ.

To muse, or *muse upon*, Meditor, 1. contemplor, cogito; mente perpendĕre, animo versare.

To muse before hand, Præmeditor, 1.

In a deep muse, Cogitatione defixus.

Mused upon, Meditatus, cogitatus, animo perpensus.

Having mused, Meditatus.

Mused on before hand, Præmeditatus.

A musser, Contemplator, *oris*, m. contemplatrix, *īcis*, f.

Musing, Meditans, contemplans.

Deeply musing, Altiùs cogitans *vel* contemplans.

Musing on mischief, Malo defixus *vel* intentus.

A musing, Meditatio, 3. contemplatio.

A musing before hand, Præmeditatio, 3.

A musician, Fangis, 2.

The learned in playing Bolero, 2.

Musical vocal and instrumental, Vocum & nervorum cantus.

Musical, Musicus, harmonicus.

Musically, Multè, modulatè.

Musicalness, Concentus, 4. harmonia, 1.

A musician, Musicus, 2.

Music, Musice, es, f. musica, *orum*, n. pl.

A music school, Ludus fidicinius.

A great lover of music, Musicorum perstudiosus.

A professor of music, Musices professor.

Musk, * Moschus, 2.

To perfume a thing with musk, Rem odoratiorem facĕre moscho.

Musk [herb] Geranium moschatum.

Musk cabisus, ‖ Scabiosa Americana.

A musk apple, Pomum ‖ moschatum.

A musk ball, Pastillus, 2. * diapasma, *ătis*, n.

A musk cat, Mus Indicus.

A musk cherry, Cerasum ‖ moschatum.

A musk melon, Pepo ‖ moschatus.

A musk rose, Rosa odorata *vel* ‖ moschata.

Musky, or *full of musk*, ‖ Moschatus.

A musket, ‖ Scloppetum, 2.

A musket ball, Globulus plumbeus è scloppetis explodendus.

Musket proof, Scloppeto impenetrabilis.

A musket [hawk] Nisus mas.

A musketeer, ‖ Scloppetarius, 2.

Muslin, Nebula linea.

A muslin handkerchief, Sudarium ex nebula linea confectum.

A musrol for a horse, Camus, 2. capistrum.

Mussack, Potus Sinensis.

A mussulman, Fidelis, * orthodoxus *ap. Turcos*.

Must [new wine] Mustum, 2.

To must, or *grow musty*, Muceo, 2. mucesco, 3. ‖ rancesco.

I must, Debeo, 1. oportet me, &c. ¶ *He must needs be called a wicked man*, impius appelletur necesse est. *Be it as it will, it must be kept secret*, quoquo pacto tacito opus est. *You must not think to impose on Dawus*, ne te credas Davum ludere. *Good men must be beloved*, diligendi sunt boni viri. *It must needs be so*, fieri aliter non potest. *I must take heed I do not fall*, mihi cautio est ne cadam. *What must be done?* quid futurum est?

Note, *Must*, when it relateth to *necessity*, is best made by *necesse est*; when to *need*, by *opus est*; when to *duty*, by *debeo* or *oportet*; and in all these it may be made by a gerund in *dum*; as, *I must write*, scribendum est mihi.

The mustaches, Labri superni barba.

Having a mustacho, Homo barbâ alatâ.

Mustard, Sinapi, *indecl.* sinapis, *is*, f.

Biting mustard, Scelerata sinapis.

Country mustard [herb] Thlaspi *vel* thlaspion, 2.

Of, or *belonging to mustard*, Sinapium, 2.

Mustard seed, Sinapis, *is*, f.

Wild mustard, * Erysimon, 2.

A muster of peacocks, Pavonum grex *vel* cœtus.

A muster, Exercitûs *vel* copiarum lustratio *vel* recensio.

A muster master, Militum censor.

A muster roll, Militum recensitorum catalogus *vel* album.

To muster, Exercitum lustrare, censĕre; militum delectum agĕre, numerum militum inire. ¶ *He mustered his forces after the example of Xerxes*, Xerxis exemplo numerum copiarum iniit, *Curt.* 1, 2.

To pass muster, Approbor, 1. comprobor.

To muster up one's titles, Honoris titulos *vel* gradus congerĕre *vel* accumulare.

To make a muster, Militum numerum inire, *Liv.* militares copias recensĕre, inspicĕre, cognoscĕre.

To make false musters, Falsum numerum militum referre.

Mustered, Conscriptus, census.

A mustering, Census, 4. lustratio, 3. recensio.

A mustering place, Diribitorium, 2.

Mustily, Mucide.

Mustiness, Mucor, 3. ‖ mucedo, *ĭnis*, f.

Musty, Mucidus, rancidus.

Digitized by Google

To be, or *smell musty*, Muceo, 2. rauceo.
To grow musty, Muceſco, 3.
Mutable, Mutabilis, mobilis, inconſtans, varius.
To be mutable, Vario, 1. muto.
Mutableneſs, or *mutability*, Mutabilitas, 3. mobilitas.
A mutation, Mutatio, 3.
Mute [dumb] Mutus. *They are as mute as fiſhes*, quaſi muti ſilent.
To be mute, or *ſilent*, Obmutеſco, 3.
To mute [as a hawk] Alvum egerere.
To mutilate [maim] Mutilo, 1.
Mutilated, Mutilatus, mancus.
A mutilating, or *mutilation*, Mutilatio, 3.
Muting, Alvi egeſtio.
A mutineer, Homo turbulentus *vel* tumultuoſus, ſeditionis fax.
Mutinous, Turbulentus, tumultuoſus.
Mutinouſly, Seditioſè, turbulenter, turbulentè.
A mutiny, Seditio, 3. tumultus, 4. motus.
¶ *This mutiny of the ſoldiers being quelled, after a few days he leads his army to the enemies camp.* ſedato militari tumultu, interjectis diebus, ad caſtra hoſtium exercitum ducit, *Juſt.* 22, 8.
To mutiny, make, or *raiſe a mutiny*, Tumultuor, 1. ſeditionem excitare, facere, conflare, commovere.
A mutinying, Seditio, 3. tumultus, 4.
To mutter, Mutio, 4. mutſo, 1. mutlito.
Muttered, Muſſatus.
A mutterer, Qui *vel* quæ muſſitat.
A mutterirg, Murmuratio, 3.
Mutteringly, Cum murmuratione.
Mutton, Caro ovina *vel* vervecina.
Mutton broth, Juſculum ex carne ovina elixa confectum.
Mutual, Mutuus, alternus, reciprocus. ¶ *O kinſman, let us celebrate this day a feſtival with mutual conſent*, feſtum diem, germane, conſenſu pari celebremus, *Sen. Thyeſt.* 971.
Mutually, Mutuè, mutuo, invicem. ¶ *By this benefit you mutually oblige each other*, hoc beneficio utrique ab utriſque vero devincimini. *They mutually loved each other*, mutuis amoribus ſe amabant.
A muzzle, Capiſtrum, 2. * camus.
To muzzle, Capiſtro conſtringere *vel* colligare.
The muzzle of a gun, Sclopeti os.
The muzzle ring of a cannon, Anculus maximus circa os tormenti.
Muzzled, Capiſtro conſtrictus.
A muzzling, Capiſtro colligatio.
My, or *mine*, Meus.
A myriad [ten thouſand] * Myrias, *ădis*, *f.*
A myrobalane [plumb] * Myrobalanum, 2.
Myrrhe [the herb, ſhrub, and gum] Myrrha, 1.
Of, or *belonging to myrrhe*, Myrrheus, myrrhinus.
A myrtle, or *myrtle tree*, Myrtus, *i*, *f.*
Common myrtle, Myrtus vulgaris nigricans.
Wild myrtle, Myrtus ſilveſtris.
The white myrtle, Myrtus alba.
The myrtle berry, Myrtum, 2.
Of, or *belonging to myrtle*, Myrteus, myrtinus.
Little myrtle, Myrtuoſus.
Mixed with myrtle, Myrtatus.
A myrtle grove, Myrtetum, 2.
Myrtle wine, Myrtites, vinum myrtidanum.
A myſtery, Arcanum, 2. * myſterium.
A myſtagogue, or *teacher of myſteries*, * Myſtagogus, 2.
Myſterious, or *myſtical*, Myſticus.
Myſtically, ‖ Myſticè.
Mythological, * Mythologicus.
A mythologiſt, Mythologus, 2.
Mythology, Fabularum narratio *vel* explicatio; * mythologia, 2.

NA

TO *nab a perſon*, Aliquem ſubito prehendere.
A nacher, or *nakar*, Concha margaritifera.
The nadir [in aſtronomy] Nadir, *indecl.*
A naff [bitch] Mergus cirrhatus.
A nag, Mannus, 2. equuleus.
A little nag, Mannulus, equus pumilus.
A hunting nag, Veredus, 2.
An ambling nag, Aſturco, *onis*, *m.*
A nail, Clavus, 2. ¶ *He paid the money down upon the nail*, argentum repræſentavit *vel* adnumeravit illicò. *He hath hit the nail on the head*, rem acu tetigit.
A great nail, Clavus trabalis.
A tenter hook nail, Uncus, 2. clavus uncinatus.
The nail of one's hand, or *foot*, Unguis, *is*, *m.* ¶ *He laboureth tooth and nail*, manibus pedibuſque obnixè facit.
A little nail, Unguiculus, 2.
The paring of the nails, Unguium præſegmina.
A nail in meaſure, Digiti duo cum quadranti.
To pare the nails, Unguiculos præcidere *vel* præſecare.
To mark, or *ſcratch with one's nail*, Scabo, 3. unguiculo notare.
To nail, Clavum figere, ſuffigere, pangere. ¶ *He nailed them to the ground with a ſpear*, cuſpide ad terram affixit.
To nail again Iterum ſuffigere.
To nail a man down to his bargain, Ut pactis conventiſque aliquis ſtet cogere.
To nail up cannons, Muralia tormenta clavis obſtruere.
To nail to the croſs, Crucifigo, *xi*, 3. in crucem agere *vel* tollere.
To nail down, Defigo, *xi*, 3.
To nail up, Suffigo, *xi*, 3.
Nailed, or *faſtened with nails*, Clavis firmatus *vel* fixus.
Nailed to the croſs, Manibus pedibuſque cruci affixus.
A nailer, or *nail ſmith*, Faber clavorum.
Naked, Nudus. ¶ *And they have ſo accuſtomed themſelves, that they have no clothing but ſkins in the coldeſt climates, by reaſon of the ſcarcity of which a great part of their body is naked*, atque in eam ſe conſuetudinem adduxerunt, ut locis frigidiſſimis neque veſtitus, præter pelles, habeant quidquam, quarum propter exiguitatem, magna eſt corporis aperta, *Cæſ. B. G.* 1, 1.
Half naked, Seminudus.
Stark naked, Nudior ovo *vel* leberide.
A naked ſword, Gladius ſtrictus *vel* vagina vacuus; enſis nudus, *Virg. Æn.* 12, 306.
The naked truth, Veritas non ſimulata.
To be naked [of hair] Glabreo, 2. glabreſco, 3.
To ſtrip naked, Nudo, 1. denudo; alicui veſtes detrahere.
Made naked, Nudatus, denudatus.
Nakedly [openly, plainly] Apertè, perſpicuè.
Nakedneſs, Nuditas, 3. nudatum corpus.
To diſcover, or *uncover one's nakedneſs*, Pudorem profanare, pudicitiam violare *vel* temerare.
A name, Nomen, *inis*, *n.* ¶ *They ſpeak of that country under the name of Theſſaly*, de ea regione ut Theſſalia commemorant. *Their names are all ſet down*, omnes conferibuntur. *In my name*, meis verbis. *He hath made his name immortal*, conſecravit memoriam nominis ſui. *They gave new names to new things*, nomina nova novis rebus poſuerunt.
To call one by name, Nominatim aliquem appellare.
A firſt name, Prænomen, *inis*, *n.*
A ſurname, Cognomen, *inis*, *n.*
A nick name, Ignominioſa cognominatio *vel* appellatio.
To get one's ſelf a name, Famam ſibi acquirere, colligere, comparare.
To loſe one's name, or *reputation*, Famam ſuam obſcurare *vel* atterere, exiſtimationem lædere.
A name [renown or reputation] Fama, 1. exiſtimatio, 3. ¶ *He had the name of a good orator*, magnus orator habebatur. *You had no good name there*, illic non admodum bene audiebas.
A good name, Fama honeſta. ¶ *A good name is above wealth*, bona exiſtimatio divitiis præſtat.
He had like to have loſt his good name, venit in diſcrimen exiſtimationis ſuæ.
A bad name, Mala fama *vel* exiſtimatio.
One that hath a bad, or *ill name*, Infamis.
An everlaſting name, Immortalitas, 3.
What is your name? Qui vocaris? quid tibi eſt nomen?
A perſon's name ſake, Cognominis.
To name, Nomino, 1. appello, nuncupo, voco. ¶ *Name the child*, infanti nomen inde *vel* impone.
To name [mention] Alicujus meminiſſe *vel* mentionem facere.
To name a perſon to an office, Aliquem nominare *vel* deſignare ad aliquod munus.
To change one's name, Tranſnomino, 1. nomen mutare.
To leave a good name behind one, Charum ſe poſteris reddere.
To have a good name, Benè audire.
To have a bad name, Malè audire.
To give in one's name [as people are obliged to do in garriſon towns] Nomina profiteri.
To give a ſurname, Cognomino, 1.
To nick name, Nomine ficto *vel* probroſo appellare.
To call one names, Convitiis aliquem laceſſere *vel* proſcindere, improperia in aliquem dicere.
Named, Nominatus, nuncupatus, appellatus, vocatus.
By name, Nominatim.
A namer [a ſervant whoſe office it was to know perſons names] Nomenclator, 3. nomenculator.
A reciting of names, Nomenclatio, 3. nomenclatura, 1. nominum recitatio.
Nameleſs, Anonymus, 2.
Namely [by name] Nominatim.
Namely [to wit] Scilicet, nempe.
A naming, Nominatio, 3. nuncupatio, appellatio.
A nap, Somnus brevis.
To get, or *take a nap*, Dormito, 1. obdormiſco, 3. ſomnum levem capere. *I will either take a nap*, or *laugh*, aut dormitabo, aut ridebo. ¶ *I had got a little nap*, minimum velut guſtum hauſeram ſomni.
To take a nap at noon, Meridio *vel* meridior, 1.
The nap of cloth, Villus, 2.
The nape of the neck, Ima colli vertebra.
Napery, Lintea, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Napbew [herb] Napus, 2.
Naphr [mineral] Naphtha, 1.
A napkin, Mappa, 1. linteolum, 2.
Napleſs, Tritus, detritus.
Nappineſs, ‖ Villoſitas, 3.
Napping, or *ſleeping*, Dormitans.
To take napping, Dormientem invadere *vel* deprehendere, imparatum offendere. ¶ *He had a mind we ſhould be taken napping*, voluit nos interea oſcitantes opprimi.
Nappy, Villoſus.
Nappy ale, Cerevifia generoſa.
Narciſſus [a flower] Narciſſus, 2.
Narcotic, or *narcotical* [making ſenſeleſs] Torpefaciendi vim habens, * narcoticus.
Nard [the ſhrub] Nardum *vel* nardus, 2.
Nard [the ointment] Nardus, 2.
A narration, Narratio, 3.
A ſhort narration, Narratiuncula, 2.
A narrative, Enarratio, 3.
A narrator, Narrator, 3. enarrator, explicator.
Narrow, Anguſtus, arctus. *To be pent up in a narrow place*, in exiguum anguſtumque concludi. *This narrow lane is not to be paſſed*, hoc angiportum non eſt pervium. ¶ *In the narroweſt part of it*, qua in arctiſſimum cogitur, *Curt.* 8, 9.
A narrow arm of the ſea, Exiguum fretum.
A narrow place, Anguſtiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A narrow lane, Angiportum, 2. angiportus, *i* *vel* *us*, *m.*
Narrow, or *mean ſpirited*, Exigui anguſtique animi homo.
Narrow ſpirited [covetous] Parcus, deparcus, tenax, aridus.

To narrow, or *make narrow*, Angusto, 1. coangusto, arcto, coarcto.

Narrowed, or *made narrow*, Arctatus, angustatus.

A narrowing, Coarctatio, 3.

Narrowly, Anguste, arcte.

To escape narrowly, Ægrè evadere. ¶ *He narrowly escaped with his life*, in magnum vitæ discrimen venit.

Narrowness, Angustia, 1.

Nastily, Sordidè, fœdè, spurcè.

Nastiness, Sordes, *ium*, *f. pl.* spurcities, 5.

Nasty, Sordidus, fœdus, squalidus, immundus, spurcus, turpis.

Natal [belonging to one's birth] Natalis.

A nation, Natio, 3. gens, *tis*, *f.* ¶ *He was the chief man of the Latin nation*, is longe princeps Latini nominis erat.

Of a nation, Gentilis, è gente.

National, Ad nationem pertinens. ¶ *They would not allow it to be a national act*, crimen à conscientia publica removerunt.

Native, Nativus, innatus.

A native of a place, Indigena, *æ*, *c.*

Nativity, Nativitas, 3. partus, 4.

The nativity of Christ, Natalis Christi.

To calculate one's nativity, Ex horoscopo futura prædicere *vel* de futuris conjecturam facere.

Of, or *belonging to a nativity*, Natalitius, * genethliacus.

A feast on the day of one's nativity, Natalitia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A calculator of nativities, * Genethliacus, 2.

The ascendant in a nativity, Horoscopus, 2.

Natural, Natalis, nativus. ¶ *It is natural to all men*, ita comparata est natura omnium hominum. *We have a natural desire of knowledge*, innata est nobis scientiæ cupiditas. *It is natural to hate those one is afraid of*, hoc naturâ est insitum, ut quem timueris, hunc oderis. *Frugality seemed to be natural to that family*, ingenerata ei familiæ frugalitas videbatur. *He had so great command of the Latin tongue, that it seemed in him to be a fluency quite natural, not acquired*, tanta autem erat suavitas sermonis Latini, ut appareret in eo nativum quendam leporem esse, non ascitum, *C. Nep. Att.* 4. *Fortune encouraged this natural rashness in him by giving him great success both in civil and military affairs*, hanc insitam ingenio ejus temeritatem fortuna prospero civilibus bellisque rebus successu aluerat, *Liv.* 22, 3. ¶ *Who having flourished and made themselves eminent in the state without being envied, and without danger, died a peaceful and natural death, certainly not a violent one, before the civil wars broke out*, qui eum fine invidia in republica floruisset eminuissentque sine periculo, quietâ aut certè non præcipitatâ, fatali ante initium bellorum civilium morte functi sunt, *Patere.* 2, 49.

A natural disposition, Indoles, *is*, *f.* ingenium, 2.

A natural fool, Stultus, insipiens, homo plumbeus, * idiota, *æ*, *m.*

Natural fruits, Fruges sponte nascentes.

Natural moisture, Humidum radicale.

A natural child, Nothus, 2. filius nothus *vel* spurius.

Natural philosophy, Philosophia naturalis.

Natural parts, Dotes nativæ.

The natural power, Vis *vel* virtus nativa.

A naturalist, Rerum naturalium indagator *vel* investigator.

To naturalize, In jus civitatis ascribere, civitate aliquem donare.

A naturalizing, or *naturalization*, Civitatis donatio.

Naturalized, In jus civitatis ascriptus.

Naturally, Naturaliter, naturâ, secundum *vel* juxta naturam.

Naturally [of his own accord] Ultrò, suâ sponte.

Natural affection, Affectus naturalis, pietas.

Nature, Natura, 1. ¶ *The town was better fortified by art than nature*, oppidum magis opere quam naturâ munitum erat, *Sall. B. J.* 61.

To become as it were second nature, Vim naturæ obtinere propter vetustatem, *Cic.*

To live according to nature, Ad naturam vivere.

Nature [disposition] Ingenium, 2. indoles, *is*, *f.* *It is his nature*, ita fert ingenium ejus. ¶ *This is our nature*, ita nati sumus.

Good nature, Ingenium come, affabile, beneficum, liberale.

Ill nature, Ingenium difficile, morosum, tetricum.

Nature [sort] Genus, *eris*, *n.* ¶ *I use to write orations, or something of that nature*, orationes, aut aliquid id genus soleo scribere. *The affairs I am concerned in are of that nature, that*— negotia quæ tracto ejusmodi sunt, ut— *The nature of this war is such, that it ought to excite and animate your courage*, belli genus est hujusmodi, quòd vestros animos excitare atque inflammare debet.

The law of nature, Lex naturæ.

Against, or *not according to nature*, Præter naturam.

Against nature, or *unwillingly*, Invitâ Minervâ.

Beyond nature, Supra naturæ vim *vel* vires.

By nature, Secundum naturam, naturaliter, naturâ.

Good natured, Comis, affabilis, lenis, mitis; miti ingenio.

Ill natured, Morosus, difficilis, tetricus, malitiosus; difficili ingenio.

Naval, Navalis, nauticus. ¶ *He ordered naval stores to be brought out of Spain*, ea quæ sunt usui ad armandas naves ex Hispania apportari jubet, *Cæs. B. G.* 5, 1.

A naval fight, Pugna navalis, certamen *vel* prælium navale.

The nave of a wheel, Rotæ modiolus.

The nave, or *body of a church*, Ampla interioris templi pars.

The navel, Umbilicus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to the navel*, Ad umbilicum pertinens.

Like a navel, Umbilicatus.

Navel burst, Cui procidit *vel* prominet umbilicus; * exomphalus.

Navel wort, or *lady's navel*, Umbilicus Veneris; * cotyledon, *onis*, *f.*

Sea navel [herb] Umbilicus marinus.

The navel timbers, or *futtocks of a ship*, Costæ navis.

Nawew [herb] Napus, 2.

Nawew gentle, * Bunias sativus.

Naught [ill] Malus, malignus, pravus.

Naught [lewd] Nequam, *indecl.* sceleste, impurus, impudicus.

Stark naught, Pessimus, perditus, flagitiosissimus, sceleste, sceleste, sceleste.

To set at naught, Vilipendo, *di*, 3. nihili *vel* flocci facere.

Naughtiness, Malitia, 1. improbitas, 3. malignitas.

Naughty, Malus, vitiosus, flagitiosus, sceleste, nequam, *indecl.*

A naughty pack, Furcifer, *eri*, *m.* ganeo, *onis*, *m.*

Naughtily, Male, impurè, flagitiosè, nequiter.

Navigable, Navigabilis, navigandus.

To navigate, Navigo, 1.

Navigation, Navigatio, 3.

A navigator [sailor] Navigator, 3. nauta, *æ*, *m.*

Naulage [freight or fare] Naulum, 2.

To nauseate, Nauseo, 1. fastidio, 4.

Nauseated, Fastiditus.

Nauseating, Nauseans, fastidiens.

Nauseous, Nauseosus, fastidiosus, putidus.

Nauseousness, Cum nausea.

Nauseousness, Nausea, 1. fastidium, 2.

Nautic, or *nautical*, Nauticus.

A navy, Classis, 3.

A little navy, Classicula, 1.

Of, or *belonging to the navy*, Classicus, classiarius.

The navy office, Curia navalis.

A commissioner of the navy, Rerum navalium curator.

Nay, Minimè, neutiquam, imo.

To say nay, Inficior, 1. inficias ire.

To be said nay, Repulsam accipere *vel* ferre. [Prov.] *He that will not when he may, when he would he shall have nay*, qui non est hodie, cras minus aptus erit.

Said nay, Negatus, repulsus, repulsam ferens.

A saying nay, Negatio, 3. repulsa, 1.

To neal glass, or *metal*, Vitrum *vel* metallum sensim igni admovere *vel* sensim ab illo tollere.

Neap tides, Æstus maris decrescentis.

Near is expressed divers ways; as by Vicinus: *Near lying in, or near her reckoning*, Vicina ad pariendum. *Mantua is near Cremona*, Mantua vicina est Cremonæ.

Propinquus; as, *Near in blood*, Consanguinitate propinquus.

Propter; as, *Near it there is a cave*, Propter est spelunca quædam.

Prope; as, *She is near her time*, Partitudo prope adest.

Juxta; as, *I am near you*, Juxta te sum.

Secundum; as, *They march near the sea*, Iter secundum mare faciunt.

Proxime; as, *I am near as much concerned as he*, Proxime atque ille laboro.

Near [almost] Pene, fere, ferme, tantum non, prope.

Far and near, Longè latèque.

To be, or *draw near*, Instо, *stiti*, 1. appropinquo. *Old age is near*, senectus instat. *Winter drew near*, hiems appropinquabat.

A near man, Parcus, deparcus, tenax, aridus.

Near a kin, Proximus.

Near at hand, In promptu.

Near now, Modo, jam nunc.

Not near so, Adeo, ita, tam. ¶ *I am not near so severe as I was*, nimio minus severus sum quàm fui.

To be near at hand, Adsto, *stiti*, 1. instо; præsto esse.

To sit near unto, Assideo, *sedi*, 2. juxta sedere.

A drawing near, Appropinquatio, 3.

Nearer [adj.] Propior. ¶ *This is a great deal the nearer way*, sanè hâc multo propiùs ibis. *He took a nearer way, and got before the enemy*, occupatis compendiis prævenit hostem. [Prov.] *Near is my shirt, but nearer my skin*, tunica pallio propior.

By a nearer way, Breviore itinere, per compendia. *They were sent a nearer way*, breviore itinere mittebantur.

Nearer [adv.] Propiùs. *So that he came not nearer to the city*, dum ne propiùs urbem admoveret. ¶ *You will be never the nearer*, nihil promoveris.

To be nearer to a place, or *time*, Propius abesse.

Nearest, Proximus.

The nearest way, Via proxima.

Nearly, Propè.

Nearly [niggardly] Tenaciter, parcè, perparcè.

To look nearly to, Diligenter *vel* cautè observare.

Nearness, Propinquitas, 3. vicinia, 1.

Nearness of kin by blood, Cognatio, 3.

Nearness of kin by marriage, Affinitas, 3.

Nearness [niggardliness] Parsimonia, 1. avaritia.

Neat, Nitidus, mundus, comptus, concinnus, bellus, scitus. *Nothing seemed more neat*, nihil mundius videtur. ¶ *He was mighty neat in his clothes*, fuit in vestitu ad munditiem curiosus. *Mighty neat*, nec quicquam magis elegans.

A neat fellow, Homo concinnus *vel* nitidus.

A neat saying, Lepidum dictum.

A neat speech, Oratio compta, elegans, polita.

A neat style, Dicendi genus accuratum, comptum, elegans.

A neat suit, Vestis concinna *vel* nitida.

Very neat, Permundus, venustus, elegantissimus.

Somewhat neat, Mundulus, scitulus.

To be neat, Niteo, 2.

To make neat, Concinno, 1. expolio, 4.

Neat [cattle] Boves, *um*, *pl.* genus bovinum.

Neat's feet, Pedes bubuli.

A neat's tongue, Lingua bubula.

Digitized by Google

Neats leather, Corium bubulum.
A neat herd, Bubulcus, 2. pecuarius.
Neather, Inferior. See *Nether*.
Neatly, Eleganter, nitidè, concinnè, politè.
Very neatly, Pereleganter.
Neatneſs, Concinnitas, 3. nitor; elegantia, 1.
A nob, Cuſpis, *ĭdis*, *f*. See *Nib*.
Nebule [in heraldry] In nubis ſpeciem formatus *vel* effictus.
Nebulous, Nebuloſus.
Neceſſary, Neceſſarius. ¶ *It is not neceſſary to write*, non neceſſe habeo ſcribere. *A diſpute is not neceſſary*, res diſputarione non eget. *He commandeth neceſſaries to be brought*, quæ ad eas res erant uſui comportari jubet. *Why ſhould I mention batteries and other neceſſaries for beſieging towns?* quid turres & alium oppugnandarum urbium apparatum loquar? *Liv.* 5, 5.
Neceſſaries for life, Quæ ad victum ſunt neceſſaria, vitæ neceſſitates.
Very neceſſary, Perneceſſarius.
It is neceſſary, Opus eſt.
A neceſſary houſe, or *privy*, Foricæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Neceſſarily, Neceſſariò, neceſſariè.
To neceſſitate, Adigo, *egi*, 3. cogo, *egi*, compello, *puli*.
Neceſſitated, Adactus, coactus, compulſus.
Neceſſitous, Indigus, egenus; inops, *ŏpis*.
Neceſſity [conſtraint] Neceſſitas, 3. neceſſitudo, *ĭnis*, *f*. [Prov.] *Neceſſity hath no law*, durum telum neceſſitas. ¶ *There is a neceſſity for it*, ita facto eſt opus, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 2, 32.
Neceſſity, or *neceſſitouſneſs*, Inopia, 1. paupertas, 3.
To make a virtue of neceſſity, Errorem in conſilium vertere. ¶ *Whether the general did this with a deſign, or made a virtue of neceſſity, is uncertain, but certainly their courage being heighten'd by this extremity was the occaſion of the victory*, conſultone id egerit imperator, an errorem in conſilium verterit, dubium, certe neceſſitate aucta virtus, cauſa victoriæ fuit, *Flor.* 3, 3. *Cæſar thinking it a point of prudence to lay hold of this opportunity adminiſtered by their fears, and to make a virtue of neceſſity, ordered their tents to be ſearched*, utendum inclinatione ea Cæſar, & quæ caſus obtulerat in ſapientiam vertenda ratus, circumiri tentoria juſſit, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 28.
The neck, Collum, 2. cervix, *ĭcis*, *f*. *I took him about the neck*, injeci cervicibus manus. ¶ *I will break the neck of this cuſtom*, dedocebo te hunc morem. *One miſchief on the neck of another*, aliud ex alio malum. *On the neck of theſe miſchiefs this alſo cometh*, ad hæc mala hoc mihi accidit etiam.
To have one war on the neck of another, Conſertaque bellis bella gerĕre, *Lucan.* 2, 442.
To claſp one about the neck, Alicujus collum amplecti, collo brachia implicare *vel* circundare.
To break, or *wring off the neck*, Collum torquĕre. ¶ *The conſul being ſupported by this decree, when he had wrung off the necks of a few who had appealed to the tribune, the reſt through fear took the military oath, and liſted*, hoc decreto conſul armatus, quum paucis appellantibus tribunum colium torſiſſet, metu cæteri ſacramento dixere, *Liv.* 4, 53.
To break the neck of an affair, Rem aliquam impedire quo minus fiat.
To ſlip one's neck out of the collar, or *get free from a troubleſom buſineſs*, Collum jugo eripĕre, ſe a re periculoſa expedire, periculum evadĕre.
A little neck, Cervicula, 1.
A white neck, Cervix nivea, candida, eburnea.
A wry neck, Collum diſtortum.
A neck of land, * Iſthmos *vel* iſthmus, 2.
Neck or nothing [Prov.] Aut Cæſar, aut nullus.
A neck of mutton, Cervix ovina.
A neckband, or *neckcloth*, Collare, *is*, *n*.
A neckerchief, or *neckatee*, Amictorium, 2. ſtrophiolum.
A necklace, Monile, *is*, *n*.
A diamond neck lace, Monile è gemmis, *Sust. Cal.* 55.
Nettweed, Cannabis, 3.
The neck of an inſtrument, Jugum, 2.
A necromancer, Veneficus, 2. * necromanticus.
Necromancy, Umbrarum evocatio; * necromantia, 1.
Nectar [the drink of the gods] Nectar, *ăris*, *n*.
Nectarean, *nectarine*, or *nectareous*, Nectareus.
A nectarine, [ſort of peach] Nuciperſica, 1.
Neece, Fratris *vel* ſororis filia.
Need [poverty or want] Egeſtas, 3. neceſſitas, paupertas; inedia, 1. indigentia, inopia, penuria; res familiaris exigua, rei familiaris anguſtia. [Prov.] *A friend in need is a friend indeed*, is amicus eſt, qui in re dubia juvat; is amicus eſt, qui te juvat, ubi res eſt opus. *Need maketh the old wife trot*, durum telum neceſſitas.
Need [neceſſity or occaſion] Opus, uſus; neceſſitas, 3. *He ſaid he had need of many things*, dicebat multa ſibi opus eſſe. *You make a bawling, when there is need of ſilence; when you ought to ſpeak, you ſay nothing*, cùm tacito opus eſt, clamas; cùm loqui convenit, obmuteſcis. *We will ſpeak of the other ſtudies in another place, if there ſhall be need*, de cæteris ſtudiis alio loco dicemus, ſi opus fuerit. ¶ *We need look for no more*, nihil hobis præterea requirendum eſt. *I need not tell you*, nihil attinet dicĕre. *What need have I to ſpeak my mind concerning this matter?* de hoc quod ſentiam quid attinet dicĕre? *If there ſhould be any need of this office in a ſtate*, ſi aliqua neceſſitas hujus muneris alicui reipublicæ obvenerit. *You need not fear*, non eſt quod timeas.
When there is need, Cum uſus poſcit, ubi res poſtulat.
To need, have need, or *ſtand in need*, Egeo, 2. indigeo, careo; deſidero, 1. ¶ *He ſaith he will not do it, unleſs he ſtand in need*, niſi neceſſariò facturum negat. *They ſtand not much in need of admonition*, non magnopere admonitionem deſiderant.
I muſt needs, Oportet me. ¶ *I muſt needs ſpeak*, non poſſum non dicere. *If you muſt needs do it, why do it then*, ſi certum eſt facere, facias. *It muſt needs be ſo*, fieri aliter non poteſt.
Needful, Opportunus, neceſſarius, opus, *indecl*.
It is needful, Expedit, convenit.
Very needful, Perneceſſarius, peropus, *indecl*.
Needfulneſs, Neceſſitas, 3.
Needineſs, Egeſtas, 3. paupertas; inopia, 1. indigentia, penuria.
A needle, Acus, 4.
The eye of a needle, Acûs ocellus.
An embroidering needle, Acus Babylonia, Semiramis, Aſſyria.
Shepherd's needle [herb] * Geranium, 2.
A needle fiſh, Acus, 2. * belone, *es*, *f*.
A mariner's needle, Acus magnete tacta.
Needle work, Opus Phrygium.
To work needle work, Acupingo, *xi*, 3.
Wrought with needle work, Acupictus.
A garment of needle work, Veſtis acupicta.
Pricked with a needle, Acu punctus.
A needle caſe, Acuum theca.
A needle maker, Acuum faber.
To ſew with a needle, Acu ſuĕre.
To thread a needle, Linum, ſericum, *&c*. per acum immittĕre *vel* trajicĕre.
Needleſs, Supervacaneus, ſupervacuus, ſuperfluus, inutilis. *N I hope witneſſes are needleſs*, ſpero non egĕre teſtibus. *It is needleſs for me to ſay any thing*, nihil neceſſe eſt mihi dicĕre.
Needs, Neceſſe. *I muſt needs do it*, mihi hoc neceſſe fuit facĕre. *I muſt needs write*, neceſſe habeo ſcribĕre. *A mortal body muſt needs die ſome time or other*, corpus mortale aliquo tempore interire neceſſe eſt.
Needs, or *neceſſaries*, Res neceſſariæ.
To do one's needs, Alvum levare. ¶ *He is gone to do his needs*, ivit ad requiſita naturæ.
Needy, Egens, egenus, indigens, indigus, pauper; inops, *ŏpis*.
A neep tide, Maris æſtus decreſcens.
Neer, Propinquus. See *Near*.
Ne'er [for never] Nunquam. *I ne'er ſaw any man more glad*, nil quicquam vidi lætius.
To neeſe, or *ſneeſe*, Sternuo, *ui*, 3. ſternuto, 1. See *Sneeſe*.
Nefandous, Nefandus.
Nefarious, Nefarius, impius, ſceleſtus, ſceleratus.
A negation, Negatio, 3.
Negative, Negans, negandi vim habens, ‖ negativus.
A negative, or *negatory*, Repulſa, 1.
It paſſed, or *was carried in the negative*, Repulſam accepit *vel* tulit.
Negatively, Negando.
Negatory, Negans, negativus.
Neglect, Negligentia, 1. neglectus, 4. incuria, 1.
To neglect, Negligo, *exi*, 3. omitto, *miſi*. *You neglect yourſelf*, tui es negligens, te non curas.
Neglected, Neglectus, omiſſus.
A neglecter, Qui *vel* quæ negligit.
Negligently, Negligenter, indiligenter.
A neglecting, Neglectus, 4. neglectio, 3.
Negligence, Neglectus, 4. negligentia, 1. incuria, indiligentia.
Negligent, or *negligful*, Negligens, indiligens, oſcitans, remiſſus, incurioſus.
A negligent perſon, Ignavus, remiſſus, oſcitans.
To be negligent, Negligo, *exi*, 3. indormio, 4. *Who was exceeding negligent of the province*, qui omnino provinciam neglexit. *I have been long negligent in due reſpect to that man*, in iſto homine colendo tam indormivi diu. ¶ *They have been negligent*, ceſſatum eſt.
Negligently, Negligenter, oſcitanter, remiſsè, ignavè, nequiter, perfunctoriè.
To diſpute negligently, Lentiùs diſputare.
To hear negligently, Supinâ aure audire.
To negotiate, or *traffick*, Negotior, 3. mercaturam exercĕre.
To negotiate an affair, Negotium aliquod adminiſtrare, curare, procurare, gerĕre.
Negotiated, Adminiſtratus, curatus, procuratus, geſtus, tranſactus.
A negotiating [trafficking] Negotiatio, 3.
A negotiation, or *negotiating an affair*, Rei adminiſtratio, curatio, procuratio.
To finiſh a negotiation ſucceſsfully, Ex ſententia negotia conficĕre.
To enter into a negotiation, Adminiſtrationem rei incipĕre. ¶ *They will ſhortly enter into negotiations of peace*, colloquia de tranſigenda pace brevi habenda ſunt.
A negotiator, or *manager of an affair*, Rei alicujus adminiſtrator, curator, procurator.
A negotiator [traffi.ker] Negotiator, 3.
A negro, Æthiops, *ŏpis*, Maurus, 2.
A neif, or *woman ſlave*, Serva, 1.
To neigh, Hinnio, 4. hinnitum edĕre *vel* tollĕre.
To neigh after, Adhinnio, 4.
A neighing, Hinnitus, 4.
The neighing bird, * Anthus, 2.
A neighbour, Vicinus, 2. accola, *æ*, *c*.
A next neighbour, Proximus. *This old man is our next neighbour*, de proximo eſt hic ſenex.
To be neighbour to, In proximo *vel* vicinia habitare.
A neighbouring people, neighbouring town, &c. Vicinus populus, vicinum oppidum.
Neighbourhood, Vicinia, 1. vicinitas, 3. propinquitas, proximitas.
Neighbourly [adj.] Benignus, commodus, familiaris.
Neighbourly [adv.] Benignè, commodè, familiariter.
Neither [adj.] Neuter. *The voices go on neither ſide*, neutro inclinantur ſuffragia. *We take neither part*, à neutra parte ſtamus. ¶ *He taketh neither part*, utrique æquus eſt. *They are moved neither way*, in neutram partem moventur.
Neither [conj.] Nec, neque. *Now a days we can neither endure our faults, nor our remedies*, his temporibus nec vitia noſtra, nec remedia, pati poſſumus. *I neither bid you, nor forbid you*, ego neque te jubeo, neque veto. *Neither do I mean to go about to reckon up all his doings, neither is it needful, nor can it be done*, neque ego nunc ſtirpis facta omnia enumerare conor, neque opus eſt, nec fieri ullo modo poteſt. ¶ *What not yet neither?* an nondum etiam?

Neither way, Neutro.
Belonging to neither, Neutralis.
Nemoral [pertaining to a foreſt] Nemoralis.
Nenuphar [herb] Nymphæa, 1. * hemelion, 2. ‖ nenuphar.
A neophyte, or *probationer*, Novitius, 2. tiro, *onis*, *m.* * neophytus.
Neoteric [modern] * Neotericus.
Nep [herb] Nepeta, 1. mentha felina.
A nephew, Fratris *vel* ſororis filius.
Nephritic, Renum dolore *vel* morbo laborans.
Neptune, Neptunus, 2.
A nerve, Nervus, 2.
A little nerve, Nervulus, 2.
Nerval, or *nervous* [belonging to the nerves] Nervoſus.
A nervous diſcourſe, Oratio nervoſa.
A neſs, Promontorium, 2.
A neſs cock, or *neſs cock*, Delicatulus, mollicellus, * mammothreptus.
A neſt, Nidus, 2. avium cubile.
A little neſt, Nidulus, 2.
A waſps neſt, Veſparum nidulus.
To build, or *make a neſt*, Nidifico, 1. nidulor; nidum conſtruĕre.
A neſt of boxes, or *drawers*, Nidi, *orum*, *m. pl.*
A neſt of thieves, Furum grex.
A neſt egg, Ovum in nido relictum.
To neſtle, or *make a neſt*, Nidulor, 1. nidum ſtruĕre.
To neſtle about, In omnes partes verſari.
A neſtler, Inquietus, irrequietus.
A neſtling, Inquietudo, *inis*, *f.*
A neſtling [bird] Avicula recens è nido ſublata.
A net, Rete, *is*, *n.* caſſis, *idis*, *f.* plagæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A little net, or *caſting net*, Reticulum, 2. rete jaculum.
A cabbage net, Caulium excipulus.
A drag net, or *fiſhing net*; Verriculum, 2. tragum; * ſagena, 1.
The meſh of a net, Retis macula.
Made like a net, Reticulatus.
A net maker, Retium fabricator.
To caſt a net, Rete jaculari.
To ſet, or *ſpread a net*, Reticulum tendĕre.
To take in a net, Irretio, 4. laqueo capĕre.
To fall into a net, In plagas incidĕre, laqueo capi.
Taken in a net, Irretitus.
A net man [who fought with a net againſt the *mirmillo* among the Romans] Retiarius, 2.
Net work, Opus reticulatum.
Net wiſe, In forma retis, ‖ reticulatim.
A net work caul, Reticulum capillare.
In faſhion like a net, Ad formam retis, ‖ reti formis.
The net produce of a thing, Rei alicujus reditus ſimplex *vel* purus.
The net weight of a thing, Simplicis rei pondus.
Nether, Inferior.
Nethermoſt, Infimus.
Netting, Opus reticulatum.
A nettle, Urtica, 1.
Blind nettle, or *dead nettle*, Lamium, 2.
The ſtinking dead nettle, Urtica fœtida.
The ſmall ſtinging red nettle, Urtica urens.
The ſea nettle, Urtica marina.
Full of nettles, Urticoſus, urticinus.
To nettle, or *vex*, Stimulo, 1. exſtimulo; uro, *ſſi*, 3. pungo, *pupŭgi*. ¶ *This nettles him*, hoc male habet virum.
The nettle worm, Eruca urticaria.
The ſtinging of a nettle, Urticæ uredo.
Nettled, or *vexed*, Stimulatus, exſtimulatus, uſtus.
A nettling, Stimulatio, 3.
A nettling diſcourſe, Oratio ſtimulans *vel* mordax.
Never [no, or none] Nullus, *&c.* *There is never a day almoſt, but that he cometh*, dies fere nullus eſt, quin veniat. ¶ *Never a ſhip was loſt*, ne una quidem navis amiſſa eſt. [Prov.] *Never a barrel better herring*, ſimiles habent labra lactucas.

Never [at no time] Nunquam, non unquam, ad Græcas calendas. *They can ſeldom or never know*, rarò unquam poſſunt ſcire. *Can you never be ſatisfied?* nunquamne expleri potes? *So as it never had been before*, quod alias nunquam. ¶ *Never heard of till now*, ante hoc tempus inauditum. *Never deny it*, ne nega. *Would I might never live*, ne vivam, ne ſim ſalvus. *He had never ſeen her but once*, ſemel omnino eam viderat. *And never more than now*, & nunc eum maximè. *Now, or never*, nullum erit tempus, hoc omiſſo. *Never too old to learn*, nulla ætas ad perdiſcendum ſera eſt.
Never the, Nihilo. *He came never the ſooner for that*, illâ causâ nihilo citius venit. *Never the more*, nihilo magis. *He is never the more within for that*, nihilo magis intus eſt. ¶ *You will be never the nearer*, or *never the better*, nihil promoveris.
Nevertheleſs, Nihilo minus, nihilo ſecius. *Which things may nevertheleſs be done, though I ſhould be abſent*, quæ nihilo minus, ut ego abſim, confici poſſunt. *Nevertheleſs he taught many*, nihilo ſecius plurimos docuit.
Never ſo may be variouſly rendered, according to theſe examples. *Though they be never ſo great*, etiamſi maximi ſint. *If he ſeem never ſo little to like it*, ſi paulum modò oſtendat ſibi placĕre. *If you ſhould miſs never ſo little, I ſhould be ruined*, ſi paululum modo quid te fugerit, ego periero. *Were my poverty never ſo great*, quanta quanta mea paupertas eſſet. *Be they never ſo many*, quantuſcunque numerus adhibeatur. *If you bid me never ſo much*, ſi jubeas maximè. *If ſhe be never ſo much akin*, ſi cognata eſt maximè. *If I would never ſo fain*, ſi maximè vellem. *If any thing, though never ſo ſmall a matter, be found*, ſi quælibet vel minima res reperiatur. *Never ſo well*, vel optimè. *Be it never ſo little*, quantulumcunque id eſt; quamlibet parum ſit. *Though never ſuch a power of dogs and hunters purſue him*, quamlibet magna canum & venantium urgente vi. *Be the price never ſo great*, quanti quanti emitur. *Though he were never ſo baſe a fellow*, ut homo turpiſſimus eſſet. *If you do amiſs never ſo little*, ſi tantillum peccâſſis. *In never ſo great company*, in quantalibet multitudine. *Though they be never ſo little out of tune*, quamvis paululum diſcreparent.
Never a whit, Nihil quicquam, non prorſus.
Never before, Antehac nunquam, nunquam ante hunc diem; nunc primum; ſemel nunquam.
Never after, Nunquam dehinc.
Never ceaſing, Nunquam ceſſans.
Never failing, Nunquam fallens.
Never ſo great, Ut ut maximus.
Never ſo often, Uſque. ¶ *I will not tell you, though you aſk me never ſo often*, non dicam, licet uſque me rogetis, *Mart.* 2, 23.
Never ſo ſhameful, Fœdiſſimus, turpiſſimus. ¶ *What, if after the examples we have produced, though never ſo infamous and ſhameful, there ſhould be worſe behind?* quid, ſi nunquam adeo fœdis, adeoque pudendis utimur exemplis, ut non pejora ſuperſint? *Juv.* 8, 183.
A newt, Stellio, *onis*, *m.* lacertus, 2.
Neuter, or *neutral*, Medius, partium ſtudio vacans.
To ſtand neuter, Neutri parti ſe adjungĕre. ¶ *When Cn. Pompey debated how to behave towards ſuch as ſtood neuter, and ſided with neither party, he alone adviſed to treat them as enemies*, conſultante autem Cn. Pompeio de mediis ac neutram partem ſequentibus, ſolus cenſuit hoſtium numero habendos, *Suet. Ner. Claud.* 2.
The neuter gender, Genus neutrum.
Neutrality, Neutram in partem propenſio, à ſtudio partium immunitas. ¶ *When they pleaded that they had obſerved a ſtrict neutrality*, quum ſe ab omni bellorum contagione removerent, *Flor.* 2, 18.
New, Novus, integer, recens. ¶ *New tricks, new projects*, fallacia alia aliam trudit. [Prov.] *New lords, new laws*, novus rex, nova lex.
Pretty new, or *ſomewhat new*, Novellus, nuperus.

A new beginner, Tiro, *onis*, *m.*
New things, Nova, *orum*, *n. pl.*
New cheeſe, Caſeus recens *vel* muſteus.
A new man, Defæcatus moribus homo, moribus immutatus, ad frugem converſus.
The new moon, Novilunium, 2.
New beer, or *wine*, Muſtum, 2.
The new year, Annus iniens.
New year's day, Dies luſtricus, kalendæ Januariæ, feſtum circumciſionis Dominicæ.
A new year's gift, Strena, 1.
New fangled, Nuper inventus *vel* in morem inductus.
To be new fangled, Novitatis eſſe ſtudioſus.
To make new, Novo, 1. innovo.
To make new again, Inſtauro, 1. redintegro, renovo; reficio, *feci*, 3.
To grow new, Integraſco, 3.
To new coin, Nummum iterum *vel* rurſus cudĕre, recudĕre, ſignare, percutĕre, ferire.
New coined words, Verba commentitia, novata, ficta.
To new mould, De novo formare.
To new vamp, Reconcinno, 1. reficio, *feci*, 3. reſtituo, *ui*; refarcio, 4.
Anew, Denuò, de integro, de novo.
A newgate bird, Trium literarum homo.
Newing [balm *or* yeſt] Cereviſiæ ſpuma *vel* flos.
Newly, Nuper, nuperrimè.
News, Novitas, 3. res novæ.
News, Novellæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* fama, 1. rumor, 3. res novæ. ¶ *What news?* quid novi? quid portas? *There was no news yet come*, nulla adhuc fama venerat. *This is news to me*, nunc demum iſthæc nata oratio. *As ſoon as the news was known*, quâ renunciatâ. *No news of the Parthians*, altum de Parthis ſilentium. ¶ *At the very firſt news of his arrival*, ipſo ſtatim adventûs ſui nuncio, *Flor.* 2, 8. *Before the news of Titurius's death was come*, nondum ad eum fama de Tituriî morte perlata, *Cæſ. B. G.* 5, 38. *I am the firſt that bear bad news*, primus ſentio mala noſtra, *Ter. Adelph.* 4, 2, 7. *There being ſcarce any left to carry the news*, vix nunciis cædis relictis, *Liv.* 4, 10. *Shall I carry this meſſage to my father, who heareth nothing but good news from all the other provinces?* hunc ego nuntium patri, lætа omnia aliis è provinciis audienti, feram? *Tac. Ann.* 1, 42, 6.
Good news, Nuncius bonus, jucundus, exoptatus.
Bad news, Nuncius acerbus, malus, triſtis.
A news monger, Rerum novarum ſtudioſus.
To bring news, Annuncio, 1. renuncio; nuncium afferre.
A news paper, Scriptum res novas continens *vel* complectens.
A newt, Stellio, *onis*, *m.* lacerta, 1.
Next, Proximus, citimus, finitimus, vicinus. *He commanded the houſes that were next the wall to be ſet on fire*, ſuccendi ædificia muro proxima juſſit. *One that knoweth not the next town*, vicinæ neſcius urbis. *The moon is next the earth*, citima terris eſt luna. ¶ *The next year theſe were conſuls*, inſequens annus hos habuit conſules. *You ſhall be next him*, tu eris alter ab illo. *That part of Cappadocia which is next to Cilicia*, Cappadociæ pars ea quæ Ciliciam attingit. *I was the next man to him*, lateri ejus adhærebam. *He was next oars*, proxima ſorte tenet lucis luca, *Virg. Æn.* 6, 761. *Whom being but one and twenty years old, Sylla, knowing his induſtry, had placed at the head of his troops, delivered up to him, ſo that he was reckoned the next man to Sylla*, quem adoleſcentem Sylla annos unum & viginti natum, cognitâ ejus induſtriâ, traditis ejus exercitibus præfecerat, ut ſecundus a Sylla haberetur, *Eutr.* 5, 8.
Next [adv.] Deindè, deinceps. *Firſt they take away concord, next equity*, primum concordiam tollunt, deindè æquitatem. *We are next to ſpeak of the order of things*, deinceps de ordine rerum dicendum eſt.
Next after, or *next to*, Juxta, ſecundum. *Next to the gods, it is in your power*, juxta deos in tua

manu eſt. *The moſt learned man next unto Varro*, homo juxta Varronem doctiſſimus. *Next to learning it is the hardeſt art*, ſecundum literas difficillimum eſt artificium.

The next day, or *next day after*, Poſtridiè; poſtero, ſequente, *vel* proximo die. *The next day after Chremes came to me*, venit Chremes poſtridie ad me. *He bad him to ſupper againſt the next day*, in poſterum *vel* ſequentem diem ad cœnam invitavit. *The next day after that*, poſtridie ejus diei.

Next of kin, Proximus genĕre.

A nias hawk, Accipiter è nido detractus.

The nib, or *bill of a bird*, Avis roſtrum.

The nib of a pen, Pennæ cuſpis, calami ſcriptorii crena.

An hard, or *ſoft nibbed pen*, Penna cuſpide duriuſculâ *vel* molliori.

To nibble, Admordeo, *di*, 2. carpo, *pſi*, 3. rodo, *ſi*; ‖ morſico, 1.

To nibble, or *be nibbling at a matter*, Rem leviter carpĕre *vel* attingĕre.

Nibbled, Admorſus, roſus.

Nibbling, Admordens, rodens.

Nice [dainty] Delicatus, delicatulus, faſtidioſus. [Prov.] *Be not more nice than wiſe*, noli altum ſapĕre.

Nice [exact] Accuratus, exquiſitus. ¶ *A man of a nice judgment*, vir acri *vel* limato judicio præditus.

Nice [tickliſh, dangerous] Periculoſus.

Nice [hard to be pleaſed] Difficilis, moroſus.

To be, or *grow nice*, or *effeminate*, Remolleſco, 3. effeminor, 1.

To make nice, Mollio, 4. luxu frangĕre.

Made nice, or *effeminate*, Effeminatus, luxu perditus.

Nicely [delicately] Delicatè, effeminatè, molliter.

Nicely [exactly] Accuratè, exquiſitè.

Niceneſs, Mollitia, 1. mollities, 5.

Niceneſs [exactneſs] Accuratio, 3.

Niceties [dainties in eating] Cupediæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* cibi delicati *vel* exquiſiti.

A table covered with niceties, Menſæ conquiſitiſſimis cibis extructæ.

Nicety, or *effeminateneſs*, Mollitia, 1. mollities, 5.

Nicety of work, Operis elegantia, opus exquiſitum, elegans artificium.

Nicety of language, or *ſtyle*, Orationis concinnitas *vel* elegantia.

A niche [in a wall] Statuæ loculamentum.

A nich, or *notch*, Crena, 1. inciſura.

Niched, ‖ Crenatus.

In the nick of time, Commodè, opportunè, in ipſo temporis articulo.

To nick, or *notch*, Incido, *di*, 3.

To nick a buſineſs, Opportunè *vel* in ipſo temporis articulo rem aliquam aggredi. ¶ *He nicked the matter to a nicety*, rem acu tetigit.

A nick name, Nomen contumelioſum, ignominioſum, *vel* probroſum; improperium.

To nick name, Aliquem contumelioſo nomine appellare.

A nicking, or *notching*, Inciſio, 3.

A nide of pheaſants, Phaſianorum pullities.

A nidget, Fatuus, ſtultus, hebes, *ĕtis*.

Nidulation, Nidamentum, 2.

A niece, Fratris *vel* ſororis filia.

A niggard, Avarus, parcus, ſordidus, illiberalis.

Niggardiſh, Ad rem attentior.

Niggardlineſs, Avaritia, 1. parſimonia; ſordes, *ium*, *f. pl.*

A niggardly perſon, Parcus, deparcus, ſordidus.

Niggardly [adv.] Avarè, nimis parcè, perparcè.

Very niggardly, Perparcus.

Nigh [adj.] Vicinus, propinquus, proximus. See *Near*.

Nigh [prepoſit.] Prope, juxta, propter, ſecundum. *The ſtanding corn was now nigh ripe*, ſeges prope jam matura erat. ¶ *You write too nigh together*, tu nimis anguſtè ſcribis.

To be nigh, Adſum, *fui*, prope adeſſe. ¶ *Death being nigh at hand*, ingruente fato.

To draw nigh to, Appropinquo, 1. inſto, *ſtiti*; prope adeſſe. *And now winter drew nigh*, or *was near at hand*, jamque hyems appropinquabat. ¶ *He was well nigh caſt away*, ille vix tandem è periculo evaſit.

Nigher, Propior. ¶ *You ſhall be never the nigher*, nihil efficies *vel* promoveris.

Nigheſt, Proximus.

Nigheſs, Vicinia, 1. vicinitas, 3. propinquitas, proximitas.

A night, Nox, *ctis*, *f.* *He demanded a night's time to conſider of it*, noctem ſibi ad deliberandum poſtulavit. *A little before night*, ſub noctem. *Thou art in my ſight day and night*, ante oculos dies noctesque verſaris. *Night catched him*, nox eum oppreſſit. *It was late at night when I came*, multâ nocte veni. *The night before the day of the murder*, eâ nocte cui illuxit dies cædis. *The night draweth on*, nox appetit.

To bid, or *wiſh one a good night's reſt*, Fauſtam alicui noctem optare; noctem placidam precari.

To ſit up late at night, Ad multam noctem vigilare.

A ſtaying up all night, Pervigilium, 2. pervigilatio, 3.

It groweth towards night, Veſperaſcit, ‖ noctеſcit.

To lodge, or *ſtay all night*, Pernocto, 1. per totam noctem manĕre.

To make night, or *ſtay all night*, Solem condĕre.

To lie abroad all night, Pernocto, 1. abnocto.

To ſtudy by night, Elucubro, 1.

For a whole night long, Per totam noctem.

At midnight, or *in the dead of the night*, Nocte ſilenti *vel* profundâ; meridie noctis; nocte intempeſtâ *vel* concubiâ.

By night, Nocte, noctu.

By night and by day, Noctu diuque, noctu & interdiu, nocte & interdiu, nocte ac die. *Their minds are tormented night and day*, noctes dieſque exeuntur animi eorum.

The night far ſpent, Nox adulta.

To night, or *this night*, Hac nocte.

Night by night, or *night after night*, In ſingulas noctes, [illegible]noctibus.

Of, or *belonging to the night*, Nocturnus.

The ſtill of the night, Conticinium, 2. noctis ſilentium.

A dark night, Nox cæca, opaca, caliginoſa, tartarea.

A moon light night, Nox lunâ illuſtris. ¶ *After they had ſent a perſon unarmed, in a moon light night, to ſearch the road*, nocte ſubluſtri quum primo inermem, qui tentaret viam, præmiſiſſent, *Liv.* 5, 47.

A ſtar light night, Nox ſiderea *vel* illuſtris ſideribus.

A night walker, Lucifugus, noctivagus.

Continuing all night, Pernox, *ctis*.

The ſpace of two nights, Binoctium, 2.

The ſpace of three nights, Trinoctium, 2.

A night cap, Pileus nocturnus, pileum dormitorium.

A night crow, or *raven*, * Nycticorax, *acis*, *m.*

A night gown, Toga domeſtica *vel* cubicularis.

The night jar, Caprimulgus, 2.

The night mare, * Ephialtes, *æ*, *m*, ‖ incubus, 2.

Night ſhade [herb] Solanum hortenſe.

Great, or *deadly night ſhade*, Solanum lethale.

Sleeping night ſhade, Solanum ſomnificum.

A nightingale, Luſcinia, 1. philomela.

Nightingale like, Philomelæ æmulans, clarè modulans.

The river nightingale, Halcyon minor.

A night ſpell, Precandi formula nocturna.

Nightly, Singulis noctibus.

Nit [the ſhavings of braſs in trying] Æris & cadmiæ faviilla.

To nill, or *be unwilling*, Nolle.

To nim, or *filch*, Surripio, *ui*, 3. ſuffuror, 1. ſuppilo.

Nimble, Agilis, pernix, velox, expeditus.

To be too nimble for a perſon, Aliquem celeritate ſuperare *vel* vincĕre.

Nimbleneſs, Agilitas, 3. pernicitas, velocitas.

Nimbly, Agiliter, perniciter, velociter, expeditè.

Nimmed, Surreptus.

A nimming, Surreptio, 3.

A nincumpoop, Bardus, ſtolidus, inſulſus, ſtupidus.

Nine, Novem, noveni, *æ*, *a*. ¶ *Nine glaſſes*, ter terni cyathi.

Of, or *belonging to nine*, Novenarius.

Nine times, Novies.

Nine a clock, Nona hora.

The nine at cards, * Enneas, *ădis*, *f.*

The ſpace of nine days, Novendium, 2.

The nine and twentieth, Undetrigeſimus.

Nine and thirty, Undequadraginta.

Thirty nine times, Undequadragies.

Forty nine, Undequinquaginta.

Forty ninth, Undequinquageſimus.

Fifty nine, Undeſexaginta.

Fifty nineth, Undeſexageſimus.

Eighty nine, Undeoctoginta.

Ninety nine, Undecentum.

Of nine days, Novendialis.

Nine pins, Novem metularum ludus.

Nineteen, Novendecim, undeviginti.

The nineteenth, Undevigeſimus, decimus nonus.

Ninety, Nonaginta.

Of ninety, Nonagenarius.

Ninety times, Nonagies.

Ninetieth, Nonageſimus.

Nine hundred, Nongenti *vel* noningenti, *æ*, *a*.

Nine hundred times, Noningenties.

A ninny, or *ninny hammer*, Vacerra, *æ*, *m*.

The ninth, Nonus, novenarius.

A nip, Morſiuncula, 1. vellicatio, 3. compreſſio.

To nip, Vello, *vulſi*, 3. vellico, 1. extremis digitis, dentibus, unguibus, *&c.* ſtringĕre.

To nip away, or *off*, Seco, *ui*, 1. deſeco, reſeco.

To nip cruelly, Fodico, 1.

To nip [as cold] Uro, *ſſi*, 3. aduro.

To nip with the teeth, Dentibus ſtringĕre, ‖ morſico, 1.

To nip [taunt] Uro, *ſſi*, 3. mordeo, *momordi*, 2.

Nipped, Vellicatus, morſus.

To be nipped in the bud, Germine uri, *Met.* ſpe concepta decidĕre. ¶ *The conſpiracy of Scribonianus againſt Claudius was nipped in the bud*, Scriboniani contra Claudium incœpta ſimul audita & coercita, *Tac. Hiſt.* 1, 89.

A pair of nippers, Forceps, *ĭpis*, *f.*

Nippers [in navigation] Funiculi ne anchorale tangat ergatam impedientes.

A nipping, Vellicatio, 3. vellicatus, 4.

A nipping with the teeth, Morſus, 4. morſiuncula, 1.

Nipping, Mordax, *acis*.

Nipping cold weather, Cœlum prægelidum, perfrigidum, præfrigidum.

A nipping jeſt, Dicterium, 2. * ſarcaſmus.

Nippingly, Salsè, ‖ mordaciter.

The nipple, Papilla, 1.

A nit, Lens, *endis*, *f.*

Niter, or *nitre*, Nitrum, 2.

Nitrous, or *full of nitre*, Nitroſus, nitratus.

The place where nitre is found, Nitraria, 1.

A nithing, or *cowardly fellow*, Ignavus, degener, *ĕris*, *m.*

Nitid, or *reſplendent*, Nitidus.

Nitty, or *full of nits*, Lendibus ſcatens.

A ninny, or *fool*, Stultus, hebes, *ĕtis*.

No [adj.] Nullus, non ullus. *I make no queſtion, but*—nullus dubito, quin—¶ *We can do the ſtate no good*, nihil poſſumus opitulari reipublicæ. *I think there is no honeſty at all in it*, id vero neutiquam honeſtum eſſe arbitror. *I have no time now*, non eſt mihi otium hunc. *He put them in no ſmall fear*, non minimum terroris incuſſit eis. *Are you no better?* an nihil in melius proficis? *No hard matter*, res haud difficilis. *I intreat you to ſuffer no wrong to be done them*, ne quam

Digitized by Google

quam patiare injuriam fieri à te peto. *He wanted no good will*, illi ſtudium non defuit. *See that no wrong be done me*, efficias nequid mihi fiat injuriæ. [Prov.] *No pains, no gains*, dii laboribus omnia vendunt; qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.

No [adv.] Non, minimè. ¶ *No not in the leaſt thing*, ne minimâ quidem re. *No not he himſelf could have perſuaded me*, ne ipſe quidem mihi perſuaſiſſet. *To ſay no worſe*, ut leviſſimè dicam. *No leſs than any of you*, non minus quam veſtrûm quivis. *With no leſs eloquence than freedom*, pari eloquentiâ ac libertate. *I will ſay no worſe of him*, nolo in illum gravius dicêre. *There is no juſtice in it*, juſtitiâ vacat.

No body, no man, or *no one*, Nemo, *c.* nemo omnium, nullus.

No body but I, ego vero ſolus. ¶ *There was no body at home then but I*, unus tum domi eram. *He ſaid there was one, and no more*, unum aiebat, præterea neminem.

By no means, in no caſe, or *in no wiſe*, Nequaquam, haudquaquam, nullo pacto, nullo modo.

By no manner of means, Minime gentium, nihil minus.

No more, Nihil amplius *vel* ultra. *To theſe things I returned no more in writing, but* — ad hæc ego reſcripſi nihil amplius, quam — *To ſay no more*, ne quid ultra dicam. ¶ *I ſee no more hope of ſafety left*, ſpem reliquam nullam video ſalutis. *There were no more but five*, quinque omnino fuerunt. *I deſire no more*, ſat habeo.

To no purpoſe, Fruſtra.

No where, Nuſquam, nullibi, nuſpiam.

No whither, Nuſquam. *I will ſend you no whither*, te nuſquam mittam.

To nobilitate, Nobiliro, 1. in nobilium ordinem aſciſcêre, aſcribêre, cooptare.

Nobility, Nobilitas, 3. claritas.

The nobility, Nobiles, *ium, m. pl.* proceres, *um*, patricii, *orum*.

Noble [illuſtrious, ſplendid] Nobilis, illuſtris, inſignis, clarus, ſplendidus. ¶ *The nobleſt perſons are to be choſen prieſts*, deligendi ad ſacerdotia viri ampliſſimi.

Noble acts, Geſta præclara, facinora magna & memorabilia.

Noble [generous, free] Generoſus, liberalis, munificus.

Noble [ſtately] Magnificus.

Noble courage, Animi magnitudo.

Noble hearts, Pectora generoſa.

A nobleman, Vir primarius, vir ampliſſimus.

Noblemen, Optimates, *ium, m. pl.* proceres, primores.

Like a nobleman, Heroicus.

A noble woman, Femina primaria; heroina, 1.

Of a noble ſtock, Genere inſigni, illuſtri familiâ ortus, natalibus clarus.

The noble parts of the body, Partes corporis principes *vel* vitales.

A noble in money, Tertia pars libræ. [Prov.] *A noble quickly brought to nine pence*, largitio non habet fundum.

A roſe noble, Aureus roſâ ſignatus.

To make noble, Nobilito, 1. Illuſtro, claro.

Nobleneſs, Nobilitas, 3. claritas, ſplendor.

Nobleneſs of ſoul, Magnanimitas, 3.

Nobly, Generoſè, magnificè, auguſtè, præclarè.

Nocent [hurtful] Nocens, lædens.

A notch, Inciſura, 1. ‖ crena.

To notch, or *make a notch*, Denticulos incidêre. See *Notch*.

Nocive, Nocivus, damnoſus.

Nocturnal, Nocturnus.

A nod, Nutus, 4.

A nod in ſleeping, Somnus brevis *vel* levis.

To nod, Nuto, 1. nuo, *ui*, 3.

To nod to, Annuo, *ui*, 3.

To nod, or *ſleep*, Dormito, 1.

Nodding, Nutans.

A nodding, Nutatio, 3. nutus, 4. numen, *inis, n.*

The noddle, or *hinder part of the head*, Occipitium, 2.

A noddy, or *ſilly fellow*, Fatuus, ſtultus.

A node, or *hard knob*, Nodus, 2. tuber, *eris, n.*

Nodous, Nodoſus, nodis abundans.

The nog of a mill, Bacillus molaris.

A noggin, Cotyla, 1. hemina, lagena.

A noiſe, Sonus, 2. ſtrepitus, 4. clamor, 3. *At the noiſe they came together*, ad clamorem convenerunt. ¶ *The year paſſeth away without any noiſe*, nulloque ſono convertitur annus, *Col.* 10, 160. *Let them ſee without making a noiſe*, tacite ſpectent.

Noiſe [report] Fama, 1. rumor, 3.

A little, or whiſpering noiſe, Suſurrus, 2.

A ſhrill noiſe, Stridor, 3.

The noiſe of thunder, Fragor, 3.

To make a noiſe, Strepo, *ui*, 3. obſtrepo; ſtrepitum edêre. *They make a noiſe in the hive*, in alveo ſtrepunt.

To make a great noiſe, Perſtrepo, *ui*, 3.

To make a mournful, or diſmal noiſe, Lugubriùs ſonare.

The mariners noiſe, Celeuſma, *ătis, n.*

Without noiſe, Silens, tacitus.

To noiſe abroad, Prædico, 1. promulgo, clamito.

Making a noiſe, Obſtrepens, fremens, fremebundus.

Making a noiſe on high, Altiſonus.

Making a noiſe like waves, Undiſonus.

Noiſed abroad, Vulgatus, divulgatus, evulgatus.

It is noiſed abroad, Rumor eſt, rumor incidit, fama percrebuit.

Noiſineſs, Clamor, 3.

Noiſom, Nocens, gravis, graveolens, infeſtus, moleſtus, noxius, teter.

Noiſomly, Graviter, infeſtè, noxiè, tetrè.

Noiſomneſs, Fœtor, 3. ſpurcities, 5.

Noiſy, Clamoſus, rixoſus.

A noli me tangere in the noſe, Polypus, 2.

The nombles, or *entrail's of a deer*, or *ſtag*, Exta cervina.

A nombrel [in heraldry] Umbilicus, 2.

A nomenclator, or *remembrancer*, Nomenclator, 3.

A nomenclature, or *vocabulary*, Nomenclatura, 1.

Nominal, Nominalis, ad nomen pertinens.

A nominal king, Rex nomine tantùm.

Nominally, Nominè, diſertè, nominatim.

To nominate, Nomino, 1. appello, nuncupo, deſigno.

To nominate a dictator, Dictatorem dicêre, *Liv.* 3, 26.

Nominated, Nominatus, appellatus, nuncupatus, deſignatus.

A nominating, or *nomination*, Nominatio, 3. appellatio, nuncupatio, deſignatio.

The nominative caſe, Caſus nominandi, nominativus, *vel* rectus.

Nonability, Impotentia, 1.

Nonage, Infantia, 1. ætas impubis *vel* prætextata, anni pupillares, ‖ minorennium, 2.

Non appearance, Defectum vadimonium.

For the nonce, De induſtria, datâ *vel* deditâ operâ, conſultò.

Nonce-compliance, Aſſenſus negatus.

A nonconformiſt, Qui ſe eccleſiæ lege ſtabilitæ non conformat.

None, Nullus, non ullus. *Without theſe things man's life could have been none at all*, ſine his vita hominis omnino nulla eſſe potuiſſet. *None underſtandeth me*, non intelligor ulli. ¶ *I love none but you*, te unum diligo. *He is none of the beſt*, homo non probatiſſimus. *Such an artiſt as none is able to come near him*, artifex longè citra æmulum. *Almoſt none invited him to his houſe*, domum ſuam iſtum non ferè quiſquam vocabat. *You are none of our company*, non es noſtræ factionis. *This happeneth to none but a wiſe man*, ſoli hoc contingit ſapienti. *There is none but knoweth*, nemo eſt qui neſciat. *None but a fool would run into miſchief*, quod cavere poſſis ſtultum eſt admittêre. *There are none without faults*, vitiis nemo ſine naſcitur. *It is none of my fault*, non eſt culpa mea

Nonpareil [in printing] Typorum genus minutiſſimum.

Nonperformance, Inopia præſtationis.

Nonpayment, Solutio pecuniæ non præſtita.

The nones of a month, Nonæ, *arum, f. pl.*

A non plus, Incita, 1.

To non plus, or *put a man to a non plus*, Ad incitas redigêre.

Non pluſt, Ad incitas redactus.

Non reſidence, Abſentia à munere, abſentia illicita.

Non reſident, Non reſidens, à munere nimis diu abſens.

Non reſiſtance, Non repugnantia.

Nonſenſe, Abſurdè dictum *vel* factum.

Nonſenſical, Abſurdus, abſonus, ineptus, inſulſus.

Nonſenſically, Abſurdè, ridiculè.

Nonſenſicalneſs, Inſulſitas, 3. ineptiæ, *arum, f pl.*

A nonſuit, Litis deſertio.

To ſuffer a nonſuit, or *be nonſuited*, Formulâ cadêre.

Non-term, Juſtitium, 2. feriæ, *arum, f. pl.*

A noodle, Stultus, hebes, *ĕtis.*

A nook, Angulus, 2.

A cloſe nook, Latebra, 1.

Noon tide, Meridies, 5. tempus meridianum.

Of, or *belonging to noon*, Meridianus.

Before noon, Antemeridianus.

The forenoon, Tempus antemeridianum.

After noon, Pomeridanus.

The after noon, Tempus pomeridianum.

To ſleep at noon, Meridior, 1.

A nooning, or *noon reſt*, Meridiatio, 3.

A nooſe, Laqueus nexilis.

To nooſe, Illaqueo, 1. irretio, 4.

To run one's ſelf into a nooſe, Se illaqueare *vel* laqueo implicare.

Nooſed, Illaqueatus, irretitus, laqueo captus *vel* impeditus.

A nope [bird] ‖ Rubicilla, 1.

Nor, Nec, neque.

The north, Septentrio, *onis, m.*

Of, or *belonging to the north*, Septentrionalis, aquilonalis, aquilonaris, borealis.

The north wind, Aquilo, *onis, m.* boreas, *æ, m.*

The north eaſt wind, Cæcias, *æ, m.*

North north eaſt, Boreas Scythicus.

The north weſt, Caurus, 2.

The north north weſt, Thracias, *æ, m.*

North weſterly, Caurinus.

The north pole, Polus arcticus, axis boreus.

The north ſtar, Stella polaris.

Northerly, or *northern*, Borealis, ſeptentrionalis, arcticus.

A noſe, Naſus, 2. [Prov.] *Every man's noſe will not make a ſhoeing horn*, non cuivis hominum contingit adire Corinthum. ¶ *Your noſe is wiped*, tibi os eſt ſublitum planè & probè.

A flat noſe, Naſus reſimus.

The tip of the noſe, Naſi orbiculus.

To noſe one, Ore aliquem laceſſêre.

The noſe griſtle, Naſi cartilago.

A noſe of wax, Leſbia regula.

A dog of a deep noſe, Canis ſagax *vel* patulis naribus.

Follow your noſe, Viâ rectâ tendis.

One that hath a great noſe, Naſutus.

To lead one by the noſe, Aliquem ad aliquid agendum *vel* credendum facilè inducêre.

To thruſt one's noſe into other mens affairs, Se rebus aliorum immiſcêre *vel* interponêre.

To thruſt a perſon's noſe out of joint, Aliquem de jure ſuo dejicêre, ſummovêre, depellêre, arcêre.

To pay through the noſe for a thing, Rem nimis carè emêre.

To ſpeak through the noſe, Naribus velut occluſis loqui.

To ſtrut before a perſon's noſe, or *before his eyes*, Incedêre per ora magnifice.

To tell, or *count noſes*, Capita numerare, numerum præſentium recenſêre.

To wipe the noſe, Naſum emungêre.

To rout with the noſe, † Ruſpor, 1.

Digitized by Google

The noſe band of a bridle, Fiſcella capiſtri.
Noſe bleed [herb] Millefolium, 2.
A noſegay, Serta, 1. ſertum, 2. florum faſciculus.
To make up into a noſegay, Flores in faſciculum colligare.
To ſmell to a noſegay, Sertum ad nares admovēre.
Noſe ſmart, Naſturtium, 2.
Flat noſed, Simus; fimo, *onis*, *m.*
Hawk noſed, Camurus.
A noſel, Naſus, 2.
Noſtock, Viſcida materia gelatinæ ſimilis, *vulgo* ſtella cadens.
The noſtrils, Nares, *ium*, *f. pl.*
Great, or *wide noſtrils*, Nares patulæ.
Not is generally rendered into *Latin* by *non*, or *ne*, yet ſometimes by other words and phraſes, according to the following examples.
Non; as, *I do not doubt, but* — non dubito, quin — *Ought I not to have known it before hand?* nonne oportuit præſciſſe me antea? *Did I not ſay it would fall out ſo?* annon dixi hoc eſſe futurum?
Nihil; as, *You have not uſed any circumlocution*, nihil circuitione uſus es. *You regard not my poems*, nihil mea carmina curas.
Ne; as, *Do not, I pray you, deny it me*, obſecro, ne nega. *That I may not do any hurt*, ut nequid obſim.
Haud; as, *I know not whether you would ſay ſo*, haud ſcio an ita dicas.
Minus; as, *It is not fifteen days ago*, minus quindecim dies ſunt. *Things go not well with them*, quibus res ſunt minus ſecundæ.
Nec, neque; as, *Not long after*, nec ita multo poſt. *For I cannot deny this*, neque enim hoc negare poſſum.
Ne non; as, *You are afraid it ſhould not be of any long continuance*, ne non diuturnum ſit futurum times.
Ut; as, *I fear I cannot*, vereor ut poſſim.
Particular phraſes. *Do not think that I had rather*, noli putare me maluiſſe. *Not ſo often as I uſed*, rariùs quàm ſolebam. *If you had not rather*, niſi ſi mavis. *Why may you not deſire theſe things?* quidni hæc cupias? *Not as it was before*, contra atque antea fuerat.
Not at all, Nullo modo, nequaquam, ne minima quidem ex parte. *I do not at all agree to that*, nullo modo prorſus aſſentior. *Not at all his equal*, omnino ſibi nequaquam par. *That is no friendſhip at all*, nequaquam iſta amicitia eſt. *Yet they are not at all to be compared to the laws and diſcipline of Lycurgus*, tamen ne minima quidem ex parte Lycurgi legibus & diſciplinæ conferendi ſunt. ¶ *Believing there was no treachery at all*, nihil doli ſubeſſe credens. ¶ *Marcellus not at all daunted by ſo terrible a defeat*, Marcellus nihil admodum tantâ clade territus, *Liv.* 27, 2.
Not yet, Nondum, vixdum. *He was not yet gone over the river*, nondum flumen tranſierat. *When you had not yet been thirty days in Syria*, cùm vixdum triginta dies in Syria fuiſſ s.
Not ſo, Minimè, neutiquam, nequaquam.
Not any, or *not ſo much as one*, Nullus, ne unus quidem.
Not to matter whether ore ſink or ſwim, Suſque deque ferre *vel* habēre, minus *vel* nihil penſi habēre.
Notable [conſiderable, remarkable] Illuſtris, inſignis, ſpectabilis, eximius, egregius. ¶ *This notable thing happened to the city*, hoc memorandum contigit urbi. *Let your notable virtue appear*, virtutis tuæ lumen eluceat.
Notable [very] Valdè, vehementer. This ſenſe may alſo be rendered by the ſuperlative degree; as, *A notable fine young gentleman*, lectiſſimus adoleſcens. *A notable ſcholar*, doctiſſimus.
Very notable, Perinſignis, perilluſtris.
A notable liar, Inſigniter mendax.
To be notable, Eniteo, 2. eniteſco, 3. clareo, 2.
To make notable, Inſignio, 4. claro, 1. nobilito.
Made notable, Inſignitus, nobilitatus.
Notableneſs, Claritas, 3. claritudo, *inis*, *f.*
Notably, Inſigniter, eximiè, egregiè.
A notary public, Notarius publicus.
Done by a notary public, In publicas tabulas illatus.
Notation, Notatio, 3.
A notch, Inciſura, 1. crena.
Notch weed, Atriplex olida.
To notch, Incido, *di*, 1.
To notch in a tally, Inciſurâ factâ ſubnotare.
To notch the hair, Comam inæqualiter tondēre.
Notched, Inciſus, ‖ crenatus.
A notching, Inciſio, 3.
A note, or *mark*, Nota, 1. ſignum, 2.
A note [bill] Syngrapha, 1.
A bank note, Syngrapha publica pecuniaria.
A note [comment, or obſervation] Annotatio, 3. obſervatio.
A note [in muſic] Tonus, 2. modus.
The note of a fine, Formulæ alienatoriæ breve antequam in tabulas referatur.
A note book, Commentarii, *orum*, *m. pl.*
A note, or *bill of one's hand for payment of money*, Cautio chirographi.
Note [in falconry] Cum accipiter humorem uropigio extrahit ad alas concinnandas.
Confuſed notes, Adverſaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Of note, Notabilis, inſignis, illuſtris, egregius, eximius, clarus, præclarus.
Men of note, Homines clari, præclari, eximii, egregii, celebres, illuſtres, inſignes; magni nominis.
A man of any note, Homo paulo notior.
Of little note, Obſcurus, ignotus.
To be of ſome note, Aliquid *vel* aliquis eſſe, in aliquo numero eſſe.
Men of little or no note, Ignota capita, terræ filii.
To note [make a mark] Noto, 1. ſigno.
To note [obſerve] Obſervo, 1. animadverto, *ti*, 3.
To take in ſhort notes, Notis excipēre.
To note a thing down, Scripto mandare, conſignare.
A noted man, Vir genere, virtute, literis, &c. clarus, eximius, illuſtris.
Noted, Notatus, ſignatus.
Noted, or *notorious for vice*, Vitiis infamis.
Noted [obſerved] Notatus, obſervatus.
A noter, Obſervator, 3. ſpeculator.
A noting [obſerving] Notatio, 3. annotatio, obſervatio.
Nothing, Nihil, *indecl.* *You have nothing to do with it*, tuâ nihil refert. *It is nothing to me*, nihil ad me attinet; id meâ minimè refert. ¶ *Little or nothing*, non multum aut non omnino. *He hath nothing*, or *is worth nothing*, omnibus rebus eſt nudus. *If you have nothing, you will be nothing ſet by*, aſſem habeas, aſſem valeas. *Hath there been nothing more between you?* nonquidnam amplius tibi cum illo fuit? *I deſired nothing more*, mihi nihil potius *vel* antiquius fuit. *They knew nothing by themſelves*, ſibi nullius erant conſcii culpæ. *He is nothing in the earth but ſkin and bones*, oſſa atque pellis totus eſt. *I have nothing to accuſe your old age of*, non habeo quod accuſem ſenectutem tuam. *Nothing drieth up ſooner than tears*, lachrymâ nil citiùs areſcit. *They live upon nothing but honey*, melle ſolo vivunt. *I will have nothing to do with you*, nihil mihi tecum erit. *There is nothing can be ſaid now, which hath not been ſaid before*, nullum eſt jam dictum, quod non dictum ſit prius. [Prov.] *Nothing venture, nothing have*, jacta eſt alea, non fit ſine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile. *Of nothing cometh nothing*, ex nihilo nihil fit.
For nothing, Gratis. *He ſerved for nothing*, ſervivit gratis. ¶ *It is not for nothing, that* — non temere eſt, quòd — *That you may not abuſe us for nothing*, ut ne impunè in nos illuſeris.
Good for nothing, Inutilis.
A man good for nothing, Homo nihili, abjectus, vilis, infimus, telluris inutile pondus.
Nothing worth, Vilis, nullius momenti *vel* ponderis.
Valued as nothing, Nihili, deſpicatui, contemptui habitus.
Nothing near ſo good, fine, courageous, Nequaquam tam bonus, ſplendidus, fortis, &c.
To come, or *be brought to nothing*, Ad nihilum recidēre, in nihilum occidēre, in nihilum interire.
To do a thing for nothing, or *without ſome reaſon*, Temere aliquid facēre.
To make nothing of, or *do a thing with eaſe*, Aliquid facilè, expeditè, promptè, nullo negotio facēre.
To make nothing of, or *ſlight*, Contemno, *pſi*, 3. ſperno, *revi*, deſpicio, *exi*.
To make nothing of [not to underſtand] Parum *vel* minimè intelligēre.
To make nothing of, or *not ſucceed*, Parum ſuccedēre, nihil promovēre.
Notice [knowledge] Cognitio, 3. notitia, 1. ſcientia.
Notice [advice] Monitio, 3. admonitio, commonitio; monitum, 2. admonitum. ¶ *Give notice before that ſhe is coming*, prænuncia hanc venturam. *Having notice of Cæſar's coming*, certior factus de Cæſaris adventu. *Before they could have any notice of what they intended*, priuſquam quid ageretur ſentire poſſent.
To ſend, or *give notice of*, Notum facēre, edocēre. ¶ *I will give you notice*, te certiorem faciam. *Dogs are kept in the Capitol, to give notice when thieves come*, canes aluntur in Capitolio, ut ſignificent ſi fures venerint.
To have notice of a thing, De re aliqua admonēri *vel* certior fieri, aliquid reſcire. ¶ *I have the firſt notice of our misfortunes*, primus ſentio mala noſtra; primus reſcisco omnia, *Ter. Adelph.* 4, 2, 7.
To take notice of, Noto, 1. obſervo; animadverto, *ti*, 3. *You will take notice of his perfidiouſneſs towards us*, illius in me perfidiam notabis. *I took notice of his ſeveral motions*, omnes illius motus obſervavi. *Your dignity cauſeth perſons to take notice of all your actions*, dignitas tua facit, ut animadvertatur quicquid facias. ¶ *There is no notice taken of that affair*, ejus rei mentio facta non eſt, *Cic.* pro *S. Roſc.* 2. *The firſt notice I had of ſuch a thing was from* —, Id primum audivi ab —
To take notice of a perſon, or *ſalute him*, Aliquem ſalutare, alicui ſalutem impertire.
To take no notice of a perſon, or *not ſalute him*, Aliquem inſalutatum præterire.
To take no notice, or *diſſemble one's knowledge of*, Rei *vel* perſonæ alicujus notitiam diſſimulare.
To take no notice of, or *neglect*, Negligo, *exi*, 3. contemno, *pſi*.
A notification, or *notifying*, Significatio, 3. declaratio, denunciatio, ‖ notificatio.
Notified, or *noticed*, Certior factus, notus factus.
To notify, Significo, 1. denuncio, declaro, monſtro; certiorem facēre.
Notion [knowledge or underſtanding] Notio, 3. cognitio; notitia, 1. ſcientia, peritia. ¶ *We have a natural notion of a Deity imprinted on our minds*, naturalis atque inſita eſt in animis noſtris Dei notio. *I had a ſlight notion of theſe things before in my mind*, anteceptam animo rerum illarum informationem habebam. ¶ *And the neighbourhood have a notion that he was likewiſe born there*, teneteque vicinitatem opinio, tanquam & natus ibi ſit, *Sent. Aug.* 6. *If you think ſo, you have no juſt notion of the way to glory*, quod ſi ita putas, totam ignoras viam gloriæ, *Cic.*
An obſcure, or *confuſed notion*, Cognitio obſcura.
A notion [idea of a thing] Forma *vel* ſpecies rei alicujus, prima & inchoata intelligentia; idea, 1.
A perfect notion of things, Rerum ſcientia perfecta *vel* ſumma.
A notion [opinion] Opinio, 3. imaginatio; ſententia, 1.
An idle notion, or *filly conceit*, Cerebri figmentum.
Notion [reſpect] Ratio, 3. reſpectus, 4.
Notional, Cujus obverſatur animo quædam ſpecies & informatio.
Notorious, Manifeſtus, apertus, notus, cognitus,

pervulgatus. *It is very notorious*, res eſt nota & manifeſta omnibus vel apud omnes pervulgata.

Notoriouſly, Manifeſtè, manifeſtò, apertè, perſpicuè, palàm. ¶ *This is notoriouſly known*, hanc rem omnes nôrunt vel nemo neſcit.

Notorioſneſs, or *notoriety*, Evidentia, 1. perſpicuitas, 3. notitia alicujus rei pervulgata.

To nott, or *ſhear*, Tondeo, *tondi*, 2. attondeo, *di*.

Notwithſtanding, Tamen, attamen, nihilominus, etiamſi, quamvis, licet, nihilo ſecius. *Notwithſtanding our fear*, etiamſi timidi eſſemus. ¶ *Notwithſtanding the danger*, etiam ut periculum ſit. *Notwithſtanding my endeavours to the contrary*, me repugnante. *Notwithſtanding this*, hoc non obſtante.

Novel, or *new*, Novus, recens.

Novel [unuſual, *or* newly introduced] Inuſitatus, inſolens.

A novel, Hiſtoria vel narratio novella.

A writer of novels, Fabularum novellarum ſcriptor.

Novel aſſignment [law term] Nova aſſignatio.

Novelty, Res novæ. ¶ *Lamb is a ſort of novelty at this time of the year*, caro agnina nova fere res eſt hoc anni tempore.

A lover of novelties, Novitatis avidus, cupidus, ſtudioſus.

November, November, *bris*, *m.*

Nought, Nihil, *indecl.* *You will make nought of it*, nihil agis. ¶ *I will have nought to do with you*, res tuas tibi habeto. *You have nought to ſay againſt her*, cui tu nihil dicas vitii. *Nought but his head is above water*, extat capite ſolo ex aqua. [Prov.] *Where nought is to be had the king muſt loſe his right*; inops audacia tuta eſt; cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.

To come to nought, Ad nihilum redire, recidère, occidère; in nihilum interire. *Good deeds that will come to nought*, merita ad nihilum ventura.

To ſet at nought, Nihilo vel pro nihilo pendère, putàre, ducère, habère. ¶ *I ſet them at nought*, ingrata ea habui atque irrita.

A nought, or *nulle* [in arithmetic] ‖ Ciphra, 1.

A novice, Tiro, *onis m.* novitius, 2. * neophytus. *He is a mere*, or *very novice*, in arte rudis ac tiro eſt.

The ſtate, or *time of a novice*, Tirocinium, 2. tempus probationis.

To play the novice, Rerum ſe rudem exhibère, pro novitio ſe gerère, rerum ſe imperitum eſſe oſtendère.

A noun, Nomen, *inis*, *n.*

A noun without caſes, * Aptôton, 2.

A noun of one caſe, * Monoptôton, 2.

A noun of two caſes, * Diptôton, 2.

A noun of three caſes, * Triptôton, 2.

To nouriſh, Nutrio, 4. alo, *ui*, 3. foveo, *vi*, 2. nutrico, 1. *The mind of man is nouriſhed by learning*, mens hominis alitur diſcendo. ¶ *He alone nouriſheth the whole family*, ſolus omnem familiam ſuſtentat. *You nouriſh a viper in your breaſt*, tu viperam ſub ala nutricas.

To nouriſh, or *ſuckle*, Ubera alicui præbère, mammis aliquem nutrire.

To nouriſh, or *bring one up*, Aliquem educare vel educère.

Nouriſhable, Nutriendus, altilis.

Nouriſhed, Altus, alitus, nutritus, enutritus, educatus, eductus.

Nouriſhed together, Coalitus.

The perſon nouriſhed, Alumnus, 2.

A nouriſher, Altor, 3. nutritor, educator.

Nouriſhing, Nutriens, fovens.

A nouriſhing up, Educatio, 3.

Very nouriſhing, Nutrimenti boni vel multi.

Nouriſhment, or *food*, Alimentum, 2. nutrimentum, cibus, pabulum.

To take ſome nouriſhment, Cibum capère.

Of, or *belonging to nouriſhment*, Alimentarius, nutritius.

Now, Nunc, jam. *How now?* quid nunc? *Now what is that to the prætor?* jam quid ad prætorem? ¶ *Never heard of till now*, ante hoc tempus inauditum. *Now and then to look upon*, ſubinde intueri. *We have ſaid enough of juſtice, now let us ſpeak of liberality*, de juſtitia ſatis dictum eſt, deinceps de liberalitate dicatur. *Now or never*, nunc aut nunquam.

Now a days, Nunc dierum, hodie, hoc ævo, his temporibus, quomodo nunc ſit. ¶ *Now a days complaiſance carrieth it*, hoc tempore obſequium amicos parit.

Now then, His ita præmiſſis.

Now and then, Subinde, nonnunquam, identidem. ¶ *They ſtand now on one foot, and then on the other*, Alternis pedibus inſiſtunt. *Now and then he let tears fall, as they did*, nonnunquam collachrymabat.

Even now, or *juſt now*, Modò, jam nunc, jam jam, *How long ago? even now*, quamdudum? modo.

Well now, Age nunc.

Now at length, Nunc demum, tandem aliquando.

Nowed [in heraldry] Nodatus, nodo conſtrictus.

The navel, or *top of the head*, Capitis vertex.

A jobber novel, Capito, *ônis*, *m.*

Noxious, Noxius, nocens, nocuus, nocivus.

A nozzle, Naſus, 2. anſa, 1.

To nubble, Pugnis cædère vel contundère.

Nubilous, Nubilus, nubibus obductus.

To nuddle along, Feſtinanter & proclinato capite incedère.

A nude contract [in law] nudum pactum.

Nudity, Emplaſtra xylina umbilico applicanda.

The nuel, or *ſpindle of a winding ſtair caſe*, Scapus vel truncus cochlidum ſcalarum.

Nugatory, Nugatorius, ineptus.

A nuiſance, Nocumentum, 2. offenſa, 1. offendiculum, 2.

Null and void, Irritus, caſſus, nullam vim habens, nullius auctoritatis vel ponderis.

To null, *nullify*, or *make null*, Abrogo, 1. antiquo; infectum vel irritum reddère.

Nulled, Abrogatus, antiquatus, irritus factus.

A nullifidian, Homo nullius fidei.

A nulling, Abrogatio, 3.

A nullity, Nihilum, 2. ‖ nullitas, 3.

A nulle [nought *or* cypher] ‖ Ciphra, 1.

To numb, Stupefacio, *feci*, 3.

To be numbed, Torpeſco, 3. obſtupeſco; obtorpeo, 2.

A number, Numerus, 2. *I account him in the number of my friends*, hunc habeo in numero meorum amicorum.

A great number of perſons, Multi vel quamplurimi homines, magna hominum multitudo vel frequentia, magnus vel ingens numerus hominum.

To come, or *appear in great numbers*, Frequentes vel magna multitudine venire. ¶ *Becauſe the armed conſpirators had not yet appeared in any great numbers, that prevented the execution of their deſign*, quia nondum frequentes a mati convenerant, ea res conſilium diremit, *Sall. B. C.* 18.

A ſmall number, Pauci.

To number, Numero, 1. dinumero; numero computare; recenſeo, 2.

To number again, Renumero, 1.

A falſe number, Numerus ſurdus.

A whole number, Numerus integer.

Broken numbers, or *fractions*, Numerorum particulæ.

A great number, Copia grandis.

In great number, Frequentes, *ium*, *pl.*

Paſſing number, or *without number*, Innumerabilis.

Of what number? Quotus?

More in number, Numeroſior.

By number, Numere, ‖ numeratim.

To fill up the number, Numerum explère.

Of, or *belonging to number*, Ad numerum pertinens, ‖ numeralis.

Numbered, Numeratus, recenſus, recenſitus.

That may be numbered, Numerabilis, computabilis.

A numberer, Qui numerat, ‖ numerator, 3.

A numbering, Numeratio, 3. enumeratio, dinumeratio, recenſio.

A numbering of names, Nomenclatio, 3. nomenclatura, 1.

A numbering of people, Cenſus, 4.

Numberleſs, Innumerabilis, innumeralis, innumerus, innumeroſus.

Numbers [the book] Numeri, *orum*, *m. pl.*

The numbles of a deer, Exta ferina vel cervina.

Numbneſs, Stupor, 3. torpor.

To bring, or *cauſe a numbneſs to a limb*, Alicui membro torporem inducère vel immittère, membrum torpore afficère.

Numerable, Numerabilis, computabilis.

Numeration, Numeratio, 3.

Numerical, or *numeral*, Ad numeros pertinens, ‖ numeralis.

Numerically the ſame, Idem ad numerum.

The numerator [in arithmetic] ‖ Numerator, 3.

Numerous, Numeroſus. ¶ *But as ſo numerous a family of commanders was dangerous to a free ſtate*, cum familia tanta imperatorum gravis liberæ civitati eſſet, *Juſt.* 19, 2.

Numerouſly, Numeroſè.

Nummed, Torpeſcens. See *Numbed*.

A nun, Virgo vel mulier è religioſo cœtu, ‖ monialis.

Nun [a bird] Parus minor.

Nunciature, or *the office of a nuncio*, Legati pontificii munus.

A nuncio, Nuncius vel legatus pontificiv.

Nuncupative, or *nuncupatory*, Ad nuncupationem pertinens, ‖ nuncupativus.

A nunnery, or *houſe of nuns*, Domus feminis religioſis ſacrata.

Nuptial, Nuptialis, connubialis, conjugialis, conjugalis.

A nuptial ſong, Carmen nuptiale, thalaſſio, 3. * epithalamium, 2.

Nuptials, Nuptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* connubium, 2. conjugium.

A nurſe, Nutrix, *icis*, *f.*

A nurſe that attendeth women lying in, Mulier parturientibus aſſidère ſolita, nutrix quæ puerperas curare ſolet.

A little, or *filly nurſe*, Nutricula, 1.

A nurſe child, Alumnus, 2.

A nurſe keeper, Nutrix mercenaria vel mercede conducta.

A wet nurſe, Nutrix lactans, nutrix mercenaria quæ mammis infantem nutrire ſolet.

A dry nurſe, Nutrix mercenaria quæ infantem aliter quam ſugendo ſolet alère.

To go a nurſing, or *nurſe keeping*, Ægrotantes curando victum quærère.

To put a child to nurſe, Infantem nutrici mercenariæ locare.

To nurſe a ſick perſon, Ægrotum vel ægrotam curare.

A nurſe's wages, Merces nutrici ſoluta, ‖ nutritia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To nurſe, Nutrio, 4. foveo, *vi*, 2. curo, 1.

Nurſed, or *nurſt*, Alitus, altus, nutritus, enutritus.

A nurſery [chamber for nurſing children] Cubiculum ubi pueruli nutriuntur.

A nurſery, or *nurſe child*, Alumnus, 2. puerulus mercede nutritus. ¶ *O my nurſe child, moderate the affections of your fiery mind, and curb your paſſions*, moderare, alumna, mentis effrenæ impetus, animos coerce, *Sen. Hipp.* 254.

A nurſery for learning, Doctrinæ ſeminarium, * academia, 1. ¶ *This company was a ſort of nurſery for generals and other military officers among the Macedonians*, hæc cohors velut ſeminarium ducum præfectorumque apud Macedonas fuit, *Curt.* 8, 6.

A nurſery for plants, or *trees*, Plantarium, 2. ſeminarium.

A nurſing, Nutritio, 1. nutricatio.

A nurſing father, Nutritius, 2.

A nurſing of a ſick perſon, Nutritium, 2. ægrotantis curatio.

Nurture, Educatio, 3. inſtitutio; diſciplina, 1.

To nurture, Educo, 1. inſtruo, *xi*, 3. inſtituo, *ui*.

A nuſance, Nocumentum, 2. See *Nuiſance*.

To nuſtle, Indulgeo, *ſi*, 2. foveo, *vi*.

A nut, Nux, *cis*, *f.* ¶ *It was nuts to him*, ju-

Digitized by Google

jucundiſſimum illi fuit. [Prov.] *He that will have the nut muſt break the kernel*, qui è nuce nucleum eſſe vult, frangat nucem.

A nut tree, Nux, *cis*, *f.*
A little, or *ſmall nut*, Nucula, 1.
A cheſnut, Nux caſtanea *vel* Cypria.
A cheſnut tree, Caſtanea, 1.
The Cypreſs nut, Nux Cypria.
An baſſe, or *filberd nut*, Nux avellana *vel* abellina.
An baſſenut tree, * Corylus, *i*, *f.*
A grove, or *copſe of baſſenut trees*, Coryletum, 2.
A piſtach nut, Piſtacium, 2.
A wallnut, Juglans, *dis*, *f.* nux baſilica *vel* regia.
A wallnut tree, Arbor juglans.
An indian nut, Nux Indica.
The vomitive nut, Nux vomica.
The nut of a ſcrew, Cochleæ theca.
Nut tree wood, Materia nucea.
A rotten, or *worm eaten nut*, Nux caſſa *vel* vitioſa.
A nut cracker, Nucifrangibulum, 2.
A nut kernel, Nucleus, 2.
A nutmeg, Nux aromatica *vel* ‖ moſchata; caryon, 2. myriſticon.
A nut ſhell, Nucis putamen.
The nut of a muſical inſtrument, * Magas, *adis*, *f.*
The nut of a croſs bow, Arcubaliſtæ * aſtragalus.
The nut hole [of a bow] * Epizygis.
The nut of a leg of mutton, Coxæ ovinæ glans.
Nut hatch, *nut jobber*, or *nut pecker* [a bird] Picus martius.
Nutriment, Nutrimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* nutrimentum, 2.
Nutrition, Nutritio, 3.
Nutritious, or *nutritive*, Alimentarius, nutrimentum præbens.
To nuzzle in the bed, Lecto indulgēre; tepido lecto naſum indēre.
To nuzzle in the boſom, Sinu naſum indēre.
A nyas hawk, Accipiter mas.
A nye of pheaſants, Phaſianorum grex.
A nymph, Nympha, 1.

O A

O [Adv.] O; or a vocative caſe; as, *O lord*, Domine.

O [interj.] O! Oh! *O what a face is there!* O qualis facies! *O joyful day!* O lepidum diem! *O the times! O the manners!* O tempora! O mores! *O wretched man that I am!* me miſerum! O me miſerum *vel* perditum! *O that we were!* utinam eſſemus! *O! what is your name?* oh! qui vocare?

Oad [to dye cloth] Glaſtum, 2.
An oaf, or *fool*, Stultus, hebes, *ĕtis*.
An oak, Quercus, 4. robur, *ŏris*, 2.
The bitter oak, Cerrus, *i*.
Oak of Jeruſalem, * Botrys.
A young oak, Quercus novella *vel* tenera.
Holm oak, Ilex, *icis*, *f.*
Oak fern, * Dryopteris, 3.
Oaken, or *belonging to oak*, Quernus, querneus, querceus, roboreus.
An oaken plant, or *ſtick*, Fuſtis querneus.
An oak apple, Galla, 1.
An oak grove, Quercetum. 2.
Oaker, Ochra, 1. See *Ocher*.
Oale gavel [rent ale] Sextarius vectigalis.
Oar, or *ore*, Metalli vena, metallum crudum.
An oar, Remus, 2. ¶ *He will have an oar in every man's boat*, muſca eſt; omnibus ſe miſcet; ſe alienis negotiis immiſcet.
A pair of oars, Scapha biremis.
To row with oars, Remigo, 1. remos ducēre.
Oat meal, Avenacea farina.
Oat meal [herb] Panicum, 2.
An oat meal man, Avenarius, 2.
Oat bread, Panis avenaceus *vel* avenarius.
An oat cake, Placenta avenacea.
Oat gavel, Avenæ vectigales.
An oat field, Ager avenis conſitus.
Oat thiſtle, Carduus avenarius.
Oat ſtraw, Stipula avenacea.
Oaten, or *belonging to oats*, Avenaceus, avenarius.
An oaten pipe, Fiſtula avenaria.
An oath, Jusjurandum, 2. juramentum. ¶ *You ſhall be put to your oath*, dabitur jusjurandum, *Ter. Adelph.* 2. 2. 11. *The ſoldiers took a voluntary oath not to return till the city was taken*, adactus miles ſua ſponte jurejurando, ne niſi captâ urbe remeare, *Flor.* 1, 12. ¶ *He will take my word before your oath*, injurato plus credet mihi quam jurato tibi. *I am under an oath*, juravi.
The military oath, Sacramentum.
A great, or *ſolemn oath*, Dejurium, 2.
The oath of allegiance, Fidelitatis juramentum, fidei ſacramentum.
The obligation of an oath, Religio jurisjurandi. ¶ *Who all being brought to him are cruelly put to death in his preſence contrary to the obligation he was under by oath*, qui omnes ad eum perducti contra religionem juriſjurandi in ejus conſpectu crudeliſſimè interficiuntur, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3. 28.
To ſwear a great oath, Magnum jurare juramentum.
To take an oath, Sacramento ſe obſtringĕre *vel* obligare. ¶ *The conſul being ſupported by this decree, when he had cauſed ſome to be put to death, who had appealed to the tribune, the reſt through fear took the military oath and liſted themſelves*, hoc decreto conſul armatus, quum appellantibua tribunum collum torſiſſet, metu cæteri ſacramento dixēre, *Liv.* 4, 53.
To make oath, or *take a ſolemn oath*, Conceptis verbis jurare.
To declare a thing upon oath, Juratus dicĕre, *Liv.*
To break one's oath, Jusjurandum violare.
To take the oath of allegiance to a king, In regis verba jurare, *Liv.* 22, 11.
To ſwear a falſe oath, Perfidum ſacramentum dicĕre.
To bind by an oath, Jurejurando *vel* ſacramento obſtringĕre.
To put one to his oath, or *require an oath*, Juramentum ab aliquo exigĕre, ad jusjurandum aliquem adigĕre.
The taking of an oath, Jurisjurandi interpoſitio.
To take an oath to keep the laws, In leges jurare.
To deny with an oath, Abjuro, 1.
Denied by oath, Abjuratus.
Put to his oath, Ad jusjurandum adactus.
A falſe oath, Perjurium, 2.
To falſify one's oath, Pejero, 1. perjuro.
One that breaketh, or *falſifieth his oath*, perjurus.
With an oath, Jurato, jurejurando.
With a great oath, Perjanctè.
Oats, Avena, 1.
Wild oats, Bromus ſterilis, vanæ avenæ, [Prov.] *He hath not yet ſown his wild oats*, nondum illi deferbuit adoleſcentia.
Oazy ground, Solum uliginoſum.
Obambulation, Obambulatio, 3.
Obdurate, Duratus, induratus, pertinax.
To be, or *grow obdurate*, Dureſco, 3. indureſco, obdureſco.
Obdurately, Pertinaciter.
Obduratneſs, Obſtinatio, 3. rigor.
Obedience, Obedientia, 1. obſequentia; obſequium, 2. obtemperatio, 3.
To bring, or *reduce a province*, or *town*, &c. *to one's obedience*, Provinciam *vel* oppidum in poteſtatem alicujus redigĕre, ſub imperium *vel* ditionem ſubigĕre.
To be under obedience to, Sub alicujus imperio eſſe, in ditione *vel* poteſtate eſſe.
To receive into obedience, In fidem accipĕre.
To refuſe obedience to, Alicujus imperium recuſare *vel* detrectare, obedientiam abjicĕre.
Obedient, Obediens, obſequens, moriger, morigerus, dicto audiens.
Obediential, Ad obedientiam pertinens, obſequioſus.
Obediently, or *in obedience to*, Obedienter, obſequenter. *He lived very temperately under the ſame roof with his grandmother, a gay lady, and yet in dutiful obedience to her*, vixit in contubernio aviæ delicatæ ſeveriſſimè, & tamen obſequentiſſimè.
Obeiſance, or *ſalutation*, Salutatio, 3.
To do, or *make obeiſance to*, Aliquem capite inclinato *vel* poplite flexo ſalutare.
An obelisk, * Obeliſcus, 2.
Obeſity, or *fatneſs*, Obeſitas, 3.
To obey, or *be obedient to a perſon*, Alicui obedire, obſequi, obtemperare, parēre, morigerari, morem gerĕre.
Obeyed, Obeditus, auditus. ¶ *He ought to have been obeyed*, morem ei geſtum oportuit.
Obeyed [as a command] Cuſtoditus, ſervatus.
An object, Res objecta *vel* oblata. ¶ *Objects are ſaid to differ from what they appear*, aliter ſe habēre, ac ſenſibus videantur, dicuntur res oblatæ. *The ſafety of the ſtate is the object of all my cares*, omnes meas curas in ſalute reipublicæ defigo. *The variety of objects divert the edge of attention*, rerum diverſitas aciem intentionis abrumpit. *The ſearch of truth is the object of all thoſe arts*, hæ omnes artes in veri veſtigatione verſantur.
An object of ſenſe, or *ſenſible object*, Quod ſentitur, ſenſu percipitur, ſenſum movet, *vel* ſub ſenſum cadit.
An object of ſight, Quod oculis percipitur, aſpectu ſentitur, *vel* in cernendi ſenſum cadit.
A beautiful, *pleaſant*, or *agreeable object*, Res *vel* perſona aſpectu venuſta, jucunda, grata.
An ugly, *unpleaſant*, or *diſagreeable object*, Res *vel* perſona aſpectu deformis, injucunda, ingrata.
An object of love, *compaſſion*, *hatred*, *averſion*, *pity*, &c. Dignus amore, miſericordiâ, odio, averſatione, miſeratione; res *vel* perſona amanda, &c.
An object of one's deſires, or *wiſhes*, Optabile, quod optatur.
To object, or *make objections to*, Objicio, *jeci*, 3. objecto, 1. oppono, *ſui*, 3. regero, *ſſi*.
To object [reproach] Objicio, *jeci*, 3. opprobro, 1. exprobro; opprobria dicĕre, crimini dare *vel* offerre.
Objected, Objectus, oppoſitus.
Objecting, Culpans, carpens, reprehendens.
An objection, Quod objicitur *vel* objectum eſt.
To propoſe, *raiſe*, or *ſtart objections*, Objicio, *eci*, 3. objecto, 1. culpo; carpo, *ſi*, 3. reprehendo.
To anſwer objections, Reſpondēre ad ea quæ objecta ſunt.
Objective [which may be objected] Quod objici poteſt.
Objective [pertaining to an object] Ad rem objectam ſpectans.
Objectively, Ita ut ſub ſenſum cadat.
An obit [funeral obſequies] Feralia, *ium*, *n. pl.* parentatio, 3. * epicedium, 2.
To objurgate [chide] Objurgo, 1. reprehendo, *di*, 3.
An objurgation, Objurgatio, 3. reprehenſio.
Objurgatory, Objurgatorius.
An oblation, or *offering*, Oblatio, 3.
An oblectation, or *delighting*, Oblectatio, 3. oblectamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* oblectamentum, 2.
To obligate, Obligo, 1. devincio, 4.
Obligated, Obligatus, devinctus.
An obligation, Obligatio, 3. meritum, 2. promeritum. ¶ *I ſhall never forget the very great and many obligations I am under to you*, nunquam obliviſcar maxima ac plurima me tibi debēre. *I was under great obligations to Pompey*, Pompeius erat de me optimè meritus. *I am under perpetual obligations to this gentleman*, hu'c ſum adſtrictus memoriâ beneficii ſempiternâ. *Nothing ſhall ever make me forget my obligations to you*, meam tuorum in me meritorum memoriam nulla delebit oblivio. ¶ *He violated all divine and human obligations*, fœdera divini humanique juris violavit.
An obligation [bond] Obligatio, 3. ſyngrapha, 1. chirographi cautio.
An obligation [ſuretiſhip] Vadimonium, 2.
To bind by obligation, Obligo, 1. obſtringo, *xi*, 3.

Bound by obligation, Obligatus, obstrictus, astrictus, devinctus.
Obligatory, ‖ Obligatorius.
To oblige, compel, or *force*, Cogo, *egi*, 3. impello, *ŭli*.
To oblige one by doing a kindness, De aliquo benè merēri, optimè promerēri; aliquem sibi obligare, obstringĕre, devincire; ab aliquo gratiam inire. *You will very much oblige me*, inibis à me solidam & grandem gratiam. *I was no way obliged to him*, obligatus ei nihil eram. ¶ *You cannot oblige me more*, dare mihi majus beneficium nullum potes. *I am much obliged to you, that* — multum amo te, quod —
Obliged, Obligatus, obstrictus, devinctus.
Obliged [compelled] Coactus, impulsus.
An obligee, Cui syngrapha traditur.
An obligor, Qui tradit syngraphum.
Obliging [courteous] Comis, affabilis, blandus.
Obliging [kind or liberal] Liberalis, beneficus, munificus.
Obligingly, Amanter, amicè, benevolè, benignè, comiter, humanè, humaniter, officiosè.
Very obligingly, Peramanter, perofficiosè.
Obligingness, Comitas, 3. affabilitas, liberalitas; munificentia, 1.
Oblique [crooked] Obliquus.
An oblique case [any but the nominative] Casus obliquus.
Obliquely, Obliquè.
Obliqueness, or *obliquity*, Obliquitas, 3.
To obliterate [blot out] Oblitero, 1. expungo, *nxi*, 3. deleo, *ēvi*, 2.
Obliterated, Obliteratus, deletus, expunctus.
An obliteration, Obliteratio, 3. deletio, abolitio.
Oblivion [forgetfulness] Oblivio, 3. oblivium, 2.
An act of oblivion, Injuriarum & offensionum oblivio, lex oblivionis, * amnestia, 1. ¶ *He made a law that nobody should be called to an account for things past, nor punished, and they called that an act of oblivion*, legem tulit, ne quis ante actarum rerum accusaretur, neve multaretur, eamque illi legem oblivionis appellarunt, *C. Nep. Thrasyb.* 3.
Oblivious, or *forgetful*, Obliviosus.
Oblong, Oblongus.
Obloquy [reproach] Obloquium, 2. maledictio, 3. infamia, 1. contumelia.
Obnoxious, Obnoxius, expositus.
Obnoxiousness, Qualitas rei obnoxiæ.
To obnubilate [cloud or darken] Nubibus obducĕre, ‖ obnubilo, 1.
Obnubilated, Obnubilus, nubibus obductus.
An obole [among apothecaries] Duodecim grana.
Obscene, Obscœnus, impudicus, impurus.
Obscenely, Obscœnè, impudenter, impurè.
Obscenenesse, or *obscenity*, Obscœnitas, 3. impudicitia, 1.
Obscuration, or *making obscure*, Obscuratio, 3.
Obscure [dark] Obscurus, tenebrosus, tenebricosus, caliginosus.
Obscure [difficult] Obscurus, arduus, difficilis.
An obscure sentence, Sententia explicatu difficilis.
An obscure person, Inglorius, ignobilis, ignotum caput.
A person of obscure birth, or *parentage*, Obscuro *vel* infimo loco natus.
Somewhat obscure, Subobscurus.
Very obscure, Perobscurus.
A little obscure, Subobscurus.
To obscure, or *make obscure*, Obscuro, 1. tenebras *vel* caliginem alicui rei obducĕre *vel* effundĕre. *He neither concealed any thing by subtil evasions, nor made it obscure by his expressions*, nihil nec subterfugit reticendo, nec obscuravit dicendo. *He was accustomed to make the plainest things obscure by his ill way of expressing them*, tenebras rebus clarissimis obducĕre solebat malè narrando. *The light of a candle is obscured and darkened by the light of the sun*, obscuratur & offunditur luce solis lumen lucernæ.
Obscured, Obscuratus, tenebris obductus.
Obscurely, Obscurè, occultè.
To speak obscurely, Parum dilucide *vel* perspicuè, non satis apertè, loqui.
An obscuring, Obscuratio, 3. obscurum dicendi genus.
Obscurity, Obscuritas, 3. ¶ *Obscurity ariseth either from the length, or shortness of a discourse, or from ambiguity, or from the turning and changing of words*, obscurum *dicendi genus* fit aut longitudine, aut contractione orationis, aut ambiguitate, aut inflectione, atque immutatione verborum, *Cic. Part.* 6.
To be, or *live in obscurity*, Abditus esse, in tenebris latēre.
Full of obscurity, Ambiguus, dubius, incertus, anceps, *ipitis*.
An obsecration, Obsecratio, 3.
Obsequies, Exequiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* funeris pompa, funerum justa.
Obsequious, Obsequens, morigĕrus.
To be obsequious to one, Alicui obsequi *vel* morem gerĕre.
Obsequiously, Obsequenter.
Obsequiousness, Obsequium, 2. obsequentia, 1.
Observable, Insignis, notabilis, notatione dignus.
Observance [regard or respect] Observantia, 1. obsequentia; obsequium, 2.
Observant, or *observing*, Observans, obediens, obsequens, morigerus, dicto audiens. *Who, I hope, will be observant of your commands*, quem spero tui fore observantem. *He was observant to you in all things*, tibi morigerus fuit in rebus omnibus.
Most observant, Observantissimus, obsequentissimus.
An observation, Observatio, 3. notatio, animadversio.
To make observations upon, Animadverto, *ti*, 3 castigo, 1.
An observatory, Specula ex qua sidera observantur.
To observe, Observo, 1. noto; animadverto, *ti*, 3. ¶ *A messenger was sent to observe the discourses that passed among them*, ad has accipiendas voces speculator missus fuit, *Liv.* 40, 7.
To observe dutifully, Obedio, 4. ausculto, 1. colo, *ui*, 3. cultu dignari.
To observe laws, Legibus parēre *vel* obedire.
Observed, Observatus, notatus, animadversus; cultus.
Worthy to be observed, Notabilis, notatione dignus.
An observer, Observator, 3. speculator.
Observing, Observans, notans.
An obsidional crown, Corona obsidionalis.
Obsolete [out of use] Obsoletus, antiquatus.
To grow obsolete, Obsoleo, 2. obsolesco, 3.
An obstacle, Impedimentum, 2. mora, 1. ‖ obstaculum, 2. ¶ *But the flourishing state of the imperial family, a son in the flower of his age, grandsons well grown, was a great obstacle to his ambitious designs*, cæterum plena Cæsarum domus, juvenis filius, nepotes adulti, moram cupitis afferebant, *Tac. Ann.* 4. 3.
To occasion an obstacle, Moram & impedimentum afferre.
To remove all obstacles, Omnia removēre quæ obstant & impediunt.
Obstinacy, Pertinacia, 1. contumacia, pervicacia; obstinatio, 3. animi obstinatio, animus obstinatus.
Obstinate, Pertinax, contumax, pervicax, obstinatus.
Obstinate in opinion, Sententiæ tenax *vel* pertinax.
To be obstinate, Confirmatio animo esse, animum obfirmare.
Obstinately, Pertinaciter, præstactè, obstinatè, obstinato animo.
To hold obstinately, Mordicùs tenēre.
Obstinateness, Pertinacia, 1. pervicacia. See *Obstinacy*.
Obstreperous, Obstrepens, ‖ obstreperus.
To be obstreperous, Obstrepo, *ui*, 3. vociferor, 1.
To obstruct [hinder] Prohibeo, 2. impedio, 4. obsto, *stiti*, 1.
To obstruct [stop up] Obstruo, *xi*, 3.
Obstructed, Impeditus.
An obstructer, Qui impedit.
Obstructing, or *obstruction*, Obstructio, 3.
To occasion obstruction, Moras trahĕre *vel* nectĕre.
Obstructive, Impediens.
To obtain, Obtineo, 2. potior, *itus*, 4. adipiscor, *adeptus*, 3. consequor, *quutus*.
To obtain by chance, or *lot*, Sortior, 4.
To obtain by desire, or *request*, Exoro, 1. impetro. *Let me obtain this at your hands*, fine te hoc exorem.
To obtain [effect] Efficio, *feci*, 3.
To obtain favour, Gratiam inire.
To obtain as a custom, Inveterasco, 3. ¶ *This custom obtained amongst our ancestors*, hoc erat in more majorum, mos majorum fuit; hoc in more positum est, institutoque majorum inveteravit.
To obtain, or *gain ground* [have the better] Supero, 1. vinco, *vici*, 3. potiores habēre.
To obtain by flattery, Eblandior, 4.
Obtainable, Parabilis, impetrabilis.
Obtained, Acquisitus, partus.
Obtained by request, Exoratus, impetratus.
Obtained [effected] Effectus, confectus.
Having obtained, Adeptus, nactus.
Having obtained liberty, Libertatis compos.
Having obtained his wish, Voti compos *vel* reus.
That hath not obtained his wish, Voti impos.
An obtainer by intreaty, or *request*, Exorator, 3.
An obtaining [getting] Adeptio, 3.
An obtaining by intreaty, Impetratio, 3.
To obtest, Obtestor, 1. obsecro.
An obtesting, or *obtestation*, Obtestatio, 3. obsecratio.
Obtrectation, Obtrectatio, 3.
To obtrude, Obtrudo, *si*, 3.
To obtrude upon one's patience, Patientiam alicujus tentare.
To obtrude new laws upon a people, Populo novas leges imponĕre.
To obtrude his opinions on the world, Suis opinionibus populum imbuĕre conari.
To obtrude one's self into company, Sese inter alios intrudĕre *vel* inferre, in aliorum consortia irrepĕre; se cœtui aliorum ingerĕre.
Obtruded, Obtrusus, illatus, ingestus.
An obtruder, Qui sese aliis obtrudit.
Obtuse [dull] Obtusus, hebes, *ētis*.
Obtuse angled, Angulo obtuso.
Obtusely, Obtusè.
Obtuseness, or *dulness*, ‖ Hebetudo, *inis*, *f.*
Obventions [church fees] ‖ Obventiones, *um*; *f. pl.*
To obvert, Obverto, *ti*, 3.
Obverted, Obversus.
To obviate, or *prevent*, Præripio, *ui*, 3. anteoccupo, 1. præverto, *ti*, 3. prævenio, *ni*, 4.
To obviate a danger, Periculum prævertĕre *vel* autevertĕre.
To obviate difficulties, or *objections*, Ad ea quæ objici possunt respondēre.
Obviated, or *prevented*, Ante impeditus *vel* occupatus.
An obviating, Anteoccupatio, 3. impeditio.
An obviating of objections, Ad ea quæ objecta sunt responsio.
Obvious, Obvius, ante oculos *vel* pedes positus. ¶ *This is obvious to all the world*, apud *vel* inter omnes constat.
To obumbrate [shadow] Obumbro, 1.
Obumbrated, Obumbratus.
Occasion [opportunity] Occasio, 3. opportunitas; ansa, 1. locus, 2. *If there shall be occasion*, si occasio fuerit; si usus venerit. *He laid hold of the occasion that offered*, occasionem oblatam tenuit. *There is a very good occasion for it*, bellissima est occasio. *What is there he will not do on occasion?* quid, occasione oblatâ, non faciet? ¶ *You yourself seem to have given me some occasion of suspecting your friendship towards me*, de tuo in me animo secus existimandi mihi videris nonnihil loci dedisse. *Nature hath provided for all occasions*, natura est consultrix & provida opportunitatum omnium. *Not but upon great*

occasions, nec nisi necessarió. *An occasion serveth*, in loco, pro re natâ. ¶ *Against any sudden occasions that might offer*, ad subitas vices.

A small, or *slight occasion*, Occasiuncula, 1.

Occasion [cause or reason] Causa, 1. materia, ansa. *I gave him occasion to speak*, illi sermonis causam dedi. *He gave occasion to be talked of*, sermonibus ansas dedit. *The occasion of my coming hither was to procure certain books*, causa fuit huc veniendi, ut quosdam libros promerem. *He did not that but upon an urgent occasion*, id non nisi de gravi causa fecit. ¶ *I have given him no occasion to be out of humour with me*, à me nullo meo merito alienus est. *He hath an occasion to congratulate you*, est unde tibi gratuletur. *You accuse him without just occasion*, illum accusas immeritò.

By, or *upon this occasion*, Hinc, inde.

Upon that occasion, Propterea, eam ob causam, eb hanc causam.

Occasion [need or want] Opus, usus. *He said he had occasion for many things*, aiebat multa sibi opus esse. *We have occasion for a guide*, dux nobis opus est. *You are clamorous, when there is occasion to be silent; and are silent, when you ought to speak*, cùm tacito opus est, clamas; cùm loqui convenit, obmutescis. *What occasion is there to say this?* quid opus est hoc dicere? *I have no occasion to declare my sentiments of that matter*, de eo quid sentiam nihil attinet dicere. *As much as there shall be occasion for*, quantum satis erit. *When there is occasion*, cum usus poscit, ubi res postulat.

To occasion, or *make*, Facio, *feci*, 3. efficio; creo, 1.

To occasion, or *procure*, Paro, 1. concito, excito, incito; impello, *pŭli*, 3.

To occasion grief, joy, sorrow, &c. Alicui causa doloris, gaudii, tristitiæ esse; alicui dolorem, gaudium, tristitiam afferre; aliquem dolore, gaudio, tristitiâ afficĕre.

To occasion vomiting, Vomitum movĕre *vel* ciere.

To find, or *get an occasion*, Occasionem nanciscī.

To give occasion, Facio, *feci*, 3. committo, *misi*; occasionem dare *vel* præbĕre. ¶ *I will give you no occasion to repent*, non faciam ut te pœniteat. *I will give you no occasion hereafter to complain*, non committam posthac ut queraris. *He himself gave occasion to those crimes*, ipse occasionem istis flagitiis præbuit.

To seek an occasion, Occasionem captare *vel* quærĕre.

Occasions [business] Res, *rerum*, *f. pl.* negotia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To lay hold of, or *take an occasion*, Occasionem capĕre, accipĕre, amplecti; ansam arripĕre.

To prevent, or *cut off all occasions of doing a thing*, Omnes causas aliquid agendi præcidĕre.

To be the occasion of, In causa esse.

Occasional, Occasionem *vel* ansam præbens.

Occasionally, Pro re nata, prout res poscit *vel* postulat.

Occasioned, Natus, ortus.

Occasioned through inadvertency, Incuriâ factus *vel* effectus.

The occident [west] Occidens, 3. occasus, 4.

Occidental, Occidentalis.

Occult [secret] Occultus, abditus, reconditus.

Occupancy, Occupatio, 3. possessio.

An occupant. Occupans, possessor, 3.

Occupation [business] Occupatio, 3. res, 5. negotium, 2.

An occupation [trade] Ars, *tis*, *f.* artificium, 2.

Occupation [tenure] Possessio, 3.

A man of occupation, Artifex, *ĭcis*, *c.* cpifex.

A man without occupation, or *free from business*, Homo negotiis vacuus.

An occupative field, Ager † occupatitius.

Occupied, Occupatus, cultus, negotiis distentus *vel* implicatus. ¶ *They are occupied in searching out the truth*, in veri investigatione versantur. *For I was before greatly occupied*, nam ante distinebar maximis occupationibus. *In which ground a thousand men were occupied*, quo in fundo mille hominum versabantur.

To be greatly occupied, Satago, *egi*, 3. negotiis distringi.

The occupier, Negotiator, 3. occupator, cultor.

To occupy, Occupo, 1. colo, *ui*, 3.

To occupy before, Præoccupo, 1.

To occupy, or *employ one's self in a business*, Se aliquo negotio occupare, in arte aliqua se exercĕre.

To occupy the place of another, Alterius locum occupare *vel* supplēre, alterius vice fungi.

To occupy [as a husbandman] Villico, 1. villicor; agrum colĕre.

To occupy one's money in trade, Mercibus commutandis pecuniam insumĕre *vel* elocare.

An occupying, Occupatio, 3. cultus, 4.

To occur, Occurro, *ri*, 3. obvenio, *ni*, 4. in mentem venire.

An occurrence, or *occurrent*, Occasio, 3. casus fortuitus. *As occurrences shall happen*, datâ occasione, si casus inciderit, prout obveniunt occasiones.

Occurring, Obvius.

The ocean, Oceanus, 2. mare oceanum.

Ockham to calk ships, Stupa *vel* stuppa, 1.

Octangular [having eight angles or corners] Octo angulos habens.

An octave [eight days together after any solemn festival] Octo dies continui festum solenne sequentes; * ogdoas, *ădis*, *f.*

An octave [in music] * Diapason, 2.

October, October, *bris*, *m.*

October beer, Cerevisia mense Octobri cocta.

Ocular, Ocularius. ¶ *Will you be convinced by ocular demonstration?* vin' tuis oculis credere?

An oculist, Ocularius, 2. medicus ocularius.

Oculus Christi [herb] Horminum sylvestre.

Odd [not even, or fellows] Impar. ¶ *He sold it for ten pounds, and some odd shillings*, decem libris vendidit, & aliquot solidis.

An odd glove, shoe, number, &c. Chirotheca, calceus, numerus, &c. impar.

Odd [fantastical] Inconstans, levis, ingenio varius.

Odd [strange or uncommon] Insitatus, insolens.

An odd word, or *expression*, Vocabulum abjectum, durum, insolens, insitatum, non aptum, longè petitum.

An odd accident, Casus rarò accidens *vel* evenĭens.

To play at even and odd, Par impar ludĕre, digitis micare.

To play odd pranks, Ludum insolentem ludĕre.

Odds [contention or quarrelling] Lites, *ium*, *f. pl.* inimicitiæ; discordia, 1. dissensio, 3.

To be at odds with one, Inimicitias cum aliquo gerĕre, inter se dissidĕre.

To set at odds, Discordiam concitare, dissensionem commovĕre, lites serĕre.

To fight against odds, Impari numero congredi. [Prov.] *Two to one is odds*, ne Hercules contra duos.

To have the odds of one at play, Aliquem ludo superare *vel* vincĕre.

Odds [difference] Discrimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* ¶ *See what odds there is between man and man!* hem, vir viro quid præstat! *It is odds, but* — probabile *vel* verisimile videtur, quod — *One might then see the great odds between the two generals*, facĭles quid interesset inter duces, *V. Paterc.* 2. 80.

An ode, or *song*, Cantilena, 1. * ode, *es*, *f.* oda, 1.

Odious, Odiosus, invisus, invidiosus. ¶ *You will become odious to every body*, odio *vel* in odium venies omnibus. *You will make yourself odious to the people*, incurres odium offensionemque populi.

Somewhat odious, Subodiosus.

Odiously, Odiosè, invidiosè.

Odiousness, Qualitas rei odiosæ.

An odium, Odium, 2. ¶ *I swear that I will never abandon her, no, though I were sure to draw upon me thereby the odium of the whole world*, tibi adjuro, nunquam eam me deserturum, non, si cæ iundos mihi sciam esse inimicos omnes hominĕs, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 2, 13.

Oddly, or *strangely*, Insolenter.

Oddness, or *strangeness*, Insolentia, 1. raritas, 3.

Odoriferous, Odoratus, odorifer, odoriferus, benè *vel* jucundè olens.

To make odoriferous, Odoro, 1.

† *Odorous*, Odorus.

An odour, Odor, 3.

Oeconomics, * Oeconomica, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Oeconomic, or *oeconomical*, Domesticus, ad rei familiaris administrationem pertinens, * œconomicus.

An oeconomist, Rei familiaris administrator, curator, dispensator; * œconomus, 2.

Oeconomy, Rei familiaris administratio, curatio, dispensatio; * œconomia, 1.

An œcumenical council, Concilium generale *vel* œcumenicum.

O'er, Super, supra. See *Over*.

Of, after a noun, is commonly the sign of a genitive case; as, *The love of money increaseth*, crescit amor nummi. *I have ever been desirous of praise*, laudis avidissimus semper fui. *Singularly mindful of medicine*, medicinæ peculiariter curiosus. *Creatures fearful of the light*, animalia lucis timida. *Unskilful of the ball*, indoctus pilæ. *Be not greedy of another man's*, ne sis alieni appetens. *A creature capable of a noble mind*, animal altæ capax mentis. *I would not have you so careless of other things*, nolim cæterarum rerum te ita socordem. *I am afraid lest any of you should think so*, vereor ne cui vestrûm ita videatur. *The most elegant of all the philosophers*, elegantissimus omnium philosophorum. *The elder of you*, major vestrûm. *The eighth of the wise men*, sapientum octavus. *He condemned him of wickedness*, sceleris eum condemnabat. *Acquitted of theft*, furti absolutus. *We mind the Grammarians of their duty*, grammaticos sui officii commonemus. *They accused some matrons to the people of dishonesty*, aliquot matronas apud populum probri accusārunt. *I am ashamed of my folly*, me piget stultitiæ meæ. *We are weary of our lives*, tædet nos vitæ. *They repent of their follies*, ineptiarum suarum eos pœnitet. *I am now full of business*, negotii nunc sum plenus. *A body void of blood and life*, sanguinis atque animæ corpus inane. *I will make an end of speaking*, finem dicendi faciam. *I am desirous of returning*, cupidus sum redeundi.

Of is sometimes the sign of an adjective possessive; as, *Trappings of silver*, phaleræ argenteæ. *This planetree of yours*, hæc tua platanus. *This post of ours*, hic noster poëta. *That life of yours, as it is called, is a death*, vestra vero quæ dicitur vita, mors est.

Of is sometimes made by the prepositions, A, ab, de, è, ex, in, per, super. *I have heard it of many*, à multis audivi. *He is praised of these, blamed of them*, laudatur ab his, culpatur ab illis. *He said he came to inquire of him*, dicit se venisse quæsitum ab eo. *Of set purpose*, de industria. *A bed of soft flags*, torus de mollibus ulvis. *One buckler all of gold*, clypeus unus ex auro totus. *We were brought up together of little ones*, una è pueris parvuli educati sumus. *Madam, I find you must have a care of him*, ab isthoc tibi, hera, cavendum intelligo. *He followed out of hand*, è vestigio sequutus est. *The elder of two sons*, ex duobus filiis major. *Of all*, or *above all things I would have you mind this*, super omnia hæc velim cures. *What she could do, she could do of herself*, quicquid potuit, potuit ipsa per se. *But of this matter we have said too much*, sed super hac re nimis. *You have a good friend of him*, tibi is summus est amicus.

The preposition is sometimes understood; as, *Of his own accord*, suâ sponte. *Of set purpose*, deditâ operâ. *They made use of many of our examples*, plurimis nostris exemp is usi sunt. *I will accuse him of certain crimes*, eum certis criminibus accusabo. *It is dear of a penny*, asse carum est. *I am of that opinion*, ego istâ sum sententiâ. *The laws absolve the consul of suspicion*, leges consulem suspicione absolvunt. *He is glad of the honour*, honore lætus est. *He is proud of his money*, pecuniâ superbus est. *Now I am glad of that*, jam id gaudeo. *Unworthy of the gravity of a wise*

man,

man, indignum ſapientis gravitate. *A man worthy of praiſe*, vir laude dignus. *A letter void of any uſeful matter*, epiſtola inanis aliquâ re utili. *I will eaſe you of this burden*, ego te hoc faſce levabo. *It is cheap of twenty pounds*, vile eſt viginti minis.

Of is alſo ſometimes rendered by the ſuperlative degree; as, *He is none of the beſt*, Homo non probatiſſimus. — by Cum; as, *He is of my mind*, mecum ſentit. And a dative caſe; as, *A friend of mine*, mihi conjunctus *vel* familiaris.

What kind, or what manner of, Qualis. ¶ *He aſketh what kind of man he was*, rogitat qui vir eſſet.

Of a certainty, Certè, certò.

Of late, Nuper, dudum. *Of late, when we thought you were advancing towards us*, nuper, cùm te jam adventare arbitraremur. *As of late we heard concerning thoſe families*, ut dudum de illis familiis audiebamus.

Of old, Olim, priſcis temporibus.

Of one's own accord, Ultro, ſponte ſuâ.

Of ſome body elſe, Aliunde.

Aſk of ſome body elſe, Aliunde pete.

Of ſet purpoſe, Conſultò, cogitatè, deditâ operâ.

Off, Hinc, abhinc. ¶ *A furlong off*, intervallo unius ſtadii. *A little way off*, exiguo intervallo. *Twelve miles off*, ad duodecimum lapidem.

Off and on, or *ſo ſo*, Mediocriter, utcunque.

A perſon that is off and on, Inconſtans, levis, mutabilis, parum ſibi conſtans. ¶ *Will you ſtill talk off and on?* pergin' mecum perplexè loqui? *You were off and on, as I thought*, parum conſtans mihi viſus es. *They are ſo off and on*, tantâ mobilitate ſeſe agunt.

Far off, or *a great way off*, Procul. *Who is that I ſee afar off?* quis eſt illic quem procul video? ¶ *They fought every day with ſlings afar off*, quotidiè eminus fundis pugnabatur. *Places far off one from another*, loca disjunctiſſima.

From off, De. *The maid liftath up herſelf from off the ſod*, de cæſpite vi go ſe levat.

To be off a thing, Muto, 1. prius conſilium repudiare.

To come off, Evado, *ſi*, 3. ¶ *Truly I came fairly off*, imo verò pulchrè diſceſſi, & probè.

To come well, or *ill off*, Benè *vel* malè in re aliqua ſuccedĕre.

To break off, Abrumpo, *upi*, 3.

To call off, Avoco, 1.

To caſt off, Abjicio, *jeci*, 3.

To cut off, Abſcindo, *idi*, 3.

To drive, or *keep off*, Propello, *puli*, 3.

To ſet off, Exorno, 1. ¶ *She had nothing to ſet her off*, nihil erat adjumenti ad pulchritudinem.

To leave off, Deſino, *ivi*, 3. ceſſo, 1. *Let us in ſome time leave off ſpeaking*, aliquando dicĕre deſinamus. *He left off working*, ab opere ceſſavit.

To move, or *convey off*, Amoveo, *vi*, 2. removeo.

To move off, or *withdraw himſelf*, Se ſubmovĕre *vel* ſubducĕre.

To put off [delay] Differo, *diſtuli*; procraſtino, 1. prorogo. *They began to put off and delay the matter*, rem differre & procraſtinare cœperunt. *The ſoldier's hope is put off till another day*, ſpes prorogatur militis in alium diem.

To put off one's clothes, Veſtes exŭĕre.

To put off one's hat, or *cap*, Caput aperire.

To ſtand off, Abſiſto, *ſiti*, 3.

To take off, or *away*, Demo, *pſi*, 3. adimo, *emi*.

To throw off, Abjicio, *jeci*, 3.

To wring, or *pull off*, Avello, *li* vel *vulſi*, 3. divello.

Off hand, Continuò, conſeſtim, ſtatim, illico, extemplo, è veſtigo, ſine ulla mora.

An off reckoning, De ſumma deceſſio.

Officouring, Purgamentum, 2.

An offſpring, Progenies, 3. proles, *is*, *f.* ſoboles; proſapia, 1. propago, *inis*, *f.*

Offal, or *offali*, Purgamentum, 2. retrimentum; reſegmen, *inis*, *n.* reliquiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

An offence, or *fault*, Delictum, 2. peccatum, erratum; culpa, 1. noxa, offenſa. *An offence of omiſſion is leſs than a ſin*, delictum minus eſt quam peccatum.

An offence [affront or injury] Contumelia, 1. injuria.

An offence [diſpleaſure] Offenſa, 1. offenſio, 3. *A ſmall offence*, Offenſiuncula, 1.

A great offence, Inſignis contumelia, injuria graviſſima.

To be an offence to one, Offenſioni alicui eſſe.

To give offence, Aliquem offendĕre *vel* lædĕre.

To avoid giving offence, Offenſionem vitare.

To take offence, Aliquâ re offendi.

To offend [commit a fault] Erro, 1. pecco; delinquo, *liqui*, 3. *I have offended, I confeſs it*, erravi, fateor. *If he offended in any thing, it is againſt me*, ſi quid peccat, mihi peccat. ¶ *If ever he offend again*, noxam ſi aliam unquam admiſerit ullam.

To offend [diſpleaſe] Offendo, *di*, 3. diſpliceo, 2. in offenſionem alicujus incurrĕre *vel* cadĕre. ¶ *For he diſcovered by his looks that he had offended him*, etenim vultu offenſionem conjectaverat, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 12.

To offend [hurt or injure] Aliquem re aut verbis lædĕre, lacesſĕre, appetĕre, exagitare, contumeliâ *vel* injuriâ afficĕre; alicui nocĕre *vel* damnum inferre.

To offend a little, Suboffendo, *di*, 3.

To offend the laws, Leges violare.

To offend [ſcandalize] Alicujus famam lædĕre, exiſtimationem violare.

To be offended, Offendor, *ſus*, 3. ſuccenſeo, 2. graviter *vel* ægrè ferre. *Pray, Sir, be not offended*, quæſo ne ægrè feras, domine. ¶ *You are offended at every thing*, ad contumeliam omnia accipis. *I pray and beſeech you, be not offended at what I ſhall ſay*, quæſo oroque vos, ut accipiatis ſine offenſione quod dixero. *He is eaſily appeaſed, when offended*, mollis eſt ad deponendam offenſionem. *He is greatly offended at, or with me*, ego magnâ ſum apud illum offenſâ. *Are you offended at my return into my native country?* an reditus in patriam habet aliquam offenſionem?

Offended [diſpleaſed] Offenſus, indignans.

Offended [hurt or injured] Læſus, violatus; contumeliâ, injuriâ, damno affectus.

Offended at, or with, Infenſus, iratus.

An offender, Delinquens, 3. reus, 2.

To puniſh offenders, Noxios punire, noxios ſupplicio afficĕre.

Offending, Noxius, nocens.

Offenſive arms, or *weapons*, Arma lædentia, vulnerantia, plagam inferentia, vulnus inferentia.

Offenſive [as words] Ingratus, moleſtus.

Offenſive to the ſtomach, Stomacho ingratus.

Offenſively, Injuriosè, moleſtè.

To act offenſively [in war] Hoſtem telis aggredi, adoriri, invadĕre, bellum ultro inferre.

Offenſiveneſs, or *hurtful quality*, Qualitas noxia *vel* noxiosa.

An offer, or *attempt*, Conatus, 4.

An offer, or *thing offered*, Res oblata, conditio data *vel* oblata.

To make an offer of peace, or *war*, Pacis bellive optionem alicui dare *vel* facĕre, pacis aut belli optandi conditionem alicui ferre *vel* deferre.

To accept an offer, Conditionem oblatam accipĕre *vel* admittĕre, ad latam conditionem accedĕre *vel* deſcendĕre.

To reject an offer, Conditionem oblatam reſpuĕre, repudiare, rejicĕre.

To offer, Offero, *obtuli*; præbeo, 2. ¶ *Lay hold of this opportunity which offereth itſelf*, hanc occaſionem oblatam tenete.

To offer one's aſſiſtance, or *ſervice to a perſon in an affair*, Gratiam, copias, *vel* opes ad aliquod negotium conficiendum alicui deferre *vel* pollicĕri. ¶ *C. Cornelius, a Roman knight, offered his ſervice*, C. Cornelius, eques Romanus, operam ſuam pollicitus, *Sall. B. C.* 29.

To offer to conſideration, Aliquid deliberandum proponĕre.

To offer, or bid money for wares, Licitor, 1. mercem pretio licĕri, pretium mercis offerre. *He offered leſs for it than it is worth*, mercem minoris quam valeat licitatus eſt. ¶ *I offer you a thouſand pieces for the houſe*, emam de te domum millibus nummûm.

To offer [advance or propoſe] Propono, *ſui*, 3.

To offer [dedicate] Dico, 1. dedico.

To offer, or *attempt to do*, Conor, 1.

To offer a reward, Præmium proponĕre *vel* ſtatuĕre.

To offer up a requeſt, Supplico, 1. ſupplicationem facĕre.

To offer abuſe to a maiden, Virginis pudicitiam attentare.

To offer himſelf of his own accord, Ultro ſe offerre *vel* præbĕre.

To offer himſelf to danger, Periculà ultro adire, periculis ſe opponĕre *vel* exponĕre.

To offer himſelf to die for another, Cervicem pro capite alicujus præbĕre.

To offer to lay a wager, Sponſionem provocare.

To offer battle, Pugnandi copiam facĕre, acie inſtructa ultro hoſtes provocare. ¶ *And marching his army ſome diſtance from his larger camp he drew up his army, and offered the enemy battle*, paulumque à majoribus progreſſus aciem inſtruxit, hoſtibuſque pugnandi poteſtatem fecit, *Cæſ. B. G.* 1, 50. *The day after, drawing out all his forces, he offered Pompey battle*, & poſtridie, eductis omnibus copiis acie inſtructa, decernendi poteſtatem Pompeio fecit, *Id. B. C.* 3, 41.

To offer one his coach, Currus ſui copiam alicui facĕre

To offer itſelf, Occurro, *ri*, 3.

To offer in ſacrifice, Immolo, 1. ſacrifico.

To offer violence, or *wrong to one*, Aliquem lædĕre, injuriam alicui inferre, injuriâ aliquem afficĕre. ¶ *I never offered you wrong*, tibi à me nulla orta eſt injuria.

Offered, Oblatus, præbitus. ¶ *As ſoon as an opportunity offered*, ut primum occaſio data eſt. ¶ *They hid daggers under their garments, in order to defend themſelves, if any violence ſhould be offered*, ferrum veſte abdiderunt, quo ſe tutari, ſiqua vis fieret, poſſent, *Liv.* 40, 7.

Offered in ſacrifice, Immolatus.

An offering, or *oblation*, Oblatio, 3.

An offering of ſacrifice, Immolatio, 3. ſacrificatio.

A burnt offering, ‖ Holocauſtum, 2.

An heave offering, Oblatio agitata *vel* elevata.

A peace offering, Placatio, 3.

A ſin, or *treſpaſs offering*, Sacrificium piaculare.

A thank offering, Gratiarum actio.

An offertory, ‖ Offertorium, 2.

An office, or *good turn*, Officium, 2. beneficium. *He hath done me many good offices*, plurima in me contulit beneficia; de me optimè meritus eſt. ¶ *Do your office*, age quod tuum eſt.

An office, or *public charge*, Magiſtratus, 4. munus, *ĕris*, *n.* ¶ *He paſſed through the higheſt offices*, adeptus eſt ampliſſimos dignitatis gradus. *Whilſt he was in office*, dum magiſtratum habebat *vel* gerebat. *The ſame day he entered on his office*, eodem die magiſtratum inivit. *He will ſoon go out of his office*, brevi magiſtratu abibit. *Old men ought to lay down their publick offices*, ſenes debent abdicare ſe magiſtratu *vel* magiſtratum ejurare. *He diſcharged the office of conſul*, munus conſulare ſuſtinuit. *Methinks I may do it by virtue of my office*, pro mea auctoritate videor poſſe. ¶ *But to thoſe to whom, by the recommendation of Pompey, he had given offices in the army, he granted them all leave to go over to him*, quibus autem, ex commendatione Pompeii, ordines dederat, poteſtatem tranſeundi ad eum omnibus fecit, *Suet. Jul. Cæſ.* 7.

To bear an office, Magiſtratum gerĕre.

To enter upon an office, Magiſtratum occipĕre, *Liv.* 3, 55.

To manage an office, Præeſſe alicui poteſtati. ¶ *But Cato being made cenſor with the ſame Flaccus, managed that office very ſtrictly*, at Cato cenſor cum eodem Flocco factus levere præfuit ei poteſtati, *C. Nep. Cat.* 2.

To be in the ſame office, Iiſdem rebus præeſſe. ¶ *As ſoon as he (Alcibiades) went out of his ſhip, though Theramenes and Thraſybulus were in the ſame office, and had come along with him into Py-*

ratus, yet they all followed him alone, hic ut navi egressus est, quamquam Theramenes & Thrasybulus eisdem rebus præfuerant, simulque venerant in Pyræum, tamen illum unum omnes prosequebantur, *C. Nep. Alcib.* 6. *Offices civil and military, in short, all public places of trust and power seem to me at this time not at all desirable*, magistratus & impe ia, postremo, omnis cura rerum publicarum minime hac tempestate cupienda videntur, *Sall. B. J.* 3.

To do one's office, Munus obire *vel* sustinēre, munere perfungi.

To sue for an office, Magistratum *vel* dignitatem ambire.

To discharge, or *put out of his office*, Magistratu *vel* munēre aliquem exuēre *vel* privare.

An office, or *place where a person carrieth on his business*, Officina, 1.

An office, or *work house*, Taberna operaria.

A house of office, Latrina, 1. forica.

He that standeth for an office, Candidatus, 2.

An officer, or *magistrate*, Magistratus, 2. homo cum imperio.

An officer [bailiff *or* serjeant] Lictor, 3.

An officer of the army, Præfectus, 2. dux, *cis, c.*

A custom house officer, Portitor, 3.

An officer of excise, Publicanus, 2. tributi exactor.

Chief officers, Magnates, *ium, m. pl.*

The great officers of state, Maximis reipublicæ muneribus præpositi.

An official, ‖ Officialis, 3. surrogatus, 2.

To officiate, or *do the business of his office*, Officium præstare, munus exercēre, implere, obire.

To officiate, or *perform divine service*, Rem divinam facēre.

To officiate for another, Alterius vice fungi.

Official, Ad officinam pertinens.

Officious, Officiosus, obsequiosus.

Not officious, Inofficiosus.

Officiously, Officiosè.

Officiousness, Officium, 2. obsequium. ¶ *Lest by a too great eagerness to please me, you spoil all, and by your over officiousness occasion a dislike to my poems*, ne studio nostri pecces, odiumque libellis sedulus importes operâ vehemente minister, *Hor. Ep.* 1, 13. 3.

Offing [in navigation] Mare apertum.

An offspring, Progenies, 5. proles, 3. propago, *inis, f.* soboles, *is.* ¶ *They had then a numerous offspring*, florebat tum egregiâ stirpe domus.

To offuscate [darken] Caliginem alicui rei offundēre.

To the offward, Versus mare, in altum.

Often [adj.] Frequens, assiduus.

Oft, often, or *oftentimes*, Sæpè, crebrò, sæpenumerò, frequenter. [Prov.] *Oft goeth the pitcher to the well, but at last cometh broken home*, quem sæpè casus transit, aliquando invenit.

Very often, Sæpissimè, creberrimè.

How often, Quoties.

How often soever, Quotiescunque.

As often as, Toties quoties.

So often, Toties.

Not often, Rarò, parùm frequenter. ¶ *Not so often as I used*, rariùs quàm solebam.

Ever so often, Quotiescunque.

Oftenness, Frequentia, 1. assiduitas, 3. crebritas.

Oftentimes, Sæpe, multoties, sæpenumerò. *I do use oftentimes to wonder*, sæpenumerò admirari soleo.

Too often, Sæpius, nimis sæpè.

Not so often, Rarius.

An ogee, or *ogive* [in architecture] Projectura, 1. corona.

An ogle, Oculorum conjectus *vel* contuitus.

To ogle, Oculos distorquēre, limis oculis tuēri, intuēri, aspicēre.

Ogresses [in heraldry] Pila bellica atri coloris.

Oh! Oh! ah! See *O*.

Oho! Itane vero!

Oil, Oleum, 2. olivum.

Oil of almonds, Oleum amygdalinum.

Oil of amber, Oleum succinum.

Oil of anise, Oleum anisi.

Oil of balm, Oleum balsaminum.

Oil of bays, Oleum laurinum.

Oil of beavers stones, Oleum castoreum.

Oil of ben, Balanus.

Oil of benjamin, Oleum ‖ benzoini.

Oil of camphire, Oleum ‖ camphoræ.

Oil of cedar, Oleum cedrinum.

Oil of cinnamon, Oleum cinnamomi.

Oil of cloves, Oleum caryophyllorum.

Oil of dill, Oleum anethinum.

Oil of elder, Oleum sambuceum.

Oil of jessamin, Oleum florum jassamini.

Oil of lilies, Oleum liliaceum.

Linseed oil, Oleum lineum.

Oil of sweet marjoram, Oleum amaracinum.

Oil of nutmegs, Oleum nucis moschatæ.

Oil of olives, Olivum, 2.

Oil of unripe olives, Oleum omphacinum.

Oil of roses, Oleum rosaceum *vel* rhodinum.

Holy oil, Oleum sacrum; * chrisma, *ătis, n.*

Salad, or *sweet oil*, Oleum cibarium *vel* escarium.

Oil of spike, Oleum nardinum, unguentum spicatum.

Virgins oil, Oleum virginale.

Oil of vitriol, Oleum vitrioli.

Oil of whale, or *train oil*, Oleum ‖ cetaceum.

Of, or *belonging to oil*, Olearis, olearius.

An oil bottle, Ampulla olearis.

A small oil bottle, Lecythus, 2.

An oil jar, or *vessel*, Vas oleare.

An oil man, Olearius, 2.

An oil mill, or *press*, Mola olearia *vel* olearis; * trapes, *ētis, m.* trapetus *vel* trapetum, 2.

An oil shop, Taberna olearis.

An oil stone [for painters] Pigmentariæ trituræ abacus.

Fine oil, Flos olei.

The scum of oil, Amurca, 1.

The lees of oil, Fraces, *ium, f. pl.*

To oil, Oleo ungēre; inungo, *xi*, 3.

Anointed with oil, Oleo unctus *vel* delibutus.

Mixed with oil, Oleatus, oleo immixtus.

An oilet, or *oilet hole*, Ocellus, 2.

Full of oilet holes, Ocellatus, ocellis pertusus *vel* foratus.

Oiliness, ‖ Oleacitas, 3.

An oiling, Inunctio, 3.

Oily, or *full of oil*, Oleaceus, oleosus.

Ointment, Unguentum, 2. unguen, *ĭnis*, n.

Of, or *belonging to ointment*, Unguentarius.

A maker, or *seller of ointments*, Unguentarius, 2. seplasiarius.

An oister, Ostrea, 1.

An oister bed, or *pit*, Ostrearium, 2.

An oister shell, Testa ostrearia.

Oister green [herb] Fucus marinus; * lichen, *ēnis, m.*

Abounding with oisters, Ostreosus, ostreis refertus *vel* scatens.

An oister man, Ostrearius, 2.

An oister woman, Ostrearia, 1.

Round leaved oister weed, Opuntia marina.

An oke, Quercus, 4. robur, *ŏris, n.* See *Oak*.

Oker, * Ochra, 1.

Red oker, Rubrica, 1.

Old, Antiquus, priscus, pristinus; vetus, *ĕris.* *These things are over old and out of date*, hæc nimis antiqua & obsoleta sunt. ¶ *This was an old story*, hæc decantata erat fabula. *As the old saying is*, vetus verbum hoc quidem est. *He beginneth the old wars again*, renovat pristina bella. *You hold your old wont*, antiquum obtines. *You are still in the old tune*, eandem canis cantilenam.

Old [in age] Senex, *is*; annosus, ætate provectus. ¶ *She is too old to bear children*, parĕre hæc per annos non potest. *If you had been old enough*, si per ætatem potuisses. *Old wine groweth sour*, vinum vetustate coacescit. *He was older than Plautus*, fuit major natu quam Plautus. *He and I have been old chronies*, cum illo mihi vetustum hospitium fuit. *How old is she?* quot annos habet? [Prov.] *One is never too old to learn*, nunquam sera est ad bonos mores via. *Old dogs will learn no tricks*, senex pistacus negligit ferulam. *Old birds are not caught with chaff*, canis vetulus non assuescit loro. ¶ *When they were grown extremely old*, cum extremam senectutis metam attigissent.

An old man, Senex, *is, m.* vetulus, ✣ grandævus. *Old young, old long*, maturè fias senex, si diu senex esse velis. *We old men dote sometimes*, deliramus interdum senes. *Old men are twice children*, bis pueri senes. ¶ *I have often heard old men say*, sæpe à majoribus natu audivi. *Old men and travellers may lye by authority*, pictoribus atque poëtis quidlibet audendi semper fuit æqua potestas, *Hor. A. P.* 9.

An old woman, Vetula, 1. anicula. ¶ *He talketh like an old woman*, aniliter dicit. [Prov.] *The old woman had not taught her daughter in the oven, had she not been there herself*, mala mens malus animus.

Of, or *belonging to an old woman*, Anilis.

Old wives tales, Fabulæ aniles, veteres, aviæ.

Like an old woman, Aniliter.

A very old woman, Admodum anus.

Old age, Senectus, *tutis, f.* senecta, 2. ætas ingravescens. ¶ *Now in my old age*, nunc exactâ *vel* confectâ ætate. *He is worn away with old age*, senio confectus est. *You are too old to marry*, præterit tua ad ducendum ætas. *Old age is sickly enough of itself*, senectus ipsa est morbus.

Of, or *belonging to old age*, Senilis.

Old [out of use] Obsoletus, desuetus, antiquatus.

Old [worn] Exesus, tritus.

Old clothes, or *garments*, Trita vestimenta.

An old carl, Silicernium, 2. capularis senex.

An old knave, Veterator, 3.

An old saying, Vetus dictum *vel* proverbium.

An old soldier, Miles emeritus *vel* veteranus.

Somewhat old, Grandior, senior.

Very old, Senio confectus, annis obsitus.

Of old, or *in old time*, Olim, jampridem, apud veteres, apud majores nostros. *He was my tutor of old*, olim mihi pædagogus erat.

After the manner of old time, Priscè, antiquitùs.

To grow old by long continuance, Inveterasco, 3.

To grow old [as a man] Senesco, 3.

To grow old [out of use] Exolesco, 3.

Growing old, Senescens.

Become, or *grown old*, Ætate provectus, senex factus.

Older, Senior, vetustior. ¶ *Older and wiser*, discipulus prioris est posterior dies.

Oldest, Natu maximus.

Oldish, Ætate grandior.

Oldness, Antiquitas, 3. vetustas.

Oldness of age, Senectus, *utis, f.*

Oleander [a shrub] * Nerium, 2.

Oleaginous [oily] Oleagineus *vel* oleaginus.

Oligarchy, Paucorum dominatus; * oligarchia, 1.

An olitory, or *kitchen garden*, Hortus olitorius.

An olive, Oliva, 1. olea; oleæ bacca.

An olive stone, Sampsa, 1.

An olive tree, Olea, 1.

A wild olive tree, Oleaster, *tri*, m.

A little wild olive tree, Oleastellus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to olive*, Olivaceus, oleaginus.

Olive colour, Olivæ colorem habens, olivam colore referens.

An olive grove, Olivetum, 2.

An olive yard, Olivina, 1.

Bearing olives, Olivifer.

A crop, or *harvest of olives*, Olivitas, 3.

Oil of olives, Olivum, 2.

An olympiad, * Olympias, *ădis, f.*

Olympic, or *olympian*, * Olympicus.

An omelet of eggs, Ovorum intrita in sartagine cocta *vel* frixa.

An omen, Omen; *ĭnis, n.*

To do a thing on the encouragement of omens, Adicentibus avibus aliquid facere, *A. Vict. V. I.* 3, 1.

A good omen, Omen bonum, faustum, felix, fortunatum.

A bad omen, Omen malum, infaustum, infelix, funestum.

Ominous, Ominosus, portentosus.

Ominously, Ominosè.

Ominousness, Rei ominosæ qualitas.

Digitized by Google

An omiſſion, Omiſſio, 3. prætermiſſio.
To omit, Omitto, *ſi*, 3. intermitto, prætermitto; negligo, *exi*.
Omitted, Omiſſus, intermiſſus, prætermiſſus, neglectus.
An omitting, Omiſſus, 3. prætermiſſio, 3.
An omitting for a time, Intermiſſio, 3.
Omniparent, or *bringing forth all things*, ✠ Omniparens.
Omnipotence, or *omnipotency*, ‖ Omnipotentia, 1.
Omnipotent, Omnipotens.
Omnipreſent, Qui omnibus locis adeſt *vel* exiſtit.
Omniſcient, ✠ Omnituens, ‖ omniſcius.
On, is anſwered by ſeveral Latin prepoſitions, viz.
A, ab; as, *A country on the right hand inacceſſible by reaſon of rocks*, regio à dextra ſcopulis inacceſſa. *It is on the right hand*, eſt à dextra. *We both depend on one chance*, caſu pendemus ab uno.
Ad; as, *On this hand there is a chapel*, eſt ad hanc manum ſacellum. *What is on the right hand, and what on the left*, quid ad dextram, quid ad ſiniſtram.
Cum; as, *If it were not ſo, you would be hardly on his ſide*, ni hæc ita eſſent, cum illo haud ſtares.
De, è, ex; as, *He dependeth on you*, de te pendet. *On what ground*, qua de cauſa. *On a ſudden*, de *vel* ex improviſo, derepente. *On both ſides*, ex utraque parte. *He fought on horſe back*, ex equo pugnavit.
In; as, *He ought to be well known on whom a benefit is conferred*, mores ejus ſpectandi erunt, in quem beneficium confertur. *He laid out money in huſbandry*, ſumptum fecit in culturam. *He fell on the body of his noble friend*, in egregii corpus amici procidit. *Having ſpent abundance of money on that work*, conſumptâ in id opus ingenti pecuniâ. *On either ſide there is great power in fortune*, in utramque partem magna eſt vis in fortuna. *Lay not the blame on me*, ne conferas culpam in me. *He had a ring on his finger*, in digito habuit annulum. *The ſoldiers fell on their knees*, procubuerunt in genua milites. *A bird lighted on the next tower*, avis in proxima turre conſedit.
Secundum; as, *I give judgment on your ſide*, ſecundum te judico, *vel* litem do.
Sub; as, *On that condition*, ſub ea conditione. *On pain of perpetual ſlavery*, ſub pœna perpetuæ ſervitutis.
Super; as, *The Romans leaped on the very targets*, ſuper ipſa Romani ſcuta ſalierunt.
The prepoſition is ſometimes underſtood; as, *She kept her eyes fixed on the ground*, ſolo fixos oculos tenebat. *She took up that money on uſe*, id argentum fœnore ſumpſit. *On theſe terms you may have her*, iſtis legibus habeas licet. *He is ſaid to have played excellently on a fiddle*, fidibus præclarè cecinisſe dicitur. *They are fain to live all on honey*, melle ſolo coguntur vivĕre. *One may live very well on a little*, vivitur parvo benè. *On the firſt opportunity*, primo quoque tempore. *Came you on foot, or on horſe back?* veniſti pedibus, an equo? *On my honeſt word*, bonâ fide. *We have relied and truſted on your promiſes*, tuis promiſſis freti & innixi ſumus.
On the ground, Humi, humo.
On either ſide, Utrobique.
On neither ſide, Neutro.
On this ſide, Hinc.
On that ſide, Illinc. *On this ſide, and on that ſide*, hinc atque illinc.
On both ſides, Utrinque, utrobique.
On all ſides, or *on every ſide*, Undique, ex omni parte.
On this ſide, or *on this ſide of*, Cis, citra.
On the other ſide, or *farther ſide of*, Trans, ultra. *I think ſometimes to get me ſome gardens on the other ſide of Tiber*, Cogito interdum trans Tiberim hortos aliquos parare. *There is nothing on the other ſide of that mountain*, nihil eſt ultra illum montem.
On foot, Pedes, *itis*.
On horſe back, Eques, *itis*.
On a ſudden, Improviſo, repentè.
To call on, Invŏco, 1.
To come, or *go on*, Pergo, *rexi*, 3. procedo, *ceſſi*, progredior, *greſſus*.
To draw on, Allicio, *exi*, 3. produco, *xi*.
To draw on boots, Ocreas inducĕre.
To draw on, or *approach*, Inſto, *ſtiti*, 1. appropinquo.
To fall, or *ruſh on*, Irruo, *ui*, 3. aggredior, *greſſus*.
To look on, Intueor, *itus*, 2. ſpecto, 1.
To put on, Induo, *ui*, 3.
To rely on, Innitor, *ſus* vel *xus*.
To ruſh on, Irruo, *ui*, 3.
To ſeize on, Occupo, 1.
To ſet, or *lay on*, Impono, *ſui*, 3.
To ſet on, or *encourage*, Animo, 1. inſtigo.
To ſpur on, Incito, 1. ſtimulo, extimulo.
To tread on, Conculco, 1. calco.
On [gŏ on] Eja, age, progredere.
On afore, I præ.
Once, Semel. *He had never ſeen her but once*, ſemel omnino eam viderat. ¶ *More than once*, plus vice ſimplici. *No man ever went once to that ſacrifice*, quod ſacrificium nemo unquam adiit. *Once a knave, and never an honeſt man*, ſemel malus, ſemper malus.
Once, or *once on a time*, Olim, quondam. *A panther once by chance fell into a pit*, panthera imprudens olim in foveam decidit. *The ſtate was once ſo virtuous*, fuit iſta quondam in republica virtus. ¶ *If that would but once come to paſs*, quod ſi eſſet aliquando futurum.
Once for all, Semel in perpetuum. ¶ *Who thought it not conſiſtent with the honour of the nation that Macedonia ſhould be conquered once for all*, qui ſemel in perpetuum victam eſſe Macedoniam, non putabat ex gentis dignitate, *Flor.* 2. 12.
At once, Semel & ſimul. *I could not be here and there at once*, ego hic eſſe & illic ſimul haud potui. ¶ *I could not tell you all at once*, non poteram unâ omnia narrare. *War and famine at once aſſailing them*, ſuper bellum annonâ premente. [Prov.] *One cannot do two things at once*, ſimul ſorbĕre & flare haud facile factu eſt.
To do two things at once, De eadem fidelia duos partes dealbare.
One, Unus. *One or two may deſpiſe theſe*, unus & alter hæc ſpernant. *This is all one with that*, hoc unum & idem eſt atque illud. *All under one*, unâ operâ. ¶ *There is hardly one in ten*, vix decimus quiſque eſt. *There was not ſo much as one*, neque quiſquam omnium fuit. *At one a clock*, horâ primâ. *It is all one to me*, meâ nihil refert. *It was all one to thoſe that killed him, what he ſaid*, non interfuit occidentium quid diceret. *They differ one from another*, inter ſe diſſident. *How ſhall one deal with ſuch folks?* quid cum illis agas? *As being one that underſtood*, quippe qui intellexerat. *He is made to pay four for one*, actio in quadruplum datur. *Reckoning it all one, as if he had made uſe of them*, perinde æſtimans ac ſi uſus eſſet. *I ſent one to pay for the carriage*, miſi qui pro vectura ſolveret. *To live according to one's own nature*, ſecundum naturam ſuam vivĕre. *She brought her up of a little one*, illam aluit parvulam. [Prov.] *One good turn deſerveth another*, manus manum fricat. *One thief accuſeth another*, Clodius accuſat mœchos. *One ſwallow doth not make a ſummer*, una hirundo non facit ver. *One man's meat is another man's poiſon*, non omnes eadem mirantur amantque. *One is as good as none*, unus vir, nullus vir. *If one will not, another will*, invenies alium, ſi te hic faſtidit Alexis. ¶ *Where they could paſs but one only at a time*, qua ſinguli tranſirent, *Liv.* 42, 15.
To make one among the reſt, In numero eſſe, in numerum procedĕre.
The laſt but one, Proximus à poſtremo.
The one and twentieth, Viceſimus primus.
One another, Alius alium, mutuò. *They loved one another*, alii alios diligebant. ¶ *They aſſiſt one another*, tradunt operas mutuas. *They like one another well*, uterque utrique eſt cordi. *They ſent ambaſſadors from one to the other*, ultro citroque legati inter eos miſſi ſunt.
One after another, Invicem, alternus, alii ex aliis. *They think on one thing after another*, aliam rem ex alia cogitant. *One miſchief after another*, aliud ex alio malum.
One with another, Promiſcuè, temerè, prout contigerit, aliud cum alio, nullo delectu.
One or the other, Alteruter.
One thing, Unum. *But that one thing is wanting*, ni unum deſit.
Any one, Aliquis.
Every one, Singulus. ¶ *Give to every one according to their deſert*, cuique pro dignitate tribuatur. *Let the profit of all and every one be all one*, eadem ſit utilitas uniuſcujuſque & univerſorum. *Every one hath more than buſineſs enough of his own to imploy his mind*, ſatis ſuperque eſt ſibi ſuarum cuique rerum cura.
All under one, Eâdem operâ.
'Tis all one, Perinde eſt.
As one would have it, Ex ſententia *vel* voto.
Such an one, Talis. ¶ *I had not thought him to be ſuch a one*, ne ita eum exiſtimâſſem.
One by one, Singulatim, ſigillatim. ¶ *So that they cannot come one by one*, ita ut ne ſinguli quidem poſſunt accedĕre.
On the one ſide, Hinc, ex hac parte.
On the one ſide and on the other ſide, Ex utraque parte.
One while, Modò, nunc.
One berry, Herba Paris, aconitum ſalutiferum.
Only, or *one only*, Unicus, ſolus.
Onely [adv.] Solùm, tantùm, duntaxat.
In word onely, Verbo tenus.
Onely begotten, Unigena, æ, c. ‖ unigenitus.
Onerary, Onerarius.
To onerate, Onero, 1. ŏnus imponĕre.
An onion, Cepa, 1. cepe, *is*, *n*.
A young onion, or *ſcalion*, Cepula, 1.
The wild onion, Cepe campeſtre.
The ſea onion, Cepe marinum.
An onion bed, Cepina, 1. cepetum, 2.
An onion ſetter, Ceparius, 2.
An onſet, Impetus, 4. impreſſio, 3.
To give, or *make an onſet*, Impetum *vel* impreſſionem facĕre.
Onwards, Porrò, prorsùm. deinceps.
An onyx ſtone, * Onyx, *ychis*, *c*.
Of, or *belonging to an onyx*, * Onychinus.
Ooze, or *oozy ground*, Locus paluſtris *vel* paludoſus.
Opacity [darkneſs] Opacitas, 3.
Opake, or *opacous*, Opacus.
An opal ſtone, Opalus *vel* opalum, 2.
Open [not ſhut] Apertus, patulus, patens. *My houſe is open to all gentlemen*, honeſtis omnibus patet domus mea. *My ears are open to all complaints*, patent aures meæ omnium querelis.
To keep open houſe. See *To keep*.
Half open, Semiapertus.
Wide open, Patulus, omnibus patens.
Open, or *expoſed to public view*, Ante oculos *vel* in conſpectu omnium poſitus.
Open, or *expoſed to the ſun*, Soli expoſitus.
Open, or *expoſed to danger or wounds*, Periculo *vel* vulneribus patens.
Open [clear or evident] Clarus, apertus, evidens, manifeſtus, perſpicuus.
Open [candid, ſincere] Simplex, *icis*, candidus, ingenuus.
Open [public or common] Publicus, communis.
Open [publicly known] Omnibus notus, pervulgatus.
Open [not fortified] Immunitus.
Open and mild weather, Tempeſtas humida & calida.
Open on both ſides, ✠ Bipatens.
An open arſe, or *medlar*, * Meſpilum, 2.
Open force, Vis aperta. ¶ *Neither was he a match for them by way of open force*, nec enim erat ad vim apertam par, *Eutr.* 1, 5.
To open, Aperio, *ui*, 4. adaperio; refero, 3. recludo, *ſi*, 3. pateſacio, *feci*, pando.
To open a letter, Epiſtolam *vel* literas aperire, reſignare, referare. ¶ *But Eumenes having opened the letter, found nothing in it, but what tended to*

Google

banter him, at Eumenes, ſolutâ epiſtolâ, nihil in ea reperit, niſi quod ad irridendum eum pertineret, *C. Nep. Ham.* 11.

To open one's mind to a perſon, Animum *vel* mentem alicui aperire.

To open the gates of a town, Aperire portas.

To open a diſcourſe, or *debate*, De aliqua re ſermonem inferre, inſtituĕre, incipĕre, ordiri.

To open, or *begin to ſpeak*, Silentium rumpĕre.

To open the campaign, In expeditionem educĕre.

To open a pair of compaſſes, Circinum divaricare.

To open a vein, Scalpello venam aperire ad ſanguinem detrahendum. ¶ *And when Torquatus was about to be condemned to death, he opened the veins of his arms that he might bleed to death*, & cum damnatio inſtaret, brachiorum venas Torquatus interſcidit, *Tac. Ann.* 15, 35, 3.

To open, or *undo a bundle*, Faſciculum ſolvĕre *vel* diſſolvĕre.

To open [as a flower] Se diſpandĕre.

To open trenches, or *break ground* [at a ſiege] Opera oppugnatoria inſtituĕre *vel* inchoare.

To open, or *bark* [as a dog] Latro, 1. latratum edĕre.

To open, or *lay open at the root*, Ablaqueo, 1.

To open, or *lay open* [diſcloſe] Detego, *xi*, 3. retego; patefacio, *feci*; revelo, 1. refero; aperio, *ui*, 4. *He laid the treachery open*, inſidias detexit. *He laid the conſpiracy open*, conjurationem patefecit. *He laid himſelf intirely open to me*, mihi ſe totum patefecit. ¶ *He laid open his villainy*, apertum ejus ſcelus poſuit.

To lay open an impoſthume, or *wound*, Abſceſſum *vel* vulnus aperire.

To open [explain] Explico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1. explano, enodo, enucleo, interpretor; expono, *ſui*, 3.

To open [uncover] Nudo, 1. patefacio, *feci*, 3.

To open, or *diſſect a dead body*, Corpus incidĕre & ſingulas partes ſcrutari, cadaver diſſecare.

To ſet open a door, Januam, oſtium, *vel* fores aperire.

To be, or *lie open*, Pateo 2. pateſco, 3. patefio.

To be, or *lie open to danger*, Periclitor, 1. in periculo verſari.

To be open, or *chapped*, Dehiſco, 3.

To open that which was ſtopped, Reſino, *levi*, 3.

To open the pores of the body, Corporis meatus reccludĕre.

To open that which was ſealed, Reſigno, 1.

To keep open houſe, Hoſpitio quoſvis excipĕre.

Open handed, Liberalis, munificus, Φ largificus.

Open hearted, Simplex, *icis*, ſincerus, candidus, ingenuus.

Open heartedneſs, or *liberality*, Largitio, 3. liberalitas; munificentia, 1.

Open mouthed, Os apertum habens.

Laid open [expoſed to] Obnoxius, opportunus.

Laid open [diſcloſed or divulged] Patefactus, vulgatus, expoſitus.

Laid open as a wound, Apertus, diductus.

In the open air, Sub dio.

In the open, or *public ſtreets*, Vicis *vel* ſemitis publicis.

Opened, Apertus, patens, patefactus, reſeratus, recluſus.

An opener, Qui *vel* quæ patefacit.

Opening, Aperiens, reſerans.

An opening, Apertio, 3. patefactio.

An opening, or *gap in the earth*, Hiatus, 4. Φ chaſma, *atis*, *n.*

The opening, or *beginning of a campaign*, Expeditionis militaris æſtivæ initium.

The opening of dogs, Canum latratus.

An opening trees at the root, Ablaqueatio, 3.

An opening, or *expounding*, Explicatio, 3. expoſitio, illuſtratio.

Openly, Apertè, palam.

Openly in ſight, Coram.

Openly [plainly] Perſpicuè, apertè, manifeſtè, manifeſtò, diluciđè.

Openly [ſincerely, without diſguiſe] Candidè, apertè, ſimpliciter, ſincerè; aperto animo *ac* pectore, non diſſimulanter, ex animo.

Openneſs [ſincerity] Candor, 3. ſimplicitas, ſinceritas.

Openneſs of weather, Cœli temperies calida & humida.

An opera [kind of play] Fabula muſicis modis decantata.

To operate, Operor, 1. ago, *egi*, 3.

An operation, Operatio, 3. vis, *vis*, *f.*

The operations of a campaign, Belli actiones. ¶ *Upon ſight of this unexpected accident, all the operations of the campaign were at a ſtop*, quâ novâ re oblatâ, omnis adminiſtratio belli conſiſtit, *Cæſ. B. C.* 2, 22.

Operative, Operans.

An operator, Operarius, 2. opifex, *icis*, *c.*

Operoſe, Arduus, difficilis.

Ophthalmic, Ad oculos pertinens, Φ ophthalmicus.

An opiate, Ladanum, 2. potio ſoporifera.

To opine, or *think*, Opinor, 1. autumo; reor, *ratus*, 2.

Opinionative, Pertinax, pervicax, opiniofiſſimus.

An opiniator, Scepticus, 2. ſententiæ ſuæ nimis addictus.

An opinion [belief or ſentiment] Opinio, 3. ſententia, 1. mens, *tis*, *f*, animus, 2. *This is my opinion*, ſic ſentio, in ea ſum ſententia, hæc mea eſt ſententia. ¶ *I am of your opinion*, tecum ſentio; tibi aſſentior. *I am fully of his opinion*, in illius ſententiam manibus pedibuſque diſceſſurus ſum. *We are of the ſame opinion*, convenit inter nos. *They were of opinion*, ſibi perſuaſum habebant. *Every man hath his opinion, but for my part I think frugality a great virtue*, ut volet quiſque accipit, ego tamen frugalitatem judico maximam eſſe virtutem. *They are all of one opinion*, idem omnes ſentiunt. *I am clearly of the opinion*, ita proſus exiſtimo. ¶ *To which opinion when all the patricians agreed, the other military tribunes thought fit not to oppoſe it.* in quam ſententiam quum pedibus iretur, cæteri tribuni militum nihil contradicere, *Liv.* 5, 9. *And in this affair I am a witneſs for Marcellus, for as our opinions always agreed in peace, ſo alſo they did at that time in war*, atque hujus quidem rei M. Marcello ſum teſtis, noſtri enim ſenſus, ut in pace ſemper, ſic tum etiam in bello congruebant, *Cic.* pro *Marcel.* 6. *I will tell you plainly my opinion*, dicam ut ſentio, *Id. They all agreed in their opinions*, omnibus idem animus, *Virg. Æn.* 3. 60. *I chuſe to follow their opinion*, me haud pœnitet eorum ſententiæ eſſe, *Liv.* 1, 8.

Different opinions in religion, Diverſæ in religionis controverſiis ſententiæ.

To have, or *hold an opinion*, Judico, 1. cenſeo, 2.

To be of another's opinion, Aſſentio, *ſi*, 4. aſſentior, conſentio.

To be of a contrary opinion, Diſſentio, *ſi*, 4. ſecus ſentire.

To make one alter his opinion, Aliquem de ſua ſententia deducĕre.

To change one's opinion, Sententiam mutare, de ſententia diſcedĕre.

To have a good opinion of one, De aliquo benè exiſtimare. ¶ *All have a good opinion of him*, benè audit apud omnes. *I have ever had a very good opinion of you*, te ſemper maximi feci.

To aſk one his opinion, Sententiam aliquem rogare.

To deliver one's opinion, Sententiam referre *vel* dicĕre.

The delivering of an opinion, Sententiæ prolatio.

To broach new opinions, Dogmata nova proferre *vel* diſpergĕre.

A falſe opinion, Error, 3. prava ſententia.

A deviſer of new opinions, Dogmatum novorum faber.

Opinion [eſteem] Exiſtimatio, 3.

Opinionated, or *opinionative*, Pertinax, ſententiæ ſuæ plus æquo addictus.

Opinionatively, Pertinaciter, pervicaciter, obſtinatè.

Opinionativeneſs, Pertinacia, 1. pervicacia.

Opiparous, Opiparus.

Opium [juice of poppy] Φ Opium, 2.

The opia tree, Opulus, *i*, *f.*

To oppilate [ſtop] Oppilo, 1. obſtruo, *xi*, 3.

Oppilated, Oppilatus, obſtructus.

An oppilation, Oppilatio, 3. obſtructio.

Oppleted, or *filled*, Oppletus.

To oppoſe, or *oppoſe*, Oppono, *ſui*, 3.

An opponent, Opponens, Φ antagoniſta, æ, *m.*

Opportune, Opportunus, tempeſtivus, commodus.

Opportunely, Opportunè, tempeſtivè, commodè.

Opportunity, Opportunitas, 3. occaſio, tempeſtivitas. ¶ *At the firſt opportunity*, primo quoque tempore. *I have a fine opportunity of bilking the old gentleman*, ſumma eludendi occaſio eſt mihi nunc ſenes. *What will he not do, if he find an opportunity?* quid, occaſione data, non faciet? [Prov.] *Opportunity maketh the thief*, occaſio facit furem. *As ſoon as an opportunity preſented*, ubi primum opportunum fuit, *Sall. We will not fail the very firſt opportunity after his arrival*, qui cum venerit, quæ prima navigandi nobis facultas data erit, eâ utemur, *Cic. Fam.* 3, 3.

To ſeek, or *wait for an opportunity*, Occaſionem captare *vel* quærĕre. ¶ *The ſenate anſwered, if the Ardeates were willing to wait for a proper opportunity, and would commit to the ſenate what meaſures ſhould be taken for redreſſing their complaints, that hereafter they might have occaſion to be glad that they had moderated their reſentments*, ab ſenatu reſponſum eſt, ſi Ardeates ſua tempora exſpectare velint, arbitriumque ſenatui levandæ injuriæ ſuæ permittant, fore, ut poſtmodum gaudeant ſe iræ moderatos, *Liv.* 4, 7. *He ſaid, that he had deſigned treachery, and attacked the ſtate at this critical opportunity, dixit*, inſidiatum eum, & tempore capto adortum rempublicam, *Id.* 3. 9. *When it ſeemed to him a ſeaſonable opportunity to draw his troops out of their winter quarters*, huic quum tempus eſſet viſum copias extrahĕre ex hybernaculis, *C. Nep. Ageſ.* 3.

To find an opportunity, Occaſionem nanciſci.

To lay hold of an opportunity, Occaſionem capĕre, accipĕre, amplecti.

Opportunity [leiſure] Otium, 2.

A ſmall opportunity, Occaſiuncula, 1.

To oppoſe [offer any thing to the contrary] Oppono, *ſui*, 3. objicio, *jeci*.

To oppoſe [reſiſt or withſtand a thing] Repugno, 1. adverſor; reſiſto, *ſiti*, 3. obſiſto, obnitor, *xus*. *He oppoſed and reſiſted that cruelty*, repugnabat & reſiſtebat crudelitati. *He oppoſed every body in diſputing*, omnibus in diſputando adverſabatur. *I oppoſed his deſigns*, conſiliis illius reſtiti. ¶ *He might be aſſured, that the Patricians, whom he ſo oppoſed, would purſue him with an inexpiable war*, pro certo habeat, patres, adverſus quos tenderet, bello inexpiabili ſe perſecuturos, *Liv.* 4, 35.

To oppoſe an enemy, Propulſare hoſtem. ¶ *Nevertheleſs Cæſar, as he had determined before, ordered two battalions to oppoſe the enemy, and a third to finiſh the work*, nihilo ſecius Cæſar, ut antè conſtituerat, duas acies hoſtem propulſare, tertiam opus perficĕre juſſit, *Cæſ. B. G.* 1, 49. *And if they ſhould attempt to force a paſſage, he declared he would oppoſe them*, & ſi vim facĕre conentur, prohibiturum oſtendit, *Id. B. G.* 1, 8. *And that the adverſe party had their full revenge of the patricians, before it appeared that the conſuls endeavoured to oppoſe their licentiouſneſs*, & ante inimicos ſatietas pœnarum ſuarum cepiſſet, quam obviam iturос licentiæ eorum conſules appareret, *Liv.* 3, 59.

To oppoſe a matter in debate, Adverſari, reſiſtĕre. ¶ *When the greateſt part came into this opinion, Hiſtiæus of Miletus oppoſed the execution of it*, ad hoc conſilium quum plerique accederent, Hiſtiæus Mileſius ne res conficeretur obſtitit, *C. Nep. Milt.* 3. *He oppoſed the matrons who demanded the ornaments taken from them by the Oppian law to be delivered to them again*, Matronis ornamenta erepta Oppiâ lege repetentibus reſtitit, *A. Vict. V. I.* 47, 6.

To

To oppose a law, or *order*, Legi *vel* decreto intercedere.

Opposed, Oppositus, oppugnatus, adversis suffragiis agitatus.

An opposer, Oppugnator, 3.

Opposite [contrary to] Oppositus, objectus, adversus. ¶ *Those things are opposite to each other*, hæc inter se repugnant, discrepant. ¶ *The other generals on the opposite side being killed*, cæteris ducibus diversæ partis occisis, *Just.* 15, 1.

Opposite [over against] E regione, ex adverso. *This country is opposite to that of the Bactrians*, hæc regio est ex adverso Bactrianorum. *When the moon is opposite to the sun*, cum luna est è regione solis. *He mounted the opposite bank on horseback*, equo adversam ascendit ripam.

An opposing, or *opposition*, Oppositio, 3. oppositus, 4. intercessio, 3. *The opposition of the tribunes of the people either impeded, or utterly disannulled the proceeding of the consuls, and other magistrates*, tribunorum plebis intercessio actionem consulum, cæterorumque magistratuum, aut morabatur, aut penitus convellebat.

Opposition [obstacle] Impedimentum, 2. mora, 1.

To break through all oppositions, Impedimenta omnia superare.

To make opposition against a person who standeth for a place, or *office*, Obstare. ¶ *The patriciam made a very great opposition to C. T. Varro, one of their own order*, C. T. Varroni— patres summâ ope obstabant, *Liv.* 22, 34.

To make an opposition to a bill proposed in parliament, Legis rogationi obsistere. ¶ *But now especially, when they have made so dreadful an opposition against the bills proposed by us*, nunc tamen maxime, quod adeo atroces in has rogationes nostras coorti sunt, *Liv.* 4, 3.

To plunder a country without opposition, Hominum atque pecudum inulti prædas agere, *Liv.* 3, 38.

In opposition to nature, Repugnante naturâ.

To oppress, Premo, *pressi*, 3. opprimo; obruo, *ui*; urgeo, *si*, 2.

To oppress by craft, Circumvenio, *ni*, 4. dolis aliquem ductare.

Oppressed, Oppressus, obrutus.

Oppressed by craft, Dolo deceptus *vel* circumventus.

An oppressing, or *oppression*, Oppressio, 3.

Oppression by men in power, Tyrannis, *idis*, *f.*

Oppressive, Ad oppressionem pertinens.

An oppressour, Oppressor, 3.

A violent oppressour, Expilator, 3. spoliator, direptor.

Opprobrious, Probrosus, contumeliosus.

Opprobrious speech, Contumelia, 1. opprobrium, 2.

Opprobriously, Contumeliosè.

Opprobriousness, Contumelia, 1. injuria; probrum, 2.

To oppugn [oppose] Oppugno, 1. adversor; obsisto, *stiti*, 3.

An oppugnation, Oppugnatio, 3.

An oppugner, or *oppugnatour*, Oppugnator, 3.

Oppugned, Oppugnatus.

The optative mood, Modus optandi *vel* ‖ optativus.

Optic, or *optical*, * Opticus.

An optic glass, * Telescopium, 2.

The optic nerve, Nervus opticus *vel* ad videndi sensum pertinens.

Optics, or *the science of optics*, * Optice, es, *f.*

An optician, Optices peritus *vel* professor.

Option [choice] Optio, 3. *It is in your option*, tua est optio. *At a time of liberty, when we may have our own option*, libero tempore, cùm soluta nobis est eligendi optio.

Opulency [wealth] Opulentia, 1. opes, *um*, *f. pl.* divitiæ, *arum*.

Opulent, Opulentus, opulens; dives, *itis*, locuples, *etis*; divitiis abundans *vel* affluens.

Opulently, Opulenter, opiparè.

Or, An, aut, vel, seu, sive, ne *or* ve, joined to another word. *Is that your fault, or ours?* utrum ea vestra, an nostra culpa est? *They hold their own as hard as I or you*, il suum diligenter tenent, quam ego aut tu. *Whether I hold my peace, or speak*, sive ego taceo, seu loquor. *Either he is present, or not*, vel adest, vel non. *I demand, or, if it be fit, I desire thee*, postulo, sive æquum est, te oro. *Two or three of the king's friends are very rich*, amici regis duo tresve perdivites sunt. *A rag or two*, unus aut alter pannus. ¶ *I shall persuade him by some means or other*, aliquo modo exorabo. *Could she do it whether I would or no?* num illa me invito potuit? *Let them consider whether they will, or no*, deliberent utrum velint, necne.

Or else [answering to *either*] Aut, vel. *Either let him drink, or else be gone*, aut bibat, aut abeat.

Or else [answering to *whether*] Sive, an.

Or else [otherwise] Alias, aliter.

Or ever, Cum nondum, antequam. *That the malefactor should be forced to plead or ever*, or *before he heard the accuser*, ut reus, antequam verbum accusatoris audiret, causam dicere cogeretur. ¶ *Or ever he came near*, priusquam appropinquet.

Or [in heraldry] Color aureus.

Orach, or *orage* [herb] Atriplex, *icis*, *f.*

Wild orach, Atriplex sylvestris.

An oracle, Oraculum, 2.

To consult an oracle, Oraculum consulère, petère, *vel* scisciturì.

To give forth, or *pronounce an oracle*, Oraculum dare, edère, fundère.

An oracle of wisdom, law, &c. Sapientiæ, jutisprudentiæ, *&c.* antistes.

Oracular, or *oraculous*, Ad oraculum pertinens.

Oral, Verbo traditus, nudi verbi testimonio acceptus.

An orange, Malum aureum *vel* ‖ aurantium.

A China orange, Malum aureum à Sinarum regno allatum.

A Seville orange, Malum aureum ab Hispale allatum.

Orange peel, Cortex mali aurei.

An orange tree, Malus aurea.

Orange, or *tawny colour*, Color aureus *vel* balaustinus.

Orange flower water, Aqua florum mali aurantiæ.

An oration, Oratio, 3. concio.

A little oration, Oratiuncula, 1. conciunculà.

To make an oration, Concionor, 1. orationem habère, verba facère.

To make an oration of a thing, or *blaze it abroad*, Sermonibus rem aliquam divulgare.

To end an oration, Peroro, 1.

The close of an oration, Peroratio, 3.

An orator, Orator, 3. ¶ *The dictator refrained being pleased at these popular assemblies, as being no very popular orator*, dictator concionibus se abstinuit, in actione minimè popularis, *Liv.* 22, 25.

A fine orator, Orator copiosus, concinnus, disertus, elegans, facundus, suavis.

Orator like, Oratoriè, facundè, disertè, eloquenter; oratoriis ornamentis adhibitis.

Oratory, Rhetorica, 1. rhetorice, es, *f.* ars dicendi, ars oratoria.

An oratory [place to pray in] Ædicula, 1. sacellum, 2. * adytum.

An orb, Orbis, *is*, *m.*

Orbicular, Orbiculatus.

Orbicularly, Orbiculatim.

Orchal, Lapis unde tinctores cæruleum conficiunt colorem.

Orchanet [herb] Anchusa, 1.

An orchard, Pomarium, 2.

A cherry orchard, Locus cerasis consitus; ‖ cerasetum, 2.

To ordain, Ordino, 1. assigno; institui, *ui*, 3. ¶ *He ordaineth thee to bring back the king*, tibi decernit ut regem reducas. *All are ordained to die*, omnes manet una nox.

To ordain [order or appoint] Jubeo, *ssi*, 2, impero, 1.

To ordain a law, Legem ferre *vel* sancire.

To ordain [as a bishop] Quempiam sacris ordinibus initiare *vel* inaugurare.

Ordained, Institutus, constitutus, designatus.

Ordained before hand, Destinatus, ‖ prædestinatus.

Ordained in another's place, Substitutus, suffectus.

An ordainer, Ordinator, 3. institutor.

An ordaining, Ordinatio, 3. institutio.

An ordaining of laws, Legum latio.

An ordaining in another's room, Suppositio, 3. ‖ substitutio.

Ordeal, Examinis quoddam genus, *vel* criminis purgandi modus; ‖ ordalium, 2.

Ordeal fire, Ignis sententia; judicium ferri candentis, ad vomeres ignitos examinatio.

Ordelf, Jus quo quis mineram in suo fundo inventam sibi vendicat.

Order, Ordo, *dinis*, *f.* dispositio, 3. ¶ *We put our men into order*, legiones instruximus.

An order [custom] Consuetudo, *dinis*, *f.* mos, *ris*, *m.* ritus, 4.

An order [decree] Mandatum, 2. præceptum, ¶ *He sent two legions under the command of V. Severus and V. Bolanus, to assist Tigranes, with private orders to act deliberately, not rashly*, legiones duas cum Verulano Severo & Vectio Bolano, subsidium Tigrani mittit, occulto præcepto, compositius cuncta quam festinantius agerent, *Tac. Ann.* 15, 3, 2. *And thus having executed his orders he returneth home*, atque ita functus imperio ad regem revertitur, *Just.* 2, 4. *Then Valerius and Horatius were sent with discretionary orders to recall the commons and settle affairs, with a special charge to secure the decemviri from the rage and insults of the multitude*, tum Valerius Horatiusque missi ad plebem conditionibus, quibus videretur, revocandam, componendasque res, decemviris quoque ab ira & impetu multitudinis præcavère jubentur, *Liv.* 3, 53.

To act according to order, Ad præscriptum agère. ¶ *The duties of an inferior officer and general are very different, the former is to act according to order, the latter to provide as he thinketh best for the good of the whole*, aliæ enim sunt legati partes atque imperatoris, alter omnia agère ad præscriptum, alter liberè ad summam rerum consulère debet, *Cæs. B.* 3, 51.

An order, or *rank*, Series, 5.

The order of words, Verborum consecutio.

An order of authority, Edictum, 2.

The order of the garter, Equitum auratæ periscelidis ordo.

A religious order, O do sacer *vel* religiosus.

The order of knighthood, Equitum ordo, equester *vel* equestris ordo.

By my order, Me jubente.

Of what order? Quotus?

In order, Ex ordine, ordinatè.

In order to, Ut.

Out of order, or *without order*, Confusus, incompositus, turbatus, *Something is out of order at home*, nescio quid turbatum est domi. ¶ *Those truly, like greedy artificers, are cutting out work for themselves, who are always wishing something in the state may be out of order, that themselves may be employed by you to settle them*, sic hercule, tanquam artifices improbi, opus quærunt, qui & semper ægri aliquid esse in republica volunt, ut sit, ad cujus curationem à vobis adhibeantur, *Liv.* 5, 3.

To order, or *put into order*, Ordinare, ordinatè disponère, suo quæque loco disponère, res aptis & accommodatis locis componère. ¶ *I will see that things be ordered right*, ego isthæc rectè ut fiant videro. *As a man ordereth his son, so he is*, ut quisque suum vult esse, ità est. *He ordereth his business well*, negotia sua benè gerit. ¶ *His death was concealed, till all things about his successor should be ordered*, mors ejus celata est, donec circa successorem omnia ordinarentur, *Suet. Claud.* 45.

To order, or *give order*, Impero, 1. jubeo, *jussi*, 2. statuo, *ui*, 3. constituo; edico, *xi*, præcipio, *cepi*. ¶ *Though we have given strict orders to the ambassadours*, quamvis severa legatis mandata dederimus. *I will give order to get the things ready*, ut apparentur dicam. ¶ *It was ordered by a full senate that a colony should be sent to Lavicum*, senatus censuit frequens, colonum Lavicos deducendam, *Liv.* 4 47.

To order one's affairs prudently, Rectè vel prudenter suis rationibus prospicĕre, consulĕre, providĕre.

To order [as a judge upon the bench] Pro tribunali decernĕre, pronunciare, statuĕre.

To break order, or *put out of order*, Ordinem invertĕre, miscĕre, turbare.

To put, or *reduce things into order*, Res ordine disponĕre vel collocare; aptè, distinctè, ordinatè, disponĕre.

To reduce into order [curb or restrain] Reprimo, pressi, 3. comprimo; coërceo, 2. ad bonam frugem redigĕre.

To set in order, Compono, *sui*, 3. dispono.

To take order, Curo, 1. ¶ *Our ancestors have taken good order in this*, benè majores nostri hoc comparaverunt. *I will take order for his mother*, de matre videbo.

To order, or *govern*, Tempero, 1. moderor; rego, *xi*, 3.

To take orders, Sacris initiari, sacerdotium inire.

Ordered, *put*, or *set in order*, Ordinatus, compositus, dispositus, digestus.

Out of order, or *without order*, Incompositè, confusè, permistè, perturbatè; turbato ordine.

Without order, or *command*, Injussu. ¶ *That he had done all those things not only without his order and that of the city, but even without their knowledge*, quod ea omnia non modo injussu suo, & civitatis, sed etiam inscientibus ipsis fecisset, *Cæs. B. G.* 1, 19.

Out of order [sick] Ægrotus, malè se habens. ¶ *In his ninth consulship being a little out of order while he was in Campania, and presently returning to town*, consulatu suo nono tentatus in Campania motiuncul is levibus, ac protinus urbe repetita, *Suet. Vesp.* 24.

Ordered, or *governed*, Curatus, gubernatus, administratus.

A well ordered family, Familia prudenter curata.

Ordered [bidden] Imperatus, jussus.

An orderer, Ordinator, 3. temperator, moderator, dispositor.

An ordering, Ordinatio, 3. dispositio, digestio, compositio, constitutio. ¶ *Let me have the ordering of you for this day*, da te hodiè mihi.

The ordering, or *management of a business*, Rei curatio vel administratio.

Orderly [put or set in order] Compositus, digestus, benè dispositus, rectè collocatus.

Orderly [obedient] Morigerus, obediens, obsequens.

Orderly [sober, or keeping good order] Moderatus, modestus, temperatus.

Orderly [adv.] Compositè, dispositè, aptè, idoneè, ex ordine.

Not orderly [adj.] Incompositus, inordinatus.

Not orderly [adv.] Incompositè, inordinatè.

Orders, or *holy orders*, Sacri ordines.

To confer orders, Aliquem sacris ordinibus initiare, sacerdotem instituĕre vel ordinare.

The orders of a family, Instituta domestica, *Cic.*

To keep or *observe the orders of the house of parliament*, Servare disciplinam curiæ, *Sen.*

Having given the necessary orders, Necessariis rebus imperatis, *Cæs. B. G.* 2. 21.

To execute one's orders, Jussa vel imperata alicujus exequi, facĕre, peragĕre, patrare.

To refuse to obey orders, Alicujus imperium detrectare.

Ordinal, An ordinem pertinens, ‖ ordinalis.

An ordinal, or *book containing orders*, Liber ritualis.

An ordinance [law] Edictum, 2. decretum, scitum.

Ordinarily, Ferè, plerumque, usitatè, ut assolet, ut mos est.

Ordinary [customary] Usitatus, consuetus.

Ordinary [common] Obvius, tritus, vulgaris. *I am quite surfeited with these ordinary beauties*, tædet quotidianarum harum formarum, *Ter. Eun.* 2. 3, 6. *And by chance the son of Æson was more beautiful than ordinary upon that day*, & casu, solito formosior Æsone natus illa luce fuit, *Ov. Met.* 7, 84. *The chief of the patricians gave their opinions, that they ought not to wait till the ordinary time of elections*, primores patrum censuere, non expectandum justum tempus comitiorum, *Liv.* 5, 9.

Ordinary [indifferent] Mediocris, non optimus.

Ordinary days, Dies fasti.

One's ordinary table, Mensa quotidiana, victus assiduus.

Ordinary discourse, Quotidiani sermones.

Ordinary [not handsome or beautiful] Parum decorus, haud formosus, invenustus.

An ordinary, or *eating house*, Caupona, 1. popina.

A little ordinary, or *eating house*, Cauponula, 1.

To keep an ordinary, Cauponor, 1.

An ordinary fellow, Homo plebeius; homuncio, *onis*, *m.*

The ordinary of a bishop, Episcopi ‖ suffraganeus.

A chaplain in ordinary to the king, Regi à sacris domesticis ordinariis.

An ordinary [among civilians] Suus partium judex.

An ordination, Ordinatio sacra.

Ordnance, Tormenta majora; ‖ bombardæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

To furnish with ordnance, Bombardis instruĕre.

Ordure, Fimus, 2. sordes, *ium*, *f. pl.* stercus, *ŏris*, *n.*

Ore, Metallum crudum. See *Oar*.

O'er [for *over*] Trans.

To oretop, Superemi eo, 2.

Orewood, Alga agros Cornubiæ mirificè fœcundans.

Orfgild, Restitutio bonorum seu pecuniæ à latrone vi interceptæ, si latrocinium diurno tempore commissum fuerit.

Orgal, Vini fæx.

An organ, or *instrument*, Instrumentum, 2. • organum.

An organ, or *pair of organs*, Organa pneumatica vel musica.

To play on the organs, Organa pneumatica modulari.

The keys of an organ, Epitoniorum manubria.

The pipes of an organ, Tubi vel fistulæ organi musici.

An organ builder, Organorum musicorum fabricator.

An organ loft, Tabulatum organorum musicorum.

Organic, or *organical*, Organicus.

The organs of the body, Instrumenta corporis organica.

An organist, Organicus, 2. organorum musicorum modulator.

Organy, Origanum, 2.

Wild organy, Origanum sylvestre.

To organize, Aliquid fingĕre, effingĕre, formare.

Orgeis, or *organ ling* [fish] Asellus major septentrionalis.

Orient [the east] Oriens.

Orient [bright] Rutilus, nitidus, splendens.

An orient beauty, Forma egregia, luculenta, venusta.

An orient pearl, Gemma orientalis, vel nitidissima.

Oriental, Orientalis, exortivus, eous.

An orifice, Os, *oris*, *n.* ‖ orificium, 2. ¶ *The wound given hath no large orifice*, non habet latam data plaga frontem, *Sen. Hipp.* 280.

Oriflamb, Vexillum aureum.

An origin, or *original* [fountain or source] Origo, *ĭnis*, *f.* fons, *tis*; initium, 2. primordium, principium.

The origin of the world, Mundi ortus, orbis origo, nascentis mundi exordia, conditi orbis primordia,

The origin of plants, Plantarum ortus vel origo; satarum plantarum prima exordia.

The origin, or *source of a river*, Amnis caput, fluvii fons, fluminis emergentis caput.

An origin [cause] Causa, 1.

An origin [motive, handle, or occasion] Occasio, 3. ansa, 1.

An origin [subject matter] Argumentum, 2. materies, 1.

An original [model to copy after] Exemplar, *aris*, *n.* exemplum præformatum, modulus, 2. forma, 1.

An original [first draught] Primum exemplar, • archetypum, 2. prototypon.

An original written by a person's own hand, • Autographum, 2.

An original letter, Literæ autographæ.

An original picture, Archetypa tabella, archetypum pictæ tabellæ, depictæ imaginis prototypum.

An original will, Archetypum testamentum, archetypæ testamenti tabulæ, primores vel principes tabulæ testamentariæ.

A copy of an original will, Testamenti apographon, ex archetypo exscriptæ testamenti tabulæ, ex archetypis tabulis expressum testamenti exemplum.

Original [born with one] Avitus, congenitus, ingenitus, ingeneratus, innatus, nativus.

Original [derived from one's country, or ancestors] Patrius.

Original sin, Peccatum ingenitum, labes primi parentis ad posteros propagata.

Original [birth, or descent] Genus, *ĕris*, *n* stirpis, *pis*, *f.* prosapis, 1. *A person of illustrious original*, homo nobili genĕre natus vel claris natalibus ortus. ¶ *A person of mean original*, terræ filius, homo infimâ natalium humilitate. *They derived their original from Cumæ*, Cumis erant oriundi.

Original [etymology] Notatio, 3. vocis origo, • etymologia, 1. etymon, 2.

It is so in the original, Ita se habet textus Hebraïcus, Græcus, Latinus, &c.

Originally [at first] Primitùs.

Originally [by birth] Ratione ortûs, ex ratione natalium, ipso ex ortu.

Origination, ‖ Originatio, 3.

Orisons [prayers] Preces, *um*, *f. pl.* orationes.

An ork [fish] Orca, 1. • pristis, 3.

Orle [in heraldry] Fimbria, 1. ora; limbus scuti oram non attingens; aperto ductu limbus.

The orlop, Media navis contabulatio.

An ornament, Ornamentum, 2. exornatio, 3. ornatus, 4. cultus; decus, *ŏris*, *n.* insigne, *is*.

The ornament of the mind, Animi cultus.

Ornaments for gates, porches, or *doors*, Antepagmenta, *orum*, *n pl.*

Ornaments for the neck, or *other parts of the body*, Monilia, *ium*, *n. pl.*

To be an ornament to, Decori vel ornamento esse.

Without ornament, Inornatus.

Ornamental, Decorus, formosus, speciosus.

Ornamented, Ornatus, exornatus, adornatus, decoratus.

Ornature, Ornatus, 4. exornatio, 3.

An orphan, Orbus, 2. pupillus; parentibus vel altero parentum orbatus.

A she orphan, Orba, 1. pupilla.

Orphanage, or *orphanism*, Orbitas, 3.

Orpiment, Auripigmentum, 2.

To colour with orpiment, Auripigmento illinĕre.

Orpine [herb] Telephon vel telephum, 2.

Orrage, or *orach* [herb] Artiplex, *icis*, *f.* Iris Florentina.

Orthodox, De fide Christiana rectè sentiens, • orthodoxus.

Orthodoxly, • Orthodoxè.

Orthodoxy, Recta fides vel opinio, • orthodoxia, 1.

Orthogonal, Rectos habens angulos, • orthogonus.

Orthographical, • Orthographicè.

Orthography, Rectè scribendi ratio vel scientia, • orthographia, 1.

Orris, or *flower de luce*, • Iris, *ĭdis*, *f.*

Orris [gold or silver lace] Laciniæ aureæ vel argenteæ quoddam genus.

Orts, Frustula, *orum*, *n. pl.* fragmenta; offæ vel offulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* mensæ reliquiæ, ‖ anelecta, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Oscillation, Oscillatio, 3.

Oscitancy, or *oscitation*, Oscitatio, 3. incuria, 1. indiligentia.

An osier, Vimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* viburnum, 2.

Digitized by Google

An oſier bed, Virgetum, 2. ſalictum.
An oſier tree, Vitex, icis, *f.* ſalix.
Of, or *belonging to oſiers*, Vimineus.
An oſprey, or *oſſifrage*, Oſſifragus, 2. oſſifragi, 2. haliætus, 2.
An oſſuary, or *charnel houſe*, Oſſium conditorium, ‖ oſſuarium, 2.
Oſtentation, Oſtentatio, 3. venditatio. ¶ *But there was more of oſtentation than of ſincerity in this diſcourſe*, plus in oratione tali dignitatis quam fidei erat. *Tac. Ann.* 1, 11.
To make oſtentation of, Magnificè ſe jactare & oſtentare, de *vel* in aliqua re gloriari.
An oſtentatious perſon, Oſtentator, 3.
Oſteology, Liber *vel* diſſertatio de oſſibus, * oſteologia, 1.
An oſtler, Equiſo, onis, *m.* ſtabularius, 2.
An oſtlery, Stabulum, 2.
Oſtraciſm, * Oſtraciſmus, 2.
An oſtrich, Struthiocamelus, 2.
Other, Alius, *a*, *ud*. *I have many other things, which I will now paſs over*, habeo alia multa, quæ nunc condonabuntur. ¶ *I give ſatisfaction to all others*, cæteris ſatisfacio omnibus. *He is praiſed by ſome, and blamed by others*, laudatur ab his, culpatur ab illis. *In other things it is otherwiſe*, in reliquis aliter.
Any other, Alius quiſpiam.
Some other, Aliquis alius.
The other, Alter, *era*, *um*. *He hath now need of the other two hundred*, nunc alteris etiam ducentis uſus eſt.
Some or other, Nonnulli, *orum*.
Belonging to others, or *another*, Alienus.
Sometime or other, Aliquando, nonnunquam, quandoque.
In ſome faſhion or other, Quodammodo, quodam modo.
The other day, Nudiuſtertius. ¶ *And what was he but the other day?* & modo quod fuit?
Other where, or *in other places*, Alibi. *When in other places the water was ſcarce above the knee*, cum aqua alibi vix genua ſupererat.
Otherguis, Multo melior *vel* præſtantior.
Otherwiſe, or *at another time*, Aliàs.
Otherwiſe, or *another kind of* [adj.] Aliuſmodi. ¶ *I have found you to be otherwiſe than I had thought*, ego te eſſe præter noſtram opinionem comperi.
Otherwiſe [adv.] Alias, aliter, cæteroquin, ſecus. ¶ *Otherwiſe had it not been ſo*, quod ni ita ſe haberet.
Far otherwiſe, Aliter multò, longè ſecus.
A little otherwiſe, Paulo ſecus.
Every other, Alternus. *To muſt do it every other day*, alternis diebus agendum.
An otter, Lutra, 1.
Oval, Ovatus, ovi formâ.
An oval, Figura ovata, ad formam ovi.
Ovation, or *the leſſer triumph*, Ovatio, 3.
An oubat, Eruca piloſa.
An ouch, or *collar of gold*, Monile aureum.
An ouch, or *collar of gold ſet with a precious ſtone*, Globulus aureus gemmâ ornatus.
The ouches a boar maketh, Ictus apri dente factus.
An oven, Clibanus, 2. furnus.
A little oven, Fornacula, 1.
A potter's oven, Figulina, 1. figlina.
To bake in an oven, Furno coquĕre.
The mouth of an oven, Præfurnium, 2.
An oven tender, ‖ Furnarius, 2.
An oven fork, Contus furnarius.
Of, or *belonging to an oven*, Furnaceus.
A peel to put things into an oven, Infurnibulum, 2.
Over [prepoſition] Super, ſupra, per, trans, in, *Over the tabernacle*, ſuper tabernaculum. *A ſhower hung over my head*, ſupra caput adſtitit imber. *He travelled over Caucaſus*, iter per Caucaſum fecit. *Let him carry her hence over the ſea to ſell*, trans mare hinc venum aſportet. *The father hath power over his children*, pater habet poteſtatem in filios. *You have no power over me*, nihil tibi in me eſt juris. [Prov.] *You will bring an old houſe over your head*, irritabis crabrones. *Over ſhoes, over boots*, aut vincam, aut moriar.
Over [adv.] Nimis, nimium, plus, ex nimio, &c. *They rebuke our ambaſſadors over fiercely*, nimis ferociter legatos noſtros increpant. *There is no man over happy*, nemo nimium beatus eſt.
Over and above, or *over and beſide*, Ad hæc, ſuper hæc, præterea, inſuper, exabundanti. *Over and above that he had fought*, ſuper quam quod pugnaverat. ¶ *I gave three pounds for theſe two over and above the carriage*, tres minas pro iſtis duobus dedi præter vecturam.
Over and over again, Iterum ac ſæpius, crambe bis cocta.
Over much [adj.] Nimius. *One that is covetous of over much power*, nimius imperii. *One that drinketh over much*, nimius mero. *You are over much delighted*, nimias delicias facis. *He talked over much*, ſermonis nimio erat.
Over much [adv.] Nimis, nimiò, nimiùm.
Over againſt, or *oppoſite to*, Ex adverſo, exadverſùm, exadversùs. *This country is over againſt that of the Bactrians*, hæc regio eſt ex adverſo Bactrianorum. *There is a certain barber's ſhop over againſt that place*, exadverſum ei loco tonſtrina quædam eſt. *There is a ſmith's ſhop over-againſt it*, exadversùs eſt fabrica ferraria. *Over againſt that place*, exadversùs eum locum. ¶ *Over againſt us*, è regione nobis. *When the moon is over againſt*, or *oppoſite to the ſun*, cum luna eſt è regione ſolis.
Over night, Præteritâ nocte, præcedente nocte.
To be over [allayed] Defervesco, *ſi* vel *bui*, 3. mitigari. *When his paſſion is over*, cùm defervescat ira. *When the heat of youth was over*, cùm adoleſcentiæ cupiditates deferbuiſſent. ¶ *The battle in Theſſaly being over*, prælio in Theſſalia facto, *Cæſ. His anger was over*, ira conſedit. *The fright being over*, pavore ſedato, *Liv.* 1, 16. *The matter or affair being over*, re confectâ, *Cæſ. B. C.* 2, 13. *When he ſaw that the ſummer was now over*, ubi videt æſtatem jam exactam eſſe, *Sall. B. J.* 65. *The winter was now almoſt over*, hiems jam præcipitaverat, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3. 25.
The rain, or *ſhower is over*, Pluĕre deſiit. ¶ *The ſhower was over*, Deſierant imbres, *Ov. Met.* 5, 285.
All over, Per totum. ¶ *The country betwixt them and the Carthaginians was all over ſandy, and of one uniform appearance*, ager in medio arenoſus, una ſpecie, *Sall. B. J.* 81. *After he returned into the camp, letters were found ſcattered all over on the ground*, cum reverſus in caſtra eſſet, epiſtolæ totis caſtris abjectæ inveniuntur, *Joſh.* 14, 1. *You are all over wiſdom*, tu quantus quantus, nil niſi ſapientia es, *Ter. Adelph.* 3, 3. 41.
Clad all over in white, Toto corpore albâ veſte amictus.
Over or *under*, Plus minus, pluſve minuſve.
All the town over, Per totum oppidum.
All the fields over, Per agros paſſim.
The buſineſs is all over, Tranſacta res eſt.
The time, or *opportunity is over*, Tempus *vel* opportunitas præteriit.
To be over, or *rule over*, Præſum, *fui*, præſideo, *ſedi*, 2. impero, 1. *Pompey was over the army*, Pompeius præfuit exercitui. *I will be over you*, ego tibi præſidebo. *What free man ſhall be rule over, who is not able to rule over his own luſt?* cui tandem libero hic imperabit?
To bring over, Traduco, *xi*, 3. trajicio, *eci*.
To carry over, Transfero, *ſtuli*; tranſporto, 1.
To come, or *paſs over*, Tranſeo, *ivi* vel *ii*, 4.
To draw, or *fetch over to one's party*, In factionem ſuam pertrahĕre.
To be over [left or remain] Supereſſe, redundare.
To give over, or *leave off*, Deſino, *ſivi* vel *ii*, 3. deſiſto, *ſiti*. ¶ *He was given over by the phyſicians*, medici de ejus ſalute deſperabant.
To give over unto, Dedo, *di*, 3. concedo, *ſſi*.
To give over [caſt off] Abjicio, *jeci*, 3.
To give over an office, Magiſtratum deponĕre, magiſtratu ſe abdicare, magiſtratu abire.
To hang over, Immineo, 2.
To jump over, Tranſilio, *ivi* vel *ui*, 4.
To make a bridge over a river, In flumine pontem efficĕre. ¶ *He had made two bridges over the Siteris*, in Sicore flumine pontes effecerat duos, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1, 40.
To mumble over, Muſſicando recitare.
To name over, Nomina recitare.
To read over, Perlego, *legi*, 3.
To write over again, Tranſcribo, *pſi*, 3.
To over awe, Metu abſterrĕre, coërcĕre, reprimĕre, comprimĕre.
Over awed, Metu abſterritus.
Over baked, Nimis coctus.
Over balanced, Præponderans.
To over bear with blows, Verberibus operire, loris concidĕre.
To over bid, Pluris licitari, pretium magis offerre.
Over big, Prægrandis, prælargus.
It over bloweth [ſea term] Ventus detubrat thoracia.
To caſt overboard, E nave dejicĕre.
Over boiled, Nimis coctus.
Over bold, Temerarius, audaculus, nimis confidens.
Over born, Superatus, victus, oppreſſus.
Over burthened, Prægravatus, nimio onere oppreſſus.
Overcaſt, Obnubilus, nubibus obductus. ¶ *The ſky*, or *weather is overcaſt*, atræ nubes obducunt cœlum.
Overcaſt with melancholy, Triſtis, mœſtus, atrâ bile laborans. * melancholicus.
To overcaſt [at bowls] Ultra metam jacĕre.
An overcaſting, Oductio, 3.
To overcatch, Aſſequor, *utus*, 3. conſequor.
Overcautious, Nimis cautus.
To overcharge, Plus æquo onerare.
To overcharge the ſtomach, Stomachum crapulâ *vel* cibo opprimĕre.
An overcharge, Onus impar.
Overcharged, Oppreſſus, plus juſto oneratus, onere obrutus.
An overcharging, Onus injuſtum.
An overcharging the ſtomach, Ingluvies, 5. crapula, 1.
Overclouded, Obnubilus, nubibus obductus.
To overcome, Vinco, *vici*, 3. ſupero, 1. ¶ *The ſmell overcometh my ſtomach*, odor offendit ſtomachum. *The wine I have drank hath overcome me*, vicit vinum, quod bibi, *Ter. Eun.* 4, 5, 1.
Overcome. Victus, ſuperatus.
Not to be overcome, Inexpugnabilis, invictus, inſuperabilis.
An overcomer, Victor, 3. ſuperator, expugnator.
An overcomer [fem.] Victrix, icis, *f.*
An overcoming, Victoria, 1. ſuperatio, 3.
Over confident, Temerarius, audaculus, nimis confidens.
Over curious, Nimis curioſus.
Over curioſity, Nimia curioſitas.
To overdo one's ſelf, or *labour too hard*, Nimio labore ſe fatigare.
To over drink one's ſelf, Se nimio potu ingurgitare.
Over earneſt, Nimis vehemens.
To over eat, Plus æquo comedĕre.
To over fill, Supra modum implĕre.
Over fine, Nimis elegans.
To overflow [act.] Inundo, 1.
To overflow [neut.] Exundo, 1. redundo. ¶ *Whoſe country the Tiber overflowing its banks had greatly damaged, and deſtroyed ſeveral houſes*, quorum agros Tiberis ſuper ripas effuſus maxime ruinis villarum vaſtavit. *Liv.* 4, 49.
Overflowed, or *overflown*, Superfuſus, inundatus. *Rivers overflowed*, Amnes inflati.
An overflowing, Inundatio, 3. alluvies, 5.
To overfly, Prætervolo, 1.
Over fond, Nimis indulgens.
To overglut, Satio, 1. ad nauſeam uſque aliquid facĕre.
To overgo, Præterco, *ivi* vel *ii*, 4. tranſeo.
An overgoing, Tranſitus, 4.
To overgrow, Supercreſco, *crevi* 3.

Digitized by Google

Overgrown with weeds, Noxiis herbis obductus *vel* obsitus.
Overgrown with age, Ætate gravis.
To overhale accounts, Rationes denuo examinare, recensēre, retractare.
Over happy, Nimis felix *vel* fortunatus.
To overhasten, Præcipito, 1.
Over hastened, Præcipitatus.
Over hastiness, Præcipitatio, 3.
Over hasty, Præproperus; præceps, *ĭpĭtis*.
Over hasty fruits, Fructus præcoces.
Overhastily, Præproperè.
To over hear, Subauſculto, 1. quaſi per nebulam audire.
Over heard, Quaſi per nebulam auditus.
An overhearing, Subauſcultatio, 3.
To over heat, Excalefacĕre, nimis calefacere.
Over heavy, Nimis gravis *vel* ponderoſus.
To be overjoyed, Immoderatâ lætitiâ efferri, immenſo gaudio perfundi.
Over laden, Nimio pondere preſſus.
To overlay, Incubando opprimĕre *vel* ſuffocare. ¶ *Sows overlay their pigs*, elidunt fœtus ſues.
Overlayed, Incubando oppreſſus *vel* eliſus.
An overlaying, Suffocatio ab incubando effecta.
To overlive, Supervivo, *xi*, 3. ſuperſum, *ſui*.
An over liver, Superſtes, *ĭtis*.
To over load, Nimis *vel* nimium onerare, onus nimis grave alicui imponĕre.
Overloaded, Nimis oneratus, pondere nimis gravi oppreſſus.
Overlong, Prælongus.
To overlook [inſpect] Inſpicio, *exi*, 3. intueor, *itus*, 2.
To overlook [take care of] Curo, 1. accuro, procuro; provideo, *di*, 2. proſpicio, *exi*, 3. prudenter adminiſtrare.
To overlook [neglect *or* paſs by] Negligo, *exi*, 3. deſpicio; omitto, *ſi*; prætermitto.
To overlook [pardon] Condono, 1. gratiam culpæ facĕre.
To overlook [ſcorn *or* contemn] Temno, *pſi*, 3. contemno; deſpicio, *exi*.
To overlook [overtop, *or* be higher] Superemineo, 2.
An overlooking [inſpection] Inſpectio, 3. intuitus, 4.
An overlooking [taking care of] Curatio, 3. accuratio; prudens adminiſtratio.
An overlooking [neglecting *or* paſſing by] Neglectus, 4. neglgentia, 1. omiſſio, 3. prætermiſſio.
An overlooking [pardoning] Condonatio, 3.
Overmaſted, Cujus malus nimis ſit largus *ſeu* longus.
To overmatch, Magnitudine, numero, viribus, *&c.* ſuperare *vel* vincĕre.
An overmatch, Iniquum certamen.
Over matched, Magnitudine, numero, viribus, *&c.* impar.
Over meaſure, Acceſſio, 3. mantiſſa, 1. additamentum, 2. auctarium.
Overmoſt, Summus, ſupremus.
Over much, Nimis, nimius.
Over night, Nocte præteritâ.
Over officiouſly, Perofficiosè.
Over old, Senectute confectus *vel* gravatus.
To overpaſs, Tranſgredior, *greſſus*, 3. prætervehor, *vectus*.
To overpaſs [go by, over, *or* beyond] Prætereo, *ivi* vel *ii*, 4. prætervehо, *xi*, 3. trajicio, *eci*.
To overpaſs [excel] Supero, 1. vinco, *vici*, 3.
To overpaſs [let ſlip] Omitto, *ſi*, 3. prætermitto.
An over paſſing [going by, over, *or* beyond] Prætervectio, 3. trajectio.
An over paſſing [out going] Prægreſſio, 3.
Overpaſt, Præteritus, prætervectus, trajectus.
To over pay, Plus quam debetur ſolvĕre.
To overpeer, Emineo, 2.
An overpeering, Eminentia, 1.
To over perſuade, Importunâ ſuaſione impellĕre.
Over perſuaded, Importunâ ſuaſione impulſus.
An overplus, Additamentum, 2. auctarium.
Overplus of weight, Ponderis auctarium, ‖ ſuperpondium.
To be overplus, Redo, *ĭdi*, 1. ſuperſum, *ſui*.

To overpoiſe, Præpondero, 1.
Overpoiſed, Præponderatus.
To overpower, Viribus ſuperare *vel* vincĕre.
Overpowered, Viribus ſuperatus *vel* victus.
To over print, Plures libros ſubjecto prelo typis imprimĕre quam vendi poſſunt.
To over prize, Pluris quam par eſt æſtimare.
An over prizer, Æſtimator iniquus.
To over rate, Pluris quam convenit cenſĕre.
Over rated, Iniquâ æſtimatione cenſus.
An over rating, Iniqua rei æſtimatio.
To over reach, Circumvenio, *ni*, 4. dolis ductare, fraude capĕre. ¶ *I have for ſome time been diſtruſtful of you, Davus, leſt, after the example of the greater part of ſervants, you ſhould attempt to overreach me by your artifices*, ego dudum non nil veritus ſum, Dave, abs te, ne faceres idem, quod vulgus ſervorum ſolet, dolis ut me deluderes, *Ter. Andr.* 3, 4, 3.
To over reach in going, Aſſequor, *quutus*, 3.
To over reach, or *hurt one's ſelf by reaching too far*, Se nimis extendendo lædĕre.
An over reach [of a horſe in pacing] Gradus equi tolutaris grandior.
Over reached, Circumventus, dolis ductus, fraude captus. ¶ *He is over reached*, in foveam decidit; os ei ſublimum eſt probè.
An over reacher, Fraudator, 3. defraudator; planus, 2. homo fraudulentus; veterator, 3. doli fabricator.
An over reaching, Fraudatio, 3. ‖ impoſtura, 1.
To over reckon, In ſubducendis rationibus aliquem fallĕre.
To over ride himſelf, Equitando ſe nimis fatigare.
Over rid, or *over ridden*, Equitando nimis fatigatus.
Over rigid, Nimis rigidus *vel* ſeverus.
Over ripe, Præmaturus.
Over roaſted, Nimis aſſus.
To over rule, Vinco, *vici*, 3. ſupero, 1.
To over rule [a plea] Objectionem oblatam repudiare, litem contra dare.
Overruled, Superatus, victus.
Overruled [as a plea] Repudiatus.
Overruling providence, Providentia omnia adminiſtrans *vel* gubernans.
To over run, or *out run*, Curſu præterire. ¶ *But the heart of L. Septimuleius above all others was overrun with coveteouſneſs*, cæterum avaritia ante omnes L. Septimulei præcordia poſſedit, *V. Max.* 9, 4, 3.
To over run, or *cover all over*, Cooperio, *ui*, 4.
To over run, or *deſtroy*, Populor, 1. depopulor, vaſto. ¶ *He overrun almoſt all the country with his cavalry*, pleraque loca hoſtiliter cum equitatu accedit, *Sall. B. J.* 23. *Saying, that the Cimbrians alſo from Germany, a vaſt number of wild and ſavage people, had like a tempeſt overrun Italy*, *Dicens*, ſimul & à Germania Cimbros, immenſa millia ferorum atque imminitium populorum, more procellæ, inundaſſe Italiam, *Juſt.* 38, 4.
To be overrun with ill humours, Pravis humoribus redundare.
To over run [as printers] Verba, lineas, *vel* paginas aliter quam antea diſponĕre *vel* collocare.
Over run, Populatus, depopulatus, populationibus vaſtatus.
Over ſcrupulous, Nimis ſcrupuloſus.
Over ſea, Tranſmarinus.
To over ſee, or *inſpect*, Curo, 1. procuro; inſpicio, *ſpexi*, 3. recognoſco, *vi*.
To over ſee [let ſlip, *or* paſs by] Prætereo, *ivi* vel *ii*, 4. prætermitto, *miſi*, 3.
Overſeen [miſtaken] Deceptus, falſus. *I am overſeen, but not overthrown*, deceptus ſum, ſed non defatigatus.
Overſeen [taken care of] Curatus, procuratus.
Overſeen in drink, Ebrius, temulentus, madidus.
To be overſeen [miſtaken] Erro, 1. hallucinor.
An overſeer, Curator, 3. procurator, inſpector.
An overſeer of the king's works, Architectus regius.
An overſeer of the highways, Curator viarum publicarum.

Overſeers of the poor, Pauperum procuratores.
To over ſeeth, Percoquo, *xi*, 3. præcoquo.
To over ſell, Pluris quam par eſt vendĕre.
To overſet [among ſeamen] Navem *vel* ſcapham evertĕre *vel* impingĕre.
Over ſet, Everſus.
To overſhadow, Obumbro, 1.
Overſhadowed, Obumbratus.
An over ſhadowing, Obumbratio, 3.
To over ſhoot, Jactu, ſagittâ, &c. metam tranſgredi. ¶ *Don't overſhoot the mark*, ita fugias, ne præter caſam, *Ter. Phorm.* 5, 2, 3.
To over ſhoot one's ſelf, Conſilio labi.
An overſight, Error, 3. erratum, 2. negligentia, 1. incuria.
The overſight [of a buſineſs] Curatio, 3. procuratio, inſpectio.
To over ſleep one's ſelf, Nimis diu dormire.
To overſlip, Omitto, *miſi*, 3. prætermitto.
Overſlipped, or *overſlipped*, Prætermiſſus, præteritus.
An overſlipping, or *overſlipping*, Prætermiſſio, 3.
Overſodden, Præcoctus.
Overſold, Pluris quam par eſt venditus.
To overſpread, Obduco, *xi*, 3. operior, *tus*, 4.
Overſpread, Obductus, cuopertus.
An overſpreading, Obductio, 3.
Overſtocked, or *overſtockt*, Redundans.
To overſtrain, or *over ſtretch*, Nimis extendĕre.
Overſtrained, or *overſtretched*, Nimis extenſus.
Over talkative, Loquacior impendio, *Gel.* 1, 3.
Overt [open] Apertus, manifeſtus.
An overt act, Factum aliquod conſilium probans.
Overtly [ſlightly] Perfunctoriè, leviter.
To overtake, Aſſequor, *quutus*, 3. conſequor; præverto, *ti*. ¶ *And overtaking the king in the middle of Armenia he ruined him in one ſingle battle*, regemque fugientem mediâ nactus Armeniâ uno prælio confecit, *Flor.* 3, 5.
Overtaken, Præventus, præceptus, curſu adæquatus.
Overtaken in drink, Ebrius, uvidus, madidus, temulentus.
Overtaken in a fault, Peccans, delinquens.
An overtaking, Conſecutio, 3.
To overtax, Iniquo cenſu onerare.
Overtaxed, Iniquo cenſu oneratus.
An overthrow, Clades, *is*, *f.* ſtrages.
To overthrow, or *demoliſh*, Diruo, *ui*, 3. ſubverto, *ti*; demolior, *itus*, 4. ¶ *I have overthrown my cart*, plauſtrum perculi.
To overthrow [defeat] Supero, 1. devinco, *vici*, 3. proſterno, *ſtravi*.
To overthrow a kingdom, Regnum alicujus evertĕre.
An overthrower, Everſor, 3. victor.
An overthrowing, Everſio, 3. ſubverſio.
Overthrown, Superatus, devictus, ſubverſus, profligatus, proſtratus.
To be overthrown at law, Causâ cadĕre, litem perdĕre.
Overthwart, Tranſverſus, obliquus.
An overthwart ſtroke, Ictus obliquus *vel* tranſverſus.
Laid overthwart, Tranſverſus, obliquè poſitus.
Overthwart one another, Decuſſatus.
To go overthwart, Tranſcurro, *ri*, 3.
A going overthwart, Tranſcurſus, 4.
Overthwartly, Decuſſatim.
Overthwartly [croſsly] Obliquè, perversè.
To do a thing overthwartly, Præpoſterè aliquid agĕre.
Overthwartneſs, Perverſitas, 3. pervicacia, 1.
To overtire, or *overtoil himſelf*, Seipſum laboribus diſcruciare *vel* fatigare.
Overtired, or *overtoiled*, Laboribus fractus, confectus, fatigatus, defatigatus.
I overtook [of *overtake*] Aſſecutus *vel* conſecutus ſum.
To overtop [be higher *or* taller] Emineo, 2. præmineo, ſuperemineo; ſupergredior, *greſſus*, 3.
To overtop [ſurpaſs *or* excel] Aliquem aliquâ re ſuperare, vincĕre, antecellĕre, præſtare, anteire, antecedĕre.

An overture, or *propoſals*, Conditiones ad aliquid agendum propoſitæ.

An overture of peace, Ad pacem conciliandam conditionum propoſitio.

To make an overture unto, Conditiones proponĕre.

To overturn, Everto, *ti*, 3. ſubverto. ¶ *Near the Curtian lake Galba was overturned by the fright of the chairmen who carried him, and lay groveling on the ground*, juxta Curtium lacum trepidatione ferentium Galba projectus è ſella ac provolutus eſt, *Tac. Hiſt.* 1, 41. *Theſe accidents, though grievous, are not very common, as to be ſhipwrecked, overturned in a coach*, &c. rari ſunt caſus, etiamſi graves, naufragium facĕre, vehiculo everti, *Sen. Epiſt.* 103.

Overturned, Everſus, ſubverſus.

An overturner, Everſor, 3. ſubverſor.

An overturning, Everſio, 3. ſubverſio.

An over value, Pretium nimis carum.

To over value, Pluris juſto æſtimare *vel* licitari.

Over valued, Pluris juſto æſtimatus.

An over valuing, Pluris juſto æſtimatio.

Over violent, Nimis vehemens.

To over ween, Sibi nimium placĕre, plus æquo ſibi tribuĕre.

An over weening, Arrogantia, 1. faſtus, 4.

Over weeningly, Arroganter, ſuperbè.

To over weigh, Præpondero, 1.

Over weight, Auctarium, 2. additamentum, ‖ ſuperpondium.

To overwhelm, Obruo, *ui*, 3. immergo, *ſi*; operio, 4.

To overwhelm with earth, Terrâ infodĕre.

To overwhelm with water, Aquæ immergĕre.

Overwhelmed, Obrutus, merſus, demerſus.

Overwhelmed with grief, Doloꝛe *vel* triſtitiâ oppreſſus.

Over worn with age, Vietus, annis obſitus *vel* confectus.

Ought [any thing] Res, *ei*, *f.* quicquam, &c. ¶ *Had you ought elſe to do with her?* num quidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit? *Doſt thou perceive ought?* ecquid ſentis? *If ought ſhould befal you*, ſi quid tibi humanitùs accideret. *Had I been ought but a blockhead*, ni eſſem lapis. *For ought I hear*, quantum audio.

Ought, or *good for ought*, Frugi, *indecl.* ¶ *You will never be good for ought ſo long as I live*, dum ego vivam, nunquam eris frugi bonæ.

I ought [of owe] Debui. *I have paid what I ought*, or *owed him*, diſſolvi quæ debui.

I ought [ſhould] Debui, oportuit me, &c. ¶ *But you ought to have kept your word*, at tu dictis manere. *We ought to be perſuaded of it*, nobis perſuaſum eſſe debet. *Which ought to have been done long ſince*, quod jampridem factum eſſe oportuit. *He thinketh they ought to be put to death*, cenſet eos morte multandos eſſe.

Oviparous, Oviparus.

An ounce [beaſt] Lynx, *cis*, *f.*

An ounce [weight] Uncia, 1.

A little ounce, Unciola, 1.

Of, or *belonging to an ounce*, Unicialis.

Half an ounce, Semuncia.

Of, or *belonging to half an ounce*, Semuncialis, ſemunciarius.

An ounce and half, Seſcuncia, 1.

Of, or *belonging to an ounce and half*, Seſcuncialis.

Two ounces [Troy weight] Sextans.

The weight of two ounces, Sextantarium pondus.

Three ounces, Triens.

Four ounces, Quadrans.

Five ounces, Quincunx, *cis*.

Six ounces, Selibra, 1. ſembella; ſemiſſis.

Seven ounces, Septunx, *cis*.

Eight ounces, Bes, *beſſis*, m.

Nine ounces, Dodrans.

Ten ounces, Dextans.

Eleven ounces, Deunx, *cis*.

Twelve ounces, As, *aſſis*, vel aſſis, *is*, m. libra, 1.

Sixteen ounces [a pound Averdupoiz] Libra zygoſtatica.

The fourth part of an ounce, Sicilicium *vel* ſicilicus.

The ſixth part of an ounce, Sextula, 1.

The eighth part of an ounce, Drachma, 1.

The twenty fourth part of an ounce, Scripulum, 2.

By ounces, or *ounce by ounce*, Unciatim.

Our, or *ours*, Noſter. *He is on our ſide*, à nobis eſt. *Whoſe is it, ours or yours?* cujus eſt, noſter an veſter?

A friend of ours, Quidam è noſtris amicis.

Of our country, party, or *opinion*, Noſtras, *atis*.

By our own faults, Noſt. apte culpâ.

Tanners ouſe, Cortex, quo depſantur *vel* macerantur coria.

An ouſſe, Merula, 1.

Ouſter le main, Juris formula, ubi querens illud quon regis nomine invaſum eſt, non ad regem, ſed ad ſeipſum ſpectare comprobavit.

Ouſter le mer, Tranſmarinus.

Out of, according to ſeveral ſignifications, is anſwered by ſeveral prepoſitions in Latin; *viz.*

A, or ab; as, *Get you out of their ſight*, ab eorum oculis concede. *When he ſhall ſee her carried out of his ſight*, cum hanc ſibi videbit abduci ab oculis.

De; as, *She ſnatched a ſupper out of the funeral pile*, rapuit de rogo cœnam.

E, ex; as, *I think you would fetch your meat out of the fire*, è flamma petere te cibum poſſe arbitror. *He went out of the camp* è caſtris exibat. *Out of hand*, è veſtigio. *We have thrown Catiline out of the city*, Catilinam ex urbe ejecimus.

Extra; as, *Both in and out of the body there are ſome good things*, &c. in corpore & extra quædam bona ſunt. *Out of the reach of a weapon*, extra teli jactum. *Out of doubt*, extra dubium.

Præ; as, *Out of love ſhe ſhut him out of doors*, præ amore hunc excluſit foras. *They will undergo any drudgery out of a deſire of wealth*, recuſant nullam conditionem duriſſimæ ſervitutis præ cupiditate peculii.

Pro; as, *Out of my love I ſent one to tell it him*, miſi pro amicitia qui hoc diceret.

Propter; as, *Out of your love to me*, propter tuum in me amorem.

Supra; as, *They are out of meaſure angry*, illis ira ſupra modum.

Out of compaſſion, Per miſericordiam.

Out of conceit with, Improbans, rejiciens.

Out of countenance, Perturbatus, confuſus, rubore ſuffuſus.

Out of doubt, Haud dubiè, procul dubio; ſine dubio, dubitatione, *vel* controverſia.

Out of date, Antiquatus, obſoletus.

Out of doors, Foris. *He is gone out of doors*, exivit foras.

Out at the elbow, or *out at heels*, Laceratus, tritus.

Out at the elbow, or *out at heels* [much in debt] Ære alieno preſſus.

Out, or *get out of my ſight*, Apage.

Out of hand [forthwith] Properè, citò, ſine morâ, confeſtim, ſtatim, illico, è veſtigio.

Out of faſhion, Exoletus, obſoletus, deſuetus.

Out of favour, Qui in offenſionem alicujus incurrit.

Out of frame, Malè diſpoſitus.

To be out of harm's way, In portu navigare, extra teli jactum eſſe.

Out of heart, Animo fractus.

Out of heart [as ground] Infœcundus, ‖ infertilis.

Out of humour, Offenſus, iratus, ſtomachans.

Out of joint, Luxatus.

Out of kind, Degener.

Out of meaſure, Supra *vel* ultra modum.

The fire is out, Ignis extinctus eſt.

The barrel is out, Dolium exhauſtum eſt.

Out of order, Præpoſterè, extra ordinem. See *Order*.

The time is out, or *expired*, Tempus præteriit *vel* elapſum eſt.

My dream is out, or *fulfilled*, Id accidit quod per ſomnum vidi.

Out of patience, Impatiens, ægre *vel* iniquo animo ferens.

Out of place [diſordered] Turbatus, perturbatus, confuſus.

Out of place, or *office*, Officio *vel* munere privatus.

Out of pocket, Damnum ex ſumptibus in rem aliquam impenſis.

Out of ſight, Oculis ſubductus. [Prov.] *Out of ſight, out of mind*, abſentium cito perit memoria.

Out of ſorts, Ad rem aliquam agendam ineptus.

My hand is out, Labori ſum inhabilis.

Out of uſe, Obſoletus, antiquatus, deſuetus.

Out of time, Intempeſtivus. ¶ *Theſe things are out of time*, non ſat commodè diviſa ſunt temporibus tibi hæc.

Out upon you, Vah! apage te.

Out of the way, Devius, avius. ¶ *I think it is not out of the way*, non ab re *vel* alienum puto.

It is gone out of my mind, Excidit *vel* elapſum eſt è memoria.

Out of one's wits, Inſanus, demens, mente captus. ¶ *I am almoſt out of my wits*, vix ſum apud me.

Out of breath, Anhelus, anhelans.

A way, or *paſſage out*, Exitus, 4. ¶ *They had but two ways out*, erant omnino duo itinera, quibus exire poſſent.

To be out of the way, or *abſent*, Abeſſe.

To be out of the way, or *ſtray from the beaten path*, A via aberrare, extra viam declinare.

To be out of the way [deceived or miſtaken] Hallucinari, decipi, falli, errare.

To be out of one's head, or *memory*, E memoria excidĕre *vel* elabi.

To be out of hope, Deſperare, de ſpe decidĕre.

To be out of humour, Offendi, iraſci, ſtomachari; ægre *vel* moleſtè ferre.

To be out of one's wits, Deſipĕre, inſanire.

To bring out, Profero, *tuli*. ¶ *Bring it out*, or *out with it*, profer; dic clarè *vel* perſpicuè.

To out, or *caſt out*, Ejicio, *ĕci*, 3. projicio, ¶ *He is outed of his command*, ei imperium eſt abrogatum.

To come out of a place, Ex aliquo loco exire, egredi, prodire.

To come out, or *be known*, Palam fieri, evulgari.

To drive out, Abigo, *ĕgi*, 3. expello, *pŭli*; arceo, 2.

To give out, or *ſpread abroad*, Rumorem ſpargĕre, conſilium divulgare.

To give out, or *diſtribute*, Diſtribuo, *ui*, 3. diſpenſo, 1. diſpertio, 4.

To give out, or *yield one the better*, Cedo, *ceſſi*, 3. herbam porrigĕre.

To give out, or *leave off*, Deſiſto, *ſiti*, 3. abſiſto; deſino, *vi*.

To go out, Exire, egredi, prodire.

To go out [as fire doth] Extingui.

To bear one out with patience, Querelas alicujus æquo animo exaudire.

To heave out, Abigo, *egi*, 3. expello, *pŭli*.

To keep out of doors, or *not come in*, Foris ſe continĕre.

To leave out, Omitto, *ſi*, 3.

To lend out, Commodo, 1. mutuo; mutuum dare *vel* credĕre.

To let, or *hire out*, Mercede locare *vel* elocare.

To make out by arguments, Rationibus probare, allatis exemplis confirmare.

To pluck, or *pull out*, Extraho, *xi*, 3. evello, *velli* vel *vulſi*, 3.

To put out, or *extinguiſh*, Extinguo, *xi*, 3.

To read out a book, Librum perlegĕre, totum librum legĕre.

To rend, or *tear out*, Dilacero, 1.

To ſpeak to one out of a window, Per feneſtram alloqui. ¶ *When the noiſe and outrage of the multitude could ſcarcely be borne, Tanaquil ſpake to the people from the upper part of the houſe out of a window that faced the new way*, quum clamor impetuſque multitudinis vix ſuſtinĕri poſſet, ex ſuperiore

superiore parte ædium per fenestras in novam viam versus populum Tanaquil alloquitur, *Liv.* 1, 41.

To stick, or *bunch out*, Emineo, 2. exto, *tĭti*, 1.

To strike, or *dash out*, Deleo, *vi*, 2.

To take, or *cull out*, Decerpo, *psi*, 3. excerpo.

To wrench out, Vi *vel* violenter extrahĕre.

To out bid, Pluris licitari, licitatione superare *vel* vincĕre.

Out bidden, Licitando superatus *vel* victus.

To out brasen one, Audaciâ aliquem superare *vel* vincĕre.

To out brave, Territo, 1. insulto; terrorem alicui incutĕre.

Out brawed, Terrore *vel* metu abstterritus.

An outbrawing, Insultatio, 3.

An out cast, Ejectus, ejectitius.

An out chamber, Cubiculum anterius.

An out cry, Exclamatio, 3. quiritatio.

An out cry [public sale] Auctio, 3.

To sell by out cry, Auctionor, 1. sub hasta vendĕre.

To out do, Supero, 1. vinco, *vici*, 3.

Outdone, Superatus, victus.

Outed [turned out] Ejectus, deturbatus, expulsus.

Outer, or *outward*, Exterus *vel* externus.

To out face, Pertinaciffimè adversari.

Outfangthef, Fur in alieno fundo comprehensus, in dominì vero sui curiam abductus, ibique judicatus.

To outfast, Alium inedià superare.

To out go, Præcedo, *cessi*, 3. præverto, *ti*; prævenio, *ni*, 4.

An out going, Prægressio, 3.

Out hest, or *out horn*, Evocatio subditorum ad militiam per edictum regis *vel* per sonum cornu.

An out jutting room, Mœnianum, 2. tabulatum projectile.

Outlandish, Peregrinus, externus.

An outlandish man, or *woman*, Alienigĕna, æ, *c.*

To outlast, or *last longer*, Diutiùs durare.

To outlaw, Proscribo, *psi*, 3.

An outlaw or *outlawed man*, Proscriptus, relegatus; exul, *ŭlis*, exlex, *gis*.

An outlying freeman, Civis peregrinus, *Liv.* 2, 38.

An outlawing, or *outlawry*, Proscriptio, 3.

To out learn, Majores progressus in literis facĕre, discendo alium prævertĕre.

An out let, Exitus, 4.

An out line, Linea exterior.

To out live, Supe vivo, *xi*, 3. supersum, *fui*.

Out lived, Vivendo superatus.

An out liver, Superstes, *stĭtis*, *c.*

The outmost, or *outermost*, Extremus, extimus.

To out number, Numero superare.

An out parish, Parœcia suburbana.

Out parters, Fures in confinio Scotiæ qui bona furto subreptà aliis furibus ea recipientibus attulerunt.

To out past, Prætergredior, *gressus*, 3. supero, 1. anteeo, 4.

Outpassed, Præteritus, superatus.

An out passing, Prægressio, 3.

An outrage, Atrox injuria, insignis contumelia.

Outrageous, Ferox, *ocis*; immanis, furiosus, efferus, mentis impotens.

To be outrageous, Furo, 3. insanio, 4. debacchor, 1.

Outrageously, Atrociter, furiosè, immaniter.

Outrageousness, Furor, 3. feritas, atrocitas, immanitas; rabies, 5.

To out reach, or *reach farther*, Ultra quam alius manus extendĕre.

To out reach [cheat] Circumvenio, *ni*, 4. fallo, *fefelli*, 3. dolis ducĕre.

To out ride, Equitando superare.

Out riders, Apparitores qui hominem in curia ad vicecomitem citant.

Out right, Penitus, omnino, prorsus.

To out run, Curfu prævertĕre. ¶ *Reproaching the former emperors, that they had outrun the constable or spent the income of their estates before it was due*, cum in insectatione priorum principum, qui gravitate sumptuum justos reditus anteissent, *Tac. Ann.* 15, 18.

To outshine, Fulgore superare *vel* vincĕre.

To outshoot, Sagitta, &c. metam transgredi. ¶ *Do not outshoot the mark*, ita fugias, ne præter casum, *Ter. Phorm.* 5, 8, 3.

The outside, Superficies, 5. ¶ *I can give you no certain description of the inside of the house, for I have only seen the outside thereof, and parts exposed to public view*, de ipsa villa nihil possum tibi certi scribere, frontem enim ejus tantum novi, & exposita, *Sen. Ep.* 55.

The outside, or *rust in buying and selling*, Pretium maximum.

On the outside, Extrinsecùs, parte exteriore.

An out standing, Eminentia, 1. projectura.

To outstrip, Præverto, *ti*, 3. præcurro, *ri*; anteeo, 4. ¶ *Outstripping not only the messengers, but also the very rumour of his coming*, non solum nuncios, sed etiam famam adventus sui prægressus, *Liv.* 28, 1.

To outwit, Sponsiones faciendo aliquem superare.

To outwalk, Ambulando aliquem prævertĕre.

Outward, Externus, exterus.

In outward appearance, Extrinsecùs.

More outward, Exterior.

An outward shew, or *pretence*, Prætextus, 4. species externa.

A ship outward bound, Navis ad exteras nationes destinata.

Outwardly, Exteriùs.

To outweigh, Præpondero, 1. pondere superare *vel* vincĕre.

To outwit, or *deceive*, Circumvenio, *ni*, 4. dolis ducĕre, astutiâ *vel* ingenii acumine aliquem antecedĕre. ¶ *Here Eumenes outwitted this crafty general, and made him slacken his speed*, hic Eumenes callidum imperatorem vicit consilio, celeritatemque impedivit ejus, *C. Nep. Eum.* 10.

Outwitted, Astutiâ victus.

Out works, Munimenta exteriora; ‖ antemurale, *is*, *n.*

To owe, Debeo, 2. ¶ *If any thing be left when I have paid what I owe*, si quid æri alieno meo superabit. *I owe my life to him*, illius operâ vivo. ¶ *Crying out, that to him they owed their lives, their navigation, their liberty and fortunes*, *Dicentes*, per illum se vivere, per illum navigare, libertate atque fortunis per illum frui, *Suet. Aug.* 98.

Owed, or *owing*, Debitus. *He payed the money owing*, debitas solvit pecunias. ¶ *This is owing to their bravery*, hoc illorum virtuti debetur.

An owing, Debitio, 3. nomen, *ĭnis*, *n.* debitum, 2.

An owl, Bubo, *onis*, *m.* & *f.*

The horn owl, Noctua aurita; ‖ asio, *onis*, *m.*

A screech owl, Strix, *gis*, *f.*

An owler, or *smuggler*, Qui merces illicitè invehit *vel* exportat.

One's own, Proprius, suus. *He set him at liberty with his own hand*, propriâ manu eum liberavit. *He converteth it to his own use*, pro suo utitur. ¶ *I am not so glad for my own sake, as hers*, non tam meâ propter causâ, quam illius lætor. *But it is my own fault only*, sed meo proprià culpa est. *I loved him as my own*, amavi pro meo. *It is in our own choice whether we will give, or no*, demus necne in nostra potestate est. *I am not my own man*, non sum apud me. *Being at his own house*, cum esset apud se. ¶ *Publickly exposing all the plunder in the Campus Martius, that the several owners claiming their own goods within three days might carry them away, the rest which were not claimed were sold*, expositâ omni in Campo Martio prædâ, ut suum quisque per triduum cognitum abduceret, reliqua vendita, quibus domini non extitere, *Liv.* 3, 10. *Part of the plunder was restored to the Latins and Hernici claiming the things as their own*, prædæ pars sua cognoscentibus Latinis atque Hernicis reddita, *Id.* 4, 29.

One's own estate, Peculium, 2.

One's own self, Propria persona. ¶ *You shall be here your own self*, tute ipse hic aderis. *He did it his own self*, fecit per se. *He that knoweth his own self, will find himself possessed of something divine*, qui se ipsum nôrit, aliquid sentiet se habere divinum. *It is she her own self*, ipsa est.

Of one's own accord, Ultrò, suâ e sponte. *He offered himself of his own accord*, se ultrò obtulit.

To own [acknowledge] Fateor, *fassus*, 2. confiteor, *fessus*; agnosco, *vi*, 3. *He oweth him for his son*, illum prolem fatetur suam.

To own [claim] Vendico, 1. affero, *ui*, 3. posco, *popŏsci*.

To own [possess] Possideo, *edi*, 2. teneo; occupo, 1. potior, *titus*, 4.

Owned [claimed] Agnitus, vendicatus, assertus.

Owned [possessed] Possessus, occupatus.

An owner, Dominus, 2. possessor, 3.

The oure [beast] Urus jubatus.

An ousel, Merula, 1.

A small ousel, Merula cœrulea.

An ox, Bos, *bis*, *m.*

Of, or *belonging to an ox*, Bovillus, bubulus.

A wild ox, Urus, 2.

Ox bane [herb] ‖ Buphonos.

Ox eye [herb] ‖ Buphthalmus, 2.

An ox fly, Tabanus, 2.

An ox gang of land, Terræ viginti jugera.

Ox heal, Hellebori nigri radix.

An ox house, or *stall*, Bovile, *is*, *n.*

Ox lips [flower] Veris primula.

An ox stall, Bubile, *is*, *n.*

Ox tongue [herb] ‖ Buglossa, 1.

Oxen, Boves, *boum*, *pl.*

Oxymel, ‖ Oxymeli, *lit*, *n.*

A commission of oyer and terminer, Commissio ad causas criminales audiendas & terminandas.

O yes, Audite, aures arrigite.

Oyl, Oleum, 2. See *Oil*.

Oyntment, Unguentum, 2. See *Ointment*.

An oyster, Ostreum, 2. See *Oister*.

Oxey ground, Solum udum *vel* uliginosum.

An oxier, Salix, *icis*, *f.* vimen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

An oxier ground, or *grove of oxiers*, Salictum, 2. salicetum.

PA

A pace [in going] Passus, 4. gradus, gressus, incessus.

An alderman's, or *slow pace*, Incessus gravis, testudineus, *vel* Junonius.

A pace, or *herd of asses*, Asinorum caterva.

A great, or *full pace*, Gradus citatus *vel* plenus.

A slow pace, Lentus passus, gradus testudineus.

To go with a brisk, or *full pace*, Accelerato *vel* pleno gradu incedĕre.

To go with a soft, or *slow pace*, Lentè incedĕre; suspenso, lento, *vel* testudineo gradu ire.

To hasten, mend, or *quicken one's pace*, Gradum accelerare, *vel* corripĕre. *Fear made them hasten their pace*, eos timor gradum accelerare cogebat; timor pedibus celeritatem addebat.

To hold, or *keep pace with*, Pari passu comitari, æquare gradus alicujus.

To go a main pace [at sea] Plenissimis velis navigare.

To pace as a horse, Tolutim incedĕre, gressus glomerare.

A pace, or *five feet* [in measuring] Passus, 4.

A pacer, or *pacing horse*, Equus tolutaris.

Pacing, Tolutaris, tolutarius, gradarius.

Pacific, Pacificus, & delenificus.

A pacific treaty, Legatio pacificatoria.

A pacification, Pacificatio, 3. pacis conciliatio.

A pacificator, Pacificator, 3. pacis auctor.

To pacify, Paco, 1. placo, pacifico, mitigo, sedo; mulceo, *si*, 2. lenio, 4. ¶ *Pacify yourself*, iracundiam reprime; ne sævi tantopere. *He will easily pacify his father to his own mind*, facillimè patrem in leges consoctet suas. ¶ *By degrees they pacified the common people by soothing and mollifying their passions*, paulatim permulcendo tractandoque mansuefecerant plebem, *Liv.* 3, 14.

To pacify again, Remulceo, *si*, 2.

To pacify a tumult, Tumultuantes compescĕre, tu-

tum ultum componĕre *vel* ſopire, cives diſſidentes conciliare.

Pacified, Pacatus, placatus, ſedatus.

That may be pacified, Placabilis.

Not pacified, Implacatus.

Not to be pacified, Implacabilis.

In ſuch a manner as not to be pacified, Implacabiliter.

A pacifier, Pacificator, 3. pacator, ‖ placator.

Pacificatory, or *pacifying*, Pacificatorius, pacificus.

A pacifying, Pacificatio, 3. placatio, ſedatio, pacis conciliatio.

A pack, or *bundle*, Faſcis, 3.

A little pack, or *bundle*, Faſciculus, 2.

A pack, or *burden*, Onus, *ĕris*, *n.* ſarcina, 1.

A little pack, or *burden*, Sarcinula, 1.

Of, or *belonging to a pack*, Sarcinarius.

A pack of cards, Foliorum *vel* chartarum pictarum faſciculus.

A pack of hounds, Canum venaticorum turba *vel* grex.

A pack of knaves, Flagitioſorum grex.

A pack of troubles, Ilias malorum.

A pack of wool, Lanæ faſcis.

A naughty pack, Homo nequam.

A pack cloth, Segeſtre cannabinum, involucrum e panno confectum.

A pack fork, Æruмna, 1. mulus Marianus.

A pack horſe, Equus clitellarius, jumentum ſacrinarium.

A pack needle, Acus ſarcinaria.

A pack ſaddle, Clitellæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ſella doſſuaria.

To ſaddle with a pack ſaddle, Clitellas imponĕre.

Saddled with a pack ſaddle, Clitellis ſtratus.

A maker of pack ſaddles, Sutor clitellarius.

A packthread, Filum ſarcinarium.

To pack, or *pack up*, Conſarcino, 1. ſuffarcino; ſarcinam conſtringĕre, faſciculo colligare, in faſcem compingĕre.

To pack, or *go away*, Fugio, *gi*, 3. properè diſcedĕre. ¶ *Pack you hence, and be gone*, te hinc amove.

To pack, or *drive away*, Fugo, 1. amoveo, *vi*, 2. ¶ *Muſt I then be thus packed out of doors?* ſiccine hoc fit, foras ædibus me ejici?

To pack cards, Folia *vel* chartas pictas componĕre.

To pack up one's awls, Vaſa *vel* ſarcinulas colligĕre.

Packed, or *packt up*, Suffarcinatus, faſciculo colligatus.

A packer, Qui merces in faſces compingit.

A packet, Faſciculus, 2.

A packet boat, Navis actuaria ad faſces comportandos.

A packet of letters, Literarum faſciculus. ¶ *He ordereth the packets of letters to be brought privately to him*, datos faſces epiſtolarum tacite ad ſe deferri jubet, *Juſt.* 12, 5.

A packing, Mercium in faſces colligatio.

Be packing, or *get you packing*, Apage te, faceſce hinc, te hinc aufer. ¶ *You may be packing*, ire licet.

To ſend packing, Amoveo, *vi*, 2. abigo, *egi*, 3. propello, *pŭli*, exigo, *egi*.

Sent packing, Propulſus, exutus.

A pact, or *paction* [agreement] Pactum, 2. conventum; ſpactio, 3.

A pad [ſtuffed cloth] Pannus ſuffarcinatus.

A pad for an horſe, Ephippium, 2.

A pad of ſtraw, Culcita ſtramentitia.

A pad way, Callis, 3. ſemita, 1. via trita.

A pad nag, Mannus, 2. aſturco, *onis*, *m.*

A pad lock, Sera penſilis.

To pad lock, Serâ penſili firmare.

To pad, or *ſtuff with cotton, wool*, &c. Xylino, lanâ, &c. ſuffarcinare.

To pad [rob on the highway] Prædor, 1. latrocinor.

A pad, or *padder*, Latro, *onis*, *m.* prædo; graſſator, 3.

A paddle ſtaff, Baculus lato ferro præpilatus.

To paddle, Agito, 1.

To paddle in the water, or *dirt*, Aquam *vel* limum agitare.

A paddler in water, or *dirt*, Qui aquam *vel* limum frequenter agitat.

A paddling, Agitatio, 3.

A paddock, or *great toad*, Bufo major.

A paddock ſtool, Fungus, 2.

A paddock in a park, Septum, 2. circus venatorius.

Paddow pipe [herb] ✻ Polygonum, 2.

Padelyon [herb] Pes leoninus.

A pagan, Falſorum deorum cultor; ✻ ethnicus. 2. ‖ paganus.

Paganiſm, Inanium deorum cultus, ſuperſtitio ethnica; ‖ paganiſmus, 2.

A page [attendant] Aſſecla, *æ*, *m.* pediſequus, 2.

A ſoldier's page, Calo, *onis*, *m.* cacula, *æ*, *m.* lixa.

A page of honour, Ephebus honorarius, aſſecla prætextatus.

A page of a book, Pagina, 1. pagella. *About the bottom of the page*, quaſi in extrema pagina.

To page a book, Libri paginas notare.

A pageant, or *ſhew*, Ludus, 2. ſpectaculum; pompa, 1.

A pageant born in triumph, Ferculum, 2.

Pageantry, Venditatio, 3. oſtentatio; pompa, 1.

A pagod, Statua dei Indici.

I paid [of *pay*] Solvi. ¶ *I have paid my debts*, in ære alieno nullo ſum. *He paid his ſhot*, ſymbolum dedit. *I am paid for my folly*, pretium ob ſtultitiam fero.

Paid, Solutus, numeratus. See *To pay*.

A paigle, or *cowſlip*, Paralyſis, *is*, *f.* verbaſcum odoratum.

A pail, Situla, 1. urceus, 2.

A milk pail, Mulctra, 1. mulctrale, *is*, *n.*

Pain [puniſhment] Pœna, 1. ſupplicium, 2. *Upon pain of death*, ſub pœna mortis.

Pain [uneaſineſs in any part of the body] Dolor, 3. angor; cruciatus, 4.

Pain [uneaſineſs of the mind] Cura, 1. dolor, 3. angor, anxietas; ſolicitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

To be in pain, or *be pained*, Doleo, 2. dolore affici. ¶ *I am in pain for you*, ex te me afficit ſolicitudo. *I am in greater pain for the ſafety of the ſtate, than for my own*, magis de ſalute reipublicæ, quam de mea, perturbor. *This matter putteth me to pain*, hoc argit & ſolicitum me reddit. *In the midſt of exceſſive pain*, inter acerrimos doloris morſus. *The pain is abated*, dolor remittit *vel* ſe remittit. *The pains ceaſe*, dolores deſinunt. *There is no pain, which length of time doth not leſſen and aſſwage*, nullus dolor eſt, quem non longinquitas temporis minuat atque molliat. ¶ *But Pompey being in pain for Dyrrachium, continued his march thither day and night*, at Pompeius Dyrrachio timens, diurnis eo nocturniſque itineribus contendit, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 13.

To be in pain for a perſon in danger, De alicujus ſalumitate dubitare.

To be full of pain, In magno eſſe dolore, ſummo dolore affici.

To pain, or *put to pain*, Crucio, 1. ango, *xi*, 3.

To occaſion, or *give one pain*, Dolorem alicui inurere. *You give me no ſmall pain*, inuris mihi quàm acerbiſſimum dolorem.

To pine away, or *be conſumed with pain*, Dolore tabeſcĕre.

Pained, Cruciatus, dolore affectus.

Painful, or *full of pain*, Dolorem afferens.

Painful [difficult] difficilis, arduus, moleſtus, operoſus. *A painful piece of work*, opus arduum, opus multi laboris *vel* ſudoris.

Painful [laborious] Laborioſus, gnavus, induſtrius, impiger, ſedulus, laborem amans.

Painfully [difficultly] Difficulter, ægrè, moleſtè.

Painfully [laboriouſly] Laboriosè, impigrè, ſeduló.

Pains [labour] Labor, 3. induſtria, 1. opera; opus, *ĕris*. ¶ *You may do it without any great pains*, id nullo negotio facĕre potes. *That affair coſt him much pains and trouble*, id multo ſudore ac labore fecit, multum laboris in ea re poſuit. *We muſt take the more pains*, eo magis eſt nobis laborandum. *He took a great deal of pains in inſtructing him*, illum ſummo cum labore erudivit. *What a vaſt deal of pains have you taken in that affair?* quid laboris in eam rem inſumpſiſti? *This is all I have for my pains*, hoc pretium ob ſtultitiam fero. *They are moved with leſs pains*, minore conatu moventur. *That cannot be accompliſhed without great pains*, id fieri, niſi difficulter, non poteſt. *There is no occaſion for any great pains to perſuade me to that*, haud difficulter id perſuaſum mihi erit. *Habitual vices require great pains to get rid of them*, inveterata vitia ægrè depelluntur. *It requireth great pains to do it*, res multi ſudoris eſt. [Prov.] *No pains, no profit*, nil ſine magno vita labore dedit mortalibus; qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.

Great pains, Labor gravis *vel* operoſus, opera laboriosa.

Light, or *eaſy pains*, Levis operæ labor, opera haud multi laboris.

To be at pains and charges about a thing, Laborem & ſumptum in aliquid impendĕre.

To take pains, Laboro, 1. operor; molior, 4. operam dare *vel* navare; labores exantlare, ferre, impendĕre, inſumĕre, ſuſcipĕre, ſuſtinĕre, tolerare. *He took as much pains as any of you*, æque ut unuſquiſque veſtrum laboravit.

To take pains to no purpoſe, Operam perdĕre, fruſtra ludĕre, conſumĕre; oleram & oleum perdĕre. ¶ *It is better to be idle, than take pains to no purpoſe*, præſtat otioſum eſſe, quàm nihil agĕre. *You take much pains to little purpoſe*, fruſtra te laboribus frangis.

To be ſparing of his pains, Suo labori parcĕre.

A pains taker, or *pains taking perſon*, Laboriosus, induſtrius, impiger, ſedulus.

With great pains, Ægrè, difficulter.

Pains [puniſhment] Pœna, 1. ſupplicium, 2. *He forbid that under ſevere pains*, id pœnis ſeveris conſtitutis interdixit, prohibuit, vetuit.

Paint [colour for painting] Pigmentum, 2.

Paint [for womens faces] Fucus, 2. effucia, 1. ceruſſa. ¶ Ph. *Give me the paint*. Sc. *What do you want with the paint?* Ph. *To paint my cheeks*. *Ph.* Cedo ceruſſam. *Sc.* Quid ceruſſa opus nam? *Ph.* Qui malas oblinam, *Plaut. Moſt.* 1, 3, 101.

To paint, Piugo, *xi*, 3. depingo.

To paint to the life, Perfectam alicujus rei imaginem pingendo exprimĕre.

To paint with water colours, Coloribus aquâ dilutis pingĕre.

To paint in oil, or *with oil colours*, Coloribus ex oleo ſubactis pingĕre.

To paint the face, Os *vel* vultum fucare, faciem fuco illinĕre, malas ceruſâ oblinĕre.

To paint, or *beautify*, Orno, 1. exorno.

Painted [coloured or drawn] Pictus, depictus.

Painted [counterfeited or diſguiſed] Fucatus.

Painted [beautified] Ornatus, exornatus.

A painter, Pictor, 3.

An excellent painter, Pictor eximius, clarus, præclarus.

An herald painter, or *arms painter*, Inſignium gentilitiorum pictor.

Painting, Pingens, depingens.

A painting, or *thing painted*, Res picta.

A painting [the action of painting] Actio pingendi.

The art of painting, Ars pingendi coloribus.

A pair [couple] Par, *paris*, *n.*

A pair of bellows, Follis, 3.

A pair of breeches, Femoralia, *ium*, *n. pl.*

A pair of gloves, ſhoes, ſtockings, &c. Chirothecarum, calceorum, calligarum, &c. par.

A pair of ſtairs, Scalæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A beautiful, or *loving pair*, Conjuges venuſti *vel* mutuo inter ſe amantes.

To pair [match] Apto, 1. accommodo, æquo.

To pair [couple or join together] Copulo, 1. ſocio; jungo, *xi*, 3. conjungo.

Paired [matched] Aptatus, accommodatus, equatus.

Digitized by Google

Paired

Paired [coupled *or* joined together] Copulatus, ſociatus, junctus, conjunctus.
A pairing [matching] Accommodatio, 3. æquatio.
A pairing [coupling *or* joining together] Copulatio, 3. junctio, conjunctio.
A palace, Palatium, 2. * baſilica, 1.
A king's palace, Regia, 1.
Of, or *belonging to a palace*, Palatinus.
To palat, or *reliſh a thing*, Guſto, 1. deguſto.
Palatable, Palato gratus, guſtu jucundus, grati ſaporis.
To palate, Palatum, 2.
A count palatine, Comes Palatinus.
A palatinate, or *county palatine*, || Palatinatus, 4.
A pale, or *ſtake*, Palus, 2. ſudes, *is*, *f.*
A pale [in heraldry] Palus, 2. duæ rectæ lineæ à vertice ſcuti gentilitii ad imum perductæ.
To pale, Sudibus obſepire, munire, circumſepire.
A pale or *fence*, Septum ex ſudibus. ¶ *Within the pale of the church*, intra ſepta eccleſiæ.
Paled, Sudibus munitus, palis circumſeptus.
A place pal'd in, or *about*, Septum, 2. || roboratum.
Pale of colour, Pallens, pallidus, luridus.
Somewhat pale, Pallidior, pallidulus, ſubpallidus.
Pale colour, Color gilvus. ¶ *He was tall in ſtature, of a very pale complexion, ill ſhaped*, ſtaturâ fuit eminenti, pallido colore, corpore enormi, *Suet. Calig.* 50.
To be, or *look pale*, Palleo, 2.
To be very pale, Expalleo, 2.
To grow pale, Palleſco, 3. impalleſco.
Grown pale, Pallens, pallidus.
Palely, Pallenti ſimilis.
Paleſtrical, Palæſtricus.
Paleneſs, Pallor, 3.
A palfrey, Caballus, 2. aſtureo, *onis*, *m.* equus ephippiatus.
A palinody [recantation] Retractatio, 3. * palinodia, 1. || recantatio.
A paliſado, Palorum humi fixorum ordo.
To paliſado, Palis *vel* ſubdibus munire.
Paliſadoed, Palis, *vel* ſubdibus munitus.
Paliſh, or *ſomewhat pale*, Pallidulus, ſubpallidus.
A pall, or *robe*, Palla, 1. pallium, 2.
A pall uſed at funerals, Loculi operimentum.
A velvet pall, Pannus holoſericus feretrum mortuorum tegens.
To pall, or *die* [as liquor] || Vappeſco, 3.
To pall upon the ſtomach, Nauſeam creare.
Palle maille, Luſus globulos *vel* pilas trudendi malleis per annulos ferreos.
To play at palle maille, Pilâ & tudiculâ ſe exercere.
A pallet bed, Grabatus, 2.
A pallet [in heraldry] Palus minor *vel* minutus.
A pallet [uſed by painters] Aſſula manualis pigmentum ferens.
Palliardize, Stuprum, 2. impudicitia, 1.
To palliate, or *diſguiſe a matter*, Diſſimulo, 1. celo, concelo, occulto; rem verborum involucris *vel* ſimulatis verbis tegere.
To palliate, or *excuſe a fault*, Peccatum *vel* culpam elevare, crimen verbis extenuare.
Palliated [diſguiſed] Diſſimulatus, celatus, occultatus; verbis ſimulatis tectus.
Palliated [excuſed] Elevatus, verbis extenuatus.
A palliating, *palliation*, or *diſguiſing*, Diſſimulatio, 3. occultatio.
A palliating, or *excuſing*, Elevatio, 3. extenuatio.
Palliative, Ad diſſimulationem *vel* extenuationem pertinens.
A palliative cure, Curatio imperfecta.
Pallid, or *pale*, Pallidus, pallens.
Pallidity, Pallor, 3.
The palm of the hand, Palma, 1. vola.
To ſtroke with the palm of the hand, Palmâ demulcere.

To palm, or *handle with the hand*, Manu contrectare.
To palm a dye, Aleam volâ ſubdolè ſurripere *vel* ſubducere.
A palm, or *palm tree*, Palma, 1.
Dwarf palm, Palma humilis.
Palm fruit, Dactylus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to palm*, or *the palm tree*, Palmeus.
Full of palm trees, Palmoſus.
Bearing palm trees, ✠ Palmifer.
A place planted with palms, Palmetum, 2.
A branch of palm, Palmea frons, ramulus *vel* ramuſculus palmæ.
Palm Sunday, || Dominica palmarum.
A palm, or *hand's breadth*, Palmus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a palm*, or *hand's breadth*, Palmaris.
Palma Chriſti [herb] || Cataputia major.
A palmatory, or *palmer* [ferula] Ferula, 1.
A palmer, or *religious pilgrim*, Peregrinator religionis ergo, qui pietatis causâ iter aliquò ſuſcipit.
A palmer, or *crown incircling a deer's head*, Corona caput cervinum cingens.
A palmer worm, Eruca, 1. centipeda; * campe, es, *f.*
The palmeto tree, Palma tenella.
Palmiferous, ✠ Palmifer.
A palmiſter, Qui divinat ex manuum inſpectione, * chiromantes, æ, *m.*
Palmiſtry, Ars divinandi ex manuum inſpectione, * chiromantia, 1.
Palpable [that may be felt] Palpandus, tractabilis, ſub tactum cadens.
Palpable [manifeſt] Manifeſtus, clarus, apertus, perſpicuus.
Palpableneſs, Qualitas rei palpandæ *vel* rei perſpicuitas.
Palpably [ſo as to be felt] Ita ut tactu percipi poſſit.
Palpably [manifeſtly] Manifeſtè, manifeſtò, liquidò, apertè, clarè, perſpicuè.
Palpation, or *ſoothing*, Palpatio, 3.
To palpitate, Palpito, 1.
A palpitation, or *panting*, Palpitatio, 3.
The palſy, Nervorum reſolutio, * paralyſis, 3.
Sick of the palſy, * Paralyticus.
The dead palſy, Sideratio paralytica.
A palſygrave, || Comes Palatinus.
A palt, or *pelt*, Ictus, 4.
To palt, Impeto, *ivi* vel *ii*, 3. ictu petere *vel* ferire.
To palter, or *act unſincerely*, Simulatè *vel* parum ſincerè cum aliquo agere.
To palter, or *ſquander away one's money or eſtate*, Pecuniam *vel* rem familiarem prodigere, patrimonium ſuum profundere *vel* effundere..
A palterer, or *perſon without ſincerity*, Simulator, *is*, *m.* ſimulatrix, *icis*, *f.*
Paltry [mean, pitiful] Vilis, ſordidus, treſſis.
A paltry knave, Balatro, *onis*, *m.* homo treſſis.
A paltry queen, Scortum triobolare.
To pamper, Sagino, 1. indulgeo, *ſi*, 2. molliùs curare.
To pamper one's ſelf, Cuticulam curare, genio indulgere.
To pamper for ſale, Mangonizo, 1.
Pampered, Saginatus, molliter curatus.
A pampering, Saginatio, 3.
A pamphlet, Libellus, 2.
A pamphleteer, Libellio, *onis*, *m.*
A pan, Patina, 1. diſcus, 2. catinus.
The pan of a cloſe ſtool [for men] Laſanum, 2.
A cloſe ſtool pan [for women] Scaphium, 2.
The brain pan, Calvaria, 1. * cranium, 2.
A great braſs pan, Ahenum, 2.
A dripping pan, Vas ad liquamen carnium aſſatarum excipiendum aptum.
A fire pan of a gun, Sclopperi conceptaculum.
A frying pan, Sartago, *ginis*, *f.*
The knee pan, Genu mola *vel* patella.
To pan [an old word denoting *to cloſe, or join together*] Conjungo, *xi*, 3. confarcio, 4.
A ſtew pan, * Authepſa, 1.

A warming pan, * Thalpolectrum, 2.
Panacea [herb] Panacea, 1. panaces, *is*, *m.* panax, *acis* *f.*
Panado, Juſculum ex pane, aqua, & ſaccharo confectum.
A pancake, Laganum, 2.
The parch, Alvus, *vi*, *f.* abdomen, *inis*, *n.* pantex, *icis*, *m.*
Pandects [books of the civil law] Pandectæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A pander, Leno, *onis*, *m.* proxineta meretricius.
To play the pander, Lenocinor, 1.
A playing the pander, Lenocinium, 2.
Pandiculation [ſtretching in yawning] || Pandiculatio, 3.
A pandore, or *pendure*, * Pandura, 2.
A pane, or *pannel*, Quadra, 1.
A pane of glaſs, Quadra vitrea.
A pane of wainſcot, Quadra lignea.
A pane of a wall, Parietis pagina *vel* plaga.
A panegyric, or *panegyrical oration*, Laudatio, publica, oratio panegyrica.
A panegyriſt, Laudator publicus, * panegyriſta, æ, *m.*
The panel of a jury, Catalogus juratorum, ſchedula virorum juratorum continens nomina, || panellum, 2.
A pang, Dolor, 3. angor.
The pangs of death, Mortis angores.
Panick fear, Panicum, 2. terriculum.
Panick [a grain reſembling millet] Panicum, 2.
Petty panick, * Phalaris, *idis*, *f.*
Wild panick, Panicum ſylveſtre.
A pannade, Equi generoſi laſcivior & concitatior greſſus; equi curſus & ſaltus in orbem.
Pannage [the maſt] Arborum ſylveſtrium fructus & glandes.
Pannage [the liberty of feeding cattle thereon] Privilegium quod cliens habet paſcendi ſua animalia iſtiuſmodi fructibus.
Pannage [tax on cloth] Tributum in pannum impoſitum.
A pannel [of a horſe] Sella doſſuara, || dorſuale, *is*, *n.*
The pannel [of a hawk] Accipitris ventriculus.
A pannel of wainſcot, Quadra lignea, operis contabulati area.
A pannier, Corbis, *is*, *m.* caniſtrum, 2. ciſta, 1.
A little pannier, Ciſtula, 1.
A pannier of oſiers, Calathus, 2.
A pannier with handles, Corbis anſatus.
A panſy, Viola tricolor.
To pant, Palpito, 1. mico, *ui*; ſubſilio, *ui* & *ivi*, 4. ſubſulto, 1.
To pant for fear, Trepido, 1.
To pant for breath, Anhelo, 1. anhelitum *vel* ilia ducere.
To pant after, Magnopere deſiderare, ſummâ cupiditate expetere.
Pantaloon breeches, Femoralia aſtrictiora uſque ad pedes pertingentia.
Pantch, Storeæ ex funibus quibus vela muniunt, ne atterantur.
The pantes [in hawks] * Dyſpnœa, 1.
A panther, Pardus, 2. panthera, 1.
Of, or *pertaining to a panther*, Pantherinus.
A pantile, Imbrex, *icis*, *m.*
A panting, Palpitatio, 3.
A panting for breath, Anhelatio, 3.
A panting for fear, Trepidatio, 3. tremor.
Panting for breath, Anhelus, ſuſpirioſus, ilia ducens.
Panting for fear, Trepidans, trepidus, trepidulus.
A pantler, Promus, 2. panis curator, promus condus.
A panteſle, Crepida, 1. ſolea.
Wearing panteſles, Crepidatus, ſoleatus.
To ſtand on his panteſles, Tumeo, 2. turgeo, *ſi*; altiùs ſe efferre.
A pantomime, or *pantomimic* [buffoon] * Pantomimus, 2.
A pantry, Panarium, 2. cella penuaria.

Digitized by Google

A yeoman of the king's pantry, Panarii regii gustator.

A pap [dug] Uber, *ĕris*, *n.* mamma, 1.

A little pap, Mamilla, 1. mammula.

Having great paps, Mammosus.

To give a child the pap, Uber infanti admovēre.

The pap of apples, Pomorum pulpa.

Pap [soft food for young children] Alimentum ex pane, aqua, & saccharo infantibus paratum.

The papacy, ‖ Papatus, 4.

Papal, or *belonging to the pope*, Pontificius.

Papaverous [belonging to poppy] ✠ Papavereus.

Paper, Charta, 1. * papyrus, *i*, *f.* papyrum, 2.

Paper royal, Charta regia.

Cap paper, or *brown paper*, Charta emporetica.

Fine paper, Charta augusta.

Blotting paper, Charta bibula.

Very thin paper, Charta pertranslucida *vel* literas transmittens.

Blank paper, Charta pura.

Writing paper, Charta scriptoria.

A piece, or *scrap of paper*, Chartula, 1.

Made of paper, ‖ Chartaceus.

A sheet of paper, Chartæ scheda *vel* plagula.

A quire of paper, Chartæ scapus *vel* plagula viginti quatuor.

A ream of paper, Viginti chartæ scapi.

Of, or *belonging to paper*, Chartarius.

A paper office, * Chartophylacium, 2.

A paper book, Chartæ puræ liber.

A paper maker, Chartæ artifex.

A paper mill, Mola chartaria.

A paper seller, Chartopola, æ, *m.*

Paper, or *slight buildings*, Ædificia infirma.

Paper skulled, Homo inconsideratus *vel* limati judicii expers.

A setting pen to paper, Scribendi principium.

A papist, ‖ Papista, æ, *m.* papicola, æ, *c.*

Papistry, ‖ Papismus. 2.

To be at, or *upon a par*, Pari *vel* æquali conditione esse.

A parable, * Parabola, 1.

Parabolic, or *parabolical*, * Parabolicus.

A paraclete [comforter] Advocatus, 2. * paracletus.

Parade [outward pomp *or* shew] Pompa, 1. apparatus. 4. ornatus.

Parade [ostentation] Ostentatio, 3.

Parade [the place where troops draw together] Locus ubi copiæ militares lustrantur.

Paradise [a garden of pleasure] Hortus irriguus, * paradisus, *i*, *f.*

Paradise [the place of eternal bliss] Cœlum, 2. beatorum sedes, æternum cœlitum domicilium.

To bring one into a fool's paradise, Sperantem lactare, spe falsâ aliquem producĕre *vel* ludĕre.

The bird of paradise, * Apus Indica.

Parachronism, *or a mistake in chronology*, Error in temporum historia, * parachronismos, 2.

A paradigm [example] Examplum, 2. exemplar, *aris*, *n.* * paradigma, *ătis*, *n.*

A paradox [a thing seemingly absurd] Res admirabilis *vel* contra hominum opinionem, * paradoxon, 2.

Paradoxical, Præter opinionem accidens, * paradoxicus.

A paragon, Exemplum perfectum *vel* absolutum; *metaph.* Incomparabilis, non æquandus.

A paragon of beauty, Adeo venustus, ut nihil sit supra.

A paragraph, or *section* [commonly marked thus §, which seemeth to be a contraction of S, S. *signum sectionis*; or thus ¶, in imitation of the *parascha*, or mark used by the Jews to denote their sections or lessons in reading the old law] Caput, *ĭtis*, *n.* sectio, 3. * paragraphus, 2.

The parallax [distance between the true and seemingly apparent place of a star] * Parallaxis, 3.

Parallel, Æquali intervallo distans, * parallelus, 2.

Parallel lines, Lineæ parallelæ *vel* æquali semper intervallo disjunctæ.

A parallel, or *comparison*, Comparatio, 3. collatio.

To parallel, or *draw a parallel between*, Exæquare, inter se comparare, conferre, componĕre. *He drew a parallel between Alexander and Cæsar*, Alexandrum cum Cæsare comparavit *vel* contulit.

Paralleled, Comparatus, collatus, exæquatus.

Not to be paralleled, Incomparabilis, non exæquandus.

A parallelogram, or *long quare*, * Parallelogramma, *ătis*, *n.*

A paralogism, or *fallacious syllogism*, Falsa ratiocinatio. * paralogismus, 2.

Paralytic, or *troubled with the palsy*, * Paralyticus.

Paramant, or *paramon*, Cervi rubri caro intercus.

Paramount, Supremus.

A paramour, or *male lover*, Procus, 2. amasius.

A paramour, or *female lover*, Amasia, 1.

A little paramour, Amiculus, 2. amicula, 1.

Of, or *belonging to a paramour*, Amatorius.

A parapet, Lorica, 1. terra ad oram munitionis *vel* propugnaculi aggesta.

A paraphrase, Explicatio pluribus verbis facta, * paraphrasis, 3.

To paraphrase upon, Paraphrasi illustrare, liberius *vel* pluribus verbis explanare.

A paraphrast, * Paraphrasta *vel* paraphrastes, æ, *m.*

Paraphrastic, or *paraphrastical*, * Paraphrasticus.

A paraqueto, Psittacus minor.

A parasite, Parasitus, 2. gnatho, *onis*, *m.*

To play the parasite, Parasitor, 1.

A parathesis (words contained in brackets marked thus [ ]) * Parathesis, 3.

Paravail, ‖ Beneficiariorum infimus.

To parboil, Leviter coquĕre.

Parboiled, Semicoctus, subcrudus.

To parbreak, or *vomit*, Vomo, *ui*, 3.

A parbunkle [on ship board] Funis duplicatus quo dolia attolluntur.

A parcel, or *bundle*, Fasciculus, 2.

A parcel, or *little quantity*, Particula, 1. portiuncula.

To parcel out, Partior, *itus*, 4. minutim distribuĕre.

By parcels, Particulatim, minutatim.

Parcel makers, Duo ministri in scaccatio, qui fasciculos rationum escætoris conficiunt.

Parcelled, or *made into parcels*, Particulatim distractus, minutatim dissectus.

A parcener, or *partner*, Particeps, *ĭpis*.

A coparcener, Qui *vel* quæ rem aliquam simul cum alio possidet.

To parch [burn, *or* dry up] Arefacio, *feci*, 3. torreo, 2. aduro, *ussi*, 3. frigo, *xi*.

Parched, Arefactus, tostus, adustus, excoctus, frixus.

Parching, Torridus.

A parching, Adustio, 3.

Parchment, Membrana, 1. † pergamena.

A piece of parchment, Membranula, 1.

Made of parchment, E membrana confectus, ‖ membraneus.

Of, or *belonging to parchment*, Membranaceus.

A parchment maker, Membranarum concinator.

A pard, Pardus, 2.

Pardon, Venia, 1. *He confesseth himself to have been in fault, and asketh pardon for it*, fatetur se peccâsse, & ejus delicti veniam petit. ¶ *Let your justice grant pardon to my folly*, meæ stultitiæ in justitia tua sit aliquid præsidii. *The greatest encouragement to offend is the hope of pardon*, maxima peccandi illecebra est impunitatis spes. *They say, one may have reason to hope for pardon from a man of constancy and resolution*, aiunt esse apud hominem constantem ignoscendi locum. *Besides this the senate voted a reward of his freedom, and a hundred thousand sesterces to any slave, and a pardon with two hundred thousand sesterces to any freeman, who would make a discovery relating to the plot then on foot against the state*, ad hoc *decrevêre*: Siquis indicasset de conjuratione, quæ contra rempublicam facta erat, præmium servo libertatem & sestertia centum, libero impunitatem ejus rei, & sestertia CC. *Sall. B. C.* 31.

A general pardon, Lex oblivionis, * amnestia, 1.

Letters of pardon, Tabulæ condonati criminis.

To pardon, Ignosco, *novi*, 3. condono, 1. veniam dare *vel* concedĕre; pœnas condonare, *vel* remittĕre, culpæ gratiam facĕre. *I desire you to pardon this fault*, abs te peto, ut mihi hoc ignoscas. ¶ *I think he ought to be pardoned*, censeo illi parci oportĕre. *He was also angry with the city in regard to himself, because they refused to pardon at his intercession one Theophilus, who had been condemned for forgery by the Areopagus*, offensus urbi propriâ quoque irâ, quia Theophilum quendam Areo judicio falsi damnatum, precibus suis non concederunt, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 55. 2. *Saying that Cæsar had even approved of that which he had barely pardoned*, dictitans, id probatum à Cæsare, cui ille ignoverat, *V. Patere.* 2, 83.

To pardon wholly, Absolvo, *vi*, 3.

To ask pardon, Veniam ab aliquo petĕre, rogare, poscĕre, obsecrare. *Pardon me*, or *you will pardon me, if I say*, dicendi veniam da, tuâ pace *vel* venia mihi liceat dicĕre, per te mihi hoc liceat affirmare.

To obtain pardon for another, Pro altero veniam impetrare.

A letter, or *instrument of a prince's pardon*, Tabulæ condonati à principe criminis, diploma noxæ à principe remissæ.

Pardonable, Condonandus, remittendus, veniâ dignus.

Not pardonable, Veniâ indignus.

Pardoned, Condonatus, remissus.

To be pardoned, Condonor, 1. culpæ veniam obtinēre.

A pardoning, Criminis condonatio.

To pare, Præcido, *di*, 3. recido; præ'eco, *ui*, 1. reseco.

To pare about, Amputo, 1.

To pare away, Abrado, *si*, 3.

To pare the nails, Ungues resecare, ungues cultello præcidĕre.

To pare, or *chip off*, Destringo, *xi*, 3.

Pared, Præfectus, resectus, recisus.

Not pared, Irresectus.

A parent, Parens, *tis*, *c.*

Lack of parents, Parentum orbitas.

The love of parents, Pietas in parentes.

Parentage, Genus, *ĕris*, *n.* prosapia, 1. stirps, *is*, *f.*

Of good parentage, Honesto loco natus.

Of mean parentage, Infimo loco natus.

A parenthesis [clause included between these marks ( )] * Parenthesis, 3.

Parget, Cæmentum tectorium.

To parget, Dealbo, 1. incrusto; gypso illinĕre.

To new parget a wall, Tectorium parieti inducĕre.

Pargetted, Incrustatus, gypsatus.

Parget work, Opus albarium.

A pargetting, Dealbatio, 3. incrustatio.

Parietary [herb] Helxine, *es*, *f.*

A paring [as of nails] Præsegmen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

A paring off. Resectio, 3.

A paring shovel, Pala, 1. baculus lato ferro præpilatus.

A shoemaker's paring knife, Culter sutorius, scalprum sutorium.

The parings of the nails, Unguium præsegmina.

Paris [herb] Aconitum salutiferum.

Plaister of Paris, Opus figlinum.

A parish, ‖ Parochia, 1. * parœcia.

A parish church, Templum ‖ parochiale, ecclesia parochialis.

Of, or *belonging to a parish*, ‖ Parochialis.

Parish rates, or *duties*, Census parochiales.

A parishioner, ‖ Parochus, 2.

A parlor, or *apparitor*, Apparitor, 3.

Parity, Paritas, 3. æqualitas.

By parity of reason, Pari ratione.

A park, Vivarium, 2.
Park leaves [herb] * Andrɔsemon vulgare.
Parked, Septus, obsɛptus, circumsɛptus.
A parker, or *park keeper*, Vivarii custos.
A parley, Colloquium, 3. collocutio, 2.
To parley, or *come to a parley with an enemy*, In hostis colloquium venire, conditiones deditionis proponĕre, cum obsɛssoribus de urbe dedenda agĕre.
To beat, or *sound a parley*, Tubæ *vel* tympani signo hostem ad colloquium hortari.
A parliament, Senatus, 4. ‖ parliamentum, 2.
To call, or *summon a parliament*, Senatum convocare, comitia edicĕre.
To hold, or *keep a parliament*, Comitia celebrare.
To prorogue a parliament, Comitia prorogare.
The parliament house, Senaculum, 2. curia comitialis.
A parliament man, or *member of parliament*, Senator, 3.
Parliamentary, Ad senatum pertinens, ex usu parliamenti.
A parlour, Cœnatio, 3. cœnaculum, 2, triclinium.
Of a parlour, Tricliniaris.
Parma citty, Sperma ceti; medicina ex adipe in capite ceti confecta.
Parmasan cheese, Caseus Parmensis.
A parnel, or *lewd young woman*, Puella impudica.
Parochial, ‖ Parochialis.
Parole, Verbum, 2. fides data.
To give his parole, Fidem suam astringĕre *vel* obstringĕre.
To neglect, or *fail in his parole*, Fidem datam negligĕre, fallĕre, frangĕre, violare; fidem mutare *vel* solvĕre; in fide non stare.
To keep his parole, Fidem servare, in fide stare, dictis manĕre, promissum non fallĕre.
Upon my parole of honour, Meâ fide.
A will parole, Testamentum ‖ nuncupativum.
Released upon parole, Dimissus fide datâ.
A paroxysm, or *fit of a disease*, Morbi impetus *vel* * paroxysmus.
A parricide [killer of his parents *or* patron] Parricida, æ, m.
Parricide [the crime] Parricidium, 2.
To play the parricide, Se parricidio inquinare *vel* polluĕre.
A parrot, Psittacus, 2.
Parrot's bill [a surgeon's instrument] Forceps uncinatus.
To parse, Singulas orationis partes examinare, flectĕre, tractare.
Parsimonious, Parcus, frugalis.
Parsimoniously, Parcè, frugaliter.
Parsimoniousness, or *parsimony*, Parsimonia, 1. frugalitas, 3.
A parsing, Partium orationis examinatio.
To parsle a ship, Suturis navium segmentum cannabis obducĕre & deinde oppicare.
Parsly, Apium, 2.
Bastard parsly, * Caucalis, *idis*.
Garden parsly, Apium hortense *vel* sativum.
Hill parsly, * Oreoselinum, 2.
Rock parsly, * Petroselinon, 2.
A parsnip, Pastinaca, 1.
Cow parsnip, Sphondylion, 2.
Water parsnip, Sium, 2.
Wild parsnip, Pastinaca sylvestris.
Yellow parsnip, Siser, *ĕris*, *n.*
A parson of a parish, Ecclesiæ parochialis pastor.
A parsonage, ‖ Beneficium ecclesiasticum, * parœcia, 1.
A part, Pars, *tis*, *f.* portio, 3. *He drew a great part of Greece to take his part*, magnam partem Græciæ in societatem perduxit. *A small part of his life*, brevissima vitæ portio. ¶ *In the former part of his life*, in superiori vita. *In the fore part of the play*, in prima fabula. *For my part*, quod ad me attinet. *According to his part*, pro rata portione.
A part [duty] Munus, *ĕris*, *n.* officium, 2. *Note*, This noun is frequently omitted in Latin after the verb *sum*; as, *It is the part of a young man to reverence his elders*, adolescentis est majores natu revereri. *It is the part of a wise man to take no notice of many things*, prudentis est multa dissimulare. *This is a fatherly part*, hoc patrium est *officium*. *Having done my part*, transactis jam meis partibus. *He can play any part*, omnium scenarum homo est. *It was a silly part*, ineptè factum est. ¶ *They count it a part of religion*, pietatis hoc ducunt.
Those parts of a county, Illæ regiones.
The inner parts of England, Anglia interior.
To act his part with all the artifice possible, Fictam, quam sustinet personam, callidissimè sustinĕre.
A little part, Particula, 1. portiuncula.
In part, Partim, ex parte.
On the other part, Ex altera parte.
For the most part, Plerumque, ut plurimum, maxima ex parte.
To part, or *divide into parts*, Divido, *si*, 3. partior, *tus*, 4. dispertio, *ivi*; in partes tribuĕre *vel* distribuĕre. *Do you part those things between you*, vos inter vos istæc partite. *They parted that work amongst them*, id opus inter se partiebantur.
To part, or *put asunder*, Separo, 1. divido, 3. ¶ *Nothing but death shall part her from me*, hanc nisi mors mihi adimet nemo.
To part a fray, Litem componĕre *vel* dirimĕre. *The night parted the fray*, prælium diremit nox interventu suo. ¶ *Nor was there an end of the slaughter before night parted them*, nec ante cladi finis fuit, quam nox dirimeret, *Flor.* 1, 18.
To part in two, or *in the midst*, Bipartior *vel* bipertior, *tus*, 4. in duas partes secare *vel* dividĕre.
To part asunder of itself, Dissilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4.
To part the water as a person in swimming, Corpore aquas dimovĕre. ¶ *No voice, no sound reached my ears, except that occasioned by your body in parting the water by swimming*, nullaque vox, nostras nullum veniebat ad aures, præter dimotæ corpore murmur aquæ, *Ov. Epist.* 18, 79.
To part [depart] Digredior, *gressus*, 3. discedo, *cessi*, decedo; proficiscor, *fectus*. ¶ *If so be that you and I part*, si erit abs te ut distrahar. *He forbiddeth us to part hence without his leave*, vetat nos injussu suo hinc demigrare. *They parted even hands*, æquo prælio discessum est.
To part [distribute] Distribuo, *ui*, 3.
To part with, Dimitto, *misi*, 3. cedo, *cessi*. ¶ *I will part with something of my right*, de jure meo concedam paululum. *I will part with my life first*, animam relinquam potius. ¶ *He so firmly fixed in his mind his father's hatred to the Romans, left him as it were by inheritance, that he parted with his life before that*, hic autem velut hæreditate relictum, odium paternum erga Romanos sic confirmavit, ut prius animam quam id deposuerit, *C. Nep. Hann.* 1.
To take part of, or *with*, Participo, 1. communico.
To take one's part, A parte alicujus stare. ¶ *He took my part*, à me stetit. *I will take Cicero's part in most things*, accedam in plerisque Ciceroni. *He took Cæsar's part*, suis opibus Cæsarem juvabat. *You would not take his part*, haud stares cum illo.
To part from, or *leave*, Abscedo, *ssi*, 3. discedo, decedo; abeo, *ivi* vel *ii*, 4.
To take in good part, Æqui bonique consulĕre *vel* facĕre.
To take in ill part, Malè consulĕre.
Parts, or *natural endowments*, Ingenium, 2. indoles, *is*, *f.*
A person of good parts, Homo magni, acris, *vel* limati judicii; homo sapientissimus, emunctæ naris, *vel* altâ mente præditus. ¶ *A person conspicuous for strength of body, a comely personage, but much more for his great parts*, homo pollens viribus, decorâ facie, sed multo maxime ingenio validus, *Sall. B. J.* 6.
A person of mean parts, Homo ingenii obtusi *vel* tardi, homo obesæ naris.
That is, or *may be divided into parts*, Dividuus.
Divided into two parts, Bipartitus *vel* bipertitus.
In two parts, Bipartitò.
Divided into three parts, Tripartitus *vel* tripertitus.
In three parts, Tripartitò.
Divided into four parts, Quadripartitus.
In four parts, Quadripartitò.
Divided into five parts, Quinquepartitus.
On all parts, Circumquaque, undique.
In some parts, Quodam modo, quodammodo; quadantenus, aliquatenus.
In what part soever, Qua, quaqua.
A partage, or *parting*, Partitio, 3.
To partake of, Participo, 1. particeps rei alicujus esse.
To make to partake of, Participo, 1. socio, consocio.
A partaker, Particeps, *ĭpis*, *c.* consors, *tis*; socius, 2. ¶ *He was partaker of the villainy*, in partem sceleris venit.
Partaking, Participans.
Parted, Divisus, dissectus, diremptus.
Parted in two, Bipartitus.
Which may be parted, Dividuus.
A parter of difference, Arbiter, *tri*, *m.* sequester.
A parterre, or *flower garden*, Area in horto variis figuris descripta.
Partial [unjust] Iniquus, injustus.
Partial [biassed by party zeal] Partium studio abreptus.
Partiality, Iniquitas, 3. studium *vel* cupiditas partium.
Partially, Iniquè, injustè.
Partible, Dividuus, sectilis.
To participate, Aliquid cum aliquo participare, aliquem alicujus rei participem facĕre.
Participation, Communicatio, 3. societas; ‖ participatio.
A participant, Particeps, *ĭpis*.
Participial, or *having the nature of a participle*, Participialis.
Participially, or *like a participle*, ‖ Participialiter.
A participle [part of speech declined as a noun, but denoting time as a verb] Participium, 2.
A particle, Particula, 1.
Particular, Singularis, peculiaris, specialis, proprius, ‖ particularis. *He is particular in his opinions*, in opinionum ratione singularis est. ¶ *You are exceeding particular in some things*, sunt quædam omnino in te singularia. *This is their particular sentiment*, hæc sententia illorum propria est. *In their discourse they use particular words, and such as are peculiar to themselves*, verbis in dicendo quasi privatis utuntur ac suis. *He had a particular love for him*, illum amore singulari dilexit *vel* complexus est.
A particular person, Quidam, quædam.
Particularity, Qualitas rei particularis; ‖ particularitas, 3.
To particularize, Omnia speciatim, singulatim, per singula capita, per singulas partes, persequi, recitare, recensĕre. ¶ *I particularized all those matters in a letter to you*, omnia ad te enucleatè perscripsi.
Particularly, or *in particular*, Particulatim, singulatim, seorsim, speciatim, sigillatim, ‖ particulariter. *I thank you all in general, but particularly you, Demea*, omnibus gratiam habeo & seorsim tibi, Demea. ¶ *He desired nothing in particular*, nihil sibi præcipuè appetebat. *Every one asked his opinion in particular*, sententiam nominatim quilque rogabatur. *I returned him thanks in particular*, ei gratias egi singulatibus verbis. *It is particularly efficacious against the stinging of serpents*, est ad serpentum ictus præcipua.
Parties, Factiones; *um*, *f. pl.* See *Party*.
In parties, Partibus, per partes.
To go out upon parties, Prædandi causâ egredi, *Cæs.*
A parting, Divisio, 3. partitio.
A parting, or *separation between man and wife*, Discessio, 3. ¶ *Why all the inconvenience that possibly*

possibly can happen amounts to this only, a parting or separation between them, which heaven forbid, nempe incommoditas denique huc omnis redit, si eveniat, quod dî prohibeant, discessio, *Ter. Andr.* 3, 3, 35.

A parting from, Digressio, 3. discessio; digressus, 4. discessus.

A parting in the middle, Intersectio, 3. bisectio.

A parting cup, Potatio discessu amicorum solennis.

A partisan [favourer] Adjutor, 3. fautor.

A partisan [weapon like an halberd] Sarissa, 1. hasta spiculi latioris.

A partisan [commander's leading staff] Vitis, *is*, *f.* baculus ducis militaris insigne.

Partition, or *distribution*, Partitio, 3. distributio.

A partition, or *inclosure*, Sepimentum, 2.

A partition wall, Paries intergerinus.

From what parts are you come? E qua regione venis?

A partlet [kind of old neck band] Strophiolum, 2.

Partly, Partim, quadantenus, aliquatenus.

A partner, Socius, 2. consors, *tis*, particeps, *ipis*, *c.*

The partners in a ship, Stamina ad calcem mali.

Partnership, Societas, 3. consociatio.

To enter into partnership, Consociare cum aliquo, societatem alicujus rei cum aliquo inire *vel* facĕre.

To break off partnership, Consociationem dissolvĕre.

I partook of his bounty, Ejus liberalitatis particeps fui. See *Partake*.

A partridge, Perdix, *icis*, *f.*

To jouk as a partridge, Cacabo, 1.

A covey of partridges, Perdicum grex.

Parturient [ready to bring forth as a female] Parturiens.

A party, or *person*, Quidam, quædam.

A party, or *adversary*, Adversarius, 2. adversaria, 1.

A party, or *faction*, Factio, 3. secta, 1. partes, *ium*, *f. pl.* *The city was divided into two parties*, in duas factiones civitas discessit. *He sided with the court party*, optimarum erat partium. ¶ *He took part with the country party*, plebem amplectebatur. *I was engaged with the same party, as yourself*, in ea parte, *vel* in eadem causa, fui, quâ tu. *For he had got himself a great party by his liberality, and procured a greater interest by serving them in law affairs*, multos enim liberalitate devinxerat, plures etiam opera forensi suos reddiderat, *C. Nep. Alc.* 3. *He had his party too in the senate, conferring honours on some, and giving the government of provinces to others of his creatures*, neque senatorio ambitu abstinebat, cientes suos honoribus aut provinciis ornando, *Tac. Ann.* 4, 2.

To draw one over to his party, Aliquem sibi adjungĕre *vel* in partes suas trahĕre.

A party, or *detachment of soldiers*, Militum manus.

To run into parties, In factiones discedĕre.

Party coloured, Discolor, versicolor, varii coloris.

A party jury, Juratores partim indigenæ, partim alienigenæ, ‖ medietas linguæ.

A party man, Factiosus, factionis *vel* partium studiosus.

Party rage, Partium studia. ¶ *But party rage prevailed more in the case of both, than their own good or bad qualities*, cæterum in utroque magis studia pertium, quam bona aut mala sua, moderata, *Sall. B. J.* 75.

The head of a party, Factionis princeps.

A parvis, or *porch*, Propylæum, 2. porticus exterior.

To pary [put by a thrust in fencing] Ictum gladio avertĕre *vel* corporis declinatione vitare.

The paschal lamb, ‖ Agnus paschalis.

To pash, Impingo, *pegi*, 3. elido, *si*, contero, *trivi*.

To pash one with dirt, or *mud*, Limo aliquem obluere, maculare, coinquinare, pollucre.

Pashed, Impactus, elisus.

Pashed with dirt, or *mud*, Limo maculatus *vel* pollutus.

A pasquil, or *pasquinade*, Famosum scriptum publicè propositum.

Past, or *condition*, Conditio, 3. status, 4. ¶ *Things are come to that past*, eò res rediguntur.

A pass, or *narrow passage*, Angiportum *vel* angiportus, 2. angustiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* fauces, *ium*.

A pass, or *passport* [licence to travel] Commeatus, 4. * diploma commeatûs.

To dress a pass, Commeatum petĕre, jus liberi commeatûs rogare.

A pass in fencing, Ictus, 4.

To make a pass at one, Fuste *vel* gladio aliquem petĕre.

To put by a pass, Ictum deflectĕre *vel* depellĕre.

To pass a river, Fluvium transire. ¶ *Having passed over the rivers, after the rains were abated*, superatis, ubi primum remiserunt imbres, amnibus, *Liv.*

To pass a bill, Legem propositam comprobare.

To pass an account, Rationes comprobare, exæquare.

To pass a compliment upon, Adblandior, 4. urbanitatis officiis aliquem prosequi.

To pass one's word for, Pro aliquo spondĕre.

To pass sentence, Sententiam dicĕre *vel* pronunciare.

To pass for ready money, Pecuniæ præsentis *vel* numeratæ vicem supplĕre.

To pass, or *go by one*, Aliquem præterire, prætergredi, prætervehi.

To pass a month or two in the country, Rure menses aliquot vitam degĕre.

To pass along, Per viam iter facĕre *vel* habĕre.

To pass along by [as a river] Præterfluo, *xi*, 3. præterlabor, *psus*.

To pass away, Abeo, *ivi* vel *ii*, 4.

To pass upon, or *be admitted*, Admitti. ¶ *He can never make this thing pass upon the people*, nunquam efficiet, ut id à populo admittatur.

To pass currently [as a report] Cui vulgò fides adhibetur.

To pass currently [as money] Pecuniæ præsentis *vel* numeratæ vicem supplĕre.

To pass, or *excel*, Antecedo, *ssi*, 3. anteeo, 4. præsto, *stiti*, 1.

To pass, or *go across*, Trajicio, *ci*, 3. traduco *vel* traduco, *xi*.

To pass away time, Tempus terĕre *vel* contercre. ¶ *I passed many nights without sleep*, multas noctes insomnes peregi.

To pass away, or *cease*, Desino, *ivi*, 3. cessi, 1. *This pain will pass away in time*, hic dolor aliquando definet *vel* cessabit.

To pass for, or *personate another person*, Alterius vultum induĕre, alterius nomen sibi assumĕre.

To pass a poor person to his own parish, Pauperem ad parœciam suam relegare.

To pass by a fault, Crimen condonare.

To pass, or *go over*, Transeo, *ivi* vel *ii*, 4. trajicio, *ci*, 3.

To pass over, or *omit*, Omitto, *si*, 3. prætermitto.

To pass over slightly, Leviter attingĕre.

To pass on, or *go along*, Iter persequi.

To pass under, Subter ire.

To pass under examination, Examinari, interrogari.

To come to pass, Evenio, *ni*, 4. contingo, *tigi*, 3.

To let pass, Dimitto, *misi*, 3.

To be well to pass, Opibus affluĕre *vel* abundare.

Passable [indifferent] Tolerabilis, tolerandus, mediocris.

Passable [that one may pass through] Pervius.

A passage, Transitus, 4. trajectus. ¶ *The inhabitants had made a passage through this rock*, hanc petram manu perviam incolæ fecerant, *Curt.* 8, 9.

A bad passage, Impedita via, difficilis *vel* incommodus transitus.

To refuse one passage, Transitu prohibĕre *vel* arcĕre.

To cut off a passage, Alicui commeatum intercludĕre.

A passage of a book, Sententia, 1. locus. 2. loci, *orum* *m. pl.* ¶ *He useth to take out whole passages*, totas periochas persequi solet.

A passage [thing done] Actum, 2. gestum, res gesta.

A passage unto, Accessus, 4. aditus, introitus.

A passage boat, Navis vectoria.

Passage money, Naulum, 2.

A passage bole, Spiramentum, 2. spiraculum.

The passage of the throat, Gula, 1. * larynx, *gis*, *f.*

En passant, or *by the by*, Obiter, in transcursu.

Passed, Præteritus, antegactus, exactus, peractus, transactus. ¶ *They passed away the night in discourse*, noctem sermone trahebant. *Whilst these things passed*, dum hæc gerebantur.

Passed over, or *across*, Trajectus, traductus.

Passed over without regard, Posthabitus, postpositus, neglectus.

Passed out Egressus.

I passed, Præterii. ¶ *He hath passed his accounts*, rationem retulit. *He passed away by bargain*, pactione transmisit.

A passenger [by land] Viator, 3.

A passenger [by boat] Vector, 3. portitor.

A passenger falcon, Falco peregrinus.

Passibility, Patiendi capacitas, ‖ passibilitas, 3.

Passible [capable of suffering] Patiendi capax, ‖ passibilis.

Passing, Transiens, præteriens. ¶ *Many words passing on both sides*, multis verbis ultro citroque habitis.

Passing away, Transitorius, caducus, fragilis.

Passing by on horseback, Præterequitans.

Passing the bounds, Limites transgrediens.

Passing lightly over, Leviter attingens *vel* perstringens, perfunctiorè agens.

A passing along, Progressio, 3. progressus, 4.

A passing beyond, Prætervectio, 3.

A passing over, Transitus, 4. trajectus.

A passing from place to place, Migratio, 3. commigratio, demigratio.

Passing [excellent] Excellens, præstans. *A maid of passing beauty*, formâ præstanti puella.

Passing [very] Valdè, egregiè, vehementer.

A passing fair face, Vultus satis venustus.

Passing well, Perbene, egregie, perquam bene.

A passing bell, ‖ Campana funebris.

Passion [anger] Ira, 1. iracundia. ¶ *When his passion was over*, Cum iræ impetus deferbuit. *To be in a great passion*, Irâ ardĕre *vel* æstuare, furenter irasci. ¶ *When he is in ever so great a passion, I make him as quiet as a lamb*, cùm fervet maximè, tam placidum quam ovem reddo. *He was in a great passion with me*, mihi vehementer iratus est. *Be not in such a passion*, ne sævi tantopere, *Ter. Andr.* 5, 2, 27.

Liable, or *subject to passion*, Irritabilis. *The minds of the best of men are liable to be overcome by passion*, optimorum virorum animi irritabiles sunt. *To vent one's passion against a person*, Iram in aliquem evomĕre *vel* stomachum erumpĕre.

To put one into a passion, Stomachum alicui movĕre *vel* facĕre, irâ aliquem afficĕre *vel* accendĕre, iram alicui concitare.

To curb one's passion, Iracundiam cohibĕre, continĕre, reprimĕre, domare, refrenare; iræ moderari; animum arctis frenis continere. *Vid. Sen. Hippol.* 1053. *No man was guilty of less folly, none more discreet, or more curbed his passions than this master of mine*, hoc nemo fuit minus ineptus, magis severus quisquam, nec magis continens, *Ter. Eun.* 1, 2, 20.

Passion [affection or inclination] Animi affectus, impetus, motus; concitatio, 3. incitatio, perturbatio.

Passion [love] Amor, 3.

An innocent passion, Amor castus, honestus, pudicus.

A criminal passion, Amor parum honestus, castus, *vel* pudicus.

To have a great passion for one, Amore alicujus ardĕre, flagrare, incendi; unicè, misĕrè, perditè, efficĕre aliquem amare *vel* diligĕre.

Digitized by Google

To soath the passion, Animos mulcēre, demulcēre, de inire.

Passion [suffering] Malorum, dolorum, ærumnarum perpessio.

Our Saviour's passion, Christi cruciatus *vel* supplicium.

Passion flower, Clematis ‖ trifolia.

Passion week, Sabbatum magnum.

Passionate [easily put into a passion] Iracundus, morosus, stomachosus; animi impotens, ingenio irritabilis.

Passionate [done in a passion] Irâ *vel* impotentiâ animi factus.

To grow passionate, Iracundiâ accendi, iracundiæ parēre.

A passionate lover, Amator ardens *vel* vehemens.

Passionately [angrily] Iracundè, stomachosè.

To be passionately in love, Ardenter amare. ¶ *Pardon me confessing my fault, I am passionately in love*, da veniam fassæ, non patienter amo, *Ov. Epist.* 19, 4.

Passionately desirous of, Cupiditate rei alicujus ardens, incensus, inflammatus; desiderio æstuans, exardescens, succensus.

The irregular passions of the mind, Indomitæ atque effrenatæ animi cupiditates, animi motus turbulenti *vel* rationi non obtemperantes, jactationes animi incitatæ & impetu inconsiderato elatæ.

Passive, Patiendi significationem habens, ‖ passivus. ¶ *I will be passive in that matter*, isti rei non adversabor, vestris consiliis non repugnabo.

Passively. In patiendi significatione, ‖ passivè.

The passover, Anniversarius Christi reviviscentis dies; * pascha, ătis, *n.*

A passport, Commeatus, 4. See *Pass*.

Past, Transactus, præteritus. ¶ *This business is past hope*, occisa est hæc res. *It is past help*, actum est, ilicet. *A wound past cure*, immedicabile vulnus. *He is past a child*, excessit ex ephebis; prætextam deposuit; nuces reliquit. *She is so old that she is past child bearing*, parĕre jamdiu hæc per annos non potest. *All is past and done*, facta & transacta omnia. *You are past marrying*, præterita tua ad ducendum ætas. *It is a matter past dispute*, res est certissima, de hac re nulla est dubitatio *vel* dubitare non licet.

In times past, Olim, quondam, tempore præterito.

Half an hour past ten, Dimidium horæ post decimam.

Last past, Ultimò præteritus.

Paste [dough] Farina aquâ subacta *vel* depsitica.

Puff paste, ‖ Crustulata, 1.

Paste [to stick things together with] Gluten, *ĭnis*, *n*, glutinum, 2. gluten ex farina confectum.

Paste board, Charta densa ex pluribus compacta foliis.

To raise paste, Farinam depsare *vel* subigĕre.

The making of paste, Farinæ subactio.

To paste, Triticeo succo agglutinare *vel* conglutinare.

Pasted, Triticeo succo conglutinatus.

Pastel [herb] Glastum, 2. * isatis, *ĭdis*, *f.*

The pastern of a horse, Equi suffrago.

A pastil, Pastillus, 2.

Pastime, Ludus, 2. delectatio, 3. oblectatio; delectamentum, 2. oblectamentum; facetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ¶ *This is a youth, who if he once beginneth, you will say the other was mere play and pastime*, hic vero est, qui si occeperit, ludum jocumque dices fuisse illum alterum, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 3, 8.

To give one pastime, Ludos præbēre.

To take his pastime, Se recreare, animum reficĕre, relaxare, oblectare.

In pastime, Joco, jocosè, per jocum.

For pastime, Animi *vel* voluptatis causâ.

A pastor [keeper of cattle] Pastor, 3. pecuarius, 2. gregis custos, pecoris custos *vel* magister.

A pastor [shepherd] Opilio, *onis*, *m.*

A pastor [minister of a church *or* parish] Ecclesiæ minister; ‖ parochus, 2.

Pastoral, Pastoralis, pastorius.

A pastoral, Carmen bucolicum *vel* pastorale.

Pastoral charge, or *pastoral office*, Cura pastoralis.

A pastry, or place where paste is made, Pistrina, 1. pistrinum, 2. officina pistoria.

A pastry cook, Pistor dulciarius.

Pastry work, Pistoris dulciarii opus.

Pasturable, Pascuus, pastoritius.

Pasturage, Pabulatio, 3. pastus, 4.

A pasture, Pascuum, 2.

Of, or belonging to pasture, Pascuus.

Pasture ground, Ager pascuus.

A common pasture, Ager compascuus.

To pasture, Pasco, *pavi*, 3.

To pasture together, Compesco, *ui*, 3.

Pastured, Pastus.

A pasturing, Pabulatio, 3. pabulum, 2.

A pasty, Caro, *&c.* farreâ crustâ incocta; * artocreas, *ătis*, *n.*

Pat [fit] Aptus, idoneus, accommodus.

A pat, or *gentle blow*, Ictus levior.

To pat gently, or *softly*, Leviori ictu ferire *vel* percutĕre.

A patache, or *small ship*, Navicula, 1.

A patacoon [Spanish coin worth about 4*s.* 8*d.*] Nummus Hispanicus valens fere quatuor solidos Anglicanos & octo denarios.

A patch, or *piece of cloth*, Panniculus, 2. assumentum.

A patch for a pain, or *wound*, Splenium, 2.

A patch for the face, Macula serica.

A patch of ground, Agellus, 2.

A cross patch, Homo morosus, protervus, difficilis, contumax.

To patch, or *set a patch on*, Pannum assuĕre.

To patch the face [as a woman] Maculis sericis vultum ornare.

To patch up, or *mend one's clothes*, Vestes sarcire, reficĕre, reconcinnare.

To patch up a business, Rem aliquam cosgmentare, ægrè *vel* craisè resarcire, confiĕre, restituĕre.

Patched, or *ragged*, Pannosus, pannis obsitus.

Patched up, or *mended*, Reconcinnatus, resectus.

Old patched shoes, or *garments*, Scruta, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Patched on the face, Maculis sericis ornatus *vel* opertus.

A patcher, or *botcher up of old things*, ‖ Interpolator, 3.

A patching, or *botching up of old things*, Interpolatio, 3.

The pate, Caput, *ĭtis*, *n.* *I will break your pate*, diminuam tibi caput. ¶ *He pulled down mischief on his own pate*, suo sibi jumento malum accersit. *This mischief will light on my pate*, isthæc in me cudetur faba. *They lay their pates together*, consilia sua conferunt. *Who put that whim into your pate?* quis tibi illud suggessit?

Long pated, or *cunning*, Versutus, astutus, veteratorius, vafer.

Shallow pated, Stultus, rudis, imperitus.

Patefaction, Patefactio, 3.

Patent, or *lying open*, Patens, apertus.

A patent, or *grant*, * Diploma, *ătis*, *n.*

The king's letters patents, * Diploma regium.

A patentee, Qui regio diplomate donatur.

Paternal, Paternus, patrius.

Paternal love, or *affection*, Animus paternus, amor patrius.

To throw off paternal affection, Animum patris ejicĕre. *Hath he thus thrown off all paternal affection?* itane omnem ejecit animum patris?

Paternally, or *with paternal affection*, Affectu patrio, patriâ curâ.

Paternity, ‖ Paternitas, 3.

The pater noster, Oratio Dominica.

A path, Semita, 1. via; callis, *is*, *m.*

A path begun, Iter recenti limite signatum.

A beaten path, Via trita.

An overthwart path, or *cross path*, Trames, *ĭtis*, *m.*

Pathetic, or *pathetical*, Vehemens, commovendis *vel* concitandis animis idoneus, * patheticus. ¶ *He pronounced that with a pathetic air*, id vehementer pronunciavit.

Pathetically, Vehementer, animo concitato, ‖ patheticè.

Pathetickness, Animi concitatio.

A pathic, or *Sodomite*, Cinædus, 2.

A pathologist, Qui de morbis & eorum symptomatibus tractat.

Pathology, * Pathologia, 1.

Pathos [pathetic manner of speaking] Vehementia in dicendo.

Patible, Patibilis.

Patibulated, or *bearing the forca*, Patibulatus.

Patience, Pationtia, 1. *He pacified me by his patience*, me suâ patientiâ mitigavit. ¶ *Have patience for a few days*, paucorum molestiam devora. *Have a little patience*, expecta paulisper. *He ought to have borne that with patience*, illud fuit patienter ferendum. *You have an opportunity of exerting your great patience in bearing hunger, cold, and want of all necessaries*, habes, ubi ostentes illam præclaram tuam patientiam famis, frigoris, inopiæ rerum omnium.

Long patience, ‖ Longanimitas, 3.

To bear with patience, Æquo animo, placidè, sedatè, patienter, aliquid ferre.

To bear one out with patience, Alicujus causam cognoscĕre *vel* exaudire æquo animo.

Patience [herb] Hippolapathum, 2.

To be out of patience, Indignor, 1. stomachor; ægrè *vel* iniquo animo ferre.

To exercise, or tire one's patience, Alicujus patientiam tentare, alicujus patientiâ abuti, patientiam alicujus exhaurire, molestiis aliquem fatigare.

Patient, Patiens, tolerans, placidus, mitis, lenis.

Patient of labour, Patiens laborum.

A patient [under cure] Æger, ægrotus.

Patiently, Patienter, placidè, sedatè, toleranter, animo æquo. ¶ *We will bear our fortune patiently*, quod fors ferat æquo feremus animo.

The patine of a chalice, Calicis operculum *vel* patina.

A patin. See *Patten*.

A patriarch, * Patriarcha, æ, *m.*

Patriarchal, * Patriarchalis.

A patriarchate, or *patriarchship*, ‖ Patriarchatus, 4. dignitas patriarchæ.

A patrician [nobleman] Patricius, 2.

The dignity of patricians, Patriciatus, 4.

Like a patrician, Patriciè.

Patrimonial, Ad patrimonium pertinens, ‖ patrimonialis.

A patrimony, Patrimonium, 2. patria bona. ¶ *Who had squandered away his patrimony, as I had*, itidem patria qui abligurierat bona, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 2, 4.

A patriot, Poplicola, æ, *m.* pater patriæ, civis boni publici studiosus.

Patriotism, Amor patriæ.

Patroll, or *nightly watch*, Vigiles per urbem nocte ambulantes. ¶ *He ordereth all the country to patroll before that side of the camp where the king was to come*, equitatum omnem in ea parte, qua regis adventus erat, pro castris agitare jubet, *Sall. B. J.* 63.

To patroll, or *be upon the patroll*, Excubias agĕre.

Patrocination, Patrocinium, 2. ‖ patrocinatio, 3.

A patron, Patronus, 2. advocatus.

Patronage, or *defence*, Patrocinium, 2. ‖ patronatus, 4.

Patronage [right of presentation to a benefice] ‖ Jus patronatûs *vel* advocationis.

Patronal, or *belonging to a patron*, Ad patronum pertinens.

A patroness, Patrona, 1.

To patronize, Patrocinor, 1. tueor, *ĭtus*, 2. protego, *xi*, 3. defendo, *di*; causam alicujus tuĕri.

A patronymic [name derived from some ancestor] Nomen * patronymicum.

Patronymic, or *patronymical*, * Patronymicus.

To patt, Leviter percutĕre *vel* ferire.

A patt, Ictus levior.

A wooden patten, Sculponea, 1. sulea lignea ferro munita.

A patten maker, Sculponearum artifex.

The patten of a pillar, Columnæ basis.

To patter [beat thick] Liquorem pultare quoad in oleum cogatur. ¶ *They come pattering down as fast as hail*, tam crebri accidunt ad terram quàm pyra.

A pattern, or *model*, Exemplar, *aris*, *n.* exemplum, 2. modulus; ſpecimen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

A pattern of cloth, Panni ſpecimen *vel* exemplum.

The firſt pattern, Exemplum archetypum.

To make by a pattern, Aliquid ex modulo *vel* juxta exemplar formare.

To be a pattern to one, Alicui exemplo eſſe *vel* exemplum præbēre.

Paucity, Paucitas, 3.

To pave, Pavio, 4. lapidibus ſternĕre *vel* conſternĕre.

Paved, Pavitus, lapidibus ſtratus *vel* conſtratus.

A paved gallery, Porticus pavimentata.

A paved mouth, Os calidi patientiſſimum.

A pavement, Pavimentum, *n.*

To lay, or *make a pavement*, Pavimentum ſtruĕre.

A pavement of ſtone cut into ſmall figures of different colours, Pavimentum ſectile.

A pavement of brick, Pavimentum lateritium.

A checkered pavement, Pavimentum teſſellatum, ° lithoſtroton, 2.

A pavement of Moſaic work, Pavimentum vermiculato opere.

A pavement beater, or *paving beetle*, Pavicula, 2, fiſtuca.

A paver, Pavimentorum ſtructor, ‖ pavitor, 3.

A pavelade [ſhelter for the rowers] Laterum navigii ſepta clauſtra.

A pavilion, Papilio, *onis*, *m.* conopæum, 2. tabernaculum, tentorium.

A prince's pavilion, Auguſtale tabernaculum.

A pavan, or *pavin*, Tripudium lentum.

A paving, Stratura, 1. pavimenti conſtructio.

The pauldron [crown of a deer's head] Palmatus apex cervini cornu.

To paulter, Nugor, 1. nugas agĕre.

A paulterer, Nugator, 3. nugax.

A paultry fellow, Homo treſſis, proletarius.

A paunch, Abdomen, *ĭnis*, *n.* pantex, *ĭcis*, *m.*

An ox paunch, Echinus, 2. bovis ventriculus.

A paunch belly, or *great bellied perſon*, Lurco, *onis*, *m.* ventricoſus, abdomen inſatiabile, gurges, *ĭtis*, *m.*

To paunch, or *take out the paunch*, Eviſcero, 1. exenteto.

A pauſe, or *ſtop*, Pauſa, 1. intervallum, 2. interjecta *vel* interpoſita quies.

A pauſe in muſic, Intermiſſio cantûs.

To pauſe, or *make a pauſe*, Quieſco, *evi*, 3. ſermonem *vel* cantum intermittĕre.

To pauſe upon, Meditor, 1. contemplor, conſidero; animo verſare *vel* ponderare.

With many pauſes, Sermone ſubinde interrupto.

Pauſing, Meditabundus, cogitabundus.

A pauſing on, Contemplatio, 3. conſideratio, meditatio.

A paw, Unguis, 3. ungula, 2.

A little paw, Unguiculus, 2.

To paw, or *fawn upon*, Unguibus blandiri.

To paw, or *ſnatch with his paws*, Unguibus rapĕre.

Paw paw [out upon it] Apage.

Pawed [having paws] Ungulatus.

Pawed [broad footed] Palmipes, *ĕdis*.

A paw [ſea term] Ferramentum parvum in navium foris, ne retrocedat ingata inhibens.

A pawn, or *pledge*, Pignus, *ŏris*, *n.*

A pawn at chefs, Pedes, *ĭtis*, *m.* miles gregarius.

To pawn, Pignero, 1. oppignero; pignori dare *vel* opponĕre, pro pignore tradĕre.

Pawned, Pignori oppoſitus.

A pawnbroker, Pignerator, 3.

A pawning, ‖ Pigneratio, 3.

A pawſe, Pauſa, 1. See *Pauſe*.

Pay, Stipendium, 2. ¶ *He hath loſt his pay*, ære dirutus eſt.

A ſoldier's pay, Stipendium militare.

Soldiers receiving double pay, Duplicarii milites.

To have in one's pay, Stipendio alĕre *vel* ſuſtinĕre.

To receive pay, Stipendium accipĕre.

To keep, ſoldiers, ſhips, &c. *in pay*, Ut ſtipendia militum, navium, &c. procedant permittĕre.

Pay day, Dies pecuniæ ſolutionis.

To pay, Numero, 1. ſolvo, *vi*, 3. alicui laboris *vel* operæ pretium dare *vel* pendĕre; mercedem *vel*-pretium perſolvĕre. ¶ *I pay for my folly*, pretium ob ſtultitiam fero. *Either I or you ſhall ſoundly pay for it*, me aut te peſſum dabit. *They pay him a great deal of money every year*, ingentem pecuniam ei pendunt quotannis. *He paid for his folly*, vecordiæ pœnas dedit. *My brother, according to his juſtice and prudence, ordered, that he ſhould pay double, if he refuſed to abide the ſentence of the court*, frater meus, pro ſua æquitate & prudentia, decrevit, ut ſi judicatum negaret, in duplum iret. *I will pay intereſt to Silius for the reſt of the money*, reliquæ pecuniæ uſuram Silio pendam. *I paid for the carriage of the ſtatues*, pro vectura ſignorum ſolvi. ¶ *Sending his ſon Quintus to Rome, he ſold ſo much of his eſtate as had not been ravaged by the enemy, and ſo paid the public debt with his own private money*, inviolatum ab hoſte agrum, miſſo Romam Quinto filio, vendidit, fidemque publicam impendio privato exſolvit, *Liv.* 22, 23.

To pay again, Renumero, 1. reſolvo, *vi*, 3.

To pay all, Exſolvo, *vi*, 3. perſolvo.

To pay back, Reddo, *dĭdi*, 3. rependo, *di*; refero, *tuli*.

To pay one down money upon the nail, Præſentem pecuniam alicui numerare *vel* ſolvĕre.

To pay money beforehand, or *by way of advance*, Pecuniam repræſentare.

To pay [beat] Cædo, *cecīdi*, 3. percutio, *ſſi*.

To pay one off, or *beat one ſoundly*, Fuſte *vel* pugnis aliquem contundĕre. ¶ *You ſhall pay ſoundly for it*, id non impunè feres, ob id pœnas dabis *vel* expendes, à te pœnæ repetentur.

To pay at the day, Ad diem ſolvĕre.

To pay, or *tell out*, Denumero, 1.

To pay his debts, Nomina diſſolvĕre, æs alienum diſſolvĕre, nomina ſua expedire.

To pay money with one's own hands, A ſe numerare pecuniam.

To pay money by the hands of another perſon, Ab alio pecuniam numerare.

To pay a tax for water, Pro aqua vectigal ponĕre.

To pay his club, or *ſhot*, Symbolum dare.

To borrow of one to pay another, Verſuram facĕre.

To pay a debt with money borrowed at intereſt, Verſurâ æs alienum diſſolvĕre.

To pay charges, Damna reſarcire.

One who is not able to pay, Qui ſolvendo non eſt.

Payable, Solvendus, numerandus, pendendus.

Payed, Solutus, numeratus.

Not payed, Inſolutus.

Paid again, Repenſus.

Paid down, Præſenti pecuniâ ſolutus.

A payer, or *paymaſter*, Qui mercedem *vel* pecuniam ſolvit. ¶ *I ſhall be reckoned a good paymaſter*, bonum nomen exiſtimabor.

A good paymaſter, Qui cum creditoribus ſuis bene agit *vel* ſummâ fide creditoribus ſatisfacit.

A bad, or *ſorry paymaſter*, Qui cum creditoribus malè agit.

A paying, or *payment*, Numeratio, 3. ſolutio; debiti ſolutio. ¶ *I demanded of them the payment of what they owed*, debitas pecunias ab illis exegi. *He demanded of each of them the payment of their ſeveral ſhares*, exegit collectam à ſingulis.

To take a thing in full payment, In ſolutum *vel* pro ſoluto accipĕre.

A payment of rent, Penſio, 3.

Payment of wages, Stipendium, 2.

To give one a payment, or *puniſhment*, Punio, 4. caſtigo, 1.

A pea, Piſum, 2.

Peace, Pax, *cis*, *f.* quies, *ētis*, *f.* requies; otium, 2. *I have made my peace*, facta eſt pax. *I prefer peace before war*, pacem bello antefero. *They gave a large ſum of money to be in peace*, ut pace uterentur, vim argenti dederunt. ¶ *God, peace be with you*, oſſa bene quieſcant; ſit tibi terra levis.

A ſafe peace, Pax quæ nihil habit ura ſit infidiarum, *Cic.*

An unſafe peace, Pax infida. ¶ *He ſaid, that he would rather carry to Rome a victory over the Volſci, than an unſafe peace*, *Dixit* ſe victoriam potius ex Volſcis, quam pacem infidam Romam relaturum, *Liv.* 4, 10.

A ſcandalous, or *diſhonourable peace*, Pax ignobilis, *Eutr.* 4, 17.

Peace of mind, Pax *vel* tranquillitas animi; animus placatus, pacatus, quietus, ſedatus, tranquillus.

In a profound peace, Provinciâ pacatiſſimâ.

The peace of the church will be in danger, Concutietur eccleſia.

To make peace with one, Pacem cum aliquo facĕre, conciliĕre, inire.

To be, or *live in peace*, Quieſco, *vi*, 3. requieſco; pace uti, pacem habēre, in pace eſſe; à bellis vacare.

To bind to the peace, Vador, 1.

To make, or *procure peace between others*, Pacem inter alios conciliare, diſſidentes in amicitiam reducĕre.

To break the peace, Pacem violare.

A breaker of the peace, Pacis violator.

To patch up a peace, Pacem coagmentare.

To keep the peace, Pacem conſervare.

To ſwear the peace againſt a perſon, or *accuſe one on oath before a magiſtrate of breaking the peace*, Aliquem de publica pace violata coram magiſtratu jurejurando accuſare.

A peace maker, Pacis conciliator.

Of, or *belonging to making peace*, Pacificus, pacificatorius.

A making of peace, Pacificatio, 3. pacis conciliatio.

To hold one's peace, Sileo, *ui*, 2. taceo. ¶ *Cannot you hold your peace?* potin' ut deſinas?

Peace! be ſilent! Pax! au! ſt! tace; tacete, ſilete, favete linguis.

To begin to hold one's peace, Sileſco, *ui*, 3.

A peace officer, Curator publicæ pacis.

A juſtice of peace, ° Irenarcha, *æ*, *m.* ‖ juſticiarius pacis.

Holding his peace, Tacitus, ſilens.

A holding one's peace, Silentium, 2. taciturnitas, 3.

Bringing peace, Pacifer.

Peaceable, or *peaceful*, Placidus, tranquillus, ſedatus.

Peaceable times, Tempora tranquilla.

A peaceable year, Annus inturbidus.

Peaceableneſs, or *peacefulneſs*, Concordia, 1. tranquillitas, 3.

Peaceably, or *peacefully*, Concorditer, placidè, ſedatè, tranquillè.

To peach, Indico, 1. See *Impeach*.

A peach, Malum Perſicum.

An almond peach, Amygdalinum Perſicum.

A black peach, Nigrum Perſicum.

The golden peach, Aureum Perſicum.

The nut peach, Nux molluſca.

The red peach, Rubrum Perſicum.

The white peach, Album Perſicum.

The yellow, or *quince peach*, Flavum Perſicum.

A peach tree, Malus Perſica.

A peach colour, Color Perſicus, color florem mali Perſicæ referens, rubrum dilutius.

The peach bell flower, Campanula folii Perſici.

A peacock, Pavo, 3. pavus, 2.

A French peacock, ‖ Gallo-pavus.

The ſpots in a peacock's tail, Oculi in caudæ pavonis.

Of, or *belonging to peacocks*, or *peacock like*, Pavoninus.

The peacock fiſh, Pavo piſcis.

To ſtrut proudly like a peacock, Seſe glorioſius oſtentare,

Digitized by Google

oſtentare, pennas extendĕre, ſpeciei ſuæ admiratione ſeſe ſtudioſiùs intuĕri.

A peahen, Pava, 1. pavo femina.

A peak, or *high place*, Cacumen, ĭnis, *n.* tumulus, 2. extuberantia, 1.

A peal of bells, Campanarum modulatus, concentus.

To peal, Tundo, *tutŭdi*, 3. contundo.

Peal the pot, Ollam confutato truâ.

A pear, Pyrum, 2.

The alabaſter, or *bell pear*, Pyrum cucurbitinum.

A Catharine, or *St. James's pear*, Pyrum eruſtuminum.

The Mary, or *our lady's pear*, Pyrum Mariæ.

A muſk pear, Pyrum hordearium.

A pound pear, Pyrum librale.

A quince pear, Pyrum cydonium.

A red, or *ſand pear*, Pyrum ſigninum *vel* teſtaceum.

A tankard pear, Pyrum ampullaceum.

A water pear, Pyrum ſuperbum.

A wild, or *choak pear*, Pyrum ſylveſtre.

A warden, or *winter pear*, Volemum, pyrum ſgmentivum.

A pearmain, Melapium, 2.

A pear tree, Pyrus, *i*, *f.*

A wild pear tree, Achras, ădis, *f.*

To pearce, Penetro, 1. perforo.

A pearch, Pertica, 1. ſedile avearium.

To pearch, or *ſit on a pearch*, Arbori *vel* in arbore inſidĕre, ramo conſiſtĕre.

A pearch fiſh, Perca, 1.

A ſea pearch, Perca marina.

A pearch ſtone, Percarum lapis.

Pearched, Illapſus, inſidens.

A pearl, Margarita, 1. bacca.

A pearl necklace, Baccatum monile.

A pearl in the eye, Albugo, ĭnis, *f.*

A ſmall pearl, Margarita minor.

A fair, large, or *oriental pearl*, Unio exaluminatus.

A pearl for the ear, Stalagmium, 2.

A ragged pearl, Margarita aluminoſa, obſcura, triſtis.

The pearl fiſh, or *mother of pearl*, Baccha conchæ

Pearl colour, Margaritæ colorem referens, fulgens, fulgidus, reſplendens.

Pearl graſs, Phalaris pratenſis.

Pearl plant, Lithoſpermon, 2.

Pearl powder, or *powder of pearl*, Margaritæ pulvis.

Pearl wort, Saxifraga Anglicana, alſines folia.

Bringing forth pearl, Margaritifer.

A dealer in pearls, ‖ Margaritarius, 2.

Decked with pearls, Baccatus, gemmis ornatus.

Peart, Vegetus, vividus. See *Pert*.

A pretty peart boy, Puer audaculus.

To make peart, Audaciam *vel* animos addĕre.

A peaſant, Ruſticus, 2. paganus, villicus; ✠ ruricŏla, æ, *c.*

The peaſantry, or *country people*, Plebs ruſtica.

Peaſe, Piſum, 2.

Small peaſe, Piſum minus.

Rouncival peaſe, Piſum majus.

Wood peaſe, or *heath peaſe*, * Aſtragalus ſylvaticus.

Peaſe bolt, or *peaſe ſtraw*, Piſi ſtipula *vel* culmus.

Chich peaſe, Cicer arietinum.

Gray peaſe, Piſum coloris cinerei.

Green peaſe, Piſum viride.

Peaſe pottage, Juſculum ex cocto piſo confectum.

A peaſe cod, or *peaſe ſhell*, Piſi valvulus *vel* ſiliqua.

Peaſe ervil, Ervilia *vel* ervilla, 1. ervilium, 2.

Peat [for firing] Fomes quidam ignis ex uliginoſis agris effoſſus.

A pebble, or *pebble ſtone*, Calculus, 2.

A peccadillo, Error levis.

Peccant, Peccans, vitioſus.

A peccant humour, Humor noxius *vel* malignus.

A peck, Quarta pars modii.

To be in a peck of troubles, Summo dolore affici, animi diſcruciari.

A peck of troubles, Ilias malorum.

To peck [as a bird] Roſtro impetĕre.

Pecked, Roſtro impetitus.

To peck a milſtone, Lapidem molarem acuĕre *vel* cudendo exaſperare, lapide molari ſulcos excudĕre.

A woodpecker, Picus martius.

Pectoral, or *belonging to the breaſt*, Pectoralis.

A pectoral, or *breaſt plate*, Lorica, 1. pectorale, *i*, *n.* thorax, ăcis, *m.*

A pectoral medicine, Medicamentum pectorale.

Peculation, or *cheating the public*, Peculatus, 4.

Peculiar, Peculiaris, proprius.

A peculiar, or *one's own ſubſtance*, Peculium, 2. res familiaris.

A peculiar friend, Amicus ſingularis, intimâ familiaritate conjunctus.

Peculiarity, Qualitas rei peculiaris.

Peculiarly, Peculiariter, propriè, præcipuè, potiſſimum, imprimis.

Peculiars, Parochiæ archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi peculiariter obnoxiæ.

Pecuniary, Pecuniarius.

A pedagogue, * Pædagogus, 2.

Pedal [of a foot meaſure] Pedalis.

The pedals [low keys of organs] Epitonia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A pedant, Grammatiſta, æ, *m.* ludimagiſter, *tri*; literatum venditator ineptus.

Pedantic, or *pedantical*, Literaturæ oſtentator inſulſus.

Pedantically, or *like a pedant*, Inſulsè, ineptè.

Pedantry, or *pedantiſm*, Eruditio inſulſa; literaturæ inepta venditatio.

To pedantize, or *play the pedant*, Literaturam oſtentare *vel* venditare.

A pedee [drudge] Calo, *onis*, *m.* lixa, æ, *m.*

A pedeſtal, Columnæ baſis; * ſtylobăta, æ, *m.*

The pedicular, or *louſy diſeaſe*, Morbus pediculariſ, * phthiriaſis, 3.

A pedigree, Proſapia, 1. ſtemma, ătis, *n.* majorum enumeratio, conſanguinitatis arbor, ducta per ſtirpium ſeriem generis deſcriptio.

To fetch one's pedigree from, Repetĕre ſtemma ab—

Of an illuſtrious, or *noble pedigree*, Illuſtri familia ortus.

Of a baſe, or *mean pedigree*, Infimo loco natus.

A writer of pedigrees, * Genealogus, 2.

A pediment [in architecture] Ornamentum in faſtigio januarum, feneſtrarum, &c. collocatum.

A pedlar, or *pedler*, Mercator circumforaneus.

To peddle about a thing, Re leviculâ nimis occupari.

Pedlers french, Barbaries, 5.

To ſpeak pedlers french, Barbarè loqui.

Pedling, Circumforaneus.

A pedling, or *ſmall account*, Ratiuncula, 1.

Pedobaptiſm, Infantium baptiſmus, * pœdobaptiſmus, 2.

A peace, Pars, 3. See *Piece*.

A peek, or *point*, Apex, ĭcis, *m.* faſtigium, 2.

A peek, or *pique* [grudge] Simultas, 3. odium, 2.

To peek, Offendo, *di*, 3. aſperioribus verbis aliquem perſtingĕre, alicui dolorem inurĕre.

To take a peek againſt a thing, Re aliquâ effendi.

An oven peel, Infurnibulum, 2.

A peel, or *paring*, Cortex, ĭcis, *f.* liber, *bri*, *m.*

The peel of an onion, Cæpæ *vel* cæpis tunica.

To peel off, Decortico, 1. See *Pill*.

The peep of day, Diluculum, 2. prima lux.

To peep [as birds] Pipio, 4.

To peep in, Introſpicio, *exi*, 3. per rimam ſpeculari. ¶ *You ſhall pay for your peeping*, pretium ob curioſitatem feres.

A peeper, Speculator, 3.

A peeping into, Inſpectio, 3.

A peer [equal] Par, *aris*.

A peer [dam] Moles, *is*, *f.* agger, ĕris, *m.* pila, 1.

A peer of the realm, Patricius, 2. ſatrapa, æ, *m.*

To peer, or *look into*, Inſpicio, *exi*, 3. ſcrutor, 1.

To peer out, Appareo, 2. exorior, *tus*, 4.

The peers of the realm, Proceres, *um*, *m. pl.* optimates, primates.

Peerage, or *peerdom*, Procerum gradus, optimatum dignitas.

Peerleſs, Incomparabilis, ſingularis.

Peeviſh, Iracundus, protervus, moroſus, aſper.

To be peeviſh, Aſperis eſſe moribus; animo eſſe intractabili.

Peeviſhly, Morosè, protervè, acerbè.

Peeviſhneſs, Morositas, 3. protervitas.

A peg, Paxillus, 2.

To peg, Paxillo figĕre.

A peg to faſten, Impages, *is*, *f.*

A pegaſus, or *flying horſe*, Equus alatus, * Pegaſus, 2.

Pegged, Paxillis fixus.

Pelf, Lucellum, 2.

A pelican, ‖ Pelecanus, 2.

A pellet, Pilula, 1.

A pellet to cram capons, Turunda, 1.

A pellicle, or *thin ſkin*, Pellicula, 1.

Pellitory of Spain, Pyrethrum Hiſpanicum.

Pellitory of the wall, ‖ Parietaria, 1.

Pell mell, Confertim, confuſè, promiſcuè. ¶ *After theſe entred pell mell with the enemies, they mounted the walls*, hi, poſtquam miſti hoſtibus portam intravêre, in muros evadunt, *Liv.* 4, 34. *Both the conquerors and conquered ruſhed in one body pell mell into the city*, uno agmine victores cum victis in urbem irrupêre, *Id.* 3, 30.

Pellucid, Pellucidus.

A pelt, or *ſkin*, Pellis, 3. corium, 2. tergus, ŏris, *n.*

Pelt [in hawking] Præda accipitris dilacerata.

A ſhepherd's pelt, Rheno, *onis*, *m.*

A peltmonger, Pellio, *onis*, *m.* coriarius, 2.

A peltmonger's trade, Coriarii ars.

To pelt a perſon, Aliquem lapidibus, calculis, &c. petĕre. ¶ *Then the common people fled into their houſes, got upon the tops of them, and pelted with ſtones and other weapons their own friends as they paſſed along the ſtreets inſtead of their enemies*, tunc in domos atque in tecta refugiebant, vagoſque in viis ſuos pro hoſtibus lapidibus teliſque inceſſebant, *Liv.* 26, 10. *Some pelting him with dung and dirt, others calling him incendiary and glutton*, quibuſdam ſtercore & cœno inceſſentibus, aliis incendiarium & patinarium vociferantibus, *Suet. Vit.* 17.

A pen to write with, Penna, 1. calamus, 2. ſtylus.

Of, or *belonging to a pen*, Calamarius.

A penknife, Scalpellus *vel* ſcalpellum quo acuuntur calami.

A penman, Scriba, æ, *m.*

A penner, or *pen caſe*, Theca calamaria.

To pen, or *write*, Scribo, *pſi*, 3. ſcripto mandare.

Penned, Scriptus, ſcripto mandatus.

A pen, or *coop for fowl*, Cors, *tis*, *f.*

A pen [of an iron mill] Septum aquæ ſatis profundum, quo rotæ molæ ferrariæ verſantur.

A ſheep pen, Ovile, *is*, *n.* caula ovina.

To pen up, In exiguum arctumque concludĕre. ¶ *That he might pen up Pompey in as ſmall bounds as poſſible*, ut quam anguſtiſſime Pompeium contineret, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3. 45.

To pen ſheep, Oves ſtabulo includĕre.

Penal, Pœnalis.

Penal laws, Leges pœnales *vel* mulctam certis in cauſis irrogantes.

A penalty, Pœna, 1. mulcta *vel* multa.

The impoſing of a penalty, Mulctæ irrogatio.

Penance, Pœna, 1. ſupplicium, 2. culpæ expiatio.

To oblige one to do penance, Pœnam reo dictĕre, indicĕre, edicĕre, imponĕre, ſtatuĕre.

To do penance for a fault, Culpam pœnâ luĕre *vel* eluĕre, ſuſceptâ pœnâ noxam *vel* delictum expiare.

Pence [of *penny*] Denarii, orum, *m. pl.*

A pencil, Penicillum, 2.

To pencil out, Penicillo deſcribĕre *vel* delineare.

Pencilled out, Penicillo deſcriptus *vel* delineatus.
A pendant, or *ſtreamer*, Lemniſcus, 2.
A pendant [in a ſhip] Apluſtre, *is*, *n.* apluſtrum, 2.
A pendant for the ear, Inauris, 3. ſtalagmium, 2.
Pendent, Pendens.
Pending the ſuit, Lite pendente.
Pendulous, Pendulus.
A pendulum clock, * Horologium pendulum.
The pendulum of a watch, or *clock*, Penſile horarii libramentum.
Penetrable, Penetrabilis, penetrandus.
Penetrability, Qualitas rei penetrabilis.
Penetrant, Penetrans.
To penetrate, Penetro, 1. *The weapon penetrated even to his liver*, telum ad ipſum jecur penetrabat, pertingebat, ſubibat. *That troop of horſe penetrated even into the midſt of the enemies army*, illa equitum turma in intimam uſque hoſtium aciem penetravit, irrupit, ſe intulit.
To penetrate into the thoughts of a perſon, Ad ſenſum alicujus penetrare *vel* mentem perſpicĕre.
Penetrated, Penetratus.
That may be penetrated, Penetrabilis, penetrandus.
A penetrating, or *penetration*, ‖ Penetratio, 3.
A perſon of penetration, or *of a penetrating genius*, Perſpicax, ſagax; prudentiâ perſpicax, homo acri *vel* acuto ingenio præditus.
Penetrative, Penetrans.
The penguin [fowl] Anſer Magellanicus.
A peninſula, or *half iſland*, Peninſula, 1.
Penitence, Pœnitentia, 1. dolor ex delicto.
Penitent, Pœnitens. *It is the beſt part of a penitent to change his courſe*, optimus eſt portus pœnitenti mutatio conſilii.
To be penitent, Reſipiſco, *ui*, 3. pœniteo, 2. pœnitentiam agĕre.
Penitential, Ad pœnitentiam pertinens, ‖ pœnitentialis.
A penitentiary [the prieſt] Piacularis ſacerdos, piacularium rituum præfectus.
A penitentiary [place] Piacularis ædes, expiationum ſacrarium.
Penitently, Pœnitenti ſimilis, ‖ pœnitenter.
The pendant [for hoiſing things on ſhipboard] Rudens quo merces graviores in navem tolluntur.
A pennant, or *penon* [ſtreamer in a ſhip] Apluſtre, *is*, *n.* apluſtrum, 2.
A penon upon a horſeman's ſtaff, Vexillum, 2.
Penſile, Penſilis.
A penſion, Penſio, 3. merces annua.
A penſioner, Mercenarius, 2.
The king's gentlemen penſioners, Regis ſatellites honorarii.
Penſive [thoughtful] Meditabundus, meditanti ſimilis, altâ cogitatione defixus, ‖ cogitabundus.
Penſive [ſorrowful] Mœſtus, triſtis.
Making one penſive, Φ Triſtificus.
Somewhat penſive, or *ſad*, Triſticulus.
To be penſive [thoughtful] Altâ cogitatione defigi.
To be penſive [ſorrowful] Mœreo, *mœſtus*, 2. doleo; mœrore, moleſtiâ, *vel* animi ægritudine affici; ægritudinem ex aliquâ re ſuſcipĕre.
Penſively [ſorrowfully] Mœſtè, ‖ triſtè.
Penſiveneſs, Mœſtitia, 1. triſtitia; anxietas, 3. ſolicitudo, *inis*, *f.* animi ægritudo. ¶ *Whether penſiveneſs, or a mind foreboding what ſhould happen occaſioned their uneaſineſs*, ſive illas ægritudo, ſive divinatio animi præſag entis arceſſit, *Curt.* 3, 3.
Pent up, Clauſus, incluſus. ¶ *It is pent up in a narrow room*, in anguſtum ſpatium concluditur.
A pent houſe, Compluvium, 2. appendix, *icis*, *f.* ſuggrunda, 1.
A pentagon, * Pentagonum *ſchema*.
Pentagonal, Quinque angulos habens, * pentagonus.
Pentameter [having five feet] * Pentameter.
The pentateuch, * Pentateuchum, 2.
Pentecoſt, or *Whitſuntide*, * Pentecoſte, *es*, *f.*
Penurious [niggardly] Avarus, parcus, ſordidus.
Penurious [indigent, poor] Indigus, egenus, egens, pauper.
Penuriouſly [niggardly] Avarè, parcè, ſordidè.
Penuriouſneſs [niggardlineſs] Avaritia, 1. parſimonia; ſordes, *ium*, *f. pl.*
Penury [poverty] Egeſtas, 3. paupertas; inopia, 1. penuria, indigentia; rei familiaris anguſtiæ.
A peny, Denarius, 2. ¶ *He paid every man to a peny*, ſolidum ſuum cuique ſolvit. *It is right to a peny*, ad nummum convenit. [Prov.] *A peny ſaved is a peny got*, magnum vectigal eſt parſimonia. *Peny wiſe, and pound fooliſh*, ad menſuram aquam bibit, citra menſuram vinum.
An earneſt peny, Arrha, 1. arrhabo, *ōnis*.
To turn the peny [in trade] Mercibus commutandis occupari.
Penileſs, Omnium rerum egenus.
A halfpeny, Obolus, 2.
A peny halfpeny, Triobolum, 2.
A penyworth, Denarii valor; quantum valet denarius.
A good penyworth, Vili emptum.
A dear penyworth, Carè emptum.
Peny graſs, Pedicularis lutea.
Peny rot, Cotyledon paluſtris.
Penyroyal, Pulegium, 2.
Wild penyroyal, Calamintha, 1.
Peny wort, Umbilicus Veneris.
Peony, Pæonia, 1.
People, Populus, 2.
The common people, Plebs, *bis*, *f.* plebecula, 1. vulgus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to the people*, Popularis.
Of, or *belonging to the common people*, Vulgaris, plebeius.
The favour of the people, Popularitas, 3. popularis aura.
Abundance of people, Populi frequentia *vel* turba.
The raſkally ſort of people, Popellus, populi fæx, vilis plebecula.
A pleaſer of the people, Poplicŏla, æ, *m.*
Favoured by the people, Popularis.
To people a country, Coloniam in terram deducĕre.
Full of people, Populo frequens *vel* abundans.
Peopled, Cultus, habitatus.
Pepper, Piper, *eris*, *n.* [Prov.] *Pepper is black, yet it hath a good ſmack*, vaccinia nigra leguntur.
The pepper plant, Piper frutex.
Black pepper, Piper nigrum.
Indian, or *Guinea pepper*, Piper Indicum, ‖ capſicum Indicum.
White pepper, Piper candidum.
Water pepper, * Hydropiper, *ĕris*, *n.*
Wall pepper, Illecebra minor.
Pepper-wort, Piperitis, *dos*, *f.* lepidium, 2.
To take pepper in the noſe, or *be offended*, Aliquâ re offendi *vel* iraſci.
To pepper, or *ſeaſon with pepper*, Pipere condire.
To pepper [a hawk] Motito pulvere accipitrem pulverare.
To pepper one off with the foul diſeaſe, Lue venereâ inficĕre.
To pepper one off with ill language, Conviciis aliquem vehementer laceſsĕre.
Peppered, Piperatus, pipere conditus.
A peppering, Piperis conditura.
Peptic [eaſy of digeſtion] * Pepticus.
Peracute, or *very ſharp*, Peracutus.
Peradventure, Forſan, forte, forſitan, fortaſſis, fortean, fortaſſe.
Peragration [going about] Peragratio, 3. luſtratio.
To perambulate, Perambulo, 1. obeo, 4.
Perambulation, ‖ Perambulatio, 3.
Perceivable, Quod percipi poteſt, ‖ perceptibilis. ¶ *His concern for the diſgrace he had met with was very perceivable in his countenance*, præferebat in vultu inſignem memoriam ignominiæ acceptæ.
Not perceivable, Quod ſenſum animi *vel* aciem oculorum fugit.
To perceive, Percipio, *cepi*, 3. ſentio, *ſi*, 4. intelligo, *exi*, 3. adverto, *ti*, animadverto. *He perceiveth it fall out otherwiſe*, aliter evenire intelligit. *He perceived himſelf to be outwitted*, circumveniri ſe intellexit. *If he perceive it, I am undone*, ſi ſenſerit, perii. *When he perceived that*, hac re animadverſâ. ¶ *I eaſily perceived that*, facilè id cernebam. *It moveth ſo ſwiftly, as not to be perceived*, tantâ celeritate ſe movet, ut aciem fugiat.
To perceive well, or *thoroughly*, Perſentio, *ſi*, 4.
To begin to perceive, or *have ſome feeling of*, Perſentiſco, 3.
To perceive before hand, Præſentio, *ſi*, 4. præſentiſco, 3.
To perceive a little, Subſentio, *ſi*, 4.
To perceive, or *have ſome inkling of*, Suboleo, 2. ‖ ſubodoror, 1.
To perceive, or *ſee*, Video, *di*, 3. cerno.
Perceived [ſeen] Viſus.
Perceived [underſtood] Intellectus, perceptus.
A perceiving, or *perception*, Perceptio, 3.
Perceptible, Percipiendus, ſenſilis, ‖ perceptibilis.
Perceptibility, Qualitas rei ſenſilis.
Perceptibly, Ita ut percipi poſſit.
The perceptive faculty, Facultas percipiendi.
A perch, Pertica, 1. See *Pearch*.
Perchance, Forſan, forſitan.
To percolate, or *ſtrain through*, Percolo, 1.
Percolation, ‖ Percolatio, 3.
A percuſſion, Percuſſio, 3.
Perdition, Perditio, 3. pernicies, 5. exitium, 2.
To lie perdue, Inſidior, 1. inſidias ſtruĕre.
A perdue, or *advanced ſentinel*, Hoſtilibus caſtris proximus vigil, conclamatæ ſalutis excubitor.
Perdurable, Durabilis.
Perduration, Duratio, 3.
A peregrination, or *travelling abroad*, Peregrinatio, 3.
Peregrine [foreign] Externus, peregrinus, exterus.
A peregrine falcon, Falco peregrinus.
Peremptorily, Diſertis verbis, diſtrictè, definitè, diſertè, præcisè. *He ſtood peremptorily to it*, diſertis verbis affirmavit.
Peremptorineſs, Obſtinatio, 3. pertinacia, 1.
Peremptory, Peremptorius, præciſus.
Peremptory in his opinion, Sententiæ tenax *vel* pertinax.
Perennial, Perennis.
Perennity, Perennitas, 3.
Perfect [complete] Perfectus, abſolutus, conſummatus, exactus. ¶ *Surely thou haſt perfect skill of their condition*, næ tu illorum mores quam meditatè tenes.
A perfect and complete piece of work, Opus perfectum & elaboratum.
Perfect virtue, Perfecta cumulataque virtus.
Perfect [ſkilful] Peritus.
Perfect [intire] Integer, ſincerus.
Perfect may ſometimes be rendered by putting the adjective in the ſuperlative degree; as, *A perfect fool*, Stultiſſimus.
To perfect, or *complete*, Perficio, *feci*, 3. abſolvo, *vi*; ad umbilicum deducĕre.
To be perfect in a thing, Alicujus rei eſſe peritiſſimus.
To perfect a book, Librum imperfectum ſupplĕre.
To perfect one in a thing, Aliquem aliquâ re perfectè docĕre.
To perfect a work, Operi faſtigium *vel* ultimam manum imponĕre.
Perfected, Perfectus, abſolutus, conſummatus.
A perfecting, Conſummatio, 3.
Perfection, Perfectio, 3. ¶ *Very few have all the ſe perfections*, omnibus his animi dotibus perpauci exornantur.
To bring to perfection, Abſolvo, *vi*, 3. conſummo, 1.
In perfection [excellently] Præclarè, eximiè, excellenter, optimè.
Perfective, Ad perfectionem pertinens.
Perfectly, Perfectè, exactè, penitè.
Perfectly, or *throughly*, Penitus.
Perfectly [by heart] Memoriter, ad unguem.
Perfectneſs, or *perfection*, Perfectio, 3.

Perfectness, or *skill*, Peritia, 1.
Perfidious, Perfidus, infidus, perfidiosus.
Perfidiously, Perfidiosè, ‖ perfidè.
Perfidiousness, or *perfidy*, Perfidia, 1.
To perforate, Perforo, 1. perterebro; pertundo, *tŭdi*, 3.
Perforated, Perforatus, perterebratus, pertusus. ¶ *The earth its self is light and brittle, and so perforated with certain caverns and canals, that it is almost wholly exposed to the blowing of the winds*, est autem ipsa terra tenuis ac fragilis, & cavernis quibusdam fistulisque ita penetrabilis, ut ventorum tota ferme flatibus pateat, *Jos.* 4, 1.
Perforation, ‖ Perforatio, 3.
Perforce, Violenter, vi & armis, vi & manu.
To perform, Perficio, *feci*, 3. conficio.
To perform [accomplish] Perago, *egi*, 3. absolvo, *vi*; ad exitum *vel* umbilicum perducĕre.
To perform [bring to pass] Efficio, *eci*, 3. effectum dare.
To perform one's duty, Officium præstare, munus explere, officio fungi, munere perfungi.
To perform one's word, or *promise*, Promissum præstare, promissis stare, fidem præstitam liberare.
To perform a journey, Iter conficĕre.
Performed, Perfectus, expletus.
Having performed, Perfunctus, peractus.
A performer, Effector, *oris*, m. effectrix, *icis*, *f.*
A performing, or *performance*, Præstatio, 3. perfectio, peractio.
A performance, or *work*, Opus, *ĕris*, *n.*
Perfume, Odor, 3. suffimentum, 2. suffitus, 4. odoramentum; fumus, 2. nidor, 3. * thymiama, *ătis*, *n.*
To perfume, Fumigo, 1. fumifico, suffumigo; suffio, 4.
To perfume gloves, clothes, &c. Chirotheeas, vestes, &c. odoribus imbuĕre, inhalare, perfundĕre, suffundĕre.
To burn perfumes, Incendĕre odores.
Perfumed, Fumigatus, suffitus, odoratus.
Perfumatory, or *perfuming*, Fumificus, * aromaticus.
A perfumer, Unguentarius, 3. seplasiarius; fictitiorum odorum opifex, odoramentorum artifex; * myropola, *æ*, *m.*
A perfuming, Suffitus, 4. suffimentum, 2. suffitio, 3. ‖ fumigatio.
A perfuming pan, Acerra, 1. thuribulum, 2.
Perfunctorily, Perfunctoriè, negligenter, leviter, oscitanter.
Perfunctory, Negligens, inconsideratus.
Perhaps, Fors, forsitan, haud scio an.
The pericardium [skin about the heart] * Pericardii *n*, 2.
The pericranium, * Pericranium, 2.
The perigee [of a planet] * Perigæum, 2.
Peril, Periculum, 2. discrimen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
To be in peril, Periclitor, 1. periculum adire, in periculum venire *vel* adduci. ¶ *You are in great peril of losing your life*, adis ingens capitis *vel* vitæ discrimen, in præsenti vitæ periculo versaris. *Be it at your peril*, or *as you will answer it at your peril*, tuo periculo fiat. *Let him do it at his peril*, illum rem suo periculo præstet.
Without peril, Citra periculum *vel* discrimen, extra periculi aleam.
Perilous, Periculosus.
The perilous year, Annus * climactericus.
Perilously, Periculosè, satis cum periculo.
Perilousness, Periculosa rei qualitas.
The perinæum, * Perinæum, 2.
A period, Periodus, *i*, *f.*
A period [conclusion] Finis, 3. exitus, 4.
A period [artificial disposition of sentences] Verborum ambitus, circuitus, comprehensio, circumscriptio.
Periodical, Periodicus.
Periodically, Numerosè, ‖ periodicè.
By periods, Secundum periodos.
Peripatetic [follower of Aristotle] * Peripateticus.
To perish, Pereo, 4. intereo, dispereo; occido, *di*, 3.
To perish [as fruit] Putresco, 3.
Perishable, Perituus, caducus, fragilis, putredini obnoxius.
Perishable goods, Bona caduca.
Perished, Perditus.
Perished, or *withered*, Putridus.
A perishing, Interitus, 4.
Periphrasis, Circumlocutio, 3. orationis dilucidior circuitio; * periphrasis, 3.
The peristaltic motion of the guts, Astrictio relaxatioque intestinorum. ¶ *But how the remains of food are carried off by the peristaltic motion of the guts, is not a very difficult matter to account for*, quemadmodum autem reliquiæ cibi depellantur, tum astringentibus se in testinis, tum relaxantibus, haud sane difficile dictu est, *Cic. N. D.* 2, 55.
The peritonæum, * Peritonæum, 2.
To perjure one's self, Perjuro, 1. pejero.
A perjured person, or *perjurer*, Perjurus.
Perjury, Perjurium, 2. pejeratio, 3.
A periwig, Caliendrum, 2. capillus ascititius, capillamentum sutile; ‖ peruca, 1.
A periwig maker, Capillamentorum sutor.
Periwinkle [an herb] Clematis, *ĭdis*, *f.* See *Periwinkle*.
To perk up, Sese erigĕre *vel* attollĕre.
Perking up, Sese erigens *vel* attollens.
Permanence, or *permanency*, Duratio, 3.
Permanent, Permanens, firmus, fixus, constans, stabilis, immotus.
To permeate, Permeo, 1.
A permission, Permissio, 3. copia, 1. venia, licentia; facultas, 3. potestas. *By your permission*, tuâ veniâ, bonâ tuâ veniâ. ¶ *By God's permission*, Deo favente *vel* juvante.
Permissible, Quod permitti potest.
Permissive, Ad permissionem pertinens.
A permit, or *cocquet*, Schedula mercatoria testans vectigal esse persolutum.
To permit, Permitto, *misi*, 3. concedo, *ssi*, fino, *vi*; facultatem dare, potestatem facĕre. *Permit me to go*, fine, uti proficiscar; fac abeundi potestatem. ¶ *Permit me to speak my mind freely*, tuâ, quæso, veniâ liberè dicam, tuâ veniâ mihi liceat liberè dicere quod sentio.
Permixtion, or *permission*, Permistio *vel* permixtio, 3.
Permitted [lawful] Licitus, legitimus, jure concessus. ¶ *If I may be permitted to say so*, si hoc fas est dictu. *If I may be permitted to speak what I have heard*, si mihi fas sit audita loqui.
Permitted [suffered] Permissus, concessus. ¶ *He was permitted to do whatever he pleased*, obtinuit licentiam cupiditatum suarum.
A permitting, Permissio, 3. potestas; licentia, 1.
A permutation, or *permuting*, Permutatio, 3.
To permute, Permuto, 1.
Permuted, Permutatus.
A permuter, Qui permutat.
Pernicious, Perniciosus, exitiosus, exitialis, exitiabilis, pernicialis, nocens, pestifer, ‖ pernicibilis.
Perniciously, Perniciosè.
Pernicious ness, Pernicies, 5. exitium, 2. pernicios rei qualitas.
A peroration, or *conclusion of a speech*, Peroratio, 3.
To perpend [weigh or consider] Perpendo, *di*, 3. considero, 1.
A perpender, or *perpend stone*, Lapis ad latitudinem muri aptatus.
A perpendicular, or *plumb line*, Perpendiculum, 2. * cathetus.
Perpendicular, or *made by a plumb line*, Ad perpendiculum exactus, ‖ perpendicularis.
To let fall a perpendicular, Perpendiculum dimittĕre.
To make perpendicular, Ad perpendiculum formare, ad lineam exigĕre.
Perpendicularly, Ad perpendiculum, ex lege perpendiculi.
To perpetrate, Patro, 1. perpetro.
Perpetration, or *a perpetrating*, ‖ Perpetratio, 3.
Perpetrated, Patratus, perperratus.
Perpetual, Perpetuus, perennis, sempiternus.
Perpetually, Perpetuò, perpetim, assiduè, semper, continenter, ‖ indesinenter.
To perpetuate, Perpetuo, 1. perpetuum efficĕre, in omne ævum transmittĕre. ¶ *O Augustus, what care of the patricians, or Roman citizens, by statues full of new honours, can sufficiently perpetuate your virtues by celebrating them in the public annals and public inscriptions?* quæ cura patrum, quæve Quiritium, plenis honorum muneribus, tuas, Auguste, virtutes in ævum per titulos memoresque fastos æternet? *Hor. Od.* 4, 14, 1.
Perpetuated, Perpetuatus.
A perpetuating, In perpetuum sanctio.
Perpetuity, Perpetuitas, 3. perennitas, æternitas.
To perplex [confound or intermix] Turbo, 1. perturbo; implico, *avi* vel *ui*; involvo, *vi*, 3. confundo, *fudi*; permisceo, *ui*, 2.
To perplex [make one doubtful what to do] Aliquem consilii inopem facĕre, anxium *vel* incertum reddĕre.
To perplex [vex] Affligo, *xi*, 3. crucio, 1. discrucio, vexo.
Perplexed [confounded or intermixed] Turbatus, perturbatus, implicatus, involutus, confusus, permixtus, perplexus. ¶ *Perplexed with these difficulties*, his difficultatibus circumventus. *Perplexed betwixt anger and fear*, irâ & metu anxius.
Perplexed [as a question] Perplexus, dubius, tenebris obvolutus.
Perplexed [doubtful] Dubitans, hæsitans, dubitatione æstuans, inopiâ consilii laborans.
Perplexed [vexed] Anxius, solicitus, animo cruciatus.
Perplexedly [confusedly] Turbatè, perturbatè, confusè, perplexè.
Perplexedly [doubtfully] Perplexè, anxiè, solicitè.
To be greatly perplexed in mind, Intimis sensibus angi, dolore magno cruciari.
Perplexity, or *perplexedness*, Rerum angustia, difficultas, perturbatio, implicatio.
To be reduced to great perplexities, In summas angustias adduci, inter sacrum saxumque stare.
Perplexity [of mind] Anxietas, 3. solicitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* animi dubitatio *vel* hæsitatio. ¶ *He was full of perplexity*, multa cum animo suo volvebat.
A perquisite [profit arising by an office beside the salary] Additamentum, 2. lucellum ex munere aliquo præter annuam pensionem proveniens.
A perquisition, or *strict inquiry into*, Accurata *vel* diligens inquisitio.
Perry [drink made of pears] Potus ex pyris confectus.
To persecute [trouble or torment] Exagito, 1. vexo, divexo; affligo, *xi*, 3.
To persecute [importune often] Solicitando *vel* obsecrando alicui molestiam exhibĕre.
To persecute on account of religion, Religionis causâ aliquem insectari, in aliquem Christianæ professionis causâ sævire.
Persecuted, Afflictus, exagitatus, vexatus, persecutione oppressus.
A persecuting, or *persecution*, Persecutio, 3. vexatio.
Persecution of the Christians, Populi Christiani persecutio *vel* vexatio.
A persecutor, Vexator, 3. exagitator, oppugnator.
Perseverance, Perseverantia, 1. constantia perpetua.
To persevere, Persevero, 1.
To persevere stubbornly, Persevero, 1. persto, *stĭti*; persisto, *stĭti*, 3. permaneo, *si*, 2.
Persevered in, Constanter *vel* perpetuò servatus.
Persevering, or *perseverant*, Perseverans, constans.
A persevering, Perseveratio, 1. constantia perpetua.
Perseveringly, Constanter, pertinaciter.
To persist, Persisto, *stĭti*, 3.
To persist stubbornly in his opinion, Præfractè sententiam tenĕre *vel* defendĕre, in sententia obstinate permanĕre.
A persistance, or *persisting*, Perseverantia, 1. constantia.

A headstrong perſistance, Contumacia, 1. pertinacia.

Perſiſting ſtiffly, Obſtinatus, obfirmatus, mordicùs tenens.

A perſon, Homo, *inis*, *c.* ‖ perſona, 1. *Note*, The word perſon in Latin is generally denoted by putting the adjective in the maſculine gender; as, *Many perſons think ſo*, multi id ſentiunt, multi ita cenſent, multi ſunt in hac ſententia, plurimorum hæc ſententia eſt. *A great number of perſons came*, numero plurimi venerunt. *He retired to a perſon eminent for virtue*, confugit ad unum aliquem virtute præſtantem. But the word *homines* is ſometimes expreſſed; as, *They are perſons of great prudence, and excellent learning*, homines ſunt ſummâ prudentiâ, ſummâ etiam doctrinâ. *Do not you know what and how great perſons you are finding fault with?* an non intelligis, quos homines & quales arguas?

A certain perſon [ſpeaking of men] Quidam [of women] quædam [of either ſex] noanemo, *inis*, *c.*

Any perſon, Quivis, quilibet.

A profuſe, or *riotous perſon*, Nepos diſcinctus *vel* profuſus.

A wicked perſon, Flagitioſus, ſceleſtus; nequam, *indecl.*

Perſon ſometimes hath a more immediate relation to the body of a man or woman, and may be diverſly rendered; as, *Fighting in their own perſons*, ſuis *vel* ipſis corporibus pugnantes. *I hate not the perſon, but his vices*, hominem non odi, ſed ejus vitia. *I have experienced that in my own perſon*, id in me ipſe expertus ſum. ¶ *He reſolved to decide the matter in perſon*, ſtatuit ipſe decernĕre, *Curt.* 3, 4. *He managed only two foreign wars in perſon*, externa bella duo omnino per ſe geſſit, *Suet. Aug.* 20.

Perſonable [of a good mien or preſence] Speciosus, procerus, venuſtus. ¶ *He was a perſonable man, of ſtrength ſufficient to bear fatigue, yet not of ſo large a body, as a handſome ſhape*, dignitate fuit honeſta, & viribus ad laborem ferendum firmis, neque tam magno corpore, quam figurâ venuſtâ, *C. Nep. Eum.* 11.

Perſonable [capable of maintaining a plea in court] Habilis ad litem in curia perſequendam, ‖ perſonabilis, qui habet perſonam ſtandi in judicio.

A great, or *illuſtrious perſonage*, Heros, *ois*, *m.* vir clarus *vel* illuſtris.

Perſonal, Ad perſonam pertinens, ‖ perſonalis. ¶ *He reſolved to enter into a perſonal treaty with them in relation to all concerns whatſoever*, ſtatuit cum eis de omnibus præſens agĕre, *Sall. B. J.* 31.

A perſonal eſtate, Bona quæ teſtamento legari poſſunt.

Perſonal reflexions, Animadverſiones in alicujus privatos mores factæ.

A perſonal action, Actio ‖ condictitia.

With perſonal conſent of each perſon, Cum proprio unius cujuſque conſenſu.

A verb perſonal, Verbum perſonas habens, verbum ‖ perſonale.

Perſonality, ‖ Perſonalitas, 3.

Perſonally, Per ſe, perſonaliter, in propria perſona.

To appear perſonally before one, Coram aliquo ſe præſentem ſiſtĕre.

To perſonate, Perſonam alterius induĕre, ſe alium eſſe ſimulare. ¶ *He perſonates Amphitryo to night*, in Amphitryonis vertit ſeſe imaginem, *Plaut. prol. Amph.* 122.

Perſpective, or *the art of perſpective*, Ea pars optices, quæ res objectas oculis aliter quam re ipſâ ſunt repræſentat.

Perſpicacious, Perſpicax, ſagax.

Perſpicacity, ‖ Perſpicacitas, 3.

Perſpicuity, or *perſpicuouſneſs*, Perſpicuitas, 3. claritas.

Perſpicuous, Perſpicuus.

Perſpicuouſly, Perſpicuè, planè, apertè, manifeſtè.

Perſpiration, ‖ Perſpiratio, 3.

To perſpire, Perſpiro, 1.

Perſuadable, Perſuaſibilis, flexilis, exorabilis.

To perſuade, Suadeo, *ſi*, 2. perſuadeo; hortor, 1. *Do not perſuade me*, ſuadĕre noli. *I wiſh you were fully perſuaded of this*, hoc velim tibi penitus perſuadeas. *I do not ceaſe to perſuade to peace*, pacem quidem hortari non deſino. ¶ *Let me perſuade you*, ſine te exorem. *No not be himſelf could have perſuaded me*, ne ipſe quidem mihi perſuaſiſſet. *I am fully perſuaded of this*, hoc mihi perſuaſiſſimum eſt. *Would you perſuade me to that?* idne eſtis auctores mihi? *He hath perſuaded him to be of another mind*, illum de ſententia ſua deduxit. *I am perſuaded that this day and your unanimous agreement will be the beginning of the Britiſh liberty*, magnus mihi animus eſt hodiernum diem conſenſumque veſtrum initium libertatis totius Britanniæ fore, *Tac. Agric.* 30. *He had but ſmall regard for the gods or religion, being much addicted to aſtrology, and being fully perſuaded that all things are governed by fate*, circa deos ac religiones negligentior, quippe addictus mathematicæ, perſuaſionique plenus, cuncta fato agi, *Suet. Tib.* 69.

Perſuaded, Suaſus, perſuaſus, adductus. *He is fully perſuaded, that you will never deal ſincerely*, illi perſuaſiſſimum eſt te rectè facturum nunquam. *If you be ſo perſuaded*, ſi ita animum induxti. *He could by no means be perſuaded to ſtay*, tormento retineri non potuit ferreo. *I will not be perſuaded to believe*, non adducar ut credam. *He perſuaded the veterans to be of his mind*, milites veteranos perduxit ad ſuam ſententiam.

A perſuader, Suaſor, 3. auctor, impulſor, ‖ perſuaſor.

Perſuaſible, Perſuaſibilis, exorabilis.

A perſuading, or *perſuaſion* [ſolicitation] Suaſio, 3. perſuaſio. ſolicitatio. ¶ *I did it upon your perſuaſion and ſolicitation*, id feci perſuaſu & inductu tuo.

A perſuaſion [opinion] Opinio, 3. ſententia, 1.

Perſuaſive, or *perſuaſory*, Suaſorius, perſuaſorius, ad perſuadendum appoſitus, accommodatus, efficax.

Pert [briſk or lively] Agilis, alacer, acer, lætus, vegetus, vividus.

Pert [confident, ſaucy] Audax, confidens, protervus, procax.

Pert [ſmart] Argutus, aſtutus, ſagax, ſubtilis.

Pert [talkative] Garrulus, loquax.

To pertain, Pertineo, 2. attineo; ſpecto, 1. reſpicio, *exi*, 3.

Pertaining to, Pertinens, attinens, ſpectans.

Perterebration, ‖ Perterebratio, 3.

Pertinacious, Pertinax, pervicax, obſtinatus.

Pertinaciouſly, Obſtinatè, præfractè, pertinaciter, obſtinato animo, cum pertinacia.

Pertinacity, or *pertinaciouſneſs*, Pertinacia, 1. pervicacia; obſtinatio, 3.

Pertinence, or *pertinency*, Convenientia, 1. congruentia; aptitudo, *inis*, *f.*

Pertinent, Aptus, appoſitus, idoneus, ad rem conveniens.

Pertinently, Aptè, appoſitè, convenienter, congruenter.

Pertingent [reaching to] Pertingens.

Pertneſs [briſkneſs or livelineſs] Agilitas, 3. alacritas.

Pertneſs [confidence] Audacia, 1, confidentia; procacitas, 3.

Pertneſs [ſmartneſs] Aſtutia, 1. ſagacitas, 3. ſubtilitas.

Pertneſs [talkativeneſs] Garrulitas, 3. loquacitas.

To perturb, or *perturbate* [diſturb] Perturbo, 1.

Perturbation, Perturbatio, 3.

To pervade, or *go through*, Pervado, *ſi*, 3.

Perverſe, Perverſus, moroſus, protervus.

Perverſion, or *depravity*, Pravitas, 3.

Perverſion of words, Verborum prava interpretatio.

Perverſity, or *perverſeneſs*, Perverſitas, 3. protervitas, pravitas.

Perverſly, Perverſè, protervè, procaciter, obſtinatè.

To pervert, Perverto, *ti*, 3. corrumpo, *rupi*; depravo, 1.

To pervert one's morals, Mores alicujus corrumpĕre *vel* depravare.

To pervert one's meaning, or *words*, Pravè *vel* ſecus alicujus verba interpretari.

Perverſible, Facilis, & cereus flecti in vitium.

Perverted, Corruptus, depravatus.

A perverter, Corruptor, *oris*, *m.* corruptrix, *icis*, *f.*

A perverting, Corruptio, 3. depravatio.

Pervicacious, Pervicax, pertinax, obſtinatus.

Pervicacity, Pervicacia, 1. pertinacia.

Pervious [paſſable] Pervius.

To peruſe, or *read over*, Perlego, *gi*, 3. percurro, *ri.*

Peruſed, Perlectus.

A peruſal, or *peruſing*, Perlectio, 3.

A peruke, or *perriwig*, Capillamentum, 2. calendrum; coma aſcita.

A peruke maker, Capillamentorum opifex, comarum aſcitarum concinnator.

A perwink'le [herb] Vinca, pervinca; clematis, *idis*, *f.*

A perwinkle [fiſh] Cochlea marina.

The peſt, Peſtis, 3. lues, *is*, *f.* peſtilentia, 1. ¶ *Thus informers, who are the peſt of all civil ſocieties, inſtead of being repreſt with ſeverities, were encouraged by recompences and rewards*, ſic delatores, genus hominum publico exitio repertum, & pœnis quidem nunquam ſatis coercitum, per præmia eliciebantur, *Tac. Ann* 4, 30. *I' own I am a bawd, a corrupter of youth, a perjured villain, and a peſt to the public*; leno ſum fateor, pernicies communis adoleſcentium, perjurus, peſtis, *Ter. Adelph.* 2, 1, 34.

A peſthouſe, Noſocomium peſte laborantium.

To peſter, Incommodo, 1. infeſto, perturbo, ſollicito, vexo; moleſtiâ afficĕre.

Peſtered, Incommodatus, perturbatus, vexatus.

A peſterer, Importunus, 2. odioſus.

A peſtering, Importunitas, 3. ſolicitatio, vexatio.

Peſtiferous, Peſtifer *vel* peſtiferus.

The peſtilence, Peſtilentia, 1. peſtis, 3. lues, *is*, *f.* Vid. deſcript. *Liv.* 25, 26.

Peſtilent, or *peſtilential*, Peſtilens, contagioſus.

A peſtilent fellow, Peſtis & pernicies publica.

Peſtilently, Peſtiferè, perniciosè.

A peſtle, Piſtillum, 2.

A peſtle of pork, Petaſo, *onis*, *m.* perna porcina.

A little peſtle, Petaſunculus, 2.

A pet, Offenſio, 3. offenſa, 1.

To take pet, or *be in a pet*, Iraſcor, *tus*, 3. indignor, 1. ſtomachor; ſuccenſeo, 2.

A petard, or *petar*, Aries, *ĕtis*, *m.* tormentum ad fores aperiendas accommodatum.

To burſt open with a petard, Arieto, 1. ariete effringĕre, perfringĕre, pertundĕre, demoliri.

To apply a petard, Arietem *vel* tormentum mœnibus, muris, foribus, *&c.* admovĕre.

St. Peter's wort, Aſcyron, 2.

Peter pence, Denarius à ſingulis domibus olim papæ ſolutus.

A peticoat, Induſium muliebre à cingulo ad pedes pertingens.

A peticoat maker, Induſiorum mulliebrium opifex.

Girls peticoats, Encombomata, *um*, *n. pl.*

Petit, or *petty*, Parvus, exiguus, levis.

Petit felony, ‖ Latrocinium parvum.

A petit king, Regulus, 2.

The petit jury, Duodecim homines ad inquiſitionem minorem faciendam jurati.

Petit treaſon, Proditio parva.

A petition, Petitio, 3. libellus ſupplex.

To preſent a petition, Libellum ſupplicem offerre.

To petition, Supplico, 1. peto, *ivi* vel *ii*, 3.

Petitioned, Petitus.

A petitioner, Supplex, *icis*.

A petitioning, Petitio, 3.

Petitory, Petitorius.

Petrification, In lapidem converſio.

To petrify [act.] In lapidem convertĕre.

To petrify, or *be petrified*, Lapideſco, 3. naturam lapidis induĕre.

Petrol, Bituminis genus.

A petronel, Sclopus equeſtris.

Digitized by Google

A

A pettifogger, Leguleius, 2. vitilitigator, 3. causarum redemptor.

To act the part of a pettifogger, Causas actitare.

Pettish, Iracundus, morosus, stomachosus.

Pettishness, Iracundia, 1. morositas, 3.

To keep, or reserve a thing in petto, Consilium de re aliqua celare.

Pettitoes, Porcelli pedes.

Petty, or *petit*, Parvus, exiguus.

Petty cry [herb] Gnaphelium minus.

Petty treason, Is nave bonis cibariorum copia.

Petulancy, Petulantia, 1. procacitas, 3. protervitas.

Petulant, Petulans, procax, protervus.

Petulantly, Petulanter, procaciter, protervè.

A pewet, Fusi extremitas.

A pew, Subsellium circumseptum.

A pewit, or *lapwing*, ‖ Vanellus, 2. *Note*, Upupa, which hath been generally taken to be the *pewit*, is now, with Mr. *Ray*, by all acknowledged to be the *hoopo*.

Pewter, Stannum, 2. plumbum album.

Of, or *belonging to pewter*, Stanneus.

A pewterer, Qui plumbum album vendit, ‖ stannarius, 2.

The phansy, or *phantasie*, Vis imaginatrix, * phantasia, 2. See *Fancy*.

A phantasm, or *apparition*, Spectrum, 2. * phantasma, ătis, n.

Phantastick, or *phantastical*, Incostans, levis.

A phare, or *sea light house*, Pharus *vel* pharos, 2.

Pharisaical, ‖ Pharisaicus.

Pharmaceutical, Ad artem medicamentariam pertinens, * phatmaceuticus.

Pharmacy [the art of preparing medicines] Ars medicamentaria.

Phasels, or *French beans*, * Phaseoli, *orum*, *m. pl.*

The phases, or *inlightned appearances of the moon*, Partes lunæ à sole variè diversis temporibus illustratæ, lunæ * phases.

The phenicopter [bird] * Phœnicopterus, 2.

A phœnix, Phœnix, *icis*, *m.*

A phenomenon, or *appearance*, * Phænomenon, 2.

Pheon [in heraldry] Jaculi barbati apex.

A pheasant, Avis phasiana. See *Pheasant*.

A phial, or *vial* [small glass bottle] * Phiala, 1. lagena vitrea.

Philemot colour [resembling a dead leaf] Color folium emortuum referens.

A philologer, Humanioris literaturæ studiosus, * philologus.

Philology, Humanioris literaturæ studium, philologia, 1.

A philomel, or *nightingale*, * Philomela, 1.

A philosopher, * Philosophus, 2.

The philosopher's stone, Ars mutandi quodlibet metallum in aurum.

Philosophical, * Philosophicus.

Philosophically, * Philosophicè, more *vel* ritu philosophico.

To philosophize, * Philosophor, 1.

Philosophy, * Philosophia, 1.

Moral philosophy, * Philosophia moralis, ethica, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Natural philosophy, * Philosophia naturalis, physica, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Philtres, or *love potions*, * Philtra, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A phlebotomist, Qui venam secat sanguinis detrahendi causâ.

To phlebotomize, Venam pertundo.

Phlebotomy [blood letting] Venæ sectio, * phlebotomia, 1.

Phlegm, Pituita, 1.

Phlegmatic, Pituitosus, pituitâ abundans.

A phlegmon [preternatural tumour] * Phlegmona, 1.

A phleme [for letting horses blood] Instrumentum ferreum ad sanguinem equorum detrahendum.

A phrase, Locutio, 3. forma loquendi, * phrasis, 3. idioma, ătis, n.

A phraseology, or *phrase-book*, Liber formas loquendi docens.

Phraseology [diction or style] Loquendi *vel* scribendi ratio.

Phrenetic, or *phrentical*, Amens, demens, * phreneticus.

A phrensy, Amentia, 1. dementia, insania; * phrenesis, 3.

The phthisic, Phthisis, 3.

Phthisical, Phthisi laborans.

A phylactery [a parchment scroll containing select sentences of the Jewish law, and worn by the Pharisees on their foreheads, arms, or hems of their garments] * Phylacterium, 2.

Physic, or *the science of physic*, Medicina, 1. medendi scientia, ars medicinalis.

Physic, or *medicine*, Medicamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* medicamentum, 2.

A dose of physic, Potio, 3. potio medica *vel* medicata; medicatus, 4.

To practise physic, Medicinam exercēre, facitare, profitēri.

To take physic, Medicamentum sumĕre, potionem medicatam haurire. ¶ *And Tiberius had only taken some physic for a cough he was constantly troubled with, which grew worse and worse*, & Tiberius propter assiduum & ingravescentem tussim medicamento usus esset, *Suet. Cal.* 23.

Physic drink, Potio, 3. medica potio.

To physic, or *administer physic*, Medicamentum ægro præscribĕre.

Physical, or *belonging to physic*, or *medicine*, Medicus, medicinalis, medicamentosus.

Physical, or *belonging to natural philosophy*, * Physicus.

A physical cause, or *reason*, Ratio physica.

Physically, or *according to natural philosophy*, * Physicè.

A physician, Medicus, 2. ¶ *The best physicians are doctor Diet, doctor Merriman, and doctor Quiet*, si tibi deficiant medici, medici tibi fiant; hæ tria, mens læta, requies, moderata diæta.

A chief physician, Medicus primarius, * archiater *vel* archiatrus, 2.

Physics, or *natural philosophy*, * Physica, *orum*, *n pl.*

A physiognomer, or *physiognomist*, Qui hominum mores ex oculis *vel* vultu pernoscit, * physiognomon, *onis*, *m.*

Physiognomy [the art] * Physiognomia.

The physs, or *physiognomy* [features] Vultus, 4. facies, 5. oris lineamenta, tacita corporis figura.

Physiology, * Physiologia, 1.

Piacular [having power to atone] Piacularis.

The pianet [bird] Picus varius.

A piazza, or *piaches*, Porticus, 4.

A pibble, Calculus, 2.

Pica [a sort of printing letter] Typi mediæ formæ.

Piccage [money paid in fairs for breaking ground for booths] ‖ Piccagium, 2.

A pick [in printing] Macula, 1.

A pick, or *pick axe*, Bipennis, 3. ligo, *onis*, *m.*

To pick the sense out, Sensum elicĕre.

To pick [choose] Lego, *gi*, 3. deligo, eligo. ¶ *You pick out the best*, tu id quod boni est excerpis.

To pick a bone, Os cultro rimari, carnem ex osse cultri apice defecare.

To give one a bone to pick, Scrupulum alicui injicĕre.

To pick, or *cleanse*, Mundo, 1. purgo.

To pick, or *gather*, Colligo, *ēgi*, 3. decerpo, *psi*.

To pick a hole in another's coat, Aliquem culpare, incusare, redarguĕre, reprehendĕre; alicujus rei culpam alicui tribuĕre *vel* attribuĕre; aliquid alicui vitio dare *vel* vertĕre. [Prov.] *It is an easy matter to pick an hole in any man's coat*, malè facĕre qui vult, nusquam non causam inveniet.

To pick a lock, Seram furtim aperire.

To pick one's pocket, or *purse*, Crumenam alicujus furtim secare, crumenâ furtim nummos abripĕre, marsupium furto exenterare. ¶ *I must take heed that no body pick my purse*, ne quisquam pertundat crumenam cautio est.

To pick a quarrel, Jurgii occasionem capture, rixæ causam quærĕre.

To pick a sallad, Ex acetariis herbas noxiosas excerpĕre.

To pick one's teeth, Dentes scalpro purgare.

To pick, or *find out the sense of an author*, Sensum auctoris eruĕre.

To pick out the mark [of linen, &c.] Signa commutare, *Cic.*

To pick wool, Lanam carpĕre.

To pick, or *steal*, Surripio, *ui*, 3. furto subducĕre.

To pick, or *trim*, Orno, 1. adorno, exorno.

To pick, or *gather up*, Colligo, *egi*, 3.

To pick up a livelihood by a business, Arte aliquâ victum quærĕre *vel* vitam sustinĕre.

To pick up a mistress, Meretricem ambire.

To pick up straggliers, Palantes excipĕre.

To pick up strength, Convalesco, 3. vires recolligĕre *vel* recuperare, melius valĕre habere.

To pick out, Decerpo, *psi*, 3. excerpo; deligo, *egi*, seligo.

A pick lock [instrument] Instrumentum quo sera furtim aperitur.

A pick lock [the person] Qui seram furti causâ aperit.

A pick pocket, or *pick purse*, Fur privatus, ‖ manticularius, 2.

Pick purse [herb] Bursa pastoris.

A pick thank, Parasitus, 2. sycophanta, æ, *m.* susurro, *onis*, *m.*

To play the pick thank, Parasitor, 1.

A pickaroon, or *pirate*, Pirata, æ, *m.* prædo maritimus.

A pickaroon, or *pirate ship*, Navis piratica *vel* prædatoria.

Picked, or *sharp pointed*, Acuminatus, acutus.

Picked out, Decerptus, excerptus, delectus, selectus.

To picker, or *skirmish*, Velitor, 1. prælium incipĕre.

A pickering, Velitatio, 3. pugnæ præludium.

A picker out, Electer, 3. selector.

A picker of quarrels, Vitilitigator, 3. homo contentiosus *vel* rixosus.

An ear picker, Auriscalpium, 2.

A tooth picker, Dentiscalpium, 2.

A pickerel, or *small pike* [fish] Lucius parvus, ‖ luciolus, 2.

Picket [at cards] Quoddam ludendi genus chartis pictis.

To stand upon the picket [a military punishment] Palo acuminato nudo pede insistĕre.

A picking out, Delectus, 4. selectio, 3. ‖ excerptio.

A picking up, Collectio, 3.

Pickle, or *brine*, Muria, 1. salsura; alex, *ĕcis*, *f.* sallilago, *ĭnis*, *f.* salsugo.

To be in a sad pickle, or *condition*, Ad incitas redigi.

To pickle up, Salire, muriâ condire.

Pickled, Salitus, conditivus.

Pickled meats, Salgama, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Pickle [made of fish] Garum, 2.

A pickled rogue, Veterator, 3. scelus, *ĕris*, *n.* bipedum nequissimus.

A pickled herring, Halec conditanea *vel* muriatica.

A pickle, or *small piece of ground*, Agellus, 2.

A pickling, Conditura salsa.

Pict, or *culled*, Delectus, selectus. See *Picked*.

A picture, Pictura, 1. imago, *ĭnis*, *f.* effigies, 5. imago picta *vel* coloribus expressa. ¶ *Then he seemeth as it were to place well drawn pictures in a good light*, tum videtur tanquam tabulas bene pictas collocare in bono lumine, *Cic. de clar. orat.* 75. *Then Agrippina, as if overwhelmed with grief, and seeking some means to comfort her, began to embrace Britannicus, and to call him the very picture of his father*, jam primum Agrippina, velut dolore victa, & solatia conquirens, tenere amplexu Britannicum, veram paterni oris effigiem appellare, *Tac. Ann.* 12. 68. *Moreover at the same time I left my daughter, how dutiful, how modest, how ingenious? the very picture of my person, my discourse, my thoughts*, quid, quod co-

eodem tempore desidero filiam? quæ pietate, quæ modestia, quo ingenio? effigiem oris, sermonis, animi mei, *Cic. Q. fr.* 1, 3.

To picture, or *draw a picture*, Pingo, *nxi*, 3. depingo; adumbro, 1. delineo; imaginem alicujus effingĕre, speciem rei coloribus exprimĕre.

To sit for one's picture, Se coram pictore fistĕre, ut imago sua coloribus melius exprimatur.

A picture drawer, Imaginum pictor.

Pictured, Delineatus, picturatus.

To piddle [trifle] Nugor, 1. ineptio, 4. nugas agĕre.

To piddle [in eating] Ligurio, 4.

To piddle [do a thing slightly] Levi brachio aliquid agĕre.

A piddler, or *trifling fellow*, Nugator, 3. nugax.

A piddling business, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tricæ; ‖ nugamentum, 2.

A pie, Artocreas, 1. artocreas, *æ*, *is*, 2. crustum pistum.

An apple pie, Poma crustis farreâ incocta.

An eel pie, Anguillæ crustis incoctæ.

A mince, or *minced pie*, Artocreas ex intrita carne confectum.

A mutton, or *veal pie*, Caro ovina *vel* vitulina crusto incocta.

A pie house, Pistoris dulciarii officina.

Pie among printers, Literæ sine justo ordine collocatæ, indigesta typorum strues.

A pie [bird] Pica, 1.

Pie balled, Maculatus, maculis distinctus.

A piece, or *part*, Pars, *tis*, *f.* portio, 3. particula, 1. frustum, 2.

A piece [part or duty] Officium, 2. munus, *ĕris*, *n.* But *note*, the Latin is frequently understood; as, *I look upon it as a piece of wisdom*, mihi videtur esse prudentiæ. *It is a piece of negligence*, negligentiæ est. *It is a piece of the highest wisdom*, summæ est prudentiæ.

A piece, or *patch*, Panni portiuncula consuta, ‖ assumentum, 2.

A piece, or *whole piece of cloth*, Panni certa quantitas.

All of a piece, or *all alike*, Sibi constans.

All of a piece [of one colour] Unicolor.

A piece, or *instrument*, Instrumentum, 2.

A battering piece, or *field piece*, Tormentum bellicum.

A chimney piece, Opus fronti camini insculptum *vel* appensum.

A swivel piece, Tormentum aucupatorum.

Note, The word *piece* may frequently be rendered by the diminutive of the word proposed to be made into Latin; as,

A piece of ground, Agellus, 2.

A piece of money, Nummulus, 2.

A piece of poetry, * Poëmation, 2.

Sometimes the word *piece* is used to express contempt; as,

A piece of a man, Homunculus, 2.

A piece of a grammarian, Grammatista, *æ*, *m.*

A piece of a lawyer, Leguleius, 2.

Sometimes the word *piece* seemeth to be redundant in English, and need not be taken notice of in making Latin; as,

A piece of ground, Ager, *gri*, *m.*

A piece of money, Nummus, 2.

A piece of wood, Lignum, 2.

A piece of work, Opus, *ĕris*, *n.*

A bungling piece of work, Opus infabrè, crastè, *vel* rudi Minervâ confectum.

A fine piece of work, Opus eximium, clarum, præclarum, egregium, illustre.

He hath made a sad piece of work of it, Res si parum successit, capiti proprio malum suit, in caput suum damnum arcessivit, ad incitas se redegit.

A piece of antiquity, Monumentum antiquitatis.

To be all of a piece in one's words and actions, Constantiam & fidem factisque servare.

A piece [twenty shillings] Mina, 1.

Ten pieces, Decem minæ.

A broken piece, Fragmentum, 2. fragmen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

To tear in pieces, Lacero, 1. dilacero, lanio, dilanio; discerpo, *psi*, 3. consicido.

All to pieces, Penitus *vel* omnino dilaceratus.

To call one all to pieces, or *all to naught*, Aliquem maledictis vehementer proscindĕre.

To fall, or *crumble to pieces*, Frio, 1.

To fall to pieces, or *be demolished*, Demoliri, destrui, dirui, everti, deturbari.

To fall to pieces, or *fall out*, Inimicitias cum aliquo suscipĕre, cum aliquo inimicitias exercĕre.

To fall to pieces, or *be in labour*, Parturio, 4. laborare è dolore.

Piece meal, Frustatim, particulatim, membratim, per partes.

A piece, or *by the piece*, Singuli, *æ*, *a*; as, *I bought them for ten pounds a piece*, pro singulis decem minas dedi, singuli decem minis constabant.

To piece, or *mend*, Reparo, 1. restauro, reconcinno; reficio, *feci*, 3. sarcio, 4. resarcio.

To piece, or *patch up a matter*, Rem aliquam segrè *vel* crassè conficĕre *vel* non nisi difficillimè & crassè ad exitum perducĕre.

Pied, Versicolor, varius, maculosus.

A pied horse, Equus maculosus.

A pied cow, Vacca rufa maculis albis distincta.

Pied coat [a dog's name] Stictus, *a*, *f.*

To pine as a chick, Pipio, 4. See *Peep*.

Pie powder court, ‖ Curia pedis pulverizati; judicium tumultuarium, quo fine formulis legis lites in nundinis contingentes deciduntur.

To pierce, Penetro, 1. terebro.

To pierce through, Transadigo, *egi*, 3. transfigo, *xi*; perforo, 1. perterebro.

To pierce with a weapon, Telo trajicĕre *vel* perfodĕre.

To pierce [set abroach] Dolium relinĕre, pice adstrictum corticem dimovĕre.

Pierced, Penetratus, terebratus.

Pierced through, Transactus, transfixus, perforatus, perfossus, perterebratus, trajectus.

Pierced with a weapon, Telo trajectus *vel* perfossus.

Which may be pierced, Penetrabilis, penetrandus.

A piercer [he that pierceth through] Qui penetrat, ‖ penetrator, 3.

A piercer [instrument] Terebra, 1. ‖ terebrum, 2. terebellum.

It pierceth me to the heart, or *grieveth me heartily*, id me magnoperè cruciat *vel* malè habet; ☞ me ad humum mœrore gravi diducit & angit.

The cold pierceth me, Frigus me urit.

Piercing, Penetrans, terebrans, perforans.

Piercing cold weather, Cœlum prægelidum, perfrigidum, præfrigidum.

Piercing eyes, Oculi acres *vel* acuti.

A piercing, ‖ Penetratio, 3.

A piercing with an augur, wimble, &c. Terebratio, 3.

Piercingly [sharply] Acriter, acerbè.

Piety, Pietas, 3. religio.

A pig, Porculus, 2. porcellus. ¶ *As fat as a pig*, glire pinguior. [Prov.] *As cunning as a dead pig*, non plus sapit quàm sus mactata. *Pigs play upon the organs*, asinus ad lyram.

To buy a pig in a poke, Spem pretio emĕre.

To sleep like a pig, Altum dormire.

A young pig taken from the teat, Porcus à lacte depulsus.

A barrow pig, Verres, *is*, *m.*

A sow pig, Scrofula, 1. sucula.

A sucking pig, Porcus lactens *vel* sublumus.

To pig, Porcellos parĕre.

To cry, or *squeak like a pig*, Grunnio, 4.

A pig market, Forum suarium.

A pig sty, Hara, 1. suile, *is*, *n.*

A pig trough, Aqualiculus porcinus.

A pig of lead, Massa plumbi oblonga.

A pigeon, Columba, 1.

A cock pigeon, Columbus, 2.

A young pigeon, Pullus columbinus.

A wild pigeon, Columba agrestis.

A wood pigeon, Palumbes, *is*, 3.

A rough footed pigeon, Columba plumipes.

Of, or *belonging to a pigeon*, Columbinus, columbaris.

A pigeon hole, or *locker for pigeons*, Loculamentum, 2.

A pigeon house, Columbarium, 2.

Pigeon foot [an herb] Geranium, pes columbinus.

A pigeon house keeper, Columbarius, 2.

A pigeon pie, Columbæ crusto incoctæ.

A flight of pigeons, Columbarum grex.

To bill like pigeons, Oscula columbarum more conserĕre *vel* conjungĕre; columbor, 1. † cellabello.

Pigged, Partus, natus.

A piggin, Hemina viminibus cincta.

A pigbtel [a small close] Agellus circumsceptus.

Pigment, or *paint*, Pigmentum, 2.

My dear pigsny, Mi corculum.

A pike, Lancea, 1. hasta.

A little pike, Hastula, 1.

A pike staff, Baculus cuspidatus.

A pike man, Hastatus, ‖ lanceatus.

A pike [fish] Lucius, 2.

A sea pike [fish] Lupus piscis.

Piked, Acuminatus, acuti cuspide.

A pickrel, or *small pike* [fish] Lucius minor.

A pilaster [small pillar] Columella, 1. pila, * parastata.

A pikeb for a saddle, Ephippii instratum.

A pikebard, Halecula, 1.

A young child's pikebard, or *flannel coat*, Fascia ex panno bibulo confecta.

A pile [heap] Cumulus, 2. acervus; moles, *is*, *f.*

A pile [post or stake] Sublica, 1.

A commander, or *instrument with which piles are driven*, Fistuca, 1.

A driving of piles, Fistucatio, 3.

To pile, or *fasten with piles*, Sublicis defixis sustentare.

A pile of building, Ædificium, 2. structura, 1.

A pile of wood, Lignorum strues.

To pile up, Acervo, 1. coacervo, accumulo; congero. *ssi*, 3. acervo struĕre.

Pile [in heraldry] Pila, 1. figura pontis pedem cuneatum referens.

Cross or pile, Caput aut navim.

Pile or coin, Nummus aversus, aversa nummi facies.

Piled up, Acervatus, coacervatus, accumulatus; acervo exstructus, acervatim structus.

Piled up together, Acervalis, congestus.

A piler up, Accumulator, 3. ‖ extructor.

The piles [a disease] Ficus, 2. * Hæmorrhois, *ĭdis*, *f.*

Pilewort, Chelidonium minus.

Great pilewort, ‖ Scrofularia, 1.

To pilfer, Surripio, *ui*, 3. suffuror, 1. compilo, suppilo.

Pilfered, Surreptus, subductus.

Having pilfered, Suffuratus.

A pilferer, Qui suffuratur, ‖ suppilator, 3.

Pilfering, Furax, rapax, compilans, suppilans.

A pilfering, Latrocinium, 2. rapacitas, 3. ‖ surreptio; laricinium, 2.

Pilferingly, Furaciter.

A pilgrim, Peregrinus *vel* peregrinator religionis causâ.

A pilgrimage, Peregrinatio religionis causâ.

To go on pilgrimage, Peregrinari religionis ergô.

A piling, or *driving piles*, Fistucatio, 3.

A piling up, Acervatio, 3. coacervatio, accumulatio, extructio; ‖ cumulatio.

A pill, Pilula, 1.

Pills, Pharmaca in globulos conformata. ¶ *I was fain to swallow that pill*, or *forced to do it against my will*, id invitus feci.

To take pills, Pilulas medicatas deglutire *vel* haurire.

A pill, or *peel* [rind] Cortex, *icis*, *d.*

To pill, or *peel off the bark*, or *rind*, Decortico, 1. corticem detrahĕre.

To pill hemp, Linum stringĕre.

Pillage, or *plunder*, Spolium, 2. rapina, 1. præda. ¶ *The greatest part, whom the hopes of pillage, or the love of change, had tempted to the war, slip away*, plerique, quos ad bellum spes rapina-

rapinarum aut novarum rerum ſtudium illexerat, dilabuntur, *Sall. B. C.* 59.

Pillage [the action of pillaging] Direptio, 3. populatio, depopulatio, vaſtatio.

To pill, or *pillage*, Compilo, 1. expilo, ſpolio. vaſto; populor, depopulor; diripio, *ui*, 3. ¶ *When I was uſed to pillage my father's pantry, and convey it privately into your cell*, cum in cellulam ad te patris penum omnem congerebam clanculum, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 3, 18.

To pillage a houſe, or *town*, Domum *vel* oppidum diripĕre.

To pillage a kingdom, &c. Regnum depeculari. *Verres pillaged all the temples of the province*, Verres in provinciis omnia fana depeculatus eſt.

To be pillaged, Compilari, expilari, ſpoliari, vaſtari, diripi. ¶ *The city was left to be pillaged*, urbs direptioni relicta erat. *He abandoned the city to be pillaged*, diripiendam urbem dedit *vel* tradidit.

Pillaged, Compilatus, expilatus, ſpoliatus, vaſtatus, direptus. ¶ *It is reported, that ſo much money was pillaged, that almoſt exceeded belief*, ingens pecuniæ captivæ modus traditur, prope ut fidem excedat.

A pillager, Expilator, 3. ſpoliator, direptor, populator, depopulator, ‖ compilator.

A pillaging, Spoliatio, 3. expilatio, direptio. ¶ *They made excurſions on the Roman frontiers with a deſign of pillaging, rather than of making a fair and open war*, in fines Romanos excurrerunt populabundi magis, quàm juſti more belli.

A pillar, Columna, 1.

A round pillar, Columna rotunda.

A ſquare pillar, Columna quadrata.

A writhed, or *twiſted pillar*, Columna cymatio ornata.

The body, or *ſhaft of a pillar*, Columnæ ſcapus.

The pedeſtal, or *foot of a pillar*, * Stylobata *vel* ſtylobates, *æ*, *m.*

Pillars, or *buttreſſes*, Anterides, *um*, *f. pl.* eriſmæ, *arum*.

Pilled, *peeled*, or *barked*, Decorticatus, cortice exutus.

Pilled Garlick [one whoſe hair is fallen off by a diſeaſe] Cui pili omnes morbo defluxerunt.

Pilled Garlick [a ſneaking or hen hearted fellow] Ignavus, timidus, meticuloſus, pavidus.

A pilling, or *peeling off the rind*, or *bark*, Decorticatio, 3.

A pilling, or *pillaging*, Direptio, 3. præda, 1. rapina. See *Pillage*.

A pilling, or *peeling* [rind] Cortex, *icis*, *f.*

A pillion, Sella equeſtris feminea.

The pillory, Columbar, *aris*, *n.* numella, 1. nervus, 2. cippus, ‖ colliſtrigium, pil'orium.

To pillory, or *ſet on the pillory*, Columbari aliquem devincire, numellâ collum ſonti includĕre.

A pillow, Pulvinus, 2. pulvinar, *aris*, *n.* cervical, *alis*, *n.*

To adviſe, or *conſult on one's pillow*, Lecto decumbens de aliqua re deliberare, rem animo perpendĕre, ſecum *vel* animo volvĕre.

A pillowbear, Pulvini *vel* cervicalis integumentum.

A pilot, Navis rector *vel* gubernator. *Note*, *Nauclerus* ſeemeth to be of too general a ſignification to expreſs our idea of the word *pilot*, as chiefly denoting *the maſter*, or *owner of a ſhip*.

Pilotage [the duty of a pilot] Rectoris navigii munus *vel* officium.

Pilotage [a pilot's hire or wages] Rectoris navigii merces *vel* præmium.

A piſſer, Muſca luminibus advolitans.

A pimp, Leno, *onis*, *m.*

To pimp, Lenocinor, 1. artem lenoniam exercĕre.

Pimpernel, Anagallis, *idis*, *f.* * pimpernella, 1.

Pimping [pitiful, ſorry] Contemnendus, deſpiciendus, ſpernendus, aſpernandus.

Pimping [ſmall] Parvus, exiguus, tenuis.

A pimple, Puſtula, 1. papula; tuberculum, 2. variæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A red pimple, Lentigo, *ĭnis*, *f.* lenticula rubra.

Pimpled, or *full of pimples*, Puſtulatus.

A pin, ‖ Acicula, 1. ſpinula.

An iron pin, Clavus ferreus.

A curling, or *criſping pin*, Calamiſtrum, 2. acus crinalis.

A linch pin, * Embolium, 2.

A rolling pin, Cylindrus piſtorius.

A wooden pin, or *leg*, Paxillus, 2. impages lignea.

A pin, or *web in the eye*, * Cataracta, 1.

The pin of a muſical inſtrument, Verticillum *vel* verticillus, 2.

To be in a merry pin, Hilareſco, 3. lætitiâ exultare.

Not to card a pin for, Flocci, nauci, *vel* nihili facĕre, pendĕre, ducĕre.

A pin caſe, or *pin cuſhion*, ‖ Spinularium, 2.

Pin duſt, Seobs, *bis*, *f.* ſcobina, 1. ramentum, 2.

A pin maker, ‖ Acicularius, 2. ſpinularius.

A pinfold, Septum, 2.

To pin, or *faſten with a pin*, ‖ Spinulâ figĕre.

To pin with wood, Paxillo configĕre *vel* firmare.

To pin one down by articles, Chirographi cautione aliquem obligare.

To pin a thing upon one, or *oblige one to do it*, Injungĕre. ¶ *But Sp. Licinius tribune of the people, thinking the time was come of pinning the Agrarian law upon the patricians, in ſuch a manner as they could not avoid it, took upon him to hinder the preparations for the war*, ſed Sp. Licinius tribunus plebis, veniſſe tempus ratus, per ultimam neceſſitatem legis Agrariæ patribus injungendæ, ſuſceperat rem militarem impediendam, *Liv.* 2, 43.

To pin one's faith on another man's ſleeve, Opinioni alterius obtemperare, alicujus ſententia niti.

To pin one's ſelf, or *ſpunge upon one*, Parafitor, 1. ✠ cœnis ætia tendĕre *vel* inſidias ſtruĕre.

To pin a window, Feneſtram clavo *vel* paxillo firmare.

To pin up the baſket, or *bring to a concluſion*, Concludo, *ſi*, 3. conficio, *feci*; finio, 4. ad umbilicum ducĕre.

To pin up a gown, Veſtem muliebrem ſpinulis colligĕre.

To pin in a pinfold, Septo claudĕre *vel* includĕre.

A pinace, Navigium, 2. navigiolum. See *Pinnace*.

A pinacle, Pinnæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* See *Pinnacle*.

A pair of pincers, Forceps, *ĭpis*, *f.*

A chirurgeon's pincers, Chirurgi volſella.

A pinch with the fingers, Vellicatio, 3. compreſſio extremis digitis facta.

A pinch with the teeth, Morſus, 4. morſiuncula, 1.

A pinch of ſnuff, Quantum ſternutamenti pollex & unus digitus comprehendit *vel* capit.

A pinch [ſtrait or neceſſity] Neceſſitas, 3. extrema, *orum*, *n. pl.* ſummæ anguſtiæ. *He was reduced to a great*, or *the laſt pinch*, ad incitas redactus eſt, in ſummas anguſtias eſt adductus, ad extrema deſcendit. *He will not do it but upon a pinch*, non faciet, niſi magnâ neceſſitate coactus. ¶ *He is a real friend who aſſiſteth one at a pinch*, is eſt amicus qui in re dubia te juvat, *Plaud. Epid.* 1, 2, 10.

Wit at a pinch, Ingenium ſubitis caſibus.

To leave one at a pinch, Aliquem in anguſtias adductum deſerĕre.

If the matter ever came to the pinch, that — Si unquam eò res redierit, ut —

To bring a matter to a pinch, Ad extremum caſum rem perducĕre.

To pinch, or *give one a pinch*, Vellico, 1. premo, *preſſi*, 3. opprimo; extremis digitis premĕre *vel* comprimĕre.

To pinch [as cold] Uro, *ſſi*, 3. aduro. ¶ *The uſe of wool and clothes is unknown to them, though they are pinched with continual cold*, lanæ iis uſus ac veſtium ignotus, quanquam continuis frigoribus urantur, *Juſt.* 2, 2.

To pinch, or *grieve*, Contriſto, 1. ſolicito, moleſto, vexo, crucio; moleſtiam, mœrorem, ſolicitudinem creare *vel* afferre. ¶ *Your letter pinched me at the heart*, valdè me momorderunt epiſtolæ tuæ, literæ animum meum dolore fodicârunt.

To pinch in biting, Mordeo, *momordi*, 2, morſico, 1.

To pinch one's noſe, or *throat with a pair of tongs*, naſum *vel* guttura alicujus forcipe premĕre.

To pinch one of his meat, *wages*, &c. Victûs *vel* mercedis parte aliquem defraudare.

To pinch his own belly, Genium defraudare, ¶ *When every one pinching his own belly contributed to honour one man with the things they had taken from their own backs, and laid up for neceſſary uſe*, cum ſe quiſque victu ſuo fraudans, detractum corpori atque uſibus neceſſariis ad honorem unius viri conferret, *Liv.* 3, 47.

To pinch, or *hurt*, Lædo, *ſi*, 3.

To pinch one's finger, Digitum inter duo corpora compreſſum lædĕre.

To pinch with jeſting, Dicteriis aliquem proſcindĕre *vel* laceſſere.

To pinch off, Forcipe vellĕre, avellĕre, evellĕre.

To pinch for, or *upon account of a fault*, Ob culpam pœnas dare, ſolvĕre, luĕre.

To be pinched for want of money, Inopiâ argentariâ premi.

To be pinched with hunger, Fame ſtimulari.

To be pinched with extreme poverty, Ad ſummam paupertatem redigi, inopiâ rerum omnium premi. ¶ *Who at that time were pinched by a great ſcarcity of corn*, quem gravis urebat annona, *Paterc.* 2, 77.

Pinched, Vellicatus, preſſus, oppreſſus.

Pinched with hunger, Famelicus, fame cruciatus.

Pinching, Extremis digitis comprimens.

A pinch penny, or *pinch fiſt*, Parcus, deparcus, perparcus.

Pinch penny like, Parcè, perparcè.

A pindaric [poem in imitation of Pindar, a Greek poet] Carmen Pindaricum.

A pine tree, Pinus, *i* & *us*, *f.*

A wild pine tree, Pinaſter, *ſtri*, *m.*

A pine apple, Nux pinea; ſtrobilus, 2.

Ground pine [herb] Chamæpitys, *yos*, *f.*

Of, or *belonging to pine*, Pineus.

A chaplet of pine branches, Corona pinea.

A place planted with pine trees, Pinetum, 2.

To pine or *grieve*, Doleo, 2. mœreo; acerbè, ægrè, moleſtè aliquid ferre; ex aliqua re ægritudinem *vel* moleſtiam ſuſcipĕre, propter aliquid ægritudine, moleſtiâ, *vel* ſolicitudine affici. ¶ *Why ſhould I vex and pine myſelf?* cur me crucio? cur me macero?

To pine, or *languiſh away*, Langueo, 2. langueſco, 3. tabeſco, contabeſco, marceſco; moleſtiis tabeſcĕre, languore confici, languido affectu marceſcĕre, lento cruciatu torquĕri.

To pine to death. Dolore mori.

Pined, Languore confectus, emaciatus, marcidus.

Pining away, Languens, languidus, tabeſcens, marcidens, marcens.

A pining away, Languor, 3. mareor; tabes, *is*, *f.*

A pingle, or *ſmall cloſe*, Agellus domui ruſticæ adjacens, ager conſeptus.

A pinion, or *wing*, Ala, 1.

A pinion [ſmall wheel of a clock or watch] Rota minor horologii ex ſolido axi confecta.

Pinions, or *manacles for the hands*, Manicæ, *arum* *f. pl.*

Pinions, or *fetters for the feet*, Compedes, *um. m. pl.*

To pinion one, Manicis alicujus brachia *vel* crura vincire *vel* conſtringĕre.

Pinioned, Vinctus, conſtrictus, ✠ manibus poſt terga revinctis.

A pink [flower] * Caryophyllum, 2.

A pink [ſmall ſhip] Navicula, 1. navigiolum, 2.

The pink [fiſh] Gobius marinus.

Pink eyed, Pætus, parvos oculos habens.

To pink, or *make a hole through*, Perforo, 1. terebro; pertundo, *tudi*, 3.

To pink ſilk with variety of colours, Sericam variis figuris perforando ornare.

To pink with the eye, Nicto, 1. conniveo, *i* vel *ixi*, 3.

Pinked, Perforatus, terebratus, pertuſus.

A pinking, Terebratio, 3. ‖ perforatio.

Digitized by Google

The

The pinn [noxious humour in a hawk's foot] Humor noxius in pede accipitris.

A pinnace, or *ſmall ſhip*, * Phaſelus, 2. paro, *onis*, *m.*

A pinnacle, Pinnæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* faſtigium, 2.

The pinnacle of the temple, Templi faſtigium.

The pinnacle, or *height of honour*, Honorum ſummus gradus.

Pinned with a pin, ‖ Spinulâ fixus.

Pinned with a bar, Paxillo firmatus.

A pinner, or *pin maker*, ‖ Acicularius, 2. ſpinularius.

A pinner [headcloths for women] Capital muliebre.

A pinnock [bird] Curruca, 1.

A pair of pinſers, Forceps, *ipis*, *f.* See *Pincers*.

A pint, Sextarius, 2. octava pars congii; ‖ pinta, 1.

Half a pint, Triental, *alis*, *n.*

A pintel, Mentula, 1. penis, 3. pudendum virile.

A pintel [in gunnery] Impages ferrea ne tormentum refiliat impediens.

Cuckow pintle [herb] * Aron, 2.

My heart went pintedly pantedly, Cor meum præ metu palpitavit; uſque metu micuere ſinus.

A pioneer, Cunicularius, 2. foſſor caſtrenſis.

Piony [herb] Pæonia, 1.

Pious, Pius, religioſus.

Pioufly, Piè, religioſè.

The pip [in birds] Pituita, 1. alba pellicula extremam volucrum linguam infeſtans.

To have the pip, Pituitâ laborare.

A pip [in cards] Macula, 1. nota.

A pipe, Fiſtula, 1. tibia.

A bag pipe, Tibia utricularis, utriculus ſymphoniacus.

A conduit pipe, Canalis, 3. tubus, 2. fiſtula, 1.

A glyſter pipe, Sipho quo clyſter adhibetur.

A tobacco pipe, Tubus quo fumus tabaci exhauritur.

An oaten pipe, Fiſtula avenacea.

The wind pipe, Gula, 1. gurgulio, *onis*, *m.*

A pipe of wine, Vini cadus *vel* dolium.

A pipe, or *flute*, Fiſtula, 1. tibia; * ſyrinx, *gis*, *f.*

To pipe, Fiſtulâ canere, calamos inflare, ☩ muſam avenâ meditari.

Pipe [law term] Rotula convoluta in ‖ ſcaccario.

The pipe office, Rotularum convolutarum in ‖ ſcaccario repoſitorium.

A piper, Tibicen, *inis*, *m.* fiſtulator, 3.

A piper on a reed, Qui canit cicutâ.

A bag piper, Aſcaules, *is* & *æ*, *m.* utricularius, 2.

A piping, or *playing on a pipe*, Cantio fiſtularis.

It is piping hot, Jam nunc fauces uritat *vel* eſt calidiſſimus.

A pipkin, Ollula, 1.

A pippin, Malum petitium.

Piquant, Pungens, aculeatus, acer.

A pique, Contentio, 3. ſimultas; rixa, 1. jurgium, 2. ¶ *Afterwards Piſo was ſent queſtor but with the authority of pretor into Spain, by the intereſt of Craſſus, becauſe he knew him to have a pique againſt Cn. Pompey*, poſtea Piſo in citeriorem Hiſpaniam quæſtor pro prætore miſſus eſt, annitente Craſſo, quod eum infeſtum Cn. Pompeio cognoverat, *Sall. B. C.* 19.

To have a pique againſt one, Alicui iraſci *vel* ſuccenſere.

Piracy, Piratica, 1. prædatio, 3.

A pirate, Prædo maritimus; * pirata, *æ*, *m.*

Piratical, or *belonging to a pirate*, Piraticus, prædatorius.

To turn pirate, Piraticam facere.

Piſcary, Piſcandi privilegium.

Piſh, Phy, vah.

A piſmire, or *ant*, Formica, 1.

A piſmire hill, or *ant hill*, Tumulus formicinus.

Full of piſmires, Formicoſus.

Of, or *belonging to a piſmire*, Formicinus.

Piſs, Urina, 1. lotium, 2.

Piſs burnt, Lotio inuſtus.

To piſs, Meio, *inxi*, 3. mingo; urinam reddere *vel* facere.

To piſs blood, Sanguinem urinâ emittere.

To piſs in a quill, or *act in concert*, Ex compacto agere.

To piſs in, or *upon*, Immeio, *inxi*, 3. permingo.

To deſire to piſs, Micturio, 4.

To piſs upon a perſon [contemn or deſpiſe] Contemno, *pſi*, 3. ſperno, *revi*; ludibrio *vel* contemptui habere.

A piſs pot, Matula, 1. matella.

Piſs a bed [herb] Dens leonis; taraxacum, 2.

Piſſed out, Urinâ redditus.

Piſſed, or *piſt upon* [contemned] Contemptus, ſpretus.

A piſſing, ‖ Mictura, 1.

A piſſing place, Oletum, 2.

A piſtache nut, Piſtacia, 1. piſtacium, 2.

A piſtol, Scloppus minor.

A pair of piſtols, Sclopporum minorum par.

A piſtole [coin] Nummus Gallicus valens fere ſeptemdecim ſolidos Anglicanos.

A pit, Foſſa, 1. puteus, 2.

A pitfall, Fovea, 1.

The pit of the ſtomach, Stomachi ventriculus.

A little pit, Putcolus, 2.

A pit in a theatre, * Orcheſtra, 1.

Pit coal, Carbo foſſilis; * lithanthrax, *cis*.

The arm pit, Ala, 1. axilla.

A bottomleſs pit, Abyſſus, *i*, *f.*

A clay pit, Argilletum, 2.

A coal pit, Fodina carbonaria.

A gravel pit, Sabuletum, 2.

A marl pit, Fodina unde marga effoditur.

A ſand pit, Fodina arenaria.

Of, or *belonging to a pit*, Putealis.

A pit [made by the finger in dropſical caſes] Veſtigium digiti.

To go pit a pat, or *pit to pat*, Celeriter palpitare *vel* ſubſultare. ¶ *I am terrified at the attempt, and my heart goeth pit a pat*, terreor admonitu, corque timore micat, *Ov. Faſt.* 3, 36.

To be at the pit's brink; or *in great danger*, Extremo periculo verſari.

Pitch, Pix, *cis*, *f.* *Black as pitch*, pice nigrior.

Stone pitch, Pix arida *vel* concreta.

To pitch, or *ſmear over with pitch*, Pico, 1. impico; pice illinere.

Pitch and brimſtone mine, Piſſaſphaltus, *i*, *f.*

A place where pitch is made, Picaria, 1.

A pitch tree, Picea, 1. piceaſter, *tri*, *m.*

Pitch wax, * Piſſoceros, 2.

A pitch [bigneſs or ſtature] Magnitudo, *inis*, *f.* proceritas, 3. ſtatura, 1. *He was much about his pitch*, illum proce itate fere æquabat.

A pitch [meaſure] Modus, 2. ¶ *They fly a very high pitch*, admodum excelsè volitant.

The pitch of a hill, Clivus, 2. jugum; cacumen, *inis*, *n.*

Having a great pitch, Clivoſus.

To pitch [throw] jacio, *jeci*, 3. conjicio.

To pitch the bar, Sudem projicere, jactu ſudem vibrare.

To pitch, or *put down*, Depono, *ſui*, 3. dejicio, *eci*.

To pitch, or *fix*, Figo, *xi*, 3. affigo.

To pitch, or *pave*, Pavio, 4. lapidibus conſtruere.

To pitch tents, Caſtrametor, 1. caſtra locare.

To pitch a cart, or *pitch ſheaves into a cart*, Mergites plauſtro imponere.

To pitch upon one's head, or *pitch down headlong*, In caput præceps ruere. ¶ *The maſter pitched on his head*, pronus magiſter volvitur in caput.

To pitch upon, or *make choice of*, Eligo, *egi*, 3. deligo.

To pitch upon a time, Tempus præfinire *vel* conſtituere.

To pitch a net for a hawk, Rete accipitri tendere.

To pitch [alight] Sido, *ſedi*, 3. deſcendo, *di*, delabor, *pſus*.

Pitched with pitch, Picatus, piceatus, pice obductus.

Pitched [paved] Paritus, pavimentatus, lapidibus ſtructus *vel* conſtructus.

Pitched [thrown] Jactus, conjectus, projectus.

A pitched camp, Statiua, *orum*, *n. pl.* ſtativa caſtra.

A pitched, or *pitche battle*, Pugna ſtataria prælium inſtructâ acie dimicatum. ¶ *He had fought ſeveral pitched battles, ſome on his marches and ſallies*, pugnatum ſæpe directâ acie, ſæpe in agminibus, ſæpe eruptionibus, *Paterc.* 2, 47.

Pitched upon, Status, conſtitutus, præfinitus.

Pitched [alighted] Delapſus.

A pitcher, Lagena, 1. amphora; urceus, 2.

A little pitcher, Urceolus, 2.

A pitcher [water pot] Urceus, 2. hydria, 1. ¶ [Prov.] *The pitcher goeth oft to the well, but is broke at laſt*, quem ſæpe caſus tranſit, aliquando invenit.

A pitchfork, Merga, 1. furca dentibus ferreis præpilata.

Pitchy, or *belonging to pitch*, Piceus.

Of the colour of pitch, Picinus.

Piteous, or *full of pity*, Miſericors, *dis*.

Piteous [miſerable] Miſer, miſerandus, miſerabilis.

Piteouſly, Miſerabiliter, miſerandum in modum.

Piteouſneſs [meanneſs] Paupertas, 3. tenuitas.

Pith, Medulla, 1.

The pith of plants, or *trees*, Alburnum, 2.

Pithily, Nervosè.

Pithleſs [without moiſture] Aridus, ſiccus.

Pithy [full of marrow or juice] Medullâ *vel* ſucco abundans.

Pithy [having ſtrength of argument] Nervoſus.

Pithyneſs, Nervoſitas, 3. robur, *oris*, *n.*

Pitiable, Miſeratione dignus.

Deſerving to be pitied, Commiſeratione dignus.

Pitiful [miſerable] Miſerabilis, miſer, miſerandus.

Pitiful [compaſſionate] Miſericors, *dis*; clemens, benignus.

Pitiful [lamentable] Luctuoſus, acerbus.

A pitiful caſe, Conditio miſerabilis.

A pitiful fellow, Homo triſſis, ſemiſſis, *vel* triobolaris.

Pitifully [wretchedly] Miſerè, miſerabiliter.

Pitifulneſs [mercy] Miſericordia, 1.

Pitifulneſs [meanneſs] Exiguitas, 3. tenuitas.

Pitileſs, Immiſericors, *dis*; immitis, ferreus, crudelis, durus, ſævus.

Pitileſſy, Immiſericorditer, crudeliter, duriter, ſæviter.

A pitt, Puteus, 2. See *Pit*.

A pittance, Modicum, 2. demenſum.

A ſmall pittance, or *ſhort commons*, Prandiculum, 2.

Pitted with the ſmall pox, Variolarum veſtigiis notatus.

Pituitous, Pituitoſus.

Pity, Miſeratio, 3. commiſeratio; miſericordia, 1. *He hath no pity in him*, non eſt miſericors, nullâ miſericordiâ commovetur. ¶ *It is a great pity, that* — dolendum eſt, quod — *That affair moveth one to pity*, iſta res concitat *vel* movet miſerationem.

To pity, Miſereor, *ſus*, 2. miſereſco, 3. miſericordiâ commoveri. *I am reſolved to pity no body, becauſe no body pitieth me*, nemini miſereri certum eſt, quia mei miſeret neminem. *I have pity on him*, miſeret me illius. ¶ *No body pitieth a parricide or traitor when he is executed*, nemo parricidæ aut proditoris ſupplicio miſericordiâ commovetur, *Cic. Tuſc.* 4, 8.

To ſhew pity, Miſericordiam adhibere.

To pity one's caſe, Sortem alicujus miſereſcere *vel* vicem dolere.

To take pity upon, Miſereor, 2. miſereſco, 3.

A pix, or *box*, Pixis, *idis*, *f.*

The pizzle of a beaſt, Pecoris nervus.

A bull's pizzle, Nervus taurinus.

Placable, Placabilis, exorabilis.

Placableneſs, Placabilitas, 3. clementia, 1.

A placart [edict] Edictum, 2. decretum.

A placart [orders fixed up in publick places] Libellus publice affixus; programma, *ătis*, *n.*

A place, Locus, 2. ¶ *They had no place to go*

to, quò ſe reciperent non habebant. *It is better to hold the ſecond place*, præſtat in ſecundis conſiſtère. *Put yourſelf in my place, and put caſe you were the ſame perſon as I am*, ſuſcipe meas partes, & eum te eſſe finge, qui ego ſum.

A market place, Forum, 2.

A ſtrong, or *fortified place*, Caſtellum, 2. oppidum validum, munitum, robuſtum.

A place, or *office*, Magiſtratus, 4. munus, *ĕris*, 2. ¶ *The corrupt ſoliciting for places had now exceeded all bounds, being managed by violence and ſlaughter*, tum in gladios cædeſque civium furente ambitu, cujus neque finis reperiebatur, nec modus, *Paterc.* 2, 47.

To enter upon, or *make one's entrance into a place*, Munus inire.

To go out, or *leave one's place*, Magiſtratu *vel* munere abire.

To acquit, or *diſcharge one's ſelf well in a place*, Bene *vel* rectè munus adminiſtrare.

To nominate, or *put one into a place*, Aliquem muneri nominare *vel* deſignare.

To ſue, or *make intereſt for a place*, Munus *vel* dignitatem ambire.

To diſcharge, or *put one out of his place*, Munere aliquem exuère *vel* dignitate privare.

A place, or *paſſage* [in a book] Locus, 2.

A little place, Loculus, 2.

A ball place, Sedes, *is*, *f.*

A place of beholding, Spectaculum, 2.

A place of execution, Carnificinæ locus.

A place of judgement, Tribunal, *alis*, n.

A place of refuge, Aſylum, 2. refugium.

A place, or *quality*, Dignitas, 3. numerus, 2. ordo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

A common place book, Adverſaria, *orum*, n. *pl.*

According to one's place, Secundum ordinem *vel* dignitatem ſuam.

In place of, Vice, pro. *I will grind in your place*, ego pro te molam.

In another place, Alibi.

In any place, Alicubi, uſquam.

If in any place, Sicubi.

In ſome place, Alicubi.

In every place, or *in all places*, Ubique.

In that place, Illic, eo loco, ibi loci.

In the ſame place, Eodem loci, ibidem.

In this place, Hîc.

In no place, Nuſquam.

In what, or *which place*, Ubi, ubi gentium.

In what place ſoever, Ubicunque, ubivis, ubi ubi, in quocunque loco.

By ſome place, Aliqua.

By this place, Hàc.

By that place, Illac.

By what place, Qua.

From this place, Hinc.

From that place, Illinc, inde.

From the ſame place, Ab eodem loco.

From ſome place, Alicunde.

From what place? Unde?

From what place ſoever, Undecunque.

To ſome place, Aliquò.

To another place, Aliò. *I was ſent to another place*, miſſus ſum aliò.

To the ſame place, Eodem.

To this place, Huc.

To that place, Illuc.

To what place? Quo?

Toward what place? Quorſum?

Toward this place, Horſum.

Toward ſome other place, Aliorſum, † alioverſum.

From place to place, Huc illuc, ultro citroque.

To place, or *put in its place*, Loco, 1. colloco; aliquid loco ſuo collocare.

To put out of its place, Aliquid loco movère, *vel* de loco ſuo demovère.

To place again, In loco reponère, ad locum reſtituère.

To take the place of another, Alicujus locum occupare.

To give place to another, Alicui cedère *vel* locum dare.

To make a crowd to give place, Turbam ſubmovère.

To place, or *put into a certain place*, Collocare. ¶ *In one of his public diverſions, he brought the Parthian hoſtages, the firſt that had appeared at Rome from that nation, through the middle of the theatre, and placed them in the ſecond gallery above him*, quodam autem muneris die, Parthorum obſides tunc primum miſſos, per arenam mediam ad ſpectaculum induxit, ſuperque ſe ſubſellio ſecundo collocavit, *Suet. Aug.* 43.

To put into another's place, Aliquem in alicujus locum ſufficère *vel* ſubſtituère.

To act in the place of another, Aliena vice fungi *vel* ſubſtituère.

To place before, Præpono, *ſui*, 3. antepono. *I place this far before that*, hoc illi longè antepono.

To place behind, Poſthabeo, 2. poſtpono, *ſui*, 3.

To place fitly, Apto, 1. aptè locare.

To place out, Eloco, 1.

A giving place, Ceſſio, 3.

To be placed in one's view, In oculis eſſe. ¶ *See now the liberty you have ſo often wiſhed for, riches alſo, honour, and glory are all placed in your view*, en illa, illa, quam ſæpe optaſtis, libertas, præterea, divitiæ, decus, gloria in oculis ſita ſunt, *Sall. B. C.* 21.

To ſupply the place of, Peragère vices. ¶ *Thus may letters carry to and fro our ſilent words, and paper ſupply the place of the tongue and hand*, ſic ferat ac referat tacitas nunc litera voces, & peragant linguæ charta manuſque vices, *Ov. Triſt.* 5, 13. 30.

To take place as a ſaying, or *maxim*, Valère, *Cic.* pro *Mil.* 12.

Placed, Locatus, collocatus, poſitus.

Placed againſt, Oppoſitus, objectus.

Placed between, Interjectus.

Placed out, Elocatus.

Placid [calm, gentle] Placidus.

A placing, Locatio, 3. collocatio.

A placing between, Interpoſitio, 3.

A placket, Sinus muliebris.

A plagiary, Plagiarius, 2.

The plague, Peſtis, *is*, *f.* peſtilentia, 1. *The plague was in the city*, incidit peſtis per urbem. *The country was deſerted by reaſon of the plague*, ager propter peſtilentiam erat deſertus. ¶ *That place is now free from the plague*, de iſto loco nunc quidem jam abiit peſtilentia, *Cic. Fam.* 14, 1.

A plague ſore, Carbunculus, 2. ulcus peſtilens.

A plague, or *ſore calamity*, Lues, *is*, *f.* calamitas luctuoſa.

To plague, Crucio, 1. vexo, divexo; torqueo, *ſi*, 2. alicui moleſtiam exhibère. ¶ *I will plague you, though I dare not meddle with him*, qui animum non poteſt, ſtratum cædit.

To plague, or *vex one's ſelf*, Se affligère *vel* macerare.

Having the plague, Peſte contactus, infectus, laborans.

Plagued [troubled] Cruciatus, vexatus, ſolicitatus.

Plaguy, or *full of the plague*, Peſtilens, peſtifer.

A plaice [fiſh] Paſſer maculoſus, * pſitta, 1.

Plain [even or ſmooth] Planus, æquus, lævis.

A plain, or *plain country*, Planities, 5. æquata agri planities, planus & æquus ager, campi patentes, camporum patentium æquor. ¶ *Dwelling in a plain country*, in camporum patentium æquoribus habitantes. *A plain about a mile in extent*, campus planitie patens millia paſſuum. *A vaſt large plain*, ſpatia immenſa camporum, *vel* immenſitates camporum.

Plain [manifeſt] Manifeſtus, evidens, perſpicuus. ¶ *It is a plain caſe*, res ipſa indicat, apertum eſt.

Plain [honeſt, open] Apertus, ſincerus, ſimplex, *icis*. ¶ *To tell the plain truth*, ut id quod res eſt dicam. *I will tell you plain*, non obſcure tecum agam. *A downright plain dealing man*, vir bonus & ſimplex; dignus quicum in tenebris mices.

A plain, or *open declaration*, Enarratio aperta.

To plain, or *make plain*, Plano, 1. complano.

To be plain with you, Ut tibi planè *vel* apertè dicam.

Plain [without ornament] Inornatus.

He goeth plain, Inornatus foras prodit.

Plain diet, Sine arte menſa, *Mart.* 9, 47, 8.

To ſpeak plain, Diſtinctè loqui, ver. a diſtinctè proferre.

Plain truth, Veritas non diſſimulata.

To make plain [manifeſt] Enarro, 1. explano; expono, *ſui*, 3. ¶ *I will make all ſo plain*, omnia ſic aperiam.

To be plain, or *manifeſt*, Pateo, 2. ¶ *Is not this plain enough?* ſatin' hoc diſertè?

It is plain, Conſtat, liquet, patet.

A plain [tool] Runcina, 1. ‖ planula.

A plain, or *plain ſurface*, Plana ſuperficies.

Plained, Complanatus, dedolatus.

A plaining, ‖ Dedolatio, 3.

Plainly, or *manifeſtly*, Manifeſtè, evidenter, lucidè, planè, explanatè, perſpicuè. ¶ *The thing is plainly proved*, liquida fide probatur.

Plainly [ſimply] Simpliciter, apertè. *I tell you plainly*, tibi apertè dico.

Plainly [openly] Palam, apertè.

Plainneſs [clearneſs] Perſpicuitas, 3. claritas.

Plainneſs [ſimpleneſs] Simplicitas, 3.

Plainneſs [ſmoothneſs] Lævitas, 3. planities, 5.

To plain [bewail] Plango, *xi*, 3.

Plaining, Flebilis, querulus.

A plaint, Querela, 1. queſtus, 4.

A plaintiff, Accuſator, 3.

A plaiſter, Emplaſtrum, 2.

A plaiſter to pull off hair, * Dropax, *ăcis*, m.

A mollifying plaiſter, * Malagma, *ătis*, n.

To plaiſter, or *lay on a plaiſter*, Emplaſtrum illigare, imponère, adhibère.

A plaiſter box, Theca unguentaria.

To ſpread a plaiſter, Emplaſtrum illinère.

Plaiſter [for plaiſtering a wall, *&c.*] Gypſum, 2. tectorium, cæmentum.

To plaiſter, or *daub with plaiſter*, Gypſo, 1. gypſo oblinère *vel* obducère.

Plaiſtered, Gypſatus, gypſo obductus.

A plaiſterer, ‖ Cæmentarius, 2.

A plait, Plica, 1. ruga; ſinus, 4.

To plait, Plico, *avi* vel *ui*, 1. complico.

Plaited, Plicatus, rugatus.

Which may be plaited, Plicabilis.

A plaiter, Qui plicat, ‖ plicator, 3.

A plaiting, Plicatura, 1.

Full of plaits, Rugoſus, ſinuoſus.

A plan, model, or *draught*, Exemplar, *aris*, n. exemplum, 2. modulus.

A plancher, Tabulatum, 2. contignatio, 3.

A plane tree, Platanus, *i*, *f.*

Of, or *belonging to a plane tree*, Platanînus.

A grove of planes, Sylva platanis conſita.

A joiner's plane, Runcina, 1. See *Plain.*

A planet, Stella errans, * planeta, æ, m. ¶ *I ſee plainly that I was born under the planet of Hercules, againſt whom, as from the Lernean lake, ſo many heads of the enemy, after they were cut off, ariſe out of their own blood*, video me, inquit, plane Herculis ſydere procreatum, cui, quaſi ab angue Lernæo, tot cæſa hoſtium capita de ſanguine ſuo renaſcuntur, *Flor.* 1, 18.

Planetary, or *belonging to the planets*, or *ſtars*, Sideralis.

Born under an unlucky planet, Dîis adverſis, genio ſiniſtro, *vel* quartâ lunâ natus.

Born under a lucky planet, Dextro ſidere natus; felicibus auſpiciis editus.

The aſcenſion of a planet, Planetæ aſcenſio.

Planet ſtruck, Sideratus. ¶ *This was moſt evident, that into whatſoever place of the enemies army he rid, there they were all terrified, as if planet ſtruck*, evidentiſſimum id fuit, quod quacunque equo invectus eſt, ibi haud ſecus quam peſtifero ſidere icti pavebant, *Liv.* 8, 9.

A planing, ‖ Dedolatio, 3.

A planiſphere, ‖ Planiſphærium, 2.

A plank, Tabula, 1. aſſis, 3.

A little plank, Lamina lignea.

A floor of planks, Solum tabulatum.

Digitized by Google

To plank, or *floor with planks*, Coaſſo, 1. contabulo.
A planking, Coaſſatio, 3. contabulatio.
A plant, Planta, 1. plantare, *ii*, *n*.
A quick ſet plant, Viviradix, *icis*, *f*.
A young plant, Virgultum, 2.
Willow plants, Taleæ ſalignæ.
A place to plant in, or *nurſery of plants*, Plantarium, 2.
To plant, Planto, 1. ſero, *vi*, 3.
To plant again, Reſero, *evi*, 3.
To plant a cannon, Tormentum rectè collocare *vel* diſponĕre.
To plant a colony, Coloniam conſtituĕre *vel* collocare.
To plant an orchard, Agrum arboribus fructiferis conſerĕre.
To plant a vineyard, Vineam inſtituĕre, vinetum conſerĕre.
The plant of the foot, Planta pedis.
To water his plants, Plantas rigare *vel* irrigare.
To water his plants [to weep] Fleo, *evi*, 2.
Plantain, Plantago, *ginis*, *f*.
Water plantain, Plantago aquatica.
A plantation, or *colony*, Colonia, 1.
A plantation of trees, Plantarium, 2.
Planted, Plantatus, ſatus, conſitus.
Planted about, Obſitus.
Planted between, Interſitus.
Planted with divers plants, Conſemineus, conſeminalis.
Which may be planted, Sativus.
Newly planted, * Neophytus.
A planter, Sator, 3. ‖ plantator.
A planting, or *plantation*, Plantatio, 3. ſatio.
A planting of vines, Vitium propagatio.
A planting ſtick, Paſtinum, 2.
A plaſh, Lacus, 4. lacuna, 1.
A plaſh with water, &c. Aſpergo, *ginis*, *f*.
To plaſh trees, Puto, 1. amputo ; tondeo, 2.
Plaſhed, Putatus, amputatus.
A plaſhing, Aſperſio, 3. aſpergo, *ginis*, *f*.
Plaſhy, Lacunis plenus, ſtagnis frequens.
Plaſtic, Ad formationem pertinens, * plaſticus.
A plat of ground, Agellus, 2.
A graſs plat, Viridarium, 2.
A platform, Exemplar, *aris*, *n*. exemplum, 2. modulus.
A platform [fortification] Agger, *ĕris*, *m*. terrenus agger, agger congeſtus.
To plat, Plecto, *xi*, 3. implico, *evi* vel *ui*, 1. intexo, *ui*, 3.
Plate [gold or ſilver veſſels] Aurea *vel* argentea vaſa.
A plate of metal, Lamina, 1. lamella.
Plate unwrought, Argentum *vel* aurum rude.
A little plate, Lamella, 1. bractea.
A plate [trencher] Orbis, *is*, *m*.
Plate chaſed, or *engraved*, Toreuma, *ătis*, *n*. vaſa cælata.
Plate not chaſed, or *engraved*, Vaſa auri *vel* argenti puri.
A plate, or *trencher*, Scutella, 1.
Of, or *belonging to plate*, *gold*, or *ſilver*, Aureus, argenteus.
To plate, or *cover with plate of iron*, *braſs*, *tin*, &c. Laminâ ferreâ, æneâ, ſtanneâ, &c. obducĕre.
The plate fleet, Claſſis argentaria.
Plate lace, Lacinia argentea *vel* aurea.
Plated, Bracteatus.
The platen [of a printing preſs] Torcularis *vel* preli tabula.
Platonic love, Amor ſeraphicus, *vel* à carne abſtractus.
A Platoniſt, Platonicus, 2. Platonis aſſecla.
A platoon, Manipulus, 2. armatorum globus.
To fire in platoons, Manipulatim ſcloppeta diſplodĕre.
To platt, Plecto. See *Plat*.
Platted, Plexus, implexus.
A platter, Catinus, 2. diſcus ; * paropſis, *idis*, *f*.
An earthen platter, Catinus fictilis.
A little platter, Catillus, 2. patella, 1.
A deep platter, Lanx, *cis*, *f*. gabata, 1.
A platter face, Plana & lata facies.
A platter maker, Catinorum faber.
Stewed between two platters, Patinarius.
A platting, Implicatio, 3.
Plauſible, Plauſibilis. ¶ *It is a plauſible excuſe*, honeſta oratio eſt, *Ter. Andr.* 1, 1, 114.
Plauſibility, or *plauſibleneſs*, Qualitas rei plauſibilis.
Plauſibly, Modo plauſibili.
A play, Ludus, 2. luſus, 4. ¶ *They fear ſome falſe play from me*, à me inſidias metuunt. *He hath left boys play*, nuces reliquit. *Every one liketh his own play beſt*, trahit ſua quemque voluptas.
A public play, or *ſhew*, Spectaculum, 2.
A ſtage play, Comœdia, 1. fabula. ¶ *The world is like a ſtage play*, humana negotia ludi.
A play houſe, Theatrum, 2.
A writer of plays, Fabularum ſcriptor.
Of, or *belonging to play*, Luſorius.
A play fellow, Colluſor, 3.
Play things for children, Crepundia, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Full of play, Ludibundus.
Fair play, Ludus ingenuus *vel* legitimus.
Foul play, Ludus fraudulentus.
Play days for children, Feriæ pueriles.
To play, Ludo, *ſi*, 3. ludo operam dare. ¶ *What ſhall we play for?* quid erit victori brabium ? quanti certabimus ? *What ſhall we play at?* quodnam luſûs genus placet ? *You play much better than I*, tu me longè peritior es. *He loſeth all that he playeth for*, is ſemper malâ utitur fortunâ in ludendo.
To play away [as at bowls] Globum mittĕre.
To play away one's money, Luſu pecuniam perdĕre, in ludum pecuniam effundĕre.
To play before, Prælulo, *ſi*, 3.
To play at ball, Pilis ludĕre.
To play at bowls, Globis miſſilibus *vel* ſphæris ludĕre.
To play the child, Pueraſco, 3. repueraſco ; pueriliter ſe gerĕre.
To play the boy, Adoleſcenturio, 4. adoleſcentis more ludĕre.
To play at cards, Chartis pictis ludĕre.
To play the coward, Ignavè ſe gerĕre, tergum dare, metu trepidare.
To play at blind man's buff, Andabatarum more pugnare.
To play at bo-peep, Faciem velare & mox revelare.
To play the drunkard, Debacchor, 1. inebrior.
To play, or *work an engine*, Machinam exercĕre.
To play at even and odd, Par impar ludĕre.
To play faſt and looſe, Prævaricor, 1. modo affirmare, modo negare.
To play with a thing, or *to do that with eaſe which is hard to others*, Facilè effi.ĕre, ludificari. ¶ *Archimedes, a very great aſtronomer, but more remarkable engineer and contriver of machines and works in war, by which with great eaſe he baffled all the inventions made by the enemy with great pains*, Archimedes, unicus ſpectator cœli ſiderumque, mirabilior tamen inventor ac machinator bellicorum tormentorum, operumque, quibus ea quæ hoſtes ingenti mole agerent, ipſe perlevi momento ludificaretur, *Liv.* 24, 34.
To play as canon on the enemy, Diſplodendo emitti. ¶ *As ſoon as they found the rams begun to play upon the town*, poſtquam murum arietibus feriri vident, *Sall. B. J.* 79.
To play upon a town with cannon, In urbem tormentis fulminare, ignem in diverſa loca conjicĕre.
To play at fencing, Digladior, 1.
To play the fool, Ineptio, 4. ſtultè facĕre, nugas agĕre.
To play a ſure game, Cautè agĕre.
To play at ſmall game, Levi pignore certare. [Prov.] *It is better to play at ſmall game than to ſtand out*, auctus ſit, qui citharœdus eſſe non poteſt.
To play at great game, Ingenti pignore certare.
To play the glutton, Helluor, 1. cibo ſe ingurgitare, lari ſacrificare.
To play on the harp, Citharam pulſare, citha â perſonare, fidibus canĕre.
To play at hazard, Aleâ *vel* aleam ludĕre. ¶ *We muſt play for ſomething*, aliquo periculo certandum eſt.
To play the hypocrite, Pietatem ſimulare.
To play double, Prævaricari, prævaricatorem agĕre.
To play the knave, Fraudo, 1. defraudo ; fallo, *fefelli*, 3. decipio, *cepi* ; improbè ſe gerĕre.
To play often, Luſito, 1.
To play the part of, Officium præſtare.
To play his part thoroughly, Gnaviter officio fungi, virum ſe gerĕre, pro virili agĕre, partes ſuas tuĕri. ¶ *Let us ſee how well you can play your part*, videamus qui vir ſies.
To play as the pendulum of a clock, Vibrare.
To play the philoſopher, Philoſophor, 1.
To play the thief, Furari, furtum facĕre, committĕre, patrare.
To play his pranks, Nequiter facĕre, ſcelera perpetrare.
To play ſweetly, Modulor, 1.
To play at tennis, Pilâ palmari ludĕre.
To play together, Colludo, *ſi*, 3.
To play tricks, Dolos verſare.
To play the truant, Emaneo, *ſi*, 2. ceſſo, 1. à ludo literario frequenter abeſſe.
To play the tyrant, Sævio, 4.
To play upon one, Alicui illudĕre, aliquem ludos facĕre.
To play upon an inſtrument, Cano, *ĕcĭni*, 3.
To play the wanton, Laſcivio, 4. *To play the wanton is to play the beaſt*, laſcivire belluinum eſt.
To play the whore, Pudicitiam proſtituĕre.
To play the whoremaſter, Mœchor, 1. ſcortor.
Leave to play, Ludendi licentia.
To keep an enemy in play, Hoſtem morari, *Flor.* 2, 2.
Plays, Mimi, *orum*, *m. pl.* ludi ſcenici.
I played, Lusi. ¶ *You have played a ſlippery trick*, muliebri feciſti fide. *What a prank he played juſt now!* modo quid deſignavit! *Thou haſt played thy part very finely*, lautè munus adminiſtraſti tuum ; rem probè curâſti. *He hath played the man*, ſe virum præſtitit *vel* præbuit.
Played on [as an inſtrument] Pulſus.
A player, Luſor, 3.
A player on a harp, or *lute*, Cithariſta, *æ*, *m*. citharœdus, 2.
A player of hocus pocus tricks, Præſtigiator, 3. circulator, ventilator.
A ſtage player, Hiſtrio, *onis*, *m*. fabularum actor.
A ſword player, Gladiator, 3. laniſta, *æ*, *m*.
A puppet player, Geſticulator, 3.
Of, or *belonging to a ſtage player*, Hiſtricus, hiſtrionalis, ‖ hiſtrionicus.
One that playeth faſt and looſe, Levifidus, mendacifidus, prævaricator.
Playing, Ludens.
Of, or *belonging to playing*, Luſorius.
A playing place, ‖ Luſorium, 2.
Playing cards, Chartæ luſoriæ.
A plea, Cauſæ defenſio *vel* dictio, placitum, 2.
A plea, or *excuſe*, Excuſatio, 3.
Common pleas, ‖ Placita communia.
To plead, Cauſas agĕre, actitare, dicĕre, diſceptare, orare. *He prayeth you to plead his cauſe for him*, te ſuam rogat ut ageres cauſam. *He pleaded a cauſe of life and death*, cauſam capitis tractavit.
To plead a cauſe for a perſon, Aliquem defendĕre, cauſam pro aliquo dicĕre.
To plead againſt one, Adverſus *vel* contra aliquem cauſam dicĕre.
To plead guilty, or *not guilty*, Se crimen allatum perpetrâſſe fatĕri *vel* negare.
To plead an argument, Aliquid argumentis *vel* rationibus allatis defendĕre.
To plead ignorance, Ignorantiæ ſe excuſatione defendĕre. ¶ *That you may not plead ignorance*, ne ignarum fuiſſe te dicas.

Digitized by Google

To

To plead by covin, Colludo, *si*, 3. prævaricor, 1.

To plead a man's hand againſt himſelf, Tabulis obſignatis cum aliquo agĕre, *Cic. T. Q.* 5, 11.

To plead ſickneſs for non appearance, Morbum excuſare, ſonticam cauſam dicĕre.

Pleadable, Quod allegari poteſt.

Pleaded, Allatus, allegatus.

A pleader, Cauſidicus, 2. advocatus; orator, 3. cauſarum actor.

A pleading, Actio, 3. litigatio; cauſæ dictio *vel* defenſio.

A pleading by covin, Prævaricatio, 3.

A pleading place, Forum, 2.

Of, or pertaining to a pleading place, Forenſis.

Pleaſant, Amœnus, gratus, jucundus, venuſtus.

Pleaſant in diſcourſe, Facetus, feſtivus, lepidus.

Pleaſant, or ſweet, Suavis, dulcis, delicatus.

Pleaſant, or merry, Feſtivus, hilaris.

A pleaſant fellow, Lepidum caput *vel* capitulum, homo facetus.

To be pleaſant with a perſon, Alliquem ſale conſpergĕre.

To grow pleaſant, Hilareſco, 3. frontem exporrigĕre.

To make pleaſant, Exhilaro, 1. lætifico; lætitiâ aliquem perfundĕre.

Pleaſant ſayings, Facetiæ, *arum. f. pl.*

Pleaſant meats, Deliciæ, *arum, f. pl.* cupediæ; dapes, *um.*

Somewhat pleaſant, Lepidulus.

Very pleaſant, Amœniſſimus, jucundiſſimus.

Pleaſantly, Amœnè, jucundè.

Pleaſantly [in ſpeech] Feſtivè, lepidè.

Speaking pleaſantly, ✠ Suaviloquens, ſuaviloquus.

To live a pleaſant life, Vitam muſicè agĕre.

Pleaſantneſs, Amœnitas, 3. hilaritas, jucunditas.

Pleaſantneſs in ſpeech, or pleaſantry, Facundia, 1. lepor, 3. feſtivitas.

Pleaſantneſs of manners, Humanitas, 3. comitas, urbanitas.

Pleaſantry, Jocoſa dicacitas.

To pleaſe, Placeo, 2. complaceo; arrideo, *ſi*. *If you pleaſe*, ſi placet. ¶ *Are you not pleaſed that I prolong the time?* non ſat habes quod tibi dieculam addo? *Any thing pleaſeth me*, mihi quidvis ſat eſt. *When you pleaſe*, ubi voles. *However you pleaſe*, utcunque animo tuo libitum fuerit. *That is as you pleaſe yourſelf*, iſthuc tibi in manu eſt. *They take care to pleaſe me*, ſoliciti ſunt ut me expleant. *Whilſt I ſeek to pleaſe you*, dum ſtudeo tibi obſequi. *A ſmall matter will pleaſe him*, quicquid dederis eo contentus eſt. *If it had pleaſed you*, ſi tibi ea res grata fuiſſet. *Fables pleaſe very much*, fabulæ delectationis multum habent.

To pleaſe, or *delight one*, Oblecto, 1. delecto.

To pleaſe greatly, Perplaceo, 2. pergratum facĕre.

To pleaſe one's ſelf, Sibi gratum facĕre, genio indulgĕre, voluptatem capĕre, voluptatibus frui.

To pleaſe, or humour one, Morem alicui gerĕre, alicui obſecundare *vel* ob equi.

To pleaſe by ſacrifice, Placo, 1. paco, propitio.

Pleaſed, Delectatus, oblectatus. ¶ *Are you not pleaſed?* non ſatis habes? *I am not ill pleaſed with it*, non moleſtè fero. *Foraſmuch as I know that you are pleaſed with this ſort of knowledge*, cum intellexero te hoc ſcientiæ genere gaudĕre.

To be pleaſed with one's company, Alicujus conſortio oblectari.

To be pleaſed with a diſcourſe, Orationem ſecundis auribus accipĕre, *Liv.*

Eaſy to be pleaſed, Placabilis, ‖ propitiabilis.

Hard to be pleaſed, Difficilis, aſper, moroſus.

Not to be pleaſed, Implacabilis, inexorabilis.

It pleaſeth, Placet, libet, lubet.

It pleaſeth not, Diſplicet.

Pleaſing, Gratus, jucundus, amœnus.

A pleaſing, Gratificatio, 3. ¶ *They are for pleaſing both parties*, utroſque parietes imunt.

Pleaſingneſs, Amœnitas, 3. jucunditas.

Pleaſurable, Gratus, jucundus.

Pleaſure, or *delight*, Voluptas, 3. jucunditas, delectatio, oblectatio; delectamentum, 2. oblectamentum. *What pleaſure is there in them?* quid enim delectationis habent? *That incident gave him a great deal of pleaſure*, ea res voluptate illum perfudit, *vel* illius animum perfudit ſuavitate. ¶ *Your letters gave me a great deal of pleaſure*, literæ tuæ incredibiliter me delectârunt. *I never had greater pleaſure in my life, than now*, ego in vita mea nulla unquam voluptate tantâ ſum affectus, quantâ jam afficior. *The pleaſure of life is damped by great diſeaſes of body*, corporis gravioribus morbis vitæ jucunditas impeditur. *He yielded a great deal of pleaſure to his auditors*, voluptatem audientium conciliavit. *Theſe are only boyiſh pleaſures*, iſta ſunt delectamenta puerorum. *He took great pleaſure in beholding it*, id proſpiciendo oculis lætitiam cepit. [Prov.] *Every man to his pleaſure*, trahit ſua quemque voluptas.

Pleaſure [will] Arbitrium, 2. ¶ *Speak your pleaſure*, loquere quid voles. *If that be your pleaſure*, ſi tibi iſtud videbitur, ſi id tibi voluptati foret. *He follows his own pleaſure*, animo obſequitur ſuo. *Your pleaſure is performed*, factum eſt quod juſſiſti. ¶ *Who ſhould acquaint him with the pleaſure of the ſenate*, qui voluntatem ſenatûs ei proponant, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1, 3.

A pleaſure [ſervice, *or* good turn] Gratia, 1. beneficium, 2. meritum, officium.

A man of pleaſure, or *one much given to pleaſure*, Voluptarius, 2. homo voluptarius *vel* volupratibus deditus.

A houſe of pleaſure, Prædium bellè ædificatum & amœnum.

A pleaſure boat, or *veſſel*, Cubiculata navis, ✠ thalamēgos.

To pleaſure, or *do one a pleaſure*, Alicui gratificari *vel* gratum facĕre, aliquem *vel* de aliquo promerĕri. ¶ *You will do me pleaſure*, gratum mihi feceris. *You will do me a ſingular pleaſure in that*, id mihi pergratum *vel* perjucundum feceris. *I beſeech you to pleaſure me in that*, id à te peto in beneficii gratiæque loco. *I have brought this trouble on myſelf, in endeavouring to do you a pleaſure*, in benignitate ego hoc reperi negotium. *They think to pleaſure Pompey*, Pompeio gratificari ſe putant. *You ſhall have no reaſon to ſay you have pleaſured me for nothing*, fœneratum iſtud beneficium tibi pulchrè dices. *You would do me a greater pleaſure, if*— meo animo aliquanto faceres gratius, ſi — *It may hurt him, whom they deſire to pleaſure*, obſit ei, cui prodeſſe velint.

To pleaſure, or *humour one*, Alicui *vel* alicujus voluntati obſequi, morigerari, morem gerĕre oblecundare.

To pleaſure one with a thing, Aliquid alicui commodare *vel* accommodare.

To do pleaſure for pleaſure, Gratiam referre *vel* reddĕre.

To take pleaſure in a thing, Re aliquâ delectari, oblectari, voluptate affici, ex re aliqua lætitiam capĕre.

Pleaſured with, Commodatus *vel* accommodatus.

Doing a pleaſure, Commodus, beneficus, benignus, officioſus.

Plebeian, Plebeius.

A pledge [pawn] Pignus, *ŏris*, *n.* depoſitum, 2. ✠ hypotheca, 1.

A pledge [proof] Argumentum, 2. teſtimonium.

A pledge [ſurety] Præs, *dis*, *m.* vas, *vadis*.

To pledge, or *lay to pledge*, Pignero, 1. oppignero; pignori opponĕre.

To pledge [in drinking] Propinanti vices reddĕre. *I will pledge you with all my heart*, lubens à te accipio; tibi propinanti læto animo vices reddam.

Pledged, or *pawned*, Pignori oppoſitus.

A pledget, Peniculus, 2. panniculus.

A pledging, ‖ Pigneratio, 3.

Pleiades [a conſtellation] Pleïades, *um*, *f. pl.*

Plenary, Plenus, perfectus.

A plenipotentiary, Legatus plenâ poteſtate inſtructus.

Plenitude, Plenitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* *Plenitude of bodily humours*, corpus plenum; ✠ plethora, 1.

Plenteous, Affluens, abundans, copioſus, ſcatens.

To be plenteous, Abundo, 1. affluo, *xi*. 3.

To make plenteous, or *fruitful*, Fœcundo, 1.

Plenteouſly, Copioſè, abundanter.

Plenteouſneſs, Copia, 1. abundantia, affluentia.

Plentiful, Affluens, copioſus.

A plentiful ſhower, ✠ Largus imber.

Pentifully, Abundanter, copioſè, ubertim, affluentius.

Plentifulneſs, or *plenty*, Abundantia, 1. affluentia, copia; ubertas, 3. ¶ *The vineyard produceth plenty of grapes*, ✠ largo pubeſcit vinea fœtu. *That incident filled the city with plenty of things*, ea res rerum omnium copiâ complevit urbem. *In many places I ſaw plenty of water purling along*, multis locis aquam profluentem, eamque abundantem, vidi. *One ought in the firſt place to be furniſhed with plenty of things and expreſſions*, primum ſylva rerum ac ſententiarum comparanda eſt. ¶ *In this place was plenty of all things for the uſe of war*, omnium rerum, quæ ad bellum uſui erant, ſumma erat in eo oppido facultas, *Cæſ. B. G.* 1, 38.

Plenty of corn, Magnus frumenti numerus.

Plenty of honey, Mellis vis maxima.

Plenty of words, Orationis fluvies.

Plenty of gold and ſilver, Magna vis auri & argenti.

Plenty of fine furniture, Multa & magnifica ſupellex.

A great plenty of leaves, Foliorum luxuria.

To give in great plenty, In omnium rerum abundantia vivĕre, bonis omnibus affluĕre.

In very great plenty, In ſumma copia.

To have plenty of a thing, Summam rei facultatem *vel* copiam habĕre.

A pleonaſm [a figure in rhetoric, when more words are uſed than need] ✠ Pleonaſmus, 2.

Plethorick [abounding with humours] Corpus plenum *vel* humoribus abundans, ✠ plethoricus.

A plethory, or *plethora*, Humorum abundantia; ✠ plethŏra, 1.

Plevin, or *replevin*, Sponſio, 3. vadimonium, 2. ‖ plevina, 1.

A pleuriſy, Laterum dolor; ✠ pleuritis, *ĭdis*, *f.*

Pleuritic, or *troubled with the pleuriſy*, Laterum dolore laborans, ✠ pleuriticus.

Pliable, or *pliant*, Flexilis, flexibilis, ſequax, lentus, cereus.

A pliable temper, Ingenium facile, manſuetum, tractabile.

Pliableneſs of temper, Placabilitas, 3. facilitas.

To be pliant, Obſequor, *quutus*, 3. cedo, *ceſſi*.

To grow pliant, Lanteſco, 3. emolleſco.

To make pliant, Emollio, 4.

Pliantneſs, or *pliableneſs*, ‖ Flexibilitas, 3.

A plicature, Plicatura, 1.

To plie, or *bend*, Flecto, *xi*, 3. torqueo, *ſi*, 2. See *Ply*.

A plight, or *condition*, Conditio, 3. ſtatus, 4.

The plight of body, Habitudo, *dĭnis*, *f.* habitus, 4.

A bad plight, Mala corporis *vel* animi habitudo. ¶ *My affairs are but in a bad plight*, res mihi perplexæ ſunt.

A good plight, Bonus corporis *vel* animi ſtatus. ¶ *You ſeem to be in better plight of body and more plump*, corpulentior videre atque habitior, *Plaut. Epid.* 1, 1, 8.

To plight one's truth, Spondeo, *ſpopondi*, 2. fidem dare *vel* aſtringĕre.

A plinth [ſquare bottom of a pillar] ✠ Plinthis, *ĭdis*, *f.* plinthus, 2.

To plod, Negotio alicui diligenter incumbĕre, ſedulò rei operam navare.

A plodder, or *plodding fellow*, Sedulus, diligens; qui multa ſecum attentè cogitat, meditatur, commentatur.

To be plodding at one's ſtudy, Libris affigi *vel* diligenter incumbĕre.

A plot, or *conſpiracy*, Conjuratio, 3. conſpiratio.

A plot, or *deſign*, Conſilium, 2. ratio, 3. ¶ *I know it is a plot among them*, ſcio rem de compacto geri.

Digitized by Google

geri. *He is privy to their plots*, intimus eſt eorum conſiliis. *You have marred all my plots*, conturbâſti mihi rationes omnes. *He hath a plot againſt me*, me petit. *They like the plot*, ipſis commentum placet. *He made him privy to his plot*, illum in ſocietatem conſilii aſſumpſit. *I underſtand your plot*, ſcio quid conere. *You have not timed your plot cleverly*, non ſat commodè diviſa ſunt temporibus tibi hæc. *The plot taketh*, arundo alas verberat. *Plot after plot*, fallacia alia aliam trudit. ¶ *That very government, as mild and moderate as it was, yet becauſe it reſted in the power of one man, he had a mind, as ſome write, to have laid down, had not this plot prevented his noble deſign of freeing his country from tyranny*, id ipſum tam mite, ac tam moderatum imperium, tamen quia unius eſſet, deponĕre eum in animo habuiſſe quidam auctores ſunt, niſi ſcelus inteſtinum liberandæ patriæ conſilia agitanti interveniſſet, *Liv.* 2, 48.

The plot of a building, Formæ ædificii deſcriptio *vel* ✱ ichnographia.

A plot, or *model of the front*, ✱ Orthographia, 1.

The plot of a play, Conſilium præcipuum *vel* primarium.

A plot, or *piece of ground*, Agellus, 2.

A ſquare plot, Area quadrata.

A plot more long than broad, Area oblonga.

To plot [conſult *or* adviſe] De aliqua re deliberare, conſultare, conſilia conferre *vel* commiſcere.

To plot [conſpire againſt] Conjuro, 1. conſpiro; molior, 4. novis rebus ſtudĕre, inſidias parare *vel* ſtruĕre.

A plot, or *ſea chart*, Charta marina *vel* nautica.

Plotted, Deſignatus.

A plotter, Conjuratus, 2.

A plotting againſt, Conjuratio, 3. conſpiratio.

A plotting, or *deſigning genius*, Ingenium ad res novas excogitandas *vel* comminiſcendas acutum.

To be plotting, or *contriving*, Machinor, 1. *You are plotting miſchief* peſtem machinaris ¶ *I am plotting to get an eſtate for them*, ſtudeo illis quamplurimum relinquĕre. *Things which they have been long plotting againſt the ſtate*, quæ contra rempublicam diu cogitarunt. *My wife hath already ſmelt out what I am plotting*, ſubolet jam uxori quod ego machinor.

A plower, ‖ Pluvialis, *is*, *f.*

A plough, or *plow*, Aratrum, 2.

A plough [joiner's tool] Runcina, 1. planula ad oras alterum ſtriandas.

A ploughman, Arator, 3. agricola, æ, *c.* cultor agri.

A plough ſhare, Vomis *vel* vomer, ĕris, *m.* dentale, *is*, *n.* dens aratri.

The plough tail, or *plough handle*, Stiva, 1. bura; buris, *is*, *f.*

Plough gears, Retinacula de helcio dependentia.

Plough oxen, Trionĕs, um, *m. pl.*

A plough ſtaff, Rulla, 1,

A plough land, Arvum, 2.

To plough, or *till the ground*, Aro, 1. ſulco, exaro; terram colĕre *vel* ſubigĕre, agrum proſcindĕre *vel* moliri.

To plough again, Novo, 1. renovo, ‖ reſulco.

Ploughed, Aratus, exaratus, ſulcatus, cultus, proſciſſus.

That may be ploughed, Arabilis.

A ploughing, Aratio, 3.

A plough, or *calf's pluck*, Exta vitulina.

To pluck, or *give one a pluck*, Vello, *vulſi*, 3. vellico, 1. *He plucked the door quite off the hinges*, fores toto convulſit cardine. See *To pull*.

To pluck aſunder, Divello, *vulſi*, 3.

To pluck down, Deſtruo, *xi*, 3. diruo, *ui*.

To pluck from, Avello, *li* vel *ulſi*, 3. divello; eripio, *ui*; abſtraho, *xi*; extorqueo, *ſi*, 2.

To pluck flowers, Flores carpĕre *vel* legĕre.

To pluck off, Decerpo, *pſi*, 3.

To pluck out a tooth, Dentem eximĕre, evellĕre, eruĕre, excutĕre.

To pluck out one's eyes, Alicui oculos effodĕre, eripĕre, eruĕre, exculpĕre.

To pluck up by the roots, Eradico, 1. extirpo; convello, *li* vel *ulſi*, 3. radicitùs evellĕre *vel* extirpare.

To pluck up the coat from dirtying, Togam ſupra lutum levare *vel* attollĕre.

To pluck up one's ſpirits, Se colligĕre, animum recipĕre, animos revocare.

Plucked, or *pluckt aſunder*, Divulſus.

Plucked from, Avulſus, ereptus.

Plucked out, Erutus, exſculptus.

Plucked up by the roots, Eradicatus, extirpatus.

A plucking away, or *from*, Avulſio, 3.

A plucking out, Evulſio, 3.

A plucking up by the root, Extirpatio, 3. ‖ eradicatio.

A plug, or *wooden peg*, Clavus ligneus, cuneolus, 2.

Fire plugs, Machinæ ad incendia extinguenda.

A plum, Prunum, 2.

A little plum, Prunum nanum.

A black plum, Prunum nigrum.

A white, or *wheaten plum*, Prunum cereum *vel* cerinum.

A Damaſcene, or *damſon plum*, Prunum Damaſcenum.

A very large plum, Prunum decumanum.

How many plums for a peny [a play] ✱ Chytrinda, 1.

A plum tree, Prunus, *i*, *f.*

Plums, or *raiſins*, Uvæ Corinthicæ exſiccatæ.

Plumage, Sertum plumatile.

A plumb line, or *rule*, Amuſſis, *is*, *f.* libella, 1. perpendiculum, 2.

To plumb, or *work by a plumb rule*, Opus ad libellum exigĕre.

To fall down plumb, Perpendiculi inſtar ad terram cadĕre.

Plumbean, or *plumbeous*, Plumbeus.

A plume of feathers, Apex plumeus, criſta ex plumis contecta.

A little plume, Plumula, 1.

To plume, or *pluck the feathers*, Plumas avellĕre *vel* detrahĕre, ‖ deplumo, 1.

To plume, or *ſhoot forth feathers*, Plumas emittĕre.

A plumirg, ‖ Deplumatio, 3.

A plummer, Plumbarius, 2. plumbi fuſor.

A maſon's plummet, Bulla ad libellam penſilis.

A ſounding plummet, Bolis, ĭdis, *f.* linea nautica.

Plump [fat] Nitidus, obeſus, pinguis, ‖ ſuculentus.

A plump conſtitution, Nitida corporis habitudo, cutis bene curata.

To plump, or *fall plump into water*, In aquam perpendiculi inſtar cadĕre.

To plump up, or *ſwell*, Tumeo, 2.

To plump up, or *cauſe to ſwell*, Inflo, 1. tumefacio, *feci*, 3.

Plumped up, Inflatus, tumefactus.

Plumpneſs, Nitor, 3. venuſtas.

Plunder, Præda, 1. ſpolium, 2.

To plunder, Prædor, 1. peculor, populor, depopulor, ſpolio, vaſto; diripio, *ui*, 3. ¶ *The ſoldiers had leave to plunder the town*, urbs diripienda militi data eſt, *Liv.* 25, 31.

To plunder a country without oppoſition, Hominum atque pecudum multi prædas agĕre, *Liv.* 3. 38

Plundered, Spoliatus, vaſtatus.

A plunderer, Prædo, *onis*, *m.* prædator, 3. peculator, populator, vaſtator, ſpoliator, direptor.

A plundering, Spoliatio, 3. direptio, vaſtatio.

A plunge, or *plunging into water*, ‖ Immerſio, 3.

A plunge, or *trouble*. Rerum anguſtia *vel* difficultas.

To plunge, Mergo, *ſi*, 3. immergo. ¶ *He plunged the dagger into his body*, ferram in illius corpore defixit. *Till it plunged itſelf into inextricable difficulties*, quoad ſemet ipſa præcipitavit, *Sall. B. J.* 45. *Thoſe of the vanguard, as their guides conducted them, being almoſt ſwallowed up by the deep bogs and quagmires made by the river, and frequently plunging into the mud, yet kept up cloſe to their colours*, primi quâ modo præirent duces, per præaltas fluvii ac profundas voragines hauſti pene limo immergenteſque ſe, tamen ſigna ſequebantur, *Liv.* 22, 2.

To be in a great plunge, or *put to a plunge*, Magnis anguſtiis laborare, ad incitas redigi.

To plunge often, Merſo, 1.

To plunge [dive] Urino, 1. urinor.

To plunge himſelf up to the ears in water, Aurium tenus ſe aquâ mergĕre, aquæ *vel* in aquam immergĕre.

To plunge one's ſelf in pleaſures, Immergĕre ſe in voluptates.

To put one to a plunge, Aliquem ad incitas redigĕre.

Plunged, Dimerſus, immerſus, ſubmerſus.

A plungeon [bird] Mergus, 2.

A plunger, or *diver*, Urinator, 3.

By plunges, Niſu intermiſſo.

Plunging, Mergens, immergens.

A plunging, ‖ Immerſio, 3. ſubmerſio.

A plunket colour, Color Venetus *vel* cæruleus.

Plural, Pluralis, ‖ plurativus.

The plural number, Numerus pluralis *vel* multitudinis.

Plurality, Numerus major, ‖ pluralitas 3.

Plurality of heathniſh gods, Deorum turba *vel* multitudo.

Pluralities [ſeveral benefices poſſeſſed by one perſon] Plura beneficia eccleſiaſtica ab eodem viro occupata.

Plurally, Plurali numero, numero multitudinis, ‖ pluraliter.

Pluſh, Pannus quidam villoſus ex pilis confectus.

A pluſher [fiſh] ✱ Galeos lævis.

A pluvial, or *prieſt's cope*, Sacra trabea, veſtis pluvialis.

Pluvious, or *rainy*, Pluvioſus.

To ply, or *bend*, Flecto, *xi*, 3. torqueo, *ſi*, 2.

To ply, or *be pliable* [give way to] Cedo, *ſſi*, 3. obſequor, *quutus*.

To ply, or *apply one's ſelf to a buſineſs*, Se ad aliquid agendum accingĕre *vel* parare, operi incumbĕre, operam navare. ¶ *Ply your oars ſtoutly*, valide incumbite remis.

To ply at a place, Alicui loco ſe conſueſcĕre.

To ply one with liquor, Aliquem ad ſæpe bibendum urgere.

Plyers [an iron inſtrument] Forceps minor.

Plying, Flexilis, ſequax, cereus.

A plying, or *bending*, Flexio, 3.

A plying place for porters, watermen, &c. Locus ubi portitores, remiges, &c. quæſtûs causâ ſtare ſolent.

Pneumatic, or *pneumatical*, ✱ Pneumaticus.

Pneumatics, or *doctrine of the properties of air*, ✱ Pneumatica, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To poach an egg, Ovum ‖ coctillare.

To poach, or *kill game illegally*, Illicita venatione uti.

A poachard [water fowl] ✱ Boſcas, ădis, *f.*

A poached egg, Ovum ſorbile.

A poacher, Qui illicita venatione utitur.

A poaching, Venatio illicita.

A pock, or *pimple*, Puſtula, 1. papula.

The ſmall pocks, ‖ Variolæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* morbilli, *orum*, *f. pl.* See *Pox*.

Pock holes, Variolarum veſtigia.

Pockfretten, or *full of pock holes*, Cutem variolis ſpartam habens.

Pocky, *pockfretten*, or *full of the pox*; Morbo Gallico affectus, purulentus, rubiginoſus.

A pocky ſore, Buboe Venereus.

Pock wood, Lignum guaiacum.

A pocket, Loculus, 2. ſaccuſus.

A pocket book, Libellus in loculis portandus.

A pocket dagger, Pugiunculus, 2. ſicula minor.

To put into one's own private pocket, Suo privato compendio ſervire, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3. 32.

A pocket of wool, Dimidius ſaccus.

A pocket handkerchief, Sudarium in loculo portandum.

A Pickpocket, ‖ Manticularius, 2.

To pocket up, Aliquid in loculis condĕre.

Digitized by Google

To pocket up, or *conceal*, Celo, 1. concelo.
To pocket up an affront, Contumeliam acceptam dissimulare.
A pod, Valvulus, 2. siliqua, 1.
Podders [poor people who gather peaſe] Qui piſa præcocia mercede colligunt.
Podge, or *hodge podge*, Farrago, *ginis, f.*
A poem, Carmen, *inis, n.* * pœma *ătis, n.*
To make, or *write a poem*, Carmen *vel* poëma componĕre, condĕre, facĕre.
Poeſy, or *poetry*, * Poëſis, *is, f.* poëtica, 1. poëtice, *es, f.* ars poëtica.
A poet, Poëta, *æ, m.* vates, *is, c.* [Prov.] *Poets are generally poor*, Lætam cum fecit Statius urbem, eſurit.
To ſpeak like a poet, Poëticè loqui.
An ignorant, or *paultry poet*, || Poëtaſter, *tri, m.*
A poeteſs, Poëtria, 1.
A paultry poeteſs, Pica poëtria.
Poetic, or *poetical*, Poëticus.
Poetically, Poëticè, more poëtarum.
To poetize, Verſifico, 1. verſus facĕre, componĕre, condĕre; carmina pangĕre; metrum componĕre; † poëtor, 1.
Poignancy, or *poinancy*, Mordacitas, 3.
Poignant, or *poinant*, Pungens, aculeatus.
A poinard, or *poniard*, Pugio, *onis, m.* pugiunculus, 2.
A point, Punctum, 2. *It is done in a point of time*, fit ad punctum temporis. ¶ *I am at a point*, hæreo, incertus ſum. *The chief point of the victory conſiſteth in this*, victoriæ ſumma in eo conſtat. *In the uttermoſt point of Spain*, in ultimo Hiſpaniæ tractu.
A point [caſe] Cauſa, 1. ſtatus, 4. caput, *ĭtis, n.* locus, 2. *The ſecond point of caution was*, alter erat locus cautionis. *The matter is come to this point*, in eum locum res rediit. ¶ *It is brought to this point*, eo deducitur. *He is at the point of death*, in ultimis eſt; agit *vel* efflat animam.
A point [chief matter *or* head in a diſcourſe] Sermonis caput.
A point of law, Caſus in lege.
A point of land, or *promontory*, Promontorium, 2. terræ lingua.
A point, or *ſubject in hand*, Argumentum, 2.
To come, or *ſpeak to the point in hand*, Ad rem venire, de re propoſita diſceptare.
To diſpute the point with, De re aliqua cum alio certare.
To ſtrain, or *ſtretch a point*, Urbanitatis officioſæ terminos conſuetos excedĕre, rem *vel* argumentum plus juſto torquĕre.
To gain, or *carry one's point*, Voto potiri, voti compos fieri. ¶ *Moreover, thoſe who were of the oppoſite party to the ſenate, chuſe rather to have the ſtate involved in confuſion, than not carry their point*, ad hoc, quicunque aliarum atque ſenati partium erant, conturbari rempublicam, quam minus valere ipſi, malebant, *Sall. B. C.* 38.
To purſue one's point, or *deſign*, Conſilium perſequi.
In point of, Reſpectu, quod attinet ad. ¶ *They are not much unlike in point of matter*, non ita diſſimili ſunt argumento. *In point of bounty, conſideration ſhould be had of deſert*, in beneficentia delectus eſſet dignitatis.
The point of a rock, Scopuli apex, vertex, *vel* cacumen.
The point of a weapon, Teli cuſpis, acies, *vel* mucro.
The point, or *cock of a dial*, * Gnomon, *ŏnis, m.*
The points of the compaſs, Ventorum diverſi tractus.
It is a material point, Res eſt magni momenti *vel* ponderis.
It is a point of the greateſt wiſdom, Summæ eſt prudentiæ.
The point of the matter turneth upon that, In eo cardo rei vertitur.
When he was at the point of embarking, Cum jam jamque navim conſcenſurus eſſet.
Pointwiſe, Cuſpidatim.
Point blank, Præcisè, diſertis verbis. ¶ *He told me point blank he would not do it*, ſe id facturum prorſus negavit.
Point lace, Laciniæ genus acu contextum.
A point to tye with, Strigmentum, 2. corrigia, 1. ligula, lingua.
Armed at all points, Omnibus rebus inſtructus.
A nice, or ſcrupulous point, Scrupulus, 2.
A point in tables, Punctum, 2.
The ace point, * Monas, *ădis, f.*
The duce point, * Dyas, *ădis, f.*
The trey point, Ternio, *ōnis, m.*
The cater point, || Quaternio, *ōnis, m.*
The cinque point, * Pentas, *ădis, f.*
The ſize point, Senio, *ōnis, m.*
To point, or *ſharpen the point*, Acuo, *ui*, 3. cuſpido, 1.
To point at, Digitis deſignare, monſtrare, oſtendĕre. ¶ *Thoſe againſt whom this enquiry was pointed took heart upon it*, illis, quos illa quæſtio exagitabat, animi augeſcunt, *Sall. B. J.* 38.
To point, or *diſtinguiſh by points*, Interpungo, *xi*, 3.
To tye with points, Ligulis connectĕre.
To point a cannon, Tormentum in aliquem locum dirigĕre *vel* obvertĕre.
Pointed, Acutus, cuſpidatus.
Pointed at, Digito monſtratus.
He ſtill pointed his diſcourſe that way, Eò ſemper orationem direxit.
Pointed [as writing] Interpunctus, punctis diſtinctus.
A pointer, or *ſetting dog*, Canis ſubſidens.
A pointing, or *ſtopping*, Interpunctio, 3. || punctatio.
A pointing at, Indicatio, 3. digito monſtratio.
Pointleſs [blunt] Hebes, *ĕtis*; obtuſus, retuſus.
A pointleſs ſword, Gladius obtuſus.
To poiſe, Pondero, 1. pendo, *pĕpendi*, 3.
A poiſe, Pondus, *ĕris, n.*
An equal poiſe, Æquilibritas, 3. æquipondium, 2.
Poiſed, Ponderatus.
Equally poiſed, Æquo pondĕre penſus.
A poiſing, || Ponderatio, 3.
Poiſon, Venenum, 2. toxicum, virus. [Prov.] *One man's meat may be another man's poiſon*, quod cibus eſt aliis, aliis eſt acre venenum. ¶ *He promiſed to procure ſuch poiſon, as neither at the time of giving it, nor afterwards could poſſibly be diſcovered by any external appearance*, promiſit ſe daturum venenum, quod nec in dando, nec datum, ullo ſigno deprendi poſſet, *Liv.* 42, 17.
To poiſon, or *kill by poiſon*, Veneno tollĕre.
To poiſon [corrupt *or* deprave] Corrumpo, *rupi*, 3. depravo, 1. vitio.
To poiſon with ill opinions, Malis *vel* pravis opinionibus imbuĕre.
To poiſon things without life, Veneno inficĕre.
Poiſoned, Venenatus, veneno infectus.
Poiſoned, or *killed by poiſon*, Veneno ſublatus.
A poiſoner, Veneficus, 2. venefica, 1.
A poiſoning, Veneficium, 2.
A maker, or ſeller of poiſon, Venenarius, 2.
Poiſonous, or *full of poiſon*, Venenoſus, virоſus, virulentus.
A poitrel, Pectorale, *is, n.*
A poitrel [engraving tool] Cælum, 2.
A poke, Saccus, 2. pera, 1.
A little poke, Sacculus, 2, perula, 1.
To poke up, Culeo immittĕre.
To buy a pig in a poke, Catulum in culeo *vel* ſpem pretio emĕre.
To poke, Digito *vel* baculo explorare.
A poker [to ſtir the fire with] Inſtrumentum ferreum ad ignem excitandum.
Polar, Polaris.
Polders [old trees lopped] Arbores cæduæ.
A pole, Pertica, 1.
A boat, or *waterman's pole*, Contus, 2. trudes, *is, f.*
A hunting pole, Venabulum, 2. haſtile venatorium.
A pole ax, Bipennis, 3. ſecuris.
A pole [in the heavens] Polus, 2. mundi cardo *vel* vertex.
The Arctic pole, Polus Arcticus *vel* ſeptentrionalis.
The Antarctic pole, Polus Antarcticus *vel* Auſtralis.
The elevation of the pole, Poli *vel* axis altitudo.
A polecat, Putorius, 2.
Poledavies [a ſort of coarſe cloth] Panni craſſioris quoddam genus.
Polemic, or *polemical*, Polemicus.
Policy [art of governing] Politia, 1. ſcientia politica, reipublicæ adminiſtrandæ ratio, diſciplina civilis.
Policy [counſel] Conſilium, 2.
Policy [craft] Aſtutia, 1. verſutia; calliditas, 3. [Prov.] *Policy goeth beyond ſtrength*, aſtutia vires ſuperat. ¶ *The Horatius, who remained alive, adding policy to his courage, pretended to run away, that he might draw his enemies one from the other*, qui ſupererat Horatius, addito ad virtutem dolo, ut diſtraheret hoſtem, ſimulat fugam, *Flor.* 1, 3. ¶ *For he was eloquent, active, laborious, ſkilful in military affairs, and no leſs in policy*, fuit enim diſertus, impiger, laborioſus, rei militaris peritus, neque minus civitatis regendæ, *C. Nep. Tim.* 1.
A policy [ſtratagem] Callidum inventum; * ſtratagema, *ătis*, 3.
A policy of aſſurance, Syngrapha *vel* tabula quâ cavetur.
A poliſh, or *poliſhing*, Politura, 1. || limatio, 3.
To poliſh, Polio, 4, expolio, perpolio; limo, 1. elimo; excolo, *ui*, 3.
To poliſh anew, Repolio, 4. recoquo, *xi*, 3.
Poliſhable, Quod poliri poteſt.
Poliſhed, Politus, expolitus, propolitus, limatus, excultus.
Somewhat poliſhed, Limatulus.
Not poliſhed, Impolitus.
A poliſher, Qui polit, || polio, *onis, m.*
A poliſher's burning ſtone, Coe Samia.
Polite, Politus, limatus, concinnus, elegans.
A polite man, Artibus excultus *vel* politus.
A polite diſcourſe, Oratio elegans, compta, accurata, ornata.
A polite perſon, Homo urbanus, politus, *vel* urbanitate limatus.
Politeneſs, Civilitas, 3. urbanitas.
Politic [cunning *or* ſkilful] Aſtutus, callidus, peritus.
Politicks, Politica, *orum, n. pl.* res politicæ.
Political, * Politicus.
A politician, Politicæ ſcientiæ peritus.
To be out in one's politics, Conſiliis falli.
Politickly, Aſtutè, callidè.
Polity, Politia, 1. ſcientia politica.
The poll, or *head*, Caput, *ĭtis, n.*
A poll of ling, Caput aſelli ſaliti.
A poll ax, Securis Amazonia.
Poll money, or *poll tax*, Capitatio, 3. tributum in ſingula capita.
Politiſh, Politulus.
To poll [clip *or* ſheer] Tondeo, *totondi*, 2. reſeco, *ui*, 1.
To poll for chooſing magiſtrates, parliament men, &c. Suffrag a viritim dare.
To poll more men [to have more men poll for him] Pluia ſuffragia ferre. ¶ *He ſo baffled two competitors of the greateſt power and intereſt in the city, and much ſuperior to him both in age and dignity, that he polled more men even in their own tribes, than they both had in all together*, ita potentiſſimos duos competitores, multumque & ætate & dignitate antecedentes, ſuperavit, ut plura ipſe in eorum tribubus ſuffragia, quam uterque in omnibus, tulerit, *Suet. Jul. Cæſ.* 13.
A poll, or *polling*, Electio viritim facta.
The poll, or *liſt of pollers*, Suffragantium catalogus *vel* album.
Pollard [mixture of bran and meal] Farrago furfuris & farinæ.
A pollard, or *tree cropped*, Arbor cædua.
A pollard, or *chub fiſh*, Capito, *onis, m.*
To pollaver, Blandior, 4. adblandior.
A pollavering fellow, Blandiloquus.
Polled, or *clipped*, Tonſus, detonſus.
A pollenger, Arbor ſæpius detonſa.

Digitized by Google

A good, or *bad poller*, Qui habet *vel* non habet jus suffragandi.

Polling, or *clipping*, Tonsura, 1.

A pollock [fish] Asellus niger.

To pollute, Polluo, *ui*, 3. corrumpo, *rupi*; fœdo, 1. inquino, depravo, vitio. ¶ *And the purchaser of poison polluteth his unhappy family by setting up his own image, which ought to be broken in pieces*, emptorque veneni frangendâ miseram funestat imagine gentem, *Juv.* 8, 17.

Polluted, Contaminatus, Corruptus, fœdatus, inquinatus, depravatus, vitiatus.

A polluter, Qui polluit.

A polluting, or *pollution*, Depravatio, 3. inquinatio, pollutio.

To pelt one with stones, &c. Aliquem lapidibus petĕre *vel* ferire.

A poltron, Ignavus, timidus.

Poly [herb] Polium, 2.

Polygamy, Uxorum multitudo, * polygamia, 1.

A polygon, Figura plures angulos habens, * polygonia.

Polypody [herb] Filicula, 1. * polypodium, 2.

Polysyllable [having many syllables] Plures syllabas habens, * polysyllabus.

A polypus [fish] Polypus, *i* vel *ŏdis*, *m.*

A polypus in the nose, * Polypus, *i* vel *ŏdis.*

A pomander, Pastillus, 2. diapasma. *ătis*, *n.*

Pomatum, Medicamentum melinum.

To pome [among gardeners] Instar pomi crescĕre.

A pome citron, Malum citreum.

A pome citron tree, Citrus, *i*, *f.* malus medica.

A pomegranate, Malum Punicum *vel* granatum.

A pomegranate tree, Malus Punica.

A pomegranate blossom, * Cytinus, 2.

The flower of a pomegranate tree, * Balaustium, 2.

The kernel of a pomegranate, Mali Punici acinus *vel* semen.

A pomewater tree, Malus carbonaria.

Pomiferous [bearing fruits] Pomifer.

To pommel, Pugno dimulcĕre, fuste *vel* gladii capulo pultare.

The pommel of a saddle, sword, &c. Ensis manubrii *vel* ephippii orbiculus.

Pomp, Pompa, 2. splendor, 3.

Printers pompets, Tudites atramentariæ.

A pompion, or *pumpkin*, Pepo, *onis*, *m.*

A pompire [permain] ‖ Pyrimalum, 2.

Pompous, Magnificus, splendidus, regius, sumptuosus. ¶ *A pompous rather than useful retinue*, speciosus magis quam utilis grex comites fuere, *Just.* 14, 6.

Pompously, Splendidè, sumptuosè, magnificè.

Pompousness, Magnificentia, 1. pompa, 1. splendor, 3.

A pomroy, or *pomeroyal*, Malum apionium.

A pond, Stagnum, 2. lacus, 4.

A fish pond, Piscina, 1.

A pond for geese, or *ducks*, ‖ Natatoria, 1.

Of, or *belonging to a fish pond*, Piscinalis.

The keeper of a fish pond, Piscinarius, 2.

Pond weed, * Potamogeiton.

To ponder, Perpendo, *di*, 3. animo versare, contemplari, meditari; secum in animo volvĕre.

To ponder often, Pensito, 1.

To ponder before hand, Præmeditor, 1.

Pondered, Perpensus, pensitatus.

A ponderer, Pensitator, 3. contemplator.

Pondering, Meditans, contemplans.

A pondering, Meditatio, 3. contemplatio.

Ponderous, Ponderosus, gravis.

Ponderously, Graviter, magno pondere.

Ponderousness, or *ponderosity*, Pondus, *ĕris*, *n.* gravitas, 3. ‖ ponderositas.

A poniard, Pugio, *onis*, *m.*

To poniard a person, Aliquem pugione fodĕre.

Pontage, Tributum ad reparandos pontes.

The Pontic rat, Mus Ponticus.

A pontif, Pontifex, *ĭcis*, *m.* antistes, *ĭtis*, *c.* præsul, *ŭlis*, *m.*

Pontifical, or *pontificial*, Pontificalis, pontificius.

A pontificial [book of ceremonies] Rituum pontificialium liber, ritualis pontificum codex.

In his pontificalibus, Vestibus pontificiis *vel* splendidis amictus.

Pontificate, or *pontedom*, Pontificatus, 4. ‖ papatus.

A ponton [vessel for passing soldiers cross a river] Ponto, *onis*, *m.*

A pony, Equulus Scoticus.

A pool, Palus, *ūdis*, *f.* stagnum, 2. lacus, 4.

A fish pool, Piscina, 1.

To draw a pool, Paludem exhaurire *vel* exsiccare.

The poop [of a ship] Puppis, 3.

To poop, Submissè pedĕre.

Poor, Pauper, *ĕris*, *n.* inops, *ŏpis*, egens, tenuis, humilis. [Prov.] *Poor folks have few kindred*, infelicium pauci sunt affines. ¶ *He died so very poor, that he scarce left sufficient to bury him*, in tanta paupertate decessit, ut quî efferretur, vix reliquerit, *C. Nep. Arist.* 3.

Somewhat poor, Pauperculus.

Poor [barren] Jejunus, aridus, frigidus.

Very poor, Perpauper, *ĕris*, pauperrimus, egentissimus, omnium rerum egenus.

A poor excuse, Excusatio mala, misera, turpis; tergiversatio.

A poor tool, Homo misellus.

Poor [mean] Vilis, sordidus.

A poor woman, Paupercula, 1.

The poor sort of people, Plebecula, 1. proletarii, *orum*, *m. pl.*

A poor and far fetcht joke, Frigidus & accersitus jocus.

Poor [lean] Macer, *cra*, *um*, macilentus, macie confectus.

Poor beggarly fellows, Hominum mendicabula.

Poor cheer, Hecates cœna.

Poor as Job, Iro pauperior.

Poor John [fish] * Callarias, *æ*, *m.*

To be, or *grow poor*, Egĕre, in egestate esse.

To make poor, Paupero, 1. depaupero.

To be made poor, Ad inopiam redigi.

Poorly, Tenuiter, ‖ pauperè.

Poorly cloathed, Malè vestitus, vili veste amictus.

To look poorly in health, Malam veletudinem vultu prodĕre.

Poorness, Paupertas, 3. egestas; inopia, 1. penuria, indigentia; rei familiaris angustiæ.

Poorness of ground, Agri sterilitas *vel* infœcunditas.

A pop with the mouth, Poppysma, *ătis*, *n.*

To pop with the mouth, Popysma edĕre.

To pop into the mouth, Ori indĕre.

A pop gun, ‖ Scloppus, 2.

To pop off a gun, ‖ Scloppum displodĕre.

To pop, or *go into a place suddenly*, In locum subito ingredi *vel* introire.

To pop out, Subitò egredi.

To pop out a word foolishly, Verbum temerè effutire.

The pope, Pontifex Romanus, ‖ papa, *æ*, *m.*

The popedom, ‖ Papatus, 4.

Popery, Superstitio papalis, ‖ papismus, 2.

Popish, ‖ Pontificius, papalis.

Popishly affected, or *inclined*, Superstitioni papali addictus.

A popin jay [bird] Psittacus Anglicus.

A poplar tree, Populus, *i*, *f.*

A black poplar, Populus nigra.

The white poplar, Populus alba.

A grove of poplars, Populetum, 2.

Bearing poplars, or Populifer.

Of, or *belonging to poplars*, Populeus, populneus.

A poppet, Pupa, 1. See *Puppet.*

Poppy [herb] Papaver, *ĕris*, *n.*

Garden poppy, Papaver sativum.

Horned poppy, Papaver corniculatum.

Spatling poppy, Papaver spumeum.

Of, or *belonging to poppy*, Papavereus.

Poppy coloured, Papaveratus.

The juice of poppies, * Meconium, 2.

The populace, Vulgus, 2. plebs, *bis*, *f.*

The meaner populace, Plebecula, 1. populi fæx, infima multitudo.

Popular [vulgar] Vulgaris, plebeius.

Popular [pleasing, or agreeable to the populace] Popularis, populi studiosus, acceptus popularibus. ¶ *And, than which nothing is more popular, he supported himself in his offices by the same means, by which he had obtained them*, & quo nihil popularius est, quibus artibus petierat magistratus, iisdem gerebat, *Liv.* 7, 33. *And to let slip no occasion of making himself popular, he sometimes let the common people be admitted into his bath, whom he made use of it himself*, ne quid popularitatis prætermitteret, nonnunquam in thermis suis admissâ plebe lavit, *Suet. Tit.* 8.

A popular discourse, Oratio vulgo accommodata.

A popular distemper, Morbus publicè grassans.

Popularity, Popularitas, 3.

Popularly, Populariter, aptè *vel* accommodatè ad sensum vulgi.

To populate, or *fill a city or town with people*, Urbem *vel* oppidum civibus *vel* incolis frequentare.

Populated, Incolis frequentatus.

Populous, Populo frequens, ‖ populosus. ¶ *He left to his mother, or stepmother, the city Lavinium, which even then was populous, flourishing, and rich for those times*, abundante Lavinii multitudine, florentem jam (ut tum res erant) atque opulentam urbem, matri, seu novercæ reliquit, *Liv.* 1, 3.

Populousness, Populi frequentia.

Porcelain dishes, Vasa murrhina *vel* porcellanea.

Porcelain [the herb] Portulaca, 1.

A porch, Porticus, *us*, *f.* atrium, 2.

A church porch, Templi vestibulum *vel* atrium.

An open porch to walk in, Porticus, *us*, *f.* subdiale, *is*, *n.*

An outward porch, * Propylæum, 2.

A porcupine, * Hystrix, *ĭcis*, *f.*

A sea porcupine, Hystrix marina.

A pore of the body, Meatus, 4. * porus, 2.

To pore upon, Propius intuĕri, attentiùs considerare.

Poreblind, or *purblind*, Luscitiosus, luscus, * myops, *opis.*

Pork, Caro porcina *vel* suilla.

A porket, Porcellus, 2. nefrendis, *is*, *m.*

Porous, or *full of pores*, Poris abundans.

Porosity, or *porousness*, Qualitas rei poris abundantis.

Porphyry [marble] Porphyrites, *æ*, *m.* marmor porphyreticum.

The porpoise, or *porpus* [fish] Turfio, *onis*, *m.* * phocæna, 1.

Porrection [a stretching out] Porrectio, 3.

Porrige, or *rather pottage*, Jus, *juris*, *m.* jusculum, 2.

A porrige pot, Olla, 1. cacabus, 2. * authepsa, 1.

A porrige belly, Pultifagus, 2.

A porringer, or *pottinger*, Scutella, 1. scutula, gabata.

A port [haven] Portus, 2.

Port wine, Vinum rubrum ex Portu Callensi allatum.

The Port, or *Ottoman Port*, Aula Turcica.

The warden of the ports, Portuum præfectus, * limenarcha, *æ*, *m.*

Having many ports, Portuosus, portibus frequens *vel* abundans.

Port [behaviour] Morum gestus; vitæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

The port vein, Porta jecoris, vena porta.

Portable, Quod portari potest, portatu facilis, ‖ portabilis.

Portage, or *porterage*, Vectura, 1. merces pro vectura soluta.

A portal, Porticus, *us*, *f.* vestibulum, 2. atrium, atriolum; antepagmenta, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A portcullis, or *portcluse*, Porta clausa, * cataracta *vel* catarracta.

To portend, Portendo, *di*, 3. præsagio, 4.

A portent, or *omen*, Portentum, 2. præsagium; omen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

Portentous, Portentosus, ominosus.

A porter at a gate, Janitor, 3. oſtiarius, 2.
The groom porter of the king's houſhold, Janitor *vel* atrienſis regius.
A porter's lodge, Janitoris caſa *vel* gurguſtium.
A porter [bearing burdens] Bajulus, 2. gerulus.
Porterage, or *porter's wages*, Bajulorum merces.
A porigiave, or *ſword bearer*, † Enſifer, *ĕri*, *m.*
A port greve, or *port reeve*, Portûs præfectus.
Portholes [in a ſhip] Feneſtellæ ad tormenta accommodatæ.
A portico, Porticus, 4.
A portmanteau, Vidulus, 2. * hypopera, 1.
A portmote, Conventus *vel* curia in portu habita.
Portſale, Venditio in portu.
A portion, or *ſhare*, Pars, *tis*, *f.* ſors; portio, 3. ¶ *And he immediately adopted him, and by will left him a child's portion*, ſtatimque eum adoptavit, & teſtamento pariter cum filiis hæredem inſtituit, *Sall. B. J.* 9.
A ſmall portion, Particula, 1. portiuncula.
A wife's portion, Dos, *tis*, *f.*
A portion to live upon, Peculium, 2.
Having a portion, Dotata.
To portion a daughter, Filiam dotare.
Having no portion, Indotata.
To portion, or *divide into portions*, Partior, *itus*, 4. diſtribuo, *ui*, 3.
A portioner, ‖ Portionarius, 2.
Portlineſs, Corporis dignitas.
Portly; Oris dignitate præditus.
To portray, Imaginem alicujus pingĕre. See *Pourtray*.
The poſe, or *rheum* in the head, Gravedo, *ĭnis*, *f.* narium profluvium, * coryza, 1.
To poſe, or *puzzle*, Difficili quæſtione aliquem torquĕre. ¶ *For he uſed to poſe the grammarians, which ſort of people he chiefly delighted in, as I have ſaid, with ſuch ſort of queſtions as theſe, Who was Hecuba's mother*, &c. nam & grammaticos, quod genus hominum præcipuè, ut diximus, appetebat, ejuſmodi fere quæſtionibus experiebatur, Quæ mater Hecubæ, &c. *Suet. Tib.* 70.
A poſer, Qui alios quæſtionibus torquĕre ſolet.
A poſey, or *poſy*, Florum faſciculus.
The poſey of a ring, Annuli ſymbolum.
Poſited, Poſitus, collocatus.
A poſition [placing *or* ſituation] Poſitio, 3. poſitus, 4. ſitus.
A poſition, or *theſis of an argument*, Argumenti theſis.
Poſitive, Poſitivus, certus. ¶ *For who can be poſitive in an affair ſo many years paſt?* quis enim rem tam veterem pro certo affirmet? *Liv.* 1, 3.
A poſitive man, Confidens, ſententiæ ſuæ tenax.
To be poſitive, Impenſiùs inſtare *vel* urgĕre.
Poſitively, Precisè. ¶ *Poſitively it is ſo*, ita eſt profectò.
Poſitiveneſs, Obſtinatio, 3. pervicacia, 1.
Poſiture, Situs, 4. poſitus; poſitio, 3.
A poſnet, or *ſkillet*, Cacabus, 2.
To poſſeſs, Poſſideo, *ſedi*, 2. teneo; occupo, 1.
To poſſeſs before, Præoccupo, 1. præripio, *ui*, 3.
Poſſeſſed, Poſſeſſus, occupatus.
Poſſeſſed of an eſtate, Hæreditatem occupans *vel* poſſidens, hæreditate fruens.
Poſſeſſed with buſineſs, Negotiis occupatus *vel* diſtrictus.
To be fully poſſeſſed of, or *underſtand a thing*, Rem penitùs intelligĕre.
Poſſeſſed with a ſpirit, A dæmone obſeſſus, dæmoniacus.
Poſſeſſion, Poſſeſſio, 3. ‖ poſſeſſus, 4. *He came to the poſſeſſion of his eſtate*, in bonorum ſuorum poſſeſſionem venit. *This day we enter on the poſſeſſion of our liberty*, hodie in poſſeſſionem libertatis pedem ponimus. [Prov.] *Poſſeſſion is eleven points of the law*, occupantis fiunt derelicta.
A poſſeſſion [lands *or* tenements] Prædium, 2. fundus.
A ſmall poſſeſſion, Poſſeſſiuncula, 1.
Poſſeſſion by preſcription, Uſucaptio *vel* uſuſcaptio, 3.
Poſſeſſion in truſt, Poſſeſſio fiduciaria.
To take poſſeſſion, Occupo, 1.
To take poſſeſſion of an eſtate, Hæreditatem adire *vel* cernĕre.
To take poſſeſſion of an office, Inire magiſtratum.
To have large poſſeſſions, Agris *vel* fundis diteſcĕre.
A taking poſſeſſion of, Occupatio, 3.
To give poſſeſſion, Poſſeſſionem alicujus rei alicui tradĕre.
To put out of poſſeſſion, De poſſeſſione aliquem dejicĕre *vel* dimovĕre.
To deliver up poſſeſſion, Mancipo, 1. emancipo.
Of, or *belonging to poſſeſſion*, or *poſſeſſory*, ‖ Poſſeſſorius.
In poſſeſſion of, Penes.
In my poſſeſſion. Penes me.
Poſſeſſive, Poſſeſſivus, poſſeſſionem ſignificans.
A pronoun poſſeſſive, Pronomen poſſeſſivum.
A poſſeſſour, Poſſeſſor, 3. dominus, 2.
A poſſet, Lac calidum infuſo vino, cerevisiâ, &c. coagulatum.
Poſſibility, Poſſibilitas, 3. ¶ *There is no poſſibility*, fieri non poteſt.
Poſſible, Poſſibilis, quod fieri poteſt.
Is it poſſible? Quî pote? quî fieri poteſt?
Poſſibly [perhaps] Forſitan, fortaſſis, fortè, fortean. ¶ *If I can poſſibly*, or *by any means*, ſi mihi ullo modo licuerit.
A poſt, or *ſtake*, Poſtis, *is*, *m.* paxillus, 2.
A poſt [place *or* office] Munus, *ĕris*, *n.* ¶ *However ſome elderly noblemen, who had diſcharged ſeveral honourable poſts, are ſent into Africa*, legantur tamen in Africam majores natu nobiles, amplis honoribus uſi, *Sall. B. J.* 27.
To be advanced to the higheſt poſts of honour, Summis reipublicæ muneribus præponi.
An advanced poſt, Acceſſus propior.
A poſt [term of war] Statio, 3. ſedes ſtativa, ſtativus locus.
To keep, or *maintain his poſt*, Locum tueri, ſtationem defendĕre.
To deſert one's poſt, Suſceptum officium deſerĕre, *Cæſ.*
A poſt, or *letter carrier*, Tabellarius, 2. curſor, 3. * angarus, 2.
A poſt horſe, Veredus, 2.
A poſt houſe, or *poſt office*, Veredorum ſtatio.
The poſt maſter general, Veredariorum *vel* curſorum publicorum præfectus generalis.
To ride poſt, Veredis publicis equitare.
To poſt, or *lodge one's ſelf in any place*, Locum aliquem obtinĕre *vel* occupare.
To ſend a letter by the poſt, Per tabularium *vel* veredarium literas mittĕre, dare literas perferendas.
To make poſt haſte, Accelero, 1. feſtino.
In poſt haſte, Feſtinus.
With poſt haſte, Equis veliſque, præcipiti pennâ.
To poſt one for a coward, Timiditatis notam alicui palam inurĕre, ignaviæ maculâ aliquem apertè afficĕre.
To poſt a book, De libro in librum tranſcribĕre.
To poſt up bills in public places, Libellos publicè proponĕre.
Poſted in a place, Locatus.
Poſted on his guard, Statione locatus.
A poſt date, * Metachroniſmus, 2.
A poſt doctor, Medicus circumforaneus, * empiricus, 2.
To poſtpone, Poſtpono, *ſui*, 3. poſthabeo, 2.
Poſtponed, Poſtpoſitus, poſthabitus.
Poſterior, Poſterior.
Poſteriority, Poſterioris loci occupatio.
The poſteriors, Partes poſteriores.
Poſterity, Poſteritas, 3.
Our poſterity, Minores, *um*, *m. pl.*
A poſtern gate, Janua poſtica, * pſeudothyrum, 2.
Poſthumous, Poſthumus.
A poſtſcript, Scripti additamentum, litĕrarum appendix.
A poſtil, Breve commentatiolum.
A poſtilion, Equorum præductor.
A poſtulate, or *poſtulatum*, Poſtulatum, 2.
Poſtulation, Poſtulatio, 3.
Poſtulatory, ‖ Poſtulatorius.
A poſture, Geſtus, 4. corporis poſitio.
A poſture, or *frame of mind*, Animi ſtatus.
A poſture of affairs, Rerum conditio *vel* ſtatus. ¶ *Whilſt things were in this poſture*, dum ita res ſe habebant.
In this poſture of affairs, In hac rerum inclinatione.
A pot to drink in, Cantharus, 2. calix, *ĭcis*; poculum, 2.
A little pot, Cyathus, 2. pocillum.
A gally pot, Vas fictile Faventinum.
A chamber pot, or *piſs pot*, Laſanum, 2. matula, 1.
An earthen pot, Fidelia, 1. olla fictilis.
A great pot, Lebes, *ĕtis*, *m.*
A porrige, or *pottage pot*, Olla, 1. * authepſa.
A water pot, Situlus aquarius, * hydria, 1.
The brim of a pot, Ollæ labrum.
Of, or *belonging to a pot*, Ollaris, ollarius.
To pot pigeons, &c. Columbas coctas butyro condire.
Pot aſhes, Optimæ notæ cineres ad ſaponem conficiendum.
A pot companion, Combibo, *onis*, *m.*
A pot gun, Siphunculus, 2.
Pot herbs, Olera, *um*, *n. pl.*
Pot books, Anſæ ollares.
A pot ladle, Rudicula, 1. trua. [Prov.] *The ladle cooleth the pot*, cum fervet olla, conſutas trua.
A pot lid, Ollæ operculum.
A pot ſherd, Teſta fracta.
Pot bellyed, Ventrioſus, ventricoſus.
Potable, Potui *vel* ad potandum aptus, ‖ potabilis.
Potatoes, ‖ Battata, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Potency, Potentia, 1. poteſtas, 3.
Potent, Potens, valens.
Potent [in heraldry] Patibuli *vel* ſcipionis claudi capitulum.
A potentate, Princeps, *ĭpis*, *m.* dynaſta *vel* dynaſtes, æ, *m.*
Potential, ‖ Potentialis.
Potentiality, Potentia, 1.
Potentially, ‖ Potentialiter.
A pother, Turba, 1.
To make a pother, Turbas ciĕre.
A potion, Potio, 3. ſorbitio.
A love potion, Poculum amatorium, * philtrum, 2.
To give a potion, Potionem adhibĕre *vel* dare, ‖ potiono, 1.
Having a potion given, ‖ Potionatus.
Pottage, Jus, *juris*, *n.* juſculum, 2.
Barley pottage, * Ptiſana, 1.
Thick pottage, Pulmentarium, 2.
To make pottage, Jus coquĕre.
Of, or *belonging to pottage*, Pulmentarius.
Sodden in pottage, Jurulentus.
A potter, Figulus, 2.
A potter's ſhop, or *trade*, Figulina, 1.
Potters ware, Vaſa fictilia.
Potters clay, Argilla, 1.
A potters wheel, Rota figularis.
Of, or *belonging to a potter*, Figularis, figulinus.
A pottinger, Gabata, 1. ſcutella.
A pottle, Quatuor libræ liquidorum.
Potulent [fit to drink] Potulentus.
A pouch, Pera, 1. crumena, bulga; marſupium, 2.
A little pouch, Perula, 1. ſaccuſus, 2.
A leather pouch, Scortea, 1.
Pouch mouthed, Labeo, *onis*, *m.*
To pouch out the lips, Labia demittĕre.
Pouder, Pulvis, *ĕris*, *m.*
Fine pouder, Pulviſculus, 2.
Gun pouder, Pulvis nitratus *vel* ſulphuratus.
Sneezing pouder, Sternutamentum, 2. ‖ medicamentum ſternutatorium.
Sweet pouder, Pulvis odoratus.
To pouder, or *ſtrew a thing with pouder*, Pulvere aliquid conſpergĕre.

To make into powder, In pulverem redigĕre.
To powder with salt, Salio, 4. sale condire.
To powder the hair, Odorato pulvisculo crinem aspergĕre.
Powdered, or *dawbed with powder*, Pulvere conspersus.
Powdered, or *reduced to powder*, Pulvis factus.
Powdered with spots, Maculosus, varius, maculis distinctus.
Powdered with salt, Sale conditus.
Powdered beef, Bubula salita.
Powdering, Pulvere inspergens.
A powdering, or *seasoning*, Salitura, 1. conditura.
A powdering tub, Cadus salsamentarius.
A powder monkey, Calo, *onis*, *m.* cacula, *æ*, *m.*
Poverty, Paupertas, 3. egestas; indigentia, 1. inopia; pauperies, 5.
To be in poverty, Ægeo, 2. indigeo; inopiâ laborare.
Pouldavis, Pannus ad vela facienda idoneus.
To poule, Peto, *ivi* vel *ii*, 3. impeto.
A poule, or *blow*, Ictus, 4.
A poulterer, Aviarius, 2. pullarius.
A poultice, or *poultis*, * Cataplasma, *ătis*, *n.*
To poultis, Cataplasma adhibēre.
Poultry, Pullities, 5. alites villatici.
A keeper of poultry, Gallinarius, 2. gallinarius curator.
A place where poultry is kept, Gallinarium, 2. cavea, 1. cors, *tis*, *f.*
Of, or *belonging to poultry*, Gallinarius, gallinaceus.
To pounce, or *grasp with the pounces*, or *claws*, Unguibus comprehendĕre *vel* constringĕre.
The pounces of a hawk, Accipitris ungues.
Pounce [for writing] Pulveris genus chartam bibulam ad scribendi usum aptam reddens.
A pound weight, Libra, 1. pondo, *indecl.* as, *assis*, *m.*
A pound sterling, Viginti solidi Anglicani.
Half a pound weight, Selibra, 1.
A pound and half, Sesquilibra, 1.
Two pounds, Dipondium *vel* dupondium, 2. ‖ bilibra, 1. *Note*, The common dictionaries cite the authority of Livy to prove this word to be classical, but the only place where I have found it in that author, is lib. 4. *c*, 15. where the later editions have generally *bilibre*.
Of two pounds, Bilibris, dipondiarius, *vel* dupondiarius.
Of three pounds, Trilibris.
Of four pounds, Quadrilibris.
Of five pounds, Quinquelibralis.
Six pounds, Sex libræ.
Seven pounds, Septem libræ.
Eight pounds, Octo libræ.
Nine pounds, Novem libræ.
Ten pounds, Decussis, *is*, *m.* decem libræ.
Twenty pounds, Vicessis, *is*, *m.*
Thirty pounds, Tricessis, *is*, *m.*
An hundred pounds weight, Centipondium, 2. centenarium pondus.
Two hundred pounds, Ducenarium pondus.
Three hundred pounds, Tricenarium pondus.
Four hundred pounds, Quadringenarium pondus.
Five hundred pounds, Quingenarium pondus.
Six hundred pounds, Sexcenarium pondus.
Seven hundred pounds, Septingenarium pondus.
Eight hundred pounds, Octingenarium pondus.
Nine hundred pounds, Pondus nongentarum librarum.
A thousand pounds, Milliarium pondus.
A pound in money, Libra, 1. mina; viginti solidi Anglicani.
To pound, or *bruise*, Pinso, *ui*, 3. contero, *trivi*, contundo, *tŭdi*.
A pound for cattle, Septum, 2.
To pound cattle, Pecora septo inclusa detinēre.
Poundage [money paid for cattle impounded] Vectigal pro redemptione pecorum septo inclusorum solutum.
Poundage [of money] Vectigal ex singulis minis solutum.
Pounded, or *bruised*, Pistus, contritus, contusus.
Pounded [as cattle] Septo inclusus.
A pounder [pestle] Pistillum, 2.
A pounding, or *bruising*, Contusio, 3. ‖ contritio.
A pounding of cattle, Pecoris in septo inclusio.
To pour, Fundo, *fudi*, 3.
To pour back, Refundo, *fudi*, 3.
To pour, or *let down*, Defundo, *fudi*, 3.
To pour down as rain, Defluo, *xi*, 3. magna vi decidĕre.
To pour in, Infundo, *fudi*, 3.
To pour often, Fundito, 1.
To pour out, Effundo, *fudi*, 3.
To pour out of one vessel into another, Transfundo, *fudi*, 3. elutrio, 1. decapulo.
To pour upon, Affundo, *fudi*, 3. infundo, perfundo. [Prov.] *You may as well pour water on a drowned mouse*, æque est ac si aquas in puteum conjicias.
A pourcontral, or *pourcuttle*, * Polypus, *i* vel *odis*, *m.*
Poured, Fusus.
Poured back, Refusus.
Poured in, or *on*, Infusus, offusus.
Poured out, Effusus.
Poured out of one vessel into another, Elutriatus.
Which may be poured, Fusilis.
A pourer, ‖ Fusor, 3.
A picture drawn in pourfil, profil, or *sideways*, Obliqua imago; * catagraphum, 2.
A pouring in, Infusio, 3.
A pouring in by drops, Instillatio, 3.
A pouring all over, Perfusio, 3.
A pouring out, Effusio, 3. profusio.
A pouring out of one vessel into another, Transfusio, 3.
To make pourparty, Fundos dividĕre in cohæredes devolutos, quos antea conjunctim possederunt.
To pourtray, Delineo, 1. depingo, *xi*, 3.
Pourtrayed, Delineatus, depictus.
The art of pourtraying, * Graphice, *es*, *f.*
A pourtraiture, or *pourtrait*, Pictura, 1. imago, *inis*, *f.* effigies, 5.
To pout, Stomachor, 1. indignor. See *Powt*.
A pout [fish] Asellus barbatus.
Powder, Pulvis, *ĕris*, *d.*
Fine powder, Pulviscŭlus, 2. See *Poudre*.
Power, Potestas, 3. facultas; potentia, 1. virtus, *ūtis*, *f.* ¶ *To the best of my power*, pro viribus, pro virili parte. *He knoweth not the power of love*, quid amor sit nescit. *Neither was it in my power*, neque mihi in manu fuit. *Sall. So Romulus having gotten the whole power into his hands*, ita solus potitus imperio Romulus, *Liv.* 1, 7.
Power [authority or influence] Auctoritas, 3. imperium, 2. ¶ *As if the use of power consisted in the doing of mischief*, proinde quasi injurtam facĕre, id demum esset imperio uti, *Sall. B. C.* 12. *When this evil was grown to such a height, that it seemed to be out of the power of the inferior magistrates to redress it*, ubi potentius jam esse id malum apparuit, quam ut minores per magistratus sedaretur, *Liv.* 25, 1. *After some time C. Marius a person of the meanest extract, and L. Sylla the haughtiest of all the nobility, destroyed our liberty by force of arms, and turned it into arbitrary power*, mox è plebe infima C. Marius, & nobilium sævissimus L. Sylla, victam armis libertatem in dominationem verterunt, *Tac. Hist.* 2, 38.
Power [force] Vis, *is*, 3. ‖ compulsio.
The powers of the mind, Animi dotes.
The powers of Europe, Europæ principes.
A power [great number] Vis, *is*, *f.* copia ingens. *Such a power of men appeared*, tanta vis hominum apparuit. *A power of silver and gold*, magna vis auri & argenti. *A power of people*, ingens vis hominum.
In one's power, Penes aliquem. *It is in my power*, me penes est. *It is in your power*, in vestra manu situm est. *If it be in your power*, si modo id facere possis. *If it were in my power*, si mihi esset integrum. *It is not in my power*, non est arbitrii mei.
To be in power, or *have power*, Valeo, 2. polleo; plurimum posse.
To give power [leave] Permitto, *misi*, 3. sino, *sivi*; copiam facĕre, facultatem concedĕre.
To give power, or *authority*, Auctoritate munire.
Powerful [having power] Potens, validus. ¶ *The Tuscans, before the rise of the Roman state, were a very powerful nation both by sea and land*, Tuscorum ante Romanum imperium latè terra marique opes patuēre, *Liv.* 5, 33.
Not powerful, Impotens.
Powerful [efficacious] Efficax.
Not powerful [ineffectual] Inefficax.
Powerfully, Potenter, validè, vehementer.
Powerfully [effectually] Efficaciter.
Powerfulness, Vis, *is*, *f.* potestas, 3. potentia, 1.
A pouk, Pustula, 1. papula.
Full of pouks, Pustulatus.
To powt, Indignor, 1. stomachor; indignationem vultu præ se ferre, labella præ stomacho exerēre.
To powt at one, Libellis exertis aliquem conspicĕre.
A powting follow, Morosus, stomachosus, indignabundus.
A powting housewife, Mulier stomachosa.
Powtingly, Labellis promissis, labiis exertis.
The pox, or *French pox*, Lues Venerea.
The small pox, ‖ Variolæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* morbilli, *orum*, *m. pl.*
The chicken pox, ‖ Variolæ pustulis albicantibus.
Poyson, Venenum, 2. See *Poison*.
Practicable, Quod fieri potest. ¶ *If that should not be found practicable, he should put him to death how he could*, sin id parum procedat, quovis modo illum interficiat, *Sall. B. J.* 1, 39.
Practic, or *practical*, Practicus.
Practice, Exercitatio, 3. usus, 4. experientia, 1. ¶ *But with me, who have spent all my days in the practice of the most laudable qualities, use is become a second nature*, mihi, qui omnem ætatem in optimis artibus egi, bene facere jam ex consuetudine in naturam vertit, *Sall. B. J.* 87.
The practice, or *custom of a thing*, Consuetudo, *inis*, *f.*
A secret practice, Molimen, *inis*, *n.* molitio, 3.
To try practices, Periculum rerum facĕre.
To practise, Exerceo, 2. exercito, 1. colo, *ui*, 3. ¶ *When he found himself attacked by the same artifices he himself had before practised*, ubi suis se artibus tentari animadvertit, *Sall. B. J.* 52.
To practise in, Experior, *tus*, 4.
To practise law, Causas actitare, dicĕre, perorare; legum nodos solvĕre.
To practise physic, Medicinam exercēre *vel* excolĕre.
To practise virtue, Ad studia virtutis incumbĕre.
To practise upon one, Alicujus sensa tentare, aliquem ad aliquid agendum allicĕre *vel* pellicĕre.
To put in practice, Exequor, *quutus*, 3.
Practised, Exercitus, exercitatus. ¶ *Labours practised in this sort of life*, ad hoc vitæ studium meditati labores.
Not practised, Inexercitus, inexercitatus.
A practiser, Exercitator, 3.
A practiser in law, Pragmaticus, 2. causarum actor.
A practiser in physic, Medicinæ professor.
A practising, Exercitatio, 3.
A practitioner, Exercitator, 3.
Pragmatical, Pragmaticus, ineptus, insulsus; ardelio, *onis*, *m.*
Pragmatically, Insulsè, ineptè, ardelionis instar.
Pragmaticalness, Insulsitas, 3. ineptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Praise, Laus, *dis*, *f.* præconium, 2.
Praise worthy, Laudabilis, laude dignus.
Not praise worthy, Illaudabilis.
With praise, Laudabiliter, cum magna laude.
Not praised, Illaudatus.
To praise [commend] Laudo, 1. extollo, *tŭli*; laudibus efferre.
To praise [prize] Æstimo, 1.
Praised, Laudatus.

Praiſed [prized] Æſtimatus.
A praiſer [commender] Laudator, *oris*, *m.* laudatrix, *icis*, *f.*
A praiſer [prizer] Æſtimator, 3.
A ſworn praiſer, or *appraiſer of houſhold goods*, Supellectilium æſtimator juratus.
A praiſing [commending] Laudatio, 3.
A praiſing [priſing] Æſtimatio, 3.
A praiſing, or *appraiſing of goods*, Supellectilium æſtimatio.
To prance, Subſultare, ſolo inſultare, & greſſus glomerare ſuperbos.
A prancing horſe, Equus ſubſultans.
A prank, Ludus, 2. *You ſhall ſee what merry pranks we ſhall have*, videbis ludos feſtiviſſimos. *What pranks would he have played me?* quos mihi ludos redderet?
A wicked prank, Flagitium, 2. ſcelus, *eris*, *n.* indigne factum.
To play a wicked prank, Flagitium patrare.
To prank, or *prink up*, Concinno, 1. orno.
To prate, or *prattle*, Garrio, 4. blatero, 1. deblatero.
To prate fooliſhly, Ineptio, 4. nugor, 1. nugas agĕre, ineptè garrire, temere quicquid in buccam venerit effutire. ¶ *In the diſcourſe which is generally uſed after meals, he prated much unſeaſonably and fooliſhly about the doctrines of philoſophy*, ſermonibus, qui poſt epulas habĕri ſolent, multa atque immodica de philoſophiæ doctrinis intempeſtivè atque inſubidè differebat, *A. Gell.* 1, 2.
To prate pertly, Argutor, 1. argutè de re aliqua differĕre.
To prate [as a nurſe to a child] Lallo, 1.
Prated, or *prattled*, Sermonibus jactatus, quod eſt in ore populi.
A prater, or *prattler*, Garrulus, 2. loquax; blatero, *onis*, *m.*
A prater of trifles, Nugator, 3. gerro, *onis*, *m.*
A prater to himſelf, ‖ Soliloquus.
A little, or *young prattle boſket*, or *prate apace*, Dicaculus, loquaculus.
Prating, or *prattling*, Dicax, loquax, futilis.
A prating, or *prattling*, Dicacitas, 3. garrulitas, loquacitas,
Hold, or *leave off your prating*, Tacete, ſilete, favete linguis.
Fooliſh prating, & Stultiloquium, 2.
A prating houſewife, Dicacula, linguacula.
Pratingly, Loquaciter.
Prattic [in the ports of Italy] Commeatus, 4. negotiandi *vel* commercium exercendi libertas.
Prattle, or *chit chat talk*, Garritus, 4. ſermones futiles.
Pravity, Pravitas, 3. improbitas; nequitia, 1.
A praun, ‖ Caris, 3.
To pray, Oro, 1. rogo, precor. ¶ *Why ſo, I pray?* quid ita, obſecro? *Pray what will you do?* quid facies, cedo? *I pray who are you?* ſed vos qui tandem? *Tell me, I pray thee*, dic, ſodes, *vel* quæſo. *I pray God*, utinam. *I pray God it may be ſo*, utinam Deus ita faxit. *I pray God have you in his protection*, ſoſpitet te Deus.
To pray to God, Deum precari.
To pray earneſtly, or *importunately*, Prece fatigare, enixè petĕre.
To pray againſt, Deprecor, 1.
To pray for, or *in behalf of another*, Intercedo, *ceſſi*, 3.
To pray together, Comprecor, 1.
Prayed, Oratus.
A prayer, Oratio, 3. precatio, deprecatio.
Earneſt prayer, Obteſtatio, 3. deprecatio.
Prayers, Preces, *um*, *f. pl.*
A houſe of prayers, Domus precum.
Morning prayers, Preces matutinæ.
Evening prayers, Preces veſpertinæ.
Common prayers, Preces communes.
To be, or *attend at prayers*, Publico Dei cultui adeſſe.
Soothſayers prayers, Effata, *orum*, *n. pl.*
By prayer, Precariò, prece.
Gotten by prayer, Precarius, prece impetratus.
To obtain by prayer, Exoro, 1. orando impetrare.
A praying, Supplicatio, 3. rogatio, obſecratio, obteſtatio.
To preach, Concionor, 1. prædico.
To preach a ſermon, Sacram orationem ad populum habĕre, de rebus divinis ad populum dicĕre, Dei nomine populo verba facere.
To preach up a doctrine, or *opinion*, Opinionem concionibus frequenter inculcare.
To preach the goſpel, Evangelium prædicare.
To preach over one's cups, Verbis mucida vina facĕre.
Preached, Concione dicta *vel* recitata.
A preacher, Concionator, 3. prædicator; verbi divini præco.
A preaching, or *preachment*, Prædicatio, 3.
A preamble, Præfatio, 3. procœmium, 2. & prologus.
To make a preamble, Procœmior, 1. præfari, præfationem adhibĕre.
To make a long preamble, Longis ambagibus *vel* longâ circuitione uti.
A prebend, Annona ſacra Præbenda dicta; ‖ præbenda, 1.
A prebendary, Jus ſacræ annonæ habens; ‖ præbendarius, 2.
Precarious, Precarius.
Precariouſly, Precariò.
Precariouſneſs, Conditio rei precariæ.
A precaution, Cautio, 3. proviſio. *If he had uſed precaution*, ſi proviſum eſſet.
To take, or *uſe precaution*, Caveo, *vi*, 2. præcaveo; provideo, *di*.
To precaution a perſon, Aliquem præmonĕre.
To precede [go before] Præcedo, *ceſſi*, 3. antecedo; præeo, *ivi*, 4. anteeo; prægredior, *greſſus*, 3.
To precede [excel] Præſto, *ĭti*, 1. ſupero; vinco, *vici*, 3.
Precedence, or *precedency*, Jus ante alios ſedendi *vel* præcedendi.
To give one the precedence, or *place before others*, Jus ante alios ſedendi *vel* præcedendi alicui tribuĕre.
To give one the precedence, or *give place to*, Alicujus gratiâ loco cedĕre.
To contend about precedency, De principatu contendĕre.
Precedent, or *preceding* [going before] Præcedens, antecedens.
A precedent [example] Exemplum, 2. ¶ *They ſaid it was an ill precedent that generals ſhould be choſen by their ſoldiers*, rem (dixerunt) mali exempli eſſe, imperatores legi ab exercitibus, *Liv.* 26, 2.
To make a precedent, Exemplum ſtatuĕre.
To act without a precedent, Nullo exemplo facĕre.
Precedently, Antè, priuſquam, ‖ præcedenter.
A precept, Præceptum, 2. mandatum.
Preceptive, or *belonging to a precept*, Præceptivus.
A precentor, ‖ Præcentor, 3.
A precinct, Ditio, 3.
Precious, Precioſus, carus, magni pretii.
A precious ſtone, Gemma, 1.
A ſeller of precious ſtones, Gammarum venditor; ‖ gemmarius, 2.
Full of precious ſtones, Gemmis abundans, ‖ gemmoſus.
A ſmall precious ſtone, ‖ Gemmula, 1.
Precioufly, Carè, ‖ pretiosè.
Precioufneſs, Rei caritas.
A precipice [ſteep place] Præcipitium, 2. locus præceps. ¶ *A very narrow road, having precipices on both ſides*, iter anguſtum admodum, utrinque præciſum.
Precipice [danger] Periculum, 2. diſcrimen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
To be upon the borders of a precipice, In loco præcipiti ac lubrico verſari.
Precipitancy [haſtineſs, raſhneſs] Præcipitatio, 3. temeritas.
Precipitant, Præcipitans, temerarius.
Precipitantly, Præcipitanter, præpropere, nimium feſtinanter, nimis properato.
To precipitate [caſt headlong] Præcipito, 1. in præceps dejicĕre, præcipitem agĕre *vel* dare.
To precipitate, or *hurry too much*, Nimium feſtinare *vel* properare, præproperè agĕre.
Precipitate, Præceps, *ĭtis*; temerarius, præproperus; qui cæcus & præceps fertur. ¶ *We ought to be careful, that in making diſpatch we be not too precipitate*, cavendum eſt, ne in feſtinationibus ſuſcipiamus nimias celeritates.
A precipitate, or *raſh perſon*, Homo omnibus conſiliis præceps.
Precipitate [red powder of burnt quickſilver] Mercurius præcipitatus ruber.
Precipitated, Præcipitatus, nimis properatus.
Precipitately, Præproperè, nimis properato, nimium feſtinanter.
Precipitation, Præcipitatio, 3. temeritas; præpropera feſtinatio, nimia celeritas.
Precipitation [in chymiſtry] Liquoris ſubſidentia per mixturam alius liquoris.
Preciſe [certain, determinate] Certus, definitus.
Preciſe [affected, finical] Affectatus, affectatæ *vel* nimiæ elegantiæ ſtudioſus.
Preciſe [in religion] Scrupuloſus, nimis religioſus.
A preciſe rule, Norma exacta.
Preciſely [exactly] Præcisè, ad amuſſim, examuſſim, accuratè. ¶ *The ambaſſadors returned preciſely at the end of February*, legati exacto admodum menſe Februario redierunt. *One cannot ſay preciſely what is the cauſe of this*, hujus rei cauſam non facile eſt certò dicere. *At ſuch a time preciſely*, in ipſo articulo *vel* puncto temporis.
Preciſely [finically] Affectatè, molliter, muliebriter.
Preciſely [ſcrupulouſly] Scrupuloſè, cum nimia religione.
Preciſeneſs, Concinnitas *vel* elegantia affectata.
To preclude, Præcludo, *ſi*, 3.
Precluded, Præcluſus.
To precogitate, or *ponder before hand*, Præcogito, 1.
Precogitated, Præcogitatus.
Precognition, ‖ Præcognitio, 3. præſcientia, 1.
To preconceive, ‖ Præconcipio, *cepi*, 3.
Preconceived, Præconceptus.
A precontract, Pactio antecedens.
A precurſor, or *forerunner*, Præcurſor, 3.
Predatory, Prædatorius.
A predeceſſour, Anteceſſor, 3. deceſſor.
Our predeceſſours, Majores, *um*, *m. pl.* ſuperiores, patres.
To predeſtinate, Ante deſtinare, ‖ prædeſtinare.
Predeſtinated, Ante deſtinatus, deſtinatus, ‖ prædeſtinatus.
Predeſtination, ‖ Prædeſtinatio, 3.
Predetermination, Determinatio antecedens.
To predeterminate, Ante terminare.
Predetermined, or *predeterminate*, Ante terminatus *vel* deſignatus.
Predial, Prædiatorius.
Predicable, Prædicabilis, quod prædicari poteſt.
The predicables in logic, Decem elementa logicæ.
A predicament, ‖ Prædicamentum, 2.
A predicament [ſtate or condition] Status, 4. conditio, 3. *We are in the ſame predicament*, in eodem ſtatu ſumus.
To predicate, Prædĭco, 1.
The predicate, ‖ Prædicatum, 2.
Predication, Prædicatio, 3.
To predict, Prædico, *xi*, 3.
Predicted, Prædictus.
A prediction, Prædictio, 3. vaticinium, 2. prædictum.
To predifpoſe, Ante diſponĕre *vel* componĕre.
Predifpoſed, Ante diſpoſitus *vel* compoſitus.
Predominant, Prævalens, ‖ prædominans.
To predominate, Prævaleo, 2. ‖ prædominor. 1.
Preelected, Ante electus.
Preelection, ‖ Præelectio, 3.
Preeminence, Præeminentia, 1.
Preeminence [excellence] Præſtantia, 1.
Preeminence [rule] Primatus, 4. principatus; præſtantia, 1.
To yield the preeminence, Summam concedĕre.
Preemption, ‖ Præemptio, 3.
To preengage, Ante obligare.
Preengaged, Ante obligatus.
A preengagement, Obligatio antecedens.
To preexiſt, Ante exiſtĕre, ‖ præexiſtĕre.
Preexiſtence, ‖ Præexiſtentia, 1.

Præexistent, Ante existens.

A preface, Præfatio, 3. proœmium, 2. * prologus.

A little preface, || Præfatiuncula, 1.

Without any preface, Abruptè, ex abrupto.

To preface, Præfari, proœmiari.

Prefatory, Ad præfationem pertinens.

A prefect, Præfectus, 2. præpositus; præses, *idis*, *c.*

A prefecture, Præfectura, 1.

To prefer, Antefero, *tuli*, præfero; præpono, *sui*, 3. antepono. *The author preferred this work before that*, hoc illi prætulit auctor opus. ¶ *He preferred my advantage to all other considerations*, omnia sibi post putavit esse præ meo commodo. *The citizens of Rome have always preferred death to slavery*, mors civibus Romanis semper fuit servitute potior. *These preferred riches to virtue and honour*, his divitiæ bono honestoque potiores erant.

To prefer, or *advance one*, Eveho, *xi*, 3. erigo, *exi*, effero, *extuli*; dignitatem augêre, aliquem honoribus amplificare, ad honores promovêre, ab obscuritate in claritatem vindicare.

To prefer a law, Legem rogare *vel* proponêre.

To prefer a bill against one, Accusationem contra aliquem exhibêre.

Preferable, Anteferendus, anteponendus, præponendus, præferendus.

Preferably to all other things, Omnibus aliis rebus posthabitis.

Preference, Partes priores *vel* potiores. *He that shall first advance the money, shall have the preference*, potior erit, qui prior erit ad dandum. ¶ *Suffer him to have seemingly the preference with me for these few days*, sine illum priores partes hosce aliquot dies apud me habêre, *Ter. Eun.* 1. 2, 71.

To give preference to, Aliquid alteri præferre, anteferre, anteponêre, præponêre.

Preferment, Honoris *vel* dignitatis amplificatio.

To come to preferment, Honore *vel* dignitate augêri.

To come to great preferment, Omnia summa adipisci.

Preferred, Prælatus, præpositus. ¶ *The nobleman was preferred by the young woman's mother, who desired that her daughter should be married into a noble family*, nobilis superior judicio matris esse, quæ quam splendidissimis nuptiis jungi puellam volebat, *Liv.* 4, 9.

Preferred in dignity, Promotus, evectus.

Preferred [as a charge] Allatus, exhibitus.

Preferring, Anteferens, anteponens, præponens.

To prefigure, || Præfiguro, 1.

Prefigured, || Præfiguratus.

To prefix, Præfigo, *xi*, 3. ante statuêre *vel* constituêre.

Prefixed, Præfixus, ante statutus *vel* constitutus.

A prefixing, or *prefixion*, || Præfixio, 3.

Pregnancy, Graviditas, 3. partûs appropinquatio.

Pregnancy of wit, Ingenii acumen.

Pregnant, Prægnans, gravidus.

A pregnant wit, Ingénium acre, acutum, subtile.

A pregnant token, Auspicium liquidum, certum argumentum.

Pregnantly spoken, Appositè dictus.

A priest, Sacerdos, *dotis*, *c.* See *Priest*.

To prejudge, Præjudico, 1.

Prejudicate, Præjudicatus.

To prejudicate, or *prejudge*, Præjudico, 1.

A prejudication, Præjudicatio, 3. præjudicium, 2.

A prejudice [hurt or damage] Incommodum, 2. damnum, detrimentum.

Prejudice [a judging too hastily before hand] Præjudicium, 2.

To soften a person's prejudices, Alicujus animi offensiones lenire.

To hear a thing without prejudice, Vacuo animo aliquid audire.

Without prejudice to him, Salvo *vel* integro suo jure.

To prejudice [damage or hurt] Alicui obesse, incommodare, detrimentum afferre, damno esse. aliquem injuriâ *vel* damno afficêre. *Let them take care that the state be not prejudiced*, provideant ne quid respublica detrimenti accipiat *vel* capiat.

To be prejudiced against a person, or *thing*, Præjudicio abripi erga aliquem *vel* aliquid.

Prejudicial, Incommodus, damnosus, noxius, detrimentosus.

Prelacy, Præsulis *vel* antistitis dignitas, || præsulatus.

A prelate, Præsul, *ulis*, *m.* antistes sacrorum; || prælatus, 2.

Prelatical, Ad præsules pertinens.

Prelature, or *prelateship*, Pontificatus, 4. præsulis dignitas, || præsulatus.

Prelection, Prælectio, 3.

Prelibation, || Prælibatio, 3.

A preliminary, Proœmium, 2. præfatio, 3.

Preliminary articles, Articuli proœmii loco propositi, proludium.

A prelude, Prælusio, 3. || præludium, 2.

Premature, Præmaturus; præcox, *cocis*.

Prematurely, Præmaturè.

Prematurity, || Præmaturitas, 3.

To premeditate, Præmeditor, 1. præcogito.

Premeditated, Præmeditatus.

A premeditated crime, Scelus meditatum ac cogitatum.

A premeditating, or *premeditation*, Præmeditatio, 3.

To premise, Præfari, proœmiari. ¶ *These things being premised*, hisce rebus prædictis.

The premisses [things spoken of before] Præmissa, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Premisses [lands, houses, or things belonging thereto] Fundi, *orum*, *m. pl.* prædia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A premium, or *reward*, Præmium, 2.

To premonish, Præmoneo, 2.

Premonished, Præmonitus.

A premonishing, or *premonition*, Præmonitus, 4. || præmonitio, 3.

Premonitory, Ad præmonitionem pertinens.

A premunire, Bonorum *vel* facultatum confiscatio.

Premunire [danger, difficulties] Periculum, 2. angustiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

To run, or *bring one's self into a premunire*, Sibi periculum creare *vel* facessêre.

Premunition, Præmonitio, 3.

Prender [law term] Facultas aliquid invadendi priusquam cadaver efferatur.

To prenominate, || Prænomino, 1.

Prenomination, || Prænominatio, 3.

A prentice, or *apprentice*, Tiro, *onis*, *m.* discipulus, 2.

A prenticeship, Tirocinium, 2. See *Apprentice*.

Prenunciation, || Prænunciatio, 3.

To preoccupate, or *preoccupy*, Præoccupo, 1.

Preoccupation, Præoccupatio, 3.

To preordain, Ante designare, || præordinare.

A preordination, Prior designatio; || præordinatio, 3.

A preparation, Præparatio, 3. || præparatus, 4.

A preparation for a journey, Viaticum, 2. apparatus, 4.

To make great preparations for war both by sea and land, Bellum terrâ marique enixè instruêre.

With preparation, Præparatò.

A preparative, or *preparatory*, Præparatio, 3. apparatus, 4. || præparatorius.

A preparatory discourse, Sermo ad rem aliquam parans.

To prepare, Paro, 1. præparo, apparo.

To prepare, or *be prepared for a thing*, Ad aliquid agendum accingi. ¶ *Therefore prepare yourself; if you please, for this danger*, proinde in hoc discrimen, si juvat, accingere, *Liv.* 3, 12.

To prepare a banquet, Convivium ornare, parare, apparare, comparare; epulas instruêre.

To prepare himself for fight, Ad pugnam se accingêre.

To prepare for death, De animæ salute cogitare.

To prepare victuals, Opsono, 1. opsonor.

To prepare a way, Viam parare *vel* munire.

Prepared, Paratus, præparatus, apparatus, instructus.

Prepared [appointed] Designatus, destinatus.

Preparedness, Alacritas ad aliquid agendum; || promptitudo, *dinis*, *f.*

Prepense, or *malice prepense*, Malitia præmeditata.

Prepensed, Præcogitatus, præmeditatus.

To preponderate, Præpondero, 1.

A preposition, Præpositio, 3.

Prepositive, || Præpositivus.

To prepossess, Præoccupo, 1.

Prepossessed, Præoccupatus.

Prepossession, Præoccupatio, 3.

Preposterous, Præposterus, perversus, inconditus, monstrosus.

Preposterously, Præposterè, perversè, inconditè, monstrosè.

Preposterousness, Rei præposteræ qualitas.

To place preposterously, Confundo, *fudi*, 3. misceo, *ui*, 2.

The prepuce, Præputium, 2.

A prerogative, Prærogativa, 1. privilegium, 2. ¶ *Judges unkind to us, but kind to themselves, think that the greatest prerogative of government is, that that is lawful to themselves which is not lawful to others*, nobis maligni judices, æqui sibi, id esse regni maximum pignus putant, si quicquid aliis non licet, solis licet, *Sen. Agam.* 270.

The prerogative court, Curia prærogativa.

A presage, Præsagium, 2. augurium; omen, *inis*, *n.*

To presage, Præsagio, 4. portendo, *di*, 3. ominor, 1.

Presaging, or *full of presages*, Præsagus, sagax, præsentiens.

A presbyter, * Presbyter, *eri*, *m.*

Presbytery, * Presbyterium, 2.

A presbyterian, || Presbyterianus, 2. Calvinista, *æ*, *m.*

Prescience, || Præscientia, 1. * prognosis, 3.

To prescribe, Præscribo, *psi*, 3. præstituo, *ui*.

To prescribe bounds, or *limits*, Termino, 1. metas ponêre *vel* figêre.

Prescribed, Præscriptus. ¶ *The consul answered, that persons conquered should accept of the conditions prescribed to them, and not prop se any of their own*, adversus ea consul, victis conditiones accipiendas esse, non ferendas, *Liv.* 4, 10.

A prescribing, Præscriptio, 3.

A prescript, or *form*, Formula, 1. præscriptum, 2.

Prescription, Præscriptio, 3.

Presence [being present] Præsentia, 1.

Presence [air or mien] Oris *vel* formæ species, corporis dignitas.

Presence [look] Aspectus, 4. vultus.

A man of a comely presence, Dignâ vir specie, homo ad aspectum præclarus.

To have presence of mind, Præsenti animo esse. *The presence*, or *presence chamber*, Atrium augustum.

Presence of mind, Animi præsentia, animus præsens. *He hath a good presence of mind*, præsentis animi consilio utitur.

In presence, Coram, in conspectu. ¶ *Do you think I had no reason to be apprehensive of danger in the night time, when they beat me almost to death with clubs even in your presence?* credis nihil à gladiis nocte periculum fuisse, quem fustibus, te inspectante, prope occiderunt? *Liv.* 40, 9.

Present, Præsens, præsentaneus, instans.

For the present, or *at present*, Nunc, jam, in præsentia, in præsenti, impræsentiarum. ¶ *But for the present nothing more could be known, than that the king was in the house, with so great secrecy was this affair managed*, cæterum in præsent a nihil præterquam fuisse in curia regem scire quisquam potuit, eo silentio clausa curia erat, *Liv.* 42, 14.

By these presents, Per has præsentes literas.

To whom these presents shall come, Quibus hæ præsentes literæ pervenerint.

Present [at hand] Præsto.

Present money, Pecunia numerata.

To be present, Adsum, *fui*, adsto, *stiti*, 1. ¶ *I*

it here present, in medio est res. *Thou art present before mine eyes*, mihi ante oculos versaris.

A present, Donum, 2. munus, ĕris, *n.*

A small present, Munusculum, 2.

A present of wine, Honorarium vini.

To make a present to one, or *make one a present of a thing*, Alicui rem aliquam *vel* aliquem re aliquâ donare. ¶ *The soldier made a present of a maiden slave to Thais*, miles Thaïdi virginem dono dedit. *He made her a present of a necklace*, eam torque donavit. *Alexion made me an handsome present*, Alexion opipare me muneratus est.

To present to a living, or *benefice*, Beneficium ecclesiasticum alicui offerre, donare, largiri.

To present himself before one, Compareo, 2. se coram aliquo sistĕre, in alicujus conspectum venire.

To present one's naked breast, Nudum pectus præstare.

To present battle, Ad prælium provocare, ad certamen irritare.

To present a gun, or *pistol at one*, Bombardâ aliquem petĕre, bombardam in aliquem displodĕre, minorem sclopetum in aliquem intentare.

To present one to a court for some fault, De aliquo apud curiam queri.

Presentaneous, Præsentaneus.

A presentation, || Præsentatio, 3.

A presentment, In jus citatio, libellus accusatorius.

A presentation by a patron, Ad beneficium ecclesiasticum vocatio.

Presented, Oblatus, collatus, || præsentatus. ¶ *But when our soldiers, on the signal given, made towards the enemy with lances presented*, sed nostri milites dato signo quum infestis pilis procucurrissent, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 93.

Presented to a living, Ad beneficium ecclesiasticum collatus.

A presentee, Qui ad beneficium ecclesiasticum vocatur.

A presenting, Collatio, 3. || præsentatio.

Presently, Nunc, jam, extemplò, confestim, mox, statim, illico, actutum.

A presenter, Qui beneficium ecclesiasticum in aliquem contulit.

Preservation, Conservatio, 3.

A preservative against poison, Antidotus, *i, f.* ✱ alexi; harmacon, 2.

A preserve, Confectio, 3. conditura, 1.

To preserve, Tueor, *itus*, 2. conservo, 1. aliquem à malo defendĕre, ab aliquo malum propulsare.

To preserve from, Eripio, *ui*, 3. libero, 1.

To preserve in health, Sospito, 1.

To preserve plums, pears, &c. Saccharo mala, pyra, &c. condire.

Preserved, Conservatus.

Preserved in health, Sospes, *ĭtis.*

Preserved fruits, Fructus conditanei *vel* conditivi.

A preserver, Custos, *ōdis, c.* conservator, protector, defensor. ¶ *It is a great preserver of health*, plurimum ad sanitatem confert.

A preserver of fruits, Fructuum conditu vers atus.

A preserving, or *preservation*, Conservatio, 3. tutela, 1. custodia.

To preside, or *be president over*, Præsideo, *sedi*, 2. præsum, *fui.*

A presidency, Præfectura, 1.

A president, Præses, *idis, c.* præfectus, 2.

A presidial court, Curia || præsidialis.

A press, Torcular, *aris, n.* torculum, 2. prelum.

A press for clothes, Armarium *vel* scrinium vestiarium.

A press for books, Pluteus, 2. capsa *vel* cista libraria.

A printing press, Prelum typographicum.

The bank of a printing press, Torcularius pluteus, torculus abacus.

A rolling press, Prelum volutans.

To be in the press, Sub prelo esse, prelo subjici.

To correct the press, Errores typographicos emendare.

To work at press, Prelo typographico laborare *vel* exercēri.

A press room, Torcularium, 2.

A press of people, Turba densa, conferta multitudo.

To press with a press, Aliquid prelo *vel* torcularī premĕre.

To press, Premo, *pressi*, 3. elido, *si.*

To press down, Deprimo, *pressi*, 3.

To press out, Exprimo, *pressi*, 3.

To prest, or *urge*, Alicui instare, aliquem urgēre *vel* flagitare.

To press forward, Contendo, *di*, 3. annitor, *nisus & nixus.*

To press soldiers, Milites invitos conscribĕre. ¶ *Whom the fear of being pressed for soldiers had driven into such covers*, quos sacramenti metus ad hujusmodi latebras compulisset, *Suet. Tib.* 8.

To press together, Coarcto, 1. comprimo, *pressi*, 3.

Press money, Auctoramentum, 2.

To press upon, Insto, *ĭti*, 1. ¶ *The enemy presseth on before*, hostis stat à fronte.

Pressed, Pressus.

Pressed, or *urged to do a thing*, Efflagitatus.

Pressed down, Depressus, oppressus.

Pressed out, Expressus.

Pressed together, Coarctatus, compressus.

Pressed upon, Ingestus.

Pressed soldiers, Milites inviti conscripti.

A press man, Vectiarius, 2.

A pressing, Pressus, 4. pressura, 1.

A pressing down, Depressio, 3.

A pressing together, Compressio, 3. coarctatio.

A light pressing together, Compressiuncula, 1.

A pressing iron, Ferramentum pressorium.

A pressure, Pressura, 1.

A great pressure, Angor, 3. angustia, 1. æruinna.

Prest [ready] Paratus.

Prest be gone, Facesse otiùs.

To presume, or *be presumptuous*, Præsido, *di*, 3. sibi nimis confidĕre, numium tribuĕre *vel* arrogare.

To presume [hope] Spero, 1.

To presume [suppose] Reor, *ratus*, suspicor, 1. conjicio, *eci*, 3.

Presumed, Arrogatus.

Having presumed, Ausus.

Presumption, Arrogantia, 1. audacia.

Presumption [conjecture] Conjectura, 1. suspicio, 3.

A presumptive heir, Cui jus est proximum ad hæreditatem; hæres proximus *vel* || præsumptivus.

Presumptuous, Arrogans, præfidens, audax, insolens.

Presumptuously, Insolenter, arroganter, audacter.

Presumptuousness, Arrogantia, 1. audacia.

To presuppose, Ante statuĕre, incertum aliquid pro vero admittĕre, || præsupponno, *sui*, 3.

A presupposal, or *presupposition*, || Præsuppositio, 3.

A pretence, Prætextus, 4. prætextum, 2. color, 3. causa, 1. species, 5. ¶ *Therefore under the pretence of assisting their allies, but in reality tempted by the hopes of plunder*, igitur specie quidem sociis juvandi, re autem solicitante præda, *Flor.* 2, 2. *Being invited out on pretence of a conference*, Simulato colloquio invitatus, *ib.*

To pretend, Simulo, 1. prætendo, *di*, 3. obtendo; præ se ferre. ¶ *I will not pretend to reckon up all*, non faciam ut enumerem omnes. *Who, when they are most intent upon cheating, pretend to be the most honest men*, qui, cum maximè fallunt, id agunt ut viri boni videantur. *They pretend one thing, and do another*, olera spectant, lardum tollunt. *What do those miserable creatures pretend to do?* quid sibi isti miseri volunt? *He pretended to be a son of Tiberius Gracchus*, se Tiberii Gracchi filium mentiebatur. ¶ *Brutus descended from the sister of Tarquinius Superbus, when he was afraid he should have the same fortune as his brother, who had been put to death by his uncle for his wealth and good understanding, pretended himself a fool, whence he was called Brutus*, L. Junius Brutus sorore Tarquinii Superbi genitus, cum eandem fortunam timeret, in quam frater inciderat, qui ob divitias & prudentiam fuerat ab avunculo occisus, stultitiam finxit, unde Brutus dictus, *A. Vict. V. Ill.* 10, 1. *At last he pretendeth a plot had been formed against him by the other*, ad postremum insidias sibi ab eo paratas confingit, *Just.* 32, 2. *He pretended to have the most knowledge in that war, because he was well informed of the strength of both nations*, in eo sibi præcipuam prudentiam assumĕre, quòd utriusque populi vires nosset, *Liv.* 1, 54.

Pretended, Simulatus.

A pretender [dissembler] Simulator, 3. ¶ *He was a mighty pretender to modesty*, simulavit & ipse mire modestiam, *Suet. Dom.* 2.

A pretender [candidate] Canditatus, 2. competitor, 3.

Pretending, Simulans.

Pretendingly, Sub prætextu.

A pretension [claim] Vendicatio, 3. postulatio.

A pretension [design] Consilium, 2.

A pretension [hope] Spes, 5.

To make good one's pretensions, Promissa præstare.

The preter, or *preterperfect tense*, Tempus præteritum.

The preterimperfect tense, Tempus præteritum imperfectum.

To pretermit, Prætermitto, *misi*, 3. omitto.

A pretermitting, or *pretermission*, Prætermissio, 3. omissio.

Preternatural, Præter naturam accidens.

Preternaturally, Contra *vel* præter naturam.

The preterpluperfect tense, Tempus præteritum plusquam perfectum.

A pretext, Prætextus, 4. prætextum, 2. species, 5. color, 3.

Pretious, Pretiosus, magno constans.

A pretor, Prætor, 3.

Pretorian, Prætorianus.

Pretty, Bellus, concinnus, scitus, speciosus. *A very pretty girl*, puella satis bella. *In earnest he is a pretty fellow*, extra jocum homo bellus est.

Pretty [somewhat] is commonly expreſt by a comparative or a diminutive; as, *Venus, being pretty much concerned, speaketh*, tristior alloquitur Venus. *She was a pretty big girl, when she went away*, ferè grandiuscula jam profecta est illinc.

Or *aliquanto*, with a comparative; as, *We are pretty saving*, aliquanto ad rem attentiores sumus.

Also by *benè*; as, *Pretty rich*, Benè nummatus. *Pretty early*, benè manè.

Pretty [merry] Lepidus, facetus.

A pretty while, Aliquamdiu. ¶ *For a pretty while they agreed well together*, dies compluscules benè conveniebat inter eos.

Very pretty, Perelegans.

Somewhat pretty, Scitulus.

Prettily, Benè, scitè, venustè.

Very prettily, Pereleganter.

Prettiness, Elegantia, 1. forma; venustas, 3. concinnitas.

To prevail, Valeo, 2. prævaleo, polleo. *So far did the error prevail, that* — tantum valuit error, ut — ¶ *The distemper prevaileth*, morbus crescit *vel* augetur. ¶ *I requested of him to give his daughter in marriage to my son, and prevailed with some difficulty*, gnatam ut det oro, vixque id exoro, *Ter. Andr.* 3, 4, 13.

To prevail by intreaty, Impetro, 1, exoro. *Let me prevail with you*, sine te exorem.

To prevail over, Supero, 1. vinco, *vici*, 3.

Prevailed upon, Evictus.

To be prevailed upon by intreaties, Precibus flecti, *Liv.* 2, 1.

Prevailed for, Exoratus, impetratus.

Prevailing much, Efficax.

A prevailing opinion, Opinio indies majores vires colligens.

Prevalence, or *prevalency*, Efficacia, 1. vis, *is, f.* || prævalentia, 1. ¶ *So much prevalency hath poverty against insolent riches*, tantum virtutis paupertas

Digitized by Google

pauperies adversus insolentes divitias habet, *Juv.* 10, 5.

Prevalent, Valens, prævalens.

To prevaricate, Prævaricor, 1. colludo, *si*, 3.

A prevaricating, or *prevarication*, Prævaricatio, 3. collusio.

A prevaricating fellow, Homo vafer, versutus, subdolus, versipellis.

A prevaricating speech, Sermo fictus *vel* simulatus.

A prevaricator, Prævaricator, 3.

To prevent, Prævenio, *ni*, 4. præverto, *ti*, 3. anteverto. *The destinies prevent me*, fata prævertunt me. ¶ *Prevent the disease while it is coming*, venienti occurrite morbo. *I shall take care to prevent it*, ne accidat providebo. *Which to prevent*, quod ne fiat. *You should have prevented it*, at id præcavisse oportuit. *Cicero prevented Catiline's designs*, Catilinæ consiliis occurrit atque obstitit Cicero. ¶ *The fathers ordered the new prætor to prevent that from spreading farther*, id persecare novum prætorem, ne serperet iterum latius, patres jusserunt, *Liv.* 40, 19. *He said that Atherbal had formed a plot against his life, upon the discovery of which he had endeavoured to prevent him*, dixit Atherbalem dolis vitæ suæ insidiatum, quod ubi comperisset, sceleri obvium isse, *Sall. B. J.* 25.

To prevent the utter ruin of one's country, Internecioni patriæ obviam ire.

God prevent my fear, Dii fallant metum, *Sen. Med.* 396.

Prevented, Interceptus, anticipatus, præoccupatus.

Hope prevented, Spes incisa.

A preventer, Qui anticipat *vel* impedit, ‖ anticipator, 3. impeditor.

A preventing, or *prevention* [seizing or taking before another] Anticipatio, 3. præoccupatio, præceptio.

A preventing [hindering] Impeditio, 3. tardatio.

Preventive, Anticipans, præoccupans.

A preventive, Medicamen, *inis*, *n.* remedium, 2. antidotus, *i*, *f.* * alexipharmacum, 2.

Previous, Prævius.

Previously, Primùm, per modum anticipationis.

A prey, Præda, 1. spolium, 2.

Beasts, or *birds of prey*, Bestiæ *vel* aves rapaces.

To prey, or *prey upon*, Prædor, 1. prædam facĕre.

Of, or *belonging to prey*, Prædabundus, prædatorius, ‖ prædaceus.

A preyer, Prædator, 3. spoliator; prædo, *onis*, *m.*

A preying on, Prædatio, 3.

Priapism, Tentigo, *ginis*, *f.* ‖ priapismus, 2.

A price, Pretium, 2. ¶ *I will give you your price*, quanti est sumito. *They gave a mighty price for them*, immenso parabant pretio. *Corn is at a high price*, annona cara est. ¶ *By opening the publick granaries he brought down the price of corn*, levavit apertis horreis pretia frugum, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 59.

A reasonable price, Optima ratio.

To set a price, Merces indicare *vel* destinare, mercibus pretium imponĕre, statuĕre, facĕre. ¶ *He ordered that a market price should be set for all manner of provisions yearly by the senate*, annonam macelli senatûs arbitratu quotannis temperandam censuit, *Suet. Tib.* 34.

To offer a price, Liceor, 2. licitor, 1.

To bring down the price of corn, Annonam levare *vel* laxare.

To raise the price, Pretium augĕre, accendĕre, flagellare, vexare, incendĕre.

To be of small price, Vileo, 2. vilesco, 3. ¶ *Corn beareth no price*, non habet pretium annona.

Brought to less price, Vilis.

Grown of higher price, Pretio auctus, carior factus.

Of no price, Nihili, nullius pretii.

Of what price? Quanti? *At what price doth he set his house?* quanti destinat ædes?

Of so great a price, Tanti.

At that price, Tantidem.

At so little a price, Tantulo.

At a great price, Magno, carĕ.

For a little price, Minimo.

A prick, Punctum, 2. punctus, 4.

A prick, or *goad*, Aculeus, 2.

A prick to shoot at, Meta, 1. * scopus, 2.

A prick, or *pricking*, Punctus, 4. punctura, 1.

A prick with a pin, or *needle*, Punctjuncula, 1.

A prick of conscience, Conscientiæ stimulus *vel* morsus.

To prick, Pungo, *xi* vel *pŭpŭgi*, 3. ¶ *The hair pricketh*, lepus vestigia terræ imprimit.

To prick a horse [in shoeing] Teneram equinæ ungulæ partem fodicare.

To prick again, Repungo, *xi* vel *pŭpŭgi*, 3.

To prick [as the king a sheriff] Deligno, 1.

To prick often, Pungito, 1.

To prick forward, Incito, 1. concito, instigo, stimulo, exstimulo.

To prick up one's ears, Aures arrigĕre.

To prick up one's self, Se ostentare *vel* jactare.

To prick notes in music books, Musicas notas rectè depingĕre.

To prick a cask of wine, Dolium vini relinĕre.

Pricked, Punctus.

Pricked on, or *forward*, Incitatus, concitatus, instigatus, stimulatus, exstimulatus.

Pricked wine, Vinum subacidum.

A pricker, Qui pungit.

A pricker forward, Stimulator, *ōris*, *m.* stimulatrix, *īcis*, *f.* instigatrix, ‖ instigator.

A pricker [among huntsmen] Venator, 3. agitator.

A pricker used by joiners, Subula quadrata.

A pricket, Hinnulus bimus.

Herb pricket, or *prick madam*, Vermicularis minor.

Pricking, Pungens, stimulans.

A pricking, Punctio, 3.

A pricking forward, Incitatio, 3. concitatio, instigatio.

The pricking of a hare, Leporis vestigium in luto pressum.

A prickle, Sentis, *i*, *m.* spina, 1.

Prickly, Aculeatus, spinosus.

Prickwood, * Euonymus, 2.

Pride, Superbia, 1. arrogantia, insolentia; fastus, 4.

To pride one's self, or *take pride in a thing*, Propter aliquid gloriari *vel* se jactare.

The pride of her sex, Sexus sui prima gloria.

To prie, Observo, 1. exploro, speculor. See *Pry*.

A priest, Sacerdos, *ōtis*, *c.* sacrificus, 2.

An arch priest, or *chief priest*, Pontifex maximus.

A little, or *sorry priest*, Sacrificulus, 2. ‖ sacerdotulus.

To make a priest, Sacerdotem consecrare.

To be made a priest, Sacerdotium inire.

Priesthood, Sacerdotium, 2.

Priestly, or *belonging to a priest*, Sacerdotalis.

Priest ridden, Sacerdotibus nimis addictus.

To be priest ridden, Ad sacrificiorum nutum circumagi.

A prig, Homo nimiæ elegantiæ studiosus.

To prig [steal] Surripio, *ui*, 3. furor, 1.

Prigging, Furax.

The prill [fish] Rhombus, 2.

Prim, Elegantiæ nimis studiosus.

A primacy, Primatus, 4.

Primage [sea term] Merces nautica pro onerandâ nave.

Primary, Primarius, primitius.

A primate, Princeps, *ipis*, *c.* ‖ primas, *ātis*, *m.*

Prime, Primus, primarius, præcipuus, princeps, *ipis*.

Prime, or *chief men*, Primores, *um*, *m. pl.* proceres.

Prime cost, Primum pretium.

Prime [one of the canonical hours] Prima hora precum.

To be in his prime, Ætate florĕre, integrâ ætate esse.

To prime a gun, Pulverem pyrium conceptaculo immittĕre.

The prime of the moon, Prima luna.

In his prime, Juvenis, ætate juvenili *vel* florente.

Primerpriet, or *privet*, Ligustrum, 2.

To prime in painting, Primum colorem inducĕre.

Primely, Præcipuè, potissimùm.

A primer, Liber primarius *vel* elementarius.

A priming iron, Terebellum tormentarium, quo charta pulvere pyrio inferta perfoditur.

Primgap [a term of miners] Primus hiatus, prima fossa.

Primier seisin, Prima possessio.

Primitial, Primitius.

Primitive, Primitivus.

A primitive verb, Verbum primigenium *vel* primitivum.

Primogenial, or *primogenious*, Primigenius.

Primogeniture, Primogenitura, 1.

Primordial, Ad primordium pertinens, ‖ primordialis.

A primrose, Veris ‖ primula, primuli flores.

Primrose peerless, * Narcissus, 2.

A prince, Princeps, *ipis*, *m.* dynasta *vel* dynastes, *æ*, *m.*

Prince like, or *belonging to a prince*, Principalis, regalis, * basilicus.

Princely, Principaliter, regiè.

A princedom, Principatus, 4.

Princelings, Decus principale.

Princes feather [herb] * Amarantus, 2.

A princess, Princeps, *ipis*, *f.* ‖ principissa, 2.

Principal, Principalis, præcipuus.

A principal, Præses, *ĭdis*, *c.* præcipuus.

A principal of a college, Gymnasiarcha, *æ*, *m.* gymnasii præfectus.

A principal actor, Auctor, 3. dux, *cis*, *c.* caput, *ĭtis*, *n.*

The principal [of money borrowed] Sors, *tis*, *f.* caput, *ĭtis*, *n.* summa, 2.

Principality, Principatus, 4. principalitas, 3.

Principally, Præcipuè, maximè, potissimum.

A principle, or *original*, Principium, 2. origo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

The principles of an art, Artis *vel* scientiæ rudimenta *vel* prima elementa.

To principle one, Animum alicujus doctrinâ imbuĕre, elementa cujusvis rei aliquem docĕre.

A principle in philosophy, Effatum, 2. * axioma, *ātis*, *n.*

Principle [opinion or sentiment] Sententia, 1. sensus, 4. opinio, 3.

Well, or *ill principled*, Bonis *vel* malis opinionibus imbutus.

Principle of action, Movendi *vel* motûs principium, motionis incitamentum.

A princock, Salaputium, 2.

To prink, or *dress up*, Orno, 1. exorno. ¶ *They spend the whole day in prinking themselves up*, dum moliuntur, dum comuntur, annus est.

A print, Nota, 1. impressio, 3.

A print [picture] Imago sculpta.

A print of the foot, Vestigium, 2.

Prints [news papers] Nuncii publici.

To print, Imprimo, *pressi*, 3. excudo, *di*.

To set a print on a person, or *thing*, Notam alicui *vel* alicui rei inurĕre.

To do a thing in print, Affabrè *vel* graphicè aliquid agĕre.

To print deep, Infigo, *xi*, 3. insculpo, *psi*.

Printed, Impressus, excusus, signatus.

A printer, * Typographus, 2.

A printer's ball, Typographi tudes.

A printer's case, Typographi pluteus.

Printing, * Typographia, 1. ars typographica.

The chief printer, * Prototypographus, 2.

A printer's press, Prelum typographicum.

A printing, Impressio, 3.

A printing house, * Typographeum, 2.

A prior, or *head of a priory*, Prior, 3. antistes, *ĭtis*.

Prior to, Prior, anterior.

A prioreſs, Antiſtita, 1.

Priority, Principatus, 4. primatus; partes primæ, ‖ prioritas, 3.

To give one priority, Primas alicui dare *vel* concedere.

A priory, * Cœnobium, 2. ‖ prioratus, 4.

Priſage, Prædæ portio, ‖ priſa, 1.

To priſe, Æſtimo, 1. liceor, 2.

Priſed, Æſtimatus, licitatus.

To be highly priſed, Pluris æſtimari.

A priſer, Æſtimator, 3 licitator.

A priſing, Æſtimatio, 3. licitatio.

A priſm [ſolid body having rectilineal plans] * Priſma, *ătis*, *n.*

A priſon, Carcer, *ĕris*, *m.* cuſtodia, 1. ergaſtulum, 2.

To be in priſon, In carcere teneri *vel* detineri, in cuſtodia *vel* vinculis eſſe, carcere attineri. ¶ *When his father was not able to pay the people the fine ſet upon him, and for that reaſon died in the common priſon*, quum pater ejus litem æſtimatam populo ſolvere non potuiſſet, ob eamque cauſam in vinculis publicis deceſſiſſet, *C. Nep. Cim.* 1.

To caſt into, or *commit to priſon*, In carcerem *vel* vincula conjicere, in cuſtodiam dare, vinculis mandare.

To conduct, or *convey one to priſon*, Aliquem in carcerem ducere *vel* deducere.

To deliver one out of priſon, E vinculis aliquem eximere, liberare, laxare, eripere, emittere, educere.

A priſoner, Vinctus.

A priſoner of war, Captivus, bello captus.

The keeper of a priſon, Commentariensis, 3.

Priſtine, Priſtinus, antiquus.

Prittle prattle, Fabulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* gerræ; nugæ, *arum*, *m. pl.*

To prittle prattle, Garrio, 4. blatero, 1. deblatero; quicquid in buccam venerit effutire.

Privacy, or *a place of privacy*, Receſſus, 4. receſſus.

Privacy, or *keeping of counſel*, Taciturnitas, 3. ſilentium, 2.

A privado, Amicus intimus, conſiliorum ſocius.

Private, Privatus, ſecretus, arcanus.

A private perſon, Homo privatus, * idiota, æ, *m.*

Privately, or *in private*, Privatim, clam, clanculum, ſecretò.

A privateer, Navis prædatoria.

A privation, Privatio, 3.

Privative, Privativus.

Privet, Liguſtrum, 2.

Ever green privet, Alaternus, *i*, *f.*

Mock privet, ‖ Phyllyrhæa, 1.

A privilege, Privilegium, 2. immunitas, 3. ¶ *When the judges petitioned to have a ſixth decury added to their number, he not only denied them, but alſo deprived them of the privilege that had been granted them by Claudius for the winter, and the beginning of the year*, judicibus ſextam decuriam adjici precantibus, non modo negavit, ſed ætiam conceſſam à Claudio beneficium, ne hieme antioque anni ad judicandum evocarentur, eripuit, *Suet. Gaib.* 14.

To privilege, or *grant one a privilege*, Aliquem ab aliqua re immunem facere, alicui immunitatem dare.

To have privilege, Habere immunitatem.

Privileged, Exemptus, immunis, privilegio donatus *vel* munitus, ‖ privilegiarius.

A privileged place, Perfugium, 2. refugium, ‖ ſanctuarium.

Privily, Occultè, abſconditè, clam, clanculum, clandeſtinò, privatim, ſecretò.

Privy, or *ſecret*, Arcanus, clandeſtinus, occultus, ſecretus.

Privity, Conſcientia, 1.

Without my privity, Clam me, me inſcio *vel* inſciente.

Privy to a thing, Conſcius, particeps, *ĭpis*, affinis, teſtis.

The privy ſeal, Sigillum privatum.

The lord privy ſeal, Sigilli privati cuſtos.

The privy council, Concilium regium privatum.

A privy councillor, Regi à privato conſilio.

A privy chamber, Conclave, *is*, *n.* penetrale.

The king's privy chamber, Conclave regium.

A privy, or *private place*, Latebra, 1. latibulum, 2.

The privy parts, Verenda, *orum*, *n. pl.* ‖ pudenda.

A privy, or *houſe of office*, Cloaca, 1. latrina.

A common privy, or *bog houſe*, Forica, 1.

To prize, or *value*, Æſtimo, 1.

To prize highly, or *very much*, Magni æſtimare, pluris facere.

A prize, Palma, 1. victoriæ præmium. ¶ *Who made parties to gain the prize*, qui ambiſſent palmam miſerrimis, *Plaut. prol. Amph.* 69.

Prize, or *plunder*, Præda, 1. ſpolium, 2. ¶ *The generals, with a few of their friends, made prize of all they took in war*, prædas bellicas imperatores cum paucis diripiebant, *Sall. B. J.* 45.

To give one the prize. Primas alicui deferre.

To bear, or *carry away the prize*, Palmam referre.

A prize, or *trial of ſkill at weapons*, Certamen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

To fight, or *play a prize*, In certamen deſcendere, certamen inire *vel* conſerere.

A prizer, Æſtimator, 3.

A prizing, Æſtimatio, 3.

Probable, Probabilis, veriſimilis.

Probability, Probabilitas, 3. veriſimilitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Probably, Probabiliter.

Probat of wills, Probatio teſtamentorum.

A probation, Probatio, 3.

A probation of a learner, Diſcipuli examinatio.

Probationary, Ad probationem *vel* examinationem pertinens.

A probationer, Novitius, 2. tiro *vel* tyro, *onis*, *m.*

Probationerſhip, Tirocinium *vel* tyrocinium, 2.

A probe [chirurgeon's inſtrument] Inſtrumentum ad vulnera exploranda accommodatum.

To probe a wound, Vulnus explorare *vel* tentare.

A problem, * Problema, *ătis*, *n.*

Problematical, * Problematicus.

Problematically, ‖ Problematicè.

A procedure, or *proceeding*, Ordo, *ĭnis*, *m.* ſeries, 5. continuatio, 3. connexio.

The proceed of an eſtate, Rei familiaris proventus, reditus, vectigal.

To proceed, or *go forward*, Pergo, *rexi*, 3. procedo, *ſſi*, progredior, *ſſus*.

To proceed, or *make a progreſs in learning*, In doctrina proficere *vel* profectum facere.

To proceed, or *ſpring from a thing*, Dimano, 1. provenio, 4. exorior, *ortus*, 3. ena cor, *natus*.

To proceed, or *go out doctor*, Doctoris gradum capeſſere *vel* ſuſcipere.

To proceed againſt one at law, In jus aliquem vocare *vel* lite perſequi.

Proceeded, or *ſprung from*, Exortus, natus, enatus, prognatus.

A proceeding, Proceſſus, 4. progreſſus; progreſſio, 3.

Proceedings, or *tranſactions*, Res geſtæ, actionum ſeries.

Proceedings at law, Controverſiæ judiciariæ.

A proceſs, Proceſſus, 4.

A proceſs in law, Dica, 1. formula; actio, 3. lis, *ĭtis*, *f.*

To bring, or *enter a proceſs againſt one*, Dicam alicui ſcribere *vel* impingere, litem alicui intendere *vel* inferre, aliquem in jus vocare *vel* lite perſequi.

To ſerve one with a proceſs, or *ſerve a proceſs upon one* [as an officer] Aliquem comprehendere, manum alicui injicere, manus in aliquem injicere, in jus trahere *vel* rapere.

To loſe one's proceſs, Cauſam amittere, litem perdere, cauſâ cadere, in judicio ſuperari.

In proceſs of time, Tempore procedente, progreſſu temporis.

A proceſſion, Proceſſio, 3.

A proceſſion [among the Roman catholics] Supplicantium agmen inſtructo ordine procedens.

A ſolemn proceſſion for a thankſgiving, Agmen ſolenne inſtructo ordine gratulantium.

Proceſſion on holy Thurſday, or *rogation week*, Ambarvalia, *um*, *n. pl.* perambulatio ambarvalis.

To go a proceſſioning, Agros *vel* limites ſoleniter luſtrare.

To proclaim, or *make proclamation*, Proclamo, 1. denuncio, promulgo; edico, *xi*, 3. edicto notum facere *vel* promulgare. ¶ *On the arrival of the men of war Curio ordered proclamation to be made*, adventu longarum navium Curio pronunciari jubet, *Cæſ. B. C.* 2, 25.

To proclaim war, Bellum indicere *vel* denunciare. ¶ *The war, though not yet proclaimed, yet being reſolved upon*, bello etſi non indicto, tamen jam decreto, *Liv.*

To proclaim peace, Pacem edicto promulgare *vel* ſancire.

Proclaimed, Indictus, promulgatus, denunciatus.

A proclaimer, Præco, *onis*, *m.* proclamator, 3.

A proclamation, Proclamatio, 3. edictum, 2.

Proclive [diſpoſed, *or* inclined to] Proclivis, propenſus.

Proclivity, Proclivitas, 3.

A proconſul, Proconſul, *ŭlis*, *m.*

A proconſulſhip, or *proconſul's office*, Proconſulatus, 4.

Of, or *belonging to a proconſul*, Proconſularis.

To procraſtinate, or *defer*, Procraſtino, 1. comperendino; differo, *ſtŭli*.

Procraſtinated, Procraſtinatus, comperendinatus, dilatus.

Procraſtination, Procraſtinatio, 3. comperendinatio, dilatio.

To procreate, Procreo, 1. gigno, *genui*, 3.

Procreated, Procreatus, genitus, ſatus.

A procreating, or *procreation*, Procreatio, 3. generatio.

A procreator, Procreator, 3. genitor.

A proctor, Procurator, 3. qui alicujus negotia procurat.

The proctors of the clergy, Conventus eccleſiaſtici procuratores.

Proctorſhip, Procuratoris munus *vel* dignitas.

Procurable, Procurandus.

A procuration, Procuratio, 3.

To procure, or *get*, Procuro, 1. paro, comparo, concilio; acquiro, *ſivi*, 3. ¶ *Friends are procured by good offices and fidelity*, amici officio & fide pariuntur, *Sall. B. J.* 10.

To procure, or *ſtir up a war*, Bellum conflare, excitare, movere.

Procured, Procuratus, paratus, comparatus, acquiſitus.

A procurer, Procurator, 3. conciliator.

A procurer, or *male bawd*, Leno, *onis*, *m.* parasitus *vel* proxeneta Venereus.

A procuring, or *procurement*, Comparatio, 3. procuratio, conciliatio.

Prodigal, Effuſus, profuſus, prodigus.

Prodigal in giving, In largitione effuſior *vel* profuſior.

A prodigal ſpender, Nepos, *otis*, *m.* ganeo prodigus, perditus, effuſus, luxuriosus.

To play the prodigal ſpendthrift, Luxurior, 1. profundo, *fudi*, 3. rem familiarem prodigere, profundere, effundere.

Prodigally, Prodigè, effusè.

To ſpend prodigally, Prodigo, *egi*, 3. effundo, *fudi*; prodigè *vel* effusè vivere.

Prodigality, Effuſio, 3. prodigentia, 1.

Prodigious [monſtrous] Prodigioſus, portentoſus.

Prodigious [exceſſive] may be turned into Latin by putting the adjective in the ſuperlative degree, as, *Prodigious rich*, Ditiſſimus. *A prodigious ſcholar*, doctiſſimus.

Prodigious avarice, Profunda avaritia.

Prodigious great, Ingens.

Prodigiouſly, Prodigioſè, prodigaliter.

A prodigy, Prodigium, 2. portentum, oſtentum.

Proditian [treaſon] Proditio, 3.

To produce [bring forth] Produco, *xi*, 3. procreo,

ereo, 1. gigno, *genui*, 3. fructum edĕre. ¶ *It produceth troubleſome dreams*, gignit turbulenta inſomnia.

To produce [propoſe] In medium afferre *vel* producĕre.

To produce an author, witneſſes, &c. Auctorem, teſtes producĕre.

To produce writings, Tabulas proferre *vel* exhibĕre. ¶ *The writings are ready to be produced*, tabulæ ſunt in medio.

To be produced, Provenio, *ni*, 4. naſcor, *tus*, 3. orior, *tus*.

Produced, Natus, genitus, ortus, editus, creatus, procreatus.

A producing, Productio, 3.

Product [fruit] Fructus, 4. commodum, 2. emolumentum.

Product [amount of money] Summa, 1.

The product of fancy, or *the brain*, Ingenii opus, fœtus, monumentum.

Production, Productio, 3. ¶ *The noble productions of the mind, like the mind itſelf, are immortal*, ingenii egregia facinora ſicuti anima immortalia ſunt.

Production of animals, Animalium procreatio, generatio, progeneratio.

Production, or *ſpringing of plants*, Germinatio, 3.

Production of young ſprigs, Fruticatio, 3.

A prem, Procœmium, 2. præfatio, 3. * prologus, 2.

To make a prem, Procœmiari, præfari.

Profanation, Rei ſacræ violatio.

Profane, Profanus.

To profane, Profano, 1. violo.

Profanity, or *profaneneſs*, Impietas, 3.

To profeſs [acknowledge or own] Profiteor, *feſſus*, 2.

To profeſs [practiſe] Exerceo, 2.

To profeſs [proteſt] Contestando denunciare.

Profeſſed, Profeſſus, exercitatus.

A profeſſed enemy, Hoſtis apertus *vel* declaratus.

Profeſſedly, Ex profeſſo.

Profeſſing, Profitens, exercens.

A profeſſion, or *acknowledgment*, Profeſſio, 3.

A profeſſion [trade or calling] Ars, *tis*, *f.* quæſtus, 4.

A profeſſion [way of living] Vitæ genus *vel* inſtitutum.

Profeſſion [proteſtation] Conteſtata denunciatio.

A profeſſour, Profeſſor, 3.

Of, or *belonging to a profeſſour*, Profeſſorius.

A profeſſorſhip, Profeſſoris munus *vel* dignitas.

Profeſt, or *profeſſed*, Profeſſus, exercitatus.

A proffer, or *profer* [attempt] Conatus, 4.

A proffer, or *thing proffered*, Conditio, propoſita *vel* oblata.

To proffer, or *make a proffer* [attempt] Tento, 1. attento, conor; periculum facĕre.

To proffer, or *propound*, Propono, *ſui*, 3. of fero, *obtŭli*.

Proffered, Propoſitus, oblatus. [Prov.] *Proffered ſervice ſtinketh*, ultro delatum obſequium plerumque ingratum eſt.

Proffering, Proponens, offerens.

Proficiency, Profectus, 4. proceſſus, progreſſus; progreſſio, 3.

To make a proficiency in an art, In arte aliqua proficĕre, progredi, profectum *vel* progreſſionem facĕre.

A proficient, Progreſſus faciens, qui multum profecit.

A profile [as in painting, &c.] Totius ex dimidio obliquè poſito viſus.

Profit, Commodum, 2. emolumentum, lucrum; quæſtus, 4. fructus; utilitas, 3. *He neglected his own profit*, omiſit ſuas utilitates. *He maketh a great profit thereby*, multum utilitatis ex ea re percipit. ¶ *If it were for our profit*, ſi ex uſu eſſet noſtro. *He made a great profit by your ignorance*, ignoratione tuâ mirum in modum abuſus eſt.

A place of profit, Munus quæſtuoſum.

Profit of land, Prædiorum fructus *vel* redditus.

The mean profits, Medii temporis fructus.

To profit, Proficio, *feci* 3. promoveo, *vi*, 2. profum, *fui*.

To profit in learning, Progreſſus in ſtudiis facĕre.

To profit, or *get advantage by*, Lucror, 1. quæſtum facĕre.

To bring in profit, Quæſtui *vel* quæſtuoſum eſſe.

To take all the profits of a thing, Perfruor, *ĭtus*, 3.

To ſpend his profit, Quæſtum conterĕre *vel* prodigĕre.

To do all for profit, Quæſtui ſervire.

To account as profit, In lucro deputare *vel* ponĕre.

Profitable, Commodus, fructuoſus, lucroſus, utilis.

It is profitable, Conducit, expedit, confert.

Very profitable, Perutilis. ¶ *This method of gain is now by much the moſt profitable*, is quæſtus nunc eſt multo uberrimus, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 2, 22.

Profitableneſs, Utilitas, 3.

Profitably, Commode, utiliter.

Profited, Progreſſus, provectus.

Profiting, Proficiens, promovens.

A profiting, Progreſſus, 4. proceſſus, profectus; progreſſio, 3.

Profligate, Profligatus, perditus, nequam, *indecl.*

Profligateneſs, Scelus, *ĕris*, *n.* nequitia, 1. improbitas, 3.

Profluence, Profluentia, 1.

Profound, Profundus, altus.

A profound ſcholar, Doctiſſimus, omni genere doctrinæ excultus *vel* politus.

Profoundly, Profundè, altè.

Profoundneſs, or *profundity*, Profunditas, 3. altitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Profuſe, Profuſus, effuſus, prodigus.

A profuſe ſpender, Nepos, *otis*, *c.* nepos perditus ac profuſus.

Profuſely, Profuſè, effuſè.

Profuſeneſs, or *profuſion*, Profuſio, 3. effuſio; prodigentia, 1.

To prog for proviſions, Opſonor, 1.

To prog after riches, Ad rem eſſe attentus.

A progenitor, Major, 3. avus, 2.

A progeny, Progenies, 5. propago, *ĭnis*, *f.* proſapia, 1. ſoboles, *is*, *f.* proles; genus, *ĕris*, *n.* ſtemma, *ătis*, *n.*

Progging [catering] Opſonans.

Progging [ſcraping together] Corradens, ad rem attentior.

A prognoſtic, Præſagium, 2.

To prognoſticate, Ariolor, 1. aliquid portendĕre *vel* præſignificare, ex prognoſticis prædicĕre.

Prognoſticated, Prædictus, præſignificatus.

A prognoſtication, or *prognoſticating*, Prædictio, 3.

A prognoſticater, Ariolus, 2. aſtrologus; augur, *ŭris*, *m.*

A progreſs, or *progreſſion*, Progreſſus, 4. proceſſus; progreſſio, 3.

A progreſs, or *journey*, Iter, *ĭtineris*, *n.* circuitus, 4.

To make a good progreſs in learning, Diſcendo multum proficĕre.

Progreſſional, or *progreſſive*, Ad progreſſionem pertinens.

Progreſſively, Ad modum progreſſionis.

To prohibit, Prohibeo, 2. interdico, *xi*, 3. veto, *ui*, 1.

Prohibited, Prohibitus, vetitus, interdictus.

A prohibiter, Morator, 3. ‖ prohibitor, inhibitor.

A prohibition, or *prohibiting*, Prohibitio, 3. inhibitio, impeditio; interdictum, 2.

Prohibitory, ‖ Prohibitorius.

A project, Molimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* molitio, 3. conatus, 4. ¶ *In the mean time he was carrying on ſeveral projects at Rome*, interea Romæ multa ſimul moliri, *Sall. B. C.* 28.

To project, Molior, 4. deſigno, 1. machinor, 1.

A projecture, or *jetting out*, Projectura, 1.

Projected, Deſignatus, excogitatus.

A projecter, Molitor, 3. deſignator, machinator.

Projectile force, Vis impellens.

A projecting, or *projection*, Deſignatio, 3.

Prolation, or *prolonging*, Prolatio, 3. dilatio.

To prole after, Veñor, 1. aucupor.

Prolepſis [a preventing an objection that may be ſtarted] Præoccupatio, 3. prænotio; * prolepſis, 3.

Proleptic, or *proleptical*, * Prolepticus.

Prolific, or *prolifical*, Fœcundus.

Prolix, Prolixus, longus.

Prolixly, Prolixè, multis verbis.

Prolixity, or *prolixneſs*, Prolixitas, 3. orationis longitudo.

A prolocutor, Prolocutor, 3.

A prologue, Præfatio, 3. procœmium, 2. * prologus.

To make a prologue, Procœmiari, præfari.

To prolong, Protraho, *xi*, 3. produco, *xi*; extendo, *di*; prolato, 1. ¶ *Whoſe buſineſs it is to prolong the war*, quibus operæ eſt trahere bellum. *Whilſt ſome prolong time on the banks*, alii dum cunctantur in ripis. *The affair was prolonged by our adverſaries by various cavils*, res ab adverſariis noſtris extracta eſt variis cálumniis, *Cic.*

To prolong one's life, Vitam producĕre *vel* prolatare.

To prolong from day to day, Diem ex die ducĕre, diem ex die prolatare.

Prolonged, Protractus, productus, prolatus.

A prolonger, Dilator, 3. ‖ protractor.

A prolongation, or *prolonging*, Prolatatio, 3. dilatio, ‖ protractio.

A prominence, Prominentia, 1. projectura.

Prominent, Prominens, extans.

Promiſcuous, Promiſcuus.

Promiſcuouſly, Promiſcuè, indiſcriminatim, ſine diſcrimine.

A promiſe, Promiſſum, 2. pollicitum; promiſſio, 3. pollicitatio, ſponſio.

A promiſe to pay money, Stipulatio nummaria.

To promiſe, Promitto, *miſi*, 3. polliceor, *ĭtus*, 2. fidem dare *vel* aſtringĕre. ¶ *But hearк you, I promiſe you on this condition*, verum heus tu, lege hac tibi meam adſtringo fidem, *Ter. Eun.* 1, 2, 22.

To promiſe in marriage, Deſpondeo, *di*, 2. deſponſo, 1.

To promiſe to ſup with one, Cœnam alicui condicĕre.

To promiſe fair, Benè promittĕre.

To promiſe often, Pollicitor, 1.

To promiſe, or *aſſure one's ſelf*, Sibi perſuadĕre. ¶ *I prom ſed myſelf*, or *hoped*, ſperabam.

To promiſe openly, Profiteor, *feſſus*, 2.

To promiſe for another, ‖ Expromitto, *miſi* 3.

To promiſe conditionally, Stipulor, 1.

To promiſe mutually, Compromitto, *miſi*, 3.

To promiſe again, Repromitto, *miſi*, 3.

To break promiſe, Fidem violare *vel* fallĕre.

To keep promiſe, Fidem ſervare, præſta e; promiſſis manĕre, ſtare, ſatisfacĕre.

Promiſed, Promiſſus, obligatus.

Having promiſed, Pollicitus.

Promiſed in marriage, Sponſatus, deſponſatus.

He promiſed, Pollicitus eſt. ¶ *The maid promiſed her dowry to him*, dotem virgo deſponderat illi. *He promiſed them largely*, or *diſmiſſed them with large promiſes*, ingentibus oneratos promiſſis demiſit.

A promiſer, Promiſſor, 3. ſtipulator, ‖ pollicitator.

A promiſer in marriage, Sponſor, 3.

A promiſing, Promiſſio, 3. pollicitatio.

A promiſing, or *hopeful young man*, Adoleſcens de quo bene ſperare licet.

A promiſſory note, Chirographi cautio.

A promontory, Promontorium, 2. ¶ *Where as he continued ſeveral days and nights about the rocks and promontories, when he frequently blamed himſelf as the cauſe of this calamity, his friends had ſome difficulty in reſtraining him from throwing himſelf into the ſea*, quem per omnes illos dies noctesque apud ſcopulos & prominentes oras cum ſe tanti ex tii reum clamitaret, vix cohibuere amici, quo minus eodem mari oppeteret, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 24.

To promote, Promoveo, *vi*, 2. proveho, *xi*, 3. evehо, *xi*; effero, *extŭli*,

Digitized by Google

To promote a design, Consilio favēre.

To promote one to honour, Dignitatem augēre, aliquem honoribus amplificare, ad honores promovēre, ab obscuritate in claritatem vindicare.

To promote learning, Rem literariam juvare.

To promote a person's good, Alicujus commodis servire.

Promoted, Promotus, evectus, provectus, elatus, auctus.

A promoter, Qui promovet.

A promoter of strife, Seditionis fax.

Promotion [honour] Honor, 3. dignitas; amplitudo, *dinis, f.*

To labour for promotion, Honores ambire, honoribus velificare.

Prompt, Promptus, expeditus, paratus.

Prompt payment, Pecunia numerata.

To prompt, Suggero, *gessi*, 3. subjicio, *jeci*; dicto, 1.

To prompt one to do a thing, Ad aliquid agendum concitare, excitare, hortari, stimulare, solicitare.

Prompted, Solicitatus, excitatus.

A prompter, Suasor, 3. monitor, hortator, solicitator.

A prompting, Solicitatio, 3. hortatio; hortatus, 4.

A prompting, Suggestio, 3.

Promptitude, Alacritas, 3. ‖ promptitudo, *inis, f.*

Promptly, Expeditè, promptè, paratè.

Promptness, Facilitas, 3. alacritas; ‖ promptitudo, *inis. f.*

Promptness to anger, Iracundia, 1.

A promptuary, Penus.

To promulgate, or *promulge*, Promulgo, 1. publico.

Promulgation, Promulgatio, 3. publicatio.

A promulgator, Qui promulgat.

Promulged, Promulgatus, publicatus.

Prone, Pronus, propensus, proclivis.

Proneness, Proclivitas, 3. propensio.

A prong, Bidens, *tis*, m. furca, 1. merga.

A pronoun, Pronomen, *inis*, n.

To pronounce, Pronuncio, 1. enuncio, recito; profero, *tuli*; effero, *extŭli*.

To pronounce French well, Gallicum sermonem probe sonare.

Pronounceable, ‖ Pronunciabilis.

Pronounced, Pronunciatus, recitatus.

A pronouncing, or *pronunciation*, Pronunciatio, 3. recitatio.

The pronouncing a public lecture, Literarum recitatio publica.

Pronunciation, or *speaking in public*, Elocutio, 3.

A proof, Experimentum, 2. documentum; specimen, *inis*, n. tentamen. *I shall now give good proof to the world*, insigne jam documentum mortalibus dedero. *He had given good proof of his towardliness*, clarum specimen indolis dederat. ¶ *They have had sufficient proof of my fidelity*, meam fidem spectatam jam diu cognitam habent. ¶ *I will soon give you a proof of my skill*, at jam hoc tibi inventum dabo, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 1, 60. *Having given singular proofs, in that progress, of all rare endowments of mind*, præcipuis omnium virtutum experimentis in eo tractu editis, *V. Paterc.* 2, 94. *And that they should endeavour to get as plain proof against them as possible*, denique operam, ut eos quam maxime manifestos habeant, *Sall. B. C.* 42.

A proof [argument] Argumentum, 2. probatio, 3. *That is proof enough that there is nothing owing*, satis est argumenti nihil esse debitum.

A proof [evidence] Testimonium, 2.

A clear proof, Grave, clarum, perspicuum, firmum argumentum, probationes firmæ, potentissimæ, inexpugnabiles.

A weak proof, Argumentum frigidum, vanum, jejunum.

A proof [in printing] Eorum quæ typis excuduntur specimen *vel* exemplum.

Armour that is musket proof, Durata ad ictus sclopeti retundendos lorica *vel* glandibus sclopeti impenetrabilis.

Virtue that is proof against temptations, Virtus inconcussa *vel* nullis tentationibus labefactanda.

A prop, Fulcrum, 2. adminiculum, sustentaculum. ¶ *That tree now ready to fall, its root being grown feeble with age, hangeth shelving, being propped up with a post made of some other tree*, illa jam fessâ cadens radice, fulta pendet alienâ trabe, *Sen. Oed.* 536.

A prop for a vine, Vitis adminiculum.

To prop, Fulcio, *si*, 4. suffulcio.

To propagate, Propago, 1.

To propagate a doctrine, Opinionem *vel* doctrinam propagare.

To propagate to posterity, In perpetuum ævum diffundĕre. ¶ *I should be glad to hear, who hath undertaken to write the great actions of Augustus? or to propagate his wars and treaties of peace to posterity?* hæc quoque curo, quis sibi res gestas Augusti scribĕre sumit? bella quis & paces longum diffundit in ævum? *Hor. Ep.* 1, 3, 6.

A propagater, Propagator, 3.

A propagating, or *propagation*, Propagatio, 3.

Propelled, Propulsus.

Propense, Propensus, pronus, proclivis.

Propensity, propension, or *propenseness*, Propensio, 3. proclivitas, ‖ propensitas.

Proper [fit] Aptus, commodus, accommodus, idoneus. *He seemed to me to be a person proper for that purpose*, idoneus mihi visus est qui id faceret. ¶ *He seemed to be a person more proper to execute some ill design, than to perform any worthy exploit*, ad patrandum scelus, quam ad rectè factum, appositior videbatur. ¶ *Judging it proper to speak to and encourage them all together*, in rem fore credens universos appellare & cohortari, *Sall. B. C.* 20. *He mentioned other things, which he thought proper to compose their minds*, Reliqua, quæ ad eorum sanandas mentes pertinere arbitrabatur, commemorat, *Cæs. B. C.* 1, 35.

Proper [peculiar] Proprius, peculiaris.

Proper [tall] Procerus, longus.

Proper to be done, Opportunus, tempestivus.

A proper judge, Judex competens.

To speak proper, or *properly*, Verbis idoneis uti.

Properly, Propriè, aptè, accommodè, idoneè, opportunè, tempestivè.

To describe properly, Ad vivum depingĕre, affabrè *vel* graphicè describĕre.

Properness [tallness] Proceritas, 3.

Properness, or *propriety*, Proprietas, 3.

Property, Proprium, 2. proprietas, 3. *It is the property of a wise man*, sapientis est *vel* proprium est sapientis.

Property [disposition] Ingenium, 2. natura, 1. indoles, *is, f.*

In property, Peculiariter, propriè.

To invade another's property, Possessiones alterius invadĕre.

To make a property of one, Ex alterius incommodis sua comparare commoda.

To prophane, Profano, 1. See *Profane*.

A prophecy, Vaticinium, 2. augurium, oraculum.

Prophesied of, Vaticinio prædictus.

A prophesier, Vaticinator, 3.

To prophesy, Vaticinor, 1. divino.

A prophesying, Vaticinatio, 3.

Prophesying, Præsagus, præsagiens.

A prophet, Vates, *is*, m. vaticinator, 3. ° propheta, *æ*, m.

A false prophet. ° Pseudopropheta, *æ*, m.

A prophetess, Mulier vaticinans.

Prophetic, or *prophetical*, Fatidicus, præscius, vaticinus.

Propinquity [nearness] Propinquitas, 3.

To propitiate, Propitio, 1. placo, reconcilio.

Propitiation, Propitiatio, 3. reconciliatio.

Propitiatory, Ad propitiationem pertinens, ‖ propitiatorius.

A propitiatory, ‖ Propitiatorium, 2.

A propitiator, Reconciliator, 3. ‖ propitiator.

Propitious, Propitius, benignus.

Propitiously, Benignè.

Propitiousness, Benignitas, 3.

Proportion, Proportio, 3. ratio; ° analogia, 1. ¶ *Every one in proportion to his ability*, quisque pro suis viribus.

Musical proportion, Proportio harmonica.

A good proportion of the limbs, Apta compositio membrorum.

A due proportion, Partium congruentia *vel* consensus, ° symmetria, 1.

To proportion, or *proportionate*, Proportionis normâ uti, secundum proportionem distribuĕre.

To proportion the recompense according to a person's labour, Pro ratione laboris aliquem compensare, pro laboris ratione & modo alicui mercedem tribuĕre.

Proportionable, or *proportional*, Secundum proportionem divisus *vel* distributus, ° analogus.

Proportionably, or *proportionally*, Secundum proportionem, pro rata parte, ‖ analogicè.

Proportioned, or *proportionate*, Æquus, accommodatus, aptè respondens *vel* consentiens.

Ill proportioned, Inconcinnus, informis.

A proportioning, Accommodatio, 3.

A proposal, Propositio, 3. conditio proposita *vel* oblata. ¶ *Would you have me make a handsome proposal to you?* vin' tibi conditionem luculentam ferre me? *Plaut. Rud.* 5, 3, 51.

To propose, Propono, *sui*, 3.

To propose [resolve] Statuo, *ui*, 3. constituo; decerno, *crevi*.

To propose to himself, Animo destinare, sibi proponĕre.

Proposed, Propositus.

A proposer, Qui aliquid proponit.

A proposition, Propositio, 3.

To propound, Propono, *sui*, 3. in medium afferre *vel* proferre.

Propounded, Propositus, in medium allatus.

A thing propounded, Quæstio, 3. argumentum deliberationis, ° problema, *ătis*, n.

A propounder, Qui proponit, ‖ propositor, 3.

A propounding, Propositio, 3.

Propped, Fultus, suffultus.

Propping, Fulciens, suffulciens.

A proprietary, or *proprietor*, Dominus legitimus *vel* proprius.

A propriety, or *property*, Proprietas, 3. possessio legitima *vel* propria.

A propriety of speech, Locutio alicui linguæ propria, ° idiotismus, 2.

Propulsion, Propulsatio, 3.

To prorogue, Prorogo, 1. differo, *distŭli*.

Prorogued, Prorogatus, dilatus.

A proroguing, or *prorogation*, Prorogatio, 3. dilatio.

To proscribe, Proscribo, *psi*, 3. relego, 1.

Proscribed, Proscriptus, relegatus.

A proscript, Exul, *ŭlis*, c. proscriptus, 2. relegatus.

A proscription, or *proscribing*, Proscriptio, 3. relegatio.

A proscription, or *open sale*, Venditio sub hasta.

Prose, Prosa, 1. oratio soluta, oratio numeris soluta.

Prosaic, or *in prose*, Prosaïcus, solutâ oratione.

To prosecute, Prosequor, *quutus*, 3.

To prosecute a criminal, Judicio noxium aliquem persequi. ¶ *Never prosecute an innocent person for life*, ne quem unquam innocentem judicio capitis arcessas, *Cic. Off.* 2, 14.

To prosecute a design, In consilio pergĕre.

To prosecute a matter at large, Pluribus verbis de aliqua re disserĕre.

Prosecuted, Exagitatus, in jus citatus *vel* vocatus.

The person prosecuted, Reus, 2.

A prosecuting, or *prosecution at law*, Lis, *tis*, *f.* actio, 3. ¶ *In the prosecution of those affairs*, his rebus peragendis.

A prosecutor, Prosecutor, 3. actor. ¶ *No person now can doubt of it, who hath voted a prison to the accused, thanks to the prosecutor, and a reward to the judge*, jam hoc nemini dubium est, qui reo custodiam, quæsitori gratulationem, judici præmium decrevit, *Cic. Cat.* 4. ¶ *C. Julius a decemvir accused Sestius, and prosecuted him before the commons*, C. Julius decemvir diem Sestio dixit, & accusator ad populum extĭtit, *Liv.* 3, 33.

To be profecuted at law, In jus duci.

A profelyte, * Proſelytus, 2.

To profelyte, or *make a profelyte of one*, Aliquem ad ſuas partes pertrahĕre.

Proſodie, or *proſody*, Ars metrica, * proſodia, 1.

Proſpect [diſtant view] Proſpectus, 4. ¶ *They had a proſpect of recovering Sardinia*, Sardiniæ recipiendæ ſpes fuit.

A houſe yielding a fine proſpect, Domus pulcherrimo proſpectu, domus ad aſpectum venuſta *vel* proſpectum amœnum præbens.

A proſpect [deſign, hope or view] Conſilium, 2. ſpes, 5. ¶ *He had a proſpect of that long before*, hunc ſibi finem jamdiu propoſuerat. *So large a proſpect is preſented to our view, that one can ſcarcely diſcover any bounds it hath*, immenſa panditur planities, ut ſubjectos campos terminare oculis haud facile queas, *Liv.* 32, 4. *Our circumſtances at preſent are bad, our proſpect much worſe*, mala res, ſpes multo aſperior, *Sall. B. C.* 21. *The chirping of birds, and the opportunity of a fine proſpect delights us much*, volucrumque cantus & ipſa late circumſpicendi libertas ad ſe trahunt, *Quint.* 10, 4. *As if he had ſome terrible deſeat in proſpect*, velut haud dubia imminente clade, *Liv.* 4. 46.

To give one a good or bad proſpect of the ſucceſs of an affair, ſpem jucundam *vel* aſperiorem alicujus rei præbĕre.

A proſpect, or *viewing*, Inſpectio, 3.

A proſpective glaſs, * Teleſcopium, 2.

To proſper, or *be proſperous*, Floreo, 2. valeo; fortunâ proſperâ *vel* ſecundis rebus uti.

To proſper, or *make to proſper*, Secundo, 1. proſpero; felicem reddĕre, felices ſucceſſus dare.

Proſperity, Proſperitas, 3. felicitas; res ſeundæ, exitus felices.

Proſperous, Proſperus, fauſtus, ſecundas, felix.

To make proſperous, Proſpero, 1. fortuno, ſecundo, beo, felicem reddĕre.

Proſperouſneſs, or *proſperity*, Proſperitas, 3. felicitas; felix rerum exitus, res ſecundæ *vel* proſperæ.

Proſperouſly, Proſperè, feliciter, ſecundis avibus, adjuvantibus ſuperis, favente numine, proſpero eventu, felici exitu.

Not proſperouſly, Improſperè, infeliciter, malè.

A proſtitute, Meretrix, *ĭcis*, *f.* proſtibulum, 2. ſcortum.

To proſtitute, Proſtituo, *ui*, 3.

Proſtituted, Proſtitutus.

A proſtituting, or *proſtitution*, ‖ Proſtitutio, 3.

Proſtrate, Stratus, proſtratus, projectus.

To proſtrate, or *lay flat*, Proſterno, *ſtrāvi*, 3.

To proſtrate one's ſelf, or *fall down before*, Procido, *di*, 3. accido; ſe ad pedes alicujus proſternĕre; ad alicujus pedem ſupplicem ſe abjicĕre, dejicĕre; more ſupplicantis procumbĕre *vel* ad pedes provolvi.

A proſtrating, or *proſtration*, ‖ Proſtratio, 3.

To proteſt, Tego, *xi*, 3. protego, defendo, *di*; tueor, *ĭtus*, 2. ſalvos præſtare.

Proteſted, Tectus, protectus, defenſus.

Proteſting, Protegens, defendens.

A proteſtion, Tutela, 1. tutamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* tutamentum, 2. præſidium. ¶ *Who ſaid, that they would put themſelves, and all they had, under the proteſtion of the people of Rome*, qui dicerent, ſe ſuaque omnia in fidem atque poteſtatem populi Romani permittĕre, *Cæſ. B. G.* 2, 3. *We beg of you and the ſenate to take the care of us, your fellow citizens, under conſideration, and reſtore us the proteſtion of the law, which the iniquity of the prætor took from us*, te atque ſenatum obteſtamur conſulatis miſeris civibus, legis præſidium, quod iniquitas prætoris eripuit, reſtituatis, *Sall. B. C.* 34.

Of, or *belonging to proteſtion*, ‖ Tutelaris.

To take into proteſtion, In clientelam recipĕre.

A proteſtor, Patronus, 2. defenſor, 3. tutor.

Proteſtorſhip, Protervitas, 3.

A proteſt, Denunciatio conteſtata.

To proteſt, Teſtor, 1. ſanctiſſimè affirmare, conteſtando denunciare, interpoſitâ conteſtatione declarare.

To proteſt againſt, Intercedo, *ſi*, 3. interpoſita conteſtatione alicui rei adverſari.

A proteſtant, Religionis reformatæ profeſſor, ‖ proteſtans.

A proteſtation, Affirmatio ſolennis, conteſtando denunciatio facta, conteſtatò interpoſita denunciatio.

A proteſtation againſt, Interceſſio, 3.

To make proteſtations, Solenniter *vel* diſertis verbis affirmare.

Proteſted, Diſertè affirmatus, conteſtatione interpoſitâ declaratus.

A proteſter, Qui conteſtando aliquid denunciat.

A protonotary, Primus notarius, ſcriba primarius.

A protoforeſter, ‖ Protoforeſtarius, 2.

A protomartyr, * Protomartyr, *is*, *m.*

A prototype, Exemplum primarium, * prototypon, 2.

To protract, Protraho, *xi*, 3. produco; differo, *ſtŭli*, profero; procraſtino, 1. comperendino.

Protracted, Protractus, productus, dilatus.

A protracting, or *protraction*, Protractio, 3. dilatio, prolatio, productio, procraſtinatio, comperendinatio.

A protractor, Cunctator, 3. dilator.

A protractor [mathematical inſtrument] Inſtrumentum mathematicum ad angulos metiendos.

To protrude [thruſt forward] Protrudo, *ſi*, 3.

Protruded, Protruſus.

A protuberance, Tumor, 3. inflatus, 4.

Protuberant, Tumidus, turgidus, inflatus, tumens, ‖ protuberans.

Somewhat protuberant, Turgidulus.

Proud, Superbus, f. ſtuſus, glorioſus, inſolens, arrogans; ſuperbiâ inflatus, elatus, ſublatus, tumens.

Proudiſh, or *ſomewhat proud*, Glorioſior, ſuperbior; ſuperbiâ feroculus. *You are ſomewhat purſe proud*, ſuperbiorem te pecunia facit. ¶ *That affair made him pretty proud*, ea res attulit ei ſpiritus *vel* illius animos extulit.

To be proud, Superbio, 4. tumeo, 2. ſuperbiâ efferri, extolli, inflari; arrogantiâ intumeſcĕre.

To be proud of a thing, Aliquid oſtentare *vel* venditare.

To grow proud, Inſoleſco, 3. tumeſco, intumeſco.

To make proud, Superbiâ inflare, animos efferre.

Proud words, Ampullæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ſeſquipedalia *vel* ampullata verba.

A proud bitch, Canis ſalax, catuliens *vel* in venerem pruriens.

Proud fleſh, Caro putris, *vel* emortua.

Proudly, Superbè, arroganter, inſolenter.

To carry one's ſelf proudly, Inſolenter ſe gerĕre.

Making one proud, ✠ Superbificus.

Proud ſpeaking, Superbiloquentia, 1.

Proudneſs, Superbia, 1. arrogantia, inſolentia; faſtus, 4.

To prove [make good] Probo, 1. comprobo, confirmo. ¶ *I will prove it by good witneſs*, ego teſtimoniis palam faciam. *This proveth the matter*, ita ſe habĕre vel inde probatur.

To prove by examples, Allatis exemplis probare, exempla ad aliquid probandum afferre.

To prove a thing true, Probo, 1. evinco, *vi*, *ci*, 3.

To prove a thing falſe, Refello, *li*, 3. coarguo.

To prove [try] Experior, *tus*, 4. periclitor, 1. experimentum capĕre, periculum facĕre.

To prove [happen] Accido, *di*, 3. evado, *ſi*.

To prove [become] Fio. ¶ *Did I not ſay it would prove ſo?* dixin' hoc fore? *Thus doth that prove true, that I ſaid at firſt*, ita fit verum iſtud, quod initio dixi. *He proved to be a perfect Epicurean*, is perfectus Epicureus evaſerat. *But we ſee that it too often proveth otherwiſe*, ſed nimis ſæpe ſecus videmus evadĕre. *Do we wonder, that dreams ſometimes prove true?* Miramur, aliquando id, quod ſomniavimus, evadĕre? ¶ *The tribunes of the people ſaid, that this advice appeared at firſt view much better than by experience it would prove to be*, tribuni plebis *dixēre*, conſilium ſpecie prima melius fuiſſe, quam uſu apparaturum, *Liv.* 4, 60.

Provable, Probabilis, quod probari poteſt.

Not provable, Improbabilis.

Proved, Probatus, comprobatus, confirmatus.

A proveditor, Rerum procurator.

Provender, Pabulum, 2. *This country yieldeth very little provender for horſes*, hæc terra pabuli tenuitatem equis procreat. [Prov.] *His provender pricketh him*, pabulo læto exultat, inſoleſcit, ſuperbit.

The providing of provender, Pabulatio, 3.

Of, or *belonging to provender*, Pabularis, pabulatorius.

A proverb, Proverbium, 2. adagium; * paræmia, 1. *According to the old proverb*, ut vetus eſt verbum.

A common proverb, Uſu tritum adagium, proverbium omnium ore jactatum, vetus laudatumque proverbium. *According to the common proverb*, quod communi proverbio dici ſolet, veteri proverbio. *The common proverb is very true*, verum illud verbum eſt, quod vulgò dici ſolet. *This is an ancient proverb, that all things are common amongſt friends*, vetus verbum hoc quidem eſt, communia eſſe amicorum inter ſe omnia.

To make an old proverb true, Verum proverbium facĕre. *Sen. Apocol.*

It is become a proverb, In proverbium ceſſit *vel* abiit, vulgò dicitur, tritum eſt.

Proverbial, Proverbio ſimilis, ¶ proverbialis.

A proverbial expreſſion, Dictum proverbium redolens, ſententia adagio ſimilis.

To provide [get or procure] Paro, 1. comparo, præparo. ¶ *I intreat you to provide him with ſome being*, peto à te ut ei de habitatione accommodes. *He provided him againſt all chances*, ad omnes caſus ſubſidia comparabat.

To provide for hereafter, In longitudinem conſulĕre.

To provide before hand, or *guard againſt*, Præcaveo, *vi*, 2.

To provide for, Provideo, *di*, 2. proſpicio, *exi*, 3. conſulo, *ui*. *I will provide as well as I can*, omnia meâ curâ, operâ, diligentiâ providebo. ¶ *You muſt provide for them*, iis conſulendum eſt.

To provide, or *furniſh with neceſſaries*, Res neceſſarias parare, comparare, ſuppeditare. *He provided all things neceſſary for him*, ei omnia adjumenta ſubminiſtravit, omnium rerum abundantiam & copiam ſuppeditavit.

Provided [got ready, or prepared] Paratus, comparatus, præparatus.

Not provided, Imparatus.

Provided for [taken care of] Proviſus, conſultus.

Provided [furniſhed with] Inſtructus, munitus, ſubminiſtratus, ſuppeditatus.

Provided and furniſhed with all neceſſaries, Omnibus rebus ornatus atque inſtructus, *Cic.*

Provided for a ſiege, Inſtructus ad obſidionem ferendam.

It is provided, Comparatum eſt.

Provided [yet] Tamen, nihilominus.

Provided that—Eâ conditione, ea lege, ut—

Providence, Providentia, 1.

The providence of God, or *divine providence*, Providentia divina. ¶ *The Tiber at that time by divine providence had happened to overflow its banks in a ſort of ponds of no great depth, ſo that nobody could come at the real banks of the river*, forte quadam divinitus ſuper ripas Tiberis effuſus lenibus ſtagnis, nec adiri uſquam ad juſti curſum poterat amnis. *Liv.* 1, 4.

Provident, Cautus, providus, ſagax.

A provident perſon, Frugalis, frugi, *indecl.*

Providential, Ad providentiam divinam pertinens.

Providentially, Divinâ providentiâ accidens.

Providently, Cautè, providè, providenter.

A provider, Proviſor, 3.

A provider of corn, Frumentarius, 2.

A provider of wood, Lignator, 3.

A provider of victuals, Obſonator, 3. annonæ præfectus *vel* præpoſitus.

A provider of fodder, or *provender*, Pabulator, 3.

Providing, Parans, præparans, procurans.

A providing, Præparatio, 3. procuratio. ¶ *Who are providing a place of retirement for your old age*, qui iedem senectuti vestræ prospiciunt, *Liv.* 4. 49.

A providing of fodder, Pabulatio, 3.

A province, Provincia, 1.

Of, or *belonging to a province*, Provincialis.

A province [office or imployment] Munus, ĕris, *n.* provincia, 1. negotium, 2. ¶ *That is out of my province*, ista res ad me non pertinet.

A Province rose, Rosa Provincialis.

The United Provinces, Provinciæ Fœderatæ, Belgium Unitum.

Province by province, Provinciatim.

A provincial of a religious order, Provinciæ præpositus, ‖ provincialis.

Proving, Probans, comprobans, affirmans.

Proving, or *essaying*, Periculum faciens.

Proining [setting vine stocks for an increase] Vitium propagatio.

Provision [necessaries for life] Penus, *i* vel *us*, *m.* penus, *ūris*, *n.* commeatus, 4. cibus, 2. alimentum; victus, 4. cibaria, *orum*, *n. pl.* annona, 1.

Provision [preparation] Apparatio, 3. apparatus, 4. comparatio, 3. præparatio. ¶ *That the besieged had greater plenty of all sorts of provision than the besiegers, by reason of the stores they had laid up before hand*, quum frumentum, copiæque aliæ ex ante convecto largius obsessis quam obsidentibus suppeterent, *Liv.* 5, 26.

Provision for a day, Diarium, 2.

Provision for a journey, Viaticum, 2.

Provision for war, Armorum & cibariorum in rem bellicam apparatus.

To lay up provision, Penus recondĕre.

To cut off an army from provisions, Commeatibus exercitum intercludĕre, *Cæs. B. G.* 3, 23.

To make provision for the belly, Cibaria apparare, comparare, præparare; commeatum seponĕre, congerĕre, concervare.

A provision, or *caution*, Cautio, 3. provisio.

To make provision, or *provide against*, Caveo, *vi*, 2. prospicio, *exi*, 3. ¶ *The law hath made provision*, A lege cautum est.

Provisional, Pro statu vel conditione rerum paratus, ad cautelam adhibitus, ‖ cautionalis.

Provisionally, Per modum cautionis.

A proviso, Exceptio, 3. cautio instrumento inserta.

With a proviso, Sub conditione. ¶ *He was recalled with this proviso, that he should never meddle with any affairs of state*, revocatus est sub conditione, ne quam partem curamve reipublicæ attingeret, *Suet. Tib.* 13.

A provisor, or *purveyor*, Provisor, 3.

To prowl [pilfer] Surripio, *ui*, 3. furor, 1.

A provocation, Provocatio, 3. irritamentum, 2. incitamentum.

Provocative, or *provocatory*, Provocatorius.

Provocatives, Medicamenta ad libidinem stimulantia.

To provoke, Provoco, 1. instigo, stimulo, irrito; urgeo, *si*, 2. lacesso, *ivi*, 3. ¶ *Choler provoketh vomiting*, vomitum movet bilis.

To provoke [allure] Allicio, *exi*, 3. illicio, pellicio; allecto, 1. invito. ¶ *These baits provoke a thief*, solicitant hæc toreumata furem.

To provoke appetite, Famem obsonare, stomachum acuĕre, appetentiam ciborum præstare, aviditatem ad cibos adjuvare, aviditatem cibi facĕre *vel* excitare.

To provoke stool, or *urine*, Alvum *vel* urinam ciĕre, urinam citare, *Cels.*

To provoke sweat, Sudorem elicĕre.

Provoked, Provocatus, instigatus, stimulatus, irritatus, lacessitus. ¶ *Cæsar being provoked at these proceedings*, his rebus Cæsar agitatus, *Flor.* 4, 2.

Provoked [allured] Allectus, illectus, ‖ pellectus.

A provoker, Provocator, 3. stimulator, irritator, ‖ instigator.

Provoking, Provocans, instigans.

A provoking, or *provocation*, Provocatio, 3. irritatio, instigatio, stimulatio.

A provost, Præpositus, 1. præfectus; quæstor, 3. ‖ latruncularor.

A provost marshal, Rerum capitalium quæsitor bellicus, rerum castrensium tribunus capitalis.

Provostal, or *belonging to a provost*, Animadversioni tribuni capitalis obnoxius.

A provostship, Præfectura, 1. quæstura; tribuni capitalis munus.

Having born a provostship, ‖ Præfectorius.

The prow of a ship, Prora, 1.

The prow mast, Malus ad proram erectus.

Prowess, Virtus, *ūtis*, *f.* fortitudo, *dinis*, *f.* vis, *is*, *f.*

Proximity, Proximitas, 3.

A proxy, Vicarius, 2.

To do a thing by proxy, Per alium *vel* vicarium aliquid agĕre.

A prude, Femina modestiam nimis *vel* falsò affectans.

Prudence, Prudentia, 1. sapientia.

Prudent, Prudens, sapiens.

Prudential, Ad prudentiam pertinens.

Prudentially, or *prudently*, Prudenter, considerate, recte, sapienter, cum prudentia, adhibito prudentiæ modo.

A prune, Prunum, 2.

A Damask prune, Prunum Damascenum.

A dried prune, Prunum passum *vel* rugosum.

To prune, Amputo, 1. falco, reseco, *ui*; tondeo, *totondi*, 2.

To prune a vine, Pampino, 1.

To prune [as birds do] Plumas concinnare.

Pruned, Amputatus, resectus.

Prunel [herb] ‖ Prunella, 1.

Prunello, Pruna Brignolensia.

A pruner, Putator, 3. falcator, frondator.

A pruning, Putatio, 3. amputatio, frondatio.

A pruning knife, Falx, *cis*, *f.*

Prurient [itching] Pruriens.

To pry into, Observo, 1. exploro, scrutor, rimor, speculor, investigo; accuratè inspicĕre.

To pry into other mens actions, Curiosiùs aliena perscrutari.

Pryed into, Observatus, exploratus, investigatus.

A pryer into, Speculator, 3. investigator.

A prying into, Intuitus propior *vel* penitior.

A psalm, * Psalmus, 2. ode, *es*, *f.*

A psalmist, * Psalmista *vel* psaltes, *æ*, *m.*

A writer of psalms, * Psalmographus, 2.

To sing psalms, Psalmos canĕre.

Psalmody, or *a singing of psalms*, Psalmorum cantio, * psalmodia, 1.

A psalm book, or *psalter*, * Psalterium, 2.

Ptisane [barley water] Ptisana, 1.

Puberty, Pubertas, 3.

Public, Publicus, communis, vulgaris. ¶ *Neither was he a great man only in public, and in view of the citizens, but within and at home was an excellent person*, nec vero ille in luce modo, atque in oculis civium magnus, sed intus domique præstantior, *Cic.*

Public [known] Notus, cognitus, pervulgatus.

A public house, Popina, 1. caupona.

Public spirited, Publicæ salutis studiosus.

Publick spiritedness, Publicæ salutis studium.

At the public charge, De publico, publicis sumptibus.

For the public good, Ad commune *vel* publicum bonum.

The public weal, Reipublicæ salus.

To appear in publick, or *come abroad publickly*, Publicè, propalam, in publicum prodire. *He dareth not to appear in public*, in publico esse non audet.

To appear in public, or *be published*, Typis vulgari *vel* edi.

To speak in public, Ad populum dicĕre *vel* verba facĕre.

A publican, Publicanus, 2. publicana, 1.

A publication, Publicatio, 3. promulgatio.

Publickly, or *in publick*, Publicè, palam, apertè.

To publish, or *make publick*, Publico, 1. vulgo, divulgo, promulgo; in vulgus indicare. ¶ *An edict was published at Amphipolis in the name of Pompey, that all the younger men of that province, Greeks and Romans, should come in and swear*, erat edictum Pompeii nomine Amphipoli propositum, uti omnes ejus provinciæ juniores, Græci civesque Romani, jurandi causâ convenirent, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 102.

To publish a book, Librum vulgare, edĕre, emittĕre.

Published Publicatus, vulgatus, promulgatus.

Published [as a book] Typis editus *vel* vulgatus.

Not published, Ineditus.

A publisher, Editor, 3. vulgator.

A publishing, Publicatio, 3. promulgatio, editio, divulgatio.

Pucelage, Virginitas, 3.

To pucker, Corrugo, 1.

Puckered, Corrugatus.

A puckering, ‖ Corrugatio, 3.

Puckets, Erucarum nidi.

A puck fist, Fungus pulverulentus.

A pudder, Tumultus, 4. strepitus; turba, 1.

To make a pudder, Tumultum suscitare, pulverem excitare, magno conatu nihil agĕre.

A puddering up and down, Discursatio, 3.

A pudding, Farcimen, *inis*, *n.* fartum, 2. ¶ *You come in pudding time*, per tempus advenis. ¶ *Not a word of the pudding*, verbum unum cave de nuptiis, *Ter. Andr.* 1, 5, 66. Cave dixeris, *Id. Adelph.* 3, 4, 12.

A pudding in the belly of any creature, Salisicus venter, ventriculus fartus.

A black pudding, Botulus, 2.

A plum pudding, Fartum uvis Corinthiacis refertum.

A suet pudding, Fartum sebo refertum.

A pudding in a pig's belly, Porcellus Trojanus.

In pudding time, Ipso temporis articulo, quam opportunè, commodè, oppidò.

A hasty pudding, Flos farinæ coctus.

A liverin pudding, Tomaculum, 2.

Pudding grass, Pulegium, 2.

A pudding maker, Fartor, 3. botularius, 2.

A puddle, Lacuna, 1. fossula.

To puddle in the dirt, Aquâ cœnosâ se inquinare.

A puddock, or *purrock*, Septum non ita magnum.

Pudicity, Pudicitia, 1.

Puerile [boyish] Puerilis.

Puerility, Puerilitas, 3.

A puet [bird] Upupa, 1.

A puff [mushroom] Fungus, 2.

A puff of wind, Flabrum, 2. flatus, 4.

Puff paste, ‖ Crustulata, 1.

A puff [for want of breath] Anhelitus, 4.

A puff for sprinkling powder, Instrumentum ad pulverem odoratum capillo aspergendum.

To puff, Flo, 1.

To puff the fire, Ignem sufflare.

To puff and blow, or *huff and puff*, Anhelo, 1. anhelitum *vel* ilia ducĕre, ægrè spiritum ducĕre, captare, recipĕre, reddĕre.

To puff and blow after running, Ex cursu anhelare, à cursu anhelitum ducĕre *vel* vehementer ac incitatè spirare, ex defatigatione cursûs incitatum & gravem halitum ducĕre.

To puff out, Efflo, 1.

To puff, or *blow away*, Diffio, 1.

To puff, or *make a puff at a thing*, Aliquid contemnĕre, spernĕre, flocci *vel* nihili facĕre.

To puff up, Inflo, 1. tumefacio, *feci*, 3.

To be puffed up, Tumeo, 2. intumesco, 3.

Puffed up, Inflatus, tumefactus, sufflatus. ¶ *Men, when puffed up with good fortune, forget even their own nature*, homines, cum se permiscere fortunæ, etiam naturam dedisce re, *Curt.* 3, 2.

Puffed up with pride, Superbiâ elatus *vel* tumens.

A puffin [bird] Mergus, 2.

A puffin apple, Malum pulmonium.

Puffing, Anhelus, anhelans, anhelitum ducens.

A puffing at, Sufflatio, 3.

A puffing up, Inflatio, 3.
A puffing for want of breath, Anhelitus, 4.
Puffingly, Cum anhelitu.
Puffy, Tumens, inflatus.
A pug, Simia, 1. simius, 2. * cercopithecus.
Pugh [interj.] Vah, apage.
Puiſſance, Potentia, 1. poteſtas, 3. vis, *is*, *f.* virtus, *ūtis*, *f.*
Puiſſant, Potens, pollens, validus, † armipotens, bellipotens.
Very puiſſant, Præpotens.
To be puiſſant, Polleo, 2. valeo.
Puiſſantly, Potenter, fortiter, validè.
A puke, or *puking*, Vomitus, 4.
A puking one's heart out, Pulmoneus vomitus.
To puke, Vomo, *ui*, 3. vomito, 1.
She puketh [of an hawk] In alvum digerit.
Pukritude, Pulchritudo, *dinis*, *f.* venuſtas, 3.
To pule, Renideo, *di*, 2.
To pule [as young birds] Pipio, 4.
Pulic [herb] Clinopodium, 2.
Pulioll mountain [herb] Polium montanum.
Pulioll royal, Puleg um regale.
A pull, Niſus, 4.
To pull, Vello, *li* vel *vulſi*, 3. vellico, 1.
To pull again, Revello, *li* vel *vulſi*, 3.
To pull at, Pervello, *li* vel *vulſi*, 3.
To pull away, Avello, *li* vel *vulſi*, 3. divello.
To pull back, Retraho, *xi*, 3.
To pull back, or *hinder*, Impedio, 4.
A pull back, or *hindrance*, Impedimentum, 2. mora, 1.
To pull down, Diruo, *ui*, 3. ſubruo; demolior, 4.
To pull down one's pride, or *ſpirit*, Superbiam alicujus comprimĕre *vel* refrenare.
To pull one down a peg lower, De tribu movĕre, capite diminuĕre.
To pull by force, Rapio, *ui*, 3.
To pull away by force, Eripio, *ui*, 3.
To pull fruit, or *flowers*, Carpo, *ſi*, 3. decerpo.
To pull in, Retraho, *xi*, 3. contraho. *He pulled in his neck*, collum contraxit.
To pull in his horns, Retractare, navim in pulvinarium ſubducĕre, palinodiam canĕre.
To pull in the reins, Habenas premĕre.
To pull off, Detraho, *xi*, 3. exuo, *ui*.
To pull off bark, Decortico, 1. deglubo, *bi*, 3.
To pull off feathers, Deplumo, 1.
To pull off hair, Glabrum facĕre, ‖ deglabro, 1.
To pull off one's own ſhoes, Calceos exuĕre.
To pull off another perſon's ſhoes, Calceos detrahĕre, ſoleas demĕre.
To pull miſchief on one's own pate, Malum ultro attrahĕre, malum ſuo capiti ſuĕre.
To pull out, Extraho, *xi*, 3. evello, *li* vel *vulſi*.
To pull out the eyes, Oculos effodĕre.
To pull out the entrails, Exentero, 1. eviſcero.
To pull out the teeth, Edento, 1. dentes evellĕre.
To pull out the tongue, Elinguo, 1. linguam evellĕre
To pull in pieces, Diſtraho, *xi*, 3. diſcerpo, *ſi*.
To pull to, Attraho, *xi*, 3.
To pull together, Contraho, *xi*, 3. convello, *li* vel *vulſi*.
To pull up, Evello, *li* vel *vulſi*, 3. extraho, *xi*.
To pull up that which was ſet, Explanto, 1.
To pull up by the roots, Extirpo, 1. eradico; radicitùs extrahĕre *vel* evellĕre.
To pull up weeds, Eruncо, 1. averruncо.
To pull up their hearts, or *ſpirits*, Animos erigĕre, excitare, revocare; bono animo eſſe.
To pull a perſon by the coat as a dog doth, Veſtem alicujus mordicùs arripĕre.
Pullation, or *hatching of chickens*, Pullatio, 3.
Pulled, Vulſus.
Pulled away, Detractus, avulſus.
Pulled back, Retractus, revulſus.
Pulled down, Dirutus, ſubverſus, ‖ demolitus.
Pulled [gathered] Carptus, decerptus.
Pulled from, Direptus, abreptus.
Pulled in, Retractus.
Pulled in ſunder, Divulſus.
Pulled off, Detractus.
Pulled out, Evulſus, erutus, extractus.
Pulled to, Attractus.
Pulled together, Contractus.
Pulled up, Evulſus, revulſus, extirpatus.
Pullen, or *pullain*, Pullities, 5.
A puller away, or *up*, Avulſor, 3.
A pullet, Pullaſtra, 1. ‖ gallinula.
A pulley, Trochlea, 1.
The pulley in the top of a ſhip, Carchefium, 2.
A pulley [piece of armour for the knees] Genuum armatura.
The chord of a pulley, Ductorius funis.
A pulling, Niſus, 4. vellicatio, 3.
A pulling away, Avulſio, 3.
A pulling out, Evulſio, 3.
A pulling together, Convulſio, 3.
A pulling up by the roots, Extirpatio, 3.
By pulling, or *twitching*, ‖ Vellicatim.
To pullulate, Pullulo, 1. pullulaſco, 3.
Pulmonary, or *diſeaſed in the lungs*, Pulmonarius.
Pulmonary, or *lung wort*, Pulmonaria, 1. conſilago, *ĭnis*, *f.*
The pulp, Pulpa, 1.
A pulpit, Pulpitum, 2. roſtrum, ſuggeſtum.
Pulpous, Pulpa abundans.
Pulſation, Pulſatio, 3.
Pulſe, Puls, *tis*, *f.* legumen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
The pulſe of the arteries, Arteriarum pulſus.
A ſlow pulſe, Pulſus formicans.
To feel the pulſe, Arteriæ pulſum rimari, arteriæ motiones explorare.
To feel one's pulſe [to know his mind] Animum *vel* ſententiam alicujus tentare, animi ſenſa explorare.
To pulverize, In pulverem redigĕre, ‖ pulverizo, 1.
Pulverized, In pulverem redactus.
A pulverizing, Pulveratio, 3.
A pumice ſtone, Pumex, *ĭcis*, *c.* lapis bibulus.
To ſmooth with a pumice ſtone, Pumice polire, ‖ pumico, 1.
Smoothed with a pumice ſtone, Pumice politus.
A ſmoothing with a pumice ſtone, Pumice politio.
A pump, Antlia, 1. organum ad aquam è puteo hauriendum.
The pump of a ſhip, Sentina, 1.
To work at the pump in a ſhip, Sentinam exhaurire, *Cic.*
Pumps [a ſort of light ſhoes] Calceorum genus ſic dictum.
A pump maker, or *maker of water pumps*, Antliarum fabricator.
To pump, Exantlo, 1. aquam exantlando haurire, ‖ ſentino, 1. ¶ *The mariners were not able either to ride at anchor, or to pump out the water which came pouring into them*, non adhærĕre anchoris, non exhaurire irrumpentes undas poterant, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 23.
To pump a thing out of one, Alicujus animum *vel* voluntatem ſolerter perſcrutari, conſilium calidè expiſcari. ¶ *They pumped out all things*, odorabantur omnia. *I ſaid that only to pump him*, iſtud ſolummodo dixi, ut illum experirer *vel* ejus animum explorandi gratiâ.
A pumpion, or *punpkin*, * Pepo, *onis*, *m.*
A pun, Lulus verborum, ‖ alluſio jocularis.
To pun [quibble] Verborum ſono ludĕre.
Punch, Vinum aduſtum aquâ, ſaccharo, & limoniis temperatum.
A punch, or *punchion*, Terebra, 1. ‖ terebrum, 2.
A punch, or *thick and ſhort perſon*, Pumilio obeſus.
A ſhoemaker's punch, Terebra cavata.
To punch, Terebro, 1. perforo.
To punch, or *thruſt away with one's elbow*, Cubito propellĕre *vel* ſubmovĕre.
A punchion of wine, Vas vinarium 80 congios continens.
A punctilio, Res nihili, futilis, *vel* frivola; nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
To ſtand upon punctilios, De rebus leviſſimis altercari, litigare, certare, contendĕre.
Punctual, Accuratus, accurata quæque ſuo tempore exequens.
Punctuality, Accurata temporis *vel* aliarum rerum obſervatio.
Punctually, Accuratè.
Punctuation, or *punctation*, Interpunctio, 3.
A puncture, Punctura, 1.
A pundle [a ſhort and fat woman] Mulier pumila & obeſa.
A pungar [fiſh] Pagurus, 2.
Pungent, Pungens, aculeatus.
A punice [inſect] Cimex, *ĭcis*, *m.*
To puniſh, Punio, 4. caſtigo, 1. pœnâ aliquem afficĕre, pœnas ab aliquo ſumĕre. ¶ *I would have thoſe puniſhed, who have betrayed the republic to the enemy*, cenſeo vindicandum in illos, qui hoſti prodidĕre rempublicam, *Sall. B. J.* 35.
To puniſh with death, Morte mulctare, ultimo ſupplicio afficĕre; capitali pœnâ afficĕre, *Suet. Jul. Cæſ.* 48. capitali animadverſione punire, *Id. Aug.* 24.
To puniſh a perſon by martial law, More militari in aliquem animadvertĕre, *Liv.* 5, 19.
Puniſhable, Puniendus, plectendus, pœna dignus.
To be puniſhed, Plecti, pœnas dare, luĕre, perſolvĕre, pendĕre.
Puniſhed, Punitus, mulctatus, ſupplicio affectus.
A puniſher, Punitor, 3. caſtigator, ultor; vindex, *ĭcis*, *c.*
A puniſhing, Punitio, 3. caſtigatio.
Puniſhment, Pœna, 1. mulcta; ſupplicium, 2. ¶ *The whole ſenate being inclined to inflict capital puniſhment upon the conſpirators*, ſenatu univerſo in ſocios facinoris ultimam ſtatuente pœnam, *Suet. Jul. Cæſ.* 14.
To ſuffer puniſhment, Pœnas luĕre, dare, ſolvĕre, pati; ſupplicio affici.
To ſuffer capital puniſhment, Morte pœnas dare, *Sall.*
Lack of puniſhment, Impunitas, 3.
A puniſhing by the purſe, or *fining*, Mulctatio, 3.
Without puniſhment, Impunè.
Punition, Punitio, 3.
A punk, Læna, 1. vilis meretricula.
Puny [little] Parvus, exiguus.
A puny judge, Judex ejuſdem ordinis inferior.
To pup, Catulos edĕre *vel* parĕre.
A pupil, or *orphan under ward*, Pupillus, 2. pupilla, 1.
Pupillary, or *belonging to ſuch a pupil*, Pupillaris.
A pupil [ſcholar] Diſcipulus, 2. diſcipula, 1.
The pupil, or *apple of the eye*, Oculi pupilla.
A puppet, Pupa, 1.
A puppet ſhew, Puparum *vel* imaguncularum geſticulantium ſpectaculum.
A puppy, Catulus, 2. catellus.
A little puppy to play with, Catellus melitæus.
A puppy, or *ſilly perſon*, Stultus, fatuus, inſulſus, ineptus.
Purblind, Luſcus; myops, *opis*.
To be purblind, Luſcos oculos habĕre.
To make purblind, Luſcum facĕre; eluſco, 1.
To purchaſe [buy] Emo, *mi*, 3. coĕmo; pecuniâ *vel* pretio aliquid comparare.
To purchaſe a thing for a valuable conſideration, Pretio ſatis æquo aliquid comparare.
To purchaſe [get] Acquiro, *ſivi*, 3. paro, 1. comparo.
To purchaſe the good will of the ſoldiers, Voluntates militum largitione redimĕre, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1, 39.
Purchaſed, Emptus, partus, acquiſitus, comparatus.
A purchaſer, Emptor, 3.
A purchaſing, or *purchaſing*, Emptio, 3.
Pure [clean] Purus, mundus.
Pure [clear] Clarus, limpidus.
Pure [chaſte] Caſtus, pudicus.
Pure [fine] Limatus, terſus.
Pure [uncorrupt] Incorruptus, immaculatus, integer.

Pure [unmixt] Merus, meraceus, sincerus.
A pure air, Aër purus & tenuis.
Pure good, Optimus.
A pure rascal, Purus putus nebolo.
A pure style, Sermo purus.
Pure wine, Merum, 2.
To make pure, Purifico, 1. lustro.
Made pure, Purificatus, lustratus.
A making pure, Purificatio, 3. lustratio.
Purely, Purè, incorruptè, castè, integrè. ¶ *You look purely*, optimâ te valitudine frui vultus indicat. *I slept purely*, altè dormivi. *I came off purely*, pulchrè & probè discessi.
Pureness, Puritas, 3. sinceritas, sanctitas, integritas.
To purfle, Aureo filo intexĕre.
A purfle, Limbus aureo filo intextus.
Purfled, Aureo limbo intextus.
Purgation, or *purging*, Purgatio, 3.
Purgative, Purgans, ‖ purgatorius, * cathartic-us.
Purgatory, Locus expiandis post mortem peccatis destinatus; ‖ purgatorium, 2.
A purge, Medicamentum catharticum.
To give one a purge, Alicui medicamentum catharticum adhibĕre.
To take a purge, Potionem medicatam haurire, medicamentum catharticum sumĕre.
To purge, Purgo, 1.
To purge diligently, Repurgo, 1.
To purge out, Expurgo, 1.
To purge by sacrifice, Expio, 1. lustro.
To purge the body, Alvum ciĕre, purgare.
To purge liquid things, Eliquo, 1.
To purge bad humours, Humores noxios purgatione discutĕre, expellĕre, extrahĕre, evacuare.
To purge one's self of a fault, Crimen diluĕre, à se depellĕre *vel* amovĕre.
Purged, Purgatus, expurgatus.
That may be purged, or *expiated*, Piabilis.
A purger, Qui purgat; ‖ purgator, 3.
Purging, or *purgative*, Purgans, * catharticus.
A purging, Purgatio, 3. expurgatio.
A purging by sacrifice, Expiatio, 3. lustratio.
Belonging to purging by sacrifice, Piacularis.
Purging of the sea, Maris ejectamentum.
Purification, Purificatio, 3. expiatio, lustratio.
Purificative, ‖ Purificativus.
Purified, Purificatus, purgatus, defæcatus.
A purifier, Qui purificat *vel* purgat; ‖ purificator, 3. purgator.
To purify, Purifico, 1. expio, lustro.
To purify metals, Metalla purgare.
To purify from dregs, Defæco, 1. purum facĕre.
Purifying, Purificans, purgans.
A purifying, Purificatio, 3.
A puritan, Qui puriorem religionem profitetur; * catharus, 2.
Purity, Puritas, 3. castitas; mundities, 5.
Purity of language, Pura oratio, purus sermo, emendata locutio.
The purity of the Latin tongue, Incorrupta Latini sermonis integritas.
A purl, Limbus, 2.
Purl [drink] Potus absynthio commistus.
To purl along [as a stream] Leniter fluĕre *vel* decurrĕre.
A purling stream, Amnis leniter fluens, & fluentum lene.
To purloin, Subduco, *xi*, 3. surripio, *ui*; sufuror, 1. clam expilare *vel* subtrahĕre.
Purloined, Subductus, surreptus, clam expilatus. ¶ *He purloined the money, and ran away*, is aversâ pecuniâ aufugit.
A purloiner, Expilator *vel* fur privatus.
A purloining, Compilatio privata.
A purlue, Locus è severis saltuum legibus exceptus.
Purple, Purpura, 1.
Of, or *belonging to purple*, Purpureus, purpurissatus.
Purple colour, Murex, *icis*, *m.* ostrum, 2. sonabylium; color purpureus.
Purple violet, Violacea purpura.
Purple royal, Ostrinus Tyrinus.
To make purple, Purpuro, 1.
Cloathed in purple, Purpuratus, purpurâ fulgens.
To grow of a purple colour, Purpurasco, 3.
The purples, Febris purpurea.
Purple wort, Trifolium purpureum.
Purple velvet [flower] * Amarantus, 2.
Purple grass, ‖ Quadrifolium fuscum.
A purport, Sensus, 4. significatio, 3. sententia, 1.
A purpose, Propositum, 2. consilium, constitutum. ¶ *I had a purpose to meet you*, mihi erat in animo te convenire. *Of which you writ before to the same purpose*, de quo tu antea scripseras eodem exemplo. *To spend many words to persuade you is not my purpose*, pluribus te hortari non est sententia. *For very good purposes*, hæc ipsa ad munera. *I will speak a word or two of my purpose*, pauca de instituto meo dicam. *It were indeed then to some purpose*, tum isthuc prodesset. *It is to no purpose*, nihil refert. *He thought it would be to good purpose*, magno sibi usui fore arbitrabatur. *That was his purpose*, id voluit. ¶ *Such things as were fit for his purpose*, Quæ convenêre, *Ter. prol Andr.*
Foreign to our purpose, A proposito alienum.
Not to directly to the purpose, Minus appositè.
To speak to the purpose, Ad rem dicĕre.
A full purpose, Decretum, 2. statutum.
Beside the purpose, A propositio alienus, ab re, præter propositum.
Of set purpose, Consultò, de industria, deditâ operâ.
Not of set purpose, Temerè, inconsultò.
To the purpose [adj.] Appositus, congruus.
Nothing to the purpose, Absurdus, impertinens, nihil ad rem.
To the purpose [adv.] Appositè, aptè, commodè.
To good purpose, Bono consilio.
A person for his purpose, Idoneus qui exequatur sua consilia.
It is much to the purpose, Multum refert.
To the same purpose, In eandem sententiam, eò, ideò. *When he had spoken many things to the same purpose*, in eam sententiam cum multa dixisset.
To another purpose, Aliò, aliorsum.
To what purpose? Quo? quorsum? *To what purpose is all this?* quorsum hæc dicis?
To what purpose is it? Quid valet? quid refert?
To that purpose, Eò, ideò. ¶ *A sc ut was sent for that purpose*, missus fuit in id speculator.
To no purpose, Frustra, incassum, nequicquam. ¶ *It is to no purpose to name them*, hos nihil attinet nominare. *What is it but to take pains to no purpose?* quid aliud est, quàm actum agere. *All is to no purpose*, nihil agis. *I tarry here to no purpose*, maneo otiosus hîc. *It is to no purpose to talk to him*, verba fiunt mortuo.
To purpose, Propono, *sui*, 3. statuo, *ui*, constituo; destino, 1. in animo habĕre. ¶ *They purposed to bring it up*, decreverunt tollĕre. *I purposed to do so*, constitutum est ita facĕre. *His father purposed to disinherit him*, pater hunc exhæredare in animo habebat. *I purposed to go into Cilicia*, mihi erat in animo proficisci in Ciliciam. *I have been longer on this head, than I purposed*, hæc dixi longiùs, quàm instituta oratio postulabat.
To alter one's purpose, Sententiam *vel* consilium mutare.
To put one beside his purpose, A sententia deducĕre.
To beat one to purpose, or *to some purpose*, Graves pœnas ab aliquo sumĕre.
Purposed, Statutus, constitutus.
Purposely, Cogitatò, ex industria, eò, ideò.
A purposing, or *designing*, Designatio, 3.
A purr [bird] Alauda marina.
To purr [as a cat] Felium adblandientium sonitum edĕre.
A purse, Crumena, 1. marsupium, 2. loculus, sacculus. [Prov.] *You cannot make a silken purse of a sow's ear*, ex quolibet ligno Mercurius non fit.
To be much out of purse about a thing, Multum pecuniæ in aliquid impendisse.
To have never a penny in one's purse, Argentariâ inopiâ laborare.
To empty one's purse, Marsupium exinanire.
To put money into his purse, Nummum in loculos demittĕre.
A purse well filled, Bene nummatum marsupium.
A purse bearer, Præbitor argentarius.
A cut purse, Qui crumenam pertundit; ‖ crumenisica, æ, *c.*
Purse proud, Præ divitiis elatus.
Shepherd's purse [herb] Pastoris pera *vel* bursa.
A net purse, Funda, 1. marsupium reticulatum.
A purse net, Sagena, 1. tendicula.
A purse string, Loculorum astrigmentum.
A purser, ‖ Bursarius, 2.
A purse vant, Apparitor, 3. lictor, viator; accensus, 2.
Purse vants at arms, Caduceatoris *vel* fecialis assecla.
Pursiness [fatness] Obesitas, 3.
Purslain, Portulaca, 1.
Garden purslain, Portulaca sativa.
Sea purslain, Portulaca marina.
Purslain tree, * Halimus, 2.
Pursuable, Quod quis prosequi possit.
In pursuance of, Aliquid persequendo. ¶ *In pursuance of his orders*, ejus mandata exequendo.
Pursuant to, Congruenter ad, secundum, juxta te norem.
To pursue, Prosequor, *cutus*, 3.
To pursue diligently, Inlequor, *cutus*, 3.
To pursue close, or *hard*, Alicujus vestigia premĕre, vestigiis alicujus adhærĕre.
To pursue a design, In proposito persistĕre.
Pursued, Inlectatus, quod quis persequitur.
A pursuer, Consectator, 3. qui insequitur.
A pursuing, or *pursuit*, Consectatio, 3. persecutio. ¶ *Night and the plunder of the camp hindered the enemy from pursuing their victory*, nox atque præda castrorum hostes, quo minus victoriâ uterentur, remorata sunt, *Sall. B. J.* 42. *For in that battle, which they both fought together, one hundred forty thousand were slain either in the fight or pursuit*, nam eo prælio, quod simul ambo gesserunt, exl. millia aut in pugna, aut in fuga cæsa sunt, *Eutr.* 5, 2. *Lucullus overtaketh him in the pursuit*, recedentem Lucullus assequitur, *Flor*, 3, 5.
To be in the pursuit of a thing, Rem studiosè persequi, alicujus rei cupiditate ardĕre *vel* flagrare.
By pursuit, Ambitiosè, ambitu.
Pursy [fat] Obesus.
To grow, or *become pursy*, Pinguesco, 3.
Pursy [short winded] Suspiriosus, anhelans, * asthmaticus.
A purtenance, Appendix, *icis*, *f.*
To purvey, Obsonor, 1. rebus necessariis providĕre.
To purvey for wood, Lignor, 1.
A purveyance, or *purveying*, Annonæ emptio.
A purveyor, Annonæ curator *vel* dispensator; * œconomus, 2.
Purulency, Puris abundantia.
Purulent, Purulentus; pure plenus.
A push, or *wheal*, Pustula, 1. pusula.
A push [thrust] Impulsus, 4. impetus. ¶ *It is come to the last push*, ad triarios ventum est. *Reserving that resolution to the last push*, hoc reservato ad extremum consilio.
At one push, Uno ictu *vel* conatu.
To push, Pello, *pepŭli*, 3. impello.
To make one push for all, Semel in perpetuum decernĕre.
To push at, or *attempt to do a thing*, Aliquid moliri *vel* tentare. ¶ *He made several pushes at it* [tried to do it several times] sæpe conatus est. *I will have another push for it*, iterum tentabo.
To push as an army doth in the midst of a fight, Acriùs instare, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 45.
To push back, Repello, *pŭli*, 3.
To push one forward, or *encourage to*, Impello, *pŭli*, 3. instigo, 1. stimulo, exstimulo.

Digitized by Google

To

To push forward, or *make haste*, Festino, 1. accelero.

To push forward, or *go on with a design*, Consilio suo progredi.

Pushed, Pulsus, impulsus.

A pusher forward, Impulsor, 3. instigator, stimulator, auctor.

A pushing back, Repulsus, 4.

A pushing on, Impulsio, 3. instigatio, stimulatio.

Pusillanimity, Timiditas, 3. ignavia, 1. ‖ pusillanimitas, 3.

Pusillanimous, Timidus, ignavus, homo pusilli animi.

A pusse, Felis, *is*, *f*.

A pustule, Pustula, 1. pusula.

Pustulous, Pustulosus.

A put off, Mora, 1. impedimentum, 2.

A forced put, Aliquid invitè factum.

To put, Pono, *sui*, 3. colloco, 1. statuo, *ui*, 3. ¶ *It putteth me in great hope*, spem mihi summam affert. *Put all this together*, hæc omnia perpende. *Being put into that fear he fled*, eo metu injecto fugit.

Put case it be so, Finge ita esse.

To put again, Repono, *sui*, 3.

To put against, Oppono, *sui*, 3.

To put apart, or *aside*, Sepono, *sui*, 3.

To put an army in array, Aciem instruere.

To put away, Amoveo, *vi*, 2.

To put away a son, Filium abdicare.

To put away a wife, Uxorem repudiare, dimittere; repudium uxori mittere.

To put, or *send away*, Ablego, 1. demando.

To put a thing away, or *off*, *by selling*, Divendo, *di*, 3.

To put back, Depello, *illi*, 3.

To put before, Antepono, *sui*, 3.

To put between, Interpono, *sui*, 3. interjicio, *ecī*.

To put by, or *frustrate*, Frustror, 1. eludo, *si*, 3. ¶ *I will put thee by all thy shifts*, omnia tibi subterfugia præcludam.

To put, or *lay by*, Sepono, *sui*, 3. recondo, *didi*.

To put by a pass, or *thrust*, Ictum deflectere *vel* depellere.

To put a case to one, Causam alicui exponere.

To put case, Suppono, *sui*, 3. fingo, *xi*; puto, 1. *Put the case he be beaten*, pone *vel* puta eum esse victum; esto ut vincatur. ¶ *Put case you were in my stead*, ta si hîc sis. *Put the case it be not so*, ne sit; sane. *Put the case my son were deservedly punished*, tulerit sanè filius noster meritò pœnas.

To put to death, Morte aliquem mulctare, morti dare, capite plectere, supplicio capitis punire.

To put, or *cast down*, Dejicio, *ēci*, 3.

To put down a licensed person, Auctoritatem alicui abrogare.

To put an end to, Finem dare, coronidem imponere; ad umbilicum *vel* exitum perducere. ¶ *Death putteth an end to miseries*, miseriæ finis in morte; mors requies rerumnarum.

To put forth, Exero, *ui*, 3. emitto, *misi*, 3.

To put forth one's hand, Manum porrigere.

To put forth one's strength, Vires exercere, summâ ope niti.

To put forth a book, Librum edere, vulgare, publici juris facere.

To put forth leaves, Frondeo, 2. frondesco, 3.

To put forward [stir up] Concito, 1. excito, provoco.

To put forward [promote] Promoveo, *vi*, 2. proveho, *xi*, 3.

To put to flight, Fugo, 1. in fugam vertere.

To put from one, Propello, *pŭli*, 3. depello; amoveo, *vi*, 2. submoveo.

To put it to a hazard, Periculo exponere *vel* objicere.

To put in execution, Exequor, *cutus*, 3.

To put a horse to his speed, Equum incitare, concitare, admittere.

To put in, Immitto, *misi*, 3. indo, *didi*.

To put in authority, Præficio, *fēci*, 3.

To put a person's orders in execution, Alicujus mandata exequi.

To put in fear, Metum alicui injicere. ¶ *In what a fear he putteth them?* quo timore illos afficit?

To put in for a place, Munus aliquod ambire, pro munere candidatum se declarare *vel* profiteri.

To put into the ground, Inhumo, 1. humo condere.

To put one into a fright, Terrorem alicui incutere *vel* afferre.

To put into one's head, Suggero, *gessi*, 3. animo inculcare. *It was put into his head*, inculcatum est illi, de illa re admonitus fuit.

To put in heart, Animum alicui addere, excitare, incendere, confirmare. ¶ *You have put me in some heart*, addidisti animum.

To put in order, Componere, rectè disponere, suo loco digerere.

To put in place of another, Suppono, *sui*, 3. substituo, *ui*, sufficio, *fēci*.

To put in surety, Vadem satisdare.

To put in mind, Moneo, 2. admoneo; commonefacio, *fēci*, 3. ¶ *Let us put them in mind of their duty*, eos officii sui commoneamus.

To put in writing, Scriptis mandare *vel* committere, in tabulas referre.

To put into, Indo, *didi*, 3. insero, *ui*. ¶ *He put himself into the habit of a shepherd*, pastoralem cultum induit. *She put her life into my hands*, mihi vitam suam credidit. *Put not a sword into a mad man's hand*, ne puero gladium commiseris.

To put money to use, Fœnero, 1. pecuniam fœnore locare *vel* fœnori dare.

To put off, or *delay*, Differo, *distŭli*; procrastino, 1. prolato; produco, *xi*, 3. distraho; moras nectere. ¶ *That I may put off for a little time the evil that threateneth me*, ut hunc malo aliquam producam moram, *Ter. Andr.* 3, 5, 9.

To put off [in law] Comperendino, 1.

To put off a thing cunningly, Astutè declinare, calidè vitare.

To put a dispute off with a jest, Joculari modo argumentationem declinare.

To put off [thrust off] Protelo, 1. detrudo, *si*, 3.

To put off one's clothes, Vestes exucre.

To put off one's hat, Caput aperire.

To put off one's shoes, Soccos detrahere.

To put on, Induo, *ui*, 3. ¶ *Put on your cloke*, humerum onera pallio. *Put on your hat*, caput tege.

To put on [walk or ride faster] Gradum accelerare *vel* corripere.

To put on a demure countenance, Vultum ad severitatem componere.

To put on mourning Vestes mutare, lugubria induere.

To put one into his bosom, Aliquem in oculis ferre, aliquem sinu amplecti *vel* complecti.

To put over, Transfero, *tŭli*, transmitto, *misi*, 3.

To put over [as a hawk] Penitus deglutire.

To put out, Ejicio, *jeci*, 3. expello, *pŭli*.

To put, or *blot out*, Deleo, *vi*, 2. expungo, *xi*, 3. induco; oblitero, 1. è tabulis eradere.

To put out, or *extinguish*, Extinguo, *xi*, 3. restinguo.

To put out fire carelessly, Incendium extinguere parum fideliter.

To put one out of authority, Honoribus aliquem exigere *vel* exuere, magistratum alicui abrogare.

To put one out of conceit with, Abalieno.

To put out an order, Edictum proponere. ¶ *An order being put out, that their naval allies should bring into the ships ten days provision of meat ready dressed*, edicto proposito, ut socii navales decem dierum cocta cibaria ad naves deferrent, *Liv.* 21, 49.

To put out of doors, Foras excludere, ejicere, depellere, expellere.

To put out of countenance, Pudorem alicui incutere.

To put out a jest, Ridicula jacere *vel* mittere.

To put a person out of humour, Bilem alicui movere, facere ut sibi displiceat.

To put, or *loll out one's tongue*, Exserere linguam.

To put a dog, or *cat out of a room*, Canem *vel* felem exigere.

To be put to great shifts, In summas angustias adduci, *Cic.*

To put one thing in the room of another, Aliquid alterius loco subdere. ¶ *Which* (*letter*) *when he had read and approved, whilst it was sealing, he put in its room another of equal size, that it could not be distinguished from it, ready signed*, quem (librum) cum legisset, probassetque, dum obsignatur, alterum pari magnitudine, ut discerni non posset, signatum subjecit, *C. Nep. Lys.* 4.

To put, or *hang up*, Figere.

To put up a bloody flag, or *colours, as the signal of a fight*, Vexillum tollere.

To put up for a place, or *office*, Munus aliquod petere.

To put up to sale, Venale proponere, hastæ subjicere.

To put one out to board, Alendum aliquem alicui committere. ¶ *There was the rich palace of Polymestor, to whom, Polydorus, your father put you out to board, to keep you out of the way of the Phrygian arms*, Polymestoria illic regia dives erat, cui te commisit alendum clam, Polydore, pater, Phrygiisque removit ab armis, *Ov. Met.* 13, 430.

To put out the eyes, Excæco, 1. occæco, exoculo; oculis orbare *vel* privare.

To put out of hope, Spe orbare, de spe dejicere.

To put out of joint, Luxo, 1. ‖ dislloco.

To put out of fear, Metu aliquem liberare, metum alicui adimere.

To put one's nose out of joint, Favorem alicui eripere.

To put out of order, Conturbo, 1. perturbo; confundo, *fudi*, 3.

To put out of one's mind, Ex animo delere.

To put out work, Opus locare.

To put to, Appono, *sui*, 3. admoveo, *vi*, 2. ¶ *He was put to the torture*, in quæstionem abreptus est. *Being he putteth me to it*, quando huc me provocat, *You shall be put to your oath*, dabitur jusjurandum.

To put to sea, In altum *vel* pelagus solvere. ¶ *They put to sea*, ⚓ in altum vela dabant.

To put one to his shifts, Ad incitas aliquem redigere

To put to silence, Os alicui obstruere *vel* obturare.

To put one to charge, Sumptibus alicujus vivere.

To put to shame, Pudorem alicui incutere.

To put a stop to, Impedio, 4. impedimento esse.

To put to the sword, Ferro occidere, gladio interficere.

To put to the venture, Periclitor, 1. periculo exponere *vel* objicere.

To put to the vote, Singulorum sententias rogare. *He said he would not put it to the vote*, sententias se rogaturum negavit.

To put together, Compono, *sui*, 3. committo, *misi*; confero, *tŭli*.

To put under, Suppono, *sui*, 3. subdo, *didi*.

To put under foot, Pedibus subjicere.

To put unto, Adjungo, *xi*, 3.

To put, or *lift up*, Levo, 1. elevo, attollo.

To put up an injury, Injuriam inultam dimittere *vel* pati, contumeliam acceptam mussitare.

To put up for a place, Munus ambire, candidatum se pro munere aliquo declarare.

To put up [in hunting] Excito, 1.

To put up a petition, Supplico, 1. libellos supplices ferre.

To put up prayers to God, Deum orare *vel* precari, numen adorare.

To put up a sword, Gladium recondere *vel* vaginæ includere.

To put a cheat, or *trick upon one*, Aliquem fraude ac perfidiâ fallere, alicui fucum facere. ¶ *I am ashamed to have such a trick put upon me*, dispudet mihi sic data esse verba.

To put one upon, or *move one to do a thing*, Impello, *ŭli*, 3. suadeo, *si*, 2. ¶ *Necessity put us upon it*, necessitas nos ad ea detrusit. *Friends put me upon it*, mihi auctores sunt amici.

To put the fault, or *blame upon another*, Culpam in alium transferre *vel* rejicere.

Pure [unmixt] Merus, meraceus, sincerus.
A pure air, Aër purus & tenuis.
Pure good, Optimus.
A pure rascal, Purus putus nebulo.
A pure style, Sermo purus.
Pure wine, Merum, 2.
To make pure, Purifico, 1. lustro.
Made pure, Purificatus, lustratus.
A making pure, Purificatio, 3. lustratio.
Purely, Purè, incorruptè, castè, integrè. ¶ *You look purely*, optimâ te valitudine frui vultus indicat. *I slept purely*, altè dormivi. *I came off purely*, pulchrè & probè discessi.
Pureness, Puritas, 3. sinceritas, sanctitas, integritas.
To purfle, Aureo filo intexĕre.
A purfle, Limbus aureo filo intextus.
Purfled, Aureo limbo intextus.
Purgation, or *purging*, Purgatio, 3.
Purgative, Purgans, ‖ purgatorius, * cathartic-us.
Purgatory, Locus expiandis post mortem peccatis destinatus; ‖ purgatorium, 2.
A purge, Medicamentum cathartieum.
To give one a purge, Alicui medicamentum cathartieum adhibĕre.
To take a purge, Potionem medicatam haurire, medicamentum catharticum sumĕre.
To purge, Purgo, 1.
To purge diligently, Repurgo, 1.
To purge out, Expurgo, 1.
To purge by sacrifice, Expio, 1. lustro.
To purge the body, Alvum ciĕre, purgare.
To purge liquid things, Eliquo, 1.
To purge bad humours, Humores noxios purgatione discutĕre, expellĕre, extrahĕre, evacuare.
To purge one's self of a fault, Crimen diluĕre, à se depellĕre *vel* amovĕre.
Purged, Purgatus, expurgatus.
That may be purged, or *expiated*, Piabilis.
A purger, Qui purgat; ‖ purgator, 3.
Purging, or *purgative*, Purgans, * catharticus.
A purging, Purgatio, 3. expurgatio.
A purging by sacrifice, Expiatio, 3. lustratio.
Belonging to purging by sacrifice, Piacularis.
Purging of the sea, Maris ejectamentum.
Purification, Purificatio, 3. expiatio, lustratio.
Purificative, ‖ Purificativus.
Purified, Purificatus, purgatus, defæcatus.
A purifier, Qui purificat *vel* purgat; ‖ purificator, 3. purgator.
To purify, Purifico, 1. expio, lustro.
To purify metals, Metalla purgare.
To purify from dregs, Defæco, 1. purum facĕre.
Purifying, Purificans, purgans.
A purifying, Purificatio, 3.
A puritan, Qui puriorem religionem profitetur; * catharus, 2.
Purity, Puritas, 3. castitas; mundities, 5.
Purity of language, Pura oratio, purus sermo, emendata locutio.
The purity of the Latin tongue, Incorrupta Latini sermonis integritas.
A purl, Limbus, 2.
Purl [drink] Potus absynthio commistus.
To purl along [as a stream] Leniter fluĕre *vel* decurrĕre.
A purling stream, Amnis leniter fluens, & fluentum lene.
To purloin, Subduco, *xi*, 3. surripio, *ui*; suffuror, 1. clam expilare *vel* subtrahĕre.
Purloined, Subductus, surreptus, clam expilatus. ¶ *He purloined the money, and ran away*, is aversâ pecuniâ aufugit.
A purloiner, Expilator *vel* fur privatus.
A purloining, Compilatio privata.
A purlue, Locus è severis saltuum legibus exceptus.
Purple, Purpura, 1.
Of, or *belonging to purple*, Purpureus, purpurissatus.
Purple colour, Murex, *icis*, *m.* ostrum, 2. sonabylum; color purpureus.
Purple violet, Violacea purpura.
Purple royal, Ostrinus Tyrinus.
To make purple, Purpuro, 1.
Cloathed in purple, Purpuratus, purpurâ fulgens.
To grow of a purple colour, Purpurasco, 3.
The purples, Febris purpurea.
Purple wort, Trifolium purpureum.
Purple velvet [flower] * Amarantus, 2.
Purple grass, ‖ Quadrifolium fuscum.
A purport, Sensus, 4. significatio, 3. sententia, 1.
A purpose, Propositum, 2. consilium, constitutum. ¶ *I had a purpose to meet you*, mihi erat in animo te convenire. *Of which you writ before to the same purpose*, de quo tu antea scripseras eodem exemplo. *To spend many words to persuade you is not my purpose*, pluribus te hortari non est sententia. *For very good purposes*, hæc ipsa ad munera. *I will speak a word or two of my purpose*, pauca de instituto meo dicam. *It were indeed then to some purpose*, tum isthuc prodesset. *It is to no purpose*, nihil refert. *He thought it would be to good purpose*, magno sibi usui fore arbitrabatur. *That was his purpose*, id voluit. ¶ *Such things as were fit for his purpose*, Quæ convenêre, *Ter. prol Andr.*
Foreign to our purpose, A propósito alienum.
Not so directly to the purpose, Minus appositè.
To speak to the purpose, Ad rem dicĕre.
A full purpose, Decretum, 2. statutum.
Beside the purpose, A propósito alienus, ab re, præter propósitum.
Of set purpose, Consultò, de industria, deditâ operâ.
Not of set purpose, Temerè, inconsultò.
To the purpose [adj.] Appositus, congruus.
Nothing to the purpose, Absurdus, impertinens, nihil ad rem.
To the purpose [adv.] Appositè, aptè, commodè.
To good purpose, Bono consilio.
A person for his purpose, Idoneus qui exequatur sua consilia.
It is much to the purpose, Multum refert.
To the same purpose, In eandem sententiam, eò, ideò. *When he had spoken many things to the same purpose*, in eam sententiam cum multa dixisset.
To another purpose, Aliò, aliorsum.
To what purpose? Quo? quorsum? *To what purpose is all this?* quorsum hæc dicis?
To what purpose is it? Quid valet? quid refert?
To that purpose, Eò, ideò. ¶ *A spy was sent for that purpose*, missus fuit in id speculator.
To no purpose, Frustra, incassum, nequicquam. ¶ *It is to no purpose to name them*, hos nihil attinet nominare. *What is it but to take pains to no purpose?* quid aliud est, quàm actum agere. *All is to no purpose*, nihil agis. *I tarry here to no purpose*, maneo otiosus hîc. *It is to no purpose to talk to him*, verba fiunt mortuo.
To purpose, Propono, *sui*, 3. statuo, *ui*, constituo; destino, 1. in animo habĕre. ¶ *They purposed to bring it up*, decreverunt tollĕre. *I purposed to do so*, constitutum est ita facĕre. *His father purposed to disinherit him*, pater hunc exhæredare in animo habebat. *I purposed to go into Cilicia*, mihi erat in animo proficisci in Ciliciam. *I have been longer on this head, than I purposed*, hæc dixi longiùs, quàm instituta oratio postulabat.
To alter one's purpose, Sententiam *vel* consilium mutare.
To put one beside his purpose, A sententia deducĕre.
To beat one to purpose, or *to some purpose*, Graves pœnas ab aliquo sumĕre.
Purposed, Statutus, constitutus.
Purposely, Cogitatò, ex industria, eò, ideò.
A purposing, or *designing*, Designatio, 3.
A purr [bird] Alauda marina.
To purr [as a cat] Felium adblandientium sonitum edĕre.
A purse, Crumena, 1. marsupium, 2. loculus, sacculus. [Prov.] *You cannot make a silken purse of a sow's ear*, ex quolibet ligno Mercurius non fit.
To be much out of purse about a thing, Multum pecuniæ in aliquid impendisse.
To have never a penny in one's purse, Argentariâ inopiâ laborare.
To empty one's purse, Marsupium exinanire.
To put money into his purse, Nummum in loculos demittĕre.
A purse well filled, Bene nummatum marsupium.
A purse bearer, Præbitor argentarius.
A cut purse, Qui crumenam pertundit; ‖ crumenisega, æ, *c.*
Purse proud, Præ divitiis elatus.
Shepherd's purse [herb] Pastoris pera *vel* bursa.
A net purse, Funda, 1. marsupium reticulatum.
A purse net, Sagena, 1. tendicula.
A purse string, Loculorum astrigmentum.
A purser, ‖ Bursarius, 2.
A pursevant, Apparitor, 3. lictor, viator; accensus, 2.
Pursevants at arms, Caduceatoris *vel* fœcialis assecla.
Purslane [satness] Obesitas, 3.
Purslan, Portulaca, 1.
Garden purslan, Portulaca sativa.
Sea purslan, Portulaca marina.
Purslan tree, * Halimus, 2.
Pursuable, Quod quis prosequi possit.
In pursuance of, Aliquid persequendo. ¶ *In pursuance of his orders*, ejus mandata exequendo.
Pursuant to, Congruenter ad, secundum, juxta tenorem.
To pursue, Prosequor, *cutus*, 3.
To pursue diligently, Insequor, *cutus*, 3.
To pursue close, or *hard*, Alicujus vestigia premĕre, vestigiis alicujus adhærĕre.
To pursue a design, In proposito persistĕre.
Pursued, Insectatus, quod quis persequitur.
A pursuer, Consectator, 3. qui insequitur.
A pursuing, or *pursuit*, Consectatio, 3. persecutio. ¶ *Night and the plunder of the camp hindered the enemy from pursuing their victory*, nox atque præda castrorum hostes, quo minus victoriâ uterentur, remorata sunt, *Sall. B. J.* 42. *For in that battle, which they both fought together, one hundred forty thousand were slain either in the fight or pursuit*, nam eo prælio, quod simul ambo gesserunt, exl. millia aut in pugna, aut in fuga cæsa sunt, *Eutr.* 5, 2. *Lucullus overtaketh him in the pursuit*, recedentem Lucullus assequitur, *Flor*, 3, 5.
To be in the pursuit of a thing, Rem studiosè persequi, alicujus rei cupiditate ardĕre *vel* flagrare.
By pursuit, Ambitiosè, ambitu.
Pursy [fat] Obesus.
To grow, or *become pursy*, Pinguesco, 3.
Pursy [short winded] Suspiriosus, anhelans, * asthmaticus.
A purtenance, Appendix, *icis*, *f.*
To purvey, Obsonor, 1. rebus necessariis providĕre.
To purvey for wood, Lignor, 1.
A purveyance, or *purveying*, Annonæ emptio.
A purveyor, Annonæ curator *vel* dispensator; * œconomus, 2.
Purulency, Puris abundantia.
Purulent, Purulentus; pure plenus.
A push, or *wheal*, Pustula, 1. pusula.
A push [thrust] Impulsus, 4. impetus. ¶ *It is come to the last push*, ad triarios ventum est. *Reserving that resolution to the last push*, hoc reservato ad extremum consilio.
At one push, Uno ictu *vel* conatu.
To push, Pello, *pepŭli*, 3. impello.
To make one push for all, Semel in perpetuum decernĕre.
To push at, or *attempt to do a thing*, Aliquid moliri *vel* tentare. ¶ *He made several pushes at it* [tried to do it several times] sæpe conatus est. *I will have another push for it*, iterum tentabo.
To push at an army doth in the midst of a fight, Acriùs instare, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 45.
To push back, Repello, *pŭli*, 3.
To push one forward, or *encourage to*, Impello, *pŭli*, 3. instigo, 1. stimulo, excitmulo.

To push forward, or *make haste*, Festino, 1, accelero.

To push forward, or *go on with a design*, Consilio suo progredi.

Pushed, Pulsus, impulsus.

A pusher forward, Impulsor, 3. instigator, stimulator, auctor.

A pushing back, Repulsus, 4.

A pushing on, Impulsio, 3. instigatio, stimulatio.

Pusillanimity, Timiditas, 3. ignavia, 1. ‖ pusillanimitas, 3.

Pusillanimous, Timidus, ignavus, homo pusilli animi.

A puss, Felis, *is*, *f.*

A pustule, Pustula, 1. pusula.

Pustulous, Pustulosus.

A put off, Mora, 1. impedimentum, 2.

A forced put, Aliquid invitè factum.

To put, Pono, *sui*, 3. colloco, 1. statuo, *ui*, 3. ¶ *It putteth me in great hope*, spem mihi summam affert. *Put all this together*, hæc omnia perpende. *Being put into that fear he fled*, eo metu injecto fugit.

Put case it be so, Finge ita esse.

To put again, Repono, *sui*, 3.

To put against, Oppono, *sui*, 3.

To put apart, or *aside*, Sepono, *sui*, 3.

To put an army in array, Aciem instruere.

To put away, Amoveo, *vi*, 2.

To put away a son, Filium abdicare.

To put away a wife, Uxorem repudiare, dimittere; repudium uxori mittere.

To put, or *send away*, Ablego, 1. demando.

To put a thing away, or *off*, *by selling*, Divendo, *di*, 3.

To put back, Depello, *illi*, 3.

To put before, Antepono, *sui*, 3.

To put between, Interpono, *sui*, 3. interjicio, *ci*.

To put by, or *frustrate*, Frustror, 1. eludo, *si*, 3. ¶ *I will put thee by all thy shifts*, omnia tibi subterfugia præcludam.

To put, or *lay by*, Sepono, *sui*, 3. recondo, *didi*.

To put by a pass, or *thrust*, Ictum deflectere *vel* depellere.

To put a case to one, Causam alicui exponere.

To put case, Suppono, *sui*, 3. fingo, *xi*; puto, 1. *Put the case he be beaten*, pone *vel* puta eum esse victum; esto ut vincatur. ¶ *Put case you were in my stead*, ta si hîc sis. *Put the case it be not so*, ne sit; sane. *Put the case my son were deservedly punished*, tulerit sanè filius noster meritò pœnas.

To put to death, Morte aliquem mulctare, morti dare, capite plectere, supplicio capitis punire.

To put, or *cast down*, Dejicio, *ci*, 3.

To put down a licensed person, Auctoritatem alicui abrogare.

To put an end to, Finem dare, coronidem imponere; ad umbilicum *vel* exitum perducere. ¶ *Death putteth an end to miseries*, miseriæ finis in morte; mors requies rerumnarum.

To put forth, Exero, *ui*, 3. emitto, *misi*, 3.

To put forth one's hand, Manum porrigere.

To put forth one's strength, Vires exercere, summâ ope niti.

To put forth a book, Librum edere, vulgare, publici juris facere.

To put forth leaves, Frondeo, 2. frondesco, 3.

To put forward [stir up] Concito, 1. excito, provoco.

To put forward [promote] Promoveo, *vi*, 2. proveho, *xi*, 3.

To put to flight, Fugo, 1. in fugam vertere.

To put from one, Propello, *puli*, 3. depello; amoveo, *vi*, 2. submoveo.

To put it to a hazard, Periculo exponere *vel* objicere.

To put in execution, Exequor, *cutus*, 3.

To put a horse to his speed, Equum incitare, concitare, admittere.

To put in, Immitto, *misi*, 3. indo, *didi*.

To put in authority, Præficio, *feci*, 3.

To put a person's orders in execution, Alicujus mandata exequi.

To put in fear, Metum alicui injicere. ¶ *In what a fear he putteth them?* quo timore illos afficit?

To put in for a place, Munus aliquod ambire, pro munere candidatum se declarare *vel* profiteri.

To put into the ground, Inhumo, 1. humo condere.

To put one into a fright, Terrorem alicui incutere *vel* afferre.

To put into one's head, Suggero, *gessi*, 3. animo inculcare. *It was put into his head*, inculcatum est illi, de illa re admonitus fuit.

To put in heart, Animum alicui addere, excitare, incendere, confirmare. ¶ *You have put me in some heart*, addidisti animum.

To put in order, Componere, rectè disponere, suo loco digerere.

To put in place of another, Suppono, *sui*, 3. substituo, *ui*, sufficio, *feci*.

To put in surety, Vadem satisdare.

To put in mind, Moneo, 2. admoneo; commonefacio, *feci*, 3. ¶ *Let us put them in mind of their duty*, eos officii sui commoneamus.

To put in writing, Scriptis mandare *vel* committere, in tabulas referre.

To put into, Indo, *didi*, 3. insero, *ui*. ¶ *He put himself into the habit of a shepherd*, pastoralem cultum induit. *She put her life into my hands*, mihi vitam suam credidit. *Put not a sword into a mad man's hand*, ne puero gladium commiseris.

To put money to use, Fœnero, 1. pecuniam fœnore locare *vel* fœnori dare.

To put off, or *delay*, Differo, *distŭli*; procrastino, 1. prolato; produco, *xi*, 3. distrahо; moras nectere. ¶ *That I may put off for a little time the evil that threateneth me*, ut hunc malo aliquam producam moram, *Ter. Andr.* 3, 5, 9.

To put off [in law] Comperendino, 1.

To put off a thing cunningly, Astutè declinare, calidè vitare.

To put a dispute off with a jest, Joculari modo argumentationem declinare.

To put off [thrust off] Protelo, 1. detrudo, *si*, 3.

To put off one's clothes, Vestes exuere.

To put off one's hat, Caput aperire.

To put off one's shoes, Soccos detrahere.

To put on, Induo, *ui*, 3. ¶ *Put on your cloke*, humerum onera pallio. *Put on your hat*, caput tege.

To put on [walk or ride faster] Gradum accelerare *vel* corripere.

To put on a demure countenance, Vultum ad severitatem componere.

To put on mourning Vestes mutare, lugubria induere.

To put one into his bosom, Aliquem in oculis ferre, aliquem sinu amplecti *vel* complecti.

To put over, Transfero, *tŭli*, transmitto, *misi*, 3.

To put over [as a hawk] Penitus deglutire.

To put out, Ejicio, *jeci*, 3. expello, *pŭli*.

To put, or *blot out*, Deleo, *vi*, 2. expungo, *xi*, 3. induco; oblitero, 1. è tabulis eradere.

To put out, or *extinguish*, Extinguo, *xi*, 3. restinguo.

To put out fire carelessly, Incendium extinguere parum fideliter.

To put one out of authority, Honoribus aliquem exigere *vel* exuere, magistratum alicui abrogare.

To put one out of conceit with, Abalieno.

To put out an order, Edictum proponere. ¶ *An order being put out, that their naval allies should bring into the ships ten days provision of meat ready dressed*, edicto proposito, ut socii navales decem dierum cocta cibaria ad naves deferrent, *Liv.* 21, 49.

To put out of doors, Foras excludere, ejicere, depellere, expellere.

To put out of countenance, Pudorem alicui incutere.

To put out a jest, Ridicula jacere *vel* mittere.

To put a person out of humour, Bilem alicui movere, facere ut sibi displiceat.

To put, or *loll out one's tongue*, Exserere linguam.

To put a dog, or *cat out of a room*, Canem *vel* felem exigere.

To be put to great shifts, In summas angustias adduci, *Cic.*

To put one thing in the room of another, Aliquid alterius loco subdere. ¶ *Which (letter) when he had read and approved, whilst it was sealing, he put in its room another of equal size, that it could not be distinguished from it, ready signed*, quem (librum) cum legisset, probassetque, dum obsignatur, alterum pari magnitudine, ut discerni non posset, signatum subjecit, *C. Nep. Lys.* 4.

To put, or *hang up*, Figere.

To put up a bloody flag, or *colours, as the signal of a fight*, Vexillum tollere.

To put up for a place, or *office*, Munus aliquod petere.

To put up to sale, Venale proponere, hastæ subjicere.

To put one out to board, Alendum aliquem alicui committere. ¶ *Where was the rich palace of Polymestor, to whom, Polydorus, your father put you out to board, to keep you out of the way of the Phrygian arms*, Polymestoris illic regia dives erat, cui te commisit alendum clam, Polydore, pater, Phrygiisque removit ab armis, *Ov. Met.* 13, 430.

To put out the eyes, Excæco, 1. occæco, exoculo; oculis orbare *vel* privare.

To put out of hope, Spe orbare, de spe dejicere.

To put out of joint, Luxo, 1. ‖ dislоco.

To put out of fear, Metu aliquem liberare, metum alicui adimere.

To put one's nose out of joint, Favorem alicui eripere.

To put out of order, Conturbo, 1. perturbo; confundo, *fudi*, 3.

To put out of one's mind, Ex animo delere.

To put out work, Opus locare.

To put to, Appono, *sui*, 3. admoveo, *vi*, 2. ¶ *He was put to the torture*, in quæstionem abreptus est. *Being he putteth me to it*, quando huc me provocat, *You shall be put to your oath*, dabitur jusjurandum.

To put to sea, In altum *vel* pelagus solvere. ¶ *They put to sea*, ⚓ in altum vela dabant.

To put one to his shifts, Ad incitas aliquem redigere

To put to silence, Os alicui obstruere *vel* obturare.

To put one to charge, Sumptibus alicujus vivere.

To put to shame, Pudorem alicui incutere.

To put a stop to, Impedio, 4. impedimento esse.

To put to the sword, Ferro occidere, gladio interficere.

To put to the venture, Periclitor, 1. periculo exponere *vel* objicere.

To put to the vote, Singulorum sententias rogare. *He said he would not put it to the vote*, sententias se rogaturum negavit.

To put together, Compono, *sui*, 3. committo, *misi*; confero, *tŭli*.

To put under, Suppono, *sui*, 3. subdo, *didi*.

To put under foot, Pedibus subjicere.

To put unto, Adjungo, *xi*, 3.

To put, or *lift up*, Levo, 1. elevo, attollo.

To put up an injury, Injuriam inultam dimittere *vel* pati, contumeliam acceptam mussitare.

To put up for a place, Munus ambire, candidatum se pro munere aliquo declarare.

To put up [in hunting] Excito, 1.

To put up a petition, Supplico, 1. libellos supplices ferre.

To put up prayers to God, Deum orare *vel* precari, numen adorare.

To put up a sword, Gladium recondere *vel* vaginæ includere.

To put a cheat, or *trick upon one*, Aliquem fraude ac perfidiâ fallere, alicui fucum facere. ¶ *I am ashamed to have such a trick put upon me*, dispudet mihi sic data esse verba.

To put one upon, or *move one to do a thing*, Impello, *illi*, 3. suadeo, *si*, 2. ¶ *Necessity put us upon it*, necessitas nos ad ea detrusit. *Friends put me upon it*, mihi auctores sunt amici.

To put the fault, or *blame upon another*, Culpam in alium transferre *vel* rejicere.

Put; Positus, locatus, collocatus.
Put against, Oppositus, objectus.
Put away, Depositus, amotus, depulsus.
Put away [abandoned] Abdicatus, repudiatus, rejectus.
Put back, Repulsus, rejectus.
Put before, Præpositus.
Put between, Interpositus, interjectus.
Put by, Sepositus, reconditus.
Put from, Amotus, dejectus.
Put forth, Elocatus, editus, emissus.
Put to flight, Fugatus, in fugam conversus.
Put hard to it, Ad extrema redactus. ¶ *He saw them put hard to it*, eos laborantes conspexit.
Put off, Exutus.
Put off, or *delayed*, Dilatus.
Put off, or *delayed* [in law] Comperendinatus.
Put, or *blotted out*, Deletus, expunctus.
Put out, or *extinguished*, Extinctus.
Put out to use, Fœneratus, fœnori oppositus.
Put out of joint, Luxatus.
Put out of office, Exauctoratus, munere exutus.
Put out of order, Perturbatus, confusus.
Put to, Additus, adjectus, adjunctus, accumulatus.
Put in mind, Admonitus.
Putage [law term] Stuprum ex parte mulieris.
Putative, Existimatus, creditus, habitus.
A putative father, Pater existimatione *vel* opinione.
Putid, Putidus.
A putter away, Depulsor, 3.
A putting, Positio, 3. positura, 1. positus, 4.
A putting away, Amotio, 3. amolitio, rejectio, depulsio.
A putting away one's wife, Repudiatio, 3. divortium, 2.
A putting apart, Separatio, 3. sejunctio.
A putting back, Rejectio, 3.
A putting between, Interpositio, 3. interjectio.
A putting between of days, Intercalatio, 3.
A putting in, or *into*, Immissio, 3.
A putting off, Dilatio, 3.
A putting off [in law] Comperendinatio, 3. procrastinatio.
A putting on, or *forward*, Impulsio, 3. impulsus, 4.
A putting, or *blotting out*, Deletio, 3.
A putting out of fire, Extinctio, 3. restinctio.
A putting to, Appositio, 3. adjunctio, accumulatio.
A putting together, Compositio, 3.
A putting under, Subjectio, 3. subjectus, 4.
Putrefaction, Putredo, *ĭnis*, *f.* corruptio.
Putrefactive, Putredinem faciens, * septicus.
To putrefy, or *make to putrefy*, Putrefacio, *feci*, 3. putredinem creare, inducĕre, ingenerare.
To putrefy, or *be putrefyed*, Putreo, 2. putrefio, 3. exputreo, imputresco.
Putrefyed, or *putrid*, Putridus, putris, putrefactus.
A putrefying, Putredo, *ĭnis*, *f* || putrefactio, 3.
Putrefying sores, Vulnera ulcerosa *vel* ulcerata.
A puttock, Buteo, *onis*, *m.* milvus, 2.
Puttocks, Funes ab aliis malis ad mali decumani cornutam currentes.
Putty [a certain composition used by glaziers] Compositio cretacea oleo commixta.
A puzzle, or *puzzling question*, Quæstio abstrusa, obscura, difficilis.
A dirty puzzle, Puella sordida & insulsa.
To puzzle, or *put to a puzzle*, Alicui scrupulum injicĕre, difficili quæstione confundĕre, crucem figĕre.
Puzzled, Difficultate rei alicujus confusus, ad incitas redactus, cui aqua hæret.
A puzzler, Qui alium rebus difficilibus confundit.
A puzzling, In res explicatu difficiles inductio.
A py, Artocrea, 1. See *Pie*.
A py [bird] Pica, 1.
Pyebald, Maculatus, maculis distinctus.
A pygarg [bird] * Pygargus, 2.
Pygmean, Pygmæus.
A pygmy, Nanus, 2. pumilus.
A pyramid, * Pyramis, *idis*, *f.*
Pyramidal, or *pyramidial*, Pyramidatus, fastigiatus.
A pyrate, Pirata, æ, *m.* See *Pirate*.
Pyretics [medicines for curing fevers] Medicamenta * pyretica.
Pyrites [fire stone] * Pyrites, æ, *m.*
Pyromancy [divination by fire] * Pyromantia, 1.
Pyrrhonism, Pyrrhonismus, 2.
Pythagoric, or *Pythagorean*, Pythagoræus.
A pythoness, or *prophetess*, * Pythonissa, 1.
A pyx, * Pyxis, *idis*, *f.*

QU

A quab [fish] Gobio capitatus.
A quack, or *quacksalver*, Circulator, 3. medicus circumforaneus; empiricus, 2.
Quackery, or *quacking*, * Empirice, es, *f.* iatraliptice.
To quack, Empiricen exercĕre.
To quack [as a duck] Obstrepito, 1. || tetrinnio, 4.
Quacksalver's scourge, Efula major Germanica.
Quadragesimal, Quadragesimalis.
A quadrain, or *epigram of four verses*, * Tetrastichon, 2.
A quadrangle, Area quadrata.
Quadrangular, Quadrangulus, quadrangularis.
A quadrant, Quadrans, quarta pars circuli, instrumentum mathematicum sic dict.
Quadrate, Quadratus.
To quadrate, Quadro, 1. convenio, 4. aptè congruĕre.
Quadratic, || Quadraticus.
Quadrature, Quadratura, 1.
Quadrilateral, Quadrilaterus.
Quadripartite, Quadripartitus.
Quadripartitely, Quadripartitò.
A quadruped [having four feet] Quadrupes, *ĕdis*.
The quadruple, Quadruplum, 2.
Quadruple, Quadruplex, *ĭcis*.
In a quadruple proportion, Quadruplicatò.
Quadruplication, || Quadruplicatio, 3.
To quaff, Pergræcor, 1. perpoto; largiùs bibĕre, potu copiosiore se ingurgitare.
To quaff all out, Ebibo, *bi*, 3. exforbeo, *psi*, 2.
A quaffer, Ebriosus, 2. || bibax, *acis*.
A quaffing, Compotatio, 3.
A quaffing about, Circumpotatio, 3.
A quaffing cup, Poculum, 2. * cyathus.
A quag, or *quagmire*, Palus, *ŭdis*, *f.* vorago, *ginis*, *f.* limus profundus, gurges lutosus. ¶ *For a marshy plain had made all the ground round about the wall, which was built upon the extremity of a craggy mountain, a perfect quagmire by the winter's rains*, nam circum murum situm in prærupti montis extremo planicies limosa hiemalibus aquis paludem fecerat, *Sall. B. J.* 41.
Quaggy, Paludosus, palustris.
A quail, Coturnix, *ĭcis*, *f.*
The captain of the quails, * Ortygometra, 1.
To quail, or *quell*, Domo, *ui*, 1. opprimo, *pressi*, 3.
To quail [as milk] Coagulo, 1.
Quaint [elegant *or* polite] Elegans, scitus, bellus, comptus, nitidus.
Quaint [odd, strange] Rarus, rarò occurrens.
A quaint fellow, Homo bellus, lepidum caput *vel* capitulum.
A quaint girl, Compta puella.
Quaintly, Compte, eleganter, nitidè.
Quaintness, Elegantia, 1. nitor, 3.
To quake, Tremo, *ui*, 3. trepido, 1. *I quake all over*, totus tremo horreoque.
To make to quake, Tremefacio, *feci*, 3.
To quake extremely, Horreo, 2. inhorreo.
To begin to quake, Tremisco, 3. contremisco.
A quaker, Tremebundus *vel* tremebundus fanaticus.
Quakerism, Tremebundorum fanaticorum religio.
A quaking, Horror, 3. tremor.
A quaking pudding, Mollis tremula.
Quaking grass, Phalaris, *idis*, *f.*
To make a quaking as a dark house, Obstrepitare.
A qualification [endowment] Dos, *otis*, *f.* indoles, *is*. ¶ *He was abundantly furnished with all the qualifications requisite for obtaining the consulship, except that of a noble descent*, ad consulatum capiendum, præter vetustatem familiæ, alia omnia abunde erant, *Sall. B. J.* 67.
Qualification [condition] Status, 4. conditio, 3.
Qualified [appeased] Sedatus, pacatus, placatus, mitigatus.
Qualified [fitted] Idoneus.
A person well qualified, Homo omnibus animi dotibus ad rem aliquam ornatus. ¶ *Generally deemed to be qualified for the sovereignty, till after he had obtained it*, omnium consensu capax imperii visus, nisi imperasset, *Tac. Hist.* 1, 49.
To qualify [make fit] Idoneum ad aliquid munus facĕre.
To qualify [appease] Mitigo, 1. paco, placo, sedo.
To qualify [moderate] Tempero, 1. moderor.
A qualifying [appeasing] Sedatio, 3. placatio.
A quality, Qualitas, 3. status, 4. ¶ *Men of the highest quality*, quorum genus eminebat, *Q. Curt.* 6, 4.
To be naturally qualified for carrying on business, à natura adjumenta habere rerum gerendarum, *Cic. Off.* 1, 21.
The quality, or *persons of quality*, Nobiles, *ium*, *m. pl.* proceres, homines primarii.
An inbred quality, Dos insita.
A quality [degree] Gradus, 4. ordo, *dinis*, *m.*
Quality [nobility] Nobilitas, 3. dignitas.
A person of quality, Nobilis, illustris, homo nobilitate præstans, homo ordinis honestioris.
Qualities, Mores, *um*, *m. pl.*
A qualm, Levis stomachi ægritudo.
Qualmish, Crudus, stomachi ægritudine laborans.
A quandary, Dilemma, *ătis*, *n.* ¶ *I am in a quandary*, animus mihi pendet; inter sacrum saxumque sto; quo me vertam nescio, incertum est quid agam. *While a man is in a quandary*, dum in dubio est animus. *I have put him into a quandary*, injeci scrupulum homini.
A quantity, Modus, 2. numerus; quantitas, 3. magnitudo, *dinis*, *f.* *There was a great quantity of wine*, maximus vini numerus fuit. ¶ *Therefore young men seem to me to die much after the same manner, as when the violence of fire is extinguished by a great quantity of water*, itaque adolescentes mori sic mihi videantur, ut cum aquæ multitudine vis flammæ opprimitur, *Cic.* de *Sen.* 19.
A great quantity, Magna vis.
A poor, or *small quantity*, Pauxillulum, modicum, tantulum.
A quarantain, Mora quadragenaria in statione propter pestem.
To perform quarantain, In statione morari per quadraginta dies propter pestem.
A quarrel, Jurgium, 2. rixa, 1.
A quarrel of glass, Vitri rhombus, tessella vitrea.
A quarrel of a cross bow, Spiculum quadratum.
An unfeathered quarrel, Spiculum implume.
To quarrel, Litigo, 1. rixor, jurgor.
To breed, or *pick quarrels*, Vitilitigo, 1. lites cieo *vel* serĕre.
To make up quarrels, Lites inter aliquos componĕre, gratiam reconciliare.
To undertake one's quarrel, Se partibus alicujus adjungĕre.
A quarreller, Altercator, 3. litigator.
A quarrelling, Contentio, 3. litigatio; lis, *tis*, *f.*
Quarrelling, or *quarrelsome*, Rixosus, contentiosus, litigiosus.
Quarrelsomeness, Indoles jurgiis addicta.
A quarry, Lapidum fodina.
The quarry of an hawk, Accipitris præda.
To quarry upon, In prædam invehi *vel* involare.
A quarry man, Lapicida, æ, *m.* * latomus, 2.
A quart, Sextarius, 2. quarta pars congii.
A quartan ague, Febris quartana.
Having a quartan ague, Quartanâ febri laborans.

rans. ¶ *In a quartan ague*, morbo quartanæ aggravante.

A quarter, Quadrans *vel* quarta pars.

A quarter [coast] Regio, 3. ditio. ¶ *What maketh you in these quarters?* cur te in his conspicor regionibus? *He stayed a few days within their quarters*, paucos dies in eorum finibus moratus est. *In the same quarters*, in locis autem illis. *She came into these quarters about three years ago*, abhinc triennium commigravit huic viciniæ. *They prayed him not to bring his army near to their quarters*, ne propius se castra moverent, petebant.

A quarter of a year, Anni quarta pars, spatium trimestre.

A quarter of an hour, Quarta pars horæ. ¶ *Hardly half a quarter of an hour*, vix octavâ parte horæ.

A quarter of corn, Frumenti octo modii.

Quarters, or *lodgings*, Hospitium, 2.

Soldiers quarters, Contubernia stativa.

The quarters of the moon, Lunæ phases.

The first quarter, Luna bisecta.

The last quarter, Luna gibbosa.

Into all quarters, In omnes partes.

From all quarters, Quaquaversum, undique.

A quarter of timber, Trabs quadrata.

A double quarter piece, Trabs crassior.

A quarter piece [in heraldry] Foramen quadratum in medio crucis formatum.

A quarter staff, Batulus, 2.

A quarter [stir] Tumultus, 4. ¶ *What a quarter they keep in the market?* quid turbæ est apud forum?

Quarter [in fighting] Salus, *ūtis*, *f.* ¶ *He gave them quarter*, in fidem eos recepit. *There was no quarter given*, ad internecionem cæsi sunt. *While the conqueror was more willing to give quarter, than the conquered to receive it*, cum libentius vitam victor jam daret, quàm victi acciperent, *Paterc.* 2, 52. *He desired his soldiers to give no quarter, saying, that they had no need of prisoners, and that there was no way of ending the war but by the entire destruction of the whole nation*, orabatque infisterent cædibus, nil opus captivis, solam internecionem gentis finem belli fore, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 21. *The son had a soul more inclined to and more honourable in giving quarter to his enemies, the other spared not even his allies*, parcendi victis filio animus & promptior & honestior, ille nec sociis abstinebat, *Just.* 9, 8. *Quarter being given to a few, who threw down their arms, and submitted*, paucis data venia, qui inermes in deditionem venerunt, *Liv.* 2, 36. *And some are killed by the enemies horse in their flight, others call for quarter*, & partim fugientes ab equitatu interficiuntur, partim integri procumbunt, *Cæs. B. C.* 2, 42.

To cry quarter, Pro vita supplicare. ¶ *They call for quarter*, ab eo salutem petunt; armis positis ad imperatoris fidem confugiunt.

Winter quarters, Hyberna, *orum*, *n. pl.* ¶ *They had their winter quarters in Aquileia*, circa Aquileiam hyemabant.

To send an army into winter quarters, Exercitum in hyberna dimittĕre.

A ship's quarter, A naueleri tabulato ad clavi transversarium.

Quarter sessions, Trimestria pacis curatorum comitia.

To quarter, or *cut into four quarters*, In quatuor partes dissecare.

To quarter, or *lodge with a person*, In alicujus domo *vel* apud aliquem diversari. ¶ *He quartereth hard by his father's landlord*, in proximo divortitur apud hospitem paternum.

To quarter, or *receive into one's house*, Hospitio aliquem excipĕre *vel* tecto lectoque recipĕre, hospitium alicui præbĕre.

To beat up the enemies quarters, Hostes castris exuĕre.

To quarter limb meal, Exartuo, 1. deartuo, lanio.

Quarterage, or *quarteridge*, Pensio trimestris.

Quartered [cut, or torn in pieces] Dissectus, exartuatus.

Quartered [lodged] Hospitio exceptus *vel* receptus.

A quartering [cutting or tearing in pieces] Dissectio, 3. exartuatio; laniatus, 4.

A quartering, or *lodging*, Hospitii receptio.

A quarter master, Castrorum metator *vel* designator.

Quarterly, Quolibet spatio trimestri.

Quarterly payments, Pensiones trimestres.

A quartern, Sextarii quarta pars.

A quartile aspect, Aspectus ‖ quartilis.

A book in quarto, Liber in quarto compactus.

A quash, or *pompion*, Pepo, *onis*, *m.*

To quash, Quasso, 1. opprimo, *pressi*, 3. obruo, *ui*. ¶ *An accident quashed this report which gathered ground every day*, Gliscentem in dies famam fors discussit, *Tac. Hist.* 2, 9. *He quashed some seditions in the bud*, orientes nonnullas seditiones extinxit, *Just.* 11, 2.

Quashed, Quassatus, oppressus, obrutus.

To be quashed as a bill in parliament, Discuti. ¶ *The attempt made by L. Sextius, tribune of the commons, to pass an act, that colonies might be sent to Volæ also, as well as to Lavicum, was quashed by the negative of his colleagues, who declared they would not suffer it to pass without the authority of the senate*, tentatum ab L. Sextio trib. pleb. ut rogationem ferret, qua Volas quoque, sicut Lavicum coloni mitterentur, per intercessionem collegarum, qui nullum plebiscitum nisi ex auctoritate senatus passurus se perferri ostenderunt, discussum est, *Liv.* 49.

A quashing, Quassatio, 3. oppressio.

Quater cousins, In gratiam redicti. ¶ *They are not quater cousins*, occultam inter se simultatem habent.

Quaternary, Quaternarius.

A quaternion, or *file of four soldiers*, ‖ Quaternio, *onis*, *m.*

To quaver, Cantillo, 1. modulor.

To quaver [as a wren] ‖ Zizibilo, 1.

A quaverer, Modulator, 3. ‖ vibrissator.

Quavering, Modulans, vibrans.

A quavering, Modulatio, 3. vibramen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

A quaver [fish] Araneus, dracæna marina.

A quean, Meretrix, *ĭcis*, *f.* scortum, 2. prostibulum.

Queasy, Fastidiosus, delicatulus.

Queasiness, Fastidium, 2.

A queen, Regina, 1.

A queen consort, Regina uxor.

A queen dowager, Regina vidua.

A queen apple, Pomum Claudianum.

Queer, Ineptus, insulsus, nequam, *indecl.*

Queerly, Ineptè, insulsè.

To quell, Domo, *ui*, 1. debello; vinco, *vici*, 3. subĭgo, *ēgi*.

Quelled, Domitus, subactus, victus, debellatus. ¶ *As soon as the clamour ceased, being quelled by the authority of their governor*, subsidit ut clamor pressus gravitate regentis, *Ov. Met.* 1, 207.

A queller, Domitor, 3. victor.

A quelling, Domitus, 4.

To quench, Extinguo, *xi*, 3. restinguo.

To quench thirst, Sitim sedare, restringuĕre, compescĕre, domare.

Quenchable, Quod extingui potest, ‖ exinguibilis.

Quenched, Extinctus, restinctus.

Not quenched, Inextinctus.

A quencher, Extinctor, 3.

A quenching, Extinctio, 3. restinctio.

Querimonious, Querimundus.

A querister, Choristæ, *æ*, *m.* See *Chorister*.

A querk, or *querks*, Cavillatio, 3. verborum cavillationes, callida fraudulentaque litigandi ratio.

Full of querks, Vafer, astutus, versutus, subdolus.

A quern, Mola trusatilis.

A pepper quern, Mola piperaria.

To walk in querpo, Sine pallio incedĕre.

A query, or *question*, Quæstio, 3. dubitatio.

To query, Quæstionem proponĕre, dubitare.

A querry, or *equerry*, Stabuli præfectus.

Querulous, Querulus, queribundus.

Querulousness, Querela, 1.

A quest, or *ring dove*, Palumbes, 3. palumbes torquatus.

A quest, Examen, *ĭnis*, *n.* inquisitio, 3.

A quest man, Quæsitor, 3.

To quest [as a spaniel] Latro, 1. nicto, 3.

To go in quest of a thing, Ad aliquid investigandum ire *vel* proficisci.

A question, Quæstio, 3. interrogatio, percontatio. ¶ *They never answer us to the question*, nunquam nobis ad rogatum respondent. *I make no question of it*, nullus dubito. *Ask no questions*, percontari desine. *You are beside the question*, à scopo aberras.

A small, or *short question*, Quæstiuncula, 1. rogatiuncula, interrogatiuncula.

The main question, Tota res & causa, *Cic.*

To determine the main question, De tota re & causa judicare, *Cic.*

A question, or *doubt*, Dubitatio, 3. ¶ *There is no question, but* — non dubium, est quin —

A dark question, Quæstio obscura; ænigma, *ătis*, *n.*

A begging of the question, Petitio principii.

Questions and commands [a play] * Basilinda, 1.

To question, or *call in question*, Dubitare, in dubium vocare.

To question with, Percontor, 1. interrogo; exquiro, *quæsivi*, 3.

To bring, or *call one in question*, Ad examen *vel* in jus vocare. ¶ *If any man bring you in question*, si te in judicium quis abducat. *For that affair they were called in question*, ob eam rem in crimen vocabantur, *C. Nep. Tim.* 3.

To question [examine] Examino, 1. perpendo, *di*, 3. scrutor, 1.

To go from the question, A proposito aberrare.

To come in question, In dubium venire.

To put one to the question, or *torture*, In quæstionem rapĕre.

Questionable, Dubius, incertus.

Questioned [examined] Examinatus, perpensus.

Questioned [doubted] Dubitatus, in dubium vocatus.

A questioner, Percontator, 3. rogator, inquisitor, ‖ interrogator.

A questioning, Dubitatio, 3. inquisitio, disquisitio.

By questioning, Interrogando, ‖ interrogativè.

Questionless, Sine dubio *vel* dubitatione, indubitanter, citra controversiam, certissimè, procul dubio.

A questor [treasurer] Quæstor, 3.

A quib, Dicterium, 2. * scomma, *ătis*, *n.*

A quibble, Cavilla, 1. cavillum, 2. * sophisma contortum & aculeatum.

To quibble, Cavillor, 1. verborum sono ludĕre.

A quibbler, Cavillator, 3. captiosus, * sophista, *æ*, *m.*

A quibbling, Cavillatio, 3. captio.

A quibbling question, Captio, 3. fallax *vel* captiosa interrogatio.

Quibblingly, Captiosè.

Quick grass, Gramen caninum.

Quick, or *nimble*, Agilis, alacer, celer, citus. ¶ *I will be quick about it*, expeditè facturus sum; breviter expediam. [Prov.] *Quick at meat, quick at work*, arator nisi incurvus prævaricatur.

Quick, quick, Move te ocius.

Quick [alive] Vivus. *To the quick*, ad vivum. ¶ *I have touched him to the quick*, commovi hominem.

Quick [hasty] Festinans, festinus, properans.

Quick [ready or diligent] Diligens, impiger, sedulus.

To cut to the quick, Ad vivum resecare.

Quick of scent, Sagax.

Quick in spying, Perspicax.

Quick of wit, or *quick witted*, Solers, acutus, emunctæ naris. ¶ *They are naturally quick*, acuti naturâ sunt.

Quick with child, Fœtu vivo gravida *vel* prægnans.

To be quick, or *lively*, Vigeo, 2.

To be quick with child, Fœtum vivum utero gestare.

The quick beam, or quicken tree, Ornus, i, f. sorbus sylvestris.

A quick sand, Syrtis, is, f.

Quick sets, Vivæ radices, plantaria viva.

A quick set hedge, Sepes viva.

Quick silver, Argentum vivum, Mercurius, 2.

Quick sighted [a dog] * Dorcus, 2.

Quick sighted, Perspicax, oculatus. ¶ *He is said to have been tall, of a fair complexion, clean limbed, pretty full faced, with black and quick or lively eyes*, fuisse traditur excelsâ staturâ, colore candido, teretibus membris, ore paulo pleniore, nigris vegetisque oculis, *Suet. Jul. Cæs.* 45.

Quick, or *quickly*, Citò, impigrè, solerter.

To quicken [vivify] Animo, 1. vivifico.

To quicken [hasten] Animo, 1. instigo, stimulo.

To quicken [make haste] Depropero, 1. maturo, accelero.

To quicken wine, Vinum resuscitare.

To quicken as a woman with child, Fœtum vivum in utero sentire.

Quickened, Animatus, instigatus, stimulatus.

A quickener, Instigator, 3. stimulator.

Quickening, Animans, instigans, stimulans.

A quickening, Animatio, 3.

Quickly [soon or presently] Citò, extemplò, actutum, illicò, maturè, statim.

Somewhat quickly, Celeriusculè.

More quickly, Maturiùs, celeriùs.

Quickly [subtilly] Acutè, subtiliter.

Quickness [nimbleness] Agilitas, celeritas, velocitas, pernicitas.

Quickness [liveliness] Vivacitas, 3. vigor; vis, is, f.

Quickness of sight, or *understanding*, Perspicuitas, 3. || perspicacia, 1. perspicacitas, 3.

Quickness of wit, Sagacitas, 3. solertia, 1. acumen ingenii. ¶ *He excelled them all in care, vigilance, hardiness, subtilty, and quickness of wit*, vincebat omnes curâ, vigilantiâ, patientiâ, calliditate, & celeritate ingenii, *C. Nep. Eum.* 1.

To return quid for quo, Par pari referre.

Quiddeny, Cydonium, 2. * cydoniates.

A quiddity, Captiuncula, 1. quæstio captiosa.

Quiescence, or *quiescency*, Quiescentia, 1.

Quiescent, Quiescens.

Quiet [subst.] Quies, ētis, f. otium, 2. pax, cis, f. *That the rest of the citizens might live in quiet*, ut reliqui cives quietem agerent.

Quiet [adj.] Quietus, tranquillus, placidus. ¶ *He hath always lived a quiet life*, vitam ille suam semper egit in otio.

Quiet [silent] Tacitus, taciturnus.

Quiet [peaceable] Placidus, mitis, facilis.

To be quiet [silent] Taceo, 2 sileo.

To be quiet [live at ease] Otior, 1. vaco; otium agere.

To be quiet, or *be at quiet*, Quiesco, evi, 3. conquiesco, requiesco. ¶ *Canst you be quiet?* potin' ut desinas? *The nations lived in quiet*, & mollia securæ peragebant otia gentes.

To quiet, or *make quiet*, Paco, 1. placo, sedo. ¶ *He will quiet all*, seditionem in tranquillum conferet.

Quieted, Pacatus, placatus, sedatus.

Not to be quietted, Implacabilis.

A quieter, Pacator, 3.

A quieting, Placatio, 3. sedatio.

Quietly [at ease] Quietè, pacatè, placidè, tranquillò, securè.

Quietness, Requies, ētis, f. securitas, 3. serenitas.

To live in peace and quietness, In otio & pace vitam degĕre.

A quill, Calamus, 2. penna, 1.

The quill of a barrel, Dolii epistomium vel sipho.

A quill to play on a musical instrument, Plectrum, 2.

A brother of the quill, Eodem genere quæstûs exercitus.

They both pist in a quill, Intimè conjuncti sunt, ex compacto agunt.

A quillet, Recula, 1. res frivola.

A quilt for a bed, Culcita vel culcitra bombyce farta.

To quilt, Pannum, fericam, &c. bombyce fartam consuĕre.

A quince, Malum laoatum, cotoneum, vel cydonium.

A yellow quince, * Chrysomelum, 2.

A quince tree, Malus cotonea vel cydonia.

Quinquennial [belonging to five years] Quinquennis, quinquennalis.

The quinsey, Angina, 1. * synanche.

A quintain [post to run a tilt at with poles] Palus quintanus.

To run at quintain, Ad palum equestri cursu decertare.

The running at the quintain, Hastiludium, 2. decursus equestris.

A quintal, Centumpondium, pondus centenarium.

A quintessence, Essentia quinta, *met.* medulla, 1. succus subtilissimus.

To extract the quintessence, Medullam vel succum subtilissimum extrahĕre.

A quip, Dicterium, 2. * scomma, ātis, n.

To quip, Vellico, 1. fugillo; tango, tetigi, 3. perstringo, xi.

A quire of paper, Papyri scapus vel plagulæ viginti quatuor.

A quire of singers, Chorus, 2.

The quire of a church, Locus ubi chorus canit.

Printed in quires, Ita cujus ut una scheda inter alterius schedæ folia includatur.

A book in quires, or *unbound*, Liber nondum compactus.

A quirister, || Choristæ, æ, m.

A quirk, Cavillatio, 3. captio; techna, 1. strophæ.

Full of quirks, and *quiddities*, Captiosus, vafer, subtilis.

Quit, Absolutus, impunitus. ¶ *Now then we are quit*, jam sumus ergo pares. *I will now be quit with them*, nunc referam gratiam.

To quit [leave] Relinquo, iqui, 3. desero, ui. ¶ *He hath quitted the town*, urbi nuncium remisit. *They quitted their ground*, loco cesserunt. *He was forced to quit his office*, abdicare se magistratu coactus est. ¶ *If he would conclude a treaty with him, he would give quarter to the army, but should oblige them to pass under the yoke, and require that he should quit Numidia in ten days*, si secum fœdus faceret, incolumes omnes sub jugum missurum, præterea uti diebus decem Numidiâ decederet, *Sall. B. J.* 42. *The people, whom they had ordained to quit the town, are recalled into the city*, populus, quem emigrare jusserant, in urbem revocatur, *Just.* 5, 10.

To go quit, Impunè ferre.

To quit, or *yield*, Cedo, ssi, 3. loco cedĕre.

To quit scores, Par pari referre, rationes pariare.

To quit [free, or set at liberty] Libero, 1. relaxo.

To quit, or *behave one's self well*, Virum se præstare vel præbĕre.

To quit one's country, Cedĕre patriæ.

To quit one's post, Provinciam tradĕre.

To quit claim, Decedĕre jure suo.

Not to quit cost, Oleum & operam perdĕre. ¶ *These difficulties, and the consideration that the taking of the town would not quit cost for the labour and danger he should undergo therein, made Philip desist from his design*, hæ difficultates, & quod haud satis dignum tanti laboris periculique pretium erat, ut abstineret incepto Philippus effecerunt, *Liv.* 32, 4.

Quit rent, Vectigal annuum clientelare.

Quitch grass, Gramen caninum.

Quite, Omnino, penitus, planè, prorsus. ¶ *You are quite out*, totâ erras viâ; toto cœlo erras. *I am quite and clean out of love with myself*, totus despiceo mihi. *It is quite burnt up*, penitus comburitur. *My mind is quite off from writing*, à scribendo prorsus abhorret animus. *I am quite of another mind*, longè mihi alia mens est; longè aliter sentio. *He is not quite at liberty yet*, est tamen sub alapa. *I would run quite away before—* aufugerem potius quàm.— *He put his nose quite out of joint*, totum illi favorem eripuit.

A quittance, Syngrapha pecuniam acceptam esse testans, || apocha, 1. acceptilatio, 3.

Quitted, Absolutus, liberatus.

Quitted [left] Desertus, relictus.

A quitter, or *deliverer*, Liberator, 3.

A quitter bone, Carcinoma super ungulam equi.

Quitter, Stanni scoria.

Quitting their horses, Dimissis equis.

A quitting [leaving] Desertio, 3. derelictio.

A quitting [freeing] Liberatio, 3.

A quiver, Pharetra, 1. *Having opened the quiver*, pharetrâ solutâ.

Wearing a quiver, Pharetratus, pharetrâ succinctus.

To quiver, Contremisco, 3. trepido, 1.

To quiver with cold, Præ frigore horrĕre.

To quiver for fear, Expavesco, 3.

Quivering, Horridus, tremulus.

A quivering, Horror, 3. tremor.

A sudden quivering for fear, Terror panicus.

To quob [as the heart] Palpito, 1.

A quoil, Tumultus, 4. turba, 1.

To keep a quoil, Tumultuor, 1. turbo; turbas ciĕre.

The quoil of a cable, Rudentis in circulum convolutio.

To quoil a cable, Rudentem in circulum vel spiræum convolvĕre.

To put himself into a quoil as a serpent doth, Nodis aggestis plicare, *Sen. Med.* 689.

A quoit, Discus, 2.

To play at quoits, Discis certare vel ludĕre.

A quota, Pars rei alicujus quam ex compacto quis accipĕre aut pendĕre debet. ¶ *Then the quota of troops to be raised by each city was settled*, auxilia deindè singulorum civitatum describuntur, *Just.* 9. 5. *P. Valerius the consul, having received the quota of the Latins and Hernics, being sent with an army to Veii, immediately fell upon the Sabines camp, which was placed before the walls of the confederates*, P. Valerius consul, accitis Latinorum Hernicorumque auxiliis, cum exercitu Veios missus, castra Sabina, quæ pro mœnibus sociorum locata erant, confestim aggreditur, *Liv.* 2, 53.

To furnish his quota, Proportionem suam suppeditare.

A quotation, Loci alicujus ex scriptore quopiam prolatio.

To quote, Laudo, 1. cito; testem pro se adducĕre. See *To cite.*

Quoted, Citatus, laudatus.

Quoth he, Inquit ille.

Quoth she, Inquit illa.

Quotidian, Quotidianus, singulis diebus recurrens.

A quotidian ague, Febris quotidiana.

A quotes, or *quotism*, Cuneus, 2. instrumentum erigendis machinis bellicis & aliis usibus idoneum.

R A

TO rabate [in falconry] Aucupis pugnum redipiscī.

A rabbet, Cuniculus, 2.

A female, or *doe rabbet*, Cuniculus femina.

A rabbet [small wooden can] Pocillum ligneum.

A rabbet [sort of plane] Runcina cavator.

To rabbet [in joinery] Oras asserum cavando conjungĕre.

A rabbet's stop, Cuniculorum partus, parientis cuniculi cubile.

A rabbin, or *rabbi*, Legis Hebræorum doctor vel interpres, || rabbinus, 2.

Rabbinical, || Rabbinicus.

Rabid, Rabidus, rabiosus.

A rabinet, Tormenti bellici minoris genus.

A rabble, Turba, 1. imperita plebs, plebeia fæx, populi infima fæx, homines infimi. ¶ *For they were not strangers, nor a rabble of people picked up here and there, that gave rise to the*

quippe non advenæ, neque passim collecta populi colluvies originem urbi dedit, *Just.* 2, 6.

Rabblement [heap of impertinent stuff] Ineptiæ, *arum, f. pl.* insulsitas, 3.

A race, Cursus, 4. stadium, 2. curriculum. ¶ *From the beginning of the race to the end*, à carceribus ad metam. *Nor should I desire, my race being run, to live my life over again*, nec vero velim, quasi decurso spatio, ad carceres à calce revocari, *Cic. de Sen.* 23.

To run a race, Stadium currĕre, cursu-certare, curriculo contendĕre.

A race [stock] Progenies, 5. stirps, *is, f.* prosapia, 1. familia; gens, *tis, f.* genus, *ĕris, n.* ¶ *Descended from an illustrious race*, natalibus clarus, honesto loco natus.

A race, or *root of ginger*, Zinziberis radix *vel* portiuncula.

The royal race, Stirps regia.

The race of mankind, Humanum genus.

The race of one's life, Vitæ spatium *vel* curriculum. ¶ *My race is almost run*, prope jam decurritur spatium.

A horse race, Cursus equestris.

A foot race, Cursus pedestris.

A race horse, Equus cursor.

A race of horses for breed, Genus nobile equorum.

A rack for beasts, Falisca, 1. crates pabulares, clathrata compages præsepi imminens.

A rack [for torture] Equuleus, 2. fidiculæ, *arum, f. pl.*

A rack [cob iron] * Crateuterium, 2.

A bacon rack, Crates porcina.

A bottle rack, Crates ‖ utricularis.

A cheese rack, Crates caseatis.

A rack for a cross bow, Harpago, *gŏnis, f.*

A rack for a spit, Crateuta, 1.

The racks of a waggon, Loricæ plaustri.

The rack staff of a mill, Pertica inter catinum & infundibulum suspensa.

A rack of mutton, Cervix vervecina.

Rack rent, Summum fundi pretium, reditus summus.

A rack renter, Nudus conductor.

A rack for hay, Præsepe, *is, n.* crates, *is, f.*

At rack and manger, Satur & otiosus; *met.* securus, remissus, negligens.

To live at rack and manger, Ex Amalthææ cornu haurire; *met.* otiosè vivĕre, effusè prodigĕre *vel* prædari.

Rack, or *arrack*, Potus quidam Indicus ex succo Toddi confectus.

To rack, or *put upon a rack*, Crati imponĕre *vel* suspendĕre, super cratem extendĕre. ¶ *Being put to the rack he confessed his designed villainy*, tormentis expressa confessio est cogitati facinoris, *Suet. Tib.* 19.

To rack, or *torment*, Torqueo, *si*, 2. crucio, 1. excrucio; cruciatu afficĕre. ¶ *Why do you rack me?* Cur me enecas? *Ter. Andr.* 4, 1, 36.

To rack beer, wine, &c. Cerevisiam, vinum, &c. defæcare, in alia vasa transfundĕre.

To rack one's self, Se macerare, discruciare, afflictare.

To rack one's inventions, Se in aliquid commiscendo cruciare *vel* fatigare.

To rack, or *grind the face of the poor*, Pauperes opprimĕre, obruĕre, oppressione exhaurire.

To be racked, or *be upon the rack with bodily pains*, Corporis doloribus cruciari.

Racked with pains, Tortuosus, doloribus pressus, cruciatus, excruciatus.

Racked as liquor, Defæcatus, in alia vasa transfusus.

A racker, Tortor, 3. extortor.

A racket, Reticulum, 2.

A racket maker, Reticulorum faber.

A racket [stir] Strepitus, 4. tumultus; turba, 1.

To keep a racket, Tumultuor, 1. interturbo; turbas ciere.

A racking, Tortura, 1. cruciatus, 4.

The racking pains of a distemper, Cruciamenta morborum.

Racking of liquors, Defæcatio, 3.

A rackoon, Cuniculus Indicus.

Racy wine, Vinum saporis gratissimi.

Radiance, or *radiancy*, Nitor, 3. splendor.

Radiant, Radians, rutilus, splendidus, nitens, fulgens.

Radiant brightness, Fulgor coruscus *vel* coruscans.

Radiation, Radiatio, 3.

Radical, Ad radicem pertinens, radicis vim habens, radicis instar nutriens, ‖ radicalis.

The radical moisture, Humor vitalis, ‖ humidum radicale *vel* primigenium.

Radically, Radicitùs, à stirpe.

To radicate [take root] Radicor, 1. radicem capĕre, agĕre, mittĕre.

To begin to radicate, Radicesco, 3.

Radicated, Radicatus.

Radicated, or *deeply grounded in a person*, Inveteratus, altissimis radicibus defixus. ¶ *This is radicated in him*, hoc ejus in animo infidet *vel* penitus est insitum. *That evil is strongly radicated*, malum illud radices habet altiores. *The distemper is radicated*, morbus inveteravit.

A radish, Raphanus, 2.

Garden radish, Raphanus hortensis.

Horse radish, Raphanus rusticanus, ‖ raphanistrum, 2.

Long radish, Raphanus algidensis.

Sweet radish, Syriacus raphanus.

Of, or *belonging to radish*, Raphaninus.

Radlings, Murorum inflexus *vel* volumina; virgæ craticulatæ.

The rears of a cart, Crates plaustri.

Rafort [herb] Raphanus, 2.

The raff [refuse] Rejectanea, *orum, n. pl.*

To raffle, or *play at dice*, Aleâ ludĕre.

A raffle, or *raffling*, Alea, 1. aleæ lusus.

A raft, Ratis, *is, f.*

A rafter, Tignum, 2. trabs, *bis, f.* cantherius, 2.

A little rafter, Tigillum, 2. trabecula, 1.

To rafter, Contigno, 1. tignis *vel* trabibus tegĕre, firmare, alligare.

Of, or *belonging to rafters*, Tignarius.

The space between rafters, Intertignium, 2.

A rafftering, Contignatio, 3.

A rafty place, Locus sentibus obductus.

A rag, Panniculus, 2. panniculus laceratus. ¶ *He hath not a rag of money*, ad assem redactus est.

A linen rag, Linteolum, 2.

Full of rags, or *all in rags*, Pannosus, sordidatus.

To tatter to rags, Lacero, 1. dilacero.

A rag, or *company of colts*, Pullorum equinorum grex.

A ragamuffin, Mendicabulum, 2. homo egentissimus *vel* pannis obsitus.

Rage, Rabies, 5. furor, 3.

A violent rage, or *passion*, Ira gravis *vel* acerba.

The rage of the sea, Maris æstus *vel* fremitus.

In a rage, or *fury* [adj.] Furiosundus, furiosus, furore percitus.

In a rage, or *fury* [adv.] Rabidè, rabiosè.

To rage, or *be in a rage*, Furo, 3. insanio, 4. sævio. ¶ *I am in such a rage*, ita ardeo iracundiâ. *Be not in such a rage*, ne sævi tantoperè *He was in a very great rage*, furore percitus est, vehementi incensus est irâ.

To rage anew [as a wound, grief, &c.] Recrudesco, 3.

To rage as the sea, Æstuo, 1.

To rage like a drunken man, Bacchor, 1. debacchor.

Raging, Furiosus, rabidus, rabiosus.

A raging, Furor, 3. rabies, 5.

Ragingly, Furiosè, rabidè, rabiosè.

Ragged, Pannosus, sordidatus, pannis obsitus.

A ragged regiment, Ex rusticis mendicisque collectus exercitus.

Ragged, or *jagged*, Dentatus, ‖ laciniatus.

Raggedness, ‖ Pannositas, 3.

A ragout, or *ragoo*, Cupediæ, *arum, f. pl.* gulæ irritamentum, ciborum exquisitæ deliciæ.

A rate, Radius, 2. See *Ray*.

To reign, Impero, 1. regno. See *Reign*.

A rail, Vacerra, 1. repagulum, 2. palus.

A rail [bird] * Ortygometra, 1.

Rails on the side of a gallery, Loricæ, *arum, f. pl.*

A rail, or *bar at the starting place*, Carceres, *um, m. pl.*

A night rail, Linteum ornamentum mulierum humeros tegens.

To rail, or *set round with rails*, Palis sepire *vel* circundare, repagulis munire.

To rail against, *at*, or *on*, Maledico, *xi*, 3. convicior, 1. alicui convicia facĕre *vel* ingerĕre, aliquem conviciis consectari, insectari, proscindĕre; contumeliam *vel* maledicta in aliquem dicĕre, verborum contumelias aliquem lacerare. ¶ *How he railed at him!* quot et dixit contumelias!

To rail at one behind his back, Absenti malè loqui.

Railed at, Conviciis insectatus *vel* proscissus.

Railed in with rails, Palis septus.

A place railed in, Septum, 1.

A railer, Insectator, 3. conviciator; maledicus, 2.

Railing, Convicians, conviciis proscindens.

Railingly, Maledicè, contumeliosè.

Raillery, Convicium, 2. jocatio, 3. facetia, 1. lepor, *ōris, m.*

Raiment, Vestis, *is, f.* vestitus, 4. vestimentum, 2.

Rain, Pluvia, 1. imber, *bris, m.* ¶ *There fell suddenly such a vast quantity of rain, they tell you, that that alone would have been more than sufficient for the army*, tanta repente cœlo missa vis aquæ dicitur, ut ea modo exercitui satis superque foret, *Sall. B. J.* 78. *Upon a march he used to go at the head of his troops, sometimes on horseback, but oftener on foot, and barebeaded too, whether rain or shine*, in agmine nonnunquam equo, sæpius pedibus anteibat, capite detecto, seu sol seu imber esset, *Suet. Jul.* 57. *That the lake in the Albanian forest had risen to an unusual height, without being swelled by any rains, or any other apparent cause, which might render it less miraculous*, quod lacus in Albano nemore sine ullis cœlestibus aquis causave qua alia, quæ rem miraculo eximeret, in altitudinem insolitam crevit, *Liv.* 5, 15.

Rain water, Aqua pluvia, cœlestis, pluvialis, *vel* pluviatilis.

In the rain, Per imbrem.

A storm of rain, Nimbus, 2. pluviarum vis & incursus.

A sudden shower of rain, Imber, *bris, m.* nimbus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to rain*, Pluvius, pluviosus, pluvialis, pluviatilis.

To rain, Pluo, *ui*, 3. ¶ *It hath continued to rain*, or *raining all day*, per totum diem pluĕre non desiit.

It is going to rain, Pluvia impendet.

To rain downright, Depluo, *ui*, 3.

To rain in, or *upon*, Impluo, *ui*, 3.

To rain through, Perpluo, *ui*, 3.

A rain bow, Arcus cœlestis, * iris, *ĭdis, f.*

Gentle rains, Lentæ pluviæ.

Rain, or *full of rain*, Pluvialis, pluviatilis, pluviosus.

A rainy day, Dies pluvialis.

A stormy and rainy season, Cœli status procellosus atque imbrifer.

Wind occasioning rain, Ventus pluvius, pluvialis, imbrifer.

A rain deer, Cervus ‖ rangifer.

The rain, or *rein of a bridle*, Habena, 2. lorum, 2.

To raise, Levo, 1. elevo; attollo, sustollo, *sustŭli*, erigo, *exi*, 3. ¶ *You raise a doubt where there is none*, nodum in scirpo quæris.

To raise one's self, or *sit up*, Surgo, *rexi*, 3. de sella, è lecto, &c. surgĕre.

To raise one's self in the world, Suâ industriâ divitias *vel* dignitatem augĕre. ¶ *Now I will relate his origin, manners, and by what means he raised himself to such an exorbitant power*, nunc originem, mores, & quo facinore dominationem raptum ierit expediam, *Tac. Ann.* 4, 1.

To raise, or *prefer one to honours*, Aliquem ad honores promovēre, honoribus amplificare, alicujus dignitatem augēre.

To raise anger, Iram movēre *vel* commovēre.

To raise a bank, or *wall*, Aggerem *vel* murum extruĕre.

To raise a battery, Tormenta bellica locare, disponĕre, *vel* constituĕre in aliquo loco.

To raise a blister, Veſiculam excitare.

To raise a bell, Campanam erigĕre *vel* tollĕre.

To raise a building, Ædificium excitare.

To raise, or *make bread*, Fingĕre panes.

To raise contributions in war, Pecuniam civitatibus militum modo imperare.

To raise the country, or *posse comitatus*, Omnes regionis alicujus incolas cogĕre, convocare, colligĕre.

To raise credit, Revocare fidem, existimationem augēre.

To raise one from the dead, Excitare aliquem ab inferis, *Cic.*

To raise the devil, Infernas umbras carminibus elicĕre. ¶ *Till one Junius, who had been solicited to raise infernal spirits by spells, discovered the matter to Fulcinius Trio*, donec Junius quidam tentatos ut infernas umbras carminibus eliceret, ad Fulcinium Trionem indicium detulit, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 28.

To raise envy, Invidiam alicui creare, contrahĕre, conflare.

To raise one's expectations, Alicui expectationes commovēre; alicui spem facĕre, injicĕre, afferre, dare, ostendĕre, ostentare.

To raise indignation, Indignationem movēre, bilem commovēre. ¶ *This speech of Postumius being brought to the soldiers raised much greater indignation in the camp*, perlata hæc vox Postumii ad milites multo in castris majorem indignationem movit, *Liv.* 4, 50.

To raise a kite, In aerem aquilam chartaceam tollĕre.

To raise a lye, Mendacium conflare, fingĕre, comminiſci.

To raise a mob, Turbas populares excitare, *Quint.*

To raise large sums of money as the parliament doth, Ingentem pecuniam decernĕre.

To raise any passion, Affectus movēre *vel* commovēre.

To raise paste, Farinam depsare *vel* subigĕre.

To raise phlegm, or *to cough it up and spit it out*, Pituitam screare, exscreare, *vel* exspuĕre.

To raise plants, Plantas serĕre, plantas satu educĕre.

To raise the price of a commodity, Augēre pretium *vel* addĕre pretio rei alicujus.

To raise portions for daughters, Filias dotare, pecuniam ad filiarum dotes conficĕre.

To raise a quarrel, Rixam ciĕre, jurgia committĕre.

To raise one's reputation, Famam alicujus amplificare, gloriam augēre. ¶ *This person, by his many shining qualities, much raised the reputation of his family*, hic à patre acceptam gloriam multis auxit virtutibus, *C. Nep. Timoth.* 1.

To raise the rents of houses, or *lands*, Annuas mercedes habitationum *vel* prædiorum augēre.

To raise suspicion upon a person, Suspicionem in aliquem commovēre.

To raise a scandal, or *ill report upon a person*, Falsa invidia aliquem gravare, odium immerito in aliquem concitare, excitare, struĕre.

To raise up, Excito, 1. ſuſcito.

To raise from sleep, Expergefacio, *feci*, 3.

To raise the price of commodities, Rerum pretia augēre. ¶ *They raised the prices of them*, eorum pretia extulerunt.

To raise men, Milites conscribĕre, legĕre, colligĕre, parare, comparare, cogĕre. ¶ *I can levy an army in a few days*, paucis diebus exercitum faciam.

To raise money, Pecuniam cogĕre, colligĕre, conficĕre, exigĕre. ¶ *They said, How could that money be raised, but by laying a tax upon the people?* *Dicebant*, Unde enim eam pecuniam conficĕre poſſe, niſi tributo populo indicto? *Liv.* 4, 60.

To raise a tax, Censum imponĕre, tributum indicĕre.

To raise, or *quit a siege*, Obſidionem ſolvĕre, ab obſidione urbis *vel* oppidi abſiſtĕre.

To raise, or *compel another to raise a siege*, Obſidione urbem *vel* oppidum liberare, obſidione eximĕre. ¶ *The Volscian general said, If the Romans were come to raise the siege, he himself would withdraw his men from before the town*, Volſcus imperator,—Si ſolvendæ obſidionis causâ venerit Romanus, abducturum ſe inde Volſcos ait, *Liv.* 4, 10. *They came to close fight with him, and drove him out of his Campania, and forced him to raise the siege of the city Nola*, Cominus venit, *ſcil. Pop. R.* & pepulit è Campania ſua, & ab obſidione Nolæ urbis excuſſit, *Flor.* 2, 6.

To raise the affections, or *passions*, Animos commovēre *vel* concitare.

To raise a spirit, Manes evocare *vel* ciere, animas ab inferis elicĕre.

To raise a dust, Pulverem movēre *vel* excitare.

To raise a report, Rumorem ſpargĕre.

To raise his voice, Eloqui, vocem attollĕre.

To raise war, Bellum movēre, parare, gerĕre, excitare, ſuſcitare.

To raise water, Aquam in altum locum profundĕre.

To be raised by a person's interest, Augēri, adjuvari. ¶ *For being raised and assisted by Demosthenes, he had got that height of honour, which he held, when he suborned him against Chares*, namque auctus adjutuſque à Demoſthene, eum, quem ter ebat, aſcenderat gradum, quum adverſus Charetem eum ſubornaret, *C. Nep. Phoc.* 2. *In the Macedonian war, which we had with king Perses, the Rhodians, a great and flourishing people, who had been raised by the assistance of the Romans, proved base and treacherous to us*, bello Macedonico, quod cum rege Perſe geſſimus, Rhodiorum civitas, magna atque magnifica, quæ populi Romani opibus creverat, infida atque adverſa nobis fuit, *Sall. B. C.* 50. *In our times also, when Sulla, after his success in the war, commanded Damasippus, and some others like him, who had raised themselves by the misfortunes of their country, to be put to death, who did not commend him for it?* noſtrâ memoriâ victor Sulla, cum Damaſippum, & alios hujuſmodi, qui malo rei publicæ creverant, jugulari juſſit, quis non factum ejus laudabat? *Id. B. C.* 51.

Raised, or *lifted up*, Levatus, allevatus.

Raised, or *gathered*, Collectus, coactus.

Raised up, Excitatus. ¶ *The price of victuals being raised*, annonâ flagellatâ *vel* incensâ.

New raised men, Milites nuper conſcripti ¶ *One of these vessels carried two hundred and twenty new raised men, the other somewhat less than two hundred veteran soldiers*, harum altera navis ducentos viginti ex legione tironum ſuſtulerat, altera ex veterana paulo minus ducentis, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3. 28.

A raiſer, Concitaror, 3. ‖ excitator.

A raisin, Uva paſſa *vel* cibaria.

A raising, Concitatio, 3. incitatio, ‖ excitatio.

The raising of a bank, Terræ aggeſtio.

The raising of money, Pecuniarum exactio, argentaria coactio.

The raising of soldiers, Militum delectus.

The raising of a siege, Ab obſidione diſceſſus.

Raisins of the sun, Uvæ ſole ſiccatæ.

A rake, Raſtrum, 2. ſarculum. [Prov.] *As lean as a rake*, nudior Leberide, nil niſi oſſa & pellis.

A little rake, Raſtellum, 2.

A coal rake, or *oven rake*, Rutabulum, 2.

Rake [among miners] Fodina, 1.

Rake [among mariners] Tropidis pars carinæ ſuperimpendens.

A rake to pull up weeds with, Irpex *vel* urpex, icis, *f.*

To rake, or *scrape*, Rado, *ſi*, 3. derado, erado.

To rake with a rake, Sarculo, 1. ſarrio, 4.

To rake again. Reſarrio, 4.

To rake together, or *up*, Corrado, *ſi*, 3.

To rake up the fire, Ignem cineribus condĕre, pruinis cineres obducĕre.

To rake up the ashes of the dead, Mortuo convicia facĕre, mortuum conviciis proſcindĕre.

A rake, *rakish fellow*, or *rake shame*, Homo diſſolutus, di ſolutus, impurus, intemperans, libidinoſus. ¶ *I desire not to amass riches, either to hide them in the earth, as covetous Chremes, or squander them away as a young rake*, haud paravero, quod aut, avarus ut Chremes, terrâ premam, diſſipatus aut perdam ut nepos, *Hor. Epod.* 1, *ad fin.*

To rake up and down for several days together, Plurimos dies per ludum & lasciviam transigĕre.

Raked, Raſus.

Raked up, or *together*, Corraſus.

A raker, Sarritor, 3.

A raking, Sarculatio, 3. ſarritio; ſarritura, 1.

A rakish, or *infamous person*, Homo infamis. ¶ *He never married a wife, for which when he was blamed by Pelopidas, who had a rakish son*, hic uxorem nunquam duxit, in quo quum reprehenderetur à Pelopida, qui filium habebat infamem, *C. Nep. Epam.* 10.

To rally, Aciem inſtaurare *vel* reſtituĕre; diſperſos & palantes in unum cogĕre. ¶ *They gave the enemy no time to rally*, neque ſe colligendi hoſtibus facultatem relinquunt. *They presently rallied*, extemplo turbatos reſtituerunt ordines. ¶ *They had begun to rally*, revocare in ordines militem cœperant, *Liv.* 28, 15. *Ser. Sulpicius with his horse broke through the main body of the enemy, whence when he might have returned the same way to his own fellow soldiers, before the enemies could rally their disordered troops, yet he thought it better to charge them in the rear*, Ser. Sulpicius per mediam hoſtium aciem cum equitatu perrupit, unde quum eadem reverti poſſet ad ſuos, priuſquam hoſtis turbatos ordines reficeret, terga impugnare hoſtium ſatius viſum eſt, *Liv.* 3, 70.

To rally, or *come together to a certain place after a rout*, Ex fuga convenire.

To rally [jeſt] Jocor, 1. irrideo, *ſi*, 2.

Rallied, In ordines reſtitutus. ¶ *The army rallied*, reſtituta eſt acies.

A rallying, Pugnæ inflammatio, inclinatæ aciei reſtitutio.

A ram, Aries, *etis*, *m.*

The sea ram, Aries marinus.

Of, or *belonging to a ram*, Arietinus, arietarius.

To ram, Piſtuco, 1. piſtucâ adigĕre.

To ram, or *stuff*, Infercio, 4.

To ram in gunpowder, Pulverem nitratum virgâ adigĕre.

To butt like a ram, Arieto, 1. cornibus petĕre.

A ramage hawk, Niſus, 2.

Ramage, or *branches of trees*, Arborum rami.

To ramage, Graſſor, 1. ſcrutor.

A ramble, or *rambling*, Vagatio, 3. error. ¶ *How many things did Ulysses suffer in that long ramble of his?* quam multa paſſus eſt Ulyſſes in illo errore diuturno? *Cic. Offic* 1, 31.

To ramble, Vagor, 1. circumcurſo, erro.

To ramble in discourse, A propoſito aberrare, ab inſtituta oratione declinare, ſermone deſultorio uti.

A rambling person, Erro, *onis*, *m.* erroneus, 2. homo vagus, errabundus, ‖ vagabundus.

A rambling house, Sparſa ac diſſona moles *vel* domus, *Statius.*

A rambling discourse, Oratio à propoſito aberrans.

Ramification, Ramorum diviſio.

Rammed, Fiſtucatus, fiſtucâ adactus.

A rammer [the inſtrument] Fiſtuca, 1. pavicula.

A rammer, or *gun stick*, Virga ‖ ſcloppetaria.

A ramming, Fiſtucatio, 3.

Rammish, Rancidus, hircoſus, olidus.

Somewhat rammish, Subrancidus, rancidulus.

Very rammish, ‖ Prærancidus.

Rammishly, Rancidè.

To smell rammishly, Hircum olĕre.

Rammishness, Rancor, 3. fœtor.

A ramp, Virago procax.

To ramp, or *play the ramp*, Procaciter saltare *vel* circumcursare.

Rampant [wanton] Procax, lasciviens.

Rampant [in heraldry] Insiliens.

A lion rampant, Leo erectus.

A rampant, or *rampire*, Vallum, 2. agger, *ĕris*, *m.* munimentum, 2. propugnaculum.

A ramping up, Exultatio, 3.

Rampion, Rapunculus, 2.

To rampire, Obvallo, 1. circumvallo; vallo *vel* propugnaculo munire.

Rampired, Vallatus, circumvallatus, propugnaculo munitus.

Ramsons [herb] Allium ursinum sylvestre.

I ran [of *run*] Cucurri. ¶ *I ran out of doors*, effugi foras. *They quickly ran to arms*, subito ad arma confugerunt. *He ran the woman thorough*, mulierem mediam trajecit. *They ran up and down*, ultro citroque cursitabant. *They ran away*, terga verterunt. *He ran of his own head*, cupiditatibus suis impellebatur.

Rancid, or *rank*, Rancidus.

Rancidity, Rancor, 3.

A rancounter, Occursus, 4. See *Rencounter*.

Rancour, Invidia, 1. odium acerbum tectumque, simultas gravis.

Rancorous, or *fraught with rancour*, Invidus, malignus.

Rancorously, Invidiosè, malignè.

A rand, Crepido, *dĭnis*, *f.* limbus, 2. ora, 1. margo, *gĭnis*, *f.*

A rand of beef, Pars clunium bubulorum carnosa.

At random, Inconsultò, temerè; sine ullo consilio aut scopo.

To throw out words at random, Verba temere jactare. ¶ *Which at first were despised as words thrown out at random, but afterwards began to be seriously talked of*, quod primo velut temere jactum sperni, agitari deinde sermonibus cœptum est, *Liv.* 5, 15.

A random shot, Globulus *vel* calamus sine scopo emissus.

To talk at random, Absque ulla ratione universa cerebri figmenta emovere.

It rang, Sonuit. See *Ring*.

A range [sieve] Cribrum, 2. inceraiculum.

A range between the coach horses, Temo, *ōnis*, *m.*

A range [order] Series, 5. ordo, *dĭnis*, *f.*

A range, or *ramble*, Vagatio, 3. discursatio *vel* discursitatio.

To range [put in order] Ordino, 1. disposo, *sui*, 3. instruo, *xi*; in ordinem digerere, ordine disponere *vel* collocare, suo quæque loco ponere.

To range [stand in order] Rectâ serie collocari *vel* disponi.

To run range [among joiners] Directò proferre, quidquid est anguli refugere, obliquatum penitus declinare.

To range up and down, Obambulo, 1. erro, vagor, evagor, circumcursso.

To range meal, Cribrare, farinam cernere.

Ranged in order, Ordine instructus, dispositus, digestus, collocatus.

A ranger, or *setter in order*, ‖ Digestor, 3.

A ranger [searcher] Explorator, 3.

A ranger of the forest, Saltûs *vel* viridarii curator *vel* custos.

A ranging, or *setting in order*, Digestio, 3.

A ranging, or *inspecting*, Lustratio, 3.

A ranger, or *ranging sieve*, Cribrum farinarium; ‖ subcerniculum, 2.

Rank [over fruitful] Nimis luxurians, ‖ præfertilis.

Rank in smell, Rancidus, oldius, fœtidus, hircosus.

Somewhat rank, or *rankish*, Rancidulus.

A rank rogue, Nebulo profligatissimus, bipedum nequissimus.

Rank poison, Acre venenum.

A rank, Ordo, *ĭnis*, *m.* series, 5. ¶ *As I was coming along to day I met with one of my own quality and rank*, conveni hodie adveniens quendam mei ĭcei hinc atque ordinis, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 2, 3. *But when many of the Romans were slain in this close engagement of the foot, yet so as the ranks were not broken, nor the colours displaced*, nam quum cominus acie & peditum certamine multi cecidissent Romanorum, starent tamen ordines signaque, *Liv.* 27, 1.

Rank [quality] Ordo, *ĭnis*, *m.* locus, 2. dignitas, 3. ¶ *At that time there were a great many of high and low rank*, ea tempestate fuere complures novi atque nobiles, *Sall. B. J.* 8.

A person of the first rank, Homo illustris qui primum locum obtinet.

To rank, Ordino, 1. ordine collocare.

To keep his rank, Intra ordinem se continere.

To march in rank and file, Ordine incedere, acie instructâ iter facere.

To be rank, Luxurior, 1. luxurio.

A ranker, Ordinator, 3.

To rank, or *be ranked*, Digeri, ordine collocari.

To rankle, or *fester*, Suppuro, 1. exulcero; putreo, 2.

A rankling, Suppuratio, 3.

Rankly [offensively] Rancidè.

Rankly [luxuriantly] Luxuriosè.

Rankness [stinking smell] Rancor, 3. fœtor.

Rankness [luxuriantness] Luxuria, 1. luxuries, 5.

To ransack, Diripio, *ui*, 3. expilo, 1. *My house was ransacked from top to bottom*, domus meapenitus diripiebatur. ¶ *They ransacked kingdoms, cities, and all private houses*, regna, civitates, domus omnium depeculati sunt. *Sea and land were ransacked to furnish out dainties for their tables*, vescendi causâ terrâ marique omnia exquirere, *Sal. B. C.* 13.

A ransacker, Direptor, 3. spoliator, vastator.

Ransacked, Direptus, spoliatus, vastatus.

A ransacking, Direptio, 3. spoliatio, vastatio.

A ransom, Redemptio, 3. redemptionis pretium. ¶ *He treated the prisoners with much humanity, and dismissed them without ransom*, captivos indulgenter habuit, & sine pretio restituit.

To ransom, Redimo, *emi*, 3. pretio libertatem obtinere.

To put to the ransom, or *give leave to persons to ransom themselves*, Captivis redimendi sui copiam facere.

Ransomed, Redemptus, pretio soluto è vinculis liberatus.

A ransomer, Redemptor, 3.

A ransoming, Redemptio, 3. redemptionis pretium.

Rant, or *talking at random*, Vaniloquentia, 1. garrulitas inepta.

To rant, or *be upon the high ropes*, Bacchor, 1. superbè loqui.

A ranter, or *ranting fellow*, Nepos ineptus *vel* insulsus.

Rantingly, Gloriosè, ineptè, insulsè.

A rap, Alapa, 1. ictus levis.

A rap over the fingers, Talitrum, 2.

To rap, or *give one a rap*, Ferio, 4. percutio, *ssi*, 3. pulso, 1. ¶ *The young men rap not so often at stout windows*, parcius junctas quatiunt fenestras ictibus crebris. *Who rapped so hard at the door?* quis tam protervè pulsavit foras?

To get all one can rap and run for, quo jure, quaque injurâ occupare; quærtui soli studere.

To rap [to swop] Commuto, 1.

To rap out an oath Juramentum temerè proferre.

Rapacious, Rapax.

Rapaciously, Avidè.

Rapacity, or *rapaciousness*, Rapacitas, 3. rapina, 1.

A rape, Raptus, 4. per vim stuprum.

To commit a rape, Stupro, 1. stuprum facere, vim mulieri afferre.

A rape [of a county] Comitatûs portio.

A rape, or *wild turnip*, Rapum, 2.

A little rape, Rapulum, 2.

Rape seed, Rapi semen.

Rape leaves, Rapicia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Rape violet, Cyclaminus *vel* cyclaminum.

Rape apples, Rapa * orthomastica.

Rapid, Rapidus, velox.

Rapidness, or *rapidity*, Rapiditas, 3. velocitas.

Rapidly, Rapidè, velociter.

A rapier, Verutum, 2. ensis longus & angustus.

An old rusty rapier, Verutum rubigine obductum.

Rapine, Rapina, 1.

A rapper, or *knocker of a door*, Cornix, *īcis*, *f.*

A rapping, Pulsatio, 3. verberatio.

Rapt, or *rapped up with joy*, Effusâ lætitiâ exultans.

A rapture, Animi impetus *vel* æstus.

A rapture of joy, Effusa *vel* mirifica lætitia.

Rapturous, Mirabilis, mirificus, admirabilis.

Rare, Rarus, infrequens, non vulgaris. ¶ *What a rare thing it is to be wise?* quanti est sapere?

Rare [excellent] Eximius, egregius, præclarus, præstans.

Rare [thin] Rarus, subtilis, tenuis.

Rarefaction, ‖ Rarefactio, 3.

To rarefy, Rarefacio, *feci*, 3.

To be rarefied, Rarescĕre, tenuari.

Rarefied, Rarefactus, 2. ¶ *The air being rarefied is carried up on high, but being thickened is gathered into a cloud*, aer extenuatus in sublime fertur, concretus autem in nubem cogitur, *Cic. N. D.* 2, 39.

A rarefying, Tenuatio, 3.

Rarely, Rarò, insolenter.

Rareness, or *rarity*, Raritas, 3. raritudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

A rarity, or *choice thing*, Res eximia & rarò occurrens.

The keeper of the great duke's rarities, Admirandis magni ducis præpositus.

A rasberry, Rubi Idæi fructus.

A rasberry bush, Rubus Idæus.

A rascal, Balatro, *onis*, *m.* mastigis, *æ*, *m.* flagitiosus.

A vile rascal, Vilis homuncio, homo trossis *vel* nihili, homunculus vilis, furcifer.

A crew of rascals, Flagitioforum grex.

An arrant rascal, Bipedum nequissimus.

The rascality, Populi fæx & sentina, sordes & fæx urbis.

Rascally, Flagitiosus, sceleatus.

A rase, or *blot*, Litura, 1.

A rase made by a pin, or *weapon*, Leve vulnus.

To rase, or *scratch*, Stringo, *xi*, 3.

To rase out, Erado, *si*, 3. expungo, *xi*, induco, *xi*; deleo, *vi*, 2.

To rase to the ground, Everto, *ti*, 3. solo æquare. ¶ *He rased to the ground the citadel at Syracuse, which Dionysius had built to keep the citizens in awe*, arcem Syracusis, quam munierat Dionysius ad urbem obsidendam, a fundamentis disjecit, *C. Nep. Timo* 3.

Rased [scratched] Strictus.

Rased [demolished] Eversus, solo æquatus.

Rased [blotted out] Expunctus, deletus.

Rash, Inconsideratus, inconsultus, temerarius, incogitans.

A rash fool, Homo præceps.

Rash [silk] Sericum rasum *vel* villi expers.

A rash [distemper] Eruptio, 3.

A rasher of bacon, Lardi offella.

Rashly, Inconsideratè, inconsultè, temerè.

Rashness, Inconsiderantia, 1. præcipitatio, 3. temeritas.

Rashness of belief, Credulitas, 3.

A rasing, or *rasure*, Rasura, 1.

A rasing [demolishing] Demolitio, 3. eversio, subversio.

A rasing, or *blotting out*, Deletio, 3.

A rasour, Novacula, 1. culter tonsorius.

A rasp, or *raspatory*, Radula, 1.

To rasp, Rado, *si*, 3. limo, 1.

Rasped, Rasus.

A rasping, Rasura, 1.

Rough as a rasp, Mordax.

A rasure, Rasura, 1.

A rat, Sorex, *ĭcis*, *m.*

The Alpine, or *mountain rat*, Mustela Alpina.

The Egyptian rat, Mus Indicus, mus Pharaonis, * Ichneumon.

A water rat, Mus aquaticus.

Of, or *belonging to a rat*, Soricinus.

Rats bane, * Arsenicum, 2.

To smell a rat [to mistrust] Subolco, 2. persentisco, 3.

A rat catcher, Muscicidus, 2.

A rat trap, Soricum decipula *vel* decipulum.
To hunt rats, Sorices insectari.
Ratably, Pro rata portionis regula, initâ rei proportione.
A rate, Pretium, 2. *Now that I know your rate*, nunc quando pretium tuum novi. ¶ *Corn is at a great rate*, annona cara est. *If corn be at this rate*, si perseverat hæc annona. *They hold them at a huge rate*, magni æstimant.
To buy a thing at a high rate, Impenso pretio parare, *Cæs.*
A very low rate, Pretium vile.
A rate [proportion] Proportio, 3. rata portio.
A rate [tax] Census, 4. tributum, 2. vectigal, *is*, *n.*
A rate [manner] Modus, 2. ¶ *He resolved at any rate to accomplish his design*, statuit quovis modo inceptum perficere.
At no rate, Nullo modo.
At this, or *that rate*, Hoc vel illo modo.
A first rate man of war, Navis bellica primæ magnitudinis.
To be at a rate with, Pretio præstituto vendere.
To rate [or tax] Taxo, 1. tributum imponere.
To rate [set a rate on] Æstimo, 1. ¶ *What a rate do you set on it?* quanti penâis?
To rate [chide] Jurgo, 1. objurgo; increpo, *ui*, 3. ¶ *Should I rate at him for this wrong done to me?* cum eo injuriam hanc expostulem? ¶ *Tydides knoweth well that these charges are not invented by me, who often chid and rated him by name*, non hæc mihi crimina fingi scit bene Tydides, qui nomine sæpe vocatum corripui, *Ov. Met.* 13, 67.
To rate one soundly, In aliquem invehi, aliquem acerbis verbis increpare, lacessere, proscindere; conviciis minisque aliquem accipere.
Rateable, Censualis.
To spend at a high rate, Nepotor, 1. effusè prodigere, profusis sumptibus vivere.
Rated, Census, æstimatus.
Rated [chidden] Objurgatus, increpitus.
A rater, Censor, 3. æstimator.
Rath, or *early fruit*, Fructus præcox *vel* præmaturus.
Rather, Potius, magis. *Rather than I will have your displeasure*, potius quam te inimicum habeam.
Nay rather, Imò.
I had rather, Malo, *ui*.
A ratification, or *ratifying*, Confirmatio, 3. ‖ ratificatio.
Ratifications, Instrumenta sanctionis.
Ratified, Ratus, confirmatus, sanctus.
To ratify, Confirmare, sancire, ratum facere.
A rating, Census, 4.
A rating [chiding] Objurgatio, 3. reprehensio.
Ratiocination, Ratiocinatio, 3.
Ratiocinative, Ratiocinativus.
Rational, or *endued with reason*, Rationalis, rationis compos, particeps rationis.
Rational [agreeable to reason] Rationi consentaneus *vel* congruens.
Rationally, E ratione, æquè, justè.
A rattle, Crepitaculum, 2. crotalum, fistrum.
Yellow rattle, Crista galli flore luteo.
A rattle headed fellow, Temerarius, loquax, garrulus ineptus *vel* insulsus.
To rattle, or *make a noise*, Strepitum edere *vel* facere.
To rattle, or *chide*, Jurgo, 1. objurgo; increpo, *ui*.
To rattle [talk impertinently] Ineptè garrire, quicquid in buccam venerit temerè effutire.
To rattle, or *make a noise*, Crepito, 1. crepitum edere.
To rattle in the throat before death, Buccis morte solutis raucum sonare.
To rattle one off, or *scold at*, Jurgo, 1. objurgo; increpo, *ui*; conviciis *vel* contumeliis lacessere. ¶ *He rattled his brother off in the market place upon this very score*, adortus est jurgio fratrem apud forum hac de re.
Rattled off, Acerbis conviciis lacessitus, graviter increpitus, conviciis minisque acceptus.
Children's rattles, Crepundia, *crepundiorum*, *n. pl.*
The rattles, or *waddles of a cock*, Galli barba *vel* palear.

A rattling [shaking] Concussio, 3. quassatio.
A rattling fellow, Garrulus ineptus.
Rattling [chiding] Objurgatio, 3.
Rattlings [in navigation] Scalarum nauticarum gradus.
A rattoon [beast] Vulpes Americana.
Ravage, Direptio, 3. expilatio, populatio, depopulatio, spoliatio, vastatio.
To ravage, Diripio, *ui*, 3. populor, 1. depopulor, spolio, vasto; depopulationem *vel* vastitatem agris, direptioni, *&c.* inferre. *He ravageth all the places wherever he cometh*, vastat omnia loca, quæ incurrit. ¶ *When I preserved Italy from being ravaged*, cùm vestationem ab Italia depellebam. *Since you are found to have ravaged amongst your Mamertini at an horrid rate*, cum apud tuos Mamertinos inveniare improbissima ratione esse prædatus, *Cic. Verr.* 4, 2.
Ravaged, Direptus, expilatus, spoliatus, vastatus.
A ravager, Expilator, 3. direptor, populator, depopulator, spoliator, vastator.
A ravaging, Direptio, 3. populatio, depopulatio, spoliatio, vastatio, ‖ deprædatio.
To rave, Deliro, 1. desipio, *ui*, 3. insanio, 4.
To rave and tear about, Delirantis modo circumcursare.
To ravel, Retexo, *ui*, 3. involvo, *vi*.
A ravelin [in fortification] Propugnaculum inter turres *vel* muros ædificatum.
Ravelled, Retextus, involutus.
A raven, Corvus, 2.
A night raven, Corvus nocturnus; * nycticorax, *acis*, *m.*
The raven fish, Corax, *acis*, *m.*
A sea raven, Corvus marinus.
A young raven, Corvi pullus.
The blackness, or *colour of a raven*, Color coracinus.
To raven, or *ravin*, Rapio, *ui*, 3. voro, 1. helluor, prædor.
Ravener [a dog's name] * Pamphagus, 2.
A ravener, Rapator, 3. helluo, *onis*, *m* ‖ vorator, 3.
Ravening, or *ravenous*, Avidus, vorax, rapax.
A ravening, Raptio, 3. rapacitas.
Ravenously, Avidè.
Ravenousness, Voracitas, 3.
A raver, Delirus, 2.
A raving, Deliratio, 3. delirium, 2. insania, 1.
To ravish away, Vi abripere *vel* auferre.
To ravish [commit a rape] Stupro, 1. constupro, vitio; vim virgini adferre.
To ravish [charm] Delectare, delinire, voluptate magnâ afficere.
Ravished [deflured] Stupratus, vitiatus.
Ravished [greatly delighted with] Permulsus, delinitus.
Ravished from, Abreptus.
To be ravished, or *charmed with*, Magnam ex aliqua re voluptatem capere. ¶ *He is ravished with her beauty*, ejus formam miratur. *I was ravished with his discourse*, oratio me illius abripuit. *Posterity will be ravished with the report of your conquests*, obstupescent posteri triumphos audientes tuos.
To be ravished with love, Amore ardere *vel* flagrare, totus in amore esse.
To be ravished with delight, Summâ delectatione affici, mirificâ lætitiâ exultare.
A ravisher, Raptor, 3. stuprator.
A ravishing, *ravishment*, or *committing a rape*, Raptus, 4. stupratio, 3. pudicitiæ violatio.
A ravishing beauty, Eximia pulchritudo, forma egregia.
A ravishing discourse, Oratio suavissima, jucundissima, admirabilis.
A ravishment of mind, Mentis emotio, animi à sensibus alienatio; * ecstasis, 3.
Raw, Crudus.
Raw [not sodden] Incoctus.
Very raw, Percrudus.
Somewhat raw, Subcrudus.
Raw silk, Serica nondum texta.
Raw [unskilful] Rudis, imperitus, novitius. ¶ *They said that all things were now in confusion, and that the soldiers were raw and undisciplined, Digebant* trepida omnia, ut inconditam turbam tironum, esse, *Liv.* 29, 1. *You will engage with a raw undisciplined army this very campaign roused and conquered*, pugnabitis cum exercitu tirone, hac ipsa æstate cæso, victo, *Id.* 21, 43
A raw scholar, Novitius, 2. tiro, *onis*, *m.*
To grow raw, Crudesco, 3.
To belch rawly, Crudum eructare.
Rawly in skill, Imperitè.
Raw boned, Strigosus, macilentus.
Raw weather, Tempestas frigida & nubila.
Raw head and bloody bones, Larva, 1. terriculum, 2.
Rawness, Cruditas, 3.
A ray, Radius, 2.
Ray cloth [not coloured or dyed] Pannus nondum coloratus *vel* tinctus.
A ray [fish] Raia, 1. squalus, 2.
A rack ray [fish] Raia clavata.
The sharp fronted ray [fish] Pastinaca, 1.
A ray of gold, Bractea, 1. bracteola.
Ray [herb] Lolium, 2.
To ray, or *cast forth rays*, Radio, 1. radios emittere.
To ray corn, Cribrum motando paleam congregare.
To raze, &c. Rado, *si*.
To raze the foundations, Evertere fundamenta, *Cic.* See *Rase*.
A razor, Novacula, 1.
The razors of a boar, Apri dentes pugnatores, apri dentes acie falcatâ.
To reach [come up to] Assequor, *secutus*, 3. ¶ *They were not able to reach the same heaven*, eosdem portus capere non potuerunt.
To reach one's meaning, Intelligo, *exi*, 3. teneo, 2.
To reach out [stretch out] Exporrigo, *exi*, 3. extendo, *di*, pertingo, *tigi*.
To reach [neut.] Extendo, *sus*, 3. porrigor, *rectus*; pateo, 2. *His body reacheth over nine acres*, corpus porrigitur per novem jugera.
To reach to, or *arrive at*, Pertingo, *tigi*, 3. *They say there is a vein that reacheth from the eye to the brain*, venam ab oculis pertingere ad cerebrum tradunt.
To reach in vomiting, Vomendi difficultate laborare.
A reach, Ambitus, 4. tractus. ¶ *Within reach of gunshot*, intra teli jactum. *This place is out of the reach of cannon*, à globis tormentis emissis tutus est hic locus.
A reach [fetch] Dolus, 2. fallacia, 1. astutia, strophа, techna.
Reach [capacity, ability] Captus, 4. facultas, 3. intelligentia, 1. prudentia.
Reach [power] Potestas, 3. potentia, 1.
It is out of my reach, Attingere *vel* obtinere nequeo.
Reach of thought, or *wit*, Sagacitas, 3.
A person of a deep reach, Homo acutus, callidus, subtilis, versutus.
A reach at sea, Duorum promontoriorum intervallum.
A reach, or *reaching to vomit*, Vomendi nisus.
Reached [brought or given] Allatus, datus.
Reached [extended] Porrectus, extentus.
A reaching [extending] Porrectio, 3.
Reachless, Negligens, remissus, supinus.
To read, Lego, *gi*, 3. ¶ *I read Greek much*, multum literis Græcis utor. *He read his speech out of a written paper*, de scripto dedit. *I read the book carefully over*, librum studiosè evolvi.
To read over again, Relego, *gi*, 3.
To read often, Lectitare, volvere, evolvere, pervolutare.
To read over, Perlego, *gi*, 3. evolvo, *vi*.
To read out, Publicè recitare.
To read a sermon, or *other discourse instead of repeating it by heart*, De scripto dicere *vel* recitare.
To read unto [as a tutor to his scholars] Prælego, *gi*, 3.
To read [guess] Conjectare, conjicere, conjecturam facere.
Read, Lectus. ¶ *Presently after those were your*

Digitized by Google

your letters read, sub eas statim recitatæ sunt literæ tuæ.

A well read man, Homo doctissimus, literis perpolitus, *vel* omni genere doctrinæ exultus.

Read openly, Publicè recitatus.

Read over, Perlectus.

Which may be read, Quod legi potest, lectu facilis, ‖ legibilis.

A reader, Lector, 3.

A great reader, Librorum helluo; libris affixus, intentus, devotus.

A reader in schools, Professor, 3.

A reader to scholars, Prælector, 3.

A reader, or *curate*, Sacerdos vicarius, qui communes preces publicè recitare solet.

A reading, Lectio, 3. ‖ lectura, 1. ¶ *He spent his time in reading the poets*, in poëtis evolvendis tempus consumebat.

A reading openly [as in public lectures] Prælectio, 3.

A reading over, Evolutio, 3.

A reading desk, Pluteus, 2.

To readjourn, Denuo in alium diem differre *vel* rejicere.

To readmit, Denuò *vel* iterum admittere.

Ready, Promptus, paratus, accinctus, expeditus, pronus, propensus. *It is ready at hand*, in promptu est. *Make all ready*, fac parata sint omnia. *Be ready*, expeditus facito sis. *A ready way to honour*, pronum ad honores iter. ¶ *He is quite ready*, altè præcinctus est. *Being ready to fight his last battle*, ultimum prælium initurus. *Mischiefs are ready to light upon you*, impendent tibi mala. *I will go and tell them we are ready*, ibo, illis dicam, nullam esse in nobis moram. *I am ready to observe all your commands*, ad omnia, quæ volueris, præsto sum. *See that all things be ready against I return*, fac ut omnia sint parata, cùm rediero. *He is a man of ready tongue*, linguam habet in manu. *I am ready to forget all that is past*, nulla in me erit mora, quin præteriti temporis memoria sepeliatur.

Ready to please, Affabilis, comis, mitis, urbanus, officiosus.

Ready [willing] Libens, volens.

She is ready to lie in, Partus instat *vel* adest.

Ready, or *already*, Jam, jamdudum.

Ready furnished lodgings, Hospitium supellectili instructum.

Of a ready wit, Sagax, *acis*; perspicax, nasutus. ¶ *He is a man of a ready wit*, ingenii est acuti *vel* acris, ingenium in numerato habet.

Ready money, Pecunia numerata *vel* oculata, argentum præsentaneum.

To be ready at hand, Adesse, præsto esse. *There is one ready at hand to take you up*, præsto est qui accipiat.

To get, or *make ready*, Paro, 1. apparo, comparo; expedio, 4. *He was making ready to depart*, abitum parabat. ¶ *They must have some meat got ready for them*, cibus illis præparandus est. ¶ *I return, after having got ready those things which were necessary for my daughter's wedding*, revertor postquam, quæ opus fuere ad nuptias gnatæ, paravi, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 5, 1.

To make ready hastily, Propero, 1. maturo, accelero; expedio, 4.

To make ready for war, Bellum parare *vel* apparare.

Made ready, Paratus, apparatus, accinctus.

Readily, Promptè, expeditè, paratè. *He speaketh readily*, or *fluently*, paratè dicit.

Readily [without book] Memoriter, ex memoria.

Readily [willingly, affably] Libenter, comiter, obsequenter, officiosè.

Readiness, Alacritas, 3. facilitas; ‖ promptitudo, *inis*, *f.*

Readiness to please, Obsequium, 2. obsequentia, 3. urbanitas, 3. comitas.

To be in readiness, In procinctu stare.

In readiness, In promptu, præsto, præ manibus, ad manum.

It is in readiness, Suppetit.

To set in readiness, Expedio, *ivi* vel *ii*, 4. paro, 1. præparo.

Real, Verus, quod reverâ exiſtit.

A real estate, Patrimonium, 2. bona quæ hereditate descendunt.

A Spanish real, ‖ Regale Hispanicum valens fere sex denarios.

Reality, Veritas, 3. ‖ certitudo, *dinis*, *f.* ¶ *Do not doubt, for it is a reality that you see*, ne dubita, nam vera vides, *Virg. Æn.* 3, 316.

It is so in reality, Ita reverâ est.

To realize, Rem vividâ imaginatione ad amussim expiimère *vel* repræsentare.

Really [in earnest] Reverâ, reapsè, sincerè, sanè.

Really [surely] Profectò, næ, sanè, certè.

A realm, Regnum, 2. regio, 3.

A ream of paper, Papyri scapus major.

To reanimate, Denuò animare.

Reanimated, Denuò animatus.

To reap, Meto, *ssui*, 3. messem facère, maturam segetem demetère, frumenta decidère.

Reaped, Messus, demessus.

Corn ready to be reaped, Seges matura.

A reaper, Messor, 3. falcarius, 2. ‖ falcator, 3.

Reaping, Messio, 3. demessio. ¶ *The time for reaping was then near at hand*, Jam frumenta incipiebant matuiescère. *There is neither sowing nor reaping for me there*, mihi ibhic nec ieritur, nec metitur.

In reaping time, Messibus, per messes.

Of, or *belonging to reaping*, Messorius.

A reaping hook, Falx, *cis*, *f.*

Reaping time, Messis, *is*, *f.*

A rear mouse, Vespertilio, *onis*, *m.*

The rear of an army, Acies postrema, novissima, ultima; agmen extremum; triarii, *orum*, *m. pl.* ¶ *The twentieth legion guarded the rear*, vicesima legio terga firmavit, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 51, 4.

The rear admiral [ship] Tertium dignitatis locum obtinens navis.

A rear admiral [officer] Qui extremæ classi præest.

To bring up the rear, Agmen cogère, extremum agmen ducère.

To cut off the rear, Agmen extremum intercipère.

To attack the rear, Novissimum agmen aggredi. ¶ *Yet he thought it more advisable to attack the enemy in the rear*, terga impugnare hostium satius visum est, *Liv.* 3, 70.

The bringer up of the rear, Aciei ultimæ ductor.

To rear, or *rear up*, Erigo, *exi*, 3. elevo, 1. tollo, *sustuli*.

To rear up a building, Ædificare, extruère, excitare.

To rear up children, Infantes alère, educare, tollère.

To rear up himself, Se attollère.

To rear a boar, Aprum lustro exturbare.

Reared, or *lifted up*, Erectus, elevatus.

Reared, or *brought up*, Educatus.

A rearing, or *lifting up*, Erectio, 3.

A rearing, or *bringing up*, Educatio, 3.

To rearcend, Denuo *vel* iterum ascendère.

Reason [the faculty] Ratio, 3.

A person void of reason, Expers rationis.

One endued with reason, Qui rationis est particeps.

A reason [cause or motive] Ratio, 3. causa, 1. argumentum, 2. ¶ *That is the reason why I tarried here*, eâ hic restiti gratiâ. *By reason my son is in love*, propterea quod filius amat. *There is no reason why I should be angry*, nihil est quòd succenseam. *No reason can be given*, nihil rationis dici potest. *There is some reason for it*, non temerè est.

For this or *that reason*, Hac *vel* illa de causa. ¶ *Annibal thought Scipio an excellent man, for this very reason, because he was pitched upon to command the army against him*, Scipionem Annibal eo ipso, quod adversus se dux potissimum lectus esset, præstantem virum credebat, *Liv.* 21, 39.

Reason [right] Æquum, 2. jus, *juris*, *n.* ¶ *Beyond all reason*, præter æquum & bonum. ¶ *As reason was*, ita uti par fuit.

Reason [moderation] Modus, 2. [Prov.] *There is reason in roasting of eggs*, est modus in rebus.

Against, or *not agreeable to reason*, Absurdus, ineptus.

By reason of, Ob, propter, propterea, præ. *I cannot by reason of the time of the year*, propter anni tempus non possum. ¶ *She could not by reason of her youth*, neque per ætatem poterat.

By reason, Quum quando, propterea quod. *By reason you have got what not many have*, propterea quod adeptus es, quod non multi.

To reason, Discepto, 1. disputo, argumentor, ratiocinor; ingenii telis pugnare.

To reason well upon a subject, Opinionem exquisitis argumentis *vel* rationibus firmare *vel* stabilire.

To reason eagerly against, Oppono, *ui*, 3. oppugno, 1.

To reason well, or *ill*, Benè *vel* malè argumentari, disceptare, disputare.

To reason captiously, Cavillor, 1. captiosè disputare *vel* disceptare.

Reasonable [endued with reason] Rationalis, rationis compos *vel* particeps, ratione præditus.

Reasonable [just] Æquus, justus.

Reasonable [in measure] Modicus, mediocris.

Reasonableness, or *justice*, Æquitas, 3. justitia, 1.

Reasonably [justly] Justè, ut æquum *vel* par est.

Reasonably [moderately] Modicè, mediocriter.

Reasonably well, Sic satis.

Reasoned, Disputatus, disceptatus.

Having reasoned, Ratiocinatus.

Which may be reasoned, Disputabilis.

A reasoner, Ratiocinator, 3.

A reasoning, Ratiocinatio, 3. disputatio, disceptatio; argumentatio.

Of, or *belonging to reasoning*, Ratiocinativus.

To reassemble, or *call together again*, Iterum convocare, rursus cogère.

To reassemble, or *meet together again*, Rursus convenire.

To reassign, Iterum assignare.

A reassignment, Assignatio iterata.

To reassume, Reassumo, *psi*, 3. denuo sumère.

Reassumed, Denuò sumptus.

To reave, or *rive*, Diffindo, *idi*, 3.

To rebate, or *check*, Reprimo, *pressi*, 3. comprimo; refreno, 1.

To rebate [in accompts] Subduco, *xi*, 3.

A rabate [in architecture] Strix, *gis*, *f.* striatura, 1.

To rebate, or *make rebate*, Strio, 1. strias facère.

Rebated [checked] Repressus, compressus, refrenatus.

Rebated [in accounts] Subductus.

Rebated [in heraldry] Diminutus, imminutus.

Rebating [checking] Reprimens, comprimens, refrenans.

A rebating, or *rebatement*, Repressio, 3. compressio, refrenatio.

Rebatement [in heraldry] Diminutio, 3. imminutio.

A rebeck, Fidicula, 1. barbitos parvus *vel* parva.

A rebel, Rebellis, perduellis.

To rebel, Rebello, 1. desciſco, *scivi*, 3. deficio, *feci*.

A rebeller, Rebellator, *oris*, *m.* rebellatrix, *icis*, *f.* rerum novarum molitor.

A rebelling, or *rebellion*, Rebellio, 3. perduellio, rebellatio; rebellium, 2.

Rebellious, Rebellis, rerum novarum studiosus.

Rebellious [stiff necked] Obstinatus, perversus, contumax.

Rebelliousness, Contumacia, 1. pervicacia; rerum novarum studium.

Rebusk, or *Arabesk* [in painting] Florum *vel* frondium lineatio more Arabico.

A rebound, Saltus iteratus; ‖ resultus, 4.

To rebound, Resilio, *ui* vel *ivi* vel *ii*, 4.

Rebounded, or *rebounding*, Repercussus.

A rebounding, Repercussio, 3.

A rebuff, or *repulse*, Repulsa, 1.

To meet with a rebuff, Repulsam ferre. *He never met with a rebuff in any thing from me*, nullius rei à me repulsam tulit. *He hath met with an hundred rebuffs*, centies repulsam passus est.

To rebuild, Denuò ædificare, ‖ reædificare.
Rebuilded, or *rebuilt*, Denuò ædificatus.
A rebuilding, Ædificatio iterata.
A rebuke, Objurgatio, 3. reprehensio, castigatio.
To rebuke, Objurgo, 1. increpo, *ui*, castigo; reprehendo, *di*, 3. corripio, *pui*, arguo, *ui*, redarguo, *ui*. *Nor had he sufficient reason to rebuke him*, nec satis ad eum objurgandum causæ erat. [Prov.] *The devil rebuketh sin*, Clodius accusat mœchos.
To rebuke with a sneer, Sugillo, 1.
To rebuke sharply, Increpito, 1. in aliquem invehi, aliquem maledictis acerbis infectari.
To rebuke despitefully, Exprobrare, probro accipere, conviciis lacessere.
Rebuked, Objurgatus, castigatus, correptus, reprehensus.
Rebuked with a sneer, Sugillatus.
Rebukeful, Objurgatorius.
A rebuker, Objurgator, 3. reprehensor, correptor.
A rebuking, Objurgatio, 3. castigatio, correptio, reprehensio.
A rebus, Symbolum, 2. imago rerum nomen alicujus denotantium, figura hieroglyphica proprium nomen exprimens.
To recall, or *call back*, Revoco, 1.
To recall one's words, Verba reprendere. *I immediately leave off sighing, and recall the words I had uttered, and am forced to swallow down my tears*, continuo gemitus, elapsaque verba reprendo, & cogor lachrymas combibere ipsa meas, *Ov. Ep.* 11, 53.
Recalled, Revocatus.
A recalling, Revocatio, 3.
To recant, Recanto, 1. dictum aut factum revocare, palinodiam canere, se errasse fatèri. ¶ *I will not recant what I have said*, ego, quod dixi, non mutabo. *You shall have no opportunity to recant again*, te ampliùs non revocabis. *He is forced publickly to recant his former assertions*, cogitur publicè ea, quæ prius docuisset, detestari.
To recant one's opinion, Sententiam *vel* opinionem mutare. *I am ashamed that I should be so soon obliged to recant my opinion*, Pudet tam citò de sententia esse dejectum.
A recanter, Qui recantat *vel* palidoniam canit.
A recanting, or *recantation*, Palinodia, 1. ‖ recantatio, 3.
To recapacitate, Iterum capacem *vel* idoneum reddere.
To recapitulate, Res jam dictas breviter repetere, res diffusè dictas summatim attingere *vel* colligere.
Recapituloted, Summatim repetitus.
A recapitulation, Summarium, 2. rerum dictarum enumeratio, congregatio, repetitio; anacephalæosis, *is*, *f.*
A recargason, Sarcina navis redituræ domum.
To recede [go from *or* retire] Recedo, *ssi*, 3. retrocedo, discedo, secedo.
A receipt, or *receiving*, Receptio, 3.
A receipt, or *discharge for payment*, Syngrapha pecuniæ acceptæ; ‖ acceptilatio, 3. apocha, 1.
A physician's receipt, Medici præscriptum.
To receive, Accipio, *cepi*, 3. reclpio. ¶ *You shall receive no denial*, nullam patiere repulsam. *We receive letters from him frequently*, crebrò illius literæ ad nos commeant. ¶ *He was received with the utmost respect*, erga illum nullum honoris genus prætermissum. *The dictator was received with greater applause and honour by persons of all ranks, than was ever shewn to any person before him*, adventus quoque dictatoris omnibus ordinibus obviam effusis celebratior, quam ullius unquam antea fuit, *Liv.* 5, 23.
To receive visits, Salutantes admittèse.
To receive the just reward of their own evil actions, Recipère justam facinorum suorum mercedem.
To receive a wound, Vulnerari, vulnus accipère.
To receive, or *drink in*, Imbibo, *bi*, 3.
To receive into company, In societatem admittère *vel* cooptare.
To receive [entertain *or* harbour] Hospitio recipère *vel* recipère.
To receive, or *sustain a loss*, Damnum accipère.
To receive stolen goods, Furta recipère, celare, occultare.
Received, Exceptus, receptus.
Received as a custom, Inveteratus.
Received into company, Admissus.
A thing received, Acceptum, 2.
A receiver, Receptor, 3. acceptor.
A receiver of taxes, Publicanus, 2. tributorum exactor.
A receiver of stolen goods, Furtorum receptor, receptator, occultator. ¶ *The receiver is as bad as the thief*, qui furtum celat, furti participat.
A receiver [chymical vessel] Vas succum stillatum recipiens.
Receivers of the king's demesne, Regis procuratores.
Receivers general, Tribuni ærarii.
A receiving, Receptio, 3. acceptio, admissio.
A receiving before, Anticipatio, 3. præsumptio.
Recent, Recens, nuperus.
Recently, Recenter, recens, modò, nuper.
Receptable, Capax.
A receptacle, or *receptory*, Receptaculum, 2.
A reception, Receptio, 3.
A reception [entertainment] Acceptio, 3. exceptio.
To meet with a good, or *bad reception*, Lautè *vel* frigidè excipi, commodè *vel* parum liberaliter tractari.
To give an enemy a warm reception, Hostem ingruentem telorum imbre obruère.
Receptive, Capax, *acis*.
A recess, or *retiring*, Recessus, 4. secessus.
To recheate, or *drive back again*, Denuò repellère *vel* depellère.
A recheat, Venatoris palinodia.
Reckless, Securus, negligens, remissus.
Recklessly, Negligenter, remissè.
Recklessness, Negligentia, 1. securitas, 3.
Reciprocal, Reciprocus, alternus, mutuus.
Reciprocally, Mutuò, alternatim.
To reciprocate, Alterno, 1. mutuo.
Reciprocation, Reciprocatio, 3. alternatio.
Recision, or *cutting off*, Recisio, 3.
A recital, or *recitation*, Recitatio, 3. enumeratio.
To recite, Recito, 1. enumero.
Recited, Recitatus, enumeratus, narratus.
A reciter, Recitator, 3.
A reciting, Recitatio, 3. enumeratio.
To reckon [count *or* tell] Numero, 1. dinumero, computo, supputo; rationem inire, ad calculum reducère *vel* subducère.
To reckon [esteem *or* judge] Arbitror, 1. existimo; statuo, *ui*, 3. duco, *xi*. ¶ *I will reckon all that clear gain*, omne id deputabo in lucro. *I reckon it worse*, miserius duco. *I reckon without my host*, frustra egomet mecum has rationes deputo. *He reckoned it ominous*, inter omina retulit. *I reckon it an honour*, id mihi honori duco. *He reckoneth himself sure of it*, pro certo habet.
To reckon, or *design*, Statuo, *ui*, 3. constituo.
To reckon, or *depend upon a thing*, Alicui rei plurimum confidère, in re aliqua spem ponère.
To reckon little of, Parvi pendère, facère, *vel* æstimare.
Not to reckon of, Nullo loco *vel* numero habère; susque deque ferre.
To over reckon, Plus justo computare.
To reckon up, Supputo, 1. enumero; recenseo, 2. calculos subducère.
To reckon with one, Rationes conferre *vel* componère.
Reckoned, Numeratus, recensitus, supputatus.
That may be reckoned, Computabilis, numerabilis.
That cannot be reckoned, Innumerabilis.
A reckoner, Qui rationes computat; ‖ computator, 3.
A reckoning, Numeratio, 3. computatio, recensio. [Prov.] *Even reckoning maketh long friends*, amicitiam tuetur qui recte rationes supputat; æqua lanx æquum facit amicum.
A female's reckoning. Prægnationis tempus. ¶ *She went out her reckoning*, suo tempore peperit. *She is near her reckoning*, partus appropinquat *vel* instat.
A reckoning [shot] Symbolum, 2. collecta, 1. eranus, 2.
A reckoning [account to be given] Ratio, 3. *A reckoning time will come*, aliquando te rationem reddere oportebit.
To call for a reckoning, Computationem exigère *vel* expostulare.
To reckon, or *come to a reckoning with one*, Cum aliquo rationes conferre *vel* calculum ponère.
To make reckoning of, Pendo, *pependi*, 3. duco, *xi*; habeo, 2. ¶ *You make small reckoning what becometh of me*, quid de me fiat parvi curas. *I see what reckoning you make of me*, experior quanti me facias. *Now no reckoning is made of it*, nullo nunc in honore est.
A reckoning book, Tabula accepti & expensi.
To reclaim, Corrigo, *rexi*, 3. ad bonam frugem reducère *vel* revocare. ¶ *It was indeed a sort of prodigy — that not one out of fifty children was found, whom either the dignity of a father, or the veneration of an old man, or paternal indulgence could reclaim from so great a cruelty*, ostenti prorsus genus—ut ex quinquaginta liberis nemo inventus sit, quem aut paterna majestas, aut veneratio senis, aut indulgentia patris à tanta immanitate revocaret, *Just.* 10, 2. *Continue your endeavours to reclaim my son*, corrigere mihi gnatum porro enitere. *Ter. Andr.* 3. 4, 17.
Reclaimed, Ad frugem perductus.
A reclaiming, Emendatio, 3. correctio.
To recline, Reclinare, in alteram partem vergère *vel* proclinari.
Reclining, Reclinis.
A recluse, ‖ Monachus inter parietes clausus *vel* claustro abditus.
A recluse life, Vita à rebus mundanis secluſa.
To recognize, Recognosco, *vi*, 3. agnosco.
A recognizing, or *recognition*, Recognitio, 3. agnitio.
A recognizance, or *obligation* Obligatio, 3.
To forfeit one's recognizance, Vadimonium deserère
To recoil, Resilio, *ui* vel *ivi* vel *ii*, 4.
To recoil [give back] Cedo, *ssi*, 3. recedo, retrocedo.
To make to recoil, Retrofero, *tŭli*.
Not to recoil, Subsisto, *stiti*, 3.
A recoil, or *recoiling*, Recessus, 4. receſſio, 3.
Recoiling, Resiliens.
To recollect, Recolligo, *exi*, 3. recolo, *ui*; in mentem revocare.
A recollecting, or *recollection*, Recordatio, 3. recognitio.
Recollects [religious order] ‖ Recollecti, *orum*, *m. pl.*
To recommence, Instaurare, renovare, integrare redintegrare, de novo incipère.
Recommenced, Instauratus, integratus.
A recommencing. Instauratio, 3. redintegratio.
To recommend, Commendo, 1. laudo. *I greatly recommend him to you*, eum tibi de meliori nota commendo. ¶ *To whom he soon recommended himself by his complaisance and obsequious behaviour*, cui se celeriter officii comitate & obsequendi gratiâ insinuavit, *Just.* 5, 2. *Having a mind to recommend himself to the allies*, ambitiosus in socios, *Liv.* 2, 41.
To recommend, or *send salutations to one*, Aliquem salutare, alicui salutem dicère. *The whole family desireth to be recommended to you*, domus te tota salutat.
Recommendable, Commendabilis, laude dignus.
A recommendation, or *recommending*, Commendatio, 3. laudatio.
Letters of Recommendation, Literæ commendatitiæ. *Treat him in such a manner that he may know how much I recommend him*, eum ita tractes, ut intelligat nostram commendationem non vulgarem fuisse.

Digitized by Google

Recommendative, or *recommendatory*, Commendatitius.

Recommended, Commendatus.

A recommender, Commendator, 3.

A recompense, Præmium, 2. merces, ēdis, *f.*

A little recompense, Mercedŭla, 1.

To recompense, Remunero, 1. compenso; rependo, *di*, 3. alicui laboris *vel* operæ mercedem tribuĕre, dare, persolvĕre. *It is not in my power to recompense*, non opis est nostræ grates persolvĕre.

To recompense, or *requite like for like*, Par pari referre *vel* retribuĕre.

A recompense, or *requital*, Retributio, 3. † hostimentum, 2.

To recompense one's diligence, Fructum diligentiæ alicui referre.

To recompense joy with sorrow, Mœrore lætitiam pensare.

To recompense a loss, Damnum compensare *vel* resarcire.

Recompensed, Remuneratus, repensus.

A loss that may be recompensed, Damnum revocabile.

Not to be recompensed, Irreparabilis.

A recompenser, Qui pensat *vel* compensat, ‖ remunerator, 3.

A recompensation, or *recompensing*, Compensatio, 3. retributio, remuneratio.

Without recompense, Gratis, gratuitò.

Recompensing, Compensans, remunerans.

To recompose, Denuò componĕre.

To recompt, or *recount*, Recognosco, *novi*, 3. recensĕo, 2.

To reconcile, Concilio, 1. reconcilio; in gratiam reducĕre, restituĕre, redigĕre.

Reconcilable, Reconciliationem admittens.

Reconcileableness, Qualitas rei reconciliationem admittentis.

Reconciled, Reconciliatus, in pristinam concordiam redactus. ¶ *These passages cannot be reconciled*, hi loci prorsus inter se discrepant. *He sought all means to be reconciled to those of Achaia*, cum Achæorum maxime gente reconciliandæ gratiæ viam quærebat.

To be reconciled to a person, Cum aliquo in gratiam redire *vel* reconciliari.

That cannot be reconciled, or *pacified*, Implacabilis, inexorabilis.

A reconciler, Conciliator, 3. reconciliator; sequester, *tri*, *m.*

A reconciliation, or *reconcilement*, Conciliatio, 3. reconciliatio; conciliatura, 1. reditus in gratiam. *There is an entire reconciliation between them*, facta est inter eos gratiæ prorsus reconciliatio; in gratiam prorsus reconciliati sunt. ¶ *He procured a reconciliation between the consul and prætor*, animum consulis prætori conciliavit. *He effected a reconciliation between the brothers who were at variance*, distractos fratres in pristinam concordiam reduxit.

Recondite [hidden, abstruse] Reconditus, occultus, abditus.

To reconduct, Reconducĕre, iterum conducĕre.

Reconducted, Iterum conductus.

A reconducting, Reductio, 3. deductio iterata.

To reconnoitre a place, Loci naturam, situm, munitiones explorare, indagare, observare, exquirĕre. ¶ *Deserters who were but of little service, and yet best acquainted with the country, were sent out to reconnoitre the enemy*, perfugæ minime cari, & regionum scientissimi, hostium iter explorabant, *Sall. B. J.* 105.

To reconsign, Rursus consignare.

A record, Annales, *um*, *m. pl.* testimonium, 2. ¶ *It is upon record*, memoriæ proditum est.

Books of record, Tabulæ publicæ, factorum commentarii.

A bill of record, Libellus memorialis.

A court of record, Curia actiones suas in tabulas referens.

The records of time, Temporum annales.

To record, In acta, tabulas, *vel* commentarios referre.

To record [as birds] Certatim modulari, alternis vicibus canĕre.

To record a law, Legem in tabulas referre.

To record in one's mind, In memoria figĕre, inscribĕre, insculpĕre.

To bear record, Testor, 1. testimonium ferre. ¶ *I call God and man to record*, Deos hominesque contestor.

To call, or *take to record*, Testor, 1. contestor.

The office of records, Tabularium, 2. * archivum.

Recorded, In tabulas *vel* commentarios relatus.

A recorder of a city, Proprætor urbanus.

A recorder [flageolet] Tibia *vel* fistula minor.

A recording, In fastos relatio.

The recording of birds, Avium modulatio alterna.

To recover [get again] Recupero, 1. recolligo, *egi*, 3. recipio, *cepi*. ¶ *He recovered the people's favour*, animos populi sibi reconciliavit. *After having recovered his liberty*, post libertatem receptam. *The money was recovered several years after*, pecunia recuperata est multis post annis.

To recover his debts, Nomina recolligĕre *vel* recuperare. ¶ *Yet truly, I think, I shall be able to recover that same lost money*, retraham hercle, opinor, ad me idem illud fugitivum argentum tamen, *Ter. Heaut.* 4, 2, 11.

To recover a thing that was lost, Rem aliquam amissam invenire, reperire, nanciscĭ, recipĕre, recuperare.

To recover from a fright, or *surprize*, Se recipĕre, ad se redire, animum *vel* mentem colligĕre. ¶ *For at his arrival the enemies stopped, and our men recovered from their fright*, namque ejus adventu hostes constiterunt, nostri ex timore se receperunt, *Cæs. B. G.* 4, 34.

To recover one's health, Convaleo, 2. convalesco, *ui*, 3. revalesco.

To recover from a dangerous fit of sickness, Ex ancipiti morbo convalescĕre.

To recover, or *restore to health*, Ad sanitatem redigĕre.

To recover one's wits, Resipisco, *ui*, 3. ad se redire.

To recover from death to life, Revivisco, *revixi*, 3.

To recover a hare, Cubatûs leporis vestigia turbare.

To recover a hawk, Accipitrem ex macilento habitiorem facĕre.

Recoverable, Recuperandus, ‖ recuperabilis.

Recovered, Recuperatus, receptus.

Well recovered in health, Sanus, validus.

A recoverer, Recuperator, 3.

A recovering, or *recovery*, Recuperatio, 3.

A recovery [in law] ‖ Evictio, 3.

A recovery of an estate [in law] Recuperatorium judicium.

A recovery [remedy] Medicina, 1. remedium, 2. ¶ *It is past recovery*, prorsus periit.

Without hope of recovery, Desperatus, perditus, conclamatus.

To recount, Enumero, 1. supputo, memoro. ¶ *Wherefore he briefly recounteth the original of the Roman empire*, breviter igitur initia Romani imperii perstringit, *Just.* 43, 1.

Recounted, Enumeratus, supputatus, memoratus.

A recounting, Enumeratio, 3. supputatio.

A recourse, Refugium, 2. perfugium.

To have recourse to, Recurro, *ri*, 3. refugio, *gi*. ¶ *He had recourse to us for assistance*, à nobis præsidium petiit. *They had recourse to that as the last remedy*, ad illud extremum atque ultimum decurritur. ¶ *And having discharged their javelins they had recourse to their swords*, pilisque missis ad gladios redierunt, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 93. *At length they had recourse to that method which seemed most practicable*, tandem eo quod levissimum videbatur, decursum est, *Liv.* 5, 23. *If any play is more difficult than ordinary, they have recourse to me*, si quæ laboriosa est, ad me curritur, *Ter. Heaut. prol.* 44.

To recreate, Recreo, 1. oblecto; reficio, *feci*, 3. se oblectare, jucunditati se dare, animum laboribus fatigatum relaxare *vel* remittĕre.

It recreateth, Juvat, delectat.

Recreated, Recreatus, oblectatus, delectatus, refocillatus.

Recreation, Animi relaxatio, remissio, oblectatio. ¶ *For his recreation, he would sometimes angle, sometimes play at draughts, chess, or nuts with little boys*, animi laxandi causâ, modo piscabatur hamo, modo talis, aut ocellatis, nucibusque ludebat cum pueris minutis, *Suet. Aug.* 83.

Recreation of children, Lusus, 4.

For recreation, Animi causâ.

Recreative, Amœnus, jucundus, gratus.

Recrement, or *refuse*, Recrementum, 2.

To recriminate, Crimen sibi illatum in accusatorem rejicĕre *vel* transferre.

A recrimination, Criminis in accusatorem rejectio *vel* translatio.

A recruit, Supplementum, 2. accessio, 3.

A recruit of soldiers, Militum supplementum.

To recruit, Suppleo, 2. *All people agreed that I should recruit my legions*, censebant omnes ut supplementum meis legionibus scriberetur. ¶ *That very army was recruited with difficulty by reason of the pestilence, which for three years past had wasted the city of Rome and Italy*, is ipse exercitus ægre explebatur propter pestilentiam, quæ jam tertium annum urbem Romanam atque Italiam vastabat, *Liv.* 40, 36. *And how great was the dispatch of those who were left, in recruiting the army?* quæ autem eorum, qui superfuerunt, in reparando exercitu festinatio? *Flor.* 1, 18.

To recruit one's self, Se reficĕre.

To recruit, or *recover health*, A morbo vires colligĕre; recreari, refici.

To raise recruits, Militum supplementum scribĕre. ¶ *He sent Bibulus to raise recruits*, Bibulum ad disquisitionem novorum militum mittebat.

Recruited, Suppletus. *The legions were exceedingly well recruited*, legiones fuerunt egregiè suppletæ.

A recruiting one's self, Refectio, 3.

A rectangle, Figura quatuor rectos angulos habens.

Rectangular, Rectos angulos habens.

To rectify, Corrigo, *exi*, 3. elimo, 1. emendo; ad regulam exigĕre.

To rectify [in chemistry] Liquoris partes puriores extrahĕre; ab aqueis separare *vel* secernĕre.

Rectified, Correctus, emendatus, limatus.

A rectification, or *rectifying*, Correctio, 3. emendatio, ‖ rectificatio.

Rectilineal, or *rectilinear*, Rectas lineas habens.

Rectitude, Rectum, 2.

A rector, Rector, 3.

A rectorship, or *rectory*, Regimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* rectoris munus.

Recumbency, or *reliance upon*, Fides, 5. fiducia, 1.

Recumbent [leaning upon] Recumbens.

Recuperation, Recuperatio, 3.

Recuperative, or *recuperatory*, Recuperatorius, ad recuperationem pertinens.

To recur, or *have recourse to*, Recurro, *ri*, 3.

A recusant, Qui ritibus sacris lege stabilitis adesse recusat, ‖ recusans.

Red, Ruber, rubens, rubeus, rubicundus, rubidus.

Red colour, Rubeus color.

To be red, Rubeo, 2.

To be red hot, Candeo, 2.

To grow red, Rubesco, 3.

To make red, Rubefacio, *feci*, 3.

Made red, Rubefactus.

To mark with red, Rubricâ notare.

Marked red, Rubricatus.

A dark red colour, Color puniceus *vel* rubeus.

A bright, or *fiery red colour*, Color rutulus.

Very red, or *blood red*, Sanguineus.

A light red, * Amethystinus, ianthinus.

Sea red [red with an eye of yellow] Rufus, ruffus.

A red herring, Halec salita & fumo durata.

Red hot, Candens.

Red lead, Rubrica, 1. minium, 2.

Red ink, Atramentum miniatum.

Red gum [a disease] ‖ Scrophulus, 2.

A red rose, Rosa Milesia.

A red deer, Cervus, 2.

A robin red breast, ‖ Rubecula, 1.

A red shank [bird] * Hæmatopus, ŏdis, *m.*

Digitized by Google

A red ſtart, ‖ Ruticilla, 1.
A red tail, * Phœnicurus, 2.
Red haired, or *red headed*, Rufus, rufis capillis.
Red wing [a bird] Turdus Iliacus.
Reddiſh, or *ſomewhat red*, Rubidus, rubellus, rubicundulus, ſubrubicundus.
To redden, or *make red*, Rubefacio, *feci*, 3. rubro colore inficĕre.
To make to redden, Rubore aliquem ſuffundĕre *vel* in ruborem dare.
To redden, or *grow red*, Erubeſco, *ui*, 3. rubeo, 2. rubore ſuffundi.
To redden herrings, Haleces fumo indurare.
A reddening, or *making red*, ‖ Rubefactio, 3.
Reddition, Redditio, 3.
Redditive [anſwering a queſtion] ‖ Redditivus.
To redeem, Redimo, *emi*, 3.
To redeem a pawn, ‖ Repignero, 1.
Redeemable, Redimendus.
Redeemed, Redemptus.
A redeemer, Redemptor, 3. liberator.
A redeeming, or *redemption*, Redemptio, 3. ¶ *There is no redemption from death*, ab inferis nullus reditus.
To redeliver [or ſet at liberty] Denuò liberare.
To redeliver, or *give back again*, Denuò reddĕre.
To redemand, Repeto, *ivi* vel *ii*, 3. repoſco, *pĕpoſci*.
Redemanded, Repetitus.
A redemanding, Repetitio, 3. poſtulatio iterata.
Redemption, Redemptio, 3.
To redintegrate, or *renew*, Redintegro, 1. renovo.
Redintegrated, Redintegratus, renovatus.
Redintegration, Redintegratio, 3. renovatio.
Redneſs, Rubor, 3.
Redneſs of the eyes, Lippitudo, *inis*, *f.*
Redolent, Redolens, fragrans.
Redolency, Fragrantia, 1.
To be redolent, Redoleo, 2.
To redouble, Gemino, 1. ingemino, conduplico.
Redoubled, Geminatus, ingeminatus, iteratus, conduplicatus.
A redoubling, Duplicatio, 3. conduplicatio.
A redoubt, Munimentum *vel* propugnaculum minus.
To redound, Redundo, 1. confero, *tuli*. ¶ *That will redound to his honour*, gloria ejus rei ad illum redundabit.
To redreſs, or *reform*, Corrigo, *exi*, 3. emendo, 1. reformo; reſtituo, *ui*, 3. reſarcio, 4.
A redreſs, Emendatio, 3. reſtitutio.
To redreſs grievances, C. ruptelas corrigĕre, purgare, repurgare. ¶ *Whereby you are enabled to redreſs with eaſe the injuries of your allies*, quo faciliùs ſociorum injurias curare licet, *Sall. B. J.* 17. *Unleſs you think, becauſe it miſſed the firſt time, this misfortune is not capable of being redreſſed*, niſi id putas, quia primo prœceſſit parum, non poſſe jam ad ſalutem converti hoc malum, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 1, 48. *If they would leave it to the ſenate what meaſures ſhould be taken for redreſſing their grievances*, ſi arbitrium ſenatui levandæ injuriæ ſuæ permittant, *Liv.* 4, 7. *Neither did it ſeem to be conſiſtent with the honour of the patricians to redreſs the grievances of their fellow citizens rather through fear than choice*, neque patribus ſatis decorum, per metum potius, quam poſtmodum voluntate afflictis civium ſuorum fortunis conſuluiſſe, *Id.* 2, 24.
To redreſs one's ſelf, Jus ſuum vindicare.
To redreſs a ſtagg, Cervum venatione petitum ab aliis ſecernĕre.
Redreſſed, Correctus, emendatus.
Not to be redreſſed, Inſanabilis, irreparabilis, immedicabilis.
A redreſſer, Corrector, 3. emendator.
A redreſſer of manners, Cenſor, 3.
A redreſſing, Correctio, 3. emendatio.
To red hear [among ſmiths] Crepare, diſrumpi præ nimio ardore.
To reduce, Reduco, *xi*, 3. redigo, *egi*. *He reduced the moſt warlike nations to obedience*, bellicoſiſſimas gentes in ditionem ſuam redegit; bellicoſiſſimos populos ſibi ſubjecit. ¶ *That man ought to be reduced to obedience*, hominem illum oportet ad officium revocare. *They were reduced to ſuch miſery, that* — eo miſeriæ reducti ſunt, ut — *Things were reduced to extremity*, res ad extremum erant perductæ; res ad triarios rediit. *The city was reduced to the utmoſt extremities of famine*, in fame nihil non experta eſt urbs. ¶ *He reduceth ſeveral cities, ſome by force, others by perſuaſion, under his ſubjection*, urbes partim vi, alias voluntate, imperio ſuo adjungit, *Sall. B. J.* 13. *Do you ſee to how great perplexity I am reduced by your wretched advice?* viden' me conſiliis tuis miſerum impeditum eſſe? *Ter. Andr.* 3, 5, 11.
To reduce to nothing, Conſumo, *pſi*, 3. ad nihilum redigĕre. ¶ *All theſe things were reduced to nothing*, hæc omnia ad nihilum receiderunt.
To reduce to duſt, In pulverem cogĕre, redigĕre, vertĕre.
To reduce into a narrow compaſs, In compendium redigĕre.
To reduce one's expenſes, Sumptus contrahĕre.
To reduce a fort, town, &c. Caſtellum, oppidum, &c. ſub ditionem redigĕre.
Reduced, Reductus, redactus.
Reduced to want, or *poverty*, Ad inopiam redactus. *He reduced him even to want a piece of bread*, ad egeſtatis ac inopiæ terminos eum redegit.
A reduced officer, Militum præfectus cujus ſtipendium diminuitur.
Reducible, Quod reduci *vel* redigi poteſt.
A reducing, or *reduction*, Reductio, 3.
The reduction of a town, Oppidi ſub ditionem alicujus reductio.
Reductive, Ad reductionem pertinens.
A redundancy, Redundatio, 3. redundantia, 1. ſuperfluitas, 3.
Redundant, Redundans, abundans, ſuperfluens, ſuperfluus.
Redundantly, Redundanter, ‖ ſuperfluè.
To reduplicate, Duplico, 1. conduplico, gemino, ingemino, ‖ reduplico.
Reduplicated, Duplicatus, conduplicatus, geminatus, ingeminatus.
Reduplication, Duplicatio, 3. ‖ reduplicatio.
Reduplicative, Ad duplicationem pertinens.
A reed, Arundo, *dinis*, *f.* canna, 1. calamus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a reed*, Arundineus, canneus.
A reed bed, *bank*, or *plot*, Arundinetum, 2. cannetum.
Hollowed like a reed, Fiſtulæ modo cavatus.
Reedy, or *full of reeds*, Arundinoſus.
Like a reed, Arundinaceus.
Reed bearing, ♆ Arundifer.
Reed graſs, or *burr reed*, * Sparganion, 2.
Reed mace [herb] * Typha, 1.
The reed ſparrow, Paſſer arundinaceus.
The ſweet reed, Calamus aromaticus.
To reedify, Denuò ædificare *vel* exſtruĕre; ‖ reædifico, 1.
Reedified, Denuò ædificatus *vel* extructus.
Reedifying, Ædificatio iterata.
A reek [fume] Fumus, 2. exhalatio, 3. vapor.
A reek [pile] Strues, *is*, *f.* meta, 1. See *Rick*.
To reek, or *fume*, Fumo, 1. exhalo, vaporo; vaporem emittĕre.
A reek ſtavel, Fabrica lignea cui imponitur ſtrues.
Reeking, or *reeking hot*, Fumoſus, fumeus, fumidus.
A reeking, Vapor, 3. exhalatio.
A reel, Rhombus, 2. ‖ gyrgillus.
To reel, or *ſtagger*, Vacillo, 1. titubo.
To reel thread, or *yarn*, Filum glomerare *vel* evolvĕre.
Reeled as thread, or *yarn*, Glomeratus.
A reeler of thread, or *yarn*, Qui *vel* quæ filum glomerat.
A reeling [of thread or yarn] Glomeratio, 3.
A reeling [ſtaggering] Vacillatio, 3. titubatio.
To reem, or *lament*, Ploro, 1. ejulo.
The reem on trees, Pruina, 1.
Covered with reem, Pruinoſus.
To reenter, Rurſus *vel* denuò intrare, iterum ingredi.
A reentry, Introitus *vel* ingreſſus iteratus.
A reer mouſe, Veſpertilio, *onis*, *m.*

To reeſtabliſh, Reſtituo, *ui*, 3. inſtauro, 1. renovo, redintegro.
Reeſtabliſhed, Reſtitutus, inſtauratus, renovatus, redintegratus.
A reeſtabliſher, Reſtitutor, 3.
A reeſtabliſhing, or *reeſtabliſhment*, Reſtitutio, 3. inſtauratio, renovatio, redintegratio.
A reeve, or *bailiff*, Villicus, 2. rerum procurator *vel* adminiſtrator.
To reeve a rope, Foramini funem immittĕre, per foramen trajicĕre.
To reexamine, Ad examen iterum revocare, in aliquid denuò inquirĕre.
To reexamine a copy by the original, Antigraphum cum autographo conferre *vel* comparare.
Reexamined, Iterum ad examen revocatus.
A reexamination, Ad examen denuò revocatio.
A refection, or *refreſhment*, Refectio, 3. recreatio.
Refective, Reficiens, recreans.
A refectory, or *place to dine in*, Cœnaculum, 2. cœnatio, 3.
To refel, Refello, *li*, 3. refuto, 1. confuto; coarguo, 3.
Refelled, Confutatus, refutatus.
A refelling, Confutatio, 3. refutatio.
To refer, Refero, *tuli*, remitto, *ſi*, 3. relego, 1. cauſam ad arbitrum aliquem remittĕre. ¶ *They referred the whole affair to the ſenate at Rome*, cauſam integram Romam ad ſenatum rejecere. *Wherefore we refer thoſe who deſire to know more of Cato to that volume*, quare ſtudioſos Catonis ad illud volumen relegamus, *C. Nep. Cat.* 3.
To refer to an author, Auctorem citare *vel* laudare.
To refer to arbitration, Compromiſſum de re aliqua facĕre, rem arbitrorum judicio permittĕre, rem arbitris diſceptandam committĕre, controverſiam arbitris judicandam tradĕre.
A referee, Arbiter, *tri*, *m.* ſequeſter.
A reference, or *referring*, Permiſſio, 3. remiſſio.
A reference, or *arbitration*, Arbitrium, 2. arbitratus, 4. compromiſſum, 2.
Reference, or *regard*, Ratio, 3. reſpectus, 4.
To have reference to, Alicujus rationem ducĕre *vel* habĕre, aliquem *vel* aliquid reſpicĕre *vel* ſpectare.
In reference to, Quantum attinet *vel* pertinet ad. ¶ *In reference to thoſe times*, ut temporibus illis.
A reference in a book, Nota *vel* ſignum ad annotationem referens.
Having reference, ‖ Relativus.
A referendary, Judex delegatus.
Referrible, Ad quod referri poteſt.
To refine, Purifico, 1. purgo, elimo.
To refine upon, or *handle nicely*, Accuratiùs aliquid tractare, de aliqua re accuratiùs diſſerĕre.
To refine wines, Vina defæcare *vel* elutriare.
Refined, Purificatus, purgatus.
A refiner, Purgator, 3. ‖ purificator.
A refining, Purgatio, 3.
To refit, Reficio, *feci*, 3. inſtauro, 1. reconcinno.
Refitted, Refectus, inſtauratus, reconcinnatus.
A refitting, Refectio, 3. purificatio.
To reflect, Repercutio, *cuſſi*, 3. reverbero, 1.
To reflect light, or *ſhine upon*, Irradio, 1.
To reflect upon [in the mind] Conſiderare, ſecum cogitare, reputare, revolvĕre. ¶ *I often reflect on this*, ſæpe recurſat hoc animo. *I am certain that he never reflected upon theſe things*, hunc horum nihil unquam reputaviſſe certò ſcio.
To reflect upon a perſon, or *thing*, or *make reflexions upon*, Aliquem *vel* aliquid carptim perſtringĕre *vel* ſugillare. ¶ *Sometimes he reflected upon particular perſons, ſometimes on the whole body*, ſingulos modo, modo univerſos lædere, *Sall. B. J.* 86. *Nor did he in the mean time, what wicked ambition uſually prompteth men to, attempt to reflect upon the character of the conſul, or any other worthy man*, neque interim, quod ambitio prava ſolet, conſulis aut cujuſquam boni famam lædĕre, *Id. B. J.* 101.
Reflected, Reflexus.

Re-

Reflected upon in the mind, Consideratus.

Reflected upon [blamed] Reprehensus, castigatus.

Reflecting [beating back] Reflectens, repercutiens.

Reflecting as light, Irradians.

Reflecting on [in the mind] Considerans, secum reputans.

Reflecting [blaming] Reprehendens, castigans, sugillans.

Reflexibility, Qualitas rei quæ flecti potest.

A reflecting, or *reflexion* [beating back] Repercussio, 3. reperculsus, 4.

A reflexion of mind, Consideratio, 3. ¶ *I did that without reflexion*, id feci imprudens *vel* incogitans. *This reflexion came into my mind on this occasion*, hoc adeo ex hac re venit in mentem mihi, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 2, 2.

Reflexion [blaming] Reprehensio, 3. castigatio. ¶ *Neither is this any reflexion upon their honour, as being the fashion among them*, neque id flagitium militiæ ducitur, ita se mores habent, *Sall. B. J.* 58.

A person without reflexion, or *thought*, Homo inconsideratus *vel* incogitans.

Reflexive [capable of reflecting *or* considering] Considerationis capax.

To reflow, Refluo, *xi*, 3.

Reflueut, Refluens, refluus.

A reflux, ‖ Refluxus, 4.

To reform, Reformo, 1. instauro, emendo; corrigo, *exi*, 3. ¶ *In military affairs, he reformed some abuses, and in others made new orders*, in re militari & commutavit multa, & instituit, *Suet. Aug.* 24.

To reform a person in his manners, Aliquem ad bonam frugem redigĕre.

To reform abuses in the courts of justice, Mores & flagitia eorum castigare, qui judicium exercent.

To reform one's own manners, or *be reformed*, Ad frugem redire, ad bonam frugem se recipĕre, mores in melius mutare.

To reform troops, Militum partem exauctorare, dimittĕre, *vel* missos facĕre.

To reform as a hawk, Plumas concinnare.

A reformado, Evocatus, 2. accensus.

A reformation, or *reforming*, Correctio, 3. emendatio, ‖ reformatio. ¶ *Our present business is not, whether we should attempt a reformation of manners, but* — nunc vero non id agitur, bonisne an malis moribus vivamus, sed — *Sall. B. C.* 54.

To want reformation, Medicinæ indigĕre.

Reformed, Correctus, emendatus.

The reformed [protestants] Reformatæ religionis professores.

A reformer, Reformator, 3. corrector, emendator.

A reformer of decayed learning, Literarum senescentium reductor & reformator.

To refract as light, Irradio, 1.

Refractary, Refractarius, contumax, pervicax, pertinax. ¶ *He dismissed the whole tenth legion with disgrace, when they grew refractary*, decimam legionem contumacius parentem, cum ignominia totam dimisit, *Suet. Aug.* 24.

Refractarily, Contumaciter, pertinaciter, pervicacius.

Refractariness, Pervicacia, 1. pertinacia; pervertitas, 3.

To be refracted, Refringi.

Refraction, Radiationis à recto cursu declinatio; ‖ refractio, 3.

Refractive, Ad ‖ refractionem pertinens.

To refrain [forbear] Abstineo, 2. sibi temperare. ¶ *I cannot refrain, but* — animo imperare nequeo, quin —

To refrain, or *curb*, Refreno, 1. compesco, *ui*, 3. cohibeo, 2. contineo; comprimo, *pressi*, 3. reprimo.

To refrain laughing, Risum compescĕre *vel* cohibĕre.

To refrain immoderate joy, Exultantem lætitiam comprimĕre.

Refrained, Temperatus, refrenatus, cohibitus.

A refraining, Temperatio, 3. temperantia, 1.

A refrane [proverb] Adagium, 2. proverbium.

Refrangible, Quod refringi potest.

Refrangibility, Qualitas rei quæ refringi potest.

To refresh, Recreo, 1. relaxo, refrigero.

To refresh [vamp up] Interpolo, 1. reconcinno; resarcio, 4.

To refresh one's self, Animum oblectare, recreare, relaxare. ¶ *And the day being now far spent, he ordered the soldiers to refresh themselves*, præcipitique jam die curare corpora milites jubet, *Liv.* 4, 9.

To refresh one's body with rest, Membra quiete fovĕre.

To refresh the memory of a thing, Memoriam alicujus rei renovare.

Refreshed, Refectus, renovatus.

A refreshing, or *refreshment*, Recreatio, 3. refectio. ¶ *Having therefore rested there only one day for the refreshment of his attendants*, itaque unum tantum moratus diem, quietis eorum causâ, quos habuerat secum.

To take some refreshment, or *food*, Edo, *di*, 3. comedo; cibum capĕre *vel* sumĕre.

Refreshing [cooling] Refrigerans, refrigeratorius.

Cool refreshments of the air, Auræ opacæ.

A refret [burden of a song] Clausulæ iteratio, versus intercalaris.

To refrigerate, Refrigero, 1.

A refrigeration, Refrigeratio, 3.

Refrigerative medicines, Medicamenta refrigeratoria *vel* vim refrigerandi habentia.

A refuge, or *place of refuge*, Refugium, 2. perfugium, asylum.

To take refuge, Ad asylum confugĕre, se ad aram recipĕre.

To stop all refuge from one, Omnem terrarum orbem alicui præcludĕre.

A refugee, Qui religionis causâ patriam deseruit.

Refulgence, or *refulgency*, Nitor, 3. splendor.

Refulgent, Refulgens, nitens, splendens, rutilus.

Refulgently, Nitidè, splendidè.

To refund, Refundo, *fudi*, 3. rependo, *di*. ¶ *The next care was for money, and to those who weighed things rightly it seemed but just to adjudge those to refund, who had caused the present poverty of the state*, proxima pecuniæ cura, & cunctis scrutantibus justissimum visum est, inde repeti, ubi inopiæ causa erat, *Tac. Hist.* 1, 20.

A refusal, Repulsa, 1.

To have the refusal of a thing, Optionem habĕre.

The refuse of things, Purgamentum, 2. retrimentum, recrementum; quisquiliæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

The refuse of sifted corn, Excretum, 2.

The refuse of metal tried, Scoria, 1.

The refuse of wax, Ceræ purgamentum.

To refuse, Recuso, 1. detrecto, nego, denego, aspernor, aversor; respuo, *ui*, 3. renuo. *They refused to obey their commanders*, imperium detrectabant. *He refused the proposal*, oblatam conditionem respuebat. *She refused to be comforted*, respuit consolationem. *He never refused an invitation to a feast*, nullum convivium renuebat. ¶ *He refused to live longer*, abnuit vitam producĕre. *I will not refuse*, in me nulla erit mora. *I will refuse you at nothing*, veniam quocunque vocâris. *I will not refuse praise*, non ego laudari metuam. *I would refuse no pains*, non est labor ullus quem detrectem.

To refuse absolutely, Pernego, 1.

To refuse by nodding, Abnuo, *ui*, 3. renuo.

To be refused, or *denied*, Repulsam ferre *vel* pati.

Refused, Recusatus, repudiatus, rejectus.

A refusing, Recusatio, 3. detrectatio.

To refute, Refuto, 1. confuto; refello, *li*, 3.

Refuted, Refutatus, ‖ confutatus.

A refuting, or *refutation*, Confutatio, 3. refutatio.

To regain, Redipiscor, *eptus*, 3. recupero, 1.

Regained, Recuperatus.

A regaining, Recuperatio, 3.

Regal, Regalis, regius. ¶ *About the same time the regal government ceased at Athens*, eodem fere tempore Athenæ sub regibus esse desierunt, *Patere.* 1, 2.

To regale one, Munificis donis aut convivio excipĕre.

A regale, or *regalio*, Epulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* lautum convivium, dapes opiparæ, cœna dubia.

Regaled, Lauto convivio exceptus.

Regalia. Regum insignia; honorum decora & insignia, *Flor.* 1, 26.

A regaling, Epulatio opiparæ.

Regality, Regia *vel* regalis dignitas.

Regally, Regaliter, regiè.

Regard, Respectus, 4. cura, 1. ratio, 3.

To regard, or *have regard of*, Aliquem *vel* aliquid respicĕre, alicujus rationem habĕre. ¶ *No regard is had of progenitours*, gratia nulla umbrarum. *I think we ought to have regard to those that are absent*, existimo oportĕre rationem haberi absentium. *I have no regard to these things*, nihil me hæc movent. *If you have any regard to prayers*, precibus si flecteris ullis. *Regard should be had of worthiness*, delectus esset dignitatis. *Virtue is little regarded by all*, virtus parvo pretio licet omnibus. *Have regard at least to the interests of the republick*, saltem commoda reipublicæ respicite. *Without regard to any particular person*, nullâ cujusquam habitâ ratione. ¶ *Many things would discourage me from applying to you, did not a regard for the good of the public prevail with me above all other considerations*, multa me dehortantur a vobis, ni studium reipublicæ omnia superet, *Sall. B. J.* 33. *He said that the Lacedemonians acted unjustly, who more regarded that which tended to promote their own power, than what was for the interest of all Greece*, *Dixit*, Lacedæmonios male & injustè facĕre, qui id potius intuerentur, quod ipsorum dominationi, quam quod universæ Græciæ utile esset, *C. Nep. Them.* 7. *Having no regard to their own liberties*, suæ libertatis immemores, *Liv.* 2, 10. *If you, citizens, have no regard for your city, or yourselves, yet at least shew your reverence for the gods of your country, which are taken captives by the enemy*, si vos urbis, Quirites, si vestri nulla cura tangit, at vos veremini deos patrios ab hostibus captos, *Liv.* 3, 17.

To regard, or *value*, Æstimo, 1. curo.

To have a great regard for one, Aliquem magni facĕre.

To regard [mark] Observo, 1. intueor, *itus*, 2.

Not to regard, Sperno, *sprevi*, 3. negligo, *exi*; posthabeo, 2. susque deque habĕre. ¶ *When I saw the art I professed was not regarded*, cum illa arti, cui studueram, nihil esse loci viderem.

In regard to, Quod attinet ad. *In regard to those times*, ut temporibus illis. *In regard to his substance in the world*, pro suis facultatibus.

A great regard to truth, Cura æqui & justi. ¶ *O Cæsar, you have as great regard to justice and equity, as Numa had*, tanta tibi est recti reverentia, Cæsar, & æqui, quanta Numæ fuerat, *Mart.* 11, 6. *We must have a great regard to both*, utriusque ratio habenda est, *Cic.*

In which regard, Quo nomine.

Regardable, Consideratione dignus, alicujus momenti, haud aspernandus.

Regardant [in heraldry] Respiciens, retrospiciens.

Regarded, Observatus, curatus,

Not regarded, Neglectus, contemptus, despectus.

To be not regarded, Sordeo, 2. sordesco, 3. obsolesco, *factus*.

A regarder, Observator, 3.

A regarder [chief officer in a forest] Saltûs inspector-præcipuus.

A regarding, Respectus, 4. contuitus, intuitus.

Regarding, or *having relation to*, Ad aliquid attinens *vel* pertinens.

Regardless, Negligens, remissus, improvidus, incuriosus.

Regardlessly, Negligenter, remissè, improvidè, incuriosè.

Regardlessness, Negligentia, 1. incuria.

Regency [government] Regimen, *inis*, *n.*

The regency of a kingdom, Regni procuratio *vel* administratio. ¶ *The king having settled the re-*

Google

regency went abroad, Rex, relictis qui ſummæ rei præeſſent, peregre ivit.

To regenerate, Regenero, 1. regigno, *genui*, 3. denuò formare.

Regenerate, or *regenerated*, Denuò formatus, ‖ regeneratus.

Regeneration, Generatio nova; regeneratio, 3.

A regent, Moderator, 3. gubernator, rector; præfectus, 2.

A regent [viceroy] Prorex, *gis*, *m.*

A regent of the realm, Regni procurator.

A queen regent, Regni procuratrix.

To regerminate, or *ſpring out anew*, Regermino, 1.

A regiside, Regis interfector.

Regimen [government] Regimen, *inis*, *n.* moderamen; rerum adminiſtratio.

A regimen in diet, * Diæta, 1. præſcriptum victûs regimen.

A regiment of ſoldiers, Legio, 3.

A regiment of guards, Legio prætoria *vel* prætoriana.

A ſtanding regiment, Perpetui ſtipendii legio.

Regimental, Legionarius.

A region, Regio, 3. plaga, 1. tractus, 4.

A region of the air, Aëris tractus.

Of, or *belonging to a region*, ‖ Regionarius.

A regiſter, or *book of records*, Acta, *orum*, *n. pl.* actorum codex, commentarii publici; * archivum, 2.

A regiſter of names, Nomenclatura, 1.

A regiſter [officer] Commentarienſis, 3. actorum cuſtos; ‖ regiſtrarius, 2.

To regiſter, or *enter into a regiſter*, In tabulas referre, in actis ſcribere. ¶ *He regiſtred the ſeveral tranſactions of each day*, diurna acta conficiebat.

To regiſter a thing in one's memory, Memoriâ figere.

Regiſtred, In acta *vel* tabularia relatus.

Regiſtred lands, Fundi publicis commentariis conſignati.

Fit to be regiſtred, Faſtis *vel* annalibus dignus.

A regiſtring, In tabulas relatio.

A regiſtry, or *regiſter's office*, Locus ubi acta publica conſervantur.

To regorge, Vomo, *ui*, 3. revomo.

To regrant, Iterum donare.

To regrate, Mangonizo, 1. præmercor.

A regrater, Mango, *onis*, *m.* propola, *æ*, *m.*

A regreſs, or *regreſſion*, Regreſſus, 4.

Regret, Indignatio, 3. animi dolor *vel* acerbitas.

To regret, Ægrè, gravatè, moleſtè aliquid ferre; animi dolore affici.

To regret the abſence of a perſon, Alicujus deſiderio teneri *vel* affici.

To regret the death of a perſon, Alicujus mortem lugere, deflere.

Regretted, Ægrè *vel* moleſtè latus. ¶ *He was greatly regretted by all*, magnum ſui apud omnes deſiderium reliquit.

To die much regretted by one's friends, Magno amicorum cum dolore mori.

Regular [according to art] Ad normam exactus, ex artis legibus factus.

A regular proceeding at law, Actio ex uſitatis formulis lata.

A regular, or *moderate perſon*, Homo moderatus, temperatus, *vel* temperans.

A regular [prieſt] Religioſæ vitæ regulâ aſtrictus.

Regularity, Gravis *vel* conſtans legum obſervatio, ‖ regularitas, 3.

Regularly, Certò, conſtanter, ex artis legibus *vel* præceptis, ex ordine. ¶ *He liveth regularly*, vitam ſuam ad normam dirigit.

To regulate, Ordino, 1. moderor, tempero; diſpono, *ſui*, 3. ¶ *He regulated the ſtate by excellent laws*, rempublicam optimis legibus temperabat. *He regulated all their military diſcipline and art of war*, hic omnem militarem diſciplinam artemque bellandi condit, *Flor.* 1, 3. *He regulated the expenſes of houſhold furniture*, adhibendum ſupellectili modum cenſuit, *Suet. Tib.* 34. *For which reaſon alſo he took from the ædiles the power they had of regulating the victuallers*, qua de cauſa etiam coercitionem popinarum ædilibus ademit, *Suet. Tib. Claud.* 38.

To regulate one's actions well, Actiones ſuas ad rationis normam dirigere *vel* exigere, ex virtutis legibus actiones componere. ¶ *Temperance regulateth all the paſſions*, temperantia eſt omnium commotionum moderatrix. *We ought to regulate our meaſures according to the public tranſactions*, ad hæc, puæ palam geruntur, conſilia accommodemus oportet.

To regulate one's expenſes, Sumptus moderari, ſumptibus modum ponere *vel* ſtatuere.

To regulate, or *preſcribe rules for another's conduct*, Alicui agendi rationem præfinire, alicui quæ ſunt gerenda præſcribere.

To regulate one's ſelf by another's example, Alicujus exemplum ſequi *vel* imitari.

Regulated, Ordinatus, temperatus.

A regulating, or *regulation*, Ordinatio, 3. temperatio, moderatio. ¶ *In military affairs he made many regulations, introducing ſome things quite new*, in re militari & commutavit multa, & inſtituit, *Suet. Aug.* 24.

A regulator, Ordinator, 3. moderator.

To rehear, Denuò audire.

A rehearing, Auditio *vel* cognitio iterata.

To rehearſe, Recito, 1. memoro, commemoro; repeto, *ivi* vel *ii*, 3. ¶ *He rehearſed in order every thing that happened*, ediſſertavit ordine omne uti quidque actum eſt, *Plaut. Amph.* 2, 1, 53.

A rehearſal, Recitatio, 3. commemoratio.

Rehearſed, Recitatus, commemoratus, repetitus.

A brief rehearſing, Rerum enumeratio brevis, repetitio & congregatio rerum jam dictarum.

To reject, Rejicio, *jeci*, 3. repudio, 1. abdico; reſpuo, *ui*, 3. ¶ *I reject all that wherein I find more evil than good*, ubi plus mali quam boni reperio, id totum abjudico atque rejicio. *He rejected the moſt reaſonable conditions*, conditiones æquiſſimas repudiabat.

Rejected, Rejectus, abdicatus, repudiatus.

To be rejected, Aſpernandus, contemnendus, reſpuendus.

A rejecting, or *rejection*, Rejectio, 3. abdicatio, repudiatio.

A reign, Regnum, 2. ¶ *Becauſe the laſt reign, though in other reſpects a very good one, yet in one point had not been very proſperous*, quia proximum regnum, cætera egregium, ab una parte haud ſatis proſperum fuerat, *Liv.* 1, 32. *The reign of Tiberius was very inactive*, Tiberius ingenti ſocordiâ imperium geſſit, *Eutr.* 7, 11.

To reign, Regno, 1. regno *vel* rerum potiri.

To reign, or *prevail* [as a diſtemper] Ingraveſco, 3. vigeo, 2.

To reign, or *be in vogue*, Floreo, 2. valeo, vigeo, obtineo.

Reigning, Regnans.

A reigning diſtemper, Morbus ingraveſcens.

To reimbark, Navim rurſus conſcendere.

A reimbarking, *reimbarkment*, or *reimbarkation*, In navem *vel* naves iterata conſcenſio.

To reimbark [as a deer] Luſtrum repetere, in latibulum redire.

To reimburſe, Pecunias expenſas rependere *vel* reſtituere, æs creditum dinumerare.

Reimburſed, Repenſus.

A reimburſer, Qui pecuniam impenſam rependit.

A reimburſement, Pecuniæ expenſæ ſolutio *vel* reſtitutio. ¶ *He made me a reimburſement of a thouſand pieces*, mille nummos mihi diſſolvit.

The rein of a bridle, Habena, 1. retinaculum, 2.

To curb, or *hold in the reins*, Habenas adducere, premere, inhibere. ¶ *Hippolytus alone free from fear holdeth his horſes in with ſtrait reins*, ſolus immunis metu Hippolytus arctis continet frenis equos, *Sen. Hippol.* 1052.

To let looſe the reins, Equo habenas remittere *vel* permittere. ¶ *Or as a perſon may hold in a mettleſome horſe with a curb bridle, and let the reins hang looſe on the neck of a jade*, aut quis equum celeremque arcto compeſcere freno poſſit & effuſas tardo permittere habenas, *Tib.* 4, 1, 91.

To let looſe the reins to one's paſſions, In omni libidine ſe effundere.

To hold the reins of government, Rerum *vel* imperio potiri.

The reins, or *kidneys*, Renes, *um*, *m. pl.*

Pain in the reins, Dolor renum, * nephritis, *idis*, *f.*

Pained in the reins, Dolore renum laborans, * nephriticus.

The running of the reins, Seminis genitalis profluvium, * gonorrhœa, 1.

To reinfect, Denuò inficere.

Reinfected, Denuò infectus.

To reinforce, Inſtauro, 1. reparo; vires addere.

To reinforce an army, Exercitum ſupplere, legiones reſtituere. ¶ *But they were reinforced in their march by voluntiers, the old ſoldiers, who had already ſerved out their time, voluntarily joining them*, cæterum in ipſo itinere auctum voluntariis agmen erat, offerentibus ſeſe ultro & veteribus militibus perfunctis jam militiâ, *Liv.* 27, 48.

To reinforce an argument, Adurgeo, *ſi*, 2.

A reinforcement [of troops] Supplementum, 2.

To reingage [as armies] Iterum confligere.

To reingage one's ſelf in a buſineſs, Se iterum negotio implicare.

To reingratiate, In gratiam alicujus ſe rurſus inſinuare.

To reinſtate, In priſtinum locum reſtituere.

Reinſtated, Reſtitutus, repoſitus.

A reinſtating, In priſtinum locum reſtitutio.

To reinveſt, or *inveſt one again with*, Poſſeſſionem alicui rurſus dare.

To reinveſt in an office, Aliquem muneri reſtituere.

To reinveſt, or *beſiege a town again*, Oppidum obſidione iterum cingere *vel* premere.

Reinveſted in an office, Muneri reſtitutus.

Reinveſted [as a town] Obſidione iterum cinctus *vel* circumſeſſus.

A reinveſting, *reinveſtment*, or *reinveſtiture* [of an office] Muneri reſtitutio; [of a town] Obſidio iterata.

To rejoice [be glad] Gaudeo, *viſus*, 2. lætor, 1. *He rejoiceth within himſelf*, in ſinu gaudet. *He rejoiced at the misfortunes of his brother*, ſqualore fratris lætabatur.

To rejoice [make glad] Lætifico, 1. hilaro, exhilaro; gaudio aliquem perfundere, lætitiâ afficere *vel* oblectare.

To rejoice with another, or *wiſh one joy*, Gratulor, 1. congratulor.

Rejoiced, or *made glad*, Exhilaratus, lætificatus.

Having rejoiced, Gaviſus, lætatus.

A rejoicing, Lætitia, 1. gaudium, 2. exultatio, 3.

A rejoicing day, or *day of rejoicing*, Dies exultationis.

A rejoicing with others, Gratulatio, 3. congratulatio.

To rejoin, Res disjunctas denuò jungere.

To rejoin [reply] Iterum reſpondere *vel* reponere.

A rejoinder, Reſponſio iterata.

A reiſter, or *German trooper*, Eques Teutonicus.

To reiterate, Itero, 1. repeto, *ivi* vel *ii*, 3.

Reiterated, Iteratus, repetitus.

A reiteration, Iteratio, 3. repetitio.

To reland, In terram denuò exponere.

A relapſe, or *committing the ſame fault again*, Iteratus *vel* novus lapſus, iterum admiſſa culpa.

A relapſe, or *return of a diſeaſe*, Morbus recidivus, iteratus in morbum lapſus, altera ejuſdem morbi tentatio. ¶ *After which he went to Seleucia, waiting the iſſue of the relapſe which Germanicus fell into*, tum Seleuciam digreditur, opperiens ægritudinem quæ rurſum Germanico acciderat, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 69.

A relapſe [perſon who hath fallen again from his Chriſtian profeſſion] Qui iterum à Chriſtiana profeſſione defecit.

To relapſe, Relabor, *pſus*, 3. recido, *di*.

To relapſe into the ſame fault, Eandem culpam iterum admittĕre, eadem re rurſus peccare.

Relapſed, In eundem errorem relapſus.

To relate, or *tell*, Narro, 1. enarro, memoro, commemoro? refero, *tŭli*, expono. *ſui*, 3. ¶ *He related the matter handſomely, and in proper language*, rem ornatè & idoneis verbis depinxit.

To relate, or *belong to*, Ad aliquem *vel* aliquid attinĕre *vel* pertinĕre.

Related [rehearſed *or* told] Narratus, enarratus, memoratus, commemoratus, expoſitus.

Related [akin to by blood] Conſanguineus.

Related [akin to by marriage] Affinis. ¶ *Theſe were nearly related both by blood and marriage*, hi & genĕre inter ſe conjuncti fuerunt, & affinitate, *Eutr.* 8, 10. *Galba, who was no way related to the family of the Ceſars, ſucceeded Nero*, Neroni Galba ſucceſſit, nullo gradu contingens Cæſarum domum, *Suet. Galb.* 2.

A relater, Narrator, 3. ✠ memorator.

A mere relater, Tantummodo narrator, *Cic.*

Relates, or *relatives*, Quæ ſub eandem relationem cadunt.

A relation, or *relating*, Relatio, 3. narratio, commemoratio. ¶ *Concerning Mago's death there is a twofold relation*, de Magonis interitu duplex memoria prodita eſt, *C. Nep. Hann.* 8.

It is ſo by relation, Ita aiunt *vel* dicunt, id vulgo dicitur.

In relation to that affair, Quod ad eam rem attinet *vel* pertinet.

A relation [kinſman by blood] Conſanguineus, 2. cognatus.

A relation [kinſman by marriage] Affinis, 3.

Relation [kindred] Conſanguinitas, 3. affinitas.

Relative, ‖ Relativus.

A relative, ‖ Relativum, 2.

Relatively, Pro ratione.

To relax, or *let looſe*, Rĕlaxo, 1. remitto, *ſi*, 3.

A relaxation, or *relaxing*, Relaxatio, 3. remiſſio.

Relaxed, Relaxatus, remiſſus.

A relay of dogs, Canum ſubſidiariorum ſtatio.

A relay of horſes, Equorum recentium & integrorum ſtatio.

To relay dogs, Canes in procinctu collocare quâ cervus tranſiturus eſt.

To releaſe, or *ſet at liberty*, Dimitto, *ſi*, 3.

To releaſe a priſoner, A vinculis liberare, vinctum ſolvĕre.

To releaſe from a contract, Stipulationi non inſiſtĕre.

To releaſe, or *exempt from an office*, Ab adminiſtratione alicujus rei liberare *vel* eximĕre.

A releaſe, Abſolutio, 3. liberatio, miſſio.

Releaſed, Laxatus, relaxatus, ſolutus.

A releaſing, or *releaſement*, Relaxatio, 3. remiſſio, ſolutio.

Relegation [ſending away *or* baniſhing] Relegatio, 3.

To relent [grow ſoft *or* gentle] Molleſco, 3. remolleſco, miteſco, deferveſco; ſe remittĕre.

To relent, or *be moved with compaſſion*, Miſericordiâ movĕri *vel* commovĕri.

To relent, or *be troubled for*, Ex aliqua re ægritudinem *vel* moleſtiam ſuſcipĕre; propter aliquid ægritudine, moleſtiâ, *vel* ſolicitudine affici.

To relent [yield] Cedo, *ceſſi*, 3. manus dare, herbam porrigĕre.

A relenting, or *grieving*, Ægritudo *vel* moleſtia propter aliquid à ſe factum.

Relentleſs, Inflexibilis, inexorabilis.

A relief [window] Vidua, 1.

Relief [comfort, conſolation] Conſolatio, 3. ſolatium, 2. ſolamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* *This is my only relief*, hæc me una conſolatio ſuſtentat. ¶ *You will give her ſome relief*, illi animum relevabis.

Relief [help, ſuccour] Suppetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ſubſidium, 2. ¶ *When they received no relief from him, they ſurrendered to the king upon the day appointed*, poſtquam nihil inde præſidii mittebatur, ad præſtitutam diem permiſere ſe regi, *Q. Curt.* 3, 1.

The relief [of a hare] Paſtus veſpertinus.

Relief [in law] ‖ Relevium, 2. tributum domino feudi variis de cauſis oblatum.

To relieve [comfort] Aliquem conſolari, alicujus dolorem conſolando levare, alicui conſolationem adhibĕre, ſolatium de re aliqua præbĕre, afferre.

To relieve [help] Levo, 1. relevo, ſublevo; ſuccurro, *ri*, 3. ſubvenio, *vēni*, 4. ſuppetias, ſubſidium, opem alicui ferre.

To relieve a town, Auxiliares copias oppido ſubmittĕre, oppidanis ſubſidium *vel* ſuppetias ferre.

To relieve a party fighting by ſending freſh men, Integros defatigatis ſubmittĕre, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 40. ¶ *He ſent word, that he could rely on the fortifications of the town, if he was relieved in a ſhort time*, nuntios mittit, ſe confidĕre munitionibus oppidi, ſi celeriter ſuccurratur, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3. 80.

To relieve a ſentinel, or *guard*, Stationum vices permutare.

Relieved [comforted] Conſolatione levatus.

Relieved [helped] Levatus, relevatus, ſublevatus.

A reliever [comforter] Qui *vel* quæ aliquem conſolatur.

A reliever [helper] Qui opem fert, ‖ opitulator, 3.

A relieving [comforting] Conſolatio, 3.

A relieving [helping] Auxilium, 2. ſubſidium; ſuppetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ‖ oppitulatio, 3.

Relievo [in maſonry] Opus cruſtatum prominens *vel* extans.

Religion, Religio, 3. ¶ *He hath but little religion in him*, parcus deorum cultor & infrequens, *Hor. Od.* 1, 34, 1.

Religious, or *devout*, Religioſus, pius; religioni *vel* pietati deditus, Deum ſummâ religione colens.

One religious in ſhew only, Pietatis ſimulator, hypocrita, æ, *m.*

Religious [exact *or* punctual] Qui religiosè, accuratè, *vel* fideliter manet promiſſis.

Religiouſly, Religiosè, piè, ex religioſi inſtituti legibus, ut virum religioſum decet.

To obſerve a league religiouſly, Sanctum habĕre fœdus, *Liv.*

Religiouſneſs, Pietas, 3. Dei cultus purus.

To relinquiſh, Relinquo, *liqui*, 3. derelinquo, defero, *ui*, deſtituo. ¶ *He ſaid, that he would deſire M. Claudius to relinquiſh his pretenſions, and permit the young woman to be defended the day following, Dixit*, à M. Claudio petiturum, ut decederet jure ſuo, vindicarique puellam in poſterum diem pateretur, *Liv.* 3, 46.

To relinquiſh a charge, or *office*, Magiſtratu *vel* munere ſe abdicare.

To relinquiſh a claim, or *pretenſion*, De jure ſuo abire.

Relinquiſhed, Relictus, derelictus, abdicatus.

A relinquiſhing, Derelictio, 3. deſtitutio, abdicatio.

Reliques, Reliquiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A reliſh, Guſtus, 4. guſtatus; ſapor, 3.

Of a good reliſh, Guſtui gratus, grati ſaporis.

Of a diſagreeable, or *unpleaſant reliſh*, Guſtui acerbus, ingratus, injucundus. *Unripe grapes are of a diſagreeable reliſh*, uvæ ſunt primò peracerbæ guſtui.

Of no reliſh, Fatuus, inſipidus, inſulſus.

To reliſh, or *taſte*, Guſto, 1. degusto.

To reliſh, or *have the taſte of*, Sapio, *ui*, 3. *It hath a very pleaſant reliſh*, jucundiſſimè ſapit.

To reliſh, or *be pleaſed with a thing*, Re aliquâ delectari, capi, moveri.

That deſign reliſheth very well with him, Illud conſilium illi multum placet *vel* ab illo magnoperè probatur.

He is a perſon agreeable to my reliſh, Hic homo ſapit multum ad genium meum.

High reliſhed food, Acres acutique cibi.

Reliſhable, or *having a good reliſh*, Grati ſaporis, guſtui jucundus.

To reliſt himſelf for a ſoldier, Nomen inter milites iterum dare.

Reluctance, or *reluctancy*, Renixus, 4. averſatio, 3. faſtidium, 2.

To have a reluctance to a thing, Ab aliqua re faciendâ abhorrĕre, invitè ad aliquid adduci.

With reluctancy, Animo invito, repugnanter, invitè, gravatè, ægrè, moleſtè. ¶ *Not without great reluctancy*, non ſine magno angore animi, *Suet. Tib.* 11.

Reluctant, Averſans, abhorrens.

To rely, Acquieſco, *evi*, 3. requieſco, confido, *di*. *We have nothing elſe to rely upon*, habemus aliud nihil, in quo acquieſcamus. *I rely upon your fidelity*, in tua fide requieſco. ¶ *I rely wholly on your generoſity*, in humanitate tua totam cauſam repono. *Cæſar relying upon the affections of the townſmen*, confiſus municipium voluntatibus Cæſar, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1, 12. *Thermus, not being willing to rely on the affections of the townſmen, marched his forces out of the town, and fled*, Diffiſus municipii voluntati Thermus cohortes ex urbe educit, & profugit, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1, 12.

Not being able, or *willing to rely*, Diffiſus.

Relyed upon, Cui quis confidit.

Relying upon, Fretus. *Relying upon the ingenuity of his friends, and not upon his own genius*, fretus amicorum ingenio, haud naturâ ſuâ.

To remain [cohtinue *or* tarry] Maneo, *ſi*, 2. remaneo, permaneo. ¶ *Philotas, the ſon of Parmenion, remained only with Alexander*, unus Philotas Parmenionis filius ſubſtiterat cum Alexandro, *Curt.* 6, 20.

To remain, or *be behind*, Reſto, *ſtiti*, 1. ¶ *It is evident, that no ſenſation remaineth in the body, after the ſoul is ſeparated from it*, perſpicuum eſt, in corpore, animo elapſo, nullum reſidere ſenſum. *If there remain any hope*, ſi qua ſpes reliqua eſt. *A few days remained to put an end to my annual office*, paucos dies habebam reliquos annui muneris.

To remain, or *be over and above*, Superſum, *fui*, ſupero, 1. *Not a ſingle perſon of our enemies remain*, nulli de inimicis noſtris ſuperſunt.

To remain as he was, Antiquum obtinĕre.

It remaineth, Reliquum eſt, ſupereſt, reſtat.

A remainder, Reliquiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* reliquium, 2. reſiduum. ¶ *He purſued the remainder of the enemies forces*, reliquias hoſtium perſequebatur. *He paid the remainder of the money*, pecuniam reliquam ſolvit.

Remaining, Reliquus, reſiduus.

Remains, Reliquiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* *There are ſome remains of his kindred left*, hujus generis reliquiæ reſtant. ¶ *I gather together all the remains of antiquity*, omnia antiquitatis monumenta colligo.

To remand, or *ſend for one back*, Aliquem alicunde revocare.

To remand, or *ſend back*, Aliquem remittĕre *vel* dimittĕre. ¶ *Ceſar hearing of theſe things, ordered both foot and horſe to be remanded, and to ſtop their march*, his rebus cognitis, Cæſar legiones equitatumque revocari atque itinere deſiſtĕre jubet, *Cæſ. B. G.* 11.

Remanded [ſent for back] Revocatus.

Remanded [ſent back] Remiſſus, dimiſſus.

A remanding [recalling] Revocatio, 3.

A remanding [diſmiſſion] Dimiſſio, 3.

A remark, Obſervatio, 3. notatio, animadverſio.

To remark, Noto, 1. obſervo; animadverto, *ti*, 3.

Remarkable, Inſignis, notabilis, notatu *vel* notatione dignus. ¶ *This puniſhment was ſo much the more remarkable, becauſe the father by virtue of his office was bound to ſee execution done on his own children*, ſupplicium conſpectius eo, quod pœnæ capiendæ miniſterium patri de liberis conſulatus impoſuit, *Liv.* 2, 5. *Remarkable for the largeneſs of the branches and ſhadineſs of boughs*, amplitudine ramorum & opacitate frondium ſpectanda, *Cic.*

A remarking, Notatio, 3. obſervatio.

A remedy [medicine] Remedium, 2. medicamentum; medicina, 1. medicamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* medela, 1. *Hippocrates forbiddeth any remedy to be given to thoſe that are paſt all hopes*, deſperatis vetat Hippocrates adhiberi medicinam. ¶ *He is paſt remedy*, de illo actum *vel* conclamatum eſt.

A preſent remedy, Præſens remedium, præſens medicina.

A ſovereign remedy againſt all diſtempers, * Panacea, 1. panchreſtum medicamentum.

A remedy againſt poiſon, * Alexipharmacum, 2.

A remedy [help or relief] Remedium, 2. medicina, 1. *He hath found out a remedy againſt all misfortunes,* omnibus malis remedium invenit. *No remedy can ſurely be found out for ſo great a number of evils,* nulla certè medicina tot incommodis reperietur. ¶ *Patience is the beſt remedy againſt misfortunes,* animus æquus optimum eſt ærumnæ condimentum, *Plaut. Rud.* 2, 3, 71.

To remedy, Medicor, 1. medeor, 2. remedium afferre *vel* adhibēre.

To ſeek out for a remedy, Malo ſalutem quærēre.

Remedied, Cui remedium eſt adhibitum *vel* allatum.

Remedileſs, not to be remedied, or *paſt remedy,* Immedicabilis, inſanabilis, irreparabilis, deploratus.

A remedying, Curatio, 3. ſanatio.

To remember, Reminiſcor, 3. memini, commemini; recordor, 1. in memoria habēre, in memoriam revocare. ¶ *I ſhall always remember thoſe I have been obliged to,* ſemper in bene meritos memorem animum præſtabo. *I now remember,* nunc mihi in mentem venit. *I do not remember it,* me fugit. *I remember that,* venit in mentem illa res, illius rei, de illa re. *As far as I remember,* ut mea memoria eſt. *He will remember your advice,* recordabitur tua conſilia. *They will remember us no more,* diſcedet noſtri memoria. *I ſhall for ever remember the obligations I am under to you,* meam tuorum erga me meritorum memoriam nulla unquam delebit oblivio. *So long as they ſhall remember your kindneſs,* dum benevolentiæ tuæ memoria illorum erit infixa mentibus. *Remember ye the fright you were formerly in,* veſtram memoriam ad præteriti timoris cogitationem excitate. *I ſhall always remember your kindneſs,* beneficium tuum in memoria ſemper habebo. *Remember your promiſes,* promiſſa tua memoriâ tene. *When I remember that ſorrowful night,* cùm ſubit illius triſtiſſima noctis imago. *Remember me to Tyro,* Tyronem ſaluta noſtris verbis. *My ſon Cicero deſireth to be remembred to you,* ſalvebis à Cicerone filio meo. *The whole family deſireth to be remembred to you,* domus te tota ſalutat. ¶ *Remember me heartily to them both,* utrique me commendes non vulgariter. *Remember me in your proſperity,* me in tuis ſecundis reſpice, *Ter. Andr.* 5, 6, 11.

To remember [put in mind] Moneo, 2. commoneo; ſuggero, 3. commonefacēre, in memoriam alicui revocare, alicujus memoriam refricare. *You do well to remember me of that matter,* rectè facis, qui me iſta de re admoneas.

Remembred, Memoratus, commemoratus. ¶ *Well remembered!* tempeſtivè me mones!

Worthy to be remembered, Memorandus, memorabilis, commemoratione dignus.

A remembrer, Monitor, 3. admonitor.

A remembrance, Recordatio, 3. memoria, 1. ‖ reminiſcentia. ¶ *To the beſt of my remembrance,* ut nunc maximè memini.

A book of remembrance, Commentarii, *orum, m. pl.* liber *vel* libellus memorialis.

To bear in remembrance, In memoria habēre *vel* retinēre.

To bring, or *call to remembrance,* Reminiſcor, 3. recordor, 1. recogito; recolo, *ui,* 3. memoriâ repetēre, in memoriam revocare *vel* redigēre, in animo *vel* ſecum volvēre. ¶ *That bringeth to my mind, that I was educated in the houſe of Ceſar,* redigit in memoriam noſtram me domi Cæſaris eſſe educatum.

To come to remembrance, Animo occurrēre, in mentem venire, in memoriam redire. ¶ *You often come to my remembrance, when abſent,* ſæpe complexus ſum cogitatione te abſentem.

To put in remembrance, Moneo, 2. commoneo; commonefacio, *feci,* 3. ¶ *I will put you in remembrance of the Mithridatic war,* revocabo animos veſtros ad Mithridatici belli memoriam. *That putteth me in remembrance of our diſputes,* id diſputationum noſtrarum memoriam mihi commovet. *I will put him in remembrance of my good ſervices,* memoriam officiorum meorum illi ingeram.

To put out of remembrance, Ex memoria delēre. ¶ *Nothing hereafter ſhall be able to put that victory out of remembrance,* nulla ejus victoriæ memoriam apud poſteros inobſcurabit oblivio.

A putting in remembrance, Monitio, 3. admonitio, commonitio; monitus, 4. admonitus.

A remembrancer, Monitor, 3. admonitor.

To remind one of a thing, Aliquem de re aliqua monēre *vel* admonēre.

Reminded, Monitus, admonitus.

A reminding, Monitio, 3. admonitio.

Reminiſcency, Recordatio, 3. ‖ reminiſcentia, 1.

Remiſs [ſlack] Remiſſus, negligens, incuriosus.

Remiſs [ſlothful] Piger, oſcitans, ſocors, *dis.*

To grow remiſs, Pigritiæ ſe addicēre.

To make remiſs, Pigritiam alicui incutēre.

Remiſsly, Negligenter, oſcitanter, ſupinè.

Remiſneſs, Negligentia, 1. incuria, indiligentia; dilatio, 3. procraſtinatio, ſupinitas.

Remiſſion [pardon] Venia, 1. ‖ remiſſio, 3.

A remiſſion [relaxation] Relaxatio, 3.

To remit [ſend back] Remitto, *miſi,* 3.

To remit [be abated, or grow leſs] Minui, diminui, imminui.

To remit [refer to another] Refero, *tŭli.*

To remit [forgive] Remitto, *ſi,* 3. abſolvo, *vi*; condono, 1. gratiam alicui facēre, veniam dare, tribuēre, concedēre.

To remit money, Pecuniam pro alio loco præfinito numerare.

Remittable, or *remiſſable* [pardonable] Condonandus, veniâ dignus.

A remittance, or *remittment,* Remiſſio, 3.

Remittance of money, Pecuniæ pro alio præfinita numeratio.

Remitted [ſent back] Remiſſus.

Remitted [abated] Diminutus, imminutus.

Remitted [forgiven] Condonatus.

A remitting [ſending back] Remiſſio, 3.

A remnant, Reliquum, 2. reſiduum.

A remonſtrance, Declaratio conteſtando facta.

Remonſtrants [ſect in religion] ‖ Remonſtrantes; Arminii doctrinæ addicti.

To remonſtrate, Conteſtando declarare *vel* oſtendēre.

A remora [fiſh] Remora, 1.

A remora [obſtacle] Impedimentum, 2. mora, 1. ‖ obſtaculum, 2.

Remorſe, Dolor *vel* angor ex recordatione culpæ ortus.

Remorſe of conſcience, Conſcientiæ angor, morſus, ſtimulus, aculeus; conſcientiæ ſolicitudo, animi conſcii cruciatus.

To be touched with remorſe of conſcience, Mentis malè ſibi conſciæ angoribus confici. *The wicked are troubled with the remorſe of their own conſciences,* angor & ſolicitudo conſcientiæ vexat improbos. *What remorſe of conſcience, think you, troubled his mind?* quas tu conſcientiæ labes in animo cenſes habuiſſe? *He was exceedingly tormented with remorſe of conſcience for his crimes,* ſcelerum ſuorum conſcientiâ cruciatus *vel* oppreſſus fuit.

Remorſeleſs, Immiſericors, immitis, nullâ ſcelerum ſuorum conſcientiâ commotus.

Remote, Remotus, longinquus, longè diſtans.

Remotely, Remotè, longè.

Remoteneſs, Longinquitas, 3. diſtantia, 1.

Removeable, Mobilis, quod removēri poteſt.

Not removeable, Immobilis.

Removal of quarters, or *lodgings,* Migratio, 3. commigratio.

Removal of houſhold furniture, Supellectilis exportatio.

To remove, Moveo, *vi,* 2. amoveo, demoveo, removeo, ſubmoveo. ¶ *Ceſar, for certain reaſons having changed his mind, removed his camp a little beyond that place,* Poſt mutato conſilio quibuſdam de cauſis, Cæſar paulo ultra eum locum caſtra tranſtulit, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 60. *He removed all his money, and all his valuable effects out of the temple of Hercules into the town of Gadis,* pecuniam omnem omniaque ornamenta ex fano Herculis in oppidum Gades contulit, *Id. B. C.* 2, 18.

To remove, or *be removed,* Removēri, amovēri.

A remove, or *removing,* Amotio, 3. remotio.

A remove, or *one remove,* Gradus, 4. ¶ *He is but one remove from a fool,* inſulſus eſt, parum à ſtulto diſtat.

To give one a remove, or *puſh out of his place,* Aliquem gradu movēre, ex aliquo loco detrudēre, extrudēre, dejicēre, depellēre, expellēre.

Remove, ſir, if you pleaſe, Apagefis, aufer te hinc.

To remove houſhold ſtuff, Supellectilem aliò exportare.

To remove with difficulty, Amolior, 4.

To remove from place to place, Tranſmoveo, *vi,* 2. ſedes mutare.

To remove one's dwelling, Migro, 1. commigro.

To remove, or *diſpatch out of the way,* Amando, 1.

To remove [diſpatch or kill] Interimo, *emi,* 3. occīdo, *di,* interficio, *feci.*

Removed, Amotus, ſubmotus, loco motus.

To be removed from one place to another as a ſick perſon for the benefit of the air, Tranſferri. ¶ *For when ſick perſons are removed from a peſtilential to an healthful place, and waters from wholſome fountains ſhall be uſed, they will recover much ſooner,* cum enim ex peſtilenti in ſalubrem locum corpora ægra tranſlata fuerint, & è fontibus ſalubribus aquarum uſus ſubminiſtrabuntur, celerius convaleſcent, *Vitruv,* 1, 2.

Not removed, Immotus, fixus.

A removing, Ammotio, 3. remotio.

A removing one's dwelling, Migratio, 3. commigratio.

To remount, Rurſus aſcendēre *vel* conſcendēre.

To remount the cavalry, Equis imponēre.

To remount an horſe, Equum *vel* in equum iterum conſcendēre.

To remunerate, Remunero, 1. compenſo.

Remuneration, Remuneratio, 3. compenſatio.

To rencounter, Occurro, *ri,* 3. alicui *vel* in aliquem incurrēre.

A rencounter, Occurſus, 4. ¶ *If you can bear the firſt rencounter,* ſi impetum primum ſuſtinueris. ¶ *Nor do I believe there is any man, whoſe lucky rencounters turn out all ſo unhappy for him,* neque ego quenquam hominem eſſe arbitror, cui magis bonæ felicitates omnes adverſæ fient, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 3, 32.

To rend, or *tear,* Lacero, 1. dilacero; diſcerpo, *pſi,* 3. ſcindo, *idi.*

To render [return or reſtore] Reddo, *dĭdi,* 3. reſtituo, *ui. One ought to render what one hath received in the ſame, or better meaſure,* eadem menſurâ reddēre quæ acceperis, aut etiam cumulatiore, debes. *He did not reſtore to me that which I lent to his ſon,* is mihi non reddidit ea, quæ dedi ejus filio mutua.

To render, or *tranſlate,* Interpretor, 1. verto, *ti,* 3. Latinè, Græcè, *&c.* reddēre. *I rendered it even almoſt in the ſame number of words,* totidem ferè verbis interpretatus ſum.

To render [yield up] Trado, *dĭdi,* 3. dedo, *dĭdi.*

To render, or *do a ſervice,* Operam alicui tribuēre.

To render like for like, Par pari referre.

To render a reaſon, Rationem reddēre *vel* ſubjicēre.

To render thanks, Gratias agēre, gratiam habēre.

Rendered, Redditus.

Rendered [yielded up] Deditus.

A rendering, Redditio, 3.

A rendering [tranſlating] Interpretatio, 3.

A rendering up, Deditio, 3.

A rendezvous, Conventus, 4. comitia militaria.

A place of rendezvous, Locus copiis ad conveniendum edictus, præſcriptus, præſtitutus, præfinitus.

To rendezvous, in locum præfinitum convenire. *All the forces rendezvous there,* omnes copiæ in illum locum conveniunt. *It was alſo agreed upon, that the prætor ſhould order the ſoldiers of the fourth legion to rendezvous at Piſæ,* ſimul decretum, ut prætor militibus legionis quartæ Piſas ut convenirent ediceret. ¶ *And appointeth time and place for*

for their rendezvous, diem locumque, ubi præsto forent, prædicit, *Sall. B. J.* 78. *Therefore within a few days thirty thousand foot, and about four thousand horse assembled in the country of the Sedetani, the place appointed for their rendezvous*, itaque intra paucos dies triginta millia peditum, quatuor ferme equitum in Sedetanum agrum, quò edictum erat, convenerunt, *Liv.* 29, 1.

A renegado, Christianæ religionis desertor; • apostata, æ, m.

To renew, Renovo, 1. innovo, redintegro. ¶ *Wherefore the war at sea is renewed*, reparatur igitur navale bellum, *Just.* 4, 5.

To renew a battle, or *fight*, Prælium redintegrare, *Cæs. B. G.* 2, 23. pugnam iterare, *Liv.* 3, 12. restituere, *Id.*

To renew a league, Fœdus cum aliquo renovare, mutuoque jurejurando firmare.

To renew a person's grief, Dolorem alicujus refricare, *Cic. Fam.* 5, 17. Renovare dolorem, *Virg. Æn.* 2, 3.

To renew an old custom, Morem vetustum revocare.

To renew an old grief, Dolorem sopitum commovere *vel* refricare.

To renew a lease, Formulam locationis integrare.

A renewal, Renovatio, 3. integratio.

Renewed, Renovatus, integratus, redintegratus.

To be renewed, Integrasco, 3. *This evil is renewed*, hoc malum integrascit. ¶ *The wounds are renewed*, vulnera recludescunt.

A renewer, Novator, 3, ‖ renovator.

A renewing, Renovatio, 3. integratio, redintegratio.

Resitency, Nitor, 3. splendor.

Resitent [bright *or* shining] Renitens.

Rennet, Coagulum, 2.

A rennet, or *renneting apple*, Pomum Scandianum.

To renovate, Renovo, 1. innovo, redintegro, reparo.

A renovation, Renovatio, 3. integratio, redintegratio, reparatio.

A renovator, Novator, 3. ‖ renovator.

To renounce, Renuncio, 1. abnuncio, abdico, repudio.

To renounce the Christian faith, Fidem Christianam abjicere *vel* ejurare, à Christiana fide desciscere.

To renounce a covenant, Fœdus ejurare.

Renounced, Renunciatus, abdicatus, repudiatus.

A renouncing, Renunciatio, 3. abdicatio, repudiatio.

Renown, Fama, 1. gloria; splendor, 3. celebritas, claritas.

Of renown, or *of great renown*, Insignis, celebris, clarus, illustris, inclytus. ¶ *Of great renown in all mens sight*, in luce atque oculis civium magnus.

Of no renown, or *without renown*, Obscurus, inglorius, inhonoratus, inhonorus.

Renowned, Nobilis, insignis, clarus, inclytus.

To be renowned, Eniteo, 2. in ore omnium versari. *He was more renowned than all the rest*, enituit longè ante omnes. ¶ *You are highly renowned*, excelso & illustri loco sita est laus tua.

Renownedly, Præclarè, clarissimè.

Rent, or *torn*, Laceratus, dilaceratus, discerptus.

A rent, or *tear*, Scissura, 1. fissura.

Rent, or *income*, Reditus, 4. pensio, 3. vectigal, *alis*, *n.* proventus, 4. ¶ *I have luckily brought with me some money, the rent which my wife's estate at Lemnos bringeth in*, opportune adeo nunc mecum argentum attuli, fructum quem Lemni uxoris reddunt prædia, *Ter. Phorm.* 4, 3, 74.

Rent charge, Vectigal annuum ex terra alienata reservatum.

A yearly rent, Annuum vectigal.

Yielding rent, Vectigalis.

To live upon one's rent, Prædiorum suorum fructibus ali.

To pay rent, Alicui vectigal pendere.

To rent [as the landlord] Loco, 1. eloco, locito; annuâ mercede ædes *vel* prædia locare.

To rent [as a tenant] Conduco, *xi*, 3.

Sitting at yearly rent, Pensione annuâ ædes conducens.

Well rented, Benè elocatus. ¶ *The ground was yearly rented at fifteen pounds*, fundus sestertia dena meritavit.

To rent, or *rend*, Lacero, 1. dilacero, dilanio; discerpo, *psi*, 3.

To rent a garment, Vestes infringere.

A rental, Redituum catalogus.

A renter [tearer] Lacerator, 3. laniator.

A renter [hirer] Conductor, 3.

To renter, or *fine draw cloth*, Ita filo consuere, ut oculos fallat.

A renting [tearing] Laceratio, 3. dilaceratio; scissura, 1.

A renting [hiring] Conductio, 3.

A renunciation, Renunciatio, 3.

To reobtain, Iterum obtinere.

Repaid, Iterum solutus.

To repair, Reparo, 1. instauro; reficio, *feci*, 3. ¶ *The loss of this laboured work is repaired in a short time by the industry and bravery of the soldiers*, diuturni laboris detrimentum solertiâ & virtute militum brevi reconcinnatur, *Cæs. B. C.* 2, 15.

To repair clothes, Resarcio, 4.

To repair unto, Frequento, 1. se aliquò conferre.

A place of repair, Conciliabulum, 2. conventiculum.

To keep a house in repair, Ædificii sarta tecta conservare.

Houses in good repair, Ædes incolumes, integræ, non ruinosæ.

Houses out of repair, Ædes male materiatæ & ruinosæ, *Cic.*

Repairable, Reparabilis.

Irrepairable, Irreparabilis.

Repaired, Reparatus, instauratus, renovatus.

A repairer, Reparator, 3. instaurator.

Money spent in repairs, Pecunia ad aliquid reficiendum insumpta.

A reparation, or *repairing*, Reparatio, 3. restitutio, redintegratio.

To make reparation, Damna sarcire *vel* compensare.

A repartee, Argutiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* repentina & acuta responsio.

Good at repartee, Concinnus in brevitate respondendi, *C. Nepos Epam.* 5.

To make a repartee, Argutè respondere.

To repass, Iterum transire.

Repassable, Quod denuò pertransire *vel* iteratò trajicere liceat.

A repast, Refectus, 4. refectio, 3. cibi sumptio.

To take a repast, Cibum capere *vel* sumere.

To repay, Reddo, *didi*, 3. iterum solvere.

A repaying, or *repayment*, Solutio iterata.

To repeal, Abrogo, 1. antiquo; rescindo, *idi*, 3.

A repeal, or *repealing*, Abrogatio, 3. antiquatio.

Repealable, Quod abrogari potest.

Repealed, Abrogatus, antiquatus, rescissus.

To repeat, Repeto, *ivi* vel *ii*, 3. itero, 1.

Repeated, Repetitus, iteratus.

A repeater, Repetitor, 3. ‖ iterator.

A repeating, Repetitio, 3. iteratio.

A repeating clock, or *watch*, Horologium tempus sonitu iterato declarans.

To repel, Repello, *pŭli*, 3. depello.

Repelled, Repulsus.

To be repelled, or *suffer a repulse*, Repulsam ferre.

A repeller, Depulsor, 3.

A repelling, Depulsio, 3. ‖ repulsio.

To repent, Resipiscere, pœnitere, pœnitentiam agere. *I began to repent of what I had said*, pœnitentiam agere sermonis mei cœpi. ¶ *I do not repent of what I have done*, haud muto factum. *I believe I shall never have cause to repent of this firmness of resolution*, hujus mei constantiæ puto fore ut nunquam pœniteat. *They repent of their follies*, ineptiarum suarum eos pœnitet. *It is the part of a wise man to do nothing, whereof he may afterwards repent*, sapientis est nihil quod pœnitere possit facere. *He ought to repent of his fault*, debet illum pœnitere culpæ. ¶ *Afterwards, if they should be permitted to go on, the cities would proceed so far, that it would then be too late to repent*, mox, si permitteretur, eò processuras, unde receptum ad pœnitendum non haberent, *Liv.* 42, 13.

To repent when it is too late, Pœnitentiam inutilem sequi. ¶ *The king afterwards repented when it was too late*, sera deinde pœnitentia subiit regem, *Curt.* 3, 2.

Repentance, Pœnitentia, 1. ‖ resipiscentia. ¶ *He shewed no signs of repentance*, nullum dedit mutati animi indicium.

An action which must needs occasion repentance, Facinus quod pœnitere necesse est.

Repentant, or *repenting*, Pœnitens, pœnitentiâ ductus. *Not long after repenting for what he had done*, non multò post pœnitens facti.

Repented of, De quo pœnitet.

It repenteth, Pœnitet, piget, dolet. *It repented his father that he had given his oath*, pœnituit jurâsse patrem. *He saith that he doth not at all repent of it*, negat se id pigere. *Do you repent of what you have done?* num te facti piget? *I heartily repent that ever I was guilty of that fault*, me hoc delictum admisisse in me, id mihi serò dolet.

Repentingly, In morem pœnitentis.

To repeople, Regionem *vel* urbem civibus denuò frequentare, iterum frequentem reddere, *vel* populum inducere.

Repeopled, Iterum populo frequentatus.

A repeopling, Iterata coloniæ inductio.

A repercussion, Repercussio, 3. repercussus, 4.

Repercussive, Repercutiens, retundens.

A repertory, Repertorium, 2.

To repete, Repeto, *tivi* vel *ii*, 3. itero, 1. See *Repeat.*

A repetition, Repetitio, 3. interatio.

To repine, Indignor, 1. murmuro; doleo, 2. queror, *stus*, 3. ægrè, indignè, molestè aliquid ferre.

A repiner, Querens, ægrè *vel* molestè ferens.

A repining, or *murmuring*, Murmuratio, 3. querela, 1. questus, 4. conquestio, 3.

A repining, or *envying*, Invidentia, 1.

A factious repining, Seditio, 3. tumultuatio.

Repining [murmuring] Murmurans; ægrè, indignè, molestè ferens.

To replace, Suppleo, *vi*, 2. substituo, *ui*, 3.

Replaced, Suppletus, substitutus.

A replacing, Supplementum, 2.

To replant, Refero, *vi*, 3.

Replanted, Denuò satus.

A replanting, Satio iterata.

To replead, Causam iterum dicere, ‖ replacito, 1.

To repleniſh, Repleo, *vi*, 2. impleo, compleo, expleo. *God hath repleniſhed the world with all good things*, Deus mundum explevit omnibus bonis. ¶ *The city is well repleniſhed with soldiers*, urbs redundat militibus.

To repleniſh a body decayed by ſickneſs, Impleo, *vi*, 3. *Moderate exercise, and much rest, will repleniſh a body whose flesh is fallen away*, corpus implebit modica exercitatio, & frequentior quies.

Repleniſhed, Repletus, expletus, redundans.

A repleniſhing, or *repleting*, Expletio, 3. ‖ repletio.

Replete, Repletus, expletus.

Replete with blood, Sanguine abundans, • plethoricus.

A repletion of blood, Sanguinis abundantia, • plethora, 1.

A repletion of humours, Humorum copia.

A replevy, or *replevin*, Bonorum interpositâ cautione redemptio, ‖ replegiamentum, 2.

To replevy, Libertatem mediantibus fidejussoribus dare.

To replevy a diſtreſs, Rem cautione legitimâ interpositâ redimere, ‖ replegio, 1.

Replevyed, Interpositâ cautione redemptus, ‖ replegiatus.

That cannot be replevyed, ‖ Irreplegiabilis.

A replevying, ‖ Replegiatio, 3.

A replication, or *reply*, Responsio, 3. responsum,

Google

ſum, 2. ‖ replicatio, 3. ¶ *He was alſo eloquent, ſo that no Theban was equal to him therein, neither was he leſs dextrous in the ſhortneſs of his replies, than florid in a continued harangue*, fuit & diſertus, ut nemo Thebanus ei par eſſet eloquentiâ, neque minus concinnus in brevitate reſpondendi, quam in perpetua oratione ornatus, *C. Nep. Epam*, 5.

To reply, or *make a reply*, Reſpondeo, *di*, 2. refero, *tuli*; repono, *ſui*, 3. replico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1.

Replied, Relatus.

A replying, or *replication*, Reſponſum, 2. reſponſio, 3. ‖ replicatio.

A report, Fama, 1. rumor, 5. *They go by reports*, incertis rumoribus ſerviunt. *There is a report that you are in love*, fama eſt te amare. *There was a report that you came off exceeding well*, rem te valdè bene geſſiſſe rumor erat.

A little report, Rumuſculus, 2.

An uncertain report, Rumor ſine auctore *vel* capite.

To make, or *ſpread a report*, Famam diſſipare, rumorem ferĕre *vel* ſpargĕre.

To ſtop a report, Famam, rumorem, *vel* ſermones reſtinguĕre.

To give in one's report as a ſecretary of ſtate, &c. Ad concilium referre.

A report [in law] Narratio, 3. enarratio, relatio.

The report of a gun, Scloppeti diſplosi crepitus *vel* ſonitus.

A good report, Præconium, 2. * eulogium.

An ill report, Infamia, 1.

To report, Nuncio, 1. renuncio, narro, memoro, prædico; perhibeo, 2. prodo, *didi*, 3. trado. ¶ *Pliny reporteth*, auctor eſt Plinius. *They reported you ſaid ſo*, ex te auditum aiebant. *His death was reported among us*, allatum eſt nobis de ejus morte. *Curio reported it to his father, and he to Pompey*, Curio ad patrem detulit, ille ad Pompeium. ¶ *As the enemy reported*, hoſtis auctor fuit, *Flor.* 1, 16.

To have a good report, or *be well reported of*, Benè audire.

To have an evil report, or *be ill reported of*, Malè audire.

To have a great report, Inclareo, 2.

To report ill of, Obtrecto, 1. infamo, diffamo, calumnior.

By report, Fando, ut fama eſt.

Reported, Renunciatus, relatus, proditus.

Worthy to be reported, Memorabilis, memoriâ dignus.

It is reported, Fertur, memoriæ proditum *vel* traditum eſt, fama eſt. ¶ *It is reported my ſon is in love*, meum gnatum rumor eſt amare.

Ill reported of, Infamis, inglorius, illaudatus.

A reporter, Nuncius, 2. auctor, 3. ‖ nunciator.

A reporter, or *accuſer*, Criminator, 3. accuſator.

A reporter of lyes, Falſiloquus.

A reporting, Rumoris diſſipatio.

Repoſe, Quies, ētis, *f.* requies; ceſſatio, 3. *Nothing is better than repoſe*, nihil ceſſatione eſt melius. ¶ *All things are in repoſe*, placata & tranquilla ſunt omnia. *His ſpirit is eaſy and in repoſe*, illi placatus & quietus eſt animus. *By reaſon of theſe cares, I have no repoſe night or day*, hæ curæ mihi nullam partem neque nocturnæ neque diurnæ quietis impertiunt. *He lived at his repoſe*, vitam otioſam traduxit.

Repoſe [ſleep] Somnus, 2.

A place full of repoſe, Locus quietis & tranquillitatis pleniſſimus.

To repoſe one's ſelf, or *be at eaſe*, Quieſco, *vi*, 3. requieſco; otior, ferior. ¶ *Repoſe your ſelf*, animum tuum tranquilla. *When he had repoſed himſelf a little*, cùm paululum interquieviſſet.

To repoſe [truſt] Confido, *di*, 3. fidem habĕre, fiuciam in aliquem collocare. ¶ *I repoſe my whole truſt in your goodneſs*, in humanitate tua totam cauſam repono. *He repoſeth great confidence in him*, illi plurimum confidit.

Repoſed [reſted] Quietus, requietus.

Repoſed [placed] Collocatus, poſitus, repoſitus.

Repoſed [truſted] Concreditus.

A repoſing, or *reſting*, Quies, ētis, *f.* requies.

A repoſitory, Repoſitorium, 2. armarium.

A repoſitory for records, Tabularium, 2.

A repoſitory for medicines, * Narthecium, 2.

To repoſſeſs, Iterum poſſidĕre.

Repoſſeſſed of, Iteratâ poſſeſſione donatus.

To reprehend, Reprehendo, *di*, 3. arguo, *ui*, redarguo, corripio; culpo, 1. objurgo. *They reprehend that in others, of which they themſelves are guilty*, in eodem genĕre, in quo ipſi offenderunt, alios reprehendunt. *He reprehended me for being ſo intimate with you*, de tua familiaritate me objurgat.

Reprehended, Reprehenſus, culpatus, objurgatus.

A reprehender, Reprehenſor, 3. objurgator, correptor.

A reprehending, or *reprehenſion*, Reprehenſio, 3. objurgatio, correptio.

Reprehenſible, Reprehendendus, reprehenſione dignus.

Reprehenſive, Objurgatorius, elencticus.

To repreſent, Repræſento, 2. exhibeo, 2. effingo, *xi*, 3. ¶ *The orator's words repreſent his manners*, oratoris mores effingit oratio.

To repreſent [ſhew or declare] Declaro, 1. narro, demonſtro; expono, *ſui*, 3. oſtendo, *di*.

To repreſent, or *act the part of another*, Alicujus perſonam *vel* partes gerĕre, ſuſtinĕre, agĕre.

To repreſent the form of a thing, Aſſimilo, 1. adumbro, imitor; formam exprimĕre *vel* effingĕre.

To repreſent to the life, Veram alicujus ſimilitudinem exprimĕre *vel* delineare, ſimilitudinem ex vero effingĕre.

To repreſent to one's ſelf, Aliquid animo cernĕre, intuēri, effingĕre, alicujus rei imaginem animo conformare.

A repreſentation, or *remonſtrance*, Declaratio, 3. demonſtratio.

To make a repreſentation to parliament, Libello ſcripto ordinibus demonſtrare. ¶ *It hath been repreſented to us*, demonſtratum eſt nobis.

A repreſentation, or *likeneſs*, Similitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

A repreſentative, Vicem cujuſpiam gerens, perſonam alicujus ſuſtinens.

Repreſented, Exhibitus, aſſimilatus, adumbratus, delineatus.

A repreſenting, *repreſentation*, or *repreſentment*, Repræſentatio, 3. aſſimilatio, adumbratio.

To repreſs, Refræno, 1. reprimo, *preſſi*, 3. comprimo; cohibeo, 2. coërceo; frango, *fregi*, 3. domo, *ui*, 1. compeſco, *ui*, 3.

To repreſs fury, Furori fræna injicĕre, iram coërcĕre.

To repreſs a perſon's inſolence, Alicujus audaciam frangĕre.

To repreſs one's covetous temper, Avidum domare ſpiritum, *Hor. Od.* 2, 2, 9.

To repreſs wickedneſs, Improbitatem reſtinguĕre.

Repreſſed, Repreſſus, compreſſus, refrenatus, cohibitus, coërcitus.

A repreſſer, Frænator, 3. domitor.

A reprieve, Supplicii prorogatio, vitæ damnati ampliatio.

To reprieve, Supplicium prorogare, vivendi tempus capitis damnato ampliare.

Reprieved, Cujus ſupplicium prorogatur.

A reprimand, Objurgatio, 3. caſtigatio, reprehenſio.

To reprimand, Objurgo, 1. caſtigo; reprehendo, *di*, 3. increpo, *ui*, 1. ¶ *Having ſeverely reprimanded the tribunes he turned them out of their office*, tribunos graviter increpitos poteſtate privavit, *Suet. Jul. Cæſ.* 79.

Reprimanded, Objurgatus, caſtigatus, reprehenſus.

To reprint, Denuò imprimĕre *vel* excudĕre.

Reprinted, Denuò impreſſus.

Repriſals, Clarigatio, 3. literæ navarchis conceſſæ ad res repetendas.

To make repriſals, Clarigatione uti, res ſuas clarigatione repetĕre, par pari referre.

A repriſe, or *repetition in a ſong*, Verſus intercalaris.

Repriſes, Pecunia ex annuis reditibus ſubducenda, ‖ repriſæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

To reproach, Exprobro, 1. convicior, objecto; contumeliis afficĕre. ¶ *You are reproached by your own conſcience*, verberaris tacito cogitationis convicio. *He reproached him with the meanneſs of his extraction*, ignobilitatem ei objecit. *They reproached good men with falſe crimes*, falſa crimina bonis viris objectabant. ¶ *Shall I go to find him out, and reproach him with his injurious treatment?* adeamne ad eum, & cum eo in juriam hanc expoſtulem? *Ter. Andr.* 4, 1, 15.

A reproach, Probrum, 2. opprobrium, convicium; contumelia, 1. exprobratio, 3. vituperatio; dedecus, ŏris, *n.* ¶ *He is always flinging ſome reproach at me*, aliquid mihi ſemper exprobrat. *He defended me from your reproaches*, me à veſtra vituperatione defendit. *His death was agreeable to his life, which had been ſpent without reproach*, ejus mors conſentanea vitæ fuit ſanctiſſimè honeſtiſſimeque actæ. ¶ *You will eaſily defend me and yourſelves from the reproach of cruelty*, facile me atque vos à crudelitatis vituperatione defendetis, *Cic. Cat.* 4. *Appius ſtorming and reproaching the ambition of his colleague*, furente Appio, & inſectante ambitionem collegæ, *Liv.* 2, 27.

A perſon without reproach, Vir integer & innocens.

A life without reproach, Vita integerrima *vel* ſceleris puriſſima.

A mark of reproach, Stigma, ătis, *n.*

Reproachable, Convicio dignus, ‖ exprobrabilis.

Reproached, Exprobratus, contumeliâ affectus.

Reproachful, Contumelioſus, ignominioſus, probroſus.

Reproachful terms, or *words*, Convicia, *orum*, *f. pl.* verba contumelioſa *vel* probroſa.

Reproachfully, Contumelioſè, ‖ ignominioſè.

A reproaching, Exprobratio, 3.

A reprobate, Improbus, perditus, ‖ reprobus.

To reprobate, Reprobo, 1. damno; rejicio, *eci*, 3.

Reprobate, or *reprobated*, Reprobatus.

Reprobation [diſliking] Improbatio, 3. ‖ reprobatio.

A reproof, Reprehenſio, 3. objurgatio, caſtigatio.

To reprove, Reprehendo, *di*, 3. redarguo, *ui*; objurgo, 1. caſtigo, culpo.

To reprove one ſharply, Acriter aliquem objurgare, conviciis proſcindĕre.

Reproveable, Culpandus, reprehenſione *vel* animadverſione dignus.

Reproved, Reprehenſus, objurgatus, caſtigatus, culpatus.

A reprover, Reprehenſor, 3. objurgator, caſtigator, ‖ culpator.

A reproving, Reprehenſio, 3. objurgatio, caſtigatio.

A reptile, Animal repens.

A republic, Reſpublica, 1.

A republican, Popularis imperii amator; * democraticus; *met.* factioſus, ſeditioſus, novarum rerum ſtudioſus.

Repudiable, Repudiandus, ‖ repudiabilis.

To repudiate, Repudio, 1. dimitto, *miſi*, 3. rejicio, *eci*.

To repudiate, or *divorce his wife*, Uxorem repudiare, uxori repudium mittĕre.

Repudiated, Repudiatus, rejectus, ſpretus.

Repudiation, Repudiatio, 3. rejectio.

To repugn, Repugno, 1. oppugno, averſor; reſiſto, *ſtiti*; abhorrĕre ab.

With repugnance, Repugnanter, invitè.

Repugnancy, Repugnantia, 1. diſcrepantia.

Repugnant, Repugnans, averſus, abhorrens ab.

To be repugnant, Repugno, 1. diſcordo.

Repugnantly, Repugnanter, invitè *vel* invitò.

To repullulate, or *ſprout forth anew*, Repullulo. 1. regermino.

A repulſe, Repulſa, 1.

To repulſe, Repello, *pŭli*, 3. propello. ¶ *Where danger overtook any one, there he made a ſtand, and endeavoured to repulſe his enemy*, ubi quemque periculum ceperat, ibi reſiſtĕre ac propulſare, *Sall.*

B. J. 55. *And he ſtruck ſuch a terror, that whilſt the diſperſed troops run ſome one way and ſome another to repulſe the enemy, that gate was taken, to which he firſt directed his march*, tantamque trepidationem injecit, ut, dum diſperſi alii alia manipulatim diſcurrunt ad arcendam hoſtium vim, ea porta, cui ſigna primum intulerat, caperetur, *Liv.* 2, 53.

To meet with, or *ſuffer a repulſe*, Repulſam ferre.

Repulſed, Repulſus.

Reputation, or *repute*, Exiſtimatio, 3. nomen, *inis*, *n* fama bona. ¶ *He was accounted an orator of good repute*, magnus orator habebatur. *You had not then the beſt reputation*, tunc non admodum bene audiebas. *He had like to have loſt his reputation*, venit in diſcrimen exiſtimationis ſuæ. *And we alſo at that time were in ſome honour and reputation*, & nos aliquod nomenque decuſque geſſimus. *We had ſome reputation in Syria*, erat in Syria nomen noſtrum in gratia. ¶ *He had no great reputation for clemency*, non magnam clementiæ gloriam habuit, *Eutr.* 8, 7. *Thoſe cities account it the greateſt reputation to have very large uncultivated places without buildings or inhabitants round about them*, civitatibus maxima laus eſt, quam latiſſimas circum ſe vaſtatis finibus ſolitudines habēre, *Cæſ. B. G.* 6, 22.

Reputable, or *of good repute*, Honeſtus, bonæ famæ *vel* exiſtimationis.

Irreputable, or *of bad repute*, Infamis; malæ, projectæ, imminutæ famæ *vel* exiſtimationis.

A man of great reputation, Vir clarus *vel* magnæ exiſtimationis.

A perſon of no repute, Homo obſcurus, homo ſine exiſtimatione *vel* honore.

To be in good reputation, Auctoritate valēre, plurimum pollēre. ¶ *Amongſt whom hunting and riding is in great reputation, to obtain this art they ſpare no pains*, apud quos autem venandi & equitandi laus viget, qui hanc peteſſunt, nullum fugiunt dolorem, *Cic. Tuſc.* 2, 26.

To conſult his own reputation, Famæ ſuæ conſulēre.

To be of no reputation, Vileſco, 3. ſordeo, 2. nullo honore eſſe.

To gain, or *get himſelf reputation*, Sibi famam conficēre, acquirēre, comparare, colligēre. *He gained reputation by diligence and induſtry*, exiſtimationem vigiliis & ſudoribus collegit. ¶ *By which moderation of mind, as he ſaved the reputation of his colleague, ſo he got very great honour to himſelf*, qua moderatione animi quum collegæ levavit infamiam, tum ſibi gloriam ingentem peperit, *Liv.* 6, 25.

To loſe one's reputation, Famam atterēre, extinguēre, oblitterare, obruēre, obſcurare ¶ *Though he was attacked by many, he not only ſuffered no loſs of reputation, but his fame for excellent qualities increaſed as long as he lived*, a multis tentatus non modo nullum detrimentum exſtimationis fecit, ſed quoad vixit virtutum laude crevit, *C. Nep. Cat.* 2.

Reputableneſs, Claritas, 3. qualitas rei quæ eſt bonæ famæ.

Reputably, Cum honore, illæsâ famâ, ita ut bona fama non lædatur.

To repute, Reputo, 1. exiſtimo; habeo, 2. ¶ *She was reputed my ſiſter*, Soror eſt dicta, *Ter. Eun.* 1, 2, 77.

Reputed, Exiſtimatus, habitus.

A requeſt, Petitio, 3. rogatio, poſtulatio, ſupplicatio; poſtulatum, 2. ¶ *I make this requeſt to you*, hoc à te peto.

A requeſt, or *petition in writing*, Libellus ſupplex.

To requeſt, or *make a requeſt*, Peto, *ivi* vel *ii*, 3. rogo, 1. ſupplico.

To preſent a requeſt, or *petition*, Libellum ſupplicem alicui offerre.

To anſwer one's requeſt, Alicujus poſtulationi concedēre.

To requeſt earneſtly, Obſecro, 1. obteſtor.

To requeſt, or *demand importunately*, Efflagito, 1. poſtulo; poſco, *pŏpoſci*, 3.

To obtain by requeſt, Exoro, 1. orando impetrare.

To be in requeſt, Magno *vel* ſummo honore eſſe, magnâ laude *vel* gloriâ florēre. ¶ *Oratory even then was in requeſt*, jam tunc erat honos eloquentiæ. *It hath not been very long in requeſt*, non adeo antiquitùs placuit. *We alſo were in ſome requeſt, but now our reputation is loſt*, & nos quoque floruimus, ſed flos fuit ille caducus. *He is in great requeſt at the bar*, in foro floret.

At my requeſt, Meo rogatu.

At your requeſt, Tuo rogatu, *Cic.*

By requeſt, Precæ, Precariò.

A maſter of requeſts, A ſupplicibus libellis, ſupplicum libellorum magiſter.

Requeſted, Poſtulatus, rogatus, requiſitus.

A requeſter, Rogator, 3. flagitator, poſtulator.

Requeſting, Rogans, ſupplicans.

A requeſting, Rogatio, 3. petitio, ſupplicatio.

Requirable, Exigendus.

To ſing a requiem for the dead, Mortuis rem divinam facēre.

To require, Exigo, ēgi, 3. poſtulo, 1. flagito. ¶ *If need ſo require*, ſi uſus fuerit. *As the occaſion requireth*, pro re nata, prout uſus poſtulat. *I reſolve as time and buſineſs ſhall require*, ex re & tempore conſtituo.

To require ſatisfaction, Res repetēre, jus reposcēre.

Required, Poſtulatus, flagitatus.

A requiring, Poſtulatio, 3. poſtulatus, 4.

Requiſite, Neceſſarius. ¶ *Take what is requiſite for you*, accipe quæ tibi in uſum erunt.

Requiſites for ſuſtaining life, Quæ ad victum ſunt neceſſaria.

A requital, Compenſatio, 3. remuneratio, retributio.

To requite, Retribuo, *ui*, 3. compenſo, 1. remunero; in gratiam referre *vel* rependēre, grates dignas perſolvēre. *I have not conferred, but requited a kindneſs*, non contuli hoc beneficium, ſed retuli. *I ſhall not be able to requite your kindneſs*, tua erga me merita non aſſequar.

Requited, Retributus, compenſatus.

Having requited, Remuneratus.

A requiting, Compenſatio, 3.

Rere boiled, Semicoctus.

A reremouſe, Veſpertilio, *onis*, *m.*

The rereward of an army, Acies ultima; triarii, *orum*, *m. pl.*

A reſalutation, Reſalutatio, 3.

To reſalute, Reſaluto, 1.

Reſaluted, Reſalutatus.

To reſcind, or *diſannul*, Reſcindo, *ſcidi*, 3. abrogo, 1. aboleo, 2.

Reſcinded, Reſciſſus, abrogatus.

A reſciſſion, or *diſannulling*, Abolitio, 3. ‖ reſciſſio

A reſcript, Reſcriptum, 2. ✱ programma, *ătis*, *n.*

A reſcue, Recuperatio, 3. ‖ reſcuſſus, 2.

To reſcue, Recupero, 1. libero; aliquem ex cuſtodia ilicteris vi eripēre.

To reſcue a family from ruine or deſtruction, Familiam ab interitu vindicare.

To be reſcued by the ſoldiers, Concurſu militum eripi. *Cæſ. B. C.* 3. 110.

Reſcued, Recuperatus, ex cuſtodia vi abreptus.

To research, Iterum ſcrutari, denuò inquirēre.

A reſearch Inquiſitio, 3. diſquiſitio, indagatio, inveſtigatio interata.

Reſemblance, Similitudo, *ĭnis*, *f. Which vice however, had ſome reſemblance of virtue*, quod tamen vitium propius virtuti erat, *Sall. B. C.* 11.

To reſemble, Refero, *tuli*; ad aliquem ſimilitudine accedēre, alicujus rei ſimilitudinem habēre. ¶ *He reſembleth his father*, imaginem patris reddit. *He reſembleth an honeſt man*, ſpeciem boni præ ſe fert. *They reſemble one another very much*, habent maximam ſimilitudinem inter ſe. *This picture reſembleth you pretty well*, hæc a te non multùm abludit imago.

To reſemble, or *compare one thing to another*, Aliquid alicui *vel* cum aliquo comparare, conferre, componēre.

Reſemblirg, Similis, conſimilis, aſſimilis. ¶ *Reſembling a maid in looks and apparel*, virginis os habitumque gerens.

A reſembling, Aſſimilatio, 3.

To reſent a thing, Aliquid ægrè, indignè, *vel* moleſtè ferre; dolore ob aliquid affici. ¶ *The better he had behaved, the more he reſented any injury offered him*, quo plura bene atque ſtrenue ſciſſet, eo animum ſuum injuriam minus tolerare, *Sall. B. J.* 25.

To reſent mightily, or *carry one's reſentment high*, Pro indigniſſimo habēre. ¶ *Though they always before mightily reſented it, that they were driven out of their father's kingdom by the treachery of their guardian*, etſi antea ſemper pro indigniſſimo habuerant, ſe patrio regno tutoris fraude pulſos, *Liv.* 1, 40.

Reſented, Dolore ob aliquid affectus.

Reſenting, Indignans, moleſtè ferens.

A reſentment, Indignatio, 3. animi dolor. ¶ *Yet the king ſtifled his reſentment*, Dolorem tamen rex preſſit, *Curt.* 8, 5. *So dextrous was he in concealing his reſentment*, adeo iram condiderat, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 28. *But he ſhall not eſcape without feeling the weight of my reſentment*, ſed inultum id nunquam à me auferet, *Ter. Andr.* 3, 5, 4. *I ſhall at leaſt give him ſome uneaſineſs, and gratify my own reſentment*, moleſtus certè ei fuero, atque animo morem geſſero, *Id. Andr.* 4, 1, 17.

A reſervation, Conſervatio, 3. ‖ reſervatio.

A mental reſervation, Exceptio in animo concepta.

With reſervation, Diſſimulanter.

To reſerve, Reſervo, 1. recondo, *didi*, 3. repono, *ſui*; ſepono. ¶ *Foraſmuch as he was purpoſely reſerved to ſpeak laſt of all the conſuls above the chair*, quum ex conſularibus ad ultimum dicendi locum conſulto ſervatus eſſet, *Liv.* 3, 40. *I will reſerve it to our next meeting*, in congreſſum noſtrum proximum reſervabo.

A reſerve of ſoldiers, or *body of reſerve*, Subſidium, 2. copiæ ſubſidiariæ.

A reſerve [exception] Exceptio, 3. interpoſita conditio.

Without reſerve, Sine exceptione, nulla exceptione factâ.

Reſerved [kept or laid up] Reſervatus, repoſitus, reconditus, ſepoſitus.

Reſerved in ſpeech, Taciturnus.

Reſervedly, Parcè.

Reſervedneſs in ſpeech, Taciturnitas, 3. abdita & retruſa voluntas, *Cic. Pet. Conſ.* 11.

To reſettle, Denuò ſtabilire.

Reſettled, Denuo ſtabilitus.

To reſide, Habito, 1. commoror.

A reſidence, Habitatio, 3. commoratio. ¶ *Who have no fixed place of reſidence*, qui ſedem nullam ſtabilem & fixam habent.

A place of reſidence, Habitaculum, 2. habitatio, 3.

Reſident, Reſidens, aſſiduè manens.

A reſident [foreign miniſter] Legatus inferior.

A reſidentiary, Qui in beneficio ſuo aſſiduè commoratur; ‖ reſidentiarius, 2.

The reſidue, Reſiduum, 2. reliquum.

To reſign [quit] Reſigno, 1. ſe munere abdicare, jus poſſeſſionemque muneris alteri dare. ¶ *He twice had thoughts of reſigning the government*, de reddenda republica bis cogitavit, *Suet. Aug.* 28. *And they reſigned their office before the day appointed*, ſeque eam ante diem magiſtratu abdicavere, *Liv.* 5, 9.

✱ *To reſign* [give up or quit] Cedo, *ſſi*, 3. concedo; trado, *didi*.

To reſign himſelf wholly to another's will, Se totum ad alterius voluntatem *vel* nutum accommodare, convertēre, fingēre; in alterius voluntate omnino acquieſcēre; poteſtati alterius ſe totum permittēre.

Reſignation, Ceſſio, 3. conceſſio, ceſſio voluntaria.

Reſignation to the will of God, Voluntatis humanæ cum divina conſenſio.

Reſignation of a benefice, A beneficio eccleſiaſtico abdicatio.

Reſigned, Conceſſus, traditus.

A reſigner, Qui cedit *vel* concedit.

A reſigning, or *reſignment*, Muneris alicujus abdicatio *vel* tranſcriptio.

Resiliency, or *resilition*, Resiliendi vis *vel* facultas.

Resilient [rebounding] Resiliens, resultans.

Resinous, or *resinaceus* [rosiny] Resinaceus, resinosus.

Bearing resin, ‖ Resinifer.

Resipiscence [repentance] Morum in melius mutatio, ad meliorem frugem reditus; resipiscentia, 1.

To resist, Resisto, *stiti*, 3. obsisto; obnitor, *xus*; renitor; repugno, 1. *I resisted him for the sake of the republic*, illi reipublicæ causâ restiti. ¶ *They resist the clearest evidence*, contra clarissimam veritatem repugnant. *These things resist one another*, hæc inter se repugnant.

Resistance, Repugnantia, 1. renixus, 4. conatus adversus, contrarius, repugnans. ¶ *He made a stout resistance*, multùm illi obstitit. *The outward sentinels made but small resistance, and engage in the dark*, vix primi prælia tentant portarum vigiles, & cæco marte resistunt, *Virg. Æn.* 2. 334.

Without resistance, Non repugnanter.

Resisted, Impugnatus, oppugnatus.

A resister, Oppugnator, 3.

Resistible, Resistendus, cui resistere licet.

Resistibility, Qualitate resistendi præditus.

Resisting, Obsistens, oppugnans, repugnans, repugnax. ¶ *No body resisting*, nullo *vel* nemine repugnante.

Resolvable, Quod resolvi potest.

A resolve, Decretum, 2. consilium fixum.

To resolve [purpose] Statuo, *ui*, 3. constituo; decerno, *crevi*. ¶ *I resolve to write*, mihi est in animo scribere. *You must resolve before night*, statuendum vobis ante noctem est. *I resolved to send Tyre to you*, Tyronem statui ad te esse mittendum. *He is in doubt what to resolve upon*, hæret, quid consilii capiat nescit. *He cannot resolve to quit the city*, abhorret ab urbe relinquenda. *He is resolved not to be present at these assemblies*, statuit, deliberavit, constitutum ipsi est, ac deliberatum, his conventibus non adesse. *If you, being frighted at my words, have resolved to go into banishment*, si, meâ voce perterritus, in exilium ire animum induxeris. ¶ *After he had resolved to go forward*, postquam ipsi sententia stetit pergere iter, *Liv.* 21, 30.

To resolve doubts, Enodo, 1. explano; explico, *ui* vel *avi*; nodum solvere *vel* expedire, scrupulos alicui eximere. ¶ *Resolve me this doubt*, eximite mihi hunc scrupulum. *I pritbee resolve me quickly*, quæso exsolvito me extemplò.

To resolve into powder, In pulverem resolvere, redigere, reducere.

To resolve, or *be resolved into powder*, In pulverem resolvi, redigi, reduci.

To resolve, or *discuss*, Discutio, *ssi*, 3.

A person able to dissolve difficulties, Qui res obscuras & difficiles facilè *vel* dilucidè explicare potest, nodis quibusque difficillimis expediendis *vel* solvendis eximius, difficiles ad expediendum locos acute & subtiliter enodans.

Resolved, or *agreed upon*, Decretus, statutus. ¶ *Having resolved on these courses*, his initis consiliis.

Resolved, or *resolute*, Certus, fixus, propositi tenax. *I am resolved to attack them*, illos aggredi certum est. *He is resolved on going*, eundi certus est. ¶ *If you are fully resolved*, si ledet hoc animo. *I am resolved on it*, ita animum induxi meum. *Are you resolved on it?* tibi isthuc in corde certum est? *I am resolved to pity none*, neminis misereri certum est. *From this day forward, I am resolved to be good*, bonus volo jam ex hoc die esse.

Resolvedly, or *resolutely* [boldly] Audacter, confidenter, obstinatè, fidenti animo.

Resolvedly [firmly] Constanter, firmè, firmiter, firmo atque constanti animo.

Resolvedness, or *resoluteness*, Constantia, 1. pertinacia; obstinatio, 3.

Resolvent medicines, Medicamenta discutientia.

A resolving, or *dissolving*, Resolutio, 3.

A resolving a question, Quæstionis explicatio *vel* enodatio.

Resolute [bold, hardy] Audax, confidens, præsidens.

Resolute [firm in his resolution] Constans, in sententia firmus, qui nullâ re à proposito deterreri potest.

Resolutely, Obstinatè, obstinatò, audaciter; animo certo & confirmato.

A resolution, or *design*, Consilium, 2. propositum.

Resolution [courage] Audacia, 1. animus, 2. fortitudo, *inis*, *f.*

With resolution, Audacter, fortiter, magno animo.

Resolution of mind, Constantia, 1. certum consilium. ¶ *Nothing can make him alter his resolution*, nullâ re à proposito deterreri potest. *I am come to see what resolutions they are taking*, revisо quid agant, aut quid captent consilii. *He continued always firm and unshaken in his resolution*, semper in proposito susceptoque consilio permansit. *He took up a resolution to go and join the army*, erat illi in animo proficisci ad exercitum. *They took up a resolution to abolish the remainder of kingly government*, consilium ceperunt memoriam regni esse tollendam. *He commended us for having so firmly kept to our resolution*, collaudabat nos, quòd certa in sententia constitissemus.

To take the same resolution, Uti eodem consilio, *Cæs. B. G.* 1, 4.

This is my resolution, Mihi certum *vel* statutum est. ¶ *Is this your resolution?* ficine est sententia? *Ter. Heaut.* 1, 1, 114.

The resolution of an assembly, Decretum, 2. plebiscitum. ¶ *Upon debate of the house they came to this resolution*, Volutatis inter se rationibus placitum est, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 36, 4.

The resolution of a question, Quæstionis solutio, explicatio, enodatio.

A man of resolution, Homo fortis, strenuus, sibi constans.

Resolution of a difficult passage, Loci difficilis delucida explicatio *vel* explanatio.

Resolution of the nerves, Nervorum resolutio; ● paralysis, 3.

To change one's resolution, A proposito declinare, de suscepta propositaque sententia depelli.

Resolutive, Resolvens, discutiens; discussorius.

A resolutive medicine, Medicamentum discussoriam vim habens *vel* cui discutiendi vis est.

Resonant, Resonans, resonus.

Resort, Frequentia, 1. congressus, 4. concursus, cœtus. ¶ *There never was before so great a resort of people of all ranks in this city*, nunquam antehac hæc civitas tantâ celebritate omnis generis hominum floruit. *Our ancestors thought an oath to be the last resort for obliging men to speak the truth*, nullum vinculum ad stringendam fidem jurejurando majores arctius esse voluerunt.

A continual resort of friends, Quotidiana amicorum assiduitas.

Great resort of men and women, Virorum ac mulierum celebritas.

A place of great resort, Locus hominum conventibus celebratus.

Resort [refuge] Refugium, 2. perfugium, profugium. *This is our last and only resort*, hoc unum perfugium, hæc una spes reliqua est.

Resort [in law] Jurisdictio, 3. conventus, 4. ditio juridica.

To resort unto, Frequento, 1. ventito. ¶ *They resort into one place*, in unum locum confluunt.

To resort together, Convenio, *ui*, 4. confluo, *xi*, 3.

Resorted unto, Frequentatus, celebratus.

A resorter, Qui *vel* quæ locum frequentat.

A resorting, Congressus, 4. conventus; frequentia, 1.

A resorting unto, Frequentatio, 3.

To resound, Resono, *ui*, 1. assono; reboo. ¶ *The air resoundeth with the noise of the men*, boat cœlum frèmitu virûm, *Plaut. Amph.* 1, 1, 77. *In the mean time the death of Pompey being noised abroad, the very heavens resounded again with lamentations*, interea totis audito funere Magni, littoribus sonuit percussus planctibus æther, *Lucan.* 9, 167.

To resound one's praise, Aliquem laudibus efferre. ¶ *Cesar's praise is resounded in every place*, Cæsaris fama omnium sermone celebratur.

Resounding, Resonans, resonus.

A resounding, Resonantia, 1.

Resoundingly, Sono repercusso.

A resource, Fons, *tis*, *f.* origo, *inis*; scaturigo.

Respect [regard] Respectus, 4. ratio, 3. ¶ *In all other respects a considerable man*, vir cætera egregius. *In which respect*, quo nomine.

Respect [reverence, or value for] Reverentia, 1. observantia; veneratio, 3. *I never was wanting in shewing respect to you*, mea tibi observantia nunquam defuit. *Men are to be used with due respect*, adhibenda est quædam reverentia adversus homines. ¶ *There is a respect to be had of kindnesses*, beneficiorum sunt delectus habendi. *Who had no respect shewn him*, cui nullus honos habitus est. *I now come hither out of respect to you*, nunc huc honoris vestri venio gratiâ. *He taketh this as a singular respect paid to him*, hoc in honore ponit.

To pay respect to a person, Aliquem cultu prosequi, alicui honorem tribuere, dare, habere. ¶ *It is not indeed any way disagreeable to me to pay what respect you please to the king*, mihi vero non est grave quemvis honorem habere regi, *C. Nep. Conon.* 3.

To pay one all manner of respect, Nullum honoris genus erga aliquem prætermittere. ¶ *That you may see what a profound respect I have for you*, ut quanti sit apud me tui nominis splendor videre possis.

In respect of, Præ, propter.

With respect, or *reverence to*, Reverenter, honorificè. ¶ *With due respect be it spoken*, pace tuâ dixerim.

Worthy of respect, Venerandus, venerabilis, veneratione *vel* reverentiâ dignus.

To respect [consider, regard] Respicio, *xi*, 3. alicujus *vel* ad aliquid respectum habere.

To respect, or *relate to*, Ad aliquid *vel* aliquem attinere, pertinere, spectare.

To respect [esteem or honour] Aliquem revereri, venerari, colere, observare, observantiâ colere; alicui honorem habere *vel* præstare. ¶ *He respecteth and loveth me*, me observat & diligit. *I greatly respect that order*, vehementer illum ordinem observo. *I respect you more than all them put together*, ego te unum pluris quàm omnes illos puto.

To send respect unto, Saluto, 1. salutem alicui dicere *vel* impertire. ¶ *He desired me to pay his respects to him*, rogavit me ut suis eum verbis salutarem.

To have a respect, or *kindness for one*, Aliquem amare, diligere, magni æstimare, plurimi facere, sibi charum habere.

Respected, Observatus, cultus, amatus, dilectus.

A respecter, Qui *vel* quæ respicit *vel* colit. ¶ *God is no respecter of persons*, Deus omnes nullo discrimine judicat.

Respectful, In aliquem officiosus.

Respectfully, Officiosè, reverenter.

Respectfulness, Observantia, 1. reverentia.

Respective, Reciprocus, mutuus.

Respectively [severally] Sigillatim, singulatim, pro se quisque.

Respectively [mutually] Mutuò, mutuè, pariter.

Respectively [comparatively] Comparatè, ratione alicujus rei *vel* personæ habitâ.

Respiration, Respiratio, 3. halitus, 4. ¶ *Animals live by respiration*, animantes aspiratione aëris sustinentur.

To have good respiration, Commodè spiritum trahere.

Difficult respiration, Animæ interclusio, spiritûs angustiæ, spirandi difficultas. *He laboureth with difficult respiration*, vix spiritum trahit, interclusus spiritus arctè meat, spirandi difficultate laborat.

To respire, Spiro, 1. respiro; spiritum ducere, aërem spiritu ducere.

Respite, Mora, 1. requies, *ētis*, *f.* cessatio, 3. relaxatio, remissio, intermissio; intercapedo, *inis*, *f.* intervallum, 2. ¶ *I have not one moment's respite from business*, nullum tranquillum & otiosum spiritum duco. *In their life there is no respite from trou-*

trouble, in eorum vita nulla eſt intercapedo moleſtiæ. *His diſtemper giveth him now and then ſome reſpite and eaſe*, dolor dat ei intervalla & relaxat.

The reſpite, or *relaxation of a diſeaſe*, Morbi remiſſio.

After ſome reſpite, Ex intervallo, paulo poſt.

Without any reſpite, Sine ulla intermiſſione.

Reſpite of homage, Fidelitatis à vaſſalis domino perſonaliter præſtandæ dilatio.

To reſpite, Prorogo, 1. procraſtino; differo, *ſtuli*; moras nectĕre.

To reſpite an affair till the evening, Rem in noctem ſuſtinĕre, proferre, trahĕre.

To reſpite a debt, Solutionem nominis ſuſtinĕre.

To reſpite an execution, Supplicium in aliud tempus differre.

To take ſome reſpite, Reſpiro, 1. interquieſco, *ēvi*, 3.

Reſpited, Prorogatus, procraſtinatus, dilatus.

A reſpiting, Prorogatio, 3. procraſtinatio, dilatio.

Reſplendency, Fulgor, 3. ſplendor, nitor, claritas.

Reſplendent, Splendens, reſplendens, fulgens, coruſcus, rutilus.

Reſplendently, Clarè, nitidè, ſplendidè.

A reſponſal, or *reſponſe*, Reſponſum, 2.

Reſponſible [able to pay] Qui ſolvendo eſt, bonum nomen.

Reſponſible for damages, Damnis reſarciendis obnoxius.

A reſponſible man, Par ſolvendo, homo boni nominis *vel* re lautâ.

To reſuſcitate, or *raiſe up again*, Reſuſcito, 1. iterum ſuſcitare.

To reſuſcitate, or *raiſe from the dead*, Mortuum ad vitam revocare, aliquem à mortuis excitare.

Reſt, Quies, *ētis*, *f.* requies, *ei* vel *ētis*, *f.* ceſſatio, 3. otium, 2.

Reſt [peace, tranquillity] Pax, *cis*, *f.* tranquillitas, 3. ¶ *All things are at reſt and quiet*, placata & tranquilla ſunt omnia. *His mind is at reſt and quiet*, illi placatus & quietus eſt animus. ¶ *Well, you may ſet your mind at reſt, all is over*, ilicet, deſinĕ, jam conclamatum eſt, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 3, 55.

The reſt, Reliquus, reſiduus. *We will do the reſt by ourſelves*, reliqua per nos agemus.

The reſt [the others] Cæteri, *æ*, *a*. reliqui.

The reſt [ſubſt.] Reliquiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* reſiduum, 2.

A reſt [in muſic] Pauſa, 1.

A reſt, or *prop*, Fulcrum, 2. eriſma, *ătis*, 1.

The reſt of a lance, Haſtæ retinaculum.

Reſt harrow, or *commock* [herb] Anonis, 3. ‖ reſta bovis.

To reſt, or *take reſt*, Quieſco, *ēvi*, 3. interquieſco; quietem capĕre, ab opere ceſſare.

To reſt, or *compoſe one's ſelf to ſleep*, Requieſco, *ēvi*, 3. ſomno ſe dare. ¶ *I reſted three hours to avoid the heat of the day*, vitandi caloris causâ tres horas requievi.

To reſt, or *lean upon*, Recumbo, *cubui*, 3. innitor, *ſus* vel *xus*. ¶ *The management of all thoſe affairs intirely reſted upon him*, ad hunc ſumma imperii reſpiciebat, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 5.

To reſt, or *make to reſt upon*, Aliquid alicubi ponĕre.

To reſt, or *tarry in a place*, Maneo, *ſi*, 2. commoror, 1.

To reſt [remain] Superſum, *fui*. ¶ *I reſt your humble ſervant*, tibi ſum devinctiſſimus.

To reſt between whiles, Interquieſco, *ēvi*, 3.

To reſt one's ſelf in a journey, Superſedĕre labori itineris. ¶ *As ſoon as I ſhall arrive at that well conditioned and free city, there I will take my reſt*, quam primum tetigero bene moratam & liberam civitatem, in ea conquieſcam, *Cic.* pro *Mil.* 34.

To reſt, or *light upon*, Conſido, *ēdi*, 3. *A ſwarm of bees reſted upon the horſe's main*, in equi juba examen apium conſedit.

To reſt one's head upon a thing, Caput in aliquid reponĕre *vel* reclinare.

To reſt, or *rely upon one*, Alicui confidĕre, in alicujus fide, humanitate, *&c.* requieſcĕre; alicui ſpem ſuam, exiſtimationem, *&c.* committĕre.

To reſt ſatisfied, Acquieſco, *ēvi*, 3. ſatis habĕre.

To reſt together, Conquieſco, *ēvi*, 3.

To go to reſt as a man is ſaid to do when he dieth, Acquieſcĕre. ¶ *Thus this moſt valiant man, after he had endured many and various toils, went to reſt in his ſeventieth year*, ſic vir fortiſſimus, multis variiſque perfunctus laboribus, anno acquievit ſeptuageſimo, *C. Nep. Hann.* 13.

To be at reſt in one's mind, Animo eſſe otioſo, partu ſatione animi vacare. *Set your heart at reſt*, animo eſto otioſo; in utramvis aurem dormias; animum tuum tranquilla. ¶ *God reſt his ſoul*, ſit illi terra levis; illi oſſa benè requieſcant.

Reſtagnant, Reſtagnans.

Reſtagnation, Reſtagnatio, 3.

Reſtauration, Inſtauratio, 3. reſtitutio, ‖ reſtauratio.

Reſted [lying along] Reclinatus, reclinis.

Reſted [lighting] *upon*, Conſidens.

Reſted [laid] *upon*, Repoſitus.

Reſted [refreſhed] Recreatus, relaxatus.

Having reſted, or *tarryed*, Moratus, commoratus.

Taking no reſt, Irrequietus, inquietus.

Reſtful [enjoying reſt] Otioſus, quietus.

Reſtfully, Otioſè, quietè.

Reſtiff, or *reſty*, Contumax, pervicax, obſtinatus, refractorius.

A reſtiff horſe, Equus reſtitans *vel* duri oris.

To be reſty, obnitor, *xus*; reluctor, 1. reſtito; frænum detrectare.

To be reſty in duty, Officium detrectare.

Grown, or *made reſty by idleneſs*, Otio corruptus.

Reſtily, Invitè, cunctanter, animo reluctante.

Reſtinction [quenching or putting out] Reſtinctio, 3.

A reſting, Ceſſatio, 3. relaxatio.

A reſting place, Sedes, *is*, *f.* ſedile, *is*, *n.* locus quietis.

Reſtleſs [having no reſt] Inquietus, irrequietus.

Reſtleſs [turbulent] turbulentus, ſeditioſus.

Reſtleſs [impatient] Impatiens, animi impos.

Reſtleſly, Inquietè, turbulenter, turbulentè.

Reſtleſneſs [impatience] Impatientia, 1. inquietudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

A reſtitution, or *reſtoring*, Reſtitutio, 3.

To make reſtitution, Rem ablatam reſtituĕre.

Reſtoration, Inſtauratio, 3. reſtitutio, ‖ reſtauratio.

At the reſtoration of learning, Renaſcentibus literis.

A reſtorative, Medicamentum corpus *vel* vires refovens, refocillans, *vel* reſtituens; * analepticum, 2.

To reſtore, or *give back again*, Reddo, *dĭdi*, 3. reſtituo, *ui*, repono, *ſui*, retribuo, *ui*.

To reſtore, or *reeſtabliſh*, Inſtauro, 1. reſtauro; reficio, *feci*.

To reſtore to liberty, In libertatem vindicare *vel* aſſerĕre.

To reſtore, or *put a thing in its place again*, Aliquid ſuo loco reponĕre *vel* in locum ſuum reſtituĕre.

To reſtore an exiled prince, or *replace him on his throne*, Exulem regem in regna reponĕre, *Virg. Æn.* 1, 257.

To reſtore liberty, Libertatem reducĕre.

To reſtore to life, Ad vitam revocare *vel* reducĕre; fata properata retexere, è mortuis excitare.

To reſtore a decayed province, Provinciam perditam erigĕre *vel* in antiquum ſtatum reſtituĕre.

To reſtore to health, Ad ſanitatem redigĕre, reducĕre, revocare.

To reſtore to vigour, Vires revocare, inſtaurare, reficĕre.

To reſtore to favour, Reconciliare, in gratiam reducĕ e *vel* reſtituĕre.

Reſtored, Inſtauratus, reſtitutus, ‖ reſtauratus.

Reſtored back again, Redditus.

Reſtored to life, Ad vitam revocatus, è mortuis excitatus.

Reſtored to its place, In locum ſuum reſtitutus.

Reſtored to favour, Reconciliatus, in gratiam reductus *vel* reſtitutus.

Not to be reſtored, Irreparabilis, inſanabilis, immedicabilis.

A reſtorer, Reſtitutor, 3. reparator; vindex, *ĭcis*, *c.* *Thou waſt a reſtorer of our liberty*, tu extitiſti vindex libertatis noſtræ.

A reſtoring, Reſtitutio, 3. inſtauratio, ‖ reſtauratio.

To reſtrain [curb] Fræno, 1. refræno; coerceo, 2. cohibeo, inhibeo; reprimo, *ſſi*, 3. comprimo; compeſco, *ui*, reſtringo, *xi*. ¶ *Whom fear rather than inclination reſtrained*, quos metus magis quam voluntas contineret, *Suet. Aug.* 15.

To reſtrain one's paſſions, Cupiditatibus *vel* animo imperare, ſibi moderari *vel* temperare, cupiditates cohibĕre, ſpiritum domare.

To reſtrain [limit or ſtint] Termino, 1. limito; limitibus *vel* terminis circumſcribĕre.

Reſtrained [curbed] Cocercitus, cohibitus, inhibitus, repreſſus, compreſſus, reſtrictus.

Reſtrainedly, Parcè, reſtrictè.

A reſtrainer, Frænator, 3. ‖ inhibitor.

A reſtraining, or *reſtraint* [curbing] Cohibitio, 3. coercitio, moderatio.

A reſtraining, or *reſtraint* [limiting, ſtinting] Limitatio, 3. certis terminis circumſcriptio.

To be under reſtaint [curbed] Cohibĕri, coercĕri.

To be under reſtraint, or *limited to certain bounds*, Terminari, limitari, certis limitibus *vel* terminis circumſcribi.

To be under reſtraint, or *in priſon*, In carcĕre tenĕri *vel* detinĕri, in cuſtodia *vel* vinculis eſſe, carcĕre attinĕri.

A reſtriction, or *limitation*, Limitatio, 3. circumſcriptio.

To reſtringe, Reſtringo, *xi*, 3.

Reſtrictive, or *reſtringent*, Aſtringens, conſtringens, reſtringens; aſtrictoriam vim habens, alvo ſiſtendæ utilis, * ſtypticus.

Reſty, Contumax. See *Reſtiff*.

A reſvery, or *filly idea floating in the mind*, Deliratio, 3. deliramentum, 2. delirantium ſomnia.

A reſult [effect] Exitus, 4. effectus. ¶ *The reſult is the ſame*, eodem revolvitur *vel* redit. *Fine poems are the reſult of a mind free from cares*, ✠ carmina proveniunt animo deducta ſereno.

A reſult [upſhot or concluſion] Conſultationis *vel* deliberationis ſumma, quod demum conſtitutum *vel* decretum eſt.

The reſult of fancy, Ingenii opus, fœtus, monumentum.

To reſult, or *ſpring from*, Ex aliqua re oriri *vel* naſci.

To reſume, or *take up again*, Reſumo, *pſi*, 3. ¶ *Then the laws reſumed their force, the judicature its authority, and the ſenate its majeſty*, reſtituta vis legibus, judiciis auctoritas, ſenatui majeſtas, *V. Paterc.* 2, 89.

To reſume a piece of work, or *take it in hand again*, Opus aliquod rurſus aggredi, moliri, in ſe ſuſcipĕre.

To reſume one's ſtudies, Ad ſtudia ſe referre, ſtudia intermiſſa revocare, ad ſtudia intermiſſa redire.

To reſume a former diſcourſe, Ad propoſitum redire.

To reſume a former grant, Aliquid dono alienatum reſumĕre, donationem priorem reſcindĕre *vel* irritam facere.

Reſumed, Reſumptus, iterum ſuſceptus.

A reſuming, or *reſumption*, Iterata ſuſceptio, ‖ reſumptio, 3.

Reſurrection, Mortui ad vitam reditus, ‖ reſurrectio, 3.

Retail [ſelling by parcels] Mercium ſingulatim venditio.

To retail, or *ſell wares by retail*, Merces minutatim, particulatim, *vel* ſingulatim vendĕre, divendĕre, diſtrahĕre, venundare.

Retailed, Minutatim *vel* particulatim venditus.

A retailer, Propola, *æ*, *m.* qui *vel* quæ merces particulatim vendit.

A retailing, Mercium particulatim *vel* ſingulatim venditio.

To retain, Retineo, 2. detineo. *I will not retain you any longer with my diſcourſe*, te non tenebo pluribus.

To retain the rights of a citizen, Jura civium tenēre. *Cic. Cat.* 1, 11.

To retain, or *hire one*, Mercede aliquem conducĕre.

To retain, or *keep*, Cuſtodio, 4. ſervo, 1. conſervo.

To retain a lawyer, Honorarium advocato dare, penſionem præbendo juriſconſultum retinēre, *vel* ſibi devinctum habēre.

A retainer, or *attendant*, Aſſecla, *c.* comes, *itis*, *c.* cliens.

A retaining fee, Honorarium, 2.

To retake, Reſumĕre, iterum capĕre. ¶ *Anxur a town of the Volſci in a ſhort time after was retaken, through the negligence of the town guards on a feſtival day*, Anxur in Volſcis brevi receptum eſt, neglectis die feſto cuſtodiis urbis, *Liv.* 5, 13.

To retake a prey, Prædâ hoſtes exuĕre, *Liv.*

Retaken, Reſumptus, iterum captus.

To retaliate, Compenſare, par pari referre.

To retaliate an injury, Injuriam pari modo ulciſci.

To retaliate a kindneſs, Pari modo beneficium remunerare, mutuam gratiam reponĕre, gratiam cumulatè referre.

Retaliation of an injury, Vindicatio, 3. ultio; vindicta, 1.

Retaliation of a kindneſs, Remuneratio, 3. ¶ *I have nothing left to make a retaliation for your favours, but a good will*, mihi ad remunerandum nihil ſupereſt præter voluntatem.

The law of retaliation, Lex talionis.

To retard, Tardo, 1. retardo, moror, cunctor; impedio, 4. moras nectĕre.

Retarded, Tardatus, retardatus, dilatus, prolatus, procraſtinatus.

A retarding, Retardatio, 3. cunctatio, prolatio; mora, 1.

To retch [ſtretch] Extendo, *di*, 3. diſtendo.

To retch, or *ſtretch himſelf as after ſleep*, ‖ Pandiculor, 1.

To retch to vomit, Nauſeo, 1. nauſeæ moleſtiam ſuſcipĕre.

To retch in ſpitting, Screo, 1.

A retching, or *ſtretching*, Diſtentio, 3. ‖ extenſio.

A retching one's ſelf, ‖ Pandiculatio, 3.

A retching to vomit, Nauſea, 1.

Retchleſly, Pigrè, ſocorditer, ſegniter, indiligenter.

Retchleſneſs [lazineſs] Pigritia, 1. ſocordia, inertia, ſegnitia; ſegnities, 5. negligentia, 1. indiligentia, defidia.

Retchleſs [lazy, *or* careleſs] Piger, ſocors, *dis*, iners, *tis*, ſegnis, indiligens.

A retchleſs fellow, Ceſſator infamis.

To become retchleſs, Languori defidiæque ſe dedĕre.

Retention, Retentio, 3. ‖ detentio.

Retentive, Ad retentionem pertinens, ‖ retentivus.

The retentative faculty, Facultas retinendi *vel* ‖ retentiva.

Retinence, or *keeping ſilence*, Reticentia, 1.

A retinue, or *great man's attendants*, Famulitium, 2. comitatus, 4. turba clientum.

A great retinue, Comitatus numeroſus, aſſeclarum *vel* aſſectatorum turba, agmina larga clientum.

To retire, Recedo, *ſſi*, 3. abſcedo, diſcedo, ſecedo, retrocedo; regredior, *ſſus*; ſe recipĕre. ¶ *He retired immediately into the houſe*, ſe intus repentè prorupit.

To retire in diſorder, Effusè ſe recipĕre. ¶ *The Sabines retired to the mountains in diſorder, but few got ſafe there*, montes effuſo curſu Sabini petebant, & pauci tenuĕre, *Liv.* 1, 37.

To retire in good order [as ſold iers] Turmatim abire. ¶ *And firſt they retired in good order, their ranks being no way diſordered through fear or haſte*, & primum turmatim abibant, nihil propter pavorem feſtinationemve confuſis ordinibus, *Liv.* 28, 13. *Hannibal, after he had taken Saguntum, had retired to New Carthage for winter quarters*, Hannibal, Sagunto capto, Carthaginem Novam in hiberna conceſſerat, *Liv.* 21, 21.

To retire to one's own houſe, Domum ſe recipĕre *vel* conferre. ¶ *Retire ye hence, for you are an hindrance to me*, vos hinc amolimini, mihi enim impedimento eſtis.

To retire from company, Circulo ſe ſubducĕre, à cœtu *vel* conventu recedĕre *vel* dilabi.

To retire from a blow, Ab ictu declinare *vel* ſe retrahĕre.

To retire from buſineſs, A negotiis ſecedĕre *vel* ſe ſubmovēre, à negotiis ſe retrahĕre.

To retire into the country, In agrum dilabi, in rus ſecedĕre.

To retire from danger, Diſcrimini ſeſe ſubducĕre, è periculo ſe eripĕre, ad locum tutum ſe recipĕre, poſt principia latēre.

Retired, or *removed out of the way*, Subductus, ſubmotus.

Retired [ſolitary] Solitarius, in receſſu vitam degens ab oculis *vel* convictu hominum remotus.

Retiredly, Secretò, ſeorsùm.

Retiredneſs, Receſſus, 4.

Retiring, Recedens, ſecedens, retrocedens, regrediens.

A retiring, or *retirement*, Receſſus, 4. regreſſus; receſſio, 3. receſſio.

A place of retirement, Receſſus, 4. ſecretum 2. locus ab arbitris remotus *vel* ab interventoribus vacuus.

A lover of retirement, Solitarius, 2. ſolitudinis amans; multitudinem, turbam, *vel* frequentiam fugiens.

Retiringly, or *by way of retreat*, Receſſim.

A retort [chymical veſſel] Vas chemicum collo retorto ad ſuccum eliciendum, ſubjecto igne, aptum.

To retort, or *bend back*, Retorqueo, *ſi*, 2.

To retort an adverſary's argument upon him, Adverſarii argumentum in ipſum regerĕre.

To retort a crime upon one, Crimen alicui regerĕre, crimen ſibi illatum in accuſatorem tranſferre.

Retorted [bent back] Retortus, retro tortus.

Retorted as an argument, Regeſtus.

A retorter, Qui *vel* quæ argumentum, culpam, &c. alicui regerit.

A retort, or *retorting*, Argumenti *vel* criminis tranſlatio.

To retract, or *draw back*, Retraho, *xi*, 3.

To retract what one hath ſaid, or *written*, Dictum aut ſcriptum retractare *vel* revocare, palinodiam canĕre.

Retracted, Retractatus, recantatus.

A retractation, Retractatio, 3. palinodia, 1.

A retreat, Receptus, 4. regreſſus, recurſus. ¶ *They fall upon them in the retreat*, recedentibus ſigna inferunt. ¶ *Jugurtha being left alone made good his retreat by cautiouſly keeping on his defence againſt the weapons of the enemy*, Jugurtha ſolus inter tela hoſtium vitabundus erumpit, *Sall. B. J.* 107.

To cover the retreat of an army, Commodiorem ac tutiorem exercitui receptum dare, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1, 46.

A quiet retreat from the city, Pacata profectio ab urbe, *Liv.* 2, 14.

They feigned a retreat, Fugam *vel* ſe fugĕre ſimulabant.

To ſound, or *give the ſignal of a retreat*, Receptui canĕre, receptûs ſignum dare.

An orderly retreat, Ineonfuſus recurſus.

A ſhameful retreat, Fuga, 1. ¶ *At firſt they make a ſtand, then they retreat*, primò reſiſtunt, deinde pedem referunt.

To retreat, Recedo. *ſſi*, 3. ſe recipĕre *vel* retrahĕre, pedem referre.

To make an honourable retreat, Cedĕre ſalvis ſignis & ſalvâ dignitate militari.

To retreat from danger, E periculo ſe eripĕre, eximĕre, ſubducĕre.

To make to retreat, Fugare, profligare; in fugam dare, conjicĕre, *vel* vertĕre.

A place of retreat, Receptus, 4. receptaculum, 2.

A place of retreat for birds, Avium receſſus.

A place of retreat for wild beaſts, Ferarum latebræ *vel* latibula.

To retrench [cut off] Amputo, 1. deſeco, *ui*, exſeco, reſeco; circumcido, *di*, 3. recido. *He retrenched the corrupted parts of the ſtate*, vitioſas reipublicæ partes execabat. *He retrenched the ſuperfluous ornaments*, ambitioſa ornamenta recidit. ¶ *The luxuriancy of a diſcourſe is to be retrenched*, luxuries orationis ſtylo depaſcenda eſt.

To retrench one's expences, Sumptus circumcidĕre, minuĕre, imminuĕre. ¶ *He retrenched the extravagant expences of plays and public fights*, ludorum ac munerum impenſas corripuit, *Suet. Tib.* 34.

To make retrenchments, Foſſas tranſverſas viis præducĕre, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1, 27.

To retrench, or *fortify a camp*, Caſtra communire, munitionibus ſepire, vallo & foſſâ circumdare.

Retrenched [cut off] Amputatus, deſectus, reſectus, reciſus.

Retrenched [fortified] Munitus, communitus, circumvallatus, munitionibus ſeptus.

A retrenchment [leſſening] Imminutio, 3. diminutio.

A retrenchment [fortification] Munimentum, 2. præſidium; agger, *ĕris*, *m.* munitiones, *um*, *f. pl.*

To retribute, or *make retributions*, Retribuo, 3. compenſo, 1.

Retributed, Retributus, compenſatus.

A retributer, Qui retribuit, ‖ retributor, 3.

Retribution, Compenſatio, 3. ‖ retributio.

To retrieve, or *recover*, Recupero, 1. inſtauro; de intergo reſtituĕre. ¶ *They ſend for Nævius the conſul, who not being thought equal to that important office, and reſolving that a dictator ſhould be appointed, who might retrieve their late loſs*, L. Q. *Cincinnatus with unanimous conſent is pitched upon*, Nautium conſulem accerſunt, in quo quum parum præſidii videretur, dictatoremque dici placeret, qui rem perculſam reſtitueret, L. Q. Cincinnatus conſenſu omnium dicitur, *Liv.* 3, 26.

To retrieve a loſs, or *damage*, Damnum reſarcire *vel* penſare.

To retrieve one's honour, Honorem amiſſum recuperare.

To retrieve the affairs of a ſtate, Rempublicam ad priſtinum ſtatum reſtituĕre.

Retrieved, Recuperatus, inſtauratus, reſtitutus.

A retrieving, Recuperatio, 3. inſtauratio, reſtitutio.

Retracted [driven back] Retroactus, retropulſus.

Retrograde [going backward] Retrogradus.

Retroſpect [looking back] Reſpectus, 4. aſpectus retrorſus, ‖ retroſpectus.

A return, Reditus, 4. regreſſus; reverſio, 3. *Without waiting for the return of the ambaſſadors*, non expectato legatorum regreſſu. *I reſerved that to my return*, id ad reditum meum reſervavi. *There is no return from the grave*, ab inferis nullus eſt reditus.

To make return for favours, Vices rependĕre, mutuam benevolentiam reddĕre.

After my return, Poſtquam rediero, poſt reditum meum.

A grateful return, or *acknowledgment of a kindneſs*, Grati animi ſignificatio, gratiæ referendæ voluntas ¶ *For all benefits are pleaſing, whilſt the receiver is in a condition to make a ſuitable return*, nam beneficia eo uſque læta ſunt, dum videntur exſolvi poſſe, *Tac. Ann.* 4, 18.

An ungrateful return, Ingrati animi crimen *vel* vitium. ¶ *It is an hard caſe for a perſon to meet with an ungrateful return for favours he hath beſtowed*, acerbum eſt, pro benefactis cum mali meſſem metas, *Plaut. Epid.* 5, 2, 53.

A return of love for love, Amor mutuus.

A return of money, Pecuniæ ſyngraphis nummulariis ſolutio.

A quick return [in traffick] Facilis mercium venditio, merces emptores facilè invenientes.

Days of return [in law] Dies legitimi.

To

To return, or *reſtore*, Reddo, *idi*, 3. reſtituo, *ui*.

To return, come, or *go back* [neut.] Redeo, *ivi* vel *ii*, 4. revenio, *ni*; reverto, 3. remeo, 1. *As ſoon as he returned to Rome*, ſtatim ut Romam rediit. *He returned without ſucceſs*, re inexoratâ revertit. ¶ *Mars returning from abroad ſaluteth his wife Neriene*, Mars peregrè adveniens ſalutat Nerienem uxorem ſuam, *Plaut. True.* 2, 6, 34.

To return the ſame way, Viam relegĕre, per eandem viam reverti.

To return empty handed, Vacuâ manu redire.

To return the ſame way one came, Iter revolvĕre, *Virg. Æn.* 9, 391.

To return thanks, Grates *vel* gratias agĕre *vel* habĕre.

To return a kindneſs, Mutuam gratiam referre, reddĕre, reponĕre; gratas vices reddĕre.

To return a thing borrowed, Rem mutuò acceptam reddĕre *vel* reſtituĕre.

To return anſwer, Reſpondeo, *di*, 2. ſubjicio, *eci*, 3. repono, *ſui*; replico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1. reſponſum dare. ¶ *The ſenate returned anſwer, that an order of the commons could not be reverſed by the ſenate*, ab ſenatu reſponſum eſt, judicium populi reſcindi ab ſenatu non poſſe, *Liv.* 4, 7.

To return money by bills of exchange, Collybo pecuniam mittĕre, nummum teſſeris argentariis remittĕre.

To return in writing, Reſcribo, *pſi*, 3.

To return to one's ſubject, Ad propoſitum reverti.

To return to one's old wont, Ad ſe *vel* mores ſuos redire, in ingenium ſuum immigrare.

Returnable, Quod reddi *vel* reſtitui poteſt.

Returned [reſtored] Redditus, reſtitutus.

Returned [come, or gone back] Reverſus.

Returned in writing, Reſcriptus.

Returned from travel, or *exile*, Redux, *ŭcis*.

Returned to life again, Redivivus.

A returning [reſtoring] Reſtitutio, 3.

A returning [coming back] Reditus, 4. regreſſus.

A returning of a thing to him that ſold it, Redhibitio, 3.

A reve, or *reeve*, Præfectus, 2.

To reveal, Revelo, 1. ſignifico; retego, *xi*, 3. patefacio, *feci*, oſtendo, *di*; aperio, *ui*, 4. aliquem aliquid docĕre *vel* edocĕre. ¶ *The divine being hath revealed many things to men*, multa, divino numine aſpirante, homines didicerunt, cognoverunt, intellexerunt.

To reveal, or *diſcover a ſecret to one*, Arcanum alicui patefacĕre, prodĕre, retegĕre, reſerare.

To reveal, or *publiſh abroad*, Evulgare, palam enunciare.

Revealed, Revelatus, retectus, patefactus, oſtenſus.

Revealed from heaven, or *above*, Divinitùs oſtenſus *vel* patefactus.

To be revealed, Patefieri, retegi.

A revealer, Qui *vel* quæ patefacit *vel* retegit.

A revealing, or *revelation of a crime, ſecret*, &c. Criminis, arcani, &c. patefactio, || revelatio, 3.

Divine revelation, Arcanum divinitùs homini *vel* hominibus patefactum, res divini numinis afflatu reſerata *vel* oſtenſa.

The book of the Revelation, * Apocalypſis, 3.

To revel, Comiſſor *vel* comeſſor, 1. in multam lucem bibĕre *vel* epulari.

A revellar, Comiſſator, 3.

A revelling, Comiſſatio, 3.

Revel routs, Concurſus hominum illiciti.

The maſter of the revels, Ludorum magiſter *vel* præfectus.

Revenge, Vindicta, 1. vindicatio, 3. ultio. *He ſacrificed him to revenge*, illum mactavit ultioni.

To revenge, Vindico, 1. ulciſcor, *ultus*, 3. ¶ *He ſeverely revenged his death*, mortem ejus crudeliter ultus eſt. *He revenged the affront with his ſword*, oſtenſam enſe vindicabat.

Revenged, Vindicatus. ¶ *How I may be revenged on that rogue*, quî referam illi ſacrilego gratiam.

Having revenged, Ultus.

Not revenged, Inultus.

Revengeful, Vindictâ gaudens, ultionis avidus *vel* cupidus.

Revengefully, Modo ultionis.

Revengefulneſs, Ultionis aviditas *vel* cupiditas.

A revenger [male] Vindex, *icis*; ultor, 3. [female] Vindex, ultrix, *icis*.

A revenging, Vindicatio, 3. ultio.

A revenue, or *income*, Reditus, 4. fructus; vectigal, *is*, *n*. See *Income*.

To reverberate [beat back] Reverbero, 1. repercutio, *ſſi*, 3.

Reverberate [in chymiſtry] Igne vehementi in cinerem redigĕre.

Reverberated, Reverberatus, repercuſſus.

Reverberating, Reverberans, repercutiens, || repercuſſivus.

A reverberating, or *reverberation*, Repercuſſio, 3. repercuſſus, 4. || reverberatio, 3.

A chymical reverberation, Igne vehementi in cineres reductio.

A reverberatory [chymical furnace] Fornax * chemicus, || reverberatorium, 2.

To revere, Revereor, *itus*, 2. veneror, 1. alicui reverentiam tribuĕre.

Reverence, Reverentia, 1. obſervantia; veneratio, 3. cultus, 4. ¶ *Saving your reverence*, honor auribus ſit habitus. *You have no regard or reverence for any thing*, nihil cari, nihil ſancti eſt, *Liv.* 40, 8.

To reverence, or *pay reverence to*, Revereor, *itus*, 2. veneror, 1. obſervo; colo, *ui*, 3. aliquem obſervantiâ colĕre, alicui honorem habĕre, præſtare, tribuĕre. *I reverence him as my father*, obſervo illum ſicut alterum parentem. ¶ *When once perſons forget the reverence due to* — ubi reverentia exceſſit animis debita — *He payeth due reverence to his parents*, reveretur & colit parentes.

To reverence greatly, Percolo, *ui*, 3. magno cultu & honore aliquem dignari, magnâ veneratione aliquem proſequi.

Want of reverence, Irreverentia, 1.

A firreverence, Merda, 1.

Full of reverence, Venerabundus, veneratione plenus.

Reverenced, Veneratus, cultus, obſervatus, reverenter habitus.

Worthy to be reverenced, Venerabilis, venerabundus.

Having reverenced, Reveritus, veneratus.

A reverencer, Venerator, 3. cultor.

A reverencing, Veneratio, 3. obſervatio; reverentia, 1. cultus, 4.

Reverend, Reverendus, venerabilis, venerandus.

Right reverend, Reverendus admodum.

Moſt reverend, Reverendiſſimus.

Reverent, Reverens.

Reverential, Verendus, venerandus.

Reverently, Reverenter, honorificè, cum veneratione.

The reverſe of any thing, Poſtica *vel* averſa pars, averſum latus.

The reverſe of a medal, Numiſmatis averſa facies.

The reverſe [contrary] Contrarius, adverſarius.

The Epicureans are the reverſe of the Stoics, contrarii ſunt Stoicis Epicurei, Stoicorum adverſarii ſunt Epicurei.

To reverſe, Inverto, *ti*, 3. everto, perverto, ſubverto.

To reverſe laws, Leges abrogare, reſcindĕre, refigĕre. ¶ *But Germanicus on his return from Egypt found all the orders he had eſtabliſhed among the legions or cities laid aſide or reverſed*, at Germanicus Ægypto remeans cuncta quæ apud legionas aut urbes juſſerat abolita, vel in contrarium verſa cognoſcit, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 69.

Reverſed [abrogated] Abrogatus, reſciſſus.

Reverſed arms, Inſignia gentilitia in ſcuto in verſa.

Reverſible, Quod abrogari *vel* reſcindi poteſt.

A reverſion, Jus ſucceſſionis, jus ſuccedendi in poſſeſſionem *vel* munus aliquod poſt mortem occupantis.

To revert, Reverto, *ti*, 3. revertor.

To revert to the crown, In fiſcum redire *vel* venire.

Reverted, Reverſus, reſtitutus.

To reveſt, or *reinveſt*, Poſſeſſionem alicui rurſus dare.

Reveſted, Poſſeſſione alicujus rei iterum donatus.

A review, Recognitio, 3. recenſio.

A review of troops, Copiarum *vel* militum recenſio.

To review, Recenſeo, *ui*, 2. recognoſco, *vi*, 3. luſtro, 1. numerum copiarum inire. ¶ *He reviewed*, or *commanded all the forces to paſs in review before him*, univerſas copias in conſpectu ſuo incedĕre juſſit. *He ordered the forces to be ready armed againſt the next day, as deſigning to review them, both to take an account of the number of the men, and ſee their ſkill in exerciſing*, in poſterum diem paratum eſſe armatum exercitum jubet, recogniturus & numerum militum & in armis induſtriam ſingulorum, *Juſt.* 3, 1. *When he afterwards reviewed the legions, he draughted out ſuch as had ſerved in the greateſt number of campaigns*, legiones inde quum inſpiceret, plurimorum ſtipendiorum ex iis milites delegit, *Liv.* 29, 1. *He frequently reviewed the troops of horſe, reviving the ancient cuſtom of tranſvection, after it had been long laid aſide*, equitum turmas frequenter recognovit, poſt longam intercapedinem reducto more tranſvectionis. *Suet. Jul Cæſ.* 38. *To review a book in order to reprint it*, Retractare librum, *Sen.*

Reviewed, Recognitus, recenſitus.

A reviewer, Qui recognoſcit *vel* recenſet.

A reviewing, Recognitio, 3. recenſio.

To revile, Convicior, 1. calumnior; aliquem convitiis proſcindĕre *vel* maledictis inſectari.

Reviled, Conviciis laceſſitus *vel* proſciſſus.

Having reviled, Conviciatus.

A reviler, Conviciator, 3. calumniator.

Reviling, Maledicus, Maledictis inſectans.

A reviling, Exprobratio, 3. acerba reprehenſio, aſpera inſectatio.

A reviſal, Recognitio, 3. recenſio. ¶ *Upon reviſal*, or *ſecond conſideration*, re iterum perpenſâ.

To reviſe, Relego, *gi*, 3. recenſeo, *ui*, 2. retracto, 1. iterum caſtigare.

A reviſe, or *reviſing*, Recenſio, 3, recognitio, iterata caſtigatio.

A reviſe [in printing] Eorum quæ typis exeuduntur ſpecimen *vel* exemplum iteratum.

To reviſe a book, Librum recognoſcĕre *vel* iterum caſtigare.

Reviſed, Recenſitus, recognitus, retractatus, iterum caſtigatus.

A reviſer, Qui recenſet *vel* iterum caſtigat.

To reviſit, Reviſo, *ſi*, 3. reviſito, 1.

A reviſitation [ſecond viſit] Iterata ſalutatio, aditus ad aliquem officioſus repetitus.

A reviſitation [ſecond inſpection *or* inquiry] Recognitio, 3. inſpectio *vel* inquiſitio iterata.

A revival, or *renewing*, Renovatio, 3.

To revive, or *renew*, Renovo, 1. integro *vel* redintegro; reſtituo, *ui*, 3.

To revive [bring to life again] Mortuum in vitam reducĕre *vel* revocare; à mortuis excitare. ¶ *And he revived ſome old cuſtoms which had been laid aſide*, atque etiam ad antiquum morem nonnulla revocavit, *Suet. Aug.* 24.

To revive [quicken *or* encourage] Animo, 1. inſtigo, ſtimulo, exſtimulo; alicui animos addĕre, aliquem *vel* alicujus animum excitare, inflammare, accendĕre, incendĕre. ¶ *This revived my inclination to write*, hoc mihi ſcribendi addidit alacritatem. *That ſomewhat revived my courage*, illud mihi aliquantulum animi attulit.

To revive [affect with pleaſure] Hilaro, 1. exhilaro; aliquem oblectare *vel* lætitiâ afficĕre. ¶ *Your arrival mightily revived my ſpirits*, tuus me maximè levârat adventus. *The ſight of you refreſheth and reviveth my ſoul*, conſpectus veſter reficit & recreat mentem meam.

To revive [be raiſed to life again] Reviviſco, *rexi*, 3. ad vitam redire.

To be revived [encouraged] Animari, inſtigari, ſtimulari, excitari, accendi, incendi.

To be revived [renewed] Renovari, reſtitui.

To revive [flourish again] Iterum florēre *vel* vigēre.

Revived [brought to life again] Redivivus, in vitam reductus *vel* revocatus.

Revived [encouraged] Animatus, inſtigatus, ſtimulatus, excitatus, accenſus, incenſus.

Revived [renewed] Renovatus, reſtitutus.

Revived [affected with pleaſure] Hilaratus, exhilaratus, oblectatus; lætitiâ affectus *vel* perfuſus.

Revived [flouriſhing again] Iterum florens *vel* vigens.

A reviver, In vitam reductor; qui animat, renovat, *&c.* See the verb.

A reviving, In vitam reductio; animatio, 3. renovatio, *&c.*

A reunion [joining together again] Iterata coagmentatio *vel* conjunctio.

A reunion [reconciliation] Reconciliatio, 3. concordiæ *vel* gratiæ reconciliatio.

To reunite [join together again] Iterum coagmentare *vel* conjungĕre.

To reunite [reconcile] Reconciliare, in priſtinam concordiam reducĕre, gratiam inter diſſidentes iterum componĕre.

Reunited [joined together again] Iterum coagmentatus *vel* conjunctus.

Reunited [reconciled] Reconciliatus, in priſtinam concordiam reductus.

A reuniting, Iterata conjunctio, reconciliatio, 3. See *Reunion*.

Revocable, Revocabilis, quod reſcindi & abrogari poteſt.

Not revocable, Irrevocabilis.

A revocation, Revocatio, 3. abolitio, abrogatio.

To revoke, or *call back*, Revoco, 1.

To revoke what one hath ſaid, Dictum revocare *vel* retractare. ¶ *And a word once uttered cannot be revoked*, & ſemel emiſſum volat irrevocabile verbum, *Hor. Ep.* 1, 18, 71.

To revoke, or *repeal a law*, Legem abrogare, tollĕre, reſcindĕre, refigĕre.

To revoke [make of none effect] Reſcindo, *idi*, 3. abrogo.

To revoke a will, Teſtamentum rumpĕre, mutare, irritum facĕre.

To revoke an error, Errorem abjicĕre, deponĕre, rejicĕre, repudiare.

To revoke a gift, Donum infectum facĕre.

Revoked, Revocatus, reſciſſus, irritus factus.

A revoking, Revocatio, 3. retractatio.

To revolt, Deficio, *feci*, 3. deſciſco, *ivi*.

To revolt from a prince, Rebellare, à principe deſciſcĕre *vel* deficere.

To revolt from one's religion, Fidei naufragium facĕre, religioſum inſtitutum deſerĕre.

One that hath revolted, Qui à fide defecit, qui ab aliquo principe ad alterum deſcivit.

A revolter, Defector, 3. rebellator; transfuga, æ, *m.* rebellis.

A revolter from religion, or *apoſtate*, Chriſtianæ fidei *vel* religionis deſertor, * apoſtata, æ, *m.*

Revolting, or *refuſing to be obedient*, Imperium detrectans.

A revolt, or *revolting*, Defectio, 3. detrectatio.

A revolting from a prince, Rebellio, 3. rebellium, 2. rebellatio, 3.

A province revolting from its ſovereign, Provincia rebellatrix.

A revolting, or *apoſtaſy* [in religion] Ab inſtituto religioſo defectio, * apoſtaſia, 1.

To revolve, Recogito, 1. reputo, meditor; animo aliquid agitare, cogitatione repetĕre, in animo habĕre, verſare, ſecum volvĕre *vel* retractare.

Revolved, Cogitatus, cogitatione repetitus *vel* retractatus.

A revolving in one's mind, Cogitatio, 3. reputatio, conſideratio *vel* meditatio repetita.

A revolution, Mutatio, 3. converſio; viciſſitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* ‖ revolutio. *The revolution of different events is a remedy againſt impatience*, tædium aufert viciſſitudo.

The revolution of the planets, Planetarum curſus. ¶ *The planets perform their ſeveral revolutions with wonderful ſwiftneſs*, circulos ſuos orbeſque conficiunt celeritate mirabili, *Cic. Somn. Scip.* 3.

Revolution of publick affairs, Publicarum rerum viciſſitudo, publicæ rei converſio *vel* mutatio.

In the revolution of ten years, Decem annis exactis *vel* expletis, decem annorum circuitu.

To revulſe [pull *or* draw away] Revello, *li* vel *ulſi*, 3.

To revulſe humours of the body, Humores *vel* corporis ſuccos divertĕre, in aliam partem deflectĕre, contorquēre, derivare.

A revulſion, Revulſio, 3.

Revulſion [in phyſic] Materiæ morbificæ depulſio *vel* aliò derivatio.

To rewy [ſurpaſs *or* outdo in gaming] Supero, 1. vinco, *ici*, 3.

A rew, or *row*, Ordo, *ĭnis*, *m.* ſeries, 5.

A reward, Præmium, 2. merces, *ēdis*, *f.*

A little reward, Mercedula, 1. ‖ præmiolum, 2.

The reward [of the dogs, hawks, *&c.* after the game] Pars prædæ canibus à venatore *vel* accipitri ab aucupe porrecta.

To reward, Muneror, 1. remunero, remuneror, compenſo, repenſo; laboris *vel* operæ mercedem alicui tribuĕre, dare, perſolvĕre; aliquem præmio afficĕre, donare, decorare. ¶ *He nobly rewarded his ſoldiers*, adoreâ affecit ſuos. *I will reward your diligence*, tibi diligentiæ fructum referam.

About to reward, Remuneraturus.

To reward plentifully, Abundanter retribuĕre *vel* compenſare, præmiis amplis aliquem afficĕre *vel* donare.

To be rewarded, Præmio affici, donari, ornari, decorari.

Rewarded, Compenſatus, præmio donatus *vel* decoratus.

Rewarded according to his merits, Ornatus ex virtutibus.

A rewarder, Qui remunerat *vel* aliquem præmio donat.

A rewarding, Remuneratio, 3. compenſatio, ‖ retributio.

Rewarding, Remunerans, compenſans.

A rewet, or *rowet* [of an harquebuſs] Rotula, 1.

A rhapſody, * Rhapſodia, 1.

Rhein berries, Spina cervina.

Rheniſh, Rhenanus.

Rheniſh wine, Vinum Rhenenſe.

Rhetoric, Rhetorica, 1. ars rhetorica *vel* ornatè dicendi, orationis ornatus.

Books of rhetoric, Rhetorica, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A teacher of rhetoric, Dicendi *vel* eloquentiæ præceptor.

A profeſſor of rhetoric, Eloquentiæ profeſſor.

A ſtudent of rhetoric, Eloquentiæ diſcipulus.

Rhetorical, Rhetoricus, oratorius.

Rhetorical flouriſhes, Oratoria ornamenta, orationis lumina, pigmenta, ornatus.

Rhetorically, Rhetoricè, facundè, diſertè, ornatè, venuſtè; more rhetorico.

A rhetorician, Rhetor, 3. orator, ſophiſtes, æ, *m.* doctor rhetoricus, dicendi præceptor.

Like a rhetorician, Rhetoricè.

To play the rhetorician, Rhetoricor, 1. diſertè, facundè, ornatè, dicĕre *vel* perorare.

A rheum, Diſtillatio, 3. fluxio *vel* fluxus humorum, * rheuma, *ătis*, *n.*

Rheumatic, or *having the rheumatiſm*, * Rheumaticus.

A rheumatiſm, * Rheumatiſmus, 2.

A rhinoceros, * Rhinoceros, *ōtis*, *m.*

A rhomb [figure in geometry of four equal but not right angled ſides] Rhombus, 2.

Rhubarb, Rha *vel* rhacoma, 1. radix Pontica, ‖ rhabarbarum, 2. rheum barbarum.

Rhythm, or *rhyme*, * Rhythmus, 2.

Rhythmical, or *rhyming*, * Rhythmicus.

A rial, Nummus Hiſpanicus. See *Real*.

A rib, Coſta, 1.

The ſhort ribs, Coſtæ nothæ.

The ribs of a ſhip, Coſtæ *vel* ſtatumina navis.

Having ribs, Coſtatus.

To rib roaſt, Fuſtigo, 1. verberibus cædĕre, fuſte dolare.

Ribaldry, Obſcœnitas, 3. ſpurcities, 5. turpitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Ribaldrous, Obſcœnus, turpis, ſpurcus, impurus, impudicus.

A riband, or *ribbon*, Vitta, 1. tænia.

Riband [in heraldry] Octava pars tæniæ.

To tie, or *trim with ribbons*, Vittis ligare, ornare, *vel* decorare.

A ribbon weaver, Vittarum textor.

Ribble rabble diſcourſe, Confuſa & nugax garrulitas, futilis loquacitas.

Ribwort, Plantago, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Rice, * Oryza, 1. olyra.

A rice for yarn, ‖ Alabrum, 2.

Rich, Dives, *ĭtis*, locuples, *ētis*, opulentus. *As rich as you are*, quamlibet dives. ¶ *Whom I made rich*, cujus opes auxere meæ. *You will never be rich*, nunquam rem facies. *If I can compaſs this, I ſhall think myſelf as rich as Craſſus*, hoc ſi aſſequar, Craſſum ſuperabo divitiis. *Craſſus the richeſt monarch of Aſia*, Cræſus Aſiæ rex opulentiſſimus. ¶ *I think myſelf very rich by your bounty*, ſatis ſuperque me benignitas tua ditavit, *Hor. Epod.* 1, 31.

Rich in money, Pecuniosus, benè nummatus, dives argento & auro.

Rich in cattle, Dives pecoris *vel* pecore, cui res pecuaria eſt ampla.

To be married into a rich family, Nubĕre in divitias maximas.

To become rich, Diteſcĕre, ditari, locupletari, rem facĕre.

Very rich, Prædives, *ĭtis*, perdives; ditiſſimus, opulentiſſimus.

A rich chuff, Turgens opibus.

Rich [abounding in] Abundans, affluens, copioſus.

Rich [magnificent] Magnificus, ſplendidus.

Rich [precious] Pretioſus, magno conſtans.

A rich banquet, Convivium opiparum, lautum; cœna dubia.

A rich booty, Opima præda.

A rich ſupper, Cœna Saliaris *vel* dubia.

Rich wine, Vinum generoſum.

To be rich, Diteſcĕre, ditari, locupletari.

To grow rich, Diteſcĕre, ditari, locupletari, divitiis augĕri.

To grow rich by a profeſſion, or *trade*, Ex alienâ profeſſione *vel* arte divitias contrahĕre.

To make rich, Dito, 1. locupleto; aliquem divitiis augĕre *vel* fortunis locupletare. *This law hath made them rich*, hæc lex eos fortunis locupletavit.

To be very rich, Divitiis affluĕre *vel* abundare, amplas & copioſas poſſeſſiones habĕre.

Made rich, Ditatus, locupletatus, divitiis auctus.

Riches, Divitiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* opes, *um*, facultates, *um*, fortunæ, *arum*; opulentia, 1. ¶ *Growing riches are attended with care*, creſcentem ſequitur cura pecuniam, *Hor. Od.* 3, 16, 17. *He is but poor amidſt all his riches*, magnas inter opes inops, *Id. Od.* 3, 16, 28.

To abound in riches, Abundare *vel* affluĕre divitiis.

To amaſs, or *heap up riches*, Divitias cogĕre, cumulare, accumulare, congerĕre.

Richly [abundantly, plentifully] Copioſè, abundè, abundanter, largè.

Richly [magnificently] Magnificè, ſplendidè, lautè, opiparè, luculenter, ſumptuoſè.

Richly to deſerve a favour, Quam optimè de aliquo merĕri.

Richly worth one's money, Pretio viliſſimo emptus.

A rick, or *reck*, Strues, *is*, *f.* cumulus, 2. acervus; congeries, 5.

To make up in a rick, or *ricks*, Acervo, 1. coacervo.

Ricklus, Auricula urſi.

The rickets, ‖ Rachitis, *ĭdis*, *f.*

Ricksy, ‖ Rachitide laborans.

Digitized by Google

To rid [free or diſengage] Libero, 1. expedio, 4. redimo, *emi*, 3. ¶ *From whence a man cannot rid himſelf*, unde emergi non poteſt. *He got rid of his creditors by giving perſonal ſecurity*, interventu ſponſorum creditores removit. *He riddeth no ground*, movet gradum teſtudineum. *Your innocence will rid you from theſe troubles*, innocentia tua te vindicabit ab his moleſtiis.

To rid from rubbiſh, Rudera exportare; ‖ erudero, 1.

To rid one of his money, Argento aliquem emungĕre.

To rid from moſs, Emuſco, 1.

To rid from ſtones, Elapido, 1.

To get rid of a thing, Se ab aliqua re expedire, extricare, liberare.

To make a riddance of, Opus properare, operi inſtare.

To rid ground in going, Gradum promovēre *vel* accelerare.

Rid from, Extricatus, expeditus, liberatus, ſolutus.

I rid [of *ride*] Equitabam.

A riddance, Amotio, 3. amolitio, liberatio.

That may be ridden, Equitabilis.

Not to be ridden, Inequitabilis.

Prieſt ridden, Sacerdotibus nimis addictus.

A riding, Equitatio, 3.

Tired with riding, Equitatione *vel* equitando fatigatus.

Ridding, Liberans, extricans, expediens.

A ridding, Expeditio, 3. liberatio.

A riddle, Ænigma, *ătis*, *n.*

A teller of riddles, * Ænigmatiſta, *æ*, *m.*

A riddle [ſieve] Cribrum, 2. excerniculum.

To riddle, Excerno, *crevi*, 3.

To ride, Equito, 1. equo vehi, iter equo facĕre. [Prov.] *To ride a free horſe to death*, equum currentem incitare.

To ride in a cart, or *coach*, Rhedâ *vel* curru vehi *vel* deferri.

To ride in triumph in a chariot of gold, Aureo curru triumphare.

To ride a perſon, or *have too great an influence upon him*, Plus quam ſat eſt apud aliquem poſſe *vel* valēre.

To ride about, or *up and down*, Obequito, 1. circumequito. *He rid about the ſeveral poſts of the enemies*, ſtationibus hoſtium obequitabat. ¶ *They ride up and down every way*, per omnes partes perequitant. *He rid through the enemies battalions*, per hoſtium agmen perequitabat.

To ride at anchor, Anchoris niti, in anchoris *vel* ad anchoras ſtare. *He ordered the ſhips to ride at anchor*, dente tenaci anchora fundabat naves.

To ride upon the main, Naviculor, 1. mare navigare, & altum carinis ſulcare, per oceanum equitare, ſpumas ſalis ære ruĕre.

To ride away, Abequito, 1. equo conſcenſo diſcedĕre.

To ride back, In equo redire, equo vectus regredi.

To ride by, Præterequito, 1. in equo prætervehi.

To ride on a hobby horſe, Equitare in arundine longa.

To ride a horſe off his metal, Equum defatigare *vel* curſu domare.

To ride hard, Equum admittĕre, equo concitato gradu ferri.

To ride over a river, Per flumen equitare, fluvium equo tranſmittĕre *vel* trajicĕre.

To ride poſt, Veredis publicis equitare, diſpoſitis *vel* commutatis equis curſitare.

To ride thorough, Perequito, 1.

To ride together, Coequito, 1. equis ſimul vehi.

To ride unto, Adequito, 1.

A rider, Eques, *ĭtis*, *c.*

A rider roll, Rotula ad finem addita *vel* adjecta.

A ridge, Faſtigium, 2. culmen, *ĭnis*, *n.* vertex, *ĭcis*, *m.*

The ridge of an houſe, Domûs faſtigium.

The ridge, or *top of an hill*, Montis culmen *vel* cacumen.

The ridge, or *ſteepneſs of an hill*, Collis dorſum *vel* jugum.

A ridge of land, Porca, 1. *lira*.

A ridge of mountains reaching to the ſea, Montes quorum perpetuum dorſum in mare excurrit.

A ridge tile, Imbrex, *ĭcis*, *m.*

The ridge band of a draught horſe, Helcii ea pars, quæ per dorſum equi trajicitur.

The ridge bone of the back, Spina dorſi.

Ridges in wrought ſtones, Striæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

To make ridges in land, Liro, 1. imporco.

Ridged [full of ridges] Jugoſus.

Ridged [chamfered *or* huked] Striatus.

Ridge by ridge, or *ridge ways*, Liratim.

A ridgeling, Ovis rejicula *vel* altero teſticulo manca.

Ridicule, Deriſus, 4. irriſus; ridicula *vel* jocularis cavillatio.

By way of ridicule, Ridiculè, per ridiculum, ludibrium, *vel* deridiculum.

To ridicule, Aliquem ridēre, ludĕre, ludificari, deludificari, alicui illudĕre, ludos aliquem facĕre.

To be ridiculed, Deludi, deridēri, irridēri; ludibrio habēri *vel* eſſe. *He is ridiculed by every body*, omnium irriſione luditur; omnibus eſt ludibrio & deſpectui.

A ridiculer, Deriſor, 3. irriſor.

Ridiculous, Ridiculus, riſu dignus.

Ridiculouſly, Ridiculè.

Ridiculouſneſs, Qualitas rei dignæ riſu.

A riding on horſeback, Equitatio, 3.

A riding [in a coach, chariot, *&c.*] Vectio, 3.

A riding, or *cavalcade*, Solennis & ad pompam inſtituta equitatio.

A riding cap, Equiſonis galericulum.

A riding habit, Veſtitus ad equitandum aptus.

A ridinghood, Pallium femineum ad equitandum aptum.

A riding rod, or *ſwitch*, Virga ad equum concitandum.

A riding of a ſhire, Diviſio comitatûs.

Rie, Secale, *is*, *n.* See *Rye*.

Rife, Frequens, graſſans. ¶ *The diſcourſe growing rife*, increſcente rumore, *Suet. Tib.* 11.

Riffraff, Recrementum, 2. quiſquiliæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

To rifle, Spolio, 1. deſpolio; diripio, expilo, compilo; ſurripio, *ui*, 3.

Rifled, Spoliatus, direptus, expilatus, compilatus, ſurreptus.

A rifler, Spoliator, 3. direptor, expilator, prædator.

A rifling, Spoliatio, 3. direptio, expilatio, compilatio, prædatio.

A rift, or *chink*, Fiſſura, 1. rima.

To rift, or *cleave aſunder*, Findo, *fidi*, 3. diffindo; ſcindo, *idi*, diſcindo.

A rig, Equus altero teſticulo mancus.

A rig, or *wanton girl*, Puella petulans.

To rig a ſhip, Navem funibus armare, inſtruĕre, aptare, ornare.

Rigged as a ſhip, Funibus inſtructus *vel* ornatus.

A rigger of ſhips, Navium inſtructor *vel* ornator.

A rigging of a ſhip, Navis inſtructio.

The rigging of ſhips, Apparatus velorum & funium.

To unrig, Apparatu ſpoliare *vel* denudare.

To riggle, Vacillo, 1.

To riggle, or *inſinuate one's ſelf into a perſon's favour*, or *company*, In amicitiam *vel* familiaritatem alicujus ſe inſinuare.

Riggling, Vacillans.

Right, Jus, *juris*, *n.* æquum, 2. æquitas, 3. fas, *indecl.* ¶ *All is not right with them*, aliquid monſtri alunt. *Right or wrong he will do it*, quo jure, quaque injuriâ, faciet. *The name is not right*, nomen non convenit. *He did forego ſomething of his right*, paulo de jure ſuo deceſſit. *I am not right in my ſenſes*, non ſum apud me. *The right of the cauſe is ſelf evident*, æquitas ipſa lucet per ſe. *Extreme right is extreme wrong*, ſummum jus, ſumma injuria.

Right [adv.] Rectè, æquè, planè. *You are in the right*, rectè mones, rem tenes, rem ipſam putâſti.

Right [proper or convenient] Aptus, commodus, accommodus, idoneus.

Right [ſound in health] Sanus, bonâ valetudine utens. ¶ *I am not right*, minus valeo, non ſatis rectè me habeo.

Right [ſtraight] Rectus, directus.

Right [true] Genuinus, legitimus, ger manus

A right Stoic, Stoicus germaniſſimus.

Not right [ſpurious] Adulterinus, ſpurius, fucatus.

You are in the right of it, Rem tenes, ſic res ſe habet.

He goeth the right way to work, Rem rectè *vel* rectâ viâ aggreditur.

Againſt all right, Injuriоſiſſimè, contra jus faſque.

Right againſt, E regione, ex adverſo.

Right cornered, Rectangulus, habens angulos rectos.

Falling right down, Rectâ lineâ deſcendens.

Right forth, Rectà.

The right hand, Dextra. [Prov.] *He knoweth not his right hand from his left*, neſcit quid diſtent æra lupinis.

Right honeſt, Sanctiſſimus, integerrimus. ¶ *A downright honeſt man*, homo ſine fuco & fallaciis; dignus qui cum in tenebris mices.

You ſay right, Rectè dicis.

Right well, Perbellè, perbenè, quam optimè.

To right one, or *do one juſtice*, Jus alicujus tuēri ‖ *vel* defendĕre.

To right one's ſelf, Jus ſuum vindicare. *He rigbted himſelf by the point of his ſword*, offenſas ſuas vindicabat enſe.

To make right, Corrigo, *exi*, 3. emendo, 1. caſtigo.

To bring to rights [a ſhip] Vela iterum diſpandĕre *vel* replicare.

Right, or *wrong*, Quo jure, quave injuriâ.

The right ſide, Dextrum latus.

The right wing of an army, Dextrum *vel* dexterius cornu.

Towards the right hand, or *right ſide*, Dextrorſus, dextrorſum, dextroverſum.

The right of nations, Jus gentium.

Righteous, Æquus, juſtus, rectus.

Righteouſly, Æquè, juſtè, rectè.

Righteouſneſs, Jus, *juris*, *n.* juſtitia, 1. æquitas, 3.

Rightful, Æquus, legitimus, juſtus.

Rightfully, Æquè, legitimè, juſtè.

Rightly, Rectè, aptè, commodè.

Not rightly, Injuſtè, iniquè, præter jus & æquum.

A riglet [among printers] Aſſula lignea inter lineas poſita.

Rigol [a muſical inſtrument] Organum quoddam muſicum fidibus ac fiſtulis inſtructum.

Rigid, Rigidus, auſterus. See *Rigorous*.

Rigor, Rigor, 3. aſperitas, acerbitas, ſeveritas.

To treat one with the utmoſt rigor, Cum aliquo ſummo jure agĕre, ſeveritatem in aliquem adhibēre, inclementiùs aliquem tractare.

The rigor of the laws, Summum jus.

The rigor of winter, Vis hyemis.

Rigorous, or *rigid*, Rigidus, auſterus, aſper, acerbus, durus, ſeverus.

Very rigorous, Perſeverus, valde auſterus.

Rigorouſly, Rigidè, aſperè, acerbè, ſeverè, duriter.

Very rigorouſly, Acerrimè, acerbiſſimè, aſperrimè.

Rigorouſneſs, Aſperitas, 3. acerbitas, ſeveritas, rigiditas.

A rill, Rivus, 2. rivulus.

A rim, Margo, *ĭnis*, *f.* labrum, 2. ora, 2.

The inner rim of the belly, * Peritonæum, 2.

A rime [miſt] Pruina, 1. nebula, nebecula.

Rime [meter] * Rhythmus, 2.

Sorry rime, Verſus illepidi, & infaceti.

To rime, Numeros pangĕre eodem rhythmo *vel* ſono deſinentes.

To rime unlearnedly, Verſifico, 1. ineptè rhythmos fundĕre.

Rimed, or *in rime*, * Rhythmicus.

A rimer, Verſificator, 3. ‖ poetaſter.

Riming verſes, Carmina ſimili ſyllabarum ſono terminata.

Rimy.

Digitized by Google

Rimy, [foggy or misty] Nebulosus, caliginosus, humidus.

To rince, Lavo, 1. See *Rinse*.

A rind, Cortex, icis, m. Liber, bri.

A thin rind, Tunica, æ.

Full of thin rinds, Tunicatus.

The inner rind of bark, * Philyra, æ.

The prickly rind of a chesnut, Calix echinatus.

A ring, Annulus vel anulus, 2. *I took a ring off from my finger*, de digito annulum detraxi.

A little ring, Annellus vel anellus, 2.

A hoop ring, Annulus purus.

A mourning ring, Annulus funebris.

A diamond ring, Annulus adamantinus.

A seal ring, Annulus signatorius

To seal with a ring, Annulo sigilla imprimĕre.

A wedding ring, Annulus pronubus.

The ring finger, Digitus annularis.

To put a ring on the finger, Digito annulum induĕre.

To take, or *pull a ring off one's finger*, Annulum digito detrahĕre.

The bezzel, or *collet of a ring*, Annuli pala vel funda.

Of, or *belonging to a ring*, Annularis, annularius.

A maker of rings, Annularius, 2. annulorum opifex.

An ear ring, Inauris, is, f. ¶ *They strut about with their fine ear rings*, incedunt annulatis auribus.

The ring of a door, Cornix, icis, m.

A ring of people, Corona, 1. orbis, is, m. circulus, 2.

To cast themselves in a ring, Coronâ factâ circumstare.

A ring for dancing, Orbis saltatorius.

To dance in a ring, Orbem saltatorium versare.

A ring thimble, Digitale annularium; † unguium, i.

A ring for boxing, wrestling, &c. Locus luctationis; * palæstra, æ.

A ring of bells, Plures campanæ modulatè sonantes, vel campani æris omne instrumentum.

In a ring, or *circle*, In orbem vel circulum. ¶ *The hair is curled in many rings*, ✠ multiplex sinuatur crinis in orbes.

The ring bone in a horse's foot, * Paronychia equina.

The devil's gold ring [an herb] Convolvulus, 2.

A ring leader, Antesignanus, 2. dux partium. ¶ *He is the ringleader thereof*, huic est rei caput.

A ring dove, Palumbus, 2. palumbes torquatus.

A ring tail, Buteo albus; * pygargus, 2.

Ringwood [a dog's name] Latrator, 3. * hylactor.

A ring worm, Impetigo, inis, f. lichen, enis, m.

To ring, or *sound* [as a bell] Tinnio, 4. sono, ui, 1. ¶ *My ears ring with noise*, aures tinniunt sonitu.

To ring, or *sound again*, Resono, ui, 1. *You cause the woods to ring again with the name of Amaryllis*, ✠ resonare dices Amaryllida sylvas. ¶ *The noise ringeth again far and near*, ✠ sonitus plusquam vicina fatigat. *So that in a short time all Sicily rung with his name*, ut brevi tempore totam Siciliam impleret nominis sui, *Liv.* 25, 40. *The sky ringeth again with the shouts of men*, boat cælum fremitu virûm, *Plaut. Amph.* 1, 1, 77. See *Resound*.

To ring bells, Campanas modulatè pulsare vel numerosè agitare, campanas ad numerum commovēre. ¶ *Give the bell a ring*, tintinnabulum agita.

To ring out a bell, Campanam utrinque pulsare.

To ring all in, Pulsare extremùm.

To ring about, Circumsono, 1. *These words ring continually about my ears*, aures meæ circumsonant his vocibus.

To ring all over, or *ring a peal in one's ears*, Personо, ui vel avi, 1. *All the house rung again with voices and cymbals*, domus cantu & cymbalis personabat. *It is not improper to make both his ears ring again with such sort of speeches*, personare aures ejus hujusmodi vocibus non est inutile.

To run at the ring [in horse races] Cursus equestres ducĕre, equestri cursu certare.

To get the ring, Equestri decursione superare, vincĕre; palmam consequi.

To ring an hog, Rostro suis ferratum annulum inserĕre.

To ring, or *wring*, Comprimo, pressi, 3. See *Wring*.

Ringed, or *wearing a ring*, Annulatus.

A ringer of bells, Campanarum pulsator.

Ringing, or *sounding*, Tinnŭlus, sonans, canorus.

Ringing, or *sounding harmoniously*, Canorus, modulatus, modulatè sonans.

Ringing of bells, Campanas pulsans.

An harmonious ringing of bells, Campanarum modulata pulsatio.

To rinse, Lavo, vi, 1. abluo, ui, 3. eluo, proluo.

To rinse very clean, Perluo, ui, 3.

Rinsed, Lotus, ablutus, elutus.

Rinsed very clean, Perlutus.

A rinser, Qui vel quæ perluit; ‖ lotrix, icis, f.

A rinsing, Lavatio, 3. lotio, abluvio; lotura, æ.

Riot, or *lavishness*, Luxuria, æ. luxus, 4. luxuries, 5. mollities.

A riot, or *tumult*, Turba, æ. rixa; tumultus, 4.

To riot, Luxurio, 1. luxurior, nepotor; luxuriâ diffluĕre.

A riot [in law] Cœtus, 4. illicitus plurium hominum concursus.

To make, or *commit a riot*, or *tumult*, Tumultuor, 1. tumultum facĕre.

To appease a riot, Tumultum comprimĕre, compescere, coercēre.

A rioter, Helluo vel heluo, onis, m. nepos profusus vel discinctus. ¶ *He is a great rioter*, luxu diffluit, liberiùs justo vivit.

Riotous, Luxuriosus, mollis, intemperans, libidinosus, profusus; in luxum effusus.

Riotously, Luxuriosè, profusè, effusè.

To eat riotously, Comissor, 1. comissationibus indulgēre.

To live riotously, Luxurior, 1. helluor; compotationibus vel perpotationibus indulgēre.

Riotousness, Luxuria, æ. luxuries, 5. mollities; intemperantia, æ.

To rip, Diffuo, ui, 3. resuo.

To rip up, or *cleave*, Findo, īdi, 3. diffindo.

To rip up an old sore, Memoriam malorum refricare.

Ripe, Maturus, coctus, mitis. [Prov.] *Soon ripe, soon rotten*, quæ citò maturescunt, citò pereunt; festinata maturitas occidit celeriùs.

Ripe before the time, Præcox, ocis, præmaturus.

Ripe of age, Pubes, ĕris, annis vel ævi maturus.

Not of ripe age, Impubes, ĕris.

A maid ripe for marriage, Virgo grandis, nubilis, matura vel tempestiva viro.

A person of ripe judgment, Animo maturus.

Not ripe, Immaturus, crudus.

Ripely, Maturè.

To ripen, or *make ripe*, Maturo, 1. maturitatem afferre.

To ripen, or *grow ripe*, Maturesco, 3. maturitatem assequi.

Ripened, Maturatus, ad maturitatem perductus.

Ripeness, Maturitas, 3.

Ripeness of age, Pubertas, 3.

Ripening, or *growing ripe*, Maturescens.

A ripening, Maturatio, 3.

Ripiers, Qui maximos pisces venales aliquò vehunt.

Ripped, Dissutus, resutus.

Easy to be ripped, Facilè diffuendus, ‖ dissutilis.

A ripper, Qui vel quæ dissuit.

To ripple flax, Lini pericarpia detergĕre vel abstergĕre.

A rise [source or spring of any thing] Origo, inis, f. scaturigo; fons, tis. ¶ *This was the rise*, or *source of all my misfortunes*, ✠ hinc mihi prima mali labes.

To rehearse a matter from its first rise, Rem à fonte repetĕre vel à capite ducĕre.

The rise, or *spring of water*, Scatebra, æ. scaturigo, inis, f. fons, tis.

The rise of the sun, Solis ortus.

The rise [of stocks or the price of any thing] Ingravescens pretium.

Rise [preferment] Dignitatis promotio.

To rise, Orior, ortus, 4. surgo, rexi, 3. ¶ *The wind began to rise*, sævire ventus cœpit. *Hence many mischiefs rise*, hinc multa mala proficiscuntur. *If you would rise in the world*, si vis esse aliquis. *By the rise of the sun*, primo solis ortu; simul ac exortus sol fuerit.

To rise again, Resurgo, rexi, 3.

To rise out, or *from*, Exorior, tus, 4. enascor, atus. *All these things had their rise from you*, or *you were the occasion of them*, hæc omnia à te exorta sunt. ¶ *The sprigs rise out of the ground*, enata humo vi gulta.

To rise from bed, E lecto surgĕre. ¶ *What made you rise so early?* quid te tam manè è lecto expulit? *He made me rise before day*, ante lucem me excitavit.

To rise from one's seat, De sella surgĕre.

To rise from table, A mensa consurgĕre.

To rise to a person by way of respect, Alicui honorificè assurgĕre vel consurgĕre.

To rise [mount up] Ascendo, di, 3. conscendo.

To rise [mount up as a bird] In aëriem evolare; in altos nubium tractus tendĕre.

To rise in price, Ingravesco, 3. *Provision riseth in price*, ingravescit annona. ¶ *Land rises*, plurimùm agrorum pretiis accessit.

To rise [in singing] Vocem sensim intendĕre.

To rise up, Surgo, rexi, 3. assurgo, consurgo.

To rise up again, Insurgo, rexi, 3.

To rise, or *grow up*, Incresco, vi, 3. innascor, atus.

To rise, or *swell*, Tumeo, 2. turgeo. *My heart riseth with passion*, difficili bile tumet jecur.

To rise out of water, troubles, &c. Emergo, si, 3. *They rise up*, or *appear out of the ground*, extra vel supra terram emergunt. *As soon as he rose from*, or *got clear of those misfortunes*, quibus ex malis ut se emerserat.

To rise in the world, Ad honores vel divitias surgĕre vel promovēri, honoribus vel divitiis augēri.

Risen, Ortus.

Risen, or *sprung from*, Ortus, exortus, enatus, satus, editus, prognatus.

Risen out of, or *from* [appearing] Emersus.

Risen [swollen] Tumens, tumidus, turgidus.

A rising, Ortus, 4. exortus.

A rising, or *coming forth*, or *out*, Emersus, 4.

A rising to life again, Reditus ad vitam, ‖ resurrectio, 3.

The rising of a hill, Acclivitas, 3.

Rising ground, Tumulus, 2. locus editus. *There was a large plain, and therein some rising ground of a pretty large extent*, planities erat magna, & in ea tumulus terreus satis grandis. ¶ *Having possessed himself of the rising*, or *higher ground, he poured in his forces with ease upon the enemy below*, captis superioribus jugis, in subjectos suo jure detonuit.

A rising [swelling] Tuber, ĕris, m. tumor, 3.

A rising [tumult] Insurrectio, 3. seditio; motus, 4. tumultus.

A rising of water, Scatebra, æ. scaturigo, inis, f.

A risk, Periculum, 2. discrimen, inis, n.

To risk, or *run a risk*, Periclitor, 1. in discrimen mittĕre, discrimen vel periculum adire. ¶ *He said he would not risk the lives of both his sons together in so hazardous an enterprise*, *Dixit* se duos simul filios non commissurum in aleam ejus qui proponeretur casus.

To risk, or *run the risk of a battle*, Belli fortunam experiri, prælii aleam subire.

To risk, or *make an attempt*, Rei alicujus periculum facĕre.

A rite, Ritus, 4. cæremonia, æ.

Funeral rites, Exequiæ, arum, f. pl. justa, orum, n. pl.

Ritual, Ritualis, ad ritus vel cæremonias pertinens.

A ritual, Codex ritualis, liber sacrorum rituum.

Digitized by Google

A rival, Rivalis, 3. æmulus, 2.
Rivality, Rivalitas, 3.
To rive, or *cleave*, Findo, *fidi*, 3. diffindo; fcindo, *idi*, difcindo.
To rive, or *be cleft*, Fatifco, 3. dehifco.
A rivel, Ruga, 1.
To rivel, or *be rivelled*, Corrugo, 1. in rugas contrahĕre *vel* contrabi.
Rivelled, Rugafus, corrugatus.
A rivelling, ‖ Corrugatio, 3.
Riven, or *cleft*, Difcerptus, fiffus, diffiffus.
A river, Fluvius, 2. rivus; amnis, 3. flumen, *ĭnis*, n.
A fmall river, Rivulus, 2.
The channel of a river, Fluvii alveus.
The fide, or *bank of a river*, Fluvii ripa, margo, *vel* ora.
A river overflowing its bank, Fluvius extra ripas diffluens.
Of, or *belonging to a river*, Fluvialis, fluviatilis, fluviaticus, amnicus, fluminous.
A river fifh, Pifcis fluviatilis *vel* fluviatilis.
River fowl, Aves fluviaticæ *vel* fluviales.
The river horfe, * Hippopotamus, 2.
The river fhrimp [inſect] Squilla fluviatilis, gryllus aquaticus.
River water, Aqua fluvialis.
Animals living in rivers, Animalia fluviatica.
River weed, Ulva flumnea *vel* fluviatilis.
Dwelling near a river, Amnicola, æ, m.
A rivet, Clavus, 2. clavus retufus *vel* firmatus.
To rivet, or *clinch*, Inflecto, *xi*, 3. repango, *pegi*, depango; clavi cufpidem *vel* mucronem retundĕre, clavi cufpide retufa firmare.
To rivet a thing in one's mind, Aliquid animo, in animo, in animum imprimĕre *vel* infigĕre.
Riveted, Depactus, infixus, cufpide clavi retufâ firmatus.
A riveting, Colligatio clavo retufo facta.
A riving, Fiffura, 1. rima.
A rivulet, Rivulus, 2.
A rixdollar, Thalerus imperialis valens ferè 4 *s.* 6 *d.*
A roach, ‖ Rutilus fluviatilis. [Prov.] *As found as a roach*, cucurbita *vel* pifce ſenior.
A road, Iter, *itinĕris*, n. via, 1. *What road do you deſign to take?* quam infiſtes viam? ¶ *But the roughneſs of the roads, and the narrow paſſes ſurrounded with thick wood, much hindered him*, impediebant autem & aſperitates vitarum, & angustiæ ſaltibus crebris incluſæ, *Liv.* 28, 1.
A duſty road, Via pulverulenta.
A high, or *great road*, Via publica, trita, frequens, celebris.
A bad, or *troubleſome road*, Via interrupta. ¶ *The roads were almoſt impaſſable by reaſon of the continual rains*, Inexplicabiles ferè erant viæ continuis imbribus, *Liv.* 40, 33.
A good, or *open road*, Via aperta *vel* expedita, iter patens.
A direct road, Via recta.
A croſs road, Via tranſverſa.
A nearer road, Via brevior *vel* compendiaria, via compendium.
To repair a road, Viam munire *vel* reficĕre.
To lead one out of the ſtraight road, Aliquem de recta via deducĕre.
A road for ſhips, Sinus, 4. naviem ſtatio.
A roader, Navis in anchoris manens.
To roam, Vagor, 1. erro, circumcurſo.
Having roamed, Vagatus.
A roamer, Erro, *onis*, m. erroneus, 2. homo vagus *vel* errabundus, vagabundus.
Roaming up and down, Vagans, circumcurſans.
A roaming, Vagatio, 3. erratio.
A roan horſe, Equus fulvus, ſubalbidus, muſtelinus, ravus.
Roan tree, Sorbus ſylveſtris Alpina.
To roar, Rugio, 4. mugio; clamo, 1. vocifero.
To roar [as the ſea] Fremo, *ui*, 3.
To roar again, Remugio, 4. reboo, 1.
To roar, or *bellow for grief*, Ejulo, 1. ploro.
A roarer, Clamator, 3.
Roaring, Clamoſus, clamans, vociferans, frenebundus.
The roaring of a lion, Rugitus, 4.
A roaring, Clamatio, 3. fremitus, 4. rugitus.
To rob, Prædor, 1. deprædor, ſpolio, furor, latrocinor; latrocinia agitare, furtum facĕre. ¶ *It robbeth him almoſt of all pleaſure*, privat illum omnibus fere voluptatibus. *That fellow hath robbed the houſe*, ille homo ædes compilavit. *He robbed another perſon of his money*, in pecunias alterius invaſit. *He robbed churches*, templa ſpollavit *vel* compilavit. *None ſhall rob me of her but death*, hanc niſi mors mihi adimet nemo. [Prov.] *They rob Peter to pay Paul*, eripiunt aliis quod aliis largiantur. ¶ *For ſome years paſt, though you ſaid nothing, you were full of indignation to ſee the treaſury robbed, and kings and free nations pay taxes to a few of the nobility*, ſuperioribus annis taciti indignabamini ærarium expilari, reges & populos liberos paucis nobilibus vectigal pendĕre, *Sall. B. J.* 34.
To rob, or *drain the public treaſury*, Ærarium publicum exhaurire, peculari, depeculari.
To rob privily, Suffuror, 1. furripio, *ui*, 3.
Robbed, Raptus, ſpoliatus, expilatus.
A robber, Latro, *onis*, m. prædo; fur, *uris*, c. raptor, 3.
A church robber, Sacrilegus, 2. ſacrorum expilator, templorum prædo.
A ſea robber, Prædo maritimus, * pirata, æ, m.
A robber of the treaſury, Peculator, 3. depeculator, expilator.
A robber by night, or *burglar*, Domuum *vel* tectorum prædo nocturnus, parietum perfoſſor, ‖ burglarius, 2.
A party of robbers, Prædatoria manus.
Robbery, Latrocinium, 2. furtum; rapina, 1. *They lived by robbery*, de *vel* ex rapto vivebant; egeſtatem latrociniis ſuſtentabant. ¶ *Above all things he was deſirous to ſecure the public peace from robberies, and thievings, and ſeditions*, in primis tuendæ pacis à graſſaturis ac latrocinijs ſeditionumque licentiâ curam habuit, *Suet. Tib.* 37.
A robbing, Spoliatio, 3. direptio, expilatio.
A robbing of churches, Sacrilegium, 2.
A robbing of the treaſury, Peculatio, depeculatio, expilatio.
The crime of robbing, or *cheating the public*, Peculatus, 4.
Of, or *belonging to robbing*, Prædatorius.
A robe, Palla, 1. veſtis, 3.
A robe of ſtate, Veſtis regia. ¶ *They mention Cedrus, who voluntarily ruſhed into the midſt of the enemies, in an ordinary habit, that he might not be known, as he wou'd, had he been dreſſed in his robes of ſtate*, Codrum, qui ſe in medios immiſit hoſtes, veſte famulari, ne poſſet agnoſci, ſi eſſet ornatu regio, *Cic. Tuſc.* 1, 48. *And immediately every one returning to his own houſe, they ſeated themſelves on their ivory chairs, as they were in their robes and fineſt dreſs, that when the enemy came, they might die in their dignity*, ſtatimque in ſuas quiſque ædes regreſſi, ſicut in trabeis erant, & ampliſſimo cultu, in curulibus ſellis ſeſe poſuerunt, ut quum veniſſet hoſtis, in ſua dignitate morerentur, *Flor.* 1, 13.
A woman's robe of honour, Stola, 1.
A long robe, Veſtis talaris *vel* longa.
A purple robe, Purpura, 1. veſtis purpurea.
A ſlight looſe robe, Lacerna, 1. pallium, 2.
Lawyers robes, Veſtimenta forenſia.
A maſter of the robes, Veſtiarius, 2.
Robert [herb] * Geranium Ruperti.
Robin, Funiculi vela antemnas colligantes.
Robin Hood's Penyworths, Aurea pro æreis.
A robin red breaſt, ‖ Rubecula, 1.
Wake robin [herb] Arum, 2.
Robuſt, Robuſtus, valens, validus.
Robuſtneſs, Robur, *ŏris*, n.
A roc [at cheſs] Cyclops, *opis*, m. turricula latrunculorum.
Roch alum, Alumen rupium.
A rochet, * Examis, *idis*, f. amiculum linteum epiſcopale, ‖ rochetum, 2.
A rochet [fiſh] Rubellio, *onis*, m.
A rock, Rupes, *is*, f. cautes; ſcopulus, 2. petra, 1.
A rock [diſtaff] Colus, *i*, f.
Rock [herb] Uva, 1.
Of, or *belonging to a rock*, Saxeus, ſaxoſus, petroſus, ſcopuloſus, præruptus.
Rock oil, ‖ Petroleum, 2.
Rock parſley, * Petroſelinon, 2.
A rock pigeon, Columba ſaxatilis.
To rock, or *reel to and fro*, Titubo, 1. vacillo.
To rock a cradle, Cunas agitare.
Rockambol, * Ophioſcorodon, 2.
A rocker, Quæ cunas agitat.
Rocket [herb] Eruca, 1.
Rocket gentle, or *garden rocket*, Eruca major ſativa.
Wall rocket, or *wild rocket*, Eruca ſylveſtris.
A rocket of wild fire, Ignea miſſilia.
Rockineſs, Cautibus *vel* ſaxis abundans.
A rocking, Cunarum agitatio.
Rocky, Saxeus, ſaxoſus, petroſus, ſcopuloſus, præruptus.
A rocky place, Saxetum, 2.
A rod, Virga, 1. ¶ *Then there are rods in piſs for you, thence you ſhall go into priſon, and afterwards to the croſs directly*, tunc tibi chorda tenditur, inde in ferriterium, poſtea in crucem recta, *Plaut. Moſ.* 3, 2, 55.
A little rod, Virgula, 1.
A curtain rod, Virga ferrea unde pendent vela ductilia lecti.
A rod, or *twig*. Vimen, *ĭnis*, m.
A rod, or *whip*, Flagrum, 2. flagellum. *Beaten with rods*, flagris *vel* virgis cæſus.
A rod to meaſure with, Pertica, 1.
A rod in meaſure, Sedecim pedes cum dimidio.
Made of rods, Virgeus, virgatus, vimineus.
To whip one with rods, Virgis aliquem cædĕre.
A place where rods grow, Virgetum, 2.
To make a rod for his own breech, Malum ſuo capiti arceſſĕre; ut ſorex ſuo indicio perire.
Wattled with rods, Virgatus, cratibus contextus.
A rode, or *roddle horſe* [filler] Equus carro proximè ſubjectus.
I rode [of *ride*] Equitabam. ¶ *He rode at anchor*, in anchoris ſtetit.
A rodomontade, Gloriatio inepta & Thraſonica; mendacium glorioſum.
To rodomontade, Multa de ſe factiſque ſuis glorioſè mentiri.
A roe, Caprea, 1.
A roe buck, Capreolus, 2.
The roe of a fiſh, Piſcis ova.
The ſoft roe, Lactes, ium, f.
Rogation week, Ambarvalia, ium, n. pl.
A rogue, or *wicked perſon*, Sceleſtus, 2. perditus, ſtigmaticus; verbero, *onis*, m.
A rogue in grain, Ab ingenio improbus. ¶ *But he that is a rogue in grain, whether drunk or ſober, is ſtill a rogue*, verum, qui improbus eſt, live ſubbibito, five adeo caret temeto, tamen ab ingenio eſt improbus, *Plaut. Truc.* 4, 3, 58.
A little pretty rogue, Lepidum capitulum.
A rogue that ſtrolleth about, Erro, *onis*, m. erroneus, 2.
To rogue about, Oberro, 1. divagor.
To play the rogue, or *wanton*, Lascivio, 4. ¶ *Though ſwearing by Oſiris he ſay, Believe me, I do not play the rogue, O cruel people, lift up the lame, Seek a ſtranger, re-echoeth the neighbourhood, we all know you too well*, Per ſanctum juratus Oſirim, Credite, non ludo, crudeles tollite claudum, Quære peregrinum, vicinia rauca reclamat, *Horat. Ep.* 1, 17, 60.
Roguery [knavery] Sceleſtus, *ĕris*, n. improbitas, 3. flagitium, 2. nequitia, 1. fraus, *dis*, f.
Roguery [banter] Cavillatio, 3. jocatio, ſogillatio.
Roguing about, Vagans, errabundus.
Roguiſh [knaviſh] Sceleſtus, improbus, nequam, *indecl.*
Roguiſh [wanton] Laſciviens.
Roguiſhly [knaviſhly] Sceleſtè, flagitioſè.
Roguiſhneſs [knaviſhneſs] Nequitia, 1. improbitas, 3.
Roguiſhneſs [wantonneſs] Laſcivia, 1.

Digitized by Google

To roist, or *swagger*, Gloriari, jactare, ostentare, se venditare.
A roister, Thraso, onis, m. miles gloriosus.
Roister like [adj.] Thrasonicus.
Roister like [adv.] Thrasonicè.
A roisting, Jactatio Thrasonica.
A roll [catalogue] Album, 2. catalogus.
A roll of any thing, Volumen, inis, n.
A roll of cloth, Pannus in se convolutus.
A court roll, Volumen curiale.
A roll of bread, Crustulum panis oblongum.
A roll, or *little wheel*, Rotula, 1.
The rolls as the top of a pillar, Voluta, 1. helix, icis, m.
A roll, *or list of names*, Nominum index vel catalogus.
A roll [record] Scrinium, 2. ‖ rotulus.
The rolls [place where the records in chancery are kept] Tabellarium, 2. scriniorum sacrorum repositorium, * archivum, 2.
The master of the rolls, Magister scriniorum sacrorum vel ‖ rotulorum curiæ cancellariæ domini regis.
To roll, Volvo, vi, 3. voluto, 1. plico; circumvincio, 4.
To roll, or *wind about*, Circumvolvo, vi, 3. circumroto, 1.
To roll again, or *back*, Revolvo, vi, 3.
To roll along, Pervolvo, vi, 3. *I will roll you likewise all along in the dirt*, teque ibidem pervolvam in luto, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 5, 38.
To roll down, Devolvo, vi, 3.
To roll; or *be rolled down*, Devolvi.
To roll the eyes up and down, Oculos volvere vel in orbem torquere.
To roll in money, In divitiis volutare, pecuniâ abundare vel affluere. ¶ *Money rolleth in upon him*, accumulatur ei pecunia, & sponte advenit.
To roll to, or *towards*, Advolvo, vi, 3.
To roll from, or *out*, Evolvo, vi, 3.
To roll land, Deocco, 1.
To roll under, Subvolvo, vi, 3.
To roll up, Convolvo, vi, 3. involvo.
To roll a walk, or *bowling green*, Ambulacrum vel sphæristerium cylindro complanare.
Rolled, Volutus, volutatus.
Rolled back, Revolutus.
Rolled up, Convolutus, involutus.
That may be rolled, Volubilis.
A roller [to move heavy bodies] Palanga, 1. * cylindrus, 2.
A roller for a wound, Hapsus, 2.
Rolling, Volubilis. [Prov.] *A rolling stone gathereth no moss*, saxum volubile non obducitur musco.
A rolling sea, Mare turbidum, procellosum, tumidum.
Aptness to roll, Volubilitas, 3.
Rolling eyes, Oculi arguti, volubiles, emissitii.
A rolling, Volutatio, 3.
A rolling pin, * Cylindrus, 2. magis, idis, f.
A rolling stone, Cylindrus lapideus.
A rolling press, Prælum versatile.
Rollingly, Volubiliter, volutatim.
Roman letters, Literæ Romanæ.
A romance, Narratio ficta, fabulosa heroicorum facinorum historia.
A romance, or *falsity*, Mendacium, 2.
To romance, Fabulas fingere, splendidè mentiri.
A romancer, Gloriosus, magniloquus, vaniloquus; rerum fabulosarum narrator.
A Romanist, Pontificius, 2. ecclesiæ Romanæ assecla; ‖ papicola, æ, m. papista.
Romantic, Fabulosus, fictus, fictitius, commentitius.
A romantic story, Res miraculo similis.
A romer [jug] Scyphus amplior.
A rood to measure land, Pertica, 1. radius geometricus.
A rood of land, Jugeri quarta pars.
A rood, or *cross*, Crux, ucis, f.
The holy rood, Sancta crux.
A rood loft, ‖ Statuarium, 2.
A roof, Tectum, 2. fastigium; culmen, inis, n.
An arched roof, Camera, 2. tectum concameratum vel fornicatum.
A flat roof, Solarium, 2. ‖ domus, ûs, n.
A vaulted, or *fretted roof*, Laquear, aris, n.
A roof tile, Imbrex, icis, m.
A roof of tiles, Tectum imbricatum.
The roof of the mouth, Palatum, 2. palatus.
A rook [bird] Cornix frugilega.
A rook at chess, Elephantus, 2. dux, cis, c.
A rook [cheat] Fraudator, 3. deceptor; planus, 2. fraudis artifex, homo fallax vel fraudulentus.
To rook one, Aliquem fallere, fraudare, vel defraudare.
Rocked, or *cheated*, Fraudatus, defraudatus.
A rocking, Fraudatio, 3.
Room, Locus, 2. spatium.
Room [stead] Vice. ¶ *I will grind in your room*, ego pro te molam. *You shall go in my room*, tu vices meas obibis.
A fine house for room, Domus laxitate conspicua, *Suet. Aug.* 72.
Room to turn one's self in, Libera versatio. ¶ *For so there will be full room enough for the workmen*, nam sic erit ad plenum opus facientibus libera versatio & expedita, *Vitruv.* 6, 9. *He lived in a small house of Hortensius's, remarkable neither for room nor furniture*, habitavit — ædibus modicis Hortensianis, & neque laxitate neque cultu conspicuis, *Suet. Aug.* 72.
A room, or *private chamber*, Conclave, is, n.
A dining room, Triclinium, 2. cœnaculum.
A withdrawing room, Penetrale, is, n.
To make room, Submoveo, vi, 2. ¶ *Make room*, de via decedite.
To appoint in another's room, Substituo, ui, 3. sufficio, eci; subrogo, 1.
Roomy, Amplus, spatiosus.
Roomsct, or *romsct*, Vectigal olim curiæ Romanæ solutum.
A roost, or *hen roost*, Gallinarium, 2.
To roost, Quiesco, vi, 3. dormio, 4. pertice avium modo insidere.
A root, Radix, icis, f. stirps, is.
A small root, Radicula, 1.
Holy ghost root, * Spondylion, 2.
To root, or *take root*, Radicor, 1. radices agere vel capere.
To begin to take root, Radicesco, 3.
To root as a hog, Rudo, 1. rostro versare.
To root up, or *pluck up by the roots*, Eradico, 1. extirpo.
Up by the root, or *from the very root*, Radicitùs, stirpitùs.
Of, or *belonging to the root*, Ad radicem pertinens, ‖ radicalis.
To be deeply rooted, Altis radicibus niti. ¶ *That mischief is strongly*, or *deeply rooted*, malum illud radices habet altissimas.
Rooted, Radicatus, defixus radicibus.
Rooted out, Evulsus, exirpatus, eradicatus.
Not to be rooted out, Inextirpabilis.
To be rooted out, Extirpandus.
A rooting, or *taking root*, ‖ Radicatio, 3.
A rooting out, or *rooting up*, Eradicatio, 3. extirpatio.
Full of roots, Radicosus, multis radicibus implexus.
The threads of roots, Radicum fibræ.
A rope, Funis, is, m. restis.
A little rope, Funiculus, 2. resticula, 2.
A strait, or *strained rope*, Funis intensus.
To walk upon a strait rope, Ire per intensos funes.
A hempen rope, Funis cannabinus.
A cable rope, Rudens, tis; funis nauticus.
A rope for an anchor, Funis anchorarius.
A rope, or *hawser* [wherewith ships are fastened to the shore] * Prymnesius palus.
A rope of onions, Ceparum colligatarum series.
To give one rope enough, Alicui habenas remittere, omnia permittere, omnem licentiam dare. ¶ *Give him rope enough, and he will hang himself*, qui vult perire, pereat.
To be upon the high ropes, Elatiùs se gerere.
To rope, or *be ropy*, Viscor, 1.
To make ropes, Funes torquere.
To pack up with ropes, Funibus ligare vel colligare.
A roper, or *ropemaker*, Restio, onis, m.
A rope dancer, or *dancer on the ropes*, Funambulus, 2. schœnobates, æ, m.
To walk, or *dance on the rope*, Per extentum funem ire vel saltare.
Rope yarns [among seamen] Funis retexti fila.
Ropy, Viscosus, viscidus, glutinosus, visco similis.
Ropy wines, Vinum viscidum ad tertias coctum.
Rosa solis [herb] Ros solis.
A rosary, ‖ Rosarium, 2.
A rosary [garden of roses] Rosetum, 2. rosarium.
I rose [of *rise*] Surrexi. ¶ *They are of opinion that this rose from you*, hoc putant ex te esse ortum. *He rose to the greatest honour*, ad summam dignitatem evectus est. See *Rise*.
A rose [flower] Rosa, 1. ¶ *Under the rose*, silentii fide stipulatâ. *Be it spoke under the rose*, quod licet inter nos dicere. [Prov.] *No rose without its prickle*, extrema gaudii luctus occupat; gaudia principium sunt doloris.
A Damask rose, Rosa Damascena.
A very forward rose, Rosa hyberna.
A hedge rose, or *wild rose*, Rosa sylvestris.
A Jerusalem rose, or *our Lady's rose*, Rosa Hierosolymitana.
The musk rose, Rosa moschata vel odorata.
The Provence rose, Rosa Provincialis.
The red rose, Rosa rubra vel Milesia.
The velvet rose, Rosa holosericea.
The York and Lancaster rose, Rosa striata.
Rosy, or *belonging to a rose*, Roseus, rosaceus.
A crown of roses, Corona rosacea.
Rose water, Rosea aqua.
Rosy lips, Labella rosea.
The rose-bay, or *rose-laurel*, Laurus rosea.
A rose bud, * Alabastrus, 2.
A rose cake, Rosarum caput mortuum.
Rose colour, Color roseus.
Rose elder, Rosa Gueldriæ.
Rose garlands, Serta rosea, corollæ rosæ.
Rose leaf, ‖ Capsifolium, 2. * periclymenon, 2.
A rose noble, Aureus nummus rosâ signatus.
A rose tree, Rosa frutex.
Oil of roses, Oleum rosaceum.
Rosy, or *rose like*, Roseus, rosaceus.
Rosemary, Rosmarinus vel rosmarinum, 2. ros marinus.
A rosemary tree, Rosmaris, is, f.
Rosemary seed, * Cachrys, yos, f.
Rose wood, Lignum Rhodium.
Rose wort, Radix Rhodia.
A rosicrucian, Chemiæ frater de cruce rosacea.
Rosin, Resina, 1.
Of, or *belonging to rosin*, Resinaceus.
Full of rosin, Resinosus.
Rosined, Resinatus.
The rosin tree, Arbor ‖ resinifera.
To rise, Asso, 1. subjecto igni torrere.
To rise eggs, Ova ad prunas coquere.
To rule the roast, Impero, 1. dominor; rerum potiri, summæ rerum præesse.
Roast, or *roasted*, Assus, assatus, tostus.
Roast meat, Caro assa, carnes assatæ. [Prov.] *You cannot have well, but you must cry roast meat*, tuo indicio miles, veluti sorex, periisti. *To give one first meat, and beat one with the spit*, capra Scyria.
To roast, or *deride a person*, Albis dentibus aliquem deridere, in aliquem illudere, in aliquem dicta jocosa jactare, acerbum alicui convitium facere.
A roasting, Adustio, 3.
The rot, Lues, is, f. morbus mortiferus longè latèque grassans.
To rot, or *make to putrefy*, Putrefacio, feci, 3.
To rot, or *putrefy*, Putrefio, factus.
To rot in a gaol, In carcere mori, in vinculis miserè perire.
To rot inwardly, Tabesco, 3. contabesco.
To rot, or *be crumbled into earth*, In terram resolvi.
A rotation, or *wheeling about*, Rotatio, 3.
A rotation of government, Vicissitudo imperitandi. ¶ *Who had taken away their customary methods*

Digitized by Google

methods of elections, their yearly magistrates, and the rotation of offices, the only support of their liberties, qui comitia, qui annuos magistratus, qui vicissitudinem imperitandi, quod unum exæquandæ sit libertatis, sustulerint, *Liv.* 3, 39.

By rote, Memoriter. ¶ *He, by long practice, hath got the whole affair by rote*, magnâ exercitatione, *vel* assiduo, diuturno, plurimo usu, ejus rei est perituissimus.

Rotten, Putris, putridus, corruptus.

Rotten as a sore, Purulentus.

A rotten sore, Ulcus, *eris*, *n.*

Soon rotten, Facilè putrescens.

Rotten ripe, Fractidus.

To be rotten, Putrefio, *factus.*

To grow rotten, Putresco, 3.

To make rotten, Putrefacio, *feci*, 3.

Made rotten, Putrefactus.

Rotten wood, Lignum cariosum.

That maketh rotten, Tabificus.

Rottenness, Putredo, *inis*, *f.* putror, 3. corruptio, ‖ putrefactio.

A rottenness in wood, bones, &c. Caries, 5.

Rotting inwardly, Tabidus.

Subject to rotting, Facilè putrescens.

Rotundity, Rotunditas, 3. forma rotunda.

To rove, or *wander about*, Vagor, 1. erro.

To rove at sea, Piraticam facere.

To rove in one's mind, Animo vagari, negligentiùs attendere, alias res agere. ¶ *Your mind is always roving*, peregrè est semper tuus animus; semper præsens absens es.

A sea rover, Prædator *vel* prædo maritimus; pirata, æ, *m.*

At rovers, Passim, temerè, promiscuè, nullo delectu.

To shoot arrows at rovers, Temerè sagittas arcu emittere.

Rouge [red] Ruber, rubens, rubicundus.

Rouge cross, Peculiaris à rubra cruce sic dictus.

Rouge dragon, Peculiaris à rubro dracone sic appellatus.

Rough, Asper, horridus, scaber.

Rough [hairy] Hirsutus, hispidus, hirtus.

Rough [grim] Austerus, tetricus, torvus.

Rough [homely] Impolitus, rudis, rusticus, agrestis.

Rough [prickly] Sentus, spinosus.

Rough of temper, Morosus, difficilis. ¶ *A man rough in his speech and behaviour*, homo asper & durus oratione & moribus.

Rough [proud] Insolens, fastuosus, superbus.

Rough [in taste] Gustu austerior.

A rough, or rugged place, Salebræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A rough place, or *full of bushes*, Aspretum, 2.

Rough places lying untilled, Tesqua, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A rough mason, ‖ Cæmentarius, 2.

A rough sea, Mare hybernum *vel* turgidum. *The sea is rough*, hybernat mare. ¶ *And now the sea is so very rough, that we have no hope left*, atque ut nunc valide fluctuat mare, nulla nobis spes est, *Plaut. Rud.* 2, 1, 14.

A rough way, Via salebrosa, confragosa, aspera, interrupta, impedita, ardua.

A rough winter, Hyems dura, aspera, severa, procellosa.

Rough footed, & Plumipes, *edis.*

To be rough, Horreo, 2. ¶ *The sea is rough*, æstu fervet pelagus; maria alta tumescunt.

To grow rough, Inhorreo, 2.

To grow rough, or *nasty*, Squaleo, 2.

A growing rough, or *nasty*, Squalor, 3.

To make rough, Aspero, 1. exaspero.

Made rough, Asperatus, exasperatus.

A rough style, Oratio aeris, aspera, incompta, inculta, contorta, horridula, agrestis.

To rough cast, Incrusto, 1. tectorium inducere, parietem trullissare, *vel* arenato inducere.

Rough cast, Crustatus, arenatus, arenatum parieti inductum, ‖ incrustatus.

A rough casting, Trullissatio, ¶, incrustatio.

To rough hew, Exascio, 1. rudi modo formare.

Rough hewn [not cut into its due shape] Exasciatus, rudis, rudi modo formatus.

Rough hewn [clownish] Rudis, agrestis, rusticus, impolitus.

Roughly, Asperè, acerbè, rigidè, duriter, torvè.

Roughness, Asperitas, 3. acerbitas, duritas, severitas; scabrities, 5. aspredo, *dinis*, *f.* asperitudo *vel* aspritudo.

Roughness of hair, Hirsutia, 1.

Roughness of the sea, Maris fremitus.

Roving [rambling] Vagans, errabundus.

Roving [pillaging] Prædabundus, prædatorius.

A roving [rambling] Vagatio, 3. erratio.

A roving [pillaging] Prædatio, 3. latrocinium, 2.

The rounce, or *handle of a printing press*, Manubrium preli typographici.

Rounceval pease, Grandius & suavius pisorum genus.

Round, Rotundus, globosus, orbiculatus. ¶ *A body as round as a ball*, conglobatum corpus in pilæ modum.

Round and long [as a pillar, cylinder, &c.] Teres, *etis.*

Round as a circle, In circulum flexus, ‖ circularis.

Round about, Circa, circumquaque, usquequaque, undique. *He took the towns round about Capua*, urbes circa Capuam occupavit. *All places round about have revolted*, circa omnia defecerunt. *A place fenced round about*, locus undique, circumquaque, *vel* usquequaque septus.

A round, or *circle*, Circulus, 2. orbis, *is*, *m.*

To make a round circle, Circulum describere.

Made like a round circle, Orbiculatus, in orbem *vel* circulum flexus, ‖ circularis.

A little round, Orbiculus, 2.

An half round, Semicirculus, 2. ‖ semirotundus.

A round, or *whole sum*, Summa integra *vel* solida.

A round, or *large sum*, Ingens pecuniæ summa.

Round, or *in a round*, In orbem. *The command went round to every person*, imperium per omnes in orbem ibat. ¶ *He runneth round*, flectitur in gyrum. *They drink round*, à summo bibent. *After ten healths had gone round*, quincunces post decem peractos. *Let us begin with seven glasses round*, à summo septenis cyathis hos ludos committamus.

To have a round delivery, Expeditè loqui, facilè mentem suam explicare.

The round of a ladder, * Climacter, *eris*, *m.*

A round in dancing, Chorus circularis.

To make round like a top, In modum turbinis formare.

To round, or *make round*, Rotundo, 1. conglobo.

To round by clipping, Attondeo, *di*, 2.

To round in the ear, In aurem *vel* presè dicere.

To look round, Circumspicio, *spexi*, 3. oculos circumferre.

To turn round, Circumvolvo, *vi*, 3. circumroto, 1. circumago, *egi*, 3. in gyrum flectere.

A turning round, Vertigo, *ginis*, *f.*

To run round in a mill, Idem saxum volvere.

To take a round, or *turn*, Spatior, 1.

All the year round, Per totum annum.

Made round, Orbiculatus, in orbem flexus.

Round like a top, Turbineus, turbinatus.

A round house, Carcer, *eris*, *m.* ergastulum, 2.

Gathered round, Conglobatus.

The round head of an onion, garlick, &c. Bulbus. 2.

Rounded, Orbiculatus, in orbem flexus; ‖ orbicularis.

A roundelay, Nenia, 1. cantilena *vel* musa sylvestris.

To wind round [as thread on a bottom] Glomero, 1.

A winding round, Glomeratio, 3.

Winding round, Glomerans.

Of, or *belonging to round windings*, Glomerarius.

Wound up in a round form, Glomeratus.

Roundly [in form] Orbiculatim, rotundè.

Roundly [in pace] Cursim, tolutim, admisso passu, citato gradu.

Roundly [in speaking] Volubiliter, numerosè, rotundè; ore rotundo.

Roundly [freely] Audacter, liberè.

Roundly [honestly, sincerely] Ingenuè, sincerè, integrè.

Roundly [sharply, smartly] Graviter, acriter. *He took up the ambassadours roundly*, legatos graviter increpuit.

Roundly told, Simpliciter *vel* apertè narratus.

To go roundly to work, Rectâ viâ *vel* diligenter aliquid inchoare.

Roundness, Rotunditas, 3.

The rounds [guard or watch] Vigiliarum institutio.

To go the rounds, Excubias circumire *vel* ordine obire.

A roundle, Orbis, *is*, *m.* circulus, 2.

To rouse, Excito, 1. incitò, stimulo, exstimulo, instigo, animo.

To rouse a deer, Excutere feram cubili, *Plin. Pan.* 81.

She rouses [of an hawk] Corusceat.

Rouse in the cable [sea term] Quantum rudentis laxum est trahe in sinum.

Roused, Excitatus, stimulatus, exstimulatus, instigatus, animatus.

A rousing up, Incitatio, 3. stimulatio, instigatio, animatio; ‖ excitatio.

A rousing lye, Mendacium impudens & magnificum.

A roust, Pertica gallinaria.

A rout [multitude of people] Turba, 1. caterva; cœtus, 4. populi frequentia.

A rout [overthrow] Clades, *is*, *f.* strages. ¶ *A total rout*, tota victoria, *Plin.* 1, 18.

To rout an enemy, or *put them to the rout*, Hostium copias vincere, devincere, superare, frangere, fugare, in fugam agere *vel* vertere; h stilem exercitum profligare, dissipare, fundere. ¶ *The horse were first routed*, primùm equitatus est pulsus. *Pompey's forces being routed*, Pompeianis victoriâ refragante.

A rout [unlawful assembly] Plurium hominum concursus illicitus.

A rout [noise or squabble] Turba, 1. rixa. *What a rout is there in the market place?* quid turbæ est apud forum? *Ter. Andr.* 4, 5, 6.

To make a rout, Turbo, 1. deturbo, perturbo; turbas excitare.

To rout one out of his hole, Aliquem è latibulo depellere.

To rout [fart] Crepito, 1. pedo, *pepēdi*, 3. crepitum ventris edere.

To rout [grunt] Grunnio, 4. grunnitum edere.

To rout [snore] Sterto, *ui*, 3. * rhoncisso, 1. rhonchos edere *vel* emittere.

To rout [as a swine] Rusor, 1.

To rout in the ground, Suffodere rostro humum, rostro terram eruere.

Routed, or *beat*, Pulsus, fusus, victus, devictus, dissipatus, profligatus, superatus, fractus.

A routing, or *beating*, Dissipatio, 3.

A row, Ordo, *inis*, *m.* series, 5.

A row of trees, Versus arborum.

Rows of trees planted in form of an exchequer, or *chequer wise*, Arborum ordines in quincuncem directi.

To place, or *set things in a row*, Res ex ordine collocare, ordine ponere, in ordinem dirigere.

To march, or *walk in a row*, Ordine incedere.

The Christ cross row, Elementa literarum ex ordine collocata; ‖ alphabetum, 2.

A row barge, Ponto, *onis*, *m.*

To row, Remigo, 1. remis navem agere, impellere, *vel* propellere. ¶ *They row with three banks of oars*, & ordine terno consurgunt remi. [Prov.] *He rowseth one way, and looketh another*, alterâ manu fert lapidem, panem ostentat alterâ.

To row as fast as one can, Concitare navim remis, *Liv.*

To row with the stream, Flumine secundo remigare *vel* vehi.

To row against the stream, Adverso flumine remigare *vel* & lembum remigiis subigere.

To row one's own course, or *do as one pleaseth*, Suo remigio rem gerere.

To rew cloth, Pannum phalangâ tereti complanare.

Rowed, Remigatus, remigio actus, remis inclitatus.

A rowel of a ſpur, Calcaris ſtimulus.

A rowel, or *ſeton*, Fons, *tis*, *m.* ſerica per vulnus trajecta ad noxios humores emittendos.

To rowel [a horſe] Noxios humores vulnere ſupâ lini trajecto extrahĕre.

A rower, Remex, *ĭgis*, *m.*

The chief, or *maſter rower*, Pauſarius, 2.

A rowing, Remigium, 2. remigatio, 3.

A rowl, Rotula, 1. See *Roll.*

To rowſe one from ſleep, Aliquem è ſomno excitare, expergefacĕre, ſuſcitare.

To rowſe one up, or *excite to do a thing*, Inſtigo, 1. ſtimulo, exſtimulo. See *Reuſe.*

Royal, Regius, regalis.

Royal authority, Imperium regium, regia poteſtas.

The royal exchange, Excambium regale.

The royal of a ſtag, Ramus ſecundus in cornu cervino.

A royal banquet, Regius apparatus, cœna lauta *vel* opipara.

A royaliſt, Regiarum partium aſſertor *vel* defenſor.

Royally, Regiè, regificè, regaliter.

Royalty, Regia dignitas, regalis poteſtas, regius principatus.

The enſigns of royalty, Regia inſignia.

The Royſton crow, Corvus ſemicinereus.

A rub [obſtacle] Impedimentum, 2. mora, 1.

A rub [banter] Joculare cavillum, cavillatio jocularis.

To rub, or *chaſe*, Frico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1. affrico.

To rub againſt, or *upon*, Attero, *trivi*, 3.

To rub with a cloth, Diſtringo, *xi*, 3.

To rub gently, Demulceo, *ſi*, 2. delinio, 4.

To rub [at bowls] Impingo, *pegi*, 3.

To rub off, Defrico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1.

To rub hard, or *all over*, Perfrico, *ui*, 1.

To rub the dirt off, Abſtergo, *ſi*, 3. detergo; detergeo, 2.

To rub in pieces, Pertero, *trivi*, 3.

To rub a perſon ſmartly, Acerbum alicui convicium facĕre, *Phædr.* 3, 16, 3.

To rub, or *banter a perſon*, Tangĕre. ¶ *What, O Gnatho, did I never tell you how I rubbed the gentleman of Rhodes at an entertainment?* quid? illud, Gnatho, quo pacto Rhodium tetigerim in convivio, nunquam tibi dixi? *Ter. Eun.* 3, 1, 29.

To rub, or *furbiſh up old arms grown ruſty for want of uſe*, Arma, quæ vetuſtate & vitio temporum obtuſa & ærugine corrupta habemus ad priſtinum nitorem bonitatemque revocare. ¶ *Part of them rub over their ſmooth ſhields and glittering weapons with fat, and ſharpen their ſwords with a whetſtone*, pars læves clypeos & ſpicula lucida tergunt arvinâ pingui, ſubigunteque in cote ſecures, *Virg. Æn.* 7, 626.

To give one dry rubs, In aliquem ridicula jacĕre *vel* mittĕre, aliquem per jocum irridĕre, in aliquem jocoſa dicta jactare.

To rub on, Vitam trahĕre *vel* ducĕre, vix *vel* ægre vitam ſuſtinĕre.

To rub together, Contero, *trivi*, 3. collido, *ſi*.

To rub up, or *refreſh the memory of a thing*, Refrico, 1. renovo. *Leſt I ſhould ſeem to rub up the old ſore of the republic*, ne refricare obductam jam reipublicæ cicatricem viderer. ¶ *I am afraid leſt I ſhould rub up*, or *renew your grief by my letters*, vereor ne refricem meis literis deſiderium ac dolorem tuum. *When he rubbeth up the memory of that glorious action*, cùm illam pulcherrimi facti refricat memoriam. *I rubbed up their memory as to theſe things, leſt they ſhould forget them*, hæc, ne obſolefcerent, renovabam legendo.

Rubarb, ‖ Rhabarbarum, 2. See *Rhubarb.*

Rubbed, Fictus, defrictus, fricatus, attritus.

A rubber, Qui *vel* quæ fricat.

A rubber, or *whet ſtone*, Cos, *tis*, *f.*

Rubbers at play, Gemina in ludo victoria.

A rubbing, Fricatio, 3. frictio; frictura, 1.

A rubbing bruſh, Peniculus ſetis aſper.

A fleſh bruſh, or *rubbing bruſh for the body*, Strigil *vel* ſtrigilis, *is*, *f.*

Rubbiſh, Rudus, *ĕris*, *n.*

Paved, or *ſtrewed with rubbiſh*, Ruderatus, rudĕre munitus.

A paving, or *ſtrewing with rubbiſh*, Ruderatio, 3.

Rubbiſh [ſorry or uſeleſs ſtuff] Rejectanea, *orum*, *n. pl.* quiſquiliæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Rubicund, or *red*, Rubeus, rubicundus.

A ruby [precious ſtone] Pyropus, 2. ‖ rubinus.

Ruby red, Rubini colorem cum ſplendore æmulans.

A ruby, or *carbuncle* [botch] Carbunculus, 2.

Rubble, Rudus, *ĕris*, *n.*

To lay on, or *ſtrew with rubble*, Rudero, 1. rudĕre munire.

To carry, or *throw out rubble*, Rudere purgare; ‖ erudero, 1.

A rubric, Præcepta literis miniatis ſcripta *vel* impreſſa.

Ructation [or belching] Ructatio, 3.

The rudder, Clavus, 2. gubernaculum. *The pilot ſitteth at his eaſe in the poop of the ſhip, guiding the rudder*, gubernator clavum tenens ſedet in puppi quietus.

To hold the rudder of government, Clavum imperii tenĕre.

The rudder bands, Gubernaculi cardines.

Ruddle, Rubrica, 1.

Marked with ruddle, Rubricatus, rubricâ notatus.

Full of ruddle, Rubricoſus.

Ruddy, Rufus, ruber, rubens, rubidus, rubeus, rubicundus.

A ruddy colour, Rubeus color.

A ruddy complexion, Rubeus oris color, facies rubicunda.

Somewhat ruddy, Rubellus, rubicundulus.

Very ruddy, Valdè rubicundus.

To be ruddy, or *of a ruddy complexion*, Ore rubĕre.

To grow ruddy, Rubeſco, 3. erubeſco, rutilеſco.

Ruddineſs, Rubor, 3. ‖ rubedo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

A rudduck, Erithacus, 2. ‖ rubecula, 1.

Rude [clowniſh] Rudis, inurbanus, inhumanus, agreſtis, ruſticus, inconcinnus.

Somewhat rude, Subagreſtis, ſubruſticus.

A rude fellow, Homo impudens, inverecundus, procax, protervus.

A rude baggage, Femina *vel* mulier impudica *vel* proterva.

The rude multitude, Vulgus, 2. plebs, *is*, *f.* populi fæx.

Rude [unhandſome] Impolitus, incultus, invenuſtus, inconditus.

Rude [unſkilful] Imperitus, rudis, inexpertus, ignarus.

Rudely [unſkilfully] Rudi *vel* pingui Minervâ.

Rudely [clowniſhly] Inurbanè, ruſticè, inconcinnè.

Rudeneſs, Ruſticitas, 3. inurbanitas, inconcinnitas.

A rudiment, Rudimentum, 2. elementum, principium.

Rue, Ruta, 1.

Garden rue, Ruta hortenſis.

Goats rue, Ruta capraria; ‖ galega, 1.

Rue on the wall, Ruta muraria, ſalvia vitæ.

Wild rue, Ruta ſylveſtris.

Of, or *belonging to rue*, Rutaceus.

Made of rue, Rutatus. *New wine wherein rue hath been ſteeped*, muſtum rutatum.

To rue, Doleo, 2. lugeo, *xi*; alicujus rei pœnitentiam agĕre.

I rue, Dolet mihi, me pœnitet, me pœnitentia ſubit.

Rueful, Luctuoſus, triſtis.

To look ruefully, Aſpectu pertriſti, truculento, *vel* terribili eſſe.

The ruel bone, Patella, 1.

A ruff, or *ruff band*, Linteus colli amictus corrugatus.

The ruff of a garment, Veſtis finus *vel* plica.

A ruff fiſh, Porculus *vel* porcellus marinus.

The ruff at cards, Charta dominatrix.

Ruff footed, Plumipes, *ĕdis*. See *Rough.*

A ruffian, or *aſſaſſin*, Sicarius, 2. percuſſor, 3.

To ruffle, Corrugo, 1. in plicas formare.

To ruffle [diſorder] Turbo, 1. diſturbo, perturbo, inquieto.

To ruffle [wrinkle] Rugo, 2. corrugo; in rugas trahĕre.

Ruffled [diſordered] Turbatus, perturbatus.

Ruffled [wrinkled] Rugatus, corrugatus.

A ruffling [diſordering] Turbatio, 3. perturbatio, inquietatio.

A ruffling [wrinkling] ‖ Corrugatio, 3.

A rug, Gauſape, *is*, *n.* ſtragulum hiſpidum.

Rugged, Aſper, inæqualis. ¶ *The roads were rugged and woody, and full of hills*, confragoſa loca & obſita virgultis tenebant colles, *Liv.* 28, 2.

Rugged in condition, Rigidus, moribus durus *vel* difficilis.

Ruggedly, Aſperè, duriter.

Ruggedneſs, Aſperitas, 3. inæqualitas.

Ruin, Ruina, 1. interitus, 4. exitium, 2. ¶ *He told him his money would be his ruine, Dixit* ſuamet ipſum pecuniâ præcipitem caſurum, *Sall. B. J.* 8. *I could be content you ſhould pardon thoſe preſſigate wretches, becauſe they are your fellow citizens, if your compaſſion to them would not end in your own ruine*, vos hominibus ſceleratiſſimis ignoſcere, quoniam cives ſunt, æquo animo paterer, ni miſericordia in perniciem caſura eſſet, *Id. B. J.* 1, 35. *Jugurtha was on the brink of ruine*, Jugurthæ exitium adfuit. *Id.*

A houſe ready to fall to ruine, Ædes ruinoſæ.

Ruine [ſlaughter] Cædes, *is*, *f.* ſtrages.

The ruine of a ſtate, Interitus rerum publicarum.

The ruines of a building, Veſtigia ædificii in ruinas lapſi. *He was killed by the ruines of a chamber*, ruina cameræ eum oppreſſit.

The ruines of a good face, Pulchri oris reliquiæ *vel* veſtigia.

To ruine a town, houſe, building, &c. Oppidum, domum, ædificium, &c. demoliri, detegĕre, diſturbare, dejicĕre, diruĕre, delĕre.

To ruine one's ſelf, or *ſquander away one's fortune*, Fortunas ſuas diſſipare, patrimonium prodigĕre, poſſeſſiones à majoribus relictas diſperdĕre, ſe agro paterno exuĕre.

To ruine another perſon utterly in his fortunes, Aliquem fortunis omnibus deturbare, exuĕre, evertĕre; poſſeſſiones ejus diſſipare *vel* diſperdĕre.

To ruine a caſtle, walls, &c. *by cannon or batteries*, Vi tormentorum turrim, mœnia, &c. quatĕre, dejicĕre, evertĕre, labefactare, collabefactare.

To ruine a perſon's good name, or *reputation*, Alicujus bonam famam lædĕre *vel* extinguĕre.

To ruine one in his morals, Mores alicujus corrumpĕre *vel* inquinare, aliquem vitiare, depravare, pravis moribus imbuĕre, ad nequitiam abducĕre.

To ruine, or *deſtroy*, Perdo, *didi*, 3. peſſundo, *ĕdi*, 1. *Your frowardneſs hath almoſt ruined me, or been the ruine of me*, pene tua me protervitas perdidit. *Where is that villain, who hath ruined me?* ubi illic ſcelus eſt, qui me perdidit? *She hath ruined and undone your only ſon*, illa tuum perdidit; peſſumdedit tibi unicum gnatum. ¶ *Diſcord hath ruined our affairs*, res diſcordia diſſipavit.

To contrive a perſon's ruine, Exitium *vel* oeſtariam peſtem alicui machinari. *He was contriving to ruine the city*, de urbis exitio cogitabat. *Had you the confidence to contrive how to ruine me?* tune auſus es conſocĭare conſilia peſtis meæ?

To be ruined [as a building] Deturbari, dejici, everti. ¶ *The authority of the ſenate was ruined*, concidit ſenatûs auctoritas.

To be ruined in one's goods, or *fortunes*, Bonis exui, fortunis everti. *There is no houſe ſo well eſtabliſhed, but may be ruined by quarrels and diſcords*, nulla domus tam ſtabilis eſt, quæ non odiis ac diſcordiis poſſit everti.

To build, make, or *raiſe one's fortunes on the ruines of others*, Ex afflicta aliorum fortuna ſuam fortunam excitare, amplificare, augĕre.

Ruined [as a building] Collapſus, diruptus, everſus, dejectus.

Ruined [destroyed] Perditus, pessumdatus.

Ruined in one's fortunes, Bonis exutus, fortunis eversus. ¶ *Unless they have a mind to be ruined*, si salvi esse velint, *Cic.*

Ruined in one's morals, Corruptus, vitiatus, depravatus, ad nequitiam abductus.

A state ready to be ruined, Periclitans respublica.

A ruiner, or *demolisher*, Demolitor, 3. ‖ diruptor.

A ruining, Demolitio, 3. excisio.

Ruinous [falling to decay] Ruinosus, caducus, ruiturus.

Ruinous [dangerous, slippery] Periculosus, lubricus.

To be ruinous, Collabefio, *factus*.

Rule, or *ruling* [government] Dominatio, 3. gubernatio; dominatus, 4. imperium, 2. dominium; rerum administratio. ¶ *Commit the rule to him*, potestatem illi permitte. *He had the rule*, or *ruling of the family*, ille rem familiarem ad ministrabat. *His wife hath the ruling of him*, ille imperio uxoris paret. *He had the ruling of the ship*, ille navim gubernabat *vel* navis clavum tenebat. *If I had the ruling of you*, si tu in mea potestate fueris.

Rule [old word for *disorder* or *stir*] Turba, 1. tumultus, 4.

The rule of a kingdom, Regni imperium, summa rerum administratio.

A rule, or *precept to govern one's actions by*, Regula, 2. norma; præscriptio, 3. præscriptum, 2. præfinita ratio.

To regulate one's actions by the rule of reason, Ad rationis regulam actiones suas dirigere, exigere, componere, metiri; vitam suam ad certam rationis normam *vel* ex virtutis legibus dirigere.

To vary from the rule, Aberrare à regula.

A rule, or *ruler to draw straight lines by*, Regula, 1.

A carpenter's, or *mason's rule*, Amussis, is, *f.*

A rule of court, Curiæ præscriptum.

Rule [custom] Consuetudo, inis, *f.* mos, moris, *m.*

A rule [example or model] Exemplar, aris, 2. exemplum, 2. modulus; forma, 1.

A rule [order or constitution] Constitutio, 3. lex, egis, *f.* institutum, 2.

Rules to be observed in poetry, Leges in poëmate observandæ. *There is a certain and fixed rule for verse*, carminibus certa quædam & definita lex est.

A rule [law] Præceptum, 2. præscriptum; præscriptio, 3. formula, 2. ¶ *This is a general rule*, hoc stat inter omnes.

A rule to live by, Vivendi disciplina, norma, lex. *Temperance is the rule for all our passions*, temperantia est omnium commotionum moderatrix. *He giveth rules to live by*, præcepta vivendi tradit.

To rule, Rego, exi, 3. impero, 1. guberno, moderor, administro. *They rule as they list*, ex sua libidine moderantur. *They rule unjustly*, injuste imperant. ¶ *He is concerned in ruling the state*, ad reipublicæ gubernacula sedet, *Cic.*

To rule one's self by another's example, Alicujus exemplum sequi *vel* imitari. *I told you, that you had a pattern at home to rule yourself by*, domesticum te habere dixi exemplum ad imitandum *vel* exemplum domi tibi propositum.

To rule a line, Lineam ducere. in charta, membrana, *&c.* lineas ad regulam ducere.

To rule a kingdom, or *state*, Regnum *vel* imperium gubernare, rerum potiri, summam rerum administrare.

To rule a family, Rem familiarem administrare.

To rule a ship, Navim gubernare, navis clavum regere *vel* tenere.

To do a thing by rule, Ad amussim aliquid facere.

Not to be able to rule his passions, Impotenti esse imo.

According to rule, Regulariter, certo ordine.

Under rule, Regularis.

Out of rule, Irregularis, enormis, abnormis.

To be ruled by another, Alicujus consiliis regi *vel* gubernari, alicui moderandi & regendi jus potestatem quasi quandam habenas tradere. ¶ *Will you be ruled by a fool?* vin' tu hoc tam stulto auscultare? *Be ruled by your purse*, modo tenus propria vive. *I must be ruled by Thais*, mos gerendus est Thaidi. *I will be ruled by reason*, rationem quo ea me cunque ducet sequar. *He is ruled by his wife*, imperio uxoris paret, ad nutum & voluntatem uxoris vivit, est uxori suæ morigerus, uxor illum versat & regit.

Ruled, Imperatus.

A well ruled city, Civitas bene morata *vel* constituta.

Ruled with a lead pencil, Plumbo directus.

Ruled parchment, Directa plumbo membrana.

A ruled case, Res comperta *vel* probata.

A ruler, Imperator, 3. gubernator, moderator; dominus, 2.

The ruler of a province, Provinciæ rector *vel* præfectus.

The ruler of the winds, Ventorum moderator & gubernator.

Rulers, Primates, um, *m. pl.* proceres.

Ruling, Dominans, imperans. See *Rule*.

To take upon him the ruling of the state, Rempublicam capessere, prehendere gubernacula, accedere ad gubernacula reipublicæ.

Rum, Potus quidam Indicus è saccharo confectus.

Rumb [in navigation] Cursus navis.

To rumble, Tumultuor, 1. crepo, ui, crepitu.

A rumbler, Fragorem ciens.

Rumbling, Fragosus, Fremebundus.

A rumbling, Fremitus, 4. strepitus.

A great rumbling, Fragor, 3.

The rumbling of the guts, Virminatio, 3. ventris tormina.

To ruminate, Rumino, 1.

To ruminate, or *think upon a thing*, De re aliqua meditari, secum reputare, cogitare; perpendere, animo versare; attente recogitare, secum agitare.

A ruminating, Ruminatio, 3.

To rummage goods, Bona rimari, scrutari, perscrutari, investigare.

To rummage one's chests, Arcas alicujus perscrutari.

A rummaging, Investigatio, 3.

A rummer [large drinking glass] Calix vitreus amplior.

A rummer, or *brimmer* [vessel filled to the brim] Calix amplior ad marginem usque impletus.

A rumour, Rumor, 3. fama, 1. *It is the constant rumour, that this was the real case*, hoc ita esse, constanti famâ atque omnium sermone celebratur. *You have obtained a great reputation by the very rumour spread of your design*, ipsâ famâ, quæ de tua voluntate perierebuit, magnam es laudem consecutus.

An uncertain, or *doubtful rumour*, Rumor sine auctore *vel* capite.

A little rumour, Rumusculus, 2.

To rumour about, Rumorem serere, famam dissipare *vel* spargere. *It is rumoured about*, rumor *vel* fama est, fama manat, rumor spargitur. ¶ *It is rumoured about that you are in love*, fama est te amare. *It is commonly rumoured about in the city*, versatur in pervagato sermone civitatis. *His death was rumoured about through the whole kingdom*, fama ejus interitûs totum regnum pervasit. *Very agreeable news is rumoured about concerning you*, sermones de te accepti & grati perferuntur.

To stop a rumour, Sermones restinguere, famam diluere.

A rumour bearer, ‖ Rumigerulus, 2.

The rump, * Uropygium, 2.

The rump evil, Mala uropigii affectio.

To rumple, Rugo, 1. corrugo; in rugas trahere.

A rumple, Ruga, 1. plica.

Rumpled, Corrugatus.

A rumpling, ‖ Corrugatio, 3.

The run, or *course of a ship*, Navis cursus.

A good, or *ill run* [at games] Secunda *vel* adversa fortuna.

A run in traffick, Facilis mercium venditio.

To run, Curro, *cucurri*, 3. ¶ *His race is almost run*, propè jam decurritur spatium.

To run a race, Stadium currere, cursu certare, curriculo contendere.

To run [make haste] Festino, 1. propero, appropero; gradum accelerare. ¶ *Run as fast as your legs can carry you*, vola.

To run [drop] Stillo, 1. distillo.

To run [flow] Mano, 1. fluo, xi, 3.

To put one to the run, Aliquem fugare, in fugam agere *vel* vertere.

At long run, Tandem, denique, demum.

To run as the eyes, Lippio, 4.

To laugh till one's eyes run, Præ risu *vel* gaudio lachrymare.

To run at the nose, Muco stillare *vel* distillare.

To run as a sore, Suppuro, 1. pus emittere.

To run one's native country, Patriam deserere *vel* fugere, è patria fugere, solum vertere, & terras alio sole calentes visere.

To run the gantlop, Plagas cursim à commilitonibus accipere; *Met.* ab uno ad alterum datim mitti.

To run perpetually [as the tongue] Perpetuò deblaterare, sine intermissione garrire. ¶ *Your tongue is used to run before your wit*, quicquid in buccam venerit temerè soles effutire.

The sense of it runneth thus, Sensus ejus sententiæ ita se habet, hæc est sententia illius loci.

To run, or *wander about*, Palor, 1. vagor.

To run about [as water] Diffluo, xi, 3.

To run abroad into foreign countries, Peregrè proficisci.

To run abroad, or *up and down*, Hac atque illac currere, huc & illuc cursitare.

To run abroad [as a report] In vulgus manare, vulgò ferri. ¶ *A report run abroad*, fama percrebuit, dissipata *vel* dispersa fuit.

To run, or *get a head*, Vires *vel* copias colligere.

To suffer a child to run a head, Habenas puero laxare.

To run a head, or *get before*, Præcurro, ri vel *cucurri*, 3.

To run of one's own head to do a thing, Ad aliquid agendum suâ cupiditate *vel* sponte impelli.

To run after, or *behind one*, Pone aliquem sequi *vel* subire.

To run after, or *pursue*, Insector, 1. cursu aliquem insequi *vel* persequi. ¶ *The wolf runneth after the sheep*, vertitur in pecudes lupus. *The whole ran after the hatchet*, post omnia perdidit naulum.

To run after a hare, Leporem sectari *vel* venari.

To run after one like a lacquey, Aliquem pedissequi instar sequi.

To run against a person, or *contend with him in a race*, Cum aliquo cursu certare *vel* curriculo contendere.

To run, or *dash against*, Occurro, ri vel *cucurri*, 3. allido, si, elido, illido; affligo, xi, impingo, pegi; incurso, 1. ¶ *The ship run against the rocks*, puppis offendit in scopulos. *A storm overtook the Rhodian ships, so that every one, to the number of sixteen, being overpowered, run against the rocks, and utterly perished by a wreck*, tempestas naves Rhodias afflixit, ita ut ad unam constratæ omnes numero 16 eliderentur, & naufragio interirent. *They run their heads one against another*, adversi concurrunt frontibus. *She run her head with a mighty force against the wall*, adverso parieti caput ingenti impetu impegit. *He ran his head against a pillar*, caput allisit in columnam. *The great Centaurus run against a rock*, saxo collabitur ingens Centaurus.

To run aground [as a ship] In terram *vel* vadum impingere, ad scopulos allidi, elidi, illidi.

To run a ship aground, Navim ad terram ducere, adducere, appellere.

To run one's self aground, Eò se redigere, ut ulterius nequeat procedere.

To run along, Percurro, ri vel *cucurri*, 3. ¶ *Daring to run along the salt ocean in their swift vessels*, & sub vada salsa citâ decurrere puppi.

To run along the high way, Viâ publicâ currĕre, per viam publicam cursum dirigĕre.

To run along with one, Concurro, *ri*, 3. cum alio simul currĕre, alium cursu comitari.

To run along [as a river] Labor, *psus*, 3. fluo, *xi*, 3. mano, 1.

To run, or *glide along* [from one place to another] Perlabor, *psus*, 3. *Wh lſt the moon runneth along*, or *through the rigid ſhades of the conic earth*, luna dum rigidas coni perlabitur umbras. *The meat, being now macerated and digeſted, runneth along the vena cava to the heart*, cibus per venam cavam ad cor confectus jam coactuſque, perlabitur.

To run all about, or *hither and thither*, Circumcurſo, 1. huc atque illuc curſare, Luc & illuc curſitare.

To run all about [as water] Circumfluo, *xi*, 3.

To run at one with a ſword, club, &c. Aliquem gladio *vel* fuſte petĕre.

To run at tilt, Lanceis concurrĕre.

To run away, Fugio, *gi*, 3. aufugio; ſe in pedes conjicĕre, pedibus *vel* curſu ſalutem quærĕre. *I would rather have run away*, aufugerim potiùs. *He was going to run away*, ornabat fugam. ¶ *They all immediately turned their backs, and run away*, terga extemplo data, atque in fugam ſeſe omnes effuderunt, *Liv.* 38, 15.

The time runneth away, Tempus teritur, præterit, tranſit. ¶ *Ten months are run away*, decem menſes abierunt.

To run away with one's money, Pecuniam alicujus tollĕre *vel* conſumĕre.

To run away with a virgin, Virginem rapĕre, abripĕre, abducĕre, aſportare.

To run away with the praiſe of a thing, Laudem *vel* gloriam alicujus rei ſibi vendicare, ſumĕre, obtinĕre, adſpirĕre.

To run away with a conceit, or *opinion*, Opinione aliqua rapi *vel* abduci.

To run away from the ſubject in hand, Digredior, *ſſus*, 3. ab inſtituto ſermone deflectĕre *vel* excurrĕre.

To run back, or *back again*, Recurro, *ri*, 3. retrorſum currĕre.

To run often back again, Recurſo, 1.

To run back as water, Refluo, *xi*, 3. relabor, *psus*.

To run before, Præcurro, *ri* vel *cucurri*, 3. ¶ *His tongue runneth before his wit*, non cogitat quid dicat; quicquid in buccam venerit, temerè effutit.

To run behind hand in the world, Ad inopiam tendĕre *vel* redigi, ære alieno oppriſſi.

To run beſide, Prætergredior, *ſſus*, 3. ad latus alicujus currĕre.

To run beſide [as water] Præterfluo, *xi*, 3. præterlabor, *psus*.

To run, or *go between*, Intercurro, *ri*, 3. ‖ intercurſo, 1.

To run, or *flow between* [as water] Interfluo, *xi*, 3. interluo, *ui*.

To run, or *paſs by*, Curſim *vel* curſu præterire.

To run by [as water] Perlabor, *psus*, 3. alluo, *ui*. ¶ *It runneth by the very walls*, præter ipſa mœnia fluit.

To run counter to, Repugno, 1. diſcrepo; diffideo, *ĕdi*, 2. *Theſe two laws ſeem to run counter to each other*, hæ duæ leges inter ſe diſcrepare & repugnare videntur. *Theſe things run counter to each other*, hæc inter ſe pugnant *vel* inter ſe diffident. ¶ *By eternally running counter to the opinion approved of by others*, ſemper diverſa iis, quæ aliis placebant, dicendo, *V. Patere.* 2, &c.

To run to decay, Callabor, *psus*, 3. delabor, corruo, *ui*; ruinâ collabi. *The power of the Lacedemonians ran to decay*, Lacedæmoniorum opes corruerunt.

To run in debt, Æs alienum conflare *vel* contrahĕre, nomina facĕre. ¶ *He runneth daily further in debt*, illi quotidiè creſcit æs alienum.

To run diſtracted, Ad inſaniam adigi *vel* redigi, furore corripi *vel* percelli.

To run diviſion [in ſinging] Celeriter cantare, brevibus modulationibus canĕre.

To run down, Decurro, *ri*, 3. delabor, *psus*. *He run down from the top of the tower*, ſummâ decurrit ab arce. *The water runneth down from each ſide of the roof*, ex utraque tecti parte aqua delabitur.

To run down, or *deſpiſe*, Vitupero, 1. aliquid *vel* aliquem vomĕre, contemnĕre, deſpicĕre, detrectare, vituperare.

To run down one's opinion, Alicujus opinionem *vel* ſententiam dimmare *vel* vituperare.

To run one down with arguments, Argumentis aliquem ſuperare *vel* vincĕre.

To run one down with ill language, Adeui *vel* in aliquem opprobriis inſultare, aliquem convitiis lacerſĕre, lacerare, proſcindĕre.

To run down with ſweat, Sudore diffluĕre, ſudorem guttatim mittĕre.

To run down, or *drop with wet*, Pluviâ *vel* imbribus madĕre.

To run down [as water] Defluo, *xi*, 3. delabor, *psus*.

To run down, or *overcome in running*, Curſu ſuperare *vel* vincĕre.

To run down in talk, Conarguo, *ui*, 3. redarguo; refuto, 1.

To run for a prize, Pro palma curſu contendĕre.

To run for it, or *ſcamper away*, In pedes ſe conjicĕre, curſu ſalutem quærĕre, fugâ ſe conſervare.

To run forth, or *run forward*, Procurro, *ri*, 3.

To run forth often, Procurſo, 1.

To run, or *flee from*, Fugio, *gi*, 3. aufugio.

To run, or *ſpring from*, Provenio, *ni*, 4.

To run from one thing to another [in diſcourſe] Ab inſtituto ſermone deflectĕre *vel* digredi.

To run, or *drop from the houſe eaves*, De ſuggrundiis defluĕre *vel* diſtillare.

To run haſtily, Feſtinare, properare; gradum corripĕre, citato curſu aufugĕre.

To run a hazard, Periclitor, 1. periculo ſe committĕre, diſcrimen *vel* periculum adire.

To run the hazard of a battle, Belli fortunam experiri, præſii alcam ſubire.

To run headlong, Ruo, *ui*, 3. præcipiti curſu deferri.

To run headlong to ruine, Se perdĕre, in exitium ruĕre.

To run high, or *be increaſed*, Augeri, adaugeri, increbreſcĕre. ¶ *Matters ran ſo high, that it came almoſt to a ſedition*, tanta diſcordia fuit, ut propè ad ſeditionem venerit. *The quarrel ran ſo high, that it ended in blows*, tantâ commoti fuerunt iracundiâ, ut tandem prælio rem decernerent.

To run in, or *into*, Locurro, *ri*, 3. ingredior *ſſus*; intro, 1. introeo, *ivi*, 4. ¶ *That diſtemper runneth in the blood*, morbus iſte eſt ſete gentilitius.

To run into ſin, In peccatum ruĕre *vel* irruĕre. ¶ *Mankind runneth into forbidden evils*, gens humana ruit per vetitum nefas, *Hor. Od*, 1, 3, 26

To run into a houſe, city, &c. Ædes, urbem &c. celeriter intrare, introire, ingredi; in ædes *vel* urbem ex fuga ſe recipĕre.

To run into danger, Periculum *vel* diſcrimen adire.

To run in one's mind, animo recurſare.

To run into one [as a thorn, ſword, needle &c.] Intro, 1. perfodio, *di*, 3. *The hunting ſpears run into*, or *pierce the bears*, venabula intrant ursos. ¶ *The arrow run into his tongue*, trajecit arundine lingnam. *The broad ſpear run them both through with its long point*, longo perlata tenore tranſiit haſta duos.

To run into [as water] Influo, *xi*, 3. illabor, *psus*. *The ſea runneth into the rivers*, in amnes mare influit. *That river runneth into the ſea*, iſte amnis mari illabitur.

To run low [as the pocket, liquors, &c.] Pene exhauriri *vel* exinaniri.

To run mad, Deſipio, *ui*, 3. inſanio, 4. ad inſaniam redigi, furore corripi. *You will make me run mad*, tu me ad inſaniam adiges. ¶ *If he were not quite run mad*, ſi non acerrimè fureret.

To run off from his intended diſcourſe, Ab inſtituto ſermone deflectĕre.

To run one off his legs, Aliquem curſu penitus ſatigare.

To run often, Curſo, 1. curſito.

To run, or *go on*, Progredior, *ſſus*, 3. procedo, *ſſi*. *The time runneth on*, tempus progreditur.

To run on, or *continue in a thing*, In re aliqua perſeverare. *If you run on in theſe courſes, you will ſoon be a begger*, ſi hoc modo te in flagitiis ingurgitaveris, citò ad mendicitatem redigĕris.

To run, or *paſs over*, Percurro, *ri* vel *cucurri*, 3. tranſcurro, *ri*; tranſeo, *ivi*, 4.

To run over a thing ſlightly, Perfunctoriè aliquid facĕre, molli *vel* levi brachio percurrĕre, leviter rem aliquam perſtringĕre.

To run over [as water] Superfluo, *xi*, 3. redundo, 1. inundo. *Africa run over*, or *down with their blood*, Africa eorum ſanguine redundavit. *The water runneth over the land*, terram inundat aqua.

To run over in numbering, Numero, 1. dinumero, pernumero; numerum recenſĕre. ¶ *And withal run over the particulars of the troubles you have undergone in this expedition*, & inceptum unà decurre laborem.

To run, or *boil over*, Exæſtuo, 1. præ nimio fervore ſuperfluĕre.

To run over [tumble down] Præcipito, 1. curſu deturbare, dejicĕre, evertĕre.

To run over a perſon with a coach, Curru aliquem obterĕre. ¶ *Moreover in a village on the Appian way his coach on full ſpeed run over a poor boy, though he might have prevented it*, ſed & in viæ Appiæ vico repente puerum citatis jumentis haud ignarus obtrivit, *Suet. Neron.* 5.

To run out, Excurro, *ri* vel *cucurri*, 3.

To run out [as water] Effluo, *xi*, 3. emano, 1.

To run out [as a veſſel] Perfluo, *xi*, 3.

To run out of doors haſtily, Se foras celeriter proripĕre.

To run out [ſpend] Conſumo, *pſi*, 3. prodigo, *egi*; patrimonium profundĕre *vel* effundĕre. ¶ *He had run out his father's eſtate*, patria abligurierat bona, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 2, 4.

To run out into unneceſſary expenſes, Pecuniam in *vel* ad aliquid effuſè impendĕre.

To run quickly, or *poſt away*, Volare, gradum corripĕre, equis velique feſtinare.

To run a parallel between, Inter ſe comparare, conferre, componĕre.

To run parallel with, Æquali intervallo diſtare.

To run over, or *acroſs a place*, Tranſcurro, *ri*, 3. tranſicio, *ci*.

To run ſmooth, or *well* [as a ſentence, or verſe] Leniter *vel* ſuaviter fluĕre.

To run through [a place] Percurro, *ri* vel *cucurri*, 3. ¶ *That ſault runneth through all his writings*, id vitium per omnia ejus ſcripta diffunditur.

To run through [as water] Perfluo, *xi*, 3.

To run through [with a ſword] Transigo, *xi*, 3. tranſadigo, *egi*, perfodio, *di*; confodio, tranſrodio, per corpus ferrum adigĕre. *He ran the prince through with a ſword*, principem gladio per pectus transfixit. *He ran his ſword through his body*, enſem per pectus adegit. *He ordered them to run him through*, eum confodi juſſit.

To run through thick and thin to ſerve a friend, Quævis pericula adire ut operam amico ferat.

To run through the middle of a town [as a river] Mediam urbem ſecare.

To run through a whole army as a report or *apprehenſion*, Totum exercitum pervadĕre.

To run to, Accurro, *ri*, 3. ¶ *They run to me*, ad me curritur. *They run to arms*, ad arma concurritur.

To run to charges, Impenſas *vel* ſumptus augĕre.

To run to one's prayers, Ad preces decurrĕre, & votis pacifci, *Hor. Od.* 3, 29, 58.

To run together, Concurro, *ri*, 3. confluo, *xi*; congredior, *ſſus*.

To run to ſeed as plants, In ſemen abire *vel* exire.

To run under, Superfluo, *xi*, 3. ſubterlabor, *psus*.

To run up, or *raiſe a wall, houſe*, &c. Murum, domum, &c. extrŭĕre *vel* ædificare.

Digitized by Google

A house that is run up on a sudden, or *built in haste*, Domus subitaria. ¶ *And he hastily run up some houses for the reception of poor people*, & subitaria ædificia exstruxit, quæ multitudinem inopem acciperent, *Tac. Ann.* 15, 39, 2.

To run up a score, Æs alienum contrahĕre *vel* conflare, nomina facĕre.

To run upon one, In aliquem irrŏĕre *vel* incurrĕre.

To run up and down, Sursum deorsum curfitare. *They never left running up and down*, cursare ultro citroque non destiterunt.

The discourse run upon that topic, De isto argumento sermo fiebat; de ista re sermones cædebant.

To run, or *spring up*, Assurgo, *rexi*, 3. enascor, *eris*, exorior, *rtus*.

To run with tears, water, &c, Exstillo, 1. distillo.

Run out, Effusus.

Run, or *smeared about*, Perfusus, oblitus.

A runagate, or *runaway*, Erro, *onis*, *m.* errabundus; transfuga, *æ*, *m.* desertor, 3. fugitivus.

A rundle, Circulus, 2. orbis, *is*, *m.*

A small rundle, Orbiculus, 2.

A rundlet, Quadrantal, *is*, *n.* orcula, 1. doliolum, 2. cadus minor.

He rung a bell, Pulsavit campanam. ¶ *At which time the house rung again with singing and musick* cum domus cantu & cymbalis personaret, *Cic.* in *Pison*, 10. *The valleys and smooth rocks run again with the sound of his pipe*, fistulâ valles, & lævia personuere saxa, *Hor. Od.* 1, 17, 12. *The sky rung again with the shouts*, resonat clamoribus æther, *Virg. Æn.* 3, 226. See *Ring*.

The rungs [in a ship] Tigna quæ fundam navis constituunt.

Runnel, Sylva cædua, arbores cæduæ.

A runner, Cursor, 3.

A runner, or *swift vessel*, * Dromo, *onis*, *m.*

A runner forth, Excursor, 3.

A runner [among seamen] Funis ductarius major.

A forerunner, Præcursor, 3. antecursor.

A forerunning, Præcursio, 3. præcursus, 4.

A runner [upper millstone] Catillus, 2.

The runner [bird] * Erythropus, 2. ‖ ralla aquatica.

Runnet, Coagulum, 2.

Running, Currens. ¶ *Ye have been running a long time*, jampridem estis in cursu.

Running at random, Erraticus, vagus.

Running water, Aqua viva, fontana, *vel* profluens. ¶ *He ordered the children to be cast into running water*, pueros in profluentem aquam mitti jubet, *Liv.* 1, 4.

A running, Cursus, 4.

A running against, Occursus, 4.

A running away, Fuga, 1.

A running back, Recursus, 4.

A running banquet, Prandium statarium.

A running forth, Procursio, 3.

A running out, Excursio, 3. excursus, 4.

A running over, or *passing by*, Transcursus, 4.

A running over, or *superfluity*, Redundantia, 1. superfluitas, 3.

A running place, Stadium, 2. curriculum.

A running of the reins, Seminis profluvium; * gonorrhœa, 1.

A running of the nose, Profluvium narium.

A running sore, Ulcus, *ĕris*, *n.*

Running before, Præcursorius.

A running together, Concursus, 4. concursio, 3. concursatio.

A running of several streams into one, Corrivatio, 3.

The running title of a book, Titulus singulis paginis appositus.

Pertaining to running, Ad cursum pertinens, ‖ cursorius.

Runningly, Cursim.

A runt, Juvencus pumilus.

An old runt, Vetula, 1. anus, 4.

A rupture, or *falling out*, Dissidium, 2. dissensio, 3. inimicitia, 1. discordia; simultas, 3.

A rupture [breach of peace or covenant] Pacis *vel* fœderis violatio.

A rupture in the cods, Hernia, 1. ramex, *ĭcis*.

Having a rupture, Ramicosus.

Rupture wort, ‖ Herniaria, 1.

Rural, Ruralis, rusticus, agrestis.

A rush, or *bulrush*, Juncus, 2, scirpus. ¶ *It signifieth not a rush*, plumâ haud interest. *I will not value it a rush*, hujus non faciam. *All the kindness you can do them is not worth a rush*, liquid beneficias, levior plumâ est gratia. *He will not be worth a rush*, is nauci non erit.

A little rush, Scirpiculus, 2.

The sea rush, Mariscus, 2.

A rushlight, or *candle*, Candela facta ex junco sebo circumfusa.

The sweet rush, Juncus odoratus, * schœnanthum, 2.

A rush bed, Juncetum, 2. ‖ scirpetum.

Slender as a rush, Juncidus, junceus, juncinus. ¶ *By their over nicety they make them as slender as a rush*, Reddunt cusaturâ junceas, *Ter. Eun.* 2. 3, 24.

Rushy, or *full of rushes*, Juncosus.

Of, or *belonging to rushes*, Junceus, juncinus, scirpeus.

To rush, Ruo, *i*, 3. *He rusheth through wickedness*, per nefas ruit.

To rush forward, Propello, *pŭli*, 3. impello.

To rush in, or *upon*, Irruo, *ui*, 3. irrumpo, *upi*; impetum in aliquem *vel* aliquid facĕre. ¶ *Images rush into the mind from external objects*, irrumpunt in animos extrinsecus imagines, *Cic. Acad. Q.* 4, 40.

To rush out, Prorue, *ui*, 3.

To rush through, Perrumpo, *upi*, 3.

A rushing in, Irruptio, 3.

Russet, Ravus, subrufus.

A russeting apple, Malum subrufum.

Rust, Rubigo, *ginis*, *f.* scabrities, 5. situs, 4. squalor, 3.

Rust of copper, Ærugo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Rust of iron, Ferrugo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

To get, or *fetch out rust*, Rubiginem alicui rei inhærentem abstergĕre.

To rust, or *grow rusty*, Rubiginem contrahĕre, rubigine obduci.

Rust colour, Ferrugineus.

Rustical, Rusticus, agrestis, inurbanus, inconditus, inconcinnus.

Somewhat rustical, Subagrestis, subrusticus.

Rustically, Rustice, inurbanè.

Rusticity, Rusticitas, 3.

Rustiness, or *rustiness*, Rancor, 3.

To rustle, Crepo, *ui*, 1. strepo, 3. crepitum *vel* strepitum edĕre.

A rustling, Crepitus, 4. strepitus.

A rustling of armour, Clangor, 3. armorum crepitus *vel* fremitus.

Rustling with armour, & Armisŏnus.

The rustling of leaves, Frondium susurrus.

Rusty, or *full of rust*, Rubiginosus, rubigine obductus.

Rusty as iron, Ferrugineus.

To grow rusty, Rubiginem trahĕre, æruginem contrahĕre. ¶ *The arms are grown rusty*, arma squalent situ.

Rusty bacon, Laridum rancidum.

Somewhat rusty, Rancidulus.

Rusty clothes, Vestes squalidæ, tritæ, squaloris plenæ, squalore oblitæ.

The rut [of deer] Coitûs desiderium.

The rut [of a cart wheel] Rotæ vestigium *vel* orbita.

Full of ruts, Orbitis plurimis sectus *vel* abundans.

To go to rut, Ad venerem prurire.

Ruthful [compassionate] Misericors, *dis*.

Ruthfulness, Misericordia, 1.

Rye, Secale, *is*, *n.*

Of, or *belonging to rye*, Secalicus.

The rye in bowels, Accipitrum gravedo.

S A

A Sabbatarian, or *seventh day man*, Sabbatarius, 2.

The sabbath, Sabbatum, 2. dies Dominica.

A sabbath breaker, Sabbati violator.

Of, or *belonging to the sabbath*, Sabbaticus.

To keep the sabbath, Sabbatum celebrare *vel* observare.

Sabbatism, Sabbati celebratio, ‖ sabbatismus, 2.

Sable, Ater, niger, pullus.

A sable [beast] Mus Ponticus, martes Scythica.

Sable skins. Pelles murium Ponticorum.

Furred with sables, Scythicæ martis pellibus ornatus.

Sacerdotal, or *belonging to a priest*, or *priesthood*, Sacerdotalis.

A sachel, Sacculus, 2. pera, 1.

Sack, Vinum Hispanicum.

A sack, Saccus, 2.

A little sack, Sacculus, 2.

A leather sack, Culeus, 2.

A sack of wool, Lanæ saccus continens 364 libras.

A sack bearer, Saccarius, 2.

A sackbut, Sambuca, 1.

Sackcloth, Cilicium, 2.

Of, or *belonging to sackcloth*, Cilicinus.

To sack, or *pillage*, Diripio, *ui*, 3. vasto, to devasto, spolio, expilo, populor.

To sack up, or *put into a sack*, Sacco inserĕre *vel* condĕre.

Sacked, or *pilloged*, Direptus, vastatus, devastatus, spoliatus, expilatus.

A sacker, Direptor, 3. vastator, spoliator, expilator, prædator.

A sacking, Direptio, 3. vastatio, spoliatio, expilatio.

A sacrament, Sacramentum, 2.

The sacrament, Cœna Dominica, * eucharistia, 3.

Sacramental, Ad sacramentum spectans, ‖ sacramentalis.

Sacred, Sacer, sanctus, sacrosanctus, consecratus.

To make sacred, Sacro, 1. consecro, dico; devoveo, *vi*, 2.

Sacredly, Sacrè, sanctè.

A sacrifice, Sacrificium, 2. sacrum.

A sacrifice for sin, Piaculum, 2.

A sacrifice for victory, Hostia, 1. victima.

A sacrifice to the infernal gods, Inferiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Sacrificatory, *of* or *belonging to a sacrifice*, Sacrificalis.

To sacrifice, or *offer up a sacrifice*, Sacrifico, 1. immolo, libo, mactо; sacrificium, sacra, *vel* rem divinam facĕre, perpetrare.

To sacrifice persons by exposing them to unavoidable destruction, Morti *vel* certo exitio aliquem destinare, objicĕre, exponĕre.

To appease by sacrifice, Lito, 1. propitio, piaculare lacrum facĕre.

To purge by sacrifice, Expio, 1.

To sacrifice [devote] Consecro, 1. devoveo, *vi*, 2. ¶ *When I sacrificed myself and my fortunes for your safety, ease, and concord*, cum me fortunasque meas pro vestra incolumitate, otio, concordiaque devovi, *Cic. ad Quir. post. Red.* 1. *If I cannot boast, that I have sacrificed my grief and private resentments to the public good*, si mihi non licet gloriari, me dolorem atque inimicitias meas reipublicæ concessisse, *Id. Prov. Cons.* 18. *I ought to sacrifice my life for your good*, debeo capitis periculum adire, dum profim tibi, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 1, 54. *He sacrificed his private interest to the public good*, reipublicæ salutem prætulit suis commodis, *Cic. pro Leg. Manil.* 24.

To sacrifice [kill] Occido, *di*, 3. interficio, *feci*, interimo, *emi*; trucido, 1. macto; aliquem morte afficĕre *vel* de medio tollĕre.

To sacrifice [quit or abandon] Relinquo, *iqui*, 3. defero, *ui*.

Sacrificed, Immolatus, libatus, mactatus.

A sacrificer, Immolator, 3. sacrificus, 2. sacricola, æ, *m.*

A sacrificing, Immolatio, 3. sacrificatio.

Sacrilege, Sacrilegium, 2.

To commit sacrilege, Sacrilegium admittĕre, committĕre, facĕre.

Sacri-

Digitized by Google

Sacrilegious, Sacrilegus.
Sacrilegiously, More sacrilegii.
A sacrist, Ædituus, 2. æditimus; sacrarii curator, sacrorum custos,
Sad [sorrowful] Tristis, mœstus, lugubris *What maketh you so sad?* quid tristis es?
Somewhat sad, Tristiculus, subtristis.
Very sad, Pertristis.
Sad [grievous] Acerbus, molestus, gravis. *It is a sad thing to be imposed upon by any person, but especially by a relation*, acerbum est ab aliquo circumveniri, acerbius à propinquo. ¶ *She bewaileth it as a most sad thing*, illa sicut acerbissimam rem mœret. *I have a sad story to tell you of your precious youth*, fero alia flagitia ad te ingentia boni illius adolescentis, *Ter. Adelph.* 4. 7. 3.
Sad [foul, nasty, horrible] Fœdus, immundus, sordidus, spurcus. *A most sad tempest*, fœdissima *vel* spurcissima tempestas.
Sad [shameful] Turpis, indignus, inhonestus, infamis.
Sad [evil, wicked] Malus, improbus, pravus, facinorosus, sceleatus, sceleratus, perditus.
A sad fellow, Homo perditus, impurus, nequissimus, multis flagitiis contaminatus.
A sad orator, Orator ineptus, jejunus, inanis, insacundus, ineptus.
Sad of look, Tetricus, mœstus, torvus, tristis, gravis.
To be sad, Mœreo, *ŭi*, 2. contristor, 1. tristitiâ affici. *My brother is very sad*, jacet in mœrore frater meus.
Sad of colour, Fuscus, pullus.
To sadden, or *make sad*, Contristo, 1. mœrore *vel* tristitiâ aliquem afficĕre.
Made sad, Tristis, contristatus, mœstus.
Making sad, ✠ Tristificus.
A saddle, Ephippium, 2. sella equestris.
A saddle bow, Anterior ephippii pars, sellæ equestris arcus.
A saddle horse, Equus vectarius *vel* ephippiatus.
A saddle tree, Lignea sellæ equestris forma.
Saddle backed, Pandus.
A saddle cloth, Instratum equestre, dorsuale, *is*, *n.*
A packsaddle, Clitellæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Of, or *belonging to a packsaddle*, Clitellarius.
To saddle, Equum sternĕre *vel* insternĕre, equum ephippio instruĕre, ephippium equo imponĕre.
Saddled, Ephippiatus, ephippio instructus *vel* ornatus.
A saddler, or *saddle maker*, Ephippiorum opifex.
The Sadducees, ‖ Sadducæi, *orum*, *m. pl.*
To sade, Satio, 1.
Sated, Satiatus.
A being sated, Satietas, 3.
Sadly [sorrowfully] Mœstè, lugubriter, ‖ tristè.
Sadly [grievously, pitifully] Acerbè, molestè, graviter.
Sadness [sorrowfulness] Tristitia, 1. mœstitia.
Sadness [seriousness] Gravitas, 3. sobrietas.
Safe, Tutus, salvus, sospes, *ĭtis*, incolumis. ¶ *Now all is safe and well*, omnis res est jam in vado. *I am entirely safe*, ego in portu navigo. *He is safe and sound*, vivit & valet. ¶ *There was nothing but hurry and fright every where, no one thought any place or any company quite safe*, festinare, trepidare, neque loco neque homini cuiquam satis credĕre, *Sall. B. C.* 32.
A safe, Cella peraria.
Letters of safe conduct, Deductio cum præsidio, diplomata commeatûs.
A safe keeping, Conservatio, 3.
A safe guard, Præsidium, 2. custodia, 1. tutela.
To be under safe guard, In clientela alicujus esse.
A woman's safe guard, Præcinctorium muliebre.
Safe and sound, Integer, solidus.
To keep safe and sound, Sartum & tectum conservare, à periculis defendĕre *vel* protegĕre.
To return home safe and sound, Incolumem se domum recipĕre.
Safely, Tutò, securè, integrè.
Safety, Incolumitas, 3. tutus, *ûtis*, *f.*
A place of safety, Perfugium, 2. refugium, 2 sylum.
Saffron, Crocus, 2. crocum.
Bastard saffron, or *wild saffron*, ‖ Carthamus, 2.
Meadow saffron, ‖ Colchium, 2.
Of, or *belonging to saffron*, or *of a saffron colour*, Croceus, crocinus.
Coloured with saffron, Crocatus.
Sagacious, Sagax, subtilis, emunctæ naris.
Sagacity, Sagacitas, 3. sole tia, 1.
To sag, or *hang on one side*, Propendeo, *di*, 2.
Sage, Salvus, 1.
Broad sage, or *great sage*, Salvia major *vel* latifolia.
Sage of virtue, Salvia minor *vel* angustifolia.
Wild sage, or *wood sage*, Salvia sylvestris.
Sage of Jerusalem, Pulmonaria, 1.
Sage [wise] Prudens, sapiens.
To be sage, Sapio, *ĭi*, 3. ¶ *He is a very sage person*, sapientiâ plurimum pollet.
Very sage, Persapiens, sapientissimus, prudentissimus, gravissimus.
Sagely, Prudenter, sapienter.
Very sagely, Persapienter, perscienter.
Sageness, Sapientia, 1. prudentia; gravitas, 3.
Sagittary [one of the twelve signs] Sagittarius, 2.
Said, Dictus. *As soon done as said*, dictum factum. ¶ *As soon as he had said it, he*—dixit, &— *So it was said*, fama fuit. *It is never said to have been but once*, semel unquam proditur. *He was by when it was said*, ei sermoni interfuit. [Prov.] *Little said is soon amended*, nulli tacuisse nocet; tutum silentii præmium. *That's well said*, rectè mones.
I said, Dixi. ¶ *It is as I said*, sum verus. *You said you would not endure that*, negabas posse te id pati.
To be said nay, Repulsam ferre *vel* accipĕre.
A sail, or *sail cloth*, Velum, 2. carbasus, ✠ linteum.
The main sail, * Artemon *vel* artemo, *onis*, *m.*
The top sail, * Thoracium, 2.
The sprit sail, Dolon *vel* dolo, *ōnis*, *m.*
The mizen sail, Velum posticum *vel* ad puppim, * epidromus, 2.
A sail of ships, Plures naves simul navigantes. ¶ *Above eight hundred sail appeared at the same time*, naves amplius octingentæ uno erant visæ tempore.
Vessels going with sails, Navigia velis euntia, ✠ velivola, velifera, velivolantia.
To sail, Navigo, 1. velificor; vela facĕre, pandĕre, solvĕre, ventis dare. ¶ *I can sail with every wind*, utcunque est ventus in velum vertitur. *I sail as the wind driveth me*, ad id unde flatus ostenditur, vela do ¶ *As he was sailing hither in the winter season, he was taken by pirates near the island Pharmacusa*, huc dum hibernis jam mensibus trajicit, circa Pharmacusam insulam à prædonibus captus est, *Suet. Jul.* 4.
To sail with a full gale, Velis passis pervehi, plenis velis navigare.
To sail about, Circumnavigare, circum nave vehi.
To sail backwards, Renavigo, 1. vela retrorsum dare.
To sail before, Prænavigo, 1.
To sail forward, Nave *vel* navi provehi.
To sail over, Nave *vel* navi trajicĕre.
To sail out of, Enavigo, 1.
To sail through, Pernavigo, 1.
To sail unto, Adnavigo, 1.
To sail with wind and tide, Vento secundo vehi *vel* ferri.
To boise sail, Vela pandĕre, solvĕre, facĕre.
To strike sail, Vela deducĕre *vel* demittĕre.
The sail yard, Antenna, 1.
Of, or *belonging to a sail*, Velaris.
Sailed, Navigatus.
Sailed back, Retrò navigatus.
Sailed through, Pernavigatus.
That may be sailed on, Navigabilis.
Not to be sailed, Innabilis, innavigabilis.
A sailer, or *seaman*, Nauta, *æ*, *m.* navita; nauticus, 2. navigator, 3.
A ship that is a good sailer, Navis quæ velis celerimè *vel* ocissimè fertur.
The sailer [fish] * Nautilus, 2.
A sailing, Navigatio, 3.
A sailing by, Præternavigatio, 3.
Sailing by, Præternavigans, præter vehens.
Sainfoin [herb] Medica, 1. trifolium Hispanicum.
A saint, or *holy person*, Sanctus.
A she saint, Mulier sancta.
The saints in heaven, Cœlites, *um*, *m*, *pl.* cives cœlestes, sancti cœli cives.
Saint like, Sanctum referens.
To saint, or *canonize*, Aliquem in divos referre, ad sanctorum ordinem adscribĕre, *vel* numero cœlitum inserĕre.
Sainted, In divos relatus *vel* adscriptus.
Sainthip, Sancti hominis dignitas *vel* qualitas.
A saints bell, ‖ Nola *vel* campanula sacra.
Sake, Causa, 1.
For my sake, Meâ causâ, meo nomine.
For his sake, Illius gratiâ, illius ergò.
For your sake, Tui ergò, tui gratiâ, tuâ causâ.
For God's sake, Per Deum oro.
For brevity's sake, Brevĭter, brevitatis causâ.
To do mischief for mischief's sake, Gratuito malum facĕre, *Sall.*
A saker [hawk] Accipiter *vel* falco sacer.
A saker [gun] Tormentum murale minus.
Salable, Venalis. See *Saleable.*
Salacious [lecherous] Salax, libidinosus.
Salacity, Salacitas, 3. libido, *ĭnis*, *f.*
A salad, Acetaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A salamander, Salamandra, 1.
A land salamander, Salamandra terrestris.
A water salamander, Salamandra aquatica.
A salamander stone, Amiantus, 2.
A salary, or *stipend*, Salarium, 2. stipendium; merces, *ēdis*, *f.*
Salary [herb] ‖ Salarium, 2.
A sale, Venditio, 3.
Open sale, or *port sale*, Auctio, 3. venditio publica.
Sale by inch of candle, Venditio per præfinitam mensuram candelæ facta.
Set to sale, Venalis, venalis prostans.
Goods set to sale, Bona venalia.
To set to sale, Venalem habĕre, proponĕre; auctionem facĕre.
To set his tongue to sale, Nummis verba vendĕre.
To set a person's goods to sale, Alicujus bona proscribĕre.
To publish a sale, Auctionem proscribĕre.
To be set to sale, Venalis prostare, hastæ subjici. ¶ *The commonwealth hath been set to sale both at home and abroad*, domi militiæque respublica venalis fuit, *Sall. B. J.* 36.
Of, or *belonging to a public sale*, Auctionarius.
Bills of sale, Auctionariæ tabulæ.
Places where open sales are made, Auctionaria atria.
Saleable, Venalis, vendibilis.
Saleably, Venaliter.
Saleableness, Qualitas rei emptores facilè reperientis.
A salesman [seller of cattle] Pecorum venditor.
A salesman [seller of old clothes, *or* clothes ready made] Vestiarius, 2. vestium interpolator *vel* venditor.
Salient, or *leaping*, Saliens.
A salient angle, Angulus extra propugnaculum eminens, excurrens, prominens, extans.
Saligots, Tribulus aquaticus.
Saline [saltish] Salsus, ‖ salsusculus.
The Salique law, Lex Salica.
To salivate, Salivo, 1. salivam proritando noxios humores expellĕre.
Salivation, Salivæ proritatio, ‖ salivatio, 3.
A sallet, Acetaria, *orum*, *n. pl.* olus, *ĕris*, *n.*
A sallet dish, Patina acetaria continens.
Sallet oil, Oleum cibarium.

Sallering.

Salleting, or *sallad herbs*, Herbæ ex quibus acetaria conficiuntur.
Sallies, Eruptiones, *um*, *f. pl.* See *Sally*.
Sallow, Pallidus, luridus.
A sallow colour, Pallor, 3.
To grow sallow, Pallesco, 3.
A sallow tree, Salix, *icis*, *f.*
A grove of sallows, Salictum, 2.
A sally, Eruptio, 3. impetus, 4. obsessorum vehemens in hostem impressio.
A sally, or *transport of the mind*, Ingenii æstus *vel* impetus.
To sally, or *make a sally upon the enemy*, In hostes erumpĕre, *vel* eruptionem facĕre. ¶ *They sallyed forth all on a sudden*, sese subitò proripuerunt. *They sallyed out, and fell on them in the retreat*, egressi portâ recedentibus intulerunt signa. ¶ *Afterwards the besieged were not contented to discharge their weapons only from the walls and tower, but had courage sufficient to sally forth upon the quarters and works of the besieged*, deinde jam non pro mœnibus modo atque turri tela micare, sed ad erumpendum etiam in stationes operaque hostium animus erat, *Liv.* 21, 7.
To sally a bell, Campanam in summo penè sistentem retrahĕre.
A salmon, Salmo, *onis*, *m.*
A female salmon, Salmo fœmina.
A salmon peel, or *salmon trout*, Salar, *aris*, *m.*
Salmon's seal, Sigillum Salomonis.
Salt, Sal, *is*, *m.*
Natural salt, Sal nativus.
Artificial salt, Sal factitius.
Mineral salt, Sal fossilis.
Bay salt, Sal niger.
Seal salt, Sal marinus.
White salt, Salis flos, sal candidus.
Salt fish, Salsamenta, *orum*, *n. pl.* pisces sale conditi.
A fishmonger dealing in salt fish, Salsamentarius, 2.
Salt petre, Nitrum, 2. aphronitrum, sal nitrum.
A place where salt petre is found, Nitraria, 1.
Mixed with salt petre, Nitratus.
Full of salt petre, Nitrosus.
A salt, or *saltseller*, Salinum, 2.
A salt box, Cista salem continens.
A grain of salt, Mica *vel* grumus salis.
A salter, or *seller of salt*, Salarius, 2.
Of, or *belonging to salt*, Salarius.
To salt, *corn*, or *season with salt*, Salio, 4. sale aspergĕre *vel* condire.
Salted, Salitus, sale conditus.
To be salt [as a bitch] Catulio, 4. in venerem prurire *vel* ruĕre.
Salt meats, Salsamenta, *orum*, *n. pl.* salgama.
A seller of salt meats, or *pickles*, Salgamarius, 2.
Salt marshes, Æstuaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*
A salt pit, Salina, 1.
Salt, or *seasoned with salt*, Salsus, salitus, sale conditus.
Very salt, Persalsus.
Saltish, or *somewhat salt*, Subsalsus, ‖ salsiusculus.
A salting, or *seasoning with salt*, Salitura, 1.
A salting tub, Vas salsamentarium.
A saltire [in heraldry] Decussis, *is*, *m.* crux sancti Andreæ.
Saltless, Insulsus.
Saltly, Salsè.
Saltness, Salsitudo, *inis*, *f.* salsugo, *inis*, *f.* salsilago.
Salvation, Salus, *ūtis*, *f.* conservatio, 3. ‖ salvatio.
Salvation of souls, Animarum salus.
Bringing salvation, ✠ Salutifer.
Salubrious, or *wholesome*, Saluber.
A salve, Unguentum, 2. medicamentum.
A salve for all sores, Medicamentum panchrestum. ¶ *They wanted tents for the wearied soldiers, and salves to dress those that were wounded*, non *fuerunt* tentoria manipulis, non fomenta sauciis, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 65.
Eye salve, * Collyrium, 2.
To salve, Ungo, *xi*, 3. medicor, 1.
To have one salve for every sore, Eodem collyrio mederi omnibus.
To salve, or *secure*, Servo, 1. conservo; securum præstare.
To salve over a fault, Culpam extenuare, peccatum elevare.
Salved, or *daubed with salve*, Unctus, medicatus.
Salved over, Extenuatus, elevatus.
A salver, Vas argenteum ad calices manu sustinendum.
A salving, Unctio, 3. medicatio.
A salving of things of a seeming contrary nature, Rerum quæ inter se dissidĕre videntur reconciliatio.
A salving over of a matter, Culpæ extenuatio *vel* elevatio.
A salve, Exceptio, 3. cautio; cautela, 1.
Salutary, Salutaris, salubris.
To salute a person, or *give one a salute*, Aliquem salutare, aliquem salute *vel* alicui salutem impertire.
To salute one another, Inter se consalutare. ¶ *Pray salute him in my name*, die à me illi salutem. *The whole family saluteth you*, domus te tota salutat. *My son Cicero saluteth you*, salvebis à Cicerone. *He saluted me on your behalf*, salutem mihi verbis tuis nunciavit. *I will wait here to give the gentleman a salute*, opperiar hic hominem ad salutem. *What person will think fit hereafter even to give you the common salute?* quis deinceps te communi salutatione dignum putet?
To salute, or *kiss*, Osculor, 1. deosculor, basio, suavior, dissuavior; osculum alicui libare.
To salute at parting, Valedico, *xi*, 3. salvēre *vel* valēre dicĕre.
To salute again, Resaluto, 1.
Saluted, Salutatus, salute impertitus.
Saluted again, Resalutatus.
A saluter, Salutator, *oris*, *m.* salutatrix, *icis*, *f.*
Of, or *belonging to saluting*, Salutatorius.
A saluting, or *salutation*, Salutatio, 3.
A saluting again, Resalutatio, 3.
The same, Ipse, idem. *The very same day that the law was given*, illo ipso die, quo lex est data. *They were the same as the Academics*, idem erant qui Academici. ¶ *It cometh to the same thing*, eodem redit. *Do you think me not the same man that I was formerly?* alium esse censes atque olim? *You are the same man still*, antiquum obtines. *I am of the same mind*, haud aliter sentio.
The very same, Ipsissimus.
Sameness, ‖ Identitas, 3.
At the same time, Eodem tempore, simul & semel.
Samphire, ‖ Rithmum *vel* fœniculum marinum.
Gold flowered samphire, * Crysanthemum, 2.
A sample, or *sampler* [to follow] Exemplar, *aris*, *n.* exemplum, 2. modulus.
A sample, or *pattern of a piece of work*, or *commodity*, Specimen, *inis*, *n.*
To sample, Comparo, 1. æquiparo; simile *vel* secundum producĕre.
To set a sample in writing, Literas *vel* elementa præformare.
Sanative, Ad sanationem pertinens.
Sance [without] Sine. *Sance ceremonie*, familiariter, sine ulla comitatis affectatione.
Sanctification, or *setting apart for holy uses*, Consecratio, 3. dedicatio, ‖ sanctificatio.
Sanctification [making holy] Sanctimoniæ collatio, sanctitatis infusio.
To sanctify, or *set apart for holy uses*, Sacro, 1. consecro, dedico; à profanis separare.
To sanctify, or *make holy*, Sanctum facĕre, reddĕre; alicui sanctitatem effundĕre *vel* conferre, aliquem sanctitate afficĕre *vel* imbuĕre.
To sanctify, or *celebrate a festival*, Diem festum colĕre, celebrare, observare.
Sanctified, Consecratus, dedicatus, ‖ sanctificatus.
A sanctifier, Qui alicui sanctitatem confert *vel* sanctè colit, ‖ sanctificator, 3.
A sanctifying, Sanctimoniæ collatio, ‖ sanctificatio, 3.
A sanctifying of the sabbath, Diei Dominicæ celebratio *vel* cultus.
Sanctimony, Sanctimonia, 1. sanctitas, 3.
A sanction, or *ratification*, Sanctio, 3. confirmatio, ‖ ratificatio.
A sanction, or *decree*, Decretum, 2. scitum.
Sanctity, Sanctitas, 3. sanctimonia, 1.
To take sanctuary, In *vel* ad aram confugĕre, ad asylum se recipĕre.
A sanctuary, or *holy place*, Locus sanctus *vel* rebus sanctis separatus, ‖ sanctuarium, 2.
A sanctuary, or *place of refuge*, Asylum, 2. perfugium, refugium.
Sand, Arena, 1.
Large sand, or *gravel*, Sabulum, 2. sabulo, *onis*, *m.* sabulo masculus, glarea, 1.
Fine, or *small sand*, Arenula, 1.
Sand dug out of pits, Arena fossitia.
Sand by a river's side, Arena fluviatica.
Sand by the sea shore, Arena marina.
Sand mixed with earth, Arena terrosa, terra arenacea *vel* arenosa.
Sand beds, or *pits*, Arenariæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ¶ *There the same Phaon advising him to hide himself a while in a sand pit, he said he would not go under ground alive*, ibi hortante eodem Phaonte ut interim in specum egestæ arenæ concederet, negavit se vivum sub terram iturum, *Suet. Neron.* 48.
A sand stone, Lapis arenaceus.
Of, or *belonging to small sand*, Arenaceus, arenosus.
Of, or *belonging to great sand*, Sabulosus.
A sand box, Theca arenaria.
A sand bank in the sea, Pulvinus arenosus.
To load with sand, Saburro, 1.
Ballasted with sand, Saburratus.
The sands, Arenæ litoris.
Quick sands, * Syrtes, *ium*, *f. pl.*
Shelves of sand, Brevia, *ium*, *n. pl.*
Sand blind, or *purblind*, Luscus, myops, *opis*
A sandal, Sandalium, 2. solea, 1.
Sandarack, or *gum sandarack*, Sandaraca, 1.
Mixed with sandarack, Sandaracatus.
Sanders, ‖ Santalum, 2.
Red sanders, ‖ Santalum rubrum.
Yellow sanders, ‖ Santalum cytrium.
Sandever, Scoria *seu* fel vitri.
Sandy, or *like sand*, Arenaceus.
Sandy, or *mixed with sand*, Arenatus.
Sandy, or *full of small sand*, Arenosus.
Sandy, or *full of large sand*, Sabulosus.
I sang, Cecini. See *Sing*.
Sanglant, Sanguine rorans *vel* diffluens.
Sanguification, In sanguinem conversio, ‖ sanguificatio, 3.
Sanguinary [bloody, cruel] Sanguinans, sanguinarius, sanguinem sitiens.
Sanguinary [herb] Cinnaberis Indica.
Sanguine [bloody] Sanguineus, sanguinolentus.
Sanguine [abounding with blood] In quo sanguis prævalet *vel* præpollet cæteris humoribus.
Sanguine [chearful] Alacer, hilaris, facetus.
The sanhedrim, or *chief council among the Jews*, * Synedrion *vel* um, 2.
Sanicle [herb] ‖ Sanicula, 1.
Great sanicle, ‖ Pes leonis.
Spotted sanicle, ‖ Sanicula guttata.
Sanity, Sanitas, 3. bona valetudo.
I sank down, Subsedi. See *Sink*.
Sap, Succus, 2.
The sap of a tree, Alburnum, 2. germinantis arboris succus.
Without sap, or *sapless*, Exsuccus.
To sap a wall, Murum suffodĕre, ima muri fundamenta convellĕre, subruĕre, effodĕre, fossione diruĕre.
The saphena [vein] ‖ Saphena, 1.
Sapience, or *wisdom*, Sapientia, 1.
Sapphic verse, Sapphicus versus.
Sapphics, Carmina Sapphica.
A sapphire [sort of precious stone] Sapphirus, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a sapphire*, Sapphirinus.
The sapping of a wall, Muri *vel* parietis suffossio.

Sappiness, Humiditas, 3.
Sappy, or *full of sap*, Succosus, || succulentus.
A sappy, or rather *sapless fellow*, Stultus, stolidus, fatuus, hebes, ĕtis.
A sarabband, Tripudium Hispanicum.
The Saracens, || Saraceni, orum, m. pl.
A sarcasm, or *biting jest*, * Sarcasmus, 2.
Sarcastical, Amarus, satyricus, * sarcasticus.
Sarcastically, Satyricè.
The sarcel of a hawk, Accipitris ala vel pinnula.
Sarcenet, Sericum tenuissimum & subtilissimum.
To sarcle, or *weed*, Sarculo, 1.
A sarcling, or *weeding*, Sarculatio, 3.
Sarcocol [a sort of balsam] Sarcocolla, 1.
A sardel, or *sardine*, Sardina vel sardinia, 1. * trichias, æ, m.
A sardius, or *sardonyx* [precious stone] * Sardonyx, ychis, f. gemma coloris rubri & subcandicantis.
A sarplier, or *packing cloth*, Segestre, is, n. integumentum vel involucrum cannabinum.
Sarsa, or *sarsaparilla*, || Sarsaparilla, 1. similax aspera Peruviana.
A sarse, or *sieve*, Cribrum, 2. incerniculum.
To sarse, Cribro, 1. excerno, crevi, 3.
To serve a rope, Rudentem lino vel cannabe munire.
A sash, Cingulum, 2.
A sash window, Fenestra ex lignea compage confecta.
A sashoon, Corium inter minorem cruris partem & ocream suffarcinatum.
Sassafras, Lignum Pavanum.
A sasse, or *floodgate*, Emissarium, 2. cataracta, 2.
I sat, or *sate*, Sedi. ¶ *He sat by me*, propter me accubuit. *He sate down before the town*, ad oppidum constituit. *You sate judges upon him*, vos in illum judices sedistis. See *To sit*.
Satan, Satanas, æ, m.
Satanical, || Satanicus, diabolicus.
A satchel, Pera, 1. sacculus, 2. || saccellus.
To sate, or *satiate*, Satio, 1. saturo; expleo, evi, 2.
Sated, or *satiated*, Satur, satiatus, saturatus.
A sating, or *satiating*, || Saturatio, 3.
Satiety, Satias, 3. satietas, saturitas.
Satin, Pannus sericus densior ac nitens.
Satisfaction, Satisfactio, 3. compensatio, restitutio. ¶ *I will make him public satisfaction*, ei publicè satisfaciam. *He will make him satisfaction for the injuries he hath done him*, de maledictis faciet illi satis.
Satisfaction [contentment of mind] Animi oblectatio vel oblectamentum. ¶ *That affair gave me great satisfaction*, ista res me voluptate perfudit.
With good satisfaction, Animo placido.
A making satisfaction, Satisfactio, 3. compensatio, restitutio.
To make satisfaction, Satisfacio, feci, 3. compenso, 1. restituo, ui, 3. ¶ *What acknowledgement can make satisfaction for so many and great favours?* quæ memoria tot tantisque beneficiis respondere poterit?
To make, or *give satisfaction for a wrong done*, Damnum sarcire vel resarcire.
To give satisfaction, or *please one*, Aliquem voluptate perfundere. *He giveth abundant satisfaction to every body*, cumulatè ab illo satisfit omnibus.
Satisfactorily, Ita ut alicui vel aliquibus satisfiat.
Satisfactoriness, Qualitas rei satisfactionem præbentis.
Satisfactory, Satisfaciens, gratus, jucundus, acceptus. ¶ *Their discovery being declared satisfactory*, comprobato eorum indicio, *Sall. B. C.* 49.
Satisfied [contented] Contentus. ¶ *No body is entirely satisfied with his own condition*, nemo forte suâ contentus vivit. *They are entirely satisfied*, satis superque illorum studiis est factum.
Satisfied [assured, certainly informed] Certior factus.
Satisfied [filled] Satiatus, saturatus.
Satisfied [pleased] Voluptate perfusus.
That cannot be satisfied, Insatiabilis, inexplebilis.
To satisfy [content or please] Alicui satisfacere, animum alicujus explere vel voluptate perfundere. ¶ *I shall at least satisfy my fancy*, animo certè meo morem gessero. *It is the greatest and most certain riches, to be satisfied with one's present enjoyments*, contentum suis rebus esse, maximæ sunt certissimæque divitiæ. ¶ *Whose cruelty cannot be satisfied with our blood*, quorum crudelitas nostro sanguine non potest explèri, *Cic.*
To satisfy one's humour, or *fancy*, Animo morem gerere.
To satisfy one's ambition, Ambitionem explere.
To satisfy for injuries, Alicui de injuriis satisfacere.
To satisfy one's request, Petenti amico satisfacere, amici precibus facere satis.
To satisfy, or *pay one's creditors*, Creditoribus satisfacere, nomina expedire, æs alienum dissolvere.
To be ill satisfied with a thing, Iniquo animo aliquid pati vel ferre.
Satisfying, Satisfaciens, animum explens.
A satisfying, Satisfactio, 3.
To saturate, Satio, 1. saturo; expleo, evi, 2.
Saturated, Satiatus, saturatus, expletus.
Saturday, Dies Saturni, feria septima.
Saturity, Saturitas, 3. satietas.
Saturn, Saturnus, 2.
The feasts of Saturn, Saturnalia, ium, n. pl.
Saturnine, or *belonging to Saturn*, Saturninus.
A satyre [a fabulous deity] Satyrus vel Satirus, 2.
A satyre [invective] Satyra vel satira, 1. carmen mordax.
Satyrical, Satyricus.
Satyrically, Satyricè vel satiricè, asperè, salsè.
A satyrist, Satyrarum scriptor, poëta satyricus.
Satyrion [herb] Satyrion vel satyrium, 2.
Savage [cruel] Ferus, immanis, crudelis, immitis.
Savage [uncultivated] Incultus, agrestis, horridus.
A savage beast, Fera, 1.
To make savage, Effero, 1.
Savagely, Barbarè, crudeliter, ferino more.
Savageness, Feritas, 3. immanitas, crudelitas; barbaries, 5.
Sauce, Condimentum, 2. intinctus, 4. * embamma, ătis, n. ¶ *This was the sauce among the Lacedemonians*, his Lacedæmoniorum epulæ condiebantur. [Prov.] *Hunger is the best sauce*, fames cibi condimentum est optimum. *More sauce than pig*, lepus est, & pulpamentum quærit.
Gravy sauce, Eliquamen, ĭnis, n.
To serve up eatables with sauce, Cibos condire, condimentum cibis parare.
To dip one's food in sauce, Cibum in embamma intingere.
To serve one the same sauce, Par pari alicui referre.
A saucer, or *saucepan*, Acetabulum, 2. vas ad condimenta paranda accommodatum.
A sauce box, or *person of great assurance*, Homo impudens vel inverecundus.
A saucidge, Lucanica, 1. See *Sausage*.
Saucy, Petulans, insolens, ferox, protervus. ¶ *Hold your saucy tongue*, sceleftam linguam comprime. *Promotion hath made you saucy*, te honores insolentem reddiderunt. *Victory is naturally apt to make a person saucy and proud*, victoria est naturâ suâ insolens & superba. *He was grown so very insolent and saucy, that he was no longer to be born with*, tantos spiritus, tantam arrogantiam sumpserat, ut ferendus non videretur.
A saucy fellow, Effrons, impudens, inverecundus.
To grow saucy, Insolesco, 3.
Saucily, Petulanter, insolenter, ferociter, protervè.
To talk saucily, Alicui oblatrare, linguâ aliquem petulantissimâ consectari.
Saucinefs, Petulantia, 1. insolentia; ferocitas, 3. protervitas.
Save [except] Præter, nisi, extra, præterquam. *Now there is no body here save our selves, tell me the truth seriously*, nunc quidem præter nos nemo est, verum dic mihi serio. *The wife is not permitted to appear at any feasts, save those of near relations*, uxor non adhibetur in convivium, nisi propinquorum. *Save the captain and a few others*, extra ducem paucosque præterea. *Take care to say not one word, save only to answer the questions I shall ask you*, verbum unum præterquam quod te rogo, caxis, cave. ¶ *The last save one*, proximus à postremo. *Condemned by all, save by one voice*, omnibus sententiis præter unam damnatus. *Save him*, illo excepto, si illum excipias, præter illum. *Save only to you*, præterquam ad te.
To save [deliver from danger] Aliquem periculo liberare, eripere, eximere.
To save [preserve] Servo, 1. conservo; salvum præstare. ¶ *I will not lend a doit to save your life*, si capitis res fiet, nummum non credam plumbeum. *You have saved me this day*, liberatus sum hodiè tuâ operâ. *I will save one*, ego ero post principia. *I will save you harmless in this suit*, periculum judicii præstabo. *There is but one way to save them*, una est spes salutis. [Prov.] *Save a thief from the gallows, and he will cut your throat*, perit quod facis ingrato. ¶ *Nor did any thing else save me from death, than that I suffered myself and friends to be beat*, nec me aliud à morte vindicavit, quam quod me ac meos vinci passus sum, *Liv.* 40, 9. *Most of them were saved by the swiftness of their heels, and the enemy's want of sufficient knowledge of the country*, plerosque velocitas & regio hostibus ignara tutata sunt, *Sall. B. J.* 56.
To save harmless, Indemnem præstare, incolumem servare.
To save a hanging, Impunè ferre, tergum præstare illæsum.
To save one's longing, Voti compos fieri.
To save till another time, In aliud tempus reservare, reponere, seponere.
To save till winter, In hyemem reponere vel differre.
To save [spare] Parco, pĕperci, 3. [Prov.] *It is too late to save when all is spent*, sera in fundo parsimonia.
To save one a labour, Laborem alicui demere vel diminuere.
To save one's ground, or *keep one's standing*, Iisdem vestigiis hærere.
To save ground, or *go a shorter way*, Per viam compendiosam iter facere, viæ compendium facere.
To save [gain] Lucror, 1. lucrifacio, feci, 3. quæstum vel lucrum facere. *So I can but save by it*, modo damnum non sit, modo nihil damni faciam.
God save you [at meeting] Salve, ave, salvere te jubeo; [at parting] Salve & vale.
Saved [preserved] Servatus, conservatus, reservatus.
Saved from danger, E periculo liberatus vel ereptus.
Saved [reserved, laid by] Repositus, sepositus.
Time saved from one's ordinary business, Horæ subsecivæ, opera lucrativa.
A save all, Instrumentum cuspidatum ad reliquum candelæ sustinendum.
Savin, Sabina, 1.
Saving, or *frugal*, Parcus, frugalis. ¶ *Be saving*, parcimoniam adhibete. *He is of a saving temper, and a good husband in every thing*, omnia parcè & restrictè facit.
To be saving in one's expenses, Impensis vel sumptibus parcere.
A saving of one's time, or *labour*, Compendium temporis vel laboris.
Very saving, Præparcus, parcissimus. ¶ *He is very saving in his expenses*, minimum parcè sumptum facit.
A saving, or *preserving*, Conservatio, 3. ¶ *Glad of the saving of his ship*, servatam ob navem lætus.
A saving [exception] Exceptio, 3.
Saving [prep.] Præter, præterquam, extra.

Saving that, Nisi quod.
Savingly, Parcè, frugaliter.
To live savingly, Parcè vivère, parcè ac duriter vitam agère, parcimoniâ ac duritiâ victitare, genium *vel* se victu fraudare.
Savingness, Parsimonia, 1. frugalitas, 3. *Savingness is as good as an estate*, magnum vectigal est parsimonia.
A saviour, Servator, *oris*, *m.* servatrix, *icis*, *f.* conservator, *oris*, *m.* conservatrix, *trîcis*, *f.* ‖ salvator, 3.
The saviour of mankind, Humanæ salutis auctor *vel* restaurator, qui humano generi salutem restituit.
A sault bitch, Canis catuliens, canis in venerem pruriens *vel* ruens.
To saunter about [as one *sance terre* having no home] Erro, 1. vagor.
A savonet, or *wash ball*, Smegma, *ătis*, *n.* smecticus tonsorum globulus.
A savour, Sapor, 3. gustus, 4.
An ill savour, Gravedolentia, 1. fœtor, 3.
To savour, or *smell of*, Oleo, *ui*, 2.
To savour, or *taste of*, Sapio, *ui*, 3. *It savoureth very pleasantly*, or *hath a very pleasant savour*, jucundissimè sapit. *Ointments which savour of the earth*, unguenta quæ terram sapiunt.
A savouring, or *tasting*, Gustatio, 3.
Savourly, Gustui jucundè, ‖ sapidè.
Savoury, Gustui jucundus, ‖ sapidus.
Savoury [herb] Satureia, 1. cunila, thymbra.
Summer savoury, Satureia æstiva.
Winter savoury, Satureia hyemalis.
Savoys [a sort of cabbage] Brassica Sabaudica.
Sauce, Condimentum, 2. See *Sauce*.
A sausage, Lucanica, 1. isicium, 2. tucetum.
A little sausage, Botulus *vel* botellus, 2.
A sausage maker, Botularius, 2.
I saw [of *see*] Vidi. ¶ *I saw you through the chink of the door*, ego per rimulam ostii observabam te.
A saw, Serra, 1.
A little saw, or *hand saw*, Serrula, 1.
Made in the form of a saw, Serratus.
A whip saw, Runcina, 1.
Saw dust, Scobs, *bis*, *f.* scobs serrâ facta.
An old saw, or *say*, Adagium, 2. proverbium.
To saw, Seco, *ui*, 1. serrâ secare.
Sawed, Serratus, serrâ sectus.
A sawer, or *sawyer*, ‖ Serrarius, 2.
A sawing, Serratura, 1.
The saw fish, * Pristis, *is*, *f.*
Saxifrage, Saxifraga, 1. sedum foliis subrotundis.
To say, Dico, *xi*, 3. aio. ¶ *Say that I will not be angry with him*, nega me ei iratum fore. *Do not say so*, melius loquere, bona verba quæso. *Say I may do it*, fac me posse. *Say it be not so*, ne sit sanè. *Say you so?* itane est? *Yes indeed I do say so*, aio enim vero. *Have you any thing to say to me?* nunquid me vis? *You shall hear what he will say to it*, ejus audies verba. *People say my son is in love*, rumor est meum gnatum amare. *Say in a word*, uno verbo dic *vel* expedi. *I have no more to say*, dixi. *What will people say?* quis erit populi rumor? *That was done, as you say, very unjustly*, id factum est, ut perhibetis, summa cum injuria. *No body saith one word*, verbum nemo facit. *He hath said whatever he pleased*, effudit quæ voluit omnia. *As I may say*, ut ita *vel* sic dicam. *He durst not say a word concerning Cæsar*, ne verbum quidem facère ausus est de Cæsare. *I shall say what occurreth to my mind at present*, ea dicam, quæ mihi sunt in promptu. *To say the truth*, ut verè dicam. *To say no more*, ut cætera omittam. *To say that I kept company with murderers, doth not prove me to be a murderer*, non continuò, si me in gregem sicariorum contuli, fur sicarius. ¶ *This man hath something to say to you*, hic habet, tibi quod dicat.
They say, or *men say*, Aiunt, ferunt, prædicant, fertur. ¶ *They say that Homer lived in the time of Lycurgus*, Homerus Lycurgi temporibus vixisse traditur.
So it was said, Ita fama fuit.

To say again, Repeto, *ivi* vel *ii*, 3. iterum dicère *vel* affirmare.
To say against, Contradico, *xi*, 3.
To say beforehand, Prædico, *xi*, 3. verba præire.
To say nay, or *no*, Nego, 1. denego. ¶ *In spight of all who say nay*, invitis omnibus.
To say ay, Aio, *defect.* affirmo, 1.
To say by heart, Memoriter recitare *vel* pronunciare. *He used to say many verses by heart*, multos versus memoriter pronunciare solebat.
To say nothing, Taceo, *ui*, 2. sileo.
To say nothing more, Ut nihil aliud addam, ne multus sim.
To say ill of one, Maledico, *xi*, 3.
To say well of one, Benedico, *xi*, 3.
To say one's prayers, Deum precari, preces recitare.
That is to say, Scilicet, videlicet, nempe, nimirum, hoc est, id est.
Say on, Agè, perge.
To say and unsay, Stylum invertère, verbis parum sibi constare, dicta retractare. ¶ *He one while saith so, and then denyeth it again*, modo ait, modo negat.
Say [a sort of stuff] Panni rasi genus viridis coloris.
A say, or *sample*, Specimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* tentamen.
To take a little say of a thing, Aliquid leviter conari, tentare, *vel* experiri; alicujus rei experimentum capère *vel* periculum facère.
A saying, Dictum, 2. dictio, 3. ¶ *As well as we can, as the old saying is, when we cannot do as well as we would*, sic ut quimus, aiunt, quando, ut volumus, non licet. *As the saying is*, quod dici solet.
A saying again, Repetitio, 3.
A scab, Scabies, 5.
A dry scab, Impetigo, *ĭnis*, *f.* * lichen, *ĕnis*, *m.*
A scab of sheep, hogs, &c. Porrigo, *iginis*, *f.*
The wild scab, * Psora, 1.
Scabwort, * Helenium, 2.
A scabbard, Vagina, 1.
A scabbard maker, Vaginarum sutor.
A scabbard, or *scale board* [among printers] Assula lignea inter lineas interserenda.
Scabbed, or *scabby*, Scabiosus, ‖ scabidus. [Prov.] *One scabbed sheep infects the whole flock*, grex totus in agris unius scabie cadit.
A scabbed sheep, Morbida pecus.
To be scabby, Scabie laborare.
Scabbiness, Scabies, 5.
Scabious [herb] ‖ Scabiosa, 1.
Scabrous [rough, uneven] Scaber, asper.
A scaffold, Tabulatum, 2. compages lignea recipiendis hominibus idonea, ad muros extruendos præfertim, & spectacula visenda.
A scaffold on which men are beheaded, Locus supplicii editior.
To build, make, or *raise a scaffold*, Tabulatum struère, exstruère, construère, consternère.
Scaffolding, Tabulati *vel* tabulatorum constructio.
A scalado, Ascensus in murum, urbis oppugnatio per scalas, scalis admotis in muros irruptio. ¶ *And the town being encompassed round with forces, was taken by scalado, and plundered*, oppidumque coronâ circundatum, scalis captum ac direptum est, *Liv.* 4, 47.
To take a town by scalado, Scalis admotis oppidum capère *vel* expugnare.
To scald a thing, Aliquid calidâ *vel* fervente liquore perfundère, macerare, intingère. ¶ *Scald not your lips with other folks broth*, tuâ quod nihil refert ne cures.
To scald a pig, Porcellum calidâ perfundère ut facilius glabretur.
To scald, or *scorch* [as the fire] Uro, *ssi*, 3. suburo.
Scalded with hot liquor, Fervente liquore perfusus *vel* intinctus.
Scalded, or *scorched*, Ustus, semiustus.
Scald pated, Homo scabioso capite.
Scalding hot, Fervens, fervidus, æstuosus.
A scalding with hot liquor, Fervente liquore perfusio.

A scale [of a fish] Squama, 1.
In form of a scale, or *like a scale*, Squamatim.
Having scales, or *covered with scales*, Squameus, squamosus, & squamiger.
The scale of a balance, Lanx, *cis*, *f.*
Scales in the head, Furfures capitis.
Scales of iron, or *steel*, Strictura ferri *vel* chalybis.
A scale of miles, ‖ Scala milliarima.
A scale of music, ‖ Scala musica.
A pair of scales, Libra, 1. trutina.
The scale of a sore, Vulneris crusta.
To scale a fish, or *take off the scales*, Desquamo, 1. purgo.
To scale, or *peel off the rind*, or *bark*, Decortico, 1. corticem detrahère.
To scale [as a sore *or* wound] Crustâ *vel* crustulis excidère.
To scale a bone, Ossis scabritiem deradère.
To scale the walls of a town, Oppidi muros per scalas ascendère, oppidum scalis admotis oppugnare. ¶ *They one while undermined, another while scaled the wall*, murum modo suffodère, modo scalis aggredi, *Sall. B. J.* 61.
Scaled as a fish, Desquamatus, squamis purgatus.
Scaled, or *pilled*, Decorticatus, desquamatus.
A scaling [as of fishes] Desquamatio, 3.
A scaling, or *pilling off the rind*, Decorticatio, 3.
A scaling of walls, Scalarum ad muros admotarum conscensio.
A scaling ladder, Scalæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A scall, Impetigo, *ĭnis*, *f.* lichen, *ĕnis*.
A scallion, Ascalonia, 1. ‖ cepula.
A scallop [fish] Pecten, *ĭnis*, *m.* pectunculus, 2.
A scallop shell, Testa pectunculi.
The hairy scalp, * Pericranium, 2.
To scalp, or *deface one by cutting*, or *gashing*, Plagis luculentis aliquem deformare.
A scalping iron, Scalprum chirurgicum.
Scaly, or *full of scales*, Squameus, squamosus.
A scamble, or *scambling* [lavishing away] Profusio, 3. effusio, diffipatio.
A scamble, or *scramble*, Raptio promiscua.
To scamble, or *wander up and down*, Vagor, 1. erro.
To scamble, or *lavish away*, Prodigo, *egi*, 3. diffipo, 1.
To scamble, or *scramble for a thing*, Certatim arripère, confusè & tumultuosè captare.
A scambling town, Oppidum in quo ædificia longis intervallis inter se diftant *vel* disjuncta sunt.
Scamblingly, Raptim, promiscuè.
Scammony [herb] Scammonia *vel* scammonea, 1.
To scamper away, Fugère, aufugère, fugæ *vel* in fugam se dare, in fugam se conferre *vel* conjicère, fugam capère *vel* capessère. ¶ *They scampered away as fast as they could through fear*, perterriti quàm citissimè fugiebant. *They all scampered away at the same time*, omnes eodem tempore se in fugam conferunt.
To scan, or *examine into*, Examino, 1. perpendo, *di*, 3. accuratè explorare, ad examen vocare, in aliquid diligenter inquirère, rem aliquam vestigare *vel* investigare.
To scan a verse, Versum metiri *vel* supputatis pedibus expendère.
A scandal, or *offence*, Offensa, 1. offensio, 3. offendiculum, 2. malum exemplum; * scandalum, 2.
Scandal, or *disgrace*, Dedecus, *ŏris*, *n.* ignominia, 1. probrum, 2. turpitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* dehonestamentum, 2. ¶ *He was a scandal to his friends*, maculæ & dedecori suis fuit. *That punishment was no scandal to him*, in illo pœna illa turpitudinem non habuit. *Can you undergo this scandal?* hanc turpitudinis labem poteris sustinère? *He suffereth this scandal in order to save his life*, hanc turpitudinem suscipit vitæ cupiditate. *You must repair the scandal you suffered in that war*, delenda est vobis illa macula illo bello suscepta. *What a scandal will that be to the state?* quanta erit illa reipublicæ turpitudo? ¶ *You delight in lyric compositions, another is fond of iambics, a third*

is moſt pleaſed with caſting ſcandal, carmine tu gaudes, hic delectatur iambis, ille Bioneis ſermonibus, & ſale nigro, *Hor. Ep.* 2, 2, 59. *With which victories being much elated, he entertained a deſign of attacking Rome itſelf, to our no ſmall ſcandal*, quibus elatus victoriis, de invadenda urbe Romana (quod ſatis eſt turpitudini noſtræ) deliberavit, *Flor.* 3, 20.

To be a ſcandal to one, Aliquem dedecorare, alicui eſſe dedecori, alicui labem aſpergĕre *vel* infamiam afferre.

To avoid ſcandal, or *giving offence*, Offenſionem vitare.

To ſcandaliſe, or *give offence by bad example*, Aliquem malo exemplo offendĕre, alicui offenſioni eſſe.

To ſcandaliſe, or *diſgrace one*, Calumnior, 1. convitior.

Scandalous, Flagitioſus, infamis, probroſus, dedecorus; homo *vel* res mali, pravi, pernicioſi, peſſimi exempli.

A ſcandalous flight, Turpiſſima fuga.

To be ſcandalous to, Aliquem *vel* aliquid pernicioſo exemplo prodĕre, alicui eſſe offenſioni, malo exemplo aliquem offendĕre.

A ſcandalous perſon, or *thing*, Homo *vel* res peſſimi exempli. *You make him ſcandalous*, vitiis illum nobilitas.

A very ſcandalous action, Flagitium, 2. facinus offenſionem habens non vulgarem. ¶ *It is no very ſcandalous action, O father, if on a feſtival, day I ſhould drink a little too freely amongſt my equals*, non eſt res, qua erubeſcam, pater, ſi die feſto inter æquales largiore vino uſus ſum, *Liv.* 40, 14.

A ſcandalous libel, Libellus famoſus.

Scandalouſly, Cum multorum offenſione; male, prave, pernicioſo *vel* peſſimo exemplo.

Scandalouſneſs, Dedecus, ŏris, *n.* ignominia, 1.

Scanned [examined *or* ſifted] Examinatus, exploratus, perpenſus.

Scanned [as a verſe] Pedibus ſupputatis expenſus.

A ſcanning, or *examining*, Examinatio, 3. inveſtigatio, inquiſitio.

Scant, Exiguus, minor juſto.

Scantineſs, Materiæ defectus *vel* brevitas.

Scantly, Parcè, vix, ægrè.

A ſcantling [proportion] Modulus, 2. forma, 2. menſura; proportio, 3.

A ſcantling [little piece] Fruſtulum, 2. fragmentum; portiuncula, 1.

Scanty, Contractior, brevior, minor quam debet eſſe. ¶ *Corn then began to grow ſcanty*, annona arctior inciderat, *Suet. Tib.* 8.

A ſcape, Effugium, 2.

To ſcape, or *eſcape*, Fugio, *gi*, 3. ſufugio; evado, *ſi*, elabor, *pſus*; evito, 1. *If I ſcape this miſchief*, ſi hoc malum evito. ¶ *I have narrowly ſcaped a ſcouring*, in malum inſciens penè incidi. *He ſhall not ſcape unpuniſhed*, inultam id nunquam à me auferet.

To ſcape, or *get out of*, Enavigo, 1. emergo, *ſi*, 3. *My diſcourſe hath now eſcaped out of the craggy precipices*, è ſcopuloſis cotibus enavigavit oratio. *The troubleſome diſtemper, out of which I had then eſcaped*, incommoda valetudo, quâ jam emerſeram.

A ſcar, Cicatrix, ĭcis, *f.*

A little ſcar, Cicatricula, 1.

To ſcar, or *heal up with a ſcar*, Cicatrico, 1. cicatrice duci, cicatricem inducĕre.

Full of ſcars, Cicatricoſus.

To ſcar, or *frighten*, Territo, 1. See *Scare*.

A ſcaramouch, Mimus, 2. pantomimus.

Scarce, or *ſcarcely*, Vix, ægrè, difficulter. *I am ſcarcely my own man*, vix ſum apud me. ¶ *Scarce any one*, haud ferè quiſquam. *There is ſcarce a day, but I write*, dies ferè nullus eſt, quo die non ſcribo. *Which he ſcarce thought of*, quod ille minimè putabat.

Scarce [rare] Rarus, carus. ¶ *Such citizens are very ſcarce amongſt us*, hujuſmodi civium magna nobis penuria eſt. *Corn groweth ſcarce*, annona fit arctior.

To be ſcarce of, Egeo, 2. ¶ *I am ſcarce of money*, deficit me pecunia.

To grow ſcarce, Rareſco, 3.

Scarcely [ſcantly] Parcè, tenuiter, exiguè.

Scarcity, or *ſcarceneſs*, Caritas, 3. difficultas; inopia, 1. ¶ *Several different warrin the year following ſucceeded this peſtilence, ſcarcity of proviſions, and the fame of both theſe calamities, which had been ſpread abroad every where*, peſtilentiam, inopiam fugum, & vulgatam utriuſque mali famam, anno inſequente multiplex bellum excepit, *Liv.* 6, 21. *The people were much preſſed with ſcarcity of proviſions*, plebs aeri quidem annonâ fatigabatur, *Tac. Ann.* 4, 6.

Scarcity of money, Nummorum caritas.

To ſcare, or *frighten one*, Aliquem terrĕre, conterrĕre, perterrĕre; territare, perterrefacĕre; metum alicui afferre, terrorem incutĕre, inferre, injicĕre. *You did ſo ſcare me*, ita me territabas.

To ſcare out of his wits, Exterreo, *ŭi*, 2. perterrefacio, *feci*, 3. aliquem præ metu ad inſaniam fere adigĕre.

A ſcare crow, Terriculum, 2. ‖ terriculamentum.

Scared, Territus, conterritus, perterritus, perterrefactus, terrore commotus, concitatus, horreſcens.

A ſcarf, Mitella, 1. faſcia; amiculum humeros tegens.

The ſcarf ſkin, Cuticula exterior; epidermis, *idis*, *f.*

Scarification, or *a ſcarifying*, Scarificatio, 3.

A ſcarifier [perſon] Qui *vel* quæ ſcarificat.

A ſcarifier [inſtrument] Scalprum chirurgicum ad ſcarificandum aptum.

To ſcarify, Scarifico, 1. cuticulam leviter perſtringĕre, diſtringĕre, radĕre.

Scaring, Territans, perterrefaciens.

Scarlet [the grain] Coccum, 2.

Scarlet colour, Oſtrum, 2. color coccineus.

Scarlet cloth, Coccus, 2. coccinum; pannus coccineus *vel* coccinus.

Of, or *belonging to ſcarlet*, Coccineus, coccinus.

Arrayed, or *cloathed in ſcarlet*, Coccinatus.

Scarlet in grain, Dibaphus, cocco intinctus *vel* infectus.

The ſcarlet oak, Ilex, ĭcis, *f.*

A ſcarp [in fortification] Ima muri declivitas.

A ſcarp [in heraldry] Faſcia minor.

Scarred, Cicatrice *vel* cicatricibus obductus.

Scatches, or *ſtilts*, ‖ Grallæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A goer on ſcatches, Grallator, 3.

A ſcate fiſh, Squatina, 1. raia lævis.

Scates [iron inſtruments with which they ſlide on the ice] Ferrea inſtrumenta calceis alligata ad curſum per glaciem apta.

Scathe [an old word denoting *hurt* or *damage*] Malum, 2. damnum.

To do ſcathe unto, Aliquem malo *vel* damno afficĕre.

Scatheful [hurtful] Damnoſus, noxioſus.

To ſcatter, Spargo, *ſi*, 3. diſpergo; diſſipo, 1. *Medea ſcattered about the fields her brother's limbs, which ſhe had before cut into joints*, fratris ſui artieulatim diviſi membra per agros Medea paſſim diſperſit. ¶ *They were ſcattered all over the country*, totis agris palabantur. *Raiſe a ſtorm, and ſink their ſhips, or ſcatter their fleet, and let their dead bodies float on the main*, incute vim ventis, ſubmerſaſque obrue puppes, aut age diverſas, & disjice corpora ponto, *Virg. Æn.* 1, 73.

To ſcatter his favours among the people, Beneficia ſua *vel* largitiones ſuas inter populum diſpertiri.

Scattered, Sparſus, diſperſus, diſſipatus, diffuſus, effuſus.

Which may be ſcattered, Diſſipabilis.

A ſcattering, Sparſio, 3. diſperſio, diſſipatio, diffuſio, effuſio.

A ſcattering town, Vicus diſperſus ac diſſipatus, *Cic.*

Scatteringly, Sparſim, paſſim, diffuſè, effuſè, latè.

Scavage [money anciently paid for offering, *or* ſhewing goods for ſale] Vectigal pro mercibus venalibus tributum; ‖ ſcavagium, 2.

A ſcavenger, Qui vicos urbis purgare ſolet, vicorum ‖ purgator.

A ſkeleton, * Skeletos, *i*, *m.* See *Skeleton*.

A ſcene [in a play *or* playhouſe] Scena, 1.

Of, or *belonging to the ſcenes*, Scenicus, ‖ ſcenalis.

The ſpace before the ſcenes, * Proſcenium, 2.

The ſpace behind the ſcenes, Poſcenium *vel* poſtſcenium, 2.

A ſcene off affairs, Rerum ſeries, ordo, *vel* ſtatus.

To open a new ſcene for jealouſy and animoſity, Ut latior adhuc pateat area in ſuſpiciones & diffidia. ¶ *I know not that I have any reaſon to be afraid, yet I am fooliſhly afraid of every thing, and a large ſcene is opened to my apprehenſions*, quid timeam ignoro, timeo tamen omnia demens, & patet in curas area lata meas, *Ov. Ep.* 1, 7.

A ſcent, Odor, 3.

Scented, Odoratus.

Ill ſcented, Malè odoratus, fœtidus, mali *vel* fœdi odoris.

Sweet ſcented, Odoratus, odoriferus *vel* odorifer, bene odoratus, jucundi *vel* ſuavis odoris, * aromaticus.

To ſcent, ſmell out, or *have a ſcent of a thing*, Odoror, 1. olfacio, *feci*, 3. *I deſire, before I get to Rome, to ſcent out what they are upon there*, antequam Romam veniam, cupio odorari quid futurum ſit. *Should not I have ſcented that matter out full ſix months before he began to put his deſign in execution?* annon ſex totis menſibus priùs olfeciſſem, quàm ille quidquam coeperit? *Is there now, think you, any money ſo ſecretly laid up, that theſe people cannot ſcent it out?* nunc quiſnam tam abſtruſus uſquam nummus videtur, quem hi non olfecerint? ¶ *My wife hath got a ſcent of my deſigns*, ſubolet uxori quod ego machinor. *Hath my father ſcented out this affair?* nunquid patri ſubolet?

A ſcepter, Sceptrum, 2.

To ſway the ſcepter, Sceptrum geſtare, ✠ ſceptra loci rerumque capĕre moderamen.

Bearing a ſcepter, ✠ Sceptrifer, ſceptriger; * ſcepteuchus *vel* ſcepteucus, 2.

A ſceptic, Scepticus, 2. Pyrrhonius.

A ſceptic [in religion] Qui de rebus divinis dubitat *vel* hæſitat.

Sceptical, Scepticus, dubitans, hæſitans.

Scepticiſm, * Sceptica, 1. Pyrrhoniſmus, 2.

A ſchedule, or *ſcroll*, Schĕdula, 1.

A ſcheme, Figura, 1. forma; ratio, 3. methodus, *i*, *f.* ſchema, *ătis*, *n.* ¶ *No man ever laid ſo exact a ſcheme to manage himſelf by*, nunquam ita quiſquam bene ſubductâ ratione ad vitam fuit. ¶ *Then he ſhewed them the ſcheme of his intended government*, tum formam futuri principatûs præſcripſit, *Tac. Ann.* 13, 4.

To concert ſchemes, Rationes inire, exquirĕre, expendĕre.

A ſchiff, or *ſmall boat*, Scapha, 1.

Schiſm, Pertinax ab obedientia eccleſiæ debita diſceſſio; * ſchiſma, *ătis*, *n.*

A ſchiſmatic, Qui ab eccleſiæ inſtitutis pertinaciter recedit; * ſchiſmaticus, 2.

Schiſmatic, or *ſchiſmatical*, Schiſmaticus.

Schiſmatically, ‖ Schiſmaticè.

A ſcholar [learner] Diſcipulus, 2. ſcholaſticus; qui diſcendi cauſâ ludum *vel* gymnaſium frequentat. ¶ *He hath a great many ſcholars*, frequentiſſimam habet ſcholam. *I have been Crateppus's ſcholar a whole year*, annum jam audivi Cratippum.

A ſcholar [man of learning] Homo doctus, eruditus, literatus; vir literis perpolitus *vel* doctrinâ atque optimarum artium ſtudiis eruditus. ¶ *You are a ſcholar*, verſatus es in ſtudiis literarum. *No ſcholar of any account but knoweth him*, nemini eſt paulùm modo humaniori ignotus.

A mean, or *ſuperficial ſcholar*, *ſomething of a ſcholar*, Sciolus, ſemidoctus, ſubdoctus, literis leviter eruditus *vel* imbutus.

Scholar like, Doctè, eruditè.

Scholarſhip, Doctrina, 1. eruditio, 3. literæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A ſcholarſhip, or *exhibition*, Exhibitio in ſchola ſticum alendum.

Scholaſtic, or *ſcholaſtical*, Scholaſticus.

Scholaſtic-

Scholastically, ‖ Scholastice.
A scholiast, Scholiastes, æ, m. enarrator, 3.
A scholion [short commentary] * Scholium, 2.
A school, Schola, 1. ludus literarius *vel* literarum.
A school boy, Discipulus, 2. in schola discipulus.
A school fellow, Condiscipulus, 2.
A schoolmaster, Ludimagister; præceptor, 3.
A head schoolmaster, Ludimagister primarius; * gymnasiarcha, æ, m. archididascalus, 2.
An under schoolmaster, * Hypodidascalus, 2.
A schoolmistress, Ludimagistra, 1.
A schoolman, * Scholasticus, 2.
To keep a school, Scholam aperire *vel* docēre.
A boarding school, Ludus literarius ubi pueri *vel* puellæ pacto pretio in convictum admittuntur.
A dancing school, Ludus saltatorius.
A fencing school, Schola gladiatoria.
A grammar school, Schola grammatica.
To school, or *chide*, Increpo, ui, 1. acri voce aliquem objurgare, verbis contra aliquem intonare. ¶ *The master schooleth and threatneth the servant*, ✠ vox domini fremit instantis virgamque tenentis.
To go to school, Literas apud aliquem discēre, sub auspiciis alicujus instituī, aliquo præceptore uti.
Schooling, or *money paid at entrance into a school*, Minerval *vel* minervale, is, n.
A shreight, Turdus ‖ viscivorus.
The sciatica, or *hip gout*, * Sciatica, 1. ischias, ădis, f. ischiadicus dolor.
Science, Scientia, 1. doctrina; eruditio, 3.
Scientific, or *scientifical*, Scientiam ferens *vel* afferens, ‖ scientificus.
A scimitar, Acinaces, is, m. falcatus ensis.
Cloſe sciney, Viola matronalis flore duplice.
A scink, or *caſt calf*, Vitulus abortivus.
Scintillation, or *a ſparkling*, Scintillatio, 3.
A ſciolift, Sciolus, 2. semidoctus, subdoctus.
A scion, Surculus, 2. insitum; taleola, 1.
Sciſſers, Forfex, icis, f.
A ſcoff, Dicterium, 2. scomma, ătis, n.
By way of ſcoff, Per ridiculum *vel* deridiculum.
A nipping ſcoff, Sarcasmus, 2. scomma acerbum.
To ſcoff, or *ſcoff at*, Rideo, si, 2. derideo, irrideo; aliquem ludēre, ludificari, deludificari; ludos aliquem facēre.
To be ſcoffed at, Deridēri, irridēri, deludi, ludibrio habēri, irrisui esse.
A ſcoffer, Derisor, 3. irrisor; scurra, æ, m. sannio, onis, m.
To play the ſcoffer, Scurror, 1.
Scoffing, Scurrans.
A ſcoffing, Irrisio, 3. irrisus, 4. ‖ derisio, 3.
Of, or *belonging to ſcoffing*, Scurrilis.
Scoffing, or *ſcurrility*, Scurrilitas, 3.
Scoffingly, Scurriliter.
A ſcold, or *ſhrew*, Mulier rixosa *vel* contentiosa.
To ſcold, Jurgo, 1. objurgo, rixor; increpo, ui.
To ſcold at, Inclamo, 1. convicior, increpo; aliquem asperioribus verbis castigare *vel* reprehendēre.
Scolded at, Jurgiis lacessitus, conviciis prosciſſus *vel* lacessitus.
Given, or *inclined to ſcolding*, Rixosus, jurgiosus.
A ſcolding, Rixa, 1. jurgium, 2. convicium.
Scoldingly, Instar jurgantis.
A ſcollop [fish] Pecten, inis, m. pectunculus, 2.
A ſcollop ſhell, Pectunculi testa.
Scollopped, or *notched*, Denticulatus.
A ſcolopendra [sort of venomous insect] * Scolopendra, 1.
Scolopendra [herb] * Asplenon, 2. scolopendrium, 2.
A ſconſe, or *fort*, Propugnaculum, 2. munimentum.
A ſconſe for a candle, * Lychnuchus, 2.
A ſconſe [mulct or *fine*] Mulcta pecuniaria.
To ſconſe, Mulcto *vel* multo, 1. alicui mulctam impunēre *vel* irrogare.
Scouſed, Multatus.
A ſcouſing, Multatio, 3.
Of, or *belonging to ſcouſing*, Multatitius.
A ſcoop for water, Haustrum, 2.
To ſcoop, or *make hollow*, Excavo, 1.
A ſcope, or *deſign*, Consilium, 3. * scopus.
Free ſcope, Copia *vel* licentia aliquid agendi.
Scope, or *room*, Spatium, 2.
Scorbutic [belonging to the scurvy] ‖ Scorbuticus.
To ſcorch, Torreo, ui, 2. aduro, ſſi, 3.
Scorched, Ustulatus, torridus, adustus, semiustus *vel* semustus.
Scorched in the ſun, Excoctus, sole adustus.
Scorching, Torrens, torridus. ¶ *Which even now is burnt up with the ſcorching heat of the ſun*, qui etiam nunc torrenti calore solis exæstuet, *Just.* 2, 1.
A ſcorching, Adustio, 3.
The ſcorching heat of the ſun, Solis æstus.
Scordium [herb] * Scordion, 2. trifago palustris.
A ſcore, or *account*, Ratio, 3. ¶ *On the ſcore of friendſhip*, amicitiæ nomine. *I will drink on no other ſcore*, non aliâ mercede bibam.
A little ſcore, Ratiuncula, 1.
A ſcore in number, Numerus vicenarius.
Two ſcore, Quadraginta.
Three ſcore, Sexaginta.
Three ſcore and ten, Septuaginta.
Four ſcore, Octoginta.
Four ſcore and ten, Nonaginta.
To quit ſcores, Par pari referre.
A long in ſcore, Verba contilenæ cum musicis notis annexis.
To ſcore, or *ſcore up*, Noto, 1. signo.
To ſcore upon, or *put upon one's ſcore*, Imputo, 1. *Put it upon my ſcore*, mihi imputato.
To clear an old ſcore, Pecuniam jamdiu debitam solvēre.
To engage one to him upon the ſcore of kindneſs, Beneficio aliquem sibi adjungēre *vel* devincire.
To require a thing upon the ſcore of friendſhip, Amicitiæ nomine aliquid petēre.
To go upon ſcore, or *run up a ſcore*, Nomen *vel* nomina facēre, æs alienum conflare *vel* contrahēre.
To pay one's ſcore, Nomen *vel* nomina liberare, debita solvēre *vel* dissolvēre.
To ſcore, or *under ſcore a writing*, Lineas sub verba quædam pennâ *vel* penicillo ducēre.
Scored, or *marked*, Notatus, signatus.
A ſcoring, Notatio, 3. signatio.
Scorn, Contemptus, 4. despectus; fastidium, 2.
To ſcorn, Contemno, mpſi, 3. sperno, revi; aspernor, 1. ¶ *Sedition ſcorneth to intreat for that, which it can extort by force*, seditio, quod cogēre se putat posse, rogare non sustinet, *V. Pater.* 2, 81.
To think ſcorn, Dedignor, 1.
Thinking ſcorn of, Dedignatus.
Scorned, Contemptus, irrisus; contemptui, despectui, *vel* irrisui habitus.
A ſcorner, Derisor, 3. irrisor.
Scornful, Fastidiosus, fastosus.
A ſcornful dame, Mulier fastosa.
Scornfully, Contemptim, fastidiosè, fastosè.
A ſcorning, Dedignatio, 3. despectio, contemptio.
A ſcorpion, Scorpio, onis, m. scorpius, 2. nepa, 1.
A ſea ſcorpion, or *ſcorpion fiſh*, Scorpius marinus.
A winged ſcorpion, Prester alatus.
Of, or *belonging to a ſcorpion*, Scorpionius.
Scorpion graſs, or *ſcorpion wort*, * Scorpiuron *vel* scorpiurus, 2.
Scorpion's tail, Heliotropium, 2.
A ſcot, or *ſhare in a reckoning*, Symbola, 1. rata proportio.
Scot and lot, Tributum, 2. census, 4. vectigal, is, n.
To pay ſcot and lot, Omnes census parochiales dissolvēre.
Scot free, Immunis, impunis, inultus.
Scot free [adv.] Impunè.
Scotomy, or *dizzineſs in the head*, Vertigo, ginis, f. * scotoma, ătis, n.
A ſcowel, or *maulkin for cleaning ovens*, Penicullus furnacēus.
To ſcowl, or *look ſowrly*, Frontem caperare *vel* corrugare.
Scowling, Torvus, vultuosus.
Scowlingly, Torvè, ‖ vultuosè.
A ſcoundrel, Nequam, trifurcifer, bipedum nequissimus. ¶ *As in the common calamity he preferred a ſcandalous life before his honour, he muſt, I think, paſs for a ſcoundrel*, quia illi, in tanto malo, turpis vita integrâ famâ potior fuit, improbus intestabilisque videtur, *Sall. B. J.* 71.
To ſcour, Purgo, 1 mundo; detergo, ſi, 3. ¶ *Did not I order that the braſs knobs of the doors ſhould be ſcoured?* jussin' in splendorem dari bullas has foribus nostris? *Plaut. Asin.* 2, 4, 20. *Nor will he ever ſcour his fetters bright by wearing them*, nec suâ operâ rediget unquam in splendorem compedes, *Plaut. Aul.* 4, 1, 16.
Scoured, Detersus, purgatus, mundatus.
A ſcourer, Purgator, 3.
A ſcouring, Purgatio, 3. expurgatio.
To ſcape a ſcouring, Malum vitare, è periculo evadēre. ¶ *Who had been conſul with M. Livius, and, when his colleague and he were called to an account, narrowly ſcaped a ſcouring*, qui cum M. Livio consul fuerat, & damnatione collegæ, & suâ prope ambustus evaserat, *Liv.* 22, 35.
The ſcouring ſtick of a gun, Virga sclopetī mundatrix.
He ſcoureth, or *hath a looſeneſs*, Alvus ei fluit *vel* solvitur.
To ſcourge, Verbero, 2. flagello, castigo; verberibus cædēre, pœnas ab aliquo perēre *vel* sumēre. ¶ *The furies ſcourge thoſe children who have uſed their parents ill*, furiæ parentum pœnas à sceleratis filiis repetunt.
To be ſcourged, Plecti; pœnas dare, luēre, persolvēre. *She was ſcourged for her pride*, pœnas superbiæ dedit. *I have been ſcourged for my raſhneſs*, dedi pœnas temeritatis meæ. *They, being wracked with the conſciouſneſs of their crimes committed againſt the Roman people, will be ſufficiently ſcourged*, suorum scelerum conscientiâ crucia i populo Romano sat graves pœnas dabunt.
A ſcourge, Flagellum, 2. flagrum. ¶ *A man who had been a ſcourge to his enemies in war, and to his fellow citizens in peace*, vir in bello hostibus, in otio civibus infestissimus, *Paterc.* 2, 23. *He that will diligently do theſe things will ſcape the ſcourge*, qui ea curabit, abstinebit censione bubula, *Plaut. Aul.* 4, 1, 25.
A ſcourge made with leather thongs, Scutica, 1.
Scourged, Verberatus, flagellatus, castigatus, verberibus cæsus.
A perſon who hath been often ſcourged, Verbero, onis, m.
Worthy to be ſcourged, Castigabilis; pœnâ, animadversione, *vel* castigatione dignus.
A ſcourger, Castigator, 3. ‖ verberator, flagellator.
A ſcourging, Verberatio, 3. animadversio, castigatio.
To ſcourſe, or *ſwap one thing for another*, Aliquid aliquâ re commutare *vel* permutare.
A horſe ſcourſer [commonly, but falsely, written *horſecourſer*] Equorum mango.
A ſcout, Explorator, 3. speculator. *When the ſcouts had given intelligence of it*, re per exploratores cognitâ. *Our ſcouts immediately preſented themſelves to our view, by which we knew the enemy was advancing near us*, speculatores citò sese ostenderunt, quâ re hostis adesse intelligitur. ¶ *Scouts being ſent about the walls and other inlets, to ſee what meaſures the enemies were taking in their diſtreſſed condition*, exploratoribus missis circumœnia aliasque portas, quænam hostibus in perdita re consilia essent, *Liv.* 5, 39.
Scout watches, Primæ excubiæ, excubitores, um, m. pl. speculatores.
To ſcout, or *look about*, Latito, 1.
To ſcout up and down, Exploro, 1. vias obsidēre. ¶ *The troops ſcouted about all night*, circumfunditur noctu equitatus.

To scout a hare, Leporis vestigia speculari, explorare, observare.

To scower, Purgo, 1. expurgo; detergo, *si*, 3.

To scour vessels, Vasa mundare *vel* eluere.

To scour a ditch, Fossam tergere *vel* detergere. ¶ *He employed his soldiers in scouring all the ditches, into which the Nile on its rise dischargeth itself, which in a long course of years were almost choaked up with mud,* fossas omnes, in quas Nilus exæstuat, oblimatas longa vetustate, militari opere deterfit, *Suet. Aug.* 18.

To scour, or *scamper away,* Fugĕre, aufugĕre, fugæ *vel* in fugam se dare *vel* conjicĕre, fugam capĕre *vel* capessĕre. ¶ *They began to cast stones, and the besieged immediately scowred away from off the wall,* lapides jaci cœpti sunt, murusque defensoribus nudatus est.

To scour, or *drive away,* Abigo, *egi*, 3. fugo, 1. in fugam vertĕre *vel* conjicĕre.

To scour about, Circumcurso, 1.

Scowred, Purgatus, expurgatus, mundatus, detersus. See *Scour.*

A scowrer of clothes, Vestium purgator.

To scrabble, or *scratch with the nails,* Unguibus aliquem *vel* aliquid lacerare *vel* perstringĕre.

To scrabble, or *scribble,* Malè *vel* imperitè scribĕre; † scribillo, 1.

A scrag, or *lean body,* Corpus strigosum *vel* macilentum.

A scrag, or *scrog end of a neck of mutton,* Cervicis ovinæ pars sanguinea.

Scraggily, Parum lautè, macilenti specie.

Scragginess, Macies, 5. macritudo, *inis*, *f.* macritas, 3. † macror; ‖ macredo, *dinis*, *f.*

Scraggy, Macer, macilentus, gracilis, strigosus. ¶ *I am so scraggy, that I am nothing but skin and bones,* ossa atque pellis sum miser macritudine.

A very scraggy person, Homo grandi macie torridus.

To scrall, or *crawl,* Serpo, *psi*, 3. repo.

To scrall, or *write poorly,* Malè *vel* imperitè scribĕre; † scribillo, 1.

Scralled, Malè scriptus.

A scraller, Scriba malus *vel* imperitus.

A scralling, Scriptio mala *vel* imperita.

To scramble, Diripĕre, certatim arripĕre, raptim colligĕre.

A scramble, or *scrambling for apples, nuts,* &c. Licentia pomorum, nucum, &c. dripiendi. *Augustus admitted young gentlemen to dine in his presence, and gave them leave, or rather obliged them, to sport and toy, and scramble for apples, and other eatables, thrown amongst them,* Augustus ephebis epulum in conspectu suo præbuit, permissâ, immò exactâ, jocandi licentiâ, diripirendique pomorum & obsoniorum, rerumque missilium, *Suet. Aug.* 98.

To scramble up, In locum altum adrepĕre, manibus pedibusque ascendĕre.

A scrambler up, Qui in locum altum adrepit *vel* conscendit.

A scrambling up, Conscensio, 3.

To scranch, or *bite hard,* Mordeo, *momordi*, 2. admordeo; morsu *vel* dentibus durum corpus atterĕre.

Scranched, Morsu *vel* dentibus attritus *vel* comminutus.

A scranching, Attritus morsu *vel* dentibus factus.

A scrap, or *remnant,* Fragmentum, 2. reliquum, reliduum.

A scrape, or *troublesome business,* Rerum angustia *vel* difficultas.

To be in a scrape, Magnis angustiis laborare, ad incitas redigi.

To bring one into a scrape, Aliquem in plagas impedive *vel* ad incitas redigĕre.

To bring one out of a scrape, Aliquem impeditum expedire *vel* extricare, è periculo liberare, ex angustiis eximĕre. ¶ *I am quite out of that scrape, or question,* mihi isthic nec scritur, nec metitur.

To scrape, Rado, *si*, 3. scalpo, *psi*, scabo.

To scrape up the ground with one's nails, Terram unguibus scalpĕre *vel* scalpturire.

To scrape away, Abrado, *si*, 3.

To scrape before, Prærado, *si*, 3.

To scrape off, Derado, *si*, 3.

To scrape off dirt, Detergeo, *si*, 2. detergo, 3.

To scrape up the earth as a dog or *pig doth,* † Ruspor, 1.

To scrape out, Erado, *si*, 3. expungo, *xi*, indueo, *xi*; deleo, *vi*, 2.

To scrape round about, Circumrado, *si*, 3.

To scrape together, Corrado, *si*, 3.

To scrape up money, or *riches,* Pecuniam *vel* divitias congerĕre, cumulare, accumulare, corradĕre.

To scrape, or *make an awkward bow,* Poplitem inepte *vel* inconcinnè inflectĕre.

To scrape acquaintance, Se in alicujus familiaritatem insinuare.

Scraped, Rasus.

Scraped off, Abrasus.

Scraped out, Erasus, deletus, expunctus, inductus.

Scraped together, Corrasus, collectus, congestus, coacervatus, accumulatus.

A scrape penny, Avarus, parcus, deparcus, sordidus.

A scraper [person] Qui radit; ‖ rasor, 3.

A scraper [instrument] Radula, 1.

A cat gut scraper, Fidicen, *inis*, *m.*

A scraping fiddle, Fides parum modulatè sonans.

A scraping, Rasura, 1.

A scraping off, or *out,* Deletio, 3. obliteratio, inductio.

A scraping together, Collectio, 3. accumulatio, coacervatio, ‖ congestio.

A scraping iron, Scalprum, 2.

Scraps, Fragmenta, *orum*, *n. pl.* reliquiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* * analecta.

A scrat, or *scratch,* Levis incisura, leve vulnus.

A scratch with a pin, Linea acicula ducta.

To scratch, Scabo, 3. scalpo, *psi*; cutem *vel* aliquid aliud leviter unguibus, clavis, &c. perstringĕre.

To scratch out, Excalpo, *psi*, 3. expungo, *xi*.

To scratch out one's eyes, Effodĕre alicujus oculos, unguibus in oculos involare. ¶ *How willingly could I scratch that fellow's eyes out?* ut ego unguibus facilè illi in oculos involem venefico? *Ter. Eun.* 4, 3, 6.

To desire to scratch, Scalpturio, 4.

To scratch one's face, Alicujus faciem unguibus lacerare, vultum alicujus levibus vulneribus deformare. ¶ *I can hardly forbear scratching that fellow's hair off his head,* vix me contineo, quin involem in capillum, *Ter. Eun.* 5, 2, 20.

Scratched, Scalptus.

Scratched out, Effossus, exculptus, expunctus, deletus.

A scratcher, Scalptor, 3.

The scratches in a horse, Cruris equini scabies.

A scratching, Scalptura, 1.

To scrawl, Malè *vel* imperitè scribĕre, † scribillo, 1.

Scrawls, Literæ ductibus inelegantes.

A screy [bird] Hirundo marina.

A screak, Strideo, 2. strido, 3.

Screaking, Stridens.

A screaking, Stridor, 3.

To scream, Exclamo, 1. vociferor.

A screaming, Exclamatio, 3. vociferatio.

To screech [as an owl] Ululo, 1.

A screech owl, Strix, *igis*, *f.*

A screen, Umbraculum, 2. objectaculum.

A screw, Cochlea, 1.

A screw box, Cochleæ folliculus.

A cork screw, Cochlea ad subera extrahenda.

To screw, Torquendo penetrare *vel* perforare.

To screw, or *fasten by screwing,* Torquendo cochleam firmare.

To screw, or *oppress one,* Aliquem pretium minuendo opprimĕre.

To screw one's self into one's favour, Se in alicujus familiaritatem paulatim insinuare.

To screw up one's face, Vultus torquĕre.

To screw, or *pump a thing out of one,* Alicujus animum *vel* voluntatem solerter perscrutari, consilium callidè expiscari.

Scribble, Scribendi cacoethes, ineptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* nugæ.

To scribble, Scripito, 1. malè *vel* imperitè scribĕre.

A scribbler, Qui scriptitat *vel* malè scribit.

A scribbling, Mala *vel* imperita scriptio.

A scribe, Scriba, *æ*, *m.*

A scribe [public notary] Amanuensis, 3. actarius publicus.

A scrip, Pera, 1. culeolus, 2.

A shepherd's scrip, Pastoris pera.

The scripture, Sacrosancta scriptura, literæ sacræ, * biblia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To prove the truth of the scriptures, Astruĕre scripturæ veritatem.

A scrivener, Scriba, *æ*, m. * trapezita.

A petty scrivener, Librariolus, 2.

A scrivener's shop, * Trapeza, 1.

A scroll, Schedula, 1. libellus, 2.

A scrub [broom worn out] Scopa detrita.

A scrub [mean person] Homo vilis, misellus, proletarius, infimæ sortis.

A scrub [sorry horse] Equus strigosus, jumentum strigosum.

A scrub post, ‖ Poetaster, *tri*, *m.*

To scrub, Frico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1. defrico; scalpo, *psi*, 3. stringo, *xi*.

To scrub one's self against a thing, Alicui rei sese affricare.

Scrubbed [nasty, pitiful] Squalidus, sordidus, misellus.

Scrubbing, Fricans, defricans, scalpens, stringens.

A scrubbing, Fricatio vehementior.

A scrubbing brush, Scopula ex firmioribus setis confecta.

A scrue, Cochlea, 1.

To scrue, Cochleam torquĕre. See *Screw.*

Scruff [what the water casteth up to land] Ejectamentum, 2.

A scruple [doubt] Scrupulus 2. dubitatio, 3. hæsitatio. ¶ *He had a new scruple upon that occasion,* illa occasione nova in illum religio incessit. *They make a scruple about consuming the fruits of the earth,* campi fructum religiosum erat consumĕre.

Without any scruple, Indubitanter, sine ulla dubitatione.

A scruple of conscience, Animi *vel* conscientiæ scrupulus, religio, stimulus, morsus.

A scruple [in weight] Scripulum, 2. scripulum, scrupulum.

To scruple, or *make a scruple of,* Dubito, 1. hæsito, cunctor. ¶ *He made no scruple to do it,* id sine ulla dubitatione *vel* hæsitatione fecit. *Many persons make no scruple in saying what is false,* plurimis nulla mendacii subit religio; apud plerosque mendacium religioni non habetur. *How came you to make a scruple of that?* undenam te ista incessit religio? *He scrupleth the doing of it,* illi religio est, quo minus id faciat. *The Carthaginians scrupled to do that,* in religionem ea res apud Pœnos versa est. *No body ought to make a scruple of defending the guilty sometimes,* non habendum est religioni nocentem aliquando defendĕre. ¶ *What great folly think you, are you guilty of, who scruple not to trust your lives to one, whom no body will trust their feet to for a pair of shoes?* quantæ putatis esse vos dementiæ, qui capita vestra non dubitatis credĕre, cui calceandos nemo commisit pedes, *Phædr.* 1, 14, 14. *Some also scrupled to proceed any further on that day,* quosdam etiam religio ceperit, ulterius quicquam eo die conandi, *Liv.* 28, 15.

To make one to scruple the doing of a thing, Alicujus rei religionem alicui incutĕre, *vel* injicĕre.

To free one from scruple, Aliquem è scrupulo *vel* religione exsolvĕre, eximere, eripĕre, liberare; ex animo alicujus scrupulum aliquem evellĕre.

Scrupulous, Scrupulosus, religiosus, dubitans, hæsitans.

To be scrupulous, Rei cujuspiam religione tentari *vel* premi. *But tell me, why you are become so very scrupulous all of a sudden?* nova nunc religio in te isthæc incessit, cedo, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 4, 9.

Over

Over ſcrupulous, Nimis ſcrupuloſus *vel* dubitans.

To be over ſcrupulous, Nodum in ſcirpo quærĕre.

Scrupulouſly, Scrupuloſè, religioſè, dubitanter, cum religione.

Scrupulouſneſs, Ingenio ſcrupuloſo nimis addictus.

A ſcrutineer, Scrutator, 3.

A ſcrutiny, Scrutinium, 2. ſcrutatio, 3. ſuffragiorum collectorum examen.

To ſcrutiny, or *ſcrutinize*, Scruter, 1. exploro; accuratiùs in aliquid inquirĕre, collecta ſuffragia denuò examinare.

To make a thorough ſcrutiny into an affair, Rem penitius inveſtigare.

A ſcud of rain, Imber ſubitus.

To ſcud, or *ſcuddle away*, Aufugio, fi, 3. ſubitò in pedes ſe conjicĕre, ſubitâ fugâ ſe ſubducĕre. ¶ *In another part the deer ſcud over the large plains, and in their flight raiſe the duſt, herding together, and leave the mountains*, alia de parte patentes tranſmittunt curſu campos, atque agmina cervi pulverulenta fugâ glomerant, montesque relinquunt, *Virg. Æn.* 4, 153.

To ſcuddle along, Feſtino, 1. propero; gradum accelerare.

A ſcuffle, Jurgium, 2. pugna tumultuaria, certamen cum jurgio *vel* rixa commiſtum.

To ſcuffle for a thing, De re aliquâ concertare *vel* decertare inter ſe.

To ſcuffle with, Concerto, 1. conflictor; congligo, xi, 3.

A ſcuffling for, Decertatio, 3.

A ſcuffling with, Concertatio, 3. conflictio; congreſſus, 4. conflictus.

A ſculk of foxes, Vulpium agmen *vel* grex.

To ſculk, lie ſculking, or *hide one's ſelf*, Lateo, 2. deliteo; latĭto, 1. delitesco, 3. ſeſe abdĕre *vel* latebris occultare, ſe in occultum abdĕre *vel* in latebras conjicĕre. *He ſculked behind the ladder*, ſe in ſcalarum tenebris abdidit. ¶ *He lay ſculking behind a jar*, ſe poſt cratera tegebat. *He lay ſculking about the fens*, corpus ſuum paludibus occultavit demerſum. *You ſculked about on account of your cowardly temper*, ignaviæ ratione te in latebras conjeciſti.

To ſculk about, or *play truſt in fight*, Alicujus conſpectum fugĕre, ex conſpectu alicujus ſe abdĕre.

Sculking, Latens, latitans.

A ſculking hole, Latebra, 1. latibulum, 2.

To creep out of one's ſculking hole, E latebris erumpĕre.

The ſcull, Calva, 1. calvaria; * cranium, 2.

A ſcull cap, Pileolus, 2. pileolum.

A ſcull, or *ſculler* [ſmall boat] Cymbula, unius remigis.

A ſculler, or *waterman rowing a ſcull*, Remex ſingularis.

A ſcullery, Lavatrina, 1. locus ad vaſa culinaria abluenda accommodatus.

A ſcullion boy, Lixa, æ, m. mediaſtinus, 2. ſervulus coquinarius.

A ſcullion wench, Servula coquinaria.

To act the part of a ſcullion, Culinaria opera ſacĕre.

Sculpture, Sculptura, 1.

A piece of ſculpture, Opus ſculptile.

Scum, Spuma, 1. ſpumatus, 4. retrimentum, 2.

Covered with ſcum, Spumatus.

Bearing, or *yielding ſcum*, & Spumifer, ſpumiger.

Full of ſcum, Spumoſus.

Of, or *belonging to ſcum*, Spumeus.

The ſcum of metals, Scoria, 1. ſuccs metallorum.

The ſcum of the people, Fex populi, miſera & jejuna plebecula, capite cenſi.

To ſcum, Deſpumo, 1. ſpumam deducĕre *vel* defæcare.

Scumber [the dung of a fox] Fimus vulpinus.

Scummed, Deſpumatus, defæcatus, ſpumâ purgatus.

A ſcummer, Spatha, 1. tudicula.

A little ſcummer, Spathula, 1.

A ſcumming, ‖ Deſpumatio, 3.

A ſcupper hole, Latrina navalis.

Scurf of the head, beard, eye brows, &c. Furfures capitis, barbæ, ſuperciliorum; porrigo, *ginis, f.*

The ſcurf of a ſore, or *wound*, Cruſta ulceris *vel* vulneris.

Scurfy, or *infected with ſcurf*, Furfuroſus, porrigine laborans.

Scurfineſs, * Pſora, 1.

Scurrility, Scurrilitas, 3. infamia, 1. probrum, 2. ſcurrilis jocus *vel* dicacitas.

Scurrilous, Scurrilis, probroſus.

Scurrilouſneſs, Scurrilitas, 3.

Scurrilouſly, Scurriliter.

Scurvigraſs, ‖ Cochlearia, 1.

Garden ſcurvigraſs, ‖ Cochlearia hortenſis.

Sea ſcurvigraſs, ‖ Cochlearia marina.

Scotch ſcurvigraſs, ‖ Soldanella, 1.

Scurvily, Improbè, malè, pravè.

Scurvineſs, Improbitas, 3. pravitas, procacitas.

Scurvy, Improbus, malus, pravus, procax. *A ſcurvy and perfidious fellow*, homo improbus & perfidioſus. ¶ *I ſhall get twenty good pounds by this ſcurvy trick*, hîc inerunt viginti minæ bonæ malâ operâ partæ.

The ſcurvy, ‖ Scorbutus, 2.

The ſcurvy [in the legs] * Sceloturbe, es, *f.*

The ſcurvy [in the mouth] ‖ Oſcedo, *dinis, f.*

Of, or *belonging to the ſcurvy*, ‖ Scorbuticus.

A ſcut, or *tail*, Cauda, 1.

The ſcut of a hare, Cauda leporina.

A ſcutcheon, Scutum, 2. ſcutum gentilitium.

A little ſcutcheon, Scutulum, 2.

A ſcuttle, or *baſket*, Corbis, *is*, m. ſportula, 1.

The ſcuttles of a ſhip, Navis valvæ.

The ſcuttle of a maſt, Carchefium, 2.

To ſcuttle along, Feſtinanter ambulare *vel* incedĕre.

A ſcymiter, Acinaces, *is*, m. falcatus enſis.

The ſea, Mare, *is*, n. pelagus, 2.

By ſea and land, Terrâ marique.

A wave of the ſea, or *billow*, Fluctus maris, oceanus fluctus.

Of, or *belonging to the ſea*, Marinus, oceanus.

Powerful at ſea, Plurimum pollens mari, *Patere*, 1, 2.

To go, or *put to ſea*, Navem conſcendĕre, navigationi *vel* alo ſe committĕre.

A high, or *rough ſea*, Æquor *vel* mare turbatum. ¶ *At length the roughneſs of the ſea being calmed, and the wind favouring them, ſeveral ſhips returned home very much ſhattered, ſome having very few oars, others with clothes ſpread inſtead of ſails, and many ſo diſabled that they were towed by thoſe that were in a better condition*, tandem relabente æſtu, & ſecundante vento, claudæ naves raro remigio, aut intentis veſtibus, & quædam à validioribus tractæ, revertêre, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 24.

A calm ſea, Mare tranquillum.

A ſea fiſh, Piſcis marinus, pelagicus, *vel* pelagius.

Sea water, Aqua marina.

Sea room, Spatium in quo navis huc illuc ferri poteſt.

A ſea port, Portus maritimus.

Towns ſituate near the ſea, Oppida maritima.

A narrow ſea, Fretum, 2.

The main ſea, Altum, 2. oceanus; mare oceanum.

That cometh from, or *belongeth to parts beyond the ſea*, Tranſmarinus.

A ſea bank, Littus marinum *vel* oceanum.

A ſea bar, Hirundo piſcis.

Sea bells, or *ſea bind weed*, ‖ Soldanella, 1.

A ſea calf, * Phoca, 1.

A ſea card, or *map*, Tabula hydrographica, charta marina.

The ſea carp, Turdus marinus.

The ſea coaſt, Ora *vel* regio maritima, littus oceanum.

A ſea cob, or *ſea gull* [bird] ‖ Gavia, 1. * Iarus, 2.

Sea coal, Carbo foſſilis.

Sea coal [herb] Braſſica marina.

A ſea compaſs, Pixis nautica.

On the ſea ſide, or *coaſt*, Maritimus.

A ſea coot, Fulica marina.

A ſea cormorant, or *ſea drake*, Corvus marinus *vel* aquaticus.

A ſea ear, Auris marina.

A ſea faring man, Nauta, æ, m. nauticus, 2. ¶ *And that was taken care of by the ſingular good contrivance of the general, who removed this ſea-faring people from the ſight of the ſea, and pinned them down as it were in the inland country*, idque proſpectum ſingulari conſilio ducis, qui maritimum genus à conſpectu longe removit maris, & mediterraneis agris quaſi obligavit, *Flor.* 3, 6.

The ſea flea, Pulex marinus.

A ſea frog, or *ſea devil*, Rana piſcatrix.

Sea graſs, or *ſea weed*, Alga, 1. ulva marina.

Sea girdles, or *laver*, Fungus phaſganoides.

Sea green, Praſinus.

Light ſea green, Venetus.

Deep ſea green, * Thalaſſicus *vel* thalaſſinus.

A ſea hog, Turſio, thurſio, *vel* thyrſio, *onis*, m. * phocæna, 1.

Sea holly, or *eryngo*, * Eryngion, 2.

A ſea horſe, * Hippocampa, 1. hippocampus, 2.

A ſea light houſe, Pharus *vel* pharos, 2.

A ſeaman, Nauta, æ, m. nauticus, 2. & navita.

A common ſeaman, Socius navalis.

A perſon who never was at ſea, Expers maris, qui nunquam navigavit.

A ſea mew, ‖ Gavia, 1. * Iarus, 2.

Sea moſs, Muſcus maris, ‖ coralliua, 2.

Sea navel wort, * Androſaces, *is*, m.

A ſea onion, Scilla *vel* ſquilla, 1.

The ſea pad, Stella marina.

The ſea panther, ‖ Galeus ſtellaris.

A ſeaport, or *ſeaport town*, Oppidum maritimum.

A ſea rover, Maritimus graſſator, prædo nauticus.

The ſea ruff, * Orphus, 2.

A ſea ſerpent [fiſh] Hydrus, 2. ſerpens marinus.

A ſea ſhock, Decumani fluctus impreſſio.

Sea ſick, Nauſeans, nauſeabundus.

To be ſea ſick, Nauſeâ marinâ laborare.

A ſea ſnail, Cochlea Veneris.

The ſea ſtickling, Glaucus, 2.

Sea urchin, or *ſea hedge hog*, Echinus marinus.

Sea withwind, ‖ Soldanella, 1.

Sea wormwood, Scriphium, 2. abſynthium marinum.

An arm of the ſea, Æquarium, 2. fretum.

The ebbing and flowing of the ſea, Maris recessus, fluxus & refluxus maris.

The ſea ſhore, Litus marinum *vel* oceanum.

Of, or *belonging to the ſea ſhore*, Litoralis.

A ſeal, Signum, 2. ſigillum, ‖ ſignaculum.

The great, or *broad ſeal*, Sigillum regium majus.

A commiſſion under the great, or *broad ſeal*, Diploma regium ſigno majori conſignatum.

The privy ſeal, Sigillum regium minus.

The lord privy ſeal, Sigilli regii minoris cuſtos.

To ſeal, Sigillo obſignare *vel* conſignare, annulo ſigilla imprimĕre.

To ſeal a letter, Epiſtolam ſignare, conſignare, obſignare; epiſtolæ ſignum *vel* ſigillum imprimĕre. ¶ *I juſt now ſealed the letter, it muſt be opened, when it ſhall come to you with the uſual preſent*, jam imprimebam epiſtolæ ſignum, reſolvenda eſt, ut cum ſolenni ad te munuſculo veniat, *Sen. Ep.* 22.

To ſet his ſeal to, Subſigno, 1. ſubſcribo, *ſi, ſcr.* 3.

To unſeal, or *break open a ſealed letter*, Reſigno, 1. linum *vel* ſigillum incidĕre. ¶ *He returned the letter without opening the ſeal*, literas integris ſignis reddidit.

Of, or *belonging to a ſeal*, Sigillaris.

A ſeal ring, Annulus ſignatorius.

A ſeal fiſh, * Phocæna, 1.

Sealed, Signatus, conſignatus, obſignatus, ſigillatus.

Digitized by Google

A sealer, Signator, 3. obsignator.
A sealing [marking] Signatio, 3.
A sealing [signature] Signatura, 1. ‖ sigillatio, 3.
A seam, Sutura, 1.
The seam of the scull, Cranii commissura *vel* sutura.
To seam, or *sew a seam*, Assuo, *ui*, 3. consuo, *ui*.
Seam rent, Dissutus.
To seam rent, Dissuo, *ui*, 3. resuo.
Hogs seam, Adeps porcina *vel* suilla purificata.
A seam, or *eight bushels of corn*, Frumenti mensura octo modios continens.
A seam of glass, Vitri quantitas 120 libras ponderans.
Seamed, Sutus, consutus, sutilis.
Full of seams, Suturis abundans.
Seamless, or *without seam*, Non consutus *vel* consutilis.
A seamster, or *seamstress*, Sutor, *ōris*, *m.* ‖ sutrix, *īcis*, *f.*
A seamster's, or *seamstress's shop*, Sutrina, 1.
A sean [fishing net] * Sagena, 1.
To sear [burn with a hot iron or candle] Ferro candente *vel* candelâ accensâ urĕre, ustulare, inuĕre.
A searcloth, Ceratum, 2. ceratum emplastrum, * cerotum, 2.
Seared, Adustus, inustus.
Seared ness of conscience, Conscientia nullâ religione tacta.
A searing, Ustio, 3. ‖ ustulatio.
A searing iron, * Cauterium, 2.
A searing candle, Candela ad aliquid ustulandum apta.
A search, Incerniculum, 2. cribrum farinarium.
A fine search, Nebula linea.
A little search, Cribellum, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a search*, Cribrarius.
To search, Cribro, 1. cerno, *crevi*, 3. incerno, succerno ; ‖ cribello, 1.
Searced, Cribratus.
A searcer, Qui cribro incernit, ‖ cribrator, 3.
A searcing, ‖ Cribratio, 3.
A search, or *searching into*, Inquisitio, 3. disquisitio, indagatio, investigatio ; scrutinium, 2. ‖ exploratio, 3.
To search, Scrutor, 1. rimor, exploro, indago, investigo ; inquiro, *sivi*, 3. perquiro, exquiro.
To search diligently, Perscrutor, 1. accuratissimè indagare *vel* investigare.
To search after, Quæro, *sivi*, 3. perquiro.
To search out, Disquiro, *sivi*, 3. exquiro.
To search, or *examine a person*, Aliquem excutĕre *vel* scrutari. ¶ *For he had neglected the custom of searching such as came to pay their respects to him, even in the time of the civil war*, nam consuetudinem salutantes scrutandi, manente adhuc bello civili, omiserat, *Suet. Vespas.* 12.
To search, or *fish out*, Expiscari.
To search one's trunks, Arcas alicujus perscrutari.
To search, or *sink into* [as liquor] Penetro, 1. se insinuare.
To search wounds, Specillo vulnera tentare *vel* explorare.
To search, or *trace out*, Vestigo, 1. investigo, pervestigo.
With diligent search, Perquisitiùs.
Searched, Exploratus, exquisitus, vestigatus, investigatus.
Having searched, Rimatus, scrutatus.
Searched out, Indagatus, exploratus, investigatus.
A searcher, Scrutator, 3. inquisitor, indagator ; indagatrix, *īcis*, *f.* investigator, explorator, ‖ rimator.
A searching out, Indagatio, 3. investigatio.
A searching, Scrutatio, 3. See *Search*.
A diligent searching, Perscrutatio, 3. pervestigatio.
Search, Panni genus rasi.
Seasin, Possessio, 3. ‖ seisina, 1.
Season, Tempestas, 3. tempus, *ŏris*, *n.* *It was a very cold season*, tempestas erat perfrigida. ¶ *A season fit for a voyage*, mare tempestivum ad navigandum. *At this season*, hoc tempore.
To take the diversions of the season, capessĕre tempestatis oblectamenta.
In due season, Cum tempestivum fuerit.
The severity of the season, Sævitia temporis. ¶ *Which could neither be taken nor besieged, by reason of the severity of the weather, and the natural strength of the place*, quod & sævitia temporis, & opportunitate loci, neque capi, neque obsidĕri poterat, *Sall. B. J.* 41.
To gather fruits in their proper season, Tempestivè fructus precipĕre *vel* colligĕre.
To let slip a proper season, Idoneam tempestatem prætermittĕre.
A fit season, Occasio, 3. opportunitas, tempestivitas.
In season, or *in good season*, Tempestivus, opportunus.
In season [adv.] Tempestivè, opportunè. ¶ *He set upon them in season*, eos in tempore aggressus est.
In very good season, Peropportunè.
Out of season, or *unseasonable*, Intempestivus, importunus, parum opportunus. *Friendship is never unseasonable*, nunquam intempestiva amicitia est.
Out of season, or *unseasonably*, Intempestivè, importunè.
In the mean season, Interea, interim, dum.
To season meat, Cibos condire.
To season one's discourses with pleasant and facetious expressions, Sermones suos festivitate & lepore condire.
To season, or *accustom a person to a thing*, Aliquem alicui rei *vel* aliquâ re assuefacĕre.
To season a young person's mind with good principles, Juvenis animum bonis opinionibus imbuĕre *vel* formare.
Seasonable, Tempestivus, opportunus. *A seasonable time*, tempus opportunum.
To give children a seasonable, or *reasonable time for recreation*, Ludum tempestivum pueris concedĕre.
Seasonableness, Occasio, 3. opportunitas, tempestivitas.
Seasonableness of time, or *place*, Temporis *vel* loci opportunitas.
Seasonably, Tempestivè, opportunè.
Seasoned [as meat] Conditus.
Seasoned, or *accustomed to*, Assuefactus, assuetus. *Persons seasoned to labour*, homines labore assiduo & quotidiano assueti.
Seasoned, or *accustomed to the wars*, Consuetus in armis ævum degĕre.
A person seasoned, or *hardened in wickedness*, Homo scelerinus assuefactus.
Not seasoned, or *accustomed to labour*, Insuetus laboris *vel* labori.
Well seasoned, or *relished*, Boni saporis, ‖ sapidus.
Well seasoned timber, Materia soli & ventis satis diu expositi.
A well seasoned cask, Doliolum diu satis liquore aliquo imbutum.
Timber not well seasoned, Materia humida. ¶ *For the ships being built in haste of timber not well seasoned, could not sail so fast*, facta enim subita ex humida materia, non eundem usum celeritatis habebant, *Cæs. B. C.* 1, 58.
A seasoner of meat, Qui *vel* quæ cibos condit.
A seasoning, Conditio, 3. conditus, 4. conditura, 1.
Of, or *belonging to a seasoning*, Conditivus, condititius.
Seasoned provisions, Condititia cibaria.
A seat, Sedes, *is*, *f.* sedile, *is*, *n.* sella, 1.
A little seat, Sedecula, 1.
A seat of earth, or *turf*, Cespes, *ĭtis*, *m.*
A seat of justice, Tribunal, *is*, *n.*
A mercy seat, ‖ Propitiatorium, 2.
A bishop's seat, or *see*, Sedes episcopalis.
A seat of state, Solium, 2. * thronus, 2.
A seat, or *house*, Domus, *i* vel *us*, *f.* domicilium, 2. habitaculum.
A country seat, Villa *vel* domus rustica.
A seat, or *bench*, Sella, 1. scamnum, 2.
A low seat, Subsellium, 2.
A seat, or *form in a school*, Classis, *is*, *f.* *He is the highest scholar in the seat*, classem ducit.
A seat, or *pew in a church*, Subsellium circumseptum.
A seat [situation] Situs, 4.
A seat of war, or *scene of action*, Sedes belli, locus in quo aliquid agitur. ¶ *Italy was the seat of these transactions*, hæc in Italia gesta sunt. *That country is the seat of tumults and disorders*, in illa regione omnia miscentur & turbantur. *Nero made Spain the seat of the war*, exercitum Nero in Hispaniam transportavit. ¶ *Italy was the first scene of action in the civil war*, prima civilis belli arena Italia fuit, *Flor.* 4, 2.
The seat of the empire, Domicilium imperii.
A seat in a boat, or *barge for rowing*, Transtrum, 2.
To seat, or *put in a seat*, Sede locare *vel* collocare.
To seat one's self, or *sit down*, Sedeo, *di*, 2. confideo. ¶ *They seated themselves about Lesbos*, sedem cepere circa Lesbum.
Seated, Sede locatus *vel* collocatus.
A town strongly seated, Oppidum situ firmissimum.
A seating, or *putting in a seat*, Collocatio in sede.
A seating one's self, or *sitting down*, Sessio, 3. ‖ consessio.
A secant [in trigonometry] Recta linea à centro extra arcum circuli ducta, & alteram lineam, *tangentem* appellatam, *secans*.
Secession [going aside] Seceſſio, 3. secessus, 4.
To seclude, Secludo, *si*, 3. excludo ; secerno, *crevi*.
Secluded, Seclusus, exclusus, secretus.
Second, Secundus. *He is the second man in the kingdom*, secundus à rege est.
To be the second man in the administration, Secundum imperii gradum tenĕre, *C. Nep. Cons.* 3.
A second course, Mensa secunda.
Every second day, month, year, &c. Alterno quoque die, mense, anno, *&c.* alternis diebus, mensibus, annis, *&c.*
Of, or *belonging to the second sort*, or *class*, Secundarius.
Second hand garments, instruments, vessels, &c. Vestes, instrumenta, vasa, *&c.* usu nonnihil trita.
A second, or *another Hercules, Achilles, &c.* Alter Hercules *vel* Achilles.
Second thought, Deliberatio matura *vel* repetita.
A second, or *assistant*, Adjutor, 3. *He chose him for his second*, illum sibi adjutorem allegit.
A second, or *moment of time*, Temporis momentum *vel* punctum.
To second, or *assist one*, Aliquem juvare *vel* adjuvare, alicui subsidium *vel* suppetias ferre. *I will be here present to second you, if need be*, ego in subsidiis hic ero suecenturiatus, si quid deficies. ¶ *You remember how generally I was seconded in that motion*, memoriâ tenetis, quàm valdè universi admurmurârint. *Second me in your turn*, obsecundato in loco. *I will second you in your discourse*, subserviam orationi tuæ.
The second time, Secundò, iterum. *The first, second, and third time consul*, primò, iterum, tertium consul.
Note, When two things only are spoken of, it is more agreeable to the custom of the ancient *Romans* to use *alter* to denote the *second*, than *secundus* ; and this method of expressing themselves they sometimes used also, when the discourse turned upon a greater number, as, *On the first, second, third, and, in short, all the subsequent days*, Primo, altero, tertio, denique reliquis consecutis diebus.
Secondary, Secundarius, primo proximus.
Seconded, Adjutus, cui subsidium fertur.
The secondine, Secundæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Secondly, or *secondarily*, Secundò, iterum, dehinc.
Secrecy [silence] Taciturnitas, 3. silentium, 2.

Digitized by Google

Secrecy [retirement] Receſſio, 3. receſſus, 4. ſeceſſus.

Secret, Secretus, arcanus, occultus.

A ſecret, or *clandeſtine deſign*, Clandeſtinum conſilium.

A ſecret remedy, or *medicine*, Remedium non commune *vel* haud vulgare.

An excellent ſecret for doing a thing, Præclara nec vulgaris alicujus rei efficiendæ ratio.

In ſecret, Clam, arcanò. ¶ *It could not be ſmothered up in ſecret*, factum latère non potuit. *I tell you this in ſecret, let him not get it out of you*, arcanò tibi ego hoc dico, ne ille ex te hoc ſciat. *He conferred with him in ſecret*, arcana cum illo collocutus eſt.

Secret, or *that keeps cloſe*, Taciturnus, tacitus.

A ſecret, Arcanum, ſecretum. *It is a great ſecret*, eſt inter arcana Cereris. ¶ *His mind labours with great ſecrets*, æſtuat occultis animus ſemperque tacendis. *They truſt him with all their ſecrets*, intimus eſt eorum conſiliis. ¶ *That he might get out of him all his ſecret deſigns, and diſcover his moſt hidden ſentiments*, ut elicere omnia arcana, ſpecularique e tabulis ejus ſenſus poſſit, *Liv.* 40, 21. *It is not permitted to us to dive into the ſecrets of princes, and the myſteries of ſtate*, abditos principis ſenſus, & ſi quid occultius parat, exquirère illicitum, *Tac. Ann.* 6, 8.

To diſcover a ſecret to one, Arcanum alicui aperire, detegère, patefacère.

A ſecret chamber, Conclave, *is*, *n.* penetrale.

A ſecret place, Latebra, 1. abditum, 2. clauſtrum; ſeceſſus, 4.

To make no ſecret of an affair, Aliquid palam agère, apertè facère. ¶ *The eagerneſs of the ſoldiers was no ſecret to the generals*, non fallebat duces impetus militum, *Tac. Hiſt.* 2, 7, 1. *Being deſirous to imitate Nero, and ſo far from making a ſecret of it, that he even honoured the relicks of Nero, which had been meanly buried*, hic cum Neroni ſimilis eſſe vellet, atque id adeo præ ſe ferret, ut etiam exequias Neronis, quæ humiliter ſepultæ fuerant, honoraret, *Eutr.* 7, 18. *Neither doth he make any ſecret of the matter*, neque id occulte fert, *Ter. Adelph.* 3, 2, 30.

A ſecret accuſer, Delator, 3.

A ſecret accuſation, Delatio, 3.

To keep ſecret, Celo, 1. reticeſco, occulto, ſupprimo. ¶ *He keeps it ſecret*, id occultè fert. *Is he able to keep a ſecret?* potin' eſt hic tacère? *I am not able to keep a ſecret*, plenus rimarum ſum, hac atque illac perfluo, *Ter. Eun.* 1, 2, 25.

The ſecrets of one's heart, Animi ſecreta, abditi ſenſus animi.

The ſecrets of an art, Arcana artis, præcepta *vel* intima alicujus diſciplinæ myſteria.

To diſcloſe ſecrets, Commiſſa operta proferre.

Kept ſecret, Celatus, tectus. ¶ *He hopes it will be kept ſecret*, ſperat fore clam. *It muſt in any caſe be kept ſecret*, quoquo pacto tacito eſt opus.

A perſon that can keep ſecrets, Arcanus. ¶ *What perſon is more conſiderate, more ſecret, or more prudent, than he?* quis conſideratior illo, quis tectior, quis prudentior?

Kept in ſecret, Abditus, abſtruſus, reconditus.

A ſecretary, Scriba, æ, *m.* librarius, 2. amanuenſis, *is*, *m.* à manu, ab epiſtolis, à ſecretis, ſervus ad manum. *This letter was written by my ſecretary*, hæc epiſtola librarii manus eſt.

A ſecretary of ſtate, Scriba regius publicis rebus præpoſitus.

The king's privy-ſecretary, Regis ſcriba privatus.

A ſecretaryſhip, Officium ejus qui eſt ab epiſtolis.

To ſecrete, or *conceal*, Occulto, 1. celo; furtim abducère.

Secreted, Occultatus, celatus, furtim abductus.

A ſecreting, Occultatio furtiva.

Secretly, Secretò, clam, furtim, arcanò, occultè, circulùm.

Secretneſs, Taciturnitas, 3. See *Secrecy*.

A ſect, Secta, 1. ¶ *The ſect of the Epicureans*, Epicuri ſchola.

Such as are of that ſect, Qui ſunt ab ea diſciplina *vel* ex illa doctrina.

Of the ſame ſect, Ejuſdem ſectæ, ‖ conſectaneus.

Of what ſect? Cujas, *ātis?*

Of the ſect of Plato, Ariſtotle, the Stoics, &c. A Platone, Ariſtotele, è Stoa.

Of our ſect, Noſtras, *ātis.*

Of your ſect, Veſtras, *ātis.*

A ſectary, Sectator, *oris*, *m.* ſectatrix, *īcis*, *f.* alienis ab eccleſia lege ſtabilita opinionibus imbutus; ‖ ſectarius, 2.

A ſection, Sectio, 3. in partes *vel* capita diſtributio.

Secular [belonging to an age, *or* an hundred years] Secularis.

Secular, or *worldly*, Mundanus, profanus, ſecularis.

A ſecular prieſt, Sacerdos ſecularis *vel* nullius religioſi ordinis legibus aſtrictus.

Secular affairs, Negotia civilia.

The ſecular arm, or *power*, Civilium magiſtratuum poteſtas.

Secularly, Hominum profanorum more.

A ſecundary, or *deputy next under the chief*, Subpræfectus, 2.

The ſecundine, Secundæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Secure [ſafe] Securus, ſalvus, tutus. ¶ *Is no one ſecure of any thing?* nihilne eſſe proprium cuiquam? *Ter. Andr.* 4, 3, 1.

Secure [careleſs] Securus, otioſus, negligens, remiſſus.

To ſecure, Salvum præſtare *vel* ſartum tectum ſervare.

To ſecure one's ſelf from danger, Se à periculo defendere, ſervare, liberare, eripère. ¶ *Some have ſecured themſelves from danger by murdering your tribunes, others by unjuſt proſecutions, and others by the murder of many amongſt yourſelves*, pars eorum occidiſſe tribunos plebis, alii quæſtiones injuſtas, plerique cædem in vos feciſſe, pro munimento habent, *Sall. B. J.* 34.

To ſecure one from enemies, Aliquem ab inimicis protegère *vel* defendère, vim *vel* injuriam inimicorum ab aliquo propulſare.

To ſecure one's houſe from fire, Domum ſuam ab incendio liberare, tartam præſtare.

To ſecure from cold, winds, &c. A frigore, ventis, &c. defendère.

To ſecure money to one, Alicui pecuniam chirographo, domibus *vel* fundis oppigneratis, &c. tutam præſtare.

To ſecure, apprehend, or *impriſon*, Prehendo, *di*, 3. apprehendo; capio, *cepi*, corripio, *ui*; in cuſtodiam tradère, in carcerem conjicère.

Secured, Salvus redditus *vel* præſtitus.

Securely [ſafely] Securè, tutè, tutò.

Securely [carelefly] Remiſsè, negligenter.

A ſecuring, Rei in tutum collocatio. ¶ *The fourth ſummer was ſpent in ſecuring what he had acquired*, quarta æſtas obtinendis quæ percurrerat inſumpta, *Tac. Agric.* 23.

Security, Securitas, 3. tranquillitas; otium, 2. ¶ *Neither armies, nor treaſures are the ſecurity of kingdoms, but friends are*, non exercitus, neque theſauri præſidia regni ſunt, verum amici, *Sall. B. J.* 10.

A ſecurity, or *bail*, Vadimonium, 2. ſatiſdatio, 3. ¶ *And afterwards, as oft as money came in, more than was wanted, by confiſcations, he lent it out gratis to ſuch as could give ſecurity for double the ſum lent*, & poſtea, quoties ex damnatorum bonis pecunia ſupereſſet, uſum ejus gratuitum iis qui cavere in duplum poſſent, ad certum tempus indulſit, *Suet. Aug.* 41.

Security, or *bail* [in a criminal matter] Vas, *vadis*, *m.* ¶ *They bound each of his ſecurities in three thouſand aſſes, but how many ſhould be bound was left to the diſcretion of the tribunes, who determined only ten — This was the firſt man who put in ſpecial bail for his appearance*, unum vadem tribus millibus æris obligarunt, quot darentur, permiſſum tribunis eſt, decem ſtatuerunt — Hic primus vades publicos dedit, *Liv.* 3, 13.

Security, or *bail* [for debt] Præs, *dis*, *m.* ſponſor, 3.

Security [engagement] Sponſio, 3. ſponſorum interpoſitio *vel* intervention. ¶ *Let him give ſecurity for the damage*, ſatiſdet damni.

To live in ſecurity, In otio vitam agère *vel* degère, procul negotiis agère, in otio ſenéſcère.

To put in, or give ſecurity, Satiſdo, *dĭdi*, 3. fidejubeo, *juſſi*, 3.

To take ſecurity, Satis accipère.

A taking ſecurity, Satis acceptio.

A ſedan, Sella portatitia *vel* geſtatoria.

Sedate, Placidus, pacatus, ſedatus, ſerenus, tranquillus.

Sedentary [ſitting much] Sedentarius.

A ſedentary perſon, Homo ſedentarius.

Sedge, Ulva, 1. carex, *icis*, *f.*

A ſedge bed, Carectum, 2.

Sediment, Sedimentum, 2. craſſamentum, retrimentum; craſſamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* fæx, *cis*, *f.*

Sedition, Seditio, 3. *Matters run ſo high, as to end almoſt in a ſedition*, propè ad ſeditionem ventum eſt. *The ſedition began afreſh*, redintegratur ſeditio. *The ſedition abating by degrees*, deflagrante paulatim ſeditione.

To cauſe, excite, or *ſtir up ſedition*, Seditionem concitare, excitare, commovère, conflare, facère.

To appeaſe a ſedition, Seditionem ſedare *vel* comprimère.

Seditious, Seditioſus, factioſus. ¶ *Blæſus with much art ſet forth, that the demands of the ſoldiers were not to be carried to Cæſar in a ſeditious and turbulent manner*, Blæſus multa dicendi arte, non per ſeditionem & tumultum deferenda militum ad Cæſarem ferenda, ait, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 19.

A ſeditious perſon, Seditionis ſtimulator, concitator, *vel* fax.

Seditiouſly, Seditioſè, factioſè.

To ſeduce miſlead *or* deceive] Seduco, *xi*, 3. pellicio, *exi*, decipio, *cepi*; promiſſis aliquem in fraudem impellère.

To ſeduce [debauch, *or* corrupt] Aliquem corrumpère, depravare, pravis moribus imbuère, *vel* corruptelarum illecebris irretire; alicujus animum & mores corrumpère.

Seduced [miſled *or* deceived] Seductus, deceptus, in fraudem illectus.

Seduced [debauched *or* corrupted] Corruptus, depravatus, pravis moribus imbutus.

A ſeducement, Irritamentum, 2.

A ſeducer [miſleader] Deceptor, 3. ‖ ſeductor.

A ſeducer [debaucher *or* corrupter] Corruptor, 3. ‖ depravator.

A ſeducing, Seductio, 3. deceptio.

Sedulity, Sedulitas, 3. aſſiduitas; diligentia, 1.

Sedulous, Sedulus, aſſiduus, diligens.

Sedulouſly, Sedulò, ſtrenuè, ſtudioſè, aſſiduè, diligenter.

A biſhop's ſee, Sedes epiſcopalis.

See! En! eccè! ¶ *And ſee where ſhe is!* atque eccam!

To ſee, Video, *di*, 2. conſpicio, *exi*, 3. cerno. ¶ *I plainly ſee them*, mihi ante oculos verſantur. *Let me but ſee the old man*, cedo ſenem. *See where Davus is*, hem, Davum tibi. *See that he be at home*, facite ut domi ſitis. *See what he would have*, videas quid velit. *But ſee, I pray, what followed*, ſed attende, quæſo, quæ ſint conſequuta. *See what they think of this*, quid his de illo placet exquire. *As far as I can ſee*, quantum intelligo. *I will ſee that*, ſcire volo iſtud. *Let me ſee your hand*, cedo manum. *Methinks I ſee*, videor videre. *I will ſee what may be allowed me*, experiar quid concedatur. *Go ſee*, quære qui reſpondeat. *A gallant navy to ſee to*, præclara claſſis in ſpeciem. *Let the buyer ſee to it*, caveat emptor. *Nothing to ſee to*, nihil ferè. *I ſee your good will to me*, benevolentiam tuam erga me perſpicio. [Prov.] *You cannot ſee wood for trees*, in mari aquam quæris. ¶ *A very large plain ſpeech to one's view, that one can hardly ſee any bounds to it*, immenſa panditur planities, ut ſubjectos campos terminare oculis haud facile queas, *Liv.* 32, 4.

To ſee to [take heed of] Video, *di*, 2. caveo, *vi*; curo, 1. provideo, *di*, 3. *Do you ſee to, and manage all thoſe things*, tu iſta omnia vide & guberna. *I will ſee to that*, ego iſtuc videro. *See that you do nothing unbecoming your character*, cave te ſaxis quicquam indignum. *See and take care that he want for nothing*, cura & provide, ne

quid ei desit. ¶ *See that all things be in readiness*, fac parata sint omnia.

To see afar off, Prospicio, exi, 3.

To see clearly, Perspicio, exi, 3.

To go to see, or *visit one*, Viso, si, 3. invíso; visito, 1.

To see, or *look into*, Introspicio, exi, 3. perspicio.

To see into one's thoughts, or *designs*, Ad sensum alicujus penetrare, abditos animi sensus intelligĕre.

To see into, or *examine a thing*, Inspicio, exi, 3. inquiro, sivi; examino, 1. scrutor, perscrutor, investigo.

To see one home, Aliquem domum deducĕre, vel ad domum usque comitari.

Fair to see to, Speciosus, aspectu eximius.

Seed, Semen, ĭnis, 3. seminium, 2. *The seed containeth the virtue of those things which are produced by it*, in seminibus inest vis earum rerum quæ ex his progignuntur. *The earth, being impregnated with seeds, bringeth forth and produceth all things out of her bowels*, terra gravidata seminibus omnia parit & fundit ex sese. *The seeds of virtue are as it were ingrafted in our souls*, sunt in animis quasi virtutum semina.

Seed time, Sementis, is, f. tempus sationis. ✠ *It is now seed time*, nunc credenda Ceres arvis.

Of, or *belonging to seed*, Seminalis sementivus, sementinus.

The husk of seeds, Seminum folliculus.

A seed plot, Seminarium, 2.

A sowing of seed, Seminatio, 3.

A sower of seed, Seminator, 3.

Produced by seed, Seminatus.

A seedlip, or *seedlop* [vessel the sower carrieth his seed in] Qualus fatorius; vannus, 2.

A seedsman, or *seller of seeds*, Seminum venditor.

To seed, or *run to seed*, Semento, 1. in semen exire vel abire, semen ferre vel reddĕre.

To sow seed, Sero, sevi, 3. semino, 1. sementem facĕre, semina terræ mandare. ¶ *We do not use to sow seed in a worn out and unfruitful soil*, semina in solum effœtum & sterile non spargimus.

That may be sown as seed, Sementicus.

To sow the seeds of discord, Discordias serĕre, lites disserĕre.

A seeded plant, Planta in semen exiens vel abiens.

Seeding, or *about to run to seed*, Sementaturus.

Seedy, or *abounding with seed*, Seminosus.

A seeing, Visio, 3. [Prov.] *Seeing is believing*, oculis magis habenda fides, quam auribus.

Seeing clearly, Oculatus, perspicax.

Seeing, or *seeing that*, Quando, quandoquidem, quoniam, siquidem, cùm. *Seeing that is your pleasure*, quando ita placet. *Seeing I concern not myself about your son, do not you concern yourself with mine*, quando ego tuum non curo, ne cura meum. *Seeing that you assisted me in the combat*, quando tu quidem in prælio mihi affuisti. *Seeing that Homer lived before the building of Rome*, siquidem Homerus fuit ante Romam conditam. *Seeing those things are so, you ought to be the more watchful in this affair*, isthæc cùm ita sint, tanto magis te advigilare æquum est.

To seek, Quæro, sivi, 3. conquiro; indago, 1. ¶ *Whilst I seek to please you*, dum studeo tibi obsequi. *Do not seek to take her from me*, ne hanc mihi eripĕre postules. *I seek your good*, tuis inservio commodis. *For me you may seek in the bottom of the sea*, quærar meâ cautâ vel medio mari. *You may as well bid me seek a needle in a bottle of hay*, jubeas unâ operâ me piscari in aĕre.

To seek for aid, Auxilium alicujus implorare, ad fidem alicujus se conferre, ad aliquem auxilii causâ se recipĕre.

To seek diligently, Quærito, 1. rimor, scrutor, perscrutor, investigo; perquiro, sivi, 3.

To seek [endeavour or contrive] Conor, 1. machinor; molior, 4.

To seek one's death, Vitæ alicujus insidias strucĕre vel parare. *Will you seek my death to get applause?* in mea vita te tibi laudem is quæritum?

To seek for preferment, Dignitatem sibi ambire, honoribus vel divitiis velificari.

To seek out, Exquiro, sivi, 3.

To be to seek, or *at a loss for*, Deficio, eci, 3. ¶ *I am to seek for that*, id quæro. *I am to seek what to do in that matter*, quid in illa re agam nescio.

A seeker, or *searcher out*, Indagator, 3. quæsitor, investigator.

A seeking, Indagatio, 3. investigatio.

Sick, or *seeling of a ship*, Navis à tempestate subita concussio.

To seel, or *ciel a room*, or *chamber*, Conclave lacunare vel laqueare ornare.

To seel a hawk, Accipitris oculos tegĕre.

To seel a ship, Navem ad alterum latus inclinare.

To seel up the eye lids, Conniveo, vi vel xi, 2.

Seeled as a room, Lacunatus, laqueatus.

It seemeth, Videtur. *It seemeth to me to be convenient now to write something to you concerning old age*, nunc mihi visum est de senectute aliquid ad te scribĕre. *It doth not seem at all likely to me*, mihi quidem herclè non fit verisimile.

Seeming, or *likely to be true*, Verisimilis.

Seeming to be what it is not, Simulatus.

A seeming joy, sorrow, &c. Lætitia vel tristitia externa.

Seemingly, In speciem, externâ facie.

Seemliness, Decentia, 1. condecentia; decor, 3. decorum, 2.

Seemly [adj.] Decens, decorus, speciosus.

Seemly [adv.] Decenter, decorè.

Not seemly, or *unseemly*, Indecens, indecorus.

It is seemly, Decet, convenit, decorum est.

It is not seemly, Dedecet, non decet, indecorum est.

Seen [of *see*] Visus, conspectus. *There was a navy of enemies seen*, conspecta classis hostium est. ¶ *So small, that it cannot be seen*, tam subtilis, ut aciem oculorum fugiat. *It is commonly so seen*, more hominum evenit.

Which may be seen, Visibilis, conspicuus, perspicuus, evidens.

Well seen, or *skilful in a thing*, Peritus, gnarus, expertus. *He is a man well seen in the world*, homo est longo rerum usu peritus. *Sisenna was well seen in the management of the affairs of the public*, reipublicæ gnarus erat Sisenna. *A person well seen in military affairs*, homo belli vel bello expertus.

A seer, or *prophet*, Vates, is, c. ✠ propheta vel prophetes, æ, m.

To seesaw up and down, Vacillo, 1.

To seethe, or *boil* [act.] Coquo, xi, 3. elixo, 1.

To seethe, or *boil* [neut.] Ferveo, vi, 3. exæstuo, 1.

To seethe, or *boil over*, Ebullio, 4. exundo, 1.

To make to seethe, Fervefacio, feci, 3.

Seething hot, Fervens, fervidus.

A seething, Coctio, 3. coctura, 1. elixatura.

A seething over, Exæstuatio, 3. exundatio, ‖ ebullitio.

A segment, Segmentum, 2.

To segregate, Segrego, 1. separo; disjungo, xi.

Segregated, Segregatus, separatus, disjunctus.

A segregating, or *segregation*, Segregatio, 3. separatio, disjunctio.

Selant [in heraldry] Sedens.

A seignior, Dominus, 2.

The grand seignior, Turcorum imperator summus.

A seigniory, or *lordship*, Dominium, 2. ditio, 3.

Seisin, Possessio, 3. ‖ seisina, 1.

To seise, or *seize on*, Prehendo, di, 3. apprehendo; capio, cepi, corripio, ui. ¶ *Great sorrow seized upon his spirits*, magnus eum dolor oppressit. *Fear seized their minds*, illos incessit metus. ¶ *Order him to be seized immediately*, comprehendi jube, quantum potest, *Ter. Eun.* 5, 1. 20.

To be seized with pain, sorrow, &c. Dolore vel tristitiâ corripi.

To be seized of a thing, Aliquid possidēre vel tenĕre.

A seizing on, or *seizure*, Occupatio, 3.

Seldom, Rarus, insolens, infrequens, insolitus. *I seldom receive any letters from you*, raras tuas accipio literas. *Which one shall very seldom be able to do*, cujus rarissima est occasio. *I am seldom at Rome*, infrequens sum Romæ. *The women seldom appear at any assembly*, feminæ insolitæ prodire in conventum. ¶ *He seldom appeareth in the senate*, minùs in senatum venit. *You come seldom at Athens*, Athenas insolens venis. *One that seldom serveth God*, Dei cultor infrequens. *It is a thing seldom seen*, rarissimum est. ¶ *For a distemper seldom carrieth any of them off*, nam morbus haud sæpe quenquam superat, *Sall. B. J.* 20.

Seldom [adv.] Rarò, insolenter, non sæpè, minus sæpè.

Very seldom [adj.] Perrarus. *They very seldom had any advice by letters in those times*, perraræ per ea tempora literæ fuere.

Very seldom [adv.] Perrarò, rarissimè.

Seldomness, Raritas, 3. insolentia, 1.

To select, Seligo, egi, 3. eligo.

Select, or *selected*, Selectus, sepositus.

A selecting, or *selection*, Selectio, 3.

A selecter, Electror, 3. ‖ selector.

Self, or *selfsame*, Ipse, idem, eadem. ¶ *It seemeth to be the selfsame thing with that*, unum & idem videtur esse.

I myself, Ego ipse, egomet. *For I myself could be willing to be mistaken together with him*, ego enim ipse cum ipso non invitus erraverim. *I paid the money myself*, ipse egomet solvi argentum.

Thou thyself, Tu ipse, tute, tutemet.

He himself, or *his own self*, Ille ipse.

She herself, Illa ipsa.

The thing itself, Res ipsa.

Self do, self have, Turdus sibi malum cacat vel creat; ut sementem feceris, ita & metes, *Cic. de Orat.* 2, 65.

We ourselves, Nos ipsi, ipsi, nosmet, nosmet ipsi.

You yourselves, Vos ipsi, ipsi, vosmet, vosmet ipsi.

You yourself, Tu ipse. ¶ *It is all long of yourself*, tute hoc istrifti, tibi omne est exedendum.

They themselves, or *their own selves*, Illi ipsi.

Of himself, herself, or *themselves*, Sui.

By one's self, Solus. *You shall have Phyllis all to yourself*, Phyllida solus habebis. *He and I by ourselves*, solus cum solo. *We are here by ourselves*, hic soli sumus. ¶ *Lay the best bay by itself*, quod optimum fœnum erit seorsum condito.

Beside himself, Delirans, delirus, mente captus. ¶ *He is beside himself*, or *not in his right senses*, animi, mentis, vel rationis non est compos.

Self conceit, Arrogantia, 1. nimia sui fiducia; ✠ philautia, 1. *Be not so self conceited*, noli tibi nimium placĕre.

Self conceited, Arrogans, nimium sibi placens.

To be self conceited, Altum sapĕre, nimium sibi placĕre.

Self conceitedness, Arrogantia, 1. insolentia; affectatio nimia.

Self denial, Sui ipsius abnegatio.

Self evident, Per se clarus, manifestus, vel perspicuus.

Self heal [herb] Consolida minor.

Selfish, Nimis se amans.

Selfishness, or *self love*, Amor sui; ✠ philautia, 1.

Self murder, ‖ Suicidium, 2.

Self will, Contumacia, 1. pertinacia; obstinatio, 3.

Self willed, Contumax, pertinax, obstinatus.

Self willedness, Contumacia, 1. pertinacia.

A selion [ridge of land] ‖ Selio, 3.

Sell [an old word for *self*] Ipse, ipsa.

To sell, or *expose to sale*, Vendo, dĭdi, 3. venum dare; ‖ venundo, dĭdi, 1. *How do you sell this wares?* quanti has merces vendis? *He selleth cheaper than others*, vendit minoris, quàm alii. *He sold his goods at very high prices*, merces suas quàm plurimo vendidit. *He sold his native country for gold*, patriam auro vendidit.

To sell, be sold, or *exposed to sale*, Veneo, 4.

¶ *Let*

¶ *Let him carry her beyond sea to sell*, trans mare hinc venum asportet. *Do not you know that you are now upon sale?* nescis nunc venire te? *Even water, the cheapest thing in the world, is here exposed to sale*, venit vilissima rerum hîc aqua. *That his family should be sold by the temple of Vesta*, ut familia ad ædem Cereris venum iret.

To sell by auction, Auctionor, 1. auctionem facĕre, in auctione vendĕre, hastâ positâ vendĕre.

To sell in fairs, or *in publick markets*, Nundinor, 1.

To sell a man's life, Sanguinem alicujus addĕcĕre.

To sell often, Vendito, 1.

To sell to divers persons, or *in divers parcels*, Divendo, *dĭdi*, 3.

The sellander, Sicca scabies in suffragine poplitis posteriorie pedis equini.

A seller, Venditor, *oris*, *m.* venditrix, *trĭcis*, *f.*

A seller of old trumpery, Scrutarius, 2.

A seller of toys, Nugivendulus, 2.

A selling, Venditio, 3.

A selvage, Fimbria, 1. instita; limbus, 2.

To bind, or *border with a selvage*, Limbo obstringĕre, decorare, ornare.

Selves, Ipsi, ipsæ. See *Self*.

Semblable, Similis, assimilis, consimilis.

Very semblable, Perssimilis.

Semblably, Similiter, pariter.

A semblance, Similitudo, *ĭnis*, *f* species, 5.

To semble the dogs [in hunting] Canes catervatim cogĕre.

Semé [in heraldry] Perspersus, hac ordine & numero conspersus.

A seme of corn, Frumenti octo modii.

A semibrief, Nota semibrevis.

A semicircle, Semicirculus, 2.

Semicircular, Semicircularis.

Made like a semicircle, Semicirculatus.

A semicolon [or half a colon in pointing, marked thus [;]] ‖ Semicolon, 2.

A semidiameter [a right line drawn from the center to the arch of a circle] Circuli radius, ‖ semidiameter, *tri*, *m.*

Seminal, Seminalis.

A seminary, or *nursery of learning*, Seminarium, 2.

A seminary priest, Sacerdos ‖ seminarius.

Semination, or *sowing*, Seminatio, 3.

A semiquaver, Nota ‖ semifusa.

Sempiternal, Sempiternus, perpetuus.

Sena [a cathartic drug] Sena, 1.

Senary [belonging to the number six] Senarius.

A senate, Senatus, 4.

The place where the senate meeteth, Senaculum, 2. curia senatûs *vel* senatoria.

A full senate, Frequens senatus.

To assemble the senate, Cogĕre *vel* convocare senatum.

To dismiss, or *prorogue the senate*, Senatum dimittĕre.

To expel out of the senate, E senatu ejicĕre.

An act of the senate, Senatusconsultum, 2.

The seats in the senate house, Senatoria subsellia.

A senator, Senator, 3.

Senatorian, or *belonging to the senate*, Senatorius, patricius.

Senators, Patres, *um*, *m. pl.*

The order, or *rank of senators*, Senatorius ordo.

Senators of Rome, Patres conscripti.

To send, Mitto, *ĭsi*, 3. ¶ *If God send this*, si vita suppetat. *God send he be well*, salvus Deum quæso ut sit. *God send he live*, Deum quæso sit superstes. *I will send you to bridewell*, ad pistrinum te dedam.

To send about, or *round about*, Circummitto, *ĭsi*, 3.

To send away, Amando, 1. ablego. ¶ *I will send him away*, ego hunc amovebo.

To send back, Remitto, *ĭsi*, 3.

To send before, Præmitto, *ĭsi*, 3.

To send for, Accerso, *ivi*, 3. arcesso. *Send for them when you will*, ubi voles accerse.

To send for a person to speak with him, Evocare. ¶ *She sent for her husband out of the senate*, evocavit virum è curia, *Liv.* 1, 48.

To send for soldiers out of their winter quarters, milites ex hybernis evocare.

To send forth, Emitto, *ĭsi*, 3.

To send forth breath, Spiro, 1. halo, exhalo.

To send forth vapors, Vapores exhalare.

To send from place to place, Circummitto, *ĭsi*, 3.

To send into exile, Relego, 1. in exilium amandare.

To send one a letter, Ad aliquem literas dare.

To send on an errand, Lego, 1. ablego; mitto, *ĭsi*, 3.

To send out, Emitto, *mĭsi*, 3.

To send out of the way, Ablego, 1. amoveo, *vi*, 2. amolior.

To send over, Transmitto, *mĭsi*, 3.

To send word, Nuncio, 1. ¶ *Send me word with all care*, fac me quàm diligentissimè certiorem.

To send word back again, Renuncio, 1. rescribo, *psi*, 3.

Sendal, Sericæ tenuissimæ genus *sic dict.*

A sending, Missio, 3.

A sending away, Dimissio, 3. amandatio, relegatio, ablegatio.

A sending back, Remissio, 3.

A sending for, Accitus, 4.

A sending over, Transmissio, 3.

A sending out, Emissio, 3.

A seneschal, or *lord high steward*, ‖ Senescallus, 2.

Sengreen, Sedum majus.

Indented sengreen, Sedum serratum.

A senior, Major *vel* grandior natu.

Seniority, Ætatis prærogativa.

A sennight, or *time of seven nights and days*, Septimana, 1. ⁕ hebdomada.

Sensation, Actus, facultas, potestas sentiendi.

A sense [the faculty] Sensus, 4.

The sense of hearing, Audiendi *vel* aurium sensus.

The sense of seeing, Videndi, cernendi, *vel* oculorum sensus.

Sense [understanding] Intelligentia, 1. mens, *tis*, *f.* judicium, 2.

Common sense, Judicium commune. *The common sense of mankind*, communis hominum sensus.

Sense [wit, sharpness] Ingenium, 2. solertia, 1. sagacitas, 3. ¶ *Have you lost your senses as well as your estate?* simul consilium cum re amisisti? *Ter. Eun.* 2, 2, 10.

Sense [prudence, wisdom] Prudentia, 1. sapientia; consilium, 2.

To have a sense of true praise, Veræ laudis gustum habĕre, *Cic.*

A person of sense, or *good sense*, Homo sapiens, prudens, magni *vel* acris judicii, acri judicio *vel* summâ sapientiâ præditus.

Sense, or *opinion*, Opinio, 3. sententia, 1. significatio, 3. mens, *tis*, *f.* ¶ *This is the proper sense of those words*, his verbis hæc subjecta notio est; hæc verba propriè sonant. *That I may speak my sense*, ut sententiam meam exponam, explicem, proferam.

Senseless [foolishly, impertinently] Absurdè, ineptè.

Senseless [void of sense or feeling] Sine sensu, nihil sentiens.

Senseless [foolish] Absurdus, ineptus.

Senseless [void of right reason] Expers rationis, à mentis sanitate alienus. *Do you think me so void of good sense?* adeone vobis alienus à sanitate videor?

A senseless fellow, Stupidus, plumbeus, stipes, *ĭtis*, *m.*

Senseless with cold, Frigore rapefactus.

A person lame, or *defective in his senses*, Homo delirans, delirus, insanus, mente captus.

To put, or *drive one out of his senses*, Aliquem de sanitate & mente deturbare.

Sensibility, Sentiendi tenerior facultas, ‖ sensibilitas, 3.

Sensible [falling under the senses] Sensilis, sub sensum cadens, ‖ sensibilis.

Sensible [affecting the senses] Sensum movens, afficiens, feriens. ¶ *I willingly forgot the most sensible injuries*, gravissimas injurias voluntariâ oblivione contrivi. *Sensible grief*, res ad dolorem acerba. *That news affected me with very sensible pleasure*, is nuncius multo mihi jucundissimus accidit.

A sensible person, or *a man of good sense*, Homo sapiens, prudens, sagax; acri judicio præditus.

To be sensible of a thing, Sensu alicujus rei tangi, affici, moveri, commoveri. ¶ *You seem not to be sensible of his boldness*, parum perspexisse ejus videre audaciam. *If he be sensible of pleasure*, si voluptatis sensum capit.

Sensibleness [aptness to receive impressions of grief, joy, &c.] Sentiendi tenerior *vel* mollior facultas, ‖ sensibilitas, 3.

Sensibly [so as to affect the senses] Ita ut sensus moveat, sub sensum cadat, *vel* sensibus percipitur.

Sensibly [feelingly] Cum *vel* non sine sensu doloris, mœroris, &c. ¶ *All good persons were sensibly affected at the loss of him*, luctus ejus bonis omnibus erat acerbus. *He was sensibly affected at his father's grief*, sensum percepit ex mœrore patris. *I am sensibly grieved at that matter*, id mihi vehementer dolet. *He is too sensibly affected with sorrow*, mollior est in dolore.

Sensitive, Sensu præditus, ‖ sensitivus.

The sensitive appetite, Pars animi quæ appetitus habet.

The sensitive plant, Herba viva.

The seasory, or *seat of common sense*, Sedes sensûs communis.

Sensual [affecting the senses] Sensus movens, commovens, afficiens.

Sensual [given to pleasure] Voluptarius, voluptuosus, delicatus, mollis, voluptati deditus, corporis gaudiis deditus *vel* voluptatibus.

Sensuality, Voluptas corporea *vel* sensuum motus.

Sensually, Jucundè, ‖ voluptariè.

Sent [of send] Missus. *Being sent a long way about*, magno circuitu missus.

Sent about, Circummissus.

Sent away, Ablegatus, amandatus, dimissus, amotus.

Sent before, Præmissus.

Sent for, Accersitus, vocatus.

To be sent for again, Repeti. ¶ *He, being cast off. I am sent for again*, hem, repudiatus, repetor, *Ter. Andr.* 1, 5, 15.

Sent forth, or *out*, Emissus.

Sent into exile, Relegatus.

Sent over, Transmissus.

I sent, Misi. ¶ *Tell him I sent for him*, voca verbis meis. *He hath sent him a challenge*, aciem emisit.

A sentence, Sententia, 1.

A little sentence, Sententiola, 1.

A definitive sentence, Sententia decretoria, judicium de summa lite.

A judge's sentence, Judicium, 2. sententia, 1.

A perfect sentence, or *period*, ⁕ Periodus, *i*, *f.*

To sentence, or *pronounce sentence*, Judicium *vel* sententiam dicĕre, ferre, pronunciare.

To sentence, or *condemn to death*, Morti addicĕre.

Sentenced, Judicatus.

Sentenced to death, Morti damnatus *vel* addictus.

Sententious, Sententiosus, sententiis abundans *vel* frequens; crebris sententiis tanquam luminibus ornatus.

Sententiously, Sententiosè.

A sentiment, or *opinion*, Sententia, 1. opinio, 3. sensus, 4. *As far as I just now understand the sentiment of the old gentleman concerning the wedding*, quantum intellexi modò senis sententiam de nuptiis. *A thing of which there are different sentiments*, res in multis sententiis posita. *According to my sentiment*, ut mea fert opinio. ¶ *My sentiment is that you should go*, censeo ut proficiscaris. *They are of different sentiments*, dissentiunt inter se. *I am of the same sentiment with you*, tecum sentio.

A ſentry, or *guard*, Excubiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* vigiliæ.

A ſentry box, Specula, 2. ſpeculatoris gurguſtium.

A ſentinel, or *ſentry*, Excubitor, 3. ſpeculator. ¶ *But with the like reaſoneſs having entered the conſul's camp in the evening, he was wounded with the javelin of the ſentinel near his tent*, ſed quum pari temeritate ſub nocte caſtra conſulis adiiſſet, juxta tentorium ipſum pilo vigilis exceptus eſt, *Fer.* 2, 17.

To ſtand ſentry, Excubare, excubias *vel* vigilias agĕre. ¶ *In the mean time the ſoldiers in the capitol being quite tired out with watching and ſtanding ſentry night and day*, interim capitolinus exercitus ſtationibus vigiliiſque feſſus, *Liv.* 48.

To relieve a ſentry [as an officer] Vigilias deducĕre, ſpeculatores collocare, vigilibus ſuas ſtationes aſſignare.

To relieve a ſentry [as a ſoldier] Excubiis ſuccedĕre, vices excubias agentis ſupplĕre.

Sewie, or *muſtard*, Sinapi, *indecl.* ſinapis, *is*, *f.*

Separable, Separabilis.

Separate, Separatus, disjunctus, ſejunctus.

To take ſeparate meaſures, Separatim ſibi à cæteris conſilium capĕre.

To keep witneſſes ſeparate, Teſtes ſeorſim tenĕre.

To ſeparate, Separo, 1. ſejungo, *xi*, 3. disjungo, diſtraho. ¶ *Nothing but death ſhall ſeparate her and me*, hanc, niſi mors, mî adimet nemo, *Ter. And.* 4, 2, 14.

To ſeparate himſelf, or *retire from*, Diſcedo, *ſi*, 3.

To ſeparate, or *break company*, Diſſocio, 1.

To ſeparate out of the flock, or *company*, *to live ſeparate*, Segrego, 1. *I muſt live ſeparate from my mother*, ſegreganda eſt à me mater.

To ſeparate land, Diſtermino, 1. diſtraho, *xi*, 3.

To ſeparate, or *part perſons fighting*, Certamen dirimĕre.

To ſeparate the evil from the good, Iniquum ſecernĕre juſto.

To ſeparate, or *quarter an army in different places*, Exercitum in diverſas regiones diſtrahĕre.

Separated, Separatus, ſemotus, ſejunctus, ſejugis. ¶ *Perſons ſeparated from one another*, homines diſtracti. *We ought to take ſpecial care, leſt, being in ſeparate bodies, we ſhould not be a match for the enemy*, diligentius nobis eſt videndum, ne diſtracti pares eſſe adverſario non poſſimus.

Separated from company, Diſſociatus, à ſociis ſemotus.

Separated, or *divided*, Diviſus, diremptus, diſcretus, diſſitus, diſtinctus.

Not ſeparated, Indiſcretus, indiſtinctus.

Separately, Separatim, ſeorſum, diviſim.

A ſeparating, or *ſeparation*, Separatio, 3. diſjunctio, ſecretio. ¶ *Away with them that would make a ſeparation between us*, valeant qui inter nos diſcidium volunt, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 2, 14.

Separation of man and wife, Divortium, 2. repudium. ¶ *Verily all the diſadvantage that can happen amounteth only to this, which heaven forbid, a ſeparation betwixt man and wife*, nempe incommoditas denique huc omnis redit, ſi eveniat, quod dî prohibeant, diſceſſio, *Ter. Andr.* 3, 3, 35.

A ſeparatiſt, Qui à publicis eccleſiæ ritibus ſecedit.

September, September, *bris*, *m.*

Of, or *belonging to September*, *September*, *bris*, *bre*, *vel* ſeptembris, *e*.

Septenary [belonging to ſeven] Septenarius.

Septennial [of ſeven years ſpace] Septennis.

Septentrional [northern] Septentrionalis, borealis, aquilonaris.

The ſeptuagint [the Old Teſtament tranſlated into Greek by 70 *or* 72 perſons appointed for that purpoſe] Septuaginta interpretes.

Septuple [ſeven times ſo much] ‖ Septuplex, *icis*, ſeptuplus.

Sepulchral [belonging to a ſepulchre] Sepulchralis.

A ſepulchre, Sepulchrum, 2. tumulus.

To be laid in the ſame ſepulchre, Componi eodem ſepulchro.

A ſepulchre of raiſed ſtone, Sepulchrum è lapide excitatum.

A ſtately ſepulchre, Mauſoleum, 2.

A place for ſepulchres, Sepulchretum, 2.

Sepulture, Sepultura, 1. humatio, 3.

To give one ſepulture, Aliquem ſepelire, humare, inhumare, ſepulturâ ornare.

Sequacious [eaſily following] Sequax.

A ſequel, or *ſequence*, Sequentia, 1. conſequentia; conſecutio, 3. ‖ ſequela, 1.

A ſequel and order of things, Series ordoque rerum.

A ſequel, or *upſhot*, Effectus, 4. eventus, exitus; eventum, 2.

Sequent [following] Sequens.

To ſequeſter, Confiſco, 1. proſcribo, *ſi*, 3. bona publico addicĕre, ſequeſtri *vel* ſequeſtro dare, ‖ ſequeſtro, 1.

Sequeſtred, Confiſcatus, proſcriptus, ‖ ſequeſtratus.

A ſequeſtrating, or *ſequeſtration*, Confiſcatio, 3. proſcriptio, ‖ ſequeſtratio.

A ſequeſtrator, Sequeſter, *tri*, vel *is*, *m.* ‖ ſequeſtrator, 3.

The ſeraglio, Gynæceum *vel* palatium imperatoris Turcici.

Seraphical, ‖ Seraphicus.

A ſeraphim, ‖ Seraphim, *indecl.*

A ſerenade, Cantiuncula ante fores nocturna.

To ſerenade one, Noctu alicujus oſtium occentare. ¶ *What if I ſhould come to your door, and ſerenade you?* quid ſi adeam ad fores, atque occentem? *Plaut. Curc.* 1, 2, 57.

Serene, Mitis, lenis, ſerenus, placidus, tranquillus.

A ſerene brow, or *countenance*, Frons ſerena *vel* tranquilla, os ſerenum, vultus placidus.

To make ſerene, Se.eno, 1.

Serenely, Serenè, placidè, tranquillè, leniter.

Sereneſs, or *ſerenity*, Serenitas, 3. tranquillitas.

Serge [a ſort of ſtuff] Panni raſi genus.

A ſergeant, or *ſerjeant* [apparitor] Lictor, 3. apparitor; accenſus, 2.

A ſerjeant at arms, ‖ Serviens ad arma.

A ſerjeant at law, ‖ Serviens ad legem.

A ſerjeant at mace, ‖ Serviens ad clavam.

A ſerjeant of a company of foot, Decurio, *onis*, *m.* coactor agminis.

A ſerjeant major, Decurionum primarius.

To play the ſerjeant, or *act the part of an apparitor*, Apparituram facĕre.

A ſerjeantſhip, or *apparitorſhip*, Apparitura, 1. lictoris officium.

Of, or *belonging to a ſerjeant*, or *apparitor*, Lictorius.

Serjeanty [in law] Servitium, 2. ‖ ſerjeantia, 1.

A ſeries, Series, 5.

Serious [grave or ſober] Serius, ſobrius, gravis, ſeverus.

Seriouſly [in earneſt] Serio.

Seriouſly [gravely, ſoberly] Graviter, severè.

Seriouſneſs, Gravitas, 3. ſeveritas.

A perſon given to ſeriouſneſs, Homo gravitati addictus.

A ſermon, Concio *vel* oratio ſacra.

A little, or *ſhort ſermon*, Conciuncula, 1.

A book of ſermons, Concionum *vel* orationum ſacrarum liber.

A funeral ſermon, Concio *vel* oratio funebris.

To preach a ſermon, Concionor, 1. ſacram concionem pronunciare.

A ſermon maker, Concionator, 3. prædicator.

Sermountain [herb] Siler montanum.

Seroſity, Serum, 2. humoris diſtillatio.

Serous, ‖ Seroſus.

A ſerpent, Serpens, *tis*, *m.* & *f.*

A ſerpent with two heads, * Amphiſbæna, 1.

The horned ſerpent, * Ceraſtes, *æ* vel *is*, *m.*

The burning ſerpent, or *ſerpent occaſioning an extraordinary thirſt*, * Dipſas, *ădis*, *f.*

A water ſerpent, Hydrus, 2.

A ſerpent's ſkin, Serpentis exuviæ.

Serpent's tongue [herb] * Ophioglosſon, 2.

Bred, or *ingendered of a ſerpent*, Φ Serpentigĕna, *æ*, *c.*

Serpentine, or *belonging to a ſerpent*, Serpentinus.

A ſerpentine river, Amnis flexuoſus, fluvius crebris flexibus curvatus *vel* ſinuoſus.

Serpentine [herb] Dracontium, 2. dracunculus; ſerpentaria, 1.

Bearing ſerpents, Φ Serpentiger.

A ſerpet, or *baſket*, Corbis, *is*, *m.*

Serred, or *compacted together*, Arctiſſimè invicem compacti.

A ſervant, Servus, 1. famulus; miniſter, *tri*.

A maid, or *woman ſervant*, Ancilla, 1. famula, miniſtra.

A ſervant who attendeth on her miſtreſs abroad, Pediſſequa *vel* pediſequa, 1.

A little man ſervant, Servulus, 2.

A little maid ſervant, Servula, 1.

A ſervant [ſuitor] Amaſius, 2. proceus.

A retinue of ſervants, Famulitium, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a ſervant*, Famularis.

To ſerve, or *be a ſervant to one*, Alicui ſervire, famulari, miniſtrare. ¶ *He ſerveth*, or *waiteth upon me in the moſt agreeable manner*, meo arbitratu mihi ſervit.

To ſerve up a dinner, or *ſupper*, Menſam *vel* cibos apponĕre, cibos menſæ inferre.

To ſerve with wine, beer, &c. Alicui pocula miniſtrare.

To ſerve, or *furniſh one with any thing*, Aliquid alicui præbĕre, porrigĕre, ſubminiſtrare, ſuppeditare; aliquem aliquâ re inſtruĕre.

To ſerve, or *be uſeful to*, or *for*, Alicui *vel* alicui rei prodeſſe. *Your device will ſerve*, or *ſtand you but in little ſtead*, artificium tuum parum tibi proderit. ¶ *Learning ſerveth to make one's life happy*, eruditio ad vitam beatam juvat. *There is nothing but ſerveth for ſome uſe every day*, omnia ſunt collocata in uſu quotidiano. *That ſerved them inſtead of bread*, id pro pane cedebat. *Trees ſerve theſe people for beds*, his ſunt arbores pro cubilibus. *Nothing ſerveth ſo much to the acquiring of eloquence, as writing down one's thoughts*, nulla res tantum ad dicendum proficit, quam ſcriptio. ¶ *That excuſe will not always ſerve*, iſta excuſatio non ſemper valebit. *That will ſerve ſeveral good purpoſes*, ad multa utile erit.

To ſerve one the ſame ſauce, Alicui par pari referre.

To ſerve, or *put a trick upon one*, Aliquid in aliquem fallaciæ conari, alicui verba dare, aliquem fallĕre, decipĕre, *vel* ludos facĕre.

To ſerve, or *be ſufficient*, Sufficio, *ēci*, 3. *That what he had intended might ſerve the turn*, ut deſtinata ſumma ſufficeret. ¶ *That will ſerve my purpoſe*, id ex uſu meo erit. *For a little will ſerve his turn*, nec enim multum opus eſt. *This excuſe, you ſee, will not ſerve your turn*, ademptam hanc quoque tibi cauſam vides. *My ſight will not ſerve to read this letter*, ad hanc epiſtolam legendam parum proſpiciunt oculi.

To ſerve one's ſelf with, or *make uſe of a thing*, Aliquâ re uti. ¶ *As the occaſion ſhall ſerve*, pro re nata. *If opportunity ſerveth*, ſi quid uſu venerit. *Whilſt time ſerved*, dum tempus tulit. *Any thing will ſerve my turn*, mihi quævis ſat eſt.

To ſerve for, or *inſtead of*, Vicem alicujus rei præſtare *vel* ſupplĕre. ¶ *I ſhall ſerve for a whetſtone*, fungar vice cotis. *He ſhall ſerve for an example*, in exemplum ibit.

To ſerve, or *oblige*, Commodis alicujus ſervire, alicui inſervire. ¶ *That ſhe may ſerve us, and not hurt herſelf*, ut gratia ineat ſine ſuo diſpendio. *I will ſerve you all that lieth in my power, either by words or deeds*, tibi, quoad potero, faciam & dicam.

To ſerve for wages, or *in the war*, Mereo, 2. ſtipendium merĕre. *He ſerved under Aſdrubal*, ſub Aſdrubale imperatore meruit. ¶ *Ceſar ſerved firſt in Aſia*, ſtipendia prima in Aſia fecit Cæſar. *He was ſo poor that he was fain to ſerve on foot*, ſtipendia pedibus propter paupertatem fecit. *He ſerved in the ſame band*, in eadem legione militabat. *He ſerved a baker*, operam piſtori locabat.

To ſerve, or *execute an office*, Munus aliquod ad-

administrare *vel* exequi; munere suo fungi, magistratum gerĕre.

To serve under the command of a military officer, Alicujus castra sequi. ¶ *The soldiers heretofore complained, that they served their country at their own expense*, molestè antea ferebat miles, se suo sumptu operam reipublicæ præbĕre. *Liv.* 5, 4.

To serve an apprenticeship, Sub aliquo tyrocinia ponĕre, alicujus artis rudimenta addiscĕre.

To serve out one's time, or *apprenticeship*, Tyrocinii tempus conficĕre.

To serve a warrant, or *writ upon one*, Aliquem comprehendĕre, manum alicui injicĕre, manus in aliquem injicĕre, in jus trahĕre *vel* rapĕre.

To serve God, Deum colĕre, Deo cultum adhibĕre.

Served, or *furnished with*, Præbitus, porrectus, subministratus, suppeditatus. [Prov.] *First come, first served*, qui primus venerit, primus ferat.

Served up [as a dinner or supper] Mensæ appositus *vel* illatus.

Served [worshipped] Cultus, cultu dignatus.

Served [requited] Retributus, compensatus. ¶ *You are justly served for all your pranks*, ornatus es ex virtutibus tuis. *I am rightly enough served*, pretium ob stultitiam fero. *He is but served as he deserveth*, meritas pœnas luit.

Service, or *servitude* [the condition of a servant] Famulatus, 4. servitium, 2. servitus, ūtis, *f.*

To be in a person's service, Esse in famulatu *vel* ministerio alicujus.

Service done to a master, or *superiour*, Ministerium, 2. opera, 1. *A slave at his master's service at every nod*, verna ministerils ad nutus aptus herilęs.

Service [respect] Officium, 2. obsequium; opera, 1. *A person well attached to the service of the state*, vir singulari in rempublicam officio. *I have laboured by all the good services I could, that no person should be more valued by each of them, than myself*, feci omni obsequio, ut neutri illorum quisquam esset me charior. *On account of my services to oblige them*, propter meos officiosos labores. ¶ *Have you any further service for me to do?* nunquid vis aliud? *They had desired to be put upon that service*, sibi id muneris depoposcerant. *Here is a man for your service*, hem! huic mandes, si quid rectè curatum velis. *They have been of good service to me*, eorum bonâ operâ usus sum. *He hath done me excellent service*, de me optimè meritus est. *Of his own accord offering his service to him in every affair*, in omnia ultro suam offerens operam.

To be in the English or *French service*, Anglis, Gallis, &c. operam navare. ¶ *He obliged the soldiers of Domitius to list into his own service*, milites Domitianos sacramentum apud se dicere jubet, *Cæs B. C.* 1, 23.

For extraordinary services, Pro eximia opera. ¶ *And he weeping said, I thank you, gentlemen, tomorrow I will accept of your service*, atque ille lachrymabundus, Gratum est, inquit, crastina die vestra opera utar, *Liv.* 3, 46.

To give, or *send one's service to a person*, Aliquem absentem salutare, alicui salutem dare, dicĕre, impertire, precari. ¶ *I am wholly at your service*, tuus totus sum, tibi sum addictissimus.

Hard service, or *labour*, Labor gravis, fatigatio ex labore.

To put one to hard service, Aliquem labore fatigare, defatigare, frangĕre.

A service at tennis, Pilæ prior ictus.

A service at table, Ferculum, 2. *He entertained his guests with three services*, or *courses*, cœnam trinis ferculis præbebat.

The first, second, &c. service, or *course at table*, Prima, secunda, &c. mensa.

Service, or *worship*, Cultus, 4.

Church service, or *divine service*, Cultus divinus, preces publicæ, precum publicarum forma præscripta; ✻ liturgia, 1.

To do service, Prosum, *fui*. ¶ *They may do service*, usui esse possunt. *I think he may do good service to the public*, is mihi pubicis rationibus utilissimus fore videtur. *Can I do you any service?* nihil est quod meâ operâ opus sit tibi?

To put one's self to service, Sese in servitutem dare.

To neglect his service, Officio decesse, munus deserĕre.

To dismiss, or *turn one out of service*, E famulitio ejicĕre, rude aliquem donare, ab officio *vel* munere dimittĕre.

To say service at church, In templo rem divinam facĕre, sacris operari.

A service berry, Sorbum, 2.

A service tree, Sorbus, *i. f.*

Serviceable [useful] Utilis, commodus, accommodus. ¶ *It is a glorious thing to be serviceable to the state*, pulchrum est bene facere reipublicæ, *Sall. B. C.* 3.

Serviceable [officious] Officiosus, obsequiosus, obsequens.

Serviceable, or *fit for service*, Servitio aptus, utilis, accommodatus.

Serviceableness, Utilitas, 3. commoditas.

Serviceably [usefully] Utiliter, commodè, aptè.

Serviceably [officiously] Officiosè, obsequenter.

Servile, Servilis.

Servilely, Serviliter, verniliter.

Servileness, or *servility*, Vernilitas, 3.

Serving [as a servant] Serviens, ministrans.

Serving a purpose, Ad rem aliquam utilis, commodus, idoneus, aptus.

A serving man, or *servitor*, Servus, 2. famulus.

A little serving man, Servulus, 2.

Servitude, Servitus, ūtis, *f.* servitudo, ĭnis.

To sess, Censeo, 2. tributum imponĕre. See *Assess.*

A sessions, or rather *session*, Judicum consessus, conventus juridicus.

The quarter, or *general sessions*, Trimestria curatorum pacis comitia.

A session of parliament, Senatus habitus, ‖ parliamenti sessio.

A session's hall, Forum juridicum.

To keep sessions, Conventus agĕre.

A sessor, Censor, 3. æstimator.

A little sesterce, Sestertius, 2.

A great sesterce [containing a thousand sesterces] Sestertium, 2.

Set, or *placed*, Locatus, collocatus.

Set [appointed, fixed] Certus, statutus, præscriptus, præfinitus.

A set day, or *time*, Status dies.

A set price, Pretium præfinitum.

A set form of prayers, Precum formula præscripta.

Set [made for some particular purpose] Certo consilio paratus *vel* comparatus.

A set speech, Oratio certâ quadam occasione scripta *vel* contexta. ¶ *He is the first person, who is said to have ambitiously coveted the kingdom, and to have made a set speech to sooth the minds of the people*, isque primus & petisse ambitiose regnum, & orationem dicitur habuisse ad conciliandos plebis animos compositam, *Liv.* 1, 35.

A set visit, Officiosus ad aliquem statu tempore aditus.

A set battle, Pugna stataria, prælium instructâ acie dimicatum.

A person well set, Homo compacto corpore & robusto.

A season set in for rain, Tempus pluviosum.

A person set, or *bent on mischief*, Homo ad crimen aliquod perpetrandum proclivis.

On set purpose, Deditâ operâ.

Hard set, or *put hard to it*, Ad incitas redactus.

A set resolution, Consilium certum *vel* firmum.

A set [compleat suit of any thing] Instrumentum, 2. apparatus, 4.

A set of cards, Chartarum pictarum fasciculus.

A set of diamonds, Gemmeus ornatus.

A set of household furniture, Supellectilis omne instrumentum.

A set, or *concert of music*, Plurium sonorum concentus.

A set, or *row of trees*, Ordo arborum.

A set of coach horses, Jumentorum cursûs instrumentum.

A set, or *certain company of men*, Quidam homines propter aliquid insignes *vel* ejusdem sectæ.

A set, or *plant of a tree*, Planta, 1. plantarium, 2.

A set, or *slip*, Propago, ĭnis, *f.*

A set off, or *ornament*, Ornatus, 4. ornamentum, 2.

Set foil [herb] ‖ Tormentilla, 1.

To set [put or place] Pono, *sui*, 3. statuo, *ui*; loco, 1. collŏco. *He hath not so much as a foot of land of his own to set his foot on*, pedem ubi ponat in suo non habet. *I would first set him head downwards on the ground*, capite primùm in terram statuerem. *He set out his money to use*, argentum fœnori locabat. *He set every thing in its place*, quidque suo loco collocabat. ¶ *As soon as ever we set foot on land*, ubi primum terram tetigimus. *I set a good face on it*, spem vultu fimulavi.

To set [appoint] Statuo, *ui*, 3. constituo.

To set or *go about a thing*, Aliquid aggredi, moliri, suscipĕre, capessĕre.

To set one about a business, or *affair*, Aliquid alicui mandare, alicui aliquid negotii dare *vel* committĕre.

To set, or *plant*, Planto, 1. sero, *ui*, 3.

To set a plat with beans, Agri portionem fabis conserĕre.

To set, or *publish abroad a matter*, Aliquid vulgare, divulgare, pervulgare; in vulgus indicare, in lucem proferre.

To set, spread, or *stretch abroad*, Pando, *di*, 3. dispando, expando.

To set a vessel abroach, Vas terebrare *vel* relinĕre.

To set, or *place again*, Repono, *sui*, 3. restituo, *ui*.

To set against, or *oppose*, Oppono, *sui*, 3. ¶ *I am sorry you have set so great a man against you*, miseret me tui, qui hunc tantum hominem facias inimicum. ¶ *What did that speech tend to? was it to set you against this conspiracy?* quo illa oratio pertinuit? an uti vos infestos conjurationi faceret? *Sall. B. C.* 50.

To set one's mind against a thing, or *make one have an aversion to it*, Aliquem ab aliqua re alienare *vel* abalienare.

To be set against a person, Aliquem abhorrere; ab aliquo alienus, aversus, *vel* alienatus esse; alieno *vel* averso animo esse ab aliquo.

To set one thing against another, Aliquid cum aliquo comparare *vel* conferre.

To set one agog, Aliquem ad aliquid agendum incendĕre, aliquem cupiditate rei incitare, impellĕre in spem alicujus rei.

To set apart, or *aside*, Sepono, *sui*, 3. secerno, *crevi*; segrego, 1. ¶ *I set all other things aside*, omnes posthabui mihi alias res.

To set in array, Rectè *vel* ordine suo disponĕre, digerĕre, instruĕre, ordinare.

To set one at defiance, Ad pugnam *vel* certamen aliquem provocare *vel* lacessĕre, nihili facĕre.

To set at nought, Temno, *psi*, 3. contemno; sperno, *sprevi*.

To set at variance, or *discord*, Lites serĕre *vel* movĕre, simultates fovĕre.

To set, or keep one at a distance, Ad sermonis communicationem rarò aliquem admittĕre.

To set away, Amoveo, *vi*, 2. removeo; alio loco ponĕre *vel* collocare. *I will set him away hence*, ego hunc amovebo.

To set awry, Torqueo, *si*, 2. distorqueo.

To set, or put back, Repello, *ĭli*, 3.

To set, or lay before one, Appono, *sui*, 3.

To set, or place before, Præpono, *sui*, 3. [Prov.] *He setteth the cart before the horse*, currus bovem trahit.

To set between, Interpono, *sui*, 3.

To set a bone, Os luxatum in locum restituĕre, os in suam sedem compellĕre.

To set bounds to a thing, Modum alicui rei ponĕre. ¶ *When at last you come to take possession of the province you so long desired, curb in and set bounds to your passion and avarice*, expectata diu tandem provincia cum te rectorem accipiet, pone iræ frena modumque, pone & avaritiæ, *Juv.* 8, 87.

To set by, or esteem, Æstimo, 1. facio, *feci*, 3. duco, *xi*.

To

To ſet little by, or *have little eſteem for*, Vilipendere, parvi ducere, flocci facere.

To ſet much by, or *eſteem highly*, Magnifacio, *feci*, 3. magni pendere, plurimi facere. ¶ *I ſet much by it*, in magno pretio habeo. *He is a man to be ſet much by*, homo eſt quantivis pretii. *He ſetteth too much by himſelf*, nimium ſibi placet.

To ſet a copy [to write after] Literas *vel* elementorum figuras alicui præformare.

To ſet a copy to imitate or *follow in the conduct of one's life*, Exemplum imitandum alicui proponere.

To ſet one a crying, Excire lachrymas alicui. ¶ *I ſet the man a crying by reaſon and abiding him in the bitterſt language I could think of*, ad lachrymas coëgi hominem caſtigando, maleque dictis, quæ quidem quivi comminiſci, *Plaut. Bacc.* 4, 9, 57.

To ſet a dog on one, Canem alicui immittere.

To ſet down in writing, Aliquid ſcripto *vel* literis mandare, ſcribere, conſcribere, conſignare; in commentarios referre. ¶ *He was ſet down in the roll*, nomen ejus in albo deſcriptum eſt.

To ſet down a hawk, In caveam aut ergaſtulum accipitrem compingere.

To ſet down, or *pitch a burden*, Onus deponere.

To ſet faſt, Figo, *xi*, 3. affigo, infigo; firmo, 1. deligo.

To ſet a fine, Mulcto, 1. mulctam alicui irrogare *vel* imponere.

To ſet foot within doors, In ædes pedem inferre.

To be ſet as a cart or coach in a rugged road, Viâ ſalebroſâ figi, in ſalebra hærere, *&c.*

To ſet a true value on a thing, Æquo pretio æſtimare.

To ſet a foot within the walls, Pedem intra mœnia inferre.

To ſet a thing on foot, Rem aliquam inſtituere.

To ſet forth [adorn] Orno, 1. adorno, exorno, decoro; excolo, *ui*, 3. expolio, 4.

To ſet forth [commend] Laudo, 1. collaudo, commendo; laudem tribuere *vel* impertire, laudibus efferre *vel* ornare.

To ſet forth the praiſes of brave men in verſe, Fortium virorum res geſtas decantare.

To ſet forth [in a petition] Oſtendere.

To ſet forth, or *deſcribe a thing*, Deſcribo, *pſi*, 3. expono, *ſui*, depingo, *xi*; explico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1. enarro.

To ſet forth on a journey, In viam ſe dare.

To ſet forth a book, Librum edere, emittere, vulgare, publicare, publici juris facere.

To ſet forward, Procedo, *ſſi*, 3. progredior, *ſſus*; profectum facere.

To ſet forward, or *promote a deſign*, Conſilio favere.

To ſet one forward, or *encourage to do a thing*, Aliquem ad aliquid agendum animare, inſtigare, hortari, incitare, ſtimulare, exſtimulare, impellere.

To ſet one's ſelf forward in the world, Honores ambire, honoribus velificare, occaſiones divitias augendi captare.

To ſet, or *make a ſervant free*, Emancipo, 1. manumitto, *ſi*, 3. libertate *vel* pileo ſervum donare.

To ſet free, or *deliver from*, Libero, 1. eximo, *emi*, 3. eripio, *ui*; expedio, 4.

To ſet, or *free one from bondage*, E ſervitio *vel* vinculis aliquem eximere *vel* liberare.

To ſet a gloſs upon a thing, Lævigo, 1. polio, 4. nitorem rei inducere *vel* addere; *metaph.* Culpam extenuare *vel* elevare.

To ſet in, Indo, *didi*, 3. immitto, *ſi*.

To ſet in gold, or *ſilver*, Auro *vel* argento inſerere *vel* circumdare.

To ſet, or *compoſe* [in painting] Typos componere *vel* connectere.

To ſet a thing in print, or *do it very nicely*, Affabrè, accuratè, *vel* graphicè aliquid agere, confidere, peragere.

To ſet off, or *embelliſh*, Orno, 1. adorno, exorno; polio, 4. expolio. ¶ *She had nothing to ſet off her native beauty withal*, nihil erat adjumenti ad pulchritudinem.

To ſet one's hand to a piece of work, Aliquid ſuſcipere, alicui rei operam dare, *in* aliquid diligenter incumbere.

To ſet one's hand to a writing, Obſigno, 1. manu ſua ſubſcribere.

To ſet, or *lay hands on*, Prehenſo, 1. prehendo, *di*, 3. in aliquem *vel* aliquid manus injicere.

To ſet one's heart at reſt, Animo eſſe otioſo, ex animi ſententia agere *vel* vitam degere.

To ſet one's heart, or *mind on a thing*, Animum ad rem adjicere, ad aliquid animum impellere.

To ſet one's face by a looking glaſs, Ad ſpeculum vultum componere.

To ſet a hen, Ova gallinæ ſupponere. *They commonly ſet them an nine eggs*, ova ad incubandum ſupponunt plerumque novem.

To ſet to hire, Mercede locare *vel* elocare.

To ſet at liberty, or *at large*, Libero, 1. è cuſtodia *vel* vinculis emittere, eximere, expedire.

To ſet light by, Vili pendere, flocci facere; ſuſque deque ferre, pro nihilo habere *vel* ducere.

To ſet limits, Definio, 4. præfinio; termino, 1. termino præſcribere, certis limitibus circumſcribere.

To ſet a net, Rete tendere. *Men do not ſet a net for a hawk*, non rete accipitri tenditur.

To ſet one's ſelf againſt, Oppugno, 1. impugno; reſiſto, *ſtiti*, 3.

To ſet one's ſelf out, or *dreſs fine*, Cultu eleganti ſe ornare.

To ſet one's ſelf to ruine another, Ad alicujus perniciem incumbere.

To ſet a ſnare for one, Alicui inſidias ſtruere *vel* tendere.

To ſet on, or *encourage to*, Impello, *pŭli*, 3. ſtimulo, 1. exſtimulo, inſtigo; calcaria alicui ad morem.

To ſet a thing on foot, Aliquid proponere *vel* in medium afferre.

To ſet on fire, Incendo, *di*, 3. ſuccendo.

To ſet with a ſtanding dog, Avibus, indicante cane, inſidiari.

To ſet on horſeback, In equum mittere, equo imponere. [Prov.] *Set a beggar on horſeback, and he will ride to the devil*, aſperius nihil eſt humili cum ſurgit in altum. ¶ *When Camillus being ſet on horſeback by thoſe that ſtood about him*, quum Camillus ſublatus à circumſtantibus in equum, *Liv.* 6, 24.

To ſet at one, or *reconcile*, Concilio, 1. reconcilio; in gratiam redigere, reducere, reſtituere.

To ſet off [in reckoning] Subduco, *xi*, 3. deduco, detraho.

To ſet open, Recludo, *ſi*, 3. aperio, *ui*, 4.

To ſet open a caſement, Feneſtram aperire.

To be ſet open, Pateo, 2. patefio, *factus*.

To ſet out, Expono, *ſui*, 3.

To ſet out to ſale, Venum *vel* venalem proponere.

To ſet out [appoint] Aſſigno, 1. deſigno. *Set me out ſo much of your land*, mihi ex agro tuo tantum aſſignes.

To ſet out of the way, Sepono, *ſui*, 3. amoveo, *vi*, 2. removeo.

To ſet out of order, Turbo, 1. perturbo; confundo, *fudi*, 3.

To ſet out a ſhip, Navem inſtruere.

To ſet in order, Rectè componere, diſponere, digerere, ordinare.

To ſet out [adorn] Orno, 1.

To ſet out for a journey, In viam ſe dare, iter ſuſcipere *vel* inire.

To ſet one over a work, Aliquem alicui negotio præficere.

To ſet a price upon wares, Merces certo pretio indicare *vel* deſtinare; mercibus pretium imponere, ſtatuere, facere.

To ſet packing, Amoveo, *vi*, 2. abigo, *egi*, 3. exigo; propello, *pŭli*.

To ſet plants, Panto, 1. ſero, *ui*, 3. conſero.

To ſet right, Loco ſuo reponere.

To ſet to rights, Emendare, ad priſtinum ſtatum redigere *vel* reducere.

To ſet to ſale, Publico, 1. præconio ſubjicere, venum *vel* venalem proponere.

To ſet to muſic, Ad harmoniam *vel* muſicen aptare.

To ſet ſail, Vela dare, ſolvere, facere, pandere.

To ſet on fire, Incendo.

To ſet a ſong, Præcino, *ui*, 3. canticum incipere.

To ſet, or *appoint a time and place*, Diem & locum conſtituere *vel* præfinire.

To ſet one a taſk, Penſum præſcribere *vel* injungere.

To ſet one's teeth on edge, Dentes hebetare *vel* ſtupefacere.

To ſet to, or *before*, Appono, *ſui*, 3. admoveo, *vi*, 2.

To ſet, or *put together*, Compono, *ſui*, 3. committo, *ſi*; confero, *tuli*.

To ſet together by the ears, Diſcordiam concitare, diſſidiorum commovere, lites ſerere. ¶ *They ſet us together by the ears*, committunt noſmet inter nos.

To ſet together again, Reconcinno, 1.

To ſet the watch, or *guard*, Præſidia diſponere, cuſtodes collocare.

To ſet a watch, or *clock*, Horologii indicem recte locare.

To ſet to work, Negotium alicui dare, imperare, mandare, commendare.

To ſet [as the ſun] Occido, *di*, 3.

To ſet up, Exigo, *exi*, 3. exſtruo, *xi*; ædifico, 1.

To ſet up for a place, Munus aliquod ambire.

To ſet up for a fine gentleman, Magnificam perſonam gerere *vel* ſuſtinere.

To ſet up a cry, Clamorem tollere.

To ſet up at an inn, Apud hoſpitem diverſari.

To ſet up a coach [take the horſes out of it] Abjungo, *xi*, 3. equorum ſolvere colla.

To ſet up a coach [ride in one of his own] Curru proprio vehi, currum ſibi proprium parare.

To ſet up a laughter, Rideo, *ſi*, 2. riſum edere.

To ſet one a laughing, Riſum movere.

To ſet a penknife, or *razor*, Scalpellum *vel* cotem acuere.

To ſet up ſhop, or *ſet up a trade*, Tabernam aperire, quæſtum occipere, officinam inſtituere.

To ſet upon one, Adorior, *tus*, 3. aggredior, *ſſus*, impeto, *ivi* vel *ii*.

To ſet his wit to children, Committere ſe pueris.

Set aſide, Amotus, remotus.

Set away, Tortus, diſtortus.

Set by, or *eſteemed*, Æſtimatus. ¶ *Money is every where much ſet by*, plurimi paſſim fit pecunia.

Set down, Deſcriptus, ſcripto mandatus, literis conſignatus.

Set forth, Editus, publicatus, promulgatus.

Set forth on the way, Egreſſus.

Set as herbs, Satus, ſativus.

Set in, Inditus, immiſſus.

Set [limited] Finitus, præfinitus, ſtatus, terminatus.

At a ſet hour, Compoſita hora. ¶ *And the gentle whiſpers of lovers will be repeated in the evening at a ſet hour*, Lenesque ſub noctem ſuſurri compoſitâ repetantur horâ, *Hor. Od.* 1, 9, 19.

Set on, Impoſitus. ¶ *Supper is ſet on the table*, cœna apponitur.

Set on [reſolved] Certus, in aliquid intentus. ¶ *If you be ſet on it*, ſi certum eſt facere.

No day is ſet for his departure, Nondum certus eſt profectionis dies.

Set open, Apertus, recluſus.

Set in order, Rectè diſpoſitus.

Sharp ſet, Eſuriens, famelicus, eſuribundus.

At ſun ſet, Cum occidente ſole.

Set to, Appoſitus.

Set up, Erectus, exſtructus.

Set upon by violence, Vi petitus *vel* impetitus.

Set together, Compactus, benè compoſitus.

A ſetter, or *planter*, Sator, 3. ſeminator.

A ſetter to hire, Locator, 3.

A ſetter forth, Editor, 3. auctor, promulgator.

A ſetter on, Doctor, 3. ¶ *He is the ſetter on*, huic rei eſt caput.

A ſetter, or *pimp*, Leno, *onis*, m.

A bailiff's ſetter, Lictoris aſſecla.

A ſetter forth of games, Muneratius, 2.

A ſetter, or *ſpoul*, Explorator, 3. præcurſor.

A ſetter, dog ſo called, Canis ſubſidens.
A ſetting, Poſitio, 3. poſitura, 1.
A ſetting apart, Separatio, 3, ‖ ſepoſitio.
A ſetting forward, Profectio, 3. progreſſus, 4.
A ſetting ſtick, Paſtinum, 2.
A ſetting up, Erectio, 3.
A ſetting upon [aſſault] Aggreſſio, 3. oppugnatio; impetus, 4.
The ſetting of the ſun, Solis occaſus.
A ſetting dog, Canis cubitor.
A ſettle, Sella, 1. ſedes, *is, f.* ſedile, *is, n.*
A little ſettle, Sedecula *vel* ſedicula, 1. ſellula.
A ſettle bed, Lectus ſellæ formam habens.
To ſettle, Statuo, *ui*, 3. conſtituo; colloco, 1. firmo, confirmo.
To ſettle in a place, Aliquò in loco ſedem figĕre, alicubi ſedes & domicilium collocare.
To ſettle a thing by good arguments, Aliquid validis rationibus & argumentis confirmare.
To ſettle accounts, Rationes conficĕre *vel* conferre.
To ſettle an eſtate upon one, Aliquem hæredem ſuum inſtituĕre, ſcribĕre, facĕre.
To ſettle one's whole eſtate upon a perſon, Aliquem hæredem ex aſſe conſtituĕre.
To ſettle one's affairs, Res ſuas ordinare *vel* diſponĕre.
To ſettle one's expenſes, Sumptus moderari, ſumptibus modum ponĕre *vel* ſtatuĕre.
To ſettle on the lungs [as a diſeaſe] Incumbĕre.
To ſettle the nation, Reipublicæ adminiſtrationem conſtabilire, ſtatum publicum componĕre.
To ſettle one's habitation, Sedem figĕre.
To ſettle, or *ſink to the bottom*, Sido, *edi*, 3. reſido. *You will ſee all theſe things, which were in confuſion, peaceably and quietly ſettled*, videbis omnia hæc, quæ turbata fuerunt, pace & otio reſidĕre.
To ſettle as beer, &c. doth after it hath worked, Defervescĕre & purgari. ¶ *But we permit the wine, after it is taken from the preſs, to work and ſettle for two days*, patimur autem, cum de lacu muſtum ſublatum eſt, biduo defervescĕre, & purgari, *Col. R. R.* 12, 21.
To ſettle a ſtipend out of the public money on a perſon, Stipendum alicui ex publico ſtatuĕre. ¶ *He ſettled upon theſe (the Veſtal-virgins) a ſtipend out of the public money, that they might continually attend the ſervice of the temple*, his, ut aſſiduæ templi antiſtites eſſent, ſtipendium de publico ſtatuit, *Liv.* 1, 20.
To ſettle the operations of the following campaign, Sequentis anni belli actiones dirigĕre; quomodo & quibus locis bellum gerendum ſit deſignare, præfinire, præſcribĕre.
To ſettle, or *light upon*, Inſido, *ſedi*, 3.
Settled, Conſtitutus, inſtitutus, ratus, confirmatus. *Theſe things were ſettled by our anceſtors*, hæc à majoribus inſtituta ſunt. ¶ *Our affairs are well ſettled*, collocata eſt benè res noſtra. *I will wait a little till his ſpirits are ſettled*, expectabo pauliſper, donec ad ſe redierit. *Their affairs were not in a very ſettled condition at home*, ne ipſis quidem ſatis certæ res domi erant.
To ſettle one's ſelf and all one's effects at London, Sedem omnium rerum ac fortunarum ſuarum Londini collocare.
To be ſettled as the time for executing a deſign, Tempus alicujus rei gerendæ præfinire ¶ *He ſaid, that the time for executing the deſign was not yet ſettled*, Dixit, tempus agendæ rei nondum ſtare, *Liv.* 4, 13. *He reſolved to baniſh Arſinoe out of the kingdom, to prevent new commotions, before theſe princes ſhould be ſettled in their thrones*, Arſinoen—deducere è regno ſtatuit, ne quæ rurſus nova diſſenſio, priuſquam diuturnitate confirmarentur regis imperia, per homines ſeditioſos naſceretur, *Hirt. B. Al.* 33. *And now they publickly contended with one another concerning rewards and benefits, and ſettled the conſulſhip for ſeveral years to come*, jamque inter ſe palam de præmiis ac ſacerdotiis certe debant, in annoſque conſulatum deſignabant, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 83.
Theſe advantages are ſettled by treaty, hæ utilitates diſertim pactæ ſunt.
Settledneſs, Stabilitas, 3. firmitas.
A ſettlement, or *ſettling*, Conſtitutio, 3. *The ſettlement of the Chriſtian religion*, Chriſtinæ religionis conſtitutio. ¶ *He aſſiſted his friends in their ſettlement in the world*, amicis opitulatus eſt in re quærenda *vel* augenda. *They met together in order to conſer about the ſettlement of their affairs*, convenere ut inter ſe de negotiis conſtis diſceptarent, *Sal. B. J.* 11.
A ſettlement [agreement] Pactum, 2. fœdus, ĕris, *n.* ſtipulatio, 3.
A ſettlement, or fixed place of abode, Habitaculum, 2. domicilium; ſedes, *is, f.*
The ſettlement of a daughter, Filiæ collocatio.
To make a ſettlement upon one, Libello domos, fundos, *&c.* alicui & hæredibus ſuis addicĕre.
The ſettlement, or *ſettling of liquor*, Sedimentum, 2. fex, *cis, f.*
Setwal, or *ſetwel* [herb] ‖ Valeriana, 1.
Seven, Septem, *indecl.* ſepteni, *æ, a.*
The ſeven at cards, or *other games*, * Heptas, *ădis, f.*
Seven times, Septies.
The ſeven ſtars, * Hyades, *um, f. pl.* Pleïades; virgiliæ, ſuculæ.
The ſeven ſtars [Charles's wain] Septentriones, *um, m. pl.* urſa major; * arctos *vel* arctus, 2.
Seven years old, Septuennis, ſeptennis.
The ſpace of ſeven years, ‖ Septennium, 2.
Seven fold, Septemplex, *icis*; ✠ ſeptemgeminus, ‖ ſeptuplex, ſeptuplus.
Seven foot long, Septempedalis.
Divided into ſeven ſtreams, or *chanels*, ✠ Septemfluus.
A ſevennight, or *ſennight*, * Hebdomăda, 1. ‖ ſeptimana.
Seventeen, Septendecim.
The ſeventeenth, Decimus ſeptimus.
The ſeventh, Septimus.
Seventhly, Septimùm, ſeptimo loco.
Seventy, Septuaginta, *indecl.*
Of, or *belonging to ſeventy*, Septuagenarius.
Seventy times, Septuagies.
The ſeventieth, Septuageſimus, ſeptuagenus.
Seven hundred, Septingenti, *æ, a.*
The ſeven hundredth, Septingenteſimus.
Of, or *belonging to ſeven hundred*, Septingenarius.
Seven hundred times, Septingenties.
To lie at ſims and ſevens, Turbari, perturbari, commiſcĕri.
To ſever, Separo, 1. ſegrego; ſejungo, *xi*, 3. ſeſerno, *evi*.
Several [more than one] Plures, nonnulli, multi. [Prov.] *Several men, ſeveral minds*, quot homines, tot ſententiæ.
Several [diſtinct] Diſtinctus, disjunctus, ſejunctus.
Three ſeveral times, Ter ſeparatis temporibus. ¶ *He was delivered up to Antigonus, though the army had ſworn, three ſeveral times before, that they would defend him, and never forſake him*, Antigono eſt deditus, quum exercitus ei ter ante, ſeparatis temporibus, juraſſet, ſe eum defenſurum, nec unquam deſerturum, *C. Nep. Eum.* 10.
Several tenancy, ‖ Tenura ſeparalis.
Several teil, Fundi in plures hæredes collatio.
Severally, Singulatim, ſigillatim, ſeorſum, ſeparatim.
Severance, Separatio, 3. diviſio.
Severe [hard, rigorous] Severus, auſterus, durus, aſper, moroſus, tetricus.
A ſevere winter, Hyems frigidiſſima.
To be very ſevere upon one, Acerbè quempiam accipĕre, cum aliquo ſummo jure agĕre.
Severe [grave, ſober] Gravis, ſobrius, ſerius.
Severed, Separatus, ſejunctus, ſemotus.
Very ſevere, Perſeverus.
Severely, Severè, auſterè, aſperè, duriter.
A ſevering, Separatio, 3. ſejunctio.
Severity, Severitas, 3. auſteritas, aſperitas, duritas; duritia, 1. ¶ *Do you dread my ſeverity? num meam ſcevitiam veritus es? Ter. Eun.* 3, 2, 15. *He firſt reformed the vicious and idle ſoldiers by exerciſing, rather than puniſhing them, without any ſeverity*, is primum militem viticoſum & ignavum exercendo magis, quam puniendo, ſine aliqua acerbitate correxit, *Eutr.* 4, 17.
To proceed to ſeverities, Aliquid gravius in aliquem ſtatuĕre. ¶ *Divitiacus, embracing Cæſar, began with a flood of tears to intreat him not to proceed to ſeverities with his brother*, Divitiacus multis cum lacrymis Cæſarem complexus obſecrare cœpit, ne quid gravius in fratrem ſtatueret, *Cæſ. B. G.* 1, 20.
To ſew, Suo, *ui*, 3.
To ſew before, Præſuo, *ui*, 3.
To ſew behind, Deſuo, *ui*, 3.
To ſew in, Inſuo, *ui*, 3.
To ſew to, Aſſuo, *ui*, 3.
To ſew together, Conſuo, *ui*, 3.
To ſew, or drain a pond for fiſh, Stagnum deficcare ad piſces captandos.
A place to ſew in, Sutrina, 1.
Sewed, Sutus.
Sewed to, Aſſutus.
Sewed together, Conſutus.
That is, or may be ſewed, Sutilis.
Sewed [in navigation] Inhærens ſicco.
A ſewel [in hunting] Formido, *inis, f.* terriculum, 2.
A ſewer, or *one that ſeweth*, Sutor, 3.
A ſewer [officer] Dapes ferens, ✠ dapifer, ferculorum anteambulo *vel* ſtructor.
A ſewer, ſhore, or *common ſhore*, Cloaca, 1.
Sewet, Sebum *vel* ſevum, 2.
Sewet melted, Liquamen, *inis, n.*
Beef ſewet, Sebum bovillum.
Sheep's ſewet, Arvina, 1. ſebum ovillum.
Of, or *belonging to ſewet*, Seboſus *vel* ſevoſus, ‖ ſebaceus.
Mixed, or *ſtuffed with ſewet*, ‖ Omentatus.
A ſewing, Sutura, 1.
A ſewing together, Conſutura, 1.
A ſex, Sexus, *ûs, m. & i, n.* ¶ *And from the diſlike ſhe had to me, hating our whole ſex, ſhe wandered about upon the mountains, exerciſing herſelf in the diverſions of Diana*, offenſaque mei, genus omne peroſa virorum, montibus errabat ſtudiis operata Dianæ, *Ov. Met.* 7, 745.
The male ſex, Sexus virilis.
The female ſex, Sexus muliebris.
A perſon of doubtful ſex, or *an hermaphrodite*, Homo ſexu ambiguo.
Sexennial, or *belonging to every ſixth year*, ‖ Sexennalis.
A ſextain, or *ſixth part of any thing*, Sextans, ſexta pars.
A ſextary [old meaſure containing about a pint and a half] Sextarius, 2.
A ſexton Ædituus, 2. ædituus; ‖ ſacriſta, *æ, m.*
A ſextry, or *veſtry*, Sacrarium, 2.
Sey [a kind of ſtuff] Genus panni raſi.
A ſhab, or *ſhabby fellow*, Homo pannis obſitus, homo treſſis.
Shabbily clothed, Malè veſtitus, pannoſus.
Shabbily entertained, Malè exceptus.
Shabbineſs, Malus *vel* pannoſus veſtitus.
A ſhack bolt, or *ſhackles for the foot*, Compedes, *um, m. pl.*
A hand ſhackle, Manica, 1. manicæ ferreæ.
To ſhackle, Compedibus vincire.
A ſhad [fiſh] Clupea, 2. ‖ aloſa-major.
A ſhade Umbra, 1.
To ſhade, Umbro, 1.
To be ſhaded, Umbror, 1.
A ſhade, or forehead cloth [anciently uſed by women] Nimbus, 2.
Night ſhade [herb] Solanum, 2.
To get into the ſhade, In opacum ſe conferre *vel* recipĕre.
Shaded, Umbratus, ‖ inumbratus.
To be ſhaded, Umbrari, opaceri. *This place is not yet ſufficiently ſhaded by theſe young trees*, nondum ſatis ab illis novellis arboribus hic locus opacatur.
Shades [ghoſts, or ſpirits of dead perſons] Umbræ, *arum, f. pl.* inferæ umbræ; manes, *ium, m. pl.*
Shadineſs, Opacitas, 3.
A ſhadow, Umbra, 1.
Making, or *caſting a ſhadow*, Umbrifer.
Of, or *belonging to a ſhade*, or *ſhadow*, Umbratious, umbratilis.

A perſon who is afraid of his own ſhadow, Meticuloſus.

A meer ſhadow [very lean perſon] Homo valdè macilentus, qui nil eſt niſi oſſa & pellis.

To ſhadow, or *caſt a ſhadow*, Umbro, 1. inumbro, obumbro, opacò, obſcuro.

To ſhadow a picture, Umbras picturæ addĕre, apponĕre, inſerĕre.

To be in the ſhadow, In opaco eſſe.

To be afraid of one's own ſhadow, Omnia timĕre.

Shadow [favour *or* protection] Tutela, 1. tutamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* tutamentum, 2. præſidium.

Shadow [pretence *or* appearance] Species, 5. prætextus, 4.

A ſhadow [ſign, trace, *or* footſtep] Veſtigium, 2.

A ſhadow [type *or* figure] * Typus, 2.

Shadowed, Umbratus, adumbratus, obumbratus. ‖ inumbratus.

A ſhadowing, Adumbratio, 3.

Shadow graſs, Gramen ſylvaticum.

Shady, Umbroſus, opacus. *They walked on the ſhady bank*, in opaca ripa inambulabant.

A ſhady place, Umbraculum, 2. opaca locorum.

A ſhaft, Telum, 2. ſpiculum, calamus; ſagitta, 1.

The ſhaft, or *ſpire of a church*, Templi pyramis.

The ſhaft of a pillar, Columnæ ſcapus.

A ſhaft in a mine, Putei ſcaptenſis.

A ſhaftment, or *meaſure of about half a foot*, Menſura ſemipedanea.

Shag, Panni villoſi genus.

Shag [a dog's name] * Lachne, *es*, *f.*

The ſhag [fowl] * Phalacrocorax, *ăcis*, *m.*

Shagged, or *ſhaggy*. Villoſus, hirſutus.

Shagreen [melancholineſs] Mœror, 1. animi ægritudo, ſolicitudo, moleſtia.

Shagreen [melancholy] Mœſtus, ſolicitus.

Shagreen leather, Squali *vel* canis marini corium.

To ſhagreen a perſon, Alicui mœrorem, moleſtiam, *vel* ſolicitudinem afferre *vel* creare.

A ſhake, or *ſhaking*, Motus, 4. concuſſio, 3.

A ſhake in muſick, Modulatio, 3.

To ſhake, Quatio, 3. concutio, *ſſi*; commoveo, *vi*, 2. vibro, 1. exagito. ¶ *They ſhake the foundation of the ſtate*, reipu licæ fundamenta labefactant. *She ſhaketh her ſides with laughter*, riſu latera commovit.

To ſhake hands, Dextras *vel* dextram dextræ conjungĕre.

To ſhake the head, Nutare, caput agitare.

To ſhake for fear, Tremo, *ui*, 3. contremiſco; horreo, 2.

To ſhake off, Excutio, *ſſi*, 3. decutio; ſe ex aliqua re extricare *vel* expedire.

To ſhake off the yoke of bondage, Ab impoſito ſervitutis jugo reſilire.

To ſhake often, Agito, 1 quaſſo.

To ſhake with cold, Frigore horrĕre *vel* tremĕre.

To ſhake [as a trotting horſe] Succutio, *ſſi*, 3. ſuccuſſo, 1.

To ſhake up and down, Jacto, 1. vibro.

To ſhake [in ſinging] Modulor, 1. ‖ vibriſſo.

To ſhake the rod over one, Virgam alicui intentare.

To be ſhaken, Natare, titubare. ¶ *His fidelity for my intereſt was never ſhaken*, illius in mea cauſa nunquam contremuit fides. *The firmneſs of this friendſhip beginneth to be ſhaken*, ſtabilitas amicitiæ vacillat.

To be ſhaken in one's reſolution, Animo fluctuare *vel* fluctuari.

Shaken, Quaſſus, quaſſatus, concuſſus, agitatus, commotus. ¶ *As when rotten apples fall from the ſhaken trees, and acorns from the agitated oaks*, veluti cum putria motis poma cadunt ramis, agitataque ilice glandes; *Ovid. Met.* 7, 385.

Shaken off, Excuſſus, decuſſus.

Which may be ſhaken, Agitabilis.

Not to be ſhaken off, Inextricabilis.

A ſhaker, Qui quaſſat *vel* concutit, ‖ concuſſor, 3.

A ſhaker with trotting, Succuſſator, 3.

Shaking for fear, Trepidus, tremebundus.

Shaking with cold, Frigore horrens.

Shaking up and down, Tremulus, mobilis.

Of, or *belonging to ſhaking off*, Excuſſorius.

A ſhaking [act.] Quaſſatio, 3. concuſſio, jactatio.

A ſhaking [neut.] Tremor, 3.

A ſhaking for cold, Horror, 3.

A ſhaking up and down, Agitatio, 3.

A ſhaking, or *jolting*, Succuſſus, 4. ſuccuſſio, 3.

A ſhale, or *ſhell*, Putamen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

A nut ſhale, Nuci.

To ſhale, or *ſhell*, Decortico, 1.

Shaled, Decorticatus.

Shall [a ſign of the future tenſe] *I ſhall walk*, Ambulabo. *I ſhall write*, ſcribam. *I ſhall quite ſhame myſelf here to day*, ego me turpiter hodiè hîc dabo.

To be at ſhall I, ſhall I, Hærĕre, dubitare, animo fluctuare.

A ſhallop, Paro, *onis*, *m.* lembus, 2. ſcapha, 1.

Shallow [not deep] Brevis, minimè profundus.

Shallow in wit, Ineptus, bardus, rudis; hebes, *ĕtis*.

Shallow [dry, inſipid] Inſulſus, ſaporis expers, nullius ſaporis.

A ſhallow place, or *ford*, Vadum, 2.

A ſhallow river, Fluvius tenui fluens aquâ, *Liv.* 2, 5.

Shallowly, Ineptè, inſulsè.

Shallowneſs of water, Minima æquæ ‖ profunditas.

Shallowneſs in underſtanding, Imperitia, 1. tarditas ingenii.

Shallows in the ſeas, Brevia, *um*, *n. pl.*

To paſs over a ſhallow, Per vadum tranſire, ‖ vado, 1.

Shaloon, Panni rafi genus à Catalauno nomen habens.

A ſhalot, Allium Luſitanicum.

A ſham [cheat] Dolus, 2. fallacia, 1. ¶ *I will put the grand ſham on this family*, in horum familiam fruſtrationem hodie hic injiciam maximam, *Plaut. Amph.* 3, 1, 15.

A ſham name, Nomen fictum *vel* fictitium.

A ſham plot, Conjuratio commentitia *vel* fictitia.

To ſham one, Aliquem ludificari, fallĕre, decipĕre.

A ſhamade [notice given by trumpet *or* drum to come to a parley] Signum buccinâ *vel* tympano datum, ut ad colloquium veniant.

To ſound, or *beat a ſhamade*, Tubæ *vel* tympani ſigno hoſtem ad colloquium evocare.

To anſwer the ſhamade, Tibicini *vel* tympanotribæ ad colloquium evocanti reſpondĕre.

The ſhambles, Macellum, 2. laniena, 1. lanarium, 2. carnarium.

Of, or *belonging to the ſhambles*, Macellarius.

One that ſelleth provi ſions in the ſhambles, Macellarius, 2.

Shame [baſhfulneſs] Pudor, 3. modeſtia, 1. *If he have any ſhame in him*, ſi quid in homine pudoris eſt.

Shame [diſgrace] Dedecus, *ŏris*, *n.* infamia, 1. ignominia; opprobrium, 2. ¶ *Every one crieth ſhame of it*, clamant omnes indigniſſimè factum. *It is a ſhame for them*, turpe eſt eis. *It may ſeem even a ſhame to ſpeak of them*, dictu quoque videantur turpia. ¶ *Crying out that it was a horrid ſhame*, indignum facinus eſſe clamitantes, *Liv.* 2. 29.

To be void of, or *paſt ſhame*, Pudorem amittĕre *vel* exuĕre, verecundiam abjicĕre, os perfricare, verecundiæ fines tranſire.

To ſhame, or *make aſhamed*, Pudefacio, *feci*, 3. alicui pudorem incutĕre *vel* afferre, aliquem pudore afficĕre *vel* ſuffundĕre.

To ſhame, or *diſgrace a perſon*, Alicui infamiam afferre, ignominiam *vel* notam turpitudinis inurĕre, aliquem infamare *vel* infamem reddĕre, dedecorare, dehoneſtare; alicujus bonam famam obſcurare *vel* lædĕre.

Shamed, or *aſhamed*, Perfuſus rubore.

Shamed, or *diſgraced*, Dedecoratus, dehoneſtatus.

Shamefaced, Verecundus, pudens, pudibundus.

Shamefacedly, Verecundè, pudenter.

Shamefacedneſs, Verecundia, 1. pudor, 3. rubor.

Shameful, Probroſus, pudendus, contumelioſus, dedecoroſus, ignominioſus, inhoneſtus, fœdus, turpis. *He acquired an eſtate by means no ways ſhameful*, rem familiarem quæſivit iis rebus, à quibus abeſt turpitudo.

A ſhameful matter, Facinus turpe.

To die a ſhameful death, Cum ignominia & dedecore mori.

Shamefully, Turpiter, contumelioſè, impudenter, inverecundè; cum dedecore *vel* ignominia.

Shamefulneſs, Turpitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* probrum, 2.

Shameleſs, Impudens, inverecundus, perfrictæ frontis.

Shamelеſly, Impudenter, inverecundè.

Shamelеſsneſs, Impudentia, 1. audacia.

It ſhameth, Pudet, diſpudet. *It ſhameth me to think of*, or *I am quite aſhamed of my brother's actions*, fratris me quidem piget pudetque.

Shamois leather, Pellis rupicapræ.

A ſhampinion, or *muſhroom*, Fungus campeſtris.

The ſhank of the leg, Tibia, 1. crus, *ŭris*, *n.*

A ſpinde ſhanked fellow, Cruribus exilis *vel* ſubſtrictus.

The ſhank bone, * Paraſtata, *æ*, *m.*

The ſhank of a chimney, Camini fumarium.

The ſhank of a candleſtick, Candelabri ſcapus.

The ſhank, or *leg of a ſtaple*, Cavati ferri, in quem peſſulus truditur, alterum crus.

The ſhank, or *ſtalk of a plant*, Plantæ caulis.

Shank [herb] * Bryonia, 1.

A ſhanker, Ulcus, *ĕris*, *n.*

A ſhape, Forma, 1. figura. ¶ *I took upon me the ſhape of his ſervant Soſia*, ego ſervi ſumpſi Soſiæ mihi imaginem, *Plaut. Amph. prol.* 124. *Whoſe ſhape I repreſent*, cujus ego hanc fero imaginem, *Ibid.* 141.

To ſhape, Formo, 1. figuro; formam rei exprimĕre *vel* effingĕre. ¶ *When chickens are hatched in the egg, and ſhaped into the form of birds*, cùm animantur ova, & in ſpeciem volucrum conformantur.

Shaped, Formatus, figuratus.

Shapeleſs *or without ſhape*, Informis.

Ill ſhapen, Deformis.

Well ſhapen, Venuſtâ formâ.

Of two ſhapes, Biformis.

Of many ſhapes, Multiformis.

A ſhaping, Formatio, 3. figuratio.

A ſhard, or *ſherd*, Teſta fracta.

A little ſhard, Teſtula, 1.

Of a ſhard, Teſtaceus.

A ſhard [fiſh] ‖ Trutta minor.

A ſhard [gap] Sepis ruina.

A ſhare, Pars, *tis*, *f.* portio, *onis*. ¶ *Tuſcany fell to Scipio's ſhare*, Scipioni Hetruria obvenit. *In confidence of the king's friendſhip, of which he had the principal ſhare*, fiducia amicitiæ regiæ, cujus palmam tenebat, *Juſt.* 12, 6.

A plough ſhare, Vomer *vel* vomis, *ĕris*, *m.*

The ſhare bone, Os ſacrum.

For my ſhare, Quod ad me attinet.

To ſhare, or *divide*, Partior, 4. divido, *ſi*, 3. diſtribuo, *ui*; in partes tribuĕre *vel* diſtribuĕre.

To ſhare, *ſhare out*, or *give a ſhare*, Impertio *vel* impertior, 4. participo, 1. *I will divide and ſhare out the prey amongſt my partners*, inter participes dividam prædam & participabo. ¶ *He ſhared out the money according to the number of ſoldiers*, pro numero militum pecunias deſcripſit. *A captain of pirates, if he do not equally ſhare out the booty, will be either put to death, or deſerted by his own men*, archipirata, niſi æquabiliter prædam diſpertiat, aut occidetur à ſociis, aut relinquetur.

To ſhare, take ſhare, or *partake of*, Participo, 1. *That he may take ſhare of the like calamity*, ut participet parem peſtem. ¶ *Let us ſhare all things with you*, nos rape in omnia tecum. ¶ *But my only ſon, who ought to have an equal ſhare, or rather more in my eſtate, becauſe he ſeems more capable of enjoying it, him, poor wretch, I have forced*

out

out of his native country by my hard usage of him, sed gnatum unicum, quem pariter uti his decuit, aut etiam amplius, quod illa ætas magis ad hæc utenda idonea est, eum ego hinc ejeci miserum injustitiâ meâ, *Ter. Heaut.* 1, 1, 30. *For friendship both maketh prosperous circumstances more considerable, and adversity more easily to be borne, others sharing with us in our troubles*, nam & secundas res splendidiores facit amicitia, & adversas partiens communicansque leviores, *Cic. de Am.* 6.

To have a share in pleasures, Partem voluptatum ferre.

Shared, Partitus, distributus.

Having shared, Sortitus.

A sharer, or *distributer*, Qui *vel* quæ partitur, ‖ partitor, 3.

A sharer, or *partaker of*, Particeps, *ipis*, consors.

A sharing by lot, Sortitio, 3.

A shark [fish] Canis * carcharias.

A shark, or *smell staff*, Parasitus, 2. ‖ cœnipeta, æ, c.

To shark, or *cheat a person of money*, Aliquem auro *vel* argento emungĕre.

Sharp [in action] Acer. *Truly, O Davus! now sharp is the word*, enimvero, Dave! nihil loci est segnitiæ, neque socordiæ, *Ter. Andr.* 1, 3, 1.

A sharp fight, Pugna atrox. ¶ *Such was the sharpness of the fight*, ea fuit pugnæ atrocitas.

Sharp [in taste] Acidus.

Sharp in wit, Acutus, argutus, astutus.

Sharp in words, Mordax.

Sharp [cruel] Severus, rigidus, ferus, crudelis.

Sharp cold, Frigus durum.

Sharp [rough] Asper.

Sharp set, Famelicus, esuriens.

Sharp, or *sower*, Acerbus, austĕrus.

Somewhat sharp [in taste] Subacĭdus.

Sharp sighted, Oculatus, perspicax.

Sharp witted, Argutus, sagax.

Somewhat sharp witted, Argutŭlus, acutŭlus.

Very sharp of edge, Præacutus.

A sharp disease, a sharp remedy, Malo nodo malus cuneus.

To be sharp, Aceo, 2.

To grow sharp, Acesco, 3. exacesco.

To sound sharp, Acutè sonare.

To fight at sharps, Decretoriis armis pugnare, in veram pugnam descendĕre.

To make sharp war upon one, Gravi bello aliquem premĕre.

To sharpen, or *make sharp*, Acuo, *ui*, 3. exacuo; acumino, 1.

To sharpen at the end, Cuspido, 1. spiculo.

To sharpen, or *whet one's tongue*, Linguam acuĕre *vel* procudĕre.

To sharpen at the top, or *make peaked*, Cacumino, 1.

To sharpen thoroughly, or *make very sharp*, Peracuo, *ui*, 3.

Sharpened, Acutus, exacutus.

Sharpened at the end, Cuspidatus, mucronatus; in mucronem *vel* cuspidem definens.

Sharpened at the top, or *made peaked*, Cacuminatus.

A sharpening, Exacutio, 3.

Sharper, Acutior, acrior.

A sharper [shrewd or cunning person] Versutus, astutus, sagax, perspicax.

A sharper [cheat] Veterator, 3. fraudator, defraudator; homo fallax *vel* fraudulentus.

Sharply, Acutè, acriter.

Very sharply, Peracutè.

Sharply [by way of reprosch] Contumeliosè.

Sharply [roughly] Asperè, acerbè.

Sharply [wittily] Sagaciter, acutè, argutè, salsè.

Sharpness [of edge] Acies, 5. acumen, *inis*, *n.*

Sharpness [cruelty or severity] Duritia, 1. duritas, 3. severitas, crudelitas, rigor.

Sharpness [smartness] Acrimonia, 1.

Sharpness [sourness] Acerbitas, 3.

Sharpness [of words] Mordacitas, 3.

Sharpness [of wit] Solertia, 1. sagacitas, 3. ingenii acumen. ¶ *A man of the sharpness of wit which you have often by his dexterity in speech procureth to be ascribed to himself the glory of an action performed by another, not without much labour*, labore alieno magno partam gloriam verbis sæpe in se transmovet, qui habet talem qui in te est, *Ter. Eun.* 3, 1, 9.

A shash, or *girdle*, Cingulum, 2.

A shash, or *turbant*, Tiara, 1. pileus Turcicus.

To shatter, Quasso, 1. comminuo, *ui*, 3. in frustula diffringĕre. ¶ *For a storm, overtaking the fleet of above an hundred ships in the Pontic sea, so shattered them, that it seemed to represent a sea fight*, quippe centum amplius navium classem, apparatuque belli gravem in Pontico mari aggressa tempestas, tam fœda strage laceravit, ut navalis belli instar efficeret, *Flor.* 3, 5. *Scarce seven ships remain, being shattered by the waves and wind*, vix septem convulsæ undis Euroque supersunt, *Virg. Æn.* 1, 387.

A shatter pate, Futilis, ineptus, stolidus.

Shattered to pieces, In frustula comminutus.

To shave, Tondeo, *tŏtondi*, 2. rado, *si*, 3.

To shave about, Circumrado, *si*, 3.

To shave off, or *away*, Abrado, *si*, 3.

Shave grass [herb] Equisetum, 2.

Shaved, or *shaven*, Rasus, tonsus.

Shaven about, Circumrasus.

Shaven close, Ad vivum rasus, ad cutem tonsus.

Shaven off, Abrasus.

A shaven crown, Vertex rasus.

A shaver, Tonsor, 3. ‖ rasor.

A shaving, Rasura, 1. tonsura.

A shaving knife, Scalprum tonsorium.

Of, or *belonging to shaving*, Tonsorius.

Shavings, Ramenta, *orum*, *n. pl.*

She, Ea, illa, ipsa, ista, hæc.

A she friend, Amica, 1.

A sheaf, or *bundle*, Fascis, *is*, *m.* manipulus, 2.

A sheaf of arrows, Pharetra, 1. fascis sagittarum.

A sheaf of corn, Desecti frumenti fascis.

To bind up in sheaves, Fascibus *vel* manipulis constringĕre.

The shearwater [fowl] Larus niger.

To shear, Tondeo, *tŏtondi*, 2. detondeo.

To shear, or *reap corn*, Meto, *ssui*, 3. falce frumentum demetĕre *vel* desecare.

To shear [as a ship] Labo, 1. indirectum conficĕre cursum.

To shear round about, Circumtondeo, 2.

A shearer, Tonsor, 3.

A shearing, Tonsura, 1.

Shearing time, Tempus quo oves tondentur.

A shear man, Panni tonsor.

A pair of shears, Forfex, *icis*, *f.*

A sheat [fish] Silurus, 2. * glanis, 3.

A sheat [rope] Funiculus quo velum transfertur.

A sheat anchor, Anchora sacra *vel* maxima.

A sheat cable, Funis anchorarius.

A sheat pig, Verres, *is*, *m.* porcellus, 2.

A sheath, Theca, 1. vagina.

A little sheath, Vaginŭla, 1.

To sheath, In thecam *vel* vaginam recondĕre.

To sheath a dagger into one's body, Sicam in alicujus corpore defigĕre.

To sheath a ship, Assulas ad imam navim affigĕre.

A sheath maker, Thecarum *vel* vaginarum opifex, ‖ vaginarius, 2. vaginator, 3.

Sheathed, Vaginæ insertus, vaginâ tectus.

A shed [covert or cottage] Pergula, 1. casula; tugurium, 2.

A shed adjoining to an house, Ædificii appendix.

To shed, or *shead* [pour out liquor, tears, blood, &c.] Fundo, *fudi*, 3. effundo, profundo.

To shed teeth, Dentes amittĕre. ¶ *He beginneth to shed his teeth*, dentes huic decidunt, cadunt, defluunt, excidunt.

To shed his horns, Cornua amittĕre *vel* mutare.

To shed tears, Lachrymas fundĕre, effundĕre, dimittĕre.

Shed, Fusus, effusus, profusus.

Blood shed, Sanguinis effusio.

A shedding, Fusio, 3. effusio.

Sheds, booths, or *stalls in fairs*, or *markets*, Attegiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* septa.

A sheep, Ovis, *is*, *f.*

Sheep [in general] Ovillum, lanigerum; lanare, *vel* ovinaricum pecus.

A little sheep, Oviculla, 1.

A sheep well woolled, Ovis profundo vellere.

A sheep cote, or *sheep fold*, Ovile, *is*, *n.* stabulum ovium.

A sheeps head, or *foolish fellow*, Bardus, insipiens, inisulsus, vervecum in patria natus.

A flock of sheep, Ovium *vel* ovillus grex.

A sheep hook, Pedum, 2.

A sheep's pluck, Exta ovina.

A flock of sheep, Ovaria, 1.

Of, or *belonging to sheep*, Ovinus, ovillus.

Sheepish [silly] Insulsus, insipiens, nimis verecundus.

Sheepishness, Insulsitas, 3. insipientia, 1. nimia verecundia.

Sheep shearing, Ovium tonsura.

A sheep's skin, Pellis ovina; * melota, 1.

To cast a sheep's eye at one, Limis aliquem intuĕri.

Sheer, or *quite*, Purus, putus, merus.

To sheer, Tondeo. See *Shear*.

To sheer off, Clanculum discedĕre, *vel* se subducĕre.

Sheerers [in navigation] Funes nautici.

A sheet [for a bed] Lodix, *icis*, *f.*

A sheet of paper, Papyri folium.

A sheet of lead, Plumbi lamina.

Sheeted, Lodicibus instructus *vel* stratus.

Sheeting, Pannus linteus ex quo lodices conficiuntur.

A sheckle, Siclus, 2.

A shelf, Pluteus, 2. abăcus.

A shelf of sand, Brevia, *um*, *n. pl.* syrtes, *ium*, *f. pl.*

A shell, Putamen, *inis*, *n.* testa, 1.

A shell of a fish, Concha, 1.

The shell of a snail, Cochlea, 1.

The rough shell of chestnuts, Calix echinatus.

To shell, Decortico, 1. deglubo.

An egg shell, Putamen ovi.

A tortoise shell, * Chelonium, 2.

Shelly, or *belonging to a shell*, Testaceus.

Fashioned like the shell of a fish, Conchatus.

A shelter, or *place of shelter*, Receptus, 4. refugium, 2. perfugium, asylum.

To shelter, Protĕgo, *xi*, 3. defendo, *di*; tueor, *itus*, 2. ¶ *If the fens and walls had not sheltered them in their flight, we should have ended the war by gaining this victory*, quod nisi paludes & silvæ fugientes texissent, debellatum illâ victoriâ foret, *Tac. Agric.* 26.

Sheltering, Protegens, defendens.

Shelving, Declivis.

Shent [an old word for *blamed* or *disgraced*] Culpatus, ignominiâ affectus.

A shepherd, Pastor, 3. opilio, *onis*, *m.* pecoris custos.

Shepherd's purse, or *pouch* [herb] Bursa pastoris.

Shepherd's rod [herb] Virga pastoris.

A shepherd's cloak, Rheno, *onis m.*

A shepherd's-cot, or *cottage*, Tugurium pastoritium.

A shepherd's crook, or *hook*, Pedum, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a shepherd*, Pastoritius, pastoralis, pastorius.

A shepherdess, Femina oves custodiens.

Sherbet, Succus malorum aurantiorum *vel* limoniorum cum aqua & saccharo commixtus.

A sheriff, ‖ Vicecomes, *itis*, *m.*

An under sheriff, ‖ Subvicecomes, *itis*, *m.*

A sheriffship, or *sheriffdom*, ‖ Vicecomitatus, 4.

A sheriffwick, ‖ Vicecomitis ditio *vel* jurisdictio.

Sherry sack, Vinum Andalusianum.

A shew [outward appearance] Species, 5. ¶ *Under a shew of friendship*, per simulationem amicitiæ. *For some little time there was some shew of a fight*, exiguum temporis aliqua forma pugnæ fuit. *All his religion consisteth in outward*

shew only, omnis illius pietas in specie fictæ simulationis apparet. *O Hecuba, what fate awaiteth you, what lord, or in what country shall he make a shew of you?* quod manet fatum, dominusque quis te, aut quibus terris, Hecube, videndam ducet? *Sen. Troad.* 856. *Neither will I bear to be dragged as a captive through the city of Rome to grace the shew and pomp of a triumph*, neque vinctus per urbem Romam triumphi spectaculum trahar, *Liv.* 26, 13. *The comeliness of Germanicus's person sitting in his triumphal chariot with his five children added much to the splendor of the shew and satisfaction of the spectators*, augebat intuentium visus eximia ipsius species, currusque quinque liberis onustus, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 41.

A shew [sight] Pompa, 1. spectaculum, 2. ¶ *People take pleasure in fine shews*, populo ludorum magnificentia voluptati est.

A puppet shew, Puparum *vel* imaguncularum gesticulantium spectaculum.

A rares shew, Rei alicujus rarò occurrentis spectaculum.

Shew bread, Panis ‖ propositicius.

To shew, Monstro, 1. commonstro, demonstro, declaro, indico, significo; ostendo, *di*, 3. ¶ *The old woman shewed me that*, id anus indicium fecit. *He shewed an instance*, documentum constituit. *You ought to shew yourselves just to me*, te mihi æquum præbere debes. *They shewed many signs of fear*, multis rebus sui timoris signa miserunt. *His unwillingness to take pains sheweth the laziness and slothfulness of the man*, fuga laboris inertiam hominis coarguit, & desidiam. *That might be a very forcible argument to me to shew this man's innocence*, illud mihi maximo argumento ad hujus innocentiam poterat esse. *That is the time for shewing a man's temper*, id tempus est declarandi ingenii. *I will shew you that I am the same person I always was*, præstabo me eum qui semper fui. *He shewed himself to be worthy of his ancestors*, se dignum majoribus suis præbuit. *He shewed himself a faithful friend in adversity*, fidem in amicorum periculis adhibuit. *If we would shew ourselves to be men*, si viri esse volumus. ¶ *She is marked, she plainly sheweth whom she belongeth to*, nam hæc literata est, ab se cantat, cuja sit, *Plaut. Rud.* 2, 5, 21. *But because there was no charge against him for these crimes, which could be well supported, they thought it not reasonable to pass sentence on so great and illustrious a person on bare suspicions, but that they ought to stay, till the thing shewed its self*, sed quod harum rerum nullum erat apertum crimen, quò argui posset, non putabant de tali tamque claro viro suspicionibus oportere judicari, sed expectandum, dum se ipsa res aperiret, *C. Nep. Paus.* 3.

To shew abroad, Vulgo, 1. publico; in apertum, lucem, *vel* medium proferre.

To shew before hand, or *forshew*, Præmonstro, 1. præsignifico; prædico, *xi*, 3.

To shew one the way, Alicui viam monstrare, commonstrare, *vel* præmonstrare. ¶ *A fencing master sheweth his scholars in what posture they may make a thrust at an enemy, and which way to retreat*, lanista tirones condocefacit, quo pede hostem petant, & quo se recipiant.

To shew a thing, or *expose it to view*, Aliquid oculis *vel* ante oculos hominum proponere.

To shew cause, or *give reasons why*, Rationes afferre, proferre, proponere, reddere.

To shew evidently, Plane, apertè, perspicuè demonstrare.

To shew, or *point at a thing with the finger*, Aliquid digito monstrare.

To shew forth, Exhibeo, 2. adhibeo.

To shew a fair pair of heels, Tergum dare, in pedes se conjicere, fugâ se subducere.

To shew, or *make a shew*, or *boast of a thing*, Ostento, 1. jacto; de *vel* in aliqua re gloriari. ¶ *Whom Pompey, because they were people of rank—conducted to his several garrisons, and shewed them all*, quos Pompeius, quod erant honesto loco nati—omnia sua præsidia circumduxit, atque ostentavit, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 61.

To be made a shew of, Conspiciendus, videndus. ¶ *What fate awaiteth you, O Hecuba, and what lord, or in what country, shall he lead you about, and make a shew of you? in whose kingdom shall you end your days?* quod manet fatum, dominusque quis te, aut quibus terris, Hecube, videndam ducet? in cujus moriere regno? *Sen. Troad.* 856.

To make a shew of, or *pretend*, Simulo, 1. præ se ferre. ¶ *They make a shew of one thing, but actually do another*, olera spectant, lardum tollunt.

To make a fine shew, or *cut a great figure*, Magnificam personam gerere *vel* sustinere.

To shew one kindness, Benigè aliquem excipere, benigne alicui facere.

To shew love to one, Aliquem amare *vel* diligere, amorem alicui præstare *vel* testimonium amoris dare.

To shew mercy, or *pity to one*, Alicujus misereri, sortem alicujus miserari, vicem dolere. ¶ *What remaineth, but that I beg and intreat you, O judges, that you shew that mercy to this brave man, which he himself doth not implore?* quid restat, nisi ut orem obtesterque vos, judices, ut eam misericordiam tribuatis fortissimo viro, quam ipse non implorat? *Cic.* pro *Mil.* 34.

To shew signs of fear, Timoris signa mittere. ¶ *They said, that the party of Afranius on the other hand in several instances had shewn many signs of fear, Dixerunt*, Afranianos contra multis rebus sui timoris signa misisse, *Cæs. B. C.* 1, 71.

To shew one's self a man, Fortis viri operam edere, *Liv.*

To make a dreadful shew, Horribilem speciem præbere.

To shew respect to one, Aliquem reverèri, venerari, colere, observare; observantiâ coiere, alicui honorem habere *vel* præstare. ¶ *I shewed him all manner of respect*, omnibus eum officiis prosecutus sum.

Shew it me, Cedo.

Shewed, Monstratus, commonstratus, demonstratus, declaratus, indicatus, significatus, ostensus, exhibitus, præbitus. ¶ *There is a reverence to be shewed toward's men*, adhibenda est quædam reverentia adversus homines.

Shewed abroad, Vulgatus, divulgatus, publicatus, promulgatus.

A shewer, Monstrator, 3.

A shewing, Monstratio, 3. indicatio, declaratio, significatio.

Shewn, Monstratus, indicatus, declaratus.

Shewy, or *shewish*, Speciosus.

A shewish house, Domus speciosa.

Shie [cautious *or* wary] Cautus. See *Shy*.

A shield, Clypeus *vel* clypeum, 2. scutum; parma, 1.

A little shield, Scutulum, 2. parmula, 1.

The shield used by the Amazons, ⁂ Pelta, 1.

The square shield used by the ancient Spaniards and Moors, Cetra, 1.

Armed with a shield, Clypeatus, parmatus, cetratus; peltatus *vel* peltastes, æ, m.

A shield bearer, Scutigerulus, 2.

A maker of shields, Scutarius, 2. clypeorum artifex *vel* faber.

To shield, Scuto defendere, clypeo protegere.

To shield from danger, A periculo defendere.

Shielded, Securè protectus.

A shielding, Protectio, 3. defensio.

A shift [expedient *or* remedy] Remedium, 2. ¶ *I will make some shift*, aliquid dispiciam. *Is there no shift by which I may escape?* nullone ego pacto effugere potero?

A shift [device] Techna, 1. strophæ; dolus, 2. effugium. ¶ *I know not what shift to make*, quo me vertam nescio. *Neither will you take to those shifts*, neque tu scilicet eò confugies. *He was much put to his shifts*, ad inopiam consilii tantùm non redactus est.

A cunning shift, Vafra mentum, 2.

A shift [shirt] Indusium, 2. subucula feminea.

To shift [escape] Evado, *si*, 3. effugio, *gi*.

To shift [change] Muto, 1. commuto, permuto.

To shift as the wind doth, Se vertere. ¶ *But the moment they were got into the port, by incredible good fortune, the south wind, which hath continued two days without intermission, veered about to the south west*, quo simul atque intus est itum, incredibili felicitate Auster, qui per biduum flaverat, in Africum se vertit, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 26.

To shift one's self, Indusium *vel* subuculam mutare.

To shift, or *make provision for a person*, Alicui consulere *vel* prospicere. *Every man shifted for himself*, sibi quisque consulebat.

To shift off a thing from himself, Aliquid detrectare *vel* sibi amovere. ¶ *A business which he can with no credit shift off from himself*, negotium quod honestè subterfugere non potest.

To shift [remove] Removeo, *vi*, 2. amoveo.

To shift [a person *or* thing] *from place to place*, Transfero, *ferri*, 3.

To shift, or *go from place to place*, Migro, 1. demigro; sedes mutare.

To make a shift, Aliquid utcunque *vel* ægrè facere. ¶ *If I cannot make some shift*, nisi aliquod consilium reperero. *I will make some shift*, ego aliquid videro. *He made a poor shift to live*, pauper, cui opera vita erat. *There is no other shift to be made*, neque aliud potest haberi perfugium. *I made a shift to compass it at last*, ægrè tandem perfeci. *I hope I shall make a shift to compass it without your assistance*, id spero me, sine tua ope, confecturum. ¶ *But Brutus, aware of their design, made all the sail he could, and made shift to get out of their way the moment they were coming on him*, sed tantum re provisâ Brutus celeritate navis enisus est, ut parvo momento antecederet, *Cæs. B. C.* 2, 6.

To shift wine, or *other liquors*, Vinum, *&c.* deplere *vel* decapulare. *At seven days end shift the oil into another vessel*, post septimum diem oleam depleto.

Shifted, or *changed*, Mutatus, commutatus, permutatus.

A shifting fellow, Veterator, 3. homo versutus, astutus, callidus, dolosus.

A shifting, Mutatio, 3. commutatio, permutatio.

A shifting from place to place, Migratio, 3.

A shifting trick, Fallacia, 1. dolus, 2.

Shiftingly, Fallaciter, astutè, dolosè.

A shilling, Solidus, 2.

A shilling's worth, Quod valet unum solidum.

Shily, or *warily*, Cautè. See *Shy*.

The shin, or *shin bone*, Tibia, 1.

To shine, Mico, *ui*, 1. splendeo, 2. fulgeo, luceo, niteo. *As soon as the glittering swords began to shine*, ut micantes fulsere gladii.

To shine upon, Affulgeo, *si*, 2. collustro, 1.

To shine about, Circumfulgeo, *si*, 2.

To shine bright, or *clear*, Effulgeo, *si*, 2. eniteo, præniteo.

To shine before, Præfulgeo, *si*, 2.

To shine like gold, Rutilo, 1. resplendeo, 2.

To shine a little, Subluceo, *xi*, 2.

To shine out, Eniteo, 2. effulgeo; enitesco, 3.

To shine through, or *be transparent*, Perlucco, *xi*, 2. ‖ transpareo.

To shine together, Colluceo, *xi*, 2.

To shine upon, Alluceo, *xi*, 2. illustro, 1. collustro.

To begin to shine, Splendesco, 3.

Shine, Fastus, 4. fastidium, 2. modestia affectata.

A shingle, or *lath*, Asser, *eris*, m.

A little shingle, Asserculus, 2.

The shingles, Herpes, *etis*; zona, 1.

Shining [part.] Fulgens, coruscans, nitens, rutilans, refulgens, splendens.

Shining [adj.] Fulgidus, coruscus, rutilus, nitidus, splendidus.

Shining through, Pellucidus.

A shining, Fulgor, 3. nitor, splendor.

Shiningly, Luculenter, splendidè, nitidè.

A ship, Navis, 3. navigium, 2. ¶ *They fought one ship against two*, singulas binis navibus objiciebant. *He had not near so many ships*, erat multo inferior numero navium. *I met with him just as he came from on board of ship, and brought him directly to supper*, Advenientem, è navi egredientem illico abduxi ad cenam, *Ter. Heaut.*

1, 2, 8. *Being compelled by this neceſſity, he diſcovered to the captain of the ſhip who he was, promiſing him many things, if he would ſave him*, hac neceſſitate coactus domino navis quis ſit aperit, multa pellicens, ſi ſe conſervaſſet, *C. Nep. Them.* 8. *Two of their ſhips run upon each other with ſo much violence, that each of them ſuffered very much by the ſhock, and one of them having its beak broken was entirely diſabled*, illæ adeo graviter inter ſe incitatæ conflixerunt, ut vehementiſſimè utræque ex concurſu laborarent, altera vero, præfracto roſtro, tota collabefieret, *Cæſ. B. C.* 2, 6.

A little, or *light ſhip*, Navigiolum, 2. navis actuaria.

A ſhip of war, Navis bellica.

An admiral's ſhip, Navis prætoria.

A convoy ſhip, Navis præſidiaria.

A merchant ſhip, Navis oneraria.

A fire ſhip, Navis ad incendia apta. ¶ *He took the opportunity of the wind, and ſent ſeveral fire ſhips into the port of Pomponius's fleet, which immediately conſumed them all*, magno vento & ſecundo completas onerarias naves tæda & pice, & ſtupa reliquiſque rebus, quæ ſunt ad incendia *apta*, in Pomponianam claſſem immiſit, atque omnes naves incendit, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 101.

A pirate ſhip, Navis prædatoria *vel* piratica.

A flat bottomed ſhip, Navis planâ carinâ. ¶ *The bottoms of their ſhips were flatter than ours, and therefore more convenient for the ſhallows and low tides*, carinæ aliquanto planiores quam noſtrarum navium, quo facilius vada ac deceſſum æſtûs excipere poſſent, *Cæſ. B. G.* 3, 13. *He built ſome flat bottomed ſhips, which are beſt for a ſhallow ſhoar full of ſhelves*, naveſque fabricatur plana alveo, adverſus breve litus & incertum, *Tac. Ann.* 14, 29.

The maſter, or *owner of a ſhip*, Navicularius, 2. nauclerus; naviculator, 3. ✠ navarchus, 4.

Of, or *belonging to a ſhip*, Navalis.

Ship money, Tributum pro navibus conſtruendis.

To go on ſhip board, Conſcendĕre navem.

A ſhip boat, Scapha, 1.

A ſhip boy, Puer nauticus.

A ſhip man, Nauta, æ, *m.* navita.

Ship timber, Materia navalis. ¶ *There was a great deal of ſhip timber in the neighbouring mountains*, multa materia navalis in proximis montibus erat, *Curt.* 9, 1.

Shipwreck, or *ſhipwreck*, Naufragium, 2. ¶ *As Germany hath the moſt boiſterous ſea, and the ſharpeſt climate, ſo their ſhipwreck exceeded all others for the greatneſs and uncommonneſs of it*, quanto violentior cætero mari oceanus, & truculentiâ cœli præſtat Germania, tantum illa clades novitate & magnitudine exceſſit, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 2, 4.

To ſuffer ſhipwrack, Naufragium facĕre *vel* pati, navem *vel* navim frangĕre, mergĕre, evertĕre.

To be caſt away by ſhipwrack, Naufragio perire.

Cauſing ſhipwrack, ✠ Navifragus.

Shipwracked, Naufragus.

A ſhip wright, or *ſhip carpenter*, ✠ Naupēgus, 2.

A ſhip's crew, Nautæ eâdem nave navigantes.

A ſhip's fare, Naulum, 2.

A ſhip's foreceaſtle, Navis ſuggeſtum.

To rig a ſhip, Navem armare *vel* inſtruĕre.

To ſhip away, or *off*, In naves imponĕre *vel* navibus tranſportare.

To take ſhip, or *ſhipping*, Navem conſcendĕre.

To govern a ſhip, Naviculor 1. navim regĕre.

To come, or *be brought by ſhip*, Nave *vel* navi venire, deferri, advehi.

A ſhipping, or *going on board*, In navem *vel* navim conſcenſio.

A ſhipping, or *putting on board*, In navem *vel* navim impoſitio.

Shipping, or *ſeveral ſhips*, Claſſis, *is*, *f.* plures naves.

A ſhire, Provincia, 1. comitatus, 4. ager, *gri*, 2.

Shire mote, Comitia comitatûs.

To ſhirk about for a dinner, Parāſitor, 3. See *Shark*.

A ſhirt, Induſium, 2. ſubucula marium *vel* virilis.

To ſhite, Caco, 1. egero, *ſſi*, 3. ventrem exonerare, alvum dejicĕre, ejicĕre, *vel* reddĕre.

To have a liſt to ſhite, Cacaturio, 4.

Shitten, Cacatus.

Shittenly, or *pitifully*, Miſerè, miſerabiliter.

A ſhittle, or *ſhuttle*, Radius, 2. radius textorius.

A ſhittle cock, Pennæ ſuberi infixæ reticulis à luſoribus viciſſim repulſæ.

A ſhittle headed fellow, Levis, inconſtans, præceps, temerarius, inconſultus.

A ſhive, or *ſhiver*, Fragmen, *ĭnis*, *n.* fragmentum, 2. ſegmentum.

To ſhiver, or *break in pieces*, Comminuo, *ui*, 3. conſcindo, *idi*; frango, *frēgi*, confringo, perfringo. *He broke the doors into ſhivers*, or *pieces*, aſſulatim fores confregit *vel* aſſulatim foribus exitium attulit.

To ſhiver for cold, Præ frigore horrĕre.

To ſhiver, or *be ſhivered to pieces*, Comminui, frangi, diffringi, perfringi.

Shivered to pieces, Comminutus, conſciſſus, fractus.

Shivering to pieces, Frangens, diffringens, comminuens.

Shivering, or *quaking*, Horrens, horridus, tremŭlus.

A ſhivering, or *cutting to pieces*, Diſſecatio, 3.

A ſhivering, or *quaking*, Horror, 3. trepidatio.

In ſhivers, Aſſulatim.

Shoad, Lapis, ex quo fuſo fit ſtannum.

The ſhoar, Littus, *ŏris*. See *Shore*.

To come to ſhoar, Navem terræ *vel* ad terram applicare, appellĕre.

To ſet aſhoar, In littus exponĕre, terræ reddĕre.

A ſhock of corn, Ariſtarum *vel* frumenti acervus *vel* cumulus.

A ſhock in battle, Certamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* conflictus, 4. dimicatio, 3. ¶ *Provided you be able to endure the firſt ſhock*, primum impetum modo ferre poteris. *The firſt ſhock is the ſharpeſt*, prima coitio acerrima eſt.

To ſhock, or *give a ſhock*, Conſligo, *xi*, 3. congredior, *ſſus*.

To be ſhocked, Commovēri, permovēri. ¶ *And for this reaſon they are the more to be feared, becauſe they know I am well acquainted with all their deſigns, and yet they are no way ſhocked at it*, atque hoc etiam ſunt timendi magis, quod, quid cogitent, me ſcire ſentiunt, neque tamen permoventur, *Cic. Cat.* 2, 3. *I am quite ſhocked as often as I think of his bloody entry*, horror animum ſubit quoties recordor feralem introitum, *Tac. Hiſt.* 1, 37.

To bear a ſhock, Impetum ſuſtinēre.

Shod, Calceatus, ſoleatus.

Well ſhod, Commodè calceatus.

Not ſhod, Excalceatus, diſcalceatus.

Shod [as a horſe] Ferratus, calceatus.

A ſhole of fiſhes, Piſcium examen, grex, *vel* caterva.

A ſhole [of *ſand*] Brevia, *um*, *n. pl.*

I ſhone [of *ſhine*] Luxi, ſulſi.

A ſhoe, Calceus, 2. calceamen, *ĭnis*, *n.* ſolea, 1. *A ſhoe too large for the foot maketh one ſtumble, if too little, it pincheth one*, calceus pede major ſubvertit, minor urit.

A little ſhoe, Calceolus, 2.

A wooden ſhoe, Calceus ligneus.

A high ſhoe, Pero, *ōnis*, *m.*

To ſhoe, or *put on ſhoes*, Calceare, calceos induĕre *vel* inducĕre.

To put off ſhoes, Excalceo, 1.

To ſhoe a horſe, or *mule*, Equo *vel* mulo ferreas ſoleas aptare.

To tread a ſhoe down at heel, Calcei talum obterĕre.

A ſhoemaker, Sutor, 3. calceolarius, 2. ¶ *I am in the ſhoemaker's ſtocks*, urit pedem calceus. [Prov.] *The ſhoemaker muſt not go beyond his laſt*, ne ſutor ultra crepidam.

Shoemaker's black, Atramentum ſutorium.

A ſhoemaker's laſt, Sutoris modulus; crepida, 1.

A ſhoemaker's ſhop, Sutrina, 1. officina ſolearii.

The ſhoemaker's trade, Ars ſutrina.

A ſhoe latchet, Corrigia, 1. ligula calceorum.

An upper leather of a ſhoe, Calcei obſtragulum.

A ſhoe ſole, Solea, 1.

A ſhoeing, or *fitting with ſhoes*, Calceatus, 4.

A ſhoeing horn, Cornu ‖ calceatorium.

I ſhook [of *ſhake*] Concuſſi.

A ſhoot [young ſprig] Surculus; germen, *ĭnis*, *n.* hæres arboris.

Of, or *belonging to ſhoots*, or *ſprigs*, Surcularis, ſurcularius.

Full of ſhoots, or *ſprigs*, Surculoſus.

Like a ſhoot, or *ſprig*, Surculaceus.

From one ſhoot, or *ſprig to another*, Surculoſè.

A ſhoot [young pig] Porcellus, 2. nefrendis, *is*, *m.* ſcrofula, 1.

A ſhoot, Ictus, 4. jactus; teli jactus. ¶ *They were within a bow ſhoot of the top*, tantùm aberant à ſummo quantùm ſemel ire ſagitta miſſa poteſt.

To ſhoot [as trees or plants] Germino, 1. egermino, progermino, pullulo.

To ſhoot an arrow, or *dart*, Jaculor, 1. ſagittas *vel* tela emittĕre.

To ſhoot out [as an ear of corn] Spico, 1. ſpicas emittĕre.

To ſhoot [as lightning] Emico, *ui*, 1. coruſco.

To ſhoot forth, or *jet out*, Promineo, 2. exto, 1.

To ſhoot, or *run upon one*, In aliquem irruĕre, involare, invadĕre, inſilire, impetum facĕre. *At length away ſhe ſhoot, and deteſted fled into the ſhady grove*, tandem procipuit ſeſe, atque inimica refugit in nemus umbriferum, *Virg. Æn.* 6, 472.

To ſhoot an horſe out of a coach, team, or *waggon*, Abjungĕre. ¶ *The mournful plowman goeth, and ſhooteth out the ſteer, who lamenteth the death of his yoak fellow*, it triſtis arator, mœrentem abjungens fraternâ morte juvencum, *Virg. Geor.* 3, 517.

To ſhoot, or *pain one*, Doleo, 2. uro, *ſſi*, 3. dolore cruciare.

To ſhoot, or *grow up*, Creſco, *vi*, 3.

To ſhoot, or *aim at a mark*, Telum collineare *vel* ad metam dirigĕre.

To ſhoot out as the ſtem doth from the root, Emicare. ¶ *Many ſtems ſhooting out from one and the ſame root*, multis calamis ex una radice emicantibus, *Plin.* 27, 8.

To ſhoot at one with a dart, arrows, &c. Aliquem telo *vel* ſagittis emiſſis petĕre.

To hit the mark in ſhooting, Rectè collineare, metam *vel* ſcopum attingĕre.

To ſhoot off a gun, Bombardam *vel* tormentum diſplodĕre.

To ſhoot quite beſide the mark, Totâ viâ *vel* toto cœlo aberrare.

To ſhoot a burden, or *unload*, Exonero, 1. onus deponĕre.

To ſhoot corn, coals, &c. *out of a ſack*, Saccum vacuare, evacuare, *vel* exinanire.

To ſhoot to death with a gun, Catapultæ ictibus conficĕre.

To ſhoot a joint [in joinery] Aſſaris oram accuratè runcinâ polire *vel* lævigare.

To ſhoot a bridge, Sub pontis fornice naviculâ deferri.

To ſhoot a maſt, Malum dimittĕre.

To ſhoot, or *drive back*, Depello, *pŭli*, 3.

To ſhoot through with a weapon, Telo tranſigĕre, configĕre, fodĕre, perfodĕre, truſitare.

A ſhooter of darts, Jaculator, *ōris*, *m.* jaculatrix, *ĭcis*, *f.*

The ſhooter of a lock, Seræ obex.

The ſhooting of a ſtar, Trajectio ſtellæ, *Cic. de Div.* 1, 1.

A ſhooting with darts, Jaculatio, 3.

To go a ſhooting, or *fowling*, Aucupor, 1.

The ſhooting forth of trees, or *plants*, Germinatio, 3. pullulatio, fruticatio.

A ſhooting ſtar, Sidus volans.

A ſhop, Taberna, 1. officina, ‖ ſhopa.

A barber's shop, Tonstrina, 1.
A bookseller's shop, Taberna libraria.
A shop well stocked, Taberna mercibus varii generis instructa.
A shopkeeper, Tabernarius, 2.
Of, or *belonging to a shop*, Tabernarius.
To shut up shop, Tabernam occludĕre. ¶ *Whose income, if it be lessened by shutting up their shops, what will it be, if their houses should be burnt?* quorum si quæstus, occlusis tabernis, minui solet, quid tandem incensis futurum est? *Cic. Cat.* 4, 8.
A shore, Litus *vel* littus, ŏris, *n.*
A high shore, Prærupta ripa.
To hale ashore, In litus subducĕre.
To go on shore, Arenâ potiri, in terram egredi *vel* evadĕre, exscensionem in terram facĕre.
A coming, or *going on shore*, E nave exscensio in litus.
A shore [prop] Fulcrum, 2. fulcimen, ĭnis, *n.* ‖ fulcimentum, 2.
A shore bird, Hirundo riparia.
To shore up, Fulcio, *si*, 4. suffulcio; fulcro sustinĕre.
I shore [of *sheer*] Totondi.
Shored up, Fultus, suffultus; fulcro sustentus.
Half shored up, Semifultus.
A shoring up, Fulcro sustentatio; suffulsio, 3.
Shorling [felt] Ovis detonsæ pellis. * melota, 1.
Shorling [sheep] Ovis detonsa.
Shorn, Tonsus, detonsus.
Not shorn, Intonsus.
Shorn round about, Circumtonsus.
Short, Brevis, curtus. ✠ *He breatheth short*, crebr anhelitus ora quatit. ¶ *This is the long and the short of it*, cujus summa est, quòd. [Prov] *Curst cows have short horns*, dat Deus immiti cornua curta bovi. *Though Socrates said exceeding well, that it is the neareſt and ſhorteſt way to glory, for a perſon to labour, that be may in reality be what he would be thought to be*, quanquam præclare Socrates, hanc viam ad gloriam proximam & quasi compendiariam dicebat esse, si quis id ageret, ut qualis habĕri vellet, talis esset, *Cic, Off.* 2, 12.
A short life, Vita brevis, exiguum & breve vitæ curriculum.
A short cut, or *way*, Via compendiaria. ¶ *Where was the shorteſt cut*, quà proximum erat iter.
Short [in speech] Brevis, compendiosus, compendiarius, concisus, ‖ succinctus. *I will be short*, paucis absolvam, brevi expediam.
To be short, Breviter, ne multa *dicam*, ne multis *verbis* dicam, ne longum faciam, ne diutiùs teneam. ¶ *I will be as short as I can*, agam quàm brevissimè potero. *Short and sweet*, in nuce Ilias; ineſt sua gratia parvis.
In a short time, Brevi, brĕvi tempore, paulo post, post breve *vel* haud magnum intervallum.
Very short, Perbrevis, Perexiguus.
To run over, or *rehearse a matter in a short manner*, Rem breviter summatimque percurrĕre *vel* recensĕre.
To stop short, In medio cursu repentè consistĕre *vel* subsistĕre.
Short of, or *on this side*, Cis, citra. ¶ *Short of eighteen years old*, intra decem & octo annos. *How much soever they fly beyond, or short*, quamvis ultra citrave pervolent.
To be, or *come short*, Deficio, *feci*, 3. ¶ *I come far short of him*, ab eo plurimùm absum. *In this my friend came short*, In hoc meus necessarius fuit inferior. *They are come short of glory*, deficiuntur gloriâ. *He cometh short of his aim*, fine suo excidit. *They came not far short of our men of valour*, non multum nostris virtute cedebant. *His writings came far short of what is reported*, ejus scripta infra famam sunt.
To speak short, Dimidiata verba proferre.
To fall short in one's expectations, Spe *vel* expectatione falli, de spe decidĕre.
To keep one short of money, Pecuniam alicui parcè suppeditare *vel* præbĕre.
To take one up short, Aliquem acriter reprehendĕre, objurgare, increpare.
To keep short, or *curb*, Coerceo, 2. cohibeo; arctiùs continĕre.
To become, or *grow too short for* [as clothes] Decrescĕre. ¶ *We ourselves are contracted, and grown much shorter, one would think that the food of our body was lessened*, contrahimur, miroque modo decrescimus ipsi, diminui nostri corporis esca putes, *C. Gall.* 1, 215.
To cut shorter, Putare, amputare, resecare.
To turn short, Gyro breviori flectĕre.
The days were grown shorter, Dies contractiores fuerunt.
To cut short, Præcido, *di*, 3.
Short lived, Caducus, brevis ævi.
Short sighted, Parùm longè prospiciens.
Short winded, Anhēlans, anhēlus, suspiriosus, ægrè spiritum ducens.
To write short hand, Notis velocissime excipĕre. ¶ *I have been informed by several, that he was exceedingly expert in writing short hand*, E pluribus comperi, notis quoque excipere velocissime solitum, *Suet. Tit.* 3.
To break one's leg short off, Crus rectâ lineâ frangĕre.
A short cut, Via compendiaria.
To set one a short day, Brevem diem dare.
To shorten, Curto, 1. decurto; contraho, *xi*, 3. in compendium redigĕre, brevi complecti; ‖ abbrevio, 1. ¶ *Wilt thou shorten thy days?* fata abrumpes tua?
To shorten one's commons, Cibum alicui deducĕre.
To shorten a journey, Iter contrahĕre, itineris compendium facĕre.
Shortened, Curtus, decurtatus, contractus, in compendium redactus.
A shortening, Contractio, 3. ‖ decurtatio.
Shortly [in words] Breviter, summâ, ad summam, strictim, summatim.
Shortly [in time] Brevi, propediem, non ita diu.
Shortly after, Paulò post, mox, non ita multo post.
Shortness, Brevitas, 3.
Shortness of breath, Anhelatio, 3. spirandi difficultas; * asthma, ătis, *n.* dyspnœa, 1.
Shot [wounded by shooting] Jaculatione *vel* sagittâ ictus, glande plumbeo emisso vulneratus.
Shot forth, Emissus.
Shot off, Displosus. See *To shoot.*
A shot [club in reckoning] Symbola, 1. collecta; symbolum, 2.
Small shot [for a gun] Pilulæ plumbeæ minores. *It was within reach of shot*, intra teli jactum erat.
Large shot, or *bullets*, Glandes plumbeæ.
A volley of small shot, or *muskets*, Sclopetorum simul displosorum plausus *vel* strepitus.
Shot free [not to be hurt by shot] Impenetrabilis, invulnerabilis.
Shot free [excused from his club in a reckoning] Immunis à symbolis. * asymbolus.
Shot free [unpunished] Impunè.
I shot [of *shoot*] Jaculatus sum.
Shotten milk, Lac vetustate coagulatum.
A shotten herring, Halecula effœta.
A shote [fish] ‖ Trutta minor.
A shote [pig] Nefrendis, *is*, *m.*
A shove, or *thrust*, Impulsus, 4.
To shove, Impello, *pŭli*, 3. trudo, *si.*
To shove back, Depello, *pŭli*, 3.
To shove forward, Propello, *pŭli*, 3.
Shoved, Pulsus, impulsus, trusus.
Shoved away with the elbow, Cubito submotus.
A shovel, or *spade*, Ligo, *onis*, *m.*
A little shovel, Rutellum, 2.
A fire shovel, Batillum, 2. batillus ‖ igniarius.
A paring shovel, Pala, 1. baculus lato ferro præpilatus.
To shovel, Ligone auferre *vel* purgare.
A shoveller [bird] ‖ Pelecanus, 2.
Shovel board, Lusûs genus, quo discos per mensam longam jaculari solent.
I should, Debui, deberem, me oportebat.
Note, *Should* is often only a sign of the potential mood; as, *You should have told me before hand*, prædiceres; and very frequently rendered by the gerund in *dum* with *est*; as, *You should have begun with yesterday's lesson*, incipiendum fuit ab hesterna lectione. *They did not go to the true God, whither they should have gone*, non ad verum ivere Deum, quo itum oportebat.
A shoulder [of a man] Humerus, 2.
A shoulder [of a beast] Armus, 2.
A shoulder of mutton, Armus ovillus *vel* ovinus.
Of, or *belonging to a shoulder*, Ad humeros pertinens.
Having great shoulders, Humerosus.
The shoulder blade, Scapula, 1.
A shoulder piece, * Epomis, ĭdis, *f.* ‖ humerale, is, *n.*
Over the left shoulder, Parum succedens, omnia retrorsum, *Flor.* 4, 12.
To shoulder, Humero tollĕre *vel* portare.
To shoulder up, Fulcio, *si*, 4. suffulcio; fulcro sustinĕre.
To shoulder a pike, Hastam in humero attollĕre.
Broad shouldered, Latos humeros habens.
A shout, or *acclamation*, Clamor, 3. acclamatio, exclamatio.
To shout, Clamo, 1. acclamo, exclamo.
To set up a shout, Clamorem tollĕre.
Shouting, or *making a noise*, Clamosus.
A shouting for joy, Clamor faventium.
A show, Pompa, 1. See *Shew.*
A shower, Imber, *ris*, *m.* pluvia, 1.
A great shower, Nimbus, 2.
During a shower, Per imbrem.
A shower of blood, Sanguineus imber.
A shower of stones, Lapideus imber, *Cic.*
To shower down, Depluo, *ui*, 3. nimbos dimittĕre.
Causing showers, Imbrifer.
Showery, or *full of showers*, Nimbosus, pluvius.
A showery day, Dies pluvialis.
Showery weather, Pluvia tempestas, cœli flatus imbrifer.
I shrank my shoulders, Contraxi humeros. See *Shrink.*
A shred of cloth, Panni segmentum.
To shred, Præseco, *ui*, 1. concido, *di*, 3.
To shred small, Minutè, minutim, *vel* minutatim concidĕre.
In, or *by small shreds*, Minutè, minutim, minutatim.
Shred small, Minutè concisus.
A shredding, Concisura, 1.
A shrew, or *clamorous woman*, Mulier clamosa *vel* rixosa.
A shrew mouse, Mus araneus.
Shrewd [sharp, cunning] Vafer, subdolus, argutus, astutus. ¶ *A very shrewd person truly!* scitum hercle hominem, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 2, 23.
Shrewd [tickliſh or dangerous] Difficilis, periculosus.
Shrewd [unhappy] Pravus, malus, improbus.
A shrewd turn, Malum, 2. maleficium.
Shrewdly, Astutè, malè, pravè, improbè, subdolè.
Shrewdness, Astutia, 1. sagacitas, 3. subtilitas; vafrities, 5.
Shrift, or *confession to a priest*, Confessio auricularis.
To shrike, Exclamo, 1. ejulo.
A shrike, or *shriking*, Ejulatio, 3. ejulatus, 4. exclamatio, 3.
Shrill, Argutus, canorus, sonorus, stridulus.
Somewhat shrill, Argutulus, subargutulus.
To make a shrill noise, Argutè *vel* rei stridentis instar sonare.
Shrilly, Argutè, rei stridentis instar, ‖ sonorè.
Shrilness, Sonus argutus *vel* stridulus.
A shrimp [fish] Squilla parva *vel* fluviatilis.
A shrimp [dwarf] Nanus, 2. pumilus, homunculus; pumilo *vel* pumillo, *onis*, *m.*
A shrine, Conditorium, 2. sacrarum reliquiarum capsa *vel* theca.
To shrink, or *contract itself*, Se contrahĕre.
To shrink, or *grow less*, Decresco, *vi*, 3. minui, diminui.
To shrink from one's word, Tergiversor, 1. fidem datam fallĕre.
To shrink one's neck out of the collar, Clancu-

lum

lum ſe ſubducĕre *vel* retrahĕre ; *metaph.* aliquid mandatum detrectare.

To ſhrink in courage, or *through fear*, Labaſco, 3. timore perculſus contremiſcĕre.

A ſhrinker from his word, Tergiverſator, 3.

A ſhrinking, Contractio, 3.

A ſhrinking back from one's word, Retractatio, 3. tergiverſatio.

A ſhrinking up of the ſinews, Nervorum convulſio, * ſpaſmus, 2.

The ſhrinking, or *ſenſitive plant*, * Zoophytum, 2.

Shrivalty [corr. for *ſheriffalty*] ‖ Vicecomitis munus *vel* dignitas.

To ſhrive [old word ſignifying *to confeſs*] Peccata ſacerdoti confitĕri.

To ſhrive [as a prieſt doth a penitent] Confitentem abſolvĕre.

To ſhrivel, Rugo, 1. corrugo ; rugas trahĕre.

To be ſhrivelled up, Rugari, corrugari.

Shrivelled, Rugoſus, corrugatus.

Shrove tide, or *ſhrove tueſday* [*q. d.* ſhriving *or* ſhroving time] Dies genialis proximus ante quadragenarium jejunium ; bacchanalia, *um*, *n. pl.*

A ſhroud, or *ſhelter*, Tutĕla, 1. præſidium, 2.

A ſhroud, or *ſheltering place*, Tectum, 2. locus ab imbre, vento, *vel* tempeſtatibus defenſus *vel* tutus.

A ſhroud for a dead body, Amiculum ferale.

To ſhroud, or *cover*, Tego, *xi*, 3. operio, *ui*, 4. velo, 1. occulto. *He ſhrouded his head with an helmet*, caput galeâ texit. *The night ſhroudeth the earth with ſhades*, terram nox operit umbris. *The buſhes ſhroud the lizzards from our view*, occultant ſpineta lacertos.

To ſhroud, or *defend*, Protĕgo, *xi*, 3. defendo, *di*.

To ſhroud, or *lop trees*, Arbores tondĕre, detondĕre, putare, amputare, decacuminare.

The ſhroud, or *lopp ng of trees*, Sarmenta, *orum*, *n. pl.* concædes, *ium*, *f. pl.*

Shrouded, or *defended*, Protectus, defenſus.

The ſhrouds of a ſhip, Rudentes majores navis lateribus catenulis affixi.

A ſhrub [little tree] Frutex, *icis*, *m.* arbuſcula, 1.

A ſhrub [dwarf] Homunculus, 2. nanus, pumilus ; pumilo *vel* pumilio, *onis*, *m.*

Shrub [a liquor] Potus ex vino adufto, malis aureis, & ſaccharo commiſtis confectus.

To ſhrub, or *cudgel a perſon*, Fuſtigo, 1. fuſte aliquem cædĕre.

Shrubby, or *full of ſhrubs*, Fruticoſus, frutetoſus, *vel* frutectoſus.

To grow ſhrubby, Frutico, 1. fruticeſco, 3.

A place where ſhrubs grow, Fruticetum, 2. frutetum, frutectum.

The ſprouting of ſhrubs, or *young ſprigs*, Fruticatio, 3.

Shruff, Scoria, 1. recrementum, 2.

To ſhrug, or *ſhiver for cold*, Præ frigore horrĕre *vel* tremĕre.

To ſhrug up the ſhoulders, Scapulas attollĕre.

Shrunk [of *ſhrink*] Contractus, diminutus. ¶ *My heart is ſhrunk with grief*, ægritudini animus ſuccubuit. See *Shrink*.

To ſhudder, or *ſhiver*, Horreo, 2. algeo, *ſi*, tremo, *ui*, 3.

Shuddering, Horrens, algens, algidus, tremens.

A ſhuddering, Horror, 3. algor, tremor.

To ſhuffle, or *mix together*, Miſceo, *ui*, 2. commiſceo.

To ſhuffle cards, Chartas pictas miſcĕre.

To ſhuffle and cut, Tergiverſor, 1. cavillor ; callidè & fraudulenter litigare, cunctari *vel* moras nectĕre.

To ſhuffle along, Accelerato & tremulo gradu incedĕre.

To ſhuffle off a fault to another, Culpam in alium rejicĕre *vel* transferre.

To ſhuffle a troubleſome buſineſs off himſelf, Se à difficili *vel* periculoſo negotio exuicare *vel* expedire.

Shuffled, or *mixed together*, Miſtus *vel* mixtus, commiſtus *vel* commixtus.

Shuffled off to another, In alium rejectus *vel* translatus.

A ſhuffling, or *mixing*, Miſtura *vel* mixtura, 1.

A ſhuffling, or *boggling*, Te giverſatio, 1. cavillatio ; callida & fraudulenta litigatio *vel* cunctatio.

A ſhuffling gait, Acceleratus & tremulus gradus.

A ſhuffler, or *ſhuffling fellow*, Tergiverſator, 3. homo fallax *vel* fraudulentus.

Shufflingly, Aſtutè, callidè, doloſè, fraudulenter.

To ſhun, or *avoid*, Fugio, *gi*, 3. effugio ; vito, 1. devito, evito, declino.

Which may be ſhunned, or *avoided*, Evitabilis.

That cannot be ſhunned, or *avoided*, Inevitabilis.

Shunning, Fugiens, effugiens, vitans, devitans, evitans, declinans, vitabundus.

A ſhunning, Vitatio, 3. devitatio, evitatio, declinatio.

To ſhunt, or *ſhove*, Impello, *pŭli*, 3. impulſu *vel* cubito ſubmovĕre.

Shut, Cluſus.

Shut, or *barred up faſt*, Occluſus, obſeratus.

Shut in, Incluſus, concluſus.

Shut out, Excluſus, præcluſus.

To ſhut, Claudo, *ſi*, 3.

To ſhut, or *bar up faſt*, Occludo, *ſi*, 3. obſero, 1.

To ſhut in, Includo, *ſi*, 3. concludo.

To ſhut out, Excludo, *ſi*, 3. ſecludo.

To ſhut up, Præcludo, *ſi*, 3. concludo, intercludo. ¶ *He ſhut himſelf up in his ſtudy*, in bibliotheca ſe abdidit. *He ſhut him up in an high tower*, illum in turrim altam condidit.

To get ſhut of a buſineſs, Ab aliquo negotio ſe expedire *vel* extricare.

To get ſhut of a perſon, Aliquem amovĕre, ablegare, à ſe remittĕre *vel* removĕre ; ab importuno homine ſe expedire.

To ſhut up a ſhop, Tabernam occludĕre.

To ſhut up ſhop [leave off trade] Foro cedĕre.

A ſhutter, Clauſtrum, 2. feneſtræ clauſtrum.

A ſhutting, or *penning up*, Concluſio in arctum.

A ſhutting out, Excluſio, 3.

The ſhutting in of the day, Crepuſculum veſpertinum.

A ſhuttle, or *weaver's ſhuttle*, Radius textorius.

Shy [cautious *or* wary] Cautus.

Shy [diſdainful] Faſtidioſus, faſtoſus, ſupercilioſus.

Shy [apt to ſtart *or* be frighted] Pavidus, meticulouſus, trepidus.

Shy [not friendly] Vultus minimè fraternus. ¶ *I have been for ſome time apprehenſive of this ſtorm that threateneth us, having obſerved a ſhy behaviour to one another, though own brothers*, jampridem quidem hanc procellam imminentem timebam, cùm vultus minimè fraternos cernerem, *Liv.* 40, 8.

A ſhy lady, Mulier ſpeciem caſtitatis *vel* modeſtiæ nimis affectans.

To be ſhy of a perſon's company, Conſortium alicujus fugĕre, vitare, devitare.

To look ſhy upon one, Frigidè aliquem excipĕre.

Shyneſs, Cautĕla, 1. faſtus, 4. See *Shineſs*.

A ſibyl, Sibylla, 1.

Siccity, Siccitas, 3. ariditas.

The ſice point [at dice] Senio, *onis*, *m.*

Sick, Æger, ægrotus, malè ſe habens, adversâ valetudine laborans.

Sick of a lingering diſeaſe, Morbo corporis diutino affectus.

Sick at ſtomach, * Stomachicus, cardiacus.

To be ſick, Ægrotare, morbo *vel* adversâ valetudine, affici, affligi, afflictari, conflictari, laborare, tentari ; in morbo *vel* ægro corpore eſſe, morbo languĕre.

To be ſick in bed, In lecto ægèr decumbĕre *vel* lecto affigi.

To be very, or *dangerouſly ſick*, Graviter *vel* vehementer ægrotare, gravi *vel* periculoſo morbo affici, laborare, urgĕri, periculosè ægrotare. ¶ *I am undone, I am ſick at heart, hold my head, I pray*, perii, animo malefit, contine, quæſo, caput, *Plaut. Rud.* 2, 6, 26. *When he lay ſick of a grievous diſtemper*, hic quum jaceret morbo confectus gravi, *Phædr.* 1, 14, 5.

To be ſick of a fever, Febricito, 1. febri laborare *vel* implicari.

To be ſick of the cholic, Ex inteſtinis laborare, dolore colico cruciari.

To be ſick of the gout, Articulorum dolore laborare.

To fall ſick, or *ſicken*, Langueſco, 3. in morbum cadĕre, incidĕre, delabi ; morbo corripi, opprimi, laborare. ¶ *He fell very ſick*, gravitèr ægrotare cœpit.

To make one ſick, Morbum alicui afferre, valetudinem adverſam alicui creare. ¶ *You ſay you are glad to ſee me, whoſe leaving of me maketh me ſick*, ſalvĕre me jubes, quoi tu abiens affers morbum, *Plaut. Aſin.* 3, 3, 3.

To be ſick, or *weary of a thing*, Aliquid ægrè *vel* moleſtè ferre, iniquo animo pati. ¶ *We are all ſick of this world*, tædet omnes nos vitæ. *I was quite ſick of the fantaſtical humour of the Grecians*, me pertæſum eſt levitatis Græcorum. ¶ *I am quite ſick of this bargain*, me hujus pacti prorſus tædet *vel* pœnitet.

Sickiſh, Malè ſe habens, incommodâ valetudine laborans.

A ſickle, or *reaping hook*, Falx, *cis*, *f.* falx meſſoria.

Sicklineſs, Ægrotatio, 3. adversa *vel* incommoda valetudo.

Sickly, Valetudinarius, infirmus.

A ſickly time, Tempus quo plurimi ægrotant.

To recover of a ſickneſs, Ex morbo convaleſcĕre, evadĕre, levari, recreari ; ex incommodâ valetudine emergĕre.

To relapſe into ſickneſs, In morbum recidĕre *vel* de integro incidĕre.

To counterfeit ſickneſs, Valetudinem ſimulare.

To catch a ſickneſs, or *diſtemper*, Morbum aliquem contrahĕre.

To increaſe [as ſickneſs] Ingraveſco, 3.

Sickneſs, Morbus, 2. ægrotatio, 3. adversa *vel* incommoda valetudo.

The green ſickneſs, Morbus arquatus *vel* virgineus, * chlorosis, 3.

Contagious ſickneſs, Contagium, 2. morbus contagioſus.

The falling ſickneſs, Morbus comitialis, paſſio ſacra, * epilepſia, 1.

The ſickneſs, or *plague*, Peſtis, *is*, *f.* peſtilentia, 1.

A ſide, Latus, *ĕris*, *n.* *He had a pain in his ſide*, latus ei condoluit. *He died of a pain in his ſide*, lateris dolore conſumptus eſt. *He was always at his ſide*, or *elbow*, ſemper illius lateri adhærebat.

A ſide of a cup, or *glaſs*, Pars, *tis*, *f.* ¶ *Sometimes you take the glaſs that ſtandeth next to me, and on the ſame ſide as I drank, you drink alſo*, modo pocula proxima nobis ſumis, quaque bibi, tu quoque parte bibis, *Ov. Ep.* 17, 80.

A captain of Pompey's ſide in the civil war, Bello civili Pompeianarum partium centurio.

To ſit, or *walk by one's ſide*, Ad alicujus latus ſedĕre *vel* ambulare.

To turn one's ſelf on one's ſide, Latus ſubmittĕre.

Having a ſword by his ſide, Gladio cinctus.

A ſide [party] Pars, *tis*, *f.* ¶ *This is all on my ſide*, hoc totum à me eſt. *The authority of the learned is on my ſide*, auctoritas doctiſſimorum hominum nobiſcum facit. *I fear our ſide will have the worſt of it*, noſtræ parti timeo. *He took the ſide of the faction of green coats*, praſinæ factioni favit. *He writ on the back ſide of the paper*, chartâ aversâ ſcripſit. *Now one ſide had the better, now another*, vario marte pugnatum eſt. *He gave ſentence on our ſide*, ſecundum nos litem dedit *vel* judicavit. *You ſpeak on my ſide*, meam cauſam agis. ¶ *Then firſt by reaſon of the ſeditions of the Sicilians they ſent an army into Sicily to aſſiſt thoſe of one ſide*, tum primum per ſeditiones Siculorum ad partis alterius auxilium in Siciliam exercitum trajecĕre, *Liv.* 4, 29.

A person most constant to the side of the nobility, Constantissimus vir in optimatium causa, *Liv.* 3. 35.

On the east, west, south, or north side, Ab oriente, occidente, meridie, septentrione.

The side of a country, Ora, 1. regio, onis, *f.*

The side of a leaf, Pagina, 1. paginula.

The side of a river, Ripa, 1. ¶ *He layeth himself down by the river's side*, propter aquæ rivum procumbit.

The side, or *brim of any thing*, Margo, ginis.

The side, or *shoar of the sea*, Litus *vel* littus, oris, *n.*

The side of a bed, Sponda, 1.

The side of a hill, Clivus, 2. collis declivitas.

Of, or *belonging to the side*, Lateralis.

A side board, Abacus, 2.

A side board of plate, Abacus vasis argenteis refertus, repletus, ornatus.

A side blow, Ictus insiexus *vel* obliquus.

A side face, Facies ex dimidio & obliquè depicta.

Side lays [in hunting] Canes subsidiarii, canes in feram ex insidiis impetum facientes.

A sidesman, Quæsitor, 3. adjutor.

The sidesmen of a fowl, Portiones oblongæ è lumbis dissectæ.

A side wind, Ventus obliquus *vel* à latere flans.

To sail with a side wind, Vento obliquo navigare *vel* ferri.

Side long, or *side ways* [adj.] Obliquus, transversus.

Side long [adv.] Obliquè, transversè.

A sideling piece of ground, Ager cujus latera sunt inæqualia.

By the side of, Juxta, prope, propter, secus.

By the way side, secus *vel* juxta viam.

By the mother's side, Ortu materno, per matrem, gente maternâ.

Of the same side, || Collateralis.

On all sides, Quaquaversus, undique, ex omni parte.

On both sides, Utrinque, utrobique, utroque latere, ex utraque parte. ¶ *Many words passing on both sides*, multis verbis ultro citroque habitis. *There are very many things to be said*, or *alledged on both sides*, permulta in utramque partem occurrunt.

A jack on both sides, Ambidexter, *tri, m.*

On either side, Utrinque, alterutrinque.

On every side, Undique, undiquaque, ex omni parte.

On the inside, Intùs.

On one side and the other, Ultrò citroque.

On the outside, Extrinsecùs.

On neither side, Neutrò.

On the other side, Contra, è contrario.

To go on the other side, Aliorsum ire.

On this side, Cis, citra.

On that side, or *on the farther side*, Trans, ultra.

To side with a person, take his side, or *be on his side*, Alicui favêre, alicujus partes sequi; ab, cum, *vel* pro aliquo stare. ¶ *He may have the people to side with him in it*, secundo id facère populo possit. ¶ *Therefore Agricola going to perform the last act of duty to his mother, he received an express, that Vespasian laid claim to the empire, with whom he immediately sided*, igitur ad solennia pietatis profectus Agricola, nuntio affectati à Vespasiano imperii deprehensus, ac statim in partes transgressus est, *Tac. Agric.* 7.

To speak on one's side, or *plead for a person*, Pro aliquo verba facère.

To change sides, Fidem mutare.

A siding with, Partium studium. ¶ *I fear his siding with them will be a great blow to us*, timeo ne eorum amicitia nobis plurimum obsit.

Sider, Potus quidam ex succo è pomis expresso confectus.

To side along, or *go sidling*, Corpore inclinato *vel* gradu vacillante incedère.

A siege, Obsidium, 2. obsidio, 3. obsessio, circumsessio. ¶ *All materials for a siege*, omnis oppugnandi oppidi apparatus. *That siege went slowly on the next year, a part of the tribunes army being draughted off for the Volscan war*, ea oppugnatio segnior insequenti anno fuit, parte tribunorum exercitusque ad Volscum avocata bellum, *Liv.* 4, 61.

A mock siege, Oppidi simulatum obsidium. ¶ *He also represented in the field of Mars the siege and sacking of a town, as also the surrender of the British kings, and presided in his general's cloke*, edidit & in Martio campo expugnationem direptionemque oppidi ad imaginem bellicam, & deditionem Britanniæ regum, præseditque paludatus, *Suet. Claud.* 21.

To lay siege to a town, Oppidum obsidère, obsidione cingère *vel* obsessum tenère. ¶ *He now laid close siege to Carthage itself, which was the head of the war, and came up to the very gates of it*, jam ipsam belli caput Carthaginem urgebat obsidio, ipsisque portis inhærebat, *Flor.* 2, 2.

To break up, or *raise the siege of a town* [leave off to besiege it] Obsidione absistère.

To raise the siege of a town [drive the besiegers from before it] Oppidum obsidione liberare *vel* ex obsidione eximère. ¶ *They attempted to take Ardea by assault, when that did not succeed, they laid formal siege to the place*, tentata res est, si primo impetu capi Ardea posset, ubi id parum processit, obsidione munitionibusque cœpti premi hostes, *Liv.* 1, 57.

To take a town by siege, Oppidum obsidione capère *vel* expugnare.

To sustain, endure, or *stand a siege*, Obsidionem sustinère. ¶ *Therefore having dismissed the messenger of peace, he resolved to sustain a siege*, itaque dimisso internuncio pacis, obsidionem ferre decreverat, *Curt.* 8, 2.

To be freed from a siege, Obsidione levari, liberari, eximi.

Of, or *belonging to a siege*, Obsidionalis.

A crown given to him that had raised a siege, Corona obsidionalis.

The siel [fish] Phoca minor.

A sieve, Cribrum, 2.

A little sieve, Cribellum, 2.

A meal sieve, Cribrum farinarium.

A sieve maker, Cribrorum fabricator.

Of, or *belonging to a sieve*, Cribrarius.

To sift, Cribro, 1. cerno, *crevi*, 3. excerno.

To sift, or *winnow corn*, Frumentum ventilare *vel* eventilare, cribro decutère. ¶ *Meal sifted through a coarse sieve*, populi cribro decussa farina, *Pers.* 3, 112.

To sift out, or *search into a matter*, Exquiro, *sivi*, 3. perquiro; pervestigo, 1. indago, scrutor. *He hath sifted out the whole matter*, exquisivit rem omnem. *I can sift those matters out of the plaintiff*, possum illa ab accusatore perquirère. *They, like hounds of a good scent, excellently smelt and sifted out every thing*, ut canes venatici optimè odorabantur omnia & pervestigabant. *I sifted out, discovered, and laid open the very foundation of this scheme laid for our common destruction*, initia communis exitii indagavi, patefeci, protuli. *I have sifted out, and inquired into the whole affair, as far as I could*, scrutatus sum, quæ potui, & quæsivi omnia. ¶ *Sift me as much as ever you please*, percontare à terra usque ad cœlum.

Sifted, sifted out, or *discovered*, Patefactus, retectus, cognitus.

Sifted [as meal] Cribratus.

A sifter, Qui *vel* quæ cribrat.

A sifting, || Cribratio, 3.

A sifting, or *searching into*, Investigatio, 3. pervestigatio, indagatio, scrutatio.

Sifting, or *siftings* [refuse sifted out] Excretum, 1. recrementum.

A sigh, Suspirium, 2. gemitus, 4.

To sigh, Suspiro, 1. gemo, *ui*, 3.

A deep sigh, Altus *vel* ingens gemitus.

A sighing, Suspiratio, 3.

A sight [shew] Spectaculum, 2. pompa, 1.

The sight [faculty of seeing] Visus, 4. cernendi *vel* videndi facultas.

The sight, Visus, 4. conspectus, obtutus. ¶ *Nor could I get a sight of her afterwards*, nec potui oculis est reddita nostris. *Will you not out of my sight?* fugin' hinc? *I know him by sight*, eâ facie novi. *You shall get out of their sight*, concederes ab ore illorum. *He cannot abide him out of his sight*, illum in oculis fert. *In the sight of the world*, omnium conspectu. ¶ *They said, they had so well behaved themselves at all times to the Roman people, that their country ought not to be laid waste, their children carried into captivity, and their towns taken almost in the very sight of our army, Dixerunt*, ita se omni tempore de populo Romano meritos esse, ut pœne in conspectu exercitus nostri, agri vastari, liberi eorum in servitutem abduci, oppida expugnari non debuerint, *Cæs. B. G.* 1, 9. *I wish I could get the sight of him*, ipsum gestio dari mihi in conspectum, *Ter. Phorm.* 1, 5, 30. *Both sorts of people came to Eumenes, those who, because of their hatred to him, desired to gratify themselves with a sight of his fall, and those, who, by reason of their old friendship for him, desired to speak with him, and comfort him*, veniebat autem ad Eumenem utrumque genus hominum, & qui propter odium, fructum oculis ex ejus casu capère vellent, & qui, propter veterem amicitiam, colloqui consolarique cuperent, *C. Nep. Eumen.* 11.

At first sight, Aspectu primo, primâ facie.

The sight in a cross bow, Scutula, 1.

The sight of the eye, Oculi acies.

To avoid the sight of one, Alicujus conspectum fugère.

To be present in sight, In conspectu adstare, coram *vel* præsto adesse.

To come in sight, Appareo, 2. *Not one ship of the Corsairs durst come in sight*, nulla uspiam prædonum navis apparuit. ¶ *He durst not come in sight of the people*, os suum populo ostendère non audebat.

To come, or *play least in sight*, Latère, hominum conspectum *vel* lucem fugère. ¶ *He playeth least in sight, and is never to be met with*, non comparet, nec usquam apparet.

To enjoy the sight of a person, or *thing*, Alicujus *vel* rei alicujus conspectu frui.

To keep sight of one, Oculis aliquem consequi.

To have a thing in sight, Aliquid prospicère *vel* procul intueri.

To lose the sight of a person, or *thing*, Alicujus *vel* rei alicujus conspectum amittère. ¶ *I am undone, and the virgin is lost, and so am I, in losing sight of her*, Occidi, neque virgo est usquam, neque ego, qui illam è conspectu amisi meo, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 3, 1. *We lost sight of him*, ipse oculis ereptus erat, *Ov. Met.* 7, 781. ¶ *We lost sight of the ship*, navis è conspectu evolavit.

To vanish out of sight, Evanescère, è conspectu evolare *vel* subterfugere. ¶ *When fortune is no longer favourable, all our friends vanish out of sight*, ubi fortuna dilapsa est, amici devolant omnes. *He immediately vanished out of sight*, repentè è conspectu ablatus est.

Dimness of sight, Caligatio, 3. oculorum hebetudo; * amaurosis, 3.

Quickness of sight, Perspicuitas, 3. || perspicacia, 3. perspicacitas, 3.

Dim sighted, Caligans, luscitosus, luscus.

Quick sighted, Perspicax, bene oculatus.

Short sighted, Parum *vel* non longè prospiciens.

Sightless, Cœcus, lumine captus.

Sightly, Spectabilis, speciosus, aspectu decorus.

A sign, or *token*, Signum, 2. indicium; nota, 1. insigne, is, *n.* *He gave me a sign with his eyes, that I should not mention his name*, oculis mihi signum dedit, ne se appellarem. *These are signs that she will do well*, hæc sunt signa ad salutem. *He maketh signs what he would have done*, signis indicat quid velit. *He spake by nods and signs*, nutu & signis loquebatur. *By these signs we discover that the water is very thin*, his signis innotuit aqua esse tenuis. ¶ *They made signs from their bouses*, ex tectis significabant.

A sign [print or footstep] Vestigium, 2. [Prov.] *There is not the least sign thereof*, rujus rei nec vola, nec vestigium est.

A sign [presage of what may happen] Præsagium, 2. signum. ¶ *If the sun be clear, and not over hot, at its first rising, it is a sign of a fair day,*

day, sol purus oriens, atque non fervens, serenum diem nunciat.

This is a sign, Hac re significatur.

A good, or promising sign, Bonum signum *vel* omen, ostentum felix.

A bad, or ill sign, Malum signum *vel* augurium, ostentum turpissimum.

A sign in heaven, Sidus, *ĕris*, *n.* signum cœleste, ‖ constellatio, 3.

A sign manual, ✱ Syngrapha, 1. chirographum, 2.

A sign at, or against an house, Insigne, *is*, *n.* signum, 2. ¶ *At the sign of the bulk heads*, ad capita bubula.

To sign, Signo, 1. consigno, obsigno; nomen subscribĕre *vel* adscribĕre, chirographum apponĕre.

To give a sign, or make signs, Significo, 1. signis indicare, oculis, nutu, *&c.* signum dare.

To give one a sign of dissent to a thing, Aliquid alicui abnuĕre.

Signal [remarkable] Notabilis, celebris, illustris, insignis; clarus, præclarus, eximius, inclytus.

A signal, Signum, 2. symbolum; tessera, 1. ¶ *Which was the signal they concerted amongst them, that the soldiers were now got together, and every thing ready for execution*, quæ significatio coeuntium jam militum, & paratæ conjurationis convenerat, *Tac. Hist.* 1, 27.

To give a signal, Signum edĕre, dato indicio significare.

To signalize one's self, Re aliquâ benè gestâ clarum se reddĕre, famam *vel* existimationem præclaram colligĕre, præclaro facinore magnam laudem consequi. ¶ *Who had signalized himself in the expedition to Britain*, qui in expeditione Britannica multa ac egregia fecerat, *Eutr.* 7, 13. *But at that time the Roman bravery signalized itself in every respect, in war and peace, at home and abroad*, sed bello & pace, foris & domi, omnem in partem Romana virtus tum se approbavit, *Flor.* 1, 18.

Signalized, Celebris, illustris, insignis propter aliquid.

A signature, Signatura, 1. symbolum, 2.

A signature [among printers] Litera schedæ index.

Signed, Signatus, consignatus, obsignatus; cui nomen subscribitur *vel* adscribitur.

A signer, Signator, 3. obsignator.

A signet, Sigillum, 2.

The privy signet, Sigillum privatum.

Significancy [sense *or* meaning] Sensus, 4. significatio, 3. ‖ significantia, 1.

Significancy [force *or* weight] Vis, 3. momentum, 2. pondus, *ĕris*, *n.*

Significant of, or *signifying* [denoting] Significans, denotans, clarè exprimens.

Significant [having great force *or* weight] Magni momenti *vel* ponderis, magnam vim habens.

Significantly, Significanter, clarè, plane, apertè, perspicuè.

A signification, or *foreshewing*, Significatio, 3. denunciatio.

A word of a plain and easy signification, Verbum facilem habens intellectum.

A word of doubtful signification, Verbum ancipitis, incertæ, *vel* dubiæ significationis.

The signification, or *sense of a word*, Verbi significatio; verbi sensus, vis, potestas. ¶ *This is the signification of these words*, his verbis hæc subjecta notio est.

Significative, ‖ Significativus.

To signify [mean] Significo, 1. valeo, 2. *He doth not rightly understand what this word signifieth*, hoc verbum quid valeat, non videt.

To signify [notify *or* declare] Denuncio, 1. significo, declaro; notum facĕre, ‖ notifico, 1. ¶ *It signifieth nothing to relate*, supervacaneum est referre, *Sen. de Morte Claud. It signifieth not a farthing whether you are rich, and descended from ancient Inachus, or poor, and sprung from a mean family, you must fall a victim to inexorable death*, diveśne prisco natus ab Inacho, nil interest, an pauper & infima de gente, sub dio moreris victima nil miserantis orci, *Hor. Od.* 2, 3, 21. *What signifieth it to boast of Corvinus at the head of your large pedigree, and from him to deduce through many branches, a dictator, and several masters of the horse now black with smoak?* quis fructus generis tabulâ jactare capaci Corvinum, & post hunc multâ deducĕre virgâ fumosos equitum cum dictatore magistros? *Juv.* 8, 6.

To signify [presage *or* foretel] Præsagio, 4. significo, 1. prænuncio; prædico, *xi*, 3. portendo, *di*.

Signified, Significatus, denunciatus, declaratus, prædictus.

A signifying, Significatio, 3. significatus, 4. denunciatio, 3. declaratio, prædictio.

Signifying, Significans, denuncians, declarans, prædicans, notum faciens.

A signing, Signatio, 3. obsignatio.

To sike [old word for *sigh*] Suspiro, 1. gemo, *ui*, 3.

Sicker [old word for *sure* or *certain*] Certus, indubitatus, minimè dubius.

Sickerly [surely, certainly] Certè, equidem, profectò.

Silence, Silentium, 2. taciturnitas, 3. *His silence proveth the fact*, malam esse causam silentio confitetur. *Your silence had increased my suspicion*, suspicionem mihi majorem tua taciturnitas attulerat. ¶ *Silence seldom doth harm*, non ulli tacuisse nocet.

Deep, or profound silence, Altum silentium.

Silence [an interject.] Au! st!

To keep silence, Sileo, 2. taceo.

To keep silence, or *give audience* [in an assembly] Audientiam *vel* silentium facĕre.

To break silence, or begin to speak, Profari.

To bid, or call out for silence Silentium fieri jubĕre.

To pass over in silence, Silentio præterire, transire, præ ermittĕre. ¶ *Neither will the character of the actor allow me to pass the action over in silence*, neque enim persona umbram actæ rei capit, *Paterc.* 2, 68.

Silence, or secrecy, Reticentia, 1. obticentia.

To put one to silence, Os alicui obstruĕre *vel* occludĕre; mutum aliquem reddĕre.

He that seeth that silence be kept, Qui jubet silentium, ‖ silentiarius, 2.

Silenced, Cui os obstruitur.

A silencing, Oris alicujus obstructio.

Silent, Tacitus, taciturnus, silens.

Very silent, Statuâ taciturnior.

To be silent, or leave off speaking, Obticeo, 2. conticeo.

Silently, Tacitè, ‖ silenter.

Silk, Sericum, 2. bombyx, *ycis*, *f.* ‖ metaxa, 1.

Of, or *belonging to silk*, Sericus.

Covered, or clothed with silk, Sericatus.

A silk man, or one dealing in silk, ‖ Sericarius, 2.

A silk shop, Bombycini operis officina.

A silk weaver, Sericæ textor.

A silk worm, Bombyx, *ycis*, *f.*

Silken, Sericus, bombycinus.

A silken, or silk garment, Vestis serica *vel* bombycina.

Silken throughout, Holosericus.

The sill of a door, Limen, *inis*, *n.* ✱ hypothyrum, 2.

A sillabub, ✱ Oxygala, *ĕtis*, *n.*

Sillily, Ineptè, insulsè, absurdè, dementer.

Silliness, Vecordia, 1. amentia, dementia, ineptia; insulsitas, 3.

Silly, Excors, vecors, ineptus, insulsus, amens, demens.

A silly fellow, Afinus, plumbeus, caudex, stipes, demens, insulsus.

A silly action, Ineptè factum.

Silt, or *mud*, Limus, 2.

Silted, or *choaked up with mud*, Oblimatus, limo obstructus.

Silver, Argentum, 2.

A silver mine, Argenti fodina, argentaria metalla.

Fine silver, Argentum excoctum, purgatum, purum, obrussum.

Graved, or *chased silver*, Argentum cælatum *vel* signis asperum.

Quick silver, Argentum vivum; ✱ hydrargyrum, 2.

Wrought silver, Argentum factum *vel* signatum.

Unwrought silver, Argentum infectum.

Dross of silver, Argenti scoria.

Of, or *belonging to silver*, Argenteus.

Silver foam, ✱ Argyritis, *ĭdis*, *f.* lithargyros, 2. helcisma, *ătis*, *n.*

The silver quinsy, or *sickness*, Argentangina, 1.

A silver smith, Faber argentarius.

Full of silver, or *mixed with silver*, Argentosus.

To silver a thing over, Aliquid argento obducĕre.

Silvered, Argentatus, argento obductus.

Silver lace, Lacinia argentea.

Silver thistle [herb] Acanthium vulgare.

Silver weed, ‖ Argentina, 1.

Silver wire, Argentum in fila ductum.

Similar, or *similary*, Similis, ‖ similaris.

The similar parts, Partes homogeneæ.

A simile, or *similitude*, Comparatio, 3. collatio.

A simile [example] Exemplum, 2.

A similitude, or *parable*, Parabola, 1.

A similitude, or *likeness*, Similitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* cognatio, 3.

A simnel, Libum, 2. ✱ collyra, 1. striblita.

Simoniacal, Ad sacrorum nundinationem pertinens, ‖ simoniacus.

Simony, Sacrorum nundinatio; ‖ simonia, 1.

A simper, or *smile*, Risus levis.

To simper, or *smile*, Subrideo, *si*, 2. arrideo; renideo, *ui*. *He pleasantly simpered to me*, mihi leviter arrisit.

To simper, or *begin to boil*, Fervescĕre, leniter bullire.

Simple [pure *or* unmixed] Simplex, *ĭcis*; purus, sincerus, merus.

Simple [single, not two *or* more] Unicus, solus, simplex.

Simple [harmless, innocent] Innoxius, innocuus, innocens.

Simple [plain, without ornament] Simplex, inornatus, sine ornatu.

Simple [sincere, downright, honest] Simplex, integer, probus, sincerus, sine fuco & fallaciis.

Simple [silly] Insipiens, ineptus, crassus, insubidus, insulsus, fatuus.

A simple, or silly thing, Res nihili, frivola, vilissima, levissima.

A simple fellow, or *simpleton*, Fatuus, ineptus, insulsus; homo crassi ingenii.

Simples [in physic] Herbæ simplices, res herbaria.

The knowledge, or *skill in simples*, Herbaria scientia.

To simple, or *to go a simpling*, Rei herbariæ *vel* herbis colligendis operam dare.

Simpleness, or *simplicity*, Simplicitas, 3. sinceritas, integritas.

Simpleness in understanding, or *wit*, Insipientia, 1. ineptia, stultitia; fatuitas, 3. insulsitas.

A simpler, or *simplist*, Rei herbariæ *vel* artis botanicæ peritus.

Simply [sincerely, unfeignedly] Simpliciter, sincerè, apertè, sine fuco & fallaciis.

Simply [plainly, without ornament] Simpliciter, nullo ornatu, sine exornatione.

Simply in wit, Ineptè, insulsè, insipienter, ‖ insubidè.

To act, or deal simply, or *sillily*, Ineptio, 4. ineptias agĕre, facĕre, dicĕre.

To look simply, or *sillily* [be put out of countenance] Rubĕre, perturbari, frangi, rubore suffundi.

Simulation, or *dissembling*, Simulatio, 3. dissimulatio; dissimulantia, 1.

Sin, Peccatum, 2. delictum; crimen, *ĭnis*, *n.* noxia, culpa; legis divinæ violatio.

Original sin, Labes Adami posteris ingenita, peccatum humanæ naturæ ingeneratum *vel* à primis parentibus derivatum, ‖ peccatum originale.

Actual sin, Peccatum cujusque hominis proprium, delictum à singulis hominibus commissum.

Mor-

Mortal, or *deadly sin*, Peccatum lethale, lethiferum, mortiferum.

Venial sin, Error, 3. peccatum *vel* delictum leve.

A sin offering, Sacrificium piaculare.

To sin, Pecco, 1. delinquo, *iqui*, 3. culpam committĕre *vel* in se admittĕre, à lege divina discedĕre; leges divinas rumpĕre, perfringĕre, violare.

Since [seeing that] Cùm, quum, quando, quandoquidem, quia, quoniam, siquidem, *Since these things are so, you ought to be the more watchful in this affair*, isthæc cùm ita sint, tanto magis te advigilare oportet. *The profession of poetry is of very long standing, since Homer lived before the building of Rome*, antiquissimum est genus poëtarum, siquidem Homerus fuerit ante Romam conditam.

Since [from that time] Cùm, quòd, postquam. *It is a long time since I went from home*, jamdudum factum est, cùm abivi domo. *This is the third day since I heard*, tertius hic dies est, quòd audivi. *It is now going on seven months since she came to you*, postquam ad te venit, mensis hic agitur jam septimus. ¶ *He hath not appeared since*, ab eo rempore non comparuit.

Since is sometimes rendered by the prepositions à, ab, ex, post. *Since the death of Clodius*, ab interitu Clodii. *Since that day*, ex illo die. *Since the world began*, post homines natos. ¶ *It is not five days since*, nondum quinque dies interceſſerunt. *What was done since, I have not yet heard*, citeriora nondum audivi.

Since [before the time] Abhinc, ante. *It is ten years since he died*, abhinc decennium *vel* decem annos mortuus est. *Fifteen years since*, abhinc quindecim annis. *Some years since*, aliquot ante annis. *Two months since*, ante duos menses, jam sunt *vel* elapsi sunt duo menses.

Ever since, Jam inde. *The Roman army was also led to Antium, which after a few days siege was surrendered, not by any new assault, but because their hearts failed them ever since their unsuccessful engagement, and the loss of their camp*, Antium & Romanus exercitus ductus, paucos circumsessum dies deditur, nullâ oppugnantium novâ vi, sed quod jam inde ab infelici pugna, castrisque amissis, ceciderant animi, *Liv.* 2, 65.

Long since, Jamdudum, jampridem, quondam.

Not long since, Nuper, paulo ante, haud ita pridem.

A very little while since, Nuperrimè.

How long since? Quàm diu? quàm dudum? quàm pridem?

Since the world began, Ab orbe condito.

Since the foundation of Rome, Ab urbe condita, post urbem conditam.

Since I was a child, A puero, à pueritia, à teneris unguiculis.

It is seven years since he died, Abhinc septem annos *vel* annis mortuus est.

Sincere, Sincerus, integer, purus, simplex, ingenuus, candidus.

Sincerely, Sincerè, simpliciter, ingenuè, candidè, haud fictè, sine fuco & fallaciis.

Sincereneſs, or *ſincerity*, Sinceritas, 3. probitas, integritas, ingenuitas, simplicitas.

Sinders, Carbonis usti reliquiæ.

To ſindge, Ustulo. See *Singe*.

Sine [in mathematics] Linea recta ab extremo circuli ducta perpendiculi lege usque ad *radium* ejusdem; ‖ sinus, 4.

A ſinew, Nervus, 2. [Prov.] *Money is the ſinews of war*, nervi belli pecunia.

A contraction, or *ſhrinking of the ſinews*, Nervorum contractio.

A diſtenſion of the ſinews, Nervorum distensio *vel* intentio.

A little ſinew, Nervulus, 2.

Sinewy, or *full of ſinews*, Nervosus.

Sinful, Impius, facinorosus, flagitiosus.

Sinfully, Impiè, flagitiosè.

Sinfulneſs, Impietas, 3. scelus, *ĕris*, *n.*

To ſing, Cano, *cecĭni*, 3. psallo; canto, 1. decanto, modulor. [Prov.] *A bird that can ſing, and won't ſing, muſt be made to ſing*, peragit violenta potestas, quod tranquilla nequit.

To ſing well, or *harmoniouſly*, Modulatè canĕre.

To ſing pitifully, or *ſorrily*, Absurdè *vel* ineptè canĕre.

To ſing to muſic, Ad harmoniam canĕre.

To ſing always the ſame tune, Eandem cantilenam semper canĕre.

To ſing another tune, Palinodiam canĕre, stylum invertĕre.

To ſing forth a perſon's praiſe, Alicujus laudes ad cantum prosequi.

To ſing ballads about the ſtreets, In triviis disperdĕre carmen.

To ſing before, Præcino, *ui*, 3.

To ſing between, Intercino, *ui*, 3.

To ſing as a nurſe to a child, Lallo, 1.

To ſing to an inſtrument, Ad citharam canĕre, carmina percussis nervis subjungĕre.

To ſing baſſe, Gravis cantûs partes sustinĕre.

To ſing treble, Medio sono modulari.

To ſing often, Cantĭto, 1.

To ſing a part with others, Concĭno, *ui*, 3.

To ſing to the harp, Lyræ succinĕre.

To ſinge, Ustulo, 1.

To ſinge hogs, Ustulando porcos depilare.

Singed, Ustulatus.

A ſinger, Cantor, 3. cantator.

A ſinger of the deſcant, Incentor, 3.

A ſinging, Cantio, 3.

A ſweet ſinging, Harmonia, 1.

A ſinging together in one tune, Concentus, 4. concentio, 3.

A ſinging place, * Odeum, 2.

A ſinging ſchool, Ludus muſicus.

Singing boys, or *choriſters*, Pueri symphoniaci.

A ſinging man, Cantor, 3. cantator.

A ſinging woman, Cantrix, *īcis*, *f.* cantatrix.

Single, Simplex, *ĭcis*; singularis, unicus.

A ſingle teſtimony, Unius hominis testimonium.

A ſingle card, Charta pura, unica.

A ſingle combat, Certamen singulare, * monomachia, 1.

A ſingle life, Cœlibatus, 4. vita cœlebs.

To lead, or *live a ſingle life*, Vitam cœlibem agĕre.

A ſingle perſon, Cœlebs, *ĭbis*; vir *vel* femina conjugii expers.

The government of a ſingle perſon, Unius imperium, *Liv.* 1, 48.

A ſingle houſe, Domus unum tantum cubiculum habens singulis contignationibus.

A ſingle hearted perſon, Homo probus, integer, sincerus.

To ſingle out, Seligo, *egi*, 3. secerno, *crevi*, excerpo, *pſi*.

Singled out, Selectus, secretus, excerptus.

Singleneſs, Simplicitas, 3. sinceritas, integritas, ‖ singularitas.

Singly, Singulatim, sigillatim, singillatim.

Singular [belonging to one only] Singularis, unicus, simplex.

Singular [particular] Singularis, ‖ particularis.

Singular [rare, excellent] Egregius, eximius, clarus, præclarus, præstans.

Singular [odd, or affecting singularity] A communi usu *vel* consuetudine alienus.

The ſingular number, Numerus singularis.

Singularity, Insolentia, 1. rerum à communi usu abhorrentium affectatio; ‖ singularitas, 3.

To ſingularize, Singula distinguĕre *vel* recensēre.

Singularly, Singulariter, unicè, præcipuè, exquisitè.

Siniſter [unlucky] Siniſter, mali ominis.

Siniſter [unlawful, unjust] Iniquus, injustus, minimè justus, malevolus.

Siniſterly, or *ſiniſtrouſly*, Iniquè, injustè, malevolè.

To ſink, or *ſink down*, Sido, *ſedi*, 3. defido, confido, subfido; labo, 1. ¶ *The earth ſunk prodigiouſly*, terra in mirandam altitudinem depressa est. *Let him ſink or ſwim, I care not*, quid de illo fiat, nihil curo. *The right hand ſide, by the ſinking of the earth, was fallen down, and a breach made to a conſiderable depth*, dextra pars labe terræ in aliquantum altitudinis diruta erat, *Liv.* 42, 15.

To ſink to the bottom, Ad fundum subsidĕre fundum petĕre.

To ſink, or *fail in courage*, Animo labare *vel* labascĕre. ¶ *His courage ſinks, vanquiſhed by a ſingle word, how ſoon!* labascit, victus uno verbo, quam cito! *Ter. Eun.* 1, 2, 98.

To ſink one's ſpirits, Detrectare. ¶ *Even cowards may boaſt after a victory, but ill ſucceſs ſinketh the ſpirits of the brave themſelves*, in victoria *vel* ignavis gloriari licet, adversæ res etiam bonos detrectant, *Sall. B. J.* 57.

To ſink a ſhip, Navem deprimĕre, opprimĕre, mergĕre, demergĕre. ¶ *They ſink ſhips in the haven's mouth*, naves in faucibus portûs supprimunt.

To ſink of itſelf, as a ſhip when it hath ſprung a leak, Sidĕre. ¶ *Upon which being ſurrounded by a concourſe of the enemy, whilſt he fought very bravely, his ſhip, being ſtruck by a beak, began to ſink*, quo facto circumfusus hostium concursu, quum fortissime pugnaret, navis rostro percussa cœpit sidĕre, *C. Nep. Chabr.* 4.

To ſink under its own weight, Mole suâ ruĕre.

To ſink credit, Fidem labefactare *vel* imminuĕre.

To ſink a well, Puteum fodĕre *vel* imprimĕre. ¶ *If a fountain be wanting, or there be occaſion to ſink a well*, si fons desit, aut imprimendus est puteus, *Pallad.* 1, 34.

To ſink one's principal money, Sortem alienare.

To ſink, or *waſte away by ſickneſs*, Contabescĕre.

To ſink, or *penetrate into*, Penetro, 1. *Nothing ſinketh more into my mind*, nihil in animum magis penetrat.

To ſink a mine, Cuniculum agĕre, terram metallorum causâ effodĕre.

To make to ſink under the burden of, Opprimo, *preſſi*, 3. obruo, *ui*.

To ſink through [as liquor] Permano, 1. permadefacio, 3. perfluo.

To ſink as paper, &c. Imbibo, *bi*, 3.

To ſink, or *deſtroy*, Perdo, *dĭdi*, 3. disperdo.

To ſink other perſons money, Aliorum pecuniam prodigĕre *vel* in usus privatos convertĕre.

To ſink, or *grow leſs*, Decrescĕre, diminui, imminui.

To ſink in one's fortunes, Fortunis imminui.

A ſink, or *drain*, Sentina, 1. latrina; emissarium.

A common ſink, or *common ſewer*, Cloaca, 1. cloaca publica. ¶ *Do you call me impudent, who are yourſelf the very ſink of wickedneſs?* tune ais impudentem me esse, ipsa quæ sis stabulum flagitii? *Plaut. Truc.* 2, 7, 31.

The ſink of a kitchen, waſhhouſe, &c. Lavatrina, 1. latrina.

A ſink hole, Ostium cloacale.

Sinking down, Subfidens, residens.

Sinking in, or *imbibing*, Imbibens.

Sinking paper, Charta bibula.

A ſinking in one's worldly circumſtances, or *a decayed fortune*, Fortuna inclinata, fortunæ adesæ, opes acciæ *vel* penè exhaustæ.

The ſinking, or *falling in of the ground, as in earthquakes*, Labes agri. ¶ *Likewiſe an account was brought to the ſenate of the ſinking of the ground about Privernum, when the earth ſunk to almoſt an infinite depth, and Apulia was terribly ſhaken by earthquakes*, delata etiam ad senatum labes agri Privernatis, cum ad infinitam altitudinem terra defedisset, *Cic. de Div.* 1, 43.

I have ſinned, Peccavi. See *To ſin*.

A ſinner, Qui vel quæ peccat, peccatis obnoxius; ‖ peccator, *ōris*, *m.* peccatrix, *īcis*, *f.*

Sinople, or *ſinoper*, Terra pontica; * sinopis, *ĭdis*, *f.*

Of, or *belonging to ſinoper*, Sinopicus.

Sinuoſity, Rei sinuosæ qualitas.

A ſip, Sorbillum, 2. sorbitio, 3.

To ſip, Sorbillo, 1. pitisso.

A ſipper, Qui vel quæ sorbillat *vel* pitissat.

A ſippet, Panis quadra *vel* tenuis portiuncula.

A ſipping, Sorbitio, 3.

A Siquis, or *orders in writing fixed up in ſome public place*, * Programma, *ătis*, *n.*

Sir, Domine.

Sir, before a Chriſtian name, denoteth the perſon to be a knight, in Latin *Miles*, which is placed after the Chriſtian and Surname; as, *Sir John Cope*, Johannes Cope, miles.

A ſire, Pater, *tris*, *m.* genitor, 3. [Prov.] *Like ſire, like ſon*, mali corvi malum ovum.

A grandſire, or *grandfather*, Avus, 2.

A ſiren, or *mare-maid*, Siren, *ēnis*, *f.*

A ſirname [corruptly for *ſurname*] Nomen gentilitium *ſive* paternum. See *Surname*.

Sirrah [when uſed as an interjection of calling to] Heus tu; [when as a word of reproach] ſtolte, improbe, nequiſſime.

Sirrup, or *ſyrup*, Sirupus *vel* ſyrupus, 2.

The ſiſe paine, Senio, 3.

A ſiſe, or *meaſure*, Menſura, 1. modus, 2. See *Size*.

A ſiſkin, or *green finch* [bird] * Chloris, *ĭdis*, *f.*

A pair of ſiſſars, or *ſciſſars*, Forfex, *ĭcis*, *f.*

A ſiſter, Soror, 3. germana, 1.

A little ſiſter, Sororcula, 1.

A huſband's ſiſter, Glos, *tis*, *f.*

A ſiſter's child, Sobrinus, 2. ſobrina, 1.

Of, or *belonging to a ſiſter*, Sororius.

To ſit, Sedeo, *ſedi*, 2. ¶ *The old man was hardly able to ſit on horſeback*, vix hærere in equo ſenex poterat. *The rich man ſcorneth to ſit with the poor*, dives pauperem conſeſſorem faſtidit.

To ſit at table, Accumbo, *bui*, 3. diſcumbo.

To ſit beſide the cuſhion, Extra oleas currĕre.

To ſit by, Aſſideo, *ſedi*, 2. accubo, *ui*, 1.

To ſit croſs legged, Coxim ſedĕre, ‖ incoxo, 1.

To ſit down, Decumbo, *bui*, 3. confideo, *ēdi*, 2.

To ſit down before a town, Ad oppidum conſiſtĕre, oppidum obſidĕre.

To ſit, or *cling faſt*, Adhæreo, *ſi*, 2.

To ſit cloſe at work, Operi diligenter incumbĕre.

To ſit as a hen, Ovis incubare.

To ſit in the ſun, Apricor, 1.

To ſit ſtill, Quieſco, *evi*, 3.

To ſit ſtill, or *do nothing*, Nihil agĕre, vitam otioſam degĕre.

To ſit up, or *riſe from one's ſeat*, Seſe tollĕre *vel* erigĕre.

To ſit up, or *watch*, Vigilo, 1. *He ſitteth up till day light*, ad ipſum mane vigilat.

To ſit upright in one's bed, Toro reſidĕre. ¶ *Wherefore being weary with lying ſo much of the night awake, he ſat one while upright in his bed, another walked in the longeſt portico's about his houſe, and now and then called and looked out for day*, ideoque magna parte noctis vigilia cubandique tædio, nunc toro reſidens, nunc per longiſſimas porticus vagus, invocare, identidem atque exſpectare lucem conſueverat, *Suet. Cal.* 50.

To ſit up later than one's uſual hour, Præter conſuetudinem nocte vigilare. ¶ *But Lentulus came very late, I ſuppoſe, becauſe he had ſat up later than his uſual time the preceding night in ſending letters*, tardiſſime autem Lentulus venit, credo, quod literis dandis, præter conſuetudinem, proxima nocte vigilârat, *Cic. Cat.* 3, 3.

To ſit up talking good part of the night, Sermonem in multam noctem producĕre, *Cic. Somn. Scip.* 1.

To ſit upon, Infideo, *ſedi*, 2.

To ſit upon life and death, De capite alicujus quærĕre. ¶ *I with two others ſat upon the trial of a friend for life and death*, ſuper amici capite judex cum duobus aliis fui, *A. Gell.* 1, 3. *They are now ſitting upon me for life and death*, meo illic nunc fiunt capiti comitia.

To ſit upon one's ſkirts, Ultionem meditari, memorem iram gerĕre.

Which way doth the wind ſit? Unde flat ventus?

A ſite, or *ſituation*, Situs, 4.

Sith that, Cùm, quando, quandoquidem, ſiquidem.

A ſithe, or *ſcythe*, Falx, *cis*, *f.*

A ſitter, Seſſor, 3.

A ſitter with another, Conſeſſor, 3. aſſeſſor.

A garment that ſitteth well, Veſtis corpori accurate aptata.

A garment that ſitteth ill, Veſtis corpori malè aptata.

A ſitting, Seſſio, 2.

A ſitting at table, Accubatio, 3. accubitus, 4.

A ſitting by, Aſſeſſio, 3.

A ſitting as a hen, Ovis incubatio.

A ſitting [as a commiſſioner] Conſeſſio, 3. aſſeſſio; conſeſſus, 4.

Of, or *belonging to ſitting*, Seſſilis.

A ſitting place, Seſſibulum, 2.

Situate, or *ſituated*, Situs, poſitus, collocatus.

To be ſituate near, Adjaceo, 2.

A ſituation, Situs, 4. poſitio, 3. poſitura, 1. poſitus, 4. ¶ *They were ſecured againſt an enemy, not only by their walls, arms, and number of men, but much more by the ſituation of the place*, muniti adverſus hoſtes non mœnibus modo, & armis, atque viris, verum etiam multo magis locorum aſperitate, *Sall. B. J.* 94. *Neither was the city ſecured only by the height of its ſituation, but alſo by its being built on a rock, and ſurrounded by ſteep cliffs on all ſides*, nec altitudine ſolum tota urbs, ſed quod ſaxo undique abſciſſo rupibus impoſita eſt, *Liv.* 32, 4. *You have deſcribed the ſituation of countries and places, you have given an account of the names, kinds, duties, and cauſes of all divine and human affairs*, tu ſedem regionum, locorum, tu omnium divinarum humanarumque rerum nomina, genera, officia, cauſas aperuiſti, *Cic. Acad. Qu.* 1, 3.

A ſive, Cribrum, 2. ¶ *Or as any liquor ſweateth under the weight of a coarſe ſive, and being groſs is ſqueeſed through the thick holes*, utve liquor rari ſub pondĕre cribri manat, & exprimitur per denſa foramina ſpiſſus, *Ov. Met.* 12, 437. See *Sieve*.

Six, Sex, *indecl.* ſeni, æ, a.

The ſix at cards, or *dice*, Senio, *onis*, *m.*

Six times, Sexies.

To yield ſix for one, Sena reddĕre.

Of, or *belonging to ſix*, Senarius.

Six fold, ‖ Sextuplus.

The ſpace of ſix years, Sexennium, 2.

The ſixth time, Sextùm.

The ſixth, Sextus.

The ſixth part of an aſs, or *two ounces*, Sextans *vel* ſeſtans, *tis*, *m.*

Sixteen, Sedecim, *indecl.*

Sixteen times, Sexdecies.

The ſixteenth, Decimus ſextus.

Sixty, Sexaginta, *indecl.* ſexageni, æ, a.; decies ſeni.

Of, or *belonging to ſixty*, Sexagenarius.

Sixty times, Sexagies.

The ſixtieth, Sexageſimus.

Six ſcore, Centum & viginti.

Six hundred, Sexcenti, æ, a.

Six hundred times, Sexcenties.

The ſix hundredth, Sexcenteſimus.

Six thouſand, Sex millia, ſexies mille.

The ſix thouſandth, Sexies milleſimus.

Sizable. Juſtæ molis *vel* magnitudinis.

A ſize [ſhoemaker's inſtrument to take meaſure with] Inſtrumentum ſutoris ad metiendos pedes aptum.

Size [uſed by plaiſterers] Glutinis genus è corii ſeminibus factum.

Size, or *borax* [to gild with] * Chryſocolla, 1.

To ſize, or *meaſure*, Metior, *menſus*, 4. admetior, dimetior.

To ſize, or *ſmear over with ſize*, Glutine è corii ſeminibus facto illinĕre.

To ſize, or *wax thread*, Filum cerare *vel* incerare.

To ſize, or *battle* [in the univerſities] Cibaria certâ proportione ſumĕre.

A ſizer, or *ſervitor*, Serviens, 3. ‖ batalarius, 2.

Sizy, Glutinoſus.

A ſkain of thread, Fili volumen *vel* glomus, filum in piram convolutum.

To ſkare, or *fright one*, Terreo, 2. territo, 1. metum *vel* terrorem alicui incutĕre.

Skatches, or *ſtilts*, ‖ Grallæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A ſkate, Squatina, 1. See *Scate*.

A ſkeleton, * Sceletos, 2.

A meer ſkeleton [one as lean as a rake] Admodum macilentus, forma oſſea, umbra hominis; larva nudis oſſibus cohærens.

A ſkellet, or *ſkillet*, Ahenum minus, * authepſa, 1.

A ſkep, or *corn veſſel*, Cumera, 1.

A ſkrew, Limus. See *Aſkew*.

A ſkrewer, Feſtuca, 1.

To ſkrewer up meat, Carnem feſtucis colligĕre.

To ſkid, or *trig up a wheel*, Sufflamino, 1.

The ſkie, Æther, *ĕris*, *m.* See *Sky*.

A ſkiff, Scapha, 1.

A little ſkiff, Scaphula, 1.

Skill, Ars, *tis*, *f.* peritia, 1. ¶ *I will try my ſkill*, experiar quid poſſum. *His ſkill is alike in both*, par eſt in utriuſque facultate. *We have got ſkill by experience*, uſu periti ſumus.

It ſkilleth, Refert, intereſt.

Skilful, Peritus, expertus, gnarus. callidus. ¶ *Hermes ſkilful in all ſorts of arms*, Hermes omnibus eruditus armis, *Mart.* 5, 25.

Skilful in ill, Ingeniosè nequam.

Skilful in the law, Juriſperitus.

To be ſkilful, Calleo, 2. intelligo, *exi*, 3.

Skilfully, Peritè, eruditè, gnarè, callidè.

To ſkim, Deſpumo, 1. ſpumam eximĕre.

To ſkim milk, Lactis cremorem eximĕre *vel* colligĕre.

To ſkim, or *paſs a thing lightly over*, Leviter aliquid perſtringĕre.

Skimmed, or *ſcummed*, Deſpumatus.

Skimmed, or *lightly paſſed over*, Leviter perſtrictus.

A ſkimmer, Cochlearis genus ad liquores deſpumandos accommodatum.

A ſkin, Cutis, *is*, *f.* pellis. *He is nothing but ſkin and bones*, oſſa atque pellis totus eſt. ¶ *He came off with a whole ſkin*, inultum tulit. *I love to ſleep in a whole ſkin*, hic ego ero poſt principia; è periculo me ſubducam. *I ſhall triumph indeed, if I come off with a whole ſkin*, triumpho, ſi licet me latere tecto abſcedĕre, *Ter. Heaut.* 4, 2, 5.

As full as his ſkin could hold, Diſtentus. ¶ *He ſcarce ever left the table till his ſkin was as full as it could hold, and ſuddled with all*, nec temere unquam triclinio abſceſſit, niſi diſtentus, ac madens, *Suet. Claud.* 33.

A little ſkin, Cuticula, 1. pellicula.

The ſkin of a beaſt, Corium, 2. tergus, *ŏris*, *n.*

A ſkin of parchment, Pergamenæ ſcheda.

The foreſkin, Præputium, 2.

A ſkin [huſk] Siliqua, 1.

The woody ſkin in a walnut, Nuci diſſepimentum.

The ſkin about the child in the womb, * Amnion *vel* amnium, 2.

The outward ſkin of the brain, Membrana cerebrum amiciens, ‖ dura mater.

The inward ſkin of the brain, ‖ Pia mater.

Coming between the ſkin and the fleſh, Intercus, *ūtis*.

That often changeth his ſkin, or *form*, Verſipellis.

Having a thick ſkin, Calloſus.

Of, or *belonging to the ſkin*, Cuticularis, ‖ pelliceus.

To ſkin, or *take off the ſkin*, Deglubo, *bi*, 3. cutem, pellem, *vel* corium extrahĕre, pelle *vel* corio animantem exuĕre.

To ſkin over a wound, Cuticulam vulneri obducĕre, cicatricem vulneri inducĕre.

To ſkin a flint [ſtand very hard in buying] Quam viliſſimo pretio emĕre, pumice aridior eſſe.

To ſkink [old word ſignifying to attend perſons whilſt drinking] Pocula miniſtrare, ad cyathos ſtare.

A ſkinker, Pincerna, æ, *m.* à poculis.

Skinned over, Cui cicatrix eſt inducta *vel* obducta.

A ſkinner, Pellio, *ōnis*, *m.*

The ſkinner's trade, Ars pellionis.

Skinny, or *very lean*, Macilentus, ſtrigoſus.

A ſkip, or *jump*, Saltus, 4.

Digitized by Google

A ſkip kennel, or *footman*, Pediſſequus, 2. ſervus à pedibus.

A ſkip jack, or *meddleſome perſon*, Ardelio, *onis*, *m.* homunculus ſe alienis negotiis immiſcens.

To ſkip, Salto, 1. falio, *ui*, *ivi*, vel *ii*, 4.

To ſkip back, Reſilio, *ui*, *ivi*, vel *ii*, 4.

To ſkip before, Præſulto, 1.

To ſkip often, Saltito, 1.

To ſkip, or *jump over*, Tranſilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 2.

To ſkip over, or *omit*, Omitto, *ſi*, 3. prætermitto; prætereo, 4.

To ſkip out, Profilio, *ui*, *ivi*, vel *ii*, 4.

Skipped over, Omiſſus, prætermiſſus.

A ſkipper, or *jumper*, Saltator, *oris*, *m.* ſaltatrix. *icis*, *f.*

The ſkipper [fiſh] Acus minor.

A ſkipper, or *Dutch ſhip*, Navis Hollandica.

A ſkipper, or *maſter of a Dutch ſhip*, Nauclerus Hollandicus.

Skipping, or *jumping*, Saltans.

In a ſkipping poſture, Saltabundus.

A ſkipping, Saltatio, 3. ſaltatus, 4.

By ſkips, Per ſaltus, ‖ ſaltuatim.

Of, or *belonging to ſkipping*, or *jumping*, Saltatorius.

A ſkirmiſh, Velitatio, 3. pugna velitaris, leve prælium *vel* certamen. ¶ *There they had ſome ſkirmiſhes*, ibi levia prælia conferebant, *Curt* 8, 43. *There when, the multitude knowing not what was doing, there were ſome ſkirmiſhes between the Romans and Gabii*, ibi quum, inſcia multitudine quid ageretur, prælia parva inter Romam Gabi oſque fierent. *Liv.* 1, 54.

To ſkirmiſh, Velitor, 1. leviter prælіari, levem pugnam conſerere. ¶ *They not long after began to ſkirmiſh*, non multo poſt cœptum eſt utrinque levibus prælіis decertari.

By way of ſkirmiſh, Velitatim, velitatione.

Of, or *belonging to a ſkirmiſh*, Velitaris.

A ſkirmiſher, Veles, *itis*, *m.* excurſor, 3.

A ſkirmiſhing, Velitatio, 3.

A ſkirret, Siſer, *ĕris*, *n.* & *m.* ſiſaron, 2.

A ſkirt, Fimbria, 1. ora; limbus, 2.

The ſkirt of a country, Confinium, 2. terminus; limes, *itis*.

Skittiſh [humourſome, wanton] Levis, inconſtans, laſciviens, procax, petulans, protervus.

A ſkittiſh horſe, Equus pavidus *vel* ſternax.

A ſkittiſh humour, Protervia, 2. protervitas, 3.

As ſkittiſh as an old mule, Mulo quovis ſene protervior.

Skittiſhly, Exultim.

Skittiſhneſs, Leviras, 3. protervitas, procacitas; inconſtantia, 1.

A ſkrag, Animal ſtrigoſum.

The ſkreaking of a ſow, Serræ ſtridor.

To ſkream out, Ejulo, 1. clamo, exclamo.

A ſkreaming out, Ejulatio, 3. exclamatio.

A ſkreen, Umbraculum, 2. umbella, 1.

A ſkreyn, Cribrum, 2. See *Skreen*.

Skupper holes, Foramina navis in tranſtris per quæ aqua fluit.

The ſky, Æther, *ĕris*, *m.* cœlum ſtelliferum; & æthra, 1. ¶ *I praiſe you to the ſky before him*, te facio apud illum deum. [Prov.] *If the ſky falleth, we ſhall catch larks*, quid, ſi redeo ad illos, qui aiunt, Quid ſi nunc cœlum ruat? *Ter. Heaut.* 4, 3, 41.

Of, or *belonging to the ſky*, Æthereus.

Sky coloured, Cæruleus.

A ſlab, or *puddle*, Lacuna, 1. foſſula.

A ſlab [among lawyers] Aſſer materiæ extimus.

A marble ſlab, or *hearth*, Marmor ‖ focarium.

To ſlabber, Madefacio, *feci*, 3. aquâ, vino, &c. conſpergere.

To ſlabber, or *drivel*, Salivam ex ore emittere, ſalivâ manare *vel* madere.

Slabbered, Madefactus.

A ſlabberer, Qui *vel* quæ madefacit.

A ſlabbering, ‖ Madefactio, 3.

A ſlabbering bib, Linteum pectorale.

Slabby, Madidus, cœnoſus, lutoſus.

Slack, Laxus, remiſſus, lentus. ¶ *He is too ſlack in requital of kindneſs*, ad referendam gratiam tardior eſt. *Being I have ſo long been ſlack to give that mine reſpect*, quoniam in iſto homine colendo tam indormivi diu.

To ſlack, or *ſlacken*, Laxo, 1. tardo; remitto, *ſi*, 3.

To ſlacken one's pace, Gradum minuere. ¶ *As the ſwifteſt traveller, if he happeneth to walk with a youngſter, lendeth him his hand, and ſlackeneth his own pace, and goeth no faſter than his companion can keep up with him*, ut velocißimus quiſque, ſi forte iter cum parvulo faciat, det manum, & gradum minuat ſuum, nec procedat ultra quam comes poſſit, *Quint.* 2, 3.

To ſlacken the diſcipline of war, Diſciplinam militarem laxiùs regere.

To ſlack, or *be ſlackened*, Laxari, remitti, diminui.

To ſlack, or *flag*, Tardeſco, 3. langueo, 2.

To be ſlack in payment, Debita ægrè diſſolvere; ‖ reliquor, 1.

Slack, or *careleſs*, Remiſſus, negligens.

Slack, or *ſlow*, Lentus, tardus, ſegnis.

Slackened, Laxatus, remiſſus.

A ſlackening, Laxatio, 3. remiſſio.

Slackly, Remiſsè, lentè, perfunctoriè.

Slackneſs, Mora, 1. tarditas, 3. cunctatio.

Slagg, Scoria chalybis.

The ſlain of a weaver's loom, Textoris pecten.

Slain [of *ſlay*] Cæſus, occiſus, trucidatus, interemptus.

A ſlake, or *ſlake of ſnow*, Nivis floccus.

To ſlake lime, Aquâ calcem macerare.

To ſlake, or *quench*, Extinguo, *xi*, 3. ſedo, 1.

To ſlake [neut.] Seſe remittere.

To ſlake hunger, Famem ſatiare *vel* explere.

To ſlake thirſt, Sitim depellere *vel* ſedare.

Slaked as lime, Aquâ maceratus.

Slander, Calumnia, 1. ſycophantia; falſa criminatio. ¶ *There were very few, whom that ſlander did not reach*, erant perpauci, quos ea infamia non attingeret. *Slander is the puniſhment of the fair*, ſemper formoſis fabula pœna fuit. *Few people are above the reach of ſlander*, obtrectatio pleroſque lacerat. ¶ *Under the ſame head ſhould be added, that no perſon ſhould take delight either in raiſing ſlander, or ſhould believe it when raiſed*, addendum eodem eſt, ut ne criminibus, aut inferendis delectetur, aut credat oblatis, *Cic.* de *Amic.* 18.

To ſlander, Calumnior, 1. dedecoro, obtrecto, detrecto; calumniam alicui intendere, alicujus famam *vel* exiſtimationem lædere, fictis criminibus notam infamiæ alicui inurere, falſum crimen in aliquem ſtruere *vel* intendere. ¶ *They ſlander every body in their feſtivals*, omnes in conviviis rodunt.

Slandered, Infamatus, calumniis impetitus.

A ſlanderer, Calumniator, *oris*, *m.* calumniatrix, *icis*, *f.* laudum alicujus obtrectator.

A ſlandering, Calumniatio, 3. obtrectatio, maledictio; ‖ maledicentia, 1.

Slanderous, Maledicus, probroſus, ſcurrilis, calumnioſus. ¶ *He utterly ſlighted and diſregarded the ſlanderous reports of ill minded people*, malevolorum obtrectationes obtrivit.

Slanderous words, Convicia, *orum*, *n. pl.* dicta probroſa.

Slanderouſly, Criminoſè, maledicè, ſcurriliter, per calumniam, ‖ calumnioſè.

I ſlang [of *ſling*] Projeci, jaculatus ſum.

Slank [thin] Gracilis, gracilentus.

Slank [herb] Alga marina.

Slant, or *ſlanting*, Obliquus, tranſverſus.

To give a ſlanting blow, Obliquè percutere.

Slantly, Obliquè, tranſverſè.

A ſlap, or *blow*, Colaphus, 2. plaga, 1. ictus, 4.

A ſlap in the face, Alapa, 1.

Slap dash, Citò, celeriter, properè, repentè, velociter.

A ſlap ſauce, Liguritor, 3. homo guloſus; ‖ catillo, *onis*, *m.*

To ſlap, Verbero, 1. cædo, *cecĭdi*, 3. percutio, *ſſi*; colaphum alicui impingere.

To ſlap up, or *devour greedily*, Abligurio, 4. voro, 1. devoro.

A ſlapping up, Voratio, 3. † abligurition.

To ſlap, or *catch up greedily*, Capto, 1.

To ſlap, or *ſlop a place with wet*, Madefacio, *feci*, 3.

Slapped, or *ſlopped with wet*, Madefactus.

Slapt, or *ſlapped* [beaten] Ictus, percuſſus.

A ſlaſh, or *cut*, Cæſura, 1.

A ſlaſh, or *blow*, Ictus, 4. colaphus, 2. plaga cæſim inflicta.

A ſlaſh, or *wound*, Vulnus, *ĕris*, *n.* *He gave him a terrible ſlaſh with his ſword*, gladio ei luculentum vulnus inflixit.

To ſlaſh, or *cut*, Cædo, *cecĭdi*, 3. conſcindo, *ſcidi*.

To ſlaſh, or *beat with a whip*, Flagro *vel* flagello cædere *vel* concidere.

Slaſhed, or *ſlaſht*, Cæſus, percuſſus, vulneratus.

A ſlaſhing, Percuſſio, 3. vulneratio.

To ſlat, or *daſh againſt*, Allido, *ſi*, 3. illido.

To ſlat one's brains out, Excerebrare, cerebrum comminuere, extundere, illidere, diſpergere.

The ſlatch of a cable, Media pars rudentis laxatæ in aqua immerſæ.

A ſlatch of fair weather, Sudum breve.

A ſlate, Tegula, 1. lamina, ſcandula.

A ſlate quarry, Tegularum fodina.

A ſlate uſed in cyphering, Palimpſeſtos, 2. ¶ *I think he hath ten thouſand or more verſes already written, and not ſuch as are uſually written on ſlate*, puto eſſe ego illi millia aut decem, aut plura perſcripta, nec ſic, ut fit, in palimpſeſto relata, *Catull.* 20, 4.

To ſlate, or *cover with ſlate*, Tegulis obtegere, ſcandulis obducere *vel* conſternere.

Slated, Tegulis conſtratus.

A ſlater, or *maker of ſlates*, Scandularius, 2.

To ſlatter about, Confuse collocare *vel* diſponere.

A ſlattern, Mulier ſordida, improvida, *vel* malè ornata.

A ſlave, Mancipium, 2. verna, *æ*, *c.* mediaſtinus, 2. ſervus. ¶ *I am free, and no ſlave to any man*, liber ſum, & nullius dominationi parens. ¶ *The ſlaves had ſworn to ſet fire to the city in ſeveral places, one diſtant from another*, ſervitia urbem, ut incenderent diſtantibus locis, conjurarant, *Liv.* 4, 45. *The people ſaid, that now a new tyrant was riſen up, who would either put them to death, or make them ſlaves, Plebs dixit*, eum ſibi carnificem novum exortum, qui aut mori, aut ſervire jubeat, *Id.* 2, 35.

A woman ſlave, Serva, 1.

A little ſlave, Vernula, *æ*, *c.* ſervulus, 2. ſervula, 1.

To be a ſlave to one, Alicui mancipari, alicui *vel* apud aliquem ſervire.

To be a ſlave to one's paſſions, Animi eſſe impotentis, indomitis animi cupiditatibus ſervire.

To make a ſlave of one, Aliquem ſervituti addicere *vel* in ſervitutem dare.

To ſlave, or *work like a ſlave*, Laborando ſecruciare, diſcruciare, fatigare; operi nimis diligenter incumbere.

Slaver, or *drivel*, Sputum, 2. ſaliva, 1.

To ſlaver, Salivam ex ore emittere, ſalivâ manare *vel* madere.

A ſlavering, Salivæ ex ore emiſſio.

A ſlavering, or *drivelling fellow*, Fatuus, ineptus, inſulſus.

Slaveringly [fooliſhly] Ineptè, inſulsè.

Slavery, or *bondage*, Servitus, *ūtis*, *f.* ſervitium, 2.

Slavery [hard labour] Labor gravis *vel* improbus.

Slaviſh, Servilis, vernilis.

A ſlaviſh employment, Munus aliquem laboribus crucians *vel* fatigans.

Slaviſhly, Serviliter, abjectè, ſervilem in modum.

Slaviſhneſs [bondage] Servitus, *ūtis*, *f.*

Slaviſhneſs [laboriouſneſs] Laboris aſſiduitas.

Slaughter, Cædes, *is*, *f.* clades, ſtrages; occiſio, 3.

A general ſlaughter, Internecio, 3.

Man ſlaughter, Homicidium, 2.

Digitized by Google

A ſlaughterman, or *butcher*, Lanius, 2. lanio, *onis*, *m.*

A ſlaughter houſe, Laniena, 1.

To ſlaughter, Macto, 1. See *To ſlay*.

To make a great ſlaughter, Ad internecionem uſque delēre. ¶ *When a great ſlaughter was made on every ſide*, cum ab omni parte cæderentur, *Liv.* 4, 10.

A weaver's ſley, Pecten textoris.

To ſlay, Macto, 1. neco, trucido; occido, *di*, 3. interficio, *feci*, interimo, *ēmi*.

A ſlayer, Interfector, *oris*, *m.* interfectrix, *īcis*, *f.* interemptor.

A man ſlayer, Homicida, *æ*, *c.*

A ſlayer of his parents, or *governor*, Paricida, *æ*, *c.*

A ſlayer of tyrants, Tyrannicida, *æ*, *c.*

Slaying, Mactans, trucidans.

A ſlaying, Cædes, *is*, *f.* interemptio, 3. ‖ interfectio.

A ſlaying of parents, or *governours*, Paricidium, 2.

To ſleak out the tongue, Exertâ linguâ irridēre *vel* ludibrio habēre.

Sleazy, Laxus, levidenſis.

A ſledge [ſort of a carriage without wheels] Traha, 1. ſarracum, 2.

A ſmith's ſledge, or *hammer*, Malleus ferreus major.

Sleek, Lævis, planus, politus, lævigatus.

A ſleek ſtone, Lapis ‖ lævigatorius.

To ſleek [make ſleek] Lævigo, 1. concinno; polio, 4.

Sleeked, Lævigatus, politus, concinnatus.

A ſleeking, Lævigatio, 3. politio; poliura, 1.

Sleep, Somnus, 2. quies, *ētis*, *f.* *I have not got one wink of ſleep all this night long*, ſomnum ego hac nocte oculis non vidi meis. ¶ *The tedious nights are paſt without ſleep*, noctes vigilantur amaræ.

Dead ſleep, Somnus altus *vel* gravis.

In a dead ſleep, Somno ſepultus *vel* oppreſſus.

In one's ſleep, In ſomno *vel* quiete, ſecundum quietem

To ſee a thing in one's ſleep, Aliquid per quietem vidēre.

To ſleep, Dormio, 4. ſomnum capēre. ¶ *He ſlept on a pallet*, quies ſomnuſque in ſtramentis erat.

To compoſe one's ſelf to ſleep, Somno ſe dare, *Cic.*

To wake one out of ſleep, Dormientem excitare, aliquem ex ſomno excire *vel* excitare.

To hinder from ſleep, Somnum adimēre. ¶ *The violence of the fever hindereth from ſleep*, intentio febris ſomnum impedit.

To cauſe ſleep, Soporo, 1. ſopio, 4. ſomnum afferre, concilare, invitare, gignēre, ducēre, inducēre, præbēre.

To try to ſleep, Somnum captare.

To fall aſleep, or *take a nap*, Obdormiſco, 3. ¶ *The girl fell aſleep*, ſomnus virginem opprimit. ¶ *I fell aſleep ſounder than ordinary*, arctior me quam ſolebat ſomnus complexus eſt, *Cic. Somn. Scip.* 1. Arcte & graviter dormitare cœpi.

To go to ſleep again, Somnum repetēre. ¶ *Afterwards, when I had gone to ſleep again, and awaked as ſoon as the ſun was up*, deinde cum, ſomno repetito, ſimul cum ſole experrectus eſſem, *Cic. Att.* 13, 38.

To ſleep long in the morning, Dormire in multam diem.

To get ſome ſleep, Somnum capēre.

To ſleep a dog's ſleep, Somnum fingēre.

To break one's ſleep, Somnum abrumpēre.

To go to ſleep, Dormitum ſe conferre.

To be half aſleep, Dormito, 1. ſomnum conivēre.

To be in a faſt, or *ſound ſleep*, Altum dormire, alto ſomno obdormire *vel* opprimi.

To ſleep in a whole ſkin, Periculum evitare, in portu navigare, naufragium ex terra intuēri.

To ſleep away cares, Somno curas pellēre *vel* abigēre.

To ſleep away the fumes of liquor, or *ſleep one's ſelf ſober*, Crapulam edormire *vel* ſomno exhalare.

To ſleep upon, Indormio, 4.

To riſe from ſleep, Expergiſcor, *rectus*, 3. ſomnum excutēre.

To digeſt by ſleep, Edormio, 4.

To have one's ſenſes aſleep, Torpeo, 2. obtorpeo. *My hand was aſleep*, manus obtorpuit.

Cauſing ſleep, Soporifer, ſomnifer, ſomnificus.

Laid to ſleep, Sopitus, ſoporatus.

A ſleeper, Dormitor, 3. ¶ *He was no great ſleeper, and uſually awoke before midnight, but then he ſlept ſometimes in the day time, and upon the bench too*, ſomni breviſſimi erat, nam ante mediam noctem plerumque evigilabat, ut tamen interdiu nonnunquam in jure dicendo obdormiſceret, *Suet. Claud.* 33.

The ſleeper [fiſh] Exocœtus, 2.

Sleepineſs, Torpor, 3. veternum, 2. ‖ ſomnolentia, 1.

After ſleeping, A ſomno.

A ſleeping place, Dormitorium, 2.

To be ſleepy, Dormito, 1. ſomno conivēre.

Sleepy, Somniculoſus, ſoporus, veternoſus, ‖ ſomnolentus.

A ſleepy draught, Hauſtus ſoporiferus, ſomnifer, ſomnificus.

The ſleepy diſeaſe, or *lethargy*, Veternum *vel* veternus, 2. lethargus; * coma, *atis*, *n.*

To ſleer, or *leer*, Limis intuēri, ✠ tranſverſa tuēri.

Sleet, Nix cum pluvia commixta.

To ſleet, Ningĕre & pluĕre eodem tempore.

A ſleeve, Manica, 1.

Hanging ſleeves, Manicæ pendulæ.

A ſleeve [fiſh] Loligo *vel* lolligo, *ginis*, *f.*

To laugh in his ſleeve, In ſinu gaudere.

Sleeved, Manicatus.

Sleeveleſs, Manicarum expers.

A ſleeveleſs coat, * Exomis, *idis*, *f.*

A ſleeveleſs errand, Mandatum futile *vel* ineptum.

To go on a ſleeveleſs errand, Futile mandatum faceſſēre, fruſtra aliquid agĕre *vel* tentare.

A ſleight, or *knack in doing a thing*, Artificium, 2. dexteritas, 3. peritia, 1. ¶ *You have got a ſleight in doing that*, rem iſtam uſu peritè calles.

Sleight of hand, Præſtigiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Sleightly, Artificioſè, dextrè, peritè.

Slender, Gracilis, tenuis, exilis, junceus.

Somewhat ſlender, Tenuiculus, ſubtenuis.

Very ſlender, Pertenuis, pergracilis.

Slender proviſion, Victus parabilis *vel* facilis, modicus *vel* exiguus apparatus.

Slender parts, Dotes tenues & perexiguæ.

A ſlender eſtate, Res *vel* opes exiguæ, patrimonium haud ita magnum.

To make ſlender, Attenuo, 1.

Made ſlender, Attenuatus.

To grow ſlender, Gracileſco, 3.

One ſlender and tall, Longurio, *onis*, *m.* junceus.

Slenderly, Tenuiter, exiliter. ¶ *We are ſlenderly provided for*, æſtivè admodum viaticati ſumus.

Slenderneſs, Tenuitas, 3. gracilitas.

I ſlept [of *to ſleep*] Dormivi. *I have ſlept very well*, placidè dormivi.

To ſlete a dog, Canem immittĕre *vel* inſtigare.

I ſlew [of *ſlay*] Occidi.

A ſlice of bread, bacon, &c. Panis, pernæ, &c. offula *vel* offella.

A ſlice [inſtrument to take up meat, &c. or to ſpread with] Spatha, 1.

A ſlice of any thing, Fragmentum, 2. ſegmentum; aſſula, 1.

In ſlices, Aſſulatim, teſſellatim.

To ſlice, Concido, *di*, 3. in offulas ſecare.

Sliced, Conciſus, in offulas ſectus.

A ſlicing, Conciſura, 1.

Slick, Lævis, lævigatus. ¶ *How came you to look ſo ſlick, or whence did you get food to ſupport this plump carcaſe of yours?* unde ſic nites, aut quo cibo feciſti tantum corporis?

I ſlid [of *to ſlide*] Lapſus ſum.

A ſlide made on ice, Via lubrica in glacie perlabendo facta.

To ſlide, Labor, *pſus*, 3.

To ſlide along, Perlabor, *lapſus*, 3.

To ſlide away, Elabor, *pſus*, 3.

To ſlide back, Relabor, *pſus*, 3.

To ſlide by, Præterlabor, *lapſus*, 3.

To ſlide, or *fall down*, Delabor, *lapſus*, 3. prolabor; fallente veſtigio labi.

To ſlide down by a rope, Labi per demiſſum funem, *Virg. Æn.* 2, 262.

To ſlide in, or *into*, Illabor, *pſus*, 3.

To ſlide, or *ſlip privately into a place*, Aliquò *vel* in aliquem locum irrepĕre, obrepĕre, ſubrepĕre.

To ſlide one's hand into a perſon's pocket, In loculum alicujus manum inſinuare *vel* furtim inſerĕre.

To ſlide money privately into one's hand, Pecuniam in manum alicujus furtim immittĕre, demittĕre, inſerĕre.

To ſlide over, Tranſlabor, *pſus*, 3.

To ſlide to, or *near*, Allabor, *pſus*, 3.

To ſlide on the ice, Per glaciem lubricam ferri *vel* perlabi.

Slidden, Lapſus.

Slidden away, or *from*, Dilapſus, elapſus.

A ſlider, Qui per glaciem perlabitur.

A ſliding, Lapſus, 4. prolapſio, 3.

A ſliding place, Glacies pedibus lævigata.

Sliding, or *ſtumbling*, Lapſans.

Slie, Aſtutus. See *Sly*.

Slight [thin, ſleazy] Levis, levidenſis.

Slight ſtuff, Pannus levidenſis.

Slight [ſmall, of no moment] Futilis, nugatorius; nullius ponderis *vel* momenti.

A ſlight ſcratch, or *wound*, Vulnus leve, ‖ vulnuſculum.

A ſlight, or *trick*, Artificium, 2. See *Sleight*.

To ſlight, or *make ſlight of*, Temno, *pſi*, 3. contemno, deſpicio, *exi*; parvi facĕre, contemptui habēre.

To ſlight, or *ſlubber over a buſineſs*, Aliquid perfunctoriè, negligenter, *vel* levi brachio agĕre.

To ſlight, or *pull down a fortification*, Munimentum diruĕre *vel* ſolo æquare.

To be ſlighted, Temni, contemni, deſpici; contemptu laborare, in contemptionem alicui venire.

Slighted, Contemptus, deſpectus.

A ſlighter, Contemptor, *oris*, *m.* contemptrix, *īcis*, *f.*

A ſlighting, Contemptus, 4. deſpectus; contemptio, 3. deſpicientia, 1.

Slighting, Contemnens, deſpiciens, negligens.

Slightingly, or *ſlightly*, Leviter, negligenter, perfunctoriè, contemptim.

Slightly wounded, Leviter ſauciatus *vel* vulneratus.

Slightneſs, Levitas, 3. tenuitas.

Slighty, Levidenſis, leviculus.

Slily, Aſtutè, callidè, ſubdolè, verſutè, vafre.

Slim, Gracilis, gracilentus. ¶ *A ſlim horſe is handſomeſt, if he be ſwifter*, decentior equus, cui aſtricta ſunt ilia, ſi idem velocior, *Quint.* 8, 3.

A ſlim fellow, Longurio, *onis*, *m.*

Slime, Humor glutinoſus *vel* viſcidus.

To ſlime [in faulconry] Stercus egerĕre continuum.

Sliminеſs, Rerum viſcida qualitas; ‖ viſcoſitas, 3.

Slimy, Viſcidus, limoſus, glutinoſus, ‖ viſcoſus.

To be ſlimy, Lenteſco, 3.

A ſlimy ſoil, Terra limoſa.

Slineſs, Aſtutia, 1. verſutia; calliditas, 3. vafricia, 1. vafricies, 5.

A ſling, Funda, 1.

The ſtring, or *leather of a ſling*, Scutale, *is*, *n.*

A great ſling, Baliſta, 1. * catapulta.

A ſling ſtaff, ‖ Fundibalum, 2.

A ſling to wrap one's arm in when hurt, Faſcia, 1. mitella.

To wear one's arm in a ſling, Brachium mitellâ involutum habēre.

To ſling, Aliquid è funda emittĕre, torquĕre, conjicĕre, vibrare, jaculari.

A ſlinger, Funditor, 3. ‖ fundibalifta, *æ*, *m.* fundibalarius, 2.

Slingers of stones, ‖ Fundibalatores, *um*, *m. pl.*
A slinging, Jaculatio è funda.
Slink, Vitulus abortivus.
To slink, or *steal away*, Sese subducĕre *vel* elanculum subtrahĕre.
To slink home, Domi redire clanculum, *Plaut. Rud.* 2, 1, 13.
To slink back, Sese clam retrahĕre.
Slinking away, Sese subducens.
A slip [with one's foot] Lapsus, 4. labens in lubrico loco vestigium.
A slip, or *mistake*, Lapsus, 4. error levis.
A slip [of yarn, thread, *&c.*] Glomus, 2. forago, *ĭnis*, *f.*
A slip [small piece of any thing] Particula, 1. frustum, 2. fragmentum ; ‖ portiuncula, 1.
The slip, or *sprig of a plant*, Surculus, 2. talea, 1.
A slip shoe, or *slipper*, Crepida, 1.
Slip shod, Crepidatus *vel* negligenter calceatus.
Slip slop, Cinnus, 2. farrago cibaria.
Full of slips, or *sprigs*, Surculosus.
From slip to slip, or *sprig to sprig*, Surculosè.
To slip, Labor, *psus*, 3. lapso, 1.
To slip, or *let slip*, Dimitto, *si*, 3. omitto, prætermitto. ¶ *I have slipped my time*, occasionem dimisi. ¶ *If we slip this opportunity*, si indormierimus huic tempori, si huic occasioni tempus sese subterduxerit. *Let not this opportunity slip*, occasionem oblatam tenete. *Did this man ever let slip one word out of his mouth, which might justly give offence to any person?* verbum ecquod unquam ex ore hujus excidit, unde quisquam posset offendi? *My servant gave me a hint, which I would not let slip*, submonuit me servus, quod ego arripui.
To slip aside, or *away privately*, Elabor, *psus*, 3. furtim *vel* clanculum se subducĕre.
To slip away [as time] Abeo, 4. transeo ; effluo, *xi*, 3. elabor, *psus*. ¶ *That time is slipt*, abiit illud tempus. *Thus the glory of this world slippeth away*, sic transit gloria mundi. *The time for disputation is slipt*, tempus disputationis effluxit.
To slip down [tumble] Cado, *cĕcĭdi*, 3. concĭdo, decĭdo.
To slip into [go privately] Irrepo, *pi*, 3. adrepo, subrepo ; irrepto, 1.
To slip into [put *or* thrust] Immitto, *si*, 3. insero, *ui*.
To slip, or *put off*, Exuo, *ui*, 3. *He suddenly slipt off his clothes*, repentè vestes exuebat. *He doth what he can to slip his collar*, vincula pugnat exuĕre.
To slip his bridle, Caput è fræno subducĕre.
To slip into an office or *estate*, Se in munus aliquod *vel* alterius patrimonium insinuare.
To slip in silver in the room of gold, Argenteum nummum pro aureo furtim substituĕre, subjicĕre, supponĕre:
To slip down one's throat, Per guttŭra labi.
To slip, or *crop off*, Decerpo, *psi*, 3.
To slip, or *put on*, Induo, *ui*, 3. *He immediately slipt on his shoes*, Statim soleas induebat.
To slip, go, or *pass over* [a place] Citò transire *vel* trajicĕre.
To slip over, or *omit*, Omitto, *si*, 3. prætermitto.
To slip over a thing slightly, Leviter attingĕre *vel* perstringĕre.
To slip out of one's hand, mouth, &c. De, è, *vel* ex manibus, ore, *&c.* elabi, cadĕre, excidĕre.
To slip out of one's memory, E memoria excidĕre. ¶ *That matter quite slipt my memory*, effluxit illud penitus ex animo meo.
To give one the slip, Se clanculum aufugĕre, furtim ab aliquo se subducĕre. ¶ *He gave the enemies the slip*, è manibus hostium evasit.
To slip one's neck out of the collar, Subducĕre colla onere, *Ov. ex Pont.* 1, 5, 24.
To slip, *make a slip*, or *be guilty of a slip* [mistake] Error, 1. allucinor *vel* hallucinor ; labor, *psus*, 3. fallor, *falsus*, decipior, *ceptus*. *Pray set me right, if I should happen to slip*, quin mone, si quid erro. *I have a suspicion that this gentleman hath made a slip, as is usual with him*, ego suspicor hunc hallucinari, ut solet. *He very seldom is guilty of a slip*, non ferè labitur. *How could the divine Being be guilty of a slip?* Deus falli quî potuit? *Having made a slip as to the situation of these places*, errore locorum deceptus.
Apt to slip, or *slide*, Lapsabundus, ‖ labilis.
Slipped, or *slipt away*, Elapsus.
Slipped in, Immissus, insertus.
Slipped over, Omissus, prætermissus.
A slipper, Crepida, 1. solea ; crepis, *ĭdis*, *f.*
A little slipper, Crepidula, 1.
A high slipper, or *buskin*, Cothurnus, 2.
A maker of slippers, Crepidarius, 2.
Wearing slippers, Crepidatus.
Lady's slippers [a flower] Crepis, *ĭdis*, *f.* crepida Dominæ ; calceus Mariæ.
Of, or *belonging to slippers*, ‖ Crepidarius.
Slipperily, Lubricè.
Slipperness, Lubricum, 2. ‖ lubricitas, 3.
Slippery, Lubricus, labidus, incertus. *You are in a slippery place*, versaris in lubrico. *He kept on his legs as well as he could in that slippery place*, lapsantem gressum vix firmavit. ¶ *For almost all the way was steep, narrow, and slippery, that they could neither support themselves from falling, and if any persons slipped ever so little they could by no means recover themselves, but one fell upon another, as well horses as men*, omnis enim ferme via præceps, angusta, lubrica erat, ut neque sustinere se a lapsu possent, nec, si qui paululum titubassent, hærere afflicti vestigio suo, aliique super alios & jumenta & homines occiderent, *Liv.* 21, 35.
A person of a slippery tongue, or *blabber*, Homo loquax *vel* futilis.
A slippery, or *deceitful blade*, Vir subdolus, versutus, vafer. ¶ *He is a very slippery spark to deal with*, anguilla est, elabitur.
A slippery, *difficult*, or *dangerous business*, Res difficilis, ardua, periculosa ; ✠ periculosæ plenum opus aleæ.
A slippery trick, or *cheat*, Dolus, 2. fallacia, 1. fraus, *dis*, *f.*
To make slippery, Lubrico, 1.
Slipping, Labens, lapsans.
Slipping aside, or *away*, Elabens, sese subducens.
Slipping down, Cadens, decidens.
Slipping in, Irrepens, arreptans.
Slipping over, Omittens, prætermittens.
The slipping of an office [which a person should bear in his turn] Muneris prætermissio. ¶ *Marcus, a very rich man, was put by the consulship for no other reason, but because he refused to be ædile first*, Marcero, homini divitissimo, prætermissio ædilitatis consulatûs repulsam attulit, *Cic. Offic.* 2, 17.
Slipping out, Excidens, effluens.
A slipping, Lapsio, 3. lapsus, 4.
Slipping, or *lopping of leaves, branches*, &c. Frondatio, 3.
Slipt away, Elapsus. See *Slipped.*]
Slit, Fissus, diffissus.
A slit, Fissura, 1. rama, crena ; fissus, 4.
To slit, or *cleave* [a thing] Findo, *fidi*, 3. diffindo.
To slit, or *be slit*, Findi, diffindi.
Slit in two parts, Bifidus.
Slit into three parts, Trifidus.
Slit into four parts, Quadrifidus.
Slit into many parts, Multifidus.
That may be slit, Fissilis.
To slitter, or *slide*, Labor, *psus*, 3. See *To slide.*
A slitter, Qui findit, ‖ fissor, 3.
Slitting, Findens, diffindens.
A slitting, Fissura, 1. fissio, 3.
A slive, or *sliver*, Segmen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
To slive, or *sliver*, Findo, *fidi*, 3.
To slobber, Madefacio, *feci*, 3. See *Slabber.*
A sloe, Prunum sylvestre.
A sloe tree, Prunus sylvestris.
A sloe worm, Cæcilia, 1.
To slop, or *wet*, Madefacio, *feci*, 3. See *Slap.*

A slop, or *trowse*, Subligar, *aris*, *n.* subligaculum, 2.
A sloop, or *small ship*, Lembus, 2. navigiolum.
Slope, Obliquus, transversus.
To slope, Obliquo, 1. obliquè ponĕre *vel* secare.
Slopeness, Obliquitas, 3.
Sloping, Obliquus.
Made, or *put sloping*, Obliquatus.
A sloping, Obliquatio, 3.
Slopingly, Obliquè, transversè.
The slot of a stag, Cervi fimus *vel* vestigium.
To slot a deer, Januam claudĕre.
Sloth, Desidia, 1. inertia, ignavia, pigritia, segnitia ; segnities, 5.
Slothful, Desidiosus, iners, ignavus, piger, segnis, deses, *ĭdis*, reses ; desidiâ plenus.
A place where slothful people sit, Desidiabulum, 2.
To be, or *grow slothful*, Desideo, 2. resideo, torpeo, obtorpeo ; languori desidiæque se dedĕre. ¶ *Grown as slothful as a beggar*, pigrior asino.
Slothfully, Desidiosè, ignavè, pigrè, lentè, segniter.
Slothfulness, Desidia, 1. inertia, ignavia, pigritia, segnitia ; segnities, 5. desidies ; torpor, 3. *The refusing of labour is a proof of slothfulness and laziness*, fuga laboris inertiam coarguit & desidiam.
A slouch, Homo inurbanus *vel* humanitatis inops.
Wearing a slouching hat, Galerum gerens marginibus demissis.
A slowen, or *slovenly person*, Homo sordidus, immundus, spurcus, squalidus, inficetus, turpis. *After his slovenly manner*, suo more inficeto.
Slovenliness, Sordes, *ĭum*, *f.* immunditia, 1. squalor, 3. spurcities, 5. turpitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* negligentia cultûs agrestis & inconciana, ‖ squaliditas, 3.
Slovenly, Sordidè, immundè, squalidè, spurcè, turpiter.
Somewhat slovenly, Sordidulus.
A slough, Lacuna cœnosa *vel* lutosa.
Slough [in hunting] Apri volutabrum.
A slough of a snake, Anguis exuviæ *vel* vernatio.
A slough of boars, Ursarum grex *vel* turma.
Slow, Piger, tardus, lentus, cunctabundus, testudineus, formicinus.
The clock goeth too slow, Tardiùs movetur horologium.
Slow of foot, Qui est gradu testudineo, ✠ tardigradus, tardipes, *ĭdis*.
Slow of speech, Lentus in dicendo, ✠ tardiloquus. *He is naturally slow in speech, and very dull*, naturâ est lentus in dicendo, ac penè frigidus.
One that is slow, or *dull in understanding*, Qui tardo est ingenio.
A slow fever, Lenta febris.
Somewhat slow, Lentulus, tardiusculus.
A slow back, Deses, *ĭdis*, reses ; cessator, 3.
To be slow, Pigreo, 2. cunctor, 1.
To be slow in one's motions, Lentè agĕre. ¶ *Tatius and the Sabines seemed to them to be too slow in their motions*, Lentè agĕre iis Tatius Sabinique visi sunt, *Liv.* 1, 10.
To grow slow, Pigresco, 3. tardesco.
Slowly, Tardè, lentè, pigrè. [Prov.] *Great bodies move slowly*, tarde moventur magna corpora.
A business that goeth on but slowly, Lentum negotium.
Somewhat slowly, Tardiusculè.
Slowness, Tarditas, 3. pigrities, 5. segnities ; lentitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* tarditudo. *Slowness in managing affairs giveth disgust*, tarditas in rebus gerendis odiosa est. ¶ *He reflected upon him by reason of his slowness and sluggishness*, exprobravit illi languorem & soporem.
To slubber a thing over, Perfunctorie *vel* negligenter aliquid agĕre, præfestinando opus corrumpĕre *vel* depravare.
A sluice, or *sluice*, Objectaculum, 2. emissarium ; ✠ cataracta *vel* catarracta, 1.

To ſluce out water, Sublato objectaculo aquam emittere.

A ſlug, or *ſnail*, Limax, *acis*, *m.*

A ſlug, or *ſlow ſhip*, Navis tarda.

A ſlug [ſort of bullet] Glans plumbea oblongæ formæ.

To grow, or *become a ſlug* [not to go off by ſale] Vileſco, 3. ¶ *This commodity is become a meer ſlug*, hæc merx nullius eſt pretii *vel* nullum habet pretium.

A ſlug a bed, or *ſluggard*, Dormitor, 3. dormitator; ignavus, piger.

Sluggiſh, Piger, torpidus, ignavus, ſegnis, ſocors, *dis*, iners, *tis*, indiligens.

Very ſluggiſh, Perſegnis.

To grow ſluggiſh, Torpeſco, 3. ſegneſco.

Sluggiſhly, Otiosè, ignavè, pigrè, ſegniter, indiligenter, torpidè.

Sluggiſhneſs, Ignavia, 1. ſegnitia, deſidia, pigritia, indiligentia, ſocordia; torpor, 3. ſegnities, 5.

A ſlumber, Quies, *tis*, ſomnus levis.

To ſlumber, Dormito, 1.

To fall into a ſlumber, Obdormiſco, 3. ¶ *Having filled his belly, he fell into a ſlumber*, epulatus, ſe ſomno dedit.

To ſlumber, or *nod over a buſineſs*, Alicui rei indormire.

A ſlumbering, ‖ Dormitatio, 3.

A ſlumbering old man, Somniculoſus ſenex.

I ſlung [of *ſling*] Jaculatus ſum. See *Sling*.

I ſlunk [of *ſlink*] Surripui, me ſubduxi. See *Slink*.

A ſlur, Macula, 1. labes, *is*, *f.* dedecus, *ŏris*, *n.*

To ſlur, or *ſlurry*, Maculo, 1. inquino, fœdo.

To ſlur, *ſlurry*, or *caſt a ſlur on one's reputation*, Alicujus exiſtimationem violare *vel* lædere, alicui infamiam inferre *vel* notam turpitudinis ĭnurĕre, alicujus nomen obſcurare, aliquem infamiâ aſpergĕre, infamem aliquem facĕre.

Slurred, Maculatus, inquinatus, fœdatus.

A ſlurring, ‖ Maculatio, 3. inquinatio.

A ſlut, Mulier ſordida, ſqualida, immunda.

Sluttiſh, Immunda, ſqualida, ſordida.

Somewhat ſluttiſh, Sordidula.

To be ſluttiſh, Sordeo, 2. ſqualeo.

To grow ſluttiſh, Sordeſco, 3.

Sluttiſhly, Sordidè, ſqualidè.

Sluttiſhneſs, or *ſluttery*, Immunditia, 1. ſqualor, 3. ſordes, *is*, *f.*

Sly, Vafer, ſubdolus, aſtutus, veteratorius.

A ſly fellow, or *old fox*, Veterator, 3.

Slyly, Subdolè, callidè, aſtutè, veteratorie.

Slyneſs, Aſtutia, 1. calliditas, 3.

A ſmack, Sapor, 3.

The ſmack of a whip, Flagelli ſonus, *Sen. Ep.* 122. *Epytides, at a diſtance, gave the ſignal by a ſhout to them prepared, and ſmacked his whip*, ſignum clamore paratis Epytides longe dedit, inſonuitque flagello, *Virg. Æn.* 5, 579.

Having a pretty ſmack, or *well taſted*, Saporis grati.

A ſmack [kiſs] Baſium preſſum.

A ſmack [little ſhip] Navigiolum, 2. lembus.

To ſmack, or *taſte*, Guſto, 1. degusto.

To ſmack, or *ſavour of*, Sapio, *ivi* vel *ui*, 3.

To ſmack, or *ſavour but little of*, Subſipio, 3.

To ſmack a kiſs, Suavium premĕre, infigĕre, oppangĕre.

To ſmack one's lips, Labiis ſtrepitum edĕre.

To have but a little ſmack of learning, or *ſkill in any art*, Vix primis literarum *vel* alicujus artis rudimentis imbui.

A ſmacker, or *taſter*, Qui guſtat, ‖ guſtator, 3.

To have a ſmackering after a thing, Aliquid optare *vel* exoptare.

Small, Parvus, exiguus, minutus. ¶ *That is a ſmall matter*, id leve eſt. *They are very angry for ſmall faults*, pro levibus noxiis graves iras gerunt. *He put them into no ſmall fear*, eis non minimum terroris incuſſit. *They are of ſmall price*, jacent pretia eorum. *He needed but ſmall invitation*, illius ego vix tetigi penulam, tamen remanſit.

Small characters, Literæ minutæ.

A ſmall number, Pauci, æ, a, *pl.* paucitas, 3. numerus exiguus.

A very ſmall part, Pars perexigua.

Small, or *ſlender*, Gracilis, gracilentus, exilis, junceus.

Small may be ſometimes rendered by the diminutive only; as, *A ſmall account*, Ratiuncula, 1. *A ſmall farm*, Agellus, 2. *A ſmall fiſh*, Piſciculus, 2.

To make ſmall, Tenuo, 1. attenuo; diminuo, *ui*, 3.

To be of ſmall account, Vilesco, 3.

Of ſmall account, Vilis, nullius pretii *vel* momenti.

A making ſmall, Attenuatio, 3. diminutio.

Made ſmall, Attenuatus, diminutus.

To cut into ſmall pieces, Minutim *vel* minutatim concidĕre.

A ſmall tooth comb, Pecten dentibus tenuiſſimis.

A ſmall time, Parumper *vel* paululum temporis.

So ſmall, Tantulus, tantillus. ¶ *How ſmall ſoever the occaſion be*, quantulacunque adeo eſt occaſio. *Any never ſo ſmall a matter*, quælibet *vel* minima res.

How ſmall, Quantulus, quantillus.

How ſmall ſoever, Quantuluſcunque.

Small beer, Cerevisia tenuis.

The ſmall guts, Lactes, *ium*, *f. pl.*

The ſmall pox, ‖ Variolæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Small wares, Merces minutæ.

A dealer in ſmall wares, Mercium minutarum venditor.

A perſon of ſmall credit, Homo treſſis *vel* nihili.

Small arms, ‖ Sclopi *vel* ſclopeti, *orum*, *m. pl.*

The ſmall of the back, leg, &c. Dorſi, cruris, &c. pars gracilior.

Smallage, Apium paluſtre, ‖ eleoſelinon, paludapium.

Smaller, Minor.

Smalleſt, Minimus.

Smalneſs, Exiguitas, 3. parvitas, tenuitas.

Smalneſs [ſlenderneſs] Gracilitas, 3. exilitas.

Smally, Tenuiter, exiliter.

Smalt, Genus pigmenti cærulei.

Smart, Dolor, 3. cruciatus, 4.

Smart, or *ſharp* [both of perſons and things] Acer, aſper.

Smart in diſcourſe, Argutus, acutus, aculeatus, acer.

Smart, or *nipping words*, Verborum aculei, voces acerbæ, dicta mordacia.

A ſmart fight, or *engagement*, Acre certamen.

A ſmart pain, Dolor acer, gravis, acerbus, magnus, vehemens.

A ſmart pleader, Satis vehemens orator.

A ſmart reparte, Salſum dictum.

To give one a ſmart anſwer, or *reply*, Salsè reſpondĕre.

To ſmart, Doleo, 2. condoleo. ¶ *My back will ſmart for that*, iſthæc in me cudetur faba. *You ſhould ſmart for it*, ferres infortunium. *He hath ſmarted for his folly*, pœnas dedit vecordiæ.

To make to ſmart, Crucio, 1. ango, *xi*, 3. pungo, *punxi* vel *pupugi*, uro, *ſſi*; mordeo, *momordi*, 2.

Cauſing to ſmart, Crucians, pungens.

Smarting, Aſper, dolore plenus.

A ſmarting, Dolor, 3. cruciatus, 4. pœna, 1.

Smartly, Acriter, acerbè, aſperè.

Smartneſs, Acrimonia, 1. acritudo, *inis*, *f.* acerbitas, 3. aſperitas.

Smartneſs of pain, Doloris acerbitas *vel* vehementia.

Smartneſs of genius, or *wit*, Acumen ingenii.

A ſmatch [taſte or ſavour] Sapor, 3. guſtus, 4.

A ſmatch, or *ſmall remains of a thing*, Reliquiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ¶ *Since there was a ſmatch of an old grudge ſtill left, unknown to me, which I thought had been intirely diſſipated*, cum illud odium, quod ego effudiſſe me omne arbitrabar, reſiduum tamen, inſciente me, fuiſſet.

The ſmatch [bird] ‖ Cœruleus.

A ſmatterer in learning, Sciolus, 2. ſemidoctus.

A ſmatterer in grammar, Grammatiſta, æ; *m.* ‖ graminaticaſter, *tri*.

A ſmatterer in poetry, ‖ Poëtaſter, *tri*, *m.*

A ſmatterer in phyſic, * Empiricus.

A ſmatterer in any art, Sciolus, 2. primis alicujus artis rudimentis vix imbutus.

A ſmattering, Levis artis alicujus ſcientia.

To ſmear, or *beſmear*, Illino, *levi*, 3. oblino 3. ungo, *xi*, exungo; conſpurco, 1. inquino.

To ſmear over, Superlino, *ivi*, 3.

To ſmear under, Subterlino, 3.

Smear, Unguen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

A black ſmear, Denigratio, 3.

Smeared, Linitus, oblitus, unctus, conſpurcatus, inquinatus.

A ſmearer, Unctor, 3. ‖ inquinator.

A ſmearing, Litura, 1. unctio, 3. inquinamentum, 2. ‖ conſpurcatio, 3. inquinatio.

The ſmee [fowl] * Boſcas mergens.

To ſmeech, or *ſmeech*, Fuligine denigrare.

To ſmell [neut.] Oleo, redoleo. *It ſmelleth of the lamp*, lucernam olet.

To ſmell, or *caſt a ſmell*, Oleo, 2.

To caſt forth a good ſmell, Benè *vel* jucundè olĕre.

To ſmell rank, Malè olĕre. ¶ *His breath ſmelleth rank*, anima fœtet.

To ſmell of wine [as a perſon who hath been drinking it] Temetum olĕre, vinum redolĕre.

To ſmell of the caſk, Dolium redolĕre.

A diſcourſe ſmelling of antiquity, Oratio redolens antiquitatem.

A ſmell, Odor, 3.

A ſweet ſmell, Fragrantia, 1.

Cauſing a ſweet ſmell, Odorifer, odoriferus.

An ill ſmell, Fœtor, 3. odor fœtidus.

The ſmell of meat, or *proviſions*, Nidor, 3.

A ſmell feaſt, Parasitus, 2. ‖ cœnipeta, æ, c.

Smelled, Olfactus odoratu perceptus.

A ſmeller, Qui *vel* quæ odorat.

A ſmelling, Odoratio, 3.

Smelling ſweetly, or *pleaſantly*, Odorus, odoratus, jucundè *vel* ſuaviter olens.

The ſenſe, or *act of ſmelling*, Odoratus, 4.

Smelling rank, Olidus, rancidus, fœtidus.

Smelling out, Odorans.

Smelt, or *ſmelt out*, Olfactus, odoratu perceptus.

I ſmelt, Olfeci. See *Smell*.

To ſmelt ore, Metalla cruda liquefacĕre.

A ſmelt [fiſh] Apua phalerica, ‖ violacea, 1.

To ſmerk, or *look pleaſantly upon one*, Alicui arridĕre.

Smerking, Arridens.

The ſmerlin [fiſh] Cubites aculeata.

Smick ſmack, Repetito ictu percuſſus.

To ſmicker, Subrideo, *ſi*, 2.

Smickering, Subridens.

A ſmile, Riſus lentus.

To ſmile, Subrideo, *ſi*, 2. leniter ridĕre.

To ſmile at, or *upon one*, Alicui arridĕre. *Fortune ſmileth upon him*, omnia ei proſperè ſuccedunt. ¶ *Which when the woman received into her hands, ſhe ſmiled upon her as one ſhe knew*, quem ubi in manum mulier accepit, veluti ad notam alluſit, *Juſt.* 1, 4. *No body ſmileth upon me*, nemo ridet, *Plaut. Capt.* 3, 1, 24.

To ſmite, Ferio, 4. percutio, *cuſſi*, 3.

A ſmiter, Percuſſor, 3.

A ſmiting, Percuſſio, 3. percuſſus, 4.

A ſmith, or *black ſmith*, Faber ferrarius.

A gold ſmith, Aurifex, *ĭcis*, *c.* faber aurarius.

A gun ſmith, Sclopporum faber *vel* artifex.

A lock ſmith, Clauſtrorum ferreorum faber, ‖ clauſtrarius artifex.

A ſilver ſmith, Faber argentarius.

A ſmithy, or *ſmith's ſhop*, Ferramentorum fabrica.

Smiting, Feriens, percutiens.

Smitten, Percuſſus, ictus.

To be ſmitten with love, Amore alicujus flagrare, perdite amare.

Digitized by Google

A smock, Subucula feminarum *vel* muliebris.

A smock faced fellow, Vir-oris effeminati.

Smoke, Fumus, 2. vapor, 3. [Prov.] *No smoke without some fire*, non est fumus absque igne.

To dry a thing in the smoke, Aliquid fumigare, infumare, fumo siccare *vel* durare.

To smoke, or *send forth smoke*, Fumo, 1. vaporo; fumum *vel* vaporem emittĕre.

To smoke tobacco, Tabaci fumum tubo exhaurire.

To smoke wines, Vina fumo maturare *vel* lenia facĕre.

To smoke, or *offend with smoke*, Fumifico, 1. fumo incommodare *vel* infestare.

To make one smoke for a fault, Malè aliquem multare *vel* alperè tractare.

To vanish into smoke, Evanesco, 3. *Our hopes are vanished into smoke*, evanuit nostra spes.

To smoke a business, Persentisco, 3. *I might have smoked out that affair, if I had had a grain of sense*, rem istam potiem persentiscĕre, ni essem lapis. ¶ *My wife smoketh out my contrivance*, subolet uxori quod ego machinor. *Ah, Sir, he hath smoked the whole affair*, hem tibi, rescivit omnem rem, *Ter. Adelph.* 5, 3, 5. *I would have you smoke out Fabius's design, if you can get admittance to him, and sound that goose of yours*, tu velim è Fabio, si quem habes aditum, odorare, & istum coævivam tuum degustes, *Cic. Att.* 4, 8.

Causing smoke, Fumificus.

Smoked, Fumatus, infumatus, ‖ fumificatus.

The place where they smoked their wines, Fumarium, 2.

Smoking, Fumans.

A smoking, Vaporatio, 3. ‖ fumigatio.

A smoking under, Suffitus, 4. suffimen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

Smoky, or *full of smoke*, Fumeus, fumidus, fumosus, ✠ fumifer.

A smoky chimney, Caminus fumeus, fumosus, ✠ fumifer.

A smoky house, Domus fumo infestata.

Smooth, Lævis, æquus, planus.

A smooth table, Mensa accuratè lævigata.

A smooth road, Via plana, expedita, aperta.

Smooth without hair, Glaber, depilis.

A smooth style, Oratio dulcis, expedita, polita, suavis, perfacilè currens.

Smooth tongued, Blandiloquus.

Somewhat smooth tongued, Blandiloquentulus.

To smooth, or *make smooth*, Lævigo, 1. polio, 4.

To speak one smooth, Comiter affari.

To smooth the way to one's intended usurpations, viam futuris usurpationibus complanare.

To smooth the forehead, Explicare frontem. ¶ *Variety is generally pleasing to great men, and the plain meals of the poor, in their mean cottages, unadorned with carpets and beds of purple, have often smoothed the forehead of a politician*, plerumque gratæ divitibus vices, mundæque parvo sub lare pauperum cœnæ, sine aulæis & ostro, sollicitam explicuêre frontem, *Hor. Od.* 3, 29, 13.

To smooth, or *coax one*, Alicui adblandiri, blandis verbis aliquem lenire *vel* delinire, verborum lenociniis permulcĕre.

Smoothed, Lævigatus, politus, complanatus.

A smoother, Qui lævigat, ‖ lævigator, 3.

A smoothing, Lævigatio, 3. æquatio; politura, 1.

A smoothing iron, Ferramentum ad pannum lævigandum.

Smoothly, Planè, politè; *metaph.* dulcè, suaviter.

Smoothness, Lævitas, 3. lævor.

Smoothness of behaviour, Urbanitas, 3. humanitas, comitas.

To smother [choke *or* stifle] Suffoco, 1. præfoco, strangulo.

To smother, or *suppress*, Sedo, 1. comprimo, *pressi*, 3. extinguo, *xi*.

To smother up, or *conceal*, Celo, 1. occulto; reticeo, 2. tego, *xi*, 3.

Smothered [choked *or* stifled] Suffocatus, strangulatus, præfocatus.

Smothered, or *suppressed*, Sedatus, compressus, extinctus.

Smothered up, or *concealed*, Celatus, occultatus, tectus.

A smotherer, Qui *vel* quæ suffocat.

A smothering, Suffocatio, 3. præfocatio, strangulatio.

I smote [of *smite*] Percussi. See *To smite*.

To smoulter, or *smother*, Suffoco, 1. See *To smother*.

Smug, Concinnus, comptus, elegans, nitidus, excultus, ornatus.

To smug one's self up, Se nitidè, concinnè, *vel* eleganter ornare.

Smugged up, Eleganter ornatus *vel* vestitus.

A smugging up, Ornatus nitidus, concinnus, *vel* elegans.

Smuggish, Nitidiusculus.

Smuggishly, Nitidiusculè.

To smuggle goods, Merces furtim *vel* sine portorii solutione invehĕre.

A smuggler, Qui merces furtim *vel* sine portorii solutione invehit.

Smugly, Concinnè, comptè, lautè, scitè, eleganter.

Smugness, Elegantia, 1. lautitia; concinnitas, 3.

Smut [colly] Nigror, 3. fuligo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Smut, or *smuttiness* [obscenity] Obscœnitas, 3. verborum obscœnitas, scripta obscœna.

To smut, Fuligine denigrare *vel* inquinare.

Smutted, Fuligine inquinatus.

A smutting, ‖ Denigratio, 3.

Smutty, or *obscene*, Obscœnus, fœdus, spurcus.

Somewhat smutty, Subobscœnus.

A snack, Pars, *tis*, *f.* portio, 3.

To put in for a snack, Portionem sibi vendicare.

The snacket of a casement, Fenestræ obex.

To go snacks with one, Alicujus rei particeps esse, aliquid cum aliquo participare.

A snacot [fish] Acus, 2.

A snaffle, Fræni lupus, * camus, 2.

A snaffled bridle, Frænum lupatum.

A snag, or *knot*, Nodus, 2.

Snagged, or *knotty*, Nodosus.

A snag, or *snagged tooth*, Dens ultra cæteros prominens.

A snail, Testudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* cochlea, 1.

A dew snail, Limax, *cis*, *c.*

Of, or *belonging to a snail*, Testudineus.

A snail's gallop, Gradus testudineus. ¶ *Now because I appointed you to be my advocates, and to produce witnesses, you have got the gout, and move slower even than a snail*, nunc vos, quia mihi advocatos duxi, & testes ducĕre, podagrosi estis, ac vicistis cochleam tarditudine, *Plaut. Pœn.* 3, 1, 28.

Snail clover, or *snail trefoil*, Trifolium ‖ cochleatum.

A snake, Anguis, *is*, *c.* coluber, *bri*, *m.* [Prov.] *There lurketh a snake in the grass*, latet anguis in herba.

A little snake, Anguiculus, 2.

A water snake, Hydrus, 2. natrix, *ĭcis*, *c.*

Of, or *belonging to a snake*, Anguinus, anguineus, colubrinus.

A snakes skin, Anguis vernatio *vel* exuviæ.

Snake weed, Serpentaria, 1. polyrrhizon, 2. * pistolochia Virginiana, ‖ colubrina, 1. bistorta.

A bed, or *knot of snakes*, Anguinum, 2.

Snake wood, Lignum colubrinum.

Having snakes hair, or *locks*, ✠ Anguicomus.

Ingendered of a snake, ✠ Anguigĕna, æ, *c.*

Snaky headed, or *snouted* [as an elephant] ✠ Anguimanus.

Snaky footed [as the fabulous giants] ✠ Anguipĕdes.

A snap, or *snip*, Crepitus, 4.

A snap with the fingers, Digitorum crepitus.

A snap, or *morsel*, Frustulum, 2. fragmentum; morsiuncula, 1. ¶ *They have not a snap in the dish*, lari sacrificant.

A snap sack, Pera militaris.

Snap dragon [herb] * Antirrhinon *vel* anarrhinon.

A merry snap, Congerro lepidus, lepidum caput.

To snap, or *give a snap*, Crepitum edĕre.

To snap [break] Frango, *fregi*, 3. rumpo, *upi*.

To snap [be broke] Frangi, rumpi.

To snap, or *be broke in two*, Diffringi.

To snap [catch *or* lay hold of] Rapio, *ui*, 3. corripio. ¶ *He is snapped up*, or *in safe custody*, Irretitus est; arundo alas verberat.

To snap, or *bite*, Rictu *vel* morsu petĕre, mordicùs vulnerare.

To snap [snub *or* reprove] Aliquem iratè reprehendĕre, arguĕre, corripĕre; duriter & acerbè tractare.

Snapped, or *snapt*, Fractus, diffractus, ruptus.

Snappers, * Crotalum, 2.

Snapping, or *breaking*, Frangens, rumpens.

Snappish, Iracundus, captiosus, difficilis, ferox, morosus, mordax.

Snappishly, Iracundè, morosè, ‖ mordaciter.

Snappishness, Iracundia, 1. morositas, 3. mordacitas.

A snare, Laqueus, 2. tendicula, 1. insidiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

To lay a snare, Insidias struĕre *vel* instruĕre, dolos nectĕre.

To snare, Illaqueo, 1. irretio, 4.

To give into the snare, or *suffer himself easily to be ensnared*, In laqueos se inducĕre.

Snared, Laqueatus, illaqueatus, irretitus.

A snaring, ‖ Illaqueatio, 3.

To snarle like a dog, Ringo *vel* ringor, 3. † hirrio, 4.

To snarle at, Obloquor, *utus*, 3. obmurmuro.

To snarl [thread *or* silk] Involvo, *vi*, 3. impedio, 4.

Snarled [as thread *or* silk] Involutus, impeditus, perplexus.

A snarling, Rictus, 4. rictum, 2.

A snarling cur, Ringens canis.

A snarling fellow, Homo morosus *vel* difficilis.

Snatch [a dog's name] Harpagus.

A snatch, or *little bite*, Morsiuncula, 1.

A snatch and away, Præproperè.

To snatch, Rapio, *ui*, 3. corripio.

To snatch away, Abripio, *ui*, 3. surripio.

To snatch at, Capto, 1.

Snatched, Raptus, abreptus, surreptus.

A snatcher, Raptor, 3.

A snatcher at, Captator, 3.

Snatching, Rapidus, rapax.

A snatching, Raptio, 3. rapacitas.

Snatchingly, Raptim.

To sneak, or *creep along*, Repo, *psi*, 3. serpo; repto, 1.

To sneak, or *be ashamed*, Verecundor, 1. vultum demittĕre.

To sneak, or *cringe unto*, Demisso corpore serviliter devenerari. ¶ *There are likewise some that will undergo any thing in the world, sneak to any person, if they can but obtain their own ends by it*, itemque alii, qui quidvis perpetiantur, cuivis deserviant, dum, quod velint, consequantur, *Cic. Off.* 1, 30.

To sneak, or *lurk about*, Lateo, 2. deliteo; latito, 1. delitesco, 3. ¶ *Sneaking among the kindest of the crowd that thronged after Cæsar, he threw himself at his feet*, inter ultimam confluentium ad Cæsarem turbam latens genibus ejus advolutus est, *V. Paterc.* 2, 80.

To sneak away, Clanculum se subducĕre.

Sneaking, or *creeping along*, Repens, reptans, reptabundus.

Sneaking [niggardly] Parcus, deparcus, perparcus.

Sneaking [mean, pitiful] Humilis, abjectus, sordidus.

A sneaking fire, Ignis malignus.

Sneakingly [niggardly] Parcè, perparcè.

Sneakingly [meanly, pitifully] Humiliter, abjectè, demissè, miserè.

Sneakingness [niggardliness] Avaritia, 1. parsimonia; tenacitas, 3. sordes, *ium*, *f. pl.*

Sneakingness [meanness, pitifulness] Exiguitas, 3. tenuitas; animi abjectio.

To

To ſneer, Irrideo, *ſi*, 2. derideo; ſannis aliquem excipere.

Sneering, Irridens, deridens.

A ſneerer, Irriſor, 3. deriſor; ſannio, *onis*, *m.*

To ſneeze, Sternuo, 3.

To ſneeze often, Sternuto, 1.

To make one ſneeze, Sternutamentum facere, movere, evocare.

Sneezing, Sternuens, ſternutans.

A ſneezing, Sternutatio, 3. ſternutamentum, 2.

Sneezing powder, or *ſnuff*, Sternutamentum, 2. * errhinum, 2.

Sneeze wort, or *hellebore*, Helleborum *vel* helleborus, 2.

To ſnib, or *ſnub*, Increpo, *ui* vel *avi*, 1.

Snicker ſnee, Strictis cultris dimicatio more Batavorum

To ſnift up. Mucum reſorbere *vel* narium pituitam retrahere; *metaph.* temnere, contemnere, deſpectui *vel* contemptui habere.

To ſnigger, or *laugh in one's ſleeve*, Sinu gaudere.

A ſnip, or *ſmall part of*, Segmen, *inis*, *n.* frustulum, 2. portiuncula, 1.

A ſnip, or *natural mark of* [white, black, *&c.*] Macula, 1.

A ſnip ſnap, or *ſnappers*, * Crotalum, 2.

To go ſnips, or *ſnacks with one*, Alicujus rei particeps esse, aliquid cum aliquo participare. ¶ *Acoitus goeth ſnips with you*, præmordet Acœitus ipse.

To ſnip off, Præcido, *di*, 3. decerpo, *pſi*.

A ſnipe, or *ſnite* [bird] Gallinago minor.

Snipped, or *ſnipt off*, Præciſus, decerptus.

A pair of ſnippers, Forfex, *icis*, *f.*

Snipping off, Præcidens, decerpens.

Snippings, Præſegmina, *um*, *n. pl.*

To ſnite, or *blow the noſe*, Nares emungere.

She ſnitteth [of a hawk] Roſtrum tergit.

A ſnithe, or *very ſharp wind*, Ventus perfrigidus.

Snivel, Mucus, 2. pituita naſi.

To ſnivel, Mucum reſorbere, naſi pituitam retrahere.

The ſnivel hanging at the noſe, Stiria è naſo pendens.

Snivelly, or *full of ſnivel*, Mucoſus.

To ſnook, or *lurk about*, Lateo, 2. latito, 1. delitesco, 3.

To ſnore, or *ſnort*, Sterto, *ui*, 3. rhonciſſo, 1. shoncos edere *vel* emittere.

A ſnorer, Qui *vel* quæ ſtertit.

A ſnoring, or *ſnorting*, Rhoncus, 2.

A ſnorting, or *fearful horſe*, Equus meticuloſus.

Snot, Mucus, 2. pituita naſi.

Snoty, Mucoſus.

A ſnout, Roſtrum, 2. naſus.

A little ſnout, Roſtellum, 2.

An elephant's ſnout, * Proboſcis, *idis*, *f.* promuſcis.

Snow, Nix, *ivis*, *f.* [Prov.] *Snow is white, yet it lieth in the dike*, alba liguſtra cadunt. ¶ *Soon after the rain being ſuſpended by the wind, when congealed on the tops of the bleak mountains, there fell ſo great a quantity of ſnow and hail, that the men were obliged immediately to fall flat on the ground, being rather ſmothered with their huts, than ſheltered by them*, & mox aqua levata vento, quum ſuper gelida montium juga concreta eſſet, tantum nivoſæ grandinis dejecit, ut, omnibus omiſſis, procumberent homines, tegminibus ſuis magis obruti, quam tecti, *Liv.* 21, 58.

To ſnow, Ningo, *ui*, 2. [Prov.] *Tell me it ſnoweth*, piſcem natare doces.

Whiter than ſnow, Nive candidior.

Snowy, or *belonging to ſnow*, Niveus, nivalis, nivarius.

Snow water, Aqua nivalis.

Full of ſnow, Nivoſus.

A ſnow ball, Pila ex nive confecta, globus nivalis.

Snow dop [herb] Viola bulboſa.

To ſnub, or *chide*, Increpo, *ui* vel *avi*, 1. corripio, *ui*, 3.

To ſnub, or *curb*, Fræno *vel* freno, 1. refreno; comprimo, *preſſi*, 3. reprimo.

To ſnub, or *ſob*, Singultio, 4.

Snubbed [chidden] Increpitus, correptus.

Snubbed [curbed] Frenatus, compreſſus, repreſſus.

Snubbing [chiding] Increpans, corripiens.

Snubbing [curbing] Frenans, comprimens, reprimens.

A ſnudge, or *very covetous perſon*, Homo deparcus *vel* perparcus, qui ad rem est nimis attentus.

To ſnudge along, Feſtinanter & proclinato capite incedere.

The ſnuff, or *wick of a candle*, or *lamp*, * Myxa, 1. ellychnium, 2.

A ſnuff, or *ſmall piece of a candle*, Candelæ portiuncula.

Snuff, or *ſnuff*, Sternutamentum, 2. pulvis ‖ ſternutatorius.

To ſnuff a candle, or *lamp*, Candelam *vel* lampadem emungere.

To ſnuff with diſdain, Rhonciſſo, 3.

To ſnuff a thing up one's noſe, Naribus aliquid haurire.

To ſnuff at, or *be angry with*, Alicui irasci *vel* succensere, aliquid indigne pati.

To ſnuff at, or *deſpiſe*, Temnere, contemnere; contemptui *vel* deſpectui habere.

Snuffed, Emunctus.

A ſnuffer, ‖ Emunctor, 3.

Snuffers, ‖ Emunctorium, 2.

A ſnuffing, Emunctio, 3.

To ſnuffle, Vocem è naribus proferre *vel* emittere.

A ſnuffler, Qui *vel* quæ è naribus verba profert.

Snuffle, Sternutamentum, 2. See *Snuff*.

Snug [cloſe *or* ſecret] Secretus, occultus, arcanus, clandeſtinus.

Snug [compact] Coneinnus, nitidus.

To lie ſnug in bed, Stragulis ſe ſecretò involvere *vel* tegere.

To ſnuggle together, Confertim *vel* densè ſe mutuò comprimere.

So, Ita, ſic, ad hunc modum, hoc pacto. *It is ſo*, ſic est, ita ſe res habet. *They ſay ſo*, ita aiunt *vel* prædicant. *Grant it be ſo*, fac ita esse. *As that was painful, ſo this is pleaſure*, ut illud erat moleſtum, ſic hoc eſt jucundum. ¶ *As you are kept here, ſo is my ſon there with you*, ut vos hîc, itidem illic apud vos ſervatur filius. *I wiſh it may be ſo*, utinam id fit, ut ita fit Deus faxit. *Nor is it ſo only*, neque id ſolum. *The matter is not ſo*, aliter ſe res habet. *He thinketh he may do ſo*, idem ſibi arbitratur licere. *If ſo be, that* — ſi eſt, ut — *It is even ſo in truth*, id eſt profectò. *Others perhaps do not think ſo*, aliis fortaſſe non item videtur. *Why ſo I pray?* quamobrem tandem? *So came we to know it*, inde eſt cognitio facta. *I hope it is ſo*, ita ſpero quidem. *Since things are ſo*, quæ cum ita ſint. *As I may ſo ſay*, ut ita dicam. *So be it*, ita fiat.

So [ſo much] Adeo, ita, perinde, tanteperè. *I am not ſo void of humanity*, non adeo inhumano ingenio ſum. *They were ſo many, that* — ita multi fuerunt, ut — *Wherefore his coming was not ſo very acceptable*, quare adventus ejus non perinde gratus fuit. *I am very glad you like it ſo much*, tantoperè à te probari vehementer gaudeo. ¶ *I ſhould not be ſo uncivil, that*, — non essem tam inurbanus, ut — *They are ſo hindered by their ſtudies, that* — ſuis ſtudiis sic impediuntur, ut — *I am not ſo ſtrong as either of you*, minus habeo virium quàm vestrûm uterque. *Nor are you ſo ſtrong as Pontius*, nec vos Pontii vires habetis. *So as I told you yeſterday*, ita ut heri, tibi narravi. *If any be grown ſo inſolent*, ſiquis eò inſolentiæ processerit. *Not ſo large as was looked for*, non pro expectatione magnum.

So, or *ſo that*, Dum, dummodo, modo, ita ſi, ſi tantum. *So I may not find myſelf impoſed upon by him*, dum ne ab hoc me fallî comperiam. *So there be a wall between us*, dummodo inter me & te murus interſit. *So that he ſet a perce*, modo ut sciam quanti indicet. *I am ſure he will, ſo ſhe be but a citizen*, volet, certò scio, civis modo hæc sit. ¶ *I will do what I can, yet ſo that I be not undutiful to my father*, quod potero faciam, tamen ut pietatem colam.

So, or *ſo then*, Quamobrem, quapropter, quare, quocirca. *So then you have no reaſon to fear, that I will deviſe any thing of my own head*, quapropter nihil est quod metuas, nequid mecum fingam. ¶ *So when this was done*, hoc igitur facto. *If any be grown ſo impudent*, ſi quis eo insolentiæ processerit.

So far, Eò, eatenus, in tantum, quòd. *He proceeded ſo far*, in tantum processit. *If he proceed ſo far*, ſi eatenus progreditur. *So far as I know he did not come*, non venerat quòd sciam.

Why ſo? Quamobrem *vel* quam ob rem?

So far from, Adeo non, ut — ita non, ut — tantum abest, ut — non modo, ne-necdum. *I was ſo far from doing it, that* — adeo non feci, ut — *You are ſo far from loving, that* — ita non amas, ut ne — *They were ſo far from ſelling, that they bought*, non modo non vendebant, verum etiam emebant. *Grammar was once ſo far from being in any eſteem at Rome, that it was not ſo much as in any uſe*, grammatica olim Romæ ne in usu quidem, nedum in honore ullo erat.

So far as, Quod, quoad, quantum. *So far as is poſſible*, quoad ejus fieri possit. *So far as I underſtand*, quantum intelligo.

So far off, Tam procul, tam longè.

So great, Tantus, tam magnus.

So little, Tantulus, tantillus, tam parvus. ¶ *Do you ſet ſo little by me?* itane abs te contemnor?

So long, Tamdiu *vel* tandiu. *I am ſorry you were ſo long away from us*, ego te abfuisse tamdiu à nobis doleo. ¶ *You ſhould bear with him ſo long, till* — eum ferres eatenus, quoad — *I never left urging her ſo long, till* — non destiti instare usque adeo, donec — *The beaſt is chaſed up and down ſo long, till it pants again*, concitatè agitur pecus eo usque, dum anhelet. *They are now after ſo long a time with all ſpeed to be diſpatched*, nunc denique quam primum exequenda sunt.

So long as, Dum, donec, usque dum, tamdiu dum, tamdiu, quamdiu, quoad. *So long as I ſhall live*, dum animâ spirabo meâ. *So long as you ſhall be in proſperity*, donec eris felix. *So long as he ſhall live in poverty*, usquedum ille vitam colet inopem. *So long as the commonwealth was managed by them*, quamdiu respublica per eos gerebatur. *I am at reſt ſo long as I am writing to you*, tamdiu requiesco, quamdiu ad te scribo.

So much, Tantum.

So much [adv.] Tàm. *Not ſo much to ſave themſelves*, non tam sui conservandi causâ. ¶ *I dare not tell you, no not ſo much as in a letter*, ne epistolâ quidem narrare audeo tibi. *He was not ſo much moved with any thing*, nullâ perinde re commotus est. *Theſe things are not ſo much to be feared, as the common people think*, hæc nequaquam pro opinione vulgi extimescenda sunt.

So many, Tot, *indecl.*

Juſt ſo many, Totidem.

So often, Toties. ¶ *Not ſo often as he could have wiſhed*, minus sæpè quàm vellet.

So ſo, Utcunque, mediocriter, sic satis.

So ſo [in health] Meliusculè.

And ſo forth, Et sic deinceps *vel* de cæteris.

To ſoak in water, Macero, 1. See *Sobe*.

Soap, Sapo, *onis*, *m.* See *Sopo*.

To ſoar aloft, Altum volatu petere. See *Sore*.

To ſob, Singultio, 4.

A ſob, or *ſobbing*, Singultus, 4.

Sober, Sobrius, abstemius, moderatus, temperatus; modico *vel* moderato victu, poto, *&c.* contentus. ¶ *Sleep yourſelf ſober*, edormi hanc crapulam & exhala. *I will ſleep myſelf ſober*, edormiscam hoc villi. *In ſober ſadneſs it is very true*, factum, non fabula. *If I had a mind to break open your houſe, and having taken poſſeſſion to have ſlain the maſter thereof, do you think I would not have kept myſelf ſober for one day at leaſt?* si domum tuam expugnaturus, captâ domo, dominum interfecturus eram, non temperassem vino in unum diem? *Liv.* 40, 14. *Whilſt I was ſitting in the houſe, I thought myſelf as ſober as a judge*, dum accubabam, quam videbar mihi esse pulchrè sobrius, *Ter. Eun.* 4, 5, 2.

A person of sober conversation, Homo probis moribus.

Soberly, Sobriè, moderatè, temperatè.

Soberness, or *sobriety*, Abstinentia, 1. temperantia; sobrietas, 3. *He was a person of very good sobriety*, summa fuit ejus in potu temperantia. [Prov.] *What soberness concealeth, drunkenness revealeth*, in vino veritas.

Soccage [a tenure of lands by some services of husbandry] ‖ Soccagium, 2.

A soccager, or *socman*, ‖ Tenens in soccagio, socmannus, 2.

Sociable, or *social*, Sociabilis, socialis, societate gaudens, societatis *vel* societatem amans.

Not sociable, Insociabilis, parum comis *vel* facilis.

Sociableness, Socialitas, 3. urbanitas, comitas.

Sociably, Socialiter.

Society, Societas, 3. sodalitas, communitas, consociatio; consortium, 2.

To enter into society with one, Consociare cum aliquo, societatem cum aliquo inire *vel* facere.

A Socinian, Socini-sectator, qui Christum Patri æqualem esse negat.

A sock to wear in shoes, Udo, *onis*, *m.* pedale, *is*, *n.*

A sock [sort of shoe used by the ancient comedians] Soccus, 2.

A little sock, or *short up*, Socculus, 2.

Wearing socks, Soccatus.

The sockets of a candlestick, Candelabri scapus.

The sockets of the teeth, Dentium acetabula *vel* loculamenta.

Sod, or *sodden*, Lixatus, coctus, elixus.

Half sodden, Semicoctus.

A sod, or *turf*, Cespes, *itis*, *m.*

A green sod, Cespes vivus *vel* viridis.

Sodder, or *solder*, Ferrumen, *inis*, *f.*

A sodomite, Pædicator, 3. ‖ sodomita, *æ*, *m.*

Sodomy, * Pæderastia, 1. ‖ sodomia.

Soft, Mollis, tener, lentus. [Prov.] *A soft fire maketh sweet malt*, sat citò, si sat benè. ¶ *Soft, I pray*, bona verba, quæso. *Soft and fair goeth far*, festina lentè.

Soft [silly, foolish] Ineptus, stupidus, hebes.

Very soft, or *tender*, Permollis.

Soft footed, Mollipes, *ĭdis.*

A soft pace, Gradus suspensus.

A soft voice, Vox submissa.

Softish, or *somewhat soft*, Molliculus, mollicellus, molliusculus, tenellus.

To make soft, or *soften*, Mollio, 4. emollio, præmollio.

To soften an assertion a little, Quod quis dixerit mitigare.

To grow soft, Mollesco, 3.

Made soft, or *softened*, Mollitus, emollitus.

Softish [silly] Ineptus, stupidus.

Softly [gently] Molliter, leniter, placide, tranquillè.

Softly [effeminately] Delicatè, muliebriter, lascivè.

Softly [leisurely] Lentè, gradatim, pedetentim, tacito pede. ¶ *Go as softly as foot can fall*, suo, enso gradu ito. [Prov.] *Fair and softly goeth far*, festina lentè.

Softly [not too loud] Submissè, submissâ voce.

Softness, Mollitia, 1. mollities, 5. lenitas, 3. teneritas. ¶ *I have too much softness in my nature, Chærea, and too much knowledge of the world, to be a stranger to the power of love*, non adeo inhumano ingenio sum, Chærea, neque ita imperita, ut quid amor valeat, nesciam, *Ter. Eun.* 5, 2, 41.

So ho Evœ, heus.

A soil, Solum, 2. fundus.

A barren soil, Solum exile, sterile, *vel* macrum.

A fruitful soil, Solum fertile, pingue, *vel* fœcundum.

A level and naked soil, Loca æqualia & nuda lignentium, *Sall. B. J.* 81.

One's native soil, or *country*, Patria, 1.

Soil [filth] Sordes, *is*, *f.*

Soil [fish] Phoca major.

Soil, or *compost*, Lætamen, *inis*, *n.* stercus, *ĕris.*

The soil of a wild boar, Volutabrum suis sylvestris.

To soil, Inquino, 1. contamino, commaculo, conspurco.

The deer taketh soil, Cervus aquis se credit.

Soiled, Inquinatus, maculosus, conspurcatus.

A soiling, Inquinatio, 3. macula, 1. inquinamentum, 2. ‖ conspurcatio, 3.

To sojourn, Diversor, 1. hospitor, commoror.

A sojourner, Hospes, *itis*, 3. peregrinus, 2.

A sojourning, Hospitium, 2. peregrinatio, 3.

To soke, Macero, 1. madefacio, *feci*, 3.

To soke in, or *up*, Imbibo, *bi*, 3. ebibo; absorbeo, *psi*, 2. exturbeo.

To soke through, Permano, 1.

A sober, or *great drinker*, Potor acer, potator maximus, homo acinâ ebriosior.

Soking, Macerans, madefaciens.

Solace, Consolatio, 3. solatium, 2. levamen, *inis*, *n.* levamentum, 2. ✠ solamen, *inis*, *n.*

To solace, or *comfort*, Aliquem consolari; alicui consolationem adhibere, solatium dare, præbere, afferre; alicujus dolorem consolando levare.

To solace himself, Sese oblectare, animo morem gerere.

To solace himself in the sun, Apricor, 1.

Solar [belonging to the sun] Solaris.

A solar, or *high chamber*, Solarium, 2.

Sold [of *sell*] Venditus.

To be sold, Veneo, 4. vendor, *ĭtus*, 3.

I sold, Vendĭdi. See *To sell.*

Solder, Ferrumen, *inis*, *n.* ferramentum, 2.

To solder, Ferrumino, 1. coagmento, agglutino, conglutino.

A soldering, Conglutinatio, 3. ‖ ferruminatio.

A glasier's soldering iron, Glans ‖ ferruminatrix.

A soldier, Miles, *ĭtis*, *c.* ¶ *The Numidians were divided into two parties, the majority sided with Atherbal, but the best soldiers took part with Jugurtha*, in duas partes discedunt Numidæ, plures Atherbalem sequuntur, sed illum alterum bello meliores, *Sall. B. J.* 13.

A fellow soldier, Commiles, *ĭtis*, *c.* commilito, *onis*, *m.*

An old soldier, Miles veteranus.

A young, or *fresh water soldier*, Tiro *vel* tyro, *onis*, *m.*

A trained soldier, Miles exercitatus.

A common soldier, Miles gregarius *vel* manipularis.

A soldier who hath forfeited his pay, Miles ære dirutus.

A soldier discharged by reason of age, Miles emeritus.

A soldier's boy, Lixa, *æ*, *m.* calo, *onis.*

Of, or *belonging to a soldier*, Militaris.

Like a soldier, Militariter, bellicosè, fortiter.

The soldiery, Militia, 1. copiæ *vel* copiæ militares.

To serve as a soldier, Milito, 1. merĕre, *vel* stipendium facĕre.

To list himself for a soldier, Nomen inter milites *vel* militiæ dare.

To raise soldiers, Milites conscribĕre, legĕre, colligĕre, parare, comparare, cogĕre.

To press soldiers, Milites invitos conscribĕre.

To muster soldiers, Milites lustrare *vel* censĕre; militum delectum agĕre, numerum militum inire.

Sole [alone or only] Solus, solitarius, unicus.

The sole of the foot, Planta pedis.

The sole of a shoe, Solea, 1. calcei assumentum.

To sole a shoe, Calceo assumentum inducĕre.

A sole [fish] Solea, 1.

Double soled shoes, Calcei soleâ geminâ suffulti.

Single soled shoes, Calcei soleâ unicâ suffulti.

To sole a bowl, Probè & ritè emittere globum.

A solecism, or *impropriety in speech*, * Solœcismus, 2.

Solely, Solùm, solummodo.

An heir sole'y and wholly, Hæres ex asse.

Solemn, Solemnis *vel* solennis. ¶ *Whilst they make the marriage too solemn*, dum nimis sanctas nuptias studeant facere.

Solemn [authentic] Ritu solenni factus, ratus, comprobatus.

A solemn day, Dies solennis, festus, *sive* anniversarius.

A solemn declaration, Declaratio sacra.

A very solemn transaction, Res solennitate plena.

Solemnity, Solemnitas *vel* solennitas, 3. apparatus *vel* ritus solennis. ¶ *Cossus almost only had the honour of the solemnity of that day*, Cossus celebritatis ejus diei fructum prope solus tulerat, *Liv.* 4, 20.

To promise with all the solemnity in the world, Sanctissime promittĕre.

To solemnize, Celebrare, solenni ritu celebrare.

Solemnized, Solenni ritu celebratus.

A solemnizing, Solenni ritu celebratio.

Solemnly, Solenniter, sanctè, cum apparatu *vel* ritu solenni. ¶ *I swear solemnly*, sanctissimè *vel* ex mei animi sententia juro.

Very solemnly, or *devoutly*, Persanctè.

To take a solemn oath, Persanctè jurare, persanctè jurejurando se adigĕre.

To solicit a person to do a thing, Aliquem ad aliquid solicitare, impellĕre, instigare.

To solicit a business for another, Alterius negotia procurare.

To solicit the necessary supplies, Flagitare necessaria subsidia.

A soliciting, or *solicitation*, Solicitatio, 3. instigatio, impulsio. ¶ *The solicitations of the brothers wrought upon the senate*, movere senatum preces fratrum, *Just.* 34, 2.

To do a thing at the solicitation of a person, Alicujus impulsu *vel* inductu aliquid agere, aliquo impellente *vel* instigante facere.

A solicitor, Solicitator, 3. procurator.

A solicitor [lawyer] Advocatus, 2. patronus.

Solicitous, Solicitus, anxius.

Solicitude, Solicitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* anxietas, 3. animi ægritudo.

Solid, Solidus, firmus, stabilis.

A solid judgement, Mens solida.

True and solid honour, Vera solidaque gloria.

A solid and faithful friend, Amicus firmus & fidelis.

A solid reason, or *argument*, Ratio certa, firma, gravis.

To make solid, Solido, 1.

Solidity, Solidĭtas, 3. firmitas; firmitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Solidly, Solidè, firmiter.

A soliloquy, or *talking by one's self*, ‖ Soliloquium, 2.

Solitary, Solitarius, solus, ab oculis & hominum conviĉtu remotus *vel* semotus.

A solitary place, Locus solus *vel* desertus.

Solitary [melancholy] Tristis, mœstus.

Solitarily, Privatim, secretò.

Solitariness, or *solitude*, Solitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Solomon's seal [herb] * Polygonaton, 2.

The solstice, Solstitium, 2.

The summer solstice, Solstitium *vel* solstitium æstivum.

The winter solstice, Bruma, 1. solstitium hyemale *vel* brumale.

Of, or *belonging to the solstice*, Solstitialis, brumalis.

Solvable, or *soluble* [that may be dissolved] Dissolubilis, ‖ solubilis.

Solvable [able to pay] Qui est solvendo, par solvendo.

To solve a doubt, Quæstionem difficilem solvĕre, explicare, enodare, explanare, expedire.

Medicines to make the body soluble, Medicamenta alvi proluviem excitantia.

A solution, or *solving*, Solutio, 3.

The solution of a difficult question, Rei difficilis explicatio *vel* enodatio.

To give the solution of a difficult question, Quæstionem difficilem explicare *vel* enodare.

Solutive, or *loosening*, Alvum ciens, liquans, movens, solvens, resolvens.

Some, Quidam, aliqui, nonnullus. *Some of the philosophers*, quidam è philosophis. *Some one of them*, unus eorum aliquis. *Some do not like it*, nonnullis non placet. ¶ *There is some reason for*

it, non ſine cauſa. *Some years before*, ſuperioribus annis. *Some fifteen men were of Curio's opinion*, homines ad quindecim Curioni aſſenſerunt. *It will ſtand you in ſome ſtead*, in rem tuam erit. *It is ſome comfort to me*, nonnihil me conſolatur. *From ſome ſuch like thing*, ex hujuſmodi re quapiam. *I will ſend ſome perſons along the ſhoare*, per littora certos dimittam. *Some think one thing beſt, ſome another*, aliud aliis videtur optimum. *Having got ſome thirty horſes*, nactus equites circiter triginta. *I will forego ſome of my right*, paulùm de jure meo diſcedam.

Some body, or *ſome man*, Aliquis, aliquiſquam. *If you would be ſome body*, ſi vis eſſe aliquis. ¶ *Some body, I know not who, whiſpered me in the ear*, mihi neſcio quis in aurem inſuſurravit. *But ſome body may ſay*, at dicat quis. *There will every day be ſome body to ſend by*, erit quotidiè, per quem mittas.

To think one's ſelf ſomebody, Aliquem ſe putare. ¶ *Now he thinketh himſelf ſomebody, becauſe a company of litigious people crouded about his door*, nunc iſte aliquem ſe putat, quod cuſtodit litigatorum turba limen obſeſſum, *Sen.* de *Ira lib.* 3. Seſe aliquem credens, *Perſ.* 1, 129.

Some one, Unuſquiſpiam.

Some matter, ſomething, or *ſomewhat*, Aliquid. *Give him ſome little matter in hand*, huic aliquid paulum præ manu dederis. ¶ *There is ſomething in it*, non temerè eſt, non hoc de nihilo eſt. *I will be ſomething, or nothing*, ego ero aut Cæſar, aut nullus. *He ſaid he had forgot ſomewhat*, ſe oblitum neſcio quid dixit. *Somewhat elſe*, aliud. *I muſt talk of ſomewhat elſe*, oratio aliò demutanda eſt mea.

Somewhat [adv.] Aliquantò, aliquantulùm, nonnihil. *Somewhat before Catiline's mad conſpiracy*, aliquantò ante furorem Catilinæ. *You are ſomewhat too fearful, ſiſter*, timida es aliquantulùm, ſoror. ¶ *He ſpake briefly, and ſomewhat darkly*, breviter, & ſubobſcurè dixit.

Sometime, or *ſometimes*, Aliquando, quandoque, interdum. *Honour ſometimes is engaged in a contrary intereſt to profit*, honeſtas aliquando cum utilitate pugnat. *The great Homer himſelf nodderh*, or *ſlippeth ſometimes*, quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus. *The repetition of the ſame words is ſometimes by way of emphaſis, and ſometimes by way of elegance*, geminatio verborum habet interdum vim, aliàs lepōrem. ¶ *From thence forward certain ſolemn feſtivals continued to be celebrated, ſometimes called Romæ, and ſometimes the Great*, ſolennes deinde annui manſere ludi, Romani, Magnique variè appellati, *Liv.* 1, 35.

Somewhile, Aliquamdiu. *He was ſomewhile ſcholar to Ariſtus at Athens*, Ariſtum Athenis audivit aliquamdiu.

Somewhere, or *ſomewhither*, Alicubi, uſpiam. *I wiſh he were ſomewhere here about near at hand*, utinam hîc prope adeſſet alicubi. *Somewhere there about*, in iſtis locis uſpiam.

Somewhither elſe, Aliò. *I will get me ſomewhither elſe*, aliò me conferam.

At ſome other time, or *in ſome other manner*, Alias. *They are ſometimes of this opinion, and at other times of another, concerning the ſame matters*, aliàs aliud iiſdem de rebus judicant.

In ſome meaſure, Quadantenus.

In ſome ſort, Quodammodo, quodam modo.

A ſon, Filius, 2. natus, gnatus. ¶ *They call me baſtard, and the ſon of an harlot*, me ſubditum & pellice genitum appellant, *Liv.* 40, 9.

A little ſon, Filiolus, 2.

A ſon in law, Gener, *eri*, *m.*

An huſband's, or *wife's ſon*, or *ſtep ſon*, Privignus, 2. ‖ filiaſter.

A ſon's wife, or *daughter in law*, Nurus, 4.

Sons and daughters, Liberi, *orum*, *m. pl.*

A god ſon, Filius luſtricus.

Sonſhip, Filii cognatio ; ‖ filiatio, 3.

A ſong, Cantilena, 1. canticum, 2. cantio, 3. carmen, *inis*, *n.*

A country ſong, Carmen agreſte *vel* bucolicum.

A little ſong, Cantiuncula, 1.

A marriage ſong, Carmen nuptiale ; * epithalamium, 2.

A mourning ſong, Nænia *vel* nenia, 1. elegia.

A nurſe's ſong to lull a child to ſleep, Lallus, 2.

You bought it for a ſong, or *very cheap*, Vili emiſti.

A ſonnet, or *little ſong*, Cantiuncula, 1. * ode, *es*, *f.* oda, 1.

Sonorous, Sonorus, canorus.

Soon, Citò, ſtatim, confeſtim, actutùm, illicò. ¶ *I never go out ſo ſoon in a morning*, nunquam tam manè egredior. [Prov.] *Soon ripe, ſoon rotten*, odi puerum præcoci ingenio.

Soon after, Paulo poſt, haud ita multo poſt.

Soon at night, Veſperi, ſub veſperam.

Very ſoon, Extemplò, oplnione citiùs.

Too ſoon, Præmaturè, nimis maturè, nimium citò.

As ſoon as, Quamprimum, ſimul ac, ſimul atque, primo quoque tempore. ¶ *As ſoon as it was day*, ubi primum illuxit. *As ſoon as ſhe came*, ut venit.

As ſoon as ever, Cùm primum. ¶ *As ſoon as ever he ſhall return*, ſimul ac redux fuerit. *As ſoon done, as ſaid*, dicto citius, dictum factum, *vel* dictum ac factum.

Sooner, Citiùs, maturiùs. ¶ *Sooner than I will loſe your friendſhip*, potius quàm te inimicum habeam. *He will ſo much the ſooner part with his daughter to him*, tanto magis filium dabit. *Of which action the Athenians ſooner repented than he did*, cujus facti celerius Athenienſes, quam ipſum pœnituit, *C. Nep. Cim.* 3.

At the ſooneſt, Quàm citiſſimè.

A ſoop, Hauſtus, 4. ſorbitio, 3.

To ſoop up, Haurio, *ſi*, 4. ſorbeo, *ui* vel *bſi*, 2. abſorbeo, exſorbeo.

Soot, Fuligo, *ginis*, *f.*

Blacked, or *daubed with ſoot*, Fuligine oblitus, ‖ fuliginatus.

Of, or *belonging to ſoot*, Fuligineus.

A light ſoot colour, Color leucophæus.

Sooty, or *black with ſmoke*, Fumoſus, ‖ fuliginoſus.

Sooth, Verum, 2. veritas, 3.

In ſooth, Verè, certò, maximè.

Forſooth, Sanè, profectò.

To ſ.ath, or *ſooth up*, Blandior, 4. aſſentor, 1. adulor, palpor ; blanditias alicui dicĕre, blando ſermone aliquem delinire *vel* verborum lenociniis permulcēre.

Soothed up, Blandis ſermonibus delinitus, lenociniis permulſus.

A ſoother, Aſſentator, 3. adulator ; blandiloquus, verborum lenociniis *vel* blandis ſermonibus utens.

Soothing up, Adulans, adblandiens, verborum lenociniis permulcens.

A ſoothing, Adulatio, 3. aſſentatio.

A ſoothſayer, Aruſpex *vel* haruſpex, *icis*, *c.* augur, *is* ; divinus, 2. hariolus ; conjector, 3. portentorum interpres.

To act the part of a ſoothſayer, Auguror, 1. ominor, hariolor.

A ſoothſaying, Augurium, 2. haruſpicium ; hariolatio, 3.

A ſop in the pan, Offa panis carnis liquamine macerata.

A little ſop, Offula, 1.

To ſop, Intingo, *xi*, 3. liquore macerare.

Sope, Sapo, *onis*, *m.* * ſmegma, *ătis*, *n.*

Of, or *belonging to ſope*, Smecticus, ſmegmaticus.

Sope balls, Smegmatici globuli.

Sope weed, or *ſope wort*, ‖ Saponaria, 1.

A ſope boiler, Saponis confector ; * ſmegmatopœus, 2.

To ſope, Sapone ungĕre, ſmegmate oblinĕre.

To waſh clean with ſope, Sapone perluĕre.

Soped, Smegmate litus *vel* oblitus.

The ſophy of Perſia, Rex *vel* ſultanus Perſicus.

A ſophiſm, Cavillatio, 3. argumentum captioſum ; * ſophiſma, *ătis*, *n.*

A ſophiſt, or *ſophiſter*, Cavillator, 3. * ſophiſta *vel* ſophiſtes, *æ*, *m.*

Sophiſtical, Captioſus, fallax, * ſophiſticus.

To ſophiſticate, or *adulterate*, Adultero, 1. commiſceo, *ui*, 2.

Sophiſticated, Adulteratus, adulterinus, commixtus.

A ſophiſticating, or *ſophiſtication*, Rerum diverſarum mixtura *vel* miſtura.

Sophiſtry, Cavillatio captioſa ; * ſophiſtica, 1. ſophiſtice, *es*, *f.*

Soporating, or *ſoporiferous*, Soporifer, ſoporus.

Sopped, or *ſops*, Intinctus, liquore maceratus.

A ſorb apple, Sorbum, 2.

A ſorb apple tree, Sorbus, *i*, *f.*

A ſorcerer, Veneficus, 2.

A ſorcereſs, Venefica, 1. ſaga.

Sorcery, Veneficium, 2.

Sordid [covetous] Sordidus, avarus, parcus, perparcus.

Sordid in apparel, Sordidatus, pannoſus.

Sordid [baſe, infamous] Infamis, famoſus, fœdus, turpis.

Sordidly, Sordidè, fœdè, turpiter.

Sordidneſs, Sordes, *ii*, *f.* avaritia, 1.

Sore, Aſper, gravis, moleſtus, vehemens. ¶ *He endureth ſore brunts*, magnos impetus ſuſtinet. *I have had many a ſore bout*, magnum ſæpè certamen certavi. *Being in a ſore fright*, perterritus.

Sore [as fleſh] Tener. ¶ *It is a ſore place*, ulcus eſt.

A ſore, Ulcus, *ĕris*, *n.* *The ſore groweth to a head*, ulcus *vel* abſceſſus caput facit, ſuppurat.

A little ſore, Ulcuſculum, 2.

A plague ſore, Carbunculus, 2.

A ſore enemy, Hoſtis capitalis *vel* infeſtiſſimus.

A ſore, or *difficult charge*, Provincia dura.

Sore eyes, Oculi teneri.

A ſore, or *grievous war*, Bellum atrox.

A ſore hawk, Accipiter hornotinus.

To ſore aloft, Altè volare, in ſublime ferri.

To rub a ſore place, Ulcus tangĕre.

To make ſore, Exulcero, 1.

Made ſore, Exulceratus.

Sore, or *ſorely*, Graviter, vehementer. ¶ *Sore wounded*, compluribus confectus vulneribus. *I was ſore afraid you had been gone*, nimis metuebam malè, ne abiiſſes. *They lay ſore upon them*, graviter ab iis premebantur. *The ſtorm lay ſore upon the ſhips*, naves afflictabat tempeſtas. *Fall ſore againſt my will I ſent them away*, eas à me dimiſi invitiſſimus. *They were ſore put to it*, res illis ad triarios rediit.

Soreneſs, Exulceratio, 3.

Sorrel [herb] * Oxalis, *idis*, *f.* ‖ acetoſa, 1.

A ſorrel deer, Cervus tres annos natus *vel* habens.

Of a ſorrel colour, Helvus, helvinus.

A ſorrel horſe, Equus ſpadix *vel* helvini coloris.

Sorrily, Malè, miſerè, perperam.

Sorrow, Dolor, 3. mœror ; mœſtitia, 1. triſtitia ; ſolicitudo, *inis*, *f.* animi ægritudo. *Sorrow will wear away in time*, dies adimit ægritudinem hominibus.

Sorrow come to thee! Væ tibi!

To ſorrow, or *be grieved*, Doleo, 2. mœreo.

Sorrowful, Triſtis, mœſtus, luctuoſus, animo æger.

Somewhat ſorrowful, Subtriſtis.

Very ſorrowful, Luctuoſiſſimus.

Sorrowfully, Ægrè, mœſtè, luctuosè.

Sorry [ſorrowful] Triſtis, mœſtus, luctuoſus, lugubris. ¶ *For he is ſaid to have fought alſo for Archimedes, a man of a very great genius and learning, and, when he heard that he was killed, was very ſorry*, etenim ille requiſiſſe dicitur etiam Archimedem illum, ſummo ingenio hominem ac diſciplinâ, eumque cum audiſſet interfectum, permoleſtè tuliſſe, *Cic. Verr.* 4, 58.

Sorry [paltry, vile] Vilis, parum utilis. ¶ *Canne, a ſorry town of Apulia*, Canne, ignobilis Apuliæ vicus, *Flor.* 2, 6.

A ſorry fellow, Homuncio, *onis*, *m.* homunculus, 2. homo nihili.

To be ſorry, Doleo, 2. mœreo. ¶ *I am ſorry that I did it*, piget me feciſſe. *I am ſorry to hear it*, malè hercle narras. *I am ſorry for him*, dolet me illius. *I am ſorry for it*, id me ægrè habet ; nollem factum. *I am ſorry for you*, miſeret me tui, doleo vicem tuam.

To be very sorry, or *pine with grief*, Perdoleo, 2. *I am heartily sorry for it*, dolet mihi ex intimis sensibus.

A sort [manner] Mos, *ris*, *m.* modus, 2. *Panætius did it after the same sort*, in eodem modo fecit Panætius.

A sort [kind] Genus, *ĕris*, *n.* *Our case was not equal in any sort*, Nullo genere par erat causa nostra. ¶ *My mistress is one of this sort*, ex hac nota domina est mea. *All of the elder sort*, omnes etiam gravioris ætatis. *If they feared me after that sort*, si me isto pacto metuerent.

The common sort of people, Plebs, *ĕi*, *f.* plebecula, 1. vulgus, 2. *We speak here as the common sort do*, ut vulgus, ita nos hoc loco loquimur.

The better sort [of people] Honesti, *orum*, *m. pl.* ingenui.

After a sort, Quodammodo, quodam modo.
After a new sort, Novo modo.
After this sort, Hujusmodi, hujus farinæ.
After that sort, Ejusmodi, ejus farinæ.
After the same sort, Itidem.
After what sort? Quomodo? quo pacto?
After what sort soever, Quomodocunque.
After one sort, Simpliciter.
After two sorts, Dupliciter.
After many sorts, Multipliciter.
In like sort, Pariter, pari ratione, eodem modo.
In such sort, Usque adeo.
Of all sorts, Omnium generum, & omnigĕnus.
Of the first sort, Primarius.
Of the second sort, Secundarius.
Of what sort? Cujusmodi? qualis?
Of what sort soever, Qualiscunque.
Of this sort, Hujusmodi, hujus sortis *vel* generis.
Of that sort, Ejusmodi, ejus sortis *vel* generis.
Of the same sort, Istiusmodi, istius sortis *vel* generis; ejusdem farinæ.
Of one sort, Simplex, *ĭcis*; uniusmodi.
Of two sorts, Duplex, *ĭcis*.
Of divers, or *many sorts*, Multiplex, *ĭcis*; multimŏdus.

To sort, Commodè distribuere, aptè digerĕre *vel* collocare. *He sorteth his books by rows and shelves*, libros per forulos & cuneos digerit.

To sort, or *be suitable*, Quadro, 1. aptari, accommodari.

To sort, or *come together*, Convenio, *ni*, 4. congregor, 1.

Sortable commodities, Merces quæ commodè digeri possunt.

Sorted well, Aptè *vel* commodè digestus, distributus, collocatus.

A sorting, Apta *vel* accommoda digestio, distributio, collocatio.

A sot, Ebriosus, temulentus, vinosus, vinolentus.

A sot [fool or blockhead] Fatuus, stultus, insulsus; hebes, *ĕtis*, *m.* tardus ingenii. ¶ *You indeed are a very wise person, but he is a meer sot*, tu, quantus quantus, nihil nisi sapientia es, ille somnium, *Ter. Ad.* 3, 3, 41.

To sot, or *be drunken*, Inebrior, 1. potu *vel* vino obrui, madĕre, onerari.

To sot, or *make sottish*, Infatuo, 1.

To sot one's time away, Ebrietate tempus conterĕre.

Sottish [drunken] Ebriosus, temulentus, vinosus, vinolentus.

Sottish [foolish] Fatuus, insulsus, insubidus.

Sottishly [drunkenly] Temulenter, ebriorum more, ‖ ebriosè.

Sottishly [foolishly] Stultè, ineptè, insulsè, imprudenter, insipienter.

Sottishness [drunkenness] Ebrietas, 3. temulentia, 1. crapula.

Sottishness foolishness] Stultitia, 1. insipientia; fatuitas, 3. stupiditas.

Sauce, or *pickle*, Muria, 1. salsilago, *ĭnis*, *f.* salsugo.

To sauce, or *pickle*, Muriâ macerare *vel* condire.

To sauce, or *plunge*, Mergo, *si*, 3. immergo.

To sauce, or *box one about the ears*, Palmâ aliquem percutĕre, colaphum alicui infligĕre *vel* impingĕre.

Sauced, or *pickled*, Muriâ maceratus.

Sovereign, Supremus, summus, maximus.

A sovereign, Dominus *vel* princeps supremus.

A sovereign medicine, Medicamentum efficacissimum.

Sovereignly, Supremo jure.

Sovereignty, Principatus, 4. dominatio suprema, summa potestas. ¶ *Whom they charged with a design upon the sovereignty*, quem regnum parare aiebant, *Sall. B. J.* 34.

To have sovereignty, Supremo jure imperare *vel* dominari, summâ potestate præesse.

Sought [of *seek*] Quæsitus.

Sought for, Requisitus.

I sought, Quæsivi. See *To seek*.

The soul, Anima, 1. animus, 2. *When our souls shall depart from their confinement in our bodies, and escape as it were out of prison*, cùm animi è corporum vinculis tanquam è carcere evolârint. *With all my soul*, ex animo. ¶ *For what mortal, that hath but the soul of a man, can endure with patience, that they should so wallow in riches, as to waste them in straitening the very seas by their profuse and stately buildings, and in levelling of mountains, whilst we are in want even of the necessaries of life?* etenim quis mortalium, cui virile ingenium est, tolerare potest, illis divitias superare, quas profundant in extruendo mari, & montibus coæquandis, nobis rem familiarem etiam ad necessaria deesse? *Sall. B. C.* 21.

A little pretty soul, Animula, 1. animulus, 2.

A great soul, Animus magnus *vel* excelsus.

Resolution, or *constancy of soul*, Animi firmitas.

The souls of the dead, Manes, *ĭum*, *m. pl.* umbræ; *arum*, *f. pl.* animi è corpore laxati.

Soul, or *person*, Homo, *ĭnis*, *c.* *It is computed that there are above thirty thousand souls in that city*, in ulla urbe hominum *vel* capitum triginta millia & amplùs numerantur.

All souls day, Feralia februa.

A souldier, Miles, *ĭtis*, *c.* See *Soldier*.

A sound [the object of hearing] Sonus, 2, sonitus, 4.

A great sound, or *noise*, Strepitus, 4. crepitus; fragor, 3. & sonor; sonus.

The sound of a trumpet, Tubæ sonitus *vel* clangor.

The sound, or *cuttle fish*, Sepia, 1.

Sound [intire, unmixed] Sincerus, integer.

Sound [healthful, strong] Sanus, validus, robustus, viribus integer. [Prov.] *As sound as a fish*, or *roach*, cucurbitâ *vel* pisce sanior.

Sound goods, or *commodities*, Merces bonæ notæ *vel* nullo vitio deformatæ.

A person of sound judgement, Sagax, *acis*; homo subacti *vel* limati judicii, emunctæ naris.

Sound, or *orthodox in the faith*, De fide Christiana rectè sentiens, & orthodoxus.

A man of sound, or *honest principles*, Vir probus *vel* spectatæ integritatis.

Sound and safe, Incolumis, salvus atque validus.

To preserve safe and sound, Sartum tectum conservare.

Sound of mind, or *in his right senses*, Animi *vel* mentis compos.

A sound scholar, Vir apprimè doctus, literis perpolitus, *vel* doctrinâ atque optimarum artium studiis eruditus.

A sound sleep, Somnus arctus, altus, *vel* profundus.

To sound, or *yield a sound*, Sono, *ui*, 1. strepo, *ui*, 3. sonum *vel* sonitum dare, emittĕre. *What voice is that which soundeth in my ears some distance off?* cuja vox auribus sonat procul? *The trumpets sound*, litui strepunt.

To sound, or *make to sound*, Sonum *vel* sonitum excitare, elicĕre, facĕre.

To sound, or *blow into a wind instrument*, Buccinam, tubam, *&c.* inflare, tibâ *vel* lituo canĕre.

To sound an alarm, Classicum canĕre.

To sound a bell, Tintinnabulum agitare *vel* pulsare.

To sound a march, Vasa conclamare, tympano profectionem canĕre *vel* indicare.

To sound a retreat, Receptui canĕre.

To sound to horse, Ad equos canĕre.

To sound, or *pronounce a word*, or *sentence*, Verbum *vel* sententiam pronunciare, exprimĕre, efferre.

To sound the depth with a plummet, Bolide profunditatem explorare *vel* tentare.

To sound one's mind, Alicujus animum *vel* voluntatem perscrutari, consilium callidè expiscari, mentem alicujus explorare. ¶ *I pretended these things, that I might sound your inclinations*, ea gratiâ simulavi, vos ut pertentarem, *Ter. Andr.* 3, 4, 8.

To sound back, or *again, to resound*, Resono, *ui*, 1. reboo.

To sound forth, or *praise*, Laudo, 1. extollo, *tŭli*; laudibus efferre.

To disagree, or *jar in sound*, Dissono, *ui*, 1.

To sound ill, Malè *vel* raucum sonare. ¶ *It soundeth very odly*, absonum est. *The pot doth not sound well*, malignè respondet fidelia. *It soundeth like a lye*, fidei absonum est.

The sound board of an instrument, Pinax, *acis*, *m.* & chelys, *yos*, *f.*

The sound hole of a viol, Chelyos rima.

To make sound, or *consolidate*, Solido, 1. consolido.

To grow sound, or *whole*, Solidesco, 3.

To keep sound, safe, or *in health*, Sospito, 1. sospitem conservare.

To be sound of body, Valeo, 2. vigeo.

To grow sound in body, or *recover after illness*, Convalesco, 3.

Sounded [as a wind instrument] Inflatus. ¶ *The charge was just a going to be sounded*, jam lituus pugnæ signa daturus erat.

Sounded forth, or *praised*, Laudatus, laudibus elatus.

Sounder [compar. of *sound*] Sanior.

Soundest [superl.] Sanissimus.

Sounding, Sonans.

Sounding back, or *resounding*, Resonans, resonabilis.

Sounding ill, Absonus, dissonus.

Sounding shrill, Sonorus, argutus, argutilus.

Sounding sweetly, Jucundè *vel* gratè sonans.

A sounding lead, or *plummet*, Bolis, *ĭdis*, *f.*

Soundly, or *firmly*, Solidè, firmiter.

Soundly in body, Sanè, validè.

To beat soundly, Acriter *vel* vehementer pulsare, geminatis *vel* multis ictibus cædĕre, verberare, contundĕre, dolare.

To sleep soundly, Altum *vel* in utramvis aurem dormire.

Soundness, or *firmness*, Soliditas, 3. firmitas.

Soundness of body, Sanitas, 3. vigor; robur, *ŏris*, *n.* bona valetudo.

To souple, Macero, 1. See *Supple*.

A source, Origo, *ĭnis*, *f.* scaturigo; fons, *tis*.

A sourdet [little pipe of a trumpet] Buccinæ lingua.

Sour, Acidus, acerbus, asper, austerus, immitis.

Sour wine, Vinum acidum, asperum, austerum.

Sour grapes, Uvæ acerbæ gustatu *vel* immites.

Sourish, or *somewhat sour*, Acidulus, subacidus, subacidulus.

Very sour, Peracerbus, ‖ peracidus.

A sour looking person, Torvus, tetricus. [Prov.] *He looketh as sour as a crab*, illi caperat frons severitudine.

Sourness of look, Torvitas, 3. tetricitas.

With a sour look, Torvè.

A person of a sour temper, Homo ingenio aspero, difficili, *vel* morosо. ¶ *He is a sour old blade*, tertius est Cato.

To say a sour thing, Vocem acerbam edĕre.

To be, grow, or *turn sour*, † Aceo, 2. acesco, 3. acidum esse, acorem contrahĕre.

To sour, or *vex one*, Alicujus animum exasperare, aliquem exacerbare, iram alicujus asperare.

Soured, or *vexed*, Exacerbatus, exasperatus.

A temper thoroughly soured, Animus exulceratus.

Sourly, Acerbè, asperè.

Sourly in look, Torvè, tetrè.

Sourness, Acor, 3. acerbitas, asperitas. *These things correct the sourness of pomegranates*, hæc emen-

emendant acorem malorum punicorum. *The fourneſs and ſavageneſs of his natural temper could not be mollified even by wine*, acerbitas morum immanitaſque naturæ ne vino quidem temperari poterat.

A ſouſe, or *French ſhilling*, Solidus Gallicus.

Souſe, or *pickle*, Muria, 1. See *Sauce*.

The ſouth, Meridies, 5. Auſter, *tri*, *m*.

Of, or *belonging to the ſouth*, Meridionalis, auſtrinus, auſtralis.

The ſouth wind, Auſter, *tri*, *m*. Notus, 2.

The ſouth eaſt wind, Euroauſter, *tri*, *m*. Euronotus.

South ſouth weſt wind, Libs, *is*, *m*. libonotus; * carbas, *æ*, *m*. Notozephyrus.

Southern, or *ſoutherly*, Meridionalis, auſtralis, auſtrinus.

Southward, Meridiem *vel* Auſtrum verſus.

Southernwood, Abrotanum, 2.

A ſoutbing [in aſtronomy] ‖ Meridiatio, 3.

A ſow, Sus, *uis*, *f*. [Prov.] *A ſow to a fiddle*, aſinus ad lyram.

To greaſe the fat ſow in the tail, Opes divitibus dare.

To take the wrong ſow by the ear, Prō amphora urceus.

A ſow with pig, Sus prægnans.

A little ſow, Sucula, 1.

An old ſow, Scrofa, 1.

A wild ſow, Sus ſylveſtris.

A ſow of lead, Plumbi maſſa oblonga.

A ſow gelder, Qui caſtrat; ‖ emaſculator, 3.

Sow, or *of a ſow* [adj.] Suinus, ſuillus.

Sowbread, Cyclaminus, *i*, *f*. cyclaminum, 2. ‖ artanita 1.

A ſowthiſtle, * Sonchius *vel* ſonchus, 2.

Sow like, Suis more, † ſuatim.

A ſow [inſect] Millepeda, 1. aſellus, 2.

To ſow ſeed, Sero, *ui*, 3. confero; ſemino, 1. ſementem facĕre, ſemina terræ mandare *vel* in ſolum ſpargĕre. [Prov.] *What a man ſoweth, that ſhall he alſo reap*, ut ſementem feceris, ita & metes. *He hath not yet ſowed his wild oats*, nondum illi deferbuit adoleſcentia.

To ſow a field, Agrum ſerĕre *vel* conſerĕre.

To ſow between, Interſero, *ui*, 3.

To ſow up and down, or *ſpread abroad*, Diſſemino, 1. ſpargo, *ſi*, 3.

To ſow diſſenſions, or *diſcord*, Diſcordias *vel* lites ſerĕre, diſſerĕre, diſpergĕre, diſſeminare.

To ſow with a needle, Suo, *ui*, 3. See *Sew*.

Sowed, Satus, conſitus.

A ſower, Sator, 3. ſeminator.

A ſowing, Satio, 3. ſeminatio, conſitio.

Of, or *belonging to ſowing*, Seminalis.

Sowing time, Sementis, *is*, *f*.

To ſowl, or *lug by the ears*, Aures pervellĕre.

Sown, Satus, ſeminatus.

Sown with divers ſorts of grain, Conſeminalis, conſemineus.

To ſown away, Deliquium pati. See *Swoon*.

A ſoyl, Solum, 2. See *Soil*.

A ſpace [of ground or time] Spatium, 2. *Through the whole ſpace*, or *extent of the forum*, toto quantum foro ſpatium eſt. *Let us take ſome ſpace*, or *time to conſider of it*, ſumamus ſpatium deliberandi *vel* ad cogitandum. ¶ *By the ſpace of twenty years*, per viginti annos. *By the ſpace of two years he fought with variable ſucceſs*, biennio variâ fortunâ conflixit. *He was never at Rome above three days ſpace*, neque unquam Romæ plus triduo fuit.

A ſpace [of time or place] *between*, Intercapedo, *inis*, *f*. interſtitium, 2. intervallum.

The ſpace, or *term of life*, Vitæ curriculum.

A ſpace of land, Tractus, 4. *All that ſpace or tract of land is very famous*, totus ille tractus eſt celeberrimus.

In the mean ſpace, or *time*, Interim, interea, interea loci, inter hæc, dum hæc aguntur.

The ſpace between two, or *more pillars*, Intercolumnium, 2.

Spacious, Spaciosus, amplus.

A ſpacious houſe, Domus ampla *vel* laxa.

A ſpacious plain, Campus latè diffuſus *vel* patens.

A very ſpacious theatre, Theatrum magnitudine ampliſſimum.

Spaciouſly, Spatiosè, amplè, laxè.

Spaciouſneſs, Amplitudo, *inis*, *f*. laxitas, 3.

A ſpade [deer three years old] Cervus trimus.

A ſpade [to dig with] Ligo, *onis*, *m*. [Prov.] *To call a ſpade a ſpade*, quidquè proprio ſuo nomine appellare.

A ſpade [at cards] Macula nigra; ‖ vomerculus, 2.

Spadiers, Foſſores in ſcaptenſulis ſtannels.

Spaid, or *ſpayed*, Caſtratus. See *To ſpay*.

I ſpake [of *ſpeak*] Dixi, verba feci, locutus ſum. *He ſpake much for our ſide*, multa ſecundum caulam noſtram diſputavit.

I ſpake in jeſt, Jocabar modo.

A ſpan, Palmus major; * ſpithama, 1.

Of, or *belonging to a ſpan*, Palmaris, * ſpithamæus.

Spick and ſpan new, Noviſſimus, recentiſſimus.

To ſpan, or *wean a child*, Infantem oblactare.

A ſpangle, Bractea *vel* brattea, 1.

A little ſpangle, Bracteola, 1.

A ſpangle maker, Bractearum fabricator.

Spangled, or *covered with ſpangles*, Bracteatus.

The ſpangled, or *ſtarry firmament*, Cœlum ſtelliferum.

A ſpaniel dog, Canis cirratus patulas aures habens, canis Hiſpanicus.

Spaniſh brown colour, Color Bæticus.

The Spaniſh fly, * Cantharis, *idis*, *f*.

Spaniſh paint, Fuci genus ab Hiſpania nomen habens.

Spanking [large] Magnus, robuſtus.

A ſpar, or *wooden bar*, Obex, *icis*, *c*. vectis.

A ſpar of a gate, Aſſula ſpicata *vel* in acumen tenuata.

Spar [Muſcovia glaſs] Vitrum Muſcoviticum.

The ſpar of metal, Cortex metalli rudis.

To ſpar, Obdo, *idi*, 3. vecte obducto occludĕre *vel* munire.

A ſparable, Clavulus, 2.

Sparagraſs [corr. for *aſparagus*] Aſparagus, 2.

Spare [lean or thin] Macer, macilentus, gracilis. ¶ *He was a man of a ſpare diet, and not very nice therein*, cibi erat minimi, & ferè vulgaris.

A ſpare horſe, Equus deſultorius.

Spare money, Pecunia de majori ſumma reſidua *vel* ſuperflua.

Spare time, Horæ ſubſecivæ, vacuum tempus, *I had no ſpare time*, vacui temporis nihil habebam.

The ſpare ribs, Coſtæ porcinæ.

To ſpare, Parco, *pĕperci*, 3. comparco. *I will ſpare no coſt*, nihil pretio parcam. ¶ *But if God ſpare my life*, quod ſi vita ſuppeditet. *I cannot ſpare her*, ego illâ carere non poſſum. [Prov.] *Spare to ſpeak, and ſpare to ſpeed*, audentes fortuna juvat. *It is too late to ſpare, when all is ſpent*, ſera eſt in fundo parſimonia. ¶ *They ſpare no pains to get reputation in this*, qui hanc peteſſunt, nullum fugiunt dolorem, *Cic. Tuſc.* 2, 26. *He ſpared no paint or expenſe to ſupply the defects of the produce of the earth, and the loſſes of the ſea*, infecunditati terrarum, aut aſperis maris obviam iit, quantum impendio diligentiaque poterat, *Tac. Ann.* 4, 6.

To ſpare an hour from play, Detrahĕre horam ludo.

Spare me a word, Auſculta paucis.

To ſpare [forgive] Condono, 1. remitto, *miſi*, 3.

To ſpare [favour] Faveo, *vi*, 2. indulgeo, *ſi*.

Spare, or *ſparing* [ſubſt.] Parſimonia, 1. frugalitas, 3. ¶ *He made no ſpare*, nihil pepercit. *Enough and to ſpare*, ſatis ſuperque.

Sparing, Parcus, tenax.

To be ſparing of one's labour, or *pains*, Sibi, labori, *vel* operæ parcĕre.

To be ſparing in one's diet, Genium *vel* ſe victu fraudare.

To be over ſparing in one's expenſes, Nimium parcè ſumptum facĕre.

Very ſparing, Perparcus, triparcus. ¶ *He was very ſparing in his diet*, cibi minimi erat, *Suet. Aug.* 77.

A ſparing, or *laying up*, Conſervatio, 3.

Sparingly, Parcè, reſtrictè.

To live ſparingly, Parcè vivĕre, parcè ac duriter vitam agĕre *vel* ſe habĕre, parſimoniâ ac duritiâ victitare.

Very ſparingly, Perparcè.

Sparingneſs, Parcimonia *vel* parſimonia, 1. frugalitas, 3.

A ſpark, or *ſparkle* [as of fire] Scintilla, 1. ¶ *About this time from a ſmall ſpark a ſeditious flame was kindled, which endangered the whole city*, parvo interim initio, unde nihil timebatur, orta ſeditio prope urbi excidio fuit, *Tac. Hiſt.* 1, 80.

A little ſpark, Scintillula, 1.

A ſpark, or *lover*, Procus, 2. amaſius.

A ſpark, or *beau*, Homo bellus, comptus, elegans, *vel* nimiæ elegantiæ ſtudioſus.

Sparkiſh, Nitidè veſtitus, ſplendidè ornatus.

To ſparkle, Scintillo, 1. *How his eyes ſparkle!* ut ſcintillant *vel* ardent ejus oculi!

To ſparkle, or *glitter*, Fulgeo, *ſi*, 2. niteo; coruſco, 1.

To ſparkle [as wine] Subfilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4. ¶ *And your Setine wine will ſparkle in the large golden bowl*, &c lato Setinum ardebit in auro, *Juv.* 10, 27.

A ſparkling, Scintillatio, 3.

A ſparkling, or *glittering*, Fulgor, 3. nitor, coruſcatio.

Sparkling, Scintillans, ardens.

Sparkling, or *glittering*, Fulgidus, coruſcus, rutilus.

A ſparrow, Paſſer, *ĕris*, *m*.

A hedge ſparrow, Curruca, 1.

A hen ſparrow, Paſſer femina.

A little ſparrow, Paſſerculus, 2.

A mountain ſparrow, Paſſer montanus.

A reed ſparrow, ‖ Junco, *onis*, *m*.

A ſparrow hawk, or *ſpar hawk*, Frigillarius *vel* fringillarius, 2.

A ſparrow, or *wide mouth*, Os patulum.

Spar [mineral] Lapis ſelenites.

The ſpaſm, or *cramp*, * Spaſmus, 2.

Spat [of oyſters] Oſtreorum ova.

I ſpat [of *ſpit*] Conſpui. See *To ſpit*.

Spatious, Spatioſus, amplus, laxus. See *Spacious*.

Spattling poppy, Papaver ſpumeum.

To ſpatter, or *daub with dirt*, Luto conſpergĕre, inſpergĕre, inficĕre, inquinare, maculare, commaculare.

To ſpatter, or *defame*, Calumnior, 1. alicui infamiam inferre, aliquem infamiâ aſpergĕre, alicujus exiſtimationem violare *vel* lædĕre.

Spatter daſhes, Perones, *um*, *m. pl.* ocrearum genus.

Spattered, or *daubed*, Luto conſperſus.

Spattered, or *defamed*, Infamiâ aſperſus.

Spattering, or *daubing*, Luto conſpergens.

Spattering, or *defaming*, Calumnians.

A ſpattle, or *ſlice for ſpreading ſalve*, Spathula, 1.

The ſpavin, Tumor quidam pedum equinorum.

A horſe that hath the ſpavin, Equus ſuffragineſus.

To ſpaul, Spuo, *ui*, 3. conſpuo; ſputo, 1.

A ſpitter, or *ſpauler*, Sputator, 3.

The ſpawn of fiſh, Piſcium ova *vel* ſemina.

A ſpawner, Piſcis femina.

To ſpawn, Genero, 1. procreo.

A ſpawning, Piſcium conjunctio procreandi causâ.

To ſpay, Feminam caſtrare.

A ſpayed bitch, Canis caſtrata.

A ſpaying, Feminarum caſtratio.

To ſpeak, Loquor, *quutus* vel *cutus*, 3. dico, *xi*; fari. *I ſpake with Cornelius*, cum Cornelio locutus ſum. ¶ *I was not able to ſpeak a word*, nullum potui verbum emittĕre. *He is condemned without being heard to ſpeak*, indictâ causâ damnatur. *You ſpeak on my ſide*, meam causam agis. *He ſpeaketh Latin very well*, optimè utitur linguâ Latinâ. *If you ſpeak another word*, verbum ſi addideris. *I will ſpeak from my heart*, dicam ex animo. *Craſſus was the firſt who ſpake to this point*, Craſſus princeps hujus ſermonis ordiendi

fuit. *You ſpeak too late,* mortuâ re verba punc facis. *If he go on to ſpeak lavißhly againſt me, he ſhall bear ſome things not very pleaſing to him,* ſi mihi pergit quæ vult dicère, ea quæ non vult audiet. *No body ſpake a word in behalf of the republic,* vocem pro republica nemo miſit. *Speak when you are ſpoken to,* interrogatus reſponde; ad conſilium ne acceſſeris, antequam voceris. ¶ *On the ſixth day after his illneſs, not being able to ſpeak, he delivered his ring off his finger to Perdiccas,* ſexto die præcluſâ voce, exemptum digito annulum Perdiccæ tradidit, *Juſt.* 12, 15. *You are a dead man, if you ſpeak a word,* morière, ſi emiſeris vocem, *Liv.* 1, 58.

To ſpeak aloud, Eloquor, *quutus*; effari, vocem tollère, contentâ voce loqui. ¶ *I will ſpeak as loud as ever I can, that the Roman people may hear this,* quantum potero voce contendam, ut hoc populus Romanus exaudiat, *Cic.* pro *Ligar.* 3.

To ſpeak againſt, Contradico, *xi,* 3. obloquor, *quutus.*

To ſpeak cleverly, or *well,* Aptè, accuratè, emendatè, puré, optimè, rectè loqui.

To ſpeak ill, Inquinatè, barbarè, vitiosè loqui.

To ſpeak at random, Effutio, 4. garrio; quicquid in buccam venerit blaterare.

To ſpeak apropo, Aptè, appositè, *vel* ad rem loqui.

To ſpeak before, Proloquor, *quutus,* 3.

To ſpeak big, Magnifica *vel* jactantia verba proferre.

To ſpeak briefly, Perſtringo, *xi,* 3. paucis complecti, ſtrictim percurrère.

To ſpeak delicately, Verba pingère.

To ſpeak evil of one, Maledico, *xi,* 3. obtrecto, 1. calumnior.

To ſpeak face to face, Coram loqui, in os dicère.

To ſpeak faſt, Sermonem præcipitare.

To ſpeak for, Intercedo, *ſſi,* 3. ¶ *If ever he do ſo again, I will never ſpeak for him,* cæterum poſt hac ſi quicquam, nihil precor. *Neither need you to get any body to ſpeak for you,* neque tu tibi precatorem parâris.

To ſpeak ill of, De aliquo maledicère, aliquem calumniari.

To ſpeak low, or *with a low voice,* Submiſsâ voce loqui.

To ſpeak merrily, Jocor, 1. facetè dicère *vel* loqui.

To ſpeak one's mind freely, Senſa animi liberè profeire, ſententiam ſuam effari.

To ſpeak in public, Ad populum, in curia, foro, ſenatu, templo, *&c.* dicère.

To ſpeak nothing, Taceo, 2. conticeo; obmutesco, 3.

To ſpeak of, Tracto, 1. memoro; de aliqua re diſſerère. ¶ *There was nothing to ſpeak of done,* nihil dictu ſatis dignum. *What ſhall I ſpeak of firſt?* quid commemorem primùm. *He whom even now I ſpake of,* is quem modo dixi. *What ſaith ſhe, when you ſpeak of me?* quid ait, ubi me nominas? *He ſpake much on that ſubject,* multam de illa re orationem habuit. *It was not with any deſign, but by meer accident, that I happened to ſpeak of thoſe things,* non conſultò, ſed caſu in eorum mentionem incidi. *That book ſpeaketh of all things,* liber ille memoriam omnium rerum complectitur. *They all ſpeak of your eloquence,* omnes de tua eloquentia commemorant. *He never ſpake of any thing but with deliberation,* nihil non conſideratum exibat ex eſus ore.

To ſpeak of before, Prædico, *xi,* 3.

To ſpeak often, Dictito, 1.

To ſpeak out, Eloquor, *quutus,* 3. clarè dicère.

To ſpeak to the purpoſe, Aptè, appositè, *vel* ad rem loqui.

To ſpeak to a perſon, Aliquem affari, alloqui, compellare. *I may ſpeak to you in verſe,* licet verſibus mihi affari.

To ſpeak together, Colloquor, *quutus*; ſermones cædère.

To ſpeak through the noſe, Balbè *vel* de nare loqui.

To ſpeak, or *confer with a perſon,* Cum aliquo loqui, colloqui, ſermocinari; ſermonem habère *vel* conferre. ¶ *Tell him I would ſpeak with him,* voca eum verbis meis. *I will now go ſpeak with Chremes,* nunc Chremem conveniam. *He hath a mind to ſpeak with me,* me conventum eſſe expetit. *Who would ſpeak with me?* quis me vult?

To begin to ſpeak, Loqui incipère, in ſermonem incidère.

Not to be able to ſpeak, Obmutesco, 3. conticesco.

A ſpeaker, Qui loquitur, ‖ locutor, 3. prolocutor.

A ſpeaker of parliament, Rogator comitiorum, ſenatûs præſes *vel* princeps.

Speaking, Loquens, loquax. ¶ *Whilſt you are ſpeaking,* dum loqueris. *It is he I was ſpeaking of,* ipſe eſt de quo agebam. *He fell a ſpeaking of it,* in eum ſermonem incidit. *He introduceth the wiſeſt of men ſpeaking like a fool,* affingit ſapientiſſimis ſtulti orationem. *He was very ready and clever at ſpeaking,* facilis erat & expeditus ad dicendum.

To be always ſpeaking of the ſame thing, Aliquid ſæpe *vel* ſemper in ore habère.

A ſpeaking, Locutio, 3. dictio.

A ſpeaking of, Mentio, 3. commemoratio.

A ſpeaking out, Pronunciatio, 3.

A ſpeaking to, Alloquium, 2.

A ſpeaking together, or *with,* Colloquium, 2.

Evil ſpeaking, Maledictum, 2. convitium; calumnia, 1.

It is not worth ſpeaking of, Puerile *vel* futile eſt.

A ſpear, Haſta, 1. lancea.

A ſhort ſpear, Framea, 1.

A little ſpear, Haſtula, 1.

A boar ſpear, Verrabulum, 2.

An eel ſpear, Fuſcina, 1. tridens, *tis,* m.

A horſeman's ſpear, Haſta velitaris.

A ſpear man, Haſtatus, ‖ lancearius, 2.

A ſpear ſtaff, Haſtile, *is,* n.

King's ſpear [herb] Haſtula regia.

Spear mint, Mentha Romana.

Spear wort, Ranunculus flammeus.

A ſpeght, or *ſpeight,* Picus martius.

Special [chief or particular] Præcipuus, peculiaris, ſingularis, ſpecialis.

Special [excellent] Excellens, eximius, egregius, eminens, præclarus, præcellens, præſtans.

Specially [particularly] Nominatim, particulatim, ſingulatim, ſpeciatim, peculiariter, ſpecialiter.

Specially [excellently] Excellenter, egregiè, eximiè, præclarè, optimè.

Specialty, Proprietas, 3. ‖ ſingularitas.

Specialty [bond] Syngrapha, 1. ſyngraphus, 2. chirographi cautio.

To pay money in ſpecie, Pecuniam repræſentare.

A ſpecies, or *particular ſort,* Species, 5.

The propagation of one's ſpecies, Sobolis procreatio.

To ſpecify [mention, reckon up, or appoint particularly] Denoto, 1. ſpecistim *vel* ſingulatim notare, denotare, enumerare, recenſère, memorare, deſcribère, exprimère, deſignare.

Specified, Speciatim *vel* ſingulatim notatus, denotatus, enumeratus, *&c.*

A ſpecifying, Singularium notatio *vel* enumeratio.

Specific, or *ſpecifical,* Singularis, ſpecialis, ‖ ſpecificus.

A ſpecific, or *ſpecific medicine,* Remedium ſingulare, peculiare, *vel* ſpeciale.

Specifically, Specialiter, peculiariter, ſignatè, ‖ ſpecificè.

Specification, Deſignatio ſpecialis.

A ſpecimen [example or proof] Specimen, *ĭnis, n.* exemplum, 2. exemplar, 3.

Specious, Speciosus, plauſibilis.

A ſpeck, or *ſpeckle,* Macula, 1. labes, *is, f.* lentigo, *ĭnis.*

A little ſpeck, Labecula, 1. lenticula.

A natural ſpeck, or *blemiſh,* Nævus, 2.

A ſpeckle, or *pimple in the face,* Varus, 2.

To ſpeckle, Maculis variare, variegare, notare, ornare, diſtinguère.

Speckled, or *full of ſpeckles,* Maculatus, maculoſus.

A ſpeckling, Maculis notatio *vel* diſtinctio, ‖ maculatio, 3.

A ſpectacle, Spectaculum, 2.

A dreadful ſpectacle, Spectaculum luctuoſum.

A pair of ſpectacles, Conſpicillum, 2. vitrum ocularium.

A ſpectacle maker, Conſpicillorum factor.

A ſpectator, Spectator, *oris,* m. ſpectatrix, *īcis, f.* teſtis, *is, c.* arbiter, *tri,* m.

A ſpectre, or *apparition,* Spectrum, 2. viſum.

To ſpeculate, Speculor, 1.

Speculation, Contemplatio, 3. conſideratio.

Speculative, Contemplativus, in contemplatione tantùm poſitus.

Speculative philoſophy, Philoſophia contemplativa.

Speculatively, ‖ Contemplativè.

I ſped [of *ſpeed*] Mihi ſucceſſit. *It hath ſped well,* hoc benè ſucceſſit.

The ſpeech, Sermo, *onis*; m. vox, *cis, f.*

A ſpeech made, Oratio, 3. concio.

A ſet ſpeech, Oratio conceptis verbis habita.

A ſhort, or *little ſpeech,* Oratiuncula, 1. conciuncula.

To deny any one the freedom of ſpeech, Vetare homines liberè loqui. ¶ *He bid them take care, leſt, if they ſhould deny the freedom of ſpeech in the court, they ſhould occaſion the people to ſpeak freely without doors,* viderint, ne vetando in curia liberè homines loqui, extra curiam etiam moverent vocem, *Liv.* 3, 39.

A far fetched ſpeech, Altè repetita oratio.

To make a ſpeech to the people, Populo *vel* ad populum dicère, concionari, verba facère, orationem *vel* concionem habère. *He maketh a ſpeech to the ſoldiers,* apud milites concionatur.

Fair ſpeech, Blanditiæ, *arum, f. pl.* blandimentum, 2. & blandiloquentia, 1.

Lofty ſpeech, Superbiloquentia, 1.

Opprobrious ſpeech, Contumelia, probroſa verba.

Rudeneſs of ſpeech, Sermonis ruſticitas.

Speechleſs, Mutus.

Speed, Expeditio, 3. feſtinatio, properatio; properantia, 1. ¶ *Away with all ſpeed,* tu quantum potes abi. *Run with ſpeed,* curriculo percurre. *With what ſpeed he could,* cum primùm poſſet. *They run with their full ſpeed into the valley,* incitato curſu ſeſe in vallem demittunt. *With all ſpeed,* velis equiſque, quàm ocyſſime. *Let it be done with what ſpeed it may,* effice id primo quoque tempore. *He ſtopped his horſe upon full ſpeed,* incitatum equum ſuſtinet.

To ſend any body with all ſpeed, Citato itinère mittère aliquem.

To put an horſe to the ſpeed, Admiſſo ſubdère calcar equo.

Great ſpeed, Velocitas, 3. celeritas.

To ſpeed, or *make ſpeed,* Feſtino, 1. propero. *Unleſs you make ſpeed,* niſi properas. ¶ *Hither they made what ſpeed they could,* huc magno curſu contenderunt. *You ſhould have made the greater ſpeed,* eo tibi celeriùs agendum erat.

To ſpeed, or *haſten,* Maturo, 1. accelero.

Speed [ſucceſs] Sycceſſus, 4.

To ſpeed well, Proſperis ſucceſſibus uti, ad optatos exitus provehi. *This buſineſs ſpeedeth well under our hands,* lepidè hoc ſuccedit ſub manibus negotium. [Prov.] *We ſhall ſped well,* or *have good luck,* intonuit lævum.

It hath ſped well, Proſperè proceſſit.

To ſpeed [act.] Fortuno, 1. proſpero. *God ſpeed you,* proſperos tibi ſucceſſus largiatur Deus; benè ſit tibi. ¶ *God ſpeed him well,* eat, valeat.

Done with ſpeed, Feſtinatus, maturatus, acceleratus, properatus.

Speedily, Celeriter, feſtinè, feſtinanter, incitatè, maturatè, properè, properanter.

Very ſpeedily, Maturimè, maturiſſimè, præfeſtinè.

Speedineſs, Celeritas, 3. agilitas, pernicitas.

Speedwell [herb] Elatine, *es, f.* ‖ veronica, 1.

Speedy, Citus, expeditus, feſtinus, celer, velox.

Digitized by Google

Very speedy, Præproperus, præfestinatus, maturimus.

A spear, or *spike*, Clavus ferreus.

Spear the misses [among sailers] Antennam deprime *vel* prope malum tolle.

A spergbe [bird] Picus martius.

A spell, Incantamentum, 2. carmen magicum.

To spell, Literas singulas appellare & syllabas connectere.

To spell well, or *ill in writing*, Rectè *vel* malè literas connectere.

A spell of work at sea, Laborandi vices.

A speller good or *bad*, Qui literas rectè *vel* malè connectit.

The art of spelling, Rectè scribendi scientia, * orthographia, 1.

Well, or *ill spelt*, Rectè *vel* malè, quod ad literarum connexionem pertinet, scriptus.

Spelt [a sort of corn] Zea, 1. ‖ spelta.

Spelter, Metalli imperfecti genus.

A spence, or *larder*, Promptuarium, 2. cella promptuaria.

To spend, Consumo, *psi*, 3. insumo; expendo, *di*, impendo. ¶ *Let us spend this day merrily*, hilarem hunc sumamus diem. *If I should spend my life*, si vitam profundam. *He spent his time in idleness*, vitam egit in otio. *Do not spend your forces on me*, parce tuas in me perdere opes. ¶ *These things incited the Roman youth to all manner of villany, after they had spent their fortunes*, hæc juventutem, ubi familiares opes defecerint, ad facinora incendebant, *Sall. B. C.* 13. *These eatables will spend well*, hæc cibaria grata sapore erunt, hic cibus gustui minime ingratus erit. *And carried the image to Tusculum in his bosom, where he used to spend the summer*, idque gremio suo Tusculum, ubi æstivare consueverat, avexit, *Suet. Galb.* 4.

To spend time on a thing, Rei aliquid temporis impertire. ¶ *When a sacrifice is offered, I taste the entrails designed for the gods, I spend my time among the altars, and survey all the temples*, ubi immolatur, exta prægusto deûm, moror inter aras, templa perlustro omnia, *Phædr.* 4, 23, 4. *I spent much time in that one disputation*, multum temporis in ista una disputatione consumpsi, *Cic.*

To spend pains on a thing, Operam in rem aliquam impendere, locare, *vel* navare.

To spend a day in sipping, Sorbillando diem producere.

To spend one's life in study, Ætatem in rebus discendis conterere. ¶ *All his life will be spent in a bashful and melancholy way*, omnis illi per verecundiam mœreremque vita transibit, *Sen.* de *Ira* 7.

To spend labour in vain, Operam ludere *vel* frustra conterere, terere lavare.

To spend his mouth [as a hound] Nicto, 1. clatro.

To spend money upon one, Sumptus in aliquem facere, impendere, insumere.

To allow one wherewithal to spend, Alicui sumptum suppeditare.

To spend lavishly, Prufundo, *udi*, 3. prodigo, *ēgi*.

To spend its force [as a bullet, *&c.*] Elanguescere, consenescere.

To spend [as a mast] Fœdâ tempestate confringi.

A wasteful spender, or *spendthrift*, Prodigus, 2. nepos. *otis*, *m.* decoctor, *oris*. ¶ *I want not to keep up riches, either to hide them in the earth, as covetous Chremes, or lavish them away like a spendthrift heir*, haud paravero, quod aut, avarus ut Chremes, terrâ premam, discinctus aut perdam ut nepos, *Hor. Epod.* 1, 32.

Spending, Consumens, impendens.

A spending, Consumptio, 3.

Excessive spending, or *wasteful lavishing*, Prodigalitas, 3. effusio, profusio; prodigentia, 1.

Spent, Consumptus, insumptus, exhaustus. *The greatest part of the day was spent*, dies magna ex parte consumptus est. *Their estate is spent long since*, res eos jam pridem deficere cœpit. *When most part of the night was spent*, ubi plerumque noctis processit. *When his honour was well spent*, honore affecto. *Summer was almost spent*, exigua pars æstatis reliqua erat. [Prov.] *Ill got, ill spent*, malè parta, malè dilabuntur. ¶ *And because too most of Sulla's old soldiers, having spent what they had too freely, and well remembring their former plunder and victory, wished for a civil war*, & quod plerique Sullani milites, largius suo usi, rapinarum & victoriæ veteris memores, civile bellum exoptabant, *Sall. B. C.* 16. *By these means, or none, Clinia, you might know how she spent her time in your absence, when you come on a woman unexpectedly*, hinc sciri potuit, aut nusquam alibi, Clinia, quo studio vitam suam te absente exegerit, *Ter. Haut.* 2, 3, 38.

I spent, Consumpsi, impendi. ¶ *I spent my life in sorrow*, vitam luctuosam egi. *I have spent my labour in vain*, contrivi operam frustra. *He hath spent our thirty pounds*, dilapidavit nostras triginta minas.

Spent, or *laid out*, Erogatus, impensus, expensus.

Spent, or *past over*, Exactus, traductus.

Spent, or *tired out*, Defessus, nimis fatigatus.

That cannot be spent, Inexhaustus.

Sperm, Semen, *inis*, *n.* sperma, *ătis*.

Spermatic, or *spermatical*, Ad semen *vel* sperma partinens.

To spew, Vomo, *ui*, 3. See *Spue*.

A sphere, Sphæra, 1. globus, 2. ¶ *That affair is out of my sphere*, ista res ad me non pertinet.

Spherical, Globosus, ‖ sphæricus.

A spherical figure, Schema sphæroïdes.

Spherically, Sphæræ *vel* globi instar.

The sphinx, * Sphinx, *gis* vel *gos*, *f.*

Spice, or *spicery*, * Aroma, *ătis*, *n.*

A spice of a disease, Morbi admonitio, parvus impetus, *vel* rel quiæ.

To spice, Aromata contusa inspergere, aromatibus *vel* aromatis condire *vel* aspergere.

Spiced, Aromatibus, *vel* aromatis conditus.

Spiced sauce, Conditura, 1.

Savouring of spice, Aromaticus.

A seller of spice, Aromatum venditor, * aromatopola, æ, *m.*

Spick and span new, Novissimus, recentissimus.

Spicknel, or *spacknel* [herb] Meu *vel* meum.

A spider, Aranea, 1. araneus, 2.

A little spider, Araneola, 1. araneolus, 2.

A sea spider, Aranea marina.

A water spider, Tippula *vel* tipulla, 1.

Full of spiders, Araneosus.

Spider wort, * Phalangium, 2.

A spider's web, Aranea, 1. araneum, 2. araneæ tela.

The spider catcher [bird] Picus ‖ murarius.

A spie, Speculator, 3. See *Spy*.

Spial [a dog's name] * Dorceus, 2.

Spight, Malevolentia, 1. See *Spite*.

A spigot, Epistomium, 2. siphonis obturamentum.

A spike, or *large nail*, Clavus ferreus major.

A spike, or *pointed iron*, or *wood*, Ferri aut ligni pars suspidata.

The sharp point of a spike, Mucro, *onis*, *m.* cuspis, *idis*, *f.* acumen, *inis*, *n.*

To spike, or *make sharp at the end*, Spico, 1. spiculo, inspico, cuspido.

To spike, or *nail up cannon*, Tormenta bellica clavis adactis obstruere.

Spiked, or *pointed at the end*, Acuminatus, cuspidatus, mucronatus, spicatus.

Spikenard, Nardus, *i*, *f.*

Roman spikenard, Nardus Romana.

Oil of spike, Nardum, 2.

Wild spikenard, Nardus sylvestris.

A spill of money, Nummulorum aliquid.

To spill, or *shed*, Fundo, *fudi*, 3. effundo.

Spilled, or *spilt*, Fusus, effusus.

A spilling, Fusio, 3. effusio.

To spin, Neo, *vi*, 2. fila torquere *vel* deducere. ¶ *Go, take a distaff with baskets for thy work, and spin or twist the threads with thy thumb*, columque, i, cape cum calathis, & stamina pollice torque, *Ov. Met.* 12, 475.

To spin as a top, In gyrum versari.

To spin out, or *prolong*, Protraho, *xi*, 3. extraho, produco, extendo, *di*. ¶ *Being afflicted, I spun out my life in grief and obscurity*, afflictus vitam tenebris luctuque trahebam, *Virg. Æn.* 2, 92.

To spin out a discourse, Sermonem longiùs producere.

To spin out one's life, Vitam prorogare, producere, *vel* pertrahere.

To spin, or *issue out*, Effluo, *xi*, 3. profluo; prosilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4. ¶ *The blood spinneth out on high, no otherwise than as when a pipe is burst, being decayed with age, and spouteth out the water at a small crack with much hissing*, cruor emicat aliè, non aliter, quam cum vitiato fistula plumbo scinditur, & tenues stridente foramine longè ejaculatur aquas, *Ov. Met.* 4, 121.

Spinage, ‖ Spinacea, 1.

Spinal, or *belonging to the spine*, Spinalis, ad spinam pertinens.

A spindle, or *spool*, Fusus, 2.

Spindle legs, or *shanks*, Crura subtricta, exilia, *vel* petila.

A spindle tree, * Euonymus, *i*. *f.*

A spindle of a wheel, or *press*, Rotæ *vel* prælis axis.

The spindle belonging to a printing press, Axis prælis typographici.

The spindle, or *coal of a winding stair*, Cochlidum scalarum scapus.

A spinner, Qui *vel* quæ net.

A spinner [little spider] Araneolus, 2.

A spinnet, Organum musicum fidiculis intextum, & pinnularum tactu resonans.

A spinning, ‖ Netio, 3.

A spinning wheel, Rota nendo filo accommodata, ‖ gyrgillus, 2.

A spinster, Lanifica, 1.

A spinster [in law] Femina innupta.

Spiny, or *thorny*, Spinosus.

Spiral, Ad spiram pertinens, in spiram convolutus.

A spiral line, Linea in spiram ducta.

Spiral motion, Motus in spiram.

Spirally, Spiræ instar.

Spiration, or *breathing*, Respiratio, 3. respiramen, *ĭnis*, *n.* respiratus, 4.

A spire, or *steeple*, * Pyramis, *ĭdis*, *f.*

A spire of grass, Spica graminis.

To spire as corn, Spico, 1. spicas emittere.

A spirit, Spiritus, 4.

The holy spirit, Spiritus Sanctus.

A good, or *bad spirit*, Bonus *vel* malus genius.

A spirit [goblin] Larva, 1. umbra; spectrum, 2.

Spirit, or *soul*, Animus, 2. anima, 1. mens, *tis*, *f.*

To give up the spirit, Animam agere, efflare, exhalare, extremum vitæ spiritum edere. ¶ *Being on the point of giving up the spirit*, jam fermè moriens.

A broken spirit, Animus afflictus & fractus.

Spirit [courage] Animus, 2. virtus, *ūtis*, *f.* magnanimitas, 3. animi magnitudo.

Full of spirit, or *courage*, Fortis, strenuus, animosus, intrepidus, interritus.

Spirit [genius or wit] Ingenium, 2. indoles, *is*, *f.*

A spirit of contradiction, Contradicendi cacoethes.

A spirit of discontent, or *sedition*, Seditionis cacoethes.

To be actuated by a spirit of candor and moderation, Lenitate & moderatione regi, leni & moderato animo ad aliquid agendum impelli.

A good, or *excellent spirit*, Ingenium excellens, eximium, illustre, singulare, optimum, præclarum. ¶ *He was accounted at Athens a man of a fine spirit*, or *genius*, magnâ ingenii laude florebat Athenis.

A piercing, or *discerning spirit*, Ingenium acre, acerrimum, peracre, perargutum, sagax.

Spirit [briskness, livelines] Vigor, 3. alacritas; ingenii acumen, animi ardor.

With spirit, Acutè, argutè, ingeniosè, solerter. *He answered me with much spirit*, mihi argutè respondit.

To spirit up, or *encourage*, Animo, 1. inſtigo, hortor, incito, excito, ſtimulo, exſtimulo; animum addĕre. ¶ *With the utmoſt application he endeavoured to ſpirit up the common people*, prorſus intentus omni modo plebis animum accendebat, *Sall. B. J.* 32.

To gather, or *pluck up one's ſpirits*, Seſe colligĕre & recreare. ¶ *Pluck up your ſpirits*, animum erige, ades animo, timorem relinque.

To bring down one's ſpirit, Alicujus arrogantiam *vel* ſuperbiam reprimĕre, coercĕre, refrenare, frangĕre.

To ſpirit away children, Infantes furtim *vel* plagio abducĕre.

To raiſe one's ſpirits [as muſic] Animum excitare & evibrare. ¶ *Thucydides ſaith, that the Lacedemonians, who were very great warriors, uſed not to give ſignals with horns or trumpets in battles, but with the muſic of flutes, not out of any religious rites, or ſacred ceremonies, nor that the ſpirits ſhould be raiſed and enlivened, which horns and crooked trumpets alſo perform*, Thucydides, Lacedæmonios, ſummos bellatores, non cornuum tubarumve ſignis, ſed tibiarum modulis in prælii uſus eſſe refert, non prorſus ex aliquo ritu religionum, neque rei divinæ gratiâ, neque etiam ut excitarentur atque evibrarentur animi, quod cornua & litui moliuntur, *A. Gell.* 1, 11.

Spirited up, Animatus, inſtigatus, ſtimulatus, exſtimulatus.

High ſpirited, Animoſus, ſuperbus, arrogans, naturâ ferox.

Low ſpirited, Mœſtus, mœrore affectus, animo fractus.

A mean ſpirited perſon, Homo anguſti *vel* fordidi animi. ¶ *A very mean ſpirited fellow*, abjectiſſimus, *Plin. Ep.* 1, 5.

Public ſpiritedneſs, Patriæ caritas.

Spiritual [heavenly] Ad cœleſtia pertinens, ‖ ſpiritualis.

Spiritual [incorporeal] Corporis expers, incorporalis, ‖ incorporeus.

Spiritual [devout] Pius, religioſus, ſanctus.

A ſpiritual living, Sacerdotium, 2. ‖ beneficium eccleſiaſticum.

Spiritualities, Reditus eccleſiaſtici.

To ſpiritualize [in chemiſtry] Spiritus ſubtiliſſimos elicĕre *vel* à corpore ſecernĕre.

To ſpiritualize [in theology] E rebus humanis animum ad cœleſtia ſpirandum docĕre.

Spiritually [devoutly] Piè, religioſè, ſanctè, ‖ ſpiritualiter.

Spirituous, Spirituum plenus, ‖ ſpirituoſus.

A ſpirt, Impetus, 4. See *Spurt*.

Spiſſitude, or *thickneſs*, Spiſſitudo, *inis, f.*

A ſpit, Veru, *indecl.* in *ſing. pl.* verua, *uum. ubus. I have ſeen the limbs and ſinews of creatures cut off, while they were yet alive, and the fibres run through by a ſmall ſpit ſcreaked again*, membra nervoſque abſcidi viventibus, gracilique trajectas veru mugire fibras vidi, *Sen. Theyeſt.* 1062.

To ſpit meat, Carnem torrendam veru tranſfigĕre.

To turn the ſpit, Carnem veru tranſfixam ad focum verſare.

To ſpit, or *ſpaul*, Spuo, *ui*, 3.

To ſpit blood, Sanguinem ſputare *vel* excreare.

To ſpit down, Deſpuo, *ui*, 3.

To ſpit down upon the ground, In terram deſpuĕre.

To ſpit often, Sputo, 1. conſputo.

To ſpit out, Expuo, 3. excreo, 1. *He looketh as like his father as if he were ſpit out of his mouth*, lac lacti *vel* ovum ovo non eſt ſimilius, quam ille patri.

To ſpit out one's lungs, Pulmones ferè exſcreare.

To ſpit at, or *ſpit upon*, Conſputo, 1. inſpuo, *ui*, 3. ſputo aliquem *vel* aliquid conſpurcare *vel* conſpergĕre. ¶ *He ſpit in the tyrant's face*, expuit in os tyranni.

To ſpit with retching, Screo, 1. excreo.

To be ſpit upon, Inſpuor, 3.

A ſpitchcock'd eel, Anguilla major *vel* decumana.

Spite, or *ſpitefulneſs*, Malitia, 1. malevolentia; odium, 2. livor, 3. miliginitas; malefica voluntas. ¶ *Spite of their hearts*, ingratiis. *In ſpite of both your teeths*, vobis invitis atque amborem ingratiis.

To ſpite, Invideo, *di*, 2. malè alicui velle, in aliquem malevolentiâ ſuffundi.

Spited, Inviſus.

Spiteful, Invidus, malevolus, malignus, malitioſus.

Spitefully, Malignè, malitioſè.

Spit, or *ſpitted upon*, Conſputus.

A ſpitter, Sputator, 3. ſcreator.

A ſpitter [young deer] Subulo, *onis, m.* cervus bimus.

A ſpitting, Sputatio, 3. ſcreatus, 4.

A ſpitting of blood, Sanguinis expuitio *vel* exſcreatio.

Spittle, Saliva, 1. ſputum, 2.

Faſting ſpittle, Jejuni oris ſaliva.

Full of ſpittle, Salivoſus.

A ſpittle, or *ſpittle houſe*, * Noſocomium, 2. ptochotrophium.

To rob the ſpittle, Nudo veſtimenta detrahĕre.

A ſplaſh, or *ſplatch of dirt*, Luti macula *vel* aſperſio.

To ſplaſh, or *dirty a perſon's clothes*, Alicujus veſtem conſpurcare, inquinare, lutulare, luto aſpergĕre *vel* inficĕre.

Splaſhed Luto aſperſus, conſpurcatus, inquinatus.

A ſplaſhing, Luti aſperſio.

Splaſhy, Aquoſus, humidus.

A ſplay foot, Pes diſtortus.

Splay footed, Valgus, pedibus diſtortis.

To ſplay a horſe [put out of joint, *or* break, the ſhoulder bone] Armum equinum luxare, frangĕre, loco movĕre.

Splaying, Armi equini luxatio *vel* infractio.

The ſpleen, Lien, *enis, m.* lienis, *is*; * ſplen.

Splenetic, or *troubled with the ſpleen*, Lienoſus, ſpleneticus.

Of, or *belonging to the ſpleen*, Splenicus.

The ſpleen vein, Vena ſplenica *vel* ſplenetica.

Spleen, or *grudge*, Odium, 2. livor, 3. ſimultas; invidia, 1.

To ſhew his ſpleen, Odium effundĕre.

To take a ſpleen againſt any one, Aliquem odiſſe, odio aliquem habĕre, cum aliquo ſimultatem gerĕre.

Spleen wort, * Aſplenion, 2. ſcolopendrium.

Splendent, Splendens, nitens, coruſcans.

Splendid [bright] Splendidus, nitidus, rutilus.

Splendid [magnificent] Splendidus, illuſtris, lautus, magnificus. ¶ *For hardly ever did a finer or more ſplendid triumph enter the city*, nec enim temere ullus pulchrior in urbem, aut ſpecioſior triumphus intravit, *Flor.* 1, 18.

A ſpendid entertainment, Convivium lautum *vel* opiparum.

Splendidly, Splendidè, lautè, magnificè.

Splendor [brightneſs] Splendor, 3. fulgor, nitor.

Splendor [magnificence] Splendor, 5. magnificentia, 1. lautitia. *He avoided ſplendor in his entertainments*, in epularum apparatu à magnificentia receſſit.

To live in great ſplendor, Lautè & opiparè vivĕre.

Splenetic, or *pertaining to the ſpleen*, Splenicus, ſpleneticus.

To ſplice cables, ropes, &c. Funium partes inter ſe texĕre.

A ſplint, ſplent, or *ſplinter of a bone*, Oſſis fragmentum.

A ſplinter of wood, Ligni aſſula *vel* fragmentum; * ſchidia, *orum, n. pl.*

To ſplinter [cut *or* cleave in pieces] In aſſulas ſecare, diſſecare, diffindĕre.

To ſplinter, or *be ſplintered*, Diffindi, in aſſulas ſecari.

To ſplit aſunder, Diffindo, *idi*, 3. diſcindo, *idi.*

To ſplit, or *be ſplit aſunder*, Diffindi, diſcindi; diffilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4.

To ſplit upon a rock, In ſcopulum impingĕre.

To ſplit one's ſides with laughing, Riſu ferè emori, majore cachinno concuti.

To ſplit the ſails [as the wind doth] Diſſecare vela.

Split, or *ſplitted*, Diffiſſus, diſciſſus.

Splitting, Diffindens, diſcindens.

Spoil, or *plunder*, Spolium, 2. præda, 1. rapina.

Spoils of war, Manubiæ, *arum, f. pl.*

Spoils taken from the body of an enemy, Exuviæ. ¶ *Ah! how vaſtly was Hector (when dragged about the walls) altered from what he was, when he returned in triumph with the ſpoils taken from Achilles!* quantum mutatus ab illo Hectore, qui redit exuvias indutus Achillis! *Virg. Æn.* 2, 274.

To live upon the ſpoil, Alicujus laboris fructu ad ſuas voluptates abuti.

To ſpoil, or *marr*, Corrumpo, *upi*, 3. vitio, 1. depravo. ¶ *Why do you ſpoil my young man?* cur perdis adoleſcentem nobis? *We ſpoil children when young, by too much indulgence*, infantiam ſtatim deliciis ſolvimus.

To ſpoil [plunder *or* pillage] Compilo, 1. expilo, ſpolio, vaſto, devaſto, populor, depopulor; diripio, *ui*, 3.

To ſpoil one's meaſures, Alicujus rationes conturbare.

To ſpoil one's ſport, or *interrupt*, Interturbo, 1.

Spoiled, or *married*, Corruptus, vitiatus, depravatus. ¶ *Dinner is ſpoiled*, prandium corrumpitur.

Spoiled [plundered] Compilatus, expilatus, ſpoliatus, vaſtatus, devaſtatus, direptus.

Having ſpoiled, Populatus, depopulatus.

A ſpoiler [marrer] Corruptor, *oris, m.* corruptrix, *icis, f.* vitiator, ‖ depravator. ¶ *A ſpoiler, or debaucher of youth*, adoleſcentium corruptela.

A ſpoiler [plunderer *or* pillager] Prædo, *onis, m.* prædator, 3. expilator, direptor, populator, peculator, vaſtator, ſpoliator, ‖ compilator.

A ſpoiling, or *marring*, Corruptio, 3. depravatio, vitiatio.

A ſpoiling of children by too much indulgence, Inepta lenitas, facilitas prava.

A ſpoiling [plundering *or* pillaging] Expilatio, 3. direptio, ſpoliatio, vaſtatio, ‖ devaſtatio.

A ſpoke of a wheel, Radius rotæ. [Prov.] *You have put a ſpoke in my cart*, ſcrupulum injeciſti mihi, ſpem meam remoratus es.

A weaver's ſpoke, Panus, 2. jugum.

I ſpoke [of *ſpeak*] Dixi. ¶ *Scarce had he thus ſpoke, but* — vix ea fatus erat, cùm — *He could not be ſpoke with*, conveniri non potuit.

Spoken, Dictus. ¶ *Before there was ever a word ſpoken of it*, Antequam omninò mentio ullæ de ea re eſt facta. *It needeth not to be ſpoken*, non eſt opus prolato hoc.

Not fit to be ſpoken, Fœdum *vel* turpe dictu.

Having ſpoken, Locutus, fatus.

One ill ſpoken of, or *blamed*. Qui malè audit.

One well ſpoken of, or *commended*, Qui benè audit.

Which may be ſpoken, Enarrabilis, ‖ effabilis.

Eaſy to be ſpoken to, or *eaſy of addreſs*, Affabilis, comis.

A well ſpoken perſon, Facundus, diſertus, urbanus, eloquens.

A ſpokeſman, Orator, 3. ‖ prolocutor. ¶ *He was our ſpokeſman*, ille pro nobis verba fecit.

A good ſpokeſman, Facilis & expeditus ad dicendum.

To ſpoliate, Spolio, 1. vaſto.

Spoliation, Spoliatio, 3. vaſtatio.

A ſpondee [a foot in verſe of two long ſyllables] Spondæus, 2.

A ſpondyl [knuckle *or* turning joint of the back bone] Spondylus, 2.

A ſponge, Spongia, 1. See *Sponge*.

Sponk [touchwood] Lignum carioſum fomiti ſerviens.

A ſponſion, or *compact*, Sponſio, 3.

A ſponſor, or *ſurety*, Sponſor, 3.

A ſponſor in baptiſm, or *godfather*, Pater luſtricus, ‖ patrinus.

Spontaneity, Voluntas ſpontanea.

Spontaneous, Spontaneus, voluntarius.

Spontaneouſly, Sponte, ultro.

A ſpool, or *quill for weavers*, Fuſus, 2.

A ſpooling wheel, Rota filo nendo accommodata; ‖ gyrgillus, 2.

A ſpoon, or *ſpoonful*, Cochlear *vel* cochleare, *is, n. A ſpoonful of new wine*, muſti cochlear cumulatum.

To ſpoon [in navigation] Contractis velis navim vento dare.

A ſpoon bill [bird] Platea, 1.

Spoon meat, Cibaria liquida.

Digitized by Google

Sport

Sport [play or pastime] Ludus, 2. jocus, oblectamentum, delectamentum; oblectatio, 3. delectatio; lusus, 4. ¶ *He made us good sport*, mimum egit. *They were called in to make sport*, oblectationis causâ introniissi sunt. *Every one liketh his own sport best*, trahit sua quemque voluptas. *He hath left childish sport*, nuces reliquit. *That is but a sport to him*, or *he can do it very easily*, id facillimè, nullo negotio, levi *vel* molli brachio facère potest.

Innocent, or *liberal sport*, Honesta, ingenua, *vel* liberalis oblectatio.

To divert himself with innocent and gentleman like sport, Ingenuis voluptatibus se oblectare, recreare, reficère, animum relaxare.

Sinful sport, Voluptas impura, impia, illicita.

To do a thing in sport, Aliquid per jocum, ludum, *vel* animi oblectandi causâ facère.

Sport, or *public shows for diversion*, Spectaculum, 2. ludi.

To entertain with variety of sport, Spectaculis varii generis delectare.

Note, When *sport* denoteth the pleasure taken in the exercise of any particular game, it is to be rendered in Latin by some word expressing that species of recreation; as for *hunting*, Venatio, 3, venatus, 4. *fowling*, Aucupium, 2. aucupatio, 3. *fishing*, Piscatio, 3. ‖ piscatus, 4.

To sport, Ludo, *si*, 3. jocor, 1. joculor; lusui *vel* jocis operam dare. ¶ *He hath sported away and lost all the money left in his pocket*, in ludum contulit iste quicquid pecuniæ reliquum fuit, perdiditque.

To sport with others, Alios *vel* cum aliis colludère.

To make one sport, or *divert one*, Aliquem oblectare, alicui oblectationem afferre.

To make sport for others, or *be laughed at by them*, Ludibrio esse, pro delectamento haberi.

To make sport with one, or *deride him*, Aliquem ludère, deludère, ludificari, ludos facère.

To spoil one's sport, or *measures*, Alicujus rationes conturbare.

To sport, or *trifle with one by making fair promises*, Aliquem inanibus verbis producère.

To sport, or *trifle with religion*, Ludère cum sacris.

In sport, Joco, jocosè, jocularitèr, per jocum *vel* ludum.

Having sported, Jocatus.

A sporter, Ludio, *onis*, *m.* ludius, 2. mimus.

Sportful, *sporting*, or *sportive*, Ludicer, ludibundus, jocosus, jocularis, joculabundus, festivus, facetus, petulans, procax, lascivus, ‖ joculatorius.

Sporting wantonly, Lasciviens.

Sportfully, or *sportingly*, Festivè, facetè, jocosè, jocularitèr.

A sporting, Jocatio, 3. festivitas, procacitas.

A spot, Macula, 1. labes, *is*, *f.*

A little spot, Labecula, 1.

A spot, or *natural blemish in the body*, Nævus, 2.

A spot, or *blemish in one's reputation*, Dedecus, *ŏris*, *n.* probrum, 2. labes *vel* macula famæ aspersa.

A spot of ground, Agellus, 2. *These could not sustain the fury of the enemy, and all died on the spot*, hi vim hostium non sustinuerunt, eoque loco omnes interierunt, *C. Nep.* 3. *They having raised vast forces pitched on the same spot of ground, which was fatal to Cn. Pompey*, illi comparatis ingentibus copiis eandem illam, quæ fatalis Cn. Pompeio fuit, haesenam insederant, *Flor.* 4, 7.

To spot, or *stain*, Maculo, 1. commaculo, inquino; alicui labem *vel* maculam aspergère.

To take out a spot, Maculam *vel* labem tollère, detergère, eluère.

To cast a spot, or *slur on a person's character*, Alicujus famæ notam inurère, alteri infamiam afferre *vel* labem aspergère.

To spot, or *speckle*, Variis maculis notare, distinguère, interstinguère, ornare.

To pay money down upon the spot, Pecuniam repræsentare *vel* illico annumerare.

Spotless, or *without spot*, Immaculatus; *metaph.* irreprehensus.

A spotless life, Vita innocentissimè, sanctissimè, sine vitio *vel* justa reprehensione acta.

Spotted, Maculatus, maculis interstinctus. ¶ *Turnus presenteth himself riding on a Thracian horse spotted with white*, maculis quem Thracius albis portat equus, *Virg. Æn.* 9, 49.

The spotted fever, Febris purpurea.

A spotter, Qui *vel* quæ maculat.

A spotting, Maculæ aspersio; ‖ maculatio, 3.

Spotty, or *full of spots*, Maculosus, maculis scatens.

A spouse, or *husband*, Sponsus, 2. maritus; conjux, *gis*, *m.*

A spouse, or *wife*, Sponsa, 1. uxor, 3. conjux, *gis*, *f.*

A spout, or *cock*, Epistomium, 2. tubulus; sipho *vel* sipo, *onis*, *m.*

A spout, or *torrent of water*, Torrens, *tis*, *m.* rapidus ex aëre nimbus; * cataracta *vel* catarracta, 1.

Spouts, *drains*, or *gutters to convey water*, Colliciæ *vel* colliquiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

The mouth of a spout, Siphonis ostium.

To spout, or *throw out*, Erumpo, *rūpi*, 3. effluo, *xi*; emano, 1. exilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4. profilio; emico, *ui*, 1.

To spout, or *pour out*, Effundo, *ūdi*, 3. profundo. ¶ *Besides I know not what mountains are said to clash together in the middle of the waters, and Charybdis, an enemy to ships, one while to suck up the sea, and another to spout it out again*, quid quod nescio qui mediis concurrere in undis dicuntur montes, ratibusque inimica Charybdis, nunc sorbere fretum, nunc reddère, *Ov. Met.* 7, 62.

To spout, or *pour down*, Defundo, *ūdi*, 3. deorsum effundère.

To spout, or *pour up*, In sublime effundère.

Spouting out, Exiliens, prosiliens.

A spouting, or *issuing out*, Eruptio, 3.

The spouting whale, * Physeter, *ēris*, *m.*

A spouting, or *pouring out*, Effusio, 3. ejectio.

A sprain, Membri distortio; luxatio, 3.

To sprain, Membrum distortione luxare. ¶ *Where being conquered by Opimius, whilst he was leaping from the temple of Diana, he sprained his ankle*, ubi ab Opimio victus, dum à templo Dianæ desilit, talum intersit, *Amm. Vit. V. I.* 65, 5.

Sprained, Distortione luxatus.

Sprains [the dung of an otter] Lutræ fimus.

I sprang [of *springing*] Ortus sum.

Sprank, or *lively*, Vigetus, vividus, agilis.

A sprat [small fish] Sarda *vel* sardina, 1.

To sprawl, or *lie sprawling on the ground*, Humi prostratus jacère *vel* repère, solum prostratus calcare. ¶ *Who after he was fallen, and the spear pulled out of the bone, lay sprawling, and spattered the tables near him with his blood*, qui postquam cecidit, ferrumque ex osse revulsum est, calcitrat, & positas aspersit sanguine mensas, *Ov. Met.* 5, 39. *He vomiting out, both at the wound and mouth, clots of blood, and brains and wine together, lieth sprawling on the wet sand*, sanguinis ille globus pariter, cerebrumque merumque vulnere & ore vomens, madidâ resupinus arenâ calcitrat, *Ibid.* 12, 238.

To lay sprawling, Prosterno, *strāvi*, 3.

Spray, Crémium, 2.

To spread [extend] Pando, *di*, 3. dispando, expando, extendo. ¶ *You spread your starry tail adorned with very fine feathers*, pictisque plumis gemmeam caudam explicas, *Phædr.* 3, 18, 8.

To spread [run or creep abroad] Discurro, *ri*, 3. serpo, *psi*; vagor, 1. emano. *A report spread through the whole city*, fama discurrit totâ urbe. *This report spreadeth*, serpit hic rumor. *The fire spread far and near*, latè vagabatur ignis. *The king's speech, and their answers, soon spread abroad*, quæque dicta ab rege, quæque responsa essent, emanavère. ¶ *An uncertain rumour was spread*, rumor sine auctore increbuit. *Joy spreadeth over Latona's silent breast*, Latonæ tacitum pertentant gaudia pectus, *Virg. Æn.* 1, 506. *When a pale hue was diffused all over his face, and a ghastly colour spread all over his face, indignus premeret pestis cum tabida fauces, inque ipsos vultus serperet atra lues, Mart.* 1, 79. *They being soon after known occasioned so great joy, after their late terrible apprehensions, that the shouts of the people congratulating the horsemen on their victory and safe return, were immediately spread all over the city*, nox cogniti tantam ex metu lætitiam fecere, ut clamor urbem pervaderet, gratulantium salvos victoresque rediisse equites, *Liv.* 4, 40.

To spread, or *scatter*, Spargo, *si*, 3. dispergo; disseminо, 1.

To spread dung, Agri lætamen dispergère.

To spread as an army, when it covereth a great deal of ground, Diduci. ¶ *When Crassus observed that his forces could not easily be spread, because of the small extent of ground*, ubi Crassus animadvertit, suas copias propter exiguitatem non facile diduci, *Cæs. B. G.* 3, 23.

To spread a rumour abroad, Rumorem serère, famam dissipare *vel* spargère. ¶ *He sent some persons through the neighbouring kingdoms, and most opulent cities, to spread a report, that king Philip, &c.* per regna mittit & opulentissimas civitates, qui opinionem fererent regem Philippum, *&c. Just.* 8, 3.

To spread, or *lay the cloth*, or *table*, Mensam linteo insternère.

To spread sail, Carbasa diducère, pandère, expandère.

To spread a plaister, Emplastrum illinère.

To spread, or *strew under*, Substerno, *strāvi*, 3.

To spread upon, Insterno, *strāvi*, 3. supersterno.

To be spread as the roots of trees, Diffundi. ¶ *Afterwards the very tending and visiting each other spread the infection*, Postea curatio ipsa & contactus ægrorum vulgabat morbos, *Liv.* 25, 26.

Spread, Passus, sparsus. *Carried along with sails wide spread*, passis velis pervectus.

Spread abroad [as a report] Vulgatus, publicatus.

Spread out, Expansus, dispansus.

Spread [as a table] Stratus, instratus.

Spread far and wide, Longè latèque fusus *vel* diffusus.

A spreading, Distensio, 3. porrectio, ‖ expansio.

The spreading of a disemper, Contagio, 3. contagium, 2. labes, *is*, *f.*

Spreading, Serpens. ¶ *The war spreading itself far and near*, serpente latiùs bello, *Flor.* 2, 2.

A sprig, Ramulus, 2. surculus.

A small sprig to graff on, Taleola, 1.

Spriggy, or *full of sprigs*, Surculosus.

To grow spriggy, Stirpesco, 3. fruticesco.

A spright, Larva, 1. spectrum, 2. ‖ terriculamentum.

Sprightful, or *sprightly*, Alacer, vegetus, agilis, erectus, impiger, acer, vividus.

Sprightfulness, Alacritas, 3. agilitas, ‖ impigritas.

A spring, or *fountain*, Fons, *tis*, *m.* scaturigo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Abounding with springs, Scaturiginosus, fontibus scaturiens.

A little spring, or *well*, Fonticulus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a spring*, Fontanus, puteanus, patealis.

Spring water, Aqua fontana *vel* viva.

A spring, or *beginning*, Ortus, 4. origo, *gĭnis*, *f.* *That river hath its spring in the mountains*, fluvius iste in montibus originem habet. ¶ *This was the spring of my misfortunes*, & hic mihi prima mali labes.

A spring [of a watch, clock, &c.] Momentum, 2. machina motum ciens, lamina è ferro durato convoluta & rotas impellens.

The spring [of a lock, gun, &c.] Organum alias partes agitans, movens, *vel* protrudens. ¶ *I set all my springs to work to keep him with us*, omnes adhibui machinas ad cum retinendum. *When we see any thing moved by secret springs*, or *contrivances, as a sphere, clock work, and very many other things, we doubt not but those are the productions of human reason*, cum machinatione quadam moveri aliquid videmus, ut sphæ-

rem, ut horas, ut alia permulta, non dubitamus, quin illa opera fint *humanæ* rationis.

A work moved by ſprings, or *ſeeming to move its ſelf*, * Automaton *vel* automatum, 2.

The ſpring of action, or *motion*, Motûs principium.

A ſpring tide, Eluvies, 5. eluvio, *onis*, *m.*

The ſpring, or *ſpring time*, Ver, *eris*, *n.* tempus vernum.

In the ſpring, Vere, verno tempore.

Early in the ſpring, Primo vere.

Of, or *belonging to the ſpring*, Vernus, ‖ vernalis.

The beginning, *middle*, *end of the ſpring*, Ver novum, adultum, præceps.

Spring [a dog's name] * Pterelas, *æ*, *m.*

The ſpring of the day, Diluculum, 2.

To ſpring out, *forth*, or *from a perſon*, or *thing*, Ex aliquo *vel* aliqua re oriri, naſci, enaſci, creari, procreari, gigni, progigni.

To ſpring out, or *guſh forth as liquids*, Emico, *ui*, 1. erumpo, *upi*, 3. effluo, *xi*; ſcateo, 2. ſcaturio, 4.

To ſpring, or *bud out* [as trees] Germino, 1. gemmo, egermino, progermino, pollulo.

To begin to ſpring, Gemmaſco, 3. pullulaſco.

To ſpring again, Repullulaſco, 3. rivireſco.

To ſpring, or *leap*, Salio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4. exſilio, proſilio.

To ſpring out, or *leap ſuddenly upon one*, In aliquem irruĕre, invadĕre, involare, impetum facĕre.

To ſpring, or *leap into a houſe*, *boat*, *river*, &c. In domum, ſcapham, fluvium, &c. inſilire *vel* ſe repentè conjicĕre.

To ſpring a leak, Rimas agĕre, rimis fatiſcĕre.

To ſpring, or *cleave a maſt*, Malum findĕre *vel* diffindĕre.

To ſpring a mine, Cuniculo *vel* ad cuniculum ignem applicare *vel* admovĕre.

To ſpring partridges, Perdices excitare.

A ſpringal, or *ſtripling*, Adoleſcentulus, 2.

A ſpring, or *trap*, Laqueus, 2. tendicula, 1.

The ſpringer, or *chief pillar of an arched gate*, Incumba, 1.

Springing from, or *out* [as liquids] Effluens, erumpens, ſcaturiens.

Springing, or *budding* [as trees] Germinans, gemmans, pullulans.

The ſpringing of trees, Germinatio, 3. gemmatio.

A ſpringing again, Regerminatio, 3.

A ſprinkle to ſprinkle with, ‖ Aſpergillum, 2.

To ſprinkle, Spargo, *ſi*, 3.

To ſprinkle abroad, Diſpergo, *ſi*, 3.

To ſprinkle at, *upon*, or *with*, Aſpergo, *ſi*, 3. conſpergo, inſpergo.

Sprinkled, Sparſus, conſperſus.

Sprinkled about, Diſperſus. ¶ *Autumn followeth, after the heat of ſummer is over, ripe and mild, of a middle temperament betwixt youth and age, with grey hairs ſprinkled about his temples*, excipit autumnus, poſito fervore juventæ, maturus, mitiſque inter juvenemque ſenemque, temperie medius, ſparſis per tempora canis, *Ov. Met.* 15, 209.

Sprinkled upon, or *with*, Aſperſus, conſperſus, inſperſus.

A ſprinkler, Qui *vel* quæ ſpargit.

A ſprinkling, Sparſio, 1.

A ſprinkling upon, or *with*, Aſperſio, 3. inſperſio, ‖ conſperſio.

The ſprit ſail, Velum malo anteriori affixum.

To ſprout, Germino, 1. pullulo.

A ſprout, or *young twig*, Surculus, 2. germen, *inis*, *n.*

The young ſprout of coleworts, or *other herbs*, * Cyma, 1. prototomus, 2.

Sprouts, or *young coleworts*, Caules prototomi.

Sprouting, Germinans, gemmans.

A ſprouting out, Germinatio, 3. gemmatio.

Spruce, Bellus, comptus, concinnus, nitidus, cultus, elegans, terſus.

Spruce beer, Cerevifia triticea.

A ſpruce fellow, Homo concinnus, elegans, nitidus, *vel* graphicus.

Spruce leather [corr. for *Pruſſian leather*] Corium Pruſſianum.

To be ſpruce, Eleganter *vel* nitidis veſtibus ornari, nitĕre, fulgĕre.

Sprucely, Bellè, concinnè, nitidè, graphicè, eleganter.

Spruceneſs, Concinnitas, 3. mundities, 5. elegantia, 1.

To ſprucifie a perſon as a barber, Excolĕre genas. ¶ *Skilful in ſhaving off the ſpreading hairs with a razor, ſcarcely touching them, and ſprucing up the hairy cheeks*, vix tangente vagos ferro reſecare capillos doctus, & hirſutas excoluiſſe genas, *Mart.* 6, 52.

Sprung [of *ſpring*] Ortus, exortus, natus, enatus.

Sprunt [very active] Agilis, alacris, gnavus, promptus, ſtrenuus, actuoſus.

A ſpud, or *ſhort knife*, Cultellus, 2. culter brevis *vel* decurtatus.

A ſpud, or *little fellow*, Homunculus, 2. nanus; pumilo *vel* pumilio, *onis*, *m.*

To ſpue, Vomo, *ui*, 3. evomo; vomitu reddĕre, ejicĕre *vel* expellĕre.

To be ready to ſpue, Nauſeo, 1. nauſeâ laborare. *I am ready to ſpue*, or *caſt up my account*, nauſeæ moleſtiam ſuſcipio.

To make one ſpue, or *vomit*, Vomitionem concitare.

A ſpuer, or *one ſubject to vomiting*, Vomitor, 3.

Of, or *belonging to ſpuing*, Vomitorius.

Spume, or *ſcum*, Spuma, 1.

Spume, *of lead*, Plumbi ſpuma, * molybditis, *idis*, *f.*

Spume of ſilver, Argenti ſpuma, * argyritis, *idis*, *f.*

Spun [of *ſpin*] Netus.

Home ſpun [mean or ordinary] Craſſus, incultus, inurbanus, ruſticus, agreſtis, pinguis, rudis.

A ſponge, Spongia, 1. * tragos, 2.

The cavities of a ſponge, Spongiæ fiſtulæ.

A little ſponge, Spongiola, 1.

To ſponge, or *clean with a ſponge*, Spongiâ extergĕre.

To ſponge upon [in company] Alieno ſumptu edĕre *vel* potare, cœnis *vel* poculis retia tendĕre.

Sponged over, or *cleaned with a ſponge*, Spongiâ extерſus.

Sponging upon, Alieno ſumptu vivens.

Sponging houſes, Cauponæ quibus debitores comprehenſi detinentur, priuſquam in carcerem conjiciuntur *vel* legi ſatisfecerint.

A ſponging, or *cancelling public debts*, Tabulæ novæ.

Sponginеſs, Qualitas rei ſpongioſæ.

Spongy, Spongioſus.

Spunk [a kind of wood half rotten] Ligni cariоſi genus.

Spunk [uſeleſs excreſcence of trees] Arborum ramuſculi inutiles.

A ſpur, Calcar, *is*, *n.* ſtimulus, 2. ¶ *And ſetting ſpurs to his horſe, he rid up towards him through the thickeſt of the crowd*, ſubditiſque calcaribus equo, per confertiſſimam hoſtium turbam impetus facit, *Liv.* 22, 6. *For woo I will ſpur my horſe up the hill*, nam jam calcari quadrupedem agitabo adverſum clivum, *Plaut. Aſin.* 3, 3, 118.

A ſpur, or *incitement*, Illecebra, 1. irritamentum, 2.

A cock's ſpur, Galli calcar *vel* ‖ plectrum.

The ſpur of a ſhip, Roſtrum navis, proræ armamentum.

To ſpur on, Incito, 1. ſtimulo, exſtimulo, concito, excito, incito, inſtigo. ¶ *And the hardy ſhepherds, ſpurred on with the hopes of liberty, endeavoured to diſtinguiſh themſelves in the preſence of their lord*, paſtoreſque indomiti, ſpe libertatis excitati, ſub oculis domini ſuam probare operam ſtudebant, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1, 57.

To ſpur on thoſe that are forward enough of themſelves, In plantiem equum provocare.

To ſpur a free horſe to death, Equum currentem incitare.

To be upon the ſpur, Omnibus modis feſtinare.

To ſpur gall, Calcaribus ſauciare, equum ferratâ calce cruentare.

Spurge [herb] Tithymallus, 2.

Spurge flax, * Thymelæa, 1.

Spurge olive [ſhrub] * Chamæleа, 1. ‖ mezereon, 2.

Spurge laurel, ‖ Laureola, 1. * chamædaphne, es, *f.*

Spurge wort, * Xiphion, 2.

Spurious, Spurius, adulterinus.

Spurkets [in navigation] Intervalla inter navium ſtatumina ad coſtas.

To ſpurn, Calcitro, 1. calcibus ferire; *metaph.* reſpuo, *ui*, 3. aſperno, 1.

A ſpurner, Calcitro, *onis*, *m.*

A ſpurning, Calcitratus, 4.

Spurred, or *having ſpurs on*, Calcaribus inductus, armatus, inſtructus.

Spurred, or *ſpurred on*, Stimulatus, exſtimulatus, incitatus, inſtigatus.

A ſpurrer, Stimulator, *oris*, *m.* ſtimulatrix, *icis*, *f.*

A ſpurring, Stimulatio, 3. incitatio, inſtigatio.

Spurry [herb] ‖ Spergula, 1.

A ſpurt, Impetus animi brevis, præceps, repentinus. *He is all upon the ſpurt*, omnia facit animi repentino impetu concitatus.

A ſpurt, or *guſh of wine*, Flabrum, 2. flatus ſubitaneus.

To ſpurt, or *caſt out*, Ejicio, *eci*, 3. expuo, *ui*.

To ſpurt out [as liquids] Exilio, *ui* vel *ii*, 4. proſilio; erumpo, *upi*, 3. emico, *ui*, 1. See *Spin out*.

A ſputter, or *buſtle*, Turba, 1. tumultus, 4.

To ſputter, Sputo, 1. præ vehementia inter loquendum ſæpe expuĕre *vel* dimidiata verba proferre.

A ſputterer, Qui præ vehementia inter loquendum dimidiata profert verba.

A ſpy, Speculator, 3. explorator; coryczus, 2. ¶ *He was ſent as a ſpy into Cilicia*, ſpeculandi cauſâ miſſus erat in Ciliciam. ¶ *About that time a Carthaginian ſpy, who had ſkulked about in cog for two years, was apprehended at Rome, and diſmiſſed, after his hands were cut off*, per eoſdem dies ſpeculator Carthaginienſis, qui per biennium fefellerat, Romæ deprehenſus, præciſiſque manibus dimiſſus, *Liv.* 22, 33.

To have a ſpy upon one's private conduct, Teſtem & conſcium interioris vitæ habĕre.

To ſpy [watch or obſerve] Speculor, 1. obſervo, exploro.

To ſpy [ſee or perceive] Video, *di*, 2. conſpicio, *exi*, 3. cerno, percipio, *cepi*, intelligo, *exi*, adverto, *ti*, animadverto.

A ſpying, or *beholding*, Conſpectus, 4. aſpectus, intuitus.

A ſpying afar off, Proſpectus, 4.

Soon ſpying, Oculatus, perſpicax.

A ſquab, or *couch*, Grabatus, 2.

A ſquab, or *ſtuffed cuſhion*, Pulvinus ſuffarcinatus.

A ſquab, or *fat and ſhort perſon*, Homo pumilus & obeſus.

A ſquab [pigeon] ‖ Pipio, *onis*, *m.*

To ſquab [ſquelch] Collido, *ſi*, 3.

To ſquabble, Litigare, turbas ciere, lites ſerĕre.

A ſquabble, or *ſquabbling*, Turba, 1. tumultus, 4. altercatio, 3.

Squabbled, Turbatus, confuſus.

A ſquabbling fellow, Homo turbulentus *vel* rixoſus.

A ſquadron of horſe, Equitum turma.

To divide themſelves into ſeveral ſquadrons, Se turmatim explicare. ¶ *Our men, not being able to maintain their ground, retreated a few paces, which made the enemy purſue more eagerly, divide themſelves into ſeveral ſquadrons, and endeavour to incloſe our army on the open ſide*, quorum impetum noſter equitatus non tulit, ſed paulum loco motus ceſſit, equiteſque Pompeiani hoc acrius inſtare, & ſe turmatim explicare, aciemque noſtram à latĕre aperto circuire cœperunt, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 93.

A ſquadron of ſhips, Claſſis, *is*, *f.* plures naves uni præfecto parentes.

To ſquall, Clamo, 1. exclamo, vociferor.

Digitized by Google

A squalling, Clamor, 3. exclamatio, vociferatio,

Squalid, Squa'idus.

To squander away, Profundo, *fudi*, 3. effundo. ¶ *Let them not squander away our blood, and, by sparing a few villains, bring destruction on all good people*, ne illi sanguinem nostrum largiantur, &, dum pauci sceleratis parcunt, benos omnes perditum eant, *Sall. B. C.* 55.

To squander away an estate, Prodigo, *egi*; dissipo, 1. nepotor; fortunas *vel* rem disperdĕre.

A squanderer, Nepos, *ōtis*; homo profusus, effusus, luxuriosus.

A squandering, Profusio, 3. effusio; prodigentia, 1.

Square, Quadratus. ¶ *They are wrought up square*, dolantur in quadram.

A square, Quadra, 1. res quadrata.

A workman's square, Norma, 1.

A little square in tables, chequer work, &c. Tessella, 1.

A solid square, or *cube*, Cubus, 2.

A square entablature on the chapiter of pillars, Abacus, 2.

A square, or *pane of glass*, Quadra vitrea.

Made four square, Quadrarius.

Square [honest] Honestus, probus, integer.

Squares, or *matters*, Res, *erum*, *f. pl.* ¶ *How go the squares?* quid fit? quid agitur? *Understanding by him how the squares went*, ab eo certior factus quæ res gererentur.

To square, or *make square*, Quadro, 1. in quadraram formam redigĕre.

To be upon the square, or *level with one*, Æquâ conditione cum aliquo agĕre.

To square [rule or govern] Rego, *xi*, 3. dirigo; ad normam dirigĕre. *He squareth his life by reason*, suam vitam ad rationis normam dirigit.

To square, or *agree with*, Quadro, 1. congruo, *ui*, 3. convenio, *ni*, 4. respondeo, *di*, 2.

To pave with square pieces, Tessello, 1. tessellis consternĕre.

A paving with square pieces, Tessellatio, 3.

Out of square, Enormis, abnormis.

Squared, Quadratus, ad formam quadratam redactus.

A squaring, Quadratura, 1.

To squash, or *dash against*, Allīdo, *si*, 3. illido.

A squashing, Illisus, 4. ‖ allisio, 3.

Squat, Brevis & compactus.

To squat down, Succumbo, *cubi*, 3. recumbo.

Squatting down, Succumbens, recumbens.

To take a hare squatting, Excipĕre leporem in cubili.

To squaul, Exclamo, 1. vocifero.

To squaul as an infant, Vagio, 4. vagīto. 1.

Squalling as an infant, Vagiens, vagitans.

To squeak, or *squeal*, Argutè stridĕre *vel* vociferare.

Squeaking, or *squealing*, Argutus, stridulus.

A squeaking, or *squealing*, Stridor, 3. argutè vociferatio.

To squeak [like a mouse] Dintro *vel* dintrio, 4.

Squeakingly, Argutè stridens.

Squeamish, Fastidiosus nauseans. *A squeamish stomach is wont to taste of several dishes*, fastidientis stomachi est multa degustare.

To be squeamish, Fastidio, 4. nauseo, 1.

Squeamishly, Fastidiosè.

Squeamishness, Fastidium, 2. nausea, 1. cibi fastidium.

To squeeze, Premo, *pressi*, 3. comprimo.

To squeeze out, Exprimo, *pressi*, 3. elicio, *ui*.

To squeeze hard, Perstringo, *xi*, 1. presso, 1.

To squeeze together, Collido, *si*, 3. comprimo, *ssi*.

Squeezed, Pressus, compressus.

A squeezing, Pressio, 3. compressio; pressura, 1. pressus, 4.

A squelch, or *fall*, Casus, 4. lapsus.

A squib, Tubulus missilis nitrato pulvĕre farctus, * pyrobolus, 2.

A squill [sea onion] Scilla *vel* squilla, 1.

The squinsy, or *squinancy*, Angina, 2. * synanche, *es*, *f.*

Squint eyed, Strabus, strabo, *onis*, *m.* oculos distortos habens.

A squint look, Aspectus distortus. ¶ *Cato, who always looked asquint as men in great offices, endeavoured to lessen Pompey, and to raise a clamour against his transactions*, Cato adversus potentes semper obliquus, detrectare Pompeium, actisque ejus obstrepĕre, *Flor.* 4. 2.

To squint, Limis spectare *vel* intuĕri.

A squinting, Oculorum distortio.

Squintingly, Limis oculis spectans.

A squire, Armiger, *eri*, *m.*

A squirrel, Sciurus, 2.

A squirt, or *syringe*, Syrinx, *gis*, *f.*

A squirt, or *looseness*, Alvi proluvies, * diarrhæa, 1.

To squirt out liquids, Liquida ex arctiori tubulo ejicĕre, projicĕre, emittĕre.

To squirt, or *be squirted out* [as liquids] Exilio, *ui*, vel *ivi*, 4. profilio; ex arctiori tubulo ejici, projici, emitti.

To have the squirt, or *looseness*, Alvi profluvio laborare.

Troubled with the squirt, Alvi profluvio laborans, * lientericus.

To squitter, Alvi profluvio laborare.

A squob to sit on, Pulvinus mollicellus *vel* suffarcinatus. See *Squab*.

St [be silent] Au! ßt!

A stab, Vulnus gladio, cultro, &c. factum.

To stab, Gladio, ficâ, cultro, &c. confodĕre, punctum petĕre. ¶ *The horror of the darkness now suiting his design, he stabbed himself twice in the belly*, feralibus jam sibi tenebris duos ictus in viscera direxit, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 31.

Stabbed, Gladio, cultro, &c. confossus.

A stabber, Sicarius, 2.

Stability, Stabilitas, 3. firmitas.

Stable, Stabilis, firmus, constans, propefiti tenax.

A stable, Stabulum, 2. equile, *is*, *n.*

To stable, or *put into a stable*, Stabulo, 1. stabulo claudĕre *vel* includĕre.

Stableness, Stabilitas, 3. firmitas; constantia, 1.

Stabling for horses, Stabulatio, 3. stabulandi locus.

To stablish, or *establish*, Stabilio, 4. sancio, *xi*; confirmo, 1. figo, *xi*, 3. constituo, *ui*; ratum facĕre.

A stack [of corn, hay, wood, &c.] Meta, 1. cumulus, 2. acervus; strues, *is*, *f.* congeries, 5.

A stack of chimnies, Caminorum series *vel* ordo.

Staddles, Arbores inciduæ, arbores proletariæ.

A staff, Baculus, 2. baculum, bacillum.

An augur's staff, Lituus, 2.

A plough staff, Rulla, 1.

The staff of a spear, Hastile, *is*, 2.

A walking staff, Scipio, *onis*, *m.*

A quarter staff, Clava, 1. fustis, *is*, *m.*

A cross staff, Baculus mathematicus.

A staff, or *power*, Potestas, 3. potentia, 1.

To give the staff out of one's own hand, De suo jure cedĕre.

A staff of eight verses, Strophe octastichos.

A staff bearer, or Claviger, *ĕri*, *m.*

The staff of one's old age, Senectutis præsidium. ¶ *Do you also, so many youths, the staff of my declining years, hang about my neck*, vos quoque, senum præsidia, tot juvenes, meo pendete collo, *Sen. Thyest.* 523.

A stag, Cervus, 2.

A stag beetle, or *stag fly*, Cervus volans, ‖ lucanus, 2.

A stage, Scena, 1. theatrum, 2.

To have a clear stage, or *meet with no opposition*, Libero campo vagare.

To go off the stage, or *die*, Mori, mortem *vel* diem supremum obire.

A stage whereon pageants were set, * Pegma, ătis, *n.*

A stage play, Fabula histrionalis.

A stage player, Histrio, *onis*, *m.* actor, 3.

Like stage players, Scenicè.

The art of stage playing, Histrionia, 1.

Of, or *belonging to stage playing*, Scenicus, histrionalis, ‖ histrionicus.

A stage [of a journey] Statio, 3. stativa iter facientium commoratio. *The horse must be driven beyond his ordinary stage*, diversoria nota prætergendus est equus. *He ordered many fresh horses to be placed in certain stages on the road*, equos multos recentes *vel* integros certis in locis collocari jussit. ¶ *For I shall not hereafter think much to give you the names of every particular stage in our journey*, non enim me pigebit deinceps omnium mansionum nostrarum nomina ascribĕre.

A stage coach, Currus meritorius certis stationibus commorans.

A stage of life, Gradus ætatis. ¶ *When I consider the several stages of your life*, cum omnes gradus ætatis tuæ recordor. *He was of a very graceful and comely personage through the several stages of life*, formâ fuit eximiâ, & per omnes ætatis gradus venustissimâ, *Suet. Aug.* 79.

An old stager, or *one well practised in a thing*, Homo in aliqua re diu multumque versatus, exercitatus, exercitatissimus.

A staggard, Capreolus *vel* cervus quadrimus.

To stagger [reel] Vacillo, 1. titubo.

To stagger [waver, or be in doubt] Dubito, 1. addubito, subdubito, fluctuo, hæsito; hæreo, *si*, 2. animo titubare, fluctuare, pendĕre; huc illuc inclinare, consilio labare. *The witnesses staggered in their testimony*, testes verbo titubârunt. *Their amity began to be staggered*, titubabat amicitiæ illorum stabilitas.

To stagger, or *make one to doubt*, Scrupulum *vel* suspicionem alicui afferre, movĕre, commovĕre, injicĕre; alicui animum suspendĕre, suspensum tenĕre.

Staggering [reeling] Vacillans, titubans.

Staggering [wavering, doubting] Dubitans, fluctuans, hæsitans. ¶ *Staggering at the greatness of the undertaking*, magnitudine facinoris perculsus, *Sall. B. J.* 73.

Staggeringly, Titubanter, dubiè, incertè.

Stagger wort, ‖ Jacobæa, 1.

The staggers, Vertīgo, *ĭginis*, *f.*

A horse having the staggers, Equus vertigine correptus.

Stagnant [standing still as liquids] Stagnans.

Stagnant water, Aqua pigra, stagnans, *vel* stans.

To stagnate, Stagno, 1. sto, *steti*. ¶ *A lonesome fountain stagnates under the shade, and stilleth as it were a lake*, fons stat sub umbra tristis, & nigrâ piger hæret palude, *Sen. Thy.* 666.

I staid for, Præstolatus sum. See *To stay*.

A stall, or *handle*, Instrumenti cujusvis manubrium.

A stain, Macula, 1. labes, *is*, *f.*

A little stain, Labecula, 1.

A stain, or *blemish in one's reputation*, Dedecus, *ŏris*, *n.* infamia, 1. ignominia; macula *vel* nota turpitudinis alicujus famæ aspersa *vel* inusta.

To stain [spot or sully] Maculo, 1. contamino, inquino; polluo, *ui*, 3. ¶ *That he might not stain his hands with the blood of his country men*, ne manus suorum sanguine cruentaret, *C. Nep. Epam.* 10.

To stain, or *discolour*, Decoloro, 1.

To stain a person's reputation, Alicujus existimationem lædĕre *vel* violare, de famâ alicujus detrahĕre, alicujus famæ notam turpitudinis inurĕre, alicui infamiam afferre *vel* inferre, aliquem infamem facĕre *vel* infamiâ aspergĕre.

To stain, or *dye*, Tingo, *xi*, 3. inficio, *feci*.

Stained [spotted or sullied] Maculatus, contaminatus, inquinatus, pollutus.

Stained [dyed] Tinctus, infectus.

Stained in one's reputation, Dedecore, infamiâ, *vel* ignominiâ notatus.

Not stained, or *polluted*, Impollutus, intaminatus.

A stainer, or *dyer*, Infector, 3. tinctor.

A painter stainer, Qui pingit coloribus.

A staining, or *dying*, Tinctura, 1. infectus, 4. tinctus.

A staining, or *discolouring*, Decoloratio, 3.

Digitized by Google

A ſtair, or *ſtep*, Gradus, *ûs*.

A ſtair caſe, or *pair of ſtairs*, Scalæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Straight, or *upright ſtairs*, Scalæ directâ graduum ſerie ſtructæ.

Winding ſtairs, Scalæ cochlides.

Private ſtairs, Scalæ occultæ.

A pair of ſtairs [floor or ſtory] Tabulatum, 2. contabulatio, 3. contignatio. *A houſe four pair of ſtairs high*, domus tabulatorum quatuor. ¶ *I dwell up three pair of ſtairs, and thoſe are high ones*, & ſcalis habito tribus, ſed altis, *Mart.* 1, 118.

A ſtake, or *poſt*, Sudes, *is*, *f.* poſtis, *is*, *m.* palus, 2. paxillus. [Prov.] *He goeth to his work like a bear to a ſtake*, invitè *vel* invitâ Minervâ ad opus ſe accingit.

A ſtake to tie cattle to, Vacerra, 2.

A forked ſtake, Cervus, 2.

To ſtake at play, Depoſitum, 2. pignus, *ŏris*, *n.* pecunia à ſingulis luſoribus depoſita.

To ſweep ſtakes, Omnia pignora *vel* totam pecuniam depoſitam abripĕre *vel* auferre.

To lye at ſtake, Periclitor, 1. in periculo verſari, in diſcrimen adduci. ¶ *As if their honour lay at ſtake*, quaſi ſuus honor agatur. *As if their honour and life lay at ſtake*, tanquam vitæ & famæ diſcrimen agatur. ¶ *We are not now treating of the revenue of the ſtate, or the ill uſage of our allies, our liberty, our lives are at ſtake*, non agitur de vectigalibus, non de ſociorum injuriis, libertas & anima noſtra in dubio eſt, *Sall. B. C.* 54.

To ſtake, or *lay ſtakes*, Depono, *ſui*, 3. pignero, 2. oppignero; pignus deponĕre, ſponſionem facĕre. *I dare not lay ſtakes with you*, non auſim deponĕre tecum. *I will ſtake with you what you pleaſe*, contendam tecum quovis pignore. *I ſtake my cloke, he ſtaked his ring againſt it*, ego pono pallium, ille ſuum annulum oppoſuit.

To ſtake, or *prop up*, Fulcio, *ſi*, 4.

To ſtake himſelf as a horſe in keeping over an hedge, Ilia ſua palo indŭere. ¶ *He tumbled down headlong, and by the weight of his body broke a huge aſh tree, and ſtaked his bowels on it, when broken*, decidit in præceps, & pondĕre corporis ornum ingentem fregit, ſuaque induit ilia fractæ, *Ovid. Met.* 12, 339.

Staked [propped or defended with ſtakes] Palatus, vallatus.

Staked down, Depoſitus, oppigneratus, pignori oppoſitus.

Stale, Vetus, *ĕris*, vetuſtus, inveteraſcens.

A ſtale proverb, Tritum proverbium.

Stale bread, Panis diu *vel* diutiùs coctus.

Stale drink, Potus diu confectus *vel* magnæ vetuſtatis.

A ſtale maid, Virgo annoſa *vel* diu innupta manens.

Stale, or *antiquated*, Obſoletus, antiquatus, *vel* nimis antiquus.

Stale [piſs] Urina, 1. lotium, 2.

A ſtale [in fowling] Illecebra, 1.

To grow ſtale, Obſoleſco, 3. veteraſco, vetuſteſco. *That diſcourſe is now grown ſtale*, obſolevit jam iſta oratio. *The wines are grown ſtale*, vina vetuſteſcunt. *The buſineſs is grown ſtale*, refrixit res. *Your letters are grown ſtale*, tuæ literæ jam nimis veteres ſunt *vel* inveteraverunt.

A growing ſtale, Senium, 2.

Grown ſtale, Obſoletus, antiquatus.

To ſtale [piſs as a horſe] Meio *vel* mingo, *xi*, 3. urinam reddĕre *vel* facĕre.

Staleneſs, Vetuſtas, 3.

The ſtales, or *rounds of a ladder*, Scalarum gradus.

A ſtalk [of a plant] Caulis, *is*, *m.* ſcapus, 2.

Having but one ſtalk, Unicaulis.

Having many ſtalks, Multicaulis.

The ſtalk [of fruit] Petiolus, 2. pediculus.

The ſtalk [of an onion, leeks, &c.] ✻ Thallus, 2.

The ſtalk [of corn] Culmus, 2. ſtipula, 2.

To ſtalk, Pedetentim ire, aucupum *vel* militum modo incedĕre. ¶ *Do not you obſerve, as you ſtalk along the ſacred way with your robes of ſix ells long, how the people turn away from you, in teſtimony of their indignation?* videſne, ſacram metiente te viam, cum bis ter ulnarum togâ, ut ora vertat, hinc & hinc cuntium liberrima indignatio? *Hor. Epod.* 4, 7.

To ſtalk about like a mad man, Bacchor, 1.

Stalkers [a kind of fiſhing net] Retis piſcatorii genus ſic dict.

A ſtalking horſe, Equus ad aucupationem ephippiatus; *Met. To make uſe of one as a ſtalking horſe to his deſigns*, alicujus operâ abuti ad ſua conſilia promovenda.

A ſtall for cattle, Stabulum, 2.

A ſtall, or *ſtable for horſes*, Equile, *is*, *n.*

An ox ſtall, or *cow houſe*, Bovile *vel* bubile, *is*, *n.*

A ſtall, or *little ſhop*, Cataſta, 1. taberna minor.

A ſtall, or *ſeat* [in a choir] Sella, 1.

The head ſtall of a bridle, Capiſtrum, 2. ‖ aurea, 1.

To ſtall, or *put into a ſtall*, Stabulo, 1. ſtabulo includĕre *vel* concludĕre.

To ſtall [glut] Satio, 1. ſaturo, exſaturo.

Stallage, or *ſtall money*, Locarium, 2.

Stalled [put into a ſtall] Stabulatus, ſtabulo incluſus *vel* concluſus.

Stalled [glutted] Satiatus, ſaturatus, exſaturatus, altilis. *I can never be ſtalled*, ſatiari non poſſum. *He is quite ſtalled*, naufeat ſatietate, deſeſſus eſt.

A ſtalling, or *houſing of cattle*, Stabulatio, 3.

A ſtallion, Equus admiſſarius.

A ſtallion, or *gallant*, Admiſſarius, 2.

Stamine [a ſlight ſort of ſtuff] Textum ciliciuum tenuius.

Stammel colour, Spadix, Spadiceus.

A ſtammelling jade [ſtout and aukward woman] Virago robuſta & agreſtis.

To ſtammer, or *ſtutter*, Balbutio, 4. hæſito, 1. balba *vel* dimidiata verba pronunciare, enunciare, proferre.

A ſtammerer, Balbus, blæſus, linguâ hæſitans.

Stammering, Balbutiens, hæſitans, hæſitabundus.

A ſtammering, Linguæ hæſitantia, ‖ balbuties, 5.

A ſtammering at, Hæſitantia, 1. hæſitatio, 3. dubitatio.

Stammeringly, Cum linguæ hæſitatione, ‖ balbè, hæſitanter.

A ſtamp, or *mark*, Nota, 1. ſignum, 2.

A ſtamp, or *mark made with the foot*, Veſtigium, 2.

A ſtamp to mark any thing with, ✻ Typus, 2.

The ſtamp, or *impreſſion made*, Impreſſio, 3. ✻ comma, *ătis*, *n.* *A perſon of a bad ſtamp*, or *character*, homo mali commătis. ¶ *Perſon of that ſtamp*, ejuſmodi homines. *Men of this ſtamp*, homines hujuſmodi.

A ſtamp [cut or print] Figura, 1. tabula; imago cujuſvis rei vi impreſſa.

To ſtamp [kick, or knock againſt with one's feet] Pedibus calcare, pulſare, ferire, percutĕre.

To ſtamp [walk heavily] Pedibus gravatim incedĕre, pedem ſupplodĕre.

To ſtamp [mark] Noto, 1, ſigno; ſignum *vel* notam imprimĕre.

To ſtamp, or *coin money*, Nummum cudĕre, ſignare, percutĕre, ferire.

To ſtamp [pound or bruiſe] Collido, *ſi*, 3. confringo, *frēgi*, contero, *trīvi*, contundo, *tŭdi*.

To ſtamp under foot, Conculco, 1. proculco.

Stamped under foot, Calcatus, conculcatus, proculcatus.

Stamped, or *marked*, Signatus, notâ impreſſus.

A ſtamper, or *marker*, Qui ſignum *vel* notam imprimit.

A ſtamping with the feet, Calcatura, 1. calcatus, 4.

A ſtamping, or *trampling upon*, Conculcatio, 3.

A ſtamping, or *marking*, Signatio, 3.

Stanch, Bonus, firmus, ſolidus.

A ſtanch commodity, Merces bonæ notæ.

A ſtanch toper, Potator ſtrenuus.

Stanch [as a hound] Odorus, rei venatieæ expertus, venatui perquam accommodus.

To ſtanch blood, Sanguinem ſiſtĕre, ſupprimĕre reſtinguĕre.

To ſtanch, or *be ſtanched*, Siſti, ſupprimi, reſtingui.

Stanched, Suppreſſus, reſtinctus.

A ſtancher, Qui ſiſtit *vel* ſupprimit.

A ſtanching, Suppreſſio, 3. reſtinctio.

A ſtanchion, or *prop*, Fulcrum, 2. fultura, 1.

Stancheſt [of a commodity] Bonitas, 3.

Stand crop [herb] Vermicularis, 3.

A ſtand [ſtop or pauſe] Mora, 1. intervallum, 2. interjecta *vel* interpoſita quies. ¶ *They at firſt made a reſolute ſtand*, Reſtitĕre primo obſtinatis animis, *Liv.* 2, 65.

A ſtand [ſtation] Statio, 3. ſeptum, 2. ¶ *They take their ſtand*, locum capiunt. *And ſtretcheth a ſigh from the bottom of his heart, becauſe he can't buy the whole ſtand of goods, and carry them home*, & gemitus imo prætrit de pectore, quod non tota miſer coemat ſepta, feratque domum, *Mart.* 10, 80.

A ſtand [doubt or ſuſpenſe] Dubitatio, 3. hæſitatio.

A ſtand [prop to bear up any thing] Fulcrum, 2. adminiculum; ſuſtentaculum.

A ſtand for a candleſtick, Columella ad ſuſtinendum candelabrum apta.

To ſtand, Sto, *ſteti*, 1. ¶ *He ſtandeth in his own light*, ipſe ſibi eſt injurius. *With tears ſtanding in his eyes*, lachrimis obortis. *He ſtandeth in it that it is ſo*, ille inſtat factum. *As I perceive the caſe to ſtand*, ut rem hanc natam eſſe intelligo. *So far as it may ſtand with your convenience*, quod ſine tua moleſtia fiat. *As the caſe ſtandeth*, ut res ſeſe habet.

To ſtand, or *ſtand ſtill*, Sto, *ſteti*, 1. conſiſto, *ĭti*, 3. ſubſiſto; gradum ſiſtĕre.

To ſtand, or *keep in a place*, Moror, 1. commoror, remoror.

To ſtand about, Circumſto, *ſtĕti*, 1.

To ſtand affected, Affici. ¶ *How ſtands your mind affected to that affair?* ut ſeſe habet ad id animus tuus? *However you ſtand affected*, quocunque veſtræ mentes inclinant. *You ought to ſtand thus affected towards us*, hoc animo in nos eſſe debetis.

To ſtand againſt, Reſiſto, *ſtĭti*, 3. obſiſto; obnitor, *xus*; oppugno, 1. repugno.

To ſtand amazed, Obſtupĕre. ¶ *I ſtand amazed, as when a perſon being thunderſtruck is yet alive, and yet can hardly tell whether he is alive*, non aliter ſtupui, quam qui Jovis ignibus ictus, vivit, & eſt vitæ neſcius ipſe ſuæ, *Ovid. Triſt.* 2, 3, 11.

To ſtand aſide, Recedo, *ſſi*, 3. ſecedo; ſeſe ſubducĕre.

To ſtand aſunder, Diſto, 1.

To ſtand away to any place at ſea, Curſum avertĕre in locum, *Liv.* 37, 11.

To ſtand by, Aſto, *ſtĭti*, 1. aſſiſto.

To ſtand by, or *aſſiſt*, Defendĕre, tuĕri. ¶ *Bid the ſoldiers and people again interpoſing, and encouraging him to have a good heart, and promiſing to ſtand by him with their lives and fortunes, be recovered his courage*, rurſus interpellante milite, ac populo, & ne deficeret hortante, omnemque operam ſuam certatim polliceute, animum reſumpſit, *Suet. Vitell.* 15.

To ſtand by a perſon at dinner, Prandenti aſſiſtĕre *vel* aſtare.

To ſtand centry, Excubias agĕre.

To ſtand his ground, Iiſdem veſtigiis inhærĕre.

To ſtand hard in buying, Multis verbis licitari.

To ſtand to be bought, or *hired*, Proſto, *ĭti*, 1.

To ſtand, or *perſiſt in*, Perſiſto, *ſtĭti*, 3. perſto, 1.

To ſtand in [coſt] Conſto, *ſtĭti*, 1.

To ſtand in fear, Timeo, 2. metuo, 3. in metu eſſe.

To ſtand in danger, Periclitor, 1. in periculo verſari.

To ſtand in need, Egeo, 2. indigeo. ¶ *I will ſay that you ſtand in need of it*, tibi opus eſſe dixero.

To ſtand in awe, Revereor, 2. reverentiâ *vel* cultu proſequi.

To ſtand in doubt, Dubito, 1. hæſito, fluctuo; hæreo, *ſi*, 2.

Digitized by Google

To ſtand for a cypher, Pro nihilo eſſe.
To ſtand good in law, Lege valēre.
To ſtand in a lye, Mendacium tuēri.
To ſtand in for land, Dirigēre ad terram proras, *Liv.* terræ advertēre proras, *Virg. Æn* 7, 35.
To ſtand one in ſtead, Prosum, *fui*; juvo, *vi*, 1. utilis *vel* usui esse. ¶ *It will ſtand you in ſome ſtead*, in rem tuam *vel* è re tua est.
To ſtand in the way, Obsto, *ſtiti*, 1.
To ſtand for a perſon, or *be of his ſide*, Ab aliquo esse, alicujus partes tuēri.
To ſtand candidate for an office, Munus aliquod ambire *vel* petēre. *He ſtandeth for the conſulſhip*, consulatum petit. ¶ *P. Lucullus and L. Annius tribunes of the commons ſtood candidates for that office the next year, but were oppoſed by their colleagues*, P. Lucullus & L. Annius tribuni plebis, resistentibus collegis, continuare magistratum nitebantur, *Sall. B. J.* 41.
To ſtand for, or *in the ſtead of another*, Alicujus locum supplēre *vel* vice fungi. *It ſtands for your true name*, veri nominis loco est.
To ſtand for both parties, In commune consulēre, utrique favēre.
To ſtand off, or *be backward in doing*, Absisto, *ſtiti*, 3. tergiversor, 1.
To ſtand off from a peace, A pace abhorrēre, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1, 85.
To ſtand, or *ſet out*, Exto, *ĭti*, 1. emineo, 2. promineo. *It ſtandeth out a foot and an half*, propensio sesquipede extat.
To ſtand it out, or *perſiſt in a thing*, Persto, *ĭti*, 1. persisto, 3.
To ſtand out to ſea, Vela in altum dare *vel* facēre, altum petēre. ¶ *They ſtood away for the Helleſpont to go to the Romans there*, in Helleſpontum ad Romanos cursum averterunt, *Liv.* 37, 31.
To ſtand the charge of an enemy, Hostium impetum sustinēre.
To ſtand ſtill, Quiesco, *evi*, 3. conquiesco, requiesco.
To ſtand ſure, Firmiter stare *vel* insistēre.
To ſtand to, Adsto, *ĭti*, 1. *metaph.* fidenter asseverare. ¶ *If you will ſtand to what you profeſs*, si tibi constare vis. *He will ſtand to his promiſe*, dictis manebit. *He ſtood to his bargain*, stetit conventis. *I will ſtand to my agreement*, conditionibus stabo.
To ſtand up for, or *defend a perſon* or *thing*, Aliquem *vel* aliquid defendēre, protegēre, tuēri, tutari.
To ſtand to an agreement, Pactis stare. ¶ *Arioviſtus anſwered, that he would not return their hoſtages to the Ædui, but that he neither deſigned to make war on them, nor their allies, provided they ſtood to their agreement*, Arioviſtus respondit, Æduis se obsides redditurum non esse, neque iis, neque eorum sociis injuriâ bellum illaturum, si in eo manerent, quod convenissent, *Cæſ. B. G.* 1, 36.
To ſtand bluff, or *ſtand it out*, Persēverare. ¶ *When Oreſtes ſtood it out, that he was Oreſtes, as in fact he was*, cum Orestes, ita ut erat, Orestem se esse perseveraret, *Cic.* de *Amic.* 7.
To ſtand upon, Insto, *ſtiti*, 1. insisto, 3. *They ſtand now on one foot, then on another*, alternis pedibus insistunt. ¶ *He ſtood upon his hind feet*, se in posteriores pedes erexit. *Why ſtand I upon many things?* quid multis moror?
To ſtand, or *inſiſt upon a thing*, Rem aliquam pertinaciter urgēre *vel* defendēre, in aliqua re insistēre, persistēre, perseverare.
To ſtand up, or *upright*, Erectus stare.
To ſtand, or *keep upon one's legs* [ſupport one's credit] Foro florēre, in honore *vel* pretio esse.
To ſtand upon punctilios, De rebus levissimis altercari, litigare, certare, contendēre.
To ſtand, or *be conſiſtent with*, Convenio, *ni*, 4. ¶ *It ſtandeth not with his dignity, to* — ejus non patitur dignitas, ut — *If it ſtand with your conveniency*, si tibi commodum fuerit.
To ſtand trial, Judicum arbitrio causam permittēre.
To ſtand to one's tackling, Magna vi tendēre. ¶ *Petreius ſeeing Catiline, contrary to his expectation, ſtand tightly to his tackling, brought up the general's own battalion upon their main body*, Petreius, ubi videt Catilinam, contra ac ratus erat, magna vi tendēre, cohortem prætoriam in medios hostes inducit, *Sall. B. C.* 63.
To ſtand up under a load, Onus sustinēre. ¶ *I ſhall ſcarce be able to ſtand up under that load of infamy, if you go into baniſhment by the conſul's order*, vix molem istius invidiæ, si in exilium ieris jussu consulis, sustinebo, *Cic. Cat.* 1, 9.
To ſtand up for the liberty of a people, Alicujus populi vindicare libertatem, *Flor.* 1, 18. ¶ *He ſaid, he ſhould have no greater reſpect among the inferior people, for whoſe liberties he had ſo ſtrenuouſly ſtood up*, *Dixit*, apud plebem, pro qua dimicaverit, nihilo se honoratiorem fore, *Liv.* 4, 35. *He ſaid, that the multitude need not wonder, why nobody ſtood up for the liberties of the people*, *Dixit*, defineret ergo mirari, cur nemo de commodis plebis ageret, *Ibid.*
To ſtand up to a perſon by way of reſpect, Alicui assurgēre. ¶ *Did any body afterwards look upon you as conſul? did any body obey you? did any body ſtand up to you, when you came into the houſe?* an vero reliquo tempore consulem te quisquam duxit? quisquam tibi paruit? quisquam in curiam venienti assurrexit? *Cic. in Pison.* 12.
To ſtand up for [as one nation for another] Consurgēre. ¶ *But the preparations were terrible, when ſo many people ſtood up all together for the Tarentines*, sed apparatus horribilis, quum tot simul populi pro Tarentinis consurgerent, *Flor.* 1, 18.
To ſtand as water in a lake, Stare. ¶ *The lake had no outlet, neither by rivulets, nor by drains, where the Pontine waters are corrupted by ſtanding*, non habuit exitus profluentes, neque per flumina, neque per fossas, ubi Pontinæ stando putrescunt, *Vitruv.* 1, 4.
To ſtand it out [as one nation with another] Sustinēre. ¶ *The Uſipetes and Tenchtheri, whom we mentioned before, were engaged in the ſame quarrel, and having for ſeveral years ſtood it out againſt the Suevi, were at laſt obliged to quit their country*, in eadem causa fuerunt Usipetes & Tenchtheri, quos supra diximus, qui complures annos Suevorum vim sustinuerunt, ad extremum tamen agris expulsi, *Cæſ. B. G.* 4, 4. *He (Mithridates) ſtood it out for forty years, till being ſubdued in three very great wars, he was quite reduced by the good fortune of Sylla, the bravery of Lucullus, and the greatneſs of Pompey*, ille per quadraginta annos restitit, donec tribus ingentibus bellis subactus, felicitate Syllæ, virtute Luculli, magnitudine Pompeii consumeretur, *Flor.* 3, 5.
To be at a ſtand [doubt] Hæreo, *si*, 2. dubito, 1. hæsito. [Prov.] *I am at a ſtand*, aqua mihi hæret; animi pendeo. *One thing maketh me ſtill at a ſtand*, mihi unus scrupulus restat.
To be, or *keep at a ſtand* [continue in the ſame ſtation] Iisdem vestigiis hærēre. ¶ *For when the forces of the enemies are near at hand, though no hoſtilities be committed, yet the cattle are left, the tillage neglected, and the navigation of merchants is at a ſtand*, nam cum hostium copiæ non longè absunt, etiamsi irruptio facta nulla sit, tamen pecora relinquuntur, agricultura deseritur, mercatorum navigatio conquiescit, *Cic.* pro *Leg. Manil.* 6.
To be at a ſtand [as work] Pendēre. ¶ *The works being interrupted are at a ſtand, as well as the towering walls, and the ſcaffolds which were raiſed almoſt to the ſky*, pendent opera interrupta, minæque murorum ingentes, æquataque machina cœlo, *Virg. Æn.* 4, 88.
To make a ſtand, Gradum sistēre. ¶ *Then the firſt ſtand was made againſt the inſolence of the nobility*, tum primum superbiæ nobilitatis obviam itum est, *Sall. B. J.* 5.
To put one to a ſtand, or *make one doubt*, Alicui scrupulum injicēre, afferre, movēre. ¶ *This affair putteth me to a ſtand*, hoc mihi negotium facessit, me incertum facit, ad incitas *vel* angustias redigit. *He was quite put to a ſtand through the treachery of his memory*, memoriæ defectu obmutuit.
A ſtandard, Vexillum, 2. signum militare.
A ſtandard bearer, Signifer, *ĕri*, m. vexillarius, 2.
The Roman ſtandard, Aquila, 1.
The Roman ſtandard bearer, Aquilifer, *ĕri*, m.
A ſtandard [meaſure] Mensura publica, mensurarum norma.
A ſtandard, or *pattern*, Modulus, 2. exemplum; exemplar, *aris*, n.
An old ſtander, or *perſon of an old ſtanding*, Qui diu multumque in re aliqua versatus est.
A ſtander by, Astans. ¶ *Standers by ſee more than gameſters*, plus in alieno quàm in suo negotio vident homines.
Stander graſs, Satyrion *vel* satyrium, 2. orchis, *is*, m.
Standers, or *ſtandils* [trees left for increaſe] Arbores incæduæ.
Standing, Stans. ¶ *Carthage in Africa was rebuilt by order of the ſenate, which is yet ſtanding*, Carthago in Africa jussu senatus reparata est, quæ nunc manet, *Eutrop.* 4, 21.
A ſtanding place, or *ſtation*, Statio, 3.
Standing [durable, ſtedfaſt] Stabilis, fixus, permanens.
Standing corn, Seges, *ĕtis*, f. frumentum nondum demessum.
Standing water, Stagnum, 2. aqua stagnans, stans, pigra; stagnum pigrum humorem continens, aqua resæ; fons stans sub umbra tristis, nigrâ piger palude, *Sen. Thy.* 666.
Standing out, Extans, eminens, prominens, protuberans.
A ſtanding diſh, or *food*, Cibus quotidianus *vel* de quo pluribus diebus vesci licet.
A ſtanding army, Copiæ militares quibus stipendium perpetuum solvitur.
To keep one's ſtanding, In gradu suo stare.
Standing ſtiff, Obstinatus, obfirmatus, pertinax.
Standing up, Arrectus, erectus.
A ſtanding, or *time*, Ætas, *atis*, f. tempus, *ŏris*, n. ¶ *A ſacrifice of the ſame ſtanding with this city*, æquale huic urbi sacrificium. *I was often preſent at the complaints of perſons of the ſame ſtanding with myſelf*, sæpe interfui querelis meorum æqualium. ¶ *The Roman people being now of about five hundred years ſtanding*, populus Romanus prope quingentesimum annum agens, *Flor.* 2, 1.
Of a ſhort ſtanding, Nuper natus *vel* ortus.
The ſtanding of a houſe, Positio, 3. ¶ *See what ſtanding* [or ſituation] *they have fixed upon, in what places they have raiſed the ſtructures, and what ſort of buildings they are*, aspice quam positionem elegerunt, quibus ædificia excitaverunt locis, & qualia, *Sen. Ep.* 51.
A ſtanding-iſh, Atramentarium, 2.
I ſtank [of *ſtink*] Fœtebam.
A ſtannary, or *tin mine*, Stanni *vel* albi plumbi fodina.
A ſtanza of verſes, Carminum series *vel* ordo.
A ſtanza of eight verſes, Ogdoastichon, 2.
A ſtaple, or *mart for the ſale of goods*, Emporium, 2.
Staple commodities, Merces primariæ.
The ſtaple of a lock, Cavum in quo pessulus intruditur.
A ſtar, Stella, 1. astrum, 2. sidus, *ĕris*, n.
The day ſtar, or *morning ſtar*, Venus, *ĕris*, f. phosphorus, 2.
A blazing ſtar, Stella crinita, cincinnata, comans; cometa *vel* cometes, *æ*, m.
The dog ſtar, Sirius, 2. canicula, 1.
Fixed ſtars, Stellæ inerrantes *vel* suis sedibus inhærentes.
Wandering ſtars, Stellæ errantes *vel* vagæ, planetæ, *arum*, m. *pl.*
Star of Bethlehem [herb] Ornithogale.
A ſhooting ſtar, Sidus volans *ſive* discurrens.
The ſeven ſtars, Virgiliæ, *arum*, f. *pl.* suculæ; pleiades, hyades.
A ſtar in writing, or *printing*, Asteriscus, 2.
Set thick with ſtars, Stellatus.
The ſtar chamber, Camera stellata.
The ſtarboard, or *right ſide of a ſhip*, Dextera navigii pars.

A ſtar fiſh, Stella piſcis.
The ſtar hawk, Aſtur, *uris*, *m.*
A ſtar gazer, * Aſtrologus, 2.
Star light, Subluſtris, ſideribus illuſtris.
Star wort, Aſter, *ris*, *m.*
Starch, ‖ Amylon *vel* amylum, 2.
Starch ready made, Amylum dilutum aquâ.
To ſtarch linen, Lintea amylo imbuĕre.
Linen ſtiffened with ſtarch, Lintea amylo rigentia.
Starched [ſpruce] Mundulus, nitidiuſculus.
Starched in behaviour, Putidus, putidiuſculus; homo affectatis moribus.
A ſtarched diſcourſe, Oratio nimis exquiſita *vel* affectata.
A ſtarcher, Quæ lintea amylo imbuendo victum quærit.
A ſtare, or *ſtarling* [bird] Sturnus, 2.
To ſtare, Aſpecto, 1. obtutu hærĕre, fixo obtutu aſpicĕre *vel* intuĕri. ¶ *His wickedneſs ſtared his conſcience in the face*, ſcelerum ſuorum conſcientiâ cruciatus *vel* oppreſſus fuit.
To ſtare, or *look wildly*, Efferato aſpectu intuĕri.
To ſtare about, Huc illuc oculos volvĕre *vel* per omnia verſare.
To ſtare as hair, Horrĕre, inhorreſcĕre, arrigi, ſubrigi. *His hairs ſtare*, or *ſtand up an end*, inhorreſcunt pili.
To make the hair ſtare through fear, Comas metu arrigĕre.
Staring, or *rough*, Horridus, hirtus, aſper, incultus.
Eyes ſtaring wildly, Oculi efferi *vel* efferati. ¶ [Prov.] *There is difference between ſtaring and ſtark mad*, eſt inter Tanaim quiddam ſocerumque Viſelli.
Staring hair, Arrectæ comæ.
Staringly, or *wildly*, Feruciter, efferati inſtar.
Stark, Penitùs, prorsùs, omnino.
Stark blind, Talpâ *vel* Hypſeâ cæcior.
Stark with cold, Rigens, horrens frigore.
To grow ſtark, Rigeo, 2. dirigeo.
Stark naked, Omnino *vel* prorſus nudus.
Stark naught, Deterrimus, nequiſſimus, ſceleratiſſimus.
Stark mad, Amentiſſimus. ¶ *If he were not ſtark mad*, ſi non acerrimè fureret.
Starry, Stellatus, ſydereus.
The ſtarry ſky, Cœlum ſtelliferum.
A ſtart, Saltus, 4. impetus. *By fits and ſtarts*, repentino impetu, ſubinde, per intervalla. ¶ *It taketh him by fits and ſtarts*, habet certa per intervalla paroxyſmos.
A ſtart, or *freak of the mind*, Repentinus animi impetus *vel* motus.
To ſtart, or *give a ſtart*, Exilire, ſubſilire, trepidare, expaveſcĕre. *He will ſtart at a feather*, ad lunam motæ trepidabit arundinis umbram.
To ſtart back, Reſilire. *The horſe ſtarted back*, equus præ pavore reſiliit.
To get the ſtart of, Præoccupare, prior occupare, prior curſum ingredi; *metaph*, ſuperare, præſtare, antecedĕre, antecellĕre. *Tullus got the ſtart of the Sabines*, occupat Tullus in agrum Sabinum tranſire. *If he had not got the ſtart of you*, niſi ille ante occupaſſet te. *She had got the ſtart of the dog*, canem curſu ſuperavit. *He had got the ſtart of him in learning*, illi doctrinâ præmittit. *He had the ſtart of him with regard to honour*, illi *vel* illum honoribus anteceſſit. ¶ *One Octavius, whoſe tongue uſually got the ſtart of his wit*, Octavius quidam, valetudine mentis liberius dicax, *Suet. J. Cæſ.* 49.
To ſtart a hare, Leporem excitare, è cubili ſuſcitare.
To ſtart a queſtion, Quæſtionem proponĕre *vel* in medium afferre.
To ſtart a point in law, Quæſtionem de jure facere. ¶ *This is the point of law now before us, ſci, whether he was killed, that we readily own, but whether he was killed juſtly, or unjuſtly*, illud jam in judicium venit, non, occiſuſne ſit, quod fatemur, ſed jure, an injuriâ, *Cic.* pro *Mil.* 11.

To ſtart, or *mention firſt*, Inferre. ¶ *The ſenate firſt ſtarted (the affair about appointing conſors) that it being a painful buſineſs, and no way conſiſtent with the dignity of the conſuls, that therefore it required a peculiar officer to be inſtituted for the management of it*, mentio illata ab ſenatu eſt, rem operoſam, ac minime conſularem ſuo proprio magiſtratu egĕre, *Liv.* 4, 8. *While the city was under great apprehenſions from theſe impending dangers, the creating of a dictator was firſt ſtarted*, in hac tantarum expectatione rerum ſolicita civitate, dictatoris primum creandi mentio orta, *Id.* 2, 18. *Every now and then the affair about ſhaving the public lands was ſtarted in the ſenate by the ſame tribunes*, ſubinde ab eiſdem tribunis mentio in ſenatu de agris dividendis illata eſt, *Id.* 4, 44.
To ſtart a notion, or *opinion*, Notionem *vel* opinionem primus inferre.
To ſtart a doubt, or *difficulty*, Scrupulum alicui injicĕre.
To ſtart, or *go from one's ſubject*, A propoſito *vel* inſtituta oratione aberrare, declinare, deflectĕre.
To ſtart up, Exilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4. proſilio.
To ſtart [begin a journey *or* race] In viam *vel* curſum ſe dare.
To ſtart, or *offer itſelf opportunely*, Opportunè ſe offerre.
A ſtarter of difficulties, Qui ſcrupulos injicĕre ſolet.
A ſtarter [dog] Canis ſagax; * ichnobătes, *æ*, *m.*
A ſtarting, or *ſtartiſh horſe*, Equus meticuloſus *vel* pavidus.
A ſtarting hole, Effugium, 2. ‖ ſubterfugium.
A ſtarting place, Carceres, *rum*, *m. pl.* repagula, *orum*.
To ſtartle, Trepidare, expaveſcĕre. See *To ſtart*.
To ſtartle, or *make a perſon to ſtartle*, Alicui repentino metu territare *vel* metum injicĕre. ¶ *This great number ſtartled Alexander in compariſon of his handful of men*, movebat hæc multitudo hoſtium, reſpectu paucitatis ſuæ, Alexandrum, *Juſt.* 11, 9.
To ſtartle, or *ſurprize one*, Aliquem improviſò, de improviſo, imprudentem, *vel* nec opinantem opprimĕre.
Startled, Repentino motu trepidans.
Startling through fear, Trepidans.
Startling [making afraid] Territans, metum *vel* pavorem injiciens.
To ſtarve one with hunger, Fame *vel* inediâ aliquem necare, enecare, conſumĕre. *He is ready to ſtarve with hunger*, fame moriturus eſt. ¶ *I am almoſt ſtarved with hunger*, latrat ſtomachus. [Prov.] *He ſtarved in a cook's ſhop*, inter aquas ſitivit; inops præ copia factus eſt.
To ſtarve out a town in a blockade, or *ſiege*, Frumento oppidum intercluſum fame premĕre; oppidanis, intercluſo commeatu, famem inferre.
To ſtarve, or *be ſtarved with hunger*, Fame *vel* inediâ necari, enecari, conſumi.
To ſtarve with cold, Frigore *vel* præ frigore horrĕre.
To ſtarve a cauſe, Cauſam fraudare.
Starved with hunger, Famelicus, valde eſuriens. fame preſſus.
Starved with cold, Frigore *vel* præ frigore horrens, moribundus, *vel* fermè moriens.
A ſtarveling, Qui præ inediâ valdè eſt macilentus.
Starving with hunger, Famelicus, valde eſuriens. See the *Verb*.
A ſtate [condition] Status, 4. conditio, 3. fortuna, 1. *He is fallen from a high ſtate*, ex amplo ſtatu concidit. *He pulled him down from his former ſtate*, illum de priſtino ſtatu convulſit. *A very mean ſtate*, conditio infima. *An unhappy ſtate of affairs*, fortuna adverſa, afflicta, gravis, inclinata, mala, miſera, perdita. ¶ *Were you in my ſtate*, tu ſi hîc eſſes. *I am in a bad ſtate of health*, malè me habeo. *I am reduced to a deſperate ſtate*, ad reſtim mihi quidem res rediit planiſſimè. *In what ſtate are your affairs?* quo loco *vel* quo loci res eſt? *The army was in a good ſtate*, exercitus erat integer *vel* florentiſſimus. *Our affairs are now in the ſame ſtate they were in before*, negotia noſtra ita nunc ſunt, ut erant antea. ¶ *Then he gave an account of the ſtate of the iſland, and the attemps of the Carthaginians*, ſtatum deinde inſulæ, & Carthaginienſium conata expoſuit, *Liv.* 21, 50.
To go upon the ſtate of the nation, De ſtatu rerum publicarum deliberare.
A ſtate, or *manner of life*, Vitæ ratio *vel* inſtitutum.
To change one's ſtate, or *way of life*, Vitam mutare, aliam vitæ rationem inire.
A ſtate [degree *or* rank] Ordo, *inis*, *m.*
A council of ſtate, or *of the three ſtates of the realm*, Solennis trium ordinum conventus, ſolennia trium ordinum comitia.
A ſtate [charge *or* office] Munus, *ĕris*, *n.* dignitas, 3.
The ſtate [government] Regnum, 2. imperium; reſpublica, 1. rerum publicarum adminiſtratio. ¶ *The ſafety of the ſtate is concerned in it*, ſalutis communis intereſt.
State affairs, Res politicæ. ¶ *I reſolved no more to meddle in ſtate affairs*, mihi reliquam ætatem à republica procul habendam decrevi, *Sall. B. C.* 4.
State [ſhew, magnificence] Pompa, 1. magnificentia; ſplendor, 3. apparatus, 4.
To take ſtate upon one, Superbiâ tumĕre, ſuperbè ſe efferre, magnificam perſonam gerĕre *vel* ſuſtinĕre,
To lie in ſtate [as a dead body] Splendidè ornatus in conſpectu adventantium poni.
To live in great ſtate, Magnificè, lautè, *vel* ſplendidè vivĕre.
A ſtate room, Camera magnifica & ad pompam ornata.
A bed of ſtate, Lectus ad ſpeciem atque pompam ornatus.
States [nobility] Primores, *um*, *m. pl.* proceres.
The States of the Low countries, Ordines Provinciarum Fœderatarum.
To ſtate [regulate] Ordino, 1. moderor, tempero; diſpono, *ſui*, 3. definio, 4.
To ſtate an account, Rationes inter ſe conferre *vel* comparare.
To ſtate a queſtion, Quæſtionem proponĕre *vel* in medium afferre.
Stated, Ordinatus, rectè *vel* malè diſpoſitus.
Stateline ſs, Superbia, 2. magnificentia; ſplendor, 3. faſtus, 4.
Stately [magnificent] Elatus, magnificus, ſplendidus, ſuperbus, arrogans, tumidus. ¶ *See there how ſtately he walketh dreſt out with what belongeth to us!* ipſe en ille noſtris decoratus inſignibus magnifice incedit! *Liv.* 2, 6.
To become, or *behave one's ſelf ſtately*, Superbio, 4. tumeo, 2. ſuperbiâ efferri, extolli, inflari; arrogantiâ intumeſcĕre.
Stately [magnificently] Elatè, magnificè, ſplendidè, ſuperbè, tumidè, arroganter.
A ſtateſman, or *politician*, Politicæ ſcientiæ peritus.
An able ſtateſman, Rerum politicarum uſu peritiſſimus.
Statics [the ſcience of weights and meaſures] Ponderum & menſurarum ſcientia; * ſtatice, es, *f.*
Stating, Ordinans, rectè *vel* malè diſponens.
A ſtation, or *ſtanding place*, Statio, 3. locus, 2. *Let every one keep in his ſtation*, unuſquiſque ſtationem teneat *vel* in ſtatione maneat. *He abandoned*, or *quitted his ſtation*, de loco deceſſit.
An advantageous ſtation, Locus commodus *vel* accommodus.
A diſadvantageous ſtation, Locus iniquus *vel* incommodus.
A ſtation [poſt *or* office] Munus, *ĕris*, *n.* *Every one behaved himſelf very well in his ſtation*, quiſque ſuo munere quam optimè functus eſt.
To ſtation, In ſtatione *vel* certo loco ponĕre.
Stationary wares, Merces quas ‖ ſtationarii vendĕre ſolent.

Stationers [a company in London, consisting of printers, booksellers, bookbinders, and those more usually called *stationers*, *b. e.* such as sell paper, pens, ink, and other implements for writing; so called, because they anciently kept their shops together in one *station*, or row of building] ‖ Stationarii, *orum*, *m. pl.*

A stationer, or *seller of paper*, * Chartopola, *æ*, *m.*

A statuary, or *carver of statues*, Statuarius, 2.

Statuary [the art of carving statues] Sculptura, 1. ars statuaria.

A statue, or *standing image*, Statua, 1. signum, 2. simulacrum.

A statue of brass, silver, &c. Signum æneum, argenteum, &c. simulacrum ex ære, argento, &c. confectum. ¶ *A statue of gold as big as the life*, simulacrum aureum iconicum. *Statues of brass made to the life*, & spirantia æra.

Waxen statues, Imagines cereæ.

An equestrian statue [representing a person on horseback] Statua equestris.

A stature, or *size of the body*, Statura, 1.

A person of small, great, tall, &c. *stature*, Homo parvæ, magnæ, proceræ, &c. staturæ. ¶ *Who reported that the Germans were persons of very large stature*, qui ingenti magnitudine corporum Germanos prædicabant, *Cæs. B. G.* 1, 39. *He was a person of very large stature, and his armour added somewhat to the gracefulness of his person*, ingens corpus erat, & arma honestabant, *Liv.* 26, 5.

Statutable, or *agreeable to the statutes*, Legibus *vel* statutis consentaneus.

Statutably, Juxta leges *vel* statuta.

A statute, Statutum, 2. decretum, præscriptum.

A statute of parliament, Senatûs consultum *vel* decretum.

The statutes, or *statute laws of England*, Leges ab Anglicis comitiis latæ.

To stave off, Proterio, 1. depello, *pŭli*, 3. propello; impedio, 4. ¶ *Therefore the people in the city loving to speak their minds began to inquire, whether a prince, but just past seventeen, could support the fatigue of a war, or stave it off any ways?* igitur in urbe sermonum avidâ, quemadmodum princeps vix septemdecim annos egressus, suscipere eam molem aut propulsare posset? anquirebant, *Tac. Ann.* 13, 6.

To stave, or *break in pieces*, Frango, *fregi*, 3. diffringo.

To stave a barrel, Dolio fundum eximĕre *vel* detrahĕre.

Staved off, Depulsus, propulsus.

Staved to pieces, Fractus, diffractus.

Staves [plural of *staff*] Scipiones. See *Staff.*

The staves of a barrel, or *tub*, Assulæ doliares *vel* unde dolia conficiuntur.

Staves acre [herb] Herba pedicularis.

A stawk, Caulis, *is*, *m.* See *Stalk.*

A stay [delay or hindrance] Mora, 1. cunctatio, 3. dilatio, procrastinatio; impedimentum, 2.

Without stop, or *stay*, Sine mora *vel* cunctatione, abjectâ omni cunctatione, nullâ interpositâ morâ.

A stay, or *tarrying in a place*, Mansio, 3. remansio, commoratio. ¶ *The cities in which we have been used to make some stay*, urbes in quibus solemnis aliquamdiu consistĕre.

A stay [prop] Fulcrum, 2. fulcimentum, retinaculum, sustentaculum, præfidium. ¶ *You are the stay of our house*, nostræ es columen familiæ. *You are my stay*, or *support, as well as ornament*, tu es & præsidium & dulce decus meum.

A stay, or *band* Ligula, 1. retinaculum, 2.

To be, or *stand at a stay*, Dubito, 1. fluctuo; hæreo, *si*, 2. ¶ *My mind is at a stay*, pendet mihi animus. *Not to keep you any longer at a stay*, ne diutius vos pendeatis, suspensos vos tenesam, *vel* animos vestros longiori expectatione suspendam. *You are at the same stay*, in eodem luto hæsitas.

To stay [abide or continue] Maneo, *si*, 2. moror, 1. commoror, remoror; consisto, *stĭti*, & moras trahĕre. *A servant staieth for his master's orders*, servus manet ut moneatur. *He stayed a while in the town*, apud oppidum paulisper moratur. *He stayed a short time, as usual, whilst his wife was getting herself ready*, paulisper, dum se uxor, ut fit, comparat, commoratur. *Why doth she stay so long within doors?* quid illæc nunc tam diu intùs remoratur? *You must not stay in this place*, tibi in isto loco consistĕre non licet.

To stay [make one stay or stop] Sisto, *stĭti*, 3. detineo, 2. demoror, 1. remoror, retardo; impedio, 4.

To stay [stop or curb] Cohibeo, 2. coerceo; comprimo, *pressi*, 3. reprimo; compesco, *ui*; freno, 1. refreno.

To stay, or *hold one's hand*, Manum retinĕre.

To stay, or *appease one's fury*, Irâ furentem mollire *vel* lenire; iram alicujus coercĕre, placare, permulcĕre, sedare.

To stay one's stomach, Famem eximĕre *vel* depellĕre.

To stay, or *lean against*, Innitor, *xus* vel *ssus*, 3. *He stayed himself upon his spear*, hastâ innixus est.

To stay, or *prop up a thing*, Aliquid fulcire, suffulcire, sustinĕre. *He stayed up the tottering and almost falling state*, labantem & prope cadentem rempublicam sulsit.

To stay for, Præstolor, 1. opperior, *pertus*, 4. expecto, 1. *Whom stay you for here?* quem præstolare hîc? *I will stay for you at Formianum, till* — tibi apud Formianum præstolabor, usque — *Shall we stay for you at home?* visne domi opperiamur? *I will stay here to salute him*, opperiar hominem ut salutem. *The countryman stayeth for the assuaging of the flood*, rusticus expectat dum defluat amnis. ¶ *Lest you make us stay when we want you*, ne in mora sis, cum opus fuerit.

To stay, or *loiter*, Cesso, 1. resisto, *stĭti*; cunctor, moror; moras nectĕre *vel* trahĕre.

To stay away, or *be absent*, Abesse. ¶ *I complain that you stay away longer than the set time*, Ultra promissum tempus abesse quæror, *Ovid. Ep.* 2, 2.

Stayed, or *stayd* [hindered or stopped] Detentus, tardatus, impeditus.

Stayed [curbed] Cohibitus, coërcitus, compressus, repressus, frenatus.

Stayed, or *appeased*, Sedatus, placatus. ¶ *My stomach is stayed*, mihi fames exempta est.

Stayed, or *propped up*, Fultus, suffultus.

Stayed for, Expectatus.

Stayed [grave, sober] Gravis, constans, severus, serius.

Stayedly, Graviter, severè, seriò.

Stayedness, Gravitas, 3. severitas.

A stayer, or *stopper*, Stator, 3.

Staying for, Expectans, præstolans, opperiens.

Staying upon, Nixus, innixus.

A staying up, Sustentatio, 3.

A pair of stays for women, Thorax feminarum nexilis.

Stead, or *place*, Locus, 2.

In stead of, Loco, vice. *I will serve instead of a waiter*, fungar vice cotis. *The night served you in stead of the day*, tibi erat nox pro die. *I will grind in your stead*, ego pro te molam. *Let them set young trees in the stead thereof*, in vicem novellam sobolem substituant.

To stand one in stead, Usui *vel* è re esse, prodesse, juvare, proficĕre. *That affair stood our men in good stead*, ea res magno usui nostris fuit. *It will stand you in some stead*, è re tua erit. *Your device will stand you in little stead*, artificium tuum parùm tibi proderit. *In war the advantage of ground standeth in good stead*, in armis locorum opportunitas multum juvat. *Things ought to be there placed, where they may stand us in most stead, and be most useful*, res, ubi plurimum proficĕre & valĕre possunt, collocari debent.

Steadfast, Stabilis, firmus, fixus, constans.

Steadily, Firmè, firmiter, constanter.

To look steadily upon, Oculis immotis *vel* defixis aspicĕre.

Steadiness, Stabilitas, 3. firmitas; constantia, 1.

Steady, Certus, firmus, fixus, stabilis, immobilis, constans. ¶ *Steady against the winds*, pervicax contra ventos.

A steady resolution, Propositum certum *vel* fixum.

A man of steady resolution, Homo fortis, strenuus, sibi constans.

To pursue a thing steadily, Rem aliquam constanti animo persequi.

A steak, Offella, 1. offula.

Beef, mutton, or *veal steaks*, Offulæ carnis bubulæ, ovinæ, vitulinæ.

To steak, or *stake a door* [shut or bolt it] Ostium claudĕre, occludĕre, obserare; foribus pessulum obdĕre.

A steal, or *handle* [of any instrument] Manubrium, 2.

To steal, or *rob*, Furor, 1. prædor, deprædor, compilo, spolio, latrocinor; clam *vel* furtim eripĕre, surripĕre, adimĕre; furtum facĕre, latrocinia committĕre. *Virtue can neither be taken, nor stolen from us*, virtus nec eripi, nec surripi potest. *He useth to say, he hath bought those things, which he hath pillaged or stolen*, solet ea, quæ rapuit & furatus est, dicĕre se emisse.

To steal, or *go away privately*, Recedo, *ssi*, 3. secedo; clanculum sese subducĕre. *He stole away from the company*, circulo se subduxit. ¶ *He stole away from his father's presence*, aliò ab oculis patris concessit.

To steal a marriage, Nuptias clandestinas celebrare.

To steal into, Irrepo, *psi*, 3.

To steal, or *creep by degrees into one's friendship*, In alicujus amicitiam *vel* familiaritatem paulat im se insinuare.

To steal a look at one another, Furtim inter se aspicĕre. ¶ *For they were so astonished, they so looked upon the ground, they sometimes so stole a look at one another, that they seemed not to be betrayed by others, but to betray themselves*, sic enim obstupuerant, sic terram intuebantur, sic furtim nonnunquam inter se aspiciebant, ut non jam ab aliis indicari, sed indicare se ipsi viderentur, *Cic. Cat.* 3, 5.

To steal upon one unawares, Alicui imprudenti obrepĕre, aliquem improvisò, de improviso, imprudentem, *vel* nec opinantem opprimĕre. *Old age stealeth upon us unawares*, or *unperceived*, obrepit non intellecta senectus. *Death stole upon Antony unawares in the midst of his oppressions and extortions*, Antonium in mediis ejus injuriis & cupiditatibus mors oppressit.

A stealer, Fur, *is*, *c.* latro, *onis*, *m.* prædo 3. raptor, *is*; expilator, compilator.

A stealing, Direptio, 3. expilatio, compilatio, spoliatio, furacitas.

Given to stealing, Furax.

Stealingly, or *by stealth*, Furtim, furtivè; *metaph.* clam, occultè, clanculùm.

Of, or *pertaining to stealth*, Furtivus.

A steam, Vapor, 3. halitus, 4. exhalatio, 3. exspiratio.

To steam, Vaporo, 1. exhalo, exspiro; vaporem *vel* halitum emittĕre.

Steadfast, Stabilis. See *Steadfast.*

A steed, Equus, 2. & sonipes, *ĕdis*, *m.* [Prov.] *When the steed is stolen, shut the stable door*, accepto claudenda est janua damno. *Whilst the grass groweth, the steed starveth*, post bellum auxilium; expectat bos olim herbam.

Steel, Ferrum duratum; * chalybs, *ybis*, *m.* stomoma *vel potius* stomoma, *ătis*, *n.*

Of, or *belonging to steel*, * Chalybeius.

A steel to strike fire with, Igniarium, 2. ‖ ignitabulum; * pyrites, *æ*, *m.*

A butcher's steel, Instrumentum ex chalybe confectum vice cotis fungens.

A steel yard, or *balance*, Statera, 1.

To steel, Chalybe temperare, durare, indurare.

To steel one's forehead, or *put on a bold face*, Os induĕre.

Steeled, Chalybe temperatus, duratus, induratus.

A person steeled in impudence, Homo perfricti frontis *vel* duri oris.

A stelette, Sica, 1.

Digitized by Google

A ſtem, or *ſtean*, Vas fictile dolii erecti formam habens.

Steep, Abruptus, præruptus, devexus, præceps, arduus, abſciſſus. *Very ſteep banks*, ripæ abruptiſſimæ. *Defended by very ſteep rocks*, præruptiſſimis ſaxis munitus. *A torrent tumbling down a ſteep mountain*, devolutus monte præcipite torrens. *Nor was any place too lofty or ſteep for the enemies to get over or ſurmount*, nec fermè quicquam ſatis arduum aut abſciſſum erat, quod hoſti aditum aſcenſumve difficilem præberet. ¶ *After this they came to a much narrower precipice; the rocks being of ſo ſteep a deſcent, that a ſoldier without his armour, with the utmoſt caution, laying hold of the buſhes and ſhrubs growing there, could ſcarcely get down*, ventum deinde ad multo anguſtiorem rupem, atque ita rectis ſaxis, ut ægre expeditus miles tentabundus, manibuſque retinens virgulta ac ſtirpes circa eminentes, demittere ſeſe poſſet, *Liv.* 21, 36.

Steep [aſcending, *or* up a hill] Acclivis, acclivus.

Steep [deſcending, *or* down a hill] Declivis.

A ſteep place, Præcipitium, 2.

To ſteep, Aquâ, vino, &c. macerare *vel* mollire.

Steeped, Aquâ, vino, &c. maceratus *vel* mollitus.

A ſteeping, Maceratio, 3.

A ſteeple, Templi pyramis *vel* turris faſtigiata.

Steeply, Præruptè.

Steepneſs of aſcent, Acclivitas, 3.

Steepneſs of deſcent, Declivitas, 3. devexitas.

A ſteer, Juvencus, 2.

To ſteer, or *govern*, Guberno, 1. impero, tempero, dominor, moderor; rego, *xi*, 3. res adminiſtrare, imperium tenêre, rerum potiri, rerum habenas agitare.

To ſteer a ſhip, Navem *vel* navim gubernare, navis clavum tenêre *vel* regêre.

To ſteer one's courſe, or *way to a place*, Aliquò ire, proficiſci, pergêre, vadêre, iter facêre *vel* habêre. ¶ *As when the raſh youth, too daring in his bold attempt, ſteered his courſe too high, and forſook his guide*, cum puer incautis nimium temerarius auſis altius egit iter, deſeruitque ducem, *Ov. A. Am.* 2, 83.

Steerage, or *a ſteering of a ſhip*, Navis gubernatio.

Steerage [place where the ſteerſman ſitteth] Nauclerî ſtatio.

Steered, or *governed*, Gubernatus, rectus.

A ſteerſman, Gubernator, 3. nauclerus, 2. qui clavo aſſidet. ¶ *At, if any perſon ſhould ſay, that a ſteerſman doth nothing, whereas ſome climb the maſts, others walk upon deck, and others work at the pump, but he ſitteth at his eaſe in the ſtern, guiding the rudder*, ut, ſi qui gubernatorem in navigando agêre nihil dicant, cum alii malos ſcandant, alii per foros curſent, alii ſentinam exhauriant, illeautem clavum tenens ſedeat in puppi quietus, *Cic.* de *Sen.* 6.

A ſtelletto hawk, Accipiter ab Hiſpania advectus.

A ſtellion, or *newt*, Stellio, *onis*, *m.*

The ſtem of a plant, or *herb*, Caulis, *is*, *m.* ſcapus, 2.

Having but one ſtem, Unicaulis.

Having many ſtems, Multicaulis.

The ſtem, or *ſtock of a tree*, Arboris truncus.

The ſtem of corn, Culmus, 2. ſtipula, 1.

A ſtem [race *or* parentage] Progenies, 5. ſtirps, *is*, *f.* proſapia, 1. familia; genus, *ĕris*, *n.* * ſtemma, *ătis*, *n.*

The ſtem of a ſhip, Navis roſtrum.

Stem for ſtem [a ſea term] Adverſis roſtris.

To ſtem, or *ſtop*, Siſto, *ſtiti*, 3. cohibeo, 2. coerceo; reprimo, *eſſi*, 3. retardo, 1.

To grow to a ſtem, Cauleſco, 3. caulem emittêre.

To ſtem the tide, Æſtum marinum ſiſtêre; *metaph. To ſtem the tide of ſedition*, Seditionem ſedare, comprimêre, compeſcêre.

A ſtench, or *ſtink*, Fœtor, 3. putor; odor fœdus, teter, gravis; graveolentia, 1.

The ſtench of a thing burnt, or *broiled*, Nidor, 3.

The ſtench of a foul breath, Oris *vel* halitûs gravitas *vel* graveolentia.

To ſtench, Sifto, *ſtiti*, 3. See *To ſtanch*.

A Stentorean, or *very loud voice*, Vox Stentorea.

A ſtep, or *pace*, Paſſus, 4. gradus, greſſus, inceſſus. ¶ *He is not got one ſtep forward*, ille cubitum nullum proceſſit. *I have an intention to make a ſtep out thither*, deſtino enim excurrêre iſtò. *Always follow his ſteps*, ejus veſtigia ſemper adora.

A ſtep, or *footſtep*, Veſtigium, 2.

To follow, or *tread in another's footſteps*, Alterius veſtigia premêre *vel* urgêre.

To miſs one's ſtep, or *make a falſe ſtep*, Errare, falli, decipi, fallente veſtigio labi. ¶ *It was a miſerable ſight, to behold thoſe tumbling down the ſide of the mountain, who had not taken proper care to fix their ſteps*, miſerabilis erat facies, cum ii, quos inſtabilis gradus fefellerat, ex præcipiti devolverentur.

To make the firſt ſtep in a thing, Aliquid incipêre, occipêre, aggredi, exordiri, inchoare. ¶ *I am to make the firſt ſtep*, mihi primæ ſunt partes.

The ſteps, or *rounds of a ladder*, Scalarum gradus; * climacter, *ĕris*, *m.*

The ſtep, or *threſhold of a door*, Limen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

Steps before the door of an houſe, Podium, 2.

The broad ſtep of a ſtair caſe, Gradus intercalaris.

Step by ſtep, or *ſtep after ſtep*, Gradatim, pedetentim.

A ſtep father, Vitricus, 2.

A ſtep mother, Noverca, 1.

Of, or *belonging to a ſtepmother*, Novercalis.

A ſtep ſon, Privignus, 2.

A ſtep daughter, Privigna, 1.

To ſtep, or *go by ſteps*, Gradior, *greſſus*, 3. gradatim *vel* pedetentim incedêre.

To ſtep, or *go to a place*, Aliquò ire, proficiſci, pergêre, vadêre, iter facêre *vel* habêre.

To ſtep after one, Aliquem ſequi.

To ſtep along with one, Aliquem comitari.

To ſtep aſhoar, In terram egredi *vel* evadêre.

To ſtep aſide, Secedo, *ſſi*, 3. ſeſe ſubducêre.

To ſtep it away, or *walk briſkly*, Gradum accelerare.

To ſtep, or *tread awry*, Diſtortis calceis incedêre.

To ſtep back, Redeo, *ivi* vel *ii*, 4. reſilio, *ui* vel *ivi*; reverto, *ti*, 3. regredior, *ſſus*, retrogredior; gradum reducêre. ¶ *Pluto's gate ſtands open night and day, but to ſtep back, and return to the upper world again, is a very difficult task indeed*, noctes atque dies patet atri janua Ditis, ſed revocare gradum ſuperaſque evadêre ad auras, hoc opus, hic labor eſt, *Virg. Æn.* 6, 127.

To ſtep before, Præcedo, *ſſi*, 3. prægredior, *ſſus*, præverto, *ti*.

To ſtep between, Inter alios incedêre.

To ſtep by one, Aliquem præterire.

To ſtep down, Deſcendo, *di*, 3.

To ſtep forth, or *forward*, Procedo, *ſſi*, 3. progredior, *greſſus*, pergo, *rexi*.

To ſtep in, Intro, 1. ingredior, *ſſus*, 3. introeo, 4.

To ſtep in unlooked for, Supervenio, *ni*, 4.

To ſtep off, or *away*, Abſcedo, *ſſi*, 3. diſcedo.

To ſtep on, or *mend one's pace*, Gradum accelerare *vel* grandire.

To ſtep on an errand, Juſſa alicujus capeſſêre *vel* exequi.

To ſtep out, Egredior, *ſſus*, 3.

To ſtep out of the way, E via excedêre, locum alicui dare.

To ſtep over, Tranſeo, 4. trajicio, *ci*, 3.

To ſtep to one, Aliquem adire.

To ſtep ſoftly, Tardè ire, lento *vel* ſuſpenſo gradu incedêre.

To ſtep through, Pervado, *ſi*, 3.

To ſtep under, Subeo, 4.

To ſtep up, Aſcendo, *di*, 3.

To ſtep upon, Supergredior, *ſſus*, 4.

Going by ſteps, Gradarius.

Made with ſteps, Gradatus.

I ſtepped, or *ſtept back*, Reſilui. See *To ſtep*.

A ſtepping, or *going ſtep by ſtep*, Gradatio, 3. inceſſus lentus.

A ſtepping aſide, Receſſus, 4. receſſus.

A ſtepping in, Ingreſſus, 4.

A ſtripping in unlooked for, Adventus inopinatus *vel* inopinus.

Stereometry [the meaſuring of ſolid bodies] Solidorum dimenſio; * ſtereometria, 1.

Steril, or *barren*, Sterilis, infœcundus, ‖ infertilis.

Sterility, Sterilitas, 3. infœcunditas.

Sterling, or *Sterling money* [ſo called from the goodneſs of the coin firſt ſtamped by the Eaſterlings, a people of Eaſt Germany, by order of king Richard I.] Bona & legalis moneta, pecunia boni commercii; ‖ ſterlingum, 2.

A pound ſterling, Viginti ſolidi.

Stern, Torvus, tetricus, ſeverus, durus, auſterus, aſper, vultuoſus, truculentus.

To look ſtern, or *ſternly*, Torvum tueri, frontem caperare, corrugare, adducêre.

A ſtern old blade, Tertius Cato.

The ſtern, or *hinder part of a ſhip*, Navis clavus *vel* gubernaculum.

Stern faſt, Funis clavum tenens fixum & immotum.

The ſtern, or *tail of a gray hound*, or *wolf*, * Vertagi *vel* lupi cauda.

To fall aſtern, In puppim incurrêre.

Sternly, Torvè, tetrè, ſeverè, aſperè, duriter, auſterè.

Sternneſs, Torvitas, 3. tetricitas, feveritas, auſteritas, aſperitas; duritia, 1. durities, 5.

Sternutation [a ſneeſing] Sternutatio, 3.

A ſtew, or *fiſh pond*, Piſcina, 1.

A ſtew pan, * Authepſa, 1.

A common ſtew, or *bawdy houſe*, Lupanar, *ăris*, *n.*

A haunter of ſtews, Ganeo, *onis*, *m.* ſcortator, 3.

Whores of the ſtews, or *common proſtitutes*, Meretrices ſummœnianæ.

To ſtew meat, Carnem igne lento coquêre.

A ſteward, Diſpenſator, 3. curator, procurator. ¶ *Yeſterday a company of us young men met at the port, and clubbed for an entertainment which was to have been this day, Chæreas was fixed upon to be ſteward*, heri aliquot adoleſcentuli coimus in Piræo, in hunc diem ut de ſymbolis eſſemus, Chæream ei rei præfeeimus, *Ter. Eun.* 3, 4.

A domeſtic, or *houſe ſteward*, Rerum domeſticarum curator.

An out ſteward, Prædiorum *vel* rerum familiarium procurator.

The lord ſteward of the king's houſhold, Regiæ familiæ procurator primarius, ‖ dominus ſeneſchallus hoſpitii domini regis.

A ſtewardſhip, Diſpenſatoris *vel* procuratoris munus.

The ſtewardſhip of a family, Rerum domeſticarum adminiſtratio, diſpenſatio, *vel* curatio.

Sticados [herb] * Stœchas, *ădis*, *f.*

A ſtick, or *ſtaff*, Baculus, 2. baculum, baculum; ſcipio, *onis*, *m.*

To beat one with a ſtick, Aliquem bacillo caedêre *vel* verberare.

A ſtick, or *young twig*, Virgultum, 2.

A ſtick of liquoriſh, Glycyrrhizæ radix.

A ſtick of roſemary, Roris marini ramuſculus.

A ſtick of ſealing wax, Ceræ ſignatoriæ virgula.

A printer's compoſing ſtick, Inſtrumentum ferreum, in quo typos aptè in lineas diſponit.

A fire ſtick, or *bavin for firing*, Cremium, 2.

A candle ſtick, Candelabrum, 2.

To ſtick [fix] Figo, *xi*, 3. affigo, configo, infigo.

To ſtick, or *fix up before*, Præfigo, *xi*, 3.

To ſtick [cleave to] Adhæreo, *ſi*, 2. inhæreo; adhæreſco, 3.

To ſtick, or *ſtab one with a knife, dagger*, &c. Aliquem cultro, pugione, &c. fodêre, confodêre, configêre, trajicêre.

To ſtick a knife into one's breaſt, Cultrum in corde defigêre.

To ſtick at, Hæſito, 1. dubito; hæreo, *ſi*, 2.

¶ *No-*

Digitized by Google

¶ *Never ſtick at it*, ne gravere. *You ſtick in the ſame mud*, in eodem luto hæſitas. *He did not ſtick at any danger for my ſake*, nullum periculum pro me adire dubitavit. *He did not ſtick to ſay*, non dubitavit dicĕre. *I will ſtick to my word*, promiſſis manebo. *I will not ſtick at making you a viſit*, nulla mora eſt quin te inviſam. *Here the matter ſticks*, hîc obſepta eſt via. *The greatneſs of the expenſe ſtuck near to his heart*, angebatur ad impenſas illius animus. ¶ *What wickedneſs have an obdurate age ſtuck at, what villainy have we not committed?* quid nos dura refugimus ætas? quid intactum nefaſti liquimus? *Hor. Od.* 1, 35, 34.

To ſtick a hand [as a commodity] Vix *vel* ne vix quidem emptores reperire.

To ſtick, or *put between*, Interſero, *ui*, 3. interpono, *ſui*.

To ſtick by, or *ſupport one*, Aliquem ſuâ auctoritate, pecuniâ, *&c.* ſuſtinĕre, ſuſtentare, fulcire, munire.

To ſtick by the ribs [as food] Solidum nutrimentum præbĕre.

To ſtick by one [be ſtill ſenſible of a thing] Senſu alicujus rei etiamnum tangi, affici, movĕri, commovĕri.

To ſtick in, Infigo, *xi*, 3.

To ſtick, or *be left in the mud*, In luto hærĕre.

To ſtick, or *be at a ſtand in the midway*, In medio laborare.

To ſtick, or *faſten in the ground*, Defigo, *xi*, 3. depango, *xi* vel *pegi*.

To ſtick faſt, or *be fixed in*, Infideo, *ĭdi*, 2. *That affair ſticketh faſt in my mind*, ea res in memoria mea penitùs inſedit.

To ſtick, or *jut out*, Exſto *vel* exto, *ĭti*, 1. emineo, 2. promineo, propendeo.

To ſtick out [refuſe to be concerned in an affair] Recuſo, 1. detrecto, nĕgo, aſpernor, averſor; reſpuo, *ui*, 3. renuo.

To ſtick, or *apply one's ſelf to a thing*, Se ad aliquid applicare, appellĕre, incumbĕre, accingĕre, adjungĕre; alicui rei operam dare. *He ſtuck cloſe to his ſtudies*, ſtudiis ſe totum dedit. *They ſtuck cloſe to the management eff affairs*, ſe ad res gerendas accommodabant. *He ſtuck cloſe to his taſk*, penſum diligenter accuravit. [Prov.] *He will ſtick to nothing*, ille levior cortice eſt.

To ſtick, or *inſiſt upon a thing*, Inſto, *ſtĭti*, 1. urgeo, *ſi*, 2. alicui rei *vel* in aliqua re inſtare.

Sticked, *ſtickt*, *ſtuck*, Fixus, affixus.

A ſticking, or *cleaving unto*, Adhæſio, 3.

To ſtickle earneſtly in or about an affair, Animo ſolicito aliquid agĕre, in aliqua re multum laborare, ardenti *vel* ſummo ſtudio in *vel* ad aliquid incumbĕre.

To ſtickle for a perſon, or *party*, Ab aliquo ſtare, cujus parti ſtudĕre. ¶ *I am pleaſed with your adviſing of me to ſtickle for no party*, quòd me admones, ut integrum me ſervem, gratum eſt.

To ſtickle for the liberties of a people, Populi alicujus libertatem vindicare, *Flor.* 1, 18. ¶ *He ſaid, he ſhould have no greater regard paid him by the inferior people, for whoſe liberties he had ſo earneſtly ſtickled*, *Dixit*, apud plebem, pro qua dimicaverit, nihilo ſe honoratiorem fore, *Liv.* 4, 35.

A ſtickleback, or *banſtickle* [fiſh] ‖ Pungitius, 2. ſpinachia, 1.

A ſtickler for a perſon, or *party*, Alicujus *vel* cujuſvis partis ſtudioſus.

A ſtickling for a party, Partium ſtudium.

Sticky, or *clammy*, Viſcidus, viſcoſus.

A ſtie for hogs, Hara, 1.

Stiff [not pliable] Rigidus, rigens. *Stiff with cold*, frigore rigens, torpens, horrens.

Stiff [benumed] Torpens, torpidus.

Stiff [inexorable, inflexible] Inexorabilis, inexpugnabilis.

Stiff [obſtinate, reſolute] Pertinax, contumax, pervicax, obſtinatus; ſibi conſtans, in ſententia firmus, qui nullâ re à propoſito deterrĕri poteſt.

Stiff [ſtarched, full of affectation] Nimium concinnitatem *vel* elegantiam affectans.

Stiff [rigid, ſevere] Rigidus, aſper, acerbus, durus, ſeverus.

Stiff [in drawing, painting, writing, *&c.*] Nimio ſtudio peractus, exquiſitiùs elaboratus.

A ſtiff, or *ſtrong gale*, Ventus validus.

Stiff necked, Pertinax, contumax, duri oris, duræ cervicis.

To be, or *grow ſtiff*, Rigeo, 2. dirigeo, obrigeo, torpeo; rigeſco, 3. torpeſco, obtorpeſco.

To ſtiffen, or *make ſtiff*, Duro, 1. induro; rigidum *vel* torpidum facĕre, efficĕre, reddĕre; rigorem *vel* torporem alicui rei inducĕre.

To ſtiffen with gum, ſtarch, &c. Gummi, amylo, *&c.* ſublinĕre, gummi *vel* amylo ſublito rigorem alicui rei inducĕre.

Stiffened, Rigens, rigidus factus.

Stiffly, Rigidè, obſtinatè, pertinaciter, perfractè.

To be ſtiffly bent on, or *upon a thing*, In aliquid diligenter *vel* ſummo ſtudio incumbĕre, in aliqua re ſummâ ope niti, alicujus rei cupiditate ardĕre *vel* flagrare.

To be ſtiffly bent againſt a perſon, or *thing*, Contra aliquem *vel* aliquid animum obfirmare, pertinaciſſimè ab aliqua re abſtinĕre.

Stiffneſs [the being ſtiff] Rigor, 3.

Stiffneſs [numneſs] Torpor, 3.

Stiffneſs [obſtinacy] Pertinacia, 1. pervicacia; obſtinatio, 3. animi obſtinatio.

To ſtifle, Suffŏco, 1. præfoco; ſpiritum obliděre.

To ſtifle a report, Famam alicujus rei comprimĕre, *Liv.*

To ſtifle, or *conceal*, Celo, 1. tego, *xi*, 3. obtego.

To ſtifle one's reſentment, Animi dolorem celare *vel* tegĕre, iram in præſentia ſupprimĕre.

Stifled, Suffocatus, præfocatus.

A ſtifling, Suffocatio, 3. præfocatio.

To ſtigmatize [mark with a hot iron] Stigmate notare, inurĕre, pungĕre.

To ſtigmatize [brand with infamy] Alicujus famam lædĕre *vel* exiſtimationem violare; alicui infamiam inferre *vel* notam turpitudinis inurĕre; aliquem infamem facĕre *vel* verborum contumeliis lacerare.

Stigmatized, Stigmaticus, ſtigmoſus; verborum contumeliis laceratus.

A ſtigmatized rogue, Literatus, 2. * ſtigmatias, æ, m.

A ſtile, Septum ſcanſile, * climax, *acis*, *f.*

To help a lame dog over a ſtile, Claudo manum porrigĕre.

A turn ſtile, Septum verſatile.

A ſtile [in writing] Stilus. See *Style*.

To ſtile, Appello, 1. voco, nomino, denomino.

A ſtiling, Appellatio, 3. nominatio, denominatio.

Still [yet, continually] Adhuc, etiamnum, aſſiduè. ¶ *Are you ſtanding here ſtill?* etiam nunc hic ſtas? *Are you of the ſame mind ſtill?* maneſne in ſententia? *Both their accounts ſtill agree*, conveniunt adhuc utriuſque verba. *I ſhall ſtill love*, amare non deſinam. *Still he thought this nothing grievous to him*, uſque illud viſum eſt illi neutiquam grave.

Still [calm, quiet] Tranquillus, placatus, placidus, ſedatus, ſerenus, quietus, lenis.

To be ſtill, Sileo, 2. ſileſco, 3. contileſco, quieſco.

To ſit, or *ſtand ſtill from working*, Ab opere ceſſare, à labore deſiſtĕre.

Still born, or *a ſtill born child*, Abortivus, infans immaturus *vel* imperfectus.

A ſtill, or *ſtillatory* [alembic] Vas diſtillandis ſuccis accommodatum, ‖ alembicus, 2.

To ſtill [calm or pacify] Placo, 1. placo, ſedo, tranquillo; mulceo, 2. demulceo; lenio, 4. ¶ *Still your noiſe, my friends*, compeſcite clamorem, ſodales.

To ſtill, or *diſtill*, Succum florum, herbarum, *&c.* ſubjecto igne elicĕre *vel* exprimĕre.

Stilled [calmed, pacified] Placatus, placatus, ſedatus, lenitus.

Stilled, or *diſtilled*, Ex quo ſuccus igne ſubjecto expreſſus eſt.

A ſtilling, or *ſtand for caſks*, Fulcrum, 2. lignea compages ad dolia ſuſtinenda.

Stilly, Tranquillè, placidè, ſedatè, lenitèr.

Stilneſs, Tranquillitas, 3. ſerenitas, lenitas; quies, *ĕtis*, *f.*

Stilts, ‖ Grallæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A goer on ſtilts, Grallator, 3.

To ſtimulate, Stimulo, 1. exſtimulo, excito, incito; impello, *pŭli*, 3.

Stimulated, Stimulatus, exſtimulatus, impulſus.

A ſtimulating, or *ſtimulation*, Stimulatio, 3. ‖ exſtimulatio.

A ſting, Stimulus, 2. aculeus, ſpiculum, incitamentum. *He left a ſting on the minds of the auditors*, aculeum in animis audientium reliquit.

A little ſting, Aculeolus, 2. punctiuncula, 1.

To ſting, Pungo, *pupŭgi*, 3. aculeos infigĕre. ¶ *For he perceived by his looks, that he had ſtung him*, etenim vultu offenſionem conjectaverat, *Tac. Ann.* 3, 12.

The ſting of conſcience, Conſcientiæ angor, morſus, ſtimulus, aculeus; animi *vel* mentis malè ſibi conſciæ cruciatus.

To be ſtung in conſcience, Mentis malè ſibi conſciæ angoribus confici. *They are ſtung in their conſcience*, ✠ diri conſcia facti mens habet attonitos.

Having a ſting, Aculeatus.

Stinged, Punctus, compunctus, ſtimulatus.

Stinging [part.] Stimulans.

Stinging [adj.] Stimuleus.

A ſtinging jeſt, * Sarcaſmus, 2.

A ſtinging, Punctio, 3. compunctio; punctura, 1.

Stingingly, Punctim.

Stingineſs, Tenacitas, 3. nimia parſimonia, avaritia ſordida.

Stingily, Parcè, perparcè, ſordidè. *He liveth ſtingily*, ſe parcè habet. ¶ *They part with their money ſtingily*, præbent exiguè ſumptum.

Stingy, Parcus, deparcus, ſordidè parcus, illiberaliter tenax.

A ſtink, Fœtor, 3. putor, putror; graveolentia, 1. odor fœdus, gravis, teter.

An intolerable ſtink, Odoris fœditas intolerabilis.

To ſtink, Fœteo, 2. puteo; malè, fœdè, graviter olĕre. *His breath ſtinketh*, fœtet illius anima.

To ſtink very much, Peroleo, 2. fœdiſſimè olĕre.

A ſtinkard, Homo fœtidus *vel* graveolens.

Stinking, Fœtidus, graveolens, putidus, rancidus, olidus; malè *vel* fœdè olens.

Somewhat ſtinking, Putidulus, rancidulus.

A ſtinking knave, Sterquilinium, 2.

Stinkingly, Fœtidè, putidè, rancidè.

A ſtint, Limitatio, 3. modus, 2. terminus.

To ſtint [limit] Limito, 1. finio, 4. præfinio; certos fines *vel* limites ſtatuĕre, conſtituĕre, adhibĕre, præſcribĕre. ¶ *We muſt ſtint ourſelves in our pleaſures*, voluptatibus mos eſt adhibendus. *You ſtinted me to a price*, præfiniſti quo ne pluris emerem. ¶ *If any girl is a little more plump than ordinary, they ſay ſhe is an hoſteſs, and ſtint her in her meals*, ſi qua eſt habitior paulo, pugilem eſſe aiunt, deducunt cibum, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 3, 23.

To go beyond his ſtint, Extra cancellos egredi, numerum modumque præfinitum excedĕre.

To ſtint [curb or reſtrain] Fræno *vel* freno, 1. refreno, tempero, moderor; flecto, *xi*, 3. comprimo, *preſſi*, reprimo 3. compeſco, *ui*; cohibeo, 2. coërceo.

Stinted [limited] Definitus, præfinitus; certis terminis circumſcriptus.

Stinted [curbed or reſtrained] Frenatus, refrenatus, compreſſus, repreſſus.

A ſtinting, Limitatio, 3. moderatio, coërcitio.

Stiony [a diſeaſe] * Syceſis, 3.

A ſtipend, Stipendium, 2. ſalarium; penſio, 3.

Yearly ſtipends, Annua, *orum*, *n. pl.* annuum ſtipendium.

To give, or *pay a ſtipend*, Stipendium *vel* penſionem numerare, præbĕre, ſolvĕre.

A ſtipendiary, Stipendiarius, 2. ‖ penſionarius.

Stiptic, Attringens, reſtringens, * ſtipticus *vel* ſtypticus.

A ſtiptic, Medicamen aſtrictorium *vel* ſtipticum.

Digitized by Google

To ſtipulate, Stipulor, 1. paciſcor, *ctus*, 3.
A ſtipulation, Stipulatio, 3. pactio.
A ſtipulator, Stipulator, 3.
A ſtir, Turba, 1. tumultus, 4. ¶ *He will end the ſtir*, ſeditionem in tranquillum conferet. *What ſtir is that in the market place?* quid turbæ eſt apud forum? *All the ſtir was about this*, hoc ſolum litem faciebat. *A great deal of ſtir about nothing*, mira de lente, rixæ de lana caprina.
To ſtir, or *move*, Pedem ciere, gradum efferre, ſe movēre. *Do not ſtir from hence till you be bet-ter*, ne te moveas iſtinc infirmâ valetudine. ¶ *Be ſure you ſtir not a foot*, cave quoquam exceſſe-ris. *They ſtir not*, dormiunt. *They ſtir not a foot*, eodem remanent veſtigio. *Stir not from this place*, nuſquam te veſtigio moveris. *I will not ſtir a foot from this place*, nuſquam pedem. ¶ *He ſur-rounded the houſe with guards, and placed truſty men, who ſhould not ſtir from the door*, domum cuſtodibus ſepſit, à foribus qui non diſcederent, cer os præfecit, *C. Nep. Dion*, 9. *For they, their number being increaſed with thoſe who were unac-quainted with the deſign, durſt not ſtir*, namq;e illi, aucto numero eorem, qui expertes erant conſilii, commovēre ſe non ſunt auſi, *Id. Ageſ.* 6.
To ſtir up, or *provoke*, Provoco, 1. inſtīgo, ſtimulo, irrito; urgeo, *ſi*, 2. laceſſo, *īvi*, 3.
To ſtir up to anger, Irrito, 1. acerbo, exacerbo; exacuo, *ui*, 3. exeandefacio, *feci*; animum alicui movēre, bilem concitare, ſtomachum alicui facĕre, irâ aliquem accendĕre.
To ſtir up ſedition, Seditionem facĕre, concita-re, commovēre, conflare.
To ſtir, or *beſtir one's ſelf in a buſineſs*, Aliquid diligenter *vel* ſummo ſtudio agĕre, omnem lapi-dem movēre, omnia tentare. ¶ *When Maſſiva began to ſtir in this buſineſs*, quæ poſtquam Maſſiva agitare cœpit, *Sall. B. J.* 39.
To ſtir, or *circulate* [as money] Circulor, 1. abundo.
To ſtir a ſtinking puddle, Camerinam movēre. [Prov.] *The more you ſtir, the more it will ſtink*, plus fœtent ſtercora mota.
To ſtir a pudding, &c. Agitare.
To ſtir, or *walk abroad*, Deambulo, 1. ſpatior, foras prodire.
To ſtir out of doors, Domo egredi, foras exire.
To ſtir up, Excito, 1. concito, ſuſcito. ¶ *That they ſhould ſtir up every man to war*, ut ſuis quem-que ſtimulis moverent ad bellum.
To ſtir up the fire, Focum excitare, ignes ſuſ-citare *vel* f ĕre.
To ſtir up the humours of the body, Corporis hu-mores commovēre.
To ſtir one's ſtumps, Ocius ſe movēre.
To ſtir, or *ſhake up and down*, Agito, 1.
To ſtir up, or *whet the appetite*, Stomachum acuĕre, famem opſonare, aviditatem ad cibos ad-juvare, aviditatem cibi facĕre *vel* excitare.
To make, or *keep a ſtir*, Tumultuor, 1. turbas ciere. *If you make any ſtir here*, ſi quicquam hodie hic turbæ cœperis. *They began to make a ſtir*, tumultuari cœpe.unt. *He maketh a great ſtir to no purpoſe*, magno conatu magnas nugas agit.
A beginner, or *promoter of ſtirs*, Novarum re-rum molitor.
With much ſtir, or *tumult*, Tumultuosè.
With much ſtir [difficulty] Ægrè, vix, difficulter, non ſine magno labore, magno cum conatu.
Stirred [moved] Motus, commotus, emotus.
Stirred [provoked] Exacerbatus, incitatus, inſtigatus, irritatus, laceſſitus, provocatus, ſtimula-tus. ¶ *He is not ſtirred a whit*, ne iratus quidem eſt. *A ſlight matter ſtirreth them up to an-ger*, pro levibus noxis graves iras gerunt.
Stirred up, Excitatus, concitatus, ſuſcitatus.
Stirred about, Agitatus, concuſſus.
Which may be ſtirred about, Agitabi'is.
A ſtirrer, Concitator, *ōris*, m. concitatrix, *īcis*, *f.* ſtimulator, 3. ſtimulatrix, ‖ incitator.
A ſtirrer of ſedition, Seditionis ſtimulator, con-citator, *vel* tax.
To be ſtirring, E lecto ſurgĕre *vel* conſurgĕre. ¶ *There he waiteth as a ſpectacle of wonder, at the gates of the Babylonian king, till he be ſtirring*, ibi magnus miranduſque cliens ſedet ad prætoria regis, donec Bithyno libeat vigilare tyranno, *Juv.* 10. 161.
To ſtir a pot, herbs, &c. Verſare.
A ſtirring, Concitatio, 3. incitatio.
A ſtirring, or *moving*, Motus, 4. motio, 3. ¶ *There is not the leaſt breath of air ſtirring*, ne minima quidem aura flat. *There is but little money ſtirring*, parum pecuniæ adeſt. *What news is ſtirring?* quid novi? quid portas? *There was no news ſtirring about the Parthians*, altum de Par-this ſilentium.
A ſtirring, or *provoking*, Inſtigatio, 3. ſtimula-tio.
A ſtirring about, Agitatio, 3. concuſſio.
A ſtirring, or *buſtling perſon*, Homo diligens. gnavus, promptus, ſtrenuus.
A ſtirrop, or *ſtirrup*, Scabellum *vel* ſcamillum equeſtre pendulum, ſubex pedaneus, ‖ ſtapes, *ĕdis*, *m.*
A ſtirrop leather, Lorum ex quo ſcabellum equeſtre pendet.
A ſhoemaker's ſtirrop, Lorum ſutorium.
To give one ſome ſtirrop oil, Aliquem loris cæ-dĕre, alicujus latera verberibus contundĕre.
A ſtitch [in ſewing] Sutura, 1. ſutura uno fili ductu facta.
A ſtitch in the ſide, Lateris dolor, * pleuritis, *ĭdis*, *f.*
To ſtitch, Suo, *ui*, 3. conſuo.
To ſtitch round about, Circumſuo, *ui*, 3.
Thorough ſtitch, Penitùs, prorsùs, omninò.
To go thorough ſtitch with a piece of work, Opus a quod peragĕre, perficĕre, conficĕre, ad exitum perducĕre.
Stitch wort, or *camomile*, * Anthemis, *ĭdis*, *f.*
Stitched, or *ſtitcht*, Sutus, conſutus.
A ſtitching, Sutura, 1. conſutura.
A ſtithy, or *ſmith's anvil*, Incus, *ūdis*, *f.*
The ſtithy [a diſtemper in cattle being hide bound] Coriago, *ĭnis*, *f.*
To ſtive, or *ſtew meat*, Carnem lento igne co-quĕre.
To ſtive one with heat, Aliquem loco calido in-cludĕre *vel* æſtu fœdè ſuffocare.
Stived up, Æſtu penè ſuffocatus.
A ſtiver, Seſtertius Belgicus.
A ſtiving heat, Æſtus, 4. calor vehemens.
A ſtiving hot room, Conclave calidiſſimum.
Stoaked, or *ſtopped* [as a ſhip pump] Obſtruc-tus, obturatus.
A ſtoat, or *polecat*, ‖ Putorius, 2.
A ſtoccado, or *thruſt with the point of a weа-pon*, Punctim facta petitio.
To make a ſtoccado [in fencing] Aliquem gladio punctim petĕre.
A ſtock, or *ſtump of a tree*, Arboris truncus, caudex, ſtipes.
A little ſtock, Truncŭlus, 2.
A ſtock [family] Familia, 1. proſapia; genus, *ĕris*, *n.* gens, *tis*, *f.* * ſtemma, *ătis*.
Deſcended of a noble ſtock, Natalibus clarus, ho-neſto loco natus.
Of the ſame ſtock, Gentilis, gentilitius, tri-bulis.
A ſtock [eſtate] Res, *rum*, *f. pl.* bona, *orum*; cenſus, 4.
A good ſtock of goods, Peculium amplum, mer-cium magna copia *vel* varietas.
Having a very large ſtock of cattle, Pecuarias habens grandes.
A ſtock of ſheep, Oviaria, 1.
A great ſtock of any thing, Magna cujuſvis rei copia.
A great ſtock, or *fund of money*, Ingens num-morum vis, pecuniæ magnus cumulus *vel* acervus.
A ſtock [for an anvil to ſtand on] Incudis ful-crum *vel* repoſitorium, * acmotheton, 2.
The ſtock of a gun, or *piſtol*, Lignum cavatum in quo inſertur ſclopeti fiſtula.
A ſtock ſet in the ground to graft on, Talea, 1.
A little ſtock, Taleola, 1.
A leaning ſtock, Fulcrum, 2. fulcimen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
A ſtock of cards, Chartarum pictarum faſci-culus.
A laughing ſtock, Ludibrium, 2. deridiculum.
We are made a laughing ſtock, fabulæ ſumus, de-ridiculo *vel* delectamento ſumus.
A very ſtock, or *blockhead*, Stipes, *ĭtis*, m. can-dex, *ĭcis*; mulo inſcitior.
A ſtock dove, Palumbes, *is*, *f.*
A ſtock fiſh, Salpa, 1.
A ſtock gilliflower, Viola luteola, * leucoïon, 3.
A ſtock lock, Sera ligno cavato inſerta.
Stocks in the public funds, Actiones *vel* ſortes pecuniariæ.
Stocks for building ſhips on, Lignea compages in quam naves conſtrui ſolent.
A pair of ſtocks, Cippus, 2. numella, 1.
To ſet in the ſtocks, Cippo *vel* numellæ pedes alicujus inſerĕre.
To ſtock a tree, Surculum arbori inſerĕre.
To ſtock, or *furniſh with*, Inſtruo, *xi*, 3. ſug-gero, *ſſi*; ſuppedito, 1. ſubminiſtro. *This topic ſtocketh orators with plentiful matter of diſcourſe*, hic locus oratoribus ſuppeditat copiam mirabilem dicendi. ¶ *I furniſhed and ſtocked you with every thing that was needful for you*, quod opus erat providi tibi atque miniſtravi.
To ſtock job, Sortibus pecuniariis negotiari.
A ſtock jobber, or *ſtock jobbing*, Sortibus pecu-niariis negotians.
To ſtock, or *root up*, Eradico, 1. ſtirpitùs evel-lĕre.
To ſtand ſtock ſtill, Sinè ulla motione ſtare *vel* conſiſtĕre.
Stocked, or *furniſhed with*, Inſtructus, ſuppe-ditatus.
A ſhop well ſtocked with goods, Officina mer-cibus varii generis locupletata, inſtructa, ornata.
Stocked, or *rooted up*, Eradicatus, ſtirpitùs evulſus.
A ſtocking, or *furniſhing*, Inſtructio, 3. ſup-peditatio.
A ſtocking, or *hoſe*, Tibiale, *is*, n. caliga, 1.
A Stoic, Stoicus, Stoæ philoſophus.
Stoically, Stoicè.
Stoiciſm, Stoiciſmus, Stoicorum dogmata.
A ſtole, or *long garment*, Stola, 1. palla.
A groom of the ſtole, Stolæ *vel* veſtium regia-rum cuſtos primarius.
I ſtole [of *ſteal*] Furatus ſum. ¶ *He ſtole to the door*, furtim ſe foribus admovit. *He ſtole away my books*, libros clanculùm ſurripuit. *They ſtole out of the camp*, paulatim ex caſtris diſcedebant. *He ſtole away from his father's preſence*, aliò ab oculis parentis clanculum conceſſit. *I ſtole away from the company*, circulo me ſubduxi.
Stolen, Furto compilatus, abactus, abductus, ſubductus, ſurreptus.
Stolen goods, Res furtivæ.
Stolen away ſurreptitiouſly, Surreptitius.
Stolen hours, Horæ ſubiecivæ, tempora ſubci-ſiva.
Having ſtolen, Furatus.
The ſtomach, Stomachus, 2. ventriculus.
A ſtomach, or *appetite to meat*, Appetitus, 4. cibi appetentia, aviditas, cupiditas; fames, *is*, *f.* * orexis.
A ſtomach like an horſe, Appetitus caninus, orexis rabida, edendi rabies.
To have a good ſtomach, or *appetite*, Eſurio, 4. cibum appetĕre, ſtomacho valere.
To have no ſtomach, Nullam ciborum appeten-tiam ſentire, nullâ cibi aviditate duci.
To get one a ſtomach, Famem opſonare, ſtoma-chum acuĕre, appetentiam ciborum præſtare, avi-ditatem ad cibos adjuvare, aviditatem cibi facĕre *vel* excitare.
To loſe one's ſtomach, Stomachum perdĕre.
To make one loſe his ſtomach, Alicui ciborum fa-ſtidium afferre, ciborum appetentiam hebetare, alicui cibi aviditatem auferre.
Loſs of ſtomach, Appetitûs proſtratio.
To ſtay the ſtomach, Famem eximĕre *vel* de-pellĕre.
To turn one's ſtomach, Nauſeam facĕre, exita-re, cĭe e.
To be ſick at ſtomach, Stomacho laborare.
Sick at the ſtomach, Stomachicus, ſtomacho la-borans.

The ſtomach ache, or *pain of the ſtomach*, Stomachi dolor.

Going againſt the ſtomach, Naufeam ciens.

A perſon of a great ſtomach, Eſuritor egregius.

The mouth, or *pit of the ſtomach*, Os ventriculi, • œſophagus, 2.

Stomach [anger] Ira, 1. iracundia; indignatio, 3. furor, bilis; ſtomachus, 2.

Stomach [courage *or* ſpirit] Audentia, 1. contumacia; animus, 2. virtus, *ātis*, *f.* ferocitas, 3. animi magnitudo. ¶ *His ſtomach could not brook that affront*, iſtam injuriam haud inultam tulit.

To ſtomach, Stomachor, 1. indignor; iraſcor, *tus*, 3. ægrè, graviter, moleſtè, indignè aliquid ferre.

A ſtomacher, Mamillare, *is*, *n.* pectorale.

Stomachful, Stomachoſus, animoſus, ferox.

Stomachic [comfortable to the ſtomach] Stomacho gratus.

Stomachleſs, Nullam ciborum appetentiam ſentiens, appetitûs proſtratione laborans.

A ſtone, Lapis, *idis*, *m.* [Prov.] *To kill two birds with one ſtone*, de eadem fideliâ duos parietes dealbare; abſolvere uno labore ærumnas duas, *Plaut. Amph.* 1, 2, 26.

To leave no ſtone unturned, Omnem lapidem movēre, omnia tentare. ¶ *He left no ſtone unturned, no means untried, but paſſed at all*, prorſus nihil intactum, neque quietum pati, cuncta agitare, *Sall. B. J.* 70.

A little ſtone, Lapillus, 2.

A blood ſtone, • Hæmatites, *æ*, *m.*

A chalk ſtone, Lapis cretaceus.

A flint ſtone, Silex, *icis*, *c.*

A great, or *rock ſtone*, Saxum, 2. • petra, 1.

A load ſtone, Magnes, *ētis*, *m.*

A mill ſtone, Lapis molaris.

A pebble ſtone, Calculus, 2.

A pretious ſtone, Gemma, 1. lapillus pretioſus.

A pumice ſtone, Pumex, *icis*, *m.*

A ſharp ſtone, Scrupus, 2.

A ſquared ſtone, Lapis quadratus.

A thunder ſtone, • Pyrites, *æ*, *m.*

A touch ſtone, • Coticula, 1. lapis Lydius *vel* Heraclius.

A whet ſtone, Cos, *otis*, *f.*

A wrought, or *hewn ſtone*, Lapis malleo politus.

To ſtone, *caſt*, *hurl*, or *throw ſtones*, Lapido, 1. lapides in aliquem conjicēre, lapidibus obruēre *vel* opprimēre. *It rained ſtones*, imbri lapidavit, *vel* de cœlo lapidatum eſt. ¶ *Their indignation was ſo great, that a tribune of the ſoldiers was ſtoned to death by his own ſoldiers*, eo indignatio erupit, ut tribunus militum ab exercitu ſuo lapidibus cooperiretur, *Liv.* 4, 50.

To become hard as a ſtone, Lapideſco, 3.

To hew ſtones, Lapides cædēre *vel* malleo pollire.

To build with hewn ſtone, Lapide quadrato ſtruēre, conſtruēre, ædificare.

To rid a place of ſtones, Elapido, 1. locum è lapidibus liberare *vel* expedire.

A ſtone of wool, Lanæ quatuordecim libræ.

A ſtone of meat [at London] Carnis octo libræ.

The ſtone [a diſeaſe] Calculus, 2. • lithiaſis, *is*, *f.* nephritis, *idis f.*

To be troubled with the ſtone, E dolore calculi laborare.

Troubled with the ſtone, Calculoſus, calculo laborans.

The ſtones, or *teſticles*, Teſtes, *ium*, 2. *pl.* teſticuli.

Stones [of cherries, grapes, *&c.*] Officula, *arum*, *n. pl.*

Of, or *belonging to ſtone*, Lapideus, ſaxeus.

A ſtone bow for caſting great ſtones, Baliſta *vel* balliſta, 1.

Stone break [herb] Saxifraga Anglicana.

Stone coal, ‖ Lithanthrax, *cis*, *m.*

The ſtone crop [in hawks] Calculus, 2.

Stone crop [herb] Sedum minus.

The ſtone chatter [bird] ‖ Rubetra, 1.

A ſtone cutter, Lapicida, *æ. m.*

Stone dead, Penitus emortuus.

Stone ſorn, • Sclopendrium, 2.

The ſtone fly, ‖ Seticauda, 1.

The ſtone hawk, ‖ Lithofalco, *onis*, *m.*

Stone pitch, Pix arida, concreta, *vel* lapidea.

The ſtone plover, ‖ Pluvialis cinerea.

A ſtone quarry, Lapicidina, 1. latomiæ *vel* lautumiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A digger, or *hewer of ſtone*, Lapicida, *æ. m.* • latomus, 2.

A ſtone ſmickle [bird] ‖ Muſcinapa, 1.

A ſtone wall, Maceria lapidea, è lapidibus *vel* ſaxis conſtructa.

Stoned, Lapidatus, lapidibus obrutus *vel* oppreſſus.

A ſtoner, or *hurler of ſtones*, Lapidator, 3.

Stony, or *full of ſtones*, Lapidoſus, petroſus.

A place full of great ſtones, or *rocks*, Saxetum, 2.

Living, or *growing among great ſtones*, Saxatilis.

That turneth into ſtone, ✠ Saxificus.

That breaketh ſtones, ✠ Saxifragus.

That is engendered of ſtone, ✠ Saxigĕnus.

A ſtoning, *caſting*, *hurling*, or *raining of ſtones*, Lapidatio, 3.

I ſtood [of *ſtand*] Steti. *He ſtood for the ſenate againſt the commons*, à ſenatu contra cives ſtetit. ¶ *At times then ſtood*, pro ratione temporum. *In that war he ſtood neuter*, in eo bello medius fuit animo. *Whilſt things ſtood well*, re integrâ. *They all ſtood mighty well affected towards him*, omnium erat illorum optima erga ipſum voluntas. *They ſtood the ſhock of our men*, noſtrorum impetum ſuſtinebant.

A ſtool, Sellà, 1. ſedes, *is*, *f.* [Prov.] *Between two ſtools the breech goeth to the ground*, inter duas ſellas decidium; neque cœlum attingit, neque terram; dum geminis ſellis, ut aiunt, ſedēre volo, utraque excludor.

A little ſtool, Sellula, 1. ſedecula.

A foot ſtool, or *low bench*, Scabellum, 2. ſcamillum, ſcamillus, ſcamellum.

A cloſe ſtool, Laſanum, 2. ſella familiarica.

A three footed ſtool, Tripus *ōdis*, *m.*

A ſtool, or *going to ſtool*, Alvus, *i*, *f.* alvi dejectio *vel* levatio.

To go to ſtool, Alvum dejicēre *vel* reddēre, alvum *vel* ventrem exonerare. ¶ *I have had a ſtool*, deſcendit alvus. *He hath every day had kindly ſtools*, reddit ei alvus ſatis quotidiè.

To cauſe to go to ſtool, Alvum ciēre, ducēre, ſolvēre, ſubducēre.

To ſtoom wine. See *Stum*.

To ſtoop, Se inclinare, proclinare, flectēre, curvare.

To ſtoop, or *cringe*, Demiſſo corpore ſerviliter devenerari.

To ſtoop [ſubmit *or* yield to] Alicui faſces ſubmittēre, alicui aliquid ſubmittēre *vel* permittēre.

Stooped, Inclinatus.

Stooping, Inclinis, pronus.

A ſtooping, Inclinatio, 3.

A ſtop [hindrance] Mora, 1. impedimentum, 2. ‖ obſtaculum. *Without ſtop* or *ſtay*, nullo inhibente, ſine mora.

A ſtop, or *breaking off for a time*, Reſpiratio, 3. pauſa, 1.

To be at a ſtop, Conſiſtēre. ¶ *On ſight of this unexpected accident, all the operations of the campaign were at a ſtop*, quâ novâ re oblatâ, omnis adminiſtratio belli conſiſtit, *Cæſ. B. C.* 2, 12.

A ſtop, or *point in writing*, Punctum, 2. interpunctum.

A full ſtop, Periodus, *i*, *f.*

To ſtop, or *put a ſtop to*, Prohibeo, 2. coërceo; impedio, 4. ¶ *That herb is good to ſtop a looſeneſs*, ſiſtendæ alvo herba utilis eſt. *The honey of Candy ſtoppeth the breath*, ✠ præfocant animæ Gnoſſia mella viam. *He ſtoppeth the gates*, portas obſtruit.

To ſtop one's journey, Iter alicui impedire *vel* intercludēre. ¶ *But Achelous ſwelling with rain, ſtopped his journey, and occaſioned him ſome delays as he was going*, clauſit iter fecitque moras Achelous eunti imbre tumens, *Ov. Met.* 8, 548.

To ſtop a looſeneſs, Siſtēre alvum.

To ſtop the breath, Spiritum intercludēre.

To ſtop, or *ſtand ſtock ſtill*, Continēre gradum. ¶ *And when he ſaw the Trojan habits and arms at a diſtance, being ſomewhat ſhocked at the ſight, he ſtopped and ſtood ſtock ſtill*, iſque ubi Dardanios habitus & Troïa vidit arma procul, paulum aſpectu conterritus hæſit, continuitque gradum, *Virg. Æn.* 3, 596.

To ſtop a horſe in his career, Incitatum equum ſuſtinēre.

To ſtop one's ears at, or *againſt a thing*, Ad aliquid aures claudēre *vel* obſtruēre.

To ſtop a perſon's mouth when ſpeaking, Os premēre *vel* obſtruēre. ¶ *The old lady, who was an accomplice in the affair, ſaid, Why do you diſcover your own pranks? and ſtopped the mouth of her crying out*, Quid, ait, tua crimina prodis? oraque clamantis conſcia preſſit anus, *Ov. Ep.* 11, 50. *At firſt each of them began to exclaim againſt one another, and to ſtop each other's mouth*, prima uterque vociferari, & certatim alter alteri obſtrepēre, *Liv.* 1, 40.

To ſtop chinks, Stipo, 1. obſtipo.

To ſtop, or *ceaſe from a thing*, Ab aliqua re ceſſare, abſiſtēre, deſiſtēre; pauliſper intermittēre. *If you had ſtopped there*, ſi in eo conſtitiſſes.

To ſtop, or *ceaſe from weeping*, Lamentis parcēre, dolorem mitigare *vel* minuēre.

To ſtop in reading, Spiritum ſuſpendēre.

To ſtop the blood, Sanguinem reprimēre. ¶ *Afterwards when the blood being ſtopped, the pain of the wound increaſed*, Deinde cum repreſſo ſanguine, ſicci vulneris dolor creſceret, *Sen. Ep.* 59.

To ſtop one's laugh, or *cough*, Cachinnos erumpentes *vel* tuſſim erumpentem reprimēre.

To ſtop a perſon upon the road as a highway man doth, Invitum aliquem cogere conſiſtere. ¶ *It is the cuſtom of the Gauls to ſtop travellers againſt their will*, eſt autem hoc Galliæ conſuetudinis, ut viatores etiam invitos conſiſtere cogant, *Cæſ. B. G.* 4, 5.

To ſtop up, Obſtruo, *xi*, 3. obturo, 1. oppilo. ¶ *This houſe ſtopped up our light*, or *hindered our proſpect*, hæc domus noſtris officiebat luminibus.

To ſtop up [fill *or* ſtuff] Impleo, *vi*, 2. oppleo, repleo.

To ſtop up a way, or *paſſage*, Aditum claudēre, viam intercludēre.

To ſtop, or *tarry*, Moror, cunctor; moras trahēre *vel* nectēre.

To ſtop, or *aſſwage*, Paco, 1. placo, ſedo; mulceo, *ſi*, 2. lenio, 4.

To ſtop with points, Interpungo, *xi*, 3. punctis diſtinguēre.

A ſtoppage, or *obſtruction*, Obſtructio, 3.

A ſtoppage, or *detention* [of money, goods, *&c.*] Retentio, 3. ‖ detentio.

Stopped, or *ſtopt with points*, Interpunctus, punctis diſtinctus.

Stopped [hindered] Impeditus, inhibitus.

Stopped [aſſwaged] Pacatus, placatus, ſedatus, lenitus.

Stopped [ſuppreſſed] Repreſſus, coërcitus.

Stopped, or *ſhut up*, Obſtructus, occluſus, intercluſus.

Stopped, or *filled up*, Impletus, oppletus, repletus.

A ſtopper, or *ſtopple*, Obturamentum, 2.

A tobacco ſtopper, Inſtrumentum ad tabacum tubo inferciendum.

Stopping, Impediens, retardans.

A ſtopping of the breath, or *ſuffocation*, Suffocatio, 3. præfocatio.

A ſtopping, or *holding of the breath*, Animæ *vel* halitûs retentio.

Storax [a ſort of gum uſed in medicines] • Storax *vel* ſtyrax, *ācis*, *m.*

Store [plenty] Abundantia, 1. copia, magna vis. ¶ *They laid up ſtore of proviſions brought from the country into the towns*, frumenta ex agris in oppida comportabant. *Store of good things*, abundantia bonorum. *They had great ſtore of forage*, magna copia pabuli ſuppetebat illis. *They have good ſtore of theſe things*, his rebus circumfluunt. *Lay good ſtore of wood upon the fire*, ligna ſuper foco large repone. *If they cannot have good ſtore*, niſi poteſt affatim præberi. *He had great ſtore of corn*, magnus ei ſuppetebat

numerus frumenti. [Prov.] *Store is no fore*, quidvis nummis præsentibus opra.

Store [provision] Penus, *i* vel *us*, *m.* penus, *ŏris*, *n.* commeatus, 4. victus; cibus, 2. alimentum; cibaria, *orum*, *n. pl.* annona, 1. *They had store of provisions laid up, sufficient to last them two years*, alimenta congesta habebant, quæ per biennium suppeterent. ¶ *That the besieged had greater plenty of all sorts of provisions than the besiegers, by reason of the stores they had laid up before hand*, quum frumentum copiæque aliæ ex ante convecto largius obsessis quam obsidentibus suppeterent, *Liv.* 5, 26.

Military stores, or *provisions for war*, Belli instrumentum & apparatus.

To store, or *furnish with*, Suppedito, 1. subministro, dito, locupleto; instruo, *xi*, 3.

To have store of, or *abound in*; Abundo, 1. redundo; affluo, *xi*, 3.

To lay up in store, Servo, 1. reservo; repono, *sui*, 3. sepono.

Laid up in store, Servatus, reservatus, repositus, sepositus.

Stored, or *furnished with*, Instructus, suppeditatus.

A storehouse, Repositorium, 2. armarium; * apotheca, 1.

A storehouse for victuals, Promptuarium, 2. cella penuaria.

A storehouse for armour, Armamentarium, 2.

A storer, or *store keeper*, Condus, 2. promus condus.

Stories, Fabulæ. See *Story*.

A stork, Ciconia, 1.

Stork's bill [herb] * Geranium, 2.

A storm, Procella, 1. tempestas, 3. ¶ *When the storm was over*, ubi deferbuit mare. *All that storm was raised by Cæsar*, omnis illa tempestas Cæsare impulsore excitata est. *A storm threateneth us on all sides*, procellæ undique impendent. *He avoided the storm*, procellam devitavit. *The storm is allayed*, tempestas resedit. *A storm arose*, tempestas coorta est. [Prov.] *After a storm cometh a calm*, surgit post nubila Phœbus.

A storm of rain, Nimbus, 2.

A storm of wind, Turbo, *inis*, *m.*

To be tost with a storm at sea, Adversâ tempestate in alto jactari.

A storm [bustle or tumult] Turba, 1. tumultus, 4. seditio, 3.

A storm [sudden and violent assault] Repentina & vehemens aggressio, oppugnatio, irruptio.

To storm, or *rail at or against a person or thing*, In aliquem *vel* aliquid debacchari, alicui convicia facĕre *vel* ingerĕre, verborum contumelias aliquem lacerare.

To storm a city, or *town*, Urbem *vel* oppidum summis viribus oppugnare, invadĕre, adoriri, aggredi; in urbem *vel* oppidum hostili modo irrumpĕre.

To take a town by storm, Oppidum expugnare *vel* impressione summis viribus factâ capĕre. *The town by the bravery of the soldiers, was overpowered, and taken by storm*, vi, & virtute militum, victum atque expugnatum oppidum est.

To storm with anger, Debacchor, 1. succenseo, 2. furo, 3. insanio, 4. sævio; iracundiâ ardĕre. *Have I stormed at you, and not you rather against me?* egon' in te debacchatus sum, non tu in me? ¶ *Appius storming and reproaching the ambition of his colleague*, furente Appio & insectante ambitionem collegæ, *Liv.* 2, 27. *That is what I was storming at myself about, as I came along*, id equidem adveniens mecum stomachabar modo, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 3, 31.

Stormed, or *taken by storm*, Expugnatus, impressione summis viribus factâ captus.

Stormy, Procellosus, nimbosus. ¶ *If the butler be absent, and the stormy weather renders fishing impracticable, a little bread and salt will satisfy your hunger*, foris est promus, & atrum desendens pisces hyemat mare, cum sale panis latrantem stomachum bene leniet, *Hor. Sat.* 2, 2, 16.

A story, Historia, 1. narratio, 3. ¶ *As the story goeth*, ut aiunt *vel* prædicant.

A little story, Narratiuncula, 1.

An idle, or *fabulous story*, Fabula, 1.

And old woman's story, Fabula anilis, deliramentum, 2.

A feigned, or *fictitious story*, Ficta narratio, commentitia fabula.

A strange story, Res mira dictu, *Flor.* 1, 1.

A merry story, Lepida narratio.

To tell a story, Historiam narrare, narrationem dicĕre. *A fine story, I wish it was true*, speciosa narratio, quam ipse veram velim.

This is the old story over again, Eadem est cantilena, quæ nunc annis aliquot decantata fit.

To tell idle, or *pleasant stories*, Fabulor, 1.

To find one in a story, or *lye*, Mendacii aliquem prehendĕre.

Full of fabulous stories, Fabulosus, fabulis scatens.

A story in building, Tabulatum, 2. contignatio, 3. contabulatio.

An house two, three, four, &c. *stories, high*, Domus duorum, trium, quatuor, &c. tabulatorum. ¶ *To interrupt these works, and destroy our blockade, Pompey sent a squadron of large vessels that lay in the haven, on which he erected turrets three stories high, and furnished them with plenty of darts and engines*, contra hæc Pompeius naves magnas onerarias, quas in portu Brundisino deprehenderat, adornabat, ibi turres cum ternis tabulatis erigebat, easque multis tormentis, & omni genĕre telorum completas, *Cæs. B. C.* 1, 26.

A stove, ‖ Putorius, 2.

A stove, or *hot house*, Sudatorium, 2. vaporarium, * hypocaustum.

A stove, or *fire grate*, Craticula ignis.

Stout, or *courageous*, Fortis, strenuus, animosus, intrepidus.

Stout [fierce, proud] Ferox, arrogans, superbus, fastidiosus.

Stout [strong, vigorous] Validus, robustus, acer.

Stout [a sort of strong beer] Cerevisia primaria *vel* generosa.

Stout hearted, Magnanimus, magni animi.

To grow stout, or *proud*, Superbio, 4. insolesco, 3.

Stoutly [couragiously] Fortiter, strenuè, animosè, intrepidè.

Stoutly [fiercely, proudly] Ferociter, arroganter, superbè, fastidiosè, insolenter.

Stoutly [strongly, vigorously] Validè, acriter.

Stoutness [bravery, courage] Fortitudo, *inis*, *f.* virtus, *ūtis*; audentia, 1. animus, 2. magnanimitas, 3. animi magnitudo.

Stoutness [haughtiness] Arrogantia, 1. superbia, insolentia; fastus, 4. animi elatio.

Stoutness [strength] Robur, *ŏris*, *n.* vires, *ium*, *f. pl.*

To stow, or *place*, Loco, 1. collŏco; cogo, *ēgi*, 3. recondo, *dĭdi*.

Stow ball, Ludendi genus cum pila & baculo.

Stowage [room for stowing goods] Repositorii capacitas.

Stowage [money paid for stowing of goods] Locarium, 2.

Stowed, Locatus, collocatus, repositus, reconditus.

To straddle, Varico, 1. divarico.

To sit, or *ride a straddle*, Divaricatis cruribus sedĕre *vel* equitare.

Straddling, Varicus.

To straggle, Palor, 1. vagor, erro.

A straggler, Erro, *onis*, *m.* vagus, 2. ‖ vagabundus.

To pick up stragglers, Palantes capĕre *vel* excipĕre.

Straggling, Palans, vagans, errans.

Straight [not crooked] Rectus, directus.

Straight upright, Erectus.

To stand straight upright, Recto *vel* erecto corpore stare.

Straight [directly] Rectà, rectâ lineâ, rectè, directè, directò. *He goeth straight to the old wife*, ad anum rectà pergit. *We came straight home*, rectà domum sumus profecti.

Straight upright [adv.] Sursum versùs.

Straight downright, Deorsum versùs.

Going straight on, Rectà *vel* rectâ viâ pergens.

Laid straight along, Porrectus.

Straight, or *tall*, Procerus.

Straight against, E regione, ex adverso, exadversùm, exadversùs.

Straight by line, Ad amussim, examussim.

Straight, or *strait* [narrow] Angustus. See *Strait*.

Note, This distinction of spelling the word *straight* [not crooked] and *strait*, or *streight* [narrow] hath long been carefully observed by the most accurate writers in the English tongue; but in books of later date they are often confounded, through inadvertency or ignorance.

To straighten, Corrigo, *exi*, 3. rectum facere.

Straightness, or *tallness*, Proceritas, 3.

Straightway, Actutùm, illicò, statim, mox.

A strain, *straining*, or *stretching*, Contentio, 3.

A strain [in speaking or writing] Stylus, 2. scribendi *vel* dicendi ratio. ¶ *I will talk in a high strain*, nil parvum aut humili modo loquar.

A strain, or *straining of the sinews*, Nervorum intentio.

A strain [in music] Suavis modulus.

To strain [stretch] Contendo, *di*, 3. intendo.

To strain the voice, Vocem contendĕre, intendĕre, elevare.

To strain the eyes, Oculos fixo nimis diu obtutu lædĕre.

To strain, or *wrack one's brains about a thing*, Nimiâ animi contentione in aliquid incumbĕre.

To strain courtesies, Officiis certare.

To strain [bind, or wring hard] Comprimo, *pressi*, 3. stringo, *xi*, constringo, distringo, restringo; coarcto, 1. alligo, obligo, deligo.

To strain, or *press out juice*, Succum exprimĕre *vel* elicĕre.

To strain, or *compel*, Compello, *pŭli*, 3. cogo, *ēgi*.

To strain, or *stretch a point*, Urbanitatis officiosæ terminos consuetos excedĕre, rem *vel* argumentum plus justo torquĕre.

To strain liquids, Colo, 1. percolo, sacco.

To strain hard, or *labour earnestly to do a thing*, Nitor, *sus* vel *xus*, 3. enitor; summâ ope *vel* summis viribus aliquod agĕre, aggredi, incipĕre, moliri; in re aliqua agenda multum operis *vel* laboris exantlare, ferre, impendĕre, insumĕre, sustinĕre, tolerare.

To strain, or *sprain a joint*, Luxo, 1. distorqueo, *si*, 2. *He hath strained his leg*, sibi crus distorsit.

To strain a sinew, Nervum intendĕre.

To strain, or *distrain a person's goods*, Bona alicujus ex decreto curiæ *vel* magistratûs vi occupare, corripĕre, auferre.

To strain [as a hawk] Arripio, 3. avidè rostro impetĕre.

Strained, Contentus, compressus, constrictus, alligatus, deligatus.

Strained, or *squeezed out*, Expressus, elicitus.

Strained as liquids, Colatus, percolatus, saccatus.

Strained, or *sprained as a joint*, Luxatus, distortus.

Strained as goods, Curiæ *vel* magistratûs edicto occupatus, correptus, ablatus.

A strainer, Colum, 2. saccus.

Straining, Contendens, comprimens, constringens. See the *Verb.*

A straining, or *stretching*, Contentio, 3. distentio, intensio.

A straining, or *pressing out*, ‖ Expressio, 3.

Strait, or *narrow*, Angustus, arctus, strictus.

A strait, or *narrow passage*, Viarum angustiæ.

A strait [difficulty or trouble] Difficultas, 3. rerum angustiæ. *He is brought into a very great strait*, in summas est angustias adductus, summis angustiis premitur. [Prov.] *I am now reduced to the utmost straits*, or *last pinch of all*, ego inter sacra & saxum sto. ¶ *When he saw that they were in a great strait*, cum rem esse in angusto vidit, *Cæs. B. G.* 2, 25.

Strait handed, Parcus, deparcus, avarus, tenax.

Strait laced [laced too hard] Durius astrictus *vel* constrictus.

Strait laced [over ſcrupulous] Nimis ſcrupuloſus *vel* dubitans.

Straits [want, poverty] Paupertas, 3. egeſtas; indigentia, 1. inopia; pauperies, 5.

To be reduced to great ſtraits, or *poverty*, Omnibus rebus neceſſariis egēre, in ſumma rerum egeſtate eſſe, ſummâ rerum familiarium indigentiâ premi.

Straits, or *narrow parts in a river, the ſea*, &c. Fretum, 2. fluminis *vel* maris anguſtiæ.

The Straits, or *Straits of Gibraltar*, Fretum Gaditanum *vel* Herculeum.

To ſtraiten, or *narrow*, Arcto, 1. coarcto, anguſto, coanguſto.

To be ſtraitened in forage, or *proviſions*, Commeatu *vel* re frumentaria intercludi, premi, egēre, indigēre; inopiâ rei frumentariæ laborare. ¶ *For he was alſo ſtraitened for proviſions*, quippe etiam frumenti inopiâ tentabatur, *Sall. B. J.* 95.

To ſtraiten an army, or *keep them within a ſmall compaſs of ground*, Exercitum quam anguſtiſſimè continēre, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 45.

Straitened, Arctatus, coarctatus, anguſtatus.

Straitening, Arctans, coarctans.

Straitly, Anguſtè, arctè, preſsè, ſtrictè, ſtrictim.

Very ſtraitly, Peranguſtè.

Straitneſs, Anguſtia, 1.

The ſtrake of a wheel, Rotæ canthus *vel* * apſis.

A ſtrand [high ſhoar near a river, *or* ſea] Ripa, 1. litus *vel* littus, *ŏris*, *n.* * *acta*, 1.

A ſtrand [twiſt of a rope] Filum *vel* plica funiculi.

To ſtrand a ſhip, Navem vadis infigĕre, alli dĕre, illidĕre, impingĕre. ¶ *One ſhip which carried the Opitergini was ſtranded, and made an emit memorable to poſterity*, una quæ Opiterginos ferebat, in vadis hæſit, memorandumque poſteris exitum dedit, *Flor.* 4, 2.

Stranded, Vadis infixus, alliſus, illiſus, impactus.

Strange [foreign] Alienus, peregrinus, externus, externus. ¶ *When a ſorry cobler, being very poor, began to practiſe phyſic in a ſtrange place*, malus cum ſutor, inopiâ deperditus, medicinam ignoto facĕre cœpiſſet loco, *Phædr.* 1, 14.

Strange [far fetched] Aſcitus, aſcititius, longinquus, nimis exquiſitus, nimiâ affectationis conſectatione concinnatus.

Strange [odd, uncommon] Inuſitatus, inſolens, infrequens, rarus; ab uſu communi abhorrens.

Strange [ſhy, diſdainful] Averſus, faſtidioſus, faſtoſus, ſuperciliоſus.

Strange [wonderful] Mirus, mirabilis, mirandus, mirificus, admiratione dignus, novus, inauditus. ¶ *You tell me a ſtrange thing*, monſtri ſimile narras. *Theſe ſorts of prodigies have nothing ſtrange in them*, hæc oſtentorum genera mirabile nihil habent. *It is one of the ſtrangeſt things*, mirificiſſimum eſt. *What ſtrange thing is this?* quid hoc monſtri eſt? *It is not ſtrange at all*, minimè mirum eſt. *You ought not to think it ſtrange, that I have written nothing which relateth to the republic, ſince the war broke out*, minimè mirum tibi videri debet, nihil me ſcripſiſſe de republica, poſtea quàm itum eſt ad arma.

A ſtrange thing, Miraculum, 2. portentum. [Prov.] *Too ſtrange indeed to be believed*, aſinus in tegulis.

A ſtrange ſort of man, Homo mirus, *Cic. Att.* 3, 18.

To look ſtrange upon one, or *give one cold entertainment*, Frigidè, jejunè, *vel* parum liberaliter aliquem excipĕre, parum commodè tractare.

O ſtrange! Papæ!

To ſtrange, or *eſtrange*, Alieno, 1. abalieno.

Strangely, Mirificè, mirum in modum, mirandum in modum, miris modis. *I am ſtrangely concerned to know what is determined concerning the provinces*, mirificè ſolicitus ſum quidnam de provinciis decernatur.

Strangeneſs [uncommonneſs] Inſolentia, 1. raritas, 3.

Strangeneſs [ſhineſs] Faſtus, 4. faſtidium, 2. ¶ *He diſcovered not the leaſt ſtrangeneſs in his looks, nor any reſentment by his diſcourſe*, non vultu alienatus, non verbis commotior, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 28.

Strangeneſs in pronouncing words like a foreigner, Peregrinitas, 3.

A ſtranger, Advena, æ, *c.* hoſpes, *ĭtis*; peregrinus, 2. *metaph.* ignotus, ignarus, imperitus, rudis. ¶ *You are a ſtranger to me*, neque te qui ſies homo ſcio. *You are an utter ſtranger to your native country*, in patria tua omnino hoſpes es. *I will make no ſtranger of you*, familiariſſimè tecum agam *vel* te excipiam. *I am altogether a ſtranger to him in perſon*, illi de facie prorsùs ſum ignotus. *I was no ſtranger to their contrivance*, non me fefellit, latuit, *vel* fugit hos id ſtruĕre. *He is a ſtranger to the civil law*, rudis eſt in jure civili. *They are ſtrangers to our laws*, noſtrarum legum ſunt rudes. *He is a ſtranger to our cuſtoms*, noſtrorum morum eſt imperitus. *You are a great ſtranger to us*, rarò ad nos advenis. ¶ *I a ſtranger, in great neceſſity, wander about the deſerts of Africa, being driven out of Europe and Aſia*, ipſe ignotus, egens, Libyæ deſerta peragro, Europâ atque Aſiâ pulſus, *Virg. Æn.* 1, 389.

To go to ſtrangers as an eſtate, Ad alienos tranſire.

To ſtrangle, Strangulo, 1. ſuffoco, præfoco.

To ſtrangle one to death, Alicujus fauces oblidĕre, laqueo aliquem interimĕre, gulam alicui laqueo frangĕre. ☞ *He ſtrangled himſelf*, laqueo ſibi mortem conſcivit. *Having put a piece of tapeſtry about his head and throat they ſtrangled him*, injectis tapetibus in caput fauceſque ſpiritum intercluſerunt. *After he had taken thoſe pirates, by whom he himſelf had been made priſoner, becauſe he had ſworn that he would crucify them, he was as good as his word, but ordered them to be firſt ſtrangled*, piratas, à quibus captus eſt, cum in deditionem redegiſſet, quoniam ſuffixurum ſe cruci ante juraverat, jugulari prius juſſit, deinde ſuffigi, *Suet. Jul.* 74.

Strangle weed, * Orobanche, es, *f.* cynomorion, 2.

Strangled, Stangulatus, ſuffocatus, præfocatus.

The ſtrangles in a horſe, Craſſior pituita narium equinarum.

A ſtrangling, Strangulatio, 3. ſuffocatio, præfocatio.

The ſtrangury, or *ſtrangullion*, Urinæ difficultas *vel* ſtillicidium, lotium ſubſtillum, * ſtranguria, 1. ‖ dyſuria.

Troubled with the ſtrangury, Cui lotium ægre it *vel* ſtillat, * dyſuricus, dyſuriâ laborans.

A ſtrap of leather, Strupus ſoriaceus, ligula coriacea.

To ſtrap one, Loris aliquem cædĕre, flagellare, verberare.

The ſtrappado [an inſtrument of torture] Equuleus, 2.

A ſtrapper, or *ſtrapping laſs*, Virago, *ĭnis*, *f.*

A ſtratagem, Callidum inventum, * ſtratagema, *ătis*, *n.* ¶ *He turned the enemies ſtratagems to the deſtruction of themſelves*, aſtus hoſtium in perniciem ipſis vertebat, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 20.

Full of ſtratagems, Doloſus, vafer, aſtutus, verſutus.

Straw, Stramen, *ĭnis*, *n.* ſtramentum, 2. palea, 1.

Straw, or *litter*, Subſtramen, *ĭnis*, *n.* ſubſtramentum, 2.

Straw to thatch withal, Stipula, 1. culmus, 2.

A ſtraw, or *feſcue*, Feſtuca, 1.

A bundle, or *wad of ſtraw*, Straminis *vel* ſtramenti faſciculus.

A rick, or *ſtack of ſtraw*, Stramenti acervus, ſtraminis meta.

Of, or *belonging to ſtraw*, Stramineus, ſtramentarius.

Made of ſtraw, Stramentitius.

Not to care for, or *value not of a ſtraw*, Aliquem nihili, flocci, nauci, pili, teruncii facĕre.

A thing not worth a ſtraw, Res inutilis, futilis, *vel* nihili.

A man of ſtraw, or *inſignificant fellow*, Homuncio, *onis*, *m.* homunculus, 2. homo vilis *vel* nihili.

To be in the ſtraw, or *lie in*, Ob puerperium cubare.

To ſtumble at a ſtraw, Nodos in ſcirpo quærĕre.

A ſtraw bed, Culcita ſtraminea, ſtramentitia, *vel* ſtramine farta.

A ſtraw colour, Color melinus *vel* helvus.

A ſtraw hat, Galerus ſtramineus.

To ſtraw, or *ſtrow*, Sterno, *ſtrāvi*, 3. See *To ſtrow*.

A ſtrawberry, Fragum, 2. arbutum, fructus arbuti.

A ſtrawberry tree, Arbutus, *i*, *f.*

Of, or *belonging to the ſtrawberry tree*, Arbuteus.

A ſtraw worm, Phryganion, 2.

Strawy, Stramineus.

A ſtray, or *ſtrayed beaſt*, Beſtia errans *vel* erratica, ‖ extrahura, 1.

To ſtray, or *go aſtray*, Erro, 1. aberro, deerro, palor, vagor.

Having ſtrayed, Vagatus, palatus.

A ſtraying, or *going aſtray*, Erratio, 3. aberratio, vagatio.

A ſtreak, Radius, 2. linea, 1. tractus, 4.

The ſtreak of a wheel, Rotæ canthus *vel* * apſis.

Red ſtreak apples, Pomorum genus à rubedine ſic dictum.

To ſtreak, or *mark with a different colour*, Vario colore diſtinguĕre *vel* interſtinguĕre.

Streaked, Vario colore diſtinctus, interſtinctus, radiatus.

A ſtreaking, Diſtinctio vario colore facta.

A ſtream, Fluentum, 2. flumen, *ĭnis*, *n.* fluminis *vel* rivi aqua profluens. ¶ *He goeth down the ſtream*, ſecundo defluit amni. *He never ſtrove againſt the ſtream*, nunquam direxit brachia contra torrentem. ¶ *Where the Lydian Tiber flows with a gentle ſtream among the fertile meads*, ubi Lydius arva inter opima virûm leni fluit agmine Tybris, *Virg. Æn.* 2, 781.

A ſmall ſtream, or *rivulet*, Rivulus, 2.

A ſtream, or *flow of words*, Orationis flumen.

To ſtream, or *flow along*, Fluito, 1. fluo, *xi*, 3. profluo; labor, *pſus*, 3. mano, 1. meo.

To ſtream out, Effluo, *xi*, 3. emano, 1.

To ſwim againſt the ſtream, Adverſus flumen navigare.

To be carried away with the ſtream, Vi fluminis abripi. ¶ *He is carried down the ſtream*, pronâ fertur aquâ, ſecundo flumine devehitur.

To go down the ſtream, or *be unſucceſsful in affairs*, Rebus adverſis premi *vel* conflictari, rebus minus proſperis uti, ſævientis *vel* iniquæ fortunæ vim pati, in turbidis rebus eſſe.

A ſtreamer, Vexillum, 2. ſignum.

A ſtreamer in a ſhip, Apluſtre, *is*, *n.*

Streaming, Fluens, fluitans, profluens, labens.

Streamingly, Fluenter, profluenter; *metaph.* proſperè, feliciter, ſecundis avibus.

A ſtreet, Vicus, 2. platea, 1. via. *She dwelt in this ſtreet*, in hac habitavit platea. *She called from the ſtreet to thoſe within*, illis quæ ſunt intus clamabat de via. ¶ *There were few people walking in the ſtreets*, rarus per vias populus, *Tac. Hiſt.* 1, 82. *Is that to be wondered at? as if no ladies paſſed along the ſtreets having whole eſtates on their backs*, quid iſtuc eſt mirabile? quaſi non fundis exornatæ multæ incedant per vias, *Plaut. Epid.* 2, 2. 42.

A little ſtreet, Vicĭlus, 2. angiportus, angiportum.

Street by ſtreet, Plateatim, vicatim, per vicos ſingulos.

A place where two, three, or *four ſtreets meet*, Bivium, 2. trivium, quadrivium.

Streight [narrow] Arctus, anguſtus. See *Straight* and *Strait*.

To ſtrein, Contendo, *di*, 3. See *Strain*.

Strength, Robur, *ŏris*, *n.* vires, *ium*, *f. pl.*

Strength of body, Corporis robur, vires, nervi, firmitas, ſanitas, vigor.

Strength of mind, Fortitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* animi firmitas, ſanitas, vires, robur, vigor.

Strength [force] Vis, *is*, *f.* virtus, *ūtis*, *f.* efficacia.

efficacia, 2. ¶ *There are some impressions which have reached my ears, as if I have not sufficient strength to put in execution those things, which you shall order this day*, jactantur enim voces, quæ perveniunt ad aures meas, eorum qui vereri videntur, ut habeam satis præsidii ad ea, quæ vos statueritis hodierno die transigenda, *Cic. Cat.* 4, 7.

Strength [power] Potentia, 1. potestas, 3.

The strength, or *fortification of a place*, Loci munimentum *vel* præsidium. ¶ *Which could neither be taken, nor besieged, by reason of the sharpness of the weather, and the natural strength of the place*, quod, & sævitia temporis, & opportunitate loci, neque capi, neque obsideri poterat, *Sall. B. J.* 41.

The strength of a discourse, Orationis *vel* dicendi vis.

To examine into the strength of an argument, Argumenti vim *vel* pondera examinare.

Full of strength, Robustus, valens *vel* vigens viribus, nervosus, lacertosus, validus, firmus.

Of great strength, or *efficacy*, Efficax, valens.

To gather, or *recover strength*, Convaleo, 2. convalesco, 3. revalesco. ¶ *This mischief daily gathereth strength*, hoc malum quotidie ingravescit *vel* corroboratur.

To recover, or *restore one to his former strength*, Ad pristinam sanitatem redigĕre.

To strengthen, Roboro, 1. corroboro, firmo, confirmo.

To strengthen a city, town, &c. Oppidum *vel* urbem munire, permunire, vallare, circumvallare, munimentis sepire.

To strengthen the sight, Visum acuĕre, *Sen. Epist.* 64.

Strengthened, Firmatus, confirmatus, corroboratus.

Strengthened [as a city or town] Munitus, circummunitus, permunitus, vallatus, circumvallatus, obvallatus, munimentis septus.

A strengthening, Confirmatio, ‖ firmatio.

Strenuous, Strenuus, fortis, acer, validus.

Strenuously, Strenuè, fortiter, acriter, validè.

Strenuousness, Vis, *is*, *f.* vigor, 3. virtus, *ūtis*, *f.* fortitudo, *inis*.

The strest, or *chief point of a business*, Rei momentum, cardo, *vel* caput. *Herein lieth the strest of the whole matter*, in eo cardo rei vertitur, summa totius litis in hac re constituitur.

Stress of weather, Tempestas, 3. procella, 1. ventus procellosus.

To lay stress upon a thing, Aliquâ re niti *vel* confidĕre, spem *vel* fiduciam suam ponĕre, reponĕre, collocare.

A stretch, or *stretching*, Distentio, 3.

To put one's thoughts, or *wits upon the stretch*, Sese *vel* ingenium suum torquĕre.

To put a person's patience to the stretch, Alicujus patientiam tentare *vel* exhaurire, alicujus patientiâ abuti, aliquem molestiis fatigare.

To stretch, Tendo, *tĕtendi*, 3. contendo, *di*, extendo, intendo, protendo; porrigo, *exi*.

To stretch abroad, Pando, *di*, 3. dispando, expando; dilato, 1. explico, *avi* vel *ui*.

To stretch, or *enlarge the bounds of a government*, Imperium dilatare, fines imperii proferre *vel* propagare.

To stretch out, or *be extended*, Procurro, *ri*, 3. protendor, *sus*.

To stretch out a fleet, Classem explicare. ¶ *Polyxenidas himself extended his squadron, which was on the left hand, to the main sea, but ordered the captains of the ships on the right to stretch out their rearer to land, and so proceeded abreast to the fight*, Polyxenidas—sinistrum ipse cornu in altum extendit, dextrum cornu præfectos navium ad terram explicare jubet, & æqua fronte ad pugnam procedebat, *Liv.* 36, 44.

To stretch with yawning, Pandiculor, 1.

Stretched, Tensus, extensus, intensus.

Stretched abroad, Expansus, dispansus, dilatatus.

That may be stretched, Ductilis.

A stretching, Distentio *vel* distensio, 3. ‖ extensio.

A stretching, or *yawning*, ‖ Pandiculatio, 3.

To strew, Sterno, *strāvi*, 3. consterno, insterno.

To strew the ground with flowers, or *herbs*, Floribus *vel* herbis humum spargĕre, aspergĕre, conspergĕre, consternĕre.

To strew, or *sprinkle a thing with flour*, or *sugar*, Aliquid farinâ *vel* saccharo aspergĕre, alicui rei farinam *vel* saccharum aspergĕre.

Strewed, Stratus, constratus, instratus, sparsus, aspersus, consparsus.

A strewing, or *sprinkling*, Sparsio, 3. aspersio, ‖ consparsio.

Striated, or *channelled*, Striatus.

Stricken [of *strike*] Percussus, ictus.

Stricken back again, Repercussus, reverberatus.

Stricken against, Allisus, illisus, impactus.

Stricken, or *thrown down*, Dejectus.

Stricken in age, or *years*, Ætate provectus.

Stricken out, Elisus, extritus, deletus, inductus.

Stricken with amazement, Attonitus, perculsus, stupefactus.

Stricken through, Perfossus, transfixus, trajectus.

A strickle, or *stricklate*, Radius, 2. ‖ hostorium.

Strict [close] Arctus. *The strictest band of love*, or *friendship*, arctissimum amoris vinculum.

Strict [exact, accurate] Accuratus, exactus.

Strict [precise, formal] Affectatus, affectatæ *vel* nimiæ accurationis studiosus.

Strict [punctual] Accuratus, accuratè quæque suo tempore exequens.

Strict [rigid, severe] Rigidus, asper, acerbus, durus, severus.

To have a strict eye upon one, Aliquem attentè, accuratè, diligenter, sedulò, studiosè observare.

To have, or *keep a strict hand over one*, Aliquem arctè frenare, refrenare, comprimĕre, reprimĕre, cohibĕre.

Strictly [closely] Arctè, familiariter.

Strictly [exactly, accurately] Accuratè, exquisitè.

Strictly [precisely, formally] Cum affectatione, ‖ affectatè.

Strictly [punctually] Accuratè, accuratâ temporum, &c. observatione.

Strictly [rigidly, severely] Rigidè, asperè, acerbè, durè, duriter, severè.

Strictness [closeness of friendship] Familiaritas, 3. necessitas; consuetudo, *inis*, *f.* necessitudo.

Strictness [exactness] Accuratio, 3. diligentia accurata.

Strictness [preciseness] Affectatio, 3. accurationis *vel* concinnitatis nimium studium.

Strictness [punctuality] Accurata temporis *vel* aliarum rerum observatio.

Strictness [rigidness, severity] Rigor, 3. asperitas, acerbitas, severitas, duritas; duritia, 1.

A stricture, or *spark*, Strictura, 1.

I stride, Divaricabam.

A stride, Passus, 4. gressus; quantum spatium divaricatis curibus quis metiri potest. ¶ *What large strides you take!* ut tu is gradibus grandibus! *Plaut. Epid.* 1, 1, 11.

A long stride, Gradus grallatorius.

To stride, Varico, 1. divarico; divaricatis cruribus incedĕre.

To stride across, or *over*, Inter crura divaricata *vel* distenta comprehendĕre, spatium aliquod distentis cruribus metiri.

A striding, Crurum distentio.

Stridingly, Tibiis variis *vel* divaricatis confectus, ‖ varicitus.

Strife, Rixa, 1. contentio, 3. disceptatio, concertatio, altercatio; lis, *itis*; jurgium, 2. dissidium.

Full of strife, Rixosus, contentiosus, litigiosus.

To fall at strife, Discordo, 1. diffideo, *sēdi*, 2. dissentio, *si*, 4. inimicitias cum aliquo suscipĕre *vel* exercēre.

Loose strife [herb] ✱ Lysimachia, 1.

The strig [foot stalk of fruit] Petiolus, 2.

A strike, or *bushel*, Modius, 2.

To strike, Verbero, 1. percutio, *ssi*, 3. tundo, *tŭtŭdi*, cædo, *cecīdi*; ico, *i*, ferio, 4. [Prov.] *Strike now while the iron is hot*, hoc age, nunc tuum ferrum in igne est; ætas non semper fuerit; componite nidos. ¶ *Insomuch that his mother Lepida, before several married ladies met in company together, scolded her for it, and struck her too with her hand*, ut inter conventum matronarum correpta jurgio, atque etiam manu pulsata sit à matre Lepida, *Suet. Galb.* 5.

To strike a person out of the pannel, Judicum albo eradĕre. ¶ *He struck out of the pannel or list of judges a Roman knight for taking his wife again, whom he had divorced and prosecuted for adultery*, equitem Romanum ob reductam in matrimonium uxorem, cui dimissæ adulterii crimen intenderat, erasit judicum albo, *Suet. Domit.* 8.

To strike as an horse, Calcitro, 1. calce ferire.

To strike, or *affect one with joy, grief, love, fear*, &c. Aliquem gaudio, mœrore, amore, metu, &c. afficĕre.

To strike or sound [as the bell of a clock] Sono, *ui*, 3. *The clock hath not struck yet*, nondum sonuit.

To strike a measure with a strickle, Mensuram radĕre, deradĕre, eradĕre.

To strike at one with a sword, club, &c. Aliquem gladio *vel* fuste petĕre, impetĕre, invadĕre, adoriri.

To strike, or *level one's aim at a mark*, Ad scopum collineare *vel* dirigĕre. ¶ *He perceived his brother was struck at*, fratrem destinari sentiebat. *You intended to strike at and blame me for going away*, discessum meum quasi reprehendĕre & subaccusare voluisti.

To strike at [aim or attempt to do] Conor, 1. designo; molior, 4. sibi proponĕre.

To strike, or *dash against*, Allido, *si*, 3. illido, impingo, *egi*.

To strike, or *cleave asunder*, Findo, *fĭdi*, 3. diffindo; scindo, *scĭdi*, discindo.

To strike, or *drive back*, Repello, *pŭli*, 3. depello.

To strike a bargain, Paciscor, *pactus*, 3. pactum cum aliquo facĕre *vel* inire.

To strike blind, Cæco, 1. excæco, occæco; aliquem cæcum reddĕre *vel* luminibus orbare; cæcitatem alicui inducĕre.

To strike [in measuring corn, &c.] Radio æquare.

To strike down, Affligo, *xi*, 3. dejicio, *ēci*.

To strike fire, Ignem excutĕre, excudĕre, elicĕre. ¶ *For you see that stones by grinding and rubbing against one another will strike fire*, nam & lapidum conflictu atque tritu elici ignem videmus, *Cic. N. D.* 2, 9. *And first Achates struck fire out of flint*, ac primum silici scintillam excudit Achates, *Virg. Æn.* 1, 178.

To strike gently, Leviter ferire *vel* percutĕre.

To strike in pieces, Effringo, *ēgi*, 3. diffringo.

To strike, or *drive into*, Infigo, *xi*, 3.

To strike off, Abscindo, *scĭdi*, 3. exscindo; præcido, *di*.

To strike off one's head, Decollo, 1. obtrunco; caput cervicibus abscindĕre, alicui caput præcidĕre, aliquem securi ferire *vel* percutĕre.

To strike off one's hat, Excutĕre galerum.

To strike, or *blot out*, Deleo, *ēvi*, 2. expungo, *nxi*, 3. induco; erado, *si*; oblitero, 1.

To strike sail, Vela deducĕre *vel* demittĕre.

To strike through, Trajicio, *jēci*, 3. transfodio, *ēgi*, transfodio, *di*, transfigo, *xi*; transverbero, 1.

To strike up, or *begin*, Incipio, *cēpi*, 3. aggredior, *gressus*.

To strike one's ears, Pellĕre aures, *Sen. Hipp.* 843.

To strike their tents, Tabernacula inclinare.

To strike at the root, Subvertĕre.

To strike the mast, Malum inclinare, *Liv.*

To strike any thing that is hard, Offendĕre solido, *Hor. Sat.* 2, 1, 78.

To strike up one's heels, Supplanto, 1. pede suppositio aliquem ad casum impellĕre.

A striker, Pulsator, 3.

A striking, Percussio, 3. pulsatio.

A striking back, Repercussio, 3.

A strickle [in measuring] Radula, 1. radius, 2. ‖ hostorium.

Digitized by Google

A string, Ligula, 1. funiculus, 2. ligamen, ĭnis, n. [Prov.] *He hath the world in a string*, huic omnia ex sententia *vel* prospere cedunt.

A leather string, Corrigia, 1. lorum, 2.

A bow string, Arcûs chorda *vel* nervus. [Prov.] *It is good to have two strings to one's bow*, duabus anchoris fis fultus. ¶ *I immediately perceived they all hung in a string together*, scivi extemplo rem de compacto agi.

The small strings of roots, Fibræ, *arum*, *f. pl.* *Having such small strings*, Fibratus.

The string of a dart, javelin, &c. Amentum, 2.

The strings of a musical instrument, Fides, *ium*, *f. pl.*

The base string, * Hypate, *es*, *f.*

The second string, * Parhypate, *es*, *f.*

The third string, * Lichanos, 2.

The middle string, * Mese, *es*, *f.*

The fifth string, * Parамese, *es*, *f.*

The sixth string, * Paranete.

The seventh string, * Nete.

To string an instrument, Lyræ, cytharæ, *&c.* nervos aptare.

To string, or *fasten a dart, javelin*, &c. *with a string*, Amento, 1.

A string, or *bracelet of pearls*, Linea margaritarum, collare è margaritis confectum.

To string pearls, Margaritas *vel* gemmas filo conserĕre, funiculum per mediss uniones transigĕre.

To string things together, Res quasvis funiculo trajecto connectĕre.

Stringed, Amentatus, filo instructus, funiculo trajecto connexus.

Stringy, or *abounding with fibers*, Fibris scatens *vel* abundans.

A strip, or *small piece*, Particula, 1. frustulum, 2. ‖ portiuncula, 1.

To strip, Spolio, 1. nudo, denudo; alicui vestem *vel* vestimenta detrahĕre. ¶ *He stripped me of my kingdom and every thing else in the world*, me regno fortunisque omnibus expulit, *Sall. B. J.* 14. *He stripped none of his clothes as he lay*, neminem jacentem veste spoliavit, *C. Nep. Thras.* 2. *See how many fingers this glittering cup hath stripped, that this gold adorned with diamonds might sparkle with Scythian lustre*, gemmatum Scythicis ut luceat ignibus aurum, aspice quot digitos exuit iste calix, *Mart.* 14, 109.

To strip one's self, Vestes exuĕre *vel* deponĕre.

To strip a person of his wealth, Aliquem opibus *vel* fortunis spoliare.

To strip off the rind, paring, or *outside of a thing*, Decortico, 1. corticem detrahĕre.

A stripe, Plaga, 1. colaphus, 2. ictus, 4.

The mark, or *print of a stripe*, Vibex, ĭcis, *f.*

Full of stripes, Plagosus.

Worthy of stripes, Verbero, *onis*, m. plagis *vel* verberibus dignus.

A stripe [streak of a different colour] Linea *vel* virga varii coloris.

To stripe, Lineis varii coloris distinguĕre *vel* interstinguĕre.

Striped, Lineis varii coloris distinctus *vel* interstinctus. *A purple garment striped*, or *sprigged with gold*, purpurea vestis auro virgata.

Stripped, or *stripe*, Spoliatus, exutus, nudatus.

A stripper, Spoliator, *oris*, m. spoliatrix, ĭcis, *f.* prædator, prædatrix.

A stripping, Spoliatio, 3. direptio, prædatio.

A stripling, Adolescens, 3, ephebus, 2.

To strive, Conor, 1. contendo, *di*, 3. nitor, *sus* vel *xus*, enitor; molior, 4. ¶ *They strive who shall run fastest*, est in celeritate positum certamen. *I will strive to please you*, tibi obsequi studebo. *Let every one strive as much as he can*, tantum, quantum quisque potest, nitatur.

To strive against, Obnitor, *xus*, 3. renitor; obluctor, 1. obsto, *stĭti*, obstito, resisto.

To strive against the stream, Contra torrentem brachia dirigĕre.

To strive hard, or *with might and main*, Obnixè, summâ ope, *vel* manibus pedibusque conari, niti, eniti, moliri.

To strive together, Concerto, 1. confligo, *xi*, 3. *Having striven*, Nisus *vel* nixus.

Striven against, Impugnatus, oppugnatus.

A striving, or *endeavouring*, Conatus, 4. nixus.

A striving together, Concertatio, 3. decertatio; conflictus, 4.

Strivingly, Certatim, contentè.

A stroke, Plaga, 1. ictus, 4. ¶ *The clock is upon the stroke of ten*, instat hora decima. *He justly fell under the stroke of justice*, meritò capite plectebatur. *He hath struck a good stroke towards it*, istud opus magna ex parte confecit.

A stroke, or *box on the ear*, Alapa, 1. colaphus, 2.

A stroke with a pen, &c. Linea *vel* ductus pennæ.

To stroke, Palpo, 1. attrecto; mulceo, *si*, 2. demulceo, permulceo. *He gently stroked her breasts with his hand*, pectora ejus leniter palpabat manu. ¶ *He held down his neck to be stroked by persons he knew not*, ✠ mulcenda colla ignotis manibus præbuit.

To stroke, or *milk*, Mulgeo, *si*, 2. emulgeo.

Stroked, Palpatus, attrectatus, permulsus, demulctus.

The strokes of oars, Pulsus remorum. ¶ *The strokes of the oars, or any other noise of shipping being not yet heard*, nondum aut pulsu remorum strepituque alio nautico exaudito, *Liv.* 22, 19.

A stroking, Palpatio, 3. ‖ attrectatio.

Strokings of milk, Lac ex uberibus ultimâ manu emulsum.

To stroll, or *ramble about*, Vagor, 1. erro, circumcurso.

A stroller, or *rambler*, Erro, *onis*, m. erroneus, 2. homo vagus *vel* errabundus.

A strolling company of stage players, Histrionum errantium grex.

A strond, Ripa, 1. See *Strand*.

Strong [lusty, robust] Firmus, robustus, valens, vigens, validus; firmitate corporis pollens. ¶ *They are very strong and very nimble creatures*, magna vis est eorum & magna velocitas.

Strong limbed, Lacertosus, cui adest gladiatoria corporis firmitas.

A very strong guard, Firmissimum præsidium.

A very strong town, Oppidum munitissimum.

A strong, or *good argument*, Argumentum firmum, clarum, grave.

Strong [earnest, vehement] Vehemens, ardens, acer, solicitus.

Strong [forcible, efficacious] Efficax, potens, valens.

Strong [massy] Firmus, solidus.

Strong [mighty, powerful] Potens, pollens, valens, validus. ¶ *They are very strong by sea and land*, multum tibi terra, plurimum mari pollent, *Liv.* 1, 23. *Whom, when he saw to be not very strong in his own circumstances, he brought over other princes, and joined warlike nations to him*, quem, cum videret domesticis rebus minus esse robustum, conciliabat cæteros reges, adjungebatque bellicosas nationes, *C. Nep. Han.* 10.

Very strong, Præpotens, prævalidus, potentissimus.

Strong [numerous] Numerosus. ¶ *They were but ten thousand men strong*, eorum copiæ militates decem millia non excedebant.

Strong [sharp in taste] Acer, acidus.

Strong [in smell] Gravis, fœdus, fœtens, fœtidus, teter.

Strong [valiant] Fortis, acer, strenuus, animosus, intrepidus, promptus manu.

A strong hold, Propugnaculum, 2. munimentum, præsidium.

Strong liquors, Liquores generosi.

Strong soup, Jusculum succi plenum.

To be strong, Valeo, 2. polleo; firmitate corporis *vel* animi, honore, divitiis, *&c.* pollĕre. ¶ *The Clusians were so strong*, adeò valida res Clusina erat. *I am not so strong as you*, minus habeo virium quàm vos.

To be strong in shipping, Plurimum navibus posse; plurimum classe valĕre.

To grow strong, Valesco, 3. convalesco.

To make strong, Firmo, 1. confirmo, corroboro.

To make strong, or *massy*, Solido, 1. consolido.

Strongly, Firmiter, fortiter, acriter, animosè, validè, vuiliter.

I strove [of *strive*] Luctatus sum, annixus sum, operam dedi, nervos intendi. See *Strive*.

To strow, Sterno, *străvi*, 3. See *Straw*.

I struck, Percussi. See *Strike*.

Planet struck, Sideratus, sidere afflatus; *metaph.* attonitus, stupefactus.

To be struck all of a heap, Percelli. ¶ *He now lieth groveling, and findeth himself struck all of a heap and utterly confounded, and can't forbear casting back his eyes often towards this city*, jacet ille nunc prostratus, Quirites, & se perculsum atque abjectum esse sentit, & retorquet oculos profecto sæpe ad hanc urbem, *Cic. Catil.* 2, 1.

A structure, Ædificium, 2. structura, 1. moles, is, *f.*

A stately structure, Ædificium nobile, illustre, luculentum.

The structure, or *construction of words*, Verborum structura.

A struggle, Conatus, 4. contentio, 3. certamen, ĭnis. ¶ *He passed fourteen years in a continual struggle for his life and kingdom*, in summa regni vitæque dimicatione totos quatuordecim annos transegit. *The interrex and senate struggled that there should be an election of consuls; the tribunes of the commons, and the commons were for military tribunes*, interrex ac senatus, consulum comitia; tribuni plebis & plebs tribunorum militum ut habeantur, tenduut, *Liv.* 4, 7.

To struggle, Conor, 1. luctor, elaboro; contendo, *di*, 3, nitor, *sus* vel *nixus*. ¶ *Thus did these two great commanders struggle for the victory, equally matched indeed as to their own persons, but very different in other respects*, eo modo duo imperatores, summi viri, inter se certabant, ipsi pares, cæterum opibus disparibus, *Sall. B. J.* 56.

To struggle for a person, or *use one's interest to get him off when he is indicted*, Anniti. ¶ *At which time the patricians struggled for him no less than they had done for Coriolanus*, quum & patres haud minus quam pro Coriolano annixi essent, *Liv.* 2, 52.

To struggle together, Colluctor, 1. congredior, gressus, 3.

To struggle one's self out of a person's clutches, Luctando se ab aliquo expedire *vel* extricare.

Having struggled, Conatus, luctatus.

A struggler, Luctator, 3.

A struggle, or *struggling*, Lucta, 1. luctatio, 3. concertatio, decertatio.

A strumpet, Scortum, 2. prostibulum; meretrix, ĭcis, *f.*

Strung, Amentatus, filo instructus.

To strut, Turgeo, 2. tumeo; superbio, 4. superbiâ efferri, extolli, inflari; arrogantiâ intumescĕre.

To strut along, Superbè incedĕre, superbo incessu ire. ¶ *They strut along before your faces*, incedunt per ora vestra magnificè, *Sall. B. J.* 34.

A strutting along, Superbus incessus.

A stub, or *stump*, Stipes, ĭtis, m. truncus, 2.

A stub nail, Clavus detritus.

To stub up, Eradico, 1. extirpo; radicitùs *vel* stirpitùs evellĕre.

A stubbed fellow, Homo brevis compacto corpore & robusto.

Stubble, Stipula, 1. culmus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to stubble*, Stipularis.

A stubble goose, Anser stipularis *vel* in stipula saginatus.

Stubborn, Contumax, pervicax, obstinatus, refractarius.

Very stubborn, Percontumax, contumaciissimus.

A stubborn saucy knave, Improbus, homo duri oris *vel* perfrictæ frontis.

To be stubborn, Obstinato *vel* obfirmato animo esse, aliquid præfractè defendĕre.

Stubbornly, Contumaciter, pervicaciùs, pertinaciter, præfractè, obstinatè; obstinato *vel* obfirmato animo.

Stubbornness, Contumacia, 1. pertinacia, pervicacia; animi obstinatio, voluntas obfirmatior.

I stuck to, Adhæsi. See *To stick*.

Stuck [run through] Perfossus, trajectus.

To cry like a stuck pig, Porcelli instar cultro icti vociferare.

Struck [adorned] Ornatus, adornatus, cultus ¶ *And let the altar ſtuck full with horns conceal the god,* diſſimuletque deum cornibus ara frequens, *Mart. Spect.* 1, 4.

A ſtuckle of corn, Mergitum ſtrues.

A ſtud, or *imboſſed nail,* Bulla, 1. latus clavus.

A little ſtud, Bullula, 1.

A ſtud of mares, Equarum armentum.

Studded, Bullatus, clavatus.

Studded with jewels, Gemmis ornatus.

A ſtudent, Studioſus, doctrinæ ſtudioſus, ſtudiis vacans, literis deditus, qui literarum ſtudio operam dat.

A great, or *hard ſtudent,* Librorum helluo, in ſtudia totus incumbens.

Studied, Elucubratus, multo ſtudio elaboratus.

Studious, Studioſus, literis ſtudens, in ſtudio literarum verſatus; ſtudioſè doctrinæ cupidus. *A ſtudious inquirer into the ſecrets of nature,* aſſiduus & diligens rerum naturalium inveſtigator. ¶ *They are ſtudious to pleaſe me,* ſoliciti ſunt ut me expleant.

Very ſtudious, Perſtudioſus.

Studiouſly, Studioſè, cupidè, attentè, aſſiduè, diligenter.

Studiouſneſs, Studium, 2. meditatio attenta, aſſidua, diligens.

Study [application of mind] Studium, 2. meditatio, 3. cura, 1. diligentia. ¶ *The ſtudy of learning is at a low ebb,* jacent ſtudia literarum. *I will make it my ſtudy to pleaſe you,* tibi quoad potero morem geram. *I have put the man in a brown ſtudy,* injeci ſcrupulum homini.

To employ one's ſelf in ſeveral ſorts of ſtudy, Vario literarum genere verſari. ¶ *As alſo that he might proſecute his ſtudies, at leiſure hours, under that celebrated maſter of rhetoric Apollonius, the ſon of Molon,* & ut per otium ac requiem Apollonio Molonis, clariſſimo tunc dicendi magiſtro, operam daret, *Suet. Jul.* 4.

To betake one's ſelf to the ſtudy of learning, Animum ad literas *vel* ſtudia literarum referre, applicare, appellĕre.

To be in a courſe of ſtudies, Literarum ſtudio operam dare.

To leave off one's ſtudies, Studia literarum intermittĕre, omittĕre, abjicĕre; literis nuncium remittĕre, muſis valedicĕre.

To ſpend all one's time in ſtudy, In ſtudiis ac literis omne tempus conſumĕre, conterĕre, ponĕre.

A ſtudy, or *cloſet to ſtudy in,* * Muſeum, 2.

A ſtudy, or *library,* Librorum repoſitorium; * bibliotheca, 1.

To ſtudy, or *apply one's mind to the knowledge of a thing,* Alicui rei ſtudĕre, in aliqua re ſtudia ponĕre, in rei alicujus ſtudium incumbĕre. ¶ *He ſtudieth oratory,* eloquentiæ dat operam. *I would have you ſtudy how to requite him,* velim cogites quemadmodum gratiam referas. *This is my chief ſtudy,* nihil mihi antiquius eſt. *Amongſt other liberal ſciences he ſtudied alſo the law,* inter liberales diſciplinas attendit & juri, *Suet. Galb.* 5.

To ſtudy, or *meditate upon,* De aliqua re meditari, contemplari, *vel* ſecum cogitare; aliquid in animo verſare *vel* volvĕre.

To ſtudy, or *ſearch out,* Exquiro, *ſivi,* 3. exploro, 1. obſervo, inveſtigo, perveſtigo, ſcrutor.

To ſtudy a perſon's humour, Alicujus mores *vel* ingenium obſervare *vel* explorare.

Studying, Meditans, ſecum cogitans, aliquid animo volvens.

A ſtudying, Meditatio, 3. contemplatio.

Stuff, or *materials,* Materia, 1. res ad aliquid agendum neceſſariæ.

Made of good, or *bad ſtuff,* Ex materia bona *vel* mala confectus. *Note,* Inſtead of *materia,* it may be convenient to uſe the word which may beſt denote the particular ſtuff ſpoken of, whether of *cloth, iron, leather,* &c.

Stuff [a ſort of cloth] Panni genus.

Woollen, or *ſilk ſtuff,* Pannus laneus *vel* ſericus.

Stuff [baggage] Sarcinæ, *arum, f. pl.* impedimenta, *orum, n. pl.*

Houſhold ſtuff, Supellex, *ĕctilis, f.*

Kitchen ſtuff, Unguina, *um, n. pl.*

Note, Though the word *ſtuff* hath a great variety of ſignifications, yet it is generally uſed to expreſs *contempt* or *diſlike*; as, *Mean,* or *pitiful ſtuff* [ſpeaking of ſtyle in a diſcourſe] Oratio abjecta *vel* humilis, humile dicendi genus. *Naſty ſtuff,* Sordes, *ium, f. pl.* res ſordidæ. *Silly,* or *trifling ſtuff,* Nugæ, *arum, f. pl.* fabulæ, garræ, res nihili, futilis, nullius momenti *vel* ponderis.

To ſtuff, or *cram,* Farcio, 4. infarcio *vel* infercio, refercio; repleo, *ēvi,* 2.

To ſtuff one's belly, or *eat immoderately,* Cibis ſe ingurgitare. ¶ *We do not ſtuff our ungodly gut with taxes upon nations,* non ventrem improbum alimus tributo gentium, *Sen. Thyeſt.* 460.

To ſtuff with ſticks, burds, herbs, &c. Flocco, tomento, herbis, &c. infercire.

To ſtuff up, or *choke,* Suffoco, 1. præfoco, ſtrangulo.

To ſtuff, or *ſtop up with mud, rubbiſh,* &c. Limo, ruderibus, &c. obſtruĕre, opplēre, oppilare.

Stuffed, Fartus, refertus, repletus.

Stuffed cloſe, Confertus, conſtipatus, coarctatus.

Stuffed up, or *choked,* Suffocatus, præfocatus.

Stuffed, or *ſtopped up,* Obſtructus, oppilatus, oppletus.

Stuffed up with a cold, Gravedinoſus, gravedine laborans.

A ſtuffing, or *cramming,* Fartura, 1. ſagina; ſaginatio, 3.

The ſtuffing of a quilt, &c. Tomentum, 2. ¶ *Druſus, ſome think, was ſo much debarred from food, that he attempted to eat the very ſtuffing of his bed,* Diuſo autem adeo alimenta ſubducta, ut tomentum è culcita tentaverit mandere, *Suet. Tib.* 54.

The ſtum of wine, Muſti fermentantis cremor.

To ſtum wine, Vino vapido novum ſpiritum muſto admixto concitare.

Stummed wine, Vinum ſuffitione medicatum. Vid. *Col. R. R.* 1, 6, 20.

A ſtumble, or *trip,* Offenſa, 1. offenſiuncula.

To ſtumble, Titubo, 1. offenſo, ‖ ceſpito.

To ſtumble againſt a thing, In aliquid incurrĕre, irruĕre, offendĕre, impingĕre; *metaph.* peccare, labi. *You muſt look well about you, if you would not ſtumble,* multa tibi circumſpicienda ſunt, ne quid offendas. *They never ſtumble, when they hearken to your admonitions,* nunquam labuntur, cùm te audiunt. [Prov.] *It is a good horſe that never ſtumbleth,* bonus aliquando dormitat Homerus. *To ſtumble at a ſtraw,* in ſcirpo nodum quærĕre.

To ſtumble at, or *ſcruple,* Dubito, 1. hæſito, cunctor.

To ſtumble upon a perſon, or *thing by chance,* In aliquem *vel* aliquid caſu, fortuitò, *vel* præter opinionem incidĕre.

Stumbling, Titubans, offenſans; in aliquid incurrens.

A ſtumbling horſe, Equus ſæpe offenſans *vel* impingens.

A ſtumbling block, Offendiculum, 2. * ſcandalum.

A ſtump, Caudex, *icis, m.* ſtipes, *ĭtis*; truncus, 2. ¶ *Stir your ſtumps,* move te quantum potes.

A little ſtump, Trunculus, 2.

To ſtump, or *cut off by the ſtump,* Trunco, 1. ad ſtirpem præcidĕre.

To ſtump, or *boaſt,* Glorior, 1. jacto, oſtento.

A ſtump, or *broken limb,* Membrum mutilum *vel* mutilatum.

To ſtun, or *very much aſtoniſh,* Stupefacio, *feci,* 3. obſtupefacio; perturbo, 1. perterreo, 2. percello, *culi,* 3.

To ſtun, or *din one's ears with noiſe,* Alicujus aures obtundĕre.

To be ſtunned, or *aſtoniſhed,* Stupeo, 2. ſtupefio, *factus*; obſtupeſco, 3. perterrĕri, perturbari, percelli.

I ſtunk [of *ſtink*] Fœtebam.

Stunned, or *aſtoniſhed,* Attonitus, conſternatus, perterritus, perculſus, perturbatus, ſtupefactus. ¶ *The guards took up the king ſtunned with the wound, and quite ſenſeleſs,* ſatellites tollebant regem ſopitum vulnere, ac nihil ſentientem, *Liv.*

Stunned with noiſe, Aures clamore obtuſæ.

Stung, Punctus. See *To ſting.*

He ſtung, Pungebat.

To ſtunt, or *hinder the growth of a thing,* Alicujus rei incrementum impedire.

Stupefaction, Stupor, 3. torpor; torpedo, *ĭnis, f.* ‖ ſtupefactio, 3.

Stupefactive, Torporem inducens, * narcoticus.

To ſtupefy one [aſtoniſh] Aliquem conturbare, perturbare, terrĕre, exterrĕre, perterrĕre, percellĕre.

To ſtupefy [dull *or* benum] Hebeto, 1. tundo, *tutŭdi,* 3. obtundo; ſtuporem inducĕre.

To be ſtupefyed, Stupeo, 2. obſtupeo, ſtupefio, *factus.*

Stupefyed, Stupefactus, obſtupefactus.

Stupendious, or *ſtupendous,* Mirus, mirandus, mirabilis.

Stupid [blockiſh] Stupidus, fatuus, inſulſus, ineptus, plumbeus, hebes.

Stupid [without feeling] Stupidus, torpens, torpidus, ſine ſenſu.

Stupidity, Stupiditas, 3. ſtupor.

Stupidly, Stupidè, ineptè, inſulsè.

Stupration, Stupratio, 3.

Sturdily [ſtubbornly] Contumaciter, pertinaciter, pervicaciùs, obſtinatè, præfractè.

Sturdily [ſtoutly] Fortiter, acriter, animosè, viriliter.

Sturdineſs [ſtubbornneſs] Contumacia, 1. pertinacia, pervicacia.

Sturdineſs [hardineſs, ſtoutneſs] Audacia, 1. audentia; fortitudo, *ĭnis*; magnanimitas.

Sturdineſs [ſtrength of body] Corporis robur *vel* firmitas.

Sturdy [ſtubborn] Contumax, pervicax, obſtinatus.

Sturdy [ſtout] Acer, aſper, audax, audens, ferox, fortis, animoſus.

Sturdy [luſty, ſtrong] Firmus, robuſtus, validus, firmitate corporis pollens.

Sturgeon, Acipenſer, *ĭis, m.* ‖ ſturio, *onis.*

To ſtut, or *ſtutter,* Balbutio, 4. linguâ hæſitare, verba dimidiata proferre.

A ſtutterer, Bambalio, *onis, m.* homo balbus *vel* blæſus.

Stuttering, Balbutiens, linguâ hæſitans, verba dimidiata proferens.

A ſtye, Hara, 1. ſuile, *is, n.*

A ſtye [ſort of pimple] Tumor palpebræ.

A ſtyle [in cloſed grounds] Septum ſcanſile.

A ſtyle [in writing] Stilus *vel* ſtylus, 2. ſcribendi *vel* dicendi ratio. ¶ *The ſtyle muſt be ſuited to the ſubject,* facta dictis exæquanda ſunt, *Sall. B. C.* 3.

A low ſtyle, Oratio humilis, abjecta, humi ſerpens.

A cloſe, or *compact ſtyle,* Oratio preſſa *vel* concinna.

A ſhort ſtyle, Oratio ſtricta, curta, Laconica.

A bombaſt ſtyle, Stylus inflatus, turgidus, tumidus; bullatæ nugæ.

An even kind of ſtyle, Æquabile, mediocre, *vel* temperatum dicendi genus.

A ſtyle, or *form,* Formula, 1.

The ſtyle, or *pin of a dial,* * Gnomon, *ŏnis, m.*

To ſtyle, Appello, 1. denomino, nuncupo, voco.

A ſtyling, Appellatio, 3. denominatio.

Styptic, Reſtringens, * ſtypticus.

Suaſion, or *perſuaſion,* Suaſio, 3.

Suaſory, Suaſorius, hortativus.

Suavity, Suavitas, 3. dulcedo, *ĭnis, f.*

A ſubalmoner, Stipis largiendæ adminiſter vicarius.

A ſubaltern, or *inferior officer,* Legatus, 2. præfectus inferior.

Subalternately, Alternis vicibus, ‖ ſubalternatim.

A ſubchanter, ‖ Succentor, 3.

A ſubcommiſſioner, Procurator vicarius.

A ſubdeacon, ‖ Subdiaconus, 2.

To ſubdelegate, Vicarium ſubſtituĕre, alteri provinciam ſibi delegatam demandare.

Subdititious, or *counterfeit,* Subditicius, ſubditivus.

To ſubdivide, Iterum *vel* in plures partes dividĕre.

Digitized by Google

A subdividing, or *subdivision*, Divisio, distributio, *vel* partitio iterata.

Subduable, Superabilis, domabilis.

To subdue, Domo, *ui*, 1. supero, debello, expugno; subigo, *egi*, 3. vinco, *vici*; sub jugum mittĕre, in ditionem suam redigĕre, sub imperium suum subjungĕre.

To subdue one's passions, Frangĕre cupiditates, *Cic.* Avidos spiritus domare, *Hor.*

Subdued, Domitus, superatus, subactus, victus.

To be subdued, or *yield to*, Alicui succumbĕre *vel* cedĕre.

A subduer, Domĭtor, 3. debellator, expugnator, victor.

A subduing, Domitura, 1. expugnatio, 3.

Subject, or *in subjection one to another*, Alteri subjectus, subditus, emancipatus.

Subject, or *obliged to another*, Alteri obligatus, obstrictus, devinctus.

Subject, or *liable to*, Expositus, obnoxius. *A place subject*, or *exposed to the heat of the sun*, locus solibus expositus. *A country subject to tempests*, regio procellis obnoxia. ¶ *Old age is subject to long*, or *tedious distempers*, longis morbis senectus paret.

A subject to a king, or *prince*, Regi *vel* principi subditus *vel* subjectus, civis, 3. ¶ *He becometh more insupportable to his subjects than before*, subjectis quàm antea est intolerantior. *He will easily govern his subjects*, suos facilè reget. ¶ *A happier subject than a prince*, alieno imperio felicior quam suo, *Tac.*

To be subject to another, Alicui parĕre *vel* obedire, sub alicujus potestate *vel* alieni arbitrii esse.

To impose any thing on his subjects, Inferioribus aliquid injungĕre.

A subject, or *argument of a discourse*, Orationis argumentum, materia, *vel* materies, * thesis, 3. ¶ *They spun out the night in telling stories, and courage is the subject of their discourse*, sed noctem sermone trahunt, virtusque loquendi materia est, *Ov. Met.* 12, 159.

A subject [in logic] Res cui aliquid adhæret, ‖ subjectum, 2.

To be the subject of discourse, Sermonem subire. ¶ *I should not have been so much the subject of discourse, I should have had much less uneasiness*, minus sermonis subiissem, minus accepissem doloris, *Cic. Att.* 11, 6.

To subject, or *subdue*, Subjicio, *jeci*, 3. subigo, *egi*; domo, *ui*, 1.

Subjection, Servitus, *ūtis*, *f.* jugum, 2. ¶ *Unless strict enquiry be made into this misconduct, and the guilty punished, what will be left for us but to live in a slavish subjection to the villains?* quæ nisi quæsita erunt, nisi vindicatum in noxios, quid erit reliquum, nisi ut illis, qui ea fecêre, obedientes vivamus? *Sall. B. J.* 36.

To keep one in subjection, Aliquem severiore disciplinâ coërcĕre, continĕre, cohibĕre, frenare.

A subjecting, or *laying before*, Subjectio, 3.

To subjoin, Subjungo, *xi*, 3. annecto, connecto. ¶ *Then he cunningly subjoins, that those letters had been forged by him, to try the affection of his men*, deinde callide subnectit, confictas has à se epistolas ad experiendos suorum animos esse, *Just.* 14, 1.

Subjoined, Subjunctus, annexus, connexus.

Subitaneous, or *sudden*, Subitaneus, repentinus.

To subjugate, Domo, *ui*, 1. supero; vinco, *vici*, 3. sub jugum mittĕre.

Subjunctive, ‖ Subjunctivus.

To sublimate [among chemists] Aliquid vi ignis ad ‖ alembici verticem excitare, ‖ sublimo, 1.

Sublimate, Pulvis rodens ex argento vivo, nitro, *&c.* confectus.

Sublime, Sublimis, excelsus, elatus, altus, grandis, magnificus, splendidus.

A sublime genius, Ingenium præstantissimum *vel* excellentissimum.

A sublime style, Dicendi genus sublime, grande, magnificum.

Sublimeness, or *sublimity*, Sublimitas, 3. celsitas; altitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Sublunary, Sub luna positus.

Submission, Obsequium, 2. observantia, 1. reverentia; veneratio, 3. ¶ *With humble submission be it spoken*, pace tuâ, vestrâ, magistri, *&c.* dixerim.

To make their submission as people to their conqueror, Se imperata facturos, *vel* se quod imperatum esset, facturos pollicĕri.

To receive the submission of a province, Provinciam in fidem accipĕre.

Submission to the will of God, Voluntatis humanæ cum divina consensio.

Submissive, Submissus, humilis, morigĕrus, obediens.

Submissively, Submissè, humiliter, obedienter, ‖ morigerè.

To submit, Submitto, *si*, 3. alteri cedĕre, facses submittĕre. ¶ *I own myself the chief general in this war, I submit to bear the hatred of profligate people*, huic ego me bello ducem profiteor, suscipio inimicitias hominum perditorum, *Cic. Cat.* 2, 5.

To submit to a conqueror, Se victori permittĕre *vel* dedĕre, herbam porrigĕre. ¶ *Slaves bought with money refuse to submit to the unreasonable insolence of their masters*, servi ære parati injusta imperia dominorum non perferunt, *Sall. B. J.* 34. *He returned answer, that he was willing to submit to the king*, futurum se in regis potestate respondit, *Curt.* 8, 2.

To submit to the laws, Se legibus submittĕre.

To submit a thing to another's judgement, Aliquid judicio alterius permittĕre.

To submit one's compositions to the judgement of friends, Lucubrationes suas judicio amicorum permittĕre.

Submitted, Submissus, subditus, subjectus.

A submitting, Submissio, 3.

Subordinate, Inferior, alicui subditus *vel* subjectus.

Subordinately, Ita ut inferiorem decet.

Subordination, Rerum diversarum inter se ordinatio.

To suborn witnesses, Testes subornare *vel* pecuniâ corrumpĕre.

A subornation, or *suborning*, ‖ Subornatio, 3.

Suborned, Subornatus, instructus.

A suborner, Qui *vel* quæ subornat.

A subpœna, Citatio in curiam sub certa pœna.

To subpœna, or *serve with a subpœna*, Aliquem in curiam citare ad dandem testimonium.

Subreptitious [done by stealth] Subreptitius. See *Surreptitious*.

To subrogate, Subrogo, 1. See *Surrogate*.

To subscribe [underwrite] Subscribo, *psi*, 3. subsigno, 1. *metaph.* assentio, *si*, 4. assentior; assensu suo comprobare.

Subscribed, Subscriptus, subsignatus; *met.* assensu suo comprobatus.

A subscriber, Subscriptor, 3. ‖ subsignator.

A subscriber to an undertaking, Qui pecuniam ad aliquid agendum nomen subscribendo confert.

A subscribing, or *subscription*, Subscriptio, 3. ‖ subsignatio, subnotatio.

Subscription money for carrying on an affair, Collatitia pecunia.

To print a book by subscription, Librum collatitiâ pecuniâ edĕre.

Subsecutive, or *subsequent*, Sequens, consequens, subsequens.

Subsequently, Per modum consecutionis.

In subserviency to, or *to the end that*, Eò, ideò, eâ gratiâ, eo consilio, ut — *But I checked my inclination for a while, in subserviency to my chief design, of doing something remarkable and worthy of my consulship*, sed utique mihi temperavi, dum perdurerem eo rem, ut dignum aliquid consulatu meo efficerem.

Subservient, Subserviens, auxiliaris, accommodus, utilis.

To be subservient to, or *second one in an affair*, Subservio, 4. obsecundo, 1. *Be sure to speak only in such a manner, as may be subservient to what you shall hear me say*, tu ut subservias orationi, utcunque opus sit verbis, vide. *That even the winds and tempests were always subservient to his designs*, ut ejus semper voluntatibus venti tempestatesque etiam obsecundârint. ¶ *That we may make all our designs and actions subservient to virtue*, ut omnia consilia atque facta nostra ad virtutem referamus. *He made all things subservient to his sensual pleasures*, omnia ad voluptatem corporis retulit. ¶ *Others he likewise sent off, one one way, and another another, where he thought they might be most subservient to his design*, præterea alium alio dimisit, quem ubique opportunum sibi fore credebat, *Sall. B. C.* 28.

To subside, or *sink to the bottom*, Subsideo, *sedi*, 2. subsido, 3.

Subsidiary [helping] Subsidiarius, 2. auxiliaris, auxiliarius.

Subsidy [aid *or* assistance] Subsidium, 2.

A subsidy [aid *or* tax] Vectigal, *is*, *n.* tributum, 2. census, 4.

To lay a subsidy upon, Tributum imponĕre, imperare, indicĕre.

To levy a subsidy, Censum agĕre, tributum exigĕre.

To lessen, or *abate a subsidy*, De tributo diminuĕre *vel* detrahĕre.

To subsign, Subsigno, 1. subscribo, *psi*, 3.

To subsist [abide *or* continue to be] Subsisto, *stĭti*, 3. existo; in rerum natura esse, *vel* constare.

To subsist [maintain *or* support] Subsisto, *stĭti*, 3. alo, *ui*; sustento, 1. *I could not subsist so great an expense, though I had Varro's treasures* (or *a mint of money*) non, si Varronis thesauros haberem, subsistĕre sumptui possem. *Their tongues employed in perjuries, and their hands in spilling the blood of their fellow citizens, subsisted those troops*, hos manus & lingua perjurio & sanguine civili alebat. *He subsisted himself by the liberality of friends*, se amicorum liberalitate sustentabat.

A subsistence [existence] ‖ Subsistentia, 1. existentia. See *Existence*.

Subsistence [livelihood, maintenance] Victus *vel* sumptûs suppeditatio.

Substance [matter] Substantia, 1. materia; res, 5. caput, *ĭtis*, *n.* summa capita. *The substance of the whole cause turned upon this*, in hoc summa judicii tota constitit. *This was the chief substance of those letters*, istarum literarum hoc caput erat. *This was the substance of his discourse*, hæc orationis ejus summa capita fuerunt. ¶ *He altered nothing as to the substance of his oration*, in oratione, quod ad res attinet, nihil mutavit. *The substance of a message*, summa mandatorum. ¶ *But this was the substance of his message*, erat autem hæc summa mandatorum, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 10. *He said, the commonwealth was nothing but a name, without substance, or the appearance of any*, Dixit, nihil esse rempublicam, appellationem modo, sine corpore ac specie, *Suet. Jul.* 77.

Substance [estate] Fortunæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* divitiæ; opes, *um*; hæreditas, 3. census, 4. res familiaris; peculium, 2.

A person of good substance, Opulentus, pecuniosus, nummatus, peculiosus; dives, *ĭtis*, locuples, *ētis*.

Of the same substance, Ejusdem substantiæ, ex eadem substantia, ‖ consubstantialis.

To fill with substance, or *wealth*, Locupleto, 1. dito, opulento; aliquem divitiis augĕre.

Substantial [belonging to, *or* partaking of substance] Ad substantiam pertinens, substantiæ particeps.

Substantial [solid, strong] Solidus, firmus, validus.

A substantial argument, Argumentum grave, firmum, certissimum.

Substantial [wealthy] Dives, *ĭtis*, locuples, *ētis*; opulentus, pecuniosus, nummatus, peculiosus; in re lauta positus.

Substantially [solidly] Solidè, firmè, validè, graviter.

A substantive, or *noun substantive* [word denoting substance, *or* a thing existing] Nomen, *ĭnis*, *n.* nomen ‖ substantivum.

Substantively, ‖ Substantivè.

A substitute, or *deputy*, Vicarius, 2. optio, *ōnis*, *m.* ‖ substitutus, 2.

To substitute, or *put a person in another's place*, Aliquem in alterius locum substituĕre, supponĕre, subro-

Digitized by Google

subrogare, sufficĕre; aliquem alicui *vel* pro aliquo substituĕre.

Substituted, Substitutus, succenturiatus, in alicujus locum suffectus *vel* suppositus.

A substituting, or *substitution*, Suppositio, 3. ‖ substitutio.

To substract, or rather *subtract*, Subtraho, *xi*, 3. detraho, subduco, deduco.

Substracted, Subtractus, detractus, subductus, deductus.

A substracting, or *substraction*, Detractio, 3. subductio, deductio, ‖ subtractio.

A substruction, or *underlaying*, Substructio, 3.

A subtense, or *chord of the arch of a circle*, ‖ Subtensa, *æ*. chorda.

Subterfluent, or *subterfluous* [flowing under] Subterfluens.

A subterfuge [evasion or shift] Effugium, 2. vaframentum; stropha, 1. dolus, 2. tergiversatio, 3. subterfugium, 2.

Subterranean, or *subterraneous*, Subterraneus, ‖ subterreus.

Subtil, corruptly written *suttle* [thin, of a piercing quality] Subtilis, tenuis.

Subtil [cunning] Subtilis, acutus, argutus, astutus, callidus, subdolus, versutus, vafer, sagax. ¶ *I have now reason to be as subtil as a woman (or as possible)* muliebris adhibenda mihi malitia nunc est. [Prov.] *He is as subtil as a dead pig*, tam sapit, quàm sus mactata.

Somewhat subtil, or *cunning*, Acutulus, argutulus, astutulus.

Very subtil, Peracutus, perargutus.

A subtil prank, Dolus, 2. techna, 1. astutia, ‖ versutia.

Subtilly [cunningly] Subtiliter, acutè, argutè, astutè, callidè, subdolè, versutè, sagaciter.

Subtilty, *subtilty*, or *subtilness* [thinness, piercingness] Subtilitas, 3. tenuitas.

Subtilty [cunning] Subtilitas, 3. calliditas, sagacitas; astutia, 1. vafritia; vafrities, 5. acumen ingenii.

To subtilise upon, De aliqua re subtiliter disserĕre *vel* disputare.

To subvert, Subverto, *ti*, 3. everto; diruo, *ui*; demolior, 4.

Subverted, Subversus, eversus, dirutus, demolitus.

A subverter, Eversor, 3. subversor.

A subversion, or *subverting* [overthrowing] Subversio, 3. eversio, demolitio; excidium, 2. ruina, 1.

The suburbs of a city, Suburbium, 2. suburbana, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Of, or *belonging to the suburbs*, Suburbanus.

The neighbourhood of the suburbs to a city, Suburbanitas, 3.

A country house near the suburbs of a city, Suburbanum, 2.

Succedaneous, Succedaneus.

To succeed, or *come after another*, Alicui succedĕre, aliquem excipĕre, in locum alicujus subire, decedentis locum occupare. *The night succeedeth the day*, nox diem excipit. *Hostilius succeeded Numa*, excipit Numam Hostilius.

To succeed to an estate, Hæreditati *vel* in hæreditatem succedĕre, bonis *vel* in bona alterius succedĕre; alicujus hæres esse, hæreditatem adire, capessĕre, cernĕre. *He succeeded his father in the estate*, patris hæreditatem adiit.

To succeed well, or *have good success*, Benè, feliciter, prosperè, ex sententia cedĕre, evenire, succedĕre; exitum bonum, felicem, secundum habĕre; rebus secundis uti, auspicatò *vel* bonis avibus procedĕre; prospere rem gerĕre, *Eutr.*

To succeed ill, or *meet with ill success*, Malè, infeliciter, parum feliciter cedĕre, evenire, succedĕre; exitum infelicem *vel* parum felicem habere; adversâ fortunâ laborare *vel* luctari.

Succeeding, Succedens, excipiens, locum alterius occupans.

Succeeding generations, Minores, *um*, *m. pl.* nepotes.

A succeeding, Successio, 3.

Success [good or bad] Successus, 4. eventus, exitus; finis, 3.

Good success, Exitus bonus, felix, secundus, prosperus; res secundæ; felicitas rerum gestarum, *Cæs. B. C.* 2, 31. *I wish you and your daughter good success*, quæ res tibi & tuæ gnatæ vertat benè. *Flushed with good success*, exultans successu.

To pray for good success in war, Supplicationem habĕre per urbem ut bellum feliciter eveniat. ¶ *And a day of supplication was kept for success in that war throughout the city, and the gods intreated that the war which the people of Rome had ordered might be attended with happy success*, ejusque belli causâ supplicatio per urbem habita, atque adorati dii, ut bene ac feliciter eveniret, quod bellum populus Romanus jussisset, *Liv.* 21, 17. *And this affair undertaken with so great ardour would have met with the desired success, had it not been for one man who at that time was at Syracuse*, & habuisset tanto impetu cœpta res fortunam, nisi unus homo Syracusis ea tempestate fuisset, *Id.* 24, 34.

Bad success, Exitus malus, infelix, parum felix *vel* secundus; res adversæ, adversa fortuna; sors atrox, dira, dura. ¶ *After this ill success they returned to Rome*, Romam malè gestâ re reditum est.

To give success unto, Prospero, 1. fortuno, secundo, beo; felicem reddĕre.

To fail, or *miss of success*, Successu carĕre.

In success of time, Tempere procedente *vel* progrediente, progressu temporis.

Successful, Faustus, felix, lætus, prosperus, secundus.

Successfully, Faustè, feliciter, lætè, prosperè; secundis avibus, adjuvantibus superis, favente numine, prospero eventu, exitu felici.

Succession [a succeeding or following] Successio, 3. consecutio; consequentia, 2.

Succession to an inheritance, Successio hæreditaria *vel* in alterius bona. ¶ *The estate falleth to me by succession*, hæreditas à propinquo mihi venit, obvenit, *vel* ad me pervenit. *You have this name*, or *title, by succession from us*, hoc nomen habes à nobis hæreditarium. *A law was made about the succession of the king's children in the place of their parents*, lex de regum liberis in parentum locum sufficiendis lata fuit.

To cut off the succession, or *intail*, Hæreditatem avertĕre.

A continued succession of years, Annorum continuata series, rerum ordine nexarum consecutio.

To renounce one's right of succession, Jura hæreditatis cernendæ repudiare, renunciare, ejurare.

Successive, Succedens, sequens, consequens, serie continuatus, continenti ordine ductus.

Successively, Perpetuâ *vel* continuatâ serie, continenti successione. ¶ *And so successively*, & sic deinceps *vel* de cæteris.

A successor, Successor, 3.

Our successours, Posteri nostri *vel* minores.

Succinct, Brevis, compendiarius, contractus, ‖ succinctus.

Succinctly, Breviter, concisè, presè, strictim, summatim. ¶ *I will rehearse succinctly, what I have already proposed*, brevi complectar, quod proposui.

To relate a matter succinctly, Rem gestam breviter *vel* paucis narrare, repetĕre, recensĕre, exponĕre, *vel* in compendium referre, in pauca conferre.

Succinctness, Brevitas, 3. compendium, 2.

Succory, * Cichoreum *vel* cichorium, 2.

Swines succory, Hypochœris porcellina.

Succour, Auxilium, 2. subsidium; suppetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A place of succour, Refugium, 2. perfugium, asylum.

By way of succour, Subsidiarius, auxiliaris, in subsidium.

To succour [comfort] Aliquem consolari, alicujus dolorem consolando levare *vel* lenire, alicui consolationem adhibĕre, solatium præbĕre *vel* afferre.

To succour [come with, or bring succours or relief to] Alicui succurrĕre, subvenire, opitulari; opem, auxilium, subsidium ferre; subsidio *vel* suppetias ire, proficisci, venire. *Labienus sent the tenth legion to succour our men*, Labienus nostris decimam legionem subsidio misit. *It was given out, that a great number of horse were on their march to succour*, or *relieve the townsmen*, nunciabatur auxilia magna equitatûs oppidanis venire suppetias.

To succour a place [besieged] Urbi obsessæ auxilia & commeatus sufficĕre *vel* suppeditare. See *To relieve*.

Succoured, Adjutus, auxilio *vel* subsidio levatus, relevatus, sublevatus.

A succourer [comforter] Solator, 3. qui aliquem consolatur.

A succourer [helper] Qui opem fert; ‖ opitulator, 3.

Succouring [comforting] Consolans.

Succouring [helping] Auxilians, opitulans, opem ferens.

A succouring [comforting] Consolatio, 3.

A succouring [helping] Auxilium, 2. subsidium; suppetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Succourless, Desertus, miser, misellus, auxilio destitutus.

To leave succourless, Relinquo, *iqui*, 3. derelinquo; desero, *ui*.

Succulency, Succi abundantia.

Succulent, Succosus, succi plenus, ‖ succulentus.

To succumb, or *yield to*, Succumbo, *ŭbui*, 3 cedo, *ssi*.

Such [adj.] Talis, ejusmodi, istiusmodi. ¶ *Such honour is to be given to old friendship*, hic honor veteri amicitiæ tribuendus est. *They would have no such be amongst the maids*, voluerunt nihil horum simile esse apud virgines. *I am such as you see me*, sic sum, ut vides. *Who have such a brother as you*, qui te fratrem habeam.

Such [adv.] Adeò, tam. *I am not such a traveller as I was wont*, non tam sum peregrinator, quàm soleham. *For such a small matter*, tam ob parvulam rem.

Such as, Qualis, cujusmodi, ejusmodi, istiusmodi. *We have great scarcity of such citizens as those*, istiusmodi civium magna est penuria. ¶ *They were not such as you like*, non tui stomachi fuerunt. *Such as we can get*, quorum erit facultas. *If we be such as we ought to be*, si nos ii sumus, qui esse debemus.

In such manner, sort, or *wise*, Pariter, similiter, tali modo.

To suck, Sugo, *xi*, 3. ¶ *As being a fierce calf, ripe for the temples and altar, fit to be sprinkled with pure wine, so well grown that he is ashamed any longer to suck the dam*, quippe ferox vitulus, templis maturus & aræ, spargendusque mero, quem jam pudet ubera matris ducĕre, *Juv.* 12, 7.

To suck a bull, or *attempt a ridiculous thing*, Mulgĕre hircos.

To suck in, or *imbibe*, Imbibo, *bi*, 3. sorbeo, *ui* vel *psi*, absorbeo.

To suck in good, or *bad principles*, Bonis *vel* pravis opinionibus imbui, instrui.

To suck out, Exsugo *vel* exugo, *xi*, 3.

To suck up, Sorbeo, *ui* vel *psi*, 3. absorbeo. *The spider sucketh up all moisture*, araneus omnem humorem absorbet.

To give suck, Lacto, 1. nutrico; uber admovĕre.

A suck-spigot, or *toper*, Ebriosus, vinosus, vinolentus.

A suckfish [fish] Muræna marina, ‖ lampetra, 1.

Sucked in, or *up*, Exsuctus, absorptus, imbibitus.

A sucker of trees, Stolo, *onis*, *m.*

The sucker of a pump, Antliæ * catheter.

Suckets [a sort of sweetmeats] Tragemata succharo condita.

A sucking, Suctus, 4.

Sucking up, Sorbens, absorbens, imbibens.

Sucking, Lactens.

A sucking bottle, Ampulla infanti fugenda.

A sucking lamb, Agnus subrumus *vel* lactens.

A sucking pig, Porcellus lactens.

To suckle, Lacto, 1. lac præbĕre, ubera *vel* mammas admovĕre.

Suckled,

Suckled, Uberibus *vel* mammis admotus. ¶ *The lambs are suckled*, agni fuburmantur.

A suckling, Animal lactens.

Suction, Suctus, 4.

Sudatory [belonging to sweat] Sudatorius.

Sudden, or *suddain*, Subitus, repentinus, improvisus, subitaneus, subitarius, extemporalis, extemporaneus. ¶ *Terrified with our sudden arrival*, perterriti celeritate adventûs noſtri.

On a sudden, or *all on a sudden*, Repentè, derepentè, repentinò, improvisò, inopinatò, subitò, è vestigio, ex insperato. *Why is there mention made of peace so all on a sudden?* cur tam repentè pacis est facta mentio?

Suddenly, Repentè, derepentè, inopinatò.

Suddenness, Subitaneus eventus, qualitas rei subitò accidentis.

Sudorific [causing sweat] Sudorem ciens, eliciens, evocans, faciens, movens, præstans, * diaphoreticus.

A sudorific medicine, Medicamentum sudorem ciens *vel* * diaphoreticum.

Suds, or *sope suds*, Spuma saponis aquâ commixti.

To be in the suds, or *put to a great plunge*, Magnis angustiis laborare, ad incitas redigi.

To leave in the suds, Sub cultro relinquĕre.

To sue one at law, Litigo, 1. lite cum aliquo agĕre, litem alicui intendĕre, dicam impingĕre *vel* scribĕre, in jus aliquem vocare *vel* citare, lege postulare, reum peragĕre. [Prov.] *Sue a beggar and catch a louse*, rete non tenditur accipitri neque milvio.

To sue one upon a bond, Ex syngrapha cum aliquo agĕre.

To sue for the recovery of one's goods, or *right*, Bona sua *vel* jus suum lite persequi.

To sue one for debt, In jus aliquem ob æs alienum vocare.

To sue, or *intreat earnestly*, Deprecor, 1. supplico; obnixè rogare, supplicibus verbis orare.

To sue for peace, Pacem solicitare, *Liv.*

To sue, or *make interest for a place*, Munus aliquod ambire. ¶ *He sueth the people for the office*, magistratus à populo contenditur.

Sued at law, Lege postulatus, in jus vocatus.

To be sued on an action of trespass, Reus injuriarum peragi *vel* postulari. ¶ *I shall be sued*, paratæ sunt mihi lites.

Suet, Sebum, 2. See *Sewet*.

She sueth her beak [of a hawk] Rostrum turgit.

To suffer [bear with] Patior, *ssus*, 3. perpetior; tolero, 1. fero, *tuli*, perfero, suffero. ¶ *Suffer me to say thus much of myself*, hæc à me de me ipso prædicari perfer. *I can suffer, or bear up under all my other misfortunes more easily, than the sense of my own guilt*, omnia sunt mihi faciliora, quàm peccati dolor. ¶ *Thus he suffered much by famine in his camp, and the besieger was himself as it were besieged*, sic fame castra tentata sunt, obsessurque ipse quasi obsidebatur, *Flor.* 4. 2.

To suffer, or *bear pain with patience*, Dolorem toleranter, patienter, placidè, sedatè, æquo animo pati *vel* ferre.

To suffer, or *bear a thing with an ill will*, Molestè *vel* iniquo animo aliquid pati *vel* ferre.

To suffer [be punished for a fault] Pœnas dare, luĕre, persolvĕre, pendĕre. *I suffer for my rashness*, do pœnas temeritatis meæ. ¶ *He suffereth very great pains*, acerbissimis doloribus cruciatur. *May I suffer for it, if* — malè mihi sit, si — *I have heard that he hath suffered for it*, pœnas illum pependisse audivi. *To day the prisoners are to suffer*, hodie vincti morte sunt mulctandi. *You have not suffered*, or *been punished for your murdering so many citizens*, tibi impunitæ tot civium neces fuerunt.

To suffer, or *be in disgrace*, In offensam *vel* offensionem incurrĕre, per dedecus vivĕre.

To suffer some hurt, or *damage*, Aliquo incommodo affici. ¶ *I have suffered much damage by that affair*, magnum detrimentum ea res mihi attulit. *The state hath rather suffered, than received any advantage, by persons remarkable for eloquence*, plura detrimenta publicis rebus, quàm adjumenta, per homines eloquentissimos sunt importata.

To suffer shipwreck, Naufragium facĕre *vel* pati; navem *vel* navim frangĕre, mergĕre, evertĕre.

To suffer [give leave, or permit] Patior, *passus*, 3. permitto, *si*, concedo, *ssi*, sino, *vi*; facultatem dare, potestatem facĕre. ¶ *Suffer me to speak my mind freely*, tuâ veniâ liberè dicam; tuâ veniâ mihi liceat liberè dicĕre quod sentio. *Suffer not any wrong to be done to them*, his nequam patiare injuriam fieri. *As soon as the time of the year would suffer him*, cùm primùm per anni tempus potuit. *They are not suffered to vote freely*, illis liberè decernendi potestas eripitur.

Sufferable, Tolerabilis, tolerandus, ferendus, patibilis.

Sufferance [toleration] Tolerantia, 1. patientia; teleratio, 3.

Sufferance of evils, pains, grief, &c. Malorum, dolorum, ærumnarum, &c. perpessio.

Sufferance [permission] Permissio, 3. facultas, potestas; copia, 1. venia, licentia.

On sufferance, Permissu.

Long sufferance, Ad ultionem *vel* pœnas sumendas tarditas, || longanimitas.

Suffered [borne] Latus, perlatus, toleratus.

Suffered [permitted] Permissus, concessus.

Having suffered, or *borne*, Passus, perpessus.

I suffered, Passus sum. See *To suffer*.

A sufferer [that permitteth or suffereth a thing to be done] Qui patitur *vel* permittit aliquid fieri.

A sufferer [loser] Qui damno afficitur. *He was a great sufferer by that bargain*, eâ pactione magno damno affectus fuit. ¶ *You shall be no sufferer on my account*, nullo lucro per me excides.

Suffering, Patiens, perpetiens, permittens.

A suffering, Perpessio, 3. passio.

Long suffering [subst.] Tarditas ad ultionem, || longanimitas, 3.

Long suffering [adj.] In ulciscendo remissior, ad iram tardus, ✠ in ira lentus, ad pœnas piger.

To suffice, or *be sufficient*, Sufficio, *feci*, 3. sat *vel* satis esse. *That sufficeth me*, animo istuc mihi satis est.

It abundantly sufficeth, Sat, satis, *vel* abundè sufficit.

Sufficiency [what is sufficient] Quod satis est, || sufficientia, 1.

Sufficiency [ability, or capacity] Captus, 4. facultas, 3. habilitas; peritia, 1. intelligentia, prudentia.

Self sufficiency, Arrogantia, 1. insolentia, superbia; nimia affectatio.

Sufficient [as much as sufficeth] Quod sufficit *vel* satis est. *It is more than sufficient to me, that* — mihi satis superque est, quod — *It ought to be sufficient for you, that I have once admonished you*, tibi satis esse debet, quod te semel commonefecerim.

Sufficient [able, capable, fit] Sufficiens, capax, aptus, habilis, idoneus.

Sufficient in estate, Satis dives, locuples, *vel* opulentus.

Not sufficient, Impar, inhabilis, ineptus, parum idoneus. *I am not sufficient for this office*, huic muneri non sufficio, par non sum, vires meæ sunt impares. *Your income is not sufficient to bear the expence of that affair*, tuæ opes non suppetunt ad istam rem peragendam.

Sufficiently, Sat, satis, affatim, abundè, || sufficienter. *We have spoke sufficiently upon this*, de hac re satis jam verborum est. *He was sufficiently eloquent for those times*, erat satis eloquens in illis temporibus.

To suffocate, Suffoco, 1. præfoco.

Suffocated, Suffocatus, præfocatus.

A suffocating, or *suffocation*, Suffocatio, 3. præfocatio.

The suffocation of the matrix, Præfocatio matricis.

A suffragan, Vicarius, || suffraganeus.

A suffrage, or *vote*, Suffragium, 2. sententia, 1.

To give one's suffrage, Suffragor, 1. suffragium ferre. *He gave his suffrage for me*, or *on my side*, mihi suffragatus est.

The giving of one's suffrage, Suffragatio, 3.

He that giveth his suffrage, Suffragator, 3.

Giving his suffrage, Suffragans.

Of, or *belonging to suffrages*, Suffragatorius.

Suffumigation, or *a making smoak underneath*, || Suffumigatio, 3.

A suffusion [a spreading, or pouring abroad, a cataract] Suffusio, 3.

Sugar, Saccharum, 2.

Muscowado, or *brown sugar*, Saccharum nondum à fæcibus satis purgatum.

Treble refined sugar, Saccharum purgatissimum.

Powder sugar, Saccharum ad pulverem redactum.

Sugar candy, Sacchari purgati flos, cremor, *vel* spuma.

A sugar loaf, Sacchari meta.

The sugar cane, Arundo Indica, canna mellifera *vel* saccharum ferens.

To sugar, Saccaro condire *vel* commiscĕre.

Sugared, or *sugary*, Saccharo conditus *vel* commixtus.

Sugared words, Blanditiæ, *arum, f. pl.* blandimenta, *orum, n. pl.*

A sugg [sea flea] Pulex marinus.

To suggest [prompt] Suggero, *gessi*, 3. insusurro, 1. verba alicui subjicĕre, dictare, suppeditare.

To suggest [admonish or propose] Moneo, 2. admoneo; propono, *sui*, 3. in medium afferre *vel* proferre.

Suggested, Suggestus, propositus, in medium allatus.

A suggester, Monitor, 3. admonitor.

A suggesting, or *suggestion*, Monitus, 4. monitio, 3. admonitio, || suggestio.

Suicide, or *self murder*, || Suicidium, 2. ¶ *Junius was guilty of suicide*, Junius sibi ipsi necem conscivit.

Suing, Litigans, litem intendens. See *To sue*.

A suit [request] Petitio, 3. rogatio, postulatio, supplicatio; postulatum, 2.

A suit in law, Causa, 1. dica; actio, 3. lis, *litis, f.*

To get the better in a suit, Judicio vincĕre, in judicio superare, causam obtinĕre.

To lose one's suit, Causâ cadĕre, causam amittĕre, litem perdĕre, in judicio superari.

A suit of apparel, or *clothes*, Vestis, *is, f.* vestimentum, 2. indumentum; vestitus, 4. amictus, cultus, habitus.

A compleat suit, Vestium simul indutarum omnis apparatus *vel* * synthesis.

A suit, or *set of cards*, Chartarum pictarum familia *vel* genus.

To make suit unto, Aliquem orare, rogare, obsecrare; flagitare, supplicare, solicitare, precibus fatigare.

To make suit unto one for a thing, Aliquid aliquem rogare, aliquid ab aliquo precari *vel* precibus petĕre. *He made earnest suit to me to furnish him with some corn*, ille me frumentum flagitabat. *I make suit to you for this favour*, te hoc beneficium rogo. *It is folly for us to refuse to accept kindnesses offered to us by those very persons, to whom we make suit for favours*, stultitia est, à quibus bona precemur, ab iis porrigentibus & dantibus nolle sumĕre.

To commence a suit against one, Alicui dicam scribĕre *vel* impingĕre. See *To sue*.

To suit, or *match one thing with another*, Rem aliquam alteri æquare, aptare, adaptare, accommodare, conciliare.

To suit with, Quadro, 1. convenio, *ni*, 4. congruo, 3. ejusdem esse coloris & opificii. [Prov.] *All things do not suit all persons*, non omnes eadem mirantur amantque.

Suitable, Aptus, congruens consentaneus, idoneus, gratus, jucundus; || congruus.

Suitably, Aptè, accommodatè, congruenter, convenienter; gratè, jucundè.

Suited unto, Aptatus, accommodatus.

A suiter, or *petitioner*, Supplex, *icis*.

Digitized by Google

A ſuiter for an office, Candidatus, 2. petitor, 3
Suiters for a prince's favour, Favoris *vel* gratiæ principis captatores.
A ſuiter [woer] Procus, 2. amator, 3. [Prov.] *The laſt ſuiter may win the maid*, aquilam teſtudo vicit. ¶ *She rejected the addreſſes of many ſuiters*, multis petentibus aſpernata nuptias eſt, *Liv.* 40, 4.
A ſuiting, or *ſitting unto*, Accommodatio, 3.
A ſull, or *plough*, Aratrum, 2.
Sullen, Contumax, pervicax, morоſus, auſterus, protervus, tetricus, truculentus, vultuoſus.
Sullenly, Contumaciter, pervicaciùs, morоsè, auſterè, protervè, torvè, truculenter.
To look ſullenly, Ringi, frontem caperare *vel* corrugare, taurinum tuëri.
Sullenneſs. Contumacia, 1. pervicacia; moroſitas, 3. auſteritas, torvitas, tetricitas.
To ſully, Maculo, 1. conſpurco, contamino, inquino.
To ſully a perſon's character, Alicujus famæ notam inurëre, alicui infamiam afferre *vel* labem aſpergëre.
Sullyed, Maculatus, conſpurcatus, contaminatus, inquinatus. ¶ *Fearing leſt the glory of his victory ſhould be ſullied by a blot of cruelty*, verens ne victoriæ gloria ſævitiæ maculâ infuſcaretur, *Juſt.* 12, 5.
Sullyed in one's character, or *reputation*, Infamiâ notatus.
A ſullying, Macula, 1. inquinamentum, 2. labis aſperſio, ‖ maculatio, inquinatio.
Sulphur, Sulphur *vel* ſulfur, *ŭris*, *n.*
Dreſſed, or *ſmoked with ſulphur*, Sulphuratus.
A dreſſing, or *ſmoking with ſulphur*, Sulphuratio, 3.
Sulphureous, *ſulphury*, or *belonging to ſulphur*, Sulphureus, ſulphuroſus.
A ſulphur pit, ‖ Sulphuraria, 1.
Sulphury waters, Aquæ ſulphureæ *vel* ſulphuroſæ.
A match dipped in ſulphur, Sulphuratum, 2.
Sulphur wort, Peucedanum, 2.
The ſultan, or *grand ſeignior*, Turcorum ſummus imperator.
A ſultana, or *ſultaneſs*, Regina Turcica.
Sultrineſs, Vis æſtûs. ¶ *The exceſſive ſultrineſs of the weather occaſioned a general ſickneſs in both camps*, intoleranda vis æſtûs per utraque caſtra omnium ferme corpora movit, *Liv.* 25, 26.
Sultry, Torridus, fervidus, fervens, ardens, candens.
A ſum, or *ſum of money*, Summa, 1. ſumma pecuniæ. *They pay to Piſo a waſt ſum every year*, ingentem pecuniam pendunt Piſoni quotannis. ¶ *And alſo conferred on the judges in the ſeveral games the freedom of Rome, with large ſums of money*, ſimulque judices civitate Romana, & pecuniâ grandi donavit, *Suet. Neron.* 24.
A little ſum, Summula, 1.
The ſum total, Summa totalis, numerus totus.
The ſum [of a matter or diſcourſe] Argumentum, 2. ſumma, 1. caput, *ĭtis*, *n.* orationis ſumma capita.
To ſum up an account, Rationes putare, computare, ſupputare, ſubducëre, ſingulas ſummas in unam colligëre.
The ſum [or brief rehearſal] Summarium, 2. rei per ſumma capita repetitio *vel* recenſio, rerum dictarum enumeratio, *vel* congregatio; * anacephalæoſis, *is*, *f.*
To ſum up a diſcourſe, Res jam dictas breviter repetëre, res diffuſè dictas ſummatim attingëre *vel* colligëre.
To ſum up all, or *in fine*, Denique, breviter, quid multa? ut rem in pauca conferam.
Sumach [tree] * Rhus, *i*, *m.* & *f.*
Sumach [the ſeed, or fruit] * Rhus, *i*, *n.*
Summarily, Summatim, breviter.
A ſummary, Summarium, 2. breviarium, compendium; rei ſumma capita; * anacephalæoſis, *is*, *f.*
Summed up, Computatus, ſupputatus, ſubductus, in unam ſummam collectus.
Summed up as a diſcourſe, Summatim repetitus.
A hawk full ſummed, Accipiter cui omnes pennæ jam ſuccreverunt.

Summer [a ſeaſon of the year] Æſtas, *g.* tempora æſtiva. *He employed his time in the ſummer in war*, æſtivos menſes rei militari dabat. [Prov.] *One ſwallow maketh no ſummer*, una hirundo non facit ver.
Of, or *belonging to ſummer*, Æſtivus.
A ſummer's day, Dies æſtivus.
In the beginning of ſummer, Ineunte æſtate.
In the middle of ſummer, Æſtate adultâ.
Towards the end of ſummer, Affectâ jam æſtate.
A ſummer, or *country houſe*, Suburbanum, 2.
To ſummer, paſs, or *ſpend the ſummer*, Æſtivare. ¶ *He found a braſs image of the goddeſs, above a cubit long, cloſe by the threſhold, and carried it in his boſom to Tuſculum, where he uſed to paſs the ſummer ſeaſon*, ſimulacrum æneum deæ cubitali majus juxta limen invenit, idque gremio ſuo Tuſculum, ubi æſtivare conſueverat, avexit, *Suet. Galb.* 4. *Ecbatana is the place where they ſpend their ſummer*, Ecbatana æſtiva agentibus ſedes eſt, *Curt.* 5, 24.
A ſummer ſuit of clothes, Veſtimenta æſtiva.
A ſummer [great beam] Tranſtrum, 2. trabs, *is*, *f.* lacunar, *aris*, *n.*
A ſummer, or *architrave*, * Epiſtylium, 2.
A ſummering in a place, Æſtiva commoratio; ‖ æſtivatio, 3.
The ſummer teal, Querquedula criſtata.
A ſumming up, Computatio, 3. ſupputatio.
The ſummit, or *top of a hill, mountain, houſe*, &c. Collis, montis, domûs, &c. vertex, apex, cacumen, faſtigium.
To ſummon, or *cite*, Cito, 1. arceſſo, *ivi*, 3. in jus vocare.
To ſummon a town to ſurrender, Civibus imperare deditionem; oppidanis denunciare, ni ſe dedant, ultima eſſe paſſuros. ¶ *The chiefs of all the cities being ſummoned to Corinth*, omnium civitatum principibus Corinthum evocatis, *Juſt.* 34, 1.
To ſummon up one's courage, Animum recipëre *vel* erigëre, animos revocare, animo bono eſſe.
Summoned, Citatus, arceſſitus, in jus vocatus.
A ſummoner, or *apparitor*, Apparitor, 3. lictor, viator; accenſus, 2.
A ſummoning, or *ſummons*, Citatio, 3. in jus vocatio. ¶ *Afterwards the military tribunes watched for an opportunity, when many perſons being in the country, and the patricians by a private ſummons were to be preſent on a limited day, that a decree of the ſenate ſhould paſs in the abſence of the tribune of the commons*, captatum deinde tempus ab tribunis militum, quo, per diſceſſum hominum ab urbe, quum patres clandeſtinâ denunciatione revocati ad diem certam eſſent, ſenatusconſultum fieret, abſentibus tribunis plebis, *Liv.* 4, 36.
A ſumpter horſe, Equus viatico oneratus. *Note*, The word *ſumpter* ſeemeth to be derived from the Latin *ſumptus*, denoting *expenſe of proviſions*, in the ſame ſenſe as *ſumptuaria lex*, which was made to reſtrain exceſs in diet, habit, &c. and not from *ſomme*, which in Dutch ſignifieth *a burden*. Our dictionary writers put *jumentum clitellarium*, *equus ſarcinarius*, according to the later etymology, which words may well ſerve for *a pack horſe*, but are no ways adequate to our ideas of a *ſumpter horſe*.
Sumptuary [belonging to expenſes] Sumptuarius.
Sumptuous [coſtly, ſtately] Sumptuoſus, magnificus, ſplendidus, lautus, opiparus. ✠ *A ſumptuous treat*, cœna dapalis, *Liv.* 10, 10.
Sumptuouſly, Sumptuosè, magnificè, ſplendidè, lautè, opiparè.
Sumptuouſneſs, Luxus, 4. ſplendor, 3. ſumptuoſa magnificentia *vel* lautitia.
The ſun, Sol, *ſolis*, *m.*
Of, or *belonging to the ſun*, Solaris.
The light of the ſun, Lumen ſolare.
An eclipſe of the ſun, Defectio ſolaris.
The ſun beams, Radii ſolares.
To bask one's ſelf in the ſun, Apricor, 1. ✠ ſolem in cute figëre.
A baſking in the ſun, Apricatio, 3.
To walk in the ſun, Ambulare in ſole.
To expoſe one's ſelf to the heat of the ſun and duſty roads, Procedëre in ſolem & pulverem.

Sun burnt, Exuſtus in ſole, ſole excoctus.
Dried, or *hardened in the ſun*, Sole arefactus *vel* induratus.
Ripened by the ſun, A ſole miteſcens.
Sun dew [herb] Ros ſolis.
A ſun dial, Solarium, 2. ſolarium horologium *vel* ſcfathericum.
Sun ſhine, Apricitas, 3. ¶ *Such pains as bees take in fine ſunſhiny weather in the ſpring, gathering honey from every flower*, qualis apes æſtate novâ per florea rura exercet ſub ſole labor, *Virg. Æn.* 1, 434. *The firſt part of his life was all ſunſhine*, primis vitæ temporibus fortuna perpetuo ei arriſit.
Sun riſing, Solis ortus *vel* exortus. ¶ *At the firſt riſing*, or *appearance of the ſun*, à primo ſole.
To adore, court, reverence, or *worſhip the riſing ſun* [to make one's court to a perſon advanced to power] Aliquem dignitate auctum ſummâ obſervantiâ colëre.
Sun ſet, Solis occaſus.
At ſun ſet, Cum ſole occidente.
To ſun [ſet, or dry in the ſun] Solo, 1. inſolo; ſoli exponëre, ad ſolem arefacëre *vel* ficcare.
Set in the ſun, Soli expoſitus.
Sunday, Dies Dominica *vel* dies Dominicus. [Prov.] *When two Sundays come together*, h. e. *never*, ad Græcas calendas.
A ſunday's garment, Veſtitus elegantior *vel* feſtis diebus conveniens.
Palm ſunday, ‖ Dominica palmarum.
To ſunder, or *put aſunder*, Separo, 1. ſejungo, *xi*, 3. disjungo, diſtraho.
Sundry, Diverſus, varius.
In ſundry places, Diverſis *vel* variis locis.
Sundry ways, Diversè, variè, pluriariàm, multifariàm, multifariè, diverſis *vel* variis modis.
I ſung, Cecini. See *To ſing*.
Sung, Cantatus, decantatus, modulatus.
I ſunk [of *ſink*] Deſedi, ſubſedi. *When the earth had ſunk to a great depth*, cum ad infinitam altitudinem terra deſediſſet. *Let it ſink into your ears*, in tuas aures deſcendat. ¶ *Who long ago have been ſunk, who never will riſe again*, qui jampridem premuntur, qui nunquam emergent, *Cic. Cat.* 2, 10. *He is ſunk in his circumſtances*, rebus eſt acciſis. *However two Carthaginian ſhips were taken in the beginning of the fight, and four ſunk*, duæ tamen primo conerſu captæ erant Punicæ naves, quatuor ſuppreſſæ, *Liv.* 22, 19.
To be ſunk with age, or *years*, Eſſe inutilis annis. ¶ *But neither Laertes, who is now ſunk with years, is able to keep up any authority in the midſt of his enemies*, ſed neque Laertes, ut qui ſit inutilis annis, hoſtibus in mediis regna tenere valet, *Ovid. Ep.* 1, 105.
Sunk deep in debt, Ære alieno demerſus *vel* obrutus.
Sunned, Solatus, inſolatus, ſoli expoſitus.
A ſunning, Apricatio, 3.
To ſit a ſunning, Apricor, 1.
Sunny, Apricus, ſoli expoſitus.
A ſup, Sorbitio, 3. ſorbillum, 2.
To ſup, or *drink in*, Sorbeo, *ui* vel *pſi*, 2. [Prov.] *I cannot ſup and blow at the ſame time*, non poſſum ſimul ſorbere & flare.
To ſup a little, Sorbillo, 1. pitiſſo.
To ſup again, Reſorbeo, 2.
To ſup up, Abſorbeo, *ui* vel *pſi*, 2. exorbeo *vel* potius exſorbeo.
To ſup [eat at ſupper] Cœno, 1. *I ſupped elegantly at his houſe*, apud illum apparatiùs cœnavi. *Booted and ſpurred you hunt all night in the Lucanian ſnow, that I may make my ſupper of a boar*, or *ſup daintily*, ✠ in nive Lucana dormis ocreatus, ut aprum cœnem ego. *Come and ſup with me at my houſe*, tu ad me ad cœnam ito. *He ſupped on broken bones*, malum cœnavit.
Having ſupped, Cœnatus.
Supped, or *ſupt up*, Abſorptus.
A ſupper, Cœna, 1. *Supper is on the table*, cœna apponitur. *I thank you for my ſupper*, de cœna facio gratiam.
A grand, or *ſplendid ſupper*, Cœna recta *vel* dubia.
A little ſupper, Cœnula, 2.

Digitized by Google

Superable [that may be overcome, *or* surmounted] Superabilis, exuperabilis, vincibilis.

To superabound, Abundo, 1. redundo, exupero; affluo, *xi*, 3. superfluo, ‖ superabundo.

Superabounding, *or superabundance*, Abundantia, 1. redundantia, exuperantia; exuberatio, 3.

Superabundant, Abundans, exuperans, redundans, superfluens.

Superabundantly, Redundanter, ex abundantia.

To superadd, Superaddo, *didi*, 3.

Superadded, Superadditus, ex abundantia additus.

Superannuated, Senior, annosus, ætas annis confecta, legitimum tempus ætatis prætergressus, exoletus, obsoletus, usu detritus.

A supercargo, Oneris navium curator.

Superchery [an old word borrowed from the French, denoting *deceit* or *cheating*] Fraus *dis*, *f.* dolus, 2. fallacia, 1.

Supercilious [lofty, grave] Superciliosus, superbus, fastosus, severus, gravis.

Superciliously, Superbè, severè, graviter.

Superciliousness, Supercilium, 2. fastus, 4. superbia, 1. gravitas, 3. severitas.

Supereminency, Præcellentia, 1. eminentia, ‖ supereminentia.

Supereminent, Supereminens, præcellens.

Supereminently, Infigniter, eximiè, egregiè.

To supererogate [give, *or* do more than is required] ‖ Supererogo, 1.

Supererogation, Operum superfluitas; ‖ supererogatio, 3.

Superexcellent, Præcellens, supereminens.

Superfetation [conceiving again before the delivery of the former] ‖ Superfœtatio, 3.

Superficial [belonging to the superficies; external, slight] Superficiarius, exterus, externus; *metaph.* tenuis, levis, futilis.

A superficial scholar, Homo leviter eruditus *vel* primis literarum rudimentis vix imbutus.

Superficially, Leviter, perfunctoriè.

The superficies, Superficies, 5. externa *vel* extima facies.

Superfine [of cloth] Tenuissimus, subtilissimus; filis tenuissimis.

Superfluity, or *superfluousness*, Superfluitas, 3. inanitas, inutilitas; redundantia, 1.

Superfluous, Superfluus, superfluens, supervacuus, supervacaneus, redundans, immodicus, immoderatus, inutilis. ¶ *Is a definition nothing should be wanting, and nothing superfluous*, in definitione neque abfit quidquam, neque superfit. *This decoration is superfluous*, redundat hic ornatus. *I think it superfluous to describe this*, hoc describĕre supervacuum habeo. *In the parts of the body there is nothing useless, nothing made in vain, nothing superfluous*, in partibus corporis nihil inane, nihil sine causa, nihil supervacaneum est.

Superfluous spending, Effusio, 3. profusio; prodigentia, 1.

To be superfluous, Redundo, 1. exupero.

Superfluously, Redundanter, immodicè, immoderatè, inutiliter, inaniter, ‖ superfluè.

To superinduce [draw over, *or* lay upon] Superinduco, *xi*, 3.

Superinduced, Superinductus.

Superinduction, ‖ Superinductio, 3.

To superintend [oversee] Curo, 1. procuro; inspicio, *exi*, 3. recognosco, *novi*.

Superintendency, Curatio, 3. procuratio, inspectio; primatus, 4. præfectura, 1. ¶ *And this we may justly gather from hence, because the superintendency of matters of this importance can scarcely be supposed to belong to human prudence*, idque cum conjecturâ consequi possumus, quod vix videtur humani consilii tantarum rerum gubernatio esse potuisse, *Cic. Cat.* 3, 8.

A superintendent, Curator, 3. procurator, inspector; præfectus, 2.

A superior, Superior; præses, *idis*, *c.* præfectus, 2.

Superior in rank, or *dignity*, Ordine superior. ¶ *The Volsci were somewhat superior in number*, multitudine aliquantum Volsci superabant, *Liv.* 2, 30.

To envy one's superiors, Superioribus invidĕre.

Superiority, Magisterium, 2. præfecti munus, potestas, *vel* dignitas.

Superlative [excellent] Excellens, eximius, egregius, eminens, præclarus, præcellens, præstans.

The superlative degree, ‖ Superlativus gradus.

Superlatively, Excellenter, eximiè, egregiè, præclarè.

Supernal [above] Supernus.

Supernally, Supernè.

Supernatural [above the power of nature] Naturam superans, supra naturæ leges *vel* vires positus.

Supernaturally, Super naturæ vires.

Supernumerary [exceeding the just number] Justum numerum superans *vel* excedens, supra præscriptum numerum.

To superscribe [to write upon, *or* over] Superscribo, *psi*, 3.

Superscribed, Superscriptus.

A superscription, Inscriptio, 3. ‖ superscriptio.

To supersede [to forbear, *or* put a stop to] Supersedeo, *sedi*, 2. *You may supersede this labour in travelling*, supersedeas hoc labore itineris.

A supersedeas in law, Exauctoramentum, 2.

Superstition, Superstitio, 3. vana & inanis religionis species.

Superstitious, Superstitiosus, superstitione imbutus. *Women are very apt to be superstitious about those things*, mulieres facilè superstitiosa ista concipiunt.

Superstitiously, Superstitiosè.

To do a thing superstitiously, Aliquid à superstitione animi facĕre.

To superstruct [build upon] Superstruo, *xi*, 3. exstruo; ædifico, 1.

A superstructure, Structura, 1. ædificium, 2.

To supervene [come upon unawares] Supervenio, *eni*, 4.

To supervise [oversee] Curo, 1. procuro; inspicio, *exi*, 3. recognosco, *vi*.

Supervised, Curatus, procuratus, lustratus.

A supervisor, Curator, 3. procurator, inspector.

Supervising, Curans, procurans, inspiciens.

Supine [with the face upward] Supinus; *metaph. Careless*, *negligent*, Improvidus, inconsideratus, negligens, indiligens, oscitans, socors, remissus, securus, incuriosus.

A supine [in Grammar, seemeth to take its name from the supine posture, as looking two ways, the first signifying actively, the latter passively] Supinum, 2.

Supinely, Supinè, negligenter, indiligenter, oscitanter, remissè, securè.

Supinity, Negligentia, 1. incuria, indiligentia; oscitatio, 3. securitas.

Having supped, Cœnatus.

A supper, Cœna, 1. ¶ *I will go into the house and see what we shall have for supper*, ego ibo hinc intro, ut videam, nobis quid cœnæ fiet, *Ter. Heaut.* 1, 2, 37.

A slight supper, Cœnŭla, 1.

The Lord's supper, Cœna Dominica; * Eucharistia, 1.

A supper at a man's own house, Domicœnium, 2.

Of, or *belonging to supper*, Cœnatorius.

To have an appetite for supper, Cœnatorio, 4.

To be at supper, Cœno, 1.

To go often to supper, Cœnito, 1.

Supperless, Incœnatus, incœnis.

Supper time, Tempus cœnandi.

Supping, Cœnans.

A supping room, Cœnaculum, 2. cœnatio, 3.

A little supping room, Cœnatiuncula, 1.

A supping, or *sipping*, Sorbitio, 3.

Supping, or *spoon meat*, Sorbillum, 2. cibi sorbiles.

To supplant [to trip up another's heels with one's foot, in Lat. *planta*] Supplanto, 1. *metaph.* aliquem per fraudem à munere arcĕre, dejicĕre, depellĕre.

Supplanted, A munere per dolum dejectus *vel* depulsus.

A supplanter, Qui supplantat; ‖ supplantator, 3.

Supplanting, Supplantans.

Supple, or *limber*, Lentus, vietus, laxus, mollis, flexilis, tener.

Somewhat supple, Molliculus, mollicellus, tenellus.

To supple, Mollio, 4. emollio; macero, 1.

To grow supple, Lentesco, 3.

Suppled, Mollitus, emollitus, maceratus.

Supplely, Lentè, laxè, molliter.

A supplement [filling up] Supplementum, *i*. complementum.

Supplemental, Ad supplementum *vel* complementum pertinens.

Suppleness, Lentor, 3. lentitia, 1. mollitia; mollities, 5.

A suppling, or *making supple by steeping*, Maceratio, 3.

A suppliant, or *supplicant*, Supplex, *icis*.

Like a supplicant, Suppliciter, precario.

To supplicate, or *make supplication*, Supplico, 1. obsecro, rogo; prece ac obsecratione uti, supplicibus verbis orare. *I will most readily make supplication to him for you*, illi pro te libentissimè supplicabo. *He made supplication to him with many tears*, illum multis lachrymis obsecrabat.

A supplication, Supplicatio, 3. supplex obsecratio, humilis deprecatio.

Bills of supplication, Libelli supplices.

Supply [help *or* relief] Subsidium, 2. supplementum; suppetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A supply of soldiers, Militum supplementum, auxilium, subsidium; auxiliares copiæ, cohortes subsidiariæ. *Great supplies came to our assistance*, ingentes copiæ subsidio nobis venerunt. *He resolved to get a greater supply of troops*, majorem manum accersĕre statuit.

A supply of money, Subsidium argentarium, pecuniæ suppeditatio.

To supply [make up what is wanting] Supleo, 2.

To supply the room of an absent person, Alicujus absentis vices supplĕre, munus suscipĕre *vel* supplĕre, munere fungi. ¶ *Therefore Tarquin's death being concealed for some days after he expired, under pretence of supplying another's place, he strengthened his own interest*, itaque per aliquot dies, cum jam expirasset Tarquinius, celatâ morte, per speciem alienæ fungendæ vicis, suas opes firmavit, *Liv.* 1, 41. *And the number of those that were lost in the last battle is supplied*, & numerus amissorum proxima pugna expletus, *Liv.* 4, 17.

To supply [furnish with] Suppedito, 1. subministro; instruo, *xi*, 3. suggero, *ssi*.

To supply, or relieve one's wants, Levo, 1. relevo, sublevo; succurro, *ri*, 3. subvenio, *ni*, 4. subsidium, suppetias, opem alicui ferre.

Supplyed, Suppletus; suppeditatus; levatus, relevatus, sublevatus.

A supplying, Suppeditatio, 3. instructio.

A support [prop] Fulcrum, 1. adminiculum, sustentaculum; columen, *inis*, *n.* ¶ *O Mecenas, the greatest honour and support to my affairs, it is neither agreeable to the gods, nor me, that you should die before me*, nec dîs amicum est, nec mihi, te prius obire, Mæcenas, mearum grande decus columenque rerum, *Hor. Od.* 2, 17.

Support [favour, protection] Gratia, 1. amicitia, tutela; tutamen, *inis*, *n.* tutamentum, 2. subsidium.

To support [bear up] Sustento, 1. sustineo.

To support [bear up under, *or* endure] Tolero, 1. patior, *ssus*, 3. perpetior; fero, *tuli*, perfero, sufferro. ¶ *I see that the expenses of the city are equally supported by all who dwell within the same limits*, *Video* sumptus & tributa civitatum ab omnibus, qui earum civitatum fines incolant, tolerari æquabiliter, *Cic. Qu. fr.* 1, 1, 8.

To support [defend *or* maintain] Vindico, 1. tueor, *itus*, 2. sustineo; defendo, *di*, 3. ¶ *And then ordered his men to pass up their wines to such places, as would most conveniently admit them, to cast up a mount, and from towers erected on them to support the work and workmen*, deinde jubet locis ex copia maxime idoneis vineas agere, superque

eas aggerem facere, & super aggerem impositis turribus opus & administros tutari, *Sall. B. J.* 89. *In the beginning of the battle, which was conducted by Sempronius without due care and prudence, the main body being not well supported by proper reserves, nor the horse placed in due order*, primo prælio, quod ab Sempronio incaute inconsulteque commissum est, non subsidiis firmata acie, non equite apte locato, *Liv.* 4, 37.

To support [give assistance to] Juvo, *vi*, 1. adjuvo, opitulor, *atus*, auxilior; subsidium alicui ferre; alicui adesse, succurrere, suppetias venire; manum auxiliarem porrigere. ¶ *He did not make use of the bounty of his friends for his own expenses, but frequently used his credit to support his friends*, amicorum in se tuendo caruit facultatibus, fide ad alios sublevandos sæpe usus est, *C. Nep. Epam.* 3.

Supportable, Tolerabilis, patibilis, tolerandus, ferendus. ¶ *All things are more easily supportable than the remorse of conscience*, omnia sunt faciliora quàm peccati dolor.

Supported, Sustentatus, sustentus, toleratus, fultus, suffultus. ¶ *Supported by the strength of almost all the East*, totius ferme orientis viribus succinctus, *Just.* 35, 1.

A supporter, Qui sustentat; ‖ sustentator, 3.

A supporter [in building] Telamo, *onis*, *m.*

Supporters [in heraldry] Animantia scuta sustinentia.

Supporting one's self, or *leaning on*, Nixus, innixus.

A supporting, Sustentatio, 3. defensio; auxilium, 2.

Supposable, Opinabilis.

A supposal, Propositum pro vero admissum.

To suppose [substitute in another's room] Suppono, *sui*, 3.

To suppose [think *or* imagine] Arbitror, 1. suspicor, opinor, existimo; reor, *atus*; credo, *didi*, 3. statuo, *ui*; aliquid pro vero, certo, explorato *vel* minime dubio accipere, admittere, habēre. ¶ *As he supposeth*, ut sibi videtur. *Sooner than you suppose*, opinione celerius.

To suppose [allow a thing to be as stated] Aliquid pro vero, certo, explorato *vel* minime dubio concedere, admittere, habēre, fingere, putare, ponere. ¶ *Suppose the case to be so*, pone ita esse. *Suppose the soul to die*, fac animum interire. *But suppose they knew*, sed ut nōrint. *Suppose yourself to be in my case*, eum te esse finge qui ego sum. *Suppose he be beaten*, esto ut vincatur; pone *vel* puta eum esse victum. *Suppose my son were justly punished*, tulerit sanè filius noster meritò pœnas.

Supposed [imagined] Animo conceptus, cogitatione fictus.

A supposed, or *putative father*, Pater alicujus existimatione *vel* opinione habitus.

Supposing, Opinans, suspicans. *Supposing what was true in fact*, id quod erat suspicatus.

A supposing, or *supposition*, Opinio, 3. opinatio, existimatio; propositum pro vero admissum. *Note*, The Latin word *suppositio* denoteth *a putting under*, or *forging in, in the room of another*, which is a quite different idea from what we mean by *a supposition*, or *putting the case to be so*.

Supposititious [foisted in, in the room of another] Suppositus, suppositivus, subditivus, subditivus.

A suppository [clyster *or* pessary] * Collyrium, 2. pessus; ‖ suppositorium.

To suppress, Supprimo, *pressi*, 3. reprimo; coerceo, 2. aboleo; rescindo, *idi*, 3. tollo; extinguo, *xi*. ¶ *After he had utterly suppressed in them all regard to credit or shame, he put them upon greater projects*, pest, ubi eorum famam atque pudorem attriverat, majora alia imperabat, *Sall. B. C.* 16. *He suppressed many nations that rebelled against him*, multas gentes rebellantes compescuit, *Just.* 11, 2.

Suppressed, Suppressus, repressus, coërcitus, abolitus, rescissus, sublatus, extinctus.

A suppresser, Qui supprimit *vel* coercet.

Suppressing, Supprimens, reprimens, coërcens.

A suppressing, or *suppression*, Suppressio, 3. repressio, coërcitio. ¶ *Suppressing the name of his author*, tacito auctoris nomine.

To suppurate [run, *or* rankle as a sore] Suppuro, 1. pus emittĕre.

Suppurated, Suppuratus.

Suppuration, Suppuratio, 3.

Suppurative, Suppuratorius, ad suppurationem pertinens.

A suppurative medicine, Medicamentum suppuratorium, pus ciens *vel* movens.

A supputation, or *counting*, Supputatio, 3.

To suppute, or [as we rather say in English] *compute*, Supputo, 1. computo, numero; rationes putare *vel* subducĕre.

Supremacy, Primatus, 4. ‖ suprematus.

Supreme, Supremus, summus.

A surbate, or *surbating* [soreness in horses feet, so called from the French *sol-batu*] Ungularum teneritudo.

To surcease [leave off] Cesso, 1. supersedo, *di*, 2. desino, *sivi* vel *ii*, 3. omitto, *si*.

Surceased, Cessatus, omissus, desitus.

A surceasing, Cessatio, 3. omissio.

A surcharge, Onus novum *vel* injustum, nova oneris accessio.

To surcharge, Onus novum *vel* injustum imponĕre, supra vires onerare, injusto onere premĕre.

Surcharged, Onere novo *vel* injusto pressus.

A surcharged stomach, Stomachus nimis onustus *vel* fervens vinoque ciboque.

A surcharging, Novi *vel* injusti oneris impositio.

A surcharging the stomach, Crapula, 1. cibi *vel* potûs ingurgitatio.

A surcingle, Cingula, 1. cingulum, 2. cinctorium.

A surcoat, Tunica exterior.

A surd number, or *quantity* [that is incommensurate with unity] Numerus surdus, quantitas surda.

Surdity [deafness] Surditas, 3.

Sure [certain, certainly known] Certus, compertus, exploratus, manifestus, perspectus, non *vel* minimè dubius, indubitatus. ¶ *I am sure of that*, id certò scio. *I write to you what I am sure is true*, perspecta & explorata sunt quæ scribo. *I am not sure as to this affair*, de hac re nihil certi habeo; id mihi exploratum, compertum, *vel* perspectum non est. *We are now sure of the victory*, victoria jam constituta est. [Prov.] *Nothing is surer than death*, lex universa, nasci & mori.

Sure [faithful] Fidus, fidelis.

Sure [safe] Tutus, salvus, securus, sospes, *ĭtis*, incolumis. ¶ *I have him sure*, meus hic est, hamum vorat. [Prov.] *Sure bind, sure find*, in tuo luco & fano situm est.

Sure [stable] Stabilis, firmus, fixus.

Sure footed, Pes minime labens.

To be sure, Aliquid certò scire, compertum *vel* exploratum habēre. *Who is sure of it?* quis est, cui exploratum id sit? *I am sure*, mihi liquet, persuasum est mihi. *Are you sure of it?* satin' hoc certum? *Be sure you get it done against that night*, ante iftam vesperam opus expenditum approbato. *He is sure to be whipped*, non feret quin vapulet. *The gods are slow, but sure paymasters*, dii lanatos pedes habent. *Be sure you do it not*, cave facias. ¶ *I am as sure as I am living that this is a trick of Parmeno's*, Parmenonis tam scio esse hanc technam, quam me vivĕre, *Ter. Eun.* 4, 4, 51. *And now they thought themselves sure of the victory, because in a matter of such importance, and conducted by so skilful a general, they imagined there was nothing he could not effect*, ac jam animo victoriam præcipiebant, quod de re tanta & à tam perito imperatore nihil frustra confirmari videbatur, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 87.

To be sure, or *surely*, Certè, equidem, profectò.

To make sure of, or *engage a person to be his friend*, Amicum sibi fidum concilia.e.

To make sure of a thing, or *seize it*, Aliquid asservare *vel* comprehendĕre.

To go upon sure grounds, or *act cautiously*, Cautè *vel* providè agĕre.

Surely [certainly] Certè, certò, equidem, profectò, sanè, haud dubiè, sine dubio.

Surely [faithfully] Fidè, fideliter, bonâ fide.

Surely [safely] Tutò, securè, integrè.

Surely [steadfastly] Constanter, firmè.

To tread surely, Gressus firmare.

Sureness [certainty] Certa rei ratio, explorata rei cognitio *vel* notitia.

Sureness [faithfulness] Fidelitas, 3. veritas.

Sureness [safety] Incolumitas, 3. salus, *ūtis*, *f.*

Sureness [stability, steadfastness] Stabilitas, 3. firmitas.

Suretiship, Satisdatio, 3. sponsio, fidejussio.

A taking of sureties, ‖ Satisacceptio, 3.

A putting in of sureties, Satisdatio, 3.

A surety, or *bail in a criminal matter*, Vas, *vadis*, *m.*

A surety, or *bail for debt*, Præs, *prædis*, *m.* sponsor, 3. fidejussor.

To be surety, Spondeo, *spopondi*, 2. fidejubeo, *ssi*.

To put in surety, Vado, 1. satisdo; prædem *vel* vadem dare, pro aliquo spondēre.

To take surety, Satisaccipio, *epi*, 3. vadimonium *vel* prædem accipĕre.

A joint surety, or *surety with another*, Consponsor, 3.

The surface [outside] Superficies, 5. externa, exterior, *vel* extima facies.

A surfeit [excess in eating *or* drinking] Crapula, 1. cibi *vel* potûs ingorgitatio.

Surfeit water, Potio ad cruditatem stomachi levandam.

A surfeit, or *being surfeited with*; Satias, 3. satietas, saturitas.

To surfeit one's self [eat *or* drink to excess] Helluo, 1. crapulam contrahĕre.

To surfeit [glut *or* satiate] Satio, 1. saturo, exsaturo; expleo, *vi*, 2.

Surfeited [with excess in eating *or* drinking] Crapulâ gravis, ‖ crapulosus.

Surfeited [glutted *or* satiated] Satiatus, saturatus, exsaturatus, expletus.

Surfeiting, or *overcharging the stomach*, Crapulam afferens.

Surfeiting [making one to loath] Nauseam *vel* fastidium afferens.

A surfeiting, or *overcharging the stomach*, Crapulæ contractio.

A surge [billow *or* great wave] Fluctus ingens *vel* decumanus, ✣ aquæ mons. See *Wave*.

To surge, Æstuo, 1. exæstuo, fluctuo, fluctuor; ferveo, *vi*, 2.

Full of surges, Fluctuosus, undosus.

A surgeon [corruptly for *chirurgeon*] Vulnerarius, 2. vulnerum medicus; * chirurgus, 2.

To die under the surgeon's hands, Inter curationem exspirare. ¶ *And he himself was wounded, as he was stripping the body of his enemy, and, being carried back conqueror to the camp, he died under the surgeon's hands*, & ipse inter spoliandum corpus hostis veruto percussus, quum victor in castra esset relatus, inter primam curationem exspiraverit, *Liv.* 2, 20.

Surgery [the art] Ea medicinæ pars quæ manu curat, medicina chirurgica.

A surgery [room where the surgeon performeth his operation] Officina chirurgica.

Of, or pertaining to surgery, * Chirurgicus.

Surging, Fluctuans.

A surging, Undarum tumultus.

Surlily, Ferociter, contumaciter, morosè.

Surliness, Contumacia, 1. ferocitas, 3. morositas.

Surly, Contumax, ferox, morosus.

To be surly, Ferocio, 4. superbio.

To grow surly, Contumaciâ *vel* superbiâ turgescĕre, intumescĕre, efferri.

A surmise, Suspicio, 3. imaginatio animo concepta.

A false surmise, Figmentum, 2. falsa suspicio.

To surmise, Suspicor, 1. imaginor; aliquid cogitatione fingĕre *vel* animo effingĕre; alicujus rei imaginem animo concipĕre. ¶ *They surmised that he had a design of aspiring to the king*, in suspicionem regni appetendi incidit. *It is only a conjecture that maketh me surmise that*, tantummodo conjecturâ ducor ad id suspicandum. *They do not surmise any thing*

thing concerning this affair, in ea re nulla eſt ſuſpicio. *As I surmiſe*, ut opinio mea fert.

To surmount, Supero, 1. exſupero; vinco, *vici*, 3. devinco. ¶ *Having surmounted all difficulties*, omnibus difficultatibus ſuperatis, *V. Future*. 2, 120.

Surmounted, Superatus, exſuperatus, victus, devictus.

A surmounter, Superator, 3. victor.

A surmounting, Superatio, 3.

The surmullet, Mugil barbatus.

A surname, Cognomen, *inis*, *n.* cognomentum, 2. nomen gentilitium *vel* paternum.

Surnamed, Cognominatus. *Scipio surnamed Africanus*, Scipio cognomine Africanus.

To surpaſs, Antecello, *ui*, 3. præcello; ſupero, 2 præſto, *iti*; vinco, *ici*, 3. ¶ *It far surpaſſeth other ſtudies*, longè cæteris antecedit ſtudiis. *Our progenitors ſurpaſſed other nations in prudence*, majores noſtri prudentiâ cæteris gentibus præſtiterunt.

Surpaſſable, Superabilis, vincibilis.

Surpaſſed, Superatus, victus.

Surpaſſing, Superans, vincens, antecellens, præcellens.

A ſurpaſſing, Præſtantia, 1. eminentia, ‖ præcellentia.

Surpaſſingly, Excellenter, egregiè, eximiè, præclarè, optimè.

A ſurplice, Linteum amiculum ſacerdotale.

A ſurplus, or *ſurpluſage*, Additamentum, 2. auctarium; mantiſſa, 1. quod ſupra numerum *vel* menſuram eſt.

A ſurpriſal, or *ſurpriſe* [coming upon one unawares] Superventus, 4. rei inopinatæ *vel* improviſæ interventus.

A ſurpriſe [aſtoniſhment] Perturbatio, 3. conſternatio, exanimatio; animi ſtupor, pavor, torpor.

To ſurpriſe a perſon [come upon him unawares] Aliquem nec opinantem, improviſò, *vel* de improviſo opprimĕre. *I ſurpriſed him before he was aware*, imprudentem eum oppreſſi. *A grievous diſtemper ſurpriſed him*, or *ſeized him on a ſudden*, magnus improviſò morbus eum oppreſſit, ¶ *He was ſurpriſed into a paſſion, before he could have time to arm himſelf againſt it*, ante occupatus eſt ab iracundia, quàm providĕre ratio potuit, ne occuparetur. *When he came thither, he never turned his back to the enemy, nor gave them an opportunity of ſurprizing him*, ipſe ubi affuit, nunquam hoſti ceſſit, neque locum nocendi dedit, *C. Nep. Ham.* 1.

To ſurpriſe, or *aſtoniſh one*, Aliquem conturbare, perturbare, terrĕre, exterrĕre; percellĕre, ſtupefacĕre. ¶ *You ought not to be ſurprized at it*, mirum tibi videri non debet. *I am ſurprized at your negligence*, tuam negligentiam ſatis mirari non queo. *Theſe things do not at all ſurprize me, which are deſigned to ſtrike a terror into me*, non me iſta terrent, quæ mihi ad terrorem proponuntur. *This affair will ſurprize the whole world*, hæc res omnium animos admiratione defiget.

To recover one's ſelf from a ſurprize, Sceſe recipĕre, ad ſe redire, animum *vel* mentem colligĕre.

To ſurpriſe a town, or *caſtle*, Improviſo capĕre. ¶ *Whilſt theſe things were carrying on at Antium, the Æqui in the interim, having ſent before ſome of their beſt troops, ſurprized the caſtle of Tuſculum in the night time*, dum ad Antium hæc geruntur, interim Æqui, robore juventutis præmiſſo, arcem Tuſculanam improviſo nocte capiunt, *Liv.* 3, 23.

Surpriſed unawares, Nec opinans oppreſſus, de improviſo interceptus.

Surpriſed [aſtoniſhed] Attonitus, conſternatus, exanimatus, perterritus, perculſus, perturbatus, ſtupefactus.

A ſurpriſer, Qui aliquem nec opinantem opprimit *vel* percellit.

Surpriſing [new, unexpected] Novus, improviſus, inopinatus.

Surpriſing [aſtoniſhing, marvellous] Mirus, mirabilis, admirabilis, mentem conſternans, perturbans, ſtupefaciens.

Surquidry [old word denoting *pride* or *ſelf-conceit*] Superbia, 1. arrogantia; nimia ſui fiducia.

A ſurrejoinder [in law] Reſponſio *vel* replicatio iterata.

A ſurrender, Deditio, 3. ‖ reſignatio.

The ſurrender of a town, caſtle, &c. Oppidi, arcis, *&c.* deditio. *He treated about the ſurrender of the caſtle*, de dedenda arce tranſegit.

To ſurrender [reſtore] Reddo, *didi*, 3. reſtituo, *ui*; reſigno, 1.

To ſurrender [ſubmit as a priſoner] Dedo, *didi*, 3. alicui cedĕre, manus dare, herbam porrigĕre. ¶ *It was agreed upon, that thoſe who were conquered in that battle, ſhould ſurrender up their city, land, altars, houſehold gods, and themſelves*, convenit, victi utri ſint eo prælio, urbem, agrum, aras, focos, ſeque uti dederent, *Plaut. Amph.* 1, 1, 70. *They ſurrendered themſelves to the mercy of the general*, in fidem imperatoris venerunt. *They ſurrendered themſelves on condition of having their utenſils and baggages ſafely reſtored*, vaſis impedimentiſque incolumibus ſe dedĕre. ¶ *By whom, when the garriſon was killed, the reſt of the multitude, being terrified at this unexpected aſſault, ſurrendered*, à quibus cum cuſtodes trucidarentur, cætera multitudo repentino pavore oppreſſa in deditionem venit, *Liv.* 4, 61.

To ſurrender upon condition, Certis conditionibus in deditionem venire.

To ſurrender upon diſcretion, Liberum arbitrium victori de ſe permittĕre. ¶ *Two conditions were offered them, either to ſurrender themſelves wholly to the diſpoſal of the ſenate, or to pay a thouſand talents, and to eſteem thoſe as friends or foes, whom the Romans reputed theirs*, duæ conditiones eis latæ ſunt, *vel* ſenatui liberum arbitrium de ſe permitterent, *vel* mille talentûm darent, eoſdemque amicos atque inimicos haberent, *Liv.* 37, 1.

To ſurrender up an office, Magiſtratu *vel* munere abire, ſe abdicare; magiſtratum *vel* munus deponĕre, abdicare.

Surrendered, Deditus, redditus, reſtitutus, reſignatus, abdicatus.

A ſurrendering, Deditio, 3. reſtitutio, abdicatio.

A ſurreption [ſtealing away] Subreptio *vel* ſurreptio, 3.

Surreptitious, Subreptitius *vel* ſurreptitius.

Surreptitiouſly, Furtim, clam, clanculum, ſecretò.

A ſurrogate [one who inquireth or acteth for another] Vicarius, 2. delegatus; aliquis alterius loco delegatus *vel* ſubſtitutus, ‖ ſurrogatus.

To ſurrogate, Subrogo *vel* ſurrogo, 1. aliquem alteri *vel* in alterius locum ſubrogare, ſubſtituĕre, ſufficĕre.

A ſurrogation, or *ſurrogating*, ‖ Surrogatio, 3. ſubſtitutio.

To ſurround, or *encompaſs*, Circumdo, *dĕdi*, 1. circumſto, *ſtĕti*; circumſiſto, *ſtĕti*, 3. ¶ *A very thick air ſurrounds the earth*, terram craſſiſſimus aër circumſundit. *We are ſurrounded with miſfortunes on all ſides*, circumſtant nos fata omnia.

Surrounded, Circumdatus, circumfuſus.

A ſurrounding, Circuitio, 3. circuitus, 4. ‖ circumdatio, 3.

A ſurvey [viewing] Luſtratio, 3. inſpectio; luſtramen, *inis*, *n.*

A ſurvey [meaſuring] Metatio, 3. dimenſio.

To ſurvey [take a view of] Luſtro, 1. inſpecto; inſpicio, *exi*, 3. circumſpicio; oculis luſtrare *vel* permetiri.

To ſurvey [meaſure] Metior, *menſus*, 4. demetior, dimetior, permetior.

To make a ſurvey, or *draught of lands*, or *houſes*, Agrorum *vel* domuum formam lineis deſcribĕre & metiri.

To ſurvey, or *overſee*, Curo, 1. procuro; recognoſco, *vi*, 3.

A ſurveyor [viewer] Inſpector, 3. ‖ luſtrator.

A ſurveyor [meaſurer] Menſor, 3. metator, ‖ menſurator.

A ſurveyor [overſeer] Curator, 3. procurator.

A ſurveyor [architect] Architectus, 2. architecton, *ōnis*, 3.

A ſurveyor of the king's works, Operum regiorum curator.

A ſurveyor of the highways, Viarum publicarum curator.

A ſurveyorſhip, Metatoris *vel* procuratoris munus.

Survival, *ſurvivance*, or *ſurviving*, Superſtitis ſtatus.

To ſurvive, Supervivo, *xi*, 3. ſuperſum, *fui*. ¶ *In caſe they ſhall ſurvive us*, ſi ſuperſtites fuerint. *That you may ſurvive your huſband*, ut viro tuo ſis ſuperſtes. *My name will ſurvive after my death*, ✠ me extincto fama ſuperſtes erit. *A work that will ſurvive after its author's death*, ✠ poſt ſua manſurum fata ſuperſtes opus.

A ſurviver, or *ſurvivor*, Superſtes, *itis*.

A ſurviverſhip, Superſtitis munus.

Suſceptible, Facilè ſuſcipiens, ad ſuſceptionem facilis, aptus, idoneus. ¶ *Our bodies are now more ſuſceptible of peſtilential diſtempers, than formerly*, corpora noſtra nunc ſunt morbis peſtilentibus magis obnoxia, quàm olim. *A wiſe man's mind is ſuſceptible of grief*, cadit in ſapientem animi dolor. *Young mens minds are eaſily ſuſceptible of bad impreſſions*, juniorum animi malâ diſciplinâ facilè depravantur.

To ſuſcitate, or *raiſe*, Suſcito, 1. concito, excito; moveo, *vi*, 2. commoveo.

Suſcitated, Suſcitatus, concitatus, excitatus, motus, commotus.

A ſuſcitation, Concitatio, 3. ‖ ſuſcitatio.

To ſuſpect, or *have a ſuſpicion of*, Suſpicor, 1. ſuſpecto; ſuſpicio, *exi*, 3. ſuſpicionem habĕre, ſuſpicione duci, movĕri, commovĕri; aliquid *vel* aliquem ſuſpectum habĕre. *I ſuſpect every thing*, omnia mihi ſuſpecta ſunt. ¶ *How came you to ſuſpect any ſuch thing?* quî tibi incidit ſuſpicio? *There are many perſons who may be ſuſpected of doing this miſchief*, multi ſunt, in quos hujus maleficii ſuſpicio cadat. *He was ſuſpected to be guilty of that crime*, iſtius ſceleris ſuſpicionem habuit. *I will ſpeak my mind freely, without fear of being ſuſpected of flattery*, liberè dicam, non reverens aſſentandi ſuſpicionem. *You have a ſuſpicion of him, though he hath given you no juſt cauſe for it*, tibi in ſuſpicionem nullo ſuo delicto venit; immerentem ſuſpicaris.

To make a perſon ſuſpected, Aliquem alicui in ſuſpicionem ducĕre.

Suſpected, Suſpectus, in ſuſpicionem adductus, cadens, incidens, veniens.

Unjuſtly ſuſpected, Falſâ ſuſpicione *vel* famâ ſuſpectus.

Eaſily ſuſpecting, or *ſuſpectful*, Suſpicax, ſuſpicioſus.

A ſuſpecting, Suſpicio, 3.

Suſpenſe, or *doubt*, Dubium, 2. ſcrupulus; dubitatio, 3. hæſitatio.

To be in ſuſpenſe, Dubĭto, 1. fluctuo, hæſito; hæreo, *ſi*, 2. animo pendĕre, huc illuc inclinare. *My mind is in ſuſpence*, pendet mihi animus, ✠ animum per omnia verſo. ¶ *Being ſo much eſteemed and beloved by his friends, that Auguſtus being a long time in ſuſpenſe, whether he ſhould appoint him his ſucceſſor, at laſt ordered Tiberius to adopt him*, ſic probatus & dilectus à ſuis, ut Auguſtus diu cunctatus an ſibi ſucceſſorem deſtinaret, adoptandum Tiberio dederit, *Suet. Calig.* 4.

A perſon in ſuſpenſe, Homo dubius, ſuſpenſus, conſilii incertus, animi dubius *vel* hærens.

A thing in ſuſpenſe, Res incerta, dubia, ſuſpenſa.

To keep one in ſuſpenſe, Animum alicui ſuſpendĕre, aliquem ſuſpenſum tenĕre *vel* detinĕre. *Not to keep you any longer in ſuſpenſe*, ne diutiùs pendeas, ne diu ſuſpenſa expectatio tua teneatur.

To put one out of ſuſpenſe, Alicui ſcrupulum eximĕre, dubitatione *vel* metu aliquem liberare.

To ſuſpend, or *defer*, Suſpendo, *di*, 3. differo, *diſtŭli*.

To ſuſpend one's judgement, or *aſſent*, Judicium *vel* aſſenſum ſuſtinĕre, à judicio de re aliqua ferendo ſe ſuſtinĕre.

To ſuſpend one from an office, Aliquem ab adminiſtratione ſui muneris ad tempus removĕre, alicui ſui muneris adminiſtrationem ad tempus interdicĕre.

Suſpended, Suſpenſus, dilatus.

Suſpending, Suſpendens, procraſtinans.
A ſuſpenſion, or *ſuſpenſe*, Suſpenſio, 3. dubitatio, hæſitatio.
A ſuſpenſion from an office, Muneris adminiſtrandi interdictio.
A ſuſpenſion of arms, Induciæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Suſpicable, In ſuſpicionem cadens.
A ſuſpicion, Suſpicio, 3. diffidentia, 1. *That he might avoid giving occaſion for ſuſpicion*, avertendæ ſuſpicionis causâ.
To entertain a ſuſpicion of one, Alicui minimè credĕre, alicujus fidem ſuſpectam habĕre.
To fall under ſuſpicion, In ſuſpicionem cadĕre, *Cic.*
Suſpicious [diſtruſtful] Suſpicioſus, ſuſpicax.
Suſpicious [ſuſpected] Suſpectus, in ſuſpicionem adductus, cadens, incidens, veniens.
Suſpiciouſly, Suſpicioſè.
A ſuſpiral, or *breathing hole*, Spiraculum, 2. ſpiramentum.
Suſpiration [a ſighing, or breathing] Suſpiratio, 3.
To ſuſtain [prop or defend] Suſtento, 1. ſuſtineo, 2. fulcio, *ſi*, 4. defendo, *di*, 3. tueor, *itus*, 2. *He ſuſtained this family*, hanc familiam ſuſtentabat.
To ſuſtain [bear or ſuffer] Suſtineo, 2. fero, *tuli*, perfero; tolero, 1. patior, *paſſus*, 3. perpetior. *He by himſelf ſuſtained the aſſault of the enemies*, impetum hoſtium ſolus ſuſtinuit.
To ſuſtain a loſs, Damno affici, detrimentum accipĕre, jacturam facĕre.
Suſtainable, Quod ſuſtinēri *vel* defendi poteſt.
Suſtained [propped or defended] Suſtentatus, ſuſtentus, fultus, defenſus.
Suſtained [borne or ſuffered] Latus, perlatus.
A ſuſtaining, or *ſupporting*, Suſtentatio, 3. defenſio.
Suſtenance, or *food*, Alimentum, 2. nutrimentum, pabulum, cibus; victus, 4.
A ſute of apparel, Veſtitus, 4. See *Suit*.
A ſutler [victualler in a camp] Caupo *vel* inſtitor caſtrenſis, qui cibaria in caſtra importat, *vel* cibaria caſtris ſubminiſtrat.
A ſuture [ſeam] Sutura, 1.
A ſwab, or *cod*, Siliqua, 1. folliculus, 2.
A ſwabber [an inferior officer who is to ſee that the ſhip be kept clean] Nauta cui cura navim purgandi commiſſa eſt.
A ſwaddle, or *ſwaddling band*, Faſcia, 1.
To ſwaddle [ſwathe] Faſcio, 1. faſciis involvĕre.
To ſwaddle [cudgel] Verbero, 1. verberibus cædĕre.
Swaddled [ſwathed] Faſciatus, faſciis involutus.
A ſwaddling, Faſciis involutio.
To ſwag down, Propendeo, *di*, 2. præpondero, 1.
To ſwag one's arms backward and forward, Brachia jactare.
A ſwag belly, Ventroſus, ventrioſus, ventricoſus.
To ſwage, Mitigo, 1. ſedo. See *To aſſwage*.
To ſwagger, or *boaſt*, Glorior, 1. jacto, oſtento.
A ſwaggerer, Glorioſus, 2. jactator, 3. Thraſo, *ōnis*, *m.*
A ſwaggering, Gloriatio, 3. jactatio, oſtentatio, venditatio; jactantia, 1.
Swagging down, Propendens, præponderans.
A ſwain, or *clown*, Colonus, 2. ruſticus; agreſtis.
A ſwain mote [a court kept thrice a year for matters of the foreſt] Curia ruſtica ad ſaltus conſervandos, || ſwainmotus *vel* ſwainmotum, 2.
A ſwallow, Hirundo, *inis*, *f.* [Prov.] *One ſwallow maketh no ſummer*, una hirundo non facit ver.
A ſea ſwallow, Hirundo marina.
A ſwallow fiſh, Hirundo piſcis.
To ſwallow, Sorbeo, *ui* vel *pſi*, 2. abſorbeo, exſorbeo; haurio, *ſi*, 4. exhaurio.
To ſwallow up greedily, Voro, 1. devoro, ingurgito.
To ſwallow, or *eat one's words* [recant] Dicta retractare, ſententiam mutare, ſtylum invertĕre, palinodiam canĕre.
Swallowed, Abſorptus, hauſtus, exhauſtus, devoratus.
A ſwallowing down, Hauſtus, 4.
Swallow wort, ✽ Aſclepias, *ădis*, *f.*
I ſwam, Nabam. See *To ſwim*.
A ſwan, Cygnus, 2. olor, 3.
Of, or *belonging to a ſwan*, Cygneus, olorinus.
To ſwap, Muto, 1. commuto. See *To ſwop*.
The ſward, or *rind of bacon*, Cutis lardi.
The ſward of earth, Agri graminoſi ſuperficies.
A ſwarm, or *great number*, Multitudo, *inis*, *f.* magnus numerus.
A ſwarm of bees, Apium examen, agmen, grex, manipulus.
A ſwarm of people, Turba, 1. turba confertiſſima, hominum magnus concurſus.
To ſwarm [as bees] Examino, 1. examina condĕre.
To ſwarm, or *come together in great numbers*, Magno numero concurrĕre. ¶ *The province ſwarmed with bailiffs, officers, collectors, and overſeers, who, beſides the levies for the publick ſervice, exacted money for their own private uſe*, erat plena lictorum & imperiorum provincia, differta præfectis atque exactoribus, qui, præter imperatas pecunias ſuo etiam privato compendio ſerviebant, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 32.
To ſwarm, or *climb up a tree*, In arborem adrepĕre.
A city ſwarming with people, Urbs populo frequens *vel* plurimis incolis frequentatus.
By ſwarms, or *in great numbers*, Turmatim, magno numero.
Swarthily, Nigricantis inſtar.
Swarthineſs, Nigror, 3. || nigredo, *inis*, *f.*
Swart, or *ſwarthy*, Fuſcus, infuſcus, nigricans, nigellus, ſubniger, aquilus; qui eſt adultioris coloris.
To grow ſwarthy, Infuſcor, 1. nigreſco, *ui*, 3. nigreſo, *factus*.
A great ſwaſh of water, Aquæ magnâ copiâ fluentis impetus.
To ſwaſh, or *daſh againſt*, Allido, *ſi*, 3. illido; impingo, *pegi*, incutio, *ſſi*.
A ſwath, or *ſwathe*, Faſcia, 1. tænia.
A ſwath, or *ſwarth of graſs*, Striga *vel* ordo fœni demeſſi.
To ſwathe, Faſciis involvĕre.
Sway [rule or government] Imperium, 2. dominium; dominatio, 3. poteſtas; dominatus, 4. principatus; rerum adminiſtratio. ¶ *He bore the ſway in the family*, ille rem familiarem adminiſtrabat. *His wife hath the ſway over him*, ille imperio uxoris paret. *If there be any God that beareth ſway in the world*, ſi mundo Deus ineſt aliquis qui regat. *When I had a great ſway in the ſenate*, cum in ſenatu pulcherrimè ſtaremus, *Cic.*
To ſway [rule or govern] Guberno, 1. impero, dominor, moderor; rego, *xi*, 3. rerum potiri, rebus præeſſe, res adminiſtrare.
To ſway with one, Apud aliquem plurimum poſſe *vel* valĕre. ¶ *Theſe things ought not to ſway ſo much with me*, ea non ita magni ponderis apud me eſſe debent. *Reaſon ſhall ſway with me more than the opinion of the vulgar*, plus apud me ratio valebit, quàm vulgi opinio.
To ſway the ſcepter, or *have the chief government of a kingdom*, Summam rerum adminiſtrare, regnum gubernare, imperium regĕre, rerum potiri, regno præeſſe.
Swayed, Gubernatus, rectus, imperatus.
To be ſwayed by another, Alicujus conſiliis regi *vel* gubernari, alicui moderandi & regendi ſui poteſtatem quaſi quaſdam habenas tradĕre.
A ſwaying, Gubernatio, 3. rerum adminiſtratio.
To ſweal, or *melt away* [as a lighted candle] Inæqualiter eliqueſcĕre.
To ſwear, Juro, 1. juramentum *vel* ſacramentum dicĕre, jurejurando ſe obſtringĕre, aſtringĕre, obligare.
To ſwear againſt a thing, or *deny it by an oath*, Abjuro, 1. ejuro, ejero. *He ſwore he never had received it into his keeping*, abjurabat creditum. *He ſwore he had not wherewith to pay his creditors their full demands*, bonam copiam ejurabat.
To ſwear allegiance to one, Fidelitatis juramento alicui ſe obſtringĕre *vel* fidei ſacramentum conceptis verbis dicĕre.
To ſwear falſely, Pejero, 1. falſum jurare, perfidum ſacramentum dicĕre.
To ſwear a great oath, Magnum jurare juramentum.
To ſwear ſolemnly, Sanctiſſimè, perſanctè, *vel* per ſancta quæque jurare, cœlum & terram adjurare, Deum immortalem teſtem interponĕre.
To ſwear in a ſet form of words, In certa verba jurare, verbis conceptis *vel* ſolemnibus dejerare.
To ſwear with a mental reſervation, Linguâ tantum jurare, mentem injuratam gerĕre.
To ſwear one, or *put him to his oath*, Juramentum ab aliquo exigĕre, ad jusjurandum aliquem adigĕre.
To ſwear one to ſecreſy, Aliquem taciturnitatis ſacramento aſtringĕre.
To ſwear, or *take an oath to keep the laws*, In leges jurare.
To ſwear profanely, Temerè ac ſæpe dejerare.
To ſwear and curſe bitterly, Alicui malè precari *vel* imprecari, aliquem execrari *vel* devovĕre, caput orco damnare. ¶ *He ſware and curſed bitterly againſt you*, multa in te evomuit maledicta.
A ſwearer, Jurator, 3. qui jurat.
A falſe ſwearer, Perjurus, jurator falſus.
A profane ſwearer, Homo temerè ac ſæpe dejerans.
A ſwearing, or *taking an oath*, Juriſjurandi interpoſitio.
A ſolemn ſwearing, or *oath*, Dejurium, 2.
Sweat, Sudor, 3.
To ſweat, Sudo, 1. deſudo, exſudo; ſudorem emittĕre. *I have often ſweated with the pains I have taken for the common ſafety*, ſæpe pro communibus commodis ſudavi. *He ſweated and toiled about that affair*, in illa re deſudavit & elaboravit.
To ſweat all over, or *run down with ſweat*, Conſudo, 1. circumſudo; ſudore madĕre, manare, diffluĕre, perfundi.
To cauſe to ſweat, Sudorem cière, elicĕre, facĕre, movĕre, præſtare.
To ſweat blood, Sanguine ſudare.
Sweated out, Exſudatus *vel* exudatus.
A ſweater, Sudator, *oris*, *m.* ſudatrix, *icis*, *f.*
A ſweating, Sudatio, 3.
A ſweating place, Sudatorium, 2. deſudatorium.
Of, or *belonging to ſweating*, Sudatorius.
The ſweating ſickneſs, Morbus ſudatorius.
Cauſing, or *procuring ſweat*, Sudorem ciens, || ſudorificus.
To ſweep, Verro, *ri*, 3. converro, deverro, everro; ſcopis purgare.
To ſweep a room, Conclave *vel* cubiculum verrĕre.
To ſweep away, or *carry off*, Aufero, *abſtŭli*; vaſto, 1. diripio, *pui*, 3. converro, *ri*. ¶ *In his time a deluge of water ſwept away the greateſt part of the people of Greece*, hujus temporibus aquarum illuvies majorem partem populorum Græciæ abſumpſit, *Juſt.* 2, 6.
To ſweep a chimney, Camini ſpiraculum verrĕre *vel* purgare.
To ſweep before, Præverro, *ri*. 3.
The hawk ſweepeth, Accipiter abſtergit roſtrum.
A ſweeper, Qui ſcopis verrit, || ſcoparius, 2.
A chimney ſweeper, Caminorum mundator.
A ſweeping, Purgatio ſcopis facta.
Sweepings, Purgamenta, *orum*, *n. pl.* quiſquiliæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A ſweep ſtake, Qui pecuniam à ſingulis luſoribus depoſitam converrit.
Sweet [pleaſant to the taſte or ſmell] Dulcis, ſuavis, jucundus, gratus. [Prov.] *After ſweet meats cometh ſower ſauce*, nocet empta dolore voluptas. *There is no ſweet without ſweat*, qui è nuce nucleum eſſe vult, frangat nucem; nil ſine magno vita labore dedit mortalibus. *The ſweeteſt*

wine maketh the sharpest vinegar, corruptio optimi est pessima.

A sweet breath, Halitus suaviter olens.

A sweet perfume, Odor suavis, * thymiama, ătis, *n.*

A sweet, or pleasant look, Aspectus lætus, frons hilaris.

A sweet smile, Os subridens *vel* leniter ridens.

Sweet [affable, kind, good natured] Affabilis, blandus, benevolus, comis, humanus, lenis, mansuetus, placabilis, summa humanitate præditus; homo moribus suavissimis.

Sweet [pretty] Bellus, concinnus, scitus, scitulus. *A sweet babe is born to Pamphilus*, Scitus puer natus est Pamphilo.

Sweet [that hath not an ill smell] Minimè fœtens, malum *vel* fœdum odorem non habens.

Sweetish, or somewhat sweet, Dulciculus, subdulcis.

Very sweet, or *luscious*, Prædukis, perjucundus, jucundissimus, suavissimus, gratissimus.

Sweet as honey, Melleus, mellitus.

The sweetbread, * Pancreas, ătis, *n.*

A sweet ball, Pastillus, 2.

Sweet broom, Erica, 1.

Sweet cane, Acorum *vel* acorus, 2. calamus aromaticus.

Sweet william [herb] ‖ Armeria, 1.

A woman's sweet heart, Amasius, 2. procus.

A man's sweet heart, Amica, 1.

A sweet lips, Gulosus, liguritor, 3. ‖ catillo, ônis, *m.*

Sweet meats, Tragemata, um, *n. pl.* bellaria, orum; cupediæ, arum, *f. pl.*

Sweet scented, Odoratus, odoriferus *vel* odorifer, bene odoratus, jucundi *vel* suavis odoris, * aromaticus.

Sweet of speech, ✠ Blandilŏquus, suaviloquens, suaviloquus.

To grow sweet, Dulcesco, 3. mitesco; dulcio, 4.

To sweeten [make sweet] Edulco, 1. dulcem facĕre, ‖ dulco.

To sweeten with honey, sugar, &c. Melle, saccharo, *&c.* condire, commiscĕre, temperare.

To sweeten [alleviate *or* pacify] Paco, 1. placo, pacifico, mitigo, sedo; mulceo, *si*, 2. lenio, 4.

To be sweet upon a person, Alicui adulari, assentari, palpare; aliquem blandis verbis permulcĕre; alicujus auribus subservire.

A sweetner, or *wheedler*, Delinitor, 3. assentator.

A sweetening with honey, sugar, &c. Melle, saccharo, *&c.* conditura *vel* temperatura.

A sweetening [alleviating *or* pacifying] Pacificatio, 3. placatio, sedatio, pacis conciliatio.

A sweeting [apple] * Melimēlum, 2.

Sweetish, Dulciculus, subdulcis.

Sweetly [pleasantly] Dulcè, dulciter, suaviter, blandè, jucundò, gratè.

Sweetly [gently, smoothly] Leniter, mansuetè, placatè, placidè, sedatè, tranquillè.

To live sweetly, Jucundè, quietè, otiosè, placidè, tranquillè vivĕre; vitam jucundam *vel* negotiis curisque vacuam ducĕre.

Sweetness, Dulcedo, *inis*, *f.* dulcitudo.

Sweetness of smell, Odorum suavitas.

Sweetness of speech, Suaviloquentia, 1. verborum blanditiæ, lenocinia, illecebræ, orationis dulcedo.

Sweetness of temper, Affabilitas, 3. comitas, humanitas, lenitas, mansuetudo, *inis*, *f.* mores suavissimi.

To swell, or *puff up*, Tumeo, 2. turgeo, *si*; turgesco, 3. intumesco; protubero, 1. ¶ *When the sea beginning to swell and grow boisterous by the winds*, ubi mare magnum esse & sævire cœpit ventis, *Sall. B. J.* 80.

To make to swell, Inflo, 1. tumefacio, *feci*, 3.

To swell, or *grow out in length*, or *breadth*, Cresco, *vi*, 3. accresco, excresce; augĕri, amplificari.

To swell, or *bump out*, Emineo, 2. promineo; esto, *ĭti*, 1.

Swelled, Inflatus, tumidus, turgidus, tumefactus, fusillatus.

A swelling, Inflatio, 3. tumor.

A swelling in the neck, throat, &c. Struma, 1.

A swelling with blisters, Æquoris asperitas *vel* tumor.

To swelter with heat, Calore *vel* æstu pene suffocari.

Sweltering, or sweltry hot, Æstu *vel* calore pene suffocatus.

Swept, Versus, conversus. See *To sweep*.

To swerve, or go from, Erro, 1. aberro, declino; deflecto, *xi*, 3.

Swerving from, Devius, à recta via declinans *vel* deflectens.

A swerving from, Declinatio, 3. deflexus, 4.

Swift, Celer, citus, properus, pernix, velox.

As swift as an arrow out of a bow, Volueri sagittâ citius.

A swift, or martinet [bird] * Apus, ŏdis, *f.*

Swift [a dog's name] * Argus, 2.

Very swift, Perceler, prævelox.

Swift of foot, Levipes, ĕdis, *c.* ✠ alipes.

To go a swift pace, Accelerato, incitato, *vel* pleno gradu incedĕre.

To swift a mast, Malum funibus firmare *vel* stabilire.

Swifter, Velocior, ocyor.

Swiftly, Celeriter, citò, properè, perniciter, velociter.

Somewhat swiftly, Celeriusculè.

Swiftness, Celeritas, 3. velocitas, pernicitas.

Swill, or *hog's wash*, Colluvies, 5. colluvio, *ōnis*, *f.* aqua furfurea ad porcos pascendos.

To swill, Sorbeo, *ui* vel *psi*, 2. absorbeo; ebibo, *bi*, 3. ingurgito, 1. avidè haurire.

To swill, or *rinse*, Lavo, *vi*, 1. abluo, *ui*, 3. eluo.

A swiller, or *great drinker*, Temulentus, ebriosus.

Swilling down, Sorbens, absorbens, ebibens, ingurgitans, avidè hauriens.

A swilling, or *drinking much*, or *greedily*, Crapula, 1. temulentia; ebrietas, 3. ebriositas.

To swim, No, 1. nato. *The pavements swum with wine*, pavimenta natabant vino. [Prov.] *You shall swim by yourself*, or *need no assistance*, nabis sine cortice.

To swim against the stream, or *tide*, Adverso flumine navigare, adversis undis ebniti, brachia contra torrentem dirigĕre, contra aquam nando meare.

To swim with the stream, or *tide*, Secundo flumine vehi, secundo aquæ fluento navigare, pronâ ferri aquâ.

To swim, or *float at the top*, Supernato, 1.

To swim away, Abnato, 1.

To swim back, Reno, 1.

To swim before, or *by*, Prænato, 1.

To swim in, Inno, 1. innato. *He swam in*, or *upon the water*, aquæ innabat. *They swam in the river*, flumini *vel* in fluvium innatabant. *The lettuce swimmeth in my stomach*, lactuca innatat stomacho.

To swim in riches, Divitiis affluĕre *vel* abundare.

To swim in pleasures, Voluptatibus perfluĕre.

To swim out, Eno, 1. enato. *After having suffered shipwreck, and utterly despairing of life, he swam out safe to shore*, fractis enatabat exspes navibus.

To swim over, Transno, 1. trano, transnato.

To swim to, Adno, 1. adnato.

To swim upon, Supernato, 1.

To swim under water, Subnato, 1.

A swimmer, Natator, 3.

A swimming, Natio, 3. natatio; natatus, 4. *He delighteth very much in swimming*, natandi est studiosissimus. *Legs fit for swimming*, apta natando crura.

The swimming of the head, Vertigo, *inis*, *f.* * scotoma, ătis, *n.*

Swimmingly [with good success] Prosperè; bono, secundo, multo successu; bonis avibus.

A swine, Porcus, 2. sus, *is*, *c.*

A little swine, Porculus, 2. porcellus.

Wild swine, Sues sylvestres.

Of, or *belonging to swine*, Porcillus, fusillus, † suinus.

A swine herd, Subulcus, 2. suarius, ‖ porcarius.

A swine's sty, Hara, 1. sui'le, *is*, *n.*

Swine's dung, Sucerda *vel* succerda, 1.

Swine's bread [herb] Cyclaminus *vel* cylaminum, 2.

Swine cresses, Coronopus, ŏdis.

Swine grass, Centinodia, 1. * polygonum, 2.

Swine pipe [bird] Turdus iliacus.

The swine pox, Boa, 1.

Swine like, Suis more, ‖ suatim.

A swing [to swing with] Funiculus quo se quis jactat. ¶ *I let him take his swing*, sivi animum ut expleret suum, *Ter. Andr.* 1, 2, 17.

A swing, or *jerk*, Impetus, 4.

To swing himself, Se *vel* corpus suum agitare, jactare, librare.

To swing about, Roto, 1. circumago, *ēgi*, 3. circumverto, *ti*.

To swing [brandish, *or* cast with violent swinging] Libro, 1. torqueo, *si*, 2. contorqueo.

To swinge [whip] Flagello, 1. verbero; verberibus cædĕre *vel* contundĕre.

Swinged, Flagellatus, verberatus, verberibus cæsus *vel* contusus.

Swinged about, Rotetus, libratus, contortus.

A swinger, or *hurler*, Librator, 3.

Swinging, or *hanging*, Pendulus.

A swinging, or *poising*, ‖ Libratio, 3.

A swinging, or *wheeling about*, Rotatio, 3.

Swinging [very large] Ingens.

A swingle staff, Scutula, 1.

A swingle tree, ‖ Projectorium, 2.

A swipe, or *crane for drawing up goods*, or *water*, Tolleno, *ōnis*, *m.* grus, *uis*, *c.*

A switch, or *rod*, Virga, 1. flagellum, 2. vimen, *ĭnis*, *n.*

To switch, Flagello, 1. virgâ cædĕre, flagello verberare.

A swivel, Verticula, 1. verticulum, 2.

Swollen, Tumidus, turgidus, inflatus.

Somewhat swollen, Turgidulus.

To swoon, or *fall into a swoon*, Animo linqui *vel* deficĕre, deliquium pati. *Before he fell into a swoon*, antequam anima deficiat.

To recover from a swoon, Linquentem animum revocare.

A swoon, or *swooning*, Deliquium, 1. animi defectio *vel* defectus; * lipothymia, 1.

To swop, or *truck one thing for another*, Aliquid aliquâ re commutare *vel* permutare.

Swopped, Permutatus, commutatus.

A swopping, Permutatio, 3.

A sword, Gladius, 2. ensis, *is*, *m.* ¶ *A good at the pen as the sword*, nec in armis præstantior, quam in toga. *He fell upon his sword*, incubuit ferro. *He drew his sword and called for help*, auxilium ducto mucrone petebat.

A little sword, Gladiolus, 2. ensiculus.

A fighting sword, Gladius pugnatorius.

To draw, or *unsheath a sword*, Gladium stringĕre, distringĕre, nudare, è vagina educĕre.

A naked, or *drawn sword*, Gladius strictus *vel* districtus; ensis nudatus, evaginatus, vaginâ vacuus. *He run after him with his drawn sword*, illum stricto gladio insecutus est.

To stick, stab, or *run one through with a sword*, Aliquem gladio trajicĕre *vel* transfigĕre, in pectus alicujus gladium infigĕre *vel* condĕre.

To wear a sword, or *have a sword by one's side*, Gladio succingi.

To put one to the sword, Gladio *vel* ense aliquem occidĕre, interficĕre, interimĕre.

To put all to the sword, Ad internecionem cædĕre, occisione occidĕre, ad unum omnes gladio interficĕre, occidĕre, interimĕre, delēre. ¶ *The signal was given to the soldiers to put them all to the sword*, datum militibus signum cædis.

The hilt of a sword, Gladii capulus.

A sword bearer, ✠ Ensifer, ensiger.

A sword player, Gladiator, 3.

Of, or *belonging to a sword player*, Gladiatorius.

Sword playing, or *fighting for a prize*, Gladiatura, 1. gladiatoria pugna, gladiatorum certamen.

Digitized by Google

A sword fish, * Xiphias, *æ*, *m*.
Sword grass, or *glader*, Gladiolus, 2.
The sword of bacon, Cutis porcina.
I swore [of *swear*] Juravi.
Sworn, Juratus, adjuratus, adjuramento *vel* jurejurando obstrictus.
A sworn friend, Amicus juratissimus, conjunctissimus; alter idem, ai imæ dimidium.
I swum, Nabam. See *To swim*.
I swung, Librabam. See *To swing*.
Syb [old word for *kindred*] Cognatio, 3.
A sycamore tree [among the ancients] Sycomorus, *i*, *f*. * morosycos. But since, what we corruptly call a *sycamore tree* is a sort of *maple*, and very different from the ancient *sycomorus*; naturalists generally express ours in Latin by *Acer majus latifolium*.
A sycophant [originally an informer against the merchants who transported figs contrary to law, afterwards any informer, flatterer, or tale bearer] Sycophanta, *æ*, *m*. delator, 3. quadruplator, adulator, assentator, palpator; susurro, *onis*, *m*.
To play the sycophant, Sycophantor, 1. adulor, assentor, palpo; aliquem blandis verbis permulcēre, alicujus auribus subservire.
Sydar [corruptly for *cider*] Succus è pomis expressus. See *Cider*.
Sydaration [blasting of trees with heat] Syderatio *vel* sideratio, 3.
Syllabic, or *syllabical*, Secundum syllabas, ‖ syllabicus.
A syllable [a compleat sound made of one or more letters] Syllaba, 1.
By syllables, Syllabatim.
Of one syllable, Unam syllabam habens, * monosyllabus.
Of two syllables, Bisyllabus, duas syllabas habens, * disyllabus.
Of more than two syllables, * Hyperdisyllabus.
Of three syllables, Tres syllabas habens, * trisyllabus.
Of four syllables, Quatuor syllabas habens, * tetrasyllabus.
A syllogism [an argument consisting of three propositions] Rationum complexio, conclusio, connexio; * syllogismus, 2.
Syllogistical, Enunciativus, syllogisticus.
Syllogistically, Per modum syllogismi.
To syllogize, Ratiocinor, 1. per syllogismos disceptare *vel* argumentari.
Sylvan [of, or belonging to woods] Sylvaticus, ‖ sylvanus.
A symbol [a badge, motto, or token] Symbolum *vel* symbolus, 2.
Symbolical, Ad symbolum pertinens, ‖ symbolicus.
Symbolically [obscurely] Symbolicè, opertè.
To symbolize [denote by some symbol] Per symbolum aliquod denotare, indicare, significare.
To symbolize [concur, or agree with] Consentio, *si*, 4. convenio, *ni*; congruo, *ui*, 3. quadro, 1.
Symbolized, or *denoted by symbols*, Per symbolos denotatus, indicatus, significatus.
A symbolizing, or *denoting by symbols*, Per symbolos indicatio, notatio significatio.
Symbolizing with, Consentiens, conveniens, congruens, quadrans.
Symmetrical, Singulis partibus sibi congruens, justâ partium proportione formatus.
Symmetry, Congruentia, æqualitas *vel* consensus partium; * symmetria, 1.
Sympathetic, or *sympathetical*, * Sympatheticus.
Sympathetically, Mutuo affectu.
To sympathize, Mutuâ miseratione *vel* misericordiâ moveri, commovē i, affici; sortem *vel* vicem alicujus intimè dolēre *vel* misereri.
Sympathizing with, Sortem alicujus ex animo dolens.
Sympathy [fellow feeling] Mutuus affectus, mutua misericordia.
Sympathy [natural agreement of things] Naturæ *vel* rerum naturalium cognatio, concentus, consensus, convenientia; * sympathia, 1.
Symphony [agreement in sounds] Sonorum concentus; * symphonia, 1.
A symptom [sign or token] Indicium, 2. * symptoma, *ătis*, *n*.
Symptomatic, or *symptomatical*, * Symptomaticus.
A synagogue, or *Jewish church*, * Synagoga, 1.
Synchronism [agreement in time, happening at the same time] Temporis convenientia, eodem tempore accidens; * synchronismus, 2.
A syncope [a figure in grammar, the taking away a letter or syllable from the middle of a word] Concisio, 3. * syncope, 1.
A syncope [swooning] Animi defectio, defectus, deliquium; * syncope, *es*, *f*.
A syndic [magistrate in some countries resembling a recorder or town clerk with us] * Syndicus, 2.
A synod [an assembly chiefly of clergymen] Conventus, 4. * synodus, *i*, *f*.
Synodal, *synodial*, or *synodical*, * Synodicus, synodalis.
A synodal [money anciently paid to the bishop, &c. at Easter visitation] Tributum synodale.
A synonym, Vox synonyma *vel* ejusdem significationis.
Synonymal, or *synonymous*, Ejusdem *vel* similis significationis, * synonymus.
A synopsis [summary view of things together] Conspectus, 4. * synopsis, *is*, *f*.
A syntax [construction in grammar] Orationis constructio, verborum structura; * syntaxis, *eos*, *f*.
A syringe [squirt, or hollow pipe] Fistula, 1. * syrinx, *gis*, *f*.
To syringe, Per syringem injicēre.
Syringed, Per syringem injectus.
A syrup, Syrupus *vel* sirupus, 2.
A system [a compleat body of a science] Corpus, *ŏris*, *n*. * systema, *ătis*, *n*.
Systematical, Ad systema pertinens, ad formam systematis reductus.

TA

A tabard [herald's coat] Paludamentum fæciale.
Tabby [waved silk] Textum sericum undulatum.
A tabby cat, Felix maculosa *vel* maculis interstincta.
A taber, Tympanum minus.
A taborer, * Tympanista *vel* tympanistes, *æ*, *m*. tympanotriba.
A woman taborer, * Tympanistria, 1.
A tabernacle, Tabernaculum, 2. tentorium.
Tabid [consumptive] Tabidus, emaciatus.
A table, Mensa, 1. tabula.
A little table, Mensula, 1. tabella.
A table book, Pugillar *vel* pugillare, *is*, *n*.
A table well furnished, Mensa lautè instructa, cœna recta, lauta, magnifica, opipara, dapaiis, dubia; victus lautus & elegans.
A slender table, Victus tenuis, parcimonia in victu, paulum oponii; cœna Cynica, feralis, *vel* ambulatoria.
To lay the table, Mensam sternĕre.
To sit at table, Mensæ accumbĕre.
To furnish a table richly, Mensam epulis conquisitissimis onerare.
To wait at table, Mensæ adstare.
To table, or *board one*, In convictum aliquem pacto pretio admittĕre.
Table beer, Cerevisia cibaria *vel* tenuis.
A table cloth, Mappa, 1. toral *vel* torale, *is*, *n*. linteum ad mensam sternendam aptum.
Table discourse, Fabulæ convivales.
A table bed, Lectus mensæ formam referens.
A table in a book, Index, *icis*, *c*. * syllabus, 2.
A gaming table, Tabula lusoria. [Prov.] *The tables are turned*, flatus *vel* facies rerum mutatur.
Tables, or *a pair of tables to play at chess with*, Abacus tesserarius.
The play at tables, Talus, 2. tesserarum lusus; * astragalus, 2.
A table man, Latro, *nis*, *m*. latrunculus, 2.
To play at tables, Talis *vel* astragalis ludĕre.
The life of man is like a throw at tables, ita vita hominum est, quasi cum ludas tesseris. ¶ *The tables being also turned, it had now those for allies, who then were their enemies*, versâ quoque vice, nunc haberent socios, quos tunc hostes habuerant. *Just.* 6, 5.
A tabler, Convictor quotidianus.
A tabling, or *living together at one table*, Convictus, 4.
A tabor, Tympanum minus. See *Taber*.
A tack, or *clasp*, Anfula, 1. fibula; vinculum, 2. spinther, *ēris*, *n*.
Tachygraphy [short hand] Ars aliquid velocissimè notis excipiendi; * tachygraphia, 1.
Tacit [silent, not expressed] Tacitus. *A tacit assent*, or *acknowledgment*, assensio tacita, assensus tacitus.
Tacitly, Tacitè.
Taciturnity [silence] Taciturnitas, 3. silentium, 2.
A tack, or *little nail*, Clavulus, 2.
To keep, or *hold one tack*, Aliquem diutius occupatum distinēre *vel* detinēre.
A tack wind, Ventus obliquè flans.
To tack, or *join together*, Assuo, *ui*, 3. consuo; compingo, *egi*, conjungo, *xi*, connecto, *xui*.
To tack up, Affigo, *xi*, 3.
To tack about, Cursum obliquare *vel* invertĕre, obliquare sinus in ventum; *metaph.* consilia mutare, in alteram factionem discedĕre.
Tacked together, Consutus, compactus, conjunctus, connexus.
Tacked up, Affixus.
Tacking together, Assuens, confuens, compingens.
Tackle, or *tackling*, Armamentaria, *orum*, *n*. *pl*. instrumenta ad aliquid agendum necessaria.
Tackle, or *tackling for ships*, Navium armamenta.
Kitchen tackle, Instrumenta culinaria.
To look well to one's tackling, or *be careful of his affairs*, Rebus suis rectè prospicĕre, providēre, consulĕre.
To stand to one's tackling, In aliquid diligenter incumbĕre, gnaviter, fortiter, *vel* strenuè aliquid defendĕre.
Tactics [the art of marshalling soldiers] Tactica, *orum*, *n*. *pl*. ars milites ordinandi.
Tactics [the art of making machines for divers uses] Ars machinas construendi.
Tactile [that may be touched or handled] Tactilis.
Taction, or *touching*, Tactio, 3.
A tadpole, or *little frog*, Gyrinus, 2.
Taffeta, or *taffety*, Multicia *vel* multitia, *orum*, *n*. *pl*. panni serici genus tenuissimis filis contexti.
A taffety tart, Scriblita *vel* striblita crustosa.
Striped taffety, Multitia scutulata.
Tag [a young sheep] Ovicula, 1.
The tag, or *point of a lace*, Ligulæ bracteola.
To tag a lace, Ligulæ bracteolam inserĕre.
Tag rag, *and bobtail*, Fæx populi, semina civitatis.
To tag after, or *follow a person*, Aliquem pone sequi.
A tagged lace, Ligula bracteolâ insecta *vel* munita.
A tail, Cauda, 1.
To wag the tail, Caveo, 2.
The tail of a garment, Vestis tractus.
A robe having a long tail, or *train*, * Syrma, *ătis*, *n*.
The tail, or *hindermost part*, Extrema *vel* postrema pars.
The tail of a letter, Literæ cauda *vel* ea pars quæ infra rectam lineam ducitur.
The plough tail, Stiva, 1. bura; buris, *is*, *f*.
Tail [in law] Terræ hæredi addictio. See *Intail*.
A tail piece [among printers] Ornamentum ad finem libri *vel* sectionis appositum.
Tailage, Tributum viritim exactum.
Tailed, Caudam habens, caudâ instructus, ‖ caudatus.
A tailor, Sartor, 3. vestiarius, 2. sarcinator vestiarius.
A taint, or *infection*, Contagium, 2. contagio, 3. putredo inchoata.

Digitized by Google

A taint, or *blemiſh*, Macula, 1. labes, is, f. vitium, 2.

To taint [corrupt] Inficio, *feci*, 3. corrumpo, *pi*; vitio, 1.

To taint, *be tainted*, or *corrupted*, Putreſco, 3.

To taint [of a crime] Accuſo, 1. evinco, *vici*, 3. reum alicujus criminis agĕre *vel* peragĕre.

Taint, or *tainted* [of a crime] Accuſatus, convictus.

Tainted of high treaſon, Læſæ majeſtatis accuſatus.

Tainted [corrupted] Infectus, corruptus, vitiatus, putridus, ſubrancidus.

Takable, Quod capi *vel* prehendi poteſt.

To take, Capio, *cepi*, 3. accipio, recipio; ſumo, *pſi*. *He took a club in his hand*, fuſtem in manum cepit. *What courſe ſhall I take now?* quid nunc conſilii capiam? *He took theſe things mighty impatiently*, hæc durius accepit. *How can you take this for granted?* unde datum ſumis? ¶ *We take wrong courſes*, præpoſteris utimur conſiliis. *He taketh bad courſes*, in flagitia ſe ingurgitat. *What will you take for it?* quanti vendis? *What way ſhall I take?* quam viam inſiſtam? *Take time to conſider things*, tempus ad res conſiderandas adhibe. *I may take my own time*, meo remigio rem rego.

To take [ſucceed] Proſperè cedĕre, ſuccedĕre, evenire. ¶ *That comedy taketh very well*, comœdia iſta ſpectatoribus eſt gratiſſima *vel* plures ad ſe ſpectandi gratiâ allicit. *His books take very well*, libri ejus doctis valdè placent, *vel* plurimos emptores reperiunt. *This will by no means take with me*, iſtud mihi nequaquam gratum erit *vel* neutiquam placebit.

To take a thing, or *underſtand it*, Intelligere rem.

To take, or *apprehend a perſon*, Aliquem prehendĕre, apprehendĕre, comprehendĕre, capĕre, manum alicui injicĕre.

To take one another by the hand, Dextras conjungĕre. ¶ *He took me by the hand*, me manu prehendit, manum meam apprehendit.

To take one by the ears, Alicujus aures arripĕre.

To take about, Amplector, *xus*, 3. complector. *He taking me about the neck, and kiſſing me, bid me not weep*, ille me amplexus, atque oſculans, flere prohibebat. *He taketh her about the middle*, mediam mulierem complectitur. *The enemies take each other by the collar*, hoſtis hoſtem complectitur.

To take account of, Rationes inire *vel* ab aliquo exigĕre.

To take, or *aſk advice*, Aliquem de aliqua re conſulĕre *vel* in conſilium advocare.

To take an affection to a perſon, or *thing*, Aliquem *vel* aliquid diligĕre, amare, amplecti, charum habĕre, amore complecti, in oculis ferre.

To take an affront, or *be offended at a thing*, Aliquâ re offendi; aliquid moleſtè, graviter, *vel* ægrè ferre; propter aliquid ſuccenſĕre.

To take, or *put up an affront*, Injuriam inultam dimittĕre, impunitam ferre, inultam pati; contumeliam æquo animo pati.

To take a ditch, or *gate* [as a horſe] Foſſam *vel* digitum tranſire.

To take after, or *imitate*, Imitor, 1. æmulor. *He taketh after his uncle in vitious courſes*, avunculum imitando vitam vitioſam degit.

To take after, or *be like another*, De facie aliquem referre, alicujus faciem, formam, ſimilitudinem, *vel* vultum exprimĕre.

To take after one's father, Patriſſo, 1.

To take the air [go abroad] Ambulo, 1. deambulo, ſpatior, apricor; auram captare.

To take air [be diſcovered] Patefieri, retegi, evulgari, palam enunciari.

To take alarm at a thing, Aliquâ re movĕri, commovĕri, excitari, terrĕri, perturbari, conſternari, trepidare.

To take a perſon alone, or *by himſelf*, Aliquem ſolum prehendĕre.

To take aſide, Sevoco, 1. ſeduco, *xi*, 3. ¶ *I will take him aſide*, hominem ſolum ſeducam.

To take aſunder, or *in pieces*, Sejungo, *xi*, 3. disjungo, diſſolvo, *vi*; ſeparo, 1.

To take a thing as a favour, Aliquid in beneficii partem dinumerare.

To take one at his word, Oblatam gratiam accipĕre, conditioni propoſitæ aſſenſum præbĕre.

To take away, Tollo, *ſuſtŭli*, aufero, *abſtŭli*. ¶ *If you take away one letter*, ſi unam literam moveris.

To take away, or *clear the table*, Fercula de menſa tollĕre *vel* auferre.

To take away by force, Abripio, *ui*, 3. diripio; ſpolio, 1.

To take away ſlily, Surripio, *ui*, 3. clanculum ſubducĕre, furtim auferre.

To take back again, Reſumo, *pſi*, 3. repeto, *ivi* vel *ii*.

To take before, Præſumo, *pſi*, 3. anticipo, 1. præoccupo.

To take one a box on the ear, Colaphum alicui infligĕre *vel* impingĕre, palmâ aliquem percutĕre.

To take breath, Spiro, 1. reſpiro, anhelo; animam recipĕre, ſeſe colligĕre.

To take a town by aſſault, or *force*, Oppidum expugnare *vel* oppugnando capĕre.

To take care, Curo, 1. ſtudeo, 2. provideo. *Take care that he want for nothing*, cura & provide ne quid ei deſit. *Have you no cattle in the country, I pray you, to take care of?* an ruri, quæſo, non ſunt, quos cures, boves? ¶ *The conſuls ought to take care that the ſtate ſuffer no damage*, conſulum eſt videre, ne quid reſpublica detrimenti capiat. *Take care you do it not*, cave facias.

To take care for, Proſpicio, *exi*, 3. conſulo, *ui*; provideo, *di*. 2.

To take care of the main chance, Rem familiarem prudenter adminiſtrare, quæ ad familiam ſuam ſuſtinendam neceſſaria ſunt curare.

To take one's chance, Fortunæ ſe committĕre, incertam adire fortunam, fortunam tentare ac periclitari.

To take one's choice, Eligo, *egi*, 3. deligo, ſeligo; delectum agĕre *vel* facĕre. ¶ *Take your choice*, optio ſit tua.

To take coach, or *go into a coach*, Se in currum conferre.

To take, or *hire a coach*, *houſe*, &c. Currum, domum, &c. pactâ mercede conducĕre.

To take cognizance of, Judico, 1. cognoſco, *vi*, 3. perpendo, *di*; ad examen revocare.

To take counſel about a thing, Aliquem de aliqua re conſulĕre *vel* in conſilium advocare. ¶ *Will you take an old man's counſel?* vin' tu huic ſeni auſcultare?

To take courage, Animum recipĕre *vel* erigĕre, animos revocare; bono *vel* forti animo eſſe.

To take a courſe with one, In aliquem advertĕre, aliquem ad examen *vel* ad calculos vocare, rationem ab aliquo exigĕre, rationem cum aliquo inire.

To take one's own courſe, Sibi indulgĕre, genio ſuo obſequi, ſuis conſiliis uti.

To take one's courſe in law, Dicam alicui ſcribĕre *vel* impingĕre, jus ſuum perſequi.

To take good, or *bad courſes*, Benè *vel* malè vitam inſtituĕre, probè *vel* improbè vitam degĕre.

To take a denial, or *bear it patiently*, Repulſam æquo animo ferre. pati, tolerare; à precibus *vel* ſupplicatione deſiſtĕre.

To take delight in any thing, Alicujus rei ſtudioſus eſſe.

To take the diverſions of the ſeaſon, Tempeſtatis oblectamenta capeſſĕre.

To take diſtreſs, Bona alicujus ex edicto curiæ, prætoris, &c. occupare, corripĕre, auferre.

To take down a thing from a place, Aliquid ex aliquo loco detrahĕre *vel* demĕre.

To take, or *pull down a houſe*, or *building*, Domum *vel* ædificia diruĕre, dejicĕre, demoliri.

To take down [tame or ſubdue] Domo, *ui*, 1. freno, refreno; coerceo, 2. manſuefacio, *feci*, 3.

To take down a ſwelling, Minuĕre aliquid ex tumore, *Celſ.*

To take, or *turn down a road*, or *ſtreet*, In viam *vel* vicum deflectĕre.

To take effect, Effectum ſortiri, bonum *vel* felicem exitum habĕre; ad finem ſperatum perduci.

To take example by, Imitor, 1. in exemplum ſibi proponĕre, alicujus exemplum *vel* veſtigia ſequi.

To take exception at, or *againſt*, Aliquâ re offendi, aliquid in deteriorem partem accipĕre.

To take an excuſe, Excuſationem accipĕre *vel* admittĕre.

To take in linen, or *other things left in the garden*, Lintea, &c. introferre.

To take in corn, &c. *that is brought to the houſe*, Triticum, &c. recipĕre.

To take in dudgeon, Pro indigniſſimo habĕre. ¶ *Then the two ſons of Ancus, though before they had always taken it in very great dudgeon, that they were driven out of their father's kingdom by the treachery of their guardian*, tum Anci filii duo, etſi antea ſemper pro indigniſſimo habuerant, ſe patrio regno tutoris fraude pulſos, *Liv.* 1, 40.

To take one's fancy, Delectare. ¶ *But neither patient Lacedæmon, nor the fertile country of Lariſſa, ſo taketh my fancy*, me nec tam patiens Lacedæmon, nec tam Lariſſæ percuſſit campus opimæ, *Hor. Od.* 1, 7, 10.

To take the field [in order to fight] In arenam deſcendere, in aciem venire; exercitum in caſtra educĕre.

To take fire, Ardeo, *ſi*, 2. flagro, 1. conflagro, deflagro; ignem concipĕre.

To take fire [be in a paſſion] Exeandeſcĕre, irâ exardeſcĕre.

To take flight, Aufugĕre, fugam capĕre *vel* capeſſĕre, fugâ ſe ſubducĕre.

To take food, or *nouriſhment*, Cibum capĕre *vel* ſumĕre.

To take for, or *think*, Exiſtimo, 1. arbitror, puto; duco, *xi*, 3. credo, *dĭdi*. *Who do you take me for?* quem me eſſe putas? ¶ *He is not the man you take him for*, non is eſt qui videtur. *Do you take me for ſuch a fool?* adeone me delirare cenſes? *As I take it*, ut ego quidem arbitror, meâ quidem ſententiâ, in ea ſum ſententia, ita exiſtimo. *Taking them for enemies*, hoſtes rati.

To take for granted, Pro conceſſo ſumĕre *vel* habĕre.

To take from, Aufero, *abſtŭli*, abripio, *ui*, 3.

To take a ſword from one, or *out of one's hands*, Gladium è manibus alicujus extorquĕre.

To take ill, grievouſly, or *heinouſly*, Stomachor, 1. indignor; ægrè, graviter, moleſtè, *vel* inique animo ferre.

To take up haſtily, Corripio, *ui*, 3.

To take the upper hand of one, Dextrum alicui latus claudĕre, loco ſuperiori *vel* potiori ambulare *vel* ſedĕre.

To take in hand, Suſcipio, *cepi*, 3. aggredior, *ſus*; molior, *ĭtus*, 4.

To take the government into one's own hands, Imperium capeſſĕre.

To take in food, Eſcam *vel* cibum ſumĕre.

To take in a great deal of ground [as a net, &c.] Magnum ſpatium complecti.

To take in, or *leſſen one's expenſes*, Sumptus minuĕre.

To take in ground for fortifications, &c. Comprehendĕre. ¶ *But our men, who thought it ſufficient to get off without loſs — retired as quietly as poſſible, and, a little on this ſide that place, having taken in ſome hills, compleated their work*, noſtri vero, qui ſatis habebant ſine detrimento diſcedĕre, compluribus interfectis — quietiſſime ſe receperunt, paulòque citra eum locum, aliis comprehenſis collibus, munitiones perfecerunt, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 46.

To take in, or *leſſen the ſail*, Contrahĕre vela. ¶ *Be courageous and valiant in adverſity, with equal prudence take in your ſails, when ſwelled with a too fortunate gale of proſperity*, rebus anguſtis animoſus atque fortis appare, ſapienter idem contrahes vento nimium ſecundo turgida vela, *Hor. Od.* 2, 10, 21.

To take other meaſures, Aliter ſibi conſulĕre.

To take money. Nummum accipĕre.

To take a perſon into his houſe, Aliquem domum ad ſe admittĕre.

To take or buy off, Emĕre,

To take one into his bed, Aliquem lecto ſuſcipĕre.

To take a door off the hinges, Cardine emovĕre. ¶ *And the doors taken off the hinges lie on the ground*, & emoti procumbunt cardine poſtes, *Virg. Æn.* 2, 493.

To take off a fever as a medicine is ſaid to do, Febrem ſubmovĕre, *Cels.*

To take off a perſon by poiſon, Aliquem veneno tollĕre *vel* intercipĕre.

To take off one's hat, &c. Demĕre galeum, *&c.*

To take or *cut off a perſon's head*, Caput alicui auferre *vel* abſcindĕre.

To take off a livery from a ſervant, Servum veſte ſpoliare.

To take one in hand, Alicui manum inferre *vel* injicĕre.

To take a head [not to be ruled] Tumultuor, 1. repugno, calcitro.

To take heart, Animo bono eſſe. ¶ *Jugurtha, Beſtia, and the reſt of them, againſt whom this inquiry was pointed, took heart upon it*, Jugurthæ, Beſtiæque, & cæteris, quos illa quæſtio exagitabat, animi augeſcunt, *Sall. B. J.* 38.

To take to heart, Aliquid graviter, ægrè, moleſtè, *vel* iniquo animo ferre. ¶ *Do not take it to heart, my honey!* tu modo, anime mi, noli te macerare.

To take heed [beware againſt] Caveo, *vi*, 2. *We muſt take heed not to ſay*, cavendum eſt ne dicamus. *I muſt take heed they be not ſpoiled*, hi mihi ne corrumpantur cautio eſt.

To take heed [attend to] Curo, 1. vigilo, advigilo; attendo, *di*, 3. ¶ *Take great heed what you do*, vide etiam atque etiam quid agas. *We muſt take heed that* — danda etiam opera eſt, ut —

To take the height of a place, Altitudinem loci explorare *vel* metiri.

To take, or *pull by the hair*, In capillum alicujus involare.

To take hold of, Teneo, 2. retineo; prehendo, *di*, 3. apprehendo.

To take hold of one's words, Aliquem verbis captare.

To take hold of an opportunity, Occaſionem capĕre, accipĕre, amplecti, arripĕre.

To take horſe, Equum conſcendĕre.

To take in a good, or *bad ſenſe*, Aliquid in bonam aut malam partem accipĕre. *Take it in what ſenſe you pleaſe, I care not*, quam in partem accipias, minus laboro. *He took it in a different ſenſe from what it was ſpoken in*, in alteram partem, ac dictum ſit, accepit. *I would have you take in the ſenſe I ſpoke it in*, velim ſic hoc accipias, ut à me dicitur. *I am concerned about the ſenſe you will take it in*, vereor quomodo hoc accipias.

To take an impreſſion, Impreſſionem, notam, *vel* ſignum rei admittĕre *vel* recipĕre.

To take one in, or *cheat him*, Aliquem fraudare, defraudare, decipĕre, fallere, circumvenire, emungĕre; alicui imponĕre, dolos nectĕre *vel* fabricare, dolis aliquem fallĕre *vel* ductare.

To take one in a criminal action, Aliquem in crimine, flagitio, *vel* ſcelere manifeſto deprehendĕre.

To take one in a lye, Mendacii aliquem convincĕre.

To take in pieces, Dijungo, *xi*, 3. ſejungo; diſſolvo, *vi*.

To take in a net, Irretio, 4. reti capĕre *vel* includĕre.

To take down in writing, Aliquid ſcripto *vel* literis mandare, ſcribĕre, conſcribĕre, conſignare; in commentarios referre.

To take into conſideration, Aliquid *vel* de aliqua re cogitare, aliquid animo *vel* in animo habĕre *vel* verſare; cum animo *vel* ſecum volvĕre.

To take a thing kindly, Aliquid benignè accipĕre *vel* in beneficii loco habĕre.

To take a journey, Iter facĕre *vel* inire, ſe ad iter accingĕre *vel* in viam dare, iter ſuſcipĕre.

To take the law of one, Alicui dicam ſcribĕre *vel* impingĕre, cum aliquo judicio contendĕre.

To take a leap, Salio, *ui*, 4. ſalto, 1.

To take leave of one, Alicui valedicĕre, aliquem valĕre jubĕre.

To take one napping, Aliquem dormitantem *vel* inopinantem invadĕre, opprimĕre, deprehendĕre; imparatum offendĕre.

To take notice of, or *obſerve*, Noto, 1. obſervo; animadverto, *ti*, 3.

To take notice of a perſon, or *ſalute him*, Aliquem ſalutare, alicui ſalutem impertire.

To take an oath, Jurejurando aliquid affirmare.

To take occaſion, Occaſionem capĕre, accipĕre, amplecti; anſam arripĕre.

To take off, or *away*, Tollo, *ſuſtŭli*, aufero, *abſtŭli*; demo, 3.

To take, or *draw one off from an affair*, Aliquem à re aliqua avocare, abſtrahĕre, retrahĕre. *He endeavoureth to take me off from executing that project*, operam dat ut me à propoſito abſtrahat.

To take off, or *free one from trouble*, Levo, 1. allevo, relevo, ſublevo; lenio, 4. levamento *vel* levationi eſſe, levationem afferre. *You take my cares off my hands*, me curâ levatis.

To take off the edge, Hebeto, 1.

To take off the edge of one's ſtomach, Latrantem ſtomachum hebetare.

To take off a maſk, Perſonam detrahĕre; *metaph. To act openly*, Apertè *vel* non obſcurè aliquid agĕre.

To take off the ſkin, Deglubo, *bi*, 3. cutem, pellem, *vel* corium detrahĕre; pelle *vel* corio animantem exuĕre.

To take off one's eyes from an object, Avertĕre oculos.

To take one off by death, or *puniſh with death*, Supplicio capitis aliquem punire, morte mulctare *vel* plectĕre.

To take off from the credit of a witneſs, De teſtimonio alicujus detrahĕre.

To take off, or *leſſen a tax*, Cenſum minuĕre, diminuĕre, imminuĕre.

To take offenſe, Aliquâ re offendi.

To take on, or *be grieved*, Doleo, 2, mœreo; acerbè, ægrè, moleſtè, graviter aliquid ferre; ex aliqua re ægritudinem *vel* moleſtiam ſuſcipĕre; propter aliquid ægritudine, moleſtiâ, *vel* ſolicitudine affici.

To take one thing for another, In aliqua re errare, falli, decipi.

To take order for, Curo, 1. video, *di*, 2. provideo; conſulo, *ui*, 3. proſpicio, *exi*.

To take, or *chooſe out*, Eligo, *egi*, 3. ſeligo; decerpo, *pſi*.

To take out ſpots, Maculas eluĕre *vel* exigĕre.

To take a perſon out of one's ſight, Aliquem è conſpectu abducĕre.

To take pains, Laboro, 1. ſudo; molior, 4. operam dare *vel* navare; labores exantlare, ferre, impendĕre, inſumĕre, ſuſcipĕre, ſuſtinĕre, tolerare; in aliqua re multum operæ ponĕre. *He is not able to take pains*, impatiens laboris eſt. *You take much pains to little purpoſe*, fruſtra te laboribus frangis, operam & oleum perdis. ¶ *Doth he take ſo great pains to force me from my beloved Glycery?* itane obſtinate operam dat, ut me à Glycerio miſerum abſtrahat? *Ter. Andr.* 1, 5, 9.

To take one's part, Ab aliquo *vel* à parte alicujus ſtare, aliquem ſuis opibus, viribus, *&c.* juvare. ¶ *You would not take his part*, haud ſtares cum illo.

To take in good part, Æqui bonique facĕre *vel* conſulĕre, in bonam partem accipĕre.

To take ill, or *in ill part*, Malè conſulĕre, indignari, indignè ferre.

To take part with, Participo, 1. communico; particeps alicujus rei eſſe. ¶ *Carya a city of Peloponneſus took part with the Perſians enemies to Greece, afterwards Greece, being glorioſly delivered by victory from this war, with united conſent declared war againſt the people of Carya*, Carya civitas Peloponneſi cum Perſis hoſtibus contra Græciam conſenſit, poſtea Græci, per victoriam glorioſe bello liberati, communi conſilio Caryatibus bellum indixerunt, *Vitruv.* 1, 1.

To take patiently, Placidè, patienter, ſedatè, *vel* æquo animo aliquid ferre, æquam mentem ſervare.

To take pet at, Iraſcor, *atus*, 3. indignor, ſtomachor; ſuccenſeo, 2.

To take phyſic, Medicamentum ſumĕre, potionem medicatam haurire.

To take pity upon, Miſereor, *tus*, 2. miſereſco, 3. miſericordiâ movĕri *vel* commovĕri.

To take place of, Præcedo, *ſſi*, 3. alicujus latus dextrum claudĕre, potiori loco incedĕre *vel* ſedĕre.

To take the place of another, Alicujus locum occupare.

To take a place in a coach, Sedem in curru pactâ mercede conducĕre.

To take a pride in a thing, De re aliqua gloriari *vel* ſe jactare.

To take priſoner, Bello *vel* certamine aliquem capĕre *vel* captivum ducĕre.

To take pleaſure in a thing, Re aliquâ delectari, oblectari, voluptate affici, ex re aliqua lætitiam capĕre.

To take one's pleaſure, Genio ſuo indulgĕre, obſequi, morigerari; animo ſuo morem gerĕre.

To take into one's protection, In fidem, tutelam, *vel* clientelam aliquem recipĕre.

To take, or *pick a purſe*, Crumenam alicujus furtim ſecare, crumenâ furtim nummos abripĕre, marſupium alicujus furto exenterare.

To take reſt, Quieſco, *vi*, 3. interquieſco, requieſco; quietem capĕre, ab operâ ceſſare. *I take no reſt*, nullam quietis partem capio.

To take revenge, Sumĕre pœnas.

To take root, Radicem agĕre, capĕre, comprehendĕre. *It taketh deep root*, altas radices agit.

To take ſanctuary, or *refuge*, Ad aram *vel* aſylum confugĕre. ¶ *He appointed a place for ſanctuary, thither all ſorts of people from the neighbourhood, without diſtinction, whether bond or free, as being pleaſed with novelties, fled for ſhelter*, aſylum aperit, eo ex finitimis populis turba omnis, ſine diſcrimine, liber an ſervus eſſet, avida novarum rerum perfugit, *Liv.* 1, 8.

To take ſhip, or *ſhipping*, Navem *vel* in navem conſcendĕre.

To take very ſparingly, Digitulis duobus ſumĕre primoribus.

To take his ſwing, Animum explĕre ſuum.

To take tardy, Aliquem peccantem deprehendĕre, imparatum offendĕre.

To take a fancy, or *liking to a thing*, Alicui rei ſtudĕre *vel* animum adjicĕre.

To take to one's heels, Aufugĕre, in fugam ſe conjicĕre.

To take to the right, or *left hand*, Ad dextram *vel* ſiniſtram deflectĕre.

To take to taſk, Rationem ab aliquo exigĕre, aliquem ad examen vocare.

To take thought for, Curo, 1. provideo, *di*, 2. proſpicio, *exi*, 3. ¶ *They take no thought about it*, ſuſque deque habent.

To take time to conſider of things, Ad conſiderandas res tempus adhibĕre.

To take a turn, or *walk*, Ambulo, 1. deambulo, ſpatior.

To take one's turn, Vice ſuâ aliquid agĕre.

To take a tour about a country, Aliquam regionem ambire *vel* circumire.

To take a view, or *proſpect of*, Proſpicio, *exi*, 3. luſtro, 1.

To take up, Tollo, *ſuſtŭli*, attollo, *tŭli*.

To take up arms, Arma capĕre *vel* ſumĕre, ad arma confugĕre. *They haſtily take up arms*, ad arma ſtatim confugiunt.

To take up an ill report at any hand, Maledictum ex trivio arripĕre.

To take up money at intereſt, Pecuniam fœnore accipĕre.

To take up an opinion, Concipĕre opinionem.

To take up, or *imploy*, Occupo, 1. aliquem opere occupatum diſtinĕre.

To take up, or *grow ſober*, In viam redire.

To take up room, Locum occupare.

To take up, or *bring into faſhion*, Aliquid in morem producĕre *vel* inducĕre.

To take up the cudgels, Certamen ſuſcipĕre.

To take up by the way, or *intercept*, Intercipio, *cepi*, 3.

Digitized by Google

To take up [reprove] Reprehendo, *di*, 3. redarguo, *ui*; increpo, *ui*, 1. objurgo.

To take up [as an acre a bushel of wheat] Occupare.

To take upon him, Audēre, sibi sumĕre *vel* assumĕre. ¶ *He takes upon him to be a philosopher*, philosophum se dicit. ¶ *You have taken upon you a difficult task*, duram cepisti provinciam. *I will take upon me the blame you are afraid of*, ĭstam culpam, quam vereris, ego præstabo, *vel* in me recipiam.

To take up, or *be reclaimed*, Mores corrigĕre, ad bonam frugem redire.

To take up a trade, Quæstum occipĕre.

To take a thing upon tick, or *trust*, Fide suâ emptum sumĕre.

To take upon trust, or *too rashly give credit to*, Alicui rei temerè credĕre.

To take one unawares, Aliquem nec opinantem invadĕre *vel* opprimĕre.

To take unto him, Sibi adscisĕre.

To take warning, Monitis auscultare, parēre, obtemperare.

To take, or *let in water*, Perfluo, *xi*, 3. rimis fatiscĕre.

To take a wife, Uxorem ducĕre *vel* sibi adjungĕre.

To take wind as a report, Vulgari, divulgari, palam fieri. ¶ *You see that this fault of yours hath taken wind, and that you can no longer conceal it from your wife*, vides peccatum tuum esse elatum foras, neque jam id celare posse te uxorem tuam, *Ter. Phorm.* 5, 6, 65.

To take one's word, Alicui credĕre *vel* fidem adhibēre.

To take work by the great, Opus faciendum redimĕre.

Taken, Captus, acceptus, sumptus. ¶ *They were taken with a sudden shower*, subito imbre oppressi sunt. *You will be taken with the novelties of it*, novitate movebere facti. *His word may be taken*, in verbis inest fides. *I should have been taken for a very proud man*, summam mihi superbiæ famam inussissem. *He was twice taken by Cæsar*, bis in potestatem Cæsaris pervenit. *There is care enough taken*, satis provisum est. *That is the safest course that can be taken*, id tutissimum est.

Taken away, Ablatus, demptus, abreptus, direptus. ¶ *The cloth is taken away*, sublatum est convivium.

Taken before, Anticipatus, præoccupatus.

Taken hastily, Correptus.

Taken in a snare, Illaqueatus, irretitus, reti captus *vel* inclusus.

Taken, or *pleased with*, Aliquâ re delectatus *vel* oblectatus. ¶ *Because he was taken with the conversation of Agrippina*, cum Agrippinæ consuetudine teneretur, *Suet. Tib.* 7.

Taken up, or *employed about*, Occupatus, negotio distentus.

Taken unto, Assumptus, ascitus, ‖ ascititius.

I have taken, Cepi, sumpsi. *They call to mind what towns they had taken*, urbium expugnationes recordantur. *He hath taken up that trade*, eum quæstum occepit.

A taker of advice, Deliberator, 3.

A taker away, Raptor, 3. direptor, spoliator.

A taking, Acceptio, 3. assumptio. ¶ *I am in an ill taking*, malè mihi est.

A taking advice, Deliberatio, 3.

A taking away, Direptio, 3. spoliatio.

A taking back again, ‖ Resumptio, 3.

A taking before, Anticipatio, 3. præoccupatio.

A taking hold of, Prehensio, 3. ‖ apprehensio.

A taking to, Assumptio, 3.

A taking work by the great, Operis redemptio.

Taking upon himself, Ad se recipiens.

A talbot, Vertagus, 2. canis caudâ reflexâ præditus.

A tale, Fabula, 1. narratio. 3. *He beginneth his tale*, fabulam inceptat. ¶ *These are idle tales*, logi *vel* meræ nugæ sunt. [Prov.] *One tale is good, till another be told*, audi utramque partem. ¶ *He beginneth a long tale*, narrationis incipit mihi initium, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 2, 26.

A false tale, Figmentum, 2. ficta fabula.

A flattering tale, Assentatiuncula, 1.

A tale of a tub, Anilis fabula, Siculæ gerræ. ¶ *He telleth a tale of a tub*, narrat is quod nec ad cœlum, nec ad terram pertinet. *What a long tale of a tub doth this fellow, with a mischief to him, begin to tell me?* quas, malum, ambages mihi narrare occipit? *Ter. Heaut.* 2, 3, 77.

The tale of money, sheep, &c. Recensio, 3. numerus, 2. ¶ *They gave them in full tale to the king*, plenè exhibuerunt eas regi. *It is good money, and right tale*, lectum est, convenit numerus quantum debui.

To tell a tale, or *tales*, Fabulam narrare, res gestas memorare, commemorare, recitare, repetĕre.

To tell a tale, or *falsify of one*, In aliquem mentiri.

A tale bearer, or *tell tale*, Susurro, *onis*, 3. gerro; ‖ rumigerulus, 2.

A teller of merry tales, Congerro, *onis*, m. facundus *vel* festivus comes.

A talent [ancient coin of different value in different nations; the silver talent among the Jews, was in value 357*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* half peny; the gold 5075*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* half peny] Talentum, 2.

A talent [endowment or parts] Facultas, 3. dos, *otis*, *f.* ¶ *He had a prodigious talent for dissimulation*, ad simulanda negotia altitudo ingenii incredibilis, *Sall. B. J.* 101.

A person of good talents, Homo magni, acris, *vel* limati judicii; homo sapientissimus *vel* emunctæ naris; homo altâ mente *vel* summâ prudentiâ præditus.

A person of mean talents, Homo tardi *vel* obtusi ingenii; homo obesæ naris.

A talisman, Imaguncula magica.

Talk [mineral] Stella terræ, ‖ talcum, 2.

Talk [discourse] Sermo, *onis*, m. colloquium, 2. confabulatio, 3. sermocinatio, disceptatio. ¶ *We are made a town talk*, fabulæ sumus. *It is the common town talk*, in ore est omni populo. [Prov.] *Talk is but talk, but money buyeth land*, verba importat Hermodorus.

Idle talk, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* fabulæ, gerræ.

Common talk, Sermo familiaris *vel* quotidianus.

To talk, Colloquor, *utus*, 3. confabulor, 1. sermocinor, disceptо; dissero, *ui*, 3. verba cædĕre, sermonem cum aliquo habĕre *vel* conferre. ¶ *You may as well talk to the wall*, verba fiunt mortuo. *We talk to one that matters not what we say*, in pertusum ingerimus dicta dolium. *You talk like a fool*, ineptis. [Prov.] *Talk of the devil, and he will appear*, lupus in fabula. *I talk of chalk, and you of cheese*, ego de alliis loquor, tu de cepis respondes. *Many talk of Robin Hood, that never shot in his bow*, non omnes qui citharam tenent, sunt citharœdi.

To talk at random, Absque ratione ulla universa cerebri figmenta evomĕre.

To talk backwards and forwards, Perplexè loqui. ¶ *Do you go on, bussy, to talk with me thus backwards and forwards? I know, I don't know, he is gone, I have heard, I was not there*, pergin' scelestа, mecum perplexè loqui? scio, nescio, abiit, audivi, ego non adfui, *Ter. Eun.* 5, 1, 1.

To talk of abroad, Vulgo, 1. divulgo, promulgo; in vulgus indicare *vel* edĕre.

To talk idly, Nugas dicĕre, quicquid in buccam venerit temerè effutire.

To talk softly, Musso, 1. mussito, susurro.

To talk, or *have some talk with a person*, Cum aliquo sermocinari, sermonem habĕre, *vel* conferre. *I have a mind to have a little talk with you*, lubet mihi tecum confabulari. ¶ *I will go talk with the man*, conveniam hominem.

To talk to no purpose, Cum ventis litigare, verba incassum fundĕre.

To fall in talk of, In narrationem incidĕre. ¶ *Because we are fallen in talk of the Grecians*, quoniam Græcorum mentio cœpit.

Talkative, Loquax.

Over talkative, Impendio loquacior.

Talkativeness, Garrulitas, 3.

A talkative fellow, or *one that loveth to hear himself talk*, Loquaculus, æ Dodonæum, ‖ loculus.

Talked of, Vulgatus, divulgatus. ¶ *It was commonly talked of*, in fabulis fuit. *He will be talked of, when he is dead*, sempiternò nominabitur. *These things are by no means to be talked of abroad*, hæc nullo pacto divulganda sunt. *I hear it is talked under hand*, susurrari audio.

Having talked, Locutus, confabulatus.

A great talker, Multiloquus, verberfus, dicaculus. [Prov.] *The greatest talkers are not always the greatest doers*, non verbis, sed factis, opus est.

An idle talker, Gerro, *onis*, m.

Talking, Loquax, garrulus. ¶ *We sat up talking till it was late*, sermonem in multam noctem produximus.

A talking together, Confabulatio, 3. colloquium, 2. ¶ *Whilst we are talking together*, dum nos sermones cædimus.

A talking much, Garrulitas, 3. multiloquium, 2.

A talking to one's self, ‖ Soliloquium, 2.

Tall, Procērus, celsus, altus, longus.

Tallage, Vectīgal, *is*, *n.* portorium, 2.

A tall gangrel fellow, Longurio, *onis*, *f.*

Tallness, Proceritas, 3.

Tallow, Sebum *vel* sevum liquatum.

A tallow chandler, Candelarum sebacearum venditor.

To tallow, or *dip in tallow*, Sebo *vel* sevo, 1.

Of, or *belonging to tallow*, Sebaceus.

Tallowish, or *full of tallow*, Sebosus *vel* sevosus.

A tally, Tessera, 1. talea.

A little tally, Tesserula, 1.

A tally man, Qui pro mercibus venditis pecuniam taleâ notatam per singulas hebdomadas exigĕre solet.

To tally, or *mark on a tally*, Tesseris numerum notare.

To tally, or *agree with*, Quadro, 1. convenio, *ui*, 4.

Tally off the sheal [in navigation] Vela trahe à puppi.

The talmud [book containing the constitutions of the Jewish rabbies] Liber ritualis ‖ Rabbinorum.

A talon, or *nail*, Unguis, 3.

A little talon, Unguicalus, 2.

A tamarind, ‖ Tamarindus, 2.

A tamarisk [shrub] Tamarisca, *es*, *f.* tamarix, *icis*; * myrica *vel* myrice, *es*, *f.*

Tame, or *gentle*, Lenis, mitis, mansuetus, cicur.

To tame, Domo, *ui*, 1. perdomo, cicuro; mansuefacio, *feci*, 3.

To tame, or *tap a barrel, bottle*, &c. Dolium *vel* utriculum relinĕre.

To grow tame, Mansuesco, 3. mitesco. ¶ *Their young by breeding up grow tame*, educati pulli deponunt ingenia silvestria.

To be tamed, or *made tame*, Domari, cicurari, mansuefieri.

Tamed, or *made tame*, Domitus, cicuratus, mansuefactus.

Tameable, Domabilis.

Tamely, Leniter, mansuetè, pacatè, placidè.

Tameness, Lenitas, 3. mansuetudo, *inis*, *f.*

A tamer, Domitor, *oris*, m. domitrix, *icis*, *f.*

A taming, Domitura, 1. domitus, 4. ‖ domitatio, 3.

A tamkin, Obturaculum tormenti bellici.

To tamper, or *be tampering with one*, Aliquem sollicitationibus ad suas partes trahĕre, fidem alicujus solicitare. ¶ *In the mean time he was day and night tampering with the army by some crafty agents*, interea per homines callidos diu noctuque exercitum tentabat, *Sall. B. J.* 42.

To tamper with a disease, Imperitè curationem morbi tentare.

Tampered with, Solicitatus.

A tampering with, Solicitatio, 3.

Tan, Cortex ad coria inficienda adhibitus.

To tan leather, Corium cortice patato infĭcĕre, dep-ĕre, subigĕre, *vel* macerare.

To tan, or *sun burn*, Sole adurĕre *vel* fuscare.

A tan house, Officina ad coria depsenda destinata.

A tan pit, or *vat*, Fovea ad coria depſenda.

Tanaclus, Forcipes igniti ad quæſtionem adhibiti.

Tanned leather, Corium depſtum *vel* cortice parato maceratum.

Tanned, or *ſun burnt*, Sole aduſtus *vel* fuſcatus.

A tang [hogo, *or* diſagreeable taſte] Sapor vehemens *vel* ingratus.

A tangent [in trigonometry] Recta linea ab extremo radio circuli, perpendiculi inſtar, ad alteram lineam, *ſecantem* ſcilicet, perducta, ‖ tangens *vel* linea tangens.

Tangibility, Qualitas rei tactilis.

Tangible [which may be touched] Tactilis, ‖ tangibilis.

To tangle, or *entangle*, Implico, *avi* vel *ui*, 1. impedio, 4. præpedio, irretio.

Tangled, Implicatus, impeditus, præpeditus, irretitus.

Tangled locks, Comæ impexæ.

A tank, or *little ciſtern*, Ciſternula, 1. labellum, 2.

A tankard, Cantharus operculo inſtructus.

A tanner, Coriarius, 2. qui coria depſere ſolet.

Tanſy [herb] ‖ Tanacetum, 2.

To tantalize, Offâ ori admotâ deludere, vanâ ſpe allicere, illicere, producere ; ſpem miſerorum fruſtrari.

Tantalized, Vanâ ſpe allectus, illectus, productus.

Tantamount, Æquivalens, eandem vim habens, eodem rediens.

Tantivy, Velocitas, fræno laxato, equo admiſſo, accelerato gradu.

A tap, Fiſtula, 1. epiſtomium, 2. ſypho *vel* ſipo, *onis*, *m.*

To tap a veſſel, Dolium relinere.

A taphouſe, or *alehouſe*, Caupona cerevifiaria ; cerevifiarium, 2. * zythopolium, 2.

A tap [blow] Ictus levis.

To tap, or *give one a tap*, Leviter aliquem tangere *vel* percutere.

To tap one for the dropſy, Humorem hydropicum epiſtomio ventri inſerto elicere.

A tapſter, or *alehouſe keeper*, Caupo cerevifiarius ; * zythopola, *æ*, *m.*

Tape, Vittarum *vel* tæniarum genus ex filo linteo contextum.

A taper, or *wax light*, Cereus, 2.

Taper, or *like a taper*, Pyramidatus.

Tapeſtry, Tapes, *ætis*, *m.* aulæa, *orum*, *n. pl.* * peripetaſma, *ætis*, *n.*

To make tapeſtry, Aulæa, tapetas, *vel* peripetaſmata conficere.

Wrought tapeſtry, Aulæa imaginibus pictis ornata.

To hang with tapeſtry, Aulæis *vel* tapetibus inſtruere, ornare, adornare.

A hanging with tapeſtry, Aulæis adornatio.

A tapeſtry maker, Phrygio, *onis*, *m.*

To tapſy [as a deer] Delitescere, ſe abſcondere.

To beat the taptow, or *tattoo*, Tympano receptûs ſignum dare.

Tar, Pix liquida.

To tar a thing over, Pice liquidâ aliquid oblinere.

Tardily [ſlowly] Pigrè, tardè, lentè.

Tardity, Tarditas, 3. mora, 1.

Tardy [ſlow] Piger, tardus, lentus.

To be tardy, Pecco, 1. erro ; culpam in ſe admittere. ¶ *He thinketh you to be tardy*, arbitratur te commeruiſſe culpam.

To take tardy, Aliquem peccantem deprehendere.

Tare [the weight of any thing containing a commodity] Vaſis *vel* involucri pondus.

To tare, or *allow for tare*, Pro pondere vaſis *vel* involucri vectigal minuere.

Tares, Vicia, 1. lolium, 2. * zizanium.

A target, Scutum, 2. clypeus major.

A round target, Parma, 1.

A ſhort target, Ancile, *is*, *n.* * pelta, 1.

A targetier, or *one armed with a target*, Scutatus, 2.

To tarniſh, or *ſpoil the beauty of a thing*, Alicujus rei nitorem obſcurare *vel* infuſcare.

To tarniſh, or *be tarniſhed*, Infuſcari, obſcurari, nitorem amittere *vel* perdere. ¶ *Beauty is either tarniſhed by a diſtemper*, or *entirely defaced by old age*, formæ dignitas aut morbo defloreſcit, aut vetuſtate extinguitur.

To tarniſh one's reputation, Famam alicujus obſcurare *vel* lædere, exiſtimationi notam turpitudinis aſpergere *vel* inurere.

Tarniſhed, Obſuratus, infuſcatus.

A tarpawling, Pannus cannabinus pice liquidâ illitus ; *metaph.* merus nauta.

A tarn, Lacus, 4. ſtagnum in palude.

Tarragon [herb] Draco herba.

A tarraſs walk, Ambulacrum cæmentitium.

Tarraſs [a kind of mortar] Cæmentum intritum.

A tarraſs, Rudentes contorti ad eludendam vim tormentorum.

Having tarried, Moratus, cunctatus.

Tarried for, Expectatus.

A tarrier, Cunctator, 3. ceſſator, morator.

To tarry, Moror, 1. commoror ; maneo, *ſi*, 2.

To tarry for, Expecto, 1. præſtolor ; opperior, 4. ¶ *That is it he tarrieth here for*, eâ hic reſtitit gratiâ. *Let us not tarry for you*, ne in mora ſies nobis.

To tarry all night, Pernocto 1.

To tarry, or *lag behind*, Tardo, cunctor ; tergiverſor.

To make to tarry, Siſto, *ſtiti*, 3.

A tarrying, Mora, 1. cunctatio, 3.

Tarrying for, Expectans, præſtolans.

A tarrying for, Expectatio, 3. ‖ præſtolatio.

Tarrying all night, Pernox.

Tart, or *ſharp*, Acidus, acer, acerbus, auſterus.

To grow tart, Aceſco, 3. exaceſco.

To make tart, Acidum reddere.

Somewhat tart, Acidulus.

Tart in reflexions, Mordax.

Tartly, Acerbè, acriter.

Tartneſs, Acor, 3. acerbitas, ſeveritas.

Tartneſs in reflexions, Mordacitas, 3.

A tart, Scriblita *vel* ſtriblita, 1.

A tart maker, Scriblitarius, 2.

A tartane, or *little ſhip*, Navigiolum, 2.

Tartar, Vini arida fæx ; ‖ tartarum, 2. [Prov.] *He hath catched a tartar*, or *met with his match*, Thrax ad Thracem compoſitus.

A taſk, Penſum, 2. opus mandatum *vel* præſcriptum. *It is an exceeding hard taſk*, laborioſus eſt quàm Sibyllæ folia colligere. ¶ *He ſaid, that Auguſtus alone was capable of ſupporting ſuch a weight, that himſelf being called in by him to bear a ſhare in the adminiſtration had learnt by experience how hard a tax it is, and how liable to the viciſſitude of fortune, to govern the whole ſtate, Dixit*, ſolam divi Auguſti mentem tantæ molis capacem, ſe in partem curarum ab illo vocatum experiendo didiciſſe quam arduum, quam ſubjectum fortunæ regendi cuncta onus, *Tac. Ann.* 1. 11, 3.

To perform one's taſk, Penſum abſolvere *vel* peragere, juſtam operam reddere.

To be diligent in performing one's taſk, Penſum accurare.

To taſk, or *ſet a taſk*, Penſum alicui injungere *vel* præſcribere. *She ſet every one his taſk*, operum laborem partibus æquabat juſtis. ¶ *They ſend for Nautius the conſul, who being not thought equal to the taſk, and they deſiring a dictator ſhould be appointed, who might retrieve their loſs, L. Q. Cincinnatus was choſen with unanimous conſent*, Nautium conſulem accerſunt, in quo quum parum præſidii videretur, dictatoremque dici placeret, qui rem perculſam reſtitueret, L. Q. Cincinnatus conſenſu omnium dicitur, *Liv.* 3, 26.

To take one to taſk, Rationem operis ab aliquo exigere, aliquem ad examen vocare.

A taſking, Penſi injunctio.

A taſk maſter, Exactor operis.

Taſſel, or *teaſel* [herb] Carduus fullonicus, * dipſacon, dipſacum, *vel* dipſacus, 2.

A taſſel, Ornamentum pendulum ex filo *vel* ſerico contextum.

The taſſel, or *ſparrow hawk*, Niſus mas.

Taſſes, Armatura femorum.

A taſte, or *taſting*, Guſtus, 4. guſtatus. ¶ *You don't hit the general taſte*, ſermonem habes non publici ſermonis, *Petr. Arbit. Sat.* 3.

The pleaſures of taſte, Voluptates quæ ſapore percipiuntur.

Having a good taſte, Boni *vel* grati ſaporis, ‖ ſapidus.

Having a rank, or *diſagreeable taſte*, Rancidi *vel* ingrati ſaporis.

A taſte in things, Sapor, 3. ¶ *It hath a very pleaſant taſte*, ſapit jucundiſſimè.

Without taſte, Inſipidus, inſulſus, fatuus.

To take a light taſte of, Libo, 1. delibo, guſto ; primoribus labiis attingere.

To taſte beforehand, Prægusto, 1. prælibo.

To taſte, or *have a taſte of*, Sapio, *ivi* vel *ui*, 3.

To taſte of the barrel, &c. Sapere vas.

Taſted, Guſtatus, deguſtatus, libatus, delibatus. ¶ *An excellent well taſted fiſh*, piſcis egregii ſaporis.

Taſted before, Præguſtatus, prælibatus.

A taſter, or *dram cup*, Guſtatorium, 2.

A taſting, Guſtatio, 3. delibatio.

Taſteleſs, Fatuus, inſipidus, inſulſus.

A tatter, Pannus *vel* panniculus laceratus.

A tatterdemallion, or *one full of tatters*, Pannoſus, pannis obſitus.

To tatter, or *tear into tatters*, Lacero, 1. dilacero.

Tattered, Lacer, laceratus, dilaceratus.

Tattle, or *tittle tattle*, Fabulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* nugæ, gerræ ; logi, *orum*, *m. pl.*

A tattle baſket, Loquax, dicaculus, multilõquus, ‖ locutuleius.

A tattling goſſip, Lingulāca, 1.

To tattle, Garrio, 4. blatero, 1. deblatero ; quicquid in buccam venerit effutire.

Tattled of, Blateratus, deblateratus.

A tattler, Garrulus, nugax ; nugator, 3.

A tattling, Loquacitas, 3. dicacitas ; multiloquium, 2.

Taudry, Veſtium ſplendidarum cum affectatione ſtudioſus.

A taudry dreſs, Veſtitûs ſplendor affectatus.

A tavern, Taberna vinaria ; * cænopolium, 2.

A tavern haunter, or *haunter*, Qui tabernas vinarias animis frequentat.

A tavern man, *tavern keeper*, or *vintner*, Tabernarius, 2. ‖ cænopola, *æ*, *m.*

Of, or *belonging to a tavern*, Tabernarius.

Taught [of *teach*] Doctus, edoctus. [Prov.] *Better fed than taught*, aries cornibus laſciviens.

I taught, Docebam, docui.

A taunt, Convitium, 2. dicterium ; calumnia, 1. ſcomma, *ætis*, *n.*

A bitter taunt, * Sarcaſmus, 2.

Taunt [among mariners] Præaltus.

To taunt at, Convitior, 1. calumnior ; dicteria loqui ; dictis mordacibus aliquem petere, lacesſere, proſcindere.

Taunted at, Convitiis luceſſitus *vel* proſciſſus.

A taunter, Convitiator maledicus.

Taunting, Mordax, convitiis lacesſens.

A taunting one with a kindneſs done, Exprobratio, 3.

Tauntingly, Per deridiculum, deridiculi gratiâ.

Tautology, Repetitio vocum ſupervacua ; * tautologia, 1.

To taw leather, Coria cortice parato ſubigere, depsere, inficere, macerare.

Tawed, Subactus, depſtus, maceratus.

A tawer, Coriarius, 2. See *Tanner*.

Tawings, Corii ſubacti præſegmina.

Tawny, Fulvus, fuſcus, muſtelinus.

A tax, Tributum, 2. vectigal, *is*, *n.* cenſus, 4.

A land tax, Agrorum tributa. ¶ *He ſaid he would give them land in Italy, Africa, Spain, as each of them ſhould chooſe, which ſhould be free from taxes to the perſon who ſhould receive it, and to his children, Dixit*, agrum ſeſe daturum effe in Italia, Africa, Hiſpania, ubi quiſque velit, immunem ipſi qui accepiſſet, liberiſque, *Liv.* 21, 45.

To tax, or *lay a tax upon*, Taxo, 1. cenſeo, *ui*, 2. cenſum *vel* tributum imperare, imponere, indicere.

Digitized by Google

To collect, or *gather a tax*, Tributum *vel* vectigal colligĕre *vel* exigĕre.

To tax the coſts and charges of a ſuit, Litem æſtimare.

To tax [blame, *or* charge with a crime] Culpo, 1. accuſo, incuſo, inſimulo, criminor; redarguo, *ui*, 3. reprehendo, *di*. aliquid alicui exprobrare, objicĕre, vitio vertĕre, culpam alicujus rei alicui tribuĕre *vel* attribuĕre.

Taxable, Vectigalis, vectigali ſolvendo obnoxius.

A taxation, taxing, or *impoſing a tax*, Taxatio, 3.

A taxing [blaming] Accuſatio, 3. incuſatio, criminatio, objurgatio, reprehenſio, vituperatio, ‖ culpatio.

Taxed, Taxatus.

Taxed [blamed] Culpatus, accuſatus, incuſatus, reprehenſus, vituperatus.

A taxer, Taxator, 3.

A tax gatherer, Tributi exactor.

A taylor, Sartor, 3. See *Tailor*.

Teaſel [herb] * Dipſacon, 2. See *Teaſſel*.

Tea [a ſort of drinkable made of leaves brought from the Indies] ‖ Thea, 1.

To teach, Doceo, *ui*, 2. edoceo; inſtituo, *ui*, 3. erudio, 4. præcepta dare, diſciplinam tradĕre. ¶ *He had one at home to teach him*, domi habuit unde diſceret. *They do not teach amiſs*, non malè præcipiunt. *Thoſe arts, which we are wont to teach children to fit them for converſation*, artes, quibus ætas puerilis ad humanitatem informari ſolet. [Prov.] *Teach your grandame to ſuck*, ſus Minervam.

To teach boys, Pueros literis & artibus inficĕre *vel* imbuĕre.

Teachable, Docilis, ad diſciplinam aptus.

A teacher, Doctor, 3. præceptor, præmonſtrator.

Teaching, Docens, edocens, præmonſtrans.

A teaching, Inſtitutio, 3.

A teal [bird] Querquedula, 1.

A team of horſes, or *other labouring beaſts*, Jumentorum rhedæ junctorum ordo *vel* omne inſtrumentum.

Horſes that draw in the ſame team, or *yoak*, Socii jugales.

A tear, Lachryma *vel* lacryma, 1. *The tears ſtand in his eyes*, oboriuntur illi lachrymæ. ¶ *I ſpoke to him with tears in my eyes*, eum oculis lachrymantibus allocutus ſum. *Nothing drieth up ſooner than a tear*, lachrymâ nihil citiùs areſcit. ¶ *But he, as if he had juſt made his eſcape out of priſon, began to wage war ſo furiouſly againſt Ceſar, that it plainly appeared, that the tears he had ſhed whilſt in conference proceeded from a different cauſe than he pretended*, ille, ut ex carceribus in liberum curſum emiſſus, adeo contra Cæſarem acriter bellum gerĕre cœpit, ut lacrymas, quas in colloquio projecerat, gaudio videretur profudiſſe, *Hirt. B. Al.* 24.

A ſmall tear, Lachrymŭla, 1.

Tears trickling down, Lachrymæ effuſæ *vel* manantes.

Feigned tears, Lachrymæ fictæ.

Worthy of tears, Lachrymabilis, lugubris, deflendus.

Ready to ſhed tears, Lachrymabundus.

Full of tears, Lachrymoſus.

To ſhed tears, Lachrymo, 1. lachrymor; fleo, 2. lachrymas fundĕre, effundĕre, *vel* profundĕre. *He ſhed tears in abundance*, vim lachrymarum profundebat. *We could not forbear ſhedding of tears*, lachrymas non tenebamus.

To cauſe, or *make one to ſhed tears*, Lachrymas movĕre, elicĕre, exprimĕre.

Shedding tears, Lachrymans, flens.

A ſhedding of tears, Lachrymatio, 3.

A tear, or *rent*, Sciſſura, 1. fiſſura.

To tear, or *tear in pieces*, Lacero, 1. dilacero; ſcindo, *idi*, 3. conſcindo, diſcindo; diſcerpo, *pſi*; vello, evello. *He tore your letter to pieces*, epiſtolam tuam conſcidit. *I do not follow you to tear you in pieces*, non ego te frangere perſequor. ¶ *Therefore, the enemy being conquered, he tore in pieces with ſwift horſes Metius Fuſetius faſtened to two chariots, who had broke the alliance*, itaque, hoſte victo, ruptorem fœderis Metium Fufetium, religatum inter duos currus, pernicibus equis diſtrahit, *Flor.* 1, 3. *He ſuffered the plaiſters to remain till the ſurgeons were gone, and then tore open the wounds, and a great quantity of blood iſſuing out upon it, left his dying hands in the wound*, ille paſſus dum abſcederent, reſcidit plagas, ſecutaque vis ſanguinis moribundas manus in ipſo vulnere reliquit, *Id.* 4, 2.

To tear a letter, Concerpĕre epiſtolam.

To tear, or *be torn*, Lacerari, dilacerari, ſcindi, conſcindi, diſcindi, diſcerpi.

To tear one another, Se mutuò laniare *vel* dilaniare.

To tear a thing out of one's mouth, Aliquid ex ore rapĕre. ¶ *The people complained, that they ſuffered now as much by famine as their enemies, that they were defrauded of their proviſions, that the corn imported from abroad, which fortune had ſo unexpectedly ſupplyed them with, was torn out of their mouths, Plebs dixit*, fame jam ſe ſicut hoſtes peti, cibo victuque fraudari, peregrinum frumentum, quæ ſola alimenta ex inſperato fortuna dederit, ab ore rapi, *Liv.* 2, 35.

To rant, and tear along, Tumultuor, 1. debacchor; vociferationibus vias inceſſu implĕre.

A tearer, Qui *vel* quæ lacerat; ‖ lacerator, *oris*, *m.* laceratrix, *icis*, *f.*

A tearing, Laceratio, 3. dilaceratio. ¶ *If we admit theſe things as omens, we muſt alſo take notice of as ſuch a trip in walking, the tearing of a ſhoe latchet, and ſneezing*, quæ ſi ſuſcipiamus, pedis offenſio nobis, & abruptio corrigiæ, & ſternumenta erunt obſervanda, *Cic.* de *Div.* 2, 40.

A tearing, or *very loud voice*, Vox Stentora vincens.

A tearing ſhow, Pompa valdè magnifica *vel* ſplendida.

To teaſe, or *teaſe wool, flax*, &c. Lanam, linum, &c. carpĕre *vel* carminare.

To teaſe [vex] Crucio, 1. diſcrucio, excrucio, exagito, vexo, ſolicito; torqueo, *ſi*, 2. ſollicitationibus aliquem fatigare *vel* moleſtiam alicui exhibĕre.

Teaſed, Cruciatus, vexatus, exagitatus, ſollicitationibus fatigatus.

A teaſing, Solicitatio aſſidua.

A teaſter, or *ſix pence*, Sex denarii. See *Teſter*.

A teat [breaſt in general] Mamma, 1. uber, *eris*, *n.*

A little teat, Mammula, 1. mamilla.

The teat [or nipple] Papilla, 1.

To ſuck the teat, Mammam *vel* ubera ſugĕre.

To teaze, or *vex*, Crucio, 1. See *Teaſe*.

Teazle [herb] * Dipſacon, dipſacum, *vel* dipſacus, 2.

Techily, Iracundè, aſperè, morosè, protervè.

Techineſs, Iracundia, 1. aſperitas, 3. morositas, protervitas.

Technical, Artificialis, ad artem pertinens, * technicus.

A technical word, Vocabulum alicui arti *vel* ſcientiæ proprium.

A technical dictionary, ‖ Dictionarium vocabula artibus & ſcientiis propria explicans.

Techy, Iracundus, aſper, difficilis, morosus, protervus.

A tedder, or *tether*, Equi retinaculum.

To ſing te Deum for a victory, Solennem pro victoria hymnum concinĕre; epinicia Deo optimo maximo in templo ſolenni ritu canĕre.

Tedious [laſting long] Longus, diutinus, diuturnus. ¶ *I have been too tedious in this affair*, diutius quam vellem hac in re immoratus ſum. *Should I reckon up the reſt, I ſhould be tedious*, ſi alia memorem, mora eſt. *It would be too tedious to ſpeak of every particular*, de omnibus longum eſt dicere. *That I may not be tedious*, ne longum faciam.

Tedious [ſlow] Tardus, lentus, cunctabundus, teſtudineus, formicinus.

Tedious [troubleſom, irkſom] Moleſtus, odioſus, acerbus, gravis.

Somewhat tedious, or *long*, Longiuſculus.

Tediouſly [laſting long] Longè, diutinè, diuturnè.

Tediouſly [ſlowly] Tardè, lentè, pigrè.

Tediouſly [troubleſomly] Moleſtè, odioſè, acerbè, graviter.

Tediouſneſs [length of time] Temporis longitudo *vel* longinquitas; prolixitas, 3.

Tediouſneſs [ſlowneſs] Tarditas, 3. pigrities, 5. ſegnities; lentitudo, *inis*, *f.* tarditudo.

Tediouſneſs [troubleſomneſs] Moleſtia, 1. tædium, 2.

To teem, or *pour out*, Effundo, *ſudi*, 3. *metaph.* *To be frequently with child*, Sæpe in utero geſtare, ventrem ferre, parĕre, *vel* partu edĕre.

Teemful, or *brim full*, Ad marginem uſque expletus.

Teeming, Fœcunda, ſæpe gravida *vel* prægnans.

Teens [the numbers *thirteen, fourteen*, &c. to twenty] *He is juſt entered into his teens*, decimum tertium ætatis annum agit.

Teeth [of *teeth*] Dentes, *ium*, *m. pl.*

The cheek teeth, Dentes genuini, molares, *vel* maxillares.

The eye teeth, Dentes canini.

The teeth of a comb, Pectinis dentes *vel* radii.

The teeth of a wheel, Rotæ dentes *vel* denticuli.

The fore teeth, Dentes inciſores.

Gag teeth, Dentes exerti.

To breed teeth, Dentio, 4.

A child breeding teeth, Puerulus dentiens.

A breeding of teeth, Dentitio, 3.

Good, firm, or *ſtrong teeth*, Dentes firmi *vel* firmiter hærentes.

Rotten teeth, Dentes cariosi, corrupti, *vel* putridi.

To clean the teeth, Dentes purgare *vel* circumpurgare.

To daſh out the teeth, Edento, 1. dentes excutĕre.

To draw, or *pull out one's teeth*, Alicui dentes eruĕre, eximĕre, evellĕre.

To faſten the teeth, Dentes firmare, confirmare, ſtabilire.

To ſhed, or *loſe one's teeth*, Dentes amittĕre, ¶ *He hath loſt his teeth*, dentes huic ceciderunt, deciderunt, exciderunt, defluxerunt.

To looſen one's teeth, Dentes concutĕre *vel* convellĕre.

To whiten the teeth, Dentes nigreſcentes ad album colorem reducĕre.

To bite a thing off with one's teeth, Aliquid mordicùs auferre.

To hold a thing in, or *carry betwixt one's teeth*, Morſu aliquid tenĕre *vel* geſtare.

To hit one in the teeth with a thing, or *throw it in one's teeth* [reproach with] Aliquid alicui exprobrare, objectare, objicĕre. ¶ *What is the property of a fool? To ſhew one's teeth, when he cannot bite*, Quid ſtulti proprium? Non poſſe, & velle nocĕre, *Auſon. Sept. ſap. ſent.*

Having teeth, Dentatus, denticulatus.

Breaking the teeth, Dentifrangibulus.

A powder for cleaning the teeth, Dentifricium, 2.

A teel, or *linden tree*, Tilia, 1.

A teleſcope, or *proſpective glaſs*, * Teleſcopium, 2.

To tell [ſay *or* relate] Dico, *xi*, 3. narro, 1. nuncio, ſignifico. ¶ *I will tell him the whole matter*, nihil reticebo. *No matter what I know, tell me what I aſk*, mitte quod ſcio, dic quod rogo. *Do you tell me of your ſon?* filium narras mihi? *I come to tell you, that* — ad vos venio, ut — *Tell it in as few words as you can*, id, ſi potes, verbo expedi. *If you will promiſe me not to divulge it, I will tell you*, ſi mihi fidem das, te taciturum, dicam. *She hath got ſomething to tell him of in his ear as long as he liveth*, habet hæc, ei quod, dum vivat, uſque ad aurem obganniat. *You tell me what I knew before*, doctum doces. [Prov.] *Tell me it ſwimeth*, piſcem natare doces. *Before a man can tell what is this*, dicto citius.

To tell, or *blaze abroad*, Vulgo, 1. divulgo, pervulgo, publico; palam facere, in lucem proferre, in vulgus indicare.

To tell again, or *rehearse*, Renarro, 1. recito; repeto, *ivi* vel *ii*, 3. iterum memorare *vel* commemorare.

To tell before, Prædico, *xi*, 3. prænarro, 1. prænonstro, præsignifico, ante denuncio.

To tell [acquaint one with] Indico, 1. narro, nuncio; aliquem alicujus rei *vel* de aliqua re certiorem facere.

To tell [admonish of] Moneo, 2. admoneo; commonefacio, *feci*, 3. *I tell you what is needful to be done*, moneo quid facto usus fiet. *He told me of my fault*, me admonuit errati.

To tell [compute or reckon up] Computo, 1. supputo, numero.

To tell [relate] Narro, 1. enarro, memoro, commemoro; refero, *tŭli*, expono, *sui*, 3.

To tell [know] Scio, *vi*, 4. *How can you tell, except you try?* qui scis ergo istuc, nisi periculum feceris? ¶ *You yourself can best tell*, tu es optimus testis. *He could tell the names of all the citizens*, omnium civium nomina perceperat. *Can you tell what this fellow says?* num tu intelligis quid hic narret? *Did I not tell you what would come of it?* non me indicente hæc fiunt, *Ter. Adelph.* 3, 4, 62.

I cannot tell [know not] Ignoro, 1. nescio, 4. ¶ *I cannot tell what to do*, incertus sum quid agam. *He cannot tell which is which*, uter sit, non quit discernere.

To tell, or *dictate what to write*, Dicto, 1.

To tell, or *prompt one what to say*, Suggero, *ssi*, 3. subjicio, *jeci*.

To tell a lye, Mentior, *itus*, 4. mendacium dicĕre, fingĕre, confuĕre.

To tell, or *deliver one's opinion*, Sententiam suam referre *vel* dicĕre.

To tell, or *bring one news*, Annuncio, 1. renuncio; nuncium alicui afferre.

To tell tales, or *stories*, Fabulor, 1. fabulas narrare, res gestas memorare, commemorare, recitare.

To tell tales, or *false stories of one*, Absenti infamiam afferre, aliquem infamiâ aspergĕre, alicujus existimationem violare, turpitudinis notam vitæ alicujus inurĕre; aliquem obtrectare, infamare, diffamare, calumniari, clam vituperare; contumeliosè de aliquo dicĕre.

Tell on, Perge, age.

A tell tale, Delator, 3. obtrectator; qui alteri infamiam affert *vel* labem aspergit.

A teller, Narrator, 3. recitator.

A teller of stories, Fabulator, 3.

A fortune teller, Fatidicus, 2. hariolus, * astrologus, genethliacus.

A teller, or *numberer*, Qui numerat, ‖ numerator, 3.

A telling, Narratio, 3. recitatio, repetitio. ¶ *He was an hour in telling*, dum hæc dicit, abiit hora. *As I was telling you*, ut occepi dicĕre. *Since we shall come to no danger by telling*, cum nobis nihil periculi ex indicio fiet. [Prov.] *A story never loseth by telling*, fama mobilitate viget, viresque acquirit eundo.

To make an end of telling, Enarrare. ¶ *Stay, Clitipho, let me first tell out the story I have begun*, mane, hoc, quod cœpi, primum enarrem, Clitipho, *Ter. Heaut.* 2, 3, 32.

A telling [reckoning] Numeratio, 3. computatio, recensio. *As the money was telling*, ut numerabatur argentum.

Temerarious [rash] Temerarius, consilii præceps.

Temerity, Temeritas, 3. præcipitatio; inconsiderantia, 1.

Temper [constitution of body] Corporis temperies, temperatio, *vel* constitutio.

Temper [humour, nature] Indoles, *is*, *f.* ingenium, 2. animus.

Temper [moderation] Moderatio *vel* æquitas animi. ¶ *For I know the moderation and temper of your mind*, novi enim moderationem animi tui, & æquitatem, *Cic. de Sen.* 1.

A person of a good, agreeable, or *pleasant temper*, Homo festivus, lepidus, facetus, *vel* suavissimis moribus præditus.

A person of a handsome, or *genteel temper*, Homo liberalis ingenii.

A person of an aspiring temper, Homo imperii cupidus.

A person of a cholerick temper, Homo animo commotior, *Tac. Ann.* 4, 3.

A person of a disagreeable, or *surly temper*, Homo morosus, difficilis, austerus.

An even temper, Animus sedatus, placidus, æquus.

An uneven temper, Animus levis *vel* inconstans.

Agreeableness, or *pleasantness of temper*, Festivitas, 3. hilaritas.

Disagreeableness of temper, Morositas, 3. protervitas.

The temper of iron, or *steel*, Ferri *vel* chalybis temperatio *vel* temperatura.

To put, or *bring a person to a good temper*, Aliquem à severitate ad hilaritatem traducĕre. ¶ *Come, friend, be of a good temper*, exporrige frontem, amice; hilarem te fac; exorna te lepidis moribus.

To put a person out of temper, Alicujus animum offendĕre, alicujus stomachum *vel* bilem movĕre.

To temper, or *moderate one's passions*, Animo *vel* animum moderari, animum frenare, cupiditates coërcĕre, comprimĕre, *vel* reprimĕre. ¶ *Keep your temper*, reprime iracundiam.

To temper [mingle] Misceo, *ui*, 2. admisceo, commisceo. ¶ *He tempered his discourses with pleasant and facetious expressions*, sermones suos festivitate & lepore condiebat.

To temper iron, or *steel*, Ferrum *vel* chalybem temperare.

A temperament [expedient or means to accomplish a thing] Ratio, 3. modus, 2.

A temperament, or *constitution of body*, Corporis temperatio, temperies, *vel* constitutio. *A physician ought to know the temperament of the body*, medico natura corporis cognoscenda est.

Temperance, or *moderation*, Temperantia, 1. abstinentia, modestia; moderatio, 3.

With temperance, Temperatè, temperanter.

Temperate [moderate] Temperatus, abstinens, modestus, moderatus.

Temperate [calm] Lenis, mitis, placidus, serenus, tranquillus.

Temperately, Temperatè, temperanter, moderatè, modicè, parcè.

Temperateness, or *moderation*, Temperantia, 1. See *Temperance*.

Temperateness of weather, Cœli temperies æqualis, nec frigida nimis nec calida.

Temperature, Temperamentum, 2. temperatura, 1. temperatio, 3. temperies, 5.

Tempered, Temperatus, mistus *vel* mixtus.

Good tempered, Festivus, lepidus.

Ill tempered, Morosus, difficilis. See *Temper*.

A tempering, Temperatio, 3. admistio *vel* admixtio, ‖ commixtio.

A tempest, Tempestas, 3. procella, 1. *We are threatened on all sides with a tempest*, procellæ nobis undique impendent. *The tempest is allayed*, tempestas resedit.

To avoid a tempest, Procellam devitare.

To raise a tempest, Procellam excitare.

To be tossed with a tempest, Adversâ tempestate in alto jactari.

Tempestuous, Procellosus, nimbosus, turbidus, turbulentus, ‖ tempestuosus.

A temple, Templum, 2. delubrum, fanum; ædes *vel* ædis, *is*, *f.* ædes sacræ.

A temple amongst the Turks, ‖ Moscha, 1.

The Temple [in London] Templum Pacis *vel* Concordiæ, hospitium ‖ templariorum.

A knight templar, Eques templi, ‖ templarius, 2.

The temples of the head, Tempora, *um*, *n. pl.*

Temporal, Temporarius, temporalis.

Temporal [unhallowed] Secularis, profanus.

Lords spiritual and temporal, Senatores superioris domûs tum seculares tum ecclesiastici.

Temporalities of bishops, Episcoporum temporalia.

Temporally, Ad tempus.

Temporaneous, or *temporary*, Temporarius, temporalis, ‖ temporaneus.

To temporize, Scenæ servire, se moribus sui temporis accommodare; tempori succumbĕre *Liv.* 5, 59. *metaph.* proprio commodo studĕre *vel* inhiare.

A temporizer, Qui scenæ servit.

A temporizing, Assentatio, 3. popularitatis proprii commodi gratiâ studium.

To tempt [attempt or try] Tento, 1. conor; audeo, *sus*, 2. incipio, *epi*, 3. aggredior, *ssus*; molior, 4.

To tempt [entice] Allicio, *exi*, 3. pellicio; solicito, 1. delinio, 4. ¶ *A year after, Fabricius was sent against Pyrrhus, who before, when amongst the ambassadors, could not be tempted by a promise of the fourth part of Pyrrhus's kingdom*, interjecto anno, contra Pyrrhum Fabricius est missus, qui prius inter legatos solicitari non poterat, quartâ parte regni promissâ, *Eutr.* 2, 14.

A temptation, or *inticement*, Tentatio, 3. illecebra, 1. pellacia; blanditiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* lenocinium, 2. ¶ *What person is ignorant, that the hopes of impunity is the greatest temptation to sin?* quis ignorat, maximam illecebram esse peccandi impunitatis spem? *Cic.* pro *Mil.* 16.

A temptation to anger, Irritamentum iræ, *Sen.* de *Ira*.

Tempted [attempted] Tentatus, inceptus, molitus.

Tempted [enticed] Allectus, pellectus, solicitatus, delinitus.

A tempter [attempter] Inceptor, 3. molitor.

A tempter [enticer] Tentator, 3. allector, delinitor.

The tempter. * Diabŏlus, 2.

A tempting [attempting] Conatus, 4. ausus.

A tempting [enticing] Illecebra, 1. See *Temptation*.

Tempting [alluring] Pellax.

Ten, Decem, *indecl.* deni, æ, a.

Of, or *belonging to ten*, Denarius.

The number ten, Numerus denarius.

Ten times, Decies.

Ten years of age, or *lasting ten years*, Decennis.

The space of ten years, Decennium, 2.

The ten commandments, Decem præcepta divina, * decalŏgus, 2.

The ten at cards, dice, &c. Decas, ădis, *f.*

A pole, or *perch ten foot long*, Decempeda, 1.

A cart, or *waggon drawn by ten horses*, Currus decemjugis.

Tenable, Quod tenĕri *vel* possidĕri potest.

A tenable town, Oppidum quod defendi *vel* propugnari potest.

Tenfold, Decemplex, ĭcis, decuplus.

The tenth, Decimus.

Tenacious, Tĕnax, pertinax.

Tenacious of his opinion, Propositi tenax.

Tenacious [close fisted, niggardly] Tenax, pertinax, restrictus, parcus, deparcus.

Tenaciously, Tenaciter, pertinaciter.

Tenaciousness, or *tenacity*, Tenacitas, 3. pertinacia, 1. pervicacia.

A tenancy, or *hired house*, Domus mercede conducta, ‖ tenentia, 1.

A tenant, Inquilinus, 2. qui in domo mercede conducta habitat, ‖ tenens, *tis*. ¶ *He published two laws, one to discharge tenants from paying their annual rents, the other for cancelling their debts*, duas leges promulgavit, unam, qua mercedes habitationum annuas conductoribus donavit, alteram tabularum novarum, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 21.

A tenant for life, Inquilinus per integram vitam *vel* durante vita.

A tenant that buildeth on his landlord's premises, Superficiarius, 2.

A tench [fish] Tinca, 1.

A sea tench, Tinca marina.

To tend, or *attend* [take care of] Curo, 1. accuro, 1. comitor; deduco, *xi*, 3. alicujus latus circumdĕre.

To tend a sick person, Ægrum *vel* ægrotum curare.

To tend to, or *aim at*, Tendo, *tĕtendi*, 3. specto, 1. ¶ *Whereto tend all these things?* quonam hæc omnia pertinent?

Tended, Curatus.

Ill tended, Malè curatus.

Digitized by Google

Well tended, Probè *vel* diligenter curatus.
A tendency [inclination] Inclinatio, 3. propensio, proclivitas; ſtudium, 2.
A tendency [drift *or* deſign] Conſilium, 2. propoſitum. ¶ *Which thing, though it ſeemed to have no tendency to leſſen their misfortunes*, quæ res, etſi nihil ad levandas injurias pertinēre videbatur, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1, 9.
Tender [ſoft] Tener, mollis.
Tender age, Ætas tenera.
Somewhat tender, Tenellus, mollicellus, mollicŭlus.
Very ſoft and tender, Prætener, præmollis.
Tender [nice, dainty] Delicatus, delicatŭlus, faſtidioſus.
In ſo tender a point, In re tam delicata.
Tender hearted, Miſericors, benignus, benevolus.
Tender heartedneſs, Miſericordia, 1. benignitas, 3.
Tender [ſcrupulous] Scrupuloſus, religioſus, dubitans, hæſitans.
A tender conſcience, Animus tener *vel* leviſſimas noxiarum labes metuens.
A tender, or *guarder*, Curator, 3. ſtipator; cuſtos, *odis*, *c.*
A tender, or *offer*, Res *vel* conditio oblata.
A tender, or *ſmall ſhip*, Lembus, 2. navigiŏlum.
A tender, or *waiter*, Aſſecla, *æ*, *m.* famulus, 2.
Made tender, Mollitus, emollitus.
To be tender of a perſon, or *have a tender affection for him*, Aliquem magno amore complecti, cariſſimum *vel* in deliciis habēre, toto pectore amare.
To have a tender regard to, or *for a perſon*, or *thing*, Aliquem *vel* aliquid diligentiſſimè curare, cuſtodire, ſervare, defendĕre, protegĕre; aliquem ſingulari, incredibili, ſolicito amore proſequi.
To make tender, Mollio, 4. emollio.
To grow, or *wax tender*, Tenereſco, 3. teneraſco.
To tender [offer] Offero, 1. *obtŭli*; porrigo, *exi*, 3. præbeo, 2. conditionem præponĕre, deferre, offerre.
To tender money according to agreement, Tempore & loco præſtituto pecuniam offerre *vel* repræſentare.
A tender of money, Pecuniæ repræſentatio.
To tender [regard] Curo, 1. accuro; indulgeo, *ſi*, 2.
To tender [love *or* value] Amo, 1. adamo, deamo; diligo, *exi*, 3. plurimi facĕre.
Tender uſage, Indulgentia, 1. clementia.
Tendered, Oblatus, porrectus, præbitus.
A tendering, or *offering*, Oblatio, 3.
Tenderly, Tenerè, molliter, ‖ teneriter.
To uſe tenderly, Molliter tractare, indulgenter habēre.
Tenderneſs [love, kindneſs] Amor, 3. charitas, benignitas; benevolentia, 1.
Tenderneſs [indulgence] Indulgentia, 1.
Tenderneſs [ſcrupuloufneſs] Ingenio ſcrupuloſo nimis addictus.
Tending to, Spectans, pertinens ad.
A tending, Cura, 1. curatio, 3.
A tendon [ſinewy part annexed to muſcles and bones, aſſiſting their motion] Tendo, *ĭnis* vel *ŏnis*, *m.*
A tendrel, or *young ſhoot of a vine*, Clavicŭla, 1. capreŏlus, 2.
The tendrel of coleworts, or *other plants*, * Cyma, 1.
Tendrels, or *griſtles*, Cartilagines minores.
Tenebrous [dark] Tenebroſus, tenebricoſus.
A tenement, Domus mercede locata, ædes à domino conductæ, ‖ tenementum, 2.
Tenantable, Locationi aptus, inquilini uſibus accommodatus, ‖ tenentabilis.
A tenet, or *tenent*, Placitum, 2. dogma, *ătis*, *n.*
Tenerity, or *tenderneſs*, Teneritas, 3. teneritudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*
A tennis ball, Pila luſoria.
A tennis court, Sphæriſterium, 2.
Tennis play, Pilæ ludus, luſio pilaris, pilæ luſoriæ certamen, * ſphæromachia, 1.
To play at tennis, Pilâ ludĕre, certare, concertare.
A tenon, Cardo, *dĭnis*, *m.* impages, *is*, *f.*
The tenor, or *chief courſe of a matter*, Tenor, 3. ſeries, 5. ordo continuus. *The tenor*, or *main part of my life is free from fault*, tenor vitæ meæ eſt ſine labe. *The tenor and courſe of things*, continuatio ſerieſque rerum.
The tenor [chief intent *or* purpoſe] Propoſitum, 2. conſilium, inſtitutum.
The tenor [ſenſe *or* meaning] Senſus, 4. ſententia, 1. verborum vis *vel* ſignificatio.
The tenor in muſic, Tenor, 3. ſonus ſubgravis.
Tenſe [in Grammar] Tempus, *ŏris*, *n.*
Tenſion [bending *or* ſtretching] Tenſio, 3.
A tent, Tentorium, 2. tabernaculum.
A tent in a fair, or *market*, Velabrum, 2.
A little tent, Tentoriolum, 2.
Tent [a ſort of wine] Vini genus è Gallæcia advectum.
To pitch tents, Caſtrametor, 1. caſtra ponĕre *vel* locare, tabernacula ſtatuĕre. *I pitched my tents by the very wall*, ad murum caſtra poſui.
A tent for a wound, Turunda, 1. linamentum, 2. penicillum.
To tent a wound, Turundam *vel* linamentum in plagam indĕre.
Tentation, or *temptation*, Tentatio, 3.
A tenter for ſtretching cloth, Lignea compages ad pannos extendendos aptata, ‖ pannitondium, 2.
A tenter hook, Uncus, 2. hamus, hamulus, clavus uncatus.
To keep a perſon upon the tenters, or *in ſuſpenſe*, Aliquem ſuſpenſum tenēre.
The tenth, Decimus.
The tenth time, Decimùm.
Tenthly, Decimò.
Tenths, or *tithes*, Decimæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Tentwort, * Adiantum album.
Tenuity [ſlenderneſs, thinneſs] Tenuitas, 3. gracilitas.
Tenuous, Tenuis, gracilis.
A tenure, Jus *vel* modus aliquid tenendi *vel* poſſidendi, ‖ tenura, 1.
Tepid [lukewarm] Tepidus, egelidus.
Tepidity, Tepor, 3.
A terce [of wine containeth 42 gallons, and, being the third part of a butt, *or* pipe, may be rendered] Triens, *tis*, *m.*
A tercel gentle, Falco mas.
Tergiverſation [a boggling at] Tergiverſatio, 3.
A term [word *or* expreſſion] Verbum, 2. vocabulum; vox alicujus artis propria. *In the ſame terms*, iiſdem verbis.
Elegant terms, Verba elegantia; orationis, ſermonis, *vel* loquendi elegantia.
A term [bound *or* limit] Terminus, 2. limes, *ĭtis*, *m.*
A term [limited ſpace of time] Tempus præſtitutum *vel* præfinitum.
A term, or *condition*, Conditio, 3. lex, *legis*, *f.* ¶ *I will drink on no other terms*, non aliâ mercede bibam. *He ſaith he will do it on no other terms*, negat ſe aliâ ratione facturum. *Nor could they have it upon fair terms*, neque ejus conditionem æquam haberent. *Let us fight upon equal terms*, æquemus pugnas.
To propoſe good terms for himſelf, Conditiones ſibi lucroſas proponĕre.
To be upon even terms with one, Pari conditione cum aliquo eſſe.
To be upon uneven terms, Iniquâ conditione uti.
To be upon ill terms with any perſon, Alieno eſſe animo in aliquem, *Cæſ.*
Womens terms, Menſes, *ium*, *m. pl.* menſtrua, *orum*, *n. pl.* fluxus muliebris.
The four law terms, Quatuor tempora, quibus cauſæ forenſes dijudicantur; ‖ termini, *orum*, *n. pl.*
The ſpace betwixt term and term, Juſtitium, 2.
To term [call *or* name] Appello, 1. voco, nuncupo.
A termagant, or *ſcolding woman*, Mulier rixoſa *vel* contentioſa.
Termed, or *called*, Appellatus, vocatus, nuncupatus.
To terminate, or *limit*, Limito, 1. termino; definio, 4. limitibus *vel* terminis circumſcribĕre.
To terminate in, Terminari. *Its periods terminate in a long ſyllable*, clauſulæ illius longâ ſyllabâ terminantur.
To terminate a difference, Controverſiam dirimĕre *vel* finire, controverſiam tollĕre, lites componĕre.
Terminated [bounded] Limitatus, terminatus.
Terminated [ended as a controverſy] Dirempus, compoſitus.
A terminating, or *bounding*, Terminatio, 3. limitatio.
A terminating, or *concluding*, Concluſio, 3.
A termination, or *ending of a word*, Terminatio, 3. verbi exitus *vel* finis.
A termor, or *leſſee* [in law] ‖ Terminarius, 2.
Ternary [belonging to three] Ternarius.
A ternion [three in number] Numerus ternarius; ternio, *onis*, *m.*
Terraqueous [conſiſting of earth and water together] Ex aqua & terra conſtans.
A terrar [in law, a writing wherein the boundaries, *&c.* of lands are deſcribed] Scriptum agrorum limites deſcribens; terrarium, 2.
A terraſſe, or *terraſſi walk*, Terrenus agger quo deambulare ſolemus.
Terrene [earthly] Terrenus.
Terreſtrial [earthly] Terreſtris.
Terretenant, Qui terram *vel* agros tenet *vel* occupat.
Terrible, Terribilis, horrendus, immanis, atrox.
Very terrible, Perhorridus.
Terrible in looks, Torvus, truculentus, vultuoſus.
Terribleneſs, Terror, 3. horror, atrocitas.
Terribly, Atrociter, horrendum in modum, ‖ terribiliter.
A terrier [auger] Terebra, 1. ‖ terebellum, 2.
A terrier [ſort of hunting dog] Canum genus animalia ſubterranea indagans *vel* inveſtigans.
To terrify, Terreo, 2. conterreo, perterreo; territo, 1. perterrefacio, *feci*, 3. terrorem alicui incutĕre, inferre, injicĕre.
To be terrifyed, Terrĕri, perterrĕri, terrore commovēri, concitari, horreſcĕre.
Terrifyed, Territus, perterritus, perterrefactus.
Terrifying, Terrens, territans.
A territory, Territorium, 2. regio, 3. ditio.
To have larger territories than another, Aliquem amplitudine ditionis ſuperare.
Terrour, Terror, 3. horror; formido, *dĭnis*, *f.* ¶ *To ſpread terror and deſolation more effectually, they generally acted ſeparately*, quo fuga atque formido latius creſceret, diverſi agebant, *Sall. B. J.* 59. *He ſtruck ſuch a terror, that* — tantam trepidationem injecit, ut — *Liv.* 2, 53.
A terſe [the third part of a pipe of wine] Triens, *tis*, *m.* See *Terce.*
Terſe [clean *or* neat] Terſus, lautus, ornatus.
A tertian, or tertian ague [coming every third day] Febris tertiana.
To tertiate [till the ground, *or* do other things the third time] Tertio, 1.
A teſt [veſſel for refining gold *or* ſilver] Catinus auro *vel* argento excoquendo aptus.
A teſt [trial] Examen, *ĭnis*, *n.* periclitatio, 3. trutĭna, 1.
To bring to the teſt, Rem aliquam ad examen vocare, trutinâ *vel* accuratiùs explorare.
To ſtand the teſt, or *bear examination*, Trutinam ferre *vel* ſuſtinēre, trutinâ probari.
The teſt oath, Sacramentum quo ejuratur auctoritas pontificia.
Teſtaceous [having a ſhell] Teſtaceus.
A teſtament, or *laſt will*, Teſtamentum, 2.
A teſtament by word of mouth, Teſtamentum nuncupativum.
Teſtamentary, or *belonging to a teſtament*, Teſtamentarius.
A forger of teſtaments, Teſtamentarius, 2. teſtamentorum falſarius.
A teſtament all written with the teſtator's own hand, * Holographum, 2. See *Will.*
The old, or *new teſtament*, Teſtamentum *vel* fœdus vetus *vel* novum.

Digitized by Google

A teſtator [the maker of a teſtament or will] Teſtator, 3.

A teſter [ſix pence] Semiſolidus, 2. ſex denarii.

A teſter, or *teſtern of a bed*, Lecti umbella *vel* conopeum.

The teſticles, Teſticuli, *orum*, *m. pl.* teſtes, *ium*, *m. pl.*

A teſtification, or *bearing teſtimony*, Teſtificatio, 3.

To teſtify, Teſtificor, 1. teſtor; teſtimonium dicĕre.

A teſtifyer, Qui teſtatur *vel* teſtimonium dicit; ‖ teſtificator, 3.

A teſtifying, Teſtatio, 3. teſtificatio.

Teſtimonial, Ad teſtimonium pertinens, ‖ teſtimonialis.

A teſtimonial, or *certificate*, Scripta teſtificatio, teſtimonium ſcriptum, ‖ literæ teſtimoniales.

A teſtimony [depoſition of a witneſs] Teſtimonium, 2. ‖ atteſtatio, 3.

The teſtimony of a good conſcience, Conſcientia bene actæ vitæ.

To bear teſtimony, Teſtor, 1. teſtimonium dicĕre.

To do a thing in teſtimony of reſpect, Aliquid officii causâ facĕre.

To bear one teſtimony, Teſtimonium alicui perhibĕre.

Teſtineſs, Moroſitas, 3. protervitas; pervicacia, 1.

Teſtily, Morosè, protervè, pervicaciùs.

Teſty, Moroſus, protervus, pervĭcax.

A tether, Jumenti retinaculum, ferreæ compedes.

To keep within his tether, Intra terminos ſubſiſtĕre, intra limites continĕri.

To tether a horſe, Equo compedes injicĕre.

A tetrarch [the governour of the fourth part of a country] * Tetrarcha, *æ*, *m.*

A tetrarchy, * Tetrarchia, 1.

A tetraſtich, or *epigram of four verſes*, * Tetraſtĭchon, 2.

A tetter, or *ringworm*, Impetīgo, *gĭnis*, *f.* lichen, *ĕnis*, *m.*

Tetter wort, Chelidonium majus.

A tew, or *iron chain*, Catena ferrea.

To tew, or *tug*, Conor, 1. nitor, *ſus* vel *xus*, 3.

A text of a diſcourſe, Orationis argumentum *vel* thema.

The text, or *very words of an author*, Ipſa *vel* genuina ſcriptoris verba.

Text letters, Literæ uncĭales.

A textuariſt, or *textuary* [divine well verſed in the holy ſcriptures] Theologus ſacris codicibus probè exercitatus *vel* verſatus.

A texture, Textura, 1.

Than, in compariſons, is made by *ac*, *atque*, or *quàm*; and ſometimes by an ablative caſe; as, *We judge otherwiſe of them than of ourſelves*, Aliter de illis, ac de nobis judicamus. *There is nothing that you think otherwiſe of, than I do*, nihil eſt, de quo aliter tu ſentias, atque ego. *Let him not praiſe my wit otherwiſe than I would have him*, ne aliter quàm ego velim meum laudet ingenium. ¶ *They are dearer to me than my own life*, mihi vitâ meâ ſunt chariores. *I found it more by wanting, than enjoying*, carendo magis intellexi, quàm fruendo. *There is nothing to be wiſhed for more than proſperity*, nihil eſt magis optandum, quàm proſpera fortuna.

To thank, or *give thanks*, Gratiam, gratias, *vel* grates alicui pro beneficio accepto agĕre, habĕre, referre. *I thank you all, and you in particular*, omnibus gratiam habeo, & ſeorſum tibi præterea. *I thank God*, diis habeo gratias. *I return you my moſt hearty thanks for the many ſignal favours you have beſtowed upon me*, tibi gratias ſummas, ingentes, maximas, *vel* immortales ago, quòd me tot tantiſque beneficiis ornaveris. *He may thank himſelf for his misfortunes*, ipſe ſuæ calamitatis eſt cauſa, fons, *vel* origo.

Thanked, Cui gratiæ aguntur. *God be thanked*, Deo gratias ago.

Thankful, Gratus, gratiarum & beneficiorum memor.

Thankfully, Gratè, animo grato.

Thankfulneſs, Gratus animus, grata voluntas; ‖ gratitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

A thanking, *thank offering*, or *thankſgiving*, Gratiarum actio.

Thankleſs, Ingratus, beneficii immemor.

Thanks, Gratia, 1. gratiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* grates.

Tharm, Inteſtina mundata & inflata ad botulos parandos.

That [a pronoun demonſtrative] Ille, is, iſte. *Leſt he ſhould rob you of that fine man*, ne illum talem præripiat tibi. *We muſt take heed we offend not at all in that kind*, cavendum eſt ne quid in eo genere peccetur. *Drive away that rival as far as thou canſt from her*, iſtum æmulum quoad poteris ab ea pellito, *Ter.* 2, 1, 9.

That [who, or which] Qui. *When I ſaw a man that had been engaged in the ſame cauſe with myſelf*, cùm viderem virum, qui in eadem cauſa, quâ ego, fuiſſet.

The ſame that, or *as*, Idem ac, atque, et, ut. *Her mind is the ſame that it was*, animus ejus idem eſt, ac fuit. *I am of the ſame temper as formerly*, eodem ſum ingenio atque olim. *Veſta is the ſame as Terra*, Veſta eadem eſt & Terra. *I do not, as I have ſeen other fooliſh perſons do in comedies*, non ego idem facio, ut alios in comœdiis amentes facere vidi.

That [a conjunction] Ut, ne, quò, quòd. *It is poſſible that I may be deceived*, poteſt fieri ut fallar. *The oftener that I ſee you, the more I love you*, quò te ſæpius video, eo magis amo. *Are you ſuch a fool, that you know not theſe things?* adeone es ignarus, ut hæc neſcias? ¶ *See that you be courageous*, fac animo bono ſis. *See that you do not defend me*, tu cave defendas. *I know now that my ſon is in love*, ſcio jam quòd filius amet meus.

Note, 1. *That* ſignifying *becauſe*, and denoting time paſt, when it cometh before a verb, may be rendered into Latin by *quòd*; as, *I am glad that you are returned ſafe*, Quod tu rediiſti incolumis, gaudeo. But *that* ſignifying *to the end that*, denoting time to come, and coming before a verb which ſignifieth to *deſire*, *fear*, *command*, *labour*, *take care*, &c. muſt be made by *ut*; as, *I deſire that you will act the play*, ut tu fabulam agas, volo. *I am afraid that this ſtranger will not ſtand it out to my father*, metuo ut ſubſtet hoſpes. *He gave orders to me, that it ſhould be bought*, mihi mandavit, ut emeretur. *I laboured that you ſhould decree*, laboravi, ut vos decerneretis. *Take care, that you preſerve your health*, cura, ut valeas.

Note, 2. That *quod* and *ut* may generally be better omitted, if the verb immediately following them be put in the infinitive mood, and its nominative caſe changed into the accuſative; as, *They ſay that he manageth his own buſineſs*, ſuum ſe negotium agĕre dicunt, *for* quod ille agit. *He bidderh him be without care*, hunc jubet ſine cura eſſe, *for* ut hic ſine cura ſit.

Seeing that, *being that*, or *ſince that*, Cùm, quum, quando, quandoquidem, quia, quoniam, ſiquidem.

Inſomuch that—Adeo ut—uſque adeo, ut—

So that, Dum, dummodo; modo *vel* adeo, ut; ſi, ſi tantùm.

That way, Illa, illac.

To the end that, Eò, ideo, eâ gratiâ, eo conſilio, ut —; in iſtum finem, quod—

Thatch, Culmus, 2. ſtipŭla, 1.

To thatch a cottage, *hovel*, &c. Caſam, tugurium, &c. culmis *vel* ſtipulis tegĕre.

A thatched cottage, Caſa culmis *vel* ſtipulis tecta. ¶ *But moſt of the huts were framed of burdles or boards, and ſome wattled with reeds, all thatched with ſtraw, all apt to catch fire, as if done on purpoſe*, erant autem pleraque tecta ex cratibus aut tabulis facta, alia arundine texta, ſtramento intecta omnia, velut de induſtria, alimentis ignis, *Liv.* 27, 3.

A thatcher, Qui caſas culmis *vel* ſtipulis tegĕre ſolet.

A thaw, Glaciei *vel* nivis reſolutio.

To thaw [act.] Regelo, 1. glaciem *vel* nivem ſolvĕre.

To thaw, or *be thawed*, Regelari, ſolvi.

Thawed, Regelatus, ſolutus.

The, before a Noun ſubſtantive, may, for the moſt part, be omitted in tranſlating into Latin, as being ſufficiently included in the Noun itſelf; except it denote the particular thing mentioned before, and then it is to be tranſlated by *hic*, *hæc*, *hoc*; *ille*, *illa*, *illud*; *iſte*, *iſta*, *iſtud*, according to the gender of its Subſtantive, and the particular thing thereby referred to, whether *this*, *that*, or the *other*; or when it is emphatically uſed to ſhew that ſome perſon or thing is more than ordinarily remarkable; as, *Alexander the Great*, Alexander ille Magnus. *I the ſelf ſame perſon*, ego ille ipſe. *The ſame Medea as ſaid formerly to have fled out of Pontus*, Medea illa ex Ponto quondam profugiſſe dicitur. *The ſame Fortune governeſs of human affairs*, illa ipſa rerum humanarum domina Fortuna. *Then the ſame excellent man* — tum iſte vir optimus —

The one, *the other*, Unus, alter; alter, alter.

The firſt, *the ſecond*, *the third*, Primus, alter, tertius.

From the one end to the other, A principio ad finem; ab ovis uſque ad mala.

From the one to the other, Ultro citroque, ſurſum deorſum.

The before a comparative degree including in it [*by how much*, *by ſo much*] is to be made by *quanto*, *tanto*; *quo*, *eo*, *hoc*; *tam*, *quam*; as, *The longer he is abſent, the more I miſs him*, quanto diutiùs abeſt, magis cupio tanto. *The more uſeful a ſcience is, the more it is to be valued*, ſcientia, quò plus prodeſt, eò eſt præſtantior. *The more ingenious a perſon is, the greater pains he taketh in teaching*, quo quiſque eſt ingeniosior, hoc docet laboriosiùs. *The eaſier you live, the more upright you ſhould be*, quam vos facillime agitis, tam maximè vos æquo animo æqua noſcere oportet.

A theme, or *ſubject of a diſcourſe*, Orationis argumentum *vel* * thema.

A theatre [place for acting plays in] Theatrum, 2.

A little theatre, Theatridium, 2.

Theatral, or *theatrical*, Theatralis, ‖ theatricus.

Thee, Te.

To thee, Tibi. See *Thou*.

Theft, Furtum, 2. latrocinium; latrocinatio, 3.

Theft bote [law word] Compenſatio pro bonis à latrone acceptis.

Their, or *theirs*, Eorum, illorum, ipſorum; earum, illarum, ipſarum. *Yet I preferred their diverſions to my own ſerious affairs*, poſtpoſui tamen illorum mea ſeria ludo.

Them, Eos, illos; eas, illas.

To them, Eis, illis.

Themſelves, Se, ſeſe, ſemet, ſeipſos, ſemetipſos; ſeipſas, ſemetipſas.

Of themſelves, Sui, &c. *Not ſo much to ſave themſelves*, non tam ſui conſervandi causâ.

They themſelves, Illi ipſi, illæ ipſæ.

Then [at that time] Tum, tunc, ibi, eodem tempore.

Then [after that] Tum, inde, poſtea, deinde, exinde.

Then [therefore] Ergò, igitur, idcircò. *Then what ſhall I poor wretch do?* quid igitur faciam miſer?

Now and then, Subinde, nonnunquam, identidem.

Thence, or *from thence*, Illinc, inde, iſthinc.

Thence [thereupon] Eò, ex eo, exinde.

From thenceforth, or *thenceforward*, Deinceps, deinde, exinde, ex eo *vel* illo tempore.

A theodolite, Inſtrumentum mathematicum ad rerum diſtantiam, altitudinem, &c. metiendam accommodatum.

Theological, Ad res divinas pertinens, ‖ theologicus.

Theologically, Theologorum more, ‖ theologicè.

Theology, Rerum divinarum ſcientia, * theologia, 1.

A theologer, *theologician*, or *profeſſor of theology*, Theologus, 2. theologiæ profeſſor.

A theorbo, Teſtudo, *inis*, *f.* * barbitos, barbitus, *vel* barbiton, 2.

A theorem [a ſpeculative principle *or* rule, in oppoſition to a *problem*, which relateth to practice] Pronunciatum contemplativum, * theorēma, *ătis*, *n.* ℋ pronunciatum problematicum *vel* ad uſum accommodatum.

Theorematical, * Theorematicus.

The theory [ſpeculative knowledge of a thing, in oppoſition to *practice*] Contemplatio, 3. cognitio contemplatioque alicujus artis, artis pars contemplativa *vel* ſpeculativa, * theorea, 1. theoretice, *es*, *f.* ℋ artis alicujus exercitatio *vel* uſus.

Therapeutic [the art of curing diſeaſes] Ars medendi, * therapeutice, *es*, *f.*

There [in that place] Ibi, illic, iſtic. *What is he doing there?* quid ibi facit? *There my mother departed this life but a little while ſince*, mater mea illuc mortua eſt nuper. *Write there what I ſhall bid you*, quod jubebo ſcribito iſtic.

There, or *thither* [to that place] Illò, illac, illuc. *As ſoon as I came there*, ubi illò adveni. *I ſee that all proſligate wretches, and thoſe who have loſt their reputation, go over there, or follow that party*, video omnes damnatos omneſque ignominia affectos, illac facēre. *Here and there*, hùc atque illuc.

There, when it doth not relate to place, hath no particular Latin word for it; and, in this ſenſe, the nominative caſe in Engliſh is generally ſet after its verb, and not placed before it; as, *Is there a man that would ſuffer it?* eſtne qui pati vellet? *At that lake there is a little mill*, apud ipſum lacum eſt piſtrilla.

Thereabout [about that affair] De *vel* in illa re.

Thereabout, or *thereabouts* [of place] Circum, circa, circiter. *If Ceſar ſhall remain thereabouts*, ſi Cæſar circum iſthæc loca commorabitur. *When Rullus had ſeized Capua, and the cities thereabouts*, cùm Rullus Capuam, & urbes circa Capuam, occupârit. *I loſt it ſomewhere thereabouts*, loca hæc circiter mihi excidit.

Thereabout, or *thereabouts* [of time] Circa, circiter, ſub. *About fifty years old*, circa decem luſtra natus. *I think to be at Iconium about the ides of July*, circiter idus Quintiles puto me ad Iconium fore. *At the ſame time*, or *much thereabouts*, ſub idem ferè tempus.

Thereabout, or *thereabouts* [in number] Circiter, circa, ad, plus minus, præterpropter, ferè, fermè, quaſi. *Ten thouſand or thereabouts*, circiter decem millia. *Every three quarters of a pint or thereabouts*, circa ſingulas heminas. *We were two hundred or thereabouts*, fuimus ad ducentos. *Seventy or thereabouts*, inſter ſeptuaginta. *Thirty days or thereabouts*, dies plus minus triginta.

Thereafter, Deinde, exinde.

Thereat, De *vel* in illa re.

Thereby, Eò, inde.

Therefore, Ita, itaque, idcirco, propterea, eâ re, ob eam rem, ergò, igitur, perinde, proin, proinde, ea propter.

Therefrom, Ab eo, ex eo, inde, exinde, deinde.

Therein, In eo *vel* illo loco, in iis *vel* illis locis; in ea *vel* illa re, in iis *vel* illis rebus.

Thereof, Ejus, illius, illorum, &c.

Thereon, or *thereupon*, Exinde, deinde, poſtea, ibi, tum.

Thereout, Ex eo *vel* illo loco.

Therewith, Cum eodem *vel* iiſdem.

Therewith, or *therwithal*, Simul, eâdem operâ.

A thermometer, or *water glaſs*, Inſtrumentum philoſophicum aëris temperamentum oſtendens.

Theſe [of *this*] Hi, hæ, hæc. *Theſe and thoſe*, hi & illi.

A theſis, Poſitio, 3. argumentum generale, * theſis, *ios* vel *is*, *f.*

They, Ii, illi, iſti; eæ, illæ, iſtæ. ¶ *They who cannot do as they would, muſt do as they can*, quoniam non poteſt fieri quod velis, velis quod poſſit.

A thibble, Spatha, 1. trua.

Thick [not thin] Denſus, craſſus, ſpiſſus.

A thick, or *groſs air*, Aër denſus, craſſus, *vel* concretus; cœlum pingue & concretum.

A thick wood, Sylva denſa *vel* opaca.

Thick darkneſs, Craſſæ tenebræ.

Short and thick, Brevis & obeſus.

Thick [large] Largus, latus, craſſus, amplus. *A wall ſix foot thick*, murus ſenûm pedum craſſitudine. *Trees two foot thick*, Arbores duos pedes craſſæ.

Thick [muddy] Cœnoſus, limoſus, lutoſus.

Thick, or *muddy wine*, Vinum fæculentum.

Thick ſkinned, Calloſus, callo obductus.

Thick ſkulled, Pingue, rude, *vel* craſſum ingenium.

Standing thick together, Denſus, frequens, confertus. *An army ſtanding in thick*, or *cloſe array*, denſum agmen. *Places thick with buildings*, loca frequentia ædificiis. *He charged into the thickeſt of the enemies*, in confertiſſimos hoſtes incurrit. ¶ *And now ſhe knocketh them down as thick as hops*, jamque catervatim dat ſtragem. *As thick as hail*, in modum grandinis.

Thick and threefold, Turmatim, catervatim, frequentes. ¶ *People came thick and threefold out of the city to meet him*, effuderunt ſe homines ex urbe obvium illi. *Letters and meſſengers were ſent to Cæſar thick and threefold*, crebriores literæ nunciique ad Cæſarem mittebantur, *Cæſ. B. G.* 5, 44.

Thick of hearing, Surdus, ſurdaſter.

To run through thick and thin to ſerve a perſon, Alicujus causâ quævis pericula adire *vel* omnibus periculis ſe objicĕre, objectare, offerre, committĕre. *He run through thick and thin for the welfare of his country*, caput ſuum pro patria periculis obtulit. ¶ *They blindly paſs forward through thick and thin*, ruunt cæci per vias, per invia, *Liv.* 38, 23.

To ſpeak thick, or *faſt*, Verba præcipitare.

To thicken, or *make thick*, Denſo, 1. addenſo, condenſo, ſpiſſo, conſpiſſo, conſtipo. ¶ *The winter maketh honey thick by reaſon of its coldneſs*, frigore mella cogit hyems.

To thicken, or *grow thick*, Spiſſeſco, 3. denſeo, 2. denſari, condenſari, ſpiſſari.

Thickened, Denſatus, condenſatus, ſpiſſatus.

A thickening, Denſatio, 3. condenſatio, ſpiſſatio, concretio.

Thickeſt [cloſeſt] Confertiſſimus.

A thicket, Dumetum, 2. locus dumoſus.

Thickly, Denſè, craſſè, ſpiſſè.

Thickneſs, Denſitas, 3. craſſitudo, *inis*, *f.* ſpiſſitudo; ſpicitas, 3. ‖ craſſities, 5.

Thickneſs of hearing, Auditûs gravitas.

Thickneſs [frequency] Crebritas, 3. frequentia, 1.

A thief, Fur, *ŭris*, *c.* [Prov.] *Opportunity maketh a thief*, occaſio facit furem.

A little, or *petty thief*, Furunculus, 2.

A night walking thief, ‖ Lavernio, *onis*, *m.*

A notable thief, Fur inſignis, Φ trifur, *uris*, *c.*

To thieve, or *play the thief*, Furor, 1. ſuffuror; ſurripio, 3. furto abducĕre, auferre, rapĕre, diripĕre.

Thieved, Surreptus, furto ablatus, *vel* abductus.

Thievery, Furtum, 2.

A thieving, Direptio, expilatio, *vel* ſpoliatio clandeſtina.

Of, or *belonging to thieving*, Furtificus.

A party, or *company of thieves*, Manus furtifica.

Thieviſh, Furtivus, furtificus.

Thieviſhly, Furaciter.

Thieviſhneſs, Furacitas, 3. rapacitas clandeſtina.

The thigh, Coxa, 1. coxendix, *icis*, *f.* femur, *ŏris*, 2.

The thill of a cart, Temo, *onis*, *m.*

The thiller, Equus temoni *vel* carro proximè ſubjectus *vel* adjunctus.

To faſten to the thill, Temoni adjungĕre.

A thimble, Digitale ſutorium.

Thin [not thick] Rarus, tenuis.

A perſon of thin hair, Homo capillo raro.

Thin ſoppiſhly, Fraus pellucida.

Thin [few, *or* ſmall company] Infrequens.

A thin houſe of parliament, Senatus infrequens, minus frequens.

A thin table, Cœna ambulatoria.

Thin [lean] Macer, macilentus, ſtrigoſus.

Thin [light, not heavy] Levis.

Very thin, or *ſlender*, Pertenuis.

To grow thin, or *dwindle away*, Rareſco, 3.

To grow thin, or *lean*, Maceo, 2. maceſco, 3. emaceſco, emacreſco, gracileſco.

Somewhat thin, Tenuiculus, ſubtenuis.

To make thin, or *rareſy*, Rarefacio, *feci*, 3.

To make thin, or *ſlender*, Tenuo, 1. attenuo; abrado, *ſi*, 3.

To make [an orchard, vineyard, garden, &c.] *thin*, Diſraro, 1.

To make thin, or *lean*, Emacio, 1.

Made thin, or *rareſyed*, Rarefactus.

Made thin, or *ſlender*, Tenuatus, attenuatus, abraſus.

Made thin, or *lean*, Emaciatus, macie confectus.

A making thin, or *ſlender*, Attenuatio, 3. ‖ tenuatio.

Thine, Tuus, tua, tuum.

A thing, Res, 5. negotium, 2.

Note 1. The word *thing*, or *things*, being ſufficiently included in the adjective, may be often omitted in tranſlating into Latin; as, *It is a ſhameful thing*, Indignum quidem eſt. *Small things are often moſt juſtly compared with great ones*, magnis ſæpe rectiſſimè parva conferuntur. *Thoſe things which are attended with very great difficulties, are to be eſteemed as altogether impoſſible*, quæ perdifficilia ſunt, perinde habenda ſunt, ac ſi effici non poſſint. *It is a uſual thing with me*, ſolens meo more fecero. *It cometh to*, or *is all the ſame thing*, eodem redit. *Things will not be always at this paſs*, omnium rerum eſt viciſſitudo.

Note 2. The word *thing* is ſometimes uſed to denote ſcorn and contempt of a perſon; as, *She is a haughty thing*, mulier eſt ſaſtoſa. *That ſcornful little thing*, or *woman*, faſtidioſa illa muliercula.

Above all things, Imprimis, ante omnia.

Any thing, Quidquam, quippiam, quidvis, quidnam. ¶ *Is any thing rather than in this*, ubivis faciliùs, quàm in hac re. *Is there any thing more yet?* etiamne eſt quid porro? *Had you ever any thing elſe to do with her?* num quidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit? *Was he any thing the wealthier for it?* numquid ideo copioſior erat?

Something, Aliquid, nonnihil.

Things [goods, clothes, &c.] Bona, *orum*, 2. *pl.* veſtitus, 4. apparatus, &c.

Things of no value, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ineptiæ, quiſquiliæ, tricæ, res futiles.

To think [believe, ſuppoſe, *or* imagine] Puto, 1. arbitror, opinor, exiſtimo; reor, *ratus*, 2. cenſeo, *ui*; credo, *didi*, 3. *He thinketh himſelf very rich*, ſe putat eſſe ditiſſimum. *The generality of people think him to be covetous*, vulgò exiſtimatur avarus. ¶ *If you think good, ſir*, or *well*, ſi tibi videtur. *As you think fit yourſelf*, tuo arbitratu. *Truly I think ſo*, ſic quidem mihi videtur, ita eſſe prorſus exiſtimo. *I think you muſt even do ſo too*, atque idem tibi faciendum cenſeo. *I think verily that he could*, equidem exiſtimo eum potuiſſe. *What think you?* quid tibi videtur? *It will fall on better than you think for*, res ſuccedet opinione melius. *I am troubled to think what will become of it*, curæ ſane eſt quorſum eventurum hoc fiet. ¶ *Do you think I could utter ſo much as one word? or frame any excuſe, however falſe, fooliſh, or unjuſt?* cenſen' ullum me verbum potuiſſe proloqui?, aut ullam cauſam, ineptam ſaltem, falſam, iniquam, *Ter. Andr.* 1, 5, 22. *Note*, The expreſſion *do you think* is ſometimes implyed in Latin in the very ſtructure of the ſentence; as, *Do you think I would betroth my daughter to a man, to whom I had no deſign of marrying her?* egon' cui daturus non ſim, ut ei deſpondeam? *Ter. Heaut.* 4, 5, 36. *I think diſferently from you*, ego abs te ſeorſum ſentio, *Plaut. Capt.* 3, 5, 52. *I ſet the man a crying by raiting and chiding him in the bitterſt words I could think of*, ad lachrymas cogi hominem caſtigando, maledicendo

leque dictis, quæ quidem quivi commiuiſci, *Plaut. Bacch.* 4, 9, 57.

To think again, Recogito, 1. animo iterum habēre, verſare, volvēre, ſecum iterum cogitare.

To think much at a thing, Aliquid ægrè, moleſtè, graviter ferre. ¶ *You are a fine man who think much to ſend me a letter*, jam lautus es, qui gravere ad me literas dare. ¶ *You thinking this a hard caſe, to ſuffer both hunger and thirſt, at laſt drank a cup of poiſon to free yourſelf from both*, hoc tu gravatus, ne famem & ſitim ferres, ſummâ venenum potione duxiſti, *Mart.* 3, 22.

To think of, on, or *upon*, Meditor, 1. contemplor, ſpeculor, conſidero, cogito, delibero; aliquid animo habēre, verſare, ſecum volvēre *vel* reputare. *I will go think on them by myſelf*, ea nunc meditabor mecum. *Will you never think beforehand upon what you are to do?* nunquamne quid facias conſiderabis? *He ſaid he would think of it*, deliberaturum ſe dixit. *I deſire you to think on theſe things*, de his rebus rogo vos ut cogitationem ſuſcipiatis. *I pray you allot ſome time to think upon this affair*, à te peto ut aliquid impertias temporis hujſce cogitationi. ¶ *Only think no more on theſe trifles*, tu modò has ineptias depone. *I have given him ſomething to think upon*, injeci ſcrupulum homini. *I think of you, when you are abſent*, te abſentem cogitatione complector. *I write things as I think on them*, ut quicquid ſuccurrit, ſcribo. *I cannot think of it*, non occurrit mihi. *I was too much troubled to think of danger*, pejus vexabar, quàm ut periculum mihi ſuccurreret.

To think on beforehand, Præmeditor, 1. *A wiſe man will think beforehand of every accident that is likely to fall out*, ſapientis eſt, quicquid homini accidēre poteſt, id præmeditari.

To think light of, Parvi, nihili, *vel* flocci facēre, pendēre, ducēre.

To think otherwiſe, Diſſentio, *ſi*, 4. diſſideo, *ſedi*, 2. aliter *vel* ſecus ſentire, alterius ſententiæ adverſari. ¶ *He thought otherwiſe*, illi aliter viſum eſt.

To think well of, or *approve*, Probo, 3. approbo, comprobo.

To think too well of one's ſelf, Altum ſapēre, nimium ſibi placēre *vel* ſe æſtimare.

To think worthy, Dignor, 1.

To think ſcorn, Dedignor, 1. aſpernor.

Methinks ſo, Ita mihi videtur.

Thinking, Cogitans, meditans, ſecum reputans. ¶ *I was thinking*, cogitabam. *While you was ſpeaking, I was thinking with myſelf how to anſwer you*, ego te diſputante, quid contrà dicerem mecum ipſe meditabar. *According to my way of thinking*, meo quidem animo. ¶ *You are thinking of ſomething elſe*, alias res agis, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 3, 56.

A thinking, Cogitatio, 3. reputatio.

A thinking upon, Meditatio, 3. contemplatio, deliberatio.

A thinking upon beforehand, Præmeditatio, 3.

Thinly, Tenuiter, exiliter.

Thinneſs, Raritas, 3. raritudo, *inis*, *f.*

The third, Tertius.

Every third day, Tertio quoque die.

A third, or *third part*, Triens, *tis*, *m.*

Of, or *belonging to a third*, Tertianus, tertiarius.

To till the ground, or *do any thing the third time*, Tertio, 1.

A doing of any thing the third time, Tertiatio, 3.

Thirdly, the third time, Tertiò, tertium.

To thirl, Penetro, 1. perforo.

Thirſt, Sitis, *is f.*

Thirſt of riches, honour, &c. Divitiarum, honorum, &c. ſitis. ¶ *So greatly do they thirſt after our blood*, tanta ſanguinis noſtri hauriendi eſt ſitis, *Liv.* 26, 13.

To thirſt, be athirſt, or *thirſty*, Sitio, 4.

To be ready to die with thirſt, Siti ferè enecari.

To bear, or *endure thirſt*, Sitim tolerare, ferre, ſuſtinēre.

To increaſe thirſt, Sitim accendĕre.

To allay, or *quench one's thirſt*, Sitim reſtinguĕre, explēre, ſedare, compeſcĕre. ¶ *The thirſt is not allayed*, non quievit ſitis.

To be thirſted after, Sitior, 4.

Thirſtily, Sitienter.

Thirſty, Sitiens, ſiticuloſus.

Very thirſty, or *ready to die with thirſt*, Siti ferè enectus.

Blood thirſty, Sanguinarius, ſanguinem ſitiens.

Thirteen, Tredecim, *indecl.* decem & tres, terni deni.

The thirteenth, Decimus tertius, tertius decimus.

Thirteen times, Tredecies, ter & decies.

Thirty, Triginta, *indecl.* triceni, æ, a.

Thirty eight, Duodequadraginta, *indecl.* duodequadrageni, æ, a.

The thirty eighth, Duodequadragefimus.

Thirty nine, Undequadraginta, *indecl.*

Tirty nine times, Undequadragies.

Of, or *belonging to thirty*, Tricenarius.

Thirty times, Tricies, ter decies.

The thirtieth, Tricefimus.

This, Hic iſte. ¶ *Is this be?* hiccine eſt? *While you can ſay this*, dictum factum; dicto citiùs; horæ momento.

This man, Hic.

This woman, Hæc.

This ſame man, Hic idem.

This ſame woman, Hæc eadem.

To this place, Huc, hucuſque, horſum.

In this place, Hic, hoc in loco.

From this place, Hinc, ab hoc loco.

By this place, or *way*, Hâc. *This way is not ſo far about by a good deal*, hâc multò propiùs ibis.

A thiſtle, Carduus, 2.

Gum thiſtle, or *oat thiſtle*, Spina alba *vel* regia.

Bleſſed thiſtle, Carduus benedictus *vel* beatæ Mariæ.

Fullers thiſtle, Carduus fullonum, * dipſacos, dipſacus, *vel* dipſacum, 2. labrum Veneris.

The hundred headed thiſtle, or *eryngo*, * Eryngion, 2.

Sowthiſtle, Sonchius *vel* ſonchus, 2.

Thiſtle down, * Pappus, 2.

Thither, Eo, illò, illuc, iſthuc.

Hither and thither, Huc illuc, ultrò citroque.

Thitherto, Eatenus.

Thitherward, Illorſum, iſtorſum.

Thole, or *wait a while*, Attende pauliſper.

A thong, Lorum, 2. corrigia, 1.

A great thong, Loramentum, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a thong*, Loreus.

Thonged, or *faſtened with a thong*, Loro *vel* corrigiâ ligatus.

A thorn, Spina, 1.

Black thorn, Prunus ſylveſtris.

White thorn, * Oxyacantha, 1.

Box thorn, or *a medicine made thereof*, * Lycium, 2.

Buck's thorn, Ramnus, 2.

Chriſt's thorn, Paliūrus, 2.

That beareth thorns, ✠ Spinifer, ſpiniger.

Thorny, or *full of thorns*, Spineus, ſpinoſus, ‖ ſpinulentus.

A place where thorns, or *briars grow*, Spinetum, 2.

A thornback [fiſh] Raia clavata.

The thornbut, Rhombus aculeatus.

Thorough, Per. ¶ *One may ſee thorough him*, ita is pellucet quaſi laterna Punica.

To go thorough ſtitch with a thing, Aliquid ad exitum *vel* umbilicum perducĕre.

A thoroughfare, or *paſſage*, Via pervia.

Thoroughpaced [compleat] Perfectus, conſummatus, omnibus ſuis numeris abſolutus.

A thorp [old word for *village*] Vicus, 2.

Thoſe, Illi, æ, a; iſti, æ, a.

Thou, Tu, ipſe.

Though, or *tho'* [although] Ut, licet, etſi, tametſi, etiamſi, quamvis, quanquam.

Though [nevertheleſs] Nihilominus, nihilo ſecius, tamen, veruntamen.

As though, Quaſi, perinde quaſi, tanquam, tanquam ſi, ut ſi, velut, veluti. *As though their own honour lay at ſtake*, quaſi ſua res aut honos agatur. *That they ſhould ſalute him as though he had been conſul*, ut iſtum, tanquam ſi eſſet conſul, ſalutarent. *As though it were the event of things*, perinde quaſi exitus rerum eſſet.

Thought [a thinking upon] Cogitatio, 3. contemplatio, meditatio.

A thought [thing thought on] Cogitatum, 2. ¶ *This was his thought*, hæc ejus mens erat; hic ejus erat ſenſus. *Hear now my thoughts*, audi nunc quæ mente agitem. *The looks*, or *viſage, generally ſhew perſons thoughts*, vultus animi ſenſus plerumque indicant. *He hath a fine way of expreſſing his thoughts*, cogitata mentis præclarè loquitur. *He fixed his thoughts wholly upon that affair*, in illam rem omnem mentem fixit & locavit. *He turned his thoughts from that object*, ab ea re animum *vel* cogitationem ſuam avocavit, abduxit, avertit. *That preſently came into my thoughts*, id ſtatim mihi in mentem venit. *I never had any ſuch thought*, quod nunquam opinatus ſui. *I will ſpeak my thoughts*, dicam quod ſentio. *But I have theſe thoughts*, ſed ego hoc hariolor. *But if he have not the ſame thoughts*, ſin aliter ejus ſententia eſt. *How often have you entertained that thought?* quoties in eam cogitationem veniſti? *That matter had never once entered into your thoughts*, ne quidem in ejus rei cogitationem incideratis. *This thought had been thoroughly fixed in his mind*, hæc cogitatio penitus inſederat. *He hath diſcovered his thoughts to me*, ſe mihi aperuit; ſuam mihi mentem aperuit. ¶ *Therefore he imployed all his thoughts about ſetting his country at liberty*, itaque ad patriam liberandam omni ferebatur cogitatione, *C. Nep. Ale.* 9. *This was a lucky thought*, ſat hoc rectè mihi in mentem venit.

Thought [care or concern] Cura, 1. ſolicitudo, *inis*, *f.* anxietas, 3.

Thought [contrivance] Commentum, 2. inventio, 3. excogitatio; agendi via *vel* ratio.

Thought [aim or deſign] Conſilium, 2. propoſitum; conatus, 4.

A thought, or *ſmall quantity of any thing*, Rei alicujus particula, portiuncula, *vel* minima portio.

Idle thoughts, or *deſigns*, Conſilia frivola, vana, inepta, nugatoria.

To take thought about, or *for* [take care of, or provide for] Curo, 1. procuro; provideo, *di*, 2. proſpicio, *exi*, 3. conſulo, *ui*. ¶ *I take no thought about Octavius*, de Octavio ſuſque deque fero. *He thinketh that I will take no thought about the matter*, me ſuſque deque habiturum putat. *You take no thought about it*, nihil penſi habes. *Take no thought for the morrow*, in diem vivito.

To take thought about, or *for* [be concerned at] Ex aliqua re ægritudinem *vel* moleſtiam ſuſcipĕre; propter aliquem *vel* aliquid ægritudine, moleſtiâ, mœrore, dolore, *vel* ſolicitudine affici. *I deſire you to take no thought about it*, animo eſſe otioſo impero, *I take but little thought about what people may ſay of me*, de fama nihil ſanè laboro. *I take more thought for the welfare of the ſtate, than for my own*, magis de ſalute reipublicæ, quàm de mea perturbor. *He taketh much thought about you*, ex te illum afficit ſolicitudo. *You had no cauſe to take much thought about the education of your ſon*, de eruditione filii quod laborares nihil erat.

I thought, Putavi, exiſtimavi, judicavi, credĭdi, ratus *vel* arbitratus ſum. *I thought myſelf very rich*, me putavi ditiſſimum fuiſſe. *I thought ſhe had been my fellow ſervant*, conſervam credidi. ¶ *It fell out better than I thought it would have done*, ſuccеſſit opinione meliùs. *This was my thought*, hæc animo meo ſententia inſedit. *I never thought on it*, me fugerat. *If I thought good*, ſi mihi videretur. *No body thought well of it*, ea res omnium judicio reprehendebatur. *He thought none ſo good as himſelf*, neminem dignitate ſecum exæquari videbatur. *He thought it enough for the preſent*, ſatis habebat in præſentia. *He ought not to be thought liberal*, non debet liberalis habēri, videri, exiſtimari. ¶ *So that they two were thought to be ſiſters*, adeo ut ambæ ſorores credĕrentur.

Thought of [conſidered] Conſideratus, conſultus, deliberatus, perpenſus, ſpectatus.

Thoughtful [wary, considerate] Cautus, providus, considerātus, circumspectus, consultus, prudens, providens.

Thoughtful [troubled about] Anxius, solicitus, suspensus, perturbatus.

To be thoughtful about [consider] Confidero, 1. contemplor, speculor, specto; video, *di*, 2. animadverto, *ti*, 3. perpendo, *di*, consulo, *ui*; rem animo diligenter, sedulò attentè, agitare, versare, volvĕre; secum reputare.

To be thoughtful for [troubled about] Animo suspenso & solicito esse, animo angi, excruciari, solicitari, perturbari. *I am very thoughtful about you*, de te sum valdè solicitus. *I am very thoughtful about this matter*, hoc solicitum habet animum meum. *This maketh me very thoughtful*, hoc me angit & solicitum reddit. *I am exceeding thoughtful about* — intimis sensibus angor de — *Dionysius was wont to be thoughtful and very uneasy in his mind through fear*, Dionysius maximo cruciatu timoris angi solitus erat.

Thoughtfully [warily, considerately] Cautè, providè, considerātè, cogitatè, consultè, prudenter.

Thoughtfully [anxiously, with trouble or solicitude] Anxiè, solicitè; animo anxio, solicito, suspenso, *vel* perturbato.

Thoughtfulness [wariness, consideration] Cautio, 3. cura, 1. providentia, prudentia; consideratio, 3. circumspectio.

Thoughtfulness [anxiety, solicitude] Anxietas, 3. angor; solicitudo, *inis*, *f.* animi ægritudo *vel* perturbatio.

Thoughtless [inconsiderate, rash] Inconsideratus, inconsultus, incogitans, improvidus, imprudens, temerarius; præceps, *itis*. ¶ *But if I had not been a thoughtless fellow, I should have expected him in such a manner, as it became me*, quod ni fuissem incogitans, ita eum exspectarem, ut par fuit, *Ter. Phorm*, 1. 3, 3.

Thoughtlessly, Inconsiderātè, inconsultè, improvidè, imprudenter, temerè.

Thoughtlessness, Inconsiderantia, 1. incogitantia, imprudentia; temeritas, 3. ‖ inconsideratio.

A thousand, Mille, *in sing.* millia, *um*, *bus*, *in plur.* [and is used both substantively and adjectively] *A thousand drachma's of silver*, drachmarum argenti mille. *A thousand talents*, mille talentûm. *A fleet of a thousand and two hundred men of war*, classis mille & ducentarum navium longarum. *A thousand lambs*, mille agnæ. *Many thousands of fools*, animarum millia multa.

Two thousand, Bis mille *vel* duo millia.

Three thousand, Ter mille *vel* tria millia.

Four thousand, Quater mille *vel* quatuor millia.

Five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten thousand, Quinquies, sexies, septies, octies, novies, decies mille, *vel* sex, septem, &c. millia.

A gallery one thousand paces, or *a mile long*, Porticus stadiaria *vel* mille passuum longa.

Ten thousands, Decem millia; * myrias, *ădis*, *f.*

Of, or *pertaining to a thousand*, Milliarius.

A thousand times, Millies.

A thousand times [meaning a great many, but not any certain number] Sexcenties.

The thousandth, Millesimus.

The two, three, four, five, &c. thousandth, Bis. ter, quater, quinquies, &c. millesimus.

The thowls [in a galley] Scalmi remorum.

Thrall, or *thraldom* [slavery, captivity] Servitium, 2. servitus, *tutis*, 3. captivitas.

To thrash corn, Frumentum flagellare. See *To thresh*.

Thrasonical [given to boast of himself] Gloriosus, suas laudes prædicans, Thrasoicus.

A thrave of corn, Frumenti strues ex viginti & quatuor mergitibus constans.

Thread, Filum, 2.

Thread for weaving, Linum, 2. stamen, *inis*, *n.*

A thread [in cloth or silk] Licium, 2.

A bottom, or *skain of thread*, Fili glomus *vel* volumen, filum in piram convolutum.

To thread, or *threadle a needle*, Filum, sericum, &c. per acum immittĕre *vel* trajicĕre, in foramen acûs insertĕre.

Thread by thread, Filatim.

Threadbare, Tritus, detritus.

The thread of a discourse, Orationis tenor *vel* filum. ¶ *That I may resume the thread of my discourse*, ut ad propositum revertar; ut eò, unde digressus sum, revertar. ¶ *These things are to be shaped by the very thread and kind of discourse, to be illustrated by proper words, and varied by different expressions*, hæc formanda filo ipso & genere orationis, illuminanda verbis, varianda sententiis, *Cic.* de *Orat.* 3, 26.

To threap [country word denoting to argue much, or contend] Redarguo, *ui*, 3. contendo, *di*; insto, *stiti*, 1.

A threat, *threats*, or *threatening*, Minæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* minatio, 3. comminatio. *He intimidated him with his threats*, illum terrore commovit & minis. *I am no way daunted by your threatnings*, tuis ego minis non commoveor.

To threaten, Minor, 1. comminor, interminor, minitor, intento; minas alicui intendĕre *vel* jactare. *The consul threateneth war*, consul arma minatur. *He threatened me terribly*, mihi horribilia minatus est. ¶ *We are threatened with a war*, bellum nobis impendet, instat, imminet. *All things threaten the brave men with death*, viris intentant omnia mortem. *The house threateneth to fall*, or *tumble down*, illa ædes est ruinosa.

Threatened, Interminatus, minis territus. [Prov.] *Threatened men live long*, minarum strepitus afinorum crepitus.

A threatener, Qui *vel* quæ minatur.

Threatening, Minax, *ācis*; minitans, minitabundus.

A threatening, Minatio, 3. comminatio.

Threateningly, Minanter, minaciter.

Three, Tres, *tria*, *trium*; trini *vel* terni, *æ*, *a*.

The three, or *trey point* [at cards, dice, &c.] Numerus ternarius; * trias, *ădis*, *f.*

Of, or *belonging to three*, Trinus, ternarius.

Three manner of ways, Trifariam, tripliciter.

Divided into three parts [adj.] Tripartitus *vel* tripertitus [adv.] tripartitò *vel* tripertitò.

Threefold, Triplex, *ĭcis*; triplus, trigemĭnus.

To make threefold, Triplico, 1. triplicem facĕre.

Made threefold, or *trebled*, Triplicatus.

Threefoldly, or *trebly*, Tripliciter.

The being threefold, ‖ Triplicitas, 3.

Three foot long, Tripedalis.

Of, or *belonging to three feet*, Tripedaneus.

Having three bodies, Tricorpor.

Three cornered, or *having three angles*, Triquetrus, triangularis.

A three angled figure, Triquetra, 1. triquetrum, 2.

Three days space, Triduum, 2.

Having three colours, Tricolor.

Three headed, Triceps, *ĭpitis*.

Three horned, Tricornis, Φ tricorniger.

Having three throats, Φ Trifaux, *cis*.

Having three shapes, Φ Triformis.

Of three pounds weight, Trilibris.

Three nights space, Trinoctium, 2.

Three pointed, Tricuspis, *ĭdis*.

Having three teeth, or *tines*, Tridens, *tis*, *m.*

Three years space, Triennium, 2.

Three years old, Trimus, trimulus.

The space of three years, Trimatus, 4.

Three leaved grass, Trifolium pratense.

Three leaved liver wort, Hepatica nobilis.

Three forked, Trifurcus, ‖ trifurcatus.

Three score, Sexaginta.

Of, or *belonging to three score*, Sexagenarius.

Three score times, Sexagies.

Three score and ten, Septuaginta, *indecl.*

Three hundred, Trecenti, *æ*, *a*; tercenteni, trecenteni.

Three hundred times, Trecenties.

To thresh corn, Frumentum flagellare, tribulare, in area terĕre, *vel* fuste tundĕre; frumenti grana baculo excutĕre *vel* exterĕre.

To thresh, or *beat a person*, Aliquem cædĕre, pulsare, verberare, fuste *vel* pugnis contundĕre. ¶ *Hath not this man just now well threshed my jacket for me?* nonne hic homo modo me pugnis contudit? *Plaut. Amph.* 2, 1, 251.

A thresher, Qui frumentum triturare solet; ‖ triturator, 3.

A threshing, Tritura, 1.

A threshing floor, Area trituræ accommodata.

A threshold, Limen, *ĭnis*, *n.* limen inferius; * hypothyrum, 2. ‖ liminare, *is*, *n.*

I threw, Jeci. See *To throw*.

Thrice, Ter.

Thrice as much, Triplò, triplus.

Thrift, Parcimonia *vel* parsimonia, 1. frugalitas, 3.

Thrift [sort of herb] * Caryophyllum marinum.

Thriftily, Frugaliter, parcè.

To use thriftily, Parcè adhibĕre, modice uti.

Thriftiness, Parcimonia *vel* parsimonia, 1. frugalitas, 3.

Thrifty, Frugi, *indecl.* frugalis, parcus, moderatus, continens.

A thrifty servant, Servus bonæ frugi.

To thrill [drill or bore] Terebro. 1. perforo.

To thrive, or *prosper*, Floreo, 2. valeo, vigeo; ditesco, 3. fortunâ prosperâ *vel* secundis rebus uti. ¶ *In our times also, when Sulla, after his successful war, ordered Damasippus, and some other such men, who had thriven in the world by the misfortunes of their country, to be put to death, who did not command him for it?* nostrâ memoriâ victor Sulla, cum Damasippum & alios hujusmodi, qui malo reipublicæ creverant, jugulari jussit, quis non factum ejus laudabat? *Sall. B. C.* 51.

To thrive in flesh, Pinguesco, 3. corpus augĕre.

To thrive in learning, Progressus in studiis facĕre.

Thriven in the world, Ditatus, locupletatus, divitiis auctus.

A thriving in the world, Prosperitas, 3. rerum familiarium auctus.

A thriving, or *growing in flesh*, Corporis auctus.

Thrivingly, Prosperè, feliciter.

The throat, Guttur, *uris*, *n.* gula, 1. jugulum *vel* jugulum, 2. ¶ *Lastly his wife leaving his chamber late in the night, he ordered the doors to be shut, and was found in the morning with his throat cut, his sword lying by him*, dein multam post noctem egressâ cubiculo uxore, operiri fores jussit, &, cœptâ luce, perfosso jugulo, jacente humi gladio, repertus est, *Tac. Ann.* 3, 15.

Of, or *belonging to the throat*, Ad guttur *vel* jugulum pertinens, ‖ gutturulis, jugularis.

The throat pipe, or *wind pipe*, Arteria aspera.

Throat wort [herb] ‖ Digitalis, campanula sylvestris.

To cut one's throat, Jugulo, 1. Φ jugulum mucrone resolvĕre.

Having his throat cut, Jugulatus.

To throb, or *pant*, Palpito, 1. mico, *ui*, subsulto; subsilio, *ui* vel *ivi*, 4.

A throbbing, Palpitatio, 3.

A throne, Solium, 2. * thronus; *metaph.* principatus, 4. dominatio suprema, summa potestas. ¶ *When the Roman youth saw that the throne was vacant*, Romana pubes — ubi vacuam sedem regiam vidit, *Liv.* 1, 16.

To sit upon the throne, Solio sedĕre; *metaph.* supremo jure imperare *vel* dominari, summâ potestate præesse.

To raise one to a throne, Aliquem ad regiam dignitatem promovēre *vel* provehĕre.

To pull down from a throne, or *dethrone*, Aliquem de solio deturbare, dejicĕre, depellĕre.

A throng, or *crowd of people*, Turba, 1. caterva, frequentia; conferta multitudo. *The throng lessoneth*, or *is diminished*, turba rarescit.

To get out of a throng, Ex turba se expedire.

To throng, or *crowd*, Premo, *essi*, 3. arcto, 1. coarcto, coangusto.

To throng to a place, Ad locum catervatim *vel* densâ turbâ confluĕre, accurrĕre, percurrĕre, convenire.

Thronged, Pressus, coarctatus. ¶ *That was approved of by a thronged*, or *crowded theatre*, id frequentissimo theatro comprobatum est.

A throstle, or *thrush* [bird] Turdus, 2.

To throttle, Suffoco, 1. præfoco, strangulo.

To throttle one to death, Alicujus fauces oblidĕre, laqueo aliquem interimĕre, gulam alicujus laqueo frangĕre.

Throttled, Strangulatus, suffocatus, præfocatus.

A throttling, Strangulatio, 3. suffocatio, præfocatio.

I throve, Florui. See *To thrive*.

Through, A, ex, per, propter. *There is nothing more powerful through which he may be put to death*, nihil valentius à quo interĕat. *Through riches*, ex divitiis. *Through love*, ex amore. *He came privately through the tile*, veniebat clanculum per impluvium. *Through such kind of men live I in misery*, ego propter ejusmodi viros vivo miser. *If a person offend unawares, through heedlessness, or through carelessness, it is a failing*, si peccator peccat imprudens, ex incogitantia, aut per incuriam, delictum est. ¶ *It is done through carelessness*, incuriâ effectum est.

Through is often the same as *by*, and made by the ablative case. *Through me*, or *by my means*, Operâ meâ.

Through your means, or *persuasion*, Impulsu tuo.

Through, after a verb, is often implied in it, especially in verbs compounded with *per* or *trans*; as, *To bore through*, Perforo; *to dig through*, perfodio; *to run through*, transfigo; *to pour thro'*, transfundo; and may be generally found under their proper heads, *To bore, dig, run*, &c.

Through and through, or *quite through*, Penitus, prorsus, omninò. *It went quite through*, ad alteram partem prorsus penetravit.

A thorough fare, Via pervia.

Through and through, quite through, throughly, or *thoroughly*, Penitùs, prorsùs, perfectè, planè, omninò. *He run him through and through with a sword*, illum per corpus gladio penitùs transfixit. *If you are thoroughly fixed in that opinion*, si tibi penitùs insedit ista opinio. *I am thoroughly undone*, prorsùs pereo. *A man thoroughly bred a scholar*, perfectè planéque eruditus vir. *Thoroughly*, or *for the greatest part, acquitted*, omninò, aut magna ex parte, liberatus. ¶ *I am thoroughly out of humour with myself*, totus displiceo mihi. *It went quite through*, ad alteram partem prorsùs penetravit.

Throughout, Per totum *vel* omnes partes.

A throw, or *cast*, Jactus, 4. missus.

Within a stone's throw, Intra teli *vel* lapidis jactum.

A lucky throw [at dice] Jactus plenus, pronus, felix; Veneris jactus.

An unlucky throw, Jactus supinus, caninus, vulturius.

To throw, cast, or *fling*, Jacto, 1. jacio, *jeci*, 3. conjicio, injicio; mitto, *ĭsi*; torqueo, *si*, 2. contorqueo. [Prov.] *It is madness to throw the helve after the hatchet*, furor est post omnia perdĕre naulum. ¶ *Lo he shaketh his trident, after he hath thrown in vain the net poised in his right hand*, movet ecce tridentem, postquam libratâ pendentia retia dextrâ nequicquam effudit, *Juv.* 8, 203.

To throw a thing directly or *full in one's face*, Mittĕre in adversa ora. ¶ *By chance there was near at hand an old bowl rough with little embossed images, which though vast, yet the son of Ægeus being vaster, took up, and threw it full in his face*, forte fuit juxta figuis extantibus asper antiquus crater, quem vastum vastior ipse sustulit Ægides adversaque misit in ora, *Ov. Met.* 12, 235.

To throw one's arms about a person's neck, Collo dare brachia circum, *Virg. Æn.* 2, 792.

To throw away in a huff from any person, Ab aliquo festinanter ob iram discedĕre.

To throw a door off the hinges, Janum *vel* ostium cardine evertĕre.

To throw a stone at one, Aliquem petĕre lapide.

To throw one's self at a person's feet asking for mercy, Sese alicui ad pedes projicĕre.

To throw all about, Circumjicio, *jeci*, 3.

To throw abroad, Spargo, *si*, 3. dispergo.

To throw against, Objicio, *eci*, 3. allido, *si*, illido.

To throw all along, Abjicio, *jeci*, 3. prosterno, *strovi*. *He threw himself along upon the grass*, abjecit se in herbam.

To throw aside, or *away*, Abjicio, *jeci*, 3. rejicio.

To throw away one's money, Pecuniam profundĕre *vel* prodigĕre.

To throw away one's time and labour, Tempus frustra conterĕre, operam & oleum perdĕre. ¶ *Nor would she suffer her husband to be quiet night or day, lest the parricides he had committed should be thrown away*, nec nocte, nec interdiu virum conquiescĕre pati, ne gratuita præterita parricidia essent, *Liv.* 1, 47.

To throw back, Rejicio, *eci*, 3. regero, *ssi*.

To throw before, Objicio, *eci*, 3.

To throw behind, A tergo rejicĕre.

To throw between, Interjicio, *eci*, 3.

To throw down, Dejicio, *jeci*, 3. disjicio, diruo, *ui*, prosterno, *strovi*, subverto, *ti*; deturbo, 1.

To throw down one's arms, Mittĕre arma. ¶ *Most of them having thrown down their arms, and military ensigns, were more solicitous about their flight, than the defence of their camp*, missis plerique armis, signisque militaribus, magis de reliqua fuga, quam de castrorum defensione cogitabant, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 95.

To throw one's self down from a place, Ab aliquo loco se mittĕre.

To throw, or *vomit up blood*, Cruorem ore rejectare, *Virg. Æn.* 5. 469.

To throw one's head this way and that, Caput utroque jactare.

To throw off one's acquaintance, Notos deserĕre.

To throw up one's liberty, Abjudicare sibi libertatem, *Cic.*

To throw down headlong, Præcipito, 1. præcipitem dare. ¶ *His horse fell down suddenly, and threw the consul his rider headlong upon the ground*, equus repente corruit, consulemque lapsum super caput effudit, *Liv.* 22, 3. *Manlius was scarce entered into the enemy's country, but, whilst he was exercising the troops, being thrown off his horse, who was on full speed, as he was turning about, died soon after*, Manlius vix dum ingressus hostium fines, quum exerceretur inter equites, ab rapido cursu circumagendo equo effusus, extemplo prope expiravit, *Id.* 10, 11.

To throw down upon, Ingero, *ssi*, 3.

To throw forth, Emitto, *isi*, 3.

To throw the house out at windows, Omnia miscĕre, conturbare, confundĕre; cœlum terræ terramque cœlo miscĕre.

To throw in, or *into*, Injicio, *eci*, 3. immitto, *misi*, ingero, *ssi*, infero *tŭli*. [Prov.] *This is all one as to throw water into the sea*, æquè est ac si aquam in puteum conjicias.

To throw a thing in one's dish, or *teeth*, Aliquid alicui exprobrare, objicĕre, objectare.

To throw into prison, In carcerem *vel* vincula conjicĕre.

To throw one's self into the midst of the enemies, In medios hostes se immittĕre. ¶ *Codrus threw himself into the midst of the enemies, disguised in a common dress*, Codrus se in medios immisit hostes veste famulari, *Cic. T. Q.* 1, 48.

To throw off, Dejicio, *eci*, 3.

To throw off [renounce] Rejicio, *jeci*, 3. repudio, 1. aspernor.

To throw off a garment, Exuo, *ui*, 3.

To throw open one's gown, Sinum effundĕre.

To throw peas about a room, Pisa dispergĕre.

To throw off all ill suspicion from one's self, Omnem rei suspicionem à se amoliri.

To throw the odium of a thing upon the senate, Invidiam alicujus rei ad senatum rejicĕre, *Liv.* 2, 28.

To throw out, Ejicio, *eci*, 3. projicio.

To throw over, Transmitto, *misi*, 3. trajicio, *jeci*.

To throw together, Conjicio, *eci*, 3. congero, *ssi*; accumulo, 1. coacervo.

To throw unto, Adjicio, *jeci*, 3.

To throw up, Ejicio, *eci*, 3. egero, *ssi*.

To throw up at the tide doth, Expurgare.

To throw up an office, or *employment*, Magistratu *vel* munere se abdicare.

To throw upon, Superinjicio, *jeci*, 3.

To throw [turn] Torno, 1.

A thrower, Jaculator, 3.

A throwing, Jactus, 4. jactatus, conjectus; projectio, 3.

A throwing at, Petitio, 3.

A throwing away, Abjectio, 3.

A throwing of a dart, Jaculatio, 3.

A throwing down, Dejectio, 3. deturbatio.

A throwing down of buildings, Demolitio, 3.

A throwing down headlong, Præcipitatio, 3.

A horse's throwing his rider, Ab equo excussio.

A throwing in, Injectio, 3.

A throwing off, Abjectio, 3.

A throwing out, Ejectio, 3. repudiatio.

A throwing over, or *beyond*, Trajectus, 4.

A throwing upon, Superjectio, 3. superjectus, 4.

Thrown, Jactus, missus, conjectus. ¶ *With the hair thrown carelessly about the shoulders*, capillis circum cervices negligenter rejectis.

To be thrown out of a borough [as a parliament man] Rejici, plurimis suffragiis vinci, superari, excludi.

To be thrown out, or *distanced in a race*, E stadio excludi.

Thrown against, Objectus, allisus, illisus.

Thrown afar off, Projectus.

Thrown away, Abjectus; *metaph.* contemptus, spretus.

Thrown back, Rejectus, repulsus.

Thrown between, Interjectus, interpositus.

Thrown down, Dejectus, deturbatus, dirutus, eversus.

Thrown together in a heap, Conjectus, cumulatus, accumulatus, coacervatus.

Thrown up, Ejectus, egestus.

The throws of a woman in labour, Labores puerperæ.

A thrower, Qui linum torquendo conduplicat.

Thrums, Villi, *orum*, *m. pl.* subtegminis extremitates.

A thrush [bird] Turdus, 2.

The thrush [a disease] * Aphthæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A thrust, or *push*, Impulsus, 4. impetus.

At one thrust, Uno ictu *vel* conatu.

To thrust, Pello, *pĕpŭli*, 3. impello; trudo, *si*.

To thrust one's hand against a penknife, Manum in scalpellum impellĕre *vel* impingĕre.

To thrust [with a sword, rapier, &c.] Punctim aliquem petĕre; pectori ferrum inserĕre, *Sen. Hippol.* 1172.

To thrust against, Obdo, *dĭdi*, 3.

To thrust back, Repello, *pŭli*, 3.

To thrust down, Detrudo, *si*, 3. deturbo, 1.

To thrust forward, Propello, *pŭli*, 3.

To thrust forward [make haste] Festino, 1. accelero.

To thrust into, Intrudo, *si*, 3. ingero, *ssi*.

To thrust out, Expello, *pŭli*, 3. depello; detrudo, *si*, excludo, abigo, *egi*, exigo, *egi*, ejicio, *eci*; arceo, 2.

To thrust one out of doors, Aliquem foras pellĕre *vel* è domo abigĕre.

To thrust through, Transfigo, *xi*, 3. transadigo, *egi*; perfodio, *di*, confodio, transfodio.

To thrust together, Comprimo, *pressi*, 3. coangusto, 1. coarcto.

To thrust upon, Obtrudo, *si*, 3.

Thrust, Pulsus, impulsus.

Thrust away, Depulsus, abactus.

Thrust back, Repulsus.

Thrust down, Detrusus, Deturbatus, dejectus.

Thrust forward, Impulsus, instigatus.

Thrust hard together, Coarctatus.

Thrust through, Transfixus, confossus, perfossus.

Thrust out, Expulsus, detrusus, exclusus, exactus, ejectus.

Thrust together, Compressus, coarctatus.

A thruster, Impulsor, 3.

A thruster forward, or *encourager*, Hortator, 3. instigator.

A thrusting back, Repulsus, 4. repulsio, 3.

A thrusting forward, Impulsus, 4. impulsio, 3.

A thrusting together, Compressio, 3.

To thratch chuſe, Caſeum manibus expanſis premĕre *vel* comprimĕre.
A thumb, Pollex, *icis*, *m.*
Of, or *belonging to a thumb*, Pollicaris.
A thumb's breadth, Pollex latus, pollicaris latitudo.
Nails about the thickneſs of one's thumb, Clavi pollicis craſſitudine.
A thumb ſtall, Digitale, *is*, *n.*
To thumb a book, Librum pollice terĕre.
A thump, Ictus validus & ſonorus.
To thump, Tundo, *tŭtudi*, 3. contundo, obtundo, pertundo.
To thump at, Pulſo, 1.
Thumped, Pulſus, pulſatus, contuſus.
A thumper, Pulſator, 3.
A thumping, Pulſus, 4. pulſatio, 3. contuſio.
Thunder, Tonitru, *in ſing.* tonitrua, *usu in plur.* tonitrus, 4. ‖ tonitruum, 2.
To thunder, Tono, *ui*, 1. intono, fulmino; fulmen jacĕre *vel* emittĕre.
To thunder again, Retono, 1.
To thunder down upon, Superintono, *ui*, 1.
To thunder round about, Circumtono, *ui*, 1.
To thunder one about, or *rattle him off*, Aliquem jurgare, objurgare, increpare, convitiis *vel* contumeliis laceſſĕre.
A thunder clap, Fragor *vel* crepitus cœli.
A thunder bolt, or *thunder ſtone*, Fulmen, *inis*, *n.* ✻ brontia, 1.
Thunder ſtruck, Sideratus, ſidĕre percuſſus, attonitus, de cœlo tactus.
Of, or *belonging to thunder*, Fulmineus.
A thunderer, Fulminator, 3.
A thundering, Fulminatio, 3. tonatio. ¶ *There was almoſt a continual thundering and lightning*, erat prope continuus cœli fragor, *Curt.* 8, 14.
Thundering from above, ✝ Altitonans.
A thundering voice, Vox Stentorea.
Thuriferous [bearing frankincenſe] Thurifer.
Thurſday, Dies Jovis, feria quinta.
Holy thurſday, Dies aſcenſionis Domini noſtri in cœlum.
Maunday thurſday, Dies Jovis quâ ſtips regia pauperibus diſtribui ſolet.
Thus, Ita, ſic, hoc modo, ad hunc *vel* eum modum, hoc *vel* eo pacto. *The matter is thus*, ſic *vel* ita res eſt, ſic res ſe habet. ¶ *Do you thus requite me?* hanccine mihi gratiam rependis? *Do you act in this manner?* ſiccine agis? *Am I thus deſpiſed by you?* itane contemnor abs te? *Thus and thus ſhalt thou ſay unto her*, his & talibus alloquĕris eam.
Thus far, Hactenus, huc uſque. *Thus far of theſe things*, hæc hactenus. *Thus far he led his army*, huc uſque exercitum duxit.
Thus much, Tantum. ¶ *I waiſe you not thus much*, non hujus te facio. *Thus much he is worth*, tanti valet. *Thus much for this time*, atque hæc hactenus.
A thwack, Ictus, 4. verber, *ĕris*, *n.*
To thwack, Fuſtigo, 1. verbero, fuſte dolare.
To lay on thwick thwack, Ictus geminare *vel* congeminare.
A thwacking, Verberatio, 3. fuſtuarium, 2. ‖ fuſtigatio, 3.
Thwart, or *athwart*, Tranſverſus, obliquus.
To thwart, or *contradict*, Adverſor, 1. refragor; contradico, *i xi*, 3.
Thwarting, Adverſus, contrarius, oppoſitus, repugnans.
Things thwarting one another, Res inter ſe pugnantes *vel* repugnantes.
A thwarting, or *contradicting*, Contradictio, 3.
Thy, or *thine*, Tuus.
Thyme, or *time* [herb] Thymus, 2.
Belonging to thyme, Thymious, thymianus. ✻
Wine-made of thyme, Thymites, *æ*, *m.*
Full of thyme, Thymoſus.
Wild thyme, Serpyllum, 2. ✻ epithymon.
A tib, or *ſluttiſh woman*, Mulier ſordida.
To tice, Allicio, *lexi*, 3. See *Entice*.
A tick, or *tyke* [inſect] Ricinus, 2.
A little tick, Ictus levis.
A tick for a bed, Culcita *vel* culcitra, 1.
Tick, or *truſt*, Fides, 5.
To go, or *buy upon tick*, Fide ſuâ emptum ſumĕre.
A ticket, Teſſera, 1. teſtimonium, 2.
To tickle, Titillo, 1.
To tickle a perſon's fancy, or *ears with flattering ſpeeches*, Alicui adulari, aliquem palpare *vel* permulcĕre, auribus alicujus ſubſervire. ¶ *The one (ſort of liberality) comports well with the character of a great and prudent perſon, the other with ſuch as cajole the people, and look out for pleaſures to tickle the fancies of the unſtable multitude*, hæc eſt gravium hominum atque magnorum, illa quaſi aſſentatorum populi, multitudinis levitatem voluptate quaſi titillantium, *Cic. Off.* 2, 18.
To tickle off a piece of work, In aliquid diligentiſſimè incumbĕre.
A tickling, Titillatio, 3. titillatus, 4.
Tickliſh [not able to bear being tickled] Titillationis impatiens.
Tickliſh [captious] Captioſus, moroſus, rixoſus, contentioſus.
Tickliſh [nice, eaſily miſtaken] Res lubrica, difficilis, *vel* in qua facile eſt labi, errare, falli, hallucinari.
Tickliſh [dangerous] Periculoſus.
Ticktack, Scruporum & teſſerarum ludus.
To play at ticktack, Latrunculis ludĕre.
Tid, or *dainty*, Delicatus, delicatulus.
Tid bits, Cupediæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* lautitiæ, dapes opimæ.
To tiddle one, Alicui nimis indulgĕre, aliquem mollius curare.
The tide, Æſtus maris, marinus, *vel* maritimus. ¶ *When the tide was up*, cum ex alto ſe æſtus incitaviſſet, *Cæſ. B. G.* 3, 12. *When the tide was out*, minuente æſtu, *Id. B. G.* 3, 12. *At the going out of the tide*, ſub diſceſſum æſtus maritimi, *S. Jul. Front.* ¶ *The tide runneth ſtrongly in his favour*, plurimi illi favent, plurimos fautores habet.
The ebb, or *ebbing of the tide*, Maris reciprocatio, receſſus, *vel* reſluxus.
A ſpring tide, Eluvies, 5, eluvio, *onis*, *m.*
With the tide, Secundo flumine.
Againſt tide, Adverſo flumine.
A neap tide, Æſtus maris decreſcens.
A windward tide, Fluxus vento adverſus.
Tide [time] Tempus, *ŏris*, *n.* tempeſtas, 3.
Whitſuntide, Tempus pentecoſtes.
At Martlemas tide, Ad tempus quo feſtum S. Martini celebratur.
Tidings, Nuncius *vel* nuncium, 2. fama, 1. rumor, 3.
Good tidings, Nuncius bonus, gratus, jucundus, optatus.
Bad, or *evil tidings*, Nuncius acerbus, malus, triſtis.
To bring tidings, Nuncio, 1. annuncio, renuncio; nuncium afferre.
A bringer of tidings, Nuncius, 2. ‖ nunciator, 3.
A bringing of tidings, Nunciatio, 3.
Tidy [clever, handy] Habilis, calidus, peritus; ſolers.
A tie, Vinculum, 2. ligamentum, nodus; nexus, 4.
To tie, or *bind*, Ligo, 1. obligo; obſtringo, *xi*, 3. conſtringo; vincio, 4.
To tie one's ſelf down to the very words in reciting an oration, Ad omnia ſe verba alligare, *Quint.* 11, 2.
To tie hand and foot, Quadrupedem conſtringĕre.
To tie about, Circumligo, 1. circumvincio, 4.
To tie back, Revincio, 4.
To tie before, Præligo, 1. prævincio, 4.
To tie together, Copulo, 1. connecto, *xui*, 3.
To tie to, Adſtringo, *xi*, 3. annecto, *xui*.
To tie with a knot, In nodum cogĕre *vel* colligĕre.
To tie up in bundles, Faſciculis conſtringĕre.
Tied, Ligatus, vinctus, nexus.
Tied unto, Annexus, connexus, alligatus.
Tied together, Conjunctus, copulatus, connexus.
To be tied in one's bed [as diſtracted perſons are] Conſtringi. ¶ *Are you in your ſenſes? ought you not to be tied in your bed?* tu mentis os compos? tu non conſtringendus? *Cic. Phil.* 2, 38.
To be tied up by the laws, or *conſtitution*, Impediri legibus.
A tiff [quarrel] Lis, *tis*, *f.* rixa, 1. jurgium, 2. contentio, 3.
A tiff, or *ſmall quantity of*, Pauxillulum, modicum, tantulum.
Tiffany, Nebula linea, tela arachnes.
A tiger, Tigris, *idis* vel *is*, *f.* ¶ *As fierce a tiger*, Cyclops excæcatus.
A young tiger, Tigridis catulus.
Of, or *belonging to a tiger*, Tigrinus.
A tiger, or *cruel perſon*, Homo crudelis, ſævus, durus, immanis, atrox, omnis humanitatis expers.
A tigreſs, Tigris femina.
To tigby, Cachinno, 1.
Tight [neat] Nitidus, mundus, comptus, concinnus, bellus, ſcitus.
Tight [ſafe] Tutus, ſalvus, incolumis, ſartus tectus.
Tight [ſound] Sanus, robuſtus, validus, viribus integer.
A tike [inſect] Ricinus, 2.
A tike [ſmall bullock] Buculus, 2.
A tile, Tegula, 1.
A plain tile, Tegula plana.
A gutter, or *ridge tile*, Imbrex, *icis*, *m.*
A tile kiln, Fornax tegularis.
To tile, or *cover with tiles*, Tegulis obducĕre, ſternĕre, *vel* conſternĕre.
A tiler, or *bricklayer*, Tegularum *vel* laterum ſtructor.
Tiling, or *a place covered with tiles*, Tegulum, 2. tegillum.
Till [until] Antea quàm, antea niſi, antequam, donec, dum, quoad. *They did not dare to begin the war till the ambaſſadors were come back from Rome*, non antea auſi capeſſĕre bellum, quàm ab Roma revertiſſent legati. *He ſaid he would not make any report to the ſenate till he had received an anſwer*, dixit ſe non antea renunciaturum ſenatui, niſi priùs ſibi reſpondiſſet. *He ordered them not to ſtir from thence, till he came to them*, præcepit eis, ne ſe ex eo loco ante moverent, quàm ipſe ad eos veniſſet. *I will not leave, till I have made an end*, haud definam, donec perfecero. *Do not ſtay till I give you thanks*, noli expectare, dum tibi gratias agam. *Till the reſt of the company be come up*, quoad reliqua multitudo advenerit. *They had not been uſed to receive any, till they were eleven years old*, non niſi ab undecimo ætatis anno accipĕre conſueverant.
Till [before a noun] Ad, in, uſque ad, ante; at, *Till late at night*, ad multum noctem. *He drinketh till day light*, in lucem bibit. *Till old age*, uſque ad ſenectutem. *Till this day*, ante hanc diem.
Never till then, Nunquam antehac, nunquam antea.
Never till now, Nunc primum, nunc demum, nuper, non ante hunc diem.
Till [before a verb] Ante, antequam, priuſquam.
Till [a preposition] Ad, ante, in, uſque ad. *He ſtayed till nine a clock*, ad horam nonam expectavit. *A new crime, and never heard of till this day*, novum crimen, & ante hanc diem inauditum. *Till Jupiter's time*, ante Jovem. *Should I tarry till the evening?* manemne uſque ad veſperam?
Till now, Adhuc, uſque adhuc, nunc primum. *I never after heard what became of him, till now*, poſt illa nunc primùm audio, quid de illo factum ſit. *He hath borne gently with me till now*, me leni paſſus eſt animo uſque adhuc.
Till ſuch time as, Quod, quoad, donec.
Till then, Ante, antea. *I had never ſeen him any where, till then*, neque enim ante uſquam conſpexi prius. *I was ſo earneſt in the conteſt, as till then I had never been in any caſe*, tantâ contentione decertavi, quantâ nunquam antea in ulla cauſa.
Till a while ago, Nuper, niſi nuper.
A till, or *little drawer*, Loculus, 2.
To till the ground, Terram *vel* agrum colĕre,

agros

Digitized by Google

garis culturam adhibēre. *Not all the lands you till, will be fruitful*, agri non omnes frugiferi sunt, qui colūntur.

Tillage, Agricultura, 1. agricolatio, 3. aratio.

Knowledge, or skill in tillage, Agricolationis *vel* rei rusticæ scientia.

To apply one's self to tillage, Se agricolationis studio dare.

Tilled, Aratus, cultus.

A tiller of the ground, Agricola, 1. agricolator, 3. agrorum cultor.

A tiller of a bow, Arcûs cornu.

The tiller of a boat, Cymbæ gubernaculum *vel* clavus.

A tilling, or *tilth*, Aratio, 3. cultus, 4. cultura, 1. agricultura.

A tilt cloth, Tentorium, 2.

A tilt, or *turnament*, Certamen equitum hastis concurrentium.

To keep a tilt, or *turnament*, Certamen equitum hastis concurrentium celebrare.

To tilt, or *run a tilt*, Hastis adversis concurrĕre *vel* ludĕre.

To tilt a barrel, Cadum *vel* dolium inclinare. *The barrel is tilted*, ad fundum cadi usque perventum est.

A tilting, or *turnament*, Cataphractorum cum lanceis concursus, certamen equitum hastis concurrentium.

A tilting staff, Lancea, 1. hasta.

The tilting of a barrel, Cadi *vel* dolii inclinatio.

A tilt yard, Spatium decursionis equestris.

Timber, Lignum, 2. materia, 1. materies, 5.

Timber work, Materiatura, 1. materiatio, 3.

A timber merchant, Materiarius, 2.

Of, or *belonging to timber*, Materiarius, ad materiam spectans.

A timber yard, Fabrica materiaria.

Ship timber, Materia navalis.

Belly timber, Cibus, 2. esca, 1. edullium, 2. cibaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*

To timber [as a hawk doth] Nidifico, 1.

The timber worm, Cossus, 2.

Timbered, Materiatus.

Well timbered, Benè compositus *vel* structus.

A timbering, Materiatio, 3.

A timbrel, Tympanum, 2.

A brasen timbrel, Tympanum æneum.

An iron timbrel, Sistrum, 2.

To play on a timbrel, Tympanum pulsare.

A timbrel player, Tympani pulsator, * tympanista *vel* tympanistes, *æ*, *m.* tympanistria, *æ*, *f.* tympanotriba, *æ*.

Time [herb] Thymus, 2.

Time, Tempus, *ŏris*, *n.* *You come in good time*, per tempus venis. ¶ *Time flieth away without delay*, cito pede præterit ætas. *Time cureth sorrow*, dies adimit ægritudinem hominibus. *You knew how to make use of your time*, scisti foro uti. *She was near her time*, partus instabat prope. *As soon as she had gone out her full time*, ut sua maturus complevit tempora venter, *Ov. Met.* 11, 311. *He was after Lycurgus's time*, infra Lycurgum fuit. *You have set a time for these things*, tute his rebus finem præscripsisti. *Time will prove it*, exitus acta probat. *He hath served out his time*, stipendia confecit. *It is time to have done*, manum de tabula. ¶ *Lest we should not have time to come to the last*, ne nimis sero ad extrema veniamus, *Cic.* *The tribunes thinking that it was then high time to fall upon each of them*, tum tribuni aggredi singulos tutum maturumque jam rati, *Liv.* 3, 56. *In a very cheap time*, summa in vilitate, *Cic.* *Time lieth on our hands*, abundamus otio, otio languemus.

To spend one's time, Tempus terĕre, conterĕre, consumĕre.

To accommodate one's self to the times, Tempori cedĕre, scenæ servire.

To serve out his time [as an apprentice] Legitimum tempus explēre tirocinii.

For a time, Ad tempus.

A seasonable time, Tempus opportunum.

An unseasonable, or *inconvenient time*, Tempus alienum.

Time [leisure] Otium, 2. tempus vacivum. ¶ *I have no time to tell thee now*, nunc non est narrandi locus. *Jupiter hath no leisure time*, Jovi non vacat.

Leisure times, Horæ subcesivæ.

A long time, Diu, ætatem, jamdudum. ¶ *How hast thou done this long time?* ut valuistin' usque?

Distance of time, Temporis intervallum, intercapedo, interstitium.

Length of time, Diuturnitas, 3.

A little, or *short time*, Tempus breve. ¶ *Remember how short a time you have to live*, vive memor quam sis brevis ævi. *Had he but never so little time*, si tantulum moræ fuisset.

Seasonableness of time, Opportunitas, 3. tempestivitas.

In due time, Tempestivus.

Out of due time, Intempestivus.

Time out of mind, Multis antè seculis.

About that time, Per id tempus.

At another time, Aliàs, alio tempore.

At this time present, In præsenti, nunc jam, in præsens.

At that time, Tunc, tum, per id tempus, eo tempore.

At any time, Unquam. ¶ *It may be done at any time*, ubi voles, fiat.

If at any time, Siquando, si cubi.

At no time, Nunquam.

At what time, Quando.

At what time soever, Quandocunque.

At the time that — Quo tempore.

At the very same time, Per idem tempus, eadem tempestate.

At the set time, Tempore constituto *vel* præfinito. ¶ *Now he had set times for business, and diversions*, jam vero tempora curarum remissionumque divisa, *Tac. Agric.* 9.

From this time forth, Dehinc, deinceps, in futurum.

For that time [as the times went] Ut temporibus illis, ut in illa ætate.

In due time, Tempore *vel* tempori, maturè, tempestivè.

In tract of time, Progressu temporis.

In very good time, Opportunè, peropportunè, percommodè.

In a little time, Brevi, brevi tempore.

In the very nick of time, In ipso temporis articulo.

In a minute's time, Puncto *vel* momento temporis.

At supper time, Inter cœnandum.

In a year's time, Vertente anno.

Of late time, Nuper, diebus proximè exactis.

In time past, Olim, quondam.

In time to come, Olim, deinde, dehinc, aliquando, tempore futuro.

In the mean time, Interea, interim, interea temporis, interea loci, dum hæc gerebantur.

After a long time, Post diem longum.

In the day time, De die, interdiu.

Before this time, Antehac, antea.

Before that time, Antè, antea.

Of, or *belonging to time*, Temporalis, temporarius, ‖ temporaneus.

Of old time, Antiquitùs.

Since the beginning of time, Ab ævo, ab origine mundi, post homines natos.

To that time, Eatenus.

To time a thing well, or *ill*, Tempestivè *vel* intempestivè aliquid agĕre.

Ill timed, Intempestivus. ¶ *Those things, Davus, are ill timed by you*, non sat commode divisa sunt temporibus tibi, Dave, hæc, *Ter. Andr.* 3, 1, 17.

Well timed, Tempestivus.

Three times, Ter.

Four times, Quater.

Many times, Sæpè, frequenter, sæpenumerò.

How many times soever, Quotiescunque.

At all times, Semper, nunquam non.

Timely, Tempestivus, opportunus.

Timely [adv.] Temporè *vel* tempori, tempestivè.

Timidity, Timiditas, 3. timor, pavor; metus, 4. formido, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Timing well, or *ill*, Tempestivè *vel* intempestivè aliquid agens.

Timorous, Timidus, formidolosus, meticulosus, pavidus, tremebundus.

Timorously, Timidè, formidolosè, pavidè, trepidè.

Timorousness, Timor, 3. pavor; metus, 4. formido, *ĭnis*, *f.*

The timpany [disease] * Tympanites, *æ*, *m.*

Tin, Stannum, 2. plumbum album, * cassiteron, 2.

Of, or *belonging to tin*, Stanneus.

A tin man, Stanneorum instrumentorum fabricator.

Tin glass, ‖ Bismuthum, 2.

To tin, or *cover with tin*, Stanno tegĕre, obtegĕre, obducĕre, illinĕre.

A tincture, Tinctura, 1.

A tincture, or *impression on the mind*, Mentis sensus.

A tincture, or *smattering knowledge of an art*, Levis artis alicujus scientia.

A tincture, or *infusion*, Infusio, 3.

To tincture one with an opinion, Alicujus animum quâdam opinione imbuĕre *vel* inficĕre.

To tind, or *light*, Accendo, *di*, 3.

Tinder, Igniarium, 2. linteum ita exustum ut faciliùs ignem suscipiat.

A tinder box, Pyxidŭla igniarium *vel* linteum exustum continens.

The ting of a bell, metal, &c. Tintinnabuli, metalli, *&c.* leviter percussi sonus.

To tingle, or *tinkle*, Tinnio, 4. resono, *ui*, 1. *My ears tingle*, mihi aures tinniunt *vel* resonant. ¶ *The pain tingleth up to my elbow*, dolor usque ad cubitum pertingit.

Tingling, Tinniens, tinnŭlus.

A tinker, Vasorum æreorum fartor circumforaneus.

Tinned, Stanno obductus, fusili stanno incrustatus.

A tinning, Stanni inductio.

Tinsel, Pannus metallo aurei coloris contextus; *metaph.* splendor falsus *vel* mentitus.

Tiny [very little] Parvulus, tenŭiculus, perpusillus.

A tip [utmost point or extremity] Apex, *ĭcis*; summitas, 3. extremitas.

The tip of the ear, Auris lobus, auricula infima.

The tip of the nose, Nasi orbiculus *vel* extremitas.

To tip a vessel with silver, Vas argento ab labris circumcludĕre.

To tip with iron, Ferro præmunire *vel* præfigĕre.

To tip, or *throw down*, Deturbo, 1. dejicio, *jeci*, 3. sterno, *stravi*.

To tip one the wink, Oculorum motu aliquid alicui indicare *vel* significare, alicui annuĕre *vel* nutare.

To tip one a box on the ear, Alicui colaphum impingĕre.

To tip off, or *die*, Mori, diem obire supremum.

To stand a tiptoe, In digitos se arrigĕre, in digitis erectis consistĕre.

To walk on tiptoe, Summis ambulare digitis, *Sen. Ep.* 111.

Tipped, or *tipt with silver*, Ab labris argento circumclusus.

Tipped with iron, Ferro præpilatus.

A tippet, Fascia, 1. tænia.

A woman's tippet, Fascia collum ornans.

To tipple, Potito, 1. pergræcor.

A tippler, Ebriosus, ‖ bibax.

A tippling house, Cauponula, 1.

A tippling, Comessatio, 3.

A tipstaff [officer] Viator, 3. lictor; accensus, 2. [instrument] Viatoris *vel* accensi baculus.

Tipsy, Ebrius, madidus, temulentus.

Tire [attire] Ornatus, 4. ornamentum, 2.

A tire [rank] Series, 5. ordo, *ĭnis*, *m.*

A tire of ordnance, Tormentorum series *vel* ordo

Tires for women, Capilli asciti.

A tirewoman, Ornatrix, īcis, *f.* quæ aliarum capillos ornando victum quærit.

To tire [dress] Orno, 1. adorno; colo, *ui*, 3.

To tire [weary] Fatigo, 1. defatigo; lasso, delasso. ¶ *Cease to tire the gods with your thankfgivings*, define deos gratulando obtundĕre. ¶ *He sent above seven thousand men to their homes, whom he had observed to be quite tired out with the war*, supra septem millia hominum domos remisit, quos & ipse gravari militiâ senserat, *Liv.* 21, 23.

To tire, or *be tired*, Defetiscor, 3. fatigari, defatigari.

She tireth [of a hawk] Exentlat.

Tiresome, Fatigans, defatigans, laboriosus, operosus.

Tiresomeness, Fatigatio, 3. defatigatio; labor.

A tiring, Fatigatio, 3. defatigatio.

A tirewit [bird] ‖ Vannellus, 2.

The tiffick, * Phthisis, 3. See *Phthisie*.

Tiffue, Sericum auro *vel* argento intertextum.

A tit, or *titmouse* [bird] Parus, 2.

A tit [little horse] Equulus, 2. equuleus, mannus.

The tit lark [bird] Galerita *vel* alauda pratensis.

Titchy, or *techy*, Morosus, difficilis.

Tithe, or *tithes*, Decimæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* decima pars.

To tithe, Decimo, 1. decimam partem sumĕre.

Tithed, Decimatus.

A tither, Qui decimat, ‖ decimator, 3.

Titheable, Decimis obnoxius.

A tithing [taking tithes] ‖ Decimatio, 3.

A tithing [or hundred] Decuria, 1. ‖ tithinga, decenna.

A tithingman, Decurio, *onis*, *m.* ‖ decennarius, 2.

Tithymal, Lactuca marina, * tithymallus *vel* tithymalus, 2.

Titillation, or *tickling*, Titillatio, 3.

A title, or *inscription*, Titulus, 2. inscriptio, 3. elogium, 2. epigraphe, es, *f.* ¶ *Do not give me a wrong title*, ne me appelles falso nomine. *Neither had he any other title to the crown but the sword*, neque enim ad jus regni quicquam præter vim habebat, *Liv.* 1, 49. *Which that nobody may doubt of, two books were found in his cabinet under different titles; one called The Sword, the title of the other was Dagger*, quod ne cui dubium videatur, in secretis ejus reperti sunt duo libelli diverso titulo, alteri Gladius, alteri Pugio index erat, *Suet. Cal.* 49.

A title of honour, Dignitatis titulus *vel* insigne.

A title [right] Jus, *ris*, *n.* vindicatio, 3.

To give up his title, Jus suum alteri cedĕre, de suo jure abire *vel* discedĕre.

A title [writings or evidences proving a right to] Testimonia, *orum*, 2. *pl.* instrumenta, literæ testantes.

To title, or *intitle*, Appello, 1. voco, nomino; inscribo, *psi*, 3.

To have a title to an estate, Jus hæreditatem adeundi habĕre.

Titled, Appellatus, vocatus, nominatus, inscriptus.

To titter, Cachinno, 1. derideo, 2. See *To twitter*.

To titter totter, Vacillo, 1.

A tittle, Punctum, 2. ¶ *He will not part with the least tittle of his right* ne minima quidem parte tui juris abibit. *I cannot believe a tittle of what he saith*, ejus verbis nullam prorsùs fidem habeo.

A letter having two tittles [to denote that though it may seem to be but one syllable, it is to be pronounced as two] * Diæresis, is, *f.*

Tittle tattle, Dicacitas, 3. garrulitas, loquacitas; garritus, 4. sermones futiles.

Tittle tattle [a prater] Garrulus, loquax, blatero, *onis*, *m.*

To tittle tattle, Garrio, 4. blatero, 1. deblatero; quicquid in buccam venerit effutire.

Titular, Secundum titulum, nomine tantùm, ‖ titularis.

To, or *for*, before a Noun, is usually the sign of the dative case; as, *Fortune hath given too much to many, enough to none*, Fortuna multis nimium dedit, nulli satis.

To, before a Noun denoting motion, as *going to, applying to*, &c. is rendered by divers Prepositions, viz.

Ad; as, *He came to the place*, ad locum pervenit. *He lifteth up his hands to heaven*, manus ad sidera tollit. *He applied his mind to writing*, animum ad scribendum appulit. *A ready way to preferment*, pronum ad honores iter. *To this purpose*, ad hanc sententiam. *They were paid to a penny*, iis ad denarium solutum est.

Adversum; as, *I am thankful, that that was acceptable to you*, id gratum fuisse adversum te gratiam habeo.

Apud; as, *He complaineth to me by letter*, Queritur apud me per literas.

Cum; as, *I do nothing to his disparagement*, nihil à me fit cum ulla illius contumelia.

De; as, *I judge according to my own sense*, ego de meo sensu judico.

Erga; as, *I have experienced him to bear a good will to me*, Erga me miro ingenio expertus sum.

Ex; as, *Ambassadors sent according to custom*, missi ex more legati.

Præ; as, *He thinketh them clowns to himself*, illos præ se agrestes putat.

Pro; as, *To the best of my power*, pro virili parte, pro viribus.

In; as, *Your kindnesses to me have been very manifest, and very great*, Tua in me clarissima & maxima beneficia extiterunt. *He commended him to his face*, coràm in os laudabat. *To the same purpose*, in eandem sententiam.

The Preposition must be omitted, when the structure of the Latin words rendereth it superfluous; as, *He hath a kind of covetous follow to his father*, habet patrem quendam avidum. *What a woman have you to your wife?* quid mulieris uxorem habes?

To, before a Verb, is generally a sign of the infinitive mood; as, *To despise money at a proper time is sometimes the greatest gain*, Pecuniam in loco negligere maximum interdum est lucrum.

To, before a Verb, may be also rendered into Latin various other ways; *viz.*

By a Gerund in *di*; as, *Resolved to go*, Certus eundi.

By a Gerund in *dum*; as, *To take the enemies*, Ad capiendum hostes.

By a Subjunctive Mood; as, *I have a just right to do it*, Æquum est ut faciam.

By a Future in *rus*; as, *I am to go to Sicily*, Siciliam profecturus sum.

To day, Hodiè, hodierno die.

To morrow, Cras, crastino die.

To night, Hâc nocte.

To year, or *this year*, Hoc anno.

To and fro, or *to and again*, Sursum deorsum, huc illuc, ultrò citroque. ¶ *Thus may letters carry to and fro our silent words, and paper discharge the office of the tongue and hand*, sic ferat ac referat tacitas nunc litera voces, & peragant linguæ charta manusque vices, *Ov. Trist.* 5, 13, 30.

To both places, Utroque.

To no purpose, Fustrà, incassùm, nequicquam.

To this end, or *to the end that* — Eò, ideo, eâ gratiâ, eo consilio, ut —

To which end, Quò, quocirca, quam ob rem, quamobrem.

To wit, or *that is to say*, Nempe, nimirum, scilicet, videlicet, id est, hoc est.

To be, before a Noun, Esse, fieri, ut sim, qui sim. *They sent four hundred to be a guard to the Macedonians*, Quadringentos, ut præsidio essent Macedonibus, miserunt. *You seem not worthy to be free*, non videre dignus, qui liber sies. *They deny it to be possible*, negant posse.

To be short, Breviter, ad summum, ne multa, ne longum faciam, ne diutiùs vos teneam, ut paucis complectar.

To be, before a Participle of the preterperfect tense, is generally to be rendered by the infinitive mood of the passive voice; as, *He desireth to be thought rich*, Copit haberi dives *vel* copit se haberi divitem. But may be also turned into Latin several other ways; as, *They praise those things which are not to be praised*, Laudant ea, quæ laudanda non sunt. *It is openly to be sold*, palam est venale. *They may seem filthy even to be spoken*, dictu quoque videantur turpia. *He desired to be taken up into his father's chariot*, optavit ut in currum patris tolleretur. *He will not be fit to be sent*, non erit idoneus qui mittatur.

To be, if it follows any tense of the Verb *Sum*, may be made by a Participle of the Future in *dus*; as, *In this Panætius is to be defended*, Panætius in hoc defendendus est.

Or the verbal Adjective in *bilis*; as, *Love is to be cured with no herbs*, nullis amor est medicabilis herbis.

Or the Relative *qui*, and potential mood; as, *Worthy to be sent to Bedlam*, dignus qui ablegetur Anticyras.

To be able, Possum.

To be willing, Volo, *ui*.

To be unwilling, Nolo, *ui*.

A toad, Bufo, *onis*, *m.*

A hedge toad, Rubeta, 1.

The sea toad, Bufo marinus.

To croak like a toad, Coaxo, 1.

The croaking of toads, or *frogs*, Coaxatio, 3.

A toad stool, Fungus, 2.

The toad fish, Rana piscatrix.

I tear, Lacerabam. See *To tear*.

A toast, Segmen tosti panis. See *Toft*.

Tobacco, ‖ Tabacum, 2. nicotiana, 1.

A tobacco box, Pyxidula tabaci.

A tobacco pipe, Tubus quo fumus tabaci exhauritur.

A tobacco stopper, Instrumentum ad tabacum tubo inferciendum.

A tobacconist, Tabaci venditor.

A tod of wool, Lanæ viginti octo libræ.

A toe, Pedis digitus.

The great toe, Pedis pollex; † hallux, *icis*, *m.*

The little toe, Pedis digitus minimus.

A toft [place on which a house or messuage lately stood] ‖ Toftum, 2.

The owner of a toft, ‖ Toftmannus, 2.

Together [at the same time or place] Simul, una, in commune, &c. *These three were then in love with her together*, hi tres tum simul amabant. *That he might be more together with his mother*, ut cum matre una plus esset. *They consult together*, in commune consultant. ¶ *What they did together, I do not yet know*, quid egerint inter se, nondum scio. *When we are together*, coram cùm sumus *vel* cum simus una. *It signifieth little who and who is together*, parum refert quis cui conjungatur.

Together [without intermission] Per, continenter, &c. *They fought for fifteen days together*, per quindecim dies pugnatum est. *When they had fought for five hours together*, cum esset pugnatum continenter horas quinque. ¶ *He stayed there six days together*, sex dies continuos illic commoratus est.

Together [adj.] Continuus, perpetuus.

Toies, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* See *Toy*.

Toil, Labor, 3. opera, 1. opus, *ĕris*, *n.*

Toils [nets] Indagines, *um*, *f. pl.* plagæ, *arum*; casses, *ium*, *m. pl.*

To toil, or *take pains*, Laboro, 1. sudo, operam molior, 4. labores exantlare, ferre, impendĕre, insumĕre, suscipĕre, tolerare.

Overtoiled, Labore delassatus *vel* fatigatus.

Toiling, or *toilsome*, Laboriosus.

A toiling, Elaboratio, 3.

Toilsomeness, Conditio rei non sine multo labore conficiendæ.

A token, Signum, 2. nota, 1. tessera. *It is a great token*, magnum signum est. *We are to be put in mind by this token*, monendi sumus hâc notâ. *I bring my token for entertainment with me*, hospitalem tesseram mecum fero.

To send one a present in token of friendship, Donum alicui mittĕre ut pignus amicitiæ.

A token of ill luck, Malum, infaustum, *vel* infestum omen.

A token of good luck, Bonum, fauſtum, *vel* felix omen.

A token, or *preſent to a friend*, Munus, *ĕris*, *n.*

A token, or *pledge of love*, Pignus amoris.

Told [of *tell*] Dictus, narratus, nunciatus. ¶ *Being told by him how things went*, ab eo certiòr factus quæ res gererentur.

Told before, Prædictus. *Say not but you were told of it before*, ne tu dicas hoc tibi non prædictum.

I told, Dixi. ¶ *I have told you all the beſt and the worſt*, omnia narravi nihil reticens. *As you told me*, ut à te audiebam.

Which may be told [numbered] Numerabilis.

Not to be told [numbered] Innumerabilis.

Not to be told [expreſſed] Inenarrabilis, inexplicabilis.

Tolerable [that may be borne] Tolerabilis, tolerandus, ferendus, patibilis.

Tolerable [paſſable, indifferent] Tolerabilis, mediocris.

Tolerably, Tolerabiliter, mediocriter, ſatis. *He was not too eagerly addicted to any thing in particular, and yet was tolerably pleaſed with all ſorts of recreation*, nihil egregiè præter cætera ſtudebat, & tamen omnia mediocriter. *She is tolerably handſome*, ſatis ſcita eſt.

To tolerate, Tolero, 1. fero, *tuli*, perpetior, *ſſus*, 3. indulgeo, *ſi*, 2. permitto, *ſi*, 3.

Tolerated, Toleratus, permiſſus.

A tolerating, or *toleration*, Toleratio, 3. perpeſſio, permiſſio; indulgentia, 1.

Toll, Vectigal, *is*, *n.* penſio, 3. tributum, 2.

Toll for griſt, or *grinding*, Emolumentum, 2.

Toll for freight, Portorium, 2.

To toll, or *take toll*, Vectigal exigĕre.

A toll gatherer, Exactor, 3. portitor.

A farmer of toll, Vectigalium redemptor.

A toll booth, Locus ubi vectigal *vel* portorium pendi ſolet; ‖ telonium, 2.

To toll on [intice] Allicio, *exi*, 3. pellicio; delinio, 4.

To toll a bell, Campanam leviter *vel* uno tantùm latere pulſare.

Tolled [as a bell] Leviter *vel* uno tantùm latere pulſatus.

Tolled on, Allectus, pellectus.

The tolling of a bell, Levis campanæ pulſatio.

A toſſey, ‖ Telonium, 2. See *Toll booth*.

A tomb, Tumulus, 2. ſepulchrum; monumentum ſepulchrale.

A tomb ſtone, Cippus, 2. lapis ſepulchralis.

A tomboy, Puella petulca *vel* exultim ludens.

A tome, Tomus, 2. volumen, *ĭnis*, *n.* corpus, *ŏris*.

A tomkin, Formenti obturamentum.

A tone, Tonus, 2. ſonus; ‖ accentus, 4. *He pronounceth all in the ſame tone*, unâ quâdam ſoni intentione dicit.

A pair of tongs, Forceps, *ĭpis*, *f.*

A tongue, Lingua, 1. ¶ *His tongue runneth before his wit*, non cogitat quid dicat. *I muſt rule my tongue*, linguæ temperandum eſt. *How her tongue ran!* ut multa verba fecit! *Cannot you hold your tongue?* potin' tacĕre? *We could neither of us find our tongue for ſome time*, diu vocem neuter invenit. *His tongue failed him*, vox eum defecit.

A tongue, or *language*, Lingua, 1. ſermo, *ōnis*, *m.* *We are truly like deaf men, when we hear perſons ſpeaking in tongues unknown to us*, nos in iis linguis, quas non intelligimus, ſurdi profectò ſumus. *The nicety and beauty of the Latin and Greek tongues*, Latini ſermonis & linguæ Græcæ ſubtilitas elegantiaque. ¶ *He is a ſtranger to the Latin, Greek, French*, &c. *tongue*, Latinè, Græcè, Gallicè, &c. fari neſcit.

The Latin tongue, Lingua Latina, ſermo Latinus *vel* Latialis.

Speaking two tongues, Bilinguis.

Speaking three tongues, Trilinguis.

A little tongue, Lingula, 1.

A tongue pad, or *babler*, Garrulus, loquax, garro, *ōnis*, *m.* ‖ loquutuleius.

A babling tongue [talkativeneſs] Loquacitas, 3. garrulitas.

The mother tongue, Lingua vernacula. *We can ſpeak none but our mother tongue*, vernaculum ſolum ſermonem canimus.

To bridle one's tongue, Linguam continĕre.

To let one's tongue looſe, or *let one's tongue run at random*, Quicquid in buccam venerit effutire *vel* proferre.

To be at one's tongue's end, In labris primoribus verſari, in labris natare.

To cut out one's tongue, Elinguo, 1. linguam reſecare.

To hold one's tongue, Taceo, 2. fileo; conticeſco, 3.

To loſe out the tongue, Linguam exerĕre.

To be tongue tied, Linguæ vinculo à loquendo impediri; *metaph. To be bribed to hold one's tongue*, bovem in lingua habĕre.

All tongue, Vox & præterea nihil.

The tongue of a balance, Examen, *ĭnis*, *n.* libramentum, 2.

Dog's tongue [herb] * Cynogloſſus, 2.

Harts tongue [herb] Lingua cervina; * phyllitis, *ĭdis*, *f.*

Tongue ſtone, * Gloſſopetra, 1.

Tongued, Linguâ præditus, ‖ linguatus.

A double tongued, or *deceitful perſon*, Simulator, 3. veterator.

Evil tongued, Maledicus, contumelioſus.

Tonnage, Ex ſingulis doliis mercium vectigal.

Too [alſo] Etiam, quoque. ¶ *And I too*, & quidem ego. *He being naught himſelf ſpoileth his own ſon too*, is etiam corruptus porrò ſuum corrumpit filium. *He too ſhall be prayed to*, vocabitur hic quoque votis.

Too, or *too much*, Nimis, nimiùm, nimius.

Too, before an Adjective, is often rendered by putting the Adjective into the comparative degree, with *quam qui*, or *quam ut* following it; as, *This is too frequent to be confirmed by examples*, hoc frequentius eſt quàm ut exemplis confirmandum ſit. *A love too great to be required of a woman*, ſtudia quam quæ erant à muliere poſtulanda. *It is too high for us to be able to diſcern*, altius eſt quam ut nos perſpicere poſſimus. *This garment is too little for my body*, arctior veſtis eſt quàm pro habitu corporis mei. [Prov.] *Too much of one thing is good for nothing*, ne quid nimis.

Too, before Adverbs, is often expreſſed by the comparative Adverb; as, *I would not have letters writ too affectedly, nor made unintelligible by being ſcribbled over too negligently*, nolo exprimi literas putidiùs, nolo obſcurari negligentiùs.

Too much, Plus juſto, plus æquo. ¶ *I love thee too much*, te nimio plus diligo. *Too much devoted to cruel Glycera*, plus nimio memor immitis Glyceræ.

Too too, Nimis quam, heu nimis.

I took [of *take*] Cepi, accepi, recepi. *He took up money at intereſt*, pecuniam ſœnori accepit. ¶ *He took up his quarters there a great while*, diu ibi commoratus eſt. *He took*, or *fled to the next hill*, in proximum collem ſeſe recepit. *He took up the ambaſſadors ſharply*, legatos graviter increpuit. *Three companions took up that room*, tres cohortes eum locum explebant.

A tool [inſtrument] Inſtrumentum, 2.

An iron tool, Ferramentum, 2. inſtrumentum ferreum.

All ſorts of tools, Arma, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Barbers tools, Arma tonſoria.

To come with, or *without one's tools*, Inſtructus *vel* non inſtructus venire.

A tool [perſon imployed in executing a deſign] Miniſter, *tri*, *m.* *Baſe men, for reward, will be tools in executing any wickedneſs*, infimi homines mercedulâ adducti miniſtros ſe præbent in quovis ſcelere. ¶ *He is a poor*, or *pitiful tool*, homo eſt abjectus & vilis. *In hope, if he ſhould be choſen, of making Antony his tool*, ſperans, ſi deſignatus foret, facile ſe ex voluntate Antonio uſûrum, *Sall. B. C.* 27.

The tool of a party, Audaciæ alicrum miniſter & ſatelles, nervis alienis mobile lignum.

A tooth, Dens, *tis*, *m.* ¶ *That is not for my tooth*, hoc non ſapit meo palato. *He hath a liquoriſh tooth*, elegans eſt in cibo. See *Teeth*.

To draw a tooth, Edento, 1. dentem evellĕre *vel* extrahere.

A tooth drawer, Qui dentes extrahere ſolet.

A tooth pick, or *tooth picker*, Dentiſcalpium, 2.

Toothpick chervil, * Gingidium, 2.

The tooth ach, Dolor dentium; * odontalgia, 1.

Toothleſs, Edentulus.

With tooth and nail, or *with might and main*, Manibus pedibuſque, remis veliſque, omnibus nervis.

To have an aching tooth after a thing, Alicui rei imminere. ¶ *He being a popular man, and having an aching tooth after that office*, peritus rerum popularium, imminenſque ei poteſtati, *Liv.* 3, 15.

Toothed, Dentatus, denticulatus.

Toothſome, or *pleaſant to the taſte*, Guſtui ſuavis, dulcis, gratus.

The top of a thing, Apex, *ĭcis*, *m.* culmen, *ĭnis*, *n.* cacumen; ſummum faſtigium. *From top to toe*, or *from top to bottom*, à capite ad calcem, à ſummo ad imum. ¶ *He is a comely youth, and of a juſt proportion from top to toe*, hic & candidus, & talos a vertice pulcher ad imos, *Hor. Ep.* 2, 2, 3.

The top of a houſe, Tecti *vel* domûs faſtigium. ¶ *They made ſigns from the tops of the houſes*, ex tectis ſignificabant.

The top of a hill, Collis jugum *vel* vertex.

The top of a pillar, Capitulum, 2.

A top knot, Vitta *vel* tænia caput ornans.

The topmaſt, Carchefium, 2.

A top ſail, * Thoracium, 2.

A top to play with, Turbo, *ĭnis*, *m.* trochus, 2.

To drive, or *whip a top*, Turbinem flagello agitare.

To top, or *ſtrike off the top*, Decacumino, 1. obtrunco. ¶ *If an elm grow but little, it muſt be topped near the branch in the ſpring time*, ſi ulmus exiguum incrementum recepit, verno tempore decacuminanda eſt, *Col. R. R.* 5, 6, 12.

A ſtriking off the top, Decacuminatio, 3. obtruncatio.

To top, or *ſnuff a candle*, Candelam mungĕre *vel* emungĕre.

A topaz [precious ſtone] Topazius, 2.

To tope, Potito, 1. perpoto; copioſè bibĕre, indulgĕre.

A toper, Bibax.

A toping, Perpotatio, 3.

Topped, or *lopped at the top*, Decacuminatus, obtruncatus.

Sharp topped, Cacuminatus, faſtigiatus.

A topping, or *lopping*, Decacuminatio, 3. obtruncatio.

A topping [tuft] Apex, *ĭcis*, *m.* criſta, 1.

A topping man, Homo dives *vel* eximius.

A topic [ſubject of a diſcourſe] Argumentum, 2. thema, *ătis*, *n.*

Topics [in Logic] Topica, *orum*.

Topography [deſcription of places] Locorum deſcriptio; * topographia, 1.

Topſy turvy, Præpoſterè, inverſo ordine.

A turning topſy turvy, Inverſio, 3.

A torſe, or *wreath* [in heraldry] Faſcia, 1. ſertum, 2.

A torch, Fax, *cis*, *f.* lampas, *ădis*; lampada, 1.

A little torch, Facula, 1.

A torch bearer, * Lychnŭchus, 2.

A torch maker, * Lychnopœus, 2.

Torment, Tormentum, 2. cruciamentum, ſupplicium; pœna, 1. cruciatus, 4.

To torment, Crucio, 1. diſcrucio, exercucio, affligo, vexo; torqueo, *ſi*, 2. cruciatu aliquem afficĕre, moleſtiam alicui exhibĕre. *He was tormented with bodily pains*, corporis doloribus cruciabatur. ¶ *He tormenteth himſelf at the misfortunes of other people*, alienis malis laborat. *Many things torment and diſquiet his mind*, multa eum ſollicitant anguntque. *He tormenteth himſelf in vain*, ſibi ipſe ſollicitudinem fruſtra ſumit. *You are tormented by your own conſcience*, te conſcientiæ ſtimulant maleficiorum tuorum. *Pray do not torment yourſelf about thoſe matters*, rogo, ne iſtis te moleſtiis vexes. ¶ *Do you only forbear them to torment yourſelf*, tu modo noli te macerare, *Ter. Andr.* 4, 2, 2.

Tormented, Cruciatus, diſcruciatus, exercruciatus, venatus.

Digitized by Google

A tormentor, Tortor, 3. carnifex, *icis*, *m.* ‖ cruciator.

A tormentor by too much importunity, Vexator, homo importunus *vel* odiosus.

Tormentil [herb] ‖ Tormentilla, 1.

A tormenting, Cruciatus, 4. cruciamentum, 2.

Torn [of *tear*] Laceratus, dilacerotus. ¶ *The next day Metius, when he came to congratulate Tullus, being fastened to two chariots drawn by four horses was torn in pieces*, Posterâ die Metius, cum ad gratulandum Tullo veniſſet, juſſu ipſius quadrigis religatus & in diverſa diſtractus eſt, *A. Victor. V. I.* 4, 13.

Torpid [benummed, ſtupid] Torpidus, ſtupidus.

A torrent, or *flood*, Torrens, *tis*, *m. metaph.* *A torrent*, or *flow of words*, Orationis flumen.

Torrid [burning hot] Torridus, fervidus.

Torſion [a wracking *or* wreſting] Torſio, 3.

Tort, or *injury* [in law] Injuria, 1.

Torteauxes [in heraldry] Figuræ rotundæ globos referentes.

A tortoiſe, Teſtudo, *dinis*, *f.*

A tortoiſe ſhell, Tegmen teſtudinis, ✱ chelonium, 2.

Tortuous [having many windings] Tortuoſus.

Torture [a wreathing] Tortura, 1.

Torture [a wrack to make criminals confeſs their crimes] Tormenta, *orum*, *n. pl.* equuleus, 2.

Torture [pain, torment] Cruciatus, 4. tormentum, 2. cruciamentum.

To torture [vex] Crucio, 1. diſcrucio, excrucio, vexo.

To torture, or *put one to the torture*, or *rack*, Aliquem equuleo torquēre, in equuleum conjicēre, ad quæſtionem abripēre, *vel* tormentis cogēre verum confitēri.

Tortured, Cruciatus, diſcruciatus, excruciatus, vexatus.

A torturing, Cruciatus, 4.

To toſe wool, Lanam carpēre.

A toſing of wool, Lanæ carptura,

A toſs, Jactus, 4.

A toſs pot, Potator ſtrenuus.

To toſs [caſt] Jacto, 1. agito; jacio, *jeci*, 3. conjicio; mitto, *miſi*.

To toſs a ball from one to another, Pilam datatim mittēre.

To toſs a thing in one's hand from one to another, Aliquid datatim jactare *vel* mittēre.

To toſs in a blanket, Ab excuſſo mittēre in aſtra ſago.

To toſs a thing in one's mind, De re aliqua meditari, ſecum cogitare *vel* reputare.

To toſs, or *canvaſs a matter*, Aliquid examinare *vel* perpendēre; in aliquid diligenter inquirēre, rem aliquam veſtigare *vel* inveſtigare.

To toſs aſide, or *away*, Abjicio, *jeci*, 3. rejicio.

To toſs back, Regero, *ſſi*, 3. rejicio, *jeci*.

To toſs before, Objicio, *jeci*, 3.

To toſs down, Dejicio, *jeci*, 3. disjicio; deturbo, 1.

To toſs in, Injicio, *jeci*, 3.

To toſs over, or *beyond*, Trajicio, *jeci*, 3.

To toſs out, Ejicio, *jeci*, 3. projicio.

To toſs up [as the ſea] Egero, *ſſi*, 3. expuo, *ui*.

Toſſed, or *toſt* Jactus, jactatus, agitatus.

A toſſer, Qui *vel* quæ jactat.

A toſſing, Jactatio, 3. agitatio.

Toſſingly, Volutatim.

A toſt, Panis toſtus *vel* toſti panis ſegmentum.

A toſt, or *toſted beauty*, Mulier ob egregiam formam celeberrima.

A toſt, or *health*, Propinatio, 3.

A merry toſt, Congerro lepidus.

To toſt, Igni *vel* ad ignem torrēre.

Toſted, Igni *vel* ad ignem toſtus.

A toſting iron, Inſtrumentum ferreum ad aliquid igni torrendum.

To tot [in law] Taxo, 1. æſtimo.

Total [whole] Totus, totalis, integer, univerſus.

The ſum total, Summa, 1. ſumma integra *vel* totalis.

Totally, Penitus, prorſus, omnino.

Tother [contracted for *the other*] Alter.

Tother day, Pridie.

To totter, Vacillo, 1. nuto, titubo; *metaph.* dubito, hæſito.

A tottering, Vacillatio, 3. nutatio, titubatio; *metaph.* dubitatio, hæſitatio. ¶ *The Phrygian ruſtics took Silenus tottering with years and wine together, and led him bound with crowns to their king Midas*, Titubantem anniſque meroque ruricolæ cepēre Phryges, vinctumque coronis ad regem traxēre Midam, *Ov. Met.* 11, 90.

A tottering houſe, Ædes ruinoſæ *vel* nutantes.

Totteringly, Titubanter.

A touch, or *touching*, Tactus, 4. contactus; tactio, 3. ¶ *He gave a brief touch upon every thing*, omnem rerum memoriam breviter complexus eſt. *He doth not keep touch*, non præſtat fidem.

A touch [eſſay *or* trial] Periculum, 2. experimentum; periclitatio, 3. molimen, *inis*, *n.*

To have a touch at, or *attempt a thing*, Aliquid conari *vel* tentare, alicujus rei periculum facēre. ¶ *I have a mind to have the other touch at it*, volo tamen reguſtare; iterum volo experiri, conari, aggredi, tentare.

A touch [witty jeer *or* expreſſion] Dicterium, 2.

A touch [ſmattering knowledge of a thing] Levis artis alicujus ſcientia.

A touch, or *ſtroak* [in writing *or* painting] Ductus, 4.

A touch, or *ſpice of a diſtemper*, Morbi admonitio *vel* parvus impetus.

To give one a touch, or *gently reflect upon*, Facetè aliquem perſtringēre.

To touch, Tango, *tetigi*, 3. attingo, *tigi*, contingo. *That affair toucheth you*, ea res te attingit. *So far as toucheth me*, quod ad me attinet. *This doth not at all touch the Romans*, hoc Romanos nihil contingit. [Prov.] *Touch a galled horſe, and he will winch*, conſcientia mille teſtes.

To touch one another, Inter ſe contingēre, ſe mutuo tangēre. *The borders of Switzerland touch thoſe of Germany*, Helvetii fines Germanorum contingunt.

To touch, or *hit upon a matter exactly*, Rem acu tangēre.

To touch [move *or* affect] Moveo, *vi*, 2. commoveo; gaudio, mœrore, &c. aliquem afficēre. *He was very ſenſibly touched at that calamity*, illa res magno & acerbo dolore illum commovebat.

To touch to the quick, Ulcus tangēre.

To touch or *affect a perſon in a tender part*, Ad vivum reſecare. ¶ *They were touched and much affected at this thing*, Maximeque hac re permovebantur, *Cæſ. B. G.* 5, 28.

To touch at a port as ſhips, Appelli ad portum, ibique paulum morari.

To touch a thing with one's unhallowed hand, Immundo tactu fœdare aliquid.

To touch, or *play upon a harp, fiddle*, &c. Citharâ, fidibus, &c. canēre.

To touch, or *handle*, Tracto, 1. attrecto, contrecto.

To touch upon a ſubject, Aliquid leviter tangēre *vel* attingēre, ſtrictim percurrēre.

To touch, or *aſſay gold* or *ſilver*, Auri *vel* argenti puritatis periculum facēre *vel* experimentum capēre.

To be touched, or *affected in one's brain* [be diſordered in one's ſenſes] Mante capi.

The touch hole [of a gun, piſtol, &c] Concepticulum, 2.

A touch ſtone, Lapis Lydius.

Touchwood, Lignum carioſum ignem facilè concipiens.

Touch me not [herb] Cucumis agreſtis.

Touchable, Tactilis, ‖ tangibilis.

Touched, Tactus, attactus, contactus.

A touching, Tactio, 3.

A touching, or *handling*, Tractatio, 3. tractatus, 4.

Touching one another, Continuus, contiguus.

Touching [affecting *or* moving] Movens, commovens.

Touching, or *as touching*, De, quod ad, quod attinet *vel* ſpectat ad.

Touchy, Moroſus, aſper, difficilis, tetricus.

Tough [clammy] Lentus, tenax.

Tough [hard] Durus, edurus.

Tough [difficult] Difficilis, arduus, gravis.

Tough [ſtout] Fortis, ſtrenuus, animoſus, intrepidus, gnavus, impiger, promptus manu.

Toughly [clammily] Lentè, tenaciter.

Toughly [ſtoutly] Fortiter, ſtrenuè, animoſè, intrepidè, gnaviter, impigrè.

Toughneſs [clamminеſs] Lentor, 3. tenacitas.

Toughneſs [hardneſs] Duritia, 1. durities, 5. firmitas, 3.

Toughneſs [difficulty] Difficultas, 3.

Toughneſs [ſtoutneſs] Fortitudo, *inis*, *f.* magnanimitas, 3. animi magnitudo.

A tour of hair, Capilli aſciti ad mulierum frontes ornandas.

A tour, or *going about*, Circuitus, 4. ambitus; luſtratio, 3. ¶ *He made a tour to Egypt by the way of Aſia and Syria*, Aſiæ Syriæque circuitu Ægyptum petit, *Suet. Aug.* 17.

Tournament, Decurſus equeſtres; *in num. ant.* decurſio, 3. certamina equeſtria.

Tow, Stupa *vel* ſtuppa, 1.

Of, or *belonging to tow*, Stupeus *vel* ſtuppeus.

To tow along, Pertraho, *xi*, 3. duco, *xi*; remulco trahēre. ¶ *And ſome ſhips being much ſhattered were towed by thoſe that were in a better condition*, & quædam naves à validioribus tractæ. *Tac. Ann.* 2, 24. *And he towed a ſhip that was ſunk along with a barge and many ropes*, ſubmerſamque navim remulco multiſque contendens funibus abduxit, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 39.

Toward, or *towards*, according to its various ſignifications, is made by ſeveral words in Latin; *viz.*

A; as, *It is a little bending towards the top*, Leviter à ſummo inflexum eſt.

Ad; as, *Look towards me*, Reſpice ad me.

Adverſus; as, *There is a kind of reverence to be uſed towards men*, Adhibenda eſt quædam reverentia adverſus homines.

Contrà; as, *Look towards me*, Aſpice contra me.

Erga; as, *With all ſervice and love towards you*, Omni officio & pietate erga te.

In; as, *Towards the end of the book*, In extremo libro. *She carrieth it gently towards the Trojans*, & accipit in Teucros animum mentemque benignam. ¶ *Let them, ſince it is the faſhion of the times, be generous out of the fortunes of our allies, let them ſhew compaſſion towards the robbers of the public*, ſint ſane, quoniam ita ſe mores habent, liberales ex ſociorum fortunis, ſint miſericordes in furibus ærarii, *Sall. B. C.* 55.

Obviam; as, *One came towards me*, mihi quidam obviam venit.

Sub; as, *Towards night he ſet ſail*, Sub noctem naves ſolvit. *Towards his end he gave ſome ſigns of repentance*, ſub exitu vitæ ſigna quædam pœnitentis dedit.

Verſus; as, *He travelled towards London*, Londinum verſus profectus eſt.

Alſo by an inceptive in *ſco*; as, *It groweth towards day*, dieſcit. *It groweth towards evening*, adveſperaſcit.

Towards ſome place, Aliquoverſum.

Towards what place, Quorſùm, quorſùs, quoquò.

Towards what place ſoever, Quaquaverſùm.

Toward the right hand, Dextrorſùm, dextrorſùs, ad dextram.

Toward the left hand, Siniſtrorſùm, ſiniſtrorſùs, ad ſiniſtram.

Towardly, Docilis, ingenioſus, dexter, promptus, ad quidvis idoneus.

Towardneſs, or *towardlineſs*, Indoles docilis; dexteritas, 3.

To ſhew ſome token of towardlineſs, Specimen indolis dare.

A towel, Mantile *vel* mantele, *is*, *n.* mantelium *vel* mantelum, 2.

A tower, Turris, *is*, *f.* arx, *cis*.

A keeper of a tower, Arcis præfectus *vel* cuſtos.

A ſmall tower, Turricula, 1.

To tower, or *tour* [ſoar aloft] Altè volare, in altum evolare, in ſublime ferri. ¶ *He adviſeth him not to ſuffer his thoughts to tower above his*

Digitized by Google

fortuna, monet ne ſuper fortunam animum gerat, Sall.

Towered, or *made like a tower*, Turritus.

A town, Oppidum, 2. ¶ *Is he come to town?* an in aſtu venit?

A little town, Oppidulum, 2.

A country town, Vicus, 2. pagus.

From town to town, Oppidatim.

A town house, Curia municipalis.

A townſman, Oppidanus, 2.

A town corporate, or *incorporate*, Municipium, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a town incorporate*, Municipalis.

A town talk, Fabula per urbem. ¶ *Alas, how often have I been a town talk, for I now bluſh at my weakneſs*, heu me, per urbem (nam pudet tanti mali) fabula quanta fui! *Hor. Epod.* 11, 10. *He is become a town talk*, in ore eſt omni pupulo, *Ter. Adelph.* 1, 2, 13.

To have towring thoughts, Se efferre, altum ſapĕre,

Of a towring ſpirit, Elatus, tumidus, ambitioſus; animo elato.

To towze, Turbo, 2. perturbo; tractando rugare *vel* corrugare.

To towze, or *toaſe wool*, Lanam carpĕre.

Towzed, Turbatus, perturbatus.

A towzer, Turbator, 3. perturbatrix, *ĭcis*, *f.*

Towzing, Turbans, perturbans.

A toy [whimſical humour] Repentinus animi impetus *vel* motus. ¶ *If the toy had taken him*, ſi collibuiſſet.

A toy, or *toys* [ſilly things, *or* ſuch as are of no value] Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tricæ, gerræ, ineptiæ.

Toys, or *play things for children*, Crepundia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Toys [little curioſities] Minutiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A toyman, Minutiarum venditor.

To toy, Nugor, 1. ineptio, 4.

A toyer, Nugator, 3.

Toying, Nugans, ineptiens.

Toyiſh, Nugatorius, ineptus.

A trace [footſtep *or* mark] Veſtigium, 2. nota, 1. vola.

A trace, or *path*, Callis, *is*, *m.* ſemita, 1.

The traces of a draught horſe, Retinacula, *orum*, *n. pl.* * helcia.

To trace out, Veſtigo, 1. inveſtigo, indago; veſtigiis conſequi.

To trace a hare, Leporem indagare *vel* venari.

Following the trace, Indaganter.

Traced, Veſtigatus, inveſtigatus, indagatus.

Having traced, Veſtigiis conſequutus, veſtigia ſecutus.

A tracer, Veſtigator, 3. inveſtigator, indagator.

Tracer [a dog's name] * Ichnobates, *æ*, *m.*

A tracing, Inveſtigatio, 3. indagatio, ‖ veſtigatio.

A track, Veſtigium, 2. impreſſi pedis nota.

The track, or *rut of a cart wheel*, Orbita, 1. rotæ veſtigium.

Trackleſs, Sine ullo pedis veſtigio.

Tract [extent] Spatium, 2. amplitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

A tract of land, Terræ *vel* regionis tractus.

All that tract of land is very famous, totus ille tractus eſt celeberrimus. ¶ *Which tract produceth moſt hares, and which moſt bears*, tractus uter plures lepores, uter educet apros, *Hor. Ep.* 1, 15, 22.

A tract, Tractatus, 4. * diatriba, 1.

In tract of time, Tempore procedente, progreſſu temporis, ✠ labentibus annis.

Tractable, Tractabilis, affabilis, mitis, lenis, manſuetus.

To grow tractable, Miteſco, 3. manſueſco; manſuefio, *factus*.

To make tractable, Manſuefacio, *feci*, 3. domo, *ui*, 1. cicuro.

Made tractable, Manſuefactus, domitus, cicuratus.

Tractableneſs, Tractabilitas, 3. manſuetudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Tractably, Manſuetè, leniter.

A treatiſe, or *treatiſe*, Tractatus, 4.

A trade, Ars, *tis*, *f.* artificium, 2. quæſtus, 4. *Let every man keep to his own trade*, quam quiſque nôrit artem, in hac ſe exerceat. *They got a good eſtate by their trade*, rem plurimùm mercaturis faciendis augebant. ¶ *A place of the greateſt trade of any in the kingdom*, forum rerum venalium totius regni maxime celebratum, *Sall. B. J.* 51. *What trade is he of?* quo in negotio, queſtu, artificio eſt occupatus?

A trade [cuſtom *or* way of life] Ratio, 3. vis, 1. modus, 2. vitæ inſtitutio. ¶ *He returneth to his old trade*, ad ingenium ſuum redit. *They alſo adviſed him not to ſuffer the new trade of expelling kings to go unpuniſhed*, monebant etiam ne orientem morem pellendi reges inultum fineret, *Liv.* 2, 9.

To trade, Negotior, 1. mercor; mercaturam facĕre, artem aliquam quæſtûs causâ exercēre.

To trade, or *make a gain of every thing*, Omnia venalia habĕre.

A trader, or *tradeſman*, Negotiator, 3. mercator.

A wholeſale trader, Qui *vel* quæ merces in ſolidum vendit.

A retail trader, Propola, *æ*, *m.* qui *vel* quæ merces particulatim vendit.

A Jack of all trades, Quivis homo. ¶ *Skilled in all trades, good at none*, aliquis in omnibus, nemo in ſingulis.

A trader [merchant ſhip] Navis mercatoria *vel* oneraria.

A trading, Mercatura, 1. commercium, 2. negotiatio, 3. ¶ *Trading in our way is very briſk*, noſtrum opificium plurimos ad ſe allicit emptores. *Trading is dull*, rarò ad noſtras officinas commeant emptores.

Tradition, Traditio, 3. decreta *vel* ſcita ſcripto non mandata.

Traditional, A majoribus ore tenus traditus *vel* memoriæ proditus, ‖ traditionalis.

To traduce, or *defame*, Calumnior, 1. infamo; alicujus exiſtimationem violare, alicui infamiam afferre, aliquem infamiâ aſpergĕre, infamem aliquem facĕre, falſum crimen in aliquem intendĕre.

Traduced, Infamatus, defamatus, fugillatus.

A traducer, Calumniator, 3. obtrectator.

Traducing, Calumnians.

Traffick, or *commerce*, Commercium, 2. negotiatio, 3. mercatura, 1. ¶ *Where a great many Italian merchants were ſettled on account of traffick*, ubi & incolĕre & mercari conſueverant Italici generis multi mortales, *Sall. B. J.* 51. *For being divided from Spain only by a narrow ſea, they carried on a traffick there*, nam freto diviſi ab Hiſpania, mutare res inter ſe inſtituerant, *Ibid.* 21.

To traffick, Negotior, 1. mercor; mercaturam facĕre.

A trafficker, Negotiator, 3. mercator.

A trafficking, Mercatura, 1. commercium, 2. negotiatio, 3.

A tragedian [actor of tragedies] Tragœdus, 2.

A tragedian [writer of tragedies] Tragicus, 2. poëta tragicus.

A tragedy, Tragœdia, 1. *metaph.* exitus infelix.

A tragi-comedy, Tragico-comœdia, 1.

Tragical, Tragicus.

Tragically, Tragicè.

A train, Trulla, 1. See *Tray*.

To trail, Traho, *xi*, 3. verro, *ui*, *His ſpear traiked on the ground*, ✠ versâ pulvis inſcribitur haſtâ.

To trail back, Veſtigia retrò legĕre.

To trail a pike, Pilum trahĕre; *metaph.* ſtipendia pedibus facĕre.

Trailed, Tractus.

Trailing, Trahens, verrens.

A train, or *retinue*, Comitatus, 4. aſſeclarum *vel* aſſectatorum turba, agmina longa clientum. *You remember what a train he had*, qui comitatus fuerit, meminiſtis. ¶ *Whither are you going with ſuch a train?* quò nunc capeſſis tu tecum tantâ pompâ? *He came to meet him with a good big train of his own*, obviam cum benè magna caterva ſua venit. *After the long train had paſſed on in proceſſion*, poſtquam omnis longo comitum proceſſerat ordo, *Virg. Æn.* 11, 94. ¶ *But he was ſo complaiſant to ſome of his friends, that he in perſon appeared in the train of Plautius a noble man, who had performed many and excellent things in the Britiſh expedition, in his triumph, and walked on his left hand as he mounted the Capitol*, tam civilis autem circa quoſdam amicos extitit, ut etiam Plautium nobilem virum, qui in expeditione Britannica multa ac egregia fecerat, triumphantem ipſe proſequeretur, & conſcendenti Capitolium lævus incederet, *Eutr.* 7, 13. *You muſt now go to Menedemus's houſe attended by your train*, tranſeundum nam tibi ad Menedemum eſt, & tua pompa eo traducenda eſt, *Ter. Heaut.* 4, 4, 17.

The train of a gown, or *robe*, Veſtis tractus; * ſyrma, *ătis*, *n.*

A train bearer, * Syrmatophorus, 2.

A train, or *order of things*, Rerum ordo *vel* ſeries.

The train, or *baggage of an army*, Impedimenta, *orum*, *n. pl.*

A train of gun powder, Sulfurati pulveris ductus.

Train oil, Oleum cetaceum.

The train bands, Militia, 1. copiæ militares à ſingulis urbibus & ditionibus ſuſtentatæ.

To train, or *drag along*, Traho, *xi*, 3. verro, *ri*.

To train up, Educo, 2. inſtituo, *ui*, 3. inſtruo; erudio, 4.

To train ſoldiers, Milites arte bellicâ erudire *vel* formare. ¶ *Now the youth, as ſoon as capable of bearing arms, were trained up in the fatigues of a camp to the buſineſs of war*, jam primum juventus ſimul ac belli patiens erat, in caſtris per laborem uſu militiam diſcebat, *Sall. B. C.* 7.

Trained up, Educatus, inſtitutus, inſtructus, eruditus.

A trainer up, Educator, *oris*, *m.* educatrix, *ĭcis*, *f.* magiſter, 2. magiſtra, 1.

A training up, Educatio, 3. inſtitutio, inſtructio; diſciplina, 1.

A traitor, Proditor, *oris*, *m.* proditrix, *ĭcis*, *f.* traditor, 3.

Traiterous, Infidus, perfidus.

Traiterouſly, Perfidioſè, ‖ perfidè.

A trammel, or *drag net*, Tragula, 1. verriculum, 2.

A trammel for a pot hanger, * Cremaſter, *ēris*, *m.*

To trample upon, or *under foot*, Calco, 1. conculco, proculco; pedibus proterĕre. ¶ *He trampled upon the authority of the ſenate*, ſenatûs majeſtatem obtrivit. ¶ *He deſireth a crown, and that very unjuſtly, who would trample upon the orderly ſucceſſion of age, nature, and the laws of nations*, cupit regnum, & quidem ſceleratè cupit, qui tranſcendere feſtinat ordinem ætatis, naturæ, juris gentium, *Liv.* 40, 11. *There was nigh the walls a plain field, and of large extent, trampled with horſes continually, where crowds of chariots and hard hoofs had faſhioned the clods under them*, planus erat latequa patens prope mœnia campus, aſſiduis pulſatus equis, ubi turba, rotarum, duræque mollierant ſubjectas ungula glebas, *Ov. Met.* 6, 218. *By chance a horſe having broke his halter and got looſe, frighted by the noiſe of his purſuers, trampled down ſome perſons that were in his way*, forte equus abruptis vinculis vagus, & clamore territus, quoſdam occurrentium obturbavit, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 66.

Trampled under foot, Calcatus, Conculcatus, proculcatus, obtritus; *metaph.* ſpretus, contemptus.

A trampler upon, Qui *vel* quæ conculcat.

A trampling upon, Calcatura, 1. conculcatio, 3.

A trampling noiſe, Pedum ſtrepitus.

To keep, or *make a trampling noiſe with one's feet*, Pedibus ſtrepĕre.

A trance, or *extaſy*, Mentis emotio, animi à ſenſibus alienatio; * ecſtaſis, 3.

To be in a trance, Animo percelli *vel* linqui, deliquium pati, in mentis exceſſum rapi.

Tranquillity, Tranquillitas, 3.

Tranquillity of mind, or *ſpirit*, Animus tranquillus, ſedatus, placidus, *vel* perturbationibus liber.

To transact [dispatch *or* manage] Transigo, ĕgi, 3. perago, ĕgi; conficio, *feci*, perficio; administro, 1. expedio, 4.

To transact [article *or* agree] Cum aliquo pacisci *vel* depacisci; pactionem cum aliquo facĕre, conficĕre, constare, inire.

Transacted, Transactus, peractus, confectus, perfectus, administratus, expeditus.

Transacting, Transigens, peragens, conficiens, administrans, expediens.

A transaction, or *transactions* [affair *or* thing done] Res, 5. negotium, 2. res gestæ.

A transaction [agreement *or* covenant] Pactum, 2. fœdus, ĕris, n. stipulatio, 3.

A transactor, or *manager of affairs*, Rerum administrator, curator, *vel* confector.

To transcend [*properly*, to surmount] Trascendo, *di*, 3. trasgredior, *ssus*.

To transcend, or *exceed another in any thing*, Aliquem aliquâ re superare, alicui *vel* aliquem antecire, excellĕre, antecellĕre, præcellĕre, antecedĕre, præstare, superior evadĕre.

Transcendency, Excellentia, 1. eminentia, præstantia.

Transcendent, or *transcending*, Transcendens, excellens, antecellens, præcellens, antecedens, eminens, præstans, eximius, egregius, præclarus, optimus.

Transcendently, Excellenter, eximiè, egregiè, præclarè, optimè.

To transcribe, or *copy out*, Exscribo, *psi*, 3. describo, transcribo.

Transcribed, Exscriptus, descriptus, transcriptus.

A transcriber, Qui exscribit *vel* transcribit; ‖ exscriptor, 3.

A transcribing, Transcriptio, 3.

A transcript, Exscriptum, 2. * apographum.

To transcur, or *run across*, Transcurso, 3.

A transfer, Translatio, 3. ¶ *That action therefore of Sylla and Cæsar, in transferring the estates from the right owners to others who had no right to them, ought by no means to be accounted liberal*, quare L. Sullæ & C. Cæsaris pecuniarum translatio à justis dominis ad alienos non debet liberalis vidĕri; *Cic. Off.* 1, 14.

To transfer, Transfero, *tŭli*; traduco, *xi*, 3. ad *vel* in alium trajicĕre.

Transferred, Translatus, traductus, ad *vel* in alium trajectus.

Transferring, Transferens.

Transfiguration, or *transfiguring* [changing from one shape to another] Transfiguratio, 3. formæ mutatio; * metamorphosis, *is*, *f.*

To transfigure, Transfiguro, 1. transformo; in aliam formam mutare *vel* vertĕre.

Transfigured, Transfiguratus, transformatus, in aliam formam mutatus *vel* versus.

To transfix, or *run through*, Transfigo, *xi*, 3. trajicio, *ĕci*.

Transfixed, Transfixus, trajectus.

To transform, Transformo, 1. See *To transfigure*.

Transformation, or *transforming*, Formæ mutatio; ‖ transformatio, 3.

To be transformed, Transformor, 1. aliam formam induĕre.

Transformed, Transformatus.

That is transformed, Transformis.

To transfuse, or *pour from one vessel to another*, Transfundo, *ŭdi*, 3.

Transfused, Transfusus.

Transfusion, Trasfusio, 3.

To transgress [*properly*, to go beyond, *or* surmount] Transgredior, *ssus*, 3.

To transgress [*metaph.* to trespass against] In aliquem *vel* aliquid peccare *vel* delinquĕre, culpam committĕre *vel* in se admittĕre; legem rumpĕre, perfringĕre, violare; à lege discedĕre.

Transgressed, Violatus, ruptus.

A transgression, or *transgressing* [trespassing] Peccatum, 2. delictum; legis violatio, culpa contra legem admissa.

A transgressor, or *trespasser*, Legis violator; ‖ peccator, 3.

Transient, or *transitory* [*properly*, which one may pass thro'] Tranfitorius; [*metaph.* frail, lasting but a little while] Caducus, fluxus, fragilis, ævi perbrevis.

Transiently, Obiter, præteriens, in transitu *vel* transcursu, per viam, casu, præter rem *vel* propositum.

A transit [passing *or* crossing from one place to another] Transitus, 4.

A transition, Transitio, 3. transitus, 4.

To translate [out of one language into another] Transfero, *tŭli*; traduco, *xi*, 3. Latinè, Græcè, Gallicè, *&c.* vertĕre. ¶ *He translated the Greek book into Latin*, consuetudini Romanæ librum Græcum tradidit; à, è, ex, *vel* de Græco in Latinum convertit. *He translated it word for word*, verbum è verbo expressit. *I translated into Latin those things which I read in Greek*, ea quæ legebam Græcè, Latinè reddebam.

Translated, Translatus, Græcè, Latinè, Gallicè, *&c.* versus. ¶ *O Turnus, will you bear such vast pains to be lost, and your sceptre to be translated to Trojan strangers?* Turne, tot incassum fusos patiere labores, & tua Dardanidis transcribi sceptra colonis? *Virg. Æn.* 7, 421.

A translation [*properly*, a removing from one to another] Translatio, 3. [*metaph.* turning into another language] Interpretatio, 3. ‖ versio.

Translative, Translatitius, translativus.

A translator, Interpres, ĕtis, *c.* * metaphrastes. *Note*, The Latin word *translator*, is of good authority, but signifieth a *transplanter*, or *one that removeth a thing from one place to another.*

A translator [cobler] Cerdo, *onis*, *m.*

Transmarine [coming from, *or* being of the parts beyond the seas] Transmarinus, * exoticus.

To transmigrate [to remove *or* pass from place to place] Transmigro, 1. demigro.

The transmigration, Demigratio, 3. ‖ transmigratio.

The transmigration of souls, Animarum translatio; * metempsychosis, *is*, *f.*

To transmit, or *send over*, Transmitto, *si*, 3.

To transmit to memory, Memoriæ prodĕre.

Transmittable, Quod transmitti potest.

Transmitted, Transmissus.

Transmitting, Transmittens.

To transmogrify [vulgar word denoting *to alter the form*, or *shape of a thing*] Transformo, 1. formam rei mutare.

Transmutation [change of form] Transmutatio, 3. immutatio.

Transmutation of metals, Metallorum conversio.

To transmute, Muto, 1. commuto, immuto, transmuto.

Transmuting, Transmutans.

A transmuter, Qui transmutat; ‖ transmutator, 3.

A transom, or *cross beam*, Transtrum, 2. trabs transversa.

A transom window, Fenestræ scapi inter se trajecti.

Transparency, Pelluciditas, 3.

Transparent, Pellucidus, perlucidus, transluci-dus, pellucens, perlucens, translucens, ‖ transparens. ¶ *And another while, having her body clad with a transparent garment, she lieth either on the soft leaves*, or *tender grass*, nunc perlucenti circumdata corpus amictu, mollibus aut foliis, aut mollibus incubat herbis, *Ov. Met.* 4, 313.

Somewhat transparent, Pellucidulus, perlucidulus.

Very transparent, Pertranslucidus.

To be transparent, Pelluceo, 2. perlucco, translucco, ‖ transpareo.

To transpierce, Transfigo, *xi*, 3. transfodio, *di*.

Transpiration, or *transpiring* [a breathing through the pores] Spiratio, 3. ‖ transpiratio.

To transpire, Perspiro, 1.

To transplant, or *plant in another place*, Transfero, *tŭli*; transduco *vel* traduco, *xi*, 3. ‖ transplanto, 3. ¶ *Wherefore as the seeds of grain degenerate, when transplanted into another soil, so that natural savageness of theirs was softened by the pleasantness of Asia*, itaque ut frugum semina mutato solo degenerant, sic illa genuina feritas eorum Asiatica amœnitate mollita est, *Flor.* 2, 11.

Transplanted, Translatus, traductus.

A transplantation of people from one region to another, Demigratio, 3. ¶ *And many desired to have a share in this transplantation*, & multi ejus demigrationis peterent societatem, *C. Nep. Milt.* 1.

A transplanter, Translator, 3.

A transplanting, or *transplantation*, Translatio, 3.

To transplant persons in order to settle a colony, Coloniam deducĕre.

A transport, or *violent passion of the mind*, Animi impetus *vel* æstus, impotentia *vel* effrenati animi motus.

A transport of anger, Iracundia vehementior, iracundiæ furens *vel* violentus impetus.

A transport of joy, Exultatio, 3. impotentis animi lætitia, effusa, nimia, *vel* mirifica lætitia.

A transport [malefactor] Maleficus in servitutem deportandus.

A transport ship, Navis oneraria. ¶ *He himself going to Lissus, attacked thirty transports in the port, which were left by M. Antony, and burnt them all*, ipse Lissum profectus naves onerarias triginta à M. Antonio relictas, intra portum aggressus, omnes incendit, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 40.

Transportation, or *transporting from one place to another*, Transportatio, 3. deportatio, exportatio; evectus, 4.

To transport, Transporto, 1. deporto, exporto; eveho, *xi*, 3. transveho; transfero, *tuli*. ¶ *They then first, by reason of the seditions of the Sicilians, transported an army into Sicily to assist one of the parties*, tum primum per seditiones Siculorum ad partis alterius auxilium in Siciliam exercitum trajecĕre, *Liv.* 4, 29.

To transport malefactors, Damnatos minorum criminum ad tempus præfinitum in servitutem deportare.

Transported, Transportatus, deportatus, exportatus.

Transported with any violent passion, Animi impos *vel* impotens, sui non compos, magnâ animi perturbatione commotus.

Transported with anger, Irâ elatus, commotus, ardens, æstuans, sæviens.

Transported with joy, Lætitiâ exultans *vel* gestiens, gaudio elatus.

To be transported with joy, grief, &c. Lætitiâ, dolore, *&c.* efferri *vel* effervescĕre.

A transporter, Qui transportat.

To transpose, or *remove to another place*, Transmoveo, *vi*, 2. ‖ transpono, *sui*, 3.

To transpose words, Verba trajicĕre *vel* alio modo locare.

Transposed, Transpositus, trajectus, non rectè locatus.

A transposing, or *transposition*, Trajectio, 3. transpositio.

To transpose out of verse into prose, E sermone stricto in solutum vertĕre *vel* transferre.

To transubstantiate, In aliam substantiam mutare; ‖ transubstantio, 1.

Transubstantiation, Unius substantiæ in alteram conversio *vel* mutatio; ‖ transubstantiatio, 3.

Transverse, or *across*, Transversus.

A trap, or *snare to catch any creature with*, Laqueus, 2. tendicula, 1. ‖ decipula, decipulum. ¶ *He understandeth trap*, naris est emunctæ; cor illi sapit; scit uti foro. *He doth not understand trap*, est naris obesæ. *So that most of the horses stuck fast in the ice congealed, as if they had been caught in a trap*, ut pleraque jumenta velut pedicâ capta hærerent in durata & altè concreta glacie, *Liv.* 21, 36.

A trap door, Tabulatum asapertile, ostium cadens.

To trap, ensnare, or *take in a trap*, Illaqueo, 1. irretio, 4. insidias struĕre; laqueo capĕre, excipĕre, intercipĕre.

To trap, or *adorn with trappings*, Phaleris instruĕre, ornare, adornare.

Trapped, trapt, or *taken in a trap*, Illaqueatus, irretitus, dolis captus.

Trapped with trappings, Phaleratus, ephippiatus, phaleris instructus *vel* ornatus.

Digitized by Google

Trappings for a horſe, Ephippium, 2. * phaleræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

To trapes up and down, Curſito, 1. diſcurſo, circumcurſo.

A trapes, or *ſlattern*, Mulier ſordida, ſordidata, *vel* malè ornata.

Traſh, Scruta, *orum*, *n. pl.* frivola; merces viles.

A trave, *travel*, or *traviſe for unruly horſes*, Lignea compages formæ oblongæ, quâ equi feroces inter calceandum includuntur.

Travel, Labor, 3. opera, 1. *He ſpent his whole life in travel*, or *labour*, omnem vitæ ſuæ curſum in labore confecit.

To travel, or *labour*, Laboro, 1. elaboro, operor, ſudo, defudo; molior, 4. labori incumbĕre, labores exantlare, ferre, impendĕre, inſumĕre, ſuſcipĕre, ſuſtinĕre, tolerare.

A woman's travel, or *travail*, Partus, 4. nixus; puerperium, 2. labor, 3.

To travel, or *go a journey*, Itineror, 1. iter facĕre. ¶ *He travelled over all the iſlands*, peragravit omnes inſulas. *He travelled over Ægypt*, Ægyptum luſtravit. ¶ *But at that time pretending a fatiety of honours, and a deſire to quit buſineſs, he begged leave to travel*, tunc autem honorum ſatietatem ac requiem laborum prætendens, commeatum petiit, *Suet. Tib*, 10. *Then having travelled many miles, and not finding any tokens of Darius*, emenſus deinde plura millia paſſuum, cum nullum Darii indicium reperiſſet, *Juſt.* 11, 15.

To travel on foot, Iter pedibus facĕre.

To travel on horſeback, Iter equo facĕre.

To travel in foreign countries, Peregrinor, 1. exteras regiones luſtrare.

To travel to the ends of the earth, Ultimas terras luſtrare, *Cic. Tuſc.* 4, 19.

To travel with child, Parturio, 4. enitor, *niſus* vel *nixus*, 3. pario, *peperi*; è dolore laborare.

The time of a woman's travel, or *lying in*, Puerperium, 2.

To travel before the time, Abortio, 4. abortum facĕre.

With great travel, Laboriosè, operosè, multo ſudore.

Having travelled abroad, Peregrinatus.

Having travelled with young, Nixus, enixus.

A traveller, Viator, 3.

A traveller into foreign countries, Peregrinator, 3. [Prov.] *Old men and travellers may lye by authority*, pictoribus atque poetis quidlibet audendi ſemper fuit æqua poteſtas.

Travellers joy [herb] || Viorna, 1.

Of, or *belonging to a traveller*, or *travelling*, Viatorius.

A travelling, or *labouring*, Elaboratio, 3. || laboratio.

A travelling abroad, Peregrinatio, 3.

A travelling with child, Partus, 4. partura, 1.

Travelling, Iter faciens. ¶ *Whither are you travelling?* quo te confers? quo tibi eſt iter? ✣ quo te pedes *ferunt?*

Weary with travelling, De via feſſus.

Traverſe, or *acroſs*, Tranſverſus, obliquus.

A traverſe in law, Objecti criminis negatio; || traverſia, 1.

A traverſe, or *croſs road*, Iter tranſverſum.

To traverſe a place, Locum pererrare, perluſtrare, permeare, peragrare, tranſire. ¶ *He gave leave to our army to traverſe his dominions*, noſtrum exercitum per fines ſuos tranſmiſit.

To traverſe, or *go croſs a river*, Flumen *vel* fluvium tranſire.

To traverſe, or *ſwim acroſs a river*, Flumen *vel* fluvium tranſnare, tranare, tranſnatare.

To traverſe, or *thwart a perſon's deſigns*, Conſiliis alicujus obſiſtĕre.

To ſail by traverſe, Curſum obliquare.

To traverſe his ground as a fencer, Componĕre ad præliandum gradum, *Petr. Arb.* 95.

To traverſe an indictment, Crimen in libello accuſatorio objectum denegare, || indictamentum traverſare.

Traverſed, Pererratus, perluſtratus, peragratus.

A traverſing, Peragratio, 3.

Traverſed, Veſtibus mutatis.

A tray, Trulla, 1. alveus, 2. qualus, aſſerculus cavatus.

A traytor, Proditor, 3. See *Traitor.*

Treacherous, Perfidus, infidus, perfidioſus, ſubdolus, verſutus, doloſus, fraudulentus, fallax.

A treacherous knave, Veterator, 3. || impoſtor.

Treacherouſly, Perfidioſè, doloſè, fraudulenter, infideliter, || perfidĕ.

To deal, or *work treacherouſly*, Prævaricor, 1. doloſè *vel* perfidioſè cum aliquo agĕre, inſidias alicui ſtruĕre *vel* dolum meditari.

Treachery, Perfidia, 1. fallacia; dolus, 2. fraus, *dis*, *f.*

Treacle, * Theriaca *vel* theriace, *es*, *f.*

London treacle, Theriaca Londinenſis.

Venice treacle, Theriaca Andromachi.

Poor man's treacle, or *garlick*, Allium, 2.

Of, or *belonging to treacle*, * Theriacus.

A tread, or *manner of walking*, Inceſſus, 4. incedendi modus.

To tread, or *go along*, Incedo, *ſſi*, 3. gradior, *greſſus.*

To tread down, or *upon*, Calco, 1. conculco, exculco, proculco; pedibus obterĕre. [Prov.] *Tread on a worm, and it will turn*, habet & muſca ſplenem.

To tread awry, Pedem incertum figĕre.

To tread gingerly, or *lightly*, Suſpenſo pede incedĕre.

To tread in another's ſteps, Alicujus veſtigiis inſiſtĕre *vel* inſtare.

To tread on another's heels, Alicujus calces terĕre *vel* veſtigia premĕre. ¶ *And Diores now treadeth on his heels*, calcemque terit jam calce Diores, *Virg. Æn.* 5, 324.

To tread [as a cock doth a hen] Ineo, 4.

A treader upon, Qui conculcat.

Treader [a dog's name] Ichnobates, *æ*, *m.*

A treading upon, or *under foot*, Calcatura, 1. calcatus, 4. conculcatio, 3. proculcatio.

The treadle of a weaver's loom, Inſile, *is*, *n.*

Sheeps treadles, Fimus ovinus.

Treaſon, Proditio, 3. perduellio, *onis*, *m.*

High treaſon, Crimen majeſtatis *vel* læſæ majeſtatis, proditio major.

Petit treaſon, Proditio minor.

To commit treaſon againſt the ſtate, Populi majeſtatem imminuĕre.

To be condemned for treaſon, De majeſtate damnari.

Treaſonable, Perfidus, perfidioſus, || proditorius.

Treaſonably, Proditorum more, || proditorie, proditionaliter.

A treaſure, Theſaurus, 2. gaza, 1. * cimelium, 2. *metaph.* res pretioſa *vel* magni pretii. ¶ *Pandates the keeper of the king's treaſure, a friend to Datames, ſent him theſe things in writing*, hæc Pandates, gazæ cuſtos regiæ, amicus Datami, per ſcripta ei mittit, *C. Nep. Dat.* 5.

A prince's treaſure, Fiſcus, 2. regia gaza.

To treaſure, or *heap up money*, or *wealth*, Pecuniam condĕre *vel* in theſauro recondĕre, theſaurum reponĕre; divitias cogĕre, cumulare, accumulare, acervare, coacervare.

A publick treaſure houſe, *treaſury*, or *exchequer*, Ærarium, 2. quæſtorium, * gazophylacium, || theſaurarium.

Treaſured up, Reconditus, congeſtus, repoſitus.

A treaſurer, Quæſtor, 3. * gazophylax, *acis*; || theſaurarius, 2.

The lord treaſurer, Ærarii præfectus.

The treaſurerſhip, Quæſtura, 1.

Of, or *belonging to the treaſurer*, Quæſtorius.

A treaſuring, or *heaping up*, Accumulatio, 3. coacervatio, || cumulatio, congeſtio.

A treat, or *entertainment*, Convivium, 2. epulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

To treat, or *give one a treat*, Convivio *vel* apparatis epulis aliquem excipĕre *vel* accipĕre, cœnæ *vel* epulis adhibĕre. ¶ *They were treated ſumptuouſly every day*, ſolennibus epulis magnificiſque conviviis quotidie accipiuntur.

To treat one deliciouſly, or *ſumptuouſly*, Lautè, opiparè, magnificè, ſumptuosè aliquem excipĕre.

To treat one poorly, or *give one but cold entertainment*, Frigidè, jejunè, *vel* parum liberaliter aliquem excipĕre.

To treat, or *diſcourſe upon a ſubject*, Aliquid tractare, de aliqua re diſſerĕre, diſceptare, diſputare.

To treat, or *deal with one about an affair*, Cum aliquo de aliqua re agĕre *vel* tractare. *He treateth with him for his own life*, cum eo de ſalute ſuâ agit. *Do you treat me thus?* itane mecum agitis? ¶ *After this, time and place being ſettled for treating of a peace*, poſtea tempore & loco conſtituto, in colloquium uti de pace veniretur, *Sall. B. J.* 121. *That laying down their arms, they ſhould treat of peace*, ut, poſitis armis, de compoſitione per diſceptationem ageretur.

To treat, or *uſe one handſomely*, Aliquem liberaliter tractare. *No body treated him in a better manner than Cluentius*, à nullo liberaliùs quàm à Cluentio tractatus eſt. *I deſire you to treat him in all reſpects in ſuch a manner, that he may underſtand you have a particular regard to perſons of my recommendation*, omnibus rebus ita eum tractes, ut intelligat meam commendationem non vulgarem fuiſſe. ¶ *You treat me like a friend*, amicè facis.

To treat one ill, or *roughly*, Aliquem acerbiùs *vel* parum commodè tractare, verbis malè accipĕre.

To treat about terms, De conditionibus agĕre *vel* diſceptare.

Treated at a feaſt, Convivio *vel* epulis adhibitus, admiſſus, exceptus.

Treated, or *diſcourſed upon*, Tractatus, diſputatus, diſceptatus.

Treated well, or *ill*, Benè *vel* malè tractatus *vel* acceptus.

Treating, or *giving a treat*, Convivio *vel* apparatis epulis accipiens.

Treating, or *diſcourſing upon*, Tractans, de aliquæ re diſſerens, diſceptans, diſputans.

Treating well, or *ill*, Benè *vel* malè tractans *vel* excipiens.

A treatiſe, Tractatus, 4. diſſertatio, 3. commentatio, diſceptatio, diſputatio.

* *A ſhort treatiſe*, Commentariolum, 2. diſceptatiuncula, 1.

Treatment, Ratio aliquem accipiendi. ¶ *We met with good treatment enough even from the enemy*, vel ab ipſo hoſte comiter ſatis accepti ſumus *vel* humaniter ſumus habiti. *You are too rough in your treatment of the citizens*, tu cives duriùs *vel* acerbiùs tractas.

A treaty, or *agreement*, Pactum, 2. conventum; pactio, 3. fœdus, *ĕris*, *n.* ¶ *There was no treaty for peace to be had*, de compoſitione agi non poterat. *The Romans have the utmoſt regard to treaties*, ſumma fœderum Romanis religio eſt, *Flor.* 2, 6.

To enter into a treaty of peace, De concilianda pace agĕre.

To allow a time for a treaty, Tempus colloquio dare.

To end differences by treaty, Per colloquia controverſias dirimĕre.

To ſtand to, *keep*, or *obſerve a treaty*, Pactum ſervare, pactis conventis ſtare.

To break a treaty, Fœdus frangĕre *vel* violare.

Treble, Triplex; *ĭcis*; triplus.

A treble note [in muſic] Sonus acutus.

A treble ſtring [of an inſtrument] Fidium tenuiſſima.

Treble forked, Triſulcus.

To treble, Triplicare, in triplum augĕre.

Treblad, Triplicatus.

A trebling, Triplicatio, 3.

Trebly, Tripliciter, tribus modis, triplici ratione.

The treble in an egg, Ovi umbilicus.

A tree, Arbor *vel* arbos, *ŏris*, *f.*

A fruit tree, Arbor pomifera.

A fruitful tree, Arbor fertilis, fructuoſa, fœcunda.

A fruitleſs tree, Arbor ſterilis, infœcunda, infructuoſa; nullum fructum ferens.

A tree planted, or *cultivated*, Arbor ſativa, culta, mitis.

A wild tree, Arbor agreſtis, ſylveſtris, ſylvatica.
A tree bearing twice, or *thrice in a year*, Arbor bifera *vel* trifera.
A little tree, Arbuſcula, 1.
A place planted with trees, Arbuſtum, 2. locus arbuſtivus *vel* arboribus conſitus, ‖ arboretum, 2.
A tree that is come to bear, Arbor ad frugem producta, *Sen.*
A tree come to its full growth, Arbor juſtæ magnitudinis.
A dwarf, or *low tree*, Arbor pumila.
A planter, or *lopper of trees*, Arborator, 3. frondator.
An apple tree, Malus, *i. f.*
A pear tree, Pirus *vel* Pyrus, *i, f.*
A peach tree, Malus perſica.
The tree of a croſs bow, Scapus baliſtæ.
The tree of a ſaddle, Lignea ſellæ forma.
Of, or *belonging to a tree*, Arboreus, arborarius.
The bark of a tree, Arboris cortex.
To grow to a tree, Arboreſco, 3.
Treenail, Clavi lignei magni in nave.
Trefoil, Trifolium, 2.
Shrub, or *milk trefoil*, * Cytiſus, 2.
Bean trefoil, Laburnum, 2.
Spaniſh trefoil, Medica herba.
Star headed trefoil, Trifolium ſtellatum.
Sweet trefoil, Trifolium odoratum.
A trellis [from the French *treillis*, a ſort of barricado *or* lattice] Clathrus *vel* clathrum, 2. cancellum, *orum, n. pl.*
Trellised, Clathratus.
To tremble, Tremo, *ui*, 3. contremo, intremo; tremiſco, contremiſco, intremiſco. *I am all in a trembling*, or *tremble every joint of me*, totus tremo horreſcque. *I tremble for fear*, timore perculſus contremiſco. ¶ *I ſaw his lifteſt limbs and joints trembling like an aſpin leaf when moved by the winds*, exanimes artus, & membra trementia vidi, ut cum populeas ventilat aura comas, *Ov. An.* 1, 7, 53.
To make to tremble, Tremefacio, *feci*, 3. magnum metum alicui injicĕre *vel* timorem incutĕre, aliquem magno timore afficĕre *vel* percellĕre.
Trembling, Tremens, tremulus, tremebundus.
A trembling, Tremor, 3. trepidatio.
A trembling for cold, or *fear*, Horror, 3.
Tremblingly, Trepidè, trepidanter.
Tremendous [to be dreaded *or* feareu] Tremendus, horrendus, pertimeſcendus, horribilis, terribilis.
A tren, or *fiſh ſpear*, Fuſcina piſcatoria.
A trench, or *ditch*, Foſſa, 1. lacuna; ſcrobs, *bis, f.*
A little trench, Foſſula, 1. ſcrobiculus, 2.
A trench in war, Vallum, 2. agger, *ĕris, m.* foſſa vallo munita.
To trench, or *make a trench about*, Vallo, 1. circumvallo, obvallo; aggere cingĕre, vallo foſſaque munire, obſidione *vel* munimentis complecti.
To open the trenches in a ſiege, Aggeres *vel* foſſas aperire.
To attack, or *force the trenches*, Vallum invadĕre, *Liv.*
Trenched in, or *about*, Vallatus, circumvallatus, foſſâ *vel* aggĕre cinctus.
A ſquare trencher, Scutella quadrata, lignea quadra.
A round trencher, Scutella orbiculata.
A trencher friend, Paraſitus, 2. ‖ cœnipeta, æ, *m.*
A good trencher man, Helluo, *onis, m.* guloſus, 2. gurges, *ĭtis, m.*
The trendle of a mill, ‖ Molucrum, 2.
A trental [thirty maſſes for the dead] Triginta miſſæ.
A ſurgeon's trepan, Chirurgi terebra *vel* modiolus.
A trepan [cheat, *or* ſharper] Veterator, 3. fraudator; homo fallax *vel* fraudulentus.
To trepan [deceive *or* decoy] Decipio, *cepi*, 3. fallo, *fefelli*; in fraudem allicĕre, dolis ductare. ¶ *Then firſt the Phocenſes perceiving themſelves trepanned by the treachery of Philip, run to arms in a fright*, tunc primum Phocenſes, captos ſe fraude Philippi animadvertentes, trepidi ad arma confugiunt, *Juſt.* 8, 5.
To trepan the ſcull, Calvariam perforatam laminâ argenteâ impoſitâ firmare *vel* munire.
Trepanned [deceived *or* decoyed] Deceptus, in fraudem perductus *vel* illectus.
Trepanned [as the ſcull] Laminâ ſuppoſitâ firmatus *vel* munitus.
A trepanner, Doli fabricator, dolos *vel* inſidias ſtruens.
Trepanning, or *deceiving*, Decipiens, fallens, dolis ductans, in fraudem alliciens.
Trepidation, or *a trembling*, Trepidatio, 3.
A treſpaſs, Culpa, 1. offenſa, injuria; delictum, 2. peccatum; crimen, *ĭnis, n.*
To treſpaſs, Pecco, 1. violo; delinquo, *liqui*, 3. culpam committĕre *vel* in ſe admittĕre.
To treſpaſs againſt a perſon, or *injure him*, Aliquem offendĕre, lædĕre, injuriâ *vel* damno afficĕre.
To treſpaſs upon a perſon's patience, or *good nature*, Alicujus patientiam tentare *vel* exhaurire, alicujus patientiâ abuti, moleſtiis aliquem fatigare.
An action of treſpaſs, Injuriarum formula.
A treſpaſſer, Legum violator, homo injurioſus, ‖ peccator, 3.
Treſpaſſing, Peccans, violans, delinquens.
A treſs, or *lock of hair*, Cincinnus, 2. cirrus.
Hair plaited in treſſes, Cirri inter ſe decuſſatim implexi *vel* impliciti.
Having golden treſſes, ♆ Auricŏmus.
A treſſle, or *freſtle*, Menſæ, ſellæ, *&c.* fulcrum.
A trevet, * Tripos, *ŏdis, m.* See *Trivet.*
Tret [in commerce] Deductio à pondĕre mercium propter fæces, pulverem, *&c.*
Trewets, or *truets*, Sculponeæ, *arum, f. pl.* * calopodia, *orum, n.*
The trey point [number three at cards *or* dice] Ternio, *onis, m.*
A trial [attempt *or* eſſay] Molimen, *ĭnis, n.* ſpecimen, tentamen; experimentum, 2. periclitatio, 3. conatus, 4.
To make trial of a thing, Aliquid tentare, conari, periclitari, experiri, aggredi; alicujus rei periculum facĕre *vel* experimentum capĕre.
A trial [temptation] Tentatio, 3. illecebra, 1. lenocinium, 2.
A trial before hand, Præluſio, 3. præcuſſio; ‖ præludium, 2.
A trial [of ſkill about a matter] Certatio, 3. concertatio, contentio; certamen, *ĭnis, n.*
A trial before a judge, Judicium, 2. cauſæ cognitio. *He forced me to come to a trial*, in judicium me adduxit. *When will our trial come on?* quando de noſtra lite judicio decernetur?
To preſide in a trial, Judicium exercĕre, *Cic.*
The day of one's trial, Cauſæ dicendæ dies. ¶ *Oppius alſo was committed to priſon, and, before the day of his trial came on, put an end to his life*, Oppius quoque ductus in vincula eſt, & ante judicii diem finem ibi vitæ fecit, *Liv.* 3, 58. *But in a certain trial, when Æmilius Ælianus of Cordubs, amongſt other crimes, was particularly accuſed that he uſed to caſt reflections on Ceſar*, quadam vero cognitione cum Æmilio Æliano Cordubenſi inter cætera crimina *vel* maxime objiceretur, quod male opinari de Cæſare ſoleret, *Suet. Aug.* 51. *I have a trial coming on to morrow*, cras eſt mihi judicium, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 3, 46. *No leſs couragiouſly, when the day of trial came, having pleaded his own cauſe, the patricians to no purpoſe having endeavoured to mitigate the people, he was fined fifteen thouſand aſſes*, nihilo dimiſſiore animo, quum dies venit, cauſa ipſe pro ſe dicta, nequicquam omnia expertis patribus ut mitigarent plebem, quindecim millibus æris damnatur, *Liv.* 4, 44. *Thus he came off from this trial for life with the greateſt honour*, ſic à judicio capitis maximâ diſceſſit gloriâ, *C. Nep. Epam.* 8.
To put to the trial, Periclitari, in diſcrimen mittĕre, aleam adire, diſcrimen ſubire.
To leave a cauſe to a trial before a judge, Judicis arbitrio cauſam permittĕre.
To bring a cauſe to a trial, Rem aliquam in judicium adducĕre.
To put off a trial, Judicium amplior.
A triangle [figure having three angles, *or* corners] Triangulum, 2. * trigŏnus.
A triangle having three equal ſides, Triangulum paribus *vel* æquis lateribus, * iſoſceles, *is*, 2.
A triangle having three unequal ſides, Triangulum imparibus lateribus, * ſcalenus, 2.
Triangular, or *in the form of a triangle*, Triangulus, triquetrus, triangularis. *Lands in triangular Sicily*, ♆ Prædia triquetra.
A tribe [people living in the ſame ward] Tribus, 4. *metaph. race*, or *family*, Progenies, 5. ſtirps, *is, f.* proſapia, 1. familia; gens, *tis, f.* genus, *ĕris, n.* ¶ *I am ſolicitous to know how the learned tribe ſpend their time*, ſcire laboro, quid ſtudioſa cohors operam ſtruit, *Hor. Ep.* 1, 3, 60.
Of the ſame tribe, Tribulis, ‖ contribulis.
Of, or *belonging to a tribe*, Tribuarius.
By tribes, Tributim, per ſingulas tribus.
A triblet, or *tribuslet* [goldſmith's tool for making rings] Inſtrumentum ad annulos fabricandos.
Tribulation, Afflictio, 3. cruciatus, 4. res adverſæ, ‖ tribulatio, 3.
A tribunal, Tribunal, *alis, n.* ſella juridica.
A tribune [a conſiderable officer among the Romans] Tribunus, 2.
A tribune of the people, Tribunus plebis.
A military tribune, Tribunus militum *vel* militaris.
Of, or *belonging to a tribune*, Tribunitius.
The dignity, or *office of a tribune*, Tribunatus, 4.
Tributary, or *paying tribute*, Tributarius, vectigalis, ſtipendiarius.
Not tributary, A tributo immunis.
Tribute, or *impoſt*, Tributum, 2. vectigal, *alis, n.* ¶ *The Carthaginians this year brought to Rome the firſt payment of the tribute impoſed upon them*, Carthaginienſes eo anno argentum in ſtipendium impoſitum primum Romam advexerunt, *Liv.* 32, 2.
To impoſe a tribute on a people, Populo tributum imponĕre, imperare, indicĕre. ¶ *He impoſed a tribute on the province for every thing ſold therein*, vectigalem provinciam fecit ſingulis rebus quæcunque vænirent.
To collect, or *levy a tribute*, Tributum *vel* vectigal exigĕre, populum vectigal poſcĕre.
A levying of tribute, Tributi exactio.
A tribute gatherer, Exactor publicanus.
A trice, Temporis punctum *vel* momentum.
In a trice, Statim, confeſtim illico, brevi, extemplo; dicto citius, citiùs quàm aſparagi coquantur.
A trick, or *crafty fetch*, Dolus, 2. techna, 1. fallacia. ¶ *It looketh like a trick*, olet artificium. *This is always your trick*, muliebri feciſti fide. *It were but the trick of a knave in me, if I ſhould* — facerem improbè, ſi — *It were the trick of a crafty and ungrateful knave*, eſſet hominis & aſtuti & ingrati. *Trick upon trick*, or *one trick upon the neck of another*, fallacia alia aliam trudit. [Prov.] *He hath as many tricks as a dancing bear*, vias novit quibus effugiat Euerates.
A crafty trick, Artificium, 2. callidum *vel* aſtutum conſilium.
A trick [at cards] Vices unæ, duæ, *&c.* partes potiores.
A fooliſh trick, Ineptiæ, ineptum conſilium.
A baſe trick, Facinus indignum.
Full of tricks, Aſtutus, doloſus, fraudulentus.
To trick, or *put tricks upon one* [cheat] Alicui illudĕre *vel* imponĕre, aliquem dolis deludĕre; argento aliquem emungĕre. ¶ *I will put ſome trick upon him*, aliquid in eum fallaciæ conabor. *He put a cleaver trick upon him*, egregiè illi impoſuit; illi fucum fecit. *It will be very hard to put a trick upon him*, cui verba dare difficile erit. *He hath a mind to put a trick upon you*, tragulum in te injicĕre adornat.
To trick, or *trick up* [deck *or* adorn] Orno, 1. adorno, decoro, condecoro; como, *pſi*, 3. excolo, *ui*,

Digitized by Google

Tricked [cheated] Deceptus, fraudatus, emunctus.

Tricked up [adorned] Ornatus, adornatus, decoratus, comptus, excultus.

A tricker, or trickſter, Fraudator, 3. defraudator, veterator; planus, homo fallax *vel* fraudulentus; doli fabricator, ‖ impoſtor, 3.

A tricking [cheating] Fraudatio, 3.

A tricking humour, Vafrum ingenium.

A tricking [decking] Ornatus, 4. cultus.

A trickle, or drop, Gutta, 1. ſtilla, guttula.

To trickle, or trickle down, Stillo, 1. diſtillo, mano.

To trickle through, Permano, 1. perfluo, *xi*, 3.

A trickling down, Diſtillatio, 3.

A trident [or three forked inſtrument, Neptune's ſceptre] Tridens, *tis*, *m.*

Tried [attempted *or* eſſayed] Tentatus, inceptus, molitus.

Tried [proved] Probatus, cognitus, compertus, exploratus, ſpectatus. ¶ *It is a tried caſe*, acta hæc res eſt.

To be tried for one's life, Cauſam capitis dicĕre. ¶ *Once he was tried for his life, in the ſocial war, together with Timotheus, and was acquitted*, cauſam capitis ſemel dixit, bello ſociali, ſimul cum Timotheo, eoque judicio eſt abſolutus, *C. Nep. Iphicr.* 3. *In the ſame year Poſtumia a veſtal virgin was tried for inceſt, but found not guilty*, eodem anno Poſtumia virgo veſtalis de inceſtu cauſam dixit, crimine innoxia, *Liv.* 4, 44.

Tried [refined] Defæcatus, purificatus, purgatus.

Tried before hand, Prætentatus, perſpectus.

Triennial [laſting three years] Per triennium *vel* tres annos durans, ‖ triennis, triennalis.

A trier, Tentator, 3. probator.

To trifallow, Tertio, 1.

A trifallowing, Tertiatio, 3.

To trifle, Nugor, 1. ineptio, 4. nugas agĕre.

To trifle with one, Tergiverſor, 1. producĕre aliquem inanibus verbis.

To trifle away one's time, Tempus rebus futilibus conterĕre *vel* diſperdĕre; *metaph.* muſcas vepari.

Time trifled away, Temporis diſpendium.

A trifler, Nugator, 3. nugax.

Trifles, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tricæ, gerræ.

Trifling, Nugatorius, frivolus, vanus, levis.

Trifling ſtories, Logi, *orum*, *m. pl.* fabulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* affaniæ.

*Trifling*ly, Nugatorĭè, ineptè.

To trig a wheel, Sufflamino, 1. ¶ *Trig your arig*, affignatum locum pede premas.

Trigged, Sufflaminatus.

A trigger, Sufflamen, *inis*, *n.*

The trigger of a gun, Inſtrumentum quo laxatur ſclopetum.

Trigging, Sufflaminans.

A triglyph [hollow carving in columns like three furrows] Triglyphius, 2. trigemini guttati canaliculi in Dorico zophoro.

A trigon, or triangle, * Trigonus, 2.

Trigonal, Trigonalis.

Trigonometry [the art of meaſuring triangles] * Trigonometria, 1.

A trill in muſic, Sonus modulatus, vibratus, *vel* ſpiritu crebrius inflexo variatus.

To trill in ſinging, Vocem cantando vibrare *vel* modulari, modulatione crebrâ variâque incinĕre.

To trill, or trickle down, Stillo, 1. diſtillo, mano.

To trill through, Permano, 1. perfluo, *xi*, 3.

Trim, or *ſpruce*, Bellus, comptus, concinnus, nitidus, cultus, ſcitus, terſus, elegans; eleganter politus *vel* ornatus.

A ſorry trim, or *dreſs*, Malus veſtitus *vel* ornatus.

The trim of a ſhip, Navis onus ad juſtam altitud nem æquè ponderans *vel* demergens.

To trim, trim up, or *adorn*, Orno, 1. adorno, exorno, concinno, decoro, condecoro; como, *pſi*, 3. excolo, *ui*; polio, 4. perpolio. ¶ *That man will new trim my hide for me, and give my countenance a new ſhape*, illic homo me interpolabit, meumque os finget denuo, *Plaut. Amph.* 2, 1, 161.

To trim up old things, Interpolo, 1. renovo.

To trim up, or refit ſhips, Rates reficĕre.

To trim, or ſhave, Tondeo, *totondi*, 2. rado, *ſi*, 3.

To trim clothes, Veſtes concinnare *vel* fimbriâ ornare.

To trim, or be of either party, Scenæ *vel* temporibus ſervire, ambas partes *vel* factiones amplecti.

Trimmed, or adorned, Ornatus, adornatus, exornatus, concinnatus, decoratus, comptus, expolitus.

Trimmed up again, Recultus.

Trimmed, or ſhaved, Tonſus, raſus.

Untrimmed, Impolitus, incomptus, inornatus, ‖ inexcultus.

A trimmer, Concinnator, 3. ornatrix, *ĭcis*, *f.* ‖ ornator, 3.

A trimmer, or ſhaver, Tonſor, 3. ‖ raſor.

A trimmer [in politics] Omnium horarum homo.

A trimming, Ornatus, 4. cultus.

A trimming up for ſale, Interpolatio, 3. mangonium, 2.

Curious trimming to allure, Lenocinium, 2.

Trimly, Bellè, concinnè, nitidè, lautè, elegantèr.

Trimneſs, Concinnitas, 3. elegantia, 1. lautitia; ſplendor, 3. nitor; munditiæ, 5.

Trine [three, *or* belonging to three] Trinus.

Trinitarians, Qui trinas perſonas in uno Deo eſſe credunt.

The Trinity, Sacra Trinitas.

Trinity Sunday, Dies Dominica Sacræ Trinitati dicata.

Trinity graſs, * Lagopus, *opŏdis*.

A trinket, or top gallant [among mariners] Malus ad proram erectus.

Trinkets, or toys, Nugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tricæ, gerræ.

To go trinkling up and down, Curſito, 1. circumcurſo, ‖ diſcurſito.

A trip, falſe ſtep, or light offence, Offenſa, 1. offenſiuncula.

To trip, Offenſo, 1. titubo, ‖ ceſpito.

To trip againſt a thing, In aliquid incurrĕre, irruĕre, offendĕre, impingĕre; *metaph.* errare, peccare, labi, hallucinari.

To trip, or *caper* [in dancing] Tripudio, 1.

To trip up and down, Curſito, 1. circumcurſo. ¶ *Then he made a trip to India*, tranſitum deinde in Indiam fecit, *Juſt.* 15, 4. *While bread and other things were getting ready for the ſhip, I took a trip to the Pompeianum*, ego, dum panes & cætera in navem parantur, excurro in Pompeianum, *Cic Att.* 10, 15.

To trip, or ſoulter in ſpeech, Balbutio, 4. hæſito, 1. balba *vel* dimidiata verba pronunciare, enunciare, proferre.

To trip up one's heels, Supplanto, 1. *metaph.* aliquem per fraudem à munere arcĕre, dejicĕre, depellĕre.

Tripartite, Tripartitus, in tres partes diviſus.

A tripe, Omaſum, 2. echinus.

A tripe man, Qui omaſa vendit, * allantopola, æ, *m.*

A tripe houſe, or place where tripe is ſold, * Allantopolium, 2.

Triple, Triplex, *ĭcis*, triplus.

To triple, Triplico, 1. in triplum augĕre.

Tripled, Triplicatus.

Triplication, or a tripling, Triplicatio, 3.

Triplicity, ‖ Triplicitas, 3.

A tripod, or three legged ſtool, * Tripus, *ŏdis*, *m.*

Tripoli [plant] Tripolium, 2.

Tripped, or *tript up*, Supplantatus. ¶ *And wreſtling with him tripped up his heels*, impreſſoque genu nitens, terræ applicat ipſum, *Virg. Æn.* 12, 303.

A tripper, or ſtumbler, Qui titubat, ‖ ceſpitator, 3.

Tripping, Titubans, offenſans; in aliquid incurrens *vel* impingens.

To take one tripping, Aliquem hallucinantem *vel* oſcitantem opprimĕre.

Triſyllabical [having three ſyllables] Triſyllabus.

Trite [worn out by uſe, *metaph.* common] Tritus, vulgaris.

A trite ſaying, or proverb, Proverbium tritum *vel* vulgare.

A Triton [a heathenish ſea god, *metaph.* a weather cock] * Triton, *onis*, *m.*

Triturable, Quod trituran poteſt.

To triturate [threſh *or* pound to powder] Trituro, 1. in pulverem redigĕre.

Trituration, Tritura, 1.

A trivet, Tripus, *ŏdis*, *m.* chytropus, *ŏdis*; ollæ ſuſtentaculum ferreum.

Trivial [mean, vulgar] Trivialis, futilis, vilis, vulgaris.

Trivially, Vulgariter, vanè, leviter, futiliter.

A triumph [pompous proceſſion for a victory] Triumphus, 2. *He carried him in triumph before his chariot*, ilium per triumphum ante currum ducebat. *He had juſtly deſerved a triumph*, juſtiſſimi triumphi res geſſerat.

To triumph, Triumpho, 1. triumphum agĕre; *metaph.* lætari, exultare, gaudio *vel* lætitiâ triumphare *vel* exilire. *He triumphed over his enemies*, de hoſtibus triumphavit.

Triumphal, Triumphalis.

A triumphant chariot, Currus triumphalis, vehiculum triumphale.

Triumphant, or *triumphing*, Triumphans.

Triumphantly, Magnificè, triumphantis modo.

Triumphal ornaments, Triumphalia, *ium*, *n. pl.*

Triumphed over, or *led in triumph*, Triumphatus.

A triumpher, Qui triumphat, ‖ triumphator, 3.

A triumphing, Triumphatus, 4. triumphatio, 3.

A ſmaller triumph, Ovatio, 3.

The triumvirate [office of three great perſons in equal authority] Triumviratus, 4.

Of, or belonging to the triumvirate, Triumviralis.

To trout [amongſt hunters] Clamorem cervino more tollĕre.

A trochee [foot in verſe having two ſyllables, the firſt long, the other ſhort] * Trochæus, 2.

The trochings [branches on a deer's head] Triceps quadricepſve faſtigium cervini cornu.

A trochiſk [medicine made up in a round form] Paſtillus, 2. * trochiſcus.

I trod [of *tread*] Calcabam.

Trod, or trodden, Calcatus, conculcatus, obtritus.

To troll, or ramble about, Vagor, 1. erro, circumcurſo.

To troll for fiſh, Inefcatos piſces majores lineâ longiore trahĕre *vel* ducĕre.

A trollop, or ſluttiſh woman, Mulier ſqualida *vel* ſordida.

Tronage [money paid for weighing] Vectigal pro mercium ponderatione.

A troop, or *multitude of people*, Turba, 1. caterva; agmen, *ĭnis*, *n.* grex, *gis*, *m.*

A troop of horſe, Equitum turma. ¶ *He was promiſed a troop of horſe*, promiſſa ei erat præfectura centum equitum cataphractorum.

Troops, or *military forces*, Exercitus, 4. copiæ militares.

To levy troops, Copias parare, comparare, contrahĕre.

A ſmall number of troops, Copiolæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

A troop of cattle, or *beaſts*, Armentum, 2. grex armentitius.

To aſſemble in troops, Catervatim conflŭere, convenire, *vel* in unum locum congregari.

To troop, or *go in troops*, Gregatim *vel* catervatim incedĕre.

To troop off, or *away*, Aufugio, *gi*, 3. fugâ ſe ſubducĕre.

A trooper, Eques, *ĭtis*, *m.*

A trope [in rhetoric, turning a word from its natural ſignification] Verborum immutatio; * tropus, 2.

A trophy, or monument for a victory, Tropæum *vel* trophæum, 2.

Trophy money, Pecunia collatitia ad militiam ſuſtinendam.

Digitized by Google

The tropics [imaginary circles for describing the course of the sun] Tropici *vel* solstitiorum circuli.

The tropic of cancer, Tropicus cancri *vel* æstivus.

The tropic of capricorn, Tropicus capricorni, brumalis, *vel* hyemalis.

Tropological [belonging to tropes] * Tropologicus.

To trot, Succusso, 1. succutio, *ssi*, 3. citatiore gradu sessorem succussare.

To trot up and down, Curso, 1. cursito, circumcurso.

A trot, Equi citatior gradus sessorem succussans.

An old trot, Anicula vagans.

A trotter, Succussator, 3. succussor.

Sheeps trotters, Pedes ovini, crura ovina.

Trotting, Succussans, succutiens.

A trotting, Succussus, 2. ‖ succussatio, 3.

Troth, Veritas, 3. fides, 5.

In troth, or *by my troth*, Mehercule, profectò, sanè, equidem.

Trouble [disturbance] Turba, 1. molestia; tumultuatio, 3. perturbatio; tumultus, 4. *What a deal of trouble he hath given me?* quas turbas dedit? *You may free them from trouble*, illis dempseris molestiam. ¶ *You are unacquainted with my troubles*, nescis quantis in malis versor. *So it be no trouble to you*, quod commodo tuo facere poteris.

The troubles, or *commotions of a state*, Res turbidæ *vel* turbulentæ, rerum publicarum tempestas.

Trouble of mind, Tristitia, 1. dolor, 3. mœror, anxietas, solicitudo, *dinis*, *f.* animi angor *vel* ægritudo, turbidus animi motus.

Trouble [difficulty] Difficultas, 3.

Trouble [misfortune *or* affliction] Afflictio, 3. infortunium, 2. res adversæ *vel* iniquæ.

To be in trouble, Rebus adversis conflictare *vel* colluctari.

Trouble [labour *or* pains] Labor, 3. ærumna, 1. res acerba, ærumnosa, molesta, ardua, operosa. ¶ *Being embarassed with troubles at home*, rerum domi perturbatione impeditus.

To trouble, or *bring into trouble*, Turbo, 1. conturbo, obturbo, perturbo, inquieto, excrucio, vexo; alicui molestiam afferre *vel* exhibere. ¶ *These things somewhat trouble me*, nonnihil molesta sunt hæc. *These things troubled Scipio mightily*, non mediocris cura Scipionis animum pepulit. *Do not trouble me*, molestus ne sis. *Trouble not yourself about this*, alia cura. *He will not trouble them*, non est futurus oneri.

To trouble with care, or *uneasiness*, Ango, *xi*, 3. solicito, 1. ¶ *If that trouble you*, si id te mordet. *We have nothing to trouble us*, sumus curis vacui. *Do not trouble yourself*, ne te affligites. *But yet nothing troubleth me more*, sed tamen nihil magis me solicitat.

To trouble with requests, Petitionibus aliquem lacessere *vel* fatigare.

To trouble, or *disturb impertinently*, Obturbo, 1. interturbo, interpello.

To trouble one's self about a thing, Deliberationem alicujus rei suscipere.

To be troubled, or *concerned at an affair*, Aliquâ re turbari, conturbari, perturbari, commoveri, percelli; animo esse & solicito, *Cic.*

Troubled, Turbatus, perturbatus, commotus, vexatus. *He was not a whit troubled*, ne tantulùm quidem commotus est. ¶ *I am so troubled, as never any man was*, ita sum afflictus, ut nemo unquam. ¶ *However the departure of Hannibal refreshed for some time their troubled and uneasy minds*, paulisper tamen affectos animos recreavit repentina profectio Annibalis, *Liv.* 21, 11.

To fish in troubled waters, Aquis turbidis piscari; *metaph.* ex aliorum incommodis sua comparare commoda.

A troubler, Turbator, 3. vexator; perturbatrix, *icis*, *f.* interpellator.

Troublesome, or *troublous*, Acerbus, molestus, gravis, turbulentus, turbidus. ¶ *The Roman people turn from the Gauls upon the Latins, who were always troublesome rivals in power*, conversus à Gallis in Latinos semper quidem æmulatione imperii infestus, *Flor.* 1, 14.

A troublesome person, Homo importunus *vel* odiosus.

A troublesome, or *contentious fellow*, Vitilitigator, 3.

Troublesome times, Tempora calamitosa, turbida. ¶ *During these troublesome times, whilst citizens fought with fellow citizens, Epaminondas remained quiet at home*, hoc tam turbido tempore Epaminondas, quoad cum civibus dimicatum est, domi quietus fuit, *C. Nep. Pelop.* 4.

Troublesomely, Acerbè, molestè, turbidè, turbulentè, turbulenter.

Troublous, Molestus. See *Troublesome.*

A trough, Canaliculus, 2. alveus.

A kneading trough, Mactra, 1.

A hog's trough, Aqualiculus porcinus.

To trounce, or *punish one*, Punio, 4. castigo, 1. pœna aliquem afficere, pœnas ab aliquo sumere.

To trounce one of his money, Aliquem auro *vel* pecuniâ emungere.

Trounced, or *punished*, Punitus, mulctatus, supplicio affectus.

Trounced of his money, Pecuniâ emunctus.

A trouncing, or *punishing*, Punitio, 3. castigatio.

A trout [fish] ‖ Truta, trutta, *vel* trocta, 1.

A salmon trout, Salar, *aris*, *m.* trutta stellata guttis.

I trow, or *think so*, Ita opinor, censeo, *vel* credo.

A trowel, Trulla, 1.

To plaister with a trowel, Trullisso, 1.

A plaistering with a trowel, Trullissatio, 3.

To trowl, or *ramble*, Vagor, 1. See *Troll.*

To trowl [as hounds] Nullo ordine & inconditè prædam sectari.

To trowl for a jack, Lucium pisciculo inescare.

Trowses, Laxæ braccæ.

Troy weight, Libra constans ex duodecim unciis.

A truant, Cessator, 3. ‖ emansor.

To play the truant, Cesso, 1. à schola abesse *vel* vagari.

A trub, or *trub tail*, Mulier brevioris sed compactæ staturæ.

Trubs [herb] Tuber, *eris*, *n.*

A truce, Induciæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ‖ armistitium, 2.

To keep truce, Induciarum jura servare.

A truce breaker, Induciarum violator.

A truchseman [old word derived from the French signifying an *interpreter*] Interpres, *etis*, *c.*

Truck, Mercium permutatio.

To truck, Merces mercibus permutare.

Truck [the play] Ludus tudicularis.

Trucked, Permutatus.

The truckle of a pulley, Trochlea, 1.

A truckle, or *trundle bed*, Lectulus humilior rotis instructus; * parabystum, 2.

To truckle to, or *under*, Alicui cedere *vel* fasces submittere. ¶ *There are others also, who will beat any thing, and truckle to any person, to obtain what they desire*, itemque alii, qui quidvis perpetiantur, cuivis deserviant, dum, quod velint, consequantur, *Cic. Off.* 1, 30.

Truckling to one, Alicui cedens *vel* se submittens.

Trucks, Rotæ ligneæ ad machinas bellicas movendas.

Truculent [cruel, fierce] Truculentus, sævus, ferox.

Truculency, Truculentia, 1. sævitia; ferocitas, 3.

To trudge up and down, Cursito, 1. circumcurso; curitando se fatigare.

Trudging, Cursitans, cursitando se fatigans.

True [certain, certainly known] Verus, certus, compertus, exploratus. *She saith true*, vera prædicat. *I would fain have this prove true*, mihi sane hoc esse cupio verum. ¶ *It is as true as the gospel*, Sibyllæ solium est. *What I say is undoubtedly true*, non Apollinis magis verum, atque hoc, responsum est. *That is true, which all men say*, vox populi, vox Dei.

True [genuine, unmixed] Genuinus, germanus, merus, purus, integer, simplex.

True [real, sincere] Verus, sincerus, ingenuus, candidus.

Likely to be true, Verisimilis, probabilis.

To be true to his superior, Domino fidem præstare.

True hearted, Sincerus, ingenuus, candidus.

True heartedness, Sinceritas, 3. integritas, ingenuitas.

True love [herb] Herba Paris.

A trug, or *bod for mortar*, Sinum cæmentitium.

A trull, Scortillum, 2.

Trullisation, or *plaistering with a trowel*, Trullisatio, 3.

Truly, Verè, sanè, profectò, equidem, utique, apertè, ingenuè, candidè, sincerè.

A trump, or *trumpet*, Tuba, 1. buccina.

The trump at cards, Charta index *vel* triumphatrix. *I have not turned up the trump yet*, nondum protuli indicem. *He was put to his trumps*, res ad triarios rediit; ad incitas redactus est.

To trump up, or *devise*, Excogito, 1. machinor; comminiscor, *mentus*, 3. fingo, *xi*, effingo.

To trump up an old cancelled will, Testamentum ruptum adducere.

Trumped up, or *devised*, Excogitatus, fictus.

Trumpery, Scruta, *orum*, *n. pl.* frivola.

A trumpet, Tuba, 1. buccina. ¶ *He marched with trumpets sounding before him*, incedebat tubis *vel* fistulis præcinentibus ei.

The sound of a trumpet, Tubæ sonus, sonitus, cantus, clangor.

To call soldiers together by sound of trumpet, Bellicum *vel* classicum canere, classico milites convocare.

To proclaim by sound of trumpet, Tubâ indicere, denunciare, promulgare.

To trumpet, or *sound a trumpet*, Buccino, 1. tubâ canere.

To trumpet forth, or *divulge*, Vulgo, 1. divulgo, pervulgo, publico; aliquid in vulgus indicare.

To trumpet forth one's praise, Aliquem laudare, celebrare, laude extollere *vel* afficere; laudibus efferre, ornare, illustrare, prædicare.

Trumpeted, Buccinatus, tubæ sono denunciatus.

A trumpeter, Tubicen, *inis*, *m.* buccinator, 3.

A trumpeter, or *trumpet fish*, * Scolopax, *acis*

A trumping up, or *devising*, Excogitatio, 3. machinatio.

A truncheon, Scipio, *onis*, *m.* baculus brevioris formæ.

To trundle, or *roll along*, Volvo, *vi*, 3. pervolvo; voluto, 1. circumroto.

A trundle bed, * Parabystum, 2. See *Truckle bed.*

A trundle tail, Mulier obesa & sordida.

A trunk, Riscus, 2. scriniolum; arca, 1.

A little trunk, Arcula, 1.

The trunk, or *body of a tree*, Arboris truncus.

An elephant's trunk, * Proboscis, *idis*, *f.* promuscis.

A trunk, or *pipe*, Tubus, 2.

To trunk, or *break*, Frango, *frēgi*, 3.

The trunnions of a cannon, Tormenti bellici tubercula.

A truss, Sarcina, 1. fasciculus, 2.

A truss of hay, Fœni manipulus.

To truss, or *truss up*, Cingo, *xi*, 3. succingo, stringo, substringo.

To truss up the hair of one's head, Cæsariem *vel* comam in nodum colligere.

To truss [in hawking] Prædam pennis exuere.

To truss a point, Alvum exonerare, ventrem levare.

To make up in trusses, In manipulos colligere.

A truss for those that are burst, Herniosorum fascia.

Trussed, Cinctus, succinctus, substrictus.

A trussle, Fulcrum, 2. cantherius.

Trust, Fides, 5. fiducia, 1.

To put one's trust in a person, Alicui confidere *vel* fidem habere.

To trust, or *put in trust with*, Aliquid alicujus fidei committere. ¶ *I trust you with all my counsels*, consilia tibi mea credo omnia. *You may trust him with untold gold*, præsens absensque idem erit. ¶ *You yourself know how dear you have been to me, and how frankly I trust you with my most secret designs*, tute scis, post illa, quam intumum habeam

beam

beam te, & mea conſilia ut tibi credam omnia, *Ter. Eun.* 1, 2, 47.

To truſt, or *ſell one's goods upon truſt*, Alicui merces pecuniâ non oculatâ vendĕre.

Not to go upon truſt, Græcâ mercari fide.

To truſt unto, or *depend upon a perſon*, Alicui niti *vel* inniti, in fide alicujus requieſcĕre *vel* humanitate cauſam ſuam reponĕre. ¶ *They truſted to their valour for their ſafety*, omnem ſpem ſalutis in virtute poſuerunt. *See what a broken reed I have truſted to!* hem! quo fretus ſum?

To have ſomething to truſt to, Aliquid habĕre quo ſpem ponat.

A place, or *office of truſt*, Munus quo plurimum alicujus fidei concreditur.

To truſt, or *lend*, Commodo, 1. mutuo; mutuum dare *vel* credĕre. ¶ *I would not truſt you with one doit*, tibi nummum nunquam credam plumbeum.

Truſted, Creditus, concreditus. ¶ *You are truſted on neither ſide*, neque in hac, neque in illa parte, fidem habes.

Not to be truſted, Infidus, infidelis, ✠ malefidus.

A truſtee, Cujus fidei aliquid creditur *vel* mandatur, ‖ fide commiſſarius.

Truſty, Fidus, fidelis.

Truſtily, Fidè, fideliter.

Truſtineſs, Fidelitas, 3.

Truſting, Credens, confidens, fidem adhibens.

A truſting, Fidei alicujus commiſſio. ¶ *There is no truſting to the bank of the river*, non benè ripæ creditur.

Truth, Veritas, 3. fides, 5. *There is no truth in it*, eſt à veritate longè adverſum. *If there were any truth in them*, ſi quidquam haberent fidei. ¶ *You ſhall know the whole truth of the matter*, ut res geſta eſt, narrabo ordine. *They buſy themſelves in the ſearch of truth*, in veri inveſtigatione verſantur.

In truth [indeed] Sanè, profectò, næ, equidem, revera, utique. *In truth Pompey took this ill*, ſanè moleſtè Pompeius iſtud ferebat. *They ſpeak the truth in this matter*, profectò hoc verè dicunt. ¶ *In truth, I think ſo*, mihi quidem ita videtur. *In truth we look upon them as they are*, apud nos revera, ſicut ſunt, exiſtimamus.

To ſpeak truth, Verum dicĕre.

A lover of truth, Veri amator, * philalethes.

Likelihood of truth, Veriſimilitudo, *dinis*, *f.* probabilitas, 3.

Speaking the truth, Verax.

To try [attempt *or* eſſay] Tento, 1. probo, conor, periclitor; aggredior, *ſus*, 3. experior, 4. periculum facere. *We will try another way*, aliâ aggrediemur viâ. *I have tryed it*, mihi exploratum eſt. *I will try always to come by it*, omnes vias perſequar, quibus ad id perveniam. *Try whether it be even weight*, penſita an æquilibrium ſit. ¶ *Ramnius fearing leſt the ſtrength of the poiſon ſhould be firſt tryed on himſelf*, Ramnius veritus ne primus ipſe veneni experimentum eſſet, *Liv.* 42, 27. *Then each conſul tryed who ſhould gratify the people moſt*, uterque deinde conſul certatim plebi indulgĕre, *Liv.* 2, 41.

To try [examine, *or* inquire into] Examino, 1. exploro; cognoſco, *novi*, 3.

To try the fortune of war, Aleam Martis experiri.

To try the quarrel by dint of ſword, Digladior, 1. armis controverſiam diſceptare.

To try with a touch ſtone, Auri bonitatem indĭce lapide explorare.

To try [refine from dregs] Defæco, 1. purifico, purgo.

To try by rule, Ad amuſſim exigĕre.

To try by weight, Penſo, 1.

To try one's ſkill in a thing, Edere ſpecimen alicujus artis ſuæ.

To try practices, Experimenta facĕre.

To try a perſon's ſkill, Experiri qui vir ſit. ¶ *Try him in learning, at genteel exerciſes, and in muſic, I will engage for his ſkill in every thing fit for a gentleman to know*, fac periculum in literis, fac in palæſtra, in muſicis, quæ liberum ſcire æquum eſt adoleſcentem, ſolertem dabo, *Ter. Eun.* 3, 2, 23.

To try a perſon's patience, Alicujus patientiam tentare. ¶ *Conſidering that his patience had been already tried, and not only tried, but deſpiſed*, tentari patientiam, & tentatam contemni, *Liv.* 1, 32.

The ſhip lieth a try, Navis permittitur ventis ferenda.

Tryed, Tentatus. See *Tried*.

Trying, or *attempting*, Tentans, conans, incipiens, aggrediens, moliens. ¶ *I am trying to be courteous*, meditor eſſe affabilis, *Ter. Adelph.* 5, 6, 8.

A trying, Tentatio, 3. periclitatio; experimentum, 2.

A tub, Cadus, 2. dolium.

A bucking tub, Labrum ad lintea lavanda.

A tub for waſhing cups, gloſſes, &c. ‖ Aquiminarium, 2.

A kneading tub, Alveus piſtorius.

A powdering tub, Carnarium, 2.

A tale of a tub, Narratiuncula futilis, fabella anilis.

A tube, or *hollow pipe*, Tubus, 2.

A little tube, Tubulus, 2.

A tubercle, or *ſmall pimple*, Tuberculum, 2.

Tuberous, Tuberibus abundans.

Tubular, or *made in form of a tube*, Tubulatus.

A tuck, Enſis longior.

To tuck, or *twitch*, Vellico, 1. vello, *velli* vel *vulſi*, 3.

To tuck, or *gather up*, Cingo, *xi*, 3. ſuccingo, conſtringo; ligo, 1. colligo.

To tuck in bedclothes, Lecti ſtragula extrema comprimĕre *vel* colligare.

To tuck in a mill, Denſo, 1. ſtipo, conſtipo.

Tucked up, Cinctus, ſuccinctus, ligatus, colligatus.

Tucked in a mill, Denſatus, ſtipatus, conſtipatus.

A tucker, or *fuller*, Fullo, *onis*, *m.*

A woman's tucker, Mammillare, *is*, *n.* * ſtrophium, 2.

A tucking, or *girding up*, Cinctura, 1.

Tueſday, Dies Martis, feria tertia.

Shrove Tueſday, Bacchanalia, *um*, *n. pl.* dies genialis proximus ante quadragenarium jejunium.

A tuft, Criſta, 1. apex, *icis*, *m.*

A tuft of graſs, Ceſpes vivus *vel* gramineus.

A tuft of hair, Cirrus, 2. cincinnus.

A little tuft, Criſtula, 1. apiculum, 2.

The tuft of a tree, Arboris apex *vel* vertex.

A tuft, or *nurſery of trees*, Frutetum, 2. fruticetum.

The yellow tuft in a roſe, &c. Capillamentum, 2.

To tuft, or *tuft up*, In criſtæ formam redigĕre.

Tufted, Criſtatus.

Tufted taffety, Multicia villoſa.

A tug, Niſus, 4. conatus; molimen, *inis*, *n.*

To tug, Nitor, *ſus* vel *xus*, 3. conor, 1. molior, 4.

To tug along, Traho, *xi*, 3. ducto, 1. ductito.

To tug againſt, Renitor, *ſus* vel *xus*, 3. obluctor.

Tugged, Tractus, ductus.

A tugging, Niſus, 4. conatus; molimen, *inis*, *n.*

Tuition, Tuitio, 3. tutela, 1. præſidium, 2.

Of, or *belonging to tuition*, ‖ Tutelaris.

A tulip, ‖ Tulipa, 1. tulpia, tulpiana.

To tumble, or *be rolled*, Volvi, volutari.

To tumble, or *roll a thing*, Aliquid volvĕre *vel* volutare.

To tumble, or *roll back* [act.] Revolvo, *vi*, 3. [paſſ.] revolvor, *lutus*.

To tumble, or *throw down*, Devolvo, *vi*, 3. diruo, *ui*, dejicio, *jeci*, everto, *ti*; deturbo, 1. demolior, 4.

To tumble, or *fall down*, Ruo, *ui*, 3. concido, *di*.

To tumble, or *roll towards* [act.] Advolvo, *vi*, 3. [paſſ.] advolvor, *lutus*.

To tumble together, Convolvo, *vi*, 3.

To tumble under, Subvolvo, *vi*, 3.

To tumble upon, Supervolvo, *vi*, 3.

To tumble upſide down, Inverto, *ti*, 3. ſubverto.

To tumble, or *rumple one's clothes*, Veſtes corrugare *vel* in rugas trahĕre.

Tumbled, Volutus, volutatus.

Tumbled, or *rolled down*, Devolutus.

Tumbled, or *thrown down*, Dirutus, everſus, deturbatus, dejectus.

A tumbler, or *dancer*, Saltator, *oris*, *m.* ſaltatrix, *icis*, *f.*

A tumbler [dog] Vertagus, 2.

A tumbler [to drink in] Calix, *icis*, *m.*

A tumbling, or *rolling*, Volutatio, 3.

Tumblingly, Volutatim.

A tumbrel, or *dung cart*, Plauſtrum ſtercorarium.

Tumefied, or *ſwelled*, Tumefactus.

Tumid, Tumidus.

A tumour, or *ſwelling*, Tumor, 3. inflatio.

A tump, or *hillock*, Tumulus, 2.

Full of tumps, Tumuloſus.

A tumult, Tumultus, 4. turba, 1. tumultuatio, 3. ſeditio.

To make, or *raiſe a tumult*, Tumultuor, 1. turbas ciere.

Raiſing of tumults, Tumultuans, turbas ciens.

Tumultuary, Tumultuarius.

Tumultuarily, or *tumultuouſly*, Tumultuoſè, ‖ tumultuariè, tumultuariò.

Tumultuous, Tumultuoſus, ſeditioſus.

A tun, Dolium majus; vas 252 congiorum capax.

Of, or *belonging to a tun*, Doliaris.

To tun wine, or *ale*, Vinum *vel* cerevisiam in alveos infundĕre.

Tun bellied, Ventrioſus, ventroſus, ventruoſus.

A tun diſh, or *tunnel*, Infundibulum, 2. ‖ infuſorium.

Tunable, Numeroſus, canorus; aptè modulatus, * harmonicus.

A tunable voice, Vox canora *vel* modulatè canens.

Tunableneſs, Modulatio, 3. * harmonia, 1.

Tunably, Numerosè, modulatè.

Tunnage, Tributum in fingula dolia impoſitum.

A tune, Tonus, 2. ¶ *I remember the tune, if I could but think of the words*, numeros memini, ſi verba tenerem, *Virg. Ecl.* 9, 45.

To be in tune, Modulatè ſonare *vel* canĕre; *metaph.* ad aliquid agendum habilis, aptus, *vel* idoneus eſſe.

To be out of tune, Diſſonare, malè ſonare, ſono diſcrepare; *metaph.* ad aliquid agendum inhabilis, ineptus, *vel* minimè idoneus eſſe. ¶ *I am not in tune for poetry to day*, verſus hodie non libens facio.

To ſing a ſong in tune, Carmen modulari *vel* modulatè canĕre.

To tune an inſtrument, Fidiculas aptè contendĕre, numeris aptè modulandis nervos intendĕre.

To ſet the tune as a clerk, Cœtui præcinĕre.

Well tuned, Aptè modulatus. *The flutes and violins were exceedingly well tuned*, modulatiſſimus erat tibiarum & fidium cantus.

Ill tuned, Diſſonans, ſono diſcrepans, malè modulatus.

Tuneleſs, Modulationis expers.

A tuner, Modulator, 3.

A tunic, or *coat*, Tunica, 1.

The tunic, or *tunicle of the eye*, Oculi tunica *vel* tunicula.

A tuning, Modulatio, 3. modulatus, 4. modulatus canorus.

Tunned [as wine *or* beer] In cados infuſus.

A tunnel, Infundibulum, 2.

The tunnel of a chimney, Camini tubus, 2.

A tunny fiſh, Thynnus, 2.

A tup, or *ram*, Aries, *ĕtis*, *m.*

To tup, Ineo, 4. coeo.

A turbant, Tiara, 1. ciaris, *is*, *f.* infula Turcica.

Turbary [right of digging turves in a common] Jus ceſpites effodiendi, ‖ turbaria, 1.

Common of turbary, ‖ Communia turbariæ.

Turbinated [copped] Turbinatus.

Turbith root, ‖ Turpethus.

Turbith mineral, or *yellow precipitate*, Turpethum minerale.

Digitized by Google

A turbot [fish] Rhombus, 2.
Turbulency of ſpirit, Animus turbulentus.
Turbulent, Turbulentus, ferox, ſeditioſus.
A turbulent ſedition, Seditio turbulenta, populi motus *vel* tumultus.
Turbulently, Turbulenter, ſeditioſè, ‖ factioſè.
A turcois [ſtone] ‖ Turcoïs, *idis*, *f.*
A turd, Merda, 1. ſtercus, *ŏris*, *n.* fimus, 2.
Turdy, Merdâ inquinatus, ſtercoreus.
A turf, Cæſpes *vel* ceſpes, *itis*, *m.* gleba foſſilis.
A green turf, Cæſpes vivus *vel* gramineus.
A little turf, Glebula, 1.
Turfy, Cæſpititius *vel* ceſpititius.
Turgeſcent, or *ſwelling up*, Turgeſcens.
Turgid, Turgidus, tumidus.
A Turk, Turca, 1. Turcus, 2.
Turkiſh, or *Turky*, Turcicus.
A Turky carpet, Tapes Turcicus *vel* Phrygius.
A turky, or *Turky cock*, Gallus Numidicus.
A turky hen, Gallina Numidica.
Turks cap [herb] ‖ Martagon.
Turmerick, ‖ Turmerica, 1.
A turmoil, or *tumult*, Tumultus, 4. ſeditio, 3. turba, 1.
To turmoil, or *labour hard*, Corpus laboribus frangĕre, fatigare, debilitare.
A turn, or *lathe*, Tornus, 2.
A turn, or *circuit*, Circuitus, 4.
A turn, or *taking a turn* [in walking] Ambulatio, 3. deambulatio, inambulatio. ¶ *Having taken a turn or two*, duobus tribuſve ſpatiis factis.
A turn, or *courſe*, Viciſſitudo, *inis*, *f.* ¶ *Now it is my turn*, meæ nunc ſunt vices. ¶ *If this man ſpeak, permit me alſo to ſpeak in my turn*, ſi iſte loquitur, ſine me pro mea parte loqui, *Plaut. Rud.* S, 4, 83. *I never hope for a turn for the better*, neque unquam potiores vices ego expecto. *Things took a new turn*, ſubita rerum converſio facta eſt. *The cave groaneth with beaten anvils, they ſtrike in turn with up lifted arms, and turn the maſſy ſteel with large tongs*, gemit impoſitis incudibus antrum, illi inter ſe multâ vi brachia tollunt in numerum, verſantque tenaci forcipe maſſam, *Virg. Æn.* 8, 451. *He will not be idle in this ſo happy a turn of affairs*, haud tanto ceſſabit cardine rerum, *Virg.* 1, 676.
By turn, or *courſe*, Alternè, viciſſim, invicem, alternis vicibus, alternatim.
To do a thing by turns, Alterno, 1. alternis vicibus aliquid agĕre.
Done by turns, Alternus.
At every turn, Identidem.
A good turn, Beneficium, 2. *I will do them the good turn to bring them out*, meo beneficio proferentur. *He did him a good turn for a bad one*, pro maleficio beneficium reddidit. ¶ *They have a mind to do him a good turn*, huic prodeſſe volunt.
To do one as good a turn, Tantam gratiam referre. ¶ *To whom though as good a turn cannot be made as is juſtly due, yet, we ought to make the beſt return we poſſibly can*, cui quanquam gratia referri tanta non poteſt, quanta debetur, habenda tamen tanta eſt, quantam maximam animi noſtri capĕre poſſunt, *Cic. Philip.* 3, 2.
An ill turn, Injuria, 1. noxa, offenſa; damnum, 2. detrimentum.
In the turn of a hand, Momento *vel* puncto temporis.
To ſerve a turn, Suis rationibus conducĕre.
To ſerve one's turn, Alicui ſatisfacĕre *vel* ſatis eſſe. ¶ *It will ſerve my turn*, mihi ſat eſt. *You ſee this excuſe will not ſerve your turn*, ademptam hanc quoque tibi cauſam vides. *That what he had intended to beſtow might ſerve the turn*, ut deſtinata ſummæ ſufficeret.
To take a turn, Ambulo, 1. deambulo, prodeambulo. ¶ *When they have taken two or three turns*, cùm aliquot ſpatia confecerint.
To turn, or *bend*, Verto, *ti*, 3. converto; flecto, *xi*. *They turn black into white, and white into black*, recta prava faciunt, nigra in candida vertunt. ¶ *It will turn to ſome great miſchief*, evadet in aliquod magnum malum. *His raſhneſs turned to his honour*, temeritas ejus in gloriam ceſſit. ¶ *You ſuffer but a triſle, which may be born with moderate concern, if you but turn your eyes to greater crimes about you*, rem pateris modicam & mediocri bile ferendam, ſi flectas oculos majora ad crimina, *Juv.* 13, 143.
To turn [become] Fio, *factus*; evado, *ſi*, 3. ¶ *The tribunes of the people ſaid, that this advice at firſt view appeared to be much better than it would turn out upon experience*, tribuni plebis dixĕre, conſilium ſpecie prima melius fuiſſe, quam uſu apparituram, *Liv.* 4, 60.
To turn [change *or* convert] Aliquid in aliam formam mutare *vel* convertĕre.
To turn a thing to one's own uſe, Aliquid in uſum ſuum convertĕre *vel* pro ſuo uti.
To turn one from his wicked courſes, Aliquem à vitiis revocare, in frugem convertĕre *vel* reducĕre.
To turn Heathens to the Chriſtian religion, Ethnicos ad Chriſtianam religionem redigĕre.
To turn, or *betake one's ſelf to a thing*, Alicui rei ſe dedĕre, animum ad aliquid adjungĕre *vel* appellĕre, ſtudium in aliqua re collocare, ad ſtudium rei alicujus ſe conferre.
To turn, or *be turned*, Se convertĕre, converti.
To turn about, Circumverto, *ti*, 3. circumago, *egi*.
To turn head againſt, Oppugno, 1. reluctor; obnitor, *xus*.
To turn away, or *from*, Averto, *ti*, 3. diverto, deflecto, *xi*.
To turn apoſtate, De fide Chriſtiana deſciſcĕre.
To turn back, Reverto, *ti*, 3. revertor, *ſus*; redeo, 4.
To turn bankrupt, Conturbo, 1. decoquo, *xi*, 3. foro cedĕre, ſolum vertĕre.
To turn one's back upon one, Ab aliquo ſe avertĕre. ¶ *They turned their backs on my friendſhip*, amicitiæ terga dedĕre meæ.
To turn the cannon againſt the enemies, Tormenta contra hoſtes obvertĕre.
To turn cat in pan, Prævaricor, 1. partes *vel* cauſam ſuam prodĕre.
To turn his coat, Temporibus *vel* ſcenæ ſervire.
To turn his courſe another way, Curſum aliò inclinare, dirigĕre, flectĕre.
To turn a diſcourſe to ſome other ſubject, Sermonem alio transferre.
To turn down the bed clothes, Revolvĕre lecti ſtragula.
To turn the edge of an inſtrument, Inſtrumenti aciem retundĕre, obtundĕre, hebetare.
To turn his forces againſt one, Alicui copias obvertĕre.
To turn fool, Ineptio, 4. ſtulti partes agĕre.
To turn into Latin, Latinè reddĕre *vel* vertĕre.
To turn into an inn, or *lodge there*, In hoſpitio diverſari.
To turn in a lathe, Torno, 1. torno polire.
To turn merchant, Mercaturam exercĕre, ad merces commutandas ſe conferre.
To turn, or *caſt off*, Rejicio, *jeci*, 3. repudio, 1. aſpernor.
To turn a mill, Verſare molam. ¶ *They are obliged to change their maſters for ſmall wages, they are ſlow footed, and therefore forced to drag a cart with their galled necks, or are fit for nothing but to turn a mill*, dominos pretiis mutare jubentur exigui, tritoque trahunt epirhedia collo ſegnipedes, dignique molam verſare nepotes, *Juv* 8, 65.
To turn over, Evolvo, *vi*, 3. pervolvo. ¶ *I muſt go turn over a new leaf*, alieno more vivendum eſt mihi.
To turn over an apprentice to another maſter, Artis alicujus tironem alii magiſtro transferre.
To turn one out of the ſenate, Aliquem ſenatu movĕre. ¶ *Whom the cenſors, for his ſcandalous life, had turned out of the ſenate*, quem cenſores ſenatu probri gratiâ moverant, *Sall. B. C.* 24.
To turn a perſon out of doors, Aliquem foras exigĕre, *Cic.*
To turn out [as a ſeaman out of his hammock] E lecto penſili ſe evolvĕre.
To turn out, Ejicio, *jeci*, 3. extrudo, *ſi*, expello, *puli*. *They turn him out of the town*, ex oppido illum ejiciunt. ¶ *You have turned him out of doors*, eum extrusâſti ex ædibus. *He was turned out of his kingdom*, regno exutus eſt. ¶ *For whom do I deſire to turn out, that I may ſucceed him?* quem enim ſuo loco moveo, ut ipſe in ejus locum ſuccedam? *Liv.* 40, 11. *Having ſeverely reprimanded the tribunes, he turned them out of their office*, tribunos graviter increpitos poteſtate privavit, *Suet Jul. Cæſ.* 79.
To turn papiſt, Tranſire ad pontificios. ¶ *I find in ſome authors that this Minucius turned from the patricians to the commons*, hunc Minucium apud quoſdam auctores tranſiſſe à patribus ad plebem invenio, *Liv.* 4, 16.
To turn out of the way, Diverto, *ti*, 3. deflecto, *xi*, digredior, *greſſus*.
To turn round, Roto, 1. circumroto. ¶ *He*, or *it turneth round*, flectitur in gyrum.
To turn one's ſtomach, Nauſeam movĕre, facĕre, excitare, ciĕre.
To turn the beſt ſide outermoſt, Speciosam perſonam ſuſtinĕre.
To turn to, Adverto, *ti*, 3. reſolvo, *vi*. *They either turn to rain, or wind*, aut in aquam, aut in ventum reſolvuntur. ¶ *They promiſe to turn to his ſide*, ſe ſigna tranſlaturos confirmant.
To turn topſy turvy, or *turn upſide down*, Subverto, *ti*, 3. inverto, ex imo vertĕre. ¶ *He hath turned all things upſide down*, omnia miſcuit & ſurſum deorſum verſavit. ¶ *Theſe have turned the world upſide down*, hi orbis terrarum ſtatum perverterunt.
To turn up the ground [in digging] Terram effodĕre.
To turn with the face upward, Reſupino, 1.
To turn one's back upon all that is good, Virtuti nuncium remittĕre.
A man of a different turn, Homo diverſæ indolis & ingenii.
Turned, Verſus, deflexus, inflexus, mutatus. ¶ *A ſoul well turned for love*, Egregiâ ad amorem indole.
Turned away, Averſus.
Turned, or *bowed back*, Reflexus, recurvus.
Turned upſide down, Inverſus, ſubverſus.
Not turned, or *bowed*, Indeflexus.
That may be turned, Revolubilis.
A turnament, Decurſio, 3. cataphractorum cum lanceis concurſus.
A turnep, Rapum, 2.
A turner, Qui tornat, ‖ tornator, 3. * toreuta, æ, *m.*
Turner's ware, * Toreumata, *um*, *n. pl.*
That turneth round, Verſatilis.
Turning, Vertens, convertens.
A turning, or *winding*, Verſatio, 3. verſura, 1.
A turning away from, Averſatio, 3.
A turning about, Rotatio, 3.
A turning back again, Reverſio, 3. reditio; reditus, 4.
A turning aſide, or *upſide down*, Inverſio, 3. ſubverſio.
A turning of horſes, or *oxen, at the lands end*, Verſura, 1.
A crooked turning, Anfractus, 4. viæ flexio.
Full of crooked turnings, Anfractuoſus, ſinuoſus. tortuoſus.
That is turned [with a wheel] Tornatus, torno factus, ‖ tornatilis.
A turning wheel, Tornus, 2.
A turning, or *by way*, Diverticulum, 2.
A turncoat, Qui ſcenæ ſervit, omnium horarum homo.
A turn ſole [flower] Heliotropium, 2.
A turnpike, Septum verſatile in via publica.
Turpentine, ‖ Terebinthina, 1.
Chio turpentine, Terebinthina è Chio.
Venice turpentine, Terebinthina Veneta, *vel* reſina laricis.
Straſbourg turpentine, Terebinthina Argentoratenſis.
The turpentine tree, Terebinthus, *i*, *f.*
Of, or *belonging to turpentine*, Terebinthinus, 2.
Turpitude [filthineſs] Turpitudo, *dinis*, *f.* fœditas, 3.
A turret [cooper's tool] Terebra, 1.
A turret, Turris, *is*, *f.* & turricula, 1.
A turtle [bird] Turtur, *ŭris*, *m.*

Turves, Cespites. See *Turf.*
Tusan, or *park leaves* [herb] * Androsæmon vulgare.
Tush! Phy! vah!
The tushes, or *tusks of a boar*, Apri dentes falcati, & fulmen, *inis*, *n.*
A tut, or *mouds* [imperial ensign of a globe with a cross on it] Orbis cum cruce annexa.
Tutelage, Anni pupillares.
Tutelar, or *tutelary*, Ad tutelam pertinens, ‖ tutelaris.
Tutmouthed, Brochus, broccus, *vel* bronchus; dentibus exertis, & mento prominente.
A tutor [patron or guardian] Tutor, 3.
A tutor [domestic teacher] Præceptor domesticus *vel* privatus, qui operam privatim adolescentibus docendis impendit.
To tutor, or *instruct a person in an affair*, Alicui de aliqua re præcipĕre, mandata *vel* præcepta alicui dare.
Tutored, Doctus, edoctus, præceptis imbutus.
A tutoring, Institutio, 3. præceptio.
Tutty [sparkles of melted brass sticking to the sides of the furnace, *&c.*] * Pomphŏlyx, *ygis*, *f.* ‖ tutia, 1.
Twain [old word for *two*] Duo, bini.
Twait [old law word denoting a wood grubbed up, and made arable] Arbustum culturæ habile redditum.
A twang, or *shrill sound*, Clangor, 3.
A twang, or *ill tone in speaking*, Pravus accentus, prava elocutio.
To speak with a twang, Malè pronunciare, pravè enunciare.
To twattle, Garrio, 4. blatero, 1. deblatero.
A twattling, Garrulitas, 3. ‖ garritus, 4. blateratio, 3.
A tweag, Vellicatio, 3. *metaph.* anxietas, 3. animi ægritudo.
To put one in a tweag, Aliquem vellicare; *metaph.* alicui ægritudinem afferre.
A tweese, or *tweezers*, Volsella, 1.
The twelfth, Duodecimus.
Twelfth day, or *twelfth tide*, * Epiphania, 1. epiphania, *orum*, *n. pl.*
Twelve, Duodecim, *indecl.* duodeni, *æ*, *a.*
Of, or *belonging to twelve*, Duodenarius.
The number of twelve, Numerus duodenarius.
Twelve times, Duodecies.
Twelve hundred, Mille & ducenti.
Twelve thousand, Duodecim *vel* duodena millia, duodecies mille.
A twelvemonth, Annus, 2. bissêni menses. ¶ *By this time twelvemonth*, ante annum elapsum.
Twenty, Viginti, *indecl.* viceni, *æ*, *a.* ¶ *One and twenty years of age*, annos natus unum & viginti.
Of, or *belonging to twenty*, Vicenarius.
Twenty years space, Vicennium, 2.
Twenty times, Vicies.
Twenty two times, Bis & vicies.
Twenty eight times, Duodetricies.
The twenty eighth, Duodetricesimus.
The twentieth, Vicesimus, vigesimus.
The soldiers of the twentieth legion, Vicesimani, *orum*, *m. pl.*
A twentieth part, Vicesima pars.
Of, or *belonging to the twentieth part*, Vicesimarius.
A twibil, Bipennis.
Twice, Bis. *Old men are twice children*, senes bis pueri. ¶ *Once or twice*, semel atque iterum. *Twice as much*, bis tanto. *To be deceived once is ill, twice foolish*, primum quidem decipi incommodum est, iterum stultum.
Twice as much, Duplo major.
A twig, Ramus, 2. virga, 1.
A vine twig, Uvæ sarmentum.
A willow, or *wicker twig*, Vimen, *inis*, *n.*
A lime twig, Viscо illitum vimen, calamus aucupatorius.
A young twig fit for planting, Malleolaris virga.
Twigs to bind vines with, Vitillia, *um*, *n. pl.*
A place where young twigs grow together, Virgultum, 2. virgetum.
Of, or *belonging to twigs*, Virgeus.
Twiggy, or *full of twigs*, Sarmentosus.
Twilight, Crepusculum, 2.
Twins, Gemelli, gemini.
To bring forth twins, Gemellos parĕre *vel* eniti.
Bringing forth twins, Gemellipara.
A twin [fish] * Pelamis, *idis*, *f.*
Twine, Filum retortum *vel* duplex.
To twine, or *twist*, Torqueo, *si*, 2. contorqueo.
To twine thread, Filum duplicare, conduplicare, circumplicare.
To twine about, or *incircle*, Amplector, *xus*, 3.
Twined, Tortus, contortus.
A twiner, or *twister*, Tortor, 3. contortor.
A twinge, Vellicatio, 3. vellicatus, 4. doloris impetus.
To twinge, Vellico, 1. dolore convellĕre.
Twinged, Vellicatus, dolore convulsus.
Twining about, Amplectens.
A twining about, Amplexus, 4.
To twinkle [as the eye] Nicto, 1. nictor; conniveo, *vi* vel *xi*, 2.
To twinkle [as a star] Scintillo, 1.
A twinkle, or *twinkling*, ‖ Nictatio, 3.
A twinkling of the stars, Scintillatio, 3.
In the twinkling of an eye, In oculi nictu, temporis momento.
Twinkling [as an eye] Nictans.
Twinkling [as a star] Scintillans.
To twirl, Circumroto, 1. circumăgo, *egi*, 3. ¶ *Give it a twirl*, in gyrum verte.
Twirled, Circumrotatus, circumactus.
Twirling, Vertens, circumrotans.
Twist, or *mohair twisted*, Pili camelini contorti.
The twist, or *hollow part on the inside of the thigh*, Feminis pars cava.
A twist, or *girder* [in building] Trabs, *is*, *f.* tignum transversarium.
To twist, Torqueo, *si*, 2. contorqueo.
To untwist, Retexo, *ui*, 3. retorqueo, *si*, 2.
To twist themselves round a post, as snakes do, Vectem se circumjicĕre, *Cic.* de *Div.* 2, 28.
To twist the cord, or *ball, at racket*, Molliore affrictu pilæ funem crispare, vibrare, leviter perstringĕre.
Twisted, Tortus, contortus, convolutus, complicatus, perplexus, perplicatus. ¶ *They are twisted together*, inter se implicata sunt.
A twister [person] Tortor, 3. contortor.
A twister [instrument] ‖ Versoria, 1.
A twisting, Torsio, 3. tortus, 4.
A twisting of the guts, Tormen, *inis*, *n.* vertices dolorum.
To twit, Exprobro, 1. objecto, imputo. *He twitteth him with his son's death*, natum objectat & imputat illi. ¶ *They twit one another in the teeth*, uterque alteri objicit.
A twit, or *twitting*, Exprobratio, 3.
Twitted, Exprobratus.
A twitter, or *upbraider*, Exprobrator, 3. exprobratrix, *icis*, *f.*
A twitch, or *twitching*, Villicatio, 3.
To twitch, Vellico, 1.
To twitch with pincers, Volsellâ convellĕre.
Twitched, Vellicatus.
To twitter, [tremble] Tremo, *ui*, 3. ¶ *I am in a twittering case*, inter sacrum saxumque sto.
To twitter [sneer] Irrideo, *si*, 2. derideo; sannis aliquem excipere.
Twittle twattle, Garrulitas, 3. vaniloquentia, 1. ‖ garritus, 4.
To twittle twattle, Garrio, 4. blatero, 1. deblatero; quicquid in buccam venerit effutire.
Two, Duo, bini, gemini. [Prov.] *Two to one is odds*, noli pugnare duobus; ne Hercules quidem contra duos. *He killed two birds with one stone*, unâ & eâdem fidelia duos parietes dealbavit. *He hath two strings to his bow*, duabus anchoris nititur. *Two knaves well met*, Cretensis Cretensem. *When two Sundays come together*, ad Græcas calendas. *I cannot do two things at once*, simul sorbēre & flare nequeo.
Two by two, or *by two and two*, Bini.
One of the two, Uter, utervis.
Having two heads, Biceps, *ipitis*.
Having two horns, Bicornis.
Of two colours, Bicolor.
Twofold, Duplex.
Two days space, Biduum, 2. *Fare you well for two days*, in hoc biduum vale.
Two nights space, Binoctium, 2.
Belonging to two months, Bimestris.
Two years old, Bimus, bimulus.
Two years space, Biennium, 2.
Having two feet, Bipes, *idis*.
Two foot long, wide, or *thick*, Bipedalis, bipedaneus.
Divided into two parts, Bipartitus.
Every two days, Alternis diebus, altero quoque die.
Two hundred, Ducenti, *æ*, *a.*
Two hundred times, Ducenties.
The two hundredth, Ducentesimus.
A two bill, Bipennis, *is*, *f.*
To tye, Ligo, 1. See *Tie.*
A tyger [corruptly for *tiger*] Tigris, *idis*, *f.*
A tying to, Alligatio, 3. annexus, 4.
A tying together, Connexio, 3.
A tympan, or *drum*, Tympanum, 2.
The tympan of a printing press, Preli typographici tympanum.
The tympany, * Tympanites, *æ*, *m.*
A type, or *figure*, Similitudo, *inis*, *f.* * typus, 2.
Typical [figurative] * Typicus.
Typically, Ad similitudinem, * typicè.
A typographer, or *printer*, * Typographus, 2.
Typographical, * Typographicus.
Typography [printing] * Typographia, 1.
Tyrannical, or *tyrannous*, Tyrannicus.
Tyrannically, Tyrannicè.
To tyrannize over one, In aliquem tyrannidem exercēre *vel* tyrannicè sævirè.
Tyranny, * Tyrannis, *idis*, *f.*
A tyrant, Tyrannus.
A tyrant killer, Tyrannicida, *æ*, *m.* * tyrannoctonus, 2.
The killing of a tyrant, Tyrannicidium, 2.
Tythes, Decimæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* See *Tithe.*

V A

Vacancy [of place] Vacuitas, 3. vacivitas, vacatio.
Vacancy [leisure] Otium, 2. quies à negotiis.
Vacant [void] Vacans, vacuus, vacivus. ¶ *The Roman youths when they saw the throne was vacant*, Romana pubes ubi vacuam sedem regiam vidit, *Liv.* 1, 16. conf. *Plin. Paneg.* 57.
Vacant [at leisure] Otiosus, feriatus.
Vacant hours, Horæ subsecivæ.
To be vacant between, Intervaco, 1.
To be vacant [empty] Vaco, 1.
To be vacant [at leisure] Otior, 1. ferior.
To vacate [empty] Vacuo, 1. evacuo; vacefacio, *feci*, 3. vacuum facĕre.
To vacate [disannul] Abrogo, 1. antiquo, infirmo; refigo. *xi*, 3. rescindo, *idi*; irritum facĕre *vel* reddĕre.
Vacated [emptied] Vacefactus.
Vacated [disannulled] Abrogatus, deletus, refixus, rescissus, irritus factus.
A vacation, or *ceasing from ordinary exercise*, Vacatio, 3. relaxatio, cessatio; otium, 2. quies à negotiis.
Vacation time, or *vacancy betwixt two terms*, Justitium, 2. ubi res prolatæ sunt, *Plaut. Capt.* 1, 1, 10.
A vaccary [cow house] Vaccarum stabulum.
Vacillation, or *wavering to and fro*, Vacillatio, 3.
Vacuity, Vacuum, 2. vacuitas, 3.
A vagabond, Erro, *onis*, *m.* erroneus, errabundus; homo vagus *vel* vagabundus.
A vagary, or *whim*, Repentinus animi impetus.
Vagrancy, or *straying up and down*, Vagatio, 3.
A vagrant, Erro, *onis*, *m.* See *Vagabond.*
A vail, Velum, 2. flammeum. See *Veil.*

Digitized by Google

Vails, Lucella adventitia.
Vain [idle, uſeleſs] Vanus, inanis, futilis, inutilis.
Vain [proud] Superbus, glorioſus, arrogans.
In vain, Fruſtrà. ¶ *All our labour is now in vain*, conclamatum eſt. *It is in vain to entreat*, nihil eſt preci loci relictum.
To labour in vain, Operam ludĕre *vel* fruſtra ſumĕre, operam & oleum perdĕre, laterem lavare.
Vain glorious, Levis, inconſtans, inanis gloriæ cupidus.
A vain glorious fellow, Homo glorioſus *vel* Thraſone jactantior.
To be vain glorious, Superbio, 4. tumeo, 2. ſuperbiâ efferri *vel* inflari, vanâ gloriâ intumeſcĕre.
Vain glory, Superbia, 1. arrogantia; faſtus, 4. gloria inanis.
Vainly [proudly] Superbè, arroganter.
Vain ſpeaking, Vaniloquentia, 1.
Vair, or *vairy* [in heraldry] Petaſis aureis, rubris, *vel* aliis coloribus ‖ variegatus.
A vaivod, Præfectus, 2. gubernator, 3.
A vale, Vallis, *is*, *f.*
Valediction, or *bidding one farewell*, ‖ Valedictio, 3.
A valedictory oration, Oratio ‖ valedictoria.
The valances of a bed, Lecti quædam ornamenta fimbriata.
Valerian [herb] ‖ Valeriana, 1.
A valet, Servus, 2. famulus; aſſecla, æ, *m.*
A valet de chambre, Cubicularius, 2. famulus cubicularis; miniſter cubiculi, *Liv.* 3, 57.
Valetudinary [ſickly] Valetudinarius.
Valiant, Fortis, magnanimus, animoſus, ſtrenuus, bellicoſus.
Valiantly, Fortiter, viriliter, animoſè, ſtrenuè, bellicoſè.
Valiantneſs, Fortitudo, *dĭnis*, *f.* magnanimitas, 3. virtus bellica.
Valid, Validus, firmus, ratus.
Validity, Firmitas, 3. ‖ validitas.
A valley, Vallis, *is*, *f.*
A valley between two mountains, Convallis, *is*, *f.*
A little valley, † Vallecula *vel* vallicula, 1.
A valor, Forma caſearia.
Valorous, Virilis, fortis, animoſus.
Valorouſly, Viriliter, fortiter, animoſè.
Valour, Fortitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* virtus bellica. ¶ *Valour can do little without prudence*, parvi ſunt arma foris niſi eſt conſilium domi.
Valuable, or *of great value*, Charus, pretioſus, magni pretii. ¶ *They carry their gold and ſilver and every thing elſe that was valuable to the royal palace*, aurum atque argentum & alia, quæ prima ducuntur, domum regiam comportant, *Sall. B. J.* 79.
Valuation, Æſtimatio, 3.
Value, Valor, 3. pretium, 2. *It made books to be of ſome value*, libris pretium fecit. ¶ *See what a value I have for the men*, vide quid homini tribuam. *That you may ſee of how ſmall value the body is to thoſe who regard their honour*, ut ſentias quam vile corpus ſit iis, qui magnam gloriam vident, *Liv.* 2, 2.
A perſon who ſetteth too great a value on himſelf, Immodicus æſtimator ſui, *Curt*, 8, 3.
To value, or *ſet a value upon*, Æſtimo, 1. cenſeo, 2. pendo, *pependi*, 3. ¶ *As though you valued ſuch a trifle as twenty pounds*, quaſi tibi quicquam ſint viginti minæ. *What do you think I value that at?* quanti me illud æſtimare putas? *I value you not thus much* — non hujus te facio. *I value your letters very highly*, magni ſunt mihi tuæ literæ. ¶ *I value myſelf mightily upon this*, hic me magnificè effero, *Ter. Heaut.* 4, 3, 31. *If you valued and eſteemed me as your ſon*, ſi gradum, ſi caritatem filii apud te haberem, *Liv.* 40, 9.
To value highly, or *at a great rate*, Magni *vel* plurimi facĕre, pendĕre, æſtimare.
To value at a low rate, Vili pendĕre, parvi ducĕre, flocci *vel* nihili facĕre, pro nihilo ducĕre, pro nihilo putare, *Cic.*
Of little or no value, Vilis, parvi penſus, pervilis.
To be of no value, Vileſco, 3. ſordeſco; ſordeo, 2.
Of ſo great value, Tanti.
Of more value, Pluris.
Of leſs value, Minoris.
Valued, Æſtimatus, habitus. ¶ *A man ſhall be valued by his eſtate*, aſſem habeas, aſſem valeas.
A valuer, Æſtimator, 3. cenſor.
A valuing, Æſtimatio, 3.
Valves [membranes preventing a reflux of any fluid by the ſame paſſage] ‖ Valvulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
A vamp, or *upper leather of a ſhoe*, Pars calcei ſuperior.
To vamp up, or *new vamp up a thing*, Aliquid reficĕre, reconcinnare, interpolare, refarcire.
A vane, or *weather cock*, Triton, *ōnis*, *m.* coronis ventis flatilis venti index.
A vanguard, Acies prima, exercitûs frons. ¶ *Yet there were ſome ſmall ſkirmiſhes between the rear of the Carthaginians, and the vanguard of the Romans*, levia tamen prælia inter extremum Punicum agmen, præcurſoreſque Romanorum fiebant, *Liv.* 26, 17.
To vaniſh, or *vaniſh out of ſight*, Vaneſco, 3. evaneſco; in nubem cedĕre, ex omnium conſpectu ſe auferre *vel* ſubducĕre. ¶ *He ſpake, and immediately vaniſhed away like ſmoke*, dixerat, & tenues fugit, ceu fumus, in auras, *Virg.* 5, 740.
Vaniſhed out of ſight, Ex omnium conſpectu ſubductus. ¶ *When I came hither, ſhe was vaniſhed out of ſight*, huc cum advenio, nulla erat, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 3, 54.
Vanity, Vanitas, 3. futilitas, inutilitas.
Vanity [vain glory] Arrogantia, 1. falſa *vel* inanis gloria. *A diſcourſe full of vanity*, ſermo arrogantiæ plenus.
To vanquiſh [overcome] Vinco, *vici*, 3. devinco; expugno, 1. ſupero, debello, domo, *ui*; in ditionem redigĕre, ſub jugum mittĕre.
To vanquiſh [confute in arguing] Confuto, 1. refuto; refello, *li*, 3. redarguo, *ui*, coarguo.
Vanquiſhable, Vincibilis, ſuperabilis.
Vanquiſhed, Victus, devictus, expugnatus, debellatus, ſuperatus, domitus, ſubactus.
To confeſs himſelf vanquiſhed, Herbam porrigĕre.
A vanquiſher, Victor, 3. debellator, domitor, expugnator.
A vanquiſhing, Expugnatio, 3.
Vantage, or *advantage* [gain] Quæſtus, 4. lucrum, 2.
A vantage, or *overplus*, Additamentum, 2. auctarium; mantiſſa, 1.
A vant currier, Præcurſor, 3. prodrŏmus, 2.
Vapid [of a flat taſte] Vapidus.
Vaporation [a ſteaming or caſting out vapours] Vaporatio, 3.
Vaporous, Vapores emittens.
A vapour, Vapor, 3. exhalatio, exſpiratio.
To ſend out vapours, Vaporo, 1. evaporo, exhalo, exſpiro; vapores emittĕre.
To vapour, or *bector*, Glorior, 1. jacto; ferocio, 4. magnificè ſe jactare *vel* eſtentare.
Full of vapours, Vaporibus abundans, ‖ vaporoſus.
Vapouring, Glorians, jactans, ferox, feroculus.
Variable, Varius, inconſtans, levis, inſtabilis, mutabilis.
Variableneſs, Levitas, 3. mutabilitas; inconſtantia, 1.
Variance [contention or difference] Altercatio, 3. contentio; lis, *tis*, *f.* diſſidium, 2.
To be at variance, Altercor, 1. litigo; diſſideo, *ēdi*, 2.
To ſet perſons at variance, Lites inter aliquos ſerĕre.
Variation, Variatio, 3. mutatio.
Varied, Variatus.
To variegate [diverſify with ſeveral colours] Coloribus variare *vel* diſtinguĕre; ‖ variego, 1.
Variegated, Coloribus variatus, ‖ variegatus.
Variety, Varietas, 3. diverſitas.
Various, Varius, diverſus, diſpar, diſſimilis, multiformis.
Variouſly, Variè, diverſè.
To vary [alter or change] Vario, 1. muto.
To vary [diſagree] Diſcrepo, *ui*, 1. diſcordo; diſſideo, *ēdi*, 2. diſſentio, *ſi*, 4.
A wicked varlet, Furcifer, homo ſceleſtus *vel* perditus.
Varniſh, Liquorum compoſitio ad ſplendorem afferendum; ‖ vernix, *ĭcis*, *f.*
To varniſh, Fuco, 1. polio, 4. liquore ad ſplendorem afferendum linĕre.
To varniſh over, or *diſguiſe*, Diſſimulo, 1. celo, occulto; rem verborum involucris *vel* ſimulatis verbis tegĕre.
Varniſhed, Fucatus, politus, liquore ad ſplendorem afferendum oblitus.
Varvels [of a hawk] * Pittacium, 2.
A vaſſal, Verna, æ, *m.* mancipium, 2.
Vaſſalage, Mancipium, 2. vernæ ſtatus.
Vaſt, Vaſtus, ingens. ¶ *A wood of a vaſt bigneſs or extent*, ſylva fere infinitæ magnitudinis.
Vaſtation, or *laying waſte*, Vaſtatio, 3.
Vaſtly, Vaſtè, valdè.
Vaſtneſs, or *hugeneſs*, Vaſtitas, 3.
A vat, or *fat*, Cupa, 1. labrum, 2. dolium.
A barly vat, Ptiſanarium, 2.
A cheeſe vat, Forma caſearia.
A dying vat, Ahenum tinctorium.
A vault, Fornix, *ĭcis*, *f.* camera, 1. teſtudo, *dĭnis*, *f.* arcus, 4.
A vault under ground, * Crypta, 1. hypogeum, 2.
A vault for a dead corps, Sepulchrum cameratum.
To vault, or *cover over with an arch*, Fornico, 1. camero, concamero, arcuo.
To vault, or *leap over*, Tranſulto, 1. tranſilio, *ivi* vel *ui*, 4.
To vault off, Deſilio, *ivi* vel *ii*, 4.
To vault on, Inſilio, *ui* vel *ii*, 4.
Vaulted, or *arched over*, Cameratus, concameratus, teſtudinatus, fornicatus.
A vaulting, or *arching over*, Fornicatio, 3. concameratio, ‖ cameratio.
A vaunt, or *boaſting*, Jactatio, 3. gloriatio, oſtentatio, venditatio; jactantia, 1.
To vaunt, or *boaſt*, Glorior, 1. jacto, vendito, oſtento.
A vaunter, Jactator, 3. glorioſus.
Vaunting, Glorioſus.
Vaunting words, Ampullæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* ſeſquipedalia verba.
A vaunting, Jactatio, 3. See *Vaunt*.
Vauntingly, Jactanter, glorioſè.
The vaunt guard, Frons exercitûs.
The vaunt mure, Antemurale, lorica caſtrorum.
Ubiquity [the being every where at one time] ‖ Ubiquitas, 3.
An udder, Uber, *ĕris*, *n.* mamma, 1.
Veal, Caro vitulina.
A veer, Navigatio obliqua *vel* in gyrum acta.
To veer about, Circumago, *egi*, 3. in gyrum vertĕre. ¶ *But the moment they were got into the port, by incredible good fortune, the ſouth wind, which had continued two days without intermiſſion, veered about to the ſouth weſt*, quo ſimul atque intus eſt itum, incredibili felicitate auſter, qui per biduum flaverat, in africum ſe vertit, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 26.
To veer a cable, Rudentem tranſferre *vel* in orbem vertĕre.
To veer the ſails, Sinus velorum obliquare.
Veered, Circumactus, in gyrum ductus.
Vegetable [capable of growing] ‖ Vegetabilis.
Vegete [lively, briſk] Vegetus, vividus, vigens.
Vegetation, ‖ Vegetatio, 3.
Vehemence, or *vehemency*, Vehementia, 1. vis, *is*, *f.*
Vehement, Vehemens, fervidus, ardens.
To be vehement, Exardeo, 2. ferveo; exardeſco, 3.
Vehemently, Vehementer, impenſè, mirificè, valdè.
A vehicle, Vehiculum, 2.
A vein, Vena, 1.
A little vein, Venŭla, 1.
A vein in writing, Stylus, 2.
A pleaſant vein, Lepor *vel* lepos, *ōris*, *m.* facetiæ, *arum*, *f.* urbanitas, 3. feſtivitas.
In a pleaſant vein, Lepidus, feſtivus, facetus, ſalſus.
A vein of poetry, Facultas poetica.

A vein of silver, or *lead*, * Molybdæna, 1.
Veiny, or *full of veins*, Venosus.
To open a vein, Venam pertundĕre, secare, incidĕre; venâ pertusâ sanguinem detrahĕre *vel* emittĕre.
The opening of a vein, Venæ sectio *vel* incisio, sanguinis detractio; * phlebotomia, 1.
Vellication [twitching] Vellicatio, 3. vellicatus, 4.
Vellum, Membrana, 1. † pergamena.
A little skin, or *piece of vellum*, Membranula, 1.
Of, or *belonging to vellum*, Membranaceus, ex membrana factus.
Velvet, Pannus holosericus altero latere villosus, pannus heteromallus; ‖ velvetum, 2.
Venal [set to sale] Venalis, venalitius.
To vend, Vendo, *dĭdi*, 3. vendito, 1.
Vendible, Vendibilis, mercabilis.
Vendibly, Venaliter.
A vender, or *purchaser*, Emptor, 3.
A vending, Venditio, 3.
A vender, or *seller*, Venditor, 3.
Venerable, Venerabilis, venerandus, colendus.
To venerate, or *pay honour to a person*, Aliquem revereri, venerari, colĕre, observare, observantiâ colĕre; alicui honorem habĕre *vel* præstare.
Venerated, Observatus, honore cultus.
Veneration, Veneratio, 3. honor; reverentia, 1.
Venereal, or *venereous*, Venereus.
Venery [carnal lust] Res *vel* libido Venerea.
Venery [hunting] Venatio, 3.
Vengeance, Vindicta, 1. vindicatio, 3. ultio.
To take vengeance of, Aliquem *vel* aliquod factum ulcisci, se ab aliquo vindicare *vel* ulcisci.
Vengeance [cruelty] Diritas, 3. crudelitas; sævitia, 1.
A taker of vengeance, Ultor, 3.
With a vengeance to, Diras imprecando. ¶ *They threw their weapons with a vengeance into the waters*, contorta in ipsas aquas tela miserunt, *Flor.* 3, 4.
Vengeful, or *revengeful*, Vindictâ gaudens, ultionis avidus *vel* cupidus.
Venial [pardonable] Veniâ dignus, ‖ venialis.
A venie [thrust with a weapon] Petitio, 3.
Venison, Ferina, 1. caro ferina.
Venom, Venenum, 2. virus, *i*, *n*.
To venom, Veneno, 1. veneno inficĕre.
Venomed, Venenatus, veneno infectus.
Venomous, Venenosus, virosus, viruleatus.
Venomousness, Qualitas rei venenosæ.
A vent, or *vent hole*, Spiraculum, 2. exitus, 4.
A vent [uttering] Venditio, 3. vendendi copia.
To vent [sell] Vendito, 1. vendo, *dĭdi*, 3.
To vent [as a dog] Subodoror, 1. auras captare.
To vent, or *give vent to*, Spiraculum aperire, spiritum emittĕre.
To vent, or *give vent to one's passion against a person*, Iram in aliquem effundĕre *vel* evomĕre. ¶ *For sometime being silent, and venting her passion by her tears*, profusis diu ac per silentium lachrymis, *Tac. Ann.* 4, 53. *That I may vent all my passion against you*, ut tibi mala multa ingeram, *Plaut. Bacch.* 4, 8, 34.
To give one's thoughts vent, Cogitationibus liberum exitum dare, cogitationes exprimĕre *vel* egerĕre.
To take vent, or *be discovered*, Patefieri, retegi, evulgari, palam enunciari, in vulgus emanare.
To give vent, or *let air into a thing*, Alicui rei aërem immittĕre.
Having vent, Respirans.
A ventiduct, Venti ductus.
To ventilate [fan or winnow] Ventilo, 1.
Ventilation, Ventilatio, 3.
The ventricle, Ventriculus, 2.
A venture [undertaking] Ausum, 2. cœptum, inceptum.
A venture [chance] Sors, *tis*, *f*.
A venture [hazard] Alea, 1. periculum; casus, 4.
At a venture, Temerè.
To venture, or *put to the venture*, Periclitor, 1. periculum facĕre, in discrimen mittĕre, aleam *vel* discrimen adire. *He ventureth his life*, capitis periculum adit. ¶ *Mankind will venture at any thing*, ✠ audax omnia perpeti gens humana.
To venture a battle, Pugnæ fortunam experiri, prælii aleam subire, eventum pugnæ tentare.
To venture a wager, Pignus deponĕre, sponsionem facĕre. ¶ *I will venture you any wager of it*, quovis pignore contendam. [Prov.] *Nothing venture, nothing have*, audaces fortuna juvat.
I durst venture, Ausim.
To venture, or *dare to do*, Audeo, *sus*, 2. *I dare not venture to tell you*, non audeo narrare tibi. ¶ *I dare not venture to see his face*, illius conspectum vereor. *I dare not venture to say it*, religio est dicĕre. *You venture hard for it*, escam è nassa *vel* cibum è flamma petis. *I would have ventured my life to have rescued him*, vitæ periculo eum liberassem.
Ventured, Periclitatus, in discrimen missus *vel* adductus.
A venturer, Qui aliquid agĕre audet.
Venturesome, or *venturous*, Audens, audax, fidens.
Venturesomely, or *venturously*, Audenter, audacter, fidenter.
Venus [one of the planets] Venus, *ĕris*, *n*.
Venus's basin [herb] Dipsacus major.
Venus's comb [herb] Pecten Veneris.
Venus's hair, * Adiantum, 2.
Veracity, Veritas, 3. voces veridicæ; ‖ veracitas, 3.
A verb [a principal part of speech, denoting to *do*, or *suffer a thing to be done*; so called from *verbum*, by way of excellence] Verbum, 2.
A verbal [noun derived of a verb] Nomen verbale.
Verbal, or *verbally* [by word of mouth only] Verbo tenus.
Verbatim [word for word] Ad verbum, iisdem verbis, ‖ verbatim.
Verbose [full of words] Verbosus, verbis abundans.
Verdant [green, flourishing] Virens, viridans, viridis.
Verdegrease, Æruginis, *f*.
A verderer, or *verderor* [officer of a forest] Saltûs custos; ‖ viridarius, 2.
Verdict [judgment or opinion] Sententia, 1. opinio, 3.
The verdict of a jury, Juratorum sententia *vel* ‖ veredictum.
To pass a verdict, Judico, 1. sententiam ferre.
A verdict brought in against a person, Judicium damnatorium, tabella damnatoria.
Verdour, or *verdure*, Viriditas, 3. ‖ viror.
The verge [bounds, or compass] Limes, *ĭtis*, *m*. ambitus, 4.
A serjeant's verge, Gestamen *vel* fascis lictoris.
A verger, Lictor, 3. viator; ‖ virgifer, *ĕri*, *m*.
Veridical [speaking truth] Veridicus.
Veriest, may be rendered by putting the adjective in the superlative degree; as, *The veriest fool*, Stultissimus.
To verifie, Aliquid verum esse ostendĕre, confirmare, ratum facĕre; ‖ verifico, 1.
Verified, Confirmatus, ratus.
A verifier, Confirmator, 3. assertor.
A verifying, or *verification*, Confirmatio, 3. testimonium comprobans.
Verily, Quidem, equidem, næ, revera, verè, certè.
Yea verily, Maximè, imò verò.
Verity [truth] Veritas, 3.
Verjuice, * Omphacium, 2.
Vermiculated [wrought with small pieces of different colours] Vermiculatus.
Vermilion, Minium, 2.
A vermilion mine, Miniaria, 1.
Of, or *belonging to vermilion*, Miniaceus, miniarius, miniatilus.
To paint with vermilion, Minio, 1. minio inficĕre.
Marked, or *painted with vermilion*, Miniatus, miniatilus.
Vermin, Vermis, *is*, *m*. vermiculus, 2. pediculus.
Full of vermin, Verminosus, pediculosus.
Vermination [breeding of worms, bots, &c.] Verminatio.
Vernacular [proper to the country where one was born, or usually liveth] Vernaculus, 2.
Vernal [belonging to the spring] Vernus, ‖ vernalis.
A vervel, or *fervel of iron*, *brass*, &c. Annulus ferreus, æneus, &c.
Versatile [easily turned, or suitable to any thing] Versatilis.
A verse, Versus, 4. carmen, *ĭnis*, *n*. ¶ *One writeth in verse, another in prose*, numeros ille, hic pede liber scribit.
Verse [opposed to *prose*] Oratio numerosa *vel* numeris stricta.
A little, or *short verse*, Versiculus, 2.
A half verse, * Hemestichium, 2.
A verse of a chapter, Incisum, 2. versus, 4. versiculus, 2. * comma, *ătis*, *n*.
Hexameter, or *long verse*, Carmen * hexametrum.
Pentameter, or *short verse*, Carmen * pentametrum.
A verse consisting of two, four, six, eight, or *ten lines*, * Distichon, 2. tetrastichon, hexastichon, ogdoastichon, decastichon.
Well versed in, Peritus, callidus. ¶ *And by persons well versed in such sort of work watched all his motions and haunts*, & per homines talis negotii artifices itinera egressusque ejus explorat, *Sall. B. J.* 39. *But being better versed in the arts of peace than war*, verum pacis, quam belli artibus instructior.
To versify, *make*, or *turn into verse*, Versifico, 1. versus facĕre, componĕre, condĕre; carmina pangĕre, verba in numeros cogĕre.
A versifier, or *maker of verse*, Versificator, 3.
A versifying, Versificatio, 3.
A versicle [little verse] Versiculus, 2.
A version, Interpretatio, 3. ‖ versio.
Vert [green] Viridis.
Vertical [the being placed just over our heads, or in such a particular point] In vertice, ‖ verticalis.
The vertical point [in astronomy] Zenith, *indecl.*
The vertigo [dizziness in the head] Vertigo, *ginis*, *f*.
Vertiginous, Vertigine laborans *vel* correptus, ‖ vertiginosus.
Vertue, Virtus, *ūtis*, *f*. See *Virtue*.
Vervein [herb] Verbena, 1. verbenaca; * hierobotane, *es*, *f*.
The vervels of a hawk, Accipitris pittacia.
Very [true, even, self, &c.] Verus, merus, vel, etiam, ipse. *A very sincere man*, homo verus. *All of them are belly gods, and very slaves to the paunch*, omnes sunt ventricolæ, & mera abdominis mancipia. *That way the very consulship may be dispraised*, isto modo vel consulatus vituperabilis est. *Till this very moment*, etiam nunc. *In this very nick of time*, in ipso temporis articulo. ¶ *This is a very sycophant*, purus putus hic sycophanta est.
Very is often times expressed by a superlative degree; as, *A very considerable man*, vir amplissimus. *A very wise man*, vir sapientissimus. Or, instead thereof, by a positive, with *cum primis*, as, *A very honourable person*, homo cum primis honestus. *In primis*, as, *Brutus was very well skilled in the civil laws*, Brutus juris civilis peritus in primis fuit. Also by *Valde*, *multum*, *maxime*, &c.
Very, Admodum, apprimè, multum, valdè. *We are now very weary*, admodum sumus jam defatigati. *That do I take to be very profitable in the life of man*, id arbitror apprimè in vita esse utile.
A servant very faithful to his master, hero servus multùm suo fidelis. *They took it very grievously*, illud valdè graviter tulerunt. ¶ *He is very diligent in household affairs*, est in re familiari non parum diligens. *He was very sick*, graviter ægrotavit.
Very greatly, or *much*, Oppidò, valdè, in primis, cum maximè.

Digitized by Google

A veſicatory, or *bliſtering medicine*, Veſicatorium, 2.

A veſicle, or *little bladder*, Veſicula, 1.

Veſpers, or *evening prayers*, Preces veſpertinæ. ¶ *He was ſometimes preſent at veſpers*, veſpertinas in æde ſacra conciones nonnunquam audivit.

A veſſel, Vas, *ſis*, *n.* † vaſum, 2.

A little veſſel, Vaſculum, 2.

A veſſel of plate, Vas argenteum.

A veſſel, or *little ſhip*, Navicula, 1. navigium, 2. navigiolum.

A veſt, Veſtis, *is*, *f.* veſtimentum, 2.

To veſt one with the poſſeſſion of a thing, Poſſeſſionem alicujus rei alicui dare.

To veſt in an office, Inauguro, 1. coopto; aliquem in aliquo munere conſtituere.

Veſtal [belonging to Veſta] Veſtalis.

Veſted in an office, Inauguratus, in munere conſtitutus.

A veſting in an office, Inauguratio, 3. cooptatio.

A veſtment, Veſtis, *is*, *f.* veſtimentum, 2. indumentum.

A veſtry [a room belonging to a church, where the prieſts garments and ſacred utenſils are kept] Veſtiarium, 2. ſacrarium; *meton. A council held by the chief pariſhioners*, conſilium hominum præcipuorum alicujus * parœciæ.

A veſtry keeper, Ædituus, 2. ædituus; ‖ ſacriſta, æ, *m.*

A veſtry man, In * parœciæ concilium cooptatus.

A veſture, Veſtis, *is*, *f.* veſtitus, 4.

A vetch, or *tare*, Vicia, 1. ervum, 2.

Hedge vetch, Vicia maxima dumetorum.

Kidney vetch, * Anthyllis, 3.

Milk vetch, * Aſtragalus, 2.

A place ſowed with vetches, Viciarium, ii.

Of, or *belonging to vetches*, Viciarius.

A veteran, or *old ſoldier*, Veteranus, 2.

Veternous [labouring with a *veternus*] Veternoſus.

A veternus [drowſy diſeaſe] Veternus, 2. veternum; * coma, *atis*, *n.*

To vex, Vexo, 1. inquieto, exagito, crucio, diſcrucio, excrucio. ¶ *This vexeth the man*, hoc male habet virum.

To be vexed, Affligi, angi, diſcruciari; dolere, mœrere; acerbè, moleſtè, ægrè aliquid ferre; ex aliqua re ægritudinem *vel* moleſtiam ſuſcipere, propter aliquid ægritudine, moleſtiâ, *vel* ſolicitudine affici. ¶ *I was vexing myſelf at that*, id mecum ſtomachabar modo. *He was vexed on account of the expenſes*, angebatur ad impenſas illius animus. *He ſaid other things alſo boaſtingly of himſelf, and that heartily vexed them*, alia præterea dixit magnifica pro ſe, & illis dolentia, *Sall. B. J.* 86.

Vexation of mind, Animi vexatio, dolor, mœror, ægritudo, ſolicitudo, triſtitia, moleſtia. ¶ *When my mind was delivered from a world of vexation and dangers*, ubi animus ex multis miſeriis atque periculis requievit, *Sall. B. C.* 3. *For now I am as happy as the gods themſelves, if no vexation diſturb my preſent joy*, nam mihi immortalitas parta eſt, ſi nulla huic ægritudo gaudio interceſſerit, *Ter. Andr.* 5, 5, 4.

Vexatious, Acerbus, moleſtus, litigioſus, litium cupidus.

Vexed, or *vext*, Vexatus, diſcruciatus, excruciatus, afflictus, inquietatus, exagitatus. ¶ *I am vexed at the heart*, diſcrucior animi; meum exeſt animum, planéque conficit, ægritudo.

A vexer, Vexator, 3. interpellator.

Vexing [that cauſeth vexation] Moleſtus, acerbus, gravis, durus.

Vexing [grieving, lamenting] Dolens, mœrens.

A vexing, Vexatio, 3. inquietatio, perturbatio.

Ugily, Deformiter, fœdè, inhoneſtè, turpiter.

Ugineſs, Deformitas, 3. fœditas; turpitudo, *dinis*, *f.*

Ugly, Deformis, inhoneſtus, turpis, fœdus, horridus, perhorridus.

To make ugly, Fœdo, 1. dehoneſto, deturpo, maculo.

A vial, Lagunecula vitrea; * phiala, 1.

Viands, Cibus, 2. eſca, 1. cibaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Cold viands, Frigidi & repoſiti cibi.

Dainty viands, Dapes, *um*, *f. pl.* cupediæ, *arum*; fercula lautiora.

To vibrate [ſhake, or move to and fro] Vibro, 1. ag to.

Vibration, Agitatio, 3. ‖ vibratio.

A vicar [one that acteth in another's ſtead] Vicarius, 2.

A vicar, or *prieſt*, Sacerdos vicarius.

A vicar general, Vicarius generalis.

A vicarage, or *vicaridge*, ‖ Vicaria, 1. vicariatus, 4.

A vicaridge houſe, Domus *vel* ædes ſacerdotales.

A vicarſhip, Vicarii munus.

Vicarious, or *belonging to a vicar*, Vicarius.

Vice, or *viciouſneſs*, Vitium, 2. vitioſitas, 3. animi pravitas *vel* labes. [Prov.] *Vice correcteth ſin*, Clodius accuſat mœchos. *Where vice goeth before, vengeance followeth after*, raro antecedentem ſceleſtum deſeruit pede pœna claudo.

To be free from vice, Vitio vacare *vel* carere.

A vice [iron inſtrument] Cochlea, 1. forceps cochlearis.

Vice [from the Latin *vice*] in compound words, is often uſed to denote a perſon acting in ſubordination to another in the ſame office; as,

A viceadmiral, Vices thalaſſiarchæ obtinens, legatus claſſiarius.

A vicechamberlain, Vice cubicularii fungens.

A vicechancellor, Vicecancellarius, 2. procancellarius.

A vicegerent, Legatus, 2. vicarius.

A viceroy, Prorex, *egis*, *m.*

To viciate, Vitio, 1. depravo. See *Vitiate*.

Vicinage, or *vicinity*, Vicinia, 1. vicinitas, 3. propinquitas.

Vicious, Vitiis deformatus. See *Vitious*.

Viciſſitude [frequent changing] Viciſſitudo, *inis*, *f.*

A vicount, ‖ Vicecomes, *itis*, *m.*

A victim [ſacrifice] Victima, 1. hoſtia.

A victor, or *conqueror*, Victor, 3. debellator, domitor, expugnator, ſuperator.

Victory, Victoria, 1. *metaph.* palma. *I yield the victory to you*, palmam tibi do. *He got the victory over him*, victoriam ab illo reportavit. *He wreſted the victory out of the enemy's hands*, hoſti victoriam eripuit *vel* extorſit. *The victory as it were ſlipped out of his hands*, victoria quodammodo excidit ei è manibus. *The victory ſeemed to incline to the enemies*, hoſtibus inclinare viſa eſt victoria.

A compleat victory, Vera victoria. ¶ *But as Scipio was reſolved to have a compleat victory, and one without exception*, ſed quum Scipio veram vellet, & ſine exceptione victoriam, *Flor.* 2, 18.

To get the victory, Vinco, *ici*, 3. devinco; ſupero, 1. victoriam ab aliquo reportare.

A naval victory, Victoria navalis.

A bloody victory, Cruenta victoria.

A bloodleſs victory, Incruenta victoria.

A perſon who hath gained ſeveral victories, Plurimarum palmarum homo.

A token, or *monument of victory*, Tropæum, 2.

Victorious, Victor, *oris*, *m.* victrix, *icis*, *f.* *A victorious army*, victor exercitus.

Victoriouſly, Victoris inſtar.

Victual, or *victuals*, Victus, 4. edulium, 2. eſculenta, *orum*, *n. pl.* cibaria; penus, *i* vel *us*, *m.* penum, 2. penus, *oris*, *n.* res cibaria.

To victual, Commeatu *vel* eſculentis inſtruere, cibaria ſuppeditare.

Victualled, Commeatu inſtructus, cibariis ſuppeditatus.

To ſell victuals, Cauponor, 1.

Of, or *belonging to victuals*, Cibarius, penuarius.

To buy victuals, Opſonor, 1.

Victuals for an army, Commeatus, 4.

A victualler, Caupo, *onis*, *m.*

The trade of a victualler, Cauponaria, 1.

A victualling houſe, Caupona, 1. popina.

To frequent victualling houſes, Popinor, 1.

To vie with, Certo, 1. concerto; contendo, *di*, 3. See *Vy*.

A view, Viſus, 4. conſpectus, intuitus. ¶ *But as we deſign to give the reader a view of Epaminondas's way and manner of life, we think ourſelves obliged to omit nothing, which may be proper for that purpoſe*, quum autem exprimere imaginem conſuetudinis atque vitæ velimus Epaminoudæ, nihil videmur prætermittere, quod pertineat ad eam declarandam, *C. Nep. Epam.* 1.

At firſt view, Specie primâ, *Liv.* 4, 60.

A view, or *proſpect of a place*, Loci alicujus proſpectus.

To view the ſituation of a place, Naturam loci perſpicere, locum explorare, loci ſitum luſtrare.

To take a view of the roads, Itinera cognoſcere *vel* explorare.

To view the poſture of the enemy, Hoſtium copias ſpeculari. ¶ *Scipio with ſome horſe and a detachment of archers going to the enemies camp to take a view of the poſture and number of their forces, Annibal met him, who was alſo come to take a view of the country*, Scipio cum equitatu jaculatoribuſque expeditis profectus ad caſtra hoſtium, exque propinquo copias, quantæ, & cujus generis eſſent, ſpeculandas, obvius fit Annibal & ipſi cum equitibus ad exploranda circa loca progreſſus, *Liv.* 21, 46.

In one view, Uno aſpectu, conſpectu, *vel* oculorum conjectu.

In the view of the world, Palam, in conſpectu *vel* oculis omnium. *He was expoſed to the view of all men*, is in oculis omnium conſtitutus eſt. *They were expoſed to the view of the whole province*, in provinciæ luce verſabantur.

To offer a thing to any one's view, Rem inſpiciendam alicui offerre.

To have a thing in view, Aliquid prævidere *vel* in oculis habere; aliquem ſibi finem proponere.

Things which fall under a perſon's view, Res quæ ſub aſpectum alicujus veniunt *vel* cadunt. ¶ *See now the liberty you have ſo often wiſhed for, riches, alſo honour and glory are all placed in your view*, en illa, illa, quam ſæpe optaſtis, libertas, præterea divitiæ, decus, gloria in oculis ſita ſunt, *Sall. B. C.* 21.

The view of a deer, Veſtigia cervi agitati recens impreſſa.

To view, or *take a view of*, Luſtro, 1. ſpeculor, inſpecto; inſpicio, *exi*, 3. circumſpicio; aliquid oculis luſtrare *vel* permetiri. *Take a ſhort view of the conſequences*, conſpicite celeriter animo, qui ſint rerum exitus conſecuti, *Cic. The next day gave a larger view of the greatneſs of the victory*, proximus dies faciem victoriæ latius aperuit, *Tac. Agric.* 38. ¶ *After he had taken a view of all thoſe parts*, quum ſitum omnem regionis aſpexiſſet, *Liv.* 32, 5.

To view, or *examine diligently into*, Inveſtigo, 1. ſcrutor, exploro, indago; exquiro, *ſivi*, 3.

To view a perſon narrowly, Inſpicere hominem propius.

Viewed [ſurveyed] Luſtratus, inſpectus.

Viewed [examined into] Inveſtigatus, exploratus, indagatus, exquiſitus.

Having viewed, Intuitus.

A viewer, Inſpector, 3. ſpeculator, explorator, indagator.

Viewing, Speculans, luſtrans, inſpiciens, intuens, explorans, indagans; ſpeculabundus. ¶ *There the dictator, as far as the night would permit, riding round, and viewing the extent and form of the camp*, ibi dictator, quantum nocte proſpici poterat, equo circumvectus, contemplatuſque qui tractus caſtrorum, quæque forma eſſet, *L. v.* 3, 38.

A viewing, Speculatio, 3. inſpectio, luſtratio.

The vigil of a feaſt, Vigilia, 1. pervigilium, 2.

Vigilance, or *vigilancy*, Vigilantia, 1. diligentia. ¶ *A man of great vigilance, prudence, and activity, whenever there was a real occaſion for the exerciſe of thoſe virtues*, vir, ubi res vigiliam exigeret, ſanè exſomnis, providens, atque agendi ſciens, *V. Paterc.* 2, 88.

Vigilant, Vigil, vigilans, diligens.

Very vigilant, Pervigil, pervigilans.

To be very vigilant, Vigilo, 1. excubo; pervigilium agitare.

Vigilantly, Vigilanter, diligenter, acriter.

Vigour, or *ſtrength*, Vigor, 3. robur, *ŏris*; vires, *ium*, *f. pl.* nervi, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Vigour, or *reſolution of mind*, Animi conſtantia *vel* firmitas.

Without vigour, Enervis, enervatus, languidus.

Vigorous, Vegetus, vigens, valens, acer, alacer, ſtrenuus, validus.

A vigorous war, Acre bellum, *Liv.* 1, 57.

Vigorouſly, Acriter, ſtrenuè, alacriter, validè.

Vigorouſneſs, Vigor, 3. See *Vigour*.

Vile [mean, deſpicable] Vilis, abjectus, ignobilis.

Vile [filthy] Fœdus, ſordidus, impurus, ſpurcus, obſcœnus.

Vile [wicked] Flagitioſus, pravus, ſceleſtus, perditus.

Vilely, Viliter, pravè, fœdè, impurè, ſpurcè.

Vileneſs, Vilitas, 3. pravitas, fœditas, impuritas; ſpurcitia, 1. ſpurcities, 5.

To vilify, Vili pendĕre, vituperare, calumniari, infamare; calumniis aliquem impetĕre.

Vilified, Vituperatus, infamatus, calumniis impetitus.

A vilifying, Vituperatio, 3.

A vill, or *village*, Vicus, 2. pagus.

Village by village, Vicatim, pagatim.

A villager, Vicanus, 2. paganus.

A villain [bondman] Mancipium, 2. ſervus.

A villain [rogue] Sceleſtus, flagitioſus; nequam, *indecl.* ¶ *A moſt ingenious villain and pernicious able ſpeaker*, homo ingenioſiſſime nequam & facundus malo publico, *Paterc.* 2, 48.

Villainy Flagitium, 2. improbitas, 3. ſcelus, *ĕris*, *n.*

Purpoſed villainy, Dolus malus.

Villainage, Clientela, 1.

Tenure in villainage, Colonarium *vel* columnarium, 2.

Villainous, Sceleſtus, ſceleratus.

Villainouſly, Sceleratè, nefariè, improbè.

Villainouſneſs, Scelus, *ĕris*, *n.* flagitium, 2. improbitas, 3.

Vincible, Vincibilis, ſuperabilis.

To vindicate, Vindico, 1. tueor, *itus*, 2. defendo, *di*, 3.

Vindicated, Vindicatus, defenſus.

A vindicating, or *vindication*, Vindicatio, 3. defenſio.

A vindicator, Vindex, *ĭcis*, *c.* defenſor, 3. patronus, 2.

Vindictive [ſtudious of revenge] Vindictæ avidus, ultionis cupidus.

A vine, Vitis, *is*, *f.* vinea, 1.

A little vine, or *tendrel of a vine*, Viticula, 1.

A lofty vine, Vinea ſublimis.

A low vine, Vinea humilis.

Latter, or *late bearing vines*, Tardæ vites, *Mart.* 1, 44, 3.

Bearing vines, ✠ Vitifer.

A planter of vines, ✠ Vitiſator, 3.

A wild vine, Labruſca, 1. labruſcum, 2. vitis agreſtis.

A vine that groweth round trees, Vitis jugata *vel* maritata.

A vine branch, Sarmentum, 2. palmes, *ĭtis*, *m.* pampinarium, 2.

A vine dreſſer, Pampinator, 3. vinitor; viticola, *æ*, *m.*

To dreſs, or *prune a vine*, Pampino, 1.

The dreſſing, or *pruning of vines*, Pampinatio, 3.

A vine leaf, Pampinus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a vine leaf*, Pampineus.

Full of vine leaves, Pampinoſus.

A vine fretter, or *vine grub*, Convolvulus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a vine*, Vinealis, vinearius.

Springing of, or *from a vine*, Vitigenus, vitigineus.

A place wherein young vines are ſet, Vitiarium, 2.

A fork to hold up vines, Capreolus, 2.

Vinegar, Acetum, 2. vinum acidum.

Strong vinegar, Acetum acre.

Vinegar drugs, * Oxygion, 2.

Vinegar and water mixt, * Oxycration, 2.

A vinet [in printing] Topium limbolarium, ancarpa limbolaria.

Vinewed, *vinowed*, or *winny* [mouldy] Marcidus.

A vineyard, Vinea, 1. vinetum, 2.

Vinous [having the ſmack, *or* ſavour of wine] Vinoſus.

A vintage, Vindemia, 1.

A little vintage, Vindemiŏla.

A vintager, Vindemiator, 3. ✠ vindemitor.

Of, or *belonging to vintage*, Vindemiatorius.

A vintner, Vinarius, 2. caupo vinarius, * œnopola, *æ*, *m.*

A vintry, or *place where wine is ſold*, * Oenopolium, 2.

A vial, or rather *phial* [ſmall glaſs veſſel] * Phiala, 1. lagena vitrea.

A viol [muſical inſtrument] Fides, *ium*, *f. pl.* lyra, 1. cithara.

Violable, Violabilis.

Not violable, or *inviolable*, Inviolabilis.

To violate, Violo, 1. temero; frango, *frēgi*, 3. rumpo, *rūpi*.

Violated, Violatus, temeratus, fractus.

Not violated, Inviolatus.

A violater, Violator, 3. temerator, ruptor.

A violating, or *violation*, Violatio, 3. ruptio, ‖ temeratio.

Violence, Violentia, 1. vis, *is*, *f.* impetus, 4.

To offer violence to a perſon, Impetum in aliquem facĕre, vim alicui inferre.

To take by violence, Rapio, *ui*, 3. diripio.

With violence, Violenter, per vim.

Violent, Violens, violentus, vehemens, acris.

No violent thing is of long continuance, nullum violentum eſt diutturnum.

To lay violent hands on himſelf, Mortem ſibi conſciſcĕre, vim ſibi inferre.

A violent breaking in, Irruptio, 3.

Violently, Violenter, acriter, vehementer, vi *vel* per vim.

Violently wronged, Graviter oppreſſus *vel* injuriâ affectus.

A violet, Viola, 1.

The blue violet, Viola martia flore cæruleo.

The bulbous violet, * Leucoïon, 2.

The damaſk violet, Viola matronalis.

The white violet, Viola martia flore albo.

Of, or *belonging to violets*, Violaceus.

A violet bed, Violarium, 2.

Violet colour, Color violaceus.

Purple violet, Purpura violacea.

A painter of violet colour, Violarius, 2.

A violin, Fides minor, cithara minor.

A violiſt, or *player on a violin*, Fidicen, *ĭnis*, *m.*

A viper, Vipera, 1. echidna, excetra.

Little vipers, or *the young of a viper*, Viperæ catuli.

Viperous, or *belonging to a viper*, Vipereus, viperinus.

Vipers bugloſs, ‖ Viperina, 1.

A virago [manlike woman] Virago, *ĭnis*, *f.*

A virgin, Virgo, *gĭnis*, *f.*

Of, or *belonging to a virgin*, Virgineus, virginalis.

Virgin honey, Mel primum, puriſſimum, optimum; mel primæ preſſuræ.

Virgin parchment, Membrana de pelle fœtus abortivi.

Virgin wax, Cera pura.

Virginals, ‖ Clavecymbalum, 2.

Virginity, Virginitas, 3. *metaph.* caſtitas; pudicitia, 1.

Virgo [the ſign] Signum virginis.

Virile, Virilis, maſculus.

Virile courage, Animus virilis.

Virility, Virilitas, 3. *metaph.* fortitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Virtual, Inſitus.

Virtually, Vi *vel* virtute inſitâ.

Virtue, or *piety*, Virtus, *ūtis*, *f.* pietas, 3. probitas.

Virtue [efficacy] Virtus, *ūtis*, *f.* vis, *is*; proprietas.

To make a virtue of neceſſity, Quæ caſus obtulerat in ſapientiam vertĕre, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 28, 5.

Virtuous, Pius, probus, virtute præditus *vel* ornatus, virtutis compos.

Virtuouſly, Piè, religioſè.

A virtuoſo, Doctus, eruditus, curioſus rerum indagator.

Virulency [ſmartneſs] Mordacitas, 3. aſperitas, acerbitas.

Virulent [poiſonous] Virulentus, venenoſus.

Virulent [ſatyrical, ſmart] Mordax, ſatyricus, aſper, acerbus, acer.

Virulently [ſmartly] Aſperè, acerbè, acriter, ‖ mordaciter.

The viſage, Facies, 5. os, *oris*, *n.* vultus, 4.

What ſort of a viſage hath he? quâ facie eſt?

Of a ſour viſage, Os torvum, vultus tetricus.

Sour viſaged, Torvus, tetricus, vultuoſus.

A little viſage, Vŏlticulus, 2.

Viſcid, or *clammy*, Viſcidus.

Viſcoſity, Humoris glutinoſi qualitas, ‖ viſcoſitas, 3.

Viſcous, Viſcoſus, viſcidus.

A viſcount, ‖ Vicecomes, *ĭtis*, *m.*

A viſor, or *bever of an helmet*, Caſſidis buccula.

Viſibility, Rei viſibilis qualitas.

Viſible [that may be ſeen] Viſibilis, aſpectabilis, oculis ſubjectus, ſub aſpectum *vel* oculorum ſenſum cadens.

Viſible things, Res quæ ſub aſpectum veniunt *vel* aſpectu ſentiuntur.

Viſible [manifeſt] Apertus, clarus, conſpicuus, perſpicuus, manifeſtus, in medio poſitus.

Viſibly, Ita ut aſpectu *vel* oculis percipi poſſit; apertè, manifeſtè, perſpicuè, conſpicuè, non obſcurè.

The grand viſier, Summus imperatoris Turcici conſiliarius *vel* præfectus prætorius.

A viſion, Viſio, 3. viſum, 2. forma rei alicujus oculis *vel* animo objecta. ¶ *Viſions of things about to happen diſturbed his mind when aſleep*, anxium de inſtantibus curis agitabant etiam per ſomnum ſpecies eminentium rerum, *Curt.* 3, 3.

A viſion, or *phantaſm*, Spectrum, 2. * phantaſma, *ătis*, *n.*

Viſionary, Ad viſionem *vel* viſum pertinens.

A viſioniſt, Viſorum inanium fictor.

A viſit, Officioſus ad aliquem aditus.

To viſit a perſon, Aliquem viſĕre, invisĕre, *vel* viſitare.

To viſit now and then, Interviſo, *ſi*, 3.

To receive viſits, Poteſtatem alicui adeundi ſui facĕre. ¶ *He paſſed back again to the continent, and gave free acceſs to all perſons to viſit him*, tranſit in continentem, poteſtatemque omnibus adeundi ſui fecit, *Suet. Tib.* 40.

Viſited, Viſus, officioſè aditus.

Not viſited, Inviſitatus.

A viſiter, Salutator, 3. qui officioſè viſitat.

A viſiting, or *viſitation*, Officioſus ad aliquem aditus, ‖ viſitatio, 3.

A viſitation, or *inſpection*, Spectatio, 3. inſpectio, luſtratio.

A viſto, Locus apertus & proſpectu pulcherrimo.

Viſual, Ad viſionem pertinens, * opticus.

Vital, Vitalis.

Vital heat, Vitalis calor.

The vitals, or *vital parts*, Vitalia, *ium*, *n. pl.*

Vitality, Vitalitas, 3.

To vitiate, Vitio, 1. depravo; corrumpo, *upi*, 3.

Vitiated, Vitiatus, corruptus, depravatus.

A vitiating, Vitiatio, 3. corruptio, depravatio.

Vitious, Vitioſus, pravus; vitiis deformatus, contaminatus, inquinatus.

Vitiouſly, Vitioſè, pravè, nequiter.

Vitiouſneſs, Pravitas, 3. improbitas.

To vitrify, Vitrum facĕre *vel* in vitrum mutare.

Vitriol, Atramentum ſutorium, * chalcanthon *vel* chalcanthum, 2. ‖ vitriolum.

Red vitriol, Cadmia, 1. lapis calaminaris.

Oil of vitriol, Oleum vitrioli.

Vituperable, or *blame worthy*, Vituperabilis.

To vituperate, or *blame*, Vitupero, 1.

Vituperation, Vituperatio, 3.

Vivacious, Vivax, vitalis, vegetus, vigens.

Vivacity, Vivacitas, 3. vitalitas.

A vivary, or *warren*, Vivarium, 2.

Digitized by Google

The vives [in horſes] Scrofulæ auriculares, parotides, *um, f. pl.*
Vivid, or *lively*, Vividus.
Vividly, Vividè.
To vivificate, or *vivify*, Vivum facĕre, ‖ vivificare.
Viviparous [bringing forth young ones alive] Vivos fœtus pariens, ‖ vivipărus.
A vixen, or *ſcold*, Fœmina rixoſa *vel* contentioſa.
Vix. contr. for *Videlicet*.
A vizard, or *vizor* [maſk] Larva, 1. perſona.
An ulcer, Ulcus, *ĕris*, *n.*
A little ulcer, Ulcuſculum, 2.
A deep ulcer, Ulcus altum.
The edges, or *lips of an ulcer*, Ulceris labra *vel* margines.
To ulcerate, Ulcero, 1. exulcero.
Ulcerating, Ulcerans, exulcerans.
An ulcerating, or *ulceration*, Ulceratio, 3. exulceratio.
Ulcerous, or *full of ulcers*, Ulceroſus, ulceribus ſcatens.
Ultimate, or *laſt*, Ultimus, poſtremus.
Ultramarine [beyond the ſea] Peregrinus, ‖ ultramarinus.
An umber [fiſh] Thymallus, 2.
Umbilical, Umbilicalis, ad umbilicum pertinens.
The umbles of a deer, Exta cervina.
An umbrage [ſhade] Umbra, 1. umbraculum, 2.
To give umbrage to, Suſpicionem alicui dare *vel* facĕre.
Umbrage [colour *or* pretence] Species, 5. prætextus, 4. prætextum, 2. color, 3.
An umbrage [ſuſpicion] Suſpicio, 3.
To take umbrage at, Suſpicor, 1. ſuſpecto; ſuſpicio, *exi*, 3. ſuſpicionem habĕre, ſuſpicione duci, movĕri, commovĕri; aliquid ſuſpectum habĕre.
A umbrel, or *umbrella*, Umbella, 1.
Umpirage, Arbitrium, 2. arbitratus, 4.
An umpire, Arbiter, *tri*, *m.* ſequeſter.
Un, a negative particle commonly placed before Engliſh words, and anſwering to the Latin *in*, h. e. *not*.
Unable, Impotens, debilis, imbecillus, infirmus.
To make unable, Debilitare, impotentem reddĕre.
Made unable, Debilitatus.
Made unable through poverty, Depauperatus, inops factus.
Unable to take pains, Ad laborem ineptus.
Unabſolved, Non *vel* nondum abſolutus.
Unacceptable, Ingratus, parum *vel* minimè gratus.
Unaccompliſhed, Infectus, minimè perfectus.
Unaccountable, De quo ratio reddi non poteſt; *metaph.* mirus, mirabilis, mirandus, mirificus, admiratione dignus, novus, inauditus.
An unaccountable creature, Homo importunus.
An unaccountable humour, Petulans & ſubitus animi impetus.
Unaccountably, Mirificè, mirum *vel* mirandum in modum, miris modis.
Unaccuſtomed, Inſuetus, inſolitus.
Unaccuſtomedneſs, Inſolentia, 1.
Unacknowledged, Minimè agnitus.
Unacquainted, Ignotus, incognitus. ¶ *Others unacquainted with the arts of war thought their liberty in danger*, pars inſolita rerum bellicarum timĕre libertati, *Sall. B. J.* 43.
Unacquainted with, Inſcius, ignarus. ¶ *One unacquainted with the world*, Imperitus rerum, *Ter. Andr.* 5, 4, 8.
Unacquaintedneſs, Imperitia, 1. inſcitia, ignorantia, inſcientia.
Unactive, Minimè agilis *vel* promptus.
An unactive courſe of life, Ignavus vitæ curſus. ¶ *The reign of Tiberius was unactive, very cruel, avaricious, and debauched*, Tiberius ingenti ſocordiâ imperium geſſit, gravi crudelitate, ſceleſtâ avaritiâ, turpi libidine, *Eutr.* 7, 11.
Unaddicted, Minimè addictus.
Unadviſeable [improper] Incommodus, inutilis.
Unadviſed, Imprudens, inconſideratus, inconſultus, præceps, temerarius, nullius conſilii.
Unadviſedly, Imprudenter, temerè, inconſultè, præcipitanter.
Unadviſedneſs, Imprudentia, 1. temeritas, 3.
Unaffected, Minimè affectus *vel* affectatus; *metaph.* apertus, candidus, ingenuus, ſimplex, ſincerus.
Unaffectedly, Apertè, candidè, ingenuè, ſincerè.
Unaffectedneſs, Simplicitas, 3. ſinceritas.
Unalienable, Quod alienari non poteſt.
Unalienated, Non alienatus.
Unallowable, Improbandus, minimè concedendus *vel* probandus.
Unallowed, Improbatus, minimè conceſſus.
Unalterable, Immutabilis, mutationem non admittens.
Unalterably, Conſtanter, ‖ immutabiliter.
Unaltered, Immutatus, minimè mutatus.
Unamazed, Intrepidus, minimè attonitus.
Unamendable, Inemendabilis.
Unanimity, Unanimitas, 3. conſenſus, 4. conſenſio, 3. conſpiratio; concordia, 1. ¶ *I wiſh that thoſe who deſire war, may carry it on with greater unanimity and harmony than theſe people deſire*, bellum utinam qui appetunt, conſideratius concordiuſque quam cupiunt, gerant, *Liv.* 4, 45.
Unanimous, Unanimus, unanimis, concors. ¶ *It is a pretty unanimous opinion amongſt authors*, ſatis conſtans inter omnes auctores fama eſt, *Juſt.* 25, 5. *He being frighted, becauſe he found the whole province to be unanimous, fled out of Sardinia into Africa*, ille perterritus, quod omnem provinciam conſentire intelligeret, ex Sardinia in Africam profugit, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1, 30.
Unanimouſly, Concorditer, concorditſſimè, uno ore, unâ voce, uno animo *vel* conſenſu; ingenti conſenſu, *Liv.* 1, 35. ‖ unanimiter.
Unanſwerable, Non refellendus, cui nihil objici poteſt, ‖ irrefragabilis, irrefutabilis.
Unanſwerably, Ita ut nihil objici poſſit.
Unappeaſable, Implacabilis, inexorabilis.
Unappeaſed, Implacatus, impacatus, minimè placandus.
Unapprehended [not underſtood] Non comprehenſus, parum intellectus.
Unapprehenſive, Minimè ſuſpicans.
Unapprized, De re aliqua nondum certior factus.
Unapproachable, Inacceſſus, quò quis pervenire non poteſt.
Unapt, Ineptus, incommodus, inhabilis, minimè idoneus.
Unaptly, Ineptè, incommodè.
Unaptneſs, ‖ Ineptitudo, *dinis*, *f.*
To unarm, Exarmo, 1. armis ſpoliare *vel* privare.
Unarmed, Inermis, inermus, dearmatus, armis exutus.
Unaſked, Minimè rogatus.
Unaſſiſted, Minimè adjutus.
Unaſſwaged, Implacatus, minimè mitigatus *vel* lenitus.
Unaſſured, Incertus.
Unattainable, Quod quis aſſequi non poſſit, non aſſequendus.
Unattempted, Minimè inceptus *vel* tentatus.
Unattended, Incomitatus, ſine comitatu, expers comitum.
Unattentive, Incautus, indiligens, minimè attentus.
Unattentively, Incautè, indiligenter.
Unavailable, Nihil conducens.
Unavoidable, Inevitabilis, minimè vitandus.
Unavoidably, Ita ut vitari nequeat.
Unawares [unwary, heedleſly] Incautus, inſciens; nec *vel* neque opinans.
Unawares [unlooked for] Inopinus, inopinatus, nec opinus, improviſus, inexpectatus.
Unawares [adv.] Improviſò, improvisè, ex improviſo, inopinatè, inopinatò, inopinanter.
To take unawares, Nec opinum *vel* imparatum aliquem deprehendĕre.
To unbar, Peſſulum detrahĕre *vel* reducĕre.
Unbarred, Peſſulo detracto *vel* reducto.
An unbarring, Peſſuli detractio *vel* reductio.
To unbarbe a horſe, Equum phaleris ſpoliare *vel* nudare.
Unbarbed, Phaleris ſpoliatus *vel* nudatus.
Unbecoming, Indecens, indecorus, invenuſtus, minime decens.
Unbecomingly, Indecorè, indecenter, ‖ invenuſtè.
Unbefitting, Parum idoneus *vel* accommodus.
Unbefriended, Ab amicis inops, deſertus, deſtitutus.
Unbegotten, Non genitus.
Unbelief, Infidelitas, 3. ‖ incredulitas.
Unbelievable, Incredibilis.
An unbeliever, Incredulus, infidelis, evangelio parum credens.
Unbeloved, Inamatus.
To unbend, Laxo, 1. relaxo; ſolvo, *vi*, 3. remitto, *ſi*. ¶ *Here ſhe put the quiver off her ſhoulder, and unbent her flexible bow*, exuit hic humero pharetram, lentoſque retenditarcus, *Ov. Met.* 2, 419.
Unbent, Laxatus, relaxatus, ſolutus, remiſſus.
To unbenum, A torpore liberare *vel* expedire.
To unbeſeem, Dedeceo, 2.
Unbeſeeming, Indecorus, indecens. ¶ *It is the moſt unbeſeeming man*, ab homine alieniſſimum eſt. *If any thing be unbeſeeming in others, let us avoid it in ourſelves*, ſi quid in aliis dedecat, vitemus & ipſi.
Unbeſeemingly, Indecorè, indecenter, ‖ invenuſtè.
Unbeſeemingneſs, Rei indecentis *vel* indecoræ ſtatus.
Unbewailed, Indefletus.
To unbewitch, Faſcino liberare.
Unbiaſſed, In neutram partem proclinans *vel* vergens. ¶ *When every unbiaſſed perſon wiſhed that both Cæſar and Pompey would diſband their armies*, cum juſtiſſimus quiſque & à Cæſare & à Pompeio vellet dimitti exercitus, *Paterc.* 2, 48.
Unbidden, Injuſſus; ultrò, ſponte.
Unbidden to a feaſt, &c. Invocatus; *metaph.* umbra, 1.
To unbind, Solvo, *vi*, 3. diſſolvo, exſolvo.
An unbinding, Vinculi ſolutio *vel* diſſolutio.
Unblameable, Inculpatus, irreprehenſus, innoxius, innocuus.
Unblameably, Sine culpa, ‖ inculpatè.
Unblameableneſs, Innocentia, 1. quod vituperari *vel* reprehendi non poteſt.
Unblinded, Minimè excæcatus.
To unblock a paſſage, Iter obſtructum aperire.
Unbloody, Incruentus, minimè cruentus.
Unboiled, Incoctus, non coctus.
To unbolt, Obicem detrahĕre.
Unboned, Exoſſatus.
Unbooted, Ocreis exutus.
Unborn, Nondum natus.
To unboſom one's ſelf to a perſon, Sua conſilia cum aliquo communicare.
Unbought, Inemptus.
Unbound, Irreligatus, vinculis exſolutus.
Unbounded, Interminatus, infinitus, indefinitus, immenſus, finibus *vel* terminis non circumſcriptus.
To unbowel, Exentero, 1. eviſcero.
Unbowelled, Exenteratus, eviſceratus.
An unbowceller, Exenterator, 3.
An unbowelling, Exenteratio, 3.
To unbrace, Fibulas ſolvĕre.
Unbraced, Fibulis ſolutus.
An unbracing, Fibularum ſolutio.
To unbrace a drum, Tympanum retendĕre *vel* laxare.
Unbribed, Muneribus non corruptus.
To unbridle, Frænis exſolvĕre, equo frænos detrahĕre, fræno exuĕre.
Unbridled, Effrænus, effrænis, effrænatus, defrænatus, fræno exutus.
Unbridledneſs, Impotentia, 1. effrænatio, 3.
Unbroken, Infractus, irruptus.
Unbroken [untamed] Indomitus, non ſubactus.
To unbuckle, Fibulas *vel* corrigia ſolvĕre; baltea ſolvĕre *vel* diſcingĕre. ¶ *Theſe had often at other times ſworn, but eſpecially under their general Bri-*

tomarus,

tomarus, that they would not loose their belts, before they mounted the Capitol, hi sæpe & aliàs, sed Britomaro duce, non prius solvturos se baltea, quam Capitolium ascendissent, juraverant, *Flor.* 2, 4.

Unbuilt, Inædificatus, nondum ædificatus.

To unbung, Relino, *levi*, 4.

To unburden, Exonero, 1. deonero.

Unburdened, Exoneratus, oneris expers.

Unburied, Inhumatus, intumulatus, insepultus.

Unburned, or *unburnt*, Igne non exustus *vel* consumptus.

To unbutton, Fibulam solvĕre.

Unbuttoned, Fibulis solutus.

An unbuttoning, Fibulæ solutio.

Uncalled, Invocatus, non vocatus, spontè, ultrò.

Uncapable, Incapax.

Uncapableness, or *incapacity* [ignorance] Imperitia, 1. insciția, ignorantia; ignoratio, 3.

To uncase, Capsâ eximĕre *vel* exuĕre.

To uncase a man, or *discover his hypocrisy*, Integumentis dissimulationis suæ evolvere & nudare.

Uncased, Capsâ exemptus, exutus, nudatus.

An uncasing, E capsâ exemptio.

Uncaught, Indeprehensus, non captus.

Uncensured, Irreprehensus.

Uncertain, Incertus, ambiguus, dubius; anceps, *ancipitis*. ¶ *As all things in this world are uncertain*, ut sunt humana.

Very uncertain, Perincertus.

To be uncertain what to do, Dubito, 1. fluctuo, hæsito; animo pendĕre.

Uncertainly, Incertè, incertò, dubiè, ambiguè.

Uncertainty, Dubitatio, 3. ambiguitas; ‖ incertitudo, *inis*, *f.*

Uncessant, Assiduus, constans.

Uncessantly, Assiduè, constanter, contineater, ‖ indesinenter.

To unchain, Catenâ exsolvĕre.

Unchained, Catenâ exsolutus.

Unchangeable, Immutabilis, constans.

Unchangeably, Firmè, constanter, ‖ immutabiliter.

Unchangeableness, Immutabilitas, 3.

Uncharitable, Inhumanus; minimè benignus *vel* liberalis; gratiâ, beneficentiâ, bonitate, caritate destitutus; omnia finistrè interpretans.

Uncharitably, Inhumanè, inhumaniter.

Uncharitableness, Inhumanitas, 3.

To uncharm, Incantamentis solvĕre.

Unchanned, Incantamentis solutus.

Unchaste, Impudicus, incontinens, obscœnus, parum castus.

Unchastely, Impudicè, obscœnè, parum castè.

Unchastness, Impudicitia, 1. obscœnitas, 3.

Unchewed, Non masticatus.

To unchurch a person, Ex ra ecclesiæ septa aliquem censendum decernĕre, jura Christianismi alicui abjudicare.

Unchristened, Aquâ lustrali nondum ablutus.

Unchristian, ✻ Christiano indignus.

Unchristianly, ✻ Christianum minimè decens.

Uncircumcised, Minimè circumcisus, ‖ præputiatus.

Uncircumcision, Præputium, 2. ‖ incircumcisio, 3.

Uncircumspect, Improvidus, incautus, inconsideratus, negligens.

Uncircumspectly, Improvidè, incautè, inconsideratè, negligenter.

Uncivil, Incivilis, inurbanus, inhumanus.

Uncivilly, Inciviliter, inurbanè, inhumanè, inhumaniter.

Unclad, or *uncloathed*, Vestibus exutus *vel* non indutus.

To unclasp, Uncinum laxare, sphincterem solvĕre.

Unclasped, Uncino laxato.

An unclasping, Uncini laxatio *vel* solutio.

An uncle by the father's side, Patruus, 2.

An uncle by the mother's side, Avunculus, 2.

A great uncle by the father's side, Propatruus, 2.

Unclean, Sordidus, fœdus, impurus, squalidus, lutulentus, immundus, spurcus.

Unclean in living, Impudicus, discinctus, incontinens, moribus dissolutus.

To be unclean, Sordeo, 2.

To grow unclean, Sordesco, 3.

To make unclean, Spurco, 1. conspurco, maculo, commaculo, inquino, fœdo.

Uncleanly, Sordidè, fœdè, squalidè, immundè, spurcè.

Uncleanness, Immunditia, 1. fœditas, 3. squalor; spurcities, 5.

Uncleanness of life, Impudicitia, 1. impuritas, 3.

Uncleansed, Non purgatus.

Uncleft, Indivisus, individuus, solidus.

To uncloath, Vestibus exuĕre, spoliare, nudare.

Uncloathed, Vestibus exutus, spoliatus, nudatus *vel* nudus; vestibus non indutus.

To unclose, or *open a thing sealed*, Resigno, 1.

To unclose [disclose or reveal] Revelo, 1. indico; detego, *xi*, 3. retego; aperio, *ui*, 4. patefacio, *feci*, 3.

Unclosed [unsealed] Resignatus, apertus.

Unclosed [disclosed] Detectus, nudatus, patefactus, reclusus.

To uncoif, Capillare detrahĕre.

Uncomatable, Quod quis assequi non potest.

Uncombed, Impexus, incomptus.

Uncomely [adj.] Indecens, indecorus, invenustus, inelegans, illepidus.

Uncomely [adv.] Indecenter, indecorè, illepicè, inelegantèr, invenustè.

Uncomeliness, Deformitas, 3.

Uncomfortable, Inamœnus, injucundus, mœstus, acerbus, solatii expers.

Uncomfortableness, Injucunditas, 3. acerbitas; mœstitia, 1.

Uncomfortably, Injucundè, mœstè, acerbè.

Uncommon, Infrequens, rarus, non vulgaris, parum consuetus.

Uncommonly, Rarò, haud vulgariter, infrequenter.

Uncommonness, Infrequentia, 1. insolentia; raritas, 3.

Uncommunicable, Non participandus, ‖ incommunicabilis.

Uncompelled, Non compulsus *vel* coactus.

Uncomplete, Non completus *vel* consummatus, imperfectus.

Uncompounded, Incompositus, simplex.

Uncompoundedness, Simplicitas, 3. integritas.

Unconceivable, Incomprehensibilis, quod animo comprehendi *vel* concipi non potest.

Unconceiveableness, ‖ Incomprehensibilitas, 3.

Unconcerned, Immotus, indifferens, re aliquâ non affectus.

Unconcernedly, Indifferenter, immisericorditer.

Unconcernedness, Immisericors, nullâ misericordiâ motus.

Unconclusive, Ex quo nihil concludi potest.

Unconcocted, Nondum concoctus.

Uncondemned, Indemnatus, non damnatus.

Unconfined, Liber, immunis, nullis limitibus circumscriptus.

Unconfirmed, Nondum ratus *vel* confirmatus.

Unconformable, Se ritibus consuetis non conformans *vel* accommodans.

Uncongealable, Incongelabilis.

Uncongealed, Non congelatus.

Unconquerable, Invincibilis, insuperabilis.

Unconquered, Invictus, non superatus.

Unconscionable, Injustus, iniquus, à recta conscientia alienus.

Unconscionableness, Injustitia, 1. iniquitas, 3.

Unconscionably, Injustè, iniquè.

Unconsecrated, Nondum consecratus.

Unconsequently, Ineptè, absurdè, ‖ insequenter.

Unconstancy, Inconstantia, 1. levitas, 3. instabilitas, mobilitas.

Unconstant, Inconstans, levis, instabilis, mobilis.

Unconstantly, Leviter, inconstanter.

Uncostrained, Incoactus, voluntarius, spontaneus, non invitus.

Unconstrainedly, Non invitè, ultrò, spontè.

Unconsumable, Quod consumi non potest.

Unconsumed, Inconsumptus, non consumptus.

Uncontaminated, Intaminatus, incontaminatus, purus, incorruptus.

Uncontestable, De quo meritò contendi non potest.

Uncontested, Non litigatus, de quo nulla est contentio.

Uncontrolable, Quod nullius imperio est subjectum.

Uncontroled, Liber, immunis, nullius imperio subjectus.

Uncontroledness, Liberè vivendi *vel* agendi potestas.

To uncord, Funes solvĕre *vel* relaxare.

Uncorded, Funibus solutis.

Uncorrect [faulty, *or* full of faults] Mendosus, vitiosus, mendis scatens; non elimatus, cui deest ultima manus.

Uncorrected [unpunished] Impunitus, incastigatus.

Uncorrupt, or *uncorrupted*, Incorruptus, integer, illibatus, intaminatus, incontaminatus, purus, sincerus.

Uncorruptible, Corruptionis expers, ‖ incorruptibilis.

Uncorruptly, Incorruptè, integrè, sincerè.

Uncorruptness, Putredini non obnoxius; *metaph.* integritas, 3. probitas, sinceritas.

To uncover, Detego, *xi*, 3. retego; patefacio, *feci*.

Uncovered, Detectus, retectus, patefactus.

An uncovering, Patefactio, 3. ‖ detectio.

To uncouple, Disjungo, *xi*, 3. abjungo; copulam eximĕre *vel* detrahĕre. ¶ *Whither after the men were come, part set nets, and part uncouple the dogs*, quo postquam venere viri, pars retia tendunt, vincula pars adimunt canibus, *Ov. Met.* 8, 331.

Uncoupled, Disjunctus, separatus.

Uncourteous, Inurbanus. See *Discourteous*.

Uncourtly [unmannerly] Inurbanè, rusticè.

Uncouth, Impolitus, rudis, inurbanus, insciti, novus, inauditus, insuetus. ¶ *Afterwards they heard howlings and uncouth singing, the barbarians wandering about the walls in troops*, mox ululatus cantusque dissonos, vagantibus circa mœnia turmatim barbaris, audiebant, *Liv.* 5, 39.

Uncouthly, Impolitè, insciti, invenustè, inurbanè.

Uncouthness, Rusticitas, 3. insciția, 1. ‖ impolitia.

Uncreated, Non creatus, ‖ increatus.

Uncredible, Incredibilis. See *Incredible*.

To uncrown, Coronam detrahĕre; *metaph.* de solio deturbare. See *Dethrone*.

Uncrowned, De solio deturbatus.

Uncrumpled, Non corrugatus.

An unction, or *anointing*, Unctio, 3. inunctio; unctura, 1.

Unctuous, Pinguis, ‖ unctuosus.

Somewhat unctuous, Unctiusculus.

Unctuousness, or *unctuosity*, Pinguedo, *dinis*, *f.*

Uncultivated, Incultus; *metaph.* neglectus, horridus.

✻ *Uncurable*, Insanabilis, inemendabilis, desperatæ correctionis.

Uncured, Incuratus, non curatus.

Uncured fish, Pisces nondum sale conditi.

To uncurb a horse, Lupatum equo demĕre.

Uncurious, Incuriosus, rerum occultarum non curiosus.

Uncut, Imputatus, intonsus.

Undaunted, Intrepidus, interritus, imperterritus, impavidus.

Undauntedly, Intrepidè, impavidè.

Undauntedness, Animus intrepidus, animi fortitudo; ‖ intrepiditas, 3.

To undeceive one, Errore aliquem liberare, solvĕre, expedire.

Undeceived, Ab errore liberatus *vel* expeditus.

Undecent Indecens. See *Indecent*.

Undecided, Injudicatus, non decisus. ¶ *The matter is yet undecided*, adhuc sub judice lis est.

Undecked, Inornatus, impolitus, impexus, incomptus.

Undeclinable, or *undeclined*, Indeclinatus, indeflexus.

Undefended, Indefensus, non defensus.

Undefiled, Impollutus, illibatus, intaminatus, incontaminatus, purus.

Undefrayed, Non solutus *vel* erogatus.

Undeniable, Non negandus, negationem non admittens.

Undeniably, Ita ut nullo modo negari possit.

Under, Sub, subter, infrà. ¶ *Under Augustus*, Augusto imperante, Augusti principatu, Augusto rerum potiente. *Under pain of death*, sub mortis pœna, propositâ mortis pœnâ. *Under the walls*, or *ramparts*, subter mœnia. *All under one*, eâdem operâ. *It falleth under the consideration of profit*, in rationem utilitatis cadit. ¶ *Cecina, whilst he sustained the flight, having his horse killed under him, was on the point of being taken, had not the first legion come up to his assistance*, Cæcina, dum sustentat aciem, suffosso equo delapsus circumveniebatur, ni prima legio sese opposuisset, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 65. *He sat out, having hid a dagger under his garments*, abdito intra vestem ferro proficiscitur, *Liv.* 2, 12.

Under shew, colour, or *pretence*, Sub specie *vel* nomine, per speciem, causam, simulationem; simulatione, prætextu, obtentu. *War is concealed under the name of peace*, sub nomine pacis bellum latet.

Under, or *in difficulties*, Rebus in arduis. ¶ *Under your favour*, pace tuâ dixerim.

To be under the cannon, h. e. *so near that they shoot over the enemies heads*, Inferiores ictibus tormentorum esse, *Liv.* 24, 34.

Under [in place or degree] Infra, inferior.

Under [in number] Infra, minor, minus, *&c. They that were under seventeen years old*, qui minores essent annis septemdecim.

Under [in price] Minoris, minori pretio. *So you sell her not under what she cost me*, dum ne minoris vendas quam ego emi. *I sold it under what it cost me*, minori pretio vendidi quàm emi.

Under a mulct, or *penalty*, Sub mulctâ, multâ dictâ, denunciatâ, interpositâ.

Under [adj.] Inferior.

To be under, Subsum, *fui*.

To bring under, Domo, *ui*, 1. expugno, supero; subigo, *egi*, 3. vinco, *ici*,; sub jugum mittere, in potestatem redigere.

Brought under, Domitus, victus, expugnatus, subactus, sub jugum missus.

To keep under, Fræno, 1. refræno; coerceo, 2. cohibeo, inhibeo; comprimo, *pressi*, 3. reprimo; compesco, *ui*.

Kept under, Coercitus, cohibitus, inhibitus, compressus, repressus.

To tread under foot, Calco, 1. conculco; pedibus proterere.

Trod under foot, Calcatus, conculcatus, pedibus obtritus.

Under age, or *one under age*, Ephebus, prætextatus, impubis; impubes, *eris*; ‖ minorennis.

The being under age, Ætas impubis, anni pupillares.

An under beam, Capreolus, 2.

To under bid, Minoris licitari.

To under bind, Subligo, 1. subcingo *vel* succingo, *xi*, 3. ‖ subfibulo, 1.

Under bound, Subligatus.

An under butler, Suppromus, 2.

An under caterer, Obsonator vicarius.

An under cook, Coquus vicarius.

To underflow, Subterfluo, *xi*, 3. subterlabor, *psus*.

To undergird, Subligo, 1. subcingo *vel* succingo, *xi*, 3.

Undergirt, Subligatus, succinctus.

To undergo, Subeo, 4. fero, *tuli*; tolero, 1. sustineo, 2. patior, *passus*, 3. perpetior.

Undergone, Latus, toleratus.

An under governour, Gubernator vicarius.

Underground, Subterraneus.

To have a thing under hand, or *in hand*, Sub manibus aliquid habere.

Underhand [privately] Clam, clanculum, secretò.

To deal, or *work underhand*, Prævaricor, 1. clam *vel* clanculum aliquid agere, aggredi, moliri.

An underhand dealer, Prævaricator, 3.

Underhand dealing, Prævaricatio, 3.

An underjobber, Minister, *ri*.

An under writing, Subscriptio, 3. ‖ subsignatio.

A writing, or *note under one's hand*, ✻ Chirographum, 2.

Underived, Non derivatus.

To underlay, Suppono, *sui*, 3. subjicio, *eci*; suffulcio, *si*, 4.

Underlayed, Suppositus, suffultus.

An under leather, Solea, 1.

An underling, Inferior, alteri subditus *vel* subjectus.

To undermine, Subruo, *ui*, 3. suffodio, *di*; cuniculum agere.

To undermine, or *supplant a person*, Supplanto, 1. insidias alicui struere, aliquem dolo à munere *vel* possessione depellere; exitio alicujus studere *vel* operam dare. ¶ *Some undermined, others scaled the wall*, ac murum modo suffodere, modo scalis aggredi, *Sall. B. J.* 61.

Undermined, Subrutus, suffossus; à munere *vel* possessione dolo depulsus.

An underminer, Qui supplantat, subruit, suffodit.

An undermining, Suffossio, 3.

Undermost, Infimus, imus.

Underneath, Infra, subter, subtus, inferior.

To underpin, Substruo, *xi*, 3. paxillo subtus configere *vel* subligare.

Underpinned, Substructus, subligatus.

An underpinning of a house, Substructio, 3.

An underpins [in a play] Res extra argumentum assumpta; episodium, 2.

An under price, Pretium justo minus.

To underprop, Fulcio, *si*, 4. suffulcio; statumino, 1.

Underpropped, Fultus, suffultus.

Weakly underpropped, Tibicine ficulneo subnixus, tenui tibicine fultus.

An underpropping, Statuminatio, 3. ‖ suffultura, 1.

An under rate, Pretium justo minus.

To under rate, Pretio justo minori æstimare, viliotis pretii æstimare.

Under rated, Pretio justo minori æstimatus.

An under secretary, Scriba *vel* librarius inferior.

To undersell, or *sell cheaper than others*, Minoris quàm alii vendere.

An under servant, Famulus *vel* minister inferior.

An undersheriff, ‖ Subvicecomes *vel* vicecomes inferior.

To underset, Suppono, *sui*, 3. subjicio, *eci*.

To understand [perceive or know] Intelligo, *exi*, 3. teneo, 2. calleo; percipio, *cepi*, 3. sentio, *si*, 4. ¶ *The Stoics do not understand Epicurus*, Epicurum Stoici maiè accipiunt. *As I understand the business*, ut istam rem video.

To understand aright, Benè *vel* rectè intelligere, accipere, percipere, tenere.

To understand amiss, Malè *vel* non rectè intelligere, secus accipere.

To understand somewhat not expressed, ‖ Subaudio, 4. subintelligo, *exi*, 3.

To give to understand, Significo, 1. monstro; aliquem certiorem facere. *I gave you to understand*, certiorem te feci. ¶ *Give them to understand, what my sentiments are of that matter*, iis demonstres, quid ego de ea re sentiam.

Being given to understand, Certior factus. *They that understand the Jewish affairs*, Judaïcarum rerum periti.

To understand the world, Tenere mundi rationes.

The understanding, or *intellect*, Intellectus, 4.

Understanding, or *agreement*, Concordia, 1. ¶ *There being a good understanding between the English and Dutch*, Anglis & Batavis concordibus. *He said, that a good understanding between the two houses might be preserved by clemency, Dixit*, clementiâ concordiam ordinum stabiliri posse, *Liv.* 3, 58.

Understanding, or *knowledge*, Intelligentia, 1. intellectus, 4. perceptio, 3. comprehensio. ¶ *Have you lost your understanding as well as your estate?*, simul consilium cum re amisti? *Ter. Eun.* 2, 2, 10.

To undertake a thing before one's understanding is ripe, Nondum confirmato consilio, sed insonte ætate, aliquid suscipere, *Cic. Verr.* 3, 1.

A person of good understanding, Homo intelligens, sapiens, prudens, peritus, gnarus, emunctæ naris, magni *vel* acris judicii.

Of, or *belonging to the understanding*, Ad intellectum pertinens, ‖ intellectualis.

Understandingly, Solerter, sapienter, prudenter, peritè.

Understood, Intellectus, perceptus, notus, cognitus.

I understood, Intellexi, cognovi, sensi, percepi, comperi.

Easy to be understood, Intellectu facilis, in nostram intelligentiam facilè cadens, ‖ intelligibilis.

To undertake, Conor, 1. tento; incipio, *pi*, 3. suscipio, aggredior, *ssus*; molior, 4. in se recipere.

To undertake work by the great, Opus redimere.

To undertake for a thing, or *warrant that it shall come to pass*, Alicujus rei auctor esse. ¶ *We undertake for it, that the dignity of the Roman people shall be then preserved*, auctores sumus, tutam ibi majestatem Romani nominis fore, *Liv.* 2, 48.

Undertaken, Tentatus, susceptus.

An undertaker, Molitor, 3. inceptor; qui aliquid aggreditur.

An undertaker of public works, Operum publicorum redemptor.

An undertaker of funerals, Libitinarius, 2. funerum *vel* exequiarum curator *vel* designator. ¶ *But if, Mecenas, you have any concern for my health and ease. I beg, that whatever liberty is allowed me when sick, you will grant the same now, when I am apprehensive of being so, especially at this season, when the autumn fruits, and excessive heat, furnish out the undertaker with all his dismal train*, atqui, si me vivere vis sanum recteque valentem, quam mihi das ægro, dabis ægrotare timenti, Mæcenas, veniam, dum ficus prima, calorque designatorem decorat lictoribus atris, *Hor. Ep.* 1, 7, 3.

An undertaking, or *attempt*, Ausum, 2. coeptum, inceptum.

I undertook, Suscepi. See *Undertake*.

To undervalue, Pretio justo minori æstimare; *metaph. to slight*, temno, *psi*, 3. contemno; despicio, *exi*; parvi facere, contemptui habere.

Undervalued, or *slighted*, Contemptus, despectus, spretus.

Undervaluing, or *slighting*, Contemnens, despiciens.

An undervessel, Mancipium, 2.

I underwent [of *undergo*] Subibam, passus sum.

An underwood, Sylva cædua.

To underwork, or *work at an under rate*, Operam minori pretio locare.

To underwork, or *endeavour to undermine*, Insidias alicui struere, alicujus exitio studere *vel* operam dare.

To underwrite, Subscribo, *psi*, 3. subsigno, 1.

Underwritten, Subscriptus, subsignatus, infra scriptus.

Undeserved, Immeritus, indignus.

Undeservedly, Immeritò, immerenter, indignè.

Undeserving, Immerens.

Undesigning, Minimè astutus, sincerus, fraudis expers.

Undesirable, Minimè expetendus.

Undeterminable, Quod determinari non potest.

Undeterminate, or *undetermined*, Indefinitus, non determinatus. ¶ *We shall leave the matter undetermined*, nos eam rem in medio relinquimus, *Sall. B. C.* 19.

Undeterminately, Indefinitè, indeterminatè.

Undevout, Irreligiosus, Dei parcus & infrequens cultor.

Undevoutly, Irreligiosè.

I undid [of *undo*] Factum infectum reddidi.

Undied, Non *vel* nondum tinctus.

Undigested, Indigestus, inordinatus, incompositus.

Undiligent, Indiligens, parum diligens.

Undiminishable, Quod diminui non potest.

Undiminished, Non diminutus *vel* imminutus.

Undiscernable, Incompertus, non perceptus, sub sensus oculorum non cadens.

Undiſcerned, Minimè perceptus.
Undiſcerning, Minimè percipiens.
Undiſcharged [as a duty] Non præſtitus.
Undiſcharged [as a reckoning] Ratio non expuncta *vel* inducta.
Undiſciplined, Indoctus, ineruditus, imperitus, nondum doctus *vel* inſtructus.
Undiſciplined troops, Copiæ inexercitatæ *vel* militari diſciplinæ nondum aſſuetæ. See *Raw*.
Undiſcovered [not known] Incompertus.
Undiſcovered [not made public] Non retectus *vel* patefactus.
Undiſcreet, Imprudens, inconſultus, inconſideratus.
Undiſcreetly, Imprudenter, inconſultè, temerè.
Undiſpoſed of [not ſold] Nondum venditus.
Undiſpoſed of [not given away] Nondum alienatus.
Undiſputable, Indubitabilis, de quo diſputari non poteſt.
Undiſputed, De quo nulla eſt diſceptatio *vel* litigatio.
Undiſſolvable, Indiſſolubilis, minimè ſolvendus.
Undiſtained, Intaminatus.
Undiſtinct, or *undiſtinguiſhed*, Indiſtinctus, indiſcretus.
Undiſtinguiſhable, Quod diſtingui *vel* diſcerni non poteſt.
Undiſturbed, Imperturbatus; pacatus, placidus, ſedatus, ſerenus.
Undiſturbedly, Pacatè, placidè, ſedatè.
Undividable, Individuus.
Undivided, Indiviſus, indiſcretus.
To undo [what is done] Telam retexĕre, factum infectum reddĕre.
To undo [diſannul] Abrogo, 1. antiquo; rescindo, *idi*, 3. irritum reddĕre.
To undo [ſlacken] Laxo, 1. relaxo; remitto, *ſi*, 3.
To undo [unravel] Extrico, 1. expedio, 4.
To undo [untie, *or* take to pieces] Solvo, *vi*, 3. diſſolvo, reſolvo; diſcingo, *xi*.
To undo [ruin] Perdo, *dĭdi*, 3. peſſundo, *dĭdi*, 1. *Your forwardneſs hath almoſt ruined me*, pene tua me protervitas perdidit. *They will undo me or my maſter*, me aut herum peſſundabunt. ¶ *He will undo his father*, ad inopiam rediget patrem. *He hath undone himſelf and the commonwealth*, rem ſuam & publicam confecit.
Undoing [ruin] Ruina, 1. interitus, 4. exitium, 2. pernicies, 5.
An undoing [diſannulling] Abolitio, 3. abrogatio, antiquatio.
An undoing [ſlackening] Laxatio, 3. relaxatio, remiſſio.
An undoing [untying, *or* taking to pieces] Solutio, 3. diſſolutio, reſolutio.
An undoing [unravelling] ‖ Extricatio, 3.
An undoing [ruining] Perditio, 3.
Undone [not done] Infectus, imperfectus, nondum conſummatus.
Undone [ſlackened] Laxatus, relaxatus, remiſſus.
Undone [untyed, *or* taken to pieces] Solutus, diſſolutus.
Undone [ruined] Perditus, peſſundatus. ¶ *We are undone as you would undo an oyſter*, nos fonditus periiſſe vide; ne ſalus quidem ipſa ſervare poteſt. *I am utterly undone*, perii, nullus ſum, de me actum eſt.
Undoubtable, Indubitabilis.
Undoubted, Indubius, indubitatus.
Undoubtedly, Indubitanter, haud dubiè, procul dubio, ſine controverſia, ‖ indubiè.
Undrainable, Quod exſiccari non poteſt.
To undreſs one's ſelf, Veſtibus ſe exuĕre.
To undreſs another, Veſtes *vel* veſtimenta alicui detrahĕre.
Undreſſed, or *undreſt*, Veſtibus exutus, veſtimentis detractis.
Undried, Inſiccatus, nondum ſiccatus.
Undue, Indebitus, parùm juſtus *vel* legitimus.
Undulated, or *made like waves*, Undulatus.
Unduly, Indebitè, parum juſtè *vel* legitimè.
Undutiful, Contumax, refractarius, inobſequens, minus obſequens.
Undutifully, Contumaciter, minus obſequenter.
Undutifulneſs, Contumacia, 1. pervicacia.
Uneaſily, Difficulter, ægrè, molestè.
Uneaſineſs, Difficultas, 3. moleſtia, 1. ægritudo, *inis*, *f*. ¶ *And you muſt live in perpetual uneaſineſs, when you find yourſelves under a neceſſity of being ſlaves, or maintaining your liberty by force of arms*, & vobis æterna ſolicitudo remanebit, cum intelligetis, aut ſerviendum eſſe, aut per manus libertatem retinendam, *Sall. B. J.* 36.
Uneaſineſs of mind, Animi perturbatio.
Uneaſy, Difficilis, moleſtus, æger, ſolicitus, anxius. ¶ *I ſhould then have been uneaſy only for theſe few days*, fuiſſet tum mihi illos ægrè aliquot dies, *Ter. Phorm.* 1, 3, 7.
Uneatable, Edulio non aptus.
Unedified [not built] Nondum ædificatus. *Note*, *Inædificatus* is a claſſical word, but ſignifieth either *built upon*, or *pulled down when built*.
Unedified [not inſtructed] Indoctus, inerudi tus, parum doctus.
Unedifying, Inutilis, parum utilitatis habens.
Uneffectual, Inefficax.
Unelegant, Indiſertus, infacundus.
Unelegantly, Indiſertè.
Unendowed, Indotatus, ſine dote.
Unequal, Inæqualis, inæquabilis, diſpar, impar, diſparilis. ¶ *Unequal marriages ſeldom prove happy*, ſiqua voles aptè nubere, nube pari.
Unequally, Inæqualiter, inæquabiliter, diſpariliter.
Unequality, or *unequalneſs*, Inæqualitas, 3. diſparilitas.
Unerring, Inerrans, errori non obnoxius.
Uneſtimable, Inæſtimabilis, non æſtimandus.
Unevangelical, Evangelio non conſentaneus.
Uneven, Inæqualis, inæquabilis.
Uneven places, Aſpreta, *orum*, *n. pl.* teſqua; ſalebræ, *arum*, *f*.
An uneven way, Via ſalebroſa.
Unevenly, Inæqualiter, inæquabiliter, diſpariliter, impariliter.
Unevenneſs, Inæqualitas, diſparilitas, ‖ imparilitas.
Unevitable, Inevitabilis.
Unevitably, Ita ut vitari nequeat.
Unexamined, Nondum examinatus.
Unexampled, Cujus exemplar deficeratur; *metaph.* novus, inauditus. ¶ *The lamentation was unexampled, and ſuch as was never known in any age, that the populace ſhould ſo lament the death of their governour*, exemploque carens & nulli cognitus ævo luctus erat, mortem populos deflēre potentis, *Lucan.* 9, 169.
Unexceptionable, Exceptionibus non obnoxius.
Unexcuſable, Inexcuſabilis, non excuſandus.
Unexecuted, Infectus, nondum ritè peractus.
Unexhauſted, Inexhauſtus.
Unexpected, Inſperatus, inexpectatus, inopinus, inopinatus.
Unexpectedly, Inſperatò, inopinatè, inopinatò, ex improviſo.
Unexpectedneſs, Rei inopinatæ *vel* improviſæ interventus. ¶ *Rather becauſe of the unexpectedneſs of the thing*, magis in re ſubita, *Liv.* 3, 8.
Unexperienced, Inexpertus, nondum expertus, rerum imperitus *vel* rudis.
Unexpert, Imperitus, rudis, nondum rei alicui aſſuetus *vel* aſſuefactus.
Unexpertly, Imperitè, ruditer.
Unexpired, Nondum finitus *vel* determinatus.
Unexplicable, Inexplicabilis.
Unexpoundable, Inexplicabilis.
Unexpreſſible, Ineffabilis, inenarrabilis; quod quiſque verbis enarrare non poteſt.
Unexpugnable, Inexpugnabilis.
Unextended, Non extenſus *vel* porrectus.
Unexterminable, Inexſtirpabilis.
Unextinguiſhable, or *unextinguiſhed*, Inexſtinctus, qui extingui non poteſt.
Unextirpable, Inexſtirpabilis; non exſtirpandus.
Unextricable, Inextricabilis.
Unfair, or *unjuſt*, Injuſtus, iniquus.
Unfairly, Injuſtè, iniquè.
Unfairneſs, Injuſtitia, 1. iniquitas, 3.
Unfaithful, Infidus, infidelis, perfidus.
Unfaithfully, Infideliter, perfidè.
Unfaithfulneſs, Infidelitas, 3. perfidia, 1.
Unfallible, Erroris expers. See *Infallible*.
Unfaſhioned, Non adulteratus *vel* depravatus, minimè fucatus.
Unfaſhionable, Hodierno uſui parum accommodatus.
Unfaſhioned, Informis, nondum ſecundus *vel* rectè formatus, ineffigiatus.
To unfaſten, Refigo, *xi*, 3. ſolvo, *vi*, diſſolve; labefacio, *feci*.
Unfaſhioned, Refixus, ſolutus, diſſolutus, labefactus.
Unfathomable, Cujus fundus exp'orari nequit.
Unfeathered, Implumis, deplumis.
Unfeatly [adj.] Inconditus, perverſus, præpoſterus.
Unfeatly [adv.] Inconditè, perversè, præpoſterè.
Unfed, Impaſtus.
Unfee'd, Munere non donatus, honorario non auctus.
Unfeigned, Non fictus, minimè fucatus; integer, ſincerus, verus.
Unfeignedly, Non fictè, ſincerè, verè.
Unfeignedneſs, Sinceritas, 3. veritas, integritas.
Unfenced, Inermis, immunitus.
Unfelt, Senſibus non perceptus.
Unfertile, Infœcundus, infructuoſus, ſterilis, ‖ infertilis.
Unfertileneſs, Infœcunditas, 3. ſterilitas.
To unfetter, A compedibus ſolvĕre, vincula demĕre.
Unfettered, A compedibus ſolutus.
Unfiniſhed, Infectus, imperfectus, nondum conſummatus.
Unfit, Ineptus, inhabilis, parum idoneus.
Unfit to learn, Indocilis, tardus, hebes, *ĕtis*.
Unfit for labour, Impotens, debilis, infirmus.
Unfitly, Ineptè, indecorè, impropriè, non congruenter.
Unfitneſs, Inconcinnitas, 3. incommoditas, ‖ incongruitas.
Unfitting, Incongruens, minimè congruens.
To unfix, Refigo, *xi*, 3. labefacio, *feci*.
Unfixed, or *unfixt*, Refixus, labefactus.
To unfold, or *explain*, Explico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1. evolvo, *vi*, 3.
To unfold ſheep, Oves ſeptis incluſas dimittĕre.
That may be unfolded, or *explained*, Explicabilis.
That cannot be unfolded, Inexplicabilis.
An unfolding, Explicatio, 3.
Unforced, Spontaneus, voluntarius, ‖ ultroneus.
Unforcedly, Spontè, ultrò.
Unforeſeen, Improviſus, minimè prævisus.
Unforfeited, Non confiſcatus.
Unformed, Informis, indigeſtus, nondum formatus.
Unfortified, Immunitus, nondum munitus.
Unfortunate, Infortunatus, infelix, infauſtus, inauſpicatus, improſper. ¶ *She ſunk down with grief as the ſtory was telling, and after a long time coming to herſelf ſhe ſaid, that ſhe was a miſerable and unfortunate woman*, ſubito collapſa dolore, ut ſibi narratur, cecidit, longuque refecta tempore ſe miſeram, ſe fatidixit iniqui, *Ov. Met.* 7, 8a6.
Unfortunate days, Dies nefaſti.
Unfortunately, Infeliciter, inauſpicatò, improſpere.
Unfortunateneſs, Infelicitas, 3. infortunium, 2.
Unfrequency, Infrequentia, 1.
Unfrequent, Infrequens, minimè frequens.
Unfrequented, Minimè frequentatus, deſertus, ſolitarius.
Unfrequently, Rarò, minimè frequenter.
Unfriendly, Parum amicè *vel* benevolè.
Unfruitful, Infœcundus, infructuoſus, ſterilis.
Unfruitfully, Infœcundè, ſteriliter.
Unfruitfulneſs, Infœcunditas, 3. ſterilitas.
To unfurniſh, Spolio, 1. diſpolio, nudo, orbo.
Unfurniſhed [deprived of] Spoliatus, nudatus.
Unfurniſhed [not yet furniſhed with] Imparatus, nondum ornatus *vel* inſtructus.
Ungaged [not meaſured] Virgâ chorometricâ nondum exploratus.
Ungain [aukward] Ineptus, inhabilis, minus aptus.
Ungainful, Minimè lucroſus *vel* quæſtuoſus.
Ungainly, Ineptè, minus aptè.

Ungarded

Digitized by Google

Ungarded [not guarded] Incuſtoditus, minimè ſtipatus.

Ungarded [indiſcreet, raſh] Imprudens, inconſultus, inconſideratus, temerarius.

Ungardedly [indiſcreetly] Imprudenter, inconſultè, temerè.

Ungarniſhed, Inornatus, impolitus.

Ungathered, Nondum collectus *vel* diſcerptus.

Ungenerous, Degener, illiberalis, hominem liberalem *vel* ingenuum minimè decens.

Ungenerouſly, Illiberaliter, minus ingenuè.

Ungentile, Illiberalis, inhoneſtus, illepidus, inurbanus, ruſticus, agreſtis.

Ungentileiy, Illiberaliter, inhoneſtè, illepidè, inurbanè.

Ungentileneſs, Illiberalitas, 3. ruſticitas.

Ungentle, Inmanſuetus.

Ungilt, Nondum inauratus.

To ungird, Diſcingo, *xi*, 3. recingo; cingulum ſolvĕre.

Ungirded, or *ungirt*, Diſcinctus. [Prov.] *Ungirt, unbleſt*, malè cinctus, malè ſanctus.

To ungirth an horſe, Cingulum equinum ſolvĕre *vel* laxare.

To unglue, Deglutino, 1. reglutino.

Ungodlily, Impiè, irreligioſè, ſceleſtè, ſceleratè, flagitioſè.

Ungodlineſs, Impietas, 3. ſcelus, *ĕris*, *n.* flagitium, 2.

Ungodly, Impius, irreligioſus, ſceleſtus, ſceleratus, flagitioſus.

An ungodly gut, Venter improbus, *Sen. Thy.* 460. Gula inſatiata & deliciata.

Ungovernable, Immitis, immanſuetus, indomabilis, intractabilis, minus obſequens, imperium detrectans.

An ungovernable tongue, Immodica lingua, *Liv.* 4, 49.

Ungovernableneſs [in temper] Ingenium intractabile.

Ungraceful, Inconcinnus, invenuſtus, indecorus, inelegans.

Ungracefully, Inconcinnè, indecorè, inelegantèr, ‖ invenuſtè.

Ungracefulneſs, Inconcinnitas, 3.

Ungracious, Impius, improbus, pravus, ſceleſtus, gratiâ deſtitutus.

An ungracious wretch, Scelus, nequam, *indecl.*

Ungraciouſly, Impiè, improbè, irreligioſè, pravè, ſceleſtè, ſceleratè.

Ungraciouſneſs, Impietas, 3. nequitia, 1. flagitium, 2.

Ungrafted, Nondum inſitus *vel* inoculatus.

Ungrammatical, Arti grammaticæ non conſentaneus.

To ungrapple, Ab harpagonibus infixis *vel* conflictu liberare.

Ungrate, or *ungrateful*, Ingratus, beneficii immemor. ¶ *It is hard for a man to bear it, when he meeteth with an ungrateful return for the kind favours he hath done*, acerbum eſt, pro beneſactis cum malis meſſem metas, *Plaut. Epid.* 5, 2, 53.

Ungratefully, Ingratè.

Ungratefulneſs, or *ingratitude*, Ingrati animi crimen *vel* vitium, ingraticudo, *inis*, *f.*

To ungravel, A ſabulo liberare; *metaph. to free from ſcruple*, ſcrupulum eximĕre, a ſcrupulo liberare *vel* expedire.

Ungravelled, A ſabulo liberatus; *metaph.* a ſcrupulo liberatus *vel* expeditus.

Unguarded, Inuſtuditus. See *Ungarded.*

Unguent, or *ointment*, Unguentum, 2.

Unhabitable, or *uninhabitable*, Inhabitabilis, non habitabilis.

To unhaſt, Manubrium detrahĕre.

Unhaſted, Manubrio ſpoliatus *vel* manubrio nondum aptatus.

Unhallowed, Nondum ſacratus; profanatus, violatus.

To unhalter, A laqueo liberare *vel* expedire.

Unhaltered, A laqueo liberatus *vel* expeditus.

Unhandſom, Invenuſtus, inconcinnus, indecorus, inelegans, fœdus, turpis.

Unhandſomly, Inconcinnè, inelegantèr; minus ingenuè, fœdè, turpiter.

Unhandſomneſs, Inconcinnitas, 3. deformitas; turpitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

To unhang a room, Aulæa tollĕre.

Unhappily, Infeliciter, inauſpicatò, improſperè.

Unhappineſs, Infelicitas, 3. infortunium, 2.

Unhappy, Infelix, infauſtus, infortunatus, inauſpicatus, improſper.

To unharbour a ſtag, or *other wild beaſt*, &c. Cervum, *&c.* à cubili exigĕre *vel* depellĕre. ¶ *From hence the boar, being unharboured, ruſheth violently into the midſt of his enemies, like lightning darted from the ſhaken clouds*, hinc aper excitus medios violentus in hoſtes fertur, ut excuſſis elîſi nubibus ignes, *Ov. Met.* 8, 338.

Unharmful, Innocuus, innoxius.

Unharmonious, Immodulatus, * harmonia deſtitutus.

To unharneſs, Helcia *vel* phaleras detrahĕre.

To unhaſp, Refero, 1.

Unhaſped, Reſeratus.

Unhealable, Inſanabilis, immedicabilis.

Unhealed, Nondum ſanatus.

Unhealthful, or *unhealthy*, Valetudinarius, infirmus; inſalubris.

Unhealthineſs, or *unhealthfulneſs of body*, Inſanitas, 3. mala corporis valetudo.

Unheard of, Inauditus, nondum auditus, ne fando quidem auditus.

Unheeded, Inobſervatus, minimè obſervatus.

Unheedful, or *unheedy* Incautus, indiligens, incuriosus, negligens, oſcita s.

Unheedfully, or *unheedily*, Incau è, indiligenter, negligenter, oſci anter.

Unheedfulneſs, or *unheedineſs*, Incuria, 1. indiligentia, negligentia; oſcitatio, 3.

Unhidden, Non abditus *vel* occultus, revelatus, apertus, retectus.

To unhinge, De cardine detrahĕre; *metaph. to diſorder*, or *put out of ſorts*, Conturbo, 1. perturbo.

Unhinged, De cardine detractus; *metaph.* conturbatus, perturbatus.

Unholy, Impius, profanus.

Unhoneſt, Improbus, fraudulentus. See *Diſhoneſt.*

To unhoodwink, Oculos obvolutos retegĕre.

To unhook, Hamum *vel* uncum ſolvĕre.

Unhoped for, Inſperatus, inexpectatus.

Unhopeful, De quo benè ſperare non poſſumus; nullius neque rei, neque ſpei.

To unhorſe, Equo dejicĕre, ex equo deturbare.

Unhorſed, Ex equo dejectus *vel* deturbatus.

Unhoſpitable, Inhoſpitalis.

Unhuman, Inhumanus. See *Inhuman.*

Unhurt, Illæſus, inviolatus.

Unhuſbanded, Incultus, inaratus.

To unhuſk E ſiliqua excutĕre.

Unhuſked, E ſiliqua excuſſus.

An unicorn, Unicornis, * monoceros, *ōtis*, *m.*

Uniform, Uniformis, unius formæ, uniuſmodi, ſibi conſtans. ¶ *A country of one uniform appearance*, Ager una ſpecie, *Sall. B. J.* 81. *His character was uniform and of a piece*, in omnibus conſtantiam præſtitit.

Uniformity, Qualitas rei unius formæ, ‖ uniformitas, 3. ¶ *It is certain, if any thing in the world is becoming, it is a conſtant uniformity in our whole lives, and particular actions, which it is utterly impoſſible we ſhould ever maintain, ſo long as we run counter to our own inclinations, and fooliſhly imitate thoſe of other people*, omnino, ſi quidquam eſt decorum, nihil eſt profecto magis, quam æquabilitas univerſæ vitæ, tum ſingularum actionum, quam conſervare non poſſis, ſi aliorum naturam imiteris, omittas tuam, *Cic. Off.* 1, 32.

Uniformly, Unâ formâ *vel* ratione, ‖ uniformiter.

Unimaginable, Mente *vel* cogitando non percipiendus.

Unimitable, Inimitabilis, non imitandus.

Unimployed, Non occupatus, nullo negotio diſtentus. ¶ *O governor of gods and men, why is thy hand unimployed, and why is not the world all in a flame kindled by thy three forked thunderbolt?* cur dextra, divûm rector atque hominum, vacat tua, nec triſulca mundus ardeſcit face? *Sen. Hippol.* 677.

Uninhabitable, Inhabitabilis, non habitabilis.

Uninhabited, Non habitatus, incultus, deſertus.

Uninſtituted, Non inſtitutus.

Uninſtructed, Indoctus, ineruditus, minimè edoctus.

Unintelligible, In noſtram intelligentiam non cadens, animo non percipiendus.

Unintelligibly, Ita ut ratione comprehendi nequeat.

Unintereſted, Interruptus, commodi ſui minime ſtudioſus.

Unintermitted, Non intermiſſus.

Uninterrupted, Minimè interruptus *vel* interpellatus.

An uninterrupted courſe of ſucceſs, Proſperarum rerum curſus continuus.

Uninthralled, Sui juris, nemini obnoxius *vel* mancipatus.

Untreatable, Inexorabilis.

Uninvited, Invocatus, minimè invitatus.

To unjoin, Disjungo, *xi*, 3. See *Disjoin.*

To unjoint, Deartuo, 1. See *Disjoint.*

Union, Concordia, 3. conſociatio, 3. conjunctio, conſpiratio; ‖ unio.

An union, or *unijon* [in muſic] Concentus, 4. modulus unius ſoni.

An unit, or *unity* [in arithmetic] Unitas, 3. * monas, *ădis.*

To unite, or *join together*, Jungo, *xi*, 3. conjungo; unio, 4.

To unite differences, Lites componĕre *vel* dirimĕre.

To unite, or *be joined together*, Coaleo, 2. coalesco, 3.

To unite as two kingdoms do, In unam ditionem coire. ¶ *I have a mind to bring all the people of Alba to Rome, to make the common people free of the city, and to make the chief of them ſenators*, populum omnem Albanum Romam traducĕre in animo eſt, civitatem dare plebi, primores in patres legĕre, *Liv.* 1, 28. *And the houſes of one city being lately pulled down, the two people were united into one*, & tectis modo dirutis alterius urbis, duo populi in unum confuſi ſunt, *Id.* 1, 23.

United, Conjunctus, coalescens, unitus, adunitus. *Perſons united together by the ſtrongeſt bands of friendſhip*, homines inter ſe conjunctiſſimi *vel* ſummâ benevolentiâ conjuncti. ¶ *All orders of men are united in defending the republic*, conſenſus omnium ordinum conſpirat ad defendendam rempublicam. ¶ *With united endeavours*, ſociatis laboribus, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 11. *If he had made diviſions, and caballed with the chief citizens in a foreign city, before the pledges of wife and children, and love for the country he had long been uſed to, had united their affections*, ſi in aliena urbe cum patribus ſerĕre certamina, priuſquam pignora conjugum ac liberorum, caritaſque ipſius ſoli, cui longo tempore aſſuescitur, animos eorum conſociaſſet, *Liv.* 2, 1.

An uniting, Conjunctio, 3. voluntatum conſenſio *vel* conſpiratio.

Unity, Unitas, 3.

Unjudged, Injudicatus.

The univerſe, Rerum univerſitas, mundus univerſus, univerſus terrarum orbis.

Univerſal, Univerſus, univerſalis.

An univerſal heir, Hæres ex aſſe.

Univerſality, ‖ Univerſalitas, 3.

Univerſally, Univerſè, generatim, generaliter, ‖ univerſaliter, univerſim.

An univerſity, Academia, 1. ‖ univerſitas, 3.

Of, or *belonging to an univerſity*, Academicus.

An univerſity man, Homo academicus.

Univocal, Una vox pluribus conveniens, ‖ univocus.

Univocally, ‖ Univocè.

Unjuſt, Injuſtus, iniquus. ¶ *And they who injure one, that they may be bountiful to another, are fully as unjuſt, as thoſe who convert other people's goods to their own private uſe*, & qui aliis nocent, ut in alios liberales ſint, in eadem ſunt injuſtitia, ut ſi in ſuam rem aliena convertant, *Cic. Offic.* 1, 14.

Injuſtice, or *rather injuſtice*, Injuſtitia, 1. iniquitas, 3.

Digitized by Google

Unjuſtifyable, Juſtitiæ non conſonus *vel* conſentaneus.

Unjuſtifyableneſs, Iniquitas, 3. conditio rei quæ defendi nequit.

Unjuſtifyably, Iniquè, ita ut defendi nequeat.

Unjuſtly, Injuſtè, iniquè, ſumma cum injuria. ¶ *He deſireth the crown, and that very unjuſtly*, cupit regnum, & quidem ſcelerate cupit, *Sall.*

Unked, or *unkward*, Deſertus, ſolitarius.

Unkembed, or *uncombed*, Impexus, incomptus.

To unkennel, E cubili excitare *vel* depellĕre.

Unkind, Inhoſpitus, inclemens, aſper, durus, inhumanus, minimè benignus.

Unkindly, Inclementer, aſperè, inhumanè, minimè benignè.

An unkindly year for corn, Annus adverſus frugibus, *Liv.* 4, 12.

Unkindneſs, Inclementia, 1. inhumanitas, 3. aſperitas.

To unking, De gradu regio dejicĕre, ſolio deturbare.

An unkle, Avunculus, 2. See *Uncle.*

To unknit, Enodo, 1. aliquid connexum ſolvĕre *vel* recingĕre.

Unknit, Enodatus, recinctus, ſolutus.

Unknowingly, Inſcienter, inconſultè, imprudenter.

Unknown, Ignotus, incognitus.

To be unknown, Ignorari, latĕre. *It is unknown to me*, me clam eſt, me fugit *vel* latet.

Unlabour'd, Inelaboratus.

To unlace, Rem funiculo conſtrictam exſolvĕre.

To unlace a coat, Diloricare tunicam, *Cic. Orat.* 2, 28.

To unlade a burthen, Exonero, 1. deonero; onus jumento deponĕre, *Cæſ. B. C.* 1, 78.

To unlade, or *lade out of one veſſel into another*, Capulo, 1. decapulo; depleo, *vi*, 2.

Unladen [as a burthen] Exoneratus, deoneratus.

Unlamented, Indeploratus.

Unlaudable, or *illaudable*, Illaudabilis.

Unlawful, Illicitus, minimè legitimus, ‖ illegitimus.

Unlawfully, Illicitè, non legitimè.

Unlawfulneſs, Injuſtitia, 1. iniquitas, 3.

To unlearn, Dediſco, *idici*, 3.

Unlearned, Indoctus, ineruditus, illiteratus.

Unlearnedly, Indoctè, inerudite.

To unleaſh, or *let go the hounds*, Canes venaticos laxare *vel* ad curſum demittĕre.

Unleavened, Non fermentatus, fermenti expers, ● azymus.

Unleſs, Ni, niſi, præterquam.

Unlike, Abſimilis, diſſimilis, diſparilis, diverſus.

To be unlike, Differo, *ſtŭli*; abludo, *ſi*, 3. dicto, *ĭti*, 1. diſcrepo. ¶ *They are not much unlike in matter*, non ita diſſimili ſunt argumento.

Unlikely [not probable] Improbabilis, non veriſimilis.

Unlikelineſs, Conditio rei improbabilis, ‖ improbabilitas, 3.

Unlikeneſs, Diſſimilitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* diſparilitas, 3. diverſitas.

Unlimited, Interminatus, indefinitus, limitibus non circumſcriptus.

Unlined, Pannum intus aſſutum non habens.

To unload, Exonero, 1. deonero. ¶ *They unload their horſes*, jumentis onera deponunt.

Unloaden, Exoneratus, deoneratus.

To unlock, Reſero, 1.

Unlocked, or *unlockt*, Reſeratus.

Unlooked, or *unlookt for*, Inſperatus, inopinatus, repentinus.

To unlooſe, Solvo, *vi*, 3. reſolvo, diſſolvo.

Unlooſed, Solutus, reſolutus, diſſolutus.

An unlooſing, Solutio, 3. reſolutio, diſſolutio.

Unloved, Inamatus, faſtiditus.

Unlovely, Inamabilis.

Unluckily, Infeliciter, inauſpicatò.

Unluckineſs [unhappineſs] Infelicitas, 3. infortunium, 2.

Unluckineſs [untowardlineſs] Nequitia, 1. protervitas, 3. prava indoles.

Unlucky [unhappy] Infelix, infauſtus, infortunatus, inauſpicatus. ¶ *My hand in my paſſion may give an unlucky blow*, nequiter ferire malam male diſcit manus, *Plaut. Amph.* 1, 1, 159.

Unlucky [untoward] Nequam, *indecl.* improbus, protervus.

An unlucky throw at dice, Canicula, vulturius, jactus ſupinus.

Unmade, Infectus, imperfectus.

To unman, Eviro, 1. ‖ emaſculo.

Unmanageable, Intractabilis.

Unmanly, Viro indignus, effeminatus.

Unmannerlineſs, Morum inurbanitas *vel* inconcinnitas.

Unmannerly [adj.] Inurbanus, ruſticus, agreſtis.

Unmannerly [adv.] Inurbanè, ruſticè.

Unmanured, Incultus, inaratus.

Unmarried [not married] Cœlebs, nondum matrimonio conjunctus.

To unmarry, Marimonium abrogare.

To unmaſk, Larvam detrahĕre.

Unmaſked, Larvâ exutus; *metaph.* Apertus, ſimplex.

To unmatch, Diſparo, 1. malè ſociare.

Unmatched, or *matchleſs*, Incomparabilis.

Unmeaſurable, Immenſus, immodicus, immoderatus.

Unmeaſurably, Immodicè, immoderatè, ‖ immenſè.

Unmeaſurableneſs, Immenſitas, 3.

Unmeet, Indecens, ineptus, incommodus, indecorus, indecoris, incongruens; minimè decens.

Unmeet for, Impar, impos.

Unmeetly, Indecenter, ineptè, indecorè.

Unmeetneſs, ‖ Incongruitas, 3.

Unmerciful, Immiſericors, immitis, crudelis, ſævus, atrox.

Unmercifully, Immiſericorditer, crudeliter, atrociter, ſæviter.

Unmercifulneſs, Atrocitas, 3. crudelitas; ſævitia, 1. immiſericordia, 1.

Unminded, Minimè curatus.

Unmindful [forgetful] Immemor, oblivioſus.

Unmindful [heedleſs] Incautus, indiligens, negligens, incurioſus, oſcitans.

Unmindfulneſs [forgetfulneſs] Oblivio, 3. oblivium, 2.

Unmindfulneſs [heedleſneſs] Incuria, 1. indiligentia, negligentia.

Unmingled, *unmixed*, or *unmixt*, Non mixtus, non commiſtus, merus, ſincerus, purus.

Unmoderate, Immoderatus. See *Immoderate.*

Unmodeſt, Inverecundus. See *Immodeſt.*

Unmoleſted, Imperturbatus, non interpellatus, moleſtiâ vacuus.

To unmoor a ſhip, Navem anchoris utrinque diſtentam ſolvĕre.

A ſhip unmoored, Navis anchoris utrinque jactis ſoluta.

Unmoveable, Immobilis. See *Immoveable.*

Unmoved, Immotus, minimè motus; *metaph.* nullis minis, precibus, *&c.* motus, tactus, affectus.

To unmuffle, Focale detrahĕre.

Being unmuffled, Focali detracto.

To unnail, Clavum extrahĕre *vel* evellĕre.

Unnatural [cruel, *or* void of natural affection] Inhumanus, crudelis, naturali affectu deſtitutus.

Unnatural [preternatural] Quod contra *vel* præter naturam eſt, portentoſus, prodigioſus.

Unnaturally [cruelly] Inhumanè, atrociter, crudeliter.

Unnaturally [againſt, *or* contrary to nature] Non naturaliter, ſecus quam natura fert.

Unnaturalneſs [inhumanity, cruelty] Inhumanitas, 3. immanitas, atrocitas, crudelitas.

Unnavigable, Innabilis, minimè navigabilis.

Unneceſſarily, Inutiliter, intempeſtivè, inaniter.

Unneceſſary, or *unneedful*, Inutilis, intempeſtivus, inanis, parum neceſſarius, ſupervacaneus, ſupervacuus.

Unnoble, Ignobilis. See *Ignoble.*

Unnumerable, Innumerabilis. See *Innumerable.*

Unobedient, Inobſequens. See *Diſobedient.*

Unobſervant, Minimè obſervans *vel* obſequens, ‖ immoriger.

Unoccupied, Inexercitatus, incultus.

Unofficious, Irofficioſus, parum officioſus.

Unofficiouſneſs, Officii neglectus.

Unorderly, Inconditus. See *Diſorderly.*

Unordinary, Haud vulgaris.

Unorganized, * Organis non inſtructus.

To unpack, Faſciculum reſolvĕre.

Unpaid, Inſolutus, minimè ſolutus.

Unpainted, Nondum pictus; *metaph.* ſine fuco *vel* fallaciis.

Unparalleled, Incomparabilis, non exæquandus, longè citra æmulum.

Unpardonable, Inexpiabilis, veniâ indignus, ‖ ignoſcibilis, irremiſſibilis.

Unpared, Irreſectus.

Unparliamentary, Conſuetudini ‖ parliamentariæ diſſentaneus.

Unpartable, Minimè ſeparabilis, ‖ inſeparabilis.

Unparted, Indiviſus, minimè ſeparatus.

Unpaſſionate, Minimè iratus, ſerenus, tranquillus.

Unpaſtured, Impaſtus.

Unpatterned, Sine exemplo, nullum habens exemplum.

Unpatient, Impatiens. See *Impatient.*

To unpave, Lapides conſtratos eruĕre.

Unpaved, Nondum pavitus, lapiditus minimè ſtratus *vel* conſtratus.

Unpawl the capſtan, Remitte *vel* laxa ergatam.

Unpeaceable, Minimè ſerenus *vel* tranquillus, turbulentus, turbidus.

Unpeaceably, Turbulenter, turbidè.

To unpeg, Paxillum eximĕre.

Unpegged, Paxillo exempto.

To unpeople, Populor, 1. depopulor, vaſto.

Unpeopled, Populatus, depopulatus, vaſtatus, deſertus, ſolitarius.

Unperceivable, Minimè ſenſibus perceptus, ſub ſenſum non cadens.

Unperceivably, Ita ut ſub ſenſum non cadat.

Unperceived, Senſibus minimè perceptus.

Unperfect, Imperfectus. See *Imperfect.*

Unperformed, Infectus, nondum confectus.

Unperiſhable, Corruptionis expers, ‖ incorruptibilis.

Unpeſtered, Imperturbatus, minimè incommodatus.

Unphiloſophical, Regulis philoſophiæ minimè conveniens.

Unpierceable, Impenetrabilis.

To unpile, Acervum diruĕre.

To unpin, Aciculis exemptis ſolvĕre.

Unpinioned, A manicis ſolutus *vel* expeditus.

Unpitied, Cui miſericordia non adhibetur.

Unplaited, Minimè plicatus, à plicis ſolutus.

To unplant a gun, Tormentum murale rotis eximĕre.

Unplanted, Minimè plantatus.

Unpleaſant, Injucundus, inamœnus, inamabilis, inſuavis, illepidus, infacetus, ingratus, minimè gratus.

Unpleaſantneſs, Injucunditas, 3.

Unpleaſantneſs of air, Cœli gravitas, intemperies, inclementia.

Unpleaſing, Inſuavis, injucundus.

Unpleaſingly, Injucundè.

Unpleaſingneſs, Inſuavitas, 3. injucunditas.

Unpliant, Inflexibilis.

Unplowed, Inaratus.

Unpoliſhed, or *unpolite*, Impolitus, incomptus, rudis.

Unpolled, Intonſus.

Unpolluted, Impollutus.

Unpoſſible, Impoſſibilis. See *Impoſſible.*

Unpowerful, Impotens.

Unpractiſed, Inexercitus, inexercitatus, inſuetus.

Unpreferred, Nondum ad honores promotus *vel* evectus.

Unpregnable, Inexpugnabilis.

Unprejudiced, Nullo præjudicio laborans *vel* affectus; æquus.

Unpremeditated, Non præmeditatus.

Unprepared, Imparatus, ‖ inexpeditus.

Unpreſidented, Sine exemplo.

Unpreſſed, Minimè preſſus.

Unpriſable,

Unprizable, Inæſtimabilis.
Unprofitable, Inutilis, incommodus, infructuoſus.
Unprofitableneſs, Inutilitas, 3. incommoditas.
Unprofitably, Inutiliter, incommodè.
Unpromiſing, De quo vix bene ſperare licet.
Unpronounced, Non pronunciatus.
Unpropped, Fulcro deſtitutus.
Unpropper, Improprius, ineptus, intempeſtivus. See *Improper*.
Unproportionable, Minimè ſecundum juſtam proportionem.
Unproſperous, Improſper, infauſtus, infelix.
Unproſperouſly, Infeliciter.
Unproved, Inexpertus, non probatus.
Unprovided, Imparatus, ‖ inexpeditus.
To take unprovided, Imparatum aliquem offendĕre, de in proviſo aliquem opprimĕre.
Improvident, Improvidus. See *Improvident*.
Unprovoked, Minimè provocatus *vel* laceſſitus.
Unpruned, Nondum amputatus.
Unpuniſhed, Impunitus, impunis, incaſtigatus, inultus. ¶ *But ſo great is their inclination to miſchief, that the ſuffering them to go unpuniſhed for paſt crimes will avail you nothing, unleſs the power of committing the like be taken from them for the future*, nam & illis, quantum importunitatis habent, parum eſt impune male feciſſe, niſi deinde faciendi licentia eripitur, *Sall. B. J.* 36.
Unpure, Impurus. See *Impure*.
Unqualified, Inhabilis, ineptus, minimè idoneus.
Unquenchable, or *unquenched*, Inextinctus.
Unqueſtionable, Indubitatus, indubitabilis.
Unqueſtionably, Indubitanter, ſine dubio, ſine controverſia.
Unquiet, Inquietus, irrequietus, turbidus.
To make unquiet, Inquieto, 1. turbo, perturbo.
Unquietly, Turbidè, ‖ inquietè.
Unquietneſs, Inquietudo, *inis*, *f.*
Unranked, Nondum ordinatus, turbatis ordinibus.
Unrated, Non æſtimatus.
To unravel, Extrico, 1. expedio, 4.
Unravelled, Extricatus, expeditus.
Unread, Non lectus.
Unreadily, Non promptè.
Unreadineſs, Quod in promptu non eſt.
Unready, Imparatus, minimè promptus, ‖ inexpeditus.
Unreaſonable [void of reaſon] Rationis expers, ‖ irrationalis.
Unreaſonable [unjuſt] Injuſtus, iniquus. ¶ *How unreaſonable is this, and how great folly, that this perſon ſhould ſuffer for my fault?* quæ iſta eſt pravitas, quæve amentia eſt, quod peccavi ego, id obeſſe huic? *Ter. Heaut.* 5, 2, 20.
Unreaſonable [immoderate] Immodicus, immoderatus.
Unreaſonableneſs, Injuſtitia, 1. iniquitas, 3.
Unreaſonably, Injuſtè, iniquè, immoderatè.
Unrebukable, or *unrebuked*, Irreprehenſus.
Unrecallable, ✠ Irrevŏcabilis, irrevocandus, non revocandus.
Unreclaimed, Ad bonam frugem non perductus.
Unrecompenſed, Non remuneratus, non compenſatus.
Unreconcilable, Implacabilis.
Unreconcilably, Implacabiliter.
Unrecoverable, Irreparabilis, ‖ irrecuperabilis.
Unredeemable, Nullo pretio redimendus.
Unredeemed, Nullo pretio redemptus.
Unreformable, Inſanabilis, inemendabilis, deſperatæ correctionis.
Unregarded, Contemptus, neglectus, deſertus, ſpretus.
Unregardful, Negligens, indiligens, oſcitans.
Unregardfully, Negligenter, oſcitanter, indiligenter.
Unrelentable, or *unrelenting*, Inflexibilis, inexorabilis.
Unrelieved, Minimè levatus.
Unremarkable, Ignobilis, obſervatione indignus.
Unremediable, Immedicabilis, inſanabilis.
Unremittable, inexpiabilis, veniâ non donandus, ‖ irremiſſibilis.
Unrepairable, Irreparabilis. See *Irreparable*.
Unrepaired, Non reparatus.
Unrepaſſable, ✠ Irremeabilis.
Unrepealed, Minimè abrogatus.
Unreproachable, or *unreprovable*, Irreprehenſus, inculpatus, culpæ non affinis.
Unreproved, Inculpatus, irreprehenſus.
Unrequited, Minimè muneratus, non compenſatus.
Unreſerved in ſpeech, Minimè taciturnus, apertè *vel* liberè loquens.
Unreſiſtable, Ineluctabilis.
Unreſolved, Hæſitans, fluctuans.
To be unreſolved, Hæſito, 1. fluctuo. ¶ *I am unreſolved*, in dubio eſt animus; incertus ſum quid agam.
Unreſpectful, Immemor officii, inurbanus. See *Diſreſpect*.
Unreſt, Inquietudo, *inis*, *f.*
Unreſtored, Minimè reſtitutus.
Unreſtrained, Indomitus, minimè repreſſus.
Unrevealed, Minimè revelatus *vel* retectus.
Unrevenged, Inultus. ¶ *Becauſe he had let the wrongs done to his brother paſs unrevenged*, ob ſegnitiam non vindicatæ fratris injuriæ, *Paterc.* 1, 3.
Unreverently, Parum reverenter. See *Irreverent*.
Unrevocable, Irrevocabilis.
Unrewarded, Non muneratus.
To unriddle, Ænigma ſolvĕre, exponĕre, interpretari. ¶ *Sitting upon this ſtone I ſhall give ſome obſcure hints of our fortune, which nobody can unriddle*, hoc ſaxum inſidens, obſcura noſtræ verba fortunæ loquar, quæ nemo ſolvat, *Sen. Phæn.* 122. *Hark you, ſir, ſaith he, you that are ſo wiſe, unriddle what I have done*, heus, inquit, ſapiens, expedi quid fecerim, *Phædr.* 3, 14, 6.
Unriddled, Explicatus, expoſitus.
To unrig, Veſtes exuĕre, apparatu ſpoliare.
Unrigged [of a perſon] Veſtibus exutus.
Unrigged [of a ſhip, &c.] Sublatis armamentis.
Unrighteous, Injuſtus, iniquus.
Unrighteouſly, Injuſtè, iniquè.
Unrighteouſneſs, Injuſtitia, 1. iniquitas, 3.
To unrip, Diſſuo, *ui*, 3. reſuo.
Unripe, Immaturus, immitis, crudus, percrudus.
Unripeneſs, Immaturitas, 3. cruditas.
Unripped, or *unript*, Diſſutus, reſutus.
Unrivalled, Sine æmulo *vel* rivali.
To unrivet, Clavum retuſum refigĕre.
To unroll, Evolvo, *vi*, 3. explico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1.
Unrolled, Evolutus.
To unrooſt a bird, Avem è nido exagitare.
To unroot, Eradico, 1. extirpo.
Unrooted, Eradicatus, extirpatus.
Unruffled, Imperturbatus, minimè perturbatus.
Unruly, Effræ us *vel* effrenus, efferatus.
To be unruly, Nullis legibus teneri *vel* cohiberi.
Unrulily, Effrænatè.
Unruline ſs, Effrænatio, 3.
To unſaddle, Ephippium equo detrahĕre.
Unſaddled, Non ephippiatus.
Unſafe, Intutus, minimè tutus. ¶ *A ſtation unſafe for ſhips*, ſtatio malefida carinis, *Virg. Æn.* 2, 23.
Unſaid, Indictus, minimè dictus.
Unſailable, Innavigabilis, innabilis.
Unſalable, Non vendibilis.
Unſalted, Inſulſus, minimè ſalitus.
Unſalted, Inſalutatus.
Unſanctified, Minimè conſecratus.
Unſatiable, Inſatiabilis. See *Inſatiable*.
Unſatisfactory, Minimè ſatisfaciens.
Unſatisfied, Minimè ſatiatus *vel* contentus.
Unſavorily, Inſulsè, ‖ inſipidè.
Unſavoury, Inſipidus, inſulſus.
Unſavourineſs, Inſulſitas, 3. inſipientia, 1.
To unſay what one hath ſaid, Recanto, 1. dictum revocare *vel* retrahĕre, palinodiam canĕre.
To unſcale, Deſquamo, 1.
Unſcaled, Deſquamatus.
Unſcriptural, Scripturis ſacris non innitens.
To unſcrew, Cochleam torquendo refigĕre.
To unſeal, Reſigno, 1. linum incidĕre
Unſealed, Reſignatus.
Unſearchable, Minimè veſtigandus, ‖ inſcrutabilis.
Unſeaſonable, Intempeſtus, intempeſtivus.
Unſeaſonableneſs, Intempeſtas, 3.
Unſeaſonableneſs of weather, Cœli intemperies *vel* inclementia.
Unſeaſonably, Intempeſtivè.
Unſeaſoned, Minimè ſalitus.
Unſeaſoned timber, Humida materia. ¶ *The new built ſhips at Panormus be laid up, becauſe they were built with unſeaſoned timber, and in a hurry, that they might continue in the dry dock that winter*, novas Panormi ſubducit, quia ex viridi materia raptim factæ erant, ut in ſicco hibernarent, *Liv.* 29, 1.
Unſecure, Intutus, minimè ſecurus.
Unſeemly, Indecens, minimè decorus *vel* decens. *It is unſeemly*, Dedecet.
Unſeemlineſs, Indecorum, 2.
Unſeen. Inviſus, minimè viſus.
Unſenſible, Inſenſilis. See *Inſenſible*.
Unſent for, Invocatus, non vocatus.
Unſeparable, Individuus. See *Inſeparable*.
Unſerviceable, Inutilis, incommodus, ineptus. ¶ *That he might both hinder Pompey's army from foraging, and render his cavalry unſerviceable*, ſimul, ut pabulatione Pompeium prohiberet, equitatumque ejus ad rem gerendam inutilem efficeret, *Cæſ. B. C.* 3, 43.
Unſerviceableneſs, Inutilitas, 3. incommoditas.
Unſerviceably, Inutiliter, incommodè, ineptè.
Unſet, Non ſatus, ſponte natus.
Unſettled [inſtable] Inſtabilis, irrequietus, levis, inconſtans.
Unſettled [not yet ſettled] Dubius. ¶ *Then the cities of Latium were unſettled, and doubtful which ſide to take*, tunc urbes Latii dubiæ, varioque favore ancipites, *Lucan.* 2, 447.
To leave the ſtate in an unſettled condition, Rempublicam in incerto ſtatu relinquĕre, *Liv.* 5, 49.
Unſettled [as leas] Fæculentus, fæcatus, fæcoſus.
Unſettledneſs, Inſtabilitas, 3. levitas; inconſtantia, 1.
To unſew, Diſſuo, *ui*, 3. reſuo.
Unſewed, Diſſutus, reſutus.
To unſhackle, A compedibus liberare *vel* expedire.
Unſhaded, Apricus.
Unſhaken, Immotus, minimè agitatus *vel* commotus.
Unſhaled, Minime decorticatus.
Unſhamefaced, Inverecundus.
Unſhamefacedneſs, Inverecundia, 1. impudentia.
Unſhapen, Ineffigiatus, informis, nondum ad juſtam formam redactus.
Unſhaved, or *unſhaven*, Intonſus, indetonſus, irraſus.
To unſheath, E vagina ſtringĕre.
Unſheathed, E vagina ſtrictus.
Unſhod, Diſcalceatus.
Unſhod as a horſe, Ferreis ſoleis carens.
To unſhoe, Diſcalceo, 1.
Unſhorn, Intonſus, indetonſus, irraſus.
Unſhut, Apertus, diſcluſus.
To buy a thing unſight unſeen, Aleam emĕre, ſpem pretio emĕre.
Unſightlineſs, Deformitas, 3. indecorum, 2.
Unſightly, Deformis, aſpectu inamœnus.
Unſincere, Minimè ſincerus, ſimulatus, fucatus.
Unſincerity, Amicitia ſimulata *vel* ficta.
Unſkilful, Imperitus, ignarus, inexpertus, inſcius, rudis.
Unſkilful, Imperitè, inſcienter.
Unſkilfulneſs, Imperitia, 1. inſcitia, inſcientia.
Unſkilled, Inexpertus, inexercitatus, rudis.
Unſlaked lime, Calx aquâ nondum macerata.
To unſlough a wild boar, Volutabro exturbare ſuem ſylveſtrem.
Unſnared, Laqueo expeditus.
Unſociable, Inſociabilis, hominum conventus fugiens.
Unſodden, Incoctus, nondum coctus.
Unſoiled, Immaculatus, intaminatus, minimè inquinatus.

Digitized by Google

Unſoldered, Minimè ferruminatus.
To unſole a ſhoe, Soleam calceo detrahĕre.
Unſolicited, Minimè ſolicitatus.
Unſolicitous, Minimè ſolicitus.
Unſought, Minimè quæſitus.
Unſound, Inſanus, corruptus, putris.
Unſoundneſs, Inſanitas, 3. putredo, *dĭnis*, *f.*
Unſowed, Diſſutus, reſutus.
Unſpeakable, Inenarrabilis, ineffabilis.
Unſpeakably, Inenarrabiliter, miris modis.
Unſpent, Inconſumptus.
Unſpitted, Veru nondum transfixus.
Unſpoken of, Indictus, ‖ inenarratus.
Unſpotted, Impollutus, intamminatus.
Unſtable, Inſtabilis, inconſtans, levis, mobilis, lubricus, vagus.
Unſtableneſs, Inſtabilitas, 3. levitas; inconſtantia, 1.
Unſtained, Intaminatus, impollutus, immaculatus.
Unſtanched, Nondum reſtinctus.
Unſtayed, Levis, inconſtans.
Unſtayedneſs, Levitas, 3. inconſtantia, 1.
Unſteadily, or *unſtedfaſtly*, Leviter, inconſtanter.
Unſteadineſs, or *unſtedfaſtneſs*, Levitas, 3. inconſtantia, 1.
Unſteady, or *unſtedfaſt*, Incertus, levis, inconſtans.
Unſtirred, Immotus, minimè commotus.
To unſtitch, Diſſuo, *ui*, 3. reſuo.
Unſtitched, Diſſutus, reſutus.
To unſtop, Aliquid obſtructum aperire *vel* patefacĕre.
To unſtring a bow, Arcum retendĕre *vel* laxare.
Unſtrung, Retentus, remiſſus.
Unſtuffed, Minimè refertus.
Unſubduable, Indomabilis, minimè domabilis.
Unſubdued, Indomitus, invictus.
Unſucceſsful, Infelix, infauſtus, improſper, ſiniſter. ¶ *Being unſucceſsful in ſome affairs*, malè decedentibus quibuſdam rebus.
Unſucceſsfully, Infeliciter, improſperè. ¶ *Grieving that the mention of his advancement to the kingly power had been ſo unſucceſsfully made*, dolens parum proſperè motam regni mentionem, *Suet. Jul.* 79.
Unſucceſsfulneſs, Infelicitas, 3.
Unſufferable, Intolerabilis, impatibilis.
Unſufferably, Intolerabiliter.
Unſufficient, Minimè ſufficiens. See *Inſufficient*.
Unſuitable, Ineptus, inhabilis, incongruens. ¶ *For we know, that according to our cuſtoms, muſic is unſuitable to the character of a king*, ſcimus enim muſicen, noſtris moribus, abeſſe à principis perſona, *C. Nep. Epam.* 2.
Unſullyed, Intaminatus.
Unſuperable, Inſuperabilis. See *Inſuperable*.
Unſupportable, Intolerabilis, impatibilis.
Unſure, Incertus, dubius.
Unſurmountable, or *unſurpaſſable*, Inſuperabilis, non vincibilis.
To unſwaddle, or *unſwathe*, E faſciis evolvĕre.
Unſwaddled, or *unſwathed*, Faſciis evolutus.
Unſweet, Inſuavis.
Unſworn, Injuratus.
Untainted, Intactus, intemeratus, intaminatus, inviolatus, integer.
Untaken, Indeprehenſus.
Untameable, Inſuperabilis, minimè domabilis.
Untamed, Indomitus, invictus.
To untangle, Extrico, 1. expedio, 4.
Untangled, Extricatus, expeditus.
Untaſted, Minimè guſtatus; *metaph.* illibatus, intemeratus.
Untaught, Indoctus, ineruditus, rudis.
To unteach, Deduceo, 2.
Unteachable, Indocilis, tardus, hebes.
Untemperate, Intemperatus. See *Intemperate*.
Untenable, Quod teneri non poteſt.
Unterrified, Intrepidus, impavidus, imperterritus.
Unteſtate, Inteſtatus.
Unthankful, Ingratus, beneficii immemor.
Unthankfully, Ingratè, ingrato animo.
Unthankfulneſs, Ingrati animi crimen *vel* vitium; ‖ ingratitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*
Unthawed, Nondum regelatus.
Unthinking, Inconſideratus, inconſultus, præceps, temerarius.
Unthought of, Inopinatus, inſperatus, inexpectatus.
Unthought of before, Non ante cogitatus.
An unthrift, Prodigus; nepos, *ōtis*.
Unthriftily, Prodigè, ‖ prodigaliter.
Unthriftineſs, Prodigentia, 1. profuſio, 3. effuſio; nepotatus, 4. ‖ prodigalitas.
Unthrifty, Prodigus, diſſipatus, diſſolutus, profuſus.
To unthrone, De ſolio deturbare.
Unthrown down, Indejectus.
To untie, Solvo, *vi*, 3. diſſolvo; recingo, *xi*.
Untied, Solutus, recinctus.
To untile, Tegulas detrahĕre.
Until, Donec, uſque ad, uſque dum.
Until now, Adhuc, hactenus, etiamnum.
Until then, Eatenus, eouſque.
Until when? Quouſque?
Untilled, Incultus, inaratus.
Untimely [unſeaſonable] Intempeſtus, intempeſtivus.
Untimely [not yet ripe] Immaturus, immitis.
Untimely [ripe too ſoon] Præcox, præmaturus.
An untimely birth, Abortio, 3.
Untimelineſs, Intempeſtas, 3. immaturitas.
Untired, Indefatigabilis, infatigabilis, indefeſſus.
Unto, Ad, tenus. See *To*.
Untold [not ſaid] Indictus.
Untold [not numbered] Non numeratus.
Untolerable, Intolerabilis. See *Intolerable*.
To untomb, Tumulo eruĕre.
Untoothſom, Inſuavis, guſtui minimè gratus.
Untouchable, Sub tactum non cadens.
Untouched, Intactus, illibatus, indelibatus.
Untoward, Contumax, pervicax, perverſus, protervus, nequam.
Untowardly, Contumaciter, protervè.
Untowardneſs, Contumacia, 1. pervicacia; perverſitas, 3. protervitas; mala indoles.
Untractable, Intractabilis. See *Intractable*.
A man of a violent and untractable temper, Ingenio violentus, & obſequii ignarus, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 42.
To untrap a horſe, Phaleras equo detrahĕre, phaleris equum ſpoliare.
Untrimmed, Incomptus, incultus, inornatus.
Untrod, or *untrodden*, Pedibus non calcatus, non antea tritus.
Untroubled, Imperturbatus.
Untrue, Non verus, falſus, mendax.
Untruly, Falsò, falsè, fallaciter.
To untruſs, Diſcingo, *xi*, 3.
To untruſs a point, Alvum exonerare *vel* dejicĕre.
Untruſſed, Diſcinctus, diſſolutus.
Untruſty, Infidus, infidelis.
An untruth, Commentum, 2. mendacium, figmentum.
To tell an untruth, Mentior, *titus*, 4. mendacium dicĕre.
Full of untruths, Fabuloſus.
To untuck, Recingo, *xi*, 3.
Untucked, Recinctus.
Untunable, Diſſonus, ſymphoniâ diſcors.
Unturned, Minimè verſus.
Untutored, Minimè edoctus.
To untwine, or *untwiſt*, Retexo, *ui*, 3. retorqueo, *ſi*, 2.
Untwiſted, Retortus, reſolutus.
To unty, Solvo, *vi*, 3. diſſolvo, reſolvo.
To unvail, Velum detrahĕre; *metaph.* revelare. patefacĕre.
Unvailed, Revelatus, patefactus.
An unvailing, Patefactio, 3. ‖ revelatio.
Unvaluable, Inæſtimabilis, quantivis pretii.
Unvanquiſhable, Indomabilis.
Unvanquiſhed, Indomitus, invictus.
Unvariable, Immutabilis. See *Invariable*.
Unvaried, Immutatus, non variatus.
Unverſed or *unverſt*, Imperitus, inexpertus, parum verſatus.
Unvincible, Invictus. See *Invincible*.
Unviolable, Inviolatus. See *Inviolable*.
Unviolated, Illæſus, minimè læſus. ¶ *Openly praying, that ſhe might be able to draw the veſſel up the river, on condition that her chaſtity was unviolated*, precata palam, ut ita demum ſequeretur, ſi ſibi pudicitia conſtaret, *Suet. Tib.* 2.
Ununiform, Non unius *vel* ejuſdem formæ.
Unuſed, or *unuſual*, Inuſitatus, inſolitus, deſuetus, rarus.
Unuſually, Inuſitatè, inuſitatò.
Unuſualneſs, Raritas, 3. raritudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* deſuetudo.
Unuſeful, Inutilis, ineptus, incommodus.
Unuſefully, Inutiliter.
Unuſefulneſs, Inutilitas, 3.
Unutterable, Ineffabilis, inenarrabilis.
Unwalled, Immunitus, muri expers.
Unwary, Incautus, improvidus, imprudens, temerarius.
Unwarily, Incautè, improvidè, imprudenter, temerè.
Unwarineſs, Temeritas, 3. inconſideratio; imprudentia, 1.
Unwarrantable, Quod minimè defendi poteſt.
Unwaſhed, Illotus, ſordidus.
Unwaſted, Inconſumptus.
Unwatched, Inobſervatus, incuſtoditus.
Unwatered, Non rigatus.
Unwavering, Indubius, minimè dubitans.
Unwearіable, Indefatigabilis, gnavus, aſſiduus, ſtrenuus.
Unwearied, Indefatigatus, indefeſſus.
Unwearіedly, Aſſiduè, diligentiſſimè.
Unwearіedneſs, Aſſiduitas, 3 labor improbus.
To unweave, Retexo, *ui*, 3.
Unwedded, Conjugii exors *vel* expers; cœlebs, *ĭbis*.
Unweildy, Inhabilis, ineptus.
Unwelcome, Malè acceptus, ingratus, odioſus, moleſtus, inviſus.
Unwholeſome, Inſalubris.
Unwholeſomneſs of the air, Cœli intemperies *vel* inclementia.
Unwilling, Invitus, nolens.
To be unwilling, Nolo, *ui*.
Unwillingly, Invitè, gravatè, gravatim, ægrè, moleſtè.
Unwillingneſs Repugnantia, 1. ‖ reluctatio, 3.
To unwind, Retrò glomerare.
Unwiſe, Inſipiens, inſulſus, imprudens, ſtolidus.
Unwiſely, Inſipienter, inſulsè, imprudenter, ſtolidè.
Unwiſhed for, Inexpectatus.
Unwithered, Non marceſcens, ‖ immarceſcibilis.
Unwitty, Illepidus, infacetus, *vel* inficetus.
Unwitting to me, Clam me, me inſcio.
Unwitting to any one, Inſciente atque ignaro aliquo.
Unwitting, Imprudens, incautus, inſciens.
Unwittingly, Inſcitè, imprudenter, inſcienter, incautè.
Unwonted, Inſolitus, inſuetus, inconſuetus, inuſitatus.
Unwontedneſs, Inſolentia, 1.
Unworkmanlike, Infabrè, craſsè, rudi minervâ.
Unworn, Nondum geſtatus.
Unworn out, Inconſumptus, non detritus.
Unworthy, Indignus, immeritus, immerens. ¶ *It is unworthy of a prince*, abeſt à perſona regis, *C. Nep. Epam.* 1. *Fearing, I ſuppoſe, leſt the management of an office ſo great as that they had quitted ſhould be lodged in the hands of perſons unworthy of ſuch a truſt*, metu, credo, ne tanti poſſeſſio imperii, vacuo ab ſe relicto loco, haud ſatis dignis pateret, *Liv.* 3, 35.
The unworthieſt, Indigniſſimus.
An unworthy action, Facinus indignum.
Unworthily, Indignè, immerenter, immeritò.
Unworthineſs, Indignitas, 3.
Unwoven, Retextus.
Unwound, Retrò glomeratus.
To unwrap, Evolvo, *vi*, 3. explico, *ui* vel *avi*, 1.
Unwrapped, Evolutus, explicatus.

Digitized by Google

An unwrapping, Evolutio, 3.
To unwreath, Retorqueo, *si*, 2.
Unwreathed, Retortus.
Unwrinkled, Minimè rugatus.
Unwritten, Inscriptus, non scriptus.
Unwrought, Inelaboratus, infectus, rudis.
Unwrought silver, Argentum rude *vel* infectum.
Unyielding, Minimè concedens, inflexibilis, inexorabilis.
To unyoak, Abjungo, *xi*, 3. disjungo.
Unyoaked, Abjunctus, disjunctus.
A vocabulary, Liber rerum vocabula exhibens.
Vocal, Vocalis.
Vocal music, Vocum cantus.
Vocality, Vocalitas.
Vocation, Vocatio, 3. genus *vel* institutum vitæ.
Vocative, Vocativus.
The vocative case, Vocandi casus.
Vociferation, or *crying out*, Vociferatio, 3. exclamatio, quiritatio.
Vogue, Fama, 1. existimatio, 3. nomen, *ĭnis*, *n*. ¶ *When the study of philology was in very great vogue*, cum studia philologiæ præcipuè florerent & dominarentur.
To be in vogue, Invalescĕre, magnâ laude *vel* gloriâ florĕre.
A voiage, Iter, *ĭnĕris*, *n*. cursus maritimus, *Cic.* ¶ *Having had a bad voiage in the Hadriatic, and afterwards in the Ionian sea*, Hadriatici ac mox Ionii maris adversam navigationem perpessus, *Tac. Ann.* 2, 53.
A long voiage, Longa navigatio.
A voice, Vox, *ocis*, *f*. ¶ *The Romans stopped, as if commanded by a voice from heaven*, restitere Romani tanquam cœlesti voce jussi, *Liv.* 1, 12.
One that hath a good voice, Homo bene vocalis.
A voice [suffrage *or* vote] Suffragium, 2. ¶ *The voices go on neither side*, neutro inclinantur sententiæ.
A giving one's voice, Suffragatio, 3.
Of, or *belonging to giving of voices in elections*, Suffragatorius.
Void [empty] Vacuus, inanis, expers. ¶ *Curio approved of neither of these opinions, for he said, that one was void of courage, and the other of conduct*, Curio utrumque improbans consilium, quantum alteri sententiæ deesset animi, tantum alteri superesse diebat, *Cæs. B. C.* 2, 31.
Void [of no authority] Irritus, cassus.
A void space, Inane, *is*, *n*. vacuum, 2.
To void, or *go from a place*, De loco cedĕre.
To void [cast out] Egero, *ssi*, 3. excerno, *crevi*.
To be void, Vaco, 1.
To make void, Vacuo, 1. evacuo; inanio, 4. exinanio; vacuefacio, *feci*, 3.
To make void a law, Legem abrogare, antiquare, refigĕre, rescindĕre.
Voidance, Exinanitio, 3. ‖ evacuatio.
A voidance [in law] Vacatio beneficii ecclesiastici.
Voided, Evacuatus, vacuefactus.
A voider [basket] Cophinus ad analecta tollenda.
A voiding, Exinanitio, 3. excretio.
Voidness, Vacuitas, 3. inanitas.
Volatile, Volatilis, volaticus.
A volley [shout] Acclamatio, 3.
A volley of shot [for a welcome] Salutatio tormentis displosis facta. ¶ *The Spaniards bent themselves to receive the volley of shot from the enemy, afterwards they rose up again to discharge their own*, subsidunt Hispani adversus emissa tela ab hoste, inde ad mittenda ipsi consurgunt, *Liv.* 28, 2.
Volubility, Volubilitas, 3.
Voluble, Volubilis, lubricus.
A volume, Volumen, *ĭnis*, *n*. tomus, 2. corpus, *ŏris*, *n*.
A portable volume, Manuale, *is*, *n*. * enchiridion, 2.
Voluminous, Magnus, crassus, ex pluribus voluminibus constans.
Voluntarily, Ultrò, sponte, ‖ voluntariè, volentariò.
Voluntary, Voluntarius, spontaneus.
Volunteers, Volones, *um*, *m. pl.* milites voluntarii. ¶ *But the army was reinforced in their march by volunteers*, cæterum in ipso itinere auctum voluntariis agmen erat, *Liv.* 27, 48.
Voluptuary, or *voluptuous*, Voluptarius, voluptuosus, luxuriosus.
Voluptuously, Luxuriosè, jucundè, ‖ voluptariè.
Voluptuousness, Voluptas, 3. luxuria, 1. luxus, 4. luxuries, 5.
Volutation, or *rolling*, Volutatio, 3.
A vomit, Vomitus, 4. medicamentum vomitorium *vel* * emeticum.
To vomit, Vomo, *ui*, 3. convomo. ¶ *Truly I wish you may vomit your heart out*, pulmoneum ædepol nimis velim vomitum vomas, *Plaut. Rud.* 2, 6, 27.
To vomit again, Revomo, *ui*, 3.
To vomit often, Vomito, 1.
To vomit out, or *up*, Evomo, *ui*, 3.
A list to vomit, Nausea, 1.
To have a list to vomit, Nauseo, 1.
Ready to vomit, Nauseans, nauseabundus.
A vomiter, Vomitor, 3. nauseator.
A vomiting, Vomitio, 3. vomitus, 4.
To stir up, or *cause vomitings*, Vomitiones concitare.
Pertaining to vomiting, Vomicus.
Subject to vomiting, Vomicosus.
The vomiting nut, Nux vomica.
Vomitive, or *vomitory*, Vomitorius, * emeticus.
Voracious, Vorax, gulosus.
Voracity, Voracitas, 3.
A votary, or *humble servant*, Alicui devotus, mancipatus, addictus, *vel* obstrictus.
A votary, or *one under a vow*, Voto obstrictus, voti reus.
A vote, Suffragium, 2. ¶ *After he was entered upon his office, he ordered the votes of the senate and people too to be daily committed to writing, and published, which had never been done before*, inito honore, primus omnium instituit, ut tam senatûs quam populi diurna acta conficerentur, & publicarentur, *Suet. Jul.* 20.
A nemine contradicente vote, Assensio universi ordinis, *Cic.*
To vote, or *give one's vote*, Suffragium ferre.
To vote for, Suffragor, 1.
To vote against, Refragor, 1.
To assemble the people to give their votes, Cum populo agĕre.
Not to be suffered to give one's vote, De ponte dejici.
To have the most votes, Explere suffragia.
A voting, or *giving one's vote*, Suffragatio, 3.
To vouch, Assero, *ui* 3. vindico, 1. affirmo.
Vouched, Assertus, vindicatus, affirmatus.
A voucher, Assertor, 3. vindex.
A vouching, Assertio, 3. vindicatio.
To vouchsafe, Dignor, 1. concedo, *ssi*, 3.
Having vouchsafed, Dignatus.
A vow, Votum, 2.
Liable to make good his vow, Voti reus.
To vow, Voveo, *vi*, 2. votum facĕre *vel* nuncupare. ¶ *He voweth to be your humble servant*, jurat se fore mancipii tui.
To bind by vow, Devoto, 1.
Vowed, Votus, devotus, votivus.
A vowel, Vocalis *littera*.
A vowing, Votum, 2. devotio, 3.
A voyage, Iter, *ĭnĕris*, *n*. expeditio, 3. peregrinatio. ¶ *We have had a rare voyage*, bellissimè navigavimus.
A long voyage, Longinqua profectio, longinquus cursus.
To go a voyage, Peregrinari, iter facĕre *vel* habĕre, peregrè proficisci.
Up [go up] Ascende, conscende.
Up [rise up] Surge.
I am up [gone up] Ascendi, conscendi.
I am up [risen up] Surrexi. *Are you up?* Surrextin'?
Up by the roots, Radicitùs, funditùs.
I am up [at play] Vici, superavi.
Up betimes in the morning, Diluculo experrectus.
Up an end, Erectus.
Up to, Tenus, usque ad. *He run his sword up to the hilt*, capulo tenus abdidit ensem.
Up and down, Sursum deorsum, huc illuc, ultro citroque. *That you may not run up and down*, ne sursum deorsum cursites. ¶ *I have been up and down all Asia*, à me Asia tota peragrata est. *Tossed up and down by the unkind fates*, fatis jactatus iniquis.
Up hill, Acclivis. *That part of the way is very much up hill*, ea viæ pars valdè acclivis est. ¶ *I will drive my horse up hill*, adversus clivum agitabo equum.
To barrel up, Cadis condĕre.
To blow up with gunpowder, Pulvere nitrato subruĕre *vel* diruĕre.
To bring up, Educo, 1. instituo, *ui*, 3.
To clap up in prison, In vincula conjicĕre.
To drink up, Ebibo, *bi*, 3.
To give up, Dedo, *dĭdi*, 3.
To get up, Surgo, *rexi*, 3.
To go up, Ascendo, *di*, 3. conscendo.
A going up, Ascensio, 3. conscensio; ascensus, 4.
To heard up, Coacervo, 1. accumulo; corrado, *si*, 3.
To lay up, Repono, *sui*, 3. condo, *dĭdi*.
To lift up, Tollo, *sustŭli*.
To make up, Compono, *sui*, 3. conficio, *feci*. ¶ *How many shall we make up?* quoto ludo constabit victoria? *We will make four up*, quaternio ludum absolvet.
To put up, Recondo, *dĭdi*, 3.
To raise up, Suscito, 1. excito.
To rise up, Surgo, *rexi*, 3.
To sew up, Consuo, *ui*, 3.
To stand up, Surgo, *rexi*, 3. arrectus stare.
To stay, or *prop up*, Suffulcio, *si*, 4. fulcimino, 1.
To stir up, Incito, 1. suscito, excito.
To take up, Tollo, *sustŭli*.
Up, or *upward*, Sursum, sursum versum.
To upbraid, Exprobro, 1. objicio, *jeci*, 3.
Upbraided, Exprobratus.
An upbraider, Exprobrator, *oris*, *m*. exprobratrix, *ĭcis*, *f*.
An upbraiding, Exprobratio, 3.
To uphold, Sustento, 1. sustineo, *ui*, 2.
Upheld, or *upholden*, Sustentatus, sustentus.
An upholder, Qui sustentat, ‖ sustentator, 3.
An upholder, or *upholster*, Lectorum & aliae supellectilis fabricator.
An upholding, Sustentatio, 3.
Uplands, Loca montana.
Uplandish, Montanus.
Upon, A, ab, in, super, *&c*. *It is upon the right hand*, est à dextra. *Upon the left hand*, ad sinistram. *Upon his coming*, ad ejus adventum. *When I was upon my journey*, cùm jam essem in itinĕre. *He fell upon the body of his noble friend*, in egregii corpus amici procidit. *The Romans leaped upon the very targets*, super ipsa Romani scuta saltaverunt. *Upon the green grass*, fronde super viridi. ¶ *Upon the first opportunity*, ut prima affulsit occasio. *And as for all those, to whom, upon the recommendation of Pompey, he had given companies, he gave them leave to go over to him, if they pleased*, quibus autem ex commendatione Pompeii ordines dederat, potestatem transeundi ad eum omnibus fecit, *Suet. Jul.* 75.
To fight upon one's knee, De genu pugnare
Upon the right, or *left hand*, Dextrorsum, sinistrorsum.
Upon my life, Dispeream, emoriar, ne vivam, si —
Upon my honour, or *credit*, Do fidem ita futurum, meâ fide.
To call upon, Invoco, 1.
To come upon, Supervenio, *ni*, 4.
To fall upon, Incumbo, *cubui*, 3. *She fell upon the sword*, incubuit ferro.
To fall upon, or *attack*, Adorior, *ortus*, 3. aggredior, *gressus*, invado, *si*.
To happen upon, Incido, *di*, 3.
To look upon, Intueor, *itus*, 2. inspicio, *exi*, 3. inspecto, 1.

To play upon, Deludo, *si*, 3. illudo; delicias aliquem facĕre.

To put upon a person, Alicui dolos nectĕre, aliquem fraude ac perfidiâ fallĕre *vel* dolis ductare.

To rely upon one, Innitor, *sus* vel *xus*, 3. ab *vel* ex aliquo pendĕre.

To resolve upon, Statuo, *tui*, 3.

To run upon, Irruo, *ui*, 3.

To seize upon, Occupo, 1. manus alicui *vel* in aliquem injicĕre.

To take pity upon, Miſereor, *rtus*, 2. miſeratione *vel* miſericordiâ erga aliquem commovĕri. *Take pity upon my great afflictions*, miſerere laborum tantorum. *Taking pity upon his hard hap*, ✠ ſortem miſeratus iniquam.

To think upon, Cogito, 1. meditor.

Upper, Superior.

The upper leather of a ſhoe, Calcei obſtragulum.

To get the upper hand, Supero, 1. vinco, *vici*, 3. ſuperior evadĕre, primas ferre.

To give a perſon the upper hand, Alicui loco cedĕre.

Uppermoſt, Supremus, ſummus.

Uppiſh, Superbus, inſolens, ferox.

Upright, Juſtus, probus, integer, ſincerus.

Upright in poſture, Arrectus, erectus.

Upright dealing, Juſtitia, 1. integritas, 3. æquitas, ſinceritas.

Uprightly, Integrè, æquè, juſtè.

Uprightneſs, Probitas, 3. integritas, ſinceritas; recta fides.

An uprising, Surrectio, 3.

An uproar, Turba, 1. tumultus, 4.

To be in an uproar, Tumultuor, 1. ¶ *One of Fregellæ being ſent expreſs to Rome, travelling night and day, ſtruck a terrible dread upon the inhabitants, and put all the city in an uproar*, Romam Fregellanus nuncius, diem noctemque itinĕre continuato, ingentem attulit terrorem, totam urbem conciverat, *Liv.* 26, 9. *All Lydia is in an uproar, and a rumour of the fact runneth through the towns of Phrygia*, Lydia tota fremit, Phrygiæque per oppida facti rumor it, *Ov. Met.* 6, 146.

To make an uproar, Turbas concitare, motus facĕre.

To ſet all in an uproar, Omnia permiſcĕre, cœlum terræ miſcĕre.

The upſhot of a matter, Rei alicujus eventus, ſucceſſus, *vel* ſumma.

Upſide down, Inverſo ordine, facie inversâ.

Upſitting of women, Matralia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

An upſtart, Terræ filius, vir novus.

Upward, Surſum.

Bending upward, Reclivis.

With the face upward, Supinus, reſupinus.

To turn upward, Reſupino, 1.

Urbanity, Urbanitas, 3. comitas, civilitas, affabilitas.

An urchin, Erinaceus, 2.

A ſea urchin, Erinaceus marinus.

An urchin [dwarf] Nanus, 2. pumilus; pumilo *vel* pumilio, *onis*, *m.*

Urn [an old word for *uſe*] Uſus, 4. aſſuetudo, *inis*, *f.* conſuetudo.

To put in ure, Utor, *ſus*, 3. exerceo, 2.

The ureter, * Ureter, *ēris*, *m.*

To urge, Urgeo, *ſi*, 2. adurgeo, inurgeo; impello, *puli*, 3. incito, 1. inſtigo, ſtimulo, exſtimulo, inſto, *ſtiti*.

Urged, Impulſus, inſtigatus, incitatus, ſtimulatus, exſtimulatus.

Urgent, Importunus, vehemens.

Urgently, Importunè, vehementer, ſolicitè.

An urger, Impulſor, 3. ſtimulator.

An urging, Impulſus, 4. incitatio, 3. ſolicitatio, ſtimulatio.

An urinal, Vitrum ad urinam excipiendam.

Urinary, Urinarius, ‖ urinalis.

Urine, Urina, 1. lotium, 2.

Difficulty of urine, Urinæ difficultas, * ſtrangiria, 1.

A too great flux of urine, Urinæ profluvium.

Full of urine, Urinâ diſtentus.

To urine, Meio *vel* mingo, *xi*, 3. urinam reddĕre *vel* facĕre.

An urn, Urna, 1.

Us, Nos.

With us, Nobiſcum.

Uſage, Uſus, 4. conſuetudo, *dĭnis*, *f.* aſſuetudo.

Good, or *bad uſage*, Benigna *vel* iniqua aliquem accipiendi ratio.

Uſance [among merchants] Menſtruum ſpatium.

Double uſance, Bimeſtre ſpatium.

Uſe [the uſing of a thing] Uſus, 4. uſurpatio, 3. ¶ *The memory decayeth for want of uſe*, memoria minuitur, niſi exerceas eam. *He maketh no good uſe of it*, minus bene utitur. [Prov.] *Uſe maketh perfectneſs*, taurum feret qui vitulum tulit; uſus promptum reddit.

To loſe the uſe of one's limbs, Membris capi.

A thing convenient, or *proper for ſome uſe*, Res in uſum aliquem apta.

Words of common uſe, Vocabula uſitata, verba conſueta.

A word not of common uſe, or *not commonly uſed*, Vocabulum inuſitatum, inſolens, *vel* ab uſu abhorrens.

The uſe, or *profit of that which is another man's*, Uſusfructus, 4.

Uſe [cuſtom] Uſus, 4. conſuetudo, *dĭnis*, *f.* aſſuetudo; mos, *moris*, *m.* ¶ *You retain your old uſe*, antiquum obtines.

After the common uſe, Uſitatè.

Contrary to the common uſe, or *cuſtom*, Inuſitatè, præter morem *vel* conſuetudinem.

Out of uſe, Exoletus, deſuetus, inuſitatus. *He taketh up a faſhion out of uſe*, rem deſuetam uſurpat.

Uſe, or *intereſt of money*, Uſura, 1. fœnus, *ŏris*, *n.*

To uſe, Utor, *ſus*, 3. uſurpo, 1. occupo.

To uſe often, Uſurpo, 1.

To uſe one's utmoſt endeavour, Sedulo facĕre, operam dare, ſummâ ope niti *vel* contendĕre.

To uſe [exerciſe] Exerceo, 2.

To uſe [treat] Tracto, 1. accipio, *cepi*, 3. *He uſed him but unkindly*, non humaniter illum tractavit. *I am uſed baſely*, indignis ſum acceptus modis. ¶ *He uſed them with great ſeverity*, graviter in eos animadvertit.

To uſe a perſon tenderly, Molliter aliquem habĕre, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 54.

To uſe one genteely, Liberaliter habĕre. ¶ *They were very thankful, as having been genteely uſed and relieved in their calamity*, gratias agunt liberaliter habiti, cuitique in calamitate ſua, *Liv.* 2, 22.

To uſe [neut.] Soleo, *ĭtus*, 2. conſueſco. *It is but as I uſed to do*, ſic ſoleo, ſolens more meo facio. ¶ *You muſe as you uſe*, animum alterius ex tuo ſpectas. *It is a thing that uſeth to be*, fieri adſolet; à conſuetudine non abhorret.

To make uſe of, or *have the uſe of*, Utor, *ſus*, 3. fruor, *ctus* vel *itus*. ¶ *It may be made uſe of in very many things*, transferri in res permultas poteſt.

To uſe [a tavern or coffee houſe] Frequentare.

To bring into uſe, Morem inducĕre, conſuetudinem aſciſcĕre.

To grow into uſe, Invaleo, 2. obtineo.

To be, or *grow out of uſe*, Deſuefco, *evi*, 3. exoleſco, obſoleſco, in deſuetudinem abire.

Want of uſe, Deſuetudo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Uſed, Uſurpatus, in uſum adhibitus.

Uſed [accuſtomed] Aſſuetus, conſuetus, aſſuefactus. ¶ *We have not been uſed to theſe waters*, non aquis aſſuevimus iſtis.

Uſed [treated] Tractatus, acceptus.

Much uſed, Uſitatus, conſuetiſſimus.

Uſeful, Utilis, neceſſarius, accommodus.

Uſefulneſs, Utilitas, 3.

Uſeleſs, Inutilis, incommodus, qui nullo uſui eſt.

Uſeleſs people in a ſiege, &c. Turba imbellis *vel* inutilis bello.

Uſeleſly, Inutiliter.

An uſher walking before a perſon, Anteambulo, *onis*, *m.* viator, 3.

An uſher [ſerjeant] Lictor, 3. accenſus, 2.

An uſher of a ſchool, Præceptor inferior, * hypodidaſcalus, 2. ‖ ſubpræceptor, 3.

To uſher, Introduco, *xi*, 3.

An uſing, Uſus, 4. uſurpatio, 3.

Uſquebaugh, Aqua vitæ Hibernica.

Uſual, Uſitatus, conſuetus, ‖ uſualis. ¶ *The chief of the patricians gave their opinions, that they ought not to wait till the uſual time of election*, primores patrum cenſuere, non expectandum juſtum tempus comitiorum, *Liv.* 5, 9. *I retired a little as uſual from them*, ego abſceſſi ſolens paulum ab illis, *Plaut. Epid.* 2, 2, 53.

By uſual methods, uſitatis rebus, *Cic.*

Uſually, Uſitatè, plerumque.

Uſucaption [the enjoyment of a thing by long poſſeſſion, or preſcription] Uſucaptio, 3. uſucapio, *vel* uſuſcaptio.

An uſufructuary [perſon enjoying the profits of a thing belonging to another] ‖ Uſufructuarius, 2.

An uſurer, Fœnerator, *oris*, *m.* fœneratrix, *īcis*, *f.*

To uſurp, Uſurpo, 1. *Note, Uſurp* in Engliſh, though derived from the Latin word, is always uſed to denote *an unjuſt uſing* or *invading another's property*, but in Latin often ſignifieth *ſimply to uſe*.

To uſurp another's right, Jus *vel* in jus alterius invadĕre *vel* occupare.

Uſurpation, Alterius juris injuſta uſurpatio *vel* occupatio.

Uſurped, Iniquè uſurpatus.

An uſurper, Qui jus alterius iniquè uſurpat, ‖ uſurpator, 3.

Uſury, Uſura, fœnus, *ŏris*, *n.* [Prov.] *To borrow on uſury brings ſudden beggery*, citiùs uſura currit quam Heraclitus.

Uſury of five in the hundred, Uſura quincuncialis.

To lend on uſury, Fœnero, 1. ad uſuram dare *vel* locare.

To borrow on uſury, Fœneror, 1.

With uſury, ‖ Fœneratò.

Belonging to uſury, Fœneratorius, fœnebris.

Utenſils, Utenſilia, *ium*, *n. pl.* vaſa, *orum*, inſtrumenta.

Utility, Utilitas, 3. commoditas; commodum, 2. lucrum.

Utmoſt, Extremus, ſummus. ¶ *Lyſimachus, being torn by a wild beaſt in the right ſhoulder even to the bone, was in the utmoſt danger*, Lyſimachus, lævo humero uſque ad oſſa à fera laceratus, ad ultimum periculi pervenerat, *Curt.* 8, 1.

To do one's utmoſt, Pro viribus niti, pro virili *vel* manibus pedibuſque conari.

Utter, or *outer* [outward] Exterior.

Utter [total] Totus, totalis, integer.

To utter [ſpeak forth] Profari, effari, eloqui, proloqui, proferre, pronunciare, edĕre.

To utter his mind, Animi ſenſa proferre *vel* declarare.

To utter [ſell] Vendo, *dĭdi*, 3. venum dare.

Utterance, Eloquium, 2. elocutio, 3. dicendi facultas.

Utterance of wares, Mercium venditio.

Of good utterance, Eloquens, diſertus.

Utterable, Quod enunciari poteſt, ‖ effabilis.

Utter barriſters, Licentiati in jure.

Uttered, Enunciatus, prolatus.

An uttering, Enunciatio, 3. prolatio.

An uttering of wares, Mercium venditio.

Utterly, Penitùs, omninò, prorsùs, prorsùm, planè, funditùs.

Uttermoſt, Extremus, extimus, ſummus. See *Utmoſt*.

Vulcan, Vulcanus.

A vulcano, Mons ignitus.

Vulgar, Vulgaris, popularis, quotidianus, uſitatus, conſuetus; *metaph. mean*, or *trivial*, humilis, abjectus, tritus, ſordidus.

The vulgar, Vulgus, *n.* & *m.* plebs, *bis*, *f.* popellus, 2. turba hominum.

Vulgarly, Vulgò, vulgariter; *metaph. meanly, trivially*, humiliter, abjectè, demiſsè, miserè.

Vulnerary [belonging to wounds] Vulnerarius.

A vulture [bird] Vultur, *uris*, *m.* vulturis, *ĭs*; vulturius, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a vulture*, Vulturinus.

Digitized by Google

The

The uvula, ‖ Uvula, 1. columella.
The falling of the uvula, ‖ Columellæ inflammatio.
Uxorious, Uxorius, uxori nuptus *vel* nimis deditus.
To vye, or *contend with*, Æmulor, 1. certo.

W A

To wabble, Motu vacillare.
A wad, Fascis, *is*, *m.* fasciculus, 2.
To wad, or *stuff*, Infercio, 4.
Wadable, Quod vado transiri potest.
Wadded, Panno suffarcinatus.
Wadding for gowns, Pannus villosior ad togas suffarcinandas.
To waddle, Incessu vacillare.
The waddles of a cock, Galli palearia.
To wade, In aqua incedĕre. ¶ *The brigades were mixed one with another, some wading up to the breast in water, others up to their mouths, and sometimes their footing failing them they fell down, or sunk to the bottom*, permiscentur inter se manipuli, modo pectore, modo ore tenus extantes, aliquando subtracto solo disjecti aut obruti, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 70.
To wade over, Per vadum transire, ‖ vado, 1.
Wading over, Per vadum transiens.
A wafer made of meal, Crustulum farinarium tenuissimum.
A wafer for sealing letters, Crustulum signatorium.
A waft at sea, Signum ad auxilium petendum.
To make a waft at sea, Vibrato vexillio auxilium postulare.
To waft, or *convey*, Deduco, *xi*, 3. defero, *tuli*.
To waft, or *carry over*, Trajicio, *jeci*, 3. transmitto, *misi*.
A wafter, or *passage boat*, Ponto, *onis*, *m.*
A wag, Homo lepidus.
A wag [wanton] Salaputium, 2.
A wag tail [bird] Motacilla, 1.
To wag [act.] Agito, 1. vibro.
To wag [neut.] Vacillo, 1. nuto, trepido.
To wag the tail, Ceveo, 2. caudâ blandiri.
To wage, Pignore certare, ex provocatione contendĕre.
To wage law, Litigo, 1. lites sequi.
To wage war, Bellum gerĕre.
A wager, Pignus, *ŏris*, *n.* sponsio, 3.
To lay a wager, Pignus opponĕre, sponsione certare.
To offer to lay a wager with one, Sponsione aliquem provocare, pignus deponĕre.
Wages, Salarium, 2. stipendium; stips, *is*, *f.* merces, *ēdis*.
A mariner's wages, Naulum, 2.
A soldier's wages, Stipendium, 2. stipendium militare.
A year's wages, Annuum salarium *vel* stipendium.
A day's wages, Diarium, 2.
He that serveth for wages, Stipendiarius, 2.
Of, or *belonging to wages*, Stipendiarius, ‖ stipendialis.
A wagging, Vacillatio, 3. nutatio, trepidatio.
Waggish, Petulans, procax, lascivus, lasciviens.
Waggishly, Petulanter, procaciter, ‖ lascivè.
Waggishness, or *waggery*, Petulantia, 1. lascivia; procacitas, 3.
To waggle, Vacillo, 1.
A waggon, Rheda, 1. essedum, 2. plaustrum, vehiculum.
To carry by waggon, Rhedâ *vel* essedo vehĕre.
To drive a waggon, Aurigo, 1.
Waggonage, Vectura, 1.
A waggoner, Auriga, *æ*, *c.* aurigarius, 2. rhedarius, ‖ plaustrarius, vehicularius.
A waif, [in law, goods found, but claimed by no body, as when dropt by a thief, &c.] ‖ Waivium *vel* wavium, 2.
A waifaring man, Viator, 3.
To wail, or *lament*, Lamentor, 1. ploro, deploro; defleo, *vi*, 2. lugeo, *xi*; gemo, *ui*, 3.
Wailed, Lamentatus, deploratus, deflctus.
A thing to be wailed, Res lamentabilis, plorabilis, deploranda, lugenda.
A wailing, Lamentatio, 3. luctus, 4. planctus, ploratus, ejulatus.
A wailing with others, Comploratio, 3. comploratus, 4.
A wain, Plaustrum, 2. vehiculum.
A wain load, Vehes *vel* vehis, *is*, *f.*
A wain driver, Auriga, *æ*, *c.* aurigarius, 2. ‖ plaustrarius.
To carry by wain, Plaustro vectare *vel* vehĕre.
The wain of the moon, Lunæ decrementum.
Charles's wain [a northern constellation] Ursa, 1. septentriones, *um*, *m. pl.*
Wainage, Vehiculatio, 3.
Wainscot, or *wainscotting*, Opus intestinum tabulatum.
To wainscot, Opere intestino tabulare.
The waist, Cinctura, 1. media corporis pars. ¶ *He embraced her round the waist*, mediam mulierem amplectitur.
To wait, or *wait for*, Expecto, 1. præstolor; opperior, 4.
To wait for the word of command from a general, Expectare nutum imperatoris. ¶ *And the triarii, kneeling on their left knees, waited for the consul's command when they should rise*, & triarii genu dextro innixi, nutum consulis ad consurgendum expectabant, *Liv.* 8, 9.
To wait upon, or *serve*, Famulor, 1. assector, asto, *stĭti*; inservio, 4. ¶ *Mercury waiteth on him*, Mercurius ei subservit. *He waited on his master at the table*, adstabat domino mensis. *They were come again to wait*, redierunt ad ministerium. *Let others come and wait*, alii veniant ad officium. *They wait on us to the court*, ab illis ad forum deducimur.
To wait upon, or *accompany*, Comitor, 1. deduco, *xi*, 3. latus alicujus claudĕre. ¶ *Who waited upon Cæsar out of town*, qui ex urbe amicitiæ causâ Cæsarem secuti, *Cæs. B. G.* 1, 39.
To wait upon, or *visit*, Aliquem visĕre, invisĕre, *vel* visitare.
To wait for day after day, Diem de die expectare.
To lay wait for, or *lie in wait*, Insidior, 1. insidias struĕre, tendĕre, parare.
Lain in wait for, Ex insidiis petitus.
A lier in wait, Insidiator, *oris*, *m.* insidiatrix, *īcis*, *f.*
Lying in wait, Insidiosus, dolosus.
By lying in wait, Insidiosè, ex insidiis, clanculum.
A lying in wait, Insidiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Waited on, Comitatus, deductus.
A waiter, Assecla, *æ*, *c.* famulus, 2. minister.
A waiting for, Expectatio, 3. ‖ præstolatio.
A waiting man, Famulus, 2. pedissequus.
A waiting woman, Famula, 1. pedissequa.
The waits, ‖ Spondaulæ, *arum*, *m. pl.*
Waiward, Morosus, protervus, perversus, difficilis.
Wawardly, Morosè, protervè, perversè.
Waiwardness, Morositas, 3. protervitas, perversitas.
To wake [act.] Expergefacio, *feci*, 3. excito, 1. suscito, exsuscito; somnum alicui rumpĕre.
To wake [neut.] Expergiscor, *rectus*, 3.
To be wakened, Expergefio, *factus*, 3.
Wakened, Experrectus, expergefactus, excitatus.
A waking all night, Pervigilium, 2.
Wakeful, Vigil, insomnis, vigilax, vigilans.
Wakefully Vigilanter.
Wakefulness, Vigilantia, 1.
Wakerobin, Arum, 2.
Wakes [country feasts] Paganalia, *um*, *n. pl.* feriæ rusticæ.
A walk, Ambulacrum, 2. ambulatio, 3.
A walk set with trees on both sides at an equal distance, Via utrinque arboribus pari digestis intervallo septa.
A walk [fish] Turbo, *binis*, *m.*
To walk, fetch, or *take a walk*, Ambulo, 1. deambulo, spatior. ¶ *He walked about the room by himself deliberating what to do*, solus multa secum animo volutans inambulavit, *Liv.* 40, 8.
To walk two or *three turns*, Duo *vel* tria spatia ambulando conficĕre.
To walk about, Circumambulo, 1. obambulo.
To walk along the streets, Incedĕre per vias urbis.
To walk back, Redambulo, 1.
To walk far abroad, Expatior, 1.
To walk [in a place] Inambulo, 1.
To walk forth, Prodeambulo, 1.
To walk through, Perambulo, 1.
To walk in order to get one a stomach, Famem ambulando opsonari.
A walker, or *gadder abroad*, Ambulator, *oris*, *m.* ambulatrix, *īcis*, *f.*
Walking, Ambulans, deambulans, spatians.
Of, or *belonging to walking*, Ambulatorius, ambulatilis.
A walking, Ambulatio, 3.
A walking abroad, Deambulatio, 3.
A walking place, Ambulacrum, 2. ambulatio, 3.
A little walking place, Ambulatiuncula, 1.
A walking about, or *up and down*, Obambulatio, 3.
A night walker, Noctuabundus, noctivagus.
A walking staff, Scipio, *onis*, *m.*
A wall [of a city] Murus, 2. mœnia, *um*, *n. pl.*
The wall of a house, Paries, *ĕtis*, *m.*
The ruins of an old wall, Parietina *ruinæ*.
A wall, or *mound about a place*, Macerĭa, 1.
A partition wall, Septum transversum, paries intergerinus.
A brick wall, Murus *vel* paries lateritius.
A mud wall, Murus *vel* paries luteus.
A wall made with laths, Paries cratitius.
Of, or *belonging to a wall*, Muralis.
To wall, Munio, 4. muro cingĕre.
Walled about, Circummunitus, muro munitus *vel* cinctus.
High walled, Altis mœnibus cinctus.
A wall creeper [bird] Picus Martius.
Wall eyed, Glaucomate laborans.
A wallflower, ‖ Parietaria, 1. * leucoium luteum.
A wall louse, Cimex, *īcis*, *m.*
A wallnut, or *wallnut tree*, Juglans, *ndis*, *f.*
Wall rue, * Adiantum album.
Wall wort, Ebulum *vel* ebulus, 2.
A wallet, Mantica, 1. * pera.
A wallop, or *lump*, Bolus, 2.
To wallop, or *boil*, Bullio, 4. ebullio.
To wallow, [act.] Voluto, 1.
To wallow [neut.] Volutor, 1.
To wallow in pleasures, Voluptatibus se addicĕre.
Wallowed, Volutatus.
Wallowing, Volutans, volutabundus.
A wallowing, Volutatio, 3. volutatus, 4.
A wallowing place, Volutabrum, 2.
Wallowingly, Volutatim.
Wallowish, Insipidus, insulsus.
To wamble [as a pot] Bullio, 4. ebullio. ¶ *My stomach wambleth*, stomacho laboro, stomachus latrat.
I won [of *win*] Vici, superavi.
Wan, Pallidus, pallens, luridus.
Somewhat wan, Pallidior, pallidulus, subpallidulus.
To be wan, Palleo, *ui*, expalleo.
To grow wan, Pallesco, 3.
Grown wan, Pallidus factus.
A looking wan, Pallor, 3.
A wand, Virga, 1. rudis, *is*, *f.*
A holly wand, Virga ex aquifolio.
To wander, Erro, 1. vagor, palor.
To wander about, Oberro, 1. pervagor.
To wander from, Aberro, 1.
To wander over, Pererro, 1
To wander under, Suberro, 1.
To wander up and down, Evagor, 1.
Wandered over, Pererratus.
Having wandered, Vagatus.

Having wandered over, or *about*, Pervagatus.
A wanderer, Erro, *onis*, *m.*
Wandering, Errabundus, erraticus, vagus, pervagus, palans.
Wandering on the hills, ✠ Montivagus.
Wandering much abroad, Multivagus.
Wandering on, or *tossed by waves*, ✠ Fluctivagus.
Wandering all alone, Solivagus.
Wandering about, Circumforaneus, ✠ circumvagus.
A wandering, Erratio, 3. vagatio.
A wandering through, Peragratio, 3.
The wane of the moon, Lunæ decrementum, una decrescens.
The wang, or *jaw teeth*, Dentes molares.
Wanness, Pallor, 3.
Want, Egestas, 3. indigentia, 1. inopia. ¶ *There shall be no want of my assistance*, partes meæ non desiderabuntur. *I find a want of something in them*, in eis aliquid desidero. *I found by the want of it*, carendo intellexi.
A want, Defectus, 4.
Want of knowledge, Ignorantia, 1. inscientia, inscitia.
Want of parents, children, &c. Orbitas, 3.
Want of money, Pecuniæ inopia *vel* difficultas.
Want of corn, or *provision*, Annonæ *vel* rei frumentariæ difficultas. ¶ *For want of knowing this*, hujus ignoratione, *Cic.*
To want explanation, Desiderare explanationem, *Sen. Ep.* 23.
To want, or *be in want of* [act.] Careo, 2. egeo, indigeo. *Can be be in want of any thing?* an potest is re ullâ carere? ¶ *I want to know their mind*, expecto quid illis placeat. *He wanted nothing while he lived*, vixit, dum vixit, bene. *They are in want of those things which they have most store of*, ea desiderant, quibus maximè abundant. *If you do not want a contented mind*, animus si te non deficit æquus. *You are rich enough, if you be but contented*, non esse cupidum pecunia est. ¶ *I want much to have her, that I may restore her to her relations*, cupio abducere, ut reddam suis, *Ter. Eun.* 1, 2, 77. *If you want me*, siquid me voles, *Id. Heaut.* 4, 8, 32. *Do you know what I wanted with you?* scin' quid ego te volebam! *Id. Eun.* 2, 3, 46.
To want [neut.] Desum, *fui*, absum; deficio, *feci*, 3. *There wanteth not much, but* — parum abest, quin — *Not that he wanted wit*, non quod ei deesset ingenium. *You will never want*, nunquam Hecate fies.
In want, Egens, egenus.
To be in very great want, Summis angustiis premi.
A want, or *mole*, Talpa, 1.
Wanting, Deficiens, quod deest. *Wanting courage*, animo deficiens. ¶ *He was not wanting in industry*, or *vigilance*, non labor aut vigilantia ei deerat. *I will not suffer any thing to be wanting for your occasions*, nihil tibi defiori patiar. *The army wanting provisions very much*, summâ difficultate rei frumentariæ affecto exercitu. *He was much wanting in his duty*, multum officio suo defuit.
A wanting, Indigentia, 1. inopia.
Wanton, Lascivus, lasciviens, lascivibundus, petulcus, petulans.
Wanton dalliance, Lascivia, 1. petulantia.
Somewhat wanton, ‖ Lascivulus.
To cast a wanton eye at one, Aliquem limis oculis obtueri.
To grow wanton with prosperity, Rebus secundis nimis efferri.
To make wanton, Mollio, 4. emollio; indulgentiâ corrumpere.
To play the wanton, Lasciviо, 4.
Wantonly, Molliter, effeminatè, procaciter, ‖ lascivè.
Wantonness, Lascivia, 1. petulantia; procacitas, 3.
Playing the wanton, Petulans, petulcus.
A wapentake, Centuria, 1. ‖ wapentagium *vel* wapentakium, 2.
War, Bellum, 2. duellum; *metaph.* arma, *orum*, *n. pl.* *The war broke out all on a sudden*, bellum subitò exarsit. *Brass and iron are instruments of war, not of religion*, æs atque ferrum duelli instrumenta, non fani. ¶ *Let us put it to the fortune of war*, Martis experiamur aleam. *He had a mind to bring it to a war*, rem ad arma deduci studebat. *Peace is to be preferred before war*, cedant arma togæ.
The art of war, Res militaris *vel* bellica.
Civil war, Bellum civile *vel* intestinum.
Open war, Mars apertus.
War by sea, Bellum navale.
Warfaring, or *belonging to war*, Bellicus, bellicosus, militaris, ✠ mavortius.
A war horse, Equus bellicus.
A man of war, or *military man*, Bellator, 3. homo bellicosus, vir rei militaris gloriâ clarus.
A man of war [ship] Navis bellica *vel* præfidiaria.
To war, or *make war*, Bellum gerere *vel* facere.
To make war upon one, Bellum alicui facere *vel* inferre, cum aliquo bellum gerere *vel* belligerare.
To declare, denounce, or *proclaim war against one*, Bellum alicui indicere *vel* denunciare.
To foment, or *stir up a war*, Bellum commovere, inflammare, suscitare, alere, fovere.
To undertake a war, Bellum suscipere.
To finish, or *put an end to a war*, Bellum conficere.
To carry the war into a place, In regionem aliquam bellum inferre.
To learn the art of war, Rem *vel* disciplinam militarem discere.
To serve out one's time in the wars, Stipendia conficere.
To serve in war, Milito, 1. mereo, *ui*, 2. mereor, *itus*.
To raise forces for war, Milites conscribere, cogere, legere, colligere.
To make an offensive war, Bellum ultro inferre, *Liv.* 3, 42.
To make a defensive war, Bellum illatum defendere.
To carry on the war with vigour, Omni studio ad bellum incumbere.
To warble, Modulor, 1. vocem cantando vibrare.
Warbled, Modulatè cantatus.
Having warbled, Modulatus.
A warbler, Modulator, 3.
A warbling, Modulatio, 3.
A ward, or *guard*, Custodia, 1.
A ward in a city, Tribus, 4. regio, 3. curia, 1. ‖ warda. ¶ *He divided the city into wards and streets*, spatium urbis in regiones vicosque divisit, *Suet. Aug.* 30.
Of the same ward, Tribulis.
Ward by ward, Tributim, ‖ curiatim.
Wardpeny [money anciently paid for the warding of a castle] ‖ Wardagium, 2.
A ward, or *young person under ward*, Pupillus, 2. pupilla, 1.
Of, or *belonging to one under ward*, Pupillaris.
To be under ward, In tutela esse. ¶ *The prætor would not fail to declare him incapable of managing his affairs, and put him under the ward of some sensible kinsman*, interdicto huic omne adimat jus prætor, & ad sanos abeat tutela propinquos, *Hor. Sat.* 2, 3, 216.
Nonage, or *the time a young person is under ward*, Anni pupillares.
The ward of a lock, Seræ ferramenta clathrata.
Watch and ward, Vigiliæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* excubiæ.
To ward [guard *or* protect] Custodio, 4. tueor, *itus*, 2. observo, 1. defendo, *di*, 3. protego, *xi*.
To ward against a thing, Ab aliqua re cavere.
To ward off a blow, Ictum depellere *vel* declinare.
Warded [guarded] Custoditus, defensus, protectus.
Warded off, Depulsus, repulsus.
A warden, Custos, *ōdis*, *c.* ‖ guardianus, 2. *A warden of the Ports*, Portuum custos; * Nimenarcha, æ, *m.*
Warden of the Cinque Ports, ‖ Guardianus quinque Portuum.
Warden of the Fleet prison, ‖ Guardianus prisonæ domini regis de le Fleet.
A church warden, Ædituus, 2. sacrorum custos, ‖ guardianus ecclesiæ.
A warden pear, Pyrum volemum.
A warder, Vigil, *is*, *c.*
A wardrobe, Armarium, 2. vestiarium; ‖ garderoba, 1.
Keeper of the King's wardrobe, Custos ‖ garderobæ domini regis.
A yeoman of the wardrobe, Vestiarius, 2.
The master of the King's wardrobe, Vestiarii regii præfectus.
A wardmote, Regionis urbanæ conventus; ‖ wardemotus, 2.
A wardship, Tutela, 1.
Belonging to wardship, Tutelaris.
Ware, Merx, *cis*, *f.* mercimonium, 2. [Prov.] *Good ware maketh quick markets*, proba merx facile emptorem reperit.
Small wares, Mercium particulæ.
China ware, Vasa fictilia Sinensia.
Earthen ware, Vasa fictilia.
Cutlers ware, Instrumenta cultraria.
Turners ware, Vasa tornata; * toreumata, *um*, *n. pl.*
He that selleth wares, Tabernarius.
A warehouse, Repositorium, 2. receptaculum.
A warehouse man, ‖ Solidarius, 2. magnarius.
A warehouse man, or *warehouse keeper*, Repositorii custos.
Ware, or *beware*, Cave.
Warfare, Militia, 1. bellum, 2. res *vel* expeditio bellica.
Warily, Cautè, circumspectè, providè, prudenter.
Wariness, Cautio, 3. cautela, 1. providentia, prudentia.
Warlike, Bellicus, bellicosus, pugnax, ✠ mavortius, belliger.
Warlike discipline, Res bellica, disciplina militaris, ratio castrensis.
Warm [not hot] Calidus.
Warm [ardent] Ardens, acris, vehemens, iracundus.
Lukewarm, Tepidus.
To warm, or *make warm*, Calefacio *vel* calfacio, *feci*, 3. tepefacio; tepido, 1.
To warm often, Calefacto, 1.
To be made warm, Tepefio, *factus*.
To be warm, Caleo, 2. tepeo.
To grow warm, Calesco, *ui*, 3. concalesco, incalesco.
To keep warm, or *cherish*, Focillo, 1. foveo, *vi*, 2.
Warmed, Calefactus *vel* calfactus, tepefactus,
A warming, ‖ Calefactio, 3.
A warming pan, * Thalpolectrum, 2. thermoclinium.
Warmly, Calidè, tepidè.
Warmly [ardently] Ardenter, acriter, vehementer, iracundè.
Warmness, or *warmth*, Calor, 3. tepor. ¶ *I cannot mention these things without some warmth*, horum meminisse non possum sine indignatione quadam.
To warn, Moneo, 2. admoneo, commoneo; horter, 1. *Henceforth I warn them to be quiet*, dehinc ut quiescant moneo. *He warneth them to be wary*, eos hortatur ut caveant.
To warn privately, Submoneo, 2.
To warn afore hand, Præmoneo, 2.
To warn to appear, Cito, 1. arcesso, *ivi*, 3.
Warned, Monitus, admonitus, commonitus. ¶ *Say not but that you were warned*, ne dicas tibi non prædictum.
To be warned, Commonefio, *factus*.
Warned before, Præmonitus.
A warner, Monitor, 3. admonitor.
A warning, Monitio, 3. monitus, 4. monitum, 2. admonitum. ¶ *Am not I a sufficient warning to you?* non tibi ego exempli satis fuero?

The

The warning of a clock, Horæ inſtantis ſignum.
The warp of cloth, Panni ſtamen.
A warp [ſea term] Helcium, 2.
To warp a woof, Telam ordiri.
To warp, or *be warped* [as wood] Curvari, incurvari, contrahi.
Warped [as wood] Curvatus, incurvatus, contractus.
A warping, Curvatio, 3. incurvatio, contractio.
A warrant, Præceptum, 2. mandatum, juſſum; cautio, 3. ‖ warrantum, 2. ¶ *He was put to death by the military tribune, who commanded the guard about him, upon reading the warrant for his execution*, hunc tribunus militum cuſtos appoſitus occidit, lectis codicillis, quibus ut id faceret jubebatur, *Suet. Tib.* 22. *The conſul ſaid that neither that nor any other cauſe was a ſufficient warrant for raiſing ſuch a mutiny*, conſul dixit, ſeditionis nec eam, nec ullam aliam ſatis juſtam cauſam eſſe, *Liv.* 32, 3.
A juſtice's warrant, Pacis curatoris mandatum, ‖ warrantum juſticiarii ad pacem.
To warrant, Securum præſtare *vel* facĕre, auctoritate ſuâ ſuſtentare, defendĕre, protegĕre; ‖ warrantizo, 1. guarantizo. ¶ *I will warrant you*, me vide, in me recipio. *I will warrant him well ſkilled in thoſe things which it is proper for a young gentleman to know*, quæ liberum ſcire æquum eſt adoleſcentem, ſolertem dabo, *Ter. Eun.* 3, 2, 24.
To warrant [in law] ‖ Fidejubeo, *ſi*, 3.
I warrant you [in an ironical, *or* expletive ſenſe] Credo, ſcilicet, *I warrant you I muſt get ſomebody to intercede for me*, ad precatorem adeam, credo. *A troubleſome fellow, I'll warrant you*, immoderati, credo, hominis & turbulenti. *The people is much concerned about that, I warrant you*, id populus curat, ſcilicet.
Warrantable, Legitimus, quod juſtâ auctoritate defendi poteſt.
Unwarrantable, or *not warrantable*, Illegitimus, quod juſtâ auctoritate defendi nequit.
Warranted, Ratus, firmatus, juſtâ auctoritate munitus.
A warranter, Auctor, *c.* aſtipulator, *m.*
A warranting, *warrantiſe*, or *warranty*, Auctoritas, 3. aſtipulatio; ‖ warrantia, 1.
A warren, Vivarium, 2. ‖ warenna, 1.
A warren of hares, Leporarium, 2. * lagotrophium, 2.
A warrener, or *warren keeper*, Vivarii cuſtos; ‖ warrennarius, 2.
The warriangle [hawk] ‖ Lanio, *onis*, *m.*
A warrier, or *warriour*, Bellator, 3. miles, *ĭtis*, *c.* homo bellicoſus.
Warring, Bellum gerens, & belligerans.
A wart, Verruca, 1.
A little wart, Verrucula, 1.
Warty, or *full of warts*, Verrucoſus.
Wart wort [herb] Verrucaria, 1.
Wary, Cautus, circumſpectus, providus, prudens.
Wary [thrifty] Parcus, frugalis.
To be wary, Caveo, *vi*, 2. provideo, *di*.
I was [of *am*] Eram.
A waſh, Compoſitio ad aliquid lavandum.
Waſh, or *hog's waſh*, Sorbitio ſuilla, culinæ purgamenta.
A waſh, or *marſh*, Æſtuarium, 2. ¶ *Thus in a ſort fulfilling the king's command they laid the children in the neareſt waſh made by the river Tiber*, ita velut defuncti regis imperio, in proxima alluvie pueros exponunt, *Liv.* 1, 4.
To waſh, Lavo, *vi*, 1. luo, *ui*, 3. [Prov.] *To waſh a blackmore white*, Æthiopem *vel* laterem lavare.
To waſh all about, Circumluo, *ui*, 3.
To waſh away, or *off*, Abluo, *ui*, 3. eluo.
To waſh between, Interluo, *ui*, 3.
To waſh all over, Proluo, *ui*, 3, colluo, diluo, perluo.
To waſh, or *gargle the mouth and throat*, * Gargarizo, 1.
Waſhed, Lavatus, lautus, lotus.
To be waſhed, Lavor, 1.
Waſhed away, or *off*, Ablutus, elutus.
Waſhed all over, Prolutus, perlutus, dilutus.
Not waſhed, Illotus, immundus.
A waſher, Lotor, *oris*, *m.* ‖ lotrix, *ĭcis*, *f.* lavatrix.
A waſhing, Lotio, 3. lavatio; lotura, 1.
A waſhing away, Ablutio, 3.
A waſhing, or *gargling the mouth*, or *throat*, Gargarizatio, 3.
A waſhing place, or *waſh houſe*, Lavatrina, 1. lavacrum, 2.
A waſh ball, * Magma, *ătis*, *n.* ſmegma.
A waſh bowl, Labrum, 2.
A waſp, Veſpa, 1.
Waſpiſh, Moroſus, perverſus, pervicax, difficilis.
Waſpiſhly, Morosè, perversè, pervicaciter.
Waſpiſhneſs, Morositas, 3. perverſitas; pervicacia, 1.
A waſſail, Carmen feſtivum.
Thou waſt [of *am*] Eras.
Waſte [ravage, *or* ſpoil] Spoliatio, 3. vaſtatio. ¶ *And the ſound of water running in waſte is heard every where*, & pereuntis aquæ fluctus ubique ſonat, *Mart.* 12, 50.
Waſte [loſs] Damnum, 2. detrimentum, diſpendium; jactura, 1. *You add waſte to wickedneſs*, flagitio additis damnum.
The waſte of the body, Media corporis pars. ¶ *He taketh her about the waſte*, mediam mulierem complectitur.
The waſte [of a ſhip] Laterum navigii ſepta.
Waſte [uſeleſs] Inutilis.
A waſte place, or *common*, Solitudo, *ĭnis*, *f.* ager incultus. ¶ *That the coveteouſneſs of private perſons ſhould make incroachments on common or waſte ground*, ut in vacuo vagaretur cupiditas privatorum, *Liv.* 42, 19.
Waſte, or *looſe papers*, Adverſaria, *orum*, *n. pl.* ſchedæ rejectaneæ.
A waſtecoat, Subucula, 1. ‖ interula.
To waſte, or *lay waſte*, Vaſto, 1. devaſto, ſpolio, populor, depopulor.
To waſte, or *ſpend*, Conſumo, *pſi*, 5. abſumo, inſumo, impendo, *di*; erogo, 1. ¶ *And becauſe moſt of the knights had waſted their eſtates in the civil wars, and durſt not ſit in their proper ſeats to behold the plays for fear of puniſhment in ſuch caſe*, cum autem plerique equitum, attrito bellis civilibus patrimonio, ſpectare ludos è quatuordecim non auderent, metu pœnæ theatralis, *Suet. Aug.* 40.
To waſte rioteuſly, Prodigo, *egi*, 3. nepotor, 1. effundo, *udi*, 3. profundo; decoquo, *xi*. *He waſted his eſtate in a luxurious manner*, rem is prodegit familiarem. *He waſteth all in revellings*, ſua comeſſando decoquit.
To waſte [conſume *or* pine away] Tabeſco, 3. marceſco; decreſco, *vi*. ¶ *He waſteth away with grief*, mœrore maceratur *vel* dolore conficitur. *His ſtrength waſteth*, vires ejus decreſcunt. *When once the eſtate beginneth to waſte*, ubi res ſemel inclinata eſt.
Waſted, or *laid waſte*, Vaſtatus, devaſtatus, ſpoliatus, populatus, depopulatus.
Waſted, or *ſpent*, Conſumptus, inſumptus, impenſus, erogatus.
Waſted rioteuſly, Proſuſus, effuſus, decoctus.
Waſted away, Emaciatus, tabidus, morbo *vel* macie confectus.
Not to be waſted, or *exhauſted*, Inexhauſtus.
A waſter, or *ſpoiler*, Vaſtator, 3. ſpoliator, populator, depopulator.
A waſter, or *riotous ſpender*, Prodigus, 2. nepos, *otis*, *m.* decoctor, *oris*,
Waſteful, Proſuſus, effuſus, prodigus.
Waſtefully, Proſusè, effusè, prodigè.
Waſtefulneſs, Prodigalitas, 3. proſuſio, effuſio; prodigentia, 1.
Waſting, or *pining away*, Tabeſcens, marceſcens.
A waſting, or *pining away*, Tabes, *is*, *f.*
A prodigal waſting, Proſuſio, 3. effuſio; prodigentia, 1.
A waſting [ſpoiling] Vaſtatio, 3. ſpoliatio.
A watch, Horarium manuale, horologium automatum loculo portandum.
A watch maker, Horarii manualis fabricator; * automatopœus, 2.
To put a watch out of order, Horarii manualis motum turbare *vel* interturbare.
Watch and ward, or *nightly watch*, Excubiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* cuſtodiæ *vel* vigiliæ nocturnæ.
To watch, or *guard*, Vigilo, 1. evigilo, excubo; cuſtodio, 4.
To keep watch careleſly, Vigilias obire negligenter.
To keep watch diligently, Diligenter vigilias obire.
To watch, or *obſerve*, Obſervo, 1. exploro. *Watch him what he doeth*, obſerves illum quid agat. *He watcheth me narrowly*, me intentiùs ſervat. *If they ſee that any body watch them*, ſi videant ſe quempiam aſſervare.
To watch for an opportunity, Occaſionem captare *vel* quærĕre. ¶ *Afterwards the military tribunes watched an opportunity, when many perſons being retired into the country, and the patricians privately ſummoned to appear on a day prefixed, that an order might be paſſed in the ſenate, in the abſence of the tribunes of the commons*, captatum deinde tempus ab tribunis militum, quo, per diſceſſum hominum ab urbe, quum patres clandeſtina denunciatione revocati ad diem certam eſſent, ſenatus conſultum fieret, abſentibus tribunis plebis, *Liv.* 4, 36. *Valerius the conſul watching an opportunity of attacking the enemies in large bodies wandering about (as) not prepared, not caring to revenge ſmaller injuries, reſerved himſelf for ſome conſiderable action*, Valerius conſul intentus in occaſionem multos ſimul & effuſos improviſo adoriundi, in parvis rebus negligens ultor, gravem ſe ad majora vindicem ſervabat, *Id.* 2, 11. *But the perfidious enemies watch for an opportunity of executing ſome treacherous deſign*, at hoſtes ſine fide tempus atque occaſionem fraudis ac doli quærunt, *Cæſ. B. C.* 2, 14.
To watch all night, Pervigilo, 1. noctem inſomnem ducĕre. *They watched*, or *continued all night under arms*, in armis pervigilabant.
To watch and ward, or *keep watch and ward*, Excubo, 1. excubias agĕre, in ſtatione eſſe. *They kept watch and ward on the ramparts*, in muris excubabant. *They kept watch and ward at the gates*, ante portas, ad portam, *vel* pro portis excubabant.
Watched, or *guarded*, Obſervatus, cuſtoditus.
A watcher [lyer in wait] Inſidiator, 3.
A watcher [obſerver] Obſervator, 3.
Watchet colour [light blue] Subcæruleus, ‖ glaſtinus.
Watchful, Vigil, vigilans, vigilax.
Very watchful, Pervigil, pervigilans.
Watchfully, Vigilanter.
Watchfulneſs, Vigilantia, 1.
Watching, or *being on the watch*, In excubiis ſtans.
Watching all night, Pernox.
Watching all day, Perdius.
A watching, or *obſerving*, Obſervatio, 3.
A watching all night, Pervigilatio, 3. pervigilium.
A watching and warding, Excubatio, 3.
A watch candle, Lucerna lucubratoria.
A watchman, Excubitor, 3. vigil, *is*; vigilarius, 2.
A watch tower, Specula, 1. pharus, 2.
A watch word, Teſſera, 1. ſymbolum, 2.
To give the watch word, Symbolum tranſmittĕre.
Water, Aqua, 1. unda. [Prov.] *Water is a waſter*, aqua dentes habet. *To throw water into the Thames*, poma Alcinoo dare; crocum in Ciliciam ferre.
To watch a perſon's waters, Quid agat aliquis obſervare.
A water, or *river*, Amnis, *is*, *c.* fluvius, 2. flumen, *ĭnis*, *n.*
A little water, Aquula, 1.
A fall of water, Cataracta, catarracta, *vel* cataractes, æ, *m.*

Digitized by Google

Holy water, Aqua benedicta, lustralis, piacularis.
Ciſtern water, Aqua ciſternina.
Cordial waters, Aquæ cordis auxilia conferentes.
Medicinal waters, Aquæ medicatæ, medicinales, *vel* auxilia morborum conferentes.
To drink medicinal waters, Aquas medicales potare. ¶ *While Claudius was oppreſſed with this heavy weight, he fell ſick, and was carried to Sinueſſa for the benefit of the air, and drinking the waters*, in tanta mole curarum, Claudius valetudine adversâ corripitur, refovendisque viribus mollitie cœli & salubritate aquarum, Sinueſſam pergit, *Tac. Ann.* 12, 66.
Living in water, Aquatilis.
A creature living by water and land, Anceps beſtia; * amphibium, 2.
Of, or *belonging to water*, Aquaticus, aquatilis.
Rain water, Aqua pluvia, pluvialis, *vel* cœleſtis.
River water, Aqua fluviatilis *vel* fluminea.
Running water, Aqua fluens *vel* profluens. ¶ *He ordered the children to be caſt into running water*, pueros in profluentem aquam mitti jubet, *Liv.* 1, 4.
Salt water, or *ſea water*, Salum, 2. aqua ſalſa *vel* marina.
Snow water, Aqua nivalis.
Spring water, Latex, *icis*; aqua fontana, perennis, *vel* viva.
The ſpringing of water, Scatebra, 1. ſcaturigo, *inis*, *f.*
A ſtanding water, Stagnum, 2. lacus, 4. aqua reſes, ſtagnans, pigra.
Well water, Aqua fontana, puteana, *vel* putealis.
High water, Plenus maris æſtus. ¶ *Neither were thoſe towns acceſſible on foot, at the time of high water, which always happeneth twice in the ſpace of twelve hours*, neque pedibus aditum haberent, quum ex alto ſe æſtus incitaviſſet, quod bis ſemper accidit horarum 12 ſpatio, *Cæſ. B. G.* 3, 22.
Low water, Maris receſſus *vel* refluxus.
To water, Rigo, 1. irrigo, humecto. ¶ *And ordered the roads to be ſwept by the commonalty of the neighbouring cities, and watered to lay the duſt*, atque à propinquarum urbium plebe verri ſibi vias, & conſpergi, propter pulverem, exigeret, *Suet. Cal.* 43.
To make water, Meio *vel* mingo, *xi*, 3. urinam reddĕre.
To go to make water, Mictum ire.
To water hemp, Cannabem aquâ macerare.
To drive cattle to water, Pecora aquatum agĕre.
To water, or *go to take in freſh water* [ſea term] Aquatum ire.
A taking in of freſh water, Aquatio, 3.
To make one's mouth water, Salivam alicui movĕre.
A water bailiff, Aquarius, 2. aquilex, *ĕgis*, *m.*
A water bank, Ripa, 1.
A water bearer, Aquator, 3. * hydrophylax, *acis.*
A water beetle, Scarabæus aquaticus; * hydrocantharus, 2.
Water born, Aquâ vectus.
A water courſe, Aquæ ductus; ‖ aquæductus, 4.
The water courſe of a mill, Gurges molaris.
A water drinker, Aquæ potor.
Water flag, Iris aquatica, cyperus aquaticus.
Water fowls, Volucres aquaticæ *vel* aquatiles.
Water gruel, Pulmentum, 2. pulmentarium.
A water hen, or *coot*, Fulica, 1.
A water horſe, * Hippopotamus, 2.
A water lily, Nymphæa, 1.
A waterman, Remex, *ĭgis*, *m.*
The waterman's trade, Navicularia *ars.*
A water mill, Mola aquatilis, cujus rotæ vi aquarum verſantur.
A water pail, or *pot*, Situlus aquaticus, vas aquarium; * hydria, 1.
Water pepper, * Hydropiper, *ĕris*, *n.*
A commander, or *inſtrument to drive water piles*, Fiſtuca, 1.

A water rat, Mus aquaticus.
A water ſnake, Natrix, *icis*, *f.*
The creaking water ſnake, Natrix ‖ rubetaria.
A water ſpinner, Tipula, 1.
A water trough for beaſts, Aquaſicŭlus, 2.
A water ſwallow, or *water wagtail*, Motacilla, 1.
Water willow, * Lyſimachia, 1.
Watered, Riguus, irrigatus, irriguus, humectatus.
Watered, or *ſteeped in water*, Aquâ maceratus.
A watering, Rigatio, 3. irrigatio.
A watering, or *ſteeping in water*, In aqua maceratio.
Wateriſh, or *watery*, Aquoſus, aquatilis, humidus, ‖ aqueus.
Wateriſhneſs, Aquæ *vel* humoris abundantia.
Wateriſhneſs of blood, Sanguinis ſerum.
A wattle, or *hurdle*, Crates, *is*, *f.*
To wattle, or *cover with hurdles*, Cratio, 4.
To wattle, or *make wattles*, Vimina contexĕre. *See Liv.* 27, 3.
Wattled, Cratitius.
Wattled walls, Cratitii parietes.
The wattles of a cock, Galli gallinacei palea.
A wave, Fluctus, 4. unda, 1. ϕ aquæ mons.
A great wave, Fluctus decumanus.
A little wave, ‖ Undula, 1.
To wave [ſea term] Navem ſigno aliquo advocare.
To wave, or *play up and down*, Fluctuo, 1. vacillo.
To wave, or *toſs up and down*, Agito, 1. jacto.
To wave one's hat, Galerum agitare.
To wave, or *omit an argument*, Argumentum omittĕre *vel* prætermittĕre, ab argumento deſiſtĕre.
To wave an offering, Aliquid Deo oblatum agitare.
Wave offerings, Dona agitationis.
Like waves, Undatim.
Waved, or *toſſed up and down*, Agitatus, jactatus.
Waved, or *omitted*, Omiſſus, prætermiſſus.
Waved, or *wavy*, Undatus, undulatus.
To waver [move to and fro] Tremo, *ui*, 3. vacillo, 1.
To waver [doubt in mind] Ambigo, 3. dubito, 1. fluctuo, hæſito.
Wavering, [moving to and fro] Tremulus, vacillans.
Wavering in mind, Animi ambiguus, dubius, incertus; dubitans, fluctuans, hæſitans, titubans, inconſtans. [Prov.] *As wavering as the wind*, verſutior, quàm rota figularis. *I am wavering in my opinion*, aqua mihi hæret.
A wavering, [moving to and fro] Tremor, 3. vacillatio.
A wavering [doubting] Dubitatio, 3. fluctuatio, hæſitatio.
Waveringly, [doubtfully] Ambiguè, dubiè, incertè, titubanter, inconſtanter.
Full of waves, or *riſing up in waves*, Undoſus, ‖ undabundus.
Like waves, or *in faſhion of waves*, Undatim.
A waving, or *toſſing up and down*, Agitatio, 3. jactatio.
A waving, or *omitting*, Omiſſio, 3. prætermiſſio.
To wawl, Caurio, 4. *metaph.* clamo, 1. vocifero *vel* vociferor; clamores tollĕre *vel* edĕre.
Wawmiſh, Nauſeans, nauſeabundus.
Wax, Cera, 1.
A little wax, Cerula, 1.
Ear wax, Aurium cera *vel* purgamenta.
Red wax, Cera rubra.
Sealing wax, Cera ſigillaris.
White wax, Cera candida.
Yellow wax, Cera flava *vel* fulva.
Of, or *belonging to wax*, Cereus.
Covered with wax, Ceratus, inceratus.
Of a wax colour, Cerinus.
A wax candle, Candela cerea.
A wax chandler, Cerarius, 2.
To make, or *mould wax*, Ceram facĕre, confingĕre, fingĕre, confingĕre.

To make a thing in wax work, Aliquid in cereis figuris fingĕre.
To wax, or *do over with wax*, Cero, 1. incero.
To wax [grow] Creſco, *crevi*, 3.
To wax, or *become*, Fio, *factus.*
To wax fat, Pinguesco, 3.
Waxed, or *waxen* [done over with wax] Ceratus, inceratus.
Waxed [become] Factus.
Waxing, or *growing*, Creſcens.
A waxing, or *increaſing*, Incrementum, 2. augmentum.
A way, Via, 1. iter, *ĭneris*, *n.* *I will uſe all ways*, omnes vias perſequar, *There were but two ways only*, erant omninò itinera duo. ¶ *He came ſtraight way to me*, rectà ad me venit. *Keep on your way*, perge ut cœpiſti. *Which is the way to your houſe?* quî itur ad ædes tuas? *See that you look not off any way*, cave oculos quoquam moveas. *There could be no better a way to come to what we would be at*, non potuit melius perveniri eò quò nos volumus. *That we might not be out of the way*, ne quæſtioni eſſemus. [Prov.] *There are more ways to the wood than one*, hâc non ſucceſſit, aliâ aggrediamur viâ. ¶ *There is but one way in the world to avoid theſe faults and diſadvantages*, omnino omnium horum vitiorum atque incommodorum una cautio eſt, atque una proviſio. *Scipio excelled all in wit, and his pretty engaging ways*, ſuberabat ſale facetiiſque omnes Scipio, *Cic. de Cl. Orat.* 34. *After the common way of fathers*, via pervulgata patrum, *Ter. Heaut.* 1, 1, 49. *Which is the beſt way to the town?* quæ via melius ducit ad oppidum? *They go one one way, and another another*, diverſi diſcedunt, *C. Nep. Dat.* 11. ¶ *The river Arar ſloweth into the Rhone with incredible ſmoothneſs, ſo that the eye can't poſſibly judge which way it runneth*, flumen Arar in Rhodanum influit incredibili lenitate, ita ut oculis, in utram partem fluat, judicari non poſſit. *Cæſ. B. G.* 1, 12. *Cæſar ſmartly reprimanded them, firſt, becauſe they thought they might inquire or conſider what way, or about what they were to march*, Cæſar vehementer eos incuſavit, primum, quod aut quam in partem, aut quo conſilio ducerentur, ſibi quærendum aut cogitandum putarent, *Id. B. G.* 1, 40.
To go the neareſt way to the city, Ad urbem proximis itineribus pergĕre, *Liv.*
A way [paſſage] Aditus, 4. meatus.
By the way, or *by the bye*, Obiter, caſu, in tranſitu *vel* tranſcurſu, præter rem *vel* propoſitum.
By the way, or *in the journey*, In via, à via, per viam.
In the way, Obviam, obvius. ¶ *If it come in my way*, ſiquid uſus venerit.
A beaten way, Callis, *is*, *m.* via trita.
A broad way, Platea, 1. via lata.
A by way, Diverticulum, 2. via devia.
A foot way, Semita, 1.
A horſe way, Actus, 4.
A high, or *publick way*, Via regia, prætoria, publica, frequens, celebris.
A little way off, Haud procul, exiguo intervallo. ¶ *They are but a little way off from the top*, non longè abſunt à ſummo. *It is but a little way off*, haud procul abeſt.
A great way, Longè. *We ſee a great way off*, longè, interjecto intervallo, videmus.
A croſs way, Trivium, 2. via tranſverſa.
A direct way, Via recta.
A duſty way, Via pulverulenta.
A good way, Via æqua, plana, *vel* aperta.
A bad way, Via interrupta.
A jolting way, Via jactans. ¶ *Scipio no longer able to bear the ſmart of his wound in a jolting way, and thinking he ought to ſtay for his collegue*, Scipio nec vexationem vulneris in via jactanti ultra patiens, & collegam ratus expectandum, *Liv.* 21, 48.
By way of recreation, Animi laxandi causâ.
One's way of life, Vitæ conſuetudo.
Both ways, In utramque partem.
A ready way, Via expedita.

A nearer way, Via brevior *vel* compendiaria, viæ compendium.

A way [manner] Ratio, 3. modus, 2. *I am ſurprized at that way of living*, veſtram mirari nequeo ſatis rationem. ¶ *I went my own way*, meo inſtituto uſus ſum. *I know which way it uſeth to be done*, quo pacto id fieri ſoleat, calleo. *Every man hath a way peculiar to himſelf*, ſuus cuique mos eſt. *That it doth no hurt any way*, ne alterutro modo lædat. ¶ *He thought it was the beſt way*, commodiſſimum eſſe ſtatuit. *There was one circumſtance that ſtood in the way of all theſe things*, his omnibus unum repugnabat.

Which way, or *what way*, Quà. ¶ *I know not which way to turn me*, quò me vertam, neſcio.

This way, Hac. *This is a great deal the nearer way*, ſanè hâc multo propius ibis.

That way, Illac, iſtorſum. ¶ *I am moved that way*, in eam partem moveor. *Go that way a little*, ſecede hinc iſtorſum pauliſper.

Every way, Quaquaverſùm *vel* quaquaversùs.

Which way ſoever, Quacunque, quoquò, quoquoversùm *vel* quoquoversùs.

A long way about, Diſpendium, 2. circuitus, 4. *I am ſent a long way about*, magno circuitu mittor.

Another way, Aliò. ¶ *He goeth another way*, mutat iter.

Out of the way, Avius, devius. ¶ *Be not far out of the way*, ne abeas longius. *He is far out of the way*, longè errat. *Yet I thought it not out of the way to learn theſe things*, hæc ego non inſuper tamen habui diſcere.

To be in, or *on the way*, In itinere eſſe. *He is on his way*, iter inſtituit.

To be, go, turn, or wander out of the way, Erro, 1. aberro; de via recta decedere *vel* deflectere. ¶ *And when the lights being put out, he had wandered a long time out of the way*, & cum, luminibus extinctis, deceſſiſſet via, diu errabundus, *Suet. Jul.* 31.

To go one's way, Abeo, 4. diſcedo, *ſi*, 3. ¶ *Let this woman go her way hence*, hæc hinc faceſſat.

To give way, Cedo, *ſi*, 3. de via decedere. *We muſt give way to the times*, cedendum eſt temporibus. *Give way*, de via decedite. ¶ *We muſt give way to fortune*, dandus eſt locus fortunæ. *I gave way that he ſhould have his mind*, fivi animum ut expleret ſuum. *And in a moment the fight on our ſide was not only renewed, but the wing of the Sabines alſo gave way*, momentoque non reſtituta modo pugna, ſed inclinatur etiam Sabinis cornu, *Liv.* 3, 63.

To make way for a perſon, Alicui viam dare.

To make one's way through a crowd, Dimovere turbam.

To ſhew the way to a perſon, Viam alicui præmonſtrare. *He courteouſly ſheweth the way to one that is out of the beaten track*, homini erranti comiter monſtrat viam.

To ſet in the way, In viam ducere *vel* producere.

A ſetting in the way, In viam deductio.

To way lay a perſon, Inſidior, 1 inſidiis ad viam poſitis aliquem excipere, inſidias alicui ſtruere *vel* parare.

Leading the way, Prævius. *I will lead the way*, ego prævius ibo.

Lying in the middle way, Intermedius.

Many ways, or *after many ways*, Multifariàm, multifariè, multimodis.

Two manner of ways, Bifariàm, depliciter.

Three manner of ways, Trifariàm, tripliciter.

All manner of ways, Omninò ex omni parte, ‖ omnifariàm.

A wayfaring man, Viator, 3.

Of, or *belonging to a wayfaring man*, Viatorius.

The wayfaring tree, Viburnum, 2.

A way layer, Inſidiator, 3.

Way bread [herb] Plantago, *ginis, f.*

Wayward, Morioſus, protervus, perverſus, ſtomachoſus.

We, nos.

Weak, Debilis, infirmus, imbellis, imbecillis, imbecillus, languidus, languidulus, impotens. [Prov.] *The weakeſt go to the wall*, piſcium vita.

Weak in judgment, Fatuus, futilis, parum ſagax.

Having a weak ſtomach, Stomachicus, * cardiacus.

To be weak, Languo, 2. elangueo.

To weaken, or *make weak*, Debilito, 1. infirmo, attenuo; frango, *fregi*, 3. infirmum facere.

Weakened, Debilitatus, infirmatus, fractus, attenuatus.

A weakening, Debilitatio, 3. infirmatio.

Weakly [adj.] Debilis, infirmus. *See weak.*

Weakly [adv.] Infirmè, imbecilliter, languidè, impotenter, ‖ debiliter.

Weakneſs, Debilitas, 3. imbecillitas, infirmitas; impotentia, 1.

Weakneſs of conſtitution, or *bodily health*, Valetudinis infirmitas; corporis languor.

Weakneſs of age, Ætatis imbecillitas, ſenectus vieta, ætas effœta.

Weakneſs of courage, Animi debilitatio *vel* abjectio.

Weakneſs of mind, Mentis *vel* conſilii debilitas, infirmitas.

Weal, or *wealth*, Divitiæ, *arum, f. pl.* res, *erum*, facultates, *um*, opes, *um*. [Prov.] *Contentment is the greateſt wealth*, divitiæ grandes homini ſunt vivere parcè æquo animo. ¶ *The wealth of the Athenians being exhauſted, they had nothing left but arms and ſhipping*, Athenienſibus exhauſtis, præter arma & naves nihil erat ſuper, *C. Nep. Alcib.* 8.

A common wealth [popular government, in oppoſition to monarchy] Reſpublica, *reipublicæ*, popularе imperium, populi principatus; * democratia, 1.

The common wealth, or *publick ſtate of a nation*, Res publicæ, publicus rerum ſtatus.

A good common-wealthſman, or *a perſon ſtudious of the publick welfare*, Rerum publicarum *vel* communis ſalutis ſtudioſus.

A good common-wealthſman, or *lover of popular government*, Popularis imperii amator, * democraticus; *metaph.* factioſus, ſeditioſus, novarum rerum ſtudioſus.

Wealthily, Opulenter, lautè.

Wealthineſs, Opulentia, 1. divitiæ, *arum, f. pl.*

Wealthy, Opulentus, beatus; dives, *itis*, locuples, *etis*.

To wean, A mamma disjungere, à lacte depellere; † ablacto, 1.

To wean one's ſelf from pleaſures, A voluptatibus abſtinere, cupiditates cohibere, animo *vel* cupiditatibus imperare.

Weaned, A mamma disjunctus, à lacte depulſus, † ablactatus.

A weaning, A lacte depulſio.

A weanling, Infans à mamma nuper depulſus.

A weapon, Telum, 2. ferrum.

Weapons, Arma, *orum, n. pl.* tela. ¶ *Nor was Hannibal ignorant that the enemy fought him with his own weapons*, nec Annibalem fefellit ſuis ſe artibus peti, *Liv.* 22, 16.

To provide with weapons, Armo, 1. armis inſtruere.

To diſpoil of weapons; Exarmo, 1. armis ſpoliare.

Which beareth weapons, † Telifer.

Weaponed, Armatus, armis inſtructus.

Weaponleſs, Inermis, inermus.

A wear, or *floodgate*, Emiſſarium, 2. cataracta, 1.

A wear for catching fiſh, Piſcium excipulus, claſſis piſcatoria.

The money allowed for the wear and tear of a navy, Pecunia ad naves reficiendas collata.

To wear away, or *wear out*, Tero, *trivi*, 3. attero, deterо.

To wear cloths, Veſtiri, veſtibus indui, veſtes gerere. *This is all they wear now adays*, ejuſmodi veſtibus induti hodie prope omnes conſpiciuntur; hoc modo veſtiti plerique omnes nunc dierum incedunt. ¶ *Theſe clothes are good enough for my wear*, hæc veſtimenta meæ conditioni ſatis apta ſunt.

To wear away, or *be worn out*, Atteri, deteri, decreſcere.

To wear away [in fleſh] Tabeſcere, extabeſcere, macreſcere, marceſcere, emaciari.

To wear out land, Agrum defatigare *vel* effœtum reddere.

To wear out one's patience, Alicujus patientiam exhaurire, alicujus patientiâ abuti, moleſtiis aliquem fatigare.

To wear, or *go out of uſe*, Deſuefco, 3. in deſuetudinem abire *vel* evadere.

To wear out of mind, E memoria excidere *vel* elabi.

A wearer, Tritor, 3. [Prov.] *The wearer beſt knoweth where the ſhoe pincheth him*, ſi hic eſſes, ſcires quæ me vellicant.

Wearied, Fatigatus, delaſſatus.

Not wearied, Indefeſſus.

That cannot be wearied, Indefatigabilis, infatigabilis.

Wearineſs, Laſſitudo, *dinis, f.* fatigatio, defatigatio.

A wearing away, Attritus, 4.

A wearing out of uſe, Deſuetudo, *inis, f.*

Weariſome, Fatigans, moleſtus, laboriоſus.

Wearineſs, or *wearineſs*, [loathſomeneſs] Tædium, 2. faſtidium; ſatietas, 3.

Weary, Feſſus, laſſus. ¶ *I will go work myſelf weary*, opus faciam ut defatiger uſque. *Weary with one's journey*, feſſus de via, *Cic.*

To be weary, Defatigari. ¶ *We are all weary of our lives*, tædet nos omnes vitæ. *Being wearied with being idle*, ignaviam ſuam pertæſus. *We are now very weary*, admodum ſumus defatigati. *Be not weary in well doing*, noli bene agendo defatigari. *He can never be wearied with reading*, ſatiari legendo non poteſt. *His ſpirits are never wearied*, nulla ejus animum defatigatio retardat. ¶ *Unleſs you are not even yet weary of their tyranny*, niſi forte nondum etiam vos demiſit nationis eorum ſatietas tenet, *Sall. B. J.* 35.

To grow weary, Laſſeſco, 3. languеſco. ¶ *I will go work myſelf weary*, opus faciam, ut defatiger uſque.

To make weary, Laſſo, delaſſo, fatigo, defatigo.

To weary with words, Tædio enecare, verbis aures obtundere.

To weary out with toil, Laboribus frangere *vel* conficere.

Weary of, Pertæſus.

Somewhat weary, † Laſſulus.

A wearying, Fatigatio, 3. defatigatio.

The weaſand, Gurgulio, *onis, m.* aspera arteria; * trachea, 1.

Weather, Tempeſtas, 3. cœlum, 2. cœli temperies. *It was very cold weather*, tempeſtas erat perfrigida.

Fair, or *fine weather*, Sudum, 2. cœlum ſerenum, cœli ſerenitas.

Bad, or *foul weather*, Cœli intempeſtas, intemperies, *vel* perturbatio, immite & turbidum cœlum.

Dark gloomy weather, Tempus nubilum, dubium cœlum.

It waxeth fair weather, Defferenat.

Seaſonableneſs of weather, Cœli temperies anni tempori accommodata.

Unſeaſonableneſs of weather, Cœli intempeſtas.

To weather a cape, Obliquo curſu promontorium præternavigare.

A fleet ſore weather beaten, Claſſis tempeſtate *vel* procelli acta, jactata, vexata.

To weather a ſtorm, Eluctari, tempeſtatem eludere; *metaph.* periculа magno animo ſuſtinere. ¶ *Therefore having weathered ſo many dangers he died old, leaving the kingdom to Alexander, the eldeſt of his ſons*, functus itaque tot periculis, ſenex deceſſit, regno maximo ex filiis Alexandro tradito, *Juſt.* 7, 4.

Weather beaten, Cœli intempeſtate fatigatus *vel* delaſſatus.

Weather bow, [ſea term] Proximè tempeſtatem.

A weather glaſs, Inſtrumentum philoſophicum aëris temperamentum oſtendens; * thermometrum, 2.

A weather ſheep, Vervex, *cis*, *m.* aries caſtratus.

Digitized by Google

A bell weather, Vervex sectarius, dux gregis.
Weather mutton, Caro vervecea.
Of, or *belonging to a weather*, Verveceus, ‖ vervecinus.
A weather cock, * Triton, ōnis, *m.*
Weather wise, Tempestatis futuræ præscius.
Weathered [borne] Latus, sustentus.
Weathering [bearing] Ferens, sustinens.
To weave, Texo, *ui*, 3. telam ordiri.
To weave together, Contexo, *ui*, 3.
To weave throughout, or *to the end*, Pertexo, *ui*, 3.
Weaved, Textus, textilis.
A weaver, Textor, 3.
A woman weaver, Textrix, *īcis*, *f.*
A linen weaver, Textor linarius.
A silk weaver, Textor sericarius.
The weaver's trade, Texendi *vel* textorum ars.
A weaver's shop, Textrina, 1. textrinum, 2.
A weaver's beam, Jugum textorium.
A weaver's shuttle, Radius textorius.
A weaver's slay, Pecten textoris.
A weaver fish, Araneus piscis.
A weaving, Textura, 1. textus, 4.
A weaving together, Contextura, 1. contextus, 4.
A web, Tela, 1. textum, 2.
A cob web, Aranea, 1. araneæ tela.
A web in the eye, Oculi suffusio.
A webster, or *weaver*, Textor, 3.
To wed, Matrimonium contrahere, uxorem ducere ; nubere. *See marry*
Wedded, Matrimonio conjunctus.
To be wedded, Matrimonio conjungi.
Wedded to his own will, Obstinatus, perversus, refractarius ; propositi tenax.
A wedding, Nuptiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* conjugium, 2.
Of or *belonging to a wedding*, Nuptialis, conjugialis.
A wedding day, Dies nuptialis.
A wedding dinner, or *supper*, Convivium nuptiale, cœna nuptialis.
A wedding garment, or *suit*, Vestitus nuptialis. ¶ *He married the daughter of his enemy Vitellius very splendidly, and gave her also a suitable fortune, and furnished her with a handsome wedding equipage*, Vitellii hostis sui filiam splendidissime maritavit, dotavitque etiam, & instruxit, *Suet. Vespas.* 14.
A wedding ring, Annulus pronubus *vel* sponsalis.
A wedding song, Carmen nuptiale ; thalassio, 3. * epithalamium, 2.
A wedge, Cuneus, 2.
A little wedge, Cuneolus, 2.
A wedge of metal, Metalli lingula *vel* massa.
To make in the form of a wedge, Cuneo, 1.
To cleave with a wedge, Cuneo findere ; ‖ discuneo, 1.
Cleft with a wedge, Discuneatus.
In form of a wedge, Cuneatim.
Made like a wedge, Cuneatus.
To wedge, or *thrust in*, Vi perrumpere.
Wedlock, Matrimonium, 2. conjugium.
Wednesday, Dies Mercurii, feria quarta.
Wee, Nos.
Wee ourselves, Ipsi nos, ipsi, nosment, nosmet ipsi.
A weed, or *useless herb*, Herba ignobilis, inutilis, noxia. [Prov.] *Sorry weeds grow apace*, citò crescunt ignobiles herbæ.
Sea weed, Alga, 1.
A weed, or *weeds* [dress, *or* garment] Habitus, 4. vestis, 3.
Weeds, or *mourning apparel*, Vestis lugubris, atra, pulla.
A friar's weed, Habitus monachi.
To weed, Sarculo, 1. exherbo ; sarrio, 4. consarrio ; à noxiis herbis liberare.
To weed with a weeding hook, Runco, 1. erunco, averruncо.
Weeded, A noxiis herbis liberatus.
A weeder, Sarritor, 3. runcator.
A weeding, Sarritura, 1. sarculatio, 3. runcatio.
Weeding again, Resarriens.
A weeding hook, Sarculum, 2. marra, 1.
A week [the space of seven days] Hebdomada, *æ*, *vel* hebdomas, *ădis*, *f.* ‖ septimana, 1.
Passion week, Sabbatum magnum.
A worker by the week, Mercenarius in hebdomadas singulas conductus.
The week of a candle, * Myxa, 1.
The week of a torch, * Ellychnium, 2.
Weekly, Singulis hebdomadis.
A wheel for fish, Nassa piscatoria.
A wheel, or *whirlpool*, Gurges, *itis*, *m.* vortex, *ĭcis*.
To ween, [old word signifying to *think*, or *suppose*] Autumo, 1. opinor ; censeo, *ui*, 2.
To weep, Lacrymo *vel* lachrymo, lacrymor *vel* lachrymor, 1. ploro, ejulo ; fleo, *vi*, 2. lacrymas effundere *vel* profundere. ¶ *He wept for joy*, illi præ lætitia lacrymæ profiliebant.
To make one weep, Lachrymas alicui elicere, movere, excire. *You made me weep*, mihi excivisti lacrymas.
To weep like a woman, Se lamentis muliebriter dedere.
To weep for, Defleo, *vi*, 2. lamentor, 1. deploro. *He wept for the death of his friend*, mortem amici deplorabat.
To weep greatly, In lachrymas solvi *vel* effundi.
To weep together, Collachrymo, 1. comploro.
Ready to weep, Lacrymabundus.
Weeping, Flens, lachrymans. ¶ *He could not forbear weeping*, lachrymas tenere non potuit.
Weeping much, Lacrymosus *vel* lachrymosus.
Weepingly, Lacrymosè *vel* lacrumosè.
A weesel, Mustela, 1.
A weevil, [insect] Curculio, *onis*, *m.*
A weif, Bestia erratica.
A weigh of cheese, Casei pondus continens libras 256.
To weigh [act.] Pendo, *pependi*, 3. appendo, expendo ; pondero, 1. libro.
To weigh [consider] Æstimo, 1. examino, pondero, penso, pensito. ¶ *Let us weigh the thing as it is in itself*, rem ipsam putemus. *He weigheth all his designs alone by himself*, sine arbitris singula animi consulta pensat. *He considered and weighed every thing exactly*, unamquamque rem existimabat, momentoque suo pendebat. *He maturely weighed what was done*, ea quæ fiebant judicio certo ponderabat. *Every corrupt judge ill weigheth the truth*, malè verum examinat omnis corruptus judex. ¶ *But a man of true prudence, and he who weigheth actions by the rules of right reason, can by no means approve them*, gravi vero homini, & ea quæ fiunt judicio certo ponderanti, probari posse nullo modo, *Cic. Offic.* 2, 16.
To weigh anchor, Anchoram solvere, vellere, *vel* levare. ¶ *Having weighed anchor, they all leave Utica, and sailed to the place where they were ordered*, sublatis anchoris, omnes Uticam relinquunt, & quo imperatum est, transeunt, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 25.
To weigh with the hand, Manu ponderare.
To weigh [neut.] Pendeo, *pependi*, 2. ¶ *How many pounds do you think you weigh without your clothes ?* quot pondo te esse censes nudum ?
To weigh down, or *weigh more*, Præpondero, 1. degravo, prægravo.
To weigh, or *sink down*, Deprimo, *pressi*, 3.
To weigh up [with an engin] Tollo, *sustuli* ; levo, 1. ¶ *He weighed up with cables and ropes a ship that was sunk*, submersam navim remulto multisque contendens funibus abduxit, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 40.
Weighed, Libratus, ponderatus, pensatus, pensitatus.
Weighed down, Præponderatus, prægravatus, degravatus, depressus.
A weigher, Pensator, 3. librator, pensitator.
Weighing, Ponderans, pensans, pensitans, trutinans.
Weighing down as a thing in scales, Gravans.
A weighing, Ponderatio, 3. pensitatio.
A weighing down, Oppressio, 3. depressio.
A weight, Pondus, *ĕris*, *n.* ¶ *Because the receivers had reported that the money was not good, and upon trial it was found to want a fourth part of its due weight, they made good the deficiency by borrowing money at Rome*, id *argentum* quia probum non esse quæstores renunciaverant, experientibusque pars quarta decocta erat, pecuniâ Romæ mutuâ sumptâ intertrimentum argenti supplevêrunt, *Liv.* 32, 2.
Even weight, or *gold weight*, Æquilibrium, 2.
A great weight, Moles, *is*, *f.* ¶ *They said that he both as to his youth and want of experience in the world was incapable to sustain so great a weight*, dicebant non ætate neque rerum experientiâ tantæ moli parem, *Tac. Ann.* 1, 4.
A matter of weight, Aliquid magni momenti *vel* ponderis. ¶ *This hath much the greatest weight with me*, illud mihi multò maximum est. *You lay on me a weighty burden*, onus planè Herculeum imponis. *Too weighty a burden to bear*, onus humeris impar.
A little weight, Ponduscŭlum, 2.
Over weight, Additamentum, 2. auctarium, ‖ superpondium.
Weightily, Graviter.
Weightiness, Gravitas, 3. ‖ ponderositas.
A pair of weights, Trutina, 1.
Money weight, Trutina monetaria.
Weighty, Gravis, ponderosus, onerosus. ¶ *It is to be wished, that all these inducements might occur in the same person, but when they do, we should bestow our favours chiefly on him, in whom we find the most and weightiest of them*, quæ ut concurrant omnia, optabile est, sin minus, plures causæ, majoresque ponderis plus habebunt, *Cic.* de *Offic.* 1, 14.
Somewhat weighty, ‖ Graviusculus.
To grow weighty, Gravesco, 2.
To be more weighty, Præpondero, 1, degravo, prægravo.
Very weighty, Pergravis, ponderosus.
To grow more weighty, Ingravesco, 3.
To make weighty, Aggravo, 1.
To weild, Libro, 1. See *To wield*.
Weildy, Agilis.
A welshman, Cambro Britannus.
Welcome, Gratus, optatus. *You are welcome home*, gratus est nobis tuus adventus. ¶ *I was made very welcome*, acceptus sum hilarè atque ampliter. *Made very welcome*, regio apparatu acceptus. [Prov.] *Welcome is the best cheer*, super omnia vultus accessêre boni.
To welcome, Gratulor, 1. congratulor ; liberaliter aliquem accipere *vel* excipere. ¶ *They went out to meet and welcome him*, obviam gratulanter illi ivêre. *The dictator also was welcomed by persons of all ranks in a more pompous manner, than any person had been before him*, adventus quoque dictatoris omnibus ordinibus obviam effusis celebratior, quam ullius unquam antea fuit, *Liv.* 5, 23. *I believe I shall be welcomed home by my acquaintance*, credo, expectatus veniam familiaribus, *Plaut. Most.* 2, 2, 11. *You are welcome home*, gaudeo veniisse salvum, *Ter. Hec.* 3, 2, 18.
Welcome to our house [herb] Lactuca marina, * tithymallus, 2.
To welcome a person by firing of guns, Festo scloporum plausu consalutare.
Welcomed, Comiter *vel* benignè acceptus.
Welcoming, Gratulans, gratulabundus.
A welcoming, Gratulatio, 3.
To weld iron, Ferrum candens coagmentare.
Welfare, Salus, *tis*, *f.* incolumitas, 3.
The welkin [old word for *sky*] Æther, *ĕris*, *m.* cœlum expansum.
Well, Benè, rectè, probè. *You fare well by yourself*, tibi benè est soli. *It will go well, I hope*, rectè fiet, spero. *You say well*, probè dicis. ¶ *He giveth more than he is well able*, benignior, est quàm res patitur. *If he should do otherwise than well*, siquid accidat humanitùs. *They do not well see*, parum prospiciunt. *We may well wonder at them*, eos mirari convenit. *As well as heart can wish*, non potest fieri melius. *The business goeth on well*, prosperè procedit opus. *I do not well understand*, non satis intelligo. *All is well that endeth well*, exitus acta probat. *Is all well ?* satin' omnia ex sententia ? *You do not look*

look well about you, indiligens nimium es. *He thinketh no body can do so well as himself*, nihil nisi quod ipse facit, rectum putat. *Things go not well with them*, res sunt illis minus fecundæ. [Prov.] *Well begun is half ended*, dimidium facti, qui benè cœpit, habet. ¶ *Then they enquire about the sincerity of the general, whether they should do well to trust him*, dein de imperatoris fide quærunt, rectène se illi fint commissuri, *Cæs. B. C.* 1, 74.

Very well, Optimè, pulcherrimè. *Though he writ very well*, cùm *vel* optimè scripserit. ¶ *I have slept very well*, placidè dormivi. *I do not very well know the way*, non satis teneo viam. *As you know very well*, quòd te non fugit.

Exceeding well, Imprimis benè.

Well! Age! *Well, I will come*, age, veniam, *Well, come on*, Eja age.

Well in health, Sanus, validus, viribus integer.

To be well in health, Valeo, 2. benè se habère, fecundâ *vel* integrâ valetudine frui. *I am well as to any disease*, à morbo valeo. ¶ *Terentia was not very well*, Terentia minùs bellè habuit. *I was well in body, but sick in mind*, à morbo valui, ab animo æger fui. *Unless you be very well*, nisi benè firmus fis.

Well in years, Ætate provectus.

Well in one's wits, Compos animi, apud se.

Well to pass, Opulentus, dives, *itis*, locuples, *ētis*.

All is well, Salva res est.

Well then [in transitions] Age, age verò, agesis verò, agesis nunc.

As well, Tam, æquè. ¶ *You might even as well*—nihilo plus agas, quàm si—*If they could as well have borne with our vices, as our commands*, si tam vitia nostra, quam imperia ferre potuissent. *I know as well as you do*, novi æquè omnia tecum. *I love Pomponius as well as if he were my brother*, Pomponium ficamo, ut alterum fratrem. *I will bear it as well as I can*, ut potero feram.

Well a day! Eheu! heu! hoi!

Well advised, Consultus.

Well beloved, Carus, dilectus.

Well born, or *well descended*, Ingenuus, nobilis, benè natus, honesto loco *vel* bono genere natus, claris parentibus ortus.

Well done! Euge! belle!

Well favoured, Pulcher, formosus, elegans.

Well handled, Accuratus; accuratè dictus, confectus, scriptus.

Well meant, Probè *vel* honestè dictus *vel* factus.

Well met, Optatò advenis.

Well nigh, or *well near*, Ferè, penè, propè, propemodum.

A well willer, or *well wisher*, Amicus, 2. benevolus; fautor, 3.

To live well, or *be well to pass*, Opibus fatis abundare.

To live, or *fare well*, Opiparè epulari, dapibus opiparis pasci, lautè victitare.

To live well, or *uprightly*, Piè vitam degĕre.

To grow well again, Revalesco, 3.

To consult well for the publick good, In commune, publicum, *vel* medium consulĕre.

To take a thing well, Æqui bonique consulĕre.

To wish one well, Alicui favĕre, fausta omnia precari.

A well, Fons, *tis*, *m.* puteus, 2.

A little well, Fonticulus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a well*, Fontanus, putealis, puteanus.

The cover of a well, Puteal, *is*, *n.*

A well digger, Putearius, 2.

A well's mouth, Fontis crepido *vel* margo.

A well head, or *well spring*, Scaturigo, *inis*, *f.*

The welt of a garment, Vestis limbus *vel* lacinia.

The welt of a shoe, Calcei lacinia.

To welt a thing, Alicujus rei oram limbo prætexĕre, rei limbum assuĕre.

Welted, Prætextus.

To welter, Volutari, se volutare.

To welter in one's blood, Suo sanguine volutari.

A weltering, Volutatio, 3.

The wem, or *womb* [paunch] Abdomen, *inis*, *n.* pantex, *icis*, *m.*

A wen, Struma, 1.

Wens under the throat, Scrofulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Full of wens, Strumosus.

A wench [young woman] Puella, 1. [maid servant] ancilla.

A little, or *young wench*, Adolescentula, 1. virgunicula, puellula.

A singing wench, Fidicina, 1. psaltria.

To wench, Scortor, 1. lustra frequentare, impudicos amores sibi conciliare.

A wencher, Scortator, 3.

I went [of *go*] Ibam. ¶ *He went in again*, recepit se intro denuò. *He went under an ill report*, infamiâ flagrabat populari. *He went a long journey*, viam longam consecit. *I never went away any whither*, nec vero usquam discedebam. *They went to Athens*, Athenas commigravere. *As he went by even now he told me*, præteriens modo mihi inquit. *How went things at the beginning?* ut sese initia dederunt? *It went to the heart of me*, percussit mihi animum. *He inquireth how the matters went*, quærit quid actum sit. *The matter went well*, or *ill*, benè *vel* malè succesfit res.

I wept, [of *weep*] Plorabam. ¶ *I wept abundantly*, equidem vim lacrymarum profudi.

Wept for, Ploratus, deploratus, fletus, defletus.

To be wept for, Flebilis, lamentabilis, plorabilis.

We were, Eramus.

If we were, Si essemus.

Were it not, that — Nisi, si —

As it were, Quasi, ceu, tanquam.

Weriſh, or *unsavory*, Insipidus.

The wesand, Gurgulio, *onis*, *m.* aspera arteria, * trachea, 1.

The west, Occidens, *tis*, *m.* occasus, 4.

The west wind, Zephyrus, 2. favonius.

West south west, Africus, 2. libs, *libis*, *m.*

Western, or *westerly*, Occidentalis, occiduus.

Westward, Occidentem versus.

A western, or *westhorn* [bird] Hirundo riparia, * cypsolus, 2.

Wet, Humidus, madidus, uliginosus, madens, humectus. ¶ *With a wet finger*, facilè, minimo negotio. [Prov.] *You have a wet eel by the tail*, anguillam caudâ tenes.

Wet with dew, Roscidus.

Somewhat wet, Subriguus.

To wet, Madido, 1. humecto; humefacio, *feci*, 3. madefacio.

To begin to be wet, Humesco, 3. madesco.

To be wet, Madeo, 2. demadeo, commadeo.

To be thorough wet, Permadeo, 2.

To be wet with dew, Roresco, 3.

Wet, or *wetness*, Humiditas, 3. humor.

Wetted, or *made wet*, Humectatus, humefactus, madefactus.

Wetting, Humectans.

Wettish, or *somewhat wet*, Humidulus, subhumidus.

A whale, Balæna, 1. cetus, 2.

A whale bone, Os cetaceum.

The whale's guide [fish] Musculus cetorum dux.

A wharf, Fluminis portus.

Wharfage, Portorium, 2.

Free wharfage, Immunitas à portorio.

A wharfinger, Portûs custos.

What [subst.] Quid. *What? how many parts of speech be there?* quid? orationis quot sunt partes? *What say you, Gnatho?* quid tu dicis, Gnatho? *Take heed what you do*, vide quid agas. *How I fear what you will come to?* quam timeo quorsum evadas? ¶ *What not yet neither?* an nondum etiam?

What [adj.] Qui, quis, qualis, &c. *What dress is this?* qui ornatus hic est? *What a madness is it?* quis furor est? *You shall try what a friend I am*, qualis sim amicus periculum facies ¶ *What man is this?* quid hoc hominis est? *What do you thrust me out of doors for now?* me quâ nunc causâ extrudis ex ædibus? *For what small offences are children angry?* pueri quam pro levibus noxiis iras gerunt? *What great matter was it to spare a dying man?* quantum erat perituro parcĕre? *As to what he spake of religion*, quatenus de religione dicebat. *What a great one he is?* ut magnus est? *But what a thing it is?* hoc vero cujusmodi est? *What was left in the cup he cast out*, reliquum è poculo ejecit.

What [that which] Quod, *I will do what I can*, quod potero faciam. ¶ *They do contrary to what they promise*, contra faciunt, quam pollicentur. *Mind what you are about*, hoc agite, amabo. *He is now very modest to what he was ere while*, modestior nunc quidem est, ut dudum fuit. *What of that?* quid tum postea?

What [partly] Qui. *What with the Buthrotians, what with Brutus*, quâ de Buthrotiis, quâ de Bruto, ¶ *What with one, what with another, they keep me doing*, hinc illinc mihi exhibent negotium.

What manner of, Cujusmodi.

What manner of man, Qualis.

What countryman, Cujas, *atis*.

What [in number or order] Quotusquisque. *What philosopher can you find that is so mannered?* quotus enim quisque philosophorum invenitur, qui sit ita moratus?

Whatsoever, Quicunque, qualiscunque, qualis qualis. ¶ *Whatsoever it shall be, of whatsoever thing, of whatsoever kind*, quicquid erit, quacunque de re, quocunque de genere.

To what place, Quò.

To what place soever, Quocunque, quacunque.

In what place, Ubi.

In what place soever, Ubicunque, quocunque in loco.

By what place, Quâ.

By what means soever, Quibuscunque modis.

At what time, Quandò.

At what time soever, Quandocunque.

For what cause? Quamobrem? qua de re? quî gratiâ?

Whay, Serum lactis.

Whay colour, Albidus.

Whayish, Serosus.

A wheal, Pustula, 1. pusula.

A little wheal, or *pimple*, Papula, 1. pustula; tuberculum, 2.

Full of wheals, Pustulatus.

Wheat, Triticum, 2. frumentum triticeum.

Buck wheat, * Tragopyrum, 2.

Beech wheat, * Phagopyrum.

Indian wheat, Triticum Indicum.

White wheat, Siligo spicâ mutilâ.

A wheat cake, Farreum, 2.

Wheatear [bird] * Oenanthe, *es*, *f.*

Wheat flower, Pollen, *inis*, *n.*

Wheat grass, Gramen triticeum.

A wheat plumb, Prunum cereum.

Wheaten, or *belonging to wheat*, Triticeus, frumentaceus, adcreus.

Of fine wheat flower, Siligineus.

To wheedle, Illicio, *exi*, 3. pellicio. ¶ *Do you think even now to wheedle me with those sayings?* etiam nunc me ducĕre istis dictis postulas? *Ter. Andr.* 4, 1, 20. *But I design to wheedle him out of large sums of money*, at ego sollitim ductirabo, *Plaut. Epid.* 3, 2, 15.

Wheedling, Pellax, blandiloquus.

A wheedling, Blanditia, 1. blandimentum, 2.

A wheel, Rota, 1.

A little wheel, Rotula, 1.

A spinning wheel, Rota nendo filo accommodata, ‖ girgyllus, 2.

A turner's wheel, or *lathe*, Tornus, 2.

A torturing wheel, Equuleus, 2.

A wheel, or *rather weel*, Nassa piscatoria.

A potter's, wheel, Rota figularis.

The wheel of a pulley, Trochlea, 1.

To turn a wheel, Torqueo, *si*, 2.

To work with a turner's wheel, Torno, 1.

To wheel about, Circumago, *egi*, 3. ¶ *They wheeled about*, ad hastam convertebantur. *As soon as they saw the Macedonians wheel about*, ut Macedonum signa circumagi videre. *They wheel about again and pursue*, rursus conversi insequuntur,

tur. ¶ *But when they saw the battalion wheeling about by degrees to the right*, sed ubi paulatim retorqueri agmen ad dextram conspexerunt, *Cæs. B. C.* 1, 69. *Here fortune wheeled about a little*, hic paululum circumacta fortuna est, *Flor.* 2, 2. *Thrice he wheeled about to the left*, ter lævos equitavit in orbes, *Virg. Æn.* 10, 885.

A wheelbarrow, Vehiculum manu trusatile *vel* unâ tantum roti instructum.

A wheelwright, or *wheeler*, Faber rotarum.

Wheeled, or *wheeled about*, Rotatus, in gyrum circumactus.

A wheeling, Rotatio, 3.

A wheeling round, Circumactio, 3.

To wheese, Irrauesco, 3. spiritum streperum edĕre.

Wheesing, * Asthmaticus.

A wheesing, Raucitas, 3.

A whelk, Papula, 1. pustula. See *Wealk.*

To whelm, Tego, *xi*, 3. obtego.

A whelp, Catulus, 2. catellus.

A lion's whelp, * Scymnus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a whelp*, Catulinus.

To whelp, Catulos parĕre.

To cry like a whelp, Glaucito, 1.

To whelve, Tego, *xi*, 3. cooperio, *ui*, 4.

When? Quando?

When, Quandò, cùm, quum, ubi, postquàm, inter. *When will that be?* quandò isthuc erit? *Let him come when he will*, veniat, quando volet. *When you were reading these things*, cùm hæc legeres. *When first he gave his mind to writing*, quum primùm animum ad scribendum appulit. *When you will*, ubi voles. *When she heard I stood at the door, she made haste*, postquam ante ostium me audivit stare, approperabat. *I dictated these things to Tiro when at supper*, hæc inter cœnam Tironi dictavi. ¶ *Plato was by when that was spoken*, ei sermoni interfuit Plato. *They said they heard old men say so, when they were boys*, se pueros à senibus audivisse dicebant. *Expecting when the word should be given*, intenti quùm mox signum daretur. *Send me word when I shall look for you*, ad quæ tempora te expectem facias me certiorem. *Just when*, Simul ac, simulatque, cumprimùm. *When as*, Quum, quando, quandoquidem. *When soever*, Quandocunque, quoquo tempore.

Whence, or *from whence*, Unde, ex quo. *I asked whence that letter came*, quæsivi unde esset epistola. *He desireth to be restored to the place, whence he fell*, restitui cupit in eum locum, ex quo decidit. *Whencesoever*, Undecunquè. *Whence you will*, Undelibet.

Where, Ubi, ubinam. *Where is my brother?* ubi est frater? *Where in the world are we?* ubinam terrarum sumus? ¶ *He set armed men at all the passages where there was any entrance to the farm*, ad omnes introitus, quà adiri poterat ad eum fundum, armatos apposuit. *If we will there begin to make our narration, where it shall be necessary*, si inde incipiemus narrare, unde necesse erit.

Where, or *whereas*, Cùm, quòd. *Whereas we affirm that nothing can be prescribed*, cùm nihil præcipi posse dicamus. *Whereas I had appointed to meet her to day, say, I cannot*, quòd constituì me hodie conventurum eam, non posse dicas.

Whereabout, or *whereabouts*, Ubi, ubi loci.

Whereat [at which] Quo, ad quod.

Whereby, Quo, per quod.

Where ever, Ubicunque, ubi ubi. *Where ever she be, she cannot be hid long*, ubi ubi est, diu celari non potest.

Wherefore, Cur, quare, quamobrem, *&c. Wherefore then do you dissemble?* cur simulas igitur? *There was no cause, wherefore you should take so great pains*, non fuit causa, cur tantum laborem caperes. *Wherefore did you deny it?* quare negâsti? *He was no friend of mine, but why, or wherefore, I know not*, is fuit mihi nescio quare, non amicus. *I know not wherefore I should be blamed*, quamobrem accuser nescio. *Why don't you do it yourself*, quamobrem id tute non facis? ¶ *Wherefore should he not carry her away?* quidni illam abducat? *Wherefore is Epicurus more happy than Metrodorus?* quî beatior Epicurus quam Metrodorus? *Is there any reason why I should not do it?* nunquid est causæ, quin hæc faciam? *I would fain know wherefore*, causam requiro.

Wherein, In quo, in quibus, in qua parte.

Whereinto, In quod, in quæ.

Whereof, Cujus, quorum, de quo, *&c.*

Whereon, Super quod, in quo.

Wheresoever, Ubicunque, ubi ubi.

Whereto, or *whereunto*, Cui, ad quod.

Whereupon, Ex quo, unde, indè, exinde.

Wherewith, or *wherewithal*, Quo, quibus. ¶ *Thanks be to God I have wherewithal to do these things, and as yet I do not think much of it*, Dîs gratia, & unde hæc fiunt, & adhuc non molesta sunt, *Ter. Adelph.* 1, 2, 41.

Every where, Passim, ubique, nusquam non.

No where, Nullibi, nusquam.

A wherret on the ear, Alapa, 1. colaphus, 2.

To wherret, or *give one a wherret*, Alapam alicui impingĕre.

A wherry, Scapha, 1. cymba.

Whether, Seu, sive, utrum, an, anne, num, ne. *Whether through anger, or whether through hatred, or whether through pride*, seu irâ, seu odio, seu superbiâ. *Whether is he within?* anne est intus? *Whether is that your fault, or ours?* utrum ea vestra, an nostra culpa est? *I asked yet whether he was alive, or no*, quæsivi tamen viveretne. ¶ *Consider whether you ought to make any doubt*, videte num dubitandum vobis sit. *I know not whether it might have been better for the people*, nescio an satius fuerit populo. *I will go see whether he be at home*, visam si domi est. *Whereas you ask whether there be any hope of a pacification*, quod quæris ecqua spes pacificationis sit. *You shall do it, whether you will or no*, nolens volens facies. *Could she, whether I would or on?* num illa, me invito, potuit?

Whether [of the two] Uter. *Whether is the richer, he that wanteth, or he that aboundeth?* uter est ditior, qui eget, an qui abundat? *Whether is the more virtuous, I or you?* uter est luxuriosior, egone, an tu?

Whether, or *whither?* Quo?

To whet, Acuo, *ui*, 3. exacuo.

Whetted, Acutus, exacutus.

A whetter, Qui exacuit.

A whetting, Exacutio, 3.

A whetstone, Cos, *otis*, *f.*

A little whetstone, Coticula, 1.

Whey, Serum lactis.

Which, Quis, uter. *Which is he that betrayeth thee?* quis est ille, qui te prodit? *Consider which may be said to have defrauded which*, considera quis quem defraudâsse dicatur. ¶ *I know not which to choose*, nescio quem cui præferam. *He knoweth not which is which*, quid cui distat nescit; eorum discrimen ignorat. *Which of these had you rather have?* utrum horum mavis?

Which [a relative] Qui, quæ, quod.

Which way, Quà.

Which way soever, Quocunque, quomodocunque.

A whiff, Halitus, 4. flatus.

To whiffle, Vacillo, 1. hæreo, *si*, 2. animo fluctuare.

To whiffle, or *make a way for persons to pass through a crowd*, Turbam submovĕre.

A whiffler, or *whiffling fellow*, Homo levis, inconstans, futilis, ¶ *The short poem of Persius is oftener mentioned in one book, than the long poem of whiffling Marsus in his long description of the Amazons*, sæpius in libro memoratur Persius uno, quam levis in tota Marsus Amazonide, *Mart.* 4, 29. *Should I have trusted my fortunes to a whiffling fellow of a servant?* servon' fortunas meas me commisisse futili? *Ter. Andr.* 3, 5, 3.

A whiffler [to make a way] Viator, 3.

Whig, Serum lactis tenue.

While, or *whilst*, Dum, cùm, quoad. *While there is life, there is hope*, dum spiro, spero. *While I was folding up the letter*, cùm complicarem epistolam. *He stood out, whilst he could*, quoad potuit, restitit. ¶ *While the money was telling*, ut numerabatur argentum. *Never let him hope for that, while I am consul*, me consule, id sperare desistat.

While [until] Donec, dum, *&c. I will not leave while I have done it*, haud desinam, donec perfecero.

A while, or *little while*, Paulisper, parumper, aliquantisper. ¶ *I will stay here for you awhile till you come out*, ego hic, trantisper dum exeas, te opperiar. *He lived too little a while*, parum diu vixit.

A while after, Paulò post, non ita multo post.

Some while after, Interjecto deinde tempore, aliquanto post.

A while ago, or *a while since*, Pridem, nuper.

A good while, or *great while*, Diu, jam diu, jam pridem.

A good while ago, Jamdudum. *It's a good while ago since I drank first*, Jamdudum factum est, quum primum bibi.

A little while ago, or *but a while ago*, Modo, nuper.

After a while, or *within a while*, Brevi, mox.

For a while, or *for some while*, Ad quoddam tempus, in aliquod tempus.

The while, or *mean while*, Interim, interea. ¶ *It is worth the while*, operæ pretium est.

A whilk, Cochlea marina.

Whilst that, Donec, quoad.

Whilom, Olim, aliquando.

A whim, or *whimsy*, Repentinus animi impetus.

A whimwham, Fabula, 1. nænia anilis.

To whimper, Obvagio, 4.

Whimsical, Levis, inconstans.

Whims, or *furze*, Genista spinosa.

To whine, Gannio, 4. vagio, obvagio; quiro, 1.

Whined out, Flebiliter expressus.

A whiniard, Gladius falcatus.

A whining, Gemitus, 4. querela, 1.

Whining, Queribundus, querulus, queritans.

To whinny, Hinnio, 4.

To whinny after, Adhinnio, 1.

A whip, Flagellum, 2. scutica, 1.

To whip, Flagello, 1. verbero; virgis cædĕre.

To whip, [stitch] Prietexo, *ui*, 3.

To whip, or *run up and down*, Discurro, *ri*, 3. cursito, 1.

To whip, or *snatch up*, Corripio, *ui*, 3. arripio.

To whip out of doors, &c. Se foras proripĕre. ¶ *I immediately whipped out of bed, and directed my prayers to heaven*, corripio à stratis corpus, tendoque supinas ad cœlum cum voce manus, *Virg. Æn.* 3, 176.

To whip out his sword, Gladium festinanter stringĕre.

To whip a top, Turbinem agĕre *vel* flagellare.

Whipped, Verberatus, virgis, flagris, *vel* loris cæsus.

Whipped [as a top] Circumactus, flagellatus.

To be whipped, Vapulo, 1. *He is sure to be whipped*, non feret quin vapulet. ¶ *You will be whipped for it*, constabit tibi flagris aliquot. *You shall be whipped till the blood cometh*, verberibus sic accipieris, ut è vulneribus sanguis exeat. *Must I be whipped for your faults?* meum tergum stultitiæ tuæ subdes succedaneum?

One worthy to be whipped, Verbero, *onis*, *m.*

A whipper, or *whippers*, Verberator, 3. flagellator; plagosus.

The whip staff [of the rudder] Ansa gubernaculi.

A whipping, Flagellatio, 3, verberatio.

A whip saw, Runcina, 1.

A whirl, Verticillum, 2.

A whirl about, Vertigo, *ginis*, *f.*

To whirl about, Torqueo, *si*, 2. circumago, *egi*, 3.

Whirled about, Circumactus.

Whirling about, Circumagens.

The whirling round, or *eddy in a stream*, Gyrus, 2. vortex, *icis*, *m.*

The whirl bone of the knee, Patella, 1.

A whirligig, Rhombus, 2. verticillum.

Digitized by Google

A whirlpool, Gurges, *itis*, *m.* vortex, *icis*; vorago, *ginis*.

A whirlwind, Turbo, *inis*, *m.* * typhon, *onis*, *m.*

To whirl about as a whirlwind, In orbem glomerari, rapi, torqueri.

Full of whirlwinds, Turbineus.

A wherry, Scapha, 1. cymba.

A whortle, or *hurtle berry*, Vaccinium, 2.

A whisk, Scopula, 1. scopæ viminææ.

A whisk, or *whisking about*, Vertigo, *ginis*, *f.*

To whisk, Scopulâ purgare.

To whisk about, Celeriter curfitare *vel* circumagĕre.

The whisk, or *smack of a switch*, Cottabus, 2.

The whiskers, * Mystax, *acis*, *m.*

A whisking lye, Mendacium magnum.

To whisper, Susurro, 1. immurmuro; submissè loqui.

To whisper in the ear, In aurem dicĕre, susurrare, *vel* insusurrare. *Now I hear it whispered*, jam susurrari audio. *He whispered in his ear*, insusurravit in aurem; viro in aurem dixit.

A whisperer, Qui susurrat, ‖ susurro, *onis*, *m.* susurrator, 3.

A whispering, Susurrus, 2. susurratio, 3.

A privy whispering in the ear, ‖ Insusurratio, 3.

Whist, or *hush*, St, au, tace, silentium.

To be whist, Sileo, 2. taceo. ¶ *They are as whist*, or *hush as can be*, dermiunt.

To whistle, Ore fistulare, fistulâ canĕre.

To whistle [as birds] ‖ Cantillo, 1.

To whistle as the wind, Crepitare. ¶ *And the wind whistling gently invited us to sail*, & lenis crepitans vocat auster in altum, *Virg. Æn.* 3, 70.

To whistle back, Fistulâ revocare.

To whistle for, Fistulâ accersĕre.

A whistle, Fistula, 1.

A whistler, Fistulator, 3.

Whistling, Fistulâ canens.

A whistling to an horse, * Poppysma, *ătis*, *n.*

A whistling wind, Ventus stridulus.

With a whistling sound, Stridulè.

A whit [very little] Aliquantulum. ¶ *I will not stay you a whit*, nihil erit in me moræ. *He was not one whit troubled*, ne tantulùm quidem commotus est.

Every whit, Prorsùs, omninò. ¶ *They are every whit as unjust, as if* — in eadem sunt injustitia, ut si — *You are every whit in as bad a case*, in eadem es navi. *He told them of every whit*, nihil reticuit.

Not a whit, or *never a whit*, Ne hilum *vel* ne gry quidem, non omnino. *Never a whit the richer for razing of Carthage*, nihilo locupletior Carthagine versâ.

White, Albus, albens, candidus. *They turn black into white, and white into black*, nigra in candida vertunt; recta prava faciunt.

Somewhat white, Exalbidus, candidulus.

White as milk, Lacteus.

White as snow, Niveus.

White as ivory, Eburneus.

A white, Album, 2. candidum.

A white to shoot at, Alba meta.

The white of an egg, Ovi albumen, album, *vel* candidum.

The white of the eye, or *eyes*, Oculi album, oculorum albor.

A white spot, or *speck in the eye*, Albugo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

The whites in women, Albæ mulierum fluxiones.

White lead, Cerussa, 1. * pfimmythium, 2.

White thorn, Spina alba.

White livered [envious] Lividus, malignus, malitiosus, invidus, invidiosus. ¶ *He had the looks of a white livered person, his eyes gastly, his gait was sometimes quick, sometimes slow, in short his whole appearance was that of a mad man*, igitur color ei exsanguis, fœdi oculi, citus modo, modo tardus incessus, prorsus in facie vultuque vecordia inerat, *Sall. B. C.* 15.

White meats, Lactantia, *um*, *n. pl.* ‖ lacticinia, *orum*.

A white pot, * Oogala, 1.

White wine, Album vinum.

In white, or *clad in white*, Candidatus, albatus.

A white friar, Frater Jacobinus.

White lime, Albarium, 2. tectorium.

To white, or *make white*, Dealbo, 1. candefacio, *feci*, 3.

To hit the white, Scopum *vel* metam attingĕre.

To be white, Albeo, 2. candeo.

To grow white, Albico, 1. albesco, 3. candesco.

To grow white [pale] Pallesco, 3. expallesco.

To grow white with age, Caneo, 2. canesco, 3. incanesco.

Grown white with age, Canus, incanus.

To be white again, Recandeo, 2.

Whited, Albatus, dealbatus, candidatus.

Whitely, Candidè.

A whiter, or *whitster*, Fullo, *onis*, *m.* ‖ dealbator, 3.

To whiten, or *make white*, Dealbo, 1. candefacio, *feci*, 3.

To whiten [clothes] Insolo, 1.

To whiten, or *grow white*, Albeo, 2. albesco, 3. albico, 1.

Whitened, Albatus, dealbatus.

Whiteness, Albor, 3. candor; ‖ albedo, *ĭnis*, *f.*

Whiteness of the hair, Canities, 5. cani *capilli* vel *crines*.

A bright, or *shining whiteness*, Nitor, 3. candor.

A whiting, or *whitening*, ‖ Dealbatio, 3.

A whitening, or *bleaching of clothes*, Insolatio, 3.

A whiting [fish] Alburnus, 2. asellus mollis.

Whitish, Candidulus, exalbidus.

Whitish with frost, Pruinosus.

Whitish with age, Canus.

To grow whitish, Canesco, 3.

Grown whitish, Canus factus.

Whitishness, Canities.

Whither, Quò, quonam. *There is a town of the same name, whither he never came*, oppidum est eodem nomine, quò iste nunquàm accessit. *Whither are you going?* quonam abis?

Any whither, Usquam, quopiam. *And truly I went not away any whither after that day*, nec verò usquam decedebam ex eo die.

Some whither, Aliquò.

Any whither, or *some whither*, Aliquò, alicubi. *I must send him from hence some whither*, aliquò mihi est ille ablegandus.

No whither, Nusquam. *Were you going any whither else? no whither*, tu profecturus aliò fueras? nusquam.

Whithersoever, Quoquò, quocunque.

A whitlow, Ulcus digitale, * paronychia, 1. paronychium, 2.

Whitsontide, * Pentecoste, es, *f.*

The whitten tree, Sambucus aquatica.

A whittle [mantle] Palla candida.

A child's whittle, Fascia, 1. involucrum infantile.

A whittle, or *little knife*, Cultellus, 2.

To whittle, or *cut with a whittle*, Cultello resecare.

A whitster, ‖ Dealbator, 3.

To whizz, Strideo, 2. strido, 3.

Whizzing, Stridulus.

A whizzing, Stridor, 3.

Who? Quis? quæ? quid? *Who is this?* quis hic est? ¶ *Ho! who is there?* heus! ecquis est? *Truly we do not know who he should be*, nescimus nos istum quidem, qui siet.

Who, or *which*, Qui, quæ, quod. *He who was born a slave, complaineth*, hic, qui verna natus est, queritur.

Who [indefinite] Quis, quæ, quid. *I know not who*, nescio quis.

Whoever, whoso, or *whosoever*, Quisquis, quilibet, quicunque, quæcunque.

To whoove, or *whelve*, Obtego, *xi*, 3. cooperio, *ui*, 4.

Whole, Integer, solidus. ¶ *They swallow down their meat whole*, cibos integros hauriunt.

They are a whole day in getting them ready, in apparando consumunt diem.

Whole [all] Totus, universus. *As heir to the whole*, hæres ex toto asse. *What! three whole days together!* hui! universum triduum! ¶ *Sometimes he reflected upon particular persons, sometimes upon the whole body*, singulos modo, modo universos lædĕre, *Sall. B. J.* 86.

Whole, or *universal*, Universus.

Whole [in health] Sanus, validus. *As whole as a fish*, sanior pisce.

Made whole, Sanatus.

That may be made whole, Sanabilis, medicabilis.

The whole, Summa, 1. summa totalis.

Whole court days, Dies fasti.

Whole footed, or *hoofed*, Solidipes, *ĕdis*.

To be whole [in health] Valeo, 2. vigeo.

To grow whole, Convalesco, 3. fanesco.

To grow whole, or *solid*, Solidesco, 3.

To make whole, or *heal*, Sano, 1. curo.

To make whole, or *solid*, Solido, 1. consolido.

To make whole again, or *repair*, Sarcio, *si*, 4. resarcio.

Wholeness, Integritas, 3. sanitas.

A wholesale man, ‖ Solidarius, 2.

Wholly, Solidè.

Wholly [altogether] Penitus, prorsus, omninò, solidum, in solido.

Wholsom, Saluber, salutaris.

Very wholsom, Saluberrimus.

Wholsomly, Salubriter, saluberrimè, salutariter.

Wholsomness, Salubritas, 3.

Whom [of *who*] Quem, quam.

Of whom, De quo, de qua.

With whom, Quicum, quibuscum.

Whomsoever, Quemcunque.

Whomsoever thou wilt, Quemlibet.

A whoop, or *hallow*, Clamor, 3.

A whoop, or *hoopo* [bird] Upupa, 1.

To whoop, or *hallow*, Clamo, 1. clamito, inclamo, vociferor.

To whoop, or *call back*, Reclamo, 1.

Whooping, Clamosus, vociferans.

A whooping, Clamatio, 3. inclamatio, vociferatio.

A whore, Meretrix, *icis*, *f.* scortum, 2. [Prov.] *The greatest whore crieth whore first*, Clodius accusat mœchos. ¶ *Unless you take me to be one of those persons who cry out whore first*, nisi fi in illo me credidisti esse hominum numero, qui ita putant sibi fieri injuriam, ultro si quam fecere ipsi, expostulant, *Ter. Adelph.* 4, 3, 4.

An arrant whore, Prostibulum, 2. pessima meretrix.

A burnt whore, Meretrix inusta lue venereâ.

A common whore, Prostibulum, 2. fœmina meritoria, scortum diobolarium, *Plaut. Pœn.* 1, 2, 58.

A young, or *little whore*, Meretricula, 1. scortillum, 2.

To whore, Scortor, 1. meretricor.

To play the whore, Prostituĕre se, quæstum corpore facĕre.

A whore house, Lupanar, *āris*, *n.* fornix, *icis*, *f.* lustrum, 2.

To haunt whore houses, Lustror, 1. meretricor; lustra frequentare, impudicos amores sibi conciliare.

A whoremonger, or *whoremaster*, Mœchus, 2. scortator, 3. ganeo, *onis*.

A whoring, Adulterium, 2. ‖ scortatus, mœchatio, 3.

Whoring [given to whores] Stuprosus, incestus.

Whoredom, Meretricium, 2. pellicatus, 4. ‖ fornicatio, 3.

Whorish, or *whorelike*, Meretricius.

Whorishly, Meretricè.

A whorlbat, Cæstus, 4.

Whose, Cujus, *a*, *um*; cujus, quorum, quarum. *Whose cattle is this?* cujum est pecus? *Whose child have you laid here?* cujum puerum hîc apposuisti? *Licinius, whose orations we read, when we were boys*, Licinius, cujus orationes pueri legebamus. *Whose first way of translating*

(our author) rather wiſheth to imitate, than the over cloſe and obſcure verſion of thoſe men, quorum æmulari exoptat negligentiam potius, quàm iſtorum obſcuram diligentiam.

Whoſeſoever, Cujuſcunque, quorumcunque.

Whoſoever, Quicunque, quæcunque.

Whow! Phy!

To whur [as a dog] Ringo, *xi,* 3. † hirrio, 4.

Why, Cur, quare, quamobrem. *There was no reaſon why you ſhould take ſo great pains,* non fuit cauſa, cur tantum laborem caperes. *Nor can I tell why,* nec poſſum dicĕre quare. *I cannot tell why I ſhould be blamed,* quamobrem accuſer, neſcio. ¶ *Why ſay you ſo?* qua ratione iſthuc dicis? *What cauſe is there, why you ſhould threaten us miſchief?* quid eſt, quapropter nobis malum minitemini? *Why, be is here within, I ſay,* quin, inquam, intus hic eſt. *Why, then do you watch me,* quin tu me ſervato. *Is there any reaſon why ſhe ſhould not?* nunquid eſt cauſæ, quin?

Why not, Cur non, quid ita non, quin, quidni. *Why do not you ſweep the floor?* quin verris pavimentum?

Why ſo? Quid ita? quamobrem? quidnam? cur non?

Wicked, Impius, ſceleſtus, ſcelerатus, conſceleratus, flagitioſus, nefarius, pravus, nefaſtus.

A wicked rogue, or *wicked wretch,* Scelus, *ĕris, n.*

Wickedly, Impiè, ſceleſtè, ſceleratè, nefariè.

Wickedneſs, Impietas, 3. ſcelus, *ĕris, n.* nequitia, 1.

Full of wickedneſs, Sceleroſus, ſcelerатus, conſceleratus, flagitioſus, nequiſſimus, ſceleribus coopertus.

A wicker, Vimen, *ĭnis, n.*

Made of wickers, Vimineus.

A wicker baſket, Sporta viminea, qualus vimineus.

A wicket, Oſtiolum, 2.

To waddle waddle along, Inceſſu vacillare.

Wide, Latus, ſpatioſus. ¶ *Pompey's praiſe is ſpread far and wide,* Pompeii laʼè longéque diffuſa laus eſt. *You are wide of the mark,* totâ erras viâ.

Somewhat wide, Amplior, ſpatioſior, in latitudinem porrectior.

Wide open, Patulus, propatulus.

A wide room, Triclinium auguſtum.

Very wide, Periatus, peramplus, patentiſſimus.

Widely, Latè, ſpatioſè, amplè, laxè.

To widen, Dilato, 1. amplio.

Wideneſs, or *width,* Latitudo, *ĭnis, f.* amplitudo.

A widgeon, or *widgin* [ſort of ſilly bird] Penelope, *is, f. metaph. a ſimpleton,* or *ſilly fellow,* fatuus, ſtultus.

A widow, Vidua, 1. mulier vidua.

To make a widow, Viduo, 1.

A widower, Homo viduus.

Widowhood, Viduitas, 3.

A widow's eſtate, Bona dotalia, fundi dotales.

To wield, or *handle,* Tracto, 1. attrecto, contrecto.

To wield, or *govern,* Rego, *xi,* 3. guberno, 1. adminiſtro.

A wife, Uxor, 3. conjux, *gis*; marita, 1. *I will not make my wife my maſter,* or *ſuffer her to wear the breeches,* uxori nubĕre nolo meæ. ¶ *He hath no mind for a wife,* abhorret à re uxoria.

A little wife, Uxorcula, 1.

A new married wife, Sponſa, 1. nova nupta.

A ſober, or *ſtayed wife,* Matrona, 1.

A houſewife, Materfamilias, *matrisfamilias.*

An old wife, Anus, 4. vetula, 1. anicula.

A ſon's wife, Nurus, 4.

A brother's wife, Fratris uxor, ‖ fratria, 1.

A wife's father, Socer, *ĕri, m.*

A wife's mother, Socrus, 4.

The wife's grandmother, Proſocrus, 4.

Of, or *belonging to a wife,* Uxorius.

To marry a wife, Uxorem ducĕre.

A wig [ſort of cake] Libum, 2. * collyra, 1.

A wig [perriwig] Caliendrum, 2. capillus aſcititius, capillamentum ſutile, ‖ peruca, 1.

A wight, Homo, *ĭnis, c.* animal, *is, n.*

Wild [fierce, untamed] Ferus, indomitus, immanis.

Wild [mad] Furioſus, inſanus, demens, amens.

Wild [phantaſtical] Levis, inconſtans, fanaticus.

Wild [uncultivated] Agreſtis, ſylveſtris. ¶ *But he delighteth in a rural and wild country,* ſed rure vero, barbaroque lætatur, *Mart.* 3, 58.

Wild [abſurd, impertinent] Abſurdus, inſulſus, ineptus.

To ſing a wild note, Canĕre indoctum. ¶ *He can ſing too, though in an unpoliſhed and wild manner, yet ſo as to divert one over a glaſs,* quin etiam canet indoctum, ſed dulce bibenti, *Hor. Ep.* 2, 2, 9.

Wild, or *hair brained,* Diſſolutus, diſcinctus.

A wild beaſt, Fera, 1.

Wild fire, or *fire works,* Malleolus, 2. ignis incendiarius, ignes Phrygii.

Wild fire [ſore] * Phlyctæna, 1.

Wild fowl, Volucres paluſtres.

To make wild, Effero, 1.

To be made wild, Efferor, 1.

Made wild, Efferatus.

To grow wild [as trees] Sylveſco, 3.

To lead one a wild gooſe chaſe, or *amuſe with fair promiſes* or *expectations,* Aliquem inanibus verbis, inani ſpe, *vel* conditionibus oblatis producĕre *vel* lactare.

Wildered, or *bewildered,* Errabundus, devius.

A wilderneſs, Defertum, 2. *vel potius* deſerta, *orum*; ſolitudo, *dinis, f.* locus ſolus *vel* deſertus, * eremus, *i, f.*

A dweller in a wilderneſs, Deſerta colens, ‖ eremicola, *æ, m.*

To live in a wilderneſs, In ſolitudine vitam agĕre *vel* degĕre.

To turn into a wilderneſs, Vaſto, 1. vaſtitatem alicui loco inferre.

A wilding, Arbutum, 2.

A wilding tree, Arbutus, *i, f.*

Wildly [fiercely] Ferociter, dementer.

Wildly [impertinently] Abſurdè, ineptè, inſulsè.

Wildneſs [fierceneſs] Feritas, 3. ferocitas; ferocia, 1. ſævitia.

Wildneſs [impertinence] Inſulſitas, 3. ineptiæ, *arum, f. pl.*

A wile, or *crafty trick,* Dolus, 2. artificium; aſtutum *vel* callidum conſilium.

Wilful, Contumax, pertinax, pervicax, perverſus. [Prov.] *As wilful as a mule,* mulo pervicacior.

To be wilful, Animo eſſe obſtirmato, perverſo, præfracto.

Wilfully, Pertinaciter, præfractè, obſtinatè, obſtinato animo.

Wilfulneſs, Pertinacia, 1. contumacia, pervicacia; obſtinatio, 3.

Wikily, Aſtutè, callidè, doloſè, vafrè, inſidioſè, verſutè, ſubdolè, veteratorè.

Wilineſs, Aſtutia, 1. verſutia; calliditas, 3.

A wick, or *whilk,* Cochlea marina.

Wily, Aſtutus, callidus, doloſus, verſutus, vaſer, ſubdolus.

A wily fellow, Verſipellis, 3. veterator.

A wily talker, ⊕ Verſutiloquus, 2.

The will, Voluntas, 3. *We have the world at will,* ad voluntatem noſtram fluunt res; omnia ex animo ſuccedunt. ¶ *At my will,* arbitratu meo. *He hath wit at will,* ingenium in numerato habet.

Will [deſire] Studium, 2. votum. *He wanted no good will,* illi ſtudium non defuit. ¶ *If I might have had my will,* ſi mihi obtemperatum eſſet. *You ſhall have your will,* mos tibi geretur. *He let me have my will,* me paſſus eſt, quæ meo cunque animo libitum eſt, facĕre. *So you may but have your will,* dum efficias id quod cupis. ¶ *You have words at will,* habes verba in poteſtate, *Sen. Ep.* 59.

Will [pleaſure] Libido, *ĭnis, f.* arbitrium, 2. *I ſubmit entirely to his will and pleaſure,* omnia ad arbitrium illius confero. *At the will of the enemies,* ad arbitrium hoſtium. ¶ *At the will of another,* præſinitò. *Thais muſt have her will,* mos gerendus eſt Thaidi. *You let him have too much of his own will,* nimium illi indulges. *You will have your own will,* tu vis omnia arbitratu tuo facĕre.

A will [command] Mandatum, 2. juſſum, præceptum.

A will [intention] Intentio, 3. propoſitum, 2. conſilium. ¶ *His will was that you ſhould be his heir,* hâc mente erat, ut illius hæres eſſes.

Good will, or *kindneſs for,* Benevolentia, 1. benignitas, 3.

With a good will, Libenter, ex animo, nihil libentiùs.

Of meer good will, Gratuitò, gratis.

To bear good will to a perſon, Alicui favĕre, aliquem diligĕre *vel* plurimi facĕre; ab, cum, *vel* pro aliquo ſtare.

Bearing good will to, Benevolus, benignus, alicujus ſtudioſus.

Ill will, Invidia, 1. malevolentia; malignitas, 3. livor; animus iniquus.

To bear ill will to, Alicui invidĕre *vel* malè velle.

To get the ill will of a perſon, Aliquem adverſum habĕre. ¶ *I have often complained of the extravagance and avarice that prevails among ſt us, and by that means made myſelf many enemies,* ſæpe de luxuria atque avaritia noſtrorum civium queſtus ſum, multoſque mortales ea cauſa adverſos habeo, *Sall. B. C.* 54.

Againſt one's will [adj.] Invitus, ingratus. ¶ *This was done with a deſign, that they all ſhould be compelled to fight even againſt their wills,* hoc eo valebat, ut ingratiis ad depugnandum omnes cogerentur, *C. Nep. Them.* 4.

Againſt one's will, or *with an ill will* [adv.] Invitè, ægrè, vix.

Much againſt one's will, Perinvitus, invitiſſimus.

Of one's own will, Sponte, ultro. *He doth as he ſhould of his own good will,* ſuâ ſponte rectè facit.

To will, Volo, *ui.* ¶ *When he will,* cum illi viſum fuerit. *Do what you will,* facite quod vobis lubet. *You may hinder it, if you will,* tibi in manu eſt, ne fiat. *He may forbear, if he will,* integrum eſt ei abſtinēre. *What will become of my poor Tullia?* quid Tulliolâ meâ fiet? *Be it how it will,* quoquo modo ſe res habet. *Let it go as it will,* utcunque res ceſſerit. *I foreſee what will follow,* in poſterum proſpicio. *I believe he will be here by and by,* credo illum jam adfuturum. *It will be, whether you will or no,* velis, nolis, fiet.

To will [command] Jubeo, *ſi,* 2. mando, 1. *I willed him to be ſent for,* illum accerſi mandavi.

Not to will, Nolo, *ui.*

A will, or laſt will, Teſtamentum, 2. tabellæ teſtamentariæ. ¶ *For he excludeth them by a cruel will from inheriting his eſtate,* nam codice ſævo hæredes vetat eſſe ſuos, *Juv.* 10, 236.

A nuncupative, or *unwritten will,* Teſtamentum ‖ nuncupativum.

A cancelled will, Teſtamentum ruptum *vel* irritum.

To make a will, Teſtor, 1. teſtamentum facĕre *vel* condĕre.

To bequeath by will, Lego, 1.

He that maketh a will, Teſtator, 3.

She that maketh a will, Teſtatrix, *icis.*

To open a will, Tabulas teſtamenti aperire.

A writer of wills, Teſtamentarius, 2.

A forger of wills, Teſtamentarius, 2. falſarius.

To forge a will, Teſtamentum falſum ſupponĕre *vel* ſubjicĕre.

Without a will, Inteſtatò.

To die without a will, Inteſtatus *vel* inteſtatè mori.

Dying without a will, Inteſtatus; inteſtatò.

One who cannot by law make a will, Inteſtabilis.

Of, or *belonging to a will,* Teſtamentarius.

Willed,

Digitized by Google

Willed, or *desired*, Optatus, exoptatus, expetitus.
Self willed, Obstinatus, contumax, pervicax.
Wilk with a wisp, Ignis fatuus.
A will gill, * Androgynus, 2. hermaphroditus.
Williams, or *sweet williams* [herb] ‖ Armeria, 1.
Willing, Libens, volens. [Prov.] *Nothing is too hard for a willing mind*, labor improbus omnia vincit.
To be willing, Velle. See *To will*.
Willingly, Libenter, sponte, ultrò, haud gravatim, ‖ voluntariè.
Willingly and wittingly, Sciens prudensque.
Very willingly, Perlubenter, libentissimè.
Not willingly, Invitè, ingratiis, repugnanter.
Willingness, Prolubium, 2. desiderium.
A willow, Salix, icis, *f.*
Dwarf willow, Salix humilis.
Water willow tree, Salix aquatica.
Spiked willow, Spiræa Theophrasti.
Willow weed, * Lysimachia, 1.
A place planted with willows, Salictum, 2. salicetum.
Of, or *belonging to a willow*, Salignus, saligneus.
A wimble, Terebra, 1. cestrum *vel* cæstrum, 2. ‖ terebrum.
A little wimble, ‖ Terebellum, 2.
To bore with a wimble, Terebro, 1.
A boring with a wimble, Terebratio, 3.
Bored with a wimble, Terebratus.
A wimple, Peplum, 2. flammeum.
To win, or *gain*, Lucror, 1. lucrifacio, *feci*, 3. quæstum *vel* lucrum facère. [Prov.] *I will win the horse, or lose the saddle*, aut Cæsar, aut nullus; aut ter sex, aut tres tesseræ.
To win a battle, or *victory*, Victoriam adipisci, consequi, referre, reportare.
To win by assault, Expugno, 1.
To win a person's favour, or *affection*, Gratiam alicujus sibi conciliare; gratiam apud aliquem, ab aliquo, *vel* cum aliquo inire. *This is the way to win the affections of the populace*, hoc modo populi benevolentia conciliatur. ¶ *He won his affections by fawning and flatteries*, benevolentiam illius blanditiis & assentationibus collegit. *He hath won my heart*, meum animum pellexit *vel* delinivit. *Cæsar won over his enemies by his mild deportment*, Cæsar adversarios clementiæ specie sibi devinxit. *They were won over by money*, pecuniâ delinisi sunt. ¶ *As soon as the camp was finished, he began to win the hearts of the soldiers by his familiarity and caresses*, ut perfecta sunt castra, irrepère paulatim militares animos adeundo, appellando, *Tac. Ann.* 4, 2.
To win by conquest, Vinco, *vici*, 3. domo, *ui*, 1. supero.
To win by intreaty, Exoro, 1. precibus adducère.
To win over to one's party, Aliquem sibi conciliare, adjungère, *vel* in suas partes trahère.
To win a prize, Pretium certaminis ferre, palmam reportare.
To win, or *obtain*, Obtineo, 2. potior, *itus*, 4. adipiscor, *deptus*, 3. consequor, *cutus*.
To wince, or *winch*, Calcitro, 1. recalcitro; calcibus ferire.
A wincer, or *wincing horse*, Calcitro, *onis*, *m.* equus calcitro.
A winch for drawing, or *towing*, Trochlea, 1. rechamus, 2.
A winch of a press, Preli cochlea.
Wincing, Calcitrosus.
A wincing, Calcitratus, 4.
The wind, Ventus, 2. flabrum. *As the wind standeth*, utcunque est ventus. *The wind serving them*, nacti idoneum ventum. *The ship lieth wind bound*, navis tenetur vento. *What wind blew you hither?* ✣ sed tibi qui cursum venti, quæ fata dedère? *The winds fall, and the clouds vanish*, Concidunt venti, fugiuntque nubes, *Hor. Od.* 1, 12, 39. *A favourable wind pusheth on our sails*, prosequitur surgens à puppi ventus euntes, *Virg. Æn.* 3, 130. [Prov.] *It is an ill wind that bloweth no body good luck*, etiam aconito inest remedium.
The eight winds known to the antients:
1. *Equinoctial east*, Eurus 2. subsolanus.
2. *Equinoctial west*, Favonius, 2. zephyrus.
3. *Due north*, Septentrio, 3.
4. *Due south*, Meridies, 5.
5. *North east*, Aquilo, 3. boreas, 1.
6. *South west*, Caurus, argestes.
7. *South east*, Vulturnus, 2. euronotus.
8. *South west by west*, Africus, 2. libs, *is*. Vid. *A. Gell.* 2, 22. Euroaquilo in S. Luke seemeth to be best translated by *east north east*, the very wind that would directly drive the ship from Crete to the African Syrtis.
A little wind made with a fan, or *other instrument*, Ventulus, 2.
To have the wind with one, or *have a favourable wind*, Secundum habère ventum, vento secundo cursum tenère. ¶ *We had a favourable wind in our passage from Epirus*, bellè nobis flavit ab Epiro lenissimus auster. *The wind is favourable*, ventus dat operam.
To go down the wind, or *sink in one's circumstances*, Adversa pati, fortunam experiri adversam. ¶ *They go down the wind*, res inclinata est. *We began to go down the wind*, fortuna se inclinaverat. *They are quite gone down the wind*, ad egestatis terminos redacti sunt.
A boistrous wind, Turbo *vel* turben, *inis*, *m.*
A contrary wind, Reflatus, 4.
A gentle wind, Aura, 1. ventus lenis.
A fore wind [at sea] Ventus secundus.
A side wind, Ventus ex parte adversus.
A quarter wind, Ventus ex quadrante secundus.
A slack wind, Ventus lenior, *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 25.
To have the wind of, Vento prævertère.
An easterly wind, Solanus, 2. subsolanus, eurus, vulturnus.
A northerly wind, Aquilo, *onis*, *m.* septentrio; ventus aquilonalis *vel* septentrionalis.
A southerly wind, Auster, *tri*, *m.* notus; ventus austrinus, australis, meridionalis.
A westerly wind, Zephyrus, 2. favonius.
Wind bound, Vento adverso detentus.
A wind egg, Ovum urinum.
A windfall apple, pear, &c. Pomum, pyrum, &c. cadivum *vel* caducum; *metaph.* lucrum insperatum.
Wind flower, * Anemone, *es*, *f.*
A wind mill, Mola cujus alæ velis & vento versantur.
The wind cholic, Flatus * hypochondriacus.
Wind gall in a horse, Intertrigo, *inis*, *f.* aquosum in equo tuberculum.
The wind beam of an house, Columen domum sustinens.
A whirlwind, Turbo, *inis*, *m.*
One's wind, or *breath*, Halitus, 4. spiritus, flatus, anhelitus; anima, 1.
To take wind, or *breath*, Respirare, anhelitum *vel* animam recipère.
To take wind, or *be known abroad*, Patefieri, retegi, evulgari, palam enunciari. ¶ *Which had also taken wind among the vulgar*, quod sare vulgo etiam existimabatur, *Suet. Tib.* 7. *Don't you see that the fault you were guilty of hath taken wind, and that you cannot any longer conceal it from your wife?* vides tuum peccatum esse elatum foras, neque id celare posse uxorem tuam? *Ter. Phorm.* 5, 7, 65. *What wind drove you hither?* quis ventus te huc adegit?
To be out of wind, Anhelitum ducère.
To wind, or *turn about*, Verto, ::, 3. circumverto. ¶ *How windeth the ship?* quò inclinat rostrum navis? ad quam pyxidis nauticæ divisionem tendit?
To wind, or *roll about*, Volvo, *vi*, 3. circumvolvo.
To wind, or *twist about*, Torqueo, *si*, 2. contorqueo.
To wind in, Intorqueo, *si*, 2.
To wind into bottoms, In glomos glomerare.
To wind one's self into a person's favour, In amicitiam *vel* familiaritatem alicujus se insinuare.
To wind one's self out of difficulties, Se ex angustiis expedire *vel* extricare.
To wind up a clock, or *watch*, Filum horarii torquère.
To wind up, or *end a speech*, Peroro, 1. orationem concludère *vel* absolvère.
To wind [scent or smell out] Odoror, 1. olfacio, *feci*, 3.
To wind, or *blow a horn*, Cornu inflare.
Winded, or *blown* [as a horn, &c.] Inflatus.
Winded [as yarn, &c.] Glomeratus.
Long winded, Animæ prælargus.
A long winded discourse, Oratio nimis longa.
A long winded piece of work, Opus diutini *vel* diuturni laboris.
Short winded, Anhelus, suspirosus, spirandi difficultate laborans, * asthmaticus.
A short winded person, Asthelator, 3.
A winder, Tortor, 3. contortor.
Windiness, Venti inclusi abundantia; ‖ ventositas, 3.
Winding, Tortilis, flexilis.
A winding, or *bending*, Flexus, 4.
Winding in and out, Flexuosus, sinuosus.
With turnings and windings, Flexuosè.
The winding, or *turning of a path*, Anfractus, 4. anfractum, 2.
The winding of a river, Sinus, 4. flexus.
The winding of a rope, or *cable*, Spira, 1.
The winding of vine twigs one about another, Funetum, 2.
A winding sheet, Involucrum *vel* linteum ferale.
Winding stairs, Scalæ cochlides.
A windlace, or *windlas*, Trochlea, 1. rechamus, 2. * polyspaston.
The windlace of a crane, Sucula, 1. grus, *uis*, *c.*
A windle, or *spindle for yarn*, ‖ Alabrum, 2.
The wind pipe, Gurgulio, *onis*, *m.* aspera arteria; * trachea, 1.
A window, Fenestra, 1.
A little window, Fenestella, 1.
A bay window, Menianum, 2.
A glass window, Fenestra vitrea.
A grated window, Fenestra clathrata.
A window shutter, Fenestræ claustrum.
Having windows, Fenestratus.
To open, or *make a window*, Fenestro, 1.
Of, or *belonging to a window*, Fenestralis.
To throw the house out at windows, Terræ cœlum miscère, omnia conturbare.
Windward, Ventum versus.
Windy, Ventosus, ventis obnoxius.
Windy, or *flashy expressions*, Ampullæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* verba sesquipedalia.
Wine, Vinum, 2. *The fountain runneth with wine*, vino scatet fons. ¶ *I have had my belly full of wine*, me complevi flore Liberi. *How the slut tippleth off wine!* ut ingurgitat impura in se merum avariter! [Prov.] *When the wine is in, the wit is out*, in vino veritas.
New wine, Mustum, 2. [Prov.] *The sweetest wine maketh the sowerest vinegar*, corrupto optimi est pessima.
Old wines, Vina vetusta *vel* vetustatem ferentia.
Neat, or *unmixed wine*, Merum, 2.
Wine allayed with water, Vinum aquâ dilutum.
Wine coming of the grapes before pressing, Vinum lixivum *vel* * protropum.
Wine of the second pressing, Vinum secundarium.
Wine of the last pressing, Vinum tortivum.
Small wine, Villum, 2. leve vinum.
Strong wine, Temetum, 2. vinum generosum.
Muscadel wine, Vinum ex uva Apiana.
Red wine, or *claret*, Vinum rubens *vel* rubellum.
Soft wine, Vinum lene *vel* molle.
Tart wine, Vinum asperum.
White wine, Vinum album.
Wormwood wine, Vinum absinthites.

Wine that hath loſt its flavour by age, Vinum vetuſtate edentulum.
To brew wine, Vinum elutriare.
To mix wines, Vina miſcēre *vel* commiſcēre.
Medicines tempered with wine, Vinolenta medicamenta.
To ſmell of wine, Vinum olēre *vel* exhalare.
To taſte, or *judge of wine*, Vini cenſuram facēre.
Having the ſavour of wine, or *given to wine*, Vinoſus.
Of, or *belonging to wine*, Vinarius.
A wine bibber, Vinolentus, vinoſus.
A wine cellar, Cella vinaria.
A wine cooper, Vietor vinarius.
A wine glaſs, Vitreum vinarium.
A wine veſſel, Vas vinarium.
A wine pot, or *veſſel for carrying wine in*, * Oenophŏrum, 2.
A wine ſhop, or *any place where wine is ſold*, * Oenopolium, 2.
A ſeller, or *dealer in wine*, Vinarius, 2. * cœnopola, æ, m.
A wine gnat, Culex vinarius.
A wine preſs, Torcular *vel* prelum vinarium.
A wing, Ala, 1. penna. ¶ *My words have wings*, volucrem vocem geſtito. *He was juſt upon the wing*, jam ornabat fugam. [Prov.] *One cannot fly without wings*, ſine pennis volare jubes.
To clap one's wings, Alas premĕre. *Cocks clap their wings while they are crowing*, galli cantu premunt alas.
To clip one's wings, Alas alicui incidĕre *vel* præcidĕre.
The wings of an army, Alæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* cornua, *uum*, *n. pl.* *Go you to the left wing, you to the right*, tu in ſiniſtrum cornu, tu in dextrum. *He had placed the troops in the wings*, in cornibus ſtatuerat cohortes. ¶ *They were not ſlack in the wings*, nec cunctatum apud latera.
The wings of a building, Ædificii alæ *vel* latera.
The end of the wing, Alæ extremitas.
To give, or *add wings to*, Alicujus animum vehementi incitatione accendĕre *vel* inflammare.
Winged, Alatus, pennatus.
Of, or *belonging to wings*, Alaris, alarius.
A wink, Nictus, 4. ¶ *I have not got a wink of ſleep this night*, ſomnum oculis hac nocte non vidi meis. *He getteth not a wink of ſleep all night*, noctem inſomnis agit. *He never got a wink of ſleep all the while he was conſul*, ſuo toto conſulatu ſomnum non vidit.
A laſcivious wink, Obtutus venereus.
To wink, Conniveo, *vi* vel *xi*, 2. [Prov.] *You may wink and chooſe*, lac lacti non eſt ſimilius.
To wink and ſtrike, Andabatarum more pugnare.
To wink at, or *upon*, *to give*, or *tip one the wink*, Alicui adnictare *vel* ſignum oculis dare. *He noddeth to one, and winketh at another*, alii adnutat, alii adnictat. ¶ *He tipt me the wink, that I ſhould not ſpeak to him*, oculis mihi ſignum dedit ne ſe appellarem. ¶ *Now mind, and don't turn your eyes from me, and as ſoon as I tip the wink, daſh your fiſt in his face*, cave nunc jam oculos à meis oculis quoquam demoveas tuos, ne mora ſit, ſi innuerim, quin pugnus continuo in mala hæreat, *Ter. Adelph.* 2, 1, 16.
To wink at, *connive at*, or *permit*, Conniveo, *vi* vel *xi*, 2. diſſimulo, 1. tolero; permitto, *ſi*, 3. *Why do you wink at the greateſt wickedneſs of men?* cur in hominum ſceleribus maximis conniveris? *He puniſhed deſertion very ſeverely, but winked at other faults*, defertorum punitor acerrimus, connivebat in cæteris. *He winked at injuries done to him*, injurias acceptas ſilentio diſſimulabat.
To wink with one eye [as aiming at a mark] Collineo, 1.
To wink, or *caſt a ſheep's eye at one*, Limis oculis aliquem obtuēri.
Winked, *wink't*, or *connived at*, Toleratus, permiſſus.
Winking, or *twinkling eyes*, Oculi conniventes.
A winking at, Diſſimulatio, 3. ‖ conniventia, 1.
A winner, Qui lucratur.
A winning, Lucrum, 2. quæſtus lucrificus.
A winning by aſſault, Expugnatio, 3.
A winning modeſty, Verecundia alliciens.
To winnow, Evanno, 1. ventilo, eventilo, ‖ exacero.
Winnowed, Ventilatus, eventilatus.
A winnower, Ventilator, 3.
A winnowing, Ventilatio, 3.
Winnowings, Glumæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Winter, Hyems, *ĕmis*, *f.* bruma, 1. tempus hyemale, tempora hiberna. *The winter following*, eâ, quæ ſecuta eſt, hyeme. *They endure the ſeverities of the winter ſeaſon without clothes on*, nudi hyemalem vim perferunt.
In the depth of winter, Summâ hieme, *Cic.*
An early winter, Hyems præmatura.
Winter quarters for ſoldiers, Hiberna, *orum*, *n. pl.* hibernacula. ¶ *He put his army into winter quarters in the province which bordereth on Numidia*, exercitum in provinciam, quæ proxima eſt Numidiæ, hiemandi gratiâ collocat, *Sall. B. J.* 65.
Of, or *belonging to winter*, Hyemalis, Hybernus.
Winter apples, Poma ſerotina.
A winter cherry, ‖ Alkakengi.
Winter green [herb] ‖ Pyrola, 1.
Winter goldings, Poma ſcantiana.
To winter, Hyemo, 1. hyberno.
It is winter, Hyemat.
A wintering, Hyematio, 3. hybernatio.
Winterly, or *winter like*, Hybernus, brumalis, hyemalis.
Wiſe, Vinoſus, vinolentus.
A wipe [jear] Sanna, 1. dicterium, 2. * ſcomma, *ătis*, *n.*
To give one a wipe, Ludificor, 1. mordeo, *momordi*, 2. derideo, *ſi*; illudo, *ſi*, 3.
A wipe [bird] ‖ Vannellus, 2.
To wipe [ſcour *or* clean] Tergeo, *ſi*, 2. tergo, *ſi*, 3. ¶ *Wipe his wounds*, abſterge vulnera.
To wipe away, Abſtergeo, *ſi*, 2. detergeo; abſtergo, *ſi*, 3. detergo.
To wipe clean, Extergeo, *ſi*, 2.
To wipe the noſe, Nares emungĕre.
To wipe one of his money, Aliquem argento emungĕre.
To wipe off, Abſtergeo, *ſi*, 2. abſtergo, *ſi*, 3. detergeo, 2. detergo, 3.
To wipe out, Deleo, *vi*, 2. erado, *ſi*, 3. expungo, *xi*, induco, *xi*.
Wiped, Terſus, abſterſus, deterſus.
Wiped out, Deletus, eraſus, expunctus, inductus.
A wiper, Qui *vel* quæ terget.
A wiping, or *cleaning*, Purgatio, 3.
A wiping of the noſe, Emunctio, 3.
Wire, Metallum netum.
Copper wire, Cuprum netum.
Gold wire, Aurum netum.
To wire draw, Metallum nere.
To wire draw [ſpin out *or* prolong] Protraho, *xi*, 3. extraho, produco; extendo, *di*.
To wire draw [ſearch *or* ſift out] Exquiro, *ſivi*, 3. perquiro; perveſtigo, 1. indago, ſcrutor.
A wizard, Ariolus, 2. veneficus.
Wiſdom, Sapientia, 1. prudentia.
Wiſe, Sapiens, prudens, conſultus. ¶ *A wiſe man*, homo emunctæ narīs. *Your worſhip is exceeding wiſe*, tu, quantus quantus, nihil niſi ſapientia es. *In this, methinks, you are not ſo wiſe as you ſhould have been*, in hoc prudentiam tuam deſidero. [Prov.] *As wiſe as Solomon*, plus ſapit quam Thales. *As wiſe as Wahham's calf*, tam ſapit quàm ſus mactata. *A wiſe man of Gotham*, vervecum in patria natus; ſapientum octavus.
To be wiſe, Sapio, *ivi* vel *ui*, 3. *He will hold his hands, if he be wiſe*, continebit, ſi ſapiet, manus.
To grow wiſe again, Reſipio, *ivi* vel *ui*, 3. reſipiſco.
In any wiſe, Quoquo modo. ¶ *I would have you in any wiſe to* — cum maximè volo, ut —
In no wiſe, Nequaquam, neutiquam, nullo modo, nullo pacto, nullatenus, minimè gentium.
In this wiſe, Sic, ita, hoc modo, in hunc modum.
A wiſe acre, Fatuus, inſulſus, plumbeus.
Wiſely, Sapienter, ſagaciter, prudenter, conſultò.
Wiſer, Sapientior. ¶ *Are you ever the wiſer now?* nunquid nunc es certior?
Wiſeſt, Sapientiſſimus.
A wiſh, Votum, 2. optatum; optio, 3. ¶ *I had a voyage according to my own wiſh*, ex ſententia navigavi. *So after they came to put their deſign in execution, it did by no means anſwer their wiſhes*, ita haudquaquam proſperè, poſtquam ad effectum operis ventum eſt, cœptis ſuccedebat, *Liv.* 21, 7.
To wiſh, Opto, 1. exopto; volo, *ui*; expeto, *ivi*, 3. *He made it his wiſh, that* — optavit, ut — *I could wiſh*, vellem. ¶ *I wiſh he might live*, utinam viveret. *What ſhall I wiſh thee that is worthy of thee?* quid dignum tibi precabor? *I mightily wiſh to be in the city*, me mirum urbis deſiderium tenet. *Nothing could happen more agreeable to my wiſh*, nihil mihi optatius accidere poterat. *I wiſh you much health*, ſalvēre te plurimum jubeo. *They wiſh me dead*, meam mortem exoptant. *I have what I wiſhed for*, voti ſum compos.
To wiſh one joy, Gratulor, 1. congratulor. *They wiſh him joy of his victory*, gratulantur ei victoriam. *He wiſhed you joy on your ſucceſs*, feſlicitati tuæ congratulabātur.
To wiſh rather, Præopto, 1. malo, *ui*.
To wiſh well unto, Alicui ſavēre, bene velle, *vel* omnia fauſta precari. *I wiſh well to that maid*, illi ſaveo virgini. *I wiſh you well with all my heart*, tibi bene ex animo volo. *I have a kindneſs for Curio, I wiſh well to an honourable way to Cæſar, for Pompey I could even die*, faveo Curioni, Cæſari honeſtiſſimè cupio, pro Pompeio emori poſſem.
To have one's wiſh, Optato potiri, voti compos fieri.
Wiſhed for, Optatus, exoptatus, expetitus, deſideratus.
Fit to be wiſhed for, Optabilis, deſiderabilis, optandus, exoptandus, expetendus.
Much wiſhed for, Optatior.
Very much wiſhed for, Optatiſſimus, deſideratiſſimus.
A wiſhing, Optatio, 3. deſideratio, ‖ exoptatio.
A wiſket, Corbis, 3. cophinus, 2.
A wiſp, or *brush*, Scopula, 1.
A wiſp, or *little cuſhion*, Pulvillus, 2. ſpira, 1.
A wiſp of ſtraw, &c. Manipulus ſtramineus, ſcœneus peniculus.
A wiſp in the eye, Inflammatio palpebræ.
Wiſt [known] Notus.
I wiſt, Novi, cognovi, intellexi.
Wiſtly, Oculis intentis. ¶ *She looketh wiſtly upon him*, obtutu hæret defixa in uno.
Looking wiſtly, Noſcitabundus.
Wit, Ingenium, 2. ſagacitas, 3. ſolerita, 1. *A young man of excellent wit*, adoleſcens illuſtri ingenio. *Have your wits about you*, ingenium in numerato habe. ¶ *He is ſcarcely in his wits*, mente vix conſtat. *Where is your wit?* ubi eſt acumen tuum? *His tongue runneth before his wit*, non cogitat quid dicat. *He employed all his wit about that affair*, omni acie ingenii illud contemplatus eſt. [Prov.] *Bought wit is beſt*, duro flagello mens docetur rectius.
A fine wit, Ingenium acre, peracre, acerrimum, excellens, eximium, præclarum. ¶ *He paſſed at Athens for a fine wit*, magnâ ingenii laude florebat Athenis.
To abound with wit, Ingenio abundare *vel* valēre, multum ingenii habēre.
A man of a fine wit, Homo ingenioſus, acutus, ſolers.
A man of a ready wit, Homo ingenio præſenti. *Craſſus was a perſon of much ready wit*, Craſſus ingenio præſens ſemper.
To wit, Nempe, nimirum, ſcilicet, videlicet.
To be in one's wits, Sapio, *ivi* vel *ui*, 3. animi *vel* mentis compos eſſe. ¶ *Are you well in your wits?* ſatin' ſanus es?
To be out of one's wits, Deſipio, *ui*, 3. deliro, 1. infanio,

insanio, 4. demens esse. ¶ *I am almost out of my wits*, vix sum apud me. *Your wits are gone a woolgathering*, alias res agis, *Ter. Eun.* 2, 3, 56.

To live by one's wits, Ex ingenii viribus victum quæritare.

To be at one's wits end, Ad incitas vel summas angustias redigi.

To come to, or recover one's wits again, Se colligĕre, ad se redire.

A witch, Saga, 1. venefica; præcantrix, icis, f. præcantatrix, ‖ fascinatrix.

To witch, or *bewitch*, Incanto, 1. fascino, effascino.

Witchcraft, Fascinum, 2. veneficium; magia, 1. magice, es, f.

Of, or *belonging to witchcraft*, Magicus.

A user of witchcraft, Magus, 2. veneficus.

A witching, or *bewitching*, Fascinatio, 3.

Wit free, Immunis à mulctis.

With, Cum. *Two young men with white horses*, duo juvenes cum albis equis. *He heard him with much patience*, illum cum bona venia audiebat. *He begun the affair with much labour and difficulty*, rem cum labore operoso & molesto moliebatur.

Note 1. In some words, especially the pronouns *me, te, nobis, vobis, quo, quibus*, cum is joined to the end of the word; as, *With me*, mecum; *With thee*, tecum; *With us*, nobiscum; *With you*, vobiscum; *With whom*, quocum, *vel* cum quo; quibuscum, *vel* cum quibus.

Note 2. When *with* denoteth the *instrument, cause*, or *manner of the action*, the Preposition in Latin is generally omitted; as, *He killed him with his own hand*, manu suâ occidit. *Tarquinius said he had been thinking that a whetstone might be cut with a razor*, Tarquinius dixit se cogitâsse cotem novaculâ posse præcidi. *An envious man pineth with another's prosperity*, invidus alterius macrescit rebus opimis. *The capitol was paved with brown stone*, capitolium saxo quadrato substructum. *Many great diseases are cured with fasting and rest*, multi magni morbi curantur abstinentiâ & quiete.

With the help of God, Deo juvante.

With may also be rendered into Latin by *à, apud, cum, ex*; as, *They begin their dinner with drink*, A potu prandium auspicantur. *You shall sup with me*, tu apud me cœnabis. *They are of little account with me*, apud me minimum valent. *They are made up of the same elements with you*, ex iisdem tibi constant elementis. ¶ *This seems to be one and the same with that*, hoc unum & idem videtur esse atque id.

With a good will, Libenter, haud invitus *vel* invitè, non gravatè.

With an ill will, Invitus, invitè, gravatè, repugnanter, ingratiis, ægrè, vix.

With all speed, Quam primùm, quam celerrimè, primo quoque tempore, quantum potest.

With one another, Inter se *vel* ipsos mutuo.

One with another, Promiscuè, sine delectu.

With much ado, Ægrè, vix.

Together with, Pariter, simul, simul cum, una, una cum.

To agree with one, Alicui assentire *vel* assentiri.

To be angry with one, Alicui irasci *vel* succensĕre.

To find fault with one, Aliquem culpare *vel* reprehendĕre, aliquid alicui vitio dare *vel* vertĕre.

To go on with a thing, Aliquid persequi.

Withall [with which] Quo, quibus, quocum, quibuscum.

Withall [besides, moreover] Ad hæc, præterea, insimul.

With child, or *young*, Gravida, prægnans, utero ferens.

A with, Vimen, inis, n.

Made of withs, Vimineus.

To withdraw [draw away *or* from] Avoco, 1. amoveo, vi, 2. abstraho, xi, 3. distraho, retraho; seduco, subduco.

To withdraw, or *retire*, Recedo, ssi, 3. abscedo, discedo, secedo, retrocedo; regredior, ssus. ¶ *After which, having ordered all persons to withdraw, he composed himself to rest a while*, post quæ, dimotis omnibus, paulum requievit, *Tac. Hist.* 2. 49. *He withdrew himself to Thessalonica*, Thessalonicam se recepit, *Just.* 25, 3.

To withdraw, or *alienate from*, Alieno, 1. abalieno; averto, ti, 3.

To withdraw from publick business, A negotiis publicis se removēre, *Cic. Off.* 1, 20.

A withdrawing [drawing away *or* from] Amotio, 3. avocatio, seductio, subductio.

A withdrawing, or *retiring*, Recessus, 4. regressus; recessio, 3. secessio.

A withdrawing room, or *place of retirement*, Recessus, 4. secessus; secretum, 2. locus ab arbitris remotus *vel* ab interventoribus vacuus.

Withdrawn [drawn away *or* from] Avocatus, amotus, abstractus, distractus, retractus, seductus, subductus. ¶ *She was just dying, I remember, when she sent for me, I went, when ye were withdrawn, and we left by ourselves, she began thus*, jam ferme moriens me vocat, accessi, vos semotæ, nos soli, incipit, *Ter. Andr.* 1, 5, 50.

Withdrawn out of sight, Ab oculis hominum remotus.

I withdrew, Avocavi, amovi, *&c.* See *Withdraw*.

To wither, or *fade away*, Exareo, 2. exarĕsco, 3. inareo, 2. inarĕsco, 3. evanesco; flacceo, 2. flaccesco, 3. marcesco, defloresco. ¶ *And notice was taken, that a little before the death of each prince, the tree which had been set by him withered*, & observatum est, sub cujusque obitum, arborem ab ipso institutam, elanguisse, *Suet. Galb.* 1.

Withered, Marcidus, flaccidus, evanidus.

Long withered, Passus.

Withering, Marcens, marcescens, defloreścens, caducus.

A withering, Marcor, 3. languor; tabes, is, f.

Withernam [law word signifying to *take again*, or make reprisals for beasts or goods unlawfully distrained] ‖ Withernamium, 2. vetitum namium.

The withers of a horse, Dorsi suffragines.

Withheld, or *withholden*, Detentus, retentus.

To withhold, Detineo, ui, 2. retineo.

A withholder, Qui *vel* quæ detinet.

A withholding, Retentio, 3. ‖ detentio.

Within, Intùs, intrò. *My father is now within*, meus pater intùs nunc est. *He is with them within*, Intùs est cum illis. *I intreat somebody to come from within*, oro ut aliquis intùs prodeat.

Within [prepos.] Cis, in, intra. *Within a few days*, cis paucos dies. *Within these three days*, in hoc triduo expecta. *Within an hour's time it will cease*, intra horam definet. *Which things have been done within these ten years*, quæ intra decem annos acta sunt. *Within twenty days*, intra viginti dies *vel* vicesimum diem. ¶ *Get you within doors immediately*, ite intrò citò. *They were now within reach of darts*, jam ad teli jactum pervenerant.

Within the compass of our memory, Memoriâ nostrâ.

That I may keep within compass, Ne quid exaggerem.

Within a while, or *within this little while*, Brevi, propediem.

Within a while after, Paulo post, haud multo post.

Within few days, Paucis diebus, intra paucos dies.

Within a little, Propè, ferè, fermè, penè. ¶ *He was within a little of being killed*, propius nihil est factum, quàm ut occideretur. *He was within a little of putting them away*, paulum abfuit quin amoverit.

From within, Intus. *Chalinus cometh from within with the box in his hand*, exit foras Chalinus intus cum pitella.

Without [not with] Sine, citra, extra, ultrò. *Without doubt we have undone the man*, sine dubio perdidimus hominem. *A man without hope, without any fixed place of abode, without any fortune of his own*, homo sine spe, sine sede, sine fortunis. *Without the authority of the senate and people*, citra senatûs populique auctoritatem. *I am without fault*, sum extra noxam; culpâ careo; culpæ non sum affinis. *But in truth, without jesting, he is a pretty fellow*, sed mehercle, extra jocum, homo bellus est. *She will come without sending for*, aderit ultrò. ¶ *It is not without some reason, that you are so much afraid*, non temerè est, quod tu tam timeas. *He was not without some disgrace*, turpitudinis non erat omnino expers. *Without him*, or *if it had not been for him, I should have looked well to my own safety*, absque eo esset, rectè ego mihi vidissem.

Without, or *from without* [not within] Foris, extra, externus, extrinsecùs. *There is wood sufficient, you need not seek it from without*, sunt igitur ligna, ne quæras foris. *We perceive by our senses these things which are without*, sensibus ea quæ extra sunt percipimus. *Fortune the mistress of things that are without us, and belong to the body*, fortuna domina rerum externarum, & ad corpus pertinentium. *The lungs fetch the breath from without*, ducunt extrinsecùs spiritum pulmones.

Without [unless] Ni, nisi.

To be without, or *destitute of*, Vaco, 1. egeo 2. rei alicujus expers esse. *They are not without their follies*, ineptiis non vacant. *He was without assistance*, egebat auxilio. *He was a man without thought or ingenuity*, homo expers fuit consilii & ingenii. ¶ *He was never without*, nunquam non habuit.

Without book, Memoriter, ex memoriâ.

Without burial, Insepultus.

Without care, Curis expeditus *vel* vacuus.

Without cause, Immeritò, injuriâ, immerenter.

Not without cause, Meritò, haud temerè, non injuriâ.

A person without civility, Homo inofficiosus.

Without consideration, Temerè, inconsideratè, inconsultè.

Without constraint, Sponte, ultrò.

Without danger, Tutò.

Without delay, E vestigio, mox, illico, protinus, actutum, confestim.

Without desert, Immeritò.

Without dissimulation, Apertè, planè, sincerè.

Without doors, Foris, forinsecùs.

Without doubt, Certè, haud dubiè, sine dubitatione, procul dubio, indubitanter.

Without end, In infinitum.

Without envy, Citra invidiam.

Without fear, Intrepidus, interritus, timore vacuus.

Without hope, Exspes.

Without hope of life, Exspes vitæ.

Without jesting, Extra jocum.

Without being invited, Invocatus.

Without knowing of it, Insciens.

Without learning, Illiteratus.

Without life, Exanimis.

Without loss, or *damage*, Citra jacturam *vel* perniciem.

Without looking for, Insperatò, ex insperato.

Without moderation, Immoderatè, immodicè, intemperanter.

Without much ado, Facilè, levi *vel* molli brachio.

Not without much ado, Difficulter, ægrè, vix, vix quidem.

Without noise, Tacitè, silenter.

Without opening his lips, Tacitus.

Without order, Incompositus, inordinatus; incompositè.

Without my order, Me non jubente.

Without punishment, Impunè.

Sheep without a shepherd, Oves pastore destitutæ.

Without trouble, or *noise*, Sedatè, pacatè, tranquillè.

To withsay, Contradico, xi, 3.

To withstand, Obsisto, stiti, 3. resisto; obnitor, xus, renitor; repugno, 1. obluctor.

A withstander, Adversarius, 2. adversator, 3. adversatrix, icis, f. repugnator, 3.

Withstanding, Repugnax, repugnans.

A withstanding, Repugnantia, 1. contradictio, 3.

He withstood, Obstitit, repugnavit.

Digitized by Google

Withwind [herb] Convolvulus, 2. ſmilax, *acis, f.*

A withy, or *oſier*, Salix, *icis, f.* vimen, *inis, n.*

A witneſs [who teſtifyeth the truth of a thing] Teſtis, *is, c.*

A creditable and good witneſs, Teſtis gravis & locuples.

An ear witneſs, Teſtis auritus.

An eye witneſs, Teſtis oculatus. ¶ *I relate to you theſe things, which I am as certain of, as if being commiſſioned by you I had actually been an eye witneſs of them*, affero ad vos certa & explorata, haud ſecus quam ſi ſpeculator miſſus à vobis ſubjecta oculis referrem, *Liv.* 42, 13.

A falſe witneſs, Teſtis falſus.

Witneſs [teſtimony given of a fact] Teſtimonium, 2. *A ſervant cannot be a witneſs*, teſtimonii dictio non eſt ſervo. ¶ *He will preſently call witneſs*, teſtes faciet illico.

The witneſs of a good conſcience, Conſcientia bene actæ vitæ.

To witneſs, or *bear witneſs*, Teſtor, 1. atteſtor, teſtificor; teſtimonium dare *vel* dicĕre, teſtimonio ſuo firmare.

To call to witneſs, Teſtor, 1. conteſtor; aliquem in rem aliquam teſtem citare.

Witneſſed, Teſtatus, pro teſtimonio dictus, teſtimonio firmatus.

A witneſſing, or *bearing of witneſs*, Teſtificatio, 3.

A wittal, or *contented cuckold*, Maritus adulteræ uxoris conſcius.

A quick witted perſon, Homo prompto ingenio. See *Wit*.

A witticiſm, Acutum *vel* argutum dictum; ‖ argutiola, 1.

Wittily, Acutè, argutè, ingeniosè, ſcitè, ſolerter.

Very wittily, Peracutè, acutiſſimè, ingenioſiſſimè.

Wittineſs, Sagacitas, 3. acumen ingenii.

Wittingly, Prudenter, ſcienter, deditâ operâ, de *vel* ex induſtriâ.

Witleſs, Inſipiens, ſtultus, inſulſus, fatuus, nullius conſilii.

Witty, Acutus, argutus, ingenioſus, ſagax, ſubtilis.

Witty ſayings, Facetiæ, *arum, f. pl.* argutiæ.

A witwal [bird] Vireo, *onis, m.*

Wives [plural of *wife*] Uxores. [Prov.] *Bachelors want wives till they have them, and then they want to be rid of them*, dulcis inexpertis cultura potentis amici, expertus metuit. See *Wife*.

A wizard, Hariolus, 2. magus, veneficus.

Wo, Calamitas, 3. miſeria, 1. ærumna. ¶ *Wo is me*, me miſerum, O me infelicem, væ miſero mihi. *Wo be to you, if* — feres infortunium, ſi —

Wood [herb] Glaſtum, 2. * iſatis, *idis, f.*

Wild woad, Batis, *idis, f.*

Baſtard woad, Seſamoides, *is, f.*

Dyed with woad, Glaſto incoctus *vel* tinctus.

Woful, Miſer, ærumnoſus, calamitoſus, triſtis, luctuoſus, perluctuoſus.

Wofully, Miſerè, miſerabiliter, calamitosè, luctuoſè.

Wofulneſs, Miſeria, 1. calamitas, 3.

A wolf, Lupus, 2. [Prov.] *I have got a wolf by the ears*, auribus lupum teneo. ¶ *You naughty pack, you ſet the wolf to guard the ſheep*, ſceleſta, ovem lupo commiſiſti. *Ter. Eun.* 5, 1, 16.

To keep the wolf from the door, Famem à foribus pellĕre.

A ſhe wolf, Lupa, 1.

The wolf [a diſeaſe] Herpes exedens; * phagedæna, 1.

Wolf [the name of a bitch] Lyciſca, 1.

Wolf bane, Aconitum, 2.

Berry bearing wolf bane, Aconitum racemoſum.

Wholeſome wolf bane, * Anthera, 1.

Winter wolf bane, Aconitum hyemale.

A wolf catcher, ‖ Luparius, 2.

A wolf dog, Canis luparius.

Wolf's milk [herb] Tithymallus, 2.

Wolfiſh, or *belonging to a wolf*, Lupinus.

A woman, Mulier, *ĕris, f.* femina, 1. [Prov.] *I am not for the woman's wearing the breeches*, uxori nubĕre nolo.

A young woman, Adoleſcentula, 1.

A little, or *ſorry woman*, Muliercula, 1.

A grave woman, Matrona, 1.

A prating, or *tattling woman*, Lingulaca, 1.

A working woman, Operaria, 1.

A manly woman, Virago, *inis, f.*

A new married woman, Sponſa, 1. nova nupta.

A child bed woman, Puerpera, 1.

A woman bearing twins, & Gemellipăra, 1.

A woman ſervant, Ancilla, 1. famula.

A woman hired to mourn at burials, Præfica, 1.

Woman's attire, Mundus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a woman*, Muliebris. *You have ſhewed me a woman's trick*, muliebri feciſti fide. ¶ *He was prodigiouſly given to women*, Fuit libidinis in feminas profuſiſſimæ, *Suet. Claud.* 33.

Womaniſh, or *womanly*, Muliebris, femineus, femininus, mulierarius. *An army of women*, mulieraria manus. ¶ *This womaniſh ſoftneſs muſt be taken off*, ejicienda eſt hæc mollities animi.

Woman like [adj.] [delicate, tender] Muliebris, effeminatus *vel* effœminatus, mollicellus, mollicellus.

Womanly [adv.] Muliebriter, effeminatè *vel* effœminatè.

Womanly [ſtayed, grave, ſober] Matronalis.

The womb, Uterus, 2. matrix, *icis, f.* loci *vel* loca, *orum*.

A little womb, Uterculus, 2.

Of, or *belonging to the womb*, Uterinus.

Women, Mulieres, *um, f. pl.* feminæ, *arum*. [Prov.] *Women are deceitful*, mulieri ne credas, ne mortuæ quidem.

Given to women, Mulieroſus, laſcivus.

The being given to women, Mulierоſitas, 3.

Won [of *win*] Lucrativus, lucrifactus. [Prov.] *All is not won that is put in the purſe*, pecuniam in loco negligĕre maximum interdum eſt lucrum.

Won by aſſault, Expugnatus.

He won, Vicit, ſuperavit. [Prov.] *He hath won many a prize*, plurimarum palmarum eſt homo.

A wonder, or *thing to be wonder'd at*, Miraculum, 2. portentum, prodigium; res mira, mirifica, miranda, *vel* admiratione digna. *It is no wonder*, mirum non eſt. ¶ *In the mean time C. Ceſar did wonders in Gaul enough to take up ſeveral volumes*, cum deinde immanes res vix multis voluminibus explicandas C. Cæſar in Gallia ageret, *Paterc.* 2, 46.

To wonder at, or *admire*, Miror, 1. admiror, demiror.

To wonder, or *be aſtoniſhed at*, Stupeo, 2. ſtupefio, *factus*; obſtupeſco, *ui*, 3.

To promiſe wonders, Aureos montes polliceri.

To be wondered at, Mirandus, ſtupendus.

A wonderer, Mirator, 3. admirator; miratrix, *icis, f.*

Wonderful, or *wonderous*, Mirabilis, admirabilis, mirificus, mirus, prodigioſus.

Wonderfully, Mirè, mirificè, mirabiliter, admirabiliter; miris modis, mirandum in modum.

Wonderfulneſs, Mirabilitas, admirabilitas.

Wondering, Mirans, mirabundus.

A wondering, Miratio, 3. admiratio.

Wonder working, * Thaumaturgus.

I won't, or *will not*, Nolo.

A wont, or *cuſtom*, Mos, *moris, m.* conſuetudo, *inis, f.* ¶ *He returneth to his old wont*, ad ingenium rurſum redit. *You keep your old wont*, antiquum obtines.

To be wont, Soleo, *itus*. 2. conſueſco, *evi*, 3. *I have but done as I am wont*, ſolens meo more feci. ¶ *So he is wont, paſs it by*, ſic homo eſt, mitte.

As men are wont, Humanitùs, pro hominum more.

Wonted, or *accuſtomed*, Solitus, uſitatus, conſuetus.

As it is wonted, Ut aſſolet, uſitatè, pro more.

Not wonted [adj.] Inſolitus, inuſitatus, inſuetus, inſolens.

Not wonted [adv.] Inuſitatè, inuſitatò ‖ inſolitè.

Wood, or *timber*, Lignum, 2. materia, 1. [Prov.] *You cannot ſee wood for trees*, in mari aquam quæris.

Made of wood, Ligneus.

Full of wood, or *hard as wood*, Lignoſus.

A wood, or *place where many trees grow*, Sylva, 1.

A ſmall wood, Sylvula, 1.

An incloſed wood, Nemus, *ŏris*, *n.* ſaltus, 4.

A wood ſacred to ſome deity, Lucus, 2.

An underwood, or *coppice*, Sylva cædua.

Woody, or *full of woods*, Sylvoſus, nemoroſus, ſaltuoſus.

Bruſh wood, Cremium, 2.

Sear wood, Ramalia, *ium, n. pl.*

Great fire wood, Lignum, 2.

Great timber wood, Materia, 1.

To grow to a wood, Sylveſco, 3.

A purveyor of wood, Lignator, 3. lignarius, 2.

Wood bind [herb] Periclymenos *vel* periclymenon, 2. ‖ caprifolium.

A wood cleaver, Qui ligna cædit.

A wood cock, * Scolopax, *acis, m.* ‖ gallinago, *ginis*.

A ſea wood cock, * Trochilos *vel* trochilus, 2.

A wood culver, or *wood pigeon*, Palumbes, *is, m. & f.*

A wood fretter, Termes, *ĭtis, m.* teredo, *dinis, f.*

A wood pile, Ligni ſtrues; ‖ liguile, *is, n.*

A wood land country, Locus ſaltuoſus.

A wood lark, Galerita arborea.

A wood louſe, Cimex, *icis, m.*

A wood man, Arborator, 3. frondator; ‖ lucarius, 2.

A wood monger, or *wood ſeller*, Lignarius, 2.

Wood night ſhade, Solanum ſylvaticum.

A wood pecker, Picus Martius.

Woodroof [herb] ‖ Aſperula, 1.

Wood ſage, Salvia agreſtis.

Wood ſorrel, Trifolium acetoſum.

A wood ſtack, Strues ligni.

A wood ward, or *foreſter*, Saltuarius, 2.

A wood worm, Coſſis, *is, m.*

A wood, or *timber yard*, Fabrica materiaria.

Wooden, Ligneus.

Wood [old word for *mad*] Inſanus, furioſus, rabidus, ceritus.

To be wood, or *mad*, Furo, 3. inſanio, 4.

To woo, or *make ſuit for*, Ambio, 4. ſolicito, 1.

To woo, or *go a courting for a wife*, Procor, 1. in uxorem expetĕre.

Wooed, Ambitus, ſolicitatus.

A wooer, Procus, 2. amaſius.

A little wooer, Amaſiunculus, 2.

A fond wooer, or *one deſperately in love*, Perditè amans.

The woof [in weaving] Trama, 1.

Wooing, Ambiens, ſolicitans.

Wool, Lana, 1. [Prov.] *His wits are a woolgathering*, peregrinatur animus.

A lock of wool, Lanula, 1. lanæ flocculus.

Coarſe wool, Lana craſſa.

New ſhorn wool, Lana ſuccida.

Unpicked wool, Lana rudis.

A wool pack, Lanæ faſcis.

A wool ſeller, or *wool winder*, Lanarius, 2.

Wool carded, Lana carminata.

A wool carder, Lanifica, 1.

A carding, or *picking of wool*, Carminatio, 3.

Woollen, or *made of wool*, Laneus, lanarius.

A woollen draper, Lanarius, 2.

Woolly, or *bearing wool*, Lanaris, lanatus.

The woop [bird] ‖ Rubicilla, 1.

The woos of the ſea, Alga, 1.

Wooſted, or *worſted*, Lana ſubtilior contexta.

A word, Verbum, 2. vocabulum, dictum; vox, *vocis, f.* ¶ *I will tell you in one word*, uno verbo dicam. *Diſpatch in a word*, verbo expedi. *He ſpake not a word*, non vox ulla excidit ei. *He was not able to ſay a word more*, vox eum defecit. *Nobody ſpake a word in his favour*, vocem pro illo nemo miſit. ¶ *A word or two with you*,

auſculta paucis. *May I ſpeak a word with you?* licetne pauca? *I will not believe a word you ſay,* nihil tibi quidquam credo. *What need ſo many words?* quorſum hæc tam multa? *I will not bear you a word,* nihil audio. *Not ſo much as changing a word with thoſe that attend him,* ne verbo quidem cuiquam proſequentium reddito, *Sent. Tib.* 10. [Prov.] *A word to the wiſe is enough,* dictum *vel* verbum ſapienti ſat eſt. *Fair words butter no parſnips,* re opitulandum, non verbis.

A little word, Vocula, 1. ‖ verbulum, 2.

Big, or *bouncing words,* Ampullæ, *arum, f. pl.*

A jocular word, Dictum jocoſum *vel* joculare.

Good, or *fair words,* Blanda verba.

Opprobrious words, Convicia, *orum, n. pl.* dicta probroſa.

A word [promiſe] Promiſſum, 2. pollicitum. ¶ *Upon my word it ſhall be ſo,* do fidem ita futurum. *His word may be taken,* in verbis ineſt fides. *And he was as good as his word,* & promiſſo fides extitit, *Curt.* 8, 15. *Take care to keep your word,* cave fidem fluxam geras, *Plaut. Capt.* 2, 3, 79.

The word, or *watch word,* Teſſera, 1. ſymbolum, 2. ſynthema, *ătis, n.* ¶ *They give the word,* ſignum dant.

By word of mouth, Vivâ voce, ore tenus. ¶ *Beſides this, he gave him ſome inſtructions by word of mouth,* ad hoc, mandata verbis dat, *Sall. B. C.* 45.

Word for word, Ad verbum, iiſdem *vel* totidem verbis. *I tranſlated it word for word,* verbum de verbo expreſſum extuli *vel* pro verbo reddidi.

In a word, or *in few words,* Brevi, breviter. *Take it in a word,* brevi ſic habeto.

In word only, Verbo tenus.

A word [command] Præceptum, 2. mandatum, juſſum. ¶ *My words go for nothing with you,* quæ mandavi flocci facis.

Not a word, Tace; lupus in fabula; ne gry quidem. ¶ *Not a word of the money,* de argento ſomnium. *Not a word of the ſcolding,* de jurgio ſiletur. *Not a word of it, when you are dead,* etiam illud, quod ſcies, neſciveris. *Not a word more,* manum de tabula.

To word, Verbis exprimĕre *vel* reddĕre.

To carry word, Nunciare, annunciare. *Word is brought,* nunciatum eſt.

To carry word back again, Renuncio, 1.

To ſend, or *write word to one of an affair,* Aliquem de re aliqua monĕre *vel* certiorem facĕre. ¶ *He writ me word,* ad me ſcripſit.

To ſend, or *write word back,* Reſcribo, *pſi,* 3.

To keep his word, or *be as good as his word,* Fidem præſtare, promiſſis ſtare.

To break one's word, Fidem datam falle̊re *vel* violare.

To abuſe one with words, or *give ill words to one,* Contumeliis aliquem laceſſĕre, maledictis inſectari, *vel* conviciis proſcindĕre. *They fell from words to blows,* à conviciis ad cædem tranſiere, *Tac. Hiſt.* 2, 66.

To eat one's words, Recanto, 1. palinodiam canĕre.

To take one's word, Alicui credĕre *vel* fidem adhibēre.

To take one at his word, Conditioni propoſitæ aſſenſum præbēre.

Full of words [adj.] Verboſus.

Full of words [adv.] Verboſè.

The ſpeaking of few words, Pauciloquium, 2. *of many,* multiloquium.

Worded well, Eleganter *vel* concinnè dictus *vel* ſcriptus.

Trifling words, Fabulæ, *arum, f. pl.* logi, *orum, m. pl.*

I wore [of *wear*] Geſſi. ¶ *He wore like iron,* corneolus fuit.

A work, Opera, 1. opus, *ĕris. The work goeth but poorly on,* malè ſuccedit opus. *I undertook a man's work, not an horſe's,* hominis operas locavi, non caballi. *He found him juſt at work,* virum in ipſo opere prehendit. ¶ *We will go another way to work,* aliâ aggrediemur viâ. *He findeth me work,* mihi exhibet negotium. *You have made a good day's work of it,* proceſſiſti hodiè pulchrè. *I will find you work,* ego te exercebo. *I have a great piece of work in hand,* magnum opus in manibus habeo. *A wrought carpet of very rich work,* ſtragulum textile magnificis operibus pictum. ¶ *My maſter hath a world of work upon his hands,* dominus dives eſt operis, *Plaut. Amph.* 1, 1, 16.

Work [trouble] Turba, 1. tumultus, 4. *What work ſhall I make here?* quas hîc ego turbas dabo? *But as the bites of dying beaſts uſed to be the moſt deadly, ſo we had more work with Carthage, when half ruined, than when it was intire,* ſed ut quam maxime mortiferi eſſe morſus ſolent morientium beſtiarum, ſic plus negotii fuit cum ſemiruta Carthagine, quam integra, *Flor.* 2, 15.

A piece of work, Opificium, 2.

A little, or *ſmall piece of work,* Opuſculum, 2.

To ſet one to work, Aliquem ad aliquid agendum impellĕre, inſtigare, urgēre. ¶ *After he was taken and preſſed by many, eſpecially the conſul, he confeſſed the perſon who ſet him to work,* ipſe deprehenſus, multis hortantibus, & imprimis conſule, indicium profitetur, *Sall. B. J.* 39.

Checker work, or *inlaid work,* Opus teſſellatum *vel* vermiculatum.

Works [fences] Opera, *um, n. pl.* munimenta, *orum*; moles, *is, f.* ¶ *He raiſed works about his camp,* caſtra operibus munivit. *They keep within their works,* munimentis ſe tenent. *They went as far as to the works,* ad molem uſque penetrabant.

To work, Operor, 1. laboro; labores exantlare, ferre, impendĕre, inſumĕre, ſuſcipĕre, ſuſtinēre, tolerare.

To work without tools, Sine pennis volare.

To work, or *faſhion,* Fabrico, 1. fingo, *xi,* 3.

To work [as liquors] Fermenteſcĕre, fermentari. ¶ *But we let the new wine, after taken out of the preſs, to work and ſettle for two days,* patimur autem, cum de lacu muſtum ſublatum eſt, biduo deferveſcĕre, & purgari, *Col. R. R.* 12, 21.

To work as phyſic doth, Alvum movēre.

To work upward, Vomitionem ciere.

To work downward, Per inferiora purgare.

To work as an artificer, Elaboro, 1.

To work by colluſion, Prævaricor, 1.

To work deceit, Inſidias ſtruĕre, dolos nectĕre.

To work needle work, Acu pingĕre.

To work one's ſelf into a perſon's favour, Se in alicujus gratiam inſinuare.

To work over to one's ſide, In partes ſuas trahĕre *vel* pertrahĕre.

To finiſh a work, Perago, *ēgi,* 3. perficio, *fēci,* conficio; ad umbilicum ducĕre.

To work upon, Suadēre, perſuadēre, *vel* ad aliquid agendum impellĕre. ¶ *How much he wrought upon the minds of the youth too, the ſtubborn minds of the women which were ſubdued plainly declare,* in juventute quoque quantum profligatum ſit, victi feminarum contumaces animi manifeſtant, *Juſt.* 20, 4.

A worker, or *workman,* Operarius, 2. opifex, *ĭcis, c.*

A worker by the great, Operum redemptor.

A work houſe, Ergaſtulum, 2.

A work ſhop, Officina, 1. fabrica.

A working, Operatio, 3.

A working day, Dies negotioſus.

A working, or *boiſterous ſea,* Mare iſtumeſcens *vel* undoſum.

A ſkilful workman, Opifex, *ĭcis, c.* artifex.

Workman like, Affabrè, artificioſè, concinnè, eleganter.

Not workman like, Infabrè, inartificialiter.

Workmanſhip, Opificium, 2. artificium.

The world, Mundus, 2. orbis, *is, m.* rerum univerſitas *vel* natura, mundus univerſus. *They had all the world before them,* & facta eſt immenſi copia mundi, *Ov. Met.* 2, 158.

The world, or *affairs of the world,* Res, *rerum, f. pl.* res humanæ, res hominum. ¶ *What a world is this!* O tempora! O mores! *As the world goeth,* quomodo nunc eſt; ut nunc fit. *Is the world come to this paſs?* huccine rerum venimus? *As all things in this world are uncertain,* ut incerta omnia ſunt humana. *A world of ſervants,* vis innumerabilis ſervorum. *He minds nothing in the world, but this one thing,* huic uni ſtudet. *But you may fear, leſt they ſhould not mind the world enough,* at enim metuas, ne ab re ſint omiſſiores paulò. *They are behind hand in the world,* ad inopiam redacti ſunt. *It is one of the ſtrangeſt things in the world,* nihil mirabilius. *There is nothing in the world more childiſh,* omninò nihil eſt infantius. *I know not what in the world to do,* nec quid agam certum eſt. *He knew not which way in the world to turn him,* quo ſe verteret non habebat. *By no means in the world,* minimè gentium. *It is to no end in the world,* fruſtra eſt. *Nor do I believe there is any ſuch man in the world,* neque eum quenquam eſſe arbitror. *Any way in the world,* quacunque ratione. *Juſt for all the world as,* ſimillimè atque. *He is gone to the other world,* ad plures abiit. *I am for the woods againſt the world,* mihi placent ante omnia ſylvæ. *I had as good be out of the world,* nullus ſum, perii. *This is the faſhion of the world,* ita mos nunc viget. *We are too much given to the world,* ad rem avidiores ſumus. *What ſaith the world of me?* de me quis populi ſermo eſt? *Since the world began,* ex omnibus ſeculis. *The world is well amended with him,* paratus fuit quadrantem de ſtercore mordicùs tollere. *He hath the world in a ſtring,* huic homini fortuna nupſit. *The world groweth worſe and worſe,* in præcipiti ſtatur; peſſum it. *The world will not be always at one ſtay,* omnium rerum viciſſitudo. *He is the beſt man in the world,* optimus hominum eſt homo. *Whilſt he was in this lower world,* dum inter homines erat. *He is certainly the very worſt man in the whole world,* unus eſt omnium mortalium ſine ulla dubitatione deterrimus. *The whole world is of that opinion,* ad unum omnes idem ſentiunt. *This is the cuſtom of the world,* ſic vivitur, ita mos eſt. *Since the world was created,* poſt genus humanum natum, poſt homines natos. *What is the moſt difficult thing in the world,* quod difficillimum eſt inter mortales. *I have too much knowledge of the world, to be a ſtranger to the power of love,* neque ita imperita ſum, ut, quid amor valeat, neſciam, *Ter. Eun.* 5, 2, 42.

The little world, * Microcoſmus, 2.

A deſcription of the world, Orbis deſcriptio, * coſmographia, 1.

A world of ſtrength, Magna vis. *A world of tears,* lachrymarum infinita vis. *A world of little ſmall ſtars,* infinitæ minutiſſimæ ſtellæ. *And a world more,* innumerabileſque alii.

To be beforehand in the world, Divitiis abundare *vel* affluĕre.

To be behind hand in the world, Ad inopiam redigi, ære alieno opprimi.

To have the world in a ſtring, Rebus ſecundiſſimis uti.

To be well mended in the world, Fortunâ amplificari, divitiis augēri.

Worldlineſs, or *over covetouſneſs,* Avaritia inexplebilis, pecuniæ aviditas *vel* cupiditas, & argenti ſitis, auri fames.

A worldling, Avarus, terrenus, terræ affixus.

To play the worldling, Divitiis inhiare *vel* ſeculo præſenti ſe totum addicĕre.

Worldly [belonging to the world] Mundanus, terrenus.

Worldly [covetous] Avarus, divitiarum cupidus *vel* avidus, ad rem nimis attentus.

Worldly, or *ſenſual pleaſures,* Voluptates corporeæ *vel* ſenſum moventes.

A worm, Vermis, *is, m.*

A little worm, Vermiculus, 2.

A belly worm, Lumbricus inteſtinorum.

A book worm, Tinea, 1. *met.* librorum helluo.

A canker worm, Coſſus, 2. * xylophagus.

An earth worm, Lumbricus, 2. vermis terrenus.

A glow worm, Cicindela, 1.

A palmer worm, Eruca, 1.

A ring worm, Lichen, *ĕnis, m.* impetigo, *ĭginis, f.*

A ſilk worm, Bombyx, *ycis, f.*

A ſloe worm, Cæcilia, 1.

Digitized by Google

A wood worm, Coſſus, 2. teredo, *inis*, *f.*
A worm bill, Collis vermiculoſus.
Worm eaten, Carioſus, vermibus eroſus.
A breading of worms, Verminatio, 3. vermiculatio.
Inſted with worms, Vermiculatus.
Full of worms, Verminoſus.
Full of worm holes, Teredine crebrâ pertuſus.
To be worm eaten, Vermiculari, à vermibus corrumpi *vel* erodi.
To breed, or *have worms*, Vermino, 1.
The worm of a gun, Spira ſclopeti purgatrix.
Worm ſeed, Abſinthium *vel* ſemen Santonicum.
Wormwood, Abſinthium *vel* abſynthium, 2.
Sea wormwood, Seriphium, 2.
Wormwood wine, Vinum abſinthites.
Wormy, Vermiculoſus, verminoſus.
Worn [of *wear*] Geſtus, tritus. See *Wear*.
To worry, or *tear in pieces*, Morſu frangĕre *vel* dilacerare.
To worry, or *teaſe*, Crucio, 1. diſcrucio, excrucio, exagito, fatigo, vexo, ſolicito.
Worryed, or *torn to pieces*, Diſcerptus, morſu dilaceratus.
Worryed, or *teaſed*, Cruciatus, exagitatus, vexatus, ſolicitationibus fatigatus.
Worſe, or *worſer*, Pejor, deterior, vilior. *It can be no worſe than it is*, pejore loco non poteſt eſſe. ¶ *It is better ſo, than worſe*, evenire ea ſatius eſt quam illa. *Worſe and worſe every day*, indies ultra miſer. *I will ſay no worſe of him*, nolo in illum gravius dicĕre. *He is worſe than nothing*, cui minus nihilo eſt. *I was never the worſe for falling*, ruina rem non fecit deteriorem. *To ſay no worſe*, ut leviſſime dicam. [Prov.] *Worſe and worſe*, Mandrabuli in morem.
To make worſe, Deterо, *trivi*, 3.
To make worſe, or *aggravate*, Aggravo, 1. exaggero, accumulo. ¶ *Do not make things worſe than they are*, oleum ne addas camino. *You will make bad worſe*, irritabis crabrones, *Plaut. Amph.* 2, 2, 75. *They are ſometimes better, and ſometimes worſe*, varie valent, *Plaut. Epid.* 1, 1, 15.
Worſe [adv.] Pejùs.
To grow worſe, In pejus ruĕre *vel* prolabi.
A ſickneſs growing worſe, Ingravеſcens valetudo.
Worſhip, Cultus, 4. reverentia, 1. ¶ *In the worſhip of the gods they were magnificent, thrifty at home, and faithful to their friends*, in ſuppliciis deorum magnifici, domi parci, in amicos fideles erant, *Sall. B. C.* 9. *Jupiter accepteth not any worſhip from perjured perſons*, nihil Jovi acceptum eſt à perjuris ſupplicii, *Plaut. Rud. prol.* 25.
Your worſhip, Dignitas tua, dominatio veſtra.
The worſhip of God, Adoratio, 3. cultus divinus.
To worſhip, Colo, *ui*, 3. adoro, 1. veneror, adveneror.
Worſhipped, Cultus, adoratus.
A worſhipper, Cultor, 3. adorator.
Worſhipful, Venerabilis, venerandus, colendus.
Right worſhipful, Perhonorificus.
Worſhipfully, Honorificè, honoratè.
A worſhipping, Adoratio, 3. reverentia, 1. cultus, 4.
The worſt, Peſſimus. ¶ *The diſtemper is paſt the worſt*, declinat morbus. *I wiſh this may be the worſt*, utinam hoc ſit modo defunctum. *I know the worſt of it, come what will*, nempe incommoditas denique huc omnis redit. *It is the worſt thing that ever I did in my life*, nunquam quicquam facinus feci pejus. *I am afraid we ſhall come to the worſt of it*, noſtræ parti timeo. *Let the worſt come to the worſt*, quicquid tandem evenerit.
To make the worſt of a thing, In pejorem partem rapĕre.
To worſt, Supero, 1. vinco, *vici*, 3.
The worſt of crimes, Extrema flagitia.
Worſted, Superatus, victus. *If they were worſted*, ſi premerentur *vel* opprimerentur.
Wort of ale, or *beer*, Liquor cereviſiæ incoctus, cereviſia muſtea & tepida.
A wort, or *herb*, Herba, 1. olus, *ĕris*, *n.*
Wort, or *colewort*, Braſſica, 1.
The worth [price of a thing] Valor, 3. pretium, 2. ſumma, 1. ¶ *He payeth the full worth of them in money*, æqui factâ æſtimatione pecuniam pro iis ſolvit.
Worth [quality] Dignitas, 3. meritum, 2. *His enemies had ſpared him for his worth*, cui inimici propter dignitatem pepercerant.
Of great worth, Pretioſus, magni pretii *vel* momenti.
Perſons of great worth, Viri ampliſſimi.
Of little, or *no worth*, Vilis, nullius pretii *vel* momenti.
Want of worth, Vilitas, 3.
A thing of little worth, Titivilitium, 2. res nihilii.
Worth, or *being worth*, Valens.
To think worth one's while, Operæ pretium ducĕre. *I think it worth my while to write*, operæ pretium duco ſcribĕre. *I thought it worth my care*, mihi viſum eſt pretium curæ.
To be worth, Valĕre, fieri, eſſe. *One eye witneſs is more worth than ten ear witneſſes*, pluris eſt oculatus teſtis unus, quàm auriti decem. *It is not worth ſo much*, tanti non eſt. *He is not worth a braſs farthing*, cui peculii nummus non eſt plumbeus. *It is worth the labour*, or *while*, operæ pretium eſt. ¶ *He is not worth a penny to buy an halter*, non habet unde *vel* reſtim emat. *If they be worth the ſeeing*, ſi videndo ſint. *Plato alone in my account is worth them all*, Plato mihi unus inſtar eſt omnium. *He oweth more than he is worth*, animam debet. [Prov.] *One bird in the hand is worth two in the buſh*, ſpem pretio non emam.
To be more worth, Prævalĕre, pluris eſſe.
To be like worth, Æquivaleo, 2.
Worthily, Dignè, condignè, meritò.
Worthineſs, Dignitas, 3. meritum, 2.
Worthleſs, Vilis, pervilis, nihili.
Worthleſſneſs, Tenuitas, 3. vilitas.
Worthy, Dignus, condignus.
To think worthy, or *vouchſafe*, Dignor, 1.
Well worthy, or *very worthy*, Perdignus, digniſſimus.
A worthy man, Vir genere, virtute, *vel* factis clarus.
A worthy, or *valuable friend*, Amicus charus *vel* quantivis pretii.
Unworthy, or *not worthy*, Indignus. *Not worthy to wipe his ſhoes*, indignus qui illi matellam porrigat.
A worthy deed, Facinus egregium *vel* præclarum.
Praiſe worthy, Laude dignus.
Thank worthy, Gratiâ dignus.
To wot [old word for to *know* or *believe*] Scio, 4. credo, *didi*, 3. [Prov.] *I wot well how the world waggeth*, felicium multi cognati; ubi opes, ibi amici.
I wove [of *weave*] Texebam.
Woven, Textus, contextus.
Woven between, Intertextus.
Any woven ſtuff, Textum. 2.
I would, or *would* [of *will*] Vellem. *What would you have with me?* quid eſt quod me velis? *Would you have any thing more with me before I go?* nunquid vis, quin abeam? *I would have you write*, ſcribas velim. *That is what I would have*, iſtuc volueram. *He is as I would have him*, ita ut volo eſt. ¶ *Would you have me do ſo?* idne eſtis auctores mihi? *He carried her away, whether I would or no*, me invito abduxit. *She beggeth you would deal honeſtly by her*, fidem veſtram implorat. *He would have me let him have it as I bought it*, tantidem emptum poſtulat ſibi tradi. *He knew you would do it*, ſciebat vos facturos. *I would run away ſooner than I would return back*, auſugerem potius, quàm redeam. *But you would ſay ſo indeed, if* — tum magis id diceres, ſi — *He doth as you would have him*, morem tibi gerit. *I would have a little talk with you*, lubet mihi tecum confabulari.
I would not, Nollem. *I would not let him ſee that I took it ill*, oſtendĕre me ægrè pati illi nolui. ¶ *Your father would not have done ſo*, haud paternum iſtuc dediſti. *They would not do as they would be done to*, quod ab altero poſtulârunt, in ſe recusârunt.
Would, would God, or *would to God*, Opto, 1. precor; utinam, O ſi — faxit Deus. ¶ *Would I might never live, if I write not as I think*, ne ſim ſalvus, ſi aliter ſcribo ac ſentio. *Would I might never live, if I know*, ne vivam, ſi ſcio. [Prov.] *Wiſhers and woulders are never good houſholders*, O ſi! O ſi! otioſi.
Wound [of *wind*] Tortus, contortus.
Wound [as a horn] Inflatus.
Wound up together, Convolutus, conglomeratus.
A wound, Vulnus, *ĕris*, *n.* plaga, 1. *He died of his wounds*, ex vulneribus mortuus eſt.
A mortal wound, Vulnus lethale, mortiferum, lethiferum.
To wound, Vulnero, 1. ſaucio, conſaucio; vulnus alicui inferre *vel* infligĕre. ¶ *Manilius was wounded in his breaſt*, Mamillo pectus percuſſum. *I have wounded myſelf with my own ſword*, ipſe mihi aſciam in crus impegi.
To wound a perſon's reputation, Alicujus famam lædĕre *vel* violare. ¶ *And that you may not be wounded through my ſide*, nec per meum latus tu petaris, *Liv.* 40, 9.
Of, or *belonging to a wound*, Vulnerarius.
A curer of wounds, Vulnerarius, 2.
Woundable, Vulnerandus, ‖ vulnerabilis.
Wounded, Vulneratus, læſus, ſaucius, ſauciatus, vulnere affectus.
Not wounded, Invulneratus.
A wounder, Qui vulnerat, ‖ vulnerator, 3.
That woundeth, ✠ Vulnificus, vulnifer.
A wounding, Vulneratio, 3. ſauciatio.
Wound wort, Herba ‖ dorea.
A woundy, or *great deal*, Magna vis *vel* quantitas.
Wrack, Damnum, 2. clades, *is*, *f.*
Wrack [herb] Alga, 1.
The wrack of a ſhip, Naufragium, 2.
To wrack a ſhip, Navem ad ſcopulos affigĕre, affligĕre, impingĕre, confringĕre.
To wrack, or *torment*, Crucio, 1. See *Rack*.
Wracked, or *tormented*, Cruciatus, diſcruciatus, afflictus.
Ship wracked, Naufragus.
Wranglands, Arbores malè creſcentes, arbores nanæ.
A wrangle, Rixa, 1. jurgium, 2. lis, *litis*, *f.*
To wrangle, Jurgo, 1. litigo, rixor, altercor.
Having wrangled, Rixatus, altercatus.
A wrangler, Rixator, 3. altercator, litigator, vitilitigator.
Wrangling, Rixoſus, litigioſus, jurgioſus.
A wranging, Jurgium, 2. altercatio, 3. ‖ rixatio, litigatio.
A wrangling fellow, Amans litium.
A wrangling pettifogger, Rabula, *æ*, *m.* vitilitigator, 3.
To wrap, or *fold in*, Involvo, *vi*, 3.
To wrap, or *intangle*, Irretio, 4. implico, *avi* vel *ui*, 1.
To wrap together, Complico, *avi* vel *ui*, 1. convolvo, *vi*, 3.
To wrap one's cloak, or *coat cloſe about me*, Pallium *vel* togam arctè colligĕre.
Wrapped, or *wrapt*, Involutus, convolutus, complicatus.
Wrapped about, Intortus, circumligatus, circumvolutus.
Wrapped [intangled] Irretitus.
Wrapped up in admiration, or *ecſtaſy*, In mentis exceſſum præ admiratione raptus.
A wrapper, Involucrum, 2. tegmen, *inis*, *n.*
A wrapping, Implicatio, 3. involutio.
A wrapping paper, Cucullus, 2.
Wrath, Ira, 1. indignatio, 3. bilis, *is*, *f.* ſtomachus, 2.
To be in wrath, Succenſeo, 2.
To ſtir up wrath, Irrito, 1. acerbo, exacerbo; excandefacio, *feci*, 3. animum alicui movĕre *vel* bilem concitare; irâ aliquem accendĕre.
Wrathful [angry] Iratus, irâ ardens, incenſus *vel* commotus.

Digitized by Google

Wrathful [subject to wrath] Iracundus, ſtomachoſus.

Wrathfully, Iratè, iracundè.

To wreak, Vindico, 1. ulciſcor, *ultus*, 3. ¶ *I will wreak all my wrath upon them*, ego iram hanc in eos evomam omnem, iram omnem in illos effundam.

Wreaked, Vindicatus, ultus.

A wreath, Sertum, 2. corona, 1.

A little wreath, Corolla, 1.

A wreath about a pillar, Voluta, 1.

To wreath, Torqueo, *ſi*, 2. contorqueo, obtorqueo.

Wreathed, Tortus, contortus, obtortus.

Wreathed [as a cable] In ſpiram convolutus.

A wreathing, Torſio, 3. contorſio.

A wreck, or *ſhipwreck*, Naufragium, 2. ¶ *All things went to wreck in the commonwealth*, omnia erant præcipitia in republica, *Paterc.* 2, 22. *Yet remembring the ruin of Phrygia, they hate the Greeks, and beheld the wrecks of Ulyſſes's ſhip with joyful countenances*, cladis adhuc Phrygiæ memores odêre Pelaſgos, Neritiæque ratis viderunt fragmina lætis vultibus, *Ov. Met.* 14, 562.

A wren, Regulus, 2. paſſer troglodytes.

A wrench, or *ſprain*, Membri diſtortio *vel* ‖ luxatio.

To wrench, or *ſprain a limb*, Membrum diſtortione luxare.

To wrench open a door, Fores effringêre *vel* violenter reſerare.

Wrenched, or *ſprained*, Luxatus, diſtortus.

Wrenched open, Violenter reſeratus.

A wreſt [to tune with] Plectrum, 2. pecten, *inis*, *n.*

To wreſt, Torqueo, *ſi*, 2. detorqueo, contorqueo.

To wreſt back, Retorqueo, *ſi*, 2.

To wreſt from, Extorqueo, *ſi*, 2.

To wreſt the ſenſe, Senſum pervertêre, malè interpretari.

Wreſted, Tortus, contortus, obtortus.

Wreſted aſide, Diſtortus.

Wreſted back, Retortus.

Wreſted from, Extortus.

Wreſted very much, Prætortus.

A wreſter, Contortor, 3. extortor.

A wreſting, Torſio, 3. contorſio.

To wreſtle, Luctor, 1.

To wreſtle againſt, Obluctor, 1.

To wreſtle with, Colluctor, 1.

Having wreſtled, Luctatus.

Having wreſtled againſt, Obluctatus.

A wreſtler, Luctator, 3. palæſtrita, æ, *m.*

Wreſtler like, Athleticè, palæſtricè.

A wreſtling, Lucta, 1. luctatio, 3. luctatus, 4. luctamen, *inis*, *n.*

A wreſtling place, Palæſtra, 1.

A champion at wreſtling, Athleta, æ, *m.*

Of, or *belonging to wreſtling*, Athleticus, palæſtricus.

The exerciſe of wreſtling, boxing, &c. * Pancratium, 2.

Like a champion at wreſtling, Athleticè, pancraticè.

A wretch, Miſer, perditus.

Wretched, Miſer, miſerabilis.

A wretched condition, Conditio miſerabilis.

A wretched fellow, Homo treſſis, ſemiſſis, *vel* triobolaris; homo perditæ ſalutis.

Wretchedly, Miſerè, miſerabiliter.

Wretchedly cloathed, Malè veſtitus, pannis obſitus.

Wretchedneſs, Miſeria, 1. ærumna.

To wriggle, Vacillo, 1. See *Riggle*. ¶ *Yet we pronounce thoſe men happy, who, by the experience of life only, have learnt to bear the common accidents of life with temper, without wriggling under the yoke*, dicimus autem hos quoque felices, qui ferre incommoda vitæ, nec jactare jugum, vitâ didicêre magiſtrâ, *Jav.* 13, 20.

A wright, or *workman*, Faber, *bri*, *m.* opifex, *icis*, *c.*

A ſhipwright, Navium fabricator, * naupegus, 2.

A wheelwright, Rotarum fabricator.

To wrimple, Criſpo, 1. corrugo.

Wrimpled, Criſpatus, corrugatus.

A wrinch, Diſtorſio, 3. See *Wrench*.

To wring, Premo, *ſſi*, 3. ſtringo, *xi*; torqueo, *ſi*, 2.

To wring hard, Comprimo, *ſſi*, 3. conſtringo, *xi*; contorqueo, *ſi*, 2.

To wring [as the cholic] Vermino, 1.

A wringing, Torſio, 3. contorſio.

A wringing of the cholic, Tormina ventris.

Afflicted with the wringing of the guts, Torminoſus.

A wrinkle, Ruga, 1.

To wrinkle, Rugo, 1. corrugo; in rugas contrahêre.

To wrinkle the forehead, Frontem caperare.

To wrinkle, or *be wrinkled*, Corrugari, in rugas contrahi.

Wrinkled, Rugatus, corrugatus, rugoſus.

A wrinkled face, Facies rugoſa.

A wrinkled apple, Malum vietum *vel* flaccidum.

Wrinkledneſs, Cutis contractio *vel* ſtriatura.

A taking away of wrinkles, Erugatio, 3.

The wriſt, Carpus, 2. pugni brachiique commiſſura.

A wriſtband, Brachiale, *is*, *n.* carpi ornamentum.

A writ, Libellus, 2. præceptum, mandatum; ‖ breve, *is*, *n.*

To iſſue out a writ, Mandatum *vel* breve emittêre.

The holy writ, Sacræ literæ, ſcripta ſacra, * Biblia, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Writ, or *written*, Scriptus, literis mandatus.

I writ [of *write*] Scripſi. *He writ me word*, ad me ſcripſit. ¶ *He writ a love letter*, amores ſuos literis commiſit. *I writ this letter juſt as I was going from home*, hoc literarum exaravi egrediens domo. *As certain perſons have written*, ut quidam prodiderunt.

To write, Scribo, *pſi*, 3. conſcribo; ſcriptito, 1. exaro. *Brown paper is not good to write on*, emporetica inutilis eſt ſcribendo. *I pray write to me*, ad me ſcribas velim. *I had nothing to write to you about*, nulla res erat, de qua ad te ſcriberem. ¶ *Pray write to me all the particulars concerning which you have received certain information*, fac ut omnia ad me explorata perſcribas.

To write again, or *write back*, Reſcribo, *pſi*, 3.

To write on the backſide, Aversâ paginâ *vel* in tergo ſcribêre.

To write before, Præſcribo, *pſi*, 3.

To write between, or *interline*, Interſcribo, *pſi*, 3. lineas interſerêre.

To write a book, Librum ſcribêre, conſcribêre, *vel* componêre.

To write by candle light, Lucubro, 1.

To write, or *ſet one a copy*, Literas alicui præformare.

To write after, or *imitate a copy*, Scripturam imitando effingêre.

To write down a thing, Aliquid literis *vel* ſcriptis mandare, literis conſignare. ¶ *Tages is ſaid to have ſpoken many things to a numerous audience, who hearkened to all he ſaid, and ſet down the ſame in writing*, Tages dicitur plura locutus multis audientibus, qui omnia ejus verba exceperint, literisque mandaverint. *I uſe to ſet down in writing the ſeveral tranſactions of each year*, res omnes ſingulorum annorum mandare literis ſoleo. ¶ *I determined to write the hiſtory of the Roman people in brief, ſuch parts eſpecially as appeared to me moſt worthy of the notice of poſterity*, ſtatui res geſtas populi Romani ſtrictim, uti quæque memoriâ digna videbantur, perſcribêre, *Sall. B. C.* 4.

To write, or *take down in ſhort hand*, Alicujus verba velociſſimè notis excipêre.

To write out fairly and exactly, Scitè & literatè perſcribêre.

To write in, or *upon*, Inſcribo, *pſi*, 3.

To write a good hand, or *well*, Belè *vel* pulchrè ſcribêre.

To write a poor hand, or *poorly*, Literas malè ſcribêre.

To write often, Scriptito, 1.

To write the lines cloſe, Verſus ordinibus comprimêre.

To write on, or *upon*, Inſcribo, *pſi*, 3. ſuperſcribo.

To write together, Conſcribo, *pſi*, 3.

To write out, or *throughout*, Perſcribo, *pſi*. 3.

To write out, or *tranſcribe*, Exſcribo, *pſi*, 3. deſcribo, tranſcribo.

To write under, or *under write*, Subſcribo, *pſi*, 3.

A writer, Scriptor, 3. ſcriba, æ, *m.* amanuenſis, 3.

A writer, or *author*, Scriptor, 3. auctor.

A writer of ſhort hand, Notarius, 2.

To writhe, Torqueo, *ſi*, 2. contorqueo, obtorqueo.

To writhe back, Retorqueo, *ſi*, 2.

To writhe the mouth, Os diſtorquêre.

To writhe, or *wreſt a thing out of a perſon's hand*, Aliquid è manibus alicujus extorquêre.

Writhen, Tortus, contortus, obtortus.

A thing writhen, Tortilis.

A writhing, Torſio, 3.

A writhing backward, ‖ Retorſio, 3.

A writing, Scriptio, 3. ſcriptura, 1.

In, or *by writing*, Scribendo.

The art of writing, Ars ſcribendi.

A fault in writing, Mendum ſcripturæ.

A writing, or *thing written*, Scriptum, 2. tabellæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* tabulæ; inſtrumenta, *orum*, *n. pl.* *He gave me orders both by word of mouth, and in writing*, ex ſcripto & verbo mihi mandata dedit. *I paſſionately deſire that my name may be honoured and ſpread by your writings*, ardeo cupiditate incredibili, nomen ut meum ſcriptis illuſtretur & celebretur tuis. *The writings are ſigned*, ſignatæ ſunt tabulæ. *The writings are forth coming*, tabulæ ſunt in medio. ¶ *I have read the letter of Epicurus on this ſubject, which is written to Idomeneus*, Epicuri epiſtolam ad hanc rem pertinentem legi, Idomeneo quæ ſcribitur, *Sen. Epiſt.* 22.

A writing fixed up to a place, Proſcripta tabella.

A hand writing, Manus, 4. ſcriptura, 1. *This is my ſecretary's hand writing*, hæc ſcriptura librarii manus eſt.

To counterfeit one's hand writing, Manum *vel* ſcripturam alicujus aptè imitari.

A writing deſk, Menſa ſcriptoria.

Writing ink, Atramentum ſcriptorium.

A writing maſter, Scribendi præceptor *vel* magiſter.

A writing underneath, Subſcriptio, 3.

A writing upon, Inſcriptio, 3.

Writings, or *minutes taken by way of memorandums*, Literæ memoriales, adverſaria, *orum*, *n. pl.*

Written, Scriptus, conſcriptus, exaratus, literis mandatus.

To read a thing that is written, Ex ſcripto dicêre.

Written over, Superſcriptus.

Written, or *copied out*, Deſcriptus, exſcriptus, tranſcriptus.

Written upon, Inſcriptus.

I have written, Scripſi. *You ſhould have written me word*, ✠ debueram ſcripto certior eſſe tuo.

A wrong, or *injury*, Injuria, 1. noxa, offenſa; damnum, 2. *It is better to receive, than do a wrong*, accipêre, quàm facêre, præſtat injuriam. *He repented him of the wrong he had done*, eum injuriæ ſuæ pœnituit. *They are not too forward in wronging others*, ſunt an injuriam tardiores.

Wrong [adj.] Malus, pravus, præpoſterus. [Prov.] *I have taken the wrong ſow by the ear*, pro amphora urceum.

Wrong meaſures, Prava conſilia, mala propoſita.

To take wrong meaſures, Malè rationibus ſuis conſulêre *vel* proſpicêre, inconſultè ac temerè res ſuas ſuſcipêre.

The wrong ſide of cloth, ſilk, &c. Panni, ſerici, &c. interior facies.

Wrong [adv.] Malè, pravè, perperam. *You underſtand it wrong*, non rectè accipis, perperam intel-

intelligis. ¶ *Whether they have done right or wrong, let their own actions determine,* rectè an perperam fecerint, ipsi sui facti rationem reddent.

Open Wrong, Vis manifesta.

To wrong, or *do wrong,* Violo, 1. noceo, 2. lædo, *si,* 3. vim *vel* injuriam alicui inferre, damno aliquem afficĕre. *You wrong him,* injuriam illi facis. *He wronged me in this matter,* me in hoc læsit. ¶ *You were never wronged by me,* tu nullâ es à me lacessitus injuriâ. *He had a care not to wrong his credit,* cavit ne unquam infamiæ ea res sibi esset. *They attempt the doing of wrong,* ad injuriam faciendam aggrediuntur.

To be in the wrong, Erro, 1. hallucinor; fallor, *falsus,* 3.

Right or *wrong,* Per fas nefasque, quo jure quaque injuriâ.

Wronged, Violatus, læsus, injuriâ affectus.

A wronger, or *wrong doer,* Homo injurius, injuriosus, iniquus, noxius, contumeliosus.

Wrongful, Injurius, injuriosus, injustus.

Wrongfully, Injuriosè, iniquè, injustè, noxiè, contumeliosè.

Wronging, Violans, lædens, nocens, injuriâ afficiens.

I wrote [of *write*] Scripsi.

Wroth, or *wrothful* [angry] Iratus, irâ incensus, æstuans, ardens, commotus.

To be wroth, Irascor, 3. candesco; succenseo, 2. stomachor, 1.

Wrought [of *work*] Factus, confectus, fabricatus.

Wrought curiously, Elaboratus, affabrè factus.

To be wrought, Fio, *fieri.*

Wrung [of *wring*] Compressus, contortus, constrictus.

I wrung, Pressi, strinxi.

Wry, Obliquus, distortus, curvus.

A wry mouth, or *wry face,* Os distortum, indecora vultûs conformatio.

To make wry faces, Os fœdè distorquĕre. *What wry faces the rogue made!* ut os sibi distorsit carnifex!

Wry legged, Loripes, *ĕdis.*

A wry neck, Collum distortum.

A wry neck [bird] ‖ Torquilla, 1.

To wry, Torqueo, *si,* 2. contorqueo.

To wry the neck, Collum obtorquĕre.

Wryed, Obtortus, distortus.

Wrying, Torquens, obtorquens.

Wryly, Obliquè, tortè.

YA

A Yacht, or *small sea vessel,* Celox, *ĕis, f.* navicula, 1. navis cubiculata, *Sen. de Ben.* 7, 20. * thalamegos, 2. *But his darling mistress was Cleopatra, with whom he often revelled all night till break of day, and would have sailed with her up Egypt as far as Ethiopia in a yacht, had not the army refused to follow him,* sed maximè *dilexit* Cleopatram, cum qua & convivia in primam lucem sæpe protraxit, & eadem nave thalamego pœne Æthiopia tenus Ægyptum penetravit, nisi exercitus sequi recusâsset. *Suet. Jul.* 52.

A yard, Virga, 1. ulna.

A yard, or *court,* Area, 1. atrium, 2.

A yard for fowls, Cors, *tis, f.*

A man's yard, Mentula, 1. penis, *is, m.* veretrum, 3.

A sail yard, Antenna, 1.

The yard arms, Antennarum cornua.

A yard land, ‖ Virgata terræ.

Yare [old word for *eager*] Acer, ardens.

Yarn, Licium, 2.

Woollen yarn, Lana neta.

Linen yarn, Linum netum.

A bottom of yarn, Lanæ netæ glomus.

The yarn beam of a weaver, Textoris jugum.

To yarr as a dog, † Hirrio, 4.

Yarrow [herb] Millefolium, 2.

Great Yarrow, Millefolium majus.

Little Yarrow, or *soldier's yarrow,* Millefolium terrestre flore luteo.

Water yarrow, Millefolium aquaticum.

A yaspin, or *handful,* Manipulus, 2.

A yat, or *gate which shutteth of itself,* Janua ultro sese claudens.

To yawl, or *bawl,* Ejulo, 1. vociferor.

To yawl [as a ship] Huc illuc vacillare *vel* nutare.

Yawling, or *bawling,* Ejulans, vociferans.

To yawn, Oscito, 1. oscitor, hio; hisco, 3.

An aptness to yawn, ‖ Oscedo, *ĭnis, f.*

Yawning, Oscitans.

A yawning, Oscitatio, 3.

Ye, or *you,* Vos.

Yea, Etiam, ita, sanè, imò, rectè. *Yea and more than that,* imò etiam, imò vero, porrò autem.

Yea marry, or *yea truly,* Scilicet, maximè, quidni, quippe.

Yea rather, Quin potius.

To yean, Fœtum eniti *vel* parĕre.

Yeaned, Enixus, partus.

Having yeaned, Enixa, 1.

A yeaning, Nixus, 4. partus.

A year, Annus, 2. *Once a year,* semel in anno. *I am above thirty years old,* plus annis triginta natus sum. *They are a year in dressing,* dum comuntur, annus est. *Not quite eighteen years of age,* intra decem & octo annos. *He is above ten years old,* decem annos excessit. *He was full fifty years of age,* impleverat jam annum quinquagesimum. *When the year was not quite ended, but drawing towards a conclusion,* non confecto anno, sed affecto. ¶ *I am now of those years, that* — ea jam ætate sum, ut — *Above five and forty years old,* majores quinûm quadragenûm. *He is grown up to years of discretion,* excessit ex ephebis. *He maketh even at the year's end,* in diem *vel* ex tempore vivit. ¶ *It was now about the latter end of the year,* jam ferme in exitu annus erat, *Liv.* 25, 41.

The current year, Annus vertens.

Within the compass of the current year, Intra finem anni vertentis.

In the beginning of the year, Initio *vel* principio anni, anno ineunte.

At the end of the year, Extremo anno, anno exeunte, fine anni.

In the former, or *preceding year,* Anno priori *vel* superiore.

In the following year, Anno postero, sequente, *vel* insequente.

Leap year, Annus intercalaris *vel* bissextilis.

A year and half, Sesquiannus.

Every third or *fourth year,* Tertio *vel* quarto quovis anno.

Two years space, Biennium, 2.

Three years space, Triennium, 2.

Well stricken in years, Provectus ætate, grandis natu.

One year old, Anniculus.

Two years old, Bimus, biennis.

Three years old, Trimus, triennis.

The four seasons of the year, Cardines temporum.

This year's, or *of this year,* Hornus.

Yearly, or *every year,* Quotannis, singulis annis.

Yearly, or *annual,* Annuus, anniversarius.

To yearn, or *earn* [be moved with compassion] Visceribus *vel* intimâ miseratione commovĕri.

To yearn as a beagle, Canis venatici instar latrare.

A yearning, or *being moved with compassion,* Miseratio, 3. commiseratio.

Yeast, Cerevisiæ flos *vel* spuma.

The yelk of an egg, Ovi vitellus *vel* luteum.

To yell, Ejulo, 1. vociferor.

To yell, or *squeak aloud as children,* Vagio, 4.

A yelling, Ejulatus, 4. ululatus; ejulatio, 3.

A yelling of children, Vagitus, 4.

Yellow, Flavus, fulvus, luteus.

Yellow as gold, Aureus.

Yellow as honey, Melleus.

Yellow as saffron, Croceus.

Yellow as the yolk of an egg, Luteus.

Bastard yellow, Melinus.

A yellow veil, Flammeum, 2.

Yellow haired, Rufus, rutilus, & flavicomus, flavicomans.

A yellow hammer [bird] Cenchrymus Bellonii.

Yellow ochre, * Ochra, 1.

The yellow jaundice, Morbus arquatus *vel* arcuatus; * ictĕrus, 2.

A person sick of the yellow jaundice, Ictericus.

To be yellow, Flaveo, 2. *metaph. To be jealous,* Zelotypiâ cruciari.

To grow, or *wax yellow,* Flavesco, 3. auresco, lutilesco.

To make yellow, Rutilo, 1.

Yellowish, Subflavus, subrutilus, luteolus.

Yellowness, ‖ Flavedo, *ĭnis, f.*

To yelp, Gannio, 4. latro, 1.

A yelper, Latrator, 3.

A yelping, Gannitus, 4. latratus.

A yelt [young sow that never farrowed but once] Porcetra, 1.

A yeoman [a countryman having some land of his own] Paganus ingenuus *vel* fundi alicujus dominus.

A yeoman of the guard, Satelles, *ĭtis, m.* corporis stipator.

A yeoman of the larder, Peni procurator, promus condus.

A yeoman of the robes, Vestiarius, 2. vestiarii procurator.

A yeoman of the stirrup, Scabelli equestris procurator; ‖ strator, 3.

A yerk, or *jerk,* Verber, *ĕris, n.* ictus, 4. plaga, 1.

To yerk, or *jerk,* Verbero, 1. flagello; verberibus cædĕre.

Yes, Etiam, imo, maximè, ita, sanè, certè, quippe, scilicet. *Do you study? said I; he answered, Yes,* studes? inquam; respondit, Etiam. *What do you answer, Yes or No?* quin Etiam aut Non respondes? *Would you have me tell you the truth? Yes truly,* verum vis dicam? Imò etiam. *Conduct me unto her; Yes,* duc me ad eam; Maximè. *Is this my brother? Yes,* fraterne meus est hic? Ita. *Will you then that I speak plainly as to those things which remain? Yes truly,* nempe ergo apertè vis quæ restant me loqui? Sanè quidem. *Say you so? Yes certainly,* ain' vero? Certè. *Could you justly say that you had restored it? Yes truly; for what is easier than that?* rectè diceres te restituisse? Quippe; quid enim facilius est? *I am as much of a man as yourself; Yes, it is so,* tam ego homo sum, quam tu; Scilicet, ita res est.

Note 1. It is not unusual among the Roman writers to repeat in the answer the word on which the question principally depended; as, *Did not I say that this would come to pass? Yes, you did say so,* an non dixi hoc esse futurum? Dixti. *Do you know this for certain? Yes,* scisne hoc certò? Certò. *What, will you oblige me to call to mind the price set on corn by M. Antony? Yes, saith he, that set by M. Antony,* an me ad M. Antonii æstimationem frumenti revocabis? Ita, inquit, ad M. Antonii.

Note 2. Sometimes the word, which, according to these examples, should be repeated, is omitted, as being sufficiently explained by the following words; as, *Will you not be gone out of this place? Yes;* I will go *with all my heart,* fugin' hinc? Ego vero *fugio* ac lubens.

Yest. See *Yeast.*

Yesterday, Heri, herè, hesterno *vel* hesternâ die. ¶ *I am but a man of yesterday,* quasi solstitialis herba paulisper fui.

The day before yesterday, Nudiustertius.

Of, or *belonging to yesterday,* Hesternus.

Yesternight, Heri vesperi, nocte proximè præteritâ.

Yet, At, certè, tamen, attamen, etsi, verum, veruntamen, *&c. If he had no regard of kindred, yet he should of age; if not of the man, yet of humanity,* si non propinquitatis, at ætatis suæ; si non hominis, at humanitatis rationem haberet. *Truly, though you deny it, yet I know it,* id quidem, etsi tu neges, certè scio. *Yet since he hath*

well

well deſerved it, be it ſo, verum enim, quando benè promeruerit, fiat. *I did not doubt of your reſpect before, yet Cherippus hath given me a greater aſſurance of your affection for me,* non dubitabam equidem, verùm tamen multo mihi notiorem amorem tuum effecit Cherippus. *Yet I have not yet done it, becauſe*—tamen adhuc id non feci, quia — ¶ *And yet why ſhould I teach you this?* quanquam te quidem quid hoc doceam? *Yet tell me what it is,* quin dic quid eſt.

Yet, or *as yet,* Adhuc. *Thoſe things which have been yet ſaid,* adhuc quæ dicta ſunt. *As if yet there had been any doubt of it,* ac ſi adhuc dubium fuiſſet. *I had received as yet but one letter from you,* unam adhuc à te epiſtolam acceperam. ¶ *Is there any thing yet more?* etiamne eſt quid porro? *We may be ſafe yet,* etiam nunc ſalvi eſſe poſſumus. *I ſuſpected no harm as yet,* nihil ſuſpicabar etiam mali. *We had heard nothing as yet,* nihil dum audieramus. *It is not yet fifteen days, ſince,* minus quindecim dies ſunt, cùm.

Yet [moreover] Præterea, inſuper, præter hæc.

Yet again, Iterùm, rurſùs, rurſùm, denuò.

Scarce yet, Vix dum. *When you had ſcarce yet been thirty days in Syria,* cùm tu vix dum triginta dies in Syria fuiſſes.

Not yet, Nondum. *He was not yet gone over the river,* nondum flumen tranſierat.

A yew, or *ewe ſheep,* Ovis femina.

A yew tree, Taxus, *i, f.*

Of, or *belonging to the yew tree,* Taxeus.

To yex, or *have the hiccough,* or *hiccup,* Singultio, 4. fingultu laborare.

To yex often, Singulto, 1.

The yex, or *hiccough,* Singultus, 4.

Yexingly, or *ſobbingly,* Singultim.

To yield, or *give way to,* Cedo, *ſſi,* 3. concedo. *I yield to you,* tibi cedo. *He yielded to fortune,* fortunæ cedebat. *He would not yield in the leaſt to his maſter in his art,* magiſtro ne tantulum quidem de arte conceſſit. ¶ *We muſt yield to the times,* tempori ſerviendum eſt.

To yield one the better, or *ſubmit to,* Faſces alicui ſubmittĕre *vel* palmam dare. ¶ *I yield myſelf to you,* tibi obſequor, me dedo. *He is willing to yield to any thing,* ad omnia deſcendere paratus eſt.

To yield [give, *or* deliver up] Dedo, *didi,* 3. trado. *He required that they ſhould yield up themſelves, and all they had,* aras, focos, ſeque uti dederint, poſtulabat. *They yielded not till they were reduced to the laſt extremity,* neceſſitate coacti ſe tradiderunt. ¶ *He forced them to yield,* eos in deditionem redegit *vel* compulit.

To yield one the victory, Alicui cedĕre, manus dare, herbam porrigĕre, ſe victum confiteri.

To yield upon conditions, Certis conditionibus ſe hoſti dare, committĕre, *vel* tradĕre.

To yield upon diſcretion, Victori ſe permittĕre, ſe in arbitratum hoſti dedĕre.

To yield [bring forth, *or* produce] Fero, *tuli*; produco, *xi,* 3. gigno, *genui*; fructum edĕre. ¶ *And then add what the berry of the true Venafrian olive yielded, when preſſed,* inſuper addes preſſa Venafranæ quod bacca remiſit olivæ, *Hor.* 2, 4, 68.

To yield over his right, De jure ſuo cedĕre.

To yield up the ghoſt, Animum agĕre *vel* exhalare, animum *vel* ſupremum ſpiritum efflare, diem obire ſupremum.

To yield reaſons for a thing, Aliquid rationibus firmare, rationes afferre *vel* adducĕre ad aliquid confirmandum.

To yield [give conſent to] Aſſentio, *ſi,* 4. aſſentior; aſſenſum præbĕre.

To yield [grant *or* confeſs] Fateor, *faſſus,* 2. confiteor; concedo, *ſſi,* 3.

To yield [as ſtones in wet weather] Sudo, 1. exſudo; ſudore manare.

Yielded up, Deditus, redditus, traditus.

Yielded [granted] Conceſſus.

Yielding to, Cedens, concedens.

Of a yielding, or *condeſcending temper,* Obſequens, indulgens, morigerus, commodis moribus.

A yielding, Ceſſio, 3. conceſſio.

A yielding again, or *reſtoring,* Reſtitutio, 3.

A yielding, or *ſurrendering up,* Deditio, 3.

Yieldingly, Obſequenter.

Yieldingneſs, Obſequium, 2. indulgentia, 1.

A yoke, Jugum, 2.

Of, or *belonging to a yoke,* Jugalis.

A yoke of oxen, Juges, par boum.

To yoke, or *put a yoke upon one,* Jugum alicui imponĕre.

To yoke oxen, Boves jungĕre, conjungĕre, *vel* conjugare; boum cervicibus jugum imponĕre.

To yoke unto, Adjugo, 1.

To yoke together, Conjugo, 1.

To bring under the yoke, Subjugo, 1. ſub jugum mittĕre.

Brought under the yoke, Subjugatus, ſub jugum miſſus.

To unyoke, Sejungo, *xi,* 3. disjungo.

To take off a yoke, Jugum demĕre, detrahĕre, eximĕre.

A yoke [ſlavery *or* ſubjection] Jugum, 2. ſervitus, *ūtis, f.*

To ſhake off the yoke of ſlavery, Jugum ſervile à ſuis cervicibus dejicĕre, à ſe depellĕre, excutĕre, exuĕre.

To undergo the yoke, jugum ſubire, jugo cervicem ſubmittĕre.

Yoked, Jugatus, jugo ſubjectus.

Yoked together, Conjugus, jugo conjunctus, ‖ conjugatus.

Two yoked together, Bijuges, bijugi.

Four yoked together, Quadrijuges, quadrijugi.

Six yoked together, Sejuges, ſejugi.

That was never yoked, Jugum non paſſus.

A yoking, or *bringing under a yoke,* ‖ Subjugatio, 3.

A yoke fellow [huſband *or* wife] Conjux, *gis, c.*

A yoke fellow [in an office] Socius, 2. collega, *æ, m.*

Uſed to the yoke, Subjugis, ‖ ſubjugalis.

The yoke elm, or *yoke tree,* Carpinus, 2.

The yolk of an egg, Ovi vitellus *vel* luteum.

Yon, or *yonder,* Illic. ¶ *And yonder he is,* atque eccum. *Yonder cometh Davus,* Davum video.

Of yore, Olim, quondam.

You, or *thou* [ſpoken but of one] Tu. *I would have you write to me what you intend, and where you mean to be,* tu velim ſcribas ad me quid agas, & ubi futurus ſis.

You, or *ye* [ſpoken of more than one] Vos. *You muſt reſolve before night,* ſtatuendum vobis ante noctem eſt.

You yourſelf, Tu ipſe, tute.

You yourſelves, Vos ipſi, voſmet.

Young, Juvenis, parvus, tener. ¶ *Why did he follow the army ſo young?* cur id ætatis in caſtra ſuiſſet? *At which you were too young to be preſent,* cui per ætatem non interfuiſti. ¶ *The elder of my young maſters is at the forum, the younger is here within,* major apud forum eſt, minor hic eſt intus, *Plaut. Aſin.* 2, 2, 63.

Very young, Admodum adoleſcens, perado leſcens, peradoleſcentulus.

A young ſtudent, Eloquentiæ candidatus.

A young lady, Virgo nobilis.

A young man, Adoleſcens, juvenis. *There is no cauſe for me to be angry with the young man,* adoleſcenti nihil eſt quod ſuccenſeam.

A young woman, Adoleſcentula, 1.

A young tree, Arbor novella *vel* tenera.

To be young, or *grow young,* Juveneſco, 3.

To grow young again, Repubeſco, 3. revireſco; annos primos recollige re.

To come up young, Pullulo, 1. pullulaſco, 3.

A young fowl, beaſt, &c. Pullus, 2. pullulus, catulus.

With young, or *big with young,* Gravidus, fœtus, prægnans, utero ferens.

To be with young, Utero *vel* ventre ferre.

To bring forth young, Pario, *peperi,* 3. gigno, *genui,* edo, *didi,* enitor, *xus.*

The young of any creature lately brought forth, Fœtus, 4. partus.

The breeding, or *bringing forth of young,* Fœtura, 1. partura.

A young beginner, Tiro *vel* tyro, *onis, m.*

A very young beginner, Tirunculus *vel* tyrunculus, 2.

Younger, Junior, natu minor.

Youngeſt, Minimus natu.

A younker, or *youngſter,* Adoleſcentulus, 2.

Your, or *yours* [ſpoken of one only] Tuus. *You muſt uſe your own judgement,* tuo tibi judicio eſt utendum. *It is in your power to pardon me,* tuum eſt mihi ignoſcĕre. ¶ *How came that into your head?* quî tibi iſthuc in mentem venit? *I am of your mind,* tecum ſentio. *I am not of your mind,* haud tecum ſentio. *This book is yours,* tuus eſt hic liber.

Your, or *yours* [ſpoken of more than one] Veſter, *It is your part to give,* veſtrum eſt dare. *This houſe is yours,* veſtra eſt hæc domus.

Yourſelf, Tu ipſe, tute, tutemet.

Yourſelves, Vos ipſi, voſmet, voſmet ipſi.

Youth, Juventus, *ūtis, f.* juventa, 1. adoleſcentia; ætas integra *vel* florens. *From my youth,* à prima adoleſcentia; à teneris unguiculis. *The heat of youth is over,* deferbuit adoleſcentia. ¶ *In his youth,* ineunte ætate. *He behaved like a youth,* juveniliter ſe geſſit.

A youth, Adoleſcens, *tis, c.* adoleſcentulus, 2. juvenis, *is, c.*

Youth, or *young people,* Juventus, *ūtis, f.*

A mere youth, Admodum adoleſcens, peradoleſcens, peradoleſcentulus.

A very fine youth, Eximius *vel* egregius juvenis.

A teacher of youth, Adoleſcentium præceptor *vel* moderator.

Youthful, Juvenilis.

Youthful ſtrength, Juvenile robur.

A youthful prank, Ludus, 2. aliquid laſcivè *vel* petulanter factum.

To be youthful, Adoleſcenturio, 4.

To act, or *play a youthful part,* Juvenor, 1.

Youthfully, Juveniliter.

Youthfulneſs, Juventus, *ūtis, f.* & juventa, 1. ‖ juvenilitas, 3.

Yule games, or *Chriſtmas gambols,* Ludi Chriſti natali celebrati.

To yux, Singultio, 4.

Z A

A Zany, Scurra, *æ, m.* ſannio *onis,* morio.

Zeal, Æmulatio, 3. ſtudium, 2. ‖ zelus, 2.

Zeal for God's glory, Flagrans divinæ gloriæ ſtudium.

A zealot, or *zealous perſon,* Zelota *vel* zelotes, *æ, m.*

Zealous, Æmulans, ſtudioſus, æmulatione *vel* ſtudio incenſus.

To be zealous of a thing, Alicui rei ſtudĕre, alicujus rei ſtudio inflammari, incendi, flagrare, ſtrvĕre.

Zealouſly, Studioſè, ſervidè, diligenter, vehementer.

Zedoary, Zedoaria, 1.

Zenith, or *vertical point,* Zenith, *indecl.* punctum verticale.

The zodiac [a great circle of the ſphere containing the twelve ſigns] Orbis ſignifer; * zodiacus, 2.

A zone [properly *a girdle*; *metaph.* a ſpace of land in geography incompaſſed by two circles] Zona, 1.

A zoophyte [a thing that partaketh both of the nature of an animal and a plant] * Zoophytum, 2.

Digitized by Google

INDEX GEOGRAPHICUS,

Nomina præcipuarum Regionum, Urbium, Oppidorum, & Fluminum totius Terrarum Orbis

Exhibens, & Latinè reddens.

A C A

Aa, a river of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, paſſing by *S. Omer* and *Graveline*, Agnio *vel* Eunenio, *onis*, *m.*

Aa, a river of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Aa, 1. Velicer, *cris*, *m.*

Aach, or *Aag*, a town of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Acha, 1.

Aalberg, or *Alberg*, a city of *North Jutland* in *Denmark*, Aalburgum, 2.

Aar, a river running by the city *Bern* in *Switzerland*, Arola, *æ*, *m.*

Aarbourg, a ſmall town of *Switzerland*, Arburgum, 2. Arolæburgum.

Aare, or *Are*, a river of *Germany*, emptying itſelf into the *Rhine* about ſix miles below *Bonn*, Abrinca, *æ*, *m.*

Abach, or *Weltenberg*, a town of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Abudiacum, 2.

Abano, a town of *Padua* in *Italy*, remarkable for its baths, Aponus, 2.

Abbeville, a city of *Ponthieu* in *Picardy*, Abbavilla, 1. Abbatis villa; *adj.* Abbavillæus.

Abdera, an ancient city of *Thrace*, now called *Poliſtilo*, Abdera, 1. Abdera, *orum*, *n. pl. A native thereof*, Abderita *vel* Abderites, *æ*, *m. adj.* Abderitanus.

Abenſperg, a town of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Abuſina, 1.

Aberconway, a town of *North Wales*, Conovium, 2. Aberconovium.

Aberdeen, a city and univerſity of *Murray* in *Scotland*, Aberdonia, 1. Devana.

Aberdour, a town of *Fife* in *Scotland*, Aberdura, 1.

Aberford, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Calcaria, 1.

Aberfraw, a town in the *Iſle of Man*, Gadiva, 1.

Abergavenny, a town of *Monmouthſhire*, anciently belonging to *Wales*, but now united to *England*, Gobannium, 2. Abergennium. R. S.

Aberiſtwith, a town of *Cardiganſhire* in *Wales*, Aberiſtyvium, 2.

Abernethy, a town of *Perthſhire* in *Scotland*, Abernæthum, 2.

Abertivy, a river in *Wales*, Tybius, 2. Ratoſtathybius.

Abingdon, a town of *Berkſhire* in *England*, Abendonia, 1.

Abiſo, a river of *Sicily*, Elorus, 2, Elorum flumen.

Abiſſinia, a country of *Ethiopia*, Abiſſinia *vel* Abaſſenia, 1. *A native thereof*, Abiſſinus *vel* Abaſſenus, 2.

Abo, or *Aboa*, a city of *Finland* in *Sweden*, Abo, *onis*.

Aboiſbury, a town of *Dorſetſhire* in *England*, Abbatiſburgum, 2.

Abruckbanya, a town in *Tranſylvania*, Auraria rum, 2.

Abruzzo, a country of *Naples* in *Italy*, Aprutium, 2. *Antiqui* Samnii *parts*.

Abutich, or *Abydos*, an ancient town on the *Helleſpont*, Abydos, *i*, *f.* Abydum, 1. *adj.* Abydenus.

Acarnania, a part of the ancient *Epirus* in *Greece*, Acarnania, 1. *A native thereof*, Acarnan, *anis*, *m.* Acarnana, *æ*, *f.*

A G E

Achaia, a part of the ancient *Peloponneſus*, now called the *Morea*, in *Greece*, Achaia, 1. *adj.* Achalcus.

Acerra, or *Acerre*, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Acerræ, *arum*, *f. pl. adj.* Acerranus.

Achterwald, a noted foreſt in the *Low Countries*, called by the *French*, *Foreſt d'Ardenne*, Arduenna, 1.

Achyr, a city of *Ukrania* in *Poland*, Achyrum, 2.

Acierno, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Acernum, 2.

Acilino, a river of *Sicily*, Acilius, 2. Acithius.

Acirenza, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Acherontia, 1.

Acquapendente, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Acula *vel* Aquula, 1.

Acqui, a city of *Montferrat* in *Italy*, Aquæ Stateliæ.

Acqs or *Dax*, a city of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Aquæ Auguſtæ *vel* Trabellicæ.

Acre, or *S. Giovani d'Acri*, a city of *Syria* in *Turkey*, famous for its haven, Acon, *onis*, *f.* Ptolemais, *idis*.

Adare, a town of *Munſter* in *Ireland*, Adara, 1.

Adea, a country of *Zanguebar* in *Africa*, Adea, 1.

Adenburg, or *Aldenburg*, a city of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Adenburgum, 2.

Adene, a city of *Natolia* in *Aſia minor*, Adana Ciliciæ.

Adige, a river ariſing in *Tyrol*, and emptying itſelf into the *Adriatic Sea*, or *Gulf of Venice*, Athefis, *is*, *m.*

Adom, a town of *Hungary*, Potentiana, 1. Salinum, 2.

Adour, a river of *Navarre* in *France*, Aturus, 1.

Adra, a ſea port town of *Granada* in *Spain*, Adra *vel* Adara, 1.

Adria, or *Hadria*, an ancient town of *Italy*, which gave name to the *Adriatic Gulf*, Adria, 1.

Adrianople, a city of *Romania* in *Turkey*, Adrianopolis, *is*, *f. adj.* Adrianopolitanus.

The Adriatic Gulf, or *Sea of Venice*, Adria, *æ*, *m. ſcil.* ſinus, Adrianum mare.

Aerſchot, a city of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Aerſchotium, 2.

Aeth, or *Ath*, a town of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Aethum, 2.

Ætna, a famous burning mountain in *Sicily*, Ætna, 1.

Afric, one of the four parts of the world, Africa, 1. Libya. *An inhabitant thereof*, Afer, Pœnus, Libys, Africus, Africanus. *A woman of Afric*, Libyſſa, 1.

Africa, a town in *Afric*, called alſo *Mohamedia*, Aphrodiſium, 2.

Agade, a kingdom of *Guinea* in *Africa*, Agades, *is*, *f.*

St. Agatha, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, called alſo *S. Agate di Goti*, Fanum Agathæ Gothorum.

Agde, a city of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Agatha, 1. *adj.* Agathenſis.

Agen, a city of *Guienne* in *France*, Agennum 2. Aginum. *An inhabitant thereof*, Agennas, *atis*; *adj.* Aginenſis.

A L A

Aggerhus, a ſtrong caſtle of *Norway*, Aggerhuſia, 1. giving name to

Aggerhuſana, a province of *Norway*, Aggerhuſana, 1.

Agher, a town of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, formerly the ſeat of the parliament, Agheſium, 2.

Agincourt, or *Azincourt*, a village of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, famous for the victory gained by *Henry* V. king of *England*, over the *French*, anno 1414, Agincurtium, 2.

Agmundeſham, vulgò *Ammerſham*, a town of *Buckinghamſhire* in *England*, Agmundeſhamium, 1.

St. Agnes, one of the *Scilly* iſlands near the land's end in *Cornwall*, in *England*, S. Agnetis inſula.

Agnetlin, or *Agnabat*, a conſiderable town in *Tranſilvania*, Agnetlinum, 2.

Agra, the capital city of the great Mogul in *India*, Agra, 1.

Agram, or *Zagrab*, a city of *Sclavonia*, Zagrabia, 1.

Agria, or *Eger*, a city of the *Upper Hungary*, Agria, 1.

Aguilar, a city of *Navarre* on the borders of *Biſcay* in *Spain*, Aguilaria, 1.

Abauſen, or *Abuys*, a town of *South Gothland* in *Sweden*, Ahuſa, 1.

Ajazzo, or *Adiazzo*, a city and ſeaport of the iſland *Corſica*, Adjacium, 2. Urcinium.

Ajazzo, a town of *Cilicia*, Iſſus, *i*, *f.*

The Gulf of Ajazzo, Iſſicus Sinus.

Aichbilat, or *Aichſtadt*, an epiſcopal city of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Aichſtadium, 2.

L'Aigle, a town of *Normandy* in *France*, Ad Aquilas.

Aigues Caldes, or *Orenſe*, an epiſcopal city, the metrop. of *Orenſe* in the kingdom of *Galicia* in *Spain*, famous for its baths, Aquæ Calidæ *vel* Quintianæ.

Aiguemorte, a town of the *Lower Languedoc*, at the mouth of the *Rhone* in *France*, Aquæ mortuæ, Foſſa Mariana.

Aiguepерſe, a city of the *Lower Auvergne* in *France*, Aquæ Spertiæ.

Ailſbury, a town of *Buckinghamſhire* in *England*, Ægleſburgus, 2.

Ainſa, a city of *Arragon* in *Spain*, Ainſa, 1.

Aire, an epiſcopal city of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Atyrus *vel* Aturus, *i*, *f. adj.* Atorenſis *vel* Aturenſis.

Aire, a well fortified city of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, Aria, 1. *adj.* Arienſis.

Aiſne, a river in *France*, Axona, 1.

Aix, an archiepiſcopal and parliament city of *Provence* in *France*, Aquæ Sextiæ.

Aix la Chapelle, an imperial city of *Juliers* in *Germany*, Aquiſgranum, 2. *adj.* Aquiſgranenſis.

Akerman, a city of *Moldavia* in *Turkey*, Alba, 1.

Alagon, a city of *Arragon* in *Spain*, Alvona *vel* Allabona, 1.

Alaix, or *Alais*, a city of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Aleſia, 1.

Aland, an iſle of *Finland* in *Sweden*, Alandia, 1. Oonæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Alan-

Digitized by Google

Alanquer, a town of *Eſtremadura* in *Portugal*, Alanicrum fanum, Ierobrica, 1.

Alatri, a town of *Campania di Roma* in *Italy*, Alatrium, 2. Hernicorum *pars*.

Alava, a country of *Biſcay* in *Spain*, Alaba *vel* Alava, 1.

Alba, or *Albe*, a city of *Montferrat* in *Italy*, Alba Pompeia.

Alba Græca, a city of *Turkey* in *Europe*, upon the confines of *Hungary* and *Sclavonia*, Taurunum, 2.

Alba Julia. Vid. *Weiſſenburg*.

Albano, a city of *Campania di Roma* in *Italy*, Albanum, 2.

Albanopolis, a town of *Albany* in *Greece*, Albanopolis, *is*, *f*.

Albany, a country of *Greece*, Albania, 1. Epiri *antiquæ pars*.

Albany, a town of *New England* in *America*; Albania, 1. Albania Americana.

Albarazin, a city of *Arragon* in *Spain*, Abaracinum, 2. Lobetum.

St. Albans, a town of *Hertfordſhire* in *England*, Fanum S. Albani, Saljnæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Albe, a city of *Montferrat* in *Italy*, Alba, 1. or, becauſe ſituate on the river *Tanaro*, Alba ad Panarum, to diſtinguiſh it from another of the ſame name in *Spain*, ſituate on the river *Tormes*, and therefore called in *Latin* Alba ad Tormum.

Albemarl, or *Aumarl*, a town of the *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Albamala, 1.

Albenga, a city of *Genoa* in *Italy*, Albingaunum, 2.

Albi, a city of *Upper Languedoc* in *France*, Albiga, 1.

Albigeois, the people about *Albi*, Albigenſes, *ium*, *m. pl.*

Albis, a river of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Albis, *is*, *m.*

Albret, a city of *Guienne* in *France*, Lebretum, 2.

Albuquerque, a city of *Extremadura* in *Spain*, Albuquercum, 2.

Alburg, a city of *North Jutland* in *Denmark*, Alburgum, 2.

Alcairo, a city in *Egypt*, Memphis, *is*, *f.* Babylon, *onis*.

Alcala de Henarez, a city and univerſity of *New Caſtile* in *Spain*, Complutum, 2. *adj.* Complutenſis.

Alcala Real, a city of *Granada* in *Spain*, Alcala Regalis.

Alcantara, a city of *Extremadura* in *Spain*, Alcantara, 1. Norba Cæſarea.

Alcazar de Sal, a town of *Extremadura* in *Portugal*, Salacia, 1.

Alcaraz, a city of *New Caſtile* in *Spain*, Tugia, 1.

Aldborough, a town of *Suffolk* in *England*, Iſurium, 2.

Alderney, an iſland in the *Britiſh Sea*, Ebodia, 1.

Alencon, or *Alenzon*, a city of the *Lower Normandy* in *France*, Alenconium, 2. *adj.* Alenconius.

Aleppo, a city of *Syria* in *Aſia*, Chalybon, *onis*, *f.* Berrhœa, 1. Hierapolis, *is*.

Aleſſandria, or *Aleſſandria della plagia*, a city of *Milan* in *Italy*, Alexandria, 1.

Aleſſano, a town of *Terra di Otranto* in *Italy*, Alexanum, 2.

Aleſſio, a town of *Albany* in *Greece*, at the mouth of the river *Drilo*, Liſſus, 2.

Alet, or *Aleth*, a city of the *Upper Languedoc* in *France*, Alecta, 1.

Alexandria, a city of *Egypt* now in ruins, Alexandria, 1. *adj.* Alexandrinus.

Alford, a town of *Lincolnſhire* in *England*, Alfordia, 1.

Alfreton, a town of *Derbyſhire* in *England*, Alfredonium, 2.

Algher, or *Alghier*, a maritime city of *Sardinia*, Algarium, 2.

Algier, a city of *Africa*, Algerium, 2. Rusucurum, Julia Cæſarea. *The country of Algier*, Algerinum regnum.

Algizare, or *Algexira*, a city of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, ſituate at the *Streights Mouth*, Cartheia *vel* Carteia, 1.

Algou, a country of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Algovia, 1.

Alhema, a city of *Granada* in *Spain*, Artigis, *is*. *f.*

Alican, a city and ſeaport of *Valencia* in *Spain*, Alone, *es*, *f.* Lucentum, 2. Illici.

Alicur, an iſland near *Sicily*, Ericuſa, 1.

Alidili, a country of the ancient *Meſopotamia*, Anthemuſia, 1.

Aliſe, a ruined town of *Burgundy* in *France*, famous for the ſiege thereof carried on by *Julius Cæſar*, Alexia, 1.

Aljuberata, a little town of *Eſtremadura* in *Portugal*, near which *John* I. ſurnamed *Nothus*, ſlew the king of *Caſtile* anno 1385, and drave the *Caſtilians* out of *Portugal*, Aljubarata, 1.

Alla, a river in *Poland*, Alla, 1.

Allaway, a town of *Sterlingſhire* in *Scotland*, Alauna, 1.

Allemagne, a name given by the *French*, and ſome other nations, to *Germany*, Allemannia, 1. Germania.

Allendorf, a city of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Allendorfia, 1. Allendorfium, 2.

Allera, a river of *Hanover* in *Germany*, Allera, 1.

Allerburg, a city of *Sambia* in *Pruſſia*, Allerburgum, 2.

Allerton, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Cataractonum *vel* Caturractonium, 2.

L'Allier, a river of the *Nivernois* in *France*, Elaver, *is*, *m.*

Almanza, otherwiſe called *Almanzor*, a town in the confines of *Valencia* and *New Caſtile* in *Spain*, famous for the battle fought there betwixt the *Engliſh* and *Spaniards* in the year 1707, Almanza, 1.

Almaraz, a town of *Extremadura*, near the *Tagus*, in *Spain*, Almarazanum, 2.

Almazan, a town of *Old Caſtile* in *Spain*, Almazanum, 2.

Almeda, a ſmall town of *Eſtremadura* in *Portugal*, Aſena, 1.

Almeria, a city and ſea port town of *Granada* in *Spain*, Almeria, 1.

Almerinum, a city of *Extremadura* in *Portugal*, Almerinum, 2.

Almiſa, or *Almiſſa*, a ſtrong town of *Dalmatia* in *Turkey*, Delminium, 2.

Almondbury, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Camulodunum, 2.

Almunecar, a port of *Granada* in *Spain*, Hexitanum, 2. Almunecarium.

Alnwick, a town of *Northumberland* in *England*, Alnevicum, 2.

Aloſt, or *Aelſt*, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Aloſtum, 2.

Alpben, a town of *Holland*, in the *Low Countries*, Albiniana caſtra.

The Alps, mountains dividing *Italy* from *France*, Alpes, *ium*, *m. pl. adj.* Alpinus.

A perſon, or *thing beyond the Alps*, Tranſalpinus; *on this ſide*, Ciſalpinus; *at the bottom*, Subalpinus.

Alresford, a town of *Hampſhire* in *England*, Alresfordia, 1.

Alſace, a country of *Germany* between *Lorraine* and the *Rhine*, Alſatia, 1. *The people*, Alſatæ, *arum*, *m. pl.*

Alſen, an iſland belonging to *Holſace* in *Germany*, Alſena, 1.

Alſitz, a river of *Luxenburg* in the *Low Countries*, Alizon, *ontis*, 3.

Alſtonmore, in *Cumberland* in *England*, Alſtoni palus.

Alt, a river of *Tranſilvania*, Aluta, 1.

Aldorf, the chief town of *Uri* in *Switzerland*, Utia, 1. Altdorfium, 2.

Altea, a ſea port town of *Valentia* in *Spain*, Altea, 1.

Altemburgh, a town of *Tranſilvania*, Altemberga, 1.

Altena, a *Daniſh* town near *Hamburgh* in *Germany*, Altena, 1.

Altenburgh, a city and caſtle of *Upper Saxony*, near the river *Pleiſſe* in *Germany*; Atilia, 1. Altenburgium, 2.

Altenboſen, a town of *Auſtria* in *Germany*, Arrianum, 2. Vetus Curia.

Altmul, a river of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Altmula, 1. Alemannus, 2.

Alton, a town of *Hampſhire* in *England*, Altonium, 2.

Altorf, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Altorfia, 1.

Altringham, a town of *Cheſhire* in *England*, Altringhamum, 2.

Altſol, a fortified town of *Upper Hungary*, Altiſolia, 1.

Alverton, a town of *Nottinghamſhire* in *England*, Alvertonia, 1.

L'Alvergne, a province in the ſouthern part of *France*, Alvernia *vel* Arvernia, 1.

Alvis, a city of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Alviſia, 1.

Alzeia, or *Alzeim*, a fortified town of the lower circle of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Alzaa *vel* Alzeia, 1.

Amack, or *Amager*, an iſle of *Zeeland* in *Denmark*, Amagria, 1.

Amalphi, a ſea port town of *Naples* in *Italy*, Amalphis, *is*, *f.*

Aman, a town of *Arabia felix*, Apamea, 1.

Amance, a town of *Lorraine*, Almentia *vel* Almantia, 1.

St. Amand, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Fanum St. Amandi.

St. Amand, a town of *Bourbon* in *France*, Amandopolis, *is*, *f.*

Amantea, a town of *Calabria* in *Italy*, Amantia *vel* Adamantia, 1.

Amarante, a city of *Entre Douro e Minho* in *Portugal*, Amaranta, 1. Amaranthus, 2.

Amazon, a river in *America*, Amazonius, 2.

Amberg, a city of the upper palatinate of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Amberga, 1.

Ambleſide, a town of *Weſtmorland* in *England*, Ambleſida, 1.

Ambleteuſe, a town of *Boulogne* in *France*, Ambletoſa *vel* Ambletuſa, 1.

Amboin, an iſland of *Molucca* in *India*, Amboinus, *i*, *f.*

Amboiſe, a city of *Touraine* in *France*, Ambacia, 1.

Ambreſbury, a town of *Wiltſhire* in *England*, Ambroſia, 1. Ambroſii mons.

Ambrun, a city of *Daupbine* in *France*, Ebrodunum *vel* Eborodunum, 2.

Ameland, an iſland of *Weſt Friezland* in the *Low Countries*, Foſete, *es*, *f.*

Amelia, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Ameria, 1.

Amelburg, or *Ommenburg*, a town of *Heſſe* in *Germany*, Amelburgium, 2.

America, one of the four parts of the world, America, 1. Novus orbis; *North America*, America Septentrionalis; *South America*, America Auſtralis *vel* Meridiana; *adj.* Americanus.

Amersfort, a ſmall town of *Utrecht* in the *Low Countries*, Amersfordia, 1.

Amid, a city of *Diarbeck* in *Arabia*, Amida, 1.

Amiens, a city of *Picardy* in *France*, Ambianum, 2. Samarobrina, 1. *The people*, Ambiani, *orum*, *m. pl. adj.* Ambianenſis.

Amnaſan, a river near the *Euxine Sea* in *Natolia*, Amaſia, 1.

Amorgo, an iſland on the ſouth eaſt of *Naxus*, on the coaſt of *Greece*, Amorgus, 2.

Amphipolis, or *Emboli*, a town of *Macedon* in *Greece*, Amphipolis, 3.

Ampurias, a ſea port town of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Emporiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Amiterno, a once famous town of *Abruzzo* in *Italy*, Amiternum, 2. *adj.* Amiterninus.

Ampthil, or *Anthil*, a town of *Bedfordſhire* in *England*, Antillia, 1.

Amſterdam, the chief city of *Holland*, Amſterodamum *vel* Amſteledamum, 2.

New Amſterdam, now called *New York*, a town of *New England* in *America*, Novum Amſtelodamum.

Ana, a river of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Ana, 1.

Anacus,

Anacus, an iſthmus joining together the *North* and *South America*, Anacus, 2.

Anaſe, or *Anſa*, a ruined town of the kingdom of *Fez* in *Africa*, Anſa, 1.

Anagni, a city of *Campagna di Roma* in *Italy*, Anagnia, 1.

Anandale, a ſhire in the ſouthern part of *Scotland*, Anandia, 1.

Ancaſter, a town of *Lincolnſhire* in *England*, Crococalana *vel* Crorolana, 1.

Anclam, a city of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Anclamum, 2.

Ancona, or *Marca d'Ancona*, a country or marquiſate of *Italy*, Marchia Anconitana, *antiq.* Piceni *pars*.

Ancona, the chief city of that marquiſate, Ancona, 1.

Andaluſia, a country of *Spain*, part of the ancient *Bætica*, Andalutia *vel* Vandaluſia, 1. *antiq. pop.* Baſtuli, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Andaya, a town of *Navarre* upon the frontiers of *Spain*, Andaya, 1.

Anderlecht, a ſmall town and fort of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, near *Bruſſels*, Anderlechtum, 2.

Andernach, a town of the electorate of *Cologne*, upon the *Rhine*, in *Germany*, Antenacum *vel* Anternacum, 2.

St. Andiol, a city of *Lower Languedoc*, upon the *Rhone*, in *France*, Fanum S. Andiolii.

Andover, a town of *Hampſhire* in *England*, Andoveria, 1.

Andrea, an iſland in the *Danube*, betwixt *Buda* and *Gran* in *Hungary*, Andrea, 1.

St. Andrea, or *Andrees*, a well traded port of *Biſcay* in *Spain*, Fanum S. Andreæ.

St. Andreſs, a city of *Auſtria* in *Germany*, on the *Levant*, Andrea, 1. Lavantum, 2.

St. Andrews, a city of *Fife* in *Scotland*, Fanum S. Andreæ, Andreapolis, 3.

Anduxar, or *Audujar*, a city of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Anduxara, 1. Forum Julium.

Anet, a ſtrong fort in the *Iſle of France*, Anetum, 2.

St. Angeli, a promontory of *Morea*, or *Peloponneſus*, in *Greece*, Maleum, 2.

Angermannia, a country of *Sweden*, Angermannia, 1.

Angermond, a city of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Angeramunda, 1.

Angers, a city of *Anjou* in *France*, Andegavum, 2. Juliomagus, *i*, *f.* *The people*, Andes, *ium*, Andegavi, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Anghiera, a town of *Milan* upon the lake *Maggiore* in *Italy*, Angleria, 1.

Angleſea, an iſland of *North Wales*, Mona, 1.

Angola, a country in the ſouth part of *Africa*, Angola, 1.

Angouleſme, a city of *Angoumois* in *France*, Engoliſma *vel* Inculiſma, 1. Ratiaſtum, 2. *An inhabitant*, Engoliſmas *vel* Inculiſmas, *tis*.

Angoumois, a country of the *Orleanois* in *France*, Engoliſmenſis provincia.

Angria, a dukedom belonging to the Elector of *Cologne* in *Germany*, Angriæ ducatus.

Anguri, a city of *Natolia*, Ancyra Galatiæ.

Anhalt, a principality of *Saxony* in *Germany*, Anhaltinus principatus.

Anbold, or *Aenbold*, a town of *Zutphania* in the *Low Countries*, Anholtium, 2.

Anjou, a province of *France*, Andes, *ium*, *m. pl.* Andegavia, 1. Andinus *vel* Andegavienſis ager.

Annabon, an iſland in the ſouth of *Africa*, Annabona, 1.

Annan, a kingdom of *India* near the *Ganges*, bounding *China* on the weſt, Annanum regnum.

Annecy, a city of *Savoy*, Annecium, 2.

Annonai, a city of *Vivarez* in *France*, Annonæum *vel* Annoniacum, 2.

Anſlo, or *Obſlo*, a city of *Aggerhuſe* in *Norway*, Anſloga, 1.

Anſpach, or *Onoldſbatch*, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Anſpachium, 2.

Antequera, a city of *Granada* in *Spain*, Anticaria, 1. Singilia.

Antibe, a ſeaport town of *Provence* in *France*, Antipolis, 3. *adj.* Antipolitanus.

Antilles, otherwiſe called *Caribbe*, iſlands in the north ſea between the two *America's*, Antillæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Antioch, a town of *Syria*, near the mouth of the *Orontes*, Antiochia, 1. *adj.* Antiochenus.

Antipachſu, an iſland of *Greece* in the *Ionian* ſea below *Corcyra*, Paxæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Antivari, a city of *Albania* in *Greece*, on the confines of *Dalmatia*, Antibarum, 2, Doclea *vel* Dioclea, 1.

St. Anthony, an iſland of *Cape Verde* in *Africa*, S. Antonii inſula.

Antrim, a town of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, Antrimum, 2.

Antwerp, a city of *Brabant*, the metropolis of the *Spaniſh Netherlands* in the *Low Countries*, Antuerpia, 1. Andoverpum, 2. *adj.* Antuerpianus, Antuerpienſis.

Aoſt, or *Aouſte*, a duchy of *Savoy* in *Italy*, Auguſtanus ducatus.

Aoſt, or *Aouſte*, the chief city of a duchy of that name in *Savoy*, Auguſta prætoria, Auguſta Salaſſiorum.

The Apennine Hill in *Italy*, Mons Apenninus.

Apenrade, a city of *Sleſwick* in *Denmark*, Apenroa, 1.

Apleby, a town of *Weſtmorland* in *England*, Aballaba, 1.

Apolda, a town of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Apolda, 1.

Appenzel, a town, and one of the cantons in *Switzerland*, Abbatis cella.

Appledore, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Appledora, 1.

Apte, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Apta Julia.

Aqua pendente, Vid. *Acqua pendente*.

Aquila, the capital city of *Farther Abruzzo* in *Italy*, Aquila, 1. Amiternum, 2.

Aquileia, a city of *Venice* in *Italy*, Aquileia. 1. *urbs* Carnorum *antiq.*

Aquino, a ruinous city of *Naples* in *Italy*, the birth place of *Thomas Aquinas*, Aquinum, 2. *An inhabitant*, Aquinas, *atis*.

Aquitain, a large province of *France*, Aquitania, 1. *adj.* Aquitanicus.

Arabia, a country of *Aſia*, Arabia, 1. *An Arabian*, Arabs, *abis*; *adj.* Arabicus.

Arac, otherwiſe *Grac*, or *Herat*, a town of *Arabia Petræa*, Petra, 1.

Arache, a city of *Fez* in *Africa*, Lixus, 2.

Aragon, a country or kingdom of *Spain*, Aragonia, 1. *adj.* Aragonicus.

Aranjuez, a town of *New Caſtile*, near *Madrid* in *Spain*, Aranjueſium, 2.

Arax, a river of *Perſia* near *Georgia*, Araxis, 3.

Arau, a town of *Berne*, near the river of *Aar* in *Switzerland*, Arovium, 2.

Arbe, and iſland of *Dalmatia* in the *Adriatick Sea*, Arba, 1.

Arberg, a town of *Berne* in *Switzerland*, Arbergium, 2.

Arbogen, a city of *Suevonia*, or *Sweden*, properly ſo called, in *Sweden*, Arboga, 1.

Arbois, a town of *Franche Compte* in *France*, Arboroſa, 1.

Arcadia, a country in *Greece*, Arcadia, 1. *An inhabitant*, Arcas, *adis*; *adj.* Arcadius, Arcadicus.

Archangel, a city of *Duina* in *Muſcovy*, Archangelopolis, 3.

Archipelago, a part of the *Mediterranean Sea* between *Greece* and *Aſia minor*, Archipelagus, 2. Ægæum mare.

Arcos, a city of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Arcobriga, 1. Arci.

Ardebil, a city of *Perſia* near the *Caſpian Sea*, Ardebila, 1.

Ardenburg, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Ardenburgum, 2.

Ardmore, or *Ardamore*, a town of *Munſter* in *Ireland*, Ardmora, 1.

Ardres, a town of *Picardy* in *France*, Ardra, 1.

Arenſberg, a diſtrict of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Comitatus Arenſbergenſis.

Arenſberg, the chief city of a diſtrict of that name in *Weſtphalia*, Arenſberga, 1.

Arenſburg, a town of the iſland *Oeſel* in the *Baltic*, near *Livonia* in *Sweden*, Areburium, 2.

Arenſwalde, a town of *Nova Marchia* on the borders of *Pomerania* in *Germany*, Arenſualda, 1.

Arezzo, a city of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Aretium, 2.

Argentan, a town of the *Lower Normandy* in *France*, Argentanum, 2. Argentomum, Argentomacum.

Argentaro, a mountain of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, near *Orbitello*, Mons Argentarius.

Argenton, a town of the *Orleanois* in *France*, Argentomagum, 2.

Argloſi, or *Arklo*, a city of *Leinſter* in *Ireland*, Voluntium, 2.

Argo, a town of *Peloponneſus* in *Greece*, Argos *vel* Argi, *orum*. *m. pl.*

Arguin, an iſland of *Guinea* belonging to *Great Britain*, Arguinum, 2.

Argyll, a county, or ſhire in *Scotland*, Argathelia, 1. Argadia.

Arhuſen, a city of *North Jutland* in *Denmark*, Arhuſia, 1.

Ariano, a town of the farther principality of *Naples*, in *Italy*, Arianum, 2.

Ariccia, or *Riccia*, a town of *Campania di Roma* in *Italy*, Aricia. 1.

Arles, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Arelate, *es*, *f.* Arelatum, 2. Arelas, *atis*, *f.* *adj.* Arelatenſis.

Arleux, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Arentium, 2.

Arlon, or *Arlun*, a city of *Luxemburg* in the *Low Countries*, Orolaunum, 2.

Armagh, a city of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, Armacha, 1. Ardinacha; Armachum, 2. *adj.* Armachanus.

Armagnac, a country of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Armeniacus ager, Armeniacenſis comitatus.

Armenia, a country of *Aſia*, divided by the *Euphrates* into *the greater*, Armenia major, *and the leſs*, Armenia minor; *adj.* Armenius, Armeniacus.

Armentiers, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Armentariæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Armiro, a town of *Theſſaly* in *Greece*, Lariſſa, 1. Eretria.

Arnay le Duc, a city of *Burgundy* in *France*, Arnæum Ducinum.

Arneburg, a town of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Arneburgum, 2.

Arnheim, a city of *Guelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Arenachum, 2. Herenatium, Arnhemium.

Arnmuyden, a town of *Zeland* in the *Low Countries*, Arnemunda, 1.

Arnſberg, a city of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Arenſburgum, 2.

Arona, a city of *Milan* in *Italy*, Arona, 1.

Aronche, or *Aronches*, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Arunci.

Arpino, an ancient city of *Latium*, Arpinum, 2. *A native thereof*, Arpinas, *atis*.

Arques, a town of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Archa, 1.

Arran, an iſland of *Scotland*, Arrania, 1. Glota.

Arras, or *Atrecht*, a city of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, Atrebatum, 2. Nemetacum; Nimetocerna, 1. *A native*, Atrebas, *atis*.

Arras hangings, Aulæa Atrebatica.

Arſchot, Vid. *Aerſchot*.

Artois, a county or province of the *Low Countries*, Artefia, 1. Arthefia, Adartefia; Ager, Atrebatenſis. *The people*, Atrebates, *um*, *m. pl.* *adj.* Atrebatenſis.

Arundel, a town and port of *Suſſex* in *England*, Arunatina, 1.

Arzignano, a city of *Lombardy* between *Verona* and *Vicenza*, in *Italy*, Arzignanum, 2.

Arzilla, a town of *Fez* in *Africa*, Arzilla *vel* Zilia, 1.

St. Aſaph, a city in *North Wales*, Elva, 1. Aſaphopolis, 3. Fanum S. Aſaphi.

Aſcenſion, one of the *African* iſlands in the *Weſtern Ocean*, Inſula Aſcenſionis.

Aſchaf-

Aſchaffenburgh, or *Aſchebourg*, a city of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Aſciburgum, 2.

Aſcherſleben, a town of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Aſcherleba, 1.

Aſcoli, a city of the papacy and marquiſate of *Ancona* in *Italy*, Aſculum, 2.

Aſhbourn, a town of *Derbyſhire* in *England*, Aſhbournia, 1.

Aſhburton, a town of *Devonſhire* in *England*, Aſhburtonium, 2.

Aſhby de la Zouch, a town of *Leiceſterſhire* in *England*, Aſhbia Zouchiana.

Aſhford, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Aſhfordia, 1.

Aſhwell, a town of *Hertfordſhire* in *England*, Magioventum, 2.

Aſia, one of the four parts of the *World*, *Aſia*, 1. *The leſſer Aſia*, Aſia minor, Anatolia; *adj.* Aſianus, Aſiaticus.

Aſores, iſlands in the *Northern Ocean* betwixt *Europe* and *America*, Accipitrum inſulæ.

Aſſinſhire, a county in *Scotland*, Aſſinus, 2.

Aſſiſio, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Aſſiſium, 2. *A native*, Aſſiſias, *atis*.

Aſſyria, a country of *Aſia*, Aſſyria, 1. *adj.* Aſſyrius.

Aſti, or *Aſta*, a city of *Piedmont*, in *Italy*, Aſta, 1. *adj.* Aſtenſis. *The country*, Aſtenſis comitatus.

Aſtorga, a city of *Leon* in *Spain*, Aſturica Auguſta.

Aſtrachan, a province of *Muſcovian Tartary* in *Aſia*, upon the *Caſpian Sea*, Provincia Aſtrachana.

Aſtrachan, the chief city of a province of that name in *Muſcovian Tartary*, Aſtrachanum, 2.

Aſturias, two countries in *Spain*, one called *Aſturias de Oviedo*, near *Galicia*, Aſturia Overana; the other, *Aſturias de Santillana*, Aſturia Santillana, *vel* de Sancta Juliana. *The people*, Aſturica gens. *An inhabitant*, Aſtur, *uris*.

Atb, Vid. *Aetb*.

Athens, an ancient city of *Greece*, now called *Satines*, or *Setines*, Athenæ. *arum*, *f. pl. adj.* Athenienſis.

Atherſton, a town of *Warwickſhire* in *England*, Atherſtonia, 1.

The Atlantic Ocean, Oceanus Atlanticus.

Athlone, a city of *Connaught* in *Ireland*, Athlonia, 1.

Athol, a county of *Scotland*, Atholia, 1.

Atrecht. Vid. *Arras*.

Atri, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Adria, 1. Atria, Hadria.

Attica, the country about *Athens*, or *Setines*, Attica, 1. *adj.* Atticus.

Attigney, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Attiniacum, 2.

Attleborough, a town of *Norfolk* in *England*, Attleburia, 1.

Avallon, a city of *Burgundy* in *France*, Aballo *vel* Avallo, *onis*.

Aubagne, a town of *Provence* in *France*, Aubanea, 1.

L'Aube, a river of *Champagne* in *France*, Albula, 1.

Aubinas, a town of *Vivarez* in *Lower Languedoc*, Albenacum, 2. Alba Auguſta.

Aubigny, a town of the *Orleanois* in *France*, Albiniacum, 2.

St. Aubin, a town of the *Upper Bretagne* in *France*, Fanum S. Albini.

Aubourn, a town of *Wiltſhire* in *England*, Auburna, 1.

Auch, or *Aux*, a city of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Auſci *vel* Auſcii, *orum*, *m. pl.* Auguſta Auſciorum; *adj.* Auſcitanus.

L'Aude, a river of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Atax, *acis*, *m.*

Avis, a river of *Portugal*, Avus, 2.

Aveiro, a city of *Beira* in *Portugal*, Lavara, 2. Talabrica.

Avelino, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Abellinum, 2.

Avenmor, a river in *Ireland*, Dabrona, 1.

Avenches, or *Auvenches*, a town of *Vaux* in *Switzerland*, Aventicum, 2.

Averbach, a town of the *Upper Palatinate* in *Germany*, Averbachium, 2.

Averſa, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, ſaid to be built out of the ruins of *Atella*, Atella, 1.

Aveſnes, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Avennæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Aveſnes le Comte, a town of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, Avennæ Comtianæ.

Auguſtburg, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Druſomagus, 2. Auguſta Vindelicorum.

Auguſt, a village of *Basil* in *Switzerland*, Auguſta Rauracorum.

Auguſta, a town of *Val di Noto* in *Sicily*, Auguſta, 1. Xiphonia.

Auguſtburg, a town of *Saxony* in *Germany*, Auguſtoberga, 1.

Auguſtow, a city of *Polachia* in *Poland*, Auguſtavia, 1.

Avigliano, a ſmall town of the marquiſate of *Suſa*, and principality of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Avigliannum, 2.

Avignon, a city and univerſity of *Provence* in *France*, Avenio, *onis*, *f. adj.* Avenionenſis.

Avila, a city of *Old Caſtile* in *Spain*, Abula, 1. *adj.* Abulenſis.

Aviles, a ſeaport town of *Aſturia de Oviedo* in *Spain*, Avila, 1.

Avington, or *Aventon*, a town of *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Abonis, 3.

Avis, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Aviſium, 2.

Aukland, a town of *Durham* in *England*, Aukland*ia vel* Auchelandia, 1.

Aulceſter, a town of *Warwickſhire* in *England*, Alceſtria *vel* Aulceſtria, 1. Alauna.

Aumale, or *Albermarle*, a town of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Albamala, 1.

Aunſbury, a town of *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Abo *vel* Abon, *onis*. R. S.

Avon, a river of *Warwickſhire* in *England*, Avona, 1. Auſona, Antona.

Auracb, a town of *Wirtemburg*, and circle of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Auracum, 2.

Auranches, a city of *Lower Normandy* in *France*, Abrincæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Auray, a town of the *Lower Bretagne* in *France*, Auraicum, 2.

Aurick, a town of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Auricum, 2.

Aurillac, a town of *Upper Auvergne* in *France*, Aurillacum, 2.

Auſburg, Vid. *Augſburg*.

Auſpitz, a town of *Moravia* in *Bohemia*, Auſpitium, 2.

Auſtria, an archduchy in *Germany*, Auſtria, 1. *adj.* Auſtriacus.

Autrey, a town of *Devonſhire* in *England*, Autreia, 1.

Autun, a city of *Lower Burgundy* in *France*, Auguſtodunum, 2. *adj.* Auguſtodunenſis.

Auvergne, a province of *France*, Alvernia, 1. *The people*, Arverni, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Aux, Vid. *Auch*.

Auxerre, a city of *Lower Burgundy* in *France*, Antiſſiodorum *ſeu* Altiſſiodorum, 2. Autricum, Vellaunodunum.

Auxerrois, the country about *Auxerre*, Antiſſiodorenſis ager.

Auxois, a country of *Lower Burgundy* in *France*, Alexienſis ager.

Auxone, a city of *Burgundy* in *France*, Auxona, 1.

Awlan, or *Alan*, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Alana, 1.

Ax, a river of *Devonſhire* in *England*, Alænus, 2. Axium.

Axbridge, a town of *Somerſetſhire* in *England*, Bomium, 2. R. S.

Axel, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Axella, 1.

Axiopolis, a town of *Bulgaria* in *Turkey*, Axiopolis, 3.

Axmouth, a town of *Devonſhire* in *England*, Alæni oſtia.

Ay, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Areum, 2.

Ayamonte, a maritime city of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Ayamontium, 2.

Azamor, a maritime city of *Morocco* in *Africa*, Azamurum, 2.

Azelburg, a town of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Acilia Auguſta.

Azieth, a city of *Egypt*, Bubaſtus, 2.

The Azores, or *Tercera Iſlands*, Azores, *um*, *f. pl.*

B A

Babylon, anciently the chief city of *Chaldea*, now called *Bagdat*, in *Aſia*, Babylon, *onis*; *adj.* Babylonius.

Baccaſſaray, or *Bacha Serai*, a city of *Crim Tartary*, the ſeat of the Cham, Baccaſara, 1.

Bacbratb, a town of the *Lower Palatinate* of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Bacchiaræ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Baccaracum, 2.

Bachu, ſea of, Caſpium *vel* Hyrcanum mare.

Backow, a city of *Moldavia*, Bachovia, 1.

Baſtra, or *Uſbeck*, the chief city of *Baſtriana*, Baſtra, *orum*, *n. pl. adj.* Baſtrianus.

Baſtriana, an ancient province of *Perſia*, now called *Choraſan*, Baſtriana, 1.

Badajoz, a city of *Eſtremadura* in *Spain*, Pax Auguſta.

Baden, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, famous for its baths, Bada, 1. Thermæ inferiores.

The marquiſate of Baden, Marchionatus Badenſis.

Baden, a town of *Switzerland*, Caſtellum aquarum *vel* Aquæ Helvetiæ.

Badenweiler, a town of the marquiſate of *Baden* in *Germany*, Thermæ ſuperiores.

Baeza, a city and univerſity of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Batia *vel* Biatia, 1.

Bagdat, a large city of *Diarbek* in *Aſia*, by ſome thought to be *Babylon*, but *Cellarius* thinketh it to be a different place, Bagdatum, 2. Seleucia, 1.

Bagna, a town of *Servia* in *Turkey*, Bagna, 1.

Bagnaluc, or *Bagnaluca*, a town of *Boſnia* in *Turkey*, Bagnaluca, 1.

Bagnaria, a city of St. *Peter's* patrimony in *Italy*, Balneoregium, 2.

Bagnares, a town of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Aquæ Convenarum.

Babar, a city of *Arabia felix* in *Aſia*, Ichara, 1. Bahara.

Babus, a province of *Norway*, Provincia *vel* præfectura Bahuſiana.

Babus, the chief town of the province of *Babus* in *Norway*, Bahuſium, 2.

Bainbridge, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Bainus pons.

Bala, a town of *Merionethſhire* in *Wales*, Bala, 1.

Balaguer, a city of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Balaqueria, 1. Balaguerium, 2.

Balbaſtro, a city of *Arragon* in *Spain*, Balbaſtrum, 2.

Ballenſtad, a county of *Anhault* in *Germany*, Comitatus Ballenſtadienſis.

The Baltic, or ſea between *Denmark* and *Germany*, Mare Balticum *vel* Suevicum, Codanus Sinus.

Bamba, a city of *Congo* in *Africa*, Bamba, 1.

Bamberg, a city of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Bamberga, 1. Babenberga.

Bamburgh, a town of *Northumberland* in *England*, Bebba, 1. Bremenæum.

Bampton, a town of *Oxfordſhire* in *England*, Bamptonia, 1.

Banbury, a town of *Oxfordſhire* in *England*, Banburia, 1.

Banda, an iſland of *India*, Barda, 1.

Bangor, a city of *Flintſhire* in *Wales*, Bangotium, 2. Brannogenium, Bonium, Bovium. *The biſhop of Bangor*, Epiſcopus Bangorienſis *vel* Bangorienſis.

Banneſdown, near *Bath* in *Somerſetſhire*, in *England*, Mons Badonicus.

Bantam, a city of the iſland *Java* in *India*, Bantamum, 2.

Banza, a town of *Congo* in *Africa*, Banza, 1.

Bapaume,

Digitized by Google

Bapaume, a town of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, Bapalma, 1. Balmenſe caſtrum.

Bar, a town of *Kaminieck* in *Poland*, Barium, 2.

Barais, or the duchy of *Bar* in *Lorraine*, Barenſis ducatus.

Bar le Duc, the chief city of *Barais* in *Lorraine*, Baroducum, 2.

Bar ſur Aube, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Barium ad Albam *vel* Albulam.

Bar ſur Seine, a city of *Burgundy* in *France*, Barium ad Sequanam.

Barbadoes, an iſland in *America*, Barbata *vel* Barbada, 1.

Baranywar, the chief town of *Baranywar* in *Hungary*, Antianæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Barbary, a province of *Africa* extended along the *Mediterranean Sea*, and containing the kingdoms of *Barca*, *Tripoli*, *Tunis*, *Algier*, *Fez*, and *Marocca*, Barbaria, 1. Africæ ora Septentrionalis.

Barbeſieux, a town of *Saintonge* in *France*, Barbicellum, 2.

Barca, the chief city of *Barca* in *Africa*, Barce, *es*, *f.*

Barcelona, a city and ſeaport of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Barcino, *onis*, *m. adj.* Barcinonenſis.

Barcelonette, a town of *Savoy* upon the confines of *France*, Barcino, *onis*.

Bardſey, an iſland on the coaſt of *Wales*, Adros *vel* Andros, 2. Andrium Edri.

Bardewic, a town of *Lunenburg* in *Germany*, Bardevicus, 2.

Bardt, a town of *Pomerania* in *Germany*, Bardum, 2.

Barea, a kingdom of *Barbary* in *Africa*, Bareanum regnum.

Barfleur, a town of *Lower Normandy* in *France*, remarkable for a victory gained by admiral *Ruſſel* over the *French* fleet, anno 1692, Barfleurium, 2.

Bari, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Barium, 2. *The country about Bari*, Barianus ager, Apuliæ Peucetiæ *pars*.

Barking, a town in *Eſſex* in *England*, Berechinguta, 2.

Barkſhire, a county in *England*, Bercheria, 1. Berceia, *adj.* Berchenſis. *The ancient people*, Attrebatii.

Barlemont, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Barlemontium, 2.

Barletti, a city of the province of *Bari* in *Naples*, Barulum, 2.

Barnet, a town of *Middleſex* in *England*, ten miles north from *London*, Sulloniacæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Barnſtaple, a town of *Devonſhire* in *England*, Barnaſtapula, 1.

Baroch, a city and port of *Cambaya* upon the *Arabian Sea* in *India*, Baroca, 1.

Bartenſtein, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Bartenſtenium, 2.

Baruti, a town of *Syria* in *Aſia*, Berytus, 2.

Baſil, or *Baſle*, a city and univerſity, the chief of the canton of that name in *Switzerland*, Baſilea, 1. *adj.* Baſileenſis. *The canton*, Pagus Baſileenſis.

Baſilicata, a province of *Naples* in *Italy*, Baſilicata, 1. Lucaniæ *pars*.

Baſing, a town of *Hampſhire* in *England*, Baſenga, 1. Baſingum, 2.

La Baſſee, a city of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Baſſia, 1.

Baſſigny, a country of *Champagne* in *France*, Baſſinianus ager.

Baſſo, a town of the iſland *Cyprus* in the *Levant*, Paphus, *i*, *f.*

Baſtia, the chief city of the iſland *Corſica* in *Italy*, Baſtia, 1. Mantinum, 2.

Baſtoigne, or *Baſtonac*, a town of *Luxemburgh* in the *Low Countries*, Belſonancum, 2.

Batavia, a city of the iſland *Java* in *India*, Batavia, 1.

Batenburg, a town of *Geldria* in the *Low Countries*, Batavodurum, 2. Arx Batavorum.

Bath, a city of *Somerſetſhire* in *England*, famous for its medicinal waters, Bathonia, 1. Aquæ ſolis, Thermæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* R. S.

Battenberga, a town of *Heſſe* in *Germany*, Battenberga, 1.

Batterſea, a village of *Surrey* in *England*, Batterſega, 1.

Battle Abbey, in *Suſſex* in *England*, Monaſterium de Bello.

Bavaria, a country of *Germany*, Bavaria, Baioaria. *A native thereof*, Bavarus, 2. Boius.

Bavay, a town of *Hainault* in *Germany*, Bavacum, 2. Bavaicum, Baganum.

Bauge, a town of *Anjou* in *France*, Balgium *vel* Baugium, 2.

Baugency, a town of *Orleanois* in *France*, Balgentiacum, 2.

Bauſki, a town of *Courland* in *Poland*, Bauſcum, 2.

Bautſen, or *Baudiſſen*, the chief town of *Luſatia* in *Germany*, Budiſſina *vel* Baudiſſina, 1.

Baya, a town of *Bath* in *Hungary*, Baya, 1.

Bayes, a town of *Campania* in *Italy*, famous for its baths, Baiæ, *arum*, *f. pl. adj.* Baianus.

Bayeux, a city of *Lower Normandy* in *France*, Baiocæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Baiocum, 2. Biducaſſum; Baiocenſis *vel* Baiocaſſina urbs.

Bayona, a city and port of *Galicia* in *Spain*, Baiona, 1.

Bayonne, a city of *Lower Navarre* in *France*, Lapurdum, 2. Boiarum; Aquæ Auguſtæ.

Burycut, a capital city and univerſity of the upper marquiſate of *Brandenburg*, and circle of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Bayrcutium, 2.

Baza, or *Baſſa*, a city of *Granada* in *Spain*, Baſſa, 1. Baſſetanorum urbs.

Bazas, a city of *Guienne* in *France*, Vaſatæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Vaſatum, 2. Coſſium; Coſſio, *onis*. *The people*, Vaſates, *um*, *m. pl.* *The country*, Vaſatenſis ager.

Bearn, a principality and province of *France*, Benearnia, 1. Benarnia.

Beaucaire, or *Beaucaure*, a city of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Belloquadra, 1. Bellicadrum, 2.

Beaufort, a city of *Anjou* in *France*, Bellofortium, 2.

Beaujolois, a country of the *Lionois* in *France*, Ager *vel* Marquiſatus Baujovienſis.

Beaujeu, a city of *Lionois*, the metropolis of the marquiſate of *Beaujolois* in *France*, Baujovium, 2. Ballojovium, Bellijocum.

Beaumaris, a town of *Angleſea* in *Wales*, Bellomariſcus, 2.

Beaumont, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Bellomontium, 2.

Beaumont de Vicomte, a town of *Main* in *France*, Bellomontium Cenomanenſe.

Beaumont ſur Oyſe, a town of the iſle of *France* in *France*, Bellomontium Æſianum.

Beaumont le Roger, a town of the *Upper Normandy*, on the river *Rille*, in *France*, Bellomontium Rogerii.

Beaune, or *Beauvine*, a city of *Burgogne* in *France*, Belna, 1. Belnum, 2.

Beauſſe, or *Beauce*, a country bordering on the *Orleanois* in *France*, Belſia, 1.

Beauvais, a city of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, Bellovăcum, 2. Bratuſpantium, Cæſaromagus; *adj.* Bellovacenſis. *The people*, Bellovaci, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Beauvaiſis, the country about *Beauvais*, Bellovacorum *vel* Bellovacenſis ager.

Bechin, a circle of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Bechinenſis circulus.

Bedford, the chief town of *Bedfordſhire* in *England*, Bedfordia, 1. Budeforda; Lactodorum, 2. Lactodurum, Lactorudum. *The people*, Catyeuclani, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Beerwald, a town of *Nova Marchia*, and electorate of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Beerwaldia, 1.

Befort, a town of *Suntgow* in the lantgrave of *Alſatia*, in *Germany*, Befortium, 2.

Beja, a city or *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Pax Julia.

Beichlingen, a city and county of *Thuringia* in *Germany*, Beichlinga, 1. *The county*, Comitatus Beichlingenſis.

Beila, a town of *Vercelli* in the principality of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Beila, 1.

Beilſtein, a town of *Naſſau* in *Germany*, Beilſtenum *vel* Bilſtinum, 2.

Beira, a province of *Portugal*, Ager Beirenſis, *antiq.* Turdolorum *pars*.

Belac, a city of *la Marche* in *France*, Belacum, 2.

Belcaſtro, a city of the *Farther Calabria* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Chonia, 1.

Beldeſert, in *Warwickſhire* in *England*, Bellodeſertum, 2. Bellus locus.

Belfort, a town of *Languedoc* in *France*, Belfortium, 2.

Belgart, a town of *Pomerania* in *Germany*, Belgartia, 1.

Belgrade, or *Griechiſch Wieſſenburg*, the chief city of *Servia* in *Turkey*, Belgradum, 2. Taurunum; Alba Græca.

Belinzone, or *Bellenz*, a town of the *Milaneſe*, at the mouth of the lake *Maggiore* in *Italy*, Belitio, *onis*; Belinzona, 1.

Beliz, a city of the middle marquiſate of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Beliſium, 2.

Bellay, a city of *Breſſe*, the metropolis of *Beugy*, ſituate on the *Rhone* in *France*, Bellicum, 2.

Belle, a town of *Flanders*, the metropolis of *Belle* in the *Low Countries*, Bellila, 1.

Bellegard, a city of the *Challenois*, and duchy of *Burgundy*, ſituate on the *Soane* in *France*, Bellogardia, 1.

Belle iſle, an iſland near *Bretagne* in *France*, Calonenſus, 2. Pulchra Inſula.

Belleſme, a town of *Perch* in *France*, Belliſmum, 2.

Billingſgate, in *London*, Bellinus ſinus.

Belluno, a city of *Trevigiana*, and territory of *Venice* in *Italy*, Bellunum, 2.

Belvedere, a town of *Epirus* in *Greece*, Belvedera, 1. Elis, *idis*.

Belvoir Caſtor, in *Lincolnſhire*, Margidunum, 2. Margitudum.

Belz, a city of *Ruſſia Rubra* in *Poland*, Belza, 1.

Benavari, or *Benharri*, a town of *Arragon*, the metropolis of *Ribagorza* in *Spain*, Benavarium, 2.

Benavente, a town of *Extremadura* in *Portugal*, Benaventa, 1. Aritium, 2.

Benda, a city of *Albania* in *Turkey*. Benda, 1.

Bendarmaſſin, a city of the iſland *Borneo* in *India*, Bendarmaſſina, 1.

Bender, a town of *Leſſer Tartary*, upon the river *Nieſter*, by the *Euxine Sea*, Bendera, 1.

Benevento, a city of *Naples*, the metropolis of the farther principate in *Italy*, Beneventum, 2.

Benfeld, a town of *Upper Alſatia*, upon the river *Ill*, in *Germany*, Benefeldia, 1.

Bengal, a kingdom of the Mogul's country in the *Indies*, Bengala, 1. Gangetica tellus.

Benguele, a kingdom on the weſt part of *Africa*, between *Matemam* and *Angola*, Benguela, 1.

Benini, a country on the eaſt part of *Guinea*, Beninum, 2.

Benſford Bridge, in *Leiceſterſhire* in *England*, Vennona, 1.

Benſheim, a town of the archbiſhoprick of *Mentz*, in the lower circle of the *Rhine*, in *Germany*, Benſhemium, 2.

Benſhuſa, a town of *Hennoberg*, by the river *Werry*, in *Germany*, Benſhuſa, 1.

Benthem, a town of *Weſtphalia*, the capital of a county of the ſame name in *Germany*, Benthemium, 2. *The county of Benthem*, Comitatus Benthmienſis.

Bentivoglio, a town of the papacy, and territory of *Bologne* in *Italy*, Bentivolium, 2.

Benwell, a town of *Northumberland* in *England*, Condercum, 2.

Bera, or *Vera*, a town of *Granada* in *Spain*, Virgi.

Beraun, a town of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Berauna, 1.

Digitized by Google

Berchem, a town of the duchy of *Juliers*, and circle of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Berchemium, 2. Tiberiacum.

Berege, a city of *Bigorre*, and province of *Bearne*, near the *Pyrenean Mountains* in *France*, Beregia, 1.

Berg, a duchy in *Germany*, Bergenſis ducatus.

Bergamo, the chief city of *Bergamaſco* in the territory of *Venice*, in *Italy*, Bergomum. 2. *Hence Bergamot pears*, Pyra Bergomenſia. *The territory of Bergamaſco*, Territorium Bergomenſe.

Bergen, in the *Low Countries*. Vid. *Mons*.

Bergen op Zoom, a city of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Berga ad Zomam.

Bergen, chief town of the iſle *Rugen*, near *Pomerania*, in *Germany*, Berga, 1.

Bergen, a city and port of *Bergenhus*, the metropolis of *Norway*, Berga, 1.

Bergenhus, a diſtrict of *Norway*, Bergos, 2.

Bergerac, a city of *Perigord* in *France*, Bergeracum, 2.

Berka, a town of the duchy of *Iſenac* in the province of *Thuringia*, and circle of *Upper Saxony*, in *Germany*, Berka, 1.

Berkeley, a town of *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Bercheleia, 1. Berklea.

Berkſhire, in *England*, Berceia, 1. Berkeria.

Berleburg, a town of *Witgenſtein*, a county of the *Lower Heſſe* in *Germany*, Berleburgum, 2.

Berlin, the chief city of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Berolinum, 2. Berlinum.

Bermondſey, in *Surrey* in *England*, Bermundi inſula.

Bermuda Iſlands, in *America*, Bermudæ Inſulæ.

Bern, the chief city of the canton of that name upon the river *Aar* in *Switzerland*, Berna, 1. *The canton*, Bernæ civitas *vel* pagus.

Bernard's Caſtle, in the biſhoprick of *Durham* in *England*, Bernardi Caſtellum.

Bernburg, the chief city of *Anhault* in *Germany*, Bernburgum, 2. Bernaburgum.

Berncaſtle, a town of *Triers* in *Germany*, Tabernarum Caſtellum.

Bernovo, a town of the middle marquiſate of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Bernovia, 1.

Bernſtad, a city of *Lower Sileſia* in *Germany*, Bernſtadium, 2. Bernardi urbs.

Berry, a province of *France*, Bituricenſis ager *vel* provincia. *A native*, Bitūrix, *igis*.

St. Bertrant de Cominges, a city of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Convenæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Lugdunum Convenarum.

Berwick upon Tweed, a town of *Northumberland* in *England*, Barvicus, 2. Borcovicum, Borcovicus; Tuefis, 3.

Beſalu, a town of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Biſuldunum, 2.

Beſancon, a city of *Franche Comte* in *France*, Veſontio *vel* Biſontio, *onis*; Viſontium, 2.

Beſiers, a city of the *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Bliteræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Beſſarabia, a country of *Leſſer Tartary* in *Turkey*, Beſſarabia, 1.

Beſſin, a country of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Baiocaſſinus *vel* Baionenſis ager.

Beſtede, a caſtle of *Iſland* in *Norway*, Beſteda, 1.

Beſteroze, or *Beſtricia*, a city of *Tranſilvania*, Boſtricia, 1. Nentidava.

Betanzos, a city of *Galicia*, in *Spain*, Brigantium, 2. Flavium Brigantium.

Bethlehem, an ancient town of *Judea*, Bethlehem, *indecl.* Bethleemum, 2.

Bethune, a town of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, Bethunia, 1.

Betuwe, a diſtrict of *Guelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Betavia, 1.

Beveland, an iſle of *Zeeland* in the *Low Countries*, Bevelandia, 1.

Beverley, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Beverlea, 1. Fribolega, Fribilega, Petuaria, Petuaria Pariſiorum; *adj.* Beverlacenſis.

Beverd, a city of *Brunſwick* in *Germany*, Bevernia, 1.

Bialacerkiew, a city of *Ukrania* in *Poland*, Bialaceria, 1.

Bialogrod, the chief city of *Beſſarabia*, at the mouth of the *Nieſter*, on the *Euxine Sea* in *Turkey*, Bialogrodum, 2.

Bibrach, a city of *Suabia*, and territory of *Algow*, in *Germany*, Bibracum, 2.

Bidaſſoa, a river which parteth *Spain* and *Aquitania*, Vedaſus, 2.

Bielſk, the chief city of *Polachia* in *Poland*, Bielſka, 1.

Bielſki, a diſtrict of *Muſcovy* near the confines of *Poland*, Provincia Bielſkiana.

Biella, a city of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Bugella, 1.

Bielsfée, a town of *Bern* in *Switzerland*, Bielsfæa, 1.

Bienne, a town of *Bern* in *Switzerland*, Bienna, 1.

Bigorre, a country of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Ager Bigerrenſis. *The people*, Bigerri, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Biland, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Bellanda, 1.

Bilboa, the chief city of *Biſcay* in *Spain*, Bilbilis, 3. Bilburgum, 2. Flaviobriga, 1.

Biledulgerid, a part of *Africa* adjoining to *Barbary*, Biledulgeridia, 1. *antiquæ* Numidiæ *pars*.

Billom, a town of *Lower Avergne* in *France*, Billomum, 2.

Bilſen, a town of *Liege* in the *Low Countries*, Bilſena, 1.

Binch, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Binchium, 2.

Bincheſter, a town of *Durham* in *England*, Binovia, 1. Binovium, 2. Bimonium, Vinovium. R. S.

Bingen, a town of *Mentz* in *Germany*, Bingium, 2.

Biorneburg, a city of *Finland* in *Sweden*, Biorneburgum, 2.

Biponto, the chief city of a duchy of that name in *Germany*, Bipontus, 2. *The duchy*, Ducatus Bipontinus.

Bir, a city of *Diarbek* upon the *Euphrates* in *Aſia*, Bira *vel* Birtha, 1.

Birkenfeld, a town of *Biponto* in *Germany*, Birchenfeldia, 1.

Biſaccia, a city of the farther principate in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Biſaccia, 1.

Biſcay, a province of *Spain*, Cantabria, 1. *A native thereof*, Cantaber, *bri*; *adj.* Cantabricus.

Biſchmark, a town of the territories of *Dantzick* in *Poland*, near the *Viſtula*, Biſchmarkia, 1.

Biſeglia, a city of *Apulia* on the *Adriatic Sea* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Viglia, 1. Biſeglia.

Biſerte, a town of *Tunis* upon the *Mediterranean* in *Africa*, Biſerta, 1. Utica.

Biſham, a town of *Berkſhire* in *England*, Biſhamum, 2. Buſtelli domus.

Biſignano, a city of the *Hither Calabria* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Beſidiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Biſunianum, 2.

Biſnagar, a city of *India*, Biſnagaria, 1.

Bitſch, a town of *Lorrain* in *Germany*, Bidiſcum, 2.

Bithynia, a province of *Aſia*, Bithynia, 1. *A native*, Bithynus.

Bitonto, a city of *Bari* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Bituntum, 2. Budruntum.

Bitterfeld, a town of *Mentz* upon the confines of *Anhalt* in *Germany*, Bitterfelda, 1.

Blackwater, a river of *Eſſex* in *England*, Idumania, 1. Idumanum æſtuarium, Idumanus fluvius.

Blaiſois, a diſtrict of the *Orleanois* in *France*, Bleſenſis ager.

Blakeney, a town of *Norfolk* in *England*, Nigeria, 1.

Le Blanc, a town of *Lower Berry* on the river *Creuſa* in *France*, Oblincum, 2.

Blanc Caſtle, in *Monmouthſhire* in *England*, Blancum Caſtrum.

Blanckenberg, a town of *Spaniſh Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Blankaberga, 1.

Blandford, a town of *Dorſetſhire* in *England*, Blancoforda, 1.

Blanes, a port of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Blanda, 1.

Blauberyen, a town of *Suabia*, and duchy of *Wirtemburg* in *Germany*, Blabyria, 1. Aræ Flaviæ.

Blavet, a town of *Lower Bretagne* in *France*, Blabia, 1.

Blaye, a town of *Guienne* in *France*, Blavia, 1. Blavium, 2.

Blekingen, a diſtrict of *South Gothland* in *Sweden*, Blekingia, 1.

Blenheim, a village of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Elenhemium, 2.

Blith, a river of *Staffordſhire* in *England*, Blithus, 2.

Blois, the chief city of the *Blaſois* upon the river *Loire* in *France*, Bleſæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Blonice, or *Blonicz*, a city of *Maſſovia* in *Poland*, Blonicum, 2.

Bobi, or *Bobio*, a town of *Milan* in *Italy*, Bobium, 2.

Bode, a river of *Brunſwick* in *Germany*, Boda, 1.

Bodenſee, or the *Lake of Conſtans* in *Switzerland*, Lacus Brigantinus.

Bodiam, a town of *Suſſex* in *England*, Bodiamum, 2.

Bodmin, a town of *Cornwall* in *England*, Bedminia, 1. Voliba, Voluba.

Bodon, a town of *Servia* in *Turkey*, Bodonia, 1.

Bodrocb, a country of *Upper Hungary*, Bodrochia, 1.

Bodvari, in *Flintſhire* in *Wales*, Varæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* R. S.

Beglio, or *Bueil*, a county of *Savoy*, Boleenſis comitatus.

Bohemia, a country and kingdom in the middle of *Germany*, Boiohemum, 2. Boiemum; *adj.* Boiohemus, Boiohemicus.

Boiano, a city of *Moliſe*, at the foot of the *Apennine* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Boianum, 2. Bovianum.

Bois le Duc, or *Bolduc*, a city of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Boſcoducum, 2. Boſcum *vel* Sylva Ducis.

Bologna, a city of the *Bologneſe* in *Italy*, Bononia, 1. Felſina.

Bologne ſur mer, or *Boulogne*, a city of *Picardy* in *France*, Bononia ad mare, Geſſoriacum, 2.

Bologneſe, a country of the papacy in *Italy*, Bononienſis ager.

Bolſena, a lake of St. *Peter's* patrimony in *Italy*, Volſinii lacus.

Bolton, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Boltonia, 1.

Bolſawert, a town of *Weſt Friſland* in the *Low Countries*, Bolſaverda, 1.

Bommel, a city of *Guelderland*, and territory of *Betuwe* upon the *Maes* in the *Low Countries*, Bommelia, 1.

Bonifacio, a town of the iſland *Corſica*, at the mouth of the *Streights* of that name, Bonifacium, 2.

Bonn, a city of the *Lower Rhine* and archbiſhoprick of *Cologne* in *Germany*, Bonna, 1. Colonia Julia Bonna.

Bonne, a town of *Tunis* in *Africa*, Hippo, *onis*, Hippo regius.

Bonneville, a town of *Peſſigni* in *Savoy*, Bonnopolis, 3.

Bopart, a city of *Triers* upon the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Bodobriga, 1. Bopartum, 2.

Bopfinga, a city of *Baden* upon the confines of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Bopfinga, 1.

Borcholm, a town of *Livonia* in *Sweden*, Borcholmia, 1.

Borgo S. Domnino, a town of *Parma* in *Italy*, Burgus S. Domnini, Fidentia, 1.

Borgo S. Sepulchro, a town of *Tuſcany* near the *Tiber* and borders of the papacy in *Italy*, Burgum S. Sepulchri.

Borja, a city of *Arragon* in *Spain*, Belſinum, 2.

Boriquen, an iſland of *America* in the *Atlantic Ocean*, Boriquena, 1.

Boriſſow, a city of *Lithuania* in *Poland*, Boriſſavia, 1.

Bormio, a country of the *Griſons* in *Switzerland*, Bormienſis comitatus.

Digitized by Google

Bormio, the chief town of the district of that name in *Switzerland*, Bormium, 2.

Borneo, an island in the *East Indies*, Borneum, 2.

Bornholm, an island of *Denmark*, Bornholmia, 1.

Boroughbridge, a town of *Yorkshire* in *England*, Isurium, 2.

Borough Castle, near *Yarmouth* in *Hampshire*, in *England*, Garriannonum, 2. R. S.

Borysthenes, or *Nieper*, a great river in *Poland* emptying itself into the *Euxine Sea*, Borysthenes, is, m.

Bosa, a city of the island of *Sardinia* in *Italy*, Bosa, 1.

Bosna, a river of *Bosnia*, Bosna, 1.

Bosnia, a province of *Turkey* in *Europe*, Bosnia, 1. Bossena.

Boston, the capital town of *New England* in *America*, Bostonia, 1.

Boston, a town of *Lincolnshire* in *England*, Oppidum S. Botolphi.

Boston Deep, between *Norfolk* and *Lincolnshire*, Metaris, 3.

Boteley, a town of *Berkshire* in *England*, Botelega, 1.

Bothnia, a province of *Sweden*, Bothnia, 1.

The Bothnic Bay, or *Bodom Zee*, Sinus Bothnicus.

Botwar, a town of *Wirtenburgh* in *Germany* Botwara, 1.

Bova, a city of *Farther Calabria* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Bova, 1.

Boucbain, a city of *Hainault* upon the river *Scheld* in the *Low Countries*, Bochania, 1. Bochanium, 2.

Boverton, in *Glamorganshire* in *Wales*, Bovium, 2. Bomium.

Bouillon, a city of *Liege* in the *Low Countries*, Bullonium, 2.

Bovines, or *Bovigne*, a town of *Namur* upon the *Maes* in the *Low Countries*, Boviniacum, 2.

Bovino, a city of the Capitinate in *Naples* in *Italy*, Bovinum, 2.

Boulognois, a country of *Picardy* in *France*, Bolonienſis ager.

Boulogne. Vid. *Bologne*.

Bourbon, an island of *Africa* near *Madagascar*, in the *Indian Ocean*, Burbonia, 1.

Bourbon l'Ancy, a city of *Lower Burgundy*, near the river *Loire* in *France*, Borbonium Anſelmium.

Bourbon l'Archambaut, a city of the *Lionoiſe* in *France*, Borbonium Archambaldi *vel* Arcimbaldi, Aquæ Borboniæ. *The country*, Borbonicus ager, Borbonenſis provincia.

Bourbourg, or *Bourbach*, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Burburgum *vel* Burburgus, 2.

Bourdeaux, a city of *Guienne* in *France*, Burdigala, 1. *adj.* Burdigalenſis.

Bourg en Bresse, the chief city of *Bresse* in the government of *Burgundy* in *France*, Burgus Breſſiæ, Forum Sebuſianorum.

Bourg ſur mer, a city of *Guienne* in *France*, Burgus ad mare.

Bourg de S. Andeol, a city of *Vivarez* upon the *Rhone* in *France*, Burgus S. Andeoli.

Burganeuf, a town of *La Marche* upon the borders of *Poictou* in *France*, Burgus novus.

Bourges, the chief city of *Upper Berry* in *France*, Biturix, igis; Bituriga, 1. Biturices, arum, *f. pl.* Avaricum Biturigum. *The people*, Bituriges, um, *m. pl.* *The country*, Bituricenſis ager, agri Biturigum.

Bourgogne, or *Burgundy*, a duchy in *France*, Burgundiæ ducatus, Burgundia inferior *vel* regia.

Bourgogne, otherwiſe *Franche Comté*, a country in *France*, Burgundiæ comitatus, *vel* Burgundia ſuperior; Burgundio, onis, Sequanorum ſedes *vel* ager.

Bourtanger, a fort of *Groeningen* in the *Low Countries*, Burtanga, 1.

Bowes, upon *Stanmore* in *Yorkshire*, in *England*, Lavatræ, arum, *f. pl.* R. S.

Boxberg, a town of the electoral palatinate on the borders of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Boxberga, 1.

Boxley, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Boxleia, 1.

Boxtebude, a city of *Lower Saxony*, and dukedom of *Bremen* upon the river *Elbe* in *Germany*, Boxtehuda, 1.

Boyn, a river in *Ireland*, Boanda, 1. Boandus *vel* Buvindus.

Bozen, a city of *Tirol* by the river *Eiſck* in *Germany*, Bolſenum, 2.

Bozolo, a town of *Mantua* in *Italy*, Bozolum, 2.

Brabant, a dukedom, one of the ſeventeen provinces of the *Low Countries*, Brabantia, 1.

Bracciano, a city of St. *Peter's* patrimony in the papacy in *Italy*, Bracennum, 2. Braccianum.

Braclaw, a city of *Podolia*, the metropolis of a palatinate of that name, Braclavia, 1.

Brackly, a town of *Northamptonshire* in *England*, Brachilega, 1.

Braga, or *Bragues*, a city of *Entre Douro & Minho* in *Portugal*, Bracara, 1. Bracarum, 2. Auguſta Bracarum.

Braganza, a city and dukedom of *Tralos montes* in *Portugal*, Brigantia, 1. Cœliobriga, Tunobriga; *adj.* Brigantinus.

Brain le Compte, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Bronium, 2.

Brakel, a town of *Paderborn* in *Germany*, Brakelium, 2.

Brampton, a town of *Northamptonshire* in *England*, Bramptonia, 1. Bremenium, 2.

Brampton, a town of *Cumberland* in *England*, Bremetenracum, 2.

Bramſted, a town of *Holſatia* in *Germany*, Bramſteda, 1.

Brancaſter, a town of the county of *Norfolk* in *England*, Branodunum, 2.

Brandenburg, a city and electorate of *Germany*, Brandeburgum, 2. Brennoburgum.

New Brandenburg, a town of *Mecklenburg* in *Germany*, Brandeburgum novum.

Brandeis, a town of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Brandiſium *vel* Brandufium, 2.

Braſſow, a city of *Walachia* in *Turkey*, Braſgovia, 1.

Braſile, a country of *South America* up the *Atlantic Ocean*, Braſilia, 1.

Braſlaw, or *Bratiſlaw*, a city of *Lithuania* in *Poland*, Bratiſlavia, 1.

Braunau, a town of *Bavaria* upon the river *Ænus* in *Germany*, Braunodunum, 2. Brundunum.

Braunfeld, a city of *Lower Heſſe* in *Germany*, Braunsfelda, 1.

Braunſwick, a town of *Saxony* in *Germany*, Brunopolis, 3. Tuliſurgium, 2.

The people of Bray, a hundred of *Berkshire* in *England*, Bibroci, orum. *m. pl.* Bibrocaſſi.

Brazo di Maina, a country of *Peloponneſus* in *Greece*, Regio Mainotarum.

Brazza, an iſland in the *Adriatic Sea*, or *Gulf of Venice*, Brattia, 1.

Brechin, a city of the ſhire of *Angus* in *Scotland*, Brechinium, 2.

Brecknock, a county of *South Wales*, Brechinia, 1.

Breda, a city of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Breda, 1.

Bredwort, a fortified city of *Zutphania* in the *Low Countries*, Bredvorta, 1.

Bredenburg, a town of *Holſtein* in *Denmark*, Bredenberga, 1.

Bredenrode, a town of *Mid Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Bredenroda, 1.

Brefort, or *Brevoort*, a town of *Zutphen* in the *Low Countries*, Brefurtium, 2.

Bregenz, a city and diſtrict of the circle of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Brigantium, 2.

Breiteneck, a diſtrict of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Dynaſtia Breitenacenſis.

Breme, or *Bremen*, a hanſeatic city, the metropolis of the duchy of that name upon the river *Weſer* in *Lower Saxony*, Brema, 1. Bremenſis civitas.

Bremerfurde, a town of *Bremen* in *Germany*, Bremefurda, 1.

Brengarten, a town of *Switzerland*, Bremocartum, 2.

Bremberg, a town of *Anhalt* in *Germany* Brenberga, 1.

Brentford, a town of *Middleſex* in *England*, Brentæ vadum.

Brentwood, a town of *Eſſex* in *England*, Cæſaromagus, 2.

Breſcia, a town of *Breſciano* in the territory of *Venice* in *Italy*, Brixia, 1.

The country of Breſciano, Brixianus ager.

Breſlaw, the chief city of *Lower Sileſia* upon the river *Oder* in *Germany*, Uratiſlavia, 1. Budorigum, 2. Budorgis, 3.

Breſſe, a diſtrict of *Burgundy* in *France*, Breſſia, 1. ager Sebuſianus.

Breſſello, a town of *Modena* upon the *Po* in *Italy*, Brixillum, 2.

Breſt, a ſeaport town of the *Lower Bretagne* in *France*, Breſtum, 2. Brivates portus.

Breſte, or *Breſſici*, a city of *Poleſia* in *Poland*, Breſſicia, 1.

Breſſuire, a town of the *Orleanois* in *France*, Breſſuria, 1.

Bretagne, a province of *France*, Armorica, 1. Britannia minor.

Bretenham, a town of *Suffolk* in *England*, Combretonium *vel* Cambretovium, 2. Comvetronum.

Bretta, a town of the electoral palatinate upon the confines of *Wirtemberg* in *Germany*, Bretta 1.

Briançon, or *Brianſon*, a city of the *Upper Dauphine* in *France*, Brigantium, 2.

Bridge Caſterton, in *Lincolnshire* in *England*, Cauſennæ *vel* Gauſennæ, arum, *f. pl.* Cauſennis *vel* Gauſennis, 3. R. S.

Bridgewater, a town of *Somerſetshire* in *England*, Pontaquinum, 2.

Bridlington, a town of *Yorkshire* in *England*, Brillendunum, 2.

Brice, a diſtrict of *Champagne* in *France*, Bria, 1. Brigienſis ſalius.

Brie Francoiſe, that part of the diſtrict of *Brie* which belongeth to the *Iſle of France*, Bria Francia.

Brie Comte Robert, a town of *Brie Francoiſe* in the *Iſle of France*, Bria Comitis Roberti.

Brieg, the chief city of the duchy of that name in *Lower Sileſia* in *Germany*, Brega, 1.

The duchy of Brieg, Brigenſis ducatus *vel* ager.

Briel, or *Brill*, the chief town of the *Iſle of Voorn* in *Holland*, Briela, 1.

Brienne, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Caſtrum Briennium.

St. Brieux, a city of *Upper Bretagne* in *France*, Briocum, 2. Fanum S. Brieci.

Brigantia, the capital city of a county of that name in *Tirol* of *Germany*, Brigantia, 1. *The country*, Brigantinus ager *vel* comitatus.

Brignolle, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Brignolium *vel* Brinolium, 2.

Brin, or *Brino*, a town of *Moravia* in *Bohemia*, Bridna, 1. Brinum, 2. Eburum.

Brindiſi, a city of *Otranto* upon the *Adriatic Sea* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Brundufium, 2. Brindiſium.

Brioude, a town of *Auvergne* upon the river *Allier* in *France*, Brivas, atis.

Briqueras, a town of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Briquerascum, 2.

Briſac, the chief city of *Briſgaw* in the circle of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Briſacus *vel* Briſacum, 2.

Briſgaw, the country about *Briſac*, Briſigavia *vel* Briſgovia, 1.

Briſtol, a city of *Somerſetshire* in *England*, Briſtolia, 1. Briſtowa; Briſtolium, 2. Venta Silurum *vel* Belgarum. *The biſhop of Briſtol*, Epiſcopus Briſtolienſis.

Great Britain, Britannia, 1. Britanniæ, arum, *f. pl.* Inſula Britannica, Albion, onis.

The Britiſh Sea. Mare Britannicum.

A Briton, or *native of Britain*, Britannus, 2.

New Britain, a province of *North America*, Nova Britannia, Britannia Americana.

Brixen, a city of *Tirol* in *Germany*, Brixia, 1. Brixino, onis.

Brockley Hill, near *Elliſtree* in *Hertfordſhire*, Sulloniacæ, arum, *f. pl.* Sullonicæ. R. S.

Brod, a town of *Caurzim* upon the *Elbe* in *Bohemia*. Broda, 1.

Bromfield, in *Denbighſhire* in *Wales*, Bromfelda, 1.

Bronchorſt, a town of *Zutphen* in the *Low Countries*, Bronchorſtum, 2.

Bros, otherwiſe *Saſwaros*, a town of *Tranſilvania* upon the river *Meriſch*, Brontas *vel* Bontas, æ.

Brouage, a town of *Saintonge* in *France*, Brougium, 2.

Brougham, in *Weſtmorland* in *England*, Braboniacum, 2. Brocavum, Brovonacum. R. S.

Digitized by Google

Broughton, a town of *Hampſhire* in *England*, Leucopibia, 1. R. S.

Brouwershaven, a town of *Zeeland* in the *Low Countries*, Brouverhavia, 1. Brouverii portus.

Broye, a river of *Switzerland*, Broyus, 2.

Bruchſal, a town of *Spires* in the circle of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Bruchſalia, 1.

Bruck, a town of *Stiria* in *Germany*, Muripons, *tis*.

Bruel, a city of *Cologne* in *Germany*, Bruela, 1. Bruelium, 2.

Bruges, a city of *Spaniſh Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Brugæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Brugh, near *Bainbridge*, in *Yorkſhire*, in *England*, Bracchium, 2.

Brugh, near *Colingham* in *Nottinghamſhire*, in *England*, Crocolana, 1. R. S.

Brugh, on the *Humber* in *Lincolnſhire*, in *England*, Brexarum, 2. Petuaria, 1.

Brugh, under *Stanemore* in *Weſtmoreland*, in *England*, Veteræ, *arum*, *f. pl.* R. S.

Brugh, on the *Sands* in *Cumberland*, in *England*, Axelodunum, 2. R. S.

Brugneto, a city of *Genoa* in *Italy*, Brunetum, 2. Bruniacum.

Brunſbuttel, a maritime town of *Holſtein* in *Denmark*, Brunſbutta, 1.

Brunſwick, the chief city of the duchy of that name in *Germany*, Brunopolis, 3. Tuliſurgium, 2. Brunſvicum.

Bruſſels, or *Bruxels*, the chief city of *Spaniſh Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Bruxellæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Bua, an iſland of *Dalmatia* in the *Adriatick Sea*, Bua *vel* Bubua, 1.

Buchaw, a city of *Suabia* upon the *Lake Feder* in *Germany*, Buchavia, 1.

Buchen, a country of *Heſſe* in *Germany*, Buchonia, 1. Buchonenſis ager.

Buchareſt, a city of *Walachia* upon the river *Dembrowicen* in *Turkey*, Buchoreſtum, 2.

Buckenham, a town of *Norfolk* in *England*, Boccinum, 2.

Buckingham, the chief town of *Buckinghamſhire* in *England*, Buckinghamia, 1. Neomagus, 2. *The county of Buckingham*, Comitatus Buckingenſis.

Buda, or *Offern*, the capital city of *Hungary*, Buda, 1. Heraclia; Aquincum, 2.

Budoa, a city of *Dalmatia* under the government of *Venice*, Butua, 1.

Budweis, a city of *Bohemia* upon the river *Muldaw* in *Germany*, Buduiſſa, 1. Bubiemum, 2.

Budziak, a country of *Leſſer Tartary*, Budziacenſis ager *vel* regio.

Builth, a town of *Brecknockſhire* in *Wales*, Bullæum Silurum.

Bugby, or *Rugby*, a town of *Warwickſhire* in *England*, Tripontium, 2. R. S.

Bugey, a town of *Breſſe* in *France*, Beugeſia, 1. Bougia *vel* Bugia.

Bulgaria, a province of *Muſcovy*, Bulgaria, 1.

Bulneſs, or *Boulneſs*, in *Cumberland* in *England*, Bulgio, *onis*, Bulgium, 2. Tunnocelum, Juliocenon.

Buntingford, a town of *Hertfordſhire* in *England*, Buntingforda, 1.

Buntzlau, a town of *Lower Sileſia* in *Bohemia*, Boleſlavia, 2.

Buntzlauer Creis, a circle of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Boleſlavienſis circulus.

Buen Retiro, a ſeat of the king of *Spain*, near *Madrid* in *Spain*, Receſſus Amœnus.

Buquebam, in *Scotland*, Buchania, 1. Boghania.

Buquebamneſs, in *Scotland*, Taizalum promontorium.

Burdaſwald, in *Cumberland* in *England*, Amboglanna, 1.

Buren, a town and country of *Guelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Bura, 1.

Burgaw, a city and marquiſate of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Burgovia, 1.

Burgdorf, a town of *Bern* in *Switzerland*, Burgdorfium, 2.

Burgos, the chief city of *Old Caſtile* in *Spain*, Burgi, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Burgſtead, in *Eſſex* in *England*, Cæſaromagus, 2.

Burick, a city of *Cleves* in *Germany*, Buricum, 2.

S. Burien, a town of *Cornwall* in *England*, Bolerium, 2.

Burlington Bay, in *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Gabrantuicorum portuoſus ſinus.

Burnham, a town of *Norfolk* in *England*, Burnhamia, 1.

Burrow-Hill, in *Leiceſterſhire* in *England*, Verometum, 2. Vernometum, Vermetum.

Burton, a town of *Lincolnſhire* in *England*, Burtonia, 1.

Bury, a town of *Lancaſhire* in *England*, Buria, 1.

Buſſad, a town of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Buſſadium, 2.

Butrinto, a ſeaport town of *Epire*, upon the *Ionian Sea* in *Greece*, Buthrotum, 2.

Butua, a city of *Monomotapa* in *Africa*, Butua, 1.

Buttelſted, a town of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Buttelſtedium, 2.

Butzow, a town of *Mecklenburg* in *Germany*, Butzovia, 1.

Buxtehuda, a hanſe town of the duchy of *Bremen* in *Germany*, Buxtehuda, 1.

Buxton, a town of *Derbyſhire* in *England*, Bucoſtonum, 2.

Buys, a town of *Dauphine* in *France*, Buxium, 2.

Buzbach, a town of *Darmſtad* in *Germany*, Buzbachium, 2.

Bychow, a town of *Lithuania*, upon the river *Nieper* in *Poland*, Bychovia, 1.

C A

Cabeſſa de Vide, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Vidæ promontorium.

Cabo de Iſtria, a city of *Venice* in *Italy*, Juſtinopolis, 3.

Cabo di S. Georgia, a maritime town of *Theſſaly* in *Greece*, Magneſiæ promontorium.

Cadan, a town of *Bohemia* upon the river *Egra* in *Germany*, Cadana, 1. Cadanum, 2.

Cadaquen, a ſeaport town of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Cadacherium, 2.

Cadillac, a town of *Guienne* upon the river *Garonne* in *France*, Cadillacum, 2.

Cadiz, or *Cadix*, a city of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Gades, *ium*, *f. pl.*

Cadnac, a town of *Quercy* in *France*, Cadenacum, 2.

Cadorino, a country of *Venice* in *Italy*, Cadorinus *vel* Cadubrius ager.

Cadſand, an iſland and town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Cadſanda, 1.

Caen, a city of *Lower Normandy* on the river *Orne* in *France*, Cadomum, 2. Cadomus; *adj.* Cadomenſis.

Caerdronack Bay, in *Cumberland* in *England*, Moricamba, 1. Moricambæ æſtuarium.

Caergwent in *Wales*, Venta Silurum. R. S.

Caerlaverock, in *Scotland*, Garbantorigum, 2. Uxelum.

Caerleon, a town of *Monmouthſhire* in *Wales*, Civitas Legionum, Iſca Silurum, Iſca legio Auguſta, Iſcelegua Auguſti. R. S.

Caermarthen, a county of *South Wales*, Maridunum, 2. Segontium; Caermarthinia, 1. Carmarthinia.

Caernarvon, a county of *North Wales*, Segontium, 2. R. S.

Caerrhyn, in *Wales*, Conovium, 2. R. S.

Caffa, a city of *Crim Tartary* by the *Euxine Sea* in *Turkey*, Caffa, 1. Theodoſia.

Cafres, a people of *Africa* commonly called *Hottentots*, Cafri, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Cagli, a city of the papacy and duchy of *Urbino* in *Italy*, Callium, 2.

Cagliari, the chief city of *Sardinia*, Calaris, 3. Carallis; *adj.* Calaritanus.

Caborle, an iſland and city of *Venice* near *Friuli* in *Italy*, Caprulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Cahors, the chief city of *Quercy* in *France*, Cadurcum, 2. Divona Cadurcorum; *adj.* Cadurcenſis.

Cajaneburg, a town of *Finland* in *Sweden*, Cajaneburgum, 2.

Cajania, a province of *Finland* in *Sweden*, Cajania, 1.

Cajazzo, a city of *Lavoro* upon the river *Volturno* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Calatia, 1.

Cairo, or *Grand Cairo*, the chief city of *Egypt*, Cairus, *i*, *f.* Memphis, 3.

Cairoan, a city of *Barca* in *Africa*, Cyrene, *es*, *f.*

Caiſter, a town of the county of *Norfolk* in *England*, Venta Icenorum. R. S.

Calabria, a province of *Naples* over againſt *Sicily* in *Italy*, Calabria, 1. *A native thereof*, Calaber; *adj.* Calabricus.

Calaborra, a city of *Old Caſtile* in *Spain*, Calaguris *vel* Calagurris, 3. *adj.* Calaguritanus.

Calaiat, a city of *Arabia Felix* at the mouth of the *Gulf of Ormus* in *Aſia*, Calaiata, 1.

Calais, or *Calis*, a ſeaport of *Lower Picardy* in *France*, Caletum *vel* Caleſium, 2. *adj.* Caletenſis *vel* Caleſienſis.

Calamata, a town of the *Morea* in *Greece*, Calamata, 1. Theramne, *es*, *f.*

Calatabelota, a town of *Val di Mazara* in *Sicily*, Calatabelota, 1.

Calata Girone, a town of *Val di Noto* in *Sicily*, Calata Hieronis.

Calatajud, a town of *Arragon* in *Spain*, Bilbilis nova.

Calatrave, a city of *New Caſtile* in *Spain*, Calatrava, 1. Oretum, 2.

Calau, a town of *Lower Luſatia* in *Germany*, Calavia, 1.

Calbe, a town of the circle of *Holzcreiſs* in the duchy of *Magdeburg* in *Germany*, Calba, 1.

Calcar, a town of *Cleves* in *Germany*, Calcaria, 1.

Calecut, a city of *Malabar* in the *Eaſt Indies*, whence our Calico hath its name, Calecutium, 2. Canthapis, 3. Barygaſa, 1.

Calenberg, a country not far from *Hanover* in *Germany*, Calenbergenſis *vel* Calenbergicus ager.

Cales. Vid. *Cadis*.

California, an iſland, or, as ſome ſay, a peninſula of *North America*, California, 1.

Calmar, the chief city of *Smaland* in *Sweden*, Calmaria, 1.

Calne, a town of *Wiltſhire* in *England*, Calna, 1.

Calvary, a mountain in *Jewry*, Calvarius mons.

Calvi, a city of *Lavoro* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Calvium, 2.

Calvi, a city of *Corſica* upon the gulf of that name, Calvium, 2.

Calzada, a city of *Old Caſtile* in *Spain*, Calciata, 1.

Camaran, an iſland of *Arabia*, Cardamine, *es*, *f.*

Camargues, a town of *Provence* at the mouth of the *Rhone* in *France*, Camara, 1. Foſſa Mariana.

Cambalu, the chief city of *Cathaya* in *Tartary*, Iſſedon, 2.

Cambaya, a city and country of *Bengal* in the *Eaſt Indies*, Cambaia, 1.

Cambeck Fort, in *Cumberland* in *England*, Petriana, 1. R. S.

Comberg, a town of *Altenburg* in *Germany*, Camberga, 1.

Cambray, a city of *Hainault* upon the river *Scheld* in the *Low Countries*, whence the linen called Cambrick hath its name, Cameracum, 2. *adj.* Cameracenſis.

The country about Cambray, Cambreſis, 3. Cameracenſis ager.

Cambridge, a town and univerſity of *Cambridgeſhire* in *England*, Cantabrigia, 1. Granta; Cumboricum, 2. Grantanus pons, Durolipons, *tis*. R. S.

Cambridgeſhire, Comitatus Cantabrigienſis.

Camelon, near *Falkirk* in *Scotland*, Alauna, 1.

Digitized by Google

Camerana, a town of *Val di Noto* in *Sicily*, Camerana, 1.

Camerino, a city of *Ancona* in *Italy*, Camerinum, 2.

Camin, a city of the *Farther Pomerania* in *Germany*, Caminum, 2.

Caminha, a town of the province *Entre Douro e Minho* in *Portugal*, Caminha, 1.

Caminiec, the chief city of *Podolia* in *Poland*, Caminecia, 1. Clepidava.

Campagna, a city of the hither principate in *Naples* in *Italy*, Campania, 1.

Campagna di Roma, a country of the papacy in *Italy*, Campania Romana, Romanus ager.

Campden, a town of *Glocestershire* in *England*, Campdena, 1.

Campen, a city of *Over Yssel*, at the mouth of the river *Yssel*, in the *Low Countries*, Campena, 1. Chamavorum oppidum.

Campoli, a city of the *Farther Abruzzo* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Camplum, 2.

Campomayor, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Campus major.

Canada, a country of *North America*, Canada, 1. Nova Francia.

Cananor, a fort of *Malabar* in the Mogul's country in the *East Indies*, Cananora, 1.

Canara, a part of the Mogul's territories in the *East Indies*, Canara, 1.

Canary Islands, in *Africa*, Insulæ Canariæ *vel* Fortunatæ. *Canary wine*, Vinum Canariense.

A Canary bird, Passer Canariensis.

Candahar, a city and country of *Persia* in *Asia*, Candaharia, 1.

Candat, otherwise *El Cantado*, a country of *Andalusia* between the rivers *Guadiana* and *Guadalquivir* in *Spain*, Candata, 1.

Candi, anciently called *Crete*, an island in the *Mediterranean* upon the *Grecian* coast, Creta, 1. Crete, *es*, *f.* *A native*, Cres, *etis*, *m.* Cressa, *æ*, *f.* *adj.* Creticus, Cretensis.

Candia, the chief city of the island *Candi*, Canea, 1. Matium, 2. Cytæum.

Canea, a city of the island *Candi*, Cydon, *onis*, *f.*

Caneto, a town of *Mantua* upon the *Oglio* in *Italy*, Bebriacum, 2.

Canina, a country of *Epirus* in *Greece*, Chaonia, 1.

Canischa, a strong town of *Lower Hungary*, upon the river *Drave*, Canischa, 1.

Canobia, a town of *Milan* upon the *Lake Maggiore* in *Italy*, Canobium, 2.

Canstadt, a town of *Wirtenberg* upon the *Neker* in *Germany*, Canstatum, 2.

Cantarichbridge, in *Scotland*, Cataractonum, 2.

Canterbury, the chief city of *Kent* in *England*, Dorovernum, 2. Darvernum, Daruenum; Dorobernia, 1. Cantuaria; *adj.* Cantuarienfis.

Cantyr mul, near *Danavorty* in *Scotland*, Epidium promontorium.

The Swiss Cantons, Helvetiorum pagi *vel* civitates.

Capaccia, a city of the hither principate in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Caput aqueum.

Cape Bianco vel *Blanco*, upon the west of *Africa*, Album promontorium.

Cape Sette vel *Cete*, a promontory of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Setium promontorium.

Cape de Coux, a promontory of *Upper Normandy*, at the mouth of the *Seyne* in *France*, Promontorium Caletense.

Cape Crio, a promontory of *Asia minor* upon the *Archipelago*, Gnidi promontorium.

Cape Finister, a promontory of *Spain* upon the *Western Ocean*, Promontorium Finis terræ.

Cape of Good Hope, a promontory of *Africa* upon the *Southern Ocean*, Bonæ spei promontorium.

Cape Mabe, a promontory of *Lower Bretagne* in *France*, Gobæum promontorium.

Cape Palos, a promontory of *Mercia* in *Spain*, Saturni promontorium.

Cape Rocca, a promontory of *Estremadura* in *Portugal*, Promontorium Roccense.

Cape Spichel, a promontory of *Estremadura* upon the *Tagus* in *Portugal*, Spichelense promontorium.

Cape Verde, a promontory of *Africa* upon the *Atlantic* or *Western Ocean*, Viride promontorium.

Cape S. Vincent, a promontory of *Algarvia* at the west corner of *Portugal*, Promontorium Sacrum, promontorium S. Vincentii.

Capitanate, a country of *Naples* upon the *Adriatic Sea* in *Italy*, Capitanata, 1. Apulia Daunia,

Capocors, a town of *Guinea* in *Africa*, Caput Corfi.

Capadocia, an ancient country in *Asia*, Cappadocia, 1. *A native*, Cappadox, *ocis*.

Caprarola, a town of St. *Peter*'s patrimony in *Italy*, Caprarola, 1.

Capri, a city and island upon the coast of *Naples* in *Italy*, Capreæ, *arum*, Insula Capraria.

Capua, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Capua, 1.

Carabussa, an island in the *Mediterranean*, near *Candi*, upon the coast of *Greece*, Carabassa, 1.

Cara Cherkes, a country of *Asia* by the *Palus Mæotis*, Circassia nigra, Circassorum (*olim* Bosporanorum) sedes *vel* ager.

Caramania, or *Cilicia*, a country of *Natolia* in *Asia*, Cilicia, 1.

Caramid, or *Amid*, a city of *Diarbek* in *Arabia*, Amida, 1.

Caravaca, a city of *Mercia* in *Spain*, Caravacca, 1.

Carcassone, a city of *Languedoc*, upon the river *Aude*, in *France*, Carcasso, *onis*, *f.* Carcasum, 2. urbs Carcasonensis.

Cardiff, a town of *Glamorganshire* in *Wales*, Cardiffa, 1.

Cardigan, a county of *South Wales*, Ceretica, 1.

Cardona, a city of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Cardona, 1.

Carelia, a country of *Finland* in *Sweden*, Carelia, 1.

Carentan, a town of *Normandy* in *France*, Garentonium, 2.

Cargapol, a province of *Muscovy*, Cargapolia, 1.

Caria, an ancient province of *Asia*, Caria, 1. *A native*, Car, *aris*, *m.*

Cariati, a city of the *Hither Calabria* upon the gulf of *Taranto* in *Naples*, Cariatum, 2.

Caribbes, islands of *America* in the *Atlantic Ocean*, Caribbæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Carigliano, a river of *Lavoro* in *Naples*, Liris, *is*, *m.*

Carignano, a town of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Carinianum, 2.

Carilona, a city of *Lavoro* in *Naples*, Calenum, 2.

Carinthia, a province of *Germany*, Carinthia, 1.

Carlingford, a city of *Ulster* in *Ireland*, Carlingfordia, 1.

Carlisle, the chief city of *Cumberland* in *England*, Carleolum, 2. Cataractonium, Luguvallium; Lucopibia, 1. R. S.

The bishop of Carlisle, Episcopus Carliolensis.

Carlowitz, a town of *Sclavonia*, Carlowiza, 1.

Carlsburg, a town of *Bremen* upon the river *Weser* in *Germany*, Caroliburgus, 2.

Carlstad, or *Carolstade*, a town of *Wermland* in *Sweden*, Caroloſtadium, 2.

Carlstad, or *Carolstade*, the chief city of *Croatia*, Carolopolis, 3.

Carmagniola, a city of *Piedmont* upon the *Po* in *Italy*, Carmaniola, 1.

Carmona, a town of *Andalusia* in *Spain*, Carmona, 1.

Carniola, a province of *Germany*, Carniola, 1.

Carolina, a province of *North America*, Carolina provincia.

Carpentras, a city of *Avegnon* in *France*, Carpentoracte, *es*, *f.*

Carpi, a town of *Modena* in *Italy*, Carpum, 2.

Carrawbrugh, in *Northumberland* in *England*, Procolitia, 1.

Carstairs, near *Lanerk* in *Scotland*, Colania, 1.

Carvoran, in *Northumberland* in *England*, Magna, 1. R. S.

Carthagena, or *Cartagena*, a city and seaport of *Mercia* in *Spain*, Carthago Nova.

Carthage, a once famous city of *Africa*, Carthago, *inis*, *f.* *adj.* Carthaginiensis, Punicus.

Cartama, a town of *Granada* in *Spain*, Cartamitanum, 2.

Casal, the chief city of *Montferrat* upon the *Po* in *Italy*, Casale, *is*, *n.* Bodincomagum, 2.

Casa Nuova, a town of *Campagna di Roma* in *Italy*, Casa Nova.

Casal Maggiore, a town of *Mantua* in *Italy*, Casale majus.

Casan, a city of *Muscovite Tartary* upon the river *Volga* in *Muscovy*, Casan, *is*.

Casbin, a city of *Persia*, Arsacia, 1.

Casckow, the chief city of *Abanwinar* in *Upper Hungary*, Cassovia, 1.

Caserta, a city of *Lavoro* in *Naples*, Caserta, 1. Tifata.

Cashel, a city of *Munster* in *Ireland*, Casella, 1. Casilia.

Cassano, a city of the *Hither Calabria* in *Naples*, Cosa, 1. Cassanum, 2.

Cassaria, a ruined city of *Syria* in *Asia*, Cæsarea, 1.

Cassel, the chief city of *Lower Hesse* upon the river *Fuld* in *Germany*, Castellum Cattorum, Stercontium, 2.

Cassel, or *Castel*, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Castellum Morinorum.

Cassubia, a province of *Pomerania* in *Germany*, Cassubia, 1.

Castanovitza, or *Castanowez*, a strong fort betwixt *Bosnia* and *Croatia*, Castanovitium, 2.

Castelholm, a town of the island *Aland* in *Sweden*, Castellum Holmium.

Castellana, a city of St. *Peter*'s patrimony in *Italy*, Castellana, 1.

Castellaneta, a city of *Otranto* in *Naples*, Castania, 1.

Castelleraud. See *Chasteau Herault*.

Caster, a town of *Lincolnshire* in *England*, Durobrivæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* R. S.

Castile, a kingdom of *Spain*, Castilia, 1.

Castleford, a town of *Yorkshire* in *England*, Lagecium, 2. Lageolium. R. S.

Castres, a city of *Upper Languedoc* in *France*, Castrum, 2. *vel* Castrum Albigensium, as situate in the country of the *Albigeois*.

Castro, a city and duchy of St. *Peter*'s patrimony in *Italy*, Castrum, 2. *The country*, Castrensis ager.

Castro Marinho, a frontier town of *Algarvia*, near the mouth of the river *Guadiana* in *Portugal*, Castrum Marianum.

Catalonia, a country of *Spain*, Catalaunia, 1.

Catania, a city of *Demona* in *Sicily*, Catina, 1.

Catanzaro, the chief city of the *Farther Calabria*, upon the *Gulf* of *Squillace* in *Naples*, Catacium, 2.

Cataractbridge, near *Thornborough* in *Yorkshire* in *England*, Cataractonium, 2. R. S.

Caterlogh, a county in *Ireland*, Comitatus Caterlogensis.

Caithness, a country in *Scotland*, Cathenesia, 1.

Cathaya, a kingdom of *Great Tartary*, Cathaia, 1.

Cattaro, a strong city of *Dalmatia* upon a bay of the same name in the *Gulf of Venice*, Catarum, 2.

Catwick, a town of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Cattorum vicus.

Cava, a city of the hither principate in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Cava, 1.

Cavaillon, a city of *Provence*, upon the river *Durance* in *France*, Cabellio *vel* Caballio, *onis*.

Cavala, a town of *Macedonia* in *Greece*, Oesyma, 1.

Caudebec, a city of *Upper Normandy*, near the mouth of the *Seyne* in *Germany*, Calidobeccum, 2.

Caux, or *Coux*, a country of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Caletensis ager.

Cawood, a town of *Yorkshire* in *England*, Cavada, 1.

Cayania, a province of *Finland* in *Sweden*, Cayania, 1. Bothnicæ Orientalis.

Cedegus,

Digitized by Google

Cedogna, a city of the farther principate in *Naples*, Laquedonia, 1.

Cephalonia, an iſland of *Greece* in the *Ionian Sea*, Cephalonia, 1.

Ceilan, or *Ceylon*, an iſland in the *Eaſt Indies*, Trapobana, 1. Ceilanus, *i*, *f*.

Ceneda, a city of *Trevigiano* in the territory of *Venice*, in *Italy*, Ceneta, 1.

Ceram, one of the *Moluca Iſlands* in the *Eaſt Indies*, Ceramum, 2.

Cerenza, a city of the *Hither Calabria* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Geruntia, 1.

Cerines, a city of *Cyprus* in the *Levant*, Ceraunia, 1.

Ceret, a city of *Rouſſillon* upon the river *Tech* in *France*, Ceretum, 2.

Cerigo, an iſland of the *Morea* in *Greece*, Cythera, 1. Cythere, *es*.

Cernata, a town of the *Morea* in *Greece*, Cernata, 1.

Cervera, a town of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Cerverа, 1.

Cervia, a city of the papacy, and province of *Romagna*, upon the *Adriatic Sea* in *Italy*, Cervia, 1. Phycocle, *es*.

Ceſena, a city of *Romagna* upon the river *Sapis* in *Italy*, Cæſena, 1.

Ceva, a town and caſtle of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Cevanum, 2.

Cevennes mountains, in *France*, Gebeana, 1. Gebennici montes.

Ceuta, a city of *Fez* in *Barbary*, in *Africa*, Septa, 1. Abyla; Ad ſeptem fratres.

Chablais, a country of *Savoy* near the *Lake of Geneva*, Ager *vel* ducatus Cabellicus; *pop*. Veragri, *orum*, *m*. *pl*.

Chablis, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Chabliacum, 2.

Chabeniere, a town of *Provence* in *France*, Chabonierum, 2.

Chaldea, a country of *Aſia*, Chaldæa, 1. Chaldæorum regio; *adj*. Chaldæus.

Chalons ſur Marne, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Catalaunum ad Matronam; *adj*. Catalaunenſis.

Chalons ſur Saone, a city of *Burgundy* in *France*, Cabilo, *onis*; Cabillonum, 2. *adj*. Cabillonenſis.

Chaloſſe, a country of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Caloſſia, 1.

Cham, a town of the *Upper Palatinate* of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Chamum, 2. *pop*. Camani, *orum*, *m*. *pl*.

Chambery, the chief city of *Savoy*, Chamberiacum, 2. Camberium, Camerinum; Forum Voconii; *adj*. Camberiacenſis *vel* Camberienſis.

Chambly, a town of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, Chamblæum, 2.

Chambort, a pleaſant fort of *Blaiſois*, in the province of *Beauſſe*, upon the *Loire* in *France*, Cambortium *vel* Camboritum, 2.

Champagne, a province of *France*, Campania, 1. *adj*. Campanus; *pop*. Cathelauni, *orum*, *m*. *pl*.

Chanonry, a city of *Roſs* in *Scotland*, Chanoricum, 2.

Charante, a river of *France*, having its ſource in the county of *Limoſin*, and paſſing by *Angouleſme*, &c. Carantonus, 2.

Charenton, a town of the *Iſle of France*, upon the river *Marne* in *France*, Charento, *onis*.

Charing, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Durolevum, 2.

Charing Croſs, in *London*, Crux Chariniana.

Charité, a town of the *Nivernois*, near the river *Allier* in *France*, Charitas, 3.

Charlemont, a town of *Namur* upon the *Maes* in the *Low Countries*, Carolomontium, 2.

Charlemont, a town of *Ulſter* upon the river *Blackwater* in *Ireland*, Carolomontium, 2.

Charleroy, a town of *Namur* upon the river *Sambre* in the *Low Countries*, Caroloregium, 2.

Carleville, a town of *Champagne* upon the *Maes* in *France*, Carolopolis, 3.

Charlottenburg, a town of the middle marquiſate of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Charlottenburgium, 2.

Charolles, the chief city of the *Charollois* in *Lower Burgundy* in *France*, Caroliæ, *arum*, *f*. *pl*.

Charollois, the country about *Charolles*, Caroleſius ager *vel* comitatus.

Chartrain, the country about *Chartres*, Carnutenſis ager, Fines Carnutum.

Chartres, the chief city of *Beauſſe* in *France*, Carnutum, 2. Autricum. *The inhabitants*, Carnutes, *um*, *m*. *pl*. *adj*. Carnutenſis.

Chartreuſe la grand, a famous monaſtery of *Dauphine* in *France*, Carthuſia magna.

Chaſteau Briant, a town of *Upper Bretagne* in *France*, Caſtrum Brientii.

Chaſteau du Loire, a town of *Maine* upon the river *Loire* in *France*, Caſtrum ad Lædum.

Chaſteaudun, or *Chaudun*, a town of *Beauſſe* in *France*, Caſtrum Dunum.

Chaſteau Cambreſis, a city of *Cambray* upon the river *Selle* in the *Low Countries*, Caſtrum Cameracenſe.

Chaſteau Dauphine, a caſtle of *Upper Dauphine* in *France*, Caſtrum Delphinatûs.

Chaſteau d' Oleron, the chief town of the iſle of *Oleron* in *Saintonge* in *France*, Caſtrum Uliarenſe.

Chaſteau Roux, a town of *Lower Berry* in *France*, Caſtrum Ruſum *vel* Radulphium.

Chaſteau Thierri, on the river *Marne* in *Champagne*, Caſtrum Theodorici.

Chaſteau Herault, a town of *Poictou* upon the river *Vienne* in *France*, Caſtrum Heraldi.

Chaſtillon ſur Loire, a town of *Upper Berry* in *France*, Caſtellum ad Ligerim.

Chaſtillon ſur Seine, a town of *Lower Burgundy* in *France*, Caſtellum ad Sequanam.

Chaſtillon ſur Loin, a town of the *Iſle of France*, Caſtellum ad Lupiam.

Chaves, a town of *Traillos Montes* in *Portugal*, Aquæ Flaviæ.

Chaumont, a town of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, Calvomontium, 2. Calvus mons.

Chaumont ſur Marne, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Calvomontium ad Matronam.

Chatham, a ſeaport town of *Kent* in *England*, Chathamium, 2.

Chaunes, a town of *Picardy* in *France*, Celviacum, 2.

Chauny, a town of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, Calniacum, 2.

Chelm, a city of *Ruſſia Rubra*, the capital of the palatinate of *Chelm* in *Poland*, Chelma, 1.

Chelmers, a river of *Eſſex* in *England*, Chelmerus, 2.

Chelmsford, the county town of *Eſſex*, in *England*, Cæſaromagus, 2. Cononium.

Chelſea, near *London*, Schelfega, 1.

Chepſtow, a town of *Monmouthſhire* in *Wales*, Strigulia, 1.

Le Cher, a river running through *Berry* in *France*, Caris, *is*, *m*. Charus, 2.

Cheraſco, or *Queras*, a city of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Carrea, 1. Claraſcum, 2.

Cherbourg, a ſeaport town of *Lower Normandy* in *France*, Caroburgus, 2. Cæſaris burgus.

Cherkes, a people of *Aſia*, Circaſſi, *orum*, *m*. *pl*. Boſporani.

Cherſo, an iſland of *Italy* in the *Adriatic Sea*, Crepſa, 1. Crexa.

Chertſey, a town of *Surrey* in *England*, Certeſia, 1. Cæſaris trajectus, Ceroti *vel* Cervi inſula.

Cherwel, a river of *Oxfordſhire* in *England*, Cherwellus, 2.

Cheſel, a river of *Tartary* in *Aſia*, Laxarites, *æ*, *m*.

Cheſhire, a county of *England* upon the borders of *Wales*, Provincia Ceſtrenſis.

Cheſter, the chief city of *Cheſhire* in *England*, Ceſtria *vel* Cheſtria, 1. Deva, Devia, Devana. R. S. The *Legio viceſima victrix* was ſtationed here.

Cheſter on the Street, in the *Biſhoprick of Durham* in *England*, Condercum, 2.

The people of Cheſterford, a town of *Eſſex* in *England*, Iciani, *orum*, *m*. *pl*. R. S.

Chiana, a river of St. *Peter*'s patrimony in *Italy*, Clanis *vel* Glanis, 3.

Chiarenza, a ſeaport town of the *Morea* in *Greece*, Clarentia, 1.

Chiaromonti, a town of *Noto* in *Sicily*, Claromons, *tis*.

Chiavenna, a city of *Cleven* in *Switzerland*, upon the borders of *Italy*, Clavenna, 1. *The country about Chiavenna*, Clavennæ *vel* Clavenenſis comitatus.

Chichester, a city and port of *Suſſex* in *England*, Ciceſtria, 1. Ciceaſtria; Regnum, 2. R. S.

Chiery, or *Quiers*, a city of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Cherium, 2.

Chili, a country joining to *Peru* in *South America*, Chile *vel* Cile.

Chimay, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Chimæum, 2.

Chimera, a city of *Epire* in *Greece*, Chimera, 1.

China, a country of *Aſia*, Sinarum regnum, imperium Sinenſe. *The people*, Sinæ, *arum*, Sinenſes, *ium*, *m*. *pl*.

Chinon, a town of *Tourain* at the confluence of the rivers *Vienne* and *Creuſe* in *France*, Caino, *onis*, Chinonium, 2.

Chiny, a town of *Luxenburg*, and chief of a county of the ſame name in the *Low Countries*, Chiniacum, 2. *adj*. Chinenſis.

Chio, or *Scio*, an iſland of *Aſia minor*, in the *Archipelago*, Chios, 2. *adj*. Chius.

Chioxxo, or *Chioggia*, a city of *Venice* in *Italy*, Clodia Foſſa.

Chiſelborough, in *Somerſetſhire* in *England*, Iſca Dumnoniorum. R. S.

Chiſwick, or *Chewick*, a town of *Middleſex* in *England*, Caſeowicus, 2.

Chiti, or *Kiti*, a town and port of the iſland *Rhodes* in the *Levant*, Citium, 2.

Chitro, a city of *Macedonia* in *Greece*, Citrum, 2.

Chiva, or *Chivaſo*, a city of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Clavaſium, 2.

Chiuſo, a town of *Verona* in the *Venetian* territories in *Italy*, Veruca, 1.

Chiuſi, a city of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Cluſium, 2.

Chimielnic, a town of *Podolia* in *Poland*, Chimielnicum, 2.

Choczyn, a town of *Walachia* in *Poland*, Choczynium, 2.

Cholmkil, an iſland of *Scotland*, S. Columbi inſula.

Chonad, a town of *Upper Hungary*, Chonadium *vel* Chenadium, 2.

Choſair, or *Coſſir*, a city of *Egypt*, Berenice, *es*, *f*.

Chraſtewitz, a town of *Croatia* upon the river *Save* in *Turkey*, Chraſtovia, 1.

Chremnitz, a town of *Upper Hungary*, Chremnitium, 2.

Chriſtburg, a town of *Pruſſian Poland*, Chriſtoburgum, 2.

Chriſtchurch, a town of *Hampſhire* in *England*, Interamna, 1. Fanum Chriſti.

Chriſtiana, the chief city of *Aggerhuſe* in *Norway*, Chriſtiana, 1.

Chriſtianburg, a town of *Oldenburg* in *Germany*, Chriſtianiburgum, 2.

Chriſtianople, the chief town of *Bleking* in *Sweden*, Chriſtianopolis, 3.

Chriſtianſtadt, a city of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Chriſtianoſtadium, 2.

St. Chriſtopher, one of the *Caribbe Iſlands* in *America*, S. Chriſtophori inſula.

Chrudim, a country near the river *Elbe* in *Bohemia*, Chrudimenſis ager.

Chur, the chief city of the *Griſons country* in *Switzerland*, Curia, 1.

Churne, a river of *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Corinus, 2.

Churnet, a river of *Staffordſhire* in *England*, Churnettus, 2.

Chuſiſtan, a province of *Perſia*, Suſiana, 1.

Chutaige, a city of *Natolia* in *Aſia*, Cotyæum Phrygianum.

Cilicia, a province of *Aſia minor*, Cilicia, 1. *A native*, Cilix, *icis*; *adj*. Cilicienſis.

Cilly, a town of *Stiria*, chief of a county of the

Digitized by Google

the ſame name upon the river *Saonai* in *Germany*, Cilleia, 2.

Cinque Ports, the five ſeaport towns of *Kent* in *England*; ſcil. *Sandwich*, *Dover*, *Hyth*, *Rumny*, and *Haſtings*, Quinque Portus.

Cirenza, the chief city of the Baſilicate in *Naples*, Acherontia, 1.

Cirenceſter, a town of *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Cirenceſtria, 1. Corinium, 2. Duroconovium; Paſſerum urbs. R. S.

Ciſterna, a town of *Campagnia di Roma* in *Italy*, Tres Tabernæ.

Citta di Caſtello, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Tifernum Tiberinum.

Citta Lavinia, or *della Vigna*, a town of *Campagnia di Roma* in *Italy*, Lavinium, 2.

Citta Nuova, a city of *Iſtria* in the republic of *Venice* in *Italy*, Civitas nova.

Ciudad di Friuli, a town of *Venice* in *Italy*, Civitas Fori Julienſis.

Ciudad Real, a city of *New Caſtile* in *Spain*, Civitas regia Caſtilienſis.

Ciudad Rodrigo, a city of *Leon* in *Spain*, Rodericopŏ'is, *is*, *f.* Merobriga, 1.

Civita di Penna, a city of the *Farther Abruzzo* in *Naples*, Pinna, 1.

Civita di Chieti, a city of the *Hither Abruzzo* in *Naples*, Teatea *vel* Theatea, 1.

Civita Vecchia, a city of the papacy and St. *Peter's* patrimony in *Italy*, Centumcellæ *arum*, *f. pl.*

Clagenfurt, the chief city of *Carinthia* in *Germany*, Clagenfurtium, 2.

Claine, a river paſſing by *Poitiers* in *France*, Clanus *vel* Clenus, 2.

Clairvaux, a famous monaſtery in the dioceſe of *Langres* in *France*, Claravallis, 3. Claravallenſe monaſterium.

Clamecy, a town of the *Nivernois* in *France*, Clameciacum, 2.

Clare, a county in *Ireland*, Clara *vel* Claria, 1.

Clarence, a town of *Suffolk* in *England*, Clarentia, 1.

St. Claude, a town of *Franche Comte* in *France*, S. Claudii Fanum.

Clauſenburg, a town of *Tranſilvania*, Claudiopŏlis, 3.

Clerac, a town of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Clariacum, 2.

Clermont, the chief city of *Lower Auvergne* in *France*, Claromontium, 2. Arvernum; Clarus mons; *adj.* Claromontanus.

Clermont en Beauvaiſis, a town of the *Iſle of France* in the country of *Beauvaſis* in *France*, Claromontium in agro Bellovacenſi *vel* Bellovacorum.

Cleves, the chief city of the duchy of that name near the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Clivia, 1. Caſtra Ulpia.

The people near Cleybrook in *Leiceſterſhire*, in *England*, Bennones *vel* Vennones, *um*, *m. pl.*

Cleyceſter, in *Leiceſterſhire* in *England*, Vennonæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* R. S.

Cliſſa, a ſtrong fort of *Dalmatia* belonging to the *Venetians*, Cliſſa, 1. Andetrium, 2.

Clogher, a city of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, Clocheria, 1.

Clomiers, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Colomeriæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Columbaria, 1.

Cloney, a town and fort of *Munſter* in *Ireland*, Clona, 1. Cluanum, 2.

Clonfert, a town of *Connaught* upon the river *Shannon* in *Ireland*, Clonfertia, 1.

St. Cloud, a town of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, S. Clodoaldi fanum.

Clugny, a town of *Lower Burgundy* in *France*, Cluniacum, 2.

Clundert, a town of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Clunderta, 1.

Cluſe, a city of *Savoy* in *Italy*, Cluſa, 1. Auguſtanæ Clauſuræ.

Cluyd, a river in *Scotland*, Clota, 1. Glota, Cluda.

Cluydſdale, a country in *Scotland*, Cludeſdalia, 1.

Coberley, in *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Covi Berchelega.

Coblentz, a city of *Triers* at the confluence of the *Rhine* and *Moſelle* in *Germany*, Confluentes, *ium*, *m. pl.* Confluentia, 1.

Cobourg, the chief city of the duchy of that name in the circle of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Melocabus, 2.

Cocar, a river in the north of *England*, Cocarus, 2.

Cocheim, a town of *Triers* upon the *Moſelle* in *Germany*, Cochemium, 2.

Cochinchina, a country of the *Eaſt Indies* upon the weſt part of *China*, Cochinchina *vel* Cocinſina, 1.

Cockermouth, a town of *Cumberland* in *England*, Novantum, 2.

Coesfeld, a city of *Munſter* in *Germany*, Coesfeldia, 1.

Coeverden, a town of *Over Yſſel* in the *Low Countries*, Covordia, 1.

Coggeſhal, a town of *Eſſex* in *England*, Ad Anſam.

Cognac, a city of *Angoumois* in the province of *Poictou* in *France*, Conacum, 2.

Cogni, a city of *Natolia* in *Turkey*, Iconium Lycaoniæ.

Coimbra, a city and univerſity of *Beira* in *Portugal*, Conimbrica, 1. *adj.* Conimbricenſis.

Coitina, a city of *Servia* in *Turkey*, famous for its baths, Coitina, 1.

Colberg, the capital city of *Coſſubia* in the dukedom of *Pomerania* in *Germany*, Colberga, 1.

Colcheſter, a town of *Eſſex* in *England*, Colonia, 1. Camoludunum, 2. Colceſtria, 1. R. S.

Coldingham, a town in *Scotland*, Coldania, 1. Colania, Calonia.

Colebrook, a town of *Buckinghamſhire* in *England*, Colunum, 2. Pontes, *ium*, *m. pl.*

Colioure, a town of *Rouſſillon* in *France*, Caucoliberis, 3. Illiberis, *is*.

Colle, a city of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Collis, 3.

Collerfordon, or *Collerton*, in *Northumberland* in *England*, Cilurinum, 2. Cilurnum.

Colmar, a city of *Upper Aſſatia* in *Germany*, Colmaria, 1. Columbaria.

Colmars, a town of *Provence* in *France*, Colmartium, 2.

Colne, a river of *Eſſex* running by *Colcheſter* in *England*, Colnius, 2.

Colochin, a ſeaport town of the *Morea*, upon a gulf of the ſame name, in *Greece*, Colochinium, 2.

Colocza, a city of *Upper Hungary* upon the *Danube*, Colocia, 1. urbs ad Statuas Coloſſas.

Cologn, the chief city in the circle of the *Lower Rhine* in *Germany*, Colonia Agrippina *vel* Agrippinenſis. *The country*, Colonienſis ager, Ubiorum *pars*.

Cologn, a city of the middle marquiſate of *Brandenburg* upon the river *Spreba* in *Germany*, Colonia, 1. Colonia Marchica.

Colomy, or *Kolemarzo*, a town of *Ruſſia Rubra* in *Poland*, Coloma, 1.

Colrain, a city of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, Colranum, 2.

Comachio, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Comachium, 2.

Comania, a country of *Aſia* near the *Palus Mæotis*, Comania, 1.

Comines, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Cominium, 2.

Cominges, a country of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Convenarum ager *vel* ditio. *The people*, Convenæ, *arum*, *m. pl.*

Como, a city of *Milan* upon a lake of the ſame name in *Italy*, Comum, 2.

Comora, a ſtrong town on the iſland *Schutta* on the *Danube* in *Lower Hungary*, Comora, 1.

Compagna, a town of the hither principate in *Naples*, Compania, 1.

Compiegne, a city of the *Iſle of France*, near the confluence of the rivers *Oiſe* and *Aiſne*, in *France*, Compendium, 2.

Compoſtella, a city and univerſity of *Galicia* in *Spain*; called alſo *St. Jago de Compoſtella*, Compoſtella, 1.

Concarneau, a town of *Bretagne* in *France*, Concorneum, 2.

Concreſſault, a town of *Berry* in *France*, Concordiæ ſaltus.

Conde, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Condatum, 2.

Condom, a city of *Guienne* in *France*, Condomum *vel* Condomium, 2. *adj.* Condomenſis *vel* Condomienſis.

Condrieu, a town of the *Lionois* in *France*, Condriacum, 2. *adj.* Condriacenſis.

Conflans, a pleaſant town of the *Iſle of France*, upon the river *Marne* in *France*, Confluentes, *ium*.

Congleton, a town of *Cheſhire* in *England*, Condate.

Congo, a country of *Africa*, Congum, 2.

Coni, or *Cunio*, a city and caſtle of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Cuneum, 2.

Connaught, a province of *Ireland*, Connacia, 1. Connacta.

Conſenza, the capital city of the *Hither Calabria* in *Naples*, Conſentia, 1.

Conſerans, a country of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Conſuaranorum ager. *The people*, Conſuarani, *orum*.

Conſtance, a city of *Tirol* upon the borders of *Switzerland* in *Germany*, Conſtantia, 1. *The Lake of Conſtance*, Lacus Conſtantinenſis *vel* Acronius.

Conſtantina, a city of *Algier* in *Africa*, Cirta, 1. Conſtantina.

Conſtantinople, the capital city of *Turkey* in *Europe*, Conſtantinopolis, 3. Byzantium, 2. *The Streights of Conſtantinople*, Boſphorus Thracius.

Conſtantinovo, a town of *Volhynia* in *Poland*, Conſtantinovia, 1.

Conſuegra, a town of *New Caſtile* in *Spain*, Conſaburum, 2.

Conty, a bourgh of *Lower Picardy* in *France*, Contiacum, 2.

Converſano, a city of *Bari* in *Naples*, Converſanum, 2.

Conway, a town of *Caernarvonſhire* in *Wales*, Conovium, 2.

Conway, a river in *Wales*, Conovius, 2. Toiſobius.

Conza, a city of the farther principate in *Naples*, Compſa, 1.

Copenhagen, the chief city and an univerſity of *Denmark*, Hafnia, 1. Codania.

Coperberget, a town of *Geſtricia* in *Sweden*, Coperbergetium, 2.

Coping, a town of *Weſtmania* in *Sweden*, Copinga, 1.

Coquet iſle, on the coaſt of *Northumberland* in *England*, Coqueda inſula.

Coquet river, in *Northumberland* in *England*, Coqueda, 1. Coquedus, 2.

Corbach, a town of *Lower Heſſe*, the capital of *Waldeck* in *Germany*, Corbachium, 2.

Corbey, an abbey of *Paderborn* in *Germany*, Corbeia, 1.

Corbie, a town of *Picardy* in *France*, Corbia, 1.

Corbiel, a town of the *Iſle of France*, upon the *Seine*, Corbelium, 2. Corbolium, Joſedum.

Corbigny, a town of the *Nivernois* in *France*, Corbiniacum, 2.

Corbridge, a town of *Northumberland* in *England*, Corſtopitum, 2. Coria, 1. Curia Ottadinorum. R. S.

Corduba, or *Cordova*, a city of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Corduba, 1. Colonia Patricia; *adj.* Corduhenſis.

Corea, a peninſula, or, as ſome, an iſland of *China*, Corea, 1.

Corfu, an iſland, with a city of the ſame name, in the *Ionian Sea* upon the coaſt of *Greece*, Corcyra, 1. *adj.* Corcyreus.

Coria, a city of *Eſtremadura* in *Spain*, Cauria, 1.

Corinth, a city of the *Morea* in *Greece*, Corinthus, *i*, *f.* *A native thereof*, Corinthius; *adj.* Corinthiacus.

Cork,

Cork, a city of *Munſter* in *Ireland*, Corcagia, 1. Corragia; *adj.* Corcagienſis *vel* Corcenſis.

Corlin, a city and caſtle of *Caſſubia* in *Germany*, Coerlinum, 2.

Cornaro, a city of the *Morea* in *Greece*, Cornarum, 2.

Cornet, a ſtrong caſtle of *Guernſey* in the *Britiſh Chanel*, Cornetum, 2.

Corneto, a city of the papacy, and St. *Peter*'s patrimony, near the mouth of the river *Marta* in *Italy*, Cornuetum, 2.

Cornewburg, a town of *Lower Auſtria* upon the *Danube* in *Germany*, Corneoburgum, 2.

Cornouaille, a country of *Lower Bretagne* in *France*, Curioſolitarum *vel* Coriſopitenſium tractus. *The people*, Curioſolitæ, *arum*, *m. pl.* Coriſopitenſes, *ium*.

Cornwall, a county in the weſt of *England*, Cornubia, 1. Corinea, Cornwallia, Occidua Wallia.

Cape of Cornwall, Antiveſtæum, 3. Promontorium Bolericum.

Coromandel, a part of the Mogul's country in the *Eaſt Indies*, Coromandela, 1.

Coron, a city and caſtle of the *Morea* in *Greece*, Corone, *es*, *f.* *The Bay of Coron*, Meſſenius ſinus.

Corregio, a town of *Modena* in *Italy*, Corregium, 2. Corrigium.

Corſica, an iſland in the *Mediterranean*, Corſica, 1. *The people*, Corſi, *orum*, *m. pl.* *adj.* Corſicus.

Corſor, a maritime town of *Zeeland* in *Denmark*, Corſorium, 2.

Corte, a town of the iſland *Corſica*, Curia, 1. Cenеſtum, 2.

Cortenberg, a town of *Spaniſh Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Cortenbergium, 2.

Cortken, a town of *Beveland*, in the province of *Zeeland*, in the *Low Countries*, Cortkenium, 2.

Cortona, a city of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Cortona 1. Cortynium, 2.

Coruuna, a port of *Galicia* in *Spain*, Caronium, 1.

Corve, a river in *Shropſhire* in *England*, Corvus, 2.

Corvey, a city of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Corvium, 2.

Coſacks, a people living about the *Boryſthenes* and *Tanais* in *Poland*, Coſaci, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Coſlin, a town of *Caſſubia* in *Germany*, Coſlinum, 2.

Coſmopoli, a town and port of the iſland *Elbe* in the *Tuſcan Sea*, Coſmopolis, 3.

Coſne, a town of the *Nivernois* in *France*, Conada, 1. Conium, 2.

Coſtanewitza, or *Coſtainiza*, a town of *Croatia*, upon the river *Unna*, Coſtainiza, 1.

Coſwick, a town of *Anhalt* in *Germany*, Coſvicum, 2.

Cotbus, a town of *Lower Luſatia* on the river *Spree* in *Germany*, Cothuſium, 1.

Cotrone, a city of the *Farther Calabria*, upon the *Ionian Sea* in *Naples*, Croton, *onis*.

Cotteſwold, in *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Cotteſwoldia, 1. Voldia.

Coventry, a city of *Warwickſhire* in *England*, Coventria, 1.

Courtney, a city of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, Cortenæum, 2.

Courtopſtreet, in *Kent* in *England*, Bellicis, 1. Bellocaſtrum, 2.

Courtray, a town and caſtle of *Spaniſh Flanders* in *the Low Countries*, Cortriacum *vel* Cortracum, 2.

Coutances, a city of *Lower Normandy* in *France*, Coſediæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Conſtantia caſtra. *The country about Coutances*, Unellorum fines, Conſtantienſis ager.

Coutras, a town of *Guienne* upon the river *Lide* in *France*, Cutracum, 2.

Cowbridge, a town of *Glamorganſhire* in *Wales*, Bonnium, 2. Bovium.

Cowna, a town of *Samogitia* in *Poland*, Cowna, 1.

Cracow, a city and univerſity, the metropolis of *Leſſer Poland*, Cracovia, 1. Gracchopolis, 3. Carrodunum, 2. *adj.* Cracovienſis.

Craichgoa, a country of *Baden* upon the borders of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Craichgoa, 1,

Crainberg, a town of *Thuringia*, and duchy of *Iſnach* in *Germany*, Carrodunum, 2.

Craneburn, a town of *Dorſetſhire* in *England*, Cranburna, 1.

Cranganor, a city of *Malabar* in the *Eaſt Indies*, Cranganora, 1.

Crange, a town of *Caſſubia* in *Germany*, Crangium, 2.

Cranichfeld, a city of *Thuringia* on the river *Ilmus* in *Germany*, Cranichfelda, 1.

Crapack mountains, in *Tranſilvania*, Carpates montes.

Craſniſtaw, a town of *Ruſſia Rubra* in *Poland*, Craſniſtavia, 1.

La Crau, in *Provence* in *France*, Campi lapidei.

Crediton, a town of *Devonſhire* in *England*, Cridia, 1. *adj.* Cridienſis, Cridiatonenſis, Cridiatunenſis.

Creeklade, a town of *Wiltſhire* in *England*, Cracolada *vel* Græcolada, 1.

Creet Iſland. See *Candy*.

Creilſhem, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Creilſhemium, 2.

Crema, a town in the territories of *Venice* in *Italy*, Crema, 1. Forum Diuguntorum.

Cremaſco, the country about *Crema* in *Italy*, Cremenſis ager.

Cremona, a city of *Milan* in *Italy*, Cremona, 1. *The country about Cremona*, Cremonenſis ager.

Crempen, a town of *Holſtein* in *Denmark*, Crempa, 1.

Creſentino, a city of *Piedmont* upon the *Po* in *Italy*, Creſentinum, 2.

St. Creſtin, a town of *Lower Dauphine* in *France*, Fanum S. Creſpini.

Creſpy, or *Crepy*, a town of the *Iſle of France*, and capital of *Valois*, Crepiacum, 2. *adj.* Crepiacenſis.

Creſſy, a town of *Upper Picardy* on the river *Authie* in *France*, famous for a battle between *Edward* the *Black Prince* and *Philip* of *France*, anno 1346. Creſſiacum, 2. Cariſiacum.

Creſt, a town of *Lower Dauphine* upon the river *Iſere* in *France*, Creſtidium, 2. *adj.* Creſtidienſis.

Crevant, or *Crevan*, a town of *Burgundy* in *France*, Crevantium, 2.

Crevecoer, a town of *South Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Crepicordium, 2.

Creuſe, a river of *Poitou*, running through *Tourain* into the river *Vienne* in *France*, Creuſa, 1.

Creutſburg, a town of *Natangia* in *Pruſſia*, Creutzburgium, 2.

Creutznach, a town of the lower circle and palatinate of the *Rhine*, upon the river *Nabe* in *Germany*, Crucenacum, 2.

Cribitz, a town of *Mecklenburg* in *Germany*, Cribitſium, 2.

Criel, a town of the *Iſle of France*, upon the river *Oyſe* in *France*, Creolium, 2.

Crim Tartars, the inhabitants of *Crim Tartary* upon the *Euxine Sea* in *Leſſer Tartary*, Crimenſes *vel* Precopenſes, *ium*, *m. pl.*

Croatia, a country bordering upon *Sclavonia*, Croatia, 1. Liburnia.

Crodab, a river in *Ireland*, Vidna, 1.

Croia, a city of *Albania* in *Greece*, Croia, 1.

Croiſelle, a town of *Savoy*, in the country of *Chablais* in *France*, Croiſilliacum, 2.

Croke, a river in *Cheſhire* in *England*, Croca, 1.

Cromarty, a city and port of *Roſs* in *Scotland*, Cromartium, 2. Portus Salutis.

Cromarty frith, Tua, 1.

Cronach, a town of *Bamberg*, and circle of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Coronathum, 2.

Cronenburg, a ſtrong caſtle of *Zeeland* at the mouth of the *Sound* in *Denmark*, Coronæburgum, 2.

Cronſtadt, or *Braſſaw*, a city of *Burzland* in *Tranſilvania*, Stephanopolis, 3. Braſſovia, 1. Corona; Prætoria Auguſta.

Cropiere, a city of *Lower Auvergne* in *France*, Curtipetra, 1.

Croſſen, a city of *Lower Sileſia* in *Bohemia*, Croſſa, 1.

Croſby, a town of *Lancaſhire* in *England*, Croucingo, 3.

Crotoy, a ſeaport town of *Lower Picardy*, at the mouth of the *Somme* in *France*, Caracotinum, 2.

Crowland, a town of *Lincolnſhire* in *England*, Crowlandia, 1. Croylandia, Crulandia; *adj.* Crulandenſis.

Croyden, a town of *Surrey* in *England*, Neomagus, 2. Noviomagus.

Cruciburg, a town of *Thuringia* in the duchy of *Iſenach* in *Germany*, Cruciburgium, 2.

St. Crucis, a fort of *Spaniſh Brabant* near *Antwerp*, in the *Low Countries*, Munimentum Sanctæ Crucis.

St. Crucis, a port of *Raguſa* in *Dalmatia*, Portus S. Crucis.

Crumlau, a town of *Moravia* in *Bohemia*, Crumlavia, 1.

Cuba, an iſland of *America*, Cuba, 1.

Cuenza, a city of *New Caſtile* in *Spain*, Concha, 1. Conchana.

Cujavia, a country of *Poland*, Cujavia, 1.

Culenburg, a town and caſtle of *Guelderland*, upon the *Rhine* in the *Low Countries*, Culenburgium, 2.

Culm, a city of *Poliſh Pruſſia* upon the *Viſtula* in *Poland*, Culmia, 1.

Culmbach, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Culmbachium, 2.

Culmenſee, a city of *Poliſh Pruſſia* in *Poland*, Culmenſea, 1.

Cuma, a city of *Lavoro* in *Naples* in *Italy*, Cumæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Cumberland, a county in the north of *England*, Cumbria, 1. Cumberlandia.

Curaſſou, one of the *Caribbe Iſlands* in *America*, Curaſſoa, 1.

Curdiſtan, a part of *Armenia* in *Aſia*, Curdiſtania, 1. *The people*, Curdi, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Curiſch-haf, a bay of *Sambland* in *Pruſſia*, Sinus Coronienſis.

Curland, a country between *Sweden* and *Poland*, Curlandia, 1.

Curzola, an iſland in the *Adriatick Sea*, upon the coaſt of *Italy*, Corcyra Nigra.

Cuſa, a city of *Nubia* in the kingdom of *Morocco* in *Africa*, Cuſa, 1.

Cuſco, a city of *Peru* in *South America*, Cuſcum, 2.

Caſtrin, a city of *Brandenburg*, at the confluence of the rivers *Oder* and *Warta* in *Germany* Cuſtrinum, 2.

Cutaye, a city of *Natolia*, Cotyæum, 2.

The Cyclades, iſlands of *Greece* in the *Archipelago*, Cyclades, *um*, *f. pl.*

Cyprus, an iſland of *Natolia* in the *Levant*, Cyprus, *i*, *f.* *adj.* Cyprius.

Czaritza, a town of *Muſcowite Tartary*, by the river *Volga* in *Muſcovy*, Czaritza, 1.

Czartikow, a town of *Podolia* in *Poland*, Czartikovia, 1.

Czaſlaw, a city of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Czaſlavia, 1.

Czeben, a city of *Upper Hungary*, Cibinium, 2.

Czecherin, a city of *Ukrania* in *Poland*, Czecherinum, 2.

Czemiernikow, a town of the palatinate of *Lublin* in *Leſſer Poland*, Czemiernikovia, 1.

Czernihow, the chief city of the duchy of that name upon the river *Deſna* in *Ruſſia*, Czernihovia, 1.

Czyrcaſſi, a town of *Ukrania* upon the *Boryſthenes* in *Poland*, Czircaſſia.

Digitized by Google

DA

Dabul, a city of *Decan* in the Mogul's country in the *Eaſt Indies*, Dabulum, 2.

Dagheſtan, a province betwixt *Perſia* and *Muſcovy* upon the *Caſpian Sea*, Dageſtania, 1.

Dagho, an iſland of *Sweden* in the *Baltic Sea*, Daghoa, 1.

Dagno, a city of *Albania* upon the river *Drin* in *Turkey*, Thermidava, 1.

Daintry, or *Daventry*, a town of *Northamptonſhire* in *England*, Daventria, 1.

Dalecarlia, a country of *Sweden* famous for copper mines, Dalecarlia, 1.

Dalem, a town of *Limburg* in the *Low Countries*, Dalemum, 2.

Dalmatia, a country of *Europe* ſituate along the *Adriatic*, Dalmatia, 1. *adj.* Dalmaticus.

Dam, a town of *Spaniſh Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Damum, 2.

Dam, a town of *Pomerania* upon the river *Oder* in *Germany*, Damum, 2.

Dama, a town of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Dama, 1.

Damin, a city of *Decan* in the Mogul's country in the *Eaſt Indies*, Damane, *vel* Camane, *es*, *f.*

Damaſcus, or *Damas*, an ancient city of *Syria* in *Aſia*, Damaſcus, *i*, *f.* *The country about it*, Damaſcene, *es*, *f.* *adj.* Damaſcenus.

Damgarten, a fort of *Hither Pomerania* in *Germany*, Damgartena, 1.

Damvillers, or *Damvilliers*, a town of *Luxenburg* in the *Low Countries*, Damvillerium, 2.

Dan, or *Daven*, a river of *Cheſhire* in *England*, Danus, 2.

A Dane, Danus, 2. Vide *Denmark*.

Danes end, in *Hertfordſhire* in *England*, Dacorum clades.

Danneberg, a town of *Lunenburg* in *Germany*, Daneberga, 1.

Dantzick, a city and univerſity, the metropolis of *Pruſſia*, upon the *Viſtula* in *Poland*, Dantiſcum, 2. Gedanum.

The Danube, a river of *Germany*, emptying itſelf into the *Euxine Sea*, Danubius, 2. When it enters *Illyria*, it is called *Iſter*.

Daraca, a city of *Arragon* in *Spain*, Daraca, 1.

Darent, or *Dart*, a river of *Kent* in *England*, Darentus, 2. Dorventa, 1.

The Dardanells, two ſtrong forts in the *Streights* of *Gallipoli*, or the *Helleſpont*, one in *Thrace*, the other in *Natolia*, Dardanellæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Darlington, a town of the county of *Durham* in *England*, Darlingtonia, 1.

Darnſtad, a town and caſtle of *Upper Heſſe* in *Germany*, Darmſtadium, 2. *The country about it*, Darmſtadinus ager *vel* comitatus.

Darnei, a town of *Lorrain*, near the head of the *Soane*, in *Germany*, Darneium, 2.

Dartford, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Dareni vadum.

Dartmouth, a town of *Devonſhire* in *England*, Dartmuthia, 1.

Daſſel, a town of *Brunſwick Lunenburg* in *Germany*, Daſſelium, 2. *The country of Daſſel*, Daſſelienſis comitatus.

St. Davids, a city of *South Wales*, Menevia, 1. *The biſhop of St. Davids*, Epiſcopus Menevenſis.

Dauphine, a province of *France*, Delphinatus, 4. *A native thereof*, Delphinas, *atis*. Alſo an iſland near *Madagaſcar* in *Afric*, Delphini inſula.

The Dauphine of France, ſo called from the province, Delphinus, 2.

Dax, or *Acques*, a city of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Aquæ Terbellicæ.

Deal, a ſeaport town of *Kent* in *England*, Dela, 1.

The Foreſt of Dean, in *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Sylva Danica.

Debrezin, a town of *Upper Hungary*, Debrecinum, 2.

Decan, a kingdom of the Mogul's country in the *Eaſt Indies*, Decanum, 2.

Deciſe, a city of *Nivernois* upon the river *Loire* in *France*, Decetia, 1.

Dedington, a town of *Oxfordſhire* in *England*, Dodingtonia, 1.

Dee, a river of *Cheſhire* in *England*, Deva, 1. Diva Seteia.

Dee mouth, Seteia æſtuarium, Deia æſtuarium.

Deirburſt, a town of *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Deirofylva, 1.

Delft, a city of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Delphi, *orum*, *pl.* Delfium, 2.

Delfziel, a port town of *Groningen* in the *Low Countries*, Delfzielium, 2.

Delli, a city of the Mogul's country in the *Eaſt Indies*, Dellium, 2.

Delmenhorſt, a city of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Delmenhorſtium, 2.

Delvin, in *Weſt Meath* in *Ireland*, Delvinia, 1.

Demer, a river of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Demera, 1. Tabuda.

Denbigh, a county of *Wales*, Denbiga, 1. Denbighia.

Dendermond, or *Tenremond*, a town of *Spaniſh Flanders* upon the river *Dender* in the *Low Countries*, Teneramunda, 1.

Denia, a ſeaport town of *Valencia* in *Spain*, Dianium, 2.

Denmark, an *European* kingdom to the north of *Germany*, Dania, 1. Cimbrica Cherſoneſus. *A native thereof*, Danus, 2. *adj.* Danicus.

St. Denys, a town of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, Dionyſiopolis, 3. S. Dionyſii fanum.

Derbent, a city of *Perſia* upon the *Caſpian Sea*, Cacaſiæ Portæ, Caſpiæ Pylæ, Caſpia Clauſtra.

Deptford, or *Depeford*, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Profundum vadum.

Derby, the chief town of *Derbyſhire* in *England*, Derbia, 1. Darbia; Derventio, 3. Marigdunum, 2. *Derbyſhire*, Dorventania, 1. comitatus Derbienſis.

Dirfat, or *Derpt*, a city and univerſity of *Livonia* in *Sweden*, Torpatum, 2.

Derwarth caſtle, in *Ireland*, Derwartha, 1.

Derwent, a river of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Derventio, *onis*, *m.* Derwentio, Dorowentio; Dorventa, 1.

Deſmond, a barony of *Munſter* in the county of *Cork* in *Ireland*, Deſmonia, 1.

Deſſaw, a town and fort of *Anhault* upon the river *Elbe* in *Germany*, Deſſavia, 1.

Dethmold, a town of *Lipſtadt* in the county of *Paderborn* in *Germany*, Dethmolda, 1.

Dettelbach, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Detelbachium, 2.

Deva, a port of *Biſcay*, at the mouth of the river *Deva* in *Spain*, Deva, 1.

Develto, or *Zagoria*, a city of *Bulgaria* in *Turkey*, Develtus, 2. Dibaltum.

Deventer, a city and univerſity of *Over Yſſel*, on the river *Yſſel* in the *Low Countries*, Daventria, 1.

Deviſes, a town of *Wiltſhire* in *England*, Diviſæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Diviſio, *onis*; Caſtrum de Vies.

Devonſhire, a county in the weſt of *England*, Devonia, 1. Dommonia, Domnonia, Danmoniorum regio. *The people*, Danmonii, *orum*, *m. pl.* *adj.* Domnonienſis, Dommucenſis.

Deuxport, a city of the upper circle of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Bipontium, 2.

Dewyn, a town of *Upper Hungary*, Dewina, 1.

Deynſe, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Deynſa, 1.

Diarbek, a province of *Aſia*, Meſopotamia, 1.

Die, or *Dye*, a city of *Upper Dauphine* in *France*, Dea *vel* Dia, 1.

Dieben, a town of *Saxony* in *Germany*, Thebæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Diepenau, a town of *Paderborn* in *Germany*, Diepenavia, 1.

Diepholt, the chief city of the county of that name, in the country of *Paderborn* in *Germany*, Diepholtia, 1.

Diepenheim, a town of *Over Yſſel* in the *Low Countries*, Dispenhemium, 2.

Dieppe, a ſeaport town of *Normandy* in *France*, Dieppa *vel* Dappa, 1.

Dieſt, a town of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Dieſta, 1.

Dieuſe, a town of *Lorrain* upon the river *Scille* in *Germany*, Dieuſa, 1.

Diez, a town of *Naſſau*, upon the river *Lalen* in *Germany*, Decia, 1. Decenſium civitas.

Diganwy, a town of *Caernarvonſhire* in *Wales*, Dictum, 2.

Digne, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Diniæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Dinia, 1.

Dijon, the chief city of *Burgundy* in *France*, Divio, *onis*; Divionum, 2. *adj.* Divionenſis. *The country about it*, Lingonum fines.

Dillenburg, a town of *Lower Heſſe* in *Germany*, Dillemburgum, 2.

Dilingen, a city of *Suabia*, upon the *Danube* in *Germany*, Dilinga, 1.

Dinant, a town of *Liege* in the *Low Countries*, Dinantium, 2. Dionantum.

Dinant, a town of *Upper Bretagne* in *France*, Dinantium, 2.

Dingerfing, a town of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Dingenfinga, 1.

Dinckelſpeil, a city of *Baden* upon the confines of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Dinchelſpila, 1.

Dirſchau, a town of *Pruſſia* in *Poland*, Dirchovia, 1.

Diſſenhofen, or *Diſſenhow*, a city of *Turgaw* in *Switzerland*, Diſſenhovia, 1.

Ditmarſh, a country of *Holſtein* in *Denmark*, Ditmarſia, 1.

Diu, a fort of *Cambaya*, in the Mogul's country in the *Eaſt Indies*, Dium, 2.

Dixmude, a town of *Spaniſh Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Dixmuda, 1.

St. Dizier, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Fanum S. Defiderii.

Dnieper, a river in *Poland*, Boryſthenes, *is*.

Doblin, a fort of *Courland* in *Poland*, Dolbinum, 2.

Dobrzin, the chief city of the palatinate of that name in *Greater Poland*, Dobrina, 1. *adj.* Dobrinenſis.

Doeſburg, a city of *Guelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Doeſburgum, 2. Arx Druſiana.

Dol, a city of *Upper Bretagne* in *France*, Dola, 1. Dolenſis urbs.

Dole, a city and univerſity of *Franche Comte* in *France*, Dola, 1. Tollium, 2.

Doleigno, a ſeaport town of *Albania* in *Greece*, Dolcinium, 2.

Dombes, a principality of *Burgundy* in *France*, Dombæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* *adj.* Dombenſis.

St. Domingo, a city of *Hiſpaniola* in the *Weſt Indies*, Dominicopolis, 3. S. Dominici fanum.

St. Domingo de la Calzada, a city of *Old Caſtile* in *Spain*, Calciata S. Dominico ſacra.

Domitz, a town of *Mecklenburg*, at the confluence of the rivers *Elden* and *Elbe* in *Germany*, Domitium, 2.

Don, a river of *Poland* ſeparating *Europe* and *Aſia*, Tanais, 3.

Donawert, a city of *Suabia* upon the *Danube* in *Germany*, Donawerda *vel* Donavertia, 1.

Doncaſter, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Devana, 1. Deunana; Danum, 2. R. S.

Doneſchingen, a town of *Baden*, upon the *Danube* in *Germany*, Doneſchinga, 1.

Don Mawes Caſtle, in *Queen's* county in *Ireland*, Dourna, 1.

Donnerſmark, a town of *Upper Hungary*, upon the confines of *Poland*, Donnerſmarchia, 1.

Dor, a river of *Herefordſhire* in *England*, Dorus, 2.

Le Dorat, a city of *March*, in the province of *Bourbonnois* in *France*, Oratorium, 2.

Dorcheſter, the chief town of the county of that name in *England*, Dorceſtria, 1. Durnovaria. R. S. *The country*, Dorſetia, 1. Dorſatrania, Duria provincia; *adj.* Dorſatenſis, Dorcenſis, Dorſettenſis. *The people*, Durotriges, *um*, *m. pl.*

Dorcheſter, in *Oxfordſhire*, Durocaſtrum, 2. Dorcinia civitas.

Dornburg, a town of *Thuringia*, by the river *Sala* in *Germany*, Dornburgum, 2.

Dordogne, a river of *France*, Duranius, 2. Dordonia, 1.

Dornock,

Digitized by Google

Dornock, the chief town of *Southerland* in the *Highlands* of *Scotland*, Dunrodunum, 2.

Dorotheenſtadt, a town of the middle marquiſate of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Dorotheenſtadium, 2.

Dort, or *Dordrecht*, a city of *Holland* at the mouth of the *Maes* in the *Low Countries*, famous for a ſynod 1618, Dordracum, 2. *adj.* Dordracenſis.

Dortmund, a hanſeatic town of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Dortmunda, 1. Tremonia.

Douay, or *Doway*, a city and univerſity of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Duacum, 2. *adj.* Duacenſis.

Dove, a river of *Derbyſhire* in *England*, Dovus, 2.

Dove, a town of *Anjou*, upon the river *Layen* in *France*, famous for its amphitheatre, Doveona, 1.

Dover, a ſeaport town of *Kent* in *England*, Dubris, 3. Dofris; Dorobrina, 1. Dovora, Doveria.

Doulens, or *Dourlens*, a town and caſtle of *Upper Picardy* in *France*, Dulendium, 2.

Dourdan, a town of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, Durdanum, 2.

Douro, a river of *Portugal*, Durius, 2.

Doux, a river of *Franche Comte* in *France*, Dubis, 3.

Down, a city of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, Dunum, 2.

Draburg, a city of *Carinthia* in *Germany*, Dravoburgum, 2.

Draguignan, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Draguinianum, 2. Forum Voconii.

Drahem, a town of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Drahemium, 2.

Dreſden, a city of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Dreſda, 1.

Dreux, a city of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, Drocum, 2.

Drieburg, a town of *Paderborn* in *Germany*, Drieburgum, 2.

Driſield, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Driſelda, 1.

Drino, or *Drilo*, a river of *Albania* in *Greece*, emptying itſelf into the *Adriatic*, Drilo, *onis*.

Drivaſto, a city of *Albania* near the lake *Scutari*, in *Turkey*, Drivaſtum, 2.

Drogheda, a city of *Leinſter* in *Ireland*, Drogheda, 1. Pontana.

Drogiczin, a city of *Podalachia*, on the river *Bug*, Drogizina, 1.

Dromore, a city and port of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, Dromoria, 1.

Drontheim, the chief city of a province of that name in *Norway*, Drontheimus, 2. Nidroſia, 1.

Duben, a town of *Upper Saxony*, upon the river *Mulda* in *Germany*, Dubena, 1.

Dublin, the chief city, and an univerſity of *Ireland*, Dublinum, 2. Dublinium; Dublinia, 1. Eblana; *adj.* Dublinienſis.

Duderſtad, the chief town of *Eichfeld*, in the duchy of *Brunſwick*, upon the river *Boden* in *Germany*, Duderſtadium, 2.

Dudley, a town of *Worceſterſhire* in *England*, Dudleia, 1.

Duglas, a town of the *Iſle of Man* in the *Iriſh Sea*, Duglaſium, 2.

Duina, a river running through *Livonia* in *Sweden*, Duina, 1.

Duiſburg, a city and univerſity of *Cleves*, upon the river *Roer*, near the *Rhine*, in *Germany*, Duiſburgum, 2.

Dumbleton, a town of *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Dumbletona, 1.

Dumfries, the chief town of a ſhire of the ſame name in *Scotland*, Dumfreia, 1. Demeroſeſa, Conda Selgovarum.

Dulmen, a city of *Munſter* in *Germany*, Dulma, 1.

Dulverton, a town of *Somerſetſhire* in *England*, Dulvertonia, 1.

Dun, a river of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Danus *vel* Dunus, 2.

Dun le Roy, a town of *Upper Berry* in *France*, Regiodunum, 2.

Dunamund, a ſtrong fortreſs of *Livonia*, upon the river *Dwina* in *Sweden*, Dunamunda, 1.

Dunbar, a town of *Hadingtonſhire* in *Scotland*, famous for the victory gained by *O. Cromwell*, over the *Scotch*, anno 1650, Bara, 1. Vara; Dumbarum, 2. Ledone, *es*.

Dunblain, a town of *Perthſhire* in *Scotland*, famous for a battle fought there betwixt the forces of king *George* I. and the *Scotch* rebels, anno 1715, Dumblanum, 2.

Dunbritton, a ſtrong fort of *Lenoxſhire*, on the *Firth* of *Clyde* in *Scotland*, Britannodunum, 2. Caſtra Britonum.

Duneburg, a town of *Livonia*, upon the river *Dwina* in *Sweden*, Duneburgum, 2.

Dundee, a town of *Angusſhire* in *Scotland*, Alectum, 2. Deidonum, Taodunum.

Dundalk, a city of *Leinſter* in *Ireland*, Dunkeranum, 2.

Dungall, a town of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, Dungalia, 1.

Dungarvan, a town of *Munſter* in *Ireland*, Dungarvanum, 2.

Dunbelden, a city of *Murray* in *Scotland*, Duncheldinum, 2. caſtrum Caledonium.

Dunkirk, or *Dunkerque*, a ſtrong ſeaport town of *Flanders*, in the *Netherlands*, Dunkerca *vel* Dunquerca, 1. *adj.* Dunkircanus.

Dunſby, or *Daneſby*, contracted for *Duncan's bay*, near *Whitby* in *Yorkſhire*, Dunum, 2. Dunus ſinus.

Dunſtable, a town of *Bedfordſhire* in *England*, Magnitum, 2. Magiovinium, Magiovintum.

Durance, a river of *Provence* in *France*, Druentia, 1.

Dur, a river in *Ireland*, Duri, Duris, 3.

Durango, a town of *Biſcay* in *Spain*, Durangum, 2.

Duraxzo, a city of *Albania* in *Turkey*, Dyrrachium, 2. *The people*, Dyrrachini, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Duren, a town of *Juliers*, on the river *Roer* in *Germany*, Marcodurum, 2.

Durham, the chief city of a county of that name in *England*, Dunelmia, 1. Dunelmum, 2. Dunolmum, Dunholmum, Dunholmus. *The county of Durham*, Dunelmenſis comitatus. *The biſhop of Durham*, Epiſcopus Dunelmenſis.

Durlach, the chief city of the lower marquiſate of *Baden* in *Germany*, Durlacum, 2.

Duſſeldorp, or *Duſſeldorf*, the chief city of the duchy of *Berge*, upon the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Duſſeldorpium *vel* Duſſeldorfium, 2.

Dutlingen, a town of *Wirtenburg*, upon the *Danube* in *Germany*, Dutlinga, 1.

Duvares, a town of *Dalmatia* in *Turkey*, Duvareſium, 2.

Duyveland, a country of *Zeeland* in the *Low Countries*, Duyvelandia, 1.

Duyz, a town of *Upper Cologne*, upon the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Tuitium, 2.

Dwina, a province of *Northern Muſcovy*, ſo called from a river of the ſame name, Duina, 1.

Dyrn, a town of *Upper Hungary*, Tyrnavia, 1.

E A

Eſtonneſs, a town of *Suffolk* in *England*, Extenſio, 3.

Eaſtwick, a town of *Hertfordſhire* in *England*, Vicus Orientalis.

Eauſe, or *Euſe*, a city of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Eluſa, 1.

Ebcheſter, a town of *Durham* in *England*, Vindomora, 1.

Ebenfort, a town of *Auſtria*, upon the river *Leyta* in *Germany*, Ebenfortium, 2.

Ebenheim, a town of *Upper Alſace* in *Germany*, Ebenhemium, 2. Novientum.

Ebernburg, a caſtle of the electoral palatinate, at the confluence of the rivers *Nake* and *Alſen* in *Germany*, Ebernburgum, 2.

Ebersdorf, a town of *Upper Auſtria*, upon the *Danube* in *Germany*, Ebersdorfium, 2. Ala nova.

Ebersheim, a town of *Alſace* in *Germany*, Novientum, 2.

Eberſtein, a country of *Brunſwick Luneburg* in *Germany*, Eberſtenenſis ager.

Eberſtad, a town of *Upper Darmſtad*, in the principality of *Heſſe* in *Germany*, Eberſtadium, 2.

Ebro, a river of *Spain*, Iberus, 2.

Ecija, a city of *Andaluſia*, upon the river *Xenil* in *Spain*, Aſtigi *vel* Aſſigi.

Echternach, a town of *Luxemburg* in the *Low Countries*, Andethanna, 1.

Edam, a town of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Edamium, 2.

Eden, a river of *Cumberland* running by *Carliſle* in *England*, Ituna, 1.

Edenburgh, the capital city of *Scotland*, Edenburgum, 2. Agneda, 1. Alata caſtra.

Edenburgh Firth, Bodotria, 1.

Ederington, in *Suſſex* in *England*, Edurnum, 2. Adurni portus.

Edeſſa, a town of *Macedonia*, upon the lake *Ochrida* in *Greece*, Edeſſa, 1.

Edgeworth, a town of *Middleſex* in *England*, Suttoniacæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

St. Edmundſbury, a town of *Suffolk* in *England*, S. Edmondi Burgus.

Efferdingen, a town of *Upper Auſtria*, upon the *Danube* in *Germany*, Efferdinga, 1.

Egeln, a town of *Magdeburg*, upon the borders of *Halberſtad* in *Germany*, Egelna, 1.

Egelſheim, a caſtle of the elector palatine in *Germany*, Egelſhemium, 2.

Egliſau, a city of *Schafhauſen*, upon the *Rhine* in *Switzerland*, Egliſavia, 1.

Egmont, a town of *Northern Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Egmontium, 2.

Egra, a city of *Bohemia*, upon the river *Egra* in *Germany*, Egra, 1. Menofgrada.

Egypt, a country of *Africa*, Ægyptus, *i. f. A native*, Ægyptius, Ægyptiacus.

Eichsfeld, a country of *Brunſwick* in *Germany*, Eichsfeldia, 1.

Eimbeck, the chief city of *Grubenhagen*, in the duchy of *Brunſwick* in *Germany*, Eimbechium, 2.

Eimenthal, a town of *Lucern* in *Switzerland*, Eimenthalia, 1.

Einſiedel, an Abby of *Schwitz* in *Switzerland*, Einſiedelenſis Abbatia.

Eiſeck, a river of *Tirol* in *Germany*, Eiſacus, 2.

Eiſenbach, a caſtle of *Fulden*, in the principality of *Lower Heſſe* in *Germany*, Eiſenbachium, 2.

Eiſenburg, a town of *Altenburg*, in the province of *Miſnia* in *Germany*, Eiſenburgum, 2.

Eiſenſtad, a town of *Hungary*, upon the confines of *Auſtria* in *Germany*, Eiſenſtadium, 2.

Eiſleben, a city of *Mansfeld*, in the province of *Anhalt* in *Germany*, Eiſleba, 1.

Ekelenford, a town of *Slefwick* in *Germany*, Ekelenfordia, 1.

Ekeſio, a town of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Ekeſium, 2.

Elba, an iſland of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Ilva, 1. Æthalia.

Elbe, a river of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Albis, *is*, *m.*

Elbeuf, a city of *Normandy* in *France*, Elbovium *vel* Elebovium, 2.

Elbing, a city of *Poliſh Pruſſia*, upon the *Viſtula* in *Poland*, Elbinga, 1.

Elbogen, a city of *South Gothland* in *Sweden*, Malmogia, 1.

Elburg, a town of *Guelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Elburgum, 2.

Elcholm, a town of *Blekingen*, in the province of *South Gothland* in *Sweden*, Elcholmia, 1.

Elken, a river of *Flanders* emptying itſelf into the river *Scarpe* in the *Low Countries*, Elkena, 1.

Elenborough, a town of *Cumberland* in *England*, Olenacum, 2.

Elfeld, a town of *Mentz*, upon the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Elfelda, 1.

Elgin, a town of *Murray* in *Scotland*, Elgis, 3. Aliatecnon, 2.

Ellerena, a town of *Extremadura* in *Spain*, Regiana, 1.

Ellrich, a town of *Halberſtad*, in the duchy of *Magdeburg* in *Germany*, Ellricha, 1.

Digitized by Google

Elmeſly, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Ulmetum, 2.

Elnbogen, a city of *Bohemia*, upon the river *Egra* in *Germany*, Elnboga, 1.

Elne, a city of *Rouſſillon*, upon the confines of *Catalonia* in *France*, Helena, 1.

Elphin, a city of *Connaught*, upon the river *Shannon* in *Ireland*, Elphinium, 2.

Elſenore, or *Helſingor*, a town of *Zeeland*, at the mouth of the *Sound* in *Denmark*, Elſenora, 1.

Elſing, a city of *Lower Heſſe* in *Germany*, Elſinga, 1.

Elſter, a river of *Miſnia* in *Germany*, Elyſirum, 2.

Elſtree, or *Eagleſtree*, a town of *Hertfordſhire* in *England*, Nemus Aquilinum.

Eltham, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Elteſhamum, 2.

Elvas, or *Yelvas*, a city of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Elva, 1. Helvæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Elwangen, a town and caſtle of *Baden*, upon the river *Jaxe* in *Germany*, Elwanga, 1.

Ely, a city of *Cambridge* in *England*, Elia, 1. Anguillaria. *The biſhop of Ely*, Epiſcopus Elienſis.

Embden, a city of *Eaſt Frieſland*, at the mouth of the river *Emſe* in *Germany*, Amaſia, 1. Embda; *adj.* Embdanus.

Embli, a city of *Macedonia* in *Greece*, Amphipolis, 3.

Embrun, or *Ambrun*, a city of *Dauphine*, upon the river *Durance* in *France*, Ebrodunum, 2.

Emely, a town of *Munſter* in *Ireland*, Emelia, 1. Auna.

Emmerick, a town of *Cleves*, upon the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Embraga, 1. Emerica; Aſciburgium, 2.

Emſe, a river of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Amiſio, *onis*.

Enchuſen, a city of *Northern Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Enchuſa, 1.

Engern, a town of *Ravenſberg*, in the province of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Angria, 1.

Engert, a town of *Triers*, upon the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Engeria, 1.

Engia, an iſland of *Greece* in the *Ionian Sea* near *Athens*, Ægina, 1.

Enghien, a town and duchy of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Enghia, 1.

England, the ſouth part of the iſland of *Great Britain*, Anglia, 1. Albion, *onis*, *f. Engliſh*, Anglicus, Anglicanus. *An Engliſhman*, Anglus, 2.

New England, a province of *Canada* in *North America*, Nova Anglia.

Enkoping, a town of *Upland* in *Sweden*, Enecopia, 1.

Eno, or *Ynos*, a city of *Romania*, near the *Archipelago* in *Turkey*, Ænos, 2.

Ens, a city of *Auſtria* upon the river *Ens* in *Germany*, Aniſus, 2. Claudivium, Claudionum.

Enſchede, a town of *Over Yſſel* in the *Low Countries*, Enſcheda, 1.

Enſisheim, a town of *Upper Alſace* in *Germany*, Enſiſhemium, 2.

Enyed, a town of *Tranſilvania* near *Alba Julia* in *Turkey*, Singidava, 1.

Eperies, or *Erperies*, a town of *Upper Hungary* upon the river *Tarkſal*, Eperiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Tragopolis, 3.

Epheſus, an ancient town of *Ionia* in *Greece*, Epheſus, *i*, *f.* *adj.* Epheſius *vel* Epheſinus.

St. Epiphany, a promontory of *Cyprus* in the *Levant*, S. Epiphanii promontorium.

Epirus, a country of *Greece* upon the *Ionian Sea*, Epirus, *i*, *f.*

Eppingen, a town of the elector palatine, upon the confines of *Wirtenburg* in *Germany*, Eppinga, 1.

Erdenwud, a town of *Hungary*, Teutoburgium, 2.

Erding, a town of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Ariodunum, 2.

Erfurt, or *Erford*, a city of *Thuringia* in *Germany*, Erphordia, 1. Hercinophordia; Bicurgium, 2. Erfurtum.

Erkelens, a town of *Guelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Herculis caſtra.

Erla, a city of *Upper Hungary*, Agria, 1.

Erlangen, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Erlanga, 1.

Erne, a river of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, Ernus, 2. Ravius.

Erpe, a river of *Cologne* in *Germany*, Erpa, 1.

Erpach, a city and county of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Erpachium, 2.

Eſche, a town of *Luxemburg* in the *Low Countries*, Eſcha, 1.

Eſchwege, a town of *Lower Heſſe Caſſel* in *Germany*, Eſchuvegia, 1.

Eſcurial, a town of *New Caſtile* in *Spain*, Eſcuriale, *is*.

Eſke, a river in *Scotland*, Eſca, 1.

Eſling, a town of *Wirtenberg* upon the *Necker* in *Germany*, Eſlinga, 1.

Eſpernon, a town of the *Blaiſois*, in the province of *Beauſſe* in *France*, Eſpernonium *vel* Spernonium, 2.

Eſpiers, or *Pont de Eſpires*, a town of *Flanders* upon the river *Scheld* in the *Low Countries*, Eſpierium, 2.

Eſpinal, a city of *Lorrain* upon the *Moſelle* in *Germany*, Spinalum, 2.

Eſpinoy, a town and fort of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, Eſpinoia, 1.

Eſſen, a city of *Mark*, in the province of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Eſſa, 1.

Eſſeck, a town of *Hungary* upon the river *Drave*, Murſa, 1.

Eſſex, a county bordering on the river *Thames* in *England*, Eſſexia, 1. *The people*, Iceni, *orum*.

Eſtampes, a town of *Beauſſe* in *France*, Stampæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Eſtaple, a ſeaport town of *Lower Picardy* in *France*, Stabula, 1. Stapulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Eſte, a town of *Padua* in the republic of *Venice* in *Italy*, Ateſte, 3. *adj.* Ateſtinus.

Eſtella, a city of *Upper Navarre* in *Spain*, Stella, 1.

Eſthen, the north part of *Livonia* in *Sweden*, Eſthonia, 1.

Eſtremadura, or *Extremadura*, a province of *Spain*, Extremadura, 1. *q. d.* Extra Durium; Vertonia.

Ethiopia, a large country of *Africa*, Æthiopia, 1. *A native*, Æthiops, *opis*; *adj.* Æthiopicus.

Eu, a ſeaport town of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Augum, 2. *adj.* Augenſis.

Evenlode, a river in *Oxfordſhire* in *England*, Evenlodus, 2.

Eveſham, a town of *Worceſterſhire* in *England*, Eoveſum, 2. Eveſtamum; *adj.* Heoveſhamenſis.

Evian, a town of *Savoy*, upon the *Lake of Geneva* in *Italy*, Evianum, 2.

Evizza, *Yvica*, or *Ibica*, an iſland of *Spain* in the *Mediterranean*, Ebuſus, *i*, *f.*

Evora, a city and univerſity of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Ebora, 1.

St. Euphemia, a town of the *Farther Calabria* in *Naples*, Fanum Euphemiæ.

Eure, a river of *Beauſſe* in *France*, Eburo, 2. Aura.

Eureux, a city of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Eburovicum, 2. Ebroicæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Europe, one of the four parts of the world, Europa, 1. *adj.* Europæus.

Euſkirchen, a town of *Juliers* in *Germany*, Euſkircha, 1.

Ex, a river of *Devonſhire* in *England*, Exa, 1. Iſca, Iſaca.

Exeter, the chief city of *Devonſhire* in *England*, Exonia, 1. Iſca Dammoniorum; *adj.* Exonienſis.

The Euxine, or *Black Sea*, Pontus Euxinus.

Exilles, a town of *Upper Dauphine* in *France*, Exiliæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Extremos, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Extrema, 1. Stremotium, 2.

Eyendhoven, or *Eindoven*, a town of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Eindova, 1.

Eychſtad, a town of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Aureatum, 2. Quercopolis, 3.

Eyſenach, or *Iſnach*, a city of *Thuringia* upon the river *Neſa* in *Germany*, Iſenacum, 2.

Exech, a town in *Hungary*, Murſa 1. Teutoburgium, 2.

F A

Fabregas, a town of *Languedoc* in *France*, Forum Domitii.

Fabriano, a town of *Marca d'Ancona* in *Italy*, Fabrianum, 2.

Faenza, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Faventia, 1.

Fagalis, one of the weſtern iſlands betwixt *Europe* and *America*, Inſula Fagalis.

Fairford, a place in *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Pulchrum vadum.

Fairforeland, a promontory in *Ireland*, Rhobogdium, 2.

Falaiſe, a town of *Lower Normandy* in *France*, Falleſia, 1.

Falkenburg, or *Fauquemont*, a city of *Limburg* in the *Low Countries*, Coriovallum, 2. Falconis mons.

Falkenburg, a town of *New Mark* in the marquiſate of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Coriovallum, 2.

Falkenburg, a town of *Holland*, in the province of *South Gothland* in *Sweden*, Falconis burgum.

Falmouth, a ſeaport town of *Cornwall*, at the *Land's End* in *England*, Voliba, 1. Falmutum, 2. Portus Falenſis, Cenionis oſtia.

Falſter, an iſle of *Zeeland* in *Denmark*, Falſtria, 1.

Famagoſta, a city of *Cyprus*, Fama Auguſta, Arſinoe, *es*, *f.*

Fanar, a town and port of *Epirus* in *Greece*, Fanarum, 2.

Fanaſtre, a town of *Natolia*, upon the *Euxine Sea* in *Turkey*, Amaſtris, 3.

Fano, a city of *Urbino* in *Italy*, Fanum Fortunæ.

Fantin, a kingdom of *Africa*, Fantinum, 2.

Fargana, a city of *Uſbek* in *Tartary*, Abuſeda, 1.

Farnham, a town of *Surrey* in *England*, Vindomis, 3. R. S.

Faro, a city and port of *Algarve* in *Portugal*, Pharus, *i*, *f.*

Farre, or *Fero*, iſlands of *Denmark* between *Iſeland* and *Scotland*, Farenſes inſulæ.

Farſa, a town of *Theſſaly* in *Greece*, Pharſalus, 2.

Faſſo, a city of *Georgia*, at the mouth of the river of that name in *Aſia*, Phaſis, *idis*, *f.*

Fayence, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Faventia, 1.

Feder-ſee, a lake of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Lacus Plumarius.

Fejervar, a town of *Tranſilvania*, Abba Julia.

Feldkirch, a town of *Tirol* in *Germany*, Feldkirchia, 1. Velcurium, 2.

St. Felice, a town of *Lombardy* in *Italy*, S. Felicia.

Fella, a caſtle of *Venice* in *Italy*, Carnicum Julium.

Fellin, a town of *Livonia* in *Sweden*, Fellinum, 2.

Feltri, a city of *Trevigiana*, in the republic of *Venice* in *Italy*, Feltria, 2.

Femern, an iſland of *Holſatia* in *Germany*, Femera *vel* Fimera, 1.

Feneſtrelles, a fort of *Lower Dauphine*, near *Piedmont* in *France*, Feneſtrellæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Fenoe, an iſland of *Funen* in *Denmark*, Fenoe, *es*, *f.*

La Fere, a city of *Picardy* upon the river *Oyſe* in *France*, Fera *vel* Fara, 1.

La Fere Champenois, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Fara Campaniæ.

Ferentino, or *Fiorentino*, a city of *Campania di Roma* in *Italy*, Ferentinum, 2.

Ferette, a town of *Alſace* in *Germany*, Ferreta, 1.

Fermanach, a county of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, Comitatus Fermanagenſis.

Ferno,

Firmo, or *Firmo*, a city of *Ancona* in *Italy*, Firmum, 2. *adj.* Firmanus.

Ferrandina, a town and duchy of the Basilicate of *Naples*, Ferrandina, 1.

Ferrara, a city and university of the papacy in *Italy*, Ferrara, 1. Forum Alieni; *adj.* Ferrarienſis.

Porto Ferraro, a port of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Portus Ferrarius.

Ferriers, a town of the *Orleanois* in *France*, Ferrariæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

La Ferte Bernard, a town of *Maine* in *France*, Feritas *vel* Firmitas Bernardi.

La Ferte ſur Aube, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Feritas *vel* Firmitas ad Albulam.

La Ferte Milon, a town of the duchy of *Valois* in *France*, Feritas *vel* Firmitas Milonis.

Feſchamp, a town of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Faſci campus.

Feurs, a city of the *Lionois* in *France*, Forum Seguſianorum.

Fez, the chief city of the kingdom of *Feſs* in *Barbary*, Feſſa, 1. Volubilis, 3. *The kingdom of Feſs*, Regnum Feſſanum.

Fiano, a caſtle of St. *Peter's* patrimony on the *Tibur* in *Italy*, Flanona, 1. Flavona.

Monte Fiaſcone, a town of St. *Peter's* patrimony at the *Lake Bolſena* in *Italy*, Mons Flaſconis.

Fiennes, a town of *Lower Picardy* in *France*, Fiennæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Fieſoli, a city of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Fæſulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Fieſſa, a town of *Algow*, in the province of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Fieſſa, 1.

Fife, a ſhire of *Scotland*, Fifa, 1. Otholinia.

Figalo, a town of *Epirus* in *Greece*, Achium, 2.

Figeac, a city of *Upper Quercy* in *France*, Figeacum, 2.

Figena, a city of *Natolia* upon the *Archipelago*, Phygela, 1.

Filadelfi, a city of *Lydia* in *Natolia*, Philadelphia, 1.

Fileck, a town of *Upper Hungary* upon the river *Ibola*, Filecum, 2.

Filippopoli, a city of *Thrace* in *Turkey*, Philippopolis, 3. Trimontium, 2.

Final, or *Finale*, a town of *Genoa* in *Italy*, Finarium *vel* Finalium, 2.

Finale, a town of *Modena* in *Italy*, Finalium, 2.

Cape Finiſter. Vid. *Cape*.

Finland, a country of *Sweden*, Finnonia, 1. Finnia, Finna, Finlandia; *adj.* Finnicus. *A native*, Fennus, Phinnus.

Finmarch, a country of *Norway*, Finmarchia, 1.

Finſterwald, a town of *Lower Luſatia* in *Germany*, Finſtervaldia, 1.

Fiorenzuola, a town of the duchy of *Parma* in *Italy*, Florentiola, 1.

Firando, an iſland of *China*, near *Japan* in the *Eaſt Indies*, Firandum, 2.

Fiſchberg, a diſtrict of *Lower Heſſe* in *Germany*, Fiſchbergenſis præfectura.

Fladungen, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Fladunga, 1.

Flanders, a country of the *Netherlands*, Flandria, 1. *adj.* Flandricus.

La Fleche, a city of *Anjou* on the river *Loire* in *France*, Flexia, 1. *adj.* Flexienſis.

Flavigny, a town of *Burgundy* in *France*, Flaviniacum, 2. Flavia Æduorum.

Flenſburg, a city of *South Jutland* in *Denmark*, Flenſburgia, 1. Flenſburgum, 2.

Flint, a county of *North Wales*, Flintia, 1. *The county*, Comitatus Flintenſis.

Flix, a town of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Ibera, 1.

Florence the chief city, and an univerſity of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Florentia, 1. Fluentia; *adj.* Florentinus.

Florenſac, a town of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Florenſacum, 2.

St. Florentine, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Fanum Florentinæ.

Florida, a kingdom of *North America*, Florida, 1.

St. Flour, a city of *Upper Auvergne* in *France*, S. Flori fanum.

Fluſhing, a city and port of *Zealand* in the *Low Countries*, Fleſſinga, 1.

Foburg, a town of *Funen* in *Denmark*, Foburgum, 2.

Fochia, or *Foia Vecchia*, a city of *Natolia* upon the *Archipelago*, Phocæa, 1.

Foix, a city of *Upper Languedoc* in *France*, Fuxum, 2. *The county*, Fuxenſis comitatus.

Folcalquier, or *Forcalquier*, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Forum Neronis.

Fondi, a city of *Lavoro* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Fundi.

Fontainebleau, a town of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, where there is a fine palace belonging to the king, Fons Bellaqueus.

Fontarabia, a town of *Guipuſcoa*, in the province of *Biſcay* in *Spain*, Fons Rapidus.

Fontenay le Comte, a town and county of *Poictou* in *France*, Aunedonacum, 2. Fontanæum, Fontaniacum; *adj.* Fontenacenſis.

Fora, an iſland of *Sleſwick* in *Denmark*, Fora, 1.

Forcheim, a town of *Bamberg* in the circle of *Franconia*, upon the river *Rednitz* in *Germany*, Forchemium, 2. Locoritum.

Fordun, a town of *Scotland*, Fordunum, 2.

Forfar, a town of *Scotland*, Orrhea; 1.

Forli, a city of *Romagna* in the papacy in *Italy*, Forum Livii.

Formiano, a town of the duchy of *Urbino* in *Italy*, Firmanum, 2.

Formoſa, an iſland of *China* in the *Eaſt Indies*, Formoſa, 1.

Forſtenau, a town of *Oſnaburg* in *Germany*, Forſtenavia, 1.

Fort S. Antoni, in *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Arx S. Antonii.

Fort St. Dennis, in *Saintonge* in *France*, Arx S. Dionyſii.

Fort Iſabella, in *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Arx Iſabellæ.

Fort Lewis, in *Upper Alſace* upon the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Arx Ludovici.

Fort Mardike, in *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Arx Mardica.

Forth, a river of *Scotland*, Forthea, 1. Bodotria.

The Firth of Forth, Forthæ *vel* Bodotriæ æſtuarium.

Foſſano, a city of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Foſſanum, 2. Fons ſanus.

Foſſato, a town of *Ancona*, in the papacy in *Italy*, Foſſatum, 2.

Foſſigny, a country of *Savoy* in *Italy*, Tractus Foſſigniacus *vel* Foſſiniacenſis.

Foſſombrone, a city of *Urbino*, in the papacy in *Italy*, Forum Sempronii.

Fougeres, a town of *Upper Bretagne* in *France*, Filiceriæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Fulgeriæ.

Fowey, a town of *Cornwall* in *England*, Fovea, 1.

Fraga, a town of *Arragon* in *Spain*, Fraga, 1. Flavia Gallica.

Frampton, to town of *Dorſetſhire* in *England*, Framptonia, 1.

France, an *European* kingdom, Francia, 1. Gallia; Galliæ, *arum*. *A Frenchman*, Gallus, 2. *adj.* Gallicus.

The Iſle of France, a province of *France*, Inſula Franciæ, Pariſiorum fines.

New France, or *Canada*, a country of *North America*, Canada, 1. Nova Francia.

Franche Comte, a province of *France*, Burgundiæ comitatus, Sequanorum fines *vel* tractus.

Franchemont, a town of *Liege* in the *Low Countries*, Franchemontium, 2.

Franckenburg, a town of *Lower Heſſe* in *Germany*, Franckenburgum, 2.

Francolin, a town of *Romagna*, in the papacy in *Italy*, Francolinum, 2.

Franconia, or *Frankenland*, a country of *Germany*, Franconia, 1. *The people*, Francones, Franci, Sicambri.

Franeker, a city and univerſity of *Weſt Frieſland* in the *Low Countries*, Franequera, 1.

Frankendale, a city of the palatinate of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Frankendalia, 1.

Frankenhouſe, a town of *Thuringia* in *Germany*, Frankenhuſa, 1.

Frankfort on the Mein, a city of *Mentz* in *Germany*, Francofurtum ad Mœnum, Trajectum Francorum; Helenopolis, 3.

Frankfort on the Order, a city and univerſity of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Francofurtum ad Oderam.

Frankeſtein, a town of *Zweybruck* in *Germany*, Frankeſtenium, 2,

Fraſcati, a city of *Campania di Roma*, in the papacy in *Italy*, Fraſcata, 1. Tuſculum, 2.

Fraſſinel, a town of *Montſerrat* in *Italy*, Fraxinetum, 2.

Fravenberg, a town of *Poliſh Pruſſia* in *Poland*, Fravenburgum, 2.

Fravenfeld, a town of *Turgaw* in *Switzerland*, Fravenfelda, 1.

Fravenſtad, a town of *Poſna* in *Great Poland*, Fravenſtadium, 2.

Frawe, a river of the county of *Dorſet* in *England*, Varia, 1.

Fredenburg, a town of *Eaſt Frieſland*, in the circle of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Fredenburgum, 2.

Frederickſburg, a city of *Zealand* in *Denmark*, Fridericoburgum, 2.

Frederickſburg, a fort of *Manheim* upon the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Fridericoburgum, 2.

Frederickſode, a city of *North Jutland*, in *Denmark*, Fridericia, 1.

Frederickſtad, a town of *Aggerhus* in *Norway*, Fridericoſtadium, 2.

Frederickſtadt, a city of *Sleſwick*, in the province of *Holſace* in *Germany*, Fridericopolis, 3.

Frederickſtadt, a town of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Fridericoſtadium, 2.

Frederickſworth, a town of *Gotha* in *Germany*, Friderici prætorium.

Fredland, a town of *Mecklenburg* in *Germany*, Fredlanda, 1.

Freiberg, a town of *Miſnia*, ſubject to the elector of *Saxony* in *Germany*, Freiberga, 1.

Freiburg, the chief city of the canton of that name in *Switzerland*, Friburga Helvetiorum.

Freiburg, a city and univerſity of *Briſgaw* in *Germany*, Friburgum, 2.

Freif caſtle in *Scotland*, Carbantorigum, 2.

Freiſach, a town of *Carinthia* in *Germany*, Freiſachium, 2.

Freiſingen, a city of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Freiſinga, 1.

Frejus, or *Freiuls*, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Forum Julii *vel* Voconii; *adj.* Forojulienſis.

Freiſtad, a city of *Upper Auſtria* in *Germany*, Freiſtadium, 2.

Freſno, a town of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Fraxinum, 2.

Freudenberg, a town of *Paderborn* in *Germany*, Freudenburga, 1.

Freudenſtad, a town of *Wirtenburg* in *Germany*, Freudenſtadium, 2.

Fricento, a city of the farther principate in *Naples*, Frequentum, 2.

Friedberg, a town of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Friedberga, 1.

Friedenwald, a town of *Lower Heſſe* in *Germany*, Friedenwalda, 1.

Friedlingen, a village of *Baden* in *Germany*, Friedlinga, 1.

Eaſt Frieſland, or *Emden*, a country of *Paderborn* in *Germany*, Friſia orientalis.

Weſt Frieſland, a province of the *Low Countries*, Friſia occidentalis.

Friſac, a town of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Friſachium, 2.

Friuli, a country of *Venice* in *Italy*, Forum Julium. *The country*, Forojulienſis ager.

Frizlar, a city of *Lower Heſſe* upon the river *Edar* in *Germany*, Frizlaria, 1.

Frome, a river in *Somerſetſhire* in *England*, Fromus, 2.

Frumentara, an iſland of *Spain*, Ophiuſa, 1. Frumentaria.

Fronſac, a fort of *Guienne* in *France*, Fronſacium *vel* Franciacum, 2.

Fronteira, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal* Fronteira, 1.

Frontigniac, a city of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Frontinianum, 2. *Frontigniac wine*, Vinum Frontiniacenſe.

Froſa, a town of *Magdeburg* in *Germany*, Froſa, 1.

Fruſinone, a town of *Campania* in *Italy*, Fruſino, *onis*.

Fuentarabia. Vid. *Fontarabia*.

Terra del Fugo, an iſland of the ſouth corner of *America*, Ignis terra.

Fuld, the chief city of a diſtrict of that name in *Lower Heſſe* in *Germany*, Fulda, 1, Ager Fuldenſis.

Fuligno, or *Fulique*, a city of *Spoletto* in the papacy in *Italy*, Fulginium, 2.

Fulham, a village of *Middleſex* in *England*, Volucrum domus.

Funen, an iſland of *Denmark*, Fionia, 1.

Furſkirchen, a city of *Lower Hungary*, Amantia, 1. Teutoburgium, 2. Quinque Eccleſiæ.

Furnes, or *Werne*, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Furnæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Furſtenau, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Furſtenavia, 1.

Furſtenburg, a town of *Baden* in *Germany*, Furſtenberga, 1.

Furſtenfelt, a town of *Stiria* in *Germany*, Furſtenfelda, 1.

Fuſe, a river of *Lunenburg* in *Germany*, Fuſa, 1.

G A

GAbin, a town of *Rava* in *Great Poland*, Gabinium, 2.

Gadebuſck, a town of *Guſtrow*, in the duchy of *Mecklenburg* in *Germany*, Gadebuſcum, 2.

Gagliano, a town of *Sicily*, Galeria, 1. Galerina.

Gaietta, or *Gajetta*, a city and ſeaport town of *Lavoro* in *Naples*, Cajeta *vel* Gajeta, 1.

Gainesborough, a town of *Lincolnſhire* in *England*, Gainesburgum, 2.

Galacz, a town of *Moldavia* in *Turkey*, Axiopolis, 3.

Galata, a city of *Romania* in *Turkey*, Galata, 1.

Galilee, a country of *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, Galilæa, 1. *adj.* Galilæus.

St. Gall, a town of *Turgaw* in *Switzerland*, S. Galli fanum.

Gallicano, a town of *Campania di Roma* in the papacy in *Italy*, Gabii.

Gallicia, a country of *Spain*, Gallæcia, 1. Callaica.

Gallipoli, a city of *Romania* in *Turkey*, Gallipolis, 3.

Gallipoli, a city of *Otranto* in *Naples*, Gallipolis, 3.

Galloway, a country of *Scotland*, Gallovidia, 1. Galwenia.

Galloway, a city of *Connaught* in *Ireland*, Galliva, 1.

Galtres Foreſt, in *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Calaterium Nemus.

Galway Bay, in *Ireland*, Anſoba, 1. Auſoba.

Ganderſhem, a town of *Brunſwick* in *Germany*, Ganderſhemium, 2.

Ganache, a town of *Poictou* in *France*, Ganachia, 1.

Gandia, a city of *Valencia* in *Spain*, Gandia, 1.

Gandolfo, a town of *Campania di Roma* in the papacy in *Italy*, Gandolfium, 2.

Ganges, a river running through *India* into the *Indian* ocean, Ganges, *is*; *adj.* Gangeticus.

Gap, a city of *Dauphine* in *France*, Vapincum, 2. *adj.* Vapincenſis.

Gard, a lake of *Lombardy* in *Italy*, Lacus Benacus.

Gardeleben, a town of the old marquiſate of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Gardeleba, 1.

Gardon, a river of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Nardo, *onis*.

Garonne, a river of *France* paſſing by *Toulouſe*, *Agen*, *Bourdeaux*, &c. Garumna, 1.

Gartz, a town of the *Hither Pomerania*, upon the river *Oder* in *Germany*, Gartia, 1.

Garzena, a province of *Aſia* near the *Caſpian Sea*, Albania, 1.

Gaſcogne, or *Gaſcony*, a province of *France*, Vaſconia, 1. Novempopulonia; *antiquæ* Aquitaniæ *pars*.

Gaſtinois, a diſtrict of the *Orleanois* in *France*, Vaſtinium, 2. Vaſtinius tractus, Vaſtinienſis ager.

Gateſhead, a ſort of ſuburbs to *Newcaſtle upon Tyne*, in *Northumberland* in *England*, Gabroſentum, 2.

Gatton, a town of *Surrey* in *England*, Gattonia, 1.

Gavardan, a diſtrict of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Ager Gavardanenſis.

Gavi, a town belonging to the *Genoeſe* in *Italy*, Gavium, 2.

Gaudalaria, a city of *New Spain* in *North America*, Gaudalaria, 1.

Gazara, a city of *Syria* in *Aſia*, Gaza, 1.

Gazzaria, a country of *Tartary*, Taurica Cherſoneſus.

Gebel Tariff, a mountain of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Calpe, *es*.

Gedera, a town of *Stolberg*, in the province *Thuringia* in *Germany*, Gedera, 1.

Geertruydenburg, a city of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Gertruydenburga, 1. Ambivaritium, 2. *pop.* Ambivariti, *orum*, *m. pl.*

Geertzberg, or *Grandmont*, a town of *Spaniſh Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Gerardi mons.

Gebren, a fort of *Thuringia* in *Germany*, Gerena, 1.

Geilberg, a diſtrict of *Naſſau* in *Germany*, Ager Geilbergenſis.

Geiſa, a town of *Fuld* in the province of *Lower Heſſe* in *Germany*, Geiſa, 1.

Geldenacken, a town of *Spaniſh Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Geldenacka, 1.

Gelders, the chief city of *Gelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Geldria, 1. *The country*, Ager Geldrienſis.

Gelnhauſen, a city of *Heſſe* in *Germany*, Gelnhauſa, 1.

Gemblour, or *Giblu*, a town of *Spaniſh Brabant* in *Flanders*, Gemblacum, 2.

Gemmingen, a town of the *Lower Rhine* in *Germany*, Gemminga, 1.

Gemund, a city of *Upper Auſtria* in *Germany*, Gemunda, 1.

Gemund, a city of *Baden*, upon the river *Rems* in *Germany*, Gemunda, 1.

Genap, a town of *Spaniſh Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Genapum, 2. Vicus Genapius.

Genchoa, a country of *Africa*, Genehoa, 1.

Geneva, a city and univerſity of *Savoy* in *Italy*, Geneva, 1. *The country about Geneva*, Genevenſis ager.

Genfer Sea, or *the Lake of Geneva*, Lacus Lemanus.

Gengenbach, a town of *Baden* in *Germany*, Gengenbachium, 2.

Gennep, a city of *Juliers* in *Germany*, Gennebum *vel* Cennebum, 2.

Genoa, the chief city of the republic of *Genoa* in *Italy*, Genua, 1. Janua; *adj.* Genuenſis. *The ſea of Genoa*, Mare Liguſticum.

Georgia, a country of *Aſia*, Georgia, 1. *The people*, Georgiani, *orum*, *m. pl.* Iberi.

Gepping, a city of *Wirtenberg*, on the river *Vils* in *Germany*, Geppinga, 1.

Gera, a town of *Voigtland*, near the river *Elſter* in *Germany*, Gera, 1.

Geravv, a diſtrict of *Heſſe* in *Germany*, Geravia, 1. Ager Geravienſis.

Gerberoy, a town of *Beavoiſis* in the *Iſle of France*, in *France*, Gerboredum, 2.

Gerbſted, a town of *Anhalt*, ſubject to the marquis of *Brandenburg*, in *Germany*, Gerbſtedium, 2.

Gergeau, a town of the *Orleanois* in *France*, Gergotium, 2.

Gergenti, a city of *Mazara* in *Sicily*, Agrigentum, 2. Agragas, 3. *adj.* Agrigentinus.

Geriſon, a village of *Schwitz* in *Switzerland*, Geriſon, *onis*.

Gerlzheim, or *Gerreſheim*, a town of *Mentz* in *Germany*, Gerreſhemium, 2.

St. Germain en Laye, a town of the *Iſle of France*, near the river *Seine*, and a wood called *Laye*, in *France*, Fanum Germaniæ ad Layam.

Germany, a large country of *Europe*, Germania, 1. *adj.* Germanicus. *The people*, Germani, *orum*, *m. pl.* Alemanni.

Germeſheim, a city of the *Lower Rhine* in *Germany*, Vicus Julius.

Gerne, a river of *Norfolk* in *England*, Garrynnus, 2.

Geſargel, a city of *Armenia* in *Aſia*, Geſargelium, 2.

Geſeck, a town of the electorate of *Cologn* in *Germany*, Geſecha, 1.

Geſtrick, a country of *Nordland* in *Sweden*, Geſtricia, 1.

Gevalia, a town of *Geſtrick* in *Sweden*, Gevalia, 1.

Gevauden, a country of *Rovergue*, near the *Cevennes* in *France*, Gevaldanenſis ager, Gabalorum fines.

Gerumenta, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Gerumenta, 1.

Gewerſhauſen, a town of *Upper Darmſtad* in *Germany*, Gewerſhauſa, 1.

Gex, the chief town of a bailiage of that name in *Burgundy* in *France*, Geſium, 2.

Ghent, the chief city of *Spaniſh Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Gande, *es*; Gandavum, 2. *adj.* Gandavenſis.

St. Ghiſlain, or *Guilain*, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Fanum Ghiſleni, Uſidungum, 2.

Ghoer, a town of *Over Yſſel* in the *Low Countries*, Ghoera, 1.

Gibletto, a town of *Syria* in *Aſia*, Byblus, 2.

Gibraltar, a town of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, taken by the *Engliſh* in 1704, and now belonging to *Great Britain*, Gibraltaria, 1. Calpe, *es*.

Giengen, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Gienga, 1.

Gieſſen, a city of the circle of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Gieſſa, 1.

Gigglio, an iſland in the *Tuſcan Sea*, Iglium *vel* Igilium, 2.

Giovenazzo, a town of the *Capitinate* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Juvenacium, 2.

Giraco, or *Gieraci*, a city of the *Farther Calabria* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Gieracium, 2.

Girona, a town of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Gerunda, 1.

Giſborow, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Giſbornia, 1.

Giſors, a town of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Giſorium, 2. Cæſortium.

Giſſa, a town of *Heſſe* in *Germany*, Giſſa, 1.

Giulia, a city of *Warradin* in *Hungary*, Julia 1.

Giuſtandill, a city of *Servia* in *Turkey*, the birth place of *Juſtinian* the emperor, Lychnidus, 2. Taureſium.

Glamorganſhire, in *Wales*, Glamorgania, 1. Glamorgantia.

Glandeves, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Glandata, 1. Glánateva.

Glaris, the chief town of a canton of that name in *Switzerland*, Glarona, 1. Calarona.

Glaſco, or *Glaſqvo*, the chief city of *Clydiſdale* in *Scotland*, Glaſcua, 1. Glaſcuum, 2.

Glaſtenbury, a town of *Somerſetſhire* in *England*, Glaſconia, 1. Glaſtonia, Avalonia, Inſula vitrea; *adj.* Glaſtonienſis.

Glatz, a town of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Glatium, 2. *The county*, Comitatus Glacenſis.

Gleiberg, a town of *Lower Heſſe* in *Germany*, Gleiberga, 1.

Glen, a river of *Lincolnſhire* in *England*, Glenus, 1.

Glogaw the greater, a town of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Glogavia major.

Glogaw

Digitized by Google

Glogaw the leſſer, another town in the ſame province, Glogavia minor.

Glouceſter, Gloceſtria, 1. Glovernia, Claudioceſtria.

Glouceſterſhire, Comitatus Gloceſtrienſis, Claudiana provincia.

Gluckſtad, the chief town of *Stomaria* in the duchy of *Holſtein*, in *Denmark*, Glückſtadium, 2.

Gneſan, or *Gneſna*, the chief city of *Great Poland*, in *Poland*, Gneſna, 1. Limiofaltum, 2.

Goa, a city in the *Eaſt Indies*, Goa, 1. Barygaſa.

S. Goar, or *Gowar*, a town of the circle of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Goara, 1.

Gocheim, a town of the lower circle of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Gochemium, 2.

Godmancheſter, a town of *Huntingdonſhire* in *England*, Gumicaſtrum, 2.

Godmanham, in *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Delgovitia, 1.

Godſtow, a town of *Oxfordſhire* in *England*, Deilocum, 2.

Golconda, a country of the *Eaſt Indies*, Golconda, 1.

Goldberg, a town of *Mecklenburg* in *Germany*, Goldberga, 1.

Gold cliff, in *Monmouthſhire* in *Wales*, Rupis aurea.

Goldingen, a city of *Courland* in *Poland*, Goldinga, 1.

Golnaw, a city of the *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Golnavia, 1.

Gorcum, a city of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Gorichemum, 2.

Gortz, a city of *Carniola* in *Germany*, Goritia, 1.

Gorlitz, a city of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Gorlitium, 2.

Goſlar, a city of *Lower Saxony* in *Germany*, Goſlaria, 1.

Goſtinin, a town of *Great Poland* in *Poland*, Goſtinia, 1.

Gothen, a city of the *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Gotha, 1.

Gothenburg, or *Gottenburg*, a city of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Gothenburga, 1.

Gothland, a province of *Sweden*, Gothia, 1. Gothlandia, Gothſcandia.

Gottingen, a city of the *Lower Saxony* in *Germany*, Gottinga, 1. Tuliphurdum, 2.

Gottſberg, a town of *Lower Sileſia* in *Germany*, Gottſberga, 1.

Goude, a town of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Gouda, 1.

Governolo, a town of *Mantua* in *Italy*, Acroventum, 2.

Grabow, a town of *Pruſſia Royal* in *Poland*, Grabovia, 1.

Gradiſca, a city of *Sclavonia*, taken by the Emperor from the *Turks* in 1691, Gratiana, 1.

Grado, a city of *Venice* in *Italy*, Gradus, 2.

Græfenthal, a town of *Thuringia* in *Germany*, Græfenthalia, 1.

Gran, the chief city of a county of the ſame name in *Lower Hungary*, Granna, 1. Strigonium, 2.

Granada, the chief city of a county of the ſame name in *Spain*, Granata, 1. Illiberis, 3. *adj.* Granatenſis.

Grandmont, or *Gramont*, an abby of *la Marche* in *France*, Grandimontium, 2.

Grandmont, or *Gramont*, a town of *Spaniſh Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Gerardi mons.

Granſon, a town of the canton of *Bern* in *Switzerland*, Granſonium, 2.

Grant, a river in *Cambridgeſhire* in *England*, Granta, 1.

Grantzbain, a mountain in *Scotland*, Grampius mons.

Granville, a ſeaport town of *Lower Normandy* in *France*, Magna villa.

Gratz, a city of *Auſtria* in *Germany*, Grajacum, 2.

Graudenz, a town of *Royal Pruſſia* in *Poland*, Graudentium, 2.

Grave, a town of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Gravia, 1.

Grave, a town in *Guelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Caruo, *onis*.

Gravelines, or *Graveling*, a ſeaport town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Gravelina *vel* Gravelinga, 1.

Graveſend, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Gravefenda, 1. Greva; Limes prætorius.

Gravina, a city of *Bari* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Gravina, 1.

Gray, a city of *Franche Comte* in *France*, Græum, 2.

Greatabridge, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Maglove. R. S.

Greece, a country of *Turkey* in *Europe*, Græcia, 1. Hellas, *dis*; *adj.* Græcus, Græcanicus.

Greenwich, a village of *Kent* in *England*, Grenovicum, 2. Grenovicus, Viridufinus.

Greiffenberg, a town of *Sileſia* in *Germany*, Greiffenberga, 1.

Grempen, a town of *Holſatia* in *Germany*, Grempa, 1.

Grenoble, the chief city of *Dauphine* in *France*, Gratianopolis, 3. Grannopolis; Acuſio, *onis*; *adj.* Gratianopolitanus.

Gretland, in *Yorkſhire* in *England*; Cambodunum, 2. Camunlodunum.

Griet, a town of *Cleves* in *Germany*, Grietium, 2.

Grietbuſen, a town of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Grietbuſa, 1.

Grietſiel, a town of *Oldenburg* in *Germany*, Grietſiela, 1.

Grimborg, a town in the circle of the *Lower Rhine* in *Germany*, Grimborga, 1.

Gripſholm, a town of *Suevonia* in *Sweden*, Gripſholmia, 1.

Gripſwald, a city of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Gripſwalda, 1. Viritium, 1.

Griſons, a people of *Switzerland*, Griſones, *um, m. pl.* Rhæti, *orum*.

Grodeck, a town of *Ruſſia Rubra* in *Poland*, Grodeka, 1.

Grodno, a city of *Lithuania* in *Poland*, Grodna, 1.

Groeningen, the chief city of a diſtrict of that name in the *Low Countries*, Groninga, 1. Phlæum, 2.

Groll, a city of *Gelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Grolla, 1.

Gronenburg, a city of *Finland* in *Sweden*, Groneburgum, 2. Tavaſtia, 1.

Groſſeto, a city of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Roſetum, 2.

Grotkow, a city of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Grotkavia, 1.

Grubin, a town of *Courland* in *Poland*, Grubina, 1.

Grubenhagen, a principality of *Lower Saxony* in *Germany*, Grubenhagenſis principatus.

Grunberg, a town of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Grunberga, 1.

Grund, a town of the principality of *Grubenhagen* in *Germany*, Grunda, 1.

Gruningen, a town of *Halberſtadt* in *Germany*, Gruninga, 1.

Gruphenhagen, a fort of *Brunſwick* in *Germany*, Gruphenhaga, 1.

Guadalviar, a river of *Valentia* in *Spain*, Turia, 1. Duria.

Guadalaxara, a town of *New Caſtile* in *Spain*, Guadalaxara, 1.

Guadalquivir, a river of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Bætis, 3. Tarteſſus, 2.

Guadiana, a river of *Spain*, Anas *vel* Ana, 1.

Guadix, a city of *Granada* in *Spain*, Acci, Accitana civitas.

Guarda, a city of *Beira* in *Portugal*, Guarda, 1.

Guardamar, a town of *Valentia* in *Spain*, Loguntica, 1.

Guaſtalla, a town of *Mantua* in *Italy*, Vaſtalla, 1. Guardaſtallum, 2.

Gubben, a town of *Lower Luſace* in *Germany*, Guba, 1.

Cubio, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Eugubium, 2.

Gudeſberg, a town of *Heſſe* in *Germany*, Gudeſberga, 1.

Guerand, a city of *Upper Bretagne* in *France*, Gueranda, 1.

Gueret, a city of *Marche* in *France*, Gueretum, 2.

Guienne, a province of *France*, Aquitania, 1. *adj.* Aquitanicus.

Guilford, a town of *Surrey* in *England*, Geldeforda, 1. Neomagus *vel* Noviomagus, 2.

Guinea, a country of *Africa*, Guinea, 1. *pop.* Gangines, *um, m. pl.*

Guines, or *Guiſnes*, a town of *Picardy* in *France*, Guiſna, 1.

Guipuſcoa, a country of *Spain*, Guipuſcoa, 1. Ipuſcoa.

Guiſe, a town of *Picardy* in *France*, Guiſa, 1.

Gulick, or *Juliers*, the chief city of *Juliers* in *Germany*, Juliacum, 2.

Gunfleet, on the coaſt of *Eſſex* in *England*, Extenſio, *onis*.

Guntzburg, a town of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Guntia, 1.

Gunzelrau, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Gunzelravia, 1.

Gurk, a city of *Carintlia* in *Germany*, Gurgum, 2.

Guſtrow, a city of *Mecklenburg* in *Germany*, Guſtrovia, 1.

Guycliffe, in *Warwickſhire* in *England*, Guidonicus clivus.

Gyſborn, a town of *Lunenburg* in *Germany*, Gyſhornia, 1.

HA

Habſburg, a fort of *Switzerland*, Habſburga, 1.

Haderſleben, a city of *Sleſwick* in *Denmark*, Haderſlebia, 1.

Hagenau, a city of *Alſace* in *Germany*, Hagenoia, 1.

Hague, a town of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Haga Comitum.

Hailbrun, a city of *Wirtenberg* in *Germany*, Hailbruna, 1. Aliſum, 2. Fons-Salutis.

Hainault, a province of the *Low Countries*, Hannonia, 1.

Halberſtadt, a city of *Lower Saxony* in *Germany*, Halberſtatum, 2.

Hall, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Halla *vel* Hala, 1.

Halland, a diſtrict of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Hallandia, 1.

Halmſtadt, a ſeaport town of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Halmſtadium, 2.

Halifax, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Olicana, 1. Sacra ſylva, Sacra boſco.

Halton Cheſters, in *Northumberland* in *England*, Hunnum, 2. Onno, *onis*. R. S.

Hamburg, a city of *Stormaria* in *Denmark*, Hamburgum, 2.

Hampton, a town of *Hamptſhire* in *England*, Hamptonia, 1. *The county*, Comitatus Hamptonienſis.

Hampton Court, in *Middleſex* in *England*, Hamtoni Curia, Avona, 1.

Hanaw, a town of the circle of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Hanovia, 1.

Hanover, a city of *Brunſwick* in *Germany*, Hanovera, 1.

Hanbam, a town of *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Trajectus, 2. R. S.

Harborg, a town of *Lunenburg* in *Germany*, Harburgum, 2.

Harcourt, a town of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Harcutium, 2.

Harderwick, a town of *Gelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Hardervicum, 2.

Harfleur, a town of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Harflevium, 2.

Harlem, a city of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Harlema, 1.

Harlingen, a city of *Weſt Frieſland* in the *Low Countries*, Harlinga, 1.

Harwich, a town of *Eſſex* in *England*, Harvicum, 2.

Hartlepool, in the biſhoprick of *Durham* in *England*, Cervi inſula.

Haſtings, a town of *Suſſex* in *England*, Haſtingæ, *arum, f. pl.*

Digitized by Google

Hatfield, a town of *Hertfordſhire* in *England*, Hatfeldia, 1. Campus altus.

Hatford, a town of *Berkſhire* in *England*, Hatfordia, 1.

Hattem, a town of *Guelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Hattema, 1.

Havre de Grace, a ſeaport town of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Portus Gratiæ.

Heidelberg, a city of the lower circle of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Heidelberga, 1. Budoris, 3.

Helcaſter, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Calatum, 2.

Helmſtadt, a town of *Lunenburg* in *Germany*, Helmſtadium, 2.

Helſingford, a city of *Finland* in *Sweden*, Helſingfordia, 1.

Helvoet ſluyt, a town of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Helvoeti vadum.

Henly on Thames, in *Oxfordſhire* in *England*, Henlega Thameſiana.

Henneberg, a diſtrict of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Hennebergia, 1. Hennebergenſis regio.

Hennebont, a town of *Lower Bretagne* in *France*, Hennebontum, 2.

Hereford, the chief city of a ſhire of that name in *England*, Herefordia, 1. *The ſhire*, Herefordiæ comitatus.

Hertford, a town of *Hertfordſhire* in *England*, Hertfordia, 1. Vadum Cervinum. *The county*, Hertfordiæ comitatus.

Heſſen, a country of *Germany*, Heſſia *vel* Haſſia, 1.

Hexham, a town of *Northumberland* in *England*, Axelodunum, 2. Epiacum.

Hildeſheim, a city of *Lower Saxony* in *Germany*, Hildeſhemia, 1. Brennopolis, 3.

Hinkſey, a town of *Berkſhire* in *England*, Hinchiſega. 1.

Hockſtet, a town of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Hochſtedium, 2.

Holderneſs, in *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Cavæ ditæ peninſula.

Holland, one of the *Low Countries*, Hollandia, 1. Batavia.

Holſace, or *Holſtein*, a country of *Denmark*, Holſatia, 1.

Holt, in *Denbighſhire* in *Wales*, Leonis Caſtrum.

Homburg, a town of the circle of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Homburga, 1.

Honfleur, a town of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Honflorium, 2.

S. Hubert, a city of *Luxenburg* in the *Low Countries*, Fanum S. Huberti.

Hueſca, a city of *Arragon* in *Spain*, Oſca, 1.

Hull, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Hullus, 2.

Humber, a river in the north of *England*, Abus, 2.

Hungary, a kingdom of *Europe*, Hungaria, 1. Pannonia inferior.

Hungerford, a town of *Berkſhire* in *England*, Hungerforda, 1.

Hunſdon, a town of *Hertfordſhire* in *England*, Hunſdona, 1. Hundeſdena.

Huntington, the chief town of a ſhire of that name in *England*, Huntingdonia, 1. *The county*, Comitatus Huntingdonienſis.

Hurſt caſtle, in *Hampſhire* in *England*, Hurſtanum caſtellum.

Huy, a town of *Liege* in the *Low Countries*, Huum, 2.

J A

JACCA, a city of *Arragon* in *Spain*, Jacca, 1.

Jaen, a city of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Gienna, 1.

Jaffa, a town of *Syria* in *Aſia*, Joppe, *es*, *f.*

Jamaica, an iſland in *America*, Jamaica, 1.

Japan, an iſland of *India*, Japonia, 1. Aurea Cherſoneſus.

Jarnac, a town of the *Orleanois* in *France*, Jarnacum, 2.

Jaroſlaw, a town of *Ruſſia Rubra* in *Poland*, Jaroſlavia, 1.

Ickingham, a town of *Suffolk* in *England*, Camboricum, 2. R. S.

S. Jean de Angeli, a town of *Guienne* in *France*, Fanum S. Joannis Angeriaci, Angeriacum *vel* Engeriacum, 2.

S. Jean de Luz, a ſeaport town of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Fanum S. Joannis Lucii, Luiſium, 2.

Jena, a city of *Thuringia* in *Germany*, Jena, 1.

Jenekoping, a town of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Jenekopia, 1.

Jerſey iſland, Cæſaria, 1.

Jeruſalem, the chief city of *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, Hieroſolyma, 1.

Iglaw, a city of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Iglavia, 1.

Ilchеſter, a town of *Somerſetſhire* in *England*, Iſca Dumnoniorum.

Imola, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Imola, 1. Forum Cornelii.

India, a large country of *Aſia*, divided into the *Eaſt Indies*, India orientalis; and *Weſt Indies*, India occidentalis.

Ingolſtadt, a city of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Ingolſtadium, 2.

Ingria, or *Ingermanland*, a province of *Sweden*, Ingria, 1.

Innerlothy, in *Scotland*, Innerlothea, 1.

Innerneſs, in *Scotland*, Innerneſſus, 2.

Inſpruck, a city of *Tirol* in *Germany*, Oenipons, *tis*.

Joicuſe, a town of *Languedoc* in *France*, Joioſa, 1.

Joigny, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Juiniacum, 2.

Joinville, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Joanvilla, 1.

Ipſwich, a town of *Suffolk* in *England*, Ipſwicus, 2.

Ireland, a country belonging to *Great Britain*, Hibernia, 1. Invernia; *adj.* Hibernicus.

Iſnich, a town of *Natolia*, or *Aſia minor*, Nicæa, 1.

Iſſoire, a city of *Auvergne* in *France*, Iſſorium, 2.

Italy, a country of *Europe*, Italia, 1. *adj.* Italicus.

Ithanchеſter, in *Eſſex* in *England*, Ad Anſam.

Judoigne, a town of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Judoigna, 1.

Ivica, the chief city of an iſland of that name on the eaſt of *Spain*, Ebuſus, 2.

Jutland, a province of *Denmark*, Jutia, 1. Jutlandia; Cimbrica Cherſoneſus.

K A

KAFFA, a city of *Crim Tartary*, Kaffa, 1.

Kaliſch, a city of *Poland* properly ſo called, Caliſia, 1.

Kallo, a city of *North Jutland* in *Denmark*, Kalla, 1.

Kaminieck, a city of *Podolia* in *Poland*, Camenecia, 1. Clepidava.

Kaniſca, a town of *Salawar* in *Hungary*, Kaniſca, 1.

Kaiſerwert, a town of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Colonia Trajana.

Kempten, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Campodunum, 2. Druſomagus.

Kenchеſter, a town of *Herefordſhire* in *England*, Magna, 1. R. S.

Kendal, a town of *Weſtmorland* in *England*, Concangium, 2.

Kent, a county of *England*, Cantia, 1.

Keſſel, a river of *Guelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Caſtellum Menapiorum.

Kiel, a city of *Holſtein* in *Denmark*, Chilonium, 2.

Kildare, a county in *Ireland*, Comitatus Kildarienſis.

Kilkenny, the chief city of a county of that name in *Ireland*, Kilkennia, 1. *The county*, Comitatus Kilkennienſis.

Kimbolton Caſtle, in *Huntingdonſhire* in *England*, Kinebantum Caſtrum.

Kingſton upon Huil, in *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Regiodunum Hullinum.

Kingſton upon Thames, in *Surrey* in *England*, Regiodunum Thameſinum.

Kiow, a city of *Ukrania* in *Poland*, Kiovia, 1.

Kola, a town of *Mouramanſkoy* in *Ruſſia*, Kola, 1.

Kolding, a city of *North Jutland* in *Denmark*, Koldinga, 1.

Komare, a town of *Upper Hungary*, Comara, 1. Crumerum, 2.

Koningſberg, a city of *Ducal Pruſſia* in *Poland*, Regiomons, 3. Mons Regius.

Konigſgratz, a city of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Urbs Gradecenſis.

Korſoe, a city of *Zeeland* in *Denmark*, Korſoa, 1.

Krainburg, a town of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Corrodunum, 2.

Kranoſlaw, a town of *Ruſſia Rubra* in *Poland*, Kranoſlavia, 1.

Kudach, a town of *Ukrania* in *Poland*, Kudacum, 2.

Kuttenburg, a city of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Kuttenberga, 1.

L A

LAdenberg, a town of the lower circle of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Ladenburgum, 2.

Lagos, a city of *Algarve* in *Portugal*, Lacobrica, 1.

Laholm, a town of *South Gothland* in *Sweden*, Laholmia, 1.

Lamballe, a town of *Upper Bretagne* in *France*, Lambalium, 2.

Lambeſe, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Lambeſca, 1.

Lambeth, in *Surrey* in *England*, Lamitha, 1. Lomithis, 3.

Lamego, a city of *Beira* in *Portugal*, Lameca, 1.

Lancaſter, a town of *Lancaſhire* in *England*, Lancaſtria, 1. Langovicus, 2. *The county*, Comitatus Lancaſtrienſis.

Lanchеſter, a town of *Durham* in *England*, Glannoventa, 1. R. S.

Lanciano, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Anxanum, 2.

Landaff, in *Wales*, Landava, 1.

Landaw, a city of the lower circle of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Landavia, 1.

Landen, a town of *Spaniſh Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Landa, 1.

Landrechies, a city of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Landrecium, 2.

Landſhut, a city of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Landſhutum, 2.

Landſkroon, a city of *South Gothland* in *Sweden*, Stephanopolis, 3. Corona Suevica.

Langeac, a city of *Lower Auvergne* in *France*, Langeacum, 2.

Lanerk, a town in ſhire *Clydeſdale* in *Scotland*, Lanerka, 1.

Langres, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Andomatunum, 2. Antematunum.

Languedoc, a province of *France*, Occitania, 1. *adj.* Occitanus.

Lanzano, a city of *Abruzzo* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Axanum, 2.

Lanzo, a town of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Axima, 1.

Laon, a city of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, Laudunum, 2.

Lapland, a country in the north of *Europe*, Lapponia, 1.

Laredo, a ſeaport town of *Biſcay* in *Spain*, Lareda, 1.

Larino, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Larinum, 2.

Lariſſa, a city of *Theſſaly* in *Turkey*, Lariſſa, 1.

Larta, a city of *Epirus*, or *Canina*, in *Turkey*, Ambracia, 1.

Lavagna, a town of *Genoa* in *Italy*, Lavania, 1. Labonia.

Digitized by Google

Laval, or *Laval Guion*, a town of *Maine* in *France*, Lavallium, 2. Vallis Guidonis.

Lavanmynd, a city of *Carinthia* in *Germany*, Lavanmunda, 1.

Lascar, a city of *Gascogne* in *France*, Lascurra, 3.

Lavaur, or *La Vaur*, a town of *Upper Languedoc* in *France*, Vaurum *vel* Vaurium, 2.

Laubach, a city of *Carniola* in *Germany*, Laubacum, 2.

Lauda, or *Lauden*, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Lauda, 1.

Lavello, a city of the Basilicate in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Lavellum, 2. Labellum.

Lauffenburg, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Laufenburgum, 2.

Laugingen, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Lavinga, 1.

Lanston, or *Launceston*, a town of *Cornwall* in *England*, Launcestonia, 1.

Lauragais, a district of *Upper Languedoc* in *France*, Lauriacensis ager.

Lavoro, a province of *Naples* in *Italy*, Terra Laboris, *antiq.* Campaniæ felicis *pars*.

Lausanne, a city of the canton of *Bern* in *Switzerland*, Lausanna, 1. Lausonium, 2.

Lauterack, a town of the *Palatinate of the Rhine* in *Germany*, Lauteracum, 2.

Lauterburg, a town of *Prussia Royal* belonging to *Sweden*, Lawterberga, 1.

Lawben, a town of *Stiria* in *Germany*, Lawba, 1.

Lawenburg, a town of *Lower Saxony* in *Germany*, Lawenburgum, 2. Leoburgum.

Lawenborch, a town of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Lawenborchium, 2.

Lebrixa, a town of *Andalusia* in *Spain*, Nebrissa, 1.

Leccie, a city of *Otranto* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Aletium, 2.

Lechlade, a town of *Glocestershire* in *England*, Lechenlada, 1. Lechelada.

Leck, a river of *Germany*, Lechus *vel* Licus, 2.

Lectoure, a city of *Armagnac* in *Gascogne*, in *France*, Lactoracium, 2.

Leeds, a town of *Yorkshire* in *England*, Leedesium, 2.

Leghorn, a city of *Tuscany* in *Italy*, Liburni portus.

Legnano, a town of *Venice* in *Italy*, Leonicum, 2.

Leicester, the chief town of *Leicestershire* in *England*, Leicestra, 1. Legecestria. *The shire*, Comitatus Legecestriensis.

Leiton, a village near *London*, Durolitum, 2. R. S.

Leman Lake, in *Geneva* in *Italy*, Lacus Lemanus.

Lemburg, a city of *Russia Rubra* in *Poland*, Leopolis, 3.

Lemgow, a city of *Westphalia* in *Germany*, Lemgovia, 1.

Leningen, a town of the *Palatinate of the Rhine* in *Germany*, Leninga, 2.

Leith, a town of *Mid Lothian* in *Scotland*, Letha, 1.

Lemster, or *Leominster*, a town of *Herefordshire* in *England*, Famum Leonis.

Lens, a town of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, Lentium, 2. Nemetacum.

S. Leo, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Famum Leonis.

Leon, the chief city of a country of that name in *Spain*, Legio, *onis*. *The kingdom*, or *country of Leon*, Regnum Legionense.

S. Leonard, a town of *Guienne* in *France*, Famum S. Leonardi.

Leontari, a city of the *Morea* in *Greece*, Christianopolis, 3. Megalopolis.

Leontini, a city of *Noto* in *Sicily*, Leontinum, 2.

Leopolstadt, a town of *Neytra* in *Upper Hungary*, Leopolstadium, 2.

Lepanto, a city of *Livadia* in *Greece*, Naupactus, 2.

Lepsina, a maritime town of *Livadia* in *Greece*, Eleusis, 3.

Lerida, a city of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Herda, 1. *adj.* Herdensis.

Lestard, a town of *Cornwall* in *England*, Sebasta altera Legio, Leskardia, 1.

Lessines, a city of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Lessina, 1.

Lestwithiel, a town of *Cornwall* in *England*, Uxella, 2. Vellia.

Leucate, a city of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Leucata, 2.

Leuchtenberg, a fort of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Leuchtenberga, 1.

Leutkirk, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Ectodurum, 2.

Leutmeritz, a city of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Litomerium, 2.

Leuwarden, a city of *West Friesland* in the *Low Countries*, Leuwarda, 1.

Leuwe, a town of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Levefanum, 2.

Leuventz, a town of *Barse* in *Hungary*, Leventium, 2.

Lewes, a town of *Sussex* in *England*, Lewesium, 2.

Leyden, a city of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Lugdunum Batavorum.

Leyppick, a city of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Lipsia, 1. Lupia; Lupfurdum, 2.

Libaw, a town of *Courland* in *Poland*, Liba, 1.

Libourne, a town of *Guienne* in *France*, Liburnia, 1.

Lichfield, a city of *Staffordshire* in *England*, Lichfeldia, 1. Licheſeldia; *adj.* Lichfeldensis.

Lidkoping, a city of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Lidkopia, 1.

Leifland, a province of *Sweden*, Livonia, 1.

Liege, the chief city of a district of the same name in the *Low Countries*, Legia, 2. Leodium, 2. urbs Eburonum.

Liesse, town of the *Isle of France*, in *France*, Lætitia, 1.

Lignitz, a city of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Lignitia, 1.

Ligny, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Ligneum, 2.

Lille, a fort of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Lilloa, 1.

Limburg, the chief city of a district of that name in the *Low Countries*, Limburgum, 2. *The district*, Ager Limburgensis.

Limehouse, near *London*, Limodomus, 2.

Limerick, a city of *Munster* in *Ireland*, Limericum, 2. *The county of Limerick*, Comitatus Limericensis.

Limoges, the chief city of *Limosin* in *France*, Lemovicum, 2.

Limosin, a province of *Guienne* in *France*, Limovicensis provincia.

Limoux, a city of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Limosium, 2.

Lincoln, the chief city of *Lincolnshire* in *England*, Lincolnia, 1. Lindecolina, 2. *Lincolnshire*, Comitatus Lincolniensis.

Lindaw, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Lindavia, 1. Phalyra.

Lingen, a town of *Westphalia* in *Germany*, Linga, 1.

Linkoping, a town of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Linkopinga, 1.

Linlithgow, a town of the shire of that name in *Scotland*, Linlithgovia, 1. *The shire*, Comitatus Linlithgovienſis.

Linux, a city of *Austria* in *Germany*, Lentia, 1. Aurelianum, 2.

Lipori, an island near *Sicily* in *Italy*, Lipara, 1.

Lippe, or *Lippestadt*, a town of *Westphalia* in *Germany*, Luppia, 1.

Lisbon, the chief city of *Estremadura* in *Portugal*, Ulyssippo, *onis*, *f.* Olyssipo, *adj.* Ulyssipponensis.

Lisieux, a city of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Lexovium, 2. Neomagus Lexoviorum.

Lisle, a city of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Lila, 1. Insulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Lithuania, a province of *Poland*, Lithuania, 1.

Livadia, or *Achaia*, a country of *Greece* in *Turky*, Achaia, 1. Hellas, *adis*.

Livonia, or *Liefland*, a province of *Sweden*, Livonia, 1.

Lochem, a town of *Guelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Lochemum, 2.

Loches, a town of *Orleanois* in *France*, Lochia, 1.

Lodi, a town of *Milan* in *Italy*, Laus Pompeia.

Lombardy, a country of *Italy*, Longobardia, 1. Gallia Cisalpina.

Lombes, a city of *Gascogne* in *France*, Lumbarium, 3.

London, the chief city of *England*, Londinium, 2. Londonium; Augusta Trinobantum.

Londonderry, a city of *Ulster* in *Ireland*, Novum Londinium, Roboretum, 2.

Loretto, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Lauretum, 2.

Lorrain, a country of *France*, Lotharingia, 1. Austrasia.

Loudun, a city of *Poitou* in *France*, Juliodunum, 2. *adj.* Juliodunensis.

Lovitz, a town of *Great Poland*, Lovitium, 2.

Louth, a town of the county of *Louth* in *Ireland*, Loutha, 1. Latum, 2. *The county*, Comitatus Louthensis.

Louvain, a city of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Lovanium, 1.

The Low Countries, Belgicæ provinciæ.

Lubeck, a city of *Holstein* in *Denmark*, Lubecum, 2.

Lublin, a city of *Great Poland*, Lublinum, 2.

Lucca, a city of *Tuscany* in *Italy*, Lucca, 1.

Lucern, the chief city of the canton of that name in *Switzerland*, Luceria, 1.

Lucomoria, a province of *Muscovy*, Lucomoria, 1.

Ludlow, a town of *Shropshire* in *England*, Ludda, 1. Bravinium, 2.

Lugano, a town of *Switzerland*, Lucanum, 2.

Lunden, a city of *South-Gothland* in *Sweden*, Lundis, 3.

Lunenburg, the chief city of a duchy of that name in *Saxony*, in *Germany*, Lunæburgum, 2. *The country*, Ager Lunæburgensis.

Lusatia, a country of *Germany*, Lusatia, 1.

Lusignan, a town of *Poitou* in *France*, Lusignanum, 2.

Lusur, a city of *Volhinia* in *Poland*, Lusurium, 2.

Luxemburg, the chief city of a duchy of that name in the *Low Countries*, Luxemburgum, 2. *The duchy*, Ducatus Luxemburgensis.

Luzara, a fort of *Guastalla* in *Italy*, Luzara, 1. Nuceria.

Lyme Regis, a town of *Dorsetshire* in *England*, Linum Regis.

Lynn, a town of *Norfolk* in *England*, Linum, 2.

Lyons, the chief city of *Lyonois* in *France*, Lugdunum Gallicum. *The Lyonois*, or *country about it*, Ager Lugdunensis.

MA

Macerata, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Mecerata, 1. Helvia Ricina.

Madagascar, an island of *Africa*, Madagascaria, 2. Cerne, *es*.

Madera, an island of the *Atlantic Sea*, Madera, 1. Cerne Atlantica.

Madrid, a city of *New Castile* in *Spain*, Mandritum, 2.

Maesick, a city of *Liege* in the *Low Countries*, Maesicca, 1.

Maestricht, a city of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Obtricum, 2. Trajectum ad Mosam.

Magdeburg, the chief city of a duchy of that name in *Lower Saxony*, in *Germany*, Magdeburgum, 3. *The duchy*, Ducatus Magdeburgensis.

Magliano, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Mamiliana, 1.

Maidenhead, a town of *Berkshire* in *England*, Alaunodunum, 2.

Maid-

Maidſtone, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Madus, 2. Vagniacum.

Majorca, the chief city of the iſland of that name near the coaſt of *Spain*, Majorca, 1.

Malaga, a city of *Granada* in *Spain*, Malaca, 1.

Maldon, a town of *Eſſex* in *England*, Camalodunum, 2. Mealdunum.

Malmſbury, a town of *Wiltſhire* in *England*, Malmeſburium, 2. Maidulphi urbs.

S. Malo, a city of *Upper Bretagne* in *France*, Maclovi, Macloviapolis, 3.

Manchester, a town of *Lancaſhire* in *England*, Mancunium, 2.

Manfredonia, a city of the *Capitinate* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Manfredonia, 1. Sipontum novum.

Manheim, a city of the lower circle of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Manhemium, 2.

Mans, the chief city of *Main* in *France*, Cenomenum, 2. urbs Cenomanorum.

Mansfeld, a city of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Mansfeldia, 1.

Mantua, the chief city of a duchy of that name in *Italy*, Mantua, 1. *The duchy*, Ducatus Mantuenſis.

La Marche, a country of *Lionois* in *France*, Marchia, 1.

Marſinopoli, a city of *Bulgaria* in *Turkey*, Marſinopolis, 2.

S. Marco, a city of *Hither Calabria* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Fanum S. Marci.

Mardik, a fort of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Mardikum, 2.

Marienberg, a town of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Mariæburgum, 2.

Mariestad, a city of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Mariæſtadium, 2.

S. Marino, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Fanum S. Marii.

Marlborough, a town of *Wiltſhire* in *England*, Cunetio, *onis*.

Marlow, a town of *Buckinghamſhire* in *England*, Marlovia, 1.

Marocco, a kingdom of *Barbary* in *Africa*, Marocanum regnum.

Marocco, the chief city of *Marocco*, Marochium, 2. *antiq.* Mauritaniæ Tingitanæ *pars*.

Marpurg, a city of *Heſſe* in *Germany*, Marpurgum, 2. Mattiacum.

Marſal, a town of *Lorrain* in *France*, Marſalium, 2.

Marſalla, a town of *Mazara* in *Sicily*, Marſala, 1.

Marſeilles, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Maſſilia, 1.

Marſico, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Marſicum, 2.

Martel, a city of *Guienne* in *France*, Martellum, 2.

Martigues, an iſland of *France* a little diſtance from *Marſeilles*, Maritima Colonia.

Martinico, an iſland of *America*, one of thoſe called *Antilles*, Martinici inſula.

Martorano, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Martoranum, 2.

Maryland, a country of *North America*, Marilandia, 1. Mariæ regio.

Maſcon, a city of *Burgundy* in *France*, Matiſcona, 1.

Maſhambridge, in *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Maſſamenſis pons.

Maſiers, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Maderiacum, 2. Maceriæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Maſſa, a town of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Maſſa, 1.

Maſſerano, a town of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Maſſeranum, 2.

Maſulepatan, a city and ſeaport town of the *Eaſt Indies* in *Aſia*, Maſulepatanum, 2.

Matera, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Mateola, 1.

Maubeuge, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Malbodium, 2.

Maurienne, a country of *Savoy* in *Italy*, Mauriana, 1.

Mayenne, a city of *Orleanois* in *France*, Maduana, 1.

Mazara, the chief city of *Mazara* in *Sicily*, Mazara, 1.

Meaco, a city of *Japan* in *Aſia*, Meacum, 2.

Meath, a county of *Ireland*, Meathia, 1.

Meaux, a city of *Brie* in *France*, Meldæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Patinum Meldarum.

Mecca, a city of *Arabia* in *Aſia*, Mecca, 1.

Mechlin, the chief city of *Mechlin* in the *Low Countries*, Mechlinia, 1.

Mechoacan, a province of *New Spain* in *America*, Mechoacana, 1.

Mecklenburg, the chief city of *Mecklenburg* in *Germany*, Megalopolis, 3. Magnopolis. *The duchy*, Megalopolitanus ducatus.

Medelin, a town of *Extremadura* in *Spain*, Metallinum, 2. Caſtra Metallina.

Medina Celi, a city of *Old Caſtile* in *Spain*, Methymnacelia, 1.

Medway, a river of *Kent* in *England*, Meduacus, 2.

Meiſſen, a city of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Miſna, 1.

Melazzo, a town of *Natolia* in *Aſia*, Mylaſa, 1.

Meldorp, a city of *Holſtein* in *Denmark*, Meldorpium, 2.

Melfi, a town of the Baſilicate in *Naples* in *Italy*, Melfia, 3.

Melignano, a town of *Milan* in *Italy*, Melignanum, 2.

Melinda, a city and kingdom of *Africa*, Melinda, 1.

Melun, a city of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, Melodunum, 2.

Memmingen, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Memminga, 1.

Mende, a town of *Languedoc* in *France*, Mimatum, 2. Mimate Gebalorum.

Menen, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Menena, 1.

Mentz, a city of the circle of the *Lower Rhine* in *Germany*, Moguntia, 1. Magontiacum, 2.

Meppen, a town of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Meppa, 1.

Merſola, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Merſola, 1.

Mergentheim, a city of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Mergenthemium, 2.

Merida, a city of *Extremadura* in *Spain*, Emerita, 1. Auguſta Emerita.

Merionethſhire, in *Wales*, Merionethia, 1. Mervinia.

Merſperg, a city of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Merſpurgum, 2.

Meſember, a town of *Bulgaria* in *Turkey*, Meſembria, 1. Menebria.

Meſſina, a city of *Demona* in *Sicily*, Meſſana, 1.

Metelin, an iſland in the *Archipelago*, Leſbos, 2.

Metling, a town of *Carniola* in *Germany*, Metulum, 2.

Metz, a city of *Lorrain* in *France*, Metæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Metis, 3. Divodurum, 2.

Meurs, a city of the circle of the *Lower Rhine*, in *Germany*, Meurſia, 1.

Meuſe, a river of the *Low Countries*, Moſa, 1.

Mexico, a country of *North America*, Mexicana regio.

Mexico, the chief city of *Mexico*, Mexicum, 2.

Middleburg, a city of *Zeeland* in the *Low Countries*, Metelli caſtrum.

Middleſex, a county of *England*, Middleſexia, 1.

Midhurſt, a town of *Suſſex* in *England*, Miba, 1.

Milan, the chief city of *Milan* in *Italy*, Mediolanum, 2. *The duchy*, Ducatus Mediolanenſis.

Milfordhaven, in *Pembrokeſhire* in *Wales*, Milfordienſis portus.

Millaud, a city of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Milliaudum, 2.

Milo, an iſland on the coaſt of *Greece*, Melos, 2. Mimallis, 2.

Minden, a city of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Minda, 1.

Mingrelia, a province of *Georgia* in *Aſia*, Mingrelia, 1.

Minorca, an iſland near the coaſt of *Spain*, Minorica, 1. Balearis minor.

Minſki, a city of *Lithuania* in *Poland*, Minſkium, 2.

Mirande, a town of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Miranda, 1.

Mirandola, the chief city of *Mirandola* in *Italy*, Mirandula, 1.

Mirecourt, a city of *Lorrain* in *France*, Mirecurtium, 2.

Mirepoix, a city of *Upper Languedoc* in *France*, Mirapiſcæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Miſitra, a city of the *Morea* in *Greece*, Lacedæmon, *onis*. Sparta, 1.

Mittaw, the chief city of *Semigallia* in *Poland*, Mittavia, 1.

Mocha, a city of *Arabia* in *Aſia*, Mocha, 1.

Modena, the chief city of *Modena* in *Italy*, Mutina, 1.

Modon, a city of the *Morea* in *Greece*, Methone, *es*, *f.*

Mohilow, a city of *Lithuania* in *Poland*, Mohilovia, 1.

Moldavia, a country of *Turkey* in *Europe*, Moldavia, 1.

Molina, a town of *New Caſtile* in *Spain*, Molina, 1. Maliaca.

Moliſe, a diſtrict of *Naples* in *Italy*, Moliſinus comitatus.

Molucca iſlands, of the *Eaſt Indies* in *Aſia*, Moluccæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Montpelier, a city of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Mons Peſſulus, Agathopolis, 3.

Monaco, a town of *Genoa* in *Italy*, Herculis Monœci portus.

Mondonnedo, a city of *Gallicia* in *Spain*, Mindon, 2. Glandomirum.

Mondovi, a city of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Mons Regalis, Mons Vici.

Monforte, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Monfortium, 2.

Monluſon, a city of *Lionois* in *France*, Monluſſonium, 2.

Monmouth; the chief town of *Monmouthſhire* in *Wales*, Monumethia, 1. *The county*, Comitatus Monumethenſis.

Monomotapa, a country and kingdom of *Africa*, Monomotapa, 1.

Monopoli, a city of *Bari* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Monopolis, 3. Egnatia nova.

Mons, a city of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Montes Hanoniæ.

Monſtreuil, a town of *Picardy* in *France*, Monſtrolium, 2. Monaſteriolum.

Montalto, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Mons altus.

Montargis, a city of *Orleanois* in *France*, Montargium, 2.

Montauban, a city of *Guienne* in *France*, Mons Albanus.

Montbeliart, a town of *Franche Comte* in *France*, Mons Belligardus.

Montbriſon, a city of *Lionois* in *France*, Montbritonium, 2.

Montcolobre, an iſland on the coaſt of *Spain*, Colubraria, 1.

Montferrat, a country in *Italy*, Monſferratus, 2. Ducatus Monſferranus.

Montfiaſcone, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Mons Phyſconi.

Montgomery, the chief town of *Montgomeryſhire* in *Wales*, Mons Gomericus. *The county*, Comitatus Montgomerienſis.

Montmeliar, a town of *Dauphine* in *France*, Mons Ademari, Montilium Adomari.

Monimedy, a city of *Luxemberg* in the *Low Countries*, Mons medius.

Montmorency, a town of the *Iſle of France*, in *France*, Monmorenciacum, 2. Mons Morenciacus.

Montreal, a city of *Mazara* in *Sicily*, Mons Regalis.

Montroſs, a town of ſhire *Angus* in *Scotland*, Mons Roſarum.

Mont Verd, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Mons Viridis.

Morat, a town of the canton of *Bern* in *Switzerland*, Moratum, 2.

Moravia, a country of *Germany*, Moravia, 1.

Morbegno, a town of *Switzerland*, Morbonium, 2.

Morlaix, a city of *Lower Bretagne* in *France*, Morlæum, 2. Moas Relixus.

Morpeth, a town of *Northumberland* in *England*, Corstopitum, 2.

Mortagne, a town of *Orleanois* in *France*, Moritania, 1.

Morviedro, a town of *Valencia* in *Spain*, Seguntum, 2.

Moscow, the chief city of *Russia*, Moscua, 1. Moschia.

Moselle, a river of the *Low Countries*, Mosella, 1. Obrincus, 2.

Moseniga, a city of the *Morea* in *Greece*, Messene, *es*, *f.*

Moulins, a city of *Lionois* in *France*, Moulinæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Moura, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Arucinovum.

Mouson, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Mosomum, 2.

Mouftiers, a town of *Savoy* in *Italy*, Monasterium, 2. Forum Neronis.

Muldaw, a river of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Mulda, 1.

Mulhausen, a city of *Thuringia* in *Germany*, Mulhusia, 1.

Mulheim, a town of *Colegn* in *Germany*, Mulhemium, 2.

Munich, the chief city of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Monachium, 2.

Munster, a province in *Ireland*, Momonia, 1.

Munster, the chief city of *Westphalia* in *Germany*, Monasterium, 2. Miningroda, 1.

Munsterberg, a city of *Silesia* in *Germany*, Munsterberga, 1.

Murcia, the chief city of *Murcia* in *Spain*, Murcia, 1. *The country*, Mercianum regnum.

Murray, a country of *Scotland*, Murevia, 1. Moravia.

Muxare, a seaport town of *Granada* in *Spain*, Murgis, 3.

Mycene, an island near the coast of *Greece*, Mycenæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

NA

Naerden, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Naerda, 1.

Negera, a town of *Leon* in *Spain*, Tricium, 2. Tiburicium.

Namur, the chief city of *Namur* in the *Low Countries*, Namurcum, 2. *The country*, Comitatus Namurciensis.

Nancy, the chief city of *Lorrain* in *France*, Nancæum, 2. Nasium.

Nande, a kingdom of *India* belonging to the *Mogul*, Nanda, 1.

Nanquin, a province of *China* in *Asia*, Nanquinum, 2.

Nantes, a city of *Upper Bretagne* in *France*, Nannetes, *um*; Corbilium, 2.

Nantwich, a town of *Cheshire* in *England*, Vicus Malbanus.

Naples, the chief city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Neapolis, 3. Parthenope, *es*. *The country*, Neapolitanum regnum.

Napoli de Romania, a city of the *Morea* in *Turkey*, Nauplia, 1.

Narbonne, a city of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Narbo, *onis*; *adj.* Narbonensis.

Nardo, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Neritum, 2.

Narenza, a city of *Dalmatia* in *Turkey*, Narenza, 1.

Narni, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Narnia, 1.

Narva, a city of *Livonia* in *Sweden*, Narva, 1.

Naseby, in *Northamptonshire* in *England*, Naveibcia, 1.

Nassau, a town of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Nassovia, 1.

Natolia, or *Asia minor*, a province of *Asia*, Natolia, 2.

Navarino, a city of the *Morea*, Abarinus, 2. Pylus.

Navarre, a country of *Spain*, Navarra, 1.

Naumberg, a city of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Neoburgum, 2. Neopyrgum.

Naxia, an island of the *Archipelago*, Naxos, 2. Strongule, *es*.

Neckar, a river of *Germany*, Nicer, *ris*; Necarus.

Negrepont, the chief city of the island *Negropont*, belonging to the *Turks*, Chalcis, 3. *The island*, Euboea, 1. Abantis, 3. *adj.* Euboicus.

Nemours, a city of the *Isle of France* in *France*, Nemorosum, 2. Nemosinum.

Nepi, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Nepita, 1.

Nerac, a city of *Gascogne* in *France*, Neracum, 2.

Nericia, a country of *Sweden*, Nericia, 1.

Nesle, a town of *Picardy* in *France*, Nigella, 1.

Netherby, a town of *Cumberland* in *England*, Castra Exploratorum. R. S.

The Netherlands, Belgicæ Provinciæ.

Neuburg, the chief town of *Neuburg* in *Bavaria*, in *Germany*, Neoburgum, 2. Novoburgum. *The country*, Neoburgensis ducatus.

Nevers, a city of *Orleanois* in *France*, Nivernum, 2. Noviodunum, Vadicassium.

Neufchatel, the chief town of *Neufchatel* in *Switzerland*, Neocomum, 2. *The country*, Comitatus Neocomensis.

Neuftat, a city of *Austria* in *Germany*, Neustadium, 2.

Neuftat, a city of *Brunswick* in *Germany*, Neustadium, 2.

Newbury, a town of *Berkshire* in *England*, Nuburia, 1.

Newcastle upon Tine, in *Northumberland* in *England*, Novum Castellum.

Newenden, in *Kent* in *England*, Noviodunum, 2. Anderida, 1.

Newmark, a city of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Novioduunum, 2.

Newmarket, a town of *Suffolk* in *England*, Novus Mercatus.

Newport, a seaport town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Novus Portus.

Newport, a town of the *Isle of Wight* in *England*, Novus Burgus.

Newport Pagnel, a town of *Buckinghamshire* in *England*, Neoportus Paganellicus.

Nice, or *Nizza*, the chief city of *Nice* in *Piedmont*, in *Italy*, Nicea, 1. *The country*, Comitatus Niceensis.

Nicoping, the chief city of *Sudermannia* in *Sweden*, Nicopia, 1.

Nid, a river in *Scotland*, Nidius, 2.

Nigepoli, or *Nicopolis*, a city of *Bulgaria* in *Turkey*, Nicopolis, 3.

Niger, a river in *Africa*, Niger, *is*.

Nile, a river of *Egypt* in *Africa*, Nilus, 2.

Nimmegen, the chief city of *Gelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Noviomagus, 2.

Niort, a town of *Poictou* in *France*, Noverogus, 2.

Nismes, a city of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Nemausum, 2.

Nissa, a city of *Servia* in *Turkey*, Nissa, 1.

Nithisdale, a country of *Scotland*, Nithia, 1.

Niville, a town of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Nivigella, 1. Nivalis, 3.

Nocera, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Nuceria, 1.

Nogent le Roy, a town of *Orleanois* in *France*, Nogentum Regium.

Nogent le Rotrou, a town of *Orleanois* in *France*, Nogentum Rotrudum.

Nole, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Nola, 1.

Noli, a city of *Genoa* in *Italy*, Naulum, 2. Naulium.

Nomeny, a town of *Lorrain* in *France*, Nomenium, 2.

Norcia, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Nursia, 1.

Norden, a city of *Westphalia* in *Germany*, Nordenum, 2.

Nordlingen, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Nerolinga, 1. Ara Flaviæ.

Norkoping, a city of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Norcopia, 1.

Norfolk, a county of *England*, Norfolcia, 1. Nordovolca.

Northampton, the chief town of *Northamptonshire* in *England*, Northamptonia, 1. *The county*, Comitatus Northamptonienfis.

Northumberland, a county of *England*, Northumbria, 1.

Norway, a country of *Sweden*, Norvegia, 1.

Norwich, the chief city of *Norfolk* in *England*, Norwicus, 2. Nordovicum.

Noto, a city of *Noto* in *Sicily*, Nea, 1. Netum, 2.

Notteburg, the chief city of *Ingria* in *Sweden*, Notteburgum, 2.

Nottingham, the chief town of *Nottinghamshire* in *England*, Nottinghamia, 1. *The county*, Comitatus Nottinghamienfis.

Novara, a city of *Milan* in *Italy*, Novaria, 1.

Novellara, a town near the *Mantuan* in *Italy*, Novellara, 1.

Novi, a town of the *Genoese* in *Italy*, Novium, 2.

Novigrad, a town of *Dalmatia* in *Turkey*, Novigradum, 2.

Novogrod, a city of *Lithuania* in *Poland*, Novogardia, 2.

Noyon, a city of the *Isle of France* in *France*, Noviomagus, 2. Noviodunum Veromanduorum.

Nubia, a country of *Africa*, Nubia, 1.

Nurenburg, the chief city of *Francomia* in *Germany*, Noriburga, 1. Neroberga, Norica.

Nuys, a town of *Cologne* in *Germany*, Novesium, 2.

Nyburg, a town of the island *Funen* belonging to *Denmark*, Neoburgum, 2.

Nyland, a country of *Finland* in *Sweden*, Nylandia, 1.

Nyflot, a city of *Finland* in *Sweden*, Nyflotium, 2.

OA

Oakhampton, a town of *Devonshire* in *England*, Ockhamptonia, 1.

Ober Baden, a town of *Switzerland*, Aquæ Helvetiæ, Castellum Aquarum.

Obernberg, a town of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Obernberga, 1.

Ober Wesel, a town of *Triers* in *Germany*, Vesalia superior.

Ochrida, or *Lochrie*, a city of *Albania* in *Turkey*, Achrydia, 1. Achrys, *dis*.

Odensee, the chief city of the island *Funen* in *Denmark*, Ottonia, 1.

Odepoa, a country of *Livonia* in *Sweden*, Odepoa, 1.

Oder, a town of *Silesia* in *Germany*, Odera, 1.

Oderzo, a town of *Venice* in *Italy*, Opitergium, 2.

Oeland, an island belonging to *Sweden*, Oelandia, 1.

Offenburg, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Offenburgum, 2.

Oglio, a river of *Milan* in *Italy*, Olius, 2.

L'Oise, a river of *France*, Æsia, 1.

Oldenburg, the chief city of *Oldenburg* in *Westphalia*, in *Germany*, Oldenburgum, 2. *The country*, Oldenburgicus comitatus.

Oldenburg, a town of *Holstein* in *Denmark*, Brannesia, 1. Urbs vetus.

Oldendorp, a town of *Lunenburg* in *Germany*, Oldendorpium, 2.

Oldenzel, a town of *Over Yssel* in the *Low Countries*, Oldensalia, 1.

Oleron, a city of *Gascogne* in *France*, Elorens, 1. Oleronensis urbs.

Oliva, a seaport town of *Regal Prussia*, subject to *Sweden*, Oliba *vel* Oliva, 1.

Olivenza, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Evandria, 1.

Olmutz, a city of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Olomutium, 2.

Ombria, a country of *Italy*, otherwise called,

Digitized by Google

The duchy of Spolete, Umbria, 1. Ducatus Spoletanus.

S. Omers, a town of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, Fanum Audomari.

Oneglia, a country of *Savoy* in *Italy*, Oneliæ principatus.

Onſpach, the chief town of *Onſpach* in *Germany*, Onſpachium, 2. Onoldium.

Oppelen, a city of *Sileſia* in *Germany*, Oppolium, 2.

Oppenheim, a city of the circle of the *Lower Rhine* in *Germany*, Oppenheimium, 2.

Oppido, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Oppidum, 2.

Oran, a city of *Barbary* in *Africa*, Icoſium, 2.

Orange, the chief city of *Orange* in *Provence*, in *France*, Auraſio, *onis*; Auraſica, 1.

L'Orbe, a town of *Switzerland*, Urba, 1.

Orbitello, a town of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Orbitellum, 2.

Orenſe, a city of *Gallicia* in *Spain*, Auria, 1.

Orkney Iſlands, on the coaſt of *Scotland*, Orcades, *um*, *f. pl.*

Orleans, the chief city of *Orleanois* in *France*, Aurelia, 1. Aurelianum, 2. Genabum.

L'Orne, a river of *Normandy* in *France*, Orna, 2. Olina.

Ortona, a ſeaport town of *Naples* in *Italy*, Ortona, 1.

Orvieto, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Oropitum, 2. Urbs vetus.

Oſnabrug, the chief city of *Oſnabrug* in *Germany*, Oſnabruga, 1. *The country*, Oſnabrugenſis Comitatus.

Oſſuna, a city and univerſity of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Orſona, 1. Urſo, *onis*.

Oſtend, a ſeaport town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Oſtenda, 1.

Oſterwick, a town of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Oſtrovicum, 2. Salingſtedium.

Oſtia, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Oſtia, 1.

Otford, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Ottaforda, 1.

Otranto, the chief city of *Otranto* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Hydrus *vel* Hydruntum, 2. *The country*, Hydruntina provincia.

Oudenard, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Aldenarda, 1.

Oviedo, a city of *Aſturia* in *Spain*, Ovetum, 2.

Ouſe, a river in *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Ouſa, 1.

Oxford, the chief city of *Oxfordſhire* in *England*, and a famous univerſity, Oxonia, 1. Oxenforda; Oxonium, 2. *Oxfordſhire*, Comitatus Oxonienſis.

P A

Pachſu, an iſland of *Greece*, Paxæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Paderborn, the chief city of *Paterborn* in *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Paderborna, 1. *The biſhoprick of Paderborn*, Paderbornenſis epiſcopatus.

Padſtow, a town of *Cornwall* in *England*, Padſtovia, 1.

Padua, a city and univerſity of *Venice* in *Italy*, Patavium, 2.

Palatinate of Bavaria, in *Germany*, Palatinatus ſuperior.

Palatinate of the Rhine, Palatinatus Rheni.

Palazzuolo, a city of *Noto* in *Italy*, Herbeſſus, 2.

Palencia, a city of *Leon* in *Spain*, Palantia, 1.

Palermo, a city of *Mazara* in *Sicily*, the metropolis of the iſland, Panormus, 2.

Paleſtine, a country of *Aſia*, Palæſtina, 1.

Paleſtrina, a city of *Campagna di Roma* in *Italy*, Prænefte, *is*, *n.*

Pamiers, a city of *Upper Languedoc* in *France*, Apamiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Pampelune, the chief city of *Navarre* in *Spain*, Pampelona, 1.

Papenheim, a city of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Papenheimium, 2.

S. Papoul, a city of *Upper Languedoc* in *France*, Papuleopolis, 3. Fanum S. Papuli.

Paraguay, a country of *America*, Paraguaya, 1.

Parenzo, a city of *Venice* in *Italy*, Parentium, 2.

Paris, a city of the *Iſle of France*, the chief of all *France*, Lutetia Pariſiorum.

Parma, the chief city of *Parma*, and an univerſity, in *Italy*, Parma, 1. *The duchy*, Parmenſis ducatus.

Parnaw, a town of *Livonia* in *Sweeden*, Parnavia, 1.

Paſſaw, a city of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Paſſavium, 2.

Patras, a city of the *Morea*, ſubject to the *Venetians*, Patræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Patrington, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Prætorium, 2.

Pau, a city of *Guienne* and *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Palum, 2.

Pavia, a city and univerſity of *Milan* in *Italy*, Papia, 1. Ticinum, 2.

Pegu, a country, or kingdom of *Aſia*, Peguum, 2.

Peking, or *Pequin*, a province of *China* in *Aſia*, Pechinum *vel* Pequinum, 2.

Pembroke, a town of *Pembrokeſhire* in *Wales*, Pembrochia, 1. *The county*, Pembrochiæ comitatus.

Penbridge, a town of *Staffordſhire* in *England*, Pennocrucium, 2.

Penryn, a town of *Cornwall* in *England*, Pennorinum, 2.

Penſylvania, a country of *America*, Penſylvania, 1.

Percaſlaw, a town of *Ukrania* in *Poland*, Pereaſlavia, 1.

Perche, a province of *Normandy* in *France*, Perticenſis provincia.

Perigeux, the chief city of *Perigord* in *Guienne* in *France*, Petricorium, 2.

Perigord, a country of *Guienne* in *France*, Petricorienſis regio.

Pernes, a town of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, Pernefium, 2.

Peronne, a town of *Upper Picardy* in *France*, Perona, 1.

Perouſe, a town of *Dauphine* in *France*, Perula, 1.

Perpignan, a city of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Perpinianum, 2.

Perſhore, a town of *Worceſterſhire* in *England*, Perſora *vel* Perſcara, 1.

Perſia, a kingdom of *Aſia*, Perſia, 1. *adj.* Perſicus.

Perth, a county of *Scotland*, Perthia, 1.

Peru, a country of *America*, Peruvia, 1.

Perugia, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Perufia, 1.

Peſaro, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Piſaurum, 2.

Peſcara, a city of *Abruzzo* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Aternum, 2.

Peterborough, a city of *Northamptonſhire* in *England*, Petroburgum, 2. Petuaria, 1.

Peterſburg, a town of *Muſcovia*, Petriburgum, 2.

Pevenſey, a town of *Suſſex* in *England*, Pevenſea, 1.

Peterſfield, a town of *Hamptſhire* in *England*, Peterſfelda, 1.

Peterwaradin, a town of *Sclavonia*, but ſubject to the Emperor, Petrowardinum, 2.

Petritow, a town of *Great Poland* in *Poland*, Petricovia, 1.

Pettaw, a city of *Stiria* in *Germany*, Pettavium, 2. Petovio, *onis*.

Philippeville, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Philippopolis, 3.

Philipſburg, a town of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Philippiburgum, 2.

Philipſtad, a town of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Philippiſtadium, 2.

Piacenza, or *Placenza*, a city of *Parma* in *Italy*, Placentia, 1.

Picardy, a province of *France*, Picardia, 1.

Piedmont, a country of *Italy*, Pedemontium, 2.

Pignerol, a city of *Dauphine* in *France*, Pinarolium, 2.

Pilſen, the chief city of *Pilſen* in *Bohemia*, in *Germany*, Pilſenum, 2. *The country about it*, Pilſenſis circulus.

Pinneberg, the chief town of *Pinneberg* in *Holſatia*, in *Germany*, Pinneberga, 1. *The country*, Comitatus Pinnebergenſis.

Pilſna, a city of *Leſſer Poland* in *Poland*, Pilſna, 1.

Piperno, a city of *Campania di Roma* in *Italy*, Privernum, 2.

Piguigni, a town of *Upper Picardy* in *France*, Piquiniacum, 2.

Piombino, a city of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Plumbinum, 2.

Piova, a city of *Mantuan Monferrat* in *Italy*, Piova, 1.

Piſa, a city of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Piſæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Piſtoia, a city of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Piſtoia, 1.

Plaſentia, a city of *Biſcay* in *Spain*, Placentia, 1.

Plawe, a town of *Lower Saxony* in *Germany*, Plavia, 1.

Pleſkow, the chief city of *Pleſkow* in *Ruſſia*, Pleſcovia, 1. *The country*, Pleſcovienſis ducatus.

Pluviers, a city of *Orleanois* in *France*, Pithuerium, 2.

Plymouth, a town of *Devonſhire* in *England*, Plymutha, 1. Tamari oſtia.

Po, a river of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Padus, 2.

Podalia, a country of *Poland*, Podalia, 1.

Poictiers, the chief city of *Poictou* in *France*, Pictavium, 2.

Poictou, a country of *France*, Pictavienſis regio.

Pola, a city of *Venice* in *Italy*, Pola, 1. Julia Pietas.

Poland, a country and kingdom of *Europe*, Polonia, 1.

Poleſia, a country of *Poland*, Poleſia, 1.

Policaſtro, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Palæocaſtrum, 2. Policaſtrum.

Polignano, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Polinianum, 2.

Poligni, a town of *Franche Comte* in *France*, Polinium *vel* Polichanum, 2.

Polizzi, a city of *Demona* in *Sicily*, Politium, 2.

Pomerania, a country of *Germany*, Pomerania, 1.

Pomerelia, a country of *Pruſſia Regal* in *Poland*, Pomerelia, 1.

Pont a Mouſon, a town of *Lorrain* in *France*, Moſomum, 2. Muſſipontum.

Pont de l'Arche, a town of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Pons Arcis, Pons Arcuenſis.

Pont de Ce, a town of *Orleanois* in *France*, Pontes Cæſaris.

Pont d'Eſprit, a city of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Pons S. Spiritus.

Pont l'Eveſque, a town of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Pons Epiſcopi.

Pontoiſe, a town of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, Pontiſara, 1. Oiſiæ pons.

Pontre Moli, a town of *Genoa* in *Italy*, Pontremolium, 2.

Portalegre, a city of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Portus Alacris.

Portbury, a town of *Somerſetſhire* in *England*, Portburia, 1. Nidus, 2.

Porto, a city of *Entre Minho è Douro* in *Portugal*, Portus Cale, Portus Calenſis.

Portſmouth, a town of *Hamptſhire* in *England*, Porteſmutha, 1. Magnus Portus.

Portugal, a kingdom of *Europe*, Portugallia, 1.

Poſega, a city of *Sclavonia*, but ſubject to the Emperor, Poſega, 1.

Poſna, a city of *Poſnania* in *Great Poland*, in *Poland*, Poſna, 1. *The country*, Poſnania, 1.

Potenza, a city of the Baſilicate in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Potentia, 1.

Prague, the chief city of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Praga, 1. Caſurgis, 3. Marobudum, 2.

Prato, a town of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Pratum, 2.

Preſburg, a city of *Upper Hungary*, Preſburgum, 2. Poſonium.

Preſton, a town of *Lancaſhire* in *England*, Preſtona, 1.

Prevoſa,

Digitized by Google

Prevesa, a city of *Epirus* in *Turkey*, Nicopolis, 3.
Provence, a country of *France*, Provincia, 1.
Provins, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Provinum, 2. Pruvinum.
Pruſſia, a kingdom of *Europe*, Pruſſia, 1. Boruſſia.
Putney, a village of *Surrey* in *England*, Putnega, 1.
Le Puy, a city of *Languedoc* in *France*, Aniciium, 2.
Puzzuolo, a city of *Lavoro* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Puteoli.
Pyrmont, a country of *Germany*, Comitatus Pyrmontanus.

QU

Quakenburg, a town of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Quakenburga, 1.
Quebec, a town of *Canada* in *America*, Quebecum, 2.
Quedlingburg, a town of *Lower Saxony* in *Germany*, Quedlingburgum, 2.
Queenſborough, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Reginæ Burgus.
Queen's county, in *Ireland*, Comitatus Reginæ.
Quernfurt, a town of *Manſfeld* in *Germany*, Quernfurtum, 2.
Quercy, a country of *Guienne* in *France*, Ager Cadurcenſis.
Queſnoy, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Quercetum, 2.
Quimper Corentin, a city of *Lower Bretagne* in *France*, Coriſopitum, 2.
Quimperly, a town of *Lower Bretagne* in *France*, Quimperlæum, 2.
Quingey, a town of *Franche Comte* in *France*, Quingium, 2.
S. Quintin, a city of *Picardy* in *France*, Quintinum, 2.

R A

RAdnor, a town of *Radnorſhire* in *South Wales*, Radnoria, 1. *The county*, Radnoriæ comitatus.
Raekelſpurg, a city of *Stiria* in *Germany*, Rachelburgum, 2.
Raguſa, the chief city of *Raguſa* in *Dalmatia*, Rhauzium, 2. Epidaurus. *The country*, Raſina ditio.
Rakonick, a city of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Raconicum, 2.
Ramellies, a village in *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Ramellium, 2.
Ramſey, a town of *Huntingtonſhire* in *England*, Rameſburia, 1.
Raſcid, a country of *Hungary*, Raſcia, 1.
Raſeborg, a city of *Finland* in *Sweden*, Raſeburgum, 2.
Ratiſbone, a city of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Ratiſbona, 1. Auguſta Tiberii.
Ratzeburg, a city of *Lower Saxony* in *Germany*, Ratzeburgum, 2.
Rava, a city of *Poland*, Rava, 1.
Ravello, a city of *Naples* in *Italy*, Rabellum, 2.
Ravenna, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Ravenna, 1.
Ravenſberg, a town of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Ravenſberga, 1.
Ravenſpurg, a town of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Ravenſpurgum, 2.
Ravenſteyn, a town of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Raveſteinum, 2.
Razenburg, a town of *Lauenburg* in *Saxony*, in *Germany*, Razenburgum, 2.
Reading, a town of *Berkſhire* in *England*, Readingum, 2.
Reccanati, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Recinetum, 2. Recina nova.
Recklingbuſe, the chief town of *Recklingbuſe* in *Weſtphalia*, in *Germany*, Recklinghuſa, 1. *The country*, Recklinghuſanus tractus.
Reculver, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Regulbium, 2.
Redondella, a town of *Gallicia* in *Spain*, Redondella, 1.
Rees, a city of *Cleves* in *Germany*, Reeſium, 2.
Reichenaw, a town of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Augia dives.
Reichenbach, a town of *Voightland* in *Germany*, Reichenbachium, 2.
Reggio, a city of *Modena* in *Italy*, Regium Lepidi.
Reggio, a town of *Calabria* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Regium Julium.
Reineck, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Reinecum, 2.
Reinhardſbrun, a town of *Thuringia* in *Germany*, Reinhardſbrunum, 2.
Remiremont, a town of *Lorrain* in *France*, Romaricus mons.
Remlingen, a town of *Caſſel* in *Germany*, Remlinga, 1.
Remorentin, a town of *Beauſſe* in *France*, Remorentinum, 2.
Rennes, a city of *Bretagne* in *France*, Rhedones.
Renſburg, a town of *Holſtein* in *Denmark*, Renſburgum, 2.
Renti, a town of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, Rentica, 1.
Requenas, a town of *Valentia* in *Spain*, Requenas, *atis*.
Reſchow, the chief town of *Reſchow* in *Muſcovy*, Reſchovia, 1. *The country*, Ducatus Reſchovianus.
Retbel, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Retelium, 2.
Retlingen, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Retlinga, 1.
Retz, a county of *Bretagne* in *France*, Radeſia, 1.
Revel, a city of *Livonia* in *Sweden*, Revalia, 1.
Reulby, a town of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, Reulhium, 2.
Rezan, a country of *Muſcovy*, Rezanus ducatus.
Rheims, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Remi, *orum*; Remorum *vel* Durocortorum caput.
Rheingau, a diſtrict of *Mentz* in *Germany*, Tractus Rheingovienſis.
Rheinfelden, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Rhenofelda, 1.
Rhine, a river of *Germany*, Rhenus, 2.
Ribadeo, a town of *Gallicia* in *Spain*, Rivadium, 2.
Richlieu, a city of *Poictou* in *France*, Richlæum, 2.
Richmond, a village in *Surrey* in *England*, Richmondia, 1.
Richtenberg, a town of *Pomerania* in *Germany*, Richtenberga, 1.
Ries, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Rhegium, 2.
Rieſenberg, a town of *Natangia* in *Pruſſia*, Rieſenberga, 1.
Rieti, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Reate, *is*, *n*.
Rieux, a city of *Upper Languedoc* in *France*, Rigomagus, 2.
Riga, the chief city of *Livonia* in *Sweden*, Riga, 1.
Le Rille, a river of *Normandy* in *France*, Rilela, 1.
Rimini, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Ariminum, 2.
Rinow, a town of *March* in *Germany*, Rinovia, 1.
Rioia, a town of *Biſcay* in *Spain*, Ruconia, 1.
Riom, a city of *Lower Auvergne* in *France*, Riomum, 2. Ricomagum.
Ripaille, a town of *Chablais* in *Savoy*, in *Italy*, Ripalium, 2.
Ripen, a city of *North Jutland* in *Denmark*, Ripa, 1.
Ripon, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Rhipodunum, 2.
Riſane, a city of *Dalmatia* in *Turkey*, Rhizinium, 2. Riſanum.
Riva, a fort of the *Trentin* in *Italy*, Riva, 1.
Rivadeo, a city of *Gallicia* in *Spain*, Rivadium, 2.
Rivoli, a town of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Rivolium, 2.
Roanne, a town of *Lionois* in *France*, Rhodumna, 1.
Roche en Ardenne, a town of *Luxemburg* in the *Low Countries*, Rupes ad Ardennam.
Roche ſur Yon, a town of *Poictou* in *France*, Rupes ad Yonem.
Rochefoucaut, a town of *Poictou* in *France*, Rupes Fucaldi.
Rochelle, a maritime city of *Orleanois* in *France*, Rupella, 1. Portus Santonum.
Rocheſter, a city of *Kent* in *England*, Roffa, 1. *The biſhop of Rocheſter*, Epiſcopus Roffenſis.
Rocroix, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Rupes Regia.
Rodes, a city of *Guienne* in *France*, Segodunum, 2.
Rodoſtto, a town of *Thrace* in *Turkey*, Redeſtum, 2. Biſanthe, *es*.
Rohan, a town of *Lower Betagne* in *France*, Rotomagus *vel* Rothomagus.
Rolduc, a town of *Limburg* in the *Low Countries*, Rodia ducis.
Romandiola, a country of *Italy*, Romandiola, 1.
Romania, a country of *Turkey*, Romania, 1.
Romans, a city of *Dauphine* in *France*, Romanum, 2.
Rome, the chief city of the papacy in *Italy*, Roma, 1.
Romerwal, a town of *Zeeland* in the *Low Countries*, Romerſvallia, 1.
Ronciglione, a town of the papacy in *Italy*, Roncilio, *onis*.
Ropos, a town of *Greece*, Oropus, 2.
Roſchild, a city of *Zeeland* in *Denmark*, Roſchildia, 1.
Roſes, a town of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Rhoda, 1.
Roſieres, a town of *Lorrain* in *France*, Roſeriæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*
Roſienne, a city of *Samogitia* in *Poland*, Roſienna, 1.
Roſſano, a city of *Calabria* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Roſcianum, 2.
Roſſe, a town of *Herefordſhire* in *England*, Roſſa, 1.
Roſtock, a city of *Mecklenberg* in *Germany*, Roſtochium, 2. Rhodopolis, 3.
Roſtow, the chief city of *Roſtow* in *Ruſſia*, Roſtovia, 1. *The country*, Ditio Roſtovienſis.
Rotach, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Rotachium, 1.
Rotenberg, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Rotenburgum, 2.
Rotenby, a town of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Rotenbium, 2.
Roterdam, a city of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Roterodamum, 2.
Rotweil, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Rotevilla, 1.
Roveredo, a town of the *Trentin* in *Italy*, Roboretum, 2.
Rovergue, a province of *Guienne* in *France* Rutenenſis provincia.
Rovigo, a city of *Venice* in *Italy*, Rhodigium, 2.
Rouſſillon, a town of *Rouſſillon* in *Languedoc* in *France*, Ruicino, *onis*. *The country*, Ruſcinonenſis comitatus.
Royan, a city of *Guienne* in *France*, Royanum, 2.
Rudiſto, a city of *Romania* in *Turkey*, Rudiſtum, 2.
Rudkoping, a town of *Denmark*, Rudcopia, 1.
Ruffach, a city of *Alſace* in *Germany*, Ruffacum, 2.
Rugen, an iſland in the *Baltic*, Rugia, 1.
Rumney, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Romanum, 2.
Rupelmund, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Repelmunda, 1.
Ruremond, a city of *Gelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Ruremunda, 1.

Ruſſia, a country of *Europe*, divided into *White Ruſſia*, Ruſſia Alba, and *Red Ruſſia*, Ruſſia Rubra.

Rutlandſhire, in *England*, Rutlandia, 1.

Ruvo, a city of *Bari* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Rubi.

Rye, a town of *Suſſex* in *England*, Rium, 2.

Ryſwich, a village of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, famous for the peace concluded there in 1697, Ryſvicum, 2.

S A

Sabionetta, a town of *Mantua* in *Italy*, Sabuloneta, 1.

Sable, a city of *Main* in *France*, Sabolium, 2.

Saffron Walden, in *Eſſex* in *England*, Waldena, 1.

Sagan, a city of *Sileſia* in *Germany*, Saganum, 2.

Saintes, the chief city of *Saintogne* in *France*, Mediolanum Santonum.

Saintogne, a country of *Guienne* in *France*, Santonia, 1.

Salamanca, a city of *Leon* in *France*, Salmantica, 1.

Salee, a city of *Fez* in *Africa*, Sala, 1.

Salerno, a city of the principate in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Salernum, 2.

Salingſted, a town of *Mentz* in *Germany*, Salingſtadium, 2.

Saliſt, a city of *Franche Comte* in *France*, Saliniæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Saliſbury, a city of *Wiltſhire* in *England*, Saliſburia, 1. Sariſburia.

Salla, or *Sala*, a town of *Weſtmania* in *Sweden*, Sala, 1.

Salm, a town of *Lorrain* in *France*, Salma, 1.

Salona, a city of *Dalmatia*, ſubject to the *Venetians*, Salona, 1.

Salonichi, anciently called *Theſſalonica*, the chief city of *Macedonia* in *Greece*, Theſſalonica, 1.

Salſona, a city of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Salſona, 1.

Saltaſh, a town of *Cornwall* in *England*, Tamare.

Saltzbourg, the chief city of *Saltzbourg* in *Bavaria*, in *Germany*, Saliſburgum, 2. *The country*, Ager Salzburgenſis.

Salvaterra, a town of *Extremadura* in *Portugal*, Salva Terra.

Saluzzo, or *Saluces*, a city of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Salutiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Samarchand, a city of *Aſia*, Samarchanda, 1.

Sambre, a river of the *Low Countries*, Saba, 1. Sabis, 3.

Samo, an iſland of the *Leſſer Aſia*, Samos, 2.

Samogitia, a province of *Poland*, Samogitia, 1.

Sandomir, a city of *Little Poland*, Sandomiria, 1.

Sandwich, a town of *Kent* in *England*, Sanduicus, 2. Sabulovicum.

Sanjuliet, a town of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Fanum S. Julieti.

Santarin, a city of *Extremadura* in *Portugal*, Santarinum, 2.

Santen, a city of *Cleves* in *Germany*, Santenum, 2.

Santillana, a city of *Aſturia* in *Spain*, Santillanum, 2.

Saone, a river of *Campania* in *Italy*, Savo, *omit.*

Saragoſſa, a city of *Arragon* in *Spain*, Cæſaraugusta, 1.

Saraio, a city of *Boſnia* in *Turkey*, Saraium, 2.

Sarbruck, a town of *Lorrain* in *France*, Sarræ Pontes.

Sardinia, an iſland near *Sicily*, Sardinia, 1.

Sarlat, a town of *Guienne* in *France*, Sarlatum, 2.

Sarno, a city of the principate in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Sarnus, 2.

Sarſina, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Sarſina, 1.

Sarzana, a city of *Genoa* in *Italy*, Serezana, 1. Sergianum, 2.

Saſſari, a city of *Logodori* in the iſland of *Sardinia*, Saſſaris, 3.

Saſſuolo, or *Saſſoeil*, a town of *Modena* in *Italy*, Saxulum, 2.

Satriano, a city of the Baſilicate in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Satrianum, 2.

Savigliano, or *Savillan*, a town of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Savilianum, 2.

Saumur, a city of *Anjou* in *France*, Salmurium, 2.

Savona, a city of *Genoa* in *Italy*, Saona *vel* Savona, 1.

Savoy, a country of *Italy*, Sabaudia, 1.

Saxony, a country of *Germany*, Saxonia, 1.

Scala, a city of the principate in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Scalæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Scandinavia, a country of *Europe*, Scandinavia, 1.

Scaren, a city of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Scara, 1.

Scarlino, a town of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Scarlinum, 2.

Scarpanto, and iſland of *Aſia*, Carpathus, 2.

Schaffhauſen, the chief city of a canton of that name in *Switzerland*, Scaphuſia, 1. Probatopolis, 3.

Scharding, a town of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Schardinga, 1.

Scharnitz, a town of *Tirol* in *Germany*, Scharnitſium, 2.

Scheld, a river of the *Low Countries*, Scaldis, 3.

Schleſtadt, a city of *Alſace* in *Germany*, Schleſtadium, 2.

Schomberg, or *Schonenberg*, a town of *Triers* in *Germany*, Schonenberga, 1.

Schoonhoven, a town of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Schonhovia, 1.

Schorndorf, a city of *Wirtenberg* in *Germany*, Schorndorphium, 2.

Schwartzburg, a town of *Thuringia* in *Germany*, Schwartzburgium, 2.

Schwartzenburg, the chief town of *Schwartzenburg* in *Franconia*, in *Germany*, Schwartzenburgium, 2.

Schweidnitz, a town of *Sileſia* in *Germany*, Suvidnia, 1.

Schweinfurt, a city of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Suvinfurtum, 2.

Scio, the chief town of the iſland *Scio* in *Greece*, Scios, 2.

Sclavonia, a province of *Turkey* in *Europe*, Sclavonia, 1.

Scotland, a kingdom of *Great Britain*, Scotia, 1.

Scotuſa, a city of *Theſſaly* in *Greece*, Scotuſa, 1.

Scutari, a city of *Albania* in *Turkey*, Scodra, 1.

S. Sebaſtian, a city and port of *Biſcay* in *Spain*, S. Sebaſtiani fanum.

Sebenico, a city of *Dalmatia*, ſubject to the *Venetians*, Sebenicum, 2.

Seckaw, a city of *Stiria* in *Germany*, Secovia, 1.

Sedan, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Sedanum, 2.

Seez, a city of *Lower Normandy* in *France*, Sagium, 2. Vagoritum Seſſuorum.

Seged, or *Segedin*, a city of *Upper Hungary*, Segedunum, 2.

Segeſwar, a town of *Tranſilvania*, Segethuſa, 1.

Segewold, a city of *Livonia* in *Sweden*, Segevoldia, 1.

Segni, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Segnia, 1.

Segorve, a city of *Valencia* in *Spain*, Segorbia, 1. Segobriga.

Segovia, a city of *Old Caſtile* in *Spain*, Segovia *vel* Segobia, 1.

Seine, a river of *Champagne* in *France*, Sequana, 1.

Seiſſel, a town of *Burgundy* in *France*, Seſſelium, 2.

Selivria, a city of *Romania* in *Turkey*, Selybria, 1. Selymbria.

Selſey, in *Suſſex* in *England*, Seolesia, 1. Vituli inſula.

Semendria, a city of *Servia* in *Turkey*, Semendria, 1.

Semigallia, a diſtrict of *Courland* in *Poland*, Semigallia, 1.

Semlin, a town of *Sclavonia*, Semlinum, 2.

Semur en Auxois, a city of *Burgundy* in *France*, Semurium Alexienſe.

Semur en Briennois, the chief town of *Briennois* in *France*, Semurium Briennenſe.

Sendomir, a city of *Leſſer Poland*, Sendomirium, 2.

Seneſ, a village of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Seneſa, 1.

Senes, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Sanecium, 2. Sanitium.

Senigaglia, a town of *Urbino* in *Italy*, Senogallia, 1. Sena Gallica.

Senlis, the chief city of *Valois* in *France*, Sylvanectum, 2.

Sens, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Senonnæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Agendicum Senonum.

Seravalle, a town of *Milan* in *Italy*, Seravallium, 2.

Serfino, an iſland on the coaſt of *Greece*, Seriphus, 2.

Serpa, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Serpa, 1.

Servia, a country of *Turkey* in *Europe*, Servia, 1.

Seſane, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Seſanna, 1.

Seſſa, a city of *Lavoro* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Sueſſa, 1.

Seſto, a town of *Romania* in *Turkey*, Seſtos, 2.

Setines, anciently called *Athens*, the chief city of *Livadia* in *Greece*, Athenæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Setubal, a town of *Extremadura* in *Portugal*, Cætobrica, 1.

S. Sever, a city of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Fanum S. Severi.

S. Severina, a city of *Calabria* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Seberena, 1.

S. Severino, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Septempeda, 1.

Severn, a river of *England*, Sabrina, 1.

S. Seviero, a city of the *Capitinate* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Fanum S. Sevieri.

Seville, the chief city of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Sevilla, 1.

Shaftſbury a town of *Dorſetſhire* in *England*, Shaftſburia, 1.

Sheppy, an iſland near the mouth of the river *Medway* in *Kent*, in *England*, Toliapis, 3.

Shrewſbury, a town of *Shropſhire* in *England*, Salopia, 1. *The county*, Salopiæ comitatus.

Siberia, a country of *Ruſſia*, Siberia, 1.

Sicily, an iſland on the coaſt of *Italy*, Sicilia, 1.

Sienna, a city of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Sena, 1.

Sigen, a town of the circle of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Siga, 1. Segodunum, 2.

Sigeth, the chief city of *Sigeth* in the *Lower Hungary*, Sigethum, 2.

Sigvenca, a city of *Old Caſtile* in *Spain*, Segontia, 1.

Sileſia, a country of *Germany*, Sileſia, 1.

Siliſtria, a city of *Bulgaria* in *Turkey*, Siliſtria, 1.

Simmeren, a town of the circle of the *Lower Rhine* in *Germany*, Simmera, 1.

Sion, the chief city of *Walliſland* in *Switzerland*, Sion, *onis*.

Sirad, a city of *Great Poland*, Siradia, 1.

Sirmium, or *Sirmiſh*, a city of *Sclavonia*, Sirmium, 2.

Siſeg, a town of *Croatia*, Siſia, 1.

Siſteron, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Seguſtero, *onis*; Seguſterorum urbs.

Skie, an iſland on the coaſt of *Scotland*, Skia, 1. Dumna.

Slawkaw, a city of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Slawkovia, 1.

Sleſwick, the chief city of *Sleſwick* in *Denmark*, Sleſvicum, 2. *The country*, Sleſwicenſis ducatus.

Slonim, a city of *Lithuania* in *Poland*, Slonium, 2.

Digitized by Google

Sluys, a ſeaport town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Sluſa, 1. Clauſulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Smaland, a country of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Smalandia, 1.

Smalkalden, a city of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Smalcalda. 1.

Smolenſko, the chief city of *Smolenſko* in *Ruſſia*, Smolencum, 2.

Smyrna, a city of the *Leſſer Aſia*, Smyrna, 1.

Soczow, a city of *Moldavia*, Sucidava, 1.

Soeſt, or *Souſt*, a city of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Suſatum, 2.

Sofia, a city of *Bulgaria* in *Turkey*, Sophia, 1.

Soignes, a town of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Sogniacum, 2.

Soiſſons, the chief city of *Soiſſonnois* in *France*, Auguſta Sueſſionum.

Solms, a town of the circle of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Solma, 1.

Solothurn, the chief city of *Solothurn* in *Switzerland*, Saladorum, 2.

Somerſetſhire, in *England*, Someſeta, 1. Somerſettenſis comitatus.

Somerton, a town of *Somerſetſhire* in *England*, Somaridunum, 2.

La Somme, a river of *Picardy* in *France*, Samara, 1. Somina.

Sommiers, a city of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Sumeriæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Sora, a city of *Lavoro* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Sora, 1.

Sorow, a city of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Sorawa, 1.

Sorrento, a city of *Lavoro* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Surreatum, 2.

Sovanne, or *Soana*, a city of *Tuſcany* in *Italy*, Suana, 1.

Southampton, a town of *Hampſhire* in *England*, Southamptonia, 1. Clauſentum, 2.

Southerland, a country in *Scotland*, Southerlandia, 1.

Southwark, a borough of *Surrey* in *England*, Sodoverca, 1.

Southwel, a town of *Nottinghamſhire* in *England*, Southwella, 1.

Spaa, or *Spaw*, a village in *Liege* in the *Low Countries*, famous for its waters, Spaa, 1.

Spalatro, a city of *Dalmatia*, ſubject to the *Venetians*, Spalatrum, 2.

Spandaw, a city of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Spandavia, 1.

Spezza, a ſeaport town of the *Genoeſe* in *Italy*, Spezzia, 1.

Spires, the chief city of *Spires* in *Germany*, Spira, 1.

Spoleto, a city of *Spoleto* in the papacy in *Italy*, Spoletium, 2. *The country*, Spoletinus ducatus.

Sprotaw, a city of *Sileſia* in *Germany*, Sprotavia, 1.

Squillace, a city of *Calabria* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Scyllaceum, 2.

Stade, a city of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Stada, 1.

Stafford, a town of *Staffordſhire* in *England*, Staffordia, 1. *The county*, Staffordiæ comitatus.

Stalimine, an iſland on the coaſt of *Greece*, Lemnos, 2.

Stamford, a town of *Lincolnſhire* in *England*, Stamfordia, 1.

Stargart, a city of *Pomerania* in *Germany*, Stargardia, 1.

Stawicks, a town of *Cumberland* in *England*, Congavata, 1. R. S.

Stavern, a city of *Weſt Frieſland* in the *Low Countries*, Stavera, 1.

Steenberg, a city of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Stenoberga, 1.

Steenkirk, a village of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Steenkirchia, 1.

Steenwick, a town of *Over Yſſel* in the *Low Countries*, Stenovicum, 2.

Stegeborg, a city of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Stegeburgum, 2.

Stenay, or *Aſtenay*, a city of *Luxemburg* in the *Low Countries*, Stenæum, 2.

Sterling, a county of *Scotland*, Sterlinia, 1.

Stetin, a city of *Pomerania* in *Germany*, Stetinum, 2.

Stiria, a country of *Germany*, Stiria, 1.

Stives, anciently called *Thebes*, a city of *Livadia* in *Greece*, Thebæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Stockholm, the chief city of *Sweden*, Stockholmia, 1.

Stolhoffen, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Stolhoffa, 1.

Stony Stratford, a town of *Buckinghamſhire* in *England*, Lactodorum, 2. Stratfordia lapidea.

Stolpe, a town of *Pomerania* in *Germany*, Stolpia, 2.

Stormaria, a country of *Denmark*, Stormaria, 1.

Stradella, a town of *Milan* in *Italy*, Stradella, 1. Jella.

Strafford, a town of *Dorſetſhire* in *England*, Straffordia, 1.

Stralſund, a city of *Pomerania* in *Germany*, but ſubject to the *Swedes*, Stralefunda, 1.

Straſburg, a city of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Argentoratum, 2.

Strawbing, a city of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Strawbinga, 1. Auguſta Acilia.

Strengnes, a city of *Sudermania* in *Sweden*, Strengnefia, 1.

Stromberg, a town of the palatinate of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Stromberga, 1.

Stromboli, an iſland on the coaſt of *Sicily*, Didyme, *es.*

Strongolo, a city of *Calabria* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Strongyle, *es.*

Stugart, the chief city of *Wirtenburg* in *Germany*, Stugardia, 1.

Sudermania, a country of *Sweden*, Sudermania, 1.

Suffolk, a county of *England*, Suffolcia, 1. Sudovolca.

Sulmona, a city of *Abruzzo* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Sulmo, *onis.*

Sultzbach, a town of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Sultzbachium, 2.

Surrey, a county of *England*, Surria, 1. Suthria, Southeria.

Suſa, the chief city of *Suſa* in *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Suſa, 1.

Suſdal, the chief city of *Suſdal* in *Ruſſia*, Suſdala, 1.

Suſſex, a county of *England*, Suſſexia, 1. Southſexia.

Sutri, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Sutrium, 2.

Sweden, a kingdom of *Europe*, Suedia, 1.

Swerin, a city of *Mecklenburg* in *Germany*, Severinum, 2.

Switzerland, a country of *Europe*, Helvetia, 1.

Syracuſa, or *Syracuſa*, the chief city of *Noto* in *Sicily*, Syracuſæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

T A

TABER, a town of *Bohemia* in *Germany*, Taberium, 2.

Tadcaſter, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Tadecaſtrum, 2. Calcaria, 1. R. S.

Talavera, a town of *Extremadura* in *Spain*, Talabrica, 1.

Tamworth, a town of *Staffordſhire* in *England*, Tamawordina, 1.

Tangermund, a town of *Brandenburg* in *Germany*, Tangermunda, 1.

Taormina, a city of *Demona* in *Sicily*, Taurominium, 2.

Tarentaiſe, a country of *Savoy* in *Italy*, Tarentaſia, 1.

Tarento, a city of *Otranto* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Tarentum, 2.

Taraſcon, a town of *Provence* in *France*, Taraſcon, *onis.*

Tarbe, the chief city of *Bigerre* in *Gaſcogne*, in *France*, Tarba, 1.

Targoviſco, or *Tarviſco*, the chief city of *Walachia* in *Turkey*, Targoviſcum, 2.

Tariffe, a city of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Tarteſſos, 2. Cartheia, 1.

Tarragon, the chief city of *Tarragon* in *Spain*, Tarraco, *onis.*

Tartary, a country of *Turkey* in *Europe*, Tartaria, 1.

Taveſtock, a town of *Devonſhire* in *England*, Taviſtokia, 1.

Tavira, a city of *Algarve* in *Portugal*, Tavira, 1.

Taunton, a town of *Somerſetſhire* in *England*, Thonodunum, 2.

Tecklenberg, a city of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Tecella, 1.

Telga, a city of *Sudermania* in *Sweden*, Telga, 1.

Temeſwar, the chief city of *Temeſwar* in *Upper Hungary*, Tomi, Tomæa, 1.

Tenbury, a town of *Worceſterſhire* in *England*, Tenburia, 1.

Tende, a town of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Tenda, 1.

Teramo, a city of *Abruzzo* in *Naples* in *Italy*, Interamnium, 2.

Termola, or *Termini*, a city of the *Capitinate* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Termulæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Terni, a city of *Spoleto* in *Italy*, Interamnia, 1.

Ternova, a city of *Bulgaria* in *Turkey*, Ternolium, 2.

Tervanne, a town of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, Tarvanna, 1.

Terracina, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Tarracina, 1.

Tervel, a city of *Arragon* in *Spain*, Terulum, 2. Terulium.

Teſchin, a city of *Sileſia* in *Germany*, Teſchina, 1.

Tewkſbury, a town of *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Theokeſberia, 1.

Thames, a river of *Middleſex* in *England*, Thameſis, 3.

Thanet, an iſle of *Kent* in *England*, Thanatos, 2. Athanatos.

Thetford, a town of *Norfolk* in *England*, Thetfordia, 1. Theofordum, 2.

Thionville, a city of *Luxemburg* in the *Low Countries*, Divodunum, 2. Theodonis villa.

Thorn, a city of *Poland*, the birthplace of *Copernicus*, Torunium, 2.

Thouars, or *Touars*, a city of *Poitou* in *France*, Duracium, 2.

Thouloufe, the chief city of *Languedoc* in *France*, Tholoſa, 1.

Thuin, a town of *Liege* in the *Low Countries*, Thuinum, 2.

Tilmont, a town of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Tillemontium, 2.

Tinmouth, near *Newcaſtle* in *England*, Tinemuthi, 1.

Tipperary, a county in *Ireland*, Tipperarienſis comitatus.

Tirol, the chief city of *Tirol* in *Germany*, Tirolis, 3.

Titul, a town of *Badioch* in *Hungary*, Tibiſcum, 2.

Tivoli, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Tibur, *uris*, *n.*

Tobaſka, a city of *Siberia* in *Ruſſia*, Tobaſca, 1.

Toceſter, a town of *Northamptonſhire* in *England*, Torceſtria, 1.

Todi, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Tuder *vel* Tudertum, 2.

Tokay, the chief city of *Semlyn* in *Hungary*, Tokæum, 2.

Toledo, a city and univerſity of *New Caſtile* in *Spain*, Toletum, 2.

Tolen, the chief city of *Tolen* in the *Low Countries*, Tola, 1.

Tolentino, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Tolentinum, 2.

Tolna, the chief city of *Tolna* in *Hungary*, Tolna, 1.

Toloſa, or *Tolofette*, a town of *Biſcay* in *Spain*, Toloſa, 1.

Tomar, a town of *Extremadura* in *Portugal*, Nabantia, 1. Tacubis, 3.

Tonderen, a city of *Slefwick* in *Denmark*, Tondera, 1.

Tongeres, a town of *Liege* in the *Low Countries*, Tungri, Auduatica Tungrorum.

Tonnere, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Tornodorum, 2.

Tonningen, a city of *Slefwick* in *Denmark*, Tonninga, 1.

Torbay, a town of *Devonſhire* in *England*, Torbæum, 2.

Torbole, a fort of *Lombardy* in *Italy*, Torbolium, 2.

Torcello, a town of *Venice* in *Italy*, Torcellum, 2.

Digitized by Google

Tordefillas, a town of *Leon* in *Spain*, Turris Syllana.

Torgaw, a city of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Torgavia, 1.

Tornaw, the chief city of *Tornaw* in *Hungary*, Tornavia, 1.

Torne, a city of *Lapland* in *Sweden*, Torna, 1.

Toro, a city of *Leon* in *Spain*, Octodurum, 2. Sarabis, 3.

Torfil, a city of *Sudermania* in *Sweden*, Torfilia, 1.

Tortona, a city of *Milan* in *Italy*, Tertona, 1. Terdona, Dertona.

Tortoſa, a city of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Dertoſa, 1.

Torriglia, a town of *Genoa* in *Italy*, Torriglia, 1.

Totnes, a town of *Devonſhire* in *England*, Totonefium, 2.

Toul, a city of *Lorrain* in *France*, Tullum, 2.

Toulon, a city and ſeaport of *Provence* in *France*, Telo Martius.

Tournay, a city of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Tornatum, 2.

Tournon, a town of *Languedoc* in *France*, Tournonum, 2.

Tours, a city of *Orleanois* in *France*, Turones, Cæſarodunum, 2.

Traerbach, a town of the palatinate of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Traerbachium, 2.

Trajanopoli, a city of *Romania* in *Turkey*, Trajanopolis, 3.

Trani, a city of *Bari* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Tranium, 2.

Tranſchin, the chief town of *Tranſchin* in *Hungary*, Tranſchinum, 2.

Tranſilvania, a country of *Europe*, Tranſilvania, 1.

Trapano, a city of *Mazara* in *Sicily*, Drepanum, 2.

Traw, a city of *Dalmatia*, ſubject to the *Venetians*, Tragurium, 2.

Traygvera, a fine village of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Incibilis, 3. Tiar Julia.

Trebigni, a city of *Dalmatia*, ſubject to the *Turks*, Tribulium, 2. Tribunium.

Trebiſonde, a town of *Leſſer Aſia*, Trapezus, *untis*, *f.*

Treguier, a city of *Bretagne* in *France*, Trecora, 1. Trecorium, 2.

Trent, the chief city of the *Trentin* in *Auſtria*, in *Germany*, Tridentum, 2.

Treſen, or *Troſa*, a city of *Sudermania* in *Sweden*, Treſa, 1.

Trevigio, the chief city of *Trevigiana* in *Venice*, in *Italy*, Trevicus, 2.

Trevoulx, a town of *Burgundy* in *France*, Trevoltium, 2.

Triers, the chief city of *Triers* in *Germany*, Auguſta Trevirorum.

Trieſte, a city of *Iſtria* in *Germany*, Tergeſte, *is*, *n.*

Trino, a city of *Lower Bretagne* in *France*, Tridinum, 2.

Tripoli, the chief city of a kingdom of that name in *Africa*, Tripolis, 3. *The kingdom*, Tripolitanum regnum.

Trivento, a city of *Moliſe* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Triventum, 2.

Troga, a city of the *Capitinate* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Troja, 1. Æcana.

Troki, a city of *Lithuania* in *Poland*, Troca, 1.

Tropea, a city of *Calabria* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Tropæa, 1.

S. Tropes, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Fanum S. Tropetis.

Troppaw, a city of *Siliſia* in *Germany*, Oppavia, 1.

Troyes, a city of *Champagne* in *France*, Trecæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Tricaſſes, *ium*.

Truxillo, a city of *Extremadura* in *Spain*, Turris Julia.

S. Truyen, a town of *Liege* in the *Low Countries*, Fanum S. Truyæ.

Tubingen, a city of *Wirtenberg* in *Germany*, Tubinga, 1.

Tudela, a city of *Navarre* in *Spain*, Tutela, 1.

Tulle, a city of *Guienne* in *France*, Tutella, 1.

Tunis, the chief city of *Tunis* in *Africa*, Tunetum, 2. *The country*, Tunetanum regnum.

Turenne, the chief city of *Turin* in *Piedmont*, in *Italy*, Taurinum, 2. Auguſta Taurinorum.

Tuſcany, a country of *Italy*, Tuſcia, 1. Etruria.

Tuy, a city of *Gallicia* in *Spain*, Tude, *es*.

Tweed, a river in the north of *England*, Tuæſis, 3. Tueda, 1. Alaunus, 2.

Tyrol, a town of *Tyrol* in *Germany*, Tyrolis, 3.

Tyrnaw, a city of *Upper Hungary*, Tyrnavia, 1.

Tzorlick, a city of *Romania* in *Turkey*, Tzorlichum, 2.

V A

Vabres, a city of *Guienne* in *France*, Vabræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Vado, a ſeaport town of *Genoa*, in *Italy*, Vada Sabatia.

Vaiſon, a city of *Provence* in *France*, Vaſio, *onis*.

Valence, the chief city of *Valence* in *Dauphine*, in *France*, Valentia, 1.

Valenchiennes, a city of *Hainault* in the *Low Countries*, Valentiniana, 1.

Valencia, a country of *Spain*, Valencia, 1.

Valencia de Alcantara, a town of *Extremadura* in *Spain*, Valencia Alcantaræ.

Valenza, a town of *Milan* in *Italy*, Valentia, 1. Forum Valentinum.

S. Valery, a town of *Picardy* in *France*, S. Valerii fanum.

Valladolid, the chief city of *Valladolid* in *Old Caſtile* in *Spain*, Vallis Lidæ, Vallifoletum, 2.

Vallona, a town of *Albania* in *Turkey*, Aulon, *onis*.

Valkowar, the chief town of *Valkowar* in *Sclavonia*, Valkouaria, 1.

Valteline, a country of the *Griſons* in *Switzerland*, Vallis Tellina, Volturena Vallis.

Vannes, or *Vennes*, the chief city of *Vannes* in *Lower Bretagne* in *France*, Venetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Varennes, a town of *Bourbonnois* in *France*, Varennæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Varna, a city of *Bulgaria* in *Turkey*, Dionyſopolis ad Pontum.

Vaſſerburg, or *Waſſerburg*, a town of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Vaſſerburgum, 2.

Vaudemont, the chief town of *Vaudemont* in *Lorrain*, in *France*, Valdemontium, 2.

Vaudois Valleys, in *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Valles Vaudenſes.

La Vaur, a city of *Upper Languedoc* in *France*, Vaurinum.

Ubeda, a city of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Ubeda, 1.

Uberlingen, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Uberlinga, 1.

S. Ubes, or *Setuval*, a ſeaport town of *Extremadura* in *Portugal*, Cætobrica, 1.

Udine, the chief city of *Friuli* in *Venice*, in *Italy*, Utinum, 2. Idunum.

S. Veit, a city of *Carinthia* in *Germany*, Fanum S. Viti.

Velay, a country of *Languedoc* in *France*, Velaunia, 1.

Veldentz, the chief town of *Veldentz* in *Germany*, Veldena, 1.

Velletri, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Velitræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Venafre, a city of *Lavoro* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Venafrum, 2.

Venaiſin, a country of *Provence* in *France*, Comitatus Vindaſanus.

S. Venant, a town of *Artois* in the *Low Countries*, Fanum S. Venantiæ.

Vence, the chief city of *Vence* in *Provence*, in *France*, Viucium, 2. Venſienſis urbs.

Vendoſme, the chief city of *Vendoſmois* in *Orleanois*, in *France*, Vindinum, 2. Vindocinum.

Venice, the chief city of the republic of *Venice* in *Italy*, Venetiæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Venlo, a city of *Gelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Venloa, 1.

Venoſa, a city of the Baſilicate in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Venuſia, 1.

Vera, a port town of *Granada* in *Spain*, Virgi.

Vera Cruz, a town of *New Spain* in *America*, Vera Crux.

Vercelli, a town of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Vercellæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Verdun, a city of *Lorrain* in *France*, Verodunum, 2. Vereduna, 1.

Verdun, a town of *Gaſcogne* in *France*, Verodunum, 2.

Vere, or *Veere*, a city of *Zeeland* in the *Low Countries*, Veria, 1. Campoveria.

Vermeland, a country of *Sweden*, Vermelandia, 1.

Vernevil, a city of *Lower Normandy* in *France*, Vernolium, 2.

Vernon, a city of *Upper Normandy* in *France*, Vellaunodunum, 2.

Veroli, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Verolium, 2.

Verona, the chief city of *Verona*, in *Italy*, Verona, 1. *The country*, Veronenſis ager.

Verſailles, a town of the *Iſle of France* in *France*, Verſaliæ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Verwins, a town of *Picardy* in *France*, Verbinum, 2.

Verua, a town of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Verua, 1.

Veſoul, a city of *Franche Comte* in *France*, Veſulium, 2.

Veſprin, or *Weiſsbrun*, the chief city of *Veſprin* in *Hungary*, Veſprinium, 2.

Vexin, a country of *Normandy* in *France*, Vexinum, 2.

Vezelay, a city of *Orleanois* in *France*, Vezelæum, 2.

Ugenti, a city of *Otranto* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Uxentum, 2.

Viana, a city of *Navar* in *Spain*, Viana, 1.

Vianden, a town of *Luxemburg* in the *Low Countries*, Vianda, 1.

Vicenza, the chief city of *Vicenza* in *Venice*, in *Italy*, Vicetia, 1. Vincentia.

Vich, a city of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Vicus, 2. Auſa nova.

Vienna, the chief city of *Germany*, Vienna, 1. Vindobona.

Vienne, the chief city of *Vienne* in *Dauphine*, in *France*, Vienna, 1. *The country*, Viennenſis ager *vel* ditio.

Vieſte, a city of the *Capitinate* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Vieſta, 1.

Vigevano, a city of *Milan* in *Italy*, Vigebanum, 2. Vergeminum.

Vigo, a town of *Gallicia* in *Spain*, famous for the deſtruction of the *Spaniſh* Galleons by the *Engliſh* and *Dutch* fleet in 1702, Vigum, 2.

Vigon, a town of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Vigon, *onis*.

Villa Boim, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Villa Boimi.

Villa de Conde, a town of *Entre Douro & Minho*, in *Portugal*, Abobrica, 1.

Villa Franca, a town of *Piedmont* in *Italy*, Villa Franca.

Villa Franca, a town of the *Veronoſe* in *Italy*, Villa Franca.

Villa Real, a town of *Tralos Montes* in *Portugal*, Villa regia.

Villa Vitioſa, a town of *Alentejo* in *Portugal*, Villa Vitioſa.

Villach, a city of *Carinthia* in *Germany*, Villacum, 2. Vacorium.

Ville Franche, a town of *Lionois* in *France*, Francopolis, 3.

Ville Franche de Conflent, a town of *Languedoc* in *France*, Villa Franca Confluentium.

Villena, a town of *Mercia* in *Spain*, Villena, 1. Bigerra.

Vilna, a city of *Lithuania* in *Poland*, Vilna, 1.

Vilvorden, a town of *Brabant* in the *Low Countries*, Vilvorda, 1.

Vintimiglia, a city of *Genoa* in *Italy*, Vintimilium, 2. Albintemelium.

Vire, a city of *Lower Normandy* in *France*, Viria, 1.

Virton, a city of *Luxemburg* in the *Low Countries*, Virtonium, 2.
Viſtula, a river of *Poland*, Viſtula, 1.
Viterbo, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Viterbium, 2.
Vitoria, or *Victoria*, a city of *Biſcay* in *Spain*, Victoria, 1. Vellica.
Vitrey le François, a town of *Champagne* in *France*, Vitraeum, 2. Victoriacum.
Viviers, the chief city of *Vivares* in *Languedoc*, in *France*, Vivarium, 2. Alba Auguſta Helviorum. *The country*, Vivarienſis tractus.
Vize, a city of *Romania* in *Turky*, Bizya, 1.
Vizegard, a city of *Hungary*, Viſegardia, 1.
Ukrain, a province of *Poland*, Ukrania, 1.
Uladiſlaw, a city of *Poland*, Uladiſlavia, 1.
Ulm, the chief city of *Ulm* in *Suabia*, in *Germany*, Ulma, 1. Alcimoennis, 3.
Ulſter, a county of *Ireland*, Ultonia, 1.
Ultzen, a town of *Luxemburg* in *Germany*, Ultzena, 1.
Umbriatico, a city of *Calabria* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Umbriaticum, 2.
Ungwar, the chief city of *Ungwar* in *Upper Hungary*, Ungaria, 1.
Unna, a city of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Unna, 1.
Voghera, a city of *Milan* in *Italy*, Iria, 1. Vicus Iriæ.
Voidenar, a city of *Theſſaly* in *Greece*, Atrax, *cis.*
Voigtland, a country of *Germany*, Voigtlandia, 1.
Volhynia, a country of *Poland*, Volhynia, 1.
Volterra, a city of the *Capitinate* in *Naples*, in *Italy*, Volaterra, 1.
Voville, a town of *Poiction* in *France*, Vovilla, 1.
Vouſonia, a town of *Burgundy* in *France*, Votonæum, 2.
Upland, a country of *Sweden*, Uplandia, 1.
Upſale, a city of *Upland* in *Sweden*, Upſala, 1.
Uraneborg, a fort of the iſland *Huen* near *Denmark*, Uraneburgum, 2.
Urbanea, a city of the papacy in *Italy*, Urbanea, 1.
Urbino, the chief city of *Urbino* in the papacy in *Italy*, Urbinum, 2. *The country*, Urbinus ducatus.
Ure, a river of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Urus, 2.
Urgel, a city of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, Urgella, 1.
Uſbek, a country of *China*, Uſbechia, 1.
Uſcopia, a city of *Servia* in *Turkey*, Scupi.
Uſedom, a town of *Pomerania* in *Germany*, Uſedomia, 1.
Uſerche, a town of *Guienne* in *France*, Uſercha, 1. Uſerchia.
Uſk, a town of *Monmouthſhire* in *England*, Caſtrum Oſcæ.
Uſtiano, a town of the *Cremoneſe* in *Italy*, Uſtianum, 2.
Utrecht, a city and univerſity of *Utrecht* in the *Low Countries*, Ultrajectum, 2.
Uttoxeter, a town of *Staffordſhire* in *England*, Etocetum, 2.
Uxbridge, a town of *Middleſex* in *England*, Uxinus pons.
Uzes, a city of *Lower Languedoc* in *France*, Ucetia, 1.

W A

WAAL, a river of the *Low Countries*, Vahalis, 1.
Walachia, a country of *Turkey*, Walachia, 1.
Walcourt, or *Valencourt*, a town of *Liege* in the *Low Countries*, Vallocuria, 1.
Wakefield, a town of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Wakefeldia, 1.
Waldeck, a town of *Heſſe* in *Germany*, Valdeeum, 2.
Waldbuſt, or *Waldburſt*, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Valdhuſta, 1.
Wales, a country of *England*, Wallia, 1. divided into *South Wales*, Wallia auſtralis, and *North Wales*, Wallia borealis.
Walling ford, a town of *Berkſhire* in *England*, Caleva *vel* Galleva, 1.
Walſingham, a town of *Norfolk* in *England*, Parathalaſſa, 1.
Wantage, a town of *Berkſhire* in *England*, Vanatinga, 1.
Waradin, the chief town of *Waradin* in *Sclavonia*, Varaſdinum, 2.
Ware, a town of *Hertfordſhire* in *England*, Wara, 1.
Wardhuys, a province of *Denmark*, Provincia Vardhuſiana.
Warminſter, a town of *Wiltſhire* in *England*, Verlucio, *anit.*
Warrington, a town of *Lancaſhire* in *England*, Rigodunum, 2.
Warſzw, the chief city of *Maſſovia* in *Poland*, Warſovia, 1.
Warwick, the chief town of *Warwickſhire* in *England*, Warwicus, 2. *The county*, Warwici comitatus.
Waterford, the chief city of *Waterford* in *Ireland*, Waterfordia, 1. Menapia.
Weibſtadt, a town of the upper circle of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Veibſtadium, 2.
Weiden, or *Werden*, a town of *Bavaria* in *Germany*, Veida *vel* Verda, 1.
Weilburg, a town of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Veilburgum, 2.
Weill, a city of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Veila, 1.
Weinebeim, a town of the palatinate of the *Rhine* in *Germany*, Veinheimium, 2.
Weiſſenburg, the chief city of *Gulaſeirwar* in *Tranſilvania*, Albajulia, 1. Apulum, 2.
Weiſſenburg, a city of *Lower Alſace* in *Germany*, Viſſenburgum, 2. Alba Sebuſiana.
Wells, a town of *Somerſetſhire* in *England*, Wellæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Theodorodunum, 2. *adj.* Wellenſis.
Weobly, a town of *Hereford ſhire* in *England*, Weableia, 1.
Wermeland, a country of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Vermelandia, 1.
Weſel, a town of *Cleves* in *Germany*, Veſalia, 1.
Weſenburg, a town of *Livonia* in *Sweden*, Veſenburgum, 2.
Weſer, a river of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*, Viſurgis, 2.
Weſtbury, a town of *Wiltſhire* in *England*, Weſtberia, 1.
Weſterwick, a city of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Veſtrovicum, 2.
Weſtminſter, a city of *Middleſex* in *England*, Weſtmonaſterium, 2.
Weſtmoreland, a county of *England*, Weſtmoria, 1. Weſtmorlandia.
Weſtphaly, a country of *Germany*, Weſtphalia, 1.
Weterawa, a diſtrict of *Heſſe* in *Germany*, Veteravia, 1.
Wetzler, a city of *Heſſe* in *Germany*, Wetzlerium, 2.
Wexio, a city of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Wexio, *onis.*
Whitley Caſtle, in *Northumberland* in *England*, Alone, *es.* R. S.
Wilcburch, a town of *Hampſhire* in *England*, Album Monaſterium.
Wiborg, a city of *North Jutland* in *Denmark*, Viburgum, 2.
Wickam, a town of *Buckinghamſhire* in *England*, Wichcomba, 1.
Widen, or *Viden*, a city of *Servia* in *Turkey*, Vida, 1.
Wifelſburg, a town of the canton of *Bern* in *Switzerland*, Wifelſburgum, 2. Aventicum.
Wight Iſland, near the coaſt of *Hampſhire* in *England*, Vectis, 3. Vecteſis.
Wibitz, the chief city of *Croatia* in *Turkey*, Vihitzium, 2.
Wilkomirs, a town of *Lithuania* in *Poland*, Vilkomirium, 2.
Wilna, a city of *Lithuania* in *Poland*, Vilna, 1.
Wilton, a town of *Wiltſhire* in *England*, Elandunum, 2.
Wilts, or *Wiltſhire*, a county in *England*, Wiltonia, 1.
Wimphen, a city between the *Palatinate* and *Wirtemberg* in *Germany*, Wimpina, 1.
Winandermere, in *Lancaſhire* in *England*, Setantionum palus.
Winbourn, a town of *Dorſetſhire* in *England*, Winburna, 1. Vindogladia.
Winchcomb, a town of *Glouceſterſhire* in *England*, Winchelcumba, 1.
Winchelſea, a town of *Suſſex* in *England*, Winchelſega, 1. Frigomarseventus, 2.
Winchеſter, a town of *Hampſhire* in *England*, Venta Belgarum.
Windaw, or *Ries*, a city of *Courland* in *Poland*, Vinda, 1.
Windſor, a town of *Berkſhire* in *England*, Windeſorium, 2. Vindliſora, 1.
Wintzheim, a town of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Vintſheimum, 2.
Wirtemberg, a country of *Germany*, Wirtemburgenſis ducatus.
Wiſbaden, a town of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Wiſbadena, 1.
Wiſby, a city of *Gothland* in *Sweden*, Viſbia, 1.
Wiſſelock, a town of the *Palatinate of the Rhine* in *Germany*, Wiſſelochium, 2.
Wiſmar, or *Weiſmar*, a city of *Lower Saxony* in *Germany*, Wiſmaria, 1.
Wittenberg, the chief city of *Saxony* in *Germany*, Viteburga, 1. Calæcia Leucoræa.
Woerden, a town of *Holland* in the *Low Countries*, Voerda, 1.
Wolaw, a city of *Sileſia* in *Germany*, Volavia, 1.
Wolicmark, a city of *Carinthia* in *Germany*, Volemarchia, 1.
Wolfenbuttel, a city of *Brunſwick* in *Germany*, Guelferbytum, 2.
Wolgaſt, a city of *Pomerania* in *Germany*, Volgaſtia, 1.
Wolmer, a city of *Livonia* in *Sweden*, Volmaria, 1.
Wolodimer, the chief city of *Wolodimer* in *Ruſſia*, Volodimiria, 1. *The country*, Ducatus Volodimirienſis.
Wologda, the chief city of *Wologda* in *Ruſſia*, Vologda, 1.
Worceſter, the chief city of *Worceſterſhire* in *England*, Vigornia, 1. Brannovium, 2. Brannogenium. *The county*, Comitatus Vigornienſis.
Worms, a city of the *Palatinate of the Rhine* in *Germany*, Wormacia, 1. Borbetomagus, 2.
Wroxceſter, in *Shropſhire* in *England*, Viroconium, 2. Virectium.
Wurtſburg, a city of *Franconia* in *Germany*, Herbipolis, 3.
Wynoxberge, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Wynoxbe'ga, 1.

X A

XACCA, a city of *Mazara* in *Sicily*. Thermæ, *arum*, *f. pl.* Ad aquas Larodas.
Xativa, a city of *Valencia* in *Spain*, Xativa, 1. Setabis, 3.
Xelva, a town of *Valencia* in *Spain*, Xelva, 1.
Xeres de Badajos, a city of *Extremadura* in *Spain*, Xera Badajociana.
Xeres de la Frontera, a city of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Xera Fronterana.
Xeres de Guadiana, a city of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*, Xera Guadiana.
Xilopoli, a town of *Macedonia* in *Greece*, Xilopolis, 3.
Xixona, a town of *Valencia* in *Spain*, Sexiona, 1.
Xuanogrod, a town of *Croatia* in *Turky*, Xuanogrodum, 2.

Digitized by Google

YA

Yarmouth, a town of *Hamptſhire* in *England*, Garanonum, 2. Garienis oſtium.

Yenne, a town of *Savoy* in *Italy*, Yenna, 1.

York, the chief city of *Yorkſhire* in *England*, Eboracum, 2. *The county*, Comitatus Eboracenſis.

Ypres, a city of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Hypræ, *arum*, *f. pl.*

Yſendick, a town of *Flanders* in the *Low Countries*, Yſendicum, 2.

Yſſelburg, a town of *Gelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Yſſelburgum, 2.

Yverdon, a town of *Switzerland*, Ebrodunum, 2.

Yvoix, a town of *Luxemburg* in the *Low Countries*, Yvodium, 2.

ZA

ZABERN, a city of *Lower Alſatia* in *Germany*, Taberna, 1.

Zabes, a city of *Tranſilvania*, Zabeſus, 1.

Zagrab, the chief city of *Zagrab* in *Sclavonia*, Zagrabia, 1.

Zamora, a city of *Leon* in *Spain*, Zamora, 1. Sentica.

Zamoſki, a city of *Ruſſia Rubra* in *Poland*, Zamoſcium, 2.

Zante, the chief city of the iſland *Zante* in the *Morea* in *Greece*, Zacynthus, 2.

Zara, the chief city of *Zara* in *Dalmatia*, Zara, 1.

Zatmar, the chief city of *Zatmar* in *Upper Hungary*, Zatmarium, 2. *The country*, Zatmarienſis comitatus.

Zator, a town of *Leſſer Poland*, Zatoria, 1.

Zealand, one of the *Low Countries*, Zealandia, 1.

Zeeland, an iſland in *Denmark*, Selandia, 1. Codanonia.

Zeigenheim, a city of *Heſſe* in *Germany*, Zeigenhemium, 2.

Zeitz, a city of *Miſnia* in *Germany*, Zitia, 1.

Zell, a city of *Lunenburg* in *Germany*, Celta *vel* Zella, 1.

Zemlin, a town of *Upper Hungary*, Zemlinium, 2.

Zeng, or *Segna*, a city of *Croatia*, Semia, 1.

Zilachi, a town of *Tranſilvania*, Zilachium, 2.

Zintzheim, a town of the palatinate in *Germany*, Zintzheimium, 2.

Zittaw, a city of *Luſatia* in *Germany*, Zittavia, 1.

Zollern, or *Hoen Zollern*, a town of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Zollernum, 2.

Zolnock, the chief city of *Zolnock* in *Upper Hungary*, Zolnocum, 2.

Zug, the chief city of *Zug* in *Switzerland*, Zugium, 2.

Zurick, the chief city of *Zurick* in *Switzerland*, Tigurium, 2. *The country*, Tigurinus pagus.

Zutphen, a city of *Gelderland* in the *Low Countries*, Zutphania, 1.

Zweybruk, the chief city of *Zweybruk* in *Germany*, Bipontium, 2. *The country*, Ager Bipontinus.

Zwickow, a city of *Upper Saxony* in *Germany*, Zwickovia, 1. Cynea.

Zwifalten, a town of *Suabia* in *Germany*, Zwifalta, 1.

Zwingenberg, a town of the circle of the *Upper Rhine* in *Germany*, Zwingenberga, 1.

Zwol, a city of *Over Yſſel* in the *Low Countries*, Zuolla, 1.

The

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

MAY 9 - 1917

Form 410

Digitized by Google

D MAY 2 2 1915

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google